UNITED STATES CODE

1970 EDITION

CONTAINING THE GENERAL AND PERMANENT LAWS
OF THE UNITED STATES, IN FORCE
ON JANUARY 20, 1971

Prepared and published under authority of Title 1, U.S. Code, Section 202 (c)
by the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives

VOLUME FOURTEEN

GENERAL INDEX J–Q

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1971

For Sale by the
Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402
Price $8.25
Stock Number 5270-1191

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

UNDER WHOSE DIRECTION THIS EDITION HAS BEEN PREPARED

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

NINETY-FIRST CONGRESS

EMANUEL CELLER, New York, *Chairman*

MICHAEL A. FEIGHAN, Ohio
PETER W. RODINO, JR., New Jersey
BYRON G. ROGERS, Colorado
HAROLD D. DONOHUE, Massachusetts
JACK B. BROOKS, Texas
JOHN DOWDY, Texas
ROBERT W. KASTENMEIER, Wisconsin
DON EDWARDS, California
WILLIAM L. HUNGATE, Missouri
JOHN CONYERS, JR., Michigan
ANDREW JACOBS, JR., Indiana
JOSHUA EILBERG, Pennsylvania
WILLIAM F. RYAN, New York
JEROME R. WALDIE, California
EDWIN W. EDWARDS, Louisiana
WALTER FLOWERS, Alabama
JAMES R. MANN, South Carolina
ABNER J. MIKVA, Illinois

WILLIAM M. McCULLOCH, Ohio
RICHARD H. POFF, Virginia
CLARK MACGREGOR, Minnesota
EDWARD HUTCHINSON, Michigan
ROBERT McCLORY, Illinois
HENRY P. SMITH III, New York
THOMAS J. MESKILL, Connecticut
CHARLES W. SANDMAN, JR., New Jersey
THOMAS F. RAILSBACK, Illinois
EDWARD G. BIESTER, JR., Pennsylvania
CHARLES E. WIGGINS, California
DAVID W. DENNIS, Indiana
HAMILTON FISH, JR., New York
R. LAWRENCE COUGHLIN, Pennsylvania
WILEY MAYNE, Iowa

BESS E. DICK, *Staff Director*

SUBCOMMITTEE NO. 3

ROBERT W. KASTENMEIER, Wisconsin, *Chairman*

JOHN CONYERS, JR., Michigan
WILLIAM F. RYAN, New York
ABNER J. MIKVA, Illinois
DON EDWARDS, California

RICHARD H. POFF, Virginia
EDWARD HUTCHINSON, Michigan
EDWARD G. BIESTER, JR., Pennsylvania
CLARK MACGREGOR, Minnesota

JOSEPH FISCHER, *Law Revision Counsel*
EDWARD F. WILLETT, JR., *Assistant Law Revision Counsel*

TITLES OF UNITED STATES CODE

* 1. General Provisions.

2. The Congress.

* 3. The President.

* 4. Flag and Seal, Seat of Government, and the States.

* 5. Government Organization and Employees.

* 6. Official and Penal Bonds.

7. Agriculture.

8. Aliens and Nationality.

* 9. Arbitration.

*10. Armed Forces.

11. Bankruptcy.

12. Banks and Banking.

*13. Census.

*14. Coast Guard.

15. Commerce and Trade.

16. Conservation.

*17. Copyrights.

*18. Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

19. Customs Duties.

20. Education.

21. Food and Drugs.

22. Foreign Relations and Intercourse.

*23. Highways.

24. Hospitals, Asylums, and Cemeteries.

25. Indians.

26. Internal Revenue Code.

27. Intoxicating Liquors.

*28. Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

29. Labor.

30. Mineral Lands and Mining.

31. Money and Finance.

*32. National Guard.

33. Navigation and Navigable Waters.

†34. [Navy.]

*35. Patents.

36. Patriotic Societies and Observances.

*37. Pay and Allowances of the Uniformed Services.

*38. Veterans' Benefits.

*39. Postal Service.

40. Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

41. Public Contracts.

42. The Public Health and Welfare.

43. Public Lands.

*44. Public Printing and Documents.

45. Railroads.

46. Shipping.

47. Telegraphs, Telephones, and Radiotelegraphs.

48. Territories and Insular Possessions.

49. Transportation.

50. War and National Defense; and Appendix.

*This title has been enacted as law.
†This title has been eliminated by the enactment of Title 10.

CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	IX
TABLE OF TITLE AND CHAPTER HEADINGS	XI
GENERAL INDEX J–Q	15791

PREFACE—1970 EDITION

This eighth edition of the United States Code was prepared and published pursuant to section 202 (c) of Title 1 of the Code. It contains a consolidation and codification of all the general and permanent laws of the United States which are in force on January 20, 1971. By statutory authority this edition may be cited "U.S.C. 1970 ed." Previous editions were published in 1926, 1934, 1940, 1946, 1952, 1958, and 1964.

Inasmuch as many of the general and permanent laws which are required to be incorporated in this Code are inconsistent, redundant, and obsolete, the Committee on the Judiciary is engaged in a comprehensive project of revising and enacting the Code into law, title by title. In furtherance of this plan bills have been enacted to revise, codify and enact into law Titles 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 17, 18, 23, 28, 32, 35, 37, 38, 39, and 44. In addition, bills relating to other titles are also being prepared for introduction. When this work is completed all the titles of the Code will be legal evidence of the general and permanent law and recourse to the numerous volumes of the Statutes at Large for this purpose will be unnecessary.

The title and chapter structure of the 1964 edition, together with Supplement V thereto, has been substantially preserved, the only changes made having been necessitated by the enactment of legislation since 1964.

In this edition numerous notes have been added captioned "Section referred to in other sections". These notes have been inserted following each section that is referred to in the text of another section, indicating the section that contains the internal reference. They should be extremely useful to the Congress, the bench and bar, and the public.

The actual work of preparing and editing the material for this edition was done by the West Publishing Co. of St. Paul, Minnesota, under the supervision of the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives. West Publishing Co. prepared the original Code which Congress enacted in 1926 and has continuously served the Committee since that time in the preparation of the authorized new editions and Supplements to the Code. Grateful acknowledgment is made to the editorial and manuscript staffs of the publishing company and of Joseph Fischer, Esq., the law revision counsel for the Committee, and his staff for their untiring efforts to make this edition as nearly perfect as possible. Acknowledgment of valuable assistance is made also to various officers of Government departments and agencies and the Government Printing Office for their helpful suggestions and criticisms.

The Committee on the Judiciary invites criticisms or suggestions with the view of improving the Code wherever possible. It is hoped that the program of enacting the entire Code, title by title, to improve its present status as merely prima facie evidence of the law, will meet with early success.

Emanuel Celler

Chairman,
Committee on the Judiciary.

Robert W. Kastenmeier

Chairman, Subcommittee No. 3,
Committee on the Judiciary.

WASHINGTON, D.C., *January 2, 1971.*

TABLE OF TITLES AND CHAPTERS

TITLE 1.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Chap.

1. Rules of Construction.
2. Acts and Resolutions; Formalities of Enactment; Repeals; Sealing of Instruments.
3. Code of Laws of United States and Supplements; District of Columbia Code and Supplements.

TITLE 2.—THE CONGRESS

1. Election of Senators and Representatives.
2. Organization of Congress.
3. Compensation and Allowances of Members.
4. Officers and Employees of Senate and House of Representatives.
5. Library of Congress.
6. Congressional and Committee Procedure; Investigations.
7. Contested Elections.
8. Federal Corrupt Practices.
8A. Regulation of Lobbying.
9. Office of Legislative Counsel.
10. Classification of Employees of House of Representatives.
10A. Payroll Administration in House of Representatives.
11. Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries.
12. Contested Elections.
13. Joint Committee on Congressional Operations.

TITLE 3.—THE PRESIDENT

1. Presidential Elections and Vacancies.
2. Office and Compensation of President.
3. Protection of the President; The White House Police.
4. Delegation of Functions.

TITLE 4.—FLAG AND SEAL, SEAT OF GOVERNMENT, AND THE STATES

1. The Flag.
2. The Seal.
3. Seat of the Government.
4. The States.
5. Official Territorial Papers.

TITLE 5.—GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND EMPLOYEES

PART I.—THE AGENCIES GENERALLY

1. Organization.
3. Powers.
5. Administrative Procedure.
7. Judicial Review.
9. Executive Reorganization.

PART II.—THE UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Chap.

11. Organization.
13. Special Authority.
15. Political Activity of Certain State and Local Employees.

PART III.—EMPLOYEES

SUBPART A.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

21. Definitions.
29. Commissions, Oaths, Records, and Reports.

SUBPART B.—EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION

31. Authority for Employment.
33. Examination, Selection, and Placement.
35. Retention Preference, Restoration, and Reemployment.

SUBPART C.—EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE

41. Training.
43. Performance Rating.
45. Incentive Awards.

SUBPART D.—PAY AND ALLOWANCES

51. Classification.
53. Pay Rates and Systems.
55. Pay Administration.
57. Travel, Transportation, and Subsistence.
59. Allowances.

SUBPART E.—ATTENDANCE AND LEAVE

61. Hours of Work.
63. Leave.

SUBPART F.—EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

71. Policies.
73. Suitability, Security, and Conduct.
75. Adverse Actions.
77. Appeals.
79. Services to Employees.

SUBPART G.—INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES

81. Compensation for Work Injuries.
83. Retirement.
85. Unemployment Compensation.
87. Life Insurance.
89. Health Insurance.

TITLE 6.—OFFICIAL AND PENAL BONDS

TITLE 7.—AGRICULTURE

1. Commodity Exchanges.
2. Cotton Standards.
3. Grain Standards.
4. Naval Stores.
5. Importation of Adulterated Seeds.
6. Insecticides.
7. Insect Pests Generally.
7A. Golden Nematode.

TITLE 7.—AGRICULTURE—Continued

Chap.
7B. Plant Pests.
8. Nursery Stock and Other Plants and Plant Products.
8A. Rubber.
9. Packers and Stockyards.
10. Warehouses.
11. Honeybees.
12. Associations of Agricultural Products Producers.
13. Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges.
14. Agricultural Experiment Stations.
15. Bureau of Animal Industry.
16. Bureau of Dairy Industry.
17. Miscellaneous Matters.
18. Cooperative Marketing.
19. Cotton Statistics and Estimates.
20. Dumping or Destruction of Interstate Produce.
20A. Perishable Agricultural Commodities.
21. Tobacco Statistics.
21A. Tobacco Inspection.
21B. Tobacco Control.
22. Agricultural Marketing.
23. Foreign Agricultural Service.
24. Perishable Agricultural Commodities.
25. Export Standards for Apples and Pears.
25A. Export Standards for Grapes and Plums.
26. Agricultural Adjustment.
26A. Agricultural Marketing Agreements.
27. Cotton Marketing.
28. Tobacco Industry.
29. Potato Act of 1935.
30. Anti-Hog-Cholera Serum and Hog-Cholera Virus.
31. Rural Electrification and Telephone Service.
32. Peanut Statistics.
33. Farm Tenancy.
34. Sugar Production and Control.
35. Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938.
35A. Price Support of Agricultural Commodities.
36. Crop Insurance.
37. Seeds.
38. Distribution and Marketing of Agricultural Products.
39. Stabilization of International Wheat Market.
40. Halogeton Glomeratus Control.
41. Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance.
42. Agricultural Commodity Set-Aside.
43. Agricultural Attachés.
44. Wool Program.
45. Soil Bank Program.
46. Surplus Disposal of Agricultural Commodities.
47. Interchange of Department of Agriculture and State Employees.
48. Humane Methods of Livestock Slaughter.
49. Consultation on Agricultural Programs.
50. Agricultural Credit.
51. Food Stamp Program.
52. Farm Labor Contractor Registration.
53. Cotton Research and Promotion.
54. Transportation, Sale and Handling of Dogs, Cats, and Certain Other Animals for Research Purposes.
55. Department of Agriculture.
56. Unfair Trade Practices Affecting Producers of Agricultural Products.
57. Plant Variety Protection.
58. Potato Research and Promotion.

TITLE 8.—ALIENS AND NATIONALITY

1. General Provisions.
2. Elective Franchise.
3. Civil Rights.
4. Freedmen.
5. Alien Ownership of Land.
6. Immigration.
7. Exclusion of Chinese.
8. The Cooly Trade.
9. Miscellaneous Provisions.
10. Alien Registration.
11. Nationality.
12. Immigration and Nationality.
13. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

TITLE 9.—ARBITRATION

1. General Provisions.
2. Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards.

TITLE 10.—ARMED FORCES

SUBTITLE A.—GENERAL MILITARY LAW

PART I.—ORGANIZATION AND GENERAL MILITARY POWERS

1. Definitions.
3. General Powers.
4. Department of Defense.
5. Joint Chiefs of Staff.
7. Boards, Councils, and Committees.
9. Regular Components. [No present sections]
11. Reserve Components.
13. The Militia.
15. Insurrection.
17. Arming of American Vessels.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

31. Enlistments.
33. Appointments in Regular Components.
35. Appointments as Reserve Officers.
37. General Service Requirements.
39. Active Duty.
40. Leave.
41. Special Appointments, Assignments, Details, and Duties.
43. Rank and Command.
45. The Uniform.
47. Uniform Code of Military Justice.
48. Military Correctional Facilities.
49. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
51. Retention of Reserves.
53. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
55. Medical and Dental Care.
57. Decorations and Awards.
59. Separation.
61. Retirement or Separation for Physical Disability.
63. Retirement for Age.
65. Retirement for Length of Service.
67. Retired Pay for Non-regular Service.
69. Retired Grade.
71. Computation of Retired Pay.

TITLE 10.—ARMED FORCES—Continued

SUBTITLE A.—GENERAL MILITARY LAW—Continued

PART II.—PERSONNEL—continued

Chap.
73. Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan.
75. Death Benefits.
77. Posthumous Commissions and Warrants.
79. Correction of Military Records.
81. Civilian Employees.

PART III.—TRAINING

101. Training Generally.
102. Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps.
103. Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps.
131. Planning and Coordination.
133. Facilities for Reserve Components.
135. Encouragement of Aviation.
137. Procurement Generally.
139. Research and Development.
141. Miscellaneous Procurement Provisions.
143. Production by Military Agencies.
145. Cataloging and Standardization.
147. Utilities and Services.
149. Issue to Armed Forces.
151. Issue of Serviceable Material Other Than to Armed Forces.
153. Exchange of Material and Disposal of Obsolete, Surplus, or Unclaimed Property.
155. Acceptance of Gifts and Services.
157. Transportation.
159. Real Property; Related Personal Property; and Lease of Non-Excess Property.
161. Property Records.
163. Military Claims.
165. Accountability and Responsibility.

SUBTITLE B.—ARMY

PART I.—ORGANIZATION

301. Definitions.
303. Department of the Army.
305. The Army Staff.
307. The Army.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

331. Strength.
333. Enlistments.
335. Appointments in the Regular Army.
337. Appointments as Reserve Officers.
339. Temporary Appointments.
341. Active Duty.
343. Special Appointments, Assignments, Details, and Duties.
345. Rank and Command.
349. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
353. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
355. Hospitalization.
357. Decorations and Awards.
359. Separation from Regular Army for Substandard Performance of Duty.
360. Separation from Regular Army for Moral or Professional Dereliction or in Interests of National Security.
361. Separation for Various Reasons.
363. Separation or Transfer to Retired Reserve.
365. Retirement for Age.
367. Retirement for Length of Service.

Chap.
369. Retired Grade.
371. Computation of Retired Pay.
373. Civilian Employees.

PART III.—TRAINING

401. Training Generally.
403. United States Military Academy.
407. Schools and Camps.

PART IV.—SERVICE, SUPPLY, AND PROCUREMENT

431. Industrial Mobilization, Research, and Development.
433. Procurement.
435. Issue of Serviceable Material to Armed Forces.
437. Utilities and Services.
439. Sale of Serviceable Material.
441. Issue of Serviceable Material Other Than to Armed Forces.
443. Disposal of Obsolete or Surplus Material.
445. Inquests; Disposition of Effects of Deceased Persons; Captured Flags.
447. Transportation.
449. Real Property.
451. Military Claims.
453. Accountability and Responsibility.

SUBTITLE C.—NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

PART I.—ORGANIZATION

501. Definitions.
503. Department of the Navy.
505. Secretary, Under Secretary, and Assistant Secretaries of the Navy.
507. Office of the Comptroller of the Navy.
509. Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.
513. Bureaus; Office of the Judge Advocate General; Office of Naval Research.
515. Commandant of the Marine Corps; Headquarters, Marine Corps.
516. Naval Districts.
517. Fleet Commands and Other High Positions.
519. Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

531. Strength.
533. Distribution in Trade.
535. Grades and Rank of Officers.
537. Enlistments.
539. Original Appointments.
541. Running Mates.
543. Selection Boards.
545. Promotions.
547. Examinations for Promotion.
549. Reserve Promotions.
551. Officers in Command.
553. Special Assignments and Details.
555. Administration.
557. Rations.
559. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
561. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
563. Hospitalization and Medical Care.
565. Bands.
567. Decorations and Awards.
569. Discharge of Enlisted Members.

TITLE 10.—ARMED FORCES—Continued

SUBTITLE C.—NAVY AND MARINE CORPS—Continued

PART III.—EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Chap.
571. Voluntary Retirement.
573. Involuntary Retirement. Separation, and Furlough.
575. Recall to Active Duty.
577. Death Benefits; Care of the Dead.
601. Officer Procurement Programs.
603. United States Naval Academy.
605. United States Naval Postgraduate School.
607. Retirement of Civilian Members of the Teaching Staffs of the United States Naval Academy and United States Naval Postgraduate School.

PART IV.—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

631. Secretary of the Navy: Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.
633. Naval Vessels.
635. Naval Aircraft.
637. Salvage Facilities.
639. United States Naval Oceanographic Office and Naval Observatory.
641. Naval Petroleum Reserves.
643. Civilian Employees.
645. Procurement of Supplies and Services.
647. Disposal of Obsolete or Surplus Material.
649. Quarters, Utilities, and Related Services.
651. Ships' Stores and Commissary Stores.
653. Claims.
655. Prize.
657. Stay of Judicial Proceedings.
659. Naval Militia.

SUBTITLE D.—AIR FORCE

PART I.—ORGANIZATION

801. Definitions. [No present sections]
803. Department of the Air Force.
805. The Air Staff.
807. The Air Force.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

831. Strength.
833. Enlistments.
835. Appointments in the Regular Air Force.
837. Appointments as Reserve Officers.
839. Temporary Appointments.
841. Active Duty.
843. Special Appointments, Assignments, Details, and Duties.
845. Rank and Command.
849. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
853. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
855. Hospitalization.
857. Decorations and Awards.
859. Separation From Regular Air Force for Substandard Performance of Duty.
860. Separation from Regular Air Force for Moral or Professional Dereliction or in Interests of National Security.
861. Separation for Various Reasons.
863. Separation or Transfer to Retired Reserve.
865. Retirement for Age.
867. Retirement for Length of Service.
869. Retired Grade.

Chap.
871. Computation of Retired Pay.
873. Civilian Employees.

PART III.—TRAINING

901. Training Generally.
903. United States Air Force Academy.
907. Schools and Camps.
909. Civil Air Patrol.

PART IV.—SERVICE, SUPPLY AND PROCUREMENT

931. Industrial Mobilization, Research, and Development.
933. Procurement.
935. Issue of Serviceable Material to Armed Forces.
937. Utilities and Services.
939. Sale of Serviceable Material.
941. Issue of Serviceable Material Other Than to Armed Forces.
943. Disposal of Obsolete or Surplus Material.
945. Inquests; Disposition of Effects of Deceased Persons.
947. Transportation.
949. Real Property.
951. Military Claims.
953. Accountability and Responsibility.

TITLE 11.—BANKRUPTCY

1. Definitions.
2. Courts of Bankruptcy.
3. Bankrupts.
4. Courts and Procedure Therein.
5. Officers, Their Duties and Compensation.
6. Creditors.
7. Estates.
8. Provisions for the Relief of Debtors.
9. Composition of Indebtedness of Local Taxing Agencies.
10. Corporate Reorganizations.
11. Arrangements.
12. Real Property Arrangements by Persons Other Than Corporations.
13. Wage Earners' Plans.
14. Maritime Commission Liens.
15. Railroad Adjustments.

TITLE 12.—BANKS AND BANKING

1. The Comptroller of the Currency.
2. National Banks.
3. Federal Reserve System.
4. Taxation.
5. Crimes and Offenses.
6. Foreign Banking.
6A. Export-Import Bank of the United States.
7. Farm Credit Administration.
8. Adjustment and Cancellation of Farm Loans.
9. National Agricultural Credit Corporations.
10. Local Agricultural-Credit Corporations, Livestock-Loan Companies and Like Organizations; Loans to Individuals to Aid in Formation or to Increase Capital Stock.
11. Federal Home Loan Banks.
11A. Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.
12. Federal Savings and Loan Associations.
13. National Housing.
14. Federal Credit Unions.
15. Federal Loan Agency.
16. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
17. Bank Holding Companies.

TITLE 12.—BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Chap.
18. Bank Service Corporations.
19. Security Measures for Banks and Savings and Loan Associations.
20. Credit Control.
21. Financial Recordkeeping.
22. Tying Arrangements.

TITLE 13.—CENSUS

1. Administration.
3. Collection and Publication of Statistics.
5. Censuses.
7. Offenses and Penalties.
9. Collection and Publication of Foreign Trade Statistics.

TITLE 14.—COAST GUARD

PART I.—REGULAR COAST GUARD

1. Establishment and Duties.
3. Composition and Organization.
5. Functions and Powers.
7. Cooperation with Other Agencies.
9. Coast Guard Academy.
11. Personnel.
13. Pay, Allowances, Awards, and Other Rights and Benefits.
15. Discipline and Related Matters.
17. Administration.

PART II.—COAST GUARD RESERVE AND AUXILIARY

21. Coast Guard Reserve.
23. Coast Guard Auxiliary.
25. General Provisions for Coast Guard Reserve and Auxiliary.

TITLE 15.—COMMERCE AND TRADE

1. Monopolies and Combinations in Restraint of Trade.
2. Federal Trade Commission; Promotion of Export Trade and Prevention of Unfair Methods of Competition.
2A. Securities and Trust Indentures.
2B. Securities Exchanges.
2B–1. Securities Investor Protection.
2C. Public Utility Holding Companies.
2D. Investment Companies and Advisors.
3. Trade-Marks.
4. China Trade.
5. The Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.
6. Weights and Measures and Standard Time.
7. The Bureau of Standards.
7A. Standard Reference Data Program.
8. Falsely Stamped Gold or Silver or Goods Manufactured Therefrom.
9. The Weather Bureau.
10. War Finance Corporation.
10A. Collection of State Cigarette Taxes.
10B. State Taxation of Income from Interstate Commerce.
11. Caustic Poisons.
12. Discrimination Against Farmers' Cooperative Associations by Boards of Trade.
13. Textile Foundations.
13A. Fishing Industry.
14. Reconstruction Finance Corporation.
14A. Aid to Small Business.

Chap.
14B. Small Business Investment Program.
15. Economic Recovery.
15A. Interstate Transportation of Petroleum Products.
15B. Natural Gas.
16. Emergency Relief.
17. Production, Marketing, and Use of Bituminous Coal.
18. Transportation of Firearms.
19. Miscellaneous.
20. Regulation of Insurance.
21. National Policy on Employment.
22. Trade-Marks.
23. Dissemination of Technical, Scientific, and Engineering Information.
24. Transportation of Gambling Devices.
25. Flammable Fabrics.
26. Household Refrigerators.
27. Automobile Dealer Suits Against Manufacturers.
28. Disclosure of Automobile Information.
29. Manufacture, Transportation, or Distribution of Switchblade Knives.
30. Hazardous Substances.
31. Destruction of Property Moving in Commerce.
32. Telecasting of Professional Sports Contests.
33. Brake Fluid Regulation.
34. Antitrust Civil Process.
35. Seat Belt Regulation.
36. Cigarette Labeling and Advertising.
37. State Technical Services.
38. Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety.
39. Fair Packaging and Labeling Program.
39A. Special Packaging of Household Substances for Protection of Children.
40. Department of Commerce.
41. Consumer Credit Protection.
42. Interstate Land Sales.
43. Newspaper Preservation.
44. Protection of Horses.

TITLE 16.—CONSERVATION

1. The National Parks, Military Parks, Monuments, and Seashores.
1A. Historic Sites, Buildings, Objects, and Antiquities.
2. The National Forests.
3. Forests; Forest Service; Reforestation; Management.
3A. Unemployment Relief Through Performance of Useful Public Work.
3B. Soil Conservation.
3C. Water Conservation.
4. Protection of Timber, and Depredations.
5. Protection of Fur Seals and Other Fur-Bearing Animals.
5A. Protection and Conservation of Wildlife.
5B. Wildlife Restoration.
5C. Conservation Programs on Military Reservations.
6. Game and Bird Preserves; Protection.
7. Protection of Migratory Game and Insectivorous Birds.
8. Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge.
9. Fish and Wildlife Service.
9A. Preservation of Fishery Resources.

TITLE 16.—CONSERVATION—Continued

Chap.
10. Northern Pacific Halibut Fishing.
10A. Sockeye or Pink Salmon Fishing.
10B. Fish Restoration and Management Projects.
10C. Fish Research and Experimentation Program.
10D. State Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Projects.
11. Regulation of Landing, Curing, and Sale of Sponges Taken from Gulf of Mexico and Straits of Florida.
12. Federal Regulation and Development of Power.
12A. Tennessee Valley Authority.
12B. Bonneville Project.
12C. Fort Peck Project.
12D. Columbia Basin Project.
12E. Niagara Power Project.
12F. Pacific Northwest Consumer Power Preference; Reciprocal Priority in other Regions.
13. Regulation of Transportation in Interstate or Foreign Commerce of Black Bass and Other Fish.
14. Regulation of Whaling.
15. Predatory Sea Lampreys in the Great Lakes.
15A. Great Lakes Fisheries.
16. Tuna Conventions.
17. Northwest Atlantic Fisheries.
18. Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention.
19. North Pacific Fisheries.
20. National Fisheries Center and Aquarium.
21. Prohibition of Foreign Fishing Vessels in the Territorial Waters of the United States.
21A. Fisheries Zone Contiguous to Territorial Sea of the United States.
22. International Parks.
23. National Wilderness Preservation System.
24. Conservation and Protection of Fur Seals, Other Wildlife, and Sea Otters.
25. Jellyfish or Sea Nettles, Other Such Pests, and Seaweed in Coastal Waters: Control or Elimination.
25A. Crown of Thorns Starfish.
26. Estuarine Areas.
27. National Trails System.
28. Wild and Scenic Rivers.
29. Water Bank Program for Wetlands Preservation.

TITLE 17.—COPYRIGHTS

1. Registration of Copyright.
2. Infringement Proceedings.
3. Copyright Office.

TITLE 18.—CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

PART I.—CRIMES

1. General Provisions.
2. Aircraft and Motor Vehicles.
3. Animals, Birds, Fish, and Plants.
5. Arson.
7. Assault.
9. Bankruptcy.
11. Bribery and Graft.
12. Civil Disorders.
13. Civil Rights.
15. Claims and Services in Matters Affecting Government.

Chap.
17. Coins and Currency.
18. Congressional Assassination, Kidnaping, and Assault.
19. Conspiracy.
21. Contempts.
23. Contracts.
25. Counterfeiting and Forgery.
27. Customs.
29. Elections and Political Activities.
31. Embezzlement and Theft.
33. Emblems, Insignia, and Names.
35. Escape and Rescue.
37. Espionage and Censorship.
39. Explosives and Other Dangerous Articles.
40. Importation, Manufacture, Distribution and Storage of Explosive Materials.
41. Extortion and Threats.
42. Extortionate Credit Transactions.
43. False Personation.
44. Firearms.
45. Foreign Relations.
47. Fraud and False Statements.
49. Fugitives from Justice.
50. Gambling.
51. Homicide.
53. Indians.
55. Kidnaping.
57. Labor.
59. Liquor Traffic.
61. Lotteries.
63. Mail Fraud.
65. Malicious Mischief.
67. Military and Navy.
68. Narcotics.
69. Nationality and Citizenship.
71. Obscenity.
73. Obstruction of Justice.
75. Passports and Visas.
77. Peonage and Slavery.
79. Perjury.
81. Piracy and Privateering.
83. Postal Service.
84. Presidential Assassination, Kidnaping, and Assault.
85. Prison-made Goods.
87. Prisons.
89. Professions and Occupations.
91. Public Lands.
93. Public Officers and Employees.
95. Racketeering.
96. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations.
97. Railroads.
99. Rape.
101. Records and Reports.
102. Riots.
103. Robbery and Burglary.
105. Sabotage.
107. Seamen and Stowaways.
109. Searches and Seizures.
111. Shipping.
113. Stolen Property.
115. Treason, Sedition and Subversive Activities.
117. White Slave Traffic.
119. Wire Interception and Interception of Oral Communications.

TITLE 18.—CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

PART II.—CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Chap.
201. General Provisions.
203. Arrest and Commitment.
205. Searches and Seizures.
207. Release.
209. Extradition.
211. Jurisdiction and Venue.
213. Limitations.
215. Grand Jury.
216. Special Grand Jury.
217. Indictment and Information.
219. Trial by United States Magistrates.
221. Arraignment, Pleas and Trial.
223. Witnesses and Evidence.
225. Verdict.
227. Sentence, Judgment, and Execution.
229. Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures.
231. Probation.
233. Contempts.
235. Appeal.
237. Rules of Criminal Procedure.

PART III.—PRISONS AND PRISONERS

301. General Provisions.
303. Bureau of Prisons.
305. Commitment and Transfer.
307. Employment.
309. Good Time Allowances.
311. Parole.
313. Mental Defectives.
314. Narcotic Addicts.
315. Discharge and Release Payments.
317. Institutions for Women.

PART IV.—CORRECTION OF YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS

401. General Provisions.
402. Federal Youth Corrections Act.
403. Juvenile Delinquency.

PART V.—IMMUNITY OF WITNESSES

TITLE 19.—CUSTOMS DUTIES

1. Collection Districts, Ports, and Officers.
1A. Foreign Trade Zones.
2. The Tariff Commission.
3. The Tariff and Related Provisions.
4. Tariff Act of 1930.
5. Smuggling.
6. Trade Fair Program.
7. Trade Expansion Program.
8. Automotive Products.
9. Visual and Auditory Materials of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character.
10. Bureau of Customs.

TITLE 20.—EDUCATION

1. Office of Education.
2. Teaching of Agricultural, Trade, Home Economics, and Industrial Subjects.
3. Smithsonian Institution; National Museums and Art Galleries.
4. National Zoological Park.
5. Government Collections and Institutions for Research, and Material for Educational Institutions.

Chap.
6. American Printing House for the Blind.
6A. Vending Stands for Blind in Federal Buildings.
7. Instruction as to Nature and Effect of Alcoholic Drinks and Narcotics.
8. Howard University.
9. National Training School for Boys.
10. National Training School for Girls.
11. National Arboretum.
12. Foreign and Exchange Students.
13. Financial Assistance to Local Educational Agencies.
14. School Construction in Areas Affected by Federal Activities.
15. Studies and Research on Problems in Education.
16. Public Library Services and Construction.
17. National Defense Education Program.
18. Grants for Teaching in the Education of Handicapped Children.
18A. Early Education Programs for Handicapped Children.
19. School Construction in Areas Affected by Federal Activities.
20. Grants for Teaching in the Education of the Deaf.
20A. National Technical Institute for the Deaf.
21. Higher Educational Facilities.
22. National Council on the Arts.
23. Training and Fellowship Programs for Community Development.
24. Grants for Educational Materials, Facilities and Services, and Strengthening of Educational Agencies.
25. Pay and Personnel Program for Overseas Teachers.
26. National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.
27. National Vocational Student Loan Insurance.
28. Higher Education Resources and Student Assistance.
29. International Studies and Research.
30. Basic Education for Adults.
31. Leadtime and Planning and Evaluation in Elementary and Secondary Education Programs.
32. Vocational Education.
33. Education of the Handicapped.
34. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science.
35. Environmental Education.

TITLE 21.—FOOD AND DRUGS

1. Adulterated or Misbranded Foods or Drugs.
2. Teas.
3. Filled Milk.
4. Animals, Meats, and Meat and Dairy Products.
5. Viruses, Serums, Toxins, Antitoxins, and Analogous Products.
5A. Bureau of Narcotics.
6. Narcotic Drugs.
7. Practice of Pharmacy and Sale of Poisons in Consular Districts in China.

TITLE 21.—FOOD AND DRUGS—Continued

Chap.
8. Narcotic Farms.
9. Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.
10. Poultry and Poultry Products Inspection.
11. Manufacture of Narcotic Drugs.
12. Meat Inspection.
13. Drug Abuse Prevention and Control.
14. Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities.
15. Egg Products Inspection.

TITLE 22.—FOREIGN RELATIONS AND INTERCOURSE

1. Diplomatic and Consular Service Generally.
2. Consular Courts.
3. United States Court for China.
4. Passports.
5. Preservation of Friendly Foreign Relations Generally.
6. Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers.
7. International Bureaus, Congresses, etc.
8. Foreign Service Buildings.
9. Foreign Wars, War Materials, and Neutrality.
10. Hemispheral Relations.
11. Foreign Agents and Propaganda.
12. Claims Commissions.
13. Service Courts of Friendly Foreign Forces.
14. Foreign Service.
14A. Foreign Service Information Officers Corps.
15. The Republic of the Philippines.
16. Greek and Turkish Assistance.
17. Relief Aid to War-Devastated Countries.
18. United States Information and Educational Exchange Programs.
19. Foreign Assistance Program.
20. Mutual Defense Assistance Program.
20A. Mutual Defense Assistance Control Program.
21. Settlement of International Claims.
21A. Settlement of Investment Disputes.
22. Mutual Security Assistance.
23. Protection of Citizens Abroad.
24. Mutual Security Program.
24A. Middle East Peace and Stability.
25. Protection of Vessels on the High Seas and in Territorial Waters of Foreign Countries.
26. Armed Forces Participation in International Amateur Sports Competitions.
27. International Cultural Exchange and Trade Fair Participation.
28. International Atomic Energy Agency Participation.
29. Cultural and Technical Interchange Centers.
29A. Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center.
30. International Cooperation in Health and Medical Research.
31. International Travel.
32. Foreign Assistance.
33. Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Program.
34. The Peace Corps.
35. Arms Control and Disarmament.
36. Migration and Refugee Assistance.
37. Foreign Gifts and Decorations.
38. Department of State.
39. Foreign Military Sales.
40. International Expositions.

TITLE 23.—HIGHWAYS

Chap.
1. Federal Aid Highways.
2. Other Highways.
3. General Provisions.
4. Highway Safety.
5. Highway Relocation Assistance.

TITLE 24.—HOSPITALS, ASYLUMS, AND CEMETERIES

1. Navy Hospitals, Naval Home, Army and Navy Hospital, and Hospital Relief for Seamen and Others.
2. The Soldiers' Home.
3. The National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers.
4. Saint Elizabeths Hospital.
5. The Columbia Institution for the Deaf.
6. The Freedmen's Hospital.
7. National Cemeteries.
7A. Private and Commercial Cemeteries.
8. Gorgas Hospital.
9. Hospitalization of Mentally Ill Nationals Returned from Foreign Countries.

TITLE 25.—INDIANS

1. Bureau of Indian Affairs.
2. Officers of Indian Affairs.
2A. Indian Claims Commission.
3. Agreements with Indians.
4. Performance by United States of Obligations to Indians.
5. Protection of Indians.
6. Government of Indian Country and Reservations.
7. Education of Indians.
7A. Promotion of Social and Economic Welfare.
8. Rights-of-Way Through Indian Lands.
9. Allotment of Indian Lands.
10. Descent and Distribution; Heirs of Allottee.
11. Irrigation of Allotted Lands.
12. Lease, Sale, or Surrender of Allotted or Unallotted Lands.
13. Ceded Indian Lands.
14. Miscellaneous.
15. Constitutional Rights of Indians.

TITLE 26.—INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

SUBTITLE A.—INCOME TAXES

1. Normal Taxes and Surtaxes.
2. Tax on Self-Employment Income.
3. Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations and Tax-Free Covenant Bonds.
4. Rules Applicable to Recovery of Excessive Profits on Government Contracts.
5. Tax on Transfers to Avoid Income Tax.
6. Consolidated Returns.

SUBTITLE B.—ESTATE AND GIFT TAXES

11. Estate Tax.
12. Gift Tax.

SUBTITLE C.—EMPLOYMENT TAXES

21. Federal Insurance Contributions Act.
22. Railroad Retirement Tax Act.
23. Federal Unemployment Tax Act.

TITLE 26.—INTERNAL REVENUE CODE—Con.

SUBTITLE C.—EMPLOYMENT TAXES—continued

Chap.
24. Collection of Income Tax at Source on Wages.
25. General Provisions Relating to Employment Taxes.

SUBTITLE D.—MISCELLANEOUS EXCISE TAXES

31. Retailers Excise Taxes.
32. Manufacturers Excise Taxes.
33. Facilities and Services.
34. Documentary Stamp Taxes.
35. Taxes on Wagering.
36. Certain Other Excise Taxes.
37. Sugar, Coconut and Palm Oil.
38. Import Taxes.
39. Regulatory Taxes.
40. General Provisions Relating to Occupational Taxes.
41. Interest Equalization Tax.
42. Private Foundations.

SUBTITLE E.—ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND CERTAIN OTHER EXCISE TAXES

51. Distilled Spirits, Wines, and Beer.
52. Tobacco, Cigars, Cigarettes, and Cigarette Papers and Tubes.
53. Machine Guns, Destructive Devices, and Certain Other Firearms.

SUBTITLE F.—PROCEDURE AND ADMINISTRATION

61. Information and Returns.
62. Time and Place for Paying Tax.
63. Assessment.
64. Collection.
65. Abatements, Credits, and Refunds.
66. Limitations.
67. Interest.
68. Additions to the Tax, Additional Amounts, and Assessable Penalties.
69. General Provisions Relating to Stamps.
70. Jeopardy, Bankruptcy and Receiverships.
71. Transferees and Fiduciaries.
72. Licensing and Registration.
73. Bonds.
74. Closing Agreements and Compromises.
75. Crimes, Other Offenses, and Forfeitures.
76. Judicial Proceedings.
77. Miscellaneous Provisions.
78. Discovery of Liability and Enforcement of Title.
79. Definitions.
80. General Rules.

SUBTITLE G.—THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION

91. Organization and Membership of the Joint Committee.
92. Powers and Duties of the Joint Committee.

TITLE 27.—INTOXICATING LIQUORS

1. General Provisions.
2. Prohibition of Intoxicating Beverages.
2A. Beer, Ale, Porter, and Similar Fermented Liquor.
3. Industrial Alcohol.
4. Penalties.

Chap.
5. Prohibition Reorganization Act of 1930.
6. Transportation in Interstate Commerce.
7. Liquor Law Repeal and Enforcement Act.
8. Federal Alcohol Administration Act.
9. Liquor Enforcement Act of 1936.

TITLE 28.—JUDICIARY AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

PART I.—ORGANIZATION OF COURTS

1. Supreme Court.
3. Courts of Appeals.
5. District Courts.
7. Court of Claims.
9. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.
11. Customs Court.
13. Assignment of Judges to Other Courts.
15. Conferences and Councils of Judges.
17. Resignation and Retirement of Judges.
19. Distribution of Reports and Digests.
21. General Provisions Applicable to Courts and Judges.

PART II.—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

31. The Attorney General.
33. Federal Bureau of Investigation.
35. United States Attorneys.
37. United States Marshals.

PART III.—COURT OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

41. Administrative Office of United States Courts.
42. Federal Judicial Center.
43. United States Magistrates.
45. Supreme Court.
47. Courts of Appeals.
49. District Courts.
51. Court of Claims.
53. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.
55. Customs Court.
57. General Provisions Applicable to Court Officers and Employees.

PART IV.—JURISDICTION AND VENUE

81. Supreme Court.
83. Courts of Appeals.
85. District Courts; Jurisdiction.
87. District Courts; Venue.
89. District Courts; Removal of Cases from State Courts.
91. Court of Claims.
93. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.
95. Customs Court.

PART V.—PROCEDURE

111. General Provisions.
113. Process.
115. Evidence; Documentary.
117. Evidence; Depositions.
119. Evidence; Witnesses.
121. Juries; Trial by Jury.
123. Fees and Costs.
125. Pending Actions and Judgments.
127. Executions and Judicial Sales.
129. Moneys Paid into Court.
131. Rules of Courts.
133. Review—Miscellaneous Provisions.

TITLE 28.—JUDICIARY AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURE—Continued

PART VI.—PARTICULAR PROCEEDINGS

Chap.
151. Declaratory Judgments.
153. Habeas Corpus.
155. Injunctions; Three-Judge Courts.
157. Interstate Commerce Commission Orders; Enforcement and Review.
158. Orders of Federal Agencies; Review.
159. Interpleader.
161. United States as Party Generally.
163. Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures.
165. Court of Claims Procedure.
167. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals Procedure.
169. Customs Court Procedure.
171. Tort Claims Procedure.
173. Attachment in Postal Suits.
175. Civil Commitment and Rehabilitation of Narcotic Addicts.

TITLE 29.—LABOR

1. Labor Statistics.
2. Women's Bureau.
2A. Children's Bureau.
3. National Trade Unions.
4. Vocational Rehabilitation of Persons Injured in Industry.
4A. Employment Stabilization.
4B. Federal Employment Service.
4C. Apprentice Labor.
5. Labor Disputes; Mediation and Injunctive Relief.
6. Jurisdiction of Courts in Matters Affecting Employer and Employee.
7. Labor-Management Relations.
8. Fair Labor Standards.
9. Portal-To-Portal Pay.
10. Disclosure of Welfare and Pension Plans.
11. Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Procedure.
12. Department of Labor.
13. Exemplary Rehabilitation Certificates.
14. Age Discrimination in Employment.
15. Occupational Safety and Health.

TITLE 30.—MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

1. The Bureau of Mines.
2. Mineral Lands and Regulations Generally.
3. Lands Containing Coal, Oil, Gas, Asphaltic Materials, Sodium Sulphur, and Building Stone.
3A. Leases and Prospecting Permits.
4. Lease of Gold, Silver, or Quicksilver Deposits When Title Confirmed by Court of Private Land Claims.
5. Lease of Oil and Gas Deposits in or under Railroads and other Rights of Way.
6. Synthetic Liquid Fuel Demonstration Plants.
7. Lease of Mineral Deposits within Acquired Lands.
8. Development of Lignite Coal Resources.
9. Rare and Precious Metals Experiment Station.
10. Coal Mine Safety.
11. Mining Claims on Lands Subject to Mineral Leasing Laws.

Chap.
12. Multiple Mineral Development of the Same Tracts.
12A. Entry and Location on Coal Lands on Discovery of Source Material.
13. Control of Coal-Mine Fires.
14. Anthracite Mine Drainage and Flood Control.
15. Surface Resources.
16. Mineral Development of Lands Withdrawn for Power Development.
17. Exploration Program for Discovery of Minerals.
18. Coal Research and Development.
19. Lead and Zinc Stabilization Program.
20. Conveyances to Occupants of Unpatented Mining Claims.
21. Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety.
22. Coal Mine Health and Safety.
23. Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources.

TITLE 31.—MONEY AND FINANCE

1. The National Budget and Audit System.
1A. Accounting and Auditing.
2. Audit and Settlement of Accounts.
3. The Treasurer.
4. The Register.
5. The Bureau of Engraving and Printing.
6. Debts Due by, or to, the United States.
7. Bureau of the Mint, Mints, and Assay Offices.
8. Coins, Coinage, and Currency.
9. Legal Tender.
10. The Public Moneys.
11. Appropriations.
12. The Public Debt.
13. Credit and Currency Expansion.
14. Financial Control of Government Corporations.
15. Gifts for Reduction of Public Debt.
16. Adjustment of Old Series Currency.
17. Balance of Payments Agreements.
18. Compromise and Collection of Federal Claims.
19. Presidential Election Campaign Fund.
20. Department of the Treasury.
21. Reports of Currency and Foreign Transactions.
22. Fiscal Controls.

TITLE 32.—NATIONAL GUARD

1. Organization.
3. Personnel.
5. Training.
7. Service, Supply, and Procurement.

TITLE 33.—NAVIGATION AND NAVIGABLE WATERS

1. Navigable Waters Generally.
2. International Rules for Navigation at Sea.
3. Navigation Rules for Harbors, Rivers, and Inland Waters Generally.
4. Navigation Rules for Great Lakes and Their Connecting and Tributary Waters.
5. Navigation Rules for Red River of the North and Rivers Emptying into Gulf of Mexico and Tributaries.
5A. Exemption of Navy or Coast Guard Vessels from Certain Navigation Rules.

TITLE 33.—NAVIGATION AND NAVIGABLE WATERS—Continued

Chap.
6. General Duties of Ship Officers and Owners after Collision or Other Accident.
7. Regulations for the Suppression of Piracy.
8. Summary Trials for Certain Offenses Against Navigation Laws.
9. Protection of Navigable Waters and of Harbor and River Improvements Generally.
10. Anchorage Grounds and Harbor Regulations Generally.
11. Bridges over Navigable Waters.
12. River and Harbor Improvements Generally.
13. Mississippi River Commission.
14. California Débris Commission.
15. Flood Control.
16. Lighthouses.
17. Coast and Geodetic Survey.
18. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.
19. Saint Lawrence Seaway.
20. Pollution of the Sea by Oil.
21. International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea.
22. Sea Grant Colleges and Marine Science Development.
23. Pollution Control of Navigable Waters.

TITLE 35.—PATENTS

PART I.—PATENT OFFICE

1. Establishment, Officers, Functions.
2. Proceedings in the Patent Office.
3. Practice before the Patent Office.
4. Patent Fees.

PART II.—PATENTABILITY OF INVENTIONS AND GRANT OF PATENTS

10. Patentability of Inventions.
11. Application for Patent.
12. Examination of Applications.
13. Review of Patent Office Decisions.
14. Issue of Patent.
15. Plant Patents.
16. Designs.
17. Secrecy of Certain Inventions and Filing Applications Abroad.

PART III.—PATENTS AND PROTECTION OF PATENT RIGHTS

25. Amendment and Correction of Patents.
26. Ownership and Assignment.
27. Government Interests in Patents.
28. Infringement of Patents.
29. Remedies for Infringement of Patent and other Actions.

TITLE 36.—PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES AND OBSERVANCES

1. American National Red Cross.
1A. Daughters of the American Revolution.
1B. American Historical Association.
1C. Sons of the American Revolution.
2. Boy Scouts of America.
2A. Girl Scouts of America.
3. The American Legion.
3A. United Spanish War Veterans.

Chap.
3B. Marine Corps League.
4. Belleau Wood Memorial Association.
4A. Amvets (American Veterans of World War II).
5. Grand Army of the Republic.
5A. Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic.
6. United States Blind Veterans of World War I.
6A. Disabled American Veterans.
7. American War Mothers.
7A. Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States.
8. American Battle Monuments Commission.
8A. The National Yeomen F.
8B. Service Clubs.
9. National Observances.
10. Patriotic Customs.
11. Civil Air Patrol.
12. Reserve Officers Association.
13. National Academy of Sciences.
14. Future Farmers of America.
15. Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America.
16. American Society of International Law.
17. United States Olympic Committee.
18. Conference of State Societies, Washington, District of Columbia.
19. Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission.
20. National Conference on Citizenship.
21. National Safety Council.
22. Pershing Hall Memorial Fund.
23. Board for Fundamental Education.
24. Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War.
25. The Foundation of the Federal Bar Association.
26. The National Fund for Medical Education.
27. Legion of Valor of the United States of America.
28. National Music Council.
29. Boys' Clubs of America.
30. Presidential Inaugural Ceremonies.
31. Civil War Centennial Commission.
32. Veterans of World War I of the United States of America.
33. The Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America.
34. Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America.
35. Blinded Veterans Association.
36. Big Brothers of America.
37. Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc.
38. Blue Star Mothers of America.
39. Agricultural Hall of Fame.
40. National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic.
41. Naval Sea Cadet Corps.
42. Audits of Federally Chartered Corporations.

TITLE 37.—PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES

1. Definitions.
3. Basic Pay.
5. Special and Incentive Pays.
7. Allowances.
9. Leave.
10. Payments to Missing Persons.

TITLE 37.—PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Chap.
11. Payments to Mentally Incompetent Persons.
13. Allotments and Assignments of Pay.
15. Prohibitions and Penalties.
17. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
19. Administration.

TITLE 38.—VETERANS' BENEFITS

PART I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. General.
3. Veterans' Administration; Officers and Employees.

PART II.—GENERAL BENEFITS

11. Compensation for Service-Connected Disability or Death.
13. Dependency and Indemnity Compensation for Service-Connected Deaths.
15. Pension for Non-Service-Connected Disability or Death or for Service.
17. Hospital, Domiciliary, and Medical Care.
19. Insurance.
21. Specially Adapted Housing for Disabled Veterans.
23. Burial Benefits.

PART III.—READJUSTMENT AND RELATED BENEFITS

31. Vocational Rehabilitation.
33. Education of Korean Conflict Veterans.
34. Veterans' Educational Assistance.
35. War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance.
36. Administration of Educational Benefits.
37. Home, Farm, and Business Loans.
39. Automobiles and Adaptive Equipment for Certain Disabled Veterans and Members of the Armed Forces.
41. Job Counseling and Employment Placement Service for Veterans.
43. Mustering-Out Payments.

PART IV.—GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

51. Applications, Effective Dates, and Payments.
53. Special Provisions Relating to Benefits.
55. Minors, Incompetents, and Other Wards.
57. Records and Investigations.
59. Agents and Attorneys.
61. Penal and Forfeiture Provisions.

PART V.—BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS

71. Board of Veterans' Appeals.
73. Department of Medicine and Surgery.
75. Veterans' Canteen Service.

PART VI.—ACQUISITION AND DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

81. Acquisition and Operation of Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities; Procurement and Supply.
83. Acceptance of Gifts and Bequests.
85. Disposition of Deceased Veterans' Personal Property.

TITLE 39.—POSTAL SERVICE

PART I.—GENERAL

1. Postal Policy and Definitions.
2. Organization.
4. General Authority.
6. Private Carriage of Letters.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

Chap.
10. Employment Within the Postal Service.
12. Employee-Management Agreements.

PART III.—MODERNIZATION AND FISCAL ADMINISTRATION

20. Finance.
22. Convict Labor.
24. Appropriations and Annual Report.
26. Debts and Collection.

PART IV.—MAIL MATTER

30. Nonmailable Matter.
32. Penalty and Franked Mail.
34. Armed Forces and Free Postage.
36. Postal Rates, Classes, and Services.

PART V.—TRANSPORTATION OF MAIL

50. General.
52. Transportation of Mail by Surface Carrier.
54. Transportation of Mail by Air.
56. Transportation of Mail by Vessel.

TITLE 40.—PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

1. Public Buildings, Grounds, Parks, and Wharves in District of Columbia.
2. Capitol Building and Grounds.
2A. National Archives.
3. Public Buildings and Works Generally.
4. The Public Property.
5. Hours of Labor and Safety on Public Works.
6. Acquisition of Sites for and Construction of Public Buildings.
7. Acquisition of Land in District of Columbia for use of United States by Condemnation Proceedings.
8. Emergency Public Works and Construction Projects.
9. Non-Federal Public Works.
10. Management and Disposal of Government Property.
11. Real Property Transactions by Military Departments.
12. Construction, Alteration, and Acquisition of Public Buildings.
13. National Capital Transportation Program.
14. Safety Standards for Motor Vehicles.
15. Government Losses in Shipment.
16. General Services Administration.
17. Alaska Communications Disposal.
18. National Visitor Center Facilities; Capitol Guide Service.

Appendix—Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

TITLE 41.—PUBLIC CONTRACTS

1. General Provisions.
2. Termination of War Contracts.
3. Procurement of Supplies and Services by Armed Services.
4. Procurement Procedures.
5. Judicial Review of Administrative Decisions.
6. Service Contract Labor Standards.

TITLE 42.—THE PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

1. The Public Health Service.
1A. The Public Health Service; Supplemental Provisions.
2. Sanitation and Quarantine.

TITLE 42.—THE PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued

Chap.
3. Leprosy.
3A. Cancer.
4. Viruses, Serums, Toxins, Antitoxins, Etc.
5. Maternity and Infancy Welfare and Hygiene.
6. The Children's Bureau.
6A. The Public Health Service.
7. Social Security.
7A. Temporary Unemployment Compensation Program.
8. Low-Rent Housing.
8A. Slum Clearance, Urban Renewal, and Farm Housing.
8B. Public Works or Facilities.
8C. Open-Space Land.
9. Housing of Persons Engaged in National Defense.
10. Federal Security Agency.
11. Compensation for Disability or Death to Persons Employed at Military, Air, and Naval Bases Outside the United States.
12. Compensation for Injury, Death, or Detention of Employees of Contractors with the United States Outside the United States.
13. School Lunch Programs.
13A. Child Nutrition.
14. Development and Control of Atomic Energy.
15. Disaster Relief.
15A. Reciprocal Fire Protection Agreements.
15B. Air Pollution Control.
16. National Science Foundation.
16A. Grants for Support of Scientific Research.
16B. Contracts for Scientific and Technological Research.
17. Federal Employment Service.
18. Youth Medals.
19. Water Research and Development.
19A. Water Resources Research Program.
19B. Water Resources Planning.
20. Elective Franchise.
20A. Civil Rights Commission.
21. Civil Rights.
22. Indian Hospitals and Health Facilities.
23. Development and Control of Atomic Energy.
24. Disposal of Atomic Energy Communities.
25. Federal Flood Insurance.
26. National Space Program.
27. Loan Service of Captioned Films and Educational Media for Handicapped.
28. Area Redevelopment Program.
29. Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control.
30. Manpower Development and Training Program.
31. Public Works Acceleration Program.
32. Third Party Liability for Hospital and Medical Care.
33. Services and Facilities for the Mentally Retarded and Persons with Other Developmental Disabilities, and Mental Health Centers.
34. Economic Opportunity Program.
35. Programs for Older Americans.
36. Compensation of Condemnees in Development Programs.
Chap.
37. Community Facilities and Advance Land Acquisition.
38. Public Works and Economic Development.
39. Solid Waste Disposal.
40. Soil Information Assistance for Community Planning and Resource Development.
41. Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program.
42. Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation.
43. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
44. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
45. Fair Housing.
46. Law Enforcement Assistance.
47. Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control.
48. Guarantees for Financing New Community Land Development.
49. National Housing Partnerships.
50. National Flood Insurance.
51. Design and Construction of Public Buildings To Accommodate Physically Handicapped.
52. Intergovernmental Cooperation.
53. Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations.
54. Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People.
55. National Environmental Policy.
56. Environmental Quality Improvement.
57. Environmental Pollution Study.
58. Disaster Relief.
59. Urban Growth and New Community Development.
60. Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Program.
61. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.
62. Intergovernmental Personnel Program.
63. Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention.

TITLE 43.—PUBLIC LANDS

1. Bureau of Land Management.
2. Geological Survey.
3. Surveys.
4. District Land Offices.
5. Land Districts.
6. Withdrawal from Settlement, Location, Sale, or Entry.
7. Homesteads.
8. Timber and Stone Lands.
8A. Grazing Lands.
9. Desert-Land Entries.
10. Underground-Water Reclamation Grants.
11. Discovery, Development, and Marking of Water Holes, Etc., by Government.
11A. Board on Geographic Names.
12. Reclamation and Irrigation of Lands by Federal Government.
12A. Boulder Canyon Project.
12B. Colorado River Storage Project.
13. Federal Lands Included in State Irrigation Districts.
14. Grants of Desert Lands to States for Reclamation.

TITLE 43.—PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Chap.
15. Appropriation of Waters; Reservoir Sites.
16. Sale and Disposal of Public Lands.
17. Reservation and Sale of Town Sites on Public Lands.
18. Survey of Public Lands.
19. Bounty Lands.
20. Reservations and Grants to States for Public Purposes.
21. Grants in Aid of Railroads and Wagon Roads.
21A. Forfeiture of Northern Pacific Railroad Indemnity Land Grants.
22. Rights-of-Way and Other Easements in Public Lands.
23. Grants of Swamp and Overflowed Lands.
24. Drainage Under State Laws.
25. Unlawful Inclosures or Occupancy; Obstructing Settlement or Transit.
25A. Lands Held Under Color of Title.
26. Abandoned Military Reservations.
27. Public Lands in Oklahoma.
28. Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to the Public Lands.
29. Submerged Lands.
30. Administration of Public Lands.
31. Department of the Interior.
32. Colorado River Basin Project.

TITLE 44.—PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS

1. Joint Committee on Printing.
3. Government Printing Office.
5. Production and Procurement of Printing and Binding.
7. Congressional Printing and Binding.
9. Congressional Record.
11. Executive and Judiciary Printing and Binding.
13. Particular Reports and Documents.
15. Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations.
17. Distribution and Sale of Public Documents.
19. Depository Library Program.
21. Archival Administration.
23. National Archives Trust Fund Board.
25. National Historical Publications Commission.
27. Federal Records Council.
29. Records Management by Administrator of General Services.
31. Records Management by Federal Agencies.
33. Disposal of Records.
35. Coordination of Federal Reporting Services.
37. Advertisements by Government Agencies.

TITLE 45.—RAILROADS

1. Safety Appliances and Equipment on Railroad Engines and Cars, and Protection of Employees and Travelers.
2. Liability for Injuries to Employees.
3. Hours of Service of Employees.
4. Care of Animals in Transit.
5. Government-aided Railroads.
6. Mediation, Conciliation, and Arbitration in Controversies Between Carriers and Employees.
7. Adjustment Boards and Labor Boards.

Chap.
8. Railway Labor.
9. Retirement of Railroad Employees.
10. Tax on Carriers and Employees.
11. Railroad Unemployment Insurance.
12. Temporary Railroad Unemployment Insurance Program.
13. Railroad Safety.
14. Rail Passenger Service.
15. Emergency Rail Services.

TITLE 46.—SHIPPING

1. Administration of Shipping Laws.
2. Registry and Recording.
2A. Load Lines for American Vessels.
3. Clearance and Entry.
4. Tonnage Duties.
5. Discriminating Duties and Reciprocal Privileges.
6. Regulation as to Vessels Carrying Steerage Passengers.
7. Carriage of Explosives or Dangerous Substances.
8. Limitation of Vessel Owner's Liability.
9. Log Books.
10. Regulation of Pilots and Pilotage.
10A. Regulation of Great Lakes Pilots and Pilotage.
11. Officers and Crews of Vessels.
12. Regulation of Vessels in Domestic Commerce.
13. Passports and Papers of Vessels Engaged in Foreign Commerce.
14. Inspection of Steam Vessels.
15. Transportation of Passengers and Merchandise by Steam Vessels.
16. Regulation of Motor Boats.
17. Regulation of Fishing Voyages.
18. Merchant Seamen.
19. Wrecks and Salvage.
19A. Admiralty and Maritime Jurisdiction.
20. Suits in Admiralty by or Against Vessels or Cargoes of United States.
21. Death on the High Seas by Wrongful Act.
22. Suits in Admiralty Against United States for Damages Caused by Public Vessels or for Towage or Salvage Services.
23. Shipping Act.
23A. Intercoastal Shipping.
24. Merchant Marine Act, 1920.
24A. Merchant Marine Act, 1928.
25. Ship Mortgages.
26. Home Port of Vessels.
27. Merchant Marine Act, 1936.
28. Carriage of Goods by Sea.
29. Nautical Instruction.
30. Peonage and Slave Trade Punished by Seizures and Forfeitures.
31. Maritime Academy Program.
32. Construction Assistance for Fishing Vessels.

TITLE 47.—TELEGRAPHS, TELEPHONES, AND RADIOTELEGRAPHS

1. Telegraphs.
2. Submarine Cables.
3. Radiotelegraphs.
4. Radio Act of 1927.
5. Wire or Radio Communication.
6. Communications Satellite System.

TITLE 48.—TERRITORIES AND INSULAR POSSESSIONS

Chap.
1. The Bureau of Insular Affairs.
2. Alaska.
3. Hawaii.
4. Puerto Rico.
5. The Philippine Islands.
6. Canal Zone.
7. The Virgin Islands.
8. Guano Islands.
8A. Guam.
9. Samoa, Tutuila, Manua, Swains Island, and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
10. Territorial Provisions of a General Nature.
11. Alien Owners of Land.
12. The Virgin Islands.
13. Eastern Samoa.
14. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
15. Conveyance of Submerged Lands to Territories.

TITLE 49.—TRANSPORTATION

1. Interstate Commerce Act, Part I; General Provisions and Railroad and Pipe Line Carriers.
2. Legislation Supplementary to "Interstate Commerce Act."
3. Termination of Federal Control.
4. Bills of Lading.
5. Inland Waterways Transportation.
6. Air Commerce.
7. Coordination of Interstate Railroad Transportation.
8. Interstate Commerce Act, Part II; Motor Carriers.
9. Civil Aeronautics.
10. Training of Civil Aircraft Pilots.
11. Seizure and Forfeiture of Carriers Transporting, etc., Contraband Articles.
12. Interstate Commerce Act, Part III; Water Carriers.
13. Interstate Commerce Act, Part IV; Freight Forwarders.
14. Federal Aid for Public Airport Development.
15. International Aviation Facilities.
16. Development of Commercial Aircraft.
17. Medals of Honor for Acts of Heroism.
18. Airways Modernization.
19. Interstate Commerce Act, Part V; Loan Guaranties.
20. Federal Aviation Program.
21. Urban Mass Transportation.
22. High-Speed Ground Transportation.
23. Department of Transportation.
24. Natural Gas Pipeline Safety.
25. Aviation Facilities Expansion and Improvement.
26. Hazardous Materials Transportation Control.

TITLE 50.—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE

1. Council of National Defense.
2. Board of Ordnance and Fortification.
3. Alien Enemies.
4. Espionage.
4A. Photographing, Sketching, Mapping, Etc., Defensive Installations.

Chap.
4B. Disclosure of Classified Information.
4C. Atomic Weapons Information Rewards.
5. Arsenals, Armories, Arms, and War Material Generally.
6. Willful Destruction, Etc., of War or National-Defense Material.
7. Interference with Homing Pigeons Owned by United States.
8. Explosives; Manufacture, Distribution, Storage, Use, and Possession Regulated.
9. Aircraft.
10. Helium Gas.
11. Acquisition of and Expenditures on Land for National-Defense Purposes.
12. Vessels in Territorial Waters of United States.
13. Insurrection.
14. Wartime Voting by Land and Naval Forces.
15. National Security.
16. National Industrial Reserves.
17. Arming American Vessels.
18. Air-Warning Screen.
19. Guided Missiles.
20. Wind Tunnels.
21. Abacá Production.
22. Uniform Code of Military Justice.
22A. Representation of Armed Forces Personnel Before Foreign Judicial Tribunals.
23. Internal Security.
24. National Defense Facilities.
25. Armed Forces Reserve.
26. Gifts for Defense Purposes.
27. Reserve Officer Personnel Program.
28. Status of Armed Forces Personnel Appointed to Service Academies.
29. National Defense Contracts.
30. Federal Absentee Voting Assistance.
31. Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations.
32. Chemical and Biological Warfare Program.

TITLE 50.—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE, APPENDIX

Proclamations, Executive Orders, Joint Resolutions and Treaties Respecting War, Neutrality and Peace.
Trading With the Enemy Act of 1917.
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1918.
Selective Draft Act of 1917.
Selective Training and Service Act of 1940.
Office of Selective Service Records.
Service Extension Act of 1941.
Army Reserve and Retired Personnel Service Law of 1940.
Military Selective Service Act of 1967.
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940.
First War Powers Act, 1941.
Second War Powers Act, 1942.
Exportation Restrictions on Certain Articles.
Requisition of Military Equipment, Materials and Supplies.
Territorial Use of Army and Extension of Service Period.
Civilian Protection From War Hazards.
Decorations, etc., for Merchant Marine.

TITLE 50.—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE, APPENDIX—Continued

Use of Public Lands for War Purposes.
Miscellaneous Provisions Affecting Military Establishment.
Photographing, Mapping or Other Representation of Military or Defense Properties.
Exemption of Certain Articles From Import Duties and Taxes.
Temporary Appointments, Promotions, etc., of Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard Officers.
Jurisdiction of Prizes.
Certain Allowance Assistance for Civilian and Military Personnel.
Free Entry of Gifts From Members of Armed Forces.
Free Postage for Armed Forces Personnel.
Emergency Price Control Act of 1942.
Stabilization Act of 1942.
Extension of Sugar Controls.
Missing Persons Act.
Small Business Mobilization Act.
War and Defense Contract Acts.
National Emergency and War Shipping Acts.
Farm Labor Supply Appropriation Act, 1944.
War Overtime Pay Act of 1943.
Training of Nurses Through Grants to Institutions.
Civilian Reemployment of Members of Merchant Marine.
War Labor Disputes Act.
Voluntary Enlistments in the Regular Military Establishment.
Women's Army Corps.
United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration.
Temporary Appointments of Army Nurse Corps Members, etc., as Officers of Army of the United States.
Disposal of Materials on Public Lands.
Surplus Property Act of 1944.
War Mobilization and Reconversion Act of 1944.
Fleet Admiral of the Navy and General of the Army.
Disposal of Censored Mail.
Disbursing Officers' Additional Functions.
General of the Marine Corps.
Admiral in the Coast Guard.
Exception of Navy or Coast Guard Vessels From Certain Navigation Rules.
Sale of Surplus War-Built Vessels.
Rehabilitation of Philippines.
Return and Interment of Persons Buried Outside United States.
Veterans' Emergency Housing Program.
Naval Vessels as Atomic Targets.
Admission of Alien Fiancées Into United States.
Military Assistance to Philippine Republic.
Naval Aid to China.
Naval Aid to Foreign Nations.
Housing and Rent Acts.
Stabilization of Economy and Commodity Prices.
Domestic Rubber-Producing Industry.
Disposal of Government-Owned Rubber-Producing Facilities.
Displaced Persons, Refugees and Orphans.
American-Japanese Evacuation Claims.
Medical Care for Philippine Veterans.
War Claims.
Export Controls.
Alien Property Damage Claims.
Defense Production Act of 1950.
Domestic Minerals Program Extension.
Domestic Tungsten, Asbestos, Fluorspar and Columbium-Tantalum Purchase Programs.
Dependents Assistance Act of 1950.
Civil Defense.
Emergency Food Aid to India.
Korean Combat Pay.
World War II License Agreements.
Emergency Ship Repair Program.
Export Regulation.

GENERAL INDEX J–Q

References are to Title and Section of the Code

JACKS FORK RIVER

Preservation of portions in Missouri. Ozark National Scenic Riverways, generally, this index

JACKSON, TENN.

District court held at, 28 § 123

JACKSON HOLE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note
National Elk Refuge, part of monument made part of refuge, 16 § 673b
Superseded and included in Grand Teton National Park, 16 § 406d–1
Teton National Forest, portion of lands of monument made part of forest, 16 § 482m

JACKSONVILLE, FLA.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
District court held at, 28 § 89
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

JADWIN ACT

Text of Act, 33 § 702a et seq.
Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index

JAILS

See PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, generally, this index

JAMAICA

"Adjacent islands" as including, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101

JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL BUILDING

Library of Congress,
Construction, etc., 2 § 141 note
Prohibition on use for general office purposes, 2 § 141 note

JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Duties, appropriations, etc., 2 § 141 note

JAPAN

Declaration of war against, 50 App. prec. § 1 note
Diplomatic and consular property within United States, power of Secretary of State, 50 App. § 6 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9760
Foreign Assistance Act, use of receipts from settlement of postwar economic assistance to carry out provisions, 22 § 2368
Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions of,
Foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
Stock or debt obligations, exclusion, original or new issues, international monetary stability, 26 § 4917 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11211
Issues acquired on or after Feb. 3, 1970, 26 § 4917 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11506
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Naval vessels, loans by United States to, 50 App. §§ 1878e to 1878i
Extension of loans previously authorized, 50 App. §§ 1878y to 1878bb
Patrol purposes, 50 App. § 1876
North Pacific Fisheries Act of 1954, generally, this index
Return of property transferred to Alien Property Custodian, 50 App. § 32
Seals and seal fisheries, Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals, 16 § 1151 et seq.
Termination of national emergency proclaimed on September 8, 1939, and May 27, 1941, 50 App. prec. § 1 note, Proc. No. 2974
Trade agreement providing compensatory concessions, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3744
Termination of further staging of certain concessions, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3818

JAPANESE

American-Japanese Evacuation Claims, generally, this index
Claims resulting from evacuation under military orders, awards made pursuant to, exclusion from gross income, 50 App. § 1984 note
Cooly trade prohibited, 8 § 331 et seq.
Involuntary transportation for purpose of holding to service, penalty, 8 § 338
Nationals, extension of temporary rights of priority as to applications for patents, 35 § 119 note

JAPANESE—Continued

Sequestration of accounts, deposits or other credits in Philippines, payment of claims, 50 App. § 2016
Veterans, war time prisoners, presumptions relating to certain diseases and war time disabilities, compensation, 38 § 312

JAPANESE BEETLE

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

JARVIS ISLAND

Judicial district of Hawaii, inclusion in, 28 § 91

JEFFERSON NATIONAL EXPANSION MEMORIAL

Appropriations, 16 § 450jj note
Authorization, 16 § 450jj
Construction, 16 § 450jj–1
Contracts, 16 § 450jj–1
Easements, 16 § 450jj–1
Establishment, 16 § 461 note
Railroad agreement as condition precedent, 16 § 450jj–2
Secretary of Interior,
Authorization of construction by, 16 § 450jj
Contracts for construction, 16 § 450jj–1
Easements, grant of, 16 § 450jj–1
Railroad tracks on land adjacent to, agreement with railroad, 16 § 450jj–2

JEFFERSON NATIONAL FOREST

Mount Rogers National Recreation Area,
Designation as part of, 16 § 460r–1
Establishment in, 16 § 460r

JELLYFISH

Control and elimination, assistance to states, 16 §§ 1201 to 1205

JEOPARDY

Civil rights, specific crimes and criminal contempts, 42 § 2000h–1
Criminal cases, appeal by U.S. from decision, etc., of district court dismissing indictment or information, exception where prohibited by jeopardy clause, 18 §§ 3731, 3731 note
Indian bill of rights regarding, double jeopardy 25 § 1302

JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS

Additions to tax, 26 § 6658
Estate Tax, this index
Gift Tax, this index
Income Tax, this index
Interest, last day prescribed for payment, 26 § 6601
Taxes other than income, estate and gift taxes, 26 §§ 6862, 6863
Termination of taxable year, additional tax, 26 § 6658
War as not postponing acts, 26 § 7508

JET AIRCRAFT OR AIRPLANES

See AIRPLANES OR AIRCRAFT, this index

JET FUEL

Imports into United States, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

JETTIES

Consent of Secretary of Army, etc., construction, 33 § 403
Harbor lines, conditions to grants for extension, 33 § 404
Obstruction of navigable waters, 33 § 403
Penalties, wrongful construction, 33 § 406
Permission for extension, 33 § 404
Possession, use or injury, 33 § 408

JEWEL CAVE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

JEWELERS' LIABILITY ACT (GOLD AND SILVER ARTICLES)

Text of Act, 15 § 294 et seq.
Brands, Marks, and Labels, generally, this index
Gold, generally, this index
Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Silver, generally, this index

JEWELRY

Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201 et seq.
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carrier, 46 § 181

JEWELRY TRADE ASSOCIATION

Defined, false stamping of gold or silver, 15 § 299
Gold or silver, false stamping, violations concerning, injunctive relief, 15 § 298

JEWISH RESTITUTION SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATION

Designated successor in interest to deceased person under Trading With the Enemy Act, 50 App. § 32 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10587

JEWISH WAR VETERANS, U.S.A., NATIONAL MEMORIAL, INC.

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 911 et seq.

JOB CORPS

Advisory boards and committees, 42 § 2725
Advisory councils, communities, 42 § 2721
Age, eligibility, 42 § 2713
Agreements with states, 42 § 2726
Allowances for enrollees, 42 § 2719
Application of provisions of federal law, 42 § 2727
Appropriations, authorization, 42 §§ 2702, 2702a, 2771
Assignment, 42 § 2716
Background of applicant, screening, 42 § 2714
Better use of facilities, projects to develop, 42 § 2724
Campaigns, political, participation prohibited, 42 § 2729
Centers, 42 § 2717
Activities, 42 § 2718
Assignment to, 42 § 2716
Discontinuance, utilization for special youth programs, 42 § 2704
Limitation on residential capacity, 42 § 2728
Certificates, 42 § 2718
Civilian conservation centers. Centers, generally, ante

JOB CORPS—Continued

Community participation, 42 § 2721
Compliance with rules and regulations, 42 § 2713
Conduct, standards of, 42 § 2720
Conservation centers. Centers, generally, ante
Consultation with state agencies, 42 § 2726
Cost effectiveness, projects to develop, 42 § 2724
Counseling, 42 §§ 2717, 2723
Cultural enrichment programs, use of discontinued centers for, 42 § 2704
Culturally deprived person, eligibility, 42 § 2713
Data, training, 42 § 2723
Data and materials developed with federal funds, U.S. property in, 42 § 2728
Direct payment of readjustment allowance to dependents, 42 § 2719
Director of Office of Economic Opportunity, duties and functions, 42 § 2713 et seq.
Discipline, 42 § 2720
Discontinued centers, utilization for special youth programs, 42 § 2704
Dismissal as disciplinary measure, 42 § 2720
Displacement of presently employed workers prohibited, 42 § 2718
Duration of programs, 42 § 2771
Education of enrollees, 42 § 2717
Eligibility for, 42 § 2713
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8143
Employment, enrollees, follow-up information concerning status to Director, 42 § 2714
Enrollment, 42 § 2716
Establishment, 42 § 2712
Evaluation of program, 42 § 2724
Exemplary vocational preparation and training programs, use of discontinued centers for, 42 § 2704
Existing educational and training facilities, use of, 42 § 2724
Experimental and developmental projects, 42 § 2724
Federal law, applications of provisions, 42 § 2727
Federal Tort Claims Act, enrollees deemed employees of government for purposes of, 42 § 2727
Financial assistance, defined, 42 § 2949
High school equivalency certificates, 42 § 2718
Individuals eligible for, 42 § 2713
Internal Revenue Code, enrollees as employees of U.S. for purposes of, 42 § 2727
Interview of applicants, 42 § 2714
Job matching program, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Job placement, 42 § 2723
Labor market information, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Leave, accrual, 42 § 2719
Length of enrollment, 42 § 2716
Local educational and technical facilities and agencies, use of, 42 § 2718
Low-income individuals, eligibility, 42 § 2713
Maximum direct operating costs per enrollee, 42 § 2728
Model community vocational education schools and skill centers, 42 § 2724
National older Americans volunteer programs, inclusion of payments to individuals pursuant to projects under in computation of amount of payments concerning, 42 § 3044 note
Oath, 42 § 2716
Official position or influence, political use of prohibited, 42 § 2729
Operating costs per enrollee, maximum direct, 42 § 2728
Parole, selection of person on, 42 § 2715
Participation,
  Communities, 42 § 2721
  States, 42 § 2726
Participation and political management for campaigns prohibited, 42 § 2729
Payments,
  For referring candidates prohibited, 42 § 2714
  Readjustment allowance, 42 § 2723
Performance of duty, defined, employees' compensation for work injuries, for enrollees, 5 § 8143
Permanent resident of U.S., defined, 42 § 2949
Personal allowances, 42 § 2719
Personnel of uniformed services detailed or assigned to duty, exclusion in computation of strength, 42 § 2727
Plan for proposed center, submission to Governor of state, 42 § 2726
Political discrimination and activity, 42 § 2729
Probation, selection of person on, 42 § 2715
Program activities, 42 § 2718
Readjustment allowance,
  Payment, 42 § 2723
  Upon termination, 42 § 2719
Records, 42 § 2723
Reports, evaluation of program, 42 § 2724
Residential capacity of centers, limitation on, 42 § 2728
Rules and regulations,
  Community participation, 42 § 2721
  Compliance with as condition precedent to enrollment as member, 42 § 2713
  Discipline, 42 § 2720
  Screening and selection of applicants, 42 § 2714
  Standards for enrollment, 42 § 2713
Rural areas, selection of appropriate number of candidates from, 42 § 2714
Screening and selection of applicants, 42 § 2714
  Probation and parole, 42 § 2715
  Reasonable likelihood of successful participation, 42 § 2715
Social security,
  Enrollees as employees of U.S. for purposes of, 42 § 2727
  State plan provisions, 42 § 2981
Solicitation of funds for political purposes from members of, 42 § 2729
Special limitations, 42 § 2728
Special remedial programs, use of discontinued centers for, 42 § 2704
Special youth programs, use of discontinued centers for, 42 § 2704
Standards,
  Conduct, 42 § 2720
  Enrollment, 42 § 2713
State, defined, 42 § 2949
State participation, 42 § 2726
Summary, evaluation of program, 42 § 2724
Summer youth programs, use of discontinued centers for, 42 § 2704
Support of enrollees, 42 § 2719
Terminees, further education of, 42 § 2723

JOB CORPS—Continued

Training centers. Centers, generally, ante
Training data, 42 § 2723
Training programs to improve qualifications of educational personnel, use of discontinued centers for, 42 § 2704
United States property rights in data and materials developed with federal funds, 42 § 2728
Universal Military Training and Service Act, obligations under, 42 § 2716
Violations, political activity, etc., certification of facts with instructions as to corrective action, 42 § 2729
Vocational training, 42 § 2717
Voting rights, retention, 42 § 2729
Women enrollees, requisite percentage, 42 § 2728
Work and training for youth and adults, education and vocational training for participants in programs of, 42 § 2717
Work experience, 42 § 2717
Youth conservation work and other conservation programs, use of discontinued centers for, 42 § 2704
Youth councils, communities, 42 § 2721

JOB EVALUATION POLICY ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 5 § 5104 note
Short title, 5 § 5104 note

JOBS

See EMPLOYMENT, generally, this index

JOHN BROWN'S "FORT"

Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, this index

JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

JOHN MUIR NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

JOHN W. McCORMACK PRESIDENTIAL PAGE SCHOOL

Construction, supervision, rules, etc., 40 § 184a

JOHNNY HORIZON

Abandonment of use, rights in name and character terminated, 31 § 488b–2
Character or name, 18 § 714, 31 § 488b
Rights in, termination, 31 § 488b–2
Crimes and offenses, knowingly manufacturing using, etc., character or name causing deception, confusion, etc., 18 § 714
Defined, criminal provisions concerning, 18 § 714
Fines and penalties, knowingly manufacturing, using, etc., character or name causing confusion, deception, etc., 18 § 714
Injunctions, knowingly manufacturing, using, etc., character or name causing confusion, deception, etc., 18 § 714
Nonuse, period of as constituting abandonment, 31 § 488b–2
Official symbol for antilitter program, 31 § 488b
Origination by Bureau of Land Management, 31 § 488b
Royalty fees for manufacture, reproduction, etc., of character, 31 § 488b
Availability for obligation and expenditure, 31 § 488b–1
Deposit into special account, 31 § 488b–1
Secretary of Interior,
Abandonment of use, termination of rights in name and character, 31 § 488b–2
Complaint, injunction against knowingly manufacturing, using, etc., character or name causing deception, confusion, etc., 18 § 714
Royalty fees for manufacture, reproduction, etc., of character,
Deposit in special account, 31 § 488b–1
Establishment and collection, 31 § 488b
Termination of rights in name and character, 31 § 588b–2
United States attorney, injunction against knowingly manufacturing, using, etc., character or name causing deception, confusion, etc., 18 § 714

JOHNSON AMENDMENT

Text of Act, 15 § 77bb et seq.
Foreign Security Holders' Corporation, generally, this index

JOHNSON GRASS

Noxious weeds, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561

JOHNSON-O'MALLEY ACT

Text of Act, 25 § 452 et seq.
Indians, generally, this index

JOHNSTON ISLAND

Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Customs duties,
Anti-Smuggling Act applicable, 19 § 1709
Entry for warehouse, 19 § 1557
False statements in entry of goods, exception, 18 § 542
Manipulation in and withdrawal from warehouse for shipment to, 19 § 1562
Relanding goods, exception, 18 § 544
Smuggling goods into United States, 18 § 545
"United States" as not including for purposes of, 19 § 1401
Fair Labor Standards Act, applicability, 29 § 213
Judicial district of Hawaii, inclusion in, 28 § 91
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 651 et seq.
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, 41 § 351 et seq.
"United States" as including, service contract labor standards, 41 § 357
"United States" as not including, customs duties, 19 § 1401

JOHNSTOWN FLOOD NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Authorization, 16 § 431 note

JOINDER

See specific index headings

JOINDER OF CAUSES

Removal of case to district court, 28 § 1441

JOINDER OF PARTIES

Aviation Act of 1958, court proceedings for enforcement, 49 § 1489
Collusive or improper joinder, lack of jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1359
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), joinder of United States in action to enforce compliance with compacts, statutes or treaty, 43 § 616d
Interstate Commerce Commission, suit to enforce orders of, 49 § 16 (4)

JOINT AND SURVIVOR ANNUITY CONTRACT

Income tax,
Computation of surviving annuitant's expected return, 26 § 691
Deduction for estate tax by surviving annuitant, 26 § 691
Determination of life expectancy of surviving annuitant, 26 § 691
Life expectancy period, defined, decedents' income, 26 § 691
Net value for estate tax purposes of amounts received by surviving annuitant, 26 § 691

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

Approval, recommendations, military departments, organization and unit structure of Selected Reserve of Ready Reserve, 10 § 268
Assistance of Joint Staff discharging responsibilities, 10 § 143
Chairman, 10 § 141
Allowances, 37 § 413
Appointment, term, duties, 10 § 142
Approval of tenure of members of Joint Staff, 10 § 143
Armed Forces Policy Council, membership, 10 § 171
Functions of Joint Chiefs of Staff transferred to Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Joint Staff, 10 § 143
Officer serving as, naval grade of admiral, effect, 10 § 5231
Outranking of all other officers of armed forces while holding office, 10 § 142
Rank, 10 § 743
Selection of members of Joint Staff and tenure, approval by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Combatant commands, establishment with advice and assistance of, 10 § 124
Composition and functions, 10 § 141
Defense Distinguished Service Medal, award to military officer, meritorious service in Organization of, 10 § 1125 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11545
Director of Joint Staff,
Selection, duties, etc., 10 § 143
Selection by Joint Chiefs subject to approval of Secretary of Defense, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Exercise of military command over by Chairman, prohibition, 10 § 142
Functions, 10 § 141
Joint Staff, selection, tenure, duties, etc., 10 § 143
Marine Corps, Commandant, coequal status with members, 10 § 141
Naval vessels, loans to,
Foreign countries, extension of certain loans previously authorized, 50 App. § 187aa
Republic of China, extension, 50 App. § 1878o
Presiding over by Chairman, 10 § 142
Providing agenda for meetings of and assistance to in carrying out business promptly, duty of Chairman, 10 § 142
Reassignment,
Director to Joint Staff after completing tour of duty, 10 § 143
Recall of officers to Joint Staff after completing tour of duty, 10 § 143
Recommendations,
Relating to Defense Department after first informing Secretary of Defense, 10 § 141
Training requirements and mobilization readiness requirements for Ready Reserve, 10 § 264
Selection,
Director of Joint Staff, 10 § 143
Members of Joint Staff, 10 § 143

JOINT CLASSIFICATIONS

Interstate Commerce Commission, this index

JOINT COMMISSION ON THE COINAGE

Appropriations, authorization, 31 § 304
Establishment, etc., 31 § 301
Functions, duties, 31 § 303
Membership, 31 § 301
Termination, public officials and members of Congress, 31 § 302
Vacancies, 31 § 302
Silver dollars transferred from Treasury for public sale, recommendation as to manner of offering to public, 31 § 317e note

JOINT COMMISSIONS

Rural development, foreign assistance, 22 § 2281
Rural reconstruction in China, 22 § 1796

JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY

See ATOMIC ENERGY, this index

JOINT COMMITTEE ON CONGRESSIONAL OPERATIONS

Court proceedings of interest to Congress, duties, 2 § 412
Creation, membership, officers, etc., 2 § 411
Duties, 2 § 412
Expenses, payment, 2 § 417
Office of Placement and Office Management, establishment duties, 2 § 416
Powers, 2 § 413
Records, 2 § 415
Reports to Congress, 2 § 412
Rules governing procedure, powers, 2 § 413
Staff, duties, compensation, etc., 2 § 414
Votes, recording, 2 § 415

JOINT COMMITTEE ON DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Creation, membership, functions, employees, etc., 50 App. § 2162

JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION

Adjournment or recess of Congress, vacancies, filling, 26 § 8002
Allowances, 26 § 8002
Authorization, 26 § 8001
Chairman and vice chairman, election, 26 § 8003
Chief Counsel for the Internal Revenue Service, 26 § 8023
Chief of Staff,
Compensation, 2 § 74a–1
Adjustment pay rates, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Equality with legislative counsel of House of Representatives, 2 § 74a–2
Securing data, 26 § 8023
Compensation, 26 § 8002
Staff, 26 § 8004
Congressional committees, inspection of returns, 26 § 6103
Contingent funds, payment of expenses, use for, 26 § 8005
Credits, 26 § 6405
Data, additional powers to obtain, 26 § 8023
Defense or war contracts, studies and reports concerning policies and practices of Renegotiation Board, 50 App. § 1211 note
Duties, 26 § 8022
Election of chairman and vice chairman, 26 § 8003
Evidence, powers, 26 § 8021
Expenditures, authority, 26 § 8021
Expenses, payment, 26 § 8005
Expiration of Congress, vacancies, filling, 26 § 8002
Income tax, entertainment and similar or related items as business expense deductions, investigation and reports on treatment, 26 § 162 note
Inspection of returns, 26 § 6103
Investigations, generally, this index
Membership, 26 § 8002
Oaths, power to administer, 26 § 8021
Powers, 26 § 8021
Additional powers to obtain data, 26 § 8023
Printing and binding, powers, 26 § 8021
Production of books, papers, etc., power to require, 26 § 8021
Refunds, 26 § 6405
Reports, 26 § 8022
Entertainment and similar or related items as business expense deductions in income tax, treatment, 26 § 162 note
Hearings, limitation on cost of stenographic services, 26 § 8021
Refunds and credits in excess of certain amount, 26 § 6405
Returns, inspection, 26 § 6103
Secretary of Treasury, consultation and cooperation with staff, entertainment and similar or related items as business expense deduction in income tax, 26 § 162 note
Selection of members, 26 § 8002
Staff, appointment and compensation, 26 § 8004
Stenographic services, limitation on cost, 26 § 8021
Subpoenas, powers, 26 § 8021
Tenure of office, 26 § 8002
Vacancies, 26 § 8002
Witnesses, power to compel attendance, 26 § 8021

JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY

Library of Congress, this index

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

Advertisements for proposals, specifications, 44 § 510
Appeal to when Public Printer and committee representing trade fail to agree as to wages, etc., 44 § 305
Approval,
Compensation, employees of same occupation, 44 § 305
Contracts,
Furnishing paper, 44 § 512
Printing, binding, etc., which Government Printing Office is not able or equipped to do, 44 § 502
Government printing in field plants, 44 § 501
Index of documents by Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1710
Orders on lapse of authority to print, 44 § 718
Requisition for machinery, etc., from other departments, 44 § 312
Arrangement and style of Congressional Record controlled by, 44 § 901
Binding of Congressional publications for distribution to libraries, directions respecting, 44 § 738
Board of condemnation, designation of member of, 44 § 313
Bond by contractor to furnish paper, approval, 44 § 512
Comparison of paper with standards established by, 44 § 513
Congressional Directory,
Direction, 44 § 721
Printing for sale under direction of, 44 § 722
Congressional Record,
Copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Revision, printing and binding, direction respecting, 44 § 903
Constitution of United States, revised editions and supplements thereto, entitlement to copies of, 2 § 168b
Continuation of membership of members re-elected to succeeding Congress until successors chosen, 44 § 102
Control of arrangement and style of Congressional Record, 44 § 901
Daily Record, duties relating to, 44 § 905
Default of contractor, directions in event of, 44 § 515
Depository library program, approval of measures by Public Printer for implementing, 44 § 1914
Determination of quality of paper, differences between Public Printer and contractor, 44 § 514
Direct purchase of printing, binding and blank-book work by Government agencies, permission, 44 § 504
District of Columbia Code and Supplements, powers, duties, 1 § 208
Duration of membership, 44 § 102

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING—Continued

Estimates of quantity of paper required, Public Printer to submit to, 44 § 508
Examining board, designation of member of, 44 § 313
Extra copies of House and Senate documents and reports,
Binding, 44 § 702
Printing on orders of Committee when cost within limit of $700, 44 § 703
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority under, 40 § 474
House Administration, Committee on, membership, chairman and members of, 44 § 101
Index for Congressional Record, designation of person to prepare, etc., 44 § 902
Insertion of illustrations, maps and diagrams in Congressional Record without approval, 44 § 904
Laws, postal conventions and treaties, distribution of copies under control of, 44 § 709
Membership, 44 § 101
National high and college debate topics, distribution, 44 § 1333
New contracts and purchase in open market on default of contractor, 44 § 515
Open market purchase,
On default of contractor, direction respecting, 44 § 515
Paper, authorization, 44 § 517
Opening bids in presence of, 44 § 511
Parchment for printing enrolled bills and resolutions, quality determined by, 1 § 107
Patent Office, printing and making use of lithography or photolithography, contracts for, 44 § 1338
Periodicals, etc., of executive departments, etc., printing of additional copies for sale to public, regulations, 44 § 1108
Powers,
During Congressional recess, 44 § 102
Remedial, 44 § 103
Printing for sale to public, regulation, 44 § 1705
Remedial powers, 44 § 103
Rules and Administration of Senate, Committee on, membership by members of, 44 § 101
Rules and regulations, printing documents for Congress in two or more editions, 44 § 714
Sales of duplicate plates, regulations, 44 § 505
Standards of paper, fixing, 44 § 509
Statutes at Large, number to be printed determined by and distribution, 44 § 728
Style and form of printing bills and resolutions, 44 § 707
Succession, 44 § 102
Supreme Court reports, powers and duties of committee, 28 § 411
United States Code and Supplements, powers and duties, 1 § 208
Vacancies in membership, filling, 44 § 102

JOINT COMMITTEE ON WASHINGTON (D.C.) METROPOLITAN PROGRAMS

Reports and recommendations concerning Washington (D.C.) metropolitan region development, 40 § 134

JOINT CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES

"Congressional employee" as meaning employee of, government organization, 5 § 2107
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, generally, this index
Joint Committee on Printing, generally, this index
Library of Congress, this index
Local currencies, use of, 22 § 1754
Meetings, space in Capitol for, 40 § 174d–1
Navajo-Hopi Indian Administration, 25 § 640
Oaths, power of chairman to administer to witnesses, 2 § 191
Witnesses, refusal to testify before committee, penalty, 2 § 192

JOINT COUNCILS

Sentencing, councils on, 28 § 334
Offenses provided with mandatory penalties, applicability to, 28 § 334 note

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

Appropriations, 15 § 1024
Composition, 15 § 1024
Copies of "Economic Indicators" to be furnished to, 15 § 1025
Economic Report and supplementary reports, reference to, 15 § 1022
Establishment, 15 § 1024
Federal and private research agencies, use of services, 15 § 1024
Fixing majority and minority membership, 15 § 1024
Functions, 15 § 1024
Hearings, 15 § 1024
Local currencies, use of, 22 § 1754
Monthly publication entitled "Economic Indicators", distribution, 15 § 1025
Personnel, appointment, compensation, etc., 15 § 1024
Scarce and critical commodities, hearings relating to, 50 App. § 1916
Selection of chairman and vice chairman, 15 § 1024
Service as attorney or expert for, 15 § 1024
Stenographic services, cost of, 15 § 1024
Use of local currencies, 22 § 1754
Vacancies in membership, 15 § 1024

JOINT ECONOMIC REPORT

Congressional committees, copies of "Economic Indicators" to be furnished to, 15 § 1025

JOINT INVENTORS

Application for patent, 35 § 116

JOINT JUDGMENTS

Appeal to Supreme Court from, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 46

JOINT LONG RANGE PROVING GROUND

Secretary of Air Force,
Authority to acquire land, etc., 50 § 502
Establishment authorized, 50 § 501
Transfer of funds authorized, 50 § 504

JOINT NEWSPAPER OPERATING ARRANGEMENTS

Newspapers, failing, preservation, 15 § 1801 et seq.

JOINT OPERATING ARRANGEMENTS

Newspapers, failing, preservation of, 15 § 1801 et seq.

JOINT OWNERSHIP

Carriers of side tracks, etc., without approval of Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 1(18)
Gift tax, deductions for gifts to spouse, 26 § 2523
Patents, 35 § 262
Railroad lines or terminals, commission's approval, 49 § 5 (2)

JOINT RATES

See CHARGES AND RATES, generally, this index

JOINT REGULATIONS

Defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)

JOINT RESOLUTIONS

Binding, 44 § 708
Concurrent resolution prescribing manner of engrossing and enrolling during last six days of session, 1 § 106
Distribution, 44 § 706
Engrossed resolution, 1 § 106
Enrolled resolution, 1 § 106
  Paper or parchment for printing, 1 § 107
Paper or parchment for printing enrolled resolutions, 1 § 107
President of the United States, enrolled resolution sent to, 1 § 106
Printing. Public Printing and Documents, this index
Resolving clause, form, 1 § 102
Resolving words, use only in first section, 1 § 103
Signing engrossed or enrolled resolution, 1 § 106
Slip form of resolutions, printing and distribution. 1 § 207
Smithsonian Institution, Board of Regents, elections thereof, 20 § 43
Speaker of the House, enrolled resolution signed by, 1 § 106
Vice President, signing enrolled resolution, 1 § 106

JOINT RESPONSIBILITY

Federal-state responsibility for civil defense, 50 App., § 2251

JOINT RETURN

See INCOME TAX, this index

JOINT STAFF

Armed forces, 10 § 143

JOINT-STOCK ASSOCIATIONS

Person within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1 (3)

JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES

Animals, transportation, etc., for research, experimentation, etc., purposes, 7 § 2131 et seq.
"Company" as meaning, regulation, savings and loan holding companies, 12 § 1730a(a)
"Corporation" as including, bankruptcy 11 § 1(8)
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Explosives and Explosions, generally, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
"Person" as including or meaning, fair housing, 42 § 3602

JOINT-STOCK LAND BANKS

Acquisition of assets of liquidating bank, 12 § 823
Assumption of liabilities,
  Insolvent bank, 12 § 824
  Liquidating banks, 12 § 823
Banking business by joint-stock land banks, 12 § 814
Bonds, 12 §§ 810, 816, 821
  False pretenses or representations concerning, arrest, 18 § 3056
  Farm loan bonds, generally, post
Bribery, receipt or charge of commissions or gifts in connection with transactions, 18 § 216
Business authorized, 12 § 814
Capital stock, payment before issuance of bonds, 12 § 816
Chartering by Farm Credit Administration, 12 §§ 815, 831 (a)
Commencement of business, when authorized, 12 § 815
Commissions and charges, 12 § 820
Depositaries for public money, 12 § 701
Deposits, not authorized to receive, 12 § 814
Directors, number, 12 § 811
Disclosure of information by examiner, 18 § 1907
  Arrests, 18 § 3056
Embezzlement or misappropriation of funds by officer or employee, 18 § 657
Examination, 12 § 952
  Appointment of examiners, 12 § 951
False,
  Entries, etc., to defraud United States, arrest, 18 § 3056
  Representation concerning character, etc., of farm loan bonds or coupons issued by, 18 §§ 1013, 3056
  Statement to influence action, penalty, 18 §§ 1013, 1014, 3056
Farm credit examiners, examination and report, 12 § 952
Farm loan bonds,
  Additional security, 12 § 856
  Amortization and interest payments on collateral,
    Application and use, 12 § 897
    Notice of disposition, 12 § 899
    Order for transfer to registrar's account, 12 § 899
  Amount of issue, limitations, 12 §§ 814, 861
  Application for authority to issue bonds, disposition of collateral on approval of application, 12 § 853
  Application for leave to issue bonds,
    Bank to make, 12 § 841
    Duties of farm loan registrar, 12 § 842
    Grant or rejection of application, 12 § 842
    Information furnished by registrar, 12 § 843
    Investigation and appraisement by Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 842
    Return of collateral when application rejected, 12 § 852

JOINT-STOCK LAND BANKS—Continued

Farm loan bonds—Continued
Application for leave to issue bonds—Continued
Security to accompany application, 12 § 841
Transmission of decision of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 843
Approval of issue by Farm Credit Administration, necessity, 12 § 844
Buying and selling by federal reserve banks, 12 § 943
Defined, 12 § 642
Delivery to banks, 12 § 863
Denominations, 12 § 861
Execution and delivery of bonds, 12 § 851 et seq
Exemption from taxation, 12 § 931
Expenses of preparing bonds, how paid, 12 § 864
False representation concerning character, etc., of bonds or coupons issued, 18 §§ 1013, 3056
Farm Credit Administration may authorize or refuse authorization, 12 § 831 (c)
Form of bonds, 12 §§ 817, 831 (f), 861 et seq.
Interest on bonds,
Issued by joint-stock land banks, 12 § 818
Rate, 12 § 818
Investment in bonds, 12 § 941
Issuance, bearer or coupon bonds, 12 § 864
Issue of bonds authorized, 12 §§ 816, 821
Liabilities for acts of, officers and Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 871
Limitation of amount of issue, 12 § 814
Medium of payment, 12 § 893
Member banks authorized to buy and sell, 12 § 942
Payment,
Face value to holder on maturity, 12 § 896
Interest payments on hypothecated mortgages, 12 § 895
Place, 12 § 893
Rules and regulation as to, 12 § 862
Use of payments on pledged mortgages, 12 § 897
Plates and dies, custody, 12 § 864
Preparation of bonds, 12 § 864
Purchase with payments on pledged mortgages 12 § 897
Rate of interest on bonds, 12 § 818
Registrar's duty respecting collateral, 12 § 855
Rules and regulations as to payment and retirement, 12 § 862
Security,
Amortization and interest payments on collateral, 12 § 891
Bonds, mortgages, etc., purchased with payments, 12 § 898
Exchange of security pledged as collateral, 12 § 892
Interest on pledged mortgages, disposition, 12 § 895
Mortgages on lands in ineligible state, 12 § 972
Payments on pledged mortgages, 12 § 898
Substitution, 12 § 892
Government bonds, 12 § 855
Purchase money mortgages for mortgages withdrawn, 12 § 857
Farm loan bonds—Continued
Security—Continued
Withdrawal on surrender of bonds, 12 § 894
Taxation, exemption from, 12 § 931
Terms, 12 § 861
Time to run, 12 § 861
Financial agents of government, employment, 12 § 701
Fines, penalties or forfeitures, false statement to influence action, 18 §§ 1013, 1014, 3056
First mortgage, defined, 12 § 642
Government bonds, purchase with payments on pledged mortgages, 12 § 897
Income tax, 26 § 76
Insolvency,
Acquisition of assets by other banks, 12 § 824
Declaration, 12 § 963
Investment of government deposits, 12 § 701
Liquidation, 12 §§ 822, 823
Loans,
Authority to make, 12 § 810
Territory of insolvent bank, 12 § 824
Banks to provide for orderly liquidation, 12 § 823 note
Interest, rate, 12 §§ 818, 819
Reduction, 12 § 771
Reference of applications to land bank appraisers, 12 § 753
Security, 12 § 818
Use of payments on pledged mortgages, 12 § 897
Minimum capital stock required, 12 § 815
Mortgages,
Cancellation and satisfaction on payment, 12 § 891
Payments, crediting, 12 § 891
Municipal taxes, real property, 12 § 933
Organization, 12 § 811
Partial invalidity of law, 12 § 1011
Powers and duties generally, 12 § 813
Powers of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 831
Purpose, 12 § 811
Real property, taxation, 12 § 933
Receipt or charge of commissions or gifts for transactions, arrest, 18 § 3056
Receivership, 12 § 963
Restrictions upon, similar to those on federal land banks, 12 § 813
Secret Service Division of Treasury Department, arrest, 18 § 3056
Stock,
Government not to purchase or subscribe, 12 § 813
Increase, authorization of, 12 § 831
Payment before issuance of bonds, 12 § 816
Taxation, 12 § 932
Stockholders,
Liability for corporate debts, 12 § 812
Voting privileges, 12 § 813
Supervisory authority of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 831 (i)
Taxation,
Exemptions, 12 § 931
Real property, 12 § 933
Shares, 12 § 932
Voluntary liquidation, 12 §§ 822, 823, 965

JOINT SURVIVORS AND ANNUITIES

Railroad Retirement Act, generally, this index

JOINT TENANTS

Estate tax, value of gross estate, 26 § 2040
Federal credit union shares, 12 § 1759
Gift tax, husband and wife, 26 § 2515
Income tax, stock options, acquisition of share not deemed a disposition but termination of, 26 § 425
United States as joint tenant, partition action,
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1347
Venue, 28 §§ 1399, 2409

JOINT TRAVEL REGULATIONS

Classified information, persons invited before agency heads, etc., investigating release of to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Training, federal employees, expenses, payment, 5 § 4109

JOINT VENTURE

"Firm" as including, trade expansion, 19 § 1806
Income tax, partnership as including, 26 § 761
National Housing Partnerships, generally, this index
Newspapers, failing, preservation, joint operating arrangements, 15 § 1801 et seq.

JONES A. A. A. ACT OF 1938

See AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1938, generally, this index

JONES ACT (MERCHANT MARINE)

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Seamen, generally, this index
Ship Mortgage Act, generally, this index
Shipping, generally, this index

JONES-CONNALLY FARM-RELIEF ACT

Text of Act, 7 §§ 608, 609, 611, 612
Agricultural Adjustment Act, generally, this index

JONES-COSTIGAN SUGAR ACT

Text of Act, 7 §§ 608 to 611, 613, 615 to 617, 620
Sugar, generally, this index

JONES-REID ACT

Text of Act, 33 §§ 702a et seq., 704
Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index

JOSEPH H. HIRSHHORN MUSEUM AND SCULPTURE GARDEN

Generally, 20 § 76aa et seq.
Administration by Board of Regents of Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 76bb
Administrator, appointment, compensation and duties 20 § 76dd
Appropriation and availability of sites, 20 § 76aa
Appropriations, 20 § 76ee
Board of Regents of Smithsonian Institution,
Administration of museum and garden, 20 § 76bb
Appointment of director, administrator, curators and other personnel, 20 § 76dd
Powers and duties, 20 § 76aa
Board of trustees, establishment, powers, duties, membership, etc., 20 § 76cc
Curators, appointment, compensation and duties, 20 § 76dd
Designation, 20 § 76bb
Director, appointment, compensation and duties, 20 § 76dd
Federal funds, 20 § 76bb
Personnel, appointment, compensation and duties, 20 § 76dd

JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Boundaries, revision of, 16 § 450ii
Establishment, 16 §§ 431 note, 450ii
Leases, continuation of, 16 § 450ii–2
Licenses or permits, continuation of, 16 § 450ii–2
Mineral value, survey and report of, 16 § 450ii–3
Mining laws, excluded lands opened to entry under, 16 § 450ii–1
Public lands eliminated from monument, opening to location, entry and patenting, 16 § 450ii–1
Report of mineral value, 16 § 450ii–3
Survey of mineral value, 16 § 450ii–3

JOULE

Unit, energy, 15 § 223

JOURNALS

Corporation for Public Broadcasting, 47 § 396(g)
Foreign patent offices, copies of excerpts as evidence, 28 § 1745
Medical libraries, grants, acquisition of, 42 § 280b–7
Regional medical libraries, grants, acquisition of, 42 § 280b–8

JOURNALS OF CONGRESS

House of Representatives, this index
Senate, this index

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL

Air Force, this index
Armed forces, appointment, duties, etc., 10 § 3037
Designation, settlement of claims against United States, 32 § 715
Military Justice Code, this index
Navy, this index
Settlement and payment of military claims, 10 § 2733

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S CORPS

Army, this index
Naval Reserve, this index
Navy, this index

JUDGE ADVOCATES

Air Force, this index
Army, generally, this index
Military Justice Code, this index

JUDGES OR JUSTICES

Absence from district or circuit to which assigned, powers, 28 § 296
Acknowledgment,
Authority to take, 28 § 459
Organization, certificate of, federal land bank, 12 § 674
Active duty or service,
Designation and assignment of retired judge to, 28 § 294
Retirement from, 28 § 371
Age, this index

JUDGES OR JUSTICES—Continued

Agency, defined, general provisions applicable to, 28 § 451
Alternative writs, power to issue, 28 § 1651
Annuities to widows and dependents, 28 § 376
Assignment, prohibition against, 28 § 376
Death of judge prior to enactment, effect, 28 § 376 note
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to cause examination of judicial survivors annuity fund, 28 § 605
Election to participate in survivors annuity system, time to file, 28 § 376
Prior death of judge, effect on widow's annuity, 28 § 376 note
Regulation and payment by Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 604
Resigned, removed, and retired, application if before date of enactment, 28 § 376 note
Tax court judges, 26 § 7448
Widow, defined, 28 § 376
Appointment,
Disability, appointment of additional circuit or district judge, 28 § 371
Nepotism, appointment of receiver or trustee, 18 § 1910
Relatives ineligible to appointment to office or duty in any court, 28 § 458
Territorial courts, 48 § 1463a
Appropriations, annuities to widows and surviving dependent children of judges, 28 § 376 note
Arrest, powers and procedure, 18 § 3041
Assignment. Designation and assignment, generally, post
Bail,
Powers, 18 § 3141
Requirement of additional bail, 18 § 3143
Bankruptcy, this index
Blanks and letterheads, printing, 44 § 1120
Books and publications, transmittal to successors, 28 § 414
Bribery and Graft, generally, this index
Bureau of Indian Affairs, employment, 25 § 13
Canal Zone, this index
Certificates,
Books, or records of state, territory or possession, evidence, 28 § 1739
Disability of judge, retirement, 28 § 372
Evidence in habeas corpus proceeding, 28 § 2245
Extradition, certification of witness fees and costs, 18 § 3195
Records or books of territory, state or possession as evidence, 28 § 1739
Chief justice know as chief judge, 28 § 451 note
Circuit judges and justices. Courts of Appeals, this index
Civil service retirement, exclusion, 5 § 8331
Commissions. Commissions of Officers, generally, this index
Compensation and salaries,
Annuity, defined, exclusion, forfeiture provisions, 5 § 8311
Appropriations for, 31 § 663a
Biweekly pay period and pay computation provisions, exclusions, 5 § 5504
Compensation, and salaries—Continued
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Deductions and withholdings for purpose of annuities, etc., to widows, etc., 28 § 376
District Judges, this index
Increase in compensation rate, 28 § 603 note
Paid after retirement, defined, annuities to widows, etc., 28 § 376
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Resignation or retirement, 28 §§ 371, 372
Conditions upon designation and assignment, 28 § 295
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Counsel,
Assignment to one indicted for treason or capital crime, 18 § 3005
Disqualification by having been of counsel, 28 § 455
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Courts of Appeals, this index
Customs Court, this index
Decision, joinder in determination after expiration of period of his designation and assignment in another district, 28 § 296
Definitions, this index
Department, defined, general provisions applicable to, 28 § 451
Dependent child, defined, annuities, 28 § 376
Dependents' annuities. Annuities to widows and dependents, generally, ante
Deposition, taking, 43 § 105
Designation and assignment,
Absence from district or circuit to which assigned, powers, 28 § 296
Conditions, 28 § 295
Expiration of designation and assignment to other district or circuit, 28 § 296
Judicial conference of United States to prepare plans for, 28 § 331
New designations and assignments, 28 § 295
Other courts, 28 § 291 et seq.
Retired judge to active duty, 28 § 294
Revocation of, 28 § 295
Disability,
Appointment of additional circuit or district judge, 28 §§ 371, 372
Retirement for, 28 § 372
Disqualification, 28 § 455
District, defined, general provisions applicable to, 28 § 451
District courts,
District Judges, generally, this index
United States District Court for District of Columbia, this index
Employees, ineligibility to appointment as receivers, 28 § 958
Expenses,
Payment,
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 604

JUDGES OR JUSTICES—Continued

Expenses—Continued
Payment—Continued
Maintenance expenses, 28 § 456
Traveling expenses, 28 § 456
Traveling expenses, 28 §§ 456, 604
Expiration of designation and assignment to other district or circuit, 28 § 296
Extradition,
Certification of witness fees and costs, 18 § 3195
Fugitives from countries under control of United States, proceedings, 18 § 3185
Fugitives from foreign country to United States, 18 § 3184
Order for discharge of person committed pending extradition, 18 § 3188
Fees,
Taxation of costs, 28 § 1920
Witnesses, jurors, etc., purchase of claims for, penalty, 18 § 291
Forging or counterfeiting signatures of, 18 § 505
Guam, this index
Habeas Corpus, generally, this index
Indian offenses, courts of, model code concerning, 25 § 1311
Insular Possessions and Dependencies, this index
Interest, disqualification, 28 § 455
"Judge of the United States", defined, general provisions applicable to, 28 § 451
Judicial Center,
Compensation of Director where active or retired judge or justice, 28 § 626
Conduct of programs of continuing education and training, 28 § 620
"Service" as meaning service as judge, retirement of Director, 28 § 627
Judicial conference of the circuit, attendance, 28 § 333
Judicial conference of the United States, 28 § 331
Judicial council of the circuit, attendance, 28 § 332
Killing while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Law books and publications furnished to, transmission to successor, 28 § 414
Magistrates, generally, this index
Maintenance expenses, payment, 28 § 456
Migratory waterfowl hunting stamp tax, enforcement of law, 16 § 718f
Military judge. Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Military selective service, deferment from training and service, 50 App. § 456
Motor boats, procedure on arrest for negligent or reckless operation, 46 § 526n
Nepotism, appointment of receiver or trustee, 18 § 1910
New designations and assignments, 28 § 295
Newspaper for publication of legal notices, designation by assigned justice or judge, exception, 28 § 296
Oaths and affirmations, 28 § 453
Authority to administer, 28 § 459
Office, 28 § 453
Settlement of postal accounts, administration, 31 § 118
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, membership on, 18 § 1461 note
Offenses,
Approval of payment of certain fees paid under agreement, 18 § 155
Picketing, parading or demonstrating with intent to influence, 18 § 1507
Practice of law, 28 § 454
Purchase of claims for fees of witnesses, etc., 18 § 291
Office expenses, Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to pay, 28 § 604
"Officer" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2104
Official station of retired judges, 28 § 374
Payment of expenses. Expenses, ante
Per diem, official business, application of provisions, 5 § 5702
Picketing, parading or demonstrating with intent to influence as offense, 18 § 1507
Powers,
Alternative writs, issuance, 28 § 1651
Arrest, 18 § 3041
Bail, 18 § 3141
During period of designation and assignment, 28 § 296
Expiration of designation and assignment to other district or circuit, 28 § 296
Rule nisi, issuance, 28 § 1651
Security to keep peace and good behavior, 18 § 3043
Practice of law as high misdemeanor, 28 § 454
Premium pay, exclusion, 5 § 5541
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, judge designated to hear and determine any civil action instituted for the expedition of actions, 18 § 1966
Referees in bankruptcy, relatives not eligible to appointment as referees, 11 § 63
Rehearing, joinder in determination after expiration of period of assignment to another district or circuit, 28 § 296
Relationship, disqualification, 28 § 455
Relatives ineligible to appointment to office or duty in any court, 28 § 458
Removal, territories, and possessions of United States, salary, 28 § 373
Residence,
Circuit judges, official station to be that nearest residence, 28 § 456
District Judges, this index
Notice to Director of the Administrative Office of United States Courts of change in residence, 28 § 456
Retired judges, 28 § 374
Territories and possessions, official station to be placed nearest residence, 28 § 456
Resignation,
Age, 28 § 371
Compensation, 28 §§ 371, 373
Resigns from office otherwise than on salary under section 371(2) of this title, defined, annuities to widows, etc., 28 § 376
Retirement,
Chief judge of court, etc., may designate and assign retired judge to perform judicial duties, 28 § 294
Compensation, 28 §§ 371 to 373

JUDGES OR JUSTICES—Continued

Retirement—Continued
Designation and assignment of retired judge to active duty, 28 § 294
Disability, 28 § 372
District Judges, generally, this index
From office by resignation on salary under section 371(a) of this title, defined, annuities to widows, etc., 28 § 376
Residence, 28 § 374
Roster of senior judges able to undertake special judicial duties, 28 § 294
Revocation of designations and assignments, 28 § 295
Roster of senior judges, 28 § 294
Rule nisi, power to issue, 28 § 1651
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Salaries. Compensation and salaries, generally, ante
Secretaries, competitive status, civil service, acquisition, 5 § 3304
Security to keep peace and good behavior, powers, 18 § 3043
Seniority, generally, this index
"Service" as including service as, retirement, Director, Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 28 § 611
Special judicial duties by retired judges, 28 § 294
State Courts, this index
Subpenas, claims against U.S., 5 § 304
Substitute judge on failure to retire, 28 § 372
Successors, appointed for retiring judges or justices, 28 § 371
Supreme Court, generally, this index
Surety, approval of corporate surety, 6 § 6
Territories, this index
Three Judge Court, generally, this index
Traveling expenses, 28 § 456
Payment by Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 604
United States Court of Military Appeals, this index
United States Tax Court, this index
Vacancy caused by death of disabled judge, not to be filled, 28 § 371
Virgin Islands, this index
Widows' annuities. Annuities to widows and dependents, generally, ante
Witnesses, disqualification, 28 § 455

JUDGMENT CREDITORS

Lien of internal revenue taxes, validity against, 26 § 6323

JUDGMENT FUND

Indians, generally, this index

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Generally, 28 § 1961 et seq.
Absent defendant, lien enforcement, 28 § 1655
Affirmance, etc., appellate courts, 28 § 2106
Air pollution prevention and control, federal court proceedings, abatement of pollution, 42 § 1857d
Anti-trust laws,
Conviction of violation, treble damage payments, not deductible, income tax, 26 § 162
Prima facie evidence in other actions, 15 § 16
Review of orders of commissions or boards authorized to enforce, finality, 15 § 21
Appeals and review,
Appeals and Review, generally, this index
Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Appellate court directing entry, 28 § 2106
Arbitration award, judgment on, 9 § 13
Attachment of property of United States, 40 § 309
Bankruptcy, this index
Bill of costs included in, 28 § 1920
"Blanket encumbrance" as meaning, interstate land sales, 15 § 1701
Certified Copies, this index
Condemnation proceedings, property for government use, 40 § 258a
Consular courts, 22 §§ 152, 153
Assent or dissent of consuls to and publication of, 22 § 147
Transmission of to Secretary of State, 22 § 148
Corruption of blood or forfeiture of estate not worked by conviction or judgment, 18 § 3563
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Court record lost or destroyed, enforcement where United States is interested, 28 § 1735
Credit reporting agencies, reporting of obsolete information respecting prohibited, 15 § 1681c
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., immunity, seizure under, 22 § 2459
Customs Court, this index
Customs duties, judgment for, 19 § 199
Dangerous special offender sentencing, duly authenticated copy of former judgment, prima facie evidence of such former judgment, 18 § 3575
Declaratory judgments,
Creation of remedies, 28 § 2201
Further relief based on, 28 § 2202
Distillers, judgment imposed on property, bond to indemnify U.S., for resulting loss, 26 § 5173
District courts, 28 § 1961 et seq.
Absent defendant, lien enforcement, 28 § 1655
Against United States, appropriation for payment, 31 § 724a
Appeals and review. Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Finality, review, political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., orders, etc., 5 § 1508
Interest, 28 § 1961
Payment of judgments against United States, 28 § 2414
Tort claims, review of judgment by Court of Claims, 28 § 1504
Docketing, lien, 28 § 1962
Entry, appellate court directing entry, 28 § 2106
Execution, generally, this index
Exports, regulation of, civil penalties for violations, action to recover, 50 App. § 2405
Federal Home Loan Banks, civil penalties, recovery, violations, rules governing interest or dividends on deposits, shares, or withdrawable accounts, 12 § 1425b
Federal land banks, loans,
Adding to mortgage debt, 12 § 771
Agreement to pay, 12 § 771
Payment when time of payment extended, 12 § 781

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Foreign banking corporations, unauthorized assignment, 12 § 630
Foreign courts or tribunals, payment of final judgments against United States, 28 § 2414
Foreign surety company, 6 § 7
Forma pauperis, proceedings in, costs, 28 § 1915
Garnishment by United States against corporation, 28 § 2405
Habeas Corpus, generally, this index
Hazardous Substances Act, publication, reports summarizing, 15 § 1272
Index, lien, 28 § 1962
Indians, this index
Interest, 28 § 1961
United States as party, 28 §§ 2411, 2674
Internal Revenue, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, proceedings to enforce orders, 49 § 16 (4)
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Investment advisers, review, 15 §§ 80b–13, 80b–14
Investment companies, review, 15 § 80a–43
Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Labor organizations, enforcement against, 29 § 185
Lien, enforcement where defendant absent, 28 § 1655
Judgment, 28 §§ 1955, 1962, 1963
Registration in other district, 28 §§ 1962, 1963
Mining leases, forbidden interests acquired by, permissible holding period, 30 § 184
Monopolies and combinations, evidence against defendant, 15 § 16
Motions, action by United States against delinquents for public money, 28 § 2407
National banks, assignment in contemplation of insolvency, 12 § 91
National service life insurance actions, 38 § 784
Natural Gas Act, review, 15 § 717u
Naturalization, power of court to correct, reopen, alter, modify or vacate judgment or decree, 8 § 1451
Obstruction, crime, 18 § 1509
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, review of decisions under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Passenger vessels, financial responsibility of owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 § 817d
Payment,
Attachment against,
Delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., ground for discharge on penal bond, 28 § 2717
Property of United States, judgment in, 40 § 309
Congressional officers, judgment against, 2 § 118
Customs duties, judgment for, 19 § 199
Indians in satisfaction of judgments, 25 § 118
Internal revenue officer, certification of certain facts by court, 28 § 2006
Judgments against United States, 28 § 2414
United States vessel,
Judgment against, 46 § 748
Suits against United States for damages caused by or for towage or salvage services, 46 § 787
Permanent appropriation repealed, 31 § 725b
Plant variety protection, priority contests, effect of adverse final judgment or of nonaction, 7 § 2503
Postal Reorganization Act, saving provisions concerning pending proceedings, 39 prec. § 101 note
Postal Service,
Money judgments, enforcement against labor organizations, 39 § 1208
Payment from available funds, judgments against U.S. arising out of activities of Service, 31 § 724a
Prize, clerks of district court, duties, 10 § 7677
Property in interstate or foreign commerce, in possession of carriers, penalty, destruction or injury, prosecution barred by prior judgments in states, possessions, District of Columbia or Puerto Rico, 15 § 1282
Public lands, suits for unlawful inclosure, 43 § 1062
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Railroad Labor Act, award under, 45 § 159
Recognizances, motion for judgment on, docket fees as costs, 28 § 1923
Recording, lien, 28 § 1962
Registration in other district, 28 § 1963
Removal of cases, attachment or sequestration to hold goods or estate of defendant to answer judgment, 28 § 1450
Revenue laws property taken under subject to, 28 § 2463
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, exemption of property from process for satisfaction of, 16 § 1110
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Set-off against judgment against United States of debt due government, 31 § 227
Setting aside, appellate courts, power to set aside judgment, decree, etc., 28 § 2106
Single judge of Three Judge Court not to enter, 28 § 2284
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief, this index
State courts, power of prosecution for entering or breaking seal of railroad car, 18 § 2117
States, payment of final judgments against United States, 28 § 2414
Subpoena of witness in foreign country, service, 28 § 1783
Supreme Court, this index
Surety company, forfeiture of right to do business on nonpayment of judgment, 6 § 11
Tort claims,
Against United States, bar to action against employees, 28 § 2676
Review by Court of Claims, 28 § 1504
United States, this index
United States Government life insurance,
Actions, 38 § 784
Funds available for payment, 38 § 755
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
United States vessels, payment, 46 §§ 748, 787
Damages for towing or salvage service, 46 § 787

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Veterans,
Civil action against United States because of disability, etc., award of judgment, payment of benefits, 38 § 351
Loans, default procedure, 38 § 1816
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, actions for damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908

JUDICIAL AGENCIES

Auditing of financial transactions, 31 § 67

JUDICIAL BRANCH

See specific index headings

JUDICIAL CENTER

Accommodations for, 28 § 604
Accounting and other fiscal services provided for, 28 § 628
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts,
Accounting, auditing, and other fiscal services, providing, 28 § 628
Director,
Accommodations, providing, 28 § 604
Audit of vouchers and accounts, 28 § 604
Law books, purchase by, 28 § 604
Membership on Board of, 28 § 621
Notice, election by Director of Center respecting retirement coverage, 28 § 627
Payment of retirement annuity to Director of Center, 28 § 627
Purchase of equipment and supplies by, 28 § 604
Regulation and payment of annuities to widows and dependent children of Director of Center, 28 § 604
Retroactive effect, retirement and survivorship benefits, 28 § 611 note
Salary of Director of Center to be same as, 28 § 626
Travel and subsistence expenses incurred by officers and employees, regulation and payment, 28 § 604
Annuities, retirement, Director of, 28 § 627
Appropriations, 28 § 628
Audit of vouchers and accounts, 28 § 604
Board,
Chairman,
Chief Justice of U.S. as, 28 § 621
Request of federal agencies, etc., to furnish information, 28 § 624
Special meeting held on call of, 28 § 622
Composition, etc., 28 § 621
Conduct of business, 28 § 622
Congressional committees, informing, 28 § 623
Contracts, research projects and other services, 28 § 624
Direction of activities, 28 § 623
Director of Center, duties concerning, 28 § 624
Duties, 28 § 623
Expenses, reimbursement, 28 § 621
Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, this index
Meetings, 28 § 622
Policies, establishment, 28 § 623
Board—Continued
Powers, 28 § 624
Programs, development, 28 § 623
Quorum, 28 § 622
Recommendations, 28 § 623
Reelection to, eligibility for, 28 § 621
Report, 28 § 623
Studies, automatic data processing and systems procedures, 28 § 623
Supervision of activities, 28 §§ 621, 623
Terms of office of members, 28 §§ 621, 629
Clerical and secretarial employees,
Appointment and compensation, 28 § 625
Federal employees' life insurance and health benefits programs, applicability, 28 § 627
Retirement, 28 § 627
Compensation,
Board members, 28 § 621
Director, 28 § 626
Government and private agencies for research projects, etc., 28 § 624
Professional personnel, etc., 28 § 625
Director,
Annuities,
Retirement, 28 § 627
Widows and dependent children, regulation and payment, 28 § 604
Appointment and duties, 28 §§ 624, 625
As judge for purposes of annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 28 § 376
Board of Certification, circuit court executives, certification of appointees, membership on, 28 § 332
Compensation and salary, 28 § 626
Paid after retirement, defined, annuities to widows and dependent children, 28 § 376
Deemed judge for purposes of annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 28 § 376
Delegation of Board's contract authority, 28 § 624
Disability, retirement annuity, 28 § 627
Election, coming within provisions for annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, filing, 28 § 376
Federal employees' life insurance and health benefit programs, applicability, 28 § 627
Judge or justice as, service without additional compensation, 28 § 626
Personal services, procurement, 28 § 625
Professional personnel, appointment and fixing compensation, 28 § 625
Regulation and payment of annuities to widows and dependent children, 28 § 604
Request of federal agencies, etc., to furnish information, 28 § 624
Resigns from office other than on salary under section 371(a) of this title, defined, annuities, widows and dependent children, 28 § 376
Retirement, 28 § 627
From office by resignation on salary under section 371(a) of this title, defined, annuities, widows and dependent children of judges, 28 § 376

JUDICIAL CENTER—Continued

Director—Continued
Secretarial and clerical personnel, appointment and compensation, 28 § 625
Supervision of activities of employed persons, 28 § 625
Traveling expenses, 28 § 625
Equipment and supplies, purchase, etc., 28 § 604
Establishment and functions, 28 § 620
Judicial Conference of U.S.,
Assistance to, 28 § 620
Designation, terms of office of Board members, 28 § 629
Election of members to Board of, 28 § 621
Submission by Board of report to, 28 § 623
Law books, purchase for, 28 § 604
Officers and employees, traveling and subsistence expenses, 28 § 604
Organizational provisions, 28 § 629
Policies, establishment by Board, 28 § 623
Professional staff,
Employment, 28 § 625
Federal employees' life insurance and health benefits programs, applicability, 28 § 627
Retirement benefits, 28 § 627
Programs, development by Board, 28 § 623
Recommendations, 28 §§ 620, 623
Research, conduct of, 28 § 620
Service, defined, retirement, Director, professional staff, etc., 28 § 627
Staff, research and planning assistance provided by, 28 § 620
Studies, functions respecting, 28 §§ 620, 623
Subsistence, officers and employees, 28 § 604
Supervision of, 28 § 621
Training, court personnel, recommendations by Board, 28 § 623
Traveling expenses,
Director, 28 § 625
Officers and employees, 28 § 604
United States magistrates, periodic training programs and seminars for, conduct of, 28 § 637

JUDICIAL CIRCUITS

Board of Certification, circuit court executives, certification by, membership, etc., 28 § 332
"Circuit" as meaning, bankruptcy, 11 § 1(5a)
Circuit court executives, appointment, powers, duties, etc., 28 § 332
Compensation, circuit court executives, 28 § 332
Courts of Appeals, this index
Designation and assignment, district judges to hold district court in any district within the circuit, 28 § 292
Judicial Council, generally, this index
Number, 28 § 41
Retired justices or judges, assignment to active duty to another circuit, 28 § 294
Review, orders, certain federal agencies, venue, 28 § 2343

JUDICIAL CODE

Generally, see Title 28

JUDICIAL CONFERENCE (CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS)

Generally, 28 § 333

JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Generally, 28 § 331
Annuities to widows and surviving dependent children of judges, review, determination concerning dependency and disability, 28 § 376
Board of Certification, circuit court executives, certification by, membership on, 28 § 332
Budget for courts and Administrative Office of United States Courts, supervision, 28 § 605
Chief judges of judicial circuits, 28 § 331
Community defender organization, reports submitted by, 18 § 3006A
Compensation of referees in bankruptcy, fixing, 11 § 68
"Conference" as meaning, bankruptcy, 11 § 1(7a)
Conference of Senior Circuit judges known as, 28 § 451 note
Court of appeals,
Consent of conference to pretermit any regular term or session of court, 28 § 48
Prescribing fees and costs, 28 § 1913
Schedule of fees, 28 § 1913 note
Definition of "conference" in Bankruptcy Law, 11 § 1(7a)
Dependency and disability arising as to annuities, determination, 28 § 376
Director of Administrative Office of the United States Courts,
Duties under supervision and direction of Conference, 28 § 604
Maintenance and travel expenses of judges, approval of, 28 § 456
District court,
Electric sound recordings, proceedings in, 28 § 753
Fees prescribed by, 28 § 1914
Schedule, additional fees, 28 § 1914 note
Reporters, fixing of compensation, 28 § 753
Reports, 28 § 753
Grand Canyon National Park, approval of salary for commissioner, 28 § 631 note
Institutes and joint councils on sentencing, 28 § 334
Judicial Center, this index
Juror qualification form, approval, 28 § 1869
Jury commissioners, standards, allowance of expenses, 28 § 1863
Obsolete papers, rules for disposition, 28 § 457
"Officer" as meaning individual subject to supervision, government organization, 5 § 2104
Powers and functions in general, 28 § 331
Probation officers, Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to fix salaries under supervision of conference, 18 § 3656
Procedure, study of, etc., 28 § 331
Recommendations by Administrative Conference of the U.S., 5 § 574
Director,
Activities of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, 28 § 604
Numbers of referees in bankruptcy, etc., 11 § 65

JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Reports,
Appointment of counsel to represent defendant charged with felony, misdemeanor, etc., form for, 18 § 3006A
Jury selection process, specification of form and time, 28 § 1863
Retired referees assigned on full-time basis in territory of part time referee, salary at rate established by, 11 § 68
Review, orders, certain federal agencies, rules, approval, savings provision, 28 § 2352 note
Rules and regulations,
Appointment of counsel to represent defendant charged with felony, misdemeanor, etc., 18 § 3006A
Plan for random jury selection, 28 § 1863
Secretaries and law clerks of circuit and district judges, review of salaries, 28 § 604 note
Study of court procedure, etc., 28 § 331
United States magistrates,
Approval, rules and regulation, 28 § 604
Determination and payment of expenses and compensation of, 28 § 635
Compensation, fixing, 28 § 634
Compilation and evaluation of statistical and other information required for performance of duties of respecting, 28 § 604
Conference, defined, 28 § 639
Determination respecting number of full-time and part-time magistrates and locations of service, etc., 28 § 633
Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, records, approval, 18 App., Rule 10
Seal, form prescribed by, 28 § 638
Service and locations determined by, 28 § 631

JUDICIAL COUNCIL

Generally, 28 § 332
Adequate representation of defendants charged with felonies, misdemeanors, etc., plan for, etc., duties concerning, 18 § 3006A
Carrying orders into effect, district judges, 28 § 332
Chief judge of each circuit, calling, 28 § 332
Circuit court executives, appointment, etc., 28 § 332
Circuit judges in regular active service, 28 § 332
Consent,
Designation and assignment of judge, 28 § 295
Pretermitting session of district court, 28 § 140
Temporary referee in bankruptcy, consent to designation, 11 § 71
"Council" as meaning, bankruptcy, 11 § 1(8a)
District courts,
Additional reporters needed, determination, 28 § 753
Adequate representation of defendants charged with felonies, misdemeanors, etc., plan for, etc., duties concerning, 18 § 3006A
Approval of quarters and accommodations at places where regular terms of court are authorized to be held, 28 § 142
Pretermit session of court, consent to, 28 § 140
Federal Public Defender, appointment, removal, etc., 18 § 3006A
Judges,
Failing to retire when eligible, signing certificate of disability, 28 § 372
To carry into effect orders of, 28 § 332
Jurors,
Plan for random selection, duties as part of reviewing panel, 28 § 1863
Service, names of persons excluded from, 28 § 1866
Orders,
Administration of business of courts within circuit, 28 § 332
Division of business among district judges, 28 § 137
Recommendations as to compensation of referees in bankruptcy, 11 § 68
Records of court, designation of place for keeping, 28 § 457
Referees in bankruptcy, consent to temporary designation, 11 § 71
Reports,
Appointment of counsel to represent defendant charged with felony, misdemeanor, etc., 18 § 3006A
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts,
Number of referees in bankruptcy, etc., 11 § 65
Submission to Council, 28 § 332
Residence requirement for district judges, 28 § 134
Retired judge, designation and assignment for duty within circuit, 28 § 294
Salaries of referees in bankruptcy, 11 § 68
United States magistrates,
Council, defined, 28 § 639
Removal on concurrence of judges of, 28 § 631
Reports to, recommendations concerning number of full-time and part-time magistrates, locations and compensation, 28 § 633
Vacancy in office of referee in bankruptcy, designation of referee, consent of Council to act, 11 § 71

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judgments and Decrees, generally, this index
Law Reports, generally, this index

JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

District Courts, this index
Division, defined, Jury Selection and Service Act, 28 § 1869
Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying any building or other real or personal property, prosecution of violation, 18 § 1074
Multidistrict litigation, 28 § 1407
Place of trial. Venue or District of Trial, generally, this index
Savings and loan holding companies, hearing, determination concerning control, 12 § 1730a(h)
Special grand jury, powers and duties within any district, criminal activity, 18 § 3332
State penal and correctional institutions, construction of federal institutions in states without appropriate facilities, etc., 18 § 4003
United States Attorneys, generally, this index
United States Marshals, generally, this index
Venue of suits and proceedings. Venue or District of Trial, generally, this index

JUDICIAL NOTICE

Extension of credit, enforcement, judicial notice, extortionate credit transactions, 18 § 891
Federal Register, 44 § 1507
Seals,
Air Force Department, 10 § 8011
American Battle Monuments Commission, 36 § 136
Army Department, 10 § 3011
Bureau of Census, 13 § 3
Central Intelligence Agency, 50 § 403b
Commerce Department, 15 § 1501
Defense Department, 10 § 132
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 608
District Directors of Internal Revenue, 26 § 7514
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 42 § 2000e-4
Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 1141b
Federal Power Commission, 16 § 792
Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 41
Housing and Urban Development Department, 42 § 3535
Inter-American Social Development Institute, 22 § 290f
Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 17 (3)
Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, 2 § 154
National Archives, 44 § 2112
National Archives Trust Fund Board, 44 § 2302
National Mediation Board, 45 § 154
National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1723a
National Park Foundation, 16 § 19f
Office of Economic Opportunity, 42 § 2942
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, foreign assistance, 22 § 2199
Peace Corps, 22 § 2518
Postal Service, 39 § 207
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 984
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 3505
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, 15 § 78ccc
Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 § 831c
Veterans' Administration, 38 § 202

JUDICIAL OFFICERS

Bail and Recognizances, generally, this index
Circuit judges. Courts of Appeals, generally, this index
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, generally, this index
Courts of Appeals, generally, this index
District Judges, generally, this index
Examination, Attorney General, appropriations, 28 § 526
Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Militia duty, exemption, 10 § 312
Postal Service, this index

JUDICIAL PANEL ON MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION

Generally, 28 § 1407
Rules of procedure,
Text of, 28 foll. § 1407, Rule 1 et seq.
Rules of procedure—Continued
Absence or inability of Chairman, member of Panel designated to act Chairman, Rule 1
Admission to practice before Panel, Rule 3
Affidavits, motions to remand, accompanying, Rule 15
Appeals, effect upon transfer of files, Rule 16
Appearance before Panel, Rule 13
Argument,
Hearings, Rule 13
Presentation of, Rule 13
Attorneys,
Designation by party for service of papers, Rule 5
Hearings, duties concerning, Rule 13
Liaison counsel, generally, post, this subhead
Notice, name and address of attorney to receive service of pleadings, etc., Rule 5
Record on remand, furnishing copies of, Rule 16
Service list, receipt of, Rule 5
Statement accompanying motion to remand, Rule 15
Averments in motions, form of, Rule 7
Briefs,
Filing and service of, Rule 6
Motion to vacate conditional transfer order, supporting, filing and service, Rule 12
Response to show cause order, accompanying, filing, Rule 11
Supporting, opposing, etc., motions, Rule 6
Certified copies, docket sheet, transfer of, Rule 16
Chairman,
Convening Panel, determination concerning, Rule 13
Defined, Rule 1
Orders, generally, post, this subhead
Temporary removal, records and files, direction by, Rule 2
Chief Justice, appointment of Chairman, Rule 1
Citation of applicable authorities, briefs in support of motions, Rule 6
Civil actions sharing common questions of fact with actions transferred. Tag-along case, generally, post, this subhead
Clerk,
Action upon motion to extend time, Rule 14
Defined, Rule 1
Filing, generally, post, this subhead
Hearings, duties concerning, Rule 13
Keeping records and files, Rule 2
Notice,
Name and address of attorney to receive service of pleadings, etc., Rule 5
Transfer of files, Rule 16
Permission to examine or copy exhibits, Rule 9
Remand, duties concerning, Rule 15
Complaint, tag-along case, failure to serve defendant, grounds for opposing conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Notice, name and address of attorney to receive service of pleadings, etc., Rule 5
Contents, documents filed, Rule 7

JUDICIAL PANEL ON MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION—Continued

Rules of procedure—Continued
Convening Panel, Rule 13
Copies,
Exhibits, orders, Rule 9
Orders terminating actions, Rule 15
Papers, filing, Rule 4
Pleadings or other matter filed, furnishing clerk upon order of remand, Rule 15
Proof of service of papers filed, Rule 5
Record on remand, furnishing, Rule 16
Definitions, Rule 1
Deputization of person or official to perform duties of clerk, Rule 1
Designation,
By party of attorney for service of papers, Rule 5
Contents of record to be remanded, parties to furnish, Rule 15
Dismissal, actions terminated in transferee court by, not to be remanded, Rule 15
District court, admission to practice before civil actions transferred for coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings, Rule 3
Docket sheet, certified copy, transfer, Rule 16
Documents,
Failure to comply with rules, striking, Rule 10
Form of documents filed, Rule 7
Motion to remand accompanied by statement by counsel concerning, Rule 15
Endorsement, date of filing of papers, Rule 4
Examination of exhibits, orders, Rule 9
Exhibits,
Examination or copying of, Rule 9
Withdrawal or return, Rule 9
Extension of time,
Motions for, Rule 14
Stay of conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Facts, submission, proof of, Rule 8
Fees,
Admission to practice before Panel, prohibition, Rule 3
Filing of papers, prohibition, Rule 4
Files,
Place of keeping, Rule 2
Transfer of, Rule 16
Filing,
Briefs, Rule 6
Supporting motion to vacate conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Documents, failure to comply with rules, striking, Rule 10
Motion to vacate conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Notice of opposition to conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Papers, place and manner, Rule 4
Pleadings, motion to extend time, Rule 14
Proof of service of papers filed, Rule 5
Reply brief, show cause orders, Rule 11
Response to show cause order and accompanying brief, Rule 11
Forms, papers filed, Rule 7
Rules of procedure—Continued
Hearings, Rule 13
Conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Show cause orders, Rule 11
Initiative of Panel,
Remand, Rule 15
Transfer, civil actions, Rule 11
Liaison counsel,
Appointment, service of papers filed and proof of service, Rule 5
Arrangement to compensate, affidavit accompanying motion to remand, Rule 15
Local counsel, prohibition, requirement to employ, Rule 3
Mailing, papers, filing with, Rule 4
Manner, filing of papers, Rule 4
Motion practice, Rule 6
Motions,
Extension of time to file pleading or perform required act, Rule 14
Form of averments in, Rule 7
Oral testimony, conditions for receipt of, Rule 8
Remand, Rule 15
Striking, documents failing to comply with rules, Rule 10
Transfer, notice, name and address of attorney to receive service of pleadings, etc., Rule 5
Vacation, conditional transfer order, filing and service, Rule 12
Notice,
Hearings, time, etc., of, Rule 13
Name and address of attorney to receive service of pleadings, notices, etc., Rule 5
Opposition to conditional transfer order, filing, etc., Rule 12
Oral testimony, conditions for receipt of, Rule 8
Transfer of files, Rule 16
Numbered paragraphs, averments in motions made in, Rule 7
Objections, action by clerk upon motion to extend time, Rule 14
Opposition to conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Oral testimony, conditions for receipt, Rule 8
Orders,
Conditional transfer order, generally, ante, this subhead
Exhibits,
Examination or copying, Rule 9
Return or withdrawal, Rule 9
Hearings, Rule 13
Effect on orders and discovery proceedings in district courts, Rule 13
Oral testimony, conditions for receipt of, Rule 8
Remand, Rule 15
Show cause order, generally, post, this subhead
Panel, defined, Rule 1
Papers,
Form of papers filed, Rule 7
Place and manner of filing, Rule 4

JUDICIAL PANEL ON MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION—Continued

Rules of procedure—Continued
Papers—Continued
Service and proof of service of papers filed, Rule 5
Place,
Filing of papers, Rule 4
Hearing, Rule 13
Keeping records and files, Rule 2
Pleadings, motion,
Extension of time to file, Rule 14
Remand accompanied by statement by counsel concerning, Rule 15
Proof of service of papers filed, Rule 5
Records,
Contents, stipulation or designation, parties to furnish upon order of remand, Rule 15
On remand, composition, Rule 16
Place of keeping, Rule 2
Remand, Rule 15
Inability to serve conditional transfer order, grounds for, Rule 12
Transfer order providing for, disposition of files, Rule 16
Reply briefs,
Filing, Rule 6
Show cause orders, filing, Rule 11
Requests for hearings, Rule 13
Responses to,
Averments in motions made in numbered paragraphs, Rule 7
Show cause order, filing, Rule 11
Return of exhibits, orders, Rule 9
Separable claims, cross-claims, or third-party claims, remand of, Rule 15
Separate meeting of counsel, Rule 13
Service,
Briefs, Rule 6
Supporting motion to vacate conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Motion to vacate conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Papers filed, Rule 5
Show cause order, responses and replies thereto, Rule 11
Sessions, Rule 13
Settlement, actions terminated in transferee court by, not to be remanded, Rule 15
Show cause order, Rule 11
Effect on orders and discovery proceedings in district courts, Rule 13
Notice, name and address of attorney to receive service of pleadings, etc., Rule 5
Statement by counsel to accompany motion to remand, Rule 15
Stay, effective date of conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Stipulations, contents of record to be remanded, parties to furnish, Rule 15
Striking documents failing to comply with rules, Rule 10
Subject matter, hearing, Rule 13
Rules of procedure—Continued
Submission, proof of facts, Rule 8
Suggestion of judge, remand, Rule 15
Summary judgment, actions terminated in transferee court by, not to be remanded, Rule 15
Summons, tag-along case, failure to serve defendant, grounds for opposing conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Tag-along case,
Conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Defined, Rule 1
Time, argument, hearings, Rule 13
Temporary removal of records and files, Rule 2
Time,
Extension of time, generally, ante, this subhead
Hearing, Rule 13
Argument, Rule 13
Notice of opposition to conditional transfer order, filing, Rule 12
Requests for hearings, Rule 13
Response to show cause order and accompanying brief, filing, Rule 11
Transfer, files, Rule 16
Transferee district, tag-along cases filed in, requirement of no action by Panel, Rule 12
Vacation, conditional transfer order, filing and service of motion, Rule 12
Waiver, receipt of papers filed, failure to designate attorney for service of papers, Rule 5
Withdrawal,
Exhibits, orders, Rule 9
Opposition to conditional transfer order, Rule 12
Writing, typewriting, printing, etc., of documents filed, Rule 7

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

See specific index headings

JUDICIAL REVIEW

See APPEALS AND REVIEW, generally, this index

JUDICIAL SALES

Generally, 28 § 2001 et seq.
Aircraft or vehicles seized for liquor law violations, 18 § 3617
Appraisal of goods taken on execution, 28 § 2005
Bona fide offer exceeding private sale price, 28 § 2001
Distilled spirits, etc., sale subject to tax, 26 § 5688
Distillers, bond of distillers, 26 § 5173
Notice of sale of realty, 28 §§ 2001, 2002
Partition actions involving United States, 28 § 2409
Personalty, 28 § 2004
Place of sale of realty, 28 § 2001
Private sale of realty, 28 § 2001
Publication of notice of sale of realty, 28 §§ 2001, 2002
Realty, 28 § 2001 et seq.
Separate parcels, 28 § 2001
Terms and conditions, 28 § 2001
United States having lien on property, 28 § 2410

JUDICIAL SALES—Continued

United States marshal,
Fees, 28 § 1921
Incapacity after levy on or sale of real estate, 28 § 2003
Summoning appraisers of goods taken under execution, 28 § 2005
Vessel, new license or enrollment issued, 46 § 271

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Generally, 28 § 376
Examination of, 28 § 605

JUDICIARY

See specific index headings

JUDICIARY COMMITTEE

See CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES, this index

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Allied health professions personnel training, grants, etc., 42 § 295h et seq.
Construction, etc., of academic facilities, grants and loans for,
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
"Educational institution" as including, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1652
National Defense Education Act, generally, this index
Veterans' educational assistance, 38 §§ 1651 et seq., 1770 et seq.
Vocational Education, generally, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

JUNK

Defined, highway control provisions, 23 § 136

JUNKS (VESSELS)

Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, inapplicability to junks, 46 § 224a

JUNKYARDS

Defined, highway control provisions, 23 § 136
Federal-aid primary highways, funds,
Control, obligation, period of availability, applicability, 23 § 136
Obligation, period of availability, applicability, 23 § 136
Highways, control, areas adjacent to Interstate System, etc., 23 § 136
Hearings, etc., 23 § 131 note

JURATS

United States magistrates, seal affixed without fee, 28 § 638

JURISDICTION

Admiralty cases,
Damage or injury to person or property caused by vessel, done or consummated on land, 46 § 740
District court, 28 § 1333
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Aircraft, jurisdiction of offense created while in flight over high seas, 18 § 7
Alaska, this index
Alien enemies, proceedings to restrain, 50 §§ 23, 24
Ambassadors, Supreme Court, 28 § 1251
Amendment of pleadings to show, 28 § 1653
Antitrust,
Laws, preventing and restraining violations, district courts, 28 § 1337
Regulations, district courts, 28 § 1337
Arbitration, this index
Armed forces, condemnation proceedings, acquisition of property for lumber production, 10 § 2664
Arrangements in bankruptcy. Bankruptcy, this index
Asian Development Bank, actions by or against, 22 § 285f
Atomic energy, public liability action, extraordinary nuclear occurrence, 42 § 2210
Aviation Act of 1958,
Geographical extension of jurisdiction, 49 § 1510
Jurisdiction of violations, etc., 49 § 1487
Bankruptcy, this index
Banks for cooperatives, citizenship, 12 § 1138
Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4004
Canal Zone, United States District Court for Canal Zone, jurisdiction of offenses, 18 § 3241
Carrier's employment tax, 26 § 3232
Central Bank for Cooperatives, citizenship, 12 § 1138
Certificates, district court's jurisdiction, interpleader, 28 § 1335
Civil Rights, this index
Coal Mines, this index
Colonial National Historical Park, 16 § 81h
Secretary of Interior, certain lands, temporary transfer of to Navy Department, 16 § 81j note
Commerce regulations, district court, 28 § 1337
Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, contumacy to obey subpoena, 18 § 1955 note
Commodity Credit Corporation, actions by or against, 15 § 714b
Communications Act of 1934, recovery of damages, 47 § 207
Confiscation of property used in aid of insurrection, 50 § 213
Congressional committee, standing committee of Senate, 2 § 190
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, 9 § 207
Copyrights, this index
Court of Appeals for District of Columbia. United States Court of Appeals for District of Columbia, this index
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Courts of Appeals, this index
Crater Lake National Park, exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, 16 § 124
Credit unions, share insurance, action to recover unpaid premium, 12 § 1782

JURISDICTION—Continued

Crimes and offenses, 18 §§ 3231, 3241 to 3243
Aircraft, jurisdiction of offense created while in flight over high seas, 18 § 7
District Courts, this index
Guano Islands, 48 § 1417
High Seas, this index
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–14
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–43
Special maritime jurisdiction of the United States, defined, 18 § 7
State jurisdiction over offenses by or against Indians in Indian country, 18 § 1162
Territorial jurisdiction of the United States, defined, 18 § 7
Trading captured or abandoned property, 50 § 217
United States magistrates, minor offenses, 18 § 3401
Waters forming boundaries between adjoining states, 33 § 11
Customs duties, district courts, 28 § 1340
Defense housing, 42 § 1547
Defense Production Act of 1950, jurisdiction of violation of act, rule, regulation, order, etc., 50 App. § 2156
Defense public works, acquisition of property not to affect local jurisdiction, 42 § 1547
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, civil and criminal power of state, 16 § 460o–6
Deportation, civil and criminal proceedings relating to, 8 § 1329
District Courts, this index
District of Columbia, this index
Diverse citizenship. District Courts, this index
Easements,
Areas covered by easements granted by Attorney General to state, etc., 43 § 931a
Government owned lands, 38 § 5014
Everglades National Park, 16 § 410a
Exclusive Jurisdiction, generally, this index
Federal agency action set aside where found in excess of, 5 § 706
Federal Boating Act of 1958, enforcement of provisions upon navigable waters of United States, states, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam, 46 § 527h
Federal employees' group life insurance, actions or claims, 5 § 8715
Federal Employers' Liability Act, action under, 45 § 56
Federal intermediate credit banks, citizenship, 12 § 1023
Federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464(d)
Foreign ministers, Supreme Court, 28 § 1251
Glacier National Park, generally, this index
Government Printing Office, jurisdiction of special policemen, 44 § 317
Grain standards, enforcement, 7 § 87f
Great Lakes Basin Commission, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, 16 § 403h–1
Guano Islands, offenses, 48 § 1417
Hawaii, this index
High seas, offenses committed on. High Seas, this index
Historic sites, buildings, objects and antiquities, property acquired as, 16 § 465
Hot Springs National Park, acceptance of jurisdiction over part of park, 16 § 372a
Immigration, this index
Indian Claims Commission, 25 § 70a
Review by Court of Claims, 25 § 70s
Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, State of Indiana not deprived of, 16 § 460u–8
Indians, this index
Injunctions, this index
Inter-American Development Bank, actions by or against, 22 § 283f
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
International Development Association, actions by or against, 22 § 284f
International Finance Corporation, actions by or against, 22 § 282f
International Monetary Fund and International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, action against, 22 § 286g
Interpleader proceedings, 28 § 1335
Interstate Commerce Commission, this index
Interstate Land Sales, this index
Investment advisers, suits and offenses under law governing, 15 § 80b–14
Isle Royale National Park, 16 §§ 408, 408i
Japanese-American evacuation claims,
Attorney General's jurisdiction, 50 App. § 1981
Court of Claims jurisdiction, 50 App. § 1984
Kansas over offenses committed by or against Indians on Indian reservations, 18 § 3243
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, civil and criminal jurisdiction of states, etc., over, unaffected, 16 § 460n–6
Lassen Volcanic National Park, exclusive jurisdiction ceded to United States, 16 § 204
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, restraining violations of safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Maritime cases, 28 § 1333
Mesa Verde National Park, 16 § 117
Commissioner, 16 § 117d
Migratory birds,
Enforcement of law relating to, 16 § 706
Lands acquired for bird sanctuaries, 16 § 715g
Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Monopolies, 28 § 1337
Morristown National Historical Park, 16 § 409f
Mount Rainier National Park, 16 § 95
National cemeteries, 24 § 287
National defense contracts and priorities, 50 App. § 1152
National forests, 16 § 480
National Mediation Board, 45 § 155
National service life insurance actions, 38 § 784
National wild and scenic rivers system, 16 § 1284
Federally owned property transferred to appropriate Secretary, 16 § 1277
Naturalization, this index
Navigable waters, violation of regulations to prevent injuries, 33 § 3
New England River Basins Commission, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Occupational Safety and Health, this index
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante

JURISDICTION—Continued

Olympic National Park, 16 § 256
Pacific Northwest Rivers Basins Commission, 42 § 1962b note. Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Patent cases, 28 § 1338
Action against nonresident, 35 § 293
Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index
Platt National Park, 16 § 153
Political subdivision over property acquired for defense housing not impaired, 42 § 1547
Postal matters, 28 § 1339
Prize, this index
Production Credit Association, citizenship, 12 § 1138
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations,
Civil remedy to prevent restrained violations of prohibited activities, 18 § 1964
Petition filed in any district for enforcement of a civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Real property arrangements by persons other than corporations, 11 §§ 811 to 816
Requisitioned vessels, actions to recover deposits of compensation, 46 § 1242; 50 App. § 1293
Restraints of trade, 28 § 1337
Reversal in Supreme Court or a court of appeals for matters in abatement not involving jurisdiction, 28 § 2105
Rights of way, areas covered by rights of way granted by Attorney General to state, etc., 43 § 931a
Rocky Mountain National Park, 16 § 198
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Secretary of Agriculture, Yosemite National Park, 16 § 47–1
Secretary of the Interior to probate restricted estates of Five Civilized Tribes, 25 § 375a
Securities and Exchange Commission, jurisdiction under other laws unaffected by law governing investment companies, 15 § 80a–49
Sequoia National Park, 16 § 57
Set-Off and counterclaim, this index
Share Insurance for Credit Union, this index
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Special grand jury, delivery of true copy of report, appendix, to public officer or body having jurisdiction, etc., over public officer employees named in report, organized criminal activity, 18 § 3333
State courts, actions and prosecutions under postal laws, jurisdiction, 39 § 825
States, this index
Subpoenas,
Commission on the Review of the National Policy Towards Gambling, contumacy to obey subpoena, 18 § 1955 note
Enforcement of, issued by Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, etc., 12 § 1784
Summons on persons liable for tax, etc., enforcement, 26 § 7604
Supreme Court, 28 § 1251 et seq.
Surety companies,
Action on bond, 6 § 10
Enforcement of forfeitures, 6 § 13
Taxes by states, 28 § 1341
Tennessee Valley Authority, condemnation proceedings, 16 § 831x
Territorial courts, 48 § 1463
Trading in captured or abandoned property, prosecution for, 50 § 217
Trade-marks, 28 § 1338
Actions involving, 15 § 1121
Trust Indenture Act,
Commission, board, etc., under existing law, 15 § 77zzz
Offenses and suits to enforce liability, 15 § 77vvv
Truth in Lending Act, failure to disclose, civil liability of creditor, 15 § 1640
Unfair competition, 28 § 1338
United States magistrates, minor offenses, 18 § 3401
United States Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784
United States Tax Court, this index
Venue or District of Trial, generally, this index
Veterans' loans, damages, recovery, 38 § 1822
Virgin Islands, 48 § 1392
United States District Court for the Virgin Islands, jurisdiction of offenses, 18 § 3241
Water pollution prevention and control,
Act concerning not to be deemed to impair jurisdiction of states relative to waters, 33 § 1151
Action to secure abatement of pollution of interstate waters, 33 § 1160
Water power projects,
Eminent domain proceedings by licensee, 16 § 814
Proceedings to revoke license, 16 § 820
Yellowstone National Park, 16 § 24
Yosemite National Park, land for administrative site, 16 § 47–1

JURISDICTIONAL AMOUNT

Contracts between employer and labor organizations, suits for violation, 29 § 185
District Courts, this index

JURISDICTIONAL STATEMENTS

Supreme Court, generally, this index

JURISTIC PERSON

Defined, trade-marks and trade names, 15 § 1127

JUROR QUALIFICATION FORM

See,
GRAND JURY, this index
JURY, this index

JURY

Generally, 28 § 1861 et seq.
Additional peremptory challenges, separate or joint, 28 § 1870
Admiralty cases, 28 § 1873
Adverse affect upon deliberations, exclusion from service, 28 § 1866
Affidavits, service of summons for jury service by registered or certified mail, 28 § 1866
Age requirement for service, 28 § 1865
Aircraft piracy, death penalty upon recommendation by, 49 § 1472

JURY—Continued

Alphabetical list, names drawn from master jury wheel, 28 § 1864
Entry, determination, qualifications for service, 28 § 1865
Arbitration issue, 9 § 4
Assignment of,
Names to panels, 28 § 1866
Persons drawn, 28 § 1863
Attachment against delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., trial of ownership of property, 28 § 2713
Bailiffs,
Appropriations, meals and lodging, 28 § 524
Employment to wait upon, 28 § 755
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 42
Bribes, 18 § 201
Capital cases, copy of list of jurors furnished to person charged with offense, 18 § 3432
Certificates, payment of fees, travel and subsistence allowances, 28 § 1871
Challenges, 28 § 1870
Good cause or favor, determination by court, 28 § 1870
Good cause shown, exclusion from service, 28 § 1866
Navigation laws, offenses against, 33 § 394
Challenging compliance with selection procedures, 28 § 1867
Chief judge of district court,
"Chief judge" as meaning, 28 § 1869
Duties, etc., 28 § 1863 et seq.
Citizenship requirement for service, 28 § 1865
Civil Rights, this index
Clerk of district court,
Certificate of attendance for payment of fees, 28 § 1871
"Clerk" and "clerk of the court" as meaning, 28 § 1869
Duties, etc., 28 § 1863 et seq.
Color, exclusion of jurors on account of, 18 § 243
Commission. Jury Commission, generally, this index
Conditions, ineligibility for service, 28 § 1865
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Contempt, this index
Court, defined, 28 § 1869
Criminal charge, pending or conviction, freedom from, requirement for service, 28 § 1865
Dangerous special offenders sentencing, 18 § 3575
Declaration of policy, 28 § 1861
Definitions, 28 § 1869
Deputy clerks of district courts, summons for jury service, duties concerning, 28 § 1866
Disclosure, names drawn,
From master jury wheel, 28 § 1864
Time, 28 § 1863
Discrimination,
Prohibited, 28 § 1862
Selection of persons for service prohibited, remedies, 28 § 1867
Dismissal of indictment, noncompliance with selection procedures, 28 § 1867
Disqualification from service, 28 §§ 1863, 1865, 1866
Disruption of proceedings, exclusion from service, 28 § 1866
District court, defined, 28 § 1869
District court of the United States, defined, 28 § 1869
Division, defined, 28 § 1869
Drawing, names from master jury wheel, 28 §§ 1864, 1866
Economic poisons, condemnation, 7 § 135g
Effective date, plan for random selection, 28 § 1863
Egg products inspection, condemnation and seizure proceedings, jury trial, 21 § 1049
Evidence,
Challenging compliance with selection procedures, 28 § 1867
Qualifications for service, 28 § 1865
Examination, plan for random selection, 28 §1863
Exclusion or excuse from service, 28 §§ 1863, 1865, 1866
Color or race as ground for exclusion, 18 § 243
Determination, 28 § 1865
Juror qualification form, contents, 28 § 1869
Prohibition on account of race, color, religion, etc., 28 § 1862
Exemption from service, 28 §§ 1863, 1866
Determination, 28 § 1865
Juror qualification form, contents, 28 § 1869
Federal employees. Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Fees, 28 § 1871
Mileage fees under summons as both witness and juror, 28 § 1824
Qualification form, completion, 28 § 1864
Senate or House of Representatives employees, prohibition, receipt of, 2 § 130b
Fines and penalties,
Disclosure, records or papers, violations, 28 § 1867
Failure to appear pursuant to summons to complete qualification form, 28 § 1864
Jury trial in action to recover, 28 § 1874
Noncompliance with summons for service, 28 § 1866
Willful misrepresentation of facts on qualification form, 28 § 1864
Forfeiture of obscene imported article, jury trial in proceedings for, 19 § 1305
Grand Jury, generally, this index
Grounds for excuse or exemption from service, 28 § 1863
Groups of persons or occupational classes excused or exempt from service, 28 § 1863
House of Representatives, services by employees, 2 § 130b
Impartial service, inability to render, exclusion from service, 28 § 1866
Imprisonment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Indian bill of rights regarding trial by, criminal offenses, 25 § 1302
Injuring juror, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Insolvency, issue in bankruptcy proceeding, 11 § 42 (a)
Inspection of records and papers, 28 § 1868
Instructions to, weight to be given confession, 18 § 3501

JURY—Continued

Internal revenue taxes, recovery of taxes erroneously paid, etc., 28 § 2402
Intimidation,
Juror, 42 § 1985
Obstructing justice by, 18 § 1503
Picketing, parading or demonstrating with intent to intimidate, 18 § 1507
Jurisdiction, district court, compelling availability of voter registration lists and records, 28 § 1863
Juror qualification form,
Completion, etc., 28 § 1864
Contents, 28 § 1869
Defined, 28 § 1869
Entry, determination of qualifications, 28 § 1865
Information, determination of qualifications, 28 § 1865
Reasons for exclusion from service, notations on, 28 § 1866
Jury wheel,
Defined, 28 § 1869
Master jury wheel, generally, post
Juvenile delinquents, waiver of jury trial, 18 § 5033
Labor disputes, contempt cases, 18 § 3692
Limitation, number of persons excluded from service, 28 § 1866
Lists,
Actual voters, defined, 28 § 1869
Names assigned to panels, 28 § 1866
Voter registration lists and records, generally, post
Literacy requirement for service, 28 § 1865
Mail, qualification form, 28 § 1864
Maintenance of records and papers, 28 § 1868
Managers of property, suit against them without leave of court appointing them, 28 § 959
Maritime cases, 28 § 1873
Master jury wheel,
Determination, proportional representation in, 28 § 1863
Drawing of names from, 28 § 1864
Nondisclosure, records or papers, until after emptying and refilling, 28 § 1867
Providing for and placing names in, 28 § 1863
Mental or physical capacity requirement for service, 28 § 1865
Mileage, 28 § 1871
Fees, summons as both witness and juror, 28 § 1871
Modification, plan for random selection, 28 § 1863
Motions, challenging compliance with selection procedures, 28 § 1867
Names, juror qualification form, contents concerning, 28 § 1869
Nondisclosure, records or papers, selection process, 28 § 1867
Notice, adoption or modification of plan for random selection, 28 § 1863
Obligation for service on, declaration of policy, 28 § 1861
Obstructing justice by influencing or injuring juror, 18 §§ 1503, 1504
Minor offenses, tried by U.S. magistrates as excluding offenses punishable under provisions respecting, 18 § 3401
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Opportunity for service on, declaration of policy, 28 § 1861
Order of district court,
Appearance upon failure to appear after being summoned, 28 § 1866
Failure to appear pursuant to summons to complete qualification form, penalties, 28 § 1864
Papers. Records and papers, generally, post
Penalties. Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Peremptory challenges, 28 § 1870
Exclusion from service, 28 § 1866
Period of service, 28 § 1866
Picketing, parading or demonstrating with intent to influence or intimidate, 18 § 1507
Preservation of records and papers, 28 § 1868
Procedure for selection of names, 28 § 1863
Prohibition, payment, fees for interim or daily travel exceeding subsistence allowance, 28 § 1871
Public officer, defined, 28 § 1869
"Public official" defined to mean, bribery of public officials and witnesses, criminal procedure, 18 § 201
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Qualifications for service, 28 § 1865
Qualified jury wheel, drawing names from, assignment to panels, 28 § 1866
Race, exclusion of jurors on account of, 18 § 243
Railroad safety. Railroads, generally, this index
Random drawing of names from master jury wheel, 28 §§ 1864, 1866
Random selection,
Challenging compliance with procedures, 28 § 1867
Declaration of policy, 28 § 1861
Plan for, 28 § 1863
Receivers, jury trial in suit against receivers without leave of court, 28 § 959
Recording, listening to, or observing proceedings of,
Minor offenses tried by U.S. magistrates as excluding offenses punishable under provisions respecting, 18 § 3401
Punishment, 18 § 1508
Records and papers,
Maintenance and inspection, 28 § 1868
Nondisclosure, 28 § 1867
Selection,
Procedures, evidence in challenging compliance with, 28 § 1867
Process, nondisclosure, 28 § 1867
Voter registration lists and records, generally, post
Registered or certified mail, service of summons for jury service 28 § 1866
Reports, selection process, 28 § 1863
Residence requirement for service, 28 § 1865
Return, qualification form, error, etc., 28 § 1864
Reviewing panel, plan for random selection, approval, 28 § 1863
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Secrecy of proceedings threatened, exclusion from service, 28 § 1866
Seeds, libel proceeding, 7 § 1595

JURY—Continued

Selection,
Panels, 28 § 1866
Challenging compliance with procedures, 28 § 1867
Random selection, generally, ante
Senate, service by employees, 2 § 130b
Sentence and punishment,
Disclosure, records or papers, violations, 28 § 1867
Failure to appear pursuant to summons to complete qualification form, 28 § 1864
Juror qualification form, contents concerning, 28 § 1869
Noncompliance with summons for service, 28 § 1866
Willful misrepresentation of facts on qualification form, 28 § 1864
Service of summons for jury service, 28 § 1866
Short title, Selection and Service Act of 1968, 28 § 1861 note
Sources of names for selection, specification in plan, 28 § 1863
States, willful injury, intimidation, or interference with serving upon because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Stay of proceedings, noncompliance with selection procedures, 28 § 1867
Subsistence allowance, 28 § 1871
Summary trial of offenses against navigation laws, 33 § 392
Challenge to jurors, 33 § 394
Summoning,
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 42 (b)
Failure to return completed qualification form, 28 § 1864
Panels, 28 § 1866
Preservation, records and papers, 28 § 1868
Supreme Court, original actions at law, 28 § 1872
Time challenging compliance with selection procedures, 28 § 1867
Tolls for roads, tunnels and bridges, fees, 28 § 1871
Transmittal of plan for random selection, time, 28 § 1863
Travel expenses, qualification form, completion, 28 § 1864
Travel time, undue hardship, excuse from service, 28 § 1863
Treason, copy of list of jurors furnished to person charged with, 18 § 3432
Trustees, jury trial in suit against without leave of court appointing them, 28 § 959
United States, jury trial in actions against, 28 § 2402
United States magistrates,
Consent to trial before and waiver of trial before district judge and right to trial by jury, 18 § 3401
Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before,
Rights to trial by jury, 18 App., Rule 2
Waiver, jury trial in minor offenses, 18 App., Rule 2
United States Marshals, this index
Veterans, pensions, payments for discharge of jury duty, exemption, determination, annual income, 38 § 503
Virgin Islands, criminal case originating in District Court, 48 § 1616
Voter registration lists and records,
Availability for inspection, etc., 28 § 1863
Defined, 28 § 1869
Random selection where shortage, 28 § 1866
Waiver,
Attachment against deliquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., jury trial of ownership of property, 28 § 2713
Juvenile delinquents, waiver of jury trial, 18 § 5033
Rules of procedure in criminal case, 18 §§ 3771, 3772
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with serving as, penalties, 18 § 245

JURY COMMISSION

Alphabetical list, names drawn from master jury wheel, preparation, 28 § 1864
Appointment of members, 28 § 1863
Challenging compliance with selection procedures, nondisclosure, papers or records, etc., 28 § 1867
Compensation and expenses, 28 § 1863
Deputies, summons for jury service duties concerning, 28 § 1866
Establishment, 28 § 1863
Jury,
Panels, duties concerning, 28 § 1866
Qualification form, duties concerning, 28 § 1864
Plan for random jury selection, duties, 28 § 1863
Qualified jury wheel, maintenance, etc., 28 § 1866
Recommendations, qualifications for jury service, 28 § 1865
Records and papers, preservation and availability for public inspection, 28 § 1868
Residence, 28 § 1863

JURY SELECTION AND SERVICE ACT OF 1968

Text of Act, 28 § 1861 et seq.
Grand Jury, generally, this index
Jury, generally, this index
Short title, 28 § 1861 note

JURY TRIAL

See JURY, generally, this index

JUSTICE

See specific index headings

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

See, also, Executive Departments, generally, this index
Accounts,
Administrative audit, 31 § 83
Examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Additional positions, establishment and compensation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Administrative expenses, appropriations, 28 § 524
Agencies,
Delegation, Attorney General's authority, 28 § 510
Functions vested in Attorney General, 28 § 509

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT—Continued

"Agency" as including, national security, 5 § 7531
Antitrust civil process. Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Appeals Board, consideration, petitions, regulations concerning petroleum products imports, representatives as member, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Appropriations,
Administrative expenses, etc., 28 § 524
Payment of expenses of participation in institutes and joint councils on sentencing, 28 § 334
Reimbursement of Public Health Service for medical relief for penal and correctional institutions, 18 § 4005
Report of, 28 § 522
Associations, producers, agricultural products, enforcement, order requiring association to cease and desist from restraining trade, 7 § 292
Attorney General, generally, this index
Board of Parole in Department, 18 § 4201
Bureau of Drug Abuse Control, transfer of positions, personnel, etc., to department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Bureau of Investigation, generally, this index
Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, generally, this index
Bureau of Prisons, arrests by officers and employees, 18 § 3050
Clerk of Supreme Court bond filed in Department, 28 § 671
Commissions of officers, recording in, 5 § 2902
Commodity exchanges, inspection by representative, books, records, etc.,
Contract markets, 7 § 7a(2)
Deals equal to or in excess of trading limits, inspection by representative, 7 § 6i
Futures commission merchants or floor brokers, 7 § 6g
Community Relations Service, functions, property, etc., transferred to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1; 42 § 2000g note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1
Compensation,
Additional position, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Solicitor General, 2 § 358 note; 5 § 5314
Compromise, judgments in favor of Post Office Department, 31 § 115
Conduct of litigation reserved to, 28 § 516
Court of Claims, generally, this index
De jure and de facto segregation, federally assisted education programs, guidelines, additional funds, 42 § 2000d-6
Defense agency, designation as for certain purposes, 35 § 181 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10457
Defense information or material, classified,
Limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Unauthorized disclosure or release by government personnel, prosecution, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
"Department" as meaning, safeguarding classified information within U.S. industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Designation as executive department, 5 § 101; 28 § 501
Disbursing officer, time for transmission of accounts to General Accounting Office, 31 § 81
Drug abuse prevention and control, offense of possession, dismissal of proceedings, retention of record, 21 § 844
Employees. Personnel, generally, post
Employees' compensation for work injuries, law enforcement officers, delegation of functions to officers, employees, etc., 5 § 8193
Executive or military departments, employment, attorneys, referral to, 5 § 3106
Extortionate credit transactions, enforcement activities, report to Congress, 18 § 891 note
Federal election records, disclosure by employees, 42 § 1974c
Federal Prison Industries, Inc., transfer of functions and Board of Directors to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 3(A)
Federally assisted education programs, de jure and de facto segregation, guidelines, additional funds, 42 § 2000d-6
Government contracts, nondiscrimination in employment, enforcement proceedings, etc., 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Great Lakes Basin Commission, membership on, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Head of, Attorney General, generally this index
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, transfer of personnel, etc., concerning transferred drug abuse control functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Immigration and Naturalization Service, generally, this index
Naturalization, generally, this index
Institutes and joint councils on sentencing, attendance by Department officials, 28 § 334
Interagency Advisory Committee on Compensation for Motor Vehicle Accident Losses, representation on, 49 § 1653 note
Internal revenue law provisions not to affect functions, 26 § 7801
Investigations, official matters, appointment, officials, 28 § 533
Law Enforcement Assistance, this index
Meals and lodging for bailiffs, appropriations, 28 § 524
Military Selective Service Act, expeditious prosecution of offenses or appeals, 50 App. § 462
National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice established in, 42 § 3742
National Park Foundation, utilization of services and facilities by, 16 § 19h
National Prohibition Act, functions concerning internal revenue taxes and penalties transferred to Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part II
National Training School for Boys, transfer of functions and Board of Trustees to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 3(B)

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Naval stores, reports of violations made to, 7 § 97
Navigable waters, duty to enforce provisions for protection of waters, 33 § 413
Newspapers, failing, preservation, joint operating arrangements, renewal or amendment of terms of, filing with, 15 § 1803
Notarial fees, appropriations, 28 § 524
Officers. Personnel, generally, post
Organized Crime and Racketeering Section, Criminal Division, Chief of, National Council on Organized Crime, member of, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11534
Patents, rules and regulations relating to withholding when detrimental to national security, designation as defense agency, 35 § 188 note
Penalty mail, mail relating to naturalization, 39 § 3202
Personnel,
Administrative Committee of Federal Register, designation as member, 44 § 1506
Commodity Exchange Commission, designation to membership on, 7 § 2
Conduct of litigation reserved to officers, 28 § 516
Delegation of,
Attorney General's authority, 28 § 510
Transferred functions concerning narcotics and drug abuse control, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Designation of authority to seize and detain war munitions, etc., intended for export, 22 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10863
Drug abuse educational programs and activities, availability to local educational agencies, etc., 21 § 1004
Functions vested in Attorney General, 28 § 509
Interests of U.S. in pending suits, attending to, 28 § 517
Legal proceedings, conducting, authority, 28 § 515
Riots, prosecution proceedings, duties, 18 § 2101
United States courts, conduct and argument of cases in, 28 § 518
Philippine Alien Property Administration, termination and transfer of personnel, records, etc., to Department, 22 § 1382 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10254
Postal Service, furnishing legal representation to, 39 § 409
President, appointment, Solicitor General, 29 § 505
Public Health Service,
Commissioned officers and reserve members, exemption from Military Selective Service Act, 50 App. § 456
To detail medical relief, etc., to penal and correctional institutions, 18 § 4005
Public money,
Actions to recover public moneys from persons withholding, 31 § 505
Utilization of facilities for disbursement purposes, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 3
Report, business and statistics, 28 § 522
Requisitions, advance or payment of moneys, 28 § 523
Rewards, not paid to official or employee of Department, 18 § 3059
Seal, 28 § 502
Solicitor General,
Appointment and duties, 28 § 505
Appropriations for compensation, 31 § 663a
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Conduct and argument of cases, 28 § 518
Executive orders and proclamations, delegation, Attorney General's authority relating to approval, etc., 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Filling vacancy in office of Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General, 28 § 508
Interests of U.S. in pending suits, attending to, 28 § 517
Member on Board of Legal Examiners, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 8743
Service on, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rules 33(2)
United States courts, conduct and argument of cases in, 28 § 518
Statistical or scientific work, transfer to Commerce Department, 15 § 1517
Stenographic services, appropriations, 28 § 524
Treasury Department, transfer of positions, personnel, etc., concerning transferred narcotics functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
United States marshals, transfer of disbursement functions to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940, No. 4 § 3
War contract settlements, investigation of, 41 §§ 116, 118
Young American Medal for Service, duties of Department, 42 § 1921 et seq.

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

Affidavits and declarations in bounty cases and claims for back pay, certification, 31 § 99
Arrest, powers, 18 § 3041
Oath,
Allegiance, administration to person prosecuting claim, 31 § 205
Settlement of postal accounts, administration, 31 § 118
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, modification of agreement with State of Nebraska for coverage under, 42 § 418 note
Referees in bankruptcy, eligibility to appointment as, 11 § 63
Territories, filling vacancy in office, 48 § 1488

JUSTICES

See JUDGES OR JUSTICES, generally, this index

JUTE

Processing tax, 7 § 609 (b)

JUVENILE COURTS

Children's Bureau, investigation, 42 § 192
District of Columbia Juvenile Court Act not affected by Youth Corrections Act, 18 § 5023
Prevention and control of juvenile delinquency, 42 § 3801 et seq.

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS

Advisory Corrections Council, 18 § 5002
Applicable date, 18 § 5022

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS—Continued

Applicability of Youth Corrections Act, 18 §§ 5024, 5025
Arrest, 18 § 5035
Attorney General, this index
Bail, 18 § 5035
Board, defined, Youth Corrections Act, criminal procedure, 18 § 5006
Board of Parole, act not to affect powers, duties and authority of board, 18 § 5026
Bureau, defined, Youth Corrections Act, criminal procedure, 18 § 5006
Certificate,
Availability of treatment facilities and personnel, 18 § 5012
Setting aside conviction, 18 § 5021
Chairman of Youth Correction Division, 18 § 5005
Classification centers and agencies, 18 § 5014
Commitment to,
Custody of Attorney General, 18 § 5034
Jail or other similar institution, 18 § 5035
Committed youth offender, defined, Youth Corrections Act, 18 § 5006
Community based delinquent prevention and correctional program, development, etc., grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Commutation of sentence, 18 § 5017
Conditional release of youth offender, 18 §§ 5007, 5008, 5015, 5017, 5019
Consent,
Jurisdiction, 18 § 5033
Proceeding against, 18 § 5032
Contracts, 42 § 3861 et seq.
Care, treatment, etc., 18 § 5013
District of Columbia, authority to contract with director for treatment and rehabilitation, 18 § 5025
Support, 18 § 5036
"Correctional institution or facility" as meaning place for confinement or rehabilitation, law enforcement assistance, 42 § 3781
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Detention, Attorney General to designate place of, 18 § 5035
Director, defined, Youth Corrections Act, criminal procedure, 18 § 5006
Director of Bureau of Prisons,
Powers and duties, 18 §§ 5007, 5011 to 5017
Study and reports, examination, etc., 18 § 5034
Discharge and release, 18 §§ 5007, 5008, 5015, 5017, 5019
District courts,
Commitment, juvenile determined delinquent, Attorney General's custody, 18 § 5034
Jurisdiction, 18 § 5033
District of Columbia, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Applicability, Youth Corrections Act, 18 §§ 5024, 5025
Authority to provide own facilities or contract with director for treatment and rehabilitation, 18 § 5025
Board of Parole, powers and authority not affected by Youth Corrections Act, 18 § 5026
District of Columbia, etc.—Continued
Juvenile Court Act of District not affected by Youth Corrections Act, 18 § 5023
Payment, cost, treatment and rehabilitation, 18 § 5025
Separability of provisions, 18 § 5024 note
Use, facilities, treatment, etc., of offenders convicted of violating U.S. laws, payment, costs, 18 § 5025
Division, defined, Youth Corrections Act, criminal procedure, 18 § 5006
Education, grants for research and demonstration projects for, 20 § 887b
Escape or attempt to escape from custody of institution or officer, penalty, 18 § 751
Examination and re-examination, 18 §§ 5014, 5016
Examiner designated by Division,
Appearance before of youth offender returned to custody, 18 § 5020
Interview of youth offender and review of reports respecting, etc., 18 § 5014
Expense of conveyance to state or other part of state to whom surrendered, 18 § 5001
Extradition, 18 § 5001
Foster homes, contracting with for support, 18 § 5036
Grants,
Construction, etc., of correctional institutions and facilities for, 42 § 3750 et seq.
Law enforcement purposes, development, etc., of community service centers for youthful offenders, 42 § 3731
Prevention and control, 42 § 3811 et seq.
Judicial review, 42 § 3885
Information, proceeding against, by, 18 § 5032
Instigating or assisting escape or attempted escape from custody of institution or officer, penalty, 18 § 752
Jurisdiction of proceedings against, 18 § 5033
Jury trial, proceeding against, 18 § 5033
"Law enforcement" as meaning programs relating to prevention, control, etc., for assistance purposes, 42 § 3781
Limitation, time of commitment, Attorney General's custody, observation and study, 18 § 5034
Meetings of Youth Correction Division, 18 § 5007
Observation and study of, commitment by district court to Attorney General's, custody, 18 § 5034
Officers and employees of Youth Correction Division, 18 § 5008
Parole, 18 § 5037
Exception, 18 § 4202
Preventive services, youths on, prevention and control provisions, 42 § 3831 et seq.
Rehabilitative services, youths on, prevention and control provisions, 42 § 3831 et seq.
Young adult offenders,
Applicability of Youth Corrections Act, 18 § 4209
Offenses provided with mandatory penalties, applicability to, 18 § 4209 note
Areas, applicability to, 18 § 4208 note
Placement of youth offenders, 18 § 5015

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS—Continued

Places where Youth Correction Act is applicable, 18 § 5024
Plan for adequate representation of persons charged as, 18 § 3006A
President's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Crime, functions of Secretary abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Prevention and control,
Text of Act of 1968, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Administration, 42 § 3881 et seq.
Advisory committees, 42 § 3889
Amount available for each state, 42 § 3883
Annual report to Congress, 42 § 3888
Appropriations, 42 § 3882
Availability for evaluation of programs, etc., 42 § 3884
Attorney General, annual report concerning operations and coordination of programs, etc., 42 § 3795
Congressional findings and declaration of purpose, 42 § 3801
Consultation and coordination to avoid duplication of efforts, 42 § 3887
Definitions, 42 § 3890
Direct grants, 42 § 3842
Notification, 42 § 3844
Director of the Office of Management and Budget, authority concerning administration, etc., of jointly funded projects, 42 § 2962 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11466
Evaluation of programs, projects and other activities, 42 § 3884
Federal agencies, administration of jointly funded projects, 42 § 2962 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11466
Grants, 42 § 3811 et seq.
Applications, required assurances and information, rehabilitative services, 42 § 3823
Halfway houses for youths, construction of, 42 § 3843
Halt in payments for noncompliance of state plan with requirements, 42 § 3841
Hearings, state plans, 42 § 3841
Improved techniques and practices, 42 § 3871 et seq.
Information services, 42 § 3874
Joint funding, 42 § 3886
Administration of projects, 42 § 2962 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11466
Judicial review, termination or refusal to continue financial assistance to grantees, 42 § 3885
Local units, state assistance to, 42 § 3873
Localities, state assistance to, 42 § 3811 et seq.
New treatment and services, techniques and practices, 42 § 3871
Nonprofit private agency or organization, defined, 42 § 3890
Parole or probation, youths on,
Preventive services, 42 § 3831 et seq.
Rehabilitative services, 42 § 3821 et seq.
Partial approval, state plan, 42 § 3841
Prevention and control—Continued
Payment procedure, grants or contracts, 42 § 3881
Planning and preventive and rehabilitation services, 42 § 3811 et seq.
Preventive services,
Congressional statement of purpose, 42 § 3831
Grants,
Applications, required assurances and information, 42 § 3833
Authorization of, 42 § 3832
Consideration for approval of applications, 42 § 3845
Direct grants, 42 § 3842
Notification, approval, application, 42 § 3844
Payment procedure, 42 § 3881
State plan, comprehensiveness and detail of, 42 § 3841
Use of funds paid to agency or organizations, 42 § 3843
Project grants and contracts, training, 42 §§ 3861, 3862
Public agency, defined, 42 § 3890
Rehabilitative services,
Congressional statement of purpose, 42 § 3821
Grants,
Applications, required assurances and information, 42 § 3823
Authorization, 42 § 3822
Consideration for approval of application, 42 § 3845
Direct grants, 42 § 3842
Labor standards, conditions, 42 § 3843
Notification, approval, application, 42 § 3844
Payment procedure, 42 § 3881
State plans, comprehensiveness and detail of, 42 § 3841
Use of funds paid to agencies or organizations, 42 § 3843
Report to Congress, 42 § 3888
Reservation of certain amounts for states, insular possessions and dependencies, 42 § 3883
Secretary, defined, 42 § 3890
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, functions respecting, 42 § 3811 et seq.
Short title of Act, 42 § 3801 note
Specific requirements of state plan, 42 § 3841
State, defined, 42 § 3890
State agency, defined, 42 § 3890
State and local planning, 42 § 3811
Grants,
Notification, approval, application, 42 § 3844
Payment procedure, 42 § 3881
Projects or programs, 42 § 3812
State plan, 42 § 3841
Substantial compliance of state plan with requirements, 42 § 3841
Technical assistance, 42 § 3872
Technical grant or contract requirement, defined, administration, jointly funded projects, 42 § 2962 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11466

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS—Continued

Prevention and control—Continued
Training, grants or contracts,
Payment procedure, 42 § 3881
Projects,
Authorization, 42 § 3861
Recipients and conditions of, 42 § 3862
Use of funds paid to agencies or organizations, 42 § 3843
Waiver, technical grant or contract requirement, federal agencies administering jointly funded projects, 42 § 2962 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11466
Probation, 18 §§ 5010, 5034
Preventive services, youths on, prevention and control provisions, 42 § 3831 et seq.
Rehabilitative services, youths on, prevention and control provisions, 42 § 3821 et seq.
Probation Act not affected by Youth Correction Act, 18 § 5023
Probation officers, 18 §§ 5008, 5016, 5019, 5020
Reports,
Director of Bureau of Prisons to district court, observation and study of delinquents, 18 § 5034
Examination and re-examination of committed offenders, 18 § 5016
Studies of classification centers and agencies, 18 § 5014
Rescue or attempt to rescue from custody of institution or officer, penalty, 18 § 752
Return of released offender to custody, 18 § 5020
Revocation or modification of orders of division, 18 § 5020
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Rules of Youth Correction Division, 18 § 5009
Segregation of youth offenders from other prisoners, 18 § 5011
Sentence, 18 § 5010
Sentencing of young adult offenders, Youth Corrections Act, applicability, 18 § 4209
Offenses provided with mandatory penalties, applicability to, 18 § 4209 note
State,
Correctional institutions for minors, donation of surplus agricultural commodities by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1859
Defined, 18 § 5003
Youth Corrections Act applicable to, 18 § 5024
State agencies, education of children in institutions for delinquent children,
Grants, 20 § 241c
"Local educational agency" as including, 20 § 244
Supervision of released offenders, 18 § 5019
Supervisory agent, 18 §§ 5016, 5019
Powers and duties, 18 § 5019
Support of juvenile committed to custody of Attorney General, payment of costs, 18 § 5034
Surrender to state authorities, 18 § 5001
Suspension of sentence, 18 § 5010
Teacher corps, training personnel to teach, 20 §§ 1101, 1103, 1104
Transfer of committed offender from one agency or institution to another, 18 § 5015
Treatment, defined, Youth Corrections Act, criminal procedure, 18 § 5006
Treatment of youth offenders, 18 §§ 5010 et seq., 5015, 5020
United States marshal,
Commitment to custody of in default of bail, 18 § 5035
Conveyance to state or other part of state to whom surrendered, 18 § 5001
Vocational education,
Training of teachers for, 20 § 1119c–2
Use of funds in schools for prohibited, 20 § 1247
Voluntary supervisory agents and sponsors, 18 § 5019
Waiver of jury trial, consent to jurisdiction, 18 § 5033
Warrant for apprehension of released offender, 18 § 5020
Youth Correction Division, 18 §§ 5005 et seq., 5014 et seq.
Chairman as member of Advisory Corrections Council, 18 § 5002
Release of youth offenders, 18 § 5017
Supervision of released youth offenders, 18 § 5019
Youth Corrections Act, 18 § 5005 et seq.
Not to affect Juvenile Delinquency Act, 18 § 5023
Youth offender, defined, Youth Corrections Act, criminal procedure, 18 § 5006

KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST

Mining claims, perfection of, 16 § 482q
Mining locations, protection of scenic values, 16 § 482o et seq.
Mining rights, 16 § 482o
Patents, mining laws, 16 § 482p
Perfection of mining claims, 16 § 482q

KAIULANI

American-built square-rigged merchant vessel, insurance of mortgage securing loans for restoration and return of, 46 § 1279b

KALAMAZOO, MICH.

District court,
Held at, 28 § 102
Waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding court at, 28 § 142 note

KAMES

Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index

KANIKSU NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

KANOSH INDIANS

Termination of federal supervision over property of Indians in Utah, etc., 25 § 741 et seq.

KANSAS

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agricultural Hall of Fame, principal office located in Kansas City, 36 § 975
Disposal of mineral lands as agricultural lands, 30 § 49
District court, judges, number, 29 § 133

KANSAS—Continued

Exception of mineral deposits from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 49
Firemen retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Fort Larned National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Homesteads, enlarged entry provisions extended to Kansas, 43 § 218
Indian reservations, jurisdiction of state over offenses committed by or against Indians, 18 § 3243
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 96
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Mineral deposits, exception from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 49
Mineral lands, disposal as agricultural lands, 30 § 49
Police retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
Soil conservation program, 16 § 590p
Swamplands not included in grant to state, 43 § 982
Town site trustees in Oklahoma, law of Kansas as governing, 43 § 1115

KANSAS CITY, KANS.

Agricultural Hall of Fame, principal office located in, 36 § 975
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

KANSAS CITY, MO.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

KANSAS NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

KASKASKIAS INDIANS

Judgment in favor of, distribution of funds, 25 § 1221 et seq.

KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

KEEPER OF THE GREAT SEAL

Certificate to records or books of state, territory or possession for use as evidence, 28 § 1739

KEGS

Brewer procuring beer in his own kegs from another brewer, special tax, 26 § 5091

KELLOGG ACT (CABLE COMPANIES)

Text of Act, 47 §§ 34 to 39
Submarine Cables, generally, this index

KENNESAW MOUNTAIN NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD PARK

Additional lands, acquisition, 16 § 430x
Administration and supervision of park, 16 § 430w
Appropriation, 16 § 430x
Boundaries, 16 §§ 430t, 430x
Condemnation of land, 16 § 430u
Dedication, 16 § 430t
Development of, 16 § 430w
Donation of land, purchase and condemnation, 16 § 430u
Establishment, 16 §§ 430p, 430t
Historical markers, 16 § 430v
Markers, 16 § 430v
Memorials, 16 § 430v
Monuments, 16 § 430v
Offenses, violation of regulations, 16 § 430v
Protection of, 16 § 430w
Purchase of land without condemnation, 16 § 430u
Regulations, 16 § 430v
Supervision of, 16 § 430w

KENTUCKY

See, also, States, generally, this index
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
District court, judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Highways, restricted expenditures for construction of bridge across Markland Dam, 23 § 320 note
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 97
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Ohio River drainage basin, compact between certain states for reduction of pollution in, congressional consent, 33 § 567a note
Rearing pond and fish hatchery, Secretary of Interior authorized to construct and maintain, 16 § 760
Rubber-producing facilities, disposal facility at Louisville, 50 App. § 1941y

KERMIT ROOSEVELT FUND

Establishment, purpose, management, etc., 22 §§ 276aa to 276ee

KERN-McGILLICUDDY ACT (FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION)

See EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION FOR WORK INJURIES, generally, this index

KERNELS

Statistics, 13 §§ 61 to 63

KERR-MILLS ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 301 et seq.
Medical assistance for aged. Social Security, generally, this index

KERR-SMITH TOBACCO CONTROL ACT

Text of Act, 7 §§ 515 to 517
Tobacco Control, generally, this index

KETOBEMIDONE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

KETTLEHOLES

Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index

KEY LARGO CORAL REEF PRESERVE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note, Proc. No. 3339

KEY WEST, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

KEYS

Internal revenue, proprietors of distilled spirits plants to furnish to Secretary or delegate, 26 § 5203
Motor vehicle master keys, nonmailable. Mail or Mailing, this index

"KICK-BACK" RACKET ACT

Text of Act, 40 § 276c

KICK-BACKS

Income tax, illegal payments to government officials or employees, not deductible, 26 § 162
Public works employees, penalty, 18 § 874
Subcontractors paying kickbacks to contractor or higher tier subcontractor. Public Contracts, this index

KIDNAPING

Bank robbery, etc., 18 § 2113
Congress,
- Kidnapping of members or members-elect or attempts or conspiracy to kidnap, penalties, 18 § 351
- Members or members-elect, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516

"Crime of violence" as including, exclusion, rehabilitation, etc., of narcotic addicts, 28 § 2901
Fines and penalties,
- Receiving, possessing and disposing of ransom money, 18 § 1202
- Transportation of kidnapped persons in interstate commerce, 18 § 1201

Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, Presidential or Congressional kidnaping, 18 § 2516
Involuntary servitude, intent to sell person kidnaped into, 18 § 1583
President, Vice-President, etc.,
- Interception of wire or oral communications authorization, 18 § 2516
- Penalties, 18 § 1751
- Witnesses, self-incrimination, 18 § 3486

Prosecution for offense, 42 § 1987
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Ransom or reward for release of kidnaped person,
- Demand or request in interstate commerce, 18 § 875
- Mailing demand or request for, 18 §§ 876, 877
- Possessing and disposing of, 18 § 1202

Sentence and punishment,
- Receiving, possessing and disposing of ransom money, 18 § 1202
- Transportation of kidnapped persons in interstate commerce, 18 § 1201

Slave, kidnaping with intent to hold as, 18 § 1583
Threat,
- Communicated in interstate commerce, penalty, 18 § 875
- Mailing communication, 18 §§ 876, 877

Transportation, etc., penalty, 18 § 1201

KIDNEY DISEASE

Education, research, etc., 42 § 299 et seq.

KILLING

Murder, generally, this index

KILLS

Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index

KILOWATT-HOUR

Unit, energy, 15 § 223

KINDS

Defined, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561
Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index

KING HILL

Irrigation project, 43 § 595

KING RANGE NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA

Establishment, purposes, etc., 16 § 460y et seq.

KINGMAN REEF

Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Customs duties,
- Entry of goods by means of false statements, 18 § 542
- Manipulation and warehouse, 19 § 1562 note
- Manipulation in and withdrawal from warehouse for shipment to, 19 § 1562
- Relanding of goods, 18 § 544
- Smuggling, 18 § 545
- "United States" as not including for purposes of, 19 § 1401

Judicial district of Hawaii, inclusion in, 28 § 91
Shipping, registry of vessels, coastwise trade with, 46 § 11
"United States" as not including, customs duties, 19 § 1401

KINGS CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Addition of certain lands to, 16 § 80a–2
Administration, protection and development, 16 §§ 80b, 80d
Boundaries, 16 §§ 80, 80a
Exclusion of certain lands from and made part of Sequoia National Forest, 16 § 80a–1
Revision of, 16 §§ 80a–1, 80a–2
Dedication of land for, 16 § 80
Development, direction of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 80d
Establishment, 16 § 80
Exclusion,
Certain lands from and addition to Sequoia National Forest, 16 § 80a–1
Certain lands from Sierra and Sequoia National Forests and added to, 16 § 80a–3
General Grant Grove section, lands included, 16 § 80a
Grazing permits, effect of dedication of land, 16 § 80
Motor vehicle licenses, application, 16 § 80c
Privileges, discretion of Secretary of Interior as to number and character, 16 § 80c
Removal of restriction relating to granting of privileges, 16 § 80c
Roads, appropriation available for construction, 16 § 80d–1
Stock and vehicles, extension of General Grant Grove section not to interfere with movement, 16 § 80a

KINGS MOUNTAIN NATIONAL MILITARY PARK

Acquisition of land, 16 §§ 430a, 430a–2
Applicability of laws and regulations, 16 § 430a–3
Battle lines, ascertaining and marking, 16 § 430d
Boundaries, revision of, 16 § 430a–1
Care and control, 16 § 430b
Establishment, 16 § 430
Laws and regulations, applicability of, 16 § 430a–3
Monuments, 16 § 430e
National Parks, generally, this index
Permits to occupy land, 16 § 430c
Regulations for care and management, 16 § 430b
Roads, 16 § 430d
Secretary of Interior, acquisition of lands for, 16 § 430a–2
Tablets, 16 §§ 430d, 430e

KINKAID ACT (HOMESTEAD ENTRIES IN NEBRASKA)

Text of Act, 43 § 224

KITCHEN FACILITIES

See specific index headings

KITTANNING TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

KLAMATH DRAINAGE DISTRICT

Klamath project, reserved federal lands within boundaries of wildlife refuges, annual percentage payments, net revenues, leasing of, limitations, etc., 16 § 695m

KLAMATH FALLS, ORE.

Accommodations for district court at, 28 § 142 note
District court held at, 28 § 117

KLAMATH FOREST NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Designation, administration, etc., 25 § 564w–1

KLAMATH INDIANS

See INDIANS, this index

KLAMATH NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

KLAMATH RECLAMATION PROJECT

Contract with Klamath Drainage District approved, 43 § 612 note
Costs, adjustment of, 25 § 564*l*
Durum wheat, increase in acreage allotments and marketing quotas, Tulelake division, California, 7 § 1334
Entry and patent, 43 § 612
Leasing of reserved federal lands within boundaries of wildlife refuges, annual percentage payments of net reserves from, pro rata basis, etc., 16 § 695m
Limitation on reduction of areas by diking or other construction, 16 § 695*o*
Migratory waterfowl, preservation of habitat for and prevention of depredations on agricultural crops by, administration, etc. Waterfowl, generally, this index
Net revenues, 43 § 612
Reclassification of land, 43 § 610
Unaffected by provisions concerning exchange of farm unit entry for other unit of unentered land, 43 § 423 note
Repayment contract with Tule Lake Irrigation District, 43 § 612 note
Revenues from leasing marginal lands refundable to lessees in certain cases, 43 § 611
Stabilization of land ownership and administration to preserve migratory waterfowl in Pacific flyway, etc. Waterfowl, generally, this index
Termination of deferment of the assessment and collection of construction costs after proclamation terminating federal supervision, 25 § 564*l*
Tulelake division, wheat acreage allotment increase, 7 § 1334

KLAMATH RESERVATION

Annuity roll, credits from judgment fund, 25 § 541

KLAMATH RIVER

Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, jurisdiction concerning, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331

KLAMATH RIVER RESERVATION

Trust reimposed on lands allotted to Indians, 25 § 348a
Vacant and undisposed of ceded lands, restoration, 25 § 463 note

KNEES

Veterans, service-connected disability or death, wartime disability compensation, 38 § 314

KNIVES

"Dangerous weapon" as including, unlawful acts concerning Capitol buildings or grounds, 40 § 193m
Mailing, nonmailable matter, certain types, exceptions, 18 § 1716
Switchblade Knives, generally, this index

KNOWLEDGE

See specific index headings

KNOXVILLE, TENN.

District court held at, 28 § 123

KODIAK ISLAND

Mail transportation, vessels, 39 § 6408

KOOSHAREM INDIANS

Termination of federal supervision over property of Indians in Utah, etc., 25 § 741 et seq.

KOREA

American Legion,
Inclusion in membership of persons serving in Korean hostilities, 36 § 45
Purpose to preserve memories and incidents of hostilities, 36 § 43
American War Mothers, eligibility of mother of member of armed forces serving in, 36 § 97
Custom duties, rates of duty, products imported from Communist controlled part of, 19 § 1202
Foreign assistance,
Defense articles located in, transfer to, 22 § 2302 note
Prohibition against furnishing assistance to North Korea, 22 § 2370
Foreign military sales,
Eligibility for sale of sophisticated weapons systems, 22 § 2754
Purchase of sophisticated weapons systems, withholding economic assistance, exception, 22 § 2344 note
Housing, veterans eligible, 42 § 1477
Income tax,
North Korea, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Part controlled by International Communism included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, North Korea, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Naval vessels, loan by U.S. to, extension, new or previously authorized loans, 50 App. §§ 1878tt to 1878xx
Rent control, veterans, 50 App. § 1884
Temporary extension of statutes punishing espionage, sabotage, etc., 18 §§ 798, 2157, 2391
Termination of combatant activities in, 26 § 112 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10585
Tonnage and impost duties on vessels, suspension of discriminatory duties, 46 § 141 note, Proc. No. 2992
Veterans, this index
War Claims Act, extension to civilian internees and American prisoners of war captured, 50 App. §§ 2004, 2005
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

KOREAN CONFLICT

Automobiles and adaptive equipment for certain disabled veterans and members of armed forces, 38 § 1901 et seq.
Defined, veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101
Farm training program, overpayment of educational benefits to certain Korean conflict veterans, relief from liability, 38 § 1682 note
Gold star lapel buttons, next of kin of armed forces members losing lives in, 10 § 1126

KOREAN HOSTILITIES

Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101

KOSHER FOODS

Ritual slaughtering of livestock, humane methods, 7 §§ 1902, 1906

KURILE ISLANDS

Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202
Income tax,
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

KUWAIT

Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

KUWAIT-SAUDI ARABIA NEUTRAL ZONE

Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

KWAJALEIN ATOLL

Fair Labor Standards Act, applicability, 29 § 213
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, 41 § 351 et seq.
"United States" as including, service contract labor standards, 41 § 357

KYANITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

LA FOLLETTE ACT (SEAMEN)

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Seamen, generally, this index

LA FOLLETTE HOURS OF LABOR ACT (RAILROADS)

Text of Act, 45 §§ 61 to 64
Hours of Labor, generally, this index

LA GUARDIA-McKEOWN ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Bankruptcy, generally, this index

LABELING

See BRANDS, MARKS AND LABELS, generally this index

LABELS

See BRANDS ,MARKS AND LABELS, generally, this index

LABOR

"Actual costs" as meaning amounts paid for, new community land development, 42 § 3914
Agricultural Labor, generally, this index
Bureau of Labor Statistics, generally, this index
Child labor, 48 § 1561
Compensation and Wages, generally, this index
Compulsory service by railroad employees not required by arbitration law, 45 § 159
Congressional Research Service, specialists appointed in, 2 § 166
Construction contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, federal assistance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Convict Labor, generally, this index
Convict Made Goods, generally, this index
Cooly Trade, generally, this index
Crimes in connection with, 18 § 1231
Defined, mineral lands and mining, 30 § 28–1
Discrimination,
Federal employment, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Government contract, contractors and subcontractors, nondiscrimination, employment, etc., age basis, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11141
Government contractors and subcontractors, employment by, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Disputes,
Carriers and their employees, settlement. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Labor Disputes, generally, this index
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Employment Act of 1946, 15 § 1021 et seq.
Employment Offices, generally, this index
Employment Service, generally, this index
Environmental Quality Council, consultation with representatives of, 42 § 4345
Federal Employment Service Act,
Employment Offices, generally, this index
Employment Service, generally, this index
Federal Prison Industries, director to be representative of labor, 18 § 4121
Fines and penalties, trasportation of strikebreakers in interstate commerce, 18 § 1231
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Immigrant, exclusion, 8 § 1182
Judicial process to compel railroad employees to serve prohibited, 45 § 159
Labor-Management Relations, generally, this index
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, generally, this index
Leave of absence, reemployment rights of armed forces inductee, etc., military selective service, 50 App. § 459
Lien for labor in Alaska. Alaska, this index
Manpower Development and Training Program, generally, this index
Maritime employees,
Seamen, generally, this index
Shipping, generally, this index
Mining claims, 30 § 28–1
National Advisory Committee, manpower development and training program, representatives as members of, 42 § 2585
Peonage, generally, this index
President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy, establishment, duties, etc., 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, representatives invited to meetings of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Public policy, 29 §§ 102, 103
Radio employees, threats respecting employment, 47 § 506
Railroad Employees' Retirement Act. Railroad Retirement Act, generally, this index
Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Right of railway employees to quit service, 45 § 159
Seamen, generally, this index
Sentence and punishment, transportation of strikebreakers in interstate commerce, 18 § 1231
Slave Trade, generally, this index
Trade Unions, generally, this index
United States employment service,
Employment Offices, generally, this index
Employment Service, generally, this index
Unlawful combinations, injunctive remedies, 29 § 105
Unorganized worker, protection of, 29 § 102
Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index
Women's Bureau, generally, this index
"Yellow dog" contract, nonenforceability, 29 § 103

LABOR ASSOCIATIONS

See, also
Labor Organizations, generally, this index
Trade Unions, generally, this index
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Foreign Service officers or employees,
Assignment for special instructions, 22 § 963
Instructions at, 22 § 1045

LABOR BOARD

Railway Labor Act, generally, this index

LABOR CONFERENCES

Foreign Service officers and employees, assignment or detail to, 22 § 964

LABOR DAY

Contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Court of Claims, legal holiday in District of Columbia for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 25

LABOR DAY—Continued

Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, legal holiday for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cust, & Pat. App. Rules, 35 App., Rule 10
Bankruptcy, "holiday" as including, 11 § 1(18)
Display of flag, 36 § 174
Federal employees, holiday, 5 § 6103
Daily, hourly, and piece-work basis employees, 5 § 6104
"Legal holiday" as including, contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Rules of Appellate Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 45(a)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 26(a)
Rules of Civil Procedure,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App. Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App. Rule 6(a)
Rules of Criminal Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception concerning opening. Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 45(a)
United States Tax Court, computation of time, U.S. Tax Ct., Rules, 26 App., Rule 61

LABOR DEPARTMENT

See, also, Executive Departments, generally, this index
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Advisory Committee on Construction Safety and Health, establishment, duties, etc., 40 § 333
Appropriations,
Availability of special fund for cost of vocational reahabilitation under Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 939
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, payment, expenses of, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Assistant Secretaries of Labor, establishment of office, etc., 29 § 553
Automotive products trade agreements,
Adjustment assistance, advice, 19 § 2022
Negotiation, information and advice, 19 § 2012
Board of the Foreign Service, representation on, 22 § 826
Bureau of Employees' Compensation, supervision, 29 § 557
Bureau of Employment Security and functions transferred to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Bureau of Labor Statistics, generally, this index
Bureaus and offices in Department enumerated, 29 § 557
CAMPS,
Coordinating committees, providing administrative services and staff support for, 42 § 2979 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11422
Participation in, 42 § 2979 note, Ex. Order No. 11422
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, refund, certain compensation received, 50 § 403 note
Chief clerk, 29 § 556
Children's Bureau,
See, also, Children's Bureau, generally, this index
Transfer of Bureau to Federal Security Agency and functions to Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 1
Civil Service Commissioner, functions concerning labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Clerical assistants, 29 § 556
Commissioners of immigration, abolition of offices and transfer of functions to Commissioner of immigration and Naturalization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 6
Compensation, Solicitor, 5 § 5315
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, staff membership, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Designation as executive department, 5 § 101
Education personnel needs, consultation with and utilization of information of, 20 § 1091b
Employees Compensation Appeals Board, supervision, 29 § 557
Employees' compensation for work injuries, law enforcement officers, delegations of functions to officers, employees, etc., 5 § 8193
Employment security administration account, expenditures made available for certain functions, 42 § 1101
Employment Service and functions transferred to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Equal employment opportunity, upgrading programs registered with, assurances from State participating in federal-aid highway programs, 23 § 140
Establishment, 29 § 551
Expenses, 29 § 558
Federal Advisory Council, transfer to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Federal Interagency Committee on Education, membership on and assistance to, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Federal Safety Council, establishment in, 5 § 7902 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10990
Foreign trade policy, views and recommendations to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations concerning study of, 19 § 1871 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11425
Foster grandparent program, consultation with Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 3044d

LABOR DEPARTMENT—Continued

Head of Department. Secretary of Labor, generally, this index
History of Department, 29 § 551 note
Information, program for collection and dissemination for needs of agencies, labor organizations, etc., 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Inspectors, 29 § 556
Interagency Advisory Committee on Compensation for Motor Vehicle Accident Losses, representation on, 49 § 1653 note
Investigations, labor standards enforcement, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 14
Laws applicable to, 29 §§ 551, 562
Library, expenditures for, 29 § 558
Liquidation of terminated war agencies, relief to certifying officers, 31 § 82n
Manpower Administration, generally, this index
National Commission on Technology, Automation, and Economic Progress, administrative services provided by Department, 29 § 141 note
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, membership on, representatives of, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
Officers and employees,
Board of the Foreign Service, membership on, 22 § 826 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11264
Employees' compensation for work injuries, delegation of powers, 5 § 8145
National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists and National Health Resources Advisory Committee, consultation with, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
President's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Crime, designation as alternate member, 42 § 2546 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10940
Protection, performing investigative, inspection, or law enforcement functions, punishment for killing, 18 §§ 1114, 1114 note
Personnel of Department, 29 § 556
President's committees,
Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy, furnishing assistance, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Employment of the Handicapped, necessary office space, etc., furnished by, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Property of Department, care and custody, 29 § 558
Protection of personnel performing investigative, inspection or law enforcement functions, punishment for killing, 18 §§ 1114, 1114 note
Public Contracts Division, supervision, 29 § 557
Purpose, 29 § 551
Records of Department, 29 § 558
Transferred to Department, 29 § 561
Regional administrative offices, working capital fund, availability for personnel functions, 29 § 564
Rental of quarters, 29 § 558
Rented quarters occupied by bureau transferred to Labor Department, 29 § 559
Rules and regulations,
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, employees subject to, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Rules and regulations—Continued
Special statistical studies as to employment, etc., 29 § 9b
Seal of Department, adoption and judicial notice, 29 § 551
Secretary of Labor, generally, this index
Social security, disclosure of information in possession of Department concerning, 42 § 1306
Solicitor,
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Office established, 29 § 555
Special agents, 29 § 556
State unemployment compensation systems, etc., agreement, payment, postage, official mail matter incident to administration, 39 § 3202 note
Statistics,
Cost of special statistical studies as to employment, etc., 29 §§ 9, 9a
Rules and regulations, cost of special statistical studies as to employment, etc., 29 § 9b
Special statistical studies on request as to employment, wages, hours, 29 §§ 9, 9a, 9b
Trade expansion program, information and advice from, 19 § 1842
Transfer, certain duties to Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 15 § 172
Under Secretary of Labor, establishment of office, appointment, etc., 29 § 552
Unemployment compensation research program, personnel training, detailing of state employees to for training or purposes of administration, 42 § 1107
Unemployment Insurance Service and functions transferred to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
United States Employment Service, supervision, 29 § 557
Wage and Hour and Public Contracts Division, generally, this index
Women's Bureau, generally, this index
Work experience and training programs for needy persons requiring services, utilization of services and facilities, 42 § 2925
Working capital fund, 29 § 563
Availability for personnel functions in regional administrative offices, 29 § 564

LABOR DISPUTES

Text of Act, 29 § 101 et seq.
Arbitration, failure to arbitrate as ground for denying injunction, 29 § 108
Bill or complaint in suit for injunction, acts prohibited limited to those set out in pleading, 29 § 109
Bond,
Appeal to review issuance or denial of injunction, 29 § 110
Temporary injunction, 29 § 107
Commerce, 29 § 141
Conspiracy subjecting persons to injunctive remedies, 29 § 105
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, duties concerning, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Contempt, jury trial, 18 § 3692

LABOR DISPUTES—Continued

Controversies between railroads and employees, adjustment. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Court of United States, defined, restricting injunctions in, 29 § 113
Definitions, this index
Discrimination on account of sex in payment of wages as causing, 29 § 206 note
Findings in suit for injunction, 29 §§ 107, 109
Hearing in suit for injunction, 29 § 107
Injunctions,
Applicability of, 29 § 104
Restriction by statute, 29 § 101 et seq.
Person or persons, defined, 29 § 53
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Mediation, failure to mediate as ground for denying injunction, 29 § 108
Missile and space sites, procedure for resolving disputes at, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Noncompliance with obligation, ground for denying injunction, 29 § 108
Notice in suit for injunction, 29 § 107
Officers and members of associations, liability in labor disputes, 29 § 106
Partial invalidity of act restricting issuance of injunctions, 29 § 114
Person, defined, restricting injunctions in, 29 § 113
Postal Service, 39 § 1207
Railway employees. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Repeal of statutes by act restricting issuance of injunctions in labor disputes, 29 § 115
Review of issuance or denial of injunctions, 29 § 110
Temporary injunction, issuance in, 29 § 107
Unlawful combination, injunctive relief, 29 § 105

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

Text of,
Labor-Management Relations Act of 1947, 29 § 141 et seq.
National Labor Relations Act, 29 § 151 et seq.
Actions,
Labor organizations, actions by or against, 29 § 185
Violation of contracts, 29 § 185
Adjustment of dispute arising from unfair labor practice, dismissal of charge, 29 § 160
Affecting commerce, defined, 29 § 152
Agents,
Determination of whether acting as, 29 § 152
Labor organization and employer bound by acts of agent, 29 § 185
Service of process on agent of labor organization, 29 § 185
Agreements between labor organizations and employer in the construction industry, 29 § 158
Agreements requiring membership in a labor organization as a condition of employment, 29 § 158
Appeal and review, Labor Relations Council, labor-management relations in federal service, functions, etc., 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Assertion of jurisdiction by state courts and territorial agencies, 29 § 164
Assignment of particular work to, particular labor organization, causing or requiring as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Assistant Secretary of Labor for,
Appeals from decisions considered by Labor Relations Council, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
"Assistant Secretary" as meaning, federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. No. 11491
Labor organizations representing federal employees, functions, etc., 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Unfair labor practices by federal agencies or labor organizations, complaints, filing with, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Attorney General,
Certification by board of results of election by employees as to dispute involving national health or safety, 29 § 179
Move to discharge injunction in dispute affecting national health or safety, 29 § 180
Petition to enjoin strike or lockout, 29 § 178
Attorneys,
Appointment by board, 29 § 154
Regional attorney, petition for injunctive relief against unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Back pay, order of reinstatement on complaint of unfair practices, 29 § 160
Bankruptcy Act, conflict, 29 § 165
Bargaining, forcing employer to bargain with particular labor organization as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Bargaining unit, submission of employer's last offer of settlement for approval and secret ballot, 29 § 173
Board,
See, also, National Labor Relations Board, generally, this index
Appointment of,
Attorneys, 29 § 154
Examiners, 29 § 154
Executive secretary, 29 § 154
Members, 29 §§ 153, 154
Certification,
Election results, 29 § 153
Employees eligible to vote on agreement for membership in labor organization, etc., 29 § 158
Results of election by employees as to dispute involving national health or safety, 29 § 179
Complaints, service, 29 § 161
Composition of, 29 § 153
Conclusiveness of findings of fact of unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Counsel, 29 §§ 153, 154
Creation of, 29 § 153
Defined, 29 § 152
Delegation of powers, 29 § 153
Departments of government to furnish records, papers, etc., on request, 29 § 161
Determination whether question of representation exists, 29 § 153
Direction for election, or taking a secret ballot, 29 § 153

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS—Continued

Board—Continued
Disqualification of member participating in inquiry, 29 § 155
Evidence, power to receive, 29 § 161
Excessive or discriminatory fees for becoming member of organization, determination, 29 § 158
Expenses of members, 29 § 154
Hearing and findings on complaint of unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Hearing on petition affecting representation, 29 § 159
Inquiries may be prosecuted in any part of United States, 29 § 155
Interference or impeding board, punishment, 29 § 162
Investigatory powers, 29 § 161
Process, where served, 29 § 161
Validation of act, 29 § 168
Jurisdiction, 29 § 164
Meetings, 29 § 155
Membership, 29 § 153
Modification or setting aside of its order, new fact findings, 29 § 160
Oaths and affirmations, power to administer, 29 § 161
Orders,
Complaint of unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Service, 29 § 161
Petition to court for,
Enforcement of its order as to unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Temporary relief or restraining order against unfair practices, 29 § 160
Power to investigate and provide for hearings, 29 § 153
Preliminary investigation of charge of unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Process, service, 29 § 161
Quorum, 29 § 153
Removal of members, 29 § 153
Reports, 29 § 153
Proceedings and findings by President to Congress, 29 § 180
Review of,
Enforcement by courts of order concerning unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Order based on facts certified, 29 § 159
Rules and regulations,
Authority, 29 § 156
Eligibility of strikers to vote, 29 § 159
Seal, 29 § 153
Secret ballot of employees in dispute involving national health or safety, 29 § 179
Service of complaints, orders and process, 29 § 161
Stay of order on review by court, 29 § 160
Subpoenas, issuance, 29 § 161
Subsistence expense, 29 § 154
Traveling expenses, 29 § 154
Unfair labor practices, prevention, 29 § 160
Board—Continued
Unit for collective bargaining, determination, 29 § 159
Witnesses, power to examine, 29 § 161
Board of inquiry,
Appointment in national emergency, 29 § 176
Composition, powers and compensation, hearings, 29 § 177
Reconvening on issuance of order by court enjoining acts or practices threatening national health or safety, 29 § 179
Report, 29 § 176
Proceedings and findings by President to Congress, 29 § 180
To President, 29 § 179
Traveling expenses, 29 § 177
Books, papers, etc., power to compel production, 29 § 177
Bureau of Labor Statistics, file of collective bargaining agreements, 29 § 181
Case handling, priority in, 29 § 160
Certification issued by board, validation, 29 § 168
Child care centers for preschool and school age dependents, employer contributions to trust funds, 29 § 186
Citation, 29 §§ 141, 167
Closed or open shops,
Membership agreements as employment condition prohibited, 29 § 164
Prohibited, 29 § 158
Coercion,
Director to seek settlement of dispute without coercion, 29 § 173
Employees, unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Collective bargaining,
Conciliation of disputes affecting commerce, 29 § 171 et seq.
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, establishment, functions, etc., 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Findings, 29 § 151
Mutual obligation, 29 § 158
Organization, etc., 29 § 157
Petition for representation, 29 § 159
Purpose of sections relating to, 29 § 171
Representatives, 29 § 159
Rights of employees, 29 § 157
Unfair labor practice by refusal to bargain, 29 § 158
Unit for bargaining, determination by board, 29 § 159
Collective bargaining agreements,
Desirable method for settlement of grievance, 29 § 173
File by Bureau of Labor Statistics, 29 § 181
Commerce,
Conciliation of disputes affecting, 29 § 171 et seq.
Defined, 29 §§ 142, 152
Practices of labor organizations as affecting, 29 § 151
Complaints,
Service, 29 § 161
Unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Conciliation of labor disputes in industries affecting commerce, 29 § 171 et seq.

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS—Continued

Conducting inquiries, power of Board to act in any part of United States, 29 § 155
Conferring of employees with employer during working hours without loss of time, 29 § 158
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, establishment, functions, etc., 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Contempt for failure to obey subpoena, 29 § 161
Contracts,
Actions for violation, 29 § 185
Between labor organization and employer in construction industry, 28 § 158
Making, modification or termination, 29 § 158
Contributions,
Support to labor organization by employer, unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Trust funds, 29 § 186
Contumacy or refusal to obey subpoena, 29 § 161
Courts of appeals, enforcement and review of board's orders, 29 § 160
Craft unit, collective bargaining unit, 29 § 159
Deadlock on administration of trust funds, 29 § 186
Declaration of policy, 29 § 151
Declination of jurisdiction by board over labor disputes, 29 § 164
Definitions, certain phrases as including persons in the relation of jobber, manufacturer, contractor, or subcontractor, 29 § 158
Depositions, fees, 29 § 161
Diminishing disputes, findings and declaration of policy, 29 § 151
Director,
Avoidance of mediation of disputes with minor effect on interstate commerce, 29 § 173
National Labor-Management Panel to advise in avoidance of industrial controversies, 29 § 175
Regional directors, appointment by board, 29 § 154
To seek settlement of dispute without coercion, 29 § 173
Discharge of employee because of filing charges or giving testimony under act as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Discrimination,
Against employee for nonmembership in labor organization or as to hire or tenure, 29 § 158
"Labor organization" as excluding organizations discriminating in membership, labor-management relations in federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Labor organization causing discrimination by employer, unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Order for back pay on reinstatement after complaint of unfair practices, 29 § 160
District courts, enforcement of board's orders, 29 § 160
Economic strikers, eligibility to vote in election, 29 § 159
Elections,
Agreement,
Requiring membership in labor organization as condition of employment in a unit, 29 § 159
Elections—Continued
Agreement—Continued
With labor organization for membership as condition of employment, 29 § 158
Dispute involving national health or safety, secret ballot for employees, 29 § 179
Employer's last offer of settlement to be submitted to employees in bargaining unit by secret ballot, 29 § 173
Representation, 29 § 159
Rescission of authority of labor organization covered by agreement with employer, 29 § 159
Run-off elections, union shop elections, 29 § 159
Secret ballot as to termination of authority of bargaining unit, 29 § 159
Validation, 29 § 168
Employees and officers,
Board, 29 § 154
Bureau of Labor Statistics to furnish certain information on request, 29 § 181
Coercion of, unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Conferring of employees with employer during working hours without loss of time, 29 § 158
Defined, 29 §§ 142, 152
Discharge for filing charges or giving testimony under act as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Duty to minimize labor disputes, 29 § 174
Election as to dispute involving national health or safety, 29 § 179
Forcing employer to bargain with particular labor organization as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Involuntary service by employee not required by act, 29 § 143
Loss of status as employee by engaging in strike within 60-day period prior to expiration of contract, 29 § 158
Petition for injunctive relief against unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Process to compel employee to render service without his consent not to issue, 29 § 143
Quitting of service because of dangerous conditions not considered strike, 29 § 143
Re-employment as terminating loss of status by employee engaging in strike, 29 § 158
Right of individual employee or group of employees to present grievances without intervention of bargaining representatives, 29 § 159
Rights of employees, organization, collective bargaining, etc., 29 § 157
Secret ballot in dispute involving national health or safety, 29 § 179
Service of process on officer of labor organization, 29 § 185
Employer organization, forcing joinder as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Employers,
Agreement with labor organization concerning the construction industry, 29 § 158
Bound by acts of agent, 29 § 185
Bureau of Labor Statistics to furnish certain information on request, 29 § 181
Conferring of employees with employer during working hours without loss of time, 29 § 158
Contributions to trust funds for certain purposes, 29 § 186

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS—Continued

Employers—Continued
Defined, 29 §§ 142, 152
Discrimination against employee for nonmembership in labor organization or as to hire or tenure, 29 § 158
Duty to minimize labor disputes, 29 § 174
Payments to employee representatives unlawful, 29 § 186
Refusal to recognize representative for collective bargaining, 29 § 159
Support to labor organization, unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Enforcement of order by petition to court, 29 § 160
Equality of bargaining power, 29 § 151
Evidence,
Court's direction for judicial evidence to be taken before board, 29 § 160
Excuse for failure to produce, 29 § 161
Investigatory powers of board, 29 § 161
Power to compel production of books, papers, etc., 29 § 177
Unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Discharge of or discrimination against employee for giving testimony under act, 29 § 158
Exaction for services not performed, unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Examiners, appointment by board, 29 § 154
Expenses of Board, payment, 29 § 154
Expression of views, arguments or opinion as not evidence of unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Featherbedding prohibited, 29 § 158
Federal credit unions, employers' provisions for operation facilities not deemed intimidation, coercion, etc., 29 § 158a
Federal-state jurisdiction, assertion of, 29 § 164
Filing charges under act, discharge or discrimination against employee as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Findings, 29 § 151
Unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Freedom of,
Association, 29 § 151
Speech, protection, 29 § 158
General Counsel, vacancy in office, 29 § 153
Grievances, right of individual employee or group of employees to present without intervention of bargaining representative, 29 § 159
Guards, bargaining unit, 29 § 159
Hearings,
Court rules of evidence inapplicable, 29 § 160
Notice of, 29 § 160
Process, service and return, 29 § 161
Industry affecting commerce, defined, 29 § 142
Injunction,
Move by Attorney General to discharge in dispute affecting national health or safety, 29 § 180
Order of court enjoining acts imperiling national health or safety, 29 § 179
Petition by Attorney General to enjoin strike or lockout, 29 § 178
Unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Interference with board, punishment, 29 § 162
Interference with or restraining employees by employer, unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Intervention in proceedings on complaint, 29 § 160
Investigating powers. Board, ante
Involuntary service by employee not required by act, 29 § 143
Jurisdiction of courts, 29 § 160
District court, 29 § 186
Labor dispute,
Defined, 29 §§ 142, 152
Purposes of sections relating to, 29 § 171
Labor organizations,
Actions by or against, 29 § 185
Agreement requiring membership as condition of employment, 29 §§ 157, 164
Agreement with employer,
Construction industry, 29 § 158
Membership, condition of employment, 29 § 158
Assignment of particular work to particular labor organization, causing or requiring as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Bound by acts of agent, 29 § 185
Claim for recognition as representative, 29 § 159
Defined, 29 §§ 142, 152
Discrimination by employer for non-membership in organization, 29 § 158
Domination or interference by employer as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Elections, agreement,
Requiring membership in organization as condition of employment in unit, 29 § 159
With labor organization for nonmembership as condition of employment, 29 § 158
Encouragement or discouragement of membership as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Excessive or discriminatory fees as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Forcing,
Employer to bargain with particular labor organization as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Joinder as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Judgment, enforcement against, 29 § 185
Membership as a condition of employment as affecting state law, 29 § 158 note
Officers and agents, report to Secretary of Labor, 29 § 159
Payments,
Employer or association of employers, unlawful, 29 § 186
Motor vehicle operators, unlawful, 29 § 186
Payments and loans to, violations, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Practices affecting commerce, 29 § 151
Process, service upon, 29 § 185
Rights of employees, 29 § 157
Supervisor may be member, 29 § 164
Support to by employer, unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Unfair labor practices, 29 §§ 158, 187
Lockouts,
Director to seek settlement of dispute without lockout, 29 § 173
Injunction, petition by Attorney General, 29 § 178

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS—Continued

Lockouts—Continued
Modification or termination of contract without resorting to lockout, 29 § 158
Threatened lockout affecting national health or safety, 29 176, et seq.
Loss of status as employee by engaging in strike within 60-day period prior to expiration of contract, 29 § 158
Modification of findings or orders prior to filing record in court, 29 § 160
National emergencies, 29 § 176 et seq.
National Labor-Management Panel, creation, composition, etc., 29 § 175
National Labor Relations Board. Board, generally, ante
Notice of,
Hearing, 29 § 160
Issuance of temporary restraining order for unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Proposed changes in working agreements, 29 § 174
Termination or modification of contract, 29 § 158
Oaths and affirmations, power to administer, 29 § 161
Offenses and penalties, 29 § 162
Payments by employer to employee representatives, etc., 29 § 186
Offer to negotiate new contract as condition of termination or modification of contract, 29 § 158
Officers. Employees and officers, generally, ante
Operator, motor vehicle, transportation of property and commerce, demand or acceptance of money, etc., unlawful, 29 § 186
Partial invalidity of act, 29 §§ 144, 166
Participation in decisions on inquiries conducted by member of Board, 29 § 155
Payments to employee representatives by employer unlawful, 29 § 186
Person, defined, 29 §§ 142, 152
Petition,
By Attorney General to enjoin strikes or lockouts, 29 § 178
Enforcement or review of order based on facts certified, 29 § 159
Hearing, 29 § 160
Representation for collective bargaining, 29 § 159
Rescission of authority of labor organization covered by agreement with employer, 29 § 159
Restraining order or temporary relief against unfair practices, 29 § 160
Revoke subpoena issued by board, 29 § 161
To court for enforcement of order of board as to unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Validation, 29 § 168
Policy, 29 § 151
Postal Service, applicability, 39 § 1209
President,
Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy, establishment, duties, etc., 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Powers in national emergency, 29 § 176 et seq.
Report to Congress as to dispute involving national health or safety, 29 § 180
President—Continued
Vacancy in office of General Counsel, designation of officer or employee, 29 § 153
Primary picketing and strikes, 29 § 158
Principal office of Board, 29 § 155
Priority in case handling, 29 § 160
Process,
Compel employees to render service without his consent not to issue, 29 § 143
Prevention of unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Service, 29 § 161
On labor organization, 29 § 185
Professional employees,
Bargaining unit, 29 § 159
Defined, 29 § 152
Publicity, 29 § 158
Purpose, 29 § 141
Questions affecting commerce, hearings, 29 § 159
Quitting of service because of dangerous conditions not strike, 29 § 143
Railway Labor Act, exemption, 29 § 182
Record on review where commerce questions involved, 29 § 159
Re-employment as terminating loss of status by employee engaging in strike, 29 § 158
Refusal,
Bargain as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Employer to recognize representative for collective bargaining, 29 § 159
Enter premises of employer whose employees are engaged in strike, lawful, 29 § 158
Regional attorney, petition for injunctive relief against unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Regional directors,
Appointment by board, 29 § 154
Delegation of power to determine appropriate unit for collective bargaining, 29 §153
Regional office, investigation of petitions affecting representation, 29 § 159
Reinstatement, order directing because of unfair practices, 29 § 160
Reports,
Board, 29 § 153
Proceedings and findings by President to Congress, 29 § 180
Board of inquiry, 29 § 176
Proceedings and findings by President to Congress, 29 § 180
To President, 29 §§ 178, 179
Director to Congress, 29 § 172
President as to strike or dispute affecting national health or safety, 29 §§ 179, 180
Programs, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Representatives,
Certification of labor organization, requisites, 29 § 159
Collective bargaining, 29 § 159
Defined, 29 §§ 142, 152
Forcing bargaining with as unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Investigatory powers of board, 29 § 161
Payments to employee representatives by employer unlawful 29 § 186
Presence on presentation of grievances by individual or group of individuals, 29 § 159

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS—Continued

Representatives—Continued
Unfair labor practice to refuse to bargain collectively with representatives of employees, 29 § 158
Unlawful to receive money or things of value from employer, 29 § 186
Restraint of unfair labor practices, investigatory powers of board, 29 § 161
Restrictions on payments and loans to employee representatives, labor organizations, officers and employees of labor organizations, 29 § 186
Retroactive provisions, 29 § 158 note
Review,
Decisions of board as to unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Final order of Board, 29 § 160
Order of board based on facts certified, 29 § 159
Orders of court, 29 § 178
Trial examiner's report, 29 § 154
Right to work laws of states or territories, 29 § 164
Rules and regulations,
Authority of board to make, amend, etc., 29 § 156
Jurisdiction over labor disputes, 29 § 164
Runoff elections, bargaining representative, 29 § 159
Saving provisions, 29 § 143
Scholarships, employees, their families and dependents, study in educational institution, employer contributions to trust funds, 29 § 186
Secondary boycotts, 29 § 158
Secret ballots,
Bargaining representative, agreement requiring membership in labor organization, etc., 29 § 159
Employees in dispute involving national health or safety, 29 § 179
Termination of authority of labor organization, 29 § 159
Secretary of Labor,
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Mediation and conciliation functions transferred to Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, 29 § 172
Self-incrimination as excuse for failure to testify or produce evidence, 29 § 161
Self-organization, 29 § 151
Rights of employees, 29 § 157
Service,
Avoidance of mediation of disputes having minor effect on interstate commerce, 29 § 173
Bureau of Labor Statistics to furnish information on request, 29 § 181
Complaints, orders and process, 29 § 161
Conciliation and mediation service available in settlement as last resort, 29 § 173
Copy of report of board of inquiry filed with, 29 § 176
Functions, 29 § 173
Involuntary service by employee not required by act, 29 § 143
National emergency, duty of parties to settle dispute with assistance of service, 29 § 179
Orders, 29 § 161
Service—Continued
Participation in meetings by employers and employees to effect settlement, 29 § 174
Principal office, 29 § 172
Process, 29 § 161; 29 App.
Compel employee to render service without his consent not to issue, 29 § 143
On labor organizations, 29 § 185
Proffer of services in labor disputes, 29 § 173
Quitting of service because of dangerous conditions not strike, 29 § 143
United States Conciliation Service, functions transferred to Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, 29 § 172
State or territorial agencies,
Agreement of board to cede jurisdiction, 29 § 160
Notice of existence of dispute, 29 § 158
States or territories,
Agreements requiring membership in labor organization as condition of employment prohibited, 29 § 164
Enforcement of obedience to subpoenas, 29 § 161
Law as affecting membership in a labor organization as a condition of employment, 29 § 158 note
Stay of Board's order on institution of court proceedings, 29 § 160
Strikes,
Defined 29 § 142
Director to seek settlement of dispute without strike, 29 § 173
Eligibility to vote for bargaining representative of employees on strike not entitled to reinstatement, 29 § 159
Findings, 29 § 151
Injunction, petition by Attorney General, 29 § 178
Law not to interfere with or impede right to strike, 29 § 163
Loss of status as employee by engaging in strike within 60 days prior to expiration of contract, 29 § 158
Modification or termination of contract without resorting to strike, 29 § 158
Re-employment as terminating loss of status by employee engaging in strike, 29 § 158
Refusal, enter premises of employer whose employees are engaged in strike, lawful, 29 § 158
Right to conduct preserved, 29 § 163
Threatened strike affecting national health or safety, 29 § 176 et seq.
Unfair labor practices, 29 § 158
Subpoenas,
Issuance by board, 29 § 161
Service on labor organization, 29 § 185
Subversives, holding office or employment with labor organizations as unlawful, 50 § 784
Supervisor,
Defined, 29 §§ 142, 152
Member of labor organization, 29 § 164
Suspension or dismissal of employee, order on complaint for unfair practices not to require reinstatement, 29 § 160
Territories. States or territories, generally, ante
Testimony at hearings reduced to writing, 29 § 160

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS—Continued

Threats or reprisals in expression of views, arguments or opinions, unfair labor practice, 29 § 158
Transcript of record on review of,
Decision as to unfair labor practices, 29 § 160
Order based on facts certified, 29 § 159
Trust funds, 29 § 186
Umpire, deadlock as to administration of trust funds, 29 § 186
Unfair labor practices, 29 § 158
Agreements between labor organization and employer concerning any other employer, 29 § 158
By employer, 29 § 158
Defined, 29 § 152
Federal credit unions, employers provisions for operation facilities not deemed intimidation, coercion, etc., 29 § 158a
Judicial review or enforcement of board's orders, 29 § 160
Labor organization, 29 § 158
Prevention, injunction, 29 § 160
Recognitional picketing, 29 § 158
Vacancy in office of General Counsel, 29 § 153
Venue of actions for violation of contracts, 29 § 185
Violation of duty or obligation imposed by act on failure of either party to agree to procedure suggested, 29 § 173
Waiver of claims by stipulation for purpose of consent election, 29 § 159
Witnesses,
Depositions, fees, 29 § 161
Mileage, 29 § 161
Power to compel attendance, 29 § 177
Power to examine, 29 § 161

LABOR-MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1959

Text of Act 29 § 401 et seq.
Accounting proceedings against officer, agent, shop steward, or representative of any labor organization, 29 § 501
Administrative Procedure Act, applicability, 29 § 526
Assessments, 29 § 411
Attorney General, evidence, consideration for criminal prosecution, 29 § 527
Bill of Rights, members of labor organizations, 29 § 411 et seq.
Dues, initiation fees, and assessments, 29 § 411
Equal rights, 29 § 411
Freedom of speech and assembly, 29 § 411
Information as to provisions of Act, 29 § 415
Protection of the right to sue, 29 § 411
Retention of existing rights, 29 § 413
Right to copies of collective bargaining agreements, 29 § 414
Safeguards against improper disciplinary action, 29 § 411
Bonds of officer, agent, shop steward, or other representative or employee,
Amount, type, form, 29 § 502
Penalty for violations, 29 § 502
Civil enforcement, 29 §§ 412, 440
Collective bargaining agreements, right to copies of, 29 § 414
Commerce, defined, 29 § 402
Complaint,
Investigation, commencement of action by member or subordinate body of labor organization, 29 § 464
Secretary, trusteeships, 29 § 466
Constitution and by-laws, invalidity of exculpatory provisions in, 29 § 501
Contents of financial reports of trusteeships, 29 § 461
Cooperation with other agencies and departments, 29 § 527
Copies of,
Collective bargaining agreements, right to, 29 § 414
Reports or documents, availability to state agencies, 29 § 435
Counsel fees, recovery of in suit against officer, agent, shop steward, or representative of any labor organization, 29 § 501
Criminal contempt, 29 § 528
Criminal provisions, 29 § 439
Damages, recovery against officer, agent, shop steward, or representative of any labor organization for violations, 29 § 501
Declaration of findings, purposes, and policy, 29 § 401
Definitions, 29 § 402
Deprivation of rights by violence, 29 § 530
Disciplinary action, safeguards against, 29 § 411
District court of United States, defined, 29 § 402
Dues, 29 § 411
Elections, 29 § 481 et seq.
Adequate safeguards to insure fair election, 29 § 481
Application of other laws, 29 § 483
Certification of election to court, 29 § 482
Counting and publication of results, 29 § 481
Declaration of void election, order for new election, 29 § 482
Eligibility of members to vote, 29 § 481
Enforcement, 29 § 482
Exclusive remedy, 29 § 483
Existing rights and remedies, 29 § 483
Inspection of membership list, 29 § 481
Manner of conducting convention for election of officers, 29 § 481
Money to promote candidacy, prohibition, 29 § 481
Notice of election, voting rights, 29 § 481
Preservation of ballots and records, 29 § 481
Procedures, 29 § 481
Review of orders, stay of order directing election, 29 § 482
Secretary of Labor,
Removal of elected officers guilty of offense, 29 § 481
Rules and regulations, 29 § 481
Setting aside invalid election, 29 § 482
Terms of office, 29 § 481
Employee, defined, 29 § 402
Employer,
Defined, 29 § 402
Reports of, 29 § 433
Enforcement provisions, 29 § 464
Equal rights, 29 § 411

LABOR-MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1959—Con.

Exculpatory provisions in constitution and by-laws, invalidity of, 29 § 501
Exemption, bonding labor organization officers and employees, other arrangements, 29 § 502
Existing rights, retention, 29 § 413
Extortionate picketing, 29 § 522
Federal and state laws, retention of rights under, 29 § 523
Federal Trade Commission Act, applicability, 29 § 521
Fiduciary responsibility of officers of labor organizations, 29 § 501
Fines and penalties,
  Embezzlement of assets of labor organization, 29 § 501
  Extortionate picketing, 29 § 522
  Making of loans to officers and employees of labor organizations, 29 § 503
  Prohibiting certain persons from holding office, violating provisions concerning, 29 § 504
Fraud or dishonesty, bonding labor organization officers and employees, 29 § 502
Freedom of speech and assembly, 29 § 411
General criminal laws of states unaffected, 29 § 524
Industry affecting commerce, defined, 29 § 402
Information as to provisions of act, 29 § 415
Initiation fees, 29 § 411
Injunctive relief for violations,
  Bill of rights of members of labor organizations, 29 § 412
  Reports by labor organizations, officers and employees of labor organizations and employers, 29 § 440
  Trusteeships provisions, 29 § 464
Inspection and examination of information and data, 29 § 435
Interfered with, restrained, or coerced, defined, 29 § 433
Labor disputes, defined, 29 § 402
Labor organization,
  Defined, 29 § 402
  Knowingly permitting persons to assume or hold office, 29 § 504
  Prohibition against,
    Certain discipline by, 29 § 529
    Making loans to officer or employee, 29 § 503
    Payment of fine of officer or employee convicted of violations, 29 § 503
  Reports, 29 § 431
    Officers and employees, 29 § 432
Labor relations consultant, defined, 29 § 402
Loans,
  Making to officer or employee, 29 § 503
  Penalty for violating provisions pertaining to, 29 § 503
Member of the Communist Party, prohibition of person holding office, 29 § 504
Member or member in good standing, defined, 29 § 402
Officers, agent, shop steward, or other representatives,
  Bonding of, 29 § 502
  Defined, 29 § 402
Payment of fines of officers and employees, 29 § 503
Penalties. Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Person, defined, 29 § 402
Persons holding office, prohibition against certain persons, 29 § 504
Postal Service, applicability to labor organizations, 39 § 1209
Prohibition against,
  Certain persons holding office, 29 § 504
  Labor organization, ante
Protection, right to sue, 29 § 411
Provisions of Act, information as to, 29 § 415
Public information, reports made, 29 § 435
Purposes for which a trusteeship may be established, 29 § 462
Railway Labor Act, applicability, 29 § 523
Records, retention, 29 § 436
Reports, 29 § 431 et seq.
  Attorney-client communications exempted, 29 § 434
  Civil enforcement, 29 § 440
  Congress, trusteeships, 29 § 465
  Criminal provisions, 29 § 439
  Employers, 29 § 433
  Labor organizations, 29 § 431
  Officers and employees, 29 § 432
  Public information, 29 § 435
  Retention of records, 29 § 436
  Rules and regulations, 29 § 438
  Surety companies, 29 §§ 435, 437, 441
  Time to file, 29 § 437
  Trusteeships, 29 § 461
Retention of,
  Existing rights, 29 § 413
  Rights under other federal and state laws, 29 § 523
Right to,
  Copies of collective bargaining agreements, 29 § 414
  Sue, protection, 29 § 411
Rules and regulations, reports, 29 § 438
Safeguards, labor organizations, 29 § 501 et seq.
  Action by member for refusal or failure by labor organization to commence proceedings, 29 § 501
  Against improper disciplinary action, 29 § 411
  Bonds of officers and employees, amounts, form, and placement, 29 § 502
  Counsel fees and expenses, 29 § 501
  Embezzlement of assets, penalty, 29 § 501
  Loans to officers and employees, 29 § 503
  Violation of duties, 29 § 501
Secret ballot, defined, 29 § 402
Secretary, defined, 29 § 402
Secretary of Labor,
  Criminal prosecution by Attorney General, 29 § 527
  Elections, ante
  Rules and regulations,
    Removal procedures of labor organizations, minimum standards, etc., for determining adequacy of, 29 § 481
    Reports, 29 § 438
  Utilization of facilities or services of any department, agency, or establishment of the United States or of any state, 29 § 527

LABOR-MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1959—Con.

Separability of provisions, 29 § 531
Service of process, 29 § 525
Short title of Act, 29 § 401 note
Speech and assembly, freedom, 29 § 411
State,
Criminal laws unaffected, 29 § 524
Defined, 29 § 402
Subpoena upon officer or agent of labor organization, 29 § 525
Surety company reports, 29 § 441
Public information, inspection, etc., 29 § 435
Time for making, 29 § 437
Time for making reports, 29 § 437
Trust in which a labor organization is interested, defined, 29 § 402
Trusteeships, 29 § 461 et seq.
Additional rights and remedies, 29 § 466
Annual financial report, 29 § 461
Civil action for enforcement, 29 § 464
Complaint by Secretary, 29 § 466
Contents of financial reports of trusteeships, 29 § 461
Counting of votes by secret ballot in an election, 29 § 463
Defined, 29 § 402
Establishment and administration, 29 § 462
Jurisdiction, 29 § 464
Exclusive jurisdiction of the district court, 29 § 466
Penalty for violations, 29 § 461
Personal liability, 29 § 461
Presumptions of validity or invalidity, 29 § 464
Reports,
Applicability of other laws, 29 § 461
Filing and contents, 29 § 461
Secretary of Labor, investigation of complaint, 29 § 464
Venue, 29 § 464
Unlawful acts relating to labor organization, 29 § 463
Violations, 29 § 439
Duties of officer, agent, shop steward, or representative of any labor organization, damages, 29 § 501
Provisions of act, civil action, 29 § 440
Violence, deprivation of rights by, 29 § 530
Waiver or modification, surety company report requirements, 29 § 441

LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

See, also, Trade Unions, generally, this index
Age discrimination in employment,
Definition of labor organization, 29 § 630
Prohibition, 29 § 623
Anti-Trust Laws, inapplicability to, 15 § 17
Communist-infiltrated organization, ineligibility to represent employee, etc., 50 § 792a
Construction contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, federal assistance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, membership on, functions concerning, etc., 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Defined,
Age discrimination in employment, 29 § 630
Elections and political activity, criminal procedure, 18 § 610
Equal employment opportunity, 42 § 2000e
Fair labor standards, 29 § 206
Labor Management Relations Act, 29 § 142
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 402
National Labor Relations Act, 29 § 152
Discrimination on account of sex in payment of wages, causing or attempting to cause employer to discriminate prohibited, 29 § 206
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Government contracts, nondiscrimination in employment, contractors and subcontractors, compliance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance, educational programs to eliminate discrimination, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Income tax, 26 § 501
Business income, alternative tax, capital gains or losses, 26 § 1201
Business leases, 26 § 514
Credit against tax, 26 § 515
Exemption, 26 § 501
Nonapplicability of certain prohibitions to bank holding company which is exempt labor organization, 12 § 1843
Inspection of applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104
Unrelated business income, exclusion, agricultural income used to establish, operate, etc., retirement homes, hospitals, etc., from, 26 § 512
International Labor Organization, membership, 22 §§ 271, 272
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, this index
Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Missile and space sites, cooperation, avoidance of work stoppages, etc., 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11374
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Peace Corps Act, use of funds to pay costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, 22 § 2514
"Person" as including or meaning, fair housing, 42 § 3602
Postal Service, this index
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, supplying information to, etc., 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Rate of tax, unrelated business income, 26 § 511
Credit against tax, 26 § 515
Returns, exempt corporations, 26 § 6033
Retail liquor dealers tax, limited retail dealers, 26 § 5122
Riots, exemption from penalty provisions, 18 § 2101

LABOR ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

United States prisoners, consultation, employment in community, 18 § 4082
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with using services, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245

LABOR RACKETEERING

"Organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in for law enforcement assistance purposes, 42 § 3781

LABOR RELATIONS ACT

See LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS, generally, this index

LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL

Civil service Commission, report on labor-management relations programs, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
"Council" as meaning, labor-management relations in federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Establishment, composition, functions, etc., 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Exceptions to arbitrator's award, grievances of employees, etc., filing with, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Federal Service Impasses Panel, generally, this index
National consultation rights to labor organizations, qualifying under criteria established by, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Negotiation of agreements between agencies and labor organizations representing federal employees, appeals, decisions, etc., concerning, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Rules and regulations, labor-management relations in federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

LABOR STANDARDS

Activities performed for business purpose, 29 § 203
Administration, 29 § 204
Administrative ruling, conformity to rulings as defense, 29 §§ 258, 259
Administrator of Wage and Hour Division, powers, duties, etc., 29 § 204 et seq.
Agricultural employees,
  Certain exemption, 29 § 213
  Child labor provisions, applicability, 29 § 213
  Exclusion from definition of "employee", 29 § 203
Agriculture, defined, 29 § 203
Air carriers, employees of, exemption, 29 § 213
Aircraft salesmen, mechanics, etc., exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Allied health professions personnel training, construction of facilities, 42 § 295h
American Samoa Labor Standards Amendments of 1956, 29 §§ 206, 213, 216
American vessel, defined, 29 § 203
Amusement or recreational establishments, certain employees exemption from act, 29 § 213
Appointment, industry committee, 29 § 205
Apprentices, 29 § 214
  Promoting furtherance of, 29 § 50
  Publication of information relating to, 29 § 50a
Aquatic forms of animal and vegetable life, employees engaged in catching, taking, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
Automobiles,
  Certain employees of nonmanufacturing establishments engaged in selling, exemption, 29 § 213
  Salesmen, mechanics, etc., exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Beverages,
  Employees, retail, etc., establishments preparing, etc., exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
  For human consumption, employees of retail or service establishments engaged in preparation, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
Bowling establishment employees, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Bureau of Labor Standards, jurisdiction and supervision of Department of Labor, 29 § 557
Busses, fair labor standards, exemption, employees engaged in operating, 29 § 213
Canal Zone, this index
Canals, maximum hour provisions, exemption, employees operating, etc., 29 § 213
Certificates of Secretary, employment of students, etc., 29 § 214
Child labor provisions, 29 § 212
  Agricultural employees, applicability, 29 § 213
  Motion picture, etc., actors or performers, nonapplicability, 29 § 213
Children's Bureau and Chief, transfer of functions to Secretary of Labor, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 1
Citation of act, 29 § 201
Class or collective actions,
  Commencement of, 29 § 256
  Statute of limitations applicable to pending actions, 29 § 257
Commencement of actions for wages or liquidated damages, 29 §§ 256, 257
Commerce, defined, 29 § 203
Commissions, determining proportion of compensation representing, 29 § 207
Compromise of certain existing claims under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 253
Construction or reconstruction business,
  Enterprises with employees engaged in certain activities, considered enterprise engaged in commerce or in production of goods for commerce, 29 § 203
  Large enterprises considered "enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce," 29 § 203
Cooperation with state agencies, 29 § 211
Cotton ginning employees, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Country elevator employes, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Covered employees, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 207
Crustacea, employees engaged in catching, taking, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
Dangerous special offender sentencing, denotation of defendant as special offender, 18 § 3575
Declaration of policy, 29 § 202

LABOR STANDARDS—Continued

Definitions, 29 § 203
Discharging of employee, 29 § 215
Discrimination against employees, 29 § 215
District courts, jurisdiction to restrain certain violations, 29 § 217
District of Columbia, applicability, 29 § 213
Ditches, canals, reservoirs, or waterways operated for supplying and storing water for agricultural purposes, employees engaged in operation of, exemption, 29 § 213
Economic Opportunity Program, 42 § 2947
Educational facilities, construction of, wages, 20 § 1232b
Elementary or secondary schools,
Activities performed for business purpose, 29 § 203
Defined, 29 § 203
Employer, defined respecting state, etc., employees, 29 § 203
Large enterprises considered "enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce", 29 § 203
Teachers and school administrative personnel, exemption from Act, 29 § 213
Employ, defined, 29 § 203
Employee, defined, 29 § 203
Employer, defined, 29 § 203
Enterprise, defined, 29 § 203
Enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce,
Defined, 29 § 203
Maximum hours of employees of, 29 § 207
Establishment having as its only regular employees the owner thereof or the parent, etc., of such owner not included for purpose of determining annual gross volume of sales of any enterprise, 29 § 203
Executive employees, exemption, 29 § 213
Exemptions, 29 § 213
Inapplication to employees of motor carriers of migrant workers in certain cases, 49 § 304 note
Family establishment not considered "enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce", 29 § 203
Farm implements,
Certain employees of nonmanufacturing establishments engaged in selling, exemption, 29 § 213
Salesmen, mechanics, etc., exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Finding by Congress, 29 § 202
Fish, employees engaged in catching, taking, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
Food for human consumption, employees of retail or service establishments engaged in preparation, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
Foreign competition, United States markets or in markets abroad, increased unemployment, investigation by Secretary, 29 § 204
Foreign country, work place of employees, effect, 29 § 213
Fruits, employees engaged in transporting, etc., exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Full-time students, provision for employment under special certificates in retail or service establishments, 29 § 214
Gasoline service stations, large enterprises with employees engaged in certain activities, considered enterprise engaged in commerce or in production of goods for commerce, 29 § 203
Goods, defined, 29 § 203
Guam, this index
Handicapped clients,
Sheltered workshops, wages paid, study, findings and recommendations, 29 § 214 note
Work activities centers, 29 § 214
Handicapped workers, 29 § 214
Hospitals or institutions engaged in care of sick, aged, mentally ill or defective,
Activities performed for business purpose, 29 § 203
Employer, defined, respecting state, etc., employees, 29 § 203
Exemption of employees, 29 § 313
Large enterprises considered "enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce", 29 § 203
Maximum hours, institutional employees, exemption, 29 § 213
Hotel employees, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Hours worked, computation, maximum hours, 29 § 203
Industrial homework, regulations, orders, prohibitions, authority concerning, 29 § 211
Industry, defined, 29 § 203
Industry committee, 29 § 205
Minimum wages recommended by, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 29 § 208
Injunction proceedings, 29 § 217
Institution of higher education,
Activities performed for business purpose, 29 § 203
Employer, defined respecting states, etc., employees, 29 § 203
Large enterprise considered "enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce", 29 § 203
Insurance business, application of Fair Labor Standards Act to, 15 § 1014
Interstate Commerce Act, employees of employers subject to, exemption, 29 § 213
Interstate Commerce Commission, employees subject to powers pursuant to Motor Carrier Act, exemption, 29 § 213
Investigations, inspections and records. 29 § 211
Judicial review, commencement of proceedings for not to operate as stay of orders concerning Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 29 § 210
Labor Department, jurisdiction and supervision of Wage and Hours Division, 29 § 557
Laundering, cleaning, etc., clothing, etc., enterprises, large enterprises considered "enterprise engaged in commerce or in production of goods for commerce", 29 § 203
Learners, 29 § 214
Liability for overtime work performed prior to July 20, 1949, 29 § 216b

LABOR STANDARDS—Continued

Limitation of action to recover for wages, 29 § 255 et seq.
Liquidated Damages, generally, this index
Livestock auction operations,
Agricultural employees, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Employees engaged by farmers in connection with, exemption, 29 § 213
Local deliveries, drivers or driver's helpers making, exemption, 29 § 213
Local trolley or motor bus carriers,
Activities performed for business purpose, 29 § 203
Employees of, exemption, 29 § 213
Employer, defined respecting state, etc., employees, 29 § 203
Exemption, maximum hour provisions, drivers, etc., 29 § 213
Logs or other forestry products, employees engaged in preparing or transporting to mill, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
Man-day, defined, agricultural employees, 29 § 203
Maximum hours, 29 § 207
Computation of hours worked, 29 § 203
Exemption of certain employees, 29 § 213
Regulation by Interstate Commerce Commission of hours of operators of motor carriers of migrant workers, 49 § 304
Messengers, 29 § 214
Minimum Wages, generally, this index
Motel employees, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Motion picture, etc., actors or performers, child labor provisions, nonapplicability, 29 § 213
National housing partnership corporations, construction projects, 42 § 3936
National visitor center facilities, alterations and parking facility construction, 40 § 808
New community development, 42 § 4529
Newspaper employees, exemption, 29 § 213
Noncompliance with other laws as affected by law relating to, 29 § 218
Occupational Safety and Health, this index
Oppressive child labor, defined, 29 § 203
Outside buyers of poultry, eggs, cream, or milk, in raw or natural state, exemption, 29 § 213
Outside salesman, exemption, 29 § 213
Overtime, generally, this index
Parties in action to enforce liability, 29 § 216
Penalties for violating law relating to, 29 § 216
Person, defined, 29 § 203
Possessions of United States, liability of employer for failure to comply with act, 29 § 216
Prima facie evidence that employee was in production of goods violating act, 29 § 215
Produced, defined, 29 § 203
Production of books, papers, and documents, 29 § 209
Professional capacity, employees employed in, exemption, 29 § 213
Prohibited acts, 29 § 215
Protection of,
Bona fide purchasers, 29 § 215
Slum clearance and urban redevelopment, 42 § 1459
Puerto Rico, this index
Quorum of Industry Committee, 29 § 205
Radio or television stations, employees engaged as announcers, news editors or chief engineers, exemption, 29 § 213
Records of employees, 29 § 211
Relief from certain existing claims, 29 § 254
Resale, defined, 29 § 203
Research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, grants and contracts, projects for research, etc., 42 § 242b
Reservoirs, maximum hour provisions, exemption, employees operating, etc., 29 § 213
Restaurant employees, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Retail or service establishments, exemption,
Defined, 29 § 213
Employees of, exemption, 29 § 213
Full-time students, provision for employment under special certificates, 29 § 214
Maximum hours of employees of, 29 § 207
Review in courts of appeals of orders of Secretary of Labor, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 29 § 210
Sale, defined, 29 § 203
Schools for physically or mentally handicapped or gifted children,
Activities performed for business purpose, 29 § 203
Employees, exempt, 29 § 213
Employer, defined respecting state, etc., employees, 29 § 203
Large enterprises considered "enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce", 29 § 203
Seamen, exemption, 29 § 213
Seaweeds, employees engaged in catching, taking, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
Secretary, defined, 29 § 203
Secretary of Labor,
Action to recover unpaid minimum wages, or unpaid overtime compensation, etc., 29 § 216
Community facility projects, 42 § 3107
Construction projects,
Air pollution prevention and control, 42 § 1857j–3
Appalachian regional development, 40 App. § 402
Comprehensive city demonstration programs, 42 § 3310
Medical libraries, 42 § 280b–3
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, 29 § 42a
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, 45 § 565
National Technical Institute for the Deaf, 20 § 684
National visitor center facilities, 40 § 808
New community land development, 42 § 3909
Open-space land, preservation, etc., urban areas, 42 § 1500c–3
Postal Service, authority, etc., applicability, 39 § 410
School construction, federally aided, 20 § 1232b
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3256
Vocational rehabilitation facilities, 29 § 41a

LABOR STANDARDS—Continued

Secretary of Labor—Continued
Construction work financed with contributions by Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, 50 App. § 2281
Enforcement, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 14
Foreign competition in United States markets or in markets abroad, investigation if resulting in increased unemployment, 29 § 204
Functions of Children's Bureau transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 1
Handicapped clients in sheltered workshops, study, etc., of wages paid, 29 § 214 note
High-speed ground transportation, construction projects, 49 § 1636
Industrial homework, regulations, restrictions, prohibitions, 29 § 211
Industry committees, appointed by, 29 § 205
Investigations by, 29 § 211
Child labor, 29 § 212
Issuance of subpoenas by, 29 § 209
National Endowment for the Arts, productions, etc., grants, 20 § 954
Providing employment of learners, students, handicapped workers, etc., 29 § 214
Report of findings and determinations concerning unemployment caused by foreign competition, 29 § 204
Rules, regulations, or orders, authority 29 § 203 note
Secretary, defined to mean, 29 § 203
Service contracts, duties, etc., 41 § 351 et seq.
Supplementary educational centers and services, construction projects, 20 § 848
Urban mass transportation, construction work, 49 § 1609
Sell, defined, 29 § 203
Separability of law relating to, 29 § 219
Service contracts,
Actions to recover underpayments, 41 § 354
Cancellation, 41 § 352
Compensation, defined, 41 § 357
Completion, original contracts, liability, additional costs, 41 § 352
Definitions, 41 § 357
Enforcement, 41 § 352
Exemptions, 41 § 356
Law governing Secretary's authority, 41 § 353
Liability, responsible party, 41 § 352
Limitations and regulations allowing variations, tolerances, and exemptions, 41 § 353
List of violators, 41 § 354
Overtime pay, exclusion, fringe benefit payments, determination of, 41 § 355
Payment, underpaid employees, 41 §§ 352, 354
Postal Service, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Prohibition, award to films, etc., appearing on violators' list, 41 § 354
Required provisions, 41 § 351
Secretary, defined, 41 § 357
Service employee, defined, 41 § 357
Supersedure on effective date of standards promulgated under Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, 29 § 653
United States, defined, 41 § 357
Service contracts—Continued
Violations, penalties, 41 § 352
Withholding payments due on contract, 41 § 352
Service establishments. Retail or service establishments, generally, ante
Shade-grown tobacco, agricultural employees engaged in growing and harvesting, exemption, 29 § 213
Shellfish, employees engaged in catching, taking, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
Short title,
Amendments of 1956, 29 § 206 note
Amendments of 1961, 29 § 203 note
Amendments of 1966, 29 § 203 note
Sponges, employees engaged in catching, taking, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
States,
Applicability, 29 § 213
Defined, 29 § 203
Statistics, moneys received from special statistical studies appropriated to, 29 § 9a
Street, suburban or interurban electric railways,
Activities performed for business purpose, 29 § 203
Employer, defined respecting state, etc., employees, 29 § 203
Exemption, maximum hour provisions, drivers, etc., 29 § 213
Students, 29 § 214
Sugar beets, etc., employees, processing, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Switchboard operators employed by independently owned public telephone company, exemption, 29 § 213
Taxicab operators, exemption from act, 29 § 213
Telegraphic messages for public, employees or proprietors engaging in handling, exemption, 29 § 213
Timber, employees engaged in felling, etc., exemption, 29 § 213
Tipped employee,
Defined, 29 § 203
Determination of wage, 29 § 203
Trailer salesmen, mechanics, etc., exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Transportation, fruits or vegetables, employees engaged in, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Trees, employees engaged in planting or tending, exemption, 29 § 213
Trucks,
Certain employees of nonmanufacturing establishments engaged in selling, exemption, 29 § 213
Salesmen, mechanics, etc., exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Vegetables, employees engaged in transporting, etc., exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Virgin Islands, this index
Vocational education, construction projects, contents of application, 20 § 1263
Wages,
Defined, 29 § 203
Minimum Wages, generally, this index
Waiver, unpaid overtime, etc., 29 § 216
Waterways, maximum hour provisions, exemption, employees operating, etc., 29 § 213

LABOR STANDARDS—Continued

Willful violations, limitation of action, 29 § 255
Witnesses on hearing or investigation, 29 § 209
Work activities centers, defined, 29 § 214
Wreaths, homeworkers engaged in making, exemption, 29 § 213

LABOR SUPPLY CENTERS, HOMES, AND CAMPS

Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority under act, 40 § 474

LABOR UNIONS

See,
LABOR ORGANIZATIONS, generally, this index
TRADE UNIONS, generally, this index

LABORATORIES

"Academic facilities" as meaning structures suitable for use as, 20 § 751
Air pollution prevention and control, utilization, federal laboratories, research relating to fuels and vehicles, 42 § 1857b–1
Bureau of Standards, rental, 15 § 278e
Clinical laboratories,
Text of Improvement Act of 1967, 42 §§ 263a, 263a note
Defined, licensing provisions, 42 § 263a
Short title, Improvement Act of 1967, 42 § 263a note
Customs Court, report on analysis of imoprted merchandise by, 28 § 2636
Defined, specimens, acceptance for examination, etc., license requirements, 42 § 263a
Disposal of government owned rubber research laboratories at Akron, Ohio, 50 App. § 1941i note
Distilled spirits, withdrawal from bonded premises free of tax for use, 26 § 5214
Federal,
Employees. Students, generally, this index
Facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards, concerning, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Penal, etc., institutions, emergency use, civil defense, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal Laboratory Animal Welfare Act, 7 § 2131 et seq.
Grants, Surgeon General of Public Health Service, research and research training projects, 42 § 241
Grants or loans for construction, etc.,
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Guided-missile research laboratory building, 15 § 272 note
Guided-missile research laboratory for National Bureau of Standards, 15 § 272 note
Hospitals or other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Marine resource development programs, contracts or grants, 33 § 1123
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for services. Social Security, generally, this index
National Hydraulic Laboratory, 15 § 282
National Science Foundation not to operate, 42 § 1873
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, obtaining scientific data, 18 § 1461 note
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability to certain students, 5 § 5102
Poisons, mailing for scientific use, 18 § 1716
Procedures covered by license to accept or solicit specimens in interstate commerce, 42 § 263a
Regional research laboratories, uses and markets for farm commodities, 7 § 1292
Specimens for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, 42 § 263a
Synthetic liquid fuels, research, 30 § 322
Training, federal employees, services, payment, 5 § 4109
Uniformed services, health care for dependents, examinations, 10 § 1077

LABORERS

Building trades and construction industry, health and safety standards, federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Federal land banks, employment, 12 § 673
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Higher Education Facilities Act, approval, application for grant or loan under, labor standards required, 20 § 753
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Postal Service, this index
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Safety programs, prevention of injuries in federal and federally assisted, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Wages,
Community facilities projects, 42 § 3107
Construction projects,
See, also, Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Air pollution prevention and control, 42 § 1857j–3
Allied health professions personnel training, facilities, 42 § 295h
Appalachian regional development, 40 App. § 402
Comprehensive city demonstration programs, 42 § 3310
Federal highway systems, 23 § 113
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715c
High-speed ground transportation, 49 § 1636
Low-rent housing, 42 § 1416
Medical libraries, 42 § 280b–3
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, 29 § 42a
National Endowment for the Arts, grants, productions, etc., 20 § 954
National Technical Institute for the Deaf, 20 § 684

LABORERS—Continued

Wages—Continued
Construction projects—Continued
National visitor center facilities, 40 § 808
New community land development, 42 § 3909
Nonprofit hospitals, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715c
Open-space land, preservation, etc., urban areas, 42 § 1500c–3
School construction, federally aided, labor standards, 20 § 1232b
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3256
Supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 848
Urban mass transportation, construction work, standards, 49 § 1609
Vocational rehabilitation facilities, 29 § 41a
Davis-Bacon Act. See Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Postal Service, applicability of federal provisions relating to rate of wages for, 39 § 410

LACERATIONS

Horses, infliction on, inclusion in definition of "sored" for Protection Act purposes, 15 § 1821

LACES

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181

LACEY ACT (GAME)

Text of Act, 16 § 701

LACHES

Congressional reference cases, trial commissioner, determinations concerning, 28 § 2509
Court of Claims, affirmative defense, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 37
Trade-marks, interference proceedings, 15 § 1069

LADDERS

Cars equipped with, 45 §§ 11, 12, 16

LADIES OF THE GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 78 et seq.

LADING MERCHANDISE

See CUSTOMS DUTIES, this index

LAFAYETTE, IND.

District court held at, 28 § 94

LAFAYETTE NATIONAL PARK

Name changed to Acadia National Park, 16 § 342b

LAFAYETTE PARK

Buildings, construction or alteration of building fronting or abutting, 40 § 121

LAGOONS

Estuaries, generally, this index

LAGUNA DAM

Boulder Canyon Project Act as modifying existing contract relating to, 43 § 617i

LAKE CHAMPLAIN

Clearance of steamboats, 46 § 102
Manifest of boat going to Canada, 46 § 102

LAKE CHELAN NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Administration, 16 § 90c–1
Areas designated for public use facilities or administrative purposes, 16 § 90d–3
Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 90d–5
Contracts, leases, etc., for occupation or use of federal lands in, 16 § 90d–1
Description of area, 16 § 90a–1
Distributive share of counties of receipts for schools and roads unaffected, 16 § 90d
Establishment, purpose, etc., 16 § 90a–1
Federal Power Commission's jurisdiction unaffected, 16 § 90d–4
Land acquisition, exchange of property, etc., 16 §§ 90b to 90b–2

LAKE ERIE

Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Wrecks or disabled vessels, aid by Canadian vessels, 46 § 725

LAKE FRANCIS CASE

Name changed from Fort Randall Reservoir, 43 § 1199 note
Sioux Indian settlement contracts, 43 § 1198 et seq.

LAKE GEORGE, (MISS.)

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 32

LAKE GOING VESSELS

Shipping articles, 46 § 566

LAKE HURON

Wrecks or disabled vessels, aid by Canadian vessels, 46 § 725

LAKE MEAD

National recreation area. Lake Mead National Recreation Area, generally, this index
Southern Nevada water project, facilities, water from, 43 § 616ggg

LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Acquisition of property, 16 § 460n–1
Administration by Secretary of Interior, 16 §§ 460n, 460n–3, 460n–5
Appointment of United States magistrate, 16 § 460n–8
Appropriations, authorization of, 16 § 460n–9
Arrest powers of superintendent, caretakers, officers or rangers, 16 § 460n–5
Boundaries, 16 § 460n–1
Civil and criminal jurisidiction of states, etc., over area unaffected, 16 § 460n–6

LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA—Continued

Donations of land, acceptance, 16 § 460n–1
Exchange of property, 16 § 460n–1
Exclusion of property from area, 16 § 460n–1
Federal Register, filing, map of boundaries with, 16 § 460n–1
Fees, United States magistrate, 16 § 460n–8
Fines and penalties, violations of rules or regulations, 16 § 460n–5
Fishing, 16 § 460n–4
Hualapai Tribe, right and privileges, 16 § 460n–2
General recreation uses, providing for, 16 § 460n–3
Grazing, providing for, 16 § 460n–4
Hualapai Indians,
Jurisdiction or status unaffected, 16 § 460n–6
Lands,
Inclusion within area, mineral rights, etc., 16 § 460n–2
Revenues and fees from mineral development, payment to Indian owners, 16 § 460n–7
Hunting, 16 § 460n–4
Hualapai Tribe, right and privileges, 16 § 460n–2
Imprisonment, violations of rules or regulations, 16 § 460n–5
Leases, Hualapai Indian lands, general recreational uses, business sites, etc., 16 § 460n–2
Map of area, public inspection, filing, etc., 16 § 460n–1
Mineral leasing, providing for, 16 § 460n–3
Mineral rights, Hualapai Indian lands, 16 § 460n–2
Misdemeanor, violations of rules or regulations, 16 § 460n–5
Permits, Hualapai Indian lands, general recreational uses, business sites, etc., 16 § 460n–2
Probation laws, applicability to persons tried by United States magistrate, 16 § 460n–8
Purposes and uses of area, 16 § 460n–3
Regulation of area by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 460n–5
Regulations, zones and periods for hunting, fishing, or trapping, 16 § 460n–4
Revenues and fees, disposition, 16 § 460n–7
Revision of boundaries by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 460n–1
Supreme Court, rules of procedure and practice, applicability, cases handled by United States, magistrate, 16 § 460n–8
Taxing powers of states, etc., unaffected, 16 § 460n–6
Title to non-federal property located within boundaries, acceptance, 16 § 460n–1
Trapping, 16 § 460n–4
Trial and sentencing, persons committing petty offenses, by United States magistrate, 16 § 460n–8
Tribal Council of Hualapai Indians, approval, inclusion of lands within area, 16 § 460n–2
United States magistrate, 16 § 460n–8
Vacation cabin site use, providing for, 16 § 460n–3
Violations of rules or regulations, penalties, 16 16 § 460n–5
Withdrawal or acquisition of lands for reclamation purposes, establishment, etc., of boundaries, affect upon validity, 16 § 460n–1

LAKE MICHIGAN

Deposits of refuse, 33 § 421

LAKE ONTARIO CLAIMS TRIBUNAL

Public international organization, designation, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11372

LAKE ST. CLAIR

Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385

LAKE STATES FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION

Establishment, 16 § 581a

LAKE VERMILION

Withdrawal from entry or appropriation, 16 § 577

LAKE WASHINGTON (MISS.)

Non-navigable waters, 33 § 59g

LAKES

See, also, specific index headings
Basins, generally, this index
Collision at sea, international regulations for preventing, prohibition from interfering with operation of special rules made by local authorities relating to, 33 § 1092
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, generally, this index
Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index
Northern and northwestern lakes, surveys and charting of, transfer of functions from Secretary of Defense or Defense Department to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Pierheads, marking in certain lakes, 33 § 735
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Wisconsin, sale of public lands beyond meander line of original survey to original patentee, 43 § 1221 et seq.

LAKESHORE AREAS

Apostles Islands National Lakeshore, 16 § 460w et seq.
Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 § 460u et seq.
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, 16 § 460s et seq.
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 § 460x et seq.

LAMINATED TIRES

Highway trust fund, transfer of amounts equivalent to manufacturer's excise tax, 23 § 120 note
Manufacturer's excise taxes,
Imposition of tax, 26 § 4071
Transfer to highway trust fund of amounts equivalent to, 23 § 120 note

LAMPLIGHTER

Coast Guard, dual pay and employment, 5 § 5533

LAMPREY

Control project, works or program, 16 §§ 935, 936, 938, 939a

LAMPSHADES

Textile fiber products used therein, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, exemptions, 15 § 70j

LAND

See LANDS, generally, this index

LAND ACQUISITION POLICY ACT OF 1960

Text of Act, 33 §§ 596, 597

Lands, generally, this index

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

Text of Act of 1965, 16 §§ 460d, 460*l*–4 et seq., 23 § 120 note

Acadia National Park, exchange of land, cash payments receive for, crediting to, 16 § 343c–4

Access to books, documents, etc., for audit and examination, 16 § 460*l*–8

Accounting procedures, 16 § 460*l*–8

Acquisition, land and waters, etc.,
- Coordinating, outdoor recreation and open space programs, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
- Endangered species, fish and wildlife, conservation, etc., 16 § 668bb
- Financial assistance, 16 § 460*l*–8
- National park or national forest systems, 16 § 460*l*–9

Advance appropriations, authorization, 16 § 460*l*–7

Allocation for state and federal purposes, 16 §§ 460*l*–7, 460*l*–9

Annual transfers of fund revenues to general fund of Treasury, 16 § 460*l*–7

Apportionment among states, financial assistance, 16 § 460*l*–8

Appropriations, 16 §§ 460*l*–6, 460*l*–7
- Endangered species, fish and wildlife, conservation, etc., 16 § 668bb

Audit, keeping of records to facilitate, 16 § 460*l*–8

Authority of Secretary of Interior, financial assistance to states, 16 § 460*l*–8

Availability, advance appropriations, federal and state purposes, 16 § 460*l*–7

Bidding, competitive, conveyance of property and interest in national park system, 16 § 460*l*–22

Competitive bidding, national park system, conveyance of property and interest in, 16 § 460*l*–22

Comprehensive state wide outdoor recreation plan, adequacy, contents, etc., 16 § 460*l*–8

Conditions, approval of projects and payments, 16 § 460*l*–8

Continued appropriation and allocation of fund moneys not required for repayment purposes, 16 § 460*l*–7

Contracts,
- Acquisition of lands and waters, 16 § 460*l*–10a
- Options to acquire lands and waters in national park system, 16 § 460*l*–22

Conversion of property to other uses, 16 § 460*l*–8

Conveyance of property and interest, etc., national park system, 16 § 460*l*–22

Coordination measures, establishment, recreation user fees, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200

Coordination with federal agencies, 16 § 460*l*–8

Correlation of comprehensive state plan with other plans, 16 § 460*l*–8

Covering certain revenues and collections into, 16 § 460*l*–5

Criteria, designation, areas, charging recreation user fees, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200

Designation, areas, charging recreation user fees, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200

Development, financial assistance, 16 § 460*l*–8

Entrance and user fees, establishment, 16 §§ 460*l*–5, 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200

Establishment, 16 § 460*l*–5

Estimates of financial requirements, 16 § 460*l*–7

Exchange of lands, national park system, 16 § 460*l*–22

Executive variation of percentages for meeting current state and federal needs, 16 § 460*l*–7

Factors for formulation of Housing and Home Finance Agency financed plans, 16 § 460*l*–8

Finality of administrative determination, financial assistance to states, 16 § 460*l*–8

Financial assistance to states, 16 § 460*l*–8

Fines and penalties, violation, rules and regulations, fees or charges, entrance, admission, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5

Fiscal control and accounting procedures, 16 § 460*l*–8

Fiscal year limitations, advance appropriations, 16 § 460*l*–7

Formula, apportionment among states, financial assistance, 16 § 460*l*–8

Free passes to recreation areas, etc., not to be issued to Congressmen or other government officials, 16 § 460*l*–5

Freehold and leasehold interest, national park system, 16 § 460*l*–22

Grants, urbanized areas and other urban places, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237

Matching requirements, financial to states, 16 § 460*l*–8

Moneys available for expenditures for purposes of provisions only when appropriated therefor, 16 § 460*l*–6

Motorboat fuel taxes,
- Highway trust fund, transfer from, 23 § 120 note
- Revenues and collections from covered into, 16 § 460*l*–5
- Transfers to and from fund, 16 § 460*l*–11

National park system, conveyance of property and interest, etc., 16 § 460*l*–22

National trails system,
- Acquisition of lands or interests therein, appropriations from, 16 § 1246
- Encouragement to states, etc., to establish recreation trails, 16 § 1247

National wild and scenic rivers system,
- Grants under Act unaffected, 16 § 1278
- Use of funds to acquire lands for, 16 § 1277

Notice, apportionment among states, amount, financial assistance, 16 § 460*l*–8

Other revenues, appropriations, 16 § 460*l*–5

Payments,
- Governors or state officials or agencies, 16 § 460*l*–8

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

Payments—Continued
Into miscellaneous receipts of Treasury as partial offset against capital costs of certain federal water development projects, 16 § 460*l*–9
States payments to carry out purposes, 16 § 460*l*–8
Planning, coordinating, outdoor recreation and open space programs, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
Planning projects, 16 § 460*l*–8
Posting,
Notice that fee or charges have been established for entrance, admission, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5
Signs, areas designated, charging recreation user fees, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Proceeds, conveyance of land or interest, etc., credited to fund, 16 § 460*l*–22
Projects for land and water acquisition, financial assistance, 16 § 460*l*–8
Publicity purposes, availability of moneys for, 16 § 460*l*–10
Reapportionment of unobligated amounts, financial assistance, 16 § 460*l*–8
Records, 16 § 460*l*–8
Recreation fees or user charges,
Collection, repeal of provisions prohibiting, 16 § 460*l*–10c
Designation by Secretary, areas, charging, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Recreation resources, land acquired for, Secretary's duties, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
References to national parks, monuments, recreation areas, etc., not to be construed as limiting such provisions to those areas, 16 § 1c
Repayment of advance appropriations without interest, 16 § 460*l*–7
Reports to Secretary of Interior, 16 § 460*l*–8
Requirements for project approval, 16 § 460*l*–8
Restriction, acquisition, 16 § 460*l*–9
Review of contracts, restrictive provisions, charging recreation user fees, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Rules and regulations, collection of entrance, admission, etc., fees or charges, 16 § 460*l*–5
Schedule, recreation user fees, etc., charging, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Short title, Act of 1965, 16 § 460*l*–4 note
Statement of purposes, 16 § 460*l*–4
Sticker, production, sale, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Subsequent credits to miscellaneous receipts, 16 § 460*l*–7
Surplus property sales, 16 § 460*l*–5
System of admission and user fees, federal recreation areas, elimination of, 16 § 460*l*–5 note
Treasury of the United States, national park system, conveyance of property or interest, in proceeds from, credited to, 16 § 460*l*–22
Threatened species of fish or wildlife, acquisition of land, etc., for preservation of, 16 § 460*l*–9
Transfers,
Funds to public agencies, 16 § 460*l*–8
Miscellaneous receipts of Treasury, 16 § 460*l*–6
Urbanized areas, defined, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of National park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to an area, 16 § 1c
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index

LAND BANK COMMISSIONER

See FEDERAL LAND BANKS, this index

LAND BANKS

Federal Land Banks, generally, this index
Joint-Stock Land Banks, generally, this index

LAND CLASSIFICATION

Arbuckle Reservoir, expenditures made without regard to requirements of Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1954, 43 § 616r
Irrigation appropriation, construction, dams, etc., condition precedent, 43 § 390a
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, applicability, 43 § 616iiii
Norman Reservoir, expenditures made without regard to requirements of Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1954, 43 § 615gg
Public Lands, this index

LAND CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION

Appropriations, loans to assist in carrying out plans for programs, 7 § 1011
Assistance in carrying out plans for programs by means of laws of state and local public agencies and local nonprofit organizations, 7 § 1011
Benefits extended to Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 7 § 1013a
Conditions, loans to assist in carrying out programs, 7 § 1011
Contracts, loans to assist in carrying out plans for program, 7 § 1011
Cooperation with public agencies and local nonprofit organizations, 7 § 1011
Coordinated intergovernmetal policy and administration of development assistance programs, 42 § 4231 et seq.
Costs, Secretary to bear, state or other public agency or local nonprofit organizations participating in plans to operate, etc., reservoirs or other areas for, 7 § 1011
County, defined, 7 § 1013a
Crimes and offenses, violation of rules and regulations, 7 § 1011
Development of land acquired under program, 7 § 1011
Easements upon land acquired under program, 7 § 1011
Engineering and technical assistance costs, works of improvement applicable to public water-based fish and wildlife or recreational development, Secretary to bear, 7 § 1011
Exchange of lands acquired under program, 7 § 1011
Fines and penalties for violating rules and regulations, 7 § 1011
Fish and wildlife, program to assist in protecting, 7 § 1010

LAND CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

Governor or fiscal agent of county, payment to, 7 § 1013a
Imprisonment, violation of rules and regulations, 7 § 1011
Improvement of property acquired under program, 7 § 1011
Industrial parks, buildings of, prohibition, 7 § 1010
Interest, loans to assist in carrying out plans for programs of, 7 § 1011
Investigations, authority of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1011
Lease of lands acquired under program, 7 § 1011
Licenses with respect to land acquired under program, 7 § 1011
Limitation on appropriation for single loan to assist in carrying out plans for programs of, 7 § 1011
Loans,
Carry out plans for program of, 7 § 1011
Deposits, etc., in Farmers Home Administration direct loan account, 7 § 1988
Local nonprofit organizations, cooperation with and loans to, 7 § 1011
Mineral rights, sale by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1033
Payments to counties, § 1012
Governor or fiscal agent of county, 7 § 1013a
Planned areawide development,
"Areawide development" as meaning projects or programs for, 42 § 3338
Review of application for federal aid in metropolitan areas, 42 § 3334
Powers to effectuate program, 7 § 1011
Prior committee approval of loans to assist in carrying out plans for program of, 7 § 1011
Private industrial or commercial enterprises, establishment, prohibition, 7 § 1010
Program authorized, 7 § 1010
Protection of property acquired under program, 7 § 1011
Public water-based fish and wildlife or recreational development, Secretary to bear costs of works of improvement applicable to, 7 § 1011
Puerto Rico, benefits extended to, 7 § 1013a
Recreational facilities, program to develop and protect, 7 § 1010
Reforestation, program to assist in controlling, 7 § 1010
Repayment of principal interest on loans to assist in carrying out plans for program of, 7 § 1011
Reservoirs or other areas, states or other public agency or local nonprofit organizations participating in plans for, Secretary to bear part of costs, 7 § 1011
Rules and regulations, violation of, fines, trials, imprisonment, etc., 7 § 1011
Sale of lands acquired under program, 7 § 1011
Soil erosion, program to assist in controlling, 7 § 1010
Submission to state agency of plans for program of, condition precedent to making of loans, 7 § 1011
Surveys, authority of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1011
Townsites, lands set aside for, 7 § 1012a
United States commissioner, trial and sentence of person charged with violating rules and regulations, 7 § 1011
Virgin Islands, benefits extended to, 7 § 1013a

LAND DEVELOPERS

Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index

LAND DEVELOPMENT

Compensation of condemnees. Condemnation, generally, this index
Coordinated intergovernmental policy and administration of development assistance programs, 42 § 4231 et seq.
Defined, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 12 § 1749aa
Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Loans, national banks, 12 § 371
New communities, mortgage insurance. Land Developement and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
New community land development, guaranteees for financing. New Communities, this index

LAND DEVELOPMENT AND NEW COMMUNITIES MORTGAGE INSURANCE

Acceptance by Secretary, land development plan, 12 § 1749cc
Actual costs, defined, 12 § 1749*ll*
Adoption by Secretary,
Land development requirements, 12 § 1749dd
Requirements assuring amount of mortgage loan outstanding not excessive, 12 § 1749*ll*
Applicability of other provisions of law, 12 § 1749hh
Approval of,
Certification of actual costs of land development, by Secretary, 12 § 1749*ll*
Mortgagor and mortgagee by Secretary, 12 § 1749bb
New communities by Secretary, 12 § 1749cc-1
Authority of Secretary to insure mortgages, 12 § 1749bb
Basic conditions, 12 § 1749bb
Certification of actual costs of land development, 12 § 1749*ll*
Charges made by Secretary, 12 § 1749gg
Collection of premium by Secretary, 12 § 1749gg
Commitment for insurance, issuance before expiration of 1 year after Dec. 31, 1970, land development covered by mortgage respecting, comprehensive plan required, 12 § 1749cc
Consent by Secretary to release or subordination of mortgaged property, 12 § 1749ff
Contract of insurance by Secretary as evidence of eligibility, 12 § 1749ii
Contractor's profit, allowance for by Secretary, 12 § 1749*ll*
Cost certification, 12 § 1749*ll*
Data and records accompanying certification, 12 § 1749*ll*
Definitions, 12 § 1749aa
Denial of participation benefits in cases of abuses, 12 § 1731a
Determination by Secretary, denial of benefits of participation in cases of abuses, 12 § 1731a

LAND DEVELOPMENT AND NEW COMMUNITIES MORTGAGE INSURANCE—Continued

Discretion of Secretary, prescribing terms and provisions of mortgage, 12 § 1749bb
Encouragement of small builders and moderate cost housing, 12 § 1749dd
Estimate by Secretary, value of property, principal obligation not to exceed, 12 § 1749bb
Expenses acceptable to Secretary, "actual costs" as including, 12 § 1749*ll*
Extension of time of mortgage, 12 § 1749bb
Federal savings and loan association, invesment in loans, 12 § 1464(c)
Fees, 12 § 1749gg
Finality and incontestability of certification, 12 § 1749*ll*
First mortgage, defined, 12 § 1749aa
Government National Mortgage Association, purchase and sale of insured mortgages for new communities, 12 § 1717
Improvements, defined, 12 § 1749aa
Incontestability of validity of contract by Secretary, 12 § 1749ii
Installations or works deemed necessary by Secretary, "improvements" as meaning, 12 § 1749aa
Interest, 12 § 1749bb
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Land development, defined, 12 § 1749aa
Limitation on amount of insurance for new communities, 12 § 1749cc–1
Local governing bodies and Governor, approval of development as new community, 12 § 1749cc–1
Maturity, 12 § 1749bb
Maximum amounts of principal obligations, 12 § 1749bb
Minimum standards by Secretary, requirements on property or project to be financed, 12 § 1749bb
Mortgagee, defined, 12 § 1749aa
Mortgagor, defined, 12 § 1749aa
National banks, investment in loans, 12 § 371
Plan for land development, 12 § 1749cc
Planning grants, areas where rapid urbanization expected to result in land developed as new community, 40 § 461
Premiums, 12 § 1749gg
  References to, 12 § 1749hh
Privately or cooperatively owned water and sewerage facilities, 12 § 1749ee
Procedures by Secretary for land development, 12 § 1749cc
Public facility loans, restrictions and limitations for new communities, 42 § 1492
Release or subordination of mortgaged property, 12 § 1749ff
Repayment provisions and maturity of mortgages, new communities, 12 § 1749bb
Report by Secretary to Congress, 12 § 1749gg
Requirements,
  Approval of development as new community, 12 § 1749cc–1
  Assurance, amount or mortgage loan outstanding not excessive, 12 § 1749*ll*
Requirements—Continued
  Encourage homebuilding industry and proper balance of housing for moderate and low income families, 12 § 1749dd
  Property or project to be financed, 12 § 1749bb
Rules and regulations of Secretary, 12 § 1749jj
Schedule for land development, 12 § 1749cc
State, defined, 12 § 1749aa
Taxation, real property acquired by Secretary, 12 § 1749kk
Termination date, 12 § 1749bb
  New communities, 12 § 1749cc–1 note
Terms and provisions, 12 § 1749bb
Waiver of deduction on assignment of property to Secretary in lieu of foreclosure, 12 § 1735f–1
Water and sewerage facilities, 12 § 1749ee
  Repayment provisions and maturity, 12 § 1749bb

LAND DISTRICTS

Annexation of discontinued land office to adjacent district, 43 § 125
Change of boundaries of land districts, 43 §§ 127, 128
Clerk hire for consolidated districts and offices, 43 § 129
Continuance of business of original district, 43 § 128
Division, 43 § 128
Establishment of additional districts under laws relating to mineral lands, 30 § 46
Land offices. District Land Offices, generally, this index

LAND GRANT ADJUSTMENT ACT

  Text of Act, 43 § 894 et seq.
Railroad Land Grants, generally, this index

LAND GRANTS

Colleges. Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges, this index
Different states, district court, jurisdiction of actions between citizens claiming lands, 28 § 1354
Private Land Claims, generally, this index
Railroad Land Grants, generally, this index

LAND MANAGEMENT

Board of Directors of TVA, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Bureau of Land Management, generally, this index
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

LAND OFFICES

District Land Offices, generally, this index
Filing,
  Grants to United States of right to enter lands not prepared for cultivation, etc.,
    Desert entrymen, 43 § 336a
    Homestead entrymen, 43 § 237f
  Notice,
    Desert entrymen to suspend cultivation and improvement operations, 43 § 336a

LAND OFFICES—Continued

Filing—Continued
Notice—Continued
Intention,
Delay initiation of cultivation, etc.,
Desert entrymen, 43 § 336b
Homestead entrymen, 43 § 237g
Homestead entrymen to absent themselves or to suspend cultivation operations, etc., 43 § 237f
Initiate residence, cultivation, etc., after delay,
Desert entrymen, 43 § 366b
Homestead entrymen, 43 § 237g

LAND PATENTS

Adverse possessor, patent issued to, 43 §§ 1068, 1068b
Alteration, 18 § 497
Assignee, title inuring to assignee of deceased patentee, 43 § 1152
Boulder Canyon projects, patents controlled by Colorado River compact, 43 § 617*l*
Bureau of Land Management, generally, this index
Cancellation of patent issued to,
Indian dying without heirs, 25 § 344a
Railroad or wagon road, 43 §§ 895, 900, 902
Certifying, 43 § 6
Coal lands,
Entry under nonmineral land laws, 30 § 81
New or supplemental patents when lands reclassified, 30 § 82
Reservation of coal, 30 § 85
Indian reservations, patent with reservation of coal deposits, 30 § 87
Copies, 43 § 18
Counterfeiting, 18 § 497
Patent to California lands, 43 § 191 et seq.
Death before issuance, 43 § 1152
Delegation of authority to sign, 43 § 15
Desert land entries,
Disabled soldiers, 43 § 331
Issue of patent on final proof, 43 § 329
Drainage under state laws, sale to purchaser of land at sale to enforce assessment, 43 §§ 1025, 1026, 1045, 1046
Duties of officers and employees of Bureau of Land Management, 43 § 6
Engrossing patents, 43 §§ 6, 16
Falsely dating patent under Mexican authority, 43 § 1192
Forgery, 18 § 497
Patents to California lands, 43 § 1191 et seq.
Fort Abraham Lincoln Military Reservation, patents to abandoned land, 43 § 1081
Homesteads,
Additional entries within railroad limits, 43 § 206
Additional entry after patent on entry for less than quarter section, 43 § 215
Children of veteran, 43 § 278
Children on death of widow of service man, 43 § 243a
Entryman on vacation of town site in Oklahoma, 43 § 1119
Indians located on public lands, 43 § 190
Issuance, requisites, 43 § 164
Homesteads—Continued
Military or naval service in World War II and Korean conflict, 43 § 279 et seq.
New Mexico, lands held under color of title, 43 §§ 177, 178
Oklahoma, 43 § 1093
Proof to be made before issuance, 43 § 164
Soldiers and sailors, 43 § 272
Indexes of patentees, 43 § 6
Indian allotments,
Cancellation,
Conditional patents for errors, 25 § 343
Partial cancellation of patents issued during trust period, 25 § 352b
Patent issued in name of Indian dying without heirs, 25 § 344a
Patents in fee issued during trust period, 25 § 352a
Trust patents for lands within power sites, etc., 25 § 352
Correction of errors in conditional patents, 25 § 343
Execution of patents to carry out act concerning Indians in Utah, 25 § 755
Fee simple patents, 25 § 349
Issuance for certain individual Indian lands, 25 § 483
Issuance to competent heirs, 25 § 372
Indian villages in State of Washington, 25 § 351
Patents in fee, 25 § 349
Competent heirs, 25 § 372
Sale for town site purposes, 25 § 391a
Surrender and selection of other lands, 25 § 350
Trust provisions, 25 § 348
Unconditional patents to Siletz Indians, 25 § 348
Indian lands, transfer to Minnesota, 43 § 1030
Indian schools, lands no longer needed, 25 § 293
Indians,
Klamath Tribe of Indians, execution on termination of federal supervision, 25 § 564p
Ottawa Tribe, termination of federal supervision, execution by Secretary, 25 § 846
Wyandotte Tribe, termination of federal supervision, execution by Secretary, 25 § 801
Irrigation, generally, this index
Issuance, 43 § 15
Adverse possessor, patent issued to, 43 §§ 1068, 1068b
Death before issuance, 43 § 1152
Desert land entries, issue of patent on final proof, 43 § 329
Klamath project, 43 § 612
Land erroneously designated as water-covered, 43 § 992 et seq.
Land sold or encumbered prior to March 1, 1888, 43 § 1165
Lands valuable for minerals with reservation of mineral deposits, 30 § 122
Limitation of suit to annul and vacate, 43 § 1166
Mineral lands and mining claims. Mineral Lands and Mining, this index
Mineral resources of grazing district, 43 § 315e
Minors, credit for military or naval service of parent, 43 § 281
New Mexico, lands held under color of title, 43 §§ 177, 178

LAND PATENTS—Continued

New patent issued on cancellation of outstanding patent, 43 § 1163
North Platte Reclamation Project, patent not to reserve minerals and certain homestead entries, reclamation, 30 § 125
Oklahoma, 43 §§ 1092, 1093, 1100
Overflowed lands, 43 § 983
Park purposes, 43 § 869
Placer Mining, generally, this index
Presenting false or counterfeited patent to lands in California, 43 § 1193
Private land claims, 43 § 1151 et seq.
Payment of cost of survey as condition precedent to issuance of patent, 43 §§ 757, 758
Refund of cost of survey before delivery of patent, 43 § 758
Public lands transferred to Minnesota, 43 § 1030
Quitclaim deeds to lands patented to states, 43 § 641a et seq.
Railroad, purchasers from, 43 § 897
Reclaimed lands under Carey Act, 43 §§ 641, 642
Reclamation Act, disposal of withdrawn public tracts too small to be classed as farm unit, issuance of patent, 43 § 375d
Recording of patents, 43 § 16
Recreational purposes, 43 § 869
Reservation,
Reclamation homestead entries, patent to reserve mineral rights, 30 § 125
Right of way for ditches or canals in patent, 43 § 945
Stock-raising homestead, 43 § 299
School lands, 43 §§ 870, 871a
Seal, 43 § 6
Secretary of Interior,
Engrossing and recording patents, regulations governing, 43 § 16
Issuance, 43 § 15
Patents to state for certain school lands, 43 § 870
Signature, 43 § 15
Signing, 43 § 15
States, lands embraced in outstanding leases, 43 § 315p
Surrender of patent as condition precedent to correction of mistake, 43 § 694
Swamp lands, 43 § 983
Town site lots established on unsurveyed lands, 43 § 714
Town sites, 43 § 724
In Oklahoma, 43 § 1094
Unproductive lands, 43 § 424c
Ute Indian Reservation lands within Carey project, 43 § 647
Water rights, patent subject to vested rights, 43 § 661
Withdrawn lands, 43 § 146

LAND PURCHASING ASSOCIATION

Disbursing and certifying officers credited with advances made to, 31 § 82h

LAND RESOURCES

Domestic Council, plans and programs for management of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472

LAND SCRIP

Land grant colleges. Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges, this index
Recordation, 43 § 274 note

LAND STATION

Defined,
Communications Act, 47 § 153
Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916

LAND TITLES

See TITLE TO LAND, generally, this index

LAND TRANSPORTATION

See TRANSPORTATION, generally, this index

LANDING AREAS

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING AREAS, generally, this index

LANDING CRAFT

Loan to Japan, 50 App. § 1876

LANDING CRAFT SQUADRONS

Uniformed services, permanent assignment to squadrons, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

LANDING STATIONS

Transportation lines engaged in carrying immigrants from contiguous territories or adjacent islands, 8 § 1228

LANDINGS

Immigration, reports of illegal landings, 8 § 1281

LANDLORD AND TENANT

Definition of tenant,
Rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Slum clearance and urban renewal, 42 § 1452b
Displaced persons, relocation assistance, replacement housing for tenants, 42 § 4624
Farm Tenancy, generally, this index
Income tax, improvements on subdivided realty by lessee deemed made by taxpayer, 26 § 1237
Leases, generally, this index
Low-rent housing project, persons eligible, 42 § 1410
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Migratory birds, hunting stamp tax as not required of tenants, 16 § 718a
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, reimbursement, owners and tenants of land and interests in land acquired for use by, 42 § 2473
Rent, generally, this index
Rice, sharing in certificates, 7 § 1380g
Soil conservation, distribution of payments or grants of aid among, 16 § 590h
Tenant programs and services, defined, slum clearance and low-rent housing, 42 § 1402
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce,
Accounts, records and reports of lessor, 49 § 913
Lessee's disclosing information prejudicial to consignee or shipper, penalty, 49 § 917
Wire interception, etc., furnishing applicant information, etc., to accomplish interception, 18 § 2518

LANDMARKS

Preservation of historic landmarks as national monuments, 16 § 431
Sites, erection on, cession of jurisdiction to United States, 33 §§ 727, 728

LANDS

See, also, specific index headings
Acquisition,
See, also, specific index headings
Policy for,
Declaration, 33 § 596
Public works projects, payment of just and reasonable consideration to property owners, 33 § 596
Short title of act, 33 § 596 note
Water resources development projects, information as to probable timing for acquisition, etc., 33 § 597
Advance acquisition for future public purposes, 42 § 3104
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 3108
Authority of Secretary to make grants, 42 § 3104
Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 3101
Definitions, 42 § 3106
Diversion of land, 42 § 3104
Eligibility for other federal loans or grant programs, 42 § 3104
Interim use as not constituting diversion, 42 § 3104
Labor standards, 42 § 3107
Maximum amount of grants, 42 § 3104
Powers and duties of Secretary, 42 § 3105
Repayment of grants, diversion of land, 42 § 3104
Utilization of land within reasonable period of time, 42 § 3104
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements, conservation, etc., 16 §§ 757a to 757c
Conservation. Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Correctional institutions and facilities, grants for construction, etc., acquisition prohibited, 42 § 3750d
Definitions, this index
Executive orders and proclamations, descriptions of tracts of land, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Grand Portage National Monument, this index
Income Tax, this index
Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Law enforcement purposes, grants for, acquisition prohibited, 42 §§ 3731, 3736
Management. Bureau of Land Management, generally, this index
Mineral Lands and Mining, generally, this index
Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Public Lands, generally, this index
Real Property, generally, this index
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Urban land utilization. Intergovernmental Cooperation, this index
Use management plan,
Coordination with flood insurance in flood-prone areas. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Use management plan—Continued
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, 16 § 460o–4
Flood hazards, evaluation, 33 § 701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11296
New community land development. New Communities, generally, this index
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, 16 § 460s–5
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 § 460x–5
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, 16 § 460q–3
Utilization. Land Conservation and Utilization, generally, this index
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Youths Conservation Corps, summer employment to preserve, 42 prec. § 2711 note

LANDSCAPING

Highways, 23 § 319
Spanish War Memorial Park, 16 § 430z–1

LANDSLIDES

Highways, emergency expenditures, 23 § 125

LANGUAGE

Bilingual Education Programs, generally, this index
"Humanities" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

LANHAM TRADE-MARK ACT

Text of Act, 15 § 1051 et seq.
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, generally, this index

LANSING, MICH.

District court held at, 28 § 102

LANTERN SLIDES

Agriculture Department, sale, 7 §§ 2243, 2245

LANTERNS

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index

LAOS

Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from Communist controlled part of, 19 § 1202
Military assistance and sales to, information concerning funding levels, inclusion in request for appropriations, etc., 22 § 2394
Universal copyright convention, parties to, 17 § 9 note

LARCENY

Aircraft, 18 § 2117
Baggage, interstate or foreign shipments, 18 § 659
Bank examiners, 18 § 655
Bank officers or employees, 18 § 656
Banks, 18 § 2113
Beer lost by theft, refund or credit for tax, or relief from liability, 26 § 5056
Commodity Credit Corporation's property, 15 § 714m
Commodity exchanges, futures commission merchants, money, etc., received from customers, punishment, 7 § 13

LARCENY—Continued

Conditions for allowing refund or credit for beer tax or relief from liability where beer lost by theft, 26 § 5056
Counterfeiting tools and materials, 18 § 642
Credit cards or plates,
Interstate or foreign commerce, use of stolen card to obtain goods or services, penalty, 15 § 1644
Liability of cardholder for use in event of theft or loss, 15 § 1643
Credit union, 18 § 2113
Distilled spirits, allowance in gallonage tax, 26 § 5011
Distilled spirits in bond, effect on gallonage tax, 26 § 5008
Economic opportunity programs, penalty, 42 § 2703
Estate tax, deduction of loss, 26 § 2054
Express, interstate or foreign express, 18 § 659
Extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, theft from institutions insured by, 18 § 657
Freight, interstate or foreign freight, 18 § 659
Imported goods from customs custody, allowance for, 19 § 1563
Income tax, gain or loss from theft, 26 § 1033, 1231
Indian country, punishment, 18 § 1153
Indians,
Jurisdiction of offense, 18 § 3242
Tribal funds, etc., 18 § 1163
Interstate baggage, express or freight, 18 § 659
Interstate or foreign shipments by carriers, 18 § 659
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Law enforcement assistance, funds, assets, or property subject to grants or contracts concerning, penalties, 42 § 3791
Mail or Mailing, this index
Money or property solicited for use of United States, 18 § 663
Motor trucks, etc., 18 § 2117
Narcotic drug, contraband article, 49 § 781
National Credit Union Administration, Administrator of, theft from institution insured by, 18 § 657
Postal Service, this index
Public money, property or records, 18 § 641
Railroad cars, 18 § 2117
Receiving stolen property, penalty, 18 § 662
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, applicability of penal statutes to moneys, etc., of, 33 § 990
Savings and loan associations, 18 § 2113
Securities, moneys, etc., of registered investment company, 15 § 80a-36
Security measures for banks and savings and loan associations, 12 § 1882
Special maritime and territorial jurisdiction, 18 § 661
Tennessee Valley Authority, general penal statutes relating to as applicable, 16 § 831t
Vessel, 18 § 2117
Wine, collection of tax, 26 § 5370

LARCENY INSURANCE

Federal insurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

LARD

"Commodity" as including, commodity exchanges, 7 § 2

LARD EXTRACTS

Oleomargarine Tax, generally, this index

LARDINE

Oleomargarine Tax, generally, this index

LASCIVIOUSNESS

See Obscenity, generally, this index

LASSEN NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Lands excluded from forest and added to Lassen Volcanic National Park, 16 § 207c

LASSEN VOLCANIC NATIONAL PARK

Addition of lands, 16 §§ 201b, 204k et seq.
From Lassen National Forest, 16 § 207c
Administrative headquarters, additional lands for, 16 § 205
Boundaries, 16 § 201
Adjustment, 16 §§ 207, 207b
Revised, 16 §§ 201a, 201b
California, exchange of lands with, 16 § 207b
Civil process, jurisdiction in respect to service of, 16 § 204
Claims and interests not affected by addition of land, 16 § 204m
Control of, 16 § 202
Criminal process, jurisdiction in respect to service of, 16 § 204
Down timber, sale or removal of, 16 § 203
Entries under land laws, 16 § 201
Establishment, 16 § 201
Exchange of lands, 16 § 206 et seq.
Exclusive jurisdiction ceded to United States, 16 § 204
Federal Power Act not to apply to added lands, 16 §§ 201b, 204l, 205a, 207a
Fees, fines, costs and expenses in proceedings, 16 § 204c
Fishing in park, 16 § 202
Reservation in state of right to collect license fees for, 16 § 204
Flowage, reclamation service as authorized to enter upon and utilize for, 16 § 201
Forfeiture of property used for unlawful purposes, 16 § 204d
Fugitives from justice, 16 § 204
Game, protection of, 16 § 202
Government and control, 16 § 202
Guns, forfeiture of guns used illegally in park, 16 § 204d
Headquarters, administrative, additional lands for, 16 § 205
Homestead, establishment as affecting, 16 § 204m
Hunting, 16 § 202
Indemnity land selection in park, 16 § 201
Jurisdiction,
Exclusive jurisdiction ceded to United States, 16 § 204
United States, 16 § 204
Laws made applicable to lands added to park, 16 § 201b

LASSEN VOLCANIC NATIONAL PARK—Continued

Lease of land in park, 16 §§ 202, 202a, 203
Mineral deposits, preservation from injury or spoilation, 16 § 204c
Mineral rights, establishment as affecting, 16 § 204m
Motor vehicles, use in park authorized, 16 § 202
National Parks, generally, this index
Penalties, violation of rules and regulations, 16 § 204c
Possession of dead animals and fish as evidence of illegal killing, 16 § 204c
President of United States, proclamation adding lands to, joint recommendation of Secretaries of Interior and Agriculture, 16 § 204k
Privileges, grant of, 16 § 202
Process, jurisdiction in respect of service of, 16 § 204
Protection of property, 16 § 204c
Publication of rules and regulations, 16 § 204c
Reclamation Service, use of park lands, 16 § 201
Removal of timber, exchange of lands within exterior boundaries, 16 § 206
Renewal of permit, license, lease or authorization for summer home or cottage, 16 § 202a
Rights of way, 16 §§ 201, 204m
Road, authorization for, through land added from Lassen National Forest, 16 § 207c
Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 202, 204c
Sale and removal of matured or dead or down timber, 16 § 203
Seizures, property used for unlawful purposes, 16 § 204d
Spoliation, 16 § 204c
Stock grazing in park, 16 § 202
Summer homes and cottages,
Lease of land for purpose of, 16 § 202
Renewal of permit, license or lease for, 16 § 202a
Taxation, by state of persons and property in, 16 § 204
Timber,
Preservation of, 16 § 204c
Sale, cutting and removal, 16 § 203
Cutting on exchanged lands, 16 § 206
Transportation of game or fish illegally taken, 16 § 204c
Traps, forfeiture of traps, etc., used illegally in park, 16 § 204d
Trespassers, 16 § 201
Vested rights, establishment as affecting, 16 § 204m
Violation of statutes and rules, penalties, 16 §§ 204c, 204d
Visitors, provision for accommodation, 16 § 202
Voting by residents, 16 § 204
Water rights, establishment as affecting, 16 § 204m

LAST-IN FIRST-OUT INVENTORY

See INCOME TAX, this index

LATERITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT ACT

Text of Act, 22 § 1942 et seq.
American Republics, generally, this index

LATIN AMERICAN REPUBLICS

See AMERICAN REPUBLICS, generally, this index

LATVIA

Claims for loss, destruction, etc., of property during war,
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, generally, this index
War Claims, generally, this index
Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202
Defined, war claims, 50 App. § 2017
Foreign Assistance Act, prohibition against furnishing assistance to, 22 § 2370
Income tax,
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

LAUNCHES

Inflammable or combustible fuel, regulations as to carrying, vessels, 46 § 170a

LAUNDERING

Veterans' Administration employees, wearing apparel, 38 § 233

LAUNDRIES

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, laundry services, procurement, 38 § 5012
Federal officers and employees, allowances for services, 5 § 5911
Federal penal and correctional institutions, cash collections for, deposits in Treasury, 18 § 4011
Federal student-employees, 5 § 5353

LAVA BEDS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

LAW

See specific index headings

LAW BOOKS

See, also, Law Reports, generally, this index
Attorney General, authority to sell and exchange, 28 § 413
Procurement, 28 § 525
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, marshal authorized to purchase books, 28 § 832
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts,
Authority to sell and exchange, 28 § 413
Purchase for courts, etc., 28 § 604
Federal Power Commission, expenditures for, 16 § 793
Property of United States, 28 § 414
Transmittal to successors in office, 28 § 414
United States magistrates, purchase, etc., where needed for, 28 § 604
United States Tax Court, expenditures authorized, 26 § 7472

LAW CLERKS

Agriculture Department, details, 7 § 2222
Civil service, competitive status, acquisition, 5 § 3304
Compensation,
Courts, 28 §§ 603 note, 604
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to fix, 28 § 604
District court judges, appointment subject to limitation on, 28 § 752
Increase in limitation on aggregate salaries, 28 § 604 note
Supreme Court, 28 § 675
Courts of appeals,
Appointment, 28 § 712
Compensation, 28 § 604 note
Adjustments and limitations on, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to fix compensation, 28 § 604
District court judges, 28 § 752
Compensation, 28 § 604 note
Adjustments and limitations on, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Crier-law clerks, appointment, etc., 28 § 755
Supreme Court justices, practice of law before courts or governmental agencies, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 7

LAW DAY, U.S.A.

Designation, 36 § 164
Presidential proclamation concerning observance authorized, 36 § 164

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Assistance. Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Attorney General,
Coordination of federal law enforcement and crime prevention programs, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11396
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Civil defense, Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, reviewing effectiveness of existing practices, 18 § 1955 note
Conspiracy provisions, applicability to programs or projects underwritten by grants or contracts, 42 § 3793
Facilities, review of application for federal aid, demonstration cities and metropolitan development program, 42 § 3334
Federal Communications Commission, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions,
High seas and waters under U.S. jurisdiction, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Navigable waters, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Use of Army as posse comitatus, 18 § 1385

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

Academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Acquisition,
Buildings or other physical facilities, "construction" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Correctional institutions and facilities, generally, post
Act of 1965, repeal, continuation of projects, etc., 42 § 3745
Administration,
Achievement or elimination of racial balance or imbalance by adoption of percentage ratio, etc., construction unauthorized, 42 § 3766
Additional information, rehearing, 42 § 3758
Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance, 42 § 3711
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Education of juvenile delinquents and criminal offenders, research and demonstration projects, advice, 20 § 887b
National Council on Organized Crime, member of, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11534
Advance payments, 42 § 3764
Allocation of funds, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3736
Appointment of Administrator and Associate Administrators, 42 § 3711
Associate Administrators of Law Enforcement Assistance, 42 § 3711
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Audit of records of recipients, 42 § 3769
Classification of positions in GS–16, 17, and 18, compensation purposes, 5 § 5108
Compensation,
Administrator, 5 § 5314
Associate Administrators, 5 § 5315
Classification of positions in GS–16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5108
Experts and consultants, 42 § 3765
Officers and employees, 42 § 3755
Conclusiveness of determinations and findings of fact on review, 42 § 3759
Cooperation with states and local government units, 42 § 3763
Coordination of law enforcement assistance and related federal programs, 42 § 3761
Correctional institutions and facilities, grants for, powers and duties, 42 § 3750a et seq.
Delegation of functions, 42 § 3752
Department of Justice, generally, post
Duration of program, 42 § 3760
Establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 3711
Evaluation studies, 42 § 3763
Examination of records of recipients, 42 § 3769
Executive head, Administrator as, 42 § 3711
Expenditure of funds appropriated for certain purposes, grants or contracts for, 42 § 3763
Experts and consultants, employment of, 42 § 3765
Finality of action, 42 § 3758
Findings concerning comprehensive state plan, requirement for approval, 42 § 3733
Functions, 42 § 3763
Powers and duties in general, 42 § 3711

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Administration—Continued
Grants for law enforcement purposes, powers and duties, 42 § 3731 et seq.
Hearing, 42 § 3758
Examiners, selection, appointment, compensation, etc., 42 § 3755
Withholding of payments, noncompliance with certain requirements, 42 § 3757
Installment payments, 42 § 3764
Judicial review, 42 § 3759
Jurisdiction of courts of appeals, review of action, 42 § 3759
Maximum sum for any one state, 42 § 3764
Notice,
Proceedings, 42 § 3758
Withholding of payments, noncompliance with certain requirements, 42 § 3757
Officers and employees, 42 § 3755
Payments, 42 § 3764
Personnel, Administrator empowered to appoint and supervise, 42 § 3711
Petition for review of action, 42 § 3759
Place in U.S. for hearings, subpoenas, oaths, etc., 42 § 3754
Planning grants, powers and duties, 42 §§ 3722, 3725
Political representation, Associate Administrators, 42 § 3711
Powers and duties, 42 § 3763
Powers of Administrator in general, 42 § 3711
Procedures, 42 §§ 3751, 3758
Reallocation of funds,
Failure to approve comprehensive state plan within period specified, 42 § 3735
Grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3736
Reciprocal use by other federal agencies of services, equipment, etc., 42 § 3756
Recommendations to President and Congress, 42 § 3767
Record, review of action of, 42 § 3759
Recordkeeping requirements of recipients, prescribing, 42 § 3769
Regional and national training programs, etc., to instruct state and local law enforcement personnel in methods of crime prevention, etc., development, etc., 42 § 3747
Rehearing, 42 § 3758
Reimbursement,
Federal agencies, 42 § 3762
Use of services, equipment, etc., 42 § 3756
Payments by way of, 42 § 3764
Reports to President and Congress, 42 § 3767
Rules and regulations, 42 § 3751
Basic criteria for applicants and grantees, grants for correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750c
Statistics, etc.,
Collection, publication, etc., 42 § 3763
Federal agencies, 42 § 3761
Supreme Court, review of action, 42 § 3759
Administration—Continued
Technical assistance to states and local government units, 42 § 3763
Technical or other advisory committees, appointment, etc., 42 § 3765
Testing purposes, use of donated or transferred property for, 42 § 3756
Training, education, research, demonstration, and special grants, powers and duties, 42 §§ 3742, 3743, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748
Transfer of functions, powers and duties of, within Justice Department, 42 § 3753
Transportation and subsistence expenses, payment, attending conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3764
Use of services, equipment, personnel and facilities of other federal agencies, 42 § 3756
Waiver, requirement, availability of federal funds to local government units for formulation and development of state plan, 42 § 3723
Withholding of payments, noncompliance with certain requirements, 42 § 3757
Administrative provisions, 42 §§ 3751 to 3754
Advance payments, 42 § 3764
Advisory committees, appointment, compensation and travel expenses, 42 § 3765
Agencies, juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Allocation of funds,
Grants for correctional institutions and facilities, 42 §§ 3750d, 3768
Planning grants, 42 § 3725
Amount,
Grants for law enforcement purposes, compensation of law enforcement personnel, 42 § 3731
Institutions of higher education, grants or contracts for planning, etc., methods of law enforcement education, 42 § 3746
Planning grant, 42 § 3724
Special grants, 42 § 3743
Training, education, research and demonstration grants, 42 § 3743
Applications, fraudulent and false statements or entries, penalties, 42 § 3792
Applications for financial assistance from local government units, 42 § 3734
Appropriations,
Authorization, 42 3768
Availability of funds, 42 § 3768
Grants or contracts for expenditure of funds appropriated for certain purposes, 42 § 3763
Non-federal share of costs of program, use of funds, 42 § 3781
States, etc., moneys for share of non-federal funding of program costs, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 §§ 3731, 3736
Training programs for prosecuting attorneys, payment, costs of, 42 § 3748
Attorney General,
Annual report on federal law enforcement and criminal justices assistance activities, 42 § 3795
Authority over Administration, 42 § 3711
Coordination of federal law enforcement and crime prevention programs, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11396

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Availability,
Federal assistance to local government units for development, etc., of programs and projects for improvement of law enforcement, comprehensive state plan requirements, 42 § 3733
Federal funds for formulation and development of state plan, 42 § 3723
Basic criteria for applicants and grantees, grants for correctional instructions and facilities, 42 § 3750c
Books, academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Boroughs. Local government units, generally, post
Bureau of Prisons, consultation, basic criteria for applicants and grantees, grants for correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750c
Cancellation of academic educational assistance loans for service as full-time officer or employee of law enforcement agency, 42 § 3746
Cities. Local government units, generally, post
Civil disorders, priority programs and projects, 42 § 3737
Combination, defined, 42 § 3781
Community based delinquent prevention and correctional programs, development, etc., grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 31
Community service officers,
Defined, 42 § 3781
Recruiting, etc., grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Compensation,
Administrator of Administration, 5 § 5314
Associate Administrators of Administration, 5 § 5315
Classification of positions in GS–16, 17, and 18, by Administration, 5 § 5108
Experts and consultants employed by Administration, 42 § 3765
Officers and employees of Administration, 42 § 3755
Personnel, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Technical or other advisory committees, 42 § 3765
Composition of state organized crime prevention council, 42 § 3781
Comprehensive state plan,
Availability of federal funds to local government units for formulation and development, 42 § 3723
Categories of programs and projects, grants to states for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
"Combination" as meaning grouping of states or units for purpose of preparing, etc., 42 § 3781
Development by state planning agency, 42 § 3723
Grants for correctional institutions and facilities, application for incorporated in, 42 §§ 3750a, 3750b
Reallocation of funds upon failure to approve within specified period, 42 § 3735
Requirements, 42 § 3733
Submission, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3732
Conferences or other assemblages, payment of transportation and subsistence expenses for attending, 42 § 3764
Congressional findings, declaration of policy and statement of purpose, 42 § 3701
Construction,
Correctional institutions and facilities, generally, post
Defined, 42 § 3781
Buildings or other physical facilities, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Construction of provisions unauthorized, 42 § 3766
Consultants, employment and compensation, 42 § 3765
Contents,
Application for grants for correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750b
Comprehensive state plan, 42 § 3733
Continuation of projects approved under Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965, 42 § 3745
Contracts,
Conspiracy provisions, applicability to programs or projects underwritten by, 42 § 3793
Embezzlement, theft, and fraud of funds, assets, or property subject of, penalties, 42 § 3791
Expenditure of funds appropriated for certain purposes, 42 § 3763
Payments to institutions of higher education for tuition, books, and fees, 42 § 3746
Recordkeeping requirements for recipients, applicability of provisions, primary contracts or subcontracts, 42 § 3769
Contributions requirement, training, education, research, demonstration and special grants, 42 § 3743
Coordination of law enforcement assistance and related federal programs, 42 § 3761
Correctional institutions and facilities,
Defined, 42 § 3781
Grants for,
Allocation of funds, 42 §§ 3750d, 3768
Applications for, incorporation in comprehensive state plan, 42 §§ 3750a, 3750b
Basic criteria for applicants and grantees, 42 § 3750c
Reallocation of funds, 42 § 3750d
Requirements, contents of application for, 42 § 3750b
Statement of purpose, 42 § 3750
Corrections, probation, or parole authorities, "law enforcement" as meaning activities of, 42 § 3781
Counties. Local government units, generally, post
Courts having criminal jurisdiction, etc., "law enforcement" as meaning activities of, 42 § 3781
Courts of appeals, jurisdiction, review of Administration's action, 42 § 3759
Crime prevention, etc., activities pertaining to, "law enforcement" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, establishment, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Criminal justice data collection, processing, etc., recommendations of Administration to President and Congress concerning, 42 § 3767
Criminal penalties, 42 §§ 3791 to 3793

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Data, requesting of other federal agencies, 42 § 3761
Declaration of policy, 42 § 3701
Delegation of functions of Administration, 42 § 3752
Demonstration. Training, education, research and demonstration, generally, post
Department of Justice,
Creation of Administration within, 42 § 3711
Delegation of functions to officer of, 42 § 3752
Transfer of functions, powers and duties of Administration within, 42 § 3753
Use of services, equipment, etc., of, 42 § 3756
Disbursements by state planning agencies, 42 § 3734
District of Columbia,
Agencies. Local government units, generally, post
"State" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Donated or transferred property for testing purposes, use of, public agencies, etc., 42 § 3756
Duration of programs, 42 § 3760
Education. Training, education, research and demonstration, generally, post
Education Commissioner, consultation with, academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Embezzlement, funds, assets, or property subject of grants or contracts, penalties, 42 § 3791
Employment, experts and consultants by Administration, 42 § 3765
Erection of buildings or other physical facilities, "construction" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Establishment of state organized crime prevention council, 42 § 3781
Evaluation,
Project, funded under Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965, 42 § 3745
Studies, 42 § 3763
Evidence, reception, place in U.S. for, 42 § 3754
Examination of witnesses, place in U.S. for, 42 § 3754
Expanded probationary programs, development, etc., grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Expansion of buildings or other physical facilities, "construction" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Expenditure of funds appropriated for certain purposes, grants or contracts for, 42 § 3763
Experts, employment and compensation, 42 § 3765
Facilities, review of application for federal aid, demonstration cities and metropolitan development program, 42 § 3334
Federal agencies,
Eligibility for assistance, facilitating transfer of criminal jurisdiction from U.S. District Court to Superior Court of District of Columbia, 42 § 3781
Local government units, generally, post
Testing purposes, use of donated or transferred property, 42 § 3756
Federal Bureau of Investigation, law enforcement training programs, 42 § 3744
Federal direction, supervision or control of state police force, etc., construction unauthorized, 42 § 3766
Federal share, grants for law enforcement purposes to Indian tribes or other aboriginal groups, 42 §§ 3731, 3736
Fees, academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, criminal penalties, 42 §§ 3791 to 3793
Fraud, funds, assets, or property subject of grants or contracts, penalties, 42 § 3791
Fraudulent and false statements or entries, applications for assistance or required records, penalties, 42 § 3792
Funds,
Appropriations, generally, ante
Training costs, prosecuting attorneys, programs for, 42 § 3748
Gambling, "organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in, 42 § 3781
Government Printing Office, special policemen, concurrent jurisdiction with, 44 § 317
Governor, establishment of state organized crime prevention council, 42 § 3781
Grants,
Conspiracy provisions, applicability to programs or projects underwritten by, 42 § 3793
Correctional institutions and facilities, ante
Embezzlement, theft, and fraud of funds, assets, or property subject of, penalties, 42 § 3791
Expenditure of funds appropriated for certain purposes, 42 § 3763
Law enforcement purposes,
Allocation of funds, 42 § 3736
Applications for financial assistance from local government units, 42 § 3734
Categories of programs and projects, 42 § 3731
Compensation of personnel, 42 § 3731
Comprehensive state plan,
Categories of programs and projects, 42 § 3731
Reallocation of funds upon failure to approve within specified period, 42 § 3735
Requirements, 42 § 3733
Submission, 42 § 3732
Disbursements, 42 § 3734
Federal share for grants to Indian tribes or other aboriginal groups, 42 §§ 3731, 3736
General provisions, 42 § 3731
Land acquisition prohibition, 42 § 3731
Limitation, 42 § 3731
Percentage limitation, allocation of funds, 42 § 3736
Local government units,
Allocation of funds, 42 § 3736
Applications for financial assistance, 42
Percentage of, 42 § 3731
Priority programs and projects, 42 § 3737
Reallocation of funds, 42 § 3736
Failure to approve compresive state plan within specified period, 42 § 3735
State, etc., appropriation of moneys for share of non-federal funding of program costs, 42 §§ 3731, 3736
State planning agencies, generally, post
Statement of purpose, 42 § 3731

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Grants—Continued
Planning grants,
Allocation of funds, 42 § 3725
Major cities and counties, development of comprehensive plans, etc., 42 § 3723
Amount, 42 § 3724
Availability of federal funds for formulation and development of state plan, 42 § 3723
Comprehensive state plan, waiver, requirement, availability of federal funds to local government units for formulation and development of , 42 § 3723
Limitation, 42 § 3724
State planning agencies, generally, post
Statement of purpose, 42 § 3721
Time of application for, 42 § 3722
Recordkeeping requirements for recipients, applicability of provisions, primary grants or subgrants, 42 § 3769
Special grants,
Amount, 42 § 3743
Contributions requirement, 42 § 3743
Limitation, 42 § 3743
National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, 42 § 3742
Statement of purpose, 42 § 3741
Training, education, research and demonstration, generally, post
Hearing,
Administration proceedings, 42 § 3758
Examiners, appointment, compensation, etc., 42 § 3755
Place in U.S. for, 42 § 3754
Withholding of payments, noncompliance with certain requirements, 42 § 3757
High crime areas, approval, comprehensive state plan, allocation of adequate assistance in, 42 § 3733
Improvement of police-community relations, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Indian tribes. Local government units, generally, post
Indian tribes or other aboriginal groups, federal share, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 §§ 3731, 3736
Installment payments, 42 § 3764
Institution of higher education,
Defined, 42 § 3781
Testing purposes, use of donated or transferred property, 42 § 3756
Internships in law enforcement agencies, contracts, grants to institutions of higher education, 42 § 3746
Judicial review, Administration's action, 42 § 3759
Juvenile delinquency, "law enforcement" as meaning programs relating to prevention, etc., of, 42 § 3781
Labor racketeering, "organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in, 42 § 3781
Land acquisition prohibited, grants for,
Correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750d
Law enforcement purposes, 42 §§ 3731, 3736
Law enforcement, defined, 42 § 3781
Limitation,
Grants for,
Correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750d
Law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Institutions of higher education, grants or contracts for planning, etc., methods of law enforcement education, 42 § 3746
Planning grants, 42 § 3724
Loan sharking, "organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in, 42 § 3781
Loans, academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Local agency, "public agency" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Local correctional facilities, construction, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Local departments, agencies, etc., "public agency" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Local government units,
Cooperation and technical assistance to, 42 § 3763
Correctional institutions and facilities, generally, ante
Establishment of Criminal Justice Coordinating Council for, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Allocation of funds, 42 § 3736
Applications, 42 § 3734
Appropriation of moneys for share of nonfederal funding of program costs, 42 §§ 3731, 3736
Comprehensive state plan, requirements concerning, 42 § 3733
"Public agency" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Testing purposes, use of donated or transferred property, 42 § 3756
Training programs, etc., to instruct local law enforcement personnel in methods of crime prevention, etc., 42 § 3747
Unit of general government, defined, 42 § 3781
Major cities and counties, allocation of funds, development, comprehensive plans, etc., 42 § 3723
Maximum sum for any one state, 42 § 3764
Meetings, technical or other advisory committees, 42 § 3765
Methods, devices, etc., development, purchase, etc., grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Methods of law enforcement education, grants or contracts with institutions of higher education for planning, etc., 42 § 3746
Metropolitan area, defined, 42 § 3781
Narcotic addiction, "law enforcement" as meaning programs relating to prevention, etc., of, 42 § 3781
Narcotic addicts, centers for treatment, construction, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Narcotics, "organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in, 42 § 3781
National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, establishment, powers. duties, etc., 42 § 3742
Neighborhood participation in crime prevention, etc., activities, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Non-federal share of costs, use of funds for, 42 § 3781
Notice,
Administrative proceedings, 42 § 3758
Withholding of payments, noncompliance with certain requirements, 42 § 3757
Oaths, place in U.S. for administering, 42 § 3754
Objectives, training programs for prosecuting attorneys, 42 § 3748
Organized crime,
Defined, 42 § 3781
Priority programs and projects, 42 § 3737
Parishes. Local government units, generally, ante
Payments, 42 § 3764
Percentage,
Grants for,
Correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750d
Law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Institutions of higher education, grants or contracts for planning, etc., methods of law enforcement education, 42 § 3746
Limitation, allocation of funds, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3736
Petition, review of Administration action, 42 § 3759
Place in U.S. for hearings, subpoenas, etc., 42 § 3754
Planning,
Comprehensive state plan, generally, ante
Grants, ante
State planning agencies, generally, post
Political subdivisions. Local government units, generally, ante
Possessions of U.S., "state" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Priority programs and projects, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3737
Procedures, 42 § 3751
Program reports, requesting of other federal agencies, 42 § 3761
Prosecuting attorneys, training programs for, establishment, etc., 42 § 3748
Prostitution, "organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in, 42 § 3781
Public agency, defined, 42 § 3781
Public or private agencies or organizations, testing purposes, use of donated or transferred property, 42 § 3756
Public protection, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Puerto Rico, "state" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Racial balance or imbalance, achievement or elimination by adoption of percentage ratio, etc., construction unauthorized, 42 § 3766
Reallocation of funds, grants for,
Correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750d
Law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3736
Recommendations by Administration to President and Congress, 42 § 3767
Record, review of Administrations action, 42 § 3759
Recordkeeping requirements, 42 § 3769
Fraudulent and false statements or entries, penalties, 42 § 3792
Recruiting of law enforcement personnel, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Regional planning units, representative capacity of, 42 § 3723
Rehabilitation centers, development, etc., grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Rehearing, Administration proceedings, 42 § 3758
Reimbursement,
Federal agencies for use of services, equipment, etc., 42 § 3756
Other federal agencies, 42 § 3762
Payments by way of, 42 § 3764
Renovation. Correctional institutions and facilities, generally, ante
Repair of buildings or other physical facilities, "construction" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Reports to President and Congress, 42 § 3767
Requirements,
Application for grants for correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750b
Comprehensive state plan, 42 § 3733
Research. Training, education, research and demonstration, generally, post
Review of projects funder under Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965, 42 § 3745
Riots, priority programs and projects, 42 § 3737
Rules and regulations, 42 § 3751
Basic criteria for applicants and grantees, grants for correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750c
Salaries and wages. Compensation, generally, ante
Service agreements, academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Special grants. Grants, ante
Special law enforcement units, organization, etc., grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
State, defined, 42 § 3781
State agencies, "public agency," as meaning, 42 § 3781
State departments, agencies, etc., "public agency" as meaning, 42 § 3781
State organized crime prevention council, defined, 42 § 3781
State planning agencies,
Allocation of funds, 42 §§ 3725, 3736
Grants for correctional institutions and facilities, 42 § 3750d
Grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3736
Major cities and counties, development or comprehensive plans, etc., 42 § 3723
Applications to for financial asistance, local government units, 42 § 3734
Availability of federal funds for formulation and development of state plan, 42 § 3723
Comprehensive state plan,
Development of, 42 § 3723
Filed with Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, 42 § 3733
Requirements concerning, 42 § 3733
Submission, 42 § 3732
Creation or designation by chief executive of state, 42 § 3723
Disbursements by, 42 § 3734
Establishment, operation, etc., 42 §§ 3722, 3723, 3732
Functions, powers and duties, 42 § 3723
Representative capacity of, 42 § 3723

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

State plans. Comprehensive state plan, generally, ante
Statement of purpose, 42 § 3701
Grants for,
Correctional institutions and faciliites, 42 § 3750
Law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, 42 § 3742
Planning grants, 42 § 3721
Training, education, research, demonstration, and special grants, 42 § 3741
Statistics,
Collection, publication, etc., 42 § 3763
Requesting of other federal agencies, 42 § 3761
Study of projects funded under Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965, 42 § 3745
Subsistence expenses, payment, attending conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 4764
Supplying illegal goods and services, "organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in, 42 § 3781
Supreme Court, review of Administration's action, 42 § 3759
Teachers, eligibility, academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Technical assistance to states and local government units, 42 § 3763
Technical committees, appointment, compensation and travel expenses, 42 § 3765
Temporary courtroom facilities, high crime areas, construction, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Territories of U.S., "state" as meaning, 42 § 3781
Testing purposes, use of donated or transferred property by federal agencies, etc., for, 42 § 3756
Theft, funds, assets, or property subject of grants or contracts, penalties, 42 § 3791
Time,
Application for planning grants, 42 § 3722
Reports and recommendations by Administration to President and Congress, 42 § 3767
Towns. Local government units, generally, ante
Townships. Local government units, generally, ante
Training, education, research and demonstration,
Academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Amount of grant, 42 § 3743
Compensation of personnel engaged in programs, limitations, grants for law enforcement purposes, exception, 42 § 3731
Contributions requirement, 42 § 3743
FBI law enforcement training programs, 42 § 3744
Grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Limitation on grant, 42 § 3743
National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, 42 § 3742
Prosecuting attorneys, establishment, etc., of training programs for, 42 § 3748
Regional and national training programs, etc., to instruct state and local law enforcement personnel in methods of crime prevention, etc., 42 § 3747
Statement of purpose, 42 § 3741
Transfer of functions, powers and duties of Administration within Department of Justice, 42 § 3753
Transportation expenses, payment, attending conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3764
Traveling expenses, technical or other advisory committees, 42 § 3765
Traveling expenses and allowances, training programs for prosecuting attorneys, 42 § 3748
Tuition, academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
United States District Court for District of Columbia, transfer, criminal jurisdiction to Superior Court of District of Columbia, assistance eligibility, federal agencies, facilitating transfer, 42 § 3781
Units of local government. Local government units, generally, ante
Use of donated or transferred property by federal agencies, etc., for testing purposes, 42 § 3756
Villages. Local government units, generally, ante
Waiver, requirement concerning availability of federal funds to local government units for formulation and development of state plan, 42 § 3723
Withholding of payments, noncompliance with certain requirements, 42 § 3757
Witnesses, examination, place in U.S. for, 42 § 3754
Youthful offenders, community service centers, development, etc., grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1965

Attorney General, coordination, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11376
Repeal of Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965, continuation of projects, etc., 42 § 3745

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

See LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE, this index

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

See, also,
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Peace Officers, generally, this index
Acts performed in line of duty, inapplicability, civil disorder provisions, 18 § 231
Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions, civil defense, instruction, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Civil disorders, committing acts to obstruct, impede, etc., with official duties during, penalties, 18 § 231
Defined,
Civil disorders, 18 § 232
Civil rights, 18 § 245
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, this index
Federally protected activities, willful injury, intimidation, or interference with, provisions inapplicable to, 18 § 245
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
Interception of Wire or Oral Communications, this index

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS—Con.

National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, appointments to staff, etc., 18 § 2510 note
National Commission on Individual Rights, appointment of, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Responsibility for prosecuting certain offenses not impaired by provisions concerning interference, etc., with federally protected activities, 18 § 245
Riots or civil disturbances,
Federal penal provisions, effect upon responsibility for prosecuting violations, 18 § 2101
Suppression, etc., acts, etc., exempt from penalties provisions concerning federally protected activities, 18 § 245 note
Training programs, drug abuse. Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index

LAW LIBRARIES

Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, supervision by marshal, 28 § 832
Librarians,
Courts, compensation, 28 §§ 603 note, 604
Courts of appeals, appointment and removal, 28 § 713
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to fix compensation, 28 § 604
Supreme Court, 28 § 674
Marshal to disburse funds on vouchers certified by librarian, 28 § 672
Library of Congress, this index
Referees in bankruptcy, 11 § 102
Supreme Court, this index

LAW OF NATIONS

See INTERNATIONAL LAW, generally, this index

LAW OFFICERS

See, also, specific index headings
Courts-martial. Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Library of Supreme Court, open to, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 2(1)
Military Justice Code, generally, this index

LAW REPORTS

See, also, Law Books, generally, this index
Irrigation, purchase of books, 43 § 379
Supreme Court reports, printing additional copies, 28 § 412

LAW SCHOOLS

Clinical experience programs,
Accredited law schools, defined, 20 § 1136
Allocation of contracts, 20 § 1136a
Allowable expenditures, 20 § 1136
Applications for contracts, 20 § 1136a
Authorization of appropriations, 20 § 1136b
Contents of application for contracts, 20 § 1136a
Contracts, 20 § 1136
Limitations on payments, 20 § 1136
Program authorization, 20 § 1136

LAW SPECIALISTS

Defined, Judge Advocate General's Corps, Navy and Marine Corps, 10 § 5148 note
Military Justice Code, this index

LAWFUL MONEY

Defined, gold notes, associations to issue, 12 § 152

LAWS

Alaska, generally, this index
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Enforcement. Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
International Law, generally, this index
Public Land Law Review Commission. Public Lands, this index
Statutes, generally, this index
Statutes at Large, generally, this index

LAYS

See FISHING VOYAGES, generally, this index

LEA-BROWN ACT (NATURAL GAS)

Text of Act, 15 § 717 et seq.
Natural Gas, generally, this index

LEA-WAGNER ACT

Text of Act, 11 §§ 72, 107; 15 § 80a et seq.
Investment Advisers, generally, this index
Investment Companies, generally, this index

LEAD

Customs duties,
Cancellation, charges against bond of bonded smelting or refining warehouse, exception for allowances made for wastage of metals, 19 § 1312
Unmanufactured lead, termination, quantitative limitations, imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3683
Internal revenue, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Mineral lands and mining, length of claims on veins or lodes of quartz containing, 30 § 23
Stabilization of mining. Mineral Lands and Mining, this index

LEAD ARSENATE

Sale or distribution, 7 § 135a

LEAFY SPURGE

Noxious weeds, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

International Labor Organization, acceptance of membership as acceptance of obligation under league, 22 § 272

LEAGUES

Marine Corps League, generally, this index

LEAKER

Defined, egg products inspection, 21 § 1033

LEARNING DISABILITIES

Children with specific learning disabilities, defined, education of the handicapped, 20 § 1401

LEASE-BACK TRANSACTIONS

Income tax, pre-termination property, investment credits, depreciable property, 26 § 49

LEASE-LEND ACT

Commodity Credit Corporation, reimbursement for services, etc., 15 § 713a–9
Flag on shipments under, etc., 36 § 178 note, Proc. No. 2605
Foreign Service buildings, lend-lease settlements appropriated for, 22 § 295b

LEASES

Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural Hall of Fame, taking property by, 36 § 974
Agriculture Department,
Employees stationed abroad, 7 § 2231
Erection, buildings, etc., non-federal lands, 7 § 2250a
Air pollution prevention and control, acquisition of secret processes, etc., for fuel research, 42 § 1857b–1
Aircraft, recordation, 49 § 1403
Alaska, this index
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, land acquisition, 16 § 757b
Annette Island Airport, renewals, 49 § 1159 note
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, this index
Asphaltic Mineral Lands, this index
Assateague Island National Seashore, 16 § 459f–2
Atomic Energy Commission,
Authority, 42 § 2201
Reduction of improvement credits on sale of property when lessee has been previously compensated, 42 § 2326
Automatic data processing equipment for federal agencies, 40 § 759
Bankruptcy, this index
Bath houses adjacent to springs on public lands, 43 § 971
Bath houses and bath house sites in Hot Springs National Park, 16 § 362 et seq.
Bids, this index
Bonded warehouse, 19 § 1560
Carey Act, lease of land granted state under, 43 § 641
Carriers, this index
Catalyst manufacturing equipment in Baltimore by Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission, 50 App. § 1941f note
Civil Defense Administrator, lease by, 50 App. § 2285
Coal, collective prospecting, etc., contracts, 30 § 201–1
Coal Lands, this index
Coast Guard, housing facilities for personnel and dependents, 14 § 475
Commodity Credit Corporation's power to lease property, 15 § 714b
Concessions,
National parks, report of proposed leases by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 17b–1
National Park Service areas, nonmonetary consideration, 16 § 20f
Consideration of lease of government property must be for money consideration, 40 § 303b
Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands, 43 § 869
Leasing reconveyed lands for grazing, 43 § 1181d
"Credit sale" as meaning or including,
Credit control, 12 § 1901
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1602
Defense housing, 42 § 1544
Defense public works, 42 § 1544
Defined,
Lease of mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 351
Lessor water carriers, 49 § 913(h)
Public lands, grants of land in aid of common or public schools, 43 § 870
Department of Interior, deposit of lease in General Accounting Office, 41 § 20b
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, real property transactions, 50 App. § 2285
Discrimination because of race, color, etc., prevention in the lease of residential property and related facilities, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
District of Columbia, buildings in, 40 § 34
Substitute lease, 40 § 35
Electric utility companies, 16 § 824b
Fair Housing, generally, this index
False statements to lessees relating to tax, 26 § 7211
Federal land excluded from Joshua Tree National Monument, 16 § 450ii–2
Federal Reserve banks, mortgage, trust deed, or other instruments, on leasehold as security for loans, expiration date, 12 § 371
Fish protein concentrate, experiment and demonstration plant, 16 § 778e et seq.
Flood, insured properties damaged substantially beyond repair, transfer to state, etc., agencies, 42 § 4103
Flood control purposes, lands acquired for, part of proceeds to be paid to state, 33 § 701c–3
Foreign excess property, 40 § 512
Foreign Service, buildings, 22 §§ 291, 297, 297a
Diplomatic and consular service,
Arrangements of not less than 10 years, 22 § 301
Property, 22 § 300
Forest highway materials, tools, etc., 23 § 204
Forest Service, fire control equipment to state, etc., 16 § 580
Forfeiture, mineral lands, 30 § 188
Indian lands, 25 § 399
Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battle Field Memorial, 16 § 425b
Gas lease. Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
General Services Administration, this index
Generating plant, Boulder Canyon Project, 43 § 617e
Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, this index
Gettysburg National Military Park lands, 16 § 430g
Glacier Park land, 16 § 162
Government buildings. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index

LEASES—Continued

Grazing Districts, this index
Grazing lands, 43 §§ 315m, 315m–1
Great Smoky Mountain National Park lands, 16 §§ 403d, 403e
Guadalupe Mountains National Park, mineral rights and interests, 16 § 283b
Hawaii National Park lands, 16 § 394
Helium Gas, this index
High-speed ground transportation, facilities, etc., 49 § 1637
Hoover Power Plant,
Contract for termination, 43 § 618h
Termination of leases, 43 § 618i
Hotels adjacent to springs on public lands, 43 § 971
Housing, abandoned properties demonstration project real estate, fair market value, new or rehabilitated housing use, 12 § 1701z–4
Illinois, lands acquired by U.S. and transferred to Secretary of Interior, development, wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., industrial leases, 16 § 666g
Immigrant station at Charleston, 5 § 342k
Income Tax, this index
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Internal revenue, real estate acquired by United States, 26 § 7506
International animal quarantine station, buildings, improvements, etc., 21 § 135
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Irrigation, this index
Isle Royale National Park lands, 16 § 408c
Kaw Indian Reservation, mining leases, 25 § 401
Klamath Tribe of Indians, effect of termination of federal supervision, 25 § 564u
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Hualapai Indian lands within, leases for general recreational use, etc., 16 § 460n–2
Lassen Volcanic Park lands, 16 §§ 202, 202a, 203
Mammoth Cave National Park, 16 § 404d
Manufacturers excise tax,
Considered as sale, 26 § 4217
Inapplication of certain amendments to certain leases, 26 § 4217 note
Partial payments, 26 § 4216
Sale price determination, 26 § 4216
Materials, equipment, etc., for work on forest development roads and trails, 23 § 205
Mesa Verde Park lands, 16 § 115
Military departments,
Non-excess property, 10 § 2667
Secretaries, property in foreign countries not on military base, 10 § 2675
Real property transactions, 10 § 2662
Military installations,
Foreign countries, lease not entered into if average estimated rental amount during term of lease is more than a certain amount upon expiration of certain number of days, 10 § 2675
Lands or property on or near, 10 § 2674 note; 12 § 1748d
Exemption from state or local taxes or assessments, 42 § 1594 note
Military installations—Continued
Structures not on military base, statement in a lease that requirements have been met, 10 § 2675
Military park, lessee refusing to surrender possession, 16 § 416
Military personnel and dependents, housing, assignment as public quarters, 14 § 92 note
Military selective service, lease of property under provisions respecting, 50 App. § 460
Mining Leases, generally, this index
Monocacy National Military Park lands, 16 § 430l
Motor carriers,
Commission's authority to prescribe forms for accounts of lessor, 49 § 320 (d)
Commission's authority to require records, reports, etc., 49 § 320 (a)
Mount McKinley National Park land, 16 § 353
Munitions, acquisition of lands and rights of way for plants to manufacture products for, 50 § 100
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, powers respecting, 42 § 2473
National forests, 16 §§ 495, 496
National housing partnership corporations, powers, 42 § 3936
National Key Deer Refuge, acquisition of land, 16 § 696
National Mortgage Associations, powers concerning, 12 § 1723a
National Park Service,
Awards of concession leases, report to Congress, 16 § 17b–1
Grant of, 16 § 3
National Science Foundation, powers concerning property acquisition and disposition, 42 § 1870
National Visitor Center Facilities, generally, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System, leases for public accommodations, etc., participation of states in revenues from, 16 § 715s
Naval Oil Shale Reserves, this index
Naval Petroleum Reserves, this index
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, lease by, 50 App. § 2281
Office space,
Members of House of Representatives in district represented, 2 § 122
Senator, in home state, 2 § 52
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Oregon and California railroad grant lands, leasing, lands to, 43 § 869
Revested land for grazing, 43 § 1181d
Padre Island National Seashore, occupation or use of surface, 16 § 459d–3
Park or recreational facilities,
Reservoir areas, adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–2
Water resources development projects, 16 § 460d
Adjustment, rentals or other consideration in lease for construction, maintenance, and operation of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–1
Park or recreational lands in general, 43 § 869
Property in District of Columbia, 40 § 72b
Peace Corps, this index

LEASES—Continued

Peanut acreage allotment, 7 § 1358a
Phosphate Lands, this index
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, noncommercial residential purposes, right for, 16 § 460s–10
Postal Service, this index
Potassium Lands, this index
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, this index
Public Health Service, property of, 42 § 219
Public Lands, this index
Public works for national defense, 42 § 1532
Recreational demonstration projects, 16 §§ 459r, 459t
Regional action planning commissions, power to enter into, etc., 42 § 3186
Renegotiation of defense leases, 50 App. § 1216
Rental housing project acquired after default, 12 § 1747g
Reservoir areas and structures, adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–2
Rocky Mountain Park lands, 16 §§ 195. 196
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, acquisition of property by, 16 § 1103
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, property received as gift, 24 § 184
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 984
Savings and loan holding company's subsidiary insured institution, prohibited transactions concerning, 12 § 1730a(d)
School land, containing minerals, 43 § 870
Schools, major disasters, temporary facilities, assistance, 20 § 241–1
Secretary of Army, this index
Secretary of Commerce, this index
Secretary of Defense, family housing and community facilities in foreign countries, acquisition, 10 § 2681
Secretary of Navy, this index
Secretary of State, 22 § 2670
Selective Service System, procurement of space for, 50 App. § 460
Senators, office space, 2 § 52
Sequoia Park lands, 16 §§ 43, 45b
Sexually oriented advertisements, list of persons desiring not to receive in mail,
Penalty provisions concerning, 18 § 1735
Prohibition, 39 § 3010
Shenandoah National Park lands, 16 §§ 403d, 403e
Shiloh National Military Park, former owners or tenants, conditions, etc., 16 § 430f
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, noncommercial residential purposes, right for, 16 § 460x–9
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief,
Dependents' right to benefits, 50 App. § 536
Modification, etc., of contract secured, 50 App. § 517
Rescission or termination of contract after receiving deposit or installment, 50 App. § 531
Soldiers' home, site to United States, 24 § 41 note
Submerged Lands Act, title and rights vested in state subject to leases in force, 43 § 1311
Sulphur, this index
Surplus Property, this index
Tank cars, 50 App. § 1941w note
Telecommunications fund, availability for procurement of equipment and operating facilities, 40 § 757
Temporary quarters, 40 § 279 et seq.
Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 § 831c
Vacant lands for industrial purposes, 16 § 831w
Tin smelter and other assets owned by government, 50 § 98 note
"To rent" as including, fair housing, 42 § 3602
Tobacco, fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Viriginia sun-cured, acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas, 7 § 1314d
Use tax, civil aircraft, payment of tax by lessee, 26 § 4493
Ute Indians, effect of act relating to, 25 § 677s
Veterans, preference as to housing accommodations, 50 App. § 1884
Veterans' Affairs Administrator, lands or buildings, 38 § 5012
Vicksburg National Military Park lands, 16 § 430h
War, generally, this index
Water carriers,
Instrument evidencing, filing, 49 § 922a
Reorganization of corporations, lease of vessels to, effect, 11 § 516
Water conservation and utilization projects, 16 § 590z–4
Water for generation of electrical energy at Boulder Canyon Project, 43 § 617e
Water power by irrigation district, 43 § 522
Water resources development projects,
Adjustment of rentals or other considerations in leases for construction, maintenance, and operation of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–1
Lands, structures and facilities, 16 § 460d
Yellowstone Park lands, 16 §§ 32, 33
Yosemite Park lands, 16 § 55

LEASING ACT MINERALS

Defined,
Entry and location on coal lands on discovery of source material, 30 § 541e
Multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530

LEASING ACT OPERATOR

Defined, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530

LEAVE

See specific index headings

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

See specific index headings

LEAVE OF COURT

Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief,
Eviction or distress during military service, 50 App. § 530
Military service, leave to proceed against others where person in service is codefendant, 50 App. § 524
Sale for taxes, 50 App. § 560

LEAVE OF COURT—Continued

Trustees, receivers or managers of property, suit against without leave of court, 28 § 959

LECTURES AND LECTURERS

Copyrights, this index
Government officers and employees, ethical conduct, standards, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Naval Academy, this index

LEE-CARAWAY-GEARHART ACT (COTTON AND TOBACCO)

Text of Act, 7 §§ 608c, 1281 et seq.; 16 § 590h et seq.
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, generally, this index
Cotton, generally, this index
Tobacco, generally, this index

LEFT RUDDER

Defined, navigation rules, Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 352

LEGACIES

Civil Air Patrol, power to accept, 36 § 205
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, acceptance and credit to, 5 § 8348
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Reserve Officers Association, power to accept, 36 § 224
United States Olmpic Committee, power to accept, 36 § 374

LEGACY TAX

See ESTATE TAX, generally, this index

LEGAL ADVISER

State Department, appointment and rank, 22 §§ 2653, 2654

LEGAL AID AGENCIES

Adequate representation of defendants charged with felonies, misdemeanors, etc., plans for, etc., 18 § 3006A

LEGAL DISABILITY

See DISABILITY, generally, this index

LEGAL EXPENSES

"Actual costs" as meaning amounts paid for, new community land development, 42 § 3914

LEGAL HOLIDAY

See HOLIDAYS, generally, this index

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES

Armed forces, determination, disposal, lost, etc., property, 10 § 2575
Court of Claims,
Application, substitution of parties, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 66
Capacity to sue or be sued, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61
Court of Claims—Continued
Continuance of action by or against incompetent's representative, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 66
Suit in own name, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, payments to, 42 § 404
Fee for furnishing copy of service certificate to legal representative of discharged veteran prohibited, 31 § 483b
House of Representatives, deceased members' salary, payment of balance, 2 § 38a
Land mortgaged to federal land bank, rights of legal representatives, 12 § 771
National Mortgage Association, generally, this index
"Person" as including or meaning, fair housing, 42 § 3602
Social security grants, payment to regarded as payment to individual representative, 42 § 1311
Uniformed services, missing members, sale, bulky items, claims for net proceeds, 37 § 554

LEGAL SERVICES

Agua Caliente Reservation, equilization of allotments, 25 § 956
Major disasters, availability to low-income individuals, 42 § 4458
Poverty community action programs for, 42 § 2809
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
Delegation of powers or functions prohibited, 42 § 2809 note

LEGAL TENDER

Text of Act, 31 § 742
Bonds payable in legal tender coin or currency, 31 § 768
Cancellation of legal tender notes, 31 § 404
Certificates of indebtedness, payable in legal tender coin or currency, 31 § 768
Coins and currency made legal tender in general, 31 § 392
Coins minted to conserve strategic metals, 31 § 317a
Customs duties, 19 § 1648
Foreign coins not legal tender, 31 § 456
Interest bearing notes, 31 § 454
Minor coins, 31 § 460
Notes, legal tender notes,
Further cancellation or retirement of legal-tender notes prohibited, 31 § 404
Reduction in circulation due to loss or destruction, 31 § 404
Re-issuance of note received at treasury, 31 § 404
Taxation by state or territory, 31 § 425
Obligations payable in any legal tender coin or currency, 31 § 463
Coin or currency, defined, 31 § 463
Obligation, defined, 31 § 463
Quality of money not affected by certain sections, 31 § 455
Re-issuance of legal tender note received at treasury, 31 § 404
Retirement of legal tender notes, 31 § 404

LEGAL TENDER—Continued

Subsidiary silver coins, 31 § 459
Taxation of legal tender note, 31 § 425
Treasury notes, 31 § 453
Interest bearing notes, 31 § 454
United States notes, 19 § 1648; 31 § 452

LEGATEES

Estate Tax, generally, this index
Income Tax, this index
Indians, this index

LEGATIONS

Flag of United States, display, half-staff, death, President or former President, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Foreign Service, generally, this index
Navy, assignment of enlisted members as custodians, 10 § 5983

LEGION OF MERIT

Award of, 10 § 1121

LEGION OF VALOR OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INC.

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 631 et seq.

LEGISLATION

Defined, regulation of lobbying, 2 § 261
Environmental policy,
Quality Report, President, recommendations to Congress, respecting, 42 § 4341
Recommendation or report on proposals, contents, 42 § 4332
Income tax, exemption of corporation no substantial part of earnings used to influence legislation, 26 § 501
Intent to influence passage or defeat of, test of applicability of provisions regulating lobbying, 2 § 266

LEGISLATIVE AGENCIES

Auditing of financial transactions, 31 § 67

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

See specific index headings

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH APPROPRIATION ACT

Postmaster and assistant postmaster of Senate, applicability, 2 § 61a-2
Providing funds for operation of Congress, 2 § 60a note

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

Appointment, 2 § 272
Appropriations for office, 2 §§ 271 note, 276
Assistant counsel, employment and compensation, 2 § 274
Clerk of House to disburse appropriations for, 2 § 276
Clerks and employees of office, 2 § 274
Compensation, 2 § 273
Additional employee designated as Senior Counsel, 2 § 274 note
Assistant counsel, clerks and employees, 2 § 274
Equality of Chief of Staff or Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation with, 2 § 74a-2
House of Representatives, amount, 2 § 273 note
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Senate, 2 § 273
Senior Counsel, increase, 2 § 274 note
Time of payment, 2 §§ 60d, 60e
"Congressional employee" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2107
Congressional Record, furnishing copies to, 44 § 906
Continuity of appointment to Office of Legislative Counsel, House of Representatives, 2 § 281 note
Creation of office, 2 § 271
Drafting bills and resolutions by, 2 § 275
Duties of office, 2 § 275
Effective date of provisions, 2 § 272a note
Foreign gifts and decorations, receipt and disposition, 5 § 7342
House of Representatives,
Appointment by Speaker of House, 2 § 282
Appropriations, 2 § 282e
Committees, assistance on request of, 2 § 281b
Compensation, staff members, 2 § 282b
Conference committees, assistance on request of, 2 § 281b
Continuity of appointment from prior organization, 2 § 281 note
Establishment, 2 § 281
Expenses of Office, 2 § 282c
Foreign gifts and decorations, receipt and disposition, 5 § 7342
Joint committees, assistance on request of, 2 § 281b
Mail, free transfer, 2 § 282d
Managers, assistance on request of, 2 § 281b
Office of Administrator, appointment, delegation of functions to, 2 § 282a
Purpose, impartiality, confidentiality of communications, 2 § 281a
Supervision and administration by Legislative Counsel, 2 § 282
Transfer of functions, records, and personnel to, 2 § 281 note
Number of, 2 § 273
Office equipment and supplies, 2 § 274
Postal service, free transmission of official mail matter, 2 § 277
President Pro Tempore of Senate,
Appointment by, 2 § 272
Assistant legislative counsel, etc., approval of appointment, 2 § 274
Compensation, 2 § 273
Qualifications, 2 § 272
Rules and regulations, authority to make, 2 § 275
Secretary of Senate, disbursement of appropriations for, 2 § 276
Senate. See specific index lines under this heading
Senior Counsel,
Additional employee designated as, compensation, 2 § 274 note
Compensation, increase, 2 § 274 note
Number, compensation, 2 § 274 note

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL—Continued

Speaker of House,
Appointment by, 2 § 272
Approval of employment of assistant by, 2 § 274
Fixing compensation by, 2 § 273
Transfer of functions, records and personnel to Office of Legislative Counsel, House of Representatives, 2 § 281 note

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE

Library of Congress, senior specialists, pay and allowances, classification of positions at GS-16, 17 and 18, 5 § 5108

LEGISLATIVE REORGANIZATION ACT OF 1946

Text of Act, 2 §§ 31, 72a, 74a, 74b, 88a, 132a, 132b, 261 to 270; 15 §§ 1022, 1024; 31 §§ 59, 60; 33 §§ 525 to 533; 40 §§ 166 note, 174d-1
Congressional Committees, generally, this index
House of Representatives, generally, this index
Senate, generally, this index

LEGISLATURE

Contemptuous words by commissioned officer against, 10 § 888
Officers, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Puerto Rico, this index
State legislatures,
Assent to purchase of United States of lands for forts, etc., 4 § 103
Oath of member to support constitution of United States, 4 §§ 101, 102
Territorial legislatures. Territories, this index
Virgin Islands, this index

LEHMAN CAVES NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

LEIF ERIKSON DAY

Designation, 36 § 169c
Presidential proclamation concerning observance authorized, 36 § 169c

LEMHI NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

LEMON JUICE

Seamen,
Duty of vessel to furnish, 46 § 666
Penalty for failure to furnish, 46 § 667

LEND LEASE ACT

See LEASE-LEND ACT, generally, this index

LENDER

See LOANS, generally, this index

LENDING AGENCIES

See GOVERNMENT LENDING AGENCIES, generally, this index

LENDING COMPANIES

See FINANCE AND LENDING COMPANIES, generally, this index

LEPIDOLITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

LEPROSY

Alien, employment of alien afflicted with on passenger vessel or aircraft, 8 § 1285
Duty involving intimate contact with persons afflicted with leprosy, defined, pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Hawaii, payment to Hawaii for care and treatment, 42 § 255
Immigrant, exclusion, 8 § 1182
Medical treatment and hospitalization, 42 §§ 255, 256
Pay and allowance of persons attending, 42 § 210
Research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Uniformed services, incentive pay, intimate contact with persons afflicted with, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Veterans, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312

LESS DEVELOPED COUNTRIES

Controlled foreign corporations, income tax. Foreign Corporations, this index
Corporation, defined, interest equalization tax, 26 § 4916
Defined,
Income tax, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 955
Interest equalization tax, 26 § 4916
Foreign Assistance, this index
Instrumentality of government of less developed country or political subdivision thereof, defined, 26 § 4916
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index

LESSEES AND LESSORS

See LEASES, generally, this index

LETHAL GAS

Penal or correctional institutions, conveyance into or from place to place therein, 18 § 1792

LETTER BOXES

See MAIL BOXES, generally, this index

LETTER CARRIERS

See MAIL CARRIERS, generally, this index

LETTER MAIL

See MAIL OR MAILING, generally, this index

LETTERS

Assistant Secretaries of Treasury, examination, 31 § 1007
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Defense information, transmittal of, classification, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Federal agencies, public information, availability, exemption, 5 § 552
Federal Reserve notes, distinctive letter on face, 12 § 413
Flag, 36 § 176

LETTERS—Continued

Income tax,
Capital assets, exclusion from term, 26 § 1221
Collapsible corporations, subsection (e) assets as including, 26 § 341
Property used in the trade or business, exclusion from term, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1231
Internal revenue law, attempts to interfere with administration, 26 § 7212
Loss, etc., exception from tort claims act, 28 § 2680
Securities Act, letter as constituting prospectus, 15 § 77b
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance, notice, approval or disapproval of course, 38 §§ 1778, 1779

LETTERS OF CREDENCE AND RECALL

Presidential communication to heads of foreign governments, affixing United States Seal to without special warrant, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347

LETTERS OF CREDIT

Foreign banking corporations, issuance by, 12 § 615 (a)
Stolen property, securities within law relating to, 18 § 2311

LETTERS PATENT

Land Patents, generally, this index
Patents for inventions. Patents, generally, this index

LETTERS ROGATORY

Assistance to foreign and international tribunals and to litigants before such tribunals, 28 § 1782
Consular officers, fees for executing, accounting, 22 § 99
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Foreign and international litigation, service of documents issued in connection with, order made pursuant to, 28 § 1696
Transmittal, 28 § 1781

LEVEES

Districts,
Bankruptcy jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403
Flood Control, generally, this index
Mississippi River Flood Control, this index
Possession, use or injury, 33 § 408
Prison labor for construction, 18 § 4125
Public land granted to states to aid in construction, 43 § 982

LEVELS

Pay and allowances. Officers and Employees of Government, this index

LEVOMETHORPHAN

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

LEVOMORAMIDE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

LEVOPHENACYLMORPHAN

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

LEVORPHANOL

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

LEVY

Agua Caliente Reservation, equalization of allotments, 25 § 956
Armed forces, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, exemption, 10 § 1440
Bankruptcy, nullity when obtained within four months, 11 § 107 (a)
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability Fund moneys, exemption from, 50 § 403 note
Civil service retirement, moneys under, exemption from, 5 § 8346
Defined,
Internal Revenue Code, 26 § 7701
Seizure of property for collection of taxes, 26 § 6351
Internal Revenue, this index
Judges, annuities to widows and surviving dependent children, exemption from, 28 § 376
Servicemen's group life insurance, payments of benefits not liable to, 38 § 770
Taxes. Internal Revenue, this index
Veterans,
Benefits, exempt status, 38 § 3101
Pensions, Medal of Honor holders, 38 § 562

LEWDNESS

See Obscenity, generally, this index

LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION

Fort Clatsop National Memorial, establishment to commemorate, etc., 16 § 450mm et seq.

LEWIS AND CLARK TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

LEWISBURG, PA.

District court held at, 28 § 118

LEXINGTON, MASS.

Flag of U.S., display, 36 § 174 note

LIABILITY

See specific index headings

LIABILITY INSURANCE

Agriculture Department employees, motor vehicles in foreign countries, 7 § 2262
District courts, jurisdiction, diversity of citizenship, direct action against insurer, state citizenship of insurer, 28 § 1332
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, investigation, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Premiums, Truth in Lending Act, included in finance charge, 15 § 1605

LIAISON

See specific index headings

LIBEL (PROCEEDINGS)

Condemnation of misbranded or adulterated wool products, 15 § 68e
Economic poisons, condemnation, 7 § 135g
Government Owned Vessels, this index
Great Lakes, vessels operating on, failure to operate with registered pilot, 46 § 216e
Hazardous substances, labeling of,
By and in name of United States, 15 § 1268
Seizure of misbranded packages while in interstate commerce or held for sale, after shipment in, 15 § 1265
Indian liquor traffic violations,
Conveyances, 18 § 3618
Seizures, 18 § 3113
Lien on vessel for fine for carrying explosives and steerage passengers, 18 § 3620
Misbranded or banned hazardous substances, seizure of, 15 § 1265
Motor boats, libel against vessel for violating law, 46 § 526o
Penalty for violation of act concerning inspection of passenger vessels, etc., enforcement, 46 § 390d
Seeds, procedure, 7 § 1595
Vessels,
Bridges over navigable waters, violation, regulations, navigation or operation under, 33 § 157a
Discharged oil polluting sea waters, penalty for violating provisions of act or regulations prescribed in pursuance thereof, 33 § 1005
Dumping refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, liability of, 33 § 450
Failure to,
File utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Provide and equip with lifesaving, firefighting, or other equipment, 46 § 481

LIBEL AND SLANDER

Commission on Civil Rights,
Defamatory reports, answer to, 42 § 1975a
Hearings, evidence or testimony tending to defame, receipt of, 42 § 1975a
Credit reporting agencies, defamation of character, action against respecting reporting of information, 15 § 1681h
Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Privilege, communications by trustee or receiver or creditor to other creditors concerning conduct, etc., of bankrupt, 11 § 44(i)
Tort Claims Act, exception of claims, 28 § 2680

LIBERTY

Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Plan for adequate representation of person facing loss of, 18 § 3006A

LIBERTY BONDS

Agricultural credit, purchase of notes as public debt transaction, use of proceeds from sale of securities issued under Second Liberty Bond Act, 7 §§ 1929, 1988
Airport and Airway Trust Fund, investment, obligations issued under, Second Liberty Bond Act, 49 § 1742
Appropriations,
Expenses of issue of bonds,
First Liberty Loans, 31 § 759
Liberty bonds available for subsequent public issues, 31 § 761
Second Liberty Loan, 31 § 760
Sinking fund for retirement,
Additional appropriation authorized, 31 § 767a
Annual appropriations, 31 § 767b
Certificates of indebtedness, 31 §§ 754, 755
Circulation privilege, not to bear, 31 § 758
Conversion into bonds bearing higher interest rate, 31 § 763
Convertibility, 31 § 752a
Deposit in lieu of bonds, recognizance, stipulation, etc., 6 § 15
Deposit of proceeds, 31 § 771
Banks and trust companies, 31 § 755a
Federal home loan banks, purchase of obligations with proceeds of sale of securities under Liberty Bond Act, 12 § 1431
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund monies, investment, obligations issued under, Second Liberty Bond Act, 42 § 1395i
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, loan to of proceeds of sale of securities, 12 § 1725
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, investments, obligations issued under, Second Liberty Bond Act, 42 § 1395t
First loan, 31 §§ 746, 755, 759, 764, 774(1), 804
Foreign money, bonds, or certificates payable in, 31 § 766
Fourth loan, 31, §§ 752, 774(4), 802
Helium gas, purchase of obligations issued for conservation, etc., use of proceeds from sale of securities issued under Second Liberty Bond Act, 50 § 167j
Inter-American Development Bank, special notes, minimizing costs of United States, issuance subject to Second Liberty Bond Act, 22 § 283e
Interest rate, increase, 31 § 757c
International Development Association, issuance of special notes subject to provisions of act, minimizing cost of United States participation, Second Liberty Bond Act, 2 § 283e
Issuance for purchase, redemption or refunding of obligations authorized, 31 § 754a
Issuance on discount or competitive basis, 31 § 754b
Loan to United Kingdom, issuance of bonds for purpose of, Second Liberty Bond Act, 22 § 286m
New community land development, guarantees for financing, use, proceeds from sale of securities for purchase of obligations, under Second Liberty Bond Act, 42 § 3906
Paying agents, relief from liability, 31 § 757c
Postal officers, employees and contractors, services in advertisement, sale and delivery, 31 § 773

LIBERTY BONDS—Continued

Postal Service, purchase of obligations, use of proceeds from sale of securities issued under, Second Liberty Bond Act, 39 § 2007
Proceeds from sale of securities issued under act used to purchase obligations of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 15 § 606
Second loan, 31 §§ 752 to 754, 757 to 758, 760, 773, 774(2)
Farm housing notes, etc., purchase with proceeds of bond act, 42 § 1481
Housing obligations, purchase with proceeds of bond act, 42 § 1420
Limitations on obligations, 31 § 757b
Temporary increase, 31 § 757b note
Tax and loss bonds, issuance, amounts, terms and conditions, etc., 31 § 757c-3
Temporary increases in public debt limit, 31 § 757b
Tennessee Valley Authority obligations, purchase with proceeds of bond at, 16 § 831n-4
Short titles of Liberty Bond Acts, 31 § 774
Sinking fund for retirement, 31 § 767
Additional appropriation authorized, 31 § 767a
Annual appropriation, 31 § 767b
Surety, acceptance of bonds in lieu of surety, 6 § 15
Tax exemption, first Liberty Bonds, 31 § 746
Third loan, 31 §§ 752, 754, 774
Unemployment Trust Fund, investments in obligations issued under Second Liberty Bond Act, 42 § 1104
Use of proceeds, 31 § 764
Victory loan, 31 §§ 754, 763, 774, 802
War-saving certificates, 31 § 757

LIBERTY LOAN ACTS

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Liberty Bonds, generally, this index

LIBRARIANS

Congressional Library. Library of Congress, this index
District of Columbia, annual and sick leave, exclusion, 5 § 6301
House of Representatives' library, 2 § 153
Law Libraries, this index
Medical Libraries, generally, this index
Military Academy, performance of duties by retired officer detailed on active duty, 10 § 4333 note
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, membership on, 20 § 1505
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114

LIBRARIES

"Academic facilities" as meaning structures suitable for use as, higher education facilities, 20 § 751
Agricultural Hall of Fame, establishment and maintenance for collection and preservation of agricultural tools, etc., 36 § 973
Agricultural Library. National Agricultural Library, generally, this index
Agriculture Department,
Copies of bibliographies, etc., by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2244
Agriculture Department—Continued
Details of employees, 7 § 2223
Secretary to have charge, 7 § 2206
American Philosophical Society authorized to construct library building in Independence National Historical Park, 16 § 407o
Appropriations, National Library of Medicine, erection, equipment, etc., 42 § 280
Armed Forces Medical Library, transfer of personnel, equipment, etc., to National Library of Medicine, 42 § 280a
Binding of publications for distribution to states, 44 § 738
Board of Library Trustees, status in District of Columbia, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Commerce Department, Secretary to have charge, 15 § 1518
Commissioner of Education. Public library services and construction, post
Commissioner of Patents to maintain, 35 § 8
Congressional printing, binding of publications for distribution, 44 § 738
Congressional Record, copies furnished to certain libraries, 44 § 906
Construction. Public library services and construction, generally, post
Copyrights office, transfer of article deposited in office to library, 17 § 213
Definitions,
Library services,
For the physically handicapped, public library services and construction, 20 § 351a
Public library services and construction, 20 § 351a
National Library of Medicine, 42 § 279
Public library, disposal of surplus property, 40 § 484
Depositories. Government publications, etc., generally, post
Disadvantaged persons, library services for. See Public library services and construction, generally, post
District of Columbia, status of libraries and Board of Trustees, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Documents and reports of Senate and House, distribution to state libraries, 44 § 701
Extension and improvement by states of public library services for areas without services or with inadequate services. See Public library services and construction, generally, post
Federal aid to libraries abroad demonstrating methods employed in the United States, 22 § 1448
Foreign assistance, 22 § 2174
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, functions, etc., transferred to General Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1963 No. 1
Geological Survey,
Acquisition of books, manuscripts, etc., for library authorized, 43 § 36a
Distribution of publications to, 44 § 1320
Government publications, distribution to designated depositories,
Additional libraries, designation of, justification, 44 § 1905
Agreement to function as regional depository, transmittal to Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1912

LIBRARIES—Continued

Government publications, etc.—Continued
Appropriations, use to supply printed matter to depositories, 44 § 1913
Approval by Superintendent of Documents, request of depositories for supply of printed matter, 44 § 1913
Authorization for certain designations, 44 § 1905
Availability through Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1902
Certification of need, designation of independent agency library, 44 § 1907
Classified list of publications containing annotations and item identification numbers, 44 § 1904
Commissioner of District of Columbia, designation by, 44 §§ 1905, 1909
Components of government ordering printing, increase or decrease of number of copies, 44 § 1903
Congress, copies of publications furnished for distribution to include journals, public bills, etc., of, 44 § 1903
Congressional members, designation by, 44 §§ 1905, 1909
Regional depositories, 44 § 1912
Cost of printing and binding, 44 § 1903
Definition of Government publication, 44 § 1901
Disposal of unwanted publications,
By depository libraries within executive department and independent agencies, 44 § 1907
Regional depositories, 44 § 1912
Executive departments, libraries as constituted depositories, 44 § 1907
Free use by general public, 44 § 1911
Geological Survey, discontinuance, 43 § 42
Governors of Guam, American Samoa and Virgin Islands, designation by 44 §§ 1905, 1909
Implementation of program by Public Printer, 44 § 1914
Independent agencies, libraries as constituted depositories, 44 § 1907
Investigation by Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1909
Justification for additional libraries, 44 § 1905
Land-grant college as depositories, 44 § 1906
Lists issued by components of government, furnishing to Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1902
Notice to components of government ordering printing, number of copies, 44 § 1903
Permanent retention in printed or microfacsimile form, 44 § 1911
Regional depositories, designation, functions, etc., 44 § 1912
Regulations of Superintendent of Documents to govern distribution, 44 § 1904
Replacement depositories, designation of, limitations on numbers, conditions, 44 § 1910
Replacement of libraries withdrawn from depository status, 44 § 1909
Reports to Superintendent of Documents on conditions, 44 § 1909
Government publications, etc.—Continued
Requirements, 44 § 1909
Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, designation by, 44 §§ 1905, 1909
Regional depositories, 44 § 1912
Selection and distribution, 44 § 1904
List prepared by Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1905
Service academies, libraries as constituted depositories, 44 § 1907
Withdrawal of depository status, 44 § 1909
Grants or loans for construction, etc.,
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Public library services and construction, post
Higher Education Resources and Assistance, this index
Impressions of portraits from engraved stock of Bureau of Engraving and Printing, 31 § 174
Institutionalized persons, library services for. See Public library services and construction, generally, post
Interlibrary cooperation. See Public library services and construction, post
Labor Department, Secretary to have charge, 29 § 558
Law Libraries, generally, this index
Library of Congress, generally, this index
Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Medical libraries,
Medical Libraries, generally, this index
National Library of Medicine, generally, post
Membership, appropriations for payment in advance for memberships authorized by Administrator of General Services, 40 § 475
Musical scores, instructional texts, etc., establishment, etc., handicapped persons and children, 2 § 135a-1
National Agricultural Library, generally, this index
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, generally, this index
National Library for the Blind, publications furnished by American Printing House for the Blind, 20 § 103
National Library of Medicine, 42 §§ 275 to 280a
Appropriations for erection, equipment and facilities, 42 § 280
Board of Regents, 42 §§ 277, 278
Compensation, traveling expenses, etc., 42 § 210
Medical Libraries, generally, this index
Definition, 42 § 279
Duties of Board of Regents, 42 § 277
Establishment, 42 § 275
Functions, 42 § 276
Gifts to, 42 § 278
Medical, defined, 42 § 279
Purpose of establishment, 42 § 275
Regional branches, 42 § 280a-1
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, functions, etc., concerning, 42 § 276 et seq.
Short title of act, 42 § 275 note
Transfer to of personnel, equipment, etc., of Armed Forces Medical Library, 42 § 280a

LIBRARIES—Continued

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, charts, distribution to, number of copies, 44 § 1307
Noncommercial educational programs, establishment, etc., by Corporation for Public Broadcasting, 47 § 396(g)
Penalty mail, articles or documents to, 39 § 3204
Physically handicapped persons, library services for. See Public library services and construction, generally, post
Planned areawide development,
"Areawide development" as meaning projects or programs for, 42 § 3338
Review of application for federal aid in metropolitan areas, 42 § 3334
Plant variety protection, 7 §§ 2328, 2331
Public library services and construction, 20 § 351 et seq.
Acquisition, expansion, etc., of buildings and equipment included in term "construction", 20 § 351a
Administration, etc., of authorized programs, improvement, purpose of Amendments of 1970, 20 § 351 note
Administrative burden upon states, lessening purpose, Amendments of 1970, 20 § 351 note
Allocation of funds by states, purpose, Amendments of 1970, 20 § 351 note
Allotments to states, 20 § 351c
Payments to states, generally, post, this subhead
Prerequisites for, 20 § 351d
Use of funds appropriated for fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, 30 § 351 note
Annual programs,
Defined, 20 § 351a
For construction,
Contents, 20 § 355c
Submission, 20 § 355c
For services,
Contents, 20 § 354
Submission, 20 § 354
Grants to states, for construction, submission as grounds for making, 20 § 355a
Interlibrary cooperation, post, this subhead
Submission,
Grounds for making grants to states for services, 20 § 352
Prerequisites for allotments to states, 20 § 351d
Appropriations, 20 § 352
Allotments to states, 20 § 351c
Authorization of, 20 § 351b
Availability of, 20 § 351b
Evaluation of authorized programs, 20 § 351c
Grants to states, generally, post, this subhead
Minimum allotments to states, 20 § 351c
Payments to states, generally, post, this subhead
Uses of funds, 20 § 353
For fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, 20 § 351 note
Average per capita income, basis for promulgating federal share, 20 § 351e
Public library services and construction—Con.
Commissioner of Education,
Allotments to states, 20 § 351c
Annual programs,
For construction, submission to, 20 § 355c
For services, submission to, 20 § 354
Basic state plan, approval of, 20 § 351d
"Commissioner" as meaning, 20 § 351a
Findings of fact, conclusiveness, actions concerning state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Grants to states, generally, post, this subhead
Judicial review of actions concerning state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Long-range program, development, consultation with, 20 § 351d
Payments to states, 20 § 351e
Promulgation of federal share, 20 § 351e
Regulations,
Annual programs,
For construction, information required by, 20 § 355c
For services, information required by, 20 § 354
Interlibrary cooperation, information required by, 20 § 355e-2
Submission, requirement by, 20 § 351a
Availability of appropriations for grants to states for construction, 20 § 351b
Long-range program, specifications required by, 20 § 351a
State plans, submission for approval, 20 § 351a
Use of funds appropriated for fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, 20 § 351 note
State library administrative agency, reports from and accessibility of records to, 20 § 351d
Termination or limitation of payments to states, procedure and grounds for, 20 § 351d
Conditions,
Approving basic state plan, 20 § 351d
Long-range programs, 20 § 351d
Construction, defined, 20 § 351a
Contents,
Annual programs,
For construction, 20 § 355c
For services, 20 § 354
Interlibrary cooperation, 20 § 355e-2
Basic state plan, 20 § 351d
Coordination of programs, etc., long-range program to provide for, 20 § 351d
Court of appeals, review, Commissioner's final action concerning state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Criteria,
Determination, adequacy of services, provisions of basic state plan to provide, 20 § 351d

LIBRARIES—Continued

Public library services and construction—Con.
Criteria—Continued
Grants to states, for services, use of federal funds, 20 § 353
Declaration of policy, 20 § 351
Definitions, 20 § 351a
Development, long-range program, 20 § 351l
Disapproval of basic state plan, procedure, 20 § 351d
Dissemination of information, long-range program to provide for, 20 § 351d
District of Columbia, inclusion in term "state", 20 § 351a
Equipment, defined, 20 § 351a
Federal share,
Amount and limitations, 20 § 351e
Payments, 20 §§ 351e, 353
Grants to states,
For construction, 20 § 355b
For interlibrary cooperation programs, uses of federal funds, 20 § 355e–1
Promulgation by Commissioner, 20 § 351e
Funds,
Paid to state under long-range program or annual program, controls on expenditures, provisions of basic state plan to provide, 23 § 351d
Use in carrying out long-range program, provisions of program to provide for, 20 § 351d
Grants to states,
For construction, 20 § 355a
Authorization of appropriations for, 20 § 351b
Availability of appropriations for, 20 § 351b
Uses of federal funds, 20 § 355b
For services, 20 § 352
Authorization of appropriations for, 20 § 351b
Availability of appropriations for, 20 §§ 351b, 353
Uses of federal funds, 20 § 353
Interlibrary cooperation, post, this subhead
Grounds for terminating or limiting payments to states, 20 § 351d
Guam, inclusion in term "state", 20 § 351a
Hearings,
Disapproval, basic state plan, 20 § 351d
Termination or limitation of payments to states, 20 § 351d
Information, annual programs,
For construction, contents, 20 § 355c
For services, contents, 20 § 354
Interlibrary cooperation, 20 § 355e–2
Interlibrary cooperation,
Allotments to states, 20 § 351c
Prerequisites for, 20 § 351d
Amount, federal share, 20 § 355e–1
Annual programs,
Contents, 20 § 355e–2
Grants to states for programs, submission as grounds for, 20 § 355e
Submission, 20 § 355e–2
Public library services and construction—Con.
Interlibrary cooperation—Continued
Appropriations, evaluation of programs, 20 § 351c
Declaration of policy concerning promotion of, 20 § 351
Federal share, payment, grants to states for programs, uses of federal funds, 20 § 355e–1
Grants to states for programs, 20 § 355e
Authorization of appropriations for, 20 § 351b
Availability of appropriations for, 20 § 351b
Uses of federal funds, 20 § 355e–1
Long-range programs, grants to states for programs, submission as grounds for, 20 § 355e
Minimum allotments to states, 20 § 351c
State plans, grants to states for programs, approval as grounds for, 20 § 355e
Judicial review, Commissioner's final action concerning state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Library service, defined, 20 § 351a
Library services for the physically handicapped, defined, 20 § 351a
Limitations,
Amount, federal share, 20 § 351e
Grants to states,
For construction, uses of federal funds, 20 § 355b
For services, use of federal funds, 20 § 353
Payments to states, procedure and grounds, 20 § 351d
Long-range programs,
Defined, 20 § 351a
Development of, 20 § 351d
Grants to states, for construction, submission as grounds for making, 20 § 355a
Provisions, 20 § 351d
Submission, prerequisites for allotments to states, 20 § 351d
Minimum allotment to states, 20 § 351c
Noncompliance by program with provisions of act, grounds for terminating or limiting payments to states, 20 § 315d
Noncompliance with provisions in basic state plan, grounds for terminating or limiting payments to states, 20 § 351d
Notice,
Disapproval, basic state plan, 20 § 351d
Judicial review of Commissioner's final action concerning state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Termination or limitation of payments to states, 20 § 351d
Payments to states, 20 § 351e
Judicial review of Commissioner's final action concerning termination or limitation of, 20 § 351d
Termination or limitation by Commissioner, procedure and grounds, 20 § 351d
Periodic evaluation, effectiveness of programs, etc., under long-range program, provisions of program to provide for, 20 § 351d

LIBRARIES—Continued

Public library services and construction—Con.
Petition, judicial review, Commissioner's final action concerning state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Population basis, distribution of remaining funds, 20 § 351c
Prerequisites, payments to states, 20 § 351e
Prohibition, interference with state and local responsibility, etc., in conduct of services, 20 § 351
Provisions,
Annual programs,
For construction, 20 § 355c
For services, 20 § 354
Interlibrary cooperation, 20 § 355e–2
Basic state plan, 20 § 351d
Long-range programs, 20 § 351d
Public, making,
Long-range program, 20 § 351d
State plan as approved, 20 § 351d
Public library, defined, 20 § 351a
Public library services, defined, 20 § 351a
Puerto Rico, inclusion in term "state", 20 § 351a
Reduction, minimum allotments to states, 20 § 351c
Regulations. Commissioner of Education, ante, this subhead
Reservation of administration of libraries, selection of personnel, etc., in states and local subdivisions, 20 § 351
Review, long-range program, provisions of program to provide for, 20 § 351d
Revision, long-range programs, provisions of program to provide for, 20 § 351d
Samoa, inclusion in term "state", 20 § 351a
Short title,
Act of of 1956, 20 § 351 note
Amendments of 1966, 20 § 351 note
Amendments of 1970, 20 § 351 note
Special programs meeting needs of disadvantaged persons, etc., purpose, Amendments of 1970, 20 § 351 note
State, defined, 20 § 351a
State Advisory Council on Libraries,
Composition, functions, etc., 20 § 351a
Defined, 20 § 351a
Development, long-range programs, advice, 20 § 351d
Establishment, prerequisites for allotments to states, 20 § 351d
State institutional library services, defined, 20 § 351a
State library administrative agency,
Basic state plan to provide for administration, etc., by, 20 § 351d
Defined, 20 § 351a
Development of long-range plans, 20 § 351a
Grants to states for services, use in strengthening capacity of, 20 § 353
Reports and records, provisions of basic state plan concerning, 23 § 351d
Strengthening capacity,
Declaration of policy, 20 § 351
Meeting needs of people, purpose, Amendments of 1970, 20 § 351 note
Public library services and construction—Con.
State plans,
Approval by Commissioner, 20 § 351d
Basic state plan, defined, 20 § 351a
Disapproval, procedure, 20 § 351d
Grants to states,
For construction, approval as grounds for, 20 § 355a
For services,
Approval as grounds for, 20 § 352
Payment, cost of administering, 20 § 353
Judicial review of Commissioner's final action concerning approval, 20 § 351d
Noncompliance with provisions, grounds for terminating or limiting payments to states, 20 § 351d
Prerequisites for allotments to states, contents, etc., 20 § 351d
Provisions, 20 § 351d
Reduction in number required, purpose, Amendments of 1970, 20 § 351 note
State programs,
Annual programs, generally, ante, this subhead
Long-range programs, generally, ante, this subhead
Statement of purposes of Amendments of 1970, 20 § 351 note
Supreme Court, review, judgment of court of appeals concerning Commissioner's actions on state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Termination, payments to states, procedure and grounds, 20 § 351d
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, inclusion in term "state", 20 § 351a
Uses of federal funds, 20 §§ 353, 355b, 355e–1
Appropriated for fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, 20 § 351 note
Virgin Islands, inclusion in term "state", 20 § 351a
Research grants. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, this index
Samoa, extension to of benefits of act concerning, 48 § 1666
School Libraries, generally, this index
Science, fellowships for teachers and related educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, use of funds for memberships in, 12 § 1701c
Services. Public library services and construction, generally, ante
Smithsonian Institution to provide for gradual formation, 20 § 51
State Library Administrative Agency, generally, this index
State plans. Public library services and construction, ante
Superintendent of Documents, distribution, government publications to designated depositories. Government publications, etc., generally, ante
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Surgeon General's office, binding of books, 44 § 1123

LIBRARIES—Continued

Surplus personal property donated to public libraries, 40 § 484
Training,
Federal employees, services, payment, 5 § 4109
Grants. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, this index
Transfer of books from executive departments, District of Columbia, 40 § 484–1

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Administrative assistant, duties, office abolished and duties transferred to appointee of librarian, 2 § 142a
"Agency" as meaning or including,
Back pay, 5 § 5596
Employment, readers for blind employees, 5 § 3102
Severance pay, 5 § 5595
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, foreign currencies, use, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
American Printing House for the Blind, deposit of copies of publications, 20 § 105
Appropriations, 2 § 132a
Additional building, 2 § 141 note
Biennial index and supplemental digest to state legislation, 2 § 165
Blind or physically handicapped persons, library of musical scores, etc., 2 § 135a–1
Buildings and grounds, disbursement, 2 § 143
Disposition, 2 § 132a
Incidental expenses of law library, 2 § 134
James Madison Memorial Building, construction, etc., 2 § 141 note
Library building and grounds, disbursement, 2 § 143
Microfilming and organizing Presidential papers in collections, 2 § 131 note
Postal Service, transfer to, reimbursement for penalty mail service, 39 § 3206
Architect of Capitol,
Disbursement of appropriations for library building and grounds, 2 § 143
Duty to care and maintain buildings and grounds, 2 § 141
Architectural features, unlawful to injure, etc., 2 § 167c
Art, acceptance of works by joint committee, 40 § 188
Assistance to, acquisition, etc. of material, appropriations, 20 § 1041
Biennial index to state legislation, 2 §§ 164, 165
Binding of books, 44 § 1123
Binding printed hearings of testimony taken by congressional committees, 2 § 145a
Biweekly pay periods for employees, 5 § 5504
Blind or physically handicapped persons,
Books for,
Local or regional centers for circulation, preference, 2 § 135b
Preference in purchase of books, 2 § 135a
Library of musical scores, instructional tests, etc., establishment, maintenance and appropriations, 2 § 135a–1
Bond of,
Certifying officer or employee, 2 § 142b
Disbursing officer, 2 § 142a
Books, use and withdrawal from, judges authorized, 2 § 137c
Botanical Garden under supervision of joint committee, 40 § 216
Building and grounds. Library building and grounds, generally, post
Card indexes, sale of copies by Librarian of Congress, 2 § 150
Ceremonies, observance of authorized ceremonies, 2 § 167i
Certifying officers, 2 §§ 142b to 142d
Circulation of books, local or regional centers for, preference to blind veterans, 2 § 135b
Civil War Centennial Commission, membership, 36 § 741
Collections composing library, 2 § 131
Computation, pay of employees, 5 § 5504
Congressional printing,
Distribution to, 44 § 1718
Exchange of Congressional Record for Parliamentary Hansard, 44 § 909
Compensation,
Deputy Librarian, 2 §§ 136a–1, 358 note
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, review of salary, 2 § 356
Employees, trust funds, 2 § 162
Librarian, 2 §§ 136a, 358 note
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, review of salary, 2 § 356
Severance pay, 5 § 5595
Special policemen for policing library buildings and grounds, 2 § 167
Classification of positions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Trust Fund Board, 2 § 155
Congressional Record, furnishing copies to, 44 § 906
Congressional Research Service, 2 § 166
Constitution of United States, revised and decennial revised editions and supplements thereto annotated, preparation by Librarian, 2 § 168
Copyright Office, generally, this index
Copyrights, this index
Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, withdrawal of books, 2 § 137c
Custody of motion picture prints, transfer of title to prints vested in Alien Property Custodian or Attorney General, exception, 50 App. § 44
Departments of library, 2 § 132
Deputy Librarian, compensation, 2 §§ 136a–1, 358 note
Destruction of useless material by Librarian, 2 § 149
Digest of state legislation, 2 § 164 et seq.
Disbursement,
Funds, 2 § 143a
Moneys by disbursing officer, 12 § 142d
Disbursing officer, 2 § 142d
Distribution of Government publications to, 44 § 1718
District Court for the District of Columbia, withdrawal of books, 2 § 137c
Documents or reports of Senate or House distributed to, 44 § 701
Documents printed by either house of congress, deposit of copies in library, 2 § 145

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

Dual compensation, employees performing special functions, exemption from limitation, 2 § 162
"Economic Indicators", copies to be furnished to, 15 § 1025
Emergency evacuation pay. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Employees and officers,
Appointment made solely with reference to fitness, 2 § 140
Back pay, unjustified or unwarranted personnel action, 5 § 5596
Basic 40-hour workweek, application, 5 § 6101
Compensation, 2 § 162
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Affected by payment of honorarium, 2 § 162a
Designation as special policeman for policing buildings and grounds, 2 § 167
Dual compensation, performance of special functions, exemption from limitation, 2 § 162
Incentive Pay or Awards, generally, this index
Overseas Differentials and Allowances, generally, this index
Performance Rating, generally, this index
Premium pay. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Readers, employment for blind employees, 5 § 3102
Severance pay, 5 § 5595
Stationed abroad, medical services rendered to, disbursement of funds, 2 § 143a
Training of employees. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Firearms or fireworks, objectionable conduct, prohibition, 2 § 167d
Geological Survey, distribution of report to Library, 44 § 1318
Gifts to Library,
Authority of Librarian to accept, 2 § 160
Exemption of gifts from federal taxes, 2 § 161
Government publications, disposal of unwanted publications by depository libraries within executive departments and independent agencies after offering to, 44 § 1907
Greenhouses under supervision of joint committee, 40 § 216
Grounds. Library buildings and grounds, generally, post
Handicapped Persons and Children, this index
Head of, see,
Librarian, generally, post
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Hearings, witness fees and allowances, 5 § 503
Household goods, transportation, disbursement of funds, 2 § 143a
Incentive Pay or Awards, generally, this index
Incidental expenses, appropriation available for payment, 2 § 134
James Madison Memorial Building, construction, etc., 2 § 141 note
Prohibition on use for general office purposes, 2 § 141 note
Joint Committee on Library, 2 §§ 132a, 132b
Chairman as member of,
Smithsonian Gallery of Art Commission, 20 § 76a
Trust fund board, 2 § 154
Exercise of powers during recess of Congress, 2 § 133
James Madison Memorial Building, duties, etc., 2 § 141 note
Powers during recess of Congress, 2 § 133
Preliminary plans, etc., for additional buildings, direction of Architect of Capitol, 2 § 141 note
Journals of Senate and House, deposit of copies in library, 2 §§ 145, 146
Law library,
Chief Justice to direct purchase of books for law library, 2 § 135
Copies of Statutes at Large retained in library for use of Supreme Court Justices, 2 § 144
Department of Library of Congress, 2 § 132
Incidental expenses, 2 § 134
Justices of Supreme Court, right of free access to law library, 2 § 137
Keeping law library open during sessions of Congress, 2 § 138
Place where kept, 2 § 131
Purchase of books for, 2 § 135
Use and regulation, 2 § 137
Legislative Reference Service, senior specialists, pay and allowances, classification of positions at GS-16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5108
Librarian,
Appointment and qualification, 2 § 136
Appointment to,
Employees and officers by, 2 § 142a
Positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, nonapplicability, 5 § 3324
Biennial index to state legislation, 2 §§ 164, 164a, 165
Blind or physically handicapped persons, establishment, library of musical scores, etc., for use by, 2 § 135a-1
Bond, 2 § 136
Civil service retirement, exclusion, temporary or uncertain employees, 5 § 8347
Compensation, 2 §§ 136a, 358 note
Classification of positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5108
Deputy Librarian, 2 §§ 136a-1, 358 note
Periodic step increases, determination, acceptable levels, competence, 5 § 5335
Step increases, determination, acceptable levels, competence, 5 § 5335
Congressional Research Service, powers and duties relating to, 2 § 166
Constitution of United States, revised and decennial revised editions and supplements thereto annotated, preparation, 2 § 168
Copyright business to be shown in reports to Congress, 2 § 139
Copyright Office, this index
Deputy Librarian, compensation, 2 §§ 136a-1, 358 note
Destruction of useless material, 2 § 149

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

Librarian—Continued
Director, assistant director and personnel of Congressional Research Service appointed by, 2 § 166
District of Columbia Code and supplements, cooperation in preparing ancillaries, 1 § 205
Duties in connection with library building and grounds, 2 § 141
Employees, designation as special policeman for policing buildings and grounds, 2 § 167
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, 20 § 958
Foreign currencies, use under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
General Schedule pay rates, higher rates, new appointments, 5 § 5333
Geographic names, representation on board on, 43 § 364a
Gifts, power to accept, 2 § 160
Head of Library. See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
House of Representatives Library, direction and control by, 2 § 153
Law books purchased by, 2 § 135
Member of Trust Fund Board, 2 § 154
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, member of, 20 § 1505
National high school and college debate topics, compilations, 44 § 1333
National Historical Publications Commission, member, 44 § 2501
Office equipment and furniture, purchase and supply of, 2 § 141
Organization and microfilming of Presidential papers, 2 § 131 note
Periodic step-increases, pay, acceptability of employee's work, determinations, 5 § 5335
Printing reports of, 44 § 1326
Receipts and expenditures to be shown in reports to Congress, 2 § 139
Reports to Congress, 2 § 139
Rules and regulations,
Blind or physically handicapped persons, loan basis for musical scores, etc., for use by, 2 § 135a–1
Government of library, authority to make, 2 § 136
Policing of grounds, 2 § 167f
Sale of copies of card indexes and other publications, 2 § 150
Supplemental digest of legislation, preparation and distribution by, 2 §§ 164, 164a
United States Code, cooperation in preparation of ancillaries, 1 § 205
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Board of Trustees, membership on, 20 § 80f
Library building and grounds,
Area comprising for policing purposes, 2 § 167j
Boundaries for policing, 2 § 167j
Care, maintenance, etc., committed to architect of capitol, 2 § 141
Defined, policing purposes, 2 § 167j
Designation of employees as special policemen, 2 § 167
Library building and grounds—Continued
Discharge of firearms, fireworks, etc., unlawful, 2 § 167d
Display of,
Flags, banners, etc., unlawful, 2 § 167e
Signs, etc., unlawful, 2 § 167b
Duties committed to Librarian of Congress, 2 § 141
Employees appointed by Architect of Capitol, 2 § 141
Equipment, purchasing by Architect of Capitol, 2 § 141
Injuries, etc., to property unlawful, 2 § 167c
Jurisdiction of police, 2 § 167h
Making of speeches, etc., unlawful, 2 § 167d
Office equipment and furniture, purchase and supply of by Librarian of Congress, 2 § 141
Parades, assemblages, etc., unlawful, 2 § 167e
Policing, 2 § 167 et seq.
Prosecution of offenses concerning, 2 § 167g
Public use, restrictions, 2 § 167a
Publication of regulations necessary to protect buildings and grounds, etc. 2 § 167f
Punishment of offenses concerning, 2 § 167g
Regulations, adequate protection of buildings and grounds, etc., 2 § 167f
Sale of articles unlawful, 2 § 167b
Solicitation of contributions, subscriptions, etc., unlawful, 2 § 167b
Structural work, Architect of Capitol, in charge of, 2 § 141
Suspension of prohibitions against use of grounds, 2 § 167i
Uttering abusive, etc., language unlawful, 2 § 167d
Library of House of Representatives, control and direction of Librarian of Congress, 2 § 153
Motion picture prints, transfer of title to prints vested in Alien Property Custodian or Attorney General, 50 App. § 44
Motor vehicles, disbursement of funds, 2 § 143a
Offenses, penalties, 2 § 167g
Officers. Employees and officers, generally, ante
Parades or assemblages, flags, prohibition, 2 § 167e
Parliamentary precedents of House of Representatives, personnel of Library used in compilation and preparation, 2 §§ 28, 29
Pay and allowances. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Penalty mail, reimbursement for service, 39 § 3206
Performance Rating, generally, this index
Preliminary plans and estimates of costs for additional building, preparation by Architect of Capitol, 2 § 141 note
Premium pay. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Printing,
Certificate of necessity, 44 § 1103
Reports of Librarian, 44 § 1326
Promotion of employees, effect of incentive award, 5 § 3362
Reproducers for sound reproduction, records, blind or physically handicapped persons, 2 § 135a
Retention, reproduction and disposal of motion picture prints vested in Alien Property Custodian or Attorney General, 50 App. § 44

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

Rules and regulations,
Government of library, librarian authorized to make, 2 § 136
Law library, 2 § 137
Policing of buildings and grounds, 2 § 167f
Sales,
Advertisements, solicitation, prohibition, 2 § 167b
Copies of card indexes and other publications 2 § 150
Scientific and professional personnel, employment, research, etc., functions, 5 § 3104
Secretary of Treasury, gifts to library payable to, 2 § 160
Selection of motion picture prints vested in Alien Property Custodian or Attorney General, 50 App. § 44
Service credit, unjustified or unwarranted personnel action, 5 § 5596
Sidewalks and paved surfaces, public travel restricted to, 2 § 167a
Smithsonian Library,
Regulation while deposited in Library of Congress, 2 § 151
Removal of books by Smithsonian Institution, reimbursement of treasury for expenses of binding, etc., 2 § 152
Use of books by Smithsonian Institution, 2 § 152
Space occupied in capitol building, disposition, 40 § 190b
Special police, 2 §§ 167, 167h
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of library, 20 § 91
Studio, permission of joint committee for use of room in capitol for studio, 40 § 190
Trading with the Enemy Act, motion picture prints, transfer of title by Attorney General, 50 App. § 44
Transfer of books, other libraries, 2 § 149
Transportation, families and household goods, disbursement of funds, 2 § 143a
Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Trees, shrubs, etc., unlawful to injure, etc., 2 § 167c
Trust Fund Board,
Actions by and against, 2 § 159
Business, board prohibited engaging in, 2 § 157
Compensation of employees of Library of Congress in reference to trust funds, 2 § 162
Creation and membership, 2 § 154
Deposit of funds with Treasurer of the United States, 2 § 158
Deposit of income from investments with Secretary of Treasury, 2 § 157
Exemption of gifts from federal taxes, 2 § 161
Expenses of, 2 § 155
Gifts and bequests, 2 §§ 156, 158, 160
Interest on loan of funds to United States, 2 § 158
Investment of funds, 2 § 157
Jurisdiction of suits against, 2 § 159
Loan of funds to United States, 2 § 158
Members to serve without compensation, 2 § 155
Perpetual succession of, 2 § 159
Quorum of, 2 § 154
Report to Congress, 2 § 163
Trust Fund Board—Continued
Requisition of funds held by Secretary of Treasury, 2 § 157
Rules and regulations, power to adopt, 2 § 154
Sale of property by, 2 § 159
Seal, 2 § 154
Expenses of, 2 § 155
Trust funds, management, 2 § 157
Voting securities held as investment, 2 § 157
Vouchers, 2 §§ 142b to 142d
Withdrawal and use of books from, judges authorized, 2 § 137c

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS TRUST FUND BOARD ACT

Text of Act, 2 § 154 et seq.
Library of Congress, generally, this index

LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT

Text of Amendments of 1970, 20 §§ 351 et seq., 1204, 1204 note, 1211
Libraries, generally, this index

LIBYA

Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

LICENSEES

See LICENSES AND LICENSING, generally, this index

LICENSES AND LICENSING

Administrative Conference of the United States, generally, this index
Administrative Procedure, generally, this index
Agricultural products, license to classify, grade or weigh, 7 § 252
Revocation or suspension of license, 7 § 253
Air pollution prevention and control,
Acquisition for research relating to fuels and vehicles, 42 § 1857b–1
Mandatory licensing of patents, 42 § 1857h–6
Allergenic products, interstate and intrastate commerce, 42 § 262
Animals, research, experimentation, etc., purposes, transportation, sale, etc., for 7 §§ 2133, 2134
Armed forces, licenses under copyrights, patents, etc., acquisition, 10 § 2386
Atomic Energy, this index
Auction sales, operators of where dogs or cats are sold, research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2142
Biological products, interstate or intrastate commerce, 42 § 262
Blood, etc., interstate and intrastate commerce, 42 § 262
Cartmen of imported goods entered for warehousing, 19 § 1565
Commercial intercourse with insurgent state, 50 § 208 et seq.
Communications Commission, this index
Consumers, credit reporting agencies, functions, etc., respecting, 15 § 1681a et seq.
Cotton graders or classifiers, 7 § 53
Penalties of violating Cotton Standards Act, 7 § 60

LICENSES AND LICENSING—Con.

Cotton sampler, 7 § 51b
Penalty for violating act, 7 § 60
Cotton Standards, this index
Court of Claims, affirmative defense, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 37
Credit control, requirements, concerning transactions or persons or classes thereof, 12 § 1905
Crude oil, unfinished oils, and finished products, imports, utilization of licenses because of Middle East crisis, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Custom house brokers, 19 § 1641
Defined,
Judicial review, agency action, 5 § 701
Motor carriers, 49 § 303
Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Department of Interior, deposit in General Accounting Office, 41 § 20b
Engineers of vessels. Engineers, this index
Explosives and Explosions, this index
Federal lands excluded from Joshua Tree National Monument, 16 § 450ii–2
Federal Power Commission, power to issue, 16 § 797
Fees, animals, research, etc., sales, etc., for purposes of, 7 §§ 2142, 2153
Firearms, this index
Fish protein concentrate, experiment and demonstration plant, acquisition for, 16 § 778e
Fishing for sockeye or pink salmon in convention waters, 16 §§ 776a, 776d
Foreign Service, buildings for diplomatic and consular service, property, 22 § 300
Foreign traveling salesman, 22 § 503
Fraternal benefit associations, reinsuring company, federal employees' group life insurance, 5 § 8710
Geological Survey, acquisition for, 43 § 36b
Gold coin, certificates, bullion, or securities, license required in order to hold, earmark, or retain interest in when situated outside United States, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 6260
Grader of agricultural products, 7 § 252
Revocation or suspension of license, 7 § 253
Grain inspection, 7 §§ 84, 85
Grain inspector, violation of law by license inspector, 7 § 85
Grain Standards, this index
Helium Gas, this index
Hunting stamp tax. Migratory Birds, generally, this index
Imports and Exports, this index
Internal revenue, collectors of foreign items,
Income tax, 26 § 7001
Offense in failure to obtain, 26 § 7231
Intoxicating liquors, Shenandoah National Park, 16 § 403c–1
Klamath Tribe of Indians, effect of termination of federal supervision, 25 § 564u
Laboratories, specimens for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, 42 § 263a
Licensee, defined,
Communications Act, 47 § 153
Federal Power Act, 16 § 796
Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Life insurance companies, federal employees' group policies, 5 § 8709
Master of Vessel, this index
Mates (Vessels), this index
Motor boat operator, motor boats carrying passengers for hire, 46 § 526f
Motor transportation brokers, 49 § 311
Revocation or suspension, 49 § 312
National banks, fees or taxes imposed on ownership, etc., of tangible personal property, imposition by states or political subdivisions, 12 § 548
National wild and scenic rivers system, restriction, assistance to water resources projects, 16 § 1278
Nursing home administrators, medical assistance programs, grants to states for services. Social Security, this index
Offenses,
License to trade with states in insurrection, violation of provisions, 50 § 210
Licensees appointed under Cotton Standards Act, 7 § 60
Officers of vessels. Shipping, this index
Patents, this index
Perishable Agricultural Commodities, this index
Pharmacists and Pharmacies, this index
Pilots of Vessels, this index
Poultry dealers in cities and markets designated by Secretary of Agriculture as exercising unfair practices, 7 § 218a
Puerto Rico, collection for insular or municipal governments, 48 § 741
Radio, this index
Radiotelegraph operators as ship officers, vessels, 46 §§ 229a to 229h
Renegotiation of defense license agreements, 50 App. § 1216
Revocation,
Allocations for licenses for importation of petroleum and petroleum products, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Biological products, establishments, manufacture, preparation, etc., 42 § 262
Classifier, grader or weigher of agricultural products, 7 § 253
Cotton grader or classifier, 7 § 53
Cotton sampler, 7 § 51b
Operator of motorboats or certain other passenger carrying vessels, 46 § 526f
Poultry dealer, 7 § 218d
Radiotelegraph operator on vessel, 46 §§ 229c, 229f
Warehouse, 7 §§ 247, 266
Seamen, misuse of, 18 § 2197
Secretary of Agriculture, this index
Secretary of Navy, purchase of licenses under letters patent or applications for letters patent, 10 § 7210
Serums, toxins, etc., 42 § 262
Domestic animals, preparation and sale, 21 §§ 154, 156
Interstate and intrastate commerce, 42 § 262
Servicemen's group life insurance, eligible insurance companies, 38 § 766
Shipping, this index
Small business investment companies, licensing of, 15 § 681
Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11322, 11419

LICENSES AND LICENSING—Con.

Submarine cables, landing or operating cables connecting United States with foreign country, 47 §§ 34 to 39
Suspension,
Imports of petroleum and petroleum products, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Operator of motorboats or certain other passenger carrying vessels, 46 § 526f
Poultry dealer, 7 § 218d
Radiotelegraph operator as ship officer, 46 § 229c
Synthetic liquid fuels, 30 § 322
Tennessee Valley Authority, requirements as to, 16 § 831y-1
Traders,
Revocation for Indian liquor traffic violations, 18 § 3113
With Indians, 25 § 264
Ute Indians, effect of act relating to, 25 § 677s
Vessels. Shipping, generally, this index
Warehouses and Warehousemen, this index
Water Power, this index
Water resource development project areas, licenses for use by governmental agencies, 16 § 460d
Whaling vessels, 16 § 916d
Wrecks on Florida coast, vessels, 46 § 724
Yacht of foreign country, 46 § 104

LIECHTENSTEIN

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed countries for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

LIEN CREDITORS

Defined, perfection of security interests in motor vehicles, 49 § 313

LIENS

Generally, 26 §§ 6321 to 6325
Absent defendant, order for appearance of, enforcement by district court, 28 § 1655
Advance payment, contracts, 41 § 255
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, wheat, penalty on farm marketing excess, 7 §§ 1330, 1340
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agua Caliente Reservation, equalization of allotments, 25 § 956
Aircraft, lien of penalty on aircraft violating immigration law, 8 §§ 1229, 1321
Aliens, lien on real estate, 48 § 1503
Armed services housing, prohibition against liens and property held by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 12 § 1748h-3
Assessment on federal lands in state irrigation districts, 43 §§ 622, 623, 625 et seq.
Bankruptcy, this index
Banks for cooperatives, lien on assets for costs of examinations, 12 § 1138a
"Blanket encumbrance" as meaning, interstate land sales, 15 § 1701
Carey Act, liens for expenses of reclamation, 43 § 642
Carrier for feeding animals, 45 § 72
Central Bank for Cooperatives, lien on assets for costs of examinations, 12 § 1138a
Certified check received as payment for customs duties, lien on nonpayment, 19 § 198
Contracts, advance payment, 41 § 255
Costs, surveying railroad grant, 43 § 882 et seq.
Cotton quota, lien for penalty for exceeding quota, 7 § 1346
Creation of new judicial district or division, 28 § 1656
Credit control, requirements concerning form, contents, etc., prescribing, 12 § 1905
Credit reporting agencies, reporting of obsolete information respecting prohibited, 15 § 1681c
Distillers and Distilling, this index
Drainage assessment against public lands in Arkansas, 43 § 1043
Egg products, inspection, storage, cartage and labor charges on imported articles, 21 § 1046
Emergency farm loans, refinancing of outstanding liens, 42 § 4452
Federal credit unions, power to enforce upon shares and dividends of members, 12 § 1757
Federal home loan banks, lien on stock as collateral security, 12 § 1430 (c)
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal intermediate credit bank's lien on stock and participation certificates, 12 § 1061
Federal land bank loans,
Adding to mortgage debt, 12 § 771
Agreement to pay, 12 § 771
Payment when time of payment extended, 12 § 781
First liens, defined, federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464(c)
Freight, charges or contribution in general average on imports entered for warehousing, 19 § 1564
Proceeds of sale of forfeited property applied to satisfy, 19 § 1613
Gambling ships, penalty for violation of law, 18 § 1083
Guam territorial income tax, 48 § 1421i
Hazardous substances, failure to pay expenses concerning imports, 15 § 1273
Highways, federal participation in improvement of toll roads, 23 § 129
Indians, this index
Internal revenue. See Tax liens, generally, post
Klamath Tribe of Indians, effect of termination of federal supervision, 25 § 564u
Levy of warrant of distress against delinquent officer, 31 § 510
Lighthouse Service employees, benefits to widows of persons retired or eligible for retirement, exemption from, 33 § 775
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Lower Income Housing, this index
Mail transportation, lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Maritime Liens, generally, this index
Master of Vessel, this index

LIENS—Continued

Medical assistance for aged, state plan, inclusion, prohibition, lien against property prior to death because of, 42 § 1382
Mining claims, liens prior to issuance of patents, 30 § 38
Mortgages, generally, this index
National banks,
Deficiency in proceeds of bonds sold to redeem notes, 12 § 137
Failure of, lien of owners of funds held in trust for investment, 12 § 92a
National Housing Act, insurance issued under, redemption of property, 12 § 1701k
Oil pollution prevention and control, penalties for law violations, 33 § 1161
Peanut crop, enforcement of marketing penalties, 7 § 1359
Penalty for aircraft law violation, 49 § 1471
Production credit associations, lien on assets for costs of examinations, 12 § 1138a
Property effected by any lien, 11 § 107(a)
Railroads,
Lien of United States, 45 § 94
Redemption of prior lien by government, 45 § 94
Reorganization in bankruptcy, stay of suit, 11 § 205 (j)
Redemption, prior railroad liens by government, 45 § 94
Removal, district court order for appearance of absent defendant, 28 § 1655
Rental housing insurance, payments to mortgagee. 12 § 1713
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Sale to satisfy, lien of United States on property, 28 § 2410
Servicemen's group life insurance, advances from current appropriations, 38 § 769
Small business disaster loans, refinancing of outstanding liens, 42 § 4451
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief,
Foreclose or enforce lien for storage, 50 App. § 535
Modification, etc., of contracts secured by, 50 App. § 517
Tax liens, 26 § 6321 et seq.
Actions,
Civil actions by persons other than taxpayers for wrongful levy, etc., 26 § 7426
Jurisdiction of district courts, 28 § 1346
Period of limitations, 26 § 6532
Venue, 28 § 1402
Civil actions to clear title to property,
Commenced before Nov. 2, 1966, 26 § 7424 note
Intervention by U.S., 26 § 7424
Enforcement, 26 § 7403
Quieting title, jurisdiction of district court, 26 § 7402
United States as party in actions to quiet title, foreclose, etc., 28 § 2410
Actual notice or knowledge, 26 § 6323
Adjudication and decree, action to enforce, 26 § 7403
Amount of cashier's checks, money orders, etc., against bank, etc., drawn on, 26 § 6311

Tax liens—Continued
Amount to be paid, redemption by U.S., realty sold to satisfy lien prior to that of U.S., 26 § 7425
Attorneys' liens, invalidity against, 26 § 6323
Bond accepted, release of lien, 26 § 6325
Casual sale, personal property purchased in, invalidity against purchaser, 26 § 6323
Certificates,
Redemption by U.S., sale of realty to satisfy lien prior to that of U.S., 26 § 7425
Release, discharge, subordination, or nonattachment, 26 § 6325
Commercial transactions financing agreements,
Commercial financing security, defined, 26 § 6323
Defined, 26 § 6323
Invalidity against security interest, 26 § 6323
Purchaser treated as acquiring security interest, 26 § 6323
Qualified property, defined, 26 § 6323
Complaint or pleading in actions to quiet title, etc., where U.S. is party, 28 § 2410
Conclusiveness, certificates of release, discharge, subordination, or nonattachment, 26 § 6325
Condemnation, United States as party, 28 § 2410
Consent to sale of property on which U.S. has lien, 26 § 7425
Continuance of estate tax lien after discharge of executor and fiduciary other than executor, 26 § 6324
Definitions, 26 § 6323
Discharge,
Liens held by U.S., 26 § 7425
Property, 26 § 6325
Judgments or decrees in civil actions where U.S. is party, 28 § 2410
Disclosure of amount of outstanding lien, 26 § 6323
District courts,
Clerk, place for filing notice, 26 § 6323
Jurisdiction,
Action to,
Enforce lien, 26 § 7403
Quiet title, 26 § 7402
Civil actions by persons other than taxpayers, 26 § 7426
Effect of certificates of release, discharge, subordination, or nonattachment, 26 § 6325
Estate tax, 26 § 6324
Special liens, discharge of property, 26 § 6325
Exceptions, special liens for estate and gift taxes, 26 § 6324
Expenses, priority of, estate or gift tax liens, 26 § 6324
Filing,
Certificate of redemption by U.S., realty sold to satisfy lien prior to that of U.S., 26 § 7425
Certificates or notices concerning release, discharge, etc., 26 § 6325
Defined, 26 § 6323
Foreclosure, United States as party, 28 § 2410
Form and content of notice, 26 § 6323

LIENS—Continued

Tax liens—Continued
45-day period for making disbursements, 26 § 6323
Gift tax, 26 § 6324
Special liens, discharge of property, 26 § 6325
Gross estate, estate tax lien upon, 26 § 6324
Injunction, levy or sale causing irrevocable injury to property rights, 26 § 7426
Interest, priority of, 26 § 6323
Estate or gift tax liens, 26 § 6324
Interest of U.S. valueless, discharge of property, 26 § 6325
Interpleader, United States as party, 28 § 2410
Intervention in action by U.S. to assert lien, 26 § 7424
Judgment against taxpayer, effect on period of lien, 26 § 6322
Judgement lien creditors, validity against, 26 § 6323
Judicial sale of property where U.S. not a party, discharge of lien, 26 § 7425
Liability,
Satisfied or unenforceable, release of lien, 26 § 6325
Transferees and others, estate tax lien, 26 § 6324
Life insurance contracts, invalidity against insurer, 26 § 6323
Mechanic's lienor,
Defined, 26 § 6323
Special lien for estate or gift taxes, exception, 26 § 6324
Validity against, 26 § 6323
Motor vehicle,
Defined, 26 § 6323
Invalidity against purchaser, 26 § 6323
Neglect or refusal to pay after demand, 26 § 6321
Nonattachment, 26 § 6325
Notice, 26 § 6323
Revocation of certificates of release or nonattachment, 26 § 6325
Sale of property on which U.S. has lien, 26 § 7425
Obligatory disbursement agreements,
Defined, 26 § 6323
Invalidity against security interest, 26 § 6323
Qualified property, defined, 26 § 6323
Special rules for surety agreements, 26 § 6323
Part payment, discharge of property, 26 § 6325 (2) (A)
Parties, action to enforce, 26 § 7403
Partition, United States as party, 28 § 2410
Passbook loans, invalidity against savings deposits, etc., 26 § 6323
Period of liens, 26 § 6322
Perishable goods, sale of, discharge of lien held by U.S., 26 § 7425
Personal property, place for filing notice, 26 § 6323
Place for filing notice, 26 § 6323
Of lien refiled, 26 § 6323
Possessory lien, personal property subject to, invalidity against holder, 26 § 6323
Tax liens—Continued
Prima facie evidence, certificate of redemption by U.S., real property sold to satisfy lien prior to that of U.S., 26 § 7425
Priority against certain persons, 26 § 6323
Protection for certain interests even though notice filed, 26 § 6323
Estate or gift taxes, exceptions, 26 § 6324
Purchaser,
Defined, 26 § 6323
Validity against, 26 § 6323
Real property, place for filing notice, 26 § 6323
Real property construction or improvement financing agreements,
Defined, 26 § 6323
Invalidity against security interest, 26 § 6323
Qualified property, defined, 26 § 6323
Real property tax lienholders, invalidity against, 26 § 6323
Receiver, appointment to enforce, 26 § 7403
Recorder of Deeds, District of Columbia, place for filing notice, 26 § 6323
Records of, when considered up-to-date, credit reporting agencies, public record information for employment purposes, 15 § 1681k
Recovery of property, civil actions by persons other than taxpayers, 26 § 7426
Redemption of real property, 28 § 2410
Sale of realty subject to lien prior to that of U.S., 26 § 7425
Refiling of notice, 26 § 6323
Release of lien, 26 § 6325
Required refiling period, defined, notices, 26 § 6323
Residential property subject to mechanic's lien for repairs and improvements, invalidity against lienor, 26 § 6323
Retail, personal property purchased at, invalidity against purchaser, 26 § 6323
Revolving fund for redemption of real property, 26 § 7810
Sales,
Property, lien held by U.S., discharge, 26 § 7425
Real estate to satisfy lien prior to that of U.S., 28 § 2410
Satisfaction by sale, bid by U.S., 26 § 7403
Security,
Defined, 26 § 6323
Invalidity against purchaser or holder, 26 § 6323
Security interest,
Defined, 26 § 6323
Estate or gift taxes, 26 § 6324
Holders, validity against, 26 § 6323
Situs of property subject to for filing notice, 26 § 6323
Special assessment lienholders, invalidity against, 26 § 6323
Special liens for estate and gift taxes, 26 § 6324
Discharge of property, 26 § 6325
Special rules, 26 § 6323
Discharge of liens held by U.S , 26 § 7425
State laws, place for filing notice under, 26 § 6323

LIENS—Continued

Tax liens—Continued
Subordination, 26 § 6325
Subrogation, 26 § 6323
Substitution of sale proceeds, discharge of property, 26 § 6325
Surplus proceeds of sales of redeemed real property deposited in deposit fund account, 26 § 7809
Transitional rule, refiling of notice, 26 § 6323
Undistributed personal holding company income, deduction, amount of lien in favor of U.S., 26 § 545
Validity against certain persons, 26 § 6323
Value of property double amount of liability, discharge of property, 26 § 6325
Void under certain conditions, certificates of release, discharge, etc., 26 § 6325
Telegraph lines, interference with liens of United States, 47 § 12
Tolls for use of St. Mary's Falls Canal, vessels, 46 § 145
Transfer of territory to another district or division, 28 § 1656
Truth in Lending Act, exemptions, first liens against dwellings to finance acquisition, right of rescission, credit transactions, 15 § 1635
United States, this index
United States Government life insurance, loans, interest, 38 § 744
Reinstatement, premium liens, 38 § 759
Ute Indians, effect of act relating to, 25 § 677s
Vessels,
Discharged oil polluting sea waters, penalty for violating provisions of act or regulations prescribed in pursuance thereof, 33 § 1005
Exchanged for more modern and efficient vessels owned by United States, indemnification of United States from losses resulting from liens, 46 § 1160
Violating immigration laws, lien of penalty on, 8 § 1321
Veterans' loans, 38 § 1803
Wheat, penalty on farm marketing excess, 7 §§ 1330, 1340

LIEU LANDS

Mount Rainier National Park, 16 § 93
Recordation of lieu selection rights, 43 § 274 note
Settlor on railroad or wagon road grant, 43 §§ 888, 890

LIEU LANDS ACT (INDIAN RESERVATIONS)

Text of Act, 43 § 149

LIEUTENANT COLONELS

Air Force, this index
Army, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Women's Army Corps, generally, this index

LIEUTENANT COMMANDERS

Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Coast Guard, 14 §§ 41, 42
Navy, this index

LIEUTENANT GENERALS

Air Force, this index
Army, this index
Marine Corps, this index

LIEUTENANT GOVERNORS

Political campaigns, etc., taking part in, 5 § 1502

LIEUTENANTS

Air Force, this index
Army, generally, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Navy,
Dental Corps, generally, this index
Navy, this index
Nurse Corps, generally, this index

LIEUTENANTS (JUNIOR GRADE)

Navy,
Medical Corps, this index
Navy, this index

LIFE BOATS

Certified life boat men, 46 § 222
Inflammable or combustible fuel, regulations as to carrying, 46 § 170a
Number of certificated life boat men, 46 § 222

LIFE ESTATES

Delaware Water Gap National Recreational Area, noncommercial residential occupancy, 16 § 460o–1
Estate Tax, this index
Gift tax,
Deductions for gifts to spouse, 26 § 2523
Power of appointment in donee spouse, deductions, 26 § 2523
Income tax,
Amortization deduction, 26 § 168
Emergency facilities, 26 § 168
Pollution control facilities, 26 § 169
Railroad rolling stock, 26 § 184
Deductions,
Computation of adjusted gross income, 26 § 62
Depletion, 26 § 611
Depreciation, 26 § 167
Shrinkage, 26 § 273

LIFE EXPECTANCY

Mortality Tables, generally, this index

LIFE EXPECTANCY PERIOD

Defined, income tax, decedents' income, 26 § 691

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

Atomic energy, offenses committed with intent to injure U.S. or to secure advantage of foreign nations, 42 § 2272 et seq.
Congress, assassination or kidnapping of members or members-elect, 18 § 351
Conspiracy against rights of citizens, 18 § 241
Deprivation of rights under color of law, 18 § 242
Disclosure of information relating to national defense, 18 § 794

LIFE IMPRISONMENT—Continued

Fair housing, violations, 42 § 3631
Mailing, etc., injurious articles causing death, 18 § 1716
Murder, 18 § 1111
Military Justice Code, 10 § 918
Piracy, 18 § 1651
Aliens, 18 § 1653
Assault on commander, 18 § 1655
Citizens, 18 § 1652
Plunder of distressed vessel, 18 § 1658
Robbery ashore, 18 § 1661
Presidential, Vice Presidential, etc., assassination and kidnapping, 18 § 1751
Rape, 18 § 2031

LIFE INSURANCE

Benefits issued to Mar. 23, 1959, securities and investment company provisions inapplicable to, 15 § 77c note
Companies. Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Conflict of interest, federal officer or employee receiving salary from source other than government, participation in group life, health or accident insurance plan maintained by former employer, 18 § 209
Credit reporting agencies, functions, etc., respecting, 15 § 1681 et seq.
Definition of life insurance contract, income tax, disposition of property, 26 § 1035
Estate Tax, this index
Federal employees' group insurance,
Accounting, annual, 5 § 8712
Active duty,
Defined, 5 § 8706
Termination, 5 § 8706
Active duty for training,
Defined, 5 § 8706
Termination, 5 § 8706
Administrative office, establishment by company, 5 § 8709
Advisory committee, appointment and duties, 5 § 8713
Age distribution, 5 § 8711
Allocation, 5 § 8710
Amounts, 5 § 8704
Government contributions, 5 § 8708
Reinsurance, 5 § 8710
Withholding from pay, 5 § 8707
Annual accounting, 5 § 8712
Asian Development Bank, applicability of employee benefits to directors, 22 § 276c–2
Automatic coverage, 5 § 8702
Automatic extension of schedule by amount of increases in basic pay for certain positions, 5 § 8704
Basic tables of premium rates, 5 § 8711
Benefit certificate, 5 § 8703
Circuit court executives and staff deemed officers and employees of judicial branch for purposes of, 28 § 332
Civil Service Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal employees' group insurance—Continued
Committee, advice to Civil Service Commission by committee, 5 § 8713
Continuation, 5 § 8706
During service with employee organization, election, contributions, payments, 5 § 8706 note
Contributions by government, 5 § 8708
Conversion,
Individual policy, 5 § 8706
Rates of pay, 5 § 8704
Cost of optional insurance, 5 § 8714a
Court of Claims, jurisdiction, 5 § 8715
Death claims, 5 § 8705
Deductions, 5 § 8707
Definitions, 5 § 8701
Designation, beneficiary, signing, witnessing, and filing, 5 § 8705
Discontinuance,
Pay for certain period, termination, 5 § 8706
Policy by Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8709
District courts, jurisdiction, 5 § 8715
Duties of Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8702 et seq.
Election, continuation of insurance while on leave without pay, 5 § 8706
Contributions, payments, 5 § 8706 note
Eligibility, companies as reinsurers, 5 § 8710
Employee, defined, 5 § 8701
Employee's Life Insurance Fund,
Generally, 5 § 8714
Continuation of insurance while on leave without pay, payments into, 5 § 8706
Deposits, 5 §§ 8712, 8714
Escheat, no death claim, 5 § 8705
Investments, 5 § 8714
Treasury Department, collecting, accounting, and depositing agency for employee payments, executive directors, etc., of certain international banks, 22 § 276c–2
Escheat, no death claim, 5 § 8705
Exclusions,
Certain employees, regulations, 5 § 8716
From definition of "employee", 5 § 8701
Extension of coverage, 5 § 8706
Form, annual accounting, 5 § 8712
Formula for reinsurance, 5 § 8710
Fraternal benefit association, eligible to act as reinsuring company, 5 § 8710
Functions, etc., of Civil Service Commission employees, 5 § 1104
Government contributions, 5 § 8708
Inactive duty training, defined, 5 § 8706
Inter-American Development Bank, applicability of employee benefits to executive directors or alternates, 22 § 276c–2
Interest, special contingency reserve, 5 § 8712
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, applicability of employee benefits to executive directors or alternates, 22 § 276c–2
International Monetary Fund, applicability of employee benefits to executive directors or alternates, 22 § 276c–2
International organizations, rights of transferring employees, 5 § 3582

LIFE INSURANCE—Continued

Federal employees' group insurance—Continued
Judicial Center, Director, professional staff, etc., as officers and employees' within meaning of provisions, 28 § 627
Jurisdiction of courts, 5 § 8715
Leave without pay, continuation of insurance while on, election, 5 § 8706
During period of service with employee organizations, contributions, payments, 5 § 8706 note
Maximum expense and risk charges for first year, policy to stipulate, 5 § 8711
Modification, computations, reinsurance, 5 § 8710
Notice,
Death claims, 5 § 8705
Noninsurance, 5 § 8702
Redetermination, maximum risk charges, 5 § 8711
Optional insurance, 5 § 8714a
Order of precedence, death claims, 5 § 8705
Pay and allowances, positions classified by statute, 5 § 5109
Payments for accidental death and dismemberment, 5 § 8704
Policies, 5 § 8709
Postal Service,
Applicability of provisions to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Changes in rates of pay, compensation, etc., factor in determining amount of insurance, 39 § 1003 note
Powers of Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8702 et seq.
Precedence, payment, death claims, 5 § 8705
Premium pay, standby status, inclusion as part of annual pay, 5 § 8704
Premium rates, basic tables, 5 § 8711
Purchase of policies by Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8709
Automatic coverage, 5 § 8702
Readjustment of basic premium rates, 5 § 8711
Reduction upon retirement, 5 § 8706
Reinsurance, 5 § 8710
Reports on operations, 5 § 1308
Requirements for life insurance companies, 5 § 8709
Retirement, continuation of insurance, 5 § 8706
Review of operations by Civil Service Commission Chairman, 5 § 1104
Rules and regulations, 5 §§ 8704, 8716
Schedules, basic premium rates, 5 § 8711
Separation from service, termination, 5 § 8706
Special contingency reserve, 5 § 8712
Teacher, defined, 5 § 8701
Teaching position, defined, 5 § 8701
Tentative average group life premium rate, approval, 5 § 8711
Termination, 5 § 8706
Optional insurance, 5 § 8714a
Time, claims for payments, 5 § 8705
Wills, etc., change, etc., in beneficiary, 5 § 8705
Withholding costs of optional insurance from pay, 5 § 8174a
Withholding from pay, 5 § 8707
Foreign Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Group health insurance, federal employees, eligibility, carrier, 5 § 8902
Income tax,
Benevolent associations, inspection of applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104
Cost, group-term insurance purchased for employees, determination, 26 § 79
Deductions, premiums, 26 § 264
Employer paid premiums, deduction, 26 § 264
Exceptions,
Group-term insurance purchased for employees, inclusion in gross income, 26 § 79
Interest, loans incurred to purchase certain contracts, deductions, 26 § 264
Exchanges, gain or loss, 26 § 1035
From exchange not solely in kind, 26 § 1031
Exclusion from gross income, 26 § 101
Gross income as including amount received, 26 §§ 61, 72
Group-term insurance purchased for employees, 26 § 79
Group-term insurance purchased for employees, "Employee" as including, 26 § 7701
Inclusion, gross income, 26 § 79
Information returns, payment, wages in form of, 26 § 6052
Penalties, failure to,
File return, 26 § 6652
Furnish statements, 26 § 6678
Remuneration in form of, exclusion, definition of "wages", withholding purposes, 26 § 3401
Information returns, payment, wages in form of group-term insurance, 26 § 6052
Penalty, failure to,
File returns, 26 § 6652
Furnish statements, 26 § 6678
Installment obligations, transfers to controlled companies, 26 § 453
Interest, disallowance, deduction, loans incurred to purchase certain contracts, 26 § 264
Losses incurred, defined, 26 § 832
Mutual savings banks conducting, alternative tax, 26 § 594
Nonforfeitable rights, 26 § 101
Reporting, requirement, payment, wages in form of group-term insurance, 26 § 6052
Single premium contract, deduction, 26 § 264
Statements to employees, information returns, payment, wages in form of group-term insurance, 26 § 6052
Penalties, failure to furnish, 26 § 6678
Transfers, installment obligations to controlled companies, 26 § 453
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
Policy of life, sickness or accident insurance on annuity contract defined, 26 § 4372
Premiums, Truth in Lending Act, included in finance charge, 15 § 1605
Salesman, employee within Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Benefit Act, 42, § 410
Service contracts, employees of federal contractors, required provision, 41 § 351
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index

LIFE INSURANCE—Continued

Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief, generally, this index
Tax collection, seizure of property, special rule, 26 § 6332
Tax liens, invalidity against insurer, 26 § 6323
Taxation of policies of foreign insurers. Foreign Insurance Companies, generally, this index
United States Government Life Insurance, generally this index
War Risk Insurance, generally, this index

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Assessment companies, life insurance reserves, defined, 26 § 801
Employees, life insurance reserves allocated to contracts, pension plan reserves, 26 § 805
Federal employees' group insurance, reinsurance, 5 § 8710
Group life insurance contracts. Income tax, post
Income tax,
Text of, Act of 1959, 26 § 801 et seq.
Accident Insurance, this index
Accounting provisions, 26 § 818
Accrual of discounts, 26 § 818
Additional separate computations, 26 § 801
Adjusted life insurance reserves, defined, 26 § 805
Adjusted reserves rate, 26 § 805
Adjustment from operation of provisions relating to reduction of policy holders surplus account, certain unused deductions, 26 § 6601
Affiliated corporations,
Consolidated returns, filing, 26 § 818
Election not to carryback net capital losses, corporation filing separate return, 26 § 1212 note
Includible corporations within, 26 § 1504
Life insurance companies as includible corporations relating to consolidated returns, 26 § 1504
Separate returns, filing, 26 § 818 note
Alternative tax, capital gains and losses, 26 § 802
Amortizable bond premium, gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Amortization of premiums, 26 § 818
Amount, special rules, 26 § 802
Annuity contracts,
Assumption by another person of liabilities, deduction, gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Companies issuing, 26 § 801
Current earnings rate, 26 § 801
Including variable annuity contracts, 26 § 801
Modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Reserves, 26 § 801
Termination, 26 § 801
Variable annuities, 26 § 801
Applicable rules, allowance, credit or refund, overpayment from reduction of policy holders surplus account for certain unused deductions, 26 § 6511
Assessment and collection, limitations on, exception, 26 § 6501
Income tax—Continued
Assessment companies, life insurance reserves, defined, 26 § 801
Assets,
Adjustments to means for certain transfers of liabilities, 26 § 806
Defined, 26 § 805
Policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Sale or exchange, reinsurance transactions, 26 § 817
Average earnings rate, 26 § 805
Average interest rate assumed, 26 § 805
Bad debts, gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Basis of assets held for qualified pension plan contracts, 26 § 801
Bond premium, amortization, 26 § 818
Bonds, no accrual of discount after Dec. 31, 1962, 26 § 818
Burial benefit insurance company, 26 § 801
Capital assets,
Gain from sale or exchange, gain excluded from gross investment income, 26 § 804
Sale or exchange,
Gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Gross investment income, 26 § 803
Gain excluded from, 26 § 804
Capital gains or losses, 26 § 802
Additions to shareholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Alternative tax, 26 § 802
Long term capital gains exceeding short term capital losses, 26 § 802
Amount by which long term gain exceeds short term loss, inclusion within definition of gain from operations, 26 § 809
Computation of net capital gain, 26 § 802
Inclusion within definition of taxable investment income, 26 § 804
Policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Rules, 26 § 817
Short term,
Gain exceeding loss, allocation, 26 § 801
Gross investment income, 26 § 804
Tax in case of capital gains, 26 § 802
Carrybacks, net capital losses, election not to carryback, company electing to file separate return, 26 § 1212 note
Carryovers, 26 § 381
Corporate acquisitions, successor companies, 26 § 381
Certain new insurance companies, 26 § 818
Charitable, etc., contributions and gifts, deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Computation,
Adjusted life insurance reserves, 26 § 805
Adjusted reserve rate, 26 § 805
Average earnings rate, 26 § 805
Average interest rate assumed, 26 § 805
Change of basis in computing reserves, 26 § 806
Contracts, 26 § 72
Current earnings rate, 26 § 805

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Computation—Continued
Dividends to policyholders, 26 § 811
Gross income, 26 § 842
Gross investment income, 26 § 804
Interest paid, 26 § 805
Limitation on amount of deductions for dividends, 26 § 809
Loss from operations, 26 § 812
Modifications of 1957 tax, 26 § 818
Normal tax, 26 § 802
Pension plan reserves, 26 § 805
Policyholders' share of investment yield, 26 §§ 804, 809
Company filing or required to file consolidated return, 26 § 818
Required interest, 26 § 809
Reserves,
Adjustment for change in computing, 26 § 810
Preliminary term bases, 26 § 818
Surtax, 26 § 802
Consolidated returns,
Computation, policyholders' share of investment yield, 26 § 818
Includible corporations in affirmed group, 26 § 1504
Requirement of filing replaced by filing of separate return, 26 § 818 note
Contracts,
Annuity contracts, generally, ante, this subhead
Assumption by another person of liabilities, deductions, gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Nonparticipating, deductions under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
With reserves based on segregated asset accounts, 26 § 801
Controlled corporations, distribution of stock,
Exclusion from definition of "distribution," 26 § 815
Inclusion in definition of distribution, 26 § 815
Treatment as distribution to shareholders, 26 § 815
"Controlled group of corporations" as meaning group of, 26 § 1563
Conversion, compulsory or involuntary, trade or business deductions, 26 § 804
Convertible evidences of indebtedness, 26 § 818
Credits, 26 § 841
Allowance, company electing to file separate return, time limitation, 26 § 818 note
Overpayment from reduction of policyholders surplus account, certain unused deductions, limitation period, special rules, 26 § 6511
Current earnings rate, 26 § 805
Death benefits, deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Deductions, 26 §§ 804, 811, 812
Additions to,
Policyholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Shareholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Income tax—Continued
Deductions—Continued
Computation, limitation on amount of deductions for dividends, 26 § 809
Double, denial, 26 § 818
Gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Investment yield, 26 § 804
Items with respect to segregated assets accounts, reduction, 26 § 801
Limitation, 26 § 809
Aggregate amount of deductions for dividends received, 26 § 804
Amount of deductions for dividends, 26 § 809
Operations loss, 26 § 812
Partially tax-exempt interest, 26 § 804
Reduction,
Allowed for certain items with respect to segregated asset accounts, 26 § 801
Policyholders surplus account for certain unused deductions, 26 § 815
Reserve and other policy liability deduction, 26 §§ 802, 804, 811, 812
Small business, 26 § 804
Trade or business, 26 § 804
Deficiencies,
Assessments, company electing to file separate returns, time limitation, 26 § 818 note
Attributable to reduction of policyholders surplus account for certain unused deductions, assessment, 26 § 6501
Definitions,
Adjusted life insurance reserves, 26 § 805
Assets, 26 § 805
Contracts with reserves based on segregated asset account, 26 § 801
Distribution, 26 § 815
Dividends to policyholders, 26 § 811
Gain from operations, 26 § 809
Gross investment income, 26 § 804
Interest paid, 26 § 805
Investment yield, 26 § 804
Life insurance company, 26 § 801
Life insurance company taxable income, 26 §§ 802, 805
Life insurance contract, disposition of property, 26 § 1035
Life insurance reserves, 26 § 801
Loss from operations, 26 § 809
Modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
New company, 26 § 812
Offset, 26 § 812
Pension plan reserves, 26 § 805
Policy and other contract liability requirements, 26 § 804
Premiums, 26 § 809
Property, 26 § 817
Reserves for nonparticipating contracts, 26 § 809
Taxable investment income, 26 § 804
Total insurance liabilities, 26 § 819
Total reserves, 26 § 801
Depletion, investment yield, deduction from, 26 § 804
Depreciation, investment yield, deduction from, 26 § 804

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Discounts,
Accrual, 26 § 818
Prepaid premiums, 26 § 805
Distribution to shareholders, 26 § 815
Controlled corporations, stock of, inclusion in definition of distribution, 26 § 815
Exception to limitations on assessment and collection, 26 § 6501
Foreign life insurance companies, 26 § 819
Mutualization plans,
Adjustment for certain distribution, 26 § 815
Deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Limitations on deduction, 26 § 809
Special rules, allocation ratio, 26 § 815
Dividends,
Deduction,
Additions to shareholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Computation of loss from operations, 26 § 812
Dividends to policyholders, 26 § 811
Gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Gain from operations, defined, 26 § 809
Gross investment income, 26 § 804
Limitation on amount of deductions, 26 § 809
100 percent dividends received deduction, members of electing affiliated groups, special rules, 26 § 243
Partial exclusion of dividends received by individuals, 26 § 116
Policyholders,
Deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 811
Defined, 26 § 811
Policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Tax-exempt, deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Double deductions, denial, 26 § 818
Doubling of rates of tax on citizens and corporations of certain foreign countries, 26 § 891
Effective date of Life Insurance Company Income Tax Act of 1959, 26 § 801 note
Elections,
Amounts transferred from policyholders surplus account to shareholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Not to carryback certain net capital losses, company electing to file separate returns, 26 § 1212 note
Separate returns, filing of, affiliated groups, 26 § 818 note
Employees, life insurance reserves allocated to contracts, pension plan reserves, 26 § 805
Estimated tax, failure by corporations to pay, no additions for companies covered under prior law, 26 § 6655 note
Exceptions, accrual of discount, 26 § 818
Exchange. Sale or exchange, generally, post, this subhead
Income tax—Continued
Expenses,
Deductions, 26 § 804
Policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Foreign companies, 26 § 819
Doubling of tax rates, 26 § 891
Stamp tax on policies unless insurer is subject to income tax, 26 § 4371
Foreign countries, taxes imposed by as credit against tax, 26 § 841
Foreign expropriation losses,
Adjustments for succeeding years, 26 § 1351
Basis of property received as recovery, 26 § 1351
Character of income, 26 § 80
Defined, 26 § 1351
Election, extension, allowance, 26 § 6167
Evidences of indebtedness, special rule, 26 § 1351
Foreign tax credits, 26 §§ 901, 1351
Gain on recovery, 26 § 1351
Interest, payment, 26 §§ 6167, 6601
Investments in depreciable property, credits, 26 § 46
Recovery,
Adjustment for prior tax benefits, 26 § 1351
Election, 26 § 1351
Extension, time, payment, tax attributable to, 26 §§ 6167, 6503, 6601
Special rule, 26 § 1351
Treatment, 26 § 1351
Applicability, 26 § 80
Reduction for failure to receive tax benefit, 26 § 80
Restoration, value of,
Certain securities, 26 § 80
Investments, 26 § 1351
Tax attributable to recovery of, defined, 26 § 6167
Former subsidiaries, distributions related to, treatment as distribution to shareholder, 26 § 815
Funeral benefit insurance company, 26 § 801
Gain and loss from operations,
Deductions, 26 § 809
Defined, 26 § 809
Dividends to policyholders, 26 § 811
Exception from application of definition, 26 § 809
Foreign expropriation losses, generally, ante this subhead
Gross amount, 26 § 809
Modifications, 26 § 809
Operations loss deduction, 26 § 812
Policyholders' share of investment yield excluded from, 26 § 809
Rules for certain reserves, 26 § 810
Share of items, 26 § 809
Short taxable years, 26 § 818
Gains,
Capital gains. Capital gains or losses, generally, ante, this subhead
Contracts exchange, 26 § 1031

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Gross income,
Computation, 26 § 842
Foreign expropriation losses, generally, ante, this subhead
Gross investment income,
Defined, 26 § 804
Policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Group life insurance contracts,
Additions to policyholders surplus account, deduction, 26 § 815
Gain and loss from operations, deductions, 26 § 809
Guaranteed renewable contracts, 26 § 801
Health Insurance, this index
Imposed on taxable income, 26 § 802
Indebtedness,
Convertible, 26 § 818
Evidence of, adjustment to basis, 26 § 1016
Treatment of, distributions to shareholders, 26 § 815
Installment payments, 26 § 818
Applicability, 26 § 6072 note
Interest,
Amounts and the nature of, 26 § 805
Annuity contracts, assumed rate, 26 § 801
Average rate assumed, 26 § 805
Certain special contingency reserves, 26 § 805
Under group contracts, 26 § 805
Credits or refunds, etc., company electing to file separate returns, 26 § 818 note
Deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Definition of interest paid, 26 § 805
Gain from operations, defined, 26 § 809
Gross investment income, 26 § 804
Indebtedness, 26 § 805
Installments payments, 26 § 818
Paid, 26 § 805
Partially tax-exempt, 26 § 804
Additions to shareholders' surplus account, 26 § 815
Deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Refunds, overpayment from reduction of policyholders surplus account for certain unused deductions, 26 § 6611
Required interest, 26 § 809
Tax-exempt, deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Underpayment, etc., computation, tax reduced, adjustment, reduction, policyholders surplus account, certain unused deductions, 26 § 6601
Interest paid, defined, 26 § 805
Investment expenses,
Deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Investment yield, deduction from, 26 § 804
Investment yield,
Current earnings rate, 26 § 805
Defined, 26 § 804
Separate computation, 26 § 801
Income tax—Continued
Issuance of variable annuities and other contracts, 26 § 801
Items taken into account, rules for certain reserves, 26 § 810
Leases, gross investment income, 26 § 804
Liabilities under insurance contracts, deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Limitations,
On assessment and collection, exception, 26 § 6501
Special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Losses,
Capital losses. Capital gains or losses, generally, ante, this subhead
Policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Rules, relating to, 26 § 817
Modifications of 1957 tax computation, 26 § 818
Modified coinsurance contract,
Defined, 26 § 820
Optional treatment of policies reinsured under, 26 § 820
Mortgages, gross investment income, 26 § 804
Mutual Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Net decreases, 26 § 811
Net investment income, taxable income for certain purposes as meaning, 26 § 841
Net operating loss deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
New company, defined, 26 § 812
Noncancellable contracts of health and accident insurance, 26 § 801
Normal tax, computation, 26 § 802
Offset, defined, 26 § 812
Operations loss carrybacks and carryovers,
Amount, 26 § 812
Applicability for years prior to 1958, 26 § 812
Corporate acquisitions, 26 § 381
Disallowance under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 810
Gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Special transitional rules for carrybacks, 26 § 812
Years to which loss may be carried, 26 § 812
Operations loss deduction under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Other companies, exclusion from definition of under operations loss deduction provisions, 26 § 812
Overpayment, reduction of policy holders surplus account, certain unused deductions, credit or refund, limitation period, special rules, 26 § 6511
Partnership,
Deductions for trade or business in which insurance company is a partner, 26 § 804
Transfers of installment obligations to, 26 § 453
Pension plan reserves,
Defined, 26 § 805
Special transitional rule, 26 § 805
Policies, reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, optional treatment, 26 § 820

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Policy and other contract liability requirements, 26 § 801
Defined, 26 § 805
Policyholders',
Share of investment yield,
Excluded from taxable investment income, 26 § 804
Gain and loss from operations, excluded from, 26 § 809
Taxable investment income, excluded from, 26 § 804
Surplus account,
Additions and subtractions, 26 § 815
Election to transfer amounts, manner and effect, 26 § 815
Limitation on amount, 26 § 815
Reduction for certain unused deductions,
Adjustment, not to affect computation of interest, 26 § 6601
Claim, credit refund relating to, period of limitation, special rules, 26 § 6511
Deficiency attributable to, assessment, 26 § 6501
Overpayments arising from, refunds, interest, 26 § 6611
Special rules, 26 § 815
Preliminary term election, effect on change in computing reserves, 26 § 810
Premiums,
Amortization, 26 § 818
Defined, 26 § 809
Discount on prepaid premiums, 26 § 805
Gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Nondeductibility of premiums paid for life insurance, 26 § 264
Policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Property,
Adjustments to basis, 26 § 1016
Defined, 26 § 817
Rate of tax, doubling on citizens and corporations of certain foreign countries, 26 § 891
Real estate expenses, investment yield, deduction from, 26 § 804
Redemption of stock, distributon in, inclusion in definition of distribution, 26 § 815
Reduction by operation of provisions respecting reduction of policy holders surplus account, certain unused deductions, effect, computation of interest, 26 § 6601
Reduction of stock, distribution in, inclusion in definition of distribution, 26 § 815
Reflection of investment return and market value of segregated asset account considered an assumed rate of interest, 26 § 801
Refunds,
Allowance, company electing to file separate return, time limitation, 26 § 818 note
Overpayment from reduction of policy holders surplus account, certain unused deductions,
Interest, 26 § 6611

Income tax—Continued
Refunds—Continued
Overpayment, etc.—Continued
Limitation period, special rules, 26 § 6511
Regulations,
Additional separate computations, 26 § 801
Separate accounting, items attributable to segregated asset accounts, 26 § 801
Special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Reimbursement for federal income tax, policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Reinsurance transactions, 26 § 817
Rents, gross investment income, 26 § 804
Reorganization, transaction qualifying as, control of corporation acquired in, distribution as not including distribution of stock of such corporations, 26 § 815
Required interest, 26 § 809
Reserves,
Adjusted,
Life insurance reserves, defined, 26 § 805
Rate, 26 § 805
Adjustments,
Change in computing, 26 § 810
Means for certain transfers of liabilities, 26 § 806
Policy loans, 26 § 801
Amount, 26 § 801
Average rate of interest assumed, 26 § 805
Based on segregated asset accounts, adjusted reserves rate and current earning rate, 26 § 801
Certain special contingency reserves,
Interest, 26 § 805
Under group contracts,
Interest, 26 § 805
Rules for adjustments, 26 § 806
Change of basis in computing, 26 § 806
Computation on preliminary term bases, 26 § 818
Contracts issued with reserves based on segregated accounts, separate accounting, 26 § 801
Decreases, 26 § 801
Adjustment for, 26 § 810
Gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Deficiency reserves, 26 § 801
Defined, 26 § 801
Increases, 26 § 801
Adjustment for, 26 § 810
Deductions under gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Interest rate, 26 § 801
Items taken into account, 26 § 810
Nonparticipating contracts, defined, 26 § 809
Pension plan,
Defined, 26 § 805
Special transitional rule, 26 § 805
Policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contract, 26 § 820
Reflection of investment return and market value of segregated asset account considered assumed rate of interest, 26 § 801

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Reserves—Continued
Required by law, 26 § 801
Total reserves, defined, 26 § 801
Retirement annuities, purchased for employees by employer which is a state, political subdivision, etc., pension plan reserves, defined, 26 § 805
Returns, time for filing, 26 § 6072 note
Revaluation, computation of reserves, 26 § 818
Royalties, gross investment income, 26 § 804
Sale or exchange, capital assets,
Gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Gross investment income, 26 § 804
Reinsurance transactions, 26 § 817
Stock, controlled corporation, inclusion in definition of distribution, 26 § 815
Trade or business deductions, 26 § 804
Separate accounting, items attributable to segregated asset accounts, 26 § 801
Separate returns, election to file, 26 § 818 note
Share of items, gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Shareholders' surplus account,
Additions and subtractions, 26 § 815
Election to transfer amounts, manner and effect, 26 § 815
Short taxable years, 26 § 818
Short-term capital gain, gross investment income, 26 § 804
Small business deductions, 26 § 804
Additions to shareholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Special contingency reserves under group contracts,
Interest, 26 § 805
Rules for adjustments, 26 § 810
Special loss carryover rules, 26 § §844
Net operating loss deduction, allowance, gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809
Special period of limitation, reduction, policy holders surplus account, certain unused deductions, credit or refund, overpayment, 26 § 6511
Special rules,
Amortization, bond premium, 26 § 818
Amount, 26 § 802
Convertible evidences of indebtedness, 26 § 818
Surtax, computation, 26 § 802
Taxable income,
Additions to shareholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Meaning for certain purposes, 26 § 841
Short taxable years, 26 § 818
Taxable investment income,
Additions to policyholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Defined, 26 § 804
Exceptions to applicability, 26 § 804
Exclusion of policyholders' share of investment yield, 26 § 804
Mutualization distribution deduction not to reduce, 26 § 809

Income tax—Continued
Taxable investment income—Continued
Short taxable years, 26 § 818
Taxes,
Credit for foreign taxes, 26 § 841
Real estate as deductible expenses, 26 § 804
Terminations, 26 §§ 810, 815
Exception to limitations on assessment and collection, 26 § 6501
Time for filing returns, 26 § 6072 note
Total insurance liabilities, defined, 26 § 819
Total reserves, defined, 26 § 801
Trade or business,
Gross investment income, 26 § 804
Investment yield, deduction from, 26 § 804
Transitional rule for changes in method of accounting, 26 § 818
Treatment of,
Decrease, accounting, 26 § 818
Increase, accounting, 26 § 818
Trusts, pension plan reserves, defined, 26 § 805
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index

LIFE INSURANCE SALESMEN

Internal revenue,
"Employee" as including, 26 § 7701
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121

LIFE PRESERVERS

Motor boats, requirement, 46 § 526e
Vessels carrying persons in addition to crew, 46 § 459

LIFE SAVING

Coast Guard Auxiliary, purpose, 14 § 822
Medal for savings lives, railroads and motor vehicles, 49 §§ 1201 to 1203

LIFE SAVING APPLIANCES

Excursions, 46 § 453
Vessels equipped with, passenger vessels,
Inspection, etc., 46 § 390a
Rules and regulations, 46 §§ 390a, 390b

LIFE SAVING EQUIPMENT

Vessels equipped with, regulations, 46 § 481

LIFE SAVING SERVICE

Certain laws as inapplicable to warrant officers of former Life Saving Service, 14 § 438
Computation of length of service of Coast Guard personnel, 14 § 467
Disability of personnel of former Life Saving Service, 14 § 431
Unauthorized use of words "Life Saving Service", etc., penalty, 14 § 639

LIFE TENANTS

See LIFE ESTATES, generally, this index

LIFO INVENTORY

See INCOME TAX, this index

LIGHT BULBS

See ELECTRIC LIGHT BULBS AND TUBES, generally, this index

LIGHT MONEY

Levy on vessels, 46 §§ 128, 129
Release of liability of vessel for failure to pay, 46 § 121 note

LIGHT SHIPS

Coast Guard, this index

LIGHT VESSELS

High seas, demarcation, 33 § 151

LIGHTERMEN

Customs duties, bonds, 19 § 1551a

LIGHTERS

Limitation of owner's liability, vessels, 46 § 188
"Railroad" as including within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(3)

LIGHTHOUSE DISTRICTS

Number, 33 § 743

LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE

Age, retirement, officers and employees, 33 §§ 763, 763a–1
Appropriations, 31 § 685
Buoys, generally, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Contracts for materials, etc., officers and employees not to be interested in, 33 § 725
Detail of employees of executive department for temporary assistance, 3 § 107
Employees,
Officers and employees, generally, post
Retirement of officers and employees, generally, post
Expenses, teachers for children of lighthouse keepers, 33 § 748
Former members, increase of retired pay, 33 § 763 note
High seas, demarcation, 33 § 151
Keepers of lighthouses,
Children, transportation expenses to school, 33 § 748a
Civil service, classification laws inapplicable to civilian keepers, 14 § 432
Compensation, classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Compensatory absence, 14 § 511
Federal Employees Pay Act of 1945, certain provisions inapplicable to civilian keepers, 14 § 432
Purchase of commissary and quartermaster supplies, 33 § 754a
Rights to benefits of hospital, etc., facilities of Public Health Service, 33 § 763c
Teachers for children of keepers, traveling expenses, etc., 33 § 748
Traveling expenses incurred in obtaining medical attention, 33 § 747b
Lighthouse districts, number established, 33 § 743
Lightships. Coast Guard, generally, this index
Moneys accruing from commutation of rations and provisions, regulations, 33 § 770
Navy, etc., sale of supplies to Lighthouse Service officers and employees, 33 § 754a
Officers and employees,
Not to be interested in contracts for materials, etc., 33 § 725
Purchase of commissary and quartermaster supplies from Army, Navy, etc., 33 § 754a
Retirement of officers and employees, generally, post
Sale of supplies by Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, 33 § 754a
Patents, officers and employees not to be interested in, 33 § 725
Process, service within places ceded, 33 § 728
Purchase of, commissary and quartermaster supplies, 33 § 754a
Regulations for expenditure of moneys accruing from commutation of rations and provisions, 33 § 770
Reservations, town site law inapplicable to lighthouses, 43 § 723
Retired pay, 33 § 763a–1
Additional increase, 33 § 763–2
Former members, increase of, 33 § 763 note
Increase of, 33 § 763–1
Retirement of officers and employees, 33 § 763
Applicability to persons of Coast Guard, 33 § 763a–2
Benefits for widows, 33 § 771 et seq.
Disability, 33 § 765
Restoration to active duty, 33 § 766
Exceptions for age and period of service, 33 § 763a–1
Increase of retired pay, 33 § 763–2
Restoration to active duty after retirement for disability, 33 § 766
Widows, benefits for, 33 § 771 et seq.
Cost-living adjustment, 33 § 771 note
Sites for lighthouses, etc.,
Session of jurisdiction,
By state, effect of reservation as to service of process, 33 § 728
To U.S., necessity, 33 § 727
Process may be served and executed within places ceded, 33 § 728
Teachers for children of lighthouse keepers, 33 § 748
Traveling expenses,
Isolated posts, outside U.S., 33 § 745a
Lighthouse keeper in obtaining medical attention, 33 § 747b
Teachers for children of lighthouse keepers, 33 § 748
Unauthorized use of words "Lighthouse Service", etc., penalty, 14 § 639
Waiver, retirement pay, 33 § 763

LIGHTHOUSES

See LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE, generally, this index

LIGHTNING

Coal mines, power conductors equipped with lightning arresters, 30 § 865

LIGHTS

Airports and airways development, standards for lighting, project application, 49 § 1716(a)
Boats,
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, generally, this index
Navigation Rules, this index
Coal Mines, this index
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Comptroller of the Currency, 12 § 13
Federal employees, quarters allowances, government owned or rented buildings, foreign countries, 5 § 5912
Delegation, Presidential regulatory authority to Secretary of State, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903; 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11380
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
Lowest passenger deck, 46 § 151
Motor boats, requirements, 46 § 526b
Navigation aids,
Federal Power Commission to compel construction and operation of certain lights, 16 § 811
Lights on fixed structures in or over navigable waters, 14 § 85
Navigation rules,
Collisions at sea, international regulations preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
International Navigation Rules, this index
Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico. Navigation Rules, this index
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters. Navigation Rules, this index
Outer Continental Shelf, islands, etc., used in development, etc., of resources, 43 § 1333
Overseas differentials and allowances, quarters allowances, 5 § 5923
Steerage passenger's deck and compartments, vessels, 46 § 153
Units and standards of measurement, light, 15 § 223
Vehicles using MacArthur Boulevard, 40 § 53
Vessels,
International regulations for prevention of collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, this index
Navigation Rules, generally, this index
Warships, this index

LIGNITE

Coal, generally, this index
Coal Lands, generally, this index
Coal Mines, generally, this index
Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Research laboratory in North Dakota lignite region for mining, preparation, and utilization of lignite coal. Bureau of Mines, generally, this index

LIME

Barrels, this index
Income tax, deduction of expenditures by farmers for purchase or acquisition, 26 §§ 180, 263
Soil conservation, appropriations for purchase, 16 § 590h
Weights and measures, rules and regulations, 15 § 240

LIMES

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling; applicability, 7 § 608c(b)
Importation prohibited during time marketing order is in effect, 7 § 608e-1
Income tax, deduction of expenditures by farmers for purchase or acquisition, 26 § 180
Marketing promotion included in production, research, marketing research and development projects, orders regulating handling under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 608c
Seamen,
Duty of vessel to furnish, 46 § 666
Penalty for failure to furnish, 46 § 667

LIMESTONE

Customs duties, free entry when used for cement manufacture, 19 § 1823
Income tax,
Deduction of expenditures by farmers for purchase or acquisition of ground limestone, 26 §§ 180, 263
Percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Indian lands, mining leases, "metalliferous" as including, 25 § 399
Phosphate leases, use of limestone deposits by lessee, 30 § 213
"Rock dust" as meaning, coal mine health and safety, interim standards, 30 § 878

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Absence affecting limitation of, action to enforce forfeiture or penalty for violation of customs laws, 19 § 1621
Adjustment Board, proceedings to enforce orders, 45 § 153
Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, action to uncover unpaid premium charges, 12 § 1782
Admiralty suits against United States, 46 § 745
Age discrimination in employment, 29 § 626
Agricultural products, unfair trade practices affecting producers of, suits by persons injured, 7 § 2305
Alien Property Custodian,
Action for return of property vested in, 50 App. § 33
Debts of persons whose property was transferred, etc., to, application of limitations to, 50 App. § 34
Antitrust laws,
Actions and prosecutions to enforce, 15 §§ 15b, 16
Merger transactions, insured banks, F.D.I.C., 12 § 1828(c)
Arrangements, debtors, suspension of statutes of limitation, 11 § 791
Automobile franchise dealers action against manufacturer, 15 § 1223
Bank holding company, antitrust proceedings arising from acquisition, etc., transactions, 12 § 1849
Bankruptcy, this index
Bonds, action on,
Official bond, 6 § 5
Receivers in bankruptcy, 11 § 78(h)

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Bankruptcy, this index—Continued
Referees in bankruptcy, 11 § 78 (*l*)
Trustees and receiver in bankruptcy, actions on, 11 § 78 (m)
Cancellation, patent to railroad or wagon road, 43 § 900
Carriers, actions by or against, 49 § 16 (3)
Consignor for charges, 49 § 3 (3)
Reconsignor or diverter for charges on giving erroneous information as to beneficial owner, 49 § 3 (2)
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, 49 §§ 908, 918
Charges by water carrier, recovery of, 49 § 908
Claims against United States, 28 § 2401; 31 § 122
Termination of war and emergencies, 31 § 237 note
Claims on paid checks and warrants issued by government, 31 § 122
Commodity Credit Corporation, actions against, 15 § 714b
Concealment of property affecting limitation of action to enforce forfeiture or penalty for violation of customs laws, 19 § 1621
Congressional reference cases, trial commissioner, determinations concerning, 28 § 2509
Cooperative payments made by Market Administrator under milk marketing order, action to recover, 50 App. § 2166 (d)
Copyright cases, damages for infringement, actions against United States, 28 § 1498
Court of Claims, this index
Credit reporting agencies, actions to enforce liability created under provisions of, 15 § 1681p
Credit union share insurance, action to recover unpaid premium charges, 12 § 1782
Crop insurance claim, 7 § 1508 (c)
Customs Court, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Damages from manipulation of security prices, 15 § 78i
Death by wrongful act on high seas, 46 § 763
Declaratory judgment action to determine nationality, 8 § 1503
Discovery of agreement to pay premium to purchaser of public land, 43 § 699
Dual Compensation Law, waiver of claims by United States, 31 § 237a
Employees' compensation for work injuries, time for making claims, 5 § 8122
Estate Tax, this index
False claims against government, limitation of suit for penalty and damages, 31 § 235
False or misleading statement, etc., in application, etc., pursuant to Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77www
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's action to recover unpaid assessments, 12 § 1817
Federal Employers' Liability Act, actions under, 45 § 56
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, claims of insured institution in default, 12 § 1728
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Customs laws, 19 § 1621
Enforcement, 28 § 2462
False claim against government, 31 § 235
Hours of labor, railroads, violations, 45 § 64a
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Continued
Repeal of limitation of statutes by revised statutes not to affect rights, 1 § 110
Usury by national bank, 12 § 86
Vessel or seamen, application for refund, 46 § 8
Flood insurance, industry program with federal financial institutions, actions on claims, 42 § 4053
Foreign assistance, recovery of funds withheld for false claims, 22 § 2399b
Foreign claims against United States, property loss or personal injury or death incident to noncombat activities of armed forces, 10 § 2734
Freight forwarders, recovery of charges, overcharges, and reparations, 49 § 1006a
Hours of labor, railroads, penalty for violations, 45 § 64a
Income Tax, generally, this index
Indian allotments, actions for possession or rents and profits, 25 § 347
Indians' claim for appropriation of land in California by United States, 25 § 653
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, actions by or against, 49 § 16 (3)
Interstate land sales, suits concerning 15 § 1711
Letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, seizing and detaining, 39 § 604
Liability for misleading statements made in application, report, or document in securities registration, 15 § 78r
Liquidated damages under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 255 et seq.
Marine war risk insurance, actions on claims for losses, 46 § 1292
Minimum wages under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 255 et seq.
Mining claims, time held and worked, right to patent, 30 § 38
Motor carriers, recovery of charges, overcharges, and reparations, 49 § 304a
National banks, action for penalty for charging usurious interest, 12 § 86
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, recovery of funds for non-use, 29 § 42a
National flood insurance program, government program with industry assistance, action on claims, 42 § 4072
National insurance development program, reinsurance and direct insurance coverage,
Action against Secretary on claims, 12 § 1749 bbb–11
Recovery of premiums, 12 § 1749bbb–10
National service life insurance actions, 38 § 784
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, actions against manufacturer, etc., refusing to repurchase substandard vehicles, 15 § 1400
Official bonds, 6 § 5
Overcharges by,
Motor carriers, action to recover, 49 § 304a
Water carriers, action to recover, 49 § 908
Overtime, Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 255, et seq.
Oyster growers damaged by dredging operations, suit in Court of Claims, 28 § 2501
Patents, this index
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Personal injury,
Employee of carrier, 45 § 56
Vessel, stipulations limiting time for filing claims or commencing suit, 46 § 183b
Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index
Postal Service, actions by or against, applicability of Title 28 provisions relating to, 39 § 409
Prosecutions. Limitation of Prosecutions, generally, this index
Public lands, discovery of agreement to pay premium to purchaser, 43 § 699
Radio, 47 § 415
Receiver or trustee in bankruptcy, suits against, 11 § 29
Renegotiation, this index
Reparation order under Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, action to enforce, 7 § 499g
Repeal of limitation statutes by revised statute not to affect rights, 1 § 110
Salvage suits, vessels, 46 § 730
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, action against mortgagors, war housing insurance law, 12 § 1739
Securities Act, actions under, 15 §§ 77m, 78i
Share insurance for credit unions, action to recover unpaid premium charges, 12 § 1782
Shipping, this index
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act,
Effect as to revenue laws, 50 App. § 527
Military service affecting computation of period, 50 App. § 525
Period of service affecting limitations, 50 App. § 525
Suspension of limitations against collection of income tax, 50 App. § 573
Suspension of running of limitation, tying arrangements, banks, etc., enforcement actions, 12 § 1977
Telegraph and telephone companies, action by or against, 47 § 415
Trading with the Enemy Act, claims for proceeds from sale of certain certificates, 50 App. § 42
Truth in Lending Act, failure to disclose, civil liability of creditor, 15 § 1640
Tying arrangements, banks, etc., enforcement actions, 12 § 1977
Unfair labor practices, complaint for engaging in, 29 § 160
United States, this index
United States Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784
United States marshall's bond, action on, 28 § 564
United States vessels, libel against United States, 46 § 745
Veterans' Administration, tort claims arising in foreign countries, 38 § 236
Waiver, dismissed officer applying for trial by court-martial, 10 § 804
Water carriers. Shipping, generally, this index

LIMITATION OF EXPENDITURES

Relocation of railroad tracks on lands adjacent to certain historic site, 16 § 450jj-2

LIMITATION OF INDEBTEDNESS

Defense Production Act, borrowing from Treasury, 50 App. § 2094
Public debt, 31 § 757b
Temporary increase, 31 § 757b note

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

See, also, specific index headings
Admiralty and maritime claims. Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Herter Act, short title, 46 § 190 note
Initial carrier, 49 § 20 (11)
Nuclear incident, 42 § 2210
Small Business Administration, surety bond guarantees, 15 § 694b
United States vessels or cargoes, 46 § 746; 50 App. § 1294
Charter of war-built vessel, 50 App. § 1743
Damages, towing or salvage service, 46 § 789
Vessel owner,
Act of God, liability of owner, etc., for, 46 § 192
Admiralty Rules, this index
Amount of liability, 46 § 183
Apportionment of compensation payable by owner between several claimants, 46 § 184
Barges, 46 § 188
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Canal boats, 46 § 188
Carrier's liability, 46 § 181
Certain laws unaffected, 46 § 196
Charterer may be deemed owner of vessel, 46 § 186
Dangers of the sea, liability of owner, etc., for, 46 § 192
Debts, 46 § 189
Deposit of value of interest in court on filing petition, 46 § 185
Destruction of property, goods or merchandise, amount of liability, 46 § 183
Embezzlement, amount of liability, 46 § 183
Errors of navigation, liability of owner, etc., for 46 § 192
Fire loss, liability for, 46 § 182
Imputation of privity or knowledge to owner, 46 § 183
Interest of owner in vessel and freight, liability for loss not to exceed, 46 § 183
Liability for loss of property carried without notice of character and value, 46 § 181
Lighters, 46 § 188
Live animals, 46 § 195
Loss of life or personal injury, 46 § 183
Loss or destruction of property, goods or merchandise, amount of liability, 46 § 183
Negligence, stipulation relieving from liability for negligence invalid, 46 §§ 190, 1303
Not liable for losses after exercise of due diligence, 46 § 192
Notice of character and value of property carried as essential to owner's liability, 46 § 181
Penalties for violation of statute to be lien on vessel, 46 § 194
Petition for limitation of liability, 46 § 185
Public enemies, liability of owner, etc., for acts of, 46 § 192

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY—Continued

Vessel owner—Continued
Remedies against master, officers, and seamen reserved, 46 § 187
Seagoing vessel, defined, 46 § 183
Seizure of goods under legal process, 46 § 192
Stipulations,
Limiting,
Liability for negligence invalid, 46 § 183c
Time for filing claims and commencing suit, invalidity, 46 § 183b
Relieving from,
Exercise from due diligence in equipping vessels invalid, 46 § 191
Liability for negligence, invalidity, 46 § 190
Transfer of interest of owner to trustee for benefit of claimants, 46 § 185
United States vessel, 46 §§ 746, 789
Vessels to which limitation of liability applies, 46 § 188
Wages, 46 § 189

LIMITATION OF PROSECUTIONS

Atomic energy offenses, 42 § 2278
Bankrupt's assets, concealment, 18 § 3284
Capital offenses, 18 § 3281
Contempt, 18 § 3285
Copyright laws, violation of, 17 § 115
Customs law violations, 18 § 3283
Definitions, 18 § 3287
Dismissal of indictment for error, defect, or irregularity respecting grand jury, indictment where defect, etc., found after period of limitation, 18 §§ 3288, 3289
Fugitives from justice, 18 § 3290
Indictment where defect etc., found after period of limitations, 18 §§ 3288, 3289
Military Justice Code, this index
Noncapital offenses, 18 § 3282
Passport and visa offenses, 18 § 3291
Repeal of statutes by revised statutes not to affect prosecutions, 1 § 110
Slave trade law violations, 18 § 3283
Subversive Activities Control Act, violation of, 50 § 783
Wartime suspension of limitations, 18 § 3287

LIMITATIONS ON DECORATIONS AND AWARDS

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND BADGES, generally, this index

LIMITED DIVIDEND CORPORATIONS

Housing for low income families. Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
National housing partnership corporations, technical assistance, grants or loans to, 42 § 3936
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index

LIMITED DUTY

Marine Corps, this index
Navy, this index

LIMITED LIABILITY ACTS (SHIPPING)

Text of Acts, 46 § 181 et seq.
Limitation of Liability, generally, this index

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Bankruptcy, liability to be adjudged bankrupt, 11 § 23
Hopi Industrial Park, powers of Tribal Council to enter into business venture as, partner with corporations, etc., operating within, 25 § 642
National Housing Partnerships, generally, this index
Trust created by will, income tax exclusion, 26 § 512 (b) (13)

LIMITED PRODUCTION MOTOR VEHICLES

Defined and temporary exemption from safety standards for research, etc., 15 § 1410

LIMITED PROFIT SPONSORS

Loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1701q

LIMITED RETAIL DEALER

Definition for retail liquor dealers' tax purposes, 26 § 5122
Occupational tax on limited retail liquor dealers, imposition and rate, 26 § 5121
Sales to such dealers, exemption from whole liquor dealers' tax, 26 § 5113

LINCOLN, NEBR.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

LINCOLN BOYHOOD NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Authorization, 16 § 431 note

LINCOLN MUSEUM NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Authorization, 16 § 431 note

LINCOLN NATIONAL FOREST

Clearing necessary in connection with mining operations, 16 § 482e
Cutting timber in connection with mining operations, 16 § 482e
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mining rights, 16 § 482e
Patents, 16 § 482f
Perfection of claims, 16 § 482g
Patents issued under mining laws, 16 § 482f
Timber, use of in mining operations, 16 § 482e

LINCOLN NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Authorization, 16 § 431 note

LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY

Display of flag, 36 § 174

LINE

Defined, Communications Act, 47 § 214

LINE BRATTICE

Coal mines, ventilation, 30 § 863

LINE OF DUTY
Veterans, this index

LINE OFFICERS
Navy, this index

LINEAL LISTS
Navy, this index

LINENS
Supply services to U.S., minimum wages paid to employees, 29 § 206

LINGUISTICS
"Humanities" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

LINSEED
See FLAX AND FLAXSEED, generally, this index

LINTERS
Inclusion within definition of cotton, Cotton Standards Act, 7 § 62

LINTHICUM-MOSES ACT
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Foreign Service, generally, this index

LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS
Special Motor Fuel Taxes, generally, this index

LIQUEURS
Gallonage tax,
Imported liqueurs, 26 § 5001
Rectifiers, 26 § 5022
Determination and collection, 26 § 5026
Payment of tax, 26 § 5026

LIQUID BULK CARRIERS
Commercial life expectancy or period of depreciation unaffected by certain amendments extending time, maritime agencies, 46 § 1125 note

LIQUID CARGOES IN BULK
Exemptions as to transportation by water, 49 § 903 (d)

LIQUID FUELS
Armed forces, procurement, contracts for storage, handling and distribution, 10 § 2388
Retailers excise tax, exemptions, state and local governments, 26 § 4055
Secretary of Interior, emergency preparedness functions concerning synthetic fuels, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Synthetic, etc.,
Demonstration plants, 30 §§ 321 to 325
"Petroleum" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Interior, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

LIQUID HYDROCARBONS
See HYDROCARBONS, this index

LIQUID SUGAR
Defined, production and control, 7 § 1011
Wine Tax, this index

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
Cotton, farm operators, export market acreage apportioned to, liability, 7 § 1346
Court of Claims, jurisdiction,
Claims not sounding in tort, 28 § 1491
Liquidated damages withheld from contractors under Contract Work Hours Standards Act, 28 § 1499
Delay in performing contracts, remission, 41 § 256a
Fair Labor Standards Act,
Assignment of action based on, 29 § 252
Good faith as defense, 29 § 260
Limitation of actions to recover under, 29 § 255 et seq.
Parties in action to recover, 29 § 216
Waiver of rights, 29 § 253
Flammable fabrics, failure to redeliver nonconforming goods, shipments from foreign countries, 15 § 1198
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Remission of damages for delay, 41 § 256a
Surplus property disposal, fraud, etc., 40 § 489

LIQUIDATING AGENTS
Banks,
Inclusion in Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Insurance companies, etc., as not investment companies, 15 § 80a–3
Defined, share insurance for credit unions, 12 § 1787
Federal credit unions, 12 § 1766
Savings and loan associations, "savings and loan association" as meaning, investment companies, 15 § 80a–3

LIQUIDATING DIVIDENDS
Payment as liquidating dividends to Treasury of amounts in Community Disposal Operations Fund, 42 § 2311

LIQUIDATIONS
Agricultural Hall of Fame, use of assets, 36 § 985
AMVETS, use of assets on, 36 § 67h
Banks for cooperatives, 12 § 1138e
Application of assets, 12 § 1134*l*
Big Brothers of America, use of assets upon, 36 § 897
Blinded Veterans Association, use of assets upon, 36 § 865
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., use of assets, 36 § 957
Board for Fundamental Education, transfer of assets on, 36 § 515
Boys' Club of America, use of assets upon, 36 § 705
Closed bank by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1821
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, 36 § 805
Corporations, this index
Exemption from wholesale liquor dealers' tax of sales in liquidation, 26 § 5113
Federal corporations, 31 § 869
Federal credit unions, Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, 12 § 1766
Federal home loan banks, 12 § 1446
Federal intermediate credit banks, distribution of assets, 12 § 1072

LIQUIDATIONS—Continued

Federal Land Bank Association, this index
Federal savings and loan associations, rules and regulations, 12 § 1464d
Foreign banking corporations, 12 § 623
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, 36 § 585
Future Farmers of America, use of assets on, 36 § 285
Government Mortgage Liquidation Trust, sales, additional participation, exception, limitation, principal amount, 12 § 1717 note
Government National Mortgage Association, administration, liquidating agencies, 12 § 1717
Income Tax, this index
Inland Waterways Corporation, 49 §§ 151 to 157 note
Institutions insured with Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1729
Insured credit unions, closed, by Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, 12 § 1787
Inter-American Social Development Institute, liquidation of assets upon termination of corporate life, 22 § 290f
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., use of assets upon, 36 § 924
Joint-stock land banks, 12 §§ 822, 823, 965
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, use of assets on, 36 § 78p
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., use of assets upon, 36 §§ 639, 645
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, use of assets on, 36 § 835
National Banks, this index
National Capital Regional Planning Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 5; 40 § 71b note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 5
National Conference of State Societies, use of assets on, 36 § 417
National Conference on Citizenship, use of assets on, 36 § 445
National Fund for Medical Education, use of assets upon, 36 § 615
National Music Council, use of assets upon, 36 § 675
National Safety Council, use of assets on, 36 § 476
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, use of assets upon, 36 § 1019
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, use of assets on, 36 § 1055
Production credit associations, 12 § 1138e
Retirement on liquidation of stock or participation certificates of federal intermediate credit bank, 12 § 1061
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, this index
Secretary of Treasury, annual report to Congress, security for government liabilities, 31 § 757f
Securities Investor Protection, this index
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, use of assets on, 36 § 549
Unpaid obligations chargeable to unexpended appropriations subject to disbursement by Secretary of Senate, etc., 2 § 102a
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, 36 § 779
War agencies liquidated by Treasury Department, credit in accounts of authorized certifying officers of agencies, 31 § 82j

LIQUIDATORS

Banks, insurance companies, etc., as not investment companies, 15 § 80a-3

LIQUIDS

"Crude oil" as including liquids recovered from mixtures of hydrocarbons, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

LIQUIFIED GASES

Imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

LIQUOR ADMINISTRATION ACT

Text of Act, 27 § 201 et seq.
Alcohol, generally, this index

LIQUOR DEALERS

Wholesale Dealers, this index

LIQUOR DEALER'S TAX

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS, generally, this index

LIQUOR LAW REPEAL AND ENFORCEMENT ACT

Text of Act, 27 § 122
Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index

LIQUOR STORES

Occupational tax on retail dealers. Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index

LIQUOR TAX ADMINISTRATION ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index

LIQUORS

Distilled Spirits, generally, this index
Distillers Tax, generally, this index
Fermented Liquors, generally, this index
Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index
Wines, generally, this index

LIS PENDENS

Agua Caliente Reservation, equalization of allotments, notice of actions, 25 § 956

LISTS

Accrediting agencies or associations, science, etc., authorities, publication, 15 § 1352
Actual voters, defined, Jury Selection and Service Act, 28 § 1869
Bankruptcy, composition, filing list of all creditors or petitioner, 11 § 403(a)
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability, states providing adequate coverage under workmen's compensation laws, 30 § 931
Civil Service, this index
Coal mines, electric face equipment, filing, 30 § 865
Color additives,
Provisional listings of commercially established colors, 21 § 376 note
Regulation by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 376
Court of Claims, generally, this index

LISTS—Continued

Endangered species, fish or wildlife, determination, species threatened with extinction, prevention, importation, 16 § 668cc–3
Executive Protective Service, appointment of members from, 3 § 203
Federal records, disposal of. Records, generally, this index
Immigration,
Allocation of immigrant visas, waiting list, 8 § 1153
Submission of lists of aliens employed on board vessel or aircraft, upon arrival of, 8 § 1281
Imports and exports, regulation of exports, review, list, articles, etc., formerly prohibited or curtailed from being exported, 50 App. § 2403
Inspection and Inspectors, this index
Institutions of higher education, grants or loans, construction, etc., academic facilities, nationally recognized accrediting agencies, etc., publication, 20 § 751
Internal Revenue, this index
Jurors, names,
Assigned to panels, 28 § 1866
Drawn from master jury wheels, 28 § 1864
Mail or Mailing, this index
Merchant vessels, printing and distribution, 44 § 1328
Military Selective Service Act, posting of classification list, 50 App. § 456
Navy officers. Navy, this index
Penalty mail, public documents offered for sale by Superintendent of Documents, 39 § 3204
Postal patrons, etc., nondisclosure, lists of names or addresses by officers or employees of Postal Service, 39 § 412
School breakfast program, prohibition, overt identification of child unable to pay by publishing names, 42 § 1773
School lunches, prohibition, publication of names, children unable to pay, 42 § 1758
Service contract labor standards, violators, 41 § 354
Servicemen's group life insurance, conversion, insurance companies, 38 § 768
Special food service program, prohibition, overt identification of children unable to pay by publishing names, 42 § 1761
Vessels, preparation and publication, 46 § 4
Educational institutions, 38 § 1772
Publication, accrediting agencies, etc., 38 § 1775
Subversive, etc., institutions, 38 § 1789
Voting.
Placement on, transmittal of, etc., 42 § 1973e
Termination, listing procedures, 42 § 1973k
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance

LITERACY TEST

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Immigrants, 8 § 1182
Naturalization petitioner, 8 §§ 1423, 1443

LITERARY ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Employment taxes, waiver of exemption, 26 § 3121
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Gifts to, deductions from gift tax, 26 § 2522
Income tax, 26 § 501
See, also, Foundations, generally, this index
Business income, alternative tax, capital gains or losses, 26 § 1201
Business leases, 26 § 514
Credit against tax, 26 § 515
Deductions, estates or trust, 26 § 642
Exemption, 26 § 501
Inspection of applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104
Rate of tax, unrelated business income, 26 § 511
Unrelated business income,
Credit against tax, 26 § 515
Rate, 26 § 511

LITERARY COMPOSITIONS

Income tax,
Capital asset as not including composition for determining capital gain or loss, 26 § 1221
"Property used in trade or business", as not including, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1231

LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS

See LITERARY ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS, generally, this index

LITERARY PROPERTY

See COPYRIGHTS, generally, this index

LITERARY PURPOSES

Income tax, deduction of contributions, 26 § 170

LITERARY SOCIETIES

See LITERARY ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS, generally, this index

LITERATURE

"Humanities" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

LITHIUM

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

LITHOGRAPHING

Copyrights, this index

LITHOGRAPHY

Patent Office, printing, 44 § 1338

LITHUANIA

Claims for loss, destruction, etc., of property during war,
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, generally, this index
War Claims, generally, this index
Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202
Defined, war claims, 50 App. § 2017
Foreign Assistance Act, prohibition against furnishing assistance to, 22 § 2370
Income tax,
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. 11071
Included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071

LITHUANIA—Continued

Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

LITTERING

"Johnny Horizon", official symbol for antilitter program, 31 § 488b

LITTLE BEAVER RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers systems, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

LITTLE MIAMI RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

LITTLE RIVER

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 33

Norman (Oklahoma) reclamation project, establishment for purpose of regulating flow, 43 § 615aa

LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

LITVINOV ASSIGNMENT

Defined, International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1641

LIVE OAK, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

LIVE POULTRY DEALER OR HANDLER

See POULTRY AND PRODUCTS, this index

LIVESTOCK

See ANIMALS, this index

LIVESTOCK BANKRUPTCY ACT

Text of Act, 11 § 22

LIVESTOCK CONTAGIOUS DISEASES ACTS

Text of Act, 21 §§ 111 et seq., 120 et seq., 151 et seq.

Animals, generally, this index

LIVESTOCK LOAN COMPANIES

Federal intermediate credit banks, discount of paper, 12 § 1031

Loans by Farm Credit Administration on stock, restrictions, 12 § 1402

Loans to assist in forming, 12 § 1401

Amount of capital stock, 12 § 1403

Appropriation and revolving fund, 12 § 1404

LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS

Federal Trade Commission, powers and jurisdiction over products in manufactured form, 7 § 227

Unlawful practices, products in unmanufactured form, 7 § 192

LIVESTOCK TRANSPORTATION ACT

Text of Act, 45 §§ 71 to 74

Twenty-Eight Hour Law, generally, this index

LIVING, MODE OF

Consumers, credit reporting agencies, functions, etc., respecting, 15 § 1681 et seq.

LIVING EXPENSES

Income tax, deduction, 26 § 262

LIVING STAGE

Defined, Federal Plant Pest Act, 7 § 150aa

LLAMA

Wool Products, generally, this index

LLOYD-LAFOLLETTE ACT

Text of Act, 5 §§ 7101, 7102, 7501

Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

LOAD LINE ACT

Text of Act, 46 §§ 85, 85g

Load Line of Vessels, generally, this index

LOAD LINE OF VESSELS

Appeal from order detaining vessel, 46 §§ 85f, 88f

Appointment of person to determine proper marking of lines, 46 § 85b

Approval of marks, 46 §§ 85b, 88b

Authorization to establish regulations below water lines and marks indicating maximum depth which vessels may safety be loaded, 46 § 88a

Certificate of approval of marks, 46 §§ 85b, 88f

Coast Guard district commander, detention of vessels loaded in violation of law, 46 §§ 85f, 88f

Coastwise trade,

Approval of marks, 46 § 88b

Cannery tender vessels, exemption, 46 § 88

Certificate of approval, 46 § 88b

Detention of vessels loaded in violation of law, 46 § 88f

Determination of lines, 46 § 88a

Effective date of law, 46 § 88h

Establishment, 46 § 88

Fishing tender vessels, exemption, 46 § 88

Foreign vessels, application to, 46 § 88d

Great Lakes as subject to regulations, 46 § 88a

Marking lines, 46 § 88b

Penalties, 46 § 88g

Recordation of load line and actual drafts, 46 § 88e

Seizure of vessels, 46 § 88g

Short title of act, 46 § 88i

Submerging lines or marks, 46 § 88c

Coastwise voyage by sea, defined, 46 § 88

Commandant of Coast Guard,

Appeal from order detaining vessels, 46 §§ 85f, 88f

Foreign vessels, exemption from compliance with law, determination concerning, 46 §§ 85d, 88d

Marking lines, duties concerning, 46 §§ 85b, 88b

Regulations, determination of load lines, 46 §§ 85a, 88a

Transfer to, certain functions of Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946, No. 3, Part I

LOAD LINE OF VESSELS—Continued

Costs of vessel surveyed and found in violation of law, owner and agent to bear, 46 §§ 85f, 88f
Customs officers, detention of vessels loaded in violation of law, 46 §§ 85f, 88f
Defacing, removing or obliterating lines as offense, 46 § 85g
Detention of vessel loaded in violation of law, 46 §§ 85f, 85g, 88f
Determination of lines, 46 §§ 85a, 88a
Establishment, 46 §§ 85, 85a, 88
Foreign sea voyages,
Approval of marks, 46 § 85b
Certificate of approval, 46 § 85b
Detention of vessels loaded in violation of law, 46 § 85f
Determination of lines, 46 § 85a
Establishment, 46 § 85
Foreign vessels, application to, 46 § 85d
Great Lakes excepted, 46 § 85
Marking lines, 46 § 85b
Material factor in fixing lines, 46 § 85a
Penalties, 46 § 85g
Recordation by masters of position of load line mark and actual drafts, 46 § 85e
Regulations, 46 § 85a
Seizure of vessels, 46 § 85g
Submerging lines or marks, vessels so loaded as not to, 46 § 85c
Vessels affected, 46 § 85
Foreign vessels, application of law, 46 §§ 85d, 88d
Great Lakes,
Coastwise trade, applicability, 46 § 88a
Foreign sea voyages, exception, 46 § 85
Liability,
United States in violation of provisions regarding operation, navigation, etc., penalties, 46 § 85g
Violation of any detention order, 46 § 85g
Loading so as to submerge lines marked prohibited, 46 § 85c
Marking line, 46 §§ 85a, 85b, 88b
Obliterating lines, 46 § 85g
Penalties for violation of law, 46 §§ 85g, 88g
Recordation of position by masters of vessels, 46 § 85e
Recording load line marks and actual drafts, duty of master of vessel, 46 §§ 85e, 88e
Remission of penalty for violating regulations, 46 §§ 85g, 88g
Removal of lines, 46 § 85g
Secretary of Department, Coast Guard operating in,
Authorized and directed to establish regulations pertaining to load-water lines, 46 § 88a
Penalties, assessment, collection, remittance, and mitigation, 46 §§ 85g, 88g
Regulations, determination of load water lines and marks, 46 § 88a
Seizure of vessel violating law, 46 §§ 85g, 88g
Separate offenses, each day a vessel violates law, 46 §§ 85g, 88g
Submerging lines or marks prohibited, 46 §§ 85c, 88c
Survey of vessel detained by collector, 46 § 85f
United States, owner and/or master liable to, violations of law, 46 §§ 85g, 88g
Vessels,
Affected, 46 § 85
Arriving within jurisdiction of United States or its possessions, 46 § 85

LOAN BOARD

Farm Loan Board, generally, this index

LOAN COMPANIES OR ASSOCIATIONS

Building and Loan Associations, generally, this index
Federal Savings and Loan Associations, generally, this index
Statistics collected by Director of Census, 13 § 111

LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, generally, this index

LOAN SHARKING

"Organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in for law enforcement assistance purposes, 42 § 3781

LOAN VALUES

National service life insurance,
Basis, 38 § 702
Policy provisions, 38 § 706
Veterans, United States Government life insurance, 38 § 744

LOANS

Administrative procedure, rule making, exclusion, 5 § 553
Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Agricultural Hall of Fame, 36 § 974
Prohibition against loans to members, governors, etc., 36 § 979
Agricultural products, unfair trade practices affecting producers of, prohibited practice, 7 § 2303
Air Force, this index
Aircraft loan guarantees, purchase of aircraft and equipment by air carriers engaged in air transportation, 49 §§ 1324 note, 1380
Alaska,
Earthquake victims, commercial fisherman for chartering vessels, termination date, 16 § 742c
Housing and related facilities, 42 § 3371
American Society of International Law, loans to officers and executive council members, 36 § 347
AMVETS, power to borrow, 36 § 67i
Armed forces, condemned or obsolete combat material, etc., loans to certain organizations, 10 § 2572
Art on loan for exhibition by nonresident noncitizen owner, estate tax, 26 § 2105
"Bank" as including institution engaged in business of making commercial loans, bank holding company, 12 § 1841
Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act. Farm Tenancy, generally, this index
Barley, this index
Big Brothers of America, power to borrow, 36 § 884
Blinded Veterans Association, power to borrow money, 36 § 854

LOANS—Continued

Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc.,
Loans to officers, directors, or employees, 36 § 949
Power to borrow, 36 § 944
Board for Fundamental Education, power to borrow, 36 § 504
Boys' Clubs of America, power to borrow money, 36 § 694
Bribery in connection with, 18 §§ 214, 215
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Coal Mines, this index
College housing, 12 §§ 1749 to 1749d
Commodity Credit Corporation, 15 § 714b
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, power to borrow money, 36 § 794
Consumer credit cost disclosure. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Contract Settlement Act of 1944, this index
Corn, this index
Cotton, this index
Credit Control, generally, this index
Defense Production Act of 1950, this index
Defense public works, 42 § 1532
Defined, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 § 1271
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, this index
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions concerning money lending from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Educational facilities, 12 § 1749 et seq.
Educational institutions, apportionment of funds for loans to, 12 § 1749b
Employees trust, income tax exemption, 26 § 503
Employment and investment incentives. Small Business, this index
Extortionate Credit Transactions, generally, this index
Fair Housing, generally, this index
Farm Housing, this index
Farm Tenancy, this index
Farmers. Farm Credit Administration, generally, this index
Federal Credit Unions, this index
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, this index
Federal Land Bank Association, this index
Federal Land Banks, this index
Federal Reserve Banks, this index
Federal savings and loan associations, investment, 12 § 1464(c)
Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance, this index
Finance and Lending Companies, generally, this index
Fisheries, etc., 16 § 742c
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Service officers or employees, household furnishings and equipment, 22 § 1137
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, power to borrow, 36 § 574
Franking privilege, lending use of frank to committees, etc., unlawful, 39 § 3215
Future Farmers of America, power to borrow, 36 § 274
Grain Sorghums, this index
Guam development fund. Guam, this index.
Guaranties, Interstate Commerce Commission, Transportation Act of 1958, 49 §§ 1233 to 1237
Guaranty by government of loan to expedite defense production, 50 App. § 2091
Helium gas, borrowing annually from Treasury, 50 § 167j
Higher Education Building Agencies, this index
Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Home Improvement Loans, generally, this index
Hospitals and other medical facilities, loans to states for construction and modernization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Housing, educational institutions. Housing, generally, this index
Indian Claims Commission, financing procurement, expert assistance, cases before. Indian Claims Commission, generally, this index
Indians, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, this index
Insurance,
Policy protected by Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, loan value, 50 App. §§ 544, 546
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, this index
Interest, this index
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
International Development Association, Congressional authorization necessary on behalf of United States, 22 § 284c
International Finance Corporation, to or from International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 22 §§ 282h, 286e–4
International health research, equipment, etc., to public or nonprofit agencies or individuals in participating foreign countries, 22 §§ 2102, 2103; 42 § 242f
International Monetary Fund, this index
Internships, hospitals approved for, 12 § 1749
Interpleader, district court, jurisdiction, 28 § 1335
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–21
Irrigation, this index
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., power to borrow, 36 § 914
Joint-Stock Land Banks, this index
Klamath Tribe of Indians, termination of federal supervision, 26 § 564k
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, this index
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, power to borrow, 36 § 78c
Law enforcement, academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., power to borrow, 36 § 634
Lend defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Lender, defined, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 § 1271
Livestock Loan Companies, this index
Local Agricultural Credit Corporations, this index
Lower Income Housing, this index
Migration and refugee assistance, Presidential authority to make, 22 § 2602

LOANS—Continued

Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, power to borrow, 36 § 824
Minerals exploration, assistance by United States, 30 §§ 641 to 646
Mortgages, generally, this index
National Banks, this index
National Conference of State Societies, power to borrow, 36 § 403
National Conference on Citizenship, power to borrow, 36 § 434
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, Secretary of Treasury to make, 12 § 1783
National Defense Education Act, this index
National Endowment for the Humanities, 20 § 956
National Fund for Medical Education, power to borrow money, 36 § 604
National Gallery of Art, loan to United States, 20 § 74a
National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
Providing to public and private organizations, housing for lower income families, 12 § 1701y
National Housing Act, this index
National housing partnership corporations, making to nonprofit corporations, etc., 42 § 3936
National Music Council, 36 §§ 664, 669
National Safety Council, power to borrow, 36 § 464
National Science Foundation, 42 § 1862
Powers concerning property acquisition and disposition, 42 § 1870
National wild and scenic rivers system, restriction, assistance to water resources projects, 16 § 1278
National Wildlife Refuge System, disposal of surplus animals, purposes, 16 § 715s
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, loans to officers, 36 § 1010
Naval Sea Cadet Corps,
Loans to officers, director, or employees, 36 § 1049
Power to borrow, 36 § 1044
Navy, this index
New community development, 42 § 4515
Limitations, 42 § 4517
Public facilities, 42 § 1492
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Nursing schools, hospitals operating, 12 § 1749
Participating interest in,
First liens on one- to four-family homes, 12 § 1464(c)
Loans secured by mortgages, 12 § 1464(c)
Philippine Republic, amount, 15 § 606b–5
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., withholding, 5 § 1506
Postal Rate Commission and its employees, prohibition, receipt of, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Postal Service, this index
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, this index
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, this index
Reclamation, this index
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, this index
Regional Agricultural Credit Corporations, this index
Regional medical libraries, services for, 42 § 280b–8
Rivers, harbors, and other waterways projects for benefit of navigation, etc., 42 § 3142a
Rural Telephones, this index
Savings and Loan Holding Companies, generally, this index
Secretary of Agriculture, this index
Secretary of Treasury, emergency preparedness functions concerning granting, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Security, this index
Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, generally, this index
Sexually oriented advertisements, list of persons desiring not to receive in mail,
Penalty provisions concerning, 18 § 1735
Prohibition, 39 § 3010
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index
Small Business Act, this index
Small Business Administration, this index
Small Business Investment Companies, this index
Soldiers' monument associations, condemned or obsolete combat material, loan or gift to, 10 § 2572
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, power to borrow, 36 § 534
Special programs to combat poverty in rural areas. Poverty, this index
Students,
Institutions of higher education. National Defense Education Act, this index
Teaching facilities for medical, etc., personnel. Public Health Service, this index
Submarines to Italy, 50 App. § 1878
Surplus property, major disasters, authority of federal agencies in rendering emergency assistance to state and local governments, 42 § 4413
Truth in Lending Act. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
United Kingdom, 22 §§ 286*l*, 286m
United Nations, this index
United States, assist exploration for minerals, 30 §§ 641 to 646
United States Olympic Committee, power to borrow, 36 § 374
Urban mass transportation. Transportation, this index
Veterans, this index
Virgin Islands, authority to borrow from United States, 48 § 1407c
War contractor, 41 §§ 108, 109, 119
Watershed protection and flood protection, loans to local organizations or state and local agencies, 16 § 1006a
Availability of appropriations, 16 § 1007
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, reports, 29 § 306
Wheat, this index

LOBBYING

Account of contributions, 2 §§ 262, 263
Clerk of House of Representatives,
Defined to mean, 2 § 261
Registration of lobbyist with, 2 § 267
Report of lobbyist filed with, 2 § 267
Statement of contributions and expenditures for influencing legislation filed with, 2 §§ 264, 265

LOBBYING—Continued

Contributions,
Defined, 2 § 261
For influencing legislation, 2 §§ 261 to 264
Corrupt Practices Act, effect of Lobbying Act on, 2 § 270
Definition of terms, 2 § 261
Expenditures,
Defined, 2 § 261
For influencing legislation, statement filed with clerk of House of Representatives, 2 § 264
Income tax, indirect contributions to political parties, not deductible, 26 § 276
Inspection of statement of contributions and expenditures for influencing legislation, 2 § 265
Legislation,
Defined, 2 § 261
Influencing passage or defeat of, test of persons to whom law is applicable, 2 § 266
Oath, reports and statements to be made under, 2 § 268
Offenses, 2 § 269
Officers and employees of government, penalty, 18 § 1913
National Homeownership Foundation, prohibition, 12 § 1701y
Person, defined, 2 § 261
Persons to whom act is applicable, 2 § 266
Political committee, applicability of provisions to, 2 § 266
Preservation of statement of contribtuions and expenditures for influencing legislation, 2 § 265
Receipts,
Contributions, 2 § 263
Expenditure of funds, 2 § 262
Registration of lobbyist, 2 § 267
Reports of lobbyist, 2 §§ 267, 268
Secretary of Senate, 2 § 267
Short title of Act, 2 § 261 note
Statement by person receiving contributions or expending money, 2 §§ 264, 265, 268

LOBSTERS

Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Act of 1950, generally, this index

LOCAL ADVERTISING

Defined, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4216

LOCAL AGENCIES

Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability, utilization of services, 30 § 935
Congress, assassination, kidnapping, and assault of members or members-elect, assisting FBI in investigating violations, 18 § 351
Consumer credit cost disclosure, penalties inapplicable to, 15 § 1612
Croplands, acquisition, preservation, open spaces, etc., transfer of funds, 7 § 1838
Definition of,
Public agencies, slum clearance and urban renewal, 42 § 1460
State or local agency, comprehensive city demonstration programs, 42 § 3312
Delmarva Peninsula hydrologic study and investigation, cooperation, 42 §§ 1962d–7, 1962d–10
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Discriminatory housing practices, prevention or elimination, technical assistance, etc., 42 § 3608
Documentary historical source material, grants for preserving, collecting, etc., 44 § 2504
Appropriations, 44 § 2504 note
Earthquakes or natural disasters, insurance protection, studies, cooperation, 42 § 4122
Educational agencies. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Employees' compensation for work injuries, law enforcement officers, cooperation with Secretary, 5 § 8193
Environmental quality, protection and enhancement of, consultation with federal agency heads, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Fair Housing, generally, this index
Fallout shelters, transitional activities concerning housing, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Food Stamps, generally, this index
Foreign assistance, peaceful communication, programs for, less developed countries, coordination with, 22 § 2180
Government-owned dams or reservoirs, interest in storage space at,
Dams, this index
Reservoirs, this index
Health conferences, invitations to, 42 § 244
Health insurance for aged, determination, compliance, conditions of participation, 42 § 1395aa
High-speed ground transportation, consultation and cooperation, 49 § 1639
Housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance, prevention of discrimination because of race, color, etc., 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Job Corps, generally, this index
Laboratories, acceptance, etc., of specimen for examination, etc., interstate commerce, licensing, use of services to carry out functions respecting, 42 § 263a
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Local public agency, defined, slum clearance and urban renewal, 42 § 1460
Major disasters, utilization of civil defense communications systems facilities for warnings concerning, 42 § 4420
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, generally, this index
National flood insurance program. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
National forests, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture in development and management, 16 § 530
National Homeownership Foundation, contracts with 12 § 1701y
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, advice on plans, etc., involving environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523

LOBBYING—Continued

National Trails System, generally, this index
National Transportation Safety Board, use, services, equipment, etc., 49 § 1654
Needy families, food distribution to, Secretary of Agriculture to make available surpluses for distribution through, 7 § 612 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10914
Neighborhood Development Programs, generally, this index
New community land development, guarantees for financing, supplementary grants, 42 § 3911
Northeastern United States water supply, cooperation, plans, 42 § 1962d-4
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Obligations, inapplicability, limitations, etc., for dealing, etc., in investment securities by national banks to obligations for housing, university, etc., purposes, 12 § 24
Office of Economic Opportunity, generally, this index
Officers and employees, personnel administration, strengthening. Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Political Activities, generally, this index
Presidential, etc., assassination, kidnaping, and assault, investigation assistance, 18 § 1751
President's Council on Aging, programs, sharing information, etc., 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Property owned by. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Regional action planning commissions, carrying out activities in planning, investigations, etc., grants to, 42 § 3185
San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), service contracts with Secretary of Interior, 43 § 616fff-1
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development,
Cooperative agreements concerning programs of research, studies, etc., and receipt of funds for exercise of powers, 12 § 1701z-2
Dissemination of reports, etc., concerning programs and activities of Housing and Urban Development Department, 12 § 1701z-2
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and Home Loan Bank Board, contracts with and assistance from, 12 § 1701c
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Standard reference data, utilization of services and facilities of, 15 § 290b
Temporary housing, 42 § 1572
Transportation planning and coordination, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Truth in Lending Act, penalties inapplicable to, 15 § 1612
Unpatented mining claims, withdrawal of lands applied for by occupant of in aid of function of, 30 § 703
Urban mass transportation. Transportation, generally, this index
Urban programs, federal and state, consultation, coordination, etc., 5 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Veterans outreach services program, cooperation and use of services, 38 § 243
Watershed protection and flood prevention,
Appropriations, availability, 16 § 1007
Loans or advancements to carry out works of improvement, 16 § 1006a
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with employment by, because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, power to obtain grants from and make contracts with 20 § 80g
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Yakima Indian Reservation, sale of lands on, recreational, etc., purposes, 25 § 608

LOCAL AGRICULTURAL CREDIT CORPORATIONS

Loans,
Assist in forming, 12 § 1401
Farm Credit Administration on stock,
Amount of capital stock required to warrant, 12 § 1403
Appropriation and revolving fund, 12 § 1404
Restrictions, 12 § 1402
Increasing capital stock, authorization, 12 § 1401

LOCAL BOARD

Military Selective Service, this index

LOCAL COMMITTEES

Employment of the Handicapped, support of President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Payments and grants of aid, utilization of local committees, applicability of provisions, 7 § 1388
Peanuts, apportionment of acreage allotment among farms, 7 § 1358
Political contributions, limitations as inapplicable to, 18 § 608
Soil Conservation, this index

LOCAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index

LOCAL COURTS

Fair housing, civil actions, enforcement by private persons, 42 § 3612

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

Financial assistance for defense, etc., purposes, emergency preparedness functions of Small Business Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Appalachian Regional Development, this index

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

See, also, State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Administration of plans, approval of application, notice and hearing, 20 § 869
Judicial review, 20 § 869a

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES—Con.

Adult Education, generally, this index
Application, special incentive grants, 20 § 241d–1
Appropriations, strengthening leadership resources and meeting educational needs, 20 § 866
Audio visual and other media, purposes of grants, 20 § 866b
Automated data systems, use, purposes of grants, 20 § 866b
Auxiliary personnel, use of, purposes of grants, 20 § 866b
Average daily attendance, determination, 20 § 244
Bilingual education programs, Indians on reservations, 20 § 880b–3a
Child, defined, 20 § 244
Children, low-income families, financial assistance for education, 20 § 241a et seq.
Action by Commissioner on applications, 20 § 241f
Additional special grant,
Commissioner of Education, determination of eligibility, 20 § 241d–11
Eligibility, maximum amount, 20 § 241d–11
State educational agency, determination of need, 20 § 241d–11
Use of funds, 20 § 241d–12
Adjustments necessitated by appropriations, 20 § 241h
Allocation of,
Funds and effectiveness of provisions of law, study of, 20 § 241a note
Grants among agencies, 20 § 241c
Application for grants, 20 § 241e et seq.
Appropriations, transfer and availability, 20 § 243
Approval or disapproval, application, state agency, 20 § 241e
Architecture and design, etc., school facilities, consideration, 20 § 241e
Assurances from states, 20 § 241f
Authorization of appropriations, special incentive grants, 20 § 241d
Average per pupil expenditures, 20 §§ 241c, 241d
Basic grants, 20 § 241a et seq.
Compilation, data, 20 § 241c
Computations, adjustments necessitated by appropriations, 20 § 241h
Congressional declaration of policy, 20 § 241a
Considerations, approval, application, 20 § 241e
Continuance as migratory child of agricultural worker during residence in area served by agency, 20 § 241e
Court of appeals, review, 20 § 241k
Data used to establish entitlements, study of, 20 § 241a note
Definitions, 20 § 244
Demonstration projects to improve school nutrition and health services, grants for, 20 § 887a
Determination, grants, 20 § 241c
Distribution, state agencies to, 20 § 241g
Duration of grants, 20 § 241b
Effort index, defined, 20 § 241d–2
Elementary school programs, additional special grants, 20§ 241d–12
Children, low-income families, etc.—Continued
Federal agencies, utilization, 20 § 243
Federal percentage, 20 § 241c
Findings of fact by Commissioner, 20 § 241k
Foster homes, children in, compilation of data, 20 § 241c
Grants, 20 § 241c
Handicapped persons, facilities, access and use, 20 § 241e
Interest under easement, lease, license, etc., as "federal property", 20 § 244
Joint training programs, education aides and professional staff, 20 § 241e
Judicial review, actions by Commissioner, 20 § 241k
Low-income factor, 20 § 241c
Adjustments as necessitated by appropriations, 20 § 241h
Maximum funds payable, 20 § 241g
National Advisory Council on the Education of Disadvantaged Children, 20 § 241*l*
National effort index, defined, 20 § 241d–2
Offsetting of reductions, 20 § 241h
Payment of funds, 20 § 241g
Payments to state educational agencies, duration, 20 § 241b
Pre-school programs, additional special grants, 20 § 241d–12
Public housing, study, impact of living in, 20 § 241a note
Recent caseload data, use, 20 § 241c
Reports, 20 § 242
National Advisory Council on Education of Disadvantaged Children, 20 § 241*l*
To Commissioner, 20 § 241f
Restrictions, payments, 20 § 241g
Rules and regulations, 20 § 242
Secondary school programs, additional special grants, 20 § 241d–12
Size requirements, programs or projects, 20 § 241e
Special incentive grants, 20 § 241d
Application, use of funds, 20 § 241d–1
Commissioner of Education, application to § 20 § 241d–1
Definitions, 20 § 241d–2
Entitlement, maximum amount, 20 § 241d
State agencies serving handicapped, migrant, etc., children, adjustments necessitated by appropriations, 20 § 241h
Study by Commissioner of Education of allocation of appropriations and effectiveness of provisions, 20 § 241a note
Supreme Court, review, 20 § 241k
Treatment, earnings for purposes of aid to families with dependent children, 20 § 241m
Use of granted funds, 20 § 241e
Withholding funds, non-compliance with assurances, 20 § 241j
Civil Rights Act, deferral, action, application for funds for alleged noncompliance with, prohibition, 42 § 2000d–5
Commissioner of Education, defined, 20 § 244
Comprehensive planning and evaluation grant,
Application, conditions for approval, 20 § 867b
Reports, 20 § 867c

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES—Con.

Construction, defined, 20 § 244
Construction of schools in federally affected areas. Schools, generally, this index
Consultants and technical assistance and services, purposes of grants, 20 § 866b
Correctional institutions, children living in, eligibility for special educational grants to local educational agencies, 20 § 241c
County, defined, 20 § 244
Current expenditures, defined, 20 § 244
Curriculum research and innovation centers, purposes of grants, 20 § 866b
De jure and de facto segregation, federally assisted programs, guidelines, 42 § 2000d-6
Defined, 20 § 244
Construction of schools in federally affected areas, 20 § 645
Education of the handicapped, 20 § 1401
Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 20 § 881
National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403
Teaching children of migratory agricultural workers, 20 § 1107a
Vocational education, 20 § 1248
Desegregation, compliance with order or judgment of federal court, 42 § 2000d-5
District planning, purposes of grants, 20 § 866b
Dropout prevention projects, 20 § 887
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Education, grants or contracts to attract qualified persons to field of, 20 § 1091c et seq.
Elementary school, defined, 20 § 244
Eligibility for grants, education of children of low-income families, 20 § 241c
Equipment, defined, 20 § 244
Federal aid in areas affected by federal activities, personnel, compensation, employment, etc., 20 § 241
Federal percentage, report by Commissioner of Education or appropriateness of, 20 § 241a note
Federal property, defined, 20§ 244
Federally affected areas, financial assistance for, 20 § 236 et seq.
Adjacent areas, 20 § 241
Adjustments, necessitated by appropriations, 20 § 240
Application for payment, 20 § 240
Appropriations, transfer and availability, 20 § 243
Arrangements by Commissioner, 20 § 241
Availability of appropriations, 20 § 240
Average per pupil expenditure, defined, 20 § 238
Children,
Living on federal property, deductions from payments, 20 § 241
Persons residing and working on federal property, 20 § 238
Comprehensive study, operation of certain laws, 20 § 242 note
Computation of amount of entitlement, 20 § 238
Congressional declaration of policy, 20 § 236
Consultation, local contribution rate, 20 § 238
Contributions, 20 §§ 237, 239
Federally affected areas, financial, etc.—Continued
Deductions,
Children living on federal property, 20 § 241
From gross entitlements, federal payments, 20 § 238
Definitions, 20 §§ 237, 244
Determination, Commissioner, increases, attendance, 20 § 239
Facilities, agencies not supplying, 20 § 241
Federal agencies, utilization, 20 § 243
Federal property, defined, 20 § 237
Financial burden, acquisition, school district property, 20 § 237
General provisions, 20 § 242 et seq.
Increases in attendance, 20 § 239
Interest in easement, lease, license, etc., as "federal property", 20 § 244
Placing into group of generally comparable school districts, 20 § 238
Local contribution rate, method of determining, 20 § 238
Parent in uniformed services, 20 § 238
Payments, 20 § 238
Limitation, 20 § 241
Method of making, 20 § 240
Reductions in state aid, adjustments for, 20 § 240
Refugees, children of, payments to local school agencies, 20 § 238
Reports, 20 § 242
Recommendations of Commissioner of Education, operation of certain laws, 20 § 242 note
Restrictions on Commissioner, 20 § 241
Rules and regulations, 20 § 242
School district, consolidations, 20 § 237
Standard of education, 20 § 241
Territories and possessions, parents employed in, 20 § 241
Financial assistance, 20 § 236 et seq.
Appropriations, transfer and availability, 20 § 243
Average daily attendance, defined, 20 § 244
Child, defined, 20 § 244
Children, low-income families, financial assistance for education, generally, ante
Job Corps, generally, this index
Commissioner of Education and Commissioner, defined, 20 § 244
Construction, defined, 20 § 244
County, defined, 20 § 244
Current expenditures, defined, 20 § 244
De jure and de facto segregation, guidelines, 42 § 2000d-6
Definitions, 20 § 244
Elementary school, defined, 20 § 244
Equipment, defined, 20 § 244
Federal agencies, utilization, 20 § 243
Federal property, defined, 20 § 244
Federally affected areas, financial assistance, generally, ante
Free public education, defined, 20 § 244
General provisions, 20 § 242 et seq.
Local educational agency, defined, 20 § 244
Parent, defined, 20 § 244
Reports, 20 § 242
Rules and regulations, 20 § 242
School facilities, defined, 20 § 244

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES—Con.

Job Corps, generally, this index—Continued
State, defined, 20 § 244
State educational agency, defined, 20 § 244
Fiscal controls over programs, 20 § 866c
Free public education, defined, 20 § 244
Funds,
Control and administration, federal requirements, 20 § 241e
Use of, contents of application for special incentve grant, 20 § 241d-1
General education provisions, reports on cost allocation, etc., 20 § 1231c
Grants,
Application,
Approval by state educational agency, 20 § 866d
Plan, 20 § 866c
Purposes, 20 § 866b
Apportionment and reapportionment, 20 § 866a
Children, etc., generally, ante
Commissioner of Education,
Application submitted to, conditions for approval, 20 § 867b
Approval of application, notice and hearing, 20 § 869
Judicial review, 20 § 869a
Assurances required, 20 § 867a
Program of 20 § 866
Comprehensive planning and evaluation grant, generally, ante
Encourage full utilization of educational talent for allied health professions, 42 § 295a-3a
Strengthening leadership resources and meeting educational needs, 20 § 866
Indian children, educational needs, grants, 20 § 241c
Indians on reservations, bilingual educational programs, 20 § 880b-3a
Juvenile delinquents and criminal offenders, grants for research and demonstration projects for education of, 20 § 887b
Low-income factor, report by Commissioner of Education on appropriateness of, 20 § 241a note
Low-income families. Children, etc., ante
Major disaster,
Application for payment, assistance for current school expenditures, 20 § 241-1
School construction assistance, 20 § 646
Migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, educational assistance, grants, 20 §§ 241c, 241e
National Commission on School Finance, membership in, 20 § 331a note
National Council on Quality in Education, qualifications of members, 20 § 868
Neglected or delinquent children,
Grants, 20 § 241c
Payments on account of, 20 § 241c
State agencies responsible for providing education in institutions for, "local educational agency" as including, 20 § 244
Parents,
Data relating to application for federal funds made available to, 20 § 241e
Defined, 20 § 244
Planning and evaluation office of local educational agency,
Grants to strengthen, 20 § 867b
Reports, 20 § 867c
Requirements for grant, 20 § 867a
Property purchased with federal funds, authority of Secretary to vest title in, 20 § 1232e
Public information, data relating to application for federal funds, 20 § 241e
Reports,
Application for grant, 20 § 866c
Commissioner of Education, requirements, 20 § 866c
Research and demonstration programs, purposes of grants, 20 § 866b
School construction, assistance where financing abilities are impaired due to immunity from taxation of federal property, 20 § 644
School facilities, defined, 20 § 244
School Libraries, generally, this index
Secondary school, defined, 20 § 244
Special incentive grants,
Children, etc., ante
Report by Commissioner of Education on, 20 § 241a note
State, defined, 20 § 244
State aid conditioned on amount of federal aid, cessation of payments, 20 § 240
State plan, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet critical shortages, terms and conditions, 20 § 1110
State planning and evaluation agency,
Application for grant, conditions for approval, 20 § 867b
Grants, 20 § 867a
Reports, 20 § 867c
Student-teaching arrangements, grants, 20 § 863
Study by Commissioner of Education of allocation of appropriations and effectiveness of provision, 20 § 241a note
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Teacher Corps members,
Contracts or grants for training, recruitment, etc., 20 § 1103
Payments for members assigned to, 20 § 1103
Supervision and control of members assigned to agency, 20 § 1106
Teacher preparation, purposes of grants, 20 § 866b
Teachers or teaching teams, assignment to, 20 § 1103
Technical assistance, 20 § 863
From Teacher Corps, 20 § 1103
Training grants for personnel, 20 § 863
Training programs for educational personnel other than higher education personnel, 20 § 1119, 1119a
Use of funds withheld because of discrimination in federally assisted program, 20 § 1231e
Vocational Education, generally, this index

LOCAL ELECTIONS

Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

See, also, Political Subdivisions, generally, this index
Agricultural and rural area development, coordination, federal programs affecting, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307

LOCAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Attorney General, law-enforcement functions, emergency plans, etc., liaison, 28 § 509 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11310
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, participation, problems of Spanish-speaking Americans, 42 § 4303
CAMPS, participation of executive departments and agencies in, 42 § 2979 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11422
Citizens Advisory Board on Youth Opportunity, coordination of programs and activities with, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Commission on Civil Rights, consultation with representatives, 42 § 1975d
Comprehensive planning grants, problems resulting from increasing population, etc., 40 § 461
Congress, assassination, kidnapping, and assault of members or members-elect, assertion of federal jurisdiction as suspending juridiction by, 18 § 351
Continuity, Office of Emergency Planning, Director of, responsibility to make preparations for, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Coordinated transportation systems, comprehensive planning grants to solve problems of, 40 § 461
Correctional institutions and facilities, grants for. Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Defined,
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, 16 § 410y
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Intergovernmental cooperation, 42 § 4201
Public Works and Economic Development Act, 42 § 3171
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Displaced individuals and families, major disasters, temporary housing assistance for, 42 § 4436
Domestic Council, cooperation, environmental programs, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Elections, voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Environmental Quality Council, consultation with representatives of, 42 § 4345
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation, Interstate Commerce Commission getting advice and assistance of, 18 § 834
Federal assistance, Office of Telecommunications Policy, Director of, coordination functions of, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Federal assistance programs, Office of Intergovernmental Relations, review, procedures of federal agencies affording local officials comment on, etc., 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Federal departments, agencies,etc.,
Assignment of emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Resolving difficulties in relationships with officials, functions of Vice President, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Fire research and safety program, grants, 15 § 278g
Food stamp program, 7 § 2011 et seq.
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, utilization, surplus property, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Grants,
Debris or wreckage from major disasters, removal from publicly or privately owned lands and waters, 42 § 4434
Property tax revenue, suffering substantial loss because of major disasters, 42 § 4460
Timber, removal, damage caused by major disasters, 42 § 4461
Heads of federal departments and agencies, national program guidance during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Jurisdiction, Congress, assassination, kidnapping, and assault of members or members-elect, federal jurisdiction as suspending exercise of, 18 § 351
Law enforcement, authority not deprived by provisions concerning intreference, etc., with federally protected activities, 18 § 245
Law enforcement agencies,
Prohibition, return for sale in U.S., military firearms, etc., manufactured by U.S., exception, 22 § 1934
Sale of surplus military equipment to, 10 § 2576
Law enforcement and crime prevention, etc., coordination by Attorney General, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11396
Law Enforcement Assistance, this index
Law Enforcement Officers, generally, this index
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Mental retardation, federal activities, liaison with President's Committee, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
Minority business enterprise, national program for, promotion of growth, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, generally, this index
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, functions concerning disaster assistance among, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, representatives as members of, 23 § 404
National housing partnerships, regulation, etc., of, 42 § 3941
National Park Foundation, contributions towards costs of, 16 § 19*l*
National Trails System, generally, this index
Office of Intergovernmental Relations, clearinghouse, solution of federal-local problems, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Office of Telecommunications Policy, Director of, coordination, federal assistance to, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. 11556
Officers and employees,
Minority business enterprise, national program for, duties, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458

LOCAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, participation in deliberations, representatives of, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
National Homeownership Foundation, appointment to Board of Directors, 12 § 1701y
Personnel administration, strengthening. Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Political Activities, this index
Presidential, etc., assassination, kidnaping, and assault, eligibility, information reward, 18 § 1751
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, enlisting support of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
U.S. borders, permits for construction, etc., of certain facilities at, consultation, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Planning grants for research on state statutes affecting, 40 § 461
Poisons, mailing for scientific use, 18 § 1716
Postal Service, officers or employees, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., by elected officials prohibited, 39 § 1002
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, coordination of youth programs with, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Procurement of property and services by federal departments, agencies, etc., reports of identical bids, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Property owned by. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Public facilities, defined, federal contributions where major disasters damage or destroy, 42 § 4482
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Public works and economic development facilities, review, etc., projects, 42 § 3131
Reducing voting age to 18 in elections. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Representatives, Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, consultation with, 18 § 1461 note
Secretary of Transportation,
Consultation and cooperation with, 49 § 1653
Emergency preparedness functions, assistance, preparation, emergency plans, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3251 et seq.
Surplus property, disposal, allowance of time to perfect comprehensive and coordinated plan for use, etc., 40 § 484a
Taxes. Local Taxes, generally, this index
Timber, grants for removal when damaged by major disasters, 42 § 4461
Unit of local government. Definitions, this index
Unpatented mining claims, withdrawal of lands applied for by occupant of in aid of function of, 30 § 703
Urban development programs, coordination, etc., 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Urban land utilization, 40 § 531 et seq.
Vice President, liaison for President with executive and legislative officials, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Water pollution prevention and control, contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, construction, etc., concurrence, 33 § 1165a

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

See Local Agencies, generally, this index

LOCAL GRANTS-IN-AID

See, also, specific index headings,
Defined, slum clearance and urban renewal, 42 § 1460
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy, composition of indebtedness, 11 §§ 401 to 403

LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS

Local taxing agencies, compositions, securities issued for local improvements payable out of special taxes, 11 § 403 (a)

LOCAL INSPECTORS

Inspection of steam vessels. Shipping, generally, this index

LOCAL LAWS

Civil disorders, preemption by Congress, 18 § 233
Grain standards and inspection provisions, relations to, 7 § 87g
Illegal gambling business,
Offenses, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Prohibition, 18 § 1955
Obstruction of local law enforcement. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally this index
Presidential, etc., assassination, kidnaping, and assault, federal jurisdiction as suspending authority under, 18 § 1751
Properties in violation of, flood insurance coverage prohibited, 42 § 4023
Syndicated gambling,
Obstruction of local law enforcement, 18 § 1511
Offenses, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516

LOCAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYES

See Local Government, this index

LOCAL OFFICES

Veterans, employment service, employees, 38 § 2003

LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS

Defined, Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, 16 § 1002
Health conferences, invitations to, 42 § 244
Nonprofit organizations. Land Conservation and Utilization, generally, this index
Political Subdivisions, generally, this index
Rio Grande canalization project, flood and sediment control, agreements with, 22 § 277d–29
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, this index

LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCIES

See Local Agencies, generally, this index

LOCAL PUBLIC BODIES AND AGENCIES

Defined,
Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3106
Urban mass transportation, 49 § 1608
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Open-Space Land, generally, this index

LOCAL RESOURCES

Defined, comprehensive city demonstration programs, 42 § 3312

LOCAL TAXES

Court officers and agents, conducting business liability, 28 § 960
Defined, income tax, deductions, 26 § 164
Exemption,
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 12 § 1452
National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1723a
Postal Service, obligations of, 39 § 2005
Government officers and employees, ethical conduct, standards, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Income tax, deductions, certain local taxes, 26 § 164
National housing partnerships, 42 § 3941

LOCAL TAXING AGENCIES

Bankruptcy, this index

LOCAL TELEPHONE SERVICE

Communications Tax, this index

LOCAL TRANSIT SYSTEMS

Retailers' excise tax imposed on fuels used by, payments respecting, 26 § 6427

LOCALITIES

Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Rural development programs, Rural Development Committee functions concerning cooperation and leadership for, 42 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11122
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, preferences forbidden, 49 § 905

LOCATION

See specific index headings

LOCHSA RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, component of, 16 § 1274

LOCKOUTS

Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, duties concerning, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Food stamp program, refusal of work during not deemed refusal to accept employment, eligibility of household to participate in, 7 § 2014
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Notice to applicants at employment office, 29 § 49j

LOCKS

Distilled spirits plants,
Control of removal of distilled spirits from distilling system, 26 § 5202
Distilled spirits plants—Continued
Equipment, 26 § 5178
Production facilities, 26 § 5178
Storage rooms or buildings, 26 § 5202
Storage tanks, 26 § 5202
Internal revenue,
Distilled spirits, penalty for breaking or tampering with lock placed by revenue officer, 26 § 5682
Wine or wine spirits, 26 § 5368
Mail, stealing, embezzling, reproducing, etc., penalty, 18 § 1704
Plants for manufacturing products needed for war munitions, 50 § 100
River and harbor improvements, construction of fishways, 33 § 608
Stills, tubs, etc., on distilled spirits plant, 26 § 5178
Summary removal of vessel obstructing, 33 § 415
Telephones in private residences, exceptions to expenditures prohibited, 31 § 680
Water power projects, participation by government in cost of, 16 § 805

LOCOMOTIVE BOILER ACTS

Text of Act, 45 §§ 22 to 23, 28 to 34
Boiler Inspection Act, generally, this index

LOCOMOTIVES

Boiler Inspection Act, generally, this index
Safety Appliances, generally, this index

LODGE ACT (CONSULAR REORGANIZATION)

Text of Act, 22 §§ 1181, 1195

LODGES

Badlands National Monument, franchise for, 16 § 441c
Gift tax, deductions for gifts to lodge, 26 § 2522
Income tax, exemption, 26 § 501
Mount McKinley National Park, president's authority to provide for, 16 § 353a

LODGING

Bailiffs, attending juries, appropriations, 28 § 524
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Coast Guard, furnishing to persons rescued by, 14 § 88
"Emergency welfare services" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Forest Service demonstrations, furnishing of lodging to persons attending, 16 § 580e
Income tax, exclusion from gross income of lodging furnished employee for convenience of employer, 26 § 119
National Parks, volunteers in parks program, incidental expense, 16 § 18h
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Veterans' Administration, payments, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Youth Conservation Corps, members of, provisions for, 42 prec. § 2711 note

LODGING HOUSES

Census employees, refusal by owners, proprietors, etc., to assist, 13 § 223

LOG BOOKS

Births happening on board, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Character of crew member, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Collisions of vessels, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Conduct of crew, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Conviction of crew member, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Date of entry, 46 § 202
Death happening on board, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Draft, entry in book, vessels, 46 § 85e
Effects of deceased seamen, entries relating to, 46 § 621
Entries,
  Matters required to be entered, 46 § 201
  Mode of making, 46 § 202
  Offenses, seamen, 46 § 702
  Penalty for omitting, 46 § 203
Illness of crew member, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Injury to crew member, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Load line of vessel, entry of position in book, 46 §§ 85e, 85g
Marriage taking place on board, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Matters required to be entered in, 46 § 201
Mode of making entries, 46 § 202
Penalty for omitting entries, 46 § 203
Punishment inflicted upon crew member, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Qualifications of crew member, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Sickness, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Signing, 46 § 202
Time of making entry, 46 § 202
Vessels required to have, 46 § 201

LOGANBERRY WINES

Internal revenue, amelioration and sweetening limitations, 26 § 5384

LOGGING RAILROADS

Safety appliances, 45 §§ 6, 8

LOGGING ROADS

Armed forces acquisition of property for lumber production, 10 § 2664

LOGS

Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees engaged in preparing, transporting, etc., to mill, railroad, etc., 29 § 213
Floating in navigable water, exception, prohibition against, 33 § 410
Obstruction of navigable waters, 33 § 409

LONG AND SHORT HAUL

Charges by interstate carrier, exemption of express companies from certain provisions, 49 § 4(1)

LONG ISLAND SOUND

Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
"Harbor of New York" as including, 33 § 451b
New England River Basins Commission, jurisdiction concerning, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371

LONG-LINES COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Transfer of U.S. Government-owned facilities in and to Alaska. Alaska, generally, this index

LONG STAPLE COTTON

See COTTON, this index

LONG-TERM CAPITAL GAIN

Income Tax, this index

LONG-TERM CAPITAL LOSS

Defined, income tax, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1222
Income tax, this index

LONG-TERM CONTRACT

See specific index headings

LONG TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

LONGEVITY PAY

Army, this index
Capitol Police, 2 § 60j–1
Executive Protective Service, 3 § 204
Senate employees, 2 § 60j
Telephone operators on United States Capitol telephone exchange, 2 § 60j

LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT

Text of Act, 33 § 901 et seq.
Acceptance of compensation as assignment of right to damages against third person, 33 § 933
Additions to unpaid compensation, 33 § 914
Administration, 33 § 939
Administration fund, 33 § 945
Adoption or adopted, defined, 33 § 902
Agreed settlements of interested parties discharging employer's liability, 33 § 908
Aliens, compensation, death, 33 § 909
Amount of compensation, 33 § 914 (m)
  Unconstitutionality of Act, 33 § 949
Appearance of United States attorney for Secretary of Labor or deputy commissioner, 33 § 921a
Application,
  Compensation order or supplementary order, 33 § 918
  Defense Base Act, 42 § 1651
Appointment,
  Deputy commissioner, 33 § 940
  Medical advisors, 33 § 939
Appropriation, 33 § 947
Arm, compensation for loss, 33 § 908

LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT—Continued

Assignment, compensation, 33 § 916
Assumption of risk, 33 § 905
Attachment, exemption of compensation, 33 § 916
Attorney, appearance of deputy commissioner as attorney prohibited, 33 § 940
Audits of special fund, 33 § 944
Average weekly wage,
  Computation of death benefits, 33 § 909
  Determination of, 33 § 910
  Receiving as disability compensation in certain cases, 33 § 906
Awards,
  Modification of, 33 § 922
  Payments from special fund on employer's default, 33 § 918
  Procedure for allowance, 33 § 919
  Special fund for payments in certain cases, 33 § 944
Bankruptcy,
  Policy provision against discharge by bankruptcy, 33 § 936
  Proceedings, claim for compensation, preference or priority in, 33 § 917
Basis for computing compensation, 33 § 910
Beneficiaries, 33 § 908
Benefits, assignments, releases, etc., validity, 33 § 916
  Power to compel production, 33 § 927
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability, applicability, 30 § 932
Brother, defined, 33 § 902
Cancellation of policy, 33 § 936
Carrier,
  Authorization to write insurance, 33 § 932
  Defined, 33 § 902
  Substitution for employer, 33 § 935
Certificate of compliance with chapter, 33 § 937
Certified mail, notice, hearing on claim, 33 § 919
Change in conditions, modification of awards, 33 § 922
Charge by employer for benefits of act, 33 § 915
Child, defined, 33 § 902
Children. Minors, generally, post
Claims,
  Failure to file on time, 33 § 913
  Hearing on, 33 § 919
  Procedure for allowance of, 33 § 919
  Time for filing, 33 § 913
Clerical assistants for deputy commissioners, 33 § 940
Collection of defaulted payments, 33 § 918
Compensation,
  Amount, 33 § 914 (m)
  Applicability of certain laws in proceedings for, 33 § 948
  Appropriations, availability for payment of, 33 § 947
  Assignments, releases, etc., validity, 33 § 916
  Awards, generally, ante
  Basis for, 33 § 910
  Death benefits, 33 § 909
  Defined, 33 § 902
  Deputy commissioners, 33 §§ 939, 940
Compensation—Continued
  Disability, 33 § 908
  Exemption from claims of creditors, 33 § 916
  Filing claims for, time for, 33 § 913
  Liability for, 33 §§ 904, 905
  Lien against assets, 33 § 917
  Payable irrespective of fault, 33 § 904
  Payment of, 33 § 914
  Penalty for failure to secure payment of, 33 § 938
  Security for, 33 § 932
  Third party liability, 33 § 933
  Time for,
    Commencement, 33 § 906
    Filing of claims, 33 § 913
Compensation districts,
  Establishment, 33 § 939
  Transfer of deputy commissioners to other, 33 § 940
Compensation orders, enforcement, review, suspension, etc., 33 § 921
Compromise, third person's liability, effect, 33 § 933
Contempt, interference with deputy commissioner, 33 § 927
Continuing compensation, 33 § 922
Contractor liable to employees of subcontractor, 33 § 904
Contributory negligence of injured, 33 § 905
Controverting right to compensation, 33 § 914
Corporate officers,
  Liability for,
    Failure to secure payment of compensation, 33 § 938
    Transferring, selling, etc., property in order to avoid payment of compensation, 33 § 938
  Violation of provisions concerning safety rules and regulations, 33 § 941
Costs in proceedings instituted without reasonable grounds, 33 § 926
Coverage, 33 § 903
Creditors claims, exemption of compensation from, 33 § 916
Crew, member of vessel,
  Employees as not including, 33 § 902
  Exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Death, defined, 33 § 902
Death benefit rates, 33 § 909
Declarations of deceased employee, admissibility in evidence, 33 § 923
Decreasing compensation, 33 § 922
Default,
  Failure of employer to provide panel of physicians, 33 § 907
  Furnishing medical treatment by reason of employer's insolvency, 33 § 918
Defaulted payments,
  Maximum compensation for injury as unaffected by interest on defaulted compensation, 33 § 914
  Procedure for collection, 33 § 918
Defense Base Act, generally, this index
Definitions, 33 § 902
Delay in payment of installment, 33 § 914
Dependents, 33 § 908
Deposit, indemnity bond or securities, securing payment of compensation, 33 § 932

LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT—Continued

Depositions, 33 § 924
Power of deputy commissioner, 33 § 927
Deposits, secure payment, 33 § 914
Deputy commissioners,
Agreed settlements of interested parties discharging employer's liability, approval, 33 § 908
Appearance,
Attorney prohibited, 33 § 940
United States attorney for, 33 § 921a
Application to for compensation order or supplementary order, 33 § 918
Appointment,
Duties, etc., 33 § 940
Of guardian, minor or incompetent receiving compensation, 33 §§ 908, 909, 911
Certificate of compliance with act, issuance by, 33 § 937
Claims for compensation, duties, etc., concerning, 33 § 919
Compensation, 33 §§ 939, 940
Compensation order, filing in office of, 33 § 921
Defined, 33 § 902
Legal services, etc., claims for, approval, 33 § 928
Medical services, etc., duties, etc., concerning, 33 § 907
Notice of injury or death given to, 33 § 912
Payment of compensation, duties, etc., concerning, 33 § 914
Powers of, 33 § 927
Procedure before. 33 § 923
Removal, 33 § 940
Reports from employers, injuries or deaths, 33 § 930
Review of compensation case, 33 § 922
Witnesses, proceedings before, 33 §§ 924, 925
Disability,
Compensation, 33 § 908
Defined, 33 § 902
Estimation of by physician, 33 § 907
Maximum and minimum weekly amount, 33 § 906
Partial, temporary or permanent, 33 § 908
Time for commencement of compensation, 33 § 906
Total, temporary and permanent, 33 § 908
Vocational rehabilitation, 33 § 939
District Courts, this index
Education and training concerning safety, 33 § 941
Election, third party liability, compensation or recovery of damages, 33 § 933
Employees, defined, 33 § 902
Employer,
Defined, 33 § 902
Disposition of property to avoid payment of compensation, offenses, 33 § 938
Notice of injury or death given to, 33 § 912
Self-insurer, 33 § 932
Employers to furnish safe places of employment, devices, etc., 33 § 941
Enforcement of compensation orders, 33 § 921
Evidence,
Power to compel production, 33 § 927
Rules of, proceeding before deputy commissioner, 33 § 923
Examination of,
Employee, 33 § 907
Place of employment, 33 § 941
Exclusiveness of,
Liability, 33 § 905
Remedy, third party liability, 33 § 933
Excuse, failure to make payment of compensation, 33 § 914
Execution,
Default in payment, 33 § 918
Exemption of compensation, 33 § 916
Exemption from claims of creditors, 33 § 916
Expenditures, 33 § 939
Expenses, appropriations, availability for payment of, 33 § 947
Eye, compensation for loss, 33 § 908
Failure to,
Comply with compensation order, enforcement, 33 § 921
File,
Claim on time, 33 § 913
Report, employees' injury or death, effect 33 § 930
Give notice of injury or death, 33 § 912
Secure compensation,
Limitation, amount of recovery in action concerning, applicability of certain laws, 33 § 948
Penalty, 33 § 938
Fault, compensation payable irrespective of, 33 § 904
Federal and state agencies, safety provisions, cooperation with Secretary of Labor in performance of duties, 33 § 941
Fees,
Legal services, etc., approval, 33 § 928
Witnesses, 33 §§ 924, 925
Fellow servant's negligence, 33 § 905
Final payment of compensation, notice of, 33 § 914
Financial ability to pay compensation, furnishing proof of, 33 § 932
Fines. Penalties, generally, post
Finger, compensation for loss, 33 § 908
Foot, compensation for loss, 33 § 908
Foreign countries, application under Defense Base Act to employees at military, air or naval bases in foreign countries, 42 §§ 1651 to 1654
Fund,
Administration fund, 33 § 945
Special fund. 33 § 944
Funeral expenses, 33 § 909
Grandchild, defined, 33 § 902
Guardian for minor or incompetent, 33 §§ 908, 909, 911
Hand, compensation for loss, 33 § 908
Hearing on claim, 33 § 919
Hearings,
Claim, 33 § 919
Deputy commissioner, open to public, 33 § 923
Secretary of Labor, enforcement of provisions concerning safety, 33 § 941
Stay of payments, 33 § 921

LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT—Continued

High seas, compensation districts, 33 § 939
Incompetents, guardians for, 33 § 911
Increasing compensation, 33 § 922
Injunction,
Enforcement of order for compensation, 33 § 921
Jurisdiction to restrain violations of safety provisions, rules, etc., 33 § 941
Injury,
Defined, 33 § 902
Increasing disability, 33 § 908
Special fund for payments, 33 § 944
Insolvency of employer,
Payment of award from special fund, etc., 33 § 918
Special fund for payments on employer's default because of insolvency, 33 § 944
Inspection,
By Secretary or representative, 33 § 941
Index record of variations from safety rules or regulations, 33 § 941
Record of injury or death, 33 § 929
Installation of safety devices and safeguards, 33 § 941
Installment payments, 33 § 914
Insurance,
Compensation notice, carrier's name, etc., 33 § 934
Policies, 33 § 936
Security for compensation, 33 § 932
Substitution of carrier for employer, 33 § 935
Interest on defaulted compensation as not affecting maximum compensation for injury, 33 § 914
Interlocutory injunction staying payments, 33 §§ 914, 921
Interrogatories, 33 § 924
Intoxication of injured, exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Presumption, 33 § 920
Invalid agreements by employers and employees, 33 § 915
Investigation,
Claims, 33 § 919
Deputy commissioner, 33 §§ 914, 923
Secretary of Labor, safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Judgment for amount declared in default by supplementary order, 33 § 918
Jurisdiction,
Restraining violations of safety provisions, regulations, etc., 33 § 941
Substitution of carrier for employer, 33 § 935
Laws applicable, 33 § 948
Leg, compensation for loss, 33 § 908
Legal services, claims for, approval, 33 § 928
Liability, exclusiveness of, 33 § 905
Liability for compensation, 33 § 904
Against,
Assets of carrier or employer, 33 § 917
Employer on payments from special fund on employer's defualt, 33 § 918
Legal services, claims for, 33 § 928
Limitation,
Amount of recovery in certain proceedings, applicability of laws, 33 § 948
Filing claims, 33 § 914
Failure, etc., to file report of injury or death, effect, 33 § 930
Services, claims for, 33 § 928
Lump sum payment, 33 § 914
Maintenance for employee's undergoing vocational rehabilitation, 33 § 908
Maximum compensation, maintenance payments not included, 33 § 914
Special fund for payments, 33 § 944
Master of vessel,
Employee as not including, 33 § 902
Exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Maximum and minimum weekly compensation for disability, 33 § 906
Maximum compensation for injury or death, 33 § 914
Medical advisors, appointment, etc., 33 § 939
Medical examination by Public Health Service of employees entitled to benefits, 42 § 251
Medical services and supplies, 33 § 907
Default in furnishing medical treatment by reason of employer's insolvency, 33 § 918
Special fund for payments for treatment, 33 § 944
Mileage fees of witnesses, 33 §§ 924, 925
Minors,
Average weekly wage, 33 § 910
Election, 33 § 933
Receiving compensation, appointment of guardian for, 33 §§ 908, 909, 911
Misrepresentations, penalty, 33 § 931
Mistake in determination of fact, modification of awards, 33 § 922
Mortality tables, 33 § 914
New compensation orders, issuance of, 33 § 922
Notice,
Claim, 33 §§ 919, 920
Final payment, 33 § 914
Injury or death given to employers, etc., 33 § 912
Presumptions that notice was given, 33 § 920
Security for compensation, 33 § 934
Stay of payments, 33 § 921
Substitution of carrier for employer, 33 § 935
Suspension of payment, 33 § 914
Oaths, power of deputy, commissioner to administer, 33 § 927
Offenses,
Certificate of compliance with act, 33 § 937
Charge by employer for benefits of act, 33 § 915
Disposition of property with intent to avoid payment of compensation, 33 § 938
Failure to secure payment, 33 § 938
Fees for services, 33 § 928
Misrepresentation, 33 § 931
Noncompliance with safety provisions, regulations, etc., 33 § 941
Office hours of deputy commissioner, 33 § 940
Officers and employess of government or agencies thereof, etc., exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Orders, Secretary of Labor, safety of employees, etc., 33 § 941

LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT—Continued

Outer Continental Shelf, applicability, operations for development, etc., of resources, 43 § 1333
Panel of physicians, employees right to choose from, 33 § 907
Parent, defined, 33 § 902
Partial invalidity of act, 33 §§ 949, 950
Payment, 33 § 914
  Assignment to employer of right to recover damages against third person, 33 § 933
  Special fund, 33 § 944
  Stay of payment, 33 § 921
Penalties,
  Certificate of compliance with act, 33 § 937
  Charge by employer for benefits of act, 33 § 915
  Civil suit for collection, 33 § 944
  Failure to,
    Give notice of final payment, 33 § 914
    Secure payment of compensation, 33 § 938
    Send report of injury, 33 § 930
  Fees for services, etc., 33 § 928
  Misrepresentation, 33 § 931
  Noncompliance with safety provisions, regulations, etc., 33 § 941
  Payment into special fund, 33 § 944
  Proceedings for, applicability of certain laws, limitation of recovery, 33 § 948
Permanent disability, vocational rehabilitation, 33 § 939
Permanent partial disability, 33 § 908
Permanent total disability, 33 § 908
  Inapplication to cases of such disability of limitation on total allowance, 33 § 914
Person, defined, 33 § 902
Personal service, notice, hearing on claim, 33 § 919
Physical examination of injured, 33 § 919
Physician, choice of attending, 33 § 907
Powers of deputy commissioner, 33 § 927
Preference or priority of claim for compensation, 33 § 917
Presumptions, 33 § 920
Priorities,
  Employer's liability on payments from special fund, 33 § 918
  Payments from special fund, 33 § 944
Property of employer, transferring, selling, etc., to avoid payment of compensation, penalty for, 33 § 938
Prosthetic appliances, etc., furnishing permanently disabled employees, 33 § 939
Provisions for District of Columbia, 33 § 903 note
Public, hearings before deputy commissioner open to, 33 § 923
Publication of variations from safety rules or regulations, 33 § 941
Qualified carriers to insure compensation, 33 § 932
Questions of dependency, determination, time of injury, 33 § 909
Receipts for payment, 33 § 914
Recommendations to Congress by Secretary, safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Record of,
  Hearing before deputy, commissioner, employer to keep, 33 § 923
  Injury or death, 33 § 929
  Official, deputy commissioner, 33 § 940
  Variations from safety rules or regulations, 33 § 941
Refusal to submit to examination, suspension of proceedings and compensation, 33 § 919
Registered mail, notice, hearing on claim, 33 § 919
Reinstatement of compensation, 33 § 922
Release of compensation, validity, 33 § 916
Remarriage tables, 33 § 914
Removal of deputy commissioner, 33 § 940
Report, injuries or deaths, 33 § 930
Requests for advice of Secretary of Labor, by employers concerning safety requirements, etc., 33 § 941
Review,
  Compensation orders, 33 § 921
  Judgment entered on default payments, 33 § 918
Revocation, authorization to insure payment of compensation, 33 § 932
Right to select own physician, 33 § 907
Rules and regulations. Secretary of Labor, post
Safe employment and places of employment, etc., 33 § 941
Safety provisions, certain employments, applicability, 33 § 941
Schedule of compensation, 33 § 908
Secretary of Labor,
  Administration fund, administration of, 33 § 945
  Administration of act, 33 § 939
  Appearance of United States attorney for, 33 § 921a
  Audit of special fund under, submission to Congress, 33 § 944
  Availability of appropriations for payment of expenses, 33 § 947
  Claims for compensation, duties, etc., concerning, 33 § 919
  Compensation notice, form prescribed by, 33 § 934
  Defining "Secretary" to mean, 33 §§ 902, 941 note
  Deputy commissioners, powers concerning, 33 § 940
  Financial ability to pay compensation, furnishing proof to, 33 § 932
  Inspection,
    Record of injury or death, 33 § 929
    Safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
  Investigations, safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
  Liability of third persons for injuries, determinations concerning, 33 § 933
  Medical services, etc., duties, etc., concerning, 33 § 907
  Payments from special fund in case of employer's insolvency, etc., 33 § 918
  Powers and duties relative to safety devices, etc., 33 § 941
  Reports from employers, injuries or deaths, 33 § 930
  Rules and regulations, 33 § 939
    Grant of variations from safety rule or regulation under, 33 § 941
    Preparation, record of hearings, etc., before deputy commissioner, 33 § 923

LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT—Continued

Secretary of Labor—Continued
Rules and regulations—Continued
Record of injury or death, 33 § 929
Safety rules, etc., 33 § 941
Special fund, administration of, 33 § 944
Studies, safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Subrogation, payments made on employer's default, 33 § 918
Substitution of carrier for employer, 33 § 935
Security for compensation, 33 § 932
Notice of, to be posted, 33 § 934
Penalty for failure to secure, 33 § 938
Self-insurer, 33 § 932
Sentence and punishment,
Certificate of compliance with act, 33 § 937
Charge for benefits, 33 § 915
Disposition of property with intent to avoid payment of compensation, 33 § 938
Failure to secure payment, 33 § 938
Fees for services, 33 § 928
Misrepresentation, 33 § 931
Noncompliance with safety provisions, rules, etc., 33 § 941
Separability provision, 33 § 950
Services, claims for, approval, 33 § 928
Setting aside order, 33 § 921
Settlement, third person's liability, effect, 33 § 933
Short title, 33 § 901
Sister, defined, 33 § 902
Special fund, 33 § 944
Establishment, 33 § 944
Payments from fund in cases of defaulted payments, 33 § 918
Use for vocational rehabilitation, 33 § 939
State,
Defined, 33 § 902
Workmen's Compensation Law, absence of recovery provision as determining coverage under, 33 § 903
Stay of payment, 33 § 921
Stenographic report of hearing before deputy commissioner, 33 § 923
Stevedoring company, certificate of compliance, 33 § 937
Studies by Secretary, safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Subcontractors' liability, 33 § 904
Subpoenas, power of deputy commissioner, 33 § 927
Subrogation of,
Benefit of special fund, default in payments, 33 § 918
Insurance carrier assuming payment of compensation, third party liability, 33 § 933
Suicide or murder,
Exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Presumptions, 33 § 920
Supplementary order on defaulting payment, 33 § 918
Suspension,
Authorization to insure payment of compensation, 33 § 932
Order for compensation, 33 § 921
Payment, notice, 33 § 914
Technical assistants, appointment, compensation, etc., 33 § 939
Temporary,
Detail of deputy commissioner from one compensation district to another, 33 § 940
Partial disability, 33 § 908
Total disability, 33 § 908
Terminating compensation, 33 § 922
Third person liable for injury or death, procedure, 33 § 933
Time,
Commencement of compensation, 33 § 906
Filing claims for compensation for disability, 33 § 913
Toe, compensation for loss, 33 § 908
Transfer of deputy commissioner, 33 § 940
Unconstitutionality, effect, 33 § 949
Uniformity in safety standards in employment, promotion by Secretary of Labor, 33 § 941
United States, defined, 33 § 902
United States attorney, appearance for, deputy commissioners, etc., 33 § 921a
Vision, compensation for loss, 33 § 908
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index
Wage-earning capacity, injured employees, partial disability, determination, 33 § 908
Wages, defined, 33 § 902
Waiver of,
Exemption, 33 § 916
Right to compensation invalid, 33 § 915
War Hazards Compensation Act, application of provisions, 42 §1702
Widow, defined, 33 § 902
Widower, defined, 33 § 902
Witnesses, 33 § 924
Fees and mileage, 33 § 925
Power to compel attendance, 33 § 927
Proceedings before deputy commissioner, 33 §§ 924, 925
Writing, notice of injury or death, 33 § 912

LOOKOUT TOWERS

Forest Service, expenditures, 16 § 571c

LOS ALAMOS, N. MEX.

Atomic Energy, generally, this index

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

Court of Claims, location, courtrooms, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., App. B
Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

Acquisition of lands, easements, or rights-of-way for certain flood control, etc., projects, by United States from, 33 § 701c–1

LOS PADRES NATIONAL FOREST

San Rafael Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Ventana Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

LOSS

See, also, specific index headings
Citizenship, this index

LOSS—Continued

Classified defense information and material, knowledge of loss by persons in executive branch to be reported to designated official, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Defined, egg products inspection, 21 § 1033
Disbursing officers, relief, 31 § 82a–1
Federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1072
Government Losses in Shipment Act, generally, this index
Income Tax, this index
Tort claims against United States for loss of property, administrative adjustment of claims of $2,500 or less, 28 § 2672

LOSSES INCURRED

Defined, income tax, insurance companies, 26 § 832

LOST INSTRUMENTS

Armed forces,
Air Force, action upon vouchers pertaining to, 10 § 9835
Army, reports of survey, actions upon, 10 § 4835
Claims, 10 §§ 2731 to 2735
Disposition, 10 § 2575
Certificates,
Naturalization or citizenship, 8 § 1454
Registry of vessel, 46 §§ 36 to 38
Checks,
Duplicates, United States, 31 § 528
Postal Service authorized to issue substitute checks, 39 § 404
Protected by check forgery insurance fund, 31 § 562
Relief of accountable officer, 31 § 82a–1
Credit cards or plates,
Interstate or foreign commerce, use to obtain goods or services, penalty, 15 § 1644
Liability of holder for use in event of loss, 15 § 1643
Declaration of intention to become citizen, 8 § 1454
Duplicates, United States, 31 §§ 528, 738a
License of vessel, 46 § 268
Records. Lost Records, generally, this index
Silver certificates, writeoff and accounting adjustments where deemed lost, 31 § 405a–2
Warehouse receipt, 7 § 261
Indemnity by Secretary of Agriculture settling loans on cotton, 7 § 603

LOST PERSONS

National forests, search for, 16 § 575

LOST PROPERTY

Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, this index

LOST RECORDS

Courts, evidence, 28 § 1734
United States interested, 28 § 1735

LOT

Defined, grain standards, 7 § 75

LOTTERIES

Announcements, financial institutions, prohibited activities, 12 §§ 25a, 339, 1730c, 1829a
Broadcasting lottery information, penalty, 18 § 1304
Minor offenses tried by U.S. magistrates as excluding offenses punishable under provisions respecting, 18 § 3401
Cigar and cigarette tax, prohibition, 26 § 5723
Deal in, defined, financial institutions, 12 §§ 25a, 339, 1730c, 1829a
Defined, tax on wagering, 26 § 4421
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, state nonmember insured bank, participation by,
Definitions, 12 § 1829a
Prohibition, 12 § 1829a
Violations, fine and imprisonment, 18 § 1306
Federal reserve banks, member banks, participation by,
Definitions, 12 § 339
Prohibition, Violations, fine and imprisonment, 18 § 1306
Financial institutions, participation by, prohibition, 12 §§ 25a, 339, 1730c, 1829a
Fines and penalties,
Broadcasting lottery information, violations, 18 § 1304
Importing or transporting lottery tickets, 18 § 1301
Mailing lottery tickets or related matter, 18 § 1302
Officer or employee of Postal Service acting as lottery agent, 18 § 1303
Participation by financial institutions, violations, 18 § 1306
Fishing contests, exemption, 18 § 1305
"Gambling", as including,
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Importation and interstate transportation of lottery tickets and advertisements prohibited, 19 § 1305
Importing or transporting lottery tickets, 18 § 1301
Lawful banking services connected with operation of, 12 §§ 25a, 339, 1730c, 1829a
Lottery tickets, sentence and punishment, mailing lottery tickets or related matter, 18 § 1302
Mail,
Lottery tickets or related matter, 18 § 1302
Nonmailable matter, 39 §§ 3001, 3005
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
Military service, random selection for, 50 App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945
National banks, participation by,
Definitions, 12 § 25a
Prohibition, 12 § 25a
Violations, fine and imprisonment, 18 § 1306
Postal Service, officer or employee acting as lottery agent, penalty, 18 § 1303
Postmaster or employee as lottery agent, 18 § 1303
Sentence and punishment,
Broadcasting lottery information, violations, 18 § 1304

LOTTERIES—Continued

Sentence and punishment—Continued
Importing or transporting lottery tickets, 18 § 1301
Mailing lottery tickets or related matter, 18 § 1302
Postmaster or employee as lottery agent, violations, 18 § 1303
Tickets, defined, financial institutions, participation by, 12 §§ 25a, 339, 1730c, 1829a
Wagering Taxes, generally, this index

LOUISIANA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Bayou Chantilly (or Savage), New Orleans, 33 § 55
Bayou Cocodrie, nonnavigable waters, 33 § 21
Bayou Lafourche, nonnavigable water, 33 § 59e
Bayou St. John, New Orleans, 33 § 49
Bayou Terrebonne and Bayou LeCarpe, non-navigable waters, 33 § 59b
Certificates of location of private land claims, 43 §§ 1155, 1156
District court,
Judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Residence requirements for Eastern District, 28 § 134
Waiver, provisions concerning accommodations relative to holding court at Lafayette, 28 § 142 note
Eagle Lake, nonnavigable water, 33 § 47
Housing Authority of Parish of East Baton Rouge, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 98
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Lafayette, waiver as to accommodations for holding district court, 28 § 142 note
Navigable rivers in former territory to remain public highways, 33 § 10
Public lands,
Appropriations and deposits for surveys applicable to resurveys, 43 § 763
Authenticated copies of records as evidence, 43 § 58
Sale of lands in erroneously designated water-covered areas, 43 § 993
Sulphur,
Leases, application of provisions to, 30 § 276
Prospecting permits, 30 § 271
Tangipahoa Parish School Board, overpayment of educational benefits to Korean conflict veterans in farm training program, relief from liability, 38 § 1682 note
Territory, navigable rivers and waters in to remain public highways, 33 § 10

LOUISVILLE, KY.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

LOW AND MODERATE INCOME SPONSOR FUND

Establishment, administration, etc., 12 § 1701x

LOW-EMISSION VEHICLE CERTIFICATION BOARD

Establishment, powers and duties, etc., 42 § 1857f-6e

LOW INCOME ALLOWANCE

Income Tax, this index

LOW-INCOME FAMILIES OR PERSONS

Child nutrition programs in schools. Child nutrition, generally, this index
Defined, family planning services and population research, 42 § 300a-4
Demonstration projects to improve school nutrition and health services for children from low-income families, grants for, 20 § 887a
Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Employment and investment incentives. Small Business, generally, this index
Farm Housing, this index
Financial assistance, education, children. Local Educational Agencies, this index
Food Stamps, generally, this index
General community action programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Housing for,
In rural areas. Farm Housing, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Local Educational Agencies, this index
Major disasters,
Food stamp and surplus commodities programs, 42 § 4457
Secretary of Agriculture designated and empowered to exercise Presidential authority, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11575
Legal services, availability to, 42 § 4458
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services. Social Security, generally, this index
National Housing Partnerships, generally, this index
Nutritional levels, raising. Food Stamps, generally, this index
Programs to expand homeownership and housing opportunities, National Homeownership Foundation, functions in developing, etc., 12 § 1701y
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index
School lunch program for children of. School Lunches, generally, this index
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Special programs to combat poverty in rural areas. Poverty, generally, this index
Special work and career development programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work experience and training programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index

LOW-RENT HOUSING

See,
LOWER INCOME HOUSING, generally, this index
SLUM CLEARANCE AND LOW-RENT HOUSING, generally, this index

LOW VOLTAGE

Defined, coal mine health and safety, interim standards, 30 § 878

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND

Colorado River Basin Project, this index
Dixie Project, integration and participation in, 43 § 616aa–1

LOWER INCOME HOUSING

Acceptable credit risks, mortgage insurance, requirements, assistance payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715
Acquisition, mortgage loan and security on default, 12 § 1715*l*
Adjusted premium charge,
Collection, prohibition, sale of family units, 12 §1715*l*
Prohibited,
Nonprofit organizations financing purchase and rehabilitation of housing for resale to low-income purchasers, 12 § 1715*l*
Termination, blanket mortgage insurance, sale of individual dwellings to lower income individuals or families, 12 § 1715z
Adoption of procedures for recertifications of mortgagor's or cooperative member's income, 12 § 1715z
Advancements to Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Aggregate amount, assistance payment contracts, homeownership or members in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Aggregate principal balance, mortgage insurance, financing purchase and rehabilitation by nonprofit organizations of housing for resale to low-income purchasers, 12 § 1715*l*
Amortization,
Charges, trust funds covering during extentions to cure defaults, etc., of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Eligibility, mortgage insurance, financing purchase of individual family units, 12 § 1715*l*
Mortgage insurance, cooperative mortgages financing purchase of projects, eligibility, 12 § 1715*l*
Periodic payments, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Amount of mortgage, limitation,
Low income family housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Requirment, assistance payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Annual report of President to Congress, completion of new or rehabilitated housing units or reduction in substandard housing, etc., 42 § 1441c
Appalachian Regional Development, assistance for planning and other expenses of proposed rental housing and cooperative housing projects, 40 App. § 207
Appraisal, etc., and other fees, eligibility, mortgage insurance,
Cooperative mortgages financing purchase of projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Financing purchase of individual family units, 12 § 1715*l*
Appropriations, 12 § 1701x
Budget, debt management and related counseling services for mortgagors, 12 § 1701w
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Ceiling on total payments in any fiscal year, 12 § 1715z note
Loans to nonprofit organizations, construction, etc., of, 12 § 1701x
Losses from Special Risk Insurance Fund, authorization, 12 § 1715z–3
Monthly housing allowance payments to families, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Ceiling on total interest reduction payments in any fiscal year, 12 § 1715z–1 note
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Assignment, mortgage to Secretary, continuance,
Assistance payments to mortgagee on behalf of nonprofit organizations, etc., homeownership, etc., 12 § 1715z
Interest reduction payments on behalf of owner of rental housing project, 12 § 1715z–1
Assistance payments,
Mortgagee on behalf of nonprofit organization or public bodies and agencies, homeownership, etc., 12 § 1715z
Purchaser assuming mortgage from cooperative member, 12 § 1715z
Authorization, housing for low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Banking and Currency Committees, report, income levels of families, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Budget, debt management and related counseling services,
Mortgagors, contracting, appropriations, 12 § 1701w
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Cash, payment, premiums, loan insurance, 12 § 1715n
Charges and fees, crediting to, Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Classroom facilities, mortgage insurance, use of certain housing facilities for, 12 § 1715z–1
Classroom purposes, mortgage insurance, use of certain housing facilities for, 12 § 1715*l*
Commitments,
Insuring loans for purpose of financing purchases of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Issuance, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715z–8
Authority of Secretary, 12 § 1715n
Cooperative mortgages financing purchase of projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Financing purchase of individual family units, 12 § 1715*l*

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Commitments—Continued
Issuance, mortgage insurance—Continued
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Low income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Nonprofit organizations or public bodies or agencies,
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Low income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Common areas and facilities, defined, sale of family units, 12 § 1715*l*
Community development training and fellowship programs, grants, management of housing, 20 § 803
Completion of housing project, requirement, assistance payments, membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Conditional payments, monthly housing allowances for families, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Condominiums,
Eligibility, mortgage insurance, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Ownership, 12 § 1715*l*
Congressional,
Affirmation, national goal of decent homes and suitable living environment for American families, 12 § 1701T
Findings and declaration for improved architectural design in government housing programs, 12 § 1701y
Reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Construction, rehabilitation, etc., of housing, assistance to nonprofit sponsors, 12 § 1701x
Contracts,
Assistance to nonprofit sponsors of, 12 § 1701x
Budget, debt management and related counseling services,
Mortgages, 12 § 1701w
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Monthly housing allowances, obtaining rental housing, payments, 12 § 1701z–3
Nonprofit sponsors, assistance to, 12 § 1701x
Periodic assistance payments to mortgagees, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Ceiling, total payments, 12 § 1715z note
Periodic interest reduction payments on behalf of owner of rental housing project, 12 § 1715z–1
Ceiling, payments, 12 § 1715z–1 note
Public or private organizations, providing services, selection of families for monthly housing allowance payments, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Rental and cooperative housing, aggregate amount, 12 § 1715z–1
Special mortgage insurance assistance, providing budget, debt management and related counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Conversion of insured project to plan of family unit ownership, sale of units, etc., 12 § 1715*l*
Cooperation between organizations, neighborhoods and communities, encouragement by National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
Cooperative associations operating housing projects, membership in, Acquisition by lower income families, 12 § 1715z
Cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Appalachian Regional Development, assistance for planning and other preliminary expenses of proposed projects, 40 App. § 207
Corporation, inclusion within term "housing owner", rent supplement payments, 12 § 1701s
Income Tax,
Applicable percentage, defined, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, additional depreciation, 26 § 1250
Certain sales of, nonrecognition of gain, approved dispositions, 26 § 1039
Insurance, applicability of provisions to supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Membership in cooperative associations operating housing projects, acquisition of, 12 § 1715z
Expenditures, correction or compensation for substantial defects in mortgaged dwellings, 12 § 1735b
Mortgage insurance,
Actual cost to builder, what included in, 12 § 1715r
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
"New or rehabilitated multifamily housing" as meaning, builder's cost certification, 12 § 1715r
Purchases of mortgages, 12 § 1720
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, supplemental loans to multifamily projects, obligations of, 12 § 1715z–6
Cooperative mortgages, financing purchase of projects, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Cooperative ownership, 12 § 1715*l*
Cooperatives, conversion of insured rental projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Costs, exceeding, eligibility, loan insurance, purchase of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Counseling on household management, budgeting, etc., 12 § 1701x
Debentures,
Obligations of Special Risk Insurance Fund,
Interest rate, 12 § 1715o
Open-market purchases of, 12 § 1715z–3
Payment,
Mortgage insurance, low income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Premiums, loan insurance, 12 § 1715n
Deductions for minors in determining income limits,
Homeownership or membership in cooperative association, 12 § 1715z
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Default, failure to pay, etc.,
Loan and mortgage, 12 § 1715n
Tenants, rent supplement payments for lower income families who are elderly, etc., 12 § 1701s

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Delegation of Secretary's authority, findings, monthly housing allowance payments to obtain rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Delivery of statement of appraisal or estimates to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Deposit of appropriations and repayment for loans to nonprofit organizations in Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund, 12 § 1701x
Displaced families, etc., eligibility,
Assistance payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Kitchen facilities, not required, projects for, eligibility, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Mortgage insurance, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Preference in approving special mortgage insurance assistance applications, and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Elderly or handicapped families,
Defined, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Kitchen facilities, not required, projects, for eligibility, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Rent supplement payments, 12 § 1701s
Eligibility,
Grants and loans to public or private organizations by National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
Insurance, supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Loan insurance, purchase of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Membership in cooperatives, 12 § 1715*l*
Mortgage insurance,
Financing purchase and rehabilitation by nonprofit organizations of housing for resale to low-income purchases, 12 § 1715*l*
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Nonprofit organizations or public bodies or agencies, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Requirements, assistance payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative association, 12 § 1715z
Eligible families, preference in approving special mortgage insurance assistance applications and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Eligible localities, experimental housing allowance program, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Employment opportunities for lower income persons in connection with assisted projects, 12 § 1701u
Entitlement of mortgagee to benefits, 12 § 1715*l*
Establishment of, basic and fair market rental charges, rental housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Evaluation of projects, dwelling units for each type of technology, 12 § 1701z
Excessive rental charges, collection and deposit by Secretary, rental housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Exclusion, earnings of minors, determination, income limits,
Homeownership or membership in cooperative association, 12 § 1715z
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 §1715z–1
Exemptions, extensions to cure defaults, etc., of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Existing dwellings or dwelling units in existing projects, limitation, assistance payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Existing standard housing, defined, experimental housing allowance program, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Expenditures to correct or compensate for substantial defects in mortgaged dwellings, home ownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1735b
Expenses,
Mortgage insurance operations, payment from Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Payment from Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Trust funds covering during extensions to cure defaults, etc., of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Experimental housing allowance program, 12 § 1701z–3
Experimental housing insurance, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715x
Families of low income, defined, experimental housing allowance program, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701–3
Family and families, defined, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Farm Housing, generally, this index
Federal home loan banks, authorization, appropriations for disbursement to, adjustment of interest charges, providing residential construction for, 12 § 1430 note
Federally owned and leased office buildings and space, acquisition, etc., availability of, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Financial institution, defined, 12 § 1715z–5
Financing purchase of individual family units, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Financing sale of individual dwellings to lower income individuals or families, mortgage insurance,
Budget, debt management and related counseling services for mortgagors, 12 § 1701w
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Fines and penalties, violations, regulations, owner of property securing mortgage covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
First mortgage, defined, mortgage insurance, low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
General Insurance Fund,
Advancements to Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Restrictions on use, 12 § 1735c
Going federal rate, defined, mortgage insurance, low income families, 12 § 1715*l*

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Grants and loans to public or private organizations, carrying out programs, 12 § 1701y
Home improvement loans, applicability of provisions to loan insurance for purchase of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Homeowners, defined, 12 § 1715z–5
Homeownership, acquisition by lower income families, 12 § 1715z
Expenditures to correct or compensate for substantial defects in mortgaged dwellings, 12 § 1735b
Housing owner, defined, rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Imprisonment, violations, regulations, owner of property securing mortgage covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Improved architectural design in government housing programs, Congressional findings and declaration, 12 § 1701v
Improvement by U.S., transfer of surplus real property to Secretary for sale or lease in providing housing, consideration in price, 40 § 484b
Income limitations, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Income tax,
Additional depreciation, section 1250 property disposed of, gain from, 26 § 1250
Adjustment, insufficient section 1250 property acquired, gain from disposition of, 26 § 1250
Approved disposition, defined, nonrecognition of gain, certain sales of projects, 26 § 1039
Basis of,
Other qualified housing projects, certain sales, nonrecognition of gain, approved dispositions, 26 § 1039
Property acquired, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Cooperative housing, applicable percentage, defined, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, additional depreciation, 26 § 1250
Deficiency assessments, gain, certain sales of projects, approved dispositions, 26 § 1039
Disposition of section 1250 property, gain from, 26 § 1250
Holding period, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Limitation, disposition of 1250 property, recognition of gain from, 26 § 1250
Net amount realized, defined, nonrecognition of gain, certain sales of projects, 26 § 1039
Nonrecognition of gain, sales, approved dispositions, 26 § 1039
Ordinary income, special rules, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Projects, certain sales of, nonrecognition of gain, approved dispositions, 26 § 1039
Property consisting of more than one element, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Qualified housing project, defined, nonrecognition of gain, certain sales of projects, 26 § 1039
Reinvestment period, defined, nonrecognition of gain, certain sales of projects, 26 § 1039
Income tax—Continued
Rental housing,
Certain sales of 1 nonrecognition of gain, approved dispositions, 26 § 1039
Corporations, depreciation allowance, carryovers, method of computing, 26 § 381
Defined, depreciation deduction, expenditures to rehabilitate, computation method, 26 § 167
Depreciation deduction, expenditures to rehabilitate, 26 § 167
Additional depreciation, defined, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Applicable percentage, defined, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, additional depreciation, 26 § 1250
Section 1250 property, gain from disposition of, 26 § 1250
Special rules,
Gain from disposition of section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Nonrecognition of gain, approved dispositions, certain sales of projects, 26 § 1039
Time, deficiency assessments, certain sales of projects, gain, approved dispositions, 26 § 1039
Increase, mortgage limit, low income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Individual dwelling or dwellings, defined,
Family unit ownership, 12 § 1715z
Mortgage insurance, financing purchase and rehabilitation by nonprofit organizations of housing for resale to lower-income purchasers, etc., 12 § 1715*l*
Insurance, mortgages. Mortgage insurance, post
Interest,
Eligibility,
Loan insurance, purchase of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Mortgage insurance, financing purchase of individual family units, 12 § 1715*l*
Loan insurance, 12 § 1715n
Mortgage, maximum rates for certain programs, expiration date, 12 § 1709–1
Mortgage insurance,
Cooperative mortgages financing purchase of projects, eligibility, 12 § 1715*l*
Financing rehabilitation or improvement of dwellings owned and occupied by mortgagors who purchased from nonprofit organizations, 12 § 1715*l*
Low income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Nonprofit organizations financing purchase and rehabilitation of housing for resale to low-income purchasers, 12 § 1715*l*
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Nonprofit organizations, mortgage insurance to finance purchase and rehabilitation of housing for resale to low-income purchasers, after Aug. 1, 1968, 12 § 1715z note
Periodic interest reduction payments on behalf of owner of rental housing project, 12 § 1715z–1
Ceiling, payments, 12 § 1715z–1 note

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Interest—Continued
Refinancing existing insured mortgages, 12 § 1715n
State funding of interest reduction payments, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Investment to,
Revolving fund of excess rental charges, 12 § 1715z–1
Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Kitchen facilities,
Dwelling units not containing, projects, limitation, amount, interest reduction payments authorized, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Not required, projects for displaced, elderly, or handicapped families, eligibility, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Projects not containing, limitation, payments to housing owners, rent supplement payments for elderly, handicapped, etc., 12 § 1701s
Labor standards,
Mortgage insurance executed by nonprofit organizations or public bodies or agencies, etc., 12 § 1715c
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Liens. Release, post
Limitation,
Aggregate monthly housing allowance payments to families, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Amount, supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Assistance payments to mortgagee on behalf of family holding membership in cooperative association, 12 § 1715z
Family housing allowance, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Housing for low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Payments on behalf of mortgagor, assistance payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Payments to housing owner, projects not containing kitchen facilities, rent supplement payments for elderly, handicapped, etc., persons, 12 § 1701s
Total home ownership assistance payments in any fiscal year, 12 § 1715z note
Total interest reduction payments in any fiscal year, 12 § 1715z–1 note
Limited dividend corporation,
As mortgagor, 12 § 1715*l*
Inclusion within term "housing owner", rent supplement payments, 12 § 1701s
Loan insurance,
Financing purchases of fee simple title from lessors, investment in loans, etc., by federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464(c)
Loan insurance—Continued
Limitation on amount, etc., 12 § 1715n
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Loans,
Insurance, financing purchases of fee simple title from lessors 12 § 1715z–5
Nonprofit organizations, construct, etc., of housing, 12 § 1701x
Local development funds for financing housing, establishment by National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund, deposit of appropriations and repayment for loans to nonprofit organizations, 12 § 1701x
Low-income purchasers, mortgage insurance, financing purchase and rehabilitation by nonprofit organizations of housing for resale to, 12 § 1715*l*
After Aug. 1, 1968, 12 § 1715z note
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Purchase of mortgages, 12 § 1720
Maturity date, defined, mortgage insurance, low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Maximum amount, assistance payments to mortgagor, membership associations, 12 § 1715z
Maximum amount of mortgage, low income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Maximum income limits of families, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Military personnel, occupancy preference in rental housing for, serving on active duty, 42 § 3535
Mortgage, defined, mortgage insurance, low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Assigned mortgages, 12 § 1715n
Cash, payments of benefits in, 12 § 1715*l*
Classroom purposes, use of certain housing facilities for, 12 § 1715*l*
Commitments, generally, ante
Compensation for loss of debenture interest, 12 § 1715*l*
Compliance, property or project with standards, housing for moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Computation of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Conversion of insured project to plan of family unit ownership, sale of units, etc., 12 § 1715*l*
Cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Actual cost to builder, inclusions in, 12 § 1715r
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
"New or rehabilitated multifamily housing" as meaning for purposes of requiring builder's cost certification, 12 § 1715r
Purchase of mortgages, 12 § 1720
Cooperative mortgages, financing purchase of projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Debentures, payments of benefits in, lower income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Delivery of statement of appraisal or estimates to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Dividend restriction nonapplicability, nondwelling facilities in projects, 12 § 1715*l*

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Mortgage insurance—Continued
Eligibility, ante
Entitlement of mortgagee to benefits, financing purchase of individual family units or cooperative mortgages financing purchase of projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Entitlement to benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Experimental housing insurance, 12 § 1715x
Facilitating occupancy of dwelling units in project by low income families, 12 § 1715n
Financing,
Purchase and rehabilitation by nonprofit organizations of housing for resale to low-income purchasers, 12 § 1715*l*
After Aug. 1, 1968, 12 § 1715z note
Purchasing of individual family units, 12 § 1715*l*
Rehabilitation or improvement of dwellings owned and occupied by mortgagors who purchased from nonprofit organizations, 12 § 1715*l*
Sale of individual dwellings to lower income individuals or families, 12 § 1715z
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Interest, ante
Labor standards, nonprofit organizations or public bodies or agencies, etc., 12 § 1715c
Mortgagors meeting eligibility requirements for assistance payments,
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Multifamily projects, modifications in terms, 12 § 1715z–4
National Homeownership Foundation, assistance to organizations in obtaining, 12 § 1701y
Nonprofit organizations, post
Payment of benefits to mortgagee, 12 § 1715z–3
Premium, defined, rental and cooperative housing, projects financed by loans under state or local programs, 12 § 1715z–1
Program for homeowners to meet mortgage payments in times of personal economic adversity, 12 § 1709 note
Purpose, housing for low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Purpose of special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Refinancing mortgage loans made under provisions concerning elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1715z–1 note
Rental housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Actual cost to builder, inclusions in, 12 § 1715r
Entitlement, computation, payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
"New or rehabilitated multifamily housing" as meaning, builder's cost certification, 12 § 1715r
Purchase of mortgages, 12 § 1720
Repair, rehabilitation, etc., of property in older, declining urban areas, 12 § 1715n
Mortgage insurance—Continued
Special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Special Risk Insurance Fund, creation functions, etc., 12 § 1715z–3
Transfer of insurance not finally endorsed for insurance under provisions concerning public bodies or agencies, etc., 12 § 1715z–1 note
Mortgagee, defined,
Mortgage insurance, low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Mortgages,
Assignment to Secretary, continuance,
Assistance payments to mortgagee on behalf of nonprofit organizations, etc., homeownership, etc., 12 § 1715z
Interest reduction payments on behalf of owner of rental housing project, 12 § 1715z–1
Payments, insurance program for homeowners to meet in times of personal economic adversity, 12 § 1709 note
Requirements, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Mortgagor,
Defined,
Mortgage insurance, low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Eligibility requirements for assistance payments, mortgage insurance,
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Executed by, 12 § 1715z
Budget, debt management and related counseling services provided, 12 § 1701w
Meeting eligibility requirements for assistance payments for middle-income families, entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Release from liability, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Multifamily projects,
Modifications in terms of insured mortgages covering, 12 § 1715z–4
Supplemental loans, insurance, 12 § 1715z–6
National Advisory Commission, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 12 § 1701t note
National Homeownership Foundation, creation, purpose, functions, etc., 12 § 1701y
National Mortgage Associations, generally, this index
New technologies in development of housing, 12 § 1701z
Nonprofit organizations, mortgage insurance,
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Financing purchase and rehabilitation of housing for resale to low-income purchasers, 12 §§ 1715c, 1715*l*
After Aug. 1, 1968, 12 § 1715z note

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Nonprofit, etc.—Continued
Financing purchase, etc.—Continued
Financing rehabilitation or improvement of dwellings owned and occupied by mortgagors who purchased from, 12 § 1715*l*
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Public bodies or agencies,
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Purchase of mortgages, 12 § 1720
Nonprofit sponsors, assistance to, 12 § 1701x
Notice, transfer of surplus real property to Secretary for sale or lease in providing housing, 40 § 484b
Number of dwelling units,
Constructed for each type of technology, 12 § 1701z
Eligibility, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Occupancy, assistance payments to mortgagee, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Open-market purchases of debentures which are obligations of Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Operation of rental housing projects in accordance with requirements respecting tenant eligibility and rents prescribed by Secretary, interest reduction payments, 12 § 1715z–1
Payments,
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, assistance payments, 12 § 1715z
Housing owners, limitation, projects not containing kitchen facilities, rent supplement payments for elderly, handicapped, etc., 12 § 1701s
Interest reduction payments on behalf of owner of rental housing project, 12 § 1715z–1
Ceiling, 12 § 1715z–1 note
Monthly housing allowances, assistance in obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Periodic assistance payments to mortgagees,
Authorization, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Ceiling on total homeownership payments in any fiscal year, 12 § 1715z note
Plans,
Elimination of all substandard housing and realization of national housing goal, report of President, 42 § 1441b
Utilizing new housing technologies for development of, 12 § 1701z
Preference,
Approving special mortgage insurance assistance applications, and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Priorities, military personnel serving on active duty, occupancy preference in rental housing, 42 § 3535
Premium charges, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Premiums, loan insurance, collecting payments, etc., 12 § 1715n
Prerequisites, transfer of surplus real property to Secretary for sale or lease in providing housing, 40 § 484b
Price, sale of individual dwellings to lower income individuals or families, 12 § 1715z
Principal obligation,
Eligibility, mortgage insurance, cooperative mortgages financing purchase of projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Limitation, special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Mortgage insurance, financing purchase of individual family units, 12 § 1715*l*
Private nonprofit corporation or legal entity, inclusion within term "housing owner", rent supplement payments, 12 § 1701s
Private organizations. Public or private organizations, post
Project requirements, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Property requirements, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Public bodies or agencies, mortgage insurance,
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Public housing, families required to leave, preference in approving special mortgage insurance assistance applications, 12 § 1715z–2
Public or private organizations,
Contracts for services in selecting families for monthly housing allowance payments, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
National Homeownership Foundation, assistance, etc., in carrying out programs of, 12 § 1701v
Nonprofit sponsors of housing, assistance to, 12 § 1701x
Programs for new technologies in development of housing, 12 § 1701z
Providing budget, debt management and related counseling services for mortgagors, 12 § 1701w
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Purchase of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Loan insurance, investment in loans, etc., by federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464
Purpose and terms of loans to nonprofit organizations for construction, etc., of, 12 § 1701x
Qualifications, assistance payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Qualified tenant, defined, rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701q
Rehabilitation, limitation, assistance payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative association, approved substantial rehabilitation, dwellings or dwelling units in projects, 12 § 1715z
Reimbursement, expenses in handling mortgage, homeownership or membership in cooperative association, 12 § 1715z

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Release,
Lien of,
Blanket mortgage, sale of individual dwellings to lower income individuals or families, 12 § 1715z
Mortgage,
Conversion of insured project to plan of family unit ownership, 12 § 1715*l*
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Resale by nonprofit organizations of housing to low-income purchasers, 12 § 1715*l*
Mortgagor from liability, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Rental, defined,
Rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Rental charges, defined,
Rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Rental housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Appalachian Regional Development, assistance for planning and other preliminary expenses of proposed projects, 40 App. § 207
Defined, income tax, depreciation deduction, rehabilitation expenditures, 26 § 167
Experimental housing allowance program, 12 § 1701z–3
Income tax,
Certain sales of, nonrecognition of gain, approved dispositions, 26 § 1039
Corporations, depreciation allowance, carryovers, method of computing, 26 § 381
Depreciation deduction, expenditures to rehabilitate, 26 § 167
Additional depreciation, defined, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Applicable percentage, defined, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, additional depreciation, 26 § 1250
Insurance, applicability of provisions to supplement loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Military personnel serving on active duty, occupancy preference for, 42 § 3535
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715z–1
Actual cost to builder, what included in, 12 § 1715r
Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
"New or rehabilitated multifamily housing" as meaning, builder's cost certification, 12 § 1715r
Purchase of mortgages, 12 § 1720
Project, defined, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–6
Purchase of mortgages, 12 § 1720
Repair, rehabilitation, etc., of property in older, declining urban areas, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715n
Repayment,
Advances to Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Loans to nonprofit organizations, construction, etc., of, 12 § 1701x
Reports,
Areas of program administration and management which require improvement, 12 § 1701c
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, post
Request for extensions to cure defaults or for modification of terms of mortgage covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Restrictions, interest reduction payments on behalf of owner of rental housing project, 12 § 1715z–1
Review, credit history, special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Revolving fund,
Excess rental charges, rental housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund, 12 § 1701x
Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Rules and regulations,
Assurance that sales price or other consideration paid is not increased above appraised value, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Classroom purposes, use of certain housing facilities for, mortgage insurance, 12 §§ 1715*l*, 1715z–1
Extensions to cure defaults or for modification of terms of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
State funding of interest reduction payments, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Rural areas, allocation, etc., of portion of contract authority to make assistance payments to Secretary of Agriculture for use in,
Homeownership, etc., 12 § 1715z
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Sales,
Individual dwelling units, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Individual dwellings to lower income individuals or families, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715z
Price,
Eligibility, mortgage insurance, financing purchase of individual family units, 12 § 1715*l*
Low-income purchasers, mortgage insurance, financing, purchase and rehabilitation by nonprofit organizations of housing for resale to, 12 § 1715*l*
Projects, income tax, nonrecognition of gain, approved dispositions, 26 § 1039
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development,
Agreements with states, funding of interest reduction payments, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Secretary of Housing and Urban Development—Con.
Assignment, mortgages to, continuance,
Assistance payments to mortgagee on behalf of nonprofit organizations, etc., homeownership, etc., 12 § 1715z
Interest reduction payments on behalf of owner of rental housing project, 12 § 1715z–1
Authority to issue mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715n
Computation and payment of benefits to mortgagees, 12 § 1715z–3
Contracting for budget, debt management, and related counseling services for mortgagors, 12 § 1701w
Conversion,
Insured project to plan of family unit ownership, authority, etc., 12 § 1715*l*
Insured rental projects to cooperatives, authority, 12 § 1715*l*
Cooperative association member, purchaser assuming mortgage from, eligibility requirements for assistance payments, prescribing, 12 § 1715z
Delivery of statement of appraisal or estimates to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Expenditures to correct or compensate for substantial defects in mortgaged dwellings, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1735b
Experimental housing, mortgage insurance, authority, 12 § 1715x
Experimental housing allowance program, obtaining rental housing, authority, etc., 12 § 1701z–3
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, acquisition by lower income families, authority, etc., 12 § 1715z
Insurance program for homeowners to meet mortgage payments in times of personal economic adversity, 12 § 1709 note
Insuring loans for purpose of financing purchases of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Loan insurance, prescribing, 12 § 1715n
Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund, administration, 12 § 1701x
Military personnel serving on active duty, occupancy preference in rental housing, authority concerning, 42 § 3535
Mortgage insurance, nonprofit organizations, financing purchase, rehabilitation, or improvement of dwellings, low-income purchasers, functions, etc., 12 § 1715*l*
New technologies in development of housing, instituting, etc., 12 § 1701z
Nonprofit sponsors of housing, assistance to, authority, etc., 12 § 1701x
Older, declining urban areas, mortgage insurance, execution, repair, rehabilitation, etc., of property in, 12 § 1715n
Rental and cooperative housing, authority, etc., 12 § 1715z–1
Unaffected, 12 § 1701s
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development—Con.
Reports,
Experimental housing allowance program, obtaining rental housing, administration of, etc. 12 § 1701z–3
Findings, projects utilizing new housing technologies, 12 § 1701z
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, income levels, 12 § 1715z
Income levels, cooperative and rental housing, Congressional committees, 12 § 1715z–1
Rules regulations, generally, ante
Rural areas and small towns, allocation, etc., of portion of contract authority to make,
Assistance payments to Secretary of Agriculture, 12 § 1715z
Interest reduction payments to Secretary of Agriculture, 12 § 1715z–1
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Special Risk Insurance Fund, duties, etc., 12 § 1715z–3
Substantial rehabilitation, dwellings or dwelling units in projects, approval, limitation, payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Surplus real property transferred to, sale or lease in providing housing for low income families or individuals, 40 § 484b
Transfer of mortgage insurance not finally endorsed for insurance under provisions concerning public bodies or agencies, etc., 12 § 1715z–1 note
Security, loan insurance, 12 § 1715n
Single-family dwelling or dwellings, defined,
Family unit ownership, 12 § 1715z
Mortgage insurance, financing purchase and rehabilitation by nonprofit organizations of housing for resale to lower-income purchasers, etc., 12 § 1715*l*
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Small towns, allocation, etc., of portion of contract authority to make assistance payments to Secretary of Agriculture for use in,
Homeownership, etc., 12 §1715z
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Special mortgage insurance assistance, entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Special Risk Insurance Fund,
Creation, functions, etc., 12 § 1715z–3
Insurance of mortgages, repair, etc., or purchase of property in older, declining urban areas, obligations of, 12 § 1715n
Loans as obligations of, 12 § 1715n
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, obligations of, 12 § 1715z–6
State,
Defined, mortgage insurance, low income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Funding of interest reduction payments, mortgage insurance, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

State—Continued
Local programs providing assistance through loans, etc.,
Eligibility, assistance payments, homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Mortgage insurance premium, defined, rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Statement of appraisal or estimates, delivery to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Studies, Credit risk for mortgage insurance, eligibility for special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Supplemental loan,
Defined, 12 § 1715z–6
Multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Surplus property, transfer to Secretary, projects utilizing new housing technologies, 12 § 1701z
Surplus real property transferred to Secretary for sale or use in providing housing to low income families or individuals, 40 § 484b
Tenant, defined,
Rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Term of maturity,
Eligibility, loan insurance, purchase of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Loan insurance, 12 § 1715n
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Termination,
Homeownership or membership in cooperative association for lower income families, 12 § 1715z
Insurance of blanket mortgage, sale of individual dwelling to lower income individuals or families, 12 § 1715z
Mortgage insurance, sale of family units, 12 § 1715*l*
Rental and cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Time, limitation, monthly housing allowance payments, obtaining rental housing, 12 § 1701z–3
Total outstanding indebtedness, eligibility, loan insurance, purchase of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Treasurer, deposit of moneys in Special Risk Insurance Fund to credit of, 12 § 1715z–3
Trust, rents, etc., derived by mortgagor, period of extensions to cure defaults, etc., of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Types of dwellings or units eligible for mortgage insurance,
Executed by nonprofit organizations or public bodies or agencies, homeownership, etc., 12 § 1715z
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Undertaking, insuring proper use of transferred surplus real property to Secretary for sale or lease in providing housing, 40 § 484b
Violations, regulations concerning property as security for mortgage covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4

LOWER KLAMATH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Klamath project, reserved federal lands within boundaries, annual percentage payments of net revenues from leasing of, pro rata basis, etc., 16 § 695m
Leasing of reserved lands, prices, etc., 1 § 695n
Migratory waterfowl, preservation of habitat for and prevention of depredations on agricultural crops by, administration, etc. Waterfowl, generally, this index
United States lands within boundaries of, administration for waterfowl management, etc. Waterfowl, generally, this index

LOWEST PRICE

Defined, manufacturers excise taxes, determination of constructive sale price, 26 § 4216

LOYALTY

See, also, Subversive Activities or Persons, generally, this index
Alien enemy seeking naturalization, investigation of, 8 § 1442
Atomic energy, investigation of individuals to permit access to restricted data, 42 § 2165
Civil Service Commission, investigations, 5 § 1304
Code of Ethics for Government Service, 5 § 7301 note
Federal employees, 5 § 7311
Affidavit, 5 § 3333
Postal Service, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Training, non-government facilities, appropriations, restrictions, 5 § 4107
Violations, penalties, 18 § 1918
Foreign Service officers, 22 §§ 911, 912
Government employees, or officers, employees under United States Information and Educational Act of 1948, 22 § 1434
Oath,
Job Corps, 42 § 2716
Office of Emergency Preparedness employees, 50 App. § 2255
Peace Corps volunteers, 22 § 2504
Recipients of funds paid under National Defense Education Act, 20 § 581
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, requirements, appropriation, funds for support of senior division students, 10 § 2103 note
Virgin Islands officials, 48 § 1543

LOYALTY DAY

Designation, 36 § 162

L.S.D.

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

LUBRICATING OILS

Assessment, overstatements, income tax, credits, 26 § 6201
Examination, books, etc., claims, oil not used in highway motor vehicles, 26 § 6424

LUBRICATING OILS—Continued

Excessive amount, defined, 26 § 6675
Excessive claims, oils not used in highway motor vehicles, 26 §§ 6206, 6675
Imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Income tax, credits, 26 § 39
Determining tax without regard to, 26 § 6211
Excess as overpayments, 26 § 6401
Nonresident aliens, 26 § 874
Overstatements, assessment authority, 26 § 6201
Transfers,
Airport and Airway Trust Fund on account of, 49 § 1742
Highway trust fund, 23 § 120 note
Internal revenue,
Assessment, penalty, excessive claims, oils not used in highway motor vehicles, 26 § 6206
Fine for violation of law, 26 § 7232
Payments, oils not used in highway motor vehicles, 26 § 6424
Penalties, excessive claims, oils not used in highway motor vehicles, 26 § 6206
Refunds, 26 § 6424
Registration required, offense in failure to register, 26 § 7232
Manufacturers excise tax,
Claims,
Failure to obey summons, 26 § 7210
Service, summons, 26 § 7603
Summons, enforcement, 26 § 7604
Time, place, etc., examinations, 26 § 7605
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Definition of certain vendees as manufacturer, 26 § 4092
Exemption of sales to producers, 26 § 4093
Imposition, 26 § 4091
Inspection of records, returns, etc., by local officers, 26 § 4102
Oils not used in highway motor vehicles, excessive claims or penalty, 26 §§ 6206, 6675
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Registration in case of exemptions, 26 § 4222
Restrictions, examination incident to claims, 26 § 7605
Transfer, highway trust fund, 23 § 120 note
Oil pollution of navigable waters, etc. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Payments, Secretary of Treasury or delegate to purchasers, certain oils, 26 § 6424
Rules and regulations, payments, oils not used in highway motor vehicles, 26 § 6424

LUGGAGE

Retailers excise tax, 26 § 4031
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Textile fiber products used therein, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, exemptions, 15 § 70j

LUMBER

See, also, Timber, generally, this index
Softwood lumber, defined, Shipping Act, 46 § 817
Water carriers in foreign commerce, filing tariffs of rates and charges, softwood lumber cargo excepted from provisions concerning, 46 § 817

LUMEN

Unit, flux of light, 15 § 223

LUMP SUM BENEFITS OR CREDITS

Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index

LUMP SUM PAYMENTS

Coast and Geodetic Survey, separation of lieutenants from service, 33 § 853h
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, this index
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, this index
Servicemen's group life insurance, 38 § 770
Veterans, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, parents, income, 38 § 415

LUNATICS

See MENTALLY ILL, generally, this index

LUNCH COUNTERS

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with enjoying services, facilities, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245

LUNCH ROOMS

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with enjoying services, facilities, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245

LUNCHES

School Lunches, generally, this index

LUNGS

Coal miners, disease affecting. Black Lung Disease, generally, this index

LURES

Fishing, manufacturers excise tax, 26 § 4161

LUXEMBOURG

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Order. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Trade-mark registration, extension of time for renewing, 15 § 1059 note, Proc. No. 2766
Universal copyright convention, parties to, 17 § 9 note

LYNDON B. JOHNSON NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

LYSERGIC ACID

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

LYSERGIC ACID AMIDE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

LYSERGIC ACID DIETHYLAMIDE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

MACAO

China Trade Act, inclusion as part of China, 15 § 142

MacARTHUR BOULEVARD

Abutting property subject to assessments, 40 § 53a
Traffic regulations, 40 § 53

McCORMACK RESIDENTIAL PAGE SCHOOL

Construction, supervision, rules, etc., 40 § 184a

McCORMICK ACT

Text of Act, 31 §§ 1, 2, 11, 13 et seq.
National Budget System, generally, this index

McFADDEN ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Branch Banks, generally, this index
Federal Reserve Banks, generally, this index
National Banks, generally, this index

McFADDEN-PEPPER ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Branch Banks, generally, this index
Federal Reserve Banks, generally, this index
National Banks, generally, this index

McGILLICUDDY ACT

See EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION FOR WORK INJURIES, generally, this index

McGUIRE ACT

Text of Act, 15 § 45

MACE

Symbol of office of sergeant-at-arms of House of Representatives, 2 § 79

MACERATION

Currency, destruction by maceration instead of burning, 31 § 422

MACHINE GUNS

See, also, Firearms, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
Additions to tax, returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on return, etc., 26 § 6651
Definition, penalty provisions relating to liquors, 26 § 5685
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., imposition on net amount due, 26 § 6651
Intoxicating liquors, penalties and forfeitures for possession of gun by one engaged in illegal liquor traffic, 26 § 5685
Internal Revenue—Continued
Payment, failure to pay tax shown on return or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Returns, failure to make, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Manufacturers excise tax, exemption, 26 § 4182
Taxes on occupations, transferring and making of. See Firearms, generally, this index

MACHINE SHOPS

Railroad rights of way through Indian lands, 25 § 313

MACHINE TOOLS

General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National defense, 50 App. § 1152

MACHINERY

Armed forces, acquisition of property for lumber production, 10 § 2664
Bureau of Mines, sale and disposal upon completion of experiments and investigations, 30 § 4
"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Income tax,
Investment credits, depreciable property, pre-termination property, rule for, 26 § 49
Property, treatment as suspension period property, investment credit purposes, 26 § 48
Rules and regulations concerning machinery on passenger vessels, 46 § 390b
Veterans' loans,
Business property, 38 § 1813
Farm equipment, 38 § 1812

MACHINERY BELTING

Process tax, exemption from, 7 § 621

MACHINERY INSURANCE

Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

MADISON MEMORIAL HALL

Construction, etc., 2 § 141 note

MAGAZINES

American Legion, 36 § 44
AMVETS, 36 § 67c
Board for Fundamental Education, 36 § 504
Forest Service, use of appropriations for preparation or publication of magazine articles, 16 § 556
Future Farmers of America, 36 § 274
Income tax, expenditures, deductions, exceptions, 26 § 173
Interception of wire or oral communications, devices for, advertising prohibited, 18 § 2512
Mats, Secretary of Interior authorized to furnish for reproduction in magazines, etc., of photographs of national park scenery, 16 § 458a
Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America, 36 § 314
National Conference of State Societies, 36 § 403
National Conference on Citizenship, 36 § 434

MAGAZINES—Continued

National park scenery, Secretary of Interior authorized to furnish mats for reproduction of photographs of national park scenery, 16 § 458a
National Safety Council, power to publish, 36 § 464
Offenses, special jurisdiction of United States, 18 § 7
Periodicals, generally, this index
Reserve Officers Association, 36 § 224
Senators, subscriptions to, payment, expenses of, 2 § 53
State legislature's consent to purchase of land by United States for magazine, 4 § 103
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, 36 § 84
United States Olympic Committee, power to publish, 36 § 374
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 36 § 114

MAGISTRATES

Arrest, powers, 18 § 3041
Bail, powers, 18 § 3141
Security of the peace and good behavior, powers, 18 § 3043
United States Magistrates, generally, this index

MAGNESITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Indian lands, mining leases, "metalliferous" as including, 25 § 399

MAGNESIUM

Leases of mineral lands, development under potassium lease, 30 § 284
Potassium lands, leases of mineral lands, development under potassium lease, 30 § 283

MAGNESIUM ARSENATE

Sale or distribution, 7 § 135a

MAGNESIUM CARBONATES

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

MAGNETOGRAPHS

Compensation of employees tending, authorization for payment, 33 § 873

MAIL BAGS OR POUCHES

See MAIL OR MAILING, this index

MAIL BOXES

Breaking open, etc., penalty, 18 § 1705
Deposit of mail matter without paying postage, penalty, 18 § 1725
Destruction, injury, etc., of, penalty, 18 § 1705
Larceny, etc., or obtaining by fraud, etc., mail matter from, penalty, 18 § 1708

MAIL CARRIERS

Actors or actresses in theatrical, etc., productions, exemption from penalty for wearing uniform or badge without authority, 18 § 1730
Badges, penalty for wearing without authority, exemptions, 18 § 1730
Compensation,
  See, also, Postal Service, generally, this index
  Reasonable differentials in rates, providing, 39 § 1004
Desertion of mails before delivery to, penalty, 18 § 1700
Foreign divorce information, nonmailable matter, delivery, penalty, 18 § 1714
Larceny, etc., or obtaining by fraud, etc., mail matter from, penalty, 18 § 1708
Libelous matter on wrappers or envelopes, prohibition, delivery by, 18 § 1718
Removal of correspondence, etc., from carriers for obstruction, etc., purposes, penalty, 18 § 1702
Routes, post road, as constituting, 39 § 5003
Temporary carriers, subject to criminal provisions concerning Postal Service, 39 § 1008
Uniforms,
  Penalty for wearing without authority, exemptions, 18 § 1730
  Rights of Service to prescribe, 39 § 1001
  Wearing without authority, crimes and offenses, etc., 18 § 1730

MAIL CARS

Inspection, 45 § 37

MAIL MESSENGERS

See MAIL OR MAILING, this index

MAIL OR MAILING

Abortion, mailing articles relating to or that could be used for producing, 18 §1461
Actions and proceedings,
  Seizure of letters and bags, etc., containing letters carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
  Sexually oriented advertisements, violations, provisions concerning mailing of, 39 § 3011
Addresses,
  Delivery of nonmailable matter in accordance with, 39 § 3001
  Delivery to persons not residents of place of address to escape identification, 39 § 3004
  Envelope properly addressed, grounds for carrying letters out of mails, 39 § 601
  Pandering advertisements, order prohibiting, consideration of, 39 § 3008
  Sender, sexually oriented advertisements, 39 § 3010
Adjoining countries, privilege of transporting mail through U.S., 39 § 5002
Administrative procedure provisions,
  Applicability to proceedings concerning mailability of matter, 39 § 3001
  Inapplicability, pandering advertisements, prohibition, 39 § 3008
Advertisements and advertising,
  Conception, matter designed, adapted, or intended for prevention of, nonmailable matter when unsolicited, 39 § 3001
    Penalty for mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1461
  Contracts, transportation, 39 § 5005
  Failure to mark on editorials or other reading matter, penalty, 18 § 1734

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Advertisements and advertising—Continued
Foreign divorce information, nonmailable matter, penalty for mailing or delivery, 18 § 1714
Pandering advertisements, prohibition, 39 § 3008
Prima facie evidence of agency for person conducting schemes, etc., for obtaining money, etc., by false representations or lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
Sale of motor vehicle master key, etc., nonmailable matter, 39 § 3002
Penalty, 18 § 1716A
Sexually oriented advertisements,
Defined, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3010
Penalty provisions concerning, 18 § 1735
Invasion of privacy by mailing of, 39 § 3010 note
Nonmailable matter, 39 §§ 3010, 3011
Penalty for mailing, etc., 18 § 1735
Restrictive use of information or evidence obtained by compliance with provisions in criminal proceedings, 18 § 1736
Vehicles falsely labeled as carriers, penalty, 18 § 1731
Agricultural and mechanical colleges, transmission of reports to other land grant colleges, 7 § 305
Agricultural experiment stations, bulletins and reports, 7 § 361f
Air carriers, transportation of mail by. See Air Mail, generally, this index
Air Mail, generally, this index
Alaska, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Appeals, service of papers, additional time for act after, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 26(c)
Appellate review,
Action of Board of Governors upon receipt of recommendations concerning rates or mail classification, 39 § 3628
Recommended decisions concerning nonconforming rates, 39 § 3662
Armed Forces post offices, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Attorney General,
Pandering advertisements, prohibition, application for order concerning, 39 § 3008
Sexually oriented advertisements, mailing of, actions, violations concerning, duties, etc., 39 § 3011
Avoidance of postage by using lower class matter, penalty, 18 § 1723
Baby fowl, size and weight limits for mail containing, 39 § 3682
Bags or pouches,
Injury, etc., to, penalty, 18 § 1706
Larceny, etc., from, penalty, 18 § 1708
Theft by officers or employees of Postal Service, penalty, 18 § 1709
Bankruptcy, notices, 11 § 94
Barbers, transmission in mails of poisonous drugs and medicines to, 18 § 1716
Bill for unordered merchandise prohibited, 39 § 3009
Board of Governors,
Action of, receipt of recommended decisions concerning postal rates or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Appellate review of, 39 § 3628
Authority to establish permanent rates and classes of mail, 39 § 3621
Limitations on authority, 39 § 3684
Books, films, and other materials,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Limitation on authority of Board of Governors to change, 39 § 3684
Boxes. Mail Boxes, generally, this index
Business or secrets, removal of correspondence from post offices, etc., to pry into, penalty, 18 § 1702
Canal Zone, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Canceled postage stamps and envelopes, use or attempt to use, penalty, 18 § 1720
Carriage or transportation,
Generally, 39 § 5001 et seq.
Adjoining countries, privilege of transporting mail through U.S., 39 § 5002
Adjustment, compensation under contract, increased or decreased costs, 39 § 5005
Advertising, contracts for, 39 § 5005
Air carriers, transportation by. See Air Mail, generally, this index
Air Mail, generally, this index
Authority of Postal Service
To obtain service, 39 § 5005
To provide for transportation of mail, 39 § 5001
Contracts, 39 § 5005
Lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Persons engaged in, applicability of certain criminal provisions, 39 § 1008
Express companies. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Failure to promptly deliver mail from vessel, penalty, 18 § 1698
Falsely stamped gold or silver, 15 § 294
Filing requirements, lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Free transportation of postal employees, 39 § 5007
Freight forwarders. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Letter carriers. Mail Carriers, generally, this index
Lien on compensation of subcontractor or contractor for services, 39 § 5006
Matter out of mail,
Carriage on vessels, penalties, 18 § 1695
Carriage over post routes, penalty, 18 § 1694
Mode of transportation best serving public interests, grounds for obtaining service, 39 § 5005
Motor carriers. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Nonmailable matters, generally, post
Official matter, shipment by most economical means, 39 § 3208

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Carriage or transportation—Continued
Payment, persons establishing liens on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Perishable matter, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Private carriage of letters, generally, post
Private express for letters and packets, penalties, 18 §§ 1696, 1697
Provisions for carrying mail, 39 § 5001
Punishment for carrying contrary to law, 18 § 1693
Railroads. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Reexamination, rates or compensation, 39 § 5208
Renewal of contracts, 39 § 5005
Requirements for lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Revenues received, consideration in determining appropriations to Postal Service, 39 § 2401
Rural delivery. Rural Free Delivery, generally, this index
Settlement of accounts with government-aided railroads, 45 § 90
Sexually oriented advertisements, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1735
Study of private carriage, 39 § 601 note
Surface Carriers, this index
Temporary arrangements for transportation during emergencies, 39 § 5001
Term, contracts for, 39 § 5005
Termination, temporary arrangements for transportation during emergencies, 39 § 5001
Types of service, authority to obtain, 39 § 5005
Vehicles falsely labeled as carriers, penalty, 18 § 1731
Vessels, transportation by. See Shipping, this index
Water carriers, transportation by. See Shipping, generally, this index
Weather signals on mail cars, 15 § 318
Carriers. Mail Carriers, generally, this index
Cars,
Inspection, 45 § 37
Weather signals on, 15 § 318
Certification of delivery of mail from vessel, penalty for failure to comply with law, 18 § 1699
Certified Mail, generally, this index
Changes, mail classification schedule, recommended decisions, 39 §§ 3623, 3624
Charitable organization soliciting contributions, unordered merchandise mailed by, exception, unfair trade practice, 39 § 3009
Children,
Defined, pandering advertisements, 39 § 3008
Pandering advertisements, prohibition, 39 § 3008
Sexually oriented advertisements, filing statements of desire not to receive, 39 § 3010
Circulars, deposit without paying postage, penalty, 18 § 1725
Classes and classification,
Appellate review, actions of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning mail classification, 39 § 3628
Classes and classification—Continued
Avoidance of postage by using lower class matter, penalty, 18 § 1723
Continuation of existing classes, 39 § 3621 note
Discrimination among mail users prohibited, 39 § 403
Effect of failure to recommend decisions in changes in mail classification schedule, 39 § 3641
Effective date, determination, new mail classification schedule, etc., 39 § 3625
False evidence to secure certain rate for transportation in mails, 18 § 1722
Hearings, recommended decisions concerning, 39 § 3624
Information prepared for use in connection with proceedings concerning, prohibition, 39 § 410
Maintenance, one or more classes for transmission of letters sealed against inspection, 39 § 3623
Permanent classes, 39 § 3621 et seq.
Recommended decisions,
Changes in mail classification schedule, 39 §§ 3623, 3624
Establishment, classification schedule, 39 §§ 3623, 3624
Reduced rates, former second, third and fourth class mail, 39 § 3626
Size and weight limits, exceeding nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Temporary changes in mail classification schedule, 39 § 3641
Coal Mines, this index
Coast Guard, delivery in emergencies, etc., 14 § 146
Collecting postage unlawfully, penalty, 18 § 1726
Collection,
Highest consideration, requirement for expeditious collection, 39 § 101
Responsibility of Postal Service concerning, 39 § 403
Specific powers of Postal Service in providing, 39 § 404
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, use, 2 § 354
Commodity exchanges, postal or interstate dissemination of false, etc., information affecting prices, felony, 7 § 13
Common carriers by rail, motor vehicle, etc., transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Communists organizations, use by person with knowledge or notice of final order determining organization to be, 50 § 789
Complaints,
Nonconforming rates, 39 § 3662
Pandering advertisements, violating order prohibiting, 39 § 3008
Concealment or enclosure of higher class matter in that of lower class, penalty, 18 § 1723
Conception, matter designed, adapted or intended for preventing, unsolicited, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Penalties for mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1461
Confidential defense information and material, transmission, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, service, additional time, 2 § 394

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Continuation of existing classes of mail, postage rates, etc., 39 § 3621 note
Contracts,
Carriage or transportation, ante
Employees in Postal Service interested in, penalty, 18 § 440
Transportation, 39 § 5005
Lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Conveyance of seized letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law to nearest post office, 39 § 604
Copy of manifest to designated employee, 19 § 1439
Copyrights, mailing copies for deposit, 17 § 14
Correspondence, obstruction of, penalty, 18 § 1702
Cosmetologists, transmission in mails of poisonous drugs and medicines to, 18 § 1716
Counterfeit articles, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Counterfeiting or forgery,
Mail keys, penalty, 18 § 1704
Postage stamps,
Embezzlement of tools and materials for, 18 § 642
Foreign governments, 18 § 502
Postage meter stamps, etc.,
Colored illustrations of, printing, exception, 18 § 504
Exception, printing, importing, etc., illustrations of, for certain purposes, 18 § 504
Use of mail, penalty, 18 §§ 1341, 1342
Court of Appeals, review, action of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning rates or mail classification, 39 § 3628
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Credit reporting agencies, investigative consumer reports, disclosure of, 15 § 1681d
Crimes and offenses,
Advertisements, failure to mark on editorials or other reading matter, penalty, 18 § 1734
Applicability of provisions of Title 18 dealing with, 39 § 410
Avoidance of postage by using lower class matter, 18 § 1723
Canceled postage stamps and envelopes, use or attempt to use, 18 § 1720
Carriage of mail contrary to law, 18 § 1693
Carriage of matter out of mail,
On vessels, 18 § 1695
Over post routes, 18 § 1694
Certification of delivery from vessel, penalty for failure to comply with law, 18 § 1699
Collecting postage unlawfully, 18 § 1726
Concealment or enclosure of higher class matter in that of lower class, 18 § 1723
Contracts, interest in by employees of Postal Service, 18 § 440
Counterfeiting or forgery of postage stamps, postage meter stamps, etc., generally, ante
Deposit of mail matter without paying postage, 18 § 1725
Desertion of mails, 18 § 1700
Destruction of mail deposited in receptacle intended for mail, 18 § 1705
Crimes and offenses—Continued
Failure to promptly deliver mail from vessel, 18 § 1698
False evidence to secure certain rate for transportation of mails, 18 § 1722
Firearms, nonmailable matter, mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1715
Foreign divorce information, nonmailable matter, mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1714
Foreign mail being transported across U.S. treated as U.S. mail, 18 § 1692
Fraud, generally, post
Indecent matter, mailing on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1463
Injurious articles, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Injury, etc., to mail bags, pouches, etc., 18 § 1706
Keys or locks, stealing, embezzling, reproducing, etc., 18 § 1704
Larceny, generally, post
Libelous matter on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1718
List, addresses, sexually oriented advertisements, persons desiring not to receive, selling, etc., 18 § 1735
Motor vehicle master keys, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716A
Obstruction of mails, 18 § 1701
Officers and employees of Postal Service,
Inducing persons to deposit mail matter to increase compensation, 18 § 1712
Theft, etc., of mail matter, 18 § 1709
Periodical publications, mailing without prepayment of postage, 18 § 1733
Political matter or statement without name of distributor, 18 § 612
Private express for letters and packets, 18 §§ 1696, 1697
Receiving stolen mail matter, 18 § 1708
Removal of canceling or defacing marks from postage stamps or envelopes, 18 § 1720
Removal of stamp attached to mail, 18 § 1720
Re-use of postage stamps, stamped envelopes, etc., 18 § 1720
Sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, etc., by Postal Service officers or employees, 18 § 1721
Secreting, destroying, delaying, etc., by Postal Service officers or employees, 18 § 1703
Secreting, etc., mail matter, 18 § 1708
Sexually oriented advertisements, nonmailable matter, mailing of, carriage in mails, etc., 18 § 1735
Sexually related mail matter, printing, reproducing, or manufacturing with intent to mail, etc., 18 § 1737
Special messenger, conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by, 18 § 1696
Theft. Larceny, generally, post
Threatening communications concerning kidnaping and extortion, 18 §§ 876, 877
Transmission of falsely plated articles, 15 § 297
Treason, insurrection, etc., letters, writing, etc., advocating or urging, 18 § 1717
Vehicles falsely labeled as carriers, 18 § 1731
Wagering paraphernalia, 18 § 1302
Weight of mail increased fraudulently, 18 § 1728

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Criminal proceedings, sexually oriented advertisements, nonmailable matter, restrictive use of information or evidence obtained by compliance with provisions, 18 § 1736
Customs Court, this index
Customs duties, 39 § 4060
Article released under informal mail entry, rate, 19 § 1315
Copy of manifest to designated employee, 19 § 1439
Declaration and entry of goods imported through mails, 19 § 1498
Notice,
Denial of protest, 19 § 1515
Liquidation of entries, 19 § 1516
Protest proceedings against classification or rate of duty by American producer, 19 § 1516 (c)
Customs officers,
Forfeiture, packages or parcels seized containing unlawfully concealed letters, 39 § 606
Protest against decision, notice, denial of, 19 § 1515
Searching vessels for letters being conveyed contrary to law, 39 § 605
Seizing and detaining letters and bags, etc., containing letters carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Dead letter, fictitious, etc., name or address, mail bearing, forwarding to dead letter office, 39 § 3003
Death penalty, injurious articles, mailing or delivery of causing death, 18 § 1716
Deception, obtaining mail by, penalty, 18 § 1708
Deduction for overcharges by government of transportation charges, 49 § 66
Defined, 49 § 1301
Delay by Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1703
Delivery,
Desertion of mails before delivery of, penalty, 18 § 1700
Duties of Postal Service concerning, 39 § 403
Failure to promptly deliver mail from vessel, penalty, 18 § 1698
Firearms, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1715
Foreign divorce information, penalty, 18 § 1714
Highest consideration, requirement for expeditious delivery of, 39 § 101
Injurious articles, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1716
Mail Carriers, generally, this index
Nonmailable matter, generally, post
Perishable matter, 39 § 3001
Persons not residents of place of address, to escape identification, 39 § 3004
Postage stamps, postage meter stamps, etc., with intent to defraud to person not authorized, penalty, 18 § 501
Responsibility of Postal Service concerning, 39 § 403
Specific powers of Postal Service in providing, 39 § 404
Waybilled for discharge at port at which vessel is scheduled to call, 18 § 1699
Dentists, transmission in mails of poisonous drugs and medicines to, 18 § 1716
Deposits,
Internal revenue, 26 § 7502
Master of vessels, foreign letters carried out of mails, 39 § 602
Desertion of mails, penalty, 18 § 1700
Destruction,
Letter boxes, 18 § 1705
Mail matter,
Penalty, 18 §§ 1705, 1708
Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1703
Removal of correspondence, etc., from post offices, etc., for purposes of, penalty, 18 § 1702
Detention,
Letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Nonmailable matter, disposal, 39 § 3001
Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1703
Discrimination among mail users prohibited, 39 § 403
Diseased germs or scabs, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Disposal, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Disposition of seized mail, 39 § 606
District courts,
Jurisdiction,
Ordering compliance with orders prohibiting pandering advertisements, 39 § 3008
Sexually oriented advertisements, enforcements, provisions concerning, 39 § 3011
Temporary restraining orders, etc., detaining certain nonmailable matter for temporary periods, 39 § 3007
Druggists, transmission in mails of poisonous drugs and medicines to, 18 § 1716
Dunning communications, prohibition, mailing of unordered merchandise, 39 § 3009
Effective date, new rates or mail classification schedule, etc., 39 § 3625
Embezzlement,
Mail matter, penalty, 18 § 1708
Obtaining mail keys by, penalty, 18 § 1704
Officers or employees of Postal Service, mail matter, penalty, 18 § 1709
Removal of correspondence, etc., from post offices, etc., for purposes of, penalty, 18 § 1702
Emergency mail service, emergency preparedness functions of Postmaster General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees' compensation for work injuries, claims, 5 § 8121
Enclosure of letter in envelope, grounds, letters carried out of mails, 39 § 601
Endorsement, date of letter, etc., on envelope, grounds for carrying letters out of mails, 39 § 601
Envelopes, libelous matter on as nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1718
Equipment shops in District of Columbia, transfer to Postal Service, 39 § 2002
Establishment,
Classification schedule, 39 §§ 3623, 3624
Size and weight limitations for letters, 39 § 3682

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Evidence,
False evidence to secure certain rate for transportation in, penalty, 18 § 1722
Obtaining money or property for obscene, etc., matter, 39 § 3006
Person using fictitious, etc., name or address on mail, 39 § 3003
Exemptions, motor vehicle master keys as nonmailable matter, 39 § 3002
Explosives,
Nonmailable materials, modification of other provisions, prohibition, 18 § 841 note
Nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Willful threat, etc., with explosives through mail, fines and punishments, 18 § 844
Express companies, transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Factors, recommended decisions, establishing or changing mail classification schedule, 39 § 3623
False evidence to secure certain rates for transportation of mail, penalty, 18 § 1722
False information, information or evidence obtained by compliance with provisions concerning sexually oriented advertisements, use in criminal prosecution, 18 § 1736
False or assumed names or addresses, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3003
False pretenses, obtaining mail keys by, penalty, 18 § 1704
False representations,
Conducting schemes or devices for obtaining money or property through, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
Nonmailable matter, detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
Federal agencies, emergency service to, emergency preparedness functions of Postmaster General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
"Federally protected function" as including or meaning collection and distribution, civil disorders, 18 § 232
Fictitious names or addresses,
Nonmailable matter, 39 §§ 3001, 3003
Promoting fraudulent, etc., schemes, etc., penalty, 18 § 1342
Films. See Books, films and other materials, generally, ante
Findings, district court, sexually oriented advertisements, violations, provisions concerning mailing of, 39 § 3011
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Advertisements, failure to mark on editorials or other reading matter, penalty, 18 § 1734
Avoidance of postage by using lower class matter, 18 § 1723
Canceled postage stamps and envelopes, use or attempt to use, 18 § 1720
Carriage of mail contrary to law, 18 § 1693
Carriage of matter out of mail,
On vessels, 18 § 1695
Over post routes, 18 § 1694
Certification of delivery from vessel, penalty for failure to comply with law, 18 § 1699
Collecting postage unlawfully, 18 § 1726
Fines, etc.—Continued
Concealment or enclosure of higher class matter in that of lower class, 18 § 1723
Conception, matter designed, adapted or intended for preventing, unsolicited, nonmailable matter, mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1461
Contracts, interest in by employees of Postal Service, 18 § 440
Counterfeiting or forging postal stamps of foreign governments, 18 § 502
Deposit of mail matter without paying postage, 18 § 1725
Desertion of mails, 18 § 1700
Destruction of mail deposited in receptacle intended for mail, 18 § 1705
Failure to promptly deliver mail from vessel, 18 § 1698
False evidence to secure certain rate for transportation of mails, 18 § 1722
Fictitious name or address, promoting fraudulent, etc., schemes, etc., 18 § 1342
Firearms, nonmailable matter, mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1715
Foreign divorce information, nonmailable matter, mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1714
Frauds and swindles, use of mail for, 18 §§ 1341, 1342
Indecent matter, mailing on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1463
Injurious articles, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Injury, etc., to mail bags, pouches, etc., 18 § 1706
Keys or locks, stealing, embezzling, reproducing, etc., 18 § 1704
Libelous matter on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1718
List, addresses, sexually oriented advertisements, persons desiring not to receive, selling, etc., 18 § 1735
Mailing or taking from mail obscene and crime-inciting matter, etc., 18 § 1461
Motor vehicle master keys, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716A
Obstruction of mails, 18 § 1701
Officers and employees of Postal Service,
Inducing persons to deposit mail matter to increase compensation, 18 § 1712
Theft, etc., of mail matter, 18 § 1709
Packages or parcels seized containing unlawfully concealed letters, forfeiture, 39 § 606
Periodical publications, mailing without prepayment of postage, 18 § 1733
Political matter or statement without name of distributor, 18 § 612
Postage stamps, postage meter stamps, etc., forgery or counterfeiting, 18 § 501
Private express for letters and packets, 18 §§ 1696, 1697
Receiving stolen mail matter, 18 § 1708
Removal of,
Canceling or defacing marks from postage stamps or envelopes, 18 § 1720
Stamp attached to mail, 18 § 1720
Re-use of postage stamps, stamped envelopes, etc., 18 § 1720
Sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, etc., by Postal Service officers or employees, 18 § 1721

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Fines, etc.—Continued
Secreting,
Destroying, delaying, etc., by Postal Service officers or employees, 18 § 1703
Mail matter, 18 § 1708
Sexually oriented advertisements, nonmailable matter, mailing of, carriage in mails, etc., 18 § 1735
Sexually related matter, printing, reproducing or manufacturing with intent to mail, etc., 18 § 1737
Special messenger, conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by, 18 § 1696
Theft, etc., of mail matter, 18 § 1708
Threatening communications concerning kidnapping and extortion, 18 §§ 876, 877
Treason, insurrection, etc., letters, writing, etc., advocating or urging, 18 § 1717
Vehicles falsely labeled as carriers, 18 § 1731
Weight of mail increased fraudulently, 18 § 1728
Firearms,
Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Certain laws as not affecting provisions relating to, 18 § 921 note
Penalty, 18 § 1715
Persons eligible to receive, exception from prohibitions, 18 § 922
Use of mails to transport, 18 § 1715
First class post offices, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Forcible resistance to federal laws, letters, writings, etc., advocating or urging, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1717
Foreign countries,
Obscene matter from, distribution by mail into U.S., notice and detention thereof, 39 § 3001 note
Threatening communications for government concerning kidnapping or extortion, penalty, 18 § 877
Foreign divorce information, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Penalty, 18 § 1714
Foreign letters carried out of mails, 39 § 602
Foreign mail as U.S. mail for offense and punishment purposes, 18 § 1692
Foreign Mail Service, generally, this index
Foreign propaganda may be declared nonmailable, 22 § 618
Foreign securities exchanges, use of mail in contravention of rules and regulations of Securities Exchange Commission, 15 § 78dd
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Forgery. Counterfeiting or forgery of postage stamps, postage meter stamps, etc., generally, ante
Forwarding, specific powers of Postal Service in providing, 39 § 404
Franked mail. See Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Fraud,
Collecting postage by, penalty, 18 § 1726
Falsely stamped gold or silver, 15 § 294
Fictitious name or address violations, 18 § 1342
Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
Fraud—Continued
Nonmailable matter—Continued
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
Schemes, 39 § 3001
Obtaining mail by fraud, penalty, 18 § 1708
Penalties, 18 §§ 1341, 1342
Postage stamps, postage meter stamps, etc., making or selling, etc., penalty, 18 § 501
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Schemes, etc., to defraud or for obtaining money or property by means of fraudulent pretenses, etc., penalties, 18 §§ 1341, 1342
Sentence and punishment,
Fictitious name or address, violations, 18 § 1342
Fraud by wire, radio or television, 18 § 1343
Frauds and swindles, 18 § 1341
Weight of mail increased fraudulently, penalty, 18 § 1728
Fraudulent schemes. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Free mail matter. Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Free mailing privileges. See Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Free samples, exception, unfair trade practice, mailing of unordered merchandise, 39 § 3009
Freight forwarders, transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Gift enterprise, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
Gifts, unordered merchandise, treatment as, 39 § 3009
Handicapped Persons and Children, this index
Handling, specific powers of Postal Service in providing, 39 § 404
Hawaii, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, working capital fund for expenses of mail services, 42 § 905
Hearings,
Complaints, nonconforming rates, 39 § 3662
Pandering advertisements, violation, order prohibiting, 39 § 3008
Recommended decisions concerning postal rates or mail classification, 39 § 3624
Highest consideration, requirements for expenditious collection, transportation, etc. 39 § 101
Holding, specific powers of Postal Service in providing, 39 § 404
Identification, delivery of mail to persons not residents of place of address to escape, 39 § 3004
Identity, sender, sexually oriented advertisements, 39 § 3010
Imprisonment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Infernal machines, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Inflammable materials, nonmailable matter, 39 § 1716
Injurious articles, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Penalty, 18 § 1716

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Inspection, contracts for transportation, availability in certain offices, 39 § 5005
Insured letter, false claim for loss, penalty, 18 § 288
Insurrection,
Advocating or urging as nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Letters, writings, etc., advocating or urging, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1717
Intent to kill or injure, injurious articles, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1716
Inter-American Social Development Institute, entitlement to use, 22 § 290f
Interception of wire or oral communications, devices for, prohibition, 18 § 2512
Internal revenue,
Deposits, 26 § 7502
Timely mailing treated as timely filing and paying, 26 § 7502
International mails, censorship, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Intoxicating liquors, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Investment Advisers, this index
Investment Companies, this index
Judicial enforcement, mailing of sexually oriented advertisements, provisions concerning, 39 § 3011
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, papers, filing, rules of procedure, 28 foll. § 1407, Rule 4
Judicial review,
Federal agency action,
Inapplicability of provisions, pandering advertisements, prohibition, 39 § 3008
Provision concerning, applicability to proceedings concerning mailability of matter, 39 § 3001
Recommended decisions concerning postal rates or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Jurisdiction, district courts,
Ordering compliance with orders prohibiting pandering advertisements, 39 § 3008
Ordering detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Sexually oriented advertisements, enforcement, provisions concerning, 39 § 3011
Juror qualification form, 28 § 1864
Keys, stealing, embezzling, reproducing, etc., penalty, 18 § 1704
Knives, switchblade, gravity, etc., nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Labor Department,
Agreements, proceeds incident to administration of state unemployment compensation systems, etc., 39 § 3202 note
Working capital fund for expenses of mail services, 29 § 563
Larceny,
Keys or locks, 18 § 1704
Mail matter, 18 § 2114
Penalty, 18 § 1708
Obtaining mail keys by, penalty, 18 § 1704
Officers or employees of Postal Service, mail matter, penalty, 18 § 1709
Theft, etc., of mail matter, 18 § 1708
Letters carried out of mail, 39 § 601 et seq.
Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Libelous matter,
Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
On wrappers or envelopes, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1718
Life imprisonment, injurious articles, mailing or delivery of causing death, 18 § 1716
Limitation of actions, seizure of letters and bags, etc., containing letters carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Limitations,
Authority of Board of Governors, 39 § 3684
Size and weight, 39 § 3682
Authority of Board of Governors to change limited, 39 § 3684
Exceeding, nonmailable matter 39 § 3001
List,
Addresses, sexually oriented advertisements, persons desiring not to receive, 39 § 3010
Penalty provisions for selling, etc., 18 § 1735
Deletion, names or addresses, pandering advertisement, 39 § 3008
Live plants, trees, etc., size and weight limits for mail containing, 39 § 3682
Locks, stealing, embezzling, reproducing etc., penalty, 18 § 1704
Lotteries, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
Lottery tickets, 18 § 1302
Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Manufacturers,
Mail locks or keys, delivery to unauthorized person, penalty, 18 § 1704
Sexually related mail matter, penalty for mailing, etc., 18 § 1737
Master of vessels departing for foreign ports, carriage, letters out of mails, 39 § 602
Materials. See Books, films and other materials, generally, ante
Maximum size or weight, 39 § 3682
Mechanical, chemical, etc., devices which may ignite or explode, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Messengers, desertion of mails before delivery to, penalty, 18 § 1700
Militia duty, exemptions of persons employed in transmission, 10 § 312
Monetary instruments, reports of exports and imports of, instruments deemed in process of transportation from time of delivery into possession of postal service, 31 § 1102
Money,
Obtaining by fraudulent pretenses, etc., penalty, 18 §§ 1341, 1342
Obtaining for obscene, etc., things, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3006
Schemes or devices for obtaining, false representations or conducting lotteries, etc., nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
Motor carriers, transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Motor vehicle master keys,
Defined, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3002
Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3002
Penalty, 18 § 1716A
Name, sender, sexually oriented advertisements, 39 § 3010
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, intercity trains, authority to carry mail on, 45 § 545
National service life insurance, actions, notices, 38 § 784
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, supplying performance and technical data to each prospective purchaser, 15 § 1401
Newspapers, generally, this index
Nondisclosure, lists, names or addresses of postal patrons, etc., 39 § 412
Nonmailable matter,
Generally, 39 § 3001 et seq.
Advertisement, sale of motor vehicle master key, etc., 39 § 3002
Penalty, 18 § 1716A
Children, defined, pandering advertisements, 39 § 3008
Conception, matter designed, adapted, or intended for preventing, unsolicited, 39 § 3001
Penalty for mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1461
Counterfeit articles, 39 § 3001
Delivery in accordance with address, 39 § 3001
Delivery to persons not residents of place of address to escape identification, 39 § 3004
Deposit of matter punishable under certain provision of Title 18, 39 § 3001
Detention of mail temporarily for certain purposes, 39 § 3007
Diseased germs or scabs, 18 § 1716
Disposal, 39 § 3001
Exceeding size and weight limits, 39 § 3001
Explosives, 18 § 1716
False representations etc.,
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
For obtaining money or property through mail, 39 § 3005
Fictitious names or addresses, 39 § 3001
Firearms, 39 § 3001
Penalty, 18 § 1715
Foreign divorce information, 39 § 3001
Penalty, 18 § 1714
Fraud, detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
Fraudulent matter, 39 § 3005
Gift enterprises, 39 § 3005
Indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, 39 § 3001
Infernal machines, 18 § 1716
Inflammable materials, 18 § 1716
Injurious articles, 39 § 3001
Penalty, 18 § 1716
Insurrection, matter advocating or urging, 39 § 3001
Intoxicating liquors, 18 § 1716
Knives, switchblade, gravity, etc., 18 § 1716
Libelous matter, 39 § 3001
On wrappers or envelopes, penalty, 18 § 1718
Nonmailable matter—Continued
Limitations on authority of Board of Governors, 39 § 3684
Lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
Lottery tickets, 39 § 3001
Mechanical, chemical, etc., devices, etc., which ignite or explode, 18 § 1716
Motor vehicle master keys,
Penalty, 18 § 1716A
Provisions concerning and definition of. 39 § 3002
Obscene matter, 39 §§ 3001, 3006
Pandering advertisements prohibited, 39 § 3008
Perishable matter, 39 § 3001
Poisonous animals, insects or reptiles, 18 § 1716
Poisons, 39 § 3001
Penalty, 18 § 1716
Proceedings concerning mailability, applicability of federal provisions concerning administrative procedure and judicial review, 39 § 3001
Reaching office of delivery, disposal, 39 § 3001
Representative, defined, false representations or lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
Schemes to defraud, 39 § 3001
Seizure or detention for violation of law, disposal, 39 § 3001
Sexually oriented advertisements, 39 §§ 3010, 3011
Defined, 39 § 3010
Penalty provisions concerning, 18 § 1735
Penalty for mailing, etc., 18 § 1735
Restrictive use of information or evidence obtained by compliance with provisions in criminal proceedings, 18 § 1736
Solicitations in guise of bills, invoices, or statements of acocunts due, 39 § 3001
Treason, insurrection, etc., matter advocating or urging, 39 § 3001
Penalty, 18 § 1717
Unlawful matter, obscene, etc., matter as, 39 § 3006
Unordered merchandise, provisions concerning and definition of, 39 § 3009
Notice,
Adjourned meeting of creditors in arrangement proceeding in bankruptcy, 11 § 735
Deficiency of corporate income tax, 26 § 534
Federal Register, temporary changes in rates and mail classification schedule, 39 § 3641
Freight forwarders, service of notices by mail, 49 § 1016
Newspapers, vehicles falsely labeled as carriers, penalty, 18 § 1731
Obscene matter from foreign countries, distribution by mail into U.S., 39 § 3001 note
Pandering advertisements,
Receipt of, 39 § 3008
Violating order prohibiting, 39 § 3008
Return to sender, fraudulent mail or mail conducting lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
Rice primary market quota, 7 § 1380e
Sender, sexually oriented advertisements, 39 § 3010

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Notice—Continued
Sexually oriented advertisements, violation, provisions concerning, 39 § 3011
Solicitations in guise of bills, invoices, or statements of accounts due, 39 § 3001
Tax liens, revocation of certificates of release or nonattachment, 26 § 6325
Truth in Lending Act, cost disclosures, existing open end credit plans, 15 § 1637
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, service of notice, 49 § 915
Oath, master of vessels, clearance, condition of, carrying letters out of mails, 39 § 602
Objections by indenture trustee to mailing communications at instance of security holders to other security holders, 15 § 77*lll*
Obscene matter. Obscenity, generally, this index
Obstruction of mails, penalty, 18 § 1701
Correspondence, etc., 18 § 1702
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Office of Postal Service, etc., contracts for transportation, availability for inspection in, 39 § 5005
Officers or employees of Postal Service,
Collecting postage unlawfully, penalty, 18 § 1726
False evidence to secure certain rate for transportation in mails, submission to, penalty, 18 § 1722
Forfeiture, packages or parcels seized containing unlawfully concealed letters, 39 § 606
Inducing persons to deposit mail matter to increase compensation, penalty, 18 § 1712
Interest in mail contracts, penalty, 18 § 440
Permitting mailing of periodical publications without prepayment of postage, penalty, 18 § 1733
Political matter or statement without name of distributors, penalty, exception, 18 § 612
Powers in performing duties related to inspection, 18 § 3061
Remission of postage under direction of officer, 18 § 1723
Sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, penalty, 18 § 1721
Search warrants, opening class of mail for transmission of sealed letters, 39 § 3623
Searches for mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603
Searching vessels for letters being conveyed contrary to law, 39 § 605
Secreting, destroying, delaying, etc., mail, penalty, 18 § 1703
Seizing and detaining letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Theft, etc., of mail matter, penalty, 18 § 1709
Offices, searches, mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603
Official mail matter, transmittal without prepayment of postage. Frankling Privilege, generally, this index
Opening of mail by Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1703
Orders,
District courts, sexually oriented advertisements, enforcement, provisions concerning, 39 § 3011
Postal Service,
Pandering advertisements, prohibition, 39 § 3008
Return to sender,
Fraudulent mail or mail conducting lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
Mail bearing fictitious name or address, 39 § 3003
Remand, mailed to clerk of state court, 28 § 1447
Packages or parcels seized containing unlawfully concealed letters, forfeiture, 39 § 606
Pandering advertisements, prohibition, 39 § 3008
Paper bearing watermark of stamped envelope or fraudulent imitation thereof, using or selling, penalty, 18 § 501
Payment, prohibition, money orders, etc.,
Fraudulent mail or mail conducting lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
Nonmailable matter,
False representation or lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
Obscene, etc., matter, 39 § 3006
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Penalty mail. See Franking Privilege, this index
Periodicals, this index
Perishable matter, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Pharmacists, transmission in mails of poisonous drugs and medicines to, 18 § 1716
Physicians and surgeons, transmission in mails of poisonous drugs and medicines to, 18 § 1716
Plant pests, 7 § 150cc
Plants subject to inspection by state, 7 § 166
Pledge, postage stamps unlawfully by Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1721
Poisonous animals, insects, and reptiles, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Poisons, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Penalty, 18 § 1716
Political matter or statement without name of distributor, 18 § 612
Possession of mail locks or keys with intent to unlawfully, etc., use, sell, etc., penalty, 18 § 1704
Possessions of United States,
Duties concerning transmission, delivery, etc., of written and printed matter, etc., 39 § 403
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Post roads, seizing and detaining letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Postage and postage stamps,
Agreements concerning mail matter incident to administration of state unemployment compensation systems, etc., payment, 39 § 3202 note
Air mail and special delivery stamps, allowance to Delegate to House of Representatives from District of Columbia, applicability of provisions to, § 25 note
Amount of,
Payment, specific powers of Postal Service to prescribe, 39 § 404

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Postage and postage stamps—Continued
Amount of—Continued
Postage to be paid, specific powers of Postal Service to prescribe, 39 § 404
Armed forces, free postage for members in specified areas, 50 App. §§ 891, 892
Avoidance of postage by using lower class matter, 18 § 1723
Canceled stamps, use or attempt to use, penalty, 18 § 1720
Cancellation of stamps on envelope, grounds for carrying letters out of mails, 39 § 601
Collecting postage unlawfully, penalty, 18 § 1726
Colored illustrations of, printing, counterfeiting and forgery, exception, 18 § 504
Copyright, illustrations of, 17 § 8
Counterfeiting or forgery of postage stamps, postage meter stamps, etc., generally, ante
Crimes and Offenses, generally, ante
Definition of "postage stamps" as including postage meter stamps, provisions concerning printing, filming, etc., illustrations of, for certain purposes, 18 § 504
Delegate to Congress, special delivery stamps for, 2 § 42c
Deposit of mail without paying postage, penalty, 18 § 1725
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Foreign vessels, mail delivered by, 18 § 1724
Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Free mailing privileges. See Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Illustrations,
Printing, filming, importing, etc., stamps of U.S. and foreign countries for certain purposes, 18 § 504
Printing of, 39 § 405
Copyright, 17 § 8
Information regarding stamps, printing of, 39 § 405
Loss of, adjustment, etc., of accounts of persons performing postal duties, 39 § 2601
Official mail matter incident to administration of state unemployment compensation systems, etc., payment, 39 § 3202 note
Payment,
By stamps or postage meter stamps, grounds for carrying letters out of mails, 39 § 601
Specific powers of Postal Service in prescribing, 39 § 404
Penalty mail. Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Philatelic services, specific powers of Postal Service in providing, 39 § 404
Printing, filming, importing, etc., illustrations of stamps of U.S. and foreign countries for certain purposes, 18 § 504
Printing, illustrations of, 39 § 405
Copyright, 17 § 8
Providing, specific powers of Postal Service, 39 § 404
Rates,
Adjusting reduced rates, 39 § 3627
Appellate review, actions of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning rates, 39 § 3628

Postage and postage stamps—Continued
Rates—Continued
Avoidance of postage by using lower class matter, penalty, 18 § 1723
Books, films, and other materials, uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Limitation on authority of Board of Governors to change, 39 § 3684
Certification, accuracy of financial statements, use in determining, 39 § 2008
Complaints, nonconforming rates, 39 § 3662
Concealment or enclosure of matter of higher class in that of lower class, penalty, 18 § 1723
Continuation of existing rates, 39 § 3621 note
Disclosure of information prepared for use in proceedings concerning, prohibition, 39 § 410
Discrimination among mail users prohibited, 39 § 403
Duties of Postal Service to plan, develop, etc., adequate services, 39 § 403
Effect of failure to recommend decisions on changes in rates, 39 § 3641
Effective date, determination, new rates, etc., 39 § 3625
ESSA, charts and related material, prices at which sold to public to include, 44 § 1307
Establishment, apportionment, cost, postal operations, 39 § 101
Evidences of payment, specific powers of Postal Service in providing, 39 § 404
Factors, recommended decisions, changes in, 39 § 3622
False evidence to secure certain rates for transportation of mails, penalty, 18 § 1722
Hearings, recommended decisions concerning, 39 § 3624
Limitations, temporary rates, 39 § 3641
Permanent rates, 39 § 3621 et seq.
Postal Rate Commission, generally, this index
Postal treaties or conventions, establishment, 39 § 407
Providing sufficient revenues, 39 § 3621
Reasonable, equitable, and sufficient, 39 § 3621
Recommended decisions, changes in, 39 § 3624
Reduced rates,
Adjustment, 39 § 3627
Former second, third and fourth class mail, 39 § 3626
Reimbursement prohibited where rates determined to be unlawful or superseded by lower rate, 39 § 3681
Temporary changes in rates, 39 § 3641
Transitional appropriations, 39 § 2004
Uniformity, class of mail for transmission of letters sealed against inspection, 39 § 3623
Vietnam and adjacent waters, Armed Forces privileges concerning, 39 § 4169 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11255

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Postage and postage stamps—Continued
Removal of stamp attached to mail matter, penalty, 18 § 1720
Removing of canceling or defacing marks from, penalty, 18 § 1720
Replacement of losses, etc., of stamps out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724
Re-use of, penalty, 18 § 1720
Sale,
Illustrations of stamps, 39 § 405
Migratory waterfowl hunting stamps, 16 § 718b
Pledge, etc., of stamps by Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1721
Specific powers of Postal Service, 39 § 404
Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Special delivery, Senate, allowance, 2 § 42a
Special masters in chancery, use of mails postage free, 11 § 102
Stamp machines, slugs or disks, penalty for selling or unlawful use, 18 § 491
Stamped paper, cards, etc., specific powers of Postal Service in providing and selling, 39 § 404
Stereotype or electrotype plates or duplicates used in printing illustrations not to be sold, etc., 39 § 405
Transmittal of mail without prepayment of postage. Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Unemployment compensation systems and employment services of states, official mail matter concerning administration, payment, 39 § 3202 note
Vietnam and adjacent waters, Armed Forces, privileges concerning rates, 39 § 3401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11255
Postal Rate Commission, generally, this index
Postal rates. Postage and postage stamps, ante
Postal Service Advisory Council, membership on, representatives of major mail users, 39 § 206
Pouches. See Bags or pouches, generally, ante
Powers and duties of Postal Service in general, 39 § 403
Preferences,
Appellate review, action of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning rates or mail classification, 39 § 3628
Granting undue or unreasonable preferences to mail users prohibited, 39 § 403
Preliminary injunction,
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Sexually oriented advertisements, mailing prohibited during pendency of civil action enforcing, 39 § 3011
President, consent, transporting mail of adjoining countries through U.S., 39 § 5002
President-elect and Vice-President-elect, 3 § 102 note
Presumption, pandering advertisements, receipt of, 39 § 3008
Prima facie evidence, statement, remittances, person named in sexually oriented advertisement, evidence of agency, etc., 39 § 3011
Printing, filming, importing, etc., stamps of U.S. and foreign countries, illustrations of, for certain purposes, 18 § 504
Printing of sexually related mail matter, penalty for mailing, etc., 18 § 1737
Private carriage of letters,
Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Disposition of seized mail, 39 § 606
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Foreign letters carried out of the mails, 39 § 602
Letters carried out of mail, 39 § 601
Searches authorized, 39 § 603
Searching vessels for letters, 39 § 605
Seizing and detaining letters, 39 § 604
Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Study of, 39 § 601 note
Suspension, operation of provisions concerning letters carried out of mail, 39 § 601
Private express for letters and packets, penalties, 18 §§ 1696, 1697
Proceedings. See Actions and Proceedings, generally, ante
Process on foreign surety companies served on local agent, 6 § 7
Prompt delivery of mail from vessel, failure to, penalty, 18 § 1698
Proof of claimant's identity, etc., mail bearing fictitious, etc., name or address, 39 § 3003
Property,
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning false representations, lotteries, obscene matter, etc., 39 § 3007
Obtaining by fraudulent pretenses, penalty, 18 §§ 1341, 1342
Obtaining for obscene, etc., things, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3006
Schemes or devices for obtaining, false representations or conducting lotteries, etc., nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
Protest, recommended decisions concerning postal rates or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Publishers, inapplicability, provisions concerning detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Puerto Rico, size and weight limits, 39 § 3692
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Purloining, etc., of mail matter, punishment, 18 § 2114
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, service of civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Railroads, transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Rate Commission. Postal Rate Commission, generally, this index
Rates. Postage and postage stamps, ante
Receiving stolen mail matter, penalty, 18 § 1708
Receptacles for mail. Mail Boxes, generally, this index
Recommended decisions, complaints concerning nonconforming rates, 39 § 3662

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Referee in bankruptcy, use of mail postage free, 11 § 102
Refraining order,
Cease mailing pandering advertisements, 39 § 3008
Sexually oriented advertisements, prohibition, 39 § 3011
Registered Mail, generally, this index
Regulations. See Rules and regulations of Postal Service, generally, post
Reimbursement prohibited where rate determined unlawful or superseded by lower rate, 39 § 3681
Removal,
Canceling or defacing marks from postage stamps or envelopes, penalty, 18 § 1720
Stamp attached to mail, penalty, 18 § 1720
Reports,
Nonconforming rates, 39 § 3662
Private carriage of mail, study of, 39 § 601 note
Representative, defined, nonmailable matter, false representations or lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
Reproduction of sexually related mail matter, penalty for mailing, etc., 18 § 1737
Return to senders,
Fictitious name or address, mail bearing, 39 § 3003
Fraudulent mail, 39 § 3005
Lotteries, etc., mail conducting, 39 § 3005
Nonmailable matter, obscene, etc., matter, 39 § 3006
Sexually oriented advertisements, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3011
Specific powers of Postal Service in providing, 39 § 404
Re-use of postage stamps, stamped envelopes, etc., penalty, 18 § 1720
Riots, inciting, organizing, aiding or abetting, etc., use of, penalties, 18 § 2101
River Basin Commissions, use, 42 § 1962b-4
Robbery, mail matter, 18 § 2114
Rules and regulations of Postal Service,
Armed Forces of U.S., and of friendly foreign nations, privileges, members of, 39 § 3401
Firearms, use of mails to convey for certain purposes, 18 § 1715
Injurious articles, transmission in mails, 18 § 1716
Libelous matter on wrappers or envelopes, withdrawal from mails, 18 § 1718
Poisonous drugs and medicines, transmission to physicians, dentists, etc., 18 § 1716
Proceedings concerning recommended decisions relating to rates and mail classification, 39 § 3624
Sale, etc., of postage stamps, etc., contrary to, penalty, 18 § 1721
Scientific use, mailing poisons for, 18 § 1716
Scorpions, transmissions in mails for medical research or manufacturer of antivenom, 18 § 1716
Sexually related mail matter, printing, etc., with intent to mail in violation of, penalty, 18 § 1737
Switchblade, etc., knives, conveyance in mails, 18 § 1716
Rules and regulations of Postal Service—Continued
Withdrawal from mails, indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1463
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rural or star routes, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Sale, etc.,
List of persons desiring not to receive sexually oriented advertisements,
Penalty, 18 § 1735
Prohibition, 39 § 3010
Postage stamps unlawfully by Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1721
Sale bills, deposit without paying postage, penalty, 18 § 1725
Scientific use, mailing poisons for, 18 § 1716
Scorpions, transmission through mail for medical research or manufacture of antivenom, 18 § 1716
Sealed envelope, grounds for carrying letters out of mails, 39 § 601
Sealed letters, maintenance, class of mail for transmission of, 39 § 3623
Search warrant, opening class of mail for transmission of sealed letters, 39 § 3623
Searches and seizures,
Disposition of seized mail, 39 § 606
Letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603
Nonmailable matter, disposal, 39 § 3001
Second and subsequent offenses, penalty, sexually related mail matter, printing, etc., with intent to mail, 18 § 1737
Secreting,
By Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1703
Mail matter, penalty, 18 § 1708
Securities,
Fraudulent interstate transactions, use of, 15 § 77q
Issuers trading in by use of mail, registration, 15 § 78*l*
Manipulation and deceptive devices, use of, 15
Manipulation of prices, use of, 15 § 78i
Solicitation of proxies, 15 § 78n
Use for transaction, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, registration, 15 § 78*o*
Securities Act, use of mails in transactions violating, 15 § 77e
Securities investor protection, copy of notice of commencement of liquidation proceedings to customers of debtor, 15 § 78fff
Seeds, false advertising prohibited, 7 § 1575
Sentence and punishment,
Advertisements, failure to mark on editorials or other reading matter, penalty, 18 § 1734
Avoidance of postage by using lower class matter, 18 § 1723
Canceled postage stamps and envelopes, use or attempt to use, 18 § 1720
Carriage of mail contrary to law, 18 § 1693
Carriage of matter out of mail,
On vessels, 18 § 1695
Over post routes, 18 § 1694

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Sentence and punishment—Continued
Certification of delivery from vessel, penalty for failure to comply with law, 18 § 1699
Collecting postage unlawfully, 18 § 1726
Concealment or enclosure of higher class matter in that of lower class, 18 § 1723
Contracts, interest in by employees of Postal Service, 18 § 440
Counterfeiting or forging postal stamps of foreign governments, 18 § 502
Deposit of mail matter without paying postage, 18 § 1725
Desertion of mails, 18 § 1700
Destruction of mail deposited in receptacle intended for mail, 18 § 1705
Failure to promptly deliver mail from vessel, 18 § 1698
False evidence to secure certain rate for transportation of mails, 18 § 1722
Fictitious name or address, promoting fraudulent, etc., schemes, etc., 18 § 1342
Firearms, nonmailable matter, mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1715
Foreign divorce information, nonmailable matter, mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1714
Foreign mail being transported across U.S. treated as U.S. mail, 18 § 1692
Frauds and swindles, use of mail for, 18 §§ 1341, 1342
Indecent matter, mailing on wrapper or envelopes, 18 § 1463
Injurious articles, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Injury, etc., to mail bags, pouches, etc., 18 § 1706
Keys or locks, stealing, embezzling, reproducing, etc., 18 § 1704
Libelous matter on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1718
List, addresses, sexually oriented advertisements, persons desiring not to receive, selling, etc., 18 § 1735
Motor vehicle master keys, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716A
Obstruction of mails, 18 § 1701
Officers and employees of Postal Service,
Inducing persons to deposit mail matter to increase compensation, 18 § 1712
Theft, etc., of mail matter, 18 § 1709
Periodical publications, mailing without prepayment of postage, 18 § 1733
Political matter or statement without name of distributor, 18 § 612
Postage stamps, postage meter stamps, etc., forgery or counterfeiting, 18 § 501
Private express for letters and packets, 18 §§ 1696, 1697
Receiving stolen mail matter, 18 § 1708
Removal of,
Canceling or defacing marks from postage stamps or envelopes, 18 § 1720
Stamp attached to mail, 18 § 1720
Re-use of postage stamps, stamped envelopes, etc., 18 § 1720
Sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, etc., by Postal Service officers or employees, 18 § 1721
Sentence and punishment—Continued
Secreting,
Destroying, delaying, etc., by Postal Service officers or employees, 18 § 1703
Mail matter, 18 § 1708
Sexually oriented advertisements, nonmailable matter, mailing of, carriage in mails, etc., 18 § 1735
Sexually related matter, printing, reproducing or manufacturing with intent to mail, etc., 18 § 1737
Special messenger, conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by, 18 § 1696
Theft, etc., of mail matter, 18 § 1708
Threatening communications concerning kidnapping and extortion, 18 §§ 876, 877
Treason, insurrection, etc., letters, writings, etc., advocating or urging, 18 § 1717
Vehicles falsely labeled as carriers, 18 § 1731
Weight of mail increased fraudulently, 18 § 1728
Service, contested elections, House of Representatives members, papers other than notice of contest, 2 § 384
Sexually oriented advertisements,
Defined, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3010
Penalty provisions concerning, 18 § 1735
Invasion of privacy by mailing of, 39 § 3010 note
Nonmailable matter, 39 §§ 3010, 3011
Penalty for mailing, etc., 18 § 1735
Restrictive use of information or evidence obtained by compliance with provisions in criminal proceedings, 18 § 1736
Sexually related mail matter, defined, penalty provisions concerning mailing of, 18 § 1737
Shipment of official matter by most economical means, 39 § 3208
Size, limits, 39 § 3682
Authority of Board of Governors to change limited, 39 § 3684
Exceeding, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Solicitation in guise of bills, invoices, or statements of accounts due as nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Sorting, responsibility of Postal Service concerning 39 § 403
Special authority and direction of Postal Service, making or printing postage stamps, postage meter stamps, etc., without, penalty, 18 § 501
Special messenger, conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by, penalties, 18 § 1696
Statement,
Accounts, deposit without paying postage, penalty, 18 § 1725
Remittance, person named in sexually oriented advertisement, prima facie evidence concerning agency, etc., 39 § 3011
Sexually oriented advertisements, desire not to receive, 39 § 3010
Unordered merchandise, treatment as gifts, 39 § 3009
Stores, searches, mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603
Study of private carriage of, 39 § 601 note
Sureties on official bonds, mailing notice to sureties of delinquency of principal, 6 § 4
Surface Carriers, this index

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Suspension, operation of provisions allowing letters to be carried out of mails, 39 § 601
Swindles, use of mail for, penalty, 18 §§ 1341, 1342
Tax levy, undelivered mail exempt from, 26 § 6334
Temporary changes in rates and mail classification schedule, 39 § 3641
Temporary restraining order,
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Sexually oriented advertisements, mailing prohibited during pendency of civil action enforcing, 39 § 3011
Territories of United States, duties concerning transmission, delivery, etc., of written and printed matter, etc., 39 § 403
Theft. Larcency, generally, ante
Threatening communication,
Kidnapping, or extortion, mailing, penalty, 18 §§ 876, 877
Mailing from foreign country 18 § 3239
Threats against President and successors to the Presidency, 18 § 871
Throughout U.S., duties concerning transmission, delivery, etc., of written and printed matter, etc., 39 § 403
Tort Claims Act, claims arising out of loss, exception, 28 § 2680
Total estimated costs, defined, authority to fix permanent rates and classes, 39 § 3621
Transactions by unregistered public utility holding company, use of, 15 § 79d
Transmission, duties of Postal Service concerning, 39 § 403
Transmittal of mail without prepayment of postage. Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Transportation. See Carriage or transportation, generally, ante
Treason, letters, writings, etc., advocating or urging as nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Penalty, 18 § 1717
Trust Indenture Act,
Communications by trustee to security holders on application of some security holders, 15 § 77*lll*
Transmission by mail of reports by indenture trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Unlawful acts in case of securities not registered under Securities Act, 15 § 77fff
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Truth in Lending Act, required cost disclosures by creditor,
Consumer loans not under open end credit plans, mailed requests for credit extension, 15 § 1639
Sales not under open end credit plans, mailed purchase orders, 15 § 1638
Types of service, responsibility of Postal Service to provide, 39 § 403
Undelivered letters, dead letter, fictitious, etc., name or address, mail bearing, forwarding to dead letter office, 39 § 3003
Under deliverable mail, specific powers of Postal Service concerning disposition of, 39 § 404
Unfair trade practice, unordered merchandise, 39 § 3009
United States Government life insurance, actions, notices, 38 § 784
United States marshals or deputies,
Parcels or packages seized by containing unlawfully concealed letters, forfeiture, 39 § 606
Seizing and detaining letters and bags, etc., containing letters carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
Unlawful matter, obscene, etc., matter as, 39 § 3006
Unordered merchandise, nonmailable matter, provisions concerning and definition of, 39 § 3009
Unsolicited matter designed, adapted, or intended for preventing conception, nonmailable matter, 39 § 4001
Penalty for mailing or delivery of, 18 § 1461
Use of forged or counterfeit postage stamps of foreign governments, penalty, 18 § 502
Uttering, forged or counterfeit postage stamps of foreign governments, penalty, 18 § 502
Vehicles
Falsely labeled as carriers, penalty, 18 § 1731
Searches, mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603
Venue,
Civil action, enforcement, prohibiting sexually oriented advertisements, 39 § 3011
Prosecutions, 18 § 3237
Vessels, transportation of mail by. Shipping, this index
Veterans, generally, this index
Veterinarians, transmission in mails of poisonous drugs and medicines to, 18 § 1716
Violation,
Order prohibiting pandering advertisements, 39 § 3008
Sexually oriented advertisements, mailing of, provisions concerning, 39 § 3011
Unordered merchandise, mailing of, 39 § 3009
Voting, challenges to eligibility listings, service, 42 § 1973g
Wagering paraphernalia, mailing of, penalty, 18 § 1302
Water carriers, transportation of mail by. See Shipping, generally, this index
Water Resources Council, use, 42 § 1962a–4
Weight,
Increased fraudulently, penalty, 18 § 1728
Limits, 39 § 3682
Exceeding, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Withdrawn from mail,
Indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1463
Libelous matter on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1718
Withholding mail from delivery, mail bearing fictitious, etc., name or address, 39 § 3003
Wrappers, libelous matter on as nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1718
Written request, permission, reduced rates, former second class mail, 39 § 3626

MAIMING

See MAYHEM, generally, this index

MAINE

See, also, States, generally, this index
Acadia National Park, generally, this index
Agreement with other states bordering Atlantic Ocean regarding fishing in territorial waters, congressional consent, 16 § 667a
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Back Cove, Portland, portion declared nonnavigable water and portion abandoned, 33 § 59a
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 99
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Moosehorn Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
New England River Basins Commission, jurisdiction and membership, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Retirement systems,
Policemen and firemen, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418 note
Teachers, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418 note
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, nomination of United States member made by Governor, 16 § 1104

MAINSTREAM

Defined, Colorado River Basin Project, 43 § 1556
Program, special work and career development programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, this index

MAINTENANCE

See specific heads

MAINTENANCE GUARDS

Postal Service, generally, this index

MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL

"Technical personnel" as not including, community mental health centers, 42 § 2688s

MAJOR DISASTERS

See DISASTERS, generally, this index

MAJOR GENERALS

Air Force, this index
Army, this index
Marine Corps, this index

MAJORITY LEADERS

House of Representatives, this index
Senate, this index

MAJORITY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY

Defined, income tax, disposition of property, 26 § 1083
Income tax, gain or loss, non-recognition of exchanges or distributions in obedience to orders of S. E. C., 26 § 1081

MAJORS

Air Force, this index
Army, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Women's Army Corps, generally, this index

MALAGASY REPUBLIC

Sugar, quota, 7 § 1112

MALHEUR NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MALFEASANCE IN OFFICE

See specific index headings

MALICIOUS DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY

Extradition of fugitive from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF

Buildings or property within special maritime and territorial jurisdiction, 18 § 1363
Civil or military defense functions of United States, malicious injury to communications used or intended to be used for, 18 § 1362
Communication lines, stations or systems, 18 § 1362
Fines and penalties,
Buildings or property within special maritime and territorial jurisdiction, violations, 18 § 1363
Communication lines, stations or systems, violations, 18 § 1362
Interference with foreign commerce by violence, 18 § 1364
Government property or contracts, penalty, 18 § 1361
Interference with foreign commerce by violence, 18 § 1364
Public buildings in District of Columbia, 40 § 101
Sentence and punishment,
Buildings and property within special maritime and territorial jurisdiction, 18 § 1363
Communication lines, stations or systems, 18 § 1362
Government property or contracts, violations, 18 § 1361
Interference with foreign commerce by violence, 18 § 1364

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF INSURANCE

Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

Tort Claims Act, exception, claim arising from, 28 § 2680

MALINGERING

Military Justice Code, punishment, 10 § 915

MALNUTRITION

Agricultural commodities, furnishing to combat, 7 § 1721 et seq.
Combating, agricultural trade development and assistance, 7 § 1691 et seq.

MALNUTRITION—Continued

Foreign Assistance Act, purpose of development assistance to develop programs to combat, etc., 22 § 2167
Veterans, wartime disability, compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312

MALPRACTICE

Public Health Service, defense of suits against officers or employees, 42 § 233
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, defense, suits, 38 § 4116

MALT AND MALT SYRUP

Internal revenue, breweries, use of premises for producing, packaging and storing, 26 § 5411

MALT LIQUORS

Beer, generally, this index
Interstate shipments, bill of lading requirements, 18 § 1263

MAMMALS

Arrest powers, enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of injurious mammals, 18 § 3054
Endangered species,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
"Fish and wildlife" as meaning,
Endangered species, program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa
Wild animals, endangered species, importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1
Game Animals and Birds, generally, this index
Importation from Mexico to states or exportation from states to Mexico, permits, etc., 18 § 43
Injurious mammals, importation or shipment prohibited, 18 § 42
Marking, etc., of packages, etc.
Arrest powers, enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3054
Search warrants for seizure of, powers of enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3112
Shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 44
Search warrants for seizure, powers of enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of injurious mammals, 18 § 3112
Transportation, etc., interstate or foreign commerce, marking, etc., packages containing, 18 § 44
"Wildlife" as meaning, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43

MAMMOTH CAVE NATIONAL PARK

Acceptance of title to lands, 16 §§ 404a, 404b, 404d
Acquisition of lands for park, 16 §§ 404, 404b–2, 404e, 404f
Acquisition of title to lands, 16 §§ 404e, 404f
Additional lands, 16 §§ 404c–11, 404f
Administration, protection and development of park, 16 § 404b
Admission fees to caves, 16 § 404b
Cession by Kentucky, 16 § 404c–1
Commencement of development, 16 § 404b
Crystal Cave,
Acquisition of, 16 § 404b–2
Exclusion of, 16 § 404b–1
Dedication, 16 § 404
Development of area, 16 § 404b
Donations for, 16 §§ 404, 404a
Acceptance, 16 § 404e
Restrictions, 16 §§ 404, 404a
Easements, 16 § 404d
Entrance road, 16 §§ 404c–11, 404c–12
Establishment of park, 16 § 404
Federal Water Power Act not applicable to park, 16 § 404b
Fishing, 16 §§ 404c–3, 404c–4
Forfeiture of hunting and fishing equipment, 16 § 404c–4
Fugitives from justice taking refuge in, 16 § 404c–2
Great Onyx Cave,
Acquisition of, 16 § 404b–2
Exclusion of, 16 § 404b–1
Hunting in, 16 §§ 404c–3, 404c–4
Jurisdiction, 16 § 404c–1
Police, notice of assumption of, 16 § 404c–10
Leases, 16 § 404d
Location and extent of park, 16 § 404
Minimum area to be administered and protected, 16 § 404b
National Parks, generally, this index
Notice of assumption of police jurisdiction, 16 § 404c–10
Notice to governor of passage of act, 16 § 404c–10
Offenses, 16 § 404c–3
Public moneys, appropriation of prohibited, 16 § 404
Reservations, 16 § 404d
Rights of way, 16 § 404d
Rules and regulations for management, 16 § 404c–3
Special fund, 16 § 404c–11
Title to lands, 16 §§ 404a, 404c–11, 404d, 404e
Transportation of dead animals or fish, 16 § 404c–3

MAMMOTH HOT SPRINGS

Yellowstone National Park, lease of lands within certain distance of, 16 § 32

MAN-DAY

Defined, fair labor standards, agricultural employees, 29 § 203

MANAGEMENT

See specific index headings

MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Investment Companies, this index

MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Bureau of State Services, 42 § 246a
Defense Department, 10 § 2209

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Savings and loan holding companies,
Activities, 12 § 1730a(c)
Subsidiary insured institution, prohibited transactions concerning, 12 § 1730a(d)

MANAGEMENT SPECIALISTS

Klamath Tribe of Indians, employment on termination of federal supervision, 25 § 564d

MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

National Homeownership Foundation, arrangement, etc., operation of programs for housing for lower income families, 12 § 1701y

Postal Service, this index

MANAGERS

See, also, specific index headings

Agricultural Hall of Fame, 36 § 974

Federal Land Bank Associations, this index

Naval Sea Cadet Corps, 36 § 1044

MANAGERS OF LAND OFFICES

Bureau of Land Management, generally, this index

MANAGERS OF PROPERTY

Actions against without leave of court appointing them, 28 § 959

Operation and management of property according to laws of state in which property is situated, 28 § 959

MANAGING EDITORS

Periodical publications, owner, filing information relating to identity with Postal Service, 39 § 3685

MANAGING TRUSTEE

Administrative costs, Social Security Act, payments from trust funds, 42 § 401

Board of trustees of trust funds under Social Security Act, 42 § 401

Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395i

Federal Old Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund,

Investment of trust funds, 42 § 401

Liability for payments, certification by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 405

Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may certify to two or more individuals of same family for joint payment of total benefits, 42 § 405

Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395t

Social Security Act, managing trustee of board of trustees of trust funds, 42 § 401

Trust funds under Social Security Act, certification to managing trustee of amounts to which states are entitled for costs, 42 § 421

MANASSAS NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD PARK

Boundaries, 16 § 429b

MANCHURIA

China Trade Act, inclusion as part of China, 15 § 142

MANDAMUS

Adjustment board orders, enforcement or setting aside, 45 § 153

Application for, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 21

Carriers,

Equal facilities for shippers, 40 § 23

Procedure in district court, 28 § 2321 et seq.

Reports and accounts, 49 § 20 (9)

Valuation of property, 49 § 19a

District Courts, this index

Electric utility companies, jurisdiction to issue writ to enforce compliance with law, 16 § 825m

Employees' compensation for work injuries, review of award, exclusion, 5 § 8128

Federal Trade Commission, obedience to orders enforced by mandamus, 15 § 49

Interstate Commerce Commission, compelling compliance with requirement as to valuation of property of carrier, 49 § 19a

Natural Gas Act, enforcement of provisions concerning, 15 § 717s

Public utility holding companies, compelling compliance with law, 15 § 79r

Radio,

Enforcement of orders of commission, 47 § 401

Furnishing of facilities, 47 § 406

Securities Act, compelling compliance, 15 § 77t

Supreme Court practice, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 31 (3)

Tariff Commission, mandamus to enforce provisions of act, 19 § 1333

Union Pacific Railroad, compelling operation of road, 45 § 88

Veterans, benefits, reviewing decisions by action in nature of, 38 § 211

MANDATES

Defined,

Antitrust laws, enforcement, 15 § 21

Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 45

Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index

Supreme Court, this index

MANDATORY INJUNCTION

Board of trade to admit representative of cooperative association, 15 § 433

Insured bank compelled to file certified statement, or make reports of condition, 12 § 1817

Insured credit unions, failure to make report of conditions or file certified statement, action to compel statutory requirements, 12 § 1782

Interstate Commerce Commission's orders concerning consolidation and control of carriers, 49 § 5 (8)

MANDERSON ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Public Printing and Documents, generally, this index

MANGANESE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

MANGOES

Importation prohibited during time marketing order is in effect, 7 § 608e-1

MANIFESTS

Cargo for different ports, 19 § 1443

Change of destination from port in insurrection, 50 § 219

MANIFESTS—Continued

Coasting Trade, this index
Contents, 19 § 1431
Customs duties,
Affidavit by master of mailing or delivery, 19 § 1439
Aircraft, signing and delivery of manifest of articles or persons on board, 19 § 1431
Bunker coal or oil, separate specification, 19 § 1432
Cargoes for different districts or ports, 19 § 1443
Certification by officer inspecting manifest, 19 § 1583
Certified copy of manifest at another port after leaving port of first arrival, 19 §§ 1444, 1445
Coasting vessels, 19 §§ 286, 287, 290 et seq.
Departure from place where there is no custom house, 19 § 286
Form, 19 § 291
Penalty for failure to comply with law, 19 § 292
Contents, 19 § 1431
Correction, 19 § 1440
Delivery, 19 §§ 1439, 1583
Arrival from place having no custom house, 19 § 290
Requisite to preliminary entry, 19 § 1448
To employees designated by Secretary of Treasury, 19 § 1439
Duty of master to have on board on arriving vessel, 19 § 1431
Examination by custom officers, 19 § 1581
Failure to file on arrival from contiguous country, 19 § 1460
Failure to produce certified manifest, 19 § 1445
Falsity, 19 § 1584
Forfeiture of goods on ground of falsity or lack of manifest, 19 § 1584
Form, 19 § 1431
Imports from contiguous countries, 19 §§ 1459, 1460
Lack of manifest, penalty, 19 § 1584
Listing supplies purchased in contiguous country, 19 § 1465
Loss of manifest affecting penalty, 19 § 1584
Mailing copy to designated employee, duty of master, 19 § 1439
Marihuana, defined, false manifests or lack thereof, 19 § 1584
Master of arriving vessel, duty of, 19 § 1431
Merchandise not included in manifest, penalty and forfeiture, 19 § 1584
Narcotics, penalty for falsity or lack of, 19 § 1584
Oath of master, 19 § 1431
Truth of statements, 19 § 1448
Opiate, defined, false manifests or lack thereof, 19 § 1584
Passengers, manifest to contain names of, 19 § 1431
Penalty,
Failure to produce manifest, 19 § 1584
False manifests or lack thereof, 19 § 1584
Post entries of goods not included or not agreeing with manifests, 19 § 1440
Production and certification, 19 § 1583
Penalty for failure to produce, 19 § 1584
Customs duties—Continued
Registered vessels touching at foreign ports, 19 §§ 293, 294
Requirement, etc., 19 § 1431
Residue cargo, 19 § 1442
Sea stores, 19 § 1431
Separate specification of sea stores, etc., 19 § 1432
Secretary of Treasury to prescribe form, 19 § 1431
Ship's stores, 19 § 1431
Separate specification of, 19 § 1432
Signature, 19 § 1431
To contain name of vessel, 19 § 1431
Delivery,
Duplicate to collector, foreign vessels, 46 § 313
Fishing vessel touching at foreign port, 46 § 310
Foreign vessel bound coastwise, 46 §§ 313 to 315
Master or commander before clearance, 46 § 91
Duplicate manifests, delivered to collector, foreign vessels, 46 § 313
False manifest, penalty for delivering, 46 § 91
Fee for receiving or certifying vessels, 46 §§ 329, 330, 331
Ferryboats, 46 § 110
Fishing vessels, construction subsidies, documentation as condition for approval of application, 46 § 1402
Foreign vessels trading between districts, 46 §§ 313 to 315
Form, master of vessel, 46 § 93
Incomplete manifest, clearance of vessel in case of, 46 § 91
Lake Champlain, vessel going to Canada, 46 § 102
Master of vessel, duty to deliver to customs officer 46 § 91
Oath, master of vessel, 46 § 94
Penalty,
Coasting vessels, 19 § 292
Failure to deliver to customs officers, 46 § 91
Printing forms, 8 § 1352
Surveyor's return, vessels, 46 § 274
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, 49 § 905

MANIFOLDING

"Writing" as including, general provisions of Code, 1 § 1

MANILA FIBER

Exemption from tax, 22 § 1272

MANN CREEK RECLAMATION PROJECT (IDAHO)

Acquisition of land to construct recreational facilities, 43 § 616i
Agreement for management and operation of recreational facilities, 43 § 616i
Appropriation, 43 § 616j
Construction, operation and maintenance, 43 § 616g
Costs allocated to irrigation, return to reclamation fund, 43 § 616h
Law governing, 43 § 616g
Nonreimbursable and nonreturnable costs, 43 § 616i
Operation of works for benefit of fish and wildlife, 43 § 616i
Principal works, 43 § 616g

MANN CREEK RECLAMATION PROJECT (IDAHO)—Continued

Recreational facilities, 43 § 616i
Repayment of construction costs, 43 § 616h
Secretary of Interior,
Authority to construct, operate and maintain, 43 § 616g
Costs allocated to irrigation, return to reclamation fund, 43 § 616h
Provision for conservation and development of fish and wildlife, 43 § 616i
Recreational facilities, acquisition of land to construct, 43 § 616i
Transfer of works to irrigation water users' organization, 43 § 616i

MANN-ELKINS ACT

Text of Act, 49 §§ 1, 4, 6, 10, 13, 15, 16, 20
Carriers, generally, this index
Charges and Rates, generally, this index
Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, generally, this index

MANPOWER

Civil Service Commission, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Mobilization, policies, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Development and training. Manpower Development and Training Program, generally, this index
Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards, concerning, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal prisoners, civil defense, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Mobilization and utilization, Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, advice to President, 50 § 404
National Science Foundation, Director of, emergency preparedness functions, mobilization, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Railroad Retirement Board, emergency preparedness functions, mobilization, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, development, policies concerning, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Labor, emergency preparedness functions, civilian manpower mobilization, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

Administrator,
Advisory committee, ex officio member, war orphans' and widows' educational assistance, 38 § 1788
Compensation, 5 § 5316

MAN-POWER ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 183
Homesteads, generally, this index

MANPOWER COORDINATING COMMITTEES

CAMPS, executive departments and agencies included in, participation, national and regional levels, 42 § 2979 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11422

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM

Text of Acts and Amendments. See Popular Name Table
Academic or vocational program no longer practicable, exception, requirement, high school graduation, payment, training allowances to youths, 42 § 2583
Acceptance,
Employment outside area of residence, Secretary of Labor, obtaining assurance of willingness, 42 § 2582
Gifts or bequests, national advisory committee, 42 § 2585
Advice, consultants, standards, etc., experimental, etc., projects, 42 § 2572
Age requirements, youths, payments, training allowances, 42 § 2583
Agreements,
Authority of Secretaries of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 2616
Indemnification, losses, trainee placements assistance demonstration projects, 42 § 2572c
Research and investigation, 42 § 2572
States, agreements with,
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 2601
Secretary of Labor, training allowances, payments, 42 § 2583
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Utilization, services of appropriate state agencies, 42 § 2586
Aid, reducing unemployment, etc., arrangements, educational agencies, etc., 42 § 2601
Allowances. Training allowances, generally, post
Apportionment of,
Benefits, 42 § 2611
Funds, redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Appraisal, adequacy of Nation's manpower development, 42 § 2572
Appropriations,
Authorization, 42 § 2614
Labor mobility demonstration projects, use, limitation, 42 § 2572b
Limitation, use of appropriated funds, 42 § 2615
Trainee placement assistance demonstration projects, use, limitation, 42 § 2572c
Approval, maintenance of state effort required, 42 § 2612
Arrangements, education agencies, etc., referred persons, 42 § 2601
Assignment of personnel to state agencies, 42 § 2619
Automation, evaluation, impact of and benefits and problems created by, 42 § 2572
Availability of funds, 42 § 2615
Basic education skills, referral, occupational training, arrangements, education agencies, 42 § 2601
Buildings, limitation, use, appropriated funds to purchase, etc., 42 § 2615

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM—Continued

CAMPS, creation, etc., 42 § 2979 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11422
Chairman, national advisory committee, 42 § 2585
Compensation, national advisory committee members, 42 § 2585
Computation,
Amount, federal payments, 42 § 2615
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Congress, reports to, by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 2603
Congressional finding, refresher, etc., courses, unemployed professional employees, 42 § 2571
Congressional statement of findings and purposes, 42 § 2571
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment, study and report authorized, 42 § 2621 et seq.
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, duties concerning, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Consultations,
Experimental, etc., projects, program, 42 § 2572
Training or retraining needs, redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Continuation, trainee allowances, youth becoming 22 during training, 42 § 2583
Contributions from states,
Redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Correctional institutions, experimental training programs, 42 § 2610b
Costs, training programs and allowances, 42 § 2615
Counseling and placement services, 42 § 2582
Critical skill shortages, part time training to meet, 42 § 2582
Data processing, use in labor market information and job matching program, 42 § 2573
Deductions, training allowances, repayment of advance payments, 42 § 2583
Denial, training allowance for one year after completion, etc., of training, 42 § 2583
Director, Office of Management and Budget, approval, transfer, funds between federal departments and agencies, 42 § 2615
Duration of training program, 42 § 2582
Economic opportunity program, work experience and training programs,
Authorization, 42 § 2925
Meeting criteria of, 42 § 2922
Training allowances for referred individuals, 42 § 2583
Eligibility for future allowances, 42 § 2582
Equipment,
Purchase by state or local education agencies, property of state, 42 § 2615
Unavailable, public institutions, arrangements, training, 42 § 2601
Establishment, procedures, approval, 42 § 2616
Evaluation, impact of and benefits of problems created by automation, etc., 42 § 2572
Exemption, national advisory committee members from other laws, limitation, 42 § 2585
Expectation of employment, condition for selection for training, 42 § 2582
Expenses, transportation and subsistence, 42 § 2583
Experimental, developmental, etc., programs,
Correctional institutions, persons in, 42 § 2610b
Limitations, state agencies, payments, training, referred persons, exception, 42 § 2601
Part time training, employed and unemployed where skill shortages exist, 42 § 2582
Expert assistance, labor-management-public advisory committees, organization to provide, 42 § 2585
Factors, standards, apportionment of benefits, 42 § 2611
Federal agencies, etc., utilization, available services and facilities of, 42 § 2613
Finality, determinations, eligibility for training allowances, 42 § 2583
Follow-up studies, 42 § 2582
Foreign Assistance Act, purpose of development assistance, 22 § 2167
Funds,
Apportionment and expenditure, 42 § 2611
Disbursement, termination of authority, effect upon, 42 § 2620
Work experience and training programs, use and apportionment, 42 § 2610c
Future allowances, eligibility for, 42 § 2582
Gainful employment, period of experience required for training allowance, 42 § 2583
Gifts or bequests, acceptance by national advisory committee, 42 § 2585
Grants,
Labor mobility demonstration projects, 42 § 2572b
Research and investigation, 42 § 2572
Guam,
Apportionment of benefits, 42 § 2611
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Heads of families or households or members of household where head is unemployed, eligibility, training allowances, 42 § 2583
High school graduate, condition, payments, training allowances to youths, 42 § 2583
Increase, transportation and subsistence expenses, 42 § 2583
Information,
Promotion, encouragement, etc., in programs of, 42 § 2572
Skill and training requirements, development, etc., 42 § 2573
Institutional training, arrangement for, 42 § 2572
Job development programs, 42 § 2572a
Job matching program, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Labor-management-public advisory committees, organization, 42 § 2585
Labor market information, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Labor mobility demonstration projects, grants or loans, etc., 42 § 2572b
Labor organization, selection for training as contingent upon membership, 42 § 2617
Limitations,
Amount and duration of training allowances, 42 § 2583
Authority of Secretaries of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 2616
Availability of training allowances, 42 § 2583

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM—Continued

Limitations—Continued
State agencies, payments to provide training to referred persons, 42 § 2601
Use of appropriated funds, 42 § 2615
Loans, labor mobility demonstration projects, 42 § 2572b
Maintenance of state effort, 42 § 2612
Manpower requirements, resources, use, and training, reports, etc., to President and Congress, 42 § 2574
Medical treatment, selectees for training, agreement, 42 § 2582
Meetings, national advisory committee, 42 § 2585
Membership in labor organization, 42 § 2617
National advisory committee, appointment, membership, etc., 42 § 2585
Needy families with children, work incentive programs, use of authority under Act, 42 § 632
Notice, reapportionment of funds, 42 § 2611
Number, persons in household eligible to receive training allowances, 42 § 2583
Occupational training needs of referred persons,
Determination, 42 § 2582
Redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
On-the-job training, 42 § 2584
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Organization, labor-management-public advisory committees, 42 § 2585
Outside work, on-the-job trainees without reducing trainee allowances, 42 § 2583
Part-time trainees, training allowances, 42 § 2583
Part-time work, effect on amount of training allowance, 42 § 2583
Payments,
Advance payments, training allowances, 42 § 2583
Authority of Secretaries of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 2616
Part-time trainees, training allowance, 42 § 2583
Physical examinations and medical treatment, selectees for training, 42 § 2582
State agencies providing training to referred persons, 42 § 2601
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Per diem, national advisory committee members, 42 § 2585
Persons 45 years of age or over, special programs, occupational training and further schooling, 42 § 2582
Physical examinations, selectees for training agreements, 42 § 2582
Preference, training provided through state educational and vocational education agencies, 42 § 2601
Priority,
Referral for training period, 42 § 2582
Work experience and training programs with high-training potential, 42 § 2610c
Private or public educational or training institutions, agreement with Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to provide needed training, 42 § 2601
Professional employees, unemployed, refresher, etc., courses, congressional finding, 42 § 2571
Prostheses, selectees for training, agreements, 42
Provisions, agreements, payment, training allowances, 42 § 2583
Qualifications, special youth programs, occupational training and further schooling, 42 § 2582
Reapportionment of benefits, 42 § 2611
Recommendations,
National advisory committee, 42 § 2585
Secretary of Labor, 42 §§ 2572, 2574
Redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Reduction, training allowances, 42 § 2583
Referral,
Basic education skills, occupational training,
Employment, arrangements, education provided through appropriate education agencies, 42 § 2601
Reasonable expectation, employment, 42 § 2582
Training, 42 § 2582
Refresher, etc., courses, unemployed professional employees, 42 § 2571
Refusal to accept training as precluding training allowances, 42 § 2583
Reimbursement,
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act payments, 42 § 2583
State unemployment compensation payments, 42 § 2583
Repayment, advance payments of training allowances, 42 § 2583
Reports, 42 § 2619
Amount of reimbursement for payments under Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, Railroad Retirement Board, 42 § 2583
Attendance and performance of trainees, agreements with states to provide, 42 § 2601
Manpower requirements, resources, use and training, 42 § 2574
Research and investigations, 42 § 2572
Retraining needs, referred persons, redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Rules and regulations,
Redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 2602
Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2587
Samoa,
Apportionment of benefits, 42 § 2611
"State" as meaning or including, 42 § 2618
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Seasonal unemployment in construction industry,
Congressional findings, 42 § 2621
Secretary of Commerce, consultation with federal agencies, 42 § 2623
Secretary of Labor, consultation with federal agencies, 42 § 2623
Study authorized, 42 § 2621
Secretary of Commerce,
Consultation, experimental, etc., projects, program, 42 § 2572
Designation, redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Seasonal unemployment in construction industry, study and report, 42 § 2621 et seq.
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Agreements, physical examinations, medical treatment, etc., selectees for training, 42 § 2582
Apportionment of benefits, 42 § 2611

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM—Continued

Secretary of Health, etc.—Continued
Approval of program, satisfaction, maintenance of state effort, 42 § 2612
Consultation, experimental, etc., projects, program, 42 § 2572
Contracts. Agreements, generally, ante
Correctional institutions, experimental training programs, 42 § 2610b
Expenditure of funds, 42 § 2611
General responsibility, 42 § 2601
Limitation of authority, 42 § 2616
Needy persons, work experience and training programs, 42 § 2610c
Payments, authority to make, 42 § 2616
Preference, training provided through state educational and vocational education agencies, 42 § 2601
Procedures, establishment, 42 § 2616
Redevelopment area programs, 42 § 2610a
Reports to Congress, 42 § 2603
Rules and regulations, 42 § 2602
State plans, approval of, 42 § 2611
Supplementary classroom instruction, 42 § 2584
Training and technical assistance, grants or contracts to provide, 42 § 2619
Utilization, available services and facilities, federal agencies, etc., 42 § 2613

Secretary of Labor,
Agreements, physical examinations, medical treatment, etc., selectees for training, 42 § 2582
Apportionment of benefits, 42 § 2611
Appraisal, accuracy of Nation's manpower development efforts, 42 § 2572
Approval of program, satisfaction, maintenance of state effort, 42 § 2612
Certification, training agency, referred persons, unsatisfactory attendance record, agreements with states to provide, 42 § 2601
Consultation, experimental, etc., projects, program, 42 § 2572
Contracts. Agreements, generally, ante
Coordination of program with other federal programs, 42 § 2581
Correctional institutions, experimental training programs for, 42 § 2610b
Counseling and placement services, 42 § 2582
Determination,
Amount of reimbursement of payments under Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 42 § 2583
Grant of training allowance where good cause for further training, 42 § 2583
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Evaluation, impact and benefits created by automation, etc., 42 § 2572
Expectation of employment, condition precedent to selection for training, 42 § 2582
Expenditure of funds, 42 § 2611
Follow-up studies, 42 § 2582
General responsibility, 42 § 2581
Information and communication,
Promotion, etc., programs of, 42 § 2572

Secretary of Labor—Continued
Information and communication—Continued
Skill requirements, development, compilation, etc., 42 § 2573
Job development programs, functions, etc., 42 § 2572a
Labor-management-public advisory committees, organization of, 42 § 2585
Labor mobility demonstration projects, functions, etc., 42 § 2572b
Limitation on authority, 42 § 2616
National Advisory Committee, appointment, 42 § 2585
Needy persons, work experience and training programs, 42 § 2610c
Occupational training needs of referred persons, determination, 42 § 2582
On-the-job training, development of programs for, 42 § 2584
Part-time trainees, training allowance, standards, 42 § 2583
Payments,
Advance payments, training allowances, 42 § 2583
Authority to make, 42 § 2616
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Procedures, establishment, 42 § 2616
Programs for testing, etc., for occupational training, 42 § 2582
Recommendations, 42 § 2572
Manpower requirements, resources, use, and training, 42 § 2574
Redevelopment area programs, 42 § 2610a
Referral,
Basic education skills, enabling occupational training, reasonable expectation, employment, 42 § 2582
Training, individual completing program under Neighborhood Youth Corps program, 42 § 2583
Training and occupations requiring less than two weeks training, 42 § 2582
Training period, 42 § 2582
Reports,
Manpower requirements, resources, use and training, 42 § 2574
Studies included in, 42 § 2572
Research and investigations, arranging, 42 § 2572
Rules and regulations, 42 § 2587
Seasonal unemployment in construction industry, study and report, 42 § 2621 et seq.
Selection of trainees, 42 § 2582
Special youth programs, occupational training and further schooling, providing, 42 § 2582
State plans, approval of, 42 § 2611
Supplementary classroom instruction, agreement, 42 § 2584
Supplementary state programs to improve effectiveness of federal programs, duties, 42 § 2624 et seq.
Termination of allowances, 42 § 2582
Trainee placement assistance demonstration projects, functions, etc., 42 § 2572c
Training and technical assistance, grants and contracts to provide, 42 § 2619

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM—Continued

Secretary of Labor—Continued
Training standards, arrangements to insure adherence to, 42 § 2584
Utilization, services and facilities, federal agencies, etc., 42 § 2613
Selection of trainees, 42 § 2582
Redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Separate maintenance of trainee, subsistence expenses, 42 § 2583
Short title,
Act of 1962, 42 § 2571 note
Act of 1965, 42 § 2571 note
Amendments of 1966, 42 § 2610b note
Skill and training,
Development programs, 42 § 2581 et seq.
Utilization, resources for, 42 § 2613
Requirements, 42 § 2573
Skills centers, priority, 42 § 2601
Social security, state plan, denial, training allowances, trainee receiving funds pursuant to plan, 42 § 2583
Special youth programs for occupational training and further schooling,
Arrangements, education through appropriate education agencies, 42 § 2601
Qualifications of youths, 42 § 2582
Standards, arrangements to insure adherence to, 42 § 2584
State, defined, 42 § 2618
State education agencies, providing training needed to equip referred persons, 42 § 2601
State plans, powers of state agencies with respect to projects under, 42 § 2611
State programs, grants to for improvement of effectiveness of federal programs, 42 § 2624 et seq.
State vocational education agencies, providing training needed to equip referred persons, 42 § 2601
Studies, practices of employers and unions tending to impede workers' mobility, etc., 42 § 2572
Subsistence allowance,
Payment, 42 § 2583
Termination, 42 § 2582
Supervision, training programs, agreements with states to provide, 42 § 2601
Supplemental training allowance, 42 § 2583
Redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Supplementary classroom instruction, 42 § 2584
Supplementary program of training, redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Supplementary state programs,
Applications and conditions, 42 § 2626
Appropriations, 42 § 2628
Authorization of grants, 42 § 2625
Purpose, 42 § 2624
Rules and regulations, 42 § 2627
Secretary of Labor, duties, 42 §§ 2625, 2626
Teaching aids, purchase, state or local education agencies, property of state, 42 § 2615
Technical and subprofessional occupations, arrangements, training in, 42 § 2601
Technological progress, evaluation, impact of and benefits and problems created by, 42 § 2572
Telecommunications, use in labor market information and job matching program, 42 § 2573
Termination,
Authority, 42 § 2620
Training, transportation, and subsistence allowances, 42 § 2582
Testing, counseling, etc., for occupational training, programs for, 42 § 2582
Time, reapportionment of funds, 42 § 2611
Trainee,
Allowances, redevelopment areas, 42 § 2610a
Placement assistance demonstration projects, 42 § 2572c
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Advance payments, 42 § 2583
Costs, payment, 42 § 2615
Eligibility, referred persons for basic education skills to enable occupational training, 42 § 2582
Grant where good cause for further training, 42 § 2583
Not deemed income or resources in determining need under state plan approved under Social Security Act, 42 § 2583
Termination, 42 § 2582
Youths not graduated from high school, 42 § 2583
Training and technical assistance, grants or contracts to provide, 42 § 2619
Transfer, funds, between federal departments and agencies, 42 § 2615
Transportation allowances, termination, 42 § 2582
Transportation expenses, 42 § 2583
Traveling expenses, National Advisory Committee, 42 § 2585
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,
Agreements with, payment of cost, 42 § 2601
Apportionment of benefits, 42 § 2611
"State" as meaning or including, 42 § 2618
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Unemployment, purpose of program to deal with problems of, 42 § 2571
Unemployment compensation,
Receipt as affecting right to training allowances, 42 § 2583
Reimbursement,
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act payments, 42 § 2583
State payments, 42 § 2583
Utilization, available services and facilities of federal agencies and resources for skill development, 42 § 2613
Virgin Islands, apportionment of benefits, 42 § 2611
Vocational education, grants for states, exclusion from terms, 20 § 1262
Voluntary service programs, encouragement, foreign countries, etc., to establish, etc., 22 § 2501a
Work experience and training programs for needy persons, 42 § 2610c
Training allowances, 42 § 2583
Workers in farm families considered unemployed, 42 § 2582
Youths, completion of program under Neighborhood Youth Corps program, payment, training allowances, 42 § 2583

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM—Continued

Youths, etc.—Continued
Payments, training allowances, 42 § 2583
Special programs for occupational training and further schooling, 42 § 2582
Arrangements, education through appropriate education agencies, 42 § 2601

MANSLAUGHTER

Attempt to commit, 18 § 1113
"Crime of violence" as including, exclusion, rehabilitation, etc., of narcotic addicts, 28 § 2901
Defined, 18 § 1112
Extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Fines and penalties, 18 § 1112
Indian country, punishment, 18 § 1153
Indians, jurisdiction of offense by, 18 §§ 1162, 3242
Involuntary manslaughter, 18 § 1112
Military justice, punishment, 10 § 919
Officers and employees of government, killing while engaged in performance of duties, 18 § 1114
Sentence and punishment, 18 § 1112
Attempt to commit, 18 § 1113
Killing officers and employees of government while engaged in performance of duties, 18 § 1114
Ship officers, misconduct or neglect resulting in loss of life, 18 § 1115
Venue, 18 § 3236
Voluntary manslaughter, 18 § 1112
Defined, 18 § 1112

MANTI NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MANUA ISLAND

United States, island ceded to and accepted by, 48 § 1661

MANUFACTURED FIBER

Defined, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, 15 § 70

MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING

See, also, specific index headings
Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, this index
Agricultural research, 7 §§ 427, 427i
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Airplanes or Aircraft, this index
Annual report of Secretary of Commerce as to condition of manufactures, 15 § 183
Army, supplies, stores, etc. Army, this index
Atomic weapons. Atomic Energy, generally, this index
Banned hazardous substances, repurchase of, 15 § 1274
Boiler plates, vessels, stamping by manufacturer, 46 § 409
Bonded warehouses. Manufacturing Bonded Warehouses, generally, this index
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce,
Duty to foster and promote, 15 § 175
Statistics, conditions of manufactures of states and territories, 15 § 176
Bureau of Labor Statistics, studies of productivity and labor costs in manufacturing, 29 § 2b
Cigarette labeling and advertising, 15 § 1333
Cigarettes. Cigar and Cigarette Tax, generally, this index
Civil disorders, firearms, explosives, etc., used in furtherance of, penalties, 18 § 231
Commerce Department to foster, promote and develop manufacturing industry, 15 § 1512
Customs Court, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Dairy Products, generally, this index
Defense article for foreign government whose defense is deemed vital to defense of United States, 22 § 412
Definitions, this index
Denatured Alcohol, generally, this index
Distinctive service ribbon bars for masters, crew members, etc., of United States ship, 46 § 249a
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Emission of substances from motor vehicle engines, standards governing. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Excise tax. Manufacturers Excise Taxes, generally, this index
Explosives and Explosions, this index
Fair Packaging and Labeling, generally, this index
Fine or imprisonment for manufacturer of medals, insignia, etc., for service in merchant marine, etc., 46 § 249c
Firearms, this index
Flammable Fabrics, generally, this index
Forfeiture for neglect or refusal of manufacturer of wool products to keep records, 15 § 68d
Fur Products Labeling Act, generally, this index
Gambling devices, requisition, 15 §§ 1173 to 1178
Grazing lands, water rights, 43 § 315b
Hedging anticipated requirements for manufacturing, 7 § 6a
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Houses, insurance of loan to finance manufacture of housing, 12 § 1744
Industrial Alcohol, generally, this index
Interception of wire or oral communications, devices for, prohibition, 18 § 2512
Inventory of anti-hog-cholera serum, 7 § 853(b)
Johnny Horizon, generally, this index
Knives, switchblade, etc., conveyance in mails to manufacturers, 18 § 1716
Mail locks or keys, delivery to unauthorized persons, penalty, 18 § 1704
Manufacturers Excise Taxes, generally, this index
Milk and Cream, generally, this index
Misbranded wool product, 15 § 68a
Missile and space sites, cooperation, avoidance of work stoppages, etc., 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11374
Motor vehicles,
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index

MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued
Franchise dealers action against manufacturer. Motor Vehicles, this index
Narcotics, this index
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Tires, generally, this index
Naval aircraft, 10 §§ 7342, 7343
Oleomargarine Tax, this index
Peanut statistics, penalty for failure to report, 7 § 953
Pistols and revolvers, tax on. Firearms, generally, this index
Poisons, mailing for scientific use, 18 § 1716
Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, likenesses of except for official use, penalty, 18 § 713
Process butter. Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, generally, this index
Records to be kept by manufacturer of wool products, 15 § 68d
Rectifiers' Tax, generally, this index
Registration, this index
Renovated butter. Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, generally, this index
Residual fuel oil manufacturers, allocations of crude oil and unfinished oils imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Sexually related mail matter, penalty for manufacturing with intent to mail, etc., 18 § 1737
Statistics, collection,
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 15 § 176
Director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 15 § 182
Secretary of Commerce, etc., 13 §§ 131, 132
Stills, this index
Substantial omission of items on return, 26 § 6501
Sugar tax. Sugar, this index
Technical advisory committee, special packaging of household substances for protection of children, membership, manufacturers of such substances, 15 § 1475
Textile fiber products,
Misbranded products, penalty, 15 § 70a
Records, 15 § 70d
Tokens, slugs, etc., similar in size to coins or other currency of United States, manufacture, prohibition, 18 § 491
Vessels, etc., waiver of provisions as to performance or payment bonds in case of contract for manufacturing, 40 § 270e
Veterans, loans to, mobile home manufacturers, refusal to permit conditional inspection of homes, veterans opportunity for notice and hearing upon denial of guaranteed direct loan, 38 § 1819
Veterans' Affairs Administrator, prosthetic appliances procurement, 38 § 5013
White Phosphorus Match Tax, generally, this index

MANUFACTURERS EXCISE TAXES

Generally, 26 § 4061 et seq.
Accounting procedures in connection with credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Adjustment for other advertising charges prohibited, 26 § 4216
Administrative and procedural provisions generally, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, generally, this index
Affiliated group of corporations, sale of articles to distributor who is member of same group, determination, fair market price, 26 § 4216
Aggregate amount of local advertising charge which may be excluded from sale price, 26 § 4216
Aircraft, exemption of sale of articles for use as supplies for, 26 § 4221
Application of tax to sales by other than manufacturer or importer, 26 § 4219
Arm's-length transactions, sales to retailers, determination, fair market price, 26 § 4216
Beer, generally, this index
Busses, this index
Charges for containers, packing, etc., inclusion in price, 26 § 4216
Chattel mortgage arrangement, sale price, 26 § 4216
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, generally, this index
Cigarette Papers and Tubes Tax, generally, this index
Collection, discretionary methods, 26 § 6302
Computation, constructive sale price, Secretary or his delegate, 26 § 4216
Conditional sale price, 26 § 4216
Consignment sale, constructive sale price, 26 § 4216
Constructive sale price, 26 § 4216
Computation of tax on lease of article considered as sale, 26 § 4217
Containers, inclusion of charge in price, 26 § 4216
Credits, 26 § 6416
Payments on installment accounts after sale of accounts by manufacturers, 26 § 4216
Cutting oils, 26 § 4092
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Definitions, 26 § 4221
Lowest price, determination of constructive sale price, 26 § 4216
Price, 26 § 4216
Registration section of law, 26 § 4222
Section concerning tax-free sales, 26 § 4221
Total tax, 26 § 4217
Ultimate purchaser and ultimate vendor, 26 § 6416
Distilled Spirits, generally, this index
Distillers and Distilling, generally, this index
Entertainment equipment, credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Excessive claims for gasoline used on farms, 26 §§ 6206, 6675
Exclusion of local advertising charge from sale price, 26 § 4216
Exemptions,
Aircraft, supplies for, 26 § 4221
Certain tax-free sales, 26 § 4221
Exports, 26 § 4221
Firearms, 26 § 4182
Gasoline, 26 § 4083
Indians, articles manufactured or produced by, 26 § 4225
Lubricating oils, 26 § 4093
Motor vehicles, 26 § 4063

MANUFACTURERS EXCISE TAXES—Continued

Exemptions—Continued
Nonprofit educational organizations, articles sold to, 26 § 4221
Purchasing manufacturer or producer treated as manufacturer or producer, 26 § 4223
Registration, 26 § 4222
Resales, articles sold for resale by purchaser, 26 § 4221
State and local governments, 26 § 4221
Tires and tubes, 26 §§ 4073, 4221
United States, 26 § 4293
Vessels, supplies for, 26 § 4221
Exports,
Defined, 26 § 4221
Exception to registration provision, 26 § 4222
Exemption, 26 § 4221
Exporter, refund to, 26 § 6416
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Fair market price, certain articles, determination of, 26 § 4216
Filled Cheese, generally, this index
Firearms, generally, this index
First-in, first-out, accounting procedures for credit or refund purposes, 26 § 6416
Forfeiture of property for taxes, 26 § 7301
Further manufacture,
Special rules, 26 § 4223
Tax-free sales for use for further manufacture, 26 § 4221
Gasoline, this index
Importer's use of article, 26 § 4218
Independent retailers, distributor regularly selling articles to, fair market price, determination of, 26 § 4216
Indians, exemption of articles manufactured or produced by, 26 § 4225
Inner Tubes, this index
Installment sales,
Manufacturers' sales of installment accounts, 26 § 4216
Sale price, 26 § 4216
Jewelry, credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Laminated Tires, this index
Last-in, first-out, accounting procedure for credit or refund purposes, 26 § 6416
Lease,
Considered as sale, 26 § 4217
Inapplication of certain amendments to certain leases, 26 § 4217 note
Partial payments, 26 § 4216
Sale price, 26 § 4216
Limitation of,
Amounts payable under section concerning sale price, 26 § 4216
Tax under lease of taxable article, 26 § 4217
Liquor tax-stamp machine, penalties and forfeitures, 26 § 5689
Local advertising,
Defined, 26 § 4216
Exclusion of charge from sale price, 26 § 4216
Local government,
Defined, 26 § 4221
Exemption of articles sold to, 26 § 4221
Local government—Continued
Inapplication of provision concerning registration, 26 § 4222
Overpayment of tax sold to local government, 26 § 6416
Lowest price, defined, determination of constructive sale price, 26 § 4216
Lubricating Oils, this index
Manufacturer,
Credits or refunds of taxes on articles used for further manufacture, 26 § 6416
Defined, 26 § 4221
Motor Vehicles, this index
Nonprofit educational organization,
Defined, 26 § 4221
Exemption of articles sold to, 26 § 4221
Overpayment of tax on articles sold to such organization, 26 § 6416
Officer or employee of government disclosing operation, offense, 26 § 7213
Oleomargarine Tax, generally, this index
Overpayment, credit or refund, 26 § 6416
Packing, inclusion of charge in price, 26 § 4216
Partial payments, sale price, 26 § 4216
Payments on,
Installment accounts after sale of accounts by manufacturer, 26 § 4216
Lease payments, 26 § 4217
Petroleum and Petroleum Products, this index
Price,
Computation of tax on certain articles sold on or in connection with sale of an article, 26 § 4218
Definition, 26 § 4216
Lease considered as sale, 26 § 4217
Local advertising charge, exclusion from sale price, 26 § 4216
Purchasing manufacturer or producer treated as manufacturer or producer, 26 § 4223
Readjustment, credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Producer's use of article, 26 § 4218
Proof,
Export, 26 § 4221
Resale for further manufacture, 26 § 4221
Tax-free sales of tires, inner tubes, etc., 26 § 4221
Readjustments for local advertising,
Consideration as overpayments, 26 § 6416
Part of amount excluded from sale price, 26 § 4216
Reciprocity, exemption of supplies for aircraft, 26 § 4221
Recreational equipment,
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Sporting goods, 26 § 4161
Rectifiers' Tax, generally, this index
Refunds, 26 § 6416
Local advertising charge, failure to make, prohibition against excluding from sale price, 26 § 4216
Payments on installment accounts after sale of accounts by manufacturer, 26 § 4216
Registration, 26 § 4222
Regulations,
Certain tax-free sales, 26 § 4221

MANUFACTURERS EXCISE TAXES—Continued

Regulations—Continued
Credit or refund, overpayments, 26 § 6416
Exemption certificates in lieu of registration, 26 § 4222
Registration, 26 § 4222
Resales,
Exemption of sale for resale, 26 § 4221
Treatment of purchasing manufacturer or producer as manufacturer or producer, 26 § 4223
Retailers, distributors regularly selling only to, determination, fair market price, 26 § 4216
Returns,
Credit against tax instead of filing claim for refund, 26 § 6416
Gasoline and lubricating oils, inspection, 26 § 4102
Public records, 26 § 6103
Purchasing manufacturer or producer treated as manufacturer or producer, 26 § 4223
Revocation or suspension of registration, 26 § 4222
Rubber, this index
Sales,
Before total tax on lease of article becomes payable, 26 § 4217
Certain articles by manufacturers, producers, etc., on or in connection with sale of article, 26 § 4218
Certain tax-free sales, 26 § 4221
Definition of sold for use in further manufacture, 26 § 4221
Inapplication of registration provisions to certain sales, 26 § 4222
Installment accounts by manufacturers, 26 § 4216
Of article without full tax being paid, offense, 26 § 7271
Treatment of purchasing manufacturer or producer as manufacturer or producer, 26 § 4223
Use by manufacturer, importer, etc., considered sale, 26 § 4218
Semitrailers, this index
Shells and cartridges, 26 §§ 4181, 4182
Shippers, refund of tax, 26 § 6416
Sporting goods, 26 § 4161
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
State,
Exemption of articles sold to, 26 § 4221
Inapplication to state government of provision concerning registration, 26 § 4222
Overpayment of tax when articles sold to state, 26 § 6416
State government, defined, 26 § 4221
Stills, tax on manufacturers. Stills, this index
Subsequent manufacturers or producers, articles sold to, tax-paid articles used for further manufacture, etc., overpayment, 26 § 6416
Supplies for vessels or aircraft,
Defined, 26 § 4221
Exemption, 26 § 4221
Tax-paid articles used for further manufacture, overpayment, 26 § 6416
Tires, this index
Total tax,
Defined, 26 § 4217
Sale before total tax on lease of article becomes payable, 26 § 4217
Trailers and Trailer Space, this index
Transportation charges, inclusion in price, 26 § 4216
Tread rubber. Rubber, this index
Tubes. Inner Tubes, this index
Ultimate purchaser, defined, 26 § 6416
Ultimate vendor, defined, 26 § 6416
United States,
Inapplication of registration provision to purchases and sales by, 26 § 4222
Registration in case of exemptions, 26 § 4222
Use,
Definition of use in further manufacture, 26 § 4221
Exemption of certain sales of articles for use, 26 § 4221
Manufacturer, producer or importer considered sale, 26 § 4218
Overpayment on articles resold to manufacturer or producer for use by him, 26 § 6416
Vessels, exemption of supplies for, 26 § 4221
Vessels of war of the United States or of any foreign nation, defined, 26 § 4221
White Phosphorus Match Tax, generally, this index
Wine Tax, generally, this index

MANUFACTURING BONDED WAREHOUSES

Customs Duties, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
Bonds, withdrawal of distilled spirits from bonded warehouses to manufacturing bonded warehouse, 26 § 5522
Enforcement officers, authority of, enforcement of provisions pertaining to, 26 § 7608
Establishment and operation, 26 § 5521
Exemption from stamp tax and excise duty, 26 § 5521
Exports,
Distilled spirits and wines rectified in manufacturing bonded warehouse, 26 § 5523
Regulations, 26 § 5521
Withdrawal of distilled spirits from bonded warehouse to manufacturing bonded warehouse for export of products, 26 § 5522
Imported materials, 26 § 5521
Loss of distilled spirits withdrawn for transportation to manufacturing bonded warehouse, 26 § 5011
Rectifying distilled spirits and wines, withdrawal and shipment to Puerto Rico, 26 § 5523
Removal of manufactured goods, 26 § 5521
Stamps, withdrawal of distilled spirits from bonded warehouse to manufacturing bonded warehouse, 26 § 5522
Supervision, 26 § 5521
Transportation of articles manufactured, 26 § 5521

MANUFACTURING BONDED WAREHOUSES—Continued

Internal revenue—Continued
Withdrawal of distilled spirits,
From bonded premises free of tax for transfer to such warehouses, 26 § 5214
Manufacturing bonded warehouses, 26 §§ 5522, 5523

MANUSCRIPTS

Farm Credit Administration, authority to purchase, 12 § 833
Library of the geological survey, acquisition of manuscripts authorized, 43 § 36a
Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Postage rates, 39 § 4554

MANZANITA

Public lands, disposal, 30 §§ 601 to 604

MANZANO NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MAPS AND CHARTS

Agriculture Department, sale of maps by Secretary, 7 § 2243
Airports and airways development, false representation, etc., of any officer, agent or employee, 49 § 1725
Antarctica and Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 43 § 1457 note
Apostle Islands National Lakeshore, area depicted on and filing of, 16 § 460w
Army, assistance of United States mapping agencies, 10 § 4537
Assateague Island National Seashore, inspection, 16 §§ 459f, 459f–3
Atomic Energy Commission installations, penalty, 42 § 2278b
Canal or ditch across public lands, 43 §§ 947, 948
Cape Lookout National Seashore, 16 §§ 459g, 459g–2
Central Bureau of the International Map of the World on Millionth Scale, appropriations, 22 §§ 269a, 269a note
Classified defense information or material, marking of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Coal Mines, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Concealment, removal, etc., penalty, 18 § 2071
Copyrights, this index
Desert land entries, filing of map with declaration, 43 § 327
Economic maps, geological survey, 43 § 41
Educational reference charts, printed, mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Geological survey,
Distribution of maps and atlases, 43 §§ 42, 43
Economic maps, 43 § 41
Highways, this index
Hydrographic surveys, publication, 44 § 1321
Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, boundaries delineated, filed, 16 § 460u
Interstate land sales, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Lake Chelan National Recreation Area, 16 § 90a–1
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, public inspection, filing, etc., 16 § 460n–1
Land title, turned over to state, powers and duties of Secretary of Interior or officer designated by Secretary, 43 § 53
Library of the geological survey, acquisition of maps authorized, 43 § 36a
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181
Loans to state nautical schools, jurisdiction, transfer to U.S. Maritime Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 10
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, boundaries, 16 § 460r–1
National forests, 16 § 474
National wild and scenic rivers system, additions to, 16 § 1275
National Wilderness Preservation System, generally, this index
Nationwide System of Trails, proposed trails, 16 § 1244
North Cascades National Park, 16 § 90
Northern and northwestern lakes, transfer of functions from Secretary of Defense or Defense Department to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Padre Island National Seashore, boundaries, distribution, 16 § 459d–2
Pasayten Wilderness, 16 §§ 90e, 90e–2
Penalty mail, electric utility companies, announcements, publication for sale, 39 § 3204
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, 16 § 460s–8
Pipe lines through Indian lands and reservations, 25 § 321
Printing,
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 44 § 1307
Public documents, 44 § 506
Weather Bureau, 44 § 1310
Public documents, printing, 44 § 506
Public lands,
Access by deputy surveyor or other agent of United States, 43 § 55
Conditions of delivery to state, 43 § 56
Reservoir constructed on, 43 §§ 947, 948
Watering livestock, 43 § 954
Recreational demonstration projects, 16 § 459s
Reservoir on public lands, 43 §§ 947, 948
Watering livestock, 43 § 954
Rights of way through,
Indian lands and reservations, 25 § 314
Pipe line through public lands, 43 §§ 963, 967
Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, location, etc., 16 § 693b
Ross Lake National Recreation Area, 16 § 90a
Sale,
Agriculture Department, sale of maps by Secretary, 7 § 2243
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, charts of, 44 § 1307
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 §§ 460x–1, 460x–2
Soil and moisture conservation operation of Department of Interior, furnishing copies, 16 § 590i–2

MAPS AND CHARTS—Continued

Soil Conservation Service to furnish at cost to federal, state, county or municipal agencies, 16 § 590i–1
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, boundaries, 16 § 460p–1
Topographic mapping, share of costs of mapping carried on by Geological Survey in cooperation with state or municipality, 43 § 50
Truth in Lending Act, use,
Rate chart having allowable variance from determined annual percentage rates, 15 § 1606
Violations, penalties, 15 § 1611
Weather Bureau, printing, 44 § 1310

MARBLE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

MARBLE CANYON NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

MARBLE MACHINES

Gambling devices, nonapplicability of provisions concerning unlawful transportation, etc., 15 § 1178

MARGINAL LANDS

National forests, appropriation for investigations respecting profitable use of, 16 § 581i
Tennessee Valley Authority, recommendations as to legislation respecting proper use of, 16 § 831v

MARGINS

Securities Exchange Act, requirements, 15 § 78g

MARIANNA, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

MARIHUANA

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Aliens,
Conviction of violation of law or regulation as ground for, exclusion of alien, 8 § 1182
Deportation for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Arrests, without warrant, authority of customs officers, violations of laws relating to, 26 § 7607
Conspiracy to violate law or regulation,
Deportation of alien on ground of, 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien on grounds of, 8 § 1182
Conviction for violation of law or regulation as ground for exclusion of alien, 8 § 1182
Customs officers, arrests without warrant, violations of laws relating to, 26 § 7607
Defined, customs duties, false manifests or lack thereof, 19 § 1584
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Explosives, unlawful distribution to user of, 18 § 842
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, master of vessel or person in charge of vehicle, liability, falsity or lack of manifest, 19 § 1584
Imports and exports,
Deportation for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Exclusion for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Marihuana and Health Reporting Act, generally, this index
"Narcotic drug" as including,
Seaman's document, denial or revocation of, 46 § 239a
Seizure of contraband articles by Secretary of Treasury, 49 § 787
Parole, ineligibility, persons convicted of violation, review of sentence by Board of Parole, 18 § 4202 note
Possession,
Deportation on ground of conviction of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien convicted of violation of law or regulations, 8 § 1182
Prescriptions, requirement not dispensed with by statute exempting certain drugs from labeling requirements, 21 § 353
Sale,
Deportation for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Exclusion for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182
Seaman's document, denial or revocation for narcotics violation, 46 § 239b
Transportation,
Deportation for violation of law or regulation 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien convicted of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182

MARIHUANA AND HEALTH REPORTING ACT

Text of Act, 21 §§ 186, 186 note, 187
Annual report to Congress by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 187
Congressional findings, 21 § 186
Short title, 21 § 186 note

MARINE BAND

Competition with civilian musicians prohibited, 10 § 6223
Composition, 10 § 6222
Concert tours, allowances, effect on members, 37 § 425
Delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Director and assistant director, 10 § 6222
Appointment of member designated as such to commissioned grade in Marine Corps, 10 § 6222
Pay and allowances,
Basic pay, 37 § 207
Entitlement to allowances of officer in grade in which serving, 37 § 424
Grades and ranks of personnel, 10 § 6222
Pay and allowances,
Concert tours, 37 § 425
Director and assistant director, ante

MARINE BAND—Continued

Personnel, 10 § 6222
President of the United States, this index
Regulations, promotion of members designated as director or assistant director, 10 § 6222
Remuneration for furnishing music prohibited, exceptions, 10 § 6223
Revocation of designation as director or assistant director, 10 § 6222
Secretary of Navy, this index

MARINE BIOLOGICAL STATION

Disposal of station at Key West, Florida, 20 § 92 note
Establishment of station at Sarasota, Florida, 20 § 92 note
Use of facilities by professors, instructors and students, 20 § 92

MARINE BOARDS

Abolition of board and transfer of functions to Commandant of Coast Guard, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I

MARINE CASUALTIES

Investigation. Shipping, this index

MARINE CORPS

See, also,
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Accounts,
Examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Savings deposits of enlisted members, 10 § 1035
Adjustment on reenlistment or recall to active duty, 10 § 1035 note
Active duty or service,
For other general provisions relating to. See also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Death while on, payment, unused accrued leave. 37 § 501
Eligibility of certain officers for consideration for continuation on active list, years of service required, 10 § 5701 note
Officers, post
Recall to active duty, generally, post
Active list,
Continuation or retention on. Selection board, post
Defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Officers, post
Active service,
Defined, retired and retainer pay of members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, 10 § 564 note
Eligibility of certain officers for consideration for continuation on active list, years of service required, 10 § 5701 note
Administration, 10 § 6011 et seq.
Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, detail of Marine Corps members to participate in carrying out Administrator's functions, etc. 49 § 1343
Advancements. Promotions and advancements, generally, post
Air station, command, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally post
American Battle Monuments Commission, designation of personnel of Marine Corps to assist, 36 § 121
Ammunition storage board, duties, 10 § 172
Amphibious operations, coordination with Army and Air Force, 10 § 5013
Annuities,
For general provisions relating to. See also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Based on retired or retainer pay, election,
Completion of years of service required, 10 § 1431 note
Effective date of change or revocation, certain officers not recommended for continuation on active list, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Appointment,
For general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Officers, post
Restrictions on appointments of former cadets or midshipmen, 10 § 5595
Temporary appointment, post
Apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, 10 § 807 note
"Armed forces" as including,
General provisions, 10 § 101
Government organization, 5 § 2101
National Guard, 32 § 101
Pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Army shore duty, detachment on, camp equipment, rations and transportation, furnishing, 10 § 4564
Assignment to Transportation Department, 49 § 1657
Authorized strength,
Annual estimates by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 5417
Enlisted members, 10 § 5402
Serving as midshipmen or cadets excluded in computing, 10 § 5415
Members detailed for duty outside Department of Defense excluded in computing strength, 10 § 5416
Officers, active list, 10 § 5405
Suspension of restrictions on personnel strength until certain date, 10 § 3201 note
Aviation,
Commands, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Duties, number of personnel assigned, 10 § 6021
Encouragement, 10 §§ 2271 to 2279
Naval aviator or flight officer, eligibility to command, 10 § 5942
Procurement of designs, aircraft, etc., for experimental purposes, 10 § 2274
School, command, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Unit organized for flight tactical purposes, command, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Aviation cadets,
Allowances, subsistence, 37 § 402
Procurement, 10 § 6911
Badges. Decorations, Medals and Badges, this index
Band. Marine Band, generally, this index
Bonds, renewal, 6 § 3
Boulder Canyon Project, preference, 43 § 617h

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Brigadier generals. Officers, post
Brother, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Cadets,
Enlisted members serving as excluded in computing authorized strength, 10 § 5415
Graduates, preference for appointment in regular components, 10 § 541
Restrictions on appointments of former cadets, 10 § 5595
Captains. Officers, post
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, prior service credit, credit for service while on military leave, etc., 50 § 403 note
Chief clerks, posts and stations, administration of oaths, 10 § 7476
Child, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Civilian employees. For general provisions relating to. See Armed Forces, generally, this index
Claims for property loss, personal injury or death, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Clothing allowance for enlisted men, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Coast Guard,
Regular commissioned officers, voluntary retirement after 20 years' service, credit for service in, 14 § 291
Service in to be counted, 14 § 467
Colonels. Officers, post
Combatant Commands, generally, this index
Commandants. Officers, post
Commands,
Assignment without regard to rank in grade, officers in same grade or corresponding grades on duty at same place, 10 § 749
Aviation, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Commissioned officers in same grade or corresponding grades on duty at same place, 10 § 749
Vessels or naval shipyards, limitation on power to command, 10 § 5944
Commissary supplies, purchase by personnel of,
Lighthouse Service, 33 § 754a
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 33 § 868a
Commissioned officers. Officers, generally, post
Component of Navy Department, 10 § 5011
Composition, functions, 10 § 5013
Convening date, selection board, effective date of change or revocation, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, election, 10 § 5701 note
Correction of military records, 10 §§ 1551, 1552
Courts-martial. Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Current expenditures, use of funds for, 31 § 495a
Death,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Gratuity, interim coverage until effective date of group life insurance plan, 38 § 776 note
Decorations, Medals and Badges, this index
Defined,
General provisions, 10 § 5001
Judge advocate, 10 § 801
Dependents,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally this index
Assistance Act of 1950. Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Medical Attendance and Treatment, generally, this index
Deposits by enlisted members, 10 § 1035
Adjustment on reenlistment or recall to active duty, 10 § 1035 note
Desertion. Deserters and Desertion, generally, this index
Detachments,
Protection of naval property at naval stations and bases, 10 § 5013
Service on armed vessels of Navy, 10 § 5013
Shore duty, furnishing camp equipment, transportation, etc.,
Air Force, 10 § 9564
Army, 10 § 4564
Details,
Members,
Aeronautics and Space Act, cooperative agreements, 42 § 2473
Foreign governments, assistance, 10 § 712
Office of Selective Service Records, detail to, 50 App. § 326
Officers, post
Service in Transportation Department, 49 § 1657
Director of,
Civilian marksmanship, detail of commissioned officer as, 10 § 4307
Personnel, detail of officer as, 10 § 5203
Women Marines,
Detail, 10 § 5206
Rank, etc., 10 § 5206
Disability. For general provisions relating to. See Armed Forces, generally, this index
Disbursing officers,
Deputies, 31 § 103a
Extension of time for examination of accounts, 31 § 80b
Relief, 31 § 95a
Discharge,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Certificate, lost or destroyed, replacement, 10 § 1040
Defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Enlisted members,
Early discharge, 10 § 1171
Delegation of authority to approve regulations governing to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 1171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11498
Limitations, 10 § 1169
Minority, 10 § 1170
Temporary enlistments, 10 § 1172
Women members, 10 § 6292
Forging, counterfeiting or altering certificates of discharge, 18 § 498
Honorable discharge, generally, post
Member voluntarily extending enlistment, rights, privileges and benefits, 10 § 509
Officers, post

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Discharge—Continued
Prohibition of fee for furnishing copy of service certificate to discharged person, etc., 31 § 483b
Severance pay, post
Discrimination against person wearing uniform, 18 § 244
Distinguished service. Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index
Distribution in grade, 10 § 5441 et seq.
Divine services, 10 § 6031
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Early discharge of enlisted members, 10 § 1171
Delegation of authority to approve regulations governing to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 1171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11498
Eligibility of certain officers for consideration for continuation on active list, 10 § 5701 note
Eligible officer, defined, male officers, 10 § 5751 note
Emergency. War or emergency, generally, post
Enlisted member, defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Enlisted men,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Authorized strength, 10 § 5402
Aviation duty, number of personnel assigned, 10 § 6021
Bonds, renewal, 6 § 3
Civilian employment, restriction on, 10 § 974
Clothing, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Grades and ratings, authority to establish, 10 § 6013
Housing, national defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Insane, care and treatment, 24 § 191
Lost time, making up, provisions respecting extension of enlistment for members needing medical care, etc., not to prevent, 10 § 507
Medals, etc. Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Original appointments of second lieutenants, 10 § 5589
Pay and allowances, post
Recall to active duty of retired members. Recall to active duty, post
Restoration to former grade on retired list, 10 § 6151
Retirement, post
Savings deposit, 10 § 1035
Adjustment on reenlistment or recall to active duty, 10 § 1035 note
Transfer between Marine Corps and Hospital Corps of Navy, 10 § 6014
Transfer to Fleet Marine Corps Reserve after 20 years of service, 10 § 6330
Women, qualifications, training, etc., 10 § 6015
Enlistments,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Age, temporary enlistments during war or emergency, 10 § 519
Enlistments—Continued
Defined, 10 § 501
Extension,
During war, 10 § 506
Members needing medical care or hospitalization, 10 § 507
Period, voluntary extension, 10 § 509
Females, qualifications, term and grade, 10 § 505
Grade, 10 § 505
Insane persons, 10 § 504
Intoxicated persons, 10 § 504
Persons not qualified, 10 § 504
Qualifications, 10 § 505
Recruiting campaigns, 10 § 503
Reenlistment, qualifications, 10 § 508
Special enlistment program, 50 § 1013 et seq.
Temporary,
During war or emergency, 10 § 519
Without specification of component, 10 § 518
Term, 10 § 505
Termination, women, 10 § 6294
Voluntary extension, 10 § 509
Escorts for dependents of members, transportation and travel allowances, 10 § 1036
Examinations for promotion, 10 §§ 5861 to 5866
Examining boards for promotion,
Discharge of officer not morally qualified, 10 § 5864
Failure to qualify professionally, effect, 10 § 5865
Members, 10 § 5862
Exchanges, indebtedness, payment from appropriated funds, 10 § 6032
Exemplary Rehabilitation Certificates, generally, this index
Extension of enlistment, effect, 37 § 906
Felonies, persons convicted of, enlistment, 10 § 504
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
First lieutenants. Officers, post
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, generally, this index
Flight rations, 10 § 6085
Foreign Gifts and Decorations, generally, this index
Foreign governments, detail of members to assist, 10 § 712
Foreign service or duty,
Computation of length of service, 22 § 1091
Credit for service, 22 §§ 1092, 1094
Leaves of absence granted for service in, computation of length of service for annuities, 22 § 1091
Prior service included in period of service for determining annuities, 22 § 1092
Gallantry. Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index
Generals. Officers, post
Grades,
Above chief warrant officer, W-4, 10 § 5502
Distribution, 10 § 5441 et seq.
Suspension during war or national emergency, 10 § 5234
Number prescribed, defined, distribution in grade, 10 § 5441
Officers, generally, post
Prescribed number, defined, 10 § 5441

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Grades—Continued
Retired grade, generally, post
Vacancies, 10 § 5441
Warrant officers, 10 § 5502
Heroism. Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index
Homestead, preference right of entry of veterans, 43 § 186
Honorable discharge,
Exemption of recipient from military selective service training, 50 App. § 456
In lieu of birth certificate required before working on defense project, 41 § 49
Lost or destroyed certificate, replacement, 10 § 1040
Officers, post
Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Housing,
For general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Distressed families of servicemen. Housing, generally, this index
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
On or near military installation. Armed Forces, this index
Inclusion in Navy Department, 50 § 401
Income tax. See Armed Forces, generally, this index
Indebtedness to exchanges, payment, 10 § 6032
Insane officers and men,
Admission to Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 24 § 191
Care and treatment, 24 § 191
Payments of amounts due, 37 §§ 601 to 604
St. Elizabeths Hospital, etc., transfer of functions concerning to Secretary of Navy, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part II
Insane persons, enlistment, 10 § 504
Insubordination, advising, counseling, etc., 18 §§ 2387, 2388
Insurance. Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
International sports, participation by members in, appropriations, 10 § 717
Intoxicated person, enlistment, 10 § 504
Joint Staff selected in approximately equal numbers from, 10 § 143
Judge Advocate General,
Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Rank and retirement, 10 § 5133
Judge advocates,
See, also, Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Assignment for duty, 10 § 806
Assistant Judge Advocate General of Navy, term of office, rank and retirement benefits of officer serving as on Dec. 7, 1967, 10 § 5149 note
Authority to administer oaths and act as notary, 10 § 936
Credit for service for determining lineal position, permanent grade, etc., 10 § 5587a
Defined, Military Justice Code, 10 § 801
Deputy Judge Advocate General of Navy,
Basic pay of officers serving as, 37 § 202
Defined, Military Justice Code—Continued
Deputy Judge Advocate, etc.—Continued
Term of office, rank and retirement benefits of officer serving as on Dec. 7, 1967, 10 § 5149 note
Designation as, 10 § 5587a
Detail as,
Assistant Judge Advocate General of Navy, rank, etc., 10 § 5149
Deputy Judge Advocate General of Navy, 10 § 5149
Lineal position, permanent grade, etc., determination, officer appointed with view to designation as, credit for service, 10 § 5587a
Referral to of non-judicial cases on appeal for consideration and advice, 10 § 815
Review of records, 10 § 865
Trial or defense counsel of general-court martial to be, 10 § 827
Leaves of absence. Pay and allowances, post
Lieutenant colonels. Officers, post
Lieutenant generals. Officers, post
Lieutenants. Officers, post
Lighthouse Service employees, sale of supplies, 33 § 754a
Limited duty. Officers, post
Lineal position, determination, officer appointed to active list with view to designation as judge advocate, credit for service, 10 § 5587a
Lump-sum payments upon retirement of certain officers, failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note
Major combatant function, power, etc.
Proposed transfer, reassignment, etc., grounds for rejection of transfer, etc., of functions, powers, and duties of Defense Department, 10 § 125
Supply or service activity common to military departments not included in, 10 § 125
Major generals. Officers, post
Majors. Officers, post
Marine Band, generally, this index
Marine Corps League, generally, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, generally, this index
Marines, prescribed number, defined, distribution in grade, 10 § 5441
Master sergeants. Officers, post
Medal of Honor Roll, generally, this index
Medals. Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index
Medical and dental care for members and dependents, see,
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Medical Attendance and Treatment, generally, this index
Member of a uniformed service, defined,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Member of naval service, defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Members, supervision by,
Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5081
Marine Corps Commandant, 10 § 5201
Memorial to dead, 36 § 57b note
Mental examination for promotion, 10 § 5862
Mentally ill or incompetent. Insane officers and men, generally, ante

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Midshipmen,
Dismissal from Naval Academy for hazing, effect, 10 § 6964
Enlisted members serving as excluded in computing authorized strength, 10 § 5415
Restrictions on appointments of former midshipmen, 10 § 5595
Military claims for property loss, personal injury, or death, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Military Selective Service, generally, this index
Minority discharge, 10 § 1170
Missing members, payments. Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Mobilization plans, expansion of peacetime components, responsibility, 10 § 5013
Moral examination for promotion, 10 § 5862
Mutiny, advising, counseling, etc., 18 §§ 2387, 2388
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, purchase of supplies by personnel from, 33 § 868a
National Security Act of 1947, declaration of policy, 50 § 401
Naval Oceanographic Office, generally, this index
Navy, running mates, lieutenants (junior grade), 10 § 5652a
Noncommissioned officers. Officers, post
Officer Candidate Training Program, deferment from induction, military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Officers,
Active duty, 10 § 5443
Application of law, 10 § 5446
Lineal lists, maintenance, 10 § 5504
Quartermaster General detailed by Commandant from officers on, 10 § 5204
Recall to, retired officers, authority, 10 § 6481
Supply duty officers, reassignment as officers not restricted in performance of duty, 10 § 5443 note
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5445
Active list, 10 § 5405
Annuities based on retired or retainer pay, election, effective date of change or revocation, certain officers not recommended for continuation on, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Computations and determinations,
Effect on status of officers, 10 § 5455
Rule when fraction occurs in final result, 10 § 5454
Continuation zones for categories of certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Eligibility of certain officers for consideration for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Permanent grade, 10 § 5448
Selection boards, recommendations for continuation of certain officers on list, 10 § 5701 note
Advanced on retired list, entitlement to commission, grade, 10 § 1375
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Appointing power, 10 § 5572
Officers—Continued
Appointment,
Active list in permanent grades not above lieutenant from reserve and temporary officers, 10 § 5573a
Director or deputy director of Central Intelligence, appointment of commissioned officers as, 50 § 403
Next higher grade on change of lineal position, 10 § 5505
Original appointments of officers, 10 § 5571 et seq.
Restriction on appointments of former midshipmen and cadets, 10 § 5595
Revocation, 10 § 6392
Senior members of Military Staff Committee of United Nations, 10 § 711
Temporary appointments, 10 §§ 5596, 5597, 5778, 5779
Warrant Officers, generally, this index
Assistant Commandant,
Authority and duties relating to Marine Corps, 10 § 5202
Basic pay, 37 § 202
Detail of officer as, succession to duties of Commandant, 10 § 5202
General, grade of when active duty strength of Corps exceeds 200,000, 10 § 5202
Authorized strength, ante
Bond, renewal, 6 § 3
Brigadier generals,
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5502
Computation, number of officers authorized for grade of, 10 § 5443
Judge advocate detailed as Assistant Judge Advocate General of Navy, 10 § 5149
Officers serving as Assistant Judge Advocate General of Navy, entitlement to basic pay of, 37 § 202
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5448
Rank within grade, date of rank as determinative, 10 § 741
Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6394
Retirement, post
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5703
Supply duty officers reassigned as officers not restricted in performance of duty, promotion provisions, 10 § 5751 note
Suspension, service-in-grade requirements,
Eligibility, temporary promotion to major general, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10616
Promotion consideration, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10616
Women officers, appointment, 10 § 5767
Captains,
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5502
Computation of number required for needs of service, 10 § 5443
Designated for limited duty, discharge for failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
Discharge,
Designated for limited duty, 10 § 6383
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 §§ 6382, 6383

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Officers—Continued
Captains—Continued
Discharge—Continued
Women captains, length of service, 10 § 6401
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Number on active duty, etc., 10 § 5443
Original appointments, warrant officers, requisites, 10 § 5586
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5448
Readjustment of numbers of officers authorized to serve in grades above, 10 § 5443 note
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5703
Severance pay, discharge, 10 §§ 6382, 6383, 6401
Supply duty, eligibility for consideration for continuation on active list, 10 § 5701 note
Suspension by President of service in grade requirement for consideration for promotion, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10725
Suspension of laws relating to, 10 § 6386
Suspension of service-in-grade requirement, eligibility for consideration for promotion, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Women, promotion, selection board, 10 § 5704
Citizenship, necessity for appointment, 10 § 5571
Civil functions, restrictions on performance, 10 § 973
Colonels,
Active list, eligibility for consideration for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5502
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Number authorized, 10 § 5443
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5448
Quarters, limitations on size, 10 § 7574
Retirement, post
Supply duty officers reassigned as officers not restricted in performance of duty, promotion provisions, 10 § 5751 note
Suspension of service-in-grade requirement, eligibility for consideration for promotion, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Women,
Promotion, selection board, 10 § 5704
Recommendations for promotion, 10 § 5760
Retirement, 10 § 6398
Command,
Assignment to without regard to rank in grade, officers in same grade or corresponding grades on duty at same place, 10 § 749
Commissioned officers in same grade or corresponding grades on duty at same place, 10 § 749
Different commands of Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps and Coast Guard, joinder, 10 § 747

Officers—Continued
Commandant,
Administration, training, etc., of reserve, 10 § 5252
Appointment, term, rank, etc., 10 § 5201
Assignments for duty of judge advocate, 10 § 860
Certificate as evidence of military service, 50 App. § 581
Director of Personnel, detail of officer as, 10 § 5203
Director of Women Marines, detail to duty in office of, 10 § 5206
Joint Chiefs of Staff, co-equal status with members, 10 § 141
Members of uniformed services who formerly served as, retired pay, increments based on the greater of a 5 percent increase or recomputation under 1958 pay rates, 10 § 1402 note
National Air and Space Museum board, member of, 20 § 77
Personal money allowance, 37 § 414
President, appointments, term, etc., subject to pleasure of President, 10 § 5201
Quartermaster General detailed from officers on active duty by Commandant, 10 § 5204
Reappointment after Jan. 1, 1969, 10 § 5201 note
Reserve affairs, designation of officer responsible to, 10 § 264
Commissioned officer, defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Computations and determinations,
Officers on active list, effect on status of officers, 10 § 5455
Total commissioned service of male officers, 10 § 6387
Years of service,
Discharge of officer for unsatisfactory performance, 10 § 6395
Voluntary retirement, regular and reserve commissioned officers of Army, 10 § 3926
Defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Designation for limited duty, limitation, 10 § 5409
Detail,
Assistant Chiefs of Naval Operations, 10 § 5087
Civil office, not considered as holding of, 10 § 5036
Director of,
Civilian Marksmanship, detail of commissioned officer as, 10 § 4307
Personnel, detail of officer as, 10 § 5203
Women Marines, 10 § 5206
Duty in Supply Department, 10 § 6020
Quartermaster General, officers on active duty, service as, 10 § 5204
Direct procurement, qualifications, retention or transfer to Reserve, 10 § 6909
Disbursing officers, generally, ante
Discharge,
Disciplinary action, officer undergoing, 10 § 6395

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Officers—Continued
Discharge—Continued
Less than 20 years of service, unsatisfactory performance of duty, 10 §§ 6384, 6395
Morally unqualified officer, 10 § 5864
Option, reversion to,
Lower grade instead of discharge, 10 § 6384
Prior grade instead of discharge, 10 § 6395
Revocation of appointments of officers with less than three years of service, 10 § 6392
Women,
Captains, length of service, 10 § 6401
First lieutenants, length of service, 10 § 6402
Eligible officers, defined, male officers, 10 §§ 5715 note, 5751 note
Elimination from active status, 10 § 6389
Employment by person furnishing naval supplies of war materials to the United States, 37 § 801
Employment requiring separation from organization, branch, etc., restriction, 10 § 973
Exclusions, officers from lineal lists, 10 § 5504
Failure to qualify professionally, effect, 10 § 5865
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
First lieutenants,
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5502
Computation of number required for needs of service, 10 § 5443
Designated for limited duty, discharge for failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
Discharge,
Designated for limited duty, failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6382
Severance pay, 10 §§ 6382, 6383
Women first lieutenants, length of service, 10 § 6402
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Original appointments,
Warrant officers, requisites, 10 § 5586
Women, original appointment to active list, 10 § 5590
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5448
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5703
Suspension of laws relating to, 10 § 6386
Suspension of service-in-grade requirement, eligibility for consideration for promotion, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Women,
Discharge, length of service, 10 § 6402
Original appointment to active list, 10 § 5590
Former officers, original appointments to active list, 10 § 5584
General,
Appointments to higher commands, 10 § 5232
Officers—Continued
General—Continued
Assistant Commandant, grade of when active duty strength of Corps exceeds 200,000, 10 § 5202
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5502
Pay and allowances, continuation,
Certain persons who served as, 10 § 1401 note
Increase, certain persons who served as, note § 1401 note
Quarters, limitations on size, 10 § 7574
Retired grade and pay, 10 §§ 5233, 6325
Honorable discharge,
Designated for limited duty, failure of selection of certain officers for promotion, 10 § 6383
Failure of selection for promotion of certain officers, 10 § 6382
Unsatisfactory performance of duty, recommendation by selection board or request to Secretary of Navy, 10 § 6384
Women,
Captains, length of service, 10 § 6401
First lieutenants, length of service, 10 § 6402
Housing, national defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Judge Advocate General of Navy appointed from, 10 § 5148
Lieutenant colonels,
Active list, eligibility for consideration for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5502
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Number authorized, 10 § 5443
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5448
Quarters, limitations on size, 10 § 7574
Retirement, post
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5703
Suspension of service-in-grade requirement, eligibility for consideration for promotion, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Women,
Length of service, etc., applicability, 10 § 6379
Promotion,
Eligibility for consideration by selection board, 10 § 5752
Selection board, 10 § 5704
Retirement, 10 § 6398
Lieutenant generals,
Appointment to higher commands, 10 § 5232
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5502
Retired grade and pay, 10 §§ 5233, 6325
Suspension, provisions relating to number serving in grade, 10 § 5232 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11270
Lieutenants,
First lieutenants, generally, ante, this subhead
Second lieutenants, generally, post, this subhead
Limited duty,
Officer designated for, 10 §§ 5409, 5443, 5589

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Officers—Continued
Limited duty—Continued
Selection board, recommendation for promotion of officers designated for, 10 § 5707
Lineal lists,
Active duty, maintenance, 10 § 5504
Advancement for conspicuous conduct in battle or extraordinary heroism, 10 § 5790
Major generals,
Boards of officers to consider and recommend retirement, 10 § 6394
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5502
Computation, number of officers authorized for grade of, 10 § 5443
Deputy Advocate General of Navy, officer serving as entitled to basic pay of, 37 § 202
Judge Advocate General, 10 § 5133
Judge advocate serving as Deputy Judge Advocate General of Navy, entitlement to rank and grade of, 10 § 5149
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5448
Quartermaster General, appointment to permanent grade upon ceasing of service as, 10 § 5204 note
Rank within grade, date of rank as determinative, 10 § 741
Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6394
Retirement, 10 §§ 6373, 6394
Selection board, retention on active lists, 10 § 5709
Majors,
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5502
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Number authorized, 10 § 5443
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5448
Retirement, 10 §§ 6380, 6383
Women officers, 10 § 6400
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5703
Supply duty officers reassigned as officers not restricted in performance of duty, promotion and allocation, 10 § 5751 note
Suspension of service-in-grade requirement, eligibility for consideration for promotion, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Women officers,
Promotion, selection board, 10 § 5704
Retired pay and grade, 10 § 6400
Male officers,
Computation of total commissioned service, 10 § 6387
Promotion and advancements, post
Retirement, computation of total commissioned service, 10 § 6387
Master sergeants,
Original appointments to active list in grade of second lieutenant, 10 § 5589
Temporary appointments as officers, 10 § 5596
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Officers—Continued
Noncommissioned officers,
Original appointments to active list, 10 § 5583
Vacancies in grade of second lieutenant, order of filling, 10 § 5585
Notarial acts, powers, 10 § 936
Oath, authority to administer, 10 § 936
Office of Selective Service Records, officer detailed to, 50 App. § 326
Pay and allowances, post
Permanent grades of officers on active list, 10 § 5448
Positions, general officers, appointments to high positions, 10 § 5232
Promotions and advancements, generally, post
Quartermaster General, generally, post
Rank and precedence, 10 §§ 741, 5504, 5508
Deputy or deputy director of Central Intelligence Agency, appointment of officer to serve as, 50 § 403
Judge Advocate General, 10 § 5133
Readjustment of numbers of officers authorized to serve in grades above captain, 10 § 5443 note
Recommendations for promotion or continuation on active list by selection boards, 10 § 5707
Restricted in performance of duty, defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Retired grade, post
Retired officers. Retirement, generally, post
Retired or retirement pay, post
Revocation of, appointments of officers with less than three years of service, 10 § 6392
Second lieutenants,
Appointment of Naval Academy graduate as, 10 § 5573
Appointments from noncommissioned officers, 10 § 5583
Commissioned grade, 10 §§ 5502
Computation of number required for needs of service, 10 § 5443
Direct appointments, qualifications, 10 § 6909
Former officers, original appointments to active list, 10 § 5584
Number on active duty, etc., 10 § 5443
Original appointments,
Active list, 10 §§ 5589, 5590
Warrant officers, requisites, 10 § 5586
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5448
Promotion,
Eligibility, 10 § 5788
Temporary promotions, 10 §§ 5784, 5787
Vacancies in grade, order of filing, 10 § 5585
Women,
Original apointment to active list, 10 § 5590
Temporary promotion, 10 § 5787b
Selection board, generally, post
Service credit, service as midshipman or cadet not counted, 10 § 971
Staff corps officers, selection board, 10 § 5702
Staff sergeants, temporary appointments as officers, 10 § 5596

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Officers—Continued
Supply duty,
Active list, eligibility of certain officers for consideration for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Promoted officers, data of entitlement to pay, grade to which promoted, 37 § 904
Promotion and allocation of reassigned officers not restricted in performance of duty, 10 § 5751 note
Reassignment as officers not restricted in performance of duty, 10 § 5443 note
Tables, officers on active duty, grade, distribution, 10 § 5443
Technical sergeants,
Original appointments, second lieutenants 10 § 5589
Temporary appointments as officers, 10 § 5596
Temporary appointments, 10 §§ 5596, 5597, 5778, 5779
Total commissioned service, computation for regular male officers, 10 § 6387
Transfer between branches of armed forces, 10 § 716
Vessels, organizations on, authority of officers, 10 § 5952
Warrant Officers, generally, this index
Women,
Active duty, prescribing number who may hold appointments in each grade above first lieutenant, 10 § 5452
Active list, appointment to, 10 § 5590
Brigadier general, appointment, 10 § 5767
Captains, discharge, length of service, 10 § 6401
Colonels, etc., retirement, 10 § 6398
First lieutenants,
Discharge for length of service, 10 § 6402
Prescribing number who may hold appointment in each grade above, 10 § 5452
Lieutenant colonels,
Retired grade, 10 § 6398
Retirement, 10 § 6398
Majors, retired pay and grade, 10 § 6400
Promotions and advancements, post
Qualifications, training, duty, restrictions, 10 § 6015
Retired pay, majors and below, 10 § 6400
Retirement, post
Second lieutenants, original appointment to active list, 10 § 5590
Selection board, officers to be recommended for promotion or continuation, 10 § 5707
Severance pay, captains, discharge for length of service, 10 § 6401
Termination of appointments, 10 § 6393
Orders of Assistant Commandant in performance of duties, 10 § 5202
Organizations, supervision by,
Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5081
Marine Corps Commandant, 10 § 5201
Original appointments of officers, 10 § 5571 et seq.
Original enlistment, "enlistment" as meaning, 10 § 501
Parent, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Passport fees for those journeying to visit grave of Marine, 22 § 214
Pay and allowances,
See, also,
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Absence without leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Alcohol, disease due to, absence from duty, forfeiture, 37 § 802
Allotments, 37 § 702
Assignments, 37 § 705
Aviation cadets, 37 § 201
Subsistence allowance, 37 § 402
Basic pay, table of rates, 37 § 203
Clothing allowance for enlisted men, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Commandant, personal money allowance, 37 § 414
Death, payments to survivors for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Deposits of enlisted men kept in separate funds, 10 § 1035
Director or deputy director of Central Intelligence Agency, commissioned officer appointed to serve as, 50 § 403
Discharge under other than honorable conditions, forfeiture of accrued leave, 37 § 501
Disease due to alcohol or drugs, absence from duty, forfeiture, 37 § 802
Drugs, disease due to, absence from duty, forfeiture, 37 § 802
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Enlisted men,
Assignment, 37 § 705
Defined, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Enlistment, extension of, effect, 37 § 906
Equivalent pay, members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
General,
Continuation, certain persons who served as, 10 § 1401 note
Increase, certain persons who served as, 10 § 1401 note
Higher pay for members serving satisfactorily under temporary appointments, 10 § 6151
Leaves of absence,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Absence without leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Awaiting orders pending disability retirement proceedings, 37 § 502
Over leave, 37 § 503
Sickness and wounds, 37 § 502
Unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Marine Band, generally, this index
Mentally incompetent persons, 37 §§ 601 to 604
Officers,
Employment by person furnishing naval supplies or war materials to the United States, restriction, 37 § 801

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Officers—Continued
Initial appointment, date of entitlement, 37 § 905
Judge Advocate General of the Navy, basic pay, 37 § 202
Promoted officer, date of entitlement, grade to which appointed, 37 § 905
Retired officers, restriction on payment to those selling supplies or war materials to certain governmental agencies, 37 § 801
Pay grades, 37 § 201
Promoted officer, date of entitlement, grade to which,
Appointed, 37 § 905
Promoted, 37 § 904
Quartermaster General, savings provisions concerning privileges of incumbent, 10 § 5204 note
Rations for officers and men in Navy hospitals, 24 § 16
Release from, prohibition of fee for furnishing copy of service certificate to released persons. etc., 31 § 483b
Retainer pay, generally, post
Retired or retirement pay, generally, post
Temporary appointments, effect, 10 § 5596
Travel and transportation allowances, escorts for dependents, 10 § 1036
Uniform allowance, enlisted member appointed as temporary officer, 37 § 415
Paymaster's Department, consolidation with Quartermaster's Department to form Supply Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III
Pensions, this index
Permanent grade, determination, officers appointed to active list with view to designation as judge advocate, service credit, 10 § 5587a
Personal injury or death, claims for, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Physical examinations for promotion, 10 § 5861
Plantations and farms, operation, maintenance and improvement, 10 § 2421
Platoon leaders class, deferment, military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Post and stations, chief clerks, oaths, administration, 10 § 7476
Post laundries, receipts, disposition, 10 § 7581
President of United States,
Appointments to active list in permanent grades not above lieutenant, from reserve and temporary officers, 10 § 5573a
Assistant Commandant, appointment to grade of general, 10 § 5202
Brigadier general, women officers, appointment, 10 § 5767
Commandant, appointment of, term, etc., 10 § 5201
Delegation of certain functions, etc., to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Officer assigned, effect, 10 § 5232
Regulations, President may prescribe, 10 § 6012
Retirement of officers, deferment, 10 § 6390
President of United States—Continued
Suspension of service-in-grade requirement for promotion of officers of grade of captain, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10725
Prisoners, rewards for apprehension and delivery, 10 § 807 note
Procurement. For general provisions relating to. See Armed Forces, generally, this index
Professional examination for promotion, 10 § 5862
Promotions and advancements, 10 § 5751 et seq.
Application of laws relating to, 10 § 5786
Appointing power, 10 § 5791
Assignment of date of rank and register number, etc., 10 § 5769
Congress, officers receiving thanks of Congress, 10 § 5789
Date of entitlement, grade to which promoted, promoted officers, 37 § 904
Eligibility,
Determination, officer appointed to active list with view to designation as judge advocate, service credit, 10 § 5587a
Male officers, 10 § 5769
Second lieutenants, 10 § 5788
Examinations for, 10 §§ 5861 to 5866
Examining boards for promotion, generally, ante
Failure of selection,
Brigadier generals, retirement, 10 § 6374
Certain officers, promotion, honorable discharge, 10 § 6382
Effect, 10 § 5776
Honorable discharge, 10 § 6382
Honorable discharge, designated officers for limited duty, failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
Male officers,
Eligibility, 10 § 5769
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Permanent promotions, 10 § 5780
Promotion zones, 10 § 5765
Opportunity for promotion for certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Partial suspension of provisions concerning, 10 § 6374 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11333
Permanent appointments, 10 § 5778
Physical examinations for promotion, 10 § 5751
Qualified officers for specific duties, promotion to general grade, 10 § 5767
Specifications by Secretary of qualifications for selection, 10 § 5767 note
Rank, officers advanced in, § 5790
Removal from promotion list, effect, 10 § 5777
Second lieutenants,
Eligibility, 10 § 5788
Temporary promotions, 10 §§ 5784, 5787
Selection board, generally, post
Supply duty officers, reassignment as officers not restricted in performance of duty, 10 § 5751 note
Suspension, service-in-grade requirements for,
Brigadier generals, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10616
Officers of grade of captain, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10725

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Promotions and advancements—Continued
Suspension of provisions relating to, 10 § 5785
Temporary appointments, 10 §§ 5778, 5779
Temporary promotions, 10 § 5787
Brigadier general to major general, suspension, service-in-grade requirements, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10616
War or emergency appointments or promotions, Retention of grade upon release from active duty, 10 § 6488
Temporary promotions, 10 § 5787
Women officers,
Brigadier general, appointment, 10 § 5767
Colonel, 10 § 5707
Numbers that may be recommended to selection board, 10 § 5760
Date of entitlement to pay, etc., grade to which promoted, 37 § 904
Eligibility, 10 § 5771
Consideration by selection boards, 10 § 5760
Grades above first lieutenant, eligibility, 10 § 5771
Lieutenant colonels, eligibility for consideration by selection board, 10 § 5752
Permanent appointments, 10 § 5778
Promotion zones, 10 § 5765
Second lieutenants, temporary promotion, 10 § 5787b
Selection board, 10 § 5704
Zones, 10 § 5765
Property loss, claims for, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Quartermaster General,
Detailed by Commandant from officers on active duty, 10 § 5204
Head of Supply Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III
Reappointment by President to grade of major general upon termination of service as, 10 § 5204 note
Reassignment as officer not restricted in performance of duty upon termination of service as, 10 § 5204 note
Savings provisions concerning term, rank, pay, allowances, or retirement privileges of incumbent, 10 § 5204 note
Supply duty officers, reassignment, exception thereto, 10 § 5443 note
Quartermaster supplies,
Purchase by personnel of,
Lighthouse Service, 33 § 754a
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 33 § 868a
Sale to Public Health Service officers, 42 § 210
Quartermaster's Department, consolidation with Paymaster's Department to form Supply Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III
Quarters, rental of inadequate quarters, basic allowances, effect, 42 § 1594j
Rank and precedence of officers. Officers, ante
Rates, lineal lists of officers, maintenance, 10 § 5504
Rations,
Detachment on shore duty, furnishing to, 10 § 9564
Flight rations, 10 § 6085
Recall to active duty, 10 §§ 6481 to 6488
Retired members,
Enlisted members, 10 § 6482
Promotion to higher enlisted grades or ratings, 10 § 6484
Retention of grade upon release from active duty, 10 § 6484
Grade, 10 § 6483
Officers, 10 § 6481
Wartime appointments or promotions, retention of grade upon release, 10 § 6488
Recommendations, continuation of certain officers on active list, 10 § 5701 note
Reenlistment,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
"Enlistment" as meaning, 10 § 501
Qualifications, 10 § 508
Regulations,
See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Early discharge of enlisted members, delegation of Presidential authority to approve regulations governing to Secretary, 10 § 1171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11498
President may prescribe, 10 § 6012
Procedure of examining boards for promotion of members, 10 § 5862
Release from,
Reserve. Marine Corps Reserve, generally, this index
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Restitution, amounts deducted from death gratuity, interim coverage until effective date of group life insurance plan, 38 § 776 note
Retainer pay,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Members on retired lists or receiving, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Retired members, annuities based on, election, Completion of years of service required, 10 § 1431 note
Effective date of change or revocation, certain officers not recommended for continuation on active list, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Sergeant major, transferred to Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, computation, 10 § 6330
Transfer of enlisted members to Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6330
Retired grade,
Age 62, officers retired, 10 § 6390
Appointed officers under certain sections, 10 § 6385
Brigadier generals, 10 § 6394
General or lieutenant general, 10 § 6325
General rule as to officers, 10 § 6381
Higher grade, members serving satisfactorily under temporary appointments, 10 § 6151
Judge Advocate General, 10 § 5133
Judge advocate retired while serving as Assistant Judge Advocate General of Navy, 10 § 5149
Limited duty, officers designated for, 10 § 6383
Major generals, 10 § 6394

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Retired grade—Continued
Officers,
Active list, certain officers not recommended for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
With 20 years' service, 10 § 6323
With 20, 30 or 40 years of service, 10 § 6325
Warrant officers, 10 § 6325
Women,
Colonels, 10 § 6398
Lieutenant colonels, 10 § 6398
Majors and below, 10 § 6400
Retired list,
Transfer of members of Fleet Marine Corps Reserve to, 10 § 6331
Conclusiveness, 10 § 6332
Warrant officers,
Grade and pay, 10 § 6323
Restoration to former grade, 10 § 6151
Retired members. Retirement, generally, post
Retired or retirement pay,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Advancement on retired list, effect, 10 § 6151
Age 62, officers retired at, 10 § 6390
Annuities based on, election,
Completion of years of service required, 10 § 1431 note
Effective date of change or revocation, certain officers not recommended for continuation on active list, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Brigadier generals, 10 § 6394
General or lieutenant general, 10 § 6325
General rule, as to officers, 10 § 6381
Limited duty, officers designated for, 10 § 6383
Major generals, 10 § 6394
Members of Fleet Marine Corps Reserve transferred to retired list, 10 § 6331
Members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Nonregular service,
Computation, 10 § 1332
Deprivation of service credit, 10 § 1332 note
Officers,
Active list, certain officers not recommended for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Generals and lieutenant generals, 10 § 5233
Lump-sum payments to certain officers upon failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note
Serving as Assistant Judge Advocate General of Navy, 10 § 5149
Voluntary retirement, 10 § 6325
Retired list, members entitled to, 10 § 6017
Secretary to prescribe regulations for service in reserve, 10 § 6034
Sergeant major, entitlement to, 30-year retirement, 10 § 6326
Women,
Colonels, 10 § 6398
Lieutenant colonels, 10 § 6398
Majors and below, 10 § 6400
Retired or retirement pay—Continued
Years of service,
Fractions, treatment in computation, 10 §§ 6328, 6404
Thirty or more years, officers, 10 § 6322
Twenty, 30 or 40 years of service, officers, 10 § 6325
Twenty years of service, officers, 10 § 6323
Retirement,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index.
Age 62, officers, 10 § 6390
Appointed officers under certain sections, grade, 10 § 6385
Benefits of officers discharged for unsatisfactory performance of duty, 10 § 6384
Brigadier generals,
Boards to consider and recommend, 10 § 6394
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6374
Partial suspension of provisions concerning, 10 § 6374 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11333
Lump-sum payments upon failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note
Colonels,
Length of service, 10 § 6398
Women, applicability, 10 § 6376
Deferment by President, 10 § 6390
Designated for limited duty, 10 § 6383
Enlisted men,
Thirty-year retirements, 10 § 6326
United States magistrates, eligibility for appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Grade of officers appointed under certain sections, 10 § 6385
Higher retired grade and pay for members serving satisfactorily under temporary appointment, 10 § 6151
Lieutenant colonels,
Age or length of service, 10 §§ 6379, 6398
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6379
Length of service, 10 § 6398
Lump-sum payments upon failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note
Women, length of service, 10 § 6398
Major generals, 10 § 6373
Boards of officers to consider and recommend, 10 § 6394
Majors,
Designated for limited duty, failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6380
Length of service, 10 § 6380
Women majors, 10 § 6400
Male officers, computation of total commissioned service, 10 § 6387
Misconduct, officers, restrictions, 10 § 6329
Officers,
Active list, certain officers not recommended for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Lump-sum payments to certain officers upon failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note

MARINE CORPS—Continued
Retirement—Continued
Officers—Continued
Voluntary retirement of certain officers not recommended for continuation on active list, 10 § 5701 note
Effective date of change or revocation of election of annuities, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Option, reversion to prior status, officers, 10 § 6383
Pay. Retired or retirement pay, generally, ante
Quartermaster General, savings provisions concerning privileges of incumbent, 10 § 5204 note
Recall of retired members. Recall to active duty, ante
Retired grade, generally, ante
Retired list, generally, ante
Service in higher command or important position, officers, 10 § 5233
Suspension of laws relating to retirement of officers, 10 § 6386
Title and uniform, retired officers, 10 § 772
Warrant Officers, this index
Women,
Colonels, 10 § 6398
Director of Women Marines, 10 § 5206
Lieutenant colonel, 10 § 6398
Length of service, etc., applicability, 10 § 6379
Majors and below, age, 10 § 6400
Years of service, officers,
Forty years, 10 § 6321
Thirty years, 10 § 6322
Twenty years, 10 § 6323
Revocation, appointments of officers with less than three years of service, 10 § 6392
Rewards, apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, 10 § 807 note
Rifle matches, open to members of corps, 10 § 4312
Second lieutenants. Officers, ante
Selection board,
Composition, duties, certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Continuation or retention on active list, 10 § 5703
Brigadier and major generals, 10 § 6373
Reports, 10 § 5710
Communication with board, 10 § 6407
Duties, 10 § 5703
Eligibility for consideration for promotion by, 10 § 5754
Communications with, 10 § 5755
Failure of selection, 10 § 5776
Male officers, 10 § 5751
Numbers that may be recommended,
Designated for limited duty, 10 § 5757
Not restricted in performance of duty, 10 § 5756
Promotion zones, 10 § 5765
Reports, officers with less than 20 years of service, unsatisfactory performance, 10 §§ 6384, 6395
Service-in-grade requirement for male line officers, 10 § 5751
Selection board—Continued
Eligibility for consideration for promotion by—Continued
Suspension, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Brigadier generals, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10616
By President of service-in-grade requirement for officers of grade of captain, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10725
Women officers, 10 §§ 5704, 5752
Number that may be recommended, 10 § 5760
Information furnished to boards by secretary, 10 § 5706
Recommendations of officers for promotion or continuation, 10 § 5707
Reports,
Brigadier and major generals, retention on active lists, 10 § 5710
Certification, 10 § 5708
Suspension and exceptions of law, 10 § 5711
Women officers, powers, 10 §§ 5704, 5707, 5760
Seniority in permanent grades, determination, officer appointed to active list with view to designation as judge advocate, credit for service, 10 § 5587a
Separation from service. For general provisions relating to. See, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Sergeant major,
Retired pay, 30-year retirement, 10 § 6326
Transferred to Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, retainer pay, computation, 10 § 6330
Service credit, officers, service as midshipman or cadet not counted, 10 § 971
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, generally, this index
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Settlement, claims, personal property loss or damage incident to service by personnel. Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims, generally, this index
Settlement of claims for injury or death caused in foreign country, 31 § 224a
Severance, discharge, limitation on lump-sum payment, line officers, 10 § 5701 note
Severance pay,
Discharge,
Captains, 10 §§ 6382, 6383, 6401
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 §§ 6382, 6383
First lieutenants, 10 §§ 6382, 6383
Less than 20 years of service for unsatisfactory performance of duty, officers, 10 § 6384
Limitations on lump-sum payment, 10 §§ 6382 to 6384
Women officers, 10 § 6401
Unsatisfactory performance of duty, war or emergency, 10 § 6395
Women captains, discharge for length of service, 10 § 6401
Women first lieutenants, discharge for length of service, 10 § 6402

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Severance pay—Continued
Years of service, fractions, treatment in computation, 10 § 6404
Sister, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Subsistence supplies, sale to Army or Air Force member, prices, 10 § 7602
Supervision of members and organizations by,
Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5081
Marine Corps Commandant, 10 § 5201
Supply Department, creation, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III
Supply duty. Officers, ante
Suspension of restrictions on personnel strength until certain date, 10 § 3201 note
Temporary appointments,
Grade higher than permanent grade, effect, 10 § 5001
Officers, 10 §§ 5596, 5597, 5778, 5779
War or national emergency, 10 § 5597; 37 § 256
Temporary promotions, 10 § 5787
Women second lieutenants, 10 § 5787b
Termination, temporary appointments, 10 § 5596
Territorial office, eligibility to hold, 48 § 1460
Thirty-year retirement, enlisted men, 10 § 6326
Time, filing application for death gratuity, interim coverage until effective date of group life insurance plan, 38 § 776 note
Tort Claims Act, exception of claim arising out of combatant activities, 28 § 2680
Total commissioned service, computation for male officers, 10 § 6387
Transfer, officers between branches of armed forces, 10 § 716
Transportation,
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, ante
Detachment on shore duty, furnishing transportation, etc., 10 § 4564
Air Force, 10 § 9564
Army, 10 § 4564
Persons and supplies, sea transportation, 10 § 4744
Settlement of accounts with government-aided railroads, 45 § 91
Supplies for, preference to United States vessels, 10 § 2631
Transportation tax, persons transported by air, uninterrupted international air transportation, 26 § 4262
Treasury, post laundries, receipts, deposited into, 10 § 7581
"Uniformed services" as including, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Uniforms, this index
United Spanish War Veterans, membership, 36 § 56
United States Marine Corps band. Marine Band, generally, this index
Utilities and services, sale to purchasers within activity of, 10 § 2481
Veterans, generally, this index
War or emergency,
Discharge of officers, less than 20 years of service, unsatisfactory performance of duty, 10 § 6395
War or emergency—Continued
Grades, distribution, suspension during war, 10 § 5234
Second lieutenants, temporary promotions, 10 § 5787
Temporary appointments, officers, 10 § 5597
Temporary promotions, 10 § 5787
Warrant Officers, this index
When considered as one armed force, Military Justice Code, 10 § 801
Women,
Appointment to active list, 10 § 5590
Director of Women Marines,
Colonel, holding rank higher than, 10 § 5206
Detail, 10 § 5206
Rank, etc., 10 § 5206
Enlisted members, qualifications, training, duty, restrictions, 10 § 6015
Officers, ante
Separation from service, regulations governing, 10 § 3818 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10240
Years of service,
Retired or retirement pay, ante
Retirement, ante
Severance pay, fractions, treatment in computation, 10 § 6404

MARINE CORPS EXCHANGES

Contracts, express or implied with,
Court of Claims, jurisdiction, claims founded on, 28 § 1491
District courts, concurrent jurisdiction with Court of Claims, civil action or claim against United States, 28 § 1346
Judgment or compromise settlement against United States arising from, payment and reimbursement, 31 § 724a
"Employee" as meaning individual paid from funds of, government organization, 5 § 2105
Employment taxes, 26 § 3122

MARINE CORPS LEAGUE

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 57 et seq.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE

For other general provisions applicable to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Active duty or service,
Disability and death benefits, etc., 10 § 6148
Naval Academy midshipman failing to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, transfer, order to, 10 § 6959
Non-prior service person qualified for induction but not under orders to report, performance of initial period of, 10 § 511
Release of member from militia duty upon order to, 10 § 7853
Wartime appointments or promotions, retention of grade upon release, 10 § 6488
Active status officers in permanent grades above chief warrant officer, W-4, running mates, 10 § 5665
Organization, training, etc., 10 § 5252
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post

MARINE CORPS RESERVE—Continued

Appointment of member of Naval Militia in, 10 § 7852
Authorized strength, 10 § 5413
Officers in active status in grades above Chief Warrant Officer, W-4, 10 §§ 5414, 5458
Average strength of selected reserve of each reserve component, 10 § 261 note
Aviation cadets, appointment as reserve officers, 10 § 6913
Aviation pilot, appointments in commissioned grade, etc., 10 § 6915
Clothing allowance, enlisted men, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Coast Guard, regular commissioned officers, voluntary retirement after 20 years' service, credit for service in, 14 § 291
Commission on graduation from Officers' Candidate Schools, deferment from military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Component of,
Armed forces reserve, 10 § 261
Marine Corps, 10 § 5252
Death benefits, 10 § 6148
Deferment of retirement or discharge of officers serving in grade of lieutenant commander or above, 10 § 6389
Departments and offices of headquarters, Marine Corps, responsibility to, 10 § 5252
Dependents and beneficiaries. Pay and allowances, post
Dependents Assistance Act of 1950. Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Direct appointees, transfer to, 10 § 6909
Disability, benefits, 10 § 6148
Election between disability and death benefits, peacetime disability compensation or retired pay, 10 § 6148
Enlisted men,
Clothing allowance, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Naval Academy midshipman failing to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, transfer as, 10 § 6959
Student aviation pilots, designation as, 10 § 6915
Enlistment,
Member of Naval Militia in, 10 § 7852
Non-prior service person qualified for induction but not under order to report, 10 § 511
Obstruction during war, 18 § 2388
Qualified persons enlisting, term, 10 § 511
Flight training, refresher course, student aviation pilot, 10 § 6915
Foreign service, not prerequisite for promotion of officers, 10 § 5909
Grade, number of members that may in each grade, 10 § 5456
Hospital benefits, disability in line of duty, 10 § 6148
Inactive status list,
Officers, transfer to on elimination of women officers from active status, 10 § 6403
Transfer to, officers eliminated from active status to provide flow of promotion, 10 § 6410
Injury in line of duty, benefits, 10 § 6148
Insubordination, advising, counseling, etc., 18 §§ 2387, 2388
Lineal lists of officers,
Active duty, 10 § 5504
Change of position on, 10 § 5505
Women officers eligible for consideration for promotion considered to be on, 10 § 5891
"Marine Corps," as including, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Master sergeants, temporary appointments as officers, war or national emergency, 10 § 5597
Military selective training, members exempt from training, 50 App. § 456
Moral examination for promotion, 10 § 5867
Mutiny, advising, counseling, etc., 18 §§ 2387, 2388
Naval Academy midshipman, transfer upon failure to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 6959
Naval aviators, appointment in Regular Marine Corps, eligibility, grade, rank, 10 § 6914
Oaths and affirmations, selection board members, 10 § 5894
Officers,
Active duty, civilian school or college, lower temporary grade, 10 § 5505
Appointment, permanent, grade in which serving under temporary appointment, 10 § 5911
Captains, report to Armed Services Committees concerning number, categories, etc., of appointments, 10 § 5600
Colonels,
Eligibility for promotion when running mate eligible, 10 § 5899
Women, recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5896
Court-martial proceeding as reason for delay in promotion, limitation, 10 § 5902
Discharge, deferment, permanent grade of major or above, 10 § 6389
Elimination from active status, providing flow of promotion, 10 § 6410
Investigation as reason for delay in promotion, limitation, 10 § 5902
Majors, deferment of retirement or discharge, 10 § 6389
Office of Selective Service Records, officer detailed to, 50 App. § 326
Original appointment, service credits on, 10 § 5600
Permanent promotion, 10 § 5911
Personnel procurement program, participation, lower temporary grade, 10 § 5505
Promotion, 10 § 5891 et seq.
Communication with selection board by eligible officer, 10 § 5900
Consideration for promotion, certain time required after date of return to active status, 10 § 5899
Date of rank after, 10 § 5902
Delay pending completion of investigation or court-martial proceedings, limitation, 10 § 5902
Eligibility, 10 §§ 5891, 5899, 5902
Second lieutenants, grade, etc., 10 § 5908
Failure of selection, matters constituting, effect, 10 § 5903
Lineal list, women eligible for consideration for promotion considered to be on, 10 § 5891

MARINE CORPS RESERVE—Continued

Officers—Continued

Promotions—Continued

Number, 10 § 5901

Numbers authorized for promotion by Secretary of Navy, 10 § 5892

Permanent and temporary appointments above captain, appointing power, 10 § 5912

Regulations by Secretary, 10 § 5910

Removal from promotion list, effect, 10 § 5905

Sea or foreign service not required for promotion, 10 § 5909

Selection boards,

Appointment, composition, etc., 10 § 5893

Erroneous omission of name from list furnished to, effect, 10 § 5904

Failure of selection, effect, 10 § 5903

Information furnished by Secretary of Navy, 10 § 5895

Oath of members, 10 § 5894

Recommending officers for promotion, 10 § 5896

Reports,

Action respecting promotion, certification, 10 § 5897

Submission to President, 10 § 5898

Selection for promotion before July 1, 1955, 10 § 5891 note

Temporary or permanent appointments, 10 § 5911

Transfer to inactive status list, effect, 10 § 5906

Women,

Captain, etc., recommendation, 10 § 5896

Eligibility, 10 § 5899

Zones, 10 § 5899

Rank, grade and precedence, 10 § 5506

Report to Armed Services Committees concerning number, categories, etc., of captains appointed, 10 § 5600

Retention in active status, age limitations, 10 § 6391

Retired Reserve, transfer to, age 62, active or inactive status, 10 § 6391

Retirement, post

Running mates, active status officers in permanent grades above chief warrant officer, W-4, 10 § 5665

Selection boards, suspension and exceptions, 10 § 5711

Suspension of certain provisions of law relating to in time of war or national emergency, 10 § 123

Temporary appointment in time of war or national emergency, 10 § 5598

Total commission to service, involuntary retirement, 10 § 6389

Transfer, to retired reserve, 10 § 6391

Women reserve officers,

Elimination from active status, 10 § 6403

Running mates, 10 § 5665

Pay and allowances,

See, also, Uniformed Services, generally, this index

Active duty, by one entitled to pension, retired pay, etc., 10 § 684

Appropriations, conditions, authorization of personnel strength of Selected Reserve, 10 § 133 note

Aviation pilots, 37 § 201

Basic pay, active duty, 37 § 204

Enlisted men,

Clothing allowance, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113

Defined, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113

Retired pay, generally, post

Pensions, disability or death in line of duty, 10 § 6148

Permanent promotions, 10 § 5783

Personnel and logistic support for reserves, responsibility for, 10 § 264

Personnel strength, authorization by Congress, 10 § 133 note

Physical disability. Disability, generally, ante

Physical examination for promotion, 10 § 5867

Policy Board,

Composition, convening, purpose, 10 § 5252

Members eligible for membership on Reserve Forces Policy Board in Office of Secretary of Defense, 10 § 175

President of United States,

Appointments under permanent and temporary promotions above colonel, 10 § 5912

Approval of promotion of officers, 10 § 5902

Removal of name of officer from promotion list, effect, 10 § 5905

Reports due by selection boards, promotions of officers, 10 § 5898

Professional examination for promotion, 10 § 5867

Promotions,

Officers, ante

Permanent and temporary appointments, appointing power, 10 § 5791

Permanent promotions, 10 § 5783

Wartime appointments or promotions, retention of grade upon release from active duty, 10 § 6488

Ready Reserve,

Non-prior service person qualified for induction but not under orders to report, performance of initial period of, 10 § 511

Personnel and logistic support for, responsibility for, 10 § 264

Reports, satisfaction of training and mobilization readiness requirements, 10 § 264

Selected Reserve, organization unit structure, approval, 10 § 268

Reserve component, defined to mean, pay and allowances, 37 § 101

Retainer pay, member transferred to, 10 § 6330

Retired list, reserve members entitled to retired pay, 10 § 6017

Retired pay,

Enlisted members, 20 or 30 years of service, 10 § 6327

MARINE CORPS RESERVE—Continued

Retired pay—Continued
Officers,
Commissioned in Regular Marine Corps, 10 § 6381
Twenty or 30 years of service, 10 § 6327
Retired Reserve, members transferred to, 10 § 6327
Secretary to prescribe regulations for, 10 § 6034
Retired Reserve,
Members, 10 § 6331
Transfer to,
Officer eliminated from active status,
To provide flow of promotion, 10 § 6410
Women officers, 10 § 6403
Retired pay of members, 10 § 6237
Retirement,
Election of member eligible for, retirement or to transfer to Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6327
Twenty or 30 years of service, transferred to Retired Reserve, 10 § 6327
Failure of selection for promotion to higher grade, ground for elimination from active status, 10 § 6389
Officers,
Age 62, active or inactive status, transfer to Retired Reserve, 10 § 6391
Deferment, permanent grade of major or above, 10 § 6389
Transferred to Retired Reserve, 10 §§ 6323, 6389
Twenty or 30 years of service, transferred to Retired Reserve, 10 § 6327
Twenty years of service, 10 § 6323
United States magistrates, eligibility of retired officers and enlisted personnel to appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Samoan Reserve Force, allowance for quarters, 50 App. § 2207
Sea or foreign service, not prerequisite for promotion of officers, 10 § 5909
Second lieutenants, promotion, eligibility, grade, 10 § 5908
Secretary of Defense, regulations, enlistment, nonprior service person qualified for induction but not under orders to report, 10 § 511
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5703
Service credits, original appointment, 10 § 5600
Staff sergeants, temporary appointments as officers, war or national emergency, 10 § 5597
Standby Reserve, completing term of enlistment in, 10 § 511
Student aviation pilots, designation of enlisted members as, 10 § 6915
Technical sergeants, temporary appointments as officers, war or national emergency, 10 § 5597
Temporary appointments,
Officers, 10 § 5596
War or national emergency, 10 § 5597
War or national emergency, 10 § 5598
Transfer of,
Enlisted member of Marine Corps after completion of 20 years of service to, 10 § 6330
Naval Academy midshipman failing to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 6959
Transportation and subsistence, illness or disease in line of duty, 10 § 6148
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
United States magistrates, eligibility of members, retired officers and enlisted personnel to appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Vacation, temporary appointments in time of war or national emergency, 10 § 5598
Veterans' educational assistance, exception, 38 § 1652
Warrant officers, temporary appointments, war or national emergency, 10 § 5598
Wartime appointments or promotions, retention of grade upon release from active duty, 10 § 6488
Women,
Appointment, 10 § 591
Enlistment, 10 § 510
Officers,
Commissioned service, 10 § 6403
Lineal list, women eligible for consideration for promotion considered to be on, 10 § 5891
Promotion,
Captain, commander, etc., recommendation, 10 § 5896
Eligibility, 10 § 5899

MARINE CORPS TRANSPORT SQUADRONS

Per diem in lieu of subsistence to member of uniformed services on duty with or in training for, 37 § 404

MARINE CORPS WAR MEMORIAL FOUNDATION

Authority to erect memorial in District of Columbia, 36 § 57b note

MARINE ENVIRONMENT

Defined,
Marine Resources and Engineering Development Act, 33 § 1107
National Sea Grant College and Program Act, 33 § 1123

MARINE HOSPITALS

See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS, this index

MARINE INSPECTION

Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, abolition and transfer of functions to Commandant of Coast Guard, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Secretary of Treasury, emergency preparedness, functions concerning laws governing, 50 App. § 2282 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

MARINE INSURANCE

Anti-trust laws, 46 § 885
Association, defined, 46 § 885
Commodities furnished for defense support, 22 § 1841
Income tax, mutual companies, 26 § 832
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Vessels sold under deferred payment plan, 46 § 868

MARINE INSURANCE—Continued

War risk insurance. Marine War Risk Insurance, generally, this index

MARINE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 § 885

MARINE PARADES

Regulations, 46 §§ 454 to 457

MARINE RESOURCES AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT

Text of Act, 33 § 1101 et seq.
Appropriations, 33 § 1108
Commission on Marine Science, Engineering, and Resources, establishment, etc., 33 § 1104
Congressional declaration of policy and objectives, 33 § 1101
Consultations, 33 § 1103
Definitions, 33 § 1107
Executive Secretary, National Council on, compensation, etc., 33 § 1102
Information from government agencies, 33 § 1104
International cooperation, 33 § 1105
Marine environment, defined, 33 § 1107
Marine science, defined, 33 § 1107
National Council,
Advice and assistance to President, 33 § 1103
Establishment, composition, etc., 33 § 1102
Fish and other protein concentrates, development, programs for use, Foreign Assistance Act, consultation, 22 § 2178
Termination date, 33 § 1102
President, functions, etc., 33 § 1102 et seq.
Reports, 33 §§ 1104, 1106
Sea Grant Colleges and Programs, generally, this index
Short title of Act, 33 § 1101 note
Solicitation, views of federal agencies, 33 § 1103

MARINE SANITATION DEVICES

Defined, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Effective date of standards and regulations, 33 § 1163

MARINE SCHOOL

See NAUTICAL SCHOOLS, generally, this index

MARINE WAR RISK INSURANCE

Actions on claims for losses, 46 § 1292
Additional insurance with other underwriters, 46 § 1293
Advances to masters, power to insure, 46 § 1283
American vessels,
Defined, 46 § 1281
Power to insure, 46 § 1283
Appropriations, 46 § 1288
Authority to provide insurance, 46 § 1282
Brokers, no fee paid to, 46 § 1289
Cargoes, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Citizen of the United States, defined, 46 § 1281
Claims, compromise and settlement, 46 § 1289
Commercial practice controlling in administration of provisions, 46 § 1289
Compromise and settlement of claims, 46 § 1289
Consideration of risk involved in issuing insurance, 46 § 1282
Contractual obligations, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Crew of vessel, power to insure against loss of life, injury or detention by enemy, 46 § 1283
Definitions, 46 § 1281
Department or agency of United States authorized to procure insurance, 46 § 1285
Deposits to credit of insurance fund, interest and benefits accruing from United States securities or securities guaranteed by United States, 46 § 1288
Disbursements of vessel, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Employment of marine insurance experts, 46 § 1290
Expenses of underwriting agent, 50 App. § 1293
Experts, employment of, 46 § 1289
Expiration of authority to provide insurance, 46 § 1294
Forms, 46 § 1289
Freight moneys, power to insure, 46 § 1283
General average disbursements, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Government departments and agencies authorized to procure insurance, 46 § 1285
Hull insurance, valuation, 46 § 1289
Insurance fund,
Creation, investments, etc., 46 § 1288
Transfer of funds to, from vessel operations revolving fund, 46 § 1288a
Interests insurable, 46 § 1283
Interpleader by United States, 46 § 1292
Investment of fund, 46 § 1288
Investment or reinvestment of insurance fund in United States securities or securities guaranteed by United States, 46 § 1288
Issuance of policies, 46 § 1289
Liability insurance for persons performing services or providing facilities for vessels, 46 § 1286
Limitation of actions on claims for losses, 46 § 1292
Limitation on fees of brokers, 46 § 1289
Marine insurance experts, employment of, 46 § 1289
Master of vessel, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 § 1283
Officers of vessel, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 § 1283
Parties in action on claims for losses, 46 § 1292; 50 App. § 1293
Passage moneys, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Passengers, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 § 1283
Personal effects of masters, officers, and crews, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Persons, property, and interests insurable, 46 § 1283
Policies, issuance and form, 46 § 1289
Premiums, 46 § 1289
Process in actions on claims for losses, 46 § 1292
Property and interests insurable, 46 § 1283
Property of government, power to insure, 46 § 1285
Rates, premiums, 46 § 1289
Reinsurance,
Allowances to insurance carriers, 46 § 1287
Authority to provide, 46 § 1282
Consideration of risk involved in issuance, 46 § 1282
Expiration of authority to provide, 46 § 1294
Persons, property, and interests insurable, 46 § 1283
Rates, 46 § 1287

MARINE WAR RISK INSURANCE—Con.

Rejection of valuation, hull insurance, 46 § 1289
Report by Secretary, 46 § 1291
Review of valuation, hull insurance, 46 § 1289
Risks other than war risks, 46 § 1284
Rules and regulations, 46 § 1289; 50 App. § 1293
Seamen's rights unaffected, 46 § 1290
Secretary, defined, 46 § 1281
Secretary of Commerce,
Authority to provide insurance, 46 § 1282
Powers and duties, 46 § 1281 et seq.
Reports, 46 § 1291
Rules and regulations, 46 § 1289
Secretary of Treasury, investment or reinvestment of insurance fund in United States securities or securities guaranteed by United States, 46 § 1288
Settlement of claims, 46 § 1289
Special fund, deposit of receipts as miscellaneous receipts, 31 § 725c
Statutory or contractual obligations, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Transfer of funds from vessel operations revolving fund to War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, 46 § 1288a
Transportation in the water-borne commerce of the United States, defined, 46 § 1281
Underwriting agent, 46 § 1289
United States securities or securities guaranteed by United States, investment or reinvestment of insurance fund in, 46 § 1288
Utilization of services of other government agencies, 46 § 1289
Valuation, hull insurance, 46 § 1289
Venue of actions on claims for losses, 46 § 1292
Vessel operations revolving fund, transfer, funds to insurance revolving fund, 46 § 1288a
War risks, defined, 46 § 1281
War Shipping Administration, powers and duties, 50 App. § 1293

MARINERS

See SEAMEN, generally, this index

MARINES

See MARINE CORPS, generally, this index

MARIPOSA BIG TREE GROVE

Added to Yosemite Park, 16 § 48

MARITAL DEDUCTION

Estate Tax, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index

MARITAL STATUS

Discrimination in employment, executive agencies or civil service, 5 § 7152
Federal employees, discrimination prohibited, provisions governing, 5 § 7154
Income tax, deductions, 26 § 153

MARITIME ACADEMIES OR COLLEGES

See, also, Merchant Marine Academy, generally, this index
Text of Maritime Academy Act of 1958, 46 §§ 1381 to 1388
Appropriations, 46 § 1388
Compensation of detailed officers or instructors, 46 § 1386
Conditions of receiving payments for use of vessel, 46 § 1384
Contracts,
Assistance, 46 § 1383
Subsistence payments, 46 § 1385
Courses of instruction, etc., 46 § 1384
Declaration of policy, 46 § 1381
Detailing certain officers or instructors to, 46 § 1386
Midshipmen, Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Payments,
Condition to receiving payments, 46 § 1384
Maintenance and support of academy or college. 46 § 1383
Subsistence payments, 46 § 1385
Rules and regulations, 46 § 1387
Secretary of Commerce, 46 §§ 1382 to 1387
Short title of Act, 46 § 1381
Students, 46 §§ 1384, 1385
Subsistence payments, 46 § 1385
Surplus property, transfer for educational activities, 40 § 484
Uniform, clothing, sale to, 10 § 7541a
Vessels, 46 §§ 1382, 1384

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Administrator. Maritime Administrator, generally, this index
"Agency" as meaning, review, orders, 28 § 2341
Appropriations for certain programs of, 46 § 119
Bureau of Department of Commerce, 15 § 1511
Charter of vessels, 50 App. § 1738b
Credited payments received for utilities, services, and repairs involving government property under control of, 50 App. § 1738b
Defense or war contracts. Renegotiation, generally, this index
"Department" as meaning, 50 App. § 1213
Expenses of Advisory Board of Merchant Marine Academy as payable from appropriation for work of, 46 § 1126d
Nuclear-powered ship, construction, etc., 46 § 1206
Officers and employees, conflict of interest prohibited, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III
Orders, review, 28 § 2341 et seq.
Review of orders, 28 § 2341 et seq.
Secretary of Commerce, generally, this index
Ship Subsidies, generally, this index
Utilities, services, etc., in connection with any lease, contract, etc., government owned property under control of, 50 App. 1738b
Vessels, surplus war-built, chartering, obligation of, 50 App. § 1738b

MARITIME ADMINISTRATOR

Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs as, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II
Call for convening of Advisory Board of Merchant Marine Academy, 46 § 1126d
Compensation, 5§ 5316
Conflict of interest prohibited, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III

MARITIME ADMINISTRATOR—Con.

Construction subsidies for finishing vessels. Fishing Vessels, this index
Delegation of functions transferred to U.S. Maritime Commission to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 204; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 204
Deputy Maritime Administrator, appointment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 203; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 203
Duties prescribed by Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III
Establishment in Commerce Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 201; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 201
Head of Maritime Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II
Interim appointment of acting Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III
"United States Maritime Commission" or "Commission" as meaning Maritime Administrator, miscellaneous provisions, shipping, 46 § 1244

MARITIME CLAIMS

Rules of Civil Procedure, this index

MARITIME COMMISSION

See FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION, generally, this index

MARITIME EMPLOYEES

Labor relations. Shipping, generally, this index
Seamen, generally, this index

MARITIME JURISDICTION

See ADMIRALTY, generally, this index

MARITIME LIENS

Fines and penalties,
Failure to,
Issue bill of lading, 46 § 194
Keep count or list of passengers or for carrying too many passengers, 46 § 462
Importing opium, 19 § 1584
Master, 46 § 162
Vessel carrying explosives and steerage passengers, 18 § 3620
Forfeited for violating regulations relating to insurrection, 50 § 226
Importing opium, 19 § 1584
Insurrection, liens on vessels forfeited for violating regulations relating to insurrection, 50 § 226
Lease of vessel operations revolving fund for payment of certain expenses, 46 § 1241b
Necessaries, 46 §§ 971 to 975
Penalty. Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Public vessel, exemption, 46 § 788
Requisitioned vessels, 46 § 1242
Compensation applied to lien, 50 App. § 1293
Ship Mortgage Act, disclosure, 46 § 924
State statutes as to lien superseded, 46 § 975
United States vessels, damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 § 788

MARITIME SAFETY

Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

MARITIME SERVICE

See UNITED STATES MARITIME SERVICE, generally, this index

MARITIME TRANSACTIONS

Arbitration,
Agreements to arbitrate, validity, irrevocability and enforcement of, 9 § 2
United States vessel,
Claims against, 46 §§ 748, 749
Damages for towing or salvage service, 46 § 786
Reports as to awards, 46 § 752
Costs,
Docket fees, 28 § 1923
Taxation prescribed by rules promulgated by Supreme Court, 28 § 1925
Defined, arbitration, 9 § 1
Jury trial, 28 § 1873

MARKERS

Booker T. Washington National Monument, 16 § 450*ll*–2
Fort Frederica National Monument, historical markers, maintenance, 16 § 433i
Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, 16 § 430hh
National cemeteries, missing members of armed forces and certain members who died or were killed while serving in such forces, 24 § 279d
National trails system,
Establishment and placement of uniform markers, 16 §§ 1242, 1246
Scenic trails, 16 § 1244
Nez Perce National Historical Park, 16 § 281e
Wilson's Creek National Battlefield, construction and maintenance for care, etc., of visitors, 16 § 430*ll*

MARKET AGENCIES

Accounts, punishment for failure to keep, 7 § 221
Action to enforce orders relating to stockyard violations, 7 § 210
Attorney General, duty to enforce Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 224
Benefits to business or welfare, determination of services, 7 § 203
Bond, 7 § 204
Collection of fee for inspection of livestock brands, 7 § 217a
Damages for violating laws and regulations, 7 § 209
Defined, Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 201
Discrimination, 7 §§ 205, 206, 208, 213
Determining whether person should be authorized to operate at stockyards, 7 § 213
Furnishing services without, 7 § 205
Rules and regulations governing, 7 § 208
Discriminatory rates and practices, correction by Secretary, 7 § 211
District court's proceedings to enforce orders of Secretary, 7 § 216
Execution and enforcement of provisions, authority of Secretary generally, 7 § 228

MARKET AGENCIES—Continued

Federal Trade Commission, powers conferred on Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 222
Insolvency as ground for suspending registration, 7 § 204
Inspection of livestock brands by, 7 § 217a
Interstate Commerce Commission, applicability, provisions respecting suspension, etc., of orders, 7 § 217
Order,
Cease and desist from unfair and discriminatory practices, 7 § 213
Secretary, enforcement by injunction, etc., 7 § 216
Suspension, proceedings for, 7 § 217
Practices prescribed by Secretary to prevent discrimination between intrastate and interstate commerce, 7 § 212
Principal's liability for acts of agents, 7 § 223
Proceedings before Secretary of Agriculture for violation of law, 7 § 210
Punishment for failure to obey order of Secretary 7 § 215
Rates, 7 § 206
Schedule, 7 § 207
Secretary fixing, 7 § 211
Prevent discrimination, 7 § 212
Records of business, punishment for failure to keep, 7 § 221
Registration, 7 § 203
Revocation of registration of state weighing department, 7 § 205
Separability of provisions, 7 § 229
Services, duty to furnish, 7 § 205
State weighing agency registered as, 7 § 205
Stockyard owners, approval by, 7 § 203
Suspension,
Orders, proceedings for, 7 § 217
Registered agency, 7 § 204
Time for filing schedule of rates, 7 § 207
Unfair practices prohibited, 7 § 213

MARKET INFORMATION

Cooperative Marketing Association authorized to disseminate, 7 § 455
Cotton, distribution by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 473b

MARKET INSPECTION CERTIFICATES

Evidence, 7 § 2259

MARKET VALUE

Credit control, prescribing methods of determining, 12 § 1905

MARKETING

Agricultural experiment stations, appropriations for research, 7 § 361c
Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, 7 § 1621 et seq.
Agricultural research, 7 §§ 427, 427i, 1622
Agriculture,
Agreements between Secretary of Agriculture and state agencies concerning administration and enforcement of laws and regulations, 7 § 450
Agriculture—Continued
Consultation on need for new agricultural programs, 7 § 1911 et seq.
Cooperation with state in educational work, 7 § 1621
Cotton Marketing, generally, this index
Defined, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301
Foreign Assistance Act, fish and other protein concentrates, programs for use, development of techniques, 22 § 2178
Grain Standards, generally, this index
National Commission on Food Marketing, establishment, organization, duties, etc., 7 § 1621 note
Rice, this index
Wheat, this index

MARKETING AGREEMENTS

Agricultural Adjustment Act, this index
Anti-hog cholera serum and hog cholera virus, swine, 7 §§ 852, 853

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS

Cooperative Marketing, generally, this index
Fishery industry, 15 § 521
Marketing contracts. Agricultural Adjustment Act, generally, this index
Producers of agricultural products, 7 § 291

MARKETING CERTIFICATES

Rice certificates, 7 § 1380a et seq.
Wheat, this index

MARKETING QUOTAS

Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, this index
Peanuts, this index
Rice, this index
Tobacco, this index

MARKETING YEAR

Defined, 7 § 1786
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301
Price support of agricultural commodities, 7 § 1428
Wool price supports, 7 § 1786

MARKETS

Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce to foster and promote, 15 § 175
Contract markets. Commodity Exchanges, this index
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Potatoes, expansion and maintenance of markets through research, etc. Potatoes, generally, this index
Tobacco auction, 7 § 511d

MARKETS AND CROP ESTIMATES

Power of bureau transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 7 § 411

MARKS

Brands, Marks and Labels, generally, this index
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, generally, this index

MARL

Income tax, deductions for expenditures by farmers for purchase or acquisition, 26 §§ 180, 263

MARQUETTE, MICHIGAN

District court held at, 28 § 102

MARRIAGE

Alien Property Custodian, return of property to citizen reacquiring citizenship after marriage to alien, 50 App. § 32

Aliens,
- Fiancée or fiancé entering U.S. to marry citizen within certain time, nonimmigrant aliens, 8 § 1101
  - Visa, issuance to, 8 § 1184
- Regaining citizenship after marriage to, 8 § 1435
- Return of property, 50 App. § 32

Annulment, Central Intelligence Agency, Retirement and Disability System, restoration of terminated annuity where remarriage dissolved by, 50 § 403 note

Citizenship, this index

Civil service retirement, termination, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341

Conflict of laws, veterans, validity, 38 § 103

Federal employees' compensation for work injuries,
- Receiving after marriage, penalties, 18 § 1921
- Remarriage of widow or widower entitled to compensation in case of death, lump-sum payment, 5 § 8135
- Termination, receipt of compensation in case of death, 5 § 8133

Fiancée or fiancé of citizens, failure of marriage within certain period of time after admission of, deportation, 8 § 1184

Homestead entry as affected by marriage, 43 §§ 166, 167, 170

Immigration,
- Alien fiancée or fiancé entering United States to marry citizen within certain time, included in term "non-immigrant aliens", general provisions, 8 § 1101
- Preference status, prohibition against approval in cases of marriages entered into in order to evade immigration laws, 8 § 1154

Income Tax, this index

Indian marriages. Indians, this index

Judges, annuities to surviving dependent children, termination, 28 § 376

Log books, entries relating to marriage taking place on board vessel, 46 § 201

Naturalization, this index

Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index

Seamen seducing passenger under promise of, 18 § 2198

Veterans,
- Cohabitation period for purposes of deeming marriage valid, 38 § 103
- Invalid marriage, gratuitous death benefits, 38 § 103
- Reduction and discontinuance of benefits, effective dates, 38 § 3012
- Special provisions, 38 § 103

Veterans—Continued
- Termination of marriage,
  - Effective date of award to widower, remarriage, etc., 38 § 3010
  - Widows, inference or presumption of remarriage, denial of benefit provisions, 38 § 103 note
- Widows, termination of marriage by death or court order, benefits, 38 § 103

Veterans' benefits,
- Children, marriage when void or annulled as not barring, 38 § 103
- Effective date, award to widow or award or increase of benefits based on recognition of child on annulment of marriage, 38 § 3010
- Reductions and discontinuances, effective dates, 38 § 3012
- Widows, remarriage when void or annulled as not barring, 38 § 103

White man and Indian woman,
- Evidence, 25 § 183
- Rights in tribal property, 25 §§ 181, 184

Widows, termination of marriage by death or court order, benefits, 38 § 103

MARRIED PERSONS

Husband and Wife, generally, this index

Income Tax, this index

MARRIED WOMEN

See HUSBAND AND WIFE, generally, this index

MARSHALL, TEX.

District court, waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding court, 28 § 142 note

MARSHALS

Alaska, this index

Anti-Trust Law, service of subpoenas on parties, 15 § 5

Arbitration, service of notice of nonresident of motion to vacate, modify or correct award, 9 § 12

Bankruptcy, this index

Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, appointment, removal, etc., 28 § 713

Court of Claims, generally, this index

Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 832

Customs Court, this index

Parties, trusts in restraint of import trade, service of subpoena by, 15 § 10

Payment of expenses for taking depositions to preserve witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503

Prize, this index

Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, service of process, civil remedies, 18 § 1965

Rescue of body of executed offender, from, 18 § 754

Supreme Court Marshal, generally, this index

United States Marshals, generally, this index

MARTINIQUE

"Adjacent islands" as including, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101

MARYLAND

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agreements with National Capital Planning Commission, approval by Director of Office of Management and Budget, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicable to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2,6)
Antietam Battlefield, acquisition of lands in state, limitation, 16 § 430oo
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Assateague Island National Seashore, establishment, etc., 16 § 459f et seq.
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, 16 § 410y et seq.
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431
Congressional consent for creation of Potomac Valley Conservancy District and Interstate Commission on Potomac River basin, 33 § 567b
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Fishing agreement with other states, 16 § 667a
Hampton National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 100
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
MacArthur Boulevard, traffic regulations, 40 § 53
National Capital environs development. District of Columbia, generally, this index
Navigable waters, dredging, 33 § 465
Patapsco River, nonnavigable water, 33 § 59i
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems covering, applicability, voluntary agreements, coverage of employees, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Political activity permitted, federal employees residing at certain municipalities and political subdivisions, 5 § 7327

MARYLAND TOBACCO

Acreage, allotments, 7 § 1312 note
Acushnet River declared a non-navigable stream, 33 § 58
Marketing year, total supply in 7 § 1301

MASCULINE GENDER

Words importing masculine gender applicable to females, 1 § 1

MASOCHISM

"Sexually oriented advertisement" as meaning advertisement depicting acts of, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3010

MASS TRANSPORTATION

See TRANSPORTATION, generally, this index

MASSACHUSETTS

See, also, States, generally, this index
Adams National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2,6)
American Antiquarian Society, depository of government publications, 44 § 1908
Boston Inner Harbor and Fort Point Channel, portions of, non-navigable waters, 33 § 59f
Cape Cod National Seashore, generally, this index
Connecticut River National Recreation Area, feasibility study, etc., 16 § 460*l*–1 note
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Fishing agreement with other state, 16 § 667a
Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Fort Point Channel, Boston, nonnavigable water, 33 § 56
Highways, demonstration projects for elimination of certain public ground-level rail-highway crossings in, 23 § 322
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 7586
John Fitzgerald Kennedy National Historic Site, establishment in, 16 § 461 note
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 101
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Minute Man National Historical Park, generally, this index
Monomoy Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
New England River Basins Commission, jurisdiction and membership, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Salem Maritime National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Saugus Iron Works National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
South Bay, Boston, non-navigable water, 33 § 56

MASSACHUSETTS TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, modification, voluntary agreements, termination, coverage of employees, 42 § 418 note

MASTER

See MASTERS, generally, this index

MASTER AND SERVANT

Assumption of risk, illegal equipment, use by railroad employees, 45 §§ 7, 9
Collective Bargaining, generally, this index
Compensation and Wages, generally, this index
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Labor, generally, this index
Labor-Management Relations, generally, this index
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Portal to Portal Act of 1947, generally, this index
Railroad Retirement Act, generally, this index
Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Safety Appliances, generally, this index
Trade Unions, generally, this index

MASTER KEYS

Motor vehicles, nonmailable. Mail or Mailing, this index

MASTER OF VESSEL

Abandonment of sailors abroad, 18 § 2195
Accidents, report, 33 § 361
Affidavit of mailing or delivery of manifest, 19 § 1439
Affirmations. Oaths and affirmations, generally, post
Aiding persons in danger at sea, duty of master of vessel, 46 § 728
Alternate masters, authorization by Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 276
Arrival of vessels, failure to report, 19 §§ 1436, 1460; 46 § 312
Baggage, liability for loss or injury, 46 § 491
Bill of lading,
Duty to issue, 46 § 193
Issued by master relieving of liability for negligence, 46 § 190
Certificate,
Inspection,
Delivered to, 46 § 399
Posted by master, 46 § 400
Registry,
Production on entry of vessel, 46 § 57
Surrender by, 46 §§ 23, 30, 32, 37
Change of master,
Indorsement of change, fees for abolished, 46 § 331
Report of, 46 §§ 40, 276
Citation ribbon bar for service on ship cited for emergency action, 46 § 249b
Clearance, penalty for departing without, 46 §§ 91, 161
Coasting trade, shipping articles, 46 §§ 574 to 577
Collision,
Reports by towed vessel, 33 § 365
Standing by, duty, 33 § 367
Consular services performed without fee, duty to procure statement of, 46 § 101
Cooly trade, examination of vessel, 8 § 337
Cruelty to seamen, 18 § 2191
Custody of person boarding vessel before arrival, 18 § 2279
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Deck officer authorized to perform duties of master relating to clearance and entry, 46 § 91a
Deficiency in crew, failure to explain, 46 § 222
Defined,
Customs duties, 19 § 1401
Lien for wages, 46 § 608
Offenses and punishment of merchant seamen, 46 § 713
Delivery of manifest to,
Customs officer, 19 § 1583
Foreign vessel to collector, 46 §§ 313 to 315
Delivery of post entries of goods not included in manifest, 19 § 1440
Departure before report or entry, penalty for, 19 § 1585
Deposit of refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, 33 §§ 442, 444
Deposit of ship's papers with consul, 46 §§ 354, 355
Depriving of authority and command on board by seamen, penalty, 18 § 2193
Destruction of vessel, 18 § 2274
Distinctive service ribbon bars for masters of United States ships, 46 § 249a
Drunkenness, 18 § 2196
Dumping refuse, etc., liability, 33 § 412
New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, 33 §§ 442, 444
Duty of master where seaman dies during voyage, 46 § 621
"Employee" as not including, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 902
Employees' compensation for work injuries,
Nonapplicability, limitations, right to receive, 5 § 8116
Provisions not to affect maritime rights and remedies, 5 § 8150
Enrollment or license, penalty for failure to exhibit, 46 § 277
Entry of vessel,
Duty of master, 19 §§ 1434, 1435
Penalty for failure, 19 § 1436
Production of certificate of record on entry, 46 § 57
Explosives on board vessels, permission for possessing, 18 § 2277
Financial interest in corporation, etc., "master" as not including persons having, lien for wages, 46 § 608
Fines and penalties,
Abandonment of sailors abroad, 18 § 2195
Arrival,
Failure to report, 19 § 1436
Port other than destination, 46 § 312
Change of master, failure to report, 46 § 40
Cruelty to seamen, 18 § 2191
Departure before report or entry, 19 § 1585
Depriving of authority and command on board by seamen, 18 § 2193
Destruction of vessel, 18 § 2274
Drunkenness, 18 § 2196
Enrollment or license, failure to exhibit, 46 § 277
Entry of vessel, failure to make, 19 § 1436
Failure to furnish aid or information after collision, 33 § 368
Great Lakes and tribuatary waters, navigation rules, violations of, 33 § 244
Inland navigation rules, violation, 33 § 158
Inspection, provisions of act concerning inspection of passenger vessels, 46 § 390d
Lading or unlading without license or permit, 19 §§ 1453, 1454
Landing sea stores or ship stores without permit, 19 § 1432
Laws, failure to keep copies on board, 46 § 492
Lien on vessel, 46 § 162
Log book, failure to make entry, 46 §§ 85g, 203
Manifests,
Delivery, failure to deliver,
Departing vessel, 46 § 91
Foreign vessel engaged in coastwise trade, 46 § 315
False manifest or lack thereof, 19 § 1584
Neglect to provide sufficient stores, 46 § 661
Opium, importing, 19 § 1584

MASTER OF VESSEL—Continued

Fines and penalties—Continued
Passengers,
Carrying too many, 46 §§ 452, 462
Failure to keep count or list of passengers, 46 §§ 461, 462
Unlading without license or permit, 19 § 1454
Permit and certified manifest, failure to have, 19 § 1445
Quarters of crew, failure to keep in proper condition, 46 § 660a
Refusal to pay wages and charges of inspection, 46 § 660
Repairs, operating vessel after notice for making repairs, 46 § 436
Sealed vessel from contiguous country, 19 § 1464
Seamen, post
Shipping articles, shipping without agreement, 46 §§ 567, 568
Ship's papers, failure to deposit with consul, 46 § 355
Towlines, violation of regulations, 33 § 153
Transshipment of imports, 19 § 1586
Unlading merchandise, unlawful, 19 § 1586
Before entering, 19 § 1585
Violation of navigation regulations,
Great Lakes and tributary waters, 33 § 244
Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 354
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 158
Wrongful deposit of refuse, etc., 33 § 412
Yachts, violation of laws relating to, 46 § 108
Fishing voyages, agreement with fishermen for, 46 § 531
Foreign letters carried out of mails, deposit, 39 § 602
Forfeiture, lien or rights to wages, 46 § 600
Great Lakes Agreement, penalties for violation, 47 § 507
Income tax, states, information returns, etc., employees of water carriers, exemption, applicability, vessels in foreign, intercoastal, etc., trade, 49 § 922b
Indorsement of change of master, fees for services, abolished, 46 § 331
Injuries to goods from dangers of sea, errors of navigation or act of God, 46 § 192
Inland navigation rules, penalties for violation, 33 § 158
Lading without,
Certificate for importation, liability, 19 § 1708
License or permit, penalty for, 19 § 1453
Landing sea stores or ship supplies without permit, 19 § 1432
License, 46 §§ 224 to 226
Alteration of certificate as offense, 46 § 231
Certificate to be posted, 46 § 232
Exhibition, 46 §§ 232, 277
Fees for issuing abolished, 46 § 331
Indians, 46 §§ 237, 238
Issuance, 46 § 226
Pilot's license unnecessary, 46 § 230
Record, 46 § 414
Revocation or suspension, 33 § 412; 46 § 226
Dumping of refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, 33 § 442
Neglect to comply with provisions as to exhibition of license, 46 § 232
License—Continued
Revocation or suspension—Continued
Unlawful use of towline, 33 § 153
Violation, oil pollution of sea waters, 33 § 1006
Lien for wages. Wages, post
Lien on vessel, fine or penalty as, 46 § 162
Limitation of liability,
Notice of character and value of goods, 46 § 181
Remedies against master, 46 § 187
List of,
Persons on board vessels furnished by master to immigration officer, 8 § 1221
Supplies purchased in contiguous territory, duty to file, 19 § 1465
Load line,
Duty of master to mark, 46 § 85b
Entry of position of line in log book, 46 §§ 85e, 85g, 88g
Load line marks and actual draft, duty to record, 46 § 85e
Log book,
Matters required to be entered, 46 § 201
Penalty for failure to make entries, 46 §§ 85g, 203
Signing by master, 46 § 202
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act,
"Employee" as not including, 33 § 902
Exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Mail, refusal to accept, clearance of vessel withheld, 18 § 1724
Mailing,
Copy of manifest to designated employee, duty of, 19 § 1439
Post entries of goods not included in manifest, 19 § 1440
Manifest, duty relating to, 19 § 1431
Affidavit of mailing or delivery, 19 § 1439
Delivery,
Customs officers, 46 § 91
Fishing vessel's manifest touching at foreign port, 46 § 310
False manifests, 19 § 1584
Furnishing manifest of persons on board vessels to immigration officer, 8 § 1221
Mailing copy to designated employee, 19 § 1439
Penalty for departing without delivering manifest, 46 §§ 91, 315
Production on arrival from contiguous country, 19 § 1459
Marine war risk insurance, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 § 1283
Misuse of vessel, 18 § 2274
Neglect of duty, 18 § 2196; 46 § 491
Oaths and affirmations, 46 § 231
Citizenship and use of license, 46 § 262
Custom laws as not exempting master from taking oath, 19 § 574
Entry of vessel, ownership, 46 § 42
Foreign letters carried out of mails, 39 § 602
Lost, destroyed or mislaid license, 46 § 268
Manifest,
Foreign vessel engaging in coastwise trade, 46 §§ 313, 314
Truth of statements in manifest, 19 § 1448
Sea stores purchased in contiguous countries, 19 § 282

MASTER OF VESSEL—Continued

Obstructing revenue officer, 19 § 70
Offenses,
Abandonment of sailor abroad, 18 § 2195
Alteration of license certificate, 46 § 231
Arrival of vessel, failing to enter or report, 19 § 1436
Vessel from contiguous country, 19 § 1460
Carrying goods to different ports, failure to have certified manifest or permit, 19 § 1445
Carrying too many passengers, 46 § 452
Certificate of registry, failure to surrender, 46 §§ 23, 30, 32, 37
Clearance, departure without, 46 § 91
Carrying emigrant passengers without clearance, 46 § 161
Consular services performed without fee, failing to procure statement, 46 § 101
Copy of post entries, failing to mail or deliver to designated employee, 19 § 1440
Cruelty to seamen, 18 § 2191
Custody of persons boarding vessel before arrival, 18 § 2279
Deficiency in crew, failure to explain, 46 § 222
Depriving of authority and command by seamen, 18 § 2193
Destruction of vessel, 18 § 2274
Drunkenness, 18 § 2196
Enrollment, failure to deliver, 46 § 265
Fines and penalties, generally, ante
License, 46 § 224
Failure to deliver, 46 § 265
License certificate,
Altering, 46 § 231
Failure to post, 46 § 232
Load line in log book, failing to enter position of, 46 § 85g
Log book, failure to make entries, 46 § 203
Manifest, failing to deliver, 19 § 1439; 46 § 91
Misuse of vessel, 18 § 2274
Neglect of duty, 18 § 2196
Obstructing revenue officer, 19 § 70
Perjury, 46 § 231
Register, failure to deliver, 46 § 265
Seduction of passenger, 18 § 2198
Limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3286
Statement of consular services performed without fee, failure to procure, 46 § 101
Steerage passengers, violating regulations relating to, 46 §§ 151, 153 to 158
Summary trial, 33 § 391 et seq.
Supplies, etc., purchased in contiguous country, failing to file list of, 19 § 1465
Yachts, 46 § 108
Officer mistreating seamen, duty to surrender, 46 § 712
Opium, penalty for importing, 19 § 1584
Passengers,
Carrying too many, penalty, 46 §§ 452, 462
Count or list to be kept by master, 46 §§ 460 to 462
Liability for injuries, 46 § 491
Violating regulations relating to steerage passengers, 46 §§ 151, 153 to 158
Penalties. Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Pension, 46 § 225
Perjury, 46 § 231
Personal effects, Marine War Risk Insurance, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Post entries of goods not included in or not agreeing with manifest, 19 § 1440
Preliminary entry, 19 § 1448
Priority, wages, 46 § 606
Procuring lading with intent to defraud revenue laws, liability, 19 § 1708
Purser authorized to perform duties of master relating to clearance or entry, 46 § 91a
Radio, suspension of license for failure to carry out orders of master, 47 § 303
Register, failure to deliver, 46 § 265
Registered vessels in interdistrict trade, regulations, 46 § 307
Registry of vessel,
Certificate of registry where master makes oath, 46 § 26
Indorsement of change of master on certificate, 46 § 40
Record of foreign-owned vessel, 46 § 56
Oath by master, 46 §§ 22, 26
Removal of master who is part owner, 46 § 227
Repairs, operating vessel after notice for making, 46 § 436
Report,
Accident, 33 § 361
Arrival of vessel,
Another port after leaving port of first arrival, 19 § 1444
Contiguous country, 19 § 1459
Customs house, 19 § 1433
Penalty for failure to report, 19 § 1436
Port other than destination, 46 § 312
Change of master, 46 § 276
Collision, transmission by Coast Guard officials to Commandant of the Coast Guard, 33 § 363
Seamen's discharge to Coast Guard, 46 § 643 (*l*)
Request that customs officer take possession of imported goods, 19 § 1490
Required, 46 § 223
Responsibility for safekeeping of aliens temporarily removed for examination upon arrival, 8 § 1223
Revenue officer obstructed by, 19 § 70
Sealed vessel from contiguous country, 19 § 1464
Seamen,
Abandonment of sailor abroad, 18 § 2195
Accounting as to wages on discharge, 46 § 642
Advances and allotments, 46 § 599
Antiscorbutics, duty to furnish, 46 § 666
Assaulting master, penalty, 46 § 701
Bond for production before boarding officer, 46 § 573
Consular officer, shipping seamen in foreign port, 46 § 570
Continuous discharge book and certificate of identification, duties of Coast Guard official acting as shipping commissioner, 46 § 643 (k)
Corporal punishment, 46 § 712
Cruelty to seamen, 18 § 2191
Depriving of authority and command by seamen, 18 § 2193
Destitute seamen, duty to transport, 46 § 679
Duty of master where seaman dies during voyage, 46 § 621

MASTER OF VESSEL—Continued

Seamen—Continued
Engaging in foreign port without sanction of consular officer, 46 § 571
Libel for wages, 46 § 604
Neglect to provide sufficient stores, 46 § 661
Officer mistreating seamen, duty to surrender, 46 § 712
Penalty,
Complaint as to provisions or water, 46 § 662
Continuous discharge books and certificate of identification, failure to perform duties or functions relating to, 46 § 643
Discharge, violation of rules as to, 46 § 641
Medicines, and antiscorbutics, failure to keep, 46 § 667
Neglect to take charge of effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 623
Permit and certified manifest, failure to have, 19 § 1445
Shipping seamen in foreign ports, 46 § 571
Wages, failure to account as to, 46 § 642
Permission to enter complaint as to provisions or water, 46 § 664
Report of discharge, 46 § 643 (*l*)
Reshipment, 46 §§ 572, 573
Shipping articles, generally, post
Summons for nonpayment, 46 § 603
Time for payment, 46 § 596
Voyage or term for which seamen may be shipped, 46 §§ 572, 573
Secret defense information and material, manner of transmitting, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Seduction of female passenger, 18 §§ 2198, 3286
Shipping articles, 46 §§ 564, 566, 574 to 577
Coasting trade, 46 §§ 574 to 577
Penalties, 46 §§ 567, 568, 575, 576
Posting copy of agreement, 46 § 577
Ship's papers, failure to deposit with consul, 46 § 355
Submarine Cables, this index
Summary trial of offenses, 33 § 391 et seq.
Supplies, failure to file list of supplies purchased in contiguous country, 19 § 1465
Towlines,
Penalties for violation of regulations, 33 § 153
Suspension or revocation of license, unlawful use of towline, 33 § 153
Unlading,
Penalty for unlawful unlading, 19 § 1586
Before entering, 19 § 1585
Without license or permit, 19 §§ 1453, 1454
Wages, 46 § 225
Agreements as to loss of lien or rights to wages, validity, 46 § 600
Court order for support of wife and minor children, 46 § 601
Lien for, 46 § 600
Priority, 46 § 606
Refusal to pay, 46 § 660
Stipulation as to loss of lien or rights to wages, validity, 46 § 600
Types of arrestment prohibited with respect to, 46 § 601
Weapons abroad, permission, 18 § 2277
Yacht, penalty for violating laws relating to, 46 § 108

MASTERS

Appointment, compensation, etc., Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 53
Chancery. Masters in Chancery, generally, this index
Clerks of courts, ineligible to appointment as master, 28 § 957
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals clerk, 28 § 957
District court clerk, 28 § 957
Defined, prize, captured naval vessels, 10 § 7651
Three-judge court, appointment by single judge prohibited, 28 § 2284
Vessel. Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Voting referees, powers equal to masters, 42 § 1971

MASTERS IN CHANCERY

Committees of Congress, taking testimony for, 31 §§ 229, 230
Referees in bankruptcy, eligibility to appointment as, 11 § 63

MATCHES

Internal revenue, imports, inspection to prevent import of white phosphorus matches, 26 § 4805
Manufacturers excise tax, 26 § 4211
Constructive sales price, special rule, determination, 26 § 4216
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
White Phosphorus Match Tax, generally, this index

MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS OR FUNDS

See specific index headings

MATERIALS

"Actual costs" as meaning amounts paid for, new community land development, 42 § 3914
Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, authority to purchase and transport for overseas installations, 49 § 1344
Contract for manufacturing, etc., waiver of provisions as to performance or payment bonds, 40 § 270e
Cooperative agricultural extension work, state and county agencies, transfer from Postmaster General and General Services Administrator, 40 § 484 note
"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Defense Department contracts, reporting requirements, former military officers or civilian employees employed by defense contractors, 50 § 1436
Definitions, this index
Exports, regulation and control of. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign assistance, prohibition, countries transporting to or from North Vietnam, 22 § 2370
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
High-speed ground transportation research and development, 49 § 1631

MATERIALS—Continued

Highways, generally, this index
Natural resources, etc., as meaning, 42 § 3251 note
Schools, major disasters, expenditures to replace, 20 § 241-1
Secretary of Army, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, acceptance, utilization in exchanging and assembling housing and urban planning and development data, 12 § 1701d-4
Serviceable material, sale, 10 §§ 4621 to 4629
Soil conservation, payments by Secretary of Agriculture in advance to persons furnishing to producers, 16 § 590h
Training, federal employees, purchase, etc., expenses, payment, 5 § 4109

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

Services. Social Security, this index

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION PLANNING AMENDMENTS OF 1963

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Social Security, generally, this index

MATERNAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Agricultural commodities, use of foreign currencies obtained from sales for programs emphasizing, 7 § 1704
Foreign Assistance Act, purpose of development assistance to provide programs of maternal and child care, 22 § 2167
Institute of Child Health and Human Development, generally, this index
Uniformed services, health care for dependents, 10 § 1077

MATERNAL HEALTH SERVICES

See Social Security, this index

MATES (VESSELS)

Assaulting, penalty, 46 § 701
Draft, exemption from, 46 §§ 225, 228
Fines and penalties, violation of navigation regulations,
Great Lakes and tributary waters, 33 § 244
Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 354
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 158
Inland navigation rules, penalties for violations, 33 § 158
License, 46 §§ 224 to 225
Alteration of certificate as offense, 46 § 231
Certificates to be posted, 46 § 232
Fees for issuing abolished, 46 § 331
Issuance, 46 § 228
License as pilot unnecessary, 46 § 230
Suspension or revocation, 46 §§ 228, 232
Log books, signature of mate, 46 § 202
Negligence, liability for, 46 § 491
Number required, 46 § 223
Oath, 46 § 231
Pensions, 46 § 225
Perjury, 46 § 231
Wages, 46 § 225

MATRICULATION

Training, federal employees, fees, payment, 5 § 4109

MATRONS

Bureau of Indian Affairs, employment, 25 § 13

MATS

Furnishing for reproduction in magazines, etc., of photographs of national park, 16 § 458a
Wool Products Labeling Act, exceptions, 15 § 68j

MATTRESSES

Outer coverings, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, exemptions, 15 § 70j
Textile fiber products used as stuffing, misbranding, 15 § 70b

MATURITY DATE

See specific index headings

MAUMEE RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation main stem, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

MAURITIUS

Sugar, quota, 7 § 1112

MAXIMUM BENEFITS

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 403

MAXIMUM CERTIFICATED TAKEOFF WEIGHT

Use tax, civil aircraft. Airplanes or Aircraft, this index

MAXIMUM CONTRIBUTIONS

Political committees, 18 § 609

MAXIMUM PRICES

Additional systems or equipment not considered in determining whether vehicle is within, motor vehicles purchased for executive departments, 31 § 638a
Emergency Price Control, generally, this index
Motor vehicle, purchased for executive department, 31 § 638c

MAY

Defined, armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101

MAYFIELD ACT

Text of Act, 49 §§ 3, 15, 20, 22, 102
Carriers, generally, this index

MAYHEM

"Crime of violence" as including, exclusion, rehabilitation, etc., of narcotic addicts, 28 § 2901
Military justice, punishment, 10 § 924
Punishment, 18 § 114

MAYORS

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, appointment of members from panel, 42 § 4273
Arrest, powers, 18 § 3041
Internal revenue, power to arrest for violation of laws, 26 § 7302
Political campaigns, etc., taking part in, 5 § 1502

MEALS

Bailiffs, attending juries, appropriations, 28 § 524
Expenditure of National Institutes of Health Management Fund for facilities for sale of, 42 § 290
Food stamp program, purchases by household members of certain years and elderly persons without meal preparation ability because of disability from tax exempt organizations, 7 § 2019
Forest Service demonstrations, furnishing of meals to persons attending, 16 § 580e
Income tax, exclusion from gross income of meals furnished for convenience of employer, 26 § 119
National Park Service furnishing meals to government employees, credit, 16 § 456a
Penal and correctional institutions, cash collections for, deposits in Treasury, 18 § 4011
Retired senior volunteer program, volunteers under, 42 § 3044
United Seamen's Service, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604

MEANDER LINES

Wisconsin River and Lake property, sale to original patentee of land beyond meander line of original survey, 43 § 1221 et seq.

MEASLES

"Communicable disease control program" as meaning, grants for communicable disease control, 42 § 247b
Grants, communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, 42 § 247b

MEASURES

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, generally, this index

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Fair packaging and labeling, exemption, 15 § 1459
Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, application to, 21 § 392
Imports and exports, 19 § 1306
  Customs duty, refund of duty on salt used in curing exported meat, 19 § 1313 (f, i)
  Delegation of Presidential authority to negotiate agreements and issue regulations limiting imports of certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
  Food stamp program, exemption of imported meat and meat products, 7 § 2012
  From countries having rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease, 19 § 1306
  From infected places, 21 § 111
  Meat intended for export,
    Certificate of inspection, 21 § 84
    Denial of clearance in absence of certificate of inspection, 21 § 85
    Inspection required, 21 § 83
    Inspectors, 21 § 84
  Prohibited, 19 § 1306
Inspection. Meat Inspection, generally, this index
Investigations, Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 227
Meat food products, defined, Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 182
Packers, generally, this index
Processors. Meat Processors and Related Industries, generally, this index
Reports, Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 227
Retail sales, Secretary of Agriculture, powers, 7 § 227
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions, defenses against biological, chemical, etc., warfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Southern Rhodesia, prohibition of importation into U.S., 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
  Investigations, 7 § 227

MEAT BROKERS

Defined, meat processors, 21 § 601

MEAT INSPECTION

  Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Administration, other federal laws applicable, 21 § 677
Administrative detention of certain meat, etc., 21 § 672
Adulterated, defined, 21 § 601
Adulteration,
  Distribution of articles, 21 § 676
  Imports, prohibition, 21 § 620
  Prohibition, 21 § 610
  Provisions applicable to inspection-free articles, 21 § 623
Advisory committees, 21 § 661
Allocation of federal funds to state, 21 § 661
Appropriations, authorization, 21 § 680
Assault of persons performing official duties, penalty, 21 § 675
Bribery of or gifts to inspectors or other officers 21 § 622
Capable of use as human food, defined, 21 § 601
Certificates,
  Authorization of Secretary, 21 § 611
  Clearance prohibited to vessel carrying,
    Animals for export without, 21 § 614
    Meat for export without, 21 § 617
  Condition of,
    Animals for export, 21 § 613
    Carcasses etc., meat of which is intended for export, 21 § 616
  Delivery of inspectors' certificates and copies, 21 § 618
  Expenditures by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 431
Clearance prohibited to vessel carrying,
  Animals for export without inspector's certificate, 21 § 614
  Meat for export without inspector's certificate, 21 § 617
Color additive,
  Amendments of 1960, prohibition against exemption of meats or meat food products from inspection provisions, 21 § 376 note
  Defined, 21 § 601
Commerce, defined, 21 § 601
Concurrent jurisdiction, distribution, human food purposes, adulterated or misbranded and imported articles, 21 § 678
Congressional committees, reports to, 21 § 691
Congressional statement of findings, 21 § 602

MEAT INSPECTION—Continued

Containers or packages,
Custom slaughtering for personal, household, guest, and employee uses, separation from products, etc., prepared for sale, 21 § 623
Requirements, 21 § 607
Custom slaughtering for personal, household, guest, and employee uses, exemption from inspection requirements, 21 § 623
Definitions, 21 § 601
Delivery of inspectors' certificates and copies, 21 § 618
Destruction,
Carcasses condemned, 21 § 604
Condemned products, 21 § 606
Imports, terms and conditions, 21 § 620
Detention, authority, representatives of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 679
Development and administration of state meat inspection program, 21 § 661
Devices to be made under authorization of Secretary, 21 § 611
Diseased animals slaughtered separately and carcasses examined, 21 § 603
Distribution of adulterated articles, 21 § 676
Duration, administrative detention, certain meat, etc., 21 § 672
Enforcement, other federal laws applicable, 21 § 677
Entry of carcasses and meat food products into packing establishments, conditions, 21 § 605
Equines, marking, labeling or other identification of articles derived from, 21 § 619
Examination,
Animals and food products thereof slaughtered and prepared during nighttime, 21 § 609
Carcasses brought into slaughtering or packing establishments, 21 § 605
Cattle before slaughtering, 21 § 603
Meat food products issued from packing establishments and return thereto, 21 § 605
Exemptions,
Certain local establishments, 21 § 661
Inspection requirements, 21 § 623
Storage and handling regulations, establishment subject to non-Federal jurisdiction, 21 § 624
Expenditure by Secretary of Agriculture for tags, labels, etc., 7 § 431
Export,
Clearance prohibited to vessel carrying,
Animals without inspector's certificate, 21 § 614
Meat without certificate, 21 § 617
Inspection,
Animals for, 21 §§ 612, 613
Carcasses, meat of which is intended for, 21 §§ 615, 616
Products for, 21 § 606
False statements in certificates, 21 § 611
Federal and state cooperation, 21 § 661
Federal court jurisdiction, enforcement and injunction proceedings, 21 § 674
Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act,
Authorities under provisions of Act unaffected, 21 § 679
Defined, 21 § 601
Felonies, 21 § 676
Firm, defined, 21 § 601
Food additive, defined, 21 § 601
Forgeries, 21 § 611
Fraud, intent, 21 § 676
Fraudulent representations, 21 § 611
Hearing, refusal or withdrawal of inspection services, business unfitness based upon certain convictions, 21 § 671
Horses, marking, labeling or other identification of articles derived from, 21 § 619
Impeding persons performing official duties, penalties, 21 § 675
Imports, adulteration or misbranding prohibition, 21 § 620
Information on article or containers, 21 § 607
Injunction, federal court jurisdiction, 21 § 674
Inspectors, 21 § 606
Animals for export, 21 § 613
Appointment, duties, etc., 21 § 621
Bribery of or gift to, 21 § 622
Carcasses, etc., meat of which is intended for export, 21 § 616
Making examinations provided for, 21 § 621
Jurisdiction, enforcement and injunction proceedings, 21 § 674
Label, defined, 21 § 601
Labeling,
Articles derived from horses, mules or other equines, 21 § 619
Authorization of Secretary, 21 § 611
Defined, 21 § 601
Expenditures for labels, etc., by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 431
Post mortem examination of carcasses and marking or labeling, 21 § 604
Receptacles or coverings of meat or meat food products inspected and passed, 21 § 607
Requirements, 21 § 607
Type styles and sizes, 21 § 607
Libel of information, seizure and condemnation, 21 § 673
Marking,
Articles derived from horses, mules or other equines, 21 § 619
Authorization of Secretary, 21 § 611
Inspection, 21 § 606
Requirements, 21 § 607
Meat food product, defined, 21 § 601
Meat intended for export. Export trade, etc., ante
Minor violations, 21 § 676
Misbranded, defined, 21 § 601
Misbranding,
Imports, prohibition, 21 § 620
Prohibition, 21 § 610
Provisions applicable to inspection-free articles, 21 § 623
Misdemeanors, 21 § 676
Modification by Secretary of territorial exemption, 21 § 623
Mules, marking, labeling or other identification of articles derived from, 21 § 619
Murder of persons performing official duties, penalties, 21 § 675
Nighttime, examination of animals and food products thereof slaughtered and prepared during, 21 § 609

MEAT INSPECTION—Continued

Non-federal jurisdiction of federally regulated matters, 21 § 678
"Not for Sale", marking, containers or packages, custom slaughtering for personal, household, guest, and employee uses, 21 § 623
Notice to Governor, nondevelopment or nonenforcement of requirements, 21 § 661
Official certificate, defined, 21 § 601
Official device, defined, 21 § 601
Official inspection legend, defined, 21 § 601
Official mark, defined, 21 § 601
Other federal laws applicable for administration and enforcement, 21 § 677
Overtime pay of employees of Bureau of Animal Industry employed in meat inspection, 7 § 394
Payment of storage, cartage and labor charges by owner or consignee of prohibited imports, 21 § 620
Personal slaughtering for personal, household, guest, and employee uses, exemption from inspection requirements, 21 § 623
Pesticide chemical, defined, 21 § 601
Places other than headquarters of inspectors, 7 § 396
Possession of device, mark, etc., without notification of Secretary, 21 § 611
Post mortem examination of carcasses and marking or labeling, 21 § 604
Prepared, defined, 21 § 601
Proceedings in rem, seizure and condemnation, 21 § 673
Processors. Meat Processors and Related Industries, generally, this index
Prohibited acts, 21 § 610
Prohibition, inspection of articles not intended for use as human food, 21 § 641
Raw agricultural commodity, defined, 21 § 601
Refusal by Secretary of territorial exemption, 21 § 623
Refusal or withdrawal of inspection services, business unfitness based upon convictions, 21 § 671
Regulations,
Custom slaughtering for personal, household, guest, and employee uses, exemption from inspection requirements, 21 § 623
Storage and handling, 21 § 624
Reinspection, 21 § 604
Rejection of adulterated meat or meat food products, 21 § 608
Release of certain meat, etc., detained, 21 § 672
Reports to Congress, imports, 21 § 620
Resisting persons performing official duties, penalties, 21 § 675
Review,
Refusal or withdrawal of inspection services, business unfitness based upon certain convictions, 21 § 671
Use withholding directive, 21 § 607
Sales,
False or misleading name, 21 § 607
Transportation and other transactions, prohibitions, 21 § 610
Sanitary inspection and regulation of slaughtering and packing establishments, 21 § 608
Secretary, defined, 21 § 601
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, duties, etc., 21 § 601 et seq.
Seizure and condemnation, 21 § 673
Separability of provisions, 21 § 601 note
Separate establishments for preparation and slaughtering of horses, mules or other equines and articles derived therefrom, 21 § 619
Single state agency, subordinate governmental unit as part of, 21 § 661
Slaughtering or preparation of articles capable of use as human food, prohibited except in compliance with requirements, 21 § 610
Small Business Administration, loans, assistance to small business concerns for additions, etc., to plants, etc., to meet requirements respecting, 15 § 636
Disaster loan fund, availability to, 15 § 633
Stamps, expenditures by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 431
Standards of identity or composition and fill of container, 21 § 607
State, defined, 21 §§ 601, 661
State jurisdiction, federally regulated matters, 21 § 678
State meat inspection requirements, 21 § 661
Storage and handling regulations, 21 § 624
Technical and laboratory assistance to state, 21 § 661
Termination, designation of state, upon development and enforcement of minimum requirements, 21 § 661
Territorial exception, 21 § 623
Territory, defined, 21 § 601
Unauthorized use of device, mark, label or certificate, 21 § 611
United States, defined, 21 § 601
Use, withholding, direction, 21 § 607
Violations, 21 § 676
Withdrawal by Secretary of territorial exemption, 21 § 623

MEAT INSPECTION ACTS

Text of Act, 19 § 181; 21 §§ 18, 101 to 105
Color Additives Amendments of 1960, effect on provisions, 21 § 376 note
Meat Inspection, generally, this index

MEAT PACKERS

See PACKERS, generally, this index

MEAT PROCESSORS AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

Administration, other federal laws applicable, 21 § 677
Administrative detention of certain meat, etc., 21 § 672
Advisory committees, 21 § 661
Allocation of federal funds to state, 21 § 661
Animal food manufacturer,
Defined, 21 § 601
Registration, 21 § 643
Appropriations, authorization, 21 § 680
Assault of persons performing officials duties, penalty, 21 § 675
Congressional committees, reports to, 21 § 691

MEAT PROCESSORS AND RELATED INDUSTRIES—Continued

Congressional statement of findings, 21 § 602
Definitions, 21 § 601
Denaturation or other identification of articles not intended for use as human food prior to distribution in commerce, 21 § 641
Detention, authority of representatives of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 679
Distribution, adulterated articles, 21 § 676
Duration, administrative detention, certain meat, etc., 21 § 672
Enforcement, other federal laws applicable, 21 § 677
Federal and state cooperation, 21 § 661
Federal court jurisdiction, enforcement and injunction proceedings, 21 § 674
Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act,
Authorities under provisions of Act unaffected, 21 § 679
Defined, 21 § 601
Federal provisions applicable to state, etc., business transactions of local nature and not subject to local authority, 21 § 645
Felonies, 21 § 676
Firm, defined, 21 § 601
Fraud, intent, 21 § 676
Impeding persons performing official duties, penalties, 21 § 675
Imports, regulation to prevent use of 4–D animals as human food, 21 § 644
Injunction, federal court jurisdiction, 21 § 674
Jurisdiction, enforcement and injunction proceedings, 21 § 674
Labeling, defined, 21 § 601
Libel of information, seizure and condemnation, 21 § 673
Meat broker,
Defined, 21 § 601
Registration, 21 § 643
Minor violations, 21 § 676
Misdemeanors, 21 § 676
Murder of persons performing official duties, penalties, 21 § 675
Other federal laws applicable for administration and enforcement, 21 § 677
Period of maintenance of records, 21 § 642
Proceedings in rem, seizure and condemnation, 21 § 673
Prohibition, inspection of articles not intended for use as human food, 21 § 641
Recordkeeping requirements, 21 § 642
Registration of business, name of person and trade names, 21 § 643
Regulation of transactions, transportation, or importation of 4–D animals to prevent use as human food, 21 § 644
Release, certain meat, etc., detained, 21 § 672
Renderer,
Defined, 21 § 601
Registration, 21 § 643
Resisting persons performing official duties, penalties, 21 § 675
Secretary, defined, 21 § 601
Seizure and condemnation, 21 § 673
Separability of provisions, 21 § 601 note
Single state agency, subordinate governmental unit as part of, 21 § 661
State,
Business transactions of local nature and not subject to local authority, federal provisions applicable to, 21 § 645
Defined, 21 § 601, 661
Jurisdiction, federally regulated matters, 21 § 678
Territorial business transactions of local nature and not subject to local authority, federal provisions applicable to, 21 § 645
Territory, defined, 21 § 601
Trade names, registration, 21 § 643
Transportation, regulation to prevent use of 4–D animals as human food, 21 § 644
United States, defined, 21 § 601
Violations, 21 § 676

MECHANICAL COLLEGES

See AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES, generally, this index

MECHANICAL DEVICES

Interception of Wire or Oral Communications, this index

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

Library of Congress Building and grounds, operation, maintenance, etc., by Architect of Capitol, 2 § 141
Veterans, blindness aids, 38 § 614

MECHANICAL GUNS

Gambling devices, nonapplicability of provisions concerning unlawful transportation, etc., 15 § 1178

MECHANICAL HAZARDS

Toys or articles for use by children, presentation of. Hazardous Substances, generally, this index

MECHANICAL WORKS

Copyrights, mechanical work to be done in United States, 17 §§ 16 to 18, 23, 107

MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION

Wilderness areas, prohibition against use in, 16 § 1133

MECHANICS

Bankruptcy, statutory liens in favor of, 11 § 107(b)
Building trades and construction industry, health and safety standards, federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Fair labor standards, maximum hour provisions, exemption, automobiles, trailers, etc., 29 § 213
Federal employees, training. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Higher Education Facilities Act, approval, application for grant or loan under, labor standards required, 20 § 753
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Postal Service, this index

MECHANICS—Continued

Safety programs, prevention of injuries in federal and federally assisted, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Wages,
Community facility projects, 42 § 3107
Construction projects,
See, also, Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Air pollution prevention and control, 42 § 1857j–3
Allied health professions personnel training, facilities, 42 § 295h
Appalachian regional development, 40 App. § 402
Comprehensive city demonstration programs, 42 § 3310
Federal highway systems, 23 § 113
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715c
High-speed ground transportation, 49 § 1636
Low-rent housing, 42 § 1416
Medical libraries, 42 § 280b–3
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, 29 § 42a
National Endowment for the Arts, grants, productions, etc., 20 § 954
National Technical Institute for the Deaf, 20 § 684
National visitor center facilities, 40 § 808
New community land development, 42 § 3909
Nonprofit hospitals, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715c
Open-space land, preservation, etc., urban areas, 42 § 1500c–3
School construction, federally aided, labor standards, 20 § 1232b
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3256
Supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 848
Vocational education, 20 § 1246
Davis-Bacon Act. See Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Postal Service, applicability of federal provisions relating to rate of wages for, 39 § 410
Urban mass transportation, construction work, standards, 49 § 1609

MECHANICS' LIENS

Bankruptcy, estates, statutory lien, validity, 11 § 107(b)
Definition of mechanic's lienor, tax lien, 26 § 6323(h)(2)
Estate or gift taxes, special liens for, lienor excepted, 26 § 6324(c)
Tax liens,
Invalidity against lienor, residential property subject to lien for repairs and improvements, 26 § 6323(b)(7)
Validity against lienor, 26 § 6323(a)

MEDAL FOR MERIT

Award of, 10 § 1122

MEDAL OF HONOR

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS, and BADGES, this index

MEDAL OF HONOR ROLL

Applications for entry, 38 § 560
Certificate furnished to persons whose names are entered on, contents, 38 § 561
Commencement of special pension, 38 § 562
Copy of certificate furnished enrolled person to indicate right of person to special pension, 38 § 561
Delivery, certified copy of certificate in which right of person to special pension is set forth, 38 § 561
Designation, 38 § 560
Determination, eligibility for enrollment, 38 § 561
Eligibility for enrollment, 38 § 560
Form, applications for entry, 38 § 560
Indication by applicant for entry of desire to receive special pension, 38 § 560
Certificate, contents, 38 § 561
Part of Departments of Army, Navy, Air Force, and Transportation, 38 § 560
Pensions, 38 §§ 560 to 562
Tax, levy, exemption from, 26 § 6334
Regulations, applications for entry, 38 § 560
Right to have name entered on, 38 § 561
Special pension, 38 §§ 560 to 562
Special provisions relating to pension, 38 § 562

MEDAL OF HONOR SOCIETY

See CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, generally, this index

MEDALS

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS, AND BADGES, generally, this index

MEDALS OF HONOR ACT (RAILROADS AND MOTOR VEHICLES)

Text of Act, 49 §§ 1201 to 1203
I.C.C., transfer, functions, etc., to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Secretary of Transportation, duties regarding awards, designs, review of application for, etc., 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382

MEDFORD, ORE.

District court held at, 28 § 117

MEDIATION

Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, duties concerning, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
International disputes, 22 § 261
Labor disputes,
Failure to mediate as ground for denying injunction, 29 § 108
Federal mediation and conciliation service. Labor-Management Relations Act, this index
Railway Labor Act, generally, this index

MEDIATION BOARDS

Board of Mediation abolished, 45 § 154
Railway Labor Act, this index

MEDICAL

Defined, National Library of Medicine, 42 § 279

MEDICAL, SURGICAL, AND HOSPITAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES

Defined, employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8101

MEDICAL ADVISORY GROUP

Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, 38 § 4112

MEDICAL APPLIANCES

See MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT, generally, this index

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE AGED

Social Security, this index

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Foreign propagandists, agents, soliciting funds, etc., exemption from registration, 22 § 613
Social Security, this index

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND TREATMENT

Aged persons, grants to states for. Social Security, this index
Armed forces,
Extension of enlistment of members needing, 10 § 507
From another executive department, reimbursement, 10 § 1085
Medical supplies, etc., members, etc., outside U.S. furnished with, 15 § 1514
Members and dependents, 10 § 1071 et seq.
Blind persons, grants to state for medical care, 42 § 1203
Coast and Geodetic Survey, Public Health Service, furnishing by, 42 § 253
Retired personnel and dependents of personnel, conditions, etc., 42 § 253a
Regulations relating to, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160
Dependents of members of armed forces, 10 § 1071 et seq.
"Emergency health services" as meaning medical care, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Enlisted men after expiration of enlistment, 14 § 366
Extension, enlistment, members needing medical care or hospitalization, 10 § 507
Federal employees' group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Federal employees outside United States furnished with, 15 § 1514
Income tax, institutionalized wife, expenses for receiving, 26 § 214
Labor-Management Relations Act, trust funds, 29 § 186
Lepers, 42 §§ 255, 256
Lighthouse Service personnel, 33 § 763c
Traveling expenses, 33 § 747b
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 907
Default in furnishing treatment by reason of employer's insolvency, 33 § 918
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers'—Continued
Special fund for payments for treatment in certain cases, 33 § 944
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, 42 § 701 et seq.
Military selective service registrant, 50 App. § 461
Narcotic addicts, 42 § 257 et seq.
National park employees, 16 §§ 11, 13
Navy, members in other United States hospitals, 10 § 6201
Peace Corps, volunteers, volunteer leaders, spouses and minor children, 22 § 2504
Penal and correctional institution, 18 § 4005
Transfer of appropriations to Public Health Service, expenditures for, 42 § 250a
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants to state for medical care for recipients, 42 § 1353
Pribilof Islands, natives, provision by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 16 § 1165
Seamen, this index
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions, medical care, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps,
Furnishing while attending field training and practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Installations, transportation to and from, furnishing, 10 § 2110
Service contracts, employees of federal contractors required provision, 41 § 351
Social Security, generally, this index
Stowaway, entry in United States for purpose of, 8 § 1323
Surgeon General's duty to provide, 42 § 248
Transportation Department, personnel stationed in remote localities, providing, 49 § 1657
Uniformed service members and dependents. Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, generally, this index
United States prisoners, obtaining outside place of confinement, 18 § 4082
Veterans, this index
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, reimbursement of employer or insurance carrier, 42 § 1704

MEDICAL CARE

See MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND TREATMENT, generally, this index

MEDICAL CENTERS

Defined, Heart Disease, Cancer, and Stroke Amendments of 1965, 42 § 299b
Public works, construction in connection with development of, aid in financing general plan for development, 40 § 462
Veterans' Administration, training and education, health service personnel,
Department of Medicine and Surgery, advisory committee, establishment, 38 § 4112
Program, cooperation, 38 § 4101

MEDICAL CORPS

Army,
Authorized strength in grade,
Below brigadier general, 10 § 3202
General officers, 10 § 3210

MEDICAL CORPS—Continued

Army—Continued
Civilian employees, prescribing medical supplies by officer for, effect, 10 § 4624
Commissioned officers, promotion list, 10 § 3296
Contract Surgeons, generally, this index
Exclusion, authorized strength in determining authorized strength of Army, 10 § 3202
General officer, title of office, 10 § 3282
Officers,
Authorized strength in grade, general officers, 10 § 3210
Board of review,
Commissioned officers as members of, 10 § 1554
Disqualification for promotion, duties, 10 § 3302
Contract Surgeon in charge of Army hospital, authority of, 10 § 4022
Detail, charge of first-aid department of American National Red Cross, 10 § 711a
Original appointment,
Age limitations, 10 § 3286
Procedure, 10 § 3294
Professional examination, 10 § 3289
Qualifications, 10 § 3294
Service credit, 10 § 3287
Promotions to captain, major or lieutenant colonel, professional examination, 10 § 3302
Service credit,
Adjustment, 10 § 3294 note
Computation for basic pay purposes, 37 § 205
Special pay, 37 § 302
Temporary appointment, determination of grade, position on promotion list, etc., 10 § 3444
Part of Army Medical Department, 10 § 3067
Pay and allowances, special pay,
Continuation pay, extension of service on active duty, 37 § 311
Officers, 37 § 302
Promotion of medical officers, 10 § 3294
Promotion to temporary grade of captain, 10 § 3452
Promotion-list colonels, deferment of retirement, 10 § 3921
Promotion-list lieutenant colonels, deferment of retirement, 10 § 3916
Refunds, special pay, failure of officers to serve entire period of extended service on active duty, 37 § 311
Reserve officers,
Exception to report to Armed Services Committees concerning number, categories, etc., of appointments, 10 § 3353
Retention in active status until age 60, 10 § 3855
Retired pay, computation, law applicable, 10 § 3929
Retirement of commissioned officers, computation of years of service, 10 § 3926
Navy,
Authorized strength, officers, 10 § 5404
Below rear admiral, 10 § 5793
Navy—Continued
Deferment of retirement or discharge of officers, 10 § 6389
Dental Corps, this index
Lieutenant (junior grade),
Appointments for temporary service, 10 § 5599
Temporary promotions of medical officers, 10 § 5787a
Lineal lists, appointments for temporary service, effect, 10 § 5599
Lineal position, medical doctors and osteopaths, determination, 10 § 5574
Officers,
Active duty, 10 § 5444
Application of law, 10 § 5446
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5445
Active list, permanent grade, 10 § 5449
Appointments, temporary service in grade of lieutenant (junior grade), 10 § 5599
Board of review, commissioned officers as members of, 10 § 1554
Captains, selection board, continuation on active list, 10 § 5702
Detail, charge of first-aid department of American National Red Cross, 10 § 711a
Doctors of medicine and of osteopathy, appointments, 10 § 5574
Membership on selection board considering officers in Nurse Corps, 10 § 5702
Original appointments, requisites, 10 § 5574
Rank, 10 § 5508
Service credit,
Adjustment, 10 § 3294 note
Computation for basic pay purposes, 37 § 205
Special pay for commissioned officers, 37 § 302
Women, appointment in Naval Reserve, 10 § 5581
Osteopaths, appointment to Corps, qualifications, 10 § 5574
Part of Medical Department, 10 § 6027
Pay and allowances, special pay
Commissioned officers, 37 § 302
Continuation pay, extension of service on active duty, 37 § 311
Permanent grades, medical doctors and osteopaths, appointment, 10 § 5574
Physician to White House, assignment, grade, etc., 10 § 744
Promotions,
Appointments for temporary service, ineligible, 10 § 5599
Below rear admiral, based on needs of Navy, 10 § 5793
Medical officers and osteopaths, 10 § 5574
Temporary promotion, 10 § 5787a
Rear admiral, selection board, 10 § 5702
Selection board, eligibility for consideration by, 10 § 5753
Numbers that may be recommended for promotion to grades below rear admiral, 10 § 5762
Refunds, special pay, failure of officers to serve entire period of extended service on active duty, 37 § 311

MEDICAL CORPS—Continued

Navy—Continued
Regulations concerning temporary promotions, officers, 10 § 5787a
Report to Armed Services Committees concerning number, categories, etc., of lieutenants appointed, exception, 10 § 5600
Reserve officers, captains or commanders, deferment of retirement or discharge, 10 § 6389
Running mates,
Appointments for temporary service, assignments as prohibited, 10 § 5599
Lieutenants (junior grade), 10 §§ 5652, 5652a
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5702
Temporary promotion of officer, medical officers, 10 § 5787a
Women, appointment in Naval Reserve, 10 § 5581
Physician to White House, assignment, grade, etc., 10 § 744

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

Army,
Generally, 10 § 3067
Authorized strength in grade, general officers, exclusion, 10 § 3210
Command, commissioned officers, 10 § 3579
Commissioned officers,
Active list, exclusion, authorized strength in grade of general officers, 10 § 3210
Command, 10 § 3579
Detail with American National Red Cross, 10 § 711a
Delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Promotion list for branches, 10 § 3296
Composition, 10 § 3067
Dental Corps, generally, this index
Dietetic therapy, service in, credit for in computing,
Active service in Air Force, 10 § 8683
Active service in Army, 10 § 3683
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Medical Service Corps, generally, this index
Medical Specialist Corps. Army Medical Specialist Corps, generally, this index
Nurse Corps, generally, this index
Occupational therapy, service in, credit for in
Active service in Air Force, 10 § 8683
computing,
Active service in Army, 10 § 3683
Physical therapy, service in, credit for in computing,
Active service in Air Force, 10 § 8683
Active service in Army, 10 § 3683
Sale of medical supplies to American National Red Cross, 10 § 4624
Service credit, 10 § 3683
Civilian employee, computing,
Air Force officers, 10 § 8683
Therapeutic categories, retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Dietetic therapy, computing,
Active service in Air Force, 10 § 8683
Active service in Army, 10 § 3683
Army—Continued
Service credit—Continued
Dietetic therapy, computing—Continued
Retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Occupational therapy, computing,
Active service in Air Force, 10 § 8683
Active service in Army, 10 § 3683
Retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Physical therapy, computing,
Active service in Air Force, 10 § 8683
Active service in Army, 10 § 3683
Retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Special branches, each corps as, 10 § 3064
Surgeon General, generally, this index
Veterinary Corps, generally, this index
Navy,
Additional personnel, 24 § 16a
Commissioned officers, detail for duty with American National Red Cross, 10 § 711a
Composition, 10 § 6027
Dental Corps, this index
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Medical Service Corps, this index
Nurse Corps, generally, this index

MEDICAL EXAMINATION

See, also, Physical Examinations, generally, this index
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, methods, rules and regulations, 38 § 210
Coal mine health and safety, 30 § 843
Narcotic drug addicts, commitment and rehabilitation, 18 §§ 4252, 4253; 28 § 2902, et seq.; 42 § 3412 et seq.
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 669
Standards, 29 § 655
Travel expenses incident to examinations to verify disabilities under Social Security Act, 42 § 421 note

MEDICAL EXPENSES

Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability, reimbursement of, 30 § 923
Immigrant temporarily detained for examination, 8 § 1223
Income tax,
Deductions, 26 § 213
Exclusion from gross income, 26 §§ 104, 105

MEDICAL FACILITIES

Federal Hospital Council, members, outstanding in field of, 42 § 291k
Records or information obtained from, "medical information" as meaning, credit reporting agencies, 15 § 1681a
Veterans, sharing of medical facilities, equipment and information, 38 § 5051 et seq.

MEDICAL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND MODERNIZATION AMENDMENTS OF 1970

Text of Amendments. See Popular Name Table
Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Public Health Service, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 291a note

MEDICAL FACILITIES SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION ACT OF 1954

Text of Act, 42 § 291 et seq.
Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index

MEDICAL FILES

Federal agencies, public information, availability, exemption, 5 § 552

MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101
Surplus property, disposal to, 40 § 484

MEDICAL ITEMS

See MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT, generally, this index

MEDICAL LIBRARIES

Assistance grants,
Text of,
Act of 1965, 42 §§ 277, 280a–1, 280b et seq.
Extension Act of 1970, 42 §§ 201, 276 to 278, 280, 280a–1, 280b, 280b note, 280b–2 to 280b–9, 280b–11, 280b–12
Amount, limitation, construction of facilities, 42 § 280b–3
Annual operating expense, defined, 42 § 280b–7
Appropriations, 42 § 280b–3 et seq.
Availability of transferred funds, 42 § 280b–12
Basic resources, establishing, expanding, etc., factors determining scope of services, etc., 42 § 280b–7
Biomedical scientific publications, support for, 42 § 280b–9
Congressional findings and declaration of policy, 42 § 280b
Construction,
Defined, 42 § 280b–1
Facilities,
Authorization, approval, priorities, etc., 42 § 280b–3
Factors considered in acting upon application, 42 § 280b–3
Continued availability of appropriated funds, 42 § 280b–10
Contract authority of Secretary, limitations, grants, regional medical libraries, 42 § 289b–8
Cost of construction, defined, 42 § 280b–1
Definitions, 42 § 280b–1
Limitations of transferred funds, 42 § 280b–12
National Medical Libraries Assistance Advisory Board, duties, etc., 42 § 280b–2 et seq.
Records and audit, 42 § 280b–11
Regional medical libraries, establishment, uses, etc., 42 § 280b–8
Research and development, medical library science and related fields, 42 § 280b–6
Sciences related to health, defined, 42 § 280b–1
Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, functions, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 280b–2 et seq.

Assistance grants—Continued
Short title,
Act of 1965, 42 § 280b note
Extension Act of 1970, 42 § 280b note
Special scientific projects, 42 § 280b–5
Supplement resources of cooperating regional libraries, 42 § 280b–8
Training in medical library sciences, 42 § 280b–4
Transferability of funds, 42 § 280b–12
Board. National Medical Libraries Assistance Advisory Board, generally, post
Defined, 42 § 280b–1
Grants for basic resources, private financial support, amounts as Secretary prescribes, 42 § 280b–7
National Medical Libraries Assistance Advisory Board,
Composition, functions, etc., 42 § 280b–2
Defined, 42 § 280b–1
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, grants, 42 § 293b

MEDICAL OFFICERS

Air Force, this index
Air Force Reserve, this index
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Medical Service Corps, generally, this index
Public Health Service, this index
Veterans' Administration, telephone service, 38 § 234

MEDICAL OR DENTAL GROUP

Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index

MEDICAL PURPOSES

Southern Rhodesia, payments for permitted, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419

MEDICAL RECORDS

Public information, federal agencies, availability, exemption, 5 § 552

MEDICAL RELIEF

See MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND TREATMENT, generally, this index

MEDICAL RESEARCH

Income tax, contributions as deductions, 26 § 170
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation, 18 § 42

MEDICAL SCHOOLS

"Academic facilities" as not including facilities used by, 20 § 751
Board of Veterans' Appeals, advisory medical opinions, arrangements with schools to furnish, 38 § 4009
Defined, teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293d
Grants,
Construction, teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Institutional and special project grants for training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Scholarships. Public Health Service, generally, this index

MEDICAL SCHOOLS—Continued

Heart disease, cancer, etc., education, research training, etc., grants, etc., 42 § 299a
Medical information, distribution to, mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Sharing of medical care facilities and resources, agreements or arrangements with respecting, 42 § 254a
Student loans. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Veterans, sharing of medical facilities, equipment and information, 38 § 5051 et seq.
Veterans' Administration, training and education, health service personnel, program, cooperation, 38 § 4101

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Institute of General Medical Sciences, generally, this index

MEDICAL SERVICE

Army,
Dental Corps, generally, this index
Dependent or beneficiary of female dietetic and physical-therapy personnel appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1592
Dietetic personnel, 50 App. § 1592
Equipment and accessories, issued to female dietician or physical-therapy aide appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1596
Female personnel, 50 App. § 1591 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9454
Hospitals. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Medical Service Corps, generally, this index
Nurse Corps, generally, this index
Oath of female dietician or physical-therapy aide appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1597
Retirement,
Female dietician or physical-therapist appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1593
Nurses, computation of length of service, 50 App. § 1594
Surgeon General, generally, this index
Transportation, materials, estimates for appropriations, 31 § 656
Travel allowance of female dietician or physical-therapy aide, 50 App. § 1598
Veterans' Administration, this index
Veterinary Corps, generally, this index

MEDICAL SERVICE CORPS

Army,
Assistant chiefs, 10 § 3068
Authorized strength in grades, general officers, 10 § 3210
Chief,
Grade, 10 § 3068
Retired, active duty, grade, 10 § 3504
Command, exercise by commissioned officers outside of Medical Department, 10 § 3579
Army—Continued
Commissioned officers,
Exercise of command outside Medical Department, 10 § 3579
Original appointment,
Additional qualifications, grade, 10 § 3290
Age limitations, 10 § 3286
Promotion list, 10 § 3296
Grades of officers in, 10 § 3068
Medical Allied Sciences Section, 10 § 3068
Optometry Section, 10 § 3068
Organization, 10 § 3068
Part of Army Medical Department, 10 § 3067
Pharmacy, Supply and Administration Section, 10 § 3068
Promotion-list colonels, deferment of retirement, 10 § 3921
Promotion-list lieutenant colonels, deferment of retirement, 10 § 3916
Retired pay, computation, law applicable, 10 § 3929
Sanitary Engineering Section, 10 § 3068
Navy,
Administrative Section, 10 § 6028
Authorized strength, officers, 10 § 5404
Captains, determination of number, 10 § 6378
Chief, 10 § 5139
Composition, 10 § 6028
Ensigns, direct appointments, qualifications, retention or transfer to Reserve, 10 § 6909
Medical Allied Science Section, 10 § 6028
Officers,
Active list, permanent grade, 10 § 5449
Captains, recommendations, continuation on active list, 10 § 5701 note
Determination of number of captains, 10 § 6378
Ensigns, maximum number appointed annually, 10 § 5593
Original appointments, requisites, 10 § 5579
Rank, 10 § 5508
Reappointments, 10 § 5579 note
Revocation of appointment, reversion to prior status, 10 § 6392
Selection board, recommendations for continuations on active list, 10 §§ 5701 note, 5702
Transfer from Nurses Corps, 10 § 5579 note
Optometry Section, 10 § 6028
Part of Medical Department, 10 § 6027
Pharmacy Section, 10 § 6028
Promotions, 10 § 5773
Selection board, eligibility for consideration by, 10 § 5753
Duties, 10 §§ 5701 note, 5702
Numbers that may be recommended for promotion to grades below rear admiral, 10 § 5762
Suspension of provisions relating to certain officers, 10 § 5762 note. Ex. Ord. Nos. 10780, 10861
Retirement of officers,
Chief, delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390

MEDICAL SERVICE CORPS—Continued

Navy—Continued
Retirement of officers—Continued
Commander, failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6379
Computation, total commissioned service, 10 § 6388
Length of service, 10 § 6377
Selection board,
Composition, duties concerning certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Duties, 10 § 5702
Supply Section, 10 § 6028

MEDICAL SERVICES

Defined.
Health Insurance for the Aged Act, 42 § 1395x
Veterans, hospital, domiciliary and medical care, 38 § 601
Federal employees' group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
"Health benefits plan" as meaning service agreement, federal employees' group health insurance, 5 § 8901
Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index

MEDICAL SOCIAL SERVICES

Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index

MEDICAL SPECIALIST CORPS

Army Medical Specialist Corps, generally, this index

MEDICAL SPECIALISTS

Air Force, this index
Air Force Reserve, this index
Army Medical Specialist Corps, generally, this index
Women's Medical Specialist Corps, generally, this index

MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

Executive agencies,
Foreign excess property, donation to nonprofit medical or health organizations for use in foreign countries, 40 § 512
Remaining storage or shelf life too short to justify retention, transfer or exchange with other federal agencies, etc., 40 § 481
Federal employees' group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, medical stockpile items, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Income tax, deductions, special rules, certain taxes, 26 § 164
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, stockpiling, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, delegation of functions respecting civil defense stockpiling, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Southern Rhodesia, sales or supplies to permitted, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Third party liability for appliances furnished by United States,
Director of the Office of Management and Budget, rates, establishment, etc., of 42 § 2652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11060
President of United States, regulations respecting reasonable value, 42 § 2652
Transportation Department personnel stationed in remote localities, providing, 49 § 1657
Veterans,
Furnishing, to 38 § 617
Third party liability for appliances furnished by United States, applicability of provisions, exception, 42 § 2651

MEDICAL TRANSCRIBERS

"Technical personnel" as including, community mental health centers, 42 § 2688s

MEDICAL TREATMENT

See MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND TREATMENT, generally, this index

MEDICARE

Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Social Security, generally, this index

MEDICINAL SPIRITS DEALERS

Imposition and rate of tax, 26 § 5121

MEDICINAL SPRINGS

National forests, leases of lands for sanitarium near, 16 § 495

MEDICINE AND SURGERY

Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions, research and development concerning aeronautics and space, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, generally, this index
Department of, Veterans' Administration, 38 § 4101 et seq.
Financing construction and equipment of group practice facilities. Group Practice Facilities, Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Medical Libraries, generally, this index
Narcotic addiction, medical treatment of, determination by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 257a
National Advisory Council on Health Professions Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Physicians and Surgeons, generally, this index
Professional positions,
Civil service, classification of positions at GS-16, 17, and 18, for pay purposes, 5 § 5108
National Security Agency, establishment, compensation, etc., 50 § 402 note
Schools for. Medical Schools, generally, this index

MEDICINE BOW NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MEDICINES

Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, generally, this index

MEDICINES—Continued

Coast Guard, furnishing to persons rescued by, 14 § 88
Custom duties,
Drawback on alcohol used, 19 § 1313 (d)
Free importation during emergency, 19 § 1318
Defined, National Library of Medicine, 42 § 279
Drugs, generally, this index
Explosives, use of explosive materials in medicines and medicinal agents, relief from disabilities, 18 § 845
Federal employees' group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Forest Service, appropriations available for, 16 § 554b
Internal revenue,
Alcohol withdrawn from bond without payment of tax for use in medicine, penalty and forfeiture for violation of law, 26 § 5647
Distilled spirits,
Use or sale of denatured distilled spirits, 26 § 5273
Withdrawal to manufacturing bonded warehouses for manufacturing, 26 § 5522
Manufacturer in bonded warehouses, etc., requirements, 26 § 5521
Medicinal spirits dealer tax, 26 § 5121
Intoxicating liquor, exception from law forbidding transportation into state prohibiting sale, 18 § 1262
Major disasters,
Authority of federal agencies to distribute or render emergency assistance through certain organizations, 42 § 4413
Utilization of personnel and facilities of relief organizations in distribution of, 42 § 4417
National Fund for Medical Education, incorporation, etc., 36 § 601 et seq.
National Library of Medicine. Libraries, generally, this index
Nonbeverage domestic drawback claimants, generally. Distilled Spirits, this index
Pharmacists and Pharmacies, generally, this index
Procurement, 41 § 252
Rectifiers' tax, exemption, 26 § 5025
Scorpions, transmission through mails permitted for medical research, 18 § 1716
Seamen,
Duty of vessel to provide, 46 § 666
Penalty for failure to keep, 46 § 667
Steerage passengers, 46 § 155
Transportation Department personnel stationed in remote localities, providing, 49 § 1657

MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLY

Plant quarantine, regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 160

MEDIUM OF PAYMENT

Checks, generally, this index
Legal Tender, generally, this index
Public land, 43 § 692

MEDIUM VOLTAGE

Defined, coal mine health and safety, interim standards, 30 § 878

MEETINGS

See, also, specific index headings
Administrative Conference of the U.S., 5 § 575
Advisory boards,
National insurance development program, 12 § 1749bbb–1
Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 982
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 42 § 4274
Advisory committees,
Coal research, 30 § 663
Government departments and agencies, 5 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11007
Hog cholera eradication program, 21 § 114h
Minority Enterprise, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1609
Advisory Councils,
Public lands, 43 § 1396
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, 38 § 774
State technical services, 15 § 1359
Agricultural and rural area development, coordination, federal programs affecting, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307
Agricultural credit, county committee, 7 § 1982
Agricultural programs, consultation between Secretary of Agriculture and farmers, farm and commodity organizations, etc., 7 § 1911
American National Red Cross, annual meetings, 36 § 5
American Society of International Law, 36 § 343
American War Mothers, 36 § 94
Bankrupt's creditors. Bankruptcy, this index
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., 36 § 946
Board of Trustees of the Trust Funds, 42 § 401
Boy Scouts of America, annual and special meetings, 36 § 26
Cabinet Committee on,
Economic Policy, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, 42 § 4302
Central Intelligence Agency, appropriation of cost for attending meetings, 50 § 403j
Civil War Centennial Commission, first meeting, 36 § 741
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, Board of Directors, 47 § 396(d)
Council in Administrative Conference of the U.S., 5 § 575
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Department officers and employees, acceptance of travel expenses, etc., from non-federal agencies, etc., 42 § 3506
Domestic Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Credit Unions, this index

MEETINGS—Continued

Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, Board of Trustees, 42 § 401
Federal Employees Pay Council, 5 § 5305
Federal Hospital Council, 42 § 291k
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, Board of Trustees, 42 § 1395i
Federal Interagency Committee on Education, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, Board of Trustees, 42 § 401
Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council members and alternates, attendance, transportation expenses, etc., 12 § 1428a note
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, Board of Trustees, 42 § 1395t
Federal urban programs, federal departments and agencies, etc., 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Fish or wildlife, international conservation convention, ministerial meeting for signing, 16 § 668cc–5
Future Farmers of America, Board of Director, 36 § 278
Girl Scouts of United States of America, regular and special meetings of National Council, 36 § 35
Interagency trade organization, 19 § 1872
Great seal of U.S. Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
Health Insurance Benefits Advisory Council and special committees, 42 § 1395dd
Highway Beautification Commission, 23 § 131 note
International balance of payments agreements, financial interests, 31 § 932
Investment Companies, this index
Judicial Center Board, 28 § 622
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 78e
Law enforcement assistance, technical or other advisory committees, 42 § 3765
Low-Emission Vehicle Certification Board, 42 § 1857f–6e
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex Ord. No. 11280
Mexico-United States interparliamentary group participation, 22 § 276h
Minority business enterprise, national program for, developing, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Mississippi River Commission, 33 § 646
National Academy of Sciences, 36 § 253
National advisory committees,
Agricultural research, etc., 7 § 1628
Education of the Deaf, 42 § 2495
Occupational Safety and Health, 29 § 656
Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists and National Health Resources Advisory Committee, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
National Advisory Council,
Child Nutrition, 42 § 1763
Health Professions Educational Assistance, 42 § 295f–4
Services and Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled, 42 § 2673
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, 20 § 1505
National Conference on Citizenship, Board of Directors, 36 § 438
National Councils,
Arts, 20 § 955
Humanities, 20 § 957
Indian Opportunity, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
Organized Crime, 18 prec. §1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11534
National Banks, this index
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, 23 § 404
National Homeownership Foundation, Board of Directors, 12 § 1701y
National Policy and Performance Council, 29 § 41b
National Public Advisory Committee on Regional Economic Development, 42 § 3202
National Science Board, 42 § 1863
Executive Committee of, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, 40 § 822
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, governing body, 36 § 1006
Older Americans, programs for,
Research and development projects, 42 § 3031
Training projects, 42 § 3041
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Peace Corps,
National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Use of funds for expenses of attendance, 22 § 2514
Postal Service,
Advisory Council, 39 § 206
Board of Governors, 39 § 202
President's committee. Employment of the Handicapped, Advisory Council, and Executive Committee, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10994, 11480
President's Council on Aging, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Public Advisory Committee on Trade Policy, 19 § 1871 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11425
Public Land Law Review Commission, 43 § 1393
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, 16 § 1107
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, Board of Directors, 15 § 78ccc
Small business, transportation expenses and per diem allowance, individuals providing technical, etc., aids or advisory boards and committees, 15 § 637
Smithsonian Institution, Board of Regents, 20 § 44
Sons of American Revolution, first meeting, 36 § 20e
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, national encampment, 36 § 536
Technical Electronic Product Radiation Safety Standards Committee, 42 § 263f
Trade Expansion Act Advisory Committee, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Training, federal employees, attendance expenses, 5 §§ 4110, 4111
United Spanish War Veterans, governing body and members, 36 § 56b
United States Olympic Committee, 36 § 371
Urban Studies Fellowship Advisory Board, 20 § 802

MEETINGS—Continued

Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, 36 § 766
Water resources development projects, acquisition of required lands, Corps of Engineers, advice concerning proposed plans, etc., 33 § 597
White House, Committee for Preservation of, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145

MELLON EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE TRUST

National Gallery of Art, designation of site for, 20 § 71

MELONS

Prevention of destruction or dumping, 7 §§ 491, 493 to 497

MELTING

Aluminum scrap, construction, etc., of facilities where in national interest, 50 § 100a

MEMBER

See specific index headings

MEMBER BANKS

Federal Reserve Banks, this index

MEMBER COMPANY

Defined, public utility holding companies, 15 § 79b

MEMBER OF A CONTRACT MARKET

Defined, commodity exchanges, 7 § 2

MEMBER OF CONGRESS

See CONGRESS, this index

MEMBER OF FAMILY

See specific index headings

MEMBER OF FORMER RULING FAMILY

Defined, Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 App. § 31

MEMBER OF THE IMMEDIATE FAMILY

See specific index headings

MEMBER OF UNIFORMED SERVICE

See UNIFORMED SERVICES, generally, this index

MEMBER SERVICE

See specific index headings

MEMBERSHIP DUES OR FEES

Federal employees,
- Societies or associations, etc., limitations, 5 § 5946
- Training, payment, exception, 5 § 4109

MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS

Defined, income tax, accounting methods, 26 § 456
Income tax,
- Deductions incurred in transactions with members, 26 § 277
- Prepaid dues income included in gross income for certain taxable years, 26 § 456

Securities Investor Protection Corporation as membership corporation, 15 § 78ccc

MEMORANDUM

Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Documentary Evidence, generally, this index
Federal agencies, public information, availability, exemption, 5 § 552
Federal employees, personnel policies, etc., negotiation between agencies and recognized labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Internal revenue,
- Capital asset, exclusion from term, 26 § 1221
- Collapsible corporations, subsection (e) asset as including, 26 § 341
- Examination or investigation of claims of nonbeverage domestic drawback claimants, 26 § 5133
- Property used in the trade or business, exclusion from term, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1231
- Silver bullion transfer tax. Bullion, generally, this index
- Summons to produce, failure to obey summons, 26 § 7210

Investment advisers, necessity for making, keeping, etc., when using mails in connection with business, 15 § 80b–4
Natural gas companies, keeping and preservation of, 15 § 717g
Postal Service, this index
Securities and Exchange Commission, power to compel production under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Small Business Administration, retention of records, 15 § 639
Utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, 49 § 913
- Violations concerning, 49 § 917

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Defined, International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1641

MEMORIAL ADDRESSES

Deceased members of Congress,
- Illustrations accompanying, 44 § 724
- Printing, binding and distribution, 44 § 723

MEMORIAL BUILDINGS

See MEMORIALS, generally, this index

MEMORIAL DAY

Contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Court of Claims, legal holiday in District of Columbia for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 25
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, legal holiday for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cust. & Pat. App. Rules, 35 App., Rule 10
Display of flag, 36 § 174
Federal employees, holiday, 5 § 6103
- Daily, hourly, and piece-work basis employees, 5 § 6104

"Holiday", as including, bankruptcy, 11 § 1(18)

MEMORIAL DAY—Continued

Holiday, United States Tax Court, computation of time, U.S. Tax Ct., Rules, 26 App., Rule 61
"Legal holiday" as including, contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Monday, uniform annual observance on, 5 § 6103
References in laws of U.S. to observances of legal public holidays, 5 § 6103 note
Rules of Appellate Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 45(a)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 26(a)
Rules of Civil Procedure,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 6(a)
Rules of Criminal Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Crim Proc., 18 App., Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 45(a)

MEMORIALS

American Battle Monuments Commission, this index
Arkansas Post National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Arlington Memorial Amphitheater, erection, 24 § 295a
Arrest, violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Bloody Marsh Battle Memorial Monument, acquisition of land, 16 § 433h–1
Chamizal National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Coronado National Memorial, generally, this index
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission, establishment, composition, etc., 36 § 426
De Soto National Memorial, generally, this index
Federal Hall National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Fort Clatsop National Memorial, 16 §§ 450mm to 450mm–3
Fredricksburg and Spotsylvania County Battle Fields Memorial, generally, this index
General Grant National Memorial, title to Grant's Tomb accepted as, 16 § 450nn
Government of, 16 § 9a
House Where Lincoln Died National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Inscription of names of deceased members of armed forces whose bodies have not been recovered or identified, 24 § 279a
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, generally, this index
Johnstown Flood National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Lincoln Museum National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Lincoln National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Marine Corps dead, 36 § 57b note
Mount Rushmore National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Perry's Victory Memorial, deposit of receipts, 31 § 725c
Redwood National Park, groves named for benefactors, 16 § 79h
Roger Williams National Memorial, 16 § 450pp et seq.
Roosevelt Campobello International Park, administration of memorial by Commission, 16 § 1102
Secretary of Army's regulations respecting, 16 §§ 9a, 10a
Thomas Jefferson National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Veterans, presidential memorial certificate program, 38 § 112
Washington Monument National Memorial, generally, this index
Women of World War, 36 § 15

MEMPHIS, TENN.

District court held at, 28 § 123
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

MENAGER DAM

Papago Indian Reservation, acquisition of lands appurtenant to, 25 § 463b

MENNONITE DISASTER SERVICES

Major disasters,
Agreements with, coordination of activities by federal coordinating officer, 42 § 4417
Emergency assistance provided by federal agencies, cooperation with, 42 § 4413
Relief assistance, federal programs, etc., coordination, relief activities, federal coordinating officer, 42 § 4411
Utilization of personnel and facilities by Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 42 § 4417

MENOMINEE INDIAN RESERVATION

Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index

MENTAL CAPACITY

Accused,
Evidence in proceedings to determine, 18 §§ 4244, 4245
Findings on examination as evidence, 18 § 4244
Employment taxes, state law coverage, services performed in facility carrying out rehabilitation program for individuals whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, etc., applicability, 26 § 3309
Jurors, qualification,
For service, 28 § 1865
Form, contents, concerning, 28 § 1869

MENTAL CAPACITY—Continued

National security requirements, government employees and officers, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Prisoner, evidence on hearing to determine on expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Protection of incompetent members of Menominee Indian Tribe, 25 § 900
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance, periods of eligibility, 38 § 1712

MENTAL CONDITIONS

See specific index headings

MENTAL DEFECTIVE

Firearms, sales to or by prohibited, 18 § 922
Explosives, unlawful distribution, to, 18 § 842
Income tax, deduction of care expenses, 26 § 214

MENTAL DISABILITY

See DISABILITY, generally, this index

MENTAL EXAMINATION

Accused,
After trial, 18 § 4245
Before trial, 18 § 4244
Alien applying for visa, 8 § 1201
Deportee, 8 § 1252
Foreign Service officers, 22 § 912
Immigrants, 8 §§ 1201, 1224
Navy and Marine Corps, examination for promotion, 10 § 5862
Prisoner on expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Public Health Service personnel assigned to Coast Guard or Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 253
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, rights of patients hospitalized, 24 § 325

MENTAL FITNESS

See specific index headings

MENTAL HEALTH

Children. Community Mental Health Centers, this index
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Federal Hospital Council, member to be authority in matters relating to, 42 § 291k
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Rules of Civil Procedure, nonapplicability, U.S. District Court for District of Columbia, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 81(a)
State authorities, grants to assist, 42 § 246

MENTAL HEALTH AMENDMENTS OF 1967

Text of Amendments, 42 §§ 225a, 2681, 2681 note 2684, 2687, 2688a, 2688d, 2691
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2681
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 2681 note

MENTAL HEALTH STUDY ACT OF 1955

Text of Act, 42 § 242b
Purpose of act, 42 § 242b note
Short title, 42 § 242b note

MENTAL INCOMPETENTS

See INCOMPETENCY, generally, this index.

MENTAL RETARDATION AMENDMENTS OF 1967

Text of Amendments, 20 § 617; 42 §§ 2661, 2661 note, 2665, 2678 to 2678d
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Mentally Retarded Children or Persons, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 2661 note

MENTAL RETARDATION FACILITIES AND COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS CONSTRUCTION ACTS

Text of,
Act of 1963, 42 § 2661 et seq.
Amendments of 1965. See Popular Name Table
Appalachian regional development, construction, etc., demonstration health, nutrition and child care projects, grants, 40 App. § 202
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Definitions, 42 § 2691
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Mental retardation research facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, generally, this index
Short title,
Act of 1963, 42 § 2661 note
Amendments of 1965, 42 § 2688 note

MENTAL RETARDATION FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Advisory councils, report by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to Congressional committees on activities of, 42 § 3509
Civil Service Commission transfer of certain functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 42 § 4728
Community facilities, grants for professional and technical services,
Adjustment, payment after, 42 § 2678b
Advances, payment of grants, 42 § 2678b
Applications and conditions for approval, 42 § 2678a
Appropriations,
Authorization of, 42 § 2678d
Availability of, 42 § 201 note
Authorization, duration and amount, 42 § 2678

MENTAL RETARDATION FACILITIES AND SERVICES—Continued

Community facilities, etc.—Continued
Community mental health center, defined, 42 § 2691
Conditions precedent, 42 § 2678a
Construction, defined, 42 § 2691
Cost of construction, defined, 42 § 2691
Definitions, 42 § 2691
Determination, amount of grant, 42 § 2697a
Determinations by Secretary, 42 §§ 2678, 2678a
Determinations respecting, 42 § 2678
Developmental disability, defined, 42 § 2691
Exclusion, duplicated grants, 42 § 2697a
Facility for persons with development disabilities, defined, 42 § 2691
Federal officers or employees, prohibition, supervision or control over administration, etc., of, 42 § 2696
Federal percentage for state, amount and promulgation, 42 § 2691
Federal share,
Amount determination and limitation, 42 § 2691
Defined, 42 § 2691
General provisions, 42 § 2691 et seq.
Installments, payment of grants, 42 § 2678b
Limitation, 42 § 2678
Amount, federal share, 42 § 2691
Availability, 42 § 2678a
Maximum federal share, 42 § 2691
Necessity of application and conditions precedent, 42 § 2678a
Nonprofit community mental health center, defined, 42 § 2691
Nonprofit facility for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, 42 § 2691
Nonprofit private agency or organization, defined, 42 § 2691
Nonprofit private institution of higher learning, defined, 42 § 2691
Notice, maximum federal share established, 42 § 2691
Payment, 42 § 2678b
Regulations, 42 § 2678c
Defined, 42 § 2691
Reimbursement, payments of grants, 42 § 2678b
Secretary, defined, 42 § 2691
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, functions, etc., 42 § 2691 et seq.
Services for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, 42 § 2691
State, defined, 42 § 2691
State control of operations, 42 § 2696
State plans, 42 § 2678a
Terms and conditions, payment of grants, 42 § 2678b
Title, defined, 42 § 2691
United States, defined, 42 § 2691
Urban or rural poverty areas, determination of, 42 § 2697b
Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Federal activities, states, liaison with President's Committee, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280.
President's Committee on Mental Retardation, functions, etc., concerning, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
Research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, plans and contracts for projects for research, experiments, etc., 42 § 242b

MENTALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS AND CHILDREN, generally, this index

MENTALLY ILL

See, also, Incompetency, generally, this index
Aliens,
Bringing insane alien into United States, 8 § 1322
Deportation, 8 §§ 1251, 1253
Employment on passenger vessel or aircraft, 8 § 1285
Exclusion from United States, 8 §§ 1182, 1226
Annuities payable to mentally incompetent dependents of judges, payment to fiduciaries, etc., 28 § 376
Armed forces, enlistment in, 10 § 504
Army officers or men. Army, generally, this index
Asylums,
Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
St. Elizabeths Hospital, generally, this index
Attorney General. Prisons and prisoners, post
Bankruptcy proceedings,
Abatement, 11 § 26
Time for proving claims, 11 § 93(n)
Certificates,
Expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Termination of commitment, 18 § 4243
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Convicts. Prisons and prisoners, generally, post
Definition of insane persons, general provisions, 1 § 1
Deportation, 8 § 1251
Expenses of person accompanying insane person to country to which alien is deported, 8 § 1253
District of Columbia, generally, this index
Firearms, sales to or by persons committeed to mental institutions, prohibition, 18 § 922
Grants to states for assistance programs. Social Security, generally, this index
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Homestead settler, 43 § 172
Hospitals,
Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
St. Elizabeths Hospital, generally, this index
Immigration, relative of citizen, eligibility, 8 § 1182
Income tax, deductions, mentally incapacitated wife, expenses for care of, 26 § 214
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, appointment of guardian, 33 § 911
Lunatic, defined, general provisions, 1 § 1
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Mental defectives. Prisons and prisoners, generally, post
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
National Advisory Mental Health Council, 42 §§ 210, 218, 241

MENTALLY ILL—Continued

National bank, committee of estates, 12 § 92a
National Institute of Mental Health, 42 § 232
Navy, generally, this index
Pensions, generally, this index
Prisons and prisoners,
Attorney General,
Certificate of incompetency transmitted to district court clerk, 18 § 4247
Certificate of termination of commitment, 18 § 4248
Commitment of accused to Attorney General, 18 § 4246
Expiration of sentence, 18 §§ 4247, 4248
Transfer of prisoner committed to Attorney General to authorities of state, 42 § 4248
Transmission by Attorney General of report to clerk of court, 18 § 4245
Classification and segregation, 18 § 4081
Commitment of mentally incompetent accused or prisoner, 18 § 4246
Commitment on expiration of sentence, 18 §§ 4247, 4248
Delivery to state authorities on expiration of sentence, 18 § 4243
Duration, 18 § 4248
Disposition on restoration to sanity, 24 § 211b
Examination,
Accused before trial, 18 § 4244
Determine mental competency discovered after trial, 18 § 4245
Discovery of probable mental incompetency at time of trial, 18 § 4245
Expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Transfer to hospital, 18 § 4241
Retransfer upon recovery, 18 § 4242
Expenses of examination, commitment, etc., 18 § 4244 note
Habeas corpus to determine eligibility for release, 18 § 4248
Release from commitment, 18 § 4248
Restoration to sanity, 18 § 4248
Retransfer to prison from hospital upon recovery, 18 § 4242
Return to prison on restoration to sanity, 24 § 214
Termination of commitment of prisoner, 18 § 4248
Transfer from state prison or penitentiary to Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 24 § 212
Transfer of prisoner to state authorities, 18 § 4248
Treatment in Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 24 § 211a
Treatment in state insane asylums, 24 § 213
Vacation of conviction on determination of mental incompetency at time of trial, 18 § 4245
Public Health Service,
Admission to hospitals of, 24 prec. § 191 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9079
Treatment of patients, 42 § 222
St. Elizabeths Hospital, generally, this index
Social Security, generally, this index
Surgeon General's powers and duties relating to mental health, 42 § 242a
United States nationals found mentally ill in foreign countries, hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Veterans, generally, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index

MENTALLY RESTORED

See specific index headings

MENTALLY RETARDED CHILDREN OR PERSONS

Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Early education and experimental preschool programs. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Education,
Financial assistance, low-income families. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Facilities and services for. Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Federal grants to states to combat mental retardation caused in childbirth. Social Security, generally, this index
Federal Hospital Council, member to be authority in matters relating to, 42 § 291k
Immigration, exclusion, 8 § 1182
Loan service of captioned films and educational media. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
National Defense Education Act, loan cancellation for teaching, 20 § 425
Physical educators and research personnel for, general provisions, 42 § 2691 et seq.
President's committees,
Employment of the Handicapped, functions, etc., concerning, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Mental Retardation, establishment, etc., 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
Research facilities, grants for construction. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Schools, students in, providing library services and other materials to. Libraries, generally, this index
Surplus personal property donated to schools for, 40 § 484
Uniformed services, contracts, medical care for spouses and children, plans, 10 § 1079
Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index

MEPROBAMATE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

MERCANTILE MARINE

See SHIPPING, generally, this index

MERCANTILE OPEN STOCK INSURANCE

Federal insurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

MERCANTILE ROBBERY AND SAFE BURGLARY INSURANCE

Federal insurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

MERCHANDISE

Article of merchandise, defined, false stamping of gold or silver, 15 § 299
Convict Made Goods, generally, this index
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Grain, merchandisers of. Grain Standards, generally, this index
Unordered Merchandise, generally, this index

MERCHANT MARINE

Coast Guard, this index
Medals, decorations, etc., 46 §§ 249 to 249c
Seamen, generally, this index
Shipping, generally, this index

MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY

See, also, Maritime Academies or Colleges, generally, this index
Adjustments in compensation, administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Administrative enrollees, civil service status, compensation, etc., 46 § 1126
Advisory Board of, 46 § 1126d
American Republics,
Designation of persons from such republics who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Instructions of citizens at, 46 § 1126b
American Samoa, appointment of United States nationals from Samoa to Academy, 46 § 1126
Annual and sick leaves, administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Application to administrative enrollees of laws affecting civilian employees of government, 46 § 1126
Appointment of Advisory Board, terms of office, etc., 46 § 1126d
Appointments, 46 § 1126
Appropriations, maritime training, 46 § 1119
Basic compensation of administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Board of Visitors, 46 § 1126c
Cadets, dairy products, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Chairman of Advisory Board, 46 § 1126d
Civil service status of administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Compensation,
Administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Faculty members, 46 § 1126
Competitive civil service, administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Degree conferred by, 46 § 1126a–1
Eligibility for step increases following conversion, administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Extension and correspondence courses, availability to cadets and cadet officers, 46 § 1126
Faculty, compensation, 46 § 1126
Government publications, library as constituted designated depository for, 44 § 1907
Health benefits, persons converted from status as administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Instructors, employment, 46 § 1126
Leave and service credit, administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Lecturers, employment, 46 § 1126
Library, government publications, designated depository for, 44 § 1907
Midshipmen,
Dairy products, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Professors, employment, 46 § 1126
Representative, defined, 46 § 1126
Secretary of Commerce to maintain, 46 § 1126
Service credits, administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Sick leave, administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
State, defined, 46 § 1126
Training, appropriations, 46 § 1119
Travel expenses, persons converted from status as administrative enrollees, 46 § 1126
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, admission of persons from, 46 § 1126b–1
Uniform clothing, sale to, 10 § 7541a
United States Merchant Marine Academy general gift fund, transfer of funds to Commerce Department fund, 15 § 1522 note

MERCHANT MARINE ACT OF 1936

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Construction of fund established by, obligations incurred during fiscal year, 50 App. § 1738b
Marine War Risk Insurance, generally, this index
Ship Subsidies, generally, this index
Shipping, generally, this index

MERCHANT MARINE ACT OF 1970

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Ship Subsidies, generally, this index
Shipping, generally, this index

MERCHANT MARINE CADET CORPS

American Republics,
Designation of persons from such Republic who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Instruction of citizens in cadet corps, 46 § 1126b
Appointments, 46 § 1126
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, admission of persons to receive instruction in, 46 § 1126b–1

MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

See NAVAL RESERVE, this index

MERCHANT SEAMEN

See SEAMEN, generally, this index

MERCHANT SHIP SALE ACT OF 1946

Text of Act, 50 App. § 1735 et seq.
Adjustment agreement, power of Secretary of Commerce to modify, 50 App. § 1742

MERCHANT SHIP SALE ACT OF 1946—Continued

Adjustment for prior sales to citizens, 50 App. § 1742
Affiliated interest, defined, 50 App. § 1736
Aliens, sale of war-built vessel to, 50 App. § 1739
Allowance on exchange of vessels, 50 § 1741
Amount of allowance on exchange of vessels, 50 App. § 1741
Cessation of hostilities, defined, 50 App. § 1736
Charter,
Condition for, 50 App. § 1738b
Order of preference, 50 App. § 1740
Restrictions on making, 50 App. § 1735 note
Termination, 50 App. § 1738a
War-built vessel to citizen, 50 App. § 1738
Citizen of the United States, defined, 50 App. § 1736
Citizens,
Adjustment for prior sales to, 50 App. § 1742
Charter of war-built vessels to, 50 App. § 1738
Sale of war-built vessel to, 50 App. § 1737
Coastwise trade by vessel sold or chartered, 50 App. § 1745
Commercial life expectancy of war-built vessel, 50 App. § 1737
Vessels delivered by shipbuilders on or after certain date, 46 § 1125 note
Computation of charter hire where operator is engaged in both foreign and domestic trade, 50 App. § 1738
Conditions for,
Chartering vessels, 50 App. § 1738b
Sale of vessels to non-citizens 50 App. § 1739
Contracts, restrictions on making, 50 App. § 1735 note
Declaration of policy, 50 App. § 1735
Definitions, 50 App. § 1736
Deposit of funds received from sale or charter, 50 App. § 1745
Domestic war cost, defined, 50 App. § 1736
Down payments, 50 App. § 1737
Eligibility for benefits of Act, limitations on, 50 App. § 1743
Exceptions, termination of charters, 50 App. § 1738a
Exchange of vessels, 50 App. § 1741
Extension of charters, 50 App. § 1738
Foreign trade, additional charter hire, 50 App. § 1738
Great Lakes vessels accorded operation status of documented vessels, 50 App. § 1745a
Installment payments, 50 App. § 1737
Laws applicable to charter hire, 50 App. § 1738
Limitation of liability of United States, under charter of war-built vessel, 50 App. § 1743
Marine school, war-built vessel made available to state maintaining, 50 App. § 1744
Mortgage securing unpaid purchase price, 50 App. §§ 1737, 1739
National defense reserve fleet, 50 App. § 1744
New vessel, defined, 50 App. § 1741
Operation of commercial vessels by government after cessation of hostilities, 50 App. § 1740
Order of preference in sales and charters, 50 App. § 1740
Passenger vessels, charter of, 50 App. § 1738
Payments of expenses of activation of vessel to person to whom vessel has been chartered, 50 App. § 1738 note
Preference in selling or chartering to citizens, 50 App. § 1740
Prewar domestic cost, defined, 50 App. § 1736
Price of war-built vessel, 50 App. § 1737
Proceedings and findings upon charter of vessel, 50 App. § 1738
Rate of charter hire, 50 App. § 1738
Adjustment in, 50 App. § 1742
Reconversion or restoration of vessel for normal commercial operation, 50 App. § 1745
Report by Maritime Administration, 50 App. § 1746
Restrictions on vessel operation after sale, 50 App. § 1737
Sales price of vessel, 50 App. § 1737
Secretary, defined, 50 App. § 1736
Short title, 50 App., § 1735 note
Statutory sale price, defined, 50 App. § 1736
Substitute vessels, transfer of, 50 App. § 1741
Termination date, 50 App. § 1735 note
Termination of charters, 50 App. § 1738a
Transfer of war-built vessels in settlement of claims, 50 App. § 1741
Use of vessel placed in reserve, 50 App. § 1744
War-built dry-cargo vessel, charter, 50 App. § 1738
War-built vessel, defined, 50 App. § 1736

MERCHANT VESSELS

Activation, repair, etc., Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, 46 § 1241b
Annual lists, printing and distribution, 44 § 1328
Armed merchant vessels of foreign states, exclusion from American ports, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 451
"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Degaussing equipment, sale by Navy, 10 § 7230
Emergency Ship Repair Program, generally, this index
Foreign vessels, emergency acquisition, 50 §§ 196 to 198
Navy Reserve flag, authority to fly, requisites, 10 § 7225
Secretary of Navy, supplies, authority to furnish, 10 § 7228
Shipping, generally, this index

MERCURY

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

MERGER

See CONSOLIDATIONS AND MERGERS, generally, this index

MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL

See DECORATIONS, METALS, AND BADGES, this index

MERIWETHER LEWIS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note
Natchez Trace Parkway, inclusion of Monument as part of Parkway, 16 § 460–1

MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK

Acquisition, lands and interests in lands within revised boundaries, 16 § 111d
Additional land, 16 §§ 111a, 111b
Administration, revision, boundaries, lands included in, 16 § 111c
Antiquities, preservation, 16 § 112
Appropriations,
Boundaries, revision, acquisition of lands within, etc., 16 § 111e
Used for Aileen Nusbaum Hospital, 16 § 118
Boundaries, 16 § 111
Revision, 16 § 111c
Acquisition, lands and interests in lands within, 16 § 111d
Appropriations, 16 § 111e
Civil process, jurisdiction in respect of, 16 § 117
Costs, 16 §§ 117c, 117d
Criminal process, jurisdiction in respect of, 16 § 117
Disposition of property forfeited because used illegally, 16 § 117d
Donation of land to, 16 § 111b
Establishment, 16 § 111
Examinations, excavations and gathering objects of interest, 16 § 113
Exchange of land, 16 § 111b
Exclusive control of, 16 § 112
Exclusive jurisdiction ceded to United States, 16 § 117
Fees, costs and expenses, 16 §§ 117c, 117d
Fines and penalties, removing or disturbing ruins, etc., 16 § 114
Fishing, 16 § 117c
Forfeiture of property used for unlawful purposes, 16 § 117d
Fugitives from justice, extradition from, 16 § 117
Government and control, 16 § 112
Graves, removing, destroying or molesting, 16 § 114
Guns, forfeiture of guns used illegally, 16 § 117d
Hunting, 16 § 117c
Jurisdiction, exclusive jurisdiction ceded to United States, 16 § 117
Lease of lands in park, 16 § 115
Mineral resources, prospecting and development prohibited, 16 § 115a
Mounds, removing, disturbing or molesting, 16 § 114
National Parks, generally, this index
Offenses committed in, removing or disturbing ruins, 16 § 114
Penalties, 16 § 114
Permits for use of land for development of resources thereof, 16 § 115
Possession of dead animals and fish as evidence of illegal killing, 16 § 117c
Preservation of ruins and other works and relics of prehistoric or primitive man, 16 § 112
Process, service of process issued by state, 16 § 117
Prospecting of mineral resources within, 16 § 115a
Purchase, lands and interests in lands within revised boundaries, 16 § 111d
Relics,
Penalty for violation of regulations for protection of, 16 § 117c
Preservation from injury or spoliation, 16 § 112
Removal, disturbance or molestation of, 16 § 114
Removal, disturbance, destruction or molestation of ruins, 16 § 114
Reservation of land for park purposes, 16 § 111
Revision. Boundaries, ante
Right of way, donation of, 16 § 111b
Ruins,
Penalty for violation of regulations for preservation of, 16 § 117c
Preservation from injury or spoliation, 16 § 112
Removing, disturbing or molesting, 16 § 114
Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 112, 113, 117c
Secretary of Interior,
Acquisition, lands and interests in lands within revised boundaries, 16 § 111d
Donations of land or right of way accepted by, 16 § 111b
Examinations, excavations, etc., authorized by, 16 § 113
Exclusive control of, 16 § 112
Leases of land, 16 § 115
Recommendation as to acquisition of additional land, 16 § 111a
Spoliation,
Penalty, 16 § 117c
Rules and regulations protecting against, 16 § 112
Taxation of persons and property in, 16 § 117
Transportation of dead animals and fish as offense, 16 § 117c
Traps, forfeiture of traps used illegally, 16 § 117d
Vested rights, revision, boundaries, lands included within, subject to, 16 § 111c
Voting by persons residing in, 16 § 117
Water supply line, acquisition of rights-of-way and construction and maintenance, 16 § 17j–2
Wild animals or birds, hunting or killing of, 16 § 117c

MESCALINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

MESQUITE

Public lands, disposal, 30 §§ 601 to 604

MESSAGES

President,
Budget message, 31 § 11
Printing and distribution, 44 § 1339

MESSENGER SERVICE

Interbuilding messenger service's functions transferred to Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 5

MESSENGERS

Civil service, competitive service, examinations, preference eligibles, 5 § 3310
Clerk-messenger, Speaker of House of Representatives, Office of, appointment and compensation, 2 § 74–2
Compensation, Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to fix, 28 § 604
Congress, statement of names prepared by clerk of House and Secretary of Senate, 2 § 102

MESSENGERS—Continued

Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, appointment and removal, 28 § 713
Court of Claims, 28 § 795
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, appointment and removal, 28 § 834
Courts, compensation, 28 §§ 603 note, 604
Customs Court, criers to perform duties, 28 § 873
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to fix compensation for court messengers, 28 § 604
District courts, crier to perform duties of messenger, 28 § 755
Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 214
Monetary instruments, reports of exports and imports of, forfeiture, instruments in process of transportation from time of delivery into possession of, 31 § 1102
United States attorneys,
  Employment, 28 § 550
  Payment, salaries, etc., 28 § 571
Working capital fund for expenses of messenger services,
  Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 42 § 905
  Labor Department, 29 § 563

MESSING FACILITIES

Federal employees outside United States furnished with, 15 § 1514
Foreign Service officers and employees, service, 22 § 1139
Transportation Department personnel stationed in remote localities, providing, 49 § 1657

METAL MINES

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE SAFETY

  Text of Act, 30 § 721 et seq.
Abatement of violations, 30 §§ 727, 728, 730
Administrative Procedure Act,
  Applicability, 30 § 737
  Declination, jurisdiction, rules adopted pursuant to, 30 § 722
  Hearings subject to, 30 § 725
Admission of investigators to mines, 30 § 724
Advisory committees,
  Health and safety standards, 30 §§ 725, 726
  Proposed mandatory standards recommended by, review, etc., provisions inapplicable to, 30 § 725
Annulment, cancellation, etc., of orders, 30 § 727
Application, annulment or revision, order closing mine, 30 § 728
Appropriations, 30 § 740
Approval, state plans, health and safety standards, 30 § 735
Assignment, state inspector to inspect mines, 30 § 727
Board of Review,
  Application for annulment or revision of closing orders, 30 § 730
  "Board" as meaning, 30 § 721
  Conclusiveness of findings, 30 § 731
Board of Review—Continued
  Establishment, etc., 30 § 729
  Notice of appeal sent to, 30 § 731
  Record, findings and orders, 30 § 730
  Review by, 30 § 730
Bureau of Mines, administration by, 30 § 736
Civil and criminal liability, 30 § 733
Commerce, defined, 30 § 721
Compensation, advisory committee members, 30 § 726
Compliance with mandatory health and safety standards, 30 § 725
Conclusiveness of findings,
  Board of Review, 30 § 731
  Hearing, health and safety standards, 30 § 725
Contents and allegations, application, annulment or revision of closing orders, 30 § 730
Cooperation with state agencies, 30 § 735
Decision respecting health and safety standards, review, 30 § 725
Declination of jurisdiction, 30 § 722
Definitions, 30 § 721
Description, conditions or practices and area, findings and orders to contain, 30 § 727
Development, revision and promulgation, health and safety standards, 30 § 725
Education and training, 30 § 734
Effect on state laws, 30 § 738
Elimination of dangers, 30 § 727
Evidence,
  Hearing, revision or annulment of closing orders, 30 § 730
  Review proceedings, 30 §§ 725, 730, 731
Failure to comply with,
  Mandatory standards, inapplicability where approved state plan in effect, 30 § 735
  Mandatory statement, withdrawal and debarment from danger area, order, 30 § 727
Federal Register, health and safety standards, publication, 30 § 725
Findings or orders,
  Abatement of violations, 30 § 727
  Application, annulment or revision of closing orders, 30 § 730
  Closing mine because of danger or failure to abate violations, 30 § 730
    Application for annulment or revision, 30 § 728
  Conditions or practices in mine areas, 30 § 727
  Contents and form, 30 § 730
  Existence of dangers, 30 § 728
  Postponement pending determination of appeal, 30 § 731
  Review, post
Fines and penalties, violations, 30 § 733
Health and safety conditions, study of, 43 § 1457 note
Hearing,
  Application, annulment or revision of closing orders, 30 § 730
  Board of Review, 30 § 729
  Health and safety standards, 30 § 725
Information, reports relative to accidents, injuries, etc., publication, 30 § 732
Inspections, 30 §§ 723, 724, 727 to 729
  Reports, orders, etc., 30 § 732

METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE SAFETY—Continued

Investigations to obtain information concerning health and safety conditions, 30 § 723
Judicial review. Review, generally, post
Legal counsel, Board of Review, 30 § 729
Mine, defined, 30 § 721
Mines subject to provisions, 30 § 722
Notice,
Abatement of violations, 30 § 727
Appeal, 30 § 731
Form, signatures, etc., 30 § 727
Objections, health and safety standards, hearing, 30 § 725
Occupational diseases,
Inspections, 30 §§ 723, 733
Reports, 30 § 732
Officers and employees, appointment, 30 § 736
Operator, defined, 30 § 721
Orders. Findings or orders, generally, ante
Persons exempt, withdrawal and debarment from danger area orders, 30 § 727
Petition, review of decisions, etc., 30 § 725
Postponement of order pending determination of appeal, 30 § 731
Procedure, appeals, 30 § 731
Qualifications,
Advisory committees, members, 30 § 726
Mine inspectors, 30 § 736
Rapidity of action by,
Board of Review, 30 § 730
Secretary of Interior, 30 § 728
Remand of cases or proceedings, 30 §§ 725, 731
Reports,
Accidents, injuries, etc., 30 § 732
Board of Review, 30 § 729
Congress, 30 § 739
Operators of mines, data for studies of health and safety conditions, 43 § 1457 note
Refusal to furnish, penalty, 30 § 733
Representation of interests, advisory committee members, qualifications, 30 § 726
Review,
Board of Review, generally, ante
Orders, decisions, etc., 30 §§ 725, 727, 728, 731
Rules and regulations,
Board of Review, 30 § 729
Declination of jurisdiction, 30 § 722
Secretary of Interior,
Functions, etc., 30 § 722 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 30 § 721
Short title of Act, 30 § 721 note
Special inspection of mine, 30 § 728
Standards, health and safety, 30 §§ 725 to 728, 730, 735
State inspection and reports, 30 § 727
State plans, health and safety standards, 30 § 735
Stay of administrative decision, review not to operate as, 30 § 725
Study of health and safety conditions in mines, 43 § 1457 note
Subpenas, issuance by Board of Review, 30 § 729
Time limit, abatement of violations, 30 § 727
Transcript of record, appeals, 30 § 731
Travel expenses, advisory committees, members, 30 § 726
Vacancy in office, Board of Review members, 30 § 729
Withdrawal, approval, state plans, development, health and safety standards, 30 § 735
Withdrawal and debarment from danger area orders, 30 § 727
Violations, penalty, 30 § 733
Witnesses, attendance before Board of Review, 30 § 729

METAL-BEARING MATERIALS

See specific index headings

METALLIFEROUS

Defined, Indian lands, mining leases, 25 § 399

METALLURGICAL RESEARCH

National mining and minerals policy concerning, 30 § 21a

METALS

Conserving strategic metals in coins. Coins and Coinage, this index
Customs duties, bonded smelting or refining warehouses, 19 § 1312
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety, generally, this index
National mining and minerals policy concerning economic development, etc., 30 § 21a
Rare and precious metals, experiment station pertaining to, establishment and operation authorized, 30 §§ 411, 412
Scrap Metals, generally, this index

METAZOCINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

Extra compensation to employee taking and transmitting, 45 § 327 note
Secretary of Commerce authorized to grant, 15 § 327

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTING NETWORK

Appropriations for the establishment in the Arctic region, 15 § 313a note
Establishment in Arctic region, 15 § 313a

METEOROLOGICAL SERVICE

Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1351
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

METEOROLOGY

International air transportation,
Powers of chief of Weather Bureau, 49 § 1159
Transfer to Chief of Weather Bureau of facilities by Department of Defense, 49 § 1157
Program, preparation of horizontal budget relative to by Office of Management and Budget, 31 § 25

METERS

Distilled spirits,
Control of denaturation on bonded premises, and removal from distilling system, 26 § 5202
Storage tanks, 26 § 5202
Internal revenue, distilled spirits plants, breweries, etc., installation required, 26 § 5552

METHADONE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

METHAMPHETAMINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

METHANE GAS

Coal Mines, generally, this index

METHANOL

Denaturing distilled spirits, 26 § 5242

METHOHEXITAL

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

METHYLDESORPHINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

METHYLHYDROMORPHINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

METHYLPHENIDATE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

METHYLPHENOBARBITAL

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

METHYPRYLON

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

METLAKATLA INDIANS

Annette Islands, generally, this index

METRIC SYSTEM

Generally, 15 §§ 204, 205
Program of investigation, research, and survey into, Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 204 note
Study of, 15 § 204 note
Table of equivalents, 15 § 205
Use authorized, 15 §§ 204, 205

METROPOLITAN AREAS

Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Comprehensive planning grants to assist state and local governments in solving increasing population problems, 40 § 461
Consent of Congress to agreements or compacts between states for cooperative efforts and mutual assistance in comprehensive planning for development of, etc., 40 § 461
Defined,
Airport and airway development, 49 § 1716(f)
Comprehensive planning grants, 40 § 461
Law enforcement assistance, 42 § 3781
Planned areawide development, 42 § 3338
Water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1158
Development,
Housing and Urban Development Department, generally, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, generally, this index
Encouragement of comprehensive planning, 40 § 461
Growth. Urban Growth, generally, this index
New community development. New Communities, generally, this index
Newspapers, failing, preservation of publication in, 15 § 1801 et seq.
Organizational units needed for comprehensive planning, establishment and development, 40 § 461
Transportation planning, encouragement of, 40 § 461
Urban Growth, generally, this index

METROPOLITAN DEVELOPMENT

Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index

METROPOLITAN PLANNING AGENCIES

Comprehensive planning grants, solving planning problems, 40 § 461
Defined, comprehensive planning grants, 40 § 461

METROPOLITAN POLICE

District of Columbia, this index

MEXICAN AMERICANS

Spanish-Speaking Americans, generally, this index

MEXICAN BORDER ACT

Defined, Federal Plant Pest Act, 7 § 150aa

MEXICAN COINS

Rules and regulations relating to recoinage, 31 § 375

MEXICAN FRUIT FLIES

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

MEXICAN LAND GRANTS

Patents for lands held under color of title adjacent to grants, 43 § 178

MEXICAN PEAS

Bonded warehouses for storage and cleansing of Mexican peas, 19 § 151

MEXICAN PINK BOLL WORM

Extermination, 7 § 145

MEXICAN WAR

Veterans, pensions, widows, 38 § 531

MEXICO

Agricultural Labor, this index
American-Mexican Treaty, act to facilitate compliance with, 22 §§ 277d–1 to 277d–8
Border service,
Deceased veterans, furnishing of flag to drape casket of deceased veteran of, 38 § 901
Defined, veterans' burial benefits, 38 § 901
Boundary between United States and Mexico,
Acquisition of lands, 22 § 277c
Children moving into area as result of relocation of, school construction, 20 § 635
International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 §§ 277a, 277d–1 et seq.
Agreement for operation and maintenance of Nogales sanitation project, 22 §§ 277d–10, 277d–11
Appropriations, 22 §§ 277 note, 277d–3, 277d–5
Expenditures for Rio Grande emergency flood fighting, etc., 22 § 277d–12
Chamizal, generally, this index
Construction of project or works interfering with or necessitating reconstruction of irrigation or other works, structures, etc., 22 § 277e
Investigations, 22 § 277a
Land and water conservation fund,
Charges or fees for entrance, admission, etc. covered into, 16 § 460*l*–5
Recreation user fees, designation, areas, charging, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Lower Colorado River emergency flood control works, agreements with Mexico for joint construction, etc., duties of United States Commission, 22 §§ 277d–26, 277d–27
Payment of damages from project or works administered through American Commissioner, 22 § 277e
Rio Grande, generally, this index
Tijuana River flood control project, construction, etc., 22 §§ 277d–32, 277d–33
Valley Gravity Canal and Storage Project, operation and maintenance, 22 § 277f
Water Resources Planning Act, effect, 42 § 1962–1
Waters of lower Colorado and Tia Juana Rivers, study regarding equitable use, 22 § 277
Projects or works, 22 § 277b
Public utility systems crossing border, 22 § 277a
Calexico-Mexicali sanitation project, agreement with Mexico relating to operation and maintenance, 22 § 277d–8
Chamizal, generally, this index
Chamizal Treaty of 1963, urban planning grants to El Paso, Texas, solving problems resulting from, 40 § 461 note
Citizen leaving United States by way of Mexican border for permanent residence in foreign country, 8 § 1221
Colorado River waters, rights of Mexico to use of, 43 § 617s
Construction of buildings along border for use in enforcing customs and immigration laws, 19 § 68
Crude oil, unfinished oils or finished products, importation into U.S., limitations, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation project, agreement with Mexico as to operation and maintenance, 22 § 277d–6
Expenditures for construction, etc., of buildings and other facilities along border, enforcement of customs and immigration laws, 19 § 68
Foot and mouth disease and rinderpest, co-operation with Mexico to eradicate, 21 §§ 114b, 114c
Appropriations, 21 § 114b note
Game mammals, importation or exportation, permits, etc., 18 § 43
Highways, connection of routes of continental importance with interstate system at border points, 23 § 103
Homesteads, service in Army, Navy, etc., as equivalent to residence and cultivation, 43 § 240
Imports of cattle infected with, or exposed to, ticks, 21 § 104
Income tax, qualified railroad rolling stock, defined to include use by common carriers, amortization deduction, 26 § 184
Insect pest control, cooperation, 7 § 148
Insect pests and plant diseases, inspection and disinfection of vehicles entering from Mexico, 7 § 149
International Boundary and Water Commission, Boundary between United States and Mexico, ante
Interparliamentary group participation with United States, 22 §§ 276h to 276k
Interstate system, connection at border with routes of continental importance in Republic, 23 § 103
Lower Colorado River emergency flood control works, agreements with Mexico for joint construction, operation and maintenance, 22 §§ 277d–26 to 277d–28
Migratory Birds, generally, this index
Moneys received from made available for carrying out statute relating to boundaries, 22 § 277d
Nogales sanitation project, agreement for operation and maintenance, 22 §§ 277d–10, 277d–11
Pests and plant diseases, cooperation for control, 7 § 147a
Rio Grande, generally, this index
Screw-worm, cooperation to control and eradicate, 21 §§ 114b, 114d–1
Settlement of Mexican Claims Act, this index
Sugar quota, 7 § 1112
Tijuana River flood control project, agreement, joint construction, etc., 22 §§ 277d–32, 277d–33
Treaties with,
Migratory Birds, generally, this index
Projects or works contemplated by, 22 §§ 277b, 277c
Water pollution, conference of agency to abate, provisions not to modify, etc. 33 § 1160

MEXICO—Continued

Treaties with—Continued
Water treaty,
Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, generally, this index
San Juan Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Southern Nevada water project, diverted waters, control of, 43 § 616kkk
Wrecks and salvage, treaty between United States and Mexico to facilitate assistance to and salvage of vessels in territorial waters, 46 § 316
Veterans, Mexican border period,
Burial benefits, flags, 38 § 901
Defined,
Benefit purposes 38 § 101
Burial benefits, flags, 38 § 901
Medicines and drugs, furnishing on prescriptions when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Non-service connected disability pension, 38 § 521
Pension, children, 38 § 542
"Period of war" as meaning for benefit purposes, 38 § 101
Widows, pension, 38 § 541

MEXICO CITY NATIONAL CEMETERY

American Battle Monuments Commission, transfer of functions of Department of Army, 36 § 132 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9873

MIAMI, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

MIAMI INDIANS

Judgment in favor of, distribution of fund, 25 § 1111 et seq.

MICA

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

MICHIGAN

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2,6)
Appropriation, Interior Department, payment of percentage of proceeds, sale of public land, 31 § 711
Benton Harbor Canal, non-navigable waters, 33 §§ 53, 53a
District court,
Cities, etc., held at, 28 § 102
Judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations for holding court at Kalamazoo, 28 § 142 note
Exception of mineral lands from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 48
Great Lakes Basin Commission, jurisdiction, membership, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Housing Commission of Detroit, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Huron Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 102
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Kalamazoo, waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding district court at, 28 § 142 note
Mineral lands, exception from certain provisions of law governing mineral land and regulations, 30 § 48
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, 16 § 460s et seq.
Public lands, permanent appropriation, Interior Department, share of sale proceeds for schools, roads and improvements, 31 § 711
River Raisin, nonnavigable waters, 33 § 59d
Seney Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 § 460x et seq.

MICHIGAN CITY, IND.

Harbor tolls, 33 § 6

MICHIGAN ISLANDS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Michigan Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MICHIGAN ISLANDS WILDERNESS

Michigan Islands National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MICROFILMS AND MICROPHOTOGRAPHS

Banks insured by FDIC, checks, drafts and similar instruments drawn on and presented for payment, 12 § 1829b
Business records, evidence, 28 § 1732
Department of Agriculture's power to make, 7 § 2244
Distilled spirits plants, admissibility of evidence, copies of record, 26 § 5555
Institutions insured by FSLIC, checks, drafts and similar instruments drawn on and presented for payment, 12 § 1730d
Presidential papers in collections of Library of Congress, 2 § 131 note
Records,
Business records, evidence, 28 § 1732
Documentary historical source material, grants and allocations for microfilming, 44 § 2504
Appropriation, 44 § 2504 note
Evidence, 44 § 3312
Federal agencies, authority, 44 § 2105
Legal status of reproductions, 44 § 2112
Supreme Court, purchase, etc., by librarian, 28 § 674

MICROSCOPES

Microscopical specimens supplied by Secretary of Agriculture on application, 7 § 2247

MIDDLE EAST

Appropriations, 22 § 1961 note
Armed forces, use, 22 § 1962

MIDDLE EAST—Continued

Arms shipments to, limitation, negotiation by President with Soviet Union and other powers limiting, 22 § 2751 note
Communism, assistance to fight against, 22 § 1962
Crude oil, unfinished oils, and finished products, licenses to import, utilization because of crisis in, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Defined, immigration, allocation of immigrant visas, 8 § 1153
Economic assistance, 22 § 1961
Expiration of program of assistance, 22 § 1965
Foreign Assistance Act, statement of policy concerning permanent peace in, 22 § 2151
Immigration, conditional entry, persecution, race, religion, etc., 8 § 1153
Military assistance, 22 § 1962
Peace and stability, promoting, 22 § 1961 et seq.
Permanent peace in, statement of policy in Foreign Assistance Act, President of U.S., 22 § 2151
Report to Congress, economic and military assistance, 22 § 1964
United Nations,
Congressional expression, satisfaction that expenditures relating to operations in are "expenses of the Organization" for United States loan purposes, 22 § 287k
Emergency force, 22 § 1963

MIDDLE INCOME HOUSING

See MODERATE INCOME HOUSING, generally, this index

MIDSHIPMEN

Military Justice Code, this index
Naval Academy, this index
Naval Reserve, this index
Navy, this index

MIDWAY ISLANDS

Attorney General, representation, United States in civil or criminal cases, effect of Executive order concerning civil administration, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Civil administration,
Continuation in persons, agencies, etc., authorized by President of United States, 48 prec. § 491 note
Secretary of Navy responsible for, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Customs duties,
Exception from law relating to,
Entry of goods by means of false statements, 18 § 542
Relanding of goods, 18 § 544
Smuggling, 18 § 545
"United States" as not including for purposes of, 19 § 1401
Defined, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Executive, legislative, and judicial authority vested in Secretary of Navy, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Exercise of executive, legislative and judicial authority by Navy Department agencies, etc., 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Judicial district of Hawaii, inclusion in, 28 § 91
Public lands, continuation of jurisdiction and control of Navy Department, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Shipping, registry of vessels, coastwise trade with, 46 § 11
"State" as including, armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748
"United States" as not including, customs duties, 19 § 1401

MIGRANT WORKERS

Agricultural Labor, this index
Defined, farm labor contractors, 7 § 2042
Interstate Commerce Commission's regulation of interstate transportation by motor vehicle, 49 § 304
Motor Carriers, this index

MIGRATION

Migration and Refugee Assistance, generally, this index

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

Text of, Act of 1962, 22 § 2601 et seq.
Administration, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Advances, Presidential authorization, 22 § 2602
Allocation of funds, 22 § 2604
Appropriations, 22 § 2601
Authority of President, 22 § 2602
Chairman of, Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(H); 16 § 715a
Continuation by President of membership in Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, 22 § 2601
Continued effectiveness of actions undertaken under repealed provisions of law, 22 § 2605
Contracts, Presidential authority to make, etc., 22 § 2602
Cuban refugee students, loans to attend higher educational institutions, performance of functions by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Delegation,
Presidential functions to Secretaries of State and Health, Education, and Welfare, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Presidential powers, 22 § 2603
Exchange of funds, availability of funds for, 22 § 2605
Expenses, availability of funds, 22 § 2605
Foreign Assistance Act,
Availability of funds under, continuation of activities, 22 § 2601 note
Transfer of funds under, 22 § 2601
Foreign Service Reserve officers, availability of funds for employment or assignment, 22 § 2605
Functions, defined, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Funds,
Allocation, transfer and availability of, 22 § 2604

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE—Continued

Funds—Continued
Availability for,
Administrative and operating purposes and various expenses, 22 § 2605
Continuation of activities, 22 § 2601 note
Continued availability of certain funds, 22 § 2601
Establishment in separate appropriation accounts on Treasury books, 22 § 2604
Presidential authority to accept and use, 22 § 2602
Gift, etc., acceptance and use of money, etc., available by, 22 § 2602
Grants, Presidential authority to make, 22 § 2602
Information to congressional committees, 22 § 2601
Secretaries of State and Health, Education, and Welfare to collaborate in furnishing documents to President, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Loans, Presidential authorization, 22 § 2602
Money, acceptance and use, Presidential authority, 22 § 2602
Mutual Security Act, continued availability of funds, 22 § 2601
Performance of functions without regard to specified provisions of law, 22 § 2602
Personnel, availability of funds for compensation, etc., 22 § 2605
Property, Presidential authority to accept and use, 22 § 2602
Refugees, defined, 22 § 2601
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Cuban refugee students, loans to attend higher educational institutions, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Designation to perform certain Presidential functions, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Furnishing President documents in order to keep congressional committees informed of use of funds, etc., 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Redelegation and assignment of functions, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Secretary of State,
Designation to perform certain Presidential functions, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Furnishing President documents in order to keep congressional committees informed of use of funds, etc., 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Leadership and guidance to assure programs serving foreign policy objectives, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Redelegation and assignment of functions, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Services, acceptance and use, Presidential authority, 22 § 2602
Short title of act, 22 § 2601 note
Transfer of funds, 22 § 2604
Waiver, statutes and limitations of authority in order to perform functions authorized under act, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 715 et seq., 715e, 715f et seq., 715*l* et seq.
Migratory Birds, generally, this index

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION COMMISSION

Appropriation for expenses, 16 § 715q
Approval of areas of land and water recommended for purchase or rental, 16 § 715a
Areas for purchase or rental, recommendation by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 715c
Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part I, § 4(H); 16 § 715a
Composition, 16 § 715a
Creation and duties, 16 § 715a
National conservation recreational areas, acquisition of lands adjacent to areas in existence or approved by, 16 § 460k-1
Reports, 16 § 715b
Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior, membership on Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(H); 16 § 715a
Secretary of Transportation, membership on Commission, 16 § 715a
Vacancies, 16 § 715a

MIGRATORY BIRD REFUGES AND SANCTUARIES

Acquisition of land for, 16 § 715c et seq.
Appropriations for acquisition, improvement, etc., of lands, 16 § 715k
Areas recommended for purchase, 16 § 715c
Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, generally, this index
Buildings on bird sanctuaries, appropriations for construction of, 16 § 715k
Cape Hatteras National Seashore, 16 § 459a-3
Cheyenne Bottoms Migratory Bird Refuge, generally, this index
Civil jurisdiction of state over land acquired for bird sanctuaries, 16 § 715g
Consent by state to conveyance of land for bird sanctuaries, 16 § 715f
Criminal jurisdiction of state over land acquired for bird sanctuaries, 16 § 715g
Dams on bird sanctuaries, appropriations for construction of, 16 § 715k
Devises of land for use as sanctuaries, 16 § 715d
Ditches or dike on bird sanctuaries, appropriations for construction of, 16 § 715k
Easements as not to defeat acquisition, 16 § 715e
Examination of title to lands before purchase as sanctuaries, 16 § 715e
Expenditures, 16 § 715k-1
Flumes on bird sanctuaries, appropriations for construction, 16 § 715k
Gifts of land for use as sanctuaries, 16 § 715d
Jurisdiction of state over areas acquired, 16 § 715g
Location of areas for refuge, appropriation for, 16 § 715k
Migratory birds, defined, 16 § 715j
Military reservations not subject to use as sanctuaries, 16 § 715d
Power sites, use for bird sanctuaries, 16 § 715o

MIGRATORY BIRD REFUGES AND SANCTUARIES—Continued

Purchase or rental of approved areas, 16 § 715d
Reservations as defeating acquisition of, 16 § 715e
Reservations protected, 16 § 715k
Rights of way over lands acquired as sanctuaries, existence of as affecting right to acquire, 16 § 715e
Selection of areas for purchase or rental and fixing prices thereof, 16 § 715a
Spillways on bird sanctuaries, appropriations for construction of, 16 § 715k
State game laws, applicability to bird refuges, 16 § 715h
Survey of suitable areas for refuges, 16 § 715k
Take, defined, migratory bird conservation, 16 § 715n
Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge and Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Washington State, acquisition of lands, 16 § 666e
Wyandotte National Wildlife Refuge, generally, this index

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Accounting, preservation of wetlands and other waterfowl habitat, funds appropriated for, 16 § 715k–4
Administration, areas of lands, etc., to conserve and protect under treaty obligations, 16 § 715i
Appropriations, 16 §§ 709a, 715k
Expenses of Migratory Bird Commission, 16 § 715q
Preservation of wetlands and other waterfowl habitat, 16 § 715k–3 et seq.
Arrest,
Eagles, provisions applicable to, 16 § 668b
Violation of law relating to, 16 § 706
Bald Eagle, generally, this index
Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, generally, this index
Breeding and sale for food supply, 16 § 711
California, areas in for management of migratory waterfowl, 16 § 695 et seq.
Capturing, prohibition against, 16 § 703
Central Valley project, California, reauthorization, etc., 16 § 695d et seq.
Cheyenne Bottoms Migratory Bird Refuge, generally, this index
Circulars, posters, etc., appropriations for in cooperation with local authorities in wild life conservation, 16 § 715k
Citation of Migratory Bird Conservation Act, 16 § 715
Conservation Act, applicable to wildlife management areas in California, 16 § 695b
Conservation fund,
Acquisition of lands with moneys from, state approval necessary, 16 § 715k–5
Deposit of receipts as miscellaneous receipts, 31 § 725c
Preservation of wetlands and other waterfowl habitat, funds appropriated for,
Treatment as advances to fund, 16 § 715k–5
Use for purposes of fund, 16 § 715k–4
Convention between United States and Great Britain,
Definition of migratory birds, 16 § 715j
Violation of, 16 § 703
Cooperation of state in enforcement of law relating to, 16 § 715p
Crop damage, prevention of damage by migratory waterfowl by grain made available by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 §§ 442 to 445
Defined, 16 § 715j
Department of Interior, preservation, distribution, introduction and restoration of, 16 § 701
Determination as to when and how birds may be taken, killed or possessed, 16 § 704
Effective dates of 1958 amendments, 16 § 718b note
Eggs,
Forfeiture of eggs taken in violation of law, 16 § 706
Taking, etc., unlawful, 16 § 703
Endangered species, program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
Expenditures, 16 § 715k–1
Necessary to enforce law relating to, 16 § 715k
Exportation, rules and regulations by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 704
Farms, breeding on for food supply, 16 § 711
Fines and penalties, violation of law relating to, 16 § 707
Food supply, breeding and sale for, 16 § 711
Forfeiture,
Guns, traps, nets and other equipment, when used in violation, 16 § 707
Taking of birds' nests or eggs, 16 § 706
Game Mammals Treaty with Mexico, wildlife, criminal procedure, 18 § 43
Hunting, Secretary of Interior to determine when and how birds may be hunted, 16 § 704
Hunting stamp tax,
Text of Act, 16 § 718 et seq.
Accounting for proceeds of sale of stamps, 16 § 718d
Acquisition of bird refuges, 16 § 718d
Advance allotment to Post Office Department, 16 § 718d
Alteration of stamp, 16 § 718e
Amount of tax, 16 § 718b
Carrying and exhibiting stamp, 16 § 718a
Collectors' supply of unsold stamps, 16 § 718b–1
Compliance with treaty regulations and state game laws, 16 § 718c
Cooperation with states and territories in enforcement of law, 16 § 718h
Cost of stamps increased, 16 § 718b
Counterfeiting stamp, 16 § 718e
Definitions, 16 § 718
Department of Interior, employees, duties and powers in respect to enforcement, 16 § 718f
Destruction of surplus stock of stamps, 16 § 718b–1
Disposal of birds or parts thereof seized as taken contrary to law, 16 § 718f
Disposition of,
Receipts of sale of stamps, 16 § 718d
Unsold stamps, 16 § 718b–1
Enforcement of law, authority of United States judges, magistrates and employees of Department of Interior, 16 § 718f
Exhibition of on request, 16 § 718a
Fees, 16 § 718b
Imitation of stamp, 16 § 718e
Issuance of stamp, 16 § 718b

MIGRATORY BIRDS—Continued

Hunting stamp tax—Continued
Judges of United States courts, powers and duties in respect of, 16 § 718f
Klamath Marsh, funds for payment of purchase price, 25 § 564w-1
Lands for national conservation recreational areas not to be acquired with funds obtained from sale of, 16 § 460k-1
Loan of stamp, 16 § 718e
Migratory waterfowl,
Defined, 16 § 718
Not to be taken without stamp, 16 § 718a
Military reservations, special permit for hunting, relief from requirements of Act prohibited, 16 § 670b
Mutilation of stamp, 16 § 718e
Offenses respecting, 16 § 718e
Owner of property on which bird was taken as not required to have, 16 § 718a
Penalties for violation of law, 16 § 718g
Post Office Department,
Accounting of stamps, 16 § 718d
Advance allotments to for expense of engraving, selling, issuing stamps, etc., 16 § 718d
Issuance of, 16 § 718b
Redemption of stamps, 16 § 718b
Resident owner as not required to have, 16 § 718a
Retail dealer, defined, 16 § 718b
Secretary of Interior,
Administration of funds resulting from, 16 § 718d
Cooperation with states and territories in enforcement, 16 § 718h
Sharecropper as not required to have, 16 § 718a
Signature on stamp, 16 §§ 718a, 718b
Spending of stamp money, 16 § 718b note
State, defined, 16 § 718
State game laws, compliance with as essential regardless of possession of, 16 § 718c
States, cooperation with, 16 § 718h
Take, defined, 16 § 718
Tenants as not required to have, 16 § 718a
Territories, cooperation with, 16 § 718h
Transfer of stamp, 16 § 718e
Treasury of United States, payment of receipts into, 16 § 718d
Treaties respecting protection required to be complied with regardless of possession of stamp, 16 § 718c
United States magistrates, powers and duties in respect to enforcement of law, 16 § 718f
Waterfowl production areas, 16 § 718d
Importation, violation of foreign law, 19 § 1527
Birds, taken unlawfully, 16 § 705
Eggs, taken unlawfully, 16 § 705
Nests, taken unlawfully, 16 § 705
Introduction and restoration of, 16 § 701
Investigations, appropriations for in cooperation with local authorities on wild life conservation, 16 § 715k
Jurisdiction, enforcement of law relating to, 16 § 706
Killing of migratory waterfowl injuring crops, 16 § 718a
Management of timber, etc., crops and other animal species, 16 § 715i
Marking, labeling, or tagging packages, shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate commerce, 18 § 44
Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, generally, this index
Military reservations, programs for conservation, restoration and management, 16 § 670b
National forests, designation as migratory bird reservations, 16 § 715o
National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index
Nests, forfeiture of nests taken in violation of law, 16 § 706
Oil pollution of waters, appropriations to eliminate losses from, 16 § 715k
Open season, state or territorial laws extending, 16 § 708
Partial invalidity of act relating to, 16 §§ 710, 715r
Participation of states in revenue from National Wildlife Refuge System, 16 § 715s
Penalty for violation of law, 16 § 707
Preservation of, 16 § 701
Preserves, breeding on for food supply, 16 § 711
Process, power to execute process issued for violation of law relating to, 16 § 706
Production areas, 16 § 718d
Public and private agency agreements, authorization, 16 § 715i
Publications relating to North American birds, appropriations for in cooperation with local authorities, 16 § 715k
Recommendation of areas for purchase or rental necessary for conservation purposes, 16 § 715c
Refuges. Migratory Bird Refuges and Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Repayment of funds appropriated for preservation of wetlands and other waterfowl habitat, 16 § 715k-3
Reservation protectors, 16 § 715k
Reservations protected, 16 § 715k
Revenues from National Wildlife Refuge System, participation of states in, 16 § 715s
Rules and regulations, administration, lands, etc., to conserve and protect under treaty obligations, 16 § 715i
Sale, offering for or sale thereof, 16 § 703
Searches, 16 § 706
Bald or golden eagles, provisions applicable to, 16 § 668b
Secretary of Agriculture's functions concerning conservation transferred to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(F)
Secretary of Interior, disposition of forfeited property used in violation, 16 § 707
Seizures, 16 § 706
Short title of act, 16 § 710
State approval of acquisition of lands with moneys from conservation fund, 16 § 715k-5
State game laws,
Applicable to bird sanctuaries, 16 § 715h
Permitted, 16 § 708
States authorized to cooperate with Secretary of Interior in enforcement of Conservation Act, 16 § 715p

MIGRATORY BIRDS—Continued

Surplus grain for prevention of starvation, requisition by states from Commodity Credit Corporation. Commodity Credit Corporation, generally, this index
Take, defined, migratory bird conservation, 16 § 715n
Taking, killing, possessing, etc., migratory birds, 16 §§ 703, 704
Territorial laws permitted, 16 § 708
Transfer of certain realty by federal agency for wildlife conservation, 16 § 667b et seq.
Transportation,
Interstate commerce, marking, labeling, or tagging packages, 18 § 44
Taken unlawfully, 16 § 705
Treaty, Migratory Birds and Game Mammals Treaty with Mexico, 18 § 43
Treaty Act, 16 § 703 et seq.
Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge, regulation of waters to maintain sump levels, 16 § 695p
Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge and Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Washington, areas in for management of migratory waterfowl, 16 § 666e
Waterfowl, this index
Wildlife, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, exemption from definition, 18 § 43

MIGRATORY FISH

See FISH AND FISHERIES, this index

MIGRATORY WORKERS

Agricultural Labor, this index

MIKVEH ISRAEL CEMETERY

Designation as unit of Independence National Historical Park, 16 § 407m note

MILEAGE

See, also, Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel members, 42 § 2477
Army, allowances. Army, this index
Books, mileage, Agriculture Department, purchase for employees, 7 § 2227
Certificates, mileage accounts of members of Congress, 2 §§ 48, 50
Commissions, Government Procurement, 41 § 251 note
Congressional members, statute providing, effect of general provisions on, 5 § 5708
Constructive or double mileage fees, summons as both witness and juror, 28 § 1824
Delegate to Congress, this index
District of Columbia, Delegate to House of Representatives from, applicability to of certain provisions respecting, 2 § 25 note
Federal-aid highway systems, 23 § 103
Federal officers and employees, 5 § 5704
Advancements and deductions, 5 § 5705
New appointees and student trainees, manpower shortage positions, 5 § 5723
Grand jurors, 28 § 1871
Jurors, 28 § 1871
Summons as both witness and juror, 28 § 1824
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 §§ 924, 925
Members of House of Representatives. House of Representatives, this index
Navy, generally, this index
President, senate, 2 § 43a
Resident commissioner, deduction for delinquent indebtedness from mileage, 2 § 40a
Senators. Senate, this index
Tickets. Mileage Tickets, generally, this index
United States marshals, 28 § 1921
United States Tax Court, witnesses, 26 § 7457
Veterans, vocational rehabilitation, travel expenses, 38 § 111
Veterans' Administration,
Payments, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Vocational rehabilitation, allowance, prepayment, 38 § 111
Witnesses, this index

MILEAGE TICKETS

Interchangeable mileage tickets may be issued by,
Carrier, 49 § 22
Commission, 49 § 22
Restrictions on issuance, 49 § 22
Violation of law as to mileage tickets, 49 § 22

MILITARY

Airports and airways development,
Allocating cost of airport and airway system among users, 49 § 1703
Availability of military airports and facilities for civil use, 49 § 1712(e)
Defined,
Armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748
Military Justice Code, 10 § 801
Facilities, utilization of, by members of Youth Conservation Corps, 42 Prec. § 2711 note

MILITARY ACADEMY

Academic Board,
Application for reexamination on subject, 10 § 4351
Approval of placement of items in memorial hall, 10 § 4354
Dean, 10 § 4331
Appointment, grade, duties, 10 § 4335
Nominating additional cadets, recommendation and qualification by, 10 § 4343
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Adjutant, 10 § 4331
American Republics,
Designation by Secretary of Defense or Secretary of Army of persons from such republics who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Instruction of citizens at Academy, 20 § 221a
Appointment, chaplain, 10 § 4337
Army Department, supervision and charge, 10 § 4334

MILITARY ACADEMY—Continued

Bachelor of science degree, conferring upon graduates, 10 § 4353
Band, director of music as leader, 10 § 4338
Board of Visitors, composition, terms, vacancies, duties, etc., 10 § 4355
Buildings and grounds, 10 § 4354
Cadets,
Active duty, failure to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, transfer to Army Reserve, 10 § 4348
Active service, included in computing retired pay, etc., of retired members of uniformed services, 10 § 564 note
Admission, requisites, 10 § 4346
Agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 4348
American Republics, selection of persons from, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661; 10 § 4344
Annual quota, vacancies, filling, 10 § 4342
Appointment, 10 § 4342
Acceptance by enlisted man, effected on enlisted status, 10 § 516
Bring corps to full strength, 10 § 4343
Armed forces officers, service credit, service as cadet not counted, 10 § 971
Authorized strength, 10 § 4342
Appointment to bring corps to full strength, 10 § 4343
Canada, selection of persons from, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661; 10 § 4344
Clothing and equipment, 10 § 4350
Commission on graduation, 10 § 4353
Commissioned officers, original appointment, restrictions, 10 § 3287
Conduct or studies, deficiencies, effect, 10 § 4351
Degree,
On graduation, 10 § 4353
Persons who graduated before accrediting of military academy, 10 § 4353 note
Domicile, nominated candidates for admission, 10 § 4342
Duties, 10 § 4349
Encampment, yearly, 10 § 4349
Failure to pass required examination, reexamination, 10 § 4351
Filipinos, selection, 10 § 4345
Hazing, 10 § 4352
Leave of absence, inapplicability of certain leave provisions, 10 § 702
Limitation, number to be appointed, 10 § 4342
"Member of a uniformed service", defined,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Military selective service, exemption from registration and relief from liability for training and service, 50 App. § 456
Name of Congressman or other nominating authority furnished to members of Congress, 10 § 4342
Nomination, 10 § 4342
Additional cadets from qualified candidates, bringing Corps to full strength, 10 § 4343
Cadets—Continued
Nomination—Continued
Candidates for appointment, 10 § 4342
Nominees, redistricting of states, effect, 10 § 4347
Number of alternate-appointees from Congressional sources not reduced because of additional Presidential appointments, 10 § 4343 note
Numbers, 10 § 4342
Oaths, 10 § 4346
Obligated period of service unaffected, 10 § 4348 note
Organization of corps, 10 § 4349
Original appointments in Air Force, service credit, 10 § 8287
Pay and allowances,
Applicability of provisions relating to leave, 37 § 504
Basic pay, 37 § 201
Entitlement to allowance provided for a midshipman in the Navy, 37 § 422
Travel and transportation allowances, 37 § 410
Regular Army, composition, 10 § 3075
Reserve Officers Training Corps, generally, this index
Restriction on appointments as officers of Marine Corps of former cadets, 10 § 5595
Retirement or separation for physical disability, inapplication of law, 10 § 1217
Reversion to enlisted status, person appointed from enlisted status, effect, 10 § 516
Selection, candidates for appointment, 10 § 4342
Service credit, 10 § 3287
Officers of Navy, Air Force, etc., service as cadet not counted, 10 § 971
Territorial distribution, 10 § 4342
Uniform, 10 § 4350
Vacancies, bringing Corps to full strength, 10 § 4343
Veterans' educational assistance, exception, 38 § 1652
Canada, designation by Secretary of Defense or Secretary of Army of persons from Canada who may receive instruction at 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Chaplain, appointment,
Delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No 11390
Pay and allowances, 10 § 4337
Choirmaster, quarters, fuel and light, 10 § 4339 note
Command, 10 § 4334
Commandant of cadets, 10 § 4331
Commander of Cadets Corps, instruction, tactics, 10 § 4334
Detail from any branch of Army, 10 § 4333
Commanding officer, superintendent, 10 § 4334
Compensation. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Course of instruction, length, 10 § 4349
Dean of Academic Board, 10 § 4331
Appointment, grade, duties, 10 § 4335

MILITARY ACADEMY—Continued

Delegation to a secretary of authority to designate persons from foreign countries who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Departments,
Foreign languages and tactics, civilian instructors, quarters, fuel and light, 10 § 4339 note
Instruction, titles, 10 § 4332
Director of music, 10 § 4331
Pay and allowances, basic pay, 37 § 207
Entitlement to allowances of commissioned officer with corresponding grade, 37 § 424
Rank, 10 § 4338
Retirement, grade, 10 § 4338
Disbursing officers, payment in settlement of transactions, 31 § 503
Faculty, 10 § 4331
Leaves of absence, 10 § 4341
Professors, generally, post
Family housing, construction cost limitations, 42 § 1594h–1 note
Fuel and light, chaplain, allowances for quarters, 10 § 4337
Government publications, library as constituted designated depository for, 44 § 1907
Graduates,
Appointment,
Officers in Air Force,
Basic pay, 37 § 204
Rank, 10 § 8574
Temporary increases in authorized strength, 10 § 8212 note
Officers in Army, basic pay, 37 § 204
Officers in Regular Army, rank, 10 § 3574
Professor or instructor, restrictions, 10 § 4333
Bachelor of science degree, 10 § 4353
Degrees for persons who graduated before accrediting of academy, 10 § 4353 note
Leave upon graduation, 10 § 702
Preference for appointment in regular components, 10 § 541
Rank among, 10 § 8574
Instructors, leaves of absence, 10 § 4341
Intoxicants, instruction as to nature and effect, 20 § 111
Enforcement of provisions, 20 § 112
Leave of absence,
Faculty and other officers, 10 § 4341
Graduation leave, 10 § 702
Librarian, performance of duty by retired officer detailed on active duty, 10 § 4333 note
Library, government publications, designated depository for, 44 § 1907
Memorial hall, contents, 10 § 4354
Narcotics, instruction as to nature and effect, 20 § 111
Enforcement of provisions, 20 § 112
Officers,
Agreement of cadet to serve as, 10 § 4348
Detail from any branch of Army, 10 § 4333
Leaves of absence, 10 § 4341
Organist, quarters, fuel and light, 10 § 4339 note
Pay and allowances,
Additional pay, permanent professors, officers with over 36 years of service while serving as, 37 § 203
Pay and allowances—Continued
Cadets, ante
Chaplain, quarters allowances, 10 § 4337
Effect of allotment of act concerning Registrar of Academy, etc., 10 § 4336 note
Filipinos selected for instruction, 10 § 4345
Leaves of absence without deduction, 10 § 4341
Persons from Canada and American Republics receiving instructions, 10 § 4344
Permanent professors. Professors, generally, post
Personnel at Academy, 10 § 4331
Preference for appointment upon graduation in regular components, 10 § 541
Professors, 10 § 4331
Additional pay, officers with over 36 years of service while serving as, 37 § 203
Appointment, 10 § 3283
President, 10 § 4333
Command exercised by, 10 § 4334
Dean of Academic Board, 10 § 4335
Grade, 10 § 4336
Head of department, 10 § 4332
Leaves of absence, 10 § 4341
Regular Army,
Authorized strength in commissioned officers on active list, 10 § 3204
Composition, 10 § 3075
Promotions, officers, etc., 10 § 3296
Retired grade, 10 § 3962
Retirement,
Age 64, 10 § 3886
Exclusion from retirement of commissioned officer for age, 10 § 3883
More than thirty years of service, 10 § 3920
Titles, 10 § 4332
Quartermaster, detail of Army commissioned officer as, duties, 10 § 4340
Rank of graduates appointed in Regular Army, 10 § 3574
Reappointment, chaplain, 10 § 4337
Registrar, 10 § 4331
Appointment, 10 § 3283
President, 10 § 4333
Command exercised by, 10 § 4334
Duties, 10 § 4333
Grade, 10 § 4336
Inclusion in Regular Army, 10 § 3075
Regular Army,
Authorized strength in commissioned officers on active list, 10 § 3204
Promotions, officers, etc., 10 § 3296
Retirement,
Age 64, 10 § 3886
Exclusion from retirement of commissioned officer for age, 10 § 3883
Religious worship, authority to erect buildings for, 10 § 4354
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Retirement, director of music, grade, 10 § 4338
Secretary of Army,
Approval of duties prescribed for Registrar of Academy, 10 § 4333
Designation of persons from foreign countries who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661

MILITARY ACADEMY—Continued

Secretary of Defense, designation of persons from foreign countries who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Subjects, 10 § 4331
Superintendent, 10 § 4331
Commanding officer, 10 § 4334
Detail from any branch of Army, 10 § 4333
Duties of Registrar of Academy, prescribing, 10 § 4333
Government, 10 § 4334
Hazing, regulations, 10 § 4352
Supervision, 10 § 4334
Vietnam, persons from countries assisting U.S. in, instruction, benefits, etc., 10 § 4344 note

MILITARY AFFAIRS

Administrative procedure, rule making, exception, 5 § 553
Federal agencies, adjudications, exclusion, 5 § 554

MILITARY AIR TRANSPORT SERVICE

Redesignation as Military Airlift Command, 10 § 8074

MILITARY AIRCRAFT

Southern Rhodesia, prohibition against sale or shipment to, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
United States, furnishing subsistence to patients evacuated by,
Armed forces, members of entitled to medical and dental care, 10 § 1088
Federal employees and their dependents, 5 § 5709

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND

Foreign Service officers and employees, travel for family visitation, hostile activity, use, facilities of, 22 § 1136
Military Air Transport Service redesignated as, 10 § 8074
Per diem, uniformed services members on duty with or under training for, 37 § 404

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES

Generally, 22 § 2301 et seq.
Accounts and accounting,
Crediting reimbursement or payment for commodities, services, or facilities procured from government agencies, 22 § 2392
Funds allocated to Department of Defense, 22 § 1819
Administrative, extraordinary and operating expenses, use of funds for, 22 § 2396
Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions, military support, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
African countries, restrictions on assistance to, 22 § 2320
Agricultural commodities owned by Commodity Credit Corporation, power of Secretary of Agriculture to barter for materials used in foreign economic and military programs, 7 § 1692
Agricultural development, prohibition against diversion of resources for to military purposes, 22 § 2344 note
Allocation of funds to Secretary of Defense, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Appropriations,
Authorization, 22 § 2312
Israel and other friendly states, arms availability and credits provided for, 22 § 2751 note
Background documents requesting, information concerning funding levels for assistance, etc., South Vietnam, Thailand, and Laos, 22 § 2394
Cost-sharing expenses, U.S. participation in, military headquarters and related agencies programs, 22 § 2312
Credit to current applicable appropriations, available funds, 22 § 2344
Crediting, reimbursements or payments for commodities, services, or facilities procured from government agencies, 22 § 2392
Excess defense articles granted to foreign countries or international organizations, treatment as expenditure from funds appropriated, 22 § 2321b
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, expenses of charged to appropriations for programs, 22 § 2384
Limitations, availability for obligations or expenditures, 22 § 2412
Reimbursement, defense articles or services ordered, 22 § 2318
Armed forces of U.S.
Use of, furnishing assistance as not creating new commitment, 22 § 2409
Voluntary efforts of personnel, furnishing defense articles and services to assist friendly countries, 22 § 2302
Arms races restraints, 22 § 2344 note
Bonds, priority in use, defending against Communist aggression or Communist-supported internal subversion, 22 § 2301
Budgeting procedures, establishment by President of United States, 22 § 2312
Cambodia,
Additional assistance to, exercise of authority by President, 22 § 2411
Assistance to not to be construed as commitment by U.S. to Cambodia for its defense, 22 § 2411 note
Funds not to be used to finance introduction of U.S. ground combat troops into or provide advisers for Cambodian military forces in, 22 § 2411 note
Certification of recipient's capability, 22 § 2321
Civic actions,
African countries, 22 § 2320
Coordination with foreign policy, 22 § 2382
Determination as to whether there shall be program for, 22 § 2382
Exception, stopping further assistance to Latin American countries, 22 § 2319
Foreign military forces, conditions, 22 § 2302
Coastal waters, patrol activities, Latin America, 22 § 2319
Communist aggression or Communist-inspired internal subversion, priority to countries in danger of becoming victimized by, 22 § 2301
Conditions of eligibility, furnishing of defense articles, 22 § 2314

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES—Continued

Congress,
Increases in programs for any country, justification to, 22 § 2344 note
Latin American countries, further military assistance, stopping, exceptions, notification to, 22 § 2319
Notice to, ordering of defense articles and services, 22 § 2318
Reports to,
Africa, Presidential determination concerning military aid, 22 § 2320
Increases in assistance programs, Presidential determination, 22 § 2344 note
Latin America, Presidential determination concerning military aid, 22 § 2319
President of United States, post
Statement of policy, 22 § 2301
Cost-sharing expenses, U.S. participation in military headquarters, etc., appropriations, 22 § 2312
Credits to country seizing or fining fishing vessels, limitations, 22 § 2753
Data concerning, inclusion in presentation of programs, etc., to Congressional committees, 22 § 2394
Defense articles and services,
Africa, limitations, value, grant programs of, 22 § 2320
Allocation and transfer of funds to government agencies for procurement of, 22 § 2392
Certification of recipient's capability, 22 § 2321
Defined, 22 § 2403
Transfer of defense articles, 22 § 2321c
Disposal to prevent spoilage, wastage, or to conserve usefulness, 22 § 2355
Excess defense articles,
Defined, 22 § 2403
Grants to foreign countries or international organizations, 22 § 2321c
Granted to foreign countries or international organizations, treatment as expenditure from funds appropriated, 22 § 2321b
Expenditures for, procurement outside United States, accounting, 22 § 2392
Export-Import Bank of the U.S., restrictions on guarantees, etc., concerning credit sales to economically less developed countries, 12 § 635
Foreign country, defined, transfer of defense articles or grant of excess defense articles to foreign countries, 22 § 2321c
Foreign military sales, generally, post
Furnishing,
On grant basis, conditions of eligibility, 22 § 2314
To country or international organization for which certification of capability to utilize cannot be made, 22 § 2321
Informing Speaker of House and appropriate Senate Committees, decision to furnish excess defense articles which are major weapons systems, 22 § 2321b
Latin America, limitations on value of grant programs of, 22 § 2319
Defense articles and services—Continued
Ocean transportation between foreign countries, applicability of laws relating to United States vessels, 22 § 2353
Operating expenses, funds available, 22 § 2396
Orders for, 22 § 2318
Providing by loan or grant, 22 § 2311
Reimbursement made to government agencies for assistance furnished, equal to value of, 22 § 2392
Retention and use, 22 § 2355
Small business, assistance for participation in furnishing, 22 § 2352
Transfer, defense articles to another country, approval, 22 § 2314a
Unclassified articles, sales prohibited unless not generally available from commercial sources in United States, 22 § 2315
Utilization, 22 § 2302
Utilization or procurement by officers of government from other agencies, 22 § 2392
Value, defined, grant of excess articles to foreign countries or international organizations, 22 § 2321b
Defense Department,
Information with respect to certain purchases by, 22 § 2352
Obligations in anticipation of reimbursements incurred by, 22 § 2318
Programs to come into direct competition for financial support with other activities and programs of, 22 § 2312
Defense information, defined, 22 § 2403
Delegation of certain Presidential functions to Secretary of Defense, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Demilitarization of defense articles by foreign countries requesting transfer of defense articles on U.S. Ammunitions List, 22 § 2314a
Diplomatic relations, countries severing with U.S., prohibition against furnishing, 22 § 2370
Economic development, prohibition against diversion of resources for to military purposes, 22 § 2344 note
Eligibility,
Conditions of, furnishing defense articles, 22 § 2314
Termination upon usage of defense articles or services by recipient country contrary to provisions concerning, 22 § 2314
Employment, personnel, 22 § 2385
Equipment, priorities in procurement, delivery, and allocation determined by Secretary of Defense, 22 § 2383
Exceptions, limitation on amount, furnishing of defense articles on grant basis, 22 § 2314
Excess defense articles. See Defense articles and services, ante
Exclusions from delegation of certain Presidential functions to Secretary of Defense, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Expenses, use of funds for certain expenses, 22 § 2396
Financing sales and guaranties, funds, availability, 22 § 2344

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES—Continued

Fiscal year, applicability of provisions, grant of excess defense articles to foreign countries or international organizations, 22 § 2321b
Foreign currencies, use, 22 § 1754
Presidential delegation of functions to Secretary of Treasury, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Sale, surplus commodities for common defense, etc., 22 § 2314
Foreign military personnel, use of funds for maintenance, repair, alteration, and furnishing of United States-owned facilities in District of Columbia or elsewhere, 22 § 2396
Foreign military sales,
Administrative expenses, 22 § 2792
African countries, regional ceilings, 22 § 2773
Agreements fixing prices for articles or services ordered, 22 § 2762
Allocation, funds to Secretary of Defense, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Appropriations,
Allocation to Secretary of Defense, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Authorized, 22 § 2771
Limitations, 22 § 2412
Approval of sales, requirements, 22 § 2751
Atomic energy provisions governing not modified, 22 § 2793
Ceiling on appropriations, 22 § 2771
Chief of Diplomatic Missions, powers and duties concerning sales, 22 § 2752
Congressional findings, 22 § 2751
Consultation concerning Presidential functions delegated to Secretaries of Defense and State, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Countries eligible for sophisticated weapons systems, 22 § 2754
Credit sales, 22 § 2763
Reports, 22 § 2775
Standards, 22 § 2774
Defense Department, sales from stocks of, 22 § 2761
Dictators, sales to, 22 § 2751
Eligibility for sales, requirements, 22 § 2753
Excess defense articles, granting to foreign countries or international organizations, 22 § 2321b
Export-Import Bank, restrictions on financing, 22 § 2772
Fiscal provisions, 22 § 2777
Fishing vessels, country seizing or fining, limitation on sales to, 22 § 2753
Foreign Relations Committee, reports,
Agreements, 22 § 2753
Commercial and governmental military exports, 22 § 2776
Country seizing or fining fishing vessels, 22 § 2753
Guaranties to economically less developed countries, 22 § 2775
Military dictator, President's report, 22 § 2751
Waiver of regional ceilings, 22 § 2773
Foreign military sales—Continued
Guaranties, 22 § 2764
Reports, 22 § 2775
Standards, 22 § 2774
International arrangements, friendly countries, 22 § 2751
International defense cooperation, Congressional findings, 22 § 2751
International Fighter aircraft, limitations on sales, grants, etc., to foreign countries, 22 § 2410a
Israel and other friendly states, arms availability and credits provided to, 22 § 2751 note
Jet aircraft, authorization of sales, exclusion, 22 § 2754
Less developed countries, loss of eligibility for development assistance, waiver, report, 22 § 2775
Middle East, negotiation with Soviet Union and other powers, limitation on arms shipments to, 22 § 2751 note
Military dictators, sales to, 22 § 2751
Military export control, Congressional findings, 22 § 2751
Missile systems, authorization of sales, exclusion, 22 § 2754
Munitions control, authority of President not limited by provisions, 22 § 2776
Naval vessels, restrictions on disposal, provisions not affecting, 22 § 2793
Payment for stocks of Defense Department, 22 § 2761
President,
Delegation of functions to Secretaries of State and Defense, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Report to Congress,
Country seizing or fining fishing vessel, waiver of provisions, 22 § 2753
Finding as to eligibility for sales, 22 § 2753
Fixed-price sales agreements, 22 § 2762
Guaranties to economically less developed countries, 22 § 2775
Military dictators, waiver of limitation, 22 § 2751
Regional ceilings, waiver, 22 § 2773
Sophisticated weapons systems, 22 §§ 2312, 2754
Reservation of functions, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Procurement for cash sales, 22 § 2762
Production in United States or abroad of defense articles, factors governing, 22 § 2791
Promissory note by friendly governments, etc., sale, guaranty, 22 § 2764
Purposes for which authorized, 22 § 2754
References to present instead of past provisions, 22 § 2751 note
Regional ceilings, 22 § 2773
Reports to Congress, excess defense articles, deliveries to foreign countries or international organizations, 22 § 2321b
Reserve for payment of claims, 22 § 2764
Review of military aid programs by President, 22 § 2751 note

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES—Continued

Foreign military sales—Continued
Saving provisions, 22 § 2341 note
Secretary of Defense,
Allocation, funds to, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Delegation, Presidential functions to, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Secretary of State,
Commercial and governmental military exports, reports, 22 § 2776
Delegation, Presidential functions to, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Supervision of sales and guaranties, 22 §§ 2752, 2791
Short title, 22 § 2751 note
Sophisticated weapons systems, countries eligible for, 22 § 2754
Speaker of the House of Representatives, this index
Specific application of other provisions to chapter, 22 § 2751 note
Transfer of defense articles to another country, approval, 22 § 2314a
Undertaking by friendly government for payment, 22 § 2762
United Nations charter, conformity with principles of, 22 §§ 2751, 2754
Foreign military students, restrictions on training, 22 § 2321a
Funds,
Allocation and reallocation, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Availability for certain uses, 22 § 2396
Credit to appropriation, reimbursements or payments for commodities, services, or facilities procured from government agencies, 22 § 2392
Defense articles and services disposed of or transferred, credit to appropriation, 22 § 2355
Financing sales and guaranties, availability, 22 § 2344
Furnishing assistance, cash or credit terms, credit to current appropriation, availability, etc., 22 § 2344
Limitation on countries to receive, 22 § 2312
Operating expenses, furnishing defense articles and services on grant or sales basis, 22 § 2396
Retention and use, 22 § 2355
Grants,
Defense articles or services, providing by, 22 § 2311
International Fighter aircraft, limitations concerning grants to foreign countries, 22 § 2410a
Guaranties,
To country seizing or fining fishing vessels, limitations, 22 § 2753
Transfers to separate fund account, funds obligated for financing, 22 § 2344
Illegal transactions, funds, reversion, 22 § 2355
Imports, arms, munitions, etc., control of, delegation, President's functions to Secretary of Treasury, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432
Increases in program for any country, 22 § 2344 note
Information,
Defense Department, certain purchases by, 22 § 2352
Funding levels, assistance and sales to South Vietnam, Thailand and Laos, 22 § 2394
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance,
Access to records, reports, etc., of government agencies administering, 22 § 2384
Directing or conducting reviews, inspections, and audits of programs of assistance, 22 § 2384
Expenses charged to appropriations for programs, 22 § 2384
Internal security, recipient countries, furnishing defense articles and services, 22 § 2302
International Fighter aircraft, definition of and limitation on sales, grants, loans, or transfers, 22 § 2410a
International sales and distribution of conventional weapons, Presidential authority to check, etc., 22 § 2751 note
Israel, sale of supersonic planes to, 22 § 2410
Jet aircraft for military purposes, amount spent by foreign countries, consideration by President before furnishing development loans, supporting assistance etc., to foreign countries, 22 § 2370
Laos, information concerning funding levels of assistance and sales to, inclusion and request for appropriations for, etc., 22 § 2394
Latin America,
Further assistance, stopping, exceptions, 22 § 2319
Regional ceilings, 22 § 2773
Restrictions on military aid to, 22 § 2319
Less developed friendly countries, furnishing defense articles and services to assist military forces, 22 § 2302
Limitation,
Amount, furnishing of defense articles on grant basis, 22 § 2314
Appropriations, availability for obligations or expenditures, 22 § 2412
Countries to receive, 22 § 2312
Defense articles or services ordered, 22 § 2318
Value, assistance to African countries, 22 § 2320
Value of grant programs of defense articles for Latin America, 22 § 2319
Loans,
Defense articles or services, providing by, 22 § 2311
International Fighter aircraft, limitations concerning loans to foreign countries, 22 § 2410a
Maximum amount to individual countries without approval of or presentation to Congress, 22 § 2370
Middle East, 22 § 1962
Negotiation with Soviet Union and other powers, limitation on arms shipments to, 22 § 2751 note
Military headquarters and related agencies programs, appropriations, cost-sharing expenses of U.S., participation, 22 § 2312
Military officers, reimbursement of actual expenses when detailed or assigned as tour directors, 22 § 2396

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES—Continued

Mobilization reserve, defined, 22 § 2403
Multilateral discussion among certain countries, control, worldwide trade in armaments, Presidential action, 22 § 2751 note
Mutual Defense Assistance, generally, this index
Mutual Security Act, defense articles or services, termination, usage contrary to Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2314
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Congressional reaffirmation of full support, progress, members of, cooperation, 22 § 2301
North Vietnam, prohibition against furnishing assistance to countries engaged in trade with, 22 § 2370
Notice to Congress, ordering of defense articles or services, 22 § 2318
Obligations incurred by Defense Department in anticipation of reimbursement from allocations, 22 § 1819
Ocean shipping, allocation, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Operations of Defense Department, review by President, 22 § 2751 note
Orders,
Basis upon best estimates of stock status, 22 § 2403
With military departments, excess defense articles, granting to foreign countries or international organizations, 22 § 2321b
Organization of American States, congressional statement of policy, establishment, international military force under, 22 § 2301
Patrol activities in coastal waters, Latin America, 22 § 2319
Personnel, employment of, 22 § 2385
President of United States,
Appropriations, generally, ante
Cambodia, additional assistance to, exercise of authority, 22 § 2411
Commencement, general debate in U. N., control, conventional arms trade, 22 § 2751 note
Defense articles located in Korea, transfer to Republic of Korea, 22 § 2302 note
Delegation,
Administrative functions to Secretary of Defense, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Functions concerning control of arms imports to Secretary of Treasury, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Exclusions from delegation of certain functions to Secretary of Defense, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Finding, defense articles and services, furnishing, authorization, 22 § 2394
General authority to furnish, determination of terms and conditions, etc., 22 § 2311
Informing Speaker of House and appropriate Senate Committees, decision to furnish excess defense articles which are major weapons systems to foreign countries, 22 § 2321b
President of United States—Continued
Initiation, multilateral discussions among certain countries, control of worldwide trade in armaments, 22 § 2751 note
Israel and other friendly states, arms availability and credits provided to, authority, 22 § 2751 note
Middle East, negotiation with Soviet Union and other powers, limitation, arms shipments to 22 § 2751 note
Necessity for furnishing assistance to Latin American countries, exception to stopping further assistance, 22 § 2319
Performance of functions without regard to certain provisions, 22 § 2393
Programing and budgeting procedures, establishment, 22 § 2312
Reports to Congress,
Africa, determination concerning assistance, 22 § 2320
Arms races and weapons systems restraints, etc., 22 § 2344 note
Foreign military sales, ante
Increases in,
Assistance programs, determination, 22 § 2344 note
Programs for any country, 22 § 2344 note
Latin America, determination concerning military aid, 22 § 2319
Restraint of arms races and proliferation of sophisticated weapons, 22 § 2370
Weapons systems, expenditures by undeveloped countries for, Presidential determination, 22 § 2344 note
Requirements concerning furnishing of defense articles on grant basis, 22 § 2314
Reservation of certain functions, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Review of military aid programs, 22 § 2751 note
Sale of supersonic planes to Israel, 22 § 2410
Special authority concerning ordering of defense articles or services, 22 § 2318
Transfer of defense articles to another country, approval, 22 § 2314a
Working to check and control international sales and distribution of conventional weapons, 22 § 2751 note
Prior commitments, exception, stopping further assistance to Latin American countries, 22 § 2319
Procedure for programing and budgeting, 22 § 2312
Programing procedures, establishment by President of United States, 22 § 2312
Programs,
Background documents requesting, information concerning funding levels for assistance, etc., South Vietnam, Thailand, and Laos, 22 § 2394
Based upon best estimates of stock status and prevailing prices, 22 § 2403
Direct competition for financial support with other activities and programs of Defense Department, 22 § 2312
Purchases, Defense Department, information with respect to, 22 § 2352

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES—Continued

Reallocation of funds by Secretary of Defense, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Reduction, grants of defense articles to countries able to maintain adequate military forces, 22 § 2314
Regional defense, grant programs, defense articles for American Republics, use, part of funds for, 22 § 2319
Reimbursement, 22 § 2344
Defense articles or services, order for, 22 § 2318
Government agencies, 22 § 2392
Military expenses when detailed or assigned as tour directors, 22 § 2396
Obligations in anticipation of, 22 § 2318
Supplying agency, made on basis of stock status and determined prices, 22 § 2403
Repayments in foreign currency, use, 22 § 2344
Responsibility for supervision and general direction of programs, 22 § 2382
Resources intended for economic and agricultural development, prohibition against diversion to military purposes, 22 § 2344 note
Restraint of arms races and proliferation of sophisticated weapons, 22 § 2370
Restrictions, military aid to,
Assistance to Africa, 22 § 2320
Latin America, 22 § 2319
Retention and use of certain items and funds, 22 § 2355
Sales, supersonic planes to Israel, 22 § 2410
Secretary of Defense,
Delegation of administrative functions by President, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Determination, furnishing defense articles and services to country, etc., for which certification of capability to utilize cannot be made, 22 § 2321
Exclusions from delegation of certain Presidential functions, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Foreign military sales, ante
Funds, allocation and reallocation, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Priorities in procurement, delivery, and allocation of military equipment determined by, 22 § 2383
Responsibility, 22 § 2383
Rules and regulations, reimbursement to supplying agency based on negotiated prices for aircraft, vessels, etc., 22 § 2403
Secretary of State,
Determination, furnishing articles and services to country, etc., for which certification of capability to utilize cannot be made, report, 22 § 2321
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Responsibility for supervision and general direction of assistance programs, 22 § 2382
Secretary of Treasury, delegation, President's functions concerning control of arms imports, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Self-defense, recipient countries, furnishing defense articles and services, 22 § 2302
Senior military officer of mission, administration, assistance, 22 § 2391
Separate fund account, transfer of funds obligated for financing sales and guaranties, 22 § 2344
South Vietnam,
Exception, limitation on sales, grants, etc., International Fighter aircraft to foreign countries, 22 § 2410a
Information concerning funding levels of assistance and sales to, inclusion and request for appropriations for, etc., 22 § 2394
Special account in Treasury for discharge of federal liabilities and obligations, 22 § 2344
Special authority, 22 § 2318
Statement of policy, 22 § 2301
Supersonic planes, sale to Israel, 22 § 2410
Supporting assistance, restraint of arms races and proliferation of sophisticated weapons, effect, 22 § 2370
Suspense accounts, excess defense articles granted to foreign countries or international organizations, 22 § 2321b
Termination,
Grants of defense articles to countries able to maintain adequate military forces, 22 § 2314
Special fund account, 22 § 2344
Terms and conditions, determination by President of United States, 22 § 2311
Thailand, information concerning funding levels of assistance and sales to, inclusion and request for appropriations for, etc., 22 § 2394
Training,
Defined, 22 § 2403
Foreign military personnel, use of funds for maintenance, repair, etc., of United States-owned facilities in District of Columbia or elsewhere, 22 § 2396
Transfers,
Defense articles to another country, approval, 22 § 2314a
International Fighter aircraft, limitations concerning transfers to foreign countries, 22 § 2410a
Separate fund account, funds obligated for financing sales and guaranties, 22 § 2344
Sums to military assistance appropriation, grant of excess defense articles to foreign countries or international organizations, 22 § 2321b
Treasury,
General fund, transfer, excess moneys on special account for discharge of federal liabilities and obligations, 22 § 2344
Special account, transfer of assets from special fund account, 22 § 2344
United Nations,
General debate in, control, conventional arms trade, commencement by President, 22 § 2751 note
Status of country with respect to obligations to, factor in decision to continue, etc., 22 § 2370
United States Ammunitions List, transfer of defense articles on, consent by President, conditions, 22 § 2314a
Utilization of defense articles and services, 22 § 2302

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES—Continued

Value, defined, 22 § 2403
Waiver, certain laws, 22 § 2393
Weapons systems,
Expenditures by undeveloped countries for, Presidential determination and report, 22 § 2344 note
Sophisticated, restrictions, 22 §§ 2312, 2344 note
Use of military assistance credit sales revolving fund for purchases of by underdeveloped countries, 22 § 2344 note

MILITARY ATTACHÉS

Army, aircraft supplies and services, sales to, 10 § 4626
Proceeds, disposition, 10 § 4629

MILITARY BADGES

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND BADGES, generally, this index

MILITARY BANDS

Army, generally, this index
Marine Band, generally, this index

MILITARY BASES

Acquisition of property at or near bases ordered closed, 42 § 3374
Coast Guard, navigation aids authorized, 14 § 81
Filipino Republic, acquisition by United States, 22 § 1392
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, application under Defense Base Act to employment, 42 §§ 1651 to 1654
Mortgage insurance, property acquired at or near bases ordered closed, 12 § 1715n
Mortgage relief for homeowners unemployed as result of closing, 12 § 1735g
Reduction of operations on military base or installation, 42 § 3374

MILITARY BOUNTY LANDS

See BOUNTY LANDS, generally, this index

MILITARY CEMETERIES

American Battle Monuments Commission,
Powers and duties relative to certain cemeteries outside United States, 36 § 122b
Responsibility for maintenance of certain cemeteries and improvements, 36 § 132
Transfer to Commission of functions of administration of cemeteries outside United States, etc., 36 § 132
Surplus Army Department-owned military real property at Fort Logan, Colorado, 24 §§ 281d to 281f

MILITARY CHAPLAINS ASSOCIATION

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 311 et seq.

MILITARY CLAIMS

Air Force, this index
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Army, this index
Secretary of Army, this index

MILITARY COLLEGES

Officer procurement program, exemption of students from military selective service, 50 App. § 456

MILITARY COMMISSIONS

Administrative procedure, exclusion, 5 § 551
Judge Advocate General, duties, 10 § 3037
Judicial review, federal agency action, exclusion, 5 § 701
Military Justice Code, this index

MILITARY CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Administration, 10 § 951
Establishment, 10 § 951
Organization, 10 § 951
Parole, 10 § 952
Probation, 10 § 954
Reenlistment after remission of sentence, 10 § 953
Remission or suspension of sentence, 10 § 953
Restoration to duty after remission or suspension of sentence, 10 § 953
Voluntary extension of service obligation to serve period of probation, 10 § 954

MILITARY COURTS

Courts of Inquiry, generally, this index
Courts-Martial, generally, this index
Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Service Courts, of Friendly Foreign Forces, generally, this index

MILITARY DECORATIONS AND BADGES

Air Force Cross. Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., generally, this index
Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index
Distinguished Service Crosses and Medals. Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., generally, this index
Navy Cross. Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., generally, this index

MILITARY DEPARTMENTS

See, also, generally,
Air Force Department, this index
Army Department, this index
Navy Department, this index
Adjustment to settle accounts of disbursing officers, disbursements made to cover obligations of another department or agency of Defense Department, 10 § 2206
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, information, suggestions, etc., secured from, 5 § 5306
Advisory personnel, research and development, 10 § 174
"Agency" as including, national security, 5 § 7531
Air Force Department, generally, this index
Ammunition storage board, duties, 10 § 172
Annual reports, time of making, 5 § 2952

MILITARY DEPARTMENTS—Continued

Appropriations,
Availability,
Certain appropriations, 31 § 649c
Obligation and expenditure, availability for, 10 § 2204
Charging in event of disbursement of funds of one department to cover obligations of another department or agency of Defense Department, 10 § 2206
Transfer, vessels, equipment, etc., from National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 33 § 855
Armament, sale of individual pieces, 10 § 2574
Armed forces, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, payments made through disbursing facilities of Department of Treasury, when Department is other than, 10 § 1444
Army Department, generally, this index
Assignments, weapons or weapons systems, development and operational use, by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 125
Assistant Secretary, delegation to of authority respecting research and development activities, 10 § 174
Authorized programs, uniformity, 10 § 2203
Budget estimates, uniformity, 10 § 2203
Business, performance, etc., regulations, 5 § 301
Canals, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Chief and assistant to chief of technical service, bureau or office, delegation to of functions respecting research and development, 10 § 174
Civil Service, generally, this index
Civilian employees or officials, claims for property loss, personal injury, or death, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Claims for property loss, personal injury or death, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Combatant commands, assignment and administration of forces assigned to, 10 § 124
Commencement date, defense contracts, reports, filing, 50 § 1436
Compensation, civilian employees under Defense Establishment, rotation in overseas assignments, employees having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, 10 § 1586
Composition, 5 § 102
Condemnation of real property, purposes, 10 §§ 2663, 2664
Consultants, defense contractors, former military officers or civilian Department employees employed by, or Department employees formerly employed by, reporting requirements, 50 § 1436
Contracts
Awarded, defined, reporting requirements concerning, 50 § 1436
Reporting requirements, former military officers or former Defense Department civilian employees or Defense Department employees formerly employed by defense contracts, 50 § 1436
Research and development, 10 §§ 2352 to 2358
Court of Claims, transmission of petitions in, 28 § 520
Dams and reservoirs, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Defense contractor,
Defined, reporting requirements concerning defense contracts, 50 § 1436
Former military officers and Defense Department civilian employees employed by contractors and Defense Department employees formerly employed by contractors, reporting requirements, 50 § 1436
Defense Department, real property facilities for agencies or activities of, financing and jurisdiction, 10 § 2682
Defined,
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748h–1
"Department of Defense" as meaning,
National Security Act, 50 § 410
Reporting requirements concerning defense contracts, 50 § 1436
Detail of personnel, Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, assisting in carrying out functions of, 5 § 5306
Details to subordinate offices, 5 § 3346
Disbursing officers, use, funds of military department to cover obligations of another department or agency of Defense Department, 10 § 2206
Discrimination in employment, prohibitions, 5 § 7154
Distinguished Service Crosses and Medals, award within certain time after determination that because of loss or inadvertence recommendation was not processed, 10 § 3744
Ditches, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Gas, water, sewer pipe lines, 10 § 2669
Electricity, easements for rights-of-way for transmission, 10 § 2668
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Equal employment opportunity for civilian employees, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Exceptions, reports, defense contracts, filing, former military officers or civilian Defense Department employees employed by contractors or Defense Department employees formerly employed by contractors, 50 § 1436
Exchange of adjacent lands and national forest lands, 16 § 505a, 505b
Explosives, manufacture of explosive materials regulated by department, relief from disabilities, 18 § 845
"Federal agencies" as including, 28 § 2671
Fines and penalties, reports concerning defense contracts, persons required to file, noncompliance, 50 § 1436
Fiscal year, defined, reporting requirements concerning defense contracts, 50 § 1436
Fish and wildlife programs, easements for purposes of, 10 § 2668
Fish hatcheries, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Flumes, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Former civilian employees of Department employed by defense contractors, reporting requirements, 50 § 1436
Former employees of defense contractors employed by Department, reporting requirements, 50 § 1436

MILITARY DEPARTMENTS—Continued

Former military officer,
Defined, reporting requirements concerning defense contracts, 50 § 1436
Employed by defense contractors, reporting requirements, 50 § 1436
Gas, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2669
Pumping stations, 10 § 2668
Grade, defined, rotation of career-conditional and career employees assigned to duty outside United States, civilian employees, 10 § 1586
Heads of, see,
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Secretaries, generally, post
Hearings, witness fees and allowances, 5 § 503
Housing, national defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Inclusion in Defense Department, 50 § 401
"Independent establishment" as not including, government organization provisions, 5 § 104
International sports, participation by members of armed forces in, apportionment of funds, 10 § 717
Investigation, persons or offenses not limited, 28 § 535
Leases, non-excess property, 10 § 2667
Licenses, American National Red Cross, erection and use of buildings on military installations, 10 § 2670
Limitations, leases of real or personal property, 10 § 2667
Military claims for property loss, personal injury, or death, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Misdemeanor, reports concerning defense contracts, persons required to file, noncompliance, 50 § 1436
Missile accidents causing death or personal injury or damage to or loss of property, emergency payments authorized, 10 § 2736
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
Rules and regulations when cooperating with, 33 § 858
Transfer of vessels, equipment, etc., 33 § 855
Navy Department, generally, this index
Nondiscrimination in federal employment, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Obligation of appropriations, 10 § 2204
Officers and employees.
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Authority to employ, 5 § 3101
Civil Service, generally, this index
Detail of employees, 5 § 3341
Equal employment opportunity programs, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Former civilian employees employed by defense contractors and employees formerly employed by defense contractors, reporting requirements, 50 § 1436
Nondiscrimination in federal employment, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Oath of office, renewal, 5 § 2905
Premium pay. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Officers and employees—Continued
Rotation in overseas assignments under Defense Establishment, career-conditional and career appointed employees in competitive civil service, 10 § 1586
Students, generally, this index
Orders issued to by Assistant Secretaries of Defense, restrictions, 10 § 136
Overseas assignments, rotation of civilian employees under Defense Establishment having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, 10 § 1586
Papers, custody, use, etc., regulations, 5 § 301
Payments, reimbursement, moving expenses, owners and tenants of property acquired for public works projects, 10 § 2680
Per Diem, generally, this index
Personal injury or death, claims for, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Personal property, leases, 10 § 2667
Pipes and pipe lines, easements for rights-of-way, 10 §§ 2668, 2669
Premium pay. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Property, custody, use, etc., regulations, 5 § 301
Property loss, claims for, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Property of United States, property loss, personal injury, or death incident to use and not cognizable under other law, claims against United States, 10 §§ 2736, 2737
Public works projects, planning and construction, 10 § 2661
Pumping stations, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Railroads, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Real property,
Leases, 10 § 2667
Limitation on acquisition, 10 § 2676
Transactions for use of, reports to Armed Services Committees, 10 § 2662
Reassignments, weapons or weapons systems, development and operational use, by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 125
Records,
Custody, use, etc., regulations, 5 § 301
Personnel participating in active duty or training and inactive duty training with pay, 10 § 275
Reemployment after service with international organization. International Conferences, Congresses, Organizations and the Like, generally, this index
Relocation assistance, displaced persons, savings provisions, 42 § 4621 note
Reports,
Accompanying reports of Secretary of Defense, 10 § 133
Easements for rights-of-way, gas, water or sewer pipe lines, 10 § 2669
National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration, 33 § 858
Research and development, contracts, 10 §§ 2352 to 2358
Rights-of-way, easements for, 10 § 2668
Gas, water and sewer pipe lines, 10 § 2669
Roads and streets, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668

MILITARY DEPARTMENTS—Continued

Rotation, defined, rotation of career-conditional and career employees assigned to duty outside United States, civilian employees, 10 § 1586
Rules and regulations, 5 § 301
Sales, real property acquired for production of lumber or timber products, 10 § 2665
Secretaries,
See, also, specific secretary headings
Acquisition,
Insured mortgaged housing units, 10 § 2678
Interest in land, national defense purposes, 10 § 2672
Property for lumber production, 10 § 2664
Adjustment, deposit accounts of certain enlisted men, 10 § 1035 note
Advisory committees, research and development, establishment, 10 § 174
Aircraft or missile accidents causing death or personal injury or damage to or loss of property, emergency payments, authority, 10 § 2736
Allocation, responsibility for functions, powers, etc., to accomplish economical and efficient use of inventories for which working-capital funds authorized, 10 § 2208
Ammunition storage board, duties, 10 § 172
Attorney General to advise, 28 § 513
Authority respecting research and development activities, 10 § 174
Boards of review to review,
Discharge or dismissal of former members of armed forces, establishment, 10 § 1553
Retirement or separation without pay for physical disability, establishment, 10 § 1554
Bronze Star Medal, awarding of, 10 § 3746 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11046
Campuses barring military recruiters, research projects, names of, furnishing of, 10 § 2358 note
Coast and Geodetic Survey,
Appointment, persons completing Reserve Officers' Training Corps programs as commissioned officers, 50 App. 456
Secretary of Commerce or designee to exercise authority vested in, applicability, rules of law applicable to armed forces under certain provisions, 33 § 857a
Commission of an officer under control of, 5 § 2902
Commissioned officers of Public Health Service, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, or designee to exercise certain authority vested in, applicability, certain provisions concerning Army commissioned officers to, 42 § 213a
Condemnation, real property, purposes, 10 §§ 2663, 2664
Condemned or obsolete material, loan or gift to certain organizations, 10 § 2572
Conditions precedent to issuance of orders to departments by Assistant Secretaries of Defense, 10 § 136

Secretaries—Continued
Consent,
Enlistment of member as reserve of armed force other than that from which he is transferred, 10 § 512
Preference of graduate cadets or midshipmen for appointment in regular components, 10 § 541
Consideration paid for option on real property for military projects, crediting toward purchase price, 10 § 2677
Contemptuous words by commissioned officer against, punishment, 10 § 888
Contracts,
Purchase of real property, purposes, 10 §§ 2663, 2664
Termination, findings, 10 § 2207
Cooperation with personnel of Office of Secretary of Defense, 10 § 136
Correction of military records, 10 §§ 1551, 1552
Crediting toward purchase price, consideration paid for option on real property required for military projects, 10 § 2677
Deceased dependents, transportation of remains, 10 § 1485
Delegation of, certain Presidential functions, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10621
Dependency and indemnity compensation under Servicemen's, etc., Benefits Act, certification by administrator of death occurring under required circumstances, 38 § 1121
Designation,
Employee, administration, oath of office, 5 § 2903
Perform certain Presidential functions, etc., delegated to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Discharge of enlisted members, prescribing, 10 § 1169
Employees' compensation for work injuries, Reserve Officers' Training Corps members, determination, 5 § 8140
Enlistments,
Deserters and persons convicted of felonies, authorization, 10 § 504
Qualifications, term, grade, 10 § 505
Recruiting campaigns, 10 § 503
Voluntary extension, regulations, 10 § 509
Establishment and development of military facilities and installations, limitation on, 10 § 2674
Extension, period of active service during war unless terminated at earlier date by, 10 § 671a
General courts-martial, authority to convene, 10 § 822
Gifts of real property, authority to accept, 10 §§ 2663, 2664
Head of department. See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Leases, foreign countries, structures and property not on military base, 10 § 2675
Meritorious Service Medal, award of, 10 prec. § 1121 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11448
Military correctional facilities, functions, etc., respecting, § 951 et seq.

MILITARY DEPARTMENTS—Continued

Secretaries—Continued
Military Justice Code, functions, etc., respecting, 10 § 804 et seq.
Minority discharge, enlisted members of armed forces, application to, 10 § 1170
Missing members, uniformed services, payments, duties, etc., 37 § 552 et seq.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, assignment or detail of armed forces members to, 10 § 719
"Officer" as meaning individual appointed in civil service by, government organization, 5 § 2104
Official registers, contents, publication, 10 § 122
Options, property required for military projects of departments, 10 § 2677
Organizations designated by, wearing of uniform by, 10 § 772
Precedence in Defense Department, 10 §§ 135, 136
President, appointment of successor in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Ready Reserve, assignment of Presidential authority to order to active duty, 10 § 673a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11406
Real property,
Acquisition, 10 § 2663
Transactions for use of departments, reports to Armed Services Committees, 10 § 2662
Records, miltary justice, form, regulations prescribing, 10 § 815
Recruiting campaigns, enlistments, authority to conduct, 10 § 503
Regular chief warrant officers, appointment by, 10 § 555
Claims against United States for property loss, personal injury, or death incident to use of United States property by civilian personnel and not cognizable under other law, 10 § 2736
Designation of beneficiaries of deceased members of armed forces, settlement of accounts, 10 § 2771
Military justice, form of record of proceedings, 10 § 815
Non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Programs for rotation of civilian employees under Defense Establishment, overseas assignments career-conditional and career appointed employees in competitive civil service, 10 § 1586
Representatives of veterans' organizations, use of space and equipment, etc., on military installations, 10 § 2679
Stevedoring and terminal services and facilities furnished to vessels carrying cargo or passengers sponsored by department, 10 § 2633
Release of reserve from active duty, 10 § 681
Relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction over lands or interests, etc., 10 § 2683
Replacement, certificate of discharge, 10 § 1040
Secretaries—Continued
Reports to Congress,
Active duty, 10 § 686
Excess of military claim, 10 § 2733
Representatives of veterans' organizations, allowing, etc., to use space and equipment on military installations, 10 § 2679
Reserve components, regulations, 10 § 280
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Restoration or replacement of facilities damaged or destroyed, 10 § 2673
Retirement or separation for physical disability, powers, functions and duties, 10 § 1216
Review of findings, termination of contracts, 10 § 2207
Rules and regulations,
Armed forces, officers accountable for public money, entrusting to another officer as disbursing agent, 10 § 2773
Civilian employees, nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, armed forces, payments, allowances and differentials in foreign areas, delegation of Presidential authority, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11137
Claims against U.S. for property loss, personal injury, or death,
Advance payment, 10 § 2736
Use of U.S. property by civilian personnel and not cognizable under other law, 10 § 2737
Installment deduction, employee, indebtedness to U.S., erroneous payment, 5 § 5514
Meritorious Service Medal, award of, 10 prec. § 1121 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11448
Nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8172
Savings deposits by members of armed forces, authority, 10 § 1035
Secretary of Air Force, generally, this index
Secretary of Army, generally, this index
Secretary of Navy, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation. Coast Guard, generally, this index
Serviceable material, issuance to organizations other than armed forces, 10 §§ 2541, 2542
Settlement and payment of military claims, 10 § 2733
Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Termination of contracts, findings, 10 § 2207
Unclaimed property, disposition, 10 § 2575
Uniforms, distinctive insignia prescribed by, 10 § 773
Veterans' benefits,
Certification, pay grade, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, 38 § 421
Higher pay grade, determination, satisfactory service in, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, 38 § 402

MILITARY DEPARTMENTS—Continued

Secretaries—Continued
Veterans' benefits—Continued
Report of death of person in active service, fixing death month for effective dates of awards, 38 § 3010
Warrant officers,
Discharge, reenlistment after, discretion, 10 § 515
Functions, etc., respecting. Warrant Officers, generally, this index
Secretary concerned. Secretaries, generally, ante
Secretary of Commerce or designee to exercise certain authority vested in, rules of law applicable to armed forces under certain provisions, applicability to Coast and Geodetic Survey, 33 § 857a
Secretary of Defense,
Issuance of orders to by Assistant Secretaries, restrictions, 10 § 136
Performance of research and development projects through, 10 § 2358
Real property facilities, Defense Department agencies or activities, designation, Department, financing and jurisdiction, 10 § 2682
Reduction or elimination, major weapons system, plan, report, 10 § 125
Reports from departments accompanying reports of Secretary, 10 § 133
Rules and regulations, delegation, Presidential authority, cost of living allowances, certain nonforeign areas, civilian employees, nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11137
Secretaries, cooperation with personnel, 10 § 136
Weapons or weapons systems, assignment or reassignment of development and operational use, 10 § 125
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare or designee to exercise certain authority vested in, 42 § 213a
Services and materials, defined, reporting requirements concerning defense contracts, 50 § 1436
Settlement, claims, personal property loss of damage incident to service by personnel. Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims, generally, this index
Sewer pipe lines, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2669
Sewer pumping stations, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Statement, facts, etc., relating to petitions in Court of Claims, furnishing Attorney General, 28 § 520
Subpenas, claims against U.S., witness fees and allowances, 5 § 503
Subsistence, generally, this index
Telegraph and telephone lines, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Termination,
Easements for rights-of-way,
Gas, water and sewer pipe lines, 10 § 2669
Grounds, 10 § 2668
Employment with defense contractor or Defense Department, effect on reporting requirements, 50 § 1436
Tort claims against U.S. for negligence, etc., of officers or employees, 28 § 2671 et seq.
Transfers of excess property to Canal Zone Government, 10 § 2573
Transportation to and from certain places of employment, 10 § 2632
Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Tunnels, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Under Secretary, delegation to of authority respecting research and development activities, 10 § 174
Vehicles of United States, property loss, personal injury, or death incident to use and not cognizable under other law, claims against United States, 10 §§ 2736, 2737
Vessels carrying cargo or passengers sponsored by departments, stevedoring and terminal services and facilities furnished to, 10 § 2633
Water, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2669
Pumping stations, 10 § 2668
Weapons or weapons systems,
Assignment or reassignment of development and operational use by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 125
Plan, reduction or elimination, report, 10 § 125
Withholding information from public prohibited, 5 § 301

MILITARY EMERGENCIES

Air traffic rules, deviation from by military aircraft, 49 § 1348

MILITARY EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

Appropriations, availability of certain appropriations to Military Departments, 31 § 649c
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Southern Rhodesia, prohibition against sale or shipment to, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322

MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT

Army, generally, this index
Co-ordination, advice to President by Director of Emergency Preparedness, 50 § 404
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Death of disbursing officer of department, transaction of public business, 31 § 103b
Defense Department, generally, this index
International Air Transportation, generally, this index
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Military Academy, generally, this index
National Defense, generally, this index
National Guard, generally, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Officers, ineligibility to appointment as receiver, 28 § 958
"United States" as including, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052

MILITARY EXPEDITIONS

Army and Navy, use to prevent expeditions against friendly foreign government, 22 § 461

MILITARY FORCES

See specific index headings

MILITARY GOVERNOR

Extradition from United States of fugitives from foreign country under control of United States, 18 § 3185

MILITARY HOSPITALS

See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS, generally, this index

MILITARY HOUSING

Armed Forces, generally, this index
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Military bases, acquisition of property at or near bases ordered closed, 42 § 3374
National defense, military personnel on or near military installation. Armed Forces, this index

MILITARY HOUSING INSURANCE

See ARMED SERVICES HOUSING MORTGAGE INSURANCE, generally, this index

MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

American National Red Cross, erection and use of buildings, 10 § 2670
Army, sale of stores to civilian officers and employees, 10 § 4621
Defense access roads, cost of repairing damages by operation of vehicles and equipment in construction of classified military installations and facilities for ballistic missiles, use of appropriated funds for payment, 23 § 210
Defined,
  Armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748h–1
  Protection against the general dissemination of information, espionage and censorship, criminal procedure, 18 § 795 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10104
Espionage, vital military naval installations and equipment, defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 795 note, Ex. Ord. 10104
Handicapped persons, design, etc., buildings to accommodate physically handicapped, building, etc., on excluded from definition of building, 42 § 4151
Housing for military personnel on or near military installation. Armed Forces, this index
Leases, this index
Personnel residing on, registration and voting in local, state, and national elections, recommendations to states, 50 § 1454
Representatives of veterans' organizations, use of space and equipment, etc., 10 § 2679

MILITARY INSTRUCTORS

See MILITARY ACADEMY, generally, this index

MILITARY JUDGES

Military Justice Code, this index

MILITARY JUSTICE ACT OF 1968

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Short title, 10 § 801 note

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE

Generally, 10 § 801 et seq.
Abandoned enemy property, 10 § 903
Abandonment, surrender or delivery of command, unit, etc., where there is duty to defend, misbehavior before the enemy, 10 § 899
Absence without leave, 10 § 886
  Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Accessory after the fact, 10 § 878
Accused,
  Charges against, necessity to advise, 10 § 832
  Consultation of members of court with counsel or military judge to be in presence of, 10 § 839
  Informing of specific wrong, 10 § 810
  Military judge, consultation with members of court in presence of, 10 § 826
  Pleas, 10 § 845
  Proceedings on sessions called by military judge conducted in presence of, 10 § 839
  Reading of recorded evidence in presence of where new military judge or members detailed to courts-martial, 10 § 829
  Representation before Court of Military Review, etc., 10 § 870
  Service of charges upon, 10 § 835
  Sessions called by military judge, arraignment and pleas of, 10 § 839
  Special courts-martial, representation by counsel with prescribed qualifications, exception, statement appended to record, contents, 10 § 827
Accuser,
  Defined, 10 § 801
  Disqualification to,
    Act as military judge, 10 § 826
    Serve on Courts-Martial, 10 § 825
Adjutants, authority to administer oaths and to act as notary, 10 § 936
Administration of oath to certified legal personnel on one-time basis, 10 § 842
Administrative action, dismissal of officer by, effect, 10 § 804
Administrative discharge, substitution for,
  Bad conduct discharge, 10 § 875; 50 § 740
  Court-martial discharge, 10 § 874
  Dishonorable discharge, 10 § 875; 50 § 740
Admonition or reprimand, non-judicial punishment in addition to or in lieu of, 10 § 815
Advising accused he need not make statement regarding offense of which accused or suspected, 10 § 831
Aggravated assault, punishment, 10 § 928
Aiders and abetters, principals, 10 § 877
Aiding enemy, 10 § 904
  Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Aircraft, missing movement, 10 § 887
Appeals, disciplinary punishments for minor offenses, 10 § 815
Appellate counsel, 10 § 870
Appellate court. United States Court of Military Appeals, generally, this index
Appellate review, finality and conclusiveness, 10 § 876

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Appointment,
Fraudulent, 10 § 883
In same or another of armed forces without disclosing fact of not having been regularly separated, etc., desertion, 10 § 885
Unlawful, 10 § 884
Apportionment, forfeiture of pay combined with detention of pay, 10 § 815
Apprehension, 10 § 807
Defined, 10 § 807
Deserters, 10 § 808
Resistance, 10 § 895
Unlawful, 10 § 897
Approval authority, coercing or influencing action of, 10 § 837
Arms or ammunition, casting away, misbehavior before the enemy, 10 § 899
Arraignment,
Pleas of accused after, 10 § 845
Sessions called by military judge for holding, 10 § 839
Arrest, 10 §§ 809, 810
Break of arrest, 10 § 895
Defined, 10 § 809
Disciplinary punishments for minor offenses without courts-martial, 10 § 815
In quarters, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Nature pending trial, 10 § 813
Persons charged with offense, 10 § 810
Unlawful, 10 § 897
Arson, 10 § 926
Aggravated,
Murder when engaged in perpetration or attempted perpetration of, punishment, 10 § 918
Punishment, 10 § 926
Assault, 10 § 928
Superior commissioned officer, 10 § 890
Assistants,
Defense counsel,
Disqualification to act as staff judge advocate or legal officer, 10 § 806
Oaths, 10 § 842
Taking on one-time basis, 10 § 842
Trial counsel,
Disqualification to act as staff judge advocate or legal officer, 10 § 806
Taking of oath on one-time basis, 10 § 842
Oaths, 10 § 842
Attempts to commit crime, 10 § 880
Desertion, 10 §§ 882, 885
Involuntary manslaughter, 10 § 919
Murder while engaged in attempted perpetration of certain crimes, 10 § 918
Mutiny, 10 §§ 882, 894
Sedition, 10 §§ 882, 894
Surrender, 10 § 900
Attorneys. Counsel, generally, post
Authentication, record of trial, 10 § 854
Aviation cadets,
Subject to code, 10 § 802
Summary courts-martial, jurisdiction, 10 § 820
Bad-conduct discharge,
Administrative discharge substituted for, 10 § 875; 50 § 740
Affirmance of sentence, 10 § 871
Court of Military Review, generally, post
Reduction in enlisted grade upon approval of sentence, 10 § 858a
Special courts-martial, adjudgment by, 10 § 819
Summary courts-martial, adjudgment by, 10 § 820
Bail, persons subject to code appearing before foreign nations judicial tribunals, etc., 10 § 1037
Board of Review. See Court of Military Review, generally post
Breach of peace, causing or participating, 10 § 916
Bread and water, confinement on, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Brief, accompanying record of proceedings on review, 10 § 838
Burden of proof, instructions, 10 § 851
Burglary, 10 § 929
Murder when engaged in perpetration or attempted perpetration of, punishment, 10 § 918
Cadets,
Conduct unbecoming an officer and a gentleman, punishment, 10 § 933
Defined, 10 § 801
Dismissal, approval of sentence, 10 § 871
Subject to code, 10 § 802
Summary courts-martial, jurisdiction, 10 § 820
Capital offenses,
Death penalty, generally, post
Special courts-martial, jurisdiction, 10 § 819
Captured enemy property, 10 § 903
Carnal knowledge, 10 § 920
Challenges,
Court of Inquiry, members, 10 § 935
General or special court-martial members, 10 § 841
Military judge, 10 § 841
Tie vote on challenge, 10 § 852
Voting by members of courts-martial without military judge, 10 § 851
Charges and specifications, 10 § 830
Correction, 10 § 834
Forwarding to officer exercising general courts-martial jurisdiction, 10 § 833
Informing accused person of, time, 10 § 830
Investigation, necessity, 10 § 832
Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Pleas of accused, 10 § 845
Service, 10 § 835
Steps by proper authority to determine disposition to be made thereof, etc., 10 § 830
Checks, making, drawing, or uttering without sufficient funds, 10 § 923a
Civil authorities, delivery of offenders to, 10 § 814
Civilians, arrest or confinement by commanding officer only, 10 § 809
Code of Conduct, 10 § 802 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10631
Coercing or influencing action of court, 10 § 837
Combining of certain non-judicial punishments to run consecutively, apportionment, 10 § 815
Commander of guard, prisoners, reports and duty to receive, 10 § 811

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Commanding officers,
Arrest or confinement of officers or civilians, authority, 10 § 809
Authority to administer oaths and to act as notary, 10 § 936
Authorizing arrest or confinement of enlisted members, 10 § 809
Censuring, reprimanding or admonishing court or member, 10 § 837
Charges, forwarding to officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction, 10 § 833
Complaints of wrongs committed by, 10 § 938
Defined, 10 § 801
General courts-martial, authority to convene, 10 § 822
Non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Remission or suspension of sentences, 10 § 874
Report concerning prisoners to, 10 § 811
Special courts-martial, authority to convene, 10 § 823
Summary courts-martial, authority to convene, 10 § 824
Commissioned Corps of Public Health Service as subject to, 42 § 217
Commissioned officers,
Appellate counsel, detail as, 10 § 870
Arrest or confinement,
Commanding officer only, 10 § 809
Enlisted members, authority to order, 10 § 809
Assaulting, 10 § 890
Authority to quell quarrels, frays, etc., 10 § 807
Conduct unbecoming officer and gentleman, 10 § 933
Contempt toward officials, 10 § 888
Courts-martial, authority to serve on, 10 § 825
Depositions, authority to take, 10 § 849
Desertion, 10 § 885
Detail as military judge of general or special court-martial, 10 § 826
Disciplinary punishments for minor offenses, 10 § 815
Disrespect toward superior, 10 § 889
Military judge, performance of duties of judicial or nonjudicial nature assigned to him by or with approval of Judge Advocate General or his designee, 10 § 826
Prisoners committed by, duty to receive, 10 § 811
Reappointment of officer whose dismissal is not imposed by new trial, 10 § 875
Summary courts-martial,
Classification, 10 § 816
Jurisdiction, 10 § 820
Trial by court-martial on dismissal, right to, 10 § 804
Willful disobedience of superior officer, 10 § 890
Complaints,
Redress of injuries to property, 10 § 939
Wrongs, 10 § 938
Compulsory self-incrimination prohibited, 10 § 831
Computation, period of limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Concealment, qualifications, enlistment or appointment and receipt of pay or allowances thereunder, punishment, 10 § 883
Conduct unbecoming an officer and a gentleman, 10 § 933
Confinement,
Deferment of service of on application by accused under sentence that has not been ordered executed, 10 § 857
Defined, 10 § 809
Donations to prisoners on release, 10 § 858 note
Escape from, 10 § 895
Execution, 10 § 858
Nature pending trial, 10 § 813
Non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Periods during which sentence to is suspended or deferred, exclusion in computing service of term of, 10 § 857
Persons charged with offense, 10 § 810
Reduction in enlisted grade upon approval of sentence, 10 § 858a
Servicemen's group life insurance, termination of coverage, 38 § 768
Summary courts-martial, adjudgment by, 10 § 820
Unlawful, 10 § 897
With enemy prisoners prohibited, 10 § 812
Conspiracy, punishment, 10 § 881
Contempts, 10 § 848
Toward officials by commissioned officer, 10 § 888
Continuances, courts-martial, 10 § 840
Contract or military prisons, donations to prisoners on release of confinement, 10 § 858 note
Convening authority,
Censuring, reprimanding or admonishing court or member, prohibited, 10 § 837
Coercing or influencing action of, 10 § 837
Detail of military judge, 10 § 826
Disapproval of findings and sentence, 10 § 863
Dismissal of proceedings, effect, 10 § 844
Disposition of records after review by, 10 § 865
Findings and sentence, approval, 10 § 864
Instruction to take action in accordance with decision of Court of Military Review, 10 § 866
Record of court-martial proceeding, forwarding to, 10 § 860
Reference,
Charge for trial to general court-martial, 10 § 834
Record to staff judge advocate or legal officer, 10 § 861
Return of record for reconsideration and revision, 10 § 862
Suspension of execution of sentence, 10 § 871
Conviction, number of votes required, 10 § 852
Conviction of lesser included offense, 10 § 879
Correctional custody,
Defined, 10 § 815
Non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Correctional facilities. Military Correctional Facilities, generally, this index
Counsel,
Acussed's right to be represented by, 10 § 838
Advice, 10 § 832
Censuring, reprimanding or admonishing for functions, 10 § 837
Consultation of members of court with to be made part of record, 10 § 839

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Counsel—Continued
Courts of inquiry, oath, 10 § 935
Defense counsel, generally, post
Disqualification to act as military judge, 10 § 826
Investigations, representation by counsel as, 10 § 832
Statements and instructions in open court, exemption, unlawfully influencing action of court, 10 § 837
Trial counsel, generally, post
Countersign, improper use, 10 § 901
Court costs and bail, foreign nations judicial tribunals and administrative agencies, 10 § 1037
Court of Military Review,
Affirmance of sentence prior to execution, necessity, 10 § 871
Appellate Government Counsel and appellate defense counsel, representation of U.S. or accused, 10 § 870
Appellate military judges assigned to, qualifications, 10 § 866
Cases referred to, 10 § 866
Chief judge, designation, etc., 10 § 866
Composition, qualifications of members, etc., 10 § 866
Court of Military Appeals, review of decisions by, 10 § 867
Duties of court established by Assistant Judge Advocate General in charge of branch office, 10 § 868
Efficiency, etc., reports, advancement, retention in service, etc., of armed forces members, court members, preparation, prohibition, 10 § 866
Eligibility of members to review record of trial, 10 § 866
Establishment, 10 § 866
By Assistant Judge Advocate General in charge of branch office, 10 § 868
Formulation of policies and procedure regarding review of cases by, 10 § 866
Instruction to convening authority to take action in accordance with decision of, 10 § 866
New trial, petition for based on newly discovered evidence or fraud referred to where pending before, 10 § 873
Panels, 10 §§ 866, 868
Reference of record to, 10 § 866
Reference to board of review deemed reference to, 10 § 866 note
Representation of accused before, 10 § 870
Return of record to for further review, 10 § 867
Review by, 10 § 866
Senior judge on panel, determination as to which judge shall act as, 10 § 866
Sentence including bad conduct discharge, record of review forwarded for review by, 10 § 865
Vacation or modification of findings or sentence not reviewed by, grounds, 10 § 869
Courts of Inquiry, 10 § 935
See, also, Courts of Inquiry, generally, this index
Admissibility of records, 10 § 850
Courts of Inquiry—Continued
President may prescribe rules for procedure, 10 § 836
Reporters and interpreters, detail or employment, 10 § 828
Witnesses, refusal to appear or testify, 10 § 847
Courts-martial,
See, also, Courts-Martial, generally, this index
Admissibility of records of Courts of Inquiry, 10 § 850
Announcement of findings and sentence, 10 § 853
Classification, 10 § 816
Coercing or influencing action of court, 10 § 837
Composition, 10 § 822 et seq.
Contempts, punishment for, 10 § 848
Continuances, 10 § 840
Cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, 10 § 855
Delegation of functions of President to Secretary of Treasury concerning Coast Guard, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10637
Deliberation or vote, only members may be present, 10 § 839
Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, effect upon sentence by, 10 § 814
Departmental review, 10 § 817
Discharge, obtaining by fraud, 10 § 803
Disciplinary punishments for minor offenses without, 10 § 815
Dismissed officer's right to trial by, 10 § 804
Disqualification of member of Court of Military Review to review record of trial in case in which such member served as member of, 10 § 866
Effective date of sentences, 10 § 857
Finality and conclusiveness of proceedings, findings, etc., 10 § 876
Forfeiture of pay or allowances as sentence, effective date, 10 § 857
General courts-martial, generally, post
Interpreters, detail or employment, 10 § 828
Jurisdiction,
General, 10 § 817
Not exclusive, 10 § 821
Over certain personnel, 10 § 803
Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Matters made court of record, 10 § 839
Maximum limits of punishment, 10 § 856
Member, disqualification to,
Act as trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
Try person senior in rank and grade, 10 § 825
New trial, Navy and Coast Guard, 50 § 740 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10190
Orders, finality and conclusiveness, 10 § 876
Persons authorized to serve on, 10 § 825
Persons awaiting trial or held in confinement pursuant to trial by, correctional custody not served in immediate association with, 10 § 815
Pleas of accused, 10 § 845
President may prescribe regulations for procedure, 10 § 836

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Courts-martial—Continued
Rehearings, 10 § 863
Reporters, detail or employment, 10 § 828
Request for enlisted members to serve on, necessity, 10 § 825
Restriction, imposing non-judicial punishment on member of armed forces demanding trial by, 10 § 815
Review, 10 § 859 et seq.
Rulings on questions of law and interlocutory questions, 10 § 851
Sessions called by military judge for certain determinations, etc., 10 § 839
Servicemen's group life insurance, termination of coverage, confinement under sentence of 38 § 768
Special courts-martial, generally, post
Summary courts-martial, generally, post
Voting by members, 10 § 839
Without military judge,
Challenge for cause, determination of relevancy and validity of, 10 § 841
Continuances, 10 § 840
Depositions, taking of forbidden by, 10 § 849
President of,
Change of ruling, 10 § 851
Finality of ruling on question of law other than motion for finding of not guilty, 10 § 851
Instructions to court members before findings, 10 § 851
Ruling upon questions of law and interlocutory questions, 10 § 851
Witnesses, refusal to appear or testify, 10 § 847
Cowardly conduct, misbehavior before the enemy, 10 § 899
Credit, defined, 10 § 923a
Crimes and offenses, 10 § 877 et seq.
Instructions as to elements of, 10 § 851
Triable without limitation, 10 § 843
Cross-examination, witnesses by accused at pretrial investigation, 10 § 832
Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, 10 § 855
Cruelty toward persons subject to orders, 10 § 893
Custody, escape from, 10 § 895
Damage of military property of United States, 10 § 908
Dangerous weapon or other means of force, assault with, punishment, 10 § 928
Death penalty,
Aiding the enemy, 10 § 904
Approval by President, 10 § 871
Assaulting or willfully disobeying superior commissioned officer, 10 § 890
Desertion, 10 § 885
General courts-martial, power to adjudge, 10 § 818
Improper use of countersign, 10 § 901
Misbehavior,
Before enemy, 10 § 899
Sentinel, 10 § 913
Murder, 10 § 918
Mutiny or sedition, 10 § 894
Number of votes required, 10 § 852
Death penalty—Continued
Plea of guilty to offense for which such penalty may be adjudged, 10 § 845
Rape, 10 § 920
Reading of deposition in evidence, 10 § 849
Safeguard, forcing, 10 § 902
Spying, 10 § 906
Subordinate compelling surrender, 10 § 900
Defense, testimony by deposition, presentment by in capital cases, 10 § 849
Defense counsel,
Consultation of members of court with military judge, etc., to be in presence of, 10 § 839
Detail for courts-martial, 10 § 827
Disqualification,
Of member of Court of Military Review to review record of trial in case in which such member served as, 10 § 866
To act as staff judge advocate or legal officer, 10 § 806
Duties, 10 § 838
Inability of accused to obtain qualified counsel, statement appended to record, court convened and trial held, 10 § 827
Military judge, consultation with court members in presence of, 10 § 826
Oaths, 10 § 842
Proceedings on sessions called by military judge conducted in presence of, 10 § 839
Reading of recorded evidence in presence of where new military judge or members detailed to courts-martial, 10 § 829
Taking of oath on one-time basis, 10 § 842
Definitions, 10 § 801
Delegation of powers, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Delivery, offenders to civil authorities, 10 § 814
Depositions, 10 § 849
Authentication by military or civilian officer, 10 § 849
Investigations of willful damage or wrongful taking of property, 10 § 939
Refusal to appear or testify, 10 § 847
Dereliction in performance of duties, 10 § 892
Deserters or desertion, 10 § 885
Apprehension, 10 § 808
Jurisdiction over, 10 § 803
Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Solicitation, 10 § 882
Destruction,
Military property of United States, 10 § 908
Property other than military property of United States, 10 § 909
Detention of pay, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Diminished rations, confinement on, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Discharge,
Administrative discharge substituted for court-martial discharge, 10 § 874; 50 § 740
Armed forces, fraud, obtaining by, jurisdiction, 10 § 803
Bad-conduct discharge, generally, ante
Dishonorable discharge, generally, post
Finality and conclusiveness, 10 § 876
Disciplinary punishments for minor offenses, 10 § 815

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Discipline, punishment of prisoners for infractions, 10 § 813
Dishonorable discharge,
Administrative discharge substituted for, 10 § 875; 50 § 740
Court of Military Review, affirmance of sentence, 10 § 871
Reduction in enlisted grade upon approval of sentence, 10 § 858a
Summary courts-martial, adjudgment by, 10 § 820
Dismissal,
Charges,
Convening authority, 10 § 863
Court of Military Review, 10 § 866
Finality and conclusiveness, 10 § 876
Officers,
Administrative discharge substituted for, 10 § 875; 50 § 740
Court-martial discharge, 10 § 874; 50 § 740
Approval of sentence, 10 § 871
Sentence, 10 § 1161
Proceedings, convening authority, effect, 10 § 844
Summary courts-martial adjudgment by, 10 § 820
Disqualification to,
Act as,
Military judge, accuser, 10 § 826
Trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
Serve on Courts-Martial, accuser, 10 § 825
Disrespect toward superior commissioned officer, 10 § 889
Disturbing proceedings by riot or disorder, contempts, 10 § 848
Double jeopardy, 10 § 844
Drunk on duty, 10 §§ 912, 913
Drunken driving, 10 § 911
Dueling, 10 § 914
Efficiency, etc., reports, advancement, etc., of armed forces members,
Court of Military Review, members of, preparation, prohibition, 10 § 866
Performance of duty as court member or zeal in representing accused, consideration in preparation, prohibition, 10 § 837
Enemies denied access to United States courts, 10 § 906 note, Proc. No. 2561
Enemy prisoners, confinement with prisoners, 10 § 812
Enlisted members,
Arrest or confinement, ordering by commissioned officer, 10 § 809
Courts-martial, authority to serve on, 10 § 825
Explanation of sections to, 10 § 937
Enlistments,
Fraudulent, 10 § 883
In same or another of armed forces without disclosing fact of not being regularly separated, etc., desertion, 10 § 885
Unlawful, 10 § 884
Escape,
Prisoners, neglect permitting, effect, 10 § 896
Punishment, 10 § 895
Evidence,
Correction of charges or specifications to conform with, 10 § 834
Depositions, generally, ante
Dismissal of proceeding due to failure of, 10 § 844
Investigations of willful damage or wrongful taking of property, 10 § 939
Modes of proof, President may prescribe rules of procedure, 10 § 836
Newly discovered,
Ground for vacation or modification of findings or sentence not reviewed by Court of Military Review, 10 § 869
Petition for new trial, 10 § 873
Opportunity to obtain, 10 § 846
Process to compel production of, 10 § 846
Reading of recorded evidence where new military judge or members detailed to courts-martial, 10 § 829
Record of proceedings, Courts of Inquiry, 10 § 850
Self-incrimination, 10 § 831
Weight of, function of Court of Military Review respecting, 10 § 866
Execution of confinement, 10 § 858
Extortion, 10 § 927
Extra duties, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Failure to,
Encounter, engage, etc., enemy troops, vessel, etc., misbehavior before the enemy, 10 § 889
Follow requirements respecting investigations, etc., as not constituting jurisdictional error, 10 § 832
Obey order or regulation, 10 § 892
False alarms, causing in command, units, etc., misbehavior before the enemy, 10 § 899
False official statements, 10 § 907
Federal employees, forfeiture, annuities or retired pay,
Absence from U.S. to avoid prosecution, 5 § 8313
Conviction, certain offenses, 5 § 8312
Findings,
Affirming or setting aside, Court of Military Review, 10 § 866
Announcement of findings, 10 § 853
Approval by convening authority, 10 § 864
Censuring, reprimanding or admonishing court or member for, 10 § 837
Courts of Inquiry, 10 § 935
Determination to reconsider finding of guilty, number of votes required, 10 § 852
Disapproval by convening authority, 10 § 863
Errors of law, effect, 10 § 859
Finality and conclusiveness, 10 § 876
Guilty, entry without vote on plea of guilty to charge, etc., other than one for which death penalty may be imposed, 10 § 845
Review by Court of Military Review, 10 § 866
Review of findings of guilty in office of Judge Advocate General, 10 § 869
Tie vote on findings, 10 § 852
Vacation or modification where finally reviewed but not reviewed by Court of Military Review, grounds, 10 § 869
Voting, members of courts-martial on, 10 § 851

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, members subject to Code, 10 § 802
Fleet Reserve, members subject to code, 10 § 802
Forcing a safeguard, 10 § 902
Foreign nationals, confinement with prohibited, 10 § 812
Foreign nations, judicial tribunals etc. of, employment of counsel to represent persons before, 10 § 1037
Forfeitures, remission or suspension, 10 § 874
Forgery, 10 § 923
Former jeopardy, 10 § 844
Frauds,
Against the United States, 10 § 932
Enlistment,
Appointment or separation, 10 § 883
Donation upon release from military or contract prison or discharge for, 10 § 858 note
Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Making, drawing, or uttering check, draft, or order without sufficient funds, 10 § 923a
On court, vacation or modification of findings or sentence not reviewed by Court of Military Review, ground for, 10 § 869
Petition for new trial, ground for, 10 § 873
General courts-martial,
Absent and additional members, 10 § 829
Assembled for trial of accused, absence or excusing of members, 10 § 829
Assistant trial counsel, duties, 10 § 838
Censuring, reprimanding or admonishing court or member, 10 § 837
Challenge of members, 10 § 841
Charges and specifications, forwarding to officer exercising jurisdiction, 10 § 833
Classification, 10 § 816
Death penalty,
Court consisting of only a military judge, jurisdiction, cases in which penalty may be adjudged, prior referral to trial as noncapital case as prerequisite, 10 § 818
Power to adjudge, 10 § 818
Defense counsel, 10 § 827
Duties, 10 § 838
Dismissal of commissioned officer,
Sentence, 10 § 1161
Trial by, 10 § 804
Enlisted personnel, authority to serve on, 10 § 825
General article relating to punishment, 10 § 934
Investigations of charges or specifications before reference to, 10 § 832
Jurisdiction, 10 § 818
Military judge,
As meaning official detailed by convening authority, 10 § 801
Court consisting only of, jurisdiction, 10 § 816
Cases in which death penalty may be adjudged, prior referral to trial as noncapital case as prerequisite, 10 § 818
Courts-martial classified, 10 § 816
Detail of, 10 § 826
General courts-martial—Continued
Military judge—Continued
Disqualification for detail as trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
Number of votes required to determine questions, 10 § 852
Oaths of members, etc., 10 § 842
Order for trial by where objection made to trial by summary courts-martial, 10 § 820
Peremptory challenge of member, 10 § 841
Persons authorized to convene, 10 § 822
Persons authorized to serve on, 10 § 825
Punishment, powers, 10 § 818
Reading of recorded evidence where new military judge or members detailed to, 10 § 829
Record of proceedings, 10 § 854
Forwarding to Judge Advocate General after review by convening authority, 10 § 865
Reference to staff Judge Advocate or legal officer by convening authority, 10 § 861
Review in office of Judge Advocate General, 10 § 869
Trial counsel, preparation, 10 § 838
Reference of charge for advice as to trial, 10 § 834
Request of accused for inclusion of enlisted members on to be made before court assembled for trial, 10 § 825
Service of charges, 10 § 835
Time, bringing to trial after service of charges, 10 § 835
Trial counsel, 10 § 827
Duties, 10 § 838
Vacation of suspension of sentence, 10 § 872
Voting by members, 10 § 851
Warrant officer, authority to serve on, 10 § 825
General informational lectures on military justice, exemption, unlawfully influencing of court, etc., 10 § 837
Guilty,
Determination to reconsider finding of, number of votes required, 10 § 852
Finding,
After plea of guilty to charge, etc., other than one for which death penalty may be imposed, 10 § 845
After review, 10 § 844
Approval by convening authority, 10 § 864
Plea by accused, 10 § 845
Review of findings of guilty in office of Judge Advocate General, 10 § 869
Reviewing authority, affirming finding of guilt including lesser included offense, 10 § 859
Withdrawal of plea of and continuation of proceedings, 10 § 845
Hard labor,
Omission of words from sentence, effect, 10 § 858
Without confinement,
Reduction in enlisted grade upon approval of sentence, 10 § 858a
Summary courts-martial, adjudgment by, 10 § 820
Hazardous duty or important service, quitting unit, organization, etc., with intent to avoid, desertion, 10 § 885

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Homicide. Murder, generally, post
Housebreaking, 10 § 930
Illness, physical disablement, mental lapse or derangement, feigning to avoid work, duty or service, 10 § 915
Improper hazarding of vessel, 10 § 910
Inductees, subject to Code, 10 § 802
Information, witness, refusal to appear or testify, 10 § 847
Initial action on record of proceedings, 10 § 860
Inspections in the field of administration of military justice, 10 § 806
Insubordinate conduct toward warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 10 § 891
Interlocutory questions, rulings upon, 10 § 851
Interpreters,
Court of inquiry, oath, 10 § 935
Detail or employment, 10 § 828
Oaths, 10 § 842
Investigating officer,
Charges or specifications, investigation at pretrial, 10 § 832
Disqualification,
For detail as trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
To act as military judge in same case, 10 § 826
Member of Court of Military Review to review record of trial in case in which such member served as, 10 § 866
Investigations,
Charges or specifications before reference to general courts-martial, 10 § 832
Courts of inquiry, 10 § 935
Demand for further investigation, entitlement of accused to recall witnesses for further cross-examination and to offer new evidence, 10 § 832
Willful damage or wrongful taking of property, 10 § 939
Judge Advocate General,
Appellate counsel, detail of officer as, 10 § 870
Assignments of judge advocates, recommendations, 10 § 806
Branch offices, 10 § 868
Certification,
Competency of trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
Qualifications of military judge of general or special court-martial, 10 § 826
Court of Military Review, reference of record to, 10 § 866
Definition, judge advocate, 10 § 801
Designation of chief judge of Court of Military Review, 10 § 866
Direction to by Court of Military Appeals to return record to Court of Military Review for further review, 10 § 867
Establishment of Court of Military Review, 10 § 866
Inspections of administration of military justice, 10 § 806
Military appellate counsel, performance of services as directed by, 10 § 870
Judge Advocate General—Continued
Petition for new trial, action upon, 10 § 873
Power to grant, 50 § 740
Record of proceedings,
Forwarded by convening authority to, 10 § 865
General courts-martial, forward to, 10 § 861
Remission or suspension of sentences, 10 § 874
Restoration of rights, privileges and property by, 50 § 740
Review in office of, 10 § 869
Staff judge advocates and legal officers, communication with, 10 § 806
Supervision of administration of military justice, 10 § 806
Vacation of sentence by, 50 § 740
Vacation or modification of findings or sentence for fraud, prejudicial error, etc., 10 § 869
Judge advocates,
Authority to administer oaths and act as notary, 10 § 936
Convening authorities, communication with, 10 § 806
Defined, 10 § 801
Oath of legal personnel administered by, 10 § 842
Recommendation for assignment by Judge Advocate General, 10 § 806
Referral to, non-judicial cases on appeal, for consideration and advice, 10 § 815
Review of records, 10 § 865
Trial or defense counsel, necessity, 10 § 827
Junior member of court to count votes, 10 § 851
Jurisdiction,
Courts-martial,
General, 10 § 817
Not exclusive, 10 § 821
General courts-martial, 10 § 818
Lack of, ground for vacation or modification of findings for sentence not reviewed by Court of Military Review, 10 § 869
Over certain personnel, 10 § 803
Special courts-martial, 10 § 819
Summary courts-martial, 10 § 820
Larceny, 10 § 921
Law officer. See Military judge, generally, post
Law specialists,
Authority to administer oaths and to act as notary, 10 § 936
Defined, 10 § 801
Oath of legal personnel administered by, 10 § 842
Recommendation for assignment by Judge Advocate General, 10 § 806
Referral to, non-judicial cases on appeal, for consideration and advice, 10 § 815
Trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
Legal officer,
Advice before trial of charges, 10 § 834
Authority to administer oaths and to act as notary, 10 § 936
Convening authorities, communication with, 10 § 806
Defined, 10 § 801
Disqualification to act as, 10 § 806
Record of general courts-martial proceeding, reference to, 10 § 861

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Lesser included offense,
Conviction, 10 § 879
Reviewing authority, affirming finding of guilt including, 10 § 859
Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Computation of period of limitation, 10 § 843
Offenses triable without limitation, 10 § 843
Suspension of limitations for certain offenses, 10 § 843
Limitations, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Loss of military property of United States, 10 § 908
Maiming, 10 § 924
Malingering, 10 § 915
Maltreatment of person subject to orders, 10 § 893
Manslaughter, 10 § 919
Master at arms, prisoners, reports, duty to receive, 10 § 811
Member junior in rank or grade, trial by prohibited, 10 § 825
Members of Courts-Martial, qualifications of, 10 § 825
Menacing word, sign or gesture, contempts, 10 § 848
Midshipmen,
Conduct unbecoming an officer and a gentleman, punishment, 10 § 933
Defined, 10 § 801
Dismissal, approval of sentence, 10 § 871
Subject to Code, 10 § 802
Summary courts-martial, jurisdiction, 10 § 820
Military, defined, 10 § 801
Military Commission,
Admissibility of records of courts of inquiry, 10 § 850
Concurrent jurisdiction of offenders or offenses, 10 § 821
Contempts, punishment for, 10 § 848
President may prescribe rules for procedure, 10 § 836
Reporters and interpreters, detail or employment, 10 § 828
Witnesses, refusal to appear or testify, 10 § 847
Military Correctional Facilities, generally, this index
Military judge,
Administration of oath of on one-time basis, 10 § 842
Censuring, reprimanding or admonishing for functions, 10 § 837
Challenge by accused or trial counsel, 10 § 841
Change of ruling, 10 § 851
Consultation with members of court,
In presence of accused and trial and defense counsel, 10 § 826
To be in presence of and made part of record, 10 § 839
Continuance, grant of, 10 § 840
Court consisting only of, 10 § 816
Authentication of record of trial, 10 § 854
Detail of new military judge or members, procedure on, 10 § 829
Duty to find facts specially on request, 10 § 851
General findings, duty to make, 10 § 851
Military judge—Continued
Court consisting of—Continued
Inability to proceed due to disability, challenge, etc., detail of new military judge and reading of recorded evidence, 10 § 829
Jurisdiction, cases in which death penalty may be adjudged, prior referral to trial as noncapital case as prerequisite, 10 § 818
Opinion or memorandum of decision, sufficiency where findings of fact appear therein, 10 § 851
Questions of law and fact, determination, 10 § 851
Defined, 10 § 801
Depositions, taking of forbidden by, 10 § 849
Detail of, special courts-martial, bad-conduct discharge, adjudgment, requirements, 10 § 819
Disqualification,
For detail as trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
Of member of Court of Military Review to review record of trial in case in which such member served as, 10 § 866
To act as staff judge advocate or legal officer, 10 § 806
Duty to preside over open sessions of court-martial to which detailed, 10 § 826
Finality of ruling on question of law or interlocutory question other than factual issue of mental responsibility of accused, 10 § 851
General courts-martial,
Classification, 10 § 816
Designation by Judge Advocate General or his designee, 10 § 826
Detail of, 10 § 826
Disqualification for detail as trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
Instructions to court members before findings, 10 § 851
Interlocutory questions, ruling upon, 10 § 851
Oath, 10 § 842
Authority to administer, 10 § 936
Preparation or review of report concerning effectiveness, fitness or efficiency of relating to performance of duty as, prohibition and exception, 10 § 826
Pretrial session. Sessions, generally, post, this subhead
Qualifications, general or special court-martial, 10 § 826
Reading of recorded evidence in presence of where new military judge or members detailed to courts-martial, 10 § 829
Record of trial authenticated by 10 § 854
Reference to law officer deemed reference to, 10 § 826 note
Relevancy and validity of challenge for cause, determination, 10 § 841
Rulings upon questions of law and interlocutory questions, 10 § 851
Sessions, called by,
Determinations and rulings, etc., on certain matters, 10 § 839
Participation in by person himself or counsel against his objection, prohibition, 10 § 835

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Military judge—Continued
Sessions, called by—Continued
Request of accused for inclusion of enlisted members on his court-martial to be made before conclusion of, 10 § 825
Special courts-martial,
Classification, 10 § 816
Detail of 10 § 826
Disqualification for detail as trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
Statements and instructions in open court, exemption, unlawfully influencing action of court, 10 § 837
Statutory reference to deemed references to military judge, 10 § 826 note
Vote with members of court, prohibition, 10 § 826
Military property of the United States, loss, damage, destruction or wrongful disposition, 10 § 908
Military tribunals,
Coercing or influencing action of, 10 § 837
Concurrent jurisdiction of offenders or offenses, 10 § 821
President may prescribe rules for procedure, 10 § 836
Misbehavior before enemy, 10 § 899
Solicitation, 10 § 882
Misbehavior of sentinel, 10 § 913
Misconduct as prisoner, 10 § 905
Missing movement, 10 § 887
Mitigation of non-judicial punishment, conditions and restrictions, 10 § 815
Motions raising defenses or objections capable of determination without trial or issues raised by plea of not guilty, sessions called by military judge to hear and determine, 10 § 839
Murder, 10 § 918
Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Mutiny, 10 § 894
Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Solicitation, 10 § 882
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, members assigned to armed forces, applicability, 10 § 802
Nature of accusation, informing accused of, 10 § 831
New trial,
Navy and Coast Guard courts-martial, 50 § 740 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10190
Petition for, 10 § 873
Power of Judge Advocate General to grant, 50 § 740
Newly discovered evidence,
Ground for vacation or modification of findings or sentence not reviewed by Court of Military Review, 10 § 869
Petition for new trial on ground of, 10 § 873
Noncapital offense,
Special courts-martial, jurisdiction, 10 § 819
Summary courts-martial, jurisdiction, 10 § 820
Noncommissioned officers,
Arrest or confinement of enlisted members, authorization, 10 § 809
Authority to quell quarrels, frays, etc., 10 § 807
Insubordinate conduct toward, 10 § 891
Non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Not guilty,
Accused not to be tried for any offense of which he so found, 10 § 863
Continuation of trial as though accused had so pleaded where plea of guilty withdrawn, 10 § 845
Entry in record under certain circumstances, 10 § 845
Return of record for reconsideration of finding of, prohibition and exception, 10 § 862
Tie vote on motion for finding of, 10 § 852
Notarial acts, authority of certain persons authorized to perform for members, persons serving with, employed by, or accompanying armed forces outside United States, 10 § 936
Notice, depositions, taking, 10 § 849
Oaths and affirmations,
Authority to administer, 10 § 936
Certain persons authorized to administer, 10 § 936
Charges and specifications, signed under oath, 10 § 830
Courts of inquiry, members, etc., 10 § 935
Interpreters, reporters, etc., of courts-martial, 10 § 842
Objections to ruling, court to be cleared and closed and question decided by voice vote, 10 § 851
Offenses triable without limitation, 10 § 843
Officer exercising general courts-martial jurisdiction over command to which accused assigned, deferment of sentence of confinement not ordered executed, 10 § 857
Officer in charge, defined, 10 § 801
Officers,
Commanding officers, generally, ante
Commissioned officers, generally, ante
Dismissal of officer. Dismissal, ante
Legal officer, generally, ante
Military judge, generally, ante
Noncommissioned officers, generally, ante
Petty officers, generally, post
Warrant officers, generally, post
Opportunity to obtain witnesses and other evidence, 10 § 846
Orders,
Failure to obey, 10 § 892
Finality and conclusiveness, 10 § 876
Rehearing, 10 § 863
Panels, Court of Military Review, 10 §§ 866, 868
Parole or countersign, disclosure or improper use, 10 § 901
Pay, forfeiture, detention, etc., non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Penetration, sufficiency to complete,
Offense of sodomy, 10 § 925
Rape or carnal knowledge, 10 § 920
Peremptory challenge, general or special court-martial members or military judge, 10 § 841
Perjury, 10 § 931
Persons subject to code, 10 § 802
Petty officers,
Arrest or confinement of enlisted members, authorization, 10 § 809
Authority to quell quarrels, frays, etc., 10 § 807
Insubordinate conduct toward, 10 § 891

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Pleas of accused, 10 § 845
Sessions called by military judge to receive, 10 § 839
Practicable relief and assistance to troops, vessels, etc., of U.S., not affording to, misbehavior before the enemy, 10 § 899
Prejudicial error, vacation or modification of findings or sentence not reviewed by Court of Military Review, ground for, 10 § 869
President of court-martial without military judge,
Change of ruling, 10 § 851
Finality of ruling upon question of law other than motion for finding of not guilty, 10 § 851
Instructions to members before findings, 10 § 851
Ruling upon questions of law and interlocutory questions, 10 § 851
President of the United States,
Delegation of authority by, 10 § 940
General courts-martial, authority to convene, 10 § 822
Regulations,
Non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Obtaining witnesses and other evidence prescribed by, 10 § 846
Procedure prescribed by, 10 § 836
Summarized records of trial in specified cases, 10 § 854
Sentence, approval by, 10 § 871
Remission and suspension prohibited, 10 § 874
Presumption of innocence of accused, 10 § 851
Pre-trial procedure, 10 § 830 et seq.
Principals, persons who are, 10 § 877
Prisoners,
Confinement with enemy prisoners prohibited, 10 § 812
Misconduct, 10 § 905
Release without proper authority, 10 § 896
Reports and duty to receive, 10 § 811
Prisoners of war, subject to code, 10 § 802
Probable cause, arrest or confinement, necessity, 10 § 809
Probation, hearing, 10 § 872
Process to compel attendance of witnesses and production of evidence, 10 § 846
Prohibition, imposition of punishment of member of armed forces demanding trial by court-martial before imposition of such punishment, 10 § 815
Property,
Other than military property of United States, waste, spoilage, or destruction, 10 § 909
Redress of injuries to, 10 § 939
Provoking speeches or gestures, 10 § 917
Provost courts,
Concurrent jurisdiction of offenders or offenses, 10 § 821
Contempts, punishment for, 10 § 848
Provost marshal, prisoners, duty to receive, 10 § 811
Public Health Service,
Commissioned corps subject to code, 42 § 217
Members assigned to armed forces as subject to code, 10 § 802
Punishment. Sentences and punishment, generally, post
Punitive articles, 10 § 877 et seq.
Qualifications, members of Courts-Martial, 10 § 825
Quitting place of duty to plunder or pillage, misbehavior before the enemy, 10 § 899
Rape, 10 § 920
Murder when engaged in perpetration or attempted perpetration of, punishment, 10 § 918
Reading of deposition into evidence, 10 § 849
Reappointment,
Commissioned officer whose dismissal is not imposed on new trial, 10 § 875
Officer where discharge substituted for Presidential dismissal, 10 § 804
Reasonable belief, apprehension of offenders upon, 10 § 807
Reckless driving, 10 § 911
Records,
Convening authority, forwarding to, 10 § 860
Court-martial proceeding, brief to accompany on review, 10 § 838
Courts of Inquiry, 10 § 935
Proceedings, 10 § 850
Disposition after review by convening authority, 10 § 865
Finality and conclusiveness of appellate review, 10 § 876
Form, regulations prescribing, 10 § 815
General courts-martial, ante
Proceedings on sessions called by military judge made part of record, 10 § 839
Reconsideration and revision, 10 § 862
Review by Court of Military Review, 10 § 865
Redress,
Injuries to property, 10 § 939
Wrongs, 10 § 938
Reduction,
Enlisted grade upon approval of court-martial sentence, 10 § 858a
Pay grade, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Referral of non-judicial punishment cases on appeal for consideration and advice, 10 § 815
Regular components of armed forces, members subject to code, 10 § 802
Regulations,
Failure to obey, 10 § 892
Oath, members, etc., of courts-martial, form of and time and place of taking, etc., 10 § 842
Obtaining witnesses and other evidence, prescribed by President, 10 § 846
Rehearings, 10 § 863
Court of Military Review, ordering, 10 § 866
Remission or mitigation of unexecuted non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Reporters,
Authentication of record of trial, court-martial consisting of military judge only, 10 § 854
Courts of Inquiry, oath, 10 § 935
Detail or employment, 10 § 828
Oaths, 10 § 842
Reports,
Delay in forwarding charges, 10 § 833
Fighting of duel, failure to make, 10 § 914
Mutiny or sedition, failure, 10 § 894
Prisoners, receiving and offense charged, 10 § 811
Rules of procedure, 10 § 836

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Rescission of deferment of sentence to confinement, 10 § 857
Reserve components, members subject to code, 10 § 802
Restoration of rights, privileges, and property,
Affected by non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
By Judge Advocate General, 50 § 740
Setting aside or disapproval of sentence, 10 § 875
Restraint,
Imposition, 10 § 809
Persons charged with offenses, 10 § 810
Restrictions to certain specified limits with or without suspension from duty, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Retired members, regular component of Armed Forces, subject to code, 10 § 802
Review,
Court of Military Review, generally, ante
Courts-martial, 10 § 859 et seq.
Finality and conclusiveness of proceedings, etc., 10 § 876
Reviewing authority, coercing or influencing action of, 10 § 837
Riot, causing or participating, 10 § 916
Robbery, 10 § 922
Murder when engaged in perpetration or attempted perpetration of, punishment, 10 § 918
Rules of procedure,
Courts of Military Review, 10 § 866
Noncompliance with, effect, 10 § 898
Non-judicial punishment, suspension of punishments, 10 § 815
President, prescribing by, 10 § 836
Uniformity, 10 § 836
Rulings, military judge or president of court without military judge, 10 § 851
Safeguard, forcing, 10 § 902
Sections to be explained to enlisted personnel, 10 § 937
Sedition, 10 § 894
Solicitation, 10 § 882
Self-incrimination, 10 § 831
Self-injury, intentionally inflicting to avoid work, duty or service, 10 § 915
Sentences and punishment,
Absence without leave, 10 § 886
Affirming or setting aside, Court of Military Review, 10 § 866
Aiding the enemy, 10 § 904
Announcement by court-martial, 10 § 853
Approval,
Convening authority, 10 § 864
President of United States, 10 § 871
Arson, 10 § 926
Assault, 10 § 928
Assaulting or willfully disobeying superior commissioned officer, 10 § 890
Bad-conduct discharge, generally, ante
Breach of arrest, 10 § 895
Breach of peace, causing or participating, 10 § 916
Burglary, 10 § 929
Captured or abandoned property, acts respecting, 10 § 903
Sentence and punishment—Continued
Carnal knowledge, 10 § 920
Censuring, reprimanding or admonishing court or member for, 10 § 837
Contempt, 10 § 848
Toward officials, 10 § 888
Court-martial sentence, interruption by delivery of offender to civil authorities, 10 § 814
Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, 10 § 855
Cruelty and maltreatment toward person subject to orders, 10 § 893
Deferral or suspension, prohibition against ordering execution of sentence, 10 § 871
Desertion, 10 § 885
Determination to reconsider, number of votes required, 10 § 852
Disapproval of sentence by convening authority, 10 § 863
Disrespect towards superior commissioned officer, 10 § 889
Drunk on duty, 10 § 912
Drunken driving, 10 § 911
Dueling, 10 § 914
Effective date of sentences, 10 § 857
Escape, 10 § 895
Execution of confinement, 10 § 858
Extortion, 10 § 927
Failure to obey order or regulation, 10 § 892
False official statements, 10 § 907
Finality and conclusiveness, 10 § 876
Forfeiture of pay or allowances, effective date, 10 § 857
Forgery, 10 § 923
Frauds, against the United States, 10 § 932
Fraudulent enlistment, appointment or separation, 10 § 883
General article relating to, 10 § 934
General courts-martial, power, 10 § 818
Hard labor, omission of words from sentence, 10 § 858
Housebreaking, 10 § 930
Improper use of countersigns or parole, 10 § 901
Insubordinate conduct toward warrant officer, noncommissioned officer, or petty officer, 10 § 891
Larceny, 10 § 921
Loss, damage, destruction or wrongful disposition of military property of U.S., 10 § 908
Maiming, 10 § 924
Making, drawing, or uttering check, draft or order without sufficient funds, 10 § 923a
Malingering, 10 § 915
Manslaughter, 10 § 919
Maximum limits, 10 § 856
Misbehavior before the enemy, 10 § 899
Misconduct as prisoner of war, 10 § 905
Murder, 10 § 918
Mutiny, 10 § 894
Noncompliance with procedural rules, 10 § 898
Non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Number of votes required of court-martial members to convict, 10 § 852
Perjury, 10 § 931
Persons in custody, subject to code, 10 § 802
Prohibited before trial, 10 § 813

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Sentence and punishment—Continued
Property other than military property of U.S., waste, spoilage or destruction, 10 § 909
Provoking speeches or gestures, 10 § 917
Rape, 10 § 920
Reckless driving, 10 § 911
Record, return of to increase severity of, prohibition and exception, 10 § 862
Reduction in enlisted grade upon approval, 10 § 858a
Rehearings, sentences on, 10 § 863
Releasing prisoner without proper authority, 10 § 896
Remission, 10 § 874
Resisting apprehension, 10 § 895
Restoration of rights, privileges and property and setting aside or disapproval of sentence, 10 § 875
Review,
Court of Military Review, 10 § 866
Sentence of guilty in office of Judge Advocate General, 10 § 869
Riot, causing or participating, 10 § 916
Robbery, 10 § 922
Safeguard, forcing, 10 § 902
Sedition, 10 § 894
Sentinel, misbehavior of, 10 § 913
Sodomy, 10 § 925
Special courts-martial powers, 10 § 819
Spies, 10 § 906
Subordinate compelling surrender, 10 § 900
Summary courts-martial, power to adjudge, 10 § 820
Suspension of sentence, 10 §§ 871, 872, 874
Execution by convening authority, 10 § 871
Unlawful detention, 10 § 897
Unlawful enlistment, appointment or separation, 10 § 884
Vacation,
Sentence, 10 § 872; 50 § 740
Suspension, 10 § 872
Vacation or modification where finally reviewed but not reviewed by Court of Military Review, grounds for, 10 § 869
Vessel, improper hazarding, 10 § 910
Voting by members in secret, 10 § 851
Witnesses, refusal to appear or testify, 10 § 847
Wrongful appropriation, 10 § 921
Sentinel, misbehavior, 10 § 913
Separation,
Fraudulent, 10 § 883
Unlawful, 10 § 884
Service of charges, 10 § 835
Sessions of courts, 10 § 839
Setting aside, executed or unexecuted non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Ship, missing movement, 10 § 887
Signs, contempts, 10 § 848
Sleeping on post, misbehavior of sentinel, 10 § 913
Sodomy, 10 § 925
Murder when engaged in perpetration or attempted perpetration of, punishment, 10 § 918
Solicitation, offense, 10 § 882
Special courts-martial,
Absent and additional members, 10 § 829
Assembled for trial of accused, absence or excusing of members, 10 § 829
Assistant trial counsel, duties, 10 § 838
Bad-conduct discharge, adjudgment by, 10 § 819
Capital offense, jurisdiction, 10 § 819
Censuring, reprimanding or admonishing court or member, 10 § 837
Challenge of members, 10 § 841
Classification, 10 § 816
Defense counsel, 10 § 827
Duties, 10 § 838
Enlisted personnel, authority to serve on, 10 § 825
General article relating to punishment, 10 § 934
Jurisdiction, 10 § 819
Military judge, 10 § 801
As meaning official detailed by convening authority, 10 § 801
Courts-martial classified, 10 § 816
Detail of, 10 § 826
Disqualification for detail as trial or defense counsel, 10 § 827
Noncapital offense, jurisdiction, 10 § 819
Number of votes required to determine questions, 10 § 852
Oaths of members, etc., 10 § 842
Order for trial by where objection made to trial by summary courts-martial, 10 § 820
Peremptory challenge of member, 10 § 841
Persons authorized to convene, 10 § 823
Persons authorized to serve on, 10 § 825
President, statements and instructions in open court, exemption, unlawfully influencing action of court, 10 § 837
Punishments, powers to adjudge, 10 § 819
Reading of recorded evidence where new military judge or members detailed to, 10 § 829
Record of proceedings, 10 § 854
Request of accused for inclusion of enlisted members on to be made before court assembled, 10 § 825
Review of records, 10 § 865
Time, bringing to trial after service of charges, 10 § 835
Trial counsel, 10 § 827
Duties, 10 § 838
Vacation of suspension of sentence, 10 § 872
Voting by members, 10 § 851
Warrant officer, authority to serve on, 10 § 825
Specifications. Charges and specifications, generally, ante
Speeches or gestures, provoking, 10 § 917
Spoilage, property other than military property of United States, 10 § 909
Spying, 10 § 906
Staff judge advocates,
Authority to administer oaths and to act as notary, 10 § 936
Convening authorities, communication with, 10 § 806
Disqualifications to act as, 10 § 806
Record of general court-martial proceeding, reference to, 10 § 861
Reference of charges to for advice, 10 § 834

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Statements, accused, use as evidence against him in court-martial trial, advising accused, 10 § 831
Statute of limitations, 10 § 843
Stipulations of evidence where new military judge or members detailed to courts-martial, 10 § 829
Subordinate compelling surrender, 10 § 900
Subpoenas, sentence and punishment, refusal of witness to appear and testify, 10 § 847
Summarized records of trial in specified cases, 10 § 854
Summary courts-martial,
Air Force, investigations, circumstances of death, 10 § 9711
Authority to administer oaths and to act as notary, 10 § 936
Censuring, reprimanding or admonishing court or member, 10 § 837
Classification, 10 § 816
Confinement, necessity, 10 § 810
Disposition, effects of deceased persons, 10 § 4712
General article relating to punishment, 10 § 934
Inquests to investigate circumstances of death, 10 § 4711
Jurisdiction, 10 § 820
Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843
Noncapital offense, jurisdiction, 10 § 820
Persons authorized to convene, 10 § 824
Record of proceedings, 10 § 854
Review of records, 10 § 865
Trial by, prohibited where person objects thereto, 10 § 820
Superior authority, appeal to, non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Superior commissioned officer, defined, 10 § 801
Supervision of administration of military justice, 10 § 806
Surrender, subordinate compelling, 10 § 900
Suspension probationally of non-judicial punishment, 10 § 815
Termination,
Deferment of sentence to confinement, 10 § 857
Detention of pay on expiration of offender's term of service, 10 § 815
Territorial applicability of code, 10 § 805
Text, making available to persons on active duty, 10 § 937
Tie votes, 10 § 852
Time, review of decision of Court of Military Review by Court of Military Appeals, 10 § 867
Treaty or agreement affecting persons subject to, 10 § 802
Trial,
Delivery of offenders to civil authorities for, 10 § 814
Procedure, 10 § 836 et seq.
Punishment prohibited before, 10 § 813
Record of, 10 § 854
Summary courts-martial, objection, 10 § 820
Trial counsel,
Authentication of record of trial, general courts-martial, 10 § 854
Consultation of members of court with military judge, etc., to be in presence of, 10 § 839
Detail for courts-martial, 10 § 827
Trial counsel—Continued
Disqualification,
Of member of Court of Military Review to review record of trial in case in which such member served as, 10 § 866
To act as staff judge advocate or legal officer, 10 § 806
Duties, 10 § 838
Employment for representation before judicial tribunals, etc., of foreign nation, 10 § 1037
Military judge, consultation with members of court in presence of, 10 § 826
Oaths, 10 § 842
Proceedings on sessions called by military judge conducted in presence of, 10 § 839
Reading of recorded evidence in presence of where new military judge or members detailed to courts-martial, 10 § 829
Service of charges, 10 § 835
Taking of oath on one-time basis, 10 § 842
Tribunals. Military tribunals, generally, ante
Unit, defined, 10 § 825
United States, persons on active duty with authority to administer oath and act as notary outside of, 10 § 936
United States Court of Military Appeals, generally, this index
Unlawful detention, 10 § 897
Vessel,
Improper hazarding, 10 § 910
Persons attached to or embarked in, confinement on bread and water or diminished rations, 10 § 815
Volunteers, subject to code, 10 § 802
Votes and voting,
General and special courts-martial, secrecy requirements, 10 § 851
Number of votes required to determine certain questions, etc., 10 § 852
Waiver, statute of limitations, dismissed officer applying for trial by courts-martial, 10 § 804
War, persons serving or accompanying armed forces in field, subject to code, 10 § 802
Warrant officers,
Arrest or confinement,
Commanding officer only, 10 § 809
Enlisted members, authorization, 10 § 809
Authority to quell quarrels, frays, etc., 10 § 807
Courts-martial, authority to serve on, 10 § 825
Exercising command, non-judicial punishment, limitations, 10 § 815
Insubordinate conduct toward, 10 § 891
Waste, property other than military property of United States, 10 § 909
Willful disobedience of superior commissioned officer, 10 § 890
Witnesses,
Court of inquiry, appearance, etc., 10 § 935
Credibility of, function of Court of Military Review respecting, 10 § 866
Cross-examination at pre-trial investigation, 10 § 832
Dismissal of proceedings for failure of, effect, 10 § 844
Fees and mileage, 10 § 847
Fine, refusal to appear or testify or produce subpoenaed evidence, 10 § 847

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Witnesses—Continued
Investigation of willful damage or wrongful taking of property, 10 § 939
Oaths, examination upon, 10 § 842
Opportunity to obtain, 10 § 846
Process to compel attendance of, 10 § 846
Prosecution, disqualification to act as military judge, 10 § 826
Refusal to appear or testify, 10 § 847
Wrongful appropriation, 10 § 921
Wrongful disposition of military property of United States, 10 § 908

MILITARY LIAISON COMMITTEE

Atomic energy, 42 §§ 1802, 2037

MILITARY MEDALS

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS, AND BADGES, generally, this index

MILITARY MEDICAL BENEFITS AMENDMENTS OF 1966

Text of Amendments, 10 §§ 1071 to 1074, 1076 to 1079, 1082, 1084, 1086, 1087
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Short title, 10 § 1071 note

MILITARY MISSIONS

Combatant commands, unified or specified commands, performance of military missions, 10 § 124

MILITARY MORTGAGE INSURANCE

Release of part of mortgaged property from lien of mortgage, 12 § 1748b

MILITARY OR NAVAL FORCES OF UNITED STATES

See specific index headings

MILITARY ORDER OF THE PURPLE HEART

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
National encampments, proceedings printed annually for Congress, 44 § 1332

MILITARY PARKS

National Military Parks, generally, this index
National Parks, generally, this index

MILITARY PERSONNEL

See specific index headings

MILITARY PERSONNEL AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES' CLAIMS

Text of,
Act of 1945, 31 § 222c
Act of 1964, 10 § 2735; 31 § 240 et seq.
Agency, defined, 31 §§ 240, 241
Authority of military departmental heads, 31 § 241
Conclusiveness of settlement, 31 § 242
Dates of beginning and ending of an armed conflict, 31 § 241
Defense Department,
Authority over claims of civilian employees, 31 § 241
Property loss incident to noncombat activities, civilian officer or employee of, torts by, 10 § 2733
Definitions, 31 § 240
District of Columbia, officers and employees of, applicability, 31 § 241
Effective date, 31 § 241
Foreign countries, armed forces of in U.S., personal injury incident to, international agreements, 10 § 2734b
Head of agency, defined, 31 § 241
Limitation on,
Agent or attorney fees, 31 § 243
Amount, 31 § 241
Location of claim, 31 § 241
Military department, defined, 31 § 240
Negligence or wrongful act of claimant, etc., effect, 31 § 241
Noncombat activities, 10 § 2733
Foreign countries, international agreements, 10 § 2734a
Settlement of claims for damage or loss of property in possession of Coast Guard, 10 § 2733
Personal injury or death incident to,
Noncombat activities, 10 § 2733
Appeals to Secretary, 10 § 2733
Civilian officers, employees, etc., torts by, Department of Defense, etc., 10 § 2733
Claims for, foreign countries, claims against the Coast Guard while operating as a service of the Department of Transportation, payment of 10 § 2734a
Delegation of authority to settle claims to an officer of the Army or Air Force, appeals to, 32 § 715
Local law in determining the effect of claimants contributory negligence, application of, 10 § 2733
Use of property of U.S. and not cognizable under other law, 10 § 2737
Property loss incident to,
Accident or malfunction of aircraft, claims, 10 § 2734
Noncombat activities,
Advance payment, 10 § 2736
Appeals to Secretary, 10 § 2733
Chief legal officer of the Coast Guard, authority to settle claims, 10 § 2733
Civilian officer or employee of Department of Defense, torts by, 10 § 2733
Delegation of authority to settle claims to an officer of the Army or Air Force, appeals to, 32 § 715
Foreign countries,
Claims against the Coast Guard, operating as a service of the Department of Transportation, payment of, 10 § 2734a
Claims commission, service on, 10 § 2734
Local law in determining effect of claimant's contributory negligence, application of, 10 § 2733

MILITARY PERSONNEL AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES' CLAIMS—Continued

Property of U.S., personal injury, death, or property loss incident to use and not cognizable under other law, 10 § 2737
Reconsideration and resettlement, claims previously settled for $6,500 by reason of previous maximum limitation, 31 § 241 note
Replacement of property in kind, 31 § 241
Reports to Congress, 31 § 241
Settle, defined, 31 § 240
Settlement of claims for damage or loss to personal property in possession of Coast Guard, 10 § 2733
Short title, 1964 Act, 31 § 240 note
Survivors, payments to, 31 § 241
Time limitation for presentation, 31 § 241
Uniformed services, defined, 31 § 240
United States, defined, 31 § 241
Violations, agent or attorney fees limitation, penalties, 31 § 243

MILITARY POLICE CORPS

Army, basic branch, 10 § 3063

MILITARY POSTS

See Posts, Camps, and Training Stations, generally, this index

MILITARY PRISONS

Army Disciplinary Barracks, generally, this index

MILITARY PRODUCT INDUSTRIES

Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions concerning mobilization production base, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

MILITARY PROPERTY

Deduction from carriers for loss or damage in transit, 31 § 489a
Fraud,
  Delivery of certificate, voucher or receipt for, 18 § 1022
  Insufficient delivery of money or property for, 18 § 1023
  Purchase or receipt of, 18 § 1024
Unlawful entry on, penalty, 18 § 1382

MILITARY PUBLIC WORKS

Facilities for reserve components, 10 § 2233

MILITARY RECORDS

Correction, 10 §§ 1551, 1552
  Veterans' benefits, reopening disallowed claims on basis of evidence resulting from, effective date, commencement of awards, 38 § 3010

MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Abandoned reservations,
  Appraisal, 43 §§ 1077, 1078, 1080
  Desert land laws applicable to reservation in Nevada, 43 § 1075
  Disposition, school lieu lands, 43 § 1079
  Entry, 43 §§ 1077, 1080
  Fort Abraham Lincoln, 43 § 1081
  Fort Buford military reservation, sale of, 43 § 1175
  Homestead laws applicable to reservation in Nevada, 43 § 1075
Abandoned reservations—Continued
  Installments, price payable in, 43 §§ 1077, 1080
  Mineral lands, disposition of, 43 § 1074
  Municipality, grant to, 43 § 1076
  Preference right of entry, 43 §§ 1077, 1080
    Settler on school lieu lands, 43 § 1079
  Price paid by entrymen, 43 §§ 1077, 1080
  Sale,
    Installments, 43 § 1077
    Price, 43 § 1077
    Public sale, 43 § 671
  School indemnity land, 43 § 1079
  Settlement, opening for, 43 §§ 1077, 1080
  Suspension of applicable laws, 43 §§ 1078, 1080
Access roads, 23 § 106
Armed forces,
  Care and disposition of persons who die on, 10 § 1484
  Discontinuance of cemeteries on, removal of remains from interment, 10 § 1488
Bridges, permits for erection, 10 §§ 4777, 9777
Care and disposition of remains of persons who die on, 10 § 1484
Defense access roads, 23 § 210
Federal Power Act, inclusion in term reservations, 16 § 796
Fees, state hunting and fishing permits, conservation and rehabilitation of wildlife, fish, and game, 16 § 670a
Ferries, permits for landing at, 10 §§ 4777, 9777
Housing for military personnel, 42 §§ 1594 to 1594e
Hunting, fishing and trapping, regulations, 10 § 2671
Landing at, 10 § 9777
Licenses, issuance by Secretary of Army, 10 § 3012
Livestock, permits for driving across, 10 §§ 4777, 9777
Motor fuel tax, sales subject to tax levy by state, territory or District of Columbia, 4 § 104
Philippine Islands,
  Surrender on withdrawal of American sovereignty, 22 § 1394
  Transfer of property and rights to Philippine Commonwealth, 22 § 1391
Posts, Camps, and Training Stations, generally, this index
Railroad right of way across, 43 § 938
Real property, acquisition by Secretary of Army, 10 § 3012
Right of way,
  Permit to use, 43 § 959
  Railroad, 43 § 938
Sale of real estate not needed. Abandoned reservations, generally, ante
Sanctuaries for migratory birds, 16 § 715d
Stock piling and storage of critical war materials on, 50 § 98b
Storage of reserve stocks of strategic and critical materials, 15 § 713a–7
Town site law, inapplicable to, 43 § 723
Wildlife, fish, and game conservation and rehabilitation, 16 § 670a et seq.
  Applicability of provisions to other laws, 16 § 670e
  Commanding officer or designee, enforcement of special hunting and fishing permits, etc., 16 § 670a

MILITARY RESERVATIONS—Continued

Wildlife, etc.—Continued
Comptroller General, accounting by Defense Department of funds collected, etc., 16 § 670d
Cooperative plan,
Between Secretaries of Defense and Interior and appropriate state agency, 16 § 670a
Mutually agreed upon by Secretaries of Defense and Interior and appropriate state agency, 16 §§ 670b, 670c
Defense Department, prohibition against liability for payment into Treasury of funds collected, etc., 16 § 670d
Expenditures, 16 § 670c
Fees, state hunting and fishing permits, use, 16 §§ 670a, 670b
Liability of Defense Department for payments into Treasury of funds collected, etc., 16 § 670d
Migratory game birds, restoration, etc., 16 § 670b
National forest lands, applicability to provisions administering, 16 § 670e
Public outdoor recreation resources cooperative plan with Secretaries of Defense and Interior, etc., 16 § 670c
Funds, expenditures, 16 § 670f
Secretary of Defense,
Carrying out of program of planning development, etc., 16 § 670a
Expenditures of funds, 16 § 670c
Program for conservation, etc., of migratory game birds, cooperation with Secretary of Interior and appropriate state agency, 16 § 670b
Public outdoor recreation resources, cooperative plans with Secretary of Interior, funds, expenditures, 16 § 670f
Secretary of Interior,
Mutual agreement upon cooperative plans with Secretary of Defense and appropriate state agency, 16 § 670a
Program for conservation, etc., of migratory game birds, cooperation with Secretary of Defense and appropriate state agency, 16 § 670b
State agencies,
Cooperative plan with Secretaries of Defense and Interior, 16 § 670a
Program for conservation, etc., migratory game birds, cooperation with Secretaries of Defense and Interior, 16 § 670b
Public outdoor resources program, cooperative plan with Secretaries of Defense and Interior, 16 § 670c
State hunting and fishing permits, issuance, fees, 16 §§ 670a, 670b
Taylor Grazing Act, applicability of provisions to, 16 § 670e
Treasury, liability of Defense Department for payment of funds collected, etc., 16 § 670d
Young Men's Christian Association, license to erect and use buildings on, 10 §§ 4778, 9778

MILITARY ROADS

Land grants, homestead entries on even sections, 43 § 204

MILITARY SCHOOLS

See, also, Schools, generally, this index
Air Force Academy, generally, this index
Army, instructors, leaves of absence, 10 § 4306
Buildings, transfer of functions to General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Loan of Navy equipment for instruction in seamanship, 10 § 7547
Military Academy, generally, this index
Naval Academy, generally, this index
Surplus property, transfer to, 40 § 484

MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE

Text of,
Act of 1967, 50 App. § 451 et seq.
Amendments of 1951, 50 App. § 451 et seq.
Extension Act of 1950, 50 App. §§ 460, 460 note, 467, 471
Accounting agent of Director of Selective Service, 50 App. § 460
Active duty,
Minimum period required to earn exemption, provisions of act concerning deferment from and exemption from liability for induction for, training and service for certain Reserve membership, etc., not to increase, 50 App. § 456 note
Non-prior service person qualified for induction but not under orders to report, enlistment in Army National Guard, Air National Guard or as Reserve, performance of initial period of, 10 § 511
Physical examination on completion of training and continuing on active duty, 50 App. § 459
Ready reserve, exemption from induction for training and service, 50 App. § 456
Reemployment rights and benefits upon release, etc., 50 App. § 459
Administrative procedure, applicability of provisions respecting, 50 App. § 463
Advisory committees,
Establishment, duties concerning occupational deferments, 50 App. § 454
Powers and duties relating to selection of medical, dental and allied specialist categories, 50 App. § 454
Age,
"Between the ages of 18 and 26" defined, 50 App. § 466
Exemption, 50 App. § 456
Induction by, 50 App. §§ 454, 455
Limitation, service on local board or appeal board, 50 App. § 460
Persons required to register, 50 App. § 453
Restrictions on local boards, 50 App. § 455
Volunteers under eighteen years old, induction, consent, 50 App. § 454
Age 24, grounds for terminating student deferment, 50 App. § 456
Age 35, occupational deferments, continuance of liability for training and service until, 50 App. § 456
Agency in the executive branch of the government, defined, reemployment rights, 50 App. § 459
Aiding and abetting evasion of Act, 50 App. § 462
Air Force officers, enlisted men, etc., exemption, 50 App. § 456

MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE—Con.

Air National Guard,
Enlistment or appointment prior to induction orders or prior to dates scheduled for induction, deferment, 50 App. § 456
Membership as ground for exemption or deferment from training and service, 50 App. § 456
Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps deferment, students enrolled in 50 App. § 456
Alaska, registration, 50 App. § 453 note, Proc. No. 3314
Aliens,
Admitted for permanent residence in U.S., no exemption, 50 App. § 456
Eligibility for induction under, 50 App. § 456
Exempt from training, 50 App. §§ 454, 454 note, Proc. No. 2915
Liability for service, 50 App. § 454
Registration not required, 50 App. § 456
Allied specialists,
Active duty, age limit, periods, etc., 50 App. § 454
Appointment, reappointment, or promotion, grade or rank, etc., 50 App. § 455
National Advisory Committee on the Selection of, establishment, etc., 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
Special registration, 50 App. § 454 note, Proc. No. 2906
Allowances to inductees, 50 App. § 454
Alteration of registration certificates, penalties, 50 App. § 462
Appeal agent, service as, no disqualification because of membership in reserve component, 50 App. § 460
Appeals,
Expeditious proceedings, 50 App. § 462
Precedence, cases arising under Act, 50 App. § 462
Appeals boards, 50 App. § 460
Application of certain laws, 50 App. § 463
Composition, functions, etc., 50 App. § 460
Deferment for research and study, 50 App. § 456
Occupational deferment, decision respecting, 50 App. § 456
Appointments,
Director of Selective Service, 50 App. § 460
Local board members, 50 App. § 460
State director of Selective System, 50 App. § 460
Appropriations,
Selective Service System, use for destruction of records accumulated under Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, 50 App. § 330
To carry out act, 50 App. §§ 460, 467
Armed forces,
Death benefit, 10 § 1475
Defined, 50 App. § 466
Reserve components, generally, post
Army, officers, enlisted men, etc., exemption, 50 App. § 456
Army National Guard,
Enlistment or appointment prior to induction orders or prior to date scheduled for induction, deferment, 50 App. § 456
Membership as ground for exemption or deferment from training and service, 50 App. § 456
Assignment limitation, 50 App. § 454
Baccalaureate degree, student completing requirements for, termination of deferment, 50 App. § 456
"Between the ages of 18 and 26", defined, 50 App. § 466
Bounty for enlistment or induction into armed forces, 50 App. § 458
Cadets or midshipmen of Services Academies, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Certificates,
Completion of service, 50 App. § 459
Offenses relating to, 50 App. § 462
Chairman of National Security Resources Board, abolition of function concerning advice to President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Chief of Finance, United States Army, as fiscal, disbursing and accounting agent of Director, 50 App. § 460
Civil relief of trainees, 50 App. § 464
Civilian,
Employees, 50 App. § 460
Local boards, appeal boards, etc., creation and establishment within Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
Work contributing to national health, etc., ordering conscientious objectors to perform, 50 App. § 456
Claims,
Exemption of persons conducting hearing from certain laws, 50 App. § 463
Expenses of uncompensated personnel, 50 App. § 460
Selective Service personnel exempted from statute relating to, prosecution by ex-official, 18 § 207 note
Class standing, postponement or deferment of certain persons on basis of, limitation, 50 App. § 456
Classification,
Judicial review prohibited, 50 App. § 460
Offenses relating to, 50 App. § 462
Posting of lists at local board office, 50 App. § 456
Registrant, 50 App. § 455
Classification Act of 1949, appointment and compensation of personnel, 50 App. § 460
Clothing allowance as not bounty within prohibition against payment to induce induction, 50 App. § 458
Coast Guard,
Inductees deemed members of, 50 App. § 454
Officer procurement program, deferment, 50 App. § 456
Officers, enlisted men, etc., exemption, 50 App. § 456
Reserve components, exemptions, 50 App. § 456
Reserve officers assigned to Selective Service System, exclusion from active duty promotion list, 14 § 41a
Secretary, transfer of inductee, enlistee, or appointee to organized unit of reserve component or officers' training program, 50 App. § 454
Commission, period of training, 50 App. § 456

MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE—Con.

Compensation,
Death and disability compensation of inductees, 50 App. § 454
Director of Selective Service, 50 App. § 460
Factory refusing to manufacture supplies, use of, 50 App. § 468
Increase for employees of local or appeal boards, 50 App. § 460 note
Inductee's right to receive from civilian source while serving, 50 App. § 454
Leave of absence by employees for induction into service, etc., 50 App. § 459
Materials furnished for armed forces, 50 App. § 468
Personnel of Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
Right to receive additional compensation from civilian source, 50 App. § 454
Selective Service System personnel, 50 App. § 460
Congressional declaration of policy, 50 App. § 451
Conscientious objectors, exemption from combatant training and service, 50 App. § 456
Consent,
Extension of enlistment prior to declaration of war, etc., 50 App. § 454
Induction for training and service, 50 App. § 454
Parents to voluntary induction at age of 17, 50 App. § 454
Conspiracy to violate, 50 App. § 462
Conviction of crime as releasing from liability for training, 50 App. § 456
Cost in proceeding to compel re-employment of trainee, 50 App. § 459
Counselor to registrants, service as, no disqualification because of membership in service components, 50 App. § 460
Creation, powers, etc., Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Criminal prosecution, defense, judicial review of classification or processing of registrants, 50 App. § 460
Court-martial of persons violating law, 50 App. § 462
Days representing birthdays, use, procedure, random selection for military service, App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945
Death and disability compensation of inductees, 50 App. § 454
Decreasing periods of service, 50 App. § 454
Deferment, 50 App. § 456
Civil Service Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning federal employees, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Commission, 50 App. § 456
Employment in agriculture, 50 App. § 456
Enlistment in ready reserve, 50 App. § 456
Member, agent or employee of Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
Occupational deferment recommendations by National Security Council, 50 App. § 454
Offenses relating to, 50 App. § 462
Persons having dependents, 50 App. § 456
Reports to Congress, 50 App. § 460
Selective Service System personnel, 50 App. § 460
Deferment—Continued
State and local volunteer advisory committees, establishment, duties concerning, 50 App. § 454
Definitions, 50 App. § 456 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10028; 50 App. §§ 459, 466, 468
Delegation of President's authority, 50 App. § 460
Dentists,
National Advisory Committee on the Selection of, establishment, etc., 50 App. § 455 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
Special registration, 50 App. § 454 note, Proc. No. 2906
Dependency deferment, 50 App. § 456
Deportation on ground of violating act relating to, 8 § 1251
Destruction or mutilation of registration certificates, penalties, 50 App. § 462
Director of Office of Selective Service Records, functions transferred to Director of Selective Service, 50 App. § 460
Director of Selective Service,
Appointment, compensation, functions, etc., 50 App. § 460
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Consultation with National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists and National Health Resources Advisory Committee, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
Destruction of records by, 50 App. § 330
Director defined to mean, 50 App. § 466
Occupational deferment recommendations by National Security Council, 50 App. § 454
Report to Congress, 50 App. § 460
Request for expeditious prosecution of offenses or appeals, 50 App. § 462
State and local volunteer advisory committees, establishment, occupational deferments, 50 App. § 454
Transfer,
Functions, etc., from Director of Office of Selective Service Records, 50 App. prec. § 321 note
Records, approval, 50 App. § 330
Disabled veteran, re-employment after discharge, 50 App. § 459
Disbursing agent of Director of Selective Service, 50 App. § 460
Discharge from training or service, payment for, 50 App. § 458
Discrimination in selection of trainee on account of race or color, 50 App. § 455
"District court of the United States" defined, 50 App. § 466
District of Columbia, service in offices in, persons serving in, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Draft boards. Local Boards, generally, post
Drawing, random selection for military service, 50 App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945
Duly ordained minister of religion, defined, 50 App. § 466
Duration of training, 50 App. § 454
Effective date of provisions, 50 App. § 470
Eligibility of persons for training, 50 App. § 454

MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE—Con.

Employees, local boards, 50 App. § 460
Employment, deferment affected by, 50 App. § 456
Opportunity to enlist in regular Army, 50 App. § 454
Reemployment rights and benefits upon relief, from active duty, etc., 50 App. § 459
Employment Service, transfer of placement functions under Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IX
Enrollment, offenses relating to, 50 App. § 462
Equipment for Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
Examination of inductee, 50 App. § 459
Offenses relating to, 50 App. § 462
Exception, exemption for sole surviving son of father killed in action etc., during time of war or national emergency, 50 App. § 456
Executive secretary, local board, 50 App. § 460
Exemption, 50 App. § 456
Employee or member of Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
Navy, 50 App. § 455
Officers, enlisted men, etc., from training and service under, Navy, 50 App. § 456
Presidential proclamation, 50 App. § 454 note, Proc. No. 2915
Selective Service System personnel, 50 App. § 460
Service in armed forces of a nation associated in mutual defense activities, 50 App. § 456
Expenses,
Claim for expenses of uncompensated personnel, 50 App. § 460
Funeral expenses of registrant, 50 App. § 461
Medical care of registrant, 50 App. § 461
Failure to pursue instructions satisfactorily, grounds for terminating student deferment, 50 App. § 456
False identification or representation, 50 App. § 462
Family relationship as grounds for deferment, 50 App. § 456
Fathers, deferment, 50 App. § 456
Federal agencies, etc., tests, etc., conducted or prepared by, postponement or deferment of certain persons on basis of, limitation, 50 App. § 456
Federal employees, deferment, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal office, persons serving in, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Fines and penalties, offenses, 50 App. § 462
Fiscal, disbursing and accounting agent, Chief of Finance, U.S. Army, 50 App. § 460
Foreign countries, armed forces of, members exempted, 50 App. § 456
Foreign diplomatic representatives, etc., exemption, 50 App. § 456
Forgery of certificates, etc., 50 App. § 462
Funeral expenses of registrant, 50 App. § 461
Gifts of supplies, equipment, and voluntary services accepted, 50 App. § 460
Government agency, defined, 50 App. § 468
Government employees, deferment, 50 App. § 456
Graduate study,
Necessary to maintenance of national health, etc., exemption of persons taking, 50 App. § 456
Persons receiving student deferment, granting deferment for, 50 App. § 456
Hardship to dependent, persons receiving student deferment, granting deferment for, 50 App. § 456
Hawaii, registration, 50 App. § 453 note, Proc. No. 3314
Headquarters, 50 App. § 460
High-school students, deferment of induction, 50 App. § 456
Homestead bar of entry to persons refusing to render service, 43 § 186
Hospital care and treatment, 50 App. § 461
Hospitalization incident to rejection of employee for purposes of induction, reemployment rights and benefits, 50 App. § 459
Inductees,
Deemed members of, Army, etc., 50 App. § 454
Military Justice Code, subject to, 10 § 802
Induction,
Bounty to induce person to be inducted prohibited, 50 App. § 458
Conscientious objectors, 50 App. § 456
Length of service of persons inducted into armed forces, 50 App. § 454
Offenses relating to, 50 App. § 462
Prohibited after certain time, 50 App. § 467
Registrants failing or refusing to report, continuance, liability for, 50 App. § 454
Right of inductee to receive compensation from civilian sources, 50 App. § 454
Installation located outside United States, assignment, restriction, 50 App. § 454
Intercounty local board, 50 App. § 460
Interfering with, or hindering, administration of act as offense, 50 App. § 462
Intoxicating liquors, regulations, 50 App. § 473
Job Corps,
Participation in not to relieve individual of obligation respecting, 42 § 2716
Rules for screening and selection of applicants, information concerning draft status, 42 § 2714
Judicial review of classification or processing of registrants prohibited, 50 App. § 460
Jurisdiction to require employer to re-employ inductee after discharge, 50 App. § 459
Justice Department, expeditious prosecution of offenses or appeals, 50 App. § 462
Leases, procurement of space required, 50 App. § 460
Leave of absence for purpose of,
Induction, 50 App. § 459
Performing active duty for training or inactive duty training, reemployment rights and benefits upon release, etc., 50 App. § 459
Length of service, 50 App. § 454
Increased periods of service, 50 App. § 472
Liquidation of Selective Service System, 50 App. §§ 322, 460
Local boards, 50 App. § 460
Creation, establishment, functions, etc., 50 App. § 460
Deferment for research and study, 50 App. § 456
Defined, 50 App. § 466
Notice to board of change of status, 50 App. § 465
Posting classification list in office, 50 App. § 456
Lotteries, use, selection for military service, 50 App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945
Manufacturing materials for armed forces, 50 App. § 468

MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE—Con.

Materials, purchase or procurement, 50 App. § 468
Medical, dental, or allied specialist categories, liability for registration and training and service, 50 App. § 456
Medical, dental, veterinary, etc., endeavors, exemption of persons in, 50 App. § 456
Medical care of registrants, expenses of, 50 App. § 461
Member of a uniform service, defined,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Mental examination, offenses relating to, 50 App. § 462
Mental fitness of inductee, 50 App. § 454
Military colleges, students and officer procurement program, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Military Justice Code, inductees as subject to, 10 § 802
Military service, random selection for, 50 App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945
Missing persons provisions, applicability to inductees, 50 App. § 454
Modification of standards of physical and mental fitness of inductees, etc., 50 App. § 454
Muster, offenses relating to, 50 App. § 462
National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists, establishment, etc., 50 App. §§ 454, 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
National Guard,
Reemployment of rights and benefits applicable to, 50 App. § 459
Service, exemption from induction, 50 App. § 456
National headquarters, 50 App. § 460
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration personnel, exemption, 50 App. § 456
National procurement program, 50 App. § 468
National Security Act of 1947 not amended by provisions respecting, 50 App. § 469
National Security Training Commission, appropriations for, 50 App. § 467
National Security Training Corps, 50 App. § 454
Deferment from service, 50 App. § 456
National Selective Service Appeal Board, nonapplicability of certain laws, 50 App. § 463
Naturalization,
Alien relieved or discharged from service under act, 8 § 1426
Denied person claiming exemption, 50 App. § 454
Person evading draft, 8 § 1425
Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, deferment, students enrolled in, 50 App. § 456
Neglect of duty as offense, 50 App. § 462
Nonapplicability of certain laws to officers and members of Selective Service System, 50 App. § 463
Noncombatant service,
Conscientious objectors, 50 App. § 456
Defined, 50 App. § 456 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10028
Non-prior service person qualified for induction but not under order to report, enlistment in Army National Guard, Air National Guard or as Reserve, 10 § 511
Notice,
Change of status by registrant, 50 App. § 465
Requirements of Act, 50 App. § 465
Occupation or employment necessary for national health, etc., deferment granted to person who has received student deferment, 50 App. § 456
Occupational deferment, 50 App. § 456
Appeal, 50 App. § 456
Recommendations by National Security Council, 50 App. § 454
Offenses, 50 App. § 462
Conviction of crime as ground for exemption from service under, 50 App. § 456
Member of Selective Service System, 50 App. § 462
Refusing to give preference to orders or to manufacture supplies, 50 App. § 468
Steel producer refusing to apportion steel, 50 App. § 468
Office of Selective Service Records, generally, this index
Officer Candidate Programs, establishment authorized, 50 App. § 456
Officer of vessel, exemption from draft, 46 § 225
Officer's training program, assignment to, etc., 50 App. § 454
Optometrists, deferment of students, numbers, 50 App. § 456
Order to active duty of reserve components in medical, dental or allied specialist categories, 50 App. § 454
Organized unit, defined, 50 App. § 466
Osteopaths, deferment of students, numbers, 50 App. § 456
Parole for service in armed forces, persons convicted of violations, eligibility, etc., 50 App. § 460
Payment for release from training or service, 50 App. § 458
Pension of inductees, 50 App. § 454
Periods of additional service at request and for convenience of federal government, reemployment rights and other benefits, 50 App. § 459
Personal hardship, service or active training and service in armed forces or reserve components, etc., unless sooner discharged on grounds of, 50 App. § 454
Personnel,
Exemption from statutes relating to claims against U.S., 18 § 207 note
Selective Service System, transfer, 50 App. § 324
Personnel Division, National Headquarters, Selective Service System, transfer of powers, functions, etc., to Secretary of Labor, 50 App. § 325
Persons,
Defined, 50 App. § 468
Liable for training and service, 50 App. § 454
Physical examination,
Commencement and expiration of service, 50 App. § 459
Completion of training and continuance on active duty, 50 App. § 459
Offenses relating to, 50 App. § 462
Physical fitness of inductee, 50 App. § 454
Physically, mentally, or morally deficient or defective persons, deferment, 50 App. § 456

MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE—Con.

Physicians, National Advisory Committee on the Selection of, establishment, etc., 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
Possession of factory on refusal to fill orders for materials for use of armed forces, 50 App. § 468
Possessions, service in offices in, persons serving in, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Posting of classification list at office of local board, 50 App. § 456
Precedence, trial of cases arising under Act, 50 App. § 462
Preservation, etc., records, etc., of Selective Service, 50 App. § 322
President,
Authority relating to modification of standards and requirements for induction to armed forces, delegation to Secretary of Defense, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10776
Powers and duties, 50 App. § 453 et seq.
Prime age group, defined, student deferment, 50 App. § 456
Printing and binding,
Purchase of, 50 App. § 460
Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
Prior obligated service, effect, provisions concerning deferment from an exemption from liability for induction for, training and service for certain Reserve membership and participation, etc., 50 App. § 456 note
Priority, restoration of employment, 50 App. § 459
Procedure, random selection for military service, 50 App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945
Processing of registrant, judicial review prohibited, 50 App. § 460
Proclamation fixing times and places for registration, 50 App. §§ 453, 465
Property, Selective Service System, transfer, 50 App. § 324
Public Health Service,
Commissioned officers and reserve members, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Reemployment rights and benefits upon relief from active duty, 50 App. § 459
Purchase or procurement,
Materials or products, 50 App. § 468
Printing, binding and blank-book work, 50 App. § 460
Qualification test, 50 App. § 454
Quotas of men to be inducted, 50 App. § 455
Random selection for military service, 50 App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945
Ready Reserves, enlistment or appointment prior to induction orders or prior to date scheduled for induction, deferment, 50 App. § 456
Records,
Approval by Director for transfer to another agency, 50 App. § 330
Destruction of, 50 App. § 330
Selective Service System,
Conclusive as to alien's relief from military service affecting naturalization, 8 § 1426
Preservation, etc., 50 App. § 322
Transfer, 50 App. § 324
Reduction of periods of service, 50 App. § 454
Re-employment,
On termination of training, 50 App. § 459
Rights and benefits to persons enlisting or called to active duty, 50 App. § 459
Reenlistments as affected by, 50 App. § 465
Refusal or evasion or registration of service in armed forces, offense, 50 App. § 462
Registration, 50 App. § 453
Alaska, 50 App. § 453 note, Proc. No. 3314
Deferment not exempting from registration, 50 App. § 456
Employee, member or agent of Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
Exemption, 50 App. § 456
Hawaii, 50 App. § 453 note, Proc. No. 3314
Offenses, 50 App. § 462
Persons required to register, 50 App. § 456
Proclamation, fixing time and place, 50 App. §§ 453, 465
Special for medical, dental and allied specialists, 50 App. § 454 note, Proc. No. 2906
Student deferment, termination of, 50 App. § 456
Regular or duly ordained minister of religion, defined, 50 App. § 466
Rejection of employee from induction, reemployment rights and benefits, 50 App. § 459
Release,
Individuals accepted into Army National Guard, etc., 50 App. § 754
Payment of consideration, 50 App. § 458
Prior to serving required periods, 50 App. § 454
Religious training and belief, definitions of and persons conscientiously opposed to participation in war because of, 50 App. § 456
Repeal of conflicting laws, 50 App. § 467
Report,
Director of Selective Service to Congress, 50 App. § 460
Separation from service, 50 App. § 459
Steel production, 50 App. § 468
Research, exemption of persons doing, 50 App. § 456
Reserve components,
Additional service at request and convenience of government, extension, service limitation, eligibility, reemployment rights, 50 App. § 459
Authority of President to order into active service, 50 App. § 471
Disqualification from serving as counselor to registrants prohibited, 50 App. § 460
Entry on or extension of duty, service limitation, eligibility, reemployment rights, extension, applicability, 50 App. § 459
Exemption, 50 App. § 456
Extension of reserve commissions of medical, dental, and allied specialists, 50 App. § 454d
Legislative branch positions, restoration on release from active duty, 5 § 3551
Length of time unit organization and equipment may be retained in federal service, 50 App. § 471
Organized units, transfer, etc., where no undue personal hardship, 50 App. § 454
Personnel, 50 App. § 460

MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE—Con.

Reserve components—Continued
Ready Reserve, non-prior service person qualified for induction not under orders to report under Act, enlistment in Army National Guard, Air National Guard or as Reserve, service, period of enlistment as, 10 § 511
Reserve components of armed forces, defined, 50 App. § 466
Retention in employment or promotion or other incident or advantage of employment not to be denied because of obligation as member of, federal and private employees, etc., 50 App. § 459
Transfer to reserve after serving certain time, 50 App. § 454
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, deferment of students enrolled in, 50 App. § 456
Resigning commission on release from active duty, medical, dental or allied specialists, 50 App. § 454
Revocation of commission of one deferred, 50 App. § 456
Rules and regulations,
Conscientious objectors, 50 App. § 456
Deferment from service and training, 50 App. § 456
Dependents, deferments for, 50 App. § 456
Family relationship deferment, 50 App. § 456
Local boards, powers, etc., 50 App. § 460
Modification of standards of physical and mental fitness of inductees, etc., 50 App. § 454
Notice by registrant of address and change in status, 50 App. § 465
Occupational deferment from training and service, 50 App. § 456
Physically, mentally, or morally deficient or defective persons, deferment, 50 App. § 456
Presidential authority, 50 App. § 460
Re-employment of government employees, 50 App. § 459
Release of certain persons from service prior to serving required periods, 50 App. § 454
Selection of trainees, 50 App. § 455
Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
Students, deferment from training and service, 50 App. § 456
Transfer to reserve components, 50 App. § 454
Violation as offense, 50 App. § 462
Secretary of Defense, delegation of President's authority to, induction of persons into armed forces, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10776
Selection for training and service, 50 App. § 455
Selection system, postponement or deferment of certain persons on basis of, limitation, 50 App. § 456
Selective Service System, establishment, composition, etc., 50 App. § 460
Seniority,
Employee on termination of training, 50 App. § 459
Rights, leave of absence by employees for active duty for training or inactive duty training, 50 App. § 459
Sentence and punishment, offenses, 50 App. § 462
Separability of provisions, 1951 amendments, 50 App. § 451 note
Separate panels of local boards, 50 App. § 460
Separation from service, 50 App. § 459
Re-employment rights, 50 App. § 459
Settlement of travel and other expenses, 50 App. § 460
Sex not to determine membership on local board or appeal board, 50 App. § 460
Short title,
Act of 1967, 50 App. § 451
Amendments of 1951, 50 App. § 451 note
Amendments of 1955, 50 App. § 456 note
Selective Service Amendment Act of 1969, 50 App. § 455 note
Selective Service Extension Act of 1950, 50 App. § 460 note
Small business, defined, 50 App. § 468
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, application to inductees, 50 App. § 464
Sole surviving son of family whose father was killed in action or in line of duty, exemption from induction, 50 App. § 456
Standards of acceptability, 50 App. § 454
State headquarters, officers of selective service section, assignment to Selective Service System, 50 App. § 460
State office, persons serving in, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Steel, apportionment to manufacturers of materials for armed forces, 50 App. § 468
Students, deferment from training, 50 App. § 456
Substitute for inductee, 50 App. § 458
Supplies,
Order for, 50 App. § 468
Selective Service System, purchase, loan, etc., 50 App. § 460
Surplus property of Selective Service System, transfer to National Guard, 50 App. § 324
Temporary installations, construction, etc., 50 App. § 460
Term of service,
Executive secretary of local board, 50 App. § 460
Members of local boards or appeal boards, 50 App. § 460
Termination of deferment for student, grounds for, 50 App. § 456
Territorial office, persons serving in, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Tests or examinations, postponement or deferment of certain persons on basis of, limitation, 50 App. § 456
Time, random selection for military service, 50 App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945
Transfer,
Functions, etc., to Selective Service System from Office of Selective Service Records, 50 App. prec. § 321 note
To reserve components of armed forces, etc., period of service, 50 App. § 454
Traveling expenses of uncompensated personnel, claim for, 50 App. § 460
Unexpended balances of Selective Service System transferred to Office of Selective Service Records, 50 App. § 460
Uniform classification criteria, 50 App. § 456
United States, defined, 50 App. § 466

MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE—Con.

United States attorneys, duties, proceedings to compel re-employment, 50 App. § 459
Unsatisfactory service in Ready Reserve of Air or Army National Guard, prior selection for training under Act, 50 App. § 456
Utilization and acceptance of services of federal or state officers or agents, etc., 50 App. § 460
Vacation rights, leave of absence by employee for active duty for training or inactive duty training, 50 App. § 459
Veteran exempt from registration, 50 App. § 456
Veterans' Preference Act of 1944, superior claims unaffected by reemployment rights and benefits granted, 50 App. § 459
Veterinarians, deferment of students, numbers, 50 App. § 456
Voluntary,
Enlistments as affected by, 50 App. § 465
Enlistment of registrants into Ready Reserve or National Guard, permission, time when allowed, 50 App. § 456
Extension of period of service, 50 App. § 454
Induction, 50 App. § 454
Volunteer,
Service, physicians and dentists, 50 App. § 454e
Sole surviving son of family whose father was killed in action or in line of duty, 50 App. § 456
Volunteering for service by persons between 18 and 26 years of age, 50 App. § 454
Voting by inductees, 50 App. § 459

MILITARY SERVICE

See also,
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Air Force, generally, this index
Airports and landing areas, employment of qualified labor, persons serving in, 49 § 1722
Army, generally, this index
Claims, generally, this index
Coast Guard, generally, this index
District court crier or bailiff, preference in appointment, 28 § 755
Employment Taxes, this index
Judges, no deposit required for annuities to widows and children, 28 § 376
Jury service, exemption from, persons in active service in armed forces, 28 § 1863
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Mortgage insurance for servicemen, 12 § 1715m
Waiver of occupancy requirements for servicemen, 12 § 1715g
National Guard, generally, this index
Naturalization, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Peace Corps, former volunteers or volunteer leaders, appointment to civilian career services, extension, period of eligibility, 22 § 2504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11103
Public Health Service, declaring Commissioned Corps a military service during war or emergency, 42 § 217
Railroad Retirement Act, this index
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Selective service. Military Selective Service, generally, this index
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, generally, this index
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief, generally, this index
Veterans, generally, this index

MILITARY STAFF COMMITTEE

See UNITED NATIONS, this index

MILITARY STOREKEEPER

Army, intoxicating liquor in Indian country, 18 § 1154

MILITARY STORES

Arson, punishment, 18 § 81
Malicious injury or destruction, penalty, 18 § 1363

MILITARY SUPPLY DEPOTS

Buildings, transfer of functions to General Services Administrator, 40 § 490

MILITARY TRAINING CAMPS

See POSTS, CAMPS, AND TRAINING STATIONS, generally, this index

MILITARY TRANSPORT AGENCIES

Persons and supplies, sea transportation, 10 § 4744

MILITARY TRIBUNALS

Military Justice Code, this index

MILITARY VEHICLES

Southern Rhodesia, prohibition against sale or shipment to, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322

MILITARY ZONES

Restrictions in, penalty for violation, 18 § 1383

MILITIA

Age of persons constituting, 10 § 311
Apportionment among states when called into federal service, 10 § 3501
Classes, 10 § 311
Composition and classes, 10 § 311
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Exemptions from militia duty, 10 § 312
Extradition proceedings, protection of accused, 18 § 3192
Federal aid to suppress insurrection against state governments, 10 § 331
Female citizens, class of militia, 10 § 311
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
Insurrection, this index
Interference with state and federal law, use, 10 § 333
Knives, switchblade, etc., conveyance in mails to supply or procurement officers, 18 § 1716
"Law enforcement officer" as including or meaning, civil disorders, inapplicability of provisions, 18 § 232
National Guard, generally, this index

MILITIA—Continued

Naval Militia, generally, this index
Officers, firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1755
Persons constituting, 10 § 311
Retention by State Corps of Artillery, Cavalry, or Infantry of ancient privileges, etc., 32 § 104 note
Riots or civil disturbances, suppression and restoration of law and order, acts, etc., not subject to penalties provisions concerning federally protected activities, 18 § 245 note
Unorganized militia, 10 § 311

MILK AND CREAM

For general provisions relating to milk and cream as dairy products. See, also, Dairy Products, generally, this index
Adjustments,
Payments to producers and associations of producers, etc., terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Prices, prices which handlers shall pay, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Production, 7 § 608 et seq.
Total value of milk purchased by handlers among producers, etc., 7 § 608c(5)
Advertising, sales promotion, educational, and other programs, establishment of, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Agricultural Adjustment Act,
Basic commodity, 7 § 611
Handlers expenses, 7 § 610
Marketing agreements, 7 § 608c (18)
Marketing orders, applicability, 7 § 608c(5)
Orders for handling milk and its products, 7 § 608c (5, 18)
Producer handlers of milk, reversion of status, 7 § 608c note
Producers, milk, referendum, approval, marketing order provisions, 7 § 608c(5)
Air Force, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Apportionment, total value of milk purchased by handlers among producers, adjustment of prices, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c (5)
Army, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Assignment, source milk to various use classes, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Bureau of Dairy Industry, generally, this index
Class I base plan provisions in marketing orders issued prior to Nov. 30, 1970, ratification, legalization, confirmation, and extension of, 7 § 608c note
Classification of milk, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Coast Guard, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Commodity Credit Corporation,
Availability to Administrator of Veterans' Affairs and Secretary of Army for use by armed forces, 7 § 1446a
Feed, availability to milk producers to assure supply free of radioactive fallout contamination, 7 § 1427
Contributions by producers, establishment of research and development projects in advertising etc., programs, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Cooperative associations,
Mediation and arbitration of disputes, 7 § 671
Recovery of cooperative payment made by Market Administrator, 50 App. § 2166
Cooperative marketing associations, blending net proceeds of sales in use classifications and making distributions thereof, 7 § 608c(5)
Dairy farmers becoming producers, providing allocations based on pass deliveries, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Defense Department, contracts, procurement, price adjustment for losses, 10 § 2389
Definition of milk, Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321c
Delivery by producer during accounting period to persons not fully regulated, reduction, allocation of or payments received by producers, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
"Emergency health services" as meaning sanitation, emergency preparedness function of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Exemptions or allowance of adjustments or credits where mandatory checkoff for advertising or marketing research is required under state law, provision for in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Filled Milk, generally, this index
Funds,
Accumulation and disbursement, encouragement, seasonal adjustments in milk production, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Commodity Credit Corporation, use to increase milk consumption by children in schools, etc., 7 § 1446
Grounds for bases allocated to producers, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Importation,
Appropriation, 21 § 146
Definitions, 21 § 149
Inspection, 21 § 143
Penalties, 21 § 145
Permits, 21 § 143
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, permit from necessary, 21 § 141
Person, defined, 21 § 149
Powers of states and subdivisions not affected, 21 § 148
Repeal of inconsistent laws, 21 § 147
Rules and regulations, 21 § 143
Suspension or revocation of permits, 21 § 143
Temporary permits, 21 § 143
Unfit for importation, when, 21 § 142
United States, defined, 21 § 149
Unlawful receiving of imported milk and cream 21 § 144
Waiver of requirements, 21 § 143
Indemnity payments to dairy farmers and manufacturers of dairy products, milk removed from commercial market because of chemical residue content, 7 §§ 450j to 450l

MILK AND CREAM—Continued

Internal revenue, inspection of milk intended for use in manufacture of process or renovated butter, 26 § 4817
Limitation, price support level, 7 § 1446
Manufacturing, marketing orders, limitation, applicability, 7 § 608c(5)
Market information to producers, etc., terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Marketing order,
Approval, referendum, producers, 7 § 608c(5)
Limitation on prohibiting marketing in area where milk produced in any production area in U.S., 7 § 608c(5)
Reaffirmation of provisions concerning, 7 § 608c note
Recovery of cooperative payments made under, 50 App. § 2166
Navy, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Parity and support prices, 7 §§ 608c (18), 1446
Payments to producers and associations of producers delivering milk, uniform prices, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Price support, 7 § 1446b
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, disposition of price supported milk to, 7 § 1446a
Armed forces, disposition of price supported milk to, 7 § 1446a
Levels, 7 § 1446
Secretary of Agriculture to study methods of, 7 § 1446 note
Prices, fixing for each use classification which handlers shall pay, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Producer handlers, reversion, status, 7 § 608c note
Reduction of marketings by producer below base allocation, amount taken into account in determining future bases, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Referendum, producers, terms and conditions in handling orders respecting base allocations, 7 § 608c(5)
Refunds, assessments against producers who did not support establishment of research and development projects and advertising, etc., programs under handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Report by Administrator of Veterans' Affairs and armed forces as to amount of price supported dairy products consumed, 7 § 1446a
Research and development projects, establishment, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c (5)
Retention of status of producer handlers of milk at pre-1970 amendment status, 7 § 608c note
Schools,
Continuation of special program, 7 § 1446
Increase of consumption of milk by children in schools, 7 § 1446
Special program, child consumption, 42 §§ 1772, 1778
Seasonal adjustments in production of milk, adjustment of prices, encouragement of, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Secretary of Agriculture,
Authorization, price support to producers, 7 § 1446
Determination concerning limitation on price support level, 7 § 1446
Disapproval or termination, handling order provisions concerning establishment of research and development projects and advertising, etc., programs, 7 § 608c(5)
Price increase, Defense Department contracts, price adjustment for losses, 10 § 2389
To study methods of production control and price support, 7 § 1446 note
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning sanitation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Special school milk program, 7 § 1446
Continuation, 7 § 1446 note
Steerage passengers, milk for infants, vessels, 46 § 154
Surplus stock owned by Commodity Credit Corporation, disposition of, 7 § 1446
Termination of 1970 amendments concerning certain terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c note
Transfer, bases allocated to producers, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Underpayments, nonprofit institutions, care and training, increase, consumption, 7 § 1446
Veterans and armed forces milk programs, 7 § 1446a

MILL FEEDS

"Commodity" within Commodity Exchange Act, 7 § 2

MILL SITES

Alaska, miners' rules and regulations governing, 30 § 49d

MILL SLOUGH

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 34

MILLER ACT

Text of Act, 40 § 270a et seq.
Contractor's Bond, generally, this index

MILLER-TYDINGS FAIR TRADE ACT

Text of Act, 15 § 1
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index

MILLING

National forests, rights of way for dams, reservoirs or water plants for purpose of, 16 § 524

MILLS

Contracts for relocation, 16 § 831q

MILLS ACT

Customs reorganization, 19 § 6

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

MIMEOGRAPH

"Writing" as including, general provisions of Code, 1 § 1

MINAM NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MINE FIELDS

Regulations to prevent injuries, 33 § 3

MINERAL LAND FREE TIMBER ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 604 et seq.
Timber, generally, this index

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Abandonment of right to possession of vein on line of tunnel, 30 § 27
Accident, prevention, recommendations by Bureau of Mines, 30 § 5
Additional land districts and officers, 30 § 46
Adverse claims,
Duty of adverse claimant, 30 § 30
To file, effect on issuance of patent, 30 § 29
Filing, 30 § 30
Failure,
By other party to establish title, 30 § 32
Judgment roll by successful claimant, 30 § 30
Jury finding title to ground in controversy, 30 § 32
Locators' rights of possession and enjoyment, 30 § 26
Oath of claimant, 30 § 31
Patents, 30 § 30
Proceedings on filing of adverse claim, 30 § 30
Verification of claim by agent or attorney in fact, 30 § 31
Affidavits,
Patent claimant for mining claims, 30 § 29
Verification of, 30 § 40
Agricultural lands, disposal of lands in Alabama as agricultural lands, 30 § 171
Alaska, this index
Alienation of patent title, 30 § 30
Aluminum, development under potassium leases, 30 § 284
Application,
Patent of vein or lode nonmineral land, 30 § 42
Under oath for patents filed in land office, 30 § 29
Appointment,
Necessary officers, 30 § 46
Surveyors of mining claims, 30 § 39
Appropriations for minerals exploration programs, 30 § 646
Asphaltic Mineral Lands, generally, this index
Assessment work. Mining claims, post
Atomic Energy, generally, this index
Attorney in fact, oath, adverse claims, verified claim by, 30 § 31
Bids, disposal of materials on public lands, 30 § 602
Borates, prospecting permits, 30 § 261
Building-stone lands, entry under placer-mining laws, 30 § 161
Bureau of Labor Statistics, statistics of productivity and labor costs in mining, 29 § 2b
Bureau of Mines, generally, this index
Calcium, development under potassium lease, 30 § 284
California Debris Commission, this index
Canals, construction of, 30 § 51
Carbonates, prospecting permits, 30 § 261
Cars for coal, just and reasonable distribution by carriers, 49 § 1(12)
Certification of possibility of production from exploration project, 30 § 642
Chief Cadastrel Engineer,
Adjustment, boundaries, patents issued for claims on unsurveyed lands, 30 § 34
Adverse claims, duties, etc., concerning, 30 § 30
Certificate, amount of labor or approvements made on claim, etc., filing, 30 § 29
Adverse claims, 30 § 30
Mining claims, 30 §§ 34, 39
Patents, mining claims, 30 §§ 29, 34
Plat and field notes of claims made under direction of, filing, procedure to obtain patent, 30 § 29
Surveyors, appointment to survey claims, 30 § 39
Children not to be employed in mine below surface, 30 § 187
Chlorides, prospecting permits, 30 § 261
Cinnabar, length of claims on veins or lodes of quartz containing, 30 § 23
Claims. Mining claims, generally, post
Coal, generally, this index
Coal Lands, generally, this index
Coal Mines, generally, this index
Coconino National Forest,
Mining rights, 16 § 482n
Perfection of mining claims, 16 § 482n-2
Protection of scenic values, etc., 16 § 482n
Colleges, mineral lands excluded from grant to colleges, 7 § 301
Commerce Department to foster, promote and develop mining industry, 15 § 1512
Common varieties not deemed valuable mineral deposits, 30 § 611
Comstock lode, draining and exploring tunnel to, 30 § 47
Conditions,
Entry to lands or reserved for power development, 30 § 621
Sale by local legislature, 30 § 43
Conflict of laws, locators' rights of possession and enjoyment, 30 § 26
Congress,
National mining and minerals policy, declaration concerning, 30 § 21a
Reports by Secretary of the Interior relative to minerals exploration programs, 30 § 645
Construction of draining and exploring tunnel to Comestock lode, 30 § 47
Contest as to mineral or agricultural character of land, verification of affidavits, 30 § 40
Continental Shelf, generally, this index
Contracts,
Disposal of materials on public lands, conditions for negotiation, 30 § 602
Exploration for minerals, 30 § 642
Copper, length of claims on veins or lodes of quartz containing, 30 § 23
Coronado National Forest, 16 § 482h-1 et seq.
Counterfeiting evidence of title to mineral lands in California, 43 § 1191 et seq.

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING—Con.

Crater Lake National Park,
Location of mining claims within, 16 § 123
Rules and regulations for preservation of deposits, 16 § 127
Damages,
Construction of ditch or canal, liability, 30 § 51
Injuries, etc., possession of any settler on public domain due to construction of canal or ditch, 30 § 51
Liability for, stock raising and homestead entries by mining activities, 30 § 54
Mining titles, possessory action for, 30 § 53
Death Valley National Monument, mining laws extended to, 16 § 447
Definitions, 30 § 28–2
Income tax, natural resources, deductions, 26 § 613
Deposit of debris in navigable waters, 33 § 407a
Description of vein claims on surveyed and unsurveyed land, 30 § 34
Determination, grants to states, 43 § 852
Director of Bureau of Land Management, establishment of maximum charges for surveys and publication of notices of mining claims, 30 § 39
Discovery of mineral reserves, exploration program, 30 § 641 et seq.
Disposal of materials on public land, 30 §§ 601 to 604
Disposition,
Moneys from disposal of materials on public lands, 30 § 603
Receipts, leases and prospecting permits, 30 § 192c
Ditches,
Construction of, liability, 30 § 51
Vested rights, patents and homesteads subject to, 30 § 52
Drainage, regulation by state or territorial legislatures, 30 § 43
Easements, regulation by state or territorial legislatures, 30 § 43
Economics, Congressional Research Service, specialists appointed in, 2 § 166
Employment of deputy surveyor to make survey of mining claims, 30 § 39
Existing rights and privileges conferred on patents issued prior to May 10, 1872, 30 § 33
Expenditures by government departments and agencies in connection with minerals exploration program, 30 § 644
Expenses of survey of vein or lode claims, 30 § 39
Experiment stations,
Acceptance of lands, buildings or contributions, 30 § 9
Establishment and maintenance of additional stations, 30 § 8
Rare and precious metals, establishment and operation authorized, 30 §§ 411, 412
Exploration,
Defined, program for discovery of minerals, 30 § 643
Lands withdrawn from entry, 43 § 142
Mineral deposits free and open to exploration, 30 § 22
Program for discovery of mineral reserves, 30 § 641 et seq.
Farmers' Home Administration Act of 1946, conveyances under act to include minerals, 7 § 1031
Filing,
Adverse claim, failure to file, effect in issuance of patent, 30 § 29
Copy of notice of patent application, mining claims, 30 § 29
Patent applications for land claimed and located for valuable deposits, 30 § 29
Findings by jury of title to ground and controversy of adverse claimant upon mining claims, 30 § 32
Fires, recommendations for prevention by Bureau of Mines, 30 § 5
Forging evidence of title to mineral lands in California, 43 § 1191 et seq.
Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, generally, this index
Glacier National Park, regulations for preservation from injury or spoliation, 16 § 170
Gold, length of claims on veins or lodes of quartz containing, 30 § 23
Government agencies and departments to aid Secretary of Interior relative to mineral exploration program, 30 § 644
Grants to states or corporations not to include mineral lands, 30 § 50
Grazing lands, 43 § 315b
Damages caused by mining activities, liability, 30 § 54
Development, 43 § 315e
Use of natural resources, 43 § 315d
Ground monuments, boundaries of mining claims distinctly marked, patent application, 30 § 29
Harney National Forest, mining location in, 16 § 678a
Hawaii National Park, regulations for preservation of, 16 § 394
Helium, right to extract helium from gas from leased land, 30 § 181
Homestead,
Limitation of amount of entries, 43 § 212
Not liable to entry and settlement, 43 § 201
Patents not to reserve mineral rights in reclamation homestead entries, 30 § 125
Reservation from homestead entry, 43 § 178
Hot Springs National Park, penalty for damaging 16 § 373
Hours of labor for underground workers, 30 § 187
Hydraulic mining. California Débris Commission, this index
Impairment of rights or interests in certain mining property, 30 § 47
Improvements made upon mining claim, 30 § 29
Inclusion of certain surveys in labor requirements of mining claims, 30 § 28–1
Income tax,
Additional exploration expenditures, domestic mining, 26 § 617
Adjusted exploration expenditures, defined, 26 § 617
Adjustment,
Basis of aggregate property, 26 § 614
Basis of property for determining gain or loss, 26 § 1016
Aggregate separate interests, election, 26 § 614
Carved-out production payment, treatment of, 26 § 636

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Collapsible corporations, liquidations, exceptions, nonapplicability, 26 § 341
Continental shelf areas, 26 § 638
Contracts for extraction, obligations of, pre-termination property, investment credits, depreciable property, 26 § 49
Credit, foreign taxes, mineral income, 26 § 901
Deduction,
Depletion, 26 § 611
Development expenditures, 26 § 263
Exploration expenditures, 26 §§ 174, 617
Computation of income, partnership, 26 § 703
Limitation, 26 § 617
Pre-1970, 26 § 615
Special rules prior to aggregation of operating mineral interests, 26 § 614
Definitions, 26 §§ 611, 613, 614
Depletion allowance, termination of election with respect to mines, 26 § 614
Development expenditures,
Adjustments to basis of property for determining gain or loss, 26 § 1016
Carryovers, 26 § 381
Deductions, 26 §§ 263, 616
Elections,
To aggregate separate interests, depletion allowance, 26 § 614
Transfer, mineral property before, exploration expenditures, pre-1970, effect, 26 § 615
Exploration expenditures,
Charitable contribution deduction, reduction by gain, 26 § 170
Distributions,
Earnings and profits, adjustments for gains, etc., 26 § 312
Installment obligations, certain liquidations, effect, 26 § 453
Elections, mutually exclusive, pre-1970, 26 § 615
Gain from distributions, 26 § 301
Pre-1970, 26 § 615
Extraction of ores or minerals from ground, defined, natural resources, deductions, 26 § 613
Foreign country, defined, 26 § 638
Foreign mineral income, defined, 26 § 901
Foreign taxes, credit, mineral income, 26 § 901
Gains from disposition of property, exploration expenditures, 26 § 617
Gross income payments by United States to encourage mining for defense purposes, exclusion, 26 § 621
Mineral property, defined, 26 § 636
Mining property, defined, 26 § 617
Nonoperating mineral interests, 26 § 614
Operating mineral interests, defined, natural resources, deductions, 26 § 614
Ordinary treatment processes, defined, 26 § 613
Percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Application of rates to certain taxable years ending in 1954, 26 § 613
Election to aggregate separate interests, 26 § 614
Income tax—Continued
Percentage depletion, etc.—Continued
Minerals used in making cement, election for past years, 26 § 613 note
Treatment processes considered as mining, 26 § 613
Production payments, treatment of, 26 § 636
Property, defined, natural resources, deductions, 26 § 614
Recapture, exploration expenditures, 26 § 617
Recomputation of tax, 26 § 614
Regulations, mineral production payments, treatment of, 26 § 636
Retained production payment on, lease of mineral property, treatment of, 26 § 636
Separate mineral interests treated as one property, 26 § 1016
Single interest, election to treat as more than one property, depletion allowance, 26 § 614
Special rules as to operating mineral interest in mines, depletion allowance, 26 § 614
Statute of limitations, deficiency assessment, credit or refund, 26 § 614
Transferees, election, exploration expenditures, pre-1970, 26 § 615
Treatment of mineral production payments, 26 § 636
United States, defined, 26 § 638
Indian lands,
Allotments, lease for mining purposes, 25 § 396
Crow Reservation, allotted lands, mineral rights reserved in perpetuity, 25 § 331 note
Exploration for minerals, 25 § 399
Five Civilized Tribes, sale of lands and interests therein, savings provisions, 25 § 355 note
Navajo and Hopi Tribes, 26 § 631
Papago Reservation, 25 § 463
Reservation of in offering for sale, 25 § 414
Restricted lands, leases, 25 §§ 396, 415 to 415d
Wind River Indian Reservation, Wyoming, 25 § 611 note
Interest on loans to assist exploration, 30 § 642
Intersecting or crossing veins, 30 § 41
Iron Ore, generally, this index
Joshua Tree National Monument, surveys to determine whether area is valuable for minerals, 16 § 450ii–3
Judicial determination, right of possession of adverse claimant, 30 § 30
Jury finding title to ground in controversy, adverse claimant upon mining claims, 30 § 32
Kaibab National Forest,
Mining claims, perfection of, 16 § 482q
Mining rights, 16 § 482o
Patents, mining laws, 16 § 482p
Perfection of mining claims, 16 § 482q
Protection of scenic values, 16 § 482o et seq.
Kansas,
Disposal of mineral lands situated in as agricultural lands, 30 § 49
Exception of mineral deposits from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 49
Key Largo Coral Reef Preserve, protection and conservation of coral and other mineral resources, 16 § 461 note, Proc. No. 3339
King Range National Conservation Area, 16 § 460y–1 et seq.

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING—Con.

Land patents. Patents, generally, post
Lassen Volcanic National Park, preservation of, 16
Lead,
Length of claims on veins or lodes of quartz containing, 30 § 23
Stabilization of lead and zinc mining, generally, post
Leases. Mining Leases, generally, this index
Short title, 30 § 351 note
Length of claims on veins or lodes of quartz bearing, gold, silver, etc., 30 § 23
Liability,
Damage, destruction or loss of claim, mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 622
Injury or damage to settlers' possession, construction of any ditch or canal, injuries therefrom, 30 § 51
License to mine by California Debris Commission, as exemption from taxation, 33 § 673
Limitation of existing rights, surface resources, mining resources, 30 § 615
Limitations period, claims held and worked for, right to patent, 30 § 38
Lincoln National Forest, this index
Locations,
Disposal of certain reserved mineral deposits which are subject to rights acquired by discovery and location, 30 § 122
Public lands included in permit or lease, etc., 30 § 525
Locators' rights of possession and enjoyment, 30 § 26
Lodes, length of claims on, containing quartz, bearing gold, silver, etc., 30 § 23
Magnesium, development under potassium leases, 30 § 284
Mesa Verde Park, prospecting and development prohibited, 16 § 115a
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety, generally, this index
Michigan, exception of mineral lands situated in from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 48
Military reservation, disposition of minerals contained in abandoned reservation, 43 § 1074
Mill sites, patents for, 30 § 42
Mining claims,
Abandonment of right to possession of veins on line of tunnel, 30 § 27
Of citizenship, before whom made, 30 § 25
Affidavits, filed, patents, application for, posting of notice, 30 § 29
Alaska, this index
Annual labor or improvements on claims pending issue of patent, 30 § 28
Application for patent for land claimed and located for valuable deposits, 30 § 29
Assessment work,
Deferment,
Certain contingencies, 30 § 28b
Notice of petition for, 30 § 28e
Performance of deferred assessment work, 30 § 28d
Period, 30 § 28c
Unpatented claims, 30 § 28
Mining Claims—Continued
Certified mail, notice, determination of surface rights, 30 § 613
Chief Cadastral Engineer, 30 §§ 34, 39
Co-owner's failure to contribute to expenditures, 30 § 28
Coronado National Forest, 16 § 482h–3
Description of vein claims on surveyed and unsurveyed lands, 30 § 34
End lines,
Limiting locators' rights, 30 § 26
Parallel, 30 § 23
Expenditure on tunnels considered as expended on lode, 30 § 28
Filing or recording of notice of petition for deferment of assessment work, 30 § 28e
Force and effect given to certain claims, 30 § 501 et seq.
Forfeiture by nonperformance of annual assessments during military service, 50 App. § 565
Geochemical surveys, defined, 30 § 28–2
Geological surveys, defined, 30 § 28–2
Geophysical surveys, defined, 30 § 28–2
Hearing on determination of surface rights, 30 § 613
Improvements, validation of certain claims, 30 § 501
Labor,
Defined, 30 § 28–1
Requirements, 30 §§ 28–1, 28–2
Validation of certain claims, 30 § 501
Length of claims on veins or lodes, 30 § 23
Location,
Necessity of discovery, 30 § 23
Posting notice, 30 § 501
Locators' rights of possession and enjoyment, 30 § 26
Marking location on ground, 30 § 28
Mining regulations by miners, 30 § 28
Mount Hood National Forest, 16 § 482d
National parks, location and working in, 16 § 123
Mount Rainier National Park, 16 § 94
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, 16 § 678a
Notice, mining claimants for determination of surface rights, 30 § 613
Petrified wood, not deemed a valuable mineral deposit, 30 § 611
Placer claims. Placer Mining, generally, this index
Proof of citizenship, 30 § 24
Qualified expert, defined, 30 § 28–2
Record, 30 § 28
Filing amended notice of location, 30 § 501
Relocation on failure to perform labor or improvements, 30 § 28
Reservation of United States, validated claims, subject to, 30 §§ 502, 503
Right of way for performance of assessment work, denial as ground for deferment of assessment work, 30 § 28b
Secretary of Interior, deferment of assessment work in certain contingencies, 30 § 28b
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, post
Surveyors, appointment of, 30 § 39
Surveys, 30 § 39
Labor requirements, 30 § 28–1

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING—Con.

Mining Claims—Continued
Temporary deferment of assessment work in unavoidable contingencies, 30 § 28b
Testimony and proof, 30 § 40
Timber, right of locator for timber for mining operations, 30 § 612
Time held and worked, right to patent, 30 § 38
Transfer of functions from Secretary of Interior to Secretary of Agriculture as affecting, 7 § 2201 note
Tunnels, right to possession of veins on line of tunnel, 30 § 27
United States Chief Cadastral Engineer, plant and field notes of claim under direction of, 30 § 29
Unpatented mining claims, generally, post
Validation, 30 § 501 et seq.
Veins, lodes or ledges crossing side lines in downward course, 30 § 26
Waiver of rights by,
Claimant failing to file verified statements as to unpatented claim, 30 § 613
Owners of unpatented claims, 30 §§ 613, 614
Width, 30 § 23
Wilderness areas, customary means for ingress and egress to areas subject to claims, 16 § 1134
Withdrawal or reservation made after original location, validation of claim, 30 § 501
Mining operations, defined, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Minnesota, exception of mineral lands situated in from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 48
Missouri, disposal of mineral lands situated in as agricultural lands, 30 § 49
Monies received and deposited, mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 621
Monopoly in working of mines to be prevented, 30 § 187
Monuments on ground to govern,
Conflicting calls, description of vein claims on surveyed and unsurveyed land, 30 § 34
Erroneous and inconsistent descriptions of calls in patent descriptions, 30 § 34
Mount Hood National Forest,
Patents, 16 § 482c
Perfection of mining claims, 16 § 482d
Rights of mining locators, 16 § 482b
Mount McKinley National Park,
Mineral land laws applicable to, 16 § 350
Surface use of mineral land location, 16 § 350a
Mount Rainier National Park,
Location of mining claims, prohibited, 16 § 94
Preservation from injury or spoliation, 16 § 92
Multiple mineral development of same tracts of public lands, 30 § 521 et seq.
Multiple use of the surface of the same tracts of public lands, 30 § 601 et seq.
National Forests, this index
National Museum, deposit of collections in, 20 § 59
National parks not subject to lease, 30 § 181
National policy concerning, declaration by Congress, 30 § 21a
Naval Petroleum Reserves, generally, this index
Negligence of the United States, liability for damage, etc., mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 622
Negotiation of contracts for disposal of materials on public lands, 30 § 602
Nitrate Lands, generally, this index
Nitrates of sodium, prospecting permits, 30 § 261
Nonresidence, patents, claimant's agent for execution of application and affidavits, 30 § 29
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve,
Mining location, 16 § 678a
Reservation of mineral rights and lands conveyed to, 16 § 679
North Platte Reclamation Project, patent not to reserve minerals and certain homestead entries, 30 § 125
Notice,
Mining claimants, 30 § 613
Patent application, posting, mining claims, 30 § 29
Petition to Secretary of Interior for deferment of assessment work, 30 § 28e
Taking testimony and proof in contest as to mineral or agricultural character of land, 30 § 40
Oath,
Adverse claimant on mining claim, 30 § 30
Filing application for patent for land claimed and located for valuable deposits, 30 § 29
Verification of affidavits, 30 § 40
Officers and employees, appointment of necessary officers, 30 § 46
Oil and Gas Lands, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Olympic National Park,
Disposal of deposits, 16 § 252
Location or entry as affected by law creating, 16 § 255
Opening to location of lands withdrawn, 43 § 154
Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument in Arizona, 16 § 450z
Padre Island National Seashore, this index
Papago Indian Reservation, 25 § 463
Patents,
Accurate description of mining claim incorporated within, 30 § 29
Adverse claims, 30 § 30
Alienation of title, 30 § 30
Application, nonmineral land, 30 § 42
Catalina highway with Coronado National Forest, protection of scenic value, 16 § 482h
Coconino National Forest, reservations as to cutting of timber, etc., 16 § 482n-1
Conditions prescribed by local legislature expressed in patent, 30 § 43
Coronado National Forest, 16 § 482h-2
Entry and proceedings for patent under provision applicable to veins or lode claims, 30 § 35
Erroneous and inconsistent descriptions of calls in patent description, monuments on ground to govern, 30 § 34
Evidence of possession and work to establish right to, 30 § 38
Existing rights and privileges conferred on patents issued prior to May 10, 1872, 30 § 33

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING—Con.

Patents—Continued
Failure to establish title in case of adverse claim, 30 § 32
Filing in proper land office, application, mining claims, 30 § 29
Inclusion of nonmineral lands, 30 § 42
Issuance of patents for entire or partial claims upon certification of land office proceedings and judgment roll, 30 § 30
Kaibab National Forest, protection of scenic values, 16 § 482p
Lands valuable for minerals with reservation of mineral deposits, 30 § 122
Liability for damages caused by mining activities, 30 § 54
Liens attaching prior to patents, 30 § 38
Mining claims, assessment work on unpatented claims, 30 § 28
Monuments on ground to govern conflicting calls, 30 § 34
Nonmineral lands, inclusion in patent, 30 § 42
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, claim located in, 16 § 678a
Placer mining claims, 30 § 37
Procedure to obtain patent, 30 § 29
Procurement and procedure, 30 § 29
Reclamation homestead entries, patent not to reserve minerals, 30 § 125
Reservations,
Minerals, transfer of functions from Secretary of Interior to Secretary of Agriculture as affecting, 7 § 2201 note
Validated claims for which patent issued subject to reservation, 30 § 503
Santa Fe National Forest, restrictions, 16 § 482k
Separate patents for different portions of claim, 30 § 30
Subject to vested rights to waters or ditches and reservoirs, 30 § 52
Under provision applicable to vein or lode claims, entry and proceedings for, 30 § 35
Unpatented mining claims, generally, post
Payment to,
Certain amount upon entitled patent to mining claims, 30 § 29
Unpatented mining claims, occupants of, installment payments for interest to be conveyed, 30 § 705
Petrified wood,
Defined, 30 § 611
Not deemed a valuable mineral deposit, 30 § 611
Removal of limited quantities from public lands, regulation, 30 § 611 note
Phosphate Lands, generally, this index
Place of claims, lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 621
Placer Mining, generally, this index
Plant and field notes of claim made under direction of United States Cadastral Engineer, mining claims, 30 § 29
Plumas National Forest, mineral locations in, 16 § 482i
Possessory action for recovery of mining titles or damages to, 30 § 53
Posting patents, copy of plats and application, 30 § 29
Potash lands. Potassium Lands, generally, this index
Potassium compounds, mining and sale under sodium leases, 30 § 262
Potassium Lands, generally, this index
Power development, lands withdrawn for, 30 § 621 et seq.
Prescott National Forest, mining rights in, 16 § 482a
Price per acre, 43 § 680
Priority of title, intersecting or crossing veins, 30 § 41
Proceedings commenced in court of competent jurisdiction, determination of adverse claimant upon mining claims, 30 § 30
Proceeds of material on public lands, disposition, 30 § 603
Procurement procedures for patents, 30 § 29
Production from exploration area, 30 § 642
Prohibition of unspecified use, mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 625
Prospecting, collective. Coal Lands, generally, this index
Prospecting Permits, generally, this index
Protection of existing valid claims, mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 624
Public Land Law Review Commission. Public Lands, generally, this index
Public sale, 43 § 671
Publication,
Notices,
Expenses of surveys of vein or lode claims, 30 § 39
Mining claimants, 30 § 613
Patent application for mining claims, 30 § 29
Posting notice, application for patent, 30 § 29
Testimony and proof in contest as to mineral or agricultural character of land, verification of affidavits, 30 § 40
Puerto Rico, property transferred by United States, 48 § 747
Purchase of mineral lands by citizens, 30 § 22
Quartz, mining claims upon lodes or veins bearing silver, gold, etc., 30 § 23
Recording and reporting of unpatented claims, mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 623
Recording of notice to public of petition for deferment of assessment work, 30 § 28e
Registration of prospectors and miners in Mount McKinley National Park, 16 § 350a
Removal without charge from public lands, 30 § 601
Renegotiation of defense contracts and subcontracts for products of mine, 50 App. § 1216
Reports. Secretary of Interior to Congress relative to minerals exploration programs, 30 § 645
Research laboratories,
North Dakota lignite region for mining, preparation, and utilization of lignite coal. Bureau of Mines, generally, this index
Utilization of anthracite coal. Bureau of Mines, generally, this index

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING—Con.

Reservation of minerals,
Conveyance of forfeited or abandoned railroad grant lands, 43 § 912
Disposal,
Certain reserved mineral deposits under mining laws, 30 § 122
Lands to states, etc., public or recreational purposes, 43 § 869–1
Low-rent housing project, 42 § 1412
Dry land and irrigation field stations, conveyance to states, 7 § 389a
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, confirmation of title, etc., to be in United States, 12 § 1020 note
Grant,
South Dakota of lands in Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, 16 § 679
States, selection to supply deficiencies in, consummation of part of, 43 § 852
Homestead entry, 43 § 178
Patent issued to occupant holding land adversely, 43 §§ 1068, 1068b
Public lands, sale of, 43 § 1424
Sale,
Land erroneously designated as water-covered in Louisiana, 43 § 993
School land, 43 §§ 870, 871
States, territories, etc., for purposes for which land classified, 43 § 869–1
Secretary of Interior conveying lands used for Indian school purposes, 25 § 293a
Stock raising homestead, 43 § 299
Unappropriated public lands, defined to include reserved interest of United States in lands disposed with, 43 § 852
Unpatented mining claims, occupants of, lands conveyed to 30 § 707
Unproductive lands, 43 § 424c
Validated mining claims subject to, 30 §§ 502, 503
Reservoirs, vested rights, patents and homesteads subject to, 30 § 52
Retained production payment on, sale of mineral property, treatment of, 26 § 636
Right to cut timber in certain states, 16 § 604
Rights acquired prior to 1870 not impaired, 30 § 47
Rights-of-way,
Construction of ditches and canals, 30 § 51
Grant to A. Futro right-of-way and other privileges to aid in construction of draining and exploring tunnel to Comestock lode, in State of Nevada, 30 § 47
Intersecting or crossing veins, 30 § 41
Royalties, this index
Rules and regulations,
Exploration for minerals, 30 § 642
Removal of certain materials from public lands, 30 § 601
Secretary of Interior prescribing rules and regulations, mining laws of United States extended to Alaska, 30 § 49a
Safety stations,
Acceptance of lands, buildings or contributions, 30 § 9
Establishment and maintenance of additional stations, 30 § 8
Sale,
Certain mineral interests by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1033 et seq.
Conditions of sale by local legislature, 30 § 43
Reservation of mineral lands from, 30 § 21
Saline lands, entry under placer-mining laws, 30 § 162
School lands, grant of sections mineral in character for school purposes, 43 § 870 et seq.
Secretary of Agriculture, generally, this index
Secretary of Interior, this index
Secretary of Treasury, determination by Secretary affecting interest on loan to assist exploration, 30 § 642
Sequoia National Park, regulations for preservation of deposits, 16 § 43
Shenandoah National Park, regulations for preservation of deposits, 16 § 403c–3
Silicates, prospecting permits, 30 § 261
Silver, length of claims on veins or lodes of quartz containing, 30 § 23
Sodium Lands, generally, this index
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 561
Claim or interest not forfeitable by nonperformance of annual assessments, 50 App. § 565
Mineral leasing laws,
Person under 21 in military service as entitled to rights, 50 App. § 571
Right to lands initiated or acquired under, 50 App. § 561
Suspension of operations on public domain by permittee or lessee, 50 App. § 566
Mining claims, 50 App. § 565
Claim or interest in claim as not forfeitable by nonperformance of annual assessments during military service, 50 App. § 565
Notice of desire of person in military service to hold claim, 50 App. § 565
Notice of desire to hold claim, 50 App. § 565
Person under 21 in military service as entitled to rights under mining and mineral leasing laws, 50 App. § 571
Right to lands initiated or acquired under mining and mineral leasing laws, 50 App. § 561
Suspension of operations by permittee or lessee under mineral leasing laws, 50 App. § 566
Source material, entry and location on discovery of valuable source material, 30 §§ 541 to 541i
Stabilization of lead and zinc mining, 30 § 681 et seq.
Civil and criminal liability, 30 § 689
Claims, payment for sales from production of single operating unit, determination, quantity, sales for each producer, 30 § 686
Concentrates produced from ores sold to mill or processing plants, sales considered as sales of small domestic producer, 30 § 686
Definitions, 30 § 686
Delegation of functions by Secretary of Interior to Administrator of General Services, 30 § 685
Eligibility of offenders to benefits, 30 § 689
Newly mined, defined, 30 686
Payments,
Amount, 30 § 682
Conditions, 30 § 682
Limitations, 30 § 683

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING—Con.

Stabilization of lead and zinc mining, etc.—Con.
Penalties, 30 § 689
Principal product or products, defined, 30 § 686
Purpose of program, 30 § 681
Quarter, defined, 30 § 686
Reports, 30 § 684
Congress, 30 § 688
Rules and regulations, 30 § 684
Sale, defined, 30 § 686
Secretary, defined, 30 § 686
Secretary of Interior, powers and duties of, 30 § 681 et seq.
Single operating unit producing ores, determination what constitutes, 30 § 686
Small domestic producer, defined, 30 § 686
Subsidiary, etc., large producers, exclusion, definition, small domestic producer, 30 § 686
Termination date, 30 § 687
Tonnage limitations, 30 § 683
Statistics collected by Secretary of Commerce, etc., 13 §§ 131, 132
Stay of land office proceedings, adverse claimant, 30 § 30
Stock-raising homesteads,
Liability for damages caused, 30 § 54
Reservation of mineral rights, 43 § 299
Strategic and critical minerals,
Emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Interior, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Encouragement of exploration, development and mining of, 50 App. § 2093
Direction by President to Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Extension of purchase programs, 50 App. § 2182
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, use of timber by mining locator, 16 § 678a
Policy of Congress, 50 App. § 2181
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Successful adverse claimant filing judgment roll, 30 § 30
Sulphur, generally, this index
Surveyors,
Mining claims, 30 § 39
Note situation of mines, 43 § 751
Surveys, generally, this index
Territories,
Exploration program for discovery of mineral reserves, 30 § 641 et seq.
Removal of materials and resources from public lands without charge, 30 § 601
Third parties, objections to issuance of patent upon mining claims, 30 § 29
Timber,
Mining claim locator's right to timber, 30, § 612
Notice to Secretary of Interior of unlawful cutting, 16 § 605
Punishment for unlawful cutting, 16 § 606
Right to cut, in certain states, 16 § 604
Tin, length of claims on vein or lodes of quartz containing, 30 § 23
Town site,
Entries on, 43 § 728
Prohibition against acquisition of title to mines or mining claims, 43 §§ 722, 728
Title to lots subject to mineral rights, 43 §§ 717, 728
Transfer of functions,
Secretary and Department of Agriculture concerning deposits to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Secretary of Interior to Secretary of Agriculture, affect upon mineral policies, 7 § 2201 note
Tunnels, granting privileges to aid in construction of draining and exploring tunnel to Comestock lode, 30 § 47
Unappropriated public lands defined, grants to States, 43 § 852
United States Chief Cadastral Engineer, certificate of, adverse claimant upon mining claim, 30 § 30
Unpatented mining claims, 30 §§ 612, 613
Limitation of existing rights, 30 § 615
Notice to claimants, 30 § 613
Occupants of,
Acreage limitations, conveyances of land to, 30 § 701
Assignments of rights and privileges to qualify as prohibited, 30 § 708
Conditions, purchase of substitute lands where governmental unit head's consent not given, 30 § 704
Consent, governmental unit head, withdrawal of lands applied for by occupant in aid of a governmental unit, 30 § 703
Conveyance,
Lands to, authorization, 30 § 701
Less than a fee, purchase of substitute lands where governmental unit head's consent not given, 30 § 704
Devise or descent, rights and privileges to qualify as applicant may pass through, 30 § 708
Disposition of payments and fees, 30 § 709
Execution of conveyance not to relieve occupants of liabilities, 30 § 706
Filing fees, disposition of payments, 30 § 709
Liabilities, 30 § 706
Limitations,
Filing applications for conveyances, 30 § 706
Purchase of substitute lands where governmental unit head's consent not given, 30 § 704
Notice from qualified officer of United States that claim is invalid, conveyance to occupant upon relinquishing claim, 30 § 701
Payments,
Interest, purchase of substitute lands where governmental unit head's consent not given, 30 § 704
Purchase price,
Conveyances of land to, 30 § 701
Disposition, 30 § 709
Purchase price of conveyed interest, 30 § 705

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING—Con.

Unpatented mining claims, etc.—Continued
Occupants of—Continued
Qualified applicants,
Conveyances of land to, 30 § 701
Defined, 30 § 702
Qualified officer of the United States, defined, 30 § 701
Reservation of mineral rights of United States in lands conveyed to, 30 § 707
Residential occupant-owner of valuable improvements included in definition of "qualified applicant", 30 § 702
Rights and privileges to qualify as not assignable, 30 § 708
Settlement, liability for unauthorized use upon purchase of substitute lands, 30 § 704
Substitute lands, purchase where governmental unit head's consent not given, 30 § 704
Survey costs, disposition of payments, 30 § 709
Trespass charges not to be sought or collected against qualified applicants, 30 § 706
Underlying oil, gas and other leasable minerals of United States reserved for exploration, etc., 30 § 707
Value of interest to be conveyed determined as of appraisal date, 30 § 705
Withdrawal of lands applied for in aid of a governmental unit, 30 § 703
Procedure for determining title uncertainties, 30 § 613
Prospecting, mining or processing operations, use for, 30 § 612
Recording and reporting of, time, mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 623
Reservations in U.S. to use of surface and surface resources, 30 § 612
Severance or removal of timber, 30 § 612
Unproductive lands, reservations in sale, 43 § 424c
Utilization of public lands for mining operations and Leasing Act operations, 30 § 526
Vacation of withdrawals under reclamation law, 43 § 154
Verification of affidavits, 30 § 40
Vested rights, time claim held and worked, 30 § 38
Voyageurs National Park, prohibition of mining and mineral activities, 16 § 160f
Wages of miners to be paid in money twice a month, 30 § 187
Waiver, adverse claimant upon mining claim, 30 § 30
Waiver and relinquishment of rights to Leasing Act minerals by owner of mining claim heretofore located, 30 § 528
Water power, lands withdrawn or reserved for development, mining and use of mineral resources, 30 § 621 et seq.
Water rights, vested rights to use cf water for mining purposes, 30 §§ 51, 52
Water users' vested and accrued rights, 30 § 51
Watering places, withdrawal of lands from entry to secure access by public, 43 § 300
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area,
Development, 16 §§ 460q–5, 460q–8
Reservation, 16 § 460q–1
State taxing powers, 16 § 460q–6
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, affect upon applicability of mining, etc., laws, 16 § 1280
Wilderness areas, extension of mining laws to, 16 § 1133
Wildlife, investigation of effects of mines, 16 § 665
Wisconsin, exception of mineral lands situated in from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 48
Workmen to have complete freedom of purchase, 30 § 187
Wyoming,
Disposition of deposits of coal, etc., 30 § 193
Wind River Indian Reservation, 25 § 611 note
Yellowstone National Park,
Preservation of deposits, 16 § 22
Regulations to prevent injury or spoliation, 16 § 26
Zinc mining. Stabilization of lead and zinc mining, generally, ante

MINERAL LANDS LEASING ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Mineral Lands and Mining, generally, this index
Mining Leases, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Short title, 30 § 181 note

MINERAL LEASES

See MINING LEASES, generally, this index

MINERAL LEASING ACT FOR ACQUIRED LANDS

Text of Act, 30 § 351 et seq.
Mining Leases, generally, this index

MINERAL LEASING ACT REVISION OF 1960

Text of Act, 30 §§ 181, 182, 184, 187a, 187a note, 226, 226 note, 226–1, 226–2
Coal Lands, generally, this index
Mining Leases, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Phosphate Lands, generally, this index
Sodium Lands, generally, this index

MINERAL SPRINGS

Agua Caliente Reservation, designation of tribal lands as tribal reserves, 25 § 953
Erection of bath houses, hotels, etc., adjacent to, 43 § 971
National forests, leases of lands near for sanitariums or hotels, 16 § 495

MINERALS

Agricultural commodities, research, 7 §§ 427, 427i
Alaska, transfer of Government-owned long-lines communications facilities to, mineral rights exception, 40 § 781

MINERALS—Continued

Defined,
Emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Interior, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National mining and minerals policy, 30 § 21a
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, 48 § 1701
Flaming Gorge National Recreational Area, removal of, 16 § 460v–4
Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, generally, this index
Industries. Bureau of of Mines, generally, this index
Lake Mead National Recreational Area,
Hualapai Indian lands within, mineral rights, 16 § 460n–2
Revenue and fees from mineral development on Hualapai Indian lands, 16 § 460n–7
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety, generally, this index
Mineral Lands and Mining, generally, this index
Mining Leases, generally, this index
National mining and minerals policy concerning, 30 § 21a
National Museum, deposit of collections in, 20 § 59
National Wildlife Refuge System, sale or other disposition, participation of states in revenues from, 16 § 715s
Secretary of Interior, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, exception, 48 § 1701
Tax on acquisition of foreign stock and debt obligations. Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
United States borders, delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary of State, construction, etc., of facilities for exportation, etc., at, 3 § 301 note. Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Waste products, national mining and minerals policy concerning study and development of method for disposal, etc., 30 § 21a
Wilderness areas,
Restriction against transferring mineral interest to state or private owners, 16 § 1134
Surveys for mineral values, etc., 16 § 1133

MINERS

Coal Mines, generally, this index

MINES (EXPLOSIVES)

Taxes on occupations, transferring and making of. See Firearms, generally, this index

MINIDOKA

Irrigation project, 43 § 600

MINIDOKA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MINIMUM PRICES

See PRICES, generally, this index

MINIMUM WAGES

Actions to recover, assignment, prohibition, 29 § 252
Administrative rulings as defense in action for, 29 §§ 258, 259
Area of production regulations, employee not engaged within, 29 § 261
Armed forces, employees in nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, 29 § 218
Assignment of action based on unpaid wages, prohibition, 29 § 252
Compromise of claims under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 253
Defined, public buildings, etc., 40 § 276a
Discrimination on account of sex in payment of wages,
Congressional finding and declaration of policy, 29 § 206 note
Exceptions, 29 § 206
Labor organization,
Causing or attempting to cause employer to discriminate prohibited, 29 § 206
Defined, fair labor standards, 29 § 206
Prohibition, 29 § 206
Withheld amounts owing to employee deemed unpaid minimum wages or unpaid overtime compensation, 29 § 206
Economic opportunity programs, persons employed in carrying out, 42 § 2951
Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 §§ 204 to 206, 213
Actions to recover unpaid minimum wages, 29 § 216
Agricultural employees, 29 § 206
American vessel, seaman on, 29 § 206
Canal Zone, federal employees in, 29 § 218
Contract services to Federal Government, payment to employees, 29 § 206
Costs of board, lodging, or other facilities not included as part of wage when excluded by collective-bargaining agreement, 29 § 203
Covered employees, 29 § 206
Discrimination on account of sex in payment of wages, generally, ante
Economic Opportunity Program, 42 § 2947
Employee engaged in commerce or in production of goods for commerce, or employed in enterprise engaged in commerce or production of goods for commerce, 29 § 206
Enterprises engaged in commerce or in production of goods for commerce, employees of, 29 § 206
Exemption of certain employees, 29 § 213
Full-time students employed in retail or service establishments, 29 § 214
Increase, 29 § 206
Injunction proceedings,
District courts, jurisdiction to restrain withholding of payment, 29 § 217
Sought against delay in payment of unpaid wages, termination of right to bring action by employee, 29 § 216
Liability of employers for unpaid minimum wages, 29 § 216
Limitation of actions to recover, 29 § 255 et seq.
Linen supply services to U.S., payment to employees, 29 § 206
Parties in action to recover, 29 § 216
Puerto Rico, generally, this index

MINIMUM WAGES—Continued

Fair Labor Standards Act, etc.—Continued
Relief from certain future claims, 29 § 254
Review by committee, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 29 § 208
Seamen, 29 § 206
Secretary of Labor,
Determination of fair value of board, lodging, or other facilities, 29 § 203
Filing complaint for injunction against delay in payment of unpaid minimum wages, effect, 29 § 216
Tipped employee, determination, 29 § 203
Virgin Islands, generally, this index
Wage, defined, 29 § 203
Waiver, unpaid minimum wages, 29 § 216
Federal employees in recognized trade or crafts, 5 § 5341
Garnishment, restriction on, maximum allowable, factor in determining, 15 § 1673
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, persons employed in construction work financed by, 45 § 565
New community land development, construction projects, 42 § 3909
Service contracts, employees of federal contractors, requirements, 41 § 351
Stipulations of conditions in government purchase contracts, 41 App. § 201.1101
Sugar industry, 7 § 608a
Virgin Islands, this index
Work and training programs for youth and adults, 42 § 2740

MINING

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING, generally, this index

MINING AND MINERALS POLICY ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 30 §§ 21a, 21a note
Mineral Lands and Mining, generally, this index
Minerals, generally, this index
Short title, 30 § 21a note

MINING CLAIMS RIGHTS RESTORATION ACT OF 1955

Text of Act, 30 § 621 et seq.
Short title, 30 § 621 note
Water Power, generally, this index

MINING LEASES

Acquired lands, 30 § 351 et seq.
Acreage limitations, holding or owning by combined interests, 30 § 184
Alaska, withdrawal of lands subject to selection by state, 48 prec. § 21 note
Aliens not entitled to own interest in mining leases, 30 § 181
Assignment, 30 § 187
Associations,
Combined interests holding or owning leases deemed not to create separate association, 30 § 184
Restrictions, taking, holding, etc., any interest as member of, 30 § 184
Attorney General, institution of proceedings to cancel interests in leases owned or controlled in violation of provisions of act, 30 § 184
Authenticated copies, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 356
Authority for issuance of leases unaffected by provisions for reinstatement of leases, 30 § 188
Blackfeet Indian Reservation, 25 § 400
Bona fide purchaser,
Cancellation or forfeiture for violations, adverse effect on title or interest of, 30 § 184
Dismissal of suit to cancel, forfeit, etc., interests in, conditions, 30 § 184
Bonuses, allocation between state and United States in certain cases, 43 § 870
Borates, 30 § 262
Bureau of Land Management,
Filed surrender of leases in Bureau, 30 § 188a
Records of, notation of proceedings for cancellation, forfeiture, etc., of interests in violation of provisions, 30 § 184
Cancellation, 30 § 188
Adverse effect on title interest of bona fide purchaser, etc., 30 § 184
Owning or controlling interests in leases in violation of provisions of act, 30 § 184
Carbonates, 30 § 262
Chlorides, 30 § 262
Coal Lands, this index
Combined interests, acreage limitation, 30 § 184
Competitive bidding, valid interests or options to acquire interests not subject to cancellation, forfeiture or compulsory disposition, 30 § 184
Conditions in leases as to operation of mines, 30 § 187
Consent of department heads, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 352
Continental Shelf, generally, this index
Contracts for development and operation deemed not to create separate associations, 30 § 184
Definitions, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 351
Department of Interior, lands transferred to, disposition of receipts, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 355
Deposits subject to lease, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 352
Dismissal of suits to cancel, forfeit, etc., interests in, person, association, or corporation shown as bona fide purchaser, 30 § 184
Disposal of interests in leases for violations of provisions of act, 30 § 184
Disposition of,
Moneys received, 30 § 191
Receipts, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 355
District court, suits to cancel interest in leases owned or controlled in violation of provisions of Act, 30 § 184
Duties of Secretary of Interior concerning lease of gold, silver, or quick silver deposits when title confirmed by court of private land claims, 30 § 293
Exchange of leases, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 358
Exclusiveness of disposition provided, 30 § 193

MINING LEASES—Continued

Extension of lease on suspension of operations and production, reduction of royalties, 30 § 209
Filed surrender of leases in Bureau of Land Management, 30 § 188a
Filing request for publication of notice of application, or for permit or lease, 30 § 527
Fissionable materials, reservation of rights to, outer continental shelf, 43 § 1341
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, removal of leasable minerals, 16 § 460v-4
Forbidden interests acquired by descent, will, judgment or decree, permissible holding period, 30 § 184
Forfeiture, 30 § 188
Adverse effect on title or interest of bona fide purchaser, etc., 30 § 184
Applicability to proceedings, effective date, 30 § 184 note
Owning or controlling interests in leases in violation of provisions of act, 30 § 184
Unlawful trusts, 30 § 184
Fort Peck Indian Reservation, 25 § 400
Furnishing description of lands and title documents, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 356
Gas lease. Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, generally, this index
Gold deposits in lands granted without minerals, 30 §§ 291, 293
Duties of Secretary of Interior, 30 § 293
Royalties and rentals, 30 § 292
Hearing, dismissal of suit to cancel, forfeit, etc., interest in for violations, 30 § 184
Holding period, forbidden interests acquired by descent, will, judgment, or decree, 30 § 184
Increase of acreage taken, held, etc., permission to combine interests, 30 § 184
Indian lands,
Restricted lands, 25 §§ 396, 415 to 415d
Unallotted lands, 25 § 399
Metalliferous, defined, 25 § 399
Wind River Indian Reservation, Wyoming, 25 § 611 note
Indian reservation, 25 §§ 40, 401
Leases of lands reserved for Indian school or agency, 25 § 400a
Papago, 25 § 463 note
Kaw Indian Reservation, 25 § 401
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 16 § 460n-3
Lands,
Excluded, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 352
Subject to disposition generally, 30 § 181
Lease of partial or future interests in deposits, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 354
Leasing Act,
Minerals, defined, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Operations, defined, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Operator, defined, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Limitations on leases held, owned or controlled by persons, etc., 30 § 184
Location of lands included in permit, lease, etc., 30 § 525
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 §§ 351 to 359
Acquired lands, defined, 30 § 351
Authenticated copies of documents, 30 § 356
Definitions, 30 § 351
Deposits subject to lease, 30 § 352
Disposition of receipts, 30 § 355
Exchange of leases, 30 § 358
Furnishing description of lands and title documents, 30 § 356
Indian use, lands set apart for, disposition of receipts, 30 § 355
Land acquired by the United States, defined, 30 § 351
Lands excluded, 30 § 352
Lease,
Defined, 30 § 351
Partial or future interests in deposits, 30 § 354
Leases by Secretary, 30 § 352
Mineral leasing laws, defined, 30 § 351
Naval petroleum reserves unaffected, 30 § 353
Priority of pending applications, 30 § 358
Recordation of documents, 30 § 356
Reservation of mineral rights, 30 § 353
Rights under prior leases, 30 § 358
Rules and regulations, 30 § 359
Sale of lands,
Subject to prior lease, 30 § 353
Unaffected, 30 § 353
Secretary, defined, 30 § 351
Short title, 30 § 351 note
State or local government rights, 30 § 357
Taxation, 30 § 357
United States, defined, 30 § 351
Mineral leasing laws, defined,
Entry and location on coal lands, discovery, source material, 30 § 541e
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, lease of, 30 § 351
Multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Mining operations under unpatented claim subject to reservation to United States of Leasing Act minerals, conduct, 30 § 526
Mining operator, defined, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 521 et seq.
Conflicting rights pending uranium lease application, 30 § 523
Construction of law for multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 531
Future mining claims, 30 § 525
Helium lands subject to entry, 30 § 529
Heretofore located claims, waiver and relinquishment of rights to Leasing Act minerals, 30 § 528
Labor and improvements made for benefit of mining claim after original location, 30 § 521
Location of mining claims and millsites, 30 § 525
Mineral reservation to United States, 30 § 524
Mining claims located after certain date, 30 § 522

MINING LEASES—Continued

Multiple mineral development, etc.—Continued
Posted lands deemed included in uranium lease application, 30 § 523
Preference, mineral leasing claims, 30 § 521
Priority of conflicting uranium lease application, 30 § 523
Separability of provisions, 30 § 521 note
Uranium lease or application for uranium lease, right to locate mining claim on lands covered by application or lease, 30 § 523
Utilization for mining operations and Leasing Act operations, 30 § 526
Waiver and relinquishment of rights to Leasing Act minerals, 30 § 528
Withdrawal or reservation of lands made after original location of mining claim, 30 § 521
National parks not subject to lease, 30 § 181
Navajo Indian irrigation project, leasable materials not held in trust for Navajo Tribe, 43 § 615kk
Naval petroleum reserves unaffected, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 353
Nitrates of sodium, 30 § 262
Notice of cancellation, 30 § 188
Numbered school sections, grants to state of sections on which leases are outstanding, 43 § 870
Oaths required, when, 30 § 190
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Oil shale lands, 30 § 241
Operations on lands covered by unpatented or patented mining claims or millsite, subject to reservation to United States, 30 § 526
Options,
Acquire interest in leases, association or stockholder interest, restrictions, 30 § 184
Cancellation or forfeiture for violations, adverse effect on interests of bona fide purchaser, etc., 30 § 184
Permits to use or lease of nonmineral lands for camp sites and other purposes, sodium, 30 § 263
Persons, etc., to whom authorized, 30 § 181
Petition for reinstatement, 30 § 188
Phosphate Lands, generally, this index
Potassium, 30 §§ 181, 193
Land deposits, 30 §§ 281 to 287
Potassium compounds, mining and sale as by-product from sodium leases, 30 § 262
Powers and duties of Secretary of Interior, 30 § 181 et seq.
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 352 et seq.
Prima facie evidence, indication of violations of provisions of act on part of bona fide purchaser, 30 § 184
Priority of pending applications, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 358
Prospecting, collective. Coal Lands, generally, this index
Protection of valid rights in existence on effective date of 1960 Revision Act, 30 § 226 note
Public lands,
Certified mail, notice of application, etc., determination of unpatented mining claims, 30 § 527
Existence of lease as affecting grants of school lands to states, 43 § 870
Qualified person, association, or corporation, cancellation or forfeiture for violations, adverse effect on title or interest of, 30 § 184
Quicksilver deposits in lands granted without minerals, 30 § 291
Authority of Secretary of Interior, 30 § 293
Duties of Secretary of Interior, 30 § 293
Royalties and rentals, 30 § 292
Rules and regulations, 30 § 293
Receipts, disposition of, 30 § 192c
Record of proceedings to cancel, forfeit, etc., interests in violation of provisions of act, 30 § 184
Recordation of documents, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 356
Refinery, combined interests permitted to construct and carry on business of, 30 § 184
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reinstatement, 30 § 188
Authority for issuance of leases unaffected by, provisions for, 30 § 188 note
Relinquishment of right under leases, 30 § 187
Remedies for breach of conditions, 30 § 188
Rentals, suspension of payment where rights are suspended during proceedings for cancellation, forfeiture, etc., 30 § 184
Rents,
Allocation between state and United States in certain cases, 43 § 870
On surrender of lease, 30 § 188a
Suspended on suspension of operations and production, reduction of royalties, 30 § 209
Suspension of payment where rights are suspended during proceedings for cancellation, forfeiture, etc., 30 § 184
Repeal or amendment of laws not to affect existing leases, 30 § 181 note
Reports, 30 § 190
Reservation of,
Deposits of coal, etc., 30 § 182
Easement or right of way for working purposes, 30 § 186
Mineral rights, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 353
Right to sell or lease surface of lands, 30 § 186
Rights under prior leases, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 358
Royalties,
Allocation between state and United States in certain cases, 43 § 870
Reduction, etc., by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 209
Rules and regulations,
Lease of,
Lands granted without minerals and containing gold, silver or quicksilver, 30 § 293
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 359
May be prescribed by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 189
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 359
Secretary of Interior, 30 §§ 181, 189
Safety and welfare of miners to be secured, 30 § 187
Sale of lands unaffected, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 353
Sale subject to prior lease, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 353

MINING LEASES—Continued

School lands,
Containing minerals, 43 § 870
Effect of lease on grants to state, 43 § 870
Secretary of Interior, powers and duties, 30 § 181 et seq.
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 352 et seq.
Settlement of disputes, 30 § 188
Short title,
Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands, 30 § 351 note
1960 Revision Act, 30 § 226 note
Silicates, 30 § 262
Silver deposits in lands granted without minerals, 30 § 291
Authority of Secretary of Interior, 30 § 293
Duties of Secretary of Interior, 30 § 293
Royalties and rentals, 30 § 292
Rules and regulations, 30 § 293
Sodium compounds, mining under potassium leases, 30 § 262
Sodium leases, 30 § 262
Use of unoccupied nonmineral lands, 30 § 263
Sodium nitrates, 30 §§ 261, 262
State or local government rights, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 357
State rights not affected, 30 § 189
Statements, representations and reports, form and verification, 30 § 190
Stock, cancellation, forfeiture, etc., of interests in leases owned or controlled by means of, violations of provisions of act, 30 § 184
Stockholders, restrictions on person, association, or corporation, taking, holding, etc., any interest as, 30 § 184
Subletting, 30 § 187
Suits to cancel interests in leases owned or controlled in violation of provisions of Act, 30 § 184
Sulphur, generally, this index
Surrender, 30 § 188a
Suspension of rights under lease during proceedings to cancel, forfeit, etc., interests in, 30 § 184
Taxation, mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 357
Terms, suspension of running time during proceedings for cancellation, forfeiture, etc., where rights have been suspended, 30 § 184
Unlawful trusts, forfeiture of leases, etc., 30 § 184
Unpatented mining claims, occupants of, reservation of underlying oil, gas and other leasable minerals of United States conveyed to, 30 § 707
Uranium lease,
Application, defined multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Defined, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Valid interests or options to acquire interests, cancellation or forfeiture for violations, sale to highest responsible qualified bidder, 30 § 184
Validation of certain mining claims, 30 § 501 et seq.
Vesting title to school land in state subject to rights of adverse parties, 43 § 870
Violations, cancellation, forfeiture, etc., of interests in leases owned or controlled by means of stock or otherwise, 30 § 184
Waiver of rights under lease during proceedings for cancellation, forfeiture, etc., of interests, 30 § 184
Waste to be prevented, 30 § 187
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, 16 § 460q-5
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, affect upon applicability of leasing laws, 16 § 1280
Wilderness areas, extension of mineral leasing laws to, 16 § 1133
Wind River Indian Reservation, Wyoming, 25 § 611 note

MINING OPERATOR

See specific index headings

MINISTER RESIDENT

Foreign Service officer, appointment to serve as, 22 § 901

MINISTERS

Armed forces, discharge from reserve enlistment or appointment, 10 § 1162
Chaplains, generally, this index
Clergymen, generally, this index
Divinity School or Department, generally, this index
Educational training, grants, exception, 20 § 331a
Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers, generally, this index
Foreign Service, this index
Income tax,
Exclusion of rental value of parsonages from gross income, 26 § 107
Withholding tax, exception, 26 § 3401
United States. Foreign Service, generally, this index

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

MINNESOTA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Acreage allotment and marketing quotas, durum wheat class II, 7 § 1334
Agreement with North Dakota and South Dakota regarding navigation and flood control, congressional consent, 33 § 567
Appropriation, Interior Department, payment of percentage of proceeds, sale of public lands, 31 § 711 (17)
Cancellation of entry, condition to transfer of public lands to state, 43 § 1031
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Drainage of lands under state laws, 43 § 1021 et seq., 1029 et seq.
Exception of mineral lands from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 48
Flood control improvement by state, 33 § 567
Fort Charlotte Area, Grand Portage National Monument, 16 § 450oo et seq.
Grand Portage National Monument, 16 § 450oo et seq.
Grand Portage Trail Section, Grand Portage National monument, 16 §450oo
Great Lakes Basin Commission, jurisdiction, membership, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345

MINNESOTA—Continued

Imposition of liens and assessments on federal lands or any ceded or other Indian land, 43 § 1032
Indian lands,
Consent of owners condition to transfer of lands to state, 43 § 1033
Donation for Grand Portage National Monument, 16 § 450oo et seq.
Sale, lands allotted in severalty, 25 § 404
Transfer to state, 43 § 1029 et seq.
Indian reservations, jurisdiction of offenses, 18 § 1162
Indians, civil jurisdiction in actions to which Indians are parties, 28 § 1360
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 103
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Jurisdiction of offenses on boundary waters 33 § 11
Mineral lands, exception from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 48
National forests,
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Permit to prospect, develop, etc., of mineral resources, 16 § 508b
Navigation improvements by state, 33 § 567
Nonprofessional school district employees, extension, coverage of voluntary agreements, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418 note
Northern Minnesota public lands. Public Lands, generally, post
Northwest Company Area, Grand Portage National Monument, 16 § 450oo et seq.
Public lands,
Conserving shore line beauty, 16 § 577a
Logging, regulation of, Northern Minnesota lands, 16 § 577a
Preserving water level of lakes and streams, 16 § 577b
Railroad right of way across reserve public lands of Minnesota, 43 § 943
Rapids, preservation of, Northern Minnesota, 16 § 577b
Sale of isolated tracts, 43 § 1172
Shore lines, preservation of, Northern Minnesota, 16 § 577b
Superior National Forest, generally, this index
Transfer to state, 43 § 1029 et seq.
Water level of lakes and streams, preservation of, Northern Minnesota, 16 § 577b
Waterfalls, preservation of, Northern Minnesota, 16 § 577b
Withdrawal from entry or appropriation, 16 § 577
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Rules and regulations, transfer of public lands to state, 43 § 1034
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission, jurisdiction and membership, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Swamp lands,
Drainage, 43 § 1021 et seq.
Provisions of swamp lands act extended to Minnesota, 43 § 988
Restrictions on grant, 43 § 982
Town-site laws extended to ceded Indian lands, 43 § 731
Transfer of public lands to, 43 § 1029 et seq.
Voyageurs National Park, establishment, etc., 16 § 160 et seq.
Wetlands drainage on farms, financial and technical assistance, agreements, limitation to aid wildlife preservation, 16 § 590p–1
Wheat farm marketing quotas and acreage allotments, 7 § 1334

MINNESOTA RIVER

Appropriations, annual instead of permanent appropriation, repeal, 31 § 725a
Snag boats, operation of, 33 § 605

MINOR COINS

See COINS AND COINAGE, this index

MINOR OR PETTY OFFENSES

Defined,
General criminal procedure provisions, 18 § 1
United States Magistrate, criminal procedure, 18 § 3401
Election to be tried in district court, 18 § 3401
Fines and penalties, 18 § 1
Probation laws, applicability, 18 § 3401
Rules of Criminal Procedure, Text of, 18 App., Rule 1 et seq.
Rules of procedure, trial before U.S. magistrates. United States Magistrates, this index
United States Magistrates, this index

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Advisory Council for Minority Enterprise, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
National program for, development, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458

MINORITY LEADERS

House of Representatives, this index
Senate, this index

MINORS

See CHILDREN, generally, this index

MINTS

Accounts,
Expense accounts, 31 § 356
Superintendents,
Allowance for wastage, 31 § 355
Alloys, 31 § 355
Examination, 31 § 355
Settlement, 31 § 354
Statement of balance sheet for director of mint, 31 § 356
Adjustment of weights by reference to standard weights, 31 § 365
Assay Offices, generally, this index
Assistants, appointment, 31 § 266
Bars,
Delivery to depositor of bullion, 31 § 357
Payment of deposits, 31 § 347
Bonds of officers, assistants, and clerks, 31 § 270
Bullion, generally, this index

MINTS—Continued

Bureau of the Mint, generally, this index
Charges and deductions, money arising from covered into treasury, 31 § 369
Clippings, disposal of, 31 § 353
Coiner, duties and responsibilities imposed on superintendent, 31 § 267
Coining department, duties of superintendent, 31 § 275
Debasing coins by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 332
Defacement and recoinage of coins below standard weight, 31 § 351
Delivery of coins,
  Depositor of bullion, 31 § 357
  Superintendent, 31 § 351
Depositaries of public money, bonds of officers, 31 § 475
Deposits of gold coin and bullion for issuance of gold certificates, 31 § 430
Dies, 31 § 276
  Destruction of obverse working dies, 31 § 366
  Preparation by Philadelphia Mint, 31 § 368
Director of Mint,
  Estimate of value of foreign coins, 31 § 372
  Joint Commission on the Coinage, member of, 31 § 301
  Printing and distribution of reports by, 44 § 1329
Duties formerly performed by assistant treasurers, transfer of, 31 § 476
Embezzlement of metals by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 332
Employees, appointment, 31 § 266
Engravers,
  Appointment of engraver at Philadelphia, 31 § 263
  Duties generally, 31 § 276
  Temporary artists may be engaged, 31 § 276
Enumeration, 31 § 261
Examination and test of coins by assay commissioners, 31 § 363
Expenditures, payment from appropriations, 31 § 369
Federal Reserve notes, deposit of unissued notes, 12 § 419
Foreign countries, coinage for, 31 § 367
Gold coins, receipt in exchange for gold bars, 31 § 326
Ingots,
  Assay, 31 § 344
  Coinage, 31 § 345
  Formation, 31 § 343
Melter and refiner, duties and responsibilities imposed on superintendent, 31 § 267
Melting and refining department, duties of superintendent, 31 § 274
Mexican coins, recoinage, 31 § 375
Minor coins, exchange for other minor coins, 31 § 341
National and other medals struck at Philadelphia Mint, 31 § 368
Philadelphia Mint, generally, this index
Printing and distribution of reports of Director of Mint, 44 § 1329
Receipt of gold on consignment by the mints and assay offices, 31 § 373 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6558
Recoinage,
  Coins below standard weight, 31 § 351
  Mexican or Spanish coins, 31 § 375
Reports, 31 § 272
San Francisco Mint, generally, this index
Scales or weights, defacement, alteration, etc., 18 § 332
Spanish coins, recoinage, 31 § 375
Standard weights, 31 § 365
Superintendent of coining department, accounts,
  Allowance for wastage, 31 § 355
  Charges and credit, 31 § 354
  Statement of balance sheet for director of mint, 31 § 356
Superintendent of melting and refining department, accounts, 31 §§ 354 to 356
Superintendents of mints,
  Accounts, 31 § 354 et seq.
  Appointment, 31 § 263
  Bonds, 31 § 270
  Duties, 31 § 272
    Coin and bullion, 31 § 273
    Coiner, melter and refiner to be performed by, 31 § 267
    Coining, 31 § 274
    Melting and refining, 31 § 274
  Report, 31 § 272
Supervision by Director of Mint, 31 § 253
Test of coins by assay commissioners, 31 § 363
Trial of newly minted coins, 31 § 351
  Annual trial of coins, 31 § 352

MINUTE MAN NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

Generally, 16 § 410s et seq.
Acquisition of land, 16 §§ 410s, 410t
Administration, 16 § 410w
Advisory commission, appointment, 16 § 410v
Appropriations, 16 § 410x
Boundaries and location, 16 § 410s
Defined, 15 § 1261
Development, 16 § 410w
Establishment, 16 § 410s
Exchange of land with Massachusetts, 16 § 410s
Federal Register, notice, relocation of boundaries, publication of map, etc., 16 § 410
Notice in Federal Register, 16 § 410t
Preservation of historic sites, 16 § 410u
Protection, 16 § 410w
Revision of boundaries, authority for, 16 § 410s
Secretary of Interior, powers, functions, etc., 16 § 410s et seq.
Transfer of federal lands as part of park, 16 § 410t

MINUTES

See specific index headings

MISAPPROPRIATION

Discharge in bankruptcy, liability not discharged, 11 § 35
Veterans, fiduciaries, 38 § 3501

MISBRANDED HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, this index

MISBRANDING

See BRANDS, MARKS, AND LABELS, generally, this index

MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS

Treasury of United States, this index

MISCONDUCT

See, also, specific index headings

Civil Service, this index

Court of Claims, generally, this index

District of Columbia Council, grounds for removing members, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3

Employees' compensation for work injuries, exception, 5 § 8102

Federal agents, investigation, oaths to witnesses, 5 § 303

Foreign Service officers, 22 § 1022

National Transportation Safety Board members removal, 49 § 1654

Officers and Employees of Government, this index

Postal Service, officer or employees, suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments as result of, 39 § 2605

Veterans, injury or disease, 38 § 105

MISDEMEANORS

See, also, specific index headings

Adequate representation of defendants charged with misdemeanors in United States courts, plan for, etc., 18 § 3006A

Aerospace systems, reports concerning, failure of required persons to file, 42 § 2462

Bail given in connection with, jumping bail, 18 § 3146

Bankruptcy, railroad reorganization, false or misleading statement, solicitation of proxies or authorizations, 11 § 205(p)

Barrels, foreign countries, sale or shipments of barrels of less capacity than standard, 15 § 235

Capitol buildings or grounds, unlawful acts concerning, 40 § 193h

Cigarette labeling and advertising, violations, 15 § 1338

Commodity Credit Corporation, use of words, 15 § 714m

Commodity exchanges,

Noncompliance, etc., with cease and desist orders against contract markets, nonenforcement of rules of government or other violations, 7 § 13a

Price manipulation or other violations, noncompliance, etc., with cease and desist orders, 7 § 13b

Violations, 7 § 13

Community Relations Service, disclosure of information by personnel, 42 § 2000g–2

Congress, refusal of witness to testify before, 2 § 192

Contested elections, House of Representatives members, failure to appear, testify, or produce documents, depositions, 2 § 390

Cotton,

Sampling for classification, violation of provisions, 7 § 473c–2

Statistics and estimates,

Divulging confidential information, 7 § 472

Failure or refusal to furnish information, § 473

Defense contracts, reports, noncompliance by persons required to file, 50 § 1436

Defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 1

Dumping refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index

Escape from custody or confinement by virtue of arrest on charge of, penalty, 18 §§ 751, 752

Fair housing, informal proceedings to eliminate, etc., discriminatory housing practices, violations of secrecy, 42 § 3610

Farm produce received in interstate commerce, dumping or destruction, 7 § 491

Feed grain,

Misuse, intended to relieve distress or preserve foundation herds, 7 § 1433

Sale by Secretary of Agriculture, livestock in emergency areas, etc., persons failing to carry out agreement, 7 § 1427 note

Flag of United States, use for advertising, 4 § 3

Food stamp program, violations concerning coupons, etc., 7 § 2023

Freight forwarders, rules and regulations, interstate commerce, violations, 49 § 1021

Gold or silver, false stamping, 15 § 293

Grain standards, violation of provisions, 7 §§ 87c, 87f

Hazardous substances, violation of Labeling Act provisions, 15 § 1264

Hours of labor, contracts, public works, etc., violations, 40 § 332

Hydraulic mining, injury to navigable water, 33 § 682

Immigration,

Crewmen wilfully remaining in excess of days allowed in conditional permit, 8 § 1282

Entry of alien at improper time or place by misrepresentation and concealment of facts, 8 § 1325

Failure to carry certificate of alien registration or alien registration card, 8 § 1304

Wilful failure to register or to be fingerprinted, 8 § 1306

Importation or sale of articles at less than market value or wholesale price, 15 § 72

Income tax return, unauthorized disclosure of information, 26 § 7213

Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, 7 § 135f

Interest equalization tax, fraudulent certificates of American ownership or of sales to foreign persons, 26 § 7241

Internal Revenue, this index

International air transportation, rules and regulations by Secretary of Transportation, violations, 49 § 1159

Investment advisers, conviction prior to filing an application for registration, grounds for dental, suspension or revocation of registration, censure, etc., 15 § 80b–3

Laboratories, specimen for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirement, violations, 42 § 263a

Lake Mead National Recreation Area, violations of rules or regulations, 16 § 460n–5

Lime, sale in unmarked barrels and containers, 15 § 241

MISDEMEANORS—Continued

Lobbying, 2 § 269
Military and civilian personnel, settlement, claims, personal property damage or loss, violating fee limitation, 31 § 243
National cemeteries, defacement, 24 § 286
National trails system, violation, regulations governing use, protection, etc., 16 § 1246
Oil pollution of sea waters, violations, provisions of act, etc., 33 § 1005
Peanut statistics, faulty reporting, 7 § 953
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, refusal of license to one convicted, 7 § 499d
Plan for adequate representation of defendants charged with misdemeanors in United States courts, 18 § 3006A
Plant pests, violation of provisions governing, 7 § 150gg
Refrigerators, safety device required for opening from the inside, violation, 15 § 1212
Secretary of Treasury, engaging in prohibited occupations and enterprises, 31 § 1003
Seed Act, violation of, 7 § 1596
Social security,
Disclosure of information, 42 § 1306
Fraud, 42 § 1307
Representation of claimants, excessive attorney's fees, 42 § 406
State cigarette sales and use tax, violations, 15 § 377
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, violation, 15 § 70i
Tobacco,
Inspection, violation of provisions, 7 § 511k
Seeds or plants, exportation, violation of permit requirement, 7 § 517
Statistics, falsification or refusal to furnish, 7 § 503
Transportation tax, air transportation of persons, offenses relating to airline tickets and advertising, 26 § 7275
Treasurer of U.S., engaging in prohibited occupations and enterprises, 31 § 1003
Treasury Department clerks, prohibited dealings and occupations, 31 § 1018
United States marshal, fees for services in criminal cases, conviction for, 28 § 1921
United States Olympic Committee, penalty for fraudulent pretense of membership or use of insignia, 36 § 379
Veterans, confinement, pension payments, 38 § 505
Warehouses and warehouse receipts, violation, 7 § 270
Wheat,
International Wheat Agreement, violation of export or import provisions, 7 § 1642
Marketing certificates, violation of provisions, 7 § 1379i

MISLEADING STATEMENTS

See FRAUD, generally, this index

MISPRISION OF FELONY

Punishment, 18 § 4

MISPRISION OF TREASON

Definition and punishment, 18 § 2382

MISREPRESENTATION

See FRAUD, generally, tihs index

MISSILE AND ROCKET SITES

Labor disputes, procedure for resolving, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11374
Location, construction, etc., prior notice to Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1349
Missile Sites Labor Commission, abolition and transfer of functions to Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11374

MISSILES

For general provisions relating to control. See Firearms, generally, this index
Armed forces, appropriation, funds, procurement, 10 § 133 note
Defense access roads, cost of repairing damages by vehicles and equipment in construction of classified military installations and facilities for ballistic missiles, use of appropriated funds for payment, 23 § 210
Development loans, supporting assistance, etc., amount spent by recipient or purchasing country for, consideration by President before furnishing, 22 § 2370
Discharge, war-risk hazard, defined to mean, 42 § 1711
Foreign military sales, authorization of sales, exclusion, 22 § 2754
Military assistance, restrictions, 22 § 2312
Military departments, emergency payments for death or personal injuries or damage to or loss of property as a result of accident involving, 10 § 2736
Taxes on occupations, transferring and making of. See Firearms, generally, this index

MISSING PERSONS

Text of Act, 5 §§ 5561 et seq.; 18 § 1923
Armed forces, markers for in national cemeteries, 24 § 279d
Civil defense emergency, location of, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, witnesses, signing depositions, officers in lieu of, 2 § 386
Military selective service, applicability of provisions to inductees, 50 App. § 454
Missing status, defined, payments to missing federal employees, 5 § 5561
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, this index
Veterans, guerilla forces, active service, application of Act to, 38 § 107

MISSIONARIES

Adopted children, naturalization, 8 § 1434
Aliens, naturalization, temporary absence from United States while serving as missionary, 8 § 1428
Estate tax, presumed residents, 26 § 2202
Spouse, naturalization, 8 § 1430

MISSIONARY BOARDS

Land grants for school purposes on Indian reservations, 25 § 280

MISSISSIPPI

See, also, States, generally, this index
Bear Creek, nonnavigable waters, 33 § 23
Eagle Lake, non-navigable water, 33 § 47
Gulf Islands National Seashore, establishment, etc., 16 § 459h et seq.
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 104
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Lake George, nonnavigable water, 33 § 32
Lake Washington, nonnavigable water, 38 § 59g
Noxubee River, nonnavigable water, 33 § 48
Obstruction of justice in,
Command by President for persons engaged in to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3497
Military assistance for removal of unlawful obstructions, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11053
Retirement systems, teachers, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418 note
Steele Bayou, nonnavigable water, 33 § 59g
Tchula Lake, nonnavigable water, 33 § 46
Vicksburg National Military Park, generally, this index
Washington Bayou, nonnavigable water, 33 § 59g

MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Anchorage, this index
Appropriations, annual instead of permanent appropriation, repeal, 31 § 725a
Channel of South Pass, maintenance, 33 § 602
Commission. Mississippi River Commission, generally, this index
Eminent domain, 16 § 831q
Examinations of Mississippi River, 33 § 647
Fish rescue operations, station for rescue of fishes and propagation of mussels, 16 § 750
Flood control. Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index
La Crosse, Wisconsin, nonnavigable, 33 § 35
Low water access navigation channels from existing channels, small river and harbor improvement nonauthorized projects applicable, 33 § 577
Maintenance of Channel of South Pass of, 33 § 602
Navigation Rules, generally, this index
Obstructions, removal of, 33 § 604
Operation of snag boats on upper Mississippi, 33 § 605
Removal of snags, etc., 33 § 604
Reservoirs at headwaters, regulation, 33 § 601
Sawmills, construction of piers and cribs, owners of, 33 § 420
Seamen, vessels on river to provide accommodations for seamen, 46 § 660–1
Senators from west of, additional postage allowance, 2 § 42a
Snag boats, operation of on upper Mississippi, 33 § 605
South and Southwest Passes of Mississippi River, regulations for navigation of, 33 § 2
Storage waters, regulations for use of, applicability to Tennessee Valley Authority, 33 § 709
Water gauges on Mississippi River and tributaries, 33 § 4
Wrecks, removal of, 33 § 604

MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION

Appointment of commissioners, 33 § 642
Arkansas River, jurisdiction over, 33 § 648
Assistants may be detailed and employed for work on surveys, 33 § 647
Brigadier general, President of Commission to have rank, pay, and allowances of, 33 § 702h
Cairo, Illinois, levee and bank protection of tributaries of Mississippi below Cairo, 33 § 651
Civil life, commissioners appointed from, term of office, 33 § 642
Compensation of commissioners, 33 § 702h
Creation, 33 § 641
Headquarters, 33 § 646
Hearings, 33 § 702h
Hydrographical and hydrometrical surveys, 33 § 647
Inspection trips, 33 § 646
Flood control areas, 33 § 702h
Investigations of Mississippi River, 33 § 647
Meetings, 33 § 646
Number of members, 33 § 641
Ohio River below Cache River, jurisdiction of Commission, 33 § 649
Plans, 33 § 647
Carrying out, flood control work, 33 § 702
Powers and duties concerning flood control, 33 § 702h
President of Commission, 33 §§ 642, 702h
Officer of Corps of Engineers, retired rank and pay, 33 § 642a
Serve on board to carry on flood control project, 33 § 702a
Prosecution of flood control project, 33 § 702h
Reports, 33 § 647
Construction of plans set forth in, 33 § 702a–12
Printing of, 33 § 556
Resurvey of levee in Tennessee, 33 § 702k
Rock Island, Mississippi River below, levee and bank protection, 33 § 650
Secretary of Commission, 33 § 644
Survey and examination of Mississippi River below Cape Girardeau, 33 § 702k
Surveys, etc., of Mississippi River to be made, 33 § 647
Term of office, 33 § 642
Topographical surveys, 33 § 647
Vacancy to be filled by President, 33 § 642
Vessels and instruments may be provided for work on surveys, 33 § 647
Vicksburg Harbor, jurisdiction over, 33 § 649

MISSISSIPPI RIVER FLOOD CONTROL

Text of Flood Control Act, 33 § 702a et seq.
Abandonment of Boeuf and Eudora Floodways, 33 § 702a–12
Adoption of 1927 project, 33 § 702a
Allotments for improvements of watercourses connected with river, 33 § 702
Application of 1950 increase in authorization to Old and Atchafalaya Rivers project, 33 § 702a–12 note
Appointment of board members, 33 § 702a

MISSISSIPPI RIVER FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

Appropriation, 33 §§ 702, 702a, 702a-1½, 702a-12 702a-12 note, 702k-1
Emergency fund, 33 §§ 702f, 702g, 702g-1
Projects relating to tributary streams, 33 § 702j
Arkansas River, projects relating to, 33 § 702j
Army, Chief of Engineers. Corps of Engineers, this index
Benefits to property, 33 § 702d
Board, 33 § 702a
Boeuf Floodway, abandonment, 33 § 702a-2
Bonnet Carre Spillway and Floodway, right-of-way, etc., overlands, 33 § 702d-1
Commission. Mississippi River Commission, generally, this index
Compensation of board, 33 § 702a
Condemnation,
Flowage rights, rights-of-way, easement, etc., 33 § 702a-10
Proceedings, 33 §§ 702c, 702d
Interest of member of Congress, 33 § 702m
Rights-of-way, etc., Morganza and Eudora Floodways, 33 § 702a-11
Conditions precedent, expenditures for construction work, 33 § 702c
Congress, interest of members in contract for acquisition of land, 33 § 702m
Damages,
Liability for damage from floods, 33 § 702c
Local authorities to protect United States, 33 § 702a-9
Protection of United States, liability for, White River Levee District, 33 § 702j-2
Diversion of works and outlets, construction, 33 § 702a
Donations of lands, easements, and rights of way, 33 § 702d
Drainage,
Facilites, White River Levee District, 33 § 702j-2
Necessitated by floodway levees, 33 § 702a-6
Earlier projects, expenditures for, 33 § 702f
Easements, lands, and rights-of-way,
Acquisition of, White River Levee District, 33 § 702j-2
Morganza Floodway and Eudora Floodway, 33 § 702a-11
Payments or reimbursement for, 33 § 702n
Reimbursement of local authorities, 33 §§ 702a-9, 702a-10, 702a-12
Saint Francis and Yazoo Rivers, 33 § 702j-1
Effect of act June 22, 1936 on provisions concerning, 33 § 701e
Eminent domain, 16 § 831q
Engineering plan for, 1927 project, 33 § 702a
Eudora Floodway, back protection levees, 33 § 702a-5
Execution of 1927 project by board, 33 § 702a
Construction work, 33 § 702c
Earlier projects, 33 § 702f
Floodage rights, 33 § 702c
Flowage rights, 33 § 702d
Reimbursement of local authorities for rights acquired from, 33 § 702a-10
White River Levee District, 33 § 702j-2
Fuse-plug levees, 33 § 702a-4
Highways,
Alteration, 33 § 702j-1
Construction by United States, 33 § 702a-8
Crossing over floodway, 33 § 702a-7
Crossings, easements, acquisition of, 33 § 702a-10
Saint Francis and Yazoo Rivers, alteration of highway, 33 § 702j-1
Illinois River, projects relating to, 33 § 702j
Lands. Easements, lands, and rights-of-way, generally, ante
Levees,
Back levee north of Eudora Floodway, 33 § 702a-5
Drainage necessitated by floodway levees, 33 § 702a-6
Fuse-plug levees, 33 § 702a-4
Maintenance of levees constructed for flood control, 33 § 702
Raising and enlarging, 33 § 702a-3
Resurvey of levee in Tennessee, 33 § 702k
Rights-of-way or easements, 33 § 702n
White River Levee District, 33 § 702j-2
Local authorities,
Duty to protect U. S. from damages, 33 § 702a-9
Reimbursement for rights acquired from, 33 §§ 702a-9, 702a-10
Local contribution not required, 33 § 702b
Local cooperation, conditions, modification of projects for Saint Francis and Yazoo Rivers, 33 § 702j-1
Maps for project, 33 § 702e
Missouri River, projects relating to, 33 § 702j
Modification of project of 1927 and adoption, 33 §§ 702a-1, 702a-1½, 702a-1¾, 702a-12
Modification of projects, Saint Francis and Yazoo Rivers, 33 § 702j-1
Modified lower Mississippi River project as of Aug. 18, 1941, 33 § 702a-12
National forests, use of properties for, 33 § 702a-10
Ohio River, projects relating to, 33 § 702j
Payment or reimbursement for levee rights-of-way or easements, 33 § 702n
Pipe lines, right-of-way, etc., 33 § 702d-1
Plans, etc., 33 §§ 647, 648
Powers of board generally, 33 § 702a
Property and rights acquired or constructed, applicability of certain sections, 33 § 702i
Railroads,
Crossings over floodways, 33 § 702a-7
Right-of-way, etc., 33 § 702d-1
Raising and enlarging levees, 33 § 702a-3
Red River, projects relating to, 33 § 702j
Repeal of inconsistent laws, 33 § 702l
Report to Congress, projects relating to tributary streams Mississippi, 33 § 702j
Rescue or repair work, appropriation for emergency fund, 33 §§ 702g, 702g-1
Resurvey of levee in Tennessee, 33 § 702k
Revolving fund for plant and equipment of Corps of Engineers used in civil works functions, 33 §§ 576, 701b-10
Rights-of-way. Easements, lands, and rights-of-way, generally, ante

MISSISSIPPI RIVER FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

Saint Francis River,
Lands and easements, alteration of highways, 33 § 702j–1
Modification of plan, 33 § 702a–12
Projects relating to, 33 § 702j
Scope of board's authority, 33 § 702a
Secretary of Army,
Appropriation for emergency fund, 33 §§ 702g, 702g–1
Condemnation proceedings, 33 § 702d
Direction of project, 33 § 702h
1927 project, 33 §§ 702a, 702a–1
Engineering report, 1927 project, submission to, 33 § 702a
Expenditures for construction work, etc., 33 § 702c
Grant of rights-of-way, etc., over lands acquired from Bonnet Carre Spillway and Floodway, 33 § 702d–1
Lands, easements, and rights-of-way, acquisition, duties, etc., concerning, 33 §§ 702a–9, 702a–10
Levee rights-of-way or easements, payment or reimbursement for, 33 § 702n
Maps for projects, 33 § 702e
Plans concerning flood control work, carrying out, etc., 33 § 702
Projects relating to tributary streams, reports, etc., 33 § 702j
Separability clause, 33 § 702k–2
Surveys, 33 § 702a
Below Cape Girardeau, Missouri, 33 § 702k
Projects relating to tributary streams, 33 § 702j
Telegraph and telephone lines, right-of-way, etc., 33 § 702d–1
Tennessee, re-survey of levee, 33 § 702k
Tributary streams, projects relating to, 33 § 702j
White River,
Levee district, 33 § 702j–2
Projects relating to, 33 § 702j
Wildlife refuges, use of properties for, 33 § 702a–10
Yazoo River,
Lands and easements, alteration of highways, 33 § 702j–1
Modification of project, 33 § 702a–12
Projects relating to, 33 § 702j

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

Forest experiment stations, establishment and location, 16 § 562a

MISSOURI

See, also, States, generally, this index
Big Tarkio River, nonnavigable waters, 33 § 24
Certificates of location of private land claims, 43 §§ 1155, 1156
Cuivre River, nonnavigable water, 33 § 29
Disposal of mineral lands as agricultural lands, 30 § 49
District court, judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Grand River, nonnavigable water, 33 § 30
Homesteads, entries on odd sections within railroad and other grants, 43 § 205
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 105
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Land grant aid of colleges, exchange of land, 7 § 301 note
Mineral deposits, exception from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 49
Mineral lands, disposal as agricultural lands, 30 § 49
Nodaway River, nonnavigable water, 33 § 37
One Hundred and Two River, nonnavigable water, 33 § 40
Osage River, nonnavigable water, 33 § 41
Ozark National Scenic Riverways, generally, this index
Platte River, nonnavigable water, 33 § 42
Public lands,
Appropriation Interior Department, payment of percentage of sale proceeds, 31 § 711 (17)
Private entry, 43 § 700
Private sale of lands in Missouri, 43 § 675
Titles confirmed, 43 §§ 1153, 1154
Swamp land granted to Missouri, 43 § 990
Wilson's Creek National Battlefield, generally, this index

MISSOURI NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MISSOURI RIVER

Development project,
Fort Randall Dam, Sioux Indian settlement contracts, 43 § 1198 et seq.
Glendo unit, approval, 33 § 701–1 note
Flood control, 33 § 702j
National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

MISSOURI RIVER BASIN PROJECT

Construction, operation, etc., 43 § 616ttt et seq.

MISSOURI RIVER RESERVOIR

Research, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, exclusion, transfer of functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

MISSOURIA INDIANS

Judgment in favor of, distribution of funds, 25 § 871 et seq.

MIST

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Sound signals, navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 §§ 191, 203
Speed of vessels, navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 192

MISTAKE

See specific index headings

MITIGATION

Foreign vessels, sale or transfer of fish taken on high seas for immediate consumption in Virgin Islands, violations, 46 § 251a
Internal revenue,
Forfeiture, 26 § 7327
Limitations, effect, 26 § 6521
Penalty or forfeiture,
Atomic energy, licensing requirements, civil penalties for violations, 42 § 2282
Exports, regulation of, violations, 50 App. § 2405
Failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessel in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Federal Home Loan Banks, civil penalties, violations, rules governing interest or dividends on deposits, shares, or withdrawable accounts, 12 § 1425b
Liquor law violations, 18 § 3617
Motor vehicle emission standards, violations, registration of fuel additives, 42 § 1857f-6c
Passenger vessels, violations, financial responsibility,
Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 § 817e
Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 § 817d
Rebuilding documented vessel outside United States without report, 46 § 883a
Wire or oral communication intercepting devices, laws applicable, 18 § 2513

MIXED GRAIN

Inspection and standards. Grain Standards, generally, this index

MIXED OWNERSHIP CORPORATIONS

General Services Administrator,
Buildings, maintenance and protection, 40 § 490
Payment for facilities furnished, etc., 40 § 490
Real property, acquisition for buildings and projects, 40 § 490
Services, provided by, 40 § 481
Government corporations, financial control of. Government Corporation Control Act, this index

MOBILE DWELLINGS

Federal employees, etc., transportation expenses, delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Federal savings and loan associations, making and investing in loans for, 12 § 1464(c)
Financial institutions, insurance of, financing purchase of mobile homes, 12 § 1703
Financing purchase of mobile homes, obligations, amount, etc., 12 § 1703
Major disasters, displaced individuals and families, providing temporary housing assistance by, 42 § 4436
Modules, composition of 2 or more, financing purchase of mobile homes, obligations, amount, etc., 12 § 1703
"Mortgage" as meaning mortgage on real estate with facilities for mobile homes, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Obligations financing purchase of, amount, maturity, etc., 12 § 1703
Rental housing, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1713
Travel and transportation expenses, transferred federal employees, 5 § 5724
Uniformed services, members of, allowances for transporting within continental United States, within Alaska, or between same, 37 § 409
Veterans, loans, mobile homes and lots, entering commitments to make loans, 38 § 1811

MOBILE HOME COURTS OR PARKS

Mortgage insurance, increased maximum for, construction in Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii, 12 § 1715d
Rental housing,
As meaning occupancy of space in, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1713

MOBILE RIVER

Navigation Rules, generally, this index

MOBILE TRADE FAIRS

Operators using United States flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, promotion, development, assistance, etc., 46 § 1122b

MOBILIZATION

Army Staff's duties, 10 § 3032
Award of ship construction, reconstruction, etc., to remedy inadequacy in base, 46 § 1152
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness,
Advice to President, 50 § 404
Responsibilities respecting, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, production base in military product industries, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Surveys to determine whether shipbuilding capacities of shipyards provide adequate base, 46 § 1152

MOBILIZATION BASE

Secretary of Labor, emergency preparedness functions, manpower, programs for improving, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

MOBILIZATION RESERVE

Defined, foreign assistance, 22 § 2403

MOBS

Foreign assistance, termination, destruction, U.S. property, 22 § 2370

MODEL BASIN

Naval vessels, investigations of shapes, forms and designs, 10 § 7303

MODEL CODES

Indian offenses, courts of, 25 §§ 1311, 1312
Solid waste disposal systems, etc., recommendation of, 42 § 3254c

MODELS

Atomic energy, violation of law, 42 § 2274 et seq.
Copyrights, this index
"Defense information" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Interest equalization tax, foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion, acquisitions, arising out of sale or license of interest in, 26 § 4914
United States Tax Court, withdrawal by party after final decision, 26 § 7461

MODERATE INCOME FAMILIES

Condominiums, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Cooperative ownership, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Determination, family income, mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8
Housing for. Moderate Income Housing, generally, this index
Mortgage insurance,
Cooperative ownership, 12 § 1715*l*
Dividend restriction, nonapplicability, nondwelling facilities in moderate income projects, etc., 12 § 1715*l*

MODERATE INCOME HOUSING

Acquisition, mortgage loan and security on default, 12 § 1715*l*
Acquisition of the property, defined, mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8
Advancements to Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Aggregate amount, mortgage assistance payment contracts for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8
Amortization, eligibility, mortgage insurance, moderate income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Amount, interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, etc., 12 § 1715z–8
Amount of mortgage, limitation, moderate income family housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Annual report of President to Congress, completion of new or rehabilitated housing units and reduction of substandard housing, etc., 42 § 1441c
Annual return, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*
Appropriations, 12 § 1701x
Budget, debt management and related counseling services for mortgagors, 12 § 1701w
Interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, authorization, 12 § 1715z–8
Loans to nonprofit organizations, construction, etc., of 12 § 1701x
Losses of Special Risk Insurance Fund, authorization, 12 § 1715z–3
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Authorization, housing for moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Budget, debt management and counseling services,
Mortgagors, contracting, appropriations, 12 § 1701w
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Cash, additions to mortgage insurance payment made in, 12 § 1715*l*
Charges and fees, crediting to, Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Classroom purposes, mortgage insurance, use of certain housing facilities for, 12 § 1715*l*
Commitment to purchase, mortgages, Federal National Mortgage Association, interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1719
Commitments, issuance, mortgage insurance,
Moderate income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Nonprofit organizations or public bodies or agencies, moderate income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Congressional findings and declaration of purpose,
Improved architectural design in government housing programs, 12 § 1701v
Providing source of mortgage credit during high interest rate periods, 12 § 1715z–8 note
Congressional reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Consideration, regulations assuring price paid not increased above appraised value, mortgage assistance payments, 12 § 1715z–8
Construction, rehabilitation, etc., of housing,
Assistance to nonprofit sponsors, 12 § 1701x
Reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Contracts,
Assistance to nonprofit sponsors of, 12 § 1701x
Budget, debt management and related counseling services for mortgagors, 12 § 1701w
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Federal National Mortgage Association, interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, purchase, etc., of mortgages, 12 § 1719
Nonprofit sponsors, assistance to, 12 § 1701x
Special mortgage insurance assistance, providing budget, debt management, etc., services, 12 § 1715z–2
Cooperative members, mortgage assistance payments for middle-income members, 12 § 1715z–8
Cooperatives, mortgage insurance, entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Debentures,
Obligations of Special Risk Insurance Fund, open-market purchases of, 12 § 1715z–3
Payment, mortgage insurance, moderate income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Delivery of statement of appraisal or estimates to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Deposit of appropriations and repayment for loans to nonprofit organizations in Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund, 12 § 1701x
Displaced families, etc., eligibility, preference in approving special mortgage insurance assistance applications and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Effective date, interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8

MODERATE INCOME HOUSING—Con.

Eligible families, preference in approving special mortgage insurance assistance applications and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2

Eligibility,
- Mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8
- Mortgage insurance,
  - Moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*
  - Special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2

Entitlement of mortgagee to benefits, 12 § 1715*l*

Established investment, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*

Estimated investment, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*

Excess earnings, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*

Expenses, payment from Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3

Farm Housing, generally, this index

Federal Home Loan Banks, authorization, appropriations for disbursement to, adjustment of interest charges, providing residential construction for, 12 § 1430 note

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, interest subsidy payments to, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8

Federal National Mortgage Association,
- Interest subsidy payments to, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8
- Purchase or commitments to purchase mortgages, interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1719

Federally owned and leased office buildings and space, acquisition, etc., availability of, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512

First mortgage, defined, mortgage insurance, moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*

General Insurance Fund, advancements to Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3

Going federal rate, defined, mortgage insurance, moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*

Gross income, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*

Homeownership for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8

Improved architectural design in government housing programs, Congressional findings and declaration, 12 § 1701v

Improvements by U.S., transfer of surplus real property to Secretary for sale or lease in providing housing, consideration in price, 40 § 484b

Income qualifications, middle-income family as mortgagor for mortgage assistance payments, 12 § 1715z–8

Increase, mortgage limits, moderate income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*

Initial occupancy date, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747

Insurance, mortgages. Mortgage insurance, generally, post

Insured annual return, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*

Interest,
- Mortgage insurance, moderate income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
- Mortgages, providing source of credit during high rate periods, 12 § 1715z–8
  - Congressional findings, etc., 12 § 1715z–8 note
- Subsidy payments, mortgage assistance payments for cooperative members of middle-income, 12 § 1715z–8

Investments, moneys in Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3

Investor, defined,
- Mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8
- Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*

Limited dividend corporation, as mortgagor, 12 § 1715*l*

Limitation, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*

Loans, nonprofit organizations, construction, etc., of housing, 12 § 1701x

Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund, deposit of appropriations and repayment for loans to nonprofit organizations, 12 § 1701x

Maturity date, defined, mortgage insurance, moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*

Maximum amount of mortgage, housing for moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*

Minimum annual amortization charge, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*

Minimum annual return, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*

Minors, exclusion, income of, determination concerning mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8

Monthly homeownership expense, defined, mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8

Monthly mortgage payments, determination, eligibility for interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8

Mortgage, defined, mortgage insurance, moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*

Mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families,
- Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
- Federal National Mortgage Association, purchase or commitments to purchase mortgages, 12 § 1719

Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715z–8
- Additional insurance payment made in cash, 12 § 1715*l*
- Cash, payments of benefits in, 12 § 1715*l*
- Classroom purposes, use of certain housing facilities for, 12 § 1715*l*
- Compensation for loss of debenture interest, 12 § 1715*l*
- Compliance, property or project with standards, housing for moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*
- Condominiums, 12 § 1715*l*
- Cooperative ownership, 12 § 1715*l*
- Cooperatives, entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3

MODERATE INCOME HOUSING—Con.

Mortgage insurance—Continued
Debentures, payment of benefits in, moderate income family housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Delivery of statement of appraisal or estimates to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Entitlement,
Computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Mortgagees to benefits, 12 § 1715*l*
Facilitating occupancy of dwelling units in project by moderate income families, 12 § 1715n
Purpose,
Housing for moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Certain families unable to meet credit requirements, 12 § 1715z–2
Special Risk Insurance Fund, creation, functions, etc., 12 § 1715z–3
Mortgagee, defined, mortgage insurance, moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Mortgages,
Assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8
Credit, providing source of during high interest rate periods, 12 § 1715z–8
Congressional findings, etc., 12 § 1715z–8 note
Insurance of. Mortgage insurance, generally, ante
Purchase or commitment to purchase by Federal National Mortgage Association, interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1719
Mortgagor, defined,
Mortgage assistance payments for cooperative members of middle-income, 12 § 1715z–8
Mortgage insurance, moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*
National Housing Partnerships, generally, this index
Necessity, mortgage assistance payments, determination by Secretary, 12 § 1715z–8
Net income, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*
Nonprofit sponsors, assistance to, 12 § 1701x
Notice, transfer of surplus real property to Secretary for sale or lease in providing housing, 40 § 484b
Open-market purchases of debentures which are obligations of Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Operating expenses, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*
Operating year, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*
Outstanding investment, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*
Payments,
Mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8
Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Physical completion date, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*
Plan for elimination of all substandard housing and realization of national housing goal, report of President, 42 § 1441b
Preferences, approving special mortgage insurance assistance applications and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Premium charges, mortgage insurance, moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Prerequisites, transfer of surplus real property to Secretary for sale or lease in providing housing, 40 § 484b
Principal obligation, limitation, special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Private organizations. Public or private organizations, generally, post
Project, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 17471
Public housing, families required to leave, preference in approving special mortgage insurance assistance applications, 12 § 1715z–2
Public or private organizations,
Nonprofit sponsors of housing, assistance to, 12 § 1701x
Providing budget, debt management and related counseling services for mortgagors, 12 § 1701w
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 1715z–2
Purchase, mortgages, Federal National Mortgage Association, interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1719
Purpose and terms of loans to nonprofit organizations for construction, etc., of, 12 § 1701x
Qualifications of middle-income family as mortgagor for mortgage assistance payments, 12 § 1715z–8
Recertifications, mortgagor's income, adoption, procedures for, mortgage assistance payments, 12 § 1715z–8
Rental housing insurance,
Acquisition of project by Secretary, 12 § 1747g
Amortization charge and annual return on investment, 12 § 1747
Approval of rent schedules by Secretary, 12 § 1747c
Assignment of benefits by investors, 12 § 1747f
Authority of Secretary, 12 § 1747
Collection of claims by Secretary, 12 § 1747g
Commitments to insure, authorization to Secretary, 12 § 1747.
Conditions by Secretary, for eligibility, 12 § 1747a
Contracts by Secretary, conclusive evidence of eligibility, 12 § 1747a
Debentures issued by Secretary, 12 §§ 1747f, 1747g
Payment of premium charges, 12 § 1747b
Eligibility for insurance, 12 § 1747a
Equity investment, encouragement of, 12 § 1747
Excess earnings, amortization of original investment, 12 § 1747d
Expiration of insurance contract, 12 § 1747
Fees for examination and inspection, 12 § 1747b
Financial statements by investor, approval by Secretary, 12 § 1747e

MODERATE INCOME HOUSING—Con.

Rental housing insurance—Continued
General Insurance Fund, payment of
Claims, 12 § 1747f
Expenses or charges, 12 § 1747g
Incumbrances, freedom from, establishment by Secretary, 12 § 1747a
Payment,
Claims, 12 § 1747f
Expenses and charges by Secretary, 12 § 1747g
Premium charges, 12 § 1747b
Terminated insurance contract, 12 § 1747h
Purpose of provisions governing, 12 § 1747
Reinstatement by Secretary of terminated insurance contract, 12 § 1747h
Rent schedules, 12 § 1747c
Rules and regulations of Secretary, 12 § 1747k
Acquisition of project, 12 § 1747g
Assignment of benefits by investors, 12 § 1747f
Separability of provisions, Act of 1948, 12 § 1747 note
Short title, Act of 1948, 12 § 1747 note
State taxation of realty acquired by Secretary, 12 § 1747j
Taxation, debentures issued to acquire rental project, 12 § 1747g
Termination of insurance contract by,
Investor, 12 § 1747h
Secretary, 12 § 1747g
Terms and conditions, 12 § 1747
Waiver, premium charge, 12 § 1747b
Repayment,
Advances to Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Loans to nonprofit organizations, construction, etc., of, 12 § 1701x
Review, credit history, special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Revolving fund,
Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund, 12 § 1701x
Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Rules and regulations,
Classroom purposes, use of certain housing facilities for, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Mortgage assistance payments, assuring sales price or other consideration paid is not increased above appraised value, 12 § 1715z–8
Rural areas. Farm Housing, generally, this index
Sales price, regulations assuring price paid not increased above appraised value, mortgage assistance payments, 12 § 1715z–8
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development,
Computation and payment of benefits to mortgagees, 12 § 1715z–3
Delivery of statement of appraisal or estimates to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund, administration, 12 § 1701x
Mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8
Nonprofit sponsors of housing, assistance to, authority, etc., 12 § 1701x
Secretary of Housing and Urban Devel.—Continued
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Special Risk Insurance Fund, duties, etc., 12 § 1715z–3
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Special Risk Insurance Fund, creation, functions, etc., 12 § 1715z–3
State, defined,
Mortgage insurance, moderate income families, 12 § 1715*l*
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1747*l*
Statement of appraisal or estimates, delivery to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Studies, credit risk for mortgage insurance, eligibility for special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Surplus real property, transferred to Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, sale or lease in providing housing for moderate income families or individuals, 40 § 484b
Termination, interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for cooperative members of middle-income, 12 § 1715z–8
Treasurer, deposit of moneys in Special Risk Insurance Fund to credit of, 12 § 1715z–3
Undertaking, insuring proper use of transferred surplus real property to Secretary for sale or lease in providing housing, 40 § 484b

MODERNIZATION

Defined, hospitals, etc., grants or loans for construction and modernization, 42 § 291*o*
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index

MODIFICATION

See specific index headings

MODIFIED COINSURANCE CONTRACT

Income Tax. Life Insurance Companies, this index

MODOC COUNTY

Durum wheat, increase in acreage allotments and marketing quotas, Tulelake division of Klamath project, California, 7 § 1334
Tulelake division of Klamath project, wheat acreage allotment increase, 7 § 1334

MODOC INDIANS

Judgment fund, authorization for disposition by Secretary of Interior, 25 § 541
Welfare Act, 25 §§ 544, 545

MODOC NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MODULAR MEASURE

Plans and specifications for housing for military personnel on or near military installations, 42 § 1594c

MOHAIR

"Food resources" as including, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, exception to applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Prices, supports, 7 §§ 1782 to 1785
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

MOIETY ACT (INFORMERS)

Customs duties, 19 §§ 535, 537

MOLASSES

Customs duties, entry or withdrawal of made after Aug. 30, 1963, and before Jan. 12, 1971, liquidation or reliquidation, 19 § 1202 note
Quota established by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 608a

MOLLUSK SHELLS

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

MOLLUSKS

Arrest powers, enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of injurious mollusks, 18 § 3054
Endangered species,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc-1 et seq.
Program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
"Fish or wildlife" as meaning, endangered species,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668c-1
Program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa
Injurious mollusks, importation or shipment prohibited, 18 § 42
Marking, etc., packages, etc.,
Arrest powers, enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3054
Search warrants for seizure of, powers of enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3112
Northwest Altantic Fisheries Act of 1950, generally, this index
Packages containing, marking, labeling or tagging, shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 44
Search warrants for seizure, powers of enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of injurious mollusks, 18 § 3112
Shellfisheries research center at Milford, Connecticut, development of hatchery methods for cultivation, 16 § 760h
Transportation, etc.,
Interstate or foreign commerce, marking, etc., packages containing, 18 § 44
Shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
"Wildlife" as meaning, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43

MOLOTOV COCKTAILS

"Explosive or incendiary device" as including or meaning, civil disorders, 18 § 232

MOLYBDENUM

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

MONACO

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Universal copyright convention, parties to, 17 § 9 note

MONDAYS

Holidays, references in laws of U.S. to observances of legal public holidays, 5 § 6103 note
Observance, uniform annual observance of certain legal public holidays on, 5 § 6103

MONETARY ACT

Text of Act, 31 §§ 821, 822a
Money, generally, this index
Secretary of Treasury, generally, this index

MONETARY INSTRUMENTS

Defined, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052

MONEY

Awards, scientific or technical contribution to National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 42 § 2458
Balance of Payments Agreements, generally, this index
Bank notes,
Circulating Notes, generally, this index
Federal Reserve Banks, this index
Bankruptcy, deposits in court of unclaimed moneys, 11 § 106
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability Fund, investment, etc., 50 § 403 note
Coins and Coinage, generally, this index
Consular officers receiving or paying out, fees, accounting, 22 § 99
Currency, generally, this index
Decimal system, 31 § 371
Defined, stolen property, 18 § 2311
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions concerning lending from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Exchange value of dollar, stabilization, 31 § 822a
Expressed in dollars, dimes, cents and mills, 31 § 371
Federal bank supervisory agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign coins received in payment of consular fees, valuation, 22 § 1188
Funds made available for examination of estimates of appropriations in the field, 31 § 22a

MONEY—Continued

Gold clause securities,
Definitions, 31 § 773d
Exchange of coins or currency, 31 § 773a
Gold clause, defined, 31 § 773d
Manner of payment, 31 § 773c
Securities of the United States, defined, 31 § 773d
Withdrawal of consent to sue United States, 31 § 773b
Helium gas,
Acceptance from public and private sources for conservation, etc., 50 § 167a
Moneys received from sales credited to helium production fund, 50 § 167d
Illegal gambling business, money seized and forfeited upon violations of provisions, 18 § 1955
In God We Trust, inscription, 31 § 324a
Indian students, deposits of funds in Indian schools, 25 § 304b
International animal guarantine station, acceptance by Secretary of Agriculture for functions of, 21 § 135
Interpleader, district court, jurisdiction, 28 § 1335
Light Money, generally, this index
Mail or Mailing, this index
Migration and refugee assistance, Presidential authority to accept and use, 22 § 2602
Mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, monies received and deposited, 30 § 621
Mints, generally, this index
National Agricultural Library, deposit of gifts for benefit of, 7 § 2265
National bank notes. Circulating Notes, generally this index
Obligations,
Less than $1, issuance of obligations intended to circulate as, penalty, 18 § 336
Payable in amount of money measured by particular coin or currency prohibited, 31 § 463
Paper money. Currency, generally, this index
Parity with standard gold dollar to be maintained, 31 § 314
Peace Corps, acceptance by President in name of and for furtherance of purposes of act, 22 § 2509
Postal Service, this index
Public lands, acceptance of contributions or donations for purposes of improvement, etc., 43 § 1364
Public Moneys, generally, this index
Reserve notes. Federal Reserve Banks, this index
Secretary of Treasury,
Coordination of emergency programs concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Emergency preparedness functions concerning stabilization, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Stabilization of exchange value of dollar, rules and regulations, 31 § 822b
Standard unit of value, 31 § 314
Stolen money,
Sale or receipt of, 18 § 2315
Transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2314
Tort Claims Act, exception of claim caused by regulation of monetary system, 28 § 2680
Trading with the Enemy Act, report of money in cargoes intended for export, 50 App. § 14
Transportation, letting of contracts, 41 § 24
Truth in Lending Act. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index

MONEY AND CREDITS TAX

Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 560

MONEY DUE

Defined, settlement of accounts of deceased federal employees, 5 § 5581

MONEY ORDERS

Alteration of, 18 § 500
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Federal credit unions, power to sell to members, 12 § 1757
"Financial institution" as meaning issuer, redeemer, or cashier of, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Financial records of persons in business of issuing or redeeming, maintenance of, 12 § 1951 et seq.
Foreign countries, forgery or counterfeiting, signature of officer or employee of Postal Service issued under direction of post office department, etc., of, 18 § 500
Forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 500
Fraudulent representations or lotteries, etc., mail concerning, payment refused, 39 § 3005
International exchanges, 39 § 408
International money orders, offset of balances due, 39 § 2602
Issuance,
By officers or employees of Postal Service with intent to defraud, etc., penalty, 18 § 500
Without receiving money, penalty, 18 § 1713
Limitations, amount of international exchanges, 39 § 408
Obscene, etc., matter, nonmailable matter, payment denied, 39 § 3006
Payment,
Filing fee in case of application for qualification of indentures under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ggg
Tax, 26 § 6311
Bad money orders, 26 § 6657
Lien against company drawn on, 26 § 6311
Rates of international exchanges, 39 § 408
Revenue stamps, assessment of tax where money order not paid, 26 § 6201
Signature of officers or employees of Postal Service, forgery or counterfeiting of, penalty, 18 § 500
United States Tax Court,
Method of paying fees or charges, U.S. Tax Ct., Rules, 26 App., Rule 1
Payment, fee for admission to practice, U.S. Tax Ct., Rules, 26 App., Rule 2
Unlawful issuance of, 18 § 500

MONEY PAID INTO COURT

See Funds and Deposits in Court, generally, this index

MONGOLIA

China Trade Act, inclusion as part of China, 15 § 142

MONGOOSE

Arrest powers, enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of, 18 § 3054
Importation or shipment into United States, etc., prohibited, 18 § 42
Search warrants for seizure, powers of enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of, 18 § 3112

MONITORING AND MONITORING SYSTEMS

Domestic Council, review, environmental changes, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Environmental Quality Council, development and use concerning protecting and enhancing environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Warfare effects, emergency preparedness functions of heads of federal departments and agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

MONKEYS

"Animal" as meaning live or dead monkey, research, experimentation, etc., transportation, sale, etc., for purpose of, 7 § 2132
Research, experimentation, etc., transportation, sale, etc., for purposes of, 7 § 2131 et seq.

MONOCACY NATIONAL MILITARY PARK

Acceptance of donations, 16 §§ 430k, 430*o*
Agreement with former owners of land, 16 § 430*l*
Battle lines, right of state to enter and mark, 16 § 430p
Breastworks, preservation, 16 § 430j
  Penalty for removing or destroying, 16 § 430q
Bushes, penalty for destroying or injuring, 16 § 430q
Columns, penalty for destroying or injuring, 16 § 430q
Condemnation of land, 16 § 430k
Contributions to, disposition of, 16 § 430*o*
Defenses, preservation, 16 § 430j
  Penalty for removing or destroying, 16 § 430q
Destruction of property in park as offense, 16 § 430q
Direction, 16 § 430m
Donations, acceptance of, 16 §§ 430k, 430*o*
Earthworks, preservation, 16 § 430j
  Penalty for removing or destroying, 16 § 430q
Establishment, 16 § 430j
Fences, penalty for destroying or injuring, 16 § 430q
Fines and penalties, destruction or injuring property, 16 § 430q
Gifts and contributions to, 16 § 430*o*
Historical markers, 16 § 430n
Injury to property in park as offense, 16 § 430q
Leases with former owners of land, 16 § 430*l*
Markers, 16 § 430n
Marking battle lines, 16 § 430p
Memorial structures, penalty for destroying or injuring, 16 § 430q
Monuments, 16 § 430p
  Penalty for destroying or injuring, 16 § 430q
Offenses, 16 § 430q
Options to purchase land, 16 § 430*l*
Railings, penalty for destroying or injuring, 16 § 430q
Roads, 16 § 430n
Rules and regulations, 16 § 430r
Secretary of Interior,
  Condemnation proceedings, 16 § 430k
  Leases with former owners of land, 16 § 430*l*
  Rules and regulations by, 16 § 430r
  Superintendent appointed by, 16 § 430m
Shelters, preservation, 16 § 430j
Shrubbery, penalty for destroying or injuring, 16 § 430q
Statues, penalty for destroying or injuring, 16 § 430q
Superintendent, 16 §§ 430m, 430n
Supervision, 16 § 430m
Tablets marking battle lines, 16 § 430p
Timber, penalty for removing, 16 § 430q
Title to land, acquisition of, 16 § 430k
Trees, penalty for destroying or injuring, 16 § 430q
Walls, preservation, 16 § 430j

MONOGRAPHS

Geological Survey, printing, 44 §§ 1318, 1319

MONOMOY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Monomoy Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MONOMOY WILDERNESS

Monomoy National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MONONGAHELA NATIONAL FOREST

Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area,
  Boundaries, 16 § 460p–2
  Designation as part of, 16 § 460p–1

MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

Actions by persons injured,
  Amount of recovery, 15 § 15
  Evidence, judgment or decree in criminal prosecution or injunction suit against defendant based on same transaction, 15 § 16
  Right of action, 15 § 15
  United States, 15 §§ 15a, 15b, 16
  Venue or district of suit, 15 § 15
Acts or omissions requested by President under voluntary agreement or program not within prohibition of anti-trust laws, 15 § 640
Additional evidence, proceedings before commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Advertising service charges, discrimination in, 15 § 13a
Agents, etc., of corporation, liability, 15 § 24
Agricultural products, producers' association, 7 § 292
Alabama, unlawful combinations, etc., in,
  Command by President to Governor and persons to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3542
  Military assistance for suppression of, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11111
Alaska,
  Railroad, coal mining adjacent to, purchases from 2 or more mines, 30 § 208a
  Transfer of Government-owned long-lines communications facilities to, applicability of anti-trust laws, 40 § 781
Amount of recovery, injury to business or property, 15 § 15

MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS—Continued

Anti-hog cholera serum and hog cholera virus application of law, 7 § 852
Antitrust Acts, defined, Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 44
Antitrust civil process,
Antitrust investigation, defined, 15 § 1311
Antitrust investigator,
Defined, 15 § 1311
Designation to serve as antitrust document custodian, 15 § 1313
Service of civil investigative demands, 15 § 1312
Antitrust law, defined, 15 § 1311
Antitrust order, defined, 15 § 1311
Antitrust violation, defined, 15 § 1311
Appeals,
Orders on petitions concerning civil investigative demands, 15 § 1314
Petitions, enforcement, modification or setting aside of civil investigative demands, orders relative to, 15 § 1314
Civil investigative demands,
Compliance with, 15 § 1313
Issuance, contents, etc., 15 § 1312
Obstruction of compliance with, penalty, 18 § 1505
Petitions, enforcement, modification or setting aside of, 15 § 1314
Removal, concealment, etc., of documentary material which is subject of, 18 § 1505
Completion, examination and analysis of evidence, demand, return of documentary material on failure to institute case or proceeding after, 15 § 1313
Contempt, orders on petitions concerning civil investigative demands, 15 § 1314
Contents, civil investigative demands, 15 § 1312
Copies of documentary material for official use, 15 § 1313
Court or grand jury, return to custodian of material not in control of, 15 § 1313
Custodian,
Defined, 15 § 1311
Deputy custodians, designation, 15 § 1313
Designation, 15 § 1313
Documentary material not in control of court or grand jury, return to, 15 § 1313
Petition for order requiring performance by, 15 § 1314
Return of documentary material to, 15 § 1313
Successor custodian, designation, duties, etc., 15 § 1313
Definitions, 15 § 1311
Demand by producer for return of documentary material on failure to institute case or proceeding within certain time, 15 § 1313
Designation, deputy custodians, 15 § 1313
Document custodian. Custodian, generally, ante, this subhead
Documentary evidence, substitution of copies for originals, 15 § 1313
Antitrust civil process—Continued
Documentary material,
Civil investigative demands requiring production, issuance, 15 § 1312
Defined, 15 § 1311
Demand for return on failure to institute case or proceeding, 15 § 1313
Examination, documentary material, 15 § 1313
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, applicability, 15 § 1314
Fines and penalties, obstruction of compliance with civil investigative demands, 18 § 1505
Grounds for relief, contents of petition for order modifying or setting aside civil investigative demands, 15 § 1314
Judicial proceedings, 15 § 1314
Notice, producer of documentary material as to designation of successor custodian, 15 § 1313
Obstruction of compliance with civil investigative demands, 18 § 1505
Original documentary materials, substitution of copies for, 15 § 1313
Person, defined, 15 § 1311
Petitions,
Applicability of federal rules of civil procedure, 15 § 1314
Enforcement, modification or setting aside of civil investigative demands, 15 § 1314
Possession of documentary material, 15 § 1313
Producer of documentary material, return to of material not in control of court or grand jury, 15 § 1313
Removal, concealment, etc., of documentary material which is subject of civil investigative demands, penalty, 18 § 1505
Responsibility for use and return of documentary material, 15 § 1313
Return to custodian of documentary material, 15 § 1313
Savings clause, 15 § 1311 note
Service of civil investigative demands upon legal entity, 15 § 1312
Short title of act, 15 § 1311 note
Suspension, time, compliance with civil investigative demands during pendency of petition for modification or setting aside of demand, 15 § 1314
Territorial limits of service, civil investigative demands, 15 § 1312
Time, petition for order modifying or setting aside civil investigation demands, 15 § 1314
Antitrust law, defined, 15 § 1311
Bank holding companies, 12 § 1849
Merger transactions, insured banks, F.D.I.C., 12 §§ 1828(c), 1828 note
Appellate jurisdiction, 15 § 29
Assets of corporation,
Acquisition of assets of other corporations to lessen competition, 15 § 18
Order of commission or board requiring corporation to divest itself of assets illegally acquired, 15 § 21
Assignment of case for hearing earliest practicable date, 15 § 28

MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS—Continued

Association of producers of agricultural products, 7 § 292
Associations engaged in catching and marketing aquatic products, 15 § 522
Atomic energy, licenses, 42 § 2135
Attempt to monopolize, combine or conspire, 15 § 2
Attorneys' fees, person injured in business or property, 15 § 15
Attorney General,
Advice or opinion as to violation of antitrust laws,
Disposition of government-owned rubber producing facility, 50 App. § 1941y note
Sale or lease of catalyst manufacturing equipment in Baltimore, 50 App. § 1941f note
Antitrust civil process, generally, ante
Intervention in proceedings before commissions and boards, 15 § 21
Automobile dealer suits against manufacturers, provisions concerning as affecting antitrust laws, 15 § 1224
Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965, applicability, antitrust laws, 19 § 2033
Bank holding company,
Acquisition, merger or consolidation, disapproval, 12 § 1842
Saving provision, actions, etc., 12 § 1849
Boards, provisions enforceable by, 15 § 21
Burden of rebutting prima facie case of discrimination, 15 § 13
Carriers,
Aiding construction of feeder lines not prohibited by antitrust laws, 15 § 18
Agreements between carriers as to rates, fares, etc., 49 § 5b
Combinations to prevent continuous carriage of freight prohibited, 49 § 7
Consolidation or merger, as relieving from operation of antitrust laws, etc., 49 § 5 (11)
Corporations, etc., having common officer or agent, 15 § 20
Enforcement and procedure, 15 § 21
Interlocking directorates, 15 § 20
Order of commission relieving from effect of antitrust laws, 49 § 5 (11)
Cease and desist orders issued by boards and commissions, 15 § 21
Civil Aeronautics Board, transactions authorized by board exempt from antitrust laws, 15 § 18
Commissions,
Brokerage or other compensation, payment or acceptance of, 15 § 13
Provisions enforceable by, 15 § 21
Competition, contracts to prevent, 15 § 14
Compliance with civil investigative demands, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Conclusiveness of findings of commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Conspiracy,
Monopolize or restrain trade or commerce, 15 §§ 1 to 3, 8
Conspiracy—Continued
Monopolize or restrain trade, etc.—Continued
Procurement of property and services by federal agencies, etc., identical bids, Attorney General to investigate and establish, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Restraint of trade, procurement of property and services by federal agencies, etc., identical bids, Attorney General to investigate and establish, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Contents, civil investigative demands, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1312
Contracts in restraint of trade or commerce, prohibitory provisions, 15 §§ 1 to 3, 8
Cooperative associations, return of net earnings or surplus permitted, 15 § 13b
Copies, documentary material for official use, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Courts of Appeals, this index
Crimes and offenses, violations of orders issued by commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Criminal prosecutions,
Judgment as evidence against defendant in civil suit for damages, 15 § 16
Statute of limitations, suspension, 15 § 16
Treble damage payments, violation of antitrust laws, not deductible, income tax, 26 § 162
Damages, action for, 15 § 15
Dealings in or between District of Columbia, territories, states or foreign nations in restraint of trade illegal, 15 § 3
Defense Production Act, exemptions from prohibitions of antitrust laws, 50 App. § 2158
Defined,
Disposal of government property, 40 § 488
Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 5b
Delivery, documentary material for use in presentation of case or proceedings, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Demand by producer, return, documentary material on failure to institute case or proceeding within certain time, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Depositions for use in equity suits, proceedings open to public, 15 § 30
Designation, antitrust document custodian, 15 § 1313
Directors of corporations,
Liability, 15 § 24
Order of board or commission requiring corporation to rid itself of directors illegally chosen, 15 § 21
Discrimination in price, services or facilities between purchasers, 15 § 13
Disposal of surplus property, executive agencies, application of antitrust laws, 40 § 488
District court jurisdiction, 28 § 1337
District of Columbia, monopolizing or restraining trade in district or between district and state, territory or foreign country, 15 § 3
District of suit, 15 § 15
Effect of antitrust laws on prior transactions, 15 § 18
Electrical energy, 16 § 803
Equity jurisdiction, enforcement proceedings, 15 §§ 4, 25, 26

MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS—Continued

Evidence, depositions in equity suits, 15 § 30
Examination, documentary material, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Exclusive sale or lease contracts, prohibitory provision, 15 § 14
Executive agencies, surplus property disposal, application of antitrust laws, 40 § 488
Export trade, applicability of antitrust laws, 15 § 62
Federal authority, use of militia and armed forces to enforce during unlawful combinations, 10 § 332
Federal Communications Commission, transactions authorized by commission exempt from antitrust law, 15 § 18
Federal Power Commission, transaction authorized by Commission exempt from antitrust law, 15 § 18
Federal Reserve Board, powers and procedure, 15 § 21
Federal Trade Commission,
Assets of corporation under control of commission, acquisition of assets of other corporations lessening competition, 15 § 18
Exemption from liability under Antitrust Acts, 15 § 45
Investigations, 15 § 46
Powers and procedure, 15 § 21
Reference of equity suits to commission, 15 § 47
Filing,
Petition for review and record of proceedings relating to cease and desist orders of commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Testimony in proceedings concerning violations, 15 § 21
Finality of orders in enforcement proceedings, 15 § 21
Fines, penalties, or forfeitures,
Attempt to monopolize, combine or conspire, 15 § 2
Contract or combination in restraint of trade or commerce, 15 § 1
Discrimination in rebates, discounts or advertising service charges, 15 § 13a
Liability of directors and agents of corporation, 15 § 24
Property in transit, 15 §§ 6, 11
Violations of orders issued by commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Football, professional leagues, exemption of agreements for merger from antitrust laws, 15 § 1291
Hearing concerning violations, 15 § 21
Holding companies as violative of antitrust laws, 15 § 18
Identification, custodian to whom documentary material is to be made available, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1312
Illegal transactions not legalized by antitrust laws, 15 § 18
Import trade, 15 § 8
Forfeiture of property in transit, 15 § 11
Proceedings to enforce prohibitory provisions, 15 §§ 9, 10
Import trade—Continued
Sale of imported articles at less than market value or wholesale price prohibited, 15 § 72
Income tax,
Antitrust stock. Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
Deductions, recoveries of damages for violations, 26 § 186
Distribution of stock or securities, judgments in proceedings, taxability, exception, appreciated property used to redeem stock, 26 § 311
Injunction, 15 §§ 4, 25, 26
Insurance business, Sherman and Clayton Acts applicable to, 15 §§ 1012, 1013
Insured banks,
F.D.I.C., merger transactions, ground for disapproval, 12 § 1828(c)
Prior merger transactions, treatment, antitrust law violations, 12 § 1828 note
Interference with state and federal law, use of militia or armed forces to suppress, 10 § 333
Interlocking directors and officers, 15 § 19
International balance of payments agreements, exemptions, antitrust laws, 31 § 932
Interstate and foreign commerce, 15 §§ 1 to 3, 8
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Powers and procedure, 15 § 21
Transactions authorized by Commission exempt from antitrust law, 15 § 18
Intervention by Attorney General in proceedings before commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Investigations by Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 46
Issuance,
Civil investigative demands, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1312
Complaints for violations, 15 § 21
Judgments and decrees,
Evidence against defendant, 15 § 16
Finality, review of orders of commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Judicial proceedings, 15 §§ 4, 25, 26
Antitrust civil process, 15 § 1314
Jurisdiction of courts, 15 § 29
Actions for damages, 15 § 15
Equity, 15 §§ 4, 25, 26
Petitions, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1314
Review of cease and desist orders of commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Knowingly inducing or receiving discriminatory price, 15 § 13
Labor organizations, antitrust laws not applicable to, 15 § 17
Liability,
Antitrust laws, effect of orders of commissions or boards or judgments of courts to enforce, 15 § 21
Successor custodian of documentary material, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Limitation of actions and prosecutions, 15 §§ 15b, 16
Merger transactions, insured banks, F.D.I.C., 12 § 1828(c)
Mandate, defined, enforcement, 15 § 21
Marketing agreements by Secretary of Agriculture exempted from, 7 § 608b

MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS—Continued

Mines, monopoly in working of mines to be prevented, 30 § 187
Minimum prices, application of act to contracts prescribing resale price, 15 § 1
Misdemeanors,
Attempt to monopolize, combine, or conspire, 15 § 2
Contract or combination in restraint of trade or commerce, 15 §§ 1, 8
Modification, findings of facts of commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Multidistrict litigation, exemption, antitrust laws, 28 § 1407
National housing partnerships, applicability of antitrust laws, 42 § 3939
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, effect upon antitrust laws, 15 § 1405
Newspapers, failing, joint operating arrangements, antitrust laws,
Defined, 15 § 1802
Exempton, 15 § 1803
Reinstatement of arrangements previously adjudged unlawful under, 15 § 1804
Notice,
Designation of successor custodian of documentary material, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Hearing of violations, 15 § 21
Obstruction of compliance with civil investigative demands, antitrust civil process, 18 § 1505
Packers, 7 § 192 (c to g)
Packers and Stockyards Act, antitrust law unaffected by, 7 § 225
Panama Canal closed to violators of law, 15 § 31
Partial invalidity of antitrust laws, effect, 15 § 27
Parties, additional parties in proceedings by United States attorneys, 15 § 5
Payment for services or facilities for processing or sale, 15 § 13
Penal provisions, 15 §§ 1 to 3
Penalties. Fines, penalties or forfeitures, generally, ante
Person, defined, Sherman Antitrust Act, 15 § 7
Petitions,
Enforcement, modification or setting aside of civil investigative demands, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1314
Review of orders of commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Philippine Islands not within antitrust laws, 15 § 12
Pipe line right of way, forfeiture for violation of antitrust laws, 43 § 970
Possession of documentary material, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Preference, review of orders of commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Price discrimination, 15 § 13
Price fixing, application of act, 15 § 1
Privileged communications, antitrust civil process, civil investigative demands, 15 § 1312
Proceeding pending prior to June 19, 1936, unaffected by amendments, 15 § 21a
Process, service of, 15 § 22
Processing, handling, etc., services or facilities for, furnishing, 15 § 13
Prohibitory provisions, 15 §§ 1 to 3, 8
Public hearing, 15 § 30
Punishment, contract or combination in restraint of commerce, 15 § 1
Radio,
Competition in commerce, 47 § 314
Enforcement and procedure, 15 § 21
Manufacture or sale, 47 § 313
Railroads, aiding construction of feeder lines not prohibited by antitrust laws, 15 § 18
Reasonableness, civil investigative demands, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1312
Rebates and discounts, discrimination in, 15 § 13a
Reference to Federal Trade Commission of suits to prevent violation of law, 15 § 47
Removal, concealment, etc., of documentary material which is subject of civil investigative demand, antitrust civil process, 18 § 1505
Reopening and alteration of reports or orders of commissions or boards, 15 § 21
Reports of commissions and boards, 15 § 21
Responsibility for use and return of documentary material, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Restraining order, proceedings by United States attorneys, 15 § 4
Return,
Custodian, material not in control of court or grand jury, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Producer, documentary material not in control of court or grand jury, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1313
Service of civil investigative demands, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1312
Review of proceedings and orders of boards and commissions, 15 § 21
Sales of goods, stipulation by buyer not to use or handle goods of seller's competitors, 15 § 14
Savings and loan holding companies, acquisitions, grounds for nonapproval, 12 § 1730a(e)
Savings clause, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1311 note
Schools, churches and libraries, Antidiscrimination Act not applying to purchases by, 15 § 13c
Secretary of Agriculture, transactions authorized by Secretary exempt from antitrust laws, 15 § 18
Securities and Exchange Commission, transactions authorized by Commission exempt from antitrust laws, 15 § 18
Selection of customers in bona fide transactions, 15 § 13
Service of complaints, orders, 15 § 21
Services or facilities for processing, handling, etc., forbidden, 15 § 13 (d, e)
Short wave broadcasting of information abroad, 22 § 1462
Small Business Act,
Acts or omissions within scope of joint program for research and development not within prohibitions of antitrust laws, 15 § 638
Not to be construed within prohibition of antitrust law, 15 § 636
Stock,
Acquisition of stock of other corporations to lessen competition, 15 § 18
Income tax. Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
Order of board or commission requiring disposition of stock illegally acquired, 15 § 21

MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS—Continued

Subpoenas, where served, 15 § 23
Supreme Court,
Finality of orders of commissions or boards,
Issued on rehearing ordered by court, 15 § 21
Modified by court, 15 § 21
Review of decision, 15 § 29
Surplus property disposal, executive agencies, application of antitrust laws, 40 § 488
Telecasting professional sports contests. Television, generally, this index
Telegraph and telephone companies, enforcement and procedure, 15 § 21
Telephones and telegraphs, competition in commerce, 47 § 314
Temporary restraining order, 15 § 4
Territorial limits of service of civil investigative demands, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1312
Territories, monopolizing or restraining trade in territories or between territories, states, District of Columbia and foreign countries, 15 § 3
Three-judge courts to hear proceedings, 15 § 28; 49 § 44
Trade-marks and tradenames,
Application of law to sales, 15 § 1
Use to violate antitrust laws, defense, infringement suit, 15 § 1115
Treble damage payments, conviction, violation of antitrust laws, income tax, not deductible, 26 § 162
Trusts, monopolizing or restraining trade, 15 § 3
Underselling in particular localities, 15 § 13a
Unfair competition of practices in import trade creating monopoly, 19 § 1337
United States attorneys, duty to enforce law 15 § 4
Venue or district,
Action or proceeding, 15 §§ 15, 22
Trial, petitions, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1314
Verified return, proof of service of civil investigative demands, antitrust civil process, 15 § 1312
Vessels. Shipping, generally, this index
Vested rights not impaired by antitrust laws, 15 § 18
Voluntary agreement and program adopted under Defense Production Act not construed to be within antitrust laws, 50 App. § 2158
Water power projects, 16 § 803
Witnesses, compelling attendance in actions, etc., by or on behalf of United States, 15 § 23

MONORAILS

United States borders, delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary of State, permits for construction, etc., at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423

MONTANA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Acreage allotments and marketing quotas, durum wheat class II, 7 § 1334
Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, 16 § 460t et seq.
Crow Indian Reservation, allotted lands, reservation of mineral rights, 25 § 331 note
Customs port of entry, revocation of designation, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9382
Dams across Yellowstone River for irrigation projects, 43 § 422
Desert land entries, 43 § 323
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Fish hatchery in vicinity of Miles City, 16 § 760–2
Forest Service, appropriation for acquisition of land in Sanders County, 16 § 580i
Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Glacier National Park, generally, this index
Homesteads,
Enlarged entries of nonmineral, etc., lands, 43 § 218 et seq.
Purchaser of Flathead Indian land, 43 § 188
Indian lands, mining leases, 25 § 399
Irrigation, Flathead project, application of laws, 43 § 593
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 106
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
National bison range, 16 § 671
National forests,
Creation and addition by act of Congress, 16 § 471; 43 § 142
Creation and addition by President, 16 § 471b
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, jurisdiction, certain areas in, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Public lands,
Exchange of cutover lands, 43 § 866
Preference of right of selection, 43 § 861
Timber, cutting and removal,
Certain purposes, 16 § 607
Equal privileges for residents of Wyoming and Montana, 16 § 613
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
Soil Conservation Program, 16 § 590p
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission, consultation with, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Survey of lands granted to state, 43 § 863
Timber,
Cutting for certain purposes, 16 §§ 604, 607
Limitation of use not applicable to certain territory, 16 § 613
Wheat farm marketing quotas and acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Yellowstone National Park, 16 § 21
Arrest of persons in park on state process, 16 § 24
Location of park, 16 § 21

MONTEZUMA CASTLE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

MONTEZUMA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MONTEZUMA PASS

National Park Service, appropriations, repair and maintenance of certain road between boundaries of Coronado National Forest and Coronado National Memorial, 16 § 17j–2

MONTGOMERY, ALA.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48

MONTHLY BENEFITS

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index

MONTHLY HOMEOWNERSHIP EXPENSE

Defined, mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, 12 § 1715z–8

MONTHLY PAY

Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, this index

MONUMENTS

Agricultural Hall of Fame, erection and maintenance to perpetuate memory of honored farmers, etc., 36 § 973
American Battle Monuments Commission, generally, this index
Congressmen buried in Congressional cemetery, 2 § 51
Flag, unveiling, 36 § 175
Great seal of U.S. and Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
Mining lands, monuments of official survey controlling, 30 § 34
National cemeteries, destruction, injury or removal 24 § 286
National Military Parks, 16 § 413
National Monuments, generally, this index
National Parks, generally, this index
Public lands, sale or lease of lands for historic monuments, 43 § 869–1
Soldiers' monument associations, condemned or obsolete combat material, loan or gift to 10 § 2572
Surplus property, use for, 40 § 484
Water holes, etc., in arid lands, 43 § 361
  Injury to, 43 § 362

MOON LANDING

Silver dollars,
  Date, 31 § 324c
  Design, minting of, 31 § 324b

MOORES CREEK NATIONAL MILITARY PARK

Acceptance of,
  Lands, 16 § 422a
  Property, 16 § 422a–1
Battle lines, ascertainment and marking of, 16 § 422c
Boundaries, 16 § 422
Conveyance of land to United States, 16 § 422a
Designation of lines of battle, 16 § 422c
Destruction of monuments etc., 16 § 422d
Donations, authority of Secretary of Interior to accept, 16 § 422a–1
Duties, 16 § 422b
Establishment, 16 § 422
Fences, penalty for destroying, 16 § 422d
Fines and penalties, destruction or injuring monuments, etc., 16 § 422d
Interior Department, supervision, 16 § 422b
Lands, acceptance of, 16 § 422a
Marking lines of battle, 16 § 422c
Monuments, protection, 16 § 422d
Offenses committed in, 16 § 422d
Ornamentation, penalty for defacing or injuring, 16 § 422d
Property, acceptance of, 16 § 422a–1
Rules and regulations, 16 § 422b
Secretary of Interior,
  Control by, 16 § 422a
  Direction of, 16 § 422a
  Duties of, 16 § 422b
  Lands, acceptance of, 16 § 422a
  Property, acceptance of, 16 § 422a–1
Statues, protection, 16 § 422d
Supervision, 16 § 422b

MOOSEHORN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Moosehorn Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MOOSEHORN WILDERNESS

Moosehorn National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MOPS

Blind-made products,
  Fair market price determined for, 41 § 47
  Federal departments or agencies to procure from non-profit-making agencies, 41 § 48
  Revision of prices for, 41 § 47

MORAINES

Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index

MORALLY DEFECTIVE PERSONS

Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456

MORALS

Discussion of moral questions excluded from reports of Commerce Department, 15 § 190
Naturalization, requirements of, moral character, 8 § 1427

MORAMIDE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

MORATORIUM

Farm housing, loan payments, 42 § 1475
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief, generally, this index

MORGANZA FLOODWAY

Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index

MORMON BATTALION TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

MORMON CRICKETS

Appropriation for control and extermination, 7 §§ 148a, 148d, 148e
Control, 7 § 148
Procuring material and equipment without advertising for bids, 41 § 6b
Cooperation in control of, 7 § 148

MORMON TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

MOROCCO

Consular courts authorized by treaties, 22 § 141
Consular jurisdiction, relinquishment, 22 § 141 note

MORPHERIDINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

MORPHINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuses Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Narcotics, generally, this index

MORRILL ACTS (AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES)

Text of Acts, 7 §§ 301 et seq., 321 et seq.
Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges, generally, this index

MORRIS PLAN

Banks entitled to join Federal Reserve System, 12 § 321

MORRISON ACT (TARIFF)

Text of Act, 12 § 541
Taxation of circulating notes. Circulating Notes, this index

MORRISTOWN NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

Acceptance of title to lands, 16 § 409a
Acquisition of land, 16 §§ 409, 409g
Administration
Acquisition of land, rules and regulations, in accordance with, 16 § 409h
Additional lands, 16 § 409h
Appropriation, acquisition of lands, 16 § 409g note
Board of advisors, 16 § 409c
Citizenship of residents therein unaffected, 16 § 409f
Civil jurisdiction, 16 § 409f
Criminal jurisdiction, 16 § 409f
Development, 16 § 409e
Donations to, 16 §§ 409, 409a
Employees of Washington Association of New Jersey, discretion as to continued employment, 16 § 409d
Establishment, 16 § 409
Ford House, inclusion, 16 § 409
General George Washington's Continental Army, certain lands historically associated with, 16 § 409g
George Washington headquarters, maintenance as part of park, 16 § 409b
Historical relics, acquisition, 16 § 409b
Jockey Hollow campsite, inclusion in area, 16 §§ 409, 409g
Jurisdiction in civil and criminal legislative matters retained by state, 16 § 409f
Manuscripts, acquisition, 16 § 409b
Museum, maintenance, 16 § 409b
National Parks, generally, this index
Paintings, acquisition, 16 § 409b
Protection, 16 § 409e
Public moneys, appropriations prohibited, 16 § 409
Revolutionary War areas, inclusion, 16 § 409
Secretary of Interior,
Acceptance of donations, 16 § 409a
Administration and interpretation of, 16 § 409g
Administration under direction of, 16 § 409e
Designation of area, 16 § 409
Development under direction of, 16 § 409e
Protection under direction of, 16 § 409e
Washington Association of New Jersey employees continued in service, 16 § 409d
Washington headquarters, Ford House, New Jersey, inclusion in, 16 § 409

MORTALITY

Infants, investigation by Children's Bureau, 42 § 192

MORTALITY TABLES

Commissioners 1941 standard ordinary table of mortality, 38 §§ 722, 723
Employees' compensation for work injuries, lump-sum payment, 5 § 8135
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, payment of compensation, 33 § 914
National service life insurance, premium rates, 38 § 702
Railroad Retirement Act, use in determining additional cost of crediting military service, 45 § 228c–1

MORTGAGE COMPANIES

Agency for federal land banks, 12 § 803
Embezzlement by officers, employees, etc., arrest, 18 § 3056
False entries, etc., to defraud United States, arrest, 18 § 3056
Insurance under National Housing Act, 12 § 1703
Loans, alterations, repairs and improvements, insurance by Secretary, 12 § 1703
Veterans loans, automatic guaranty, 38 § 1802

MORTGAGE INSURANCE

Additions to mortgage guaranty account, income tax deduction, 26 § 832
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Guaranty insurance, income tax, gross income exclusion, 26 § 832

MORTGAGE INSURANCE—Continued

Income tax,
Carryover, corporate acquisitions, successor companies, 26 § 381
Special deduction and income account, company writing guaranty insurance, 26 § 832
Treatment as unearned premiums of additions to reserve required by state law on regulations for mortgage guaranty insurance losses, 26 § 832 note
Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, this index
Mortgage guaranty account, establishment, etc., 26 § 832
National Housing Act, this index
Purchase of tax and loss bonds, income tax deduction, 26 § 832
Redemption of tax and loss bonds, 31 § 757c-3
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index
Subtractions from mortgage guaranty account and inclusion in gross income, income tax, 26 § 832
Tax and loss bonds, purchase, deduction, income tax, 26 § 832
Redemption and application to pay taxes due as result of inclusion of amount in gross income, 31 § 757c-3
Treatment as unearned premiums, additions to reserve required by state law or regulations for mortgage guaranty insurance losses, 26 § 832 note
Veterans' Emergency Housing Act, 12 § 1738
War Housing Insurance, generally, this index

MORTGAGE MARKET

National Mortgage Associations, generally, this index

MORTGAGE RELIEF

Home Owners' Loan Corporation, generally, this index
Homeowners unemployed as result of closing federal installation, 12 § 1735g

MORTGAGEE

See MORTGAGES, generally, this index

MORTGAGES

Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural Hall of Fame, borrowing money for purposes of corporation, securing of bonds issued for, 36 § 974
Alaska, this index
American Society of International Law, power to secure loan by mortgage, 36 § 345
AMVETS, power to execute, 36 § 67i
Annual report of President to Congress, projecting market needs, etc., 42 § 1441c
Big Brothers of America, power to execute, 36 § 884
Bills of lading,
Negotiation of bill by mortgagor to person without notice, 49 § 118
Warranties by mortgagee receiving payment of bill, 49 § 116
"Blanket encumbrance" as meaning, interstate land sales, 15 § 1701
Blinded Veterans Association, power to execute, 36 § 854
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., power to execute, 36 § 944
Board for Fundamental Education, power to execute, 36 § 504
Boy Scouts of America, power to execute, 36 § 25
Boys' Clubs of America, power to execute, 36 § 694
Chamizal boundary settlement, reimbursement of property owners for penalty cost for repayment of mortgages, 22 § 277d-19
Chattel Mortgages, this index
China Trade Act corporations, power to give mortgage, 15 § 146 (g)
Civil actions respecting, United States as party, 28 § 2410
Civil Air Patrol, power to execute, 36 § 205
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, power to execute, 36 § 794
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, excess funds, investment in bonds or obligations to support residential mortgage market, 12 § 1715e
Conventional mortgages,
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
National Mortgage Associations, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Discharge of property, judgments or decrees in civil actions where U.S. is party, 28 § 2410
Displaced persons, relocation assistance,
Mortgage, defined, 42 § 4601
Replacement housing for homeowner, 42 § 4623
Distillery premises, priority of lien of United States for taxes, 26 § 5173
Emergency farm loans, refinancing of outstanding mortgages, 42 § 4452
Estate tax, deductions from gross estate, 26 § 2053
Indian trust or restricted land, 25 § 483a
Exemption from Trust Indenture Act and Securities Act of security under mortgage indenture, 15 § 77ddd
Farm Credit Administration, restrictions on registrars, appraisers and examiners, 12 § 656
Farm Housing, this index
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal Land Bank Associations, this index
Federal Land Banks, this index
Federal Reserve banks, loan secured by mortgage, 12 § 371
Federal Reserve member banks, loans to executive officers, 12 § 375a
Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Foreclosure,
Acquisition of property at or near military bases ordered closed, 42 § 3374
Examination of state laws by land bank commissioner, 12 § 971
Final order approving petition for reorganization of corporation as stay of proceedings, 11 § 548
Mortgagee's rights, war housing insurance, 12 § 1739

MORTGAGES—Continued

Foreclosure—Continued
Postponement of foreclosure of insured mortgages under National Housing Act, 12 § 1739(a)
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 532
United States, this index
Foreign banking corporations, conversion, 12 § 630
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, power to execute, 36 § 574
Future Farmers of America, power to execute, 36 § 274
General Insurance Fund, excess funds, investment in bonds or obligations supporting residential mortgage market, 12 § 1735c
Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Hopi Industrial Park, execution by Tribal Council, 25 § 642
Housing and Urban Development Department, generally, this index
Income tax,
Interest, withholding tax at source, 26 § 1451
Foreign corporations, 26 § 1442
Non-resident aliens, 26 § 1441
Joint stock land banks, gross income, 26 § 76
Mutual insurance companies, gross investment income, 26 § 822
Property acquired subject to, 26 § 514
Redeemable ground rents, treated as mortgage, gains or losses on disposition of property, 26 § 1055
Unrelated debt-financed income, 26 § 514
Withholding of tax, non-residents, 26 § 1441
Indenture trustee to be furnished,
Certificate or opinion of fair value in case of indenture secured by mortgage, 15 § 77nnn
Opinion of counsel as to recording of indenture secured by mortgage, 15 § 77nnn
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Inland Waterways Corporation, transfer of mortgages for liquidation or assignment, 49 §§ 151 to 157 note
Insured mortgages. Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Interest, mortgage insured under,
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance Act, 12 § 1478b
National Housing Act, 12 § 1713
Losses sustained by reason of Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 12 § 1739(a)
War housing insurance law, 12 §§ 1736 et seq., 1746
Interest equalization tax, property in U.S., acquisition of foreign obligations, exclusions, 26 § 4914
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Irrigation, right of excess lands acquired by conveyance in satisfaction of mortgages to water, 43 §§ 423e, 544
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., power to execute, 36 § 914
Joint stock land banks, income tax, gross income, 26 § 76
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, power to execute, 36 § 78c
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., power to execute, 36 § 634
Lessee,
Yellowstone Park land, 16 § 33
Yosemite Park lands, 16 § 55
Lower Income Housing, this index
Major disasters, temporary payments to individuals and families suffering financial hardship caused by, 42 § 4436
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, power to execute, 36 § 824
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 352
Moderate Income Housing, this index
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, excess funds, investment in bonds or obligations to support residential mortgage market, 12 § 1712
National banks, assignment in contemplation of insolvency, 12 § 91
National Conference on Citizenship, power to execute, 36 § 434
National Conference on State Societies, power to execute, 36 § 403
National Fund for Medical Education, power to execute, 36 § 604
National Housing Act, this index
National Mortgage Associations, this index
National Music Council, power to execute, 36 § 664
National park grantee or licensee, 16 § 3
National Safety Council, power to execute, 36 § 464
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, power to execute, 36 § 1044
Notes issued to pay insured defaulted farm mortgages, 7 § 1005c
Open-end mortgages, insurance under National Housing Act, 12 § 1715p
Plans for elimination of all substandard housing and realization of national housing goal, report, projection of market needs, etc., 42 § 1441b
Postal Service, this index
Railroads,
Alteration or modification of mortgage securing obligations, etc., 49 § 20b
Investment of sinking fund of government aided railroads in mortgage bonds, 45 § 95
Redemption of prior mortgage by government, 45 § 94
Redemption, prior railroad mortgage by United States, 45 § 94
Rental housing,
Insurance under National Housing Act, 12 § 1713
Lower income families, revolving fund for excess rental charges, investment in bonds or obligations supporting residential mortgage market, 12 § 1751z-1
Residential mortgages. Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, power respecting, 15 § 78ccc
Security for federal land bank bonds and loans, 12 §§ 771, 854
Ship Mortgage Act, generally, this index
Small business disaster loans, refinancing of outstanding mortgages, 42 § 4451
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 590
Foreclosure, 50 App. § 532
Modification, etc., of contract secured, 50 App. § 517

MORTGAGES—Continued

Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief—Continued
Resumption of possession of mortgaged property, 50 App. § 533
Settlement of cases involving stayed proceedings to foreclose, 50 App. § 533
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, power to execute, 36 § 534
Special Risk Insurance Fund, excess funds, investment in bonds or obligations supporting residential mortgage market, 12 § 1715z–3
Spokane Indian Reservation, lands held by, 25 § 487
Trade expansion, recording of mortgages acquired as security for loans, etc., 19 § 1916
Tulalip Indian Reservation, execution by Tribes, 25 § 403a–2
Union Pacific Railroad, 45 § 81
United States, actions affecting property on which United States has mortgage, 28 § 2410
United States Olympic Committee, power to secure loans, etc., by, 36 § 374
Ute Indians, requirement for division, partition or distribution of property, 25 § 677k
Validity of tax lien against mortgagees, 26 § 6323
Vessels,
Fee for recording mortgage or discharge, abolished, 46 § 331
Operations revolving fund used for payment of certain expenses, 46 § 1241b
Requisitioned vessels, 46 § 1242
Compensation applied to mortgage, 50 App. § 1293
Secured by, issuance, etc. to aliens, restrictions, 46 §§ 808, 835, 961
Retroactive provisions, 46 § 808 note
Ship Mortgage Act, generally, this index
War-built vessel, mortgage securing unpaid purchase price, 50 App. §§ 1737, 1739
Veterans,
Pensions, amounts equal to prepayments on indebtedness secured by mortgage, etc., on realty made after death of spouse, etc., exemption from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
World War I of the United States of America, power to execute, 36 § 764
War Housing Insurance, this index
Water carriers, vessels, instrument evidencing, filing, 49 § 922a
Yellowstone National Park, lessee of land in, 16 § 33
Yosemite National Park lands, lessees of, 16 § 55

MORTGAGOR

See MORTGAGES, generally, this index

MOSAICS

Soil conservation,
Operation of Department of Interior, furnishing copies, 16 § 590i–2
Service to furnish at cost to federal, state, county or municipal agencies, 16 § 590i–1

MOSCOW, IDAHO

District court held at, 28 § 92

MOSES RESERVE

Homestead, 43 § 208

MOSQUITO CREEK

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 36

MOTELS

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees, 29 § 213
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with enjoying services, facilities, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245

MOTHERS

Child care expenses, income tax deduction, 26 § 214
Definitions, this index
Food stamp program, exception, requirement, employment of able-bodied adults for eligibility of household to participate in, 7 § 2014
Income tax, child care expense deduction, availability to wife deserted by husband, 26 § 214
Parent and Child, generally, this index
Social security insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Deduction for failure to have child in care, 42 § 403
War Mothers, 36 § 91 et seq.

MOTHER'S DAY ACT

Display of flag on, 36 §§ 141, 174
Second Sunday in May designated as, 36 § 142

MOTHS

Gypsy Moths, generally, this index

MOTION PICTURES

Alien representative of, entry into U.S. to engage in vocation, nonimmigrant alien, 8 § 1101
"Arts" and "production" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Coast and Geodetic Survey furnished with motion-picture equipment and films, 15 § 1514
Coast Guard personnel, expenditures for equipment, 14 § 469
Copyrights, this index
Disseminating information about United States abroad by use of, 22 §§ 1461, 1462
Private agencies, 22 § 1437
Fair labor standards,
Child labor provisions, nonapplicability to actors or performers, 29 § 213
Employees, exemption from Act, 29 § 213
Federal Bureau of Investigation, protection against commercial exploitation of names, 18 § 709
Federal records, acceptance of films for deposit, 44 § 2107
Great seal of U.S., use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
Historical development of United States, preservation, 44 § 2110
Houses, Civil Rights, generally, this index
Library of Congress, transfer, title to prints vested in Alien Property Custodian or Attorney General pursuant to Trading With the Enemy Act, 50 App. § 44

MOTION PICTURES—Continued

Medical libraries, grants, acquisition of, 42 § 280b–7
Obscene film, importation or transportation, 18 § 1462
Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
Research and experimentation in use for educational purposes. National Defense Education Act, generally, this index
Uniforms, armed forces, wearing of by actors in motion picture production, 10 § 772
Veterans' Administration, visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233

MOTIONS

See, also, specific index headings
Arbitration,
Application to court for making and hearing of motion, 9 § 6
Papers filed with order on motions, 9 § 13
Armed forces, review of discharge or dismissal of former member, 10 § 1553
Bankruptcy, forms, rules prescribing, 28 § 2075
Change of venue, 28 § 1404
Contested elections for House of Representatives elections. Contested Elections, this index
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, rules and forms. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Courts always open for making motions, 28 § 452
Customs Court, this index
Dismiss action, single judge of three judge court not to entertain, 28 § 2284
Interception of wire or oral communications, suppression of contents, 18 § 2518
Interstate Commerce Commission orders, appearance by parties of their own motion in actions to enforce orders, etc., 28 § 2323
Judgment on, action by United States against delinquents for public money, 28 § 2407
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Jury selection procedures, challenging compliance with, 28 § 1867
Mental examination of accused, motion for, 18 § 4244
Multidistrict litigation, proceedings for transfer to single district, 28 § 1407
Post-trial motions made after entry of judgments, representation of defendant charged with felony, misdemeanor, etc., in connection with, compensation, limitation, 18 § 3006A
Remand after removal of case, 28 § 1448
Reorganization plans,
Discharge, Congressional committee considering resolutions, 5 § 911
Effect on pending legal proceedings, 5 § 907
Resolutions to Congressional committees, discharge, etc., 5 §§ 911 to 913
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Sentence, motion to vacate, set aside or correct federal custody, 28 § 2255
Representation by counsel of person seeking relief under provisions respecting, 18 § 3006A
Supreme Court, this index
United States magistrates, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, this index
United States Tax Court, this index
Witness, ordering testimony of witnesses to be taken by depositions to preserve witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503

MOTOR BOATS

Accident assistance and reports, 46 § 526l
Agriculture Department, expenditures for hire, maintenance, repair and operation, 31 § 638e
Applicability of 1940 act, 46 § 526u
Application of other laws to, 46 § 526q
Appropriations, enforcement of act, authorization, 46 § 526s
Arrest, authority to arrest for reckless or negligent operation, 46 § 526n
Backfire trap, equipment of carburetor, 46 § 526i
Bells, requirement, 46 § 526d
Racing boat, 46 § 526h
Bilges, ventilation of, 46 § 526j
Boundary Waters Canoe Area in Superior National Forest, use in, 16 § 1133
Carburetors, requirement, 46 § 526i
Carriage of passengers for hire, life preservers, etc. required, 46 § 526e
Classification, 46 § 526a
Bells required, 46 § 526d
Lights required, 46 § 526b
Whistles or other sound-producing appliances required, 46 § 526c
Coast Guard, this index
Coast Guard Auxiliary, this index
Defined, regulation, 46 § 526
District courts, libel against vessel for violating law, 46 § 526o
Engine and fuel compartment bilges, ventilation, 46 § 526j
Examination of applicant for license as operator of boat for hire, 46 § 526f
Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Remission or mitigation, 46 § 526p
Violation of provisions of Act, 46 § 526o
Reckless or negligent operation, 46 § 526m
Remission or mitigation, 46 § 526p
Fire extinguishers, 46 § 526g
Racing boat, 46 § 526h
Fishing contests, license of operator, 46 § 526f
Flame arrester, equipment of carburetor, 46 § 526i
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Indians, ownership and license to operate, 46 §§ 237, 238
Inflammable or combustible fuel, regulations as to carrying, 46 § 170a
Inspection, 46 § 526
Exemption from, 46 § 361
International rules for preventing collisions at sea, acts or treaties embodying or revising not repealed by Motorboat Act, 46 § 526r
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Laws unaffected by Motorboat Act, 46 § 526r

MOTOR BOATS—Continued

Length,
Classification, 46 § 526a
Determination, 46 § 526
Libel against vessels for violating law, 46 § 526o
License of operator of boat carrying passengers for hire, 46 § 526f
Life preservers, etc., requirement, 46 § 526e
Lights, 46 § 526b
Mississippi River, Atchafalaya River, etc., 33 § 321
Minimum number of officers, statute governing inapplicable to motor boats, 46 § 223
Misdemeanor, operation in reckless or negligent manner, 46 § 526m
Negligent operation prohibited, 46 § 526l
Operate, defined, regulation, 46 § 526l
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Pilot rules not required to be carried on board, 46 § 526k
Procedure on arrest for reckless or negligent operation, 46 § 526n
Process, authority to arrest for negligent or reckless operation, 46 § 526n
Punishment, reckless or negligent operation, 46 § 526m
Races, application of requirements as to whistles, fire extinguishers, etc., 46 § 526h
Reckless operation prohibited, 46 § 526l
Regulations,
Establishment, 46 § 526p
Penalty for violation, 46 § 526o
Ring buoys, requirement, 46 § 526e
River and harbor improvements, purchase, maintenance and repair, authority for, 31 § 638d
Sail propelled motor boats, lights, 46 § 526b
Sound producing appliances, requirement, 46 § 526c
State, defined, 46 § 526u
Suspension or revocation of license of operator of vessel for hire, 46 § 526f
Ventilation requirements, 46 § 526j
Visible, defined, 46 § 526b
Whistles, requirement, 46 § 526c
Racing boat, 46 § 526h
Wilderness areas, use in, 16 § 1133

MOTOR CARRIERS

Text of Act, 15 § 77c; 49 § 1 et seq.
Accidents, actions for damages, admissibility in evidence of reports of accidents, 49 § 320 (f)
Accounts, records and reports, 49 § 320
Accidents, admissibility in evidence, 49 § 320 (f)
Application of other sections relating to reports, etc., 49 § 304
Commission's authority to require, 49 § 320 (a)
Contents and requisites of annual report, 49 § 320 (b)
Failure or refusal to make or keep, penalty, 49 § 322 (g) (h)
Forfeiture for failure to keep or file, 49 § 322 (h)
Forms, commission's authority to prescribe, 49 § 320 (d)
Inspection, examination and copying, 49 § 320
Preservation of accounts, records, etc., commission's power to prescribe period for, 49 § 320 (d)
Accounts, records and reports—Continued
Time for,
Filing, 49 § 320(b)
Making, 49 §§ 21, 322(g)
Administration of act, 49 § 305
Court's compelling commission to take jurisdiction, 49 § 305
Court's review of commission's orders, 49 § 305
Employment of examiners, attorneys, etc., 49 § 305
Hearings, place of holding, 49 § 305
Joint boards, 49 §§ 303, 305 (a to c)
Joint hearings with state authorities, 49 § 305
Notice of proceedings and hearing, 49 § 305
Pecuniary interest in carrier under investigation forbidden, 49 § 305
Power to administer oaths, 49 § 305
Procedural provisions, applicability, 49 § 305
Witnesses and production of documents, 49 § 305
Agents, service of process on, 49 § 321
Aggregate gross operating revenues, basis, determination, unifications, etc., 49 § 5(10)
Agricultural cooperative association, exemption from act, vehicles used in transportation, 49 § 303
Alaska,
Bona fide operation of carriers in interstate or foreign commerce within or with other states on certain date, certificates or permits authorizing operation, 49 § 306
Carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce within or with other states, contract carriers, certain date, permit authorizing operation issued to, 49 § 309
Operation as water carrier, subject to jurisdiction of Federal Maritime Commission, 49 § 903
Transportation with other states through foreign countries, applicability of provisions, prohibition against conflicts with requirements, 49 § 303
Allowances to shippers for transportation services, 49 § 324a
Application of,
Other sections relating to reports, contracts, etc., 49 § 304
Provisions of act governing, 49 § 304
Associations of carriers,
Defined, 49 § 320 (e)
Inspection of records, books, etc., 49 § 320 (d)
Attorney in fact, service of notice of suspension of rates on, 49 § 321 (a)
Attorneys,
Employment, 49 § 305
Fees, enforcement proceedings, 49 § 322
Board, defined, 49 § 303
Bona fide operation,
Alaska, carriers in interstate or foreign commerce within or with other states, certain date, certificates or permits authorizing operation, 49 § 306
Contract carriers on certain date, certificate of permit issued to, 49 §§ 306, 309
Broker,
Defined, 49 § 303
Motor transportation brokers, post

MOTOR CARRIERS—Continued

Capital stock, value, 49 § 314
Carrier of migrant workers by motor vehicle,
Defined, 49 § 303
Regulation of interstate transportation by commission, 49 § 304
Casual or occasional transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, vehicles engaged in excepted from law governing motor carriers, 49 § 303
For-hire transportation business by motor vehicle, necessity, 49 § 303
Necessity for operation, 49 § 303
Certificate, defined, 49 § 303
Certificate of convenience and necessity, 49 §§ 306 to 308
Alaska, carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce within or with other states, certain date, issuance to, 49 § 306
Application for certificate, 49 § 306
Baggage, newspapers, express or mail, transportation, 49 § 308 (d)
Date of filing or reissuance of operating rights, special or chartered parties, transportation, 49 § 308(c)
Deviation from route, 49 § 308 (b)
Dual operation as contract carrier prohibited, 49 § 310
Examination and revocation by commission, 49 § 312
Extension of routes, 49 § 308 (a)
Form and contents, 49 § 306
Grant to bona fide carriers in operation June 1, 1935, 49 § 306
Issuance authorized to qualify applicant for regular routes and between fixed termini, 49 § 307
Operations in interstate or foreign commerce, carrier operating solely within single state, conditions, 49 § 306
Proprietary or property rights in highway, 49 § 307
Registration, state requirement, 49 § 302
Restrictions on additions to equipment, 49 § 308 (a)
Revocation or suspension, 49 § 312
Special or chartered parties, 49 § 308 (c)
Specification of routes and termini, 49 § 308 (a)
Certificate of title for motor vehicle, perfection of security interests indicated in, 49 § 313
Chairman of Interstate Commerce Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Change in rates, etc., 49 § 317(c)
Charges. Rates, fares and charges, generally, post
Classification by commission, 49 § 304
Suspension by commission, 49 § 316
Transportation needs and fair return considered in determining, 49 § 316
Collection of rates and charges, 49 § 323
Commission,
Accounts, etc., access and inspection authority, 49 § 320
Cooperative association, form of accounts, records, or memorandums, prescribed by, 49 § 320
Defined, 49 § 303
Common carrier by motor vehicle, defined, interstate commerce, 49 § 902
Compensation, defined, income taxes, states, withholding exemptions, employees of, 49 § 325a
Confidential nature of reports, records, etc., furnished commission, 49 § 320 (a)
Connecting carriers, recovery by initial carrier from, applicability, certain provisions, 49 § 319
Consolidation or merger,
Approval by commission, 49 § 5(10)
Railroad carrier, finding by commission as to public interest required, 49 § 5 (2)
Temporary authority to operate, 49 § 310a
Construing motor carrier to include carriers of migrant workers, 49 § 304
Continuing violations, penalties, 49 § 322
Contract carrier by motor vehicle, defined, 49 § 303
Contract carriers,
Burden of proof, changes in rates, 49 § 318
Carrier of migrant workers by motor vehicle as including contract carrier, 49 § 303
Changes or reductions in rates, investigation by commission, 49 § 318
Commission to investigate and hear complaints as to minimum charges, 49 § 318
Dual operation as common carrier prohibited, 49 § 310
Law relating to national parks and monuments unaffected, 49 § 309
Notice of change of schedules, 49 § 318
Permits,
Alaska, operation in interstate or foreign commerce within or with other states, certain date, 49 § 309
Carriers in bona fide operation July 1, 1935, 49 § 309
Form and contents of application, 49 § 309
Powers and duties of commission, 49 § 309
Terms, conditions and limitations, 49 § 309
Rates,
Duty to establish reasonable minimum, 49 § 318
Reduction, 49 § 318
Regulations, reasonable minimum rates, 49 § 318
Revocation or suspension of permit, 49 § 312
Schedules filed with commission, 49 § 318
Suspension of rates, 49 § 318
Undue preference forbidden, 49 § 318
Cooperative agreements, enforcement, safety, etc., laws, etc., highway transportation, 49 § 305
Cooperative associations, motor vehicles controlled by excepted from law governing motor carriers, 49 § 303
Costs in action to recover forfeiture for failure to make and file reports, etc., 49 § 322 (h)
Debtor carrier,
Defined, 49 § 313
Perfection of security interests against purchasers from, 49 § 313
Defined, 49 § 320(e)
Depreciation charges, commission's authority to prescribe, 49 § 320 (c)
Destruction of reports, accounts, records, etc., to commission, penalty, 49 § 322(g)
Deviation from rates, etc., forbidden, 49 § 317(b)
Disclosure of information by special agents, examiners or accountants, 49 § 322 (d)

MOTOR CARRIERS—Continued

District court, jurisdiction, restraining violations and enforcing orders, etc., 49 § 322
"Domestic surface transportation and storage" as meaning facilities and services, emergency preparedness functions of ICC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Dual operation as common carrier and contract carrier prohibited, 49 § 310
Duration of commission's order, 49 § 321(b)
Effective date of,
Act, 49 § 327
Commission's order, 49 § 321(b)
Emergency towing, wrecked or disabled motor vehicles in interstate or foreign commerce, exception, law governing, 49 § 303
Enforcement proceedings by commission or injured persons, 49 § 322
Equipment,
Regulation of equipment of interstate carriers of migrant workers, 49 § 304
Service and facilities, power to regulate, foreign commerce, 49 § 303
Examiners, employment, 49 § 305
Exceptions of certain vehicles from operation of act, 49 §§ 302, 303
Exemption by commission of certain interstate and foreign commerce operations of carriers, 49 § 304
Express companies,
Certain motor vehicles operated by not subject to law governing motor carriers, 49 § 302
Defined, 49 § 303
Extension of credit to United States, states or political subdivisions, 49 § 323
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees, 29 § 213
Fares. Rates, fares and charges, generally, post
Farmers' motor vehicles excepted from law governing motor carriers, 49 § 303
Federal Highway Administrator, carrying out functions, etc., of Secretary concerning safety, 49 § 1655
Federal Register, publication, notice, filing application to engage in transportation in interstate and foreign commerce within limits of intrastate authority granted, 49 § 306
Filing tariffs with commission, 49 § 317
Fines, penalties, or forfeitures, reports or records, failure or refusal to make or keep, 49 § 322 (g) (h)
Foreign commerce,
Defined, 49 § 303
Designation of person for serving of process, 49 § 321
Hours of service of employees, 49 § 303
Safety in operation of equipment, power to regulate, 49 §§ 303, 304
Security for protection of public, 49 § 303
Foreign countries, transportation between Alaska and other states, prohibition against applicability of provisions in conflicts with requirements, 49 § 303
Foreign operation, defined, 49 § 303
Form of application, operations in interstate or foreign commerce solely within single state, 49 § 306
Free carriage, 49 § 317(b)
Freight Forwarders, this index
Hearing by commission, 49 § 305
Highway, defined, 49 § 303
Hire of transportation by motor vehicle, certificate or permit, necessity, 49 § 303
Home state,
Defined, 49 § 313
Law of home state as affecting perfection of security interests in motor vehicles, 49 § 313
Hours of service of employees, power to regulate, 49 §§ 303, 304
Identification plate for interstate carriers, 49 § 324
Income tax, states, withholding, employees, exemption, other than by state, etc., of residence or state, etc., wherein more than 50% of compensation earned, 49 § 325a
Separability of provisions, 49 § 26a note
Information,
Commission's duty to inquire as to manner of carrier's doing business, etc., 49 § 304
Returns, state income tax, compensaton of employees, filing, 49 § 325a
Initial carrier's recovery from connecting carrier, applicability, certain provisions, 49 § 319
Injunction, violations, restraining, 49 § 322
Insurance for protection of public, 49 §§ 303, 315
Interstate commerce, defined, 49 § 303
Interstate operation,
Defined, 49 § 303
Intrastate motor carriers, 49 § 306
Intrastate motor carriers, interstate operation, 49 § 306
Investigation by commission,
Complaints, 49 § 304
Pecuniary interest in carrier under investigation, 49 § 305
Qualifications and hours of service of employees, 49 § 325
Sizes and weights of vehicles, 49 § 325
Issuance,
Certificate of registration authorizing continuance of interstate and foreign commerce operations solely within state, 49 § 306
Certificates or permits to persons transporting certain agricultural commodities on May 1, 1958, 49 § 303 note
Issues arising, applications for certificate of registration to operate in interstate and foreign commerce solely within state, determination, 49 § 306
Joint board, 49 § 305
Defined, 49 § 303
Use by board members of government transportation requests, 49 § 305a
Joint hearings with state commissions, 49 § 305
Jurisdiction, court compelling commission to take, 49 § 305
Keep and kept, defined, 49 § 320(e)
Leases, contracts, etc., of vehicles owned by others, regulation, 49 § 304
Lessors,
Commission's authority,
Prescribe forms for accounts, etc., 49 § 320 (d)
Require reports, records, etc., from, 49 § 320 (a)
Defined, 49 § 320 (e)
Reports, etc., forfeiture for failure to keep or file, 49 § 322 (h)

MOTOR CARRIERS—Continued

Licenses,
Defined, 49 §§ 303, 320 (e)
Motor transportation brokers, 49 §§ 311 (b), 312
Lien creditor,
Defined, 49 § 313
Perfection of security interests in motor vehicles as against, 49 § 313
Limitation of action to recover charges and overcharges, 49 § 304a
Migrant worker,
Carriers of as excepted from exemption of Fair Labor Standards Act, 49 § 304 note
Defined, 49 § 303
Regulation of interstate transportation by commission, 49 § 304
Motor companies as carrier, within law governing consolidation, control, etc., of carriers, 49 § 5 (13)
Motor transportation brokers,
Bond or other security required, 49 § 311
Broker, defined, 49 §§ 303, 320(e)
Commission's authority,
Prescribe forms for accounts, etc., 49 § 320 (d)
Require reports, records, etc., from, 49 § 320 (a)
Included in motor carriers, 49 §§ 320 (e), 321 (d)
Inspection of accounts, records, etc., 49 § 311
Issuance of license to brokers in operation prior to enactment, 49 § 311
License, 49 §§ 311, 312
References of matters to board, 49 § 305
Reports, accounts, etc., forfeiture for failure to keep or file, 49 § 322 (h)
Revocation or suspension of license, 49 § 312
Rules and regulations, 49 § 311
Motor vehicle, defined, 49 §§ 303, 313
National organization of state commissions, defined, natural gas pipeline safety, 49 § 1671
Nomination for membership on joint board, 49 § 305
Notice,
Enforcement proceedings, 49 § 322
Intention to engage in interstate and foreign operations solely within state, 49 § 306
Notices or orders, agent for service, 49 § 321 (a)
Oaths,
Power to administer, 49 § 305
Reports required by commission to be under, 49 § 320 (b)
Observance of tariffs, 49 § 317(b)
Offices for board and state commission, 49 § 305
Operating expenses, depreciation charges as, 49 § 320 (c)
Orders of commission,
Compel compliance with act, 49 § 304
Effective date and duration, 49 § 321 (b)
Fixing allowances for transportation services by shippers, 49 § 324a
Service on carrier's attorney in fact, 49 § 321 (a)
Overcharges,
Defined, 49 § 304a
Limitation of action to recover, 49 § 304a
Passes, etc., forbidden, 49 § 317(b)
Perfection,
Certain security interests in motor vehicles, 49 § 313
Defined, 49 § 313
Permit,
Contract carriers, 49 § 309
Defined, 49 § 303
Examination and revocation by commission, 49 § 312
For-hire transportation business by motor vehicle, necessity, 49 § 303
Forwarder, 49 § 1010
Necessity, 49 § 303
Registration, state requirement, 49 § 302
Terms and conditions, 49 § 309
Person, defined, 49 § 303
Petition, reconsideration, state commission decision authorizing operations in interstate or foreign commerce solely within state, 49 § 306
Powers and duties of commission in general, 49 § 304
Preservation of accounts, records, etc., commission's authority to prescribe period for, 49 § 320 (d)
Private carrier of property by motor vehicle,
Defined, 49 § 303
Income tax, states, withholding, employees, exemption, other than by state, etc., of residence or state, etc., wherein more than 50% of compensation earned, 49 § 325a
Separability of provisions, 49 § 26a note
Procedure before joint board, 49 § 305
Process,
Action to recover forfeiture for failure to make and file reports, etc., 49 § 322 (h)
Designation of agent for service, 49 § 321 (c)
Proof of public convenience and necessity by carriers operating on certain date, 49 § 306
Property excepted from application of Act, etc., 49 § 303
Publication, reports, records, etc., furnished commission, restrictions, 49 § 320 (a)
Purchaser,
Defined, 49 § 313
Perfection of security interests in motor vehicles as against purchasers from debtor carrier, 49 § 313
Qualifications and hours of service of employees of commission, 49 § 325
Railroad carrier operated motor vehicle not subject to Part II, 49 § 302
Rates, fares and charges, 49 § 316
Assembling rates, 49 § 1008
Change, 49 § 317(c)
Changes or reductions in rates, investigation by commission, 49 § 318
Collection, 49 § 323
Complaints, commission to investigate, 49 § 316
Contract carriers' duty to establish reasonable minimum rates, 49 § 318
Deviation from forbidden, 49 § 317(b)
Distributing rates, 49 § 1008
Duty to establish reasonable rates, 49 § 316
Establishing reasonable rates and charges, 49 § 316
Facilities for carriers of property, 49 § 316

MOTOR CARRIERS—Continued

Rates, fares and charges—Continued
Filing, posting and publishing tarriffs showing, 49 § 317(a)
Forfeiture for failure to file tariff schedules. rates, etc., 49 § 322 (h)
Freight forwarder, motor carrier furnishing services to, 49 § 1009
Good will, earning power or certificate inadmissible in proceeding to determine, 49 § 316
Inmates of Veterans' Administration facilities, 49 § 22
Joint fares, reasonable, division, 49 § 316
Joint rates, 49 § 316
Freight forwarders, 49 § 1009
Just division of joint rates, 49 § 316
Service of notice of suspension, 49 § 321 (a)
Limitation of action to recover charges and overcharges, 49 § 304a
New rates, commission to determine fairness, 49 § 316
Overcharges, limitation of action to recover, 49 § 304a
Quotations for United States, 49 § 22
Reasonable minimum rates, contract carriers' duty to establish, 49 § 318
Reasonable rates, commission to fix, 49 § 316
Remedies or rights of action not affected, 49 § 316
Service of notice of suspension, 49 § 321 (a)
Suspension by commission, 49 § 316
Service of notice of suspension, 49 § 321 (a)
Through routes and joint rates, 49 § 316
Transportation needs and fair return considered in determining, 49 § 316
Transportation without filing and publishing forbidden, 49 § 317(d)
Undue preferences or prejudices prohibited, 49 § 316
Unjust and unreasonable charges prohibited, 49 § 316
Receipts or bills of lading, applicability of certain provisions, 49 § 319
Reciprocal transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, vehicles engaged in excepted from law governing motor carriers, 49 § 303
Records. Accounts, records and reports, generally, ante
Reference to joint board, 49 § 305
Refunds or remission of rates, etc., forbidden, 49 § 317(b)
Reparations,
Defined, 49 § 304a
Limitation of action to recover, 49 § 304a
Reports. Accounts, records and reports, generally, ante
Requirements, filing, copies of state certificates authorizing interstate or foreign commerce operations solely within state, 49 § 306
Review by court of commission's order, 49 § 305
Revocation, motor transportation broker's license, 49 § 312
Routes, 49 § 306
Contract carriers, 49 § 309
Rules and regulations,
Contract carriers' duty to establish respecting reasonable minimum rates, 49 § 318
Joint board, 49 § 305
Suspension by commission, 49 § 316
Schedules, this index
Scope, certificate of registration issued in connection with interstate and foreign operations solely within state, 49 § 306
Seasonal service, certificate or permit authorizing operation, 49 §§ 306, 309
Securities, issuance, 49 § 314
Security for protection of public, 49 § 315
Foreign commerce, 49 § 303
Security interests,
Defined, 49 § 313
Validity and perfection of certain interests in motor vehicles, 49 § 313
Separability clause of act, 49 § 326
Service of process, 49 § 321
Enforcement proceedings, 49 § 322
Services,
Allowances to shippers, 49 § 324a
Defined, 49 § 303
Shippers, allowances to for transportation services, 49 § 324a
Short title of act, 49 § 301
Sizes and weights of vehicles, 49 § 325
Standards or amendments thereto, definition of and state registration of certificates or permits, 49 § 302
State,
Certificates of registration, interstate and foreign operations solely within, 49 § 306
Defined,
Income taxes, states, withholding exemptions, employees of, 49 § 325a
Transportation, 49 § 303
Extension of credit for shipment, 49 § 323
Registration, certificates or permits, 49 § 302
Right to regulate intrastate commerce by motor carriers unaffected, 49 § 302
Waiver by state on failure of state's member on joint board to participate in hearing, 49 § 305
State board, defined, 49 § 303
Stock of freight forwarder, ownership by officer or employee of carrier, 49 § 1011
Suspension or termination, certificates of registration authorizing interstate and foreign operation solely within state, 49 § 306
Tariffs,
Allowances to shippers for transportation services, 49 § 324a
Change, 49 § 317
Deviation from, forbidden, 49 § 317
Filing, posting, and publication, 49 § 317
Forfeiture for failure to file, 49 § 322 (h)
Undue preferences forbidden, 49 § 317
Taxing powers of states unaffected, exception, 49 § 302
Temporary authority to operate, 49 § 310a
Termination of right to engage in interstate or foreign commerce operations solely within state, 49 § 306

MOTOR CARRIERS—Continued

Time,
Effective date of,
Act, 49 § 327
Commission's orders, 49 § 321(b)
Filing or making reports, 49 §§ 320 (b), 322 (g)
Traffic agreements, commission's authority to require filing, 49 § 320 (a)
Transfer, rights to engage in interstate and foreign commerce operations solely within state, conditions, 49 § 306
Transportation,
Agricultural commodities, persons holding certificates or permits on Aug. 12, 1958, or under certificates or permits issued pursuant to applications filed on or before Aug. 12, 1958, 49 § 303 note
Defined, 49 § 303
Requests, use of government transportation requests by joint board members, 49 § 305a
United States property or passengers, limitation of actions for charges, 49 § 304a
Trolley busses excepted from law governing motor vehicles, 49 § 303
United States, defined, 49 § 303
Unlawful operation,
Disclosure or solicitation of information concerning property in transportation, 49 § 322 (e)
District court's jurisdiction to restrain violations and enforce orders, 49 § 322 (b)
Evasion of regulations, 49 § 322 (c)
Giving information permitted in response to legal process, 49 § 322 (f)
Penalty where none otherwise provided, 49 § 322 (a)
Reports or records, failure or refusal to make or keep, 49 § 322 (g)
Special agent or examiners, disclosure of information, 49 § 322 (d)
Unjust discrimination, 49 § 322 (c)
Validity of certain security interests in motor vehicles, 49 § 313
Venue for failure to keep and file reports, etc., 49 § 322 (h)
Verification, applications for certificates of exemption, 49 § 304
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce,
Alaska or Hawaii, through routes and joint rates with carriers transporting property between and with other states, 49 § 316
Common carriers by water, defined, 49 § 316
Equitable division of rates with common carriers by water, 49 § 907(e)
Exemption of motor carrier transporting by water, 49 § 903 (f)
Through routes and joint rates with motor carriers, 49 §§ 316, 905
Through routes with common carriers by motor vehicles, 49 § 905
Water carrier operated motor vehicle not subject to Part II of Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 302
When employees deemed to have earned more than 50% of compensation in any state or subdivision, state income tax withholding purposes, 49 § 325a
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with use of vehicles, facilities, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Witnesses and production of documents, 49 § 305
Wrecked or disabled motor vehicles in interstate or foreign commerce, emergency towing, exception, law governing, 49 § 303

MOTOR FUEL

Sale of special motor fuels within gasoline tax law, 26 § 4082
Synthetic fuels, demonstration plants, 30 § 321 et seq.

MOTOR FUEL TAX

Effective date of special motor fuel tax law, 26 § 7851
Gasoline, generally, this index
Military or other reservations, sales as subject to tax by states, territories, or District of Columbia, 4 § 104
Special Motor Fuel Taxes, generally, this index
State and local taxes, deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164

MOTOR-TORPEDO-BOAT SQUADRONS

Uniformed services, permanent assignment to squadrons, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

MOTOR VEHICLE AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Emission of substances, standards governing Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index

MOTOR VEHICLES

See, also, Vehicles, generally, this index
Accident compensation system, study, investigation, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Actions, franchise dealer against manufacturer, 15 § 1221 et seq.
Agriculture Department,
Employees, liability insurance, foreign countries, 7 § 2262
Expenditures for hire, maintenance, repair and operation authorized, 31 § 638e
Air pollution caused by use of. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
American Battle Monuments Commission, power to operate and maintain, 36 § 138b
Appropriations,
Accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Damages caused by, 31 § 693
Forest Service, 16 § 580
Armed forces,
Acquisition, lease, or rental for use by, 10 § 2303 note
Transportation,
At expense of United States, permanent change of station by members, 10 § 2634
Places of employment by, 10 § 2632
Automobile dealer suits against manufacturers, generally, 15 § 1221 et seq.
Bureau of Indian Affairs, purchase by, 25 § 13

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors' Insurance, employees, traveling expenses for using privately owned automobiles, 42 § 1301a
Bureau of Standards, availability of working capital fund for hire of automobiles, 15 § 278b
Busses manufactured outside the United States, acquisition, lease, or rental for use by the armed forces, 10 § 2303 note
Carriage on passenger vessels, 46 § 170
Central Intelligence Agency,
Appropriation, 50 § 403j
Transportation, automobile, 50 § 403e
Certificate of title, perfection of security interest indicated in certificate for motor vehicle, 49 § 313
Civil service regulations governing operation by civilian personnel, 40 § 491
Coast and Geodetic Survey, transportation at government expense, permanent change of station, applicability of rules of law applicable to armed forces, 33 § 857a
Common carriers of passengers or property. Motor Carriers, generally, this index
Comprehensive driver training programs, state highway safety programs, 23 § 402
Conversion by government official or employee of government-owned or leased motor vehicle, 40 § 491
Corps of Engineers, restrictions on expenditures, 31 § 638b
Customs duties, lading or unlading merchandise arriving or departing on Sundays, holidays or at night, 19 §§ 1451, 1451a
Dealer, defined, floor stocks tax refund, 26 § 6412
Death from willfully damaging, destroying, etc., of aircraft or facilities, penalty, 18 § 34
Defense Department appropriations, availability for hire of passenger motor vehicles, 31 § 638f
Defined,
Criminal procedure, 18 § 31
Information Disclosure Act, 15 § 1231
Management and disposal of government property, 40 § 472
Motor carriers, 49 § 303
Safety standards, 40 § 703
Stolen property 18 § 2311
Tax liens, 26 § 6323
Transportation of water hyacinths, criminal procedure, 18 § 47
Destruction willfully of motor vehicles or facilities, etc., 18 § 33
District of Columbia, this index
Driver, willfully disabling or incapacitating, 18 § 33
Estate tax, tax liens against purchasers, validity, exception, 26 § 6324
Excise tax,
Manufacturers excise taxes, generally post
Use of certain vehicles, 26 §§ 4481 to 4484
Acceleration of payments, 26 § 6156
Applicability of installment payment provisions to certain liabilities, 26 § 6156
Definitions, 26 § 4482
Discretionary method of collection, 26 § 6302
Exemptions, 26 § 4483
Excise tax—Continued
Use of certain vehicles—Continued
Installment payments, 26 § 6156
Determination of, last date for payment, 26 § 6601
One tax liability per period, 26 § 4481
Payment, installments, 26 § 6156
Persons by whom paid, 26 § 4481
Privilege to pay tax in installments, 26 § 6156
Proration of tax, 26 § 4481
Taxable period, defined, 26 § 4482
Extension of floor stocks refund provisions, 26 § 6412
Fair labor standards, maximum hour provisions, exemption, salesmen, mechanics, etc., 29 § 213
False information,
Attempts to commit crimes, civil penalties, 18 § 35
Concerning attempt to willfully damage, destroy, etc., 18 § 35
False information concerning attempt to willfully damage, destroy, etc., 18 § 35
Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 636h
Federal employees, defense of suits against employees arising out of operation of motor vehicles in scope of employment, 28 § 2679
Federal Government vehicles, passenger safety devices,
Definition, 40 § 703
Motor vehicle, defined, 40 § 703
Necessity of, 40 § 701
Publication of standards in Federal Register, 40 § 702
Fines and penalties, Information Disclosure Act,
Failure of new car labels to show manufacturers excise tax imposed and rate of, 15 § 1232a
Violations, 15 § 1233
Flag displayed on, 36 § 175
Flood emergency work, authority to acquire motor vehicles for, 33 § 701n
Floor stock tax, 26 § 4226
Floor stocks refund, 26 § 6412
Foot and mouth disease or rinderpest, Central America, eradication, etc., use of appropriations for, 21 § 114d-3
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Service, this index
Franchise dealers action against manufacturer.
Amount of recovery, 15 § 1222
Antitrust law provisions not repealed or modified by Act, 15 § 1224
Automobile dealer, defined, 15 § 1221
Commerce, defined, 15 § 1221
Defenses, 15 § 1222
Definitions, 15 § 1221
Franchise, defined, 15 § 1221
Good faith, defined, 15 § 1221
Limitation, 15 § 1223
Organization, 15 § 1222
State law not to be invalidated, 15 § 1225
Venue, 15 § 1222
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, services for federal agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Gift tax, tax liens against purchasers, validity, exception, 26 § 6324

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Health, Education, and Welfare Department, transfer of vehicles between bureaus and offices without transfer of funds, 42 § 3508
Highway motor vehicle, defined, excise tax on use of certain vehicles, 26 § 4482
Hulks, removal, reclamation, etc., solid waste disposal, 42 §§ 3253a, 3254a
Hunting horses and burros on public lands, use of penalized, 18 § 47
Identification, regulations by General Services Administrator, 40 § 491
Income tax,
Deductions, special rules, certain taxes, 26 § 164
Trade and business deductions of employees, 26 § 62
Information Disclosure Act, 15 §§ 1231 to 1233
Automobile, defined, 15 § 1231
Citation of Act, 15 § 1231 note
Commerce, defined, 15 § 1231
Dealer, defined, 15 § 1231
Definitions, 15 § 1231
Final assembly point, defined, 15 § 1231
Label and entries required, 15 § 1232
Manufacturers excise tax, new car labels to show tax imposed and rate of, 15 § 1232a
Manufacturer, defined, 15 § 1231
New automobile, defined, 15 § 1231
Failure of new car labels to show manufacturers excise tax imposed and rate of, 15 § 1232a
Penalties, 15 § 1233
Short title, 15 § 1231 note
Ultimate purchaser, defined, 15 § 1231
Insurance,
"Crime insurance" as not meaning automobile insurance, national insurance development program, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Motor carriers, 49 §§ 303, 315
Motor vehicles, operated by State Department in foreign countries, 22 § 2670
Study, investigation, etc., of accident compensation system, 49 § 1653 note
Interagency Advisory Committee on Compensation for Motor Vehicle Accident Losses, 49 § 1653 note
Interagency motor vehicle pools and systems, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10579
Interior Department, appropriations to pay damages caused by, 31 § 693
Intoxicating liquors, violations of law,
Forfeiture of vehicle, remission or mitigation of forfeiture, 18 § 3617
Seizure and forfeiture of vehicles involved, 18 § 3615
Keys, master, nomailable. Mail or Mailing, this index
Kings Canyon National Park, application of licenses issued, 16 § 80c
Lassen Volcanic National Park, regulations governing use of, 16 § 202
License or permits for operators, 40 § 491
Limitation of use to official government purposes, 40 § 491
Mail, transportation of. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Manufacturers excise taxes, 26 §§ 4061 to 4063
Manufacturers excise taxes,
Ambulances and hearses, sale of treated as automobile chassis and body, 26 § 4062
Cement mixers, floor stock refunds or credits for certain mixers, 26 § 4061 note
Certain articles considered as parts, 26 § 4062
Constructive sale price, determination, special rule concerning, etc., 26 § 4216
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Definitions, 26 § 4062
Exemptions, 26 § 4063
Extension of tax rate, 26 § 4061
Floor stocks refunds, 26 § 6412
Imposition, 26 § 4061
Liability for tax on articles sold in connection with, 26 § 4218
Lowest price, defined, determination of constructive sale price, 26 § 4216
New car labels to show imposition of tax and rate of, 15 § 1232a
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Part or accessory, 26 §§ 4061, 4218
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Rate, 26 § 4061
Rebuilding parts not considered manufacturing, 26 § 4221
Sale for use in further manufacture, 26 § 4221
Transfer, highway trust funds, 23 § 120 note
Penalty, failure of new car labels to show imposition of tax and rate of, 15 § 1232a
Radios,
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Rates, 26 § 4061
New car labels to show, 15 § 1232a
Rebuilt parts or accessories, exemption, 26 § 4063
Registration in case of exemption, 26 § 4222
Sales to manufacturers, exemption, 26 § 4063
Schedule of rates, 26 § 4061
Table, rates and taxable years, 26 § 4061
Television receiving sets,
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Time limitation, 26 § 4061
Trucks,
Small 3-wheeled trucks, exemption, 26 § 4063
Used parts incorporated, sales price, exclusion, 26 § 4216
Master keys, nonmailable. Mail or Mailing, this index
Medals of honor for acts of heroism involving, 49 § 1201 et seq.
Secretary of Transportation, duties concerning awards, designs, review of applications, etc., 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Mount McKinley National Park, authority of President to provide transportation for visitors, etc., 16 § 353a
National organizations of owners, membership on National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, 23 § 404
National Park Service, this index

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act,
Text of, 15 §§ 1301 note, 1381 et seq., 1403 note; 23 § 313 note
Accessories or additions, similar parts, etc., manufactured or sold for, inclusion within term "motor vehicle equipment", 15 § 1391
Accidents and injuries, statistical compilation, inclusion, report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Action against manufacturer, etc., refusing to repurchase substandard vehicles, 15 § 1400
Administrative Procedure Act, applicability, 15 § 1392
Allowable higher standards, vehicles used by federal or state governments, 15 § 1392
Amendment or revocation, used car safety standards, 15 § 1397
Analysis and evaluations of research activities, etc., inclusion, report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Annual report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Antitrust laws, effect upon, 15 § 1405
Appropriations, 15 § 1409
Facilities for research and testing in traffic safety, 15 § 1431
Availability of developed data to general public, 15 § 1395
Certificate, conformance to federal safety standards, 15 § 1397
Certification, conformity, safety standards, 15 § 1403
Certified copy, transcript, judicial review proceedings, 15 § 1394
Certified mail, notice, discovery of defects by manufacturer, 15 § 1402
Civil penalties, 15 § 1398
Compromise, civil penalties, 15 § 1398
Confidential information and trade secrets, 15 § 1401
Congressional declaration of purpose, 15 § 1381
Consultations, 15 §§ 1392, 1393, 1397
Continuation, common law liability, 15 § 1397
Cooperation, governmental and private agency, developing safety standards, 15 § 1396
Copy, notices, etc., manufacturers to dealers, etc., concerning defects, 15 § 1402
Costs, facilities for research and testing in traffic safety, increase, limitation, 15 § 1431
Criminal contempt, trial by jury, 15 § 1399
Dealer, defined, 15 § 1391
Defects, defined, 15 § 1391
Definitions, 15 § 1391
Degree of observance of applicable standards, inclusion, report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Designation by manufacturers, agent for service of process, 15 § 1399
Disclosure, information, notices, etc., sent by manufacturers to dealers, etc., concerning defects, 15 § 1402
Discovery, of defects, by manufacturers, 15 § 1402
Dissemination of technical information, extent of, inclusion, report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Distributors, defined, 15 § 1391
Effective date, orders establishing safety standard, 15 § 1392
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act—Con.
Enforcement, safety standards, inspection and investigation, 15 § 1401
Enforcement actions, statement of, inclusion in report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Entry into factory, manufacturing establishment, etc., for inspection, 15 § 1401
Examination and inspection, relevant documents, 15 § 1401
Explosives and other dangerous articles, carriers of, safety regulations, 15 § 1392
Factors, prescribing safety standards, 15 § 1392
First purchaser,
Manufacturer to maintain records of names and addresses of, 15 § 1402
Supplying performance and technical data to, 15 § 1401
Good faith failure to conform to federal safety standards, 15 § 1397
Grants, research, 15 § 1395
Hydraulic brake fluid, savings provisions, 15 § 1301 note
Information from manufacturers, 15 § 1401
Initial federal safety standards, issuance, 15 § 1392
Inspections, 15 §§ 1396, 1397, 1401, 1402
Interstate commerce, defined, 15 § 1391
Investigations, 15 §§ 1397, 1401, 1402
Judicial review, orders establishing standards, 15 § 1394
Label or tag, certification, conformity with safety standards, 15 § 1403
Limitation of actions against manufacturer, etc., refusing to repurchase substandard vehicles, 15 § 1400
Limited production motor vehicles, defined and exemption from standards, 15 § 1410
List, standards, inclusion, report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Manufacturer, defined, 15 § 1391
Motor vehicle, defined, 15 § 1391
Motor vehicle equipment, defined, 15 § 1391
Motor vehicle safety, defined, 15 § 1391
Motor vehicle safety standards,
Amendment and revocation, 15 § 1392
Certification, conformity with, 15 § 1403
Congressional declaration of purpose, 15 § 1381
Cooperation with governmental and private agencies developing, 15 § 1396
Defined, 15 § 1391
Establishment, 15 § 1392
Exemption, temporary, limited production motor vehicles, 15 § 1410
Inspection and investigation to enforce, 15 § 1401
Noncompliance with, 15 § 1400
Orders, judicial review, 15 § 1394
Report to Congress to include lists and degree of observance concerning, 15 § 1408
Restraining violations, 15 § 1399
Supremacy, federal standards, 15 § 1392
Used vehicles, 15 § 1397
National Highway Safety Bureau and Director thereof, provisions carried out through 15 § 1392 note, Ex. Order No. 11357.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act—Con.
National Motor Vehicle Safety Advisory Council,
Consultations, 15 §§ 1393, 1397
Establishment, composition, etc., 15 § 1393
Noncompliance with safety standards, 15 § 1400
Notice,
Action for injunctive relief, 15 § 1399
Dealer and first purchaser, exemption from standards, limited production motor vehicles, 15 § 1410
Defects, 15 § 1397
Manufacturer, defects, safety or failure to comply with safety standards, 15 § 1402
Performance and technical data to each prospective purchaser and to first purchaser, 15 § 1401
Purchasers, defects, 15 § 1402
Orders,
Amendment or revocation, safety standards, 15 § 1392
Establishing safety standards, judicial review, 15 § 1394
Records of names and addresses of first purchaser, procedures of establishing, etc., 15 § 1402
Originally manufactured systems, parts, etc., as included within "motor vehicle equipment", 15 § 1391
Performance and technical data, 15 § 1401
Petition, judicial review, orders establishing standards, 15 § 1394
Planning, designing, etc., facilities for research and testing in traffic safety, 15 § 1431
Prohibition against manufacture, sale, importation, etc., substandard vehicles, 15 § 1397
Prospective purchasers, supplying of performance and technical data to, 15 § 1401
Prospectus, proposed facilities for research and testing in traffic safety, 15 § 1431
Providing Secretary with performance and technical data, requirement of manufacturer, 15 § 1401
Recommendations for additional legislation, inclusion, report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Records,
Access to, 15 § 1397
First purchaser, names and addresses of, manufacturer to maintain, 15 § 1402
Manufacturers, 15 § 1401
Reimbursement, distributors or dealers, required installations, determination, 15 § 1400
Replacements or improvements of systems, etc., similar parts, etc., sold for, inclusion within term "motor vehicle equipment", 15 § 1391
Reports,
Actions, 15 § 1401
Congress, 15 § 1408
Manufacturers, 15 § 1401
Repurchase from distributor or dealer, vehicle not meeting standards, 15 § 1400
Research, traffic safety, facilities for, 15 § 1431
Research and development, temporary exemption, limited production motor vehicles, 15 § 1410
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act—Con.
Research and training, etc., 15 § 1381 et seq.
Report to Congress concerning analysis and evaluation of activities, etc., 15 § 1408
Research grants and contracts, summary of, inclusion in report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Restraint of violations, 15 § 1399
Results, investigations for action, 15 § 1401
Rules and regulations, 15 § 1407
Safeguarding motor vehicles, drivers, etc., devices, etc., not a part, etc., of motor vehicle, inclusion within term "motor vehicle equipment", 15 § 1391
Seat belts, savings provisions, 15 § 1301 note
Secretary, defined, 15 § 1391
Secretary of Transportation, powers, duties, etc., 15 § 1392 et seq.
Short title, 15 § 1381 note
State, defined, 15 § 1391
Statement of enforcement actions, inclusion, report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Statistical compilation of accidents and injuries, inclusion in report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Subpenas, actions to restrain violations, 15 § 1399
Substandard vehicles, importation, etc., 15 § 1397
Summary, current research grants and contracts, inclusion, report to Congress, 15 § 1408
Supplying performance and technical data to each prospective purchaser and to first purchaser, 15 § 1401
Testing, traffic safety, facilities for, 15 § 1431
Tire safety. Tires, generally, this index
Traffic Safety Bureau, carrying out provisions, 15 § 1404
Traffic Safety Director, appointment, etc., 15 § 1404
Transfer, functions, etc., of Secretary of Commerce to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
United States district courts, defined, 15 § 1391
Use, testing and research facilities of public agencies, 15 § 1406
Used vehicles, sale or delivery, standards, 15 § 1397
Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission, 15 §§ 1391, 1392
Defined, 15 § 1391
Venue, actions to restrain violations, etc., 15 § 1399
National Traffic Safety Bureau, generally, this index
National trails system, use, 16 § 1246
Notice, purchasers, defects, 15 § 1402
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
"Onshore facility" as including, oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Operation and equipment, safety, functions, etc., of I.C.C. transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Operators, licenses, register of revocations, establishment, 23 § 313 note
Overseas Differentials and Allowances, this index
Parking,
Capitol grounds, 40 § 212b
Members of Congress, 40 § 60a

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Peace Corps, this index
Perfection of certain security interests in, 49 § 313
Physical fitness standards for operators, 40 § 491
Pools or systems for transportation of government personnel and property,
Centrally operated interagency pools or systems, 40 § 491
Determinations by Administrator, 40 § 491
Establishment, 40 § 471
Executive agencies, 40 § 491
President-elect and Vice-President-elect, rental, payment, 3 § 102 note
Private fleet operators, rental and other arrangements for executive agencies, 40 § 491
Products, trade. Automotive Products, generally, this index
Property moving in interstate or foreign commerce, destruction or injury to, penalty, 15 §§ 1281, 1282
Public Health Service, motor vehicles of commissioned officers, transportation at government expenses on permanent change of station, 42 § 213a
Puerto Rico, civil service regulations governing operation by civilian personnel, 40 § 491
Purchase, operation and repair for executive departments, maximum purchase price, 31 § 638c
Reduction of number of government owned vehicles to minimum, 40 § 491
Refunds, floor stock tax, 26 § 6412
Register of revocations, operators' licenses, establishment, 23 § 313 note
"Regulated public utility" as meaning corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of transportation by, 26 § 7701
Reimbursement by Administrator of agency for vehicles taken over, 40 § 491
Rental or other arrangements for executive agencies, 40 § 491
Rescue operations, authority of Chief of Engineers to acquire motor vehicles for, 33 § 701n
River basin commissions, purchase, etc., 42 § 1962b–4
Rosettes and ribbons for heroic act, 49 § 1202
Scrip, tokens, tickets, etc., sale and use in operation of motor vehicle pools or systems, 40 § 491
Searches, mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603
Secretary of Transportation, accident compensation system, study and investigation, duties, 49 § 1653 note
Service contract labor standards, exemption, carriage contracts, 41 § 356
Security interests, validity and perfection of certain security interests in, 49 § 313
Sequoia National Park, application of licenses to Kings Canyon National Park, 16 § 80c
Small 3-wheeled trucks, manufacturers excise tax exemption, 26 § 4063
Shipping regulations as to motor vehicles on vessels, 46 § 170
Shipping vehicles of government personnel by privately owned American shipping, 46 § 1241
Short title, act relating to medals for acts of heroism, 49 § 1201 note
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, license taxes, 50 App. § 574
Southern Rhodesia, prohibition against supplying equipment and materials for manufacture, etc., 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
Standards governing emission of substances from. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
State Department, this index
States, civil service regulations governing operation by civilian personnel, 40 § 491
Stolen vehicles,
Sale or receipt of, 18 § 2313
Transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2312
Confiscation of fire arms and ammunition found in possession of defendant, 18 § 3611
Tax liens against purchasers, validity, exception, 26 § 6323
Taxation, federal aid for highways as dependent on use of motor vehicle taxes, 23 § 126
Tires, generally, this index
Traffic regulations on Capitol grounds, 40 § 212b
Transportation department, establishment, register listing revocations of operators' licenses, 23 § 313 note
Transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Trucks,
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, certain employees of nonmanufacturing establishment engaged in business of selling, 29 § 213
Manufacturers excise taxes, ante
River and harbor improvements, purchase, etc., 31 § 638d
Uniformed services, advance movement, etc., where members stationed outside United States or in Hawaii or Alaska, 37 § 406
Validity of certain security interests in, 49 § 313
Veterans, this index
Water Resources Council, purchase, etc., 42 § 1962a–4
Wilderness areas, prohibition against use in, 16 § 1133
Willfully damaging, destroying, etc., of vehicles or facilities, 18 § 33

MOTORCYCLES

Census, transportation by contract, use of, 13 § 26

MOTORIZED EQUIPMENT

Wilderness areas, prohibition against use in, 16 § 1133

MOTTOES

In God We Trust, inscription on coins, 31 § 324
National motto, 36 § 186

MOUND CITY GROUP NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

MOUNDS

Mesa Verde National Park, removing, disturbing or molesting, 16 § 114

MOUNT BAKER NATIONAL FOREST

Glacier Peak Wilderness as part of, 16 § 90e–1
Pasayten Wilderness established as part of, 16 § 90e

MOUNT BALDY WILDERNESS

Apache National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT DESERT ISLAND

Acadia National Park,
- Acceptance of property on, 16 § 343
- Exchange of lands with Regional School District, 16 § 343c–1

MOUNT HOOD NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mining rights in, 16 § 482b
- Patents, 16 § 482c
- Perfection of claims, 16 § 482d

Mount Jefferson Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT JEFFERSON WILDERNESS

Designation, Willamette, Deschutes and Mount Hood National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT McKINLEY NATIONAL PARK

Additions to, laws applicable to added lands, 16 § 355a
Admission of Alaska into Union, operation and effect, etc., 48 prec. § 21 note
Boundaries, 16 § 347
- Change of boundaries, 16 §§ 355, 355a

Dead timber, removal of, 16 § 353
Establishment, 16 § 347
Fines and penalties, violation of law relating to, 16 § 354
Game refuge, purpose of establishing park, 16 § 352
Government and control, 16 § 351
Homesteads, establishment as affecting homestead rights, 16 § 348
Hunting in park, 16 § 352
Law applicable to lands included in, 16 § 355
Lease of lands in park, 16 § 353
Mineral land,
- Establishment of park as affecting rights, 16 § 348
- Laws applicable, 16 § 350
- Registration of prospectors and miners, 16 § 350a
- Surface use, 16 § 350a

Motor vehicles, President's authority to provide transportation for visitors, etc., 16 § 353a
National Parks, generally, this index
Offenses, 16 § 347 et seq.
President authorized to operate lodges, etc. to accommodate visitors, 16 § 353a
Prior entries under land laws not affected, 16 §§ 348, 355
Rights of way in park, 16 §§ 348, 349
Rules and regulations, 16 § 351
Timber, removal of fallen and dead timber, 16 § 353
Violation of law governing park, penalty, 16 § 354
Visitors, accommodations for, 16 §§ 353, 353a

MOUNT OLYMPUS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Abolishment, 16 § 251

MOUNT RAINIER NATIONAL FOREST

Enlargement, 16 § 107

MOUNT RAINIER NATIONAL PARK

Accommodation of visitors, grants of parcels of ground to erect buildings for, 16 § 92
Additions to park, 16 §§ 107, 109
Boundaries, 16 § 91
- Change of boundaries, 16 §§ 107, 109
- Laws applicable to added lands, 16 § 110

Cable lines, 16 § 92a
Change of boundaries, 16 §§ 107, 109
Civil process, service within limits of park, 16 § 95
Control of, 16 § 92
Criminal process, service within limits of park, 16 § 95
Dedication of land, 16 § 91
Establishment, 16 § 91
Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, 16 § 95
Fines, 16 § 98
Fishing in park, 16 §§ 98, 99
Forfeitures, hunting or fishing paraphernalia unlawfully used in park, 16 § 99
Free use of roads maintained exclusively by state, 16 § 110
Fugitives from justice, extradition as found in Washington, 16 § 95
Game animals and birds, protection of, 16 § 98
Guns, forfeitures and seizures of guns unlawfully used in park, 16 § 99
Headquarters site,
- Acquisition of land, 16 § 110a
- Part of park, administration, 16 § 110b

Highways, free use of roads maintained by state, 16 § 110
Hunting in park, 16 §§ 98, 99
Jurisdiction, exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, 16 § 95
Laws extended to added lands, 16 § 108
Lieu lands to settlers, 16 § 93
Location of mining claims within prohibited, 16 § 94
Mineral deposits,
- Damage or injury to, penalty, 16 § 98
- Location of claims in part of park in Washington state prohibited, 16 § 94
- Preservation from injury or spoliation, 16 § 92

National Parks, generally, this index
Natural curiosities,
- Damage to or spoliation of, penalties, 16 § 98
- Preservation from injury or spoliation, 16 § 92

Northern Pacific Railroad lieu lands, 16 § 93
Offenses, 16 § 98
Possession of dead body of animal as evidence of illegal hunting, 16 § 98
Prior lands to Northern Pacific Railroad, grant of, 16 § 93
Process, service in park, 16 § 95
Railways, 16 §§ 92, 92a
Settlement on park land as trespass, 16 § 91
Rights of way, railways, etc., 16 §§ 92, 92a
Roads, free use, 16 § 110
Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 92, 98
- Fish, taking of, 16 § 98
- Publication of, 16 § 98

Secretary of Interior,
- Acquisition of land for headquarters site, 16 § 110a
- Exclusive control of, 16 § 92

MOUNT RAINIER NATIONAL PARK—Continued

Secretary of Interior—Continued
Rules and regulations made and published by, 16 § 98
Seizures, hunting and fishing paraphernalia unlawfully used in park, 16 § 99
Settlement on park land as trespass, 16 § 91
Spoliation, penalties, 16 § 98
Taxation of property and persons in, 16 § 95
Timber,
Damage to or spoliation, penalty, 16 § 98
Preservation from injury or spoliation, 16 § 92
Tramways, rights of way for, 16 § 92a
Transportation of game or fish taken illegally, penalties, 16 § 98
Traps, forfeiture and seizure of traps unlawfully used in park, 16 § 99
Trespassers, 16 §§ 91, 92
Visitors, accommodation, 16 § 92
Grant of ground for buildings for accommodation of, 16 § 92
Washington State, saving provision as to rights and powers, 16 § 95
Wild animals and birds, protection of, 16 § 98

MOUNT ROGERS NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Establishment, etc., 16 § 460r et seq.

MOUNT RUSHMORE NATIONAL MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Authorization for memorial, 16 § 431 note
Transfer of Commission and functions to National Park Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(I)

MOUNTAIN PARK RECLAMATION PROJECT (OKLA.)

Construction, operation, etc., 43 § 616aaaa et seq.

MOUNTAIN TIME

See STANDARD TIME, generally, this index

MOURNING

Draping public buildings in mourning, 40 § 286

MOVE

Defined, Federal Plant Pest Act, 7 § 150aa

MOVING EXPENSES

Employment tax, "wages" as excluding remuneration paid to employee where deduction allowable for, 26 §§ 3121, 3306
Income Tax, this index
Peace Corps, allowances and expenses of volunteer who has minor children living with him, 22 § 2504
Slum clearance and urban renewal, relocation-financial assistance payments to displaced business concerns in lieu of, 42 § 1465

MOVING PICTURES

See MOTION PICTURES, generally, this index

MOYIE RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

MRE INSTRUMENT

Defined, coal mine health and safety, 30 § 842

MUD AND MUDSLIDES

Flood Insurance, this index
Harbors of New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore, dumping in. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index

MUFFLER

For general provisions relating to control of firearm muffler. See Firearms, generally, this index

MUIR WOODS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

MULES

Government-owned mules becoming unfit for service, destruction or putting out to pasture, or transfer to humane organization, 40 § 311b
Meat inspection, mules and articles derived from, marking, labeling, etc., 21 § 619

MULTICITY OR MULTICOUNTY UNITS

Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index

MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION

District courts, transfer to single district for consolidated, etc., pretrial proceedings, 28 § 1407
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index

MULTIGRAPHING

"Writing" as including, general provisions, 1 § 1

MULTILATERAL ORGANIZATIONS

International Conferences, Congresses, Organizations, and the Like, generally, this index

MULTIPLE-LISTING SERVICES

Discrimination in denying access to or membership or participation in, fair housing 42 § 3606

MULTIPLE SAVINGS AND LOAN HOLDING COMPANIES

See Savings and Loan Holding Companies, generally, this index

MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS

Research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Veterans, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312

MULTIPLE USE

Defined,
Classification of public lands for disposal or interim management, 43 § 1415
Conservation, 16 § 531
National Forests, this index

MULTIPLE-USE SUSTAINED-YIELD ACT OF 1960

Text of Act, 16 § 528 et seq.
National Forests, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 528 note

MULTIPLE WARRANTS OR WRITS

Removal of prisoner from one district to another, only one writ or warrant necessary, 18 § 3049
Two or more charges against same person, 18 § 3047

MUNICIPAL AGENCIES

Cooperation with Agriculture Department, expenditures, 7 § 450b
National Transportation Safety Board, use of services, equipment, etc., 49 § 1654
Unpatented mining claims, withdrawal of lands applied for by occupant of in aid of function of, 30 § 703

MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY ACT

Text of Act, 11 §§ 401 to 403
Bankruptcy, generally, this index

MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY EXTENSION ACT

Text of Act, 11 § 302

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

Abandoned military reservations granted to, 43 § 1076
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, membership on governed by population, 42 § 4273
Agriculture Department, erection, buildings, etc., on lands of, 7 § 2250a
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally this index
Aliens, bonds or undertakings given to secure admission, security against becoming public charge, 8 § 1183
Arbuckle Reclamation Project, Okla., generally, this index
Bankruptcy,
  Composition of indebtedness, 11 §§ 401 to 403
  Jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
  Municipalities not entitled or subject to, 11 § 22
Bonds,
  Defined, income tax, 26 § 75
  Indemnity on issuance of,
    Duplicate of lost, stolen, etc., check of United States, 31 § 528
    Duplicate or payment of destroyed, lost, etc., United States security, 31 § 738a
  Purchase and sale by federal reserve banks, 12 § 355
  Sale of certain securities by Secretary of Treasury authorized, 15 § 611a–1
Carriers,
  Free transportation, 49 § 22
  Securities, etc., issued by, exemption, 49 §§ 20a, 314
Circulation tax, estimation of amount of outstanding circulation in default of return, 26 § 4885
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community facilities and advance land acquisition, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403
Comprehensive planning grants, substantial damage resulting from major disasters, 40 § 461
Comprehensive planning grants to assist in solving problems of population, etc., 40 § 461
Condemned or obsolete combat material, loan or gift to, 10 § 2572
Contracts for relocation of railroads, etc., 16 § 831a
Conveyance by land grant railroad of portion of right of way to municipality, 43 § 913
Co-operation with Department of Agriculture, payment of employees from funds contributed, 7 § 2220
Cotton futures tax, operation and effect, 26 § 4875
Criminal and other identification records, exchange with authorized officials, 28 § 534
Cultural centers, specific projects for, public facility loans, 42 § 1492
Definition of municipality,
  Natural Gas Act, 15 § 717a
  Natural gas pipeline safety, 49 § 1671
  Water pollution prevention and control, 33 §§ 1160, 1173
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Elected heads, taking part in political campaigns, 5 § 1502
Elections, voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Encouragement, planning on unified regional, district or metropolitan basis, 40 § 461
Federal disaster relief assistance programs, 42 § 1855 et seq.
Federal Power Act, inclusion in term municipality, 16 § 796
Flag, display with flag of city, 36 § 175
Growth. Urban Growth, generally, this index
Historic monuments, sale or lease of public lands for, 43 § 869–1
Historic structures and sites, grants for surveys, 40 § 461
Hospital employees, separate retirement system, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Intercoastal shipping, reduced rates, 46 § 846
Interstate land sales, subdivision proximity, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Irrigation, contributions to cooperative investigations of projects, 43 § 396
Irrigation works, movable property, title, transfer, 43 § 499a
Juvenile deliquency prevention and control, grants, etc., 42 § 3810 et seq.
Knives, switchblade, etc., conveyance in mails to supply or procurement officers or employees, 18 § 1716
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
License,
  Pilots, vessels, 46 § 215
  Take coal from public lands for use of municipality, 30 § 208

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Con.

"Local public bodies and agencies" as including, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3106
Mass transportation. Transportation, generally, this index
Mayors, administration of oaths in settlement of postal accounts, 31 § 118
Military reservations, grant of abandoned reservation to municipality, 43 § 1076
Mineral lands,
Leases authorized, 30 § 181
License to take coal from public lands, 30 § 208
Removal of materials and resources from public lands without charge, 30 § 601
National Defense Education Act, generally, this index
National environmental policies, availability of information, 42 § 4332
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
New community development. New Communities, generally, this index
New York City, generally, this index
Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index
Norman (Oklahoma) reclamation project,
Allocations of costs for constructing, etc., repayment to United States through contracts with, 43 § 615bb
Contracts for non-federal financing construction of pumping plants, etc., 43 § 615aa
Occupational taxes, payment as not prohibiting penalty or punishment under municipal law, 26 § 4906
Organizational units needed for comprehensive planning, establishment and development, 40 § 461
Patent to municipality of public lands for park or recreational purposes, 43 § 869
Pipe lines through Indian lands and reservations, regulation of construction, 25 § 321
Postal Service, officers or employees, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., by elected officials prohibited, 39 § 1002
Property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Public lands,
Acquisition for recreational or public purposes, 43 § 869 et seq.
Classified lands, sale or lease to municipality for purposes for which classified, 43 § 869–1
Recreational use, acreage limitation, 43 § 869
Removal of materials and resources without charge, 30 § 601
Sale or lease to for recreational sites, etc., 43 § 682c
Transfer of title, restrictions, 43 §§ 869–2, 869–3
Public works, loans for. Public buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Real property, tax, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation's real property, 12 § 1452
Reclamation fund, contribution, 43 § 395
Rural electrification loans, 7 § 904
Secretary of Navy, leases of waterfront property from, 10 § 7219
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Small river and harbor improvement nonauthorized projects, assurances of cooperation, 33 § 577
Soil Conservation Service to furnish aerial photographs, etc., to municipal agencies, 16 § 590i–1
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Stamp tax, exemption of obligations, 26 § 4382
Surplus lands, conveyance to, 50 App. § 1622
Surplus property, disposal to, 40 § 484; 50 App. § 1622
Taxation,
Alaska municipality, power to levy taxes, 48 § 44
Certificates of indebtedness, exemption, 31 § 769
Consols of 1930, exemption, 31 § 751
Exemption,
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 12 § 1452
National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1723a
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, property of, 16 § 1111
United States Housing Authority, 42 § 1405
Government obligations, exemption, 31 § 742
Panama Canal bonds, exemption, 31 §§ 744, 745
Telegraph and telephone lines through Indian lands, regulation of construction, 25 § 319
Tennessee Valley Authority,
Conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Extension of credit to assist in operation of existing facilities, 16 § 831k–1
Sale of surplus power to, 16 § 831i
Transportation planning, encouragement of, 40 § 461
"Units of general local government" as meaning, lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4841
Unpatented mining claims, withdrawal of lands applied for by occupant of in aid of function of, 30 § 703
Urban Growth, generally, this index
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1151 et seq.
Water power projects, preference in application for preliminary permit or license, 16 § 800
Water supply,
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, construction, etc., 43 § 616gggg et seq.
Reservation of forest lands for protection of, 16 § 552a
Secretary of Interior to contract to furnish water for municipal water supply, 43 §§ 485h, 485h note
Southern Nevada water project, 43 § 616ggg et seq.
Washita River Basin project, allocation of costs, 43 § 615a
Works, transfer, care, operation, etc., 43 § 499b
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Virgin Islands, this index

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

District of Columbia, this index

MUNICIPAL OFFICERS

List of special federal taxpayers furnished, 26 § 6107

MUNICIPAL ORDINANCES

Federal employees, nonpartisan political activity permitted, 5 § 7326

Nonpartisan political activity permitted, 5 § 1503

MUNICIPAL WASTE COLLECTION OR DISPOSAL SYSTEMS

Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507

MUNICIPAL WATER SHED PROTECTION

National forests, withdrawal of lands from to protect water shed, etc., 16 § 552a et seq.

MUNICIPALITY

Bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 491 et seq.

Definitions, this index

Municipal Corporations, generally, this index

MUNITION PLANTS

Tennessee Valley Authority, prohibition against conveyance of property on which plant is located, 16 § 831c

MUNITIONS BOARD

Abolition and transfer of functions to Secretary of Defense, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6

Abolition of certain functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3

Chairman,

Abolition of office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6

Change of title, 50 § 401 note

Strategic and critical materials acquired by Commodity Credit Corporation, approval of transfer for stockpiling, 15 § 714b

Strategic and logistic plans, functions of guidance to abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6

Transfer of certain functions to Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3

MUNITIONS OF WAR

Neutrality Laws, generally, this index

War Materials and Munitions, generally, this index

MURDER

Animals, research, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, person engaged in performance of official duties, 7 § 2146

Assassination, generally, this index

Assault with intent to murder, 18 § 113

Attempt to commit, punishment, 18 § 1113

"Crime of violence" as including, exclusion, rehabilitation, etc., of narcotic addicts, 28 § 2901

Death sentence, dissection of body may be prescribed, 18 § 3567

Defined, 18 § 1111

Egg products inspection, persons performing official duties, penalties, 21 § 1041

Endangered species, fish and wildlife, program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.

Extradition of fugitives from foreign country under control of United States, 18 § 3185

Fines and penalties, 18 § 1111

First degree,

Defined, 18 § 1111

Punishment, 18 § 1111

High seas, citizen committing as pirate, 18 § 1652

Indian country, punishment, 18 § 1153

Indians, jurisdiction of offenses by, 18 §§ 1162, 3242

Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516

Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act,

Exclusion from coverage, injury caused by, 33 § 903

Presumptions, 33 § 920

Mailing matter of character tending to incite, penalty, 18 § 1461

Meat inspection and meat processors, persons performing official duties, penalties, 21 § 675

Military justice,

Limitation of prosecution, 10 § 843

Punishment, 10 § 918

Officers and employees of government, killing while engaged in performance of duties, 18 § 1114

Poultry inspection, killing person enforcing provisions, 21 § 461

Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index

Railroads, entering train to commit, 18 § 1991

Second degree, punishment, 18 § 1111

Sentence and punishment, killing officers and employees of government while engaged in performance of duties, 18 § 1114

"Take", "taking", or "taken" as meaning, endangered species, fish and wildlife, program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668ee

"Taken" as meaning killing, wildlife, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43

Venue, 18 § 3236

Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43

MURRAY CANYON

Agua Caliente Reservation, designation of tribal lands as tribal reserves, 25 § 953

MUSCAT

Consular court authorized by treaty, 22 § 141

MUSCLE SHOALS ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 831 et seq.

Tennessee Valley Authority, generally, this index

MUSEUMS

Agricultural Hall of Fame, establishment and maintenance for collection and preservation of agricultural tools, etc., 36 § 973

MUSEUMS—Continued

Badlands National Monument, permit for examinations and excavations in, 16 § 441d
Bald eagles, taking for exhibition in, 16 § 668a
Booker T. Washington relics, records, etc., 16 § 450*ll*–2
Dead natural-history specimens, importation of injurious mammals, etc., permitted, 18 § 42
Fort Frederica National Monument, maintenance of, 16 § 433i
Golden eagles, taking for exhibition in, 16 § 668a
"Group" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
History and Technology at Smithsonian Institution, establishment authorized, 20 § 59 note
Homestead National Monument of America, establishment of, 16 § 450w
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, 20 § 76aa et seq.
Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
National Air and Space Museum, generally, this index
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, generally, this index
National Museum, generally, this index
National Park Service, 16 § 18f
Naval Academy, this index
Public facility loans, 42 § 1492
Ruins or archaeological sites, examination or excavation of, 16 § 432
Smithsonian Institution, generally, this index
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index

MUSIC

"Arts" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Copyrights, this index
Job Corps centers discontinued, use for cultural enrichment programs including, 42 § 2704
National Music Council, generally, this index
Printed music, mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Veterans, generally, this index

MUSIC MACHINES

Occupational tax on coin-operated devices, 26 §§ 4461 to 4463

MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

Blind and other handicapped persons,
Free mailing privilege, 39 § 3403
Library of musical scores established and maintained in Library of Congress, appropriations, 2 § 135a–1
Income tax,
Capital asset as not including musical composition, 26 § 1221

MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index

MUSICIANS

Supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 843

MUSKINGUM WATERSHED CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

Acquisition of lands, easements, or right-of-way for certain flood control, etc., projects, by United States from, 33 § 701c–1

MUSKOGEE, OKLA.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

MUSSELS

Propagation station on Mississippi River, 16 §§ 750, 751

MUSTARD SEED

Diversion, acreage,
Necessary production of,
Cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Rice producers, 7 § 1353
Wheat producers, 7 § 1339
Production of seed where no surplus, soil conserving uses, producers of corn, grain sorghums, barley, oats and rye, 16 § 590p
Set-aside acreage program,
Feed grain producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1441 note
Necessary production of, cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Wheat producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1379b

MUSTER LISTS

Vessels to post and prescribe special duties, 46 § 481

MUSTERING-OUT PAYMENTS

Income tax, gross income, 26 § 113
Veterans, non-regulars receiving readjustment payment upon involuntary release from active duty not entitled to , 10 § 687

MUTILATION

Brands, marks, and labels,
Hazardous substances, prohibition, 15 § 1263
Textile fiber products, penalties, 15 § 70c
Carriers' records or accounts, 49 § 20 (7)
Circulating Notes, this index
Crimes and Offenses, this index
Documentary evidence of corporation subject to Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 50
Draft cards, penalties, 50 App. § 462
Duplicate or payment of mutilated United States security, 31 § 738a
Duplicates of mutilated checks of United States, 31 § 528
Internal revenue, records, offense, 26 § 7206
Motor carrier to Interstate Commerce Commission, reports, accounts, records, etc., penalty, 49 § 322 (g)
Revenue stamps, offense, 26 § 7208
Seals of departments or agencies of United States, 18 § 506
Voting, ballots, penalties, 42 § 1973j

MUTILATION—Continued

Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, reports, records, etc., penalties, 49 § 917
Wool products, affixed stamp, tag, etc., 15 § 68c

MUTINY

Bureau of Prisons, arrests by officers and employees, 18 § 3050
Military Justice Code, this index
Military offense, advising, counseling, etc., 18 § 2387
During war, 18 § 2388
National service life insurance, forfeitures, 38 § 711
Penal or correctional institutions, instigation, connivance, etc., 18 § 1792
Seamen, 18 § 2193
Incitation to, 18 § 2192
Servicemen's group life insurance, forfeiture of rights, guilty of, 38 § 773
Veterans,
Aliens, withholding benefits, 38 §§ 3108, 3109
Benefits, withholding from alien, 38 §§ 3108, 3109
Forfeiture of benefits, 38 § 3504
National service life insurance, forfeitures, 38 § 711

MUTUAL COMPANIES

Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
"Person" as including or meaning, fair housing, 42 § 3602

MUTUAL COOPERATIVE BANKS

See COOPERATIVE BANKS, generally, this index

MUTUAL DEFENSE ASSISTANCE

Adjustment of items to be embargoed, 22 § 1611b
Administration of Control Act of 1951, 22 §§ 1611, 1611a
Agencies of Defense Department, acceptance, real property, services, etc., from foreign countries, 31 § 700a
Appropriations, authorization to Secretary of State to administer and carry out objectives of provisions, 22 § 1613d
Assistance, defined, 22 § 1611d
Cooperation of nonrecipient countries in regulating of certain material to countries in Soviet bloc, 22 § 1613
Coordination of activities of departments and agencies concerned with security controls over exports, 22 § 1613a
Cuba, funds, prohibition, furnishing to countries under Foreign Assistance Act, furnishing arms, ammunition, etc., 22 § 2370
Embargo on shipment of implements of war, etc., 22 § 1611
Adjustment of items to be embargoed, 22 § 1611b
Expenses chargeable to local currency funds, 22 § 1613c
Exports, regulation, 22 § 1612
Cooperation of nonrecipient countries, 22 § 1613
Negotiations with recipient countries for controlling certain exports, 22 § 1612a
Funds, availability for enforcing Control Act of 1951, 22 § 1613b
Information to nations receiving United States assistance regarding determination of items to be embargoed, 22 § 1611b
Local currency funds, expenses chargeable to, 22 § 1613c
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Nations receiving United States assistance to be informed of determination of items to be embargoed, 22 § 1611b
Negotiations with recipient countries for controlling certain exports, 22 § 1612a
President of United States,
Continuance of assistance to nations shipping prohibited items to Soviet bloc, 22 § 1611b
Delegation of administrative functions to Secretary of State, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Inviting nonrecipient countries to cooperate in controlling export of certain commodities to countries in Soviet bloc, 22 § 1613
Reservation of certain functions, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Resumption of assistance to nation furnishing prohibited materials to countries in Soviet bloc, 22 § 1611c
Review of determinations and report of conclusions to congressional committees, 22 § 1611b
Termination of assistance to recipient countries failing to cooperate with United States, 22 § 1612b
Repeal of laws not affected, 22 § 1613d note
Reports to Congress, 22 § 1613a
Resumption of assistance to country furnishing prohibited materials to countries in Soviet bloc, 22 § 1611c
Russia, embargo aimed at, 22 § 1611
Secretary of State,
Authorization of appropriations to administer and carry out objectives of provisions, 22 § 1613d
Delegation of administrative functions from President of United States, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Short title of Control Act of 1951, 22 § 1611 note
Technical advice and assistance on export control procedures to nations desiring to cooperate with United States, 22 § 1613a
Termination of assistance to recipient countries,
Failing to cooperate with United States, 22 § 1612b
Permitting shipment of prohibited items, 22 § 1611b
War materials, 22 §§ 1611 to 1611d

MUTUAL DEFENSE ASSISTANCE CONTROL ACT OF 1951

Text of Act, 22 § 1611 et seq.
Mutual Defense Assistance, generally, this index
Peace Corps, applicability, exceptions, 22 § 2517

MUTUAL DITCH OR IRRIGATION COMPANIES

Stamp tax, exemption, 26 § 4382

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE

Acquisition of foreign currencies, 22 § 2455
Administration of programs, 22 §§ 2454, 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Advisory Committee on Arts. Advisory Committees, generally, this index
Agreements,
Continuation of agreements made under repealed provisions, 22 § 2451 note
With foreign governments and international organizations, 22 § 2453
American studies in foreign countries through professorships, lectureships, etc., fostering and supporting, 22 § 2452
Annual reports by President of activities and expenditures, 22 § 2458
Appointment,
Board of Foreign Scholarships, members of, 22 § 2456
Continuation of appointments made under repealed provisions, 22 § 2451 note
Appropriations, 22 § 2455
Armed Forces, preference in selection for participation in programs to be given to persons who have served in, 22 § 2456
Authority of President respecting performance of certain functions without regard to other laws, 22 § 2458
Authorization of activities, 22 § 2452
Board of Foreign Scholarships,
Establishment, composition, etc., 22 § 2456
Secretarial and staff assistance, Board of Foreign Scholarships, 22 § 2456
Centers for cultural and technical interchanges, establishment and operation, 22 § 2452
Compensation,
Board of Foreign Scholarships, members of, 22 § 2456
Personnel, 22 § 2454
Composition of Board of Foreign Scholarships, 22 § 2456
Congressional statement of purpose, 22 § 2451
Considerations for selection of members of Board of Foreign Scholarships, 22 § 2456
Continuation of certain executive orders, agreements, etc., 22 § 2451 note
Contracts, 22 § 2452
Continuation of contract made under repealed provisions, 22 § 2451 note
Creating obligations in advance of appropriations, 22 § 2455
Contribution of funds, property, and services by foreign governments, international organizations, private individuals, etc., 22 § 2455
Counseling service, 22 § 2454
Creation of interagency and other advisory committees, 22 § 2456
Creation or continuation of binational or multinational educational and cultural foundations and commissions, agreements may provide for, 22 § 2453
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., immunity, seizure under judicial process, 22 § 2459
Delegation of functions to Secretary of State, 22 § 2459 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11312
Currency exchange for foreign students and teachers coming temporarily to U.S., 22 §§ 2452, 2454, 2455
Delegation,
Powers, 22 § 2454
Presidential functions to certain government officers, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Departments or other executive agencies, performance of certain functions without regard to other laws, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Determinations, continuation of determinations made under repealed provisions, 22 § 2451 note
Director of Bureau of Budget, personnel, authorization of employment, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Director of United States Information Agency,
Delegation, Presidential functions to Director, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Participation, planning, cultural and other attractions, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Report to President, collaboration with Secretary of State, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Reports, preparation and transmission to President for submission to Congress, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11034, 11380
Employment or assignment of persons,
Foreign Service reserve or Foreign Service staff and alien clerks and employees, 22 § 2454
Perform functions outside United States, eligibility, benefits provided in Foreign Service Act for Foreign Service reserve, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Encouragement of independent research into problems of exchange, 22 § 2452
Executive orders, continuation of executive orders issued under repealed provisions, 22 § 2451 note
Expenditures in selection, purchase, rental, construction or other acquisition of exhibits and materials and equipment therefor, 22 § 2458
Extension of benefits, 22 § 2454
Finland, reservation and use of sums due or paid by Republic of, 22 § 2455
Foreign Assistance Act not construed to prohibit assistance to any country pursuant to act concerning, 22 § 2398
Foreign currencies,
Received as result of furnishing assistance in excess of amounts reserved under act, use of, 22 § 2362
Sale of agricultural commodities, use financing exchange activities under authorized programs, 7 § 1704
Use of appropriated funds for acquisition of, 22 § 2455
Foreign military students, restrictions on training, 22 § 2321a
Functions,
Defined, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Reserved to President of United States, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Funds, officers delegated functions by President, allocation to other officers of funds made available for such functions, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE—Continued

Government-wide leadership, Secretary of State to exercise primary responsibility, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Grants, 22 § 2452
Amount received as grant excluded from gross income for income tax purposes where grantor is international organization, etc., created or continued pursuant to act, 26 § 117
Direct or through foundations or educational or other institutions, 22 § 2454
Emergency medical expenses, inclusion of funds for, 22 § 2454
Expenses, inclusion of funds for, 22 § 2454
Health and accident insurance premiums, inclusion of funds for, 22 § 2454
Transportation of remains of dead persons to former homes, inclusion of funds for, 22 § 2454
Tuition, inclusion of funds for, 22 § 2454
Use of appropriations for, 22 § 2455
Income tax, amount received as scholarship and fellowship grants excluded from gross income where grantor is international organization, etc., created or continued pursuant to act, 26 § 117
Increase or decrease of appropriations, 22 § 2455
Interchanges between United States and other countries of handcrafts, books, etc., 22 § 2452
International fairs and expositions, participation in,
Abroad, 22 § 2452
New York World's Fair, delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary of Commerce, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11014
Investigation of employees, 22 § 2454
Language training, use of funds for, 22 § 2454
Loyalty and suitability of employees, investigation, 22 § 2454
Medical and scientific research and development, promoting and supporting, 22 § 2452
Meetings, educational, scientific and technical, participation by groups and individuals from other countries, 22 § 2452
Modern foreign language training and area studies in United States schools, colleges and universities, promotion of, 22 § 2452
Orientation courses, use of funds for, 22 § 2454
Participation in international fairs and expositions abroad, 22 § 2452
Peace Corps funds, prohibition, use for, Volunteers to America Program, 22 § 2502
Per diem, Board of Foreign Scholarships, members of, 22 § 2456
Performance,
By departments or other executive agencies of certain authorized functions, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11034, 11380
Of certain functions without regard to other laws, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034, § 2458
Personnel, employment, 22 § 2454
Authorization by Secretary of State with concurrence by Director of Bureau of Budget, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Policy guidance, international educational and cultural affairs, primary responsibility of Secretary of State, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Programs,
Administration under act, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
United States participation in, 22 § 2453
Publicity and promotion abroad, 22 § 2454
References in other laws to repealed provisions, 22 § 2451 note
Reports,
Board of Foreign Scholarships, 22 §§ 2456, 2457
President to Congress, 22 § 2458
Preparation, etc., by Director of U.S. Information Agency, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11034, 11380
Transmission to President by Secretary of State, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Ways to reduce drain from developing countries of professional persons and skilled specialists, 22 § 2452 note
Representation at international nongovernmental educational, scientific and technical meetings, 22 § 2452
Research and development, medical, scientific, cultural and educational, promoting and supporting, 22 § 2452
Reservation and use of sums due or paid by Republic of Finland, 22 § 2455
Reserve and use of certain funds, 22 § 2455
Rules and regulations, continuance of rules and regulations issued under repealed provisions, 22 § 2451 note
Scientific research and development, promoting and supporting, 22 § 2452
Secretarial and staff assistance, Board of Foreign Scholarships, 22 § 2456
Secretary of Commerce,
Delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Report to President, collaboration with Secretary of State, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Report to President, collaboration with Secretary of State, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Secretary of State,
Delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Personnel, authorization of employment, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Primary responsibility for government-wide leadership and policy guidance, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Transmission, report to President, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Services and materials for persons traveling out of countries of their residence, use of funds for, 22 § 2454
Short title of act, 22 § 2451 note
Study on ways to reduce drain from developing countries of professional persons and skilled specialists, 22 § 2452 note
Submission of proposal for delegation of powers to Congress, 22 § 2454
Transfer of funds, 22 § 2455

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE—Continued

Transportation expenses, Board of Foreign Scholarships, 22 § 2456
United States Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs, establishment, membership, etc., 22 § 2456
Use of funds, 22 § 2454
Utilization of provisions of other laws, 22 § 2458
Visas, satisfaction of foreign residence requirements by certain foreign students, etc., 8 § 1182
Visits by teachers to United States and foreign countries supporting and financing, 22 § 2452
Volunteers to America Program, prohibition, use, funds appropriated for Peace Corps, 22 § 2502
Waivers, statutes and limitations of authority, performance by departments or other executive agencies of certain authorized functions, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACT OF 1961

Text of Act, 8 §§ 1101, 1182, 1258; 22 § 2451 et seq; 26 §§ 117, 117 note, 871, 872, 1441, 1441 note, 3121, 3121 note, 3306, 3401, 3401 note, 3402; 42 § 410
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange, generally, this index

MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Income tax, 26 §§ 821, 822, 832
Alternative tax, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1201
Applicability of certain provisions to, 26 § 821
Carryover, corporate acquisitions, successor companies, 26 § 381
Deductions, computation, taxable income, 26 § 832
Dividends and similar distributions, defined, 26 § 832
Double deductions prohibited, 26 § 832
Expenses incurred, defined, 26 § 832
Foreign companies, taxable income, 26 § 832
Foreign countries, taxes imposed by as credits against tax, 26 § 841
Gross income, defined, 26 § 832
Imposition, 26 § 831
Investment income, defined, 26 § 832
Limitations, special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Losses incurred, defined, 26 § 832
Multiple line company, election to be taxed on total income, 26 § 831
Possession of the United States, taxes imposed by as credits against tax, 26 § 841
Premium deposits,
Effect on applicability of provisions imposing tax, 26 § 831
Unabsorbed, treatment of, 26 § 832.
Premiums earned on insurance contracts during the taxable year, defined, 26 § 832
Property used in trade or business, loss not compensated by, 26 § 1231
Regulations, special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Income tax—Continued
Taxable income, defined, 26 § 832
Unabsorbed premium deposits, treatment of, 26 § 832
Underwriting income, defined, 26 § 832

MUTUAL FLOOD INSURANCE COMPANIES

Income tax,
Applicability of certain provisions, 26 § 821
Carryover, corporate acquisitions, successor companies, 26 § 381
Deductions, computation, taxable income, 26 § 832
Dividends and similar distributions, defined, 26 § 832
Double deductions prohibited, 26 § 832
Expenses incurred, defined, 26 § 832
Gross income, defined, 26 § 832
Imposition, 26 § 831
Investment income, 26 § 832
Limitations, special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Losses incurred, defined, 26 § 832
Paid or declared, defined, 26 § 832
Premium deposits,
Effect on applicability of provisions imposing tax, 26 § 831
Unabsorbed, treatment of, 26 § 832
Premiums earned on insurance contracts during the taxable year, defined, 26 § 832
Regulations, special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Taxable income, defined, 26 § 832
Unabsorbed premium deposits, treatment of, 26 § 832
Underwriting income, defined, 26 § 832

MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Income tax, 26 §§ 821 to 823
Accrual of discount, 26 § 822
Accrued interest, deduction, 26 § 822
Additions to protection against loss account, 26 § 824
Adjustments,
Providing protection against losses, 26 § 824
Refunds for taxes, payments to attorney-in-fact by reciprocal company, 26 § 826
Affiliated group, filing consolidated return, includible corporations, 26 § 1504
Alternative tax,
Capital gains and losses, 26 §§ 821, 1201
Certain small companies, 26 § 821
Amortization of premium, 26 § 822
Applicability of provisions to certain companies, 26 § 821
Attorney-in-fact, election as to deductions for payments to, 26 § 826
Bond, no accrual of discount after Dec. 31, 1962, 26 § 822
Buildings, payments for new buildings as nondeductible, 26 § 822
Capital assets, gains from sales or exchanges, 26 § 822
Capital loss, deduction, 26 § 822
Carrybacks and carryovers, unused loss deduction, 26 § 825

MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES—Continued

Income tax, etc.—Continued
Carryover, corporate acquisitions, successor companies, 26 § 381
Ceiling on protection against loss account, 26 § 824
Concentrated windstorm, etc., premium percentage, defined, 26 § 824
Controlled foreign companies, definition of "stock" for purposes of, 26 § 958
Credit, reciprocal company electing as to deductions for payment to attorney-in-fact, 26 § 826
Credits against tax, 26 § 841
Deductions, 26 § 823 et seq.
Depletion deduction, 26 § 822
Depreciation deduction, 26 § 822
Determination of taxable investment income, 26 § 822
Dividends, 26 § 822
Defined, 26 § 823
100 percent dividends received deduction, members of electing affiliated groups, special rules, 26 § 243
Dividends to policyholders, defined, 26 § 822
Double deductions, 26 § 822
Doubling of rates of tax on citizens and corporations of certain foreign countries, 26 § 891
Election,
Deductions for payments to attorney-in-fact, 26 § 826
Multiple line company to be taxed on total income, 26 § 831
Subtraction of certain amounts from protection against loss account, 26 § 824
Exception from tax on corporations, etc., 26 § 501
Foreign country, taxes imposed by as credit against tax, 26 § 841
Foreign taxes, credit, 26 § 841
Gains from sales or exchanges of capital assets, 26 § 822
Gross amount received, rate of tax, 26 § 821
Gross investment income, defined, 26 § 822
Imposition of tax, 26 § 821
Inspection of applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104
Interest,
Gross investment in, 26 § 822
Paid, deduction, 26 § 822
Interinsurers,
Election as to deductions for payment to attorney-in-fact, 26 § 826
Rate of tax, 26 § 821
Statutory underwriting income or loss, 26 § 823
Investment expenses, deduction, 26 § 822
Investment loss, defined, 26 § 822
Leases, gross investment income, 26 § 822
Limitations,
Special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Years to which unused loss may be carried, 26 § 825
Loss year, defined, 26 § 825
Income tax, etc.—Continued
Mortgages, gross investment income, 26 § 822
Multiple line company, election to be taxed on total income, 26 § 831
Mutual insurance company taxable income, defined, 26 § 821
Net operating losses, deduction, 26 § 822
Net premiums, defined, 26 §§ 822, 823
Normal tax, rate of tax, 26 § 821
Offset, defined, 26 § 825
Paid or declared, defined, 26 §§ 822, 823
Partnership, trade or business of partnership of which insurance company is a partner,
Deductions, 26 § 822
Income from, 26 § 822
Possessions of the United States, taxes imposed by as credit against tax, 26 § 841
Priorities, subtractions from protection against loss account, 26 § 824
Protection against loss account, 26 § 824
Rate of tax, 26 § 821
Doubling of citizens and corporations of certain foreign countries, 26 § 891
Real estate expenses, deduction, 26 § 822
Reciprocal underwriter,
Election as to deductions for payments to attorney-in-fact, 26 § 826
Rate of tax, 26 § 821
Reduction of statutory underwriting income, 26 § 821
Reduction of tax, time, 26 § 821
Regulations, special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Rents, 26 § 822
Value of real estate as effecting certain deductions, 26 § 822
Returns, exempt companies, 26 § 6033
Royalties, 26 § 822
Rules, ceiling on protection against loss account, 26 § 824
Small companies,
Alternative tax, 26 § 821
Statutory underwriting income or loss, special deduction, 26 § 823
Special deductions, 26 § 822
Special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Net operating loss deduction, allowance, statutory underwriting income or loss, 26 § 823
Unused loss deduction, carrying, limitation 26 § 825
Special rule, election as to deductions for payments to attorney-in-fact, 26 § 826
Special transitional underwriting loss, 26 § 821
Statutory underwriting income or loss,
Adjustments to provide protection against losses, 26 § 824
Concentrated windstorm, etc., risks, special rule for determination of, 26 § 824
Defined, 26 § 823
Determination of, 26 § 823
Election to include, 26 § 821
Interinsurers, 26 § 823
Net operating losses, deduction, not allowed in determination of, 26 § 823
Reduction, 26 § 821
Small companies, special deduction, 26 § 823

MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES—Continued

Income tax, etc.—Continued
Stock, defined, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 958
Subtractions from protection against loss account, 26 § 824
Surtax,
Exemption denied reciprocal company electing as to deductions for payment to attorney-in-fact, 26 § 826
Rate of tax, 26 § 821
Tax free interest, deduction, 26 § 822
Taxable income, 26 § 821
Defined, 26 § 841
Determination, 26 § 822
Taxable investment income, defined, 26 § 822
Taxes as deductible expense, 26 § 822
Taxes of attorney-in-fact unaffected by provisions concerning election as to deductions for payments to, 26 § 826
Termination of taxability, effect on protection against loss account, 26 § 824
Trade or business,
Deductions, 26 § 822
Income from, 26 § 822
Underwriting gain, defined, 26 § 824
Underwriting income or loss, 26 § 821
Statutory underwriting income or loss, ante, this subhead
Underwriting loss, defined, 26 § 821
Unused loss,
Deduction, 26 § 825
Defined, 26 § 825
Years to which special transitional underwriting loss provisions applied, 26 § 821
Years to which unused loss carried, 26 § 825
Net operating loss deduction, allowance, statutory underwriting income loss, 26 § 823

MUTUAL MARINE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Income tax,
Affiliated group filing consolidated return, includible corporations, 26 § 1504
Alternative tax, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1201
Applicability of certain provisions to, 26 § 821
Carryover, corporate acquisitions, successor companies, 26 § 381
Deductions, computation, taxable income, 26 § 832
Dividends and similar distributions, defined, 26 § 832
Double deductions prohibited, 26 § 832
Expenses incurred, defined, 26 § 832
Foreign companies, taxable income, 26 § 832
Foreign countries, taxes imposed by as credits, against tax, 26 § 841
Gross income, defined, 26 § 832
Imposition of tax, 26 § 831
Investment income, defined, 26 § 832
Limitations, special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Losses incurred, defined, 26 § 832
Multiple line company, election to be taxed on total income, 26 § 831
Income tax—Continued
Possessions of the United States, taxes imposed by as credit against tax, 26 § 841
Premiums earned on insurance contracts during the taxable year, defined, 26 § 832
Regulations, special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Special loss carryover rules, 26 § 844
Taxable income, defined, 26 § 832
Underwriting income, defined, 26 § 832

MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND

Creation, 12 § 1708
Deemed indebtedness to United States, 12 § 1735
Investment of funds, 12 § 1712
Liability for debentures, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1710
Mortgage insurance, payment, debentures, issued in name of, 12 § 1710

MUTUAL SAVINGS BANK

Defined, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813
Federal credit unions,
Investment of funds in shares or accounts of, 12 § 1757
Power to make deposits, 12 § 1757
Federal Reserve System membership, 12 § 333
Reports of affiliates, 12 § 334
Income tax, 26 §§ 591 to 594
Affiliated group, defined, 26 § 593
Basis of property securing indebtedness after acquisition, 26 § 595
Bonds, notes, certificates, etc., losses and gains, 26 § 582
Character of property securing indebtedness after acquisition, 26 § 595
Computation,
Amount of reasonable addition to reserve for losses on nonqualifying loans, 26 § 593
Taxable income, percentage of taxable income method, addition to reserves for bad debts, 26 § 593
Conducting life insurance business, alternative tax, 26 § 594
Credits, investment in certain depreciable property, limitation, 26 § 46
Deductions, dividends,
Exception, 26 § 243
Limitations, 26 § 596
Dividends, 26 §§ 243, 591
Not partially excluded from gross income, 26 § 116
Repayment of loans, 26 § 592
Dividends or interest paid on deposits or withdrawable accounts not allowed deduction for taxable year, 26 § 461
Exception, imposition of tax on corporations, life insurance business, 26 § 11
Experience method, addition to reserves for bad debts, 26 § 593
Inspection of applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104
Interest, deductions, 26 § 591
Loan, defined, 26 § 593

MUTUAL SAVINGS BANK—Continued

Income tax, etc.—Continued
Methods for determining additions to reserve for bad debts, 26 § 593
Net operating loss carryback, 26 § 172
Nonprofit corporations, etc., providing reserve funds, exemption, 26 § 501
Nonqualifying loan, defined, 26 § 593
Nonrecognition of gain or loss as result of foreclosure of property securing loans, 26 § 595
Normal tax or surtax, imposition, exception, life insurance business, 26 § 11
Overall limitation, percentage of taxable income method, addition to reserves for bad debts, 26 § 593
Percentage method, addition to reserves for bad debts, 26 § 593
Percentage of taxable income method, reserves for bad debts, 26 § 593
Pre-1963 reserves, defined, 26 § 593
Qualifying real property loan, defined, 26 § 593
Qualifying security, defined, 26 § 582
Reduction of applicable percentage in certain cases, reserves for bad debts, 26 § 593
Regulations, foreclosure on property securing loans, 26 § 595
Reserve for bad debts, additions to, 26 § 593
Reserves for losses on bad debts, minimum tax, tax preference, 26 § 57
Returns, exempt banks, 26 § 6033
Securities held by, bad debts, losses and gains, 26 § 582
Special rules for addition to reserves for bad debts, 26 § 593
Taxable years beginning in 1962 and ending in 1963, taxable income of persons using reserve method of accounting for bad debts, 26 § 593
Treatment of reserves for bad debts, 26 § 593
Insured under Federal Deposit Insurance Act and owning or controlling bank in same state, not deemed bank holding company, 12 § 1841
Interest on deposits with members of federal reserve system, 12 § 371a
Interlocking directors and officers, exceptions, 15 § 19

MUTUAL SECURITY ACT

Expenses, naval vessels loaned to friendly nations, charging to funds programed for recipient governments, 50 App. § 1878u
Explosives, modification of other provisions, prohibition, 18 § 841 note
Funds, friendly nations, loan of naval vessels to, charging of expenses, 50 App. § 1878u
Munitions control, certain firearms provisions as not affecting, 18 § 921 note
Naval vessels, loan to friendly nations, charging of expenses to funds programed for recipient governments, 50 App. § 1878u

MUTUAL SERVICE COMPANY

Defined, public utility holding companies, 15 § 79b

MYROPHINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

MYRTLE TREES

Land in Coos county, Oregon, reserved for preservation of rare groves of myrtle trees, 16 §§ 405, 405a

NAILS

Horses, use on, inclusion in term "sored" for Protection Act purposes, 15 § 1821

NALORPHINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

NAMES

Agricultural Hall of Fame, 36 § 971
American Legion, 36 §§ 41, 48
American National Red Cross, 36 § 2
American Society of International Law, 36 § 341
American War Mothers, 36 §§ 91, 100
AMVETS, 36 § 67p
Assumed names. Fictitious Names, generally, this index
Belleau Wood Memorial Association, 36 § 61
Big Brothers of America, 36 §§ 881, 895
Blinded Veterans Association, 36 §§ 851, 867
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., use of, 36 §§ 941, 956
Board for Fundamental Education, 36 §§ 501, 516
Boy Scouts of America, 36 § 22
Boys' Clubs of America, 36 § 691
Change of name of naturalized person. Naturalization, generally, this index
China Trade Act corporations, 15 § 144
Civil Air Patrol, 36 §§ 201, 206
Commercial Names, this index
Commodity Credit Corporation, prohibition on use of name, 15 § 714m
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, 36 § 791
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 2.1(a)
Defined, registration of drug producers and wholesalers, 21 § 360
Disabled American Veterans, 36 §§ 90a, 90h
Drugs, official names, 21 § 358
Executive agencies, change of, reorganization plans, 5 § 904
Federal agency, false advertising or misuse to indicate, 18 § 709
Arrest, 18 § 3056
Collecting agencies or private detective agencies, 18 § 712
Federal Bureau of Investigation, protection against commercial exploitation, 18 § 709
Federal credit unions, organization certificate, 12 § 1753
Federal employees' group life insurance, company administrative offices, 5 § 8709
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, use of term or words including words "federal", etc., by individuals or organizations prohibited, 12 § 1457
Federal National Mortgage Association, prohibition on use, 12 § 1723a
Fictitious Names, generally, this index
Fines and penalties, unauthorized use, etc., 18 § 701 et seq.

NAMES—Continued

Food stamp program, coupons used in, names of public officials, prohibition on, 7 § 2015
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, 36 §§ 571, 587
Future Farmers of America, 36 §§ 271, 286
General Services Administrator's authority to name or rename buildings, 40 § 298d
Geographic Names, generally, this index
Girl Scouts of United States of America, 36 § 32
Government National Mortgage Association,
Business or firm name, false advertising or misuse, penalty, 18 § 709
Prohibition on use, 12 § 1723a
Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 71
Grand Jury, this index
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, violator's names transmitted to Comptroller General, 40 § 333
Housing and Urban Development Department, business or firm name, false advertising or misuse, penalty, 18 § 709
Indemnity business, use of word "national" in name, 18 § 709
Insurance and indemnity business, use of word "national" in name, 18 § 709
Interstate land sales, persons interested in lots in subdivisions, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Investment companies, adoption of misleading name or title, 15 § 80a-34
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., 36 § 911
Johnny Horizon, 18 § 714; 31 §§ 488b, 488b-2
Jury, generally, this index
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 §§ 78, 78o
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., 36 § 631
Lists, generally, this index
Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Marine Corps League, 36 § 57
Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America, 36 §§ 311, 316
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, 36 § 821
Military records, correction, 10 § 1551
National Academy of Sciences, 36 § 251
National Banks, this index
National Conference of State Societies, 36 §§ 401, 418
National Conference on Citizenship, exclusive right to, 36 § 446
National Fund for Medical Education, 36 § 601
National Music Council, 36 §§ 661, 676
National Safety Council, 36 §§ 461, 477
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, manufacturer of motor vehicles or tires to maintain records concerning first purchaser, 15 § 1402
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, use of, 36 §§ 1001, 1017
National Yeomen F, 36 § 139
Naturalization, this index
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, 36 § 1041
Use of, 36 § 1056
Peace Corps, exclusiveness of use, etc., 22 § 2518
Periodical publications, owner, filing information with Postal Service, persons holding less than 1% of stock, etc., excluded, 39 § 3685
Postal patrons, etc.,
Nondisclosure, lists of, officers or employees of Postal Service, 39 § 412
Prohibition against disclosing names of, 39 § 410
Public buildings, power to change or rechange, 40 § 298d
Reserve Officers Association, 36 §§ 221, 238
Sentence and punishment,
Emblems, 18 § 701 et seq.
Unauthorized use, etc., 18 § 701 et seq.
Shipping, this index
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, 36 §§ 31, 547
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, generally, this index
United Spanish War Veterans, 36 §§ 56, 56f
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, 36 §§ 81, 87
United States Housing Authority, business or firm name, false advertising or misuse, penalty, 18 § 709
Vessels. Shipping, this index
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 36 §§ 111, 117
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, 36 §§ 761, 777
Yachts, 46 § 103

NANTAHALA NATIONAL FOREST

Boundary, adjustment and definition, 16 §§ 403k, 403k-1

NAPHTHA

Imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Special Motor Fuel Taxes, generally, this index

NARCOTIC DRUG ADDICTS

See, also, Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Generally, 42 §§ 257 to 261
Admission,
Addicts committed from District of Columbia, etc., 42 § 260a
Hospitals, care and treatment,
Probationers, 42 § 259
Voluntary patients, 42 § 260
Public Health Service hospitals, etc., 42 § 260a
Aftercare under supervision, 42 § 257
Alien addict, bringing into country, payment of fine 8 § 1322
Application for admission to hospital, 42 § 260
Appropriations,
Availability, transportation costs to District of Columbia, addicts committed to hospitals from, 42 § 260a
Rehabilitation Act of 1966, 42 § 3401 note
Attorney General, this index
Bringing alien drug addict into country, 8 § 1322
Care and treatment,
Authority of Surgeon General, 42 § 257
Sentencing to commitment for treatment, generally, post
State facilities and personnel for, encouragement of adequate provision, 42 § 3402

NARCOTIC DRUG ADDICTS—Continued

Care and treatment—Continued
Surgeon General and Attorney General to give state representatives, etc., benefit of experience, 42 § 3402
Charges for treatment at Public Health Service hospital, 42 § 260
Citizenship not affected by confinement to Public Health Service hospital, 42 § 260
Civil commitment in lieu of prosecution. Commitment and rehabilitation, generally, post
Commitment and rehabilitation,
Text of Rehabilitation Act of 1966. See Popular Name Table
Absence of offer by court of election for examination or determination as to civil commitment review, 28 § 296
Addict, defined, 28 § 2901
Advisement of eligible individuals, 28 § 2902
Affirmation or termination of commitment by court, 28 § 2903
Aftercare treatment, 28 § 2902 et seq.
Answering criminal charges, 28 § 2902
Appropriations, grants for facilities for, 42 §§ 2688o, 2688p
Attorney General, annual report on operations and coordination of programs relating to, 42 § 3795
Audit and examination of books, etc., of recipients of assistance, grants for facilities, 42 § 2697
Care and treatment, 42 § 257
Community mental health center, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Conditional release for supervised aftercare treatment, 28 §§ 2902, 2903
Consent of addicts to be subject of research, grants for facilities, 42 § 2688q
Construction, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Convicted, defined, 28 § 2901
Conviction, defined, 28 § 2901
Cost of construction, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Credit for sentence, time spent in institutional custody, 28 § 2903
Creditability as witness, fact of addiction as bearing on, 28 § 2904
Crime of violence, defined, 28 § 2901
Definitions, 28 § 2901
Grants for facilities, 42 § 2691 et seq.
Determination of,
Addiction and subsequent commitment not deemed criminal conviction, 28 § 2904
Amount, grants for facilities, 42 § 2697a
Court as to addiction or likely rehabilitation, 28 § 2902
Development disability, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Discharge from custody and dismissal of criminal charges, 28 § 2902
Discretionary authority of court, 28 § 2902
Election to submit to examination to determine addiction and likely rehabilitation, 28 § 2902
Eligible individual, defined, 28 § 2901
Commitment and rehabilitation—Continued
Exclusion, duplicated grants for facilities, 42 § 2697a
Facility for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Federal officers or employees, prohibition, supervision or control over administration, etc., of, grants for facilities, 42 § 2696
Federal or private agencies or officers, etc., delegation of functions from Surgeon General, 28 § 2905
Federal percentage for state, amount and promulgation, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Federal share,
Amount, determination and limitation, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Felony, defined, 28 § 2901
General provisions, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691 et seq.
Grants for facilities, 42 §§ 2688k et seq., 2688o et seq.
Home visits and physical examination, conditionally released individual, 28 § 2903
Institutional treatment, return of conditionally released individual for, 28 § 2903
Limitation, amount, federal share, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Local needs, programs, services for addicts, appropriations, availability for grants to local public or nonprofit private organizations. 42 § 2688o
Maximum federal share, grants for facilities. 42 § 2691
Maximum period of civil commitment, 28 § 2903
National Advisory Mental Health Council, approval of grants for construction of facilities and compensation of professional and technical personnel, 42 § 2688t
Nonprofit,
Community mental health center, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Facility for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Private agency or organization, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Private institution of higher learning, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Notice, maximum federal share established, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Officers or employees of Public Health Service, functions delegated from Surgeon General, 28 § 2905
Outpatient services, establishment, 42 § 3441
Penalties, escape or rescue from custody, 28 § 2902
Pending criminal proceedings, dismissal or resumption, 28 §§ 2902, 2903
Period of treatment, 28 § 2902
Persons from District of Columbia, 42 § 260a
Persons not charged with criminal offense,
Advisement of patient, 42 § 3413
Certification, availability of facilities or personnel for treatment, prerequisite to commitment, 42 § 3422

NARCOTIC DRUG ADDICTS—Continued

Commitment and rehabilitation—Continued
Persons not charged, etc.—Continued
Compensation, physicians and counsel, 42 § 3422
Confinement, 42 § 3413
Consent to commitment of certain persons by authority with power over their custody, 42 § 3421
Consultations respecting availability of facilities, 42 § 3412
Copies of report and examination to patient and counsel, 42 § 3413
Counsel, right of patient to, 42 § 3413
Criminal conviction or appellation from determination of being addict, 42 § 3419
Criminal proceedings prohibited from using information gained in addiction inquiry, 42 § 3419
Definitions, 42 § 3411
Demand for jury or judicial determination, 42 § 3414
Detention of patient until hearing concluded, 42 § 3414
Duration of treatment, 42 § 3413
Evidence,
Examining physician as competent and compellable witness, 42 § 3420
Hearings, 42 § 3414
Examination of patients, 42 § 3413
Examinations and cross-examinations, hearings, 42 § 3414
Facilities or services of agencies, etc., for examination or treatment, arrangements to make available, 42 § 3424
Hearing, discharge of patient and dismissal of proceedings, 42 § 3414
Hospital of the Service, defined, 42 § 3411
Inapplicability to certain persons, 42 § 3421
Issues of fact, jury determination, 42 § 3414
Judicial proceedings, 42 § 3413
Judicial review of orders of commitment, 42 § 3414
Narcotic addict, defined, 42 § 3411
Notice, hearing, discharge of patient and dismissal of proceedings, 42 § 3414
Order of,
Commitment, 42 § 3413
Treatment to care and custody of Surgeon General, 42 § 3415
Discharge of patient and dismissal of proceedings, 42 § 3414
Medical examination and hearing, 42 42 § 3412
Release from confinement and return to court, 42 § 3418
Patient,
Defined, 42 § 3411
Subject to posthospitalization program, 42 § 3416
Testimony, 42 § 3414
Penalty,
Escape or rescue from custody, 42 § 3425
False statements, petitions, 42 § 3426
Commitment and rehabilitation—Continued
Persons not charged, etc.—Continued
Period of commitment to care and custody of Surgeon General, 42 § 3416
Personal service, order for medical examination and hearing, 42 § 3412
Petition,
Confinement, 42 § 3412
False statements, penalty, 42 § 3426
Inquiry into health and general condition and necessity for continued confinement, 42 § 3418
Treatment, 42 § 3412
Physician-patient privilege, 42 § 3420
Placing patient under,
Care and custody of Surgeon General for posthospitalization treatment. 42 § 3417
Posthospitalization treatment, 42 § 3418
Post confinement, 42 § 3413
Posthospitalization program, defined, 42 § 3411
Preliminary proceedings, 42 § 3412
Recommitment, 42 § 3413
Related individual, defined, 42 § 3411
Release from confinement, 42 § 3416
Notice and return to committing court, 42 § 3417
Order, 42 § 3418
Report,
Examination of patient, 42 § 3413
Surgeon General, 42 § 3415
Return of patient to court for further proceedings, 42 § 3413
Return to committing court for recommitment and submission to posthospitalization treatment, 42 § 3417
State, defined, 42 § 3411
Surgeon General,
Certification, availability of facilities or personnel for treatment, prerequisite to commitment, 42 § 3422
Commitment due for treatment, 42 § 3413
Delegation of functions, 42 § 3424
Facilities or services for examination or treatment, arrangement to make available, 42 § 3424
Functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 3412 et seq.
Order, commitment for treatment to care and custody of, 42 § 3415
Period of commitment to care and custody of, 42 § 3416
Placing patient under care and custody of for posthospitalization treatment, 42 § 3417
Recommendations, posthospitalization treatment, 42 § 3417
Reports, 42 § 3415
Treatment, defined, 42 § 3411
Treatment program of commitment, 42 § 3413
United States, defined, 42 § 3411
Withdrawal from treatment, 42 § 3412

NARCOTIC DRUG ADDICTS—Continued

Commitment and rehabilitation—Continued
Persons not charged, etc.—Continued
Witness fees and mileage, hearings, 42 § 3414
Placement in custody, 28 § 2902
Public or nonprofit private agencies and organizations, grants for facilities, 42 § 2688k et seq.
Additional grants for consultation services, 42 § 2688r
Records, recipients of assistance to keep, grants for facilities, 42 § 2697
Regulations, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Release on bail or recognizance, 28 § 2902
Return of individual to use of narcotics, recommendation, continued treatment, 28 § 2903
Secretary, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, grants for facilities, powers, duties, etc., 42 §§ 2688k et seq., 2688p, 2688q
Sentencing to commitment for treatment, generally, post
Services for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Special significance, programs of grants to public or nonprofit private agencies and organizations, 42 §§ 2688*l*, 2688n et seq.
Specialized training programs, grants to public or nonprofit private agencies and organizations, to develop, 42 §§ 2688*l*, 2688n et seq.
State,
Control of operations, grants for facilities, 42 § 2696
Defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Surgeon General,
Advising court as to further or continued treatment, 28 §§ 2902, 2903
Authority and responsibility, 28 § 2903
Care and treatment, 42 § 257
Confinement in institution at discretion of, 28 § 2902
Defined, 28 § 2901
Delegation of functions, 28 § 2905
Examination by, 28 § 2902
Giving benefit of experience in care and treatment to state representatives, etc., 42 § 3402
Order, return of conditionally released individual for institutional treatment, 28 § 2903
Outpatient services, establishment, 42 § 3441
Persons not charged with criminal offense, ante, this subhead
Reports of results of examination and recommendations, 28 § 2902
Surveys and field trials, evaluation, adequacy of programs, grants to public or nonprofit private agencies and organizations to develop, 42 §§ 2688*l*, 2688n et seq.
Technical personnel, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2688s
Termination of commitment, 28 § 2902
Title, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Commitment and rehabilitation—Continued
Training personnel to operate, etc., services, grants to public or nonprofit private agencies and organizations to develop, 42 §§ 2688*l*, 2688n et seq.
Treatment, defined, 28 § 2901
Treatment facilities, grants for construction and staffing of, 42 §§ 2688k, 2688m et seq.
United States, defined, grants for facilities, 42 § 2691
Urban or rural poverty areas,
Determination of, grants for facilities, 42 § 2697b
Maximum federal share of costs for construction of facilities, 42 § 2688k
Use of,
Federal, state and private facilities, 28 § 2905
Test results in criminal proceedings against the examined individual, 28 § 2904
Withdrawal from examination or treatment, 28 § 2902
Commutation of sentence of addict confined in hospital, 42 § 259
Conditional release of patients, 42 § 257
Conditions, admission, addicts committed from District of Columbia, 42 § 260a
Confidential character of record of voluntary commitment to hospital, 42 § 260
Convict addicts, transfers to and from hospitals, etc., 42 § 259
Defined, persons not charged with criminal offense, 42 § 3411
Delivery to court, discharged addicts committed from District of Columbia, 42 § 260a
Deportation, 42 § 259
Discharge from hospital, 42 § 259
Addicts committed from District of Columbia, 42 § 260a
Discipline, 42 § 257
Disposition,
Moneys, charges, etc., paid for addicts committed from District of Columbia, 42 § 260a
Proceeds, sale, commodities, etc., produced by addicts in hospital plants, etc., 42 § 258
District courts, civil commitment and rehabilitation, authority, duties, etc., 28 §§ 2902, 2903, 2906
Drug rehabilitation program, community action, 42 § 2809
Earnings of addict, 42 § 258
Educational programs and activities concerning drug abuse. Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Employment in hospitals, 42 § 258
Escape from Public Health Service hospital, 42 § 261
Examination of applicant for admission to hospital, 42 § 260
Felony, introduction, narcotics, etc., into hospitals, 42 § 261
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Alien addict, bringing into country, payment of fine, 8 § 1322
Civil rights, forfeiture, voluntary patient, 42 § 260
Escape or rescue from custody, 28 § 2902; 42 § 3425

NARCOTIC DRUG ADDICTS—Continued

Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Continued
Escaping from or aiding and abetting escape from hospitals, 42 § 261
False statements, petitions, treatment, 42 § 3426
Introduction, narcotics into hospitals, 42 § 261
Firearms, sales to prohibited, 18 § 922
Freedom from addiction as essential to license to practice pharmacy in consular districts in China, 21 § 203
Further treatment, discharge, from hospital, 42 § 259
Gratuities furnished discharged addicts, 42 § 259
Hospitalization, 42 § 257 et seq.
Imprisonment,
Escaping from, or aiding and abetting escape from hospitals, 42 § 261
Introduction, narcotics, etc., into hospitals, 42 § 261
Industries, plants, etc., establishment for production, etc., of articles, etc., for Federal Government, 42 § 258
Introducing article into hospital as offense, 42 § 261
"Law enforcement" as meaning programs relating to prevention, control, etc., for assistance purposes, 42 § 3781
Law enforcement assistance, construction, centers for treatment, grants for law enforcement purposes, 42 § 3731
Length, confinement, voluntary patient, 42 § 260
Limiting use of Public Health Service facilities for treatment of District of Columbia addicts, 42 § 260a note
Manufacture of articles by addicts in hospitals, 42 § 258
National security requirements, government employees and officers, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Notice, discharge from hospitals, addicts committed from District of Columbia, 42 § 260a
Offenses, 42 § 261
Parole of addict confined to hospital, 42 § 259
Payment,
Charges, etc.,
Addicts committed from District of Columbia, 42 § 260a
Voluntary patient, 42 § 260
Cost of treatment of persons committed from District of Columbia, 42 § 260a
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Persons not charged with criminal offense. Commitment and rehabilitation, ante
Posthospitalization care programs and assistance to states and localities, 42 § 3441
Prevention of addiction. See Commitment and rehabilitation, generally, ante
Prisoners, 42 §§ 257, 259
Probation conditioned on treatment, 42 § 259
Protection, 42 § 257
Purchase by government of articles manufactured by, 42 § 258
Rehabilitation. Commitment and rehabilitation, generally, ante
Release of patient, 42 §§ 260a, 261a
Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3, Rehabilitation Act of 1966, application, 42 § 3401 note
Reports, prosecuting officers, convicted persons believed to be addicts, 42 § 259
Revocation of license to practice pharmacy in consular districts in China, 21 § 206
Sale, commodities, etc., produced by addicts in hospital plants, etc., 42 § 258
Seamen's document, denial or revocation, 46 § 239b
Sentencing to commitment for treatment,
Addict, defined, 18 § 4251
Commitment, period of, 18 § 4253
Conditional release, 18 § 4254
Revocation of order, 18 § 4255
Conviction and convicted, defined, 18 § 4251
Crime of violence, defined, 18 § 4251
Definitions, 18 § 4251
Eligible offender, defined, 18 § 4251
Examinations, 18 § 4252
Felony, defined, 18 § 4251
Imposition of other sentence on determination individual is not an addict or likely to be rehabilitated, 18 § 4253
Reports, results of examination, 18 § 4252
Revocation of conditional release, 18 §§ 4254, 4255
Supervision in community, 18 § 4255
Supervisory aftercare of conditionally released offender, 18 § 4255
Treatment, defined, 18 § 4251
Separability of provisions, Rehabilitation Act of 1966, 42 § 3401 note
Short title, Rehabilitation Act of 1966, 42 § 3401 note
State facilities and personnel for care and treatment, encouragement of adequate provisions, 42 § 3402
States, Public Health Service, cooperating with, in solving narcotic drug problems, 42 § 242
Subsistence and transportation of discharged addict, 42 § 260
Surgeon General of Public Health Service,
Commitment and rehabilitation, ante
Functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 257 et seq.
Transfer,
Balances in working capital fund, narcotic hospitals, to Treasury surplus fund, 42 § 258a
To and from hospitals, 42 § 259
Transportation of convict on discharge from narcotic hospital, 42 § 259
Treatment,
Care and treatment, generally, ante
Sentencing to commitment for treatment, generally, ante
Use of Public Health Service facilities at expense of District of Columbia for detention, etc., 42 § 260a note
Voluntary patients, 42 § 260
Working-capital fund for industries in connection with hospitals, 42 § 258
Transfer of balances to surplus fund, 42 § 258a

NARCOTIC DRUGS

See NARCOTICS, generally, this index

NARCOTIC FARMS

United States marshals, transfer of prisoners, to expenses, 28 § 568

NARCOTICS

See, also, Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Abandonment or forfeiture of property to U.S., exclusion from allocation, 40 § 304m
Addicts. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Appropriations, availability for enforcement of act as to contraband, 49 § 785
Arrests, without warrant, authority of customs officers, violation of laws relating to, 26 § 7607
Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions, import, manufacture, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, generally, this index
Cargo of vessel consisting of, penalty, 46 § 91
China, pharmacists in consular districts in China,
Freedom from addiction to use of narcotic drugs as essential to license to practice, 21 § 203
Restrictions on sales, 21 §§ 207, 208
Revocation of license to practice on ground of addiction to use of narcotics, 21 § 206
Clearance of vessel withheld until payment of penalty for importing opium, 19 § 1584
Commissioner of Internal Revenue, powers and duties transferred to Secretary of Treasury, 21 § 163
Concealment,
Felonious concealment. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 13 § 2516
Conspiracy to violate law or regulation,
Deportation of alien on ground of, 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien on ground of, 8 § 1182
Contempt proceedings, refusal to obey, etc., subpoenas, investigations, Secretary of Treasury, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198c
Contraband article, 49 § 781
Appropriations for enforcement of act, 49 § 785
Construction of act as to seizure, etc., 49 § 786
Definitions, 49 § 787
Heroin, 18 § 1402
Secretary of Treasury, rules and regulations for carrying out act, 49 § 788
Conviction for violation of law or regulation as ground for, exclusion of alien, 8 § 1182
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Customs officers, arrests without warrant, violations of laws relating to, 26 § 7607
Defined, 18 § 1401
Public Health Service, 42 § 201
Dissemination of information regarding dangers of drug abuse, 21 § 321 note
Distribution, Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
District of Columbia, this index
Drug addicts. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Educational programs and activities concerning drug abuse. Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Evidence, investigations, Secretary of Treasury, taking, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Exclusion of alien on ground of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182
Exportation,
Deportation for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien on ground of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182
Fees, witnesses, investigations, Secretary of Treasury, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Felony, manufacturing, importation, etc. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures,
Addicts. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Contraband articles, 49 § 781 et seq.
Liabilities, master of vessel or person in charge of, vehicle, liability, falsity or lack of manifest, 19 § 1584
Habit forming narcotic drug, defined, Public Health Service, 42 § 201
Hearings, Secretary of Treasury, enforcing laws concerning, duties, etc., 21 § 198a
Heroin, generally, this index
Immigrant narcotic drug addicts, exclusion, 8 § 1182
Immigrants, record of admission dependent on showing alien not inadmissible as law violator, 8 § 1259
Imports,
Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Clearance of vessel withheld until payment of penalty for importing opium, 19 § 1584
Deportation for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien on ground of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182
Felonious importation. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Lien on vessel importing opium, 19 § 1584
Instruction in certain schools as to nature and effect of narcotics, 20 §§ 111 to 113
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Investigations,
Interstate and foreign travel transportation in aid of racketeering involving narcotics, 18 § 1952
Public Health Service, 42 § 242
Secretary of Treasury, enforcement of laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Lien on vessel, importing, 19 § 1584
Manifest, penalty for falsity or lack of manifest, 19 § 1584
Manufacturing,
Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Felonious manufacturing of. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index

NARCOTICS—Continued

Manufacturing—Continued
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
1948 protocol,
Effect on classification of controlled substances, 21 §§ 811, 812
Registration requirements to be consistent with, 21 § 823
Marihuana, generally, this index
Marihuana and Health Reporting Act, generally, this index
Mileage, witnesses, investigations, Secretary of Treasury, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Motor vehicles, use of confiscated vehicle, 18 § 3618
Narcotic drug, defined, seaman's document, denial or revocation of, 46 § 239a
Oaths and affirmations, administration, Secretary of Treasury, investigations, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Offenses, 18 §§ 1401 to 1407
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
"Organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in for law enforcement assistance purposes, 42 § 3781
Pacific Islands, exportation to, 18 § 969
Penalties. Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, generally, ante
Pharmacists in consular districts in China. China, etc., generally, ante
Possession, 49 § 781
Deportation on ground of conviction of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien convicted of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182
Prescription requirement not dispensed with by statute exempting certain drugs from certain requirements, 21 § 353
Production, books, etc., investigations, Secretary of Treasury, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Proof of service, subpoenas, investigations, Secretary of Treasury, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198b
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Restrictions on sales in consular districts in China, 21 §§ 207, 208
Revocation of license to practice pharmacy in consular districts in China on ground of addiction, 21 § 206
Sale,
Consular districts in China, 21 §§ 207, 208
Deportation for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien convicted of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Seamen, denial or revocation of documents for narcotics, violation, 46 § 239b
Secretary of Treasury or delegate,
Administration, oaths and affirmations, investigations, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Compelling,
Attendance of witnesses, investigations, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Secretary of Treasury or delegate—Continued
Compelling—Continued
Production, books, etc., investigations, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Evidence, taking, investigations, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
Investigations, enforcement purposes, 21 § 198a
Power to enforce act as to contraband articles, 49 § 783
Rules and regulations, enforcement of act as to contraband, 49 § 788
Subpoenas, enforcing laws concerning, duties, etc., 21 §§ 198a to 198c
Transfer of,
Functions to Attorney General, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Powers and duties from Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 21 § 163
Service of subpoenas, investigations, Secretary of Treasury, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198b
Stockpiling by government, Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Subpoenas in connection with enforcement of law, 21 §§ 198a to 198c
Traffic,
Deportation for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien on ground of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182
Transportation,
Deportation for violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1251
Exclusion of alien convicted of violation of law or regulation, 8 § 1182
Treasury Department,
Expenditures for apprehension of Narcotic Law violators, 31 § 1023
Narcotics functions, transfer of personnel, etc., to,
Attorney General, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Justice Department concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Witnesses, investigations, Secretary of Treasury, enforcing laws concerning, 21 § 198a
World Health Organization, this index

NASHVILLE, TENN.

District court held at, 28 § 123
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

NATCHEZ TRACE

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

NATCHEZ TRACE PARKWAY

Acceptance of title to land for parkway by Secretary of the Interior authorized, 16 §§ 460, 460a–1
Acquisition of land contiguous to, 16 § 460a–5
Administration of, 16 §§ 460, 460a
Appropriate designations by Secretary of Interior of Ackia Battleground National Monument and Meriwether Lewis National Monument upon inclusion, 16 § 460–1

NATCHEZ TRACE PARKWAY—Con.

Approval of, 16 § 460
Exchange of lands, relocation of parkway, authority of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 460 note
Inclusion of Ackia Battleground National Monument and Meriwether Lewis National Monument, 16 § 460–1
Maintenance of, 16 § 460
Recreational area, acquisition of lands and easements for, 16 § 460
Relinquishment of restrictions upon use of lands in village of French Camp, 16 § 460 note
Relocation of portions of parkway, 16 § 460 note
Secretary of Interior authorized to enter agreements for, 16 § 460 note
Right of way for, 16 § 460
Licenses or permits for, 16 § 460a

NATIONAL

See, also, specific index headings
Business or firm name, use of word as part of, penalty, 18 § 709
Defined, foreign exchange transactions, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 8389
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
National of United States. See Nationals and Nationality, generally, this index

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF DESIGN

White House furniture and furnishings, committee to rule on acceptance of donations, 3 § 110

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF ENGINEERING

International biological program sponsored by, Congressional findings and support, 22 § 274a

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

Air pollution prevention and control, motor vehicle emission standards, feasibility study, 42 § 1857f–1
Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Color additives, listing, selection of members of advisory committee, 21 § 376
Federal Council for Science and Technology, consultation with, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10807
Herbicides and defoliation program, comprehensive study, investigation and report, 10 § 2358 note
Incorporation, powers, etc., 36 § 251 et seq.
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides, advisory committees, selection of members, 7 § 135b
International biological program sponsored by, Congressional findings and support, 22 § 274a
National Medal of Science, recommendations concerning individuals to be awarded, 42 § 1881
Pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural commodities, tolerances for, selection of members of advisory committee, 21 § 376
Printing and distribution, reports, 44 § 1331
Recommendation for appointments to National Science Board, 42 § 1863
Reports, results of study and investigation of herbicides and defoliation program, submission to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 2358 note

NATIONAL ACREAGE ALLOTMENT

See ACREAGE, generally, this index

NATIONAL ACREAGE RESERVE

See ACREAGE, generally, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY CANCER COUNCIL

Administration of laws, recommendations for, 42 § 284
Collection and dissemination of information as to studies, 42 § 284
Compensation and allowances of members, 42 § 210
Functions and powers of, 42 §§ 283, 284
Gifts,
Approval of, 42 § 283
Recommendations for acceptance of, 42 § 284
Grants-in-aid, review of applications by research institutions for, 42 § 284
Information, collection and dissemination of, 42 § 284
Members, 42 § 218
Recommendations, 42 § 284
Review of research projects or programs, 42 § 284
Term of office unaffected by act, 42 § 201 note

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMISSION ON LOW INCOME HOUSING

See LOWER INCOME HOUSING, generally, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION OF THE DEAF

Generally, 42 § 2495

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Generally, 20 §§ 1401, 1403

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Occupational Safety and Health, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEES

See ADVISORY COMMITTEES, generally, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON ALCOHOL ABUSE AND ALCOHOLISM

See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING PROGRAMS

Establishment, composition, functions, etc., 42 § 247a
National Advisory Council on Health Manpower Shortage Areas, member of appointed from, 42 § 254b

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Generally, 42 § 2945

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EDUCATION FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Public Health Service, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EXTENSION AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

Creation, powers, etc., 20 § 1009

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HEALTH MANPOWER SHORTAGE AREAS

Establishment, powers and duties, etc., 42 § 254b

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

Establishment, composition, functions etc., 42 § 295f-4
Institutional and special project grants, powers and duties, 42 §§ 195f-1, 295f-3, 295f-4
Schools of medicine, dentistry, etc., scholarship grants to, consultation, 42 § 295g

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HEALTH RESEARCH FACILITIES

Application for grants, action on, 42 § 292d
Compensation, traveling expenses, etc., 42 § 210
Establishment, members, etc., 42 § 292b
Functions, duties, etc., 42 § 292b
National Advisory Council on Education for Health Professions, consultation and coordination, 42 § 293e
Recommendations,
Amount of grant for health research facilities, 42 § 292e
Approval of applications for grants for health research facilities, 42 § 292d
Inclusion in reports by Surgeon General, 42 § 292i
Regulations by Surgeon General after consultation with council, 42 §§ 292b, 292h
Report by Surgeon General in consultation with council, 42 § 292i

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL MONETARY AND FINANCIAL POLICIES

Asian Development Bank, this index
Creation, powers, duties, etc., 22 §§ 286b, 286b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11269
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, this index
International Development Association, this index
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, loans to Republic of Philippines, consultation, 15 § 606b-5
Report to Congress, annually, statement respecting loans approved by certain international banks, etc., 22 § 286b-1
Statistical information, International Monetary Fund or Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 22 § 286f note, Ex. Ord. No. 10033

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL MONETARY AND FINANCIAL PROBLEMS

Abolition and transfer of functions to President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON NURSE TRAINING

Public Health Service, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON REGIONAL MEDICAL PROGRAMS

Heart disease, cancer, etc., education, research, etc., 42 § 299e
National Advisory Council on Comprehensive Health Planning Programs, member of on, 42 § 247a
National Advisory Council on Health Manpower Shortage Areas, member of appointed from, 42 § 254b

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON SERVICES AND FACILITIES FOR THE DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED

Establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 2673

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON THE EDUCATION OF DISADVANTAGED CHILDREN

Appointment, duties, etc., 20 § 241*l*
National Advisory Council on Quality in Education, consultation with, 20 § 868

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

See VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION, generally, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCILS

See ADVISORY COUNCILS, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY DENTAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Compensation and expenses of members, 42 § 210(c)
Functions and powers, 42 §§ 288b, 288c
Membership, 42 § 213
Surgeon General,
Authorized to utilize services of members, 42 § 218
Cooperation with, 42 § 288a

NATIONAL ADVISORY HEALTH COUNCIL

"Communicable disease control program," meaning of program, grants for communicable disease control, recommendation of 42 § 247b
Compensation and allowances of members, 42 § 210
Diseases,
Quarantine regulations in wartime recommended by, 42 § 266
Regulations for control and suppression recommended by, 42 § 264
Grants-in-aid to public or nonprofit universities, etc., for research or training programs or projects, transfer, functions to advisory committees or councils, 42 § 217a
Members, powers, etc., 42 § 218
Recommendations to Surgeon General,
Grants-in-aid to public or nonprofit universities, etc., for research and research training programs, or projects, 42 § 241

NATIONAL ADVISORY HEALTH COUNCIL—Continued

Recommendations to Surgeon General—Continued
Health activities, etc., 42 §§ 218, 241
Research facilities. National Advisory Council on Health Research Facilities, generally, this index
Term of office unaffected by act, 42 § 201 note
Use of services in administering Health Research Facilities Act, 42 § 292b

NATIONAL ADVISORY HEART COUNCIL

Compensation and expenses of members, 42 § 210 (c)
Federal aid granted only after review by, 42 § 287b
Functions and powers, 42 §§ 241, 287c
Members, 42 § 218
Recommendations, 42 § 241
Surgeon General,
Authorized to utilize service of members, 42 § 218
Cooperation with, 42 § 287a

NATIONAL ADVISORY MENTAL HEALTH COUNCIL

Children's emotional illness, grants, research program and study, 42 § 242b note
Community mental health centers,
Grants for construction and compensation of professional and technical personnel, approval by, construction facilities, 42 §§ 2688t
Personnel, grants, consultation, 42 § 2688c
Members, compensation, powers and duties, 42 §§ 210, 218
Recommendations by, 42 §§ 218, 241, 242a, 242b

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ACT OF 1958

Text of Act, 42 § 2451 et seq.
Aeronautics and Space, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 2451 note

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

See AERONAUTICS AND SPACE, generally, this index

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

See AERONAUTICS AND SPACE, generally, this index

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL CREDIT CORPORATIONS

Acceptances, purchase and sale by reserve banks, 12 § 359
Bonds, etc., false pretenses or representations concerning, arrest, 18 § 3056
Bribery,
Acceptance of loan or gratuity by bank examiner, 18 § 213
Offer of loan or gratuity to bank examiner, 18 § 212
Receipt of commissions or gifts for procuring loans, 18 § 215
Business or firm name, use of words as part of, 18 § 709
Debentures, coupons, or other obligations,
False representations concerning character, etc., 18 § 1013
Purchase and sale by federal reserve banks, 12 § 350
Examiners,
Disclosure of information, penalty, 18 § 1908
Other employment prohibited, 18 § 1909
Performing other services, arrest, 18 § 3056
False statements, etc., to influence action,
Commitment, arrest, 18 § 3056
Penalty, 18 § 1014

NATIONAL AGRICULTURE LIBRARY

Acceptance of gifts, bequests, or devises of property, 7 § 2264
Conditional gifts, acceptance and use of, 7 § 2264
Deposit of money, proceeds from liquidation of property, etc., received by gift, etc., in Treasury for benefit of, 7 § 2265
Disbursement of money, etc., received by gift, etc., and deposited in Treasury for benefit of, 7 § 2265
Secretary of Agriculture,
Authority to accept gifts, bequests, or devises of property, 7 § 2264
Orders, disbursement, money, etc., received by gift, etc., deposited in Treasury, 7 § 2265

NATIONAL AIR AND SPACE MUSEUM

Text of National Air Museum Amendments Act of 1965, 20 §§ 77, 77 note, 77a, 77b note, 77c, 77d, 77d note
Advisory Board,
Establishment, membership and compensation, 20 § 77
Rules and regulations, vacancies, quorum, 20 § 77c
Appropriations, 20 §§ 77 note, 77b note
By-laws, rules and regulations, 20 § 77c
Construction plans, 20 § 77b note
Functions, 20 § 77a
Head of,
Appointment, compensation and duties, 20 § 77
Ratification of compensation, 20 § 77 note
Location and design, 20 § 77b note
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, provisions concerning, effect upon, 20 § 80a
Operations, reports, Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 77c
Quorum for transaction of business by advisory board, 20 § 77c
Ratification of compensation paid head of National Air Museum, 20 § 77 note
Reports, 20 § 77c
Rules and regulations, advisory board, 20 § 77c
Seal, 20 § 77c
Short title, National Air Museum Amendments Act of 1965, 20 § 77 note
Statue of Brigadier General William L. Mitchell, erection at suitable location on grounds of, 20 § 77d note
Transfer or loan of aeronautical or spacecraft equipment, etc., to museum for exhibition, etc., purposes, 20 § 77d

NATIONAL AIR MUSEUM

See NATIONAL AIR AND SPACE MUSEUM, generally, this index

NATIONAL AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, functions transferred to Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3

NATIONAL ANTHEM

Standing and saluting during playing, 36 § 171
Star Spangled Banner, 36 § 170

NATIONAL ARBORETUM

Acquisition of land, 20 § 191
Administration of, 20 § 193
Advisory council, 20 § 194
Delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Establishment and purpose, 20 § 191

NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Acceptance of records for historical preservation, 44 § 2103
American Battle Monument Commission's records and archives deposited with, 36 § 138
Codification Board, transfer of functions to and consolidation with functions of Division of Federal Register, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 2, § 202(A)
Congressional Record, furnishing copies to, 44 § 906
Examination of records deposited with, 44 § 2104
Federal records,
  Definition of National Archives of the United States, 44 § 2901
  Establishment and maintenance of record centers pending deposit with National Archives, 44 § 2907
  Storage, 44 § 2903
Federal Register, original of document filed with, retention in archives of, 44 § 1503
Funds, transfer to General Services Administration, 40 § 755
Government publications, disposal of unwanted publications by depository libraries within executive department and independent agencies after offering to, 44 § 1907
Judicial notice of seal, 44 § 2112
Printing and distribution of government publications for use by, 44 § 1714
Public Land Law Review Commission, records and papers, deposit of, 43 § 1394.
Seal, 44 § 2112
Trust fund,
  Fees of Administrator of General Services for authenticating copies and reproductions paid into fund, 44 § 2112
  Fees paid into and administered by, 44 § 300h
  Proceeds of gifts or bequests or fees from the sales of historical materials relating to Presidential archival depository paid into, 44 § 2108
Trust fund board. National Archives Trust Fund Board, generally, this index

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND BOARD

Appointment of employees, 44 § 2302
Authority, 44 § 2302
By-laws, adoption, 44 § 2302
Compensation of members, 44 § 2304
Creation and membership, 44 § 2301
Disbursements from trust fund account, 44 § 2307
Employees, appointment of, 44 § 2302
Engaging in business or exercising voting privileges of securities in trust funds forbidden, 44 § 2306
Expenses, availability of trust funds for, 44 § 2304
Gifts or bequests,
  Acceptance, receipt, etc., 44 § 2305
  Exemption from taxation, 44 § 2308
Investment of funds, 44 § 2306
Liability of members, 44 § 2303
Membership, 44 § 2301
Powers and obligations, 44 § 2303
Rules and regulations, adoption of, 44 § 2302
Sales of publications and releases paid into and expended as part of trust fund, 44 § 2307
Seal, adoption of, 44 § 2302
Secretary of Treasury, investing, reinvesting, and retaining monies or securities of, 44 § 2306
Tax exemption for gifts or bequests, 44 § 2308
Trust fund account, 44 § 2307

NATIONAL ARMED FORCES MUSEUM ADVISORY BOARD

Appointment of members by President of United States, 20 § 80
Appropriations, 20 § 80d
Biennial organization, 20 § 80
Bylaws, 20 § 80
Compensation, 20 § 80
Composition, 20 § 80
Establishment in Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 80
Functions, 20 § 80
Military objects of historical interest, etc., advice and assistance to Regents of Smithsonian Institution concerning acquisition of lands and buildings for exhibition purposes, 20 § 80b
Officers, selection biennially, 20 § 80
Portrayal of contributions which armed forces have made to American society and culture, advice and assistance to Regents of Smithsonian Institution concerning, 20 § 80
Provisions concerning, effect on laws establishing National Air and Space Museum or any other authority of Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 80a
Quorum, 20 § 80
Recommendation of persons for appointment as members, 20 § 80
Rules and regulations, 20 § 80
Secretary of Defense, ex officio member, 20 § 80
Secretary of Smithsonian Institution, ex officio member, 20 § 80
Term of office, 20 § 80
Travel and other expenses, 20 § 80
Vacancies in office, filling of, 20 § 80

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, members appointed from panel submitted by, 42 § 4273

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS

National insurance development program, reinsurance coverage, increase or decrease of premiums, consultation, 12 § 1749bbb-8

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE UNIVERSITIES

Recommendations for appointments to National Science Board, 42 § 1863

NATIONAL AVERAGE YIELD GOAL

Defined, tobacco provisions, 7 § 1314c

NATIONAL AVIATION DAY

Designation of day, 36 § 151

NATIONAL BANKS

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Access of state banking authorities to reports of examinations relating to trust department of bank, 12 § 92a

Actions,
- Forfeiture of franchise, 12 § 93
- Injunction, issuance before final judgment prohibited, 12 § 91
- Jurisdiction, 12 § 94; 28 § 1348
- Limitation of actions to recover penalty for usurious interest, 12 § 86
- Liquidating agents, 12 § 197
- National bank against Comptroller of Currency, venue, 28 § 1394
- Power to sue and be sued, 12 § 24
- Venue, 12 § 94

Affidavits, bank acting in fiduciary capacity, persons authorized to make, 12 § 92a

Affiliates,
- Examination, 12 § 481
- Organizations dealing in securities, forfeiture, 12 § 377

Agent to wind up business, appointment in place of receiver, 12 § 197

Amendment of articles of association, 12 § 21a

Application to engage in foreign operations, 12 § 601

Appraisal committee,
- Consolidation of banks, 12 § 215
- Merger of banks, 12 § 215a

Approval. Comptroller of Currency, post

Approval of merger by Comptroller of Currency, board of directors, and stockholders, 12 § 215a

Articles of association, 12 § 21
- Amendments, 12 § 21a

Asian development bank's obligations, inapplicability, limitations and restrictions for dealing, etc., in investment securities, 12 § 24

Assessment,
- Examination of fiduciary activities, 12 § 482
- Expenses of examination on national banks, 12 § 482
- Stockholders, deficiency in capital stock, 12 § 55

Assets,
- Acquisition by bank holding company or subsidiary, 12 § 1842
- Distribution of on winding up business, 12 § 197
- Sale of as affecting voluntary dissolution, stockholder approval, 12 § 181

Assignees,
- Acting as, 12 § 92a
- Consolidating bank acting as, 12 § 215
- Merging bank acting as, 12 § 215a

Associations,
- Application of law, 12 § 37
- Organized prior to act of 1864, 12 § 39

Attachment, issuance before final judgment prohibited, 12 § 91

Attestation of correctness, reports of condition, 12 § 161

Auctions and Auctioneers, this index

Bad debt, defined, 12 § 56

Bank, defined, branch banks, 12 § 36

Bank Conservation Act. Conservation Act, post

Bank examinations. Examinations, generally, post

Bank examiners. Examiners, generally, post

Bank notes. Circulating Notes, generally, this index

Bank Protection and Security, generally, this index

Banking Act of 1933 as short title of Act of June 16, 1933, 12 § 227

Banking premises, investments in, 12 § 371d

Banks for cooperatives, dealing in obligations, 12 § 24

Bills of exchange, unauthorized issuance or assignment, 18 § 1005

Board resolution, surrender of authorization to exercise trust powers, 12 § 92a

Body corporate, 12 § 24

Bonds,
- Banks acting in fiduciary capacity, 12 § 92a
- Liquidating agent, 12 § 197
- Registrar of, acting as, 12 § 92a
- Secure circulating notes. Circulating Notes, this index

Books and records, fiduciary transactions, 12 § 92a

Branch banks, 12 § 36
- Foreign countries,
  - Accounts, 12 § 604
  - Acquisition, stock, etc., in foreign banks or possessions, etc., of U.S., 112 § 601
  - Authorization, 12 § 601
  - Conditions and regulations, 12 § 601
  - Establishment, 12 § 601
  - Examination of banks operating foreign branches, 12 § 602
  - Investments, 12 § 601
  - Loans or extensions of credit to foreign banks, 12 § 601
  - Powers, authority and restrictions, 12 § 604a
  - Regulations authorizing exercise of powers of local banks, 12 § 604a
  - Reports, 12 § 602
  - Restrictions, banks purchasing stock in corporations doing foreign business, 12 § 603
- Place of business, 12 § 81
- Retention and operation on conversion or consolidation, 12 § 36
- Seasonal agencies, 12 § 36
- Transfer of, 12 § 36

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

Bylaws,
Annual meeting of shareholders, day fixed in, 12 § 75
Election of directors, yearly meeting as specified in, 12 § 71
Power to make, 12 § 24
Capital,
Amount of capital requisite to organization, 12 § 51
Banks having branches, 12 § 36
Deficiency in capital stock, 12 § 55
Defined, 12 § 51c
Parent bank, establishment of branches, 12 § 36
Preferred stock, post
Reduction, 12 § 59
Stock, generally, post
Withdrawal of prohibited, 12 § 56
Capital stock. Stock, generally, post
Cashier,
List of stockholders, 12 § 62
Power to appoint, 12 § 24
Reports of condition, declaration of correctness, 12 § 161
Central reserve cities,
Abolition, 12 § 141 note
Status as affected by Federal Reserve Act, 12 § 224
Certificate of,
Approval of change of name or location, 12 § 30
Authority to commence business, 12 § 27
Publication, 12 § 28
Bank as without authority to exercise trust powers, 12 § 92a
Deposit, unauthorized issuance of assignment, 18 § 1005
Certified,
Checks, 12 § 501
Copy of amendment of articles of association filed with Comptroller of Currency, 12 § 21a
Mail,
Conversion, merger, or consolidation into state banks, notice, 12 § 214a
Notice of issuance of preferred stock, 12 § 51a
Chairman, board of directors, designation, 12 § 76
Change of name, 12 § 30
Charities, etc., contributions to, 12 § 24
Circulating Notes, generally, this index
Circulation Tax, this index
Citizenship of associations for purposes of actions, 28 § 1348
Clearing houses, membership in clearing house not receiving gold or silver certificates, 12 § 146
Closed banks, resumption of business on consent of depositors and creditors, 12 § 197a
Collateral for trust funds used in conduct of business, 12 § 92a
Commencement of business,
Authorization,
Comptroller of Currency, examination by, 12 § 26
Necessity, 12 § 24
Capital stock, due payment, 12 §§ 26, 53
Certificate of authority, 12 § 27
Publication, 12 § 28
Commercial,
Buildings, construction loans, 12 § 371
Loans, 12 § 371
Committee of estates of lunatics, acting as, 12 § 92a
Common stock. Stock, generally, post
Community funds, contributions to, 12 § 24
Comptroller of Currency,
Appointment of bank examiner, 12 § 481
Appraisal or reappraisal of value of shares of dissenting stockholder,
Consolidation of banks, 12 § 215
Merger of banks, 12 § 215a
Approval of,
Branch banks, 12 § 36
Capital stock,
Increase in, 12 § 57
Reduction of, 12 § 59
Change of name or location of bank, 12 § 30
Name, 12 § 22
Preferred stock, issuance of, 12 § 51a
Retention or operation of branch banks on conversion or consolidation, 12 § 36
State banks, conversion into, 12 § 35
Articles of association,
Amendments, certified copy filed with, 12 § 21a
Filed in office of, 12 § 21
Assessment,
Examination of fiduciary activities, 12 § 482
Expenses of examination of banks on national banks, 12 § 482
Bank Conservation Act, powers, duties, etc., under. Conservation Act, post
Capital stock, enforcing payment of deficiency, 12 § 55
Certificate of approval of change of name or location, 12 § 30
Certificate of organization, filed in office of, 12 § 23
Certification, bank no longer has authority to exercise trust powers, 12 § 92a
Certified copy of amendment to articles of association filed in office, 12 § 21a
Change of name or location of bank, approval, 12 § 30
Closed banks, resumption of business, 12 § 197a
Commencement of business,
Certificate of authority, 12 § 27
Determination by, 12 § 26
Comptroller, defined to mean, 12 § 215b
Consolidation, approval, 12 § 215
Credit reporting agencies, enforcement authority, 15 § 1681s
Distribution of assets on winding up of business, 12 § 197
Fiduciary capacity, authority of, 12 § 92a
Injunction against,
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1348
Venue, 28 § 1394
Interest in national banks prohibited, 12 § 11
Liquidating agent to file bond with, 12 § 197
List of stockholders, transmission of copy to, 12 § 62
Merger, approval, 12 § 215a
Notice of liquidation, 12 § 182

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

Comptroller of Currency—Continued
Publication of notice of termination of additional liability of shareholders, 12 § 64a
Reappraisal of value of stock of shareholder dissenting from conversion, merger or consolidation, 12 § 214a
Receivers,
Appointment of, §§ 191, 192
Continuance, duties concerning, 12 § 197
Purchase of property at judicial sale,
Payment for, 12 § 200
Request to, 12 § 198
Approval of, 12 § 199
Rules and regulations,
Common trust funds defined to mean funds maintained in conformity with, 26 § 584
Lotteries and related activities, participation in, 12 § 25a
Trust powers, 12 § 92a
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement, 15 § 1607
Trust powers of banks, authority over, 12 § 92a
Voluntary dissolution, waiver of stockholder approval, 12 § 181
Waiver of,
Capital requirements, state bank reorganized as national bank, 12 § 51
Examination of bank, 12 § 481
Conservation Act,
Text of Act, 12 §§ 201 to 211
Bank, defined, 12 § 202
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, powers not impaired by act, 12 § 210
Claims, effect of reorganization, 12 § 207
Comptroller of Currency,
Appointment of conservator, 12 § 203
Approval of reorganization, 12 § 207
Examination of banks, 12 § 204
Powers not impaired by act, 12 § 210
Prescribing rules and regulations, 12 § 211
Termination of conservatorship, 12 § 205
Withdrawals and deposits during conservatorship, 12 § 206
Consent to reorganization, 12 § 207
Conservator,
Appointment, powers, duties, compensation, 12 § 203
Notice, termination of conservatorship, 12 § 208
Publishing notice of return of bank to directors, 12 § 208
State banks, 12 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6080
Violations by, penalties, 12 § 209
Creditors, payment on ratable basis, 12 § 206
Definitions, 12 § 202
Deposits, 12 § 206
Partial invalidity, effect, 12 § 212
Penalty for violation of rules and regulations, 12 § 211
Conservator, 12 § 209
President,
Powers not impaired by act, 12 § 210
Ratification of acts of, 12 § 213
Reorganization, 12 § 207
Reports of examiners, 12 § 204
Conservation Act—Continued
Resumption of business by bank, 12 § 205
Right to alter, amend or repeal reserved, 12 § 212
Secretary of Treasury,
Powers not impaired by act, 12 § 210
Ratification of acts, 12 § 213
Segregations of deposits, continuation after turning bank back to officers and directors, 12 § 208
Separability of provisions, 12 § 212
Short title, 12 § 201
State, defined, 12 § 202
Termination of conservatorship, 12 §§ 205, 208
Withdrawals, 12 § 206
Conservators,
Appointment, violation of provisions concerning number of directors, 12 § 71a
Bank Conservation Act. Conservation Act, ante
District court's jurisdiction, sales, 28 § 1348
Sale of personal property, 28 § 2004
Sale of real estate, 28 §§ 2001, 2002
Considerations determinative of grant or denial of application to act as fiduciary, 12 § 92a
Consolidation and merger,
Agreement, terms and conditions, 12 § 215a
Approval of Comptroller of Currency, board of directors, and stockholders, 12 §§ 215, 215a
Branch banks, 12 § 36
Capital stock of,
Consolidated bank, 12 § 215
Receiving bank, 12 § 215a
"Consolidation" as including merger, 12 § 36
Dissenting stockholders, rights of, 12 §§ 215, 215a
Evaluation of shares of dissenting stockholder, 12 §§ 215, 215a
Fiduciary capacity, jurisdiction, 12 §§ 215, 215a
Issuance of stock by,
Consolidated bank, preemptive rights, 12 § 215
Receiving bank, preemptive rights, 12 § 215a
Liability of,
Consolidated bank, 12 § 215
Receiving bank, 12 § 215a
Notice, 12 §§ 215, 215a
Outstanding circulation continued, 12 § 184
Property rights and interests vested and held as fiduciary, 12 §§ 215, 215a
Receiving association, defined, 12 § 215b
Retention and operation of branch banks, 12 § 36
State banks, 12 §§ 215 to 215b
Considered as same entity, 12 § 214b
Consolidation not to take place if in contravention with state law, 12 § 214c
Continued membership in Federal Reserve System, 12 § 321
Definitions, 12 § 214
Franchise terminated, 12 § 214b
Procedure, 12 § 214a
Status of,
Consolidated bank, 12 § 215
Receiving bank, 12 § 215a
Terms and conditions, 12 §§ 215, 215a
Construction loans, 12 § 371

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

Contracts, power to make, 12 § 24
Contributions, community fund, charitable, etc., instrumentalities, 12 § 24
Control of Currency, directors, oath of office, transmittal, etc., to, 12 § 73
Conversion into state banks, procedure, 12 § 214a
Corporate existence, duration, 12 § 24
Corporate powers, 12 § 24
Counterfeit notes, marking of, 31 § 424
Creditors,
Impairment of rights, remedies and security, prohibited, 12 § 52
Inspection, list of stockholders, 12 § 62
Notice of intent to liquidate, 12 § 182
Cumulative voting by shareholders, 12 § 61
Currency. Circulating Notes, generally, this index
Dealing in securities and stock, limitation, 12 § 24 (7)
Debts, limit of amount, 12 § 82
Declaration of correctness, reports of condition, 12 § 161
Definitions, this index
Depositaries, return of circulating notes to Treasury for redemption, 12 § 126
Depositaries of public moneys,
Designation and regulation, 12 § 90
Security, 12 § 90
Deposits,
Assumption of liabilities by another bank as affecting voluntary dissolution, stockholder approval, 12 § 181
Authority to receive, 12 § 24
Bonds to secure circulation, 12 § 101a
Disbursing agents of Bureau of Indian Affairs, deposits by, 25 § 151
Interest on, 12 § 371
Local public agencies and officers, security in form required by state law, 12 § 90
Postal Service officers or employees, 18 § 1711
Public money, substitution of security, 12 § 178 note
Savings deposits, 12 § 371
Securities for protection of private or court trust, 12 § 92a
Time deposits, 12 § 371
Directors,
By-laws, power to make, 12 § 24
Certain persons engaged in securities business excluded from serving as, 12 § 78
Chairman of board, 12 § 76
Consolidation, approval, 12 § 215
Election, 12 § 71
Designation of time, 12 § 75
Power of association to elect, 12 § 24
Proceedings when falling on legal holiday, 12 § 75
Shareholders' voting rights, 12 § 61
Failure to elect directors on proper day, effect, 12 § 75
Liability for violations of law relating to Federal Reserve System, 12 § 501a
Loans to, money held by bank as fiduciary, 12 § 92a
Meetings, election, 12 § 71
Merger, approval, 12 § 215a
Number, 12 §§ 71, 71a
Directors—Continued
Oath of office, 12 § 73
Penalties for violation of provisions respecting directors, 12 § 71a
Personal liability, damage caused by corporate acts in violation of law, 12 § 93
President of bank member of board, 12 § 76
Qualifications, 12 § 72
Reports of condition, attestation of correctness, 12 § 161
Residence, requisite for office, 12 § 72
Stock ownership, requisite for office, 12 § 72
Term of office, 12 § 71
Vacancies in board, how filled, 12 § 74
Discounts,
Authority to discount paper, 12 § 24
Rate of interest on discounts, 12 § 85
Dissenting stockholders, rights of, on merger, 12 § 215a
Dissolution,
Examination into affairs of liquidating bank, 12 § 181
Knowledge of violations of Act, 12 § 93
Liquidating agent or committee, 12 § 181
Report to Comptroller, 12 § 181
Voluntary dissolution,
Deposit to redeem outstanding circulation, 12 §§ 183, 185
Destruction of notes redeemed, 12 § 186
Notice of intent to dissolve, 12 § 182
Right of stockholders to dissolve, 12 § 181
Distributive voting by shareholders, 12 § 61
District Courts, this index
District of Columbia, provisions relating to banks applicable to, 12 § 42
Dividends, this index
Drafts or orders, unauthorized issuance, 18 § 1005
Duration of corporate existence, 12 § 24
Embezzlement by officers or employees, 18 § 656
Employment taxes, application of state law, 26 § 3305
Examinations,
Books, records and access to reports of examination, state banking authorities, 12 § 92a
Expenses, salaries, included, 12 § 10
Limitation on visitorial powers, 12 § 484
Payment of expenses, 12 § 196
Waiver by Comptroller, 12 § 481
Examiners,
Appointment, 12 § 481
Comptroller of Currency, designation as chief of examining division of bureau of, 12 § 7
Other service prohibited, 18 § 1909
Performing other services, arrest, 18 § 3056
Salaries considered as part of bank examination expenses, 12 § 10
Exceptions to liablity limitations, 12 § 84
Execution,
Exemption from bonds, bank acting in fiduciary capacity, 12 § 92a
Issuance before final judgment prohibited, 12 § 91
Executors and Administrators, this index
Exercise of powers of local banks, branch banks, foreign countries, 12 § 604a
Expenses of examination, 12 § 481

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

Failure of, lien of owners of funds held in trust for investment, 12 § 92a
False entries, penalty, 18 § 1005
Farm buildings, construction loans, 12 § 371
Farm housing loans not subject to certain restrictions or limitations, 12 § 371
Federal credit unions, power to make deposits, 12 § 1757
Federal Deposit Insurance Act, limit on indebtedness incurred by bank under provisions of act, 12 § 82
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, this index
Federal farm loans, obligations as investments, 12 § 24
Federal guaranty of obligations, etc., as affecting limitation of indebtedness to bank, 12 § 84
Federal Home Loan Banks, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, sales of mortgages or participations therein to, limit on indebtedness incurred by national bank, 12 § 82
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, this index
Federal National Mortgage Association,
Dealing in obligations, participations, or other instruments of, 12 § 24
Sales of mortgages or participations therein to, limit on indebtedness incurred by national bank, 12 § 82
Fiduciary activities, assessment for examination, 12 § 482
Fiduciary business, authorization and regulation, 12 § 92a
Fiduciary capacity, 12 § 92a
Consolidated bank, 12 § 215
Receiving bank after merger, 12 § 215a
Savings provisions, 12 § 92a
Financial agents of government, employment, 12 § 90
Financial condition, information furnished federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1091
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, 12 § 93
Affiliate,
Failure to furnish report, 12 § 161
Refusal to permit examination of, 12 § 481
Securities companies, 12 § 377
Federal Reserve System, violation of provisions concerning, 12 § 501a
Franchise for violation of law, 12 § 93
Loan of trust funds to officers and employees, 12 § 92a
Report, failure to make, 12 § 164
Taking usurious interest, 12 § 86
United States notes or bank notes, offenses respecting, 12 § 582
Foreign banking,
Branch banks, ante
Investigation of transactions, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 8389
Investment in stock of bank doing foreign business, 12 § 601
Restrictions and limitations, 12 § 603
Investment in stock of corporation organized to facilitate export trade, 12 § 601
Transactions prohibited, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 8389
Foreign banking—Continued
Violations, fines and penalties, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 8389
Foreign exchange, power of President to investigate regulate or prohibit transaction, 12 § 95a
Forest tract loans, 12 § 371
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, ante
Formation, 12 § 21
Franchise, forfeiture, violation of law, 12 § 93
Franchise terminated upon consolidation with state bank, 12 § 214b
General business of producing, distributing, etc., goods, wares, etc., restriction, branch banks, foreign countries, 12 § 604a
Gold Note Banks, generally, this index
Government National Mortgage Association, securities guaranteed by, banks to issue and sell, 12 § 24
Grant and exercise of trust powers deemed not in contravention of state or local law, 12 § 92a
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance,
Inapplicability of limitations and restrictions for dealing, etc., investment securities, 12 § 24
Loans, 12 § 371
Guam, applicability of provisions concerning, 12 § 41
Guardian, acting as, 12 § 92a
Incidental powers essential to banking business, 12 § 24
Income, taxation, 12 § 548
Incorporation. Organization, generally, post
Individual liability of shareholder. Stockholders, post
Industrial buildings, construction loans, 12 § 371
Injunction,
Issuance before final judgment prohibited, 12 § 91
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1348
Venue, 28 § 1394
Insolvency,
Abatement of internal revenue tax, 26 § 7507
Receiver, generally, post
Transfers and other acts in contemplation of insolvency, 12 § 91
Insular possessions, reserves, 12 §§ 143, 144
Insured loans under Farm Tenancy Act and Water Conservation Act, investments, 12 § 371
Inter-American Development Bank, obligations of, 12 § 24
Interest,
Limitation of actions for recovery of penalties for usury, 12 § 86
Rate authorized, 12 § 85
Usurious interest, penalty for taking, 12 § 86
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, dealing in obligations, 12 § 24
Investment account, funds deposited or held in trust, 12 § 92a
Investment securities, 12 § 24 (7)
Authority to deal in, purchase, etc., 12 § 378
Dealing in limited, 12 § 24
Defined, 12 § 24(7)
Limitations and restrictions upon, 12 § 24
Stock, bonds or obligations of corporation owning bank premises, 12 § 371d

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

Investments,
Bank holding company's acquisition of shares eligible for investment by national banking association, 12 § 1843
Banking premises, 12 § 371d
Corporations doing foreign business, 12 § 603
Insured mortgages under Farm Tenancy Act, 12 § 371
Partnerships, limited partnerships, or joint ventures formed under national housing partnerships provisions, 12 § 24
Stock of foreign banking corporations, 12 § 618
Judicial sale of property purchased by receivers,
Payment, 12 § 200
Request to Comptroller, 12 § 198
Approval of, 12 § 199
Jurisdiction of actions by or against, 12 § 94
Knowledge of violations, effect, 12 § 93
Land development loans, 12 § 371
Lawful banking services connected with operation of lotteries, 12 § 25a
Legal holiday, proceedings where annual meeting of stockholders and election of directors falls upon, 12 § 75
Liabilities,
Consolidated banks, 12 § 215
Receiving bank after merger, 12 § 215a
Restrictions, shareholders' voting rights, 12 § 61
Liens, failure of bank, owners of funds held in trust for investment, 12 § 92a
Limit of liability of any person, etc., to bank, 12 § 84
Limit on indebtedness incurred by bank, 12 § 82
Liquidation,
Agent, 12 § 197
Deficiency in capital stock, 12 § 55
Notice to Comptroller of Currency, 12 § 182
Rights of preferred stockholders, 12 § 51b
Loans,
Aggregate amount of loans on real estate, 12 § 371
Authority to make loans, 12 § 24
Commercial loans, 12 § 371
Construction loans, 12 § 371
Forest tract loans, 12 § 371
Funds held by bank as fiduciary, loan to officers, directors or employees prohibited, 12 § 92a
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 371
Insured home improvement loans, first lien requirements, waiver, 12 § 371
Interest on loans, rate, 12 § 85
Ordinary non-real-estate loans, certain loans made to borrowers classed as, 12 § 371
Period of credit in case of loans on real estate, 12 § 371
Real estate,
Loans, 12 § 371
Limitation, 12 § 371
Secured by mortgage insurance, exclusion, 12 § 1709
Security, authority to take, 12 § 371
Residential construction loans, authorization, 12 § 371
Security required for loans, 12 § 24
Loans—Continued
Shares of lending bank to secure loan, prohibition, 12 § 83
State guaranteed, 12 § 371
Stock of corporation owning bank premises as security, 12 § 371d
To affiliates, nonapplicability, shares eligible for investment by, 12 § 371c
Trust funds to officers and employees, prohibition and penalty, 12 § 92a
Location, change, 12 § 30
Actions and proceedings not affected, 12 § 32
Branch banks, 12 § 36
Liabilities not affected, 12 § 32
Lotteries and related activities,
Definitions, 12 § 25a
Participation in, prohibition, 12 § 25a
Violations, fine and imprisonment, 18 § 1306
Main office, change of, within or without limits of city, town, or village in which situated, 12 § 30
Meetings,
Holding of when falling on legal holiday, 12 § 75
Stockholders,
Amendment, articles of association, 12 § 21a
Annual meetings, holding of when falling on legal holiday, 12 § 75
Appointment of liquidating agent, voting shares, 12 § 197
Bylaws, fixing date for annual meeting, 12 § 75
Consolidation of banks, 12 § 215
Merger of banks, 12 § 215a
Successor to liquidating agent, 12 § 197
Merger. Consolidation and merger, ante
Minimum capital and surplus for issuance of permit to act as fiduciary, 12 § 92a
Misapplication of funds by officers or employees, 18 § 656
Mutilation of obligations, penalties, 18 § 333
Name,
Approval by Comptroller of Currency, 12 § 22
Change of name, 12 § 30
Actions and proceedings not affected, 12 § 32
Rights and liabilities, effect on, 12 §§ 31, 32
"National" to be included in, 12 § 22
Statement of name in organization certificate, 12 § 22
National banking association, defined, conversion into state bank, 12 § 214
National banking association as synonymous with Federal Reserve Banks, 12 § 221
National Housing Partnerships, investments and purchase of stock by banks, 12 § 24
National mortgage associations,
Dealing in obligations, 12 § 24
Inapplicability, limitations and restrictions, obligations, etc., issued by, 12 § 24
Net profits, defined, dividends, 12 § 60
New community development, investment in obligations guaranteed under Act, 12 § 371
New community land development loans, 12 § 371
Newspapers,
Certificate of authority, publication, 12 § 28

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

Newspapers—Continued
Consolidation,
Banks, publication of notice, 12 § 215
Merger or conversion with state bank, 12 § 214a
Dissolution, publication of notice, 12 § 182
Individual liability of shareholders, termination of, publication of notice, 12 § 64a
Merger of banks, publication of notice, 12 § 215a
Receivership, notice to present claims, publication of, 12 § 193
Reports of condition, publication of statement of resources and liabilities, 12 § 161
State banks, consolidation, merger or conversion into, publication of notice, 12 § 214a
Stockholders' meetings concerning continuance of receivership, publication of notice, 12 § 197
Notes, debts due United States, payment in, 31 § 198
Notes of circulation. Circulating Notes, generally, this index
Notice,
Consolidation of banks, 12 § 215
Liquidating agent, settlement and adjustment of accounts, 12 § 197
Merger of banks, 12 § 215a
Proceedings when election of directors not held on proper day, 12 § 75
Stockholders' meetings,
Amendment, articles of association, 12 § 21a
Concerning continuance of receivership, 12 § 197
Successor to liquidating agent, 12 § 197
Vote of stockholders concerning change of location of main office, 12 § 30
Obligations,
Any person, etc., limitation, 12 § 84
Certain organizations, issuance, restriction on holding, 12 § 24
Offenses, taking bank notes or notes of United States as security, 12 § 582
Officers,
Appointment and dismissal by board of directors, 12 § 24
Bonds, powers of directors, 12 § 24
Directors, generally, ante
Endorsers or guarantors of installment consumer paper, knowledge of financial condition, certification, 12 § 84
Reports of condition, declaration of correctness, 12 § 161
Organization,
Articles of association, 12 § 21
Amendment, 12 § 21a
Certificate of organization,
Acknowledgment and filing, 12 § 23
Making and contents, 12 § 22
Number of incorporators, 12 § 21
Ownership of stock in corporation other than member bank regulated, 12 § 52
Percentage requirement exclusion of trust shares, shareholders' voting rights, 12 § 61
Period of corporate existence, 12 § 24
Permit to act as fiduciary, 12 § 92a
Place of business, 12 § 81
Statement in certificate of organization, 12 § 22
Political contributions or expenditures, 18 § 610
Possessions of United States, provisions relating to banks applicable to, 12 § 42
Postal Service, obligations of, inapplicability, limitations and restrictions for dealing, etc., in investment securities, 12 § 24
Preemptive rights on merger, issuance of stock by receiving bank, 12 § 215a
Preferred stock,
Acquisition, by Reconstruction Finance Corporation, exemption from taxation, 15 § 607
Consideration of in determining impairment of capital, 12 § 51b–1
Conversion rights, 12 § 51h
Dividends, 12 § 51b
Issuance, 12 § 51a
Liabilities of holders, 12 § 51b
Priority, on voluntary liquidation, 12 § 51b–1
Retirement, 12 §§ 51b, 51b–1
Transfer to surplus, 12 § 51
Shareholders' voting rights, 12 § 61
Voting rights, 12 § 51b
Premises, use for participation in lotteries and related activities, prohibition, 12 § 25a
President of bank,
List of stockholders, 12 § 62
Member of board of directors, 12 § 76
Reports of condition, declaration of correctness, 12 § 161
Property rights and interests vested and held as fiduciary on merger, 12 § 215a
Protection and security. Bank Protection and Security, generally, this index
Proxies, shareholders' voting rights, 12 § 61
Publication of bank examination reports, 12 § 481
Publication of notice to Comptroller of Currency of intended liquidation, 12 § 182
Puerto Rico, provisions relating to banks applicable to, 12 § 42
Purchase of stock issued by corporation under national housing partnerships provisions, 12 § 24
Rate of,
Assessment for examination, 12 § 482
Interest authorized, 12 § 85
Real estate loans, secured by mortgage insurance, exclusion of, 12 § 1709
Real property,
Loans, 12 § 371
Power to hold, etc., 12 §§ 29, 371d
Security for loans, 12 § 371
Taxation by states, 12 § 548
Receivers,
Acting as, 12 § 92
Appointment,
Grounds generally, 12 § 191
Stock reacquired and not disposed, 12 § 83
Violation of provisions concerning number of directors, 12 § 71a
Compromises, individual liability of shareholders, 12 § 67
Continuance of receivership, 12 § 197
Default in paying circulating notes, 12 § 192
Deficiency in capital stock, 12 § 55
Dividends, adjusted claims, 12 § 194
Embezzlement or misapplication of funds, 18 § 656

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

Receivers—Continued
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation as receiver of closed bank, 12 § 1822
Fees and expenses, 12 § 196
Forfeiture of franchise, ground for appointing, 12 § 191
Injunction,
Denial of charge of failure to redeem notes, 12 § 195
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1348
Notice to present claims, 12 § 193
Purchase of property at judicial sale,
Payment, 12 § 200
Request to comptroller, 12 § 198
Approval of, 12 § 199
Reserves insufficient, Alaska and insular possessions, 12 § 143
Sale of,
Personal property, 28 § 2004
Real estate, 28 §§ 2001, 2002
Termination of insured status, receiver on, 12 § 1818
Receiving association, defined, consolidation or merger, 12 § 215b
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, exclusion of debts to in determining capital impairment, 12 § 51b–1
Records, certification of financial condition of endorsers or guarantors of installment consumer paper, 12 § 84
Redemption of circulating notes. Circulating Notes, generally, this index
Refunds, annual instead of permanent appropriation, 31 § 725a
Registered mail,
Conversion, merger or consolidation into state banks, notice, 12 § 214a
Notice, issuance of preferred stock, 12 § 51a
Registrar of stocks and bonds, acting as, 12 § 92a
Reorganization of state bank as national bank, 12 § 35
Branches, 12 § 36
Reports,
Affiliates, 12 § 161
Comptroller, 12 § 161
Condition, contents, etc., 12 § 161
Penalty for failure to make, 12 § 164
Reserve cities, 12 §§ 223, 224
Addition, reclassification or termination, 12 § 248 (e)
Banks in reserve cities, reserves, 12 § 142
Designation, 12 § 141
Status as affected by Federal Reserve Act, 12 § 224
Reserves,
Alaska banks, reserves required to be kept, 12 § 143
Gold and silver certificates counted as part of reserves, 12 § 146; 31 § 429
Gold note banks, 12 § 152
Insular possession banks, 12 § 143
Maintenance of reserves by banks in reserve cities, 12 § 142
Redemption fund excluded, 12 § 121
Reserves—Continued
Silver certificates counted as part of reserves, 12 § 146
Treasury notes counted as part of reserve, 12 § 145; 31 § 410
Restriction on retention or operation of branch banks on conversion, consolidation or merger, 12 § 36
Resumption of business by closed bank, consent of depositors and creditors, 12 § 197a
Rules and regulation, authorization for exercise of certain powers, branch banks, foreign countries, 12 § 604a
Safe deposit business, investment in corporation conducting, limitation upon, 12 § 24
Sale of assets as affecting voluntary dissolution, stockholder approval, 12 § 181
Savings clause,
Banking Act of 1933, 12 § 227 note
Banking Act of 1935, 12 § 228 note
Saving provisions, 12 § 39
Seals, power to adopt and use, 12 § 24
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development,
Inapplicability, limitations and restrictions, obligations insured by, 12 §§ 24, 84
Loans on realty, inapplicability of limitations and restrictions, 12 § 371
Securities,
Authority to deal in, purchase, etc., 12 § 378
Guaranteed by Government National Mortgage Association, power to issue and sell, 12 § 24
Public depositaries and financial agents, 12 § 90
Security measures. Bank Protection and Security, generally, this index
Segregation of fiduciary and general assets, 12 § 92a
Separability of provisions,
Banking Act of 1933, 12 § 227 note
Banking Act of 1935, 12 § 228 note
Separate,
Account of trust funds, 12 § 92a
Books and records, fiduciary transactions, 12 § 92a
Short title,
Banking Act of 1933, 12 § 227
Banking Act of 1935, 12 § 228
National Bank Act, 12 § 38
Special permit to act as fiduciary, 12 § 92a
Special reports, 12 § 161
State,
Guaranteed real estate loans, 12 § 371
Provisions concerning banks applicable to, 12 § 42
State bank,
Consolidation and merger, ante
Conversion,
National bank resulting from, retention and operation of branch banks, 12 § 36
Separability of provisions, 12 § 214 note
Defined, 12 § 36
Reorganized as national banks, 12 § 35
Branches, 12 § 36
Preferred stock retirement fund as surplus, 12 § 51
Waiver of surplus requirement, 12 § 51
State-guaranteed real estate loans, 12 § 371

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

State or political subdivision agencies, obligations for housing, university, etc., purposes, inapplicability, limitations, etc., for dealing, etc., in investment securities, 12 § 24
State taxing authorities, inspection, list of stockholders, 12 § 62
States,
Defined, consolidation and merger, 12 § 215b
Provisions concerning banks applicable to, 12 § 42
Status of receiving bank on merger, 12 § 215a
Stock,
Acquisition by bank holding company or subsidiary, 12 § 1842
Capital stock,
Amount, etc., organization certificate to contain, 12 § 22
Branch bank establishment affected by amount of, 12 § 36
Consolidated bank, capital stock, 12 § 215
Deficiency in, 12 § 55
Defined, 12 § 51c
Due payment of all capital stock necessary for commencement of business, 12 §§ 26, 53
Enforcing payment of deficiency, 12 § 55
Increase, 12 § 57
Receiving bank after merger, 12 § 215a
Reduction, 12 § 59
Certificates representing stock in corporation other than member bank regulated, 12 § 52
Common stock, defined, 12 § 51c
Contents of certificate, 12 § 52
Corporations under national housing partnerships provisions, purchase by bank, 12 § 24
Disposal,
Corporations doing foreign business, 12 § 603
Reacquired stock, 12 § 83
Evaluation, dissenting stockholder,
Consolidation of banks, 12 § 215
Merger of banks, 12 § 215a
Issuance,
Consolidated bank, 12 § 215
Receiving bank after merger, 12 § 215a
Loans on shares, prohibited, 12 § 83
Merger agreement providing for disposition of shares not taken by stockholders, 12 § 215a
National mortgage associations, authority to receive, 12 § 1718
Ownership in corporation other than member bank regulated, 12 § 52
Par value, 12 § 52
Personalty, 12 § 52
Preemptive rights, consolidated bank, 12 § 215
Receiving bank after merger, 12 § 215a
Preferred stock, ante
Purchase by banks, 12 § 24
Own stock prohibited, 12 § 83
Small business investment companies, 15 § 682
Applicability of Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, 15 § 682
Registrar of stocks, acting as, 12 § 92a
Stock—Continued
Subscription to stock of federal reserve banks, 12 § 282
Taxation of shares by states, 12 § 548
Transfer of shares, 12 § 52
Use of circulating notes to create or increase capital stock, 12 § 87
Stockholders,
Additional liability, limitation of, 12 § 64a
Annual meeting, holding when on legal holiday, 12 § 75
Assessments, deficiency in capital stock, 12 § 55
Change of location of main office, approval, 12 § 30
Consolidation, approval, 12 § 215
Dissent,
Consolidation, right to appraised value of shares, 12 § 215
Merger, right to appraised value of shares, 12 § 215a
Election of directors when falling on legal holiday, 12 § 75
Individual liability for corporate debts, 12 § 51b
Compromises by receivers, 12 § 67
Executors, trustees, etc., 12 § 66
Shares issued after June 16, 1933, 12 § 64a
Liability of personal representatives of stockholders, 12 § 66
List of, names, residences, and shares held by, 12 § 62
Meetings, ante
Merger, approval, 12 § 215a
Notice of termination of liability, 12 § 64a
Number of shares held by, organization certificate to contain, 12 § 22
Personal representatives of stockholders, individual liability, 12 § 66
Proxies to vote shares, 12 § 61
Residence, organization certificate to contain, 12 § 22
Restrictions, voting rights, 12 § 61
Statement in certificate of organization, 12 § 22
Voluntary dissolution, approval, 12 § 181
Voting by stockholders, 12 § 61
Amendment, articles of association, 12 § 21a
Change of location of main office, 12 § 30
Issuance of preferred stock, 12 § 51a
Meeting to appoint liquidating agent, 12 § 197
Reduction of capital, 12 § 59
Subscription to stock of federal reserve banks, 12 § 282
Subsidiaries of corporations, obligations excluded from liability limitations, 12 § 84 note
Successor to liquidating agent, 12 § 197
Surplus,
Amount required, 12 § 51
Branch banks, establishment dependent upon amount of capital stock, 12 § 36 (c)
Surplus fund,
Increment, 12 § 60
Limit on indebtedness incurred by bank, 12 § 82
Surrender of right to exercise trust powers, procedure, 12 § 92a
Taxation,
Text of Tax Act, 12 § 548

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

Taxation—Continued
Circulation Tax, generally, this index
Existing laws not affected, 31 § 426
Imposition by states or political subdivisions. 12 § 548
Saving provision, 12 § 548 note
Shares as taxable by state, 12 § 548
States, 12 § 548
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
Tennessee Valley Authority, dealing in obligations, 12 § 24
Territories,
Courts, jurisdiction, actions against, 12 § 94
Provisions relating to banks applicable to, 12 § 42
Transfers in contemplation of insolvency, 12 § 91
Transfers of credit,
Powers of President in emergency, 12 § 95a
Ratification of acts of President, 12 § 95b
Trust department, deposits, 12 § 92a
Trust funds, 12 § 92a
Trust powers, 12 § 92a
Trust shares, voting rights of shareholders, 12 § 61
Trustee, acting as, 12 § 92a
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement by Comptroller of Currency, 15 § 1607
Underwriting, selling or distributing securities, restriction, branch banks, foreign countries, 12 § 604a
Usurious interest, penalty for taking usury, 12 § 86
Venue of actions against national banks, 12 § 94
Verification of reports of condition, 12 § 161
Veteran loans, automatic guaranty, 38 § 1802
Vice President, reports of condition, declaration of correctness, 12 § 161
Violation of law, penalty, 12 § 93
Virgin Islands, applicability, 12 § 40
Voluntary dissolution. Dissolution, ante
Voting rights of shareholders, 12 § 61
Waiver,
Capital and surplus requisites, state bank reorganized as national bank, 12 § 51
Examination by Comptroller of the Currency, 12 § 481
Winding up business,
District court jurisdiction, 28 § 1348
Liquidation through agent, 12 § 197

NATIONAL BITUMINOUS COAL COMMISSION

Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(B)
Consumers' Counsel, office of, abolition and transfer of functions to office of Solicitor of Interior Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(C)
Transfer of functions to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(A)

NATIONAL BOARD FOR PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE

See RIFLE INSTRUCTION AND PRACTICE, this index

NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM

Accounting and budget classifications, 31 § 18c
Accounting to provide information for formulation and execution of budget, 31 § 65
Accrual basis of accounting by executive agencies, 31 § 66a
Administrative subdivisions of appropriations or funds, cost-based budgets as basis, 31 § 24
Amount of appropriation available for expenditure during current year, 31 § 11
Annual accrued expenditures, limitations on, 31 § 11 note
Appropriations, generally, this index
Balanced statements of condition of Treasury, 31 § 11
Bonded and other indebtedness, statements of facts regarding, 31 § 11
Budget, defined, 31 § 2
Capital of mixed-ownership government corporation, recommendation in budget for return of capital to Treasury, 31 § 859
Change in appropriation title as affecting expenditures, 31 § 581 note
Change in form of budget, 31 § 581a
Comptroller General, widows and dependent children, annuities, 31 § 43b
Congress, estimated expenditures and proposed appropriations included in budget, 31 § 11
Contents of budget, 31 § 11
Cost-based budgets, 31 § 24
Accounting by executive agencies to facilitate preparation, 31 § 66a
Deficiency estimates,
Duty of President to transmit to Congress, 31 § 14
Transmission to Congress, 31 § 14
Definitions, 31 § 2
Department and establishment, defined, 31 §§ 2, 21 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9384
Deputy Director, defined, Office of Management and Budget, 31 § 2
Director, defined, Office of Management and Budget, 31 § 2
Director of Office of Management and Budget. Office of Management and Budget, generally, this index
Estimates,
Deficiency estimates, ante
Departmental estimates,
Form, manner and detail, 31 § 24
Submitted to Office of Management and Budget, 31 § 23
Departmental officers and employees, prohibited, 31 § 15
Expenditures of government, 31 § 11
Form, 31 § 581
Public improvements or works, 31 § 21 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9384
Receipts during current year, 31 § 11
Receipts of government, 31 § 11
Deficiency in estimated receipts, recommendation by President to meet, 31 § 13
Supplemental or deficiency estimates requiring recommendation, 31 § 14
Recommendations in budget to meet estimated deficiency, 31 § 13

NATIONAL BANKS—Continued

Estimates—Continued
Recommendations on deficiency estimates, 31 § 14
Supplemental or deficiency,
Appropriations, information accompanying, 31 § 581
President to transmit to Congress, 31 § 14
Expenditures of government, estimates in budget, 31 § 11
Form,
Change in, 31 § 581a
Submission of requests for appropriation, 31 § 24
Government-controlled corporations, 31 §§ 847 to 849, 852
Heads of executive agencies, consultation with Director of Office of Management and Budget concerning accounting and budget classifications, etc., 31 § 18c
Information accompanying statements furnished with proposed supplemental or deficiency appropriations, 31 § 581
Information to support budget justifications, 31 § 18c
Limitations on annual accrued expenditures, appropriations, 31 § 11 note
Loans, recommendations by President to meet deficiency, 31 § 13
Office of Management and Budget, generally, this index
President,
Determinations as to cost-based budgets, 31 § 24
Omission from repeal of other laws as affecting, 31 § 24 note
Requests for appropriations prepared by, on failure of department to prepare, 31 § 23
Rules and orders for improved gathering, compiling, publishing, etc., of statistical information, 31 § 18b
Transmit to Congress, 31 § 11
Explanatory notes on changing budget, 31 § 581a
Supplemental or deficiency estimates, 31 § 13
Program costs and accomplishments, setting forth in budget, 31 § 11
Recommendations of budget, 31 § 13
Requests to Congress by departmental officers and employees prohibited, 31 § 15
Short title,
Budget and Accounting Act of 1921, 31 § 1
Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950, 31 § 2 note
Statements of expenditures and estimated expenditures, form, 31 § 581
Statistical information, rules and regulations for gathering, compiling, publishing, disseminating, etc., 31 § 18b
Supplemental or deficiency estimates, transmission to Congress, 31 § 14
Synchronization between accounting and budget classifications and organizational structure, 31 § 18c
Taxes, recommendation by President to meet deficiency, 31 § 13
Transmission to Congress, time of, 31 § 11
Waiver of requirement of information accompanying statement furnished with proposed supplemental or deficiency appropriation, 31 § 581
Wholly owned government corporations, 31 § 847

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

See BUREAU OF STANDARDS, generally, this index

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

Appropriations, 42 § 285
Construction of law, 42 § 286
Division in National Institutes of Health, 42 § 281
Fellowships, 42 § 282
Gifts, 42 § 283
National Advisory Cancer Council, powers and functions, 42 § 283
Radium, procuring, using and lending, 42 §§ 282, 283
Researches and investigations, 42 §§ 282 to 284
States, cooperation with, 42 § 282
Surgeon General's powers and duties, 42 §§ 282, 283
Training facilities, 42 § 283

NATIONAL CAPITAL

See CAPITOL, generally, this index

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Acquisition of land by, 40 §§ 72 to 74
Appointment of members, 40 § 71a(b)
Appropriations, 40 § 73
Approval, location, National Air and Space Museum building, 20 § 77b note
Chairman,
Member of Smithsonian Gallery of Art Commission, 20 § 76a
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, member of, 40 § 822
Compensation of members, 40 § 71a(b)
Creation and functions of commission, 40 § 71
Delegation, Presidential functions to Budget Bureau Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Director, 40 § 71a(c)
District of Columbia, this index
Duties, 40 § 71a(e)
Employees, 40 § 71a(c)
Estimates furnished to Office of Management and Budget, 40 § 74
Members, 40 § 71a
Modes of acquiring property, 40 § 72a
National Capital Regional Planning Council, liquidation, provision for, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966, No. 5; 40 § 71b note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 5
National Gallery of Art, approval of plans and specifications, additional buildings, 20 § 71a
Powers, 40 §§ 71a(e), 72a
Recommendation of transfer of jurisdiction over public lands between federal and District of Columbia Authorities, 40 § 122
Reports, 40 § 74
Sale of real property not required by District of Columbia, approval, 40 §§ 72c, 74a
Smithsonian Gallery of Art, designation of site for, 20 § 76
Technical and administrative personnel, etc., 40 § 71a(c)
Term of office of members, 40 § 71a(b)

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION—Continued

Theodore Roosevelt Memorial, approval of, 40 § 126
Transfer of functions, personnel, etc., to National Capital Planning Commission, 40 § 71h
Traveling expenses of members, 40 §71 a(b)
Zoning regulations, 40 § 71(g)

NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION

Defined, physical development of, 40 § 71
Planning and development generally. District of Columbia, generally, this index

NATIONAL CAPITAL REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL

Abolition and liquidation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 5; 40 § 71b note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 5

NATIONAL CEMETERIES

Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Applicability of provisions, 24 § 287
Approach roads,
Conveyance by government to state or municipality, 24 § 289
Encroachment by railroad on right of way, 24 § 290
Single approach roads authorized, 24 § 288
Arlington Memorial Amphitheater, erection of memorials and entombment of deceased members of armed forces, 24 § 295a
Armed forces, selection of superintendent from persons who have served in, 24 § 275
Authorization for, 24 § 271a
Care and maintenance, 24 §§ 278, 283
City of Mexico, cemetery near,
Confederate veterans, interment in Arlington Cemetery, 24 § 282
Congressional Cemetery, interment of and monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives. 2 § 51
Defacing cemeteries, penalty, 24 § 286
Designation of national cemetery at Chalmette, Louisiana, as part of park, 16 § 231
Donations of land by state, authorization to accept, 24 § 271a
Expansion and disposition of certain cemeteries, 24 § 281g
Fuel and quarters for superintendents, 24 § 276
Group burials, travel expenses of survivors of deceased servicemen in attending, 10 § 1482
Headstones and registers, 24 § 279
Headstones or markers, members of Armed Forces whose remains not recovered, identified, or buried at sea, 24 §§ 279a, 279b
Records, preservation, 24 § 279c
Highway. Approach roads, generally, ante
Inclosure of grounds, 24 § 279
Interments, persons entitled, 24 §§ 281, 282
Confederate veterans in Arlington Cemetery, 24 § 282
Jurisdiction over cemetery grounds, 24 § 287
Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific,
Erection of works of architecture and art in, 36 § 125a
Reimbursement of government agencies including armed forces for salary, pay, etc., 36 § 125a
Memorials in cemeteries outside United States, 36 § 123
Missing members of armed forces, markers for, 24 § 279d
Monuments and structures, defacing or injuring, 24 § 286
Penalty for defacing, 24 § 286
Persons to be buried in, 24 § 281
Porter's lodge at principal entrance, 24 § 274
Post section or post cemetery, burial of relatives of members of armed forces, 24 § 281
Property for cemetery purposes,
Appraisement of property appropriated, 24 § 272
Appropriation authorized, 24 § 271
Payment of appraised value, 24 § 273
Purchase, authority to make, 24 § 271
Surplus military real property, 24 § 281a
Title to property appropriated, 24 § 273
Transfer by Secretary of Navy to Secretary of Army authorized, 24 § 281g
Railroad's encroachment on right of way, etc., prohibited, 24 § 290
Roads leading to, conveyance to states or political subdivisions authorized, 16 § 8e
Secretary of Army, may prescribe which persons are eligible for burial, 24 § 281
Special requirements governing selection of superintendent, 24 § 275
Superintendents,
Appointment, 24 § 274
Arrest by, 24 § 286
Disabled members of armed forces, selection, 24 § 275
Eligibility for appointment, 24 § 275
Fuel and quarters, 24 § 276
Purpose for which appointed, 24 § 274
Surplus Army Department-owned military real property at Fort Logan, Colorado, 24 §§ 281d to 281f
Trees, shrubs and plants, injury or removal, 24 § 286
Veterans' Administration, person entitled to receive compensation for disability under laws administered by, eligibility for selection as superintendent, 24 § 275

NATIONAL CENSORSHIP AGREEMENT

Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, plans, etc., carrying out Departmental responsibilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

NATIONAL CENTER FOR DEAF-BLIND YOUTHS AND ADULTS

Establishment, operation, etc., 29 § 42a

NATIONAL CIVIL DEFENSE

See FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE, generally, this index

NATIONAL COLLECTION OF FINE ARTS

Designation, 20 § 71 note

NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS RELATING TO WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

Establishment, composition, functions, etc., 18 § 2510 note

NATIONAL COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

See COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS, generally, this index

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE

Establishment, compensation, duties, etc., 15 § 1601 note

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

Acceptance of services and gifts or bequests of money or materials, 22 § 287q
Citizenship of members, 22 § 287p
Experts attending conferences, transportation and other expenses, payment, 22 § 287q
General and special conferences, 22 § 287q
Meetings, 22 § 287o
Members, 22 § 287o
  Citizenship of, 22 § 287p
Organization, members, meetings and conferences, 22 §§ 287o to 287q
Transportation and other expenses of members, payments, 22 § 287o

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FUND MARKETING

Establishment, organization, duties, etc., 7 § 1621 note

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS

Appointment of competent social scientists, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Appropriations, authorization for, 18 § 2510 note
Dangerous special offender sentencing, commissions' duty to conduct study and review of laws and practices relating to, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Establishment, powers, duties, etc., 18 prec. § 3331 note
Interception of wire or oral communication, duty of commission to conduct study and review of laws and practices relating to, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Report of recommendations to President and Congress, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Separability of provisions, 18 § 1961 note

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Text of Act, 20 § 1501 et seq.
Administrative services, 20 § 1502
Advance payment, administrative services, 20 § 1502
Advice to,
  Appropriate governments and agencies, powers concerning, 20 § 1504
  President and Congress on implementation of national policy, 20 § 1504
Analyses, power to conduct, 20 § 1504
Appointment of members by President, 20 § 1505
Appraisal, adequacies and deficiencies of current library and information resources, etc., 20 § 1504
Appropriations, authorization of, 20 § 1506
Chairman, designation by President, 20 § 1505
Compensation,
  Members, 20 § 1505
  Temporary and intermittent personnel, 20 § 1505
Composition, 20 § 1505
Congressional statement of policy, 20 § 1501
Contracts with federal, public and private agencies, authority, 20 § 1504
Contributions, 20 § 1503
Cooperation, federal government with state and local governments and public and private agencies, 20 § 1501
Coordination of activities at federal, state, and local levels, 20 § 1504
Economically, etc., deprived persons, power to conduct studies, etc., concerning special library and informational needs of, 20 § 1504
Establishment, 20 § 1502
Functions and powers in general, 20 § 1504
Grants, gifts, or bequests, acceptance, etc., 20 § 1503
Heads of federal agencies, cooperation with, 20 § 1504
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, administrative services provided to, 20 § 1502
Hearings, authority to conduct, 20 § 1504
Librarian of Congress, member of, 20 § 1505
Meetings or conferences, 20 § 1505
Membership, 20 § 1505
Plans, powers concerning, 20 § 1504
Professional and technical personnel, appointment of, 20 § 1505
Professional librarians or information specialists, membership on, 20 § 1505
Promotion of research and development activities, 20 § 1504
Publication and dissemination of reports, findings, etc., 20 § 1504
Reimbursement, administrative services, 20 § 1502
Reports,
  Additional report, making and publishing, 20 § 1504
  Annual report to President and Congress, 20 § 1504
Rural areas, power to conduct studies, etc., concerning special library and informational needs of, 20 § 1504
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, amounts, payment, administrative services, agreement with, 20 § 1502
Short title of Act, 20 § 1501 note
Special account, contributions credited to, 20 § 1503
Studies, power to conduct, 20 § 1504
Surveys, power to conduct, 20 § 1504
Temporary and intermittent personnel, procurement, compensation, etc., 20 § 1505
Terms of office of members, 20 § 1505

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE—Continued

Traveling expenses and per diem,
Allowance to members, 20 § 1505
Temporary and intermittent personnel, 20 § 1505
Vacancy in office of member, filling, 20 § 1505

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MATERIALS POLICY

Establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 3251 note

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SCHOOL FINANCE

Establishment, composition, duties, etc., 20 § 331a note

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS

Establishment, composition, etc., 18 prec. § 1 note

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON STATE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION LAW

Occupational Safety and Health, this index

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CITIZENSHIP

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, powers, etc., 36 § 431 et seq.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE SOCIETIES

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 401 et seq.

NATIONAL CONSERVATION RECREATIONAL AREAS

Acquisition of lands for recreational development, 16 § 460k–1
Amendment, repeal, etc., of provisions, 16 § 668dd
Appropriate incidental or secondary use, 16 § 460k
Appropriations, 16 § 460k–4
Charges and fees, permits, 16 § 460k–3
Compatibility of use with conservation purposes, 16 § 460k
Consistency of use with other federal operations and primary objectives of particular areas, 16 § 460k
Cooperation with agencies, organizations and individuals, 16 § 460k–2
Curtailment of use, 16 § 460k
Donations,
Acceptance, 16 § 460k–2
Acquisition of lands, 16 § 460k–1
Fines and penalties, violation of regulations, 16 § 460k–3
Forms of recreation not directly related to primary purposes of individual areas, use of areas, etc., for, 16 § 460k
Funds, acquisition of lands for recreational development, 16 § 460k–1
King Range National Conservation Area, establishment, purposes, etc., 16 § 460y et seq.
Lands acquired as part of adjacent conservation areas, 16 § 460k–1
Permits, charges and fees, 16 § 460k–3
Repeal or amendment of provisions for particular areas, 16 § 460k
Restrictive covenants, acceptance of donations under terms and conditions of, 16 § 460k–2
Secretary of Interior,
Acquisition of lands for recreational development, 16 § 460k–1
Administration of areas for public recreation, 16 § 460k
Cooperation with agencies, organizations and individuals, 16 § 460k–2
Curtailment of use, 16 § 460k
Determinations by, 16 § 460k
Donations, acceptance, 16 § 460k–2
Permits, charges and fees, 16 § 460k–3
Regulations, 16 § 460k–3

NATIONAL CONTINGENCY PLAN

Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161

NATIONAL COOPERATIVE SOIL SURVEY

Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF GIRL SCOUTS

Powers, 36 § 34

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE FEDERAL BAR ASSOCIATION

Membership in Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, 36 § 576

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON MARINE RESOURCES AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT

Establishment, composition, functions, etc., 33 § 1102 et seq.
Sea grant colleges and programs, advisory functions, 33 §§ 1123, 1124

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON ORGANIZED CRIME

Establishment, composition, duties, etc., 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11534

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON QUALITY IN EDUCATION

Establishment, membership, functions and duties, 20 § 868

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE ARTS

Advice to Chairman of National Endowment for the Arts, 20 §§ 954, 955
Appointees to Council under National Arts and Cultural Development Act of 1964 deemed appointed under 1965 Act, 20 § 955 note
Appointment of membership. 20 § 955
Appropriations, transfer of functions from Executive Office to National Endowment for the Arts, 20 § 960
Chairman,
Actions reviewed by, 20 § 955
Appointment, etc., 20 § 955

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE ARTS—Continued

Chairman—Continued
Committeemen, etc., compensation fixed by, 20 § 955
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Fixing compensation of members, 20 § 955
Delegation of authority to, 20 § 955
Functions, duties, etc., 20 § 955
Meetings, 20 § 955
Member of, 20 § 955
Reviewing application for financial assistance, 20 § 955
Serves as Chairman of National Endowment for the Arts, 20 § 955
Unilateral action pursuant to delegation of authority, 20 § 955
Compensation,
Chairman, 5 § 5314
Intermittent basis, persons employed on, 20 §§ 955, 957
Members, etc., 20 §§ 955, 957
Composition, 20 § 955
Considerations, appointment, membership, 20 § 955
Continuation of, as established under National Arts and Cultural Development Act of 1964, 20 § 955
Establishment, 20 § 955
Federal control over policy or program determination, administration, 20 § 955
Financial assistance, reviewing applications for, 20 § 955
Functions and duties in general, 20 § 955
Inclusion within National Endowment for the Arts, 20 § 955
Meetings, 20 § 955
President, appointment of members and Chairman, 20 § 955
Quorum, 20 § 955
Reappointment, members, 20 § 955
Report and recommendations to President and Congress, 20 § 959
Reviewing actions by the Chairman, 20 § 955
Temporary or intermittent services, procurement, etc., 20 § 955
Term of office, members, 20 § 955
Traveling and other expenses, members and committeemen, etc., 20 §§ 955, 957
Vacancies, filling, membership, 20 § 955

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HUMANITIES

Chairman, unilateral action pursuant to delegation of authority, 20 § 957
Establishment, composition, functions, etc., 20 § 957
Report and recommendations to President and Congress, 20 § 959

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Credit Unions, this index
Share Insurance for Credit Unions, this index

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION BOARD

See FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS, this index

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

See SHARE INSURANCE FOR CREDIT UNIONS, this index

NATIONAL CREDIT UNIONS

See FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS, generally, this index

NATIONAL CURRENCY

See CURRENCY, generally, this index

NATIONAL CURRENCY ASSOCIATION ACTS

Text of Acts, 12 §§ 90, 104, 142
National Banks, generally, this index

NATIONAL DATA BUOY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Secretary of Commerce, transfer to from Coast Guard, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564

NATIONAL DAY OF PRAYER

President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 185

NATIONAL DEBT

See PUBLIC DEBT, generally, this index

NATIONAL DEFENSE

Abaca Production, generally, this index
Acquisition of lands,
Rights of way and materials for plants for manufacturing products for war munitions, 50 § 100
Secretary of military department, limitation, 10 § 2672
Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration to consider, 49 § 1347
Agricultural Adjustment Act allotments affected by acquiring farm for, 7 §§ 1313 (h), 1344 (j)
Agricultural credit, President to transfer lands acquired in program to Secretary of Agriculture for purposes relating to, 7 § 1990
Air Force, generally, this index
Aircraft and equipment, guaranty of purchase loans for air carriers engaged in air transportation, 49 § 1324 note
Alaska,
Admission into Union, effect on jurisdiction over land held or used for defense purposes, 48 prec. § 21 note
Transfer of Government-owned long-lines communications facilities to, considerations, 40 § 782
Alcohol, government owned plants made available for production from agricultural commodities, 7 §§ 439 to 439e
Allocation of war materials, 50 App. § 1152
Appropriations,
For executive branch for salaries and expenses available for discharge of national defense responsibilities, 31 § 697
To Defense Department, advances to Public Roads Bureau for construction of access roads, 31 § 700b
Arms. War Materials and Munitions, generally, this index

NATIONAL DEFENSE—Continued

Army, generally, this index
Arsenals and Armories, generally, this index
Aviation. Air Force, generally, this index
Bureau of Mines, research laboratory for utilization of anthracite coal, information and assistance in matters pertaining to conservation of resources, for, 30 § 13
Civil Defense Act of 1950. Federal Civil Defense Act, generally, this index
Coast Guard, generally, this index
Conditional gifts to further defense effort, acceptance authorized, etc., 50 §§ 1151 to 1156
Congressional Research Service, specialists appointed in, 2 § 166
Continental shelf, defense areas of outer continental shelf, 43 § 1341
Contracts,
Aircraft, authorization, 50 App. § 1152
Authority to make, amend or modify to facilitate national defense, 50 § 1431 et seq.
Authorization, 50 § 1431
Books, records, etc., inspection, 50 App. § 1152
Effective period, 50 § 1435
Examination of records by Comptroller General, 50 § 1433
Exemptions, examination of records, etc., of contractors, 50 § 1433
Facilitation of national defense, actions taken under act authorizing matters of public record, 50 § 1433
Foreign contractors, exemption, examination of records, etc., 50 § 1433
Function of federal agencies, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
Machine tools, authorization, 50 App. § 1152
Oaths and affirmations, powers of President, 50 App. § 1152
Official proof, 50 § 1431
Procurement of defense article or defense information for foreign government, 22 § 421
Public record, 50 § 1433
Renegotiation, 50 App. § 1211 et seq.
Reporting requirements, former military officers or former Defense Department civilian employees or Defense Department employees formerly employed by defense contractors, 50 § 1436
Reports to Congress, 50 § 1434
Exemption, examination, records, etc., of contractors, 50 § 1433
Restrictions on authorization to contract to facilitate defense, 50 § 1432
Subpoenas, right to issue, 50 App. § 1152
Vessels, etc., authorization, 50 App. § 1152
Witnesses, powers of President, 50 App. § 1152
Council of National Defense, generally, this index
Defense Articles, generally, this index
Defense Department, transfer, reassignment, etc., of functions, powers, and duties, rejection if tending to impair, 10 § 125
Defense Information, generally, this index
Defense Production Act of 1950, generally, this index
Defensive sea areas, violation of orders or regulations governing persons or vessels within limits, 18 § 2152
Definitions, this index
Destruction of national defense materials, penalty, 18 § 2155
Disclosure of information relating to, punishment, 18 § 794
Distilled spirits,
Mingling spirits on bonded premises for purpose incident to national defense, 26 § 5234
Plants, temporary exemption from Internal Revenue provisions for requirements of national defense, 26 § 5561
Education act. National Defense Education Act, generally, this index
Emergency involving, Commissioned Corps of Public Health Service as a military service in time of, 42 § 217
Emergency Ship Repair Program, generally, this index
Espionage, generally, this index
Excess industrial property,
Defined, 50 § 452
Determination, 50 § 453
Disposal, 50 §§ 454 to 457
Federal Civil Defense, generally, this index
Fishing vessels, construction subsidies,
Approval of application where vessel is suitable for use, 46 § 1402
Exclusion, costs, construction of new vessels or remodeling vessels, 46 § 1405
Forces, "special aircraft jurisdiction of United States" as including aircraft of, Federal aviation program, 49 § 1301
Foreign military sales. Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Foreign vessels, emergency acquisition, 50 §§ 196 to 198
"Documented" as meaning registered, enrolled and licensed, or licensed, 50 § 198
Forts and Fortifications, generally, this index
General Services Administrator,
Leasing of property, 50 § 456
Transfer of excess industrial property to, 50 §§ 454, 455
Government owned industrial plants and equipment, 50 § 451
Grazing lands, payment for use for national defense purposes, 43 § 315q
Hawaii, admission into Union effecting jurisdiction over land held or used for defense purposes, 48 prec. § 491 note
Highways, this index
Housing, this index
Industrial facilities geographical dispersal, 50 App. § 2062
Industrial reserve,
Acquisition of property for, 50 § 458
Appropriations for, 50 § 462
Care, maintenance, etc., of property, 50 § 456
Definitions, 50 § 452
Disposition of excess industrial properties, 50 §§ 454 to 457
Excess industrial property,
Defined, 50 § 452

NATIONAL DEFENSE—Continued

Industrial reserve—Continued
Excess industrial property—Continued
Determination, 50 § 453
Disposition, 50 §§ 454 to 457
Transfer, 50 § 457
General Services Administrator, 50 §§ 454, 455
Formulation of national security clause, 50 § 453
General Services Administrator,
Acceptance of transfer of excess industrial property, 50 §§ 454, 455
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Leasing of property, 50 § 456
Utilities and services, furnishing, 40 § 490
Government owned plants, 50 § 451
Insurance on property, use, 40 § 490
Lease of,
Excess industrial property, 50 § 455
Property, 50 § 456
Machine tools and manufacturing equipment 50 § 451
National security clause,
Defined, 50 § 452
Formulation, 50 § 453
Purpose of act, 50 § 451
Reports to Congress, 50 § 461
Review committee,
Appointment and compensation, 50 § 459
Duties, 50 § 460
Secretary of Defense, this index
Short title, 50 § 451 note
Surplus government owned property, acquisition of, 50 § 458
Surplus items, 50 § 451
Transfer of property to other government agencies, 50 § 456
Information,
Disclosure of information relating to, punishment, 18 § 794
Furnished President, 50 App. § 1152
Safeguarding, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Classified information released to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Injunction against order suspending priority for materials, 50 App. § 1152
International Air Transportation, generally, this index
Land for national defense purposes,
Acquisition by United States of jurisdiction over lands, 50 § 175
Attorney General's opinion as to validity of title, 50 § 175
Delegation of Attorney General's responsibility to approve title to land to federal departments and agencies, 50 § 175
Expenditures on docks, warehouses, etc., on Hudson River, 50 § 176
Lease, excess industrial properties, 50 § 455
Machine tools, national reserve of, 50 § 451
Malicious injury to communications used or intended to be used for military defense functions of United States, 18 § 1362
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Merchant Marine Act, purpose, 46 §§ 861, 891
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Mutual Defense Assistance, generally, this index
National forests, use for national defense purposes, 16 § 505
National Guard, generally, this index
National Science Foundation to initiate scientific research activities at request of Secretary of Defense, 42 § 1862
Navy, generally, this index
Nitrate plants, 50 § 100
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Patents, extension of time of taking action when patent is important to national defense, 35 § 267
Photographing, mapping or other representation of military or defense properties, 50 App. §§ 781 to 785
Plants for manufacturing products for war munitions, etc., 50 § 100
President of the United States,
Agricultural credit, transfer of lands no longer needed for program to Secretary of Agriculture for purposes relating to, 7 § 1990
Allocation of materials, 50 App. § 1152
Authorizing contracts to facilitate national defense, without regard to other laws, etc., 50 § 1431
Contracts, 50 § 1431 et seq.
For procurement for foreign governments, 22 § 421
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, duties concerning, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10938
Investigation concerning means for manufacture products for munitions of war, etc., 50 § 100
National defense housing projects, termination of emergency, 42 § 1541
Naval vessels, determination application of Public Contracts Act is not in interest of national defense, 10 § 7299
Powers and duties concerning plants to manufacture products for war munitions, 50 § 100
Radio, powers, 47 § 606
Reports, national defense contracts, 50 App. § 1152
Retaining articles procured for foreign government, 22 § 422
Sale of products of plants for manufacturing products for war munitions, 50 § 100
Procuring defense articles, etc., for foreign governments, 22 § 421
Production of defective material, penalty, 18 § 2156
Public information, availability, secret matters, exemption, 5 § 552
Radio, powers of President, 47 § 606
Renegotiation of defense contracts, 50 App. §§ 1193, 1211 et seq.
Retaining defense articles procured for foreign government, 22 § 422
Safeguarding official information, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501

NATIONAL DEFENSE—Continued

Sale, surplus products of plants for manufacturing materials for war munitions, 50 § 100
Scientific and technical information, dissemination of information for reasons of national defense prohibited, 15 § 1155
Secretary of Army, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, this index
Secretary of Navy, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation,
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Leadership in transportation matters, 49 § 1653
Secrets affecting national defense. Espionage, generally, this index
Soil conservation allotments affected by acquiring farm for, 16 § 590h
Spies. Espionage, generally, this index
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories,
Concurrent jurisdiction, exceptions, 48 § 1704
Reserved right, retention, navigational servitude, etc., for purposes of, 48 § 1703
Submerged Lands Act, rights of United States, 43 § 1314
Surplus government property,
Acquisition of property for national industrial reserve, 50 § 458
Sale of surplus products of plants for producing products for war munitions, 50 § 100
Surplus items, industrial reserve, 50 § 451
Tankers, acquisition for national defense reserve, 46 § 1160
Telegraphs and telephones, powers of President, 47 § 606
Transportation Day, designation by President, 36 § 160
Travel controls in time of national emergency, 8 § 1185
United States Information Agency, Director of, development, policy regarding psychological aspects of defense during national emergency, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Vessels in territorial waters of United States, in time of war, regulation and control, 50 §§ 191 to 194
War Housing Insurance, generally, this index
War Materials and Munitions, generally, this index
War supplies, lands and buildings, sale, 40 § 314
Wind Tunnels, generally, this index

NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT

Text of,
Act, 20 § 401 et seq.
Amendments of 1964, 20 §§ 237 to 239, 242 note, 244, 401, 401 note, 403, 421 to 426, 441 to 445, 462 to 464, 481, 483 to 485, 491, 511, 513, 563, 584, 589, 591, 592, 633, 644, 645
Academic subjects. Financial assistance for strengthening instruction in academic subjects, generally, post
Accredited, defined, 20 § 403
Administration, 20 § 581
State plans, 20 § 584
Administrative appropriations, authorized, 20 § 587
Administrative provisions, loans to students in institutions of higher education, 20 § 429
Advisory Committee on New Educational Media,
Approval of grants-in-aid, 20 § 542
Cooperation with Commissioner in research and experimentation, 20 § 541
Establishment, 20 § 561
Television, radio, etc., post
Allotments to states,
Financial assistance for strengthening science, etc., instruction, 20 § 442
Guidance, counseling and testing, state programs, 20 § 482
Loans to students in institutions of higher education, 20 § 422
Promulgation of ratios, availability of data from Commerce Department, basis on certain time periods, 20 § 422 note
Allotments to territories and possessions, 20 § 588
Appropriations authorized,
Administrative appropriations, 20 § 587
Counseling and guidance training institutes, 20 § 491
Defense fellowships, 20 § 461
Financial assistance for instruction in academic subjects, 20 § 441
Foreign language studies, 20 § 513
Improvement of statstical services of state educational agencies, 20 § 589
Institutes for advanced study, 20 § 591
International affairs institutes for secondary school teachers, 20 § 601
Loans to students in institutions of higher education, 20 § 421
Research and experimentation in use of television, etc., for educational purposes, 20 § 563
Science Information Service, 42 § 1879
State programs, guidance, counseling and testing, 20 § 481
Approval of state plans, 20 § 584
Armed forces, loans to students in institutions of higher education, non-payment of principal and interest and partial cancellation of loan while borrowers are members of, 20 § 425
Associate degree school of nursing, defined, 20 § 403
Audio-visual aids. Television, radio, etc., research in use for educational purposes, generally, post
Authorization combined with provisions creating supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 843
Awards, fellowships, 20 § 463
Board of education, "local educational agency" as meaning, 20 § 403
Canal Zone,
Allottments to, 20 § 588
"State" as meaning, 20 § 403
Child of school age, defined, financial assistance for instruction, 20 § 442
Children of limited English-speaking ability, programs, institutes for advanced study, 20 § 591
Collegiate school of nursing, defined, 20 § 403
Commerce Department, availability of data for promulgation of allotment ratio, 20 § 442 note
Commissioner of Education,
Administration of state plans, duties respecting, 20 § 584

NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT—Continued

Commissioner of Education—Continued
Approval, state plan,
Financial assistance for instruction, 20 § 443
Guidance, counseling and testing, 20 § 483
Improvement of statistical services of state educational agencies, 20 § 589
Counseling and guidance training institutes, duties respecting, 20 § 491
Defined, 20 § 403
Duties,
As to filing applications by institutions of higher education in state for federal capital contributions, 20 § 423
Respecting administration of act, 20 § 581
Elementary school, school providing elementary education if not in any state as determined by, 20 § 403
Fellowships, generally, post
Guidance, counseling and testing, state programs, 20 §§ 482 to 484
Institutes for advanced study, grants or contracts with institutions of higher education for operation, etc., of, 20 § 591
Loans to students in institutions of higher education. Loans to, post
Payments to states from state's allotment, 20 § 444
Research and experimentation in use of television, etc., commissioner's functions and duties, 20 §§ 541 to 562
Review of action respecting approval of state plans, 20 § 585
Secondary school, school providing secondary education if not in any state as determined by, 20 § 403
State plan, submission to, approval, etc., financial assistance for strengthening instruction in academic subjects, 20 § 443
Congressional findings, 20 § 401
Contracts,
Authority of National Science Foundation respecting Science Information Service, 42 § 1878
Centers for teaching modern foreign languages. institutions of higher education, 20 § 511
Counseling and guidance training institutes, operation of, 20 § 491
Institutes for advanced study, operation, etc., by institutions of higher education, 20 § 591
International affairs, institutes for secondary school teachers, operation, etc., 20 § 601
Research and experimentation in use of television, etc., for educational purposes, 20 § 542
Costs, judicial review proceedings or appeal, etc., 20 § 585
Counseling. Guidance, counseling and testing, generally, post
Declaration of policy, 20 § 401
Definitions, 20 § 403
Designation in petition for review of that part of decision of Commissioner of Education sought to be reviewed, 20 § 585
Disapproval of state plans, 20 § 584
Dissemination of information on new educational media, Commissioner's functions, 20 § 551
Distributions, assets from student loan funds, loans to students in institutions of higher education, 20 § 426
District court, jurisdiction, review of Commissioner's action respecting approval of state plan, 20 § 585
District of Columbia, "state," as meaning, 20 § 403
Docket fees, judicial review proceedings or appeal, 20 § 585
Elementary and secondary schools. Guidance, counseling and testing, state programs, generally, post
Elementary school, defined, 20 § 403
Encouragement of able students. Guidance, counseling and testing, generally, post
Exemption from conflict of interest laws, applicability to members of industry committees, 19 § 1991
Experimentation. Television, radio, etc., research in use for educational purposes, generally, post
Federal agencies, schools or institutions of, "public" as including, except not eligible to receive grants, loans or other payments under, 20 § 403
Federal capital contributions. Loans to students in institutions of high education. Loans to, generally, post
Federal control over curriculum, personnel, books or racial composition of federally aided schools, prohibition, 20 § 1232a
Fellowships, 20 §§ 461 to 465
Additional,
Number awarded where vacated prior to end of period of award, 20 § 462
Stipends, 20 § 464
Allocation and distribution, 20 § 463
Applicability of certain criminal provisions to oath or affirmation of applicant, 20 § 581
Appropriations authorized, 20 § 461
Award of and approval of institutions, 20 § 463
Commissioner's duties respecting, 20 §§ 462 to 465
Communist organization members, eligibility, penalties, 20 § 581
Conditions on continuing payments under, 20 § 465
Criminal record of applicant, statement of, 20 § 581
Degree of doctor of philosophy, recipients to be persons intending to study leading to, 20 § 463
Denial of payments or benefits for misconduct, 20 § 1060
Divinity school or department, study at, exclusion, 20 § 463
Graduate programs, study at institutions of higher education, 20 §§ 462, 463
Number to be awarded, 20 §§ 462, 463
Oath or affirmation of applicant, 20 § 581
Revocation or refusal of, 20 § 581
Stipends, 20 § 464
Teaching, recipients to be interested in, 20 § 463
Film strips. Television, radio, etc., research in use for educational purposes, generally, post

NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT—Continued

Financial assistance for strengthening instruction in academic subjects,
Acquisition, laboratory equipment, audio-visual and printed and published materials, test grading equipment, etc., 20 § 443
Allotment ratio, 20 § 442
Promulgation,
After availability of data on per capita income of Alaska, 20 § 442 note
Conclusiveness, 20 § 442
Appropriations, 20 § 441
Child of school age, defined, 20 § 442
Deduction, allotments to states, 20 § 442
Grants to local educational agencies for equipment for educationally deprived children,
Allotments, 20 § 452
Applications,
Local educational agencies, 20 § 453
State, 20 § 454
Authorization of appropriations, 20 § 451
Payments, 20 § 455
Income per child of school age, defined, 20 § 442
Increase, allotments to states, 20 § 442
Interest rates, loans, nonprofit private schools, 20 § 445
Project approved by state educational agency, state plan to set forth programs for use of funds, 20 § 443
Reallotment, unused funds, uses, 20 § 442
Reservation, amounts, allotments to states, 20 § 442
United States, defined, 20 § 442
Fiscal control and fund accounting procedures, state plans to provide for, 20 § 584
Foreign languages,
Appropriations authorized, language and area centers, 20 § 513
Language and area centers, 20 § 511
Research and studies by Commissioner, 20 § 512
Funds appropriated or made available for expenditure, use restricted, 20 § 581
Graduate programs, fellowships awarded for study at institutions of higher education, 20 §§ 462, 463
Grants,
Authority of National Science Foundation respecting Science Information Service, 42 § 1878
Guidance, counseling and testing, generally, this index
Improvement of statistical services of state educational agencies, 20 § 589
Institutes for advanced study, operation, etc., by institutions of higher education, 20 § 591
Grants-in-aid, research and experimentation in use of television, etc., 20 § 542
Guam,
Allotments to, 20 § 588
"State" as meaning, 20 § 403
Guidance, counseling and testing, state programs, 20 § 481 et seq.
Allotments to states, 20 § 482
Appropriations authorized, 20 § 481
Training institutes, 20 § 491
Approval, state plan, 20 § 483
Guidance, counseling, etc.—Continued
Commissioner of Education, functions, etc., concerning, 20 §§ 482 to 484
Definitions, 20 § 485
Junior colleges or technical institutes, defined, 20 § 485
Payments to states, 20 § 484
Reallotment, unused funds, 20 § 482
Reduction, allotments to states, 20 § 482
Requirements, state plan, 20 § 483
State plans, 20 § 483
Training institutes, 20 § 491
Training institutes, appropriations, 20 § 491
Hearing, disapproval or modification of state plans, 20 § 584
Identification of able students. Guidance, counseling and testing, generally, post
Improvement, statistical services of state educational agencies, 20 § 589
Income per child of school age, defined, financial assistance for instruction, 20 § 442
Information, dissemination of on new educational media, 20 § 551
Installment payments, 20 § 586
Institutes, international affairs institutes for secondary school teachers,
Appropriations authorized, 20 § 601
Stipends, 20 § 602
Institutes for advanced study,
Appropriations authorized, 20 § 591
Stipends, 20 § 592
Institution of higher education,
Commissioner of Education, contracts,
For establishment of centers for teaching modern foreign languages, 20 § 511
Grants, for operation, etc., of institutes for advanced study, 20 § 591
Contracts or grants,
Counseling and guidance training institutes, operation, etc., 20 § 491
Institutes for advanced study, operation, etc., 20 § 591
International affairs institutes for secondary school teachers, operation, etc., 20 § 601
Defined, 20 § 403
Loans to students in institutions of higher education. Loans to, generally, post
Institutions of higher learning, approval of graduate programs in for award of fellowships, 20 § 463
Interest, loans,
Institutions of higher education, 20 § 427
Students, 20 § 425
Judicial review, 20 § 585
Junior colleges,
Defined, 20 § 485
Guidance, counseling and testing, state programs, generally, ante
Language development, 20 § 511 et seq.
Appropriations authorized, 20 § 513
Language and area centers, 20 § 511
Research and studies, 20 § 512
Loans to,
Nonprofit private schools, financial assistance for strengthening instruction in academic subjects, 20 § 445

NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT—Continued

Loans to—Continued
Students in institutions of higher education, 20 § 421 et seq.
Administrative expenses, payment, 20 § 424
Administrative provisions, duties of Commissioner, generally, 20 § 429
Aggregate of loans, limitation, 20 § 425
Agreements, federal capital contributions, 20 § 424
Allotments to states, 20 § 422
Applications for federal capital contributions from allotments, 20 § 423
Appropriaions authorized, 20 § 421
Armed forces, member of, non-payment of interest and principal and partial cancellation of loan, 20 § 425
Balance in student loan fund, capital distribution of, 20 § 426
Cancellation,
Loans for teachers, 20 § 425
Service, teacher, public or other nonprofit elementary or secondary school in state or overseas in armed forces school, 20 § 425
Charges, 20 § 425
Commissioner of Education,
Administrative provisions, 20 § 429
Finding that liquid assets of student loan fund exceeds amount required for loan, 20 § 426
Terms, functions, etc., concerning, 20 § 425
Conditions, 20 § 425
Agreements, 20 § 424
Denial of payments or benefits for misconduct, 20 § 1060
Determination of number of persons enrolled on full time basis in institutions, 20 § 422
Distribution of assets from student loan funds, 20 § 426
Evidenced by note or other written agreement, repayment of principal, etc., 20 § 425
Full-time course of study, institution or approved comparable institution outside states, exception, accrual, interest, etc., 20 § 425
Fund, establishment, etc., agreement providing, 20 § 424
Handicapped children, loan cancellation for teaching, 20 § 425
Installments, 20 § 425
Interest, 20 § 425
Liability, repayment, cancellation upon death or disability, 20 § 425
Limitation on total, 20 § 425
Loans to institutions, 20 § 427
Maximum amounts for graduate, professional, or other students, 20 § 425
Minimum rate of repayment, 20 § 425
Need, capability, acceptance for enrollment, and workload, conditions for, 20 § 425
Loans to—Continued
Students in institutions, etc.—Continued
Notice to Commissioner of Education that recipient of loan is failing to maintain satisfactory standing, withholding of installments of loan, 20 § 425
Payments,
Capital distribution, assets from student loan funds, 20 § 426
Cover reductions in amounts of loans, 20 § 428
Federal capital contributions, 20 § 428
Agreement to provide loans from student loan fund to eligible students, 20 § 425
Periodic installments, loans evidenced by notes or other written agreements, 20 § 425
Peace Corps volunteer, exception, accrual of interest, etc., 20 § 425
Promotion, financial interest of United States, etc., agreements to provide for, 20 § 424
Qualifications of student, 20 § 425
Terms of loans, 20 § 425
Volunteer in service to America, exception, accural of interest, etc., 20 § 425
Local educational agencies, defined, 20 § 403
Loyalty oath, taking prerequisite to receiving funds appropriated under act, etc., 20 § 581
Method of payment, 20 § 586
Modification of state plans, 20 § 584
Motion pictures. Television, radio, etc., research in use for educational purposes, generally, post
Nonprofit private schools, loans to, financial assistance for strengthening instruction in academic subjects, 20 § 445
Nonprofit school or institution, defined, 20 § 403
Notice,
Disapproval or modification of state plans, 20 § 584
Review of Commissioner's action respecting approval of state plan, 20 § 585
Payments,
By Commissioner, institutions of higher education, covering reductions in amounts of loans to students, 20 § 428
Federal capital contributions, loans to students in institutions of higher education, 20 § 423
Loans to students in institutions of higher education. Loans to, ante
Method of payment, 20 § 586
Program of state educational agency, restriction on, 20 § 589
Payments to states,
Financial assistance for strengthening instruction in academic subjects, 20 § 444
Guidance, counseling and testing, state programs, 20 § 484
Withholding upon failure to comply in administration of state plans, etc., 20 § 584
Peace Corps, loans to students in institutions of higher education, interest not to accrue and periodic installments not to be paid by borrower during services as volunteer in, 20 § 425

NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT—Continued

Penalty, member of Communist organization applying for, using or attempting to use fellowship, 20 § 581
Personnel, research and experimentation in use of television, etc., for educational purposes, 20 § 562
Petition, review of Commissioner's action respecting approval of state plan, 20 § 585
Plans. State plans, generally, post
Printed and published materials. Television, radio, etc., research in use for educational purposes, generally, post
Proprietary institution of higher education, institution of higher education as meaning, 20 § 403
Public institution or agency, "local educational agency" as meaning, 20 § 403
Public school, defined, 20 § 403
Puerto Rico,
Allotments to, 20 § 588
"State" as meaning, 20 § 403
Radio. Television, radio, etc., research in use for educational purposes, generally, post
Ratios, allotments to states, promulgations, basis on certain time periods, 20 § 442 note
Reallotment,
Funds to states, uses, strengthening instruction in academic subjects, 20 § 442
Unused funds, state programs for guidance, counseling, and testing, 20 § 482
Records, state plans to provide for keeping and access to, 20 § 584
Reports,
Commissioner, state plans to provide for, 20 § 584
Congress, Commissioner of Education as to activities, 20 § 581
Research. Television, radio, etc., research in use for educational purposes, post
Samoa,
Allotments to, 20 § 588
"State" as meaning, 20 § 403
School-age population, defined, 20 § 403
School of nursing,
Defined, 20 § 403
"Institution of higher education" as including, 20 § 403
School or department of divinity, defined, 20 § 463
Science Information Council, establishment by National Science Foundation, etc., 42 § 1877
Science information service, 42 §§ 1876 to 1879
Appropriations authorized, 42 § 1879
Campus disrupters, institutions of higher education, denial of financial assistance under federal program concerning, 42 § 1862 note
Functions of service, 42 § 1876
National Science Foundation,
Authority for certain grants and contracts, 42 § 1878
Duties of foundation respecting establishment of service, etc., 42 §§ 1876 to 1878
Science Information Council, establishment, duties, etc., 42 § 1877
Secondary school, defined, 20 § 403
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Centers for studying modern foreign languages, duties concerning, 20 § 511
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Con.
Duties under, 20 § 581
Secretary defined to mean, 20 § 403
Short title,
Amendments of 1964, 20 § 401 note
Of act, 20 § 401 note
Slides and other visual aids. Television, radio, etc., research in use for educational purposes, generally, post
State educational agencies,
Defined, 20 § 403
Financial assistance for strengthening instruction in academic subjects, generally, ante
Guidance, counseling and testing, generally, ante
Improvement of statistical services of, 20 § 589
State plans, administration of, 20 § 584
State plans,
Administration of, 20 § 584
Financial assistance for strengthening instruction in academic subjects, 20 § 443
Guidance, counseling and testing, 20 § 483
Improvement of statistical services of state educational agencies, approval, 20 § 589
States,
Allotments to states, generally, ante
Control over and primary responsibility for public education, 20 § 401
Defined, 20 § 403
Guidance, counseling and testing, generally, ante
Payments to states, generally, ante
Petition to review Commissioner's approval or disapproval of state plan, 20 § 585
Statistical services of state educational agencies, improvement of, 20 § 589
Stipends,
Fellowships, 20 § 464
Individuals attending counseling and guidance training institutes, 20 § 491
Institutes for advanced study, 20 § 592
International affairs institutes for secondary school teachers, 20 § 602
Payment to students of modern foreign languages, 20 § 511
Student loan fund. Loans to students in institutions of higher education. Loans to, generally, ante
Supplementary educational centers and services, combination of authorization with, 20 § 843
Teacher Corps members, inapplicability, 20 § 1105
Technical institutes,
Defined, 20 § 485
Guidance, counseling and testing, state programs, generally, ante
Television, radio, etc., research in use for educational purposes, 20 § 541 et seq.
Academic subject matter, presenting them, development, methods, etc., 20 § 541
Advisory Committee on New Educational Media,
Approval, grants-in-aid, 20 § 542
Compensation and traveling expenses, 20 § 561
Composition, 20 § 561
Cooperation with Commissioner, research and experimentation, 20 § 541

NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT—Continued

Television, radio, etc.—Continued
Advisory Committee, etc.—Continued
Establishment in Office of Education, 20 § 561
Powers and duties, 20 § 561
Services of members utilized by Commissioner, 20 § 561
Annual report, dissemination, information, new educational media, 20 § 551
Appropriations authorized, 20 § 563
Commissioner's functions,
Advisory Committee, 20 § 561
Dissemination, information, new educational media, 20 § 551
Research and experimentation, 20 § 541
Contracts, 20 § 542
With public or private agencies, etc., dissemination, information, new educational media, 20 § 551
Development, motion pictures, printed and published materials, video tapes, film strips, scripts, etc., 20 § 541
Dissemination of information, 20 § 551
Functions of Commissioner, 20 §§ 541, 551, 561
Grants-in-aid, Commissioner's duties, 20 § 542
Preparation and publishing catalogs, etc., encouragement, effective use, television, etc., 20 § 551
Special personnel, 20 § 562
Studies and surveys to determine for utilzation of television, etc., 20 § 551
Technical assistance, etc., provided to state or local agencies, etc., dissemination, information, new educational media, 20 § 551
Training teachers to utilize media, development, methods, etc., 20 § 541
Training programs for higher education personnel, grants or contracts, limitation on use of funds, 20 § 1119b
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,
Allotments to, 20 § 588
State as meaning, 20 § 403
United States, defined, 20 § 442
Virgin Islands,
Allotments to, 20 § 588
"State" as meaning, 20 § 403

NATIONAL DEFENSE EXECUTIVE RESERVE

Establishment in Executive Branch of Government, composition, etc., 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11179
Heads of federal departments and agencies, professional liaison concerning, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING

See Housing, this index

NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING INSURANCE

See National Housing Act, this index

NATIONAL DEFENSE MATERIAL

Defined, sabotage, criminal procedure, 18 § 2151
Willful production in defective manner, penalty, 18 § 2156

NATIONAL DEFENSE PREMISES

Defined, sabotage, criminal procedure, 18 § 2151

NATIONAL DEFENSE RESERVE FLEET

Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, providing ships for ocean shipping, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Short title, 42 § 1857f–1 note
Tankers, acquisition, 46 § 1160
Vessels,
Acquisition of, 46 § 1160
Composing, 50 App. § 1744

NATIONAL DEFENSE RESERVE VESSEL

Experimental operation and testing, 46 § 1205

NATIONAL DEFENSE UTILITIES

Defined, sabotage, criminal procedure, 18 § 2151
Willful construction, etc., in defective manner, penalty, 18 § 2156

NATIONAL DENTAL RESEARCH ACT

Text of Act, 42 §§ 201, 210, 218, 241, 288 to 288c
National Institute of Dental Research, generally, this index

NATIONAL ELK REFUGE

Jackson Hole National Monument, portion made part of refuge, 16 § 673b

NATIONAL EMERGENCY

See Emergency, generally, this index

NATIONAL EMERGENCY COUNCIL

Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 3, § 301(B)
Transfer of functions,
Radio Division and U.S. Film Service to Federal Security Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 2, § 201(A)
To Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 3, § 301(A)

NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 1857f–1 et seq.
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index

NATIONAL EMPLOY THE HANDICAPPED WEEK

Designation, purpose and proclamation, 36 § 155

NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE ACT

Text of Act, 29 § 49 et seq.
Employment Offices, generally, this index

NATIONAL ENCAMPMENTS

Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 73
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, 36 § 536
United Spanish War Veterans, 36 § 56c
Veterans' organizations, printing proceedings for Congress, 44 § 1332

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

Appropriations,
Authorization, 20 § 960
Funds available for transfer for assistance to museums for certain projects, etc., 20 § 65a
Artists, work in residence for artists at education or cultural institutions, distribution of works, 20 § 954
Assistance leading to distribution of works of art and work in residence by artists, 20 § 954
Chairman,
Appointment and reappointment, of, 20 § 954
Compensation, 5 § 5314
General authority, 20 § 959
Member of Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, 20 § 958
Report and recommendations to President and Congress, 20 § 959
Term of office, 20 § 954
Vacancy, filling of, 20 § 954
Compensation, Chairman, 5 § 5314
Contracts with groups or individuals for projects and productions, 20 § 954
Coordination of policies and operations, 20 § 958
Cultural institutions, artists to work in residence at education or cultural institutions, distribution of works, 20 § 954
District of Columbia, Commissioner to designate successor to Recreation Board, 20 § 954
Donations, bequests, and devises, 20 § 959
Limitation of amount, 20 § 960
With or without conditions, authority of chairman to receive, 20 § 959
Establishment, Chairman, functions, etc., 20 § 954
Grants-in-aid to groups or individuals for projects and productions, 20 § 954
Grants to states for projects and productions, 20 § 954
National Council on the Arts, generally, this index
Part of National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, 20 § 953
President, Chairman appointed by, 20 § 954
Reappointment of Chairman, 20 § 954
Recreation Board, District of Columbia Commissioner to designate a successor to, 20 § 954
Senate, advice and consent, appointment of chairman, 20 § 954
"State" as meaning or including, 20 § 954
Transfers for tax purposes, 20 § 959

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

Appropriations, authorizations, 20 § 960
Chairman,
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Expiration of term, service until successor has been appointed and qualified, 20 § 956
General authority, 20 § 959
Chairman—Continued
Member of,
Board of Trustees, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, 20 § 80f
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, 20 § 958
Report and recommendations to President and Congress, 20 § 959
Strengthening teaching of humanities and arts, consultation, 20 § 962
Coordination of policies and operations, 20 § 958
Donations, bequests, and devises, 20 § 959
Limitation of amount, 20 § 960
With or without conditions, authority of chairman to receive, 20 § 959
Establishment, Chairman, duties, etc., 20 § 956
National Council on the Humanities, generally, this index
National policy, 20 § 956
Part of National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, 20 § 953
Payment, method of making, 20 § 959
Research and teaching potential, initiation and support of, 20 § 956
Transfers for tax purposes, 20 § 959

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1969

Text of, 42 § 4321 et seq.
Environmental Policy, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 4321 note

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

Advisory council or committee, establishment, powers and duties, etc., 42 § 289j
Establishment of, 42 § 289j
Research, training and instruction, 42 § 289k
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Authority of, 42 § 289j
Functions, etc., 42 § 289i et seq.

NATIONAL FARM LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

See FEDERAL LAND BANK ASSOCIATIONS, generally, this index

NATIONAL FINE ARTS COMMISSION

See COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS, generally, this index

NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT

Text of,
Act, 26 § 5801 et seq.
Amendments of 1968, 26 § 5801 et seq.
Firearms, generally, this index
Short title of,
Act, 26 § 5849
Amendments of 1968, 26 § 5801 note

NATIONAL FISHERIES CENTER AND AQUARIUM

Acquisition of lands, waters, and interests therein, 16 § 1051
Advisory board,
Annual report prepared for, 16 § 1057
Appointment of members, 16 § 1055
Chairman, 16 § 1054

NATIONAL FISHERIES CENTER AND AQUARIUM—Continued

Advisory board—Continued
Compensation of members, 16 § 1056
Composition, 16 § 1055
Establishment, functions, etc., 16 § 1054
Executive secretary, 16 § 1054
Meetings, 16 § 1054
Quorum, 16 § 1054
Term of office of members, 16 § 1055
Vacancies, filling, 16 § 1055
Animations, photographic and other material, preparation, distribution, etc., 16 § 1052
Annual report, 16 § 1057
Appropriation, 16 § 1058
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, responsibility for operation delegated to, 16 § 1053
Catalogs, other printed matter and films, preparation, distribution, etc., 16 § 1052
Charges for visitation and uses, 16 § 1058
Construction and maintenance, authorization, 16 § 1051
Delegation of responsibility for operation, 16 § 1053
Director, preparation for advisory board of report for presentation to Secretary of Interior and Congress, 16 § 1057
Employment of experts, consultants and organizations, 16 § 1052
Expenses,
Advisory board, 16 § 1056
Experts, consultants or organizations employed by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1052
Foreigners, use of facilities by, 16 § 1052
Limitation on appropriations and expenditures, 16 § 1058
Operation, 16 § 1052
Delegation of responsibility for, 16 § 1053
Per diem,
Advisory board members, 16 § 1056
Experts, consultants or organizations employed by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1052
Plan, authorization, 16 § 1051
Preparation of annual report by director of, 16 § 1057
Purpose, 16 § 1051
Report, 16 § 1057
Secretary of Interior,
Appointment of members of advisory board, 16 § 1055
Charges for visitation and uses, establishment, 16 § 1058
Designation of employee to serve as executive secretary of advisory board, 16 § 1054
Employment of experts, consultants or organizations, 16 § 1052
Operation, 16 § 1052
Delegation of responsibility for, 16 § 1053
Preparation of report for presentation to, 16 § 1057
Submission of recommendations to, by advisory board, 16 § 1054
Vessels for specimen collecting purposes, authority respecting, 16 § 1052
Specimens and exhibits, 16 § 1052
Use of,
Auditorium and other areas, 16 § 1052
Federal land and property, 16 § 1051

NATIONAL FLAG WEEK

Designation and observance, 36 § 157a

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE

See FLOOD INSURANCE, generally, this index

NATIONAL FOREST PRODUCTS WEEK

Designation, 36 § 163

NATIONAL FOREST RESERVATION COMMISSION

See NATIONAL FORESTS, this index

NATIONAL FORESTS

Absaroka National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Administration,
Purpose of, 16 §§ 475, 528
Secretary of Agriculture, certain lands within forests, 16 § 521a
Advertisement for bids,
Purchases of tree seed, cones and nursery stock, 16 § 504
Sale of timber, 16 § 476
Agricultural lands,
Inclusion in tracts acquired as cut-over or denuded lands, 16 § 519
Inclusion not authorized, 16 § 475
Restoration to public domain, 16 § 482
Airports and airways development, exemption from use of certain government-owned land, 49 § 1723
Alaska, this index
Allegheny forest experiment station, 16 § 581a
Allotments of lands within national forests to Indians, 25 § 337
Animals, life histories and habits of, appropriation for experiments and investigations, 16 § 581d
Apache National Forest, Mound Baldy Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Appalachian forest,
Experiment station, establishment, 16 § 581a
Mineral lands not subject to leasing act, 30 § 181
Appraisal of dead or matured timber, 16 § 476
Approach roads, 16 § 8c
Appropriations, 16 §§ 580, 580a
Chemical properties of forest products, experiments relating to, 16 § 581g
Cooperation with states in acquisition and maintenance of state forests, 16 § 567c
Development of improved methods of management of forest ranges, 16 § 581f
Diseases of forest trees and products, investigation of, 16 § 581b
Economic investigations of forest lands and products, 16 § 581i
Experiment stations, 16 §§ 562a, 562b, 581a
Forest Service, post
Forest tree nurseries, 16 § 576a
Forest-tree seeds and plants, 16 § 567
Insects, investigations concerning, 16 § 581c

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Appropriations—Continued
Life histories and habits of forest animals, etc., experiments and investigations of, 16 § 581d
Physical properties of forest products, experiments, etc., 16 § 581g
Reforestation, 16 §§ 567 note, 576a, 581 et seq.
Contributions by states, 16 § 567 note
Relationship of weather conditions to forest fires, 16 § 581e
Study of effects of tax laws, etc., on forest perpetuation, 16 § 566
Survey as to requirements for forest products, 16 § 581h
Watersheds, experiments and investigations for protection of, 16 § 581f
Windbreaks, shelter belts, etc., 16 § 567
Arapaho National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Army Department,
Earth, stone and timber for use of, Alaska, 16 § 492
Use of lands previously reserved for Army or Navy for purposes of national defense, 16 § 505
Arrests for violations of laws and regulations, 16 §§ 10, 559
Artificial revegetation, 16 § 580h
Ashley National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Attorney General or designee, approval of title to lands to be acquired, 16 § 517
Birds, appropriation for experiments and investigations concerning habits, 16 § 581d
Black Hills National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Blue Ridge Parkway,
Extension, lands acquired for, transfer to Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 460a–10
Recreational development, 16 § 460a–7
Transfer of land to Secretary of Agriculture for national forest purposes, 16 § 460a–4
Boise National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Bona fide settlers before reservation, protection, 16 § 471c
Bostwick Park Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Boundaries, establishment, 16 § 488
Bridges, 16 § 580h
Brown-tail moths, investigations of, appropriation for, 16 § 581c
Brush, cost of disposing of, 16 § 490
Building material for public works, Alaska, 16 § 492
Buildings,
Reforestation purposes, 16 § 581
Use of timber and stone by bona fide residents for, 16 § 477
Cache National Forest, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Calaveras Bigtree National Forest, 16 § 494
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
California, reservation of forest lands, 16 §§ 471c, 471d
California forest experiment station, 16 §§ 562, 581a
Canals, rights-of-way for, 16 §§ 522, 524
Caribou National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Carson National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Central States forest experiment station, 16 § 581a
Certification of surveys, etc., 16 § 474
Challis National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Chattahoochee National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Chelan National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Chemical properties of forest products, appropriation for experiments, etc., 16 § 581g
Cherokee National Forest, adjustment and definition of boundary, 16 §§ 403k, 403k–1
Chippewa National Forest, 25 §§ 591 to 593
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Churches, sites for, 16 § 479
Citizenship, establishment as affecting rights and privileges of inhabitants as citizens, 16 § 480
Civil jurisdiction, 16 § 480
Claimants under patents granted before reservation, rights, 16 § 49
Cleveland National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Cochetopa National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Coconino National Forest, generally, this index
Colorado National Forests,
Creation or enlargement only by act of Congress, 16 § 471
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Lands transferred from Rocky Mountain National Park, 16 § 192a
Prohibition against additions, 43 § 142
Columbia National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Colville National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Compacts between states for conserving forests, 16 § 552
Condemnation proceedings,
Expenditure of forest service funds, 16 § 527
Payment of awards, 16 § 517a
Cones, purchase of, 16 § 504
Congressional policy concerning establishment and administration, 16 § 528
Conservation, agreement with state respecting, 16 § 552
Consolidation, certain lands within forests, 16 § 521a
Contracts,
Forest Service, post
Procurement of services, etc., 16 § 557a
Contributions,
Disposal of moneys received, 16 § 498
Reforestation experiments, 16 § 581
Cooperation with states, etc., 16 §§ 580, 580a
Acquisition and administration of state forests, 16 § 567a
Conditions and requirements, State forests, 16 § 567b
Fire protection, 16 § 563 et seq.
Procuring forest-tree seeds and plants, 16 § 567
Reforestation purposes, 16 § 581

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Cooperation with states, etc.—Continued
Secretary of Agriculture,
Authorized to cooperate with territories, 16 § 565a
Development and management of national forests, 16 § 530
Survey of requirements for forest products, 16 § 581h
Cooperative sustained-yield units, 16 § 583 et seq.
Cooperative work in investigation, disposal of moneys received for and refund of excess, 16 § 498
Cordwood, sale of in emergency, 16 § 476
Coronado National Forest, 16 § 482h
Corrals, 16 § 580h
Counties, rent of equipment for fire control, 16 § 580
Crater National Forest,
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Transfer of territory to Crater Lake National Park, 16 § 121a
Creation of or additions to forests in certain states prohibited, 43 § 142
Criminal jurisdiction, 16 § 480
Crow Creek National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Custer National Forest,
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Homestead entry, denied, 16 § 510a
Cut-over and denuded lands.
Administration as national forest lands on acquisition of, 16 § 521
Agricultural lands included in tracts acquired as, 16 § 519
Approval,
By Commission of purchase of, 16 § 516
Title to lands to be acquired by Attorney General or designee, 16 § 517
Condemnation proceedings to acquire, 16 § 517a
Designation for administrative purposes after acquisition, 16 § 521
Easements as not to defeat acquisition of, 16 § 518
Examination, location and recommendation for purchase by Commission, 16 § 515
Exchange of lands for, 16 § 516
Homestead, sale of tracts acquired for, 16 § 519
Mineral resources, regulations as to after acquisition, 16 § 520
Purchase of, 16 §§ 517, 519
Rights of way, easements and reservations as not to defeat acquisition of, 16 § 518
Title to lands to be acquired, 16 § 517
Transfer for military purposes after acquisition of, 16 § 519a
Cutting timber,
Coronado National Forest, for mining purposes, 16 §§ 482h–1, 482h–2
Lincoln National Forest in connection with mining operations, 16 § 482e
Rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., 16 § 559a
Rights of way for, 16 § 522
Rogue River National Forest, 16 § 487a
Siskiyou National Forest, 16 § 487
Damages,
Private property in protection, etc., reimbursement, 16 § 574
Vehicles or other equipment obtained by Forest Service for use, reimbursement of owners, 16 § 502
Dams, rights of way for, 16 §§ 522, 524
Dead persons in, transportation of, 16 § 575
Dead timber, appraisal of, 16 § 476
Débris, deposits from timber purchasers to defray cost of disposing of, 16 § 490
Denuded lands. Cut-over and denuded lands, generally, ante
Depredation, protection against, 16 § 551
Deschutes National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Disease,
Appropriation for investigations, 16 § 581b
Investigations, experiments and tests for protection against, 16 § 581
Disposal of débris, deposits from timber purchasers to defray cost of, 16 § 490
Diversified agriculture, appropriation for investigations, to determine proper function of timber growing, 16 § 581i
Dixie National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Domestic water supply, rights of way for, 16 § 522
Donations of land,
Acceptance for national forest purposes, 16 § 555
Park purposes near forest reserve in North Carolina, 16 § 453
Timber purposes, 16 § 569
Driveways, 16 § 580h
Dwellings, expenditures for, 16 § 555
Easements,
Acquisition of cut-over or denuded lands as not defeated by, 16 § 518
Public agencies, authorization, 43 §§ 931c, 931d
Reservation on exchange of lands, 16 § 486
Economic investigation of forest lands and products, 16 § 581i
Egress of actual settlers, 16 § 478
Eldorado National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Electrical plants, rights of way for, 16 §§ 522, 523
Emergency, sale of timber without advertisement, 16 § 476
Employees of Forest Service. Forest Service, post
Entry on mining lands within, 16 § 482
Entry within forest limits before reservation, effect, 16 § 471c
Erosion, investigations, experiments and tests for prevention of, 16 § 581
Establishment, purposes of, 16 §§ 471, 475
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 483 to 486, 508a
Cut-over or denuded lands, 16 §§ 516, 517
Public schools, deposit of funds by school authority with insufficient exchange land, 16 § 484a
Secretary of Agriculture,
And military departments, 16 §§ 505a, 505b
Lands being administered by Forest Service under laws containing no provisions for exchange, 16 § 555a

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Experiment stations, 16 § 581a
California, 16 § 562
Development of improved methods of management of forest ranges, 16 § 581f
Investigations respecting relationship of weather conditions to forest fires, 16 § 581e
Mississippi and Ohio Valleys, 16 § 562a
Pennsylvania, 16 § 562b
Export of timber and other products, 16 § 616
Farm wood lots, cooperation with states in establishing, 16 § 567
Fences,
Drift or division fences, 16 § 580
Use of timber by bona fide settlers for, 16 § 477
Field notes, 16 § 474
Field season contracts, authority to enter into, 16 § 557a
Fines and penalties, violation of regulations, etc., 16 §§ 471, 551
Withdrawal of lands for protection of municipal watersheds, 16 § 552d
Fire control equipment, renting to state, etc., 16 § 580
Fire fighters, appropriations available for care of graves, 16 § 554c
Fire fighting emergencies, reimbursement of owners for loss or destruction of equipment obtained by Forest Service for use in, 16 § 502
Fire patrol, appointment of, 16 § 554a
Fire protection, 16 § 551
Appropriations available, 16 § 580
Cooperation with,
States for protection, 16 § 563 et seq.
Territories for protection against, 16 § 565a
Damage to equipment by fighting fire, reimbursement to owners, 16 § 502
Forest Service, duties, generally, 16 § 553
Graves of fire fighters, appropriations available for care, 16 § 554c
Payment of rewards, 16 § 559a
Rules and regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 551
Sale, etc., of supplies and equipment to agencies cooperating with Forest Service, 16 § 580a
Telephone lines, timber used for construction, 16 § 560
Fires,
Investigations, experiments and tests for prevention of, 16 § 581
Weather conditions as relating to, appropriation for investigations, 16 § 581e
Firewood, use of timber by bona fide settlers for, 16 § 477
Fish and Fisheries, this index
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, lands acquired within boundaries of forest for conservation purposes, 16 § 663
Fishlake National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Flumes, rights of way for, 16 § 522
Forage,
Care and housing for animals, etc., obtained by Forest Service for use thereof, 16 § 502
Investigations, experiments and tests for utilization, 16 § 581
Forest fires,
Fire protection, generally, ante
Fires, generally, ante
Forest perpetuation, expenditures for study of effects of tax laws upon, 16 § 566
Forest Products Laboratory at Madison, Wisconsin, appropriation for, 16 § 580i
Forest rangers. Rangers, generally, post
Forest reservation commission. National Forest Reservation Commission, generally, post
Forest reserve fund, excess deposits by purchasers of timber for reforestation purposes transferred to, 16 § 576b
Forest reserves in Arizona and New Mexico restricted, 16 § 471a
Forest revenues,
Appropriated for improvement, protection or rehabilitation work on lands administered by Forest Service, 16 § 579c
Contributions for cooperative work in forestry, disposal, 16 § 498
Disposal of, 16 §§ 496, 499
Expenditures from for roads and trails, 16 § 501
Funds from general sources, disposal, 16 § 499
Payments to state for schools and roads, 16 § 500
Permits, contracts, etc., respecting use of, exempt from requirement of deposit in General Accounting Office, 41 § 20a
Refunds, 16 § 499
Forest Service
Administration, lands under laws containing no provisions for exchange, Secretary of Agriculture empowered to exchange, 16 § 555a
Administrative expenses in connection with forest-highway program, 23 § 204
Advances of public moneys for fire fighting, 31 § 534
Advertisements, certain purchases to be made without advertisement, 16 § 580c
Aerial facilities and services,
Operation of, 16 § 579a
Protection and management of national forests and other lands administered by, 16 § 579a
Aiding enforcement of state conservation laws, 16 § 553
Aliens, employment, 16 § 557b
Animals, forage, care and housing, 16 § 502
Appropriations,
Acquisition of land in Canders County, Montana, 16 § 580i
Available for medical supplies, etc., 16 § 554b
Buildings, lookout towers, etc., 16 § 571c
Correction of inductive interference on telephone lines, 16 § 580b
Expense of notifying employees of death or serious illness of relatives and transportation, 16 § 554b
Fire fighters, care of graves, 16 § 554c
Limitation as to use of, 16 § 556
Payment to temporary employees for loss of time due to injury and official work, 16 § 580j
Preparation or publication of newspaper or magazine articles, limitations as to use and appropriations, 16 § 556

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Forest Service—Continued
Appropriations—Continued
Recreation facilities, etc., for employees and their immediate families located at isolated situations, 16 § 554d
Transportation of automobiles of employees in Alaska, 16 § 556b
Use to reimburse employees for loss or damage to clothing and personal effects from fires, floods, etc., 16 § 556c
Arrests for violation of laws and regulations, 16 § 559
Benefits for, injury, temporary employees, 16 § 580j
Chief Forester, generally, this index
Classification and segregation of lands for homestead entry, 16 § 512
Compensation of employees, contributions to payment permitted, 7 § 450h
Condemnation proceedings, expenditure of funds, 16 § 527
Contracts,
Aerial facilities and services, etc., operation of, 16 § 579a
Procurement of services, etc., 16 § 557a
Purchase, expenditure of funds. 16 § 527
Use of pack stock for fire emergency purposes, 16 § 502
Co-operative activities, payment of employees, 7 § 2220
Cooperative fund, deposit of money from timber purchases, 16 § 572a
Cooperative research, 16 § 581i–1
Deductions from salary of employee, 16 § 557
Demonstrations, meals, lodging, etc., furnished by Secretary of Agriculture to persons attending demonstrations, 16 § 580e
Disposal of money received by or on account of, 16 § 499
Duties of officials, 16 § 553
Employees, 16 § 557
Appointment without regard to political affiliations, 16 § 554a
Arrests for violation of laws and regulations, 16 § 559
Expense of notifying employees of death or serious illness of relatives and transportation, appropriations available for, 16 § 554b
Medical supplies and services, appropriations available for, 16 § 554b
Recreation facilities, etc., for employees and their immediate families located at isolated situations, 16 § 554d
Reimbursement for losses and damages to personal effects from fires, floods, and other casualties, 16 § 556c
Equipment, storage, 16 § 502
Expenditures, headquarters and ranger stations, 16 § 555
Expenses of service, use of appropriations, 16 § 556
Experiments, expenditures without advertisement, 16 § 580c
Fencing of public range lands, 16 § 580g
Forest Service—Continued
Field season contracts, 16 § 557a
Fire emergencies, contract for use of work pack stock during, etc., 16 § 502
Fire fighters, appropriations available for care of graves, 16 § 554c
Fire protection, generally, ante
Fires, aiding in prevention and extinguishment of, 16 § 553
Fish and game, aiding in protection of, 16 § 553
Forage, care and housing for animals, etc., obtained for use, 16 § 502
Forest development roads and trails,
Defined to include roads serving areas administered by, 23 § 101
On experimental and other areas, 22 § 205
Funds available for expenses of constructing sidewalks, curbs, or paving street along boundaries of government-owned residential lots, 16 § 555b
Geothermal steam and associated geothermal resources, leases in lands administered by, 30 § 1002
Headquarters and ranger stations, 16 § 555
Helicopter landing site in California, 16 § 580i
Hospitalization to temporary employees, 16 § 557
Injury benefits for temporary employees, 16 § 580j
Land and water conservation fund,
Charges or fees for entrance, admission, etc., covered into, 16 § 460*l*–5
Designation, areas for charging recreation user fees, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Lookout towers, appropriations, 16 § 571c
Loss or destruction of vehicles or equipment obtained by use, reimbursement of owners, 16 § 502
Magazine articles, appropriations not to be used for, 16 § 556
Meals, lodging, etc., furnished to persons attending Forest Service demonstrations, 16 § 580e
Medical attention for employees, 16 § 557
Moneys received by United States in administration of Forest Service, made available for improvements, protection or rehabilitation work on lands, 16 § 579c
Motor and other equipment, appropriations available, 16 § 580
Newspaper articles, appropriations not to be used for, 16 § 556
Operation of aerial facilities and services and furnishing, etc., of equipment, materials, etc., at air base, 16 § 579a
Parks and recreational facilities in reservoir areas, adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–2
Personal equipment of employees, 16 § 557
Purchases of materials, etc., not governed by statute requiring advertisement, 16 § 580c
Reconditioning and maintaining structures used by public and private agencies, 16 § 580d
Recreation facilities, etc., for employees and their immediate families located at isolated situations, 16 § 554d

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Forest Service—Continued
Refund of excess and moneys erroneously collected, 16 § 499
Reimbursement for losses and damages, 16 § 502
Removal of bodies of deceased employees, 16 § 557
Rental of property, 16 §§ 502, 578
Renting equipment to state, etc., 16 § 580
Report to congressional committees, rentals of property, 16 § 502
Sale and distribution of supplies, etc., 16 § 580a
Sale of logs, etc., amounts available for schools and roads, 16 § 501
Scaling, money available, 16 § 572a
Secretary of Agriculture,
Authorized to permit use by public and private agencies, etc., of structures or improvements, 16 § 580d
Cooperating with public and private agencies, etc., in performing work, 16 § 572
Exchange of lands, lands being administered under laws containing no provision for exchange, 16 § 555a
Funds for cooperative research, 16 § 581i–1
Installation of telephone service in residences of employees and persons cooperating with service, 16 § 580f
Seeding of public range land, 16 § 580g
Stock laws, enforcement of, 16 § 553
Storage for vehicles and other equipment obtained for use, 16 § 502
Street improvements, etc., along boundaries of government-owned residential lots, availability of funds for, 16 § 555b
Subsistence furnished employees, 16 § 557
Supervisors, preference to citizens of state, 16 § 554
Supplies, equipment and subsistence for employees, 16 § 557
Telephone service,
In residences of employees, 16 § 580f
Lines, correction of inductive interference, 16 § 580b
Test models, expenditures without advertisement, 16 § 580c
Timber, use for telephone lines, 16 § 560
Transfer of certain lands eased by service to Interior Department for Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, 16 § 241c
Transportation of automobiles for employees in Alaska, use of appropriations for, 16 § 556b
Traveling expenses of officer or agent, appropriations for, 16 § 556
Twine purchases, restriction, 16 § 560a
Vehicles, storage, 16 § 502
Water rights, expenditures for investigation and establishment, 16 § 526
Wilderness areas, availability to public, maps, descriptions, and regulations pertaining to, regional offices, 16 § 1132
Winter range for saddle, pack and draft animals, 16 § 580i
Working capital fund, establishment, etc., 16 § 579b
Forest Service—Continued
Written agreement contract or lease, obtaining equipment by as prerequisite to reimbursement for loss or destruction, 16 § 502
Forest tree nurseries,
Appropriations for, 16 § 576a
Establishment of, 16 § 576
Transfer, facilities to states without payment into trust funds, 16 § 568e note
Forest-tree seeds and plants,
Cooperation with states in procuring, 16 § 567
Sale to States and political subdivisions, 16 § 504a
Fremont National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Fruitland Mesa Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), lands not required for actual use to become national forest lands, 43 § 616c
Funds received for leases of lands, disposal, 16 § 496
Gallatin National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Game, Forest Service officials to aid in protection of, 16 § 553
Game Preserves and Ranges, this index
Geothermal steam and associated geothermal resources, leases for development and utilization of steam, etc., in, 30 § 1002
Government reservations, establishment within boundaries of, 16 § 471
Grand Canyon National Forest, generally, this index
Grazing lands, 43 § 315*l*
Addition to national forests of lands acquired under exchange provisions, 43 § 315g–1
Fees, use, 16 § 580h
Local advisory board, election, etc., 16 § 580k
Part time, 43 § 315k
Permits for grazing, 16 § 580*l*
Secretary of Agriculture, regulations, notice to local advisory board of, 16 § 580k
Great Plains forest experiment station, establishment, 16 § 581a
Gunnison National Forest, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Gypsy moths, investigations of, appropriation for, 16 § 581c
Harney National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Headquarters and ranger stations, expenditures for, 16 § 555
Helena National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Highways. Roads and trails, generally, post
Homesteads, this index
Hotels,
Lease of land for, 16 §§ 495, 496
Use of lands in forests permitted, 16 § 497
Idaho, national forests, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Imprisonment, violation of provisions concerning and rules and regulations, 16 § 551
Improved methods of management of forest ranges, appropriation for experiments and investigations to develop, 16 § 581f
Improvement and construction of highways, moneys available expended on national forests, lands reserved for national defense, 16 § 505

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Indian reservations, establishment within, 16 § 471
Ingress of actual settlers, 16 § 478
Injured persons in, transportation of, 16 § 575
Injury to government property, rewards for information, 16 § 559a
Insects,
Appropriations for investigations to prevent injury from, 16 § 581c
Investigations, experiments and tests to prevent injury from, 16 § 581
Inspectors, appointment of, 16 § 554a
Irrigation,
Rights of way for purposes of, 16 § 522
Use of,
Timber from national forests, 43 § 420
Waters within boundaries for purpose of, 16 § 481
Jurisdiction, 16 § 480
Kaibab National Forest,
Mining claims, perfection of, 16 § 482q
Mining rights, 16 § 482o
Patents, mining laws, 16 § 482p
Perfection of mining claims, 16 § 482q
Protection of scenic values under mining location, 16 § 482o et seq.
Kaniksu National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Kansas National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Klamath Indian Forest lands, 25 § 564w–1
Klamath Marsh, 25 § 564w–1
Klamath National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Lake Chelan National Recreation Area, elimination of lands from national forests, 16 § 90b
Lake States forest experiment station, establishment, 16 § 581a
Land valuable for timber production, ascertainment by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 570
Lands in lieu of certain national forest lands, publication, 43 § 1181i
Lassen National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Laws affecting national forests, execution, 16 § 472
Leases,
Land for sanitariums and hotels, 16 §§ 495, 496
To public agencies, authorization, 43 §§ 931c, 931d
Lemhi National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Limitation,
Additions in certain states, 16 § 471
Payment of damages caused private property in protection, administration, and improvement of, 16 § 574
Lincoln National Forest, generally, this index
Local advisory board, grazing lands, 16 § 580k
Local agencies, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture in development and management, 16 § 530
Location on mining lands within, 16 §§ 482, 678a
Coronado National Forest, 16 § 482h–1
Loss or destruction of horses or other equipment obtained by Forest Service for use, reimbursement of owners, 16 § 502
Lost persons, expenses of search, 16 § 575
Maintenance, moneys available for, lands reserved for national defense, 16 § 505
Malheur National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Management of certain lands within, Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 521a
Manti National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Manufacturing lumber, rights of way for purposes of, 16 § 522
Manzano National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Maps returned from survey, 16 § 474
Marginal land, appropriation for investigations respecting profitable use of, 16 § 581i
Matured timber, appraisal of, 16 § 476
Medicinal springs, leases of lands near for sanitarium, 16 § 495
Medicine Bow National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Migratory bird refuges, use for, 16 §§ 715o, 715p
Military purposes, transfer of forested, cut-over or denuded lands acquired, 16 § 519a
Military reservation, applicability of provisions concerning conservation and rehabilitation of wildlife, fish, and game, 16 § 670e
Milling,
Rights of way for dams, reservoirs or water plants for purpose of, 16 § 524
Use of waters within boundaries for purpose of, 16 § 481
Minam National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mineral deposits, establishment within reservations for, 16 § 471
Mineral lands and mining,
Coronado National Forest, 16 § 482h–1 et seq.
Entries under mining laws, 16 § 482
Entry upon for purpose of locating and developing mineral resources, 16 § 478
Inclusion not authorized, 16 § 475
Mining rights in Mt. Hood National Forest, 16 § 482b et seq.
Minnesota, permission to prospect, develop, etc., 16 § 508b
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, 16 § 678a
Perfection of claims in Santa Fe National Forest, 16 § 482l
Plumas National Forest, mineral locations in, 16 § 482i
Prescott National Forest, mining rights in, 16 § 482a
Prospectors, right to enter and explore, 16 § 478
Provisions concerning administration not to affect use or administration of resources, 16 § 528
Reservation of mining rights on exchange of lands, 16 § 486
Restoration to public domain, 16 § 482
Rights of way for dams, reservoirs or water plants for purpose of, 16 § 524
Santa Fe National Forest,
Mining claims, perfection of, 16 § 428l
Mining rights, 16 § 482j
Patents, mining laws, 16 § 482k
Perfection of mining claims, 16 § 482l
Protection of scenic values, 16 § 482j et seq.

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Mineral lands and mining—Continued
Shasta National Forest, 30 § 192c
Subject to disposition under leasing act, 30 § 181
Mineral or medicinal springs, 16 § 495
Minidoka National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Minnesota, this index
Miscellaneous receipts,
Excess deposits by purchasers of timber for reforestation purposes transferred to, 16 § 576b
Portion of moneys received in administration of Forest Service transferred to, 16 § 579c
Mississippi Valley, experiment station in, 16 § 562a
Missoula National Forest, 16 § 486a et seq.
Modification of orders and proclamations establishing national forests, 16 § 473
Modoc National Forest, 16 § 486a et seq.
Montana,
Exchange of land, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Increasing or creating forests, 16 § 471b
Montezuma National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mount Hood National Forest,
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mining rights in, 16 §§ 486a to 486w
Patents issued under mining laws, 16 § 482c
Perfection of mining claims, 16 § 482d
Mount Rainier National Forests, addition to, 16 § 107
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, administration, etc., laws, etc., applicable, 16 § 460r–4
Multiple use,
Defined, 16 § 531
Development and administration of renewable surface resources for, 16 § 529
Municipal water shed, withdrawal of forest lands to protect, 16 § 552a et seq.
Municipal water supply,
Reservation of forest lands for protection of, 16 § 552a et seq.
Rights of way, 16 § 524
Nantahala National Forest, adjustment and definition of boundary, 16 §§ 403k, 403k–1
National defense purposes, use for, 16 § 505
National Forest Reservation Commission,
Appropriations, 16 § 514; 31 § 725a
Approval of lands for purchase, 16 § 516
Expenses of, 16 § 514
Members, 16 § 513
Purchases of land,
Duties respecting, 16 § 513
Forested, cut-over or denuded lands, 16 § 515 et seq.
Report to Congress, 16 § 513
Stream-flow protection, report of public lands chiefly valuable for to, 16 § 570
National monuments, establishment within, 16 § 471
National trails system, exchange of lands by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 1246
Navy Department,
Earth, stone and timber for use of, Alaska, 16 § 492
Use of lands previously reserved for Army or Navy for purposes of national defense, 16 § 505
Nebraska National Forest, trees for homestead settlers, 16 § 493
New Mexico, this index
Nez Perce National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Nicolet National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Nonforested lands, windbreaks, shelter belts, etc., on, 16 § 567
North Cascades National Park, elimination of lands from national forests, 16 § 90b
Northeastern forest experiment station, establishment, 16 § 581a
Northern Minnesota public lands. Minnesota, generally, this index
Northern Rocky Mountain forest experiment station, establishment, 16 § 581a
Northwestern forest experiment station, establishment, 16 § 581a
Notice, sale of timber, 16 § 476
Public notice, areas damaged by major disasters, 42 § 4461
Noxious weeds, eradication, 16 § 580h
Nurseries,
Appropriation, 16 § 576a
Establishment, 16 § 576
Nursery stock,
Purchase for experiments in tree planting, 16 § 504
Sale to States and political subdivisions, 16 § 504a
Ocala National Forest, creation of game refuges by President, 16 § 692
Occupancy and use under permit of lands, Alaska, 16 § 497a
Ochoco National Forest, extension of provisions of Forest Exchange Act, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Offenses,
Committed in, jurisdiction of, 16 § 480
Violations of provisions concerning and rules and regulations, 16 § 551
Ohio Valley, experiment station in, 16 § 562a
Olympic National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Olympic National Park, additions to park, 16 § 251a
Oregon and California railroad grant lands, exchange of administrative jurisdiction from national forest lands, 43 § 1181h
Oregon National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Ouachita National Forest, generally, this index
Ozark National Forest, game refuge established, 16 § 682
Pacific National Forest, generally, this index
Paulina (Oregon) National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Payette National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Payment,
Damages caused private property in protection, administration, and improvement of national forests, limitation, 16 § 574
Receipts to for schools and roads, 16 § 500
Pennsylvania, experiment stations in, 16 § 562b
Permits,
Public agencies, authorization, 43 §§ 931c, 931d
Rights of way for electrical plants, etc., 16 §§ 522, 523
Use of lands for summer homes, etc., 16 § 497

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Phosphate deposits, establishment within reservations for, 16 § 471
Physical properties of forest products, appropriation for experiments, etc., relating to, 16 § 581g
Pike National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Pipe lines, rights of way for, 16 § 522
Pisgah National Forest,
Adjustment of boundaries and definition, 16 §§ 403k, 403k–1
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Plats, 16 § 474
Plumas National Forest, 16 § 482i
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Pocatello National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Poisonous plants, eradication, 16 § 580h
Political subdivisions, transfer to of fire prevention or suppression property unneeded by Forest Service, 16 § 565b
Prescott National Forest, 16 § 482a
Preservation of timber, 16 § 476
President of United States,
Adding lands within state of Montana, 16 § 471b
Creating or increasing, 16 § 471b
Fish and game sanctuaries established by, 16 § 694
Grazing, 43 § 315*l*
Revocation, modification or vacation of orders or proclamations establishing, 16 § 473
Setting apart and reserving, 16 § 471
Private agency, rental of equipment for fire control, 16 § 580
Private property, damages caused in protection, etc., reimbursement for, 16 § 574
Proclaiming establishment, 16 § 471
Products, contracts, etc., respecting sale of exempt from requirement of deposit in General Accounting Office, 41 § 20a
Promotion of younger growth in, 16 § 476
Prospecting,
Entry upon for purpose of, 16 § 478
Use of timber and stone for purposes of, 16 § 477
Protection of, 16 § 551
Cooperation with states and other agencies, 16 § 581
Damages caused private property in, 16 § 574
Use of timber for telephone lines for fire protection, 16 § 560
Public Land Law Review Commission. Public Lands, generally, this index
Puerto Rico, application of forest protection laws, 16 § 582
Purchase of improvements in lieu of construction, 16 § 579
Purchase of land for forest purposes,
Agricultural lands in tracts purchased, sale for homesteads, 16 § 519
Approval of title to land by Attorney General or designee before purchase, 16 § 517
Approved by Commission, 16 § 516
Examination, location and recommendation of purchase, 16 § 515
Exchange of timber for land, 16 § 516
Purchase of land for forest purposes—Continued
Existing rights of way, easements and reservations in lands purchased, effect, 16 § 518
Minerals in lands purchased, regulations as to prospecting, etc., 16 § 520
Reservation of lands purchased for national forests, 16 § 521
Title to land, examination before purchase, 16 § 517
Purposes of establishment and administration, 16 § 475
Quarrying, rights of way for, 16 § 522
Railroads, rights of way for, 16 § 525
Rainier National Forest,
Boundaries, alteration, 16 § 109
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Rangers,
Appointment of, 16 § 554a
Selection of, 16 § 554
Stations, 16 § 555
Wilderness areas, availability to public, maps, descriptions, and regulations pertaining to, regional offices, 16 § 1132
Receipts,
Expenditures from for roads and trails, 16 § 501
Payment to state for schools and roads, 16 § 500
Superior National Forest, payment to state of Minnesota, 16 § 577g
Recreation facilities, etc., for employees of Forest Service and their immediate families located at isolated situations, 16 § 554d
Reforestation, 16 §§ 581j, 581k
Appropriations, 16 §§ 567 note, 576a, 581 et seq.
Buildings for purpose of conducting investigations, experiments and tests, 16 § 581
Contributions for, 16 § 581
Cooperation with state and other agencies, 16 § 581
Experiments, 16 § 581
Forest tree nurseries, establishment of, 16 § 576
Investigations, 16 §§ 581, 581i
Powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 576
Purchasers of national-forest timber as required to make deposits for purpose of, 16 § 576b
Tests, 16 § 581
Refund of excess contributions toward cooperative work, 16 § 498
Reimbursement for,
Damages caused private property in protection, etc., 16 § 574
Equipment lost, damaged or destroyed, 16 § 502
Personalty of employees lost or damaged, 16 § 556c
Rental,
Forest Service equipment, 16 § 578
Property from employees of Forest Service, 16 § 502
Renting fire service equipment to state, etc., 16 § 580
Reports of National Forest Reservation Commission, 16 § 513
Research facilities, acceptance of funds from state, individuals, etc., for operating, 16 § 581a–1
Reservation of public land, 16 § 471

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Reservoirs, rights of way for, 16 §§ 522, 524
Revegetation, 16 §§ 581j, 581k
Revenues. Forest revenues, generally, ante
Revested Oregon and California railroad grant lands, 43 § 1181g
Revocation of orders and proclamations establishing national forests, 16 § 473
Rewards, payment for protection and management, 16 § 559a
Rights of way, 16 §§ 522, 523; 43 § 959
Acquisition of cut-over or denuded lands as not defeated by, 16 § 518
Dams, reservoirs and water plants, 16 § 524
Electrical plants, 16 §§ 522, 523
Purchase of land for forest purposes, existing rights of way, easements, etc., 16 § 518
Railroads and wagon roads, 16 § 525
Rio Grande National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Roads and trails,
See, also, Forest Roads and Trails, generally, this index
Allocation of sums authorized for forest development roads and trails, 23 § 202
Apportionment or allocation of sums authorized for forest highways, 23 § 202
Approach roads in national parks across or within national forests, 16 § 8c
Authorizations for forest highways, 23 § 201
Availability of,
Deposits for maintenance and reconstruction by road users until expended, 16 § 537
Funds, 23 § 204
Highways, 23 § 203
Canyonland National Park, cooperation of Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior, 16 § 271c
Catalina Highway, protection of scenic value within Coronado National Forest, 16 § 482h
Congressional findings and declaration of policy, 16 § 532
Construction and repair, payments out of forest revenues, 16 § 500
Cooperation with state authorities, 16 § 501
Cost arrangements for construction standards, forest development roads, 16 § 535
Definition of forest development roads and trails, federal-aid highways, 23 § 101
Determination by Secretary of Agriculture of land owned by United States, 23 § 202
Expenditures from receipts for, 16 § 501
Expenses, payments out of forest revenues, 16 § 500
Federal share payable, 23 § 120
Forest development roads, acquisition, construction and maintenance, 16 § 535
Forest highway, defined, federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Furnishing of instruments affecting public domain lands to Secretary of Interior, 16 § 536
Grant of easements, authority of Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 533
Roads and trails—Continued
Hearing, termination and cancellation of easements, 16 § 534
Maintenance and reconstruction by road users, 16 § 537
Maximum economy, acquisition, construction, etc., forest development roads, 16 § 535
Methods of financing, acquisition, construction, etc., forest development roads, 16 § 535
Notice, termination and cancellation of easements, 16 § 534
Parkways, 23 § 207
Portion of receipts available for construction and maintenance, 16 §§ 500, 501
Recording of instruments, 16 § 536
Refunds, unexpended balances, 16 § 537
Regulations, grant of easements, 16 § 533
Repairs authorized, 16 § 17j–2
Rights of way, 16 § 525
Road users, maintenance and reconstruction by, 16 § 537
Termination and cancellation of easements, notice and hearing, 16 § 534
Transfer of funds, 16 § 537
User fees fund for delayed payments to grantors, 16 § 538
Rocky Mountain forest experiment station, establishment, 16 § 581a
Rodents, control of range-destroying rodents, 16 § 580h
Rogue River National Forest, 16 § 487a
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Roosevelt National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Ross Lake National Recreation Areas, elimination of lands from national forests, 16 § 90b
Rules and regulations,
Arrest for violation of, 16 § 559
Fines and penalties for violating, 16 § 551
Fish sanctuaries, 16 § 694b
Game sanctuaries, 16 § 694b
Penalty for violation of, 16 § 471
Preservation of growing timber and promoting younger growth, 16 § 476
Reservation of forest lands for protection of municipal water supply, 16 §§ 552a, 552b
Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 551
United States magistrate, trial and sentence of persons charged with violating, 16 § 551
Sale of logs, etc., amounts available for schools and roads, 16 § 501
Sale of timber, 16 § 476
Donated lands, preference among applications, 16 § 569
Lands added to,
Rogue River National Forest, 16 § 487a
Siskiyou National Forest, 16 § 487
Lands withdrawn for municipal water shed protection, 16 § 552c
Public notice, areas damaged by major disasters, 42 § 4461
Salmon National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
San Juan National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Sanitariums, lease of land for, 16 §§ 495, 496
Santa Fé National Forest,
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mining claims, perfection of, 16 § 482*l*
Mining rights, 16 § 482j
Patents, mining laws, 16 § 482k
Perfection of mining claims, 16 § 482*l*
Protection of scenic values, 16 § 482j et seq.
Santiam National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Sawtooth National Forest, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Schools,
Exchange of land, deposit of funds by school authority with insufficient exchange land, 16 § 484a
Payments for support out of forest revenues, 16 § 500
Receipts payable to state for, 16 § 500
Sites for, 16 § 479
Search for lost persons in, 16 § 575
Secretary of Agriculture,
Acquisition of lands, duties concerning title to, 16 § 517
Administration and management of certain lands within national forests, 16 § 521a
Allocation of sums authorized for forest development roads and trails, 23 § 202
Approval of approach roads in national parks across or within, 16 § 8c
Contracts for procurement of services, etc., 16 § 557a
Cooperation with state, etc.,
Development and management of national forests, 16 § 530
Fire protection, 16 § 563 et seq.
Forest-tree seeds and plants, procurement, etc., 16 § 567
Determination of United States owned land for purpose of apportionments for forest highways, 23 § 202
Execution of laws by, 16 § 472
Expenditures for study of effects of tax laws on forest perpetuation, 16 § 566
Experiment stations, establishment of, 16 §§ 562, 562a, 562b
Experiments and tests for reforestation purposes, 16 § 581
Fish and game sanctuaries established on recommendation of, 16 § 694
Forest Service employees appointed by, 16 § 554a
Forest tree nurseries facilities, authority to,
Establish, 16 § 576
Transfer to states without payment into trust funds, 16 § 568e note
Homesites in Klamath Forest National Wildlife Refuge subject to national forest regulations of, 25 § 564w–1
Interchange lands between Secretary of Agriculture and Secretary of a military department, 16 §§ 505a, 505b
Membership on National Forest Reservation Commission, 16 § 513
Multiple use, development and administration of renewable surface resources, 16 § 529
Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
Payment for installation of telephone service in residences of employees and persons cooperating with Forest Service, 16 § 580f
Payment of rewards for protection and management, 16 § 559a
Recommendation for purchase of forested, cutover or denuded lands, 16 § 515
Reforestation, investigations, experiments and tests for purpose of, 16 § 581
Regulations to pay expenses of transporting employees' automobiles in Alaska, 16 § 556b
Roads and trails, generally, ante
Rules and regulations, 16 § 551
Sustained yield of several products and services from renewable surface resources, development and administration, 16 § 529
Transportation to states and political subdivisions, etc., fire lookout towers and other similar property not needed, 16 § 565b
Secretary of Commerce, fish and game sanctuaries established on recommendation of, 16 § 694
Secretary of Interior, membership on National Forest Reservation Commission, 16 § 513
Seeds, purchase for experiments in tree planting, 16 § 504
Sequoia National Forest,
Addition to, 16 §§ 45a, 80a–1, 471e
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Extension of boundaries, 16 § 471e
Sequoia National Game Refuge as part of, 16 § 688
Settlers in national forests,
Churches, right to establish and maintain, 16 § 479
Egress and ingress, 16 § 478
Schools, right to establish and maintain, 16 § 479
Use of timber and stone, 16 § 477
Sevier National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Shasta National Forest,
Exchange of land, etc., 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mineral leases or permits, 30 § 192c
Shelter belts, cooperation with states in establishing, 16 § 567
Shoshone National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Sick, injured or dead persons, expenses of transportation, 16 § 575
Sierra National Forest, generally, this index
Siskiyou National Forest, 16 § 487
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Sites for schools and churches, 16 § 479
Siuslaw National Forest, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Snoqualmie National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Southern forest experiment station, 16 § 581a
Southwestern forest experiment station, 16 § 581a
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, administration, etc., laws, etc., applicable, 16 § 460p–4
Stanislaus National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
State compacts for conserving forests, 16 § 552
State courts, jurisdiction, 16 § 480

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

States,
Agreements respecting conservation of forests and water supply, 16 § 552
Cooperation,
By Secretary of Agriculture for fire protection, 16 § 563 et seq.
In procuring forest-tree seeds and plants, 16 § 567
Forest tree nursery facilities transferred to states by Secretary of Agriculture without payment into trust funds, 16 § 568e note
Forestation, cooperation with states, 16 § 567a et seq.
Jurisdiction,
Fish and game sanctuaries, 16 § 694b
Respecting wildlife and fish unaffected by act concerning wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Payment of receipts to for schools and roads, 16 § 500
Provisions concerning establishment and administration not to affect jurisdiction with respect to wildlife and fish, 16 § 528
Rent of equipment for fire control, 16 § 580
Transfers of certain property such as fire lookout towers, etc., to space authorized, 16 § 565b
Stock-watering places, 16 § 580h
Stone,
Permit for use of by Navy, Army Department, or government works in Alaska, 16 § 492
Use by settlers, 16 § 477
Storage for vehicles and other equipment obtained by Forest Service for use, provision for, 16 § 502
Stores, use and occupation of lands for, 16 § 497
Stream-flow protection, ascertainment of lands chiefly valuable for and report thereof, 16 § 570
Street improvements, etc., along boundaries of government-owned residential lots, availability of Forest Service funds for, 16 § 555b
Summer homes, use and occupation of lands for, 16 § 497
Superior National Forest, generally, this index
Supervisors,
Appointment, 16 § 554a
Selection of, 16 § 554
Wilderness areas, availability to public, maps, descriptions, and regulations pertaining to, regional offices, 16 § 1132
Surveyors, appointment of, 16 § 554a
Surveys, 16 § 474
Homestead entry, 16 § 512
Requirements for forest products, appropriation for, 16 § 581h
Sustained yield of several products and services,
Defined, 16 § 531
Development and administration of renewable surface resources for, 16 § 529
System of roads and trails. Roads and trails, generally, ante
Tahoe National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Targhee National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Tax laws, expenditure for study of effects of on forest perpetuation, 16 § 566
Taxation, lands donated to United States for timber purposes, 16 § 569
Telephones and telegraphs, rights of way for, 16 § 522
Territories, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture for fire protection, 16 § 565a
Teton National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Tierra Amarillo Grant, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Timber,
Army and Navy Departments, supply for, 16 § 492
Coronado National Forest, use for mining purposes, 16 §§ 482h–1, 482h–2
Cutting timber, generally, ante
Deposits by purchasers to cover costs of removing débris, 16 § 490
Establishment and administration for timber purposes, 16 § 528
Fire protection, use for telephone lines for purpose of, 16 § 560
Investigations, experiments and tests for utilizing, 16 § 581
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, use of timber by mining locator, 16 § 678a
Purchasers, deposits to cover reforestation cost, 16 § 576b
Reservation of timber on exchange of lands, 16 § 486
Sale of timber, generally, ante
Telephone lines for fire protection, use for, 16 § 560
Use by settlers, 16 § 477
Title to lands to be acquired, approved by Attorney General or designee, 16 § 517
Topographic maps, certification of, 16 § 474
Townsites, forest areas designated for, 7 § 1012a; 16 § 478a
Trails. Roads and trails, generally, ante
Transfer,
For military purposes, 16 § 519a
Of forest lands on exchange of lands between military departments and Department of Agriculture, 16 §§ 505a, 505b
Treasury of United States,
Deposits by purchasers of timber for reforestation purposes covered into, 16 § 576b
Revenue covered into, 16 § 499
Tree seed, purchase of, 16 § 504
Trees for planting furnished to homestead settlers, Nebraska National Forest, 16 § 493
Trespass on national forest lands, penalty, 18 § 1863
Trinity National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Tunnels, rights of way for, 16 § 522
Umatilla National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
United States magistrates,
Process for arrest of offenders, 16 § 559
Trial and sentence of person charged with violation of rules and regulations, 16 § 551
Use and occupation of lands for summer homes, hotels and stores, 16 § 497
Utah, forest experiment station, authorization for, 16 § 581a
Vacation of orders or proclamations establishing, 16 § 473
Wagon roads, rights of way, 16 § 525

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Wallowa National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Washakie National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Water,
Expenditures for investigation and establishment of water rights, 16 § 526
Right to use, 16 § 481
Rights, expenditures by Forest Service for investigation and establishment, 16 § 526
Water conduits, rights of way for, 16 § 522
Water plants, rights of way, municipal, mining and milling purposes, 16 § 524
Water power,
Establishment within reservations for purpose of, 16 § 471
Inclusion in term reservations, 16 § 796
Licenses, disposition of proceeds, 16 § 810
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Waterfalls, investigations and experiments to determine maintenance of favorable conditions, 16 § 581
Water Supply, this index
Watersheds, this index
Weather conditions, relationship to forest fires, appropriation for investigations concerning, 16 § 581e
Weiser National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Wenatchee National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Whitman National Forest, extension of provisions of Forest Exchange Act, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Wichita National Forest, game-breeding areas, 16 §§ 684, 685
Wild and Scenic Rivers, this index
Wild life, experiments and investigations respecting habits, 16 § 581d
Wilderness areas,
Areas within forests classified as "wild", etc., designated as, 16 § 1132
National Wilderness Preservation System, this index
Purposes of act concerning as within purposes for which established, 16 § 1133
Willamette National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Windbreaks, cooperation with states in establishing, 16 § 567
Wyoming National Forest, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Youth Conservation Corps, generally, this index

NATIONAL FORMULARY

Official compendium, as meaning, 21 § 321
Review of official names of drugs in, 21 § 358

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

Text of,
Act of 1965. See Popular Name Table
Amendments of 1970, 20 §§ 951, 951 note, 952, 954 to 960
Administrative provisions, 20 § 959
Appropriations,
Authorization, 20 § 960
Funds available for assistance to museums for certain projects, etc., 20 § 65a
Arts, defined, 20 § 952
Consultations by Commissioner of Education with for purpose of promoting coordination of federal programs relating to improvement of graduate programs, 20 § 1135c
Coordination of programs and activities, 20 § 958
Declaration of purpose, 20 § 951
Definitions, 20 § 952
Donations, bequests, and devises, 20 § 959
Educational personnel,
Needs, consultation with and utilization of information of, 20 § 1091b
Training, consultation under grant and contract programs, 20 § 1091d
Establishment, composition, purposes, etc., 20 § 953
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, generally, this index
Group, defined, 20 § 952
Humanities, defined, 20 § 952
National Council on the Arts, generally, this index
National Endowment for the Arts, generally, this index
National Endowment for the Humanities, generally, this index
Presidential appointments, 20 § 963
Production, defined, 20 § 952
Project, defined, 20 § 952
Recitals, etc., "production" as including, 20 § 952
Safety and health standards, supersedure on promulgation of standards under Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, 29 § 653
Short title,
Act of 1965, 20 § 951 note
Amendments of 1970, 20 § 951 note
State, defined, 20 § 952
Transfers for tax purposes, 20 § 959
Workshop, defined, 20 § 952

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES ACT OF 1965

National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, generally, this index

NATIONAL FREEDOM DAY

Designation, purpose and proclamation, 36 § 156

NATIONAL FUND FOR MEDICAL EDUCATION

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 601 et seq.

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

Additional buildings, 20 § 71a
Part of, 20 § 71b
Property for, transfer of jurisdiction, 20 § 71a note
Relocation or protection of public utility, payment of costs from trust funds, 20 § 71a note

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART—Con.

Arrests, special police guarding buildings and grounds, 40 § 193x
Assistant Director, appointment and compensation, 20 § 74 (c)
Board of Trustees,
Acceptance of gift for Smithsonian Institution, 20 §§ 73, 74
Appointment and compensation of director, assistant director, etc., 20 § 74
Bequests, acceptance of, 20 § 74
Establishment, duties, term of office, 20 § 72
Investments, 20 § 74
Loans to United States, 20§ 74a
Payment subject to review only by court of law, 20 § 74
Powers as to trust fund, 20 § 75
Quorum, 20 § 75
Report to Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 75
Rules and regulations, etc., 20 § 75
Protection of buildings and grounds, 40 § 193r
Seal, 20 § 75
Suspension of prohibitions for ceremonies, etc., 40 § 193u
Boundaries, 40 § 193v
Buildings and grounds, defined, 40 § 193v
Chief curator, appointment and compensation, 20 § 74
Choosing general trustees, Board of Regents of Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 72
Civil service, appointment and salaries, director, assistant director, etc., applicability, 20 § 74
Construction costs, additional buildings, payment from trust funds, 20 § 71a
Director,
Appointment and compensation, 20 § 74
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, member of, 20 § 958
Member of Committee for Preservation of White House, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
Trustee of National Trust for Historic Preservation, 16 § 468b
Enforcement power, special police guarding buildings and grounds, 40 § 193x
Interest on loan to United States, 20 § 74a
Jurisdiction, transfer of, property for additional buildings, 20 § 71a note
Maintenance, 20 § 74
Policing of buildings and grounds, 40 §§ 193n to 193x
Smithsonian Institution, trustees' designation of special policemen, 40 § 193n
Public utility, payment of costs of relocation or protection, construction of additional buildings, 20 § 71a note
Secretary,
Appointment and compensation, 20 § 74
Smithsonian Institution, member, Board of Trustees, 20 § 72
Site, designation of, 20 § 71
Special police guarding buildings and grounds, 40 §§ 193n to 193x
Standard of quality to be maintained, 20 § 75
Status of completed additional building, 20 § 71b
Traffic and parking regulations, areas in District of Columbia under control of Trustees, 40 § 193r
Transfer of jurisdiction, property for additional buildings, 20 § 71a note
Trust funds,
Payment,
By board to be reviewed by court of law only, 20 § 74
Construction costs, additional buildings, 20 § 71a
Relocation or protection of public utility, payment from, 20 § 71a note
Rules and regulations for administration, 20 § 75
Trustees. Board of Trustees, generally, ante
Uniforms and other necessary equipment, furnishing without charge to special police, 40 § 193t

NATIONAL GUARD

Accountability, property, 32 § 710
Active duty,
Assignment of certain organizations in state to higher units, 32 § 104 note
Defined, 32 § 101
Exemption from military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Funds for paying certain officers ordered to active duty, 31 § 698
Relief from duty when ordered to, 32 § 325
Adjutant general, 32 § 314
Appointee, employee for civil service purposes, 5 § 2105
Reference to other officers performing duties of, 10 § 281
Technicians, employment and administration, 32 § 709
Administrative duty, additional pay for officers performing, 37 § 309
Administrative practice permitted, 5 § 502
Air National Guard, generally, this index
Air National Guard of the United States, generally, this index
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Ammunition for instruction in firing, 32 § 507
Animals, sale of stable refuse, etc., 31 § 487
Apportionment,
Among states when called by President, 10 § 3501
Appropriations, expenses concerning, 32 § 107
Appropriations, disbursement of pay, 31 § 698a
Armed forces, defined, 32 § 101
Armories, use by instructors for offices, 32 § 707
Arms, return upon relief from federal service, 32 § 706
Army National Guard, generally, this index
Army National Guard of United States, generally, this index
Assistant adjutant general, reference to other officers performing duties of, 10 § 281
Assistant chief of staff of divisions, 10 § 3542
Authorized strength, 32 § 104
Bankruptcy, members eligibility for appointment as part-time referee, 11 § 63
Benefits, etc., forfeiture, 32 § 108
Bureau. National Guard Bureau, generally, this index

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Call or draft into federal service,
Apportionment among states, 10 § 3499
Army regulations, 10 § 3501
Law governing National Guard in federal service, 10 § 3499
Mustering out physical examination on, 10 § 3502
Period of service, 10 § 3501
Physical examination, 10 § 3502
President, 10 § 3501
Regular army regulations to govern, 10 § 3499
Canal Zone,
Enlistment oath, administration by officers, 32 § 304
Reference in laws to other officers performing duties of adjutant or assistant adjutant generals, 10 § 281
Chief of National Guard Bureau, 10 § 3015
Fund for payment, 31 § 698
Chief of Staff, detail of officer as, 32 § 104
Chief of staff of divisions. 10 § 3542
Claims against United States, 32 § 715
Application to National Guard technicians, 32 § 709 note
Class of militia, 10 § 311
Command, 32 § 104
Joint exercises with federal troops, 32 § 317
Commissioned officers. Officers, generally, post
Compensation,
Federal pay, generally, post
Pay and allowances, generally, post
Comptroller General, payment of deceased members' final accounts upon authorization by, 32 § 714
Condemned property,
Disposition, 32 § 711
Proceeds of sale, disposition, 32 § 712
Courts-martial of guard not in federal service,
Accused and witnesses, compelling attendance, 32 § 332
Attachment, 32 § 332
Composition, jurisdiction and procedures, 32 § 326
Confinement instead of fine, 32 § 330
Dismissal or dishonorable discharge, 32 § 331
General courts-martial, 32 § 327
Punishment powers, 32 § 327
Issuing warrant for arrest of persons disobeying order to appear, 32 § 332
Process and sentences, execution, 32 § 333
Sentence for refusal to be sworn or to answer, 32 § 332
Special courts-martial, convening, punishment powers, 32 § 328
Subpoenas, 32 § 332
Summary courts-martial, convening, punishment powers, 32 § 329
Death gratuity,
Amount, 32 § 321
Payment, 32 § 321
Death of members, final settlement of accounts, payments and beneficiaries, 32 § 714
Defined, 32 § 101
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Defined—Continued
Pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Veterans' benefits, 38 § 101
Deposit of receipts as miscellaneous receipts, 31 § 725c
Detail, officers to command, 32 § 104
Disbursing officers, U.S. magistrates, eligibility for appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Discharge,
Age as basis, 32 § 322
Certificate, 32 § 322
Enlisted members, 32 § 322
Officers, 32 § 324
Discipline. Instruction, training and discipline, generally, post
Disposition,
Obsolete or condemned property, 32 § 711
Proceeds from sales of condemned stores issued to, 32 § 712
District of Columbia, this index
Divisions,
Assignment to, 32 § 104
Chiefs of staff of divisions, detail of regular army officer, 10 § 3542
Draft into federal service. Call or draft into federal service, generally, ante
Drills and field exercises, requisites, 32 § 502
Employees. Technicians, generally, post
Encampment, this index
Enlisted force,
Expiration of enlistment while called into federal service, 10 § 3501
Pay,
Federal pay, generally, post
Pay and allowances, generally, post
Physical examination when called into federal service, 10 § 3502
Enlisted member,
Defined, 32 § 101
Discharge, 32 § 322
Federal recognition,
Requisites, 32 § 301
Withdrawal, 32 § 323
Enlistments,
Active and inactive, period of, peacetime, 32 § 303
Age limitations, 32 § 313
Extensions, periods, 32 § 302
Oath, who may administer, 32 § 304
Period, 32 § 302
Reenlistments, periods, 32 § 302
Equipment, return upon relief from federal service, 32 § 706
Expenses, apportionment of appropriations, 32 § 107
Federal pay,
See, also, Pay and allowances, generally, post
Appropriations, disbursement of, 31 § 698a
Compensation for disablement during training, 32 § 318
Disablement during training, 32 § 319
Drilling and training, 31 § 698a
Enlisted members, disbursement of pay, 31 § 698a
Funds for payment, 31 § 698
Officers, administrative function performed by, funds for paying certain officers ordered to active duty, 31 § 698

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Federal recognition,
Enlisted members,
Requisites, 32 § 301
Withdrawal, 32 § 323
Officers,
Certificate of eligibility, 32 § 307
Examination, 32 § 307
Investigations, 32 § 323
Persons eligible, 32 § 305
Receive appointment, 32 § 307
Temporary recognition, 32 § 308
Withdrawal, 32 § 323
Field exercises,
Participation in, 32 § 503
Requisites, 32 § 502
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
Fiscal officers, 32 § 708
Forfeiture, federal benefits, 32 § 108
Fraud, purchase or receipt of property of, 18 § 1024
General Accounting Office, payment of deceased members' final accounts upon settlement by, 32 § 714
General policy, 32 § 102
Government, regulations and orders concerning, 32 § 110
Grade,
Defined, 32 § 101
Technicians, 32 § 709
Hospital benefits, disablement during training, 32 §§ 318, 319
Includes, defined, 32 § 101
Injury or disease contracted in line of duty, benefits, 32 §§ 319, 320
Inspection, report of, basis for determining organizations, etc., 32 § 105
Accounts and records of property and fiscal officers, 32 § 708
Instruction, training and discipline, 32 §§ 501 to 507
Acceptance of commissions in National Guard by regular army officers, 32 § 69
Ammunition for target practice, 32 § 71
Assignment and detail of members of Army or Air Force for, 32 § 506
Assignment of certain state organizations to higher units, 32 § 104 note
Camps for instruction, use of national military parks, 16 §§ 411, 412
Disbursement of pay of members for attending periods of duty and instruction, 31 § 698a
Firing, supply of ammunition, 32 § 507
Instructors, detail from Regular Army, 16 § 412
National military parks as training fields, 16 §§ 411, 412
Regulations and orders, 32 § 110
Regulations for assembly on maneuvering grounds, 16 §§ 411, 412
Training fields, use of national military parks, 16 §§ 411, 412
Insurance. Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Integral part of defense of nation, Congressional declaration of policy, military selective service, 50 App. § 451
Knives, switchblade, etc., conveyance in mails to supply or procurement officers, 18 § 1716
"Law enforcement officer" as including or meaning, civil disorders, inapplicability of provisions, 18 § 232
Liability of states, etc., for lost, destroyed, etc., property issued to, 32 § 710
Location, 32 § 104
Lost, destroyed, etc., property, reports of survey, 32 § 710
Mail, official, free transmission, 32 § 713
Maintenance of other troops, restrictions, 32 § 109
May, defined, 32 § 101
Medical and surgical care, 32 §§ 319, 320
Medical specialists, eligibility for Federal recognition, officers, 32 § 305
Military leave, 5 § 6323
Definition of officers and employees, 5 § 6323 note
Performance of military service to enforce law, government and District of Columbia employees, limitation, 5 § 6323
Military selective service,
Deferment of members, 50 App. § 456
Reemployment rights granted pursuant to provisions respecting, applicability, 50 App. § 459
Military service, performance of to enforce law, government and District of Columbia employees, crediting amounts received for such service against pay respecting civilian position for that period, 5 § 5519
Militia, generally, this index
National board for promotion of rifle instruction and practice. Rifle Instruction and Practice, this index
National defense housing, conveyance to states for National Guard purposes, 42 § 1589
National Guard Bureau, generally, this index
National Guard of United States, generally, this index
National rifle and pistol matches open to members, 10 § 4312
Nurses, eligibility for federal recognition as officers, 32 § 305
Oaths, enlistments, who may administer, 32 § 304
Obsolete property, disposition, 32 § 711
Officers,
Appointment,
Age limitations, 32 § 313
Eligibility, 32 § 313
Oath, 32 § 312
Assignment to duty in National Guard Bureau, 10 § 3496
Defined, 32 § 101
Enlistment oaths,
Administration, 32 § 304
Taking before, 32 § 304
Expiration of enlistment while called into federal service, 10 § 3501
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
Pay,
Federal pay, generally, ante
Pay and allowances, generally, post
Physical examination, called into federal service, 10 § 3502
Reports and returns, 32 § 314

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Officers—Continued
Retirement, right to salary in addition to retired pay, 5 § 59
Termination of appointment, 32 § 324
Withdrawal of federal recognition, 10 § 3820
Women, generally, post
Official mail, free transmission, 32 § 713
One of three classes of militia, 10 § 311
Organization, 32 § 104
Corps of Artillery, Cavalry, or Infantry in states as part of National Guard, 32 § 104 note
Pay and allowances,
Additional training or duty without pay, 37 § 1002
Basic allowances for quarters, "permanent station" as including place where training duty performed, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Basic pay,
Active duty, 37 § 204
Entitlement, 37 § 204
Definition, pay, 32 § 101
Dual employment and pay, 5 § 5534
Enlisted men, defined, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Inactive-duty training, 37 § 206
Officers, administrative duty, additional pay, 37 § 309
Travel and transportation allowances,
Members away from home to perform duty, 37 § 404
Persons performing additional training or duty without pay, 37 § 1002
Payment of deceased members' final accounts, settlement by General Accounting Office or authorization by Comptroller General, 32 § 714
Pensions, disablement during training, 32 § 318
Period of service when called by President, 10 § 3501
Personnel, 32 § 301 et seq.
Physical examination of men called into federal service, 10 § 3502
President of the United States, this index
Privileges retained by certain organizations in states, 32 § 104 note
Property,
Issued to by United States, status, 32 § 710
Officers, 32 § 708
Property loss, personal injury or death, delegation of authority to settle claims to an officer of Army or Air Force, appeals from determinations of, 32 § 715
Public buildings, use for offices by instructors, 32 § 707
Puerto Rico,
Enlistment oath, administration by officers, 32 § 304
Reference in laws to other officers performing duties of adjutant or assistant adjutant generals, 10 § 281
Rank, defined, 32 § 101
Reemployment rights and benefits, military selective service provisions, applicability, 50 App. § 459
Reenlistments, periods, extensions, 32 § 302
Reports of survey concerning property, 32 § 710
Restoration in civil service after active or training duty, 5 § 3551
Retention of units in federal service, 50 App. § 471
Return, arms and equipment upon relief from federal service, 32 § 706
Rifle matches, open to members of, 10 § 4312
Riots or civil disturbances, suppression and restoration of law and order, acts, etc., not subject to penalties provisions concerning federally protected activities, 18 § 245 note
Rules and regulations, 32 § 110
Discharge, enlisted members, 32 § 322
Settlement of claims against United States, 32 § 715
Sale, stable refuse, etc., disposition of proceeds, 31 § 487
Schools, 32 § 504
Secretary of Air Force, regulations concerning,
Disbursement of pay of members, 31 § 698a
Settlement of claims against United States, 32 § 715
Technicians, employment, 32 §§ 709, 709 note
Secretary of Army, regulations concerning,
Assembling of camps at military parks, 16 § 412
Settlement of claims against United States, 32 § 715
Technicians, employment, 32 §§ 709, 709 note
Service, period when called by President, 10 § 3501
Service credit, computing retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Settlement of accounts, deceased members, payments, beneficiaries, 32 § 714
Shall, defined, 32 § 101
Short title, National Guard Technicians Act of 1968, 32 § 709 note
Small arms competitions, 32 § 504
Spouse, defined, 32 § 101
States,
Enlistment oath, administration by officers, 32 § 304
Reference in laws to other officers performing duties of adjutant or assistant adjutant generals, 10 § 281
U.S. magistrates, eligibility of members for appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Supplies,
Defined, 32 § 101
Issuance, 32 § 702
Purchases by states, etc., from Army or Air Force, 32 § 703
Tactical units, assignment to, 32 § 104
Technicians,
Text of, Act of 1968. See Popular Name Table
Adjutants general, administration, etc., 32 § 709
Claims accrued before effective date of National Guard Technicians Act of 1968, payment, 32 § 709 note
Compensation, 32 §§ 709, 709 note
Computation of annuity, 5 § 8339
Continuation, federal contributions, election to remain under state retirement system, 32 § 709 note
Conversion to federal employee status, 32 § 709 note

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Technicians—Continued
- Creditable service, 5 § 8332
  - Amount of deposit, 5 § 8334
  - Past service, 32 § 709 note
- Employee, defined to include, civil service purposes, 5 § 2105
- Employment, use, status, 32 § 709
- General Schedule, conversion and adjustment of compensation to, 32 § 709 note
- Hours of duty, 32 § 709
- Leave credit, 32 § 709 note
- Military grade, 32 § 709
- Number, 32 § 709
- Persons employed prior to Jan. 1, 1969, whose employment was covered by civil service retirement provisions, 32 § 709 note
- Reemployed technicians, election to remain under state retirement system, 32 § 709 note
- Regulations by Secretaries of Army or Air Force covering employment, 32 §§ 709, 709 note
- Reserve commissioned officers, retention after retirement age as technicians, 10 §§ 3848, 3851
- Retirement, applicability of provisions, 32 § 709 note
- Savings provisions for accrued claims, 32 § 709 note
- Secretary of Defense, approval of regulations, 32 § 709 note
- Separation or termination from employment, 32 § 709
- Short title, Act of 1968, 32 § 709 note
- State or federal employees retirement system, election, 32 § 709 note; 42 § 418
- Uniformity of regulations prescribed by Secretaries of Army or Air Force, 32 § 709 note

Territories,
- Defined, 32 § 101
- Enlistment oath, administration by officers, 32 § 304
- Reference in laws to other officers performing duties of adjutant or assistant adjutant generals, 10 § 281

Training. Instruction, training and discipline, generally, ante

Uniforms, this index

Units, 32 § 104

Unserviceable or unsuitable property, disposition, 32 § 710

Veterans, active service, 38 § 106

Wings, assignment to, 32 § 104

Withdrawal of federal recognition, 10 § 3820

Women, commissioned officer, composition and classes of militia, 10 § 311

NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU

Air Force, authorized strength in grade of adjutant or assistant adjutant general, officers in active status, 10 § 8218

Air Force Department,
- Functions and duties, performance for, 10 § 8033
- Joint Bureau of Army and Air Force Departments, 10 § 3015

Air National Guard of United States, commissioned officers, ordered to active duty in, 10 § 8496

Appropriations for National Guard, apportionment for expenses of, 32 § 107

Army Department, Joint Bureau of Army and Air Force Departments, 10 § 3015

Assignment of officers to duty in Bureau,
- Air Force, regular or reserve officers, 10 § 8541
- National Guard officers, 10 §§ 3496, 8496
- Regular Army, 10 § 3541

Channel of communication on matters pertaining to National Guard, 10 § 3015

Chief of Bureau, 10 § 3015
- Adviser to Army Chief of Staff and Air Force Chief of Staff, 10 § 3015
- Appointment, 10 § 3015
- Filling vacancy in office, 10 § 3015
- Funds for payment, 31 § 698
- Reserve affairs, designation of officer responsible for, provision not to affect functions of, 10 § 264
- Retirement for age, etc., 10 § 3845
- Term of office, removal, etc., 10 § 3015
- Transfer to Retired Reserve or discharge, age 64, 10 § 8845

Commissioned officers, Army National Guard of United States, active duty with, 10 § 3496

Federal recognition of officers, certificate of eligibility, issuance, 32 § 307

Funds for, payment of officers of Bureau, 31 § 698

Joint Bureau of Army and Air Force Departments, 10 § 3015

Name substituted for Militia Bureau, 32 § 171

NATIONAL GUARD OF UNITED STATES

Active duty, ordering for removal of obstruction of justice in Arkansas, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10730

Active status of certain warrant officers and enlisted members, 50 § 1118

Air National Guard of United States, generally, this index

Armed forces, acquisition and construction of facilities, reserve components, obligations of funds, 10 § 2233 note

Army National Guard of the United States, generally, this index

Chief of National Guard Bureau, 10 § 3015

Commissioned officers. Officers, generally, post

National Guard, generally, this index

Officers,
- Assignment of officers to National Guard Bureau. 10 § 3496
- Discharge from service, 10 § 3820
- Inclusion within definition of special government employee, bribery and graft, etc., 18 § 202

Pay and allowances, enlisted men, defined, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113

Reserve components,
- Acquisition and construction of facilities, obligations of funds, 10 § 2233 note
- Contributing amounts to expand, rehabilitate and acquire facilities in states, etc., increase in strength of, 10 § 2233
- Defined to mean, pay and allowances, 37 § 101

U.S. magistrates, eligibility of members for appointment and service as, 28 § 631

NATIONAL HEALTH CARE PLAN

Systems analysis method, defined, 42 § 242b

NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN

Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, legislative proposals establishing, study, report, etc., 42 § 242b

NATIONAL HEALTH RESOURCES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Establishment, composition, functions, etc., 50 App. § 454 note, Ex Ord. No. 11415

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY ACT

Text of Act, 42 §§ 241, 242c
Purpose of act, 42 § 242c note
Short title, 42 § 242c note

NATIONAL HEART ACT

Text of Act, § 201

NATIONAL HEART INSTITUTE

Establishment, 42 § 287
Fellowships for research, 42 § 287a
Gifts, 42 §§ 287b, 287c
Information center on research, prevention, etc., 42 § 287a
National Advisory Heart Council, generally, this index
Purpose of act, 42 § 287 note
Recommendations by National Advisory Heart Council, 42 § 287c
Researches and investigations, 42 §§ 246 (e), 287a, 287c
Gifts for purposes of, 42 § 287b
Short title of act, 42 § 287 note
Surgeon General,
Powers and duties, 42 §§ 287a, 287b
Recommendation and approval of acts by National Advisory Heart Council, 42 § 287c
Traineeship, 42 § 287a
Federal grants, 42 §§ 246 (e), 287c

NATIONAL HIGHWAY SAFETY BUREAU

Compensation, Director, 5 § 5316
Director,
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Head of Bureau, 49 § 1652
Low-Emission Vehicle Certification Board, member of, 42 § 1857f-6e
Establishment, 49 § 1652
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, carrying out provisions, 15 § 1932 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11357

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

Acting Administrator, 23 § 401 note
Administrator,
Appointment, 23 § 401 note
Compensation, 23 § 401 note
Administrator—Continued
Consultation with Federal Highway Administrator on all matters pertaining to design, construction maintenance, etc., 23 § 401 note
Director of National Highway Safety Bureau to act as, 23 § 401 note
Duties, 23 § 401 note
Appointment, Administrator, and Deputy Administrator, 23 § 401 note
Compensation, Acting Administrator, Administrator, and Deputy Administrator, 23 § 401 note
Construction, Administrator to confer on matters pertaining to, 23 § 401 note
Deputy Administrator, appointment, compensation, etc., 23 § 401 note
Design, Administrator to confer on all matters pertaining to, 23 § 401 note
Duties of Administrator, and Deputy Administrator, 23 § 401 note
Established within Department of Transportation, 23 § 401 note
Inconsistent provisions, 23 § 401 note
Maintenance, Administrator to confer with Federal Highway Administrator on all matters pertaining to, 23 § 401 note
President of United States, duties concerning appointments, etc., 23 § 401 note
Secretary of Transportation, appointment of Deputy Administrator of, 23 § 401 note

NATIONAL HISPANIC HERITAGE WEEK

Designation by Presidential proclamation, 36 § 169f

NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARKS

See NATIONAL PARKS, generally, this index

NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS COMMISSION

Allocations for collection, reproduction, publication, etc., of documentary historical source material, advice, etc., 44 § 2504
Annual meeting, 44 § 2501
Appointment of members, 44 § 2501
Chairman, transmission to General Services Administrator, plans, estimates, etc., 44 § 2504
Compensation, 44 § 2503
Composition, 44 § 2501
Cooperation, etc., with federal, state, etc., agencies, etc., in collecting, preserving, etc., historical papers and documents, 44 § 2504
Creation, 44 § 2501
Duties, 44 § 2504
Editorial and clerical staff, appointment, 44 § 2503
Employment of personnel, 44 § 2503
Executive director, appointment of, 44 § 2503
Federal records, publication of historical works by General Services Administrator with approval of Commission, 44 § 2105
Grants for collection, reproduction, publication, etc., of documentary historical source material, advice, etc., 44 § 2504
Honorarium, 44 § 2503
Meetings, 44 § 2501

NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS COMMISSION—Continued

Plans, estimates, etc., for historical works and collections of sources, 44 § 2504
Records, 44 § 2506
Reimbursement,
Members for transportation expenses, 44 § 2503
Special advisory committees for transportation and other expenses, 44 § 2505
Report to Congress concerning, 44 § 2507
Special advisory committees, establishment, membership, and reimbursement, 44 § 2505
Subsistence expenses, 44 § 2503
Tenure of members, 44 § 2501
Vacancies in membership, 44 § 2502

NATIONAL HISTORICAL SITES

See HISTORIC SITES, BUILDINGS, OBJECTS, AND ANTIQUITIES, generally, this index

NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS

See, also, Soldiers' Home, generally, this index
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Free transportation, 49 § 1(7)
Inmates,
Insane inmates, care and treatment at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 24 § 195
Privilege of riding on free pass, 49 § 1 (7)

NATIONAL HOME FOR VETERANS

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, generally, this index
Soldiers' Home, generally, this index

NATIONAL HOMEOWNERSHIP FOUNDATION

Creation, purpose, functions, etc., 12 § 1701y

NATIONAL HOUSING

See,
HOUSING, generally, this index
NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, generally, this index

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

See, also, Housing, generally, this index
Text of Act, 12 § 1701 et seq.
Acceptance, materials or products used in insured structures, 12 § 1735e
Acquisition of mortgages to avoid foreclosure, 12 § 1715u
Actual cost, defined, mortgage insurance, builder's cost certification, 12 § 1715r
Addition to insurance payment made in cash,
Experimental housing insurance, 12 § 1715x
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Adjustment premium charge when mortgage accepted for insurance is paid in full prior to maturity, 12 § 1706c
Administrative provisions, 12 § 1702
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Alaska, this index
Amendments to provisions for family unit limits on rental housing, etc., 12 § 1713 note
Annual report of President to Congress, completion of new or rehabilitated housing units or reduction in substandard housing, etc., 42 § 1441c
Appalachian Regional Development, assistance for planning and other preliminary expenses of proposed housing projects, 40 App. § 207
Applicability of other provisions, mortgages, condominiums and blanket mortgages of multifamily projects, 12 § 1715y
Application of,
Act, 12 § 1706d
Statutes to amended act, 12 § 1733
Approved percentage, defined, mortgage insurance, builder's cost certification, 12 § 1715r
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Arrangement proceedings, inapplication to mortgages insured under act, 11 § 917
Assignment,
Mortgages, service charge for, 12 § 1713
Property to Secretary in lieu of foreclosure, waiver of deduction, 12 § 1735f-1
Assignment or other securities for loans to housing manufacturer, 12 § 1744
Attorney General, prosection by, use of insured multifamily housing for transient or hotel purposes, 12 § 1731b
Blanket mortgages of multifamily projects, 12 § 1715y
Borrowing money from Treasury to make payments of insurance benefits, 12 § 1735d
Builders cost certifications, required for multi-family housing, 12 § 1715r
Cancellation of notes executed in connection with loans transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 12 § 1701m
Cash payments,
Insurance benefits in, 12 § 1709
Insured benefits, 12 § 1735d
Premiums, loan insurance, 12 § 1715n
Central dining and other shared facilities, projects for occupancy by displaced, elderly, or handicapped families may include, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715l
Certificate of claim,
Amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs, incusion in debentures or cash payments in lieu of issuing, 12 § 1710
Settlement by payment in cash not exceeding face amount of, 12 § 1710
Certificates,
Builder's cost certification required for multifamily housing, 12 § 1715r
Moratorium, mortgage relief for homeowners who are unemployed as result of closing of federal installation, 12 § 1735g
Mortgagor's certification required to obtain cooperative housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715e
Certification from state agency, mortgage insurance, nursing homes and intermediate care facilities, 12 § 1715w

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Citation, 12 § 1701
Amendatory act, 12 §§ 1701a, 1701b
Claims,
Loss paid to financial institution, limitation on contestability, 12 § 1703
Mortgage insurance,
Debentures issued pursuant to, date, 12 § 1710
Payment in cash, inclusion of amount equivalent to compensation for loss of debenture interest, 12 § 1710
Commitments to, insure supplementary cooperative loans, 12 § 1715e
Common areas and facilities, defined, mortgage insurance for condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Compensation of condemnees in development programs. Condemnation, generally, this index
Conditions,
Experimental housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715x
Mortgage insurance, nursing homes and intermediate care facilities, 12 § 1715w
Condominiums, mortgage insurance,
Eligibility, etc., 12 § 1715y
Inclusion within definition of new or rehabilitated multifamily housing, builder's cost certification, 12 § 1715r
Labor standards, applicability of provisions, 12 § 1715c
Congested urban areas, reduction of vulnerability to enemy attack, 12 § 1701n
Congressional reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Construction, defined, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715c
Construction, rehabilitation, etc., housing units, reaffirmation of nation housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Consumer cooperative, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715e
Conveyance of title to property without identifying Secretary, presumption as to proper conveyance or transfer, 12 § 1710
Cooperative,
As mortgagor, 12 § 1715*l*
Conversion of insured rental projects to, 12 § 1715*l*
Housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Purchases and resales of memberships, etc., inclusion within definition of supplementary cooperative loan, 12 § 1715e
Cooperative housing,
Insurance, applicability of provisions to supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Projects, waiver of labor standards, voluntary donation of services, 12 § 1715c
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715e
Loans as obligations of, 12 § 1715n
Supplemental loans to multifamily projects, obligations of, 12 § 1715z–6
Corporations, limited dividend or private nonprofit corporation as mortgagor, 12 § 1715*l*
Correction of substantial defects in mortgaged homes, 12 § 1735b
Creditors under insured mortgage, inapplication of corporate reorganization proceedings to, 11 § 663
Date. Debentures, post
Debentures,
Claims for insurance, issuance pursuant to, date, 12 § 1710
Connection with insured mortgages to be tax exempt, 12 § 1706c
Conveyance costs, 12 § 1710
Date, 12 §§ 1710, 1713
Issued in connection with rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Executed in name of General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1713
Inclusion in,
Amount equal to unpaid mortgage interest, 12 § 1710
Amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs paid by mortgagee, 12 § 1710
Interest, 12 § 1715o
Compensation for loss of, inclusion in cash payment of amount equivalent to, 12 § 1710
Issuance, in connection with rental housing insurance, maturity, 12 § 1713
Lender on default of housing manufacturer, 12 § 1744
Net amount realized from property conveyed to Secretary, division of excess proceeds after deduction of expenses, 12 § 1739
Payment of,
Insurance benefits, 12 § 1735d
Loan insurance premiums, 12 § 1715n
Premium charges on insured mortgages, 12 § 1709
Presented in payment of premium charges of mortgage insurance to represent obligations of particular insurance fund or account, 12 § 1709
Default, failure to pay, loan and mortgage, 12 § 1715n
Definitions, 12 §§ 1707, 1709, 1715k
Actual cost, 12 § 1715r
Approved percentage, 12 § 1715r
Mortgagor, mortgage insurance, nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Mortgagor approved by Commissioner, 12 § 1715*l*
New or rehabilitated family housing, 12 § 1715r
Veteran, 12 § 1715e
Delegation by Secretary of power to any officer or agent he may appoint, 12 § 1703(c)
Department. Housing and Urban Development Department, generally, this index
Disasters, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1709
Discrimination because of,
Children prohibited, 12 § 1713
Race, color, etc., prevention of, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Displaced families or persons,
Defined, 12 § 1715*l*
"Family" as including displaced person, 12 § 1715*l*
Housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Mortgage insurance, post
Distressed mortgagor, defined, 12 § 1735g

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

District of Columbia,
Applicability, provisions concerning insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, 12 § 1706d
"State" as including or meaning,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1707
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Dwellings conforming to requirements of state laws, regulations, concerning insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Educational institutions, housing for. Housing, generally, this index
Elderly persons. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Elevator type structure,
Cooperative housing, mortgage limits, 12 § 1715e
Mortgage insurance limit, 12 § 1713
Eligibility,
Blanket mortgages, multifamily projects, 12 § 1715y
Experimental housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715x
Insurance, supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Loan insurance, purchase of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Mortgage insurance for, condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Seasonal homes, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1709
Supplementary cooperative loans, insurance of, 12 § 1715e
Equal opportunity in housing provided with federal assistance, etc., 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Equitable application, amendments, provisions, family unit limits, projects submitted for consideration prior to Sept. 2, 1964, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713 note
Equity skimming, prohibition, penalty, etc., 12 § 1709–2
Exchange and assembly of housing and urban planning and development data, 12 § 1701d–4
Exemption from Trust Indenture Act and Securities Act of security under mortgage indenture, 15 § 77ddd
Existing multifamily dwellings to be rehabilitated or reconstructed, mortgage limit provisions not to preclude insurance of mortgages covering, 12 § 1715
Expenditures to correct or compensate for substantial defects in mortgaged homes, 12 § 1735b
Expenses, statistical and economic surveys, fund or account to which charged, 12 § 1715
Extension, 12 § 1738
Time for curing default in payment of mortgage or commencing foreclosure proceedings, 12 § 1710
Acquisition of mortgage notwithstanding prior approval of request for, 12 § 1715u
Facility of private nonprofit corporation or association, inclusion within definition of nursing home, 12 § 1715w
Family,
Persons 62 years of age or over deemed to be, 12 § 1715*l*
Unit limits, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Federal Government, supplementary cooperative loans, property purchased from, 12 § 1715e
Federal installations, mortgage relief for homeowners who are unemployed as result of closing, 12 § 1735g
Federal mortgage agency, defined, 12 § 1735g
Federal National Mortgage Association. National Mortgage Association, generally, this index
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, exemption of Department, specified functions concerning, 40 § 474
Not impairing authority under, 40 § 474
Federal savings and loan associations, purchase of loans insured under National Housing Act, 12 § 1464 (c)
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, generally, this index
Financial institution,
Defined, 12 § 1715z–5
Insurance of mortgages of, 12 § 1703
First mortgage, defined,
Mortgage insurance, displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
National defense housing insurance, 12 § 1750
Nursing homes and intermediate care facilities, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Fund for expending financial assistance to distressed mortgagors, 12 § 1735g
Funds deemed indebtedness to United States, 12 § 1735
General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1735c
Advancements to Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715z–3
Transfers to Management Fund, 12 § 1715e
General Surplus Account, establishment in Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715e
Going federal rate, defined, mortgage insurance, displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Governmental action, housing for families or persons displaced as result of, 12 § 1715*l*
Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Guam,
Applicability, provisions concerning insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, 12 § 1706d
Increased maximum for mortgage insurance for housing projects, 12 § 1715d
Mortgage insurance, mortgage limitations inapplicable to, 12 § 1713
"State" as including or meaning,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1707
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Hawaii, increased maximum for mortgage insurance on housing projects, 12 § 1715d
Home Improvement Loans, generally, this index
Home Owners' Loan Corporation, generally, this index
Homeowner, defined, 12 § 1715z–5
Housing and Urban Development Department, generally, this index

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Increase,
Dollar amount limitations, cooperative housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Mortgage limits, small rehabilitation projects containing larger family dwelling units, 12 § 1715k
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, mortgage limits, 12 § 1715k
Injunction against violation of law, 12 § 1731b
Insurance, 12 § 1703
Amending, extending or increasing amount of commitment, 12 § 1734
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Disasters, repair assistance to new homes damaged by major disaster, 12 § 1703
Educational institutions. Housing, generally, this index
Federal credit unions, insurance as "security" for loans, 12 § 1761c
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, exemption of Department, specified functions concerning, 40 § 474
Financial institution, 12 § 1703
Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Guam, higher maximum for principal obligation of mortgages insured, 12 § 1715d
Hawaii, higher maximum for principal obligation of mortgages insured, 12 § 1715d
Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Liens derived from issuance of, redemption of property, 12 § 1701k
Loans, post
Mortgage insurance, generally, post
Mutual mortgage insurance, post
National defense housing insurance, generally, post
National Mortgage Associations, generally, this index
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Rental housing insurance, generally, post
Savings and loan accounts. Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, generally, this index
Supplementary cooperative loans, 12 § 1715e
Voluntary termination, 12 § 1715t
War Housing Insurance, generally, this index
Insured loans, investment by federal savings and loan association, 12 § 1464(c)
Interest,
Condominiums, mortgage insurance, limitations, 12 § 1715y
Cooperative housing insurance, limitation, 12 § 1715e
Debentures, 12 § 1715o
Loan insurance, 12 § 1715n
Loans to housing manufacturer, 12 § 1744
Mortgage insurance, post
Obligation in respect to which insurance is granted to financial institution, 12 § 1703
Refinancing, existing insured mortgages, 12 § 1715n
Rental housing insurance, limitation, 12 § 1713
Interest—Continued
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Intermediate care facilities,
Defined, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Investigation, use of insured multifamily housing for transient or hotel purposes, 12 § 1731b
Investment in loans insured under, federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464 (c)
Investor-sponsor type loans to certain mortgagors, cooperative housing, refusal to insure additional loans, 12 § 1715e
Issuance of commitments, 12 § 1715f
Kitchen facilities, projects designed for occupancy by displaced, elderly, or handicapped families need not contain, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Condominiums, mortgage insurance, applicability of provisions, 12 § 1715c
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Limitation,
Amount,
Nursing homes and intermediate care facilities, 12 § 1715w
Foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs paid by mortgagee, allowance, 12 § 1710
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Loans, slum and blighted area, 12 § 1715k
Supplementary cooperative loans, insurance of, 12 § 1715e
Interest, generally, ante
Nursing homes and intermediate care facilities, amount of mortgage, 12 § 1715w
Limited dividend corporation as mortgagor, 12 § 1715*l*
Loan-to-value ratios, establishment by commissioner, 12 § 1709a
Loans,
Contract of insurance as evidence of eligibility of loan for insurance, 12 § 1709
Educational institutions, housing for. Housing, generally, this index
Home Improvement Loans, generally, this index
Incontestability of contract of insurance in hands of approved financial institution or approved mortgagee, 12 § 1709
Insurance,
Debentures, interest, 12 § 1715o
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, generally, this index
Financing purchases of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Limitation on amount, etc., 12 § 1715n
Purchase of fee simple title from lessors, investment in loans etc., by federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464(c)
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Supplementary cooperative loans, 12 § 1715e

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Loans—Continued
Insured home improvement loans, authority of national banks to make without regard to first lien requirements, 12 § 371
Limitations on, slum and blighted area, 12 § 1715k
Supplementary cooperative loan, insurance of, 12 § 1715e
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Major disasters, mortgage insurance,
Eligibility conditions, increase of maximum dollar limitation, 12 § 1706c
Housing for displaced families or persons resulting from, 12 § 1715*l*
Reconstruction of homes destroyed or damaged by, 12 § 1709
Materials or products used in insured structures, acceptance, 12 § 1735e
Maturity date, defined,
Mortgage insurance,
Condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Displaced families, or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
National defense housing insurance, 12 § 1750
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation insurance, 12 § 1715k
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Maximum amounts, rental housing mortgages, 12 § 1713
Middle income housing. Moderate Income Housing, generally, this index
Mobile homes, obligations financing purchase of, insurance of financial institutions, 12 § 1703
Moderate Income Housing generally, this index
Mortgage insurance, 12 §§ 1706c, 1709, 1710, 1715f to 1715h
Acquisition,
Mortgage loan and security on default, 12 §§ 1715*l*, 1715x
Mortgages to avoid foreclosure, 12 § 1715u
Active duty, servicemen dying while on, extension, period of ownership, 12 § 1715m
Additions to insurance payment made in cash,
Experimental housing insurance, 12 § 1715x
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Advances during construction, 12 § 1715*l*
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Aggregate principal balance, permanent financing or refinancing of existing mortgage indebtedness, nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Agreement not to discriminate against children, requirement or, 12 § 1713
Amending, extending or increasing commitment, 12 § 1734
Amortization, periodic payments, new or rehabilitated nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Amount of mortgage eligible for insurance, 12 §§ 1709, 1713
Applicability,
Certificate of claim provisions, mortgage accepted for insurance pursuant to commitment issued after certain date, 12 § 1710
Other sections, 12 § 1706c
Mortgage insurance—Continued
Applicable insurance fund, retention and crediting of amount to, settlement of certificate of claim, 12 § 1710
Appropriations, special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Assignment by mortgagee, 12 § 1710
Atomic energy communities, 12 § 1715n
Authority of Commissioner, 12 § 1715n
Authorization, 12 § 1715h
Availability of dwelling accommodations to displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Blanket mortgages of multifamily projects, 12 § 1715y
Borrowing money from Treasury to make payments of benefits, 12 § 1735d
Budget, debt management and counseling services, special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Cash payments of insurance benefits, 12 § 1735d
Certain assigned mortgages, 12 § 1715n
Certificate of,
Claim,
Amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs, inclusion in debentures or cash payments in lieu of issuing, 12 § 1710
Settlement by payment in cash not exceeding face amount of, 12 § 1710
Mortgagor in order to obtain cooperative housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Certification by mortgagor against rental or permitting use of housing for transient or hotel purposes, 12 § 1731b
Charges, fees and payments, 12 § 1715*l*
Charges to General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1735c
Commercial and community facilities, inclusion in property covered by, 12 § 1715e
Commitment to insure, 12 § 1715*l*
Compensation for loss of debenture interest, inclusion of amount equivalent to, payment of claim in cash, 12 § 1710
Comprehensive health care, encouragement of programs undertaking responsibility to provide, nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Conclusiveness of insurance contract as to eligibility, 12 § 1706c
Conditions, 12 § 1715*l*
Experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Individually owned units in multi-family structures, 12 § 1715y
Condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Inclusion within definition of new or rehabilited multifamily housing, builder's cost certification, 12 § 1715r
Labor standards, applicability of provisions, 12 § 1715c
Construction, defined, 12 § 1715c
Consumer cooperatives, existing structures, 12 § 1715e
Contract of insurance as evidence of eligibility of mortgage for insurance, 12 § 1709
Contracts, agreements and financial undertakings with mortgagor, experimental housing, 12 § 1715x

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Mortgage insurance—Continued
Conversion of insured,
Project to plan of family unit ownership, sale of units, etc., 12 § 1715*l*
Rental projects to cooperatives, 12 § 1715*l*
Conveyance by mortgagee, 12 § 1710
Cooperative Housing Corporation, 12 § 1713
Cooperative housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715e
Loans as obligations of, 12 § 1715n
Cooperatives, mortgages, financing purchase of projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Costs on foreclosure, inclusion in foreclosure, 12 § 1710
Credits to General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1735c
Debentures,
Date of debentures issued in connection with, 12 § 1713
Experimental housing insurance, additions to insurance payment made in cash, 12 § 1715x
Inclusion in, amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs paid by mortgagee, 12 § 1710
Issuance, experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Obligations of Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, purchase, 12 § 1715e
Payment,
Cooperative Housing Insurance premium charges, 12 § 1715e
Insurance benefits, 12 § 1735d
Purchase,
Cancellation and reissue of, 12 § 1712
General Insurance Fund debentures, 12 § 1735c
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, additions to insurance payment made in cash, 12 § 1715k
Deduction, waiver on assignment of property to Secretary in lieu of foreclosure, 12 § 1735f–1
Defaults,
Acquisition of loan and security, 12 § 1715*l*
Experimental housing mortgage, 12 § 1715x
Payment, extension of time for curing, 12 § 1710
Definitions, 12 §§ 1715r, 1715w, 1715y
Delivery of statement of appraisal to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Denial of benefits of participation in cases of abuses, 12 § 1731a
Deposit,
Excess funds in Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund with Treasurer, 12 § 1715e
Investment of General Insurance Fund monies, 12 § 1735c
Displaced families or persons,
Additions to insurance payment made in cash, 12 § 1715*l*
Housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Preference, approval, special assistance application and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Mortgage insurance—Continued
Distribution of Participating Reserve Account on payment of mortgage insured, 12 § 1711
Dwellings,
Accommodations, 12 § 1715*l*
Conforming to requirements of state laws, regulations, 12 § 1715*l*
Use, maximum amount of mortgage for part of property or project attributable to, 12 § 1715*l*
Educational institutions. Housing, generally, this index
Elderly person. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Elevator type structures, 12 § 1715*l*
Eligibility, 12 § 1715*l*
Conditions, 12 § 1706c
Displaced family or person, housing insurance, mortgagor approved by Secretary, 12 § 1715*l*
Experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Individually owned units in multi-family structures, 12 § 1715y
Membership in cooperatives, 12 § 1715*l*
Special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Eligible families, preference, approving special mortgage insurance assistance applications and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Entitlement of mortgagee or lender to benefits, 12 §§ 1715k, 1715*l*, 1715x, 1715y
Financing purchase of individual family units or cooperative mortgages financing purchase of projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Equipment,
Nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Operation of nursing home and intermediate care facility, 12 § 1715w
Equity, skimming, prohibition, penalty, etc., 12 § 1709–2
Estimates,
Cost,
Repair and rehabilitation,
Limitation on amount of mortgage, 12 § 1715*l*
Refinancing, limitation, 12 § 1715*l*
Replacing property in lieu of determining appraised value, etc., of property, new construction, etc., experimental housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715x
Delivery of statement of to home buyers, 12 § 1715q
Expenses,
Chargeable to General Insurance Fund, 12 12 § 1735c
Permitting excess of certain expenses over project income to be added to amount of mortgage and extension of insurance coverage thereto, 12 § 1715n
Experimental housing,
Acquisition of mortgage loan and security on defaults, 12 § 1715x
Additions to insurance payment made in cash, 12 § 1715x

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Mortgage insurance—Continued
Experimental housing—Continued
Estimated cost, replacing property, etc., in lieu of determining appraised value, etc., eligibility for, 12 § 1715x
Maximum principal obligation of mortgage, determination, 12 § 1715x
Facility of private nonprofit corporation or association, inclusion within definition of "nursing home" and "intermediate care facility", 12 § 1715w
Family unit requirements, 12 § 1715*l*
Federal Government, supplementary cooperative loans, property purchased from, 12 § 1715e
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act as not impairing authority, 40 § 474
Financial institution, 12 § 1703
Financing purchase of individual family units, 12 § 1715*l*
Fines and penalties, violations, regulations concerning extensions to cure defaults, etc., of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
First mortgage, defined, 12 § 1707
Funds, deemed indebtedness to United States, 12 § 1735
General, insurance authorization, termination date, 12 § 1715h
General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1735c
Purchase of stock or interest in nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
General Reinsurance Account, abolishment, 12 § 1711
General Surplus Accounts, establishment in Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715e
Geographical areas in which cost levels require increase of maximum amount of mortgage, 12 § 1715*l*
Going federal rate, defined, displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Governmental action, housing for families or persons displaced as result of, 12 § 1715*l*
Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Guam, increased, maximum for insurance, 12 § 1715d
Hawaii, increased maximum for insurance, 12 § 1715d
Home improvement loans, experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Hospital, defined, nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Hotel purposes, intent as exclusion of use of property for transient or hotel purposes, 12 § 1731b
Imprisonment, violations, regulations concerning extensions to cure defaults, etc., of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Improvements or additional community facilities, supplementary cooperative loans, increase in indebtedness, 12 § 1715e
Improvements or repairs, open-end mortgages, 12 § 1715p
Mortgage insurance—Continued
Inclusion in debentures or cash payments, amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs paid by mortgagee, 12 § 1710
Income tax, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, additional depreciation, housing for moderate income and displaced persons, 26 § 1250
Incontestability of contract of insurance in hands of approved financial institution or approved mortgagee, 12 § 1709
Increase of maximum amount of mortgage, 12 § 1715*l*
Individually owned units in multifamily structures, 12 § 1715y
Interest, 12 §§ 1709, 1713, 1715*l*
Cooperative housing insurance, limitation, 12 § 1715e
Debentures, 12 § 1715o
Limitations,
Condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Cooperative housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Maximum rates for certain programs, expiration date, 12 § 1709–1
New or rehabilitated nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Refinancing existing mortgages, 12 § 1715n
Intermediate care facilities, 12 § 1715w
Investigations, experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Investment of excess funds in Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund in U.S. obligations, 12 § 1715e
Issuance,
Certificate of claim, mortgage accepted for insurance pursuant to commitment issued after certain date, prohibition, 12 § 1710
Commitments, 12 § 1715f
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Limitations, 12 §§ 1709, 1713, 1715*l*
Amount, 12 § 1706c
Displaced family or person housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Individually owned units in multi-family structures, 12 § 1715y
Interest rates and terms of sale, 12 § 1701*l*
Loan-to-value ratios, maximum, establishment by commissioner, 12 § 1709a
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Major disasters,
Eligibility conditions, increase, maximum dollar limitation, 12 § 1706c
Housing for displaced families or persons resulting from, 12 § 1715*l*
Reconstruction of homes destroyed or damaged by, 12 § 1709
Maturity date, defined, 12 § 1707
Displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Maturity of mortgage, 12 § 1715*l*
Requirements, 12 § 1709

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Mortgage insurance—Continued
Maximum,
Amount of mortgage, 12 § 1715*l*
Interest rates for certain programs, expiration date, 12 § 1709–1
Principal obligation of mortgage, determination, experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Method of paying insurance benefits, 12 § 1709
Military bases ordered closed, property acquired at or near, 12 § 1715n
Miscellaneous projects, 12 § 1715n
Mobile home courts or parks, 12 § 1713
Increased maximum, construction in Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii, 12 § 1715d
Moderate Income Housing, generally, this index
Modifications in terms of insured mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Mortgage, defined, 12 § 1707
Displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Mortgagee, defined, 12 § 1707
Mortgages eligible for insurance, 12 §§ 1709, 1713
Mortgages or loans insurable under General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1735c
Mortgagor,
Approved by Secretary, 12 § 1713
Defined, 12 § 1715*l*
Defined, 12 § 1707
Nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Relocation housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Individually owned units in multi-family structures, right to use of one-family unit covered by mortgage, 12 § 1715y
Not occupant, 12 §§ 1709, 1713
Other than nonprofit corporation or association, cooperative, etc., limits, displaced family or person, housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Multifamily housing, prohibition, use for transient or hotel purposes, 12 § 1731b
Multifamily projects, modifications in terms of insured mortgages covering, 12 § 1715z–4
Multifamily rental housing, 12 §§ 1709, 1713
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, generally, this index
National defense housing insurance, generally, post
National Mortgage Associations, generally, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 12 § 1715m
New communities. Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
New or rehabilitated,
Nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Nursing home or intermediate care facility, 12 § 1715w
Nondwelling facilities, 12 § 1715k
Urban renewal area projects, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Nonelevator structures, limitations, 12 § 1715*l*
Mortgage insurance—Continued
Nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Compensation, laborers or mechanics, 12 § 1715c
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Nursing homes and intermediate care facilities, 12 § 1715w
Occupancy, eligibility for, 12 § 1715*l*
One-family unit in multifamily project, eligibility, condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Open-end mortgages, 12 § 1715p
Outlying areas, single family residence, 12 § 1709
Participating Reserve Accounts, establishment in Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715e
Particular insurance fund or account, debentures presented in payment of premium charges to represent obligations of, 12 § 1709
Payments,
Cash or debentures, 12 §§ 1709, 1715*l*
Certain mortgagors of percentage of acquisition cost of property, 12 § 1715*l*
Experimental housing mortgage in cash or debentures, 12 § 1715x
Insurance, 12 § 1710
Permanent financing or refinancing of existing mortgage indebtedness, nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Plan of family unit ownership, multifamily projects, 12 § 1715y
Preferences in approving special assistance applications and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Premium charges, 12 §§ 1706c, 1709, 1715*l*
Payment, 12 § 1715e
Termination of obligation, 12 §§ 1710, 1713
Principal obligation,
Amount, new or rehabilitated nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Limitation, special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Private nonprofit corporations, or associations, facilities of, licensed by state, inclusion in term "hospital" for purposes of, 12 § 1715z–7
Process of applications, 12 § 1715f
Program for homeowners to meet mortgage payments in times of personal economic adversity, 12 § 1709 note
Property or project, compliance with standards, 12 § 1715*l*
Proprietary facilities included in term "hospital" for purposes of, 12 § 1715z–7
Public housing units, families required to leave, preference, approval, special assistance applications and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Publication and distribution of reports, experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Purpose of provisions, 12 § 1715*l*
Condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
One-family unit in multifamily project, 12 § 1715y
Purpose of special mortgage insurance assistance, 12 § 1715z–2

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Mortgage insurance—Continued
Real estate loans by national banks, 12 § 1709
Reduced premium charges, 12 §§ 1709, 1715*l*
Refinancing, repair and rehabilitation, limitation, 12 § 1715*l*
Refusal to insure additional investor-sponsor type loans to certain mortgagors, cooperative housing, 12 § 1715e
Rehabilitated multifamily projects in urban renewal areas, financing purchase of property, 12 §§ 1715k, 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Acquisition of mortgage loan and security on defaults, 12 § 1715k
Builder's cost certificate for multifamily housing, 12 § 1715r
Nondwelling facilities in urban renewal area projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Release,
Liens of mortgages, 12 § 1715y
Mortgagor or part of property, 12 § 1715*l*
Nonprofit hospitals, part of property or project from lien, 12 § 1715z–7
Rental housing insurance, generally, post
Rental or cooperative project, 12 § 1715*l*
Repair and rehabilitation,
Amount of mortgage, limitation, 12 § 1715*l*
Property in older, declining urban areas, 12 § 1715n
Reports, publication and distribution, experimental housing, 12 § 1715x
Requests for extensions to cure defaults for modification of terms of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Restrictions, 12 § 1715*l*
On use, General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1735c
Retention and crediting, excess amounts after payment to holder of full amount of certificate of claim, conveyance of property to Secretary, 12 § 1710
Review, credit history, special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Rights of mortgagee upon foreclosure, 12 §§ 1706c, 1710
Riots or civil disorders, reconstruction of homes destroyed or damaged by, 12 § 1709
Rules and regulations, 12 § 1715b
Dwellings conforming to requirements of state laws, 12 § 1715*l*
Seasonal homes, 12 § 1709
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, this index
Secretary of military department, acquisition of mortgaged housing units, for armed forces members, 10 § 2678
Service charge, 12 § 1713
Servicemen. Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Settlement authority created by Housing Amendments of 1955, termination, 12 § 1710
Settlement of certificates of claim and refunds to mortgagors, 12 § 1710
Single-family housing in outlying areas, 12 § 1709
Mortgage insurance—Continued
Single family residence,
Disaster housing, 12 § 1709
Housing for displaced families, or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Single occupants in certain housing projects, eligibility, 12 § 1715*l*
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Small rehabilitation projects containing larger family dwelling units, increased limitations, 12 § 1715k
Special Assistant for Cooperative Housing, appointment and duties, 12 § 1715e note
Special Risk Insurance Fund,
Creation, functions, etc., 12 § 1715z–3
Loans as obligations of, 12 § 1715n
Repair, etc., or purchase of property in older, declining urban areas, obligations of, 12 § 1715n
State, defined, 12 § 1707
Displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
State agency, certification of need, etc., new or rehabilitated nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Statistical and economic surveys, 12 § 1715
Study, credit risk for mortgage insurance, eligibility, special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Taxation of property, 12 § 1714
Termination, 12 § 1706c
Mortgagee's obligation to pay premium charges, 12 § 1713
Terms and conditions, new or rehabilitated nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Transfers,
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715e
Funds between Cooperative Management Insurance Fund and General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1735c
General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1735c
Not finally endorsed for insurance under provisions concerning public bodies or agencies, etc., 12 § 1715z–1 note
Single-family dwellings or one-family units in condominium projects, mortgage assumed by serviceman, 12 § 1715m
Uniform rehabilitation standards for housing within and without urban renewal areas, 12 § 1735f–2
Urban renewal. Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Urban renewal area, 12 § 1715k
Uniform rehabilitation standards by housing within and without, 12 § 1735f–2
Veterans, defined, 12 §§ 1709, 1715k
Veterans Emergency Housing Act, issued under, 12 § 1745
Single-family housing,
Outlying areas, 12 § 1709
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation, limits, 12 § 1715k
Violations, regulations concerning extensions to cure defaults, etc., of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Mortgage insurance—Continued
Voluntary termination, 12 § 1715t
Waiver of certain labor standard provisions, 12 § 1715c
Occupancy requirements for servicemen, 12 § 1715g
War Housing Insurance, generally, this index
Mortgagee, defined,
Mortgage insurance,
Condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
National defense housing insurance, 12 § 1750
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Mortgages,
Acquisition to avoid foreclosure, 12 § 1715u
Amortization provisions,
Blanket mortgages, multifamily projects, 12 § 1715y
Cooperative housing, 12 § 1715e
Displaced family or person, housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Modification of mortgage terms for purpose of changing, 12 § 1710
Recasting of unpaid balance, modification by means of, 12 § 1710
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Approval, request, extension, time, curing default in payment of mortgage or commencement of mortgage foreclosure proceedings, 12 § 1710
Charges, administration, maintenance or repair, etc., community-owned or mortgaged property, inclusion, determination, value, mortgaged property, 12 § 1710
Collection by Secretary, 12 § 1703(c)
Commencement of proceedings, foreclosure, extension, time, 12 § 1710
Commercial and community facilities, 12 § 1715e
Consumer cooperative, 12 § 1715e
Cooperative housing, mortgage limits, 12 § 1715e
Defined,
Mortgage insurance,
Condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Nursing homes and intermediate care facilities, 12 § 1715w
National defense housing insurance, 12 § 1750
National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1717
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Relief for homeowners who are unemployed, 12 § 1735g
Displaced family or person housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Expenses of mortgagee in connection with foreclosure, certificate of claim to include, 12 § 1713
Extent of multifamily project, blanket mortgages, 12 § 1715y
Financing sale by mortgagor who obtained cooperative housing insurance to nonprofit corporation or trust, 12 § 1715e
Foreclosure, 12 § 1710
Mortgages—Continued
Guam, mortgage limitations inapplicable, 12 § 1713
Insurance of mortgages. Mortgage insurance, generally, ante
Interest, 12 § 1713
Blanket mortgages, multifamily projects, 12 § 1715y
Insured mortgages, 12 §§ 1709, 1713
Slums and blighted areas, 12 § 1715k
Intermediate care facilities, 12 § 1715w
Limitations, cooperative housing, 12 § 1715e
Maximum amount, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Modification of terms for purpose of changing amortization provisions, 12 § 1710
Mortgagor, defined, 12 §§ 1715k, 1715*l*, 1736
Mutual mortgage insurance, post
Nonprofit, educational institutions, prepayment by, 12 § 1735a
Nursing homes, 12 § 1715w
Original principal obligation of mortgage, principal amount of mortgage as modified considered to be, 12 § 1710
Payments, insurance programs for homeowners to meet, in times of personal economic adversity, 12 § 1709 note
Project covered by blanket mortgage, family units and commercial and community facilities includible in, 12 § 1715y
Release of,
Lien, 12 § 1715e
Mortgagor from liability, slum and blighted areas, 12 § 1715k
Part of property from lien of blanket mortgage, multifamily projects, 12 § 1715y
Relief for homeowners who are unemployed as result of closing of federal installation, 12 § 1735g
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act postponing foreclosure, 12 § 1739(a)
Stated maturity of, extension, time for payment beyond, 12 § 1710
Mortgagor, defined,
Mortgage insurance,
Condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Nursing home and intermediate care facilities, 12 § 1715w
National defense housing insurance, 12 § 1750
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Multifamily housing,
Builder's cost certification for mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715r
Defined, mortgage insurance, prohibition against use of insured multifamily housing for transient or hotel purposes, 12 § 1731b
Prohibition, use for transient or hotel purposes, 12 § 1731b
Waiver, deduction, assignment of property to Secretary in lieu of foreclosure, 12 § 1735f-1

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Multifamily projects, supplemental loans, insurance, 12 § 1715z-6
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund,
Debentures issued in name of, payment of, 12 § 1710
General Surplus Account and Participating Reserve Account, establishment in, 12 § 1711
National defense housing insurance,
Acquisition of property by Secretary, 12 § 1750g
Additional mortgages, authority of Secretary, 12 § 1750g
Adjustments of premium charges by Secretary, 12 § 1750b
Amortization provisions of mortgage, 12 § 1750g
Amount of mortgage, 12 § 1750g
Approval of mortgagor by Secretary, 12 § 1750g
Assignment of claims to Secretary, requirement for receipt of benefits, 12 § 1750c
Authority of Secretary to insure,
Additional mortgages, 12 § 1750g
Mortgages in critical areas, 12 § 1750b
Cash adjustment, right of mortgagee, 12 § 1750g
Certificate by mortgagor concerning discrimination, filing with Secretary, 12 § 1750b
Certificate of claim,
Inclusion in debentures, amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs in lieu of, 12 § 1750c
Issued to mortgagee, 12 § 1750c
Right of mortgagee, 12 § 1750g
Certificate of payment of laborers and mechanics, 12 § 1715c
Change in defense requirements creating doubt of need for housing, 12 § 1750b
Conclusiveness of contract executed by Secretary as to eligibility, 12 § 1750b
Consent by Secretary to release,
Mortgagee or property, 12 § 1750c
Parts of mortgaged property from lien of mortgage, 12 § 1750g
Contracts,
By Secretary with mortgagor, acquisition of stock, 12 § 1750g
Of insurance as evidence of eligibility of mortgage for insurance, 12 § 1750b
Conveyance,
By officer appointed by Secretary of deeds, assignments, etc., 12 § 1750c
To Secretary of title to property, requirement for receipt of benefits, 12 § 1750c
Costs included by Secretary in debentures, 12 § 1750c
Critical areas, 12 § 1750b
Debentures,
Date, 12 § 1750c
Inclusion in, amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs paid by mortgagee in lieu of issuing certificate of claim, 12 § 1750c
Issued by Secretary on account of cost of foreclosure, etc., 12 § 1750c
Right of mortgagee to receive, 12 § 1750g
Tax exemption of, 12 § 1750c
Definitions, 12 § 1750
National defense housing insurance—Continued
Duty owed by Secretary respecting handling or disposing of property, 12 § 1750c
Eligibility for insurance, 12 §§ 1750b, 1750g
Fees, credit for fees with application not rejected or committed upon, 12 § 1750g
Foreclosure of mortgage by mortgagee, method of insurance, 12 § 1750c
Fund, payment of certificate of claim, 12 § 1750g
Inclusion in debentures, amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs paid by mortgagee in lieu of issuing certificate of claim, 12 § 1750c
Interest on debentures, 12 § 1750c
Issuance of certificate of claim by Secretary, 12 §§ 1750c, 1750g
Limitations on amount of,
Insurance, 12 § 1750b
Mortgage, 12 § 1750g
Low rent housing, preference of mortgages covering, 12 § 1750g
Mortgages insured, 12 §§ 1750b, 1750g
Benefits, 12 § 1750c
Value of mortgage, determination, 12 § 1750c
Oath by mortgagor not to discriminate against children, 12 § 1750b
Payment of premium charges, duties of Secretary concerning, 12 § 1750b
Powers of Secretary in handling and disposing of property, 12 § 1750c
Preference or priority in purchasing or renting properties, procedures by Secretary, 12 § 1750b
Preference to application for insurance, granting by Secretary, 12 § 1750g
Premium charges, Secretary authorized to fix, 12 § 1750b
Process of applications and issuance of commitments, 12 § 1715f
Property to be held for rentals, powers of Secretary, 12 § 1750b
Redemption provisions prescribed by Secretary for debentures, 12 § 1750c
Refunds of premium charges by Secretary, 12 § 1750b
Reimbursement of mortgagor by Secretary, amounts for labor performed, etc., 12 § 1750b
Release of,
Mortgagor from liability or parts of property from lien, 12 § 1750c
Parts of mortgaged property from lien, 12 §§ 1750c, 1750g
Requirements of Secretary concerning eligibility of mortgage for insurance, 12 § 1750b
Restrictions upon mortgagor by Secretary, 12 § 1750g
Rules and regulations of Secretary, 12 § 1750f
Mortgage insurance benefits, 12 § 1750c
Sale of property acquired by Secretary, 12 § 1750c
Settlement of claims by Secretary, 12 § 1750c
Signature of Secretary on debentures, 12 § 1750c
Stock of mortgagor, acquisition by Secretary, 12 § 1750g

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

National defense housing insurance—Continued
Supplement of systems of insurance under National Housing Act, 12 § 1750b
Taxes, property acquired by Secretary not exempt, 12 § 1750e
Termination of obligation to pay premium charge on conveyance, etc., of obligation to Secretary, 12 § 1750c
National Mortgage Associations, generally, this index
Net amount realized from property conveyed to Secretary, division, excess proceeds after deduction of expenses, 12 § 1710
Net floor area maximum limitations, 42 § 1594f
Net loss,
Cancellation of notes to extent of net loss, 12 § 1701m
Defined, 12 § 1701m
New or rehabilitated multifamily housing, defined, mortgage insurance, builder's costs certification, 12 § 1715r
Nondwelling facilities, 12 § 1715k
Nonprofit corporation or trust, purchase of property from Federal Government, supplementary cooperative loans, 12 § 1715e
Nursing homes,
Defined, mortagage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Facility of private nonprofit corporation or association included within definition of, 12 § 1715w
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Supplemental loans, 12 § 1715z–6
Outlying areas, mortgage insurance on single family residence, 12 § 1709
Partial invalidity, other provisions not affected, 12 § 1732
Participating Reserve Accounts, establishment in cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, 12 § 1715e
Payment of insurance benefits in cash or debentures, 12 § 1735d
Penalty, equity skimming, 12 § 1709–2
Person 62 years of age or over deemed to be family, 12 § 1715*l*
Places to which act applies, 12 § 1706d
Plan for elimination of all substandard housing and realization of national housing goal, report of President, 42 § 1441b
Powers conferred by Act exercised by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 12 § 1702
Pre-amendment provisions, family unit limits, projects submitted for consideration prior to Sept. 2, 1964, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713 note
Prefabricated houses, insurance of loans to finance manufacture, 12 § 1744
Premiums for insurance,
Collecting payments, etc., 12 § 1715n
Debentures presented in payment, 12 § 1709
Loans to finance manufacture of housing, 12 § 1744
Mortgages, 12 § 1706c
Obligation with respect to which insurance is granted to financial institution, 12 § 1703
Termination of obligation for payment, 12 § 1710
Prepayment of mortgages by nonprofit educational institutions, 12 § 1735a
Private nonprofit corporation or association,
As mortgagor, 12 § 1715*l*
Licensed by state, inclusion in term "hospital" for mortgage insurance purposes, 12 § 1715z-7
Process of applications for mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715f
Proprietary facilities licensed by state, inclusion in term "hospital" for mortgage insurance purposes, 12 § 1715z–7
Puerto Rico,
Applicability, provisions concerning insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, 12 § 1706d
"State" as including or meaning,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1707
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Purchase of fee simple title from lessors, loan insurance, 12 § 1715z–5
Investment in loans, etc., by federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464c
Purpose of General Insurance Fund, 12 § 1735c
Redemption of property on which United States has lien deriving from issuance of insurance, 12 § 1701k
Refund, adjusted premium charge, prepayment of mortgage by nonprofit educational institutions, 12 § 1735a
Rehabilitated multifamily housing, certification of builder's costs for mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715r
Rehabilitated multifamily projects in urban renewal areas, mortgage insurance, financing purchase of property, 12 §§ 1715k, 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Acquisition of mortgage loan and security on defaults, 12 § 1715k
Additions to insurance payments made in cash, 12 § 1715k
Builder's cost certification for multifamily housing, 12 § 1715r
Labor standards for mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715c
Nondwelling facilities in urban renewal area projects, 12 § 1715*l*
Payment of mortgages in cash or debentures, 12 § 1715k
Purpose, 12 § 1715k
Reimbursement of costs and attorney's fees, acquisition of mortgages to avoid foreclosure, 12 § 1715u
Rent, national housing projects, 42 § 1544
Rental for transient or hotel purposes, defined, mortgage insurance, prohibition against use of insured multifamily housing for transient or hotel purposes, 12 § 1731b
Rental housing,
Defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Lower Income Housing, this index
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Amendments to provisions for family unit limits, etc., 12 § 1713 note
Applicability of provisions to supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Builder's cost certification required for multifamily housing, 12 § 1715r
Definitions, 12 § 1713

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Rental housing insurance—Continued
Denial of benefits of participation in cases of abuses, 12 § 1731a
First mortgage, defined, 12 § 1713
Fund as indebtedness to United States, 12 § 1735
Maturity date, defined, 12 § 1713
Moderate Income Housing, this index
Mortgage limits, 12 § 1713
Mortgagee, defined, 12 § 1713
Mortgagor, defined, 12 § 1713
Rental housing, defined, 12 § 1713
Slum or blighted area, defined, 12 § 1713
State, defined, 12 § 1713
Reorganization of corporations, inapplicability to, insured mortgage, 11 § 663
Repairs or improvements, supplementary cooperative loans, insurance of, 12 § 1715e
Retention and crediting, excess amounts after payment to holder of full amount of certificate of claim, conveyance of property to Secretary, 12 § 1710
Rules and regulations, 12 §§ 1715b, 1715c
Cooperative housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715e
Mortgagor obtaining cooperative housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Sale,
Dwelling covered by insured mortgage, limitation on terms, 12 § 1701*l*
Property by mortgagor who obtained cooperative housing insurance to nonprofit corporation or trust, 12 § 1715e
Real or personal property by Secretary, 12 § 1703
Savings, insurance of. Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, generally, this index
Savings and Loan Holding Companies, generally, this index
"Secretary of Defense", or "Secretary of Army", etc., as meaning Secretary of Transportation with respect to application of act to Coast Guard, 42 § 1594e
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, generally, this index
Section 220 housing insurance fund, creation and use, 12 § 1715*l*
Security,
Loan insurance, 12 § 1715n
Supplementary cooperative loans, insurance of. 12 § 1715e
Senior citizens, housing for. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Separability of provisions, 12 § 1732
Service charge for assignment of mortgage, 12 § 1713
Servicemen, housing insurance for. Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Servicemen's Readjustment Act, refusal of benefits of Housing Act for violation of Servicemen's Act, 12 § 1731a
Settlement costs in financing of housing with assistance provided under, 12 § 1710 note
Sewerage facilities, 12 § 1735f
Short title, 12 § 1701
Amendatory Act of 1938, 12 § 1701a
Amendatory Act of 1942, 12 § 1701b
Amendments of 1953, 12 § 1735 note
Single person occupancy, housing projects designed for eligibility, cooperative housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Slum or blighted area, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Special Risk Insurance Fund,
Creation, functions, etc., 12 § 1715z–3
Insurance of mortgages, repair, etc., or purchase of property in older, declining urban areas, obligations of, 12 § 1715n
Loans as obligations of, 12 § 1715n
States,
Applicability, provision concerning insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, 12 § 1706d
Defined,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1707
Condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
National defense housing insurance, 12 § 1750
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Statistical and economic surveys to guide development of housing and creation of sound mortgage market, 12 § 1715
Stock purchase and redemption, multifamily projects, 12 § 1715y
Suburban and outlying areas, mortgage insurance on single family residence, 12 § 1709
Supplemental loans,
Defined, 12 § 1715z–6
Multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Supplementary cooperative loan, insurance of, 12 § 1715e
Defined, cooperative housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Taxation,
Exemption of debentures issued in connection with insured mortgages, 12 § 1706c
Property, 12 § 1714
State taxation of property held by Secretary, 12 § 1706b
Technical advice and assistance, planning, development, etc., housing projects, cooperative housing, 12 § 1715e
Term of maturity,
Loan insurance, 12 § 1715n
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–6
Supplementary cooperative loans, insurance of, 12 § 1715e
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands,
Applicability, provisions concerning insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, 12 § 1706d
"State" as including or meaning,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1707
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT—Continued

Uniform rehabilitation standards for housing within and without urban renewal areas, mortgage insurance coverage, 12 § 1735f-2
Urban planning, 40 §§ 460, 461
Urban renewal. Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Veterans,
Defined,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1709
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Mortgage insurance,
Amount of principal obligations, 12 § 1709
Authorized, 12 § 1715n
Single-family housing,
Outlying areas, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1709
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation insurance, mortgage limits, 12 § 1715k
Virgin Islands,
Applicability, provisions concerning insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, 12 § 1706d
"State" as including or meaning,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1707
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Voluntary termination of insurance, 12 § 1715t
Waiver,
Deduction, assignment of property to Secretary in lieu of foreclosure, 12 § 1735f-1
Labor standards, cooperative housing projects, etc., 12 § 1715c
War Housing Insurance, generally, this index
Water and sewer facilities, 12 § 1735f

NATIONAL HOUSING AGENCY

Availability of funds for administrative expenses, 15 § 712a note
Limitation of obligations for administrative expenses, applicability of provisions, 15 § 712a note
Report to Congress of transfer of funds, 15 § 712a note
Transfer of,
Certain functions to Public Housing Commissioner, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4
Funds, 15 § 712a note

NATIONAL HOUSING COUNCIL

Abolition and transfer of functions to President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Establishment, composition, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 6

NATIONAL HOUSING PARTNERSHIPS

Generally, 42 § 3931 et seq.
Accounts of corporation and partnerships, audit, 42 § 3938
Acquisition of assignors stock by assignee of limited partner, partnership agreement to provide, 42 § 3937
Action by incorporators, 42 § 3933
Antitrust laws, applicability, 42 § 3939
Applicability of other laws to partnership, 42 § 3937
Appointment,
Incorporators, 42 § 3933
Members to board of directors, 42 § 3934
Articles of incorporation,
Filing by incorporators, 42 § 3933
Limitation or denial of voting power of shares, 42 § 3935
Attorney-in-fact, execution and acknowledgment of certificate of partnership and amendments, 42 § 3937
Authority of corporation to enter into partnerships, limited partnerships, joint ventures, and other associations, 42 § 3936
Authorization of partnership to enter into partnerships, limited partnerships or joint ventures, 42 § 3937
Board of directors,
Initial board, incorporators serving as, 42 § 3933
Membership, appointment, term, etc., 42 § 3934
Building or rehabilitation, housing and related facilities, low or moderate income families, etc., corporation authority, 42 § 3936
Capital, 42 § 3937
Certificate of partnership and amendments, execution and acknowledgment, 42 § 3937
Chairman of incorporators designated by President, 42 § 3933
Congressional statement of purpose, 42 § 3931
Consultants, experts, etc., power of corporation to hire, etc., 42 § 3936
Contributions of partners, 42 § 3937
Creation of additional corporations, 42 § 3932
District of Columbia Business Corporation Act,
Corporation subject to, 42 § 3932
Corporation to have powers conferred by, 42 § 3936
District of Columbia Uniform Limited Partnerships Act, formation under, 42 § 3937
Federal savings and loan associations, investment in corporation's stock and in partnership, limited partnership, etc., 12 § 1464(c)
Filing, articles of incorporation, 42 § 3933
Financing the corporation, 42 § 3935
Formation of limited partnership by corporation, 42 § 3937
Funds, corporation authority to provide, building or rehabilitation of housing and related facilities, 42 § 3936
General partner in partnership, corporation as, 42 § 3937
Inclusion of other limited partners, authorization by partnership agreement, 42 § 3937
Initial offering of stock in corporation and of interest in partnership, 42 § 3933
Interest in partnership, initial offering, 42 § 3933
Investments in partnership, limited partnership or joint ventures by national banks, 12 § 24
Judicial process of state or local jurisdiction, access to, 42 § 3941
Labor standards, construction projects, 42 § 3936
Legal status of partnerships, 42 § 3937
Liability of corporation and general partner, 42 § 3937
Loans or grants by corporation to nonprofit corporations, etc., 42 § 3936
Manager or general partner of partnership, venture, or association, corporation authority, 42 § 3936

NATIONAL HOUSING PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

National banks, purchase of corporate stock or investment in partnership, limited partnerships or joint ventures, 12 § 24
Number of members, board of directors, 42 § 3934
Organization of corporation, 42 § 3933
Participation in low and moderate income housing developments, projects, etc., partnership agreement provisions, 42 § 3937
Partnership agreement, 42 § 3937
Powers of corporation, 42 § 3936
President,
Appointments,
Incorporators, 42 § 3933
Members to board of directors, 42 § 3934
Articles of incorporation, approval, 42 § 3933
Creation of additional corporations, 42 § 3932
Report by corporation, 42 § 3938
Private persons, creation, corporations, organizations, other partnerships, joint ventures, or associations, 42 § 3932
Property, acquisition and disposal by corporation, building or rehabilitation, housing and related facilities, 42 § 3936
Purposes of corporation, 42 § 3936
Reports by corporation to Congress, 42 § 3938
Research and studies for development, etc., of housing, corporation authorized to conduct or contract for, 42 § 3936
Reservation of right to appeal, alter, or amend provisions governing, 42 § 3940
State or local taxation or regulation, 42 § 3941
Stock, and stockholders,
Corporation,
Authorization under partnership agreement to become limited partner, 42 § 3937
Federal savings and loan associations, investment in, 12 § 1464(c)
Purchase of shares by national banks, 12 § 24
Creation and issuance of shares, 42 § 3935
Election, members of board of directors, 42 § 3934
Initial offering of shares, 42 § 3933
Substitution or addition of partnership member, approval, partnership agreement, 42 § 3937
Technical assistance by corporation to nonprofit corporations, etc., 42 § 3936
Term of office, board of directors, 42 § 3934
Terms of offering stock in corporation and interest in partnership, 42 § 3933
Treatment of interest or limited partner in partnership, 42 § 3937
Vacancy in office, filling, board of directors, 42 § 3934

NATIONAL HYDRAULIC LABORATORY

Establishment and purpose, 15 § 282

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION CONTROL COUNCIL

Establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL RESERVE

Text of Act of 1948, 50 § 451 et seq.
General Services Administration, this index
National Defense, this index
Secretary of Defense, this index
Short title, Act of 1948, 50 § 451 note

NATIONAL INSIGNIA

See FLAG, generally, this index

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH, this index

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

Administration, 42 § 288b
Appropriations, 42 § 288 note
Building and research facilities, 42 § 288 note
Establishment, 42 § 288
Federal aid, 42 §§ 288b, 288c
Fellowship, 42 § 288a
Gift to, 42 § 288b
National Advisory Dental Research Council, generally, this index
Purpose of act, 42 § 288 note
Surgeon General, powers and duties, 42 §§ 288a, 288b
Traineeships, 42 § 288a
Federal grant, 42 § 288c

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Administrator, education of juvenile delinquents and criminal offenders, research and demonstration projects, advice, 20 § 887b
Establishment, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 3742

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH

Drug abuse prevention and control, education, functions, 42 § 2668l–1
National Institute on Alcoholic Abuse and Alcoholism. Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND BLINDNESS

Name changed to National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke, 42 § 289a note

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE

Generally, 42 § 289 et seq.
Establishment, 42 § 289a
Expansion of functions, 42 § 289a
Name changed from National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Blindness, 42 § 289a note
National advisory council,
Establishment, etc., 42 § 289b
Functions, 42 § 289c
Purpose of act, 42 § 289

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON ALCOHOLIC ABUSE AND ALCOHOLISM

See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM, this index

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON ARTHRITIS, RHEUMATISM, AND METABOLIC DISEASES

Establishment, 42 § 289a
Expansion of functions, 42 § 289a
National advisory councils or committes,
Establishment, etc., 42 § 289b
Functions, 42 § 289c
Purpose of act, 42 § 289

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Administrator, compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11409
Appropriations, grants-in-aid by Surgeon General to public or nonprofit universities, etc., for research and research training programs or projects, 42 § 241
Buildings, use of appropriations for maintenance, 42 § 227
Director, advisory committee on coal mine health research, member of, 30 § 812
Expenditures to cover reasonable value of meals served employees, 42 § 290
Management fund, 42 § 290
National Cancer Institute, generally, this index
Public Health Service, 42 § 203
Abolition of Institutes and Director thereof, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Commissioned officers and reserve members, exemption from Military Selective Service Act, 50 App. § 456

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

See NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, generally, this index

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Generally, 12 § 1749bbb et seq.
Administrative expenses, payment, Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Advance payments, 12 § 1749bbb–19
Advisory Board,
Consultation,
Rules and regulations by Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb–17
Secretary, modification of state plan criteria, 12 § 1749bbb–6
Establishment, membership, term, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–1
Affordable rate, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Annual budget for Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Appointment, members to Advisory Board, 12 § 1749 bbb–1
Appropriations, 12 § 1749bbb–21
Advances, credits to Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Authority of Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb
Burglary and theft, federal insurance against,
Affordable rates for coverages, establishment, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–10c
Appropriations, reimbursement of Development Fund for losses and expenses in carrying out program, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Authority of Secretary to,
Establish and carry out programs, 12 § 1749bbb
Make insurance available at affordable rates, 12 § 1749bbb–10a
Consultation with state insurance authorities, etc., establishment of affordable rates for coverages, 12 § 1749bbb–10c
Deductibles, restrictions, and limitations, 12 § 1749bbb–10a
Direct insurance coverage, post
Estimation of affordable rates for coverages, 12 § 1749bbb–10c
Factors considered in establishing affordable rates for coverages, 12 § 1749bbb–10c
Housing and Urban Development Department officers and employees, utilization of, 12 § 1749bbb–10b
Insurance companies, agents, etc., utilization as fiscal agents of U.S., 12 § 1749bbb–10b
Periodic modification of currently estimated affordable rates, prohibition or requirement, 12 § 1749bbb–10c
Provisions of general applicability, 12 § 1749bbb–11 et seq.
Reports and information on operations and activities concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–10d
Review of,
Market availability situation to determine whether crime insurance is available, 12 § 1749bbb–10a
Plans and methods, etc., by which plans are being carried out, functions of Office of Review and Compliance, 12 § 1749bbb–6a
Study by Secretary to assure adequate market for, 12 § 1749bbb–15
Termination, notice, 12 § 1749bbb–10a
Terms and conditions, 12 § 1749bbb–10a
Uniform national rates, prohibition or requirement, 12 § 1749bbb–10c
Uninsurable property, reasonable protective measures not adopted, unavailability of insurance for, 12 § 1749bbb–10a
Use of existing facilities and services, 12 § 1749bbb–10b
Chairman, Advisory Board, designation, functions, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–1
Claims,
Direct insurance coverage, post
Reinsurance coverage, post
Compensation, members of Advisory Board, 12 § 1749bbb–1
Congress,
Findings and declaration of purpose, 12 § 1749bbb note
Report,
Secretary, liquidation and termination of reinsurance and direct insurance programs, 12 § 1749bbb
Study of reinsurance and other programs, 12 § 1749bbb–15

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Cooperation with state insurance authorities and private insurance industry, studies by Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb–16
Credits to Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Crime insurance
Burglary and theft, federal insurance against, generally, ante
Congressional findings and declaration of purpose concerning, 12 § 1749bbb note
Defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Direct insurance coverage, generally, post
Definitions, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Development Fund,
Establishment, functions, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–13
Exemption from taxation, 12 § 1749bbb–20
Direct insurance coverage,
Access to records, papers, etc., investigation or audit, etc., purposes, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Action against Secretary on claim, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Audit,
Investigation, etc., of records, papers, of insurers, etc., access to, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Records of insurer, pool, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–12
Burglary and theft, federal insurance against,
Continuation for term of policies written prior to termination date of Secretary's authority, 12 § 1749bbb–10a
Termination, notice, 12 § 17499bbb–10a
Claims,
Judicial review of actions of Secretary on, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Limitation of actions against Secretary on, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Payments, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Powers of Secretary to process, verify, and pay, 12 § 1749bbb
Submission of, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Completion of liquidation and termination of program, 12 § 1749bbb
Continuance, 12 § 1749bbb
Contracts with insurers, pools, etc., for performance of certain functions, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Costs of programs, records disclosing, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Directly insured losses,
Claims, generally, ante, this subhead
Defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Disallowance of claims by Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb–11
District courts, jurisdiction, action against Secretary on claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Fiscal intermediaries and servicing agents, 12 1749bbb–12
Funds, payments, claims, accounting for etc., 12 § 1749bbb–12
Judicial review, actions of Secretary on claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Liability for payments, establishing basis of, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Limitations,
Actions against Secretary on claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Direct insurance coverage—Continued
Limitations—Continued
Borrowing from Treasury to make payments for losses, 12 § 1735d
Notice, disallowance of claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Payments,
Claims, estimating, etc., amounts, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Direct insurance losses, borrowing from Treasury, 12 § 1735d
Premiums, fees, and other charges, etc., credit to Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Provisions of general applicability, 12 § 1749bbb–11 et seq.
Records of insurer, pool, or property owner, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Refusal of claimant to accept amount allowed on claim, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Report to Congress, liquidation and termination of program, 12 § 1749bbb
Review of plans and methods, etc., by which plans are being carried out, functions of Office of Review and Compliance, 12 § 1749bbb–6a
Rules and regulations, records of insurer, pool, or property owner, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Services rendered, records disclosing, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Submission of claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Surety bond to U.S., insurer, pool, etc., certifying payments with disbursing funds to give, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Termination date, powers of Secretary, 12 1749bbb
District of Columbia included within term "state", 12 § 1749bbb–2
Environmental hazard, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Essential property insurance, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
FAIR plans. Statewide plans to assure fair access to insurance requirements, generally, post
Federal agencies, utilization and acceptance of services, facilities, etc., of, 12 § 1749bbb–18
Funds borrowed by Secretary, credits to Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
General provisions, 12 § 1749bbb–11 et seq.
Hearing, rules and regulations by Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb–17
Income, Development Fund, exemption from taxation, 12 § 1749bbb–20
Inspection facility, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Installment payments, 12 § 1749bbb–19
Insurer, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Interest,
Investments, Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Repayment, Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Investments, Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Liquidation, powers of Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb
Losses resulting from riots or civil disorders, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Meetings of Advisory Board, 12 § 1749bbb–1
Municipality, included within term "urban areas", 12 § 1749bbb–2
National Insurance Development Fund, deposits, reinsurance premiums, 12 § 1749bbb–8

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Notice,
Rules and regulations by Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb–17
Termination, crime insurance, direct insurance, 12 § 1749bbb–10a
Office of Review and Compliance, periodic review of plans and methods, etc., by which plans are being carried out, 12 § 1749bbb–6a
Payments, Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Person, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Plan for liquidation and termination of reinsurance and direct insurance programs, submission to Congress, 12 § 1749bbb
Political subdivisions included within term "urban areas", 12 § 1749bbb–2
Pool, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Possessions of U.S., included within term "state", 12 § 1749bbb–2
Powers,
Duties of Secretary in general, 12 § 1749bbb–17
Functions in general of Advisory Board, 12 § 1749bbb–1
President, reports, study of reinsurance and other programs, 12 § 1749bbb–15
Property owner, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Puerto Rico, included within term "state", 12 § 1749bbb–2
Receipts, credits to Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Reinsurance coverage, 12 § 1749bbb–7 et seq.
Access to records, papers, etc., investigation or audit, etc., purposes, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Action against Secretary on claim, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Adoption by state or property insurance industry, suitable programs, conditions of reinsurance, 12 § 1749bbb–9
Advisory Board, consultation with Secretary, entry into contracts, agreements, treaties, etc., for reinsurance coverage, 12 § 1749bbb–8
Agreements, contracts, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–8
Annual statement of insurer or pool, filing, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Audit,
Investigation, etc., of records, papers, of insurers, etc., access to, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Records of insurer, pool, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–12
Authority of Secretary to establish and carry out programs, 12 § 1749bbb
Binder, temporary coverage, losses from riots or civil disorders, 12 § 1749bbb–7
Claims,
Judicial review of actions of Secretary on, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Limitation of actions against Secretary on, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Payments, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Powers of Secretary to process, verify, and pay, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Submission of, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Completion of liquidation and termination of program, 12 § 1749bbb
Conditions, 12 § 1749bbb–9

Reinsurance coverage—Continued
Continuance, 12 § 1749bbb
For term of policies, conditions, 12 § 1749bbb–9
Contracts with insurers, pools, etc., for performance of certain functions, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Costs of programs, records disclosing, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Disallowance of claims by Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Districts courts, jurisdiction, action against Secretary on claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Expiration date of contracts, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–8
False or fraudulent annual statement by insurer, effect upon limitation of action for recovery of premiums, 12 § 1749bbb–10
Finding by Secretary concerning insurer participation, 12 § 1749bbb–9
Fiscal intermediaries and servicing agents, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Funding obligations, states, prohibition, fiscal impositions, 12 § 1749bbb–20
Funds, payments, claims, accounting for, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–12
Increase or decrease of premiums, consultation, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–8
Judicial review, actions of Secretary on claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Jurisdiction, district court, recovery of premiums, 12 § 1749bbb–10
Liability for reinsurance payments, establishing basis of, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Limitations,
Actions or proceedings,
Against Secretary on claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Recovery of premiums, 12 § 1749bbb–10
Borrowing from Treasury to make payments for losses, 12 § 1735d
Lines of property insurance included in reinsurance of losses from riots or civil disorders, 12 §1749bbb–7
Losses from riots or civil disorders, 12 § 1749bbb–7
Agreements and premiums concerning, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–8
Merger, consolidation, etc., of insurers, requirements, meeting conditions of reinsurance, 12 § 1749bbb–9
Notice, disallowance of claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Participation,
By insured, condition of reinsurance, 12 § 1749bbb–9
In state plan or pool, requirement, reinsurance, losses from riots or civil disorders, 12 § 1749bbb–7
Payments,
Claims, estimating, etc., amounts, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Reinsured losses, borrowing from Treasury, 12 § 1735d
Premiums,
Fees, or other charges, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–8
Credit to Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Recovery of, 12 § 1749bbb–10

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Reinsurance coverage—Continued
Provisions of general applicability, 12 § 1749 bbb–11 et seq.
Real property acquired by Secretary, taxation, 12 § 1749bbb–20
Records of insurer, pool, or property owner, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Refusal of claimant to accept amount allowed on claim, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Reimbursement,
State, reinsured losses occurring in state, conditions of reinsurance, 12 § 1749bbb–9
Total proved and approved claims for covered losses, 12 § 1749bbb–8
Reinsured losses,
Claims, generally, ante, this subhead
Defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Occurring in state, reimbursement by state, conditions of reinsurance, 12 § 1749bbb–9
Report to Congress, liquidation and termination of program, 12 § 1749bbb
Review of plans and methods, etc., by which plans are being carried out, functions of Office of Review and Compliance, 12 § 1749bbb–6a
Rules and regulations, records of insurer, pool, or property owner, 12 § 1749bbb–14
Services rendered, records disclosing, 12 § 1749 bbb–14
Study, 12 §§ 1749bbb–15, 1749bbb–16
Submission of claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Surety bond to U.S., insurer, pool, etc., certifying payments with disbursing funds to give, 12 § 1749bbb–12
Temporary coverage, losses from riots or civil disorders, 12 § 1749bbb–7
Termination date, powers of Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb
Terms and conditions of, contracts, agreements, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–8
Time, offering reinsurance, 12 § 1749bbb–9
Reinsured losses, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Reports, study of reinsurance and other programs, 12 § 1749bbb–15
Reserves, Development Fund, exemption from taxation, 12 § 1749bbb–20
Review,
Crime insurance, availability at affordable rates, market availability situation in states, 12 1749bbb–10a
General policies, Advisory Board, 12 § 1749bbb–1
Plans and methods, etc., by which plans are being carried out, functions of Office of Review and Compliance, 12 § 1749bbb–6a
Reinsurance coverage, actions of Secretary on claims, 12 § 1749bbb–11
Rules and regulations, 12 § 1749bbb–17
Definition of technical or trade terms, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, functions, powers, etc., 12 § 1749bbb et seq.
Secretary of Treasury,
Investment of moneys of Development Fund in U.S. obligations, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Secretary of Treasury—Continued
Repayment by Development Fund, 12 § 1749 bbb–13
Standard line of property insurance, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
State, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
State insurance authority, statewide plans to assure fair access to insurance requirements, generally, post
State rating bureau included within term "inspection facility", 12 § 1749bbb–2
Statewide plans to assure fair access to insurance requirements, 12 § 1749bbb–3 et seq.
Action report by insurer, provisions of plans concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Advice by state insurance authority to Secretary concerning operations of, 12 § 1749bbb–6
All-industry placement facility, 12 § 1749bbb–4
Appeal, decision of insurer to state insurance authority, provisions of plans concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Approval and administration of plans, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Authority of Secretary to establish and carry out programs, 12 § 1749bbb
Cancellation or renewal of risk, notice, provisions of plans concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Cooperation by insurers with state insurance authorities, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Copy of inspection and action reports to property owner and state insurance authority, provisions of plans concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Distribution of risks among insurers, function of all-industry placement facility, 12 § 1749 bbb–4
Evaluation of plans, 12 § 1749bbb–6
Formation, pool of insurers, need for, 12 § 1749 bbb–6
Industry cooperation, 12 § 1749bbb–5
Inspection report, provisions of plan concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Inspections under plan, provisions of plan concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Modification or waiver of plan criteria, 12 § 1749bbb–6
Periodic reports by inspection facility, provisions of plans concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Placement of insurance up to full insurable value of risk, function of all-industry placement facility, 12 § 1749bbb–4
Policies, writing and coding of, provisions of plans concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Prohibition against insurer directing agent or broker not to solicit business through plan, 12 § 1749bbb–5
Provisions of,
General applicability, 12 § 1749bbb–11 et seq.
Plans, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Public education program, provisions of plan concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3
Review of plans and methods, etc., by which plans are being carried out, functions of Office of Review and Compliance, 12 § 1749bbb–6a
Risks, writing of, provisions of plans concerning, 12 § 1749bbb–3

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Statewide plans to assure, etc.—Continued
Rules and regulations,
Evaluation of plans, 12 § 1749bbb–6
Modification or waiver of plan criteria, 12 § 1749bbb–6
Transmission of plan or amendments to Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb–6
Statement of insurer pledging participation and cooperation, filing, 12 § 1749bbb–5
Studies concerning operation, 12 § 1749bbb–16
Transmission to Secretary of plan or amendments thereto, 12 § 1749bbb–6
Studies, 12 § 1749bbb–16
Reinsurance and other programs, 12 § 1749bbb–15
Surety bonds, construction contractors, availability, study of, 12 § 1749bbb–15
Surplus, Development Fund, exemption from taxation, 12 § 1749bbb–20
Taxation, exemption, Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–20
Term of office, members of Advisory Board, 12 § 1749bbb–1
Termination,
Crime insurance, notice, 12 § 1749bbb–10a
Powers of Secretary, 12 § 1749bbb
Territories of U.S. included within term "state", 12 § 1749bbb–2
Theft. Burglary and theft, federal insurance against, generally, ante
Traveling expenses, members of Advisory Board, 12 § 1749bbb–1
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, included within term "state", 12 § 1749bbb–2
Types of insurance included within terms "essential property insurance" and "standard line of property insurance", 12 § 1749bbb–2
United States obligations, investment in, moneys of Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Urban area, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Utilization of services, facilities, etc., of other Federal agencies, 12 § 1749bbb–18
Vacancies in office, Advisory Board, filling, 12 § 1749bbb–1
Vice Chairman, Advisory Board, designation, functions, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–1
Year, defined, 12 § 1749bbb–2

NATIONAL IRRIGATION ACT

See IRRIGATION, generally, this index

NATIONAL KEY DEER REFUGE

Appropriations, 16 § 696b
Establishment, acquisition, etc., 16 § 696
Exchange of property, 16 § 696
Lands, etc., acquisition, 16 § 696
Not defeated by rights-of ways, easements, exceptions, and reservations, 16 § 696a

NATIONAL LABOR BOARD

Mediation Board. Railway Labor Act, this index

NATIONAL LABOR-MANAGEMENT PANEL

Creation, composition, etc., 29 § 175

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT

See LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS, generally, this index

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

"Agency of the United States" as meaning, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Annual reports, 29 § 153
Appointment of members, etc., 29 § 153
Chairman, 29 § 153
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Compensation,
Chairman, 5 § 5314
General Counsel, 5 § 5315
Members, 5 § 5315
Composition, 29 § 153
Creation, 29 § 153
Delegation of powers, 29 § 153
General counsel,
Appointment, powers and duties, etc., 29 § 153
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Immunity of witnesses, "agency of the United States" as meaning, 18 § 6001
Postal Service, this index
Quorum, 29 § 153
Removal of members, 29 § 153
Review and stay of actions of regional directors, 29 § 153
Seal, 29 § 153
Strike ballots under War Labor Disputes Act, functions respecting abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part VII
Terms of office, 29 § 153

NATIONAL LAKESHORE AREAS

See LAKESHORE AREAS, generally, this index

NATIONAL LEAGUE OF CITIES

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, members appointed from panel submitted by, 42 § 4273

NATIONAL LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

Publications furnished by American Printing House for the Blind, 20 § 103

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

See LIBRARIES, this index

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 275 et seq.
Libraries, generally, this index

NATIONAL MARITIME DAY

Designation and flag displayed on, 36 § 145

NATIONAL MARITIME HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Kaiulani, American-built square-rigged merchant vessel, insurance of mortgage securing loan for restoration and return of, 46 § 1279b

NATIONAL MARKETING QUOTAS

See specific index headings

NATIONAL MATCHES

Rifle and pistol, 10 § 4312
Subsistence in traveling allowances, 10 § 4313
Small-arms firing school, holding in connection with, 10 § 4312

NATIONAL MATERIALS POLICY ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 42 § 3251 note
Short title, 42 § 3251 note

NATIONAL MEDAL OF SCIENCE

Award, 42 § 1881
Design, materials and inscriptions, 42 § 1880
Establishment, 42 § 1880
National Academy of Sciences, recommendations concerning individuals eligible for award, 42 § 1881
National Science Foundation, recommendations concerning inscriptions, design, and materials, 42 § 1880
Presentation of award, 42 § 1881
President of the United States, duties concerning, 42 §§ 1880, 1881
Restrictions, persons eligible for award, 42 § 1881

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

See, also, Railway Labor Act, this index
Chairman, compensation, 5 § 5314
Compensation,
Chairman, 5 § 5314
Members, 5 § 5315
Establishment, compositions, duties, etc., 45 § 154

NATIONAL MEDICAL LIBRARIES ASSISTANCE ADVISORY BOARD

See MEDICAL LIBRARIES, this index

NATIONAL MEMORIAL CEMETERY OF THE PACIFIC

Erection of works of architecture and art in, 36 § 125a
Reimbursement by commission of government agencies including armed forces for salary, pay, etc., 36 § 125a

NATIONAL MEMORIALS

See MEMORIALS, generally, this index

NATIONAL MENTAL HEALTH ACT

Text of Act, 42 §§ 201, 201 note, 209, 210, 215, 218, 219, 232, 241, 242a, 244, 246
Public Health Service, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 201 note

NATIONAL MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT

Savings provisions, orders, etc., 50 § 401 note

NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS

Arrest of persons,
Committing offenses in, 16 § 415
Violating regulations by Secretary of Army, 16 § 10a
Battlefields, generally, this index
Brices Cross Roads Battlefield, 16 §§ 429, 429a
Camps for military instruction, use of parks, 16 § 412
Caretakers, arrest for violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, generally, this index
Commissions, vacancies occurring in membership, 16 § 421
Destruction, etc., of structures and vegetation as offense, 16 § 413
Easements, rights of way, 16 § 420
Electrical poles and lines, rights of way for, 16 § 420
Eutaw Springs Battlefield Site, generally, this index
Fines and penalties,
Destruction or mutilation of structures, etc., 16 § 413
Violation of regulations for government and protection of, 16 § 9a
Forfeiture of right of way through, 16 § 420
Fort Donelson National Military Park, generally, this index
Fredricksburg and Spotsylvania County Battle Fields Memorial, generally, this index
Gettysburg National Military Park, generally, this index
Government of, Secretary of Army to prescribe and publish regulations for, 16 § 9a
Guideposts, penalty for destruction or mutilation, 16 § 413
Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, generally, this index
Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, 16 § 430ff et seq.
Hunting or shooting in parks, penalty, 16 §§ 414, 415
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park, generally, this index
Kings Mountain National Military Park, generally, this index
Lessees of park land holding over, eviction, 16 § 416
Markers, penalty for destruction or mutilation, 16 § 413
Military maneuvers in parks, 16 § 411
Monocacy National Military Park, generally, this index
Monuments, penalty for destruction or mutilation, 16 § 413
Moores Creek National Military Park, generally, this index
National Parks, generally, this index
Offenses committed in, 16 § 413 et seq.
Pea Ridge National Military Park, 16 § 430aa et seq.
Petersburg National Military Park, generally, this index
Plants, penalties for destruction or injuring, 16 § 413
Prosecution of offenders against park regulations, 16 § 415
Purchase of real estate for park purposes regulated, 16 §§ 427, 455c
Richmond National Battlefield Park, generally, this index
Rights of way for electrical plants or telephone or telegraph lines, 16 § 420
Roads leading to, conveyance to states or political subdivisions authorized, 16 § 8e

NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS—Con.

Rules and regulations, assembling of National Guard or militia, 16 § 412
Secretary of Army,
Arrest for violating, 16 § 10a
Assembling military forces at camps in parks, 16 § 412
Discretion as to opening for military maneuvers, 16 § 411
Ex officio member of commission, 16 § 421
Regulation, 16 §§ 9a, 10a
Shiloh National Military Park, generally, this index
Shooting, trespass for purpose of, 16 § 414
Shrubs, penalty for destruction or injuring, 16 § 413
Site of battle with Sioux Indians, purchase and erection of monument, 16 § 427
Spanish War Memorial Park, generally, this index
Statues, penalty for destruction or mutilation, 16 § 413
Superintendents, arrest for violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Telephones and telegraphs, rights of way for poles and lines, 16 § 420
Training grounds for Army and National Guard, 16 §§ 411, 412
Traps, penalty for setting in, 16 § 414
Trees, penalty for destruction or mutilation, 16 § 413
Trespass, 16 § 414 et seq.
Arrest and prosecution of offenders, 16 § 415
Lessee refusing to surrender possession, 16 § 416
Penalty, 16 §§ 414, 415
Refusal to surrender leased land in park, 16 § 416
Vacancies in commissions in charge of parks not to be filled, 16 § 421
Vicksburg National Military Park, generally, this index
Wilson's Creek National Battlefield, generally, this index

NATIONAL MONUMENT ACT (PRESERVATION OF ANTIQUITIES)

Text of Act, 16 § 431 et seq.
National Monuments, generally, this index

NATIONAL MONUMENTS

Accommodations for public, contracts to provide, 16 § 17b
Ackia Battleground National Monument, generally, this index
Acquisition of monument sites, 16 § 431
Agate Fossil Beds National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Aid to visitors in emergencies, 16 § 12
Airports, Secretary of Interior authorized to operate and maintain, 16 § 7a et seq.
Airports and airways development, exemption from use of certain government-owned lands, 49 § 1723
Alibates Flint Quarries and Texas Panhandle Pueblo Cultural National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
American Battle Monuments Commission, generally, this index
Andrew Johnson National Historical Site, generally, this index
Antietam, sites and tablets, 16 § 446
Approach roads,
Construction, improvement and maintenance, 16 § 8b
Crossing or within national forests, 16 § 8c
Inclusion within law relating to, 16 § 8d
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of national park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Appropriations,
Approach roads, 16 § 8b
Available for expense of depositing public money, 16 § 456
Central warehouses, availability for maintenance of, 16 § 16
Expense of depositing money payable from, 16 § 456
Roads and trails, 16 § 8b
Archæological sites and structures on public lands, permits for examination, excavation, etc., 16 § 432
Arches National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Arrest, violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Aztec Ruins National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Badlands National Monument, generally, this index
Bandelier National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Battlefields, generally, this index
Big Hole Battlefield National Monument redesignated as Big Hole National Battlefield, 16 § 431 note
Black Canyon of Gunnison National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Bloody Marsh Battle Memorial Monument, acquisition of lands, 16 § 433h–1
Booker T. Washington National Monument, 16 § 450*ll* et seq.
Buch Island Reef National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Cabrillo National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Canyon de Chelly National Monument, 16 §§ 445, 445b
Capitol Reef National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Capulin Mountain National Monument, establishment, 16 §431 note
Caretakers, arrest for violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Casa Grande National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Castillo de San Marcos National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Castle Clinton National Monument, 16 §§ 450cc, 450cc–1
Preservation, 16 § 463 note
Cedar Breaks National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Central warehouses, 16 § 16
Chaco Canyon National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Chalmette, Louisiana Monument, 16 § 450a
Inclusion of land in Chalmette National Park, 16 § 231

NATIONAL MONUMENTS—Continued

Channel Islands National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Chiricahua National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Collections in, travelers' checks accepted in payment, 16 § 17d
Colorado National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Commission, creation, functions, etc., 16 § 431 note
Commissioners, arrest for violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Congressional authorization for permits, licenses, leases, etc., for dams, conduits, etc., within, 16 § 797a
Craters of the Moon National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Death Valley National Monument, mining laws extended to, 16 § 447
Devil Postpile National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Devils Tower National Monument, establishment, etc., 16 § 431 note
Dinosaur National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Donations of land within, authority to accept, 16 § 6
Edison Laboratory National Monument, name changed to Edison National Historic Site, 16 § 431 note
Educational lectures, appropriations for authorized, 16 § 17j–2
Effigy Mounds National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
El Morro National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Employees, in isolated places, 16 § 13
Excavation,
Archaeological sites, 16 § 432
Offense, 16 § 433
Fines and penalties, violation of regulations for government and protection of, 16 § 9a
Florissant Fossil Beds National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Food and supplies to visitors, duty to furnish, 16 § 12
Fort Frederica National Monument, generally, this index
Fort Jefferson National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Fort Laramie National Monument redesignated Fort Laramie National Historic Site, 16 § 431 note
Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine, generally, this index
Fort Pulaski National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Fort Stanwix National Monument, generally, this index
Fort Sumter, 16 §§ 450ee, 450ee–1
Fort Union National Monument, New Mexico, establishment, etc., 16 §§ 450kk, 450kk–1
George Washington Birthplace, 16 § 442
George Washington Carver National Monument, 16 § 450aa et seq.
Gila Cliff-Dwellings National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Glacier Bay National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Government of, Secretary of Army to prescribe and publish regulations for, 16 § 9a
Gran Quivira National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Grand Canyon National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Grand Portage National Monument, 16 § 450oo et seq.
Great Sand Dunes National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Gunnison National Monument, Black Canyon, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Highways. Roads and trails, generally, post
Historic landmarks or structures, 16 § 431
Holy Cross National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Homestead National Monument of America, generally, this index
Hovenweep National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Isolated employees, 16 § 13
Jackson Hole National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, 16 § 450jj et seq.
Jewel Cave National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Joshua Tree National Monument, generally, this index
Katmai National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Lava Beds National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Lehman Caves National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Licensees, procurement of supplies, materials, etc., to aid in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Marble Canyon National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Medical attention to employees, 16 § 13
Meriwether Lewis National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Mineral lands not subject to lease and acts, 30 § 181
Moneys donated for purposes of, authority to accept, 16 § 6
Montezuma Castle National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Mound City Group National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Muir Woods National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
National Parks, generally, this index
Natural Bridges National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Navajo National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Ocmulgee National Monument, generally, this index
Old Kasaan National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Oregon Caves National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, mining permitted, 16 § 450z

NATIONAL MONUMENTS—Continued

Pecos National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Permittees, supplies, materials and special services to aid in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Perry's Victory and International Peace Memorial National Monument, this index
Petrified Forest National Monument, generally, this index
Pinnacles National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Pioneer National Monument, generally, this index
Pipe Spring National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Pipestone National Monument, 16 § 445c
Addition of certain lands, 16 § 445d
Prehistoric structures, 16 § 431
President of United States, proclamation authorizing, 16 § 431
Proclaiming historic landmarks, etc., on public lands to be national monuments, authority of President, 16 § 431
Public lands, disposal for historic monuments, 43 § 869–1
Public services or other accommodations, contracts to provide, 16 § 17b
Rainbow Bridge National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
References in provisions to not to be construed as limitation of such other provisions to those areas, 16 § 1c
Relinquishment to government, 16 § 431
Reservation of lands for, 16 § 431
Rights of way,
Donations of, 16 § 6
Irrigation distribution systems, constructed by irrigation districts, etc., 43 § 421c
Riverside County, Cal., generally, this index
Roads and trails,
Approach roads, generally, ante
Authorizations along certain highways, 23 § 201
Availability of funds, 23 § 203
Construction and improvement, 16 § 8; 23 § 206
Federal share payable for highways, 23 § 120
Park roads and trails, defined, federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Repairs authorized, 16 § 17j–2
Rules and regulations, arrest for violation of, 16 § 10a
Russell Cave National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Saguaro National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Saint Croix Island National Monument, establishment, etc., authorized, 16 § 450hh et seq.
Schools, use of certain facilities for elementary school purposes for children of government employees and others authorized, 20 § 244a
Scotts Bluff National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Secretary of Army's regulations respecting national monuments, 16 §§ 9a, 10a
Shoshone Cavern National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Sitka National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Statue of Liberty National Monument, preservation, 16 § 463 note
Sunset Crater National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Superintendents, arrest for violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Supplies and materials, 16 § 16
Supplies and services furnished licensees and permittees in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Timber, protection from fire, disease and insect pests, 16 § 594
Timpanogos Cave National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Tonto National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Trails. Roads and trails, generally, ante
Travelers' checks, cashing of, 16 § 17d
Tumacacori National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Tuzigoot National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Visitors,
Aid to visitors in emergencies, 16 § 12
Contract for services or accommodations for, 16 § 17b
Walnut Canyon National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Water power, etc.,
Congressional authorization for permits, licenses, leases, etc., for dams, conduits, etc., within, 16 § 797a
Inclusion in term "reservations," 16 § 796
Wheeler National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
White Sands National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Wupatki National Monument. establishment. 16 § 431 note
Wyoming, establishment or extension in, 16 § 431a
Yucca House National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Zion National Monument, generally, this index

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATIONS

As used in this heading "Association" means Government National Mortgage Association and "corporation" means Federal National Mortgage Association

Generally, 12 § 1716 et seq.
Abatement of actions, proceedings, etc., against prior Federal National Mortgage Association. 12 § 1716b note
Acquisition by Association of mortgages offered by Secretary, 12 § 1721
Actions by or against, 12 § 1723a
Additional shares of stock, issuance by corporation, 12 § 1718
Adequacy of mortgages to permit corporation to make principal and interest payments, 12 § 1719
Administration and direction of Association by Secretary, 12 § 1723
Administration of fiduciary and representative undertakings and activities, 12 § 1717
Administrative expenses, sale of certain mortgages to Association, 12 § 1721 note
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, agreements with Government National Mortgage Association, selling certificates of participation, 38 § 1820

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Advance commitment contracts, 12 § 1720
Purchase transactions on supplementing cooperative loans, entry into, 12 § 1720
Agencies, establishment by Association, 12 § 1717
Agents, employment, compensation, etc., 12 § 1723a
Alaska, purchase of mortgages, property located in, 12 § 1717
Amount of purchases and commitments outstanding at any one time, 12 § 1720
Appalachian Regional Development, assistance for planning and other preliminary expenses of certain housing projects under National Housing Act, fees, etc., excluded from costs, 40 App. § 207
Appointment,
Members of board of directors of corporation, 12 § 1723
President and vice president of board of directors, corporation, 12 § 1723
Appropriations, differential reimbursements, authorization, 12 § 1717
Armed services housing mortgage insurance, authority of Association to purchase, service or sell mortgages insured under provisions of, 12 § 1720
Assets, retention by association and corporation, 12 §§ 1716b, 1717
"Association" as meaning Government National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1717
Attachment, injunction, etc., prohibition, issuance against property, 12 § 1723a
Attorneys, employment, compensation, etc., 12 § 1723a
Audit,
Books and financial transactions of corporation, 12 § 1723a
Financial transactions of Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1716b note
Benefits and burdens to inure to Secretary of the Treasury, 12 § 1722
Board of directors of corporation, 12 § 1723
Power to select, etc., officers, etc., 12 § 1723a
Transitional provisions concerning, 12 § 1716b note
Borrowers,
Issuance of stock to, 12 § 1718c
Payments required by, 12 § 1718
Business or firm name, use of words conveying impression relating to Association, penalty, 18 § 709
Bylaws, power of,
Board of directors to adopt, amend, and repeal, performance of powers, etc., of corporation, 12 § 1723
Secretary to adopt, amend, and repeal, performance of powers, etc., of Association, 12 § 1723
Capital stock,
Association without, 12 § 1717
Transfer to corporation by Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1723d
Capital surplus account, 12 § 1718
Capitalization corporation, 12 § 1718
Certificates,
Inclusion in determining public debt, 31 § 757b–1
Preparation of forms for use by Association, 12 § 1723a
Cessation of existence of prior Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1717
Civil service and classification laws, applicability, appointment, etc., of officers, etc., 12 § 1723a
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, contributions by corporation, 12 § 1723a
Civilian employees of armed services, purchase, service, and sale of insured mortgages, 12 § 1720
Commitments to purchase,
Conventional mortgage by corporation, time for issuance, 12 § 1717
Mortgages, contracts with corporation to make interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1719
Mortgages insured by FHA or guaranteed under ch. 37 of Title 38, 12 § 1720.
Common and preferred stock corporation, 12 § 1718
Conduct of business in any state, etc., 12 § 1723a
Continuity, corporation and Association and Government National Mortgage Association, 12 §§ 1716b, 1717
Contracts,
Extinguishment of right, title, or interest in mortgages, default, guaranteed securities, 12 § 1721
Powers concerning, 12 § 1723a
Conventional mortgages, purchase and sale by corporation, 12 § 1717
Cooperative agreements, powers concerning, 12 § 1723a
Cooperative members of middle-income, mortgage assistance payments through interest subsidy payments to corporation, 12 § 1715z–8
Corporate succession, Association and corporation, 12 §§ 1716b, 1717
"Corporation" as meaning Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1717
County, municipal or local tax, exemption from, 12 § 1723a
Creation, Association and corporation, 12 §§ 1716b, 1717
Custodians, Federal Reserve banks acting for, 12 § 1723a
Damages, violating prohibition against use of names. 12 § 1723a
Declaration of purposes, 12 § 1716
Depositaries, Federal Reserve banks acting for, 12 § 1723a
Determination,
By Association respecting obligations and expenditures, 12 § 1723a
Volume of lending activities and establishment of loan ratios, interest rates, etc., 12 § 1719
Dissolution of Association and corporation by Act of Congress 12 § 1717
District of Columbia,
Principal office for Association and corporation, 12 § 1717
Taxes, exemption of corporation from, 12 § 1723a
Dividends on stock, 12 § 1718
Elections,
Members, board of directors of corporation, 12 § 1723
Trustee, issuance, additional beneficial interests or participations, refinancing purposes, 12 § 1717
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Establishment of agencies or offices, 12 § 1717
Examination of books and financial transactions of corporation, 12 § 1723a
"Executive agency" as meaning Government National Mortgage Association, construction, etc., of public buildings, 40 § 612
Exempt securities, 12 § 1723c
Mortgage-backed securities issued by corporation, 12 § 1719
Participations, etc. issued by Association, 12 § 1717
Subordinated or convertible obligations issued by corporation, 12 § 1719
Exemption from taxation, 12 § 1723a
Interest income, 12 § 1717
Expenditures, determination by Association respecting, 12 § 1723a
False advertising or representation concerning endorsement, etc., by Association of housing units, projects, etc., penalty, 18 § 709
Farm housing,
Mortgages for above moderate income families, exception, special assistance purchases by Association, 12 § 1720
Special assistance purchase by Association, mortgages insured under provisions concerning, 12 § 1720
Federal agencies, departments, etc., prohibition against outside sales by, 12 § 1717 note
Federal credit unions, investment, funds in obligations, participations, etc., 12 § 1757
Federal Government, officers and employees of corporation deemed to be employed by, 12 § 1723a
Federal Home Loan Banks, this index
Federal Housing Administration, mortgages insured by, commitments to purchase, and purchase, service, and sale of, 12 § 1720
Federal Loan Administrator, supervision of administration, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 4, § 402
Federal Reserve banks, acting as depositaries, custodians, and fiscal agents for, 12 § 1723a
Federal savings and loan associations,
Authority to issue and sell guaranteed securities, 12 § 1464(c)
Investment of assets in obligations, participations or other instruments of, 12 § 1464(c)
Federal taxes, exemption of Association from, 12 § 1723a
Fees and charges, collection by Association, 12 § 1720
Guarantee, principal and interest payments, trust certificates, etc., 12 § 1721
Fiduciary and representative undertakings and activities, administration of, 12 § 1717
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
First mortgages, United States or agencies thereof, financial interest in, dealings, administration of fiduciary, etc., undertakings, etc., 12 § 1717
Fiscal agents, Federal Reserve banks acting for, 12 § 1723a
Form,
Mortgage-backed securities issued by corporation, 12 § 1719
Obligations or certificates, 12 § 1723a
Full faith and credit, payment of principal and interest, guaranteed securities, 12 § 1721
General powers, 12 § 1723a
Gifts or donations of services, etc., power to accept, 12 § 1723a
Government Mortgage Liquidation Trust, sales, additional participations, exception, limitation, principal amount, 12 § 1717 note
Government-sponsored private corporation, Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1716b
Guam, purchase of mortgages, property located in, 12 § 1717
Guarantee by Association,
Participations and other instruments, administration of fiduciary, etc., undertakings, etc., 12 § 1717
Principal and interest on trust certificates and other securities, 12 § 1721
Hawaii, purchase of mortgages covering property located in, 12 § 1717
Home financing, 12 § 1719
Hospitals and other medical facilities, construction and modernization of, loans to public facilities,
Authorization to purchase, service, sell or deal in, 12 § 1717
Sale of, 42 § 291j–7
Housing and Home Finance Administrator, transfer of functions and capital stock of association to Corporation, 12 § 1723d
Housing and Home Finance Agency officers and employees, board of directors functions transferred from officers and employees of R.F.C. to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22; 12 § 1717 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22
Income tax, stock,
Deductions for capital contributions evidenced by, 26 §§ 162, 1054
Gains or losses from disposition of property, special rules for certain stock of, 26 § 1054
Injunction, violating prohibition against use of names, 12 § 1723a
Instruments,
Federal credit unions, investment of funds in, 12 § 1757
Federal Home Loan Banks, investment of, reserves in, 12 § 1436
Surplus funds in, 12 § 1431
Federal savings and loan associations, investment of assets in, 12 § 1464(c)
Lawful investments, 12 § 1723c
For fiduciary, etc., funds, 12 § 1723c
National banks,
Dealing in, 12 § 24
Inapplicability, limitations and restrictions, 12 § 24
Necessary to execute powers, 12 § 1723a
Rate,
Mortgage-backed securities issued by corporation, 12 § 1719
Subordinated or convertible obligations issued by corporation, 12 § 1719
Insured mortgages, purchase and sale of, 12 § 1717
Interest,
Association obligations, 12 §§ 1720, 1721
Rate determined by Secretary of Treasury, 12 § 1720

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Investment of funds of Association, 12 § 1723b
Issuance of,
Beneficial interests or participations, 12 § 1717
Stock to mortgage sellers or borrowers, 12 § 1718
Judicial notice of seal, 12 § 1723a
Leases, powers concerning, 12 § 1723a
Lending on security of mortgages, authority of corporation, 12 § 1717
Liabilities, retention by Association and corporation, 12 §§ 1716b, 1717
Limitation,
Amount of mortgages and commitments, 12 § 1721
Amount outstanding, subordinated or convertible obligations issued by corporation, 12 § 1719
Maximum principal obligations, conventional mortgages purchased by corporation, 12 § 1717
Obligations, 12 § 1719
Purchases and commitments respecting mortgages, 12 § 1720
Low-cost homes, special assistance funds for financing, 12 § 1718 note
Lower income housing, purchase of mortgages insured for certain projects, 12 § 1720
Management, 12 § 1723
Management and liquidation functions,
Federally owned mortgage portfolios, 12 § 1716
Operation by Government National Mortgage Association, 12 §§ 1716b, 1721
Benefits and burdens incident to administration of, 12 §1722
Management-type consumer cooperative involved, advance commitment contracts and purchase transactions on supplementing cooperative loans, entry into, 12 § 1720
Maturity,
Mortgage backed securities issued by corporation, 12 § 1719
Subordinated or convertible obligations issued by corporation, 12 § 1719
Maximum principal obligation or mortgage, commitments to purchase, and purchase, service, and sale of mortgages insured by FHA or guaranteed under ch. 37 of Title 38, 12 § 1720
Military housing, purchase, service and sale of insured mortgages, 12 § 1720
Mortgage assistance payments for middle-income families, interest subsidy payments to corporation, 12 § 1715z–8
Purchase or commitments to purchase mortgages respecting, 12 § 1719
Mortgage pools, agreements with Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, sale, participation certificates based on collections comprising, 38 § 1820
Mortgages,
Administrative expenses for sale to Association, 12 § 1721 note
Defined, 12 § 1717
Exemption from taxation, 12 § 1723a(c)
Purchase and sale of, 12 § 1717 et seq.
Special assistance functions of Association, 12 § 1720
Name, prohibition on use, 12 § 1723a
National banks,
Dealing in obligations, participations, or other instruments of, 12 § 24
Inapplicability, limitations and restrictions, obligations, etc., issued by, 12 § 24
Limited on indebtedness incurred in connection with sale of mortgages or participations therein to corporation, 12 § 82
Power to issue and sell guaranteed securities 12 § 24
New communities, purchase and sale of insured mortgages for, by Association, 12 § 1717
Obligations,
Association, issuance to and purchase by Secretary of Treasury, 12 § 1721
Corporation, approval of Secretary, 12 § 1723a
Determination by Association respecting, 12 § 1723a
Federal credit unions, investment of funds in 12 § 1757
Federal departments and agencies, Association dealing in, 12 § 1717
Federal Home Loan Banks, investment of,
Reserves in, 12 § 1436
Surplus funds in, 12 § 1431
Federal savings and loan associations, investment of assets in, 12 § 1464(c)
Housing and Urban Development Department, Association dealing in, 12 § 1717
Lawful investments for fiduciary, etc., funds, 12 § 1723c
Legal investments, 12 § 1723c
National banks, dealing in, 12 § 24
Not guaranteed by U.S., 12 §§ 1719, 1721
Offered by Secretary, authority to purchase, service, or sell, 12 § 1721
Preparation of forms for use by Association, 12 § 1723a
Purchase of, 12 § 1719
Secretary of Treasury, issuance to and purchase by, 12 § 1720
Transfer to by Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1723d
Officers and employees,
Appointment, compensation, etc., 12 § 1723a
Corporation, transfer to Association, 12 § 1716b note
Functions respecting transfer from officers and employees of R.F.C. to officers and employees of Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22; 12 § 1717 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22
Part of Housing and Urban Development Department, 12 § 1717
Participation certificates, sales, collections comprising mortgage pools, loans to veterans, 38 § 1820
Participations,
Federal credit unions, investment of funds in, 12 § 1757
Federal Home Loan Banks, investment of,
Reserves in, 12 § 1436
Surplus funds in, 12 § 1431
Federal savings and loan associations, investment of assets in, 12 § 1464(c)
Issued by Association, exempt securities, 12 § 1717
Lawful investments, 12 § 1723c
For fiduciary, etc., funds, 12 § 1723c

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Participations—Continued
National banks, inapplicability, limitations and restrictions, 12 § 24
Purchase of, 12 § 1720
Partition of prior Federal National Mortgage Association into Government National Mortgage Association and Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 §§ 1716b, 1717
Payment,
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, sale, proceeds from sales of participation certificates, etc., 38 § 1820
Required of borrowers, 12 § 1718
Services from revolving fund of Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency, 12 § 1701g–5
Penalties for violation of law as to use of name, 12 § 1723a
Possessions or dependencies of U.S , exemption from taxes, 12 § 1723a
Powers, 12 § 1723a
Powers and duties of Association vested in Secretary, 12 § 1723
Preferred stock, corporation, 12 § 1718
Preparation, forms of obligations and certificates for use by Association, 12 § 1723a
President and vice president, appointment, corporation, 12 § 1723
Principal office, 12 § 1717
Prohibition against use of names, 12 § 1723a
Property, powers concerning, 12 § 1723a
Public debt, inclusion of certificates in determining, 31 § 757b–1
Purchase,
Conventional mortgages by corporation, 12 § 1717
Insured mortgages by Association or corporation, 12 § 1717
Mortgages, 12 § 1717 et seq.
Contracts with corporation to make interest subsidy payments, mortgage assistance for middle-income families, 12 § 1719
Insured by FHA or guaranteed under ch. 37 of Title 38, 12 § 1720
Special assistance functions of Association, 12 § 1720
Obligations of corporation in open market, 12 § 1719
Participations, 12 § 1720
Standards, 12 § 1720
Purposes of act, 12 § 1716
Real property,
Powers concerning, 12 § 1723a
Subject to state, etc., taxation, 12 § 1723a
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, transfer to association of certain functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Redemption, subordinated or convertible obligations issued by corporation, 12 § 1719
Relation of mortgage purchases by corporation to national goal, 12 § 1723a
Remainder in government, Association, 12 § 1716b
Removal, members, board of directors of corporation, 12 § 1723
Rental and cooperative housing for lower income families, purchase of mortgages insured under provisions concerning, 12 § 1717
Reorganization for purpose of Internal Revenue Code, partition transaction as, 12 § 1717
Reports by corporation, 12 § 1723a
Reserves, exemption from taxation, 12 § 1723a(c)
Resident for venue purposes, 12 § 1717
Retention of assets and liabilities by Association and corporation, 12 §§ 1716b, 1717
Retirement of stock, Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1718
Rules and regulations,
Power to prescribe, repeal, etc., 12 § 1723a
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 12 § 1723a
Sale,
Conventional mortgages by corporation, 12 § 1717
Insured mortgages by Association or corporation, 12 § 1717
Mortgages, insured by FHA or guaranteed under ch. 37 of Title 38, 12 § 1720
Mortgages or participations therein, limit on indebtedness incurred by national banks, 12 § 82
Savings provisions, 12 § 1716b note
Seal, 12 § 1723a
Secondary market for conventional mortgages, authority for corporation to provide, 12 § 1717
Secondary market operations, 12 § 1719
Corporation, 12 § 1719
Determination of volume of lending activities and establishment of loan ratios, interest rates, etc., 12 § 1719
Limitations on amount of loan, 12 § 1719
Loans, conditions, 12 § 1719
Maturity, loans, 12 § 1719
Operation by Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1716b
Restrictions, 12 § 1719
Settlement or extinguishment of redemption, equitable, etc., or other rights on default, contract providing for, 12 § 1719
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development,
Acquisition by Association of mortgages offered by, 12 § 1721
Administration and direction of Association, 12 § 1723
Advance commitments relating to mortgages issued by Association, 12 § 1720
Amounts required for establishment of reserves, inclusion in benefits and burdens, inuring to Secretary of Treasury, 12 § 1722
Approval, issuance, stock, obligations, etc., 12 § 1723c
By corporation, 12 § 1723a
Career or career-conditional employees of Government National Mortgage Associations. placement, 12 § 1716b note
Consumer cooperatives, certification, 12 § 1720
Conventional mortgages, purchase and sale by corporation, approval, 12 § 1717
Determination of policies governing operations of Association, 12 § 1723

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Secretary of Housing and Urban Development—Con.
Examination and audit of books, etc., of corporation, 12 § 1723a
Obligations of corporation not to exceed certain amount of earnings fixed by, 12 § 1719
Power to select, etc., officers, etc., of Association, 12 § 1723a
President and vice president of Association, selection and appointment, etc., 12 § 1723
Purchase of mortgages, determination concerning rental sufficiency, 12 § 1717
Regulatory power over corporation, 12 § 1723a
Stock of corporation, functions, etc., 12 § 1718
Secretary of Treasury,
Association obligations,
Authority concerning, 12 § 1720
Determination of interest rate by, 12 § 1721
Mortgage-backed securities, issuance, etc., by corporation, approval, 12 § 1719
Preparation, forms of obligations and certificates for use by Association, 12 § 1723a
Subordinated or convertible obligations, issuance, etc., by corporation, approval, 12 § 1719
Securities,
Guaranteed,
Association,
Corporation authorized to sell, purchase, etc., 12 § 1717
Principal and interest payments, 12 § 1721
Federal savings and loan associations authorized to issue and sell, 12 § 1464(c)
Power of national banks to issue and sell. 12 § 24
Issuance by corporation, approval of Secretary, § 1723a
Mortgage-backed, issuance and sale by corporation, 12 § 1719
Security for fiduciary, etc., funds, obligations, participations, or other instruments, 12 § 1723c
Separate accountability of assets and liabilities establishment, Association, 12 § 1721
Separate and distinct corporations, Federal National Mortgage Association and Government National Mortgage Association, 12 §§ 1716b, 1717
Service, mortgages, insured by FHA or guaranteed under ch. 37 of Title 38, 12 § 1720
Servicer of mortgages, required by corporation to own common stock, 12 § 1718
Setting aside mortgages, authority of corporation, 12 § 1719
Short title, Act of,
1954, 12 § 1716 note
1959, 12 § 1720 note
1966, 12 § 1717 note
1970, 12 § 1717 note
Small Business Administration trust, sales, additional participations, exception, limitation, principal amount, 12 § 1717 note
Special assistance,
Financing home mortgages, providing, 12 § 1716
Functions of Associations,
Benefits and burdens incident to administration, 12 § 1722
Special assistance—Continued
Functions of Associations—Continued
Government National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1720
Operation, 12 § 1716b
Purchase and sale of mortgages, 12 § 1720
Funds for financing low-cost homes, 12 § 1718 note
State taxes, exemption from, 12 § 1723a
Stock, 12 § 1718
Corporation, 12 § 1718
Federal Home Loan Banks, investment of surplus funds in, 12 § 1431
Federal savings and loan associations, investment of assets in, 12 § 1464(c)
Issuance by, approval of Secretary, 12 § 1723a
Gain or loss from partition, 12 § 1716b note
Income tax, ante
Prior Federal National Mortgage Association, transitional provisions concerning, 12 § 1716b note
Stockholders, election, members, board of directors of Corporation, 12 § 1723
Subordinated or convertible obligations, issuance, etc., by corporation, 12 § 1719
Subrogation, Association, issuer's inability to make principal or interest payment on guaranteed securities, 12 § 1721
Substitution of private financing for treasury borrowings required to carry mortgages, 12 § 1721
Succession, 12 § 1717
Supplementary assistance to secondary market for home mortgages, providing, 12 § 1716
Surplus, exemption from taxation, 12 § 1723a(c)
Taxation of property, exemption from, 12 § 1723a(c)
Term of office, members, board of directors of Corporation, 12 § 1723
Termination of transitional period, 12 § 1716b note
Territorial taxes, exemption from, 12 § 1723a
Time,
Issuance of certificates, effect in determining public debt, 31 § 757b–1
Purchase, conventional mortgage by corporation, 12 § 1717
Transfer,
Available amounts, commitments to purchase, service, or sell mortgages, 12 § 1720
By Secretary and other agencies, funds available for administrative expenses concerning sale of mortgages, 12 § 1721 note
Funds, 12 § 1721
Government National Mortgage Association to Housing and Urban Development Department, 42 § 3534
Of Association and functions to Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22; 12 § 1717 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22
Transferability of common stock, prohibition against restriction, exception as to corporation, 12 § 1718
"Transferee agencies" as meaning, liquidation, affairs of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Transitional provisions, 12 § 1716b note

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Trust certificates, guarantee by Association of principal and interest payments, 12 § 1721
Trusts,
Administration and establishment by Association, 12 § 1717
Agreements, Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, Participation Sales Act, effect upon, 12 § 1717 note
United States debt or obligation,
Association obligations as not constituting, 12 § 1721
Subordinated or convertible obligations issued by Corporation, as not constituting, 12 § 1719
Urban renewal area,
Purchase of insured mortgage covering property located in, 12 § 1717
Rehabilitation loans, revolving fund used in reimbursing Association for services, etc., 42 § 1452b
Use of services, facilities, etc., of other agencies by Association, 12 § 1723a
Vacancy in office, board of directors of corporation, 12 § 1723
Venue, civil actions, Association and corporation deemed residents of District of Columbia, 12 § 1717
Veterans, home, farm, and business loans, mortgages insured under provisions concerning, commitments to purchase, and purchase, service, and sale of, 12 § 1720
Violations, prohibition against use of names, injunction, 12 § 1723a

NATIONAL MOTTO

Establishment, 36 § 186

NATIONAL MUSEUM

Text of 1966 Act, 20 §§ 65a, 65a note
Appropriations, 20 § 65a note
Carrying out programs and studies, 20 § 65a
Arms, equipment, etc., issued to army, deposit of specimens in museum, 20 § 60
Army, transportation, property for, 10 § 4749
Collections made by government, deposit in museum, 20 § 59
Director,
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Duties, programs, studies, and annual report, 20 § 65a
Grants or contracts, training career employees, preparation and carrying out programs by, 20 § 65a
Short title of 1966 Act, 20 § 65a note
Smithsonian Institution, generally, this index
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of museum, 20 § 91

NATIONAL MUSIC COUNCIL

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 661 et seq.

NATIONAL NAVAL VOLUNTEERS

Service credit, computing retired pay of Armed Forces, 10 § 1332

NATIONAL OCEAN SURVEY

See COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, generally, this index

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

See, also, Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Absence,
Administrator, Deputy Administrator to act as Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970, No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Administrator and Deputy Administrator, Associate Administrator to act as Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Accidents, prevention, members serving with Navy, 10 § 7205
Accommodations, persons entitled to, members of, serving with Navy, 10 § 7571
Active duty or service,
Credit, armed forces member, separation from service, physical disability, computation, 10 § 1208
Death while on, payment, unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Defined, 33 § 857–1
Veterans' benefits, 38 § 101
"Military service" as meaning, retirement of civil service employees, 5 § 8331
Active service of officers for purpose of certain rights, privileges, etc., 33 § 857–3
Administration, defined to mean, 33 § 857–1
Administrator,
Appointment and compensation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Associate Administrator, generally, post
Deputy Administrator, generally, post
Head of Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Air Force,
Assistance in making, etc., surveys and maps, 10 § 9537
Commissioned officers transferred to, military status, 33 § 855
Purchase of supplies by personnel from, 33 § 868a
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Annuities based on retired or retainer pay, regulations, uniformity, 10 § 1444
Appointment,
Administrator, Deputy Administrator, Associate Administrator, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Temporary, commissioned officers in time of war or national emergency, 33 § 854a–1
Pay and allowances, 33 § 854a–2
Armed forces members, assignment or detail to, 10 § 719
Army,
Assistance with military surveys and maps, 10 § 4537
Commissioned officers transferred to, military status, 33 § 855
Purchase of supplies by personnel from, 33 § 868a

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Assignment, performance of functions of Administrator upon assignment to Associate Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Assignment of functions from Administrator to Deputy Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Associate Administrator,

Acting as Administrator during absence or disability of Administrator or Deputy Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Active list of commissioned officers, appointment from, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Appointment and compensation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Performance of functions assigned or delegated by Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Vice admiral, commissioned officer while holding office to have rank, pay, etc., not exceeding those of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Authority of Secretary of Commerce, 33 § 857–3

Brother, defined, payments for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501

Charts, printing, sale and other distribution of copies, 44 § 1307

Child, defined, payments for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501

Coast and Geodetic Survey, generally, this index

Commissary and quartermaster supplies, purchase from Army etc., 33 § 868a

Commissary privileges, 33 § 857–4

Commissioned Corps,

Cash awards, suggestions, inventions or scientific achievements, military or government operations, 10 § 1124

Procedures governing, prescribing, 10 § 1124 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11438

Transfer from Environmental Science Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

"Uniformed services" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2101

Commissioned officers,

Active service for purposes of certain rights, privileges, etc., 33 § 857–3

Commissary privileges, 33 § 857–4

Designated heads of principal organizational entities of Administration, appointment, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Employees' compensation for work injuries, exclusion, 5 § 8101

Environmental Science Services Administration, statutes applicable to and service of, effect, 33 § 857–5

Foreign Assistance Act, use of funds for services, 22 § 2396

Commissioned officers—Continued

Holding office of Associate Administrator, rank, pay, etc., not exceeding those of vice admiral, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

"Military service as meaning active service, retirement of civil service employees, 5 § 8331

Military status upon transfer to military departments, 33 § 855

Officer, defined to mean, 33 § 857–1

Pay and allowances, generally, post

Purchase of supplies from armed forces, 33 § 868a

Retirement,

Grade, pay, etc., 33 § 857–2

Service as designated officers in Administration, rank, pay, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index

Temporary appointment or advancement in time of war or national emergency, 33 § 854a–1

Training. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

Compensation. Pay and allowances, generally, post

Competitions, entry of members serving with Navy, 10 § 7218

Construction of provisions, 33 § 857–5

Cooperation with military departments, 33 §§ 855, 858

Crews, purchase of commissary and quartermaster supplies from Army, etc., 33 § 868a

Death, settlement, accounts of deceased member, regulations, uniformity, 10 § 2771

Delegation, performance of functions of Administrator upon delegation to Associate Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Delegation of functions from Administrator to Deputy Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Dependents,

Medical and dental care, 10 § 1071 et seq.

Schools near naval activities, financial aid and transportation, 10 § 7204

Deputy Administrator,

Acting as Administrator during absence, disability, or vacancy in office of Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Appointment and compensation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Performance of functions assigned or delegated by Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Disability,

Administrator, Deputy Administrator to act as Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Administrator and Deputy Administrator, Associate Administrator to act as Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

Discharge, defined, payments for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Discharge under other than honorable conditions, forfeiture of accrued leave, 37 § 501
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Environmental Science Services Administration, statutes applicable to and service of commissioned officers, effect, 33 § 857–5
Establishment in Commerce Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Extension telephones, members of naval service, etc., 10 § 7576
Foreign Assistance Act, use of funds for services of commissioned officers, 22 § 2396
Free distribution, charts, limitation, 44 § 1307
Good conduct, badges, etc., to members serving with Navy, 10 § 7218
Grade, defined, 33 § 857–1
Health, promotion of, members serving with Navy, 10 § 7205
Housing facility restrictions, effect on quarters allowances for uniformed services members, 37 § 403
Insurance. Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Interim officers, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Leaves of absence. Pay and allowances, post
Limitations, temporary promotions and appointments in time of war or national emergency, 33 § 854a–1
Maps and charts, sale and distribution, 44 § 1307
Medals, trophies, etc., award, members serving with Navy, 10 § 7218
Medical and dental care for members and dependents, 10 § 1071 et seq.
Members of Congress, distribution of charts to, number of copies, 44 § 1307
Membership, effect upon physical disability benefits, armed forces members separated from service, 10 § 1213
Mentally incompetent persons, payments to, 37 §§ 601 to 604
Military claims, property loss, personal injury, or death incident to noncombat activities, 10 § 2733
Military departments,
  Rules and regulations when cooperating with, 33 § 858
  Transfer of vessels, equipment, etc., 33 § 855
Military Justice Code, members assigned to armed forces subject to, 10 § 802
Military Selective Service Act, exemption of officers, enlisted men, etc., from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Military surveys and maps, assistance, 10 §§ 4537, 9537
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715m
Navy,
  Attendance at meetings of technical, professional or scientific organizations, members serving with, 10 § 7211
  Commissioned officers transferred to, military status, 33 § 855
  Promotion of health and prevention of accidents, members serving with, 10 § 7205
Navy—Continued
  Purchase of supplies by personnel from, 33 § 868a
  Quarters or other accommodations, members serving with, 10 §§ 7571, 7572, 7576
  Recognition for accomplishments, special service, and good conduct, 10 § 7218
Officers and employees,
  Appointment, functions, compensation, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
  Charts and maps, free distribution to officers, 44 § 1307
  Commissary privileges, 33 § 857–4
  Commissioned officers, generally, ante
  Pay and allowances, generally, post
Orders, continuing effect, 33 § 857–5
Parent, defined, payments for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Pay and allowances,
    For general provisions relating to compensation and wages as a uniformed service. See, also, Uniformed Services, generally, this index
  Administrator, Deputy Administrator, Associate Administrator, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
  Allotments and assignments of pay by commissioned officers, 37 § 706
  Computation, service credit while deck officer or junior engineering, 37 § 205
  Death, payments to survivors for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
  Definitions concerning payments for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
  Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
  Forfeiture, absence without leave or over leave, 37 § 503
  Leaves of absence,
    Awaiting orders pending disability retirement proceedings, 37 § 502
    Forfeiture of pay where absent without leave or over leave, 37 § 503
    Sickness and wounds, 37 § 502
    Unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
  Mentally incompetent persons, 37 § 601 et seq.
  Pay rates, 37 § 201
  Promotion during war, commissioned officers, 33 § 854a–2
  Regulations, 37 § 1001
  Retired officers, restrictions on payments to officers selling supplies or war materials to government agencies, 37 § 801
  Type of payments for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
  Unchanged by enactment of Act, 33 § 857–5
  Uniformed services and Secretary concerned, defined, 37 § 101
Personnel,
  Property, etc., transferred from Environmental Science Services Administration to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
  Purchase of supplies from armed forces, 33 § 868a

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Con.

President,
Appointment of Administrator, Deputy Administrator, Associate Administrator, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Approval of officers appointed by Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Commissioned officers, appointment as heads of organizational entities of Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Interim officers, authorization of persons to act as, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Transfer, vessels, equipment, etc., to military departments, 33 § 855
Price, sale of charts and related materials to public at cost, 44 § 1307
Promotion of officers, temporary, war or national emergency, pay and allowances, 33 § 354a–2
Public Health Service commissioned officers and reserve members, exemption from Military Selective Service Act, 50 App. § 456
Purchase of supplies by personnel from armed forces, 33 § 868a
Quarters or other accommodations,
Extension telephones, members serving with Navy, 10 § 7576
Members serving with Navy, 10 § 7571
Providing lodging accommodations in place of quarters, members on sea duty, 10 § 7572
Rear admiral, commissioned officers appointed by President as designated heads of principal organizational entities of Administration, rank, pay, etc., of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
References in other laws, regulations and orders, 33 § 857–5
Reports and communications of military departments, 33 § 858
Retired grade, commissioned officers, 33 § 857–2
Retired pay, commissioned officers, 33 § 857–2
Waiver, 38 § 3105
Retirement, commissioned officers designated as certain officers in Administration, rank, pay, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Retirement of commissioned officers, 33 § 857–2
Pay, waiver, 38 § 3105
Rules and regulations,
Continuing effect, 33 § 857–5
Cooperating with military departments, 33 § 858
Salaries. Pay and allowances, generally, ante
Sales of rations, stores, uniforms and related equipment, 33 § 857–4
Schools near naval activities, financial aid and transportation for dependents, 10 § 7204
Secretaries concerned, defined, 33 § 857–1
Veterans' benefits, 38 § 101
Secretary, defined to mean Secretary of Commerce, 33 § 857–1
Secretary of Commerce,
Appointment of officers, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Publication, prices for sales of charts and related materials to public, 44 § 1307
Regulations, allotments or assignments of pay, 37 § 706
"Secretary concerned" as meaning Secretary of Commerce, pay and allowances provisions, 37 § 101
Transfer to from Navy Department, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Separability of provisions, 33 § 857–5
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Settlement, accounts of deceased members, regulations, uniformity, 10 § 2771
Ships' officers, purchase of commissary and quartermaster supplies from Army, etc., 33 § 868a
Sister, defined, payments for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Special service, badges, etc., to members serving with Navy, 10 § 7218
Technical, professional or scientific organizations, members attending meetings while serving with Navy, 10 § 7211
Temporary promotions and appointments in time of war or national emergency, pay and allowances, 33 § 354a–2
Transfer, personnel, property, etc., from Environmental Sciences Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Uniformed services,
As meaning or including,
Medical and dental care, 10 § 1072
Pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Defined, 33 § 857–1
Vacancy in office, Administrator, Deputy Administrator to act as Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Vessel employees,
Biweekly pay period and pay computation provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5504
Premium pay, exclusion, 5 § 5541
Vice admiral, commissioned officers serving as Associate Administrator to have rank, pay, etc., not exceeding those of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Wages. Pay and allowances, generally, ante
Weather Bureau, generally, this index
Widows of members of uniformed services, rights, 33 § 857–4

NATIONAL ORIGIN

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Civil service, competitive service, discrimination prohibited, veterans readjustment appointments, veterans of Vietnam era, 5 § 3302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11521
Community Relations Service, generally, this index
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., nondiscrimination in relief and assistance activities, 42 § 4419
Discrimination, generally, this index

NATIONAL ORIGIN—Continued

Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Fair housing,
Discrimination,
Financing of housing, 42 § 3605
Provision of brokerage services, 42 § 3606
Sale or rental of housing unlawful, 42 § 3604
Exemption, religious organizations, etc., or private clubs, 42 § 3607
Prevention of intimidation or interference with, etc., because of, 42 § 3631
Federal employment, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Federally protected activities, willful injury, intimidation, or interference with because of, penalties, 18 § 245
Government contractors and subcontractors, employment by, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Insured student loans, special allowances for, determination, discriminatory practices, 20 § 1078a
Jurors,
Exclusion from service of, discrimination prohibited, 28 § 1862
Qualification form, contents, concerning, 28 § 1869
Service, discrimination in selecting persons for jury prohibited, remedies, 28 § 1867
"Labor organization" as excluding organizations discriminating in membership, labor-management relations in federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Nationals and Nationality, generally, this index
Unfair labor practices by labor organizations against federal employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

NATIONAL PARK COMMISSIONERS

See NATIONAL PARKS, generally, this index

NATIONAL PARK FOUNDATION

Board,
By-laws, rules and regulations, adoption, 16 § 19k
Members, composition, etc., 16 § 19f
Personal liability for malfeasance, 16 § 19i
Compensation, Board members, 16 § 19f
Congressional statement of purpose, 16 § 19e
Contracts,
Power to enter into, 16 § 19j
Services, power of Board, 16 § 19k
Contribution towards costs of local government, 16 § 19l
Engagement in business, prohibition, 16 § 19h
Establishment, 16 § 19e
Gifts, acceptance, etc., 16 §§ 19e, 19g
Instruments, power to execute, 16 § 19j
Investments by, 16 § 19h
Liability of United States, 16 § 19m
Meetings of Board, 16 § 19f
Necessary or appropriate acts, power respecting, 16 § 19j
Perpetual succession, 16 § 19i
Property and income dealings and transactions, 16 § 19h
Reports to Congress, 16 § 19n
Seal, 16 § 19f
Services and facilities of federal agencies, utilization, 16 § 19h
Succession to rights, title and interest of National Park Trust Fund Board, 16 § 19f
Suits by or against, 16 § 19i
Tax exemptions, 16 § 19l
Transfer instrument requirements and investments, 16 § 19h
Travel and subsistence allowance of Board members, 16 § 19f
Trust company type of investments, 16 § 19h
United States,
Contributions, gifts or transfers to or for use of, 16 § 19l
Liability for debts, defaults, acts or omissions, 16 § 19m

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historical Site, control and administration of, 16 § 214
Acceptance of donations, 16 § 6
Accommodation of visitors,
Concessions, 16 § 20 et seq.
Contracts, 16 § 17b
Leases, terms, etc., to use land, 16 § 3
Ackia Battleground National Monument, administration, protection, and development of, 16 § 450t
Activities, authorization of by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1a–2
Additional activities, authorization to facilitate administration of system, 16 § 1b
Administration and development, Coronado National Memorial, 16 § 450y–1
Advisory committees,
Appointment and establishment, etc., 16 § 1a–2
Promotion of tourist travel, 16 § 18b
Agriculture Department, representative on committee to promote tourist travel, 16 § 18b
Aid to visitors in emergencies, 16 § 12
Air-conditioning of government-owned passenger motor vehicles used by, 16 § 1a–2
Andrew Johnson Homestead National Historic Site, administration, protection, and development of, 16 § 450q
Animal-drawn vehicles, hiring of, 16 § 17i
Appomattox Court House National Historical Monument, administration, protection and development, 16 § 450e
Appropriations, 16 §1d
Canyonlands National Park, availability for construction of bridges, structures and utilities, 16 § 271c
Central warehouses, availability for maintenance of, 16 § 16
Class "C" road between boundaries of Coronado National Forest and Coronado National Memorial, repair and maintenance, 16 § 17j–2
Credits,
Receipts for meals and quarters furnished government employees in the field, 16 § 14b
Supplies, materials and special services to aid permittees and licensees in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Encouragement and promotion of traveling in United States, 16 § 18d
Equipment and waterproof footwear, 16 § 15

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

Appropriations—Continued
Expenses of preparation and recording title to donated lands, 16 § 14c
Field employees' expenses in attendance at meetings paid from, 16 § 17j-1
Printing of information and signs, 16 § 14a
Promotion of tourist travel, 16 § 18d
Purchase of equipment, 16 § 15
Tourist travel, promotion of, 16 § 18d
Traveling expenses of employees, 16 §§ 17j, 17j-1
Use, 16 §§ 17j, 17j-1
Areas within the system to be administered in accordance with provisions of statute specifically applicable to that area, 16 § 1c
Arrest, authority of Park Service employees, 16 § 10
Assateague Island National Seashore, use, laws relating to, 16 § 459f-5
Bequest of money or other property to, authority to accept, 16 § 6a
Big Bend National Park, administration and development of, 16 § 158
Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, drawing filed with, 16 § 460t
Biscayne National Monument, drawing of on file and available for inspection in offices of, 16 § 450qq
Branch of Buildings Management,
Transfer of functions to Public Buildings Administration, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 303
Transfer to and consolidation to form Federal Works Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 301
Canyon De Chelly National Monument, administration of, 16 § 445b
Canyonlands National Park, availability of appropriations for construction of bridges, structures and utilities, 16 § 271c
Cape Hatteras National Seashore, jurisdiction in respect to, 16 § 459a-1
Cape Lookout National Seashore, use, laws relating to, 16 § 459g-4
Caretakers, arrest for violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Central warehouses at parks and monuments, maintenance of, 16 § 16
Chalmette National Park, administration, protection, etc., 16 § 231c
Civil Aeronautics Board, representative on committee to promote tourist travel, 16 § 18b
Clerks, 16 § 1
Collections for meals and quarters furnished to employees of government, credit, 16 § 456a
Colonial National Historical Park, 16 § 81g
Commerce Department, representative on committee to promote tourist travel, 16 § 18b
Commissioners, arrest for violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Compensation,
Advisory committee members appointed regarding functions of, 16 § 1a-2
Director, 5 § 5316
Concession leases and contracts, report of proposed awards by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 17b-1
Concessions, accommodations, facilities, etc., 16 § 20 et seq.
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of national park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Congress, consent to agreements between states respecting recreational area programs, 16 § 17m
Congressional declaration of findings and purpose, administration of park system, 16 § 1a-1
Conservation of scenery and historic objects, etc., 16 § 1
Contracts,
Sale or lease of persons, states, etc., of services, resources or water available within an area of park system, conditions, 16 § 1a-2
Services or other accommodations for public, 16 § 17b
Contracts and cooperative arrangements respecting living exhibits and interpretive demonstrations and park programs, 16 § 1a-b
Cooperating agencies, cash collections and payroll deductions made for meals and quarters furnished to, 16 § 14b
Cooperation with,
Government agencies, park, parkway and recreational-area programs, 16 § 17k
Travel agencies, promotion of tourist travel, 16 § 18a
Coronado National Memorial, Secretary of the Interior to regulate use, 16 § 450y-1
Creation of service, 16 § 1
Crediting proceeds from living exhibits and interpretive demonstrations, etc., to appropriation bearing cost of such exhibits and demonstrations, 16 § 1a-2
Cumberland Gap National Historical Park, administration, development, etc., of park, 16 § 264
Damage to property while in use on official business, reimbursement for, 16 § 17f
Dead persons, disposal, 16 § 17e
Death of employees, removal of bodies for burial, 16 § 13
Destruction of,
Noxious animals and plants, 16 § 3
Property of employee while in use on official business, reimbursement for, 16 § 17f
Directional signs, appropriations as available for, 16 § 14a
Director, 16 §§ 1, 2
Apostle Islands National Lakeshore, inspection, map filed in office of, 16 § 460w
Appointment, 16 § 1
B Street, jurisdiction of portion of, 40 § 64
Civil War Centennial Commission, member of, 36 § 741
Committee for Preservation of White House, chairman, functions, etc., 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Fort Sumter National Monument under management of, 16 § 450ee-1
Functions concerning buildings and sites in District of Columbia transferred to Federal Works Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 303

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

Director—Continued
- Hot Springs National Park under supervision and control of, 16 § 2
- Inventory of furniture, etc., in Executive Mansion under direction of, 3 § 109
- National Capital Planning Commission, 40 § 71a(c)
- National cemeteries, 24 § 271 et seq.
- National Park Foundation Board, membership on, 16 § 19f
- National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, staff and facilities, providing, 40 § 822
- Nationwide System of Trails, Proposed Appalachian Trail, map of, filing, etc., in office, 16 § 1244
- Parks in District of Columbia, control of, 40 § 73
- Potomac Park, temporary use granted to Department of Agriculture, 40 § 89
- Powers and duties, 16 § 2
- Spaces resulting from filling canals under jurisdiction of, 40 § 82
- Supervision, management and control of national parks and monuments, 16 § 2
- Theodore Roosevelt Island, administration of, 40 § 124
- Transfers of jurisdiction between director and District of Columbia Council, 40 § 79
- White House furniture and furnishings, committee to rule on acceptance of donations, appointment, 3 § 110

District of Columbia,
- Federal Works Agency, transfer of functions concerning buildings and sites, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 301
- Sale of real estate not required for public purpose, 40 § 74a
- Transfer of functions concerning buildings and sites to Public Buildings Administration 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 303

Emergencies, procurement of supplies, materials and services to aid permittees and licensees in, 16 § 17c

Employees and officers, 16 § 1
- Arrest for violation of laws and regulations, 16 §§ 10, 10a
- Cash collections and pay-roll deductions for meals and quarters furnished to, disposition, 16 § 14b
- Committee for Preservation of White House, designation, executive secretary of, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
- Death of, removal of bodies for burial, 16 § 13
- Deductions for personal equipment and supplies purchased for, 16 § 17
- Defined, volunteers in national parks program, 16 § 18i
- Director, generally, ante
- Dying at isolated places, removal of bodies for burial, 16 § 13
- Equipment and supplies, 16 §§ 17, 17g
- Field employees, 16 §§ 17g, 17j–1
- Hire or purchase of property from, 16 § 17h
- Hospitalization, 16 § 13
- Located at isolated areas, providing transportation for and to members of their families, 16 § 1a–2

Employees and officers—Continued
- Lost and damaged property, reimbursement, 16 § 17f
- Medical attention for, 16 §§ 11, 13
- National parks, volunteers in parks program, Employees' Compensation Act, 16 § 18i
- Packing and transportation of personal effects on change of station, payment for, 16 § 17j
- Permanent change of station, payment of traveling expenses, 16 § 17j
- Personal equipment and supplies for, 16 § 17
- Promotion of tourist travel, 16 § 18c
- Property lost, damaged or destroyed while in use on official business, reimbursement for, 16 § 17f
- Purchase of,
  - Field and special purpose equipment required by for performance of assigned functions, 16 § 1a–2
  - Property of, 16 § 17h
- Recreation facilities, equipment and services for use of employees and their families located at isolated areas, providing for, 16 § 1a–2
- Reimbursement for property lost, damaged or destroyed while in use on official business, 16 § 17f
- Removal of bodies of deceased employees for burial, 16 § 13
- Rental of property of, 16 § 17h
- Traveling expenses, 16 § 17j

Equipment,
- Appropriations available for purchase of, 16 § 15
- Employees, 16 §§ 17, 17g
- Field employees, furnishing and maintenance of, 16 § 17g
- Hiring of, 16 § 17i
- Purchases, 16 § 1a–2

Eutaw Springs Battlefield Site, administration, protection and development of, 16 § 423o

Everglades National Park, administration, protection and development of, 16 § 410b

Field and special purpose equipment required by employees for performance of assigned functions, purchase of, 16 § 1a–2

Field employees, 16 §§ 17g, 17j–1

Fines and penalties, violation of rules and regulations, 16 § 3

Fire fighting, reimbursement for loss or destruction of employees or others lost in, 16 § 17f

Forage for animals furnished by field employees, furnishing of, 16 § 17g

Fort Donelson National Military Park, administration, protection and development of, 16 § 428d–3

Fort Frederica National Monument, administration, protection and development by, 16 § 433j

Fort Stanwix National Park, administration, protection, and development of, 16 § 450n

Fort Vancouver National Historic Site, administration and development by, 16 § 450ff–2

Functions, 16 § 1

George Washington Birthplace National Monument, administration by, 16 § 442

Gifts of land and money, 16 §§ 6, 6a

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

Government employees in the field, cash collections and pay-roll deductions for meals and quarters furnished, 16 § 14b
Grazing live stock within park limits, 16 § 3
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, administration and protection of, 16 § 403b
Guards, arrest for violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Highways. Roads, generally, post
Hiring,
Property of employees, 16 § 17h
Work animals, etc., 16 § 17i
Historic objects, conservation of, 16 § 1
Horses required by field employees, furnishing and maintenance of, 16 § 17g
Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, administration, development, etc., 16 § 430hh
Hospitalization of employees, 16 § 13
Housing of animals required by field employees, furnishing of, 16 § 17g
Improvement of administration, Congressional declaration of findings and purpose, 16 § 1a–1
Independence National Historical Park, powers and duties, 16 § 407q
Indigents, care and removal, 16 § 17e
Information, appropriations available for printing of, 16 § 14a
Interior Department,
Contract with for services or accommodations provided for public in national parks and monuments, 16 § 17b
Creation in, 16 § 1
Interstate Commerce Commission, representative on committee to promote tourist travel, 16 § 18b
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park, administration and supervision of park, 16 § 430w
Killing officers or employees of while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Kings Canyon National Park,
Administration, protection and development, 16 § 80d
Administration of lands withdrawn, 16 § 80b
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, map of boundaries filed in office of, 16 § 460n–1
Land and water conservation fund,
Charges or fees for entrance, admission, etc., covered into, 16 § 460*l*–5
Designation, areas for charging recreation user fees, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Leases, grant of, 16 § 3
Licensees, supplies, materials and special services to aid in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Living exhibits and interpretive demonstrations, sale of products and services produced in conduct of, 16 § 1a–2
Loss of property of employee while in use on official business, reimbursement for, 16 § 17f
Mammoth Cave National Park, administration and development of, 16 § 404b
Meals furnished government employees in the field and cooperating agencies, credit for in respect of appropriations, 16 § 14b
Medical attention for employees, 16 §§ 11, 13
Meetings, traveling expenses of field employees in attendance at, 16 § 17j–1
Monocacy National Military Park, supervision of, 16 § 430m
Monuments, promotion and regulation of use of, 16 § 1
Morristown National Historical Park, administration by, 16 § 409e
Motor vehicles,
Field employees, furnishing and maintenance of, 16 § 17g
Government owned and used by, air-conditioning of, 16 § 1a–2
Hiring of, 16 § 17i
Mount Rushmore National Memorial Commission, transfer of Commission and functions to service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(I)
Museums, 16 § 18f
National cemeteries, purchase or appropriation of lands, 24 § 271 et seq.
Officers. Employees and officers, generally, ante
Olympic National Park, administration, protection and development under, 16 § 254
Park, parkway and recreational-area programs,
Agreements between states, consent of Congress, 16 § 17m
Aid to state in planning, 16 § 17*l*
State, defined, 16 § 17n
Study by service, 16 § 17k
Payroll deductions,
Government employees in the field, 16 § 14b
Meals and quarters of government employees, credit, 16 § 456a
Medical attention furnished employees, 16 § 11
Pea Ridge National Military Park, administration of park, etc., 16 § 430cc
Permits, grant of, 16 § 3
Permittees, supplies, materials and special services for in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Perry's Victory and International Peace Memorial National Monument, administration, protection and development of, 16 § 433b
Personal equipment and supplies for employees, purchase by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 17
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, boundary map, filing with, 16 § 460s–1
Pioneer National Monument, administration, protection and development, 16 § 450
Pipestone National Monument, administration and development of, 16 § 445c
Privileges, grant of, 16 § 3
Promotion and regulation of use of federal areas known as national parks, etc., 16 § 1
Promotion of tourist travel, 16 §§ 18, 18c, 18d
Property of employee,
Hiring, renting and purchasing, 16 § 17h
Lost, damaged or destroyed while in use on official business, reimbursement for, 16 § 17f
Public services or accommodations, contracts to provide for, 16 § 17b
Purchase of, property of employee, 16 § 17h
Quarters furnished to government employees in the field and cooperating agencies, credit for in respect of appropriations, 16 § 14b
Rates for services or other accommodations provided for public, 16 § 17b

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

Recreation facilities, equipment and services for use of employees and their families located in isolated areas of park system, providing for, 16 § 1a–2
Recreational-area programs. Park, parkway and recreational-area programs, generally, ante
Regulation of use of areas known as national parks, etc., 16 § 1
Removal of bodies of deceased employees for burial, 16 § 13
Rental or purchase of properties, 16 § 17h
Reports by Secretary of Interior of awards of concession leases and contracts, 16 § 17b–1
Reservations, promotion and regulation of use of, 16 § 1
Richmond National Battlefield Park, development of, 16 § 423*l*
Roads,
Approach roads for national parks designated by, 16 § 8a
Construction and maintenance, 16 § 8
Repair authorized, 16 § 17j–2
Rocky Mountain National Park, additional lands, 16 § 192b note, Proc. No. 3374
Subject to provisions of National Park Service Act, 16 § 192b note, Proc. No. 3144
Rules and regulations, 16 § 3
Arrest for violation of, 16 § 10
Promotion of tourist travel, 16 § 18c
Secretary of Interior to make and publish, 16 § 3
Sale, products and services produced in conduct of living exhibits and interpretive demonstrations in areas of park system, 16 § 1a–2
Saratoga National Historical Park, administration and development by, 16 § 159b
Secretary of Agriculture, cooperation with, 16 § 2
Secretary of Interior, supervisory power over, 43 § 1457
Services for public, contracts to provide for, 16 § 17b
Shenandoah National Park, administration and protection of, 16 § 403b
Shrine in memory of members of armed forces, General Grant Tree, 16 § 80a note
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, boundary map, filing with, 16 § 40x–1
Spanish War Memorial Park, administration and development by, 16 § 430z–3
Special services, aiding permittees and licensees in emergencies, 16 § 17c
State Department, representative on committee to promote tourist travel, 16 § 18b
Storage, motor vehicles required by field employees furnishing of, 16 § 17g
Study of park, parkway and recreational area program, 16 § 17k
Subordinate officers, appointment of, 16 § 1
Superintendents, arrest for violation of regulations, 16 § 10a
Supervisory power of,
Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 485
Secretary of Interior, 16 § 2
Supplies,
Aiding permittees and licensees with in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Licensees, 16 § 17c
Timber, cutting and sale, 16 § 3
Tourist travel,
Advisory committee respecting, 16 § 18b
Appropriations for promotion of, 16 § 18d
Cooperation with travel agencies in respect of 16 § 18a
Expenses of promoting, 16 § 18b
Printing and sale of publications in respect of, 16 § 18a
Promotion of, 16 §§ 18, 18c
Publicity respecting, 16 § 18a
Trails, construction and improvement of, 16 § 8
Transportation of employees and members of their families located at isolated areas of park system, providing for, 16 § 1a–2
Travelers' checks, cashing of, 16 § 17d
Traveling expenses,
Advisory committees, members of, 16 § 1a–2
Employees, appropriations used for payment of, 16 § 17j
Field employees attending authorized meetings, 16 § 17j–1
Payment, 16 § 17j
Traveling in United States, encouragement and promotion, 16 § 18 et seq.
United States magistrates, appointment and qualifications, 28 § 631
Vehicles,
Air-conditioning of, 16 § 1a–2
Hiring of, 16 § 17i
Visitors in national parks or national monuments, aid to in emergency, 16 § 12
Water supply line, acquisition of rights-of-way and construction and maintenance, 16 § 17j–2
Waterproof footwear, appropriations available for purchase of, 16 § 15
White House,
Furniture accepted under supervision of director, 3 § 110
Inventory of furniture, etc., under supervision of director, 3 § 109
Whitman Mission National Historic Site, supervision and control of, 16 § 433k
Wild life, conservation of, 16 § 1
Wilson's Creek National Battlefield, administration, protection, etc., 16 § 430*ll*
Work animals, hiring of, 16 § 17i

NATIONAL PARK TRUST FUND BOARD

Abolition and succession by National Park Foundation to right, title and interest of, 16 § 19f
Secretary of Interior, delegated functions, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10250

NATIONAL PARKS

Acadia National Park, generally, this index
Accommodations for public,
Contracts to provide, 16 § 17b
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Administration. National Park Service, generally, this index
Advisory board, national parks, historic sites, buildings and monuments, 16 § 463
Consultation with National Trust for Historic Preservation, 16 § 468d
Aid to visitors in emergencies, 16 § 12

NATIONAL PARKS—Continued

Airports,
Defined, 16 § 7e
Development, exemption from use of certain government-owned lands, 49 § 1723
Secretary of Interior authorized to operate and maintain, 16 § 7a et seq.
Animals,
Destruction of noxious animals, 16 § 3
Forage for, 16 § 17g
Grazing livestock within, 16 § 3
Approach roads, 16 § 8a et seq.
Appropriations, 16 §§ 8b, 8d
Construction, 16 §§ 8, 8b
Crossing or within national forests, 16 § 8c
Designation, 16 § 8a
Maintenance, 16 § 8b
National forests, 16 § 8c
National monuments, uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Appropriations,
Approach roads, 16 §§ 8b, 8d
Authorization of, volunteers in parks program, 16 § 18j
Availability to acquire non-federal lands within Cape Hatteras National Seashore Recreational Area, 16 § 459a–7
Available for expense of depositing public money, 16 § 456
Central warehouses, availability for maintenance of, 16 § 16
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, 16 § 410y–6
Educational lectures, 16 § 17j–2
Expense of depositing money payable from, 16 § 456
Limitation, volunteers in parks program, 16 § 18j
Matching funds donated for acquisition of non-federal land within park boundaries, 16 § 452a
Roads and trails, 16 § 8b
Use for carrying out certain activities, 16 § 1d
Voyageurs National Park, 16 § 160k
Area of land and water included in system, 16 § 1c
Arrest, this index
Assignment of contract, lease, permit or privilege granted in respect of, 16 § 3
Automobiles. Motor vehicles, generally, post
Battlefields, generally, this index
Big Bend National Park, generally, this index
Blue Ridge Parkway, generally, this index
Bryce Canyon National Park, generally, this index
Buildings in national parks, limit on cost, 16 § 451
Burned-over areas, seedlings, etc., replantings, furnishing, 16 § 576b
Canyonlands National Park, generally, this index
Capital stock issued by lessee or grantee, 16 § 3
Carlsbad Caverns National Park, generally, this index
Centennial Commission, establishment, membership, functions, termination, etc., 16 § 1 note
Centennial Year, proclamation, designation of 1972 as, 16 § 1 note
Central warehouses, 16 § 16
Chalmette National Historical Park, generally, this index
Chattanooga National Military Park. Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, generally, this index
Checks, acceptance in payment of automobile license fees, 16 § 17d
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, 16 § 410y et seq.
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, generally, this index
City of Refuge National Historical Park, generally, this index
Civil service, volunteers in parks program, classfication of individuals, 16 § 18g
Claims, volunteers in parks program, federal employee status, 16 § 18i
Clarification of authorities applicable to park system, Congressional declaration of purpose, 16 § 1a–1
Collections within, travelers' checks accepted in payment, 16 § 17d
Colonial National Historical Park, generally, this index
Compensation, volunteers in parks program, 16 § 18g
Work injuries, 16 § 18i
Concession contracts,
Maintenance and repair of government improvements under, 40 § 303c
With former owners of properties within Voyageurs National Park, 16 § 160d
Concessioners,
Emergency supplies and services to, uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Furnishing utility services, 16 § 1b
Congressional authorization for permits, licenses, leases, etc., for dams, conduits, etc., within, 16 § 797a
Cooperation of Secretary of Agriculture with National Park Service in supervision, management and control of, 16 § 2
Cooperative assistance to nearby law enforcement and fire prevention agencies, 16 § 1b
Coos County, Oregon, land reserved as public parks and camp sites under control and at expense of Coos county court, 16 §§ 405, 405a
Crater Lake National Park, generally, this index
Cumberland Gap National Historical Park, generally, this index
Dead bodies, disposition of, 16 § 17e
Death within, action for governed by state law, 16 § 457
Definition, 16 § 1c
Director of National Park Service. National Park Service, this index
Donation of land and money, 16 § 6
Appropriation of matching funds for acquisition of non-federal lands within park boundaries, 16 § 452a
National forest reserve in North Carolina, 16 § 453
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c

NATIONAL PARKS—Continued

Easements for rights of way, electrical poles and lines, 16 § 5
Educational lectures, appropriations for, 16 § 17j–2
Electric lines through parks, 16 § 5
Electricity, erection and maintenance of facilities, 16 § 1b
Emergency assistance, 16 § 1b
Employees. National Park Service, this index
Everglades National Park, this index
Extension or establishment in Wyoming, 16 § 451a
Fines and penalties, violation of regulations for government and protection of, 16 § 9a
Fire control equipment, rental, 16 § 1b
Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Food and supplies to visitors, duty to furnish, 16 § 12
Forage for animals, 16 § 17g
Forfeiture of right of way, 16 § 5
Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine, generally, this index
Foundation. National Park Foundation, generally, this index
Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battle Fields Memorial, generally, this index
General Grant National Park abolished, and lands and appropriations transferred to Kings Canyon National Park, 16 § 80a
George Rogers Clark National Historical Park, 16 § 291 et seq.
Gettysburg National Military Park, generally, this index
Glacier National Park, generally, this index
Government improvements, concession contracts to provide for maintenance and repair, 40 § 303c
Government of, Secretary of Army to prescribe and publish regulations for, 16 § 9a
Grand Canyon National Park, generally, this index
Grand Teton National Park, generally, this index
Grandfather Mountain, acceptance of for park purposes, 16 § 453
Grazing privileges, 16 § 3
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, generally, this index
Guadalupe Mountains National Park, generally, this index
Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, generally, this index
Haleakala National Park, generally, this index
Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, generally, this index
Hawaii National Park, generally, this index
Highways. Roads and trails, generally, post
Horsehoe Bend National Military Park, 16 § 430ff et seq.
Hot Springs National Park, generally, this index
Incidental expenses, volunteers in parks program, 16 § 18h
Independence National Historic Park, generally, this index
Indigent persons, care and removal, 16 § 17e
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Inholdings, acquisitions of, uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Isle Royale National Park, generally, this index
Kings Mountain National Military Park, generally, this index
Lafayette National Park, name changed to Acadia National Park. 16 § 342b
Lassen Volcanic National Park, generally, this index
Lease of land by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 3
Licensees. supplies and services in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Limit on cost of buildings erected in, 16 § 451
Lodging, volunteers in parks program, incidental expense, 16 § 18h
Mammoth Cave National Park, generally, this index
Mats. furnishing reproduction in magazines and newspapers of photographs of park scenery, 16 § 458a
Mesa Verde National Park, generally, this index
Military parks. National Military Parks, generally, this index
Mineral lands not subject to leasing act, 30 § 181
Minute Man National Historical Park, generally, this index
Moneys donated for purposes of, authority to accept, 16 § 6
Monocacy National Military Park, generally, this index
Moores Creek National Military Park, generally, this index
Morristown National Historical Park, generally, this index
Mortgages by grantees or licensees, 16 § 3
Motor equipment, repair, maintenance and replacement, 16 § 1b
Motor vehicles,
Hire by park service, 16 § 17i
License fees, acceptance of checks or other money equivalent, 16 § 17d
Motorized vehicles, use in natural and historical areas, 16 § 1246
Mount McKinley National Park, generally, this index
Mount Rainier National Park, generally, this index
National Military Parks, generally, this index
National Monuments, generally, this index
National Park Service, generally, this index
National Park System, defined, 16 § 1c
National visitor center facilities, administration of property leased, applicability of administration provisions, 40 § 803
National wild and scenic rivers system, component rivers becoming part of national park system, 16 § 1281
Nez Perce National Historical Park, 16 § 281 et seq.
North Carolina, donations of lands for park purposes near national forest reserve in, 16 § 453
North Cascades National Park, generally, this index
Offenses, violation of rules and regulations as, 16 § 3
Officers. National Park Service, this index
Olympic National Park, generally, this index
Park, defined, Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, 16 § 410y

NATIONAL PARKS—Continued

Park Service. National Park Service, generally, this index
Permits and privileges, 16 § 3
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, use of lands, etc., 16 § 410y-3
Right of way, 43 § 959
Permittees, supplies, materials and special services to aid in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Personal injuries in, action governed by state law, 16 § 457
Petersburg National Military Park, generally, this index
Petrified Forest National Park, Petrified Forest National Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Photographs of scenery in, preparation of mats for reproduction in magazines and newspapers, 16 § 458a
Plants, destruction of noxious plants, 16 § 3
Platt National Park, generally, this index
Proclamation, designation of 1972 as National Parks Centennial Year, 16 § 1 note
Project, defined, 16 § 7e
Projects costs, defined, 16 § 7e
Public agency, defined, 16 § 7e
Public services or other accommodations, contract to provide, 16 § 17b
Recruiting, volunteers in parks program, Secretary's authority, 16 § 18g
References in other provisions to national parks, recreation areas, etc., not to be construed as limitation of such other provisions to those areas, 16 § 1c
Reforestation, 16 §§ 581j, 581k
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Rental of equipment, 16 § 1b
Replanting of burned over areas, seedlings or young trees, furnished by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 576b
Revegetation, 16 §§ 581j, 581k
Revenues covered into United States Treasury, 16 § 452
Rights-of-Way, this index
Roads and trails,
Acquisition of right of way, 16 § 1b
Approach roads, generally, ante
Authorizations along certain highways, 23 § 201
Availability of funds, 23 § 203
Construction and maintenance, 16 §§ 8, 8b; 23 § 206
Conveyance to state, uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Conveyance to states or political subdivisions authorized, 16 § 8e
Federal share payable for highways, 23 § 120
Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, 16 § 430hh
Park roads and trails, defined, federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Repairs, etc., authorized, 16 § 17j-2
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Rocky Mountain National Park, generally, this index
Roosevelt Island. Theodore Roosevelt Island, generally, this index
Roosevelt Sequoia National Park. Sequoia National Park, generally, this index
Rules and regulations,
Arrest for violating, 16 §§ 10, 10a
Secretary of Army respecting, 16 §§ 9a, 10a
Subscribed by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 3
San Juan Island National Historical Park, 16 § 282 et seq.
Saratoga National Historical Park, generally, this index
Schools, use of certain facilities for elementary school purposes for children of government employees and others authorized, 20 § 244a
Secretary of Army, regulations by, 16 § 9a
Secretary of Interior,
Acceptance of,
Donations, 16 § 6
Lands and rights of way for park purposes, 16 § 453
Administration of Horseshoe Bend National Military Park under Secretary's direction, 16 § 430hh
Aid to,
Licensees and grantees in emergencies, 16 § 17c
Visitors in emergencies, 16 § 12
Approach roads crossing or within national forests, approval, 16 § 8c
Authorization of additional activities, 16 § 1b
Contract,
Medical attention of employees, 16 § 11
Services or accommodations for visitors, 16 § 17b
Dead bodies, disposition of, 16 § 17e
Equipment,
Field employees, 16 § 17g
Furnished by, 16 § 17g
Exchange of lands for purposes of,
Colonial National Park, 16 § 81m
Silver Creek recreational demonstration project, 16 § 459s note
Hire and purchase of property from employees, 16 § 17h
Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, powers and duties of Secretary, 16 §§ 430gg, 430hh
Indigent persons, care and removal from parks, 16 § 17e
Lease of land in Yellowstone Park, 16 §§ 32, 33
Purchase of equipment and supplies for employees, 16 § 17
Reimbursement for property of employee lost or damaged, 16 § 17a
Rules and regulations by Secretary, 16 § 3
Supervisory powers of Secretary, 16 § 2
Transfer of lands of Colonial National Historical Park to Commonwealth of Virginia, 16 § 81m
Volunteers in parks program,
Authority, duties, etc., concerning, 16 §§ 18g, 18h
Incidental expense, 16 § 18h
Warehouses established by, 16 § 16

NATIONAL PARKS—Continued

Secretary of Transportation, transportation programs, etc., use, land from, approval, 49 § 1653
Sequoia National Park, generally, this index
Service. National Park Service, generally, this index
Shenandoah National Park, generally, this index
Shiloh National Military Park, generally, this index
Silver Creek recreational demonstration project, 16 § 459s note
Smoky Mountains. Great Smoky Mountains National Park, generally, this index
Spanish War Memorial Park, generally, this index
Sponsor, defined, 16 § 7e
Subsistence, volunteers in parks program, incidental expense, 16 § 18h
Sullys Hill National Park, change of name to Sullys Hill National Game Preserve, 16 § 674a
Summer homes and cottages, permits and leases, 16 §§ 202, 202a
Superintendent, arrest for violation of regulations by, 16 § 10a
Supplies and materials, 16 § 16
Telegraph and telephone lines, 16 §§ 1b, 5; 43 § 961
Theodore Roosevelt Island, generally, this index
Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, generally, this index
Timber,
Cutting and sale, 16 § 3
Protection from fire, disease and insect pests, 16 § 594
Tort claim, volunteers in parks program, federal employee status, 16 § 18i
Tourist travel,
Advisory committee respecting, 16 § 18b
Appropriations, authorization of, 16 § 18d
Cooperation with travel agencies, 16 § 18a
Employment of artists, illustrators, etc., 16 § 18c
Expenses of promoting, 16 § 18b
Promotion of, 16 § 18
Rules and regulations, 16 § 18c
Trails. Roads and trails, generally, ante
Training, volunteers in parks program, Secretary's authority to, 16 § 18g
Transportation, volunteers in parks program, incidental expense, 16 § 18h
Travelers' checks and other money equivalent, acceptance as money, 16 § 17d
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Traveling expenses of employees, 16 § 17j
Treasury of the United States, revenues covered into, 16 § 452
Uniforms, volunteers in parks program, incidental expense, 16 § 18h
United States magistrate, appointment to serve in, 28 § 631
Utah National Park, name changed to Bryce Canyon National Park, 16 § 402a
Utility facilities, contracts for, 16 § 1b
Vested rights in park area, 16 §§ 192c, 194
Vicksburg National Military Park, generally, this index
Virgin Islands National Park, generally this index
Visitors,
Accommodation, 16 § 3
Concession contracts to provide for maintenance and repair of government improvements, 40 § 303c
Aid to visitors in emergencies, 16 § 12
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
Contracts for services or accommodations for, 16 § 17b
Volunteers in parks programs,
Text of Act, 16 § 18g et seq.
Authorization of appropriations, 16 § 18j
Compensation of volunteers, 16 §§ 18g, 18i
Creation of program, 16 § 18g
Federal employee status, 16 § 18i
Secretary of Interior, authority, duties, etc., concerning, 16 §§ 18g, 18h
Short title of Act of 1969, 16 § 18g note
Voyageurs National Park, establishment, etc., 16 § 160 et seq.
Water lines, erection and maintenance of facilities, 16 § 1b
Water power, etc.,
Congressional authorization for permits, licenses, leases, etc., for dams, conduits, etc., within, 16 § 797a
Inclusion in term reservations, 16 § 796
Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park, generally, this index
Wilderness areas,
Purposes of act concerning as within purposes for which established, 16 § 1133
Review by Secretary of Interior, roadless areas, suitability for preservation as, 16 § 1132
Wind Cave National Park, generally, this index
Yellowstone National Park, generally, this index
Yosemite National Park, generally, this index
Youth Conservation Corps, generally, this index
Zion National Park, generally, this index
Zoological Park. National Zoological Park, generally, this index

NATIONAL PARKWAYS

Blue Ridge Parkway, generally, this index
Natchez Trace Parkway, generally, this index

NATIONAL POISON PREVENTION WEEK

Designation by Presidential proclamation, 36 § 165

NATIONAL POLICY AND PERFORMANCE COUNCIL

Generally, 29 § 41b

NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY

Text of Act, 20 § 75a et seq.
Acceptance, gifts of property, authority in Board of Regents, 20 § 75d
Appointment,
Commissioners, Board of Regents to prescribe, 20 § 75c
Director, 20 § 75f

NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY—Con.

Appropriations, 20 § 75g
Bequests. Gifts, generally, post
Board of Regents of Smithsonian Institution,
Board, defined to mean, 20 § 75a
Commission, functions concerning, 20 § 75c
Delegation, functions to Secretary of Smithsonian Institution and Commission, 20 § 75f
Director, functions concerning, 20 § 75f
Employment, officers and employees, 20 § 75f
Gifts, acceptance, 20 § 75d
Powers in general, 20 § 75e
Property, authority to sell, exchange, etc., 20 § 75d
Buildings transferred to Smithsonian Institution, authority to use part of, 20 § 75b
Bureau established in Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 75b
Civil service laws or Classification Act of 1949, applicability, Director's appointment and salary, 20 § 75f
Commission,
Composition, functions, powers, etc., 20 § 75c
Defined, 20 § 75a
Delegation, functions from Board of Regents, 20 § 75f
Compensation of Director, 20 § 75f
Creation of Commission, 20 § 75c
Delegation, functions from Board of Regents to Commission, 20 § 75c
Devises. Gifts, generally, post
Director, appointment, compensation, etc., 20 § 75f
Establishment, 20 § 75b
Free public museum, exhibition and study of portraiture and statuary, 20 § 75b
Functions, 20 § 75b
Gallery, defined, 20 § 75a
Gifts,
Acceptance by Board of Regents, 20 § 75d
Defined, 20 § 75a
Number of commissioners, Board of Regents to prescribe, 20 § 75c
Officers and employees, employment by Board of Regents, 20 § 75f
Period furniture, Board of Regents empowered to acquire, 20 § 75e
Portraiture,
Board of Regents empowered to purchase, accept, etc., 20 § 75e
Defined, 20 § 75a
Gallery, free public museum for exhibition and study, 20 § 75b
Powers of Board of Regents in general, 20 § 75e
Rules and regulations, Board of Regents, conducting Commission affairs and Gallery operation, 20 § 75c
Secretary of Smithsonian Institution, delegation, functions from Board of Regents, 20 § 75f
Short title of act, 20 § 75a note
Statuary,
Board of Regents empowered to purchase, accept, etc., 20 § 75e
Gallery, free public museum for exhibition and study, 20 § 75b
Term of office, commissioners, Board of Regents to prescribe, 20 § 75c
Title to property held for Gallery vested in Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 75d

NATIONAL POTATO PROMOTION BOARD

See POTATOES, this index

NATIONAL QUARANTINE STATIONS

See QUARANTINE STATIONS, generally, this index

NATIONAL RAIL PASSENGER SYSTEM

See RAILROADS, this index

NATIONAL RAILROAD ADJUSTMENT BOARD

See RAILWAY LABOR ACT, this index

NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORP

See RAILROADS, this index

NATIONAL RAILWAY LABOR ORGANIZATION

Employment taxes, generally. Carriers, this index
Railroad Unemployment Insurance, liability for contribution, 45 § 358

NATIONAL RECLAMATION LAW

See IRRIGATION, generally, this index

NATIONAL RECOVERY ADMINISTRATION

Termination, transfer of certain agencies and functions to Departments of Commerce and Labor, 15 §§ 701 to 712 note, Ex. Ord. No. 7252

NATIONAL RECREATION AREAS

See RECREATIONAL AREAS, generally, this index

NATIONAL RED CROSS

See RED CROSS, generally, this index

NATIONAL REGISTER

Open-space land, grants to states and local public bodies for acquisition and development, listing of historic, etc., districts, sites, etc., 42 § 1500a
Preservation of historic properties, 16 § 470a
Effect of federal undertakings upon property listed, 16 § 470f

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Functions and representation of government on, 36 § 253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 2859

NATIONAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE

Abolition and winding up of affairs, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 5
Transfer of functions, etc., to Executive Office of President, administraton by National Resources Planning Board, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 4

NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD

Administration of functions of National Resources Committee and Federal Employment Stabilization Office, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 4
Creation, composition, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 4
National Resources Committee, winding up of affairs, by 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 5

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION

Competitions, trophies and medals, national rifle and pistol matches, 10 § 4312
Secretary of Army, sale of arms, ammunition, etc., to, 10 § 4308

NATIONAL SAFE BOATING WEEK

President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 161

NATIONAL SAFETY

Labor disputes affecting, powers of President, etc., 29 § 176 et seq.
Water power projects, temporary use by government for, 16 § 809

NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 461 et seq.

NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 1751 et seq.
School Lunches, generally, this index

NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH WEEK

Designation and proclamation, 36 § 168

NATIONAL SCIENCE BOARD

Annual report to the President and Congress, 42 § 1863
Appointment and assignment of staff, 42 § 1863
Committees, appointment of, 42 § 1863
Compensation, 42 § 1863
Composition, appointment, etc., 42 § 1863
Delegation of powers and functions of Executive Committee, 42 § 1863
Director of National Science Foundation as member of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Election of Chairman and Vice Chairman, 42 § 1863
Executive Committee, 42 §§ 1863, 1865
  Chairman, 42 § 1865
  Composition, 42 § 1865
  Election to membership, 42 § 1865
  Eligibility for re-election, 42 § 1865
  Establishment, composition, term of office, meetings, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
  Membership, 42 § 1865
  Powers and functions, etc., 42 § 1865
  Reports, 42 § 1865
    Minority views, 42 § 1865
  Term of,
    Office, 42 § 1865
    Vacancy appointment, 42 § 1865
Meetings, 42 § 1863
National Science Foundation to consist of board and director, 42 § 1861 et seq.
Notice of meetings, 42 § 1863
Opinion as to whether award of scholarship or fellowship of National Science Foundation is in best interest of United States, 42 § 1869
Policies of Foundation, establishment of, 42 § 1863
Qualifications for membership, 42 § 1863
Quorum, 42 § 1863
Reappointment, 42 § 1863
Recommendations,
  For membership, 42 § 1863
  With respect to appointment of Director of National Science Foundation, 42 § 1864
Security requirements, 42 § 1863
Special commissions,
  Compensation of, 42 § 1873
  Establishment of, 42 § 1863
Staff, appointment and assignment of, 42 § 1863
Survey and advisory functions of Committees, 42 § 1863
Term of office, 42 § 1863
Transfer, functions from Executive Committee existing under Act of 1950 to new Executive Committee, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Vacancy chairmanship or vice chairmanship, 42 § 1863

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Text of Act of 1950, 42 § 1861 et seq.
Abolition of Executive Committee, Office of Director, and certain other functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Academic and nonprofit institutions, scientific research programs at, 42 § 1862
Actions as final and binding upon, 42 § 1864
Administration of scientific research, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10521
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, foreign currencies, uses, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Annual report to the President and Congress, 42 § 1862
Applied scientific research programs by Presidential directive, 42 § 1862
Appropriations, 42 § 1875
  Authorization, expiration, 42 § 1873
  Research, utilization in making contracts, etc., 42 § 1873
Assistant directors,
  Appointment, 42 § 1864a
  Compensation, 5 § 5316; 42 § 1864a
  Outside employment and activities, 42 § 1873
  Powers and duties, 42 § 1864a
Authority to contract, grant, etc., 42 § 1864
Balancing of research and educational activities in the sciences, 42 § 1862
Basic scientific research, increase in government support, 42 § 1874 note
Central clearing house for scientific and technical personnel, emergency preparedness functions of Director, 50 § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Clearance of personnel by Civil Service Commission, 42 § 1874

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—Continued

Communist organization members, eligibility of, scholarships or fellowships, penalties, 42 § 1874
Compensation,
Assistant Directors, 5 § 5316; 42 § 1864a
Deputy Director, 5 § 5314; 42 § 1864a
Director, 5 § 5313; 42 § 1864
Composition, 42 § 1861
Conflicts of interest, Director prohibited from holding other offices, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Congressional committees, information respecting Foundation activities furnished to, 42 § 1882
Consultation by Commissioner of Education with to promote coordination of federal programs concerning,
Assistance and purchase of laboratory or other special equipment, 20 § 1129a
Improvements of graduate programs, 20 § 1135c
Continuation of existing offices, procedures, and organization of, 42 § 1862 note
Contracts,
Authority to enter into, 42 § 1870
Grants, loans, etc., for scientific activities, 42 § 1862
Coordination of activities, 42 § 1862
Current register of scientific and technical personnel, 42 § 1862
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Delegation to Director of powers by National Science Board, 42 § 1864
Deputy Director,
Appointment, 42 § 1864a
Compensation, 5 § 5314; 42 § 1864a
Outside employment and activities, 42 § 1873
Powers and duties, 42 § 1864a
Director,
Abolition, office of Director, established under Act of 1950, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Advisory committees on coal mine health and safety research, member of, 30 § 812
Appointment, tenure, powers and duties, 42 § 1864
Compensation, 5 § 5313; 42 § 1864
Delegation and redelegation of functions, 42 § 1864
Delegation of functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 5; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 5
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employment of personnel, application of Civil Service laws, 42 § 1873
Establishment, appointment, functions, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Exercise of authority of, 42 § 1864
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, member of, 20 § 958
Formulation of programs, 42 § 1864
Director—Continued
Information respecting Foundation activities, furnishing to congressional committees, 42 § 1882
Interim Compliance Panel, member of, 30 § 804
Limitations and conditions of authority to contract, grant, etc., 42 § 1864
Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2.
Member of Executive Committee of National Science Board, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development, member of, 33 § 1102
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Outside employment and activities, 42 § 1873
Power to vote and hold office, 42 § 1864
Special commissions, members of, appointment of, 42 § 1873
Technical and professional personnel, appointment, 42 § 1873
Term of office, 42 § 1864
Divisional committees, abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 5; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 5
Divisions, 42 § 1866
Educational personnel,
Needs, consultation with and utilization of information of, 20 § 1091b
Training, consultation under grant and contract programs, 20 § 1091d
Employment of,
Consulting services, 42 § 1862
Personnel, 42 § 1873
Establishment, etc., 42 § 1861 et seq.
Executive Committee of National Science Board under Act of 1950,
Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Transfer of functions to new Executive Committee, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Expenditures, 42 § 1870
Federal agencies, authority to arrange with and reimburse heads of for performance of activity which foundation is authorized to conduct, 42 § 1870
Federal Council for Science and Technology, Foundation representative as member of, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10807
Federal Interagency Committee on Education, membership on and assistance to, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Fellowships. Scholarships or fellowships, generally, post
Financial assistance, denial to campus disrupters, institutions of higher education, federal program concerning, 42 § 1862 note
Financing of programs, 42 § 1862
Foreign currencies, uses under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Foreign policy, international cooperation and coordination with, 42 § 1872
Functions, 42 § 1862

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—Continued

Funds,
Authority to receive and use funds donated by others, 42 § 1870
Transfer of research funds of other government departments or agencies, 42 § 1873
General authority, 42 § 1870
Government officers as members of special commissions, compensation of, 42 § 1873
Initiation and support of studies and programs, 42 § 1862
Institutions of higher education, denial of financial assistance under federal program to campus disrupters, 42 § 1862 note
International cooperation and coordination with foreign policy, 42 § 1872
Laboratories and pilot plans, operation of, 42 § 1873
Leadership in coordination of scientific information activities, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10521
National defense research, security provisions, 42 § 1874
National Medal of Science, recommendations concerning design, materials, and inscriptions, 42 § 1880
National Science Board, generally, this index
Nuclear research and development, security provisions, 42 § 1874
Basic scientific research, increase in government support, 42 § 1874 note
Office of Science and Technology, transfer, certain functions of Foundation to Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Official of Foundation as member of National Advisory Council on Health Research Facilities, 42 § 292b
Patent rights, 42 § 1871
Penalty, member of Communist organization applying for, using or attempting to use scholarship or fellowship, 42 § 1874
President and Congress, annual report to, 42 § 1862
Promotion of basic research and education in the sciences, 42 § 1862
Purchase, lease, loan, etc., real and personal property, 42 § 1870
Register of scientific and technical personnel, maintenance, emergency preparedness functions of Director, 50 § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Reimbursement of General Services Administration for expenses for maintenance of rubber research laboratories at Akron, 50 App. § 1941i note
Reports, 42 § 1862
Research and education in the sciences, promotion of, 42 § 1862
Rules and regulations, 42 § 1870
Scholarships or fellowships, 42 §§ 1862, 1869
Communists organization members, eligibility, penalties, 42 § 1874
Criminal record, statement of applicant, 42 § 1874
Loyalty prerequisites, 42 § 1874
Revocation or refusal, 42 § 1869
Science Information Service, duties of Foundation respecting under National Defense Education Act, 42 §§ 1876 to 1878
Scientific activities, contracts, grants, loans, etc., for, 42 § 1862
Scientific and technical information, authority to publish or arrange for publication of, 42 § 1870
Scientific and technical personnel, current register of, 42 § 1862
Scientific manpower requirements, consultation with Secretaries concerned during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Scientific research,
Authority to make advance, progress and other payments relating to, 42 § 1870
Programs,
Academic and other nonprofit institutions, 42 § 1862
Presidential directive, 42 § 1862
Sea grant colleges and programs, transfer of functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Security provisions, 42 § 1874
Basic scientific research, increase in government support, 42 § 1874 note
Short title of Act, 42 § 1861 note
Special commissions, 42 § 1868
Government officers as members of, 42 § 1873
Status, 42 § 1864
Studies and programs, initiation and support of, 42 § 1862
Transfer,
Abolished functions of prior office of Director to new office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Certain functions to Director of Office of Science and Technology, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Personnel, property, records, etc., in connection with functions transferred to Office of Science and Technology, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
United States, defined, 42 § 1873
Voluntary and uncompensated personnel, authority to accept and utilize services of, 42 § 1870

NATIONAL SEA GRANT COLLEGE AND PROGRAM ACT OF 1966

Text of Act, 33 § 1221 et seq.
Sea Grant Colleges and Programs, generally, this index
Short title, 33 § 1121 note

NATIONAL SEASHORE AREAS

Assateague Island National Seashore, establishment, etc., 16 § 459f et seq.
Cape Cod National Seashore, generally, this index
Cape Hatteras National Seashore Recreational Area, generally, this index
Cape Lookout National Seashore, establishment, etc., 16 § 459g et seq.
Fire Island National Seashore, generally, this index
Gulf Islands National Seashore, establishment, etc., 16 § 459h et seq.

NATIONAL SECURITIES ACT

See SECURITIES ACT, generally, this index

NATIONAL SECURITIES ASSOCIATIONS

Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Registration of brokers or dealers as, 15 § 78o–3
Securities and Exchange Commission authorized to make study and investigation of adequacy, for protection of investors, of rules concerning members, 15 § 78s

NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGES

See, also, Securities Exchange Act, this index
Copies of reports of investment companies filed with, 15 § 80a–29
Defined,
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–2
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Securities and Exchange Commission authorized to make study and investigation of adequacy, for protection of investors, of rules concerning members, 15 § 78s
Securities Investor Protection, generally, this index
Tax on acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations. Interest Equalization Tax, this index

NATIONAL SECURITIES TRAINING COMMISSION

Appropriation for, 50 App. § 467
Establishment, composition, etc., 50 App. § 454

NATIONAL SECURITY

Text of Acts and Amendments. See Popular Name Table
Adjustment of imports to prevent threat to national security, 19 § 1862
Agency. National Security Agency, generally, this index
Alcoholism of employees, exception to prohibition against denial of employment for prior alcoholism, 42 § 4561
Anthracite mine and drainage and flood control, promotion of, 30 § 571
Appropriations, prohibition against use to conduct study or to plan surrender of country and people to foreign power, 50 § 407
Arming of American vessels during threat to, 10 § 351
Atomic Energy, generally, this index
Central Intelligence Agency,
Functions and duties, 50 § 403
Transfer and receipt from other government agencies of money approved by Office of Management and Budget for performance of authorized functions, 50 § 403f
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, transportation, open air testing or disposal within U.S., procedures for, 50 § 1512
Coordination and unified control of Army, Navy, and Air Force, 50 § 401
Council. National Security Council, generally, this index
Dams, closing bridges on for purposes of, 23 § 320
Declaration of policy, 50 § 401
Exports, regulation and control of. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Federal departments and agencies,
Assignment of emergency preparedness functions to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Individuals removed for, employment and clearance, another agency, 5 § 7312
Federal employees,
Adverse actions, 5 §§ 7531 to 7533
Effect on other statutes, 5 § 7533
Suspension and removal, 5 § 7532
Agency, defined, 5 § 7531
Definitions, 5 § 7531
Forfeiture, annuities and retired pay, refusal to testify concerning plans, etc., endangering, etc., 5 § 8314
Reinstatement or restoration after suspension or removal for, 5 § 3571
Removal, 5 § 7532
Review of suspension or removal, 5 § 7532
Security requirements for, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Suspension, 5 § 7532
Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards, exemption from, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal Power Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign governments, radio stations at or near embassy or legation of in United States, construction and operation, determination in interest of, 47 § 305
Government publications classified for reasons of, exception, availability to depository libraries, 44 § 1902
Guidance to Munitions Board concerning strategic and logistic plans, function abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 133 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Interception of wire or oral communications, constitutional power of President not limited, 18 § 2511
Land-based air warning and control installations, stablishment authorized, 50 §§ 491 to 494
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, generally, this index
Military selective service provisions not deemed to amend, 50 App. § 469
National Guard technicians, separation from employment on failure to meet standards, 32 § 709
National Science Foundation, generally, this index
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Presidential Medal of Freedom, award for meritorious contributions to, 5 § 4504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9586
Registration of persons with knowledge of espionage, sabotage service, etc., of foreign country, etc., 50 § 851 et seq.
Reports, scientific and professional personnel, certain, federal agencies, exception, 5 § 3104
Reserve Officers Association, object of corporation, 36 § 223
Safeguarding official information, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501

NATIONAL SECURITY—Continued

Secretary of Defense, generally, this index
Short title,
Act of 1947, 50 § 401 note
Amendments of 1949, 50 § 401 note
Study or plan as to circumstances of surrender of country and people to foreign power, use of appropriation for prohibited, 50 § 407
Suspension of employees, Panama Canal and Panama Railroad company, applicability, 5 § 7531 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10237
Trade expansion program, safeguarding of, 19 § 1862
Training Corps. National Security Training Corps, generally, this index
Withdrawal from public examination of registration statements of certain persons with knowledge of espionage, sabotage service, etc., 50 § 853

NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY

Generally, 50 § 402 note
Additional positions in grades GS-16, 17, and 18, professional positions, engineering, medicine, sciences, etc., 50 § 402 note
"Agency" as excluding, review of operations, 5 § 305
Alcoholism of employees, exception to prohibition against denial of employment for prior alcoholism, 42 § 4561
Appeals, administrative decisions, adverse actions against federal employees, establishment, agency systems for, applicability, 5 § 7501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10987
Compensation,
Classification provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5102
Deputy Director, 5 § 5316
Deputy Director, compensation, 5 § 5316
Officers and employees,
Appointment, 50 § 402 note
Compensation, 50 § 402 note
Performance rating, non-applicability, 5 § 4301
Personnel security procedures, 50 §§ 831 to 835
Administrative Procedure Act, nonapplicability, 50 § 835
Boards of appraisal, establishment, membership, etc., 50 § 832
Circumstances authorizing employment on temporary basis, 50 § 832
Classified information,
Appraisal, persons for access to, 50 § 832
Clearance of employees for access to, 50 § 832
Defined, 50 § 834
Clearance by Secretary contrary to board of appraisal's recommendation, 50 § 832
Conditional employment, 50 § 832
Delegation, Secretary's authority to Deputy Secretary or Director of Agency, 50 § 833
Doubtful cases, access to classified information, appraisal, 50 § 832
Employment in other departments or agencies upon termination of employment with, 50 § 833
Finality, determination, termination of employment, 50 § 833
Full field investigation in connection with employment, 50 § 832
Other current security clearance, effect on full field investigation, 50 § 832
Personnel security procedures—Continued
Regulations for employment security, 50 § 831
Report and recommendation, doubtful cases, appraisal, 50 § 832
Secretary of Defense, functions, etc., 50 §§ 831 to 833
Termination of employment, 50 § 833
Professional positions, engineering, medicine, etc., establishment, compensation, etc., 50 § 402 note
Professional positions, engineering, medicine, sciences, etc., establishment, compensation, etc., 50 § 402 note
Review of operations, exclusion, 5 § 305
Scientific and professional positions, establishment, etc., 50 § 402 note

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Advisory committees, appointments, etc., 50 § 405
Appropriations, incumbents paid from, nonapplicability, appoin'ments at, positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, 5 § 3324
Central Intelligence Agency, establishment under council, 50 § 403
Classified defense information and material, conducting of continuing review to insure safeguarding, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Composition, 50 § 402
Critical skills and occupations, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Establishment, 50 § 402
Executive secretary,
Appointment, compensation and duties, 3 § 105; 50 § 402
Staff member, designation as point of contact for Special Assistant to President for Liaison with Former Presidents, 3 § 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456
Functions, 50 § 402
Director of Office of Defense Mobilization with respect to being member of, transfer to Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Intelligence activities, advice and recommendations by Central Intelligence Agency, 50 § 403
Joint Chiefs of Staff, principal military advisers, 10 § 141
Military selective service, occupational deferment recommendations, 50 App. § 454
President,
Functions, 50 § 402
Preside over meetings, 50 § 402
Recommendations and reports to President, 50 § 402
Reports,
Civil Service Commission, study concerning government employees security requirements, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, capability, existing, etc., systems, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Transfer to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 4

NATIONAL SECURITY MEDAL

Established and persons to whom awarded, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10431

NATIONAL SECURITY RESOURCES BOARD

Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Chairman,
Abolition of office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Delegation of functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25
Functions transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25
Property, etc., transferred to Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Transfer of functions to Director of Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Transfer,
Functions to Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25
To Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 4
Vice Chairman,
Abolition of office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Establishment, appointment, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25

NATIONAL SECURITY TRAINING CORPS

Active training and service, inductees, enlistees, or appointees, period of service, 50 App. § 454
Assignment restrictions, 50 App. § 454
Compensation of inductee, 50 App. § 454
Deferment, military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Dependency allowance, 50 App. § 454
Induction, 50 App. § 454
Liability for training in, 50 App. § 454
Naturalization, aliens application for exemption or discharge from training or service, permanently inelegible to become a citizen of the United States, 8 § 1426
Requirement of training in unless discharged on grounds of personal hardship, 50 App. § 454
Restrictions on induction, 50 App. § 454
Supervision of training, 50 App. § 454

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE

See, also, United States Government Life Insurance, generally, this index
Generally, 38 § 701 et seq.
Accumulated dividends, premium payments, 38 § 707
Actions, subpoenas, 38 § 784
Active duty, persons on, insurance to person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, non-issuance to, 38 § 725
Administrative cost, 38 § 782
Additional premium, limited period for acquiring insurance by person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Advance payments, premiums, 38 § 708
Age 65,
Total disability income provision, coverage, 38 § 715
Waiver of premiums by veterans becoming totally disabled before, 38 § 712
American Experience Table of Mortality, basis for premium rates and policy values, 38 § 702
Amount of insurance, 38 § 703
Annuities, assignments, 38 § 718
Annuity Table for 1949,
Calculation, settlements on policies, limited period for acquiring insurance by person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Service disabled veterans' insurance, 38 § 722
Special term insurance, 38 § 723
Appeal and review, actions, 38 § 784
Applicability, assignment provisions, insurance maturing on or after July 27, 1962, 38 § 718
Applicant not member of military or naval forces of U.S., ground for contestability, 38 § 710
Application,
Modified life insurance policy, granting on ordinary life plan, 38 § 704
Person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability; limited period for acquiring insurance, 38 § 725
Reinstatement and renewal of level premium term policy, 38 § 705
Total disability income provision, 38 § 715
Waiver of premiums by veterans becoming totally disabled, 38 § 712
Appropriations, 38 § 719
Assignments, 38 § 718
Attorney General, actions, 38 § 784
Attorneys, actions, 38 § 784
Blindness, statutory total disabilities, 38 § 714
Cash balances, disbursements, 38 § 786
Cash surrender value, payment,
Maturity on or after Aug. 1, 1946, 38 § 717
To beneficiaries where death inflicted is lawful punishment for crime or for military or naval offense, 38 § 711
Cash values,
Basis, 38 § 702
Policy provisions, 38 § 706
Certified mail, notice of denial of claim, 38 § 784
Changes in terms and conditions, limited period for acquiring insurance by person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Children and minors,
Actions, 38 § 784
Defined, 38 § 701
Settlements, 38 § 783
Commercial life insurance, inability to obtain because of certain disabilities, limited period for acquiring insurance, 38 § 725

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE—Continued

Commissioners 1941 Standard Ordinary Table of Mortality,
Service disabled veterans' insurance, 38 § 722
Special term insurance, 38 § 723
Commissioners 1958 Standard Ordinary Basic Mortality Table, premium rates,
Applicant with service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Compromises, actions, 38 § 784
Conditions,
Limited period for acquiring insurance by person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Service disabled veterans' insurance, 38 § 722
Special term insurance, 38 § 723
Conscientious objectors, forfeitures, 38 § 711
Conspiracies, making or presentation of false or fraudulent affidavits, declarations, etc., penalties, 38 § 787
Contingency reserves, transfer from revolving fund to general fund receipts in Treasury, 38 § 723
Conversion,
Modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Prior term insurance to permanent plan, 38 § 723
Special term insurance, 38 § 723
Costs,
Administrative cost, 38 § 782
Extra hazard costs, 38 § 721
Crimes and offenses, forfeitures, 38 § 711
Deafness, statutory total disabilities, 38 § 714
Death,
Before six months' total disability, 38 § 713
Gratuity, reductions, 38 § 776 note
Decisions by the administrator, 38 § 785
Definitions, 38 § 701
Dependency and indemnity compensation, service-connected deaths, income, exclusion, payments under, 38 § 415
Deposit of premium payment, 38 § 720
Deposits in and disbursements from trust funds, 38 § 786
Desertion, forfeitures, 38 § 711
Disability benefit payments, 38 § 715
Disbursing or certifying officers, liability for loss incurred by reason of advance payment of premiums, 38 § 708
Dividends,
Policy provisions, 38 § 706
Premium payments, 38 § 707
Special dividends on insurance heretofore issued under act of 1940 which has been converted or exchanged for new insurance, 38 § 723
Effective date of insurance, 38 § 709
Endowment contracts, proceeds of, payment, maturing on or after Aug. 1, 1946, 38 § 717
Endowment insurance, 38 § 704
Escheats,
Insurance maturing on or after August 1, 1946, 38 § 717
Insurance which matured before August 1, 1946, 38 § 716
Evidence, total disability premuim waiver, 38 § 712
Exchange,
Prior term insurance for policy of limited convertible premium term insurance, 38 § 723
Special term insurance, 38 § 723
To modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Exempt status of benefits, 38 § 3101
Expenses, administrative cost, 38 § 782
Expired insurance, replacement, 38 § 781
Extended values,
Basis, 38 § 702
Policy provisions, 38 § 706
Extra hazard costs, 38 § 721
False affidavits, penalties, 38 § 787
Father, defined, 38 § 701
Fees, actions, 38 § 784
Feet, loss of, statutory total disabilities, 38 § 714
Fiduciaries, settlements for minors or incompetents, 38 § 783
Fines and penalties, 38 § 787
Five-year level premium term insurance, 38 § 704
Non-issuance to applicant suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Forfeiture, 38 § 711
Fraud, contestability, 38 § 710
Fraudulent affidavits, declarations, etc., penalties, 38 § 787
Guerrilla forces, active service, 38 § 107
Hands, loss of, statutory total disabilities, 38 § 714
Income, total disability income provisions, 38 § 715
Extra hazard costs, 38 § 721
Incontestability, 38 § 710
Initial capital, authorization, insurance programs, 38 § 725
In-service waiver of premiums, 38 § 724
Inspections, administrative cost, 38 § 782
Insurance,
Defined, 38 § 701
Maturing on or after August 1, 1946, 38 § 717
Which matured before August 1, 1946, 38 § 716
Interest,
Limited period for acquiring insurance by person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, calculations, rates of, 38 § 725
Premium rates, 38 § 702
Service disabled veterans' insurance, 38 § 722
Special term insurance, 38 § 723
Investments,
Fund, 38 § 720
Special term insurance funds, 38 § 723
Trust funds, 38 § 786
Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, insurance for person suffering from service-connected disability, Unitied States obligations, 38 § 725
Joinder of beneficiaries, assignment of interest, insurance maturing on or after July 27, 1962, 38 § 718
Judgments and decrees, actions, 38 § 784
Jurisdiction, actions, 38 § 784
Lapse, application for reinstatement and renewal of level premium term policy, time for, 38 § 705
Level premium term insurance, 38 § 704
Reinstatement, renewal and termination, 38 § 705

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE—Continued

Limitation of actions, 38 § 784
Limited period for acquiring insurance, 38 § 725
Loan values,
Basis, 38 § 702
Policy provisions, 38 § 706
Lump sum settlements, insurance maturing on or after August 1, 1946, 38 § 717
Maturity on or after July 27, 1962, applicability of assignment provisions, 38 § 718
Medical examinations,
Administrative cost, 38 § 782
Limited period for acquiring insurance by person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, expenses of, 38 § 725
Mental incompetents, actions, 38 § 784
Service disabled veterans' insurance, 38 § 722
Settlements, 38 § 783
Modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Monthly installment payments,
Cash surrender value of policy or proceeds of endowment contract maturing on or after Aug. 1, 1946, 38 § 717
Maturing on or after August 1, 1946, 38 § 717
Which matured before August 1, 1946, 38 § 716
Mother, defined, 38 § 701
Mutiny, forfeitures, 38 § 711
National emergencies, conduct during, emergency preparedness functions of Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 50 App. § 2292, note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Service Life Insurance Fund, 38 § 720
Transfer of sums, 38 § 721
Nonparticipating basis,
Insurance and total disability income provision, limited period for acquiring insurance by person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Service disabled veterans' insurance, 38 § 722
Nonparticipating insurance policy, conversion or exchange to modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Nonpayment of premium, contestability, 38 § 710
Non-service-connected disability, inability to obtain commercial life insurance, limited period for acquiring insurance, 38 § 725
Optional settlements, minors or incompetents, 38 § 783
Options, insurance,
Maturing on or after August 1, 1946, 38 § 717
Which matured before August 1, 1946, 38 § 716
Ordinary life insurance, 38 § 704
Overpayments, waiver of recovery, 38 § 3102
Paid-up values,
Basis, 38 § 702
Policy provisions, 38 § 706
Parent, defined, 38 § 701
Participating policies,
Conversion or exchange to modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Disability benefit payment, 38 § 715
Payments,
Exception from determination of annual income for pensions, 38 § 503
Options, cash surrender value of policy or proceeds of endowment contract maturing on or after Aug. 1, 1946, 38 § 717
Special dividend in cash, time for claim, 38 § 707
Perjury, 38 § 787
Permanent trust fund, 38 § 720
Philippine Scouts, active service, 38 § 107
Philippine veterans or families, refunds, erroneously deducted premiums, 38 § 107 note
Physical examinations, premium waiver, 38 § 712
Plans of insurance, 38 § 704
Policy,
Modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Provisions, 38 § 706
Values. Premium rates and policy values, generally, post
Premium payments, 38 § 708
Deposit, 38 § 720
Dividends, 38 § 707
Premium rates and policy values, 38 § 702
Applicant with service-connected or non-service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Service disabled veterans' insurance, 38 § 722
Special term insurance, 38 § 723
Premium waiver,
Extra hazard costs, 38 § 721
In-service waiver, 38 § 724
Veterans becoming totally disabled, 38 § 712
Prior term insurance exchange of for policy of limited convertible premium term insurance, 38 § 723
Priority, beneficiaries, 38 § 716
Process in actions, 38 § 784
Questions of law and fact, conclusiveness, decisions of Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 38 § 785
Reduction, face value of modified life insurance policy, 38 § 704
Refunds,
Premiums, actions, 38 § 784
Total disability premium waiver, 38 § 712
Regulations, cash surrender value of policy or proceeds of endowment contract maturing on or after Aug. 1, 1946, payments under options, 38 § 717
Reinstatement, level premium term policy, 38 § 705
Reinvestments, funds, 38 § 720
Renewal, 38 § 705
Level premium term policy, 38 § 705
Replacement of surrendered and expired insurance, 38 § 781
Reserve amounts, Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, liability on insurance issued to persons suffering from service-connected disability, etc., 38 § 725
Reserve funds, 38 § 720
Revolving fund, functions concerning special term insurance, 38 § 723
Savings provision, 38 § 788
Service connected disability, limited period for acquiring insurance, 38 § 725
Service disabled veterans' insurance, 38 § 722

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE—Continued

Settlements,
Actions, 38 § 784
Limited period for acquiring insurance by person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Minors or incompetents, 38 § 783
Modified life insurance plan, 38 § 704
Options, monthly installment payments, insurance maturing on or after Aug. 1, 1946, 38 § 717
Service disabled veterans' insurance, 38 § 722
Special term insurance, 38 § 723
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, application, 50 App. § 540
Special term insurance, conversion and exchange. 38 § 723
Speech loss, statutory total disabilities, 38 § 714
Spying, forfeitures, 38 § 711
Statutory total disabilities, 38 § 714
Subpoenas, actions, 38 § 784
Subsistence allowance, witnesses, actions, 38 § 784
Suits on insurance, 38 § 784
Surrendered policy, replacement, 38 § 781
Term insurance, 38 § 704
Termination, level premium term policy, 38 § 705
Terms,
Limited period for acquiring insurance by person suffering from service-connected or non-service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Modified life plan of insurance, 38 § 704
Thirty-payment life insurance, 38 § 704
Total disability income provisions, 38 § 715
Time,
Application for,
Reinstatement and renewal of level premium term policy, 38 § 705
Payment in cash of special dividend, claim for, 38 § 707
Total disability,
Death before six months, 38 § 713
Income provision, 38 § 715
Extra hazard costs, 38 § 721
Modified life insurance policy, effect, 38 § 704
Premium waiver, 38 § 712
Extra hazard costs, 38 § 721
Statutory, 38 § 714
Transfer from Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund to the appropriation "General Operating Expenses, Veterans' Administration" of amount of administrative costs allocable to Veterans' Administration, 38 § 725
Travel allowance, witnesses, actions, 38 § 784
Treason, forfeitures, 38 § 711
Treasury,
Transfer from revolving fund to general fund receipts in, amounts in excess of actuarial liabilities of fund, 38 § 723
Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, limited period for inquiring insurance by persons suffering from service-connected disability, etc., establishment, etc., 38 § 725
Trust fund, 38 § 720
Deposits and disbursements, 38 § 786
Twenty-payment life insurance, 38 § 704
Twenty-year endowment, 38 § 704
Unearned premiums, refunds, policy provisions, 38 § 706
Uniform of armed forces, refusal to wear, forfeiture on ground of, 38 § 711
United States obligations, investment, Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, insurance for persons suffering from service-connected disability, etc., 38 § 725
Venue of actions, 38 § 784
Vested rights, payments, 38 § 716
Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, establishment, etc., 38 § 725
Veteran's special term insurance, 38 § 723
Fund, availability of amounts in for transfer to Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, insurance for persons suffering from service-connected disability, etc., 38 § 725
Waiver,
In-service waiver of premiums, 38 § 724
Modified life insurance policy, 38 § 704
Premium payments on total disability, 38 § 712
Widow, defined, 38 § 701
Widower, defined, 38 § 701
Witnesses, actions, 38 § 784

NATIONAL SHRINE

General Grant Tree, 16 § 80a note

NATIONAL SPACE PROGRAM

See AERONAUTICS AND SPACE, generally, this index

NATIONAL STATUARY HALL

Arrangement and use, 40 § 187
Art exhibit in hall prohibited, 40 § 189
Creation, 40 § 187

NATIONAL SYMBOL

See BALD EAGLE, generally, this index

NATIONAL SYSTEM OF INTERSTATE AND DEFENSE HIGHWAYS

See HIGHWAYS, this index

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF ACT

Text of Act, 20 § 681 et seq.
Deaf Persons, generally, this index
Short title, 20 § 681 note

NATIONAL TOURISM RESOURCES REVIEW COMMISSION

Establishment, composition, functions, etc., 22 § 2121 note

NATIONAL TRAFFIC AND MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY ACT OF 1966

See MOTOR VEHICLES, this index

NATIONAL TRAFFIC SAFETY BUREAU

Compensation, Director, 5 § 5316
Director,
Appointment, etc., 49 § 1652
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Head of Bureau, 49 § 1652
Establishment, 49 § 1652
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, carrying out provisions, 15 § 1404; 49 § 1652

NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM

Text of Act, 16 § 1241 et seq.
Acquisition of lands within exterior boundaries of areas included in rights-of-way, 16 § 1246
Acreage limitation, acquisition of lands within exterior boundaries of areas included in right-of-way, 16 § 1246
Act of Congress necessary, relocation, scenic trail rights-of-way, 16 § 1246
Additional scenic trails, 16 § 1244
Administration of scenic trails, 16 §§ 1244, 1246
Advisory councils for scenic trails, establishment, duties, etc., 16 § 1244
Agreement, federal officials having jurisdiction over selected lands, rights-of-way for scenic trails, 16 § 1246
Appalachian Trail,
Appropriations, acquisition of lands or interests therein, 16 § 1249
Component of, 16 § 1241
Establishment, description, administration, etc., 16 § 1244
Relocation and reconstruction of portions disturbed by Blue Ridge Parkway extension, 16 § 460a–7
Appropriations, acquisition of lands or interests therein for scenic trails, 16 § 1249
Composition, 16 § 1242
Concurrence, heads of federal agencies, regulations governing use, protection, etc., 16 § 1246
Condemnation proceedings to acquire private lands, 16 § 1246
Conditions in easements and rights-of-way, 16 § 1248
Congressional declaration of policy, 16 § 1241
Connecting or side trails,
Establishment, designation, and marking as components of system, 16 § 1245
Part of system, 16 § 1242
Consent,
Agencies, etc., connecting or side trails, location, 16 § 1245
Federal agencies, etc., establishment, recreation trails, 16 § 1243
Consultation,
Additional scenic trails, 16 § 1244
Administration, Appalachian Trail, 16 § 1244
Advisory councils for scenic trails, 16 § 1244
Establishment, uniform markers, 16 § 1242
Regulations, use, protection, etc., 16 § 1246
Cooperation,
Agencies, etc., additional scenic trails, 16 § 1244
Federal agencies with Secretaries of Interior and Agriculture, 16 § 1248
Cooperation—Continued
States over portions of recreation or scenic trails located outside of federally administered areas, development and maintenance, 16 § 1246
Cooperative agreements, operation, development, etc., of scenic trails, 16 § 1246
Designation of state and local area recreation trails, 16 § 1247
Determination, necessity, federal official having jurisdiction, relocation, scenic trail rights-of-way, 16 § 1246
Development, recreation or scenic trails, 16 § 1246
Easements, granting, etc., 16 § 1248
Equalization, value of property to be exchanged within right-of-way, 16 § 1246
Establishment, 16 § 1241
Exchange of national forest lands by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 1246
Facilities on scenic trails, 16 § 1246
Failure to agree or acquire right-of-way scenic trail lands outside exterior boundaries of federally administered areas, agreement, etc., by Secretary concerned, 16 § 1246
Feasibility studies, additional scenic trails, 16 § 1244
Fines and penalties, violations, regulations governing use, protection, etc., 16 § 1246
Funds, availability, acquisition of lands or interests therein, 16 § 1246
Initial components, 16 § 1241
Limitations, condemnation proceedings to acquire private lands, 16 § 1246
Location, connecting or side trails, 16 § 1245
Maintenance or recreation or scenic trails, 16 § 1246
Markers, scenic trails, consultation, advisory councils, 16 § 1244
Marking of state and local area recreational trails, 16 § 1247
Metropolitan and other urban areas, encouragement, financial assistance, etc., establishment of recreation trails in connection with recreation and transportation planning, 16 § 1247
Motorized vehicles, use, 16 § 1246
Pacific Crest Trail,
Appropriations, acquisition of lands or interests therein, 16 § 1249
Component of, 16 § 1241
Establishment, description, administration, etc., 16 § 1244
Permissible activities, scenic trails, 16 § 1246
Prerequisites for establishing recreation trails, 16 § 1243
Publication, regulations governing use, protection, etc., 16 § 1246
Recreation trails,
Designation and marking, 16 § 1247
Development and maintenance, 16 § 1246
Establishment and designation, 16 § 1243
Part of system, 16 § 1242
State and local areas, etc., encouragement, etc., 16 § 1247
Uniform markers, establishment and placement, 16 § 1246
Use and acquisition of lands within exterior boundaries of areas included in rights-of-way, 16 § 1246
Use of motorized vehicles, 16 § 1246

NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM—Continued

Regulations,
Governing use, protection, management, etc., of trails, 16 § 1246
Motorized vehicles, use, 16 § 1246
Relocation, segment of scenic trail rights-of-way, 16 § 1246
Report, accompanying proposals for additional scenic trails, 16 § 1244
Representation of organizations, etc., on advisory councils for scenic trails, 16 § 1244
Revision, regulations governing use, protection, etc., 16 § 1246
Right of first refusal for original owner upon disposal of lands included in scenic trail right-of-way, 16 § 1246
Right-of-way,
Appalachian Trail, 16 § 1244
Exchange of property within by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1246
Granting, etc., 16 § 1248
Reservation for trails in conveyances by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1246
Scenic trails,
Consultation with advisory councils, 16 § 1244
Lands outside exterior boundaries of federally administered areas, cooperative agreements or acquisitions, etc., 16 § 1246
Selection, notice, etc., 16 § 1246
Use and acquisition of lands within exterior boundaries of areas included in, 16 § 1246
Routes subject to consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244
Scenic trails,
Appropriations, acquisition of lands or interests therein, 16 § 1249
Development and maintenance, 16 § 1246
Establishment and designation, 16 § 1244
Facilities, 16 § 1246
Part of system, 16 § 1242
Permissible activities, 16 § 1246
Rights-of-way, selection, notice, etc., 16 § 1246
Uniform markers, establishment and placement, 16 § 1246
Use and acquisition of lands within exterior boundaries of areas included in rights-of-way, 16 § 1246
Use of motorized vehicles, 16 § 1246
Secretary of Agriculture, functions, duties, etc., 16 § 1242 et seq.
Secretary of Interior, functions, duties, etc., 16 § 1242 et seq.
Selection, rights-of-way for scenic trails, notice, etc., 16 § 1246
Short title of Act, 16 § 1241 note
State and local area recreation trails, encouragement, financial assistance, etc., 16 § 1247
Submission of proposals for additional scenic trails to President and Congress, 16 § 1244
Uniform markers, establishment and placement, 16 §§ 1242, 1246
Urban open-space program, administration by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, encouraging establishment of recreation trails, etc., 16 § 1247
Use of lands within exterior boundaries of areas included in rights-of-way, 16 § 1246
Violations, regulations governing use, protection, etc., penalties, 16 § 1246

NATIONAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR BOYS

Attorney General, commitment, etc., authority, 18 § 4082
Board of Trustees, abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 3(c)
Transfer of functions and Board of Trustees to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part, 1, § 3(B)

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

Administrative finality of decisions, 49 § 1655
Administrative procedure provisions, applicability, 49 § 1655
"Agency of the United States" as meaning, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Aircraft accident investigations, functions, etc., 49 § 1654
Annual report and recommendations to Congress, 49 § 1654
Appeals from decisions, 49 § 1655
Appointment of members, 49 § 1654
Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Carryover of authority from departments, and agencies formerly exercising functions, etc., 49 § 1653
Chairman,
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Designation, administrative authority, etc., 49 § 1654
Civil Aeronautics Board,
Delegation, functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Transfer of personnel, assets, etc., to Board, 49 § 1657
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Chairman, 5 § 5314
Delegation of functions to officers, etc., 49 § 1654
Establishment, 49 § 1654
Evidence, reception of, 49 § 1654
Federal agencies, etc., use of services, equipment, personnel, etc., 49 § 1654
Federal Aviation Administrator, appeals from decisions concerning aviation safety, 49 § 1655
Federal Highway Administrator's decisions concerning motor carrier safety, appeals to, 49 § 1655
Federal Railroad Administrator's decisions concerning railroad and pipeline safety, appeals to, 49 § 1655
Functions, powers, and duties in general, 49 § 1654
Hearings, 49 § 1654
Immunity of witnesses, "agency of the United States" as meaning, 18 § 6001
Independent status, 49 § 1654

NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM—Continued

Investigation, etc., of transportation accidents, 49 § 1654
Judicial review,
Orders and actions by, 49 § 1653
Provisions, applicability, 49 § 1655
Membership, 49 § 1654
Oaths and affirmations, administration, 49 § 1654
Officers and employees, appointment, compensation, etc., 49 § 1654
Political affiliation of members, 49 § 1654
Prohibition, reduction in classification or compensation of transferees for 1 year, 49 § 1657
Publication of reports, orders, decisions, rules, etc., 49 § 1654
Quorum, 49 § 1654
Railroad safety, investigative authority, 45 § 437
Recommendations concerning transportation accidents, etc., 49 § 1654
Removal of members, grounds, 49 § 1654
Review, suspension, etc., of certificates or licenses, 49 § 1654
Rules and regulations, 49 § 1654
Subpenas, issuance, etc., 49 § 1654
Term of office of members, 49, § 1654
Transportation accidents, determining cause, etc., 49 § 1654
Transportation safety, duties, etc., 49 § 1654
Vacancy, filling, 49 § 1654
Vice Chairman, designation, 49 § 1654
Witnesses, examination, 49 § 1654

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION WEEK

Designation by Presidential proclamation, 36 § 166

NATIONAL TRUST FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Administration, 16 § 468b
Advisory Board on National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings, and Monuments, consultation with, 16 § 468d
Board of trustees, 16 § 468b
Branch offices, 16 § 468a
Chairman of board of trustees, 16 § 468b
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, member, 16 § 470i
Creation, 16 § 468
Dissolution, 16 § 468c
Gifts to, 16 §§ 468, 468c
Grants for renovating or restoring structures of historic or architectural value, 16 § 470b–1
Matching grants-in-aid to, 16 § 470a
Officers and employees, 16 § 468c
Powers and duties, 16 § 468c
Principal office and residence, 16 § 468a
Purposes of creating, 16 § 468
Reservation of rights, 16 § 468 note
Trustees, 16 § 468b
Venue of actions against, 16 § 468a

NATIONAL UNIVERSITY EXTENSION ASSOCIATION

National high school debate topic, selection of subject, compilation, 44 § 1333

NATIONAL VISITOR CENTER FACILITIES

Text of Act of 1968, 40 § 801 et seq.
Administration of property leased, 40 § 803
Administrator of General Services,
Duties, functions, etc., 40 § 805
Functions, duties, etc., 40 §§ 801, 802, 821 to 823
Advice to Secretary or Administrator by Advisory Commission, 40 § 821
Advisory Commission,
Composition, tenure, compensation, etc., 40 § 822
Establishment and functions, 40 § 821
Reports and recommendations, 40 § 823
Agreements and leases, use of Union Station,
Authorization, 40 § 801
Terms and conditions, 40 § 802
Alterations,
Labor standards, 40 § 808
Parking facility, traffic patterns in Union Station Plaza, 40 § 804
Union Station building, 40 § 801
Appropriations, authorization, 40 § 807
Commencement, lease of Union Station Building, 40 § 802
Consultation,
Advisory Commission, continuing study of needs of visitors to Washington metropolitan area, 40 § 805
Alteration, traffic pattern in Union Station Plaza, 40 § 804
Authorization, agreements and leases for use of Union Station, 40 § 801
Construction of parking facility, 40 § 802
Continuing study of needs of visitors to Washington metropolitan area, 40 § 805
Designation of Center, 40 § 801
Investigations and studies by Advisory Commission, 40 § 821
Labor standards, 40 § 808
Limitation,
Alteration and parking facility construction costs, 40 § 802
Annual cost of leases, 40 § 802
New railroad passenger station, construction, 40 § 802
Option to purchase property leased, notice, terms, etc., 40 § 802
Parking facility, 40 § 801
Alteration, traffic pattern in Union Station Plaza, 40 § 804
Construction or lease of, 40 § 802
Labor standards, 40 § 808
Transfer of property for vehicular access to public roads and highways, 40 § 804
Recommendations, 40 § 805
Rentals, property leased for use of, 40 § 802
Repeals of inconsistent laws, 40 § 806
Report by Secretary to Congress, annual report, 40 § 805
Review of Center by Advisory Commission, 40 § 821
Secretary of Interior, functions, duties, etc., 40 § 801 et seq.
Short title, Act of 1968, 40 § 801 note
Term of lease of Union Station Building, 40 § 802

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

Establishment, powers and duties, etc., 42 § 1962a note

NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE

See WEATHER BUREAU, generally, this index

NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

Access to state or private lands within wilderness areas, 16 § 1134
Acquisition, private lands within wilderness areas, 16 § 1134
Administration of wilderness areas for public use and enjoyment, 16 § 1131
Agency responsibility for preservation and administration to preserve wilderness character, 16 § 1133
Aircraft,
Permission to use, 16 § 1133
Prohibition against landing in wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Alteration, existing boundaries of primitive areas, 16 § 1132
Appropriations, 16 § 1131
Acquisition, private lands within wilderness areas, 16 § 1134
Approval of Congress,
Designation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Modification or adjustment of boundaries of wilderness areas, 16 § 1132
Area administration, exception, prohibition of certain uses in wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Boundaries, extension, Glacier Peak Wilderness, 16 § 90e–1
Chief of Forest Service, classification of areas within national forests as "wilderness", etc., 16 § 1132
Commercial enterprise, prohibition within wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Commercial services, performance within wilderness area, 16 § 1133
Composed of federally owned areas designated as wilderness areas, 16 § 1131
Conditions precedent, administrative recommendations, suitability, areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Congressional declaration of policy, 16 § 1131
Correction of errors in maps and legal decriptions of wilderness areas, 16 § 1132
Customary means for ingress and egress to wilderness areas subject to mining claims or other occupancies, 16 § 1134
Definition of wilderness, 16 § 1131
Designation, federal lands as wilderness areas. Wilderness areas, post
Dissemination of information concerning use and enjoyment of wilderness areas, 16 § 1131
Establishment, 16 § 1131
Exceptions, prohibition of certain uses in wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Exchange of state or private lands for federal lands within wilderness areas, 16 § 1134
Extent of, 16 § 1132
Federal departments and agencies, administrative recommendations, suitability, areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Federal Register, publication, administrative recommendations, suitability, areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Filing, maps and descriptions of wilderness areas with Interior and Insular Affairs Committees, 16 § 1132
Fire, insects, and diseases, control of, 16 § 1133
Game ranges, review by Secretary of Interior, roadless areas, suitability for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Glacier Peak Wilderness, extension of boundaries, map, etc., 16 §§ 90e–1, 90e–2
Gore Range-Eagles Nest Primitive Area, Colorado, reduction of area, 16 § 1132
Governing boards of counties, administrative recommendations, suitability, areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Governors, use, administrative recommendations, suitability, areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Hearings,
Administrative recommendations, suitability, areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Modification or adjustment of boundaries of wilderness area, 16 § 1132
Increase in size of primitive areas, 16 § 1132
Management,
Area included in System, 16 § 1131
Boundary Waters Canoe Area in Superior National Forest, 16 § 1133
Mechanical transportation prohibited in wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Mineral,
Activities unaffected, 16 § 1133
Interests restriction upon transfer to state or private owners, 16 § 1134
Leases, permits and licenses, stipulations contained in, 16 § 1133
Mining and mineral leasing laws, extension to wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Modification or adjustment of boundaries of wilderness areas, 16 § 1132
Motor vehicles, use in wilderness areas prohibited, 16 § 1133
Motorboats, permission to use, 16 § 1133
Motorized equipment or motorboats, use in wilderness areas prohibited, 16 § 1133
Motorized vehicles, use, 16 § 1246
National forests,
Designation of areas as wilderness areas, 16 § 1132
Desolation Wilderness, Eldorado National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Baldy Wilderness, Apache National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Jefferson Wilderness, Willamette, Deschutes and Mount Hood National Forests, 16 § 1132 note
Pasayten Wilderness, Okanogan and Mount Baker National Forests, 16 § 90e
San Gabriel Wilderness, Angeles National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
San Rafael Wilderness, Los Padres National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Ventana Wilderness, Los Padres National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM—Continued

National forests—Continued
Extension of boundaries of Glacier Peak Wilderness, Wenatchee and Mount Baker National Forests, 16 § 90e–1
Purposes of, 16 § 1133
National park system,
Purposes of, 16 § 1133
Review by Secretary of Interior, roadless areas, suitability for preservation as wilderness, 16 §1132
National wild and scenic rivers system, component rivers within wilderness areas, applicability of Acts, 16 § 1281
National wildlife refuges,
Review by Secretary of Interior, roadless areas, suitability for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
System, purposes of, 16 § 1133
North Cascades National Park, review of suitability of areas within as wilderness area, 16 § 90e–3
Notice,
Administrative recommendations, suitability, areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Gifts or bequests of land adjacent to wilderness areas, acceptance, 16 § 1135
Modification or adjustment of boundaries of wilderness area, 16 § 1132
Pasayten Wilderness, establishment, map, etc., 16 §§ 90e, 90e–2
Patents issued under mining laws, lands designated as wilderness areas, conveyance, title to mineral deposits, 16 § 1133
Permanent or temporary roads, prohibition within wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Personal health and safety emergencies, exception, prohibition of certain uses in wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
President,
Mineral values survey results submitted to, 16 § 1133
Recommendation to Congress,
Designation as wilderness, roadless areas of national park system, etc., 16 § 1132
Modification or adjustment of boundaries of wilderness area, 16 § 1132
Respecting designation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Report to, status of wilderness system, etc., 16 § 1136
Water resources, reservoirs, and other facilities, authorization for establishment, etc., 16 § 1133
Primitive areas, review of classification as for suitability for preservation, 16 § 1132
Prohibition of certain uses, 16 § 1133
Prospecting activities unaffected, 16 § 1133
Protection of wilderness areas, 16 § 1131
Public purposes of wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Public records pertaining to wilderness area. 16 § 1132
Purposes of national forests, national park system, and national wildlife refuge system, 16 § 1133
Recommendations,
Modification or adjustment of boundaries of wilderness areas, 16 § 1132
President by Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior, 16 § 1136
Regional offices of foresters, etc., availability to public, maps, descriptions, and regulations pertaining to wilderness areas, 16 § 1132
Reports,
Congress, status of wilderness system, etc., 16 § 1136
Roadless areas, national park system, etc., suitability, preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Reservation of title to United States, patent issued under mining laws affecting wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Reservoirs, water-conservation works, power projects, etc., establishment and maintenance, 16 § 1133
Review by Secretary of Interior of roadless areas of national park system, etc., 16 § 1132
Secretary of Agriculture,
Aircraft or motorboats, permission to use, 16 § 1133
Classification of areas within national forests as "wilderness", etc., 16 § 1132
Conditions precedent, administrative recommendations, suitability areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Control of fire, insects, and diseases, 16 § 1133
Filing, maps and descriptions of wilderness areas, 16 § 1132
Gifts, bequests, and contributions, acceptance, 16 § 1135
Grazing of livestock, permission to continue, 16 § 1133
Management of Boundary Waters Canoe Area in Superior National Forest, 16 § 1133
Mineral leases, permits and licenses, prescribing stipulations for, 16 § 1133
Modification or adjustment of boundaries, recommendation, 16 § 1132
Records, maintenance and availability to public, 16 § 1132
Regulations, mineral location, development, etc., use of land for, etc., 16 § 1133
Report to President, transmission to Congress, 16 § 1136
Review, classifications as primitive areas for suitability for preservation, 16 § 1132
State and private lands within wilderness areas, duties, etc., concerning, 16 § 1134
Surveys for mineral values, 16 § 1133
Secretary of Interior,
Conditions precedent, administrative recommendations, suitability, areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Maintenance, roadless areas in national park system, authority uneffected, 16 § 1132
Modification or adjustment of boundaries, recommendation, 16 § 1132
Private contributions and gifts, acceptance, 16 § 1135
Report to President,
Suitability, roadless areas of national park system, etc., preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Transmission to Congress, 16 § 1136
Review, roadless areas, national park system, etc., suitability for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Surveys for mineral values, 16 § 1133

NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM—Continued

Short title, Wilderness Act, 16 § 1131 note
Size of primitive areas, 16 § 1132
Special provisions, 16 § 1133
Standards for use and preservation of national park system unaffected, 16 § 1133
State and private lands within wilderness areas, 16 § 1134
State jurisdiction of wildlife and fish in national forests unaffected, 16 § 1133
State water laws, exemption from, 16 § 1133
Statutory authority for national park system unaffected, 16 § 1133
Structures or installations prohibited within wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Submission,
Mineral values survey results to President and Congress, 16 § 1133
Views of state, county, and federal officials concerning suitability of areas for preservation as wilderness, Congress, 16 § 1132
Superior National Forest, provisions administering unaffected by act governing, 16 § 1133
Surveys, mineral values, 16 § 1133
Timber, right to cut and use, etc., 16 § 1133
Use of wilderness areas, 16 § 1133
Views of state, county, and federal officials, administrative recommendations, suitability, areas for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 1132
Water resources, prospecting for, 16 § 1133
Wilderness, defined, 16 § 1131
Wilderness areas,
Airplanes or Aircraft, generally, this index
Designation, 16 §§ 1131, 1132
Areas within Gulf Islands National Seashore, 16 § 459h–7
Bering Sea Wilderness, Bering Sea National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Bogoslof Wilderness, Bogoslof National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Craters of the Moon National Wilderness, Craters of the Moon National Monument, 16 § 1132 note
Desolation Wilderness, Eldorado National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Forrester Island Wilderness, Forrester Island National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Great Swamp National Wildlife Refuge Wilderness, 16 § 1132 note
Hazy Islands Wilderness, Hazy Island National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Huron Islands Wilderness, Huron Islands National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Island Bay Wilderness, Island Bay National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Michigan Islands Wilderness, Michigan Islands National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Monomoy Wilderness, Monomoy National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Moosehorn Wilderness, Moosehorn National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Baldy Wilderness, Apache National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Wilderness areas—Continued
Designation—Continued
Mount Jefferson Wilderness, Willamette, Deschutes and Mount Hood National Forests, 16 § 1132 note
Oregon Islands Wilderness, Oregon Islands National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Pasayten Wilderness, Okanogan and Mount Baker National Forests, 16 § 90e
Passage Key Wilderness, Passage Key National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Pelican Island Wilderness, Pelican Island National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Petrified Forest National Wilderness, Petrified Forest National Park, 16 § 1132 note
Saint Lazaria Wilderness, Saint Lazaria National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Salt Creek Wilderness, Bitter Lake National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
San Gabriel Wilderness, Angeles National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
San Rafael Wilderness, Los Padres National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Seney Wilderness, Seney National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Three Arch Rocks Wilderness, Three Arch Rocks National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Tuxedni Wilderness, Tuxedni National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Ventana Wilderness, Los Padres National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Voyageurs National Park, 16 § 160f
Washington Islands Wilderness, Copalis, Flattery Rocks and Quillayute Needles National Wildlife Refuges, 16 § 1132 note
Wichita Mountains Wilderness, Wichita Mountains National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note
Wisconsin Islands Wilderness, Gravel Island and Green Bay National Wilderness Refuges, 16 § 1132 note
Extension of boundaries, Glacier Peak Wilderness, 16 § 90e–1
North Cascades National Park, review of suitability of areas within as, 16 § 90e–3
Review by Secretary of Interior, roadless areas, suitability for preservation as, 16 § 1132
Wilderness character, federally owned areas, preservation, 16 § 1131
Withdrawal of minerals from appropriation and disposition, 16 § 1133

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

Text of Administration Act of 1966, 16 §§ 668dd, 668ee
Acquired lands, transfer or disposal, payment into migratory bird conservation fund, 16 § 668dd
Administration, 16 § 668dd
Airports and airways development, exemption from use of certain government-owned lands, 49 § 1723
Availability, funds in Treasury until expended, 16 § 715s
Clear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, generally, this index
Continuation, modification, etc., of regulations, 16 § 668dd

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM—Continued

Deduction of expenses from fund in Treasury, 16 § 715s
Defined, 16 § 715s
Definitions, 16 § 668ee
Designation, 16 § 668dd
Disposition, acquired land, transfer or disposal of, payment into migratory bird conservation fund, 16 § 668dd
Easements, 16 § 668dd
Enforcement provisions, etc., 16 § 668dd
Exchange of properties, 16 § 668dd
Execution of other activities resulting in collection of revenues, terms, conditions, and regulations for, 16 § 715s
Fines and penalties for violating regulations, etc., 16 § 668dd
Fund, acquired lands, acceptance and use, transfer or disposal, payment into migratory bird conservation fund, 16 § 668dd
Hunting or fishing regulations, 16 § 668dd
Jurisdiction of states to regulate, etc., unaffected, 16 § 668dd
Limitation, payments to counties for public schools and roads, 16 § 715s
Lower Klamath National Wildlife Refuge, generally, this index
Motorized vehicles, use, 16 § 1246
National wild and scenic rivers system, component rivers becoming part of, 16 § 1281
Part of migratory bird sanctuaries and game taking areas, administration, 16 § 668dd
Participation of states in revenues from, 16 § 715s
Payments,
Counties for benefit of public schools and roads, 16 § 715s
Expenses from fund in Treasury, 16 § 715s
Person, defined, 16 § 668ee
Privileges, grant of, terms, conditions, and regulations for, 16 § 715s
Prohibited and permitted activities, 16 § 668dd
Public accommodations contracts, 16 § 668dd
Public land withdrawals, 16 § 668dd
Reduction of payments to counties for public schools and roads, 16 § 715s
Rules and regulations, 16 § 668dd
Secretary of Interior,
Acquired lands, transfer or disposal, payment into migratory bird conservation fund by, 16 § 668dd
Duties, etc., concerning, 16 § 668dd
Participation of states in revenues from System, duties, etc., concerning, 16 § 715s
Separate fund in Treasury, revenues received from sale or disposition of animals, etc., 16 § 715s
Short title, Administration Act of 1966, 16 § 668dd note
State, defined, 16 § 668ee
Supersedure and repeal of other provisions by law governing, 16 § 715s
Surplus,
Moneys in Treasury fund, uses, 16 § 715s
Products, terms, conditions, and regulations for disposition, 16 § 715s
Take, taking, or taken, defined, 16 § 668ee
Transfer,
Acquired lands, disposition of, payment into migratory bird conservation fund, 16 § 668dd
Horn Island and Petit Bois refuges to Gulf Islands National Seashore, 16 § 495h-6
Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge, generally, this index
United States, defined, 16 § 668ee
Use of areas within, 16 § 668dd
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Wilderness areas, purposes of act concerning as within purposes for which established, 16 § 1133
Youth Conservation Corps, generally, this index

NATIONAL WOMAN'S RELIEF CORPS, AUXILIARY TO THE GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 1001 et seq.

NATIONAL WOOL ACT OF 1954

Text of Act, 7 §§ 1781 to 1787
Short title, 7 § 1781 note
Wool, generally, this index

NATIONAL YEOMEN F

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 139 et seq.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION

Administration of functions and supervision by Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 206
Federal Security Agency, Administration transferred from Works Progress Administration and consolidated to form, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 201

NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

Acceptance of gift, 20 § 81
Addition of lands, 20 § 81 note
Administration by Regents of Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 81
Buildings and bridges, functions of D.C. Board of Commissioners transferred to Smithsonian Institution, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 4; 20 § 84 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 4
"Buildings and grounds" of Smithsonian Institution as including, 40 § 193v
Collections for park, assistance by leads of executive departments, 20 § 82
Compensation, police force,
Basic pay rates, 5 § 5365
Reduction of rates prohibited, 5 § 5365 note
Classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Concessions, use of proceeds for research and educational work, 20 § 85
Connecting parkway, 20 § 81 note
Establishment, 20 § 81 note
Exchange of specimens, 20 § 81
Plans for buildings and bridges, 20 § 84
Police force, pay and allowances,
Basic pay rates, 5 § 5365
Reduction of rates prohibited, 5 § 5365 note
Classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102

NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK—Con.

Report of expenses, 20 § 83
Secretary of Smithsonian Institution, basic pay rates of police force, fixing, 5 § 5365
Specimens for park, 20 § 81
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of park, 20 § 91
Traffic and parking, regulations, 40 § 193r
Travel restrictions as inapplicable to, 40 § 193o
Voluntary services of nonprofit organizations, acceptance, 20 § 85

NATIONALIZATION

Interest equalization tax, foreign stock and debt obligations, acquisitions of, exclusion, investments in less developed countries, indemnification contracts, 26 § 4916
Sugar imports, remedial measures, property or business enterprise of U.S. citizens, 7 § 1158
United States citizens' property, suspension, assistance of countries under Foreign Assistance Act, sales of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies, 7 § 1736d

NATIONALS AND NATIONALITY

Text of Nationality Act of 1940. See Popular Name Table
Aboriginal tribes, birth to member of tribe within United States, 8 § 1401
Aleutians, birth within United States, 8 § 1401
Appeal from denial of certificate of identity of national residing in foreign state, 8 § 1503
Application for,
Admission to United States under certificate of identity, 8 § 1503
Certificate of identity, 8 § 1503
Appropriations, 8 § 1101 note
Attorney General, powers and duties in general, 8 § 1103
Bastards, 8 § 1409
Birth, nationals by birth, 8 §§ 1401, 1408
Certificates, 8 § 1502
Identity of national of United States residing in foreign country, 8 § 1503
Issuance by Secretary of States for person not a naturalized citizen of U.S. for use in proceedings of a foreign state, 8 § 1502
Issued to person not naturalized citizen, 8 § 1502
Loss of American nationality, 8 § 1501
Children. Minors, generally, post
Chinese Communist regime, claims of nationals against, China, this index
Claims of nationals against Cuba. Cuba, this index
Declaratory judgment action to determine United States nationality, 8 § 1503
Definitions, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Denial of rights and privileges as national, 8 § 1503
Doctrine, defined, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Eskimos, birth within United States, 8 § 1401
Expatriation. Loss of nationality, generally, post
Federal employees, discrimination in employment prohibited, 5 § 7151
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
Fishery loan, requirement of an applicant for loan, 16 § 742c
Food stamp program, prohibition against discrimination because of national origin, certification, applicant households, 7 § 2019
Foreign nationals. Aliens, generally, this index
Foreign state, defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Habeas corpus to review denial of admission to United States of holder of certificate of identity, 8 § 1503
Hospitalization of persons found insane or mentally ill in foreign countries. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance, etc., prevention of discrimination because of national origin, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Immigration, preference, prohibition, 8 § 1152
Indians, birth in United States to member of tribe, 8 § 1401
Joint Congressional Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy, 8 § 1106
Limitation of declaratory judgment action to determine nationality, 8 § 1503
Loss of nationality, 8 §§ 1481 to 1489
Advocating overthrow of the government by force or violence, 8 § 1481
Armed forces,
Departing or remaining outside United States for purpose of evading military service, 8 § 1481
Desertion from, §§ 1481, 1483
Entering armed forces of foreign state resulting in, 8 § 1481
Restoration of nationality by person deserting, 8 § 1481
Burden of proof where loss put in issue, 8 § 1481
Certificate of diplomatic or consular officer as to loss of American nationality, 8 § 1501
Child,
American citizen residing abroad, 8 § 1485
Claim of expatriated minor to U.S. citizen after attaining age of 18, 8 § 1483
Naturalized veteran residing in foreign state, 8 § 1486
Parent becoming naturalized in foreign state, 8 § 1481
Residing in foreign state with parent losing nationality, 8 § 1487
Commercial enterprise, naturalized citizen abroad for purpose of conducting, 8 § 1486
Convention to which United States is party affecting, 8 § 1489
Desertion from armed forces, 8 § 1481
Dual nationality,
Loss of United States nationality by claiming benefits of nationality of foreign state, 8 § 1482
Residents in foreign country, 8 § 1482
Employment by foreign government, 8 § 1481
Estate tax, nonresidents not citizens, expatriation to avoid, 26 § 2107
Exemption of naturalized citizens residing in foreign state, 8 §§ 1485, 1486
Fulfillment of condition as resulting in loss, 8 § 1488
Gift tax, expatriation to avoid, 26 § 2501

NATIONALS AND NATIONALITY—Con.

Loss of nationality—Continued
Government employees residing abroad, naturalized citizens, 8 § 1485
Inapplicability to certain persons, 8 §§ 1485, 1486
Income tax, nonresident aliens, expatriation to avoid tax, 26 § 877
Marriage to alien,
American woman, 8 § 1489
Residence of spouse reacquiring nationality lost through marriage, 8 § 1485
Native-born citizen, 8 § 1481
Naturalization in foreign states resulting in, 8 § 1481
Naturalized citizens, 8 §§ 1481, 1484 to 1486
Commercial enterprise, temporary residence abroad for purpose of conducting, 8 § 1485
Exemptions, 8 §§ 1485, 1486
Registration of, residing abroad on account of ill health for purpose of preventing, 8 § 1485
Residence,
Person attaining age of 60 having resided in U.S. for 25 years, 8 § 1485
Spouse reacquiring nationality lost through marriage to alien, 8 § 1485
Scientific research, engaged in conducting in foreign country, 8 § 1486
Sickness, living abroad on account of, 8 § 1485
Spouse, American citizen, residing abroad, 8 § 1485
Oath of allegiance to foreign state, 8 § 1481
Officer or employee of foreign government, acting as resulting in, 8 § 1481
Overthrow of government by force, 8 §§ 1481, 1483
Parent's loss of nationality as resulting in loss by child, 8 § 1487
Performance of act or fulfillment of condition, 8 § 1488
Philanthropic organizations, temporary residence abroad of naturalized citizens representing, 8 § 1485
Presumption, 8 § 1481
Religious organizations, temporary residence abroad of naturalized citizens representing, 8 § 1485
Remaining outside United States in time of war to evade military service, 8 § 1481
Renunciation of nationality, 8 §§ 1481, 1483
Residence,
Foreign state or country,
Naturalized citizen, 8 §§ 1484 to 1486
Person attaining age of 60 years after residing in U.S. for 25 years, 8 § 1482
Person claiming dual nationality, 8 § 1482
United States for 25 years and having attained age of 65 affecting, 8 § 1482
Naturalized citizens, 8 § 1485
United States or outlying possession affecting expatriation, 8 § 1483
Scientific organizations, temporary residence abroad of naturalized citizen representing, 8 § 1485
Loss of nationality—Continued
Scientific research, naturalized citizen engaged in conducting in foreign state, 8 § 1486
Sickness, naturalized citizen living abroad on account of, 8 § 1485
Spouse,
Alien, loss of nationality by American woman marrying alien, 8 § 1489
American citizen, residing abroad, loss of nationality by naturalized spouse, 8 § 1485
Naturalized veteran residing in foreign country or state, 8 § 1486
Reacquiring nationality lost through marriage to alien, 8 § 1485
Students, residence abroad of naturalized citizens, 8 § 1485
Temporary residence abroad of naturalized citizen, 8 §§ 1485, 1486
Representing scientific, religious, financial, etc., organization, 8 § 1485
Treasonable act, 8 §§ 1481, 1483
Treaty provisions, 8 § 1489
Veteran, naturalized veteran residing abroad, 8 § 1486
Widow or widower of citizen of United States residing abroad, 8 § 1486
Minors,
Bastard acquiring nationality of mother, 8 § 1409
Claim of expatriated minor to United States citizenship after attaining age of 18, 8 § 1483
Loss of nationality, 8 §§ 1481, 1485 to 1487
Residence in foreign state with parent losing nationality as resulting in loss of nationality to minor, 8 § 1487
Unknown parentage, child of, 8 §§ 1401, 1408
National, defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
National of United States, defined,
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 §§ 1621, 1641, 1642, 1643a
National Science Foundation authorized to award scholarships and graduate fellowships to American nationals, 42 § 1869
Naturalization, generally, this index
Oath of allegiance by person having dual nationality, 8 § 1482
Outlying possessions,
Birth in,
After date of acquisition, 8 § 1408
Parents, one of whom is citizen, 8 § 1401
Residence within affecting right to expatriation, 8 § 1487
Outside United States, bastard acquiring nationality of mother, 8 § 1409
Parents,
Armed forces, service with, physical presence requirements, 8 § 1401
Bastard acquiring nationality of mother, 8 § 1409
Birth outside United States of parent who is citizen, 8 § 1401
Employment with U.S. Government or international organization, physical presence requirements, 8 § 1401

NATIONALS AND NATIONALITY—Con.

Parents—Continued
Losing nationality as resulting in loss of nationality of child, 8 § 1487
Nationality of person born outside United States and outlying possessions of parents both of whom are nationals, 8 § 1408
Physical presence abroad as dependent, etc., physical presence requirements, 8 § 1401
Partial invalidity of Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 § 1101 note
Passenger vessels, departure prevented from U.S. port upon noncompliance with safety standards, 46 § 362
Peace Corps, this index
Physical presence in the Unitied States, absences of less than twelve months in the aggregate, 8 § 1401b
Presumption as to voluntary commission or performance of act of expatriation, 8 § 1431
Proceedings for declaration of United States Nationality, 8 § 1503
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Radio operator licenses, authorization to issue to nationals, 47 § 303
Re-enlistment as restoring nationality of deserter, 8 § 1481
Registration of naturalized citizens residing abroad on account of ill health for purpose of preventing loss, 8 § 1485
Residence,
Loss of nationality, ante
Person born abroad of American parentage, 8 § 1401
Restoration of nationality by person deserting armed forces, 8 § 1481
Right of expatriation, 8 § 1481 note
Samoa,
Appointment of United States Nationals from Samoa to Merchant Marine Academy 46 § 1126
Fishery loans, national of U.S., determined, 16 § 742c
Saving clause, Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 § 1101 note
Secretary of State,
Emergency preparedness functions concerning protection or evacuation of Americans, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Powers and duties, 8 § 1104
Sentence and punishment,
Additional fees charged in naturalization proceedings, 18 §1422
Evidence, misuse of, 18 § 1423
Failure to surrender cancelled naturalization certificate, 18 § 1428
False reproduction of naturalization papers, 18 § 1426
Naturalization proceedings,
Failure to pay over moneys due United States, 18 § 1421
Personation or misuse of papers, 18 § 1424
Neglect or refusal to answer subpeona, 18 § 1429
Procurement of citizenship or naturalization unlawfully, 18 § 1425
Unlawful sale of naturalization papers, 18 § 1427
Short title, Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 § 1101 note
Spouse or child of naturalized national residing abroad who has residence abroad for purpose of being with such spouse or parent, exception as to loss of nationality, 8 § 1486
Unknown parentage, children of, 8 §§ 1401, 1408
Venue of proceedings, 8 §§ 1421, 1435, 1440
Virgin Islands, admission to Saint Elizabeths Hospital of persons adjudged insane, 24 § 196b

NATIVE ASPHALT

See ASPHALTIC MINERAL LANDS, generally, this index

NATURAL BEAUTY

Citizens' Advisory Committee on Recreation and Natural Beauty, termination, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Domestic Council, studies, recommendations, review of federal agencies' actions, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Landscape, water bank program for wetlands preservation, 16 § 1301 et seq.
President's Council on Recreation and Natural Beauty, termination, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472

NATURAL BRIDGES NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

NATURAL CURIOSITIES

Glacier National Park, penalties for spoliation, 16 § 170
Hawaii National Park, regulations for preservation of, 16 § 395c
Hot Springs National Park, penalty for injury to, 16 § 373
Mount Rainier National Park, preservation from injury or spoliation, 16 § 92
Rocky Mountain National Park, preservation of, 16 § 198c
Sequoia National Park, regulations for preservation, 16 § 43
Yellowstone National Park, regulations to prevent injury or spoliation, 16 § 26

NATURAL DISASTERS

See DISASTERS, generally, this index

NATURAL FIBER

Defined, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, 15 § 70

NATURAL GAS

Text of Act, 15 § 717 et seq.
Abandonment of facilities, procedure, 15 § 717f
Access to books and records of natural gas companies, 15 § 717g
Accounts, keeping and preservation of by natural gas company, 15 § 717g
Amortization,
Accounts to be carried, 15 § 717h
Rates, 15 § 717h
Applications for certificates for convenience and necessity, 15 § 717f

NATURAL GAS—Continued

Armed forces, sale and extension of systems and facilities, 10 § 2481
Border facilities, performance of certain functions heretofore performed by President, 15 § 717b note, Ex. Ord. No. 10485; 16 § 824a note, Ex. Ord. No. 10485
Certificate of public convenience and necessity, 15 § 717f
Certificate of state commission's regulatory jurisdiction over rates, facilities, etc., 15 § 717
Change of rate, 15 § 717c
Charges. Rates and charges, generally, post
Commission, defined, 15 § 717a
Commissioner, defined, 15 § 717a
Complaints,
  Acts of natural gas companies, 15 § 717l
  States, municipalties, etc., lawfulness, new schedule of rates and charges, 15 § 717c
Condemnation proceedings, construction, etc., of pipe lines for transportation, 15 § 717f
Conservation,
  Agreements as to state lands acquired from United States, 30 § 184a
  State compacts, 15 § 717j
  Subsurface storage on Indian land, 25 § 396g
Construction of facilities, procedure, 15 § 717f
Corporation, defined, 15 § 717a
Courts of appeals, review of commission's orders, 15 § 717r
Crimes and offenses, securities of companies, officials dealing in, 15 § 717k
Defense Production Act of 1950, regulation of use, 50 App. § 2154
Defined, 15 § 717a
Depreciation,
  Account, carrying of, 15 § 717h
  Rates, 15 § 717h
Distribution, state compacts, 15 § 717j
District courts, jurisdiction, condemnation proceedings, pipe lines, 15 § 717f
Enforcement of act relating to, 15 § 717s
  Liabilities and duties, 15 § 717u
Exemptions from Natural Gas Act, 15 § 717
Extension of facilities, procedure, 15 § 717f
Federal Power Commission,
  Administrative power, 15 § 717o
  Ascertainment of cost of property, 15 § 717e
  Assessment of costs against judicial proceedings prohibited, 15 § 717u
  Attendance of witnesses, hearing before Commission, 15 § 717m
  Attorney employed by, 15 § 717s
  Certificate of public convenience and necessity, duties concerning, 15 § 717f
  "Commission" as meaning, 15 § 717a
  "Commissioner" as meaning member of, 15 § 717a
  Cooperation with state commission, 15 § 717p
  Depositions, hearing before Commission, 15 § 717m
  Depreciation and amortization accounts determinded by, 15 § 717h
  Hearings before, 15 § 717n
  Investigations by, 15 § 71m
  Officers and employees, 15 § 717q
Federal Power Commission—Continued
  Ordering companies to construct, extend, or abandon facilities, 15 § 717f
  Rates and charges subject to jurisdiction of, 15 §§ 717c, 717d
  Reference to Joint Board, 15 § 717p
  Reports to, 15 § 717i
  Review by courts of appeals of Commission's orders, 15 § 717r
  Rules, regulations and orders, 15 § 717o
"Gas" as meaning,
  Emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Interior, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
  Pipeline safety, 49 § 1671
Hearing, 15 § 717n
  Application for certificate of convenience and necessity, 15 § 717f
  Construction, extension, or abandonment of facilities, 15 § 717f
  Rates or charges, 15 § 717c
Helium gas, applicability of Natural Gas Act provisions. 50 § 167i
Importation of natural gas liquids from Canada into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Indian lands, subsurface storage, 25 § 396g
Injunctions, enforcement of provisions of law relating to sale and transportation, 15 § 717s
Inspection of accounts and records and memoranda of companies, 15 § 717g
Interstate commerce, 49 § 1(1)
  Defined, 15 § 717a
  Exemption of persons engaged in, 15 § 717
Interstate transmission facilities, defined, 49 § 1671
Inventory filed with Commission, 15 § 717e
Investigations by Commission, 15 § 717m
Joint boards, use of, 15 § 717p
Judgments and decrees, review, 15 § 717u
Jurisdiction of offenses relating to, 15 § 717u
Lands. Oil and Gas Lands, generally, this index
Liquids, defined, importation from Canada into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Mandamus to enforce compliance with law, 15 § 717s
Memoranda of company, keeping and preservation of, 15 § 717g
Mineral lands, right-of-way for pipeline, 30 § 185
Municipality, defined, 15 § 717a; 49 § 1671
National organization of State commissions, defined, 49 § 1671
Natural gas company, defined, 15 § 717a
Officials dealing in securities of companies, 15 § 717k
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Order for exportation or importation, 15 § 717b
Penalties for violation of law relating to, 15 § 717t
Person, defined, 15 § 717a
Pipeline facilities, defined, 49 § 1671
Pipeline safety,
  Text of 1968 Act, 49 § 1671 et seq.
  Accident reports, 49 § 1681
  Administation, research and development contracts, 49 § 1682
  Administrative procedure, 49 § 1672
  Agreements with State agencies, 49 § 1674
  Annual certification to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1674
  Annual report the President and Congress contents, 49 § 1683

NATURAL GAS—Continued

Pipeline safety—Continued
Appeals, orders of Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1675
Appropriations, authorization, 49 § 1684
Civil penalties, 49 § 1678
Compensation, Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee, 49 § 1673
Compliance with standards, 49 § 1681
Inspection and maintenance requirements, 49 § 1677
Confidential nature of trade secrets, 49 § 1681
Cooperation with,
Federal Power Commission, 49 § 1676
Other agencies, 49 § 1682
State commissions, 49 § 1676
Criminal contempt, violations of injunction, 49 § 1679
Discovery provisions, 49 § 1677
Effective date of standards, 49 § 1672
Factors to be considered in establishing standards, 49 § 1672
Federal safety standards, 49 § 1672
Grants to aid State enforcement, 49 § 1674
Information furnished to Federal Power Commission, 49 § 1682
Injunction and jurisdiction, subpoena for witnesses, 49 § 1679
Inspection and maintenance plans, 49 § 1680
Interim standards, 49 § 1672
Judicial review of orders of Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1675
Membership to Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee, 49 § 1673
Monitoring and inspection of State enforcement practices, 49 § 1681
Notification to Secretary of Transportation of violations of standards, 49 § 1674
Persons aggrieved by orders of the Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1675
Plans, filing with State agency, 49 § 1680
Proceedings, successors in office, effect of, 49 § 1675
Public information on reports on research projects, demonstration projects, etc., 49 § 1681
Publication of report of proposed standards, 49 § 1673
Qualifications to Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee, 49 § 1673
Records,
Reports, and inspection, 49 § 1681
Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee proceedings, 49 § 1673
Remedies, 49 § 1675
Report,
Proposed standards, 49 § 1673
Secretary of Transportation by State agency, 49 § 1674
Restraint of violations, 49 § 1679
Safety of materials etc., 49 § 1682
Secretary of Transportation, functions, etc., 49 § 1672 et seq.
Short title, 1968 Act, 49 § 1671 note
Standards, enforcement of, 49 § 1679
State,
Certifications and agreements, 49 § 1674
Pipeline safety—Continued
State—Continued
Enforcement practices, 49 § 1681
Standards, 49 § 1672
Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee,
Compensation, 49 § 1673
Creation, 49 § 1673
Membership, 49 § 1673
Qualifications, 49 § 1673
Tort liability, 49 § 1677
Venue,
Judicial review, orders of Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1675
Violations, injunction or restraining order, 49 § 1679
Waiver of compliance with standards, 49 § 1672
Preference in respect to rates and charges, 15 § 717c
Production, state compacts, 15 § 717j
Production or transportation cost, determination of for rate making purposes, 15 § 717d
Products, defined, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Rates and charges, 15 §§ 717c, 717d
Costs of property ascertained for rate making purposes, 15 § 717e
Property cost ascertained, 15 § 717e
State commission's regulatory jurisdiction over rates, 15 § 717
Records, keeping and preservation of, 15 § 717g
Refunds of charges pending hearing on schedule, bond, 15 § 717c
Regulation of transportation and sale, 15 § 717
Rehearing on proceeding relating to, 15 § 717r
Reports of natural gas companies, 15 § 717i
Review of orders relating to transportation and sale, 15 § 717r
Right-of-way for pipe lines, condemnation proceedings, 15 § 717f
Rules of procedure, hearings before commission, 15 § 717n
Sale, certificate of convenience and necessity, 15 § 717f
Schedule of rates and charges, 15 § 717c
Secretary, defined, 49 § 1671
Secretary of Interior, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Securities of company, officials dealing in, 15 § 717k
Separability of provisions relating to, 15 § 717v
Service area, 15 § 717f
Short title, 15 § 717w
Special reports of natural gas companies, 15 § 717i
State, defined, 15 § 717a; 49 § 1671
State commission, defined, 15 § 717a
State compacts and reports thereon, 15 § 717j
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Subpoenas, investigations or proceedings before Commission, 15 § 717m
Subsurface storage, 30 § 226e
Suspension of new rates, 15 § 717c
Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee, creation, etc., 49 § 1673
Temporary certificate of convenience and necessity, 15 § 717f
Transportation,
Certificate of convenience and necessity, 15 § 717f
State compacts, 15 § 717j
Transportation of gas, defined, 49 § 1671

NATURAL GAS COMPANY

See NATURAL GAS, generally, this index

NATURAL HISTORY

National Museum, collections of objects deposited in, 20 § 59

Smithsonian Institution, reception and arrangement of objects, 20 § 50

NATURAL RESOURCES

Airports and airways development, protection and enhancement of, 49 § 1716(c)

Apostle Islands National Lakeshore, utilization of statutory authority for conservation and management to further purposes of, 16 § 460w–5

Coal, collective prospecting, contracts, conservation of, 30 § 201–1

Coordinated intergovernmental policy and administration of development assistance programs, 42 § 4231 et seq.

Defined, Submerged Lands Act, 43 § 1301

Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, administrative authorities, conservation, etc., 16 § 460o–3

Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, advice to President, 50 § 404; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051

Domestic Council, plans and programs for management of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472

Environmental Policy, generally, this index

Estuaries, generally, this index

Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, generally, this index

Highways, guidelines and cost of eliminating or minimizing adverse effects for construction of highways, etc., on federal-aid system projects, 23 § 109

Income tax,

Application of percentage depletion rates to certain taxable years ending in 1954, 26 § 613

Coal, generally, this index

Continental shelf areas, 26 § 638

Deductions, 26 §§ 611 to 616

Depletion, 26 § 611

Development expenditures, 26 §§ 616

Development expenditures,

Adjustments to basis of property, 26 § 1016

Deduction, 26 § 616

Exclusions from gross income, 26 § 621

Exploration expenditures, adjustments to basis of property, 26 § 1016

Foreign country, defined, 26 § 638

Iron Ore, generally, this index

Mineral Lands and Mining, generally, this index

Oil and Gas Wells, generally, this index

Percentage depletion, 26 § 613

Application of rates to certain taxable years ending in 1954, 26 § 613

Possession of the United States, defined, 26 § 638

Sales and exchanges, 26 §§ 631, 632

Timber, generally, this index

United States, defined, 26 § 638

Job Corps, generally, this index

King Range National Conservation Area, policy respecting, etc., 16 § 460y–1 et seq.

"Materials" as meaning, National Materials Policy, 42 § 3251 note

Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, utilization, etc., 16 § 460r–4

National Commission on Materials Policy, 42 § 3251 note

National Park Foundation, conservation by, 16 § 19e et seq.

Nez Perce National Historical Park, cooperation, 16 § 281c

Open-Space Land, generally, this index

Philippines, Republic of, rights of United States citizens and business enterprises, 22 § 1331

Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, Secretary of Interior's authority, 16 § 460s–5

Program to assist in preserving, 7 § 1010

Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, disposal, 16 § 693c

Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness census functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Secretary of Interior, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreational Area, utilization, etc., 16 § 460p–4

State jurisdiction, effect, contiguous fisheries zones. 16 § 1094

Submerged Lands, generally, this index

Tennessee River drainage basin, conservation and development, 16 § 831u note, Ex. Ord. No. 6161

Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, management, etc., 16 § 460q–3

Youth Conservation Corps, generally, this index

NATURAL RUBBER

See RUBBER, generally, this index

NATURAL SCIENCES

Environmental policy, cooperation of federal agencies, etc., 42 § 4332

Professional positions,

Civil service, classification of positions at GS–16, 17, and 18, for pay purposes, 5 § 5108

National Security Agency, establishment, compensation, etc., 50 § 402 note

NATURAL WINE

Wine Tax, this index

NATURAL WONDERS

Domestic Council, plans and programs for protection and management of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472

NATURALIZATION

Absence from United States affecting right to, 8 § 1427

Physical presence, effect upon, 8 § 1401

Religious duties, performance, 8 § 1428

Accounts of court officers, penalty for failure to pay over moneys due United States, 18 § 1421

NATURALIZATION—Continued

Active duty service in armed forces during World War I or World War II or Korean hostilities, naturalization through, 8 § 1440
Address to newly naturalized citizens by judge or person designated by him, 36 § 154
Adjustment of status of aliens to which he was not eligible, recession of adjustment affecting naturalization, 8 § 1256
Administrative provisions in general, 8 § 1443
Admissibility in evidence of statements voluntary made to officer or employee in the course of their official duties, 8 § 1459
Admission in United States for permanent residence, 8 §§ 1429, 1437, 1438, 1440, 1445
Armed forces,
Naturalization through active-duty service in armed forces during World Wars I and II, Korean, Vietnam or other military hostilities, 8 § 1440
Regaining citizenship lost by entering armed forces of foreign countries during Dorld War II, 8 § 1438
Petition to allege, 8 § 1445
Philippine citizens, 8 § 1437
Prerequisite, 8 § 1429
Adopted Children, this index
Affidavits, 8 § 1446
Falsely making, forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 1426
Age,
Armed forces, naturalization through active-duty service in armed forces during World Wars I and II, Korean, Vietnam, or other military hostilities, 8 § 1440
Children born outside U.S., 8 §§ 1431 to 1433
One of whose parents is alien and other citizen, 8 § 1431
Petitioner, 8 § 1445
Alien enemy, 8 § 1442
Anarchists, cancellation of naturalization, 8 § 1451
Antedated certificate of arrival, unlawful possession, 18 § 1426
Applicability to,
Certificates of naturalization and citizenship, 8 § 1451
Citizenship through naturalization of parent or spouse, 8 § 1451
Application,
Certificate of citizenship, 8 § 1452
New declaration or intention or certificate of naturalization in lieu of lost, etc., declaration or certificate, fee, exemption, 8 § 1455
To Attorney General for certificate, 8 § 1454
Armed forces, 8 §§ 1439, 1440
Active-duty service in armed forces, during World Wars I and II, Korean, Vietnam or other military hostilities, 8 § 1440
Aliens,
Application for exemption or discharge from training or service, permanently ineligible to become a citizen of the United States, 8 § 1426
Enlisted in regular Army, 8 § 1440 note
Serving with in Vietnam, fees, exemption, prohibition, 8 § 1440e
Armed forces—Continued
Deportation, naturalization through service in the armed forces, exceptions, 8 § 1439
Deserter ineligible for naturalization, 8 § 1425
Deserting during time of war, loss of nationality, 8 § 1481
Draft evader ineligible, 8 § 1425
Fee,
Application for new declaration of intention or certificate of naturalization in lieu of lost, mutilated or destroyed declaration or certificate, exemption, 8 § 1455
Exemption of alien in armed forces in time of war, 8 § 1455
Former citizens losing citizenship by entering armed forces of foreign countries during World War II, 8 § 1438
Release or discharge of alien from armed forces on ground of alienage as barring naturalization, 8 § 1426
Service in, naturalization through, 8 § 1439
Surviving spouse of citizen dying during active duty, 8 § 1430
World War or Korean hostilities veterans, 8 § 1440
Assumed name, application by, 18 § 1424
Attorney General,
Accounting by clerk to Attorney General for fees collected, 8 § 1455
Application for certificate of,
Citizenship, 8 § 1452
Naturalization, 8 § 1454
Cancellation of certificates issued by, 8 § 1453
Certificate of naturalization or citizenship issued by, 8 §§ 1443, 1454
Certification of part of naturalization record or certificate of naturalization by, 8 § 1454
Certified copies of proceedings forwarded to Attorney General, 8 § 1450
Consent of,
Transfer of petition to another jurisdiction, 8 § 1446
Withdrawal of petition, 8 § 1446
Cross-examination of petitioner and witnesses by, 8 § 1447
Fees, 8 § 1455
Findings by Attorney General as not binding on naturalization court, 8 §§ 1427, 1429
Forms prescribed by, 8 §§ 1421, 1443, 1445
Notice to Attorney General of cancellation of original certificate of naturalization, 8 § 1451
Order cancelling certificate of naturalization, certified copy sent to Attorney General, 8 § 1451
Photographic studio, for benefit of applicants supervised by, 8 § 1443
Powers, duties, etc., concerning, 8 §§ 1103, 1421, 1427, 1429, 1442, 1443, 1445 to 1447, 1450, 1451, 1453 to 1455, 1458
Recommendation of Attorney General, 8 § 1446
Record of preliminary examination transmitted to, 8 § 1446
Report, 8 § 1458
Clerk of court to Attorney General, 8 § 1450
Rules and regulations, power to prescribe, 8 § 1443

NATURALIZATION—Continued

Attorney General—Continued
Transfer of petition to another jurisdiction, consent of Attorney General, 8 § 1446
Waiver,
Investigation of petitioner, 8 § 1446
Time for hearing petition and issuing certificate of naturalization, 8 § 1447
Withdrawal of petition, consent of Attorney General, 8 § 1446
Bastards, 8 §§ 1409, 1432
Naturalization of mother of child born out of United States, 8 § 1432
Blank form furnished to clerk of court, 8 § 1421
Bonds or undertakings to secure admission of certain aliens returned on naturalization of alien, 8 § 1183
Bulletin, 8 § 1443
Burden of proof, 8 §§ 1427, 1429
Where loss of nationality put in issue, 8 § 1481
Cancellation,
Certificate, 8 §§ 1451, 1453
Certificate or record, etc., illegal procurement as ground for, 8 § 1451
Central Intelligence Agency, employees of, requirement of uninterrupted period of physical presence in U.S., 8 § 1427
Certificate of arrival,
Falsely making, forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 1426
Procurement unlawfully, 18 § 1425
Certificate of citizenship,
Falsely making forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 1426
Misuse of, penalty, 18 § 1423
Procurement unlawfully, 18 § 1425
Sale or disposal, 18 § 1427
Surrender of canceled certificate, 18 § 1428
Certificate of naturalization, 8 §§ 1443, 1444, 1447, 1449 to 1451, 1453, 1455
Aliens serving with U.S. military forces in Vietnam, fees, exemption, prohibition, 8 § 1440e
Application to Attorney General for, 8 § 1454
Cancellation, 8 §§ 1451, 1453
American citizen losing nationality by voting in Italian or Japanese election, naturalization of, 8 § 1435 note
Illegal procurement as ground for, 8 § 1451
Issued by Attorney General, Commissioner of Immigration or Deputy Commissioner, 8 § 1453
Surrender of certificate, 18 §§ 1428, 3291
Certification of certificate, 8 § 1454
Change of name, new certificate issued on, 8 § 1454
Clerks of court, post
Derivative certificate, 8 §§ 1444, 1452
Not accounted for or returned, liability to fine, 8 § 1459
Photograph of applicant affixed to, 8 § 1444
Printing on safety paper, 8 § 1443
Revocation for Communist membership as revoking citizenship of child or spouse, 8 § 1451
Special certificate, 8 § 1454
Surrender on cancellation, 18 §§ 1428, 3291
Time of issuing, 8 § 1447
Certificate of naturalization—Continued
Validity not affected by immigration and nationality law, 8 § 1101
Certified copies,
Order canceling certificate of naturalization, 8 § 1451
Part of naturalization records or certificates, 8 § 1454
Change of name in naturalization proceedings, 8 § 1447
New certificate issued on change, 8 § 1454
Character, 8 §§ 1427, 1433 to 1435, 1438, 1439, 1446
Children,
Adopted Children, this index
Children, this index
Citizenship textbooks, application of fees to cost of publishing and distributing, 8 § 1457
Civil service law applicable to officers and employees of Immigration and Naturalization Service, 8 § 1103
Clerks of court,
Certificate of naturalization
Failure to account for, 8 § 1459
Issued by, 8 §§ 1449, 1450
Order canceling certificate, duties, 8 § 1451
Return and accounting for certificate, 8 §§ 1450, 1459
Certification of part of naturalization records or certificate of naturalization by clerk prohibited, 8 § 1454
Defined, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Duties, functions, etc., concerning, 8 §§ 1446, 1447, 1449 to 1451, 1454, 1455, 1459
Fees, 8 § 1455
Forfeiture for refusal or neglect to comply with functions and duty, 8 § 1459
Payment of fees into Treasury, exceptions, 28 § 751
Penalty for failure to pay over moneys due United States, 18 § 1421
Petition filed with, 8 § 1446
Subpoena to compel attendance of witnesses issued by, 8 § 1447
Transfer of petition to another jurisdiction, duty of clerk, 8 § 1446
Collective naturalization, 8 §§ 1402 to 1407
Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, generally, this index
Communist, 8 § 1424
Membership as ground for cancellation, 8 § 1451
Revocation of certificate on ground of membership as revoking citizen of child or spouse, 8 § 1451
Concealment of material fact as ground for revoking, 8 § 1451
Conscientious objectors, 8 § 1440
Consent of Attorney General,
Transfer of petition to another jurisdiction, 8 § 1446
Withdrawal of petition, 8 § 1446
Constitution of United States,
Attachment to principles, 8 §§ 1427, 1433 to 1435, 1438, 1439, 1443, 1446
Armed forces, naturalization through service in, 8 § 1439
Citizen regaining citizenship after loss by marriage to alien, 8 § 1435

NATURALIZATION—Continued

Constitution of United States—Continued
Attachment to principles—Continued
Evidence, 8 § 1446
Examination of petitioner as to, 8 § 1443
Former citizens regaining citizenship lost by entering armed forces of foreign countries during World War II, 8 § 1438
Presumption of attachment of child of tender age,
Adopted by citizens of United States, 8 § 1434
Naturalized on parents' petition, 8 § 1433
Oath of renunciation and allegiance, generally, post
Provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Constructive residence through service on certain United States vessels, 8 § 1441
Continuity of residence, requirement for, 8 § 1427
Continuous residency in United States, married persons and employees of certain nonprofit organizations, 8 § 1430
Conviction of procuring naturalization in violation of law, setting aside final order, 8 § 1451
Copies of records, 8 § 1443
Counterfeiting papers, 18 § 1426
Cross-examination of petitioner and witnesses, 8 § 1447
Declaration of intention, 8 §§ 1445, 1450
Cancellation of copy, 8 § 1453
Falsely making, forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 1426
New declaration in lieu of lost, mutilated or destroyed declaration, 8 § 1454
Photograph furnished by applicant for, 8 § 1444
Procurement unlawfully, 18 § 1425
Record, 8 § 1450
Sale or disposal of, penalty, 18 § 1427
Validity not affected by Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 § 1101 note
Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Deportation proceedings,
Pendency of proceeding affecting right to naturalization, 8 § 1429
Person seeking naturalization through service on certain United States vessels affected by pending deportation proceedings, 8 § 1441
Suspension of proceedings not binding in naturalization proceedings, 8 § 1429
Deposit, sum to cover expenses of subpoena and fees, 8 § 1455
Depositions, 8 §§ 1443, 1446
Power of employees of Immigration and Naturalization Service to take, 8 § 1443
Derivative certificate, 8 § 1452
Citizenship, photograph of applicant, 8 § 1444
Derivative naturalization, revocation of original naturalization affecting, 8 § 1451
Deserter from armed forces as ineligible, 8 § 1425
Dismissal of petition for lack of prosecution, 8 § 1446
Docketing petition, 8 § 1445
Doctrine, defined, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Draft law, persons in evading ineligible for naturalization, 8 § 1425
Educational qualifications, 8 § 1423
Elections in Italy 1946 and 1948, naturalization of person voting, 8 § 1435 note
Eligibility, 8 §§ 1422 to 1429
Employment of alien outside United States affecting continuous residence, 8 § 1423
English language, conditioned upon understanding, 8 § 1423
Equipment for preparing, compilation relating to naturalization statistics, 8 § 1458
Evidence,
Armed forces, evidence of requisites of naturalization through service in, 8 § 1439
Certification and certified copies of papers, records, etc., as evidence, 8 § 1443
Hearing on petition, 8 § 1446
Military service in proceeding to obtain naturalization through active-duty service during World Wars I and II, Korean, Vietnam or other military hostilities, 8 § 1440
Record of preliminary examination, 8 § 1446
Relief or discharge from armed forces on ground of alienage, 8 § 1426
Service in and discharge from armed forces, 8 § 1439
Statements voluntarily made to officers or employees in course of their official duty, 8 § 1459
Examination of,
Petitioner, 8 §§ 1443, 1446, 1447
Witnesses on final hearing in open court, 8 § 1447
False personation in proceeding for, 18 § 1424
False statements in proceeding or matters relating to, penalty, 18 § 1015
Favorable disposition to good order and happiness of United States, 8 § 1427
Armed forces, naturalization through service in, 8 § 1439
Citizen regaining citizenship after loss by marriage to alien, 8 § 1435
Evidence in hearing on petition, 8 § 1446
Former citizen regaining citizenship, 8 § 1435
Lost by entering armed forces of foreign countries during World II, 8 § 1438
Presumption,
Child of tender years naturalized on parent's petition, 8 § 1433
Disposition of adopted child of tender age, 8 § 1434
Fees, 8 § 1455
Aliens serving with armed forces,
During Vietnam hostilities and thereafter, exemption, 8 § 1440e
Since 1961, exemption, prohibition, 8 § 1440e
Citizenship textbooks, application of fees to cost of publishing and distributing, 8 § 1457
Disposition, 31 § 725r
Guam, disposition, 48 § 1421h
Penalty for demanding or receiving additional fees, 18 § 1422
Virgin Islands, fees collected to be paid into treasury of the Islands, 48 § 1642
Fictitious name, application in, 18 § 1424

NATURALIZATION—Continued

Final hearing in open court on petition, 8 § 1447
Final order, 8 § 1447
Setting aside or revoking, 8 § 1451
Fines and penalties, failure of clerk of court to do duties, 8 § 1459
Fiscal provisions, 8 § 1455
Foreign Assistance Act, encouragement, participation, private enterprise, Presidential action to discourage, 22 § 2351
Foreign countries,
Former citizen losing citizenship by entering armed forces of foreign country during World War II, 8 § 1438
Loss of nationality by naturalization in foreign state, 8 § 1481
Naturalization of child born outside United States, 8 §§ 1431 to 1433
Protection of naturalized citizen in, 22 § 1731
Foreign residence, revocation of naturalization of person taking up foreign residence, 8 § 1451
Foreign Service, generally, this index
Forgery of papers, penalty, 18 § 1426
Former citizens,
Losing citizenship by entering armed forces of foreign countries during World War II, 8 § 1438
Regaining United States citizenship, 8 §§ 1435, 1438
Forms, 8 §§ 1421, 1443, 1445
Fraud,
Canceling certificate, declaration, documents, etc., 8 § 1453
Penalty, 18 § 1015
Revocation on ground of, 8 § 1451
Good moral character, 8 §§ 1427, 1433 to 1435
Armed forces, naturalization through service in, 8 § 1439
Children,
Adopted by citizens of United States, 8 § 1434
Born outside United States naturalized on parent's petition, 8 § 1433
Citizen regaining citizenship after loss by marriage to alien, 8 § 1435
Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Evidence, 8 § 1446
Examination of petitioner as to, 8 § 1443
Former citizen regaining citizenship, 8 § 1435
Lost by entering armed forces of foreign countries during World War II, 8 § 1438
Presumption as to good moral character of child adopted by citizens of United States, 8 § 1434
Hearing and determination of petition, law governing, 8 § 1421
Hearing on petition, 8 §§ 1442, 1446, 1447
Honorable discharge from armed forces, naturalization of alien so discharged, 8 §§ 1439, 1440
Husband and wife. Spouse, generally, post
Illegal procurement of order and certificate of naturalization as ground for revocation, 8 § 1451
Illegitimate child, 8 §§ 1409, 1432
Immigration and Naturalization Service, generally, this index
Impersonating another person, limitations, 18 § 3291
Interstate and foreign commerce,
Employment of alien outside the United States effecting continuous residence, working for, 8 § 1427
Married persons and employees of certain nonprofit organizations, continuous residence, working for, 8 § 1430
Investigation of petitioner, 8 § 1446
Loyalty of alien enemy seeking naturalization, 8 § 1442
Issuance of certificate of naturalization or citizenship, 8 § 1443
Japanese elections, naturalization of former citizens voting in, 8 § 1435 note
Judgments and decrees, power of court to correct, reopen, alter, modify or vacate judgment or decree, 8 § 1451
Jurisdiction, 8 § 1421
Setting aside or revocation of naturalization, 8 § 1451
Transfer of petition, 8 § 1446
Literacy test of applicant, 8 §§ 1423, 1443
Loss of nationality,
By naturalization in foreign state, 8 § 1481
Native-born or natural citizen, burden of proof and presumptions, 8 § 1481
Naturalized citizens, 8 §§ 1484 to 1486
Exceptions, 8 §§ 1485, 1486
Marriage,
Alien, citizen regaining former citizenship, 8 § 1435
Denial of naturalization on ground of, 8 § 1422
Naturalization of married persons, 8 § 1430
Married persons and employees of certain nonprofit organizations, continuous residency in United States, 8 § 1430
Military selective service, denial of citizenship to person claiming exemption from, 50 App. § 454
Military service. Armed forces, generally, ante
Minors. Children, generally, this index
Missionary temporarily absent from United States, 8 § 1428
Misuse of,
Evidence of naturalization,
Limitation, 18 § 3291
Penalty, 18 § 1423
Papers in proceeding for, 18 § 1424
Modification of judgment or decree, 8 § 1451
Moral character, requirement for, 8 § 1427
Name,
Change of name in naturalization proceeding, 8 § 1447
New certificate issued on change of name, 8 § 1454
National Security Training Corps, aliens application for exemption or discharge from training or service, permanently ineligible to become citizen of U.S., 8 § 1426
Nationals but not citizens of United States, 8 § 1436
Naturalization court, defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Nonprofit organizations or associations,
Disseminating abroad information promoting U.S. interest, employees of, 8 § 1430

NATURALIZATION—Continued

Nonprofit organizations or associations—Con.
Married persons and employees of certain nonprofit organizations, continuous residency requirements, 8 § 1430
Notice,
Attorney General of hearing petition for naturalization of alien enemy, 8 § 1442
Cancellation of original certificate of naturalization, 8 § 1451
Intention to cancel certificate, documents, record, etc., 8 § 1453
Revocation proceedings, 8 § 1451
Oath of renunciation and allegiance, 8 § 1448
Derivative certificate, 8 § 1452
Former citizen regaining citizenship, § 1435
Lost by entering Armed Forces of foreign countries during World War II, 8 § 1438
Marriage to alien, 8 § 1435
Oaths,
Falsely making, forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 1426
Former citizen regaining citizenship, 8 § 1435
Powers to administer, 8 § 1443
Officers and employees,
Accounting for moneys, penalty for neglect in respect of, 18 § 1421
Admissibility in evidence of statements voluntary made to officer or employee in the course of their official duties, 8 § 1459
Attorney General's powers to supervise and direct employees, 8 § 1103
Opponents of organized government, 8 § 1424
Order, 8 § 1447
Cancellation or setting aside certificate of naturalization, 8 § 1451
Nobility, renunciation by petitioner, 8 § 1448
Outlying possessions of United States,
Presence in, 8 §§ 1409, 1427, 1428, 1430 to 1435, 1439 to 1441, 1443, 1446
Residence of nationals but not citizens of United States, 8 § 1436
Outside U.S.,
Child of one alien and one citizen parent, residing, 8 § 1431
Children born, 8 §§ 1431 to 1433
Overthrow of government by force and violence, advocate of, 8 § 1424
Parents,
Children, generally, this index
Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Penalty mail, 39 § 3202
Pending proceedings not affected by Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 § 1101 note
Petition, 8 §§ 1445 to 1447
Fee for filing and docketing, 8 § 1455
Aliens serving with U.S. forces in Vietnam, exemption, prohibition, 8 § 1440e
Hearing and determination, law governing, 8 § 1421
Record of petition, 8 § 1450
Time for hearing, 8 § 1447
Transfer to another jurisdiction, 8 § 1446
Petition—Continued
Validity not affected by Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 § 1101 note
Withdrawal, 8 § 1446
Philippine citizens, 8 § 1437
Photographic studio for benefits of applicants, 8 § 1443
Photographs of applicant, 8 § 1444
Physical presence in United States or in outlying possessions, 8 §§ 1409, 1427, 1428, 1430 to 1436, 1439 to 1441, 1443, 1446
Adopted child, 8 § 1434
Armed forces, naturalization to service in, 8 §§ 1439, 1440
Child born outside of United States,
Alien and citizen parent, 8 § 1431
Naturalized by petition of citizen parent, 8 § 1433
Evidence in naturalization proceedings, 8 § 1446
Examination of petitioner as to, 8 § 1443
Former citizens regaining United States citizenship, 8 § 1435
Illegitimate child, 8 § 1409
Nationals but not citizens of United States, 8 § 1436
Religious duties, temporary absence of person performing, 8 § 1428
Spouse, regaining citizenship lost by marriage to alien, 8 § 1435
Spouse of citizen, 8 § 1430
Vessels, naturalization through service on certain vessels, 8 § 1441
Postmasters authorized to take depositions, 8 § 1443
Power of court to correct, reopen, alter, modify or vacate judgment or decree, 8 § 1451
Preliminary examination of petition, 8 § 1446
Prescription of forms, 8 § 1443
Presumption,
Eligibility of adopted child of tender age, 8 § 1434
Good moral character of child of tender age, 8 § 1433
Voluntary commission or performance of act of expatriation, 8 § 1481
Procedural provisions in general, 8 § 1443
Procuring unlawfully,
Limitations, 18 § 3291
Penalty, 18 § 1425
Prohibition, naturalization of persons opposed to our form of government or law, etc., 8 § 1424
Protection of naturalized citizens in foreign country, 22 § 1731
Race, denial of naturalization on ground of race, 8 § 1422
Recommendation of Attorney General or person conducting preliminary examination of petitioner, 8 § 1446
Records, 8 §§ 1103, 1443, 1450
Cancellation of record, 8 § 1453
Certification of part of record, 8 § 1454
Conclusive as to aliens relief from military service effecting naturalization, 8 § 1426
Final order, 8 § 1447
Immigration and Naturalization Service, 8 § 1103
Oaths of allegiance of citizen regaining citizenship lost by marriage to alien, 8 § 1435
Preliminary examination of petitioner, 8 § 1446

NATURALIZATION—Continued

Refusal to testify, 8 § 1451
Religious belief excusing applicant from taking oath to bear arms, 8 § 1448
Religious duties, temporary absence from United States of persons performing, 8 § 1428
Reopening and correcting judgment or decree, 8 § 1451
Report of Attorney General, 8 § 1458
Reproduction of papers,
Limitation, 18 § 3291
Penalty, 18 § 1426
Research,
Married persons and employees of certain nonprofit organizations working on continued residency requirements, 8 § 1430
Residency requirements of naturalization, continued residency of persons outside of United States, 8 § 1427
Residence, 8 §§ 1427 to 1430, 1433 to 1441, 1445, 1446
Armed forces, naturalization through service in, 8 § 1439
World Wars I and II, Korean, Vietnam or other military hostilities, 8 § 1440
Child,
Adopted by citizen of United States, 8 § 1434
Born outside of United States naturalized on petition of parent, 8 § 1433
Citizen regaining citizenship lost by marriage to alien, 8 § 1435
Constructive residence through service on certain United States vessels, 8 § 1441
Evidence of hearing on petition, 8 § 1446
Nationals but not citizens of United States, 8 § 1436
Spouse of person who is citizen, 8 § 1430
Restrictions, 8 § 1427
Revocation, 8 § 1451
American citizen losing nationality by voting in Japanese or Italian election, naturalization of, 8 § 1435 note
Rules and regulations, 8 § 1443
Sabotage, person advocating, 8 § 1424
Sale unlawfully of documentary evidence of,
Limitation, 18 § 3291
Penalty, 18 § 1427
Scientific research and development, employment of aliens outside the United States effecting continuous residence requirements, 8 § 1427
Sex, denial of naturalization on ground of, 8 § 1422
Sickness or disability of petitioner preventing,
Appearing at office of clerk to make application, 8 § 1445
Attendance at final hearing, 8 § 1447
Oath of renunciation and allegiance, 8 § 1448
Soldiers and sailors. Armed forces, generally, ante
Special certificate of naturalization, 8 § 1454
Spouse, 8 § 1430
Alien whose spouse is citizen, 8 §§ 1430, 1435, 1451, 1452
Certificate of citizenship of wife deriving citizenship through husband's naturalization, 8 § 1452
Regaining United States citizenship by spouse marrying alien, 8 § 1435
Spouse—Continued
Revocation of setting aside of naturalization of one spouse affecting naturalization of other, 8 § 1451
Surviving spouse of citizen dying during active duty in armed forces, 8 § 1430
Spouse or child of naturalized national residing abroad who has residence abroad for purpose of being with such spouse or parent, exception as to loss of nationality, 8 § 1486
Statistics, compilation, 8 § 1458
Subpoena, 8 § 1455
Clerk of court's duty to issue, 8 § 1447
Compel attendance of witness, 8 § 1446
Subversive committees, refusal to testify before congressional committee concerning as ground for revoking, 8 § 1451
Subversives, 8 §§ 1424, 1427, 1451
Surrender of certificate on cancellation,
Limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3291
Penalty for failure to surrender, 18 § 1428
Testimony, refusal to testify, revocation of naturalization, 8 § 1451
Textbooks,
Citizenship books, authority for publication and distribution, 8 § 1457
Perparing and distributing books to candidates receiving citizenship instruction, 8 § 1443
Receipts deposited as miscellaneous receipts, 31 § 725c
Time for hearing petition and issuing certificate of naturalization, 8 § 1447
Title of nobility, renunciation by petitioner, 8 § 1448
Totalitarian organization,
Cancellation of certificate on becoming member of, 8 § 1451
Revocation on ground of membership in, as revoking citizenship of minor child or spouse derived through, 8 § 1451
Totalitarianism, person advocating, 8 § 1424
Transfer of petition to another jurisdiction, 8 § 1446
United States attorneys,
Institution of proceedings to revoke or set aside naturalization, 8 § 1451
Power to revoke, 8 § 1451
United States citizens' property, suspension, assistance to countries under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2370
Vacation of judgment or decree, 8 § 1451
Venue, 8 §§ 1421, 1438
Armed forces, naturalization through active-duty service in armed forces during World Wars I and II, Korean, Vietnam or other military hostilities, 8 § 1440
Verification of petition, 8 § 1445
Vessels, constructive residence through service on certain United States vessels, 8 § 1441
Vietnam, naturalization fees, aliens serving with U.S. armed forces, exemption, prohibition, 8 § 1440e
Virgin Islands, fees to be paid into treasury of the Islands, 48 § 1642
Voter in election in Italy in 1946, 1948, naturalization of person voting, 8 § 1435 note

NATURALIZATION—Continued

Waiver,
- Investigation of petitioner, 8 §§ 1446 to 1448
- Notice of proceedings to revoke, 8 § 1451
- Oath of renunciation and allegiance by child, 8 § 1448
- Time for hearing petition and issuing certificate of naturalization, 8 § 1447

Witnesses, 8 §§ 1446, 1447
- Deposit of sum to cover expenses of subpoena and fees, 8 § 1455
- Examination on final hearing in open court, 8 § 1447
- Neglect or refusal to answer subpoena as offense, 18 § 1429

World communism, advocate of, 8 § 1424

Writings, prohibition upon the naturalization of persons opposed to our form of government or law, writing with flavor to overthrow or advocate by force, etc., 8 § 1424

NATURE CENTERS

Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, 16 § 693b et seq.

NAUTICAL ALMANAC

Navy, detail of officer to supervise, 10 § 7395

Printing, 44 § 1314

NAUTICAL CHARTS

Coast and Geodetic Survey, compilation and distribution, 33 § 883b

Naval Oceanographic Office, generally, this index

Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning preparation, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

NAUTICAL SCHOOLS

Civilian Nautical Schools, generally, this index

Detail of officers as superintendents or instructors, 10 § 5985

Financial assistance, state marine schools, appropriations, 46 § 1119

Jurisdiction and functions over vessels, etc., for state marine or nautical schools, etc., transfer to U.S. Martime Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 10

Vessels and equipment for nautical schools, war-built vessel made available to states maintaining schools, 50 App. § 1744

NAVAJO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT

Acquisition, lands susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of project, 43 § 615kk

Additional capacity, municipal and industrial water supplies or miscellaneous purposes, contractual assurance, repayment, costs and interest for construction, 43 § 615*ll*

Appeal, cancellation of permit, land to be used for irrigation purposes, 43 § 615kk

Appropriations,
- Additional capacity for municipal and industrial water supplies or miscellaneous purposes, limitation, 43 § 615*ll*

Appropriations—Continued
- Applicable appropriation, 43 § 615yy
- Construction of project, 43 § 615*oo*

Average annual diversion of water, 43 § 615jj

Bureau of Indian Affairs, appropriations for construction, etc., 43 § 615*oo*

Colorado River Basin, compliance with certain compacts, laws, and treaties concerning storage and release of water from reservoirs in, 43 § 615vv

Colorado River compact obligations of "States of the upper division", flow depletion at Lee Ferry, impairment, etc., by diversion of waters, 43 § 615xx

Colorado River system water use unaffected by provisions concerning, 43 § 615uu

Compensation, permittee compensated for reasonable range improvements when land is taken for irrigation purposes, 43 § 615kk

Compliance with certain compacts, laws and treaties concerning storage and release of water from reservoirs in Colorado River Basin, 43 § 615vv

Condemnation, land susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of project, 43 § 615kk

Congress,
- Approval, long-term contracts, delivery of water stored in Navajo Reservoir or San Juan River and tributaries, 43 § 615ss
- Prohibition against construing provisions of certain compacts, laws and treaties, 43 § 615uu
- Reports, Secretary of Interior, studies and estimates, quality, etc., of Colorado River system, water, 43 § 615ww

Congressional declaration of purpose, 43 § 615ii

Consent, joinder of United States as party, etc., suits to enforce compliance with certain compacts, laws and treaties, storage and release of water from Colorado River Basin reservoirs, 43 § 615vv

Construction,
- Additional capacity for municipal and industrial water supplies or miscellaneous purposes, limitation, 43 § 615*ll*
- Appropriations for, 43 § 615*oo*
- Operation, and maintenance, 43 §§ 615jj, 620

Contracts,
- Assurance, repayment, costs and interests, construction of additional capacity, 43 § 615*ll*
- Recitals concerning water use controlled by certain compacts, laws and treaties, 43 § 615uu
- Water use, Navajo Reservoir, San Juan River and tributary waters, 43 § 615ss

Conveyance, Indian lands susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of project to United States, 43 § 615kk

Costs, contractual assurance, repayment for construction of additional capacity, 43 § 615*ll*

Covenant in law, works constructed and personnel, permittees, etc., of United States and New Mexico subject to certain compacts, laws, and treaties in diversion, etc., of Colorado River system waters, 43 § 615uu

Diversion of waters,
- Average annual, 43 § 615jj
- Colorado River compact obligations of "States of the upper division", flow depletion at Lee Ferry, impairment, etc., 43 § 615xx

NAVAJO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT—Continued

Diversion of waters—Continued
Navajo Reservoir and San Juan River and its tributaries, contractual requirements for water use, 43 § 615ss
New Mexico and Arizona compact water use rights and allocation unaffected by, 43 § 615tt
Share of Mexican Treaty burden, obligation of "States of the upper division" to meet, impairment, etc., 43 § 615xx
Enforcement, compliance with certain compacts, laws and treaties, storage and release of water from reservoirs in Colorado River Basin, 43 § 615vv
Exchange, land susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of projects, 43 § 615kk
Federal lands susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of projects held in trust for Navajo Indians, 43 § 615kk
Federal Register, publication, legal subdivisions or unsurveyed tracts, federally owned land held in trust for Navajo Indians, 43 § 615kk
Hydrologic investigations determining water sufficiency, requirement for long-term contracts, delivery of water stored in Navajo Reservoir or San Juan River and tributaries, 43 § 615ss
Leasable minerals not held in trust for Navajo Indians, 43 § 615kk
Leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415
Long-term contracts, delivery of water stored in Navajo Reservoir or San Juan River and tributaries, 43 § 615ss
New Mexico and Arizona compact water use rights and allocation unaffected by preferential right of United States, any Indian tribe or excessive water diversion, 43 § 615tt
New Mexico water use limitation unaffected by certain compacts, laws and treaties, 43 § 615uu
Notice, permittee given notice of cancellation of permit, land to be used for irrigation purposes, compensation, etc., 43 § 615kk
Operation of project without violation of water quality standards, 43 § 615zz
Other water delivery contracts subject to sharing provisions concerning Navajo Reservoir or San Juan River and tributaries in event of shortage, 43 § 615ss
Participating project of Colorado River storage project, 43 § 615ii
Payment,
Appraised value for federally owned lands held in trust for Navajo Indians, 43 § 615kk
Operation and maintenance charges, 43 § 615mm
Reduction of payments to United States by amount of compensation to permittees, cancellation of permits, 43 § 615kk
Permit on lands declared to be held in trust, continuance in effect for the term thereof, subject to regulations, etc., 43 § 615kk
Permittee, cancellation of permit, compensation for reasonable value of improvements, etc., 43 § 615kk
Personnel, permittees, etc., of United States and New Mexico subject to certain compacts, laws, and treaties in diversion, etc., of Colorado River system waters, 43 § 615uu
Preferential right of United States or any Indian tribe, New Mexico and Arizona compact water use rights and allocation unaffected by, 43 § 615tt
Provisions,
Compacts, laws and treaties not construed by Congress, 43 § 615uu
Navajo Reservoir, San Juan River and tributary waters, applicability to water requirements of certain other Indian irrigation projects, 43 § 615ss
Purchase,
Federal lands susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of project, appropriations, 43 § 615oo
Lands susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of project, 43 § 615kk
Repayment, construction costs, 43 § 615jj
Reports, studies, etc., of quality, etc., of Colorado River system water, 43 § 615ww
Restriction, delivery of water, production of excessive basic agricultural commodities, 43 § 615nn
Secretary of Agriculture, basic agricultural commodities, increase in production, delivery of water for, 43 § 615nn
Secretary of Interior,
Acceptance, Indian lands susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of project, 43 § 615kk
Additional capacity for municipal and industrial water supplies or miscellaneous purposes, providing for, 43 § 615ll
Authority to construct, operate, and maintain, 43 §§ 615jj, 620
Compliance with certain compacts, laws and treaties concerning storage and release of water from reservoirs in Colorado River Basin, 43 § 615vv
Contracts for water use, Navajo Reservoir, San Juan River and tributary waters, 43 § 615ss
Declaration, federally owned lands in trust for Navajo Indians, 43 § 615kk
Determination of compensation for reasonable value of any range improvements, permittee compensated when land needed for irrigation purposes, 43 § 615kk
Estimates, suitability for use and development of Colorado River system, water, 43 § 615ww
Notification to permittee of cancellation of permit, land to be used for irrigation, right of appeal, 43 § 615kk
Reports to Congress, studies and estimates, quality, etc., of Colorado River system water, 43 § 615ww
Studies, quality of water of Colorado River system, 43 § 615ww
Transfers, project works and title to property to Navajo Indians, 43 § 615mm
Share of Mexican Treaty, diversion of waters, impairment, etc., of obligation of "States of the upper division" to meet, 43 § 615xx
Sharing available waters, contracts for water use, Navajo Reservoir and San Juan River and its tributaries to provide for, 43 § 615ss
Studies, quality of water of Colorado River system, 43 § 615ww

NAVAJO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT—Continued

Supreme Court, enforcement provisions, compliance with compacts, laws and treaties concerning storage and release of water from reservoirs in Colorado River Basin, 43 § 615vv
Temporary supply contracts in San Juan River Basin, 43 § 615ss
Transfer to Navajo Indians, project works and title to property for operation and maintenance thereof, 43 § 615mm
United States trusteeship, Indian lands susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of project, 43 § 615kk
Water quality standards, operation of project without violation of standards, 43 § 615zz
Water use controlled by compacts, laws and treaties, 43 § 615uu
Works constructed subject to compacts, laws and treaties in diversion, etc., of Colorado River system waters, 43 § 615uu

NAVAJO INDIANS

Irrigation project. Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, generally, this index
Rehabilitation, 25 § 631 et seq.

NAVAJO NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

NAVAJO RESERVOIR

Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, generally, this index
San Juan-Chama Reclamation Project, generally, this index

NAVAJO RIVER

San Juan-Chama reclamation project, prohibition against depleting flow to preserve fish and aquatic life, 43 § 615pp

NAVAL ACADEMY

Accounts,
Examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Storekeeper, inspection, 10 § 6970
Superintendent, funds collected from operation of store, barber shop, etc., 10 § 6971
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post
American Republics,
Admission of persons for instruction, 10 § 6957
Designation by Secretary of Defense or Secretary of Navy of persons from such republic who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Annuities. Retirement, etc., post
Bachelor of science degree upon graduation, 10 § 6967
Band,
Composition, 10 § 6969
Leader,
Basic pay, 37 § 207
Entitlement to allowance of pay grade prescribed for him, 37 § 424
Remuneration for furnishing music outside military installation, 10 § 6223
Bequest, acceptance, etc., for benefit of, 10 §§ 6973, 6974
Board of Visitors, composition, duties, 10 § 6968
Canada,
Admission of persons for instructions, 10 § 6957
Designation of persons from Canada who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Chapel, crypt and window spaces, use, 10 § 6972
Civilian member, defined, retirement, etc., Naval Postgraduate School, 10 § 7081
Civilian teachers,
Failure to report hazing violation, effect, 10 § 6965
Number, compensation, 10 § 6952
Retirement, 10 § 7081 et seq.
Commandant of midshipmen, allowance, 37 § 414
Course of study, 10 § 6966
Court-martial, dismissal for hazing, 10 § 6964
Degree on graduation, 10 § 6967
Persons who graduated before accrediting of Naval Academy, 10 § 6967 note
Department of Navy,
Accounting for funds collected from operation of store, barber shop, etc., 10 § 6971
Annual report to Secretary, 10 § 6970
Designation of persons from foreign countries who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
"Employee" as meaning individual employed in midshipmen's laundry, etc., government organization, 5 § 2105
Foreigners, admission for instruction, restrictions, conditions, 10 § 6957
Funds,
Collected from operation of store, barber shop, etc., deposited in Treasury, 10 § 6971
General gift fund, deposits into, 10 § 6973
Museum Fund, deposits, 10 § 6974
General gift fund, deposits into, 10 § 6973
Gifts, acceptance, etc., for benefit of, 10 § 6973
Museum, 10 § 6974
Government publications, library as constituted designated depository for, 44 § 1907
Graduates,
Appointment as officers,
Air Force,
Basic pay, 37 § 204
Rank, 10 § 8574
Temporary increase in strength of Air Force officers, 10 § 8212 note
Navy or Marine Corps, 10 § 5573
Regular Army, rank, 10 § 3574
Degree conferred upon, 10 § 6967
Persons graduating before accrediting of Naval Academy, 10 § 6967 note
Leave upon graduation, 10 § 702
Original appointment as second lieutenant in Air Force, service credit, 10 § 8287
Preference for appointment in regular components, 10 § 541
Rank among, 10 §§ 3574, 8574
Vacancies in grade of second lieutenant, Marine Corps, order of filling, 10 § 5585
Hazing,
Defined, 10 § 6964
Failure to report violation, effect, 10 § 6965

NAVAL ACADEMY—Continued

Inspection, storekeeper's accounts, 10 § 6970
Instructors. Professors, lecturers and instructors, generally, post
Intoxicants, instruction as to nature and effect, 20 § 111
Enforcement of provisions, 20 § 112
Leave of absence, graduation leave, 10 § 702
Lecturers. Professors, lecturers and instructors, generally, post
Library, government publications, designated depository for, 44 § 1907
Location, 10 § 6951
Midshipmen,
Acceptance of appointment, effect on enlisted status, 10 § 516
Active service, included in computing retired pay, etc., of retired members of uniformed services, 10 § 564 note
Agreement for length of service, 10 § 6959
Allotment upon redistricting of Congressional districts, 10 § 6955
Appointments, 10 § 6954
Commissioned officer, agreement to accept, 10 § 6959
Officer of Navy or Marine Corps on graduation, 10 § 5573
President, 10 § 6953
Armed forces officers, service credit, service as midshipman not counted, 10 § 971
Barber shop, disposition of funds, 10 § 6971
Clothing and equipment, 10 § 6960
Cobbler shop, disposition of funds, 10 § 6971
Commissioned officers,
Original appointment, restrictions, 10 § 3287
Service credit, 10 § 3287
Dairy, disposition of funds, 10 § 6971
Discharge,
Deficiency, 10 § 6963
Unsatisfactory conduct or inaptitude, 10 § 6962
Dismissal,
Best interests of service, 10 § 6961
Hazing, 10 § 6964
Hazing, 10 § 6964
Laundry, disposition of funds, 10 § 6971
Leave of absence, applicability of certain leave provisions, 10 § 702
Limitation, number appointed, 10 § 6954
"Member of a uniformed service" as meaning,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Name of Congressman or other nominating authority furnished to members of Congress, 10 § 6956
Nomination, 10 § 6954
Nomination and selection to fill vacancies, 10 § 6956
Number, 10 § 6954
Alternate-appointees from Congressional sources not reduced because of additional Presidential appointments, 19 § 4343 note
Obligated period of service unaffected, 10 § 4348 note
Midshipmen—Continued
Officer, failure to report hazing violation, effect, 10 § 6965
Original appointments in Air Force, service credit, 10 § 8287
Pay and allowances, post
Qualifications for admission, 10 § 6958
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Restriction on appointment of officers of Marine Corps of former midshipmen, 10 § 5595
Reversion to enlisted status of person appointed from enlisted status, effect, 10 § 516
Secretary of Navy,
Notice in writing to each Senator, etc., of any vacancies existing because of graduation during year, 10 § 6956
Prescribing amount to be credited to midshipman, uniform allowance, 10 § 6960
Service credit, officers of Army, Air Force, etc., service as midshipman not counted, 10 § 971
Store, disposition of funds, 10 § 6971
Storekeeper, procurement of clothing and supplies for, 10 § 6970
Tailor shop, disposition of funds, 10 § 6971
Transfer to Naval Reserve or Marine Corps Reserve, failure to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 6959
Uniform allowance, 10 § 6960
Vacancies, nomination and selection to fill, 10 § 6956
Veterans' educational assistance, exception, 38 § 1652
Museum,
Fund deposits, 10 § 6974
Gifts and bequests, acceptance, etc., for benefit of, 10 § 6974
Narcotics, instruction as to nature and effect, 20 § 111
Enforcement of provisions, 20 § 112
Officers, dismissal, failure to report hazing violation, 10 § 6965
Pay and allowances,
Band leader, 37 § 207
Entitlement to allowances of pay grade prescribed for him, 37 § 424
Classification provisions, nonapplicability, professors, etc., 5 § 5102
Foreigners admitted for instruction, 10 § 6957
Midshipmen,
Applicability of provisions concerning leave, 37 § 504
Basic pay, 37 § 201
Entitlement to allowances provided for a midshipman in the Navy, 37 § 422
Travel and transportation allowances, 37 § 410
Postgraduate school. Naval Postgraduate School, generally, this index
Preference for appointment upon graduation in regular components, 10 § 541
Professors, lecturers, and instructors,
Annuity for civilian teachers and retirement, increase, 10 § 7085 note
Civilian, 10 § 6952
Retirement, 10 § 7081 et seq.

NAVAL ACADEMY—Continued

Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reports,
Receipts, etc., Navy Department, 10 § 6970
Storekeeper, inspection of accounts, etc., 10 § 6970
Republic of the Philippines, admission of persons for instruction from, 10 § 6957
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Retirement, civilian members of teaching staff, 10 § 7081 et seq.
Age, 10 § 7084
Annuities,
Computation of, 10 § 7085
Deferred annuity policy required as part of employment contract, 10 § 7082
Election for self and beneficiary, 10 § 7087
Increase, 10 § 7085 note
Premium, 10 § 7083
Physical disability, 10 § 7086
Regulations prescribed by Secretary of Navy, 10 § 7088
Returns of property by storekeeper, 10 § 6970
Rules and regulations,
Foreigners admitted for instruction, governing, 10 § 6957
Secretary, retirement of civilian members of teaching staff of Naval Academy and Naval Post Graduate School, 10 § 7088
Secretary of Defense, designation of persons from foreign countries who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Secretary of Navy, designation of persons from foreign countries who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Staff of teachers, retirement of civilian members, 10 § 7081 et seq.
Storekeeper, detail of Supply Corps officer as, 10 § 6970
Students. Midshipmen, generally, ante
Sunday classes prohibited, 10 § 6966
Superintendent,
Accounting for funds collected from operation of store, barber shop, etc., 10 § 6971
Allowance, 37 § 414
Degree conferred upon graduation, 10 § 6967
Dismissal of midshipman for best interest of the service, 10 §§ 6961, 6962
Hazing, regulations to prevent, 10 § 6964
Report of hazing violations to, 10 § 6965
Teachers. Professors, lecturers and instructors, generally, ante
Treasury,
General gift fund, powers of Secretary, 10 § 6973
Museum Fund, powers of Secretary, 10 § 6974
Vietnam, persons from countries assisting U.S. in, instruction, benefits, etc., 10 § 4344 note

NAVAL AIRCRAFT FERRYING SQUADRONS

Per diem in lieu of subsistence to member of uniformed services on duty with or in training for, 37 § 404

NAVAL AIRSPACE RESERVATIONS

Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, reserved right, establishment, 48 § 1703

NAVAL ASYLUM

See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS, this index

NAVAL AVIATION

Air station, command, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Aircraft. Navy, generally, this index
Aircraft carrier, command, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Aircraft tender, air command, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Aviation cadets,
Military selective service, deferment, 50 App. § 456
Pay and allowances, 10 § 6912
Basic pay, 37 § 201
Subsistence allowance, 37 § 402
Pensions, 10 § 6912
Procurement, 10 § 6911
Special enlisted grade in naval service, 10 § 6911
Transfer of enlisted members of naval service to grade of, 10 § 6911
Aviation commands, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Aviation maintenance, designation of officers for duty, 10 § 5587
Cadets. Aviation cadets, generally, ante
Commands, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Component of Navy Department, 10 § 5011
Composition, 10 § 5012
Contracts for aircraft, etc., 50 App. § 1152
Designations,
Aviators, requisites, 10 § 6023
Naval flight officers, 10 §§ 5942, 6204
Pilot, requisites, 10 § 6025
Duties, number of personnel assigned, 10 § 6021
Encouragement, 10 §§ 2271 to 2279
Engineering duty, aeronautics,
Designation for,
Limitation, 10 § 5407
Number of officers, 10 § 5442
Original appointments of persons as officers, 10 § 5587
Selection boards,
Duties, 10 § 5701
Number of officers required to act, 10 § 5701
Recommendation for promotion of officers, 10 § 5707
Enlisted members, Navy and Marine Corps, number detailed to duty involving flying, 10 § 6021
Flight rations, 10 § 6085
Integration with naval service as part of Navy Department, 10 § 5012
Members of naval service designated as aviators, 10 § 6023
National Security Act of 1947, declaration of policy, 50 § 401
Naval flight officer,
Commands, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Designation, 10 §§ 5942, 6024
Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Officers, Navy and Marine Corps, number assigned to duty, 10 § 6021
Pilots, requisites for designation as, 10 § 6025
School, command, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Service, integration with naval service, 10 § 5012

NAVAL AVIATION—Continued

Training facilities, 10 § 6022
Unit organized for flight tactical purposes, command, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Women, assignment to duty in aircraft, restrictions, 10 § 6015

NAVAL BASES

Coast Guard, navigation aids authorized, 14 § 81
Filipino Republic, acquisition by United States, 22 § 1392
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, application under Defense Base Act to employment, 42 §§ 1651 to 1654
Prostitution near, penalty, 18 § 1384

NAVAL COURTS

See COURTS-MARTIAL, generally, this index

NAVAL DEFENSIVE SEA AREAS

Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, reserved right, establishment, 48 § 1703

NAVAL DISTRICTS

Commandants, detail of officers as, 10 § 5222
Part of Navy Department organization, 10 § 5221
Table, enumeration of district and headquarters, 10 § 5221

NAVAL EXCHANGES

See NAVY, this index

NAVAL HOME

Appropriations for, 31 § 725h
Disposition of,
Moneys of deceased inmates, 24 § 22
Pensions of inmates, 24 § 23
Employment of inmates, 24 § 25
Governor, pay and allowances, 24 § 21a note
Maintenance and operation, 24 § 21a
Moneys derived from home turned into pension fund, 24 § 24
Pensions of inmates deposited into Treasury, 24 § 6a
Personal funds of deceased inmates, fund to which credited, 31 § 725s

NAVAL HOSPITAL FUND

Abolished, 31 § 725s note

NAVAL INSTALLATION

See, also, Naval Bases, generally, this index
Defined, protection against the general dissemination of information, espionage and censorship, criminal procedure, 18 § 795 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10104

NAVAL MATERIAL

See NAVY, this index

NAVAL MEDICAL CORPS

Dental Corps, this index
Medical Corps, this index

NAVAL MILITIA

Appointment and enlistment of members in reserve components, 10 § 7852
Class of militia, 10 § 311
Composition, 10 § 7851
Facilities, availability for, 10 § 7854
Marine Corps Reserve, appointment and enlistment of member in, 10 § 7852
Material, armament and equipment, availability for, 10 § 7854
Naval Reserve, appointment and enlistment of member in, 10 § 7852
One of three classes of militia of United States, 10 § 311
Release,
Militia duty upon order to active duty in reserve components, 10 § 7853
Reserve components members from militia duty upon order to, 10 § 7853
Service credit, computing retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Uniform, wearing by member, 10 § 772
United States magistrates, eligibility of members for appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Vessels, availability for, 10 § 7854

NAVAL OBSERVATORY

Administration, 10 § 7395
Attachment to Office of Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 7395
Binding of books, 44 § 1123
Chief of Naval Operations, assignment of quarters located at, 10 § 5084
Congressional Record, furnishing copies to, 44 § 906
Exchange, information with foreign offices, 10 § 7396
Nautical Almanac, detail of naval officer to supervise, 10 § 7395
Nautical Almanac Office, conduct of work, 10 § 7396
Printing and distribution of observations, 44 § 1335
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of observatory, 20 § 91
Superintendent, detailed from officers in line of Navy, 10 § 7395
Transfer of functions from Bureau of Naval Personnel to Chief of Naval Operations, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III
Vice President, official residence, site, 3 § 111 note

NAVAL OCEANOGRAPHIC OFFICE

Attached to Office of Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 7391
Bulletins, printing, 44 § 1336
Chief of Naval Operations. Navy Department, generally, this index
Establishment and duties, 10 § 7391
Light lists, printing, 44 § 1336
Maps, charts, and books, 10 § 7392
Notices to mariners, printing, 44 § 1336
Pilot charts, 10 § 7393
Price of maps, charts, and navigational publications, 10 § 7394
Providing charts, books, etc., for United States vessels, etc., 10 § 7391
Publications, printing, 44 § 1336
Sailing directions, printing, 44 § 1336
Secretary of Navy, maps, charts, etc., duties concerning, 10 §§ 7391 to 7394
Special publications, printing, 44 § 1336
Weather Bureau, furnishing meteorological information to, 10 § 7393

NAVAL OIL SHALE RESERVES

Generally, 10 § 7421 et seq.
Acquisition of privately owned lands or leases inside petroleum reserve numbered 1 by exchange of land, etc., 10 § 7424
Administration, 10 § 7422
Agreements,
Exchange of land, right to royalty production, or right to money due, requirements as to consultation, 10 § 7431
Provisions for change, 10 § 7428
Appropriations, expenses incurred paid from, 10 § 7432
Committees on Armed Services,
Condemnation proceedings, leases, etc., consultation with concerning, 10 § 7431
Experimental demonstration facility near Rifle, Colorado, consultation concerning mining and removal of products for experimentation, 10 § 7438
Quarterly reports to, 10 § 7434
Condemnation, acquisition by, requirements as to consultation and approval, 10 § 7431
Consolidation of oil land, 10 § 7424
Consultation and approval, requirements as to condemnation proceedings, leases, etc., 10 § 7431
Contracts,
Conservation, etc., 10 § 7424
Exploring, prospecting, conserving, etc., 10 § 7422
Foreign countries, 10 § 7435
Requirements as to consultation and approval, 10 § 7431
Cooperative or unit plans, provisions authorizing change, 10 § 7428
Disposition,
Products, 10 § 7430
Royalties, 10 § 7433
Exchange of products, 10 § 7430
Expenditures, appropriations chargeable, estimates, 10 § 7432
Experimental demonstration facility near Rifle, Colorado, possession, use, and transfer of, 10 § 7438
Exploration, prospecting, conserving, etc., directly or by contract, lease, or otherwise, 10 § 7422
Foreign interest, 10 § 7435
Homesteads, exception, 43 § 291
Jurisdiction and control, 10 § 7421
Leases,
Acquisition, privately owned leases inside of petroleum reserve numbered 1 by exchange of lands, etc., 10 § 7424
Administration, 10 § 7421
Cancellation, 10 § 7435
Exploring, prospecting, conserving, etc., 10 § 7422
Foreign countries, 10 § 7435
Forfeiture on violations by lessee, 10 § 7437
Provision authorizing change, 10 § 7428
Requirements as to consultation and approval, 10 § 7431
Settlements of disputes and remedies for breach of lease, 10 § 7437
Mineral lands not subject to lease and Acts, 30 § 181
Periodic reexamination of production requirements, 10 § 7423
Possession of all properties inside of, exception, 10 § 7421
President of the United States, this index
Production requirements, reexamination, 10 § 7423
Products, disposition, 10 § 7430
Protection of oil reserves, 10 § 7424
Regulations, 10 § 7436
Reports,
Committees on Armed Services, production, 10 § 7434
Contracts for conservation, etc., 10 § 7424
Royalties, disposition, 10 § 7433
Sale of products, 10 § 7430
Secretary of Interior, functions concerning experimental demonstration facility near Rifle, Colorado, 10 § 7438
Secretary of Navy, jurisdiction, powers, functions, etc., 10 § 7421 et seq.
Settlements of disputes and remedies for breach of lease, 10 § 7437
Storage of products, 10 § 7430
Treasury of the United States, money accruing from lands in reserves covered into, 10 § 7433
Use and operation of lands outside naval petroleum reserve numbered 1, 10 § 7422

NAVAL OPERATIONS

Chief of. Navy Department, this index

NAVAL PERSONNEL

See Bureau of Naval Personnel, generally, this index

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES

Generally, 10 § 7421 et seq.
Acquisition of privately owned lands or leases inside petroleum reserve numbered 1 by exchange of land, etc., 10 § 7424
Administration, 10 § 7422
Agreements,
Exchange of land, right to royalty production, or right to money due, requirements as to consultation, 10 § 7431
Provision for change, 10 § 7428
Appropriations, expenses incurred paid from, 10 § 7432
Committees on Armed Services,
Condemnation proceedings, leases, etc., consultation with concerning, 10 § 7431
Quarterly reports to, 10 § 7434
Condemnation, acquisition by, 10 § 7425
Requirements, 10 § 7431
Consolidation of oil land, 10 § 7424
Consultation and approval, requisites, 10 § 7431
Contracts,
Conservation, 10 § 7424
Exploring, prospecting, conserving, etc., 10 § 7422
Foreign countries, 10 § 7435
Requirements as to consultation and approval, 10 § 7431
Cooperative or unit plans, 10 § 7427
Affecting reserve numbered 1, 10 § 7426
Provisions authorizing change, 10 § 7428

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES—Con.

Disposition,
Proceeds, 30 §§ 104, 191
Products, 10 § 7430
Royalties, 10 § 7433
Duties, etc., concerning, 10 § 7421 et seq.
Exchange of products, 10 § 7430
Expenditures, appropriations chargeable, 10 § 7432
Exploration, prospecting, conserving, etc., directly or by contract, lease, or otherwise, 10 § 7422
Foreign interest, 10 § 7435
Gas fields, Point Barrow, Alaska, development, etc., 10 § 7422
Jurisdiction and control, 10 § 7421
Leases, 30 §§ 227, 236a
Acquisition of privately owned leases inside of petroleum reserve numbered 1 by exchange of lands, etc., 10 § 7424
Administration, 10 § 7421
Cancellation, 10 § 7435
Exploring, prospecting, conserving, etc., 10 § 7422
Foreign countries, 10§ 7435
Forfeiture on violations by lessee, 10 § 7437
Provisions for change, 10 § 7432
Requirements as to consultation and approval, 10 § 7431
Lessees, preferential right on re-lease of lands, 10 § 7429
Mineral lands not subject to lease and Acts, 30 § 181
Periodic re-examination of production requirements, 10 § 7423
Possession of all properties inside of, exception, 10 § 7421
President of the United States, this index
Production requirements, reexamination, 10 § 7423
Products, disposition, 10 § 7430
Protection of oil reserves, 10 § 7424
Purchase, acquisition by, 10 § 7425
Regulations, 10 § 7436
Re-lease of lands, 10 § 7429
Reports,
Committees on Armed Services, production, 10 § 7434
Condemnation and purchase, acquisition by, 10 § 7425
Contracts for conservation, 10 § 7424
Royalties, disposition, 10 § 7433
Sale of products, 10 § 7430
Secretary of Navy, jurisdiction, powers, functions, etc., 10 § 7421 et seq.
Settlements of disputes and remedies for breach of lease, 10 § 7437
South Barrow gas field, Alaska,
Connections to pipeline by gas purchasers, 10 § 7422 note
Development, supplying installations of Defense Department, federal agencies, communities, etc., near Point Barrow, 10 § 7422
Disposition of gas products for benefit of United States, 10 § 7430
Stock-raising homesteads, exception, 43 § 291
Storage of products, 10 § 7430
Treasury of the United States, money accruing from lands in reserves covered into, 10 § 7433
Use and operation of lands outside naval petroleum reserve number 1, 10 § 7422

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

Academic Dean, appointment, term, compensation, 10 § 7043
Air Force officers, admission for instruction, 10 § 7045
Annuities. Retirement, etc., post
Army officers, admission for instruction, 10 § 7045
Assistants to Superintendent, detail of officers, 10 § 7042
Civilian member, defined, retirement, etc., 10 § 7081
Civilian teachers,
Number and compensation, 10 § 7044
Retirement of members, 10 § 7081 et seq.
Coast Guard officers, admission for instruction, 10 § 7045
Command, 10 § 7042
Council, recommendation for position of Academic Dean, 10 § 7043
Degrees conferred upon graduates, 10 § 7047
Foreign countries, officers, admission, 10 § 7046
Function, 10 § 7041
Inapplicability of chapter governing to certain civilian members, 10 § 7081
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability, professors, etc., 5 § 5102
Professors and instructors,
Compensation, 10 § 7044
Retired annuities of civilian members, increase, 10 § 7085 note
Retirement, 10 § 7081 et seq.
Retirement, civilian members of teaching staff, 10 § 7081 et seq.
Age, 10 § 7084
Annuities,
Computation of, 10 § 7085
Deferred annuity policy required as part of employment contract, 10 § 7082
Election for self and beneficiary, 10 § 7087
Increase, 10 § 7085 note
Premium, 10 § 7083
Reimbursement by government, premiums, 10 § 7083
Physical disability, 10 § 7086
Regulations prescribed by Secretary of Navy, 10 § 7088
Superintendent,
Allowance, 37 § 414
Detail of officer as, command, etc., 10 § 7042
Teaching staff, retirement of civilian members, 10 § 7081 et seq.

NAVAL RESEARCH

Advisory Committee, appointment and duties, 10 § 5153
Appropriations, time limit, 10 § 5152
Assistant Chief,
Basic pay, 37 § 202
Detail of officer as, rank, succession to duties of Chief, 10 § 5150
Chief,
Appointment, term, etc., 10 § 5150
Pay grade for basic pay purposes, 37 § 202
Contracts, 10 § 7522
Duties of office, 10 § 5151

NAVAL RESERVATIONS

Philippine Islands, surrender on withdrawal of American sovereignty, 22 § 1394
Stock piling and storage of critical war materials on, 50 § 98b
Storage of reserve stocks of strategic and critical materials, 15 § 713a–7

NAVAL RESERVE

For other general provisions applicable to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Active duty,
Civilian school or college, officers, lower temporary grade, 10 § 5505
Disability and death benefits, etc., 10 § 6148
Naval Academy midshipman failing to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, transfer, order to, 10 § 6959
Non-prior service person qualified for induction but not under orders to report, performance of initial period of, 10 § 511
Officers, civilian school or college, lower temporary grade, 10 § 5505
Release of members from militia duty upon order to, 10 § 7853
Special enlistment program, 50 § 1014 et seq.
Standby reserve, 50 § 926
Wartime appointments or promotions, retention of grade upon release, 10 § 6488
Active status, officers in permanent grades above chief warrant officer, W–4, running mates, 10 § 5665
Administration, organization, etc., under direction of Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5251
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Appointment, member of Naval Militia in, 10 § 7852
Authorized strength, 10 § 5413
Officers in active status in grades above Chief Warrant Officer, W–4, 10 §§ 5414, 5457
Average strength of selected reserve, 10 § 261 note
Aviation cadets, appointment as reserve officers, 10 § 6913
Aviation pilot, appointments in commissioned grade, etc., 10 § 6915
Bureaus and offices of Navy Department, responsibility to, 10 § 5251
Captains. Officers, post
Chief petty officers, temporary appointments as officers, war or national emergency, 10 § 5597
Coast Guard, regular commissioned officers, voluntary retirement after 20 years' service, credit for service in, 14 § 291
Commission on graduation from Officers Candidate School, deferment from military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Commissioned officers. Officers, generally, post
Compensation. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Component,
Armed forces reserve, 10 § 261
Navy, 10 § 5251
Death benefits, 10 § 6148
Deferring retirement or discharge of officers serving in grade of lieutenant commander or above, 10 § 6389
Dependents Assistance Act of 1950. Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Direct appointees, transfer to, 10 § 6909
Disability benefits, 10 § 6148
Discharge, deferment of officers, 10 § 6389
Election between disability and death benefits, peacetime disability compensation, or retired pay, 10 § 6148
Enlisted men,
Clothing, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Military Selective Service Act enlistee transferred to, 50 App. § 454
Naval Academy midshipman failing to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, transfer as, 10 § 6959
Pay and allowance, generally, post
Student aviation pilots, designation as, 10 § 6915
Twenty or thirty years of service, transferred to Retired Reserve, 10 § 6327
Enlistment,
Member of Naval Militia in, 10 § 7852
Non-prior service person qualified for induction but not under orders to report, 10 § 511
Obstructing during war, 18 § 2388
Special enlistment program, 50 § 1014 et seq.
Term, 50 § 1014 et seq.
Ensigns,
Deferment, military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Promotion, eligibility, 10 § 5908
First class petty officers, temporary appointment as officers, war or national emergency, 10 § 5597
Flag, Secretary of Navy to prescribe, 10 § 7225
Fleet Reserve, generally, this index
Flight training, refresher course, student aviation pilot, 10 § 6915
Foreign service, not prerequisite for promotion of officers, 10 § 5909
Grade, number of members that may be in each grade, 10 § 5456
Homestead, preference right of entry of veterans, 43 § 186
Hospital benefits, disability in line of duty, 10 § 6148
Inactive status list,
Officers, transfer to, on elimination of women officers from active status, 10 § 6403
Transfer to, officers eliminated from active status to provide flow of promotion, 10 § 6410
Injury in line of duty, benefits, 10 § 6148
Insubordination or mutiny, advising, counseling, etc., 18 § 2387
During war, 18 § 2388
Judge Advocate General's Corps,
Appointments to active list of Navy in made from officers of, 10 § 5578a
Officers,
Appointments to active list, 10 § 5578a
Original appointments, service credits on, 10 § 5600
Promotion, selection boards,
Recommendations for, 10 § 5896
Reports as to action respecting promotion, certification, 10 § 5897
Women officers in, 10 § 5148 note
Appointment in, 10 § 5581
Recommendations for promotion, 10 § 5896
Law specialists, defined, Judge Advocate General's Corps, 10 § 5148 note

NAVAL RESERVE—Continued

Lineal lists of officers,
Active duty, 10 § 5504
Change of position on, 10 § 5505
Women officers eligible for consideration for promotion considered to be on, 10 § 5891
Merchant Marine,
Naval Reserve members as staff officers in, insignia on uniforms, 46 § 245
Officers and crew of Merchant Marine as members, 46 § 1132
Reserve, military selective service, exemption of midshipmen, 50 App. § 456
Midshipmen,
Acceptance of appointment, effect on enlisted status, 10 § 516
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Reversion to enlisted status of person appointed from enlisted status, effect, 10 § 516
Transfer upon failure to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 6959
Military selective service, exemption of members from service, 50 App. § 456
Moral examination for promotion, 10 § 5867
Naval aviators, appointment in Regular Navy, eligibility, grade, rank, 10 § 6914
"Navy" as including, 10 § 5001
Oaths and affirmations, selection board members, 10 § 5894
Officers,
Active duty, generally, ante
Appointment, permanent, grade in which serving under temporary appointment, 10 § 5911
Candidate program, deferment, military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Captains,
Eligibility for promotion when running mate eligible, 10 § 5899
Temporary eligibility for promotion when running mate is eligible for promotion, 10 § 5899
Women, promotion, recommendation, 10 § 5896
Commanders, temporary increase in number on active status, 10 § 5457 note
Court-martial proceeding as reason for delay in promotion, limitation, 10 § 5902
Deferment of retirement or discharge of officers, 10 § 6389
Discharge, deferment officers serving in grade of lieutenant commander or above, 10 § 6389
Elimination from active status, 10 § 6389
Providing flow of promotion, 10 § 6410
Ensigns, eligibility for promotion, grade, 10 § 5908
Investigation as reason for delay in promotion, limitation, 10 § 5902
Lieutenant commanders, deferment of retirement or discharge, 10 § 6389
Lieutenants, report to Armed Services Committees concerning number, categories, etc., of appointments, 10 § 5600
Officers—Continued
Line officers, temporary increase in number on active status, grade of commander, 10 § 5457 note
Office of Selective Service Records, officer detailed to, 50 App. § 326
Original appointment, service credits on, 10 § 5600
Pay and allowances, generally, post
Permanent promotion, 10 § 5911
Personnel procurement program, participation, lower temporary grade, 10 § 5505
Promotion, 10 § 5891 et seq.
Communication with selection board by eligible officer, 10 § 5900
Consideration for promotion, certain time required after return to active status, 10 § 5899
Date of rank after promotion, 10 § 5902
Delay pending completion of investigation or court-martial proceedings, limitation, 10 § 5902
Eligibility, 10 §§ 5899, 5902
Ensigns, 10 § 5908
Failure of selection, matters constituting, effect, 10 § 5903
Lineal list, women officers eligible for consideration for promotion considered to be on, 10 § 5891
Number, 10 § 5901
Numbers authorized for promotion by Secretary of Navy, 10 § 5892
Permanent and temporary appointments, appointing power, 10 § 5791
Above captain, 10 § 5912
Permanent promotions, 10 § 5783
Promotion list, eligibility, date of rank, 10 § 5902
Promotion zones, 10 § 5899
Regulations governing prescribed by Secretary, 10 § 5910
Removal from promotion list, effect, 10 § 5905
Sea or foreign service not required for promotion, 10 § 5909
Selection boards,
Appointment, composition, etc., 10 § 5893
Erroneous omission of name from list furnished to, effect, 10 § 5904
Failure of selection, effect, 10 § 5903
Information furnished by Secretary of Navy, 10 § 5895
Oath of members, 10 § 5894
Recommending officers for promotion, 10 § 5896
Reports, submission to President, 10 § 5898
Reports as to action respecting promotion, certification, 10 § 5897
Suspension and exceptions, 10 § 5711
Selection for promotion before July 1, 1955, 10 § 5891 note
Temporary eligibility of captains for promotion when running mate is eligible for promotion, 10 § 5899

NAVAL RESERVE—Continued

Officers—Continued
Promotion—Continued
Temporary or permanent appointments, 10 § 5911
Transfer to inactive status list, effect, 10 § 5906
Wartime appointments or promotions, retention of grade upon release from active duty, 10 § 6488
Women,
Captain, commander, etc., recommendation, 10 § 5896
Eligibility, 10 § 5899
Zones, 10 § 5899
Rank, grade and precedence, 10 §§ 5504, 5506
Officer promoted after replacement of name on promotion list, 50 § 1309
Ready Reserve, deferment of retirement or discharge of certain officers to maintain authorized strength, 10 § 6389
Report to Armed Services Committees concerning number, categories, etc., of lieutenants appointed, 10 § 5600
Retention in active status, age limitation, 10 § 6391
Retired Reserve, transfer to, age 62, active or inactive status, 10 § 6391
Retirement,
Age 62, active or inactive status, transfer to Retired Reserve, 10 § 6391
Deferment, officers serving in grade of lieutenant commander or above, 10 § 6389
Election of member eligible for, retirement or to transfer to Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6327
Failure of selection for promotion to higher grade, ground for elimination from active status, 10 § 6389
Transfer to retired service, 10 § 6389
Transferred to retired reserve, 10 § 6323
20 or 30 years of service, transferred to Retired Reserve, 10 § 6327
20 years of service, 10 § 6323
Running mates, 50 § 1304
Active status officers in permanent grades above chief warrant officer, W-4, 10 § 5665
Ordered to active duty, assignment, 10 § 5655
Suspension of certain provisions law relating to in time of war or national emergency, 10 § 123
Temporary appointments in time of war or national emergency, 10 §§ 5597, 5598
Temporary promotions, 10 § 5911
Total commission to service, involuntary retirement, 10 § 6389
Training corps, military selective service, deferment from training, 50 App. § 456
Transfer, Retired Reserve, 10 § 6391
Women, post
Officers and employees of the United States or of the District of Columbia, defined, military leave, 5 § 6323 note
Pay and allowances,
See, also, Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Active duty by one entitled to pension, retired pay, etc., 10 § 684
Appropriations, conditions, authorization of personnel strength of Selected Reserve, 10 § 133 note
Aviation pilots, 37 § 201
Basic pay, active duty, 37 § 204
Enlisted men, defined, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Lump-sum payment, officers, computation, 50 App. § 463
Subsistence and quarters, 50 App. § 2205
Retired pay, generally, post
Pensions, disability in line of duty, 10 § 6148
Permanent promotions, 10 § 5783
Personnel and logistic support for reserves, responsibility for, 10 § 264
Personnel strength, authorization by Congress, 10 § 133 note
Physical examination for promotion, 10 § 5867
Policy board,
Composition, convening, purpose, 10 § 5251
Members eligible for membership on Reserve Forces Policy Board in Office of Secretary of Defense, 10 § 175
President of the United States,
Appointment of permanent and temporary officers above captain, 10 § 5912
Approval of promotion of officers, 10 § 5902
Removal of name of officer from promotion list, effect, 10 § 5905
Professional examination for promotion, 10 § 5867
Promotions. Officers, ante
Ready Reserve,
Non-prior service person qualified for induction not under orders to report under Military Selective Service Act, service, period, enlistment as, 10 § 511
Personnel and logistic support for, responsibility for, 10 § 264
Reports, satisfaction of training and mobilization readiness requirements, 10 § 264
Selected Reserve, organization and unit structure, approval, 10 § 268
Rear admiral, pay and allowances, pay grade for basic pay purposes, 37 § 202
Recruiting, obstruction during war, 18 § 2388
Reserve component, defined to mean, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Reserve Officers Training Corps Vitalation Act of 1964, applicability, appointees, 10 § 2107 note
Retired list, reserve members entitled to retired pay, 10 § 6017
Retired pay,
Enlisted members, 20 or 30 years of service, 10 § 6327
Officers,
Commissioned in Regular Navy, 10 § 6381
20 or 30 years of service, 10 § 6327
Retired Reserve, members transferred to, 10 § 6327
Secretary to prescribe regulations for service in reserve, 10 § 6034

NAVAL RESERVE—Continued

Retired Reserve, transfer to,
Officer eliminated from active status,
Provide flow of promotion, 10 § 6410
Women officers, 10 § 6403
Retired pay of members, 10 § 6237
Retirement of officers. Officers, ante
Sea or foreign service, not prerequisite for promotion of officers, 10 § 5909
Secretary of Defense, regulations, enlistment, nonprior service person qualified for induction but not under orders to report, 10 § 511
Selection board,
Duties, 10 § 5702
Membership, 10 § 5701
Promotion of officers. Officers, ante
Service credits,
Computing retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Original appointment, 10 § 5600
Staff Corps, generally, this index
Standby Reserve, completing term of enlistment, qualified persons, 10 § 511
Student aviation pilots, designation of enlisted members as, 10 § 6915
Supervision of manpower and reserve component affairs, 10 § 5034
Temporary appointments as officers, 10 § 5596
War or national emergency, 10 §§ 5597, 5598
Transfer of Naval Academy midshipman failing to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 6959
Transportation and subsistence, illness or disease in line of duty, 10 § 6148
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
United States magistrates, eligibility of members, retired officers and enlisted personnel to appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Vacation, temporary appointments in time of war or national emergency, 10 § 5598
Veterans' educational assistance, exception, 38 § 1652
Wartime appointments of promotions, retention of grade upon release from active duty, 10 § 6488
Women,
Appointment, 10 § 591
Medical, dental and medical service corps, 10 § 5581
Enlistment, 10 § 510
Lineal list, officers eligible for consideration for promotion considered to be on, 10 § 5891
Officers,
Captain, etc., promotion, recommendation, 10 § 5896
Commissioned service deemed active commissioned service, 10 § 6403
Elimination from active status, 10 § 6403
Judge Advocate General's Corps, 10 § 5148 note
Appointment in, 10 § 5581
Promotion, eligibility, 10 § 5899
Recommendations for promotion, selection board, 10 § 5896
Running mates, 10 § 5665
Yacht pennant, Secretary of Navy to prescribe, 10 § 7226

NAVAL RESERVE ACT OF 1938

Navy and Marine Corps members transferred to Fleet Reserve and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve under, 10 § 6330

NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

Coast and Geodetic Survey, persons completing reserve programs appointed as commissioned officers in, 50 App. § 456
Deferment from military selective service of students enrolled in, 50 App. § 456
Member of a uniform service, defined to mean,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Social Security Act, 42 § 410

NAVAL SEA CADET CORPS

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 1041 et seq.
Uniform clothing, sale to, 10 § 7541a

NAVAL SHIPYARDS

Clerks, administration of oaths, 10 § 7476
Command, Marine Corps officers, limitation on power, 10 § 5944
Commanders, 10 § 5943
Marine Corps officers, limitation on power to command, 10 § 5944
Militia duty, exemption of workmen employed in, 10 § 312

NAVAL STATIONS

Chief clerks, administration of oaths, 10 § 7476
Commanding officer, precedence over all officers under command, 10 § 5946
Daily allowance of provisions, increase, 10 § 6082
Espionage, 18 § 793
Photographing and sketching installations, 18 § 795
Marine Corps, detachments for protection of naval property at, 10 § 5013
Overhead charged against appropriations for Navy, 31 § 646
Philippines, adjustment and settlement of question, 22 § 1394
Precedence, commanding officer, 10 § 5946
Rations, fixing costs, 10 § 6083
Training stations, buildings, transfer of functions to General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Unlawful entry, penalty, 18 § 1382

NAVAL STOCK FUND

Materials purchased during war to be issued at reduced prices, 31 § 645
Charges and credits, 31 §§ 644, 644a
Naval supply account, 31 § 644
Prices of material extended from account, 31 § 645

NAVAL STORES

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders for handling, 7 § 608c (2, 6)
Analysis of samples,
On request, 7 § 94
Spirits of turpentine to detect violation of law, 7 § 97
Appropriation for enforcement of act, 7 § 98

NAVAL STORES—Continued

Arson, punishment, 18 § 81
Certification of grade, 7 § 94
Classification on request, 7 § 94
Commerce, defined, 7 § 92(*l*)
Conservation program, administration, 16 § 590h–1
Cost of analyzing, classifying or grading, 7 § 94
Definitions, 7 § 92
Destructively distilled wood turpentine, defined, 7 § 92(f)
Duplicates of standards supplied by Secretary, 7 § 94
Examination of samples on request, 7 § 94
Expenses of enforcing regulations, 7 § 98
Explosives, regulations as to shipment on vessels inapplicable, 46 § 170
"Food resources" as including, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Fraud,
Delivery of certificate, voucher or receipt for, 18 § 1022
Insufficient delivery of money or property for, 18 § 1023
Purchase or receipt of, 18 § 1024
Sales prohibited, 7 §§ 95, 96
Grades, 7 § 93
Grading on request, 7 § 94
Gum rosin, defined, 7 § 92(h)
Gum spirits of turpentine, defined, 7 § 92(c)
Malicious injury or destruction, penalty, 18 § 1363
Modification of standards, 7 § 93
Notice of,
Establishment of standard, 7 § 93
Proposed modification of standards, 7 § 93
Official standards, 7 § 93
Package, defined, 7 § 92(j)
Partial invalidity of statute, effect, 7 § 99
Person, defined, 7 § 92(k)
Prima facie evidence, certificate of grade as, 7 § 94
Prohibited acts in dealing in naval stores, 7 § 95
Publication of results of analysis, etc., 7 § 97
Punishment for prohibited acts, 7 § 96
Report of violation to Department of Justice, 7 § 97
Rosin,
Definition, 7 § 92 (g)
Grades, 7 § 93
Use of word prohibited, 7 §§ 95, 96
Sales, 7 § 95
Fraudulent sales, 7 §§ 95, 96
Punishment for illegal sales, 7 § 96
Samples,
Analyses, 7 §§ 94, 97
Sale by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2247
Secretary of Agriculture,
Duplicates of standards supplied by, 7 § 94
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees, authority to employ, 7 § 98
Establishment of standards by, 7 § 93
Examination of naval stores on request, 7 § 94
Modification of standards, 7 § 93
Purchase of samples for purpose of detecting violation of law, 7 § 97
Security for return of duplicates of standards, 7 § 94
Short title, 7 § 91
Spirits of turpentine,
Analysis of samples to detect violations of law, 7 § 97
Defined, 7 § 92(b)
Establishment of official standards, 7 § 93
Standards, establishment of standards, duplication of standards by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 94
Steam distilled wood turpentine, defined, 7 § 92(e)
Time at which standards become effective, 7 § 93
Traveling expenses, 7 § 98
Turpentine, use of word prohibited, 7 §§ 95, 96
Unlawful entry on, penalty, 18 § 1382
Wood rosin, defined, 7 § 92(i)
Wood turpentine, defined, 7 § 92(d)

NAVAL SUPPLY CORPS SCHOOL

Athens, Georgia, military housing, leasing of facilities, nonapplicability, certain conditions, 10 § 2674 note

NAVAL TRUST FUND

Abolished, 31 § 725s note

NAVAL VESSELS

See NAVY, this index

NAVAL WAR COLLEGE

Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability, professors, etc., 5 § 5102
President, allowance, 37 § 414
Professors, instructors and lecturers, civilians, employment, 10 § 7478

NAVIDAD RIVER

Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, construction on, 43 § 616gggg

NAVIGABLE AIRSPACE

Control. Aviation Act of 1958, generally, this index
Use tax, civil aircraft, definition of "navigable airspace of the United States", for purposes of, 26 § 4492

NAVIGABLE WATERS

Alabama toll-free rivers, 33 § 8
Alaska, exploration and mining for precious metals, subject to federal laws for protection of, 30 § 49a
Alterations, consent of Secretary of Army necessary to making, 33 § 403
Ambrose Channel, regulations for navigation, 33 § 453
Anchorage Grounds, generally, this index
Army Department, investigation,, etc., by, expenses of, 33 § 417
Arrest,
Interference with navigation in New York Harbor, 33 § 452
Offenders against navigation laws, 33 § 413
Baltimore Harbor, deposit of refuse in. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
Bed, ownership, 43 § 931
Black Warrior River, toll-free, 33 § 8
Booms, generally, this index
Breakwaters, generally, this index
Bridges, this index
Buoys, generally, this index

NAVIGABLE WATERS—Continued

Cahawba River, toll-free, 33 § 8
Canals, canalized rivers, etc., of government, expense of operation, repairs to and reconstruction of, 33 § 5
Causeways, this index
Clearing and straightening channels, 33 § 701g
Coastal Engineering Research, generally, this index
Common ownership of stream and bed, 43 § 931
Congress, this index
Coosa River, toll-free, 33 § 8
Cribs, generally, this index
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Crum River, 33 § 28
Dams, this index
Defined, Federal Power Act, 16 § 796
Delaware Bay, public use of government iron pier in, 33 § 7
Department of Justice, enforcement of provisions for protection of waters, 33 § 413
Des Moines River, toll-free, 33 § 9
Dolphins, generally, this index
Dredging, generally, this index
Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
Erosion of shores of coastal and lake waters, investigations, etc., 33 § 426
Excavations and fillings,
Consent of Secretary of Army necessary to making, 33 § 403
Penalties, 33 § 406
Expenses,
Erosion investigation, 33 § 426
Investigations, etc., by Department of Army, 33 § 417
Removal of raft obstructing navigation, 33 § 415
Explosives, regulations to prevent injuries, 33 § 3
Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Fines. Penalties, generally, post
Flood Control, generally, this index
Forfeiture of property seized on, 28 § 2461
General navigation regulations by Secretary of Army, 33 § 1
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, generally, this index
Hampton Roads Harbor, deposit of refuse in, Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
Harbor Lines, generally, this index
Improvements, injuries to, penalties, 33 § 411
Investigations, inspections, etc.,
Department of Army, expenses of, 33 § 417
Prevention of erosion, 33 § 426
Licenses by Federal Power Commission for utilization for power, 16 § 797
Lighthouse Service, generally, this index
Lights on fixed structures in or over waters to aid navigation, 14 § 85
Logs, exception to prohibition against floating, 33 § 410
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Louisiana purchase, waters in as public highways, 33 § 10
Maryland,
Dredging, 33 § 465
Riparian rights of United States, 33 § 465
Michigan City, Ind., free passage to harbor of, 33 § 6
Middle Northwest States, consent of Congress given to agreement as to jurisdiction of offenses committed on boundary waters, 33 § 11
Mine fields, regulations to prevent injuries, 33 § 3
Mississippi River, generally, this index
Mississippi River Commission, generally, this index
Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index
Missouri River, generally, this index
Motor Boats, generally, this index
Navigation Rules, generally, this index
New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, deposit of refuse in. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
New York Harbor, generally, this index
Newport Harbor, Calif.,
Establishment of pierhead or bulkhead lines, 33 § 424
Modification of harbor lines, 33 § 424a
Nitrate plant sites on, 50 § 100
Non-Navigable Waters, generally, this index
Numbering of undocumented vessels. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Obstructions in Navigable Waters, generally, this index
Offenses,
See, also, Penalties, generally, post
Arrest, generally, ante
Bridges, this index
Deposit of refuse, 33 § 411
Dumping regulations, 33 § 419
Duty of United States attorneys and other officers as to enforcement of navigation laws, 33 § 413
Floating timber, etc., 33 § 410
Master's, pilot's, engineer's, etc., liability for violation of navigation laws, 33 § 412
Obstruction of navigable waters, 33 § 411
Taking possession of, use of, or injury to river and harbor lines, 33 § 411
Use of or injury to harbor improvements, 33 § 411
Vessel's liability for violation of navigation laws, 33 § 412
Violation of regulations of Secretary of Army, 33 §§ 1, 2
Wrongful construction of bridges, piers, etc., 33 § 406
Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Oyster lands, regulations as to dumping, 33 § 419
Panama Canal excepted from provision abolishing tolls, 33 § 5
Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, regulations as to navigation and anchorage, 33 § 475
Penalties,
See, also, Offenses, generally, ante
Anchorage and general regulations for Saint Marys River, 33 § 474
Anchorage ground regulations, 33 § 471
Corporation as violator, 33 § 1
Dumping regulations, 33 § 419
Interference with navigation in New York Harbor, 33 § 452
Mississippi River violations, 33 § 2
Piers and Pierheads, generally, this index

NAVIGABLE WATERS—Continued

Pollution of,
Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Water Pollution Prevention Control, generally, this index
Port Arthur ship canal, title of United States, 33 § 12
Puerto Rico,
Exemption from grant by United States, 48 § 746
Placed under control of Puerto Rican government, 48 § 749
Refuse, dumping. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
Removal,
Sunken vessels, repeal of appropriations, 31 § 725a(b)(14)
Vessel obstructing navigation, summary removal, 33 § 415
River and Harbor Improvements, generally, this index
Rivers, generally, this index
Sack rafts, exceptions to prohibition against float- 33 § 410
Sailing vessels, exclusion from Ambrose Channel, 33 § 453
San Pedro Harbor, establishment of pierhead and bulkhead lines, 33 § 423
Secretary of Army,
Bridges, this index
Consent to,
City of New York, obstruction of waters by, 33 § 454
Construction of bridges, causeways, etc., 33 § 401
Making alterations, 33 § 403
Obstruction, 33 § 403
Dumping regulations, 33 § 419
Harbor lines, establishment, 33 § 404
Newport Harbor,
Establishment of pierhead or bulkhead lines, 33 § 424
Modification of harbor line, 33 § 424a
Regulations, 33 § 1
Dumping regulations, 33 § 419
Removal of sunken vessels, 33 § 414
Summary removal of vessel obstructing navigation, 33 § 415
Water gauges on Mississippi River, 33 § 4
Secretary of Transportation,
Emergency preparedness functions, law enforcement, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Establishment of anchorage grounds, 33 § 471
Sentence and punishment. Offenses, generally, ante
Shellfish, fishing or dredging for in New York Harbor prohibited, 33 § 452
Signals on fixed structures in or over waters to aid navigation, 14 § 85
Straightening, clearing, and protecting channels in, 33 § 603a
Submarines, regulations to prevent injuries, 33 § 3
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Sunken Vessels, generally, this index
Target practice, regulations to prevent injuries from, 33 § 3
Tennessee River, toll-free, 33 § 8
Toll Bridges, this index
Tug Boats and Tows, generally, this index
Turtle Bay and Turtle Bayou in the State of Texas as nonnavigable waters, 33 § 50
United States attorneys, enforcement of provision for protection of waters, 33 § 413
Vessels, undocumented, numbering. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Virgin Islands, jurisdiction of district court, 48 § 1392b
Water Power, generally, this index
Weirs, generally, this index
Wharves, generally, this index
Wilmington Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead and bulkhead lines, 33 § 423

NAVIGATION

Aids to navigation. Coast Guard, this index
Amendment of navigation laws to conform to conflicting law, 46 § 1014
Appalachian region, development plan, water, etc., resources, 40 App. § 206
Apparatus, vessel required to be equipped with, 46 § 473
Aquatic plant growths, control and eradication projects, U.S. waters, 33 § 610
Arrest of persons violating navigation laws, 19 § 1581
Assistant Secretary of Army for Civil Works, supervision of Army Department functions relating to programs respecting, 10 § 3013
Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, abolished and functions transferred to Commandant of Coast Guard, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
California Débris Commission, this index
Canals and other works, annual instead of permanent appropriation for operation and care, 31 § 725a
Coastwise seagoing vessels subject to navigation laws, 46 § 364
Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1960, enforcements, 33 § 1051 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11239
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Department of the Treasury, enforcement of navigation laws, 19 § 1581
Detail of Army engineers to superintend construction, etc., aids, 33 § 717
Estuaries, study and value, etc., 16 § 1222
Facilities operated by power project licensee, regulation, 16 § 811
Flood Control, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance Act, Congressional statement of policy concerning freedom of navigation in international waterways, 22 § 2151
Fort Peck Project, generally, this index
Great Lakes vessels subject to navigation laws, 46 § 364
Gulf Islands National Seashore, provisions respecting not to be construed to affect, etc., authority of Army Department, etc., respecting navigation, 16 § 459h-8
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index

NAVIGATION—Continued

Laws, waiver of in interest of national defense, 46 prec. § 1 note
Lighthouse Service, generally, this index
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Minnesota, North Dakota and South Dakota, agreements between, improvements, 33 § 567
Misdemeanors, violation of rule or regulation relative to navigation aids on fixed structures in or over navigable waters, 14 § 85
Mississippi River Commission, generally, this index
Mississippi River flood control, projects relating to tributary streams, benefits to, 33 § 702j
Motor Boats, generally, this index
Naval Oceanographic Office, generally, this index
Navigable Waters, generally, this index
Obstruction by bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 512
Offenses, 33 §§ 2, 3
Summary trials, 33 § 391 et seq.
Permanent International Commission of Congresses of Navigation,
Annual appropriations, 31 § 725a
Expenses, 22 § 266
Piracy, generally, this index
Projects,
Access to, use of public roads, 33 § 701r-1
Construction or reconstruction, contracts, standards, etc., 33 § 633
Release of property seized for violation of navigation laws on payment of appraised value, 19 § 1614
Remission or restoration of fine, forfeiture or penalty for violation of navigation laws, 19 §§ 1613, 1618
Rivers, harbors, and other waterways, projects for benefit of, 42 § 3142a
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, aids to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Treasury, emergency preparedness functions concerning laws governing, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Shipping, generally, this index
Storage allocated for navigation and reservoirs, 33 § 709
Submarine Cables, generally, this index
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, reserved rights,
Retention, navigational servitude, etc., for purposes of, 48 § 1703
Use, etc., by United States, 48 § 1703
Sunken vessels or craft, annual instead of permanent appropriation for removal, 31 § 725a
Virgin Islands, application of navigation laws of United States, 48 § 1399
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, regulations not to affect laws of navigation, 49 § 920
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Water resources development projects involving, construction, etc., 42 § 1962d-5

NAVIGATION ACTS

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Navigable Waters, generally, this index
Shipping, generally, this index

NAVIGATION DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy, jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403

NAVIGATION MARKS

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collisions of Vessels, this index

NAVIGATION OF AIRCRAFT

Defined, Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1301

NAVIGATION RULES

Atchafalaya River. Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, generally, post
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
Harbors. Rivers, harbors, and inland waters, generally, post
Inland waters. Rivers, harbors, and inland waters, post
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collisions of Vessels, generally, this index
Lights,
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
Naval and Coast Guard vessels exempted from requirements, 33 §§ 360, 360a
Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, post
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters, post
Mississippi River and tributaries. Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, generally, post
Mobile River. Red River of the North, etc., generally, post
Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 301 et seq.
Additional precautions required, 33 § 351
Adoption of navigation rules and regulations, 33 § 301
Anchored vessels,
Lights, 33 § 322
Ringing of bell, 33 § 331
Signals in fog and bad weather, 33 § 331
Ascertainment of risk of collision, suggestion for, 33 § 341a
Bad weather, signals, 33 § 331
Barges,
Lights, 33 § 316
When at anchor in special anchorage areas, 33 § 322
Penalty for violation of act or regulations by master or mate, 33 § 354
Signals for fog, etc., when anchored in special anchorage areas, exception from sounding, 33 § 331
Bells, 33 § 331
Canal boats,
Lights, 33 § 316
When at anchor within special anchorage areas, 33 § 322
Penalty for master's or mate's violation of regulations, etc., 33 § 354

NAVIGATION RULES—Continued

Red River of the North, etc.—Continued
Canal boats—Continued
Signals for fog, etc., when anchored in special anchorage areas, exception from sounding, 33 § 331
Signals in fog and thick weather, 33 § 331
Coast Guard vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, 33 § 323
Collision, suggestion for ascertainment of risk of, 33 § 341a
Commandant of Coast Guard to prescribe lights for barges, canal boats, etc., 33 § 316
Course, vessels having right of way, 33 § 348
Departure from rules in case of necessity, 33 § 350
Distinct blasts, 33 § 331
Defined, 33 § 302
Passing of,
Ascending and descending steam vessels, 33 § 343
Overtaken vessel by overtaking vessel, 33 § 347
Steam vessels,
Crossing, 33 § 344
Nearing bend, 33 § 349
Docks, steam vessel leaving, signals, 33 § 349
Exception from general navigation rules, 33 § 154
Exemption of Navy or Coast Guard vessels, 33 § 356
Exoneration from negligence, rules as not exonerating, 33 § 351
Ferry boats, lights, special rules, 33 §§ 316, 353
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 33 §§ 303, 354, 355
Fog,
Sound signals for, 33 § 331
Speed of vessels, 33 § 341
Hand power or horsepower operated vessels, special rules, 33 § 353
Hawser astern, lights on vessel towing another vessel, 33 § 313
Helmsmen, orders to, 33 § 352
International navigation rules,
Exception, 33 § 356
Inapplicablility to, 33 § 1051
Keeping out of way of other vessels, 33 § 348
Left rudder, defined, 33 § 352
Lights, 33 § 311 et seq.
Additional precaution, 33 § 351
Anchored vessels, 33 § 322
Bad weather, small vessels, 33 § 318
Barges, 33 § 316
Canal boats, 33 § 316
Coast Guard vessels, exhibition may be suspended, 33 § 323
Ferry boats, 33 § 316
Motorboats, 33 § 321
Overtaken vessels, 33 § 319
Pilot vessels, 33 § 320
Prescribed lights exclusive, 33 § 311
River steamers, 33 § 315
Rules as not exonerating negligence, 33 § 351
Sailing vessels,
In tow, 33 § 317
Under way, 33 § 317
Red River of the North, etc.—Continued
Lights—Continued
Scows, 33 § 316
Small vessels in bad weather, 33 §§ 318, 319
Special anchorage areas designated by Secretary of Transportation, certain vessels anchored in, 33 § 322
Special rules, 33 § 353
Steam vessels,
Additional 33 § 316
Seagoing, 33 § 314
Towing other vessels, 33 §§ 312, 313
Under way, 33 §§ 314, 316
Time for display, 33 § 311
War vessel, exhibition may be suspended, 33 § 323
Lookout, rules as not exonerating negligence, 33 § 351
Master of vessel, rules as not exonerating negligence, 33 § 351
Moored vessels, signals in fog and bad weather, 33 § 331
Motorboats, lights, 33 § 321
Negligence, vessels not exonerated from negligence by prescribed rules, 33 § 351
Nondescript craft,
Light when at anchor within special anchorage areas, 33 § 322
Signals for fog, etc., when anchored in special anchorage area, exception from sounding, 33 § 331
Orders to helmsmen, 33 § 352
Overtaken vessels, lights, 33 § 319
Overtaking vessel to keep out of way, 33 § 347
Passing of vessels, special rules, 33 § 353
Steam vessels meeting end on, 33 § 343
Penalty, violation of acts or regulations, etc., 33 §§ 303, 354, 355
Pilot vessels, lights and flares, 33 § 320
Portable lights, 33 § 318
Precautions required in addition to prescribed rules, 33 § 351
Pushing vessel, lights, 33 § 312
Right of way,
Overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, 33 § 347
Sailing vessels approaching one another, 33 § 342
Steam and sailing vessels meeting, 33 § 345
Steam vessels crossing, 33 § 344
Vessel having right of way to keep course, 33 § 348
Right rudder, defined, 33 § 352
Risk of collision,
Ascertainment, 33 § 341a
Steam vessels, 33 §§ 343 to 347
River steamers, lights, 33 § 315
Rivers, harbors and inland waters rules, exception from rules governing, 33 § 154
Sailing pilot vessel, lights, 33 § 320
Sailing vessels,
Approaching one another, 33 § 342
Definition, 33 § 302
Fog signals, 33 § 331
Hampering passage of large steam vessel or vessel with tow ascending or descending a river, 33 § 345

NAVIGATION RULES—Continued

Red River of the North, etc.—Continued
Sailing vessels—Continued
Keeping out of way of each other, 33 § 342
Lights, 33 § 317
Risk of collision with steam vessel, 33 §345
Signals, 33 § 331
Under way or in tow, lights, 33 § 317
Scows,
Lights, 33 § 316
When at anchor within special anchorage areas, 33 § 322
Penalty for master's or mate's violation of regulations, etc., 33 § 354
Signals for fog, etc., when anchored in special anchorage areas, exception from sounding, 33 § 331
Searches and seizures, violations of rules, 33 § 355
Signal lights, vessels to be furnished with, 33 § 303
Signals, 33 § 331
Additional precaution, 33 § 351
Additional signals, 33 § 349
Approaching steam vessels, 33 § 349
Fog, etc., 33 § 331
Overtaking vessel, 33 § 347
Passing, 33 § 343
Responding signals, 33 § 349
Rules as not exonerating negligence, 33 § 351
Steam vessels,
Crossing, 33 § 344
Leaving dock, 33 § 349
Overtaking, 33 § 347
Passing, 33 § 343
Siren, 33 § 331
Sixty-five feet long, vessels of not more than,
Exception from requirement of white light when anchored in special anchorage areas, 33 § 322
Hampering safe passage of large steam vessel or vessel with tow ascending or descending a river, 33 § 348a
Signals for fog, etc., when at anchor within special anchorage areas, exception from sounding, 33 § 331
Small vessels in bad weather, lights, 33 § 318
Special anchorage areas designated by Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 322
Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, 33 § 350
Special rules by Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating, 33 §§ 157, 353
Speed,
Collision imminent, duty to slacken, 33 § 346
Fog and bad weather, 33 § 341
Steam vessels, 33 §§ 341, 346
Steam and sailing vessels meeting, 33 § 345
Steam pilot vessels, lights, 33 § 320
Steam towing vessels, lights, 33 § 313
Steam vessels,
Approaching vessels, 33 §§ 346, 349
Crossing, 33 § 344
Defined, 33 § 302
Fog signals, 33 § 331
Red River of the North, etc.—Continued
Steam vessels—Continued
Hampering by sailing vessel of passage of large vessel, etc., ascending or descending a river, 33 § 345
Lights, 33 §§ 312 to 314, 316
Meeting end on, 33 § 343
Sailing vessels, 33 § 345
Not to hamper passage of large vessel or vessel with tow ascending or descending a river, 33 § 348a
Overtaking another vessel, 33 § 347
Passing, 33 § 343
Risk of collision with sailing vessel, 33 § 345
Signals, 33 §§ 331, 349
Special rules, 33 § 353
Speed, 33 §§ 341, 346
Steering and sailing rules, 33 § 341 et seq.
Suggestion for ascertainment of risk of collision, 33 § 341a
Towed vessel,
Lights, 33 §§ 316, 317
Special rules, 33 § 353
Signals, 33 § 331
Towing vessel,
Crossing of steam vessels, 33 § 344
Lights, 33 §§ 312, 313
Sailing vessel hampering passage of vessel ascending or descending a river, 33 § 345
Steam vessel not to hamper passage of vessel ascending or descending a river, 33 § 348a
Under way, defined, 33 § 302
Visible, defined, 33 § 302
War vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, 33 § 323
Whistles, 33 § 331
Approaching steam vessels, 33 § 349
Passing, 33 §§ 343, 347
Steam vessels crossing, 33 § 344
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters, 33 § 151 et seq.
Additional precautions required generally, 33 § 221
Adoption of rules for navigation generally, 33 § 154
Anchored vessels,
Lights, 33 § 180
Signals in fog, etc., 33 § 191
Ascertainment of risk of collision, suggestion for, 33 § 201
Astern, signal of full speed of engines astern, 33 § 213
Banks obstructing view, 33 § 203
Barges,
Lights in special anchorage areas, 33 § 180
Signals for fog, etc., not required to be sounded when anchored in special anchorage areas, 33 § 191
Buoys to indicate high seas lines, 33 § 151
Canal boats,
Lights in special anchorage areas, 33 § 180
Signals for fog, etc., not required to be sounded when anchored in special anchorage areas, 33 § 191
Channel, steam vessel in narrow channel to keep to starboard side, 33 § 210
Coast Guard vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, 33 § 222

NAVIGATION RULES—Continued

Rivers, harbors, and inland waters—Continued
Collisions,
Preventing, observing special regulations, etc., navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 157a
Suggestion for ascertainment of risk of, 33 § 201
Compass, suggestion for ascertainment of risk, 33 § 201
Convoys, lights, 33 § 182
Crossing ahead of vessel having right of way, 33 § 207
Day signals, 33 § 157
Steam vessel under sail, 33 § 183
Temporarily lowering, navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 157a
Definitions, 33 §§ 155, 156
Demarcation of high seas lines, 33 § 151
Departure from rules,
To prevent collisions, navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 157a
Special circumstances requiring, 33 § 212
Detonating signals, 33 § 181
Distress signals, 33 § 231
Additional lights not to be confused with distress signals, 33 § 181
Dock, steam vessel leaving, 33 § 203
Fairways, osbtruction by fishing vessel, 33 § 211
Federal Register and Notice to Mariners, publication, notice, regulations for navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 157a
Ferryboats, 33 § 157
Fishing vessels,
Lights, 33 § 178
Right of way, 33 § 211
Fog,
Signals, 33 §§ 191, 203, 231
Speed in fog, etc., 33 § 192
Great Lakes, exception, 33 § 154
Hand power or horsepower operated vessels or craft, 33 § 157
High seas lines, demarcation of, 33 § 151
International navigation rules, inapplicability to, 33 § 1051
Left rudder defined, 33 § 232
Light vessels to indicate high seas lines, 33 § 151
Lighthouses to indicate high seas lines, 33 § 151
Lights, 33 § 171 et seq.
Additional,
Authorized when necessary, 33 § 181
Precautions, 33 § 221
Anchored vessels, 33 § 180
Bad weather, small vessel underway, 33 § 175
Coast Guard vessels, exhibition may be suspended, 33 § 222
Convoys, 33 § 182
Detonating signals, 33 § 181
Fishing vessels, 33 §§ 173, 178
Flare-up lights, 33 § 181
Overtaken vessel, 33 § 179
Pilot vessels, 33 § 177
Prescribed lights exclusive, 33 § 171
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters—Continued
Lights—Continued
Pushing vessel, 33 § 173
Rafts, 33 § 178
Rowboats, 33 § 176
Sailing vessel under way or in tow, 33 § 174
Small vessel under way in bad weather, 33 § 175
Special anchorage areas,
Certain vessels anchored within, 33 § 180
Designated by Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 180
Special lights for ship of war and convoy, 33 § 182
Special rules, 33 § 157
Steam pilot vessels, 33 § 177
Steam vessel,
Towing or pushing another vessel, 33 § 173
Under way, 33 § 172
Temporarily lowering, navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 157a
Time for displaying, 33 § 171
Towed vessel, 33 § 174
Towing another vessel, 33 § 173
Vessel at anchor, 33 § 180
Visible, defined, 33 § 156
War vessels, 33 § 182
Exhibition may be suspended, 33 § 222
Warships, 33 § 182
Water craft not specified, 33 § 178
Lookouts, additional precautions, 33 § 221
Mississippi River and tributaries, Atchafalaya River, Mobile River and tributaries. Red River of the North, etc., generally, ante
Mist,
Signals, 33 §§ 191, 203
Speed, 33 § 192
Narrow channels,
Hampering safe passage of vessels in, 33 § 210
Sailing vessel not to hamper steam vessel, 33 § 205
Steam vessels, 33 § 210
Hampering safe passage of vessel, prohibition, 33 § 210
Navigational means and appliances, temporarily lowering, navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 157a
Negligence, vessel not exonerated by prescribed rules, 33 § 221
Nondescript craft,
Lights when in special anchorage areas, 33 § 180
Signals for fog, etc., not required to be sounded when anchored in special anchorage areas, 33 § 191
Obstruction of fairway, fishing vessel, 33 § 211
Orders to helmsmen, 33 § 232
Overtaken vessel, lights, 33 § 179
Overtaking vessel,
Defined, 33 § 209
To keep out of way, 33 § 209
Passing of vessels, rules by Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating, 33 § 157

NAVIGATION RULES—Continued

Rivers, harbors, and inland waters—Continued
Penalty,
Informers' rights, 33 § 159
Regulations for navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, persons or vessels violating, 33 § 157a
Unlawful use of towline, 33 § 153
Violation of rules by,
Pilot, engineer, mate, or master, 33 § 158
Vessel, 33 § 159
Pilot vessels, lights, 33 § 177
Precautions required in addition to rules, 33 § 221
Prolonged blast, defined, 33 § 191
Publication,
Notice, regulations for navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 157a
Special rules, 33 § 157
Pushing vessel, lights, 33 § 173
Rafts,
Lights, 33 § 178
Signals in fog, 33 § 191
Rainstorms,
Signals, 33 §§ 191, 203
Speed, 33 § 192
Recognition signals adopted by shipowners, 33 § 182
Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, generally, ante
Regulations for navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 157a
Right of way,
Crossing ahead of vessel having right of way, 33 § 207
Duty of steam vessel to slacken speed if necessary, 33 § 208
Fishing vessels or boats, obstruction of fairway, 33 § 211
Overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, 33 § 209
Steam vessel in narrow channel, 33 § 210
Vessel having right of way to keep course, 33 § 206
Right rudder, defined, 33 § 232
Risk of collision, suggestion for ascertainment of, 33 § 201
Rowboats, lights, 33 § 176
Rules for navigation generally, 33 § 154
Sailing vessels,
Approaching one another, 33 § 202
Defined, 33 § 155
Hampering steam vessel in narrow channel, 33 § 205
Lights, 33 § 174
Meeting steam vessels, 33 § 205
Signals in fog, etc., 33 § 191
Scows,
Lights when in special anchorage areas, 33 § 180
Signals for fog, etc., not required to be sounded when anchored in special anchorage areas, 33 § 191
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters—Continued
Secretary of Army, this index
Seizure, vessel violating regulations for navigation or operation under bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 157a
Signals,
Additional precautions, 33 § 221
Bell, 33 § 191
Curves, 33 § 203
Day signal of steam vessel under sail, 33 § 183
Detonating signals, 33 § 181
Distress signal, 33 § 231
Flame signal of distress, 33 § 231
Fog, etc., 33 § 191
Fog signal of distress, 33 § 231
Foghorn, 33 § 191
Full speed of engines astern, 33 § 213
Gun signal of distress, 33 § 231
Prolonged blast, defined, 33 § 191
Siren, 33 § 191
Special lights for ships of war and convoys, 33 § 182
Special rules, 33 § 157
Steam vessels approaching, meeting or passing one another, 33 § 203
Whistle, 33 § 191
Sixty-five feet long vessels, not more than, signals for fog, etc., not required to sound when anchored in special anchorage areas, 33 § 191
Snowstorms, signals, 33 § 203
Signals, 33 § 191
Speed, 33 § 192
Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, 33 § 212
Special rules by Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating, 33 § 157
Speed,
Fog, etc., 33 § 192
Signal of full speed of engines astern, 33 § 213
Steam vessel's duty to slacken, 33 § 208
Steam pilot vessel, lights, 33 § 177
Steam vessels,
Approaching, meeting or passing one another, 33 § 203
Crossing, 33 § 204
Day signal of vessel, under sail, 33 § 183
Defined, 33 § 155
Hampering by sailing vessel in narrow channel, 33 § 205
Hampering safe passage of vessel in narrow channel, 33 § 210
Leaving dock, 33 § 203
Lights of vessel towing or pushing another vessel, 33 § 173
Lights on vessels under way, 33 § 172
Meeting sailing vessels, 33 § 205
Narrow channel, 33 § 210
Nearing bend in channel, 33 § 203
Penalty for violation of act or regulations by pilot, engineer, etc., 33 § 158
Signal of full speed of engines astern, 33 § 213
Slackening speed, 33 § 208
Sound signals in fog, etc., 33 § 191

NAVIGATION RULES—Continued

Rivers, harbors, and inland waters—Continued
Steam vessels—Continued
Special rules, 33 § 157
Speed and duties in fog, etc., 33 § 192
Steering and sailing, rules and signals, 33 § 201 et seq.
Suggestion for ascertainment of risk of collision, 33 § 201
Towed vessel,
Lights, 33 § 174
Special rules, 33 § 157
Towing vessel,
Lights, 33 § 173
Signals in fog, etc., 33 § 191
Special rules, 33 § 157
Towlines,
Length, 33 § 152
Penalty for use of unlawful towlines, 33 § 153
Under way, defined, 33 § 155
Visible, defined, 33 § 156
War vessels,
Exhibition of lights may be suspended, 33 § 222
Special lights, 33 § 182
Waters excepted from general rules, 33 § 154
White lights, anchored vessels, requirements, 33 § 180
Warships, this index

NAVY

See, also,
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Accommodations, persons entitled to, 10 § 7571
Accounts,
Appropriations for obtaining information, 31 § 108
Clothing and small stores fund credited with proceeds of sale, 31 § 640a
Examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
General account of advances,
Adjustment of liabilities, 31 § 541
Advances under, 31 § 539
Return of advances to account, 31 § 540
General Accounting Office, generally, this index
Permanent special working fund, charges and credits, 31 § 643
Saving deposits of enlisted members, 10 § 1035
Adjustment on reenlistment or recall to active duty, 10 § 1035 note
Stock fund, charges and credits, 31 §§ 644, 644a
Supply account fund, charges and credits, 31 § 642
Accouterments, sale at cost to officers, etc., 10 § 6155
Active duty,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Death while on, payment, unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Eligibility of certain officers for consideration for continuation on active list, years of service required, 10 § 5701 note
Active duty—Continued
Extension, nuclear-qualified submarine officers, special pay, 37 § 312
Line officers on, 10 § 5442
Application of law, 10 § 5446
Distribution of grades, 10 § 5442
Operation of provisions of law governing, 10 § 5442 note
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5445
Recall to active duty, generally, post
Retired flag officers on, 10 § 5450
Suspension of law, 10 § 5451
Retired rear admirals, retired pay after two years of service, 10 § 6487
Staff Corps officers, 10 § 5444
Application of law, 10 § 5446
Appointment to active list in line, 10 § 5582
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5445
Active list,
Annuities based on retired or retainer pay, election, effective date of change or revocation, certain officers not recommended for continuation on, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Computations, rule when fraction occurs in final result, 10 § 5454
Computations and determinations, effect on status of officers, 10 § 5455
Continuation zones for categories of certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Eligibility of certain officers for consideration for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Limitation on number of persons serving in,
Aeronautical engineering duty, 10 § 5407
Engineering duty, 10 § 5406
Limited duty, 10 § 5409
Special duty, 10 § 5408
Line officers on active lists, 10 § 5403
Permanent grade, 10 § 5447
Permanent grade, 10 § 5447
Retired or retirement pay, generally, post
Selection boards, recommendations for continuation of certain officers on list, 10 § 5701 note
Staff Corps officers on, 10 § 5404
Permanent grade, 10 § 5449
Women lieutenants, retention on active list after 13 years, 10 § 6401 note
Women line officers on, permanent grade, 10 § 5452
Women line or staff corps officers, promotion, captain, etc., 10 § 5707
Active service, defined, retired and retainer pay of members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, 10 § 564 note
Administration, 10 § 6011 et seq.
Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, detail of Navy members to participate in carrying out Administrator's functions, etc., 49 § 1343
Admirals,
Appointment to fleet commands and other high positions, 10 § 5231
Commission grade, 10 § 5501
Limitation on number of persons serving in grades of, 10 § 5231

NAVY—Continued

Admirals—Continued
Pay and allowances,
Continuation, certain persons who served as, 10 § 1401 note
Fleet admirals, increase, certain persons who served as, 10 § 1401 note
Retired grades and pay, 10 § 6325
Suspension of certain provisions relating to number of officers serving in grades of 10 § 5231 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10886
Advance payment of subscriptions for newspapers and periodicals, 31 § 530
Advancement of officers. Promotion and advancement of officers, generally, post
Advances of public moneys,
General account of advances,
Adjustment of liabilities, 31 § 541
Charge to appropriations, 31 § 540
Purpose for which used, 31 § 539
Requisition of Secretary of Navy, 31 § 539
Return of advances to general account, 31 § 540
President may direct advances to persons at distant stations, 31 § 529
Aeronautics. Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Affirmations. Oaths or affirmations, generally, post
Air Force. Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Air station, command, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Aircraft,
Airplanes and lighter-than-air craft, authorized number, 10 § 7341
Command of carrier, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Loss or destruction, continuation of authority after, 10 § 5951
Manufactured in United States plants,
Circumstances authorizing, 10 § 7343
Percentage, requisites, 10 § 7342
Under certain circumstances, 10 §§ 7343, 7344
Model Basin, investigations of designs, etc., 10 § 7303
Treaty, suspension of construction in case of, 10 § 7344
Useful lighter-than-air craft, defined, 10 § 7341
Useful naval airplanes, defined, 10 § 7341
Aircraft Carriers, generally, this index
Aircraft tender, command, eligibility of officer, 10 § 5942
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Ammunition Storage Board, duties, 10 § 172
Annuities,
For general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Based on retired or retainer pay, election,
Completion of years of service required, 10 § 1431 note
Effective date of change or revocation, certain officers not recommended for continuation on active list, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Appointments,
For general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Officers, generally, post
Appropriations,
Apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, 10 § 807 note
Bureaus kept separate, 31 § 634
Control by Secretary of Navy, 31 § 634
Degaussing equipment, sale to owners or operators of privately owned merchant ships, proceeds credited to, 10 § 7230
Direct and indirect charges included in cost of work under appropriations, 31 § 647
Diversion of appropriation for ordnance and ordnance material, 31 § 638
Information, appropriation for, 31 § 108
Management fund, 10 § 2209
Overhead charges to be charged against appropriations, 31 § 646
Permanent appropriations abolished, 31 § 725b
Prisoners of war, etc., available appropriation, use, 31 § 649a
Reduced price of materials purchased during war not charged to appropriations 31 § 645
Research, time limit, 10 § 5152
Salvage facilities, limitation, 10 § 7366
Tolls and fares, payment or reimbursement, 10 § 7523
Vessels, generally, post
"Armed forces" as meaning or including,
General provisions, 10 § 101
Government organization, 5 § 2101
Articles of historical interest, loan or gift, 10 § 7545
Assignment to Transportation Department, 49 § 1657
Assignments and details, special, 10 § 5982 et seq.
Asylums. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Atomic energy, representation on military liaison committee, 42 § 2037
Authorized strength,
Active list, officers,
Line officers, 10 § 5403
Staff corps officers, 10 § 5404
Annual estimates by Secretary of Defense of future regular commissioned officers strength, 10 § 5417
Enlisted members, 10 § 5401
Hospital Corps, 10 § 5412
Members detailed for duty with federal agencies outside Defense Department excluded in computing strength, 10 § 5416
Suspension of restrictions on personnel strength until certain date, 10 § 3201 note
Auxiliary vessels,
Appropriation, use, 10 § 7296
Conversion, 10 § 7298
Fishing vessels, plans and specifications for construction, conversion to military auxiliary as condition, 46 § 1406
Suitability of vessels acquired by Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 1125
Aviation. Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Aviation cadets. Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Band, 10 § 6221
Competition with civilian musicians, prohibited, 10 § 6223

NAVY—Continued

Band—Continued
Concert tours, allowances, effect on members, 37 § 425
Delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Pay and allowances,
Concert tours, 37 § 425
Leader,
Basic pay, 37 § 207
Entitlement to allowances of a lieutenant in the Navy, 37 § 424
Remuneration for furnishing music outside military installation prohibited, 10 § 6223
Battleships. Vessels, post
Bids, etc., required for construction of vessels, 10 § 7301
Bills of exchange, premiums from sales covered into Treasury, 31 § 725o
Boards,
Examining boards for promotion, generally, post
Selection boards, generally, post
Bonds,
Contracts for national defense, 50 App. § 1152
Enlisted men, renewal, 6 § 3
Navy agents, regulation and increase by President, 31 § 521
Ships' sponsors and donors, articles to, 10 § 7546
Brother, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Bureau of Naval Personnel, generally, this index
Butter, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Cadets,
Enlisted members serving as excluded in computing authorized strength, 10 § 5415
Graduates, preference for appointment in regular components, 10 § 541
Shore patrol duty, payment of expenses, 10 § 6153
Captains,
Active list, eligibility for consideration for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5501
Continuation on active list, 10 § 6378
Judge Advocate General's Corps, continuation on active list, numbers, 10 § 6378
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Number designated for engineering, etc., duty, 10 § 5442
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5447
Quarters, limitations on size, 10 § 7574
Retirement, 10 §§ 6376 to 6378
Lump-sum payments upon failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note
Women officers, applicability, 10 § 6376
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5701
Supply Corps, generally, this index
Suspension, service-in-grade requirements, promotions, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Women,
Number recommended for promotion, 10 § 5763
Captains—Continued
Women—Continued
Promotion, 10 § 5704
Numbers that may be recommended to selection board, 10 § 5760
Capture of enemy property. Prize, generally, this index
Captures of vessels as prize during war. Prize, generally, this index
Carrier pigeons, capturing or killing, 18 § 45
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, prior service credit, credit for service while on military leave, etc., 50 § 403 note
Chaplain Corps. Navy Chaplain Corps, generally, this index
Charges against and credits to permanent special working fund, 31 § 643
Charter, salvage facilities, 10 §§ 7362, 7363
Checks, acceptance of government checks by ships' stores and commissary stores outside United States, 10 § 7605
Cheese, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Chief of Bureau. Navy Departments, generally, this index
Chief of Naval Operations. Navy Department, generally, this index
Chief petty officers,
Original appointments,
Line, Supply and Civil Engineer Corps, 10 § 5589
Officers, active list, 10 § 5586
Temporary appointment as officers, 10 § 5596
War or national emergency, during, 10 § 5597
Chiefs of bureaus. Navy Department, generally, this index
Children, this index
Civil Engineer Corps. Corps of Civil Engineers, generally, this index
Civilian employees,
For general provisions relating to, See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, exemption from payment of tolls, 15 § 1005 et seq.
Ships' stores and commissary stores, sales to, 10 § 7601
Claims,
Generally, 10 § 7621 et seq.
Admiralty claims,
Against United States, 10 § 7622
By United States, 10 § 7623
Definition, 10 § 7621
Property loss, personal injury, or death, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Salvage services for vessels, settlement, 10 § 7365
Settlement, post
Vessel in the naval service, defined, 10 § 7621
Clothing, excess, sale for distribution to needy, 10 § 7542
Coal, preference right of U.S. to purchase for use of, 30 § 193a
Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Combatant Commands, generally, this index

NAVY—Continued

Commanders,
Active list, eligibility for consideration for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5501
Limited duty, number, 10 § 5442
Naval shipyards, 10 § 5943
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Number designated for engineering, etc., duty, 10 § 5442
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5447
Quarters, limitations on size, 10 § 7574
Retirement of officers, post
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5701
Suspension, service-in-grade requirements, promotions, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Women, promotion, 10 § 5704
Eligibility for consideration by selection board, 10 § 5752
Commanding officers,
Exemplary conduct, requisites, 10 § 5947
Homesteads, affidavits of service men, 43 § 255
Naval station, precedence, 10 § 5946
Vessels, post
Commands,
Assignment without regard to rank in grade where officers in same grades or corresponding grade on duty at same place, 10 § 749
Aviation commands, eligibility, 10 § 5942
Commissioned officers in same grade or corresponding grades on duty at same place, 10 § 749
Different commands of Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps and Coast Guard, joinder, 10 § 747
Loss or destruction of vessel or aircraft, continuation of authority, 10 § 5951
Naval shipyards, 10 § 5943
Marine Corps officers, limitation on power to command, 10 § 5944
Precedence accorded landing officers, 10 § 5946
Retired officers, withdrawal from, 10 § 5955
Ships and squadrons, detail of retired officers, 10 § 5982
Squadrons, detail of officers,
Retired officers, 10 § 5982
Staff corps officers, limitation on power, 10 § 5945
Vessels, Marine Corps officers, limitation on power to command, 10 § 5944
Commissary stores, 10 § 7601 et seq.
Commissary supplies, purchase by personnel of lighthouse Service, 33 § 754a
Commissioned officers,
See, also, Officers, generally, post
Defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Dental Corps, generally, this index
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Military selective service, exemption, 50 App. §456
Red Cross, detailed for duty with, 10 § 711a
Commodity Credit Corporation, reimbursement for services, etc., 15 § 713a-9
Commodores,
Boards of officers to consider and recommend retirement, 10 § 6394
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5501
Establishment of grade for temporary promotions, 10 § 5787
Communications, special duty, 10 § 5587
Commutation tickets, travel on official business, 10 § 6154
Compensation. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Composition, functions, 10 § 5012
Compromise, claims for salvage services, 10 § 7365
Comptroller,
Appointment, functions, 10 § 5061
Deputy,
Appointment, 10 § 5061
Basic pay, 37 § 202
Computation,
Number of rear admirals authorized for each corps, 10 § 5444
Total commissioned service,
Male line officers, 10 § 6387
Staff corps officers, 10 § 6388
Years of service, voluntary retirement, 10 § 3926
Condemned property. Obsolete or surplus material, generally, post
Congress, assassination, kidnapping, and assault of members or members-elect, assisting FBI in investigating violations, 18 § 351
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Construction of family quarters, 10 § 7574
Construction of vessels,
Alternate vessels, 10 § 7291 note
Application of Public Contracts Act, 10 § 7299
Appropriation, use, 10 § 7296
Bids, estimates required, 10 § 7301
Coast Guard vessels, 14 § 145
Contracts,
National defense, 50 App. § 1152
Profit limitation, 10 § 7300
Pacific Coast, 10 § 7302
Profit limitation on contracts, 10 § 7300
Tonnage balance, repeal, 10 § 7291 note
Consular powers, senior officer present afloat, 10 § 5948
Consulates, assignment of enlisted members as custodians, 10 § 5983
Contracts and contractors, 50 App. § 1152
Allocation of material for defense contract, 50 App. § 1152
Commercial facilities for salvage, 10 § 7361
Construction of vessels, ante
Emergency, authorization, 50 App. § 1152
Research, 10 § 7522
Supplies and services, progress payment for work done, 10 § 7521
Transfer of equipment, salvage facilities, requisites, 10 § 7363
Turnkey construction contracts for family housing, 10 § 7574
Vessels, post

NAVY—Continued

Convening date, selection board, effective date of change or revocation, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, election, 10 § 5701 note
Coordination, matters of joint concern as to development of aircraft, etc., with Army and Air Force, 10 § 5012
Corps of chaplains. Navy Chaplain Corps, generally, this index
Corps of Civil Engineers, this index
Correction of military records, 10 §§ 1551, 1552
Courts-Martial, this index
Courts of Inquiry, generally, this index
Current expenditures, use of funds for, 31 § 495a
Dairy products, disposition of price supported products to Navy, 7 § 1446a
Damage caused by vessel in naval service, suit against United States, stay of proceedings, 10 §§ 7721 to 7730
Death,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Effects of deceased member, disposition, 10 § 6522
Gratuity, interim coverage until effective date of group life insurance plan, 38 § 776 note
Decorations. Medals, and Badges, this index
Defined, Navy and Marne Corps, 10 § 5001
Degaussing equipment, sale to owners of privately owned merchant ships, 10 § 7230
Dental Corps, this index
Dental services, senior dental officer, responsibility, 10 § 6029
Department. Navy Department, generally, this index
Dependents,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Medical care. Medical Attendance and Treatment, generally, this index
Medical services, food, housing, etc., furnished to dependents outside United States, 15 § 1514
Dependents Assistance Act of 1950. Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Deposits by enlisted members, 10 § 1035
Adjustment on reenlistment or recall to active duty, 10 § 1035 note
Deputy Judge Advocate General, rank and retirement privileges, 10 § 5149
Deserters and Desertion, this index
Detachments,
Marine Corps for service on armed vessels of, 10 § 5013
Shore duty,
Air Force, furnishing camp equipment and transportation to, 10 § 9564
Camp equipment and transportation, issuance by Army, 10 § 4564
Detail for service in Transportation Department, 49 § 1657
Details of members,
Foreign governments, assistance, 10 § 712
Officers, Superintendent of Naval Postgraduate School, 10 § 7042
Details of members—Continued
Special details and assignments, 10 § 5982 et seq.
To services under Aeronautics and Space Act, cooperative agreements, 42 § 2473
Details of officers,
American Battle Monuments Commission, designation of personnel of Navy to assist, 36 § 121
Bureau of Public Roads, 23 § 312
Details not considered as holding of civil office, 10 § 5036
Maritime academies or colleges, 46 § 1386
Naval district commandant, 10 § 5222
Devices and trophies, transfer to other agencies, 10 § 7544
Director of Central Intelligence Agency, powers and functions, 50 § 403
Director of Naval Intelligence, allowance, 37 § 414
Disabilities,
For other general provisions relating to. See also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Pension to person serving 10 years, 10 § 6160
Disbursing Officers, Clerks and Agents, this index
Discharge, generally,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Certificate, lost or destroyed, replacement, 10 § 1040
Defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Fee for furnishing copy of service certificate to discharged person or next of kin, etc., prohibited, 31 § 483b
Forging or altering certificate of discharge, 18 § 498
Honorable Discharges, generally, this index
Remission of indebtedness of enlisted men and members, 10 § 6161
Transportation, reduced rates, 49 § 22
Discharge of enlisted members,
Early discharge, 10 § 1171
Delegation of authority to approve regulations governing to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 1171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11498
Honorable Discharges, generally, this index
Limitations, 10 § 1169
Member voluntarily extending enlistment, rights, privileges and benefits, 10 § 509
Minors, 10 § 1170
Age, enlistment upon false statement, 10 § 6292
Temporary enlistments, 10 § 1172
Women, 10 § 6294
Discharge of officers,
Disciplinary action, officer undergoing, 10 § 6395
Less than 20 years of service, unsatisfactory performance of duty, 10 § 6384
War or emergency, 10 § 6395
Not morally qualified, 10 § 5864
Options,
Reversion of prior grade instead of discharge, 10 § 6395
Reversion to lower grade instead of discharge, 10 § 6384

NAVY—Continued

Discharge of officers—Continued
Revocation of appointments of officers with less than three years of service, 10 § 6392
Women,
Lieutenant junior grade, length of service, 10 § 6402
Lieutenants, length of service, 10 § 6401
Discipline, interference by advising or counseling insubordination, etc., 18 § 2387
During war, 18 § 2388
Discrimination against person wearing uniform, 18 § 244
Dismissal, midshipman from Naval Academy for hazing, effect, 10 § 6964
Disposal, obsolete or surplus material, 10 § 7541 et seq.
Distinguished service medals. Decorations, Medals, and Badges, generally, this index
Distribution in grade, 10 § 5441 et seq.
District court crier or bailiff, preference in appointment, because of naval service, 28 § 755
Districts. Naval Districts, generally, this index
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Early discharge of enlisted members, 10 § 1171
Delegation of authority to approve regulations governing to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 1171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11498
Earth for Navy obtained from national forests, Alaska, 16 § 492
Effects, rules and regulations for disposition of personal effects of deceased member of naval service, 10 § 6522
Elections,
Interference with freedom of, 42 § 1972
Penalty, 18 § 593
Polling members of armed forces, penalty, 18 § 596
Troops at polls, penalty, 18 § 592
Eligibility of certain officers for consideration for continuation on active list, 10 § 5701 note
Eligible officer, defined, male officers, 10 § 5751 note
Embassies, assignment of enlisted members as custodians, 10 § 5983
Emergency medical treatment, reimbursement for expense, 10 § 6203
Emergency shore duty, advance of funds, 10 § 6152
Engineering duty,
Captains, continuation on active list, number, 10 § 6378
Corps of Civil Engineers, generally, this index
Number of officers designated for, 10 § 5442
Limitation, 10 §§ 5406, 5407
Original appointments, 10 § 5587
Selection boards,
Duties, 10 § 5701
Number of officers required to act, 10 § 5701
Recommendation for promotion of officers designated for, 10 § 5707
Enginers. Corps of Civil Engineers, generally, this index
Enlisted grades and ratings, authority to establish, 10 § 6013
Enlisted members,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Assignment as custodians of State Department buildings in foreign countries, 10 § 5983
Authorized strength, 10 § 5401
Hospital Corps, 10 § 5412
Aviation duties, number of personnel assigned, 10 § 6021
Aviation pilot, requisites for designation as, 10 § 6025
Bonds, renewal, 6 § 3
Civilian employment, restrictions, 10 § 974
Coast Guard member convicted of desertion in time of war, enlistment, 14 § 508
Compensation. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Discharge of enlisted members, generally, ante
Employment in officers' messes and quarters, limitations, 10 § 7579
Ensigns, original appointments in grade of, 10 § 5586
Family quarters, four-bedroom units, construction, 10 § 7574
Fleet Reserve, this index
Grades and ratings, authority to establish, 10 § 6013
Honorable Discharges, this index
Housing, national defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Limitations on employment in officers' messes and quarters, 10 § 7579
Lost time, making up, provisions respecting extension of enlistment for members needing medical care, etc., not to prevent, 10 § 507
Mess, assignment to, basic allowance for subsistence paid to mess, 10 § 6084
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Obstruction of enlistment during war, penalty, 18 § 2388
Original appointments to active list in grade of ensign, 10 § 5586
Pay and allowances, generally, post
Quarters, limitations on size, 10 § 7574
Ration, entitlement, exception, 10 § 6081
Remission of indebtedness upon discharge, 10 § 6161
Restoration to former grade on retired list, 10 § 6151
Retired or retirement pay, generally, post
Retirement of enlisted men, generally, post
Savings deposit, 10 § 1035
Adjustment on reenlistment or recall to active duty, 10 § 1035
Subsistence allowance. Subsistence, generally, post
Transfers, Fleet Reserve after 20 years of service, 10 § 6330
Unlawful enlistment as offense, 50 § 678
Women, qualifications, training, duty, restrictions, 10 § 6015

NAVY—Continued

Enlistments, generally,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Age, temporary enlistments during war or emergency, 10 § 519
Defined, 10 § 501
Expiration, rights of member, 10 § 5540
Extension,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
During war, 10 § 506
Members needing medical care or hospitalization, 10 § 507
Period, voluntary extension, 10 § 509
Females, qualifications, term and grade, 10 § 505
Grade, 10 § 505
Insane persons, 10 § 504
Intoxicated persons, 10 § 504
Military selective service, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Persons not qualified, 10 § 504
Qualifications, 10 § 505
Recruiting campaigns, 10 § 503
Reenlistment, qualifications, 10 § 508
Special enlistment program, 50 § 1014 et seq.
Temporary,
During war or emergency, 10 § 519
Without specification of component, 10 § 518
Term, 10 § 505
Termination, women, 10 § 6294
Voluntary extension, 10 § 509
Ensigns,
Appointment of Naval Academy graduate as, 10 § 5573
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5501
Deferment, military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Maximum number appointed annually,
Civil Engineer Corps, 10 § 5592
Medical Service Corps, 10 § 5593
Nurse Corps, 10 § 5594
Supply Corps, 10 § 5591
Number, line officers on active duty, 10 § 5442
Original apointments,
Persons as officers designated for engineering, etc., duty, 10 § 5587
To grade of, 10 § 5586
Promotion, eligibility, 10 § 5788
Supply and Civil Engineer Corps, 10 § 5589
Temporary promotions, 10 § 5784
War or national emergency, 10 § 5787
Women, 10 § 5787b
Warrant officers and chief petty officers, requisites, 10 § 5586
Women,
Original appointments to active list, 10 § 5590
Temporary promotions, 10 § 5787b
Entry of naval vessel, 19 § 1441
Equipment, sale at cost to officers, etc., 10 § 6155
Escorts for dependents of members, transportation and travel allowances, 10 § 1036
Establishment of promotion zone for male aligned officers, and women aligned officers, 10 §§ 5764, 5765
Examinations for promotion, 10 § 5861 et seq.
Examining boards for promotion,
Discharge of officer not morally qualified, 10 § 5864
Failure to qualify professionally, effect, 10 § 5865
Members, 10 § 5862
Exchanges,
"Employee" as meaning individual paid from funds of, government organization, 5 § 2105
Employment taxes, 26 § 3122
Express or implied contracts with,
Court of Claims, jurisdiction, claims founded on, 28 § 1491
District courts, concurrent jurisdiction with Court of Claims, civil action or claim against U.S., 28 § 1346
Judgment or compromise settlement against U.S. arising from, payment and reimbursement, 31 § 724a
Exclusions, officers from lineal lists, 10 § 5504
Exemplary conduct, commanding officers and others in authority, 10 § 5947
Exemplary Rehabilitation Certificates, generally, this index
Expenses,
Emergency medical treatment, reimbursement, 10 § 6203
Shore patrol duty, payment, 10 § 6153
Travel and subsistence expenses of officers detailed to Bureau of Public Roads, 23 § 312
Exportation of munitions of war, prevention, 22 § 408
Extension. Enlistments, ante
Extradition, protection of accused, 18 § 3192
Felonies, persons convicted of, enlistment, 10 § 504
Females. Women, generally, post
Fines and forfeitures trust fund abolished, 31 § 725s note
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
First class petty officers,
Original appointments in the line, Supply and Civil Engineer Corps, 10 § 5589
Temporary appointments as officers, 10 § 5596
War or national emergency, 10 § 5597
Flag officers, quarters, limitations on size, 10 § 7574
Fleet commands, 10 §§ 5231 to 5234
Fleet Reserve, generally, this index
Flight rations, 10 § 6085
Food, messing facilities, housing, etc., furnished to members and dependents outside United States, 15 § 1514
Foreign coin, receipts from depreciation covered into treasury, 31 § 725o
Foreign Gifts and Decorations, generally, this index
Foreign governments, detail of members to assist, 10 § 712
Foreign ports, consular powers, senior officer present afloat, 10 § 5948
Foreign Service, this index
Foreign vessels, Navy used to compel departure or prevent departure, 22 § 462

NAVY—Continued

Full-time training, pay grades for basic pay purposes, 37 § 232
Funds, advancement to members on emergency shore duty, 10 § 6152
General Accounting Office, this index
General messes, sale of meals, 10 § 6087
Gifts,
Articles of historical interest, 10 § 7545
Navy Club of the United States of America, power to acquire property by, 36 § 140b
Obsolete or surplus material, 10 §§ 7541, 7545
Ships' sponsors and donors, articles to, 10 § 7546
Grades,
Above chief warrant officer, W-4, 10 § 5501
Director of Central Intelligence Agency appointed from commissioned officers, 50 § 403
Distribution, 10 § 5441 et seq.
Lineal lists of officers, maintenance, 10 § 5504
Suspension during war or national emergency, 10 § 5234
Prescribed number, defined, 10 § 5441
Retired grades, generally, post
Surgeon General while serving to have grade of Vice Admiral, 10 § 5137
Vacancies, 10 § 5441
Guano Islands, protection, 48 § 1418
Guided Missiles, generally, this index
High seas, senior officer present afloat, powers, 10 § 5948
Historical interest, articles, loan or gift, 10 § 7545
Home. Naval Home, generally, this index
Homestead. Veterans, generally, this index
Honor Roll. Medal of Honor Roll, generally, this index
Honorable Discharges, this index
Hospital corps,
Authorized strength, enlisted members, 10 § 5412
Enlisted members, transfer between Marine Corps and Hospital Corps, authority, 10 § 6014
Part of Medical Department, 10 § 6027
Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Housing,
For general provisions relating to. See Armed Forces, generally, this index
Distressed families of servicemen. Housing, generally, this index
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
On or near military installations. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Hydrography, special duty, 10 § 5587
Insane persons
Admission to Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 24 § 191
Enlistment, 10 § 504
Hospitalization of members, 10 § 6202
In naval service, St. Elizabeths Hospital, etc., functions regarding transferred to Secretary of Navy, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part II
Payments of amounts due, 37 §§ 601 to 604
Inspector General,
Audit, investigative and inspection activities given due regard by Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, in carrying out his duties, 22 § 2384
Detail and duties, 10 § 5088
Insubordination, advising, counseling, etc., 18 § 2387
Insurance. Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Intelligence, naval intelligence as special duty, 10 § 5587
Intelligence Office, printing additional copies of publications, 44 § 1334
International sports, participation by members in, appropriations, 10 § 717
Interned belligerent nationals, arrest by naval authorities, 18 § 3058
Intoxicated person, enlistment, 10 § 504
Joint Staff selected in approximately equal numbers from, 10 § 143
Judge Advocate General,
Assistant,
Basic pay, 37 § 202
Military Justice Code, this index
Pay grade for basic pay purposes, 37 § 202
Rank, 10 § 5508
Judge Advocate General's Corps,
See, also, Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Absence, disability or vacancy in office of Judge Advocate General, performance of duties in event of, 10 § 5149
Appointment, qualification, etc., Judge Advocate General, 10 § 5148
Assignment for duty of judge advocate, 10 § 806
Assistant Judge Advocate General,
Basic pay, 37 § 202
Officer detailed as, rank, etc., 10 § 5149
Rank and grade, etc., 10 § 5149
Term of office, rank and retirement benefits of officer serving as on Dec. 7, 1967, 10 § 5149 note
Authority of judge advocates to administer oaths and act as notary, 10 § 936
Authorized strength of officers in, establishment, 10 § 5404
Captains, continuation on active list, numbers, 10 § 6378
Credit for service, determination of lineal position, permanent grade, etc., 10 § 5578a
Definition, judge advocate, 10 § 801
Deputy Judge Advocate General,
Basic pay, 37 § 202
Rank, etc., 10 § 5149
Term of office, rank and retirement benefits of officer serving on Dec. 7, 1967, 10 § 5149 note
Establishment and authorization of strength of the active list of officers in the Corps, 10 § 5404
Furnishing selection board with number of officers that may be recommended for promotion to certain grades, 10 § 5762
Judge Advocate General, pay rate for basic pay purposes, 37 § 202

NAVY—Continued
Judge Advocate General's Corps—Continued
Law specialists redesignated as judge advocates in, 10 § 5148 note
Officers, rank, 10 § 5508
Original appointments to active list, qualifications, 10 § 5578a
Placement of law specialists on promotion list for, 10 § 5148 note
Referral to judge advocate of non-judicial cases on appeal for consideration and advice, 10 § 815
Review of records by judge advocates, 10 § 865
Running mates,
Lieutenants (junior grade), 10 § 5652a
Officers appointed to active list in, 10 § 5578a
Savings provisions, 10 § 5148 note
Selection board,
Consideration of officers for promotion, etc., composition, 10 § 5702
Eligibility for consideration of promotion by, 10 § 5753
Promotion of officers, composition, 10 § 5702
Reports, certification, officers in certain grade, 10 § 5708
Staff Corps, 10 § 5148
Succession to duties of Judge Advocate General by Deputy or Assistant Judge Advocate General, 10 § 5149
Trial or defense counsel of general-court martial to be judge advocate, 10 § 827
Women officers in, 10 § 5148 note
Law Specialists,
Defined, Judge Advocate General's Corps, 10 § 5148 note
Redesignated as judge advocates in Judge Advocate General's Corps, 10 § 5148 note
Laws,
Obsolete material and articles of historical interest, 10 § 7545
Special duty, 10 § 5587
Lease salvage facilities, 10 § 7363
Leaves of absence,
Pay and allowances, post
Reduced rates, 49 § 22
Legations, assignment of enlisted members as custodians, 10 § 5983
Liens, partial payments for supplies and services, effect, 10 § 7521
Lieutenant commanders,
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5501
Limited duty, number, 10 § 5442
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Number designated for engineering, etc., duty, 10 § 5442
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5447
Retirement of officers, post
Selection Board, duties, 10 § 5701
Suspension, service-in-grade requirements, promotions, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Women, promotion, 10 § 5704
Lieutenants,
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5501
Designated for limited duty, discharge for failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6382
Lieutenants—Continued
Discharge,
Designated for limited duty, failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
For failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6382
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Number of line officers on active duty, 10 § 5442
Original appointments of warrant officers and chief petty officers, 10 § 5586
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5447
Running mates, 10 § 5653
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5701
Severance pay on discharge, 10 §§ 6382, 6383
Suspension, service-in-grade requirements, promotions, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Suspension of laws relating to, 10 § 6386
Temporary appointments, 10 §§ 5596, 5597
Women,
Promotion, 10 § 5704
Retention on active list after 13 years, 10 § 6401 note
Lieutenants (junior grade),
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5501
Designated for limited duty, 10 § 6383
Discharge,
Designated for limited duty, failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6382
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 6383
Original appointments,
As ensigns, running mates, 10 § 5652b
Officers and chief petty officers, requisites, 10 § 5586
Officers and persons designated for special duty, 10 § 5587
Permanent grade, active list, 10 § 5447
Running mates, 10 §§ 5652, 5652a
Selection board, duties, 10 § 5701
Severance pay, discharge, 10 §§ 6382, 6383
Suspension, service-in-grade requirements, promotions, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Suspension of laws relating to, 10 § 6386
Women, original appointments to active list, 10 § 5590
Lighthouse Service employees, purchase of supplies, 33 § 754a
Limitations, increase, space and cost, construction, family quarters, 10 § 7574
Limited duty,
Number of officers, 10 § 5442
Officers appointed designated for, 10 § 5589
Limitation, 10 § 5409
Selection board, recommendations for promotion, 10 § 5707
Line officers, 10 § 5442
Active list, 10 § 5403
Permanent grade, 10 § 5447
Failure of selection for promotion, effect, 10 § 5776
Lineal list, payment by Secretary, 10 § 5504
Mail, computation of total commission service, 10 § 6387
Rank, 10 § 5508

NAVY—Continued

Line officers—Continued
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5445
Temporary appointment, war or national emergency, 10 § 5597
Lineal list of officers,
Advancement for conspicuous conduct in battle or extraordinary heroism, 10 § 5790
Maintenance by Secretary, 10 § 5504
Position of officer on active list in staff corps appointed to active list in line, 10 § 5582
Lineal position, officers appointed in Judge Advocate General's Corps, determination, 10 § 5578a
Lists, promotion list, removal from, 10 § 5777
Loan,
Equipment for instruction in seamanship at military schools, 10 § 7547
Vessels, post
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, application under Defense Base Act to land used for naval purpose, 42 §§ 1651 to 1654
Loyalty, advising or counseling disloyalty, 18 § 2387
During war, 18 § 2388
Lump-sum payments upon retirement of certain officers, failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note
"Major combatant functions, power, or duty,"
Proposed transfer, reassignment, etc., grounds for rejection of transfer, etc., of functions, powers, and duties of Defense Department, 10 § 125
Supply or service activity common to military departments not included in, 10 § 125
Management fund, 10 § 2209
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, generally, this index
Materials,
Deductions from carriers for loss or damage in transit, 31 § 489a
Ordered from Navy by executive departments or independent establishment of the government, payment for, 31 § 686a
Medal of Honor Roll, generally, this index
Medals. Decorations, Medals and Badges, this index
Medical and dental care. For general provisions relating to. See Armed Forces, generally, this index
Medical care and treatment for uniformed services members and dependents. Medical Attendance and Treatment, generally, this index
Medical Corps, this index
Medical Department, composition, 10 § 6027
Medical Service Corps, this index
Medical supplies and services furnished to members and dependents outside United States, 15 § 1514
Member of a uniformed service, defined,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Member of naval service, defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Members,
Ineligible for temporary appointments, 10 § 5596
Supervision by,
Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5081
Marine Corps Commandant, 10 § 5201
Mental examination for promotion, 10 § 5862
Mentally ill or incompetent person. Insane persons, generally, ante
Merchant Marine. Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Messes, officers, employment of enlisted members, limitations, 10 § 7579
Midshipman,
Enlisted members serving as excluded in computing authorized strength, 10 § 5415
Ration, 10 § 6081
Retirement or separation, physical disability, in application of law, 10 § 1217
Sale of uniforms, accouterments and equipment to at cost, 10 § 6155
Shore patrol duty, payment of expenses, 10 § 6153
Mileage books, travel on official business, 10 § 6154
Military claims for property loss, personal injury, or death, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Military Schools, generally, this index
Military Selective Service, generally, this index
Milk and cream, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Minority discharge, 10 § 1170
Missing members, payments to. Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Mobilization plans, responsibility for expansion of peacetime components, 10 § 5012
Moral examination for promotion, 10 § 5862
Mutiny, advising, counseling, etc., 18 § 2387
During war, 18 § 2388
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
National forests, use for national defense purposes, 16 § 505
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, this index
National Security Act of 1947, declaration of policy, 50 § 401
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
Nautical engineering duty, captains, continuation on active list, numbers, 10 § 6378
Nautical Schools, generally, this index
Naval Academy, generally, this index
Naval architecture, detail of naval officers to technical schools to promote, 10 § 5986
Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Naval courts,
Courts-Martial, generally, this index
Courts of Inquiry, generally, this index
Naval engineering, detail of officers to technical institutions to promote, 10 § 5986
Naval Militia, generally, this index
Naval Observatory, generally, this index
Naval Oceanographic Office, generally, this index
Naval pension fund, abolished, 31 § 725h
Naval Petroleum Reserves, generally, this index
Naval Postgraduate School, generally, this index
Naval prison activities fund, deposit of receipts as miscellaneous receipts, 31 § 725c
Naval Research, generally, this index
Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Naval reserve officers. Naval Reserve, generally, this index

NAVY—Continued

Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Naval Shipyards, generally, this index
Naval Stations, generally, this index
Naval Stock Fund, generally, this index
Naval Vessel Register. Vessels, post
Navy Department, generally, this index
Navy petroleum fund, 30 § 104
Navy Yard, generally, this index
Neutrality laws, enforcement by Navy, 22 §§ 461, 465
Notice to Mariners, generally, this index
Nurses. Nurse Corps, this index
Oaths or affirmations, officers, post
Obsolete or surplus material,
Excess clothing, sale for distribution to needy, 10 § 7542
Gift or sale to Boy Scouts of America, 10 § 7541
Loan or gift, 10 § 7545
Ordnance, proceeds on sale, disposition, 10 § 7543
Offenses, supplies and stores, unlawfully dealing, 7 § 96
Office of Budget and Reports, generally, this index
Office of Selective Service Records, generally, this index
Office or agency in the Department of Navy designated by Secretary, profit of ships' stores, accounting to, 10 § 7604
Officers,
Active duty, generally, ante
Active list, generally, ante
Admirals, generally, ante
Advanced on retired list, entitlement to commission, grade, 10 § 1375
Aeronautical engineering duty. Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Appointing power, 10 § 5572
Appointments,
Active list in permanent grades not above lieutenant from reserve and temporary officers, 10 § 5573a
Citizenship, necessity, 10 § 5571
Next higher grade on change of lineal position, 10 § 5505
Original appointments of officers, 10 § 5571 et seq.
Revocation, 10 § 6392
Senior members of Military Staff Committee of United Nations, 10 § 711
Women,
Line or staff corps, 10 § 5590
Termination, 10 § 6393
Atomic energy, Assistant General Manager for Military Application, service as, 42 § 2038
Audit and settlement of accounts. General Accounting Office, generally, this index
Bond, renewal, 6 § 3
Captains, generally, ante
Chaplains. Navy Chaplains Corps, generally, this index
Chief of Naval Operations. Navy Department, generally, this index
Chief petty officers, generally, ante
Officers—Continued
Chiefs of bureaus. Navy Department, generally, this index
Civil functions, restrictions on performance, 10 § 973
Commanders, generally, ante
Commands,
Assignment without regard to rank in grade, officers in same grade or corresponding grades on duty at same place, 10 § 749
Commissioned officers in same grade or corresponding grades on duty at same place, 10 § 749
Different commands of Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps and Coast Guard, joinder, 10 § 747
Commissioned officers, generally, ante
Commodores, generally, ante
Compensation. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Complaint of seamen of merchant vessel as to provisions or water, 46 § 662
Corps of Civil Engineers, generally, this index
Credit, extension by Supply Corps officers prohibited, 10 § 6113
Defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Dental Corps, this index
Designated,
Limited duty, limitation, 10 § 5409
Special duty, limitation, 10 § 5408
Details of officers, generally, ante
Diplomatic and consular service. Foreign Service, generally, this index
Direct procurement, qualifications, retention or transfer to Reserve, 10 § 6909
Director of Central Intelligence Agency, not subject to control of Department of Navy, 50 § 403
Director or deputy director of Central Intelligence, appointment, 50 § 403
Disbursing Officers, Clerks, and Agents, generally, this index
Discharge of officers, generally, ante
Eligible officer, defined, male officers, 10 § 5751 note
Employment by person furnishing naval supplies or war materials to United States, prohibition, 37 § 801
Employment requiring separation from organization, branch, etc., restriction, 10 § 973
Engineer officers. Corps of Civil Engineers, generally, this index
Ensigns, generally, ante
Failure to qualify professionally, effect, 10 § 5865
Family quarters, floor area, 10 § 7574
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
First class petty officers, generally, ante
Four-bedroom units, construction, 10 § 7574
Grades, generally, ante
Honorable discharge,
Designated for limited duty, failure of selection of certain officers for promotion, 10 § 6383
Failure of selection of certain officers for promotion, 10 § 6382

NAVY—Continued

Officers—Continued
Honorable discharge—Continued
Unsatisfactory performance of duty, recommendation by selection board or request to Secretary of Navy, 10 § 6384
Women, lieutenants, length of service, 10 § 6401
Housing, national defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Hydrographic surveys, determination as to publication, 44 § 1321
Initial appointment, date of entitlement, 37 § 905
Interference with freedom of election, 18 § 593; 42 § 1972
Judge Advocate General, rank, 10 § 5508
Judge Advocate General's Corps, generally, ante
Lieutenant commanders, generally, ante
Lieutenants, generally, ante
Lieutenants (junior grade), generally, ante
Line officers, generally, ante
Lineal list of officers, generally, ante
Medical Corps, this index
Medical Service Corps, this index
Messes, employment of enlisted members, limitations, 10 § 7579
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Naval reserve officers. Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Notarial acts, powers, 10 § 936
Nuclear-qualified submarine officers extending period of service, special pay, 37 § 312
Nurse Corps, this index
Oaths and affirmations,
Promotion of officers to higher grade, necessity, 10 § 5792
Selection board members, 10 § 5705
Office of Selective Service Records, officer detailed to, 50 App. § 326
Pay and allowances, post
Pay Clerks, this index
Precedence. Rank and precedence of officers, post
Promotion and advancement of officers, generally, post
Rank. Rank and precedence of officers, generally, post
Rear admirals, generally, post
Recall to active duty, 10 § 6483
Recommendation for promotion or continuation on active list by selection board, 10 § 5707
Reserve. Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Restricted in performance of duty, defined, general provisions, 10 § 5001
Retired grades, post
Retired or retirement pay, generally, post
Retirement of officers, generally, post
Revocation, appointments of officers with less than three years of service, 10 § 6392
Running mates, 10 § 5651 et seq.
Officers appointed from naval reserve or temporary officers, 10 § 5652c
Staff Corps, generally, this index
Officers—Continued
Sale of uniforms, accouterments and equipment to at cost, 10 § 6155
Secretary of Navy, generally, this index
Selection boards, 10 § 5701 et seq.
Service credit, service as midshipman or cadet not counted, 10 § 971
Settlement of accounts. General Accounting Office, generally, this index
Shore duty,
Limitations, 10 § 6018
Payment of expenses, 10 § 6153
Special duty, original appointments, 10 § 5587
Staff Corps, this index
Staff Officers. Staff Corps, generally, this index
Supplies and stores. Supply Corps, generally, this index
Temporary appointments, 10 § 5596
War or national emergency, 10 § 5597
Transfer between branches of armed forces, 10 § 716
Travel and subsistence expenses of officers detailed to Bureau of Public Roads, 23 § 312
Vice admirals, generally, post
Warrant Officers, generally, this index
Women, post
Official Naval register,
Printing, number of copies, 44 § 1304
Striking certain uncompleted vessels from register, disposition, 10 § 7304 note
Oil shale reserves. Naval Oil Shale Reserves, generally, this index
Operating forces, defined, office of Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5082
Ordnance,
Bureau of Ordnance, generally, this index
Diversion of appropriation for ordnance and ordnance material, 31 § 638
Engineering, designation of officers for duty, 10 § 5587
Useless ordnance material, proceeds on sale, disposition, 10 § 7543
Organizations, supervision by,
Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5081
Marine Corps Commandant, 10 § 5201
Original appointments of officers, 10 § 5571 et seq.
Original enlistment, "enlistment" as meaning, 10 § 501
Parent, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Passes issued by naval authorities, forging, counterfeiting or tampering with, 18 § 499
Passport fees for those journeying to visit grave of sailor, 22 § 214
Patrol vessels, loan to Japan, 50 App. § 1876
Pay and allowances,
See, also,
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Absence without leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Admirals,
Continuation, certain persons who served as, 10 § 1401 note
Fleet, increase, certain persons who served as, 10 § 1401 note
Alcohol, disease due to, absence from duty, forfeiture, 37 § 802

NAVY—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Allotments, 37 § 702
American National Red Cross, detail of officers in Medical Corps for service with, 10 § 5987
Assignments, 37 § 705
Aviation cadets. Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Band, ante
Basic pay, table of rates, 37 § 203
Crews of wrecked or lost vessels, 37 § 902
Death, payments to survivors for unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Deposits of enlisted men kept in separate funds, 10 § 1035
Director of Central Intelligence, officer appointed as, 50 § 403
Discharge under other than honorable conditions, forfeiture of accrued leave, 37 § 501
Disease due to alcohol or drugs, absence from duty, forfeiture, 37 § 802
Drugs, disease due to, absence from duty, forfeiture, 37 § 802
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Enlisted men,
Assignments, requisites, 37 § 705
Clothing, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Defined, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Subsistence, generally, post
Enlistment, extension of, effect, 37 § 906
Equivalent pay, members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Extension of enlistment, effect, 37 § 906
Fleet Reserve, generally, this index
Higher pay for members serving satisfactorily under temporary apointments, 10 § 6151
Leaves of absence,
Absence without leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Awaiting orders pending disability retirement proceedings, 37 § 502
Over leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Sickness and wounds, 37 § 502
Unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Materials or supplies ordered from Navy by executive departments or independent establishment of the government, 31 § 686a
Mentally incompetent persons. 37 §§ 601 to 604
Nurses. Nurse Corps, generally, this index
Officers,
Employment by person furnishing naval supplies or war materials to United States, restriction, 37 § 801
Promoted officers, date of entitlement, grade to which promoted, 37 §§ 904, 905
Promotions, 37 § 904
Retired officers, restriction on payment to those selling supplies or war materials to certain government agencies, 37 § 801
Warrant Officers, this index
Pay grades, 37 §§ 201, 202
Promoted officers, date of entitlement, grade to which promoted, 37 §§ 904, 905
Ration allowance. Rations, generally, post
Retainer pay, generally, post
Pay and allowances—Continued
Retired officers and men. Retired or retirement pay, generally, post
Sale, discouragement by commanding officer of vessel, 37 § 805
Severance pay, generally, post
Special pay, nuclear-qualified submarine officers extending period of active service, 37 § 312
Subsistence, generally, post,
Temporary appointments, effect, 10 § 5596
Travel and transportation allowances, escorts for dependents, 10 § 1036
Uniform allowance, enlisted member appointed as temporary officer, 37 § 415
Women rear admirals, 37 § 202
Wreck or loss of vessel affecting right to pay, 37 § 902
Paymaster General, this index
Pensions, this index
Permanent grades,
Appointments in, 10 § 5578
Judge Advocate General's Corps, officer appointed in, determination, 10 § 5578a
Petroleum reserves. Naval Petroleum Reserves, generally, this index
Photography, special duty, 10 § 5587
Physical examinations for promotion, 10 § 5861
Plantations and farms, operation, maintenance and improvement, 10 § 2421
Positions, fleet commands and other high positions, 10 §§ 5231 to 5234
Precedence. Rank and precedence of officers, generally, post
President of United States,
Appointment of Assistant Secretaries of Navy, 10 § 5034
Appointments to active list in permanent grades not above lieutenant, from reserve and temporary officers, 10 § 5573a
Assassination, kidnapping, and assault, investigation assistance, 18 § 1751
Assignment of fleets, sea-going forces, etc., "operating forces" as including, office of Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5082
Delegation of certain functions, etc., to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Detailing Navy officers to maritime academies or colleges, 46 § 1386
Retirement of Bureau Chiefs and Judge Advocate General, etc., discretion of, 10 § 5133
Transfer of officers between Army, Navy, Air Force, etc., 10 § 716
Prices, degaussing equipment, sale to owners or operators of privately owned merchant ships, 10 § 7230
Prisoners,
Rewards for apprehension and delivery, 10 § 807 note
Secretary of Navy, expenditures for apprehension, 10 § 7214
Prisoners of war, etc., appropriations available, 31 § 649a
Prize, generally, this index

NAVY—Continued

Procurement,
For general provisions relating to. See Armed Forces, generally, this index
Of designs, aircraft, etc., for experimental purposes, 10 § 2274
Partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Supplies and services, 10 §§ 7521 to 7523
Torpedoes and related support equipment, appropriation, funds, 10 § 133 note
Professional examination for promotion, 10 § 5862
Profit, ships' stores, 10 § 7604
Promotion and advancement of officers,
Generally, 10 § 5751 et seq.
Application of laws relating, 10 § 5786
Appointing power, 10 § 5791
Assignment of date of rank and register number, etc., 10 § 5769
Congress, officers receiving thanks of Congress, 10 § 5789
Eligibility,
Appointments in Judge Advocate General's Corps, determination, 10 § 5578a
Ensigns, 10 § 5788
Engineer officers. Corps of Civil Engineers, generally, this index
Ensigns, temporary promotions, 10 § 5784
Examinations for, 10 §§ 5861 to 5866
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 5776
Honorable discharge, 10 § 6382
Honorable discharge, designated officers for limited duty, failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
Judge Advocate General's Corps, furnishing selection board with numbers that may be recommended, 10 § 5762
Male line officers,
Eligibility, 10 § 5769
Normal terms of service in grade and total commissioned service, 10 § 5768
Not restricted to performance of duty or designated for limited duty, sea or foreign service, requisites, 10 § 5770
Permanent promotion, 10 § 5780
Suspension, provisions requiring sea or foreign service, 10 § 5770 note
Maximum percentage who may be recommended for promotion from below appropriate promotion zone, 10 § 5707
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5707 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11554
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Members on temporary disability retired list, 10 § 1211
Oath of office, necessity, promotion to higher grade, 10 § 5792
Officers advanced in rank, 10 § 5790
Opportunity for promotion for certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Permanent appointment, 10 § 5778
Placement of law specialists on promotion list for Judge Advocate General's Corps, 10 § 5148 note
President,
Authority to terminate temporary appointment, 10 § 5779
Promotions and advancement of officers—Continued
President—Continued
Filling vacancies, staff crops, grades, permanent appointments, 10 § 5780
Qualification of officers for specific duties, promotion to flag grade, 10 § 5767
Removal from promotion lists, 10 § 5777
Effect, 10 § 5777
Selection boards,
Communications with, 10 § 5755
Composition, duties concerning certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Eligibility for consideration by, 10 §§ 5702, 5754
Failure of selection, 10 § 5776
Furnishing number of women officers that may be recommended to certain grades, 10 § 5763
Male line officers, 10 § 5751
Numbers that may be recommended,
Designated for engineering, etc., duty, 10 § 5758
Designated for limited duty, 10 § 5757
Not restricted in performance of duty, 10 § 5756
Promotion zones, 10 § 5764
Recommendation of officers for promotion, 10 § 5707
Reports, officers with less than 20 years of service, unsatisfactory performance, 10 §§ 6384, 6395
Service-in-grade requirement for male line officers, 10 § 5751
Staff Corps officers, 10 § 5753
Numbers that may be recommended for promotion to grades,
Below rear admiral, 10 § 5762
Rear admiral, 10 § 5761
Women line officers, 10 § 5752
Numbers of, that may be recommended, 10 § 5760
Women staff corps officers, numbers that may be recommended, 10 § 5763
Staff Corps officers,
Eligibility, grades,
Below rear admiral, 10 § 5773
Rear admiral, 10 § 5772
Permanent promotions, grades,
Rear Admiral, 10 §§ 5781, 5782
Promotion, date of entitlement to pay, etc., grade to which promoted, 37 § 904
Suspension,
Establishment of maximum percentage of officers recommended for promotion from below appropriate promotion zone, 10 § 5707 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11554
Provisions relating to, 10 § 5762, 5785 note, Ex Ord. No. 10861
Service-in-grade requirements for male line officers, 10 § 5751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11437
Temporary appointments, 10 § 5778
Termination, 10 § 5779
Termination or expiration, 10 § 5787
War or national emergency, 10 § 5787
Women ensigns, 10 § 5787b
Warrant Officers, this index

NAVY—Continued

Promotion and advancement of officers—Continued
Wartime appointments or promotions, retention of grade upon release from active duty, 10 § 6488
Women, 10 § 5704
Captains, numbers that may be recommended to selection board, 10 § 5760
Date of entitlement to pay, etc., grade to which promoted, 37 § 904
Grades above lieutenant (junior grade), line officers, eligibility, 10 § 5771
Line officers, 10 § 5764
Eligibility, 10 § 5771
Permanent appointments, 10 § 5778
Rear admirals, appointment, 10 § 5767
Staff Corps officers, promotion zones, 10 § 5765
Zones,
Judge Advocate General's Corps, numbers recommended for promotion to certain grade, 10 § 5762
Line officers, 10 § 5764
Male line officers, 10 § 5764
Staff Corps officers, 10 § 5766
Suspension of certain provisions, 10 § 5764 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10781
Property,
Fraud,
Delivery of certificate, voucher or receipt for, 18 § 1022
Insufficient delivery of money or property for, 18 § 1023
Purchase or receipt of, 18 § 1024
Loss, claims for, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Material or services ordered from Navy by executive departments or independent establishment of the government, payment, 31 § 686a
Naval Stores, generally, this index
Psychology, special duty, 10 § 5587
Public Health Service, officers detailed to, 42 § 215
Public information, special duty, 10 § 5587
Quartermaster supplies,
Purchase by personnel of Lighthouse Service, 33 § 754a
Sale to Public Health Service officers, 42 § 210
Quarters,
Accommodations in place of for members on sea duty, 10 § 7572
Chief of Naval Operations, assignment of, 10 § 5084
Coast Guard, permit by Secretary of Navy to use, 14 § 145
Cost limitations, exemptions, 10 § 7575
Extension telephones, 10 § 7576
Family quarters for enlisted members, 10 § 7574
Furnishing to personnel, 10 § 7571
Limitations on size, 10 § 7574
Officers,
Employment of enlisted members, limitations, 10 § 7579
Floor area, 10 § 7574
Rental of inadequate quarters, basic allowances, effect, 42 § 1594j
Temporary, transient members, 10 § 7573
Radio, use for commercial messages, 47 § 327
Radio station, transfer of naval radio station as addition to Acadia National Park, 16 § 343a
Rank and precedence of officers, 10 § 741
Commissioned officers, 10 § 741
Commissioned Warrant Officers. Warrant Officers, generally, this index
Commodore, 10 § 5501
Director of Central Intelligence Agency appointed from commissioned officers, effect upon, 50 § 403
Director or deputy director of Central Intelligence Agency appointed from commissioned officers, 50 § 403
Line and Staff Corps officers, 10 § 5508
Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Rations,
Basic allowance for subsistence paid to mess to which enlisted member is assigned, 10 § 6084
Charge for flight rations, 10 § 6085
Composition, 10 § 6082
Fixing cost on certain vessels and stations, 10 § 6083
Flight rations, 10 § 6085
Hospital rations, 10 § 6086; 24 § 16
Persons entitled to, 10 § 6081
Sales, meals by general messes, 10 § 6087
Rear admiral,
Assistant Judge Advocate General,
Entitlement to rank or grade of, 10 § 5149
Officers detailed as, 10 § 5149
Basic pay, 37 § 202
Boards of officers to consider and recommend retirement, 10 § 6394
Commission grade, 10 § 5501
Computation of number,
Authorized for each corps, 10 § 5444
On active duty, 10 § 5442
Permanent appointments, 10 § 5449
Computing number of, 10 § 5444
Deputy Judge Advocate General,
Basic pay of officer serving as, 37 § 202
Entitlement to rank and grade of, 10 § 5149
Judge Advocate detailed as, entitlement to rank and grade of, 10 § 5149
Officer serving as entitled to basic pay of, 37 § 202
Naval district commandant, detail as, 10 § 5222
Number,
Authorized for each corps, computation, 10 § 5444
Designated for engineering duty, etc., 10 § 5442
Pay and allowances, 10 § 5501
Pay grade for basic pay purposes, 37 § 202
Permanent, grade, active list, 10 § 5447
Promotion, staff corps officers,
Eligibility, grade, 10 § 5772
Below Rear Admiral, 10 § 5773
Permanent promotions, grade, 10 § 5781
Below Rear Admiral, 10 § 5782
Rank within grade, date of rank as determinative to, 10 § 741
Recall to active duty, retired pay after two years of service, 10 § 6487

NAVY—Continued
Rear admiral—Continued
Retirement,
Line Rear Admirals, and Staff Corps Rear Admirals, performance of duty, restricted, 10 § 6372
Service of statutory office, deferment, 10 § 5701 note
Selection board,
Duties, 10 § 5701
Suspension, provisions relating to continuation on active list, 10 § 6371 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11284
Retention on active list, 10 § 5709
Women officers,
Appointment, 10 § 5767
Pay, 37 § 202
Reassignment. Running mates, post
Recall to active duty, 10 §§ 6481 to 6488
Retired enlisted members,
Authority, 10 § 6482
Promotion to higher enlisted grades or ratings, 10 § 6484
Retention of grade upon release from active duty, 10 § 6484
Retired members, grade, 10 § 6483
Retired officers, 10 § 6483
Authority, 10 § 6481
Rear admirals, retired pay after two years of active duty, 10 § 6487
Wartime appointments or promotions, retention of grade upon release, 10 § 6488
Recommendations, continuation of certain officers on active list, 10 § 5701 note
Recruiting, obstruction during war, penalty, 18 § 2388
Redesignation of law specialists as judge advocates, 10 § 5148 note
Reenlistment,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
"Enlistment" as meaning, 10 § 501
Qualifications, 10 § 508
Registers. Naval Vessel Register. Vessels, generally, post
Regulations, 10 § 6011
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Early discharge of enlisted members, delegation of Presidential authority to approve regulations governing to Secretary, 10 § 1171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11498
Nuclear-qualified submarine officers extending period of active service, special pay, 37 § 312
Procedure, examining boards for promotion of members, 10 § 5862
Rations, 10 § 6081
Remission of indebtedness of enlisted members upon discharge, 10 § 6161
Reports, convened board, submission of reports, 10 § 5710
Research. Naval Research, generally, this index
Reserve. Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Restitution, amounts deducted from death gratuity, interim coverage until effective date of group life insurance plan, 38 § 776 note
Retainer pay,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Annuities based on, election,
Completion of years of service required, 10 § 1431 note
Effective date of change or revocation, certain officers not recommended for continuation on active list, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Members on retired lists or receiving, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Senior enlisted advisor, transferred to Fleet Reserve, computation, 10 § 6330
Transfer of enlisted members to Fleet Reserve, 10 § 6330
Retaliatory laws against foreign countries enforced by Navy, 15 § 77
Retired grades,
Admiral or vice admiral, 10 § 6325
Assistant Judge Advocate General, 10 § 5149
Commodores, 10 § 6394
Higher grade, members serving satisfactorily under temporary appointments, 10 § 6151
Officers,
Active list, certain officers not recommended for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Appointed officers under certain sections, 10 § 6385
Designated for limited duty, 10 § 6383
General rule, 10 § 6381
Retired at age 62, 10 § 6390
20 years of service, 10 § 6323
20, 30 or 40 years of service, 10 § 6325
Rear admirals, 10 § 6394
Women,
Captains, 10 § 6398
Commanders, 10 § 6398
Lieutenant commanders, 10 § 6400
Retired lists,
Rear admiral, active duty, pay and allowances, 10 § 5507
Transfer of members of Fleet Reserve to, 10 § 6331
Conclusiveness, 10 § 6332
Warrant officers, grade and pay, 10 § 6323
Retired officers. Retirement of officers, generally, post
Retired or retirement pay,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Admiral or vice admiral, 10 § 6325
Advancement on retired list, effect, 10 § 6151
Annuities based on, election,
Completion of years of service required, 10 § 1431 note
Effective date of change or revocation, certain officers not recommended for continuation on active list, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Commodores, 10 § 6394
Members of Fleet Reserve transferred to retired list, 10 § 6331

NAVY—Continued
Retired or retirement pay—Continued
Members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Nonregular service,
Computation, 10 § 1332
Deprivation of service credit, 10 § 1332 note
Nurses. Nurse Corps, generally, this index
Officers,
Active list, certain officers not recommended for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Designated for limited duty, 10 § 6383
General rule, 10 § 6381
Lump-sum payments to certain officers, failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note
Retired at age 62, 10 § 6390
20, 30 or 40 years of service, 10 § 6325
30 or more years of active service, 10 § 6322
Voluntary retirement, 10 § 6325
Years of service, fractions of years, treatment in computation, 10 § 6328
Rear admirals, 10 § 6394
Assistant Judge Advocate General, 10 § 5149
Recalled to active duty, 10 § 6487
Retired list, members entitled to, 10 § 6017
Secretary to prescribe regulations for service in reserve, 10 § 6034
Senior enlisted advisor, entitlement to, 30-year retirement, 10 § 6326
Warrant Officers, generally, this index
Women,
Captain, 10 § 6398
Commanders, etc., 10 § 6398
Lieutenant commanders, 10 § 6400
Years of service, fractions,
Treatment in computation, 10 § 6404
20 years of service, officers, 10 § 6323
Retired Reserve, transfer of member of Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, conclusiveness, 10 § 6332
Retirement of enlisted men,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Pay of retired enlisted men. Retired or retirement pay, generally, ante
Recall of retired members to active duty, authority, 10 § 6482
Reduced transportation rates, 49 § 22
Thirty-year retirements, 10 § 6326
U.S. magistrates, eligibility of retirees for appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Retirement of officers,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Active list, certain officers not recommended for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Age 62, 10 § 6390
Appointed officers under certain sections, grade, 10 § 6385
Benefits of officers discharged for unsatisfactory performance of duty, 10 § 6384
Captains,
Length of service, 10 §§ 6376, 6377
Staff corps captains, 10 § 6377
Retirement of officers—Continued
Chairman of Military Liaison Committee on atomic energy, 42 § 2038
Women,
Applicability, 10 § 6376
Length of service, 10 § 6398
Commanders,
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6379
Length of service, 10 § 6379
Retirement, women officers, length of service, etc., applicability, 10 § 6379
Women, age or length of service, 10 § 6398
Commodores, boards to consider and recommend, 10 § 6394
Deferment by President, 10 § 6390
Designated for limited duty,
Length of service, 10 § 6383
Lieutenant commanders, failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
Employment of retired officers,
Consulting engineers on reclamation work, 43 § 411b
River and harbor improvements, 33 § 544
Flag officers on active duty, 10 § 5450
Suspension of law, 10 § 5451
Fleet commands and other high positions, service, effect, 10 § 5233
Forty years of service, 10 § 6321
Grade and pay, 10 § 6325
Grade of officers appointed under certain sections, 10 § 6385
Higher retired grade and pay for members serving satisfactorily under temporary appointments, 10 § 6151
Judge advocate detailed as Deputy Judge Advocate General, entitlement to privileges of retirement provided for chiefs of bureaus, 10 § 5149
Judge Advocate General, rank and retirement, 10 § 5133
Lieutenant commanders,
Designated for limited duty, failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6383
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 6380
Length of service, 10 § 6380
Line captains, performance of duty,
Not restricted, 10 § 6376
Restricted, 10 §§ 6377, 6378
Length of service, 10 § 6378
Women, applicability, 10 § 6376
Line rear admirals, performance of duty,
Not restricted, 10 § 6371
Suspension, provisions relating to continuation on active list, 10 § 6371 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11284
Restricted, 10 § 6372
Suspension of provisions concerning, 10 § 6372 note, Ex Ord. No. 11436
Lump-sum payments to certain officers upon failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note
Male line officers, computation of total commissioned service, 10 § 6387
Misconduct, restrictions, 10 § 6329
Nurse Corps, this index
Options, reversion to prior status, 10 § 6383

NAVY—Continued

Retirement of officers—Continued
Pay of retired officers. Retired or retirement pay, ante
Rear admirals, boards to consider and recommend. 10 § 6394
Recall of retired officers to active duty, authority, 10 § 6481
Reduced transportation rates, 49 § 22
Ships and squadrons, detail of retired officers to command, 10 § 5982
Staff Corps officers,
Captains, 10 §§ 6377, 6378
Length of service, 10 § 6377
Computation, total commissioned services, 10 § 6388
Rear admirals, 10 § 6372
Suspension of provisions concerning, 10 § 6372 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11436
Suspension of laws relating to, 10 § 6386
Thirty years of service, 10 § 6322
Title and uniform of retired officer, 10 § 772
Twenty years of service, 10 § 6323
U.S. magistrates, eligibility of retirees for appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Vice Admiral, 10 § 5133
Voluntary retirement of certain officers not recommended for continuation on active list, 10 § 5701 note
Effective date of change or revocation of election of annuities, 10 §§ 1431 note, 5701 note
Withdrawal of retired officer from command, 10 § 5955
Women,
Captains, length of service, 10 § 6398
Commanders,
Age or length of service, 10 § 6398
Length of service, etc., 10 § 6398
Applicability, 10 § 6379
Lieutenant commanders, length of service, 10 § 6400
Revocation, appointment of officer with less than three years of service, 10 § 6392
Rewards, apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, 10 § 807 note
Rifle matches, open to members of Navy, 10 § 4312
Rules and regulations. Regulations, generally, ante
Running mates,
Advanced in numbers, 10 § 5660
Application of law, 10 § 5663
Appointments of officers for limited duration, effect, 10 § 5666
Eligibility of officers, 10 § 5651
Lieutenants (junior grade), 10 §§ 5652, 5652a
Originally appointed ensigns, 10 § 5652b
Lieutenants and above, 10 § 5653
Officers appointed from naval reserve or from temporary offices, 10 § 5652c
Reassignment, 10 §§ 5656 to 5661
Advancement of running mate in numbers or in grade, 10 § 5660
Running mate separated, released or loses numbers, 10 § 5656
Running mates—Continued
Reassignment—Continued
Staff Corps officer,
Advanced, 10 § 5661
Loses numbers, 10 § 5659
Not promoted, 10 § 5658
Promoted, 10 § 5657
Reserve officers ordered to active duty, assignment, 10 § 5655
Staff Corps officers,
Advanced, reassignment, 10 § 5661
Eligibility, 10 § 5651
Reassignment,
Advanced, 10 § 5661
Loses numbers in grade, 10 § 5659
Officer not promoted, 10 § 5658
Promotion, 10 § 5657
Running mate separated, released or loses numbers, 10 § 5656
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5662
Transfers of officers from line, assignment, 10 § 5654
Women Staff Corps officers, 10 § 5664
Sale,
Degaussing equipment to owners or operators of privately owned merchant ships, 10 § 7230
Equipment to officers at cost, 10 § 6155
Excess clothing for distribution to needy, 10 § 7542
Logs manufactured by or procured for, 10 § 2665
Meals by general messes, 10 § 6087
Obsolete or surplus material, 10 § 7541
Ships' stores and commissary stores, 10 §§ 7601 to 7605
Uniforms to former members of naval service, 10 § 6156
Useless ordnance material, disposition of proceeds, 10 § 7543
Vessels, post
Salvage facilities,
Action against United States for compensation, salvage services, stay of proceedings, 10 §§ 7721 to 7730
Advancement, funds for salvage operations, 10 § 7364
Appropriation, limitation, 10 § 7366
Commercial use of naval facilities, 10 § 7362
Compromise or settlement of claim for salvage, 10 § 7622
Contracts,
Commercial facilities, 10 § 7361
Transfer of equipment, requisites, 10 § 7363
Private salvage companies,
Advancement of funds for salvage operations, 10 § 7364
Transfer equipment, contracts, requisites, 10 § 7363
Receipt, disposition, 10 § 7367
Settlement, claims for salvage services, 10 § 7365
Transfer of equipment, contract, requisites, 10 § 7363
Samoan Native Guard or Band of Navy, allowance for quarters, 50 App. § 2207
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, exemption of personnel from tolls, 15 §§ 1005 to 1007

NAVY—Continued

Scientific schools or colleges, detail of officers to promote naval engineering and architecture, 10 § 5986
Secret defense information and material, transmitting, use of registered mail, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Secretary of Navy, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, authorization to prescribe regulations for certain branch of service when not operating as a service in the Navy, language training, dependents of members, 10 § 2002
Selection boards, 10 § 5701 et seq.
Composition, duties, certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Consideration of officers in Judge Advocate General's Corps for promotion, etc., composition, 10 § 5702
Continuation on active list,
Communication with board, 10 § 6407
Line captains restricted in performance of duty, 10 § 6378
Line officers, 10 § 5701
Line rear admirals, performance of duty,
Not restricted, 10 § 6371
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 6371 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11284
Restricted, 10 § 6372
Suspension of provisions concerning, 10 § 6372 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11436
Rear admirals, 10 § 5709
Reports, 10 § 5710
Recommendations, 10 § 5707
Staff Corps officers, 10 § 5702
Captains, 10 § 6378
Rear admirals, 10 § 6372
Suspension of provisions concerning, 10 § 6372 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11436
Women officers, 10 § 5707
Convening, duties of Secretary concerning certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Information furnished to boards by Secretary, 10 § 5706
Judge Advocate General's Corps, ante
Oath of members, 10 § 5705
Promotion and advancement of officers, ante
Reports, certification, 10 § 5708
Suspension and exceptions, 10 § 5711
Women officers, promotion, 10 § 5704
Senior enlisted advisor,
Retirement pay, 30-year retirement, 10 § 6326
Transferred to Fleet Reserve, retainer pay, computation, 10 § 6330
Seniority in permanent grade, Judge Advocate General's Corps, officer appointed in, determination, 10 § 5578a
Service credit, officers, service as midshipman or cadet not counted, 10 § 971
Service Flag. Flag, generally, this index
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, generally, this index
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Settlement,
Admiralty claims against United States, 10 § 7622
Claims,
Injury or death caused in foreign country, 31 § 224a
Personal property loss or damage incident to service by personnel. Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims, generally, this index
Salvage services, 10 § 7365
Settle, defined, vessels in the naval service, 10 § 7621
Severance pay,
Discharge of officers,
Failure of selection for promotion, 10 §§ 6382, 6383
Less than 20 years of service for unsatisfactory performance of duty, 10 § 6384
Limitation on lump-sum payment, 10 §§ 6382 to 6384
Line officers, 10 § 5701 note
Women officers, 10 § 6401
Lieutenants, length of service, 10 § 6401
Lieutenants (junior grade), 10 § 6402
Unsatisfactory performance of duty, war or emergency, 10 § 6395
Years of service, fractions, treatment in computation, 10 § 6404
Ships,
Dental services, Secretary to prescribe regulations for, 10 § 6029
Detail of retired officers to command, 10 § 5982
Stores and commissary stores, 10 §§ 7601 to 7605
Ships. Vessels, generally, post
Shipyards. Naval Shipyards, generally, this index
Shore patrol duty,
Officer or cadet of Coast Guard, expenses of shore patrol duty, payment, 14 § 510
Payment of expenses, 10 § 6153
Secretary of Navy, expenditures for operation, 10 § 7214
Shore stations, dental services, Secretary to prescribe regulations for, 10 § 6029
Sister, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Soldiers and Sailors, generally, this index
Spanish-American War veterans, preference right of homestead entry, 43 § 186
Special assignments and details, retired officers to command, 10 § 5982 et seq.
Special duty,
Captain, continuation on active list, number, 10 § 6378
Officers designated for, limitation, 10 § 5408
Original appointments of officers designated for, 10 § 5587
Selection boards,
Duties, 10 § 5701
Number of officers required to act, 10 § 5701
Recommendation for promotion of officers designated for, 10 § 5707
Squadrons, detail of officers to command,
Retired officers, 10 § 5982
Staff Corps, this index
Staff Officers. Staff Corps, this index

NAVY—Continued

State Department, assignment of enlisted members as custodian of buildings in foreign countries, 10 § 5983
Stations. Naval Stations, generally, this index
Stay of proceedings, 10 § 7721 to 7730
Application of provisions of law governing, 10 § 7721
Certification by Secretary of Navy that prosecution of suit would endanger security or interfere with Naval Operations, 10 § 7722
Duration, 10 § 7727
Evidence, admissibility of when witness is not available, 10 § 7730
Extension, 10 § 7725
Investigation by Secretary of Navy before issuance of certificate, 10 § 7729
Issue of process to take or preserve evidence, effect of stay on, 10 § 7722
Preserving evidence after stay of suit, 10 § 7723
Reconsideration, 10 § 7726
Restricted certificate, 10 § 7728
Shortening, 10 § 7725
Taking evidence before suit is filed, 10 § 7724
Vessel in the Naval Service, defined, 10 § 7721
Stones for Navy obtained from national forests, Alaska, 16 § 492
Stores and supplies, 10 §§ 7601 to 7605
Clothing and small stores fund credited with proceeds of sale, 31 §§ 640, 640a
Degaussing equipment, sale to owners or operators of privately owned merchant ships, 10 § 7320
Delivery of less property or money than receipted for, 31 § 231
Naval supply account to govern, 31 § 642
Priority of delivery of materials under contract, 50 App. § 1152
Purchase or receipt in pledge from sailor or officer, 31 § 231
Quartermaster supplies, ante
Supply Corps, generally, this index
Strength. Authorized strength, generally, ante
Subdivisions of fleets, commands, 10 §§ 5231 to 5234
Subsistence,
Expenses of officers detailed to Bureau of Public Roads, 23 § 312
Flight rations supplementary to subsistence allowances, 10 § 6085
Hospital messes, 10 § 6086
Supplies, sale to Army or Air Force member, prices, 10 § 7602
Subversive activities affecting, 18 § 2387
During war, 18 § 2388
Suit against United States, stay of proceedings, 10 §§ 7721 to 7730
Supervision of members and organizations by,
Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5081
Marine Corps Commandant, 10 § 5201
Supplies. Stores and supplies, generally, ante
Supply Corps, generally, this index
Surgeon General, this index
Surgeons. Medical Corps, generally, this index
Surplus. Obsolete or surplus material, generally, ante
Suspension of restrictions on personnel strength until certain date, 10 § 3201 note
Table, distribution in grade, line officers on active duty, 10 § 5442
Technical, professional or scientific organizations, authorizing attendance of members at meetings by Secretary, 10 § 7211
Technical institutions, detail of naval officers to promote naval engineering and naval architecture, 10 § 5986
Temporary appointments,
Grade higher than permanent grade, effect, 10 § 5001
Officers, 10 § 5596
War or national emergency, 10 § 5597
Temporary disability retired list, return to active duty, 10 § 1211
Termination,
Appointments, women officers, 10 § 6393
Temporary appointments, 10 § 5596
Territories,
Office, right of seamen to hold, 48 § 1460
Seamen's right to vote, 48 § 1460
Thirty-year retirement, enlisted men, 10 § 6326
Timber,
Obtained from national forests, Alaska, 16 § 492
Protection of timber on public lands in Florida by Navy, 16 § 593
Time, filing application for death gratuity, interim coverage until effective date of group life insurance plan, 38 § 776 note
Tolls and fares, payment or reimbursement, 10 § 7523
Torpedoes and related support equipment, appropriation, funds, procurement, 10 § 133 note
Tort Claims Act, exception of claim arising out of combatant activities, 28 § 2680
Total commissioned service, computation, male line officers, 10 § 6387
Towage services, suit against United States for compensation, stay of proceedings, 10 §§ 7721 to 7730
Training, purposes, 10 § 5012
Transfer,
Officers between branches of armed forces, 10 § 716
Vessel,
Certain countries, 10 § 7307 note
Restriction, 10 § 7307
Transportation,
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, ante
Appropriations, tolls and fares, payment or reimbursement, 10 § 7523
Mileage books or commutation tickets, travel on official business, 10 § 6154
Persons and supplies, sea transportation, 10 § 4744
Reduced rates for personnel, 49 § 22
Settlement of accounts with government-aided railroads, 45 § 91
Supplies for, preference to United States vessels, 10 § 2631
Tax, persons transported by air, uninterrupted international air transportation, 26 § 4262
Tickets for travel on official business, 10 § 6154

NAVY—Continued

Travel allowance. Pay and allowances, generally, ante
Treasury, sale of useless ordnance material, depositing, 10 § 7543
Trust funds abolished, 31 § 725s note
Turnkey construction contracts for family housing, award of, 10 § 7574
Unclaimed property of deceased member, disposition, 10 § 6522
"Uniformed Services" as including, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Uniforms, this index
United Spanish War Veterans, membership, 36 § 56
United States magistrates, eligibility of retired officers and enlisted personnel for appointment and service as, 28 § 631
United States Navy band. Band, generally, ante
Utilities and services, sale to purchasers within activity of, 10 § 2481
Venereal diseases, isolation of civilians for protection, 42 § 26
Vessels,
Actions against United States, stay of judicial proceedings, 10 § 7721 et seq.
Aircraft carriers,
Sale, transfer or disposal, restriction, 10 § 7307
Under age, 10 § 7295
Alteration or repair,
Application of Public Contracts Act, 10 § 7299
Appropriation, use to change category or type, restriction, 10 § 7297
Appraisal, vessel stricken from Naval Vessel Register, 10 § 7305
Appropriation, funds, procurement by armed forces, 10 § 133 note
Armament, appropriations, use, 10 § 7296
Assignment, conversion, alteration, and repair projects, 10 § 7291 note
Auxiliary vessels, generally, ante
Available to friendly foreign nations in Far Eastern and European area, 50 App. § 1878c
Battleship,
Naming for state, 10 § 7292
Sale, transfer or disposal, restrictions, 10 § 7307
Under age, 10 § 7295
Boards of Naval Officers, examination, 10 § 7304
Captured vessels,
Prize during war. Prize, generally, this index
Transfer or gift, 10 § 7308
Change of,
Category or type, limitations, 10 § 7297
Name, 10 § 7292
Citizenship of officers, 10 § 6019
Civilian nautical schools furnished with, law applicable, 46 § 1334
Claims, settlement or compromise, 10 §§ 7621 to 7623
Classification, 10 § 7291
Combatant surface vessels, under age, 10 § 7295
Combatant vessels, conversion, 10 § 7298
Vessels—Continued
Commanding officer,
Leave and liberty, policy, 10 § 5949
Marine Corps organizations on vessels, authority, 10 § 5952
Precedence, 10 § 5946
Condemned vessels, transfer or gift, 10 § 7308
Congress, authority to sell, transfer or dispose, 10 § 7307
Construction. Construction of vessels, ante
Contracts,
Application of Public Contracts Act, 10 § 7299
Construction of vessels, ante
Conversion,
Appropriations, use, 10 § 7296
Best suited for national defense, authority of President, 10 § 7298
Combatants and auxiliaries, 10 § 7298
Cruisers,
Sale, transfer or disposal, restriction, 10 § 7307
Under age, 10 § 7295
Damage caused by,
Settlement or compromise of claim, 10 § 7622
Stay of judicial proceedings, 10 §§ 7721 to 7730
Destroyers, sale, transfer or disposal, restriction, 10 § 7307
Detail of retired officers to command, 10 § 5982
Determination of application of Public Contracts Act as not in interest of national defense, 10 § 7299
Divine services, 10 § 6031
Equipment, appropriations, use, 10 § 7296
Examination by boards of naval officers, 10 § 7304
Excess profits,
Construction, disposition, 10 § 7300
Defined, contracts for construction of vessels, 10 § 7300
Exemption from navigation rules for Mississippi River, Atchafalaya River, etc., 33 § 356
Experimental purposes, use of vessel stricken from Naval Vessel Register for, 10 § 7306
Experiments for private persons at Model Basin, 10 § 7303
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, death, certain officials and former officials, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Gift, obsolete, condemned or captured vessels, 10 § 7308
In territorial waters of United States, use of navy to enforce laws relating to, 50 § 194
Judicial proceedings, stay, 10 §§ 7721 to 7730
Lights, exemptions, 33 §§ 360, 360a
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea, 33 § 1052
Loans,
Argentina and Brazil,
Expenses, making available, 50 App. § 1878ff
Terms and conditions, 50 App. § 1878ee

NAVY—Continued

Vessels—Continued
Loans—Continued
Canada, 50 App. § 1878p
Friendly nations,
Authority of President, etc., 50 App. § 1878e et seq.
Reserve Fleet, availability from, 50 App. §§ 1878s to 1878x
Determination and notice, 50 App. § 1878kk
Making or extension, 50 App. §§ 1878ww, 1878zz–2
Extension, new or previously authorized loans, 50 App. §§ 1878tt to 1878zz–3
Extension of certain loans previously authorized, 50 App. § 1878y et seq.
Period of, condition, 50 App. § 1878jj
Rules and regulations, 50 App. §§ 1878*ll*, 1878xx, 1878zz–3
Termination of authority, 50 App. §§ 1878mm, 1878zz
Italy, Turkey, and Republic of China, authority of the President, 50 App. § 1878j
Italy and Spain,
Expenses, making available, 50 App. § 1878dd
Terms and conditions, 50 App. § 1878cc
Japan for patrol purposes, 50 App. § 1876
Portugal and Spain, extensions, 50 App. §§ 1878q, 1878r
Republic of China, 50 App. § 1878m et seq.
Turkey and Philippines,
Expenses, making available, 50 App. § 1878ii
Extension, new or previously authorized loans, 50 App. §§ 1878zz to 1878zz–3
Terms and conditions, 50 App. § 1878hh
Loss or destruction, continuation of authority, 10 § 5951
Machinery, appropriations, use, 10 § 7296
Marine Corps,
Officers, limitation on power to command, 10 § 5944
Organizations on, authority of officers, 10 § 5952
Model Basin, investigations, 10 § 7303
Name, striking unfit vessel from Naval Vessel Register, 10 § 7304
Naming, 10 § 7292
Naval militia, availability for, 10 § 7854
Naval Reserve yacht pennant, authority to fly, 10 § 7226
Naval Vessel Register,
Sale of vessel stricken from, 10 § 7305; 50 App. § 1878gg
Unfit vessel, striking name from, 10 § 7304
Use for experimental purposes of vessel stricken from, 10 § 7306
Notice of findings exempting vessels from light regulations, 33 § 360a
Number in service in time of peace, 10 § 7293
Obsolete vessels, transfer or gift, 10 § 7308
Vessels—Continued
Office or agency of the Department of Navy designated by the Secretary, investigation of vessel designs, etc., 10 § 7303
Officers, citizenship, necessity, 10 § 6019
Oil pollution of sea waters, exception, 33 § 1001
President's,
Authority to keep number in service in time of peace, 10 § 7293
Determination application of Public Contracts Act is not in interest of national defense, 10 § 7299
Procedure for sale of vessel stricken from Naval Vessel Register, 10 § 7305
Profit limitation on contracts for construction, 10 § 7300
Property damage by, settlement or compromise of claims, 10 § 7623
Public Contracts Act, application of law, 10 § 7299
Purposes for which appropriations available, 10 § 7296
Ration,
Daily allowance of provisions, increase, 10 § 6082
Fixing cost on, 10 § 6083
Repair or alteration, use of appropriations to change category or type, restrictions, 10 § 7297
Safety in territorial waters, control of anchorage and movement of vessels, 14 § 91
Sale,
Argentina and Brazil,
Expenses, making available, 50 App. § 1878ff
Terms and conditions, 50 App. § 1878ee
Friendly foreign countries,
Determination and notice, 50 App. § 1878kk
Rules and regulations, 50 App. § 1878*ll*
Termination of authority, 50 App. § 1878mm
Minimum amount, etc., 50 App. § 1878gg
Restrictions, 10 § 7307
Vessel stricken from Naval Vessel Register, 10 § 7305
Salvage facilities, generally, ante
Settle, defined, claims, vessel in the naval service, 10 § 7621
Ship engineering, designation of duty for officers, 10 § 5587
Ships' stores, 10 § 7601 et seq.
Shore patrol duty, payment of expenses, 10 § 6153
Sponsors and donors, loan or gift of articles to, 10 § 7546
Stay of judicial proceedings, 10 § 7721 et seq.
Submarines,
Officers, nuclear-qualified, extending period of active service, special pay, 37 § 312
Sale, transfer or disposal, restriction, 10 § 7307
Under age, 10 § 7295
Suit against United States for compensation, stay of proceedings, 10 § 7721 et seq.
Suspension of construction in case of treaty, 10 § 7294

NAVY—Continued

Vessels—Continued
Towage, compromise or settlement of claim for, 10 § 7622
Transfer,
Certain countries, 10 § 7307 note
Obsolete, condemned or captured vessels, 10 § 7308
Restriction, 10 § 7307
Treaty for limitation of naval armament, suspension of construction in case of, 10 § 7294
Uncompleted vessels, disposition as striking from register of certain vessels, 10 § 7304 note
Under age, 10 § 7295
Use of to enforce regulations relating to regattas or marine parades, 46 § 455
Vessel in a naval service, defined,
Claims, 10 § 7621
Stay of judicial proceedings, 10 § 7721
Women, assignment to duty on, restrictions, 10 § 6015
Wreck, continuation of authority after, 10 § 5951
Veterans, generally, this index
Vice admirals,
Appointment, grade, 10 § 5137
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5501
Limitation on number of officers serving in grade of, 10 § 5231
Rank and retirement, 10 § 5133
Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6325
Suspension of certain provisions relating to number of officers serving in grades of, 10 § 5231 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10886
Virgin Islands, power of governor to call for assistance of United States Navy, 48 § 1591
War, capture of vessels as prize during. Prize, generally, this index
Warrant Officers, this index
When considered as one armed force, Military Justice Code, 10 § 801
Widow members, ships' stores and commissary stores, sales to, 10 § 7601
Women,
Active list, ante
Appointment in line or Staff Corps, 10 § 5590
Assistant to Chief women officer assigned as, grade and rank, 10 § 5143
Dependents, 10 § 6033
Discharge, enlisted member, 10 § 6294
Enlisted members, 10 § 5410
Qualifications, etc., 10 § 6015
Officers,
Appointments,
Line or Staff Corps, 10 § 5590
Rear admirals, 10 § 5767
Termination, 10 § 6393
Discharge, 10 §§ 6401, 6402
Ensigns, 10 § 5590
Honorable discharge, 10 §§ 6401, 6402
Judge Advocate General's Corps, 10 § 5148 note
Lieutenants (junior grade), 10 § 5590
Line officers,
Active list, permanent duty, 10 § 5452
Permanent duty, 10 § 5452
Women—Continued
Officers—Continued
Line officers—Continued
Prescribing number who may hold appointments in each grade above lieutenant (junior grade), 10 § 5452
Promotions, 10 §§ 5704, 5752, 5760, 5763
Captain, 10 § 5707
Furnishing number that may be recommended for, 10 § 5763
Numbers that may be recommended to selection board, 10 § 5760
Commanders, eligibility for consideration by selection board, 10 § 5752
Date of entitlement to pay, etc., grade to which promoted, 37 § 904
Furnishing number that may be recommended for promotion to certain grades, 10 § 5763
Grade above lieutenant (junior grade), line officers, eligibility, 10 § 5771
Line officers, 10 §§ 5764, 5771
Permanent appointments, 10 § 5778
Promotion zone, 10 §§ 5763, 5764
Selection board, 10 § 5704
Line officers, 10 § 5752
Numbers that may be recommended, 10 § 5760
Staff Corps officers, 10 § 5763
Furnishing number that may be recommended for, 10 § 5763
Promotion zones, 10 § 5766
Rear admirals,
Appointment, etc., 10 § 5767
Pay, 37 § 202
Retention of lieutenants on active list, 13 years active service, 10 § 6401 note
Selection board, officers to be recommended for promotion or continuation, 10 § 5707
Termination of appointments, 10 § 6393
Qualifications, training, duty, restrictions, 10 § 6015
Retired grades, ante
Retired or retirement pay, ante
Retirement of officers, ante
Running mates, 10 § 5664
Separation from service, regulations governing, 10 § 3818 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10240
Termination of enlistment, 10 § 6294
Women's Reserve. Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Years of service, computation, discharge of officer for unsatisfactory performance, 10 § 6395
Young Men's Christian Association, heat and light for buildings, furnishing without charge, 10 § 7580

NAVY AND MARINE CORPS MEDAL

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS and BADGES, this index

NAVY CHAPLAIN CORPS

Authorized strength, officers, 10 § 5404
Captains,
Continuation on active list,
Eligibility for consideration, 10 § 5701 note
Number, 10 § 6378
Selection board, 10 § 5702

NAVY CHAPLAIN CORPS—Continued

Chief of Chaplains,
Detail of officer in Bureau of Naval Personnel, 10 § 5142
Pay grade for basic pay purposes, 37 § 202
Deferment of retirement or discharge of officers serving in grade of lieutenant commander or above, 10 § 6389
Display of church pennant, 36 § 175
Officers,
Active duty, 10 § 5444
Application of law, 10 § 5446
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5445
Active list, permanent grade, 10 § 5449
Deferment of retirement or discharge of captain or commander, 10 § 6389
Original appointments, requisites, 10 § 5576
Rank, 10 § 5508
Promotion,
Rear admiral, selection board, 10 § 5702
Selection board eligibility for consideration by, 10 §§ 5753, 5762
Suspension of provisions relating to certain officers, 10 § 5762 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10780, 10861
Reserve officers, captains or commanders, deferment of retirement or discharge, 10 § 6389
Selection board, duty, 10 § 5702
Services, 10 § 6031

NAVY CLUB OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 140 et seq.

NAVY CROSS

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS and BADGES, this index

NAVY DAY

Display of flag, 36 § 174

NAVY DEPARTMENT

See, also, Military Departments, generally, this index
Generally, 10 § 5011 et seq.
Accounts,
Clothing and small-stores fund, 31 § 640
Examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Funds collected from operation of store, barber shop, etc., 10 § 6971
Keeping,
By General Accounting Office, 31 § 103
To show direct and indirect charges incident to work, 31 § 647
London fiscal agent, interest covered into treasury of miscellaneous receipts, 31 § 725o
Report, General Accounting Office, 31 § 103
Administration by Secretary of Navy, 10 § 5031
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadets from honor graduates of honor schools designated by, 10 § 9342
American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, copies printed for, 44 § 1314
Appropriations,
Availability of certain appropriations, 31 § 649c
Bureau's appropriations to be kept separate in Treasury, 31 § 634
Crediting value of stores and equipage turned in, 31 § 642
Drawing money from Treasury, 31 § 631
Permanent annual appropriations, 31 § 711
Purchases from Naval supply account, charging to appropriations, 31 § 642
Reports by,
General Accounting Office, 31 § 103
Secretary to Congress, 10 § 7217
Secretary of Navy to control, 31 § 634
Armed forces, incident to noncombat activities, property loss, personal injury or death, etc., 10 § 2733
Assistant Secretaries, Manpower and Reserve Affairs, appointment, duties, etc., 10 § 5034
Assistant to Chief, women officer assigned as, grade of, 10 § 5143
Attorney General's advice concerning, 28 § 513
Blind-made products, membership on committee on purchases of, 41 § 46
Bureaus,
Abolition, delegation of functions from Secretary to officers, etc., 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept., Reorg. Ord.
Accounts and records, 10 § 5132
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, generally, this index
Bureau of Naval Personnel, generally, this index
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, generally, this index
Chiefs of bureaus, generally, post
Distribution of business among, 10 § 5132
Expenses, 10 § 5132
Names, 10 § 5131
Orders, 10 § 5132
Responsibility to Naval Reserve, 10 § 5251
Chief clerks, administration of oaths, 10 § 7476
Vacancy in office, 10 § 5135
Chief of Naval Operations,
Appointment, term of office, powers and duties, 10 § 5081
Armed Forces Policy Council, membership, 10 § 171
Assistant Chiefs of Naval Operations, detail and duties, 10 § 5087
Attachment to office of, 10 § 7391
Certification, sale, transfer or disposal of naval vessels, requisites, 10 § 7307
Comptroller, concurrent responsibility to, 10 § 5061
Delegation of authority and duties to Vice Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5085
Deputy Chief of Naval Operations, detail and duties, 10 § 5086
Establishment and duties, 10 § 7391
Hydrographic Office, transfer with functions from Bureau of Naval Personnel to Chief, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III
Inspection programs, Inspector General, recommendations, 10 § 5088
Inspector General, detail and duties, 10 § 5088
Joint Chiefs of Staff, member, 10 § 141

NAVY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Chief of Naval Operations—Continued
Member of National Air and Space Museum advisory board, 20 § 77
Members of uniformed services who formerly served as, retired pay, increments based on the greater of a 5-percent increase or recomputation under 1958 pay rates, 10 § 1402 note
Naval Observatory,
Attached to office of, 10 § 7395
Transfer with functions from Bureau of Navy Personnel to Chief, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III
Naval Oceanographic Office, generally, this index
Naval Research Advisory Committee, consultation with, 10 § 5153
Naval Reserve, administration, training, etc., under direction of, 10 § 5251
Naval vessels, disposal, requisites, 10 § 7307
Performance, duties of Secretary of Navy, not restricting holding civil office, 10 § 5036
Personal money allowance, 37 § 414
Personnel and material requirements of operating forces, determination, 10 § 5082
Quarters, 10 § 5084
Rank, 10 §§ 743, 5081
Rank or grade on retired pay, 10 § 5083
Reappointment after Jan. 1, 1969, 10 § 5081 note
Reserve affairs, designation of officer responsible to, 10 § 264
Retirement, 10 § 5083
Secretary of Navy, succession to duties of, 10 § 5036
Succession to Secretary of Navy's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Vice Chief of Naval Operations, appointment, powers and duties, 10 § 5085
Chiefs of bureaus,
Naval operations. Chief of Naval Operations, generally, ante
Pay grades for basic pay purposes, 37 § 202
Rank and retirement, 10 § 5133
Succession to duties, 10 § 5135
Civilian employees, officers and employees, generally, post
Claims for damage to property under jurisdiction of, settlement or compromise, 10 § 7623
Coast Guard,
Component of when operating as service in Navy, 10 § 5011
Operation as a service in the Navy upon declaration of war, 14 § 3
Composition, 10 § 5011
Construction of vessels on Pacific Coast, 10 § 7302
Deceased member, disposition of effects, 10 § 6522
Declaration of policy, 50 § 401
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Defense of war contracts,
Renegotiation, generally, this index
Studies of procurement policies and practices, 50 App. § 1211 note
Defined, 50 § 409
"Department" as meaning, 50 App. § 1213
Department of Navy General Gift Fund, gifts, bequests and proceeds of sale of property, deposit into, 10 § 2601
Deputy bureau chief,
Pay, 37 § 202
Performance of duties in absence, etc., of Chief of Bureau, 10 § 5135
Designation as military department, 5 § 102
Direction and control by Secretary of Defense, 50 § 401
Disbursing and certifying officers, relief from accounting or responsibility for certain losses, 31 § 95a note
Disbursing functions unaffected by law fixing responsibility of disbursing officers, 31 § 82e
Districts. Naval Districts, generally, this index
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Equal employment opportunity for civilian employees, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Equipment, availability of certain appropriations for equipment, 31 § 649c
"Executive part of department" as meaning, armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Fish and Wildlife Service, footing of vessels of, 16 § 746
General Counsel, compensation, 5 § 5316
Governor of Naval Home, pay and allowances, 24 § 21a note
Guided missiles, availability of appropriations for procurement, construction, research, etc., 31 § 649c
Heads of offices or agencies in,
Storekeeper of Naval Academy, returns of property and reports to, 10 § 6970
Superintendent of Naval Academy, accounts of funds collected from operation of store, etc., 10 § 6971
Supervision of construction, etc., of facilities of reserve component facilities, 10 § 2237
Housing, national defense housing, Housing, generally, this index
Hydrographic Office, transfer with functions to Chief of Naval Operations, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III § 301
Inclusion in Defense Department, 50 § 401
Inspection of plants and books of defense contractors, 50 App. § 643 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9127
Inspector General, duties, 10 § 5088
Inspectors, administration of oaths, 10 § 7476
Joint long range proving ground for guided missiles, etc. Guided Missiles, generally, this index
Judge Advocate General, rank and retirement, 10 § 5133
Jurisdiction, land for radio stations and other purposes, 10 § 7223
Management fund, 10 § 2209
Marine Corps, component of, 10 § 5011
Medal of Honor Roll, generally, this index
Mental competency boards, 37 § 602
Midway Island, exercise of executive, legislative and judicial authority by agencies, etc., of, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Military Academy, nomination of cadets from honor graduates of honor schools designated by, 10 § 4342
"Military departments" as meaning, armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101

NAVY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Model Basin, investigation of hull designs by designated offices or agencies in, 10 § 7303
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
National forests, earth, stone and timber for use of, Alaska, 16 § 492
National Oceanographic Data Center, transfer to Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
National Oceanographic Instrumentation Center, transfer to Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Nautical Almanac, generally, this index
Naval aviation, integration with naval service as part of, 10 § 5012
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, cooperation with Department to aid American boys in developing, etc., seamanship, etc., 36 § 1042
Nondiscrimination in federal employment, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Oaths, administration by clerks and employees, 10 § 7476
Ocean Station Vessel Meteorological Program, transfer to Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564.
Office of Judge Advocate General, 10 § 5148
Officers and employees,
  Aliens, employment, 10 § 7473
  Equal employment opportunity programs for employees, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
  Flight rations, 10 § 6085
  National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists and National Health Resources Advisory Committee, consultation with, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
  Naval war college, professors, instructors and lecturers, 10 § 7478
  Nondiscrimination in federal employment, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
  Payment in lieu of transportation, dependents and household effects of personnel stationed outside U.S., 10 § 7477
  Physical examination, employees engaged in hazardous occupations, 10 § 7472
  Technical, professional or scientific organizations, authorizing attendance at meetings by Secretary, 10 § 7211
  Transportation, dependents and household effects outside U.S., 10 § 7477
Operation and efficiency of Department, Secretary of Navy responsible to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 5031
Operation under authority, direction, and control of Secretary of Defense, 10 § 5011
Orders,
  By Vice Chief of Naval Operations in performing duties relating to Department, 10 § 5085
  For supplies placed with another department or agency, 31 § 686
Organization, 10 § 5011
President of the United States,
  Appointment of Assistant Secretaries of Navy, 10 § 5034
President of the United States—Continued
  Vacancy in office of Chief of Bureaus, performance of duties, etc., 10 § 5135
Prisoners, transportation expenses, 18 § 4008
Procurement,
  Application of law, 10 § 2303
  Supplies and services, 10 §§ 7521 to 7523
Public lands on Midway Islands, Hawaiian group, continuation under jurisdiction and control, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Real property transactions, 10 § 2662
Reorganization, 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept. Reorg. Ord.
Report, annual report of receipts, expenditures for clothing and supplies, to Secretary, 10 § 6970
Research and development, availability of certain appropriations, 31 § 649c
Salvage facilities, 10 §§ 7361 to 7367
Savings provisions, orders, etc., 50 § 401 note
Secretary of Commerce, transfer of certain programs and activities to, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Secretary of Defense,
  Operation of Department under authority, direction, and control of, 10 § 5011
  Secretary of Navy responsible to for operation and efficiency of Department, 10 § 5031
Secretary of Navy, generally, this index
Separate organization, 50 § 401
Separately organized under Secretary of Navy, 10 § 5011
Service medals or badges awarded by, unauthorized wearing, manufacture or sale, 18 § 704
Settlement, claims, personal property loss or damage incident to service by personnel. Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims, generally, this index
Ships' stores, profits accounted to designated offices or agencies in, 10 § 7604
Supervision of Manpower and reserve component affairs of, 10 § 5034
Supplies,
  Appropriations for supplies, 31 § 649c
  Purchase, general and continuing authority, 41 § 11
  Sea transportation, 10 § 4744
Supplies and services, procurement, 10 §§ 7521 to 7523
Transfer of salvage vessel or salvage gear, contract, requisites, 10 § 7363
Transportation, officers and employees, 10 § 4744
Trust Territories Upper Air Observation Program, Transfer to Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Vessels,
  Fish and Wildlife Service, footing, 16 § 746
  Performance rating, exclusion, civilian officers, etc., 5 § 4301
  Transfer among departments without reimbursements, 40 § 483a
Vice Admiral, rank and retirement, 10 § 5133

NAVY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Vice Chief of Naval Operations,
Authority and duties relating to Department, 10 § 5085
Performance, duties of Secretary of Navy, not restricting holding civil office, 10 § 5036
Succession to Secretary of Navy's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Vice President, official residence, area, etc., determination, 3 § 111 note

NAVY EXCHANGES

See NAVY, this index

NAVY HOSPITALS

See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS, this index

NAVY SHIP'S STORES ASHORE

"Employee" as meaning individual paid from funds of, general government organization, 5 § 2105

NAVY STATIONS

See NAVAL STATIONS, generally, this index

NAVY YARD

Assignment,
Conversion, alteration, and repair projects, 10 § 7291 note
Naval vessels, alteration and repair projects, 10 § 7291 note
Buildings, transfer of functions to General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Construction, alternate vessels, 10 § 7291 note
Espionage, gathering, transmitting or losing information, 18 § 793
Overhead charged against appropriations, 31 § 646
Political contributions, solicitation in, penalty, 18 § 603
Prison industries not to curtail production of existing Navy Yard, 18 § 4123
Unlawful entry, penalty, 18 § 1382

NAZIISM

See SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES OR PERSONS, generally, this index

NE EXEAT

Internal revenue, jurisdiction of district court, 26 § 7402

NEAR EAST

Foreign Service, appropriations, acquisition of and alterations on sites and buildings, 22 § 295

NEBRASKA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agate Fossil Beds National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
District court, judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Homesteads, limitation of entries within certain boundaries, 43 § 224
Indians,
Reservations, jurisdiction of offenses, 18 § 1162
State civil jurisdiction in actions to which Indians are parties, 28 § 1360
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 107
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Jurisdiction of offenses on waters forming boundaries of state, 33 § 11
Old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefits, modification of agreement to exclude justices of the peace or constables, 42 § 418 note
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems, voluntary agreement, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, validation, past coverage, 42 § 418 note
Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska, termination of federal supervision, 25 § 971 et seq.
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
Scotts Bluff National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Soil Conservation Program, 16 § 590p
Swamp lands not included in grants to state, 43 § 982

NEBRASKA NATIONAL FOREST

Free trees from nurseries for residents of territory, 16 § 493
Trees for homestead settlers, 16 § 493

NECESSARIES

See specific index headings

NECTARINES

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling, applicability, 7 § 608c(6)
Marketing promotion included in production research, marketing research and development projects, orders regulating handling under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 608c

NEEDY PERSONS

See INDIGENT PERSONS, generally, this index

NEGLECT OF DUTY

See specific index headings

NEGLECTED CHILDREN

Foster grandparent program, 42 § 3044b et seq.

NEGLIGENCE

American Battle Monuments Commission's officer or employee, 36 § 138b
Bankruptcy, damages as provable claim, 11 § 103
Consular courts, liability of minister and counsel, 22 § 179
Credit reporting agencies, action respecting reporting of information, 15 § 1681h
District of Columbia Council, grounds for removing members, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Engineer of vessel, 46 § 491
Federal employees, forfeiture, annuities and retired pay, liability, 5 § 8321
Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index

NEGLIGENCE—Continued

Federal Maritime Commission, removal of Commissioner for neglect of duty, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part I; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part I
Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 §§ 1291, 1346, 1402, 1504, 2110, 2401, 2402, 2411, 2412, 2671 to 2680
Food stamp program, certification of applicant households, 7 § 2019
Gift tax, failure to pay, 26 § 6653
Government officers and agents, review by Court of Claims of judgment of district court, 28 § 1504
Income tax, failure to pay, 26 § 6653
Internal revenue, extension of time for payment of tax, 26 § 6161
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Master of vessel, 46 § 491
Mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, negligence of the United States, liability for damage, etc., 30 § 622
Motorboats, negligent operation prohibited, 46 § 526*l*
National Transportation Safety Board members, removal, 49 § 1654
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Public Health Service, defense of suits against officers or employees, 42 § 233
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, defense, suits, 38 § 4116
Warsaw Convention, liability limitations, air carriers, international transportation, 49 § 1502 note

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Bills and Notes (Commercial Paper), generally, this index
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Debentures issued under defense housing insurance law, 12 § 1739
Warehouse receipts, statement as to negotiability, 7 § 260

NEGOTIATE

Defined, procurement, armed forces, 10 § 2302

NEGOTIATED CONTRACTS

Subcontractor paying fees, kickbacks, etc., to contractor or higher tier subcontractor. Public Contracts, this index

NEGOTIATION

See specific index headings

NEGROES

See, also Race, Color and Previous Condition of Servitude, generally, this index
Citizenship rights, 42 § 1981
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Construction contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, federal assistance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Education. Schools for Negroes, generally, post
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Federal employment, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Government, contractors and subcontractors, employment by, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Homestead entries on public lands, 43 § 184
Housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance, etc., equal opportunity in, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Howard University, generally, this index
Property rights, 42 § 1982
Schools for Negroes,
Agricultural and mechanical colleges, 7 § 323
Howard University, generally, this index
Instruction as to effect of alcoholic drinks and narcotics, 20 §§ 111, 112
Voting, 42 § 1971

NEIGHBORHOOD

Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Development programs. Neighborhood Development Programs, generally, this index
Housing for low income families. Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Open-space land in low income neighborhoods. Open-Space Land, generally, this index

NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Generally, 42 § 1469 et seq.
Authorization for financial assistance to local public agencies, 42 § 1469
Capital grants, 42 § 1469c
Financing undertakings or activities, 42 § 1469a
Conditions for approval of applications for financial assistance, 42 § 1469
Cost,
Public improvement or facility, inclusions as local grant-in-aid, 42 § 1469b
Undertakings and activities, financing, 42 § 1469a
Declaration of purpose, 42 § 1469
Demolition and removal of buildings and improvements, 42 § 1469c
District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency, planning and undertaking, 42 § 1469 note
Eligibility, determination, local grants-in-aid, 42 § 1469b
Establishment, requirements prescribing scope and content of urban renewal plan, 42 § 1469c
Excess local grants-in-aid, inapplicability of pooling provisions, 42 § 1469b
Extension, determination of eligibility, period of, local grants-in-aid, 42 § 1469b
Extent of program, 42 §§ 1469, 1469c
Financing of undertakings and activities, 42 § 1469a
Gross project cost, computation, 42 § 1469b
Local grants-in-aid, 42 § 1469b
Modification of urban renewal plan, 42 § 1469c
Net project cost, calculation, 42 § 1469a
Obligation to provide financial assistance for subsequent annual increments, 42 § 1469c

NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Payment, excess of sale price and imputed capital value of land or other property leased or retained over gross project cost, 42 § 1469a
Pooling provisions, inapplicability to excess local grants-in-aid, 42 § 1469b
Relocation requirements, 42 § 1469c
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 1469 et seq.
Temporary loans, financing undertakings or activities, 42 § 1469a
Transient housing, 42 § 1469c
Workable program requirement, 42 § 1469c

NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES

Grants to local public bodies and agencies, 42 § 3103
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 3108
Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 3101
Definitions, 42 § 3106
Labor standards, 42 § 3107
Powers and duties of Secretary, 42 § 3105

NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES

Defined, civil defense, 50 App. § 2252

NELLIS AIR FORCE BASE

Southern Nevada water project construction costs allocated to, 43 § 616jjj

NELSON ACT (BANKRUPTCY ACT OF 1898)

See BANKRUPTCY, generally, this index

NELSON ACT (DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR)

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Commerce Department, generally, this index

NELSON AMENDMENT (AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES)

Text of Act, 7 § 322

NEMATOCIDE, PLANT REGULATOR, DEFOLIANT, AND DESICCANT AMENDMENT OF 1959

Text of Act, 7 § 135
Insecticides, Fungicides and Rodenticides, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 135 note

NEMATODES

Compensation for crops infested with golden nematode, 7 § 150e
Construction of provisions relating to golden nematode, 7 § 150g
Control and eradication, 7 § 147a
Defined, Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, 7 § 135
Destruction of crops infested with golden nematode, 7 § 150b
Expenditure of funds, local cooperation as condition, 7 § 150c
Expenses for eradication and suppression of golden nematode, 7 § 150f
Golden nematode, control and eradication, 7 § 150
Inspections for golden nematode, 7 § 150b
Local legislation for destruction of crops, 7 § 150d
Secretary of Agriculture, authorization to suppress golden nematode, 7 § 150a

NEPHELITE SYENITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

NEPOTISM

Receivers or trustees, appointment of, 18 § 1910

NERVOUS CONDITIONS

Uniformed services, health care for dependents, 10 § 1077

NESTS

Migratory Birds, this index
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, removing or injuring, 16 § 726

NET AMOUNT REALIZED

Defined, income tax, nonrecognition of gain, certain sales of low-income housing projects, 26 § 1039

NET ASSET VALUE

Investment Companies, generally, this index

NET CAPITAL GAIN

Defined, income tax, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1222

NET CAPITAL LOSS

Defined, income tax, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1222

NET EARNINGS

National Homeownership Foundation, prohibition, inurement to private persons, 12 § 1701y

NET EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Defined,
Income tax, 26 § 1402
Social Security Act, 42 § 411

NET EQUITY

Defined, securities investor protection, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff

NET INCOME

Automatic data processing fund, federal agencies, transfer to Treasury, 40 § 759
Defined, rental housing insurance for moderate income families, 12 § 1747*l*
Income tax, distributable net income. Estates and Trusts, this index
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, accumulated net income, 15 § 601

NET INCOME TAX

Income derived from interstate commerce, powers of. States, this index

NET INDEMNITY

Definitions, reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 § 1161(c)

NET INVESTMENT

Defined, Federal Power Act, 16 § 796

NET LONG-TERM CAPITAL GAIN

See INCOME TAX, this index

NET LOSS

Defined, credit and cancellation of notes transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 12 § 1701m

NET OPERATING LOSS

Income tax,
- Corporations, this index
- Income Tax, this index

NET POWER PROCEEDS

Defined, Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 § 831n-4

NET PREMIUMS

Defined, 26 § 823

NET PROCEEDS

Defined, reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 § 1161(c)

NET PROFITS

Defined, national banks, dividends, 12 § 60

NET PROJECT COST

Defined, urban mass transportation, 49 § 1603

NET REVENUES

Defined, Columbia Basin project, 16 § 835*l*

NET SHORT-TERM CAPITAL GAIN

Defined, income tax, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1222

NET SHORT-TERM CAPITAL LOSS

See INCOME TAX, generally, this index

NET UNREALIZED APPRECIATION

Income tax, defined, corporate liquidations, 26 § 341

NET WORTH

Income tax, defined, corporate liquidations, 26 § 341

NETHERLANDS

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071

Interest equalization tax,
- Acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
- Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

Refugee Relief Act, visas, 50 App. § 1971e

Submarines, loan by United States to, extension of loan previously authorized, 50 App. §§ 1878y to 1878bb

Trademark registration, extension of time for renewal by nationals, 15 § 1059 note, Proc. No. 2755

NETWORKS FOR KNOWLEDGE

Higher Education Resources and Assistance, this index

NEUROLOGICAL CONDITIONS

Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index

NEUTRALITY

Armed vessels,
- Delivering to belligerent nation during war in which United States is neutral, 18 § 964
- Detention during war in which United States is neutral, 18 § 963

Departure of vessel during war in which United States is neutral, 18 § 967
- False statements precluding, 18 § 966
- Verified statements as prerequisite, 18 § 965

Deportation on ground of interference with, 8 § 1251

Proclamations, 50 App., prec. § 1 note

Secretary of State, national emergency, formulation, etc., of policy concerning neutral states, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

NEUTRALITY LAWS

Text of Act of 1939, 22 § 441 et seq.

Adjustment of obligations respecting vessels which cannot be operated on routes to which assigned, because of Neutrality Act of 1939, 46 § 1242a

Alien seamen, bond against remaining in United States for period longer than permitted by law, 22 § 450

American vessel, defined, 22 § 456

Appropriations, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 457

Armed vessel,
- Augmenting force of foreign vessel, military power used to take possession or detain, 22 § 461
- Bond on clearing, 22 § 463
- Detention by President, military force used to detain, 22 § 465
- Merchant vessels of foreign state, exclusion from American ports, 22 § 451
- Process, disobeyed or resisted by person in custody of, 22 § 461
- Sending out with intent to deliver to belligerent nation, 22 § 465
  - Military force used to prevent, 22 § 465

Arming vessels against friendly powers, military power used to take possession or detain vessel, 22 § 461

Army and Navy, used for enforcement, 22 §§ 461, 465
- Compel departure or prevent departure of foreign vessel, 22 § 462

Augmenting force of foreign armed vessel, military force used to take possession or detain vessel, 22 § 461

Bond,
- Alien seamen remaining in United States for period longer than permitted by law, 22 § 450
- Armed vessel on clearing, 22 § 463

NEUTRALITY LAWS—Continued

Bond—Continued
Not to deliver fuel, men, arms, etc., to ships of belligerent state, 22 § 450
Required of owner, master or person in command of vessel, 22 § 450
Delegation of functions to Secretary of Treasury, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10637
Vessel built for warlike purposes before departure, 22 § 464
Capture within marine mile of coast, jurisdiction of, 22 § 461
Citizen, defined, 22 § 456
Definitions, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 456
Delegation of functions of President to Secretary of Treasury, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10637
Departure of vessel delivering men, fuel, etc., to ships of belligerent state, prohibition, 22 § 450
Detention of,
Armed vessels, military force used to detain, 22 § 465
Foreign vessels, 22 § 462
Essential vessels, adjustment of obligations respecting vessels which cannot be operated on routes to which assigned because of Neutrality Act of 1939, 46 § 1242a
Financial transactions on behalf of belligerent countries, 22 § 447
Flag, unlawful use of American flag by foreign vessels, 22 § 454
Foreign vessels, compelling departure or preventing departure, 22 § 462
Jurisdiction of capture within marine mile of coast, 22 § 461
Military expedition or force organized against friendly power, Army and Navy used to prevent, 22 § 461
Navy used for enforcement. Army and Navy used for enforcement, generally, ante
Neutrality resolution,
Definitions, 22 § 456
Penalty, violation of provisions, 22 § 455
Rules and regulations, 22 § 453
Separability provisions, 22 § 441 note
Penalties, violations of Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 455
Person, defined, 22 § 456
Prizes, Army and Navy used to take possession of, 22 § 461
Purpose, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 441 note
Red Cross, commerce with foreign states engaged in armed conflict, application of statute relating to, 22 § 444
Refugee children, vessels transporting, application of statute relating to commerce with foreign states engaged in armed conflict, 22 § 444
Repeals, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 441 note
Restrictions on use of American ports, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 450
Rights reserved under Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 441 note
Rules and regulations, authority of President to promulgate, 22 § 453
Separability provisions, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 441 note
Short title, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 441 note
Solicitation and collection of funds and contributions on behalf of foreign belligerent government after proclamation of state of war, 22 § 448
State, defined, 22 § 456
Submarines of foreign state, exclusion from American ports, 22 § 451
Travel on vessels of foreign belligerent states, 22 § 445
United States, defined, 22 § 456
Vessel, defined, 22 § 456
War, proclamation of state of war between foreign states, 22 § 441

NEVADA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Abandoned military reservations, entry under homestead and desert land laws, 43 §§ 207, 1075
Appropriation, Interior Department, payment of percentage of proceeds, sale of public lands, 31 § 711
Arid lands, additional grants for reclamation, 43 § 645
Atomic Energy Commission Test Site. Atomic Energy, this index
Colorado River Compact, ratification by, 43 § 617c
Cutting timber on public lands, permits, 16 §§ 607, 609
Desert land entries, 43 § 323
Military reservations, 43 §§ 207, 1075
District court judges, number, 28 § 133
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Homesteads,
Enlarged entries of non-mineral, etc., lands, 43 §§ 218 et seq., 223
Military reservations, 43 §§ 207, 1075
Housing Authority of City of Las Vegas, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Indian lands, mining leases, 25 § 399
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 108
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, generally, this index
Lehman Caves National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
National acreage reserve, cotton, apportionment, amount, 7 § 1344
Nonprofessional school district employees, extension, coverage of voluntary agreements, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418 note
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, consultation with, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Southern Nevada water project, construction, etc., 43 § 616ggg et seq.
Swampland not included in grant to state, 43 § 982
Timber on,
Mineral lands, right to cut, 16 § 604
Public lands, permit to cut, 16 §§ 607, 609
Washoe Reclamation Project, 43 § 614 et seq.

NEW ALBANY, IND.

District court held at, 28 § 94

NEW ANIMAL DRUG

Defined, regulation by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 321(w)

NEW ASSESSMENT INCOME

Defined, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1817

NEW BANK

Defined, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813

NEW CAREERS PROGRAM

Special work and career development programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, this index

NEW COMMUNITIES

Text of Act of 1968, 12 §§ 371, 1464; 42 §§ 1492, 3901 et seq.

Community Development Corporation. Development, post

Development,
- See, also, Urban Growth, generally, this index
- Actual cost, defined, 42 § 4512
- Appropriations,
  - Public service grants, 42 § 4516
  - Special planning assistance, 42 § 4521
  - Supplementary grants for public facilities, 42 § 4519
- Approval of private new community developer or state land development agency, 42 § 4513
- Audit by General Accounting Office, 42 § 4526
- Charges, 42 § 4522
- Community Development Corporation,
  - Defined, 42 § 4512
  - Establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 4532
- Comprehensive planning grants, areas where rapid urbanization to result in, 40 § 461
- Conforming provisions, 42 § 4528
- Congressional,
  - Findings and purpose, 42 § 4511
  - Statement of purpose, 42 § 4501
- Contracts,
  - Power of Secretary, 42 § 4527
  - Technical assistance, 42 § 4520
- Definitions, 42 § 4512
- Demonstration projects, 42 § 4524
- Eligible program, 42 § 4513
- Employment opportunities for lower income persons in connection with assisted projects concerning, 12 § 1701u
- Encouragement of small builders, 42 § 4523
- Expenses, revolving fund, 42 § 4518
- Federal facilities, selection of sites for, consideration, needs for, 40 § 490 note Ex. Ord. No. 11512
- Federal financial assistance, 42 § 4511
- Fees, 42 § 4522
- Findings, 42 § 4511
- Foreclosure power of Secretary, 42 § 4527
- Funding, joint, 42 § 4531
- General Accounting Office, audit by, 42 § 4526

Development—Continued
- Grants,
  - Planning, 40 § 461
  - Public facilities, supplementary, 42 § 4519
  - Public service, 42 § 4516
  - State land development agencies whose obligations are guaranteed, 42 § 4514
- Guarantees for financing land development, 42 § 3901 et seq.
  - Access to books, accounts, etc., of developers and grantees for audit purposes, 42 § 3913
  - Actual cost, defined, 42 § 3914
  - Aggregate amount for principal obligations outstanding, 42 § 3906
  - Amount outstanding with respect to projects, limitation on, 42 § 3904
  - Appraisals, fees, 42 § 3905
  - Appropriations,
    - Deposits into revolving fund, 42 § 3906
    - Supplementary grants, 42 § 3911
  - Audit of financial transactions, 42 § 3913
  - Authority of Secretary, 42 § 3902
  - Collection of claims, 42 § 3906
  - Comprehensive plan, internal development plan consistent with, 42 § 3903
  - Conclusive evidence of eligibility of obligation, 42 § 3907
  - Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 3901
  - Definitions, 42 § 3914
  - Deposits to revolving funds, 42 § 3906
  - Eligible bonds, debentures, notes or other obligations, 42 § 3904
  - Eligible new community development, 42 § 3903
  - Encouragement of small builders, 42 § 3908
  - Federal savings and loan associations, investment in loans or obligations, 12 § 1464
  - Fees and charges, 42 § 3905
    - Payment, acquisition, handling, improvement, or disposal of acquired property, 42 § 3906
    - Plans, appraisals, etc., 42 § 3905
    - Receipt as, part of revolving fund, 42 § 3906
  - Fraud or material misrepresentation, exception, incontestability of guarantees, 42 § 3907
  - Full faith and credit, payments, 42 § 3906
  - Functions, powers and duties of Secretary in general, 42 § 3912
  - Incontestability of guarantees, 42 § 3907
  - Inspections, fees, 42 § 3905
  - Items included within "actual cost", 42 § 3914
  - Interest, 42 § 3906
    - Rate,
      - Eligible obligations, 42 § 3904
      - Obligations issued to Secretary of Treasury, 42 § 3906
  - Internal development plan, requirement, 42 § 3903
  - Labor standards, 42 § 3909
  - Land development, defined, 42 § 3914
  - Limitations, 42 §§ 3902 to 3904
    - Supplementary grants, 42 § 3911

NEW COMMUNITIES—Continued

Development—Continued
Guarantees for financing, etc.—Continued
Maturity, obligations issued to Secretary of Treasury, 42 § 3906
National banks, investment in loans, 12 § 371
New community assistance projects, defined, 42 § 3914
Obligations, issuance to Secretary of Treasury, 42 § 3906
Payment, expenses or charges, acquisition, handling, improvement or disposal of acquired property, 42 § 3906
Plans,
Fees, 42 § 3905
Financing land acquisition and development costs, etc., requirement, 42 § 3903
Proceeds from sale of obligations guaranteed, expenditure requirements, 42 § 3904
Process of grading land, making, etc., waterlines, sewerlines, etc., included within "land development", 42 § 3914
Protection of U.S. security interests, eligible obligations, 42 § 3904
Purchase of,
Obligations by Secretary of Treasury, 42 § 3906
Securities or obligations from municipalities, etc., to finance public projects, nonapplicability, 42 § 1492
Real property taxation, exemption, 42 § 3910
Repayment and maturity provisions, eligible obligations, 42 § 3904
Report to Congress, fees and charges, 42 § 3905
Revolving fund, establishment, deposits, etc., 42 § 3906
Rules and regulations, 42 § 3912
Secretary of Agriculture, consulation, assistance projects, 42 § 3911
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 3902 et seq.
Secretary of Labor, authority respecting labor standards, 42 § 3909
Secretary of Treasury, obligations issued to, authority, etc., concerning, 42 § 3906
Security,
Collection of claims, 42 § 3906
Eligible obligations, requirements, 42 § 3904
Recoveries deposited in revolving fund, 42 § 3906
Subrogation,
Collection of claims, 42 § 3906
Provisions, eligible obligations, 42 § 3904
Recoveries deposited in revolving fund, 42 § 3906
Supplementary grants to state and local public bodies and agencies, 42 § 3911
Terms and conditions, 42 § 3902
Eligible bonds, debentures, notes or other obligations, 42 § 3904
Total federal contributions, 42 § 3911
Development—Continued
Guarantees of bonds, notes, etc., 42 § 4514
Eligibility under Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, 42 § 4528
Investment by national banks, 12 § 371
Limitations, 42 § 4517
Inner city areas, 42 § 1453 note
Interest,
On obligations as gross income, 42 § 4530
Rate, loans, 42 § 4515
Joint funding, 42 § 4531
Labor standards, 42 § 4529
Land development, defined, 42 § 4512
Limitations on guarantees and loans, 42 § 4517
Loans, 45 § 4514
Limitations, 42 § 4517
Public facilities, 42 § 1492
Local public body or agency, defined, 42 § 4512
Mortgage insurance. Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
National banks, investment in guaranteed obligations, 12 § 371
New community assistance project, defined, 42 § 4519
New community development program, defined, 42 § 4512
Organizational improvement, federal government, 42 § 4511
Powers of Secretary, generally, 42 § 4527
Private new community developer, defined, 42 § 4512
Public facilities,
Loans, 42 § 1492
Supplementary grants, 42 § 4519
Public service grants, 42 § 4516
Purpose, 42 §§ 4501, 4511
Inner city areas, 42 § 1453 note
Real property taxation, 42 § 4525
Regulations, joint funding, 42 § 4531
Repayment of loans, 42 § 4515
Report, fees and charges, 42 § 4522
Revolving fund, 42 §§ 4518, 4528
Rules and regulations, 42 § 4527
Savings and loan associations, investment in loans or obligations, 12 § 1464
Secretary, defined, 42 § 4512
Small builders, encouragement of, 42 § 4523
Special planning assistance, 42 § 4521
State,
Defined, 42 § 4512
Regional and other multijurisdictional area planning, 40 § 461
State land development agency, defined, 42 § 4512
Supplementary grants for public facilities, 42 § 4519
Taxation, real property, 42 § 4525
Technical assistance, 42 § 4520
Technical provisions, 42 § 4528
Guarantees for financing land development. Development, ante
Land development,
Development, generally, ante
Mortgage insurance. Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index

NEW COMMUNITIES—Continued

Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Mortgage insurance. Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Planning grants, areas where rapid urbanization to result in land development as, 40 § 461
Public facility loans, restrictions and limitations, 42 § 1492
Short title, Act of 1968, 42 § 390 note

NEW COMPANY

Defined, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 812

NEW DESIGN PRODUCTS

Income tax, per-termination property, investment credits, depreciable property, 26 § 49

NEW ENGLAND RIVER BASINS COMMISSION

Establishment, jurisdiction, functions, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371

NEW EQUITY

Bankruptcy, determination of, 11 § 96(e)

NEW HAMPSHIRE

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agreement with states bordering Atlantic Ocean regarding fishing in territorial waters, etc., Congressional consent, 16 § 667a
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Connecticut River National Recreation Area, feasibility study, etc., 16 § 460*l*–1 note
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Housing Authority of City of Manchester, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 109
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
New England River Basins Commission, jurisdiction and membership, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Saint-Gaudens National Historic Site establishment, 16 § 461 note

NEW IDENTIFIABLE TREATMENT FACILITY

Defined, income tax, amortization deduction, pollution control facilities, 26 § 169

NEW JERSEY

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agreement with other states bordering on Atlantic Ocean regarding fishing in territorial waters, etc., Congressional consent, 16 § 667a
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, land acquisition, 16 § 460o–1
District court judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Edison National Historic Site, generally, this index
Great Swamp National Wildlife Refuge Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Improvement of seacoast, channels, etc., authorized, conditions, 33 § 566
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 110
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Permits for transportation of foreign merchandise across state, regulation of vessels, 46 §§ 308, 309
River or harbor improvements by State of New Jersey, 33 § 566

NEW MEXICO

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Arch Hurley Conservancy District, 43 § 600a
Contracts, amendment, etc., 43 § 600a note
Atomic Energy Commission, retrocession of jurisdiction over land acquired from state, 42 § 2221 note
Aztec Ruins National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Bandelier National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Capulin Mountain National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Carey Act extended to state, 43 § 646
Carlsbad Caverns National Park, generally, this index
Chaco Canyon National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Colorado River Compact, ratification of, 43 § 617c
Desert land entries, 43 § 323
District court judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
El Morro National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Forest reserves in New Mexico restricted, 16 § 471a
Gila Cliff-Dwellings National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Gran Quivira National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Homesteads, enlarged entries of nonmineral, etc., lands, 43 § 218 et seq.
Indian lands, mining leases, 25 § 399
Indian reservations, creation only by Congress, 25 § 211
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 111
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Mining claims, perfection of, Santa Fe National Forest, 16 § 482*l*
Mining rights within Santa Fe National Forest, 16 § 482j

NEW MEXICO—Continued

National forests,
Creation or enlargement without act of Congress, 16 § 471a
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Protection of scenic values within Santa Fe National Forest, 16 § 482j et seq.
Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, generally, this index
Nonprofessional school district employees, extension, coverage of voluntary agreements, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418 note
Patents, mining laws, Santa Fe National Forest 16 § 482k
Pecos National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Perfection of mining claims, Santa Fe National Forest, 16 § 482*l*
Pueblo Indians and Canoncito Navajo group, lands held in trust for, 25 § 621
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
Salt Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
San Juan-Chama Reclamation Project, generally, this index
School lands, selections to supply deficiencies, 43 § 854
Seamen, holiday for, 46 § 673
Soil Conservation Program, 16 § 590p
Sulphur,
Leases, applicability to, 30 § 276
Prospecting permits, 30 § 271
Timber on,
Mineral lands, right to cut, 16 § 604
Public lands, cutting for certain purposes, 16 § 607
White Sands National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141
Public moneys, payment by collecting officers to designated depositaries, 31 § 482

NEW TRIAL

Adequate representation of defendants charged with felonies, misdemeanors, etc., orders granting as initiation of new case for compensation purposes, 18 § 3006A
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Mental incompetency of accused discovered after trial as ground, 18 § 4245
Military offenses, navy and coast guard court-martial, 50 § 740 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10190
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, 18 App., Rule 7

NEW VESSEL

See SHIPPING, generally, this index

NEW YEAR'S DAY

Contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Court of Claims, legal holiday in District of Columbia for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 25
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, legal holiday for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cust. & Pat. App. Rules, 35 App., Rule 10
Display of flag, 36 § 174
Federal employees, holiday, 5 § 6103
Daily, hourly, and piece-work basis employees, 5 § 6104
"Holiday",
As including, bankruptcy, 11 § 1(18)
United States Tax Court, computation of time, U.S. Tax Ct., Rules, 26 App. Rule 61
"Legal holiday" as including, contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Rules of Appellate Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 45(a)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 26(a)
Rules of Civil Procedure,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 6(a)
Rules of Criminal Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 45(a)

NEW YORK

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agreement with other states bordering Atlantic Ocean regarding fishing in territorial waters, etc., Congressional consent, 16 § 667a
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2,6)
Appalachian regional development, counties included in term "Appalachian Region", 40 App., § 403
Coordination of St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation activities with entity designated by, 33 § 983
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, land acquisition, 16 § 460o–1
District court judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
East River, nonnavigable water, 33 §§ 59c, 59c–1
Federal Hall National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Fire Island National Seashore, generally, this index

NEW YORK—Continued

Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Great Lakes Basin Commission, jurisdiction, membership, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Harbor of. New York Harbor, generally, this index
Home of Franklin D. Roosevelt National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Hudson River nonnavigable waters, 33 § 59c–1
Indians,
Jurisdiction of state courts of civil actions, 25 § 233
Reservations, jurisdiction over offenses by Indians on, 25 § 232
Judicial districts, 28 § 112
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Southern district, clerk of district court, residence, 28 § 751
United States, 28 § 41
New England River Basins Commission, jurisdiction and membership, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Niagara power project, 16 §§ 836, 836a
Ohio River drainage basin, compact between certain states for reduction of pollution in, Congressional consent, 33 § 567a note
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems covering, applicability, voluntary agreements, coverage of employees, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Port of New York, location of offices of Customs Court, 28 § 251
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Scajaquada Creek, non-navigable waters, 33 § 51
Southern district,
United States attorneys, residence, 28 § 545
United States marshals,
Bond, 28 § 564
Residence, 28 § 561
Statue of Liberty National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
United Seamen's Service, incorporation under laws of, 10 § 2604 note
Vanderbilt Mansion National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note

NEW YORK ASSAY OFFICES

See Assay Offices, this index

NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

Court of Claims, location, courtrooms, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., App. B
Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
Customs Court,
Marshal, duties, etc., at sessions in, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 15.1(a)
Notice of trial, time for service, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 9.1(c)
Official station of judges, 28 § 456
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141
National Shrines Advisory Board, appointment, functions, etc., 16 § 463 note
Navigation of waters within New York City limits, obstruction by city, 33 § 454
Public moneys, payment by collecting officers to designated depositaries, 31 § 482
United Nations headquarters,
Agreement with United States, 22 § 287 note
Expansion, appropriations, 22 § 287 note

NEW YORK HARBOR

Ambrose Channel, regulations for navigation of, 33 § 453
Appropriations for improvements, etc., 33 § 607a
Arrest for interference with navigation, 33 § 452
Dredging for shellfish prohibited, 33 § 452
Interference with navigation prohibited, 33 § 452
Removal of drift, 33 §§ 607, 607a
Shellfish fishing or dredging for, prohibited, 33 § 452
Special statutory provisions not affected by general provisions, 33 § 418

NEW ZEALAND

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

NEWLANDS ACT (RAILROAD MEDIATION)

See Railway Labor Act, generally, this index

NEWLANDS ACTS

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Irrigation, generally, this index

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE

Court of Claims, generally, this index
Tort claim against United States, amount of claim, 28 § 2675
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, new trial, grounds for, 18 App., Rule 7

NEWLY MINED

Defined, lead and zinc stabilization program, 30 § 686

NEWNAN, GA.

District court, waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding court at, 28 § 142 note

NEWPORT HARBOR

California, pierhead or bulkhead lines, 33 § 424
Harbor lines, modification, 33 § 424a

NEWPORT NEWS HARBOR

Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
"Harbor of Hampton Roads" as including, 33 § 451b

NEWS BROADCASTS

Equal time provisions of Communications Act concerning candidates for public office, applicability, 47 § 315

NEWS MATERIAL

Southern Rhodesia, selling or supplying to permitted, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419

NEWS SERVICES

Communications tax, exemption, 26 § 4253

NEWSBOYS

Free transportation, 49 § 1 (7)

NEWSPAPERS

Advance of public money, payment of subscription or other charges, 31 § 530a
Advertisements by government agencies,
Contracts in District of Columbia, 44 § 3701
Not to be published without written authority, 44 § 3702
Agriculture Department, authority to subscribe, 7 § 2258
Alien representative of, entry into U.S. to engage in vocation, nonimmigrant alien, 8 § 1101
Allowance to members of Congress for newspapers, 2 § 41
AMVETS, 36 § 67c
Attachment against delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., publication of executed warrant, 28 § 2715
Bankruptcy notices, publication, 11 § 51
Commercial information, publication of, 15 § 188
Congress, press galleries, compensation of superintendents, 2 § 72a–2
Congressional Record furnished to certain newspaper correspondents, 44 § 906
Copyrights, this index
Delay in mailing or destruction, penalty, 18 § 1703
Delegate to Congress, allowance for, prohibition, 2 § 41
Disabled American Veterans, 36 § 90d
District of Columbia, Delegate to House of Representatives from, allowance for, applicability to of provisions respecting, 2 § 25 note
Foreign Assistance Act, Congressional statement of policy concerning freedom of press, 22 § 2151
Forest lands, sustained-yield units, notices relating to, 16 § 583d
Forest Service, use of appropriations for publication of newspaper articles, 16 § 556
Income tax,
Deductions, 26 § 173
Individuals performing service of selling, determination whether trade or business, 26 § 1402
Prepaid subscription income, 26 § 455
Indian bill of rights concerning freedom of press, 25 § 1302
Interception of wire or oral communications, devices for, advertising prohibited, 18 § 2512
Interstate transportation, wagering paraphernalia, applicability of provisions to carriage or transportation in interstate or foreign commerce of newspaper or similar publication, 18 § 1953
King Range National Conservation Area, establishment, publication, notice, 16 § 460y–3
Larceny, Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1710
Legal notices, designation by assigned justices or judges, exception, 28 § 296
Local advertising, defined to mean advertising appearing in, exclusion of advertising charge from sales price in determining excise tax, 26 § 4216
Lotteries or similar schemes, advertisement of, penalty, 18 § 1302
Mats, Secretary of Interior authorized to furnish for reproduction in newspapers, etc., of photographs of national park scenery, 16 § 458a
Mineral lands and mining,
Notification of affidavits, 30 § 40
Publication of notices, claims, cost of, payment, surveyors of mining claims, 30 § 39
Motor carriers, transportation, 49 § 308(d)
National Banks, this index
National Conference of State Societies, 36 § 403
National park scenery, Secretary of Interior authorized to furnish mats for reproduction of photographs of national park scenery, 16 § 458a
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Exemption of employees, delivering, distributing or selling newspapers, 42 § 410
Individuals performing service of selling, determination whether trade or business, 42 § 411
Payment in advance of subscription or other charges, public moneys, 31 § 530a
Point Reyes National Seashore, publication of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459c–4
Postal Service,
Officers or employees, delay, destruction, etc., penalty, 18 § 1703
Theft by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1710
Preservation, failing newspapers, joint operating arrangements,
Text of Preservation Act, 15 §§ 1801 to 1804
Antitrust laws,
Defined, 15 § 1802
Exemption, 15 § 1803
Reinstatement of agreements previously adjudged unlawful under, 15 § 1804
Congressional declaration of policy, 15 § 1801
Corporation, partnership and associations included within term "person", 15 § 1802
Defined, 15 § 1802
Definitions, 15 § 1802
Failing newspaper, defined, 15 § 1802
Newspaper owner, defined, 15 § 1802
Newspaper publication, defined, 15 § 1802
Person, defined, 15 § 1802
Reinstatement of arrangements previously adjudged unlawful under antitrust laws, 15 § 1804
Separability of provisions, Preservation Act, 15 § 1801 note
Short title, Preservation Act, 15 § 1801 note

NEWSPAPERS—Continued

Public lands, classification of lands for disposal or interim management, publication of decision, 43 § 1412
Reserve Officers Association, 36 § 224
Save Your Vision Week, Presidential proclamation inviting to publicize support of program, 36 § 169a
Senator, subscriptions to, payment, expenses of, 2 § 53
Stationery for Congress, publication of proposal, 2 § 106
Submerged lands, notice, proposed conveyance to territories, 48 § 1701
Tax collection, notice, sale of seized property, 26 § 6335
Transmission of wagering information, applicability of provisions to transmission in interstate or foreign commerce of information for use in news reporting of sporting events or contests, 18 § 1084
Treason, insurrection, etc., advocating or urging, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1717
United States Olympic Committee, power to publish, 36 § 374
Vehicles as mail carriers, falsely labeled as, penalty, 18 § 1731

NEWSPRINT

Loans to expedite production, 50 App. § 2092
Process tax, exemption, 7 § 609 (g)

NEWS-REPORTING SERVICES

Central Intelligence Agency, appropriation for rental, 50 § 403j

NEXT FRIEND

Court of Claims, capacity to sue or be sued, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61

NEXT OF KIN

Annuities unable to be paid widows and surviving dependent children of judges, payment to, 28 § 376
Armed forces, determination, disposal, lost, etc., property, 10 § 2575
Civil service retirement, lump-sum benefits, payment to, 5 § 8342
Copyright, application by next of kin for renewal or extension, 17 § 24
Federal employees' group life insurance, death claims, order of precedence, 5 § 8705
Federal Employers' Liability Act, recovery for death, 45 §§ 51, 52
Fee for copy of service certificate furnished next of kin of discharged veteran prohibited, 31 § 483b
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System, return of contributions, 22 § 1086
Gold star lapel button, providing to next of kin of member of armed forces losing life in war, etc., 10 § 1126
Uniformed services, missing members, sale, bulky items, claims for net proceeds, 37 § 554
United States national adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Veterans,
  Burial benefits, flags, 38 § 901
  Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201 et seq.

NEZ PERCE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

NEZ PERCE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

Generally, 16 § 281 et seq.

NIAGARA POWER PROJECT

License by Federal Power Commission for construction and operation, 16 § 836

NICARAGUA

Inter-American Highway, 23 § 212
Rama Road, 23 § 213
Sugar, quota, 7 § 1112

NICKEL

Alloys of minor coins, 31 § 317
Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Investigation and study of supply and marketing, etc., 50 App. § 2162

NICOCODEINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

NICOLET NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

NICOMORPHINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

NIGHT

Compensation for night work,
  Customs, boarding officers, rendering services at night, 19 § 261
  Foreign Service officers and employees, 22 §§ 867 note, 870 note
Customs duties,
  Boarding officers, compensation for services rendered on, 19 § 261
  Defined, 19 § 1401
Flag displayed at, 36 § 174
Internal revenue, entry of premises for examination of taxable objects, 26 § 7606
Lading vessel at, 19 § 1452
Quarantine service, 42 § 267
Unlading vessels at, 19 §§ 1450, 1451

NINE HOUR LAW (RAILROADS)

Text of Act, 45 § 61 et seq.
Hours of Labor, generally, this index

NITRATE LANDS

Agricultural entry or purchase of lands withdrawn or classified as containing nitrate, title subject to reservation, 30 § 121
Entry with view to title subject to reservation, 30 § 121
Exploration and mining on lands patented with reservation of mineral deposits, 30 § 122
Grants to states, 43 § 852

NITRATE LANDS—Continued

Patent with reservation,
Lands entered or purchased before classification, 30 § 123
Mineral deposits, 30 § 122
Right to disprove mineral character, 30 § 122
Unappropriated public lands defined, grants to states, 43 § 852

NITRATE PLANTS

Acquisition of lands and rights-of-way for construction and operation of, 50 § 100
Conveyance or lease at Muscle Shoals with approval of Army Department and President, 16 § 831c
Designation of sites, 50 § 100
Fertilizer, manufacture of, 50 § 100
Manufacture of products for munitions, 50 § 100
Operations solely by government, 50 § 100
Patented processes, condemnation, 50 § 100
President of United States, powers, duties, etc., 50 § 100
Water power projects, temporary use by government for manufacture of for national safety purposes, 16 § 809

NITRATES

Production for munitions of war, etc., 50 § 100

NITROGEN

Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 § 831d

NITROGLYCERIN

See EXPLOSIVES AND EXPLOSIONS, this index

NODAWAY RIVER

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 37

NOGALES SANITATION PROJECT

United States and Mexico, agreement, 22 §§ 277d–10, 277d–11

NOISE

Abatement. Pollution and abatement, generally, post
Coal mine health and safety, standards, 30 § 846
Highways,
Guidelines and cost of eliminating or minimizing adverse effects for construction of highways, etc., on Federal-aid system projects, 23 § 109
Promulgation of noise level standards on projects on Federal-aid systems, 23 § 109
Office of Noise Abatement and Control, establishment, powers and duties, etc., 42 § 1858
Pollution and abatement,
Text of 1970 Act, 42 §§ 1858, 1858 note, 1858a
Appropriation, 42 § 1858a
Office of Noise Abatement and Control, establishment, powers and duties, etc., 42 § 1858
Short title, Act of 1970, 42 § 1858 note

NOMINATIONS

Distinguished Civilian Service Awards Board, method, etc., prescribed by, President's Award for Distinguished Federal Civilian Service, method and form prescribed by Distinguished Civilian Service Awards Board, 5 § 4504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10717
Hospital services for aged, payment, providers, use, public agencies, etc., 42 § 1395h
National Potato Promotion Board, membership, nominations made by producers, 7 § 2617
Representatives at large, 2 § 5
State or local officers or employees, prohibitions, 5 § 1502

NON-ADVERSE PARTY

Defined, income tax, estates, trusts, grantors, etc., 26 § 672

NONAPPROPRIATED FUND INSTRUMENTALITIES

Civilian employees. Armed Forces, this index
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, this index

NON-BASIC AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY

See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS OR COMMODITIES, generally, this index

NON-BASIC COMMODITIES

Comparable price, determined by Secretary of Agriculture, 15 § 713a–8
Defined, economic recovery, 15 § 713a–8

NON-BUSINESS DEBT

Defined, income tax, deductions, 26 § 166

NONCITIZENS

See, also, Aliens, generally, this index
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8137
Minimum limit modification, 5 § 8138
Non-appropriated fund instrumentalities, 5 § 8172
Employment by Department of Defense, 31 § 700

NON-COMBATANT SERVICE

Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101

NONCOMMERCIAL AVIATION

Tax on aviation fuel used for. Aviation Fuel, generally, this index

NONCOMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES

Corporation for Public Broadcasting, generally, this index
Editorializing and support of political candidate by stations prohibited, 47 § 399
Grants for construction, 47 § 390 et seq.
Access to records, etc., of recipients by Secretary and Comptroller General, 47 § 393
Applications, 47 § 392
Appropriations, authorization, 47 § 391
Assistance by FCC, 47 § 395
Assurances required in applications, 47 § 392
Authorization, appropriations, 47 § 391
Colleges or universities, applicant for grants, 47 § 392
Construction, defined, 47 § 397
Consultation and cooperation between Secretary and FCC, 47 § 395
Corporations, defined, 47 § 397

NONCOMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES—Con.

Grants for construction, etc.—Continued
- Criteria for Secretary's approval of applications, 47 § 392
- Declaration of purpose, 47 § 390
- Definitions, 47 § 397
- Duration of grants, 47 § 391
- Educational television or radio programs, defined, 47 § 397
- Federal interference or control over educational broadcasting curriculum, etc., prohibited, 47 § 398
- Federal share of construction costs, 47 § 392
- Governor, defined, 47 § 397
- Interconnection, defined, 47 § 397
- Maximum in any state, 47 § 392
- Municipality owning facilities, applicant for grants, 47 § 392
- Noncommercial educational broadcast station, defined, 47 § 397
- Nonprofit,
  - Defined, 47 § 397
  - Foundations, corporations, or associations, applicant for grants, 47 § 392
- Notice to state educational television or radio agencies of applications, 47 § 392
- Records, etc., recipients to keep, 47 § 393
- Recovery of funds by U.S. from applicant, grounds, 47 § 392
- Rules and regulations, 47 § 394
- Secretary, defined, 47 § 397
- Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, duties, functions, etc., 47 § 392 et seq.
- Short title, Educational Television and Radio Amendments of 1969, 47 § 391 note
- State, defined, 47 § 397
- State agency or officer responsible for education, applicant for grants, 47 § 392
- State educational television or radio agencies,
  - Applicant for grants, 47 § 392
  - Defined, 47 § 397
  - Notice to of applications, 47 § 392
- Termination of relationship with applicant, etc., recovery of funds by U.S., 47 § 392
- Use of facilities for noneducational purposes, recovery of funds by U.S., 47 § 392

Study of educational and instructional broadcasting, 47 § 390 note

NONCOMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING STATION

See NONCOMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES, generally, this index

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS

See, also, specific index headings

Authority to quell quarrels, frays, etc., 10 § 807

Marine Corps, this index

Military Justice Code, this index

NONCONTIGUOUS TRADE

Defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)

NON-DIVERSIFIED COMPANY

Investment Companies, generally, this index

NON-EXEMPT PROPERTY

Defined, income tax, disposition of property, 26 §§ 1083, 1103

NONFAT DRY MILK

Defined, Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321c

Solids, set-aside products acquired under price support operation, 7 § 1741

NON-FEDERAL AGENCIES

General Supply Fund, use for procurement of personal property and services, 40 § 756

NON-FEDERAL UTILITY

Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index

NON-GOVERNMENT FACILITY

Training of federal employees. Officers and Employees of Government, this index

NON-GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONS

Student-employees, effect of detail or affiliation with, 5 § 5354

NON-IMMIGRANT VISA

Visa, this index

NONINDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, utilization of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

NONINSURED BANK

Defined, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813

NONMAILABLE MATTER

See MAIL OR MAILING, this index

NON-MEMBER BORROWER

Defined, Federal Home Loan Bank Act, 12 § 1422

NONMETALLIC MINE SAFETY

See METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE SAFETY, generally, this index

NONMILITARY SUPPORT

Emergency preparedness programs, Secretary of Defense, coordination, preparation, legislative programs and plans, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

NON-NATIONALS

Defense Base Act, extension of compensation to compensation districts established under Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Compensation Act, 42 § 1653

War Hazards Compensation Act, application to, 42 § 1701

NON-NAVIGABLE WATERS

Acushnet River, Massachusetts, 33 § 58
Back Cove, Portland, Maine, 33 § 59a
Bayou Chantilly, (or Savage), Louisiana, 33 § 55
Bayou Cocodrie, 33 § 21
Bayou Lafourche, La., 33 § 59e
Bayou LeCarpe, Louisiana, 33 § 59b
Bayou Meto, 33 § 22
Bayou Saint John, New Orleans, 33 § 49
Bayou Savage (or Chantilly), New Orleans, Louisiana, 33 § 55
Bayou Terrebonne, Louisiana 33 § 59b
Bear Creek, Mississippi, 33 § 23
Benton Harbor Canal, Michigan, 33 §§ 53, 53a
Big Tarkio River, Missouri, 33 § 24
Boston Inner Harbor and Fort Point Channel, Mass., portions of, 33 § 59f
Burr Creek, Connecticut, designated part, 33 § 54
Cache River, 33 § 25
Calumet River, 33 §§ 26, 26a
Calumet River, Illinois, 33 § 26b
Chicago River, 33 §§ 27, 27a
South Branch, 33 § 27b
Cuivre River, 33 § 29
Eagle Lake, 33 § 47
East River, N.Y., 33 §§ 59c, 59c–1
East River, Wisconsin, 33 § 29a
Enumeration, 33 § 21 et seq.
Fort Point Channel, Massachusetts, 33 § 56
Grand River, 33 § 30
Iowa River, 33 § 31
Lake George, Mississippi, 33 § 32
Lake Washington, Miss., 33 § 59g
Little River, Arkansas, 33 § 33
Mill Slough, Oregon, 33 § 34
Mississippi River, west channel at La Crosse, Wisconsin, 33 § 35
Mosquito Creek, S.C., 33 § 36
Nitrate plant sites on, 50 § 100
Nodaway River, Missouri, 33 § 37
Northern Embarcadero area, San Francisco, Calif., 33 § 59h
Noxubee River, Mississippi, 33 § 48
Ollala Slough, Oregon, 33 § 39
One Hundred and Two River, Missouri, 33 § 40
Osage River, Missouri, 33 § 41
Park River, Connecticut, 33 § 52
Patapsco River, Md., 33 § 59i
Pike Creek, Wisconsin, 33 § 57
Platte River, Missouri, 33 § 42
River Raisin, Mich., 33 § 59d
Saint Marys River, 33 § 43
Scajaquada Creek, N.Y., 33 § 51
South Bay, Massachusetts, 33 § 56
Steele Bayou, Miss., 33 § 59g
Sturgeon Bay, Ill., 33 § 44
Swan Creek, Ohio, 33 § 45
Tchula Lake, Miss., 33 § 46
Turtle Bay and Turtle Bayou, Texas, 33 § 50
Washington Bayou, Miss., 33 § 59g
West River, Connecticut, 33 § 59

NOMINEE INDIAN RESERVATION

Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index

NONPERISHABLE COMMODITY

Agricultural Adjustment Act, advances of payments on stored commodities, 7 § 608 (9)

NONPERISHABLE SUBSISTENCE SUPPLIES

Military forces, purchases and contracts, formal advertising, exceptions, 10 § 2304
Procurement without advertising, 41 § 252

NONPERSONAL SERVICES

Defined, management and disposal of government property, 40 § 472
General Services Administrator, procurement and supplies for executive agencies, 40 § 481
General Supply Fund, use for procurement, 40 § 756
Procurement and supply, declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Tennessee Valley Authority, Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority, 40 § 474

NONPROFIT

Definitions, this index

NONPROFIT AGENCIES

Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, this index
Children, mental health of, grants for,
Construction of treatment facilities and compensation of professional and technical personnel for, 42 § 2688u
Developing specialized training programs, training personnel, and conducting surveys and field trials, 42 § 2688v
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Community mental retardation facilities, grants for professional and technical services, applications for, 42 § 2678a
Defined, Defense Housing and Community Facilities and Service Act of 1951, 42 § 1592n
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Education, grants or contracts to attract qualified persons to field of, 20 § 1091c et seq.
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Indian hospitals and health facilities,
Contracts for transfer, 42 § 2002
Financial assistance, construction, community hospitals, 42 § 2005 et seq.
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Laboratories, acceptance, etc., of specimen for examination, etc., interstate commerce, licensing, use of services to carry out functions respecting, 42 § 263a
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index

NONPROFIT AGENCIES—Continued

Narcotic addict rehabilitation, grants for facilities, 42 § 2688k et seq.
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, agreements to establish, payment of costs, 29 § 42a
Older Americans, programs for. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Payments to such agencies for hospital construction, 42 § 1592c note
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Public or private, Commodity Credit Corporation, sale, grain storage facilities, price, 15 § 714b
Rehabilitation facilities,
Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, grants and contracts for projects for research, experiments, etc., 42 § 242b
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and Home Loan Bank Board, contracts with and assistance from, 12 § 1701c
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, arrangements for hospitalization, 24 § 322
Veterans' Administration, training and education, health service personnel,
Department of Medicine and Surgery, advisory committee, establishment, 38 § 4112
Program, cooperation, 38 § 4101
Vocational Education, generally, this index

NONPROFIT COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

See COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS, generally, this index

NONPROFIT CO-OPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATIONS OR TRUSTS

Insurance of mortgages under National Housing Act, 12 § 1715e

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Civil Air Patrol, 36 § 201 et seq.
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Income tax, exemption, reserve funds, providing banks or associations, 26 § 501
Indian hospitals and health facilities, contracts for transfer to nonprofit corporations, 42 § 2002
Inter-American Social Development Institute, 22 § 290f
"Intermediate care facility" as meaning facilities of, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1701q
National housing partnership corporations, technical assistance, grants or loans to, 42 § 3936
National Trust for Historic Preservation, generally, this index
Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index
"Nursing home" as meaning facilities of, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Public lands,
Removal of materials and resources without charge, 30 § 601
Restrictions on transfer, 43 §§ 869–2, 869–3
Sale or lease to,
Business sites, etc., 43 § 682c
Purposes for which classified, 43 § 869–1
Transfer of title, restrictions, 43 §§ 869–2, 869–3
Rent supplement payments for lower income families who are elderly, etc., inclusion in term "housing owner", 12 § 1701s
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, 15 § 78ccc

NONPROFIT EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

See NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR ASSOCIATIONS, this index

NONPROFIT FACILITY FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

See DEVELOPMENTAL DISABLED PERSONS, generally, this index

NONPROFIT FOUNDATIONS

Foundations, generally, this index

NONPROFIT HOSPITALS

Communications tax, exemption and definition, 26 § 4253
Grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Hospital, defined, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715z–7
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715z–7
Compensation, laborers or mechanics, 12 § 1715c
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c

NONPROFIT HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Community action agencies and programs, poverty, 42 § 2797

NONPROFIT INSTITUTIONS

Allied health professions, grants or contracts to attract qualified persons to field of, 42 § 295h–3a
Atomic energy, license for educational activities to nonprofit educational institution, exemption from financial protection requirement, etc., 42 § 2210
Day care for children, "service institutions" as including, special food service program, 42 § 1761
Defined,
Construction of health research facilities, 42 § 292a
Mental retardation research facilities, 42 § 295e
Documentary historical source material, grants for preserving, collecting, etc., 44 §§ 393, 2504
Appropriations, 44 § 2504 note
Education, grants or contracts to attract qualified persons to field of, 20 § 1091c et seq.

NONPROFIT INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Educational institution, defined, Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, 20 § 751
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Employment taxes, non-profit or public educational institution, services performed by individual under age of 22 enrolled at, exclusion from definition of employment, 26 § 3306
Fire research and safety program, grants, 15 § 278g
Fire safety and protection, contracts or grants for development of curriculums, courses, etc., 15 § 278f
Foreign Service officers and employees,
Aid to institutions cooperating with, 22 § 1043
Assignment for special instructions, 22 § 963
Instruction and education at, 22 § 1045
Grants in aid for health research facilities, 42 § 292 et seq.
"Group" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Indian hospitals and health facilities, contracts for transfer, 42 § 2002
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
International Health Research, generally, this index
Medical institutions, transfer of surplus property to, 40 § 484
Mental retardation research facilities, construction, grants. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Milk,
Increase in consumption by children, 7 § 1446
Special program for children, 7 § 1446 note
National Endowment for the Humanities, fellowships and grants, 20 § 956
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Peace Corps Act, use of funds to pay costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, 22 § 2514
Price discriminations provisions, exemptions, 15 § 13c
Public health,
Graduate training or specialized training in, appropriations, etc., 42 § 242g
Grants, schools, comprehensive professional training, technical assistance, etc., 42 § 242g
Research and demonstration relating to health facilities and services, grants and contracts for projects for research, experiments, etc., 42 § 242b
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index
State Technical Services, generally, this index
Veterans' Administration, training and education, health service personnel,
Department of Medicine and Surgery, advisory committee, establishment, 38 § 4112
Program, cooperation, 38 § 4101
Vocational Education, generally, this index

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR ASSOCIATIONS

Allied health professions, grants or contracts to attract qualified persons to field of, 42 § 295h-3a
Appalachian regional development,
Contracts, providing information, etc., respecting construction, etc., of housing for low or moderate income families, 40 App. § 207
Demonstration health projects, 40 App. § 202
Atomic energy, compensation of advisory committee, 42 § 2203
Children, mental health of, grants for,
Construction of treatement facilities and compensation of professional and technical personnel for, 42 § 2688u
Developing specialized training programs, training personnel, and conducting surveys and field trials, 42 § 2688v
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 801 et seq.
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Community mental retardation facilities, grants for professional and technical services, applications for, 42 § 2678a
Contracts or jointly financed cooperative arrangements, research or demonstration projects incident to Social Security programs, 42 § 1310
Defined, employment, readers for blind federal employees, 5 § 3102
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Documentary historical source material, grants for preserving, collecting, etc., 44 § 2504
Appropriations, 44 § 2504 note
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Dulles International Airport, disposition of money recovered from pool and fountain, 40 § 484 note
Educational organizations,
Atomic energy, compensation of advisory committee, 42 § 2203
Exemptions,
Communications tax, 26 § 4294
Manufacturers excise tax purposes, 26 § 4221
Retailers excise taxes, 26 § 4057
School operated as an activity of an exempt organization, 26 § 4294
Federally assisted programs, authority to engage in joint statistical projects with, 20 § 1231f
Grants or contracts to attract qualified persons to field of, 20 § 1091c et seq.
Overpayment of tax on article sold to such organization, 26 § 6416
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Employment Taxes, this index
Farm Housing, this index
Financing construction and equipment of group practice facilities for medicine, etc. Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Fish and wildlife, cooperative unit programs of research and education relating to resources, 16 § 753a

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Food Stamps, generally, this index
Grants to, research or demonstration projects in connection with social security programs, 42 § 1310
"Group" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Heart disease, cancer and related diseases, education, research, etc., grants, 42 §§ 299c, 299d, 299j
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Income tax, exemption, reserve funds, providing banks or associations, 26 § 501
Indian hospitals and health facilities, financial assistance, construction, community hospitals, 42 § 2005 et seq.
"Intermediate care facility" as meaning facilities of, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
International studies and research, grants for training, etc., 20 §§ 1172, 1173
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Laboratories, acceptance, etc., of specimen for examination, etc., interstate commerce, licensing, use of services to carry out functions respecting, 42 § 263a
Leases of water resource development project lands for park or recreational purposes, 16 § 460d
Local organizations. Land Conservation and Utilization, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, this index
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Narcotic addict rehabilitation, grants for facilities, 42 § 2688k et seq.
National Zoological Park, concessions, use of proceeds, research and educational work, 20 § 85
Naturalization of,
Employees, organization disseminating abroad information promoting U.S. interests, 8 § 1430
Married persons and employees of certain nonprofit organizations, continuous residency requirements for naturalization, 8 § 1430
Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index
"Nursing home" as meaning facilities of, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Older Americans, programs for. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, duties concerning youth opportunity participation, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Public lands,
Disposal to for public or recreational purposes, 43 § 869 et seq.
Recreational use, acreage limitation, 43 § 869
Transfer of title, restrictions, 43 §§ 869–2, 869–3
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Public works and economic development facilities, grants, etc., 42 § 3131 et seq.
Rehabilitation facilities,
Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Research and demonstration relating to health facilities and services, grants and contracts for projects for research, experiments, etc., 42 § 242b
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and Home Loan Bank Board, contracts with and assistance from, 12 § 1701c
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Temporary housing, application for, 42 § 1572
United Seamen's Service, 10 § 2604 note
Veterans' Administration, training and education, health service personnel,
Department of Medicine and Surgery, advisory committee, establishment, 38 § 4112
Program, cooperation, 38 § 4101
War claims for loss, destruction, death, etc., payment of awards to certain organizations, limitations, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Wild, scenic, and recreational river areas, establishment, assistance, 16 § 1282
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Youth Conservation Corps, contracts with, 42 prec. § 2711 note

NONPROFIT PRIVATE SCHOOLS

See PRIVATE SCHOOLS, this index

NONPROFIT REHABILITATION FACILITY

Grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index

NONPROFIT SCHOOLS

See SCHOOLS, generally, this index

NONPROFIT SOCIETIES

"Group" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

NONPROFIT SUMMER CAMPS FOR CHILDREN

See SUMMER CAMPS, generally, this index

NONQUALIFIED PER-UNIT RETAIN CERTIFICATE

Income tax,
Cooperative Associations and Organizations, this index
Farmers' Cooperatives, this index

NON-QUOTA IMMIGRANTS

See IMMIGRATION, this index

NONRESIDENT ALIEN INDIVIDUAL

Defined, Social Security Act, 42 § 411

NON-RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURES

Emergency conversion for dwelling use, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

NONRESIDENTS

Aliens,
Aliens, this index
Estate Tax, this index
Income Tax. Aliens, this index
Application for order establishing lost or destroyed court record, service, 28 § 1734
Arbitration proceedings, service of notice,
Motion to vacate, modify or correct award, 9 § 12
Proceedings to confirm award, 9 § 9
Attachment against delinquent postmasters, and postal employees, officers, etc., on ground of, 28 §§ 2710, 2715
District of Columbia income taxes, federal employees, withholding pay agreement, nonapplicability, 5 § 5516
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8137
Minimum limit modification, 5 § 8138
Nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, 5 § 8172
Estate Tax, this index
Income tax. Aliens, this index
Internal revenue, listing by secretary of taxable objects owned in revenue district, 26 § 6021
Officer of United States, removal of action or prosecution against, 28 § 1442
Patent infringement action where defendant is nonresident, service of process, etc., 28 § 1694
Patentee, service and notice on, 35 § 293
Voting by citizens temporarily residing outside United States, recommendations to states, 50 § 1451
War Hazards Compensation Act, application, 42 § 1701

NON-SERVICE-CONNECTED

Death or disability. Veterans, this index

NONSTATUTORY ADVISORY COUNCIL

See, also, specific Education headings
Defined, general provisions, federally aided educational projects, 20 § 1233

NONSUIT

See DISMISSAL AND NONSUIT, generally, this index

NOOKSACK INDIANS

Judgment in favor of, distribution of fund, 25 § 1101 et seq.

NORACYMETHADOL

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

NORBECK WILDLIFE PRESERVE

Area, 16 § 675
Boundaries, 16 § 678b
Capturing game animals and birds in, 16 § 676
Establishment, 16 § 675
Exchange of land with state, 16 § 678
Fencing, 16 § 677
Hunting in, 16 § 676
Inclosure, 16 § 677
Killing game animals and birds in, 16 § 676
Mineral rights in lands exchanged, reservation of, 16 § 675
Mining locations, 16 § 678a
Name changed from Custer State Park Game Sanctuary, 16 § 675 note
Trapping in, 16 § 676

NORFOLK HARBOR

Dumping Refuse, generally, this index

NORLEVORPHANOL

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

NORMAL OPERATING LEVEL

Defined, credit union share insurance, 12 § 1782

NORMAL SCHOOLS

"Educational institution" as including, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1652
Veterans' educational assistance, 38 §§ 1651 et seq., 1770 et seq.
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

NORMAL SUPPLY

Definitions, this index

NORMAL TAX

See INCOME TAX, this index

NORMAN (OKLAHOMA) RECLAMATION PROJECT

Appropriations for construction, limitation, 43 § 615hh
Conditions for allocating proper costs of constructing, etc., 43 § 615bb
Construction, operation, and maintenance, 43 § 615aa
Construction, undertaking in units or stages, 43 § 615ee
Contracts, 43 § 615cc
Municipal organizations, non-federal financing of construction of pumping plants, etc., 43 § 615aa
Non-federal financing of construction of pumping plants, etc., 43 § 615aa
Costs,
Construction, limitations upon appropriations. 43 § 615hh
Recreational facilities, 43 § 615ff
Expenditures for Norman Reservoir, 43 § 615gg
Limitation,
Appropriations for construction, 43 § 615hh
Repayment contracts negotiated for construction, 43 § 615ee
Municipal Corporations, this index
Principal works, 43 § 615aa
Recreation facilities, 43 § 615ff
Secretary of the Interior,
Agreements for construction of public parks and recreational facilities, 43 § 615ff
Authority to construct, operate, and maintain, 43 § 615aa

NORMAN (OKLAHOMA) RECLAMATION PROJECT—Continued

Secretary of the Interior—Continued
Conditions for allocating proper costs for constructing, etc., 43 § 615bb
Contracts with municipal organizations, nonfederal financing of construction of pumping plants, etc., 43 § 615aa
Determination of units or stages of construction, 43 § 615ee
Payment of reasonable annual charge to cover operation and maintainance, 43 § 615bb
Transfer of operation, etc., 43 § 615dd
Tinker Air Force Base, this index
Transfer of operation, etc., 43 § 615dd
Water Users' Associations or Organizations, this index

NORMETHADONE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

NORMORPHINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

NORPIPANONE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

NORRIS-LA GUARDIA ACT

Text of Act, 29 § 101 et seq.
Labor Disputes, generally, this index

NORRIS MUSCLE SHOALS ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 831 et seq.
Tennessee Valley Authority, generally, this index

NORRIS-RAYBURN RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 901 et seq.
Rural Electrification, generally, this index

NORTH AMERICA

Countries in, international animal quarantine station, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture, 21 § 135
Republic in, armed forces, detail of members to assist in military matters, 10 § 712

NORTH ATLANTIC ASSEMBLY

Appropriations, expenses of, 22 §§ 1928b, 1928b note
United States Group,
Agreement on U.S. contribution, 22 § 1928b
Appointment of members from Congress, 22 § 1928a
Auditing of accounts, certificate of Chairmen of House and Senate delegations final, 22 § 1928d
Report to,
Congress, 22 § 1928c
Congressional committees concerning expenditures, 22 § 276c–1

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION

Assembly. North Atlantic Assembly, generally, this index
Detail of persons to international staff of, 22 § 1928
Foreign Assistance Act, Congressional statement of policy, reaffirmation, full support, members, cooperation, 22 § 2301
Loan of naval vessels by President authorized, 50 App. § 1878e et seq.
Reserve Fleet, availability from, 50 App. §§ 1878s to 1878x
Participation of United States, etc., 22 § 1928
Permanent representative of United States, 22 § 1928

NORTH CAROLINA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agreement with other states bordering on Atlantic Ocean regarding fishing in territorial waters, Congressional consent, 16 § 667a
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Appropriation, Interior Department, to pay interest to Cherokee Indians, 31 § 711(20)
Bryson City, waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding district court, 28 § 142 note
Cape Lookout National Seashore, establishment, etc., 16 § 459g et seq.
Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
District court,
Judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Waiver, provisions concerning accommodations relative to holding court at certain cities in, 28 § 142 note
Fayetteville, waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding district court at, 28 § 142 note
Fort Raleigh National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, generally, this index
Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, generally, this index
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Judicial districts, 28 § 113
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems covering, applicability, voluntary agreements, coverage of employees, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Wright Brothers National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note

NORTH CASCADES NATIONAL PARK

Administration, 16 § 90c
Areas designated for public use facilities or administrative purposes, 16 § 90d–3
Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 90d–5
Contracts, leases, etc., for occupation or use of federal lands in, 16 § 90d–1
Description of area, 16 § 90

NORTH CASCADES NAT'L PARK—Con.

Distributive share of counties of receipts for schools and roads unaffected, 16 § 90d
Establishment, purpose, etc., 16 § 90
Federal Power Commission's jurisdiction unaffected, 16 § 90d–4
Land acquisition, exchange of property, etc., 16 § 90b–2
Wilderness area, review of suitability of areas within as, 16 § 90e–3

NORTH CASCADES PRIMITIVE AREA

Abolition of classification of, 16 § 90e

NORTH COUNTRY TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

NORTH DAKOTA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Acreage allotment and marketing quotas, durum wheat class II, 7 § 1334
Boundaries of Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, 16 § 241 et seq.
Compacts with Minnesota and South Dakota regarding navigation and flood control, 33 § 567
Desert land entries, 43 § 323
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Exchange of lands with United States, use for agricultural experiment stations, 43 § 153
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, students, modification, voluntary agreements, 42 § 418 note
Firemen retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Homesteads, enlarged entries of nonmineral, etc., lands, 43 § 218 et seq.
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 114
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Jurisdiction of offenses on waters forming boundaries of state, 33 § 11
Navigation and flood control improvements by state, 33 § 567
Police retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Preference right of selection of public land, 43 § 861
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Soil Conservation Program, 16 § 590p
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission, jurisdiction and membership, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Sullys Hill National Game Preserve, establishment, 16 § 674a
Survey of land granted to state, 43 § 863
Timber on public lands, cutting for certain purposes, 16 §§ 604, 607 et seq.
Wetlands drainage on farms, financial and technical assistance, agreements, limitation to aid wildlife preservation, 16 § 590p–1
Wheat farm marketing quotas and acreage allotments, 7 § 1334

NORTH KOREA

See KOREA, generally, this index

NORTH PACIFIC FISHERIES ACT OF 1954

Text of Act, 16 § 1021 et seq.
Advisory committee of United States, 16 § 1023
Appropriation, 16 § 1032
Commission, defined, 16 § 1021
Convention, defined, 16 § 1021
Convention area, defined, 16 § 1021
Cooperation of agencies of Federal Government, 16 § 1026
Definitions, 16 § 1021
Fishing vessel, defined, 16 § 1021
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Act of 1950, application of provision, 16 §§ 1030, 1031
Penalties for violations of law, 16 § 1030
President's authority, 16 § 1025
Delegation to Secretary of State concerning approval or rejection of Commission's recommendations and actions, 16 § 1025 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11467
Representation of United States on commission, 16 § 1022
Restricted fishing areas, enforcement, 16 § 1027
Secretary of Interior, enforcement of law as to United States fishing vessels, 16 § 1028
Separability provisions, 16 § 1021 note
Services as commissioner or member of committee, certain restrictive statutes inapplicable, 16 § 1024
Short title of act, 16 § 1021 note
United States section, defined, 16 § 1021
Unlawful activities, 16 § 1029

NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN

Defined, seals and seal fisheries, 16 § 1159

NORTH VIETNAM

See VIETNAM, generally, this index

NORTHEASTERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION

Establishment, 16 § 581a

NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES WATER SUPPLY STUDY

Secretary of Interior, cooperation with agencies, 42 § 1962d–10

NORTHERN EMBARCADERO AREA (SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.)

Non-navigable water, 33 § 59h

NORTHERN IRELAND

Income tax, foreign tax credit for income tax paid with respect to royalties, etc., 26 § 905
Trade-mark registration, extension of time for renewal by nationals, 15 § 1059 note, Proc. No. 2741

NORTHERN MINNESOTA PUBLIC LANDS

See NATIONAL FORESTS, this index

NORTHERN PACIFIC HALIBUT ACTS

See HALIBUT, this index

NORTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION

Establishment, 16 § 581a

NORTHWEST ATLANTIC FISHERIES ACT OF 1950

Text of Act, 16 § 981 et seq.
Advisory committee, 16 §§ 983, 984
Application of provisions to North Pacific Fisheries Act of 1954, 16 §§ 1030, 1031
Appropriations, 16 § 991
Arrest of violators, 16 § 990
Claims against United States, prosecution by commissioners, 16 § 984
Coast Guard to enforce, 16 § 986
Commission, defined, 16 § 981
Commissioners, 16 §§ 982 et seq., 987, 991
Compensation to commissioner in matters affecting government, 16 § 984
Convention, defined, 16 § 981
Convention area, defined, 16 § 981
Crustaceans, included within term "fish", 16 § 981
Definitions, 16 § 981
Enforcement of convention and act, 16 § 986
Fish, defined, 16 § 981
Fish and Wildlife Service, enforcement of convention, acts and regulations by, 16 § 986
Fishing, defined, 16 § 981
Fishing gear, defined, 16 § 981
Forfeiture for violation of act, 16 § 989
International Commission, representatives of United States, 16 § 982
Mollusks, included within term "fish", 16 § 981
Offenses, 16 § 988 et seq.
Orders of court, violation of as offense, 16 § 988
Penalties for violation of act, 16 § 989
Person, defined, 16 § 981
Preliminary examination of person violating, 16 § 990
Records, failure to keep and furnish as offense, 16 § 988
Reports, requests, recommendations and communications of commission, 16 § 995
Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 986, 988
Search of vessels, 16 § 990
Secretary of State, powers and duties, 16 §§ 985, 987
Seizure of fish, 16 § 990
Separability provisions, 16 § 981 note
Short title of act, 16 § 981 note
State officers designated to enforce, 16 § 986
Vessel, defined, 16 § 981
Warrant or process in proceedings for violating acts, convention, etc., 16 § 990

NORTHWEST COMPANY AREA

Grand Portage National Monument, 16 § 450oo et seq.

NORTHWEST TERRITORY

George Rogers Clark National Historical Park, contracts, 16 § 291a

NORTHWESTERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION

Establishment, 16 § 581a

NORWAY

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Trade mark registration, extension of time for renewing, 15 § 1059 note, Proc. No. 2765

NOTARIES PUBLIC EXPENSE ACT OF 1955

Text of Act, 5 § 5944
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

NOTARY PUBLIC

Acknowledgment,
Arbitration agreement under Railroad Labor Act, 45 §§ 155, 158
Organization certificate,
Federal land bank, 12 § 674
National banks, 12 § 23
Puerto Rico, 48 § 742
Samoa, deeds and other instruments affecting lands situate in District of Columbia or any territory, 48 § 1663
Consular officers, 22 § 1203
Fees, 22 § 1195
Accounting, 22 § 99
Depositions, authority to take, 43 § 105
Exemplary rehabilitation certificates, Armed Forces, notarized statements, use in issuance of, 29 § 603
Federal employees, allowance, commission expenses, 5 § 5945
Fees,
Coast and Geodetic Survey officers, 33 § 876
Consular officers, 22 § 1195
Accounting, 22 § 99
Deeds, preparation, exemption, computing finance charge, Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1605
Guam, deeds and other instruments, land situate in District of Columbia or any territory, acknowledgment, 48 § 1421f–1
Military administration and justice, certain persons on active duty to have general powers for purposes of, 10 § 936
Naturalization depositions, power to take, 8 § 1443
Oath, authority to administer,
Adverse claimant of mining lands made before, 30 § 31
Citizenship, proof under mining laws, 30 § 25
Directors of national bank, 12 § 73
Oath of allegiance, administration to person prosecuting claim, 31 § 205
Proof of citizenship under mining laws, oath or affidavit, 30 § 25

NOTARY PUBLIC—Continued

Protest of national bank notes, failure to redeem, 12 § 131
Puerto Rico, acknowledgments, 48 § 742
Referees in bankruptcy, eligibility to appointment as, 11 § 63
Samoa, acknowledgment of deeds and other instruments affecting lands situate in District of Columbia or any territory, 48 § 1663
Small Business Administration employees, 15 § 634

NOTES

Agricultural Credit, this index
Assumption by Director of United States Information Agency of obligation of certain notes, 22 § 1442
Atomic energy law violation, 42 §§ 2274 to 2276
Bills and Notes (Commercial Paper), generally, this index
Commercial paper. Bills and Notes (Commercial Paper), generally, this index
"Debt security" as including, savings and loan holding companies, 12 § 1730a(g)
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, issuance etc., 12 § 1455
Federal Reserve notes. Federal Reserve Banks, this index
Field Notes, generally, this index
Guam, public authority to undertake urban renewal and housing activities, issuance, 48 § 1425b
Helium gas, issuance by Secretary of Treasury for purposes of conservation, etc., 50 § 167j
Inland Waterways Corporation, transfer of notes for liquidation or assignment, 49 §§ 151 to 157 note
Interest, this index
New community development, guarantees, 42 § 4514
Eligibility under Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, 42 § 4528
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, power respecting, foreign assistance, 22 § 2199
Postal Service, this index
Reserve notes. Federal Reserve Banks, this index
Savings and loan holding companies,
Issuing, selling, etc., 12 § 1730a(g)
Subsidiary insured institution, prohibited transactions concerning, 12 § 1730a(d)
Savings notes, public debt, 31 § 757c
Secretary of Treasury, this index
Treasury Notes, generally, this index
Trust Indenture Act, generally, this index
United States Notes, generally, this index
United States Olympic Committee, power to issue, 36 § 374
Vessels, secured by, issuance, etc. to aliens, restrictions, 46 §§ 808, 835, 961
Retroactive provisions, 46 § 808 note

NOTICE

See, also, specific index headings
Adequate notice, credit cards or plates. Consumer Credit Protection, this index
Administrative Procedure, this index
Adult education, state plans, hearing, 20 § 1205
Age discrimination in employment, posting, 29 § 627
Agricultural Adjustment Act, hearings on,
Investigations, 7 § 608(5)
Orders regulating handling of commodities, 7 § 608c(3)
Air Force officers, separation from service, pendency of proceedings, 10 §§ 8785, 8795
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Alaska, mining claims, recording notice of location, 30 §§ 49c, 49d
Amendment to Constitution, adoption, 1 § 106b
Animals, guarding against introduction or dissemination of diseases, notice to states, etc., prior to taking action, 21 § 134a
Antitrust civil process, designation of successor custodian of documentary material, 15 § 1313
Appeals and Review, this index
Application,
Approval of new drug, refusal or suspension of, 21 § 355
Order establishing lost or destroyed court records, 28 § 1734
Appointment to office, bankruptcy trustee for face-amount certificate company, 11 § 72
Arbitration, this index
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Army officers, pendency of proceedings for separation from service, 10 §§ 3785, 3795
Atomic energy, civil penalties, violations of licensing requirements, 42 § 2282
Attachment against delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., personal notice to debtors or possessors of property, 28 § 2716
Automatic data processing equipment, federal agencies, determinations concerning, 40 § 759
Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Bank Holding Company, this index
Banks, corporations performing services for. Bank Service Corporations, generally, this index
Black Lung Disease, generally, this index
Campus disrupters, institutions of higher education, denial of financial assistance under certain federal programs, 42 §§ 1862 note, 2459 note
Carriers, this index
Cease and desist order, 7 § 1604
Certificate of district attorney of application of indigent person for discharge from imprisonment for nonpayment of fine, etc., 18 § 3569
Certified Mail, this index
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, transportation, open air testing or disposal in U.S., 50 § 1512
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents or delivery systems to disseminate, deployment, storage or disposal outside U.S., 50 § 1513
Civil Rights, this index
Civil Service, this index
Claims against United States, notice by assignee of assignment to bank, trust company or financial institution, 31 § 203
Classified information, decision concerning release of to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Coal Mines, this index
Coast Guard, printing of notices to mariners and other special publications, 44 § 1309

NOTICE—Continued

Color additives,
Proceedings for issuance, amendment, or repeal of regulations, 21 § 376
Provisional listings of commercially established colors, submission of data, 21 § 376 note
Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, approval of plans, etc., 16 § 779d
Commission to consular officers to authenticate foreign documents, 18 § 3492
Commodity Exchanges, this index
Communications satellite system, notice of foreign business negotiations, 47 § 742
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Consolidation or merger of carriers in interstate commerce, notice by commission to governors, 49 § 5 (2)
Constructive notice, pending action in federal district court as to realty, recording under state law as constructive notice, 28 § 1964
Consumer credit cost disclosure, credit transactions, right of recission, 15 § 1635
Contested elections, House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, this index
Contract Settlement Act of 1944, this index
Copyrights, this index
Corporations, this index
Cottage sites on lands in reservoir areas, sale, 16 § 460f
Cotton research and promotion, orders, hearing, 7 § 2103
Court of Claims, this index
Courts of Appeals, this index
Courts of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Credit reporting agencies. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Critical teacher shortages, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet, disapproval, state plan, 20 § 1110b
Customs Court, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Dangerous special offenders sentencing,
Court requiring parties inspecting presentence report to give notice of any part intended to be controverted, 18 § 3575
Filing amended notice, 18 § 3575
Notice for hearing prior to prescribing regulations for certified conviction records, 18 § 3578
Death of decedent, consuls, 22 § 1176
Defaults by indenture trustee to security holders, 15 § 77ooo
Defense facilities, designation by Secretary of Defense, employment of Communist organization members in, 50 § 784
Defense information or material, notification of change in classification, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Deportation, this index
Deposits in courts, claimant of fund, 28 § 2042
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
District Courts, this index
District farm credit board, election of directors, 12 § 640e
Divestment of estates, trusts, etc., under Trading With the Enemy Act, 50 App. § 41
Drainage of public lands under state laws, 43 §§ 1027, 1047
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Drugs, designation of official names, 21 § 358
Education, children, low-income families, assistance, 20 §§ 241j, 241k
Disapproval, application, 20 §§ 241e, 241f
Electric utility companies,
Change in rates or charges, 16 § 824d
Depreciation rates, 16 § 825a
Electronic Product Radiation Control, this index
Emergency sale of property held by Alien Property Custodian, 50 App. § 9
Employees' compensation for work injuries, hearing on claims, 5 § 8124
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of,
Designation, U.S. ports of entry, 16 § 668cc–4
Seizure of articles, 16 § 668cc–4
Violations, civil penalties, 16 § 668cc–4
Executive branch, pay and allowances, miscellaneous positions, 5 § 5364
Explosives,
Public notice of hearing given to interested persons in prescribing rules and regulations for importation, manufacture, etc., of explosive materials, 18 § 847
Written notice upon revocation of license or permit to import, manufacture, etc., explosive materials, 18 § 843
Fair Housing, this index
Farm Credit Board, election of directors, 12 § 640e
Farm labor contractor registration, certificate of registration, refusal, 7 § 2044
Federal agencies,
Hearings, 5 § 554
Not to be published without written authority, 44 § 3702
Orders, opinions, etc., use against parties, 5 § 552
Proceedings, denial, applications, etc., 5 § 555
Rate of payment for, 44 § 3703
Rule making, 5 § 553
Federal Boating Act of 1958, this index
Federal contract research centers, use, armed forces appropriations, contracts or agreements with, approvals, 10 § 2358 note
Federal credit unions, liquidation, 12 § 1766
Federal facilities, procedures for abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, call for retirement of stock, 12 § 1453
Federal Land Bank Associations, this index
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Federal records, lacking preservation value, General Services Administrator to federal agencies, disposal of records, 44 § 3303a
Federal savings and loan association, meetings to determine conversion to state institution, 12 § 1464 (i)

NOTICE—Continued

Federally owned and leased space, planning, acquisition, and management, review of, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Firearms, rules and regulations, 18 § 926
Fishing vessels,
Construction subsidies for, approval of application, 46 § 1403
Transfer to other fisheries, 46 § 1409
Food stamp program, administrative action concerning retail food stores or wholesale food concerns, 7 § 2022
Foreign propagandists, registration statements, deficiency, 22 § 618
Foreign Service officers and chiefs of mission, qualification for assignment, knowledge of language, history, etc., of foreign countries, 22 § 900
Grapes and plums, standards of export, notice of effective date, 7 § 592
Guano Islands, discovery, 48 § 1412
Habeas corpus proceedings, prior to hearing as to person in custody of state officer, 28 § 2252
Hazardous substances, labeling of. Hazardous Substances, this index
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, finding, ineffective protection against violations, 40 § 333
Health Insurance for Aged, this index
Hearing,
Occupational safety and health,
Rejection of state plan, 26 § 667
Standards, 29 § 655
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., 5 § 1504
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, rights to old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefit payments, 42 § 405
Secretary of Transportation, obstruction of navigation by bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 513
Water quality standards, violations, 33 § 1160
Higher education,
Community service program grants, hearing, state plans, 20 § 1007
Undergraduate instructions, improvement, grants, hearing, 20 § 1127
Highways, this index
Homesteads, this index
Horses, protection of, assessment of penalties for violations, 15 § 1825
Hospitals or other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of,
Option to close out loans to public facilities on default, 42 § 291j–7
Withholding of payments, 42 § 291g
Immigration, revocation of approval of petition, 8 § 1155
Indians, restoration to tribal ownership or deposit in general fund of Treasury of unclaimed per capita and other payments of tribal trust funds, notice to congressional committees, 25 § 165
Injury, federal employees' compensation, 5 § 8119
Inspection, records, depressant and stimulant drug control, 21 § 360a
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Interlocutory injunction restraining, etc., enforcement, etc., of federal agency, orders, 28 § 2349
Internal Revenue, this index
International balance of payments agreements,
Formulation, 31 § 932
Meetings, 31 § 932
Investment Advisers, this index
Judges, circuit judges and district judges, change of residence, 28 § 456
Judicial Center, Director of, election of retirement coverage, 28 § 627
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Judicial sale of realty, 28 §§ 2001, 2002
Jurors, plan for random selection, adoption or modification, 28 § 1863
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Laboratories, specimen for examination, etc., acceptance, etc., in interstate commerce, license, revocation, etc., hearing, 42 § 263a
Land Offices, generally, this index
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration,
Proceedings, 42 § 3758
Withholding of payments, noncompliance with certain requirements, 42 § 3757
Lease of coal lands, notice given in newspaper of general circulation, 30 § 201
Licenses, suspension, etc., federal agencies, 5 § 558
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Lost or destroyed court records, application for order establishing, 28 § 1734
Low-rent housing projects, admissibility to, 42 § 1410
Mail or Mailing, this index
Manufacture of still, vessel, etc., for distilling purposes, 26 § 5105
Mariners. Notice to Mariners, generally, this index
Mental examination of accused, notice of hearing to determine, 18 § 4244
Mental incompetency of prisoner, notice of hearing to determine on expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, education, programs, grants, disapproval, application, 20 § 241e
Military law, relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction, filing notice of relinquishment, 10 § 2683
Military Selective Service, this index
Mineral lands, taking testimony and proof in contest, 30 § 40
Motor carriers,
Change in tariffs, 49 § 317
Designation of agent for service, 49 § 321(c)
Proceedings to restrain violations and enforce orders, etc., 49 § 322
Motor vehicle safety standards, temporary exemption, limited production motor vehicles, 15 § 1410
Multidistrict litigation, transfer to single district for consolidated, etc., pretrial proceedings, 28 § 1407
National Banks, this index
National Conference of State Societies, power to issue, 36 § 403
National Defense Education Act, this index
National Endowment for the Arts, suspension of grants, 20 § 954

NOTICE—Continued

National forests,
Roads and trails, termination and cancellation of easements, 16 § 534
Sale of timber, 16 § 476
Public notice, areas damaged by major disasters, 42 § 4461
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
National security, suspension, federal employees, 5 § 7532
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act. Motor Vehicles, this index
National visitor center facilities, purchase of property leased for use, 40 § 802
National Wilderness Preservation System, this index
Natural gas pipeline safety, persons engaged in transportation of gas or operation of pipeline facilities, notice and opportunity for hearing, 49 § 1672
Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, permittee given notice of cancellation of permit, land to be used for irrigation, compensation, etc., 43 § 615kk
Nez Perce National Historical Park, establishment, 16 § 281d
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, grants for construction, applications for, 47 § 392
Obscene matter from foreign countries distributed by mail into U.S., 39 § 3001 note
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Oil and Gas Leases, this index
Oil polluting navigable waters, etc., prohibitied discharges, Coast Guard designated as agency to receive notices, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Pacific Northwest electric power preferences, negotiation, contracts, sale, delivery, etc., electric energy, etc., for use outside Pacific Northwest, 16 § 837a
Padre Island National Seashore, establishment, 16 § 459d-2
Parties, federal agency adjudications, 5 § 554
Passenger vessels, notification to passengers of compliance with safety standards, 46 § 362
Patents, this index
Paying agent to give notice of default by obligor to indenture trustee, 15 § 77qqq
Pendency of private suit for penalties for fraud against United States, 31 § 232
Performance-rating plans, federal employees, revocation, 5 § 4306
Perishable Agricultural Commodities, this index
Pesticide chemical, filing of petitions for establishing tolerance, etc., 21 § 346a
Philippine War Damage Commission, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by, notice of right to apply for, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Plant Variety Protection, this index
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc.,
Determinations, 5 § 1505
Withholding loans, etc., 5 § 1506
Postal Service, this index
Potato research and promotion, hearing upon proposed plan concerning, 7 §§ 2614, 2615
Prize, this index
Public contracts, notice by assignee of assignment to bank, trust company or financial institution. 41 § 15
Public library services and construction. Libraries, this index
Publication, this index
Radio broadcasts, contests of intellectual knowledge, prohibited practices in case of, 47 § 509
Railroad Retirement Board, hearing on appeal to board on denial of claim for unemployment compensation, 45 § 355
Railroad safety, notice to state agency for non-compliance of safety rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 435
Rate orders of state agencies, jurisdiction of district courts, 28 § 1342
Real property acquisition, federal and federally assisted programs, notice to move, 42 § 4651
Real property of United States, easements granted to states, etc.,
Relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction, 40 § 319
Termination to grantees, successors or assignees, 40 § 319a
Reasonable notice of applications to courts of appeals for interlocutory relief against orders of, National Transportation Safety Board or Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1486
Recordation requirements as to scrip, lieu selection and similar rights, publication, 43 § 274 note
Recording of pending action before federal district court under state law as constructive notice, 28 § 1964
Redevelopment areas, eligibility, termination, Public Works and Economic Development Act, 42 § 3162
Registered Mail, this index
Removal of case, filing of petition for, 28 § 1446
Reorganization of corporations,
Hearing on application for allowances, 11 § 647
Jurisdiction and powers of court, 11 § 520
Plans, alterations, or modifications, hearings, transmission to Securities and Exchange Commission of notices, 11 § 665
Repair of vessel, notice to make, 46 §§ 435, 436
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Review. Appeals and Review, this index
Revocation, certificate of inspection of vessel, 46 § 435
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Safety notification cards, procurement, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Sales,
Isolated or disconnected portion of public domain, 43 § 1171 et seq.
Property held by Alien Property Custodian, emergency, 50 App. § 9
Savings and loan holding companies,
Control of insured institution, determination, 12 § 1730a(a)
Subsidiary insured institution, declaration of divided, 12 § 1730a(f)

NOTICE—Continued

School library resources, etc.,
Judicial review, 20 § 827
State plan, disapproval, 20 § 826
Secretary of Army, this index
Securities Act, notice as constituting prospectus, 15 § 77b
Securities Exchange Act, this index
Securities Investor Protection, this index
Seizure, vessel, 46 § 327
Service contracts, employees of federal contractors, compensation, required provisions, 41 § 351
Service of Notice or Process, generally, this index
Share Insurance for Credit Unions, this index
Shipping, termination of dual contract rate system used by carriers in foreign commerce, 46 § 813a
Smithsonian Institutition, special meeting of Board of Regents, 20 § 44
Social Security, this index
Special sessions of district courts, 28 § 141
State technical services,
Repayments, 15 § 1367
Termination, payments, 15 § 1366
Stockyards and Stockyard Dealers, this index
Submerged lands, proposed conveyance to territories, 48 § 1701
Supreme Court, this index
Surface carriers, mail transportation by, Surface Carriers, this index
Surplus real property, transfer of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, sale or lease in providing housing to low or moderate income families or individuals, 40 § 484b
Survey of land granted to states, 43 §§ 863, 864
Tax liens, 26 § 6323
Revocation of certificates of release or nonattachment, 26 § 6325
Three-judge court,
Hearing by, 28 § 2284
Vacation of stay of proceedings to enjoin enforcement, etc., of state statute, 28 § 2284
Tobacco auction markets, designation, 7 § 511d
Trade Expansion, this index
Trading with the Enemy Act, this index
Transmission or receipt of gambling information, notice to common carrier under jurisdiction of Communications Commission that facility furnished by it is being used for, 18 § 1084
Truth in Lending Act,
Correction of error, failure to disclose required information, 15 § 1640
Disclosures concerning existing open end credit plans, 15 § 1637
United States Attorneys, this index
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., of certain facilities at, 3 § 301 note Ex. Ord. No. 11423
United States Court of Military Appeals, judges, removal, 10 § 867
United States magistrates,
Appointment of, 28 § 631
Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, this index
United States marshal, fee for preparing public notice, etc., 28 § 1921
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
United States Tax Court, this index
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, injuring or destroying, 16 § 726
Veterans, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, this index
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce,
Changes in charges, 49 § 906 (d, e)
Contract carriers,
Changes in charges, 49 § 906 (e)
Stating proposed changes in charges and time of taking effect, 49 § 906 (e)
Manner of service, 49 § 915
Recording of evidences of equipment indebtedness as constituting, 49 § 922a
Revocation, etc., of certificates and permits, 49 § 912a
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, variances, 16 § 406q-1
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national or foreign laws,
Assessment, civil penalties, 18 § 43
Seizure of, 18 § 43
Witnesses,
Immunity, order requiring testimony, etc., witness's failure to testify, etc., based on self-incrimination, testimony before any Congressional proceeding, 18 § 6005
Provisions to preserve testimony, 18 § 3503

NOTICE TO MARINERS

Bridges over navigable waters, publication, notice, regulations for navigation or operation under, 33 § 157a
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing, publication, notice concerning lights of Navy and Coast Guard vessels, 33 § 1052
Naval or Coast Guard vessels, notice of findings, exempting vessels from light regulations, 33 § 360a
Printing, 44 § 1309
Oil pollution of sea waters, publication of information concerning reduction or extension of prohibited zones, 33 § 1011

NOVEL VARIETY

Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index

NOXIOUS PLANTS

State control of on government lands,
Appropriations, authorization, 43 § 1243
Reimbursement of states for expenses, 43 § 1242
State programs, 43 § 1241
Terms of entry, 43 § 1241

NOXIOUS WEEDS

Eradication and control, powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 147a
National forests, eradication, 16 § 580h
Seeds,
Defined, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561
Importation prohibited, 7 § 1584
Labels, 7 § 1571

NOXUBEE RIVER

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 48

NUCLEAR ATTACK

Federal departments and agencies, assignment of emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

NUCLEAR ENERGY

See, also, Atomic Energy, generally, this index

National Science Foundation not to support research or development in field of nuclear energy without concurrence of Atomic Energy Commission, 42 § 1874

United Nations, additional representatives, appointment to organs, etc., respecting, 22 § 287

NUCLEAR POWERED SHIP

Construction, outfitting, etc., 46 § 1206

Defined, Communications Act, 47 § 153

Indemnification agreements with person engaged in design, construction, repair, etc., 42 § 2210

"Person indemnified" as including, 42 § 2014

Radio equipment, etc., provisions, applicability, 47 § 352

NUCLEAR MATERIALS

See Atomic Energy, this index

NUCLEAR REACTORS

See Atomic Energy, this index

NUCLEAR ROCKET DEVELOPMENT STATION

See Atomic Energy, generally, this index

NUCLEAR WEAPONS

See Atomic Energy, this index

NUISANCE

See specific index headings

NUMBERS AND NUMBERING

Bills and resolutions revising laws, curtailment, copies, 1 § 206

Court of Claims, this index

District court reporters, 28 § 753

District of Columbia Code and Supplements, curtailing number of copies published, 1 § 201

Dumping refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, boats or scows engaged in, 33 § 445

Factory Number, generally, this index

Federal Reserve notes, distinctive serial numbers on face, 12 § 413

Gambling devices, manufacturers and dealers to number, 15 § 1173

Grand jurors, 18 § 3321

Master jury wheel, placing of names in for selection purposes, 28 § 1863

Periodical publications, owner, filing information with Postal Service respecting circulation, 39 § 3685

Postal Rate Commissioners, 39 § 3601

Postal Service, Board of Governors, members, 39 § 202

Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index

Sections of Congressional Acts or resolutions, 1 § 104

Serial numbers, identification by manufacturer, importer or maker, 26 § 5842

United States Code and Supplements, curtailing number of copies published, 1 § 201

Vessels, undocumented. Federal Boating Act of 1958, this index

NUMISMATIC PURPOSES

Printing, filming, etc., postage stamps, revenue stamps, etc., U.S. and foreign countries, illustrations of, for purposes of, 18 § 504

NURSE CORPS

Army,

- Appointment of members as Army officers, 50 App. § 1591 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9454
- Assistant Chief,
  - Appointment, etc., 10 § 3069
  - Reappointment, prohibition, 10 § 3069
- Authority of nurse appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1591
- Authorized strength, commissioned officers on active list, 10 § 3206
- Chief,
  - Appointment, 10 § 3069
  - Reappointment, prohibition, 10 § 3069
  - Retired, active duty, grade, 10 § 3504
- Command, commissioned officers, 10 § 3579
- Commissioned officers,
  - Age limitations, 10 § 3286
  - Original appointment, 10 § 3291
    - Promotion list, 10 § 3296
    - Waiver, male age limitations, 10 § 3291 note
  - Service credit, 10 § 3287
- Composition, 10 § 3069
- Creditable service for retirement, 10 § 6324
- Dependent or beneficiary of nurse appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1592
- Equipment and accessories issued to member appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1596
- Grades of officers in, 10 § 3069
- Inactive reserve, service in not credited in computing retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
- Oath of member appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1597
- Officers,
  - Active list, authorized strength, 10 § 3206
  - Appointment as in Army, 50 App. §§ 1591, 1597
  - Army Reserve, 10 § 3357
  - Authority to suspend mandatory retirement, discharge, separation, or transfer from active status, 10 § 3915 note
  - Command, 10 § 3579
  - Grades, 10 § 3069
  - Nurse and Medical Specialist Act of 1957, effect, 10 § 3069 note
  - Original appointment, additional qualifications, grade, 10 § 3291
  - Promotion, restriction, 10 § 3299
  - Reserve officers, retention in active status,
    - 30 years of service completed, 10 § 3848
    - 60 years of age, 10 § 3855

NURSE CORPS—Continued

Army—Continued
Part of Army Medical Department, 10 § 3067
Pay, retired nurses, amount and computation of retired, retirement, retainer, or equivalent pay, 10 § 564 note
Reserve forces or components, commissioned officers, appointment in nurse corps or medical specialist corps, 10 § 3357
Retired grade, higher grade for service during certain periods, 10 § 3963
Retired nurses, 50 App. § 1593
Retired or retirement pay, computation, law applicable, 10 § 3929
Retirement of officers, 50 App. § 1593
Commissioned officers,
Above captain, 10 § 3882
Below major, 10 § 3881
Computation,
Length of service, 50 App. § 1594
Years of service, 10 §§ 3888, 3926, 3927
Certain service credits, 10 § 3926
Mandatory, suspension, authority, 10 § 3915 note
Member appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1593
Pay, 50 App. § 1593
Promotion-list lieutenant colonels, twenty-eight years of service, 10 § 3916
Rights, privileges and benefits of nurse appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1592
Selection boards, applicability of provisions concerning colonels or lieutenant colonels with 20 years of service, etc., 10 § 3297 note
Service credit, 10 § 3683
Computation,
Air Force officers, 10 § 8683
Retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Short title of 1957 act, 10 § 3069 note
Term of office of chief and assistant chief, 10 § 3069
Transportation and travel allowances, 50 App. § 1598
Uniform allowance of member appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1596
United Spanish War Veterans, eligibility to membership, 36 § 56
Naval Reserve, officers, elimination from active status, 10 § 6397
Navy,
Authorization to convene selection boards to recommend commanders for continuation on active list, 10 § 5702
Authorized strength, officers, 10 § 5404
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Department, Director, appointment, term, etc., 10 § 5140
Captains,
Continuation on active list, selection board, 10 § 5702
Determination of number, 10 § 6378
Recommendations, continuation on active list, 10 § 5701 note

Navy—Continued
Commanders,
Continuation on active list, selection board, 10 § 5702
Restricted in performance of duty, 10 § 6378
Creditable service for retirement, computation, 10 § 6324
Determination of number of captains, 10 § 6378
Inactive reserve, service is not credited in computing retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Lieutenant commanders, retirement, length of service, etc., 10 § 6396
Lieutenants,
Discharge, 10 § 6396
Payment, 10 § 6396
Retirement, officers with over 13 years of service, 10 § 6396 note
Lieutenants (junior grade), discharge, 10 §§ 6396, 6396 note
Lump sum payments, discharge of lieutenants, 10 § 6396
Officers,
Appointment as Director not to disturb permanent status as commissioned officer in Corps, 10 § 5140
Continuation on active list, 10 § 6378
Selection board, 10 § 5702
Discharge,
Lieutenant (junior grade), 10 §§ 6396, 6396 note
Lieutenants, 10 § 6396
Ensigns, maximum number appointed annually, 10 § 5594
Original appointments, requisites, 10 § 5580
Quarters, assignment in hospitals, 10 § 7577
Rank, 10 § 5508
Director, 10 § 5140
Selection boards, continuation on active list, 10 §§ 5701 note, 5702
Subsistence in hospital messes, 10 § 6086
Transfer to Medical Service Corps, 10 § 5579 note
Part of Medical Department, 10 § 6027
Pay and allowances,
Retired nurses, amount and computation of retired, retirement, retainer, or equivalent pay, 10 § 564 note
Retired pay, 10 § 6381
Promotions,
Captain, failure of selection, retirement, length of service, 10 § 6377
Commanders, lieutenant commanders, etc., promotion to next higher grade, convening board of each grade, 10 § 5702
Failure of selection, retirement, lieutenant commanders, 10 § 6396
Numbers that may be recommended, 10 § 5762 note
Selection board,
Eligibility for consideration by, 10 §§ 5753, 5762
Duties, 10 §§ 5701 note, 5702
Numbers that may be recommended for promotion to grades below rear admiral, 10 § 5762

NURSE CORPS—Continued

Navy—Continued
Quarters, assignment in hospitals for officers, 10 § 7577
Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6396
Retired nurses, retired, retirement, retainer, or equivalent pay, amount and computation, 10 § 564 note
Retired officers, uniform, 10 § 772
Retired pay, 10 § 6381
Retirement of officers, 10 §§ 6377 to 6379
Commanders, length of service, etc., applicability to women officers, 10 § 6379
Computation of total commissioned service, 10 § 6388
Creditable service, computation, 10 § 6324
Failure of selection for promotion to captain, length of service, 10 § 6377
Length of service, 10 § 6396
Lieutenant colonels, length of service, etc., 10 § 6396
Lieutenants with over 13 years of service, 10 § 6396 note
Years of service, computation, 10 § 6396
Selection boards,
Composition, duties concerning certain officers, 10 § 5701 note
Medical Corps officers as members of, 10 § 5702
Service credit, 10 § 3683
Computation,
Air Force officers, 10 § 8683
Retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332
Officers, captains, determination of number, 10 § 6378

NURSE CORPS RESERVE

Officers,
Elimination from active status, 10 § 6397
Retirement, creditable service, 10 § 6324
Transfer to retired reserve, 10 § 6397
Service credit, computation, retired pay of armed forces, 10 § 1332

NURSE TRAINING ACT OF 1964

Text of Act, 42 §§ 291c, 291o, 293, 293a, 293e, 293h, 296 et seq.
Public Health Service, generally, this index

NURSERIES

Forest tree nursery facilities, etc., transfer to states without payment into trust funds, 16 § 568e note
National forests, establishment of forest tree nurseries, 16 § 576
Nebraska National Forest, free trees from for residents of territory, 16 § 493
Rubber-bearing plants, 7 § 171

NURSERY SCHOOLS

Milk,
Consumption by children, program to encourage, 42 § 1772
Increase in consumption by children, 7 § 1446
Special program for children, 7 § 1446 note

NURSERY STOCK

Text of Quarantine Acts, 7 § 151 et seq.
Agents, liability for acts of, 7 § 153
Alteration of certificate relating to, 7 § 163
Appropriations available for expenses, 16 § 567 note
Association's liability for acts and omissions of agent, 7 § 153
Compensation of owner for unauthorized disposal, 7 § 150dd
Corporate liability for acts and omissions of agent, 7 § 153
Counterfeiting certificate relating to, 7 § 163
Definitions, 7 §§ 151, 152
Destruction of,
Certificate relating to, 7 § 163
Diseased stock in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Stock transported or imported in violation of quarantine, 7 § 164a
District of Columbia, prevention or eradication of plant diseases, 7 § 167
Enforcement of quarantine, search and seizure, 7 § 164a
Forgery of certificate relating to, 7 § 163
Hearing,
Exclusion of imported plants, 7 § 159
Importation from diseased or insect infested localities, 7 § 160
Quarantine of diseased or insect infested areas, 7 § 160
Importation,
Articles required for scientific purposes, 7 §§ 154, 155
Inspection of imported stock, 7 §§ 154, 156, 158
Marking packages for,
Entry, 7 § 157
Interstate shipment, 7 § 158
Notification of arrival at port of entry, 7 § 156
Permit required, 7 § 154
Postentry quarantine, 7 § 154
Prohibited from insect infested or diseased localities, 7 § 160
Quarantine,
Enforcement against imported stock, 7 § 164a
Insect-infested localities, 7 § 160
Rules and regulations relating to importation of nursery stock for scientific purposes, 7 § 155
Inspection of imported stock, 7 §§ 154, 156, 158
Interstate shipments, marking packages, 7 § 158
Local legislation establishing quarantined areas, 7 § 161
Marking packages for importation, 7 § 157
National forests, purchase or experiments in tree planting, 16 § 504
Notice,
Hearing for purpose of excluding stock imported from insect infested locality, 7 § 160
Secretary of Agriculture,
Person receiving imported nursery stock, 7 § 156
Secretary of Treasury of arrival at port of entry, 7 § 156
Penalties for violations of law, 7 § 163
Permit to import, 7 § 154
Person, defined, 7 § 151

NURSERY STOCK—Continued

Plant pests,
Permit for movement of host materials otherwise barred under Act, 7 § 150bb
Provisions governing, effect on Act, 7 § 150jj
Regulations to prevent movement of into United States or interstate, 7 § 150ee
Plants not included in definition of nursery stock, applicability of provisions, 7 § 159
Principal's liability for acts and omissions of agent, 7 § 153
Properly identified employee of Department of Agriculture,
Defined, 7 § 150aa
Enforcement of plant quarantine provisions, 7 § 164a
Purchase for experiments in tree planting in national forests, 16 § 504
Quarantine against,
Disease or insect infested localities, 7 § 161
Imported stock, 7 § 160
Rules and regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 §§ 155, 162
Sale by Secretary of Agriculture to states and political subdivisions, 16 § 504a
Scientific purposes, importation for, 7 §§ 154, 155
Search and seizure of stock transported or imported in violation of quarantine, 7 § 164a
Secretary of Agriculture,
Exclusion of any imported plants, powers, 7 § 159
Importation from diseased or insect infested localities, 7 § 160
Notice to,
Person receiving imported stock, 7 § 156
Secretary of Treasury of arrival of nursery stock at port of entry, 7 § 156
Permit to import, 7 § 154
Rules and regulations, 7 §§ 154, 155, 162
Secretary of Treasury required to notify Secretary of Agriculture of arrival at port of entry, 7 § 156
Short title of Quarantine Acts, 7 § 151 note
Soil conservation, appropriations for purchase, 16 § 590f
Transportation,
District of Columbia, regulated, 7 § 167
Evidence of violation against prohibition by common carrier, 7 § 163
Imported stock, notification and inspection, 7 § 156
Quarantined area, prohibited, 7 § 161
United States attorneys, duty to prosecute violations, 7 § 164

NURSES

Air Force,
Application of law, 10 § 8206 note
Authorized strength, 10 § 8206
Command, 10 § 8579
Detail for duty with American National Red Cross, 10 § 711a
First lieutenant, promotion to, 10 § 8304
Majors, retirement, deferment, 10 § 8915
Original appointment,
Age limitations inapplicable, 10 § 8286
Determination of grade, 10 § 8288
Air Force—Continued
Original appointment—Continued
Qualifications 10 § 8285
Service credit, 10 § 8287
Promotion,
Reserve grade equal to temporary grade, 10 § 8376 note
Service credit adjustment, 10 § 8287 note
Promotion list, 10 § 8296
Reserve grade of lieutenant colonel, retention in active status after 28 years service, limitation, 10 § 8848
Retention in active status of reserve officers until age 60, 10 § 8855
Retired grade, 10 § 8963
Retirement,
Computation of years of service, 10 §§ 8888, 8927
Certain service credits, 10 § 8926
Deferment by Secretary, 10 § 8915
Retirement date, 10 § 8888 note
Selection boards,
Applicability of provisions regarding colonels or lieutenant colonels, etc., 10 § 3297 note
Duties, 10 § 8297
Service credit,
Adjustment, 10 § 8287 note
Certain service as a nurse, woman medical specialist, or civilian employee of Army Medical Department, 10 § 8683
Armed forces, retirement, creditable service, 10 § 6324
Army. Nurse Corps, this index
Associate degree school of nursing, defined, National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403
Central Intelligence Agency, 50 § 403e
Chief Nurse in Senate Office Building, Office of Architect of Capitol, office established and classified, 40 § 166b-2
Collegiate school of nursing, defined, National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403
Federal employees. Students, generally, this index
Foreign Service, authority to provide at first aid station, 22 § 1157
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
"Health manpower" as meaning registered professional nurses, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Indians, residing on or near reservation, program for training, 25 § 309
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for services. Social Security, generally, this index
Merchant Marine, professional nurses as staff officers. Shipping, generally, this index
Navy. Nurse Corps, this index
Nurse Corps, generally, this index
Old-age and survivors' insurance benefits, exemption of student nurses from act, 42 § 410
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability to students, 5 § 5102
Public Health Service, 42 § 209a
Professional public health personnel, 42 § 242d

NURSES—Continued

Rehabilitation nursing,
Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37
School of nursing,
"Academic facilities" as not including facilities used by, 20 § 751
Adult Indians residing on or near reservations, contracts for training with Secretary of Interior, 25 § 309
Defined, teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293d
Loans to hospital operating, 12 § 1749
National Defense Education Act, this index
Opportunity grants for nursing education. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Training of nurses. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Service as a nurse in armed forces, computation for retirement or separation, 10 § 1208
Training. Public Health Service, this index
Veterans' Administration, this index
Water carriers, restriction concerning free or reduced-rate transportation, exception when attending persons injured at sea, 46 § 817b

NURSING HOMES

Defined, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for services. Social Security, generally, this index
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Nonprofit nursing home defined, 42 § 291a
Supplemental loans for financing equipment, insurance, 12 § 1715z-6
Veterans, this index

NURSING SERVICE

Department of Medicine and Surgery. Veterans' Administration, this index

NUTRITION

Appalachian regional development, grants for planning, construction, etc., projects, 40 App. § 202
Child Nutrition, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance Act, fish and other protein concentrates, feeding programs, 22 § 2178
Improving levels of nutrition among low-income households. Food Stamps, generally, this index
Needy families, food distribution to, Secretary of Agriculture to expand and improve program, 7 § 612 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10914
Office of Defense Health and Welfare Services, nutrition functions transferred to Department of Agriculture, 7 § 427 note
Research, 7 §§ 427, 427i

NUTRITION EXPERTS

National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, membership on, 42 § 1763

NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCY

Veterans, war time disability, compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312

NUTS

Acreage allotments, 7 § 1358
Containers, orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act to contain provisions as to containers, 7 § 608c (6)
Cooperative marketing associations, 7 §§ 291, 292
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 608c (2, 6)
Statistics, 13 §§ 61 to 63
Unfair trade practices affecting producers of agricultural products, 7 § 2301 et seq.

OAK RIDGE, TENN.

Atomic Energy, generally, this index

OAKLAND, CALIF.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

Acting appraiser of customs, 19 § 1500 (f)
Administration,
U.S. Tax Court, 26 § 7456
Without fees, 5 § 2904
Adverse claimant of mining lands, 30 § 31
Agents to manage seal fisheries in Alaska, power to administer oaths, 16 § 656
Agriculture Department,
Employees authorized to administer oath, 7 § 2217
Fees for administering prohibited, 7 § 2218
Air Force Academy, candidate for admission, 10 § 9346
Air pollution prevention and control, information reports, persons whose activities result in emission of air pollutants, 42 § 1857d
Alaska, Coast Guard officer's power to administer, 14 § 636
Alien applying for,
Re-entry permit, 8 § 1203
Registration, 8 § 1304
Allegiance,
Citizens,
Losing citizenship by entering armed forces of foreign country during World War II, 8 § 1438
Regaining citizenship after loss by marriage to alien, 8 § 1435
Coast Guard officer's power to administer, 14 § 636
Person acquiring dual nationality by reason of birth, 8 § 1482
Person prosecuting claim, 31 § 204
Appalachian Regional Commission, administration, etc., 40 App. § 107
Armed forces, administration, 10 § 1031
Army,
Officers, authority to administer, 10 § 936
Settlement of accounts, 10 § 4839
Atomic Energy, this index

OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS—Con.

Attorney, form of oath on admission to practice before Supreme Court, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 5(4)
Authority to administer oath of office, 5 § 2903
Bank examiners, power to administer, 12 § 481
Bankruptcy, this index
Board of arbitration of railway labor disputes, powers of members to administer oaths, 45 § 157
Board of Governors,
Investigation of corporations of which national bank is stockholder, 12 § 603
Official oath, 12 § 242
Board of Mediation, power of members to administer oaths, 45 § 154
Carriers,
Application for issuance of securities, 49 § 20a
Reports to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 20(1, 2)
Certificates, oath of state officer to support federal constitution, 4 § 102
Chief clerks of penal or correctional institutions, authority to administer, 18 § 4004
Civil Rights Commission, authority to administer, 42 § 1975d
Civil service, 5 § 3331
Authority to administer, 5 § 2903
Departmental service, application, examination for appointment, 5 § 3306
Claim agents of insured member accounts, power to administer, 12 § 1784
Classified information, release of to United States industry, applicants for to state reasons, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Clerk of House of Representatives, 2 § 25
Clerks of court, 28 § 951
Administration of, 28 § 953
Coal mines, hearings, investigation of accidents, etc., 30 § 813
Coast Guard,
Appointment of officers in higher grade, 14 § 273
Members of various boards, 14 § 635
Officers, authority to administer oaths, 46 § 399
Selection boards, members of, 14 § 254
Commission on,
Government Procurement, power to administer, 41 § 251 note
Review of the National Policy Towards Gambling, administering oaths or affirmations to witnesses apparently for the Commissioner, etc., 18 § 1955 note
Commissioner of District of Columbia, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Complaint for extradition of fugitives from foreign country to United States, 18 § 3184
Comptroller of Currency, oath of office, 12 § 3
Deputies, 12 § 4
Congressional reference cases, 28 § 2509
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto. Vol. 1
Consular courts, authority to prescribe form of oath for witnesses, 22 § 146
Consular officers,
Fees for administering, 22 § 1195
Perjury, 22 § 1203
Contested elections, House of Representatives members,
Answer to notice of contest, vertification by, 2 § 383
Deposition upon oral examination, witnesses, 2 § 386
Notice, intention to contest, 2 § 382
Proof of service, subpoenas, 2 § 388
Cotton research and promotion, investigations, authority to administer, 7 § 2115
Court of Claims, this index
Credit control, filing, reports concerning kinds, etc., of extension of credit, 12 § 1906
Custody of oath of office, 5 § 2906
Custom officers and employees,
Administration by, 19 § 1486(a)
Authority to administer, 19 § 1509
Registry on purchase of vessel, authority to administer, 46 § 29
Customs Court, this index
Defense Production Act of 1950, obtaining information, 50 App. § 2155
Defined,
Bankruptcy, 11 § 1(21)
General provisions, 1 § 1
Delegate to Congress, 2 § 25
Compensation payable monthly after taking oath, 2 § 35
Delegate to House of Representatives from District of Columbia, applicability to of provisions respecting, § 25 note
Delinquents for public money, continuance of action by U.S. against, 28 § 2407
Directors,
Export-Import Bank of U.S., 12 § 635a
National banks, oath of office, 12 § 73
Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 § 831g
District court reporters, 28 § 753
District of Columbia Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Division of Investigations, agents and employees, power to administer, 43 § 1466
Electric utility companies, reports made under oath, 16 § 825c
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8126
Engineer of vessel, 46 § 231
Enlistments, administration, 10 § 502
Examiners of insured banks, power to administer, 12 § 1820
Executive departments, officers and employees, administration in fraud, etc., investigations, 5 § 303
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation, 18 § 835
Export-Import Bank of U.S., directors, 12 § 635a
Fair housing investigations, administration, 42 § 3611
False acknowledgment, penalty, 18 § 1016
False declarations before grand jury or court, specifying which one of two or more inconsistent declarations are false, 18 § 1623
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation claim agents, power to administer, 12 § 1820
Federal Home Loan Bank Board, authority to administer, 12 § 1464(d)

OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS—Con.

Federal Power Act, power to issue in administration of, 16 § 825f
Federal Trade Commission, authority of members to administer oaths, 15 § 49
Fees, penal or correctional institutions, 18 § 4004
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, authority to administer, 22 § 1623; 50 App. § 2001
Foreign fishing vessels, prohibition in United States territorial waters, issuance of warrants and other processes, 16 § 1083
Foreign witnesses, depositions to authenticate foreign documents, 18 § 3493
General Accounting Office, administration by officers 31 § 117
General Services Administration, officers and employees having investigatory functions empowered to administer, 40 § 486
Grazing district advisors, 43 § 315o–1
Habeas corpus, denial of facts set forth in return, 28 § 2243
House of Representatives, member of, 2 § 25
Immigrant,
Applying for visa, 8 § 1202
Status, petition, 8 § 1154
Immigration officers, power to issue, 8 § 1225
Imports and exports, regulation of exports, enforcement provisions, 50 App. § 2406
Indian affairs, officers of, administration, 25 §§ 33, 36
Indian bill of rights regarding searches and seizures, 25 § 1302
Indian Claims Commission, members, 25 § 70b
Indians, determination of heirship, administration of oaths, 25 § 376
Indigent person imprisoned for nonpayment of fine, etc., 18 § 3569
Interception of wire or oral communications, application for order authorizing, 18 § 2518
Internal revenue,
Authority to administer and certify, 26 § 7622
Compelling testimony under oath to determine tax liability, etc., 26 § 7602
Investigation of claims of nonbeverage domestic drawback claimants, 26 § 5133
Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, authority to administer, 26 § 8021
Returns, statements, etc., 26 § 6065
International Joint Commission, powers, 22 § 268
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Hearing under law governing motor carriers, 49 § 305
Members, secretary, division members, etc., authorized to administer, 49 § 17 (3)
Interstate land sales,
Examination to determine issuance of order suspending statement of record, 15 § 1706
Investigations by Secretary, 15 § 1714
Investment advisers, administration by members of Securities and Exchange Commission, investigations under law governing investment advisers, 15 § 80b–9
Invoice, oath as to correctness, 19 § 340
Job Corps, 42 § 2716
Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, powers, 2 § 413
Judges or Justices, this index
Labor-Management Relations Act, power of board to administer, 29 § 161
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, place in U.S. for administering, 42 § 3754
Limitation, loans and purchases, price supports, availability to producers, levels, 7 § 1441 note
Lobbying, statements and reports made under oath, 2 § 268
Loyalty, this index
Master of Vessel, this index
Master taking testimony for committee in Congress, administration, 31 § 230
Mate of vessel, 46 § 231
Medical officers' power to take in administering quarantine laws, 42 § 272
Member of House of Representatives, 2 § 25
Merchant Marine, pursers, surgeons and professional nurses as staff officers in, 46 § 244
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, authority to administer, 30 § 729
Military Academy, cadets, 10 § 4346
Military administration, etc., certain persons on active duty empowered to administer for purposes of, 10 § 936
Military Justice Code, this index
Mineral lands and mining,
Filing application for patent, 30 § 29
Verification of affidavits, 30 § 40
Verified claim by agent or attorney in fact, mining claims, 30 § 31
Mineral Lands Leasing Act, statements, representations or reports to be under oath, 30 § 190
Mining laws, proof of citizenship under, before whom made, 30 § 25
Motor carriers' reports to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 320 (b)
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., authority of Secretary, etc., 49 § 1653 note
National banks,
Acting in fiduciary capacity, 12 § 92a
List of stockholders, 12 § 62
Reports to Comptroller of Currency, 12 § 161
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, authority to administer to witnesses, 15 § 278f note
Food Marketing, power to administer, 7 § 1621 note
Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, administration by members, etc., 18 § 2510 note
National Credit Union Administration,
Authority of officers or employees to administer, 12 § 1766
Claim agents, power to administer, 12 § 1784
National defense contracts, powers of President, 50 App. § 1152
National Guard, enlistment, 32 § 304
National Science Foundation, scholarships and fellowships, recipients, 42 § 1874
National Transportation Safety Board, administration, 49 § 1654
National Water Commission, administration by members, 42 § 1962a note
Naturalization, this index
Navy, this index

OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS—Con.

Navy Department, administration by clerks and employees, 10 § 7476
New York assay office, officers of, 31 § 281
Officer designated by Secretary of Interior, administration, 43 § 75
Officer of vessel, 46 § 231
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Owner of vessels, custom laws do not exempt from taking, 19 § 574
Parole officers of penal and correctional institutions, authority to administer, 18 § 4004
Party, proof of amount in controversy for review by court of appeals, 28 § 2108
Passports, application, 22 § 213
Patents, this index
Peace Corps volunteers, 22 § 2504
Penal or correctional institutions, power to take, 18 § 4004
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, administration, proceedings for violation, 7 § 499m
Persons entitled to administer, allegiance, 31 § 205
Pilots, vessels, 46 § 231
Postal Service, this index
Potato research and promotion, investigation of violations of provisions of act, plan, etc., administration by Secretary, 7 § 2622
President of Senate, 2 § 22
Presiding employees, federal agency hearings, 5 § 556
Presiding officers, Senate, authorized to administer, 2 § 23
Prisoners, power to take, 18 § 4004
Professional nurse as staff officer in Merchant Marine, 46 § 244
Public land matters, elimination, 43 § 1211
Public Lands Law Review Commission, authority to administer, 43 § 1398
Public utility holding companies, administering by member of commission or officer, 15 § 79r
Puerto Rico officers, 48 § 874
Purser as staff officer in Merchant Marine, 46 § 244
Quarantine laws, medical officers' power to take, 42 § 272
Radiotelegraph operators as ship officers, applicants for license and licensed operators, 46 § 229e
Record clerks of penal and correctional institutions, authority to administer, 18 § 4004
Referees in bankruptcy, 11 § 64
Administration by, 11 § 66
Refusal to take as contempt, 28 § 636
Registration statement,
Foreign propagandists and political parties, 22 § 612
Person having knowledge of espionage, sabotage service, etc., of foreign country, etc., 50 § 851
Registry of vessels. Shipping, this index
Renewal, 5 § 2905
Reporter, this index
Reports of national banks to Comptroller of the Currency, 12 § 161
River basin commissions, administration, 42 § 1962b–4
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Savings and loan holding companies,
Investigations and hearings, 12 § 1730a(h)
Registration and reports, 12 § 1730a(b)
Secretary of Agriculture, authority to administer oaths, 7 § 420
Secretary of Senate authorized to administer, 2 § 24
Securities and Exchange Commission,
Administration, 15 § 77uuu
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–41
Authority of members to administer oaths, 15 § 77s
Securities Act, 15 § 77h
Investigations into violations, 15 § 78u
Seeds, powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1603
Senate, this index
Share insurance for credit unions,
Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, power to administer, 12 § 1786
Examiners of insured credit unions, power to administer, 12 § 1784
Shipment of valuables pursuant to regulations as performance of oath of office, 40 § 727
Small Business Administration, authority to administer, 15 § 687b
Speaker of House of Representatives, 2 § 25
Special assistant to Attorney General or special attorney, 28 § 515
Special inquiry officer,
Conducting deportation proceedings, power to administer oath, 8 § 1252
Power to administer, 8 § 1226
State officers, support constitution of United States, 4 §§ 101, 102
Subversive Activities Control Board, proceedings before, 50 § 792
Superintendents of Indian Affairs, administration 25 § 33
Surgeon as staff officer in Merchant Marine, 46 § 244
Tariff Commission, power to administer, 19 § 1333
Tennessee Valley Authority, board of directors, 16 § 831g
Tobacco dealers, manufacturers, etc., return, 7 § 506
Trustees of town sites in Oklahoma, power to administer, 43 § 1117
Tuna fish, issuance of warrants and process for enforcement of provisions, 16 § 959
Uniformed services, 5 § 3331
Authority to administer, 5 § 2903
United States attorneys, 28 § 544
United States Magistrates, this index
United States marshals, 28 § 563
Vessel,
Master of Vessel, this index
Ownership, 46 § 262
Registry of vessel. Shipping, this index
Veterans,
Domiciliary care, statement, 38 § 622
Investigations,
Authority to administer, 38 § 3311
Validity, 38 § 3312
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, disciplinary boards, 38 § 4110
Vietnam, persons from countries assisting U.S. in, service academy instruction, exemption, oath requirements, 10 § 4344 note
Virgin Islands, this index
VISTA, full-time programs, 42 § 2992a
Voting Assistance Act of 1955, recommendations to states, 50 § 1452

OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS—Con.

Voting examiners and hearing officers, administration, 42 § 1973d
War contractors, proceedings for inspection and audit of, 50 App. § 643a
Wardens of penal or correctional institutions, power to administer, 18 § 4004.
Water Resources Council, administration, 42 § 1962a-4
Witnesses, this index

OATHS OF OFFICE

See OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS, generally, this index

OATS

Appropriations necessary to carry out crop programs, 16 § 590p
Commodity Credit Corporations, negotiable certificates, payments, acreage diversion programs for certain crops, redemption for, 7 § 1441 note; 16 § 590p
Commodity within Exchange Act, 7 § 2
Crop insurance, agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518
Current national average loan rate, sale of stock at less than certain percentage of prohibited, 7 § 1427
Diversion, acreage from production, certain crop years, 16 § 590p
"Feed grains" as including, 16 § 590p
Request by producer to have acreage devoted to production of wheat considered as devoted to production of feed grain, set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1441 note
Good faith performance in reliance upon advice, etc., of representative of Secretary of Agriculture accepted as meeting requirements of diversion programs, 7 § 1339a
Grain Standards Act, applicability of provisions, 7 §§ 75, 76
Inspection and standards. Grain Standards, generally, this index
Loans, price support, availability to producers, levels, 7 § 1441 note
National wild and scenic rivers system, designation as potential addition to, 16 § 1276
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, exception to applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Payments,
Diversion of acreage from production, crop programs, 16 § 590p
Price support, acreage diversion programs for certain crop years, 7 § 1441 note
Price supports, 7 § 1442
Condition of eligibility for support, certain crop years, 7 § 1441 note
Determination, 7 § 1441 note
Diversion programs, payments, 7 § 1339a
Loans and purchases, availability, levels, 7 § 1441 note
Purchases, price support, availability to producers, levels, 7 § 1441 note
Request by producer, acreage devoted to production of wheat considered as devoted to production of feed grain, set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1441 note
Sales, stocks of, prohibition concerning current national average loan rate, 7 § 1427
Seeds, importation of screening, restrictions, 7 § 1581
Wheat, planting in lieu of, 7 § 1339c

OBLIGATED

Defined, commercial fisheries, research and development projects, 16 § 779.

OBLIGATED BALANCES

Appropriations, this index

OBLIGATION OR OTHER SECURITY OF UNITED STATES

See, also, United States Obligations, generally, this index
Contraband, this index
Counterfeiting, this index
Defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 8

OBLIGATIONS

See specific index headings

OBLIGATIONS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS

See FOREIGN COUNTRIES, this index

OBLIGATORY DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENTS

Defined, tax liens, 26 § 6323(c)(4)(A)
Qualified property, defined, tax liens, 26 § 6323
Tax liens,
Invalidity against security interest, 26 § 6323
Special rules for surety agreements, 26 § 6323

OBLIGOR

Trust Indenture Act, this index

OBLITERATION

Hazardous substances, label, prohibition, 15 § 1263
Marks or brands on emptied containers of distilled spirits, 26 § 5205

OBSCENE MATTER

See OBSCENITY, generally, this index

OBSCENITY

Broadcasting indecent language, 18 § 1464
Detention of mail for temporary periods during pendency of proceedings concerning nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Fines and penalties,
Broadcasting obscene language, 18 § 1464
Importation or transportation of obscene matters, 18 § 1462
Mailing indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1463
Mailing or taking from mail, obscene and crime-inciting matter, etc. for circulation, 18 § 1461
Transportation of obscene matters for sale or distribution, 18 § 1465

OBSCENITY—Continued

Foreign countries, notice respecting obscene matter distributed by mail into U.S. and detention thereof, 39 § 3001 note
Immoral books, pictures, and the like,
Customs officers aiding importation, penalty, 18 § 552
Importation or transportation of prohibited 18 § 1462; 19 § 1305
Mailing,
Penalty, 18 § 1461
Wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1463
Officers aiding and abetting importation, 19 § 1305 (b)
Indecent, defined, 18 § 1461
Language, radio, 18 § 1464
Mailing crime inciting matter, 18 § 1461
Matter on publications,
Customs officers aiding importation, penalty, 18 § 552
From Foreign countries, distribution by mail into U.S., notice and detention thereof, 39 § 3001 note
Importation, penalty, 18 § 552
Indecent,
Defined, 18 § 1461
On wrappers or envelopes, mailing, penalty, 18 § 1463
Mailing, 18 § 1461
Nonmailable matter, 39 §§ 3001, 3006
Transportation of, for sale or distribution, fines, etc., 18 § 1465
Nonmailable matter, 39 §§ 3001, 3006
Detention of mail for temporary periods during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, establishment, composition, etc., 18 § 1461 note
Pictures, internal revenue, prohibition,
Cigar and cigarette packages, 26 § 5723
Cigarette papers or tubes, 26 § 5723
Tobacco packages, 26 § 5723
Sentence and punishment,
Broadcasting obscene language, 18 § 1464
Importation or transportation of obscene matters, 18 § 1462
Mailing indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, 18 § 1463
Mailing or taken from mail, obscene and crime-inciting matter, etc., for circulation, 18 § 1461
Transportation of obscene matters for sale or distribution, 18 § 1465
Telephone calls in District of Columbia or in interstate or foreign communications, penalties, 47 § 223
Transportation of obscene matter, 18 §§ 1462, 1465

OBSERVATORY

See NAVAL OBSERVATORY, generally, this index

OBSERVERS

Detail of members at educational institutions, etc.,
Air Force, 10 § 9301
Army, 10 § 4301

OBSOLESCENCE

Income Tax, this index

OBSOLETE MATERIAL

Army, this index
Navy, this index

OBSOLETE PAPERS

Courts, disposition, 28 § 457

OBSOLETE VESSEL

Defined, acquisition of obsolete vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 § 1160
Trade-in, allowance of credit for, 46 § 1160

OBSTETRICS

Federal employees' group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Military hospitals, obstetrical care facilities, 10 § 1077 note

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE

Alabama,
Command by President to Governor and persons obstructing justice to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. Nos. 3542, 3554
Military assistance for removal of unlawful obstructions, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11111, 11118
Alteration of record or process, 18 § 1506
Antitrust civil process, removal, concealment, etc., of documentary material which is subject of civil investigative demands, 18 § 1505
Assault on process server, 18 § 1501
Command by President to persons obstructing justice in Arkansas to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3204
Conspiracy, 42 § 1985
False bail, 18 § 1506
Fines and penalties,
Assault on process server, 18 § 1501
False bail, 18 § 1506
Influencing juror by writing, 18 § 1504
Influencing or injuring officer, juror or witness, 18 § 1503
Obstruction,
Court orders, 18 § 1509
Criminal cases or investigations, 18 § 1510
Proceedings before departments, agencies, and committees, 18 § 1505
Picketing or parading, 18 § 1507
Recording, listening to, or observing proceedings of grand or petite juries while deliberating or voting, 18 § 1508
Resistance to extradition agent, 18 § 1502
Theft or alteration of record or process, 18 § 1506
Grand juror, writing influencing, 18 § 1504
Influencing or injuring officer, juror or witness, 18 § 1503 et seq.
Picketing or parading, 18 § 1507
Writing influencing jurors, 18 § 1504
Military assistance for removal of obstruction in Arkansas, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10730
Mississippi,
Command by President to persons obstructing justice in Mississippi to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3497

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE—Continued

Mississippi—Continued
Military assistance for removal of unlawful obstructions in, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11053
Obstruction of proceedings before departments, agencies, and committees, 18 § 1505
Picketing or parading near courthouse or residence of judicial officer, witness, etc., 18 § 1507
Resistance to extradition agent, 18 § 1502
Sentence and punishment,
Assault on process server, 18 § 1501
False bail, 18 § 1506
Influencing juror by writing, 18 § 1504
Influencing or injuring officer, juror or witness, 18 §§ 1503 to 1505
Obstruction of,
Court orders, 18 § 1509
Criminal investigations, 18 § 1510
Proceedings before departments, agencies, and committees, 18 § 1505
Picketing or parading, 18 § 1507
Recording, listening to, or observing proceedings of grand or petite juries while deliberating or voting, 18 § 1508
Resistance to extradition agent, 18 § 1502
Theft or alteration of record or process, 18 § 1506
Sound-truck or similar device to impede or obstruct justice, 18 § 1507
Theft or alteration of record or process, 18 § 1506

OBSTRUCTION

Capitol buildings or grounds, unlawful to obstruct passage through, 40 §§ 193f, 193h
Criminal investigations of U.S., penalties, 18 § 1510
Federal authority, use of militia and armed forces to enforce during unlawful obstruction, 10 § 332
Internal revenue law administration, 26 § 7212
Mail or Mailing, this index
Navigable waters. Obstructions in Navigable Waters, generally, this index
President of U.S., temporary residences or offices, obstructing ingress or egress to or from buildings, etc., designated as, penalties, 18 § 1752
Public lands,
Entry on, 43 §§ 1063, 1064
Passage or transit over, 43 §§ 1063, 1064
Revenue officer by master of vessel, 19 § 70

OBSTRUCTIONS IN NAVIGABLE WATERS

Anchoring vessels prohibited, 33 § 409
Bridges, 33 § 494
Criminal liability for failure to alter, 33 § 502
Removal, 33 § 494
Consent of Congress necessary to creation of obstruction, 33 § 403
Crimes and offenses, 33 §§ 403, 410, 411
Floating timber prohibited, 33 § 409
Exception, 33 § 410
Grounded vessels, summary removal of obstruction, 33 § 415
Logs, prohibition against floating, 33 § 409
Exception, 33 § 410
Marking, 14 § 86
Master of vessel, liability, 33 § 412
Mississippi River, removal from, 33 § 604
New York City, consent of Congress, 33 § 454
Ohio River, removal, appropriations, 33 § 606
Penalties and punishment, 33 § 411
Pilots, liability, 33 § 412
Removal, snags, debris, etc., 33 § 701g
Sack rafts, prohibition against floating, 33 § 409
Exception, 33 § 410
Sale of vessel obstructing navigation, 33 § 415
Summary removal of water craft obstructing navigation, 33 § 415
Sunken vessels,
Appropriation for removal, 31 § 725a(b)(14)
Marking, 14 § 86; 33 § 409
Removal, 33 § 409
Secretary of Army, 33 § 414

OCALA, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

OCALA NATIONAL FOREST

Game preserves, hunting and killing in, 16 § 692a
Refuge, creation, 16 § 692

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

Coal Mines, this index
Metal and nonmetallic mine safety,
Inspections, 30 §§ 723, 733
Reports, 30 § 732

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Text of Act of 1970. See Popular Name Table
Analysis of statistics, 29 § 673
Applicability of Act, 29 § 653
Appropriations, 29 § 678
National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws, 29 § 676
Assistant Secretary of Labor, rate of pay, 5 § 5315
Attorney General, civil litigation subject to direction and control of, 29 § 663
Audits, 29 § 674
Citations for violations, 29 § 658
Enforcement, 29 § 659
Penalties, 29 § 666
Civil defense workers, protection and incentives, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Labor, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Civil litigation, representation of Secretary in, 29 § 663
Civil service, classification of positions, placement by Secretary of Labor and Review Commission, 5 § 5108
Commerce, defined, 29 § 652
Compensation, chairman and members of Review Commission, 5 §§ 5314, 5315
Confidentiality of trade secrets, 29 § 664
Congressional findings, 29 § 651
Contracts,
National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws, 29 § 676
National Institute, 29 § 671
Studies, 29 § 669

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—Continued

Counteracting imminent dangers, procedures, 29 § 662
Declaration of purpose, 29 § 651
National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws, 29 § 676
Definitions, 29 § 652
Demonstrations, 29 § 669
Director, defined, 29 § 652
Discrimination against employee filing complaint, etc., prohibited, 29 § 660
Duties of employers and employees, 29 § 654
Education of employees, 29 § 670
Employee, defined, 29 § 652
Employer, defined, 29 § 652
Enforcement, citations for violations, 29 § 659
Established federal standard. Standards, post
Evaluation, carrying out of state plan, 29 § 667
Exemptions from provisions of Act, 29 § 665
Experiments, 29 § 669
National Institute, 29 § 671
False statements, representations, etc., penalties, 29 § 666
Federal agency safety programs and responsibilities, 29 § 668
Federal register, standards, publication, 29 § 655
Grants, audit, 29 § 674
Grants to states, 29 § 672
Statistics, 29 § 673
Hearing,
National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws, 29 § 676
Rejection of state plan, 29 § 667
Hearing examiner, Review Commission, 29 § 661
Imminent dangers, procedures to counteract, 29 § 662
Inspection, 29 §§ 657, 669
Annual report, 29 § 675
Investigations, 29 § 657
Judicial review, orders of Review Commission, 29 § 660
Jurisdiction,
Restraining conditions or practices of imminent danger, 29 § 662
Review of orders of Review Commission, 29 § 660
State, 29 § 667
Labels, standards, 29 § 665
Labor standards. Standards, generally, post
Limitation, citation for violation of standards, rule, etc., 29 § 658
Loans to small businesses, 15 § 636; 42 § 3142–1
Medical examinations, 29 § 669
Standards, 29 § 655
National Advisory Committee on Occupational Safety and Health,
"Committee" as meaning, 29 § 652
Establishment, membership, etc., 29 § 656
Standards, recommendations, 29 § 655
National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws,
Establishment, membership, etc., 29 § 676
"Workmen's Compensation Commission" as meaning, 29 § 652
National consensus standards. Standards, post
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health,
Director,
Appointment, duties, etc., 29 § 671
Delegation of functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 29 § 669
Establishment, etc., 29 § 671
"Institute" as meaning, 29 § 652
Notice of hearing, rejection of state plan, 29 § 667
Orders,
Review Commission, 29 § 659
Variance from standards, 29 § 655
Penalties, 29 § 666
Person, defined, 29 § 652
Petition,
Restraining conditions or practices of imminent danger, 29 § 662
Review of,
Orders of Review Commission, 29 § 660
Rejection or withdrawal of approval of state plan, 29 § 667
Plans, states, 29 § 667
Grants, 29 § 672
Protective equipment, standards, 29 § 655
Quorum, National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws, 29 § 676
Recordkeeping, 29 § 657
Federal agencies, 29 § 668
National Advisory Committee on Occupational Safety and Health, 29 § 656
Records, 29 § 657
Federal agencies, 29 §2 668
National Advisory Committee, 29 § 657
Review Commission, 29 § 661
Toxic substances, 29 § 669
Rejection of state plan, review, 29 § 667
Reports, 29 § 653
Annual report, 29 § 675
Deaths, injuries and illnesses, 29 § 657
Federal agencies, 29 § 668
Grants to states, 29 § 672
National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws, 29 § 676
National Institute, 29 § 671
Research, 29 § 669
National Institute, 29 § 671
Restraining conditions or practices of imminent danger, 29 § 662
Review Commission,
Chairman,
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Designation, 29 § 661
Classification of civil service positions, placement, 5 § 5108
"Commission" as meaning, 29 § 652
Compensation,
Chairman, 5 § 5314
Members, 5 § 5315
Establishment, members, etc., 29 § 661
Hearing examiner, 29 § 661
Judicial review of orders of, 29 § 660
Orders of, 29 § 659
Principal office, 20 § 661

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—Continued

Review Commission—Continued
Quorum, 29 § 661
Records, 29 § 661
Rules and regulations, 29 § 657
National Institute, 29 § 671
Variations, tolerances and exemptions, 29 § 665
Secretary, defined, 29 § 652
Separability of provisions, 29 § 677
Short title, Act of 1970, 29 § 651 note
Small businesses, loans to, 15 § 636; 42 § 3142–1
Solicitor of Labor, representation of Secretary in civil litigation, 29 § 663
Standards,
Annual report, 29 § 675
Citations for violations, 29 § 658
Development by National Institute, 29 § 671
Duty of employer and employee to comply with, 29 § 654
Established federal standard, defined, 29 § 652
Federal agency programs, consistent with, 29 § 668
Generally, 29 § 655
Inspections, investigations, etc., 29 § 657
National consensus standard, defined, 29 § 652
Occupational safety and health standard, defined, 29 § 652
Small businesses, loans to, 15 § 636; 42 § 3142–1
Supersedure of standards promulgated under other Acts, 29 § 653
State,
Defined, 29 § 652
Jurisdiction, 29 § 667
State plans, 29 § 667
Grants, 29 § 672
Grants, statistics, 29 § 673
Statistics, 29 § 673
Studies, 29 § 669
National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws, 29 § 676
Statistics, 29 § 673
Subpoena power, 29 § 657
Temporary,
Order, variance from standard, 29 § 655
Standard, 29 § 655
Termination of National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws on certain date after submission of final report, 29 § 676
Tolerances, provisions of Act, 29 § 665
Toxic materials,
Research and related activities, 29 § 669
Standards, 29 § 655
Trade secrets, confidentiality, 29 § 664
Training of personnel, 29 § 670
Variance from standard, 29 § 655
Variations from provisions of Act, 29 § 665
Withdrawal of approval of state plan, review, 29 § 667

OCCUPATIONAL TAXES

See, also, specific index headings
Generally, 26 §§ 4411 to 4414
Additional special tax, business in more than one location, 26 § 4903
Additions to tax, failure to file return or to pay tax shown on return, etc., 26 § 6651
Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, this index
Affixing of stamps, 26 § 6807
Application of, federal and state laws, 26 § 4422
Assessments,
Distilled spirits, beer, etc., 26 § 5142
Where special taxes are not paid by stamp, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Brewers and Breweries, this index
Business in more than one location, liability, 26 § 4903
Change of location, liability, 26 § 4905
Coin-Operated Devices, this index
Death, liability for tax, 26 § 4905
Definitions, place for purposes of tax on distilled spirits, etc., 26 § 5143
Different businesses of same ownership and location, liability, 26 § 4904
Exemptions,
Penalty or punishment provided by state laws, 26 § 4906
Registration, 26 § 7011
Federal agencies or instrumentalities, application, 26 § 4907
Filled Cheese, this index
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Failure to,
File return, etc., 26 §§ 6651, 6653
Place and keep stamp, 26 § 7273
Nonpayment of special liquor tax, 26 § 5691
Returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc. imposition on net amount due, 26 § 6651
Firm or company, registration by, 26 § 4412
Gambling. Wagering Taxes, generally, this index
Imposition, 26 § 4411
Information, supplemental information required from person required to register, 26 § 4412
Inspection of books, 26 § 4423
Liability for tax in connection with distilled spirits, beer, etc., 26 § 5143
Nonbeverage domestic drawback claimants, 26 §§ 5131 to 5134
Partners, liability, 26 § 4902
In connection with distilled spirits, etc., 26 § 5143
Payment of tax, 26 §§ 4413, 4901, 5142
Effect of payment of tax in connection with distilled spirits, etc., on application of state laws, 26 § 5145
Exemption from penalty under United States or state laws, 26 § 4422
Special tax, 26 § 4903
Tax shown on return or amount required to be shown on return and not shown, failure to make, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Place, defined, 26 § 5143
Placing and keeping, stamps, 26 § 6806
Offenses relating to, 26 § 7273
Rates, different businesses of same ownership and location, 26 § 4904
Rectifiers Tax, this index

OCCUPATIONAL TAXES—Continued

Registration, 26 §§ 4412, 4804, 7011
Death or change of location, 26 § 4905
Persons paying special tax, 26 § 7011
Wagering tax liability of person failing to register principal's name, 26 § 4401
Retail liquor dealers. Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index
Returns, 26 §§ 6651, 6653
Failure to file or to make payment of tax shown on return or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Stamps,
Payment of tax, 26 §§ 4901, 5142
Penalties for offenses relating to, 26 § 7273
Placing and keeping, exceptions, 26 § 6806
State laws, application, 26 §§ 4906, 5145
Stills, generally, this index
Supply of stamps for taxes incident to distilled spirits, etc., 26 § 5144
Wagering Taxes, this index
Wholesale Dealers, this index

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS

Federal employees. Students, generally, this index
Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability to students, 5 § 5102
Rehabilitation facility defined to mean vocational rehabilitation services relating to, 29 § 41
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37
Veterans' Administration, this index

OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING

Adult Education, generally, this index

OCCUPATIONS

Children's Bureau, investigations, 42 § 192
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Executive branch, job evaluation and ranking, 5 § 5104 note
Immigration, report covering approved petitions for occupational preferences, 8 § 1154
Juror qualification form, contents concerning, 28 § 1869

OCCUPIED AREA OR TERRITORY

Military authority,
Administrative procedure, exclusion, 5 § 551
Judicial review, federal agency action, exclusion, 5 § 701
Secretary of Navy, administration, 10 § 7207

OCEAN MAIL SERVICE

Ship Subsidies, generally, this index

OCEAN MARINE INSURANCE

Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

OCEAN SHIPPING

See SHIPPING, generally, this index

OCEAN STATION VESSEL METEOROLOGICAL PROGRAM

Secretary of Commerce, transfer to from Navy Department, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564.

OCEAN STATIONS

Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, aids to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

OCEANOGRAPHY

Coast and Geodetic Survey, investigations and research in, 33 § 883d
Coast Guard, investigations and research in, 14 §§ 2, 94
Data, Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning preparation, etc., of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Marine Science, Engineering, and Resource, Commission on, oceanographic programs, functions, 33 § 1104
Research vessels,
Exemption,
Inspection laws, 46 § 441
Regulations, 46 § 445
Federal ship mortgage insurance, "vessel" as including, 46 § 1271
Passenger vessel, 46 § 442
Scientific personnel,
Defined, 46 § 441
Seamen, 46 § 444
Trade or commerce, engagement in, 46 § 443

OCEANS

See specific index headings

OCHOCO DAM AND RESERVOIR

Crooked River Reclamation Project, generally, this index

OCHOCO NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, extension of provisions of Forest Exchange Act, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

OCMULGEE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Acquisition of property, 16 § 447a
Administration, 16 § 447c
Condemnation of land, 16 § 447b
Development, 16 § 447c
Donations, 16 §§ 447a, 447b
Establishment, 16 §§ 447a, 431 note
President of United States, proclamation establishing, 16 § 431 note
Protection, 16 § 447c
Secretary of Interior,
Acceptance of donations, 16 § 447b
Administration, protection and development under supervision, of, 16 § 447c
Designation of boundaries, 16 § 447a

ODD LOT DEALERS

National securities exchanges, registration and regulation, 15 § 78k

OFFENSES

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES, generally, this index

OFFERS

See specific index headings

OFFICE BUILDINGS

Federal Corporations, this index

OFFICE BURGLARY AND ROBBERY INSURANCE

Federal insurance. National Insurance Development program, generally, this index

OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Cooperative agricultural extension work, state and county agencies, transfer from Postmaster General and General Services Administrator, 40 § 484 note

House of Representatives, electrical and mechanical office equipment furnished to, 2 § 112e

Library of Congress, purchase and supply of by Librarian of Congress, 2 § 141

Office of Management and Budget, expenditures, 31 § 17

OFFICE EXPENSES

Customs Court, payment by marshal, 28 § 872

House of Representatives, reimbursement of members for office expenses incurred outside District of Columbia, 2 § 122a

OFFICE FURNITURE

Government agency, etc., moving as determined by administrator, 40 § 490

Library of Congress, purchase and supply of by Librarian of Congress, 2 § 141

OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY CUSTODIAN

See ALIEN PROPERTY CUSTODIAN, generally, this index

OFFICE OF BUDGET AND REPORTS

Assistant Director, basic pay, 37 § 202

Director,

Appointment, rank, etc., 10 § 5064

Pay grade for basic pay purposes, 37 § 202

Navy, Assistant Director, detail of line officer as, 10 § 5064

Secretary of Navy, location and office of, duties, 10 § 5063

OFFICE OF CIVIL AND DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

See, also, Office of Emergency Preparedness, generally, this index

Certain functions and affairs delegated and transferred to, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10773

Defense and Civilian Mobilization Board, established, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10773

Appointment, Defense Areas Advisory Committee, 50 App. § 1894a

Telecommunications, performance of certain functions, 47 § 151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10460

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

See COAL, this index

OFFICE OF CONTRACT SETTLEMENT

Abolition and transfer of functions to Secretary of Treasury, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part II

Functions, etc., transferred to General Services Administration, 40 § 752

OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

Consolidation with Federal Civil Defense Administration to form Office of Emergency Preparedness, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1

Defense contracts, investigation of distribution, 50 App. § 2151

Deputy Director,

Abolition of office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note. Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1

Appointment, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3

Director,

Abolition of office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1

Appointment, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3

Delegation of functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3

Transfer of functions of National Security Resources Board Chairman, etc., to Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3

Establishment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3

Personnel, appointment and compensation, 50 § 404

Records, property, personnel and funds transferred to Office of Emergency Preparedness, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Acquisition, handling, etc., property acquired in connection with loans, participations and guaranties, 42 § 2942

Advisory committees, appointment, 42 § 2942

Allocation and expenditures of funds, 42 § 2942

Assistant Directors, appointment, etc., 42 § 2941

Buildings, expenditures for rent, repair, etc., of, 42 § 2942

CAMPS, participation in, 42 § 2979 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11422

Collection or compromise of obligations, 42 § 2942

Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index

Compensation,

Assistant Director (Program Planning Analysis, and Research), 5 § 5316

Comparability of wages of persons carrying out programs, 42 § 2951

Director, Deputy Director and Assistant Directors, 42 § 2941

Delegation of powers, 42 § 2942

Deputy Director, appointment, etc., 42 § 2941

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

Director,
Appointment, compensation, etc., 42 § 2941
Assistant directors, community action, 42 § 2832
Authority generally, 42 § 2942
Cabinet Committee on,
Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, member of, 42 § 4302
Voluntary Action, membership on, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Catalog of federal programs, publication and maintenance, 42 § 2977
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Consulation, experimental, etc., projects, program, 42 § 2572
Coordination responsibilities, 42 § 2974
Day care projects, powers and duties, 42 §§ 2932, 2933
Defined, 42 § 2949
Dissemination of current information, 42 § 2977
Duty to carry out programs, 42 § 2965
Elderly poor, programs for, investigations and studies, 42 § 2950
Employment and investment incentives. Small Business, generally, this index
Evaluation of activities, 42 § 2974
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Five-year national poverty action plan, preparation by, 42 § 2974
Housing for rural trainees, consultation with Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490b
Information center, establishment and operation, 42 § 2977
Job Corps, generally, this index
Maximum use of private enterprise resources, 42 § 2970
National Advisory Council on Economic Opportunity, ex officio member, 42 § 2945
National Council on Indian Opportunity, member of, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
National Homeownership Foundation, ex officio membership, 12 § 1701y
Other necessary or appropriate functions, 42 § 2942
President's Committee on Mental Retardation, member, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
President's Council on,
Aging, member of, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Reports, 42 § 2948
Special programs to combat poverty in rural areas. Poverty, generally, this index
Responsibilities, 42 § 2974
Special responsibilities, coordination, training activities and programs, 42 § 2979
Special work and career development programs, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 2769a et seq.
Studies of coordination problems, 42 § 2974
Director—Continued
Upward Bound programs, transfer, functions concerning to Commissioner of Education, 42 § 2809 note
VISTA, powers and duties, 42 § 2992 et seq.
Wages for persons carrying out programs, duties, 42 § 2951
Withholding of federal taxes by antipoverty agencies, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 2705
Work experience and training programs, duties and functions, 42 § 2922 et seq.
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index
Dissemination of data and information, 42 § 2942
Duplication of existing functions by new departments or offices prohibited, 42 § 2978
Employment and investment incentives. Small Business, generally, this index
Establishment, 42 § 2941
Expenditures for printing and binding, etc., 42 § 2942
Experts and consultants, employment, 42 § 2942
Foster grandparent program, consultation with Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 3044d
Gifts, devises and bequests, acceptance, 42 § 2942
Information, furnishing and receiving from agencies, 42 § 2942
Job Corps, generally, this index
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, participation in administering, prohibition, 42 § 3890
Liaison with agencies, 42 § 2942
Limitation on additional positions in specified classification categories, 42 § 2968
National Advisory Council on Economic Opportunity, establishment in, 42 § 2945
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, membership on, representatives of, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
"Nonprofit private agency or organization", exclusion from definition, juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3890
Penalty mail provisions, dissemination of data, etc., by Director without regard to provisions concerning, 42 § 2942
Period, employment, experts and consultants, limitation, 42 § 2942
Personnel,
Appointment, 42 § 2942
Comparability of wages, 42 § 2951
Limitation on additional positions as specified classification categories, 42 § 2968
Reimbursement, other federal agencies for performance of functions, 42 § 2942
Reports, 42 § 2948
Rules and regulations, 42 § 2942
Seal, 42 § 2942
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Special programs to combat poverty in rural areas. Poverty, generally, this index
Transfer of,
Authorization, 42 § 2941
Funds to other federal agencies, 42 § 2942
Utilization of services and facilities of federal and state agencies, 42 § 2942

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

Voluntary and uncompensated services, acceptance of, 42 § 2942
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Program, generally, this index
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Administration by Commissioner of Education, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 204
Advisory Councils, Advice to Commissioner concerning, 20 § 1233a
Blind persons, vending stands in federal buildings, functions transferred to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 6
Bureau for Education and Training of Handicapped, establishment in, 20 § 1402
Direction and supervision, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 20 § 2
Duties, 20 § 1
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Establishment, 20 § 1
Federal Security Agency, transfer from Interior Department and consolidation to form Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 201
Future Farmers of America, availability of personnel, services, and facilities of, 36 § 288
Government National Mortgage Association, dealing in obligations of, 12 § 1717
Inspection, Howard University, 20 § 123
Management, 20 § 2
Marine resource development programs, cooperation, etc., 33 § 1123
National Commission on School finance, membership in, 20 § 331a note
Obligations, prohibition against outside sales, 12 § 1717 note
Office of Environmental Education, establishment in, 20 § 1532
Part of Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 20 § 1
Purpose, 20 § 1
Radio Division and U.S. Film Service of National Emergency Council, functions administered in Office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 2, § 201(A)
Records, tables and statistics, authority to furnish, federally assisted programs, 20 § 1231f
Rules, regulations and guidelines, federally assisted education programs, citation of authority, 20 § 1232
Students and investigators, right to use facilities, 20 § 91
Teacher Corps established in, 20 § 1102
Trusts, establishment, functions, tax exemption, etc., 12 § 1717
Vocational Education, generally, this index

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PLANNING

See OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS, generally, this index

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Administration expenses, state or local civil defense, financial aid, 50 App. § 2286
Administration of program, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Administrator of Federal Civil Defense, name changed to Director of Office, of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Agriculture Department, transfer of property, personnel, records and funds to, respecting functions delegated to stockpiling of food, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Aircraft, guaranty of loans for purchase by certain air carriers, transfer to Transportation Department, personnel and equipment of Civil Aeronautics Board concerning, 49 § 1324 note
Appropriations, incumbents paid from, nonapplicability, appointments, positions in GS–16, 17, and 18, 5 § 3324
Assistant directors, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
  Compensation, 5 § 5316
  Director of Telecommunications Managament, holding position of, abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Civil defense. Federal Civil Defense, generally, this index
Compensation,
  Assistant Directors, 5 § 5316
  Deputy Director, 5 § 5315
  Director, 5§ 5314; 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Co-ordination of geographical dispersal of industrial facilities, 50 App. § 2062
Consolidation, Office of Defense Mobilization and Federal Civil Defense Administration to be known, as, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Decentralization of controls, function of Director, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
  Establishment, authority from date of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord No. 10985
Deputy Director, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
  Compensation, 5 § 5315
Director,
  Abolition of Office of Administrator of Federal Civil Defense, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
  Advisory committees, appointments, etc., 50 §§ 405, 2272
  Agricultural Trade Development Assistance Act of 1954, delegation of certain functions of President to, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
  Appointment,
    Defense Areas Advisory Committee, 50 App. § 1894a
    Functions, etc., 50 § 404

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS—Continued

Director—Continued
Boards, establishment, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord No. 11051
Central program decisions, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Chairman of,
Civil Defense Advisory Council, 50 App. § 2272
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
Civil defense, responsibilities and functions, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952, 11051
Committees, establishment, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Compensation, 5 § 5314; 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Conditions, use by state surplus property distribution agencies, surplus personalty determined to be useful in administering surplus property donation program, 40 § 484
Continuity of,
Federal, state and local governments, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Government activities by federal departments and agencies, guidance and evaluation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Control systems, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Coordination,
Certain governmental programs, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Mobilization activities of executive branch of Government, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Current management responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Defense production, functions and responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
"Delegate of the President," defined to mean, civil defense, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242
Delegation of functions, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Additional functions of President, 42 § 1592m note, Ex. Ord. No. 10296
Civil defense, stockpiling of medical supplies and equipment and food, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Critical defense housing areas, 50 App. § 1894 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10456
Direction and control of program under Defense Production Act of 1950, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, this index
Director—Continued
Dispersal and protection of industrial facilities, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Emergency organization and function of Federal government, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Emergency preparedness, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Emergency telecommunication, overall policy guidance to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Employment of certain personnel, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242
Executive Reserve, development of policies and plans for provisions of, 50 App. § 2274 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Executive Reserve Program, administration, duties concerning, etc., 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11179
Exploration, etc., for critical and strategic minerals and metals, encouragement, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Extension of productive capacity of supply, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Federal Civil Defense, this index
Federal-state relations, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Food and medical supplies, stockpiling, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Foreign currencies, functions under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Functions,
Generally, 50 §§ 404, 404 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10421; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Director of Office of Defense Mobilization with respect to member of National Security Council transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
General coordinating responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Governmental programs, coordination, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Head of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Imports,
Petroleum and petroleum products, surveillance, etc., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Threatening national security, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Investigations, determining effect on national security of imports of articles, 19 § 1862
Labor supply, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
List of Health Manpower Occupations, issuance, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Medical supplies, stockpiling, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS—Continued

Director—Continued
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, functions concerning advice, etc., to 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
National Health Resources Advisory Committee, advice, etc., to Director, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
National preparedness goals and policies, assisting, etc., President, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National security, impairment by imports, investigation and advice respecting, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Nonmilitary plans and preparedness programs, preparation, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Nonmilitary policies and programs for use in event of enemy attack on United States, development, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Part-time personnel, employment of, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242
Planning assumptions and broad nonmilitary emergency preparedness objectives, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Post-attack recovery, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Preparations for continuity of state and local civilian political authority in event of nuclear attack, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
President of the United States, advice and assistance, etc., 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Priorities and allocations, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Procurement agencies, advice to concerning rejection of bids or offers to furnish materials of foreign origin, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Prompt exercise of federal emergency authority, responsibility to provide for, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Real property transactions, reports to Armed Services Committees, 50 App. § 2285
Recommendations,
Acceptance or rejection, bids or offers for materials of foreign origin, considerations of national security, 41 § 10d note, Ex. Ord. No. 10582
Federal employee participation in state and local civil defense program, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10529
President,
Action necessary to strengthen program for physical security of defense facilities, 50 § 404 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10421
Emergency preparedness programs, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Director—Continued
Relief of strategic and critical material from stock piles, authority, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Reports,
Federal agencies, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Investigations in connection with trade expansion program, 19 § 1862
President, emergency preparedness programs, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Representative of President who stimulates State and local participation in emergency preparedness measures, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Research, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Resources and estimate requirements thereof, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord., No. 11051
Responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Resumé of responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Retired personnel of the Armed Services, employment, of, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242
Review, measures respecting physical security and protection of facilities important to defense mobilization, etc., 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Rules and regulations, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Secretary of Defense, transfer of property, facilities, personnel and funds under agreement with, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952
Specific emergency planning responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
State disaster relief programs, grants for developing plans and programs, delegation, Presidential authority, 42 § 1855aaa note, Ex. Ord No. 11495
Statistical data, authority to require from federal agencies, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Stockpiling, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Strategic and critical materials stockpiling, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Substitutes for strategic and critical materials, development, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Supplemental stockpiles, determination as to contracts or purchases with foreign currencies, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Temporary advisory personnel, employment of, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242
Timber damaged by disasters, grants to states for removal of, 42 § 1855ccc
Tin Advisory Committee member, 50 § 98 note
Transfer of,
Certain functions of President concerning administrative proceedings, 50 App. § 2101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10494

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS—Continued

Director—Continued
Transfer of—Continued
Emergency preparedness functions between federal departments or agencies, consent, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., certain facilities at, views requested from, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Utilization of government facilities and resources, 50 § 404
War powers of President concerning wire or radio communications delegated to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, authority over, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
Wartime censorship, functions, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Director of Office of Defense Mobilization, name changed to Director of Office, of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., Disasters, this index
Emergency telecommunication, overall policy guidance to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy in planning for mobilization, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Federal Civil Defense, this index
Federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness function assigned to, duties concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federally owned and leased space, information, programs and plans concerning acquisition, etc., submission to General Services Administrator, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Flood hazard information, locating federally owned or financed buildings, etc., 33 § 701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11296
Foreign currencies, function under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Of Director of Office of Defense Mobilization with respect to being member of, transferred to Director of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Funds, transferred to Departments of Agriculture and Health, Education, and Welfare, respecting functions delegated concerning stockpiling of medical supplies and equipment and food, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, transfer of property, etc., to, functions delegated concerning medical supplies and equipment stockpiling, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Name changed from Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists and National Health Resources Advisory Committee, duties concerning, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
National Council on Federal Disaster Service, staff and other assistance, providing, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
Office of Defense Mobilization, name changed to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Office of Telecommunications Policy, transfer of personnel, property, etc., concerning telecommunications, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Officers and employees, National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physcians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists and National Health Resources Advisory Committee, consultation with, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
Overall emergency system, central program decisions, utilization of resources, development of, responsibility of Director, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Personnel,
Appointment, compensation, 50 § 404
State and local civil defense, financial aid, 50 App. § 2286
Planning assumptions and emergency preparedness objectives, functions of Director, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Real property transactions, 50 App. § 5285
Records, property, personnel and funds of Office of Defense Mobilization and Federal Civil Defense Administration transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
References in other laws to Office of Emergency Planning deemed to refer to, 50 § 404 note
Regional directors, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Resource control and distribution system, development by Director of policies and procedures respecting, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Resumé of responsibilities of Director, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Secretary of Defense,
Emergency preparedness functions, recommendations to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Transfer of property, etc., civil defense responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952
Supply deficiencies, development of policies, programs, etc., designed to deal with, functions of Director, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Transfer, property, etc., Departments of Health, Education, and Welfare, and Agriculture, medical supplies and equipment and food stockpiling, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Appointment of Deputy Director, 42 § 4372
Authorization, 42 § 4371
Compensation,
Deputy Director, 42 § 4372
Personnel, experts, and consultants, 42 § 4372
Deputy Director, appointment and compensation, 42 § 4372
Director,
Chairman of Environmental Quality Council to act as, 42 § 4372
Contracts with public or private agencies, etc., authority concerning, 42 § 4372
Duties and functions in general, 42 § 4372
Employment and compensation of personnel, experts, and consultants, 42 § 4372
Employment of personnel, and consultants, 42 § 4372
Environmental Quality Council, providing professional and administrative staff for, 42 §§ 4371, 4372
Establishment, 42 § 4372
Federal policies and programs, functions and duties of Director concerning, 42 § 4372
President of the United States, this index

OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS

Transfer of functions to Secretary of Agriculture, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part III

OFFICE OF FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENTS

Director, compensation, 2 § 358 note; 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11389

OFFICE OF INTER-AMERICAN AFFAIRS

Indemnifying owner of international short-wave radio stations against loss, 31 § 665 note

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Appointment of personnel and obtainment of expert and consultant services, 42 § 4271 note
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 4271 note
Establishment, functions, administrative arrangements, etc., 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455

OFFICE OF JUVENILE DELINQUENCY AND YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

Director, education of juvenile delinquents and criminal offenders, research and demonstration projects, advice, 20 § 887b

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Access to books and papers of departments, establishments, 31 § 21
Aid and information for committees of Congress, 31 § 20
Aircraft, guaranty of loans for purchase by certain air carriers, transfer to Commerce Department, personnel and equipment of Civil Aeronautics Board concerning, 49 § 1324 note
Airports and airways development, establishment of standard metropolitan statistical area, 49 § 1716(f)
Approval of certain per diem rates prescribed by Secretary of State, 22 § 2679
Armed forces, medical and dental care for, reimbursement, rates, establishment, 10 § 1085
Assistant Directors, 31 §§ 16a, 16c
Assistant Directors of Bureau of Budget designated as, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Compensation, 5 §§ 5315, 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11540
Performance of functions directed by Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Associate Director,
Compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11540
Property Review Board, membership on, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Attorneys, appointment, 31 § 17
Automatic data processing equipment, federal agencies, fiscal control, 40 § 759
Budget, duty to prepare, 31 § 16
Bureau of Budget designated as Office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Central Intelligence Agency, transfer and receipt from other government agencies of money approved by Office, 50 § 403f
Civil Service Commission, request for appropriations, 5 § 1104
Commerce Department, special studies, authority to wave payment of any portion of cost, 15 § 1525
Compensation,
Assistant and Associate Directors, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11540
Assistant Directors, 5 § 5315
Deputy Director, 5 § 5314
Director, 5 § 5313
Congress, presentation to of horizontal budget relative to meteorology program, 31 § 25
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Departmental estimates, submission, time, 31 § 23
Deputy Director, 31 § 16
Acting as Director during absence, disability, or vacancy in office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Delegation of Presidential function to designate to Director, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Defined, 31 § 2
Deputy Director of Bureau of Budget designated as, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Office of Environmental Quality, Deputy Director of, compensation equal to, 42 § 4372
Performance of functions directed by Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Direction of President, functions carried out by Director, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET—Continued

Director,
Accounting reporting, conduct of program for improvement, 31 § 65
Advisory Council on Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, member of, 38 § 774
Agricultural trade development and assistance, Advisory commission, membership, 7 § 1736a
Delegation of certain functions of President to, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Agriculture Department, transfers from lending agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939, No. 1, Part 4, § 401
Air navigation facilities, flight inspection, transfers, records, etc., information from Secretary of Defense and Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1345 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11047
Appointment, 31 § 16
Apportionement of appropriations, 31 § 665
Appropriations,
Comptroller General, report to Director, operations under act concerning accounts, 31 § 703
Reports, restoration, excess of obligated balance over undisbursed balance, 31 § 703
Approval of, transfer of personnel, records, etc., by General Services Administrator, 40 § 486
Arms control and disarmament, schedule, federal activities relating to research, etc., programs submitted to, 22 § 2575 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11044
Assistant Directors, generally, ante
Budgetary and fiscal information and data, duties, 31 §§ 1151 et seq., 1171 et seq.
Bureau of Employment Security, transfer of personnel, etc., to Labor Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Bureau of Federal Supply, transfer, of records, etc., to General Services Administration, duties, 40 § 752
Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy, member of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Central Statistical Board Chairman, performance of administrative duties under direction, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 2
Central Statistical Committee, transfer of functions to Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 3
Civilian mobilization, transfer of functions relating to 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Coast Guard, obligations incurred against anticipated reimbursement to Supply Fund, approval, 14 § 650
Collection of Information, Etc., generally, this index
Commerce Department, transfer of personnel, etc., from certain departments upon transfer of certain programs and activities to, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Community Relations Service, transfer, functions, etc., to Justice Department, duties, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1; 42 § 2000g note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1
Director—Continued
Compensation, 5 § 5313
Construction industry,
Collective Bargaining Commission, information, federal construction, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Seasonal unemployment in, consultation with, 42 § 2623
Consultation of executive agency heads with Director concerning accounting and budget classifications, etc., 31 § 18c
Coordination of federal reporting services, powers and duties, 44 § 3503 et seq.
Data processing, budgetary and fiscal data processing system, establishment, 31 § 1151 et seq.
Defense Department,
Employees transferred between departments or agencies upon transfer of functions, powers, and duties, approval, 10 § 126
Obligations incurred against anticipated reimbursements to stock funds, amounts and period, approval, 10 § 2210
Defined to mean Director of Office of Management and Budget, 31 § 2
Delegation,
Presidential functions to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230; 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
To Director of certain functions of President, Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1345 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10797
Deputy Director, generally, ante
Designation of Director of Bureau of Budget as, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Designation of officials to act as Director during absence, disability or vacancy in office, delegation of Presidential function to Director, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Determination of transfer of records, personnel, etc., of Bureau of Federal Supply to General Services Administration, 40 § 752
District of Columbia Board of Commissioners, duties respecting transfer of personnel, property, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
District of Columbia Recreation Board and Superintendent, transfer of functions, etc., to Commissioner, duties, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 3
Drug abuse control functions, transfer of positions, etc., from Health, Education, and Welfare Department to Justice Department, duties, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Economic opportunity program, jointly funded projects, authority, administration, etc., 42 § 2962 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11466
Environmental Protection Agency, determinations concerning transfer of personnel, property, etc., upon transfer of functions to Administrator or Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET—Continued

Director—Continued
Environmental Science Services Administration, personnel, etc., transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Executive departments and independent agencies, transfer of funds, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 4, § 403
Executive orders and proclamations, duties concerning filing, publication, etc., 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Federal Council for Science and Technology, representative of to attend meetings, 42 § 1861 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10807
Federal employees, etc.,
Annual salary review with rates paid for same levels of work in private enterprise report to President, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Foreign currency appreciation allowances, recommendation, 5 § 5943
Federal facilities, procedures for abatement of air and water pollution at, plans for, submission to, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal Interagency Committee on Education, designation, staff member to attend meetings, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Federal Maritime Commission, determination of incidental transfers of personnel, property, etc., to Commission and Chairman thereof, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III
Federal pay comparability system, agent of President for adjustment purposes, 5 § 5305 note
Federal Security Administrator, transfer of functions, etc., concerning water pollution control, etc., from General Services Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 16
Federal Security Agency, transfers concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 209
Federal Security Agency and Labor Department, transfer of funds, reorganization of certain agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 12
Federal space, planning, acquisition, and management of, disagreement with executive agencies, request for review, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Federal Works Agency, transfers concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 308
Filing of functional organization charts with, 31 § 11 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6715
Financial reporting, conduct of program for improvement, 31 § 65
Flood prevention and watershed protection, delegation of functions of President to, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10654
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, transfers relating to War Claims Commission and International Claims Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1; 22 § 1622 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1
Director—Continued
Foreign currency, fixing amounts of for use under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Foreign Service personnel and retirement systems, promulgations, policies, etc., governing, consultation, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11434
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library duties, personnel, etc., transfers, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1963 No. 1
General Services Administration, transfer of records, etc., concerning Statutes at Large and other matters, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 20
General Services Administrator,
Building and space functions, transfers to Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 18; 40 § 490 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 18
To report excess stocking of property inventories, 40 § 487
Housing and Home Finance Agency, transfer of records, etc., from General Services Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 17
Immigration and Naturalization Service, transfer of funds to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 5
Improved plan for organization, coordination and management of executive branch, duties of Director, 31 § 18a
Indian hospitals and health facilities, transfer of personnel, property, etc., to Public Health Service, determinations, 42 § 2004
Installment deduction, indebtedness, employee to U.S., erroneous payment, approval, 5 § 5514
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Chairman of, requests for appropriations, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1969 No. 1; 49 § 11 note, Reorg. Plan of 1969 No. 1
Locomotive inspection, transfers concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 3; 45 § 22 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 3
Joint Commission on the Coinage, member of, 31 § 301
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, jointly funded projects, authority, administration, etc., 42 § 2962 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11466
Labor Relations Council, membership on, designation, 5 § 7301 note
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, expenses, appropriation, approval of payment, 33 § 947
Manpower development and training program, transfer, funds between federal departments and agencies, approval, 42 § 2615
Member of board to arbitrate price, etc., of prison made products, 18 § 4124
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act, employment, personnel, authorization, 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11034
Narcotics functions, transfer of positions, etc., from Treasury Department to Justice Department, duties, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET—Continued

Director—Continued
National defense housing, determination of essentiality of project, 42 § 1523 note
National Mortgage Association, transfer of records, etc., to Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22; 12 § 1717 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22
Office of Contract Settlement, determination, transfer of funds to General Services Administration, 40 § 752
Office of Emergency Preparedness, transfer of personnel, property, etc., to Office of Telecommunications Policy, determination of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Officers, appointment, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Per diem allowances, delegation of authority to establish maximum rates for government personnel in travel status, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11230, 11294
Performance of functions delegated or assigned by President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Postal Service, federal properties, transfer to, approval, 39 § 2002
Presidential direction of functions transferred to, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
President's committees on, Employment of the Handicapped, prescribing estimates of appropriations, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Printing of periodicals, etc., for executive departments, etc., approval, 44 § 1108
Public Roads Administration, transfer of functions, etc., to Commerce Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 7
Reconstruction Finance Corporation,
Transfer of property, personnel, records, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Transfers relating to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Reimbursement for excess property transferred to another agency, approval, 40 § 483(a)
Reorganization of certain executive departments,
Transfer of funds, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 9; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 15
Winding up of affairs of abolished agencies, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part X
Reports,
Automatic data processing fund, federal agencies, 40 § 759
Congress in connection with Central Intelligence Agency, exemption for purpose of security 50 § 403g
Estimates and programs for public work, 31 § 21 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9384
Director—Continued
Reports—Continued
General Services Administrator,
Excessive stocking of property by executive agency, 40 § 487
Transfer of funds, 40 § 754
Restoration, Excess of obligated balance in appropriation accounts over undisbursed balance, 31 § 703
Rules and regulations,
Administration, etc., jointly funded projects, economic opportunity program and juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 2962 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11466
Systematic executive review of operations, 5 § 305
Secretary of Commerce, determination concerning transfer of personnel, property, etc., upon transfer of certain functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Secretary of Transportation, determination of personnel, property, etc., transfers, 49 §§ 1657, 1677
Secretary of Treasury's financial report to include information required by, 31 § 66b
Ship mortgages, directing transfers of personnel, etc., upon transfer of functions to Secretary of Transportation, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1; 46 § 961 note, Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1
Sidewalks around federal buildings, etc., repair, etc., approval, 40 § 490
Space vehicle systems, duties concerning transfer of functions from Defense Department to NASA, 42 § 2453 note, Transfer Plan
Specialized or technical services, agencies authorized to provide, 42 § 4222
Statement in prospectus of proposed purchase project to procure space for government activities, 40 § 356
Statistical information, gathering compiling, etc., 31 § 18b
Statutory pay systems, agencies, etc., in executive branch, report, etc., to President, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Supervision and direction of administration of Office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Telecommunications programs, recommendations by Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy concerning funding, etc., 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556.
Third party liability for hospital, medical, etc., care furnished by United States, rates, determination and establishment, 42 § 2652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11060
Training, federal employees,
Absorption, costs within funds available, 5 § 4112
Reduction, expenses, 5 § 4111
Transfer,
Functions of other federal agencies to General Service Administrator, 40 § 490
Funds to,
General Services Administration, determination, 40 § 755

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET—Continued

Director—Continued
Transfer—Continued
Funds to—Continued
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 42 § 2453 note, Transfer Plan
Personnel, property, funds, etc., on transfer of certain functions of National Science Foundation to Office of Science and Technology, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Treasury Department to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 1
Transportation, travel and subsistence expenses, regulations, 5 § 5707
Treasury Department, working capital fund for, availability for administrative services approved by, 31 § 1033
Uniform allowances, federal employees, regulations, 5 § 5903
United States Information Agency, transfer of personnel, property, etc., 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Urban mass transportation, determination, transfer of personnel, etc., upon transfer of functions to Secretary of Transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Vending stands, blind persons on federal property, delegation of authority to Director, 20 § 107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10604
Veterans, hospital care by other than Veterans' Administration, per diem rate, basis, approval, 38 § 616
Water pollution control, transfer, functions to Secretary of Interior, duties, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Water pollution prevention and control, transfer, functions to Secretary of Interior, duties, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Domestic Council, collaboration with, determination of national domestic priorities and review of programs relative to national goals, etc., 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Duty to study departments and establishments, 31 § 18
Employees, appointment, 31 § 17
Employees' Compensation Fund, estimates, appropriations, 5 § 8147
Estimates,
Duties, 31 § 16
Elimination of unnecessary words, uniformity of language, 31 § 623
Powers and duties, transferred to, 31 § 19
Expenditures, limitation on annual accrued expenditures, 31 § 11 note
Expenses of Office, 31 § 17
Federal agencies, statement of obligations with requests for appropriations, 31 § 200
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, authorization of use of funds by federal agency for disposition of property, 40 § 475
Federally owned and leased buildings and space, programs and plans coordinated with General Services Administrator, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Filing of functional organization charts with director, 31 § 11 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6715
Fisheries, determination of functions concerning commercial fisheries, for purpose of transfer to Secretary of Interior, 16 § 742e
Flood hazard, evaluation, locating federally owned or financed buildings, etc., and disposing of, statements to, 33 § 701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11296
Functions,
Delegation to Director by President, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Performance of functions delegated or assigned by President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Information, Furnished by,
Comptroller General, 31 § 53
Departments, establishments, 31 § 21
Instructions by President, functions carried out by Director, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Intergovernmental cooperation, coordination of policy, rules and regulations, 42 § 4233
Meteorology programs, preparation of horizontal budget relative to, 31 § 25
"Metropolitan area" as meaning statistical areas established by, law enforcement assistance, 42 § 3781
Metropolitan statistical area, establishment, "metropolitan area" as meaning, comprehensive planning grants, 40 § 461
Officers and employees,
Acting as Director during absence, disability or vacancy in office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Delegation of Presidential function to designate to Director, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Appointment, compensation, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Outstanding delegations, rules, orders, etc., issued, etc., by Bureau of Budget or Director thereof, force and effect, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Postal Service, annual budget submitted to, 39 § 2009
Powers and duties transferred to, 31 § 19
Preparation, Horizontal budget, meteorology programs, 31 § 25
Preparation of budget by, 31 § 16
President, direction of Director in carrying out functions transferred from President, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Reports, study of departments and establishments, 31 § 18
Requests for appropriations, departments and establishments, form and manner, 31 § 24
Rules and regulations, planned areawide development, coordination of federal aids in metropolitan areas, 42 § 3334
Small business investment activities report to contain accounting of federal expenditures, 15 § 687

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET—Continued

Statements accompanying estimates, 31 § 624
Supplemental and deficiency appropriations, preparation by, 31 § 16
Time, submission, departmental requests for appropriations, 31 § 23
Transfer of,
Functions, etc., from Treasury Department to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 1
Records, property, etc., from Bureau of Budget, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Uniformed services, medical, etc., care facilities operated by Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, rates, approval, 10 § 1074
Working-capital fund for State Department, approval, administrative services, 22 § 2684

OFFICE OF NAVAL MATERIAL

Navy Department, abolition and transfer of functions to Secretary of Navy, 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept. Reorg. Ord.

OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND HISTORY

Secretary of Navy, acceptance of gifts and bequests for benefit of, 10 § 7222

OFFICE OF POPULATION AFFAIRS

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Population Affairs,
Appointment, 42 § 3505a
Functions, 42 § 3505b
Establishment, etc., 42 § 3505a
Functions, 42 § 3505b
Purposes, 42 § 300 note

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Coal mine health and safety, annual reports by Secretaries of Interior and Health, Education, and Welfare, 30 § 958
Compensation,
Deputy Director, 5 § 5315
Director, 5 § 5313
Conflict of interests prohibited for Director and Dupty Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Defense information or material, limitation, authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Establishment, authority from date of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11097
Delegation, functions, Director to other officers or employees, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Deputy Director,
Appointment, functions, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Director,
Advisory committee on coal mine safety research, member of, 30 § 812
Director—Continued
Appointment, functions, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Compensation, 5 § 5313
Federal Interagency Committee on Education, designation, staff member to attend meetings, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Establishment in Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Federal scientific and technological functions and agencies, coordination, Director to assist President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
National Science Foundation, transfer,
Certain functions to Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Personnel, property, records, etc., to Office; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Personnel, appointment and compensation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note; Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2.
Vacancy in office of Director, Deputy Director to fill, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2

OFFICE OF SELECTIVE SERVICE RECORDS

Claims, expenses of uncompensated personnel, 50 App. § 460
Confidential nature of records, regulations to preserve, 50 App. § 327
Conflicting laws, suspension of, 50 App. § 328
Creation, 50 App. § 321
Director, 50 App. § 321
Functions transferred to Director of Selective Service, 50 App. prec. § 321 note; 50 App. § 460
Powers and duties generally, 50 App. § 326
Rules and regulations, preservation of confidential nature of records, 50 App. § 327
Transfer, surplus property, 50 App. § 324
Federal record depots, 50 App. § 326
Fiscal, disbursing and accounting agent, 50 App. § 326
Functions transferred to Selective Service System, 50 App. prec. § 321 note; 50 App. § 460
Liquidation of Selective Service System, 50 App. §§ 322, 460
Offenses, 50 App. § 327
Officers and employees, appointment, 50 App. § 326
Personnel, property, etc., transferred to Selective Service System, 50 App. prec. § 321 note
Powers, duties and functions, 50 App. § 322
Property, records and personnel, selective service system, transfer, 50 App. §§ 324, 460
Reestablishment and liquidation of affairs of Selective Service System, 50 App. prec. § 321 note; 50 App. § 460
Surplus property transferred to military organizations, 50 App. § 324

OFFICE OF SELECTIVE SERVICE RECORDS—Continued

Suspension of conflicting laws, 50 App. § 328
Time act becomes effective, 50 App. § 329
Unexpended balance,
Funds available to selective service system, transfer, 50 App. § 323
Transfer to reestablished office, service system, 50 App. § 460

OFFICE OF SMALL BUSINESS

Establishment in government agency as directed by President, functions, etc., 22 § 2352
Part of State Department, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF MEDICAL DIRECTOR

Veterans' Administration, this index

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL AND COMPTROLLER

See STATE DEPARTMENT, this index

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

Attorney General, consultation, construction and operation by foreign government of radio station in U.S., 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Communications' Commission,
Authority of Commission unaffected by assignment of functions to Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord No. 11556
Consultation with Chairman, construction and operation by foreign government of radio station in U.S., 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Director of,
Electromagnetic spectrum resources, cooperation, plans for improved management of, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Presentation of executive branch views to, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Electromagnetic spectrum resources, cooperation of Director, plans for improving management of, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Presentation of executive branch views to, function of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Retention of existing authority, effect of assignment of functions to Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Congress, presentation of executive branch views to, function of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Contracts, studies and reports, authority of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Coordination, functions of Director concerning telecommunications, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Deputy Director,
Acting Director during absence, disability, or vacancy in office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Appointment, compensation, and functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Deputy Director—Continued
Conflict of interest provisions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Director,
Advisory committees, functions concerning, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Appointment, compensation, and functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Assignment of telecommunication functions to, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Communications Commission, retention of existing authority, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Communications Satellite System, this index.
Conflict of interest provision, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Delegation of Presidential authority, foreign governments, construction and operation of radio stations in U.S., 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Deputy Director, generally, ante
Director of Emergency Preparedness, overall policy guidance, emergency telecommunication, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Executive departments and agencies, etc., assistance and cooperation with Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Functions and duties in general, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
National Communications System, responsible for operations, etc., of 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Radio frequencies, assignment, delegation of Presidential functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Rules and regulations, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Secretary of Commerce, functions in supporting Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
War powers of President concerning wire or radio communications delegated to, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
Economic, technical, etc., analyses of policies, activities, etc., functions of Director, 47 305 note, Ex. note, Ord. No. 11556
Electromagnetic radiation, emergency control, devices emitting, plans, etc., with Secretary of Defense, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Emergency telecommunication, overall policy guidance to Director by Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, planning for mobilization, 47 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Establishment in Executive Office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Evaluation, capability of existing and planned telecommunications assistance, function of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY—Continued

Executive branch, Director to formulate policies and standards for, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556.
Federal agencies,
Consultation with Director concerning conduct of activities, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Cooperation and assistance to Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Review, use of systems by, function of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Federal assistance to state and local governments, coordination, function of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Foreign countries, functions of Director in negotiating with, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Foreign governments, construction and operation of radio stations in U.S., delegation, Presidential authority to Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Identification, competing, overlapping, etc., programs, functions of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Interagency advisory committees, establishment by Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee, continuation by Director, etc., 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
National Security Council, report by Director, capability, existing, etc., systems, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Office of Emergency Preparedness, transfer of personnel, property, etc., concerning telecommunications to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Officers and employees, appointment, compensation, and delegation of functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Plans, policies, and programs,
Development for mobilization and use of resources in emergencies, functions of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Functions of Director concerning, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
President,
Assignment of telecommunications functions to Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Delegation of authority to Director, foreign governments, construction and operation of radio stations in U.S., 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Director and Deputy Director, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Principal adviser on telecommunications, function of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Report by Director, capability, existing, etc., systems, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
War powers concerning wire or radio communications delegated to Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
Radio frequency, assignment, foreign governments constructing and operating stations in U.S. recommendation and consultation required, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Reports, capability of existing and planned systems, functions of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Review, research and development, system improvement, expansion programs, etc., functions of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Rules and regulations of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Scope and funding of programs, recommendations to Director of Office of Management and Budget, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Secretary of Commerce, functions in support of Director in performance of functions, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Secretary of State,
Function of Director to advise and assist in matters of foreign affairs conterning telecommunications, 47 § 305note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Recommendation, construction and operation of radio station by foreign government in U.S. 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Studies, impact of computer and communications technologies, recommended actions, functions of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
United States participation in international telecommunications conferences and negotiations, Director to coordinate activities concerning, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Wire or radio communications, war powers of President delegated to Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
Working groups, establishment by Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556

OFFICE OF WAR INFORMATION

Contracts, use of international short-wave radio stations, etc., 31 § 665 note
Indemnifying owners of international short-wave stations against loss, 31 § 665 note

OFFICER CANDIDATES

Enlisted Reserves, 10 § 600

OFFICER OF ELECTION

Elections, this index

OFFICER PROCUREMENT PROGRAM

Students, exemption from military selective service, 50 App. § 456

OFFICER OF THE CUSTOMS

See CUSTOMS OFFICERS, generally, this index

OFFICERS

See, also,
Commissioned Officers, generally, this index
Officers and Employees of the Government, generally, this index
Administrative Conference of the U.S., 5 § 575
Agricultural Hall of Fame, 36 §§ 974, 978, 979, 981
Air Force Reserve, this index

OFFICERS—Continued

Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Air National Guard, this index
American National Red Cross, appointment and removal, 36 § 5
American Society of International Law, 36 §§ 343, 345, 346, 347
AMVETS, 36 §§ 67a, 67i, 67j, 67*l*, 67*o*
Army, this index
Army National Guard, this index
Army National Guard of the United States, this index
Atomic Energy, this index
Banks for Cooperatives, this index
Belleau Wood Memorial Association, power to appoint, 36 § 63
Big Brothers of America, 36 §§ 884, 888, 889, 891
Blinded Veterans Association, 36 §§ 854, 858, 859, 861
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., 36 §§ 944, 947, 949, 951
Board for Fundamental Education, 36 §§ 504, 508, 509, 511
Boys' Clubs of America, 36 §§ 694, 698, 699, 701
Central Intelligence Agency, termination of employment by director, 50 § 403
Chaplains,
Chaplains, generally, this index
Navy Chaplain Corps, generally, this index
China Trade Act Corporations, this index
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, 36 §§ 794, 798, 799, 801
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, salaries, payment by marshal, 28 § 832
Definitions, this index
Dental officers. Air Force, this index
District court, power to appoint, 28 § 756
Federal Corporations, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, this index
Federal officers. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, 36 §§ 574, 578, 581, 586
Future Farmers of America, 36 §§ 274, 277, 279, 281
"Government agency" within Central Intelligence Agency Act, 50 § 403a
Influencing or injuring, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., 36 §§ 917, 918, 920
Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, this index
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 §§ 78c, 78f, 78h, 78j
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., 36 §§ 638, 639, 641
Marine Corps, this index
Marine Corps League, power to appoint or elect, 36 § 57b
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Medical officers. Air Force, this index
Medical Service Corps, generally, this index
Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America, power to appoint or elect, 36 § 314
Military Academy, this index
Military Justice Code, this index
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, 36 §§ 828, 829, 831
National Banks, this index
National Conference of State Societies, 36 §§ 403, 406, 412, 415
National Conference on Citizenship, 36 §§ 434, 437, 439, 441
National Fund for Medical Education, 36 §§ 604, 608, 609, 611
National Guard, this index
National Music Council, 36 §§ 664, 668, 669, 671
National Safety Council, 36 §§ 464, 468, 470, 472
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 §§ 1007, 1008, 1010, 1012
Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Naval Reserve, this index
Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, 36 §§ 1044, 1048, 1049, 1051
Navy, this index
Navy Club of the United States of America, power to appoint or elect, 36 § 140b
Nurse Corps, generally, this index
Nurses, generally, this index
Probation, this index
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, this index
Regional Agricultural Credit Corporations, this index
Reserve Officers Association, 36 §§ 226, 227, 232, 234
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 984
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, appointment, compensation, etc., 15 § 78ccc
Shipping, this index
Small Business Investment Companies, this index
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, 36 §§ 534, 538, 540, 542
States, this index
Supply Corps, this index
Telegraphs and Telephones, this index
Territories, this index
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, 36 §§ 764, 768, 770, 772
Veterinary Corps, generally, this index
Veterinary officers. Air Force, this index
Warrant Officers, generally, this index
Water carriers. Shipping, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps, this index
Women's Medical Specialist Corps, generally, this index

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT

See, also, specific index headings
Abatement of Supreme Court action on termination of office, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 48(3)
Absence,
Details, executive or military departments, 5 § 3347
Office of head, 5 § 3345
Subordinate offices, 5 § 3346

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Absence—Continued
Forfeiture of annuity or retired pay, avoid prosecution, 5 § 8313
Leave, generally, post
Missing employees. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Accounts and accounting,
Deceased employees. Settlement of accounts, etc., post
False entries, 18 § 2073
Fees, time for filing suit in Court of Claims, 28 § 2501
Monthly accounts, 31 § 496
Payments, review, 5 § 5524
Relief of accountable officer, 31 § 82a–1
Settlement by Court of Claims, 28 § 1494
Withholding pay, employees in arrears to U.S., 5 § 5512
Actions,
Savings provisions, 5 prec. § 101 note
Special grand jury, delivery of true copy of report, appendix, for appropriate action to public officers, etc., named in report, organized criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Acts affecting a personal financial interest, 18 § 208
Additional compensation. Pay and allowance, post
Administrative Conference of the United States, generally, this index
Administrative Office of the United States Courts, this index
Administrative Procedure, generally, this index
Adverse actions against employees, establishment, departmental or agency systems for appeals from administrative decisions, 5 § 7501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10987
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 42 § 4276
Advisory Committee,
Federal Pay, establishment, functions, etc., 5 § 5306
Government departments and agencies, functions, salaried officer or employees, 5 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11007
Hog cholera eradication program, members not deemed to be employees of United States, 21 § 114h
Aeronautics and Space, this index
Affidavit,
Loyalty and striking against government, 5 § 3333
No consideration paid for appointment, 5 § 3332
Age adjustment allowance, 5 § 5595
Agency, defined,
Employment of relatives, 5 § 3110
Labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Safety programs, 5 § 7902
Severance pay, 5 § 5595
Agency management, defined, labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Agreements, negotiation between labor organization representing employees and agencies, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Agricultural Adjustment Administration, 7 § 610 (a)
Speculating or dealing in agricultural products by officers prohibited, 7 § 610 (g)
Agriculture Department, this index
Air National Guard of the United States, this index
Aircraft, government-owned, unauthorized use, suspension from duty, 31 § 638a
Alcoholic abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation programs, civilian employees, 42 § 4561
Aliens,
Annual and sick leave, exclusion, position outside U.S., 5 § 6301
Group health insurance, exclusion, 5 § 8901
Group life insurance, exclusion, 5 § 8701
Leave of absence, 5 § 6310
Missing employees. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Severance pay, nonapplicability, 5 § 5595
Allotment of labor organization dues, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Allowances,
Overseas Differentials and Allowances, generally, this index
Pay and allowances, generally, post
Annual leave. Leave, post
Annuities.
See, also, Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Continuation of right to deferred annuity, 5 prec. § 101 note
Forfeiture of annuities and retired pay, generally, post
Increase or decrease, provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Antidiscrimination in employment. Discrimination, generally, this index
Appeals and review,
Administrative decisions, adverse actions against employees, establishment, departmental or agency systems for, 5 § 7501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10987
Comparability system, annual pay reports concerning, Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, 5§ 5306
Investigation of appointment, national security requirements, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Labor-management relations, decisions and issues concerning, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Operations of labor-management relations programs, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Record on review in court of appeals of orders of administrative officers, 28 § 2112
Apples and pears, export standards for, 7 § 587
Appointment,
Advisory committee,
Color additives, listing, applicability of provisions to members, 21 § 376
Pesticide chemicals, raw agricultural commodities, tolerances for, applicability, 21 § 346a
Civil Service, generally, this index
Disbursing clerks in executive departments, 31 § 492–1
Positions in civil service. Civil Service, generally, this index

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Appointment—Continued
Recess appointments, payments for services prohibited, 5 § 5503
Relatives, restrictions, 5 § 3110
Appropriations,
Penal and correctional institutions, 31 § 238 note
Protective clothing and equipment, 5 § 7903
Arbitration, employee grievances and disputes over interpretation, etc., of agreements, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Armed forces. Military service, generally, post
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, details, other agency personnel to, without prejudice to status or advancement, 22 § 2581
Army, this index
Arrest,
Escape of person in custody pursuant to, 18 § 751
Places where United States exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction, 18 § 3042
Assaulting, resisting or impeding, 18 § 111
Assay Offices, generally, this index
Assignment to and from states. Intergovernmental Personnel, this index
Atomic Energy, this index
Automobiles. Motor vehicles, generally, post
Badges, unlawful manufacture, sale or possession, penalty, 18 § 701
Basic provisions, agreements between agencies and labor organizations representing employees, appeals, decisions, etc., concerning, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Basic severance allowance, 5 § 5595
Benefits,
Federal employees Health Benefits. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Inclusion, severance pay, computing, 5 § 5595
Blind employees, employment, readers for, 5 § 3102
Board of Directors, National Homeownership Foundation, appointment to, 12 § 1701y
Board of Governors. Postal Service, generally, this index
Bonds, generally, this index
Botanic Garden head. Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc., generally, post
Bribery and Graft, this index
Bureau of Customs, this index
Bureau of Land Management, this index
Bureau of Mines, this index
Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, this index
Bureau of Prisons, powers, 18 § 3050
Bureau of Standards, 15 § 275
California offshore islands duty. California, this index
Canal Zone, this index
Capital transfers abroad, prohibition, delegation of authority concerning, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11387
Capitol or Capitol grounds, duty to aid in enforcing laws relating to, 40 § 193i
Career-conditional or career appointments. Civil Service, generally, this index
Census employees. Census, this index
Central Intelligence Agency, generally, this index
Chief Nurse, Senate Office Building, Office of Architect of Capitol, office established and classified, 40 § 166b–2
Citation of provisions relating to government organization and civilian officers and employees, 5 prec. § 101 note
Civil disorders, felony conviction, disqualification from employment, 5 § 7313
Civil service,
Civil Service, generally, this index
Civil Service Commission, generally, this index
Civilian employees, alcoholism prevention, treatment and rehabilitation programs, 42 § 4561
Claims against United States,
Copies of decisions of Court of Claims furnished to officers charged with adjustment, 28 § 415
National Commission on Individual Rights, 18 prec., § 3331 note
Personal injuries by, administrative adjustment of claims, 28 § 2672
Prosecution. Conflicts of Interest, generally, this index
Classification of positions,
Employment by Renegotiation Board of officers and employees, etc., 50 App. § 1217
Pay and allowances, post
Classified defense information and material, unauthorized disclosure by, prosecution, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Classified information, invitation or request to appear before agency heads concerning release of to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Clearance, individuals removed for national security, 5 § 7312
Clerks of Courts, generally, this index
Clerks of District Courts, generally, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Code of Ethics for Government Service, 5 § 7301 note
Coercion unfair labor practices by agency management or labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Collecting officer, trading in public property, 18 § 1901
Commission to regulate selection and appointment, generally. Civil Service Commission, generally, this index
Commissioned Officers, generally, this index
Commissions of Officers, generally, this index
Communist action or front organizations, employment, organization members, prohibition, 50 § 784
Communist organization, employment of members of registered organization, 50 § 784
Community mental health centers, prohibition, right to exercise supervision over operation, etc., 42 § 2696
Comparability system. Pay and allowances, post
Compelling performance of duty, action for purpose of, jurisdiction, 28 § 1361
Compensation for,
Injuries. Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Services. Pay and allowances, generaly, post
Work injuries. Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Complaints, unfair labor practices and violations of standards of conduct for labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Compromise of customs liabilities, penalty, 18 § 1915
Computation, basic severance or age adjustment allowances, 5 § 5595
Concealment of records, penalty, 18 § 2071
Confidential information, penalty for disclosing, 18 § 1905
Conflicts of Interest, generally, this index
Congress,
Officers and employees of. Congress, this index
Right to petition, 5 § 7102
Conspiracy to,
Impede or injure, penalty, 18 § 372
Prevent person from accepting office or discharging duties, 42 § 1985
Action for neglect to prevent, 42 § 1986
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, officer before whom testimony may be taken, deposition upon oral examination, 2 § 386
Continuous performance at full capacity, use of authority under Salary Reform Act to motivate employees, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Contract with member of Congress, penalty, 18 § 432
Contributions, salary from source other than government, penalty, 18 § 209
Converting money or property coming into his possession, 18 § 654
Cooperative marketing, appointment of employees, 7 § 456
Corps of Civil Engineers, generally, this index
Cost-of-living allowances,
Officers or employees stationed outside continental United States, exemption from income tax, 26 § 912
Settlement of accounts of deceased employees, generally, post
Cost of living stabilization, delegation, Presidential functions concerning, etc., 12 § 1904 note
Costs, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Cotton, employees to procure statistics and estimates, 7 § 474
Court heads. Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc., generally, post
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Claims Commissioners. Court of Claims, generally, this index
Court of the United States, defined, prohibition, fees for jury or witness service, 5 § 5537
Courts, generally, this index
Crafts, this index
Credit in accounts in replacement of valuables lost, etc., in shipment, 40 § 723
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Criminal and other identification records, exchange with authorized officials, 28 § 534
Criminal process, officers authorized to serve within United States, execution of warrants to retake Canal Zone parole violators, 18 § 4210
Crop,
Information, disclosure of and speculation thereon, 18 § 1902
Insurance, speculation in stocks or commodities affecting, 18 § 1903
Reports, false reports, 18 § 2072
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., consultation with Secretary of State, 22 § 2459 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11312
Damages, district court's jurisdiction of claim against United States, 28 § 1346
Dead bodies. Remains, generally, post
Death,
Caused by government personnel,
Action against U.S., trial by court, 28 § 2402
Administrative adjustment of claims for damages, 28 § 2672
Disposition of case by agency prerequisite to action against United States, 28 § 2675
District court's jurisdiction of claim against United States, 28 § 1346
Foreign countries, settlement of claims, 31 § 224a
Punitive damages, liability of United States, 28 § 2674
Review of Court of Claims of judgment of district court, 28 § 1504
Details of employees,
Executive or military departments,
Office of head of, 5 § 3345
Subordinate offices, 5 § 3346
Limited in time, 5 § 3348
Injury in line of duty, compensation. Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Settlement of accounts of deceased employees, generally, post
Severance pay, payments to survivors, 5 § 5595
Substitution of parties in actions where officer is a party, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 25(d)
Trades and crafts, employees, retroactive pay, 5 § 5344
Transportation, remains, dependents and effects, employees,
Death occurring away from official station or abroad, 5 § 5742
General prohibition, 5 § 5741
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index
Defense Department, generally, this index
Deferment from selective service, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Defined,
Foreign assistance, 22 § 2403
Military leave, Reserves and National Guardsmen, 5 § 6323 note
Definition,
Employee,
Advancement, etc., of pay, 5 § 5521
Agreements for withholding state or territorial income taxes, 5 § 5517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10407

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Definition—Continued
Employee—Continued
Annual and sick leave, 5 § 6301
Biweekly pay periods, 5 § 5504
Civil Service, generally, this index
Compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8101
Forfeiture, annuities and retired pay, 5 § 8311
Government organization, 5 § 2105
Hours of work, 5 § 6101
Incentive awards, 5 § 4501
Labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, armed forces, allowances and differentials, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11137
Overseas differentials and allowances, 5 § 5921
Pay and allowances, 5 §§ 5102, 5331
Performance rating, 5 § 4301
Premium pay, 5 § 5541
Promotions, 5 § 3362
Quarters and facilities allowances, 5 § 5911
Reemployment, 5 § 3581
Safety programs, 5 § 7902
Settlement of accounts of deceased federal employees, 5 § 5581
Tort claim against U.S., 28 § 2671
Training, 5 §§ 4101, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Travel and subsistence expenses, 5 § 5701
Travel and transportation expenses, 5 § 5721
Officer,
Executive reorganization, 5 § 902
Government organization, 5 § 2104
Delegation, functions,
Nondiscrimination in employment by government contractors, etc., 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
President to,
Civil Service Commission, severance pay, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11228
Office of Management and Budget, Director, traveling, etc., expenses, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Democratic principles, freedom from influences opposed to, grounds for recognizing labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Denial, membership to employees in units accorded representation by labor organizations, unfair labor practices, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Dental treatment at remote medical facilities of Public Health Service, provision for, 42 § 251
Dependents, missing employees, travel and transportation, 5 § 5564
Depositions, Customs Court, admissibility in evidence where value of merchandise in issue, 28 § 2635
Destruction of records, penalty, 18 § 2071
Detail of employees,
Absence, ante
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Agency, defined, 5 § 3343
Detail of employees—Continued
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, 42 § 4306
Death, ante
Definition of detail, 5 § 3343
Departments and establishments to commissions, councils, etc., prohibited, 31 § 673
Employee, defined, 5 § 3343
Executive or military departments, 5 § 3341
Office of head of, 5 § 3345
Extension of period of detail to international organizations, 5 § 3343
Filling of vacancies, restrictions, 5 § 3349
Hearing examiners, 5 § 3344
International organizations, 5 § 3343
Defined, 5 § 3343
Delegation of Presidential authority to extend time of to Secretary of State, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Federal agency cooperation, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Leadership and coordination, Secretary of State to provide, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Providing for, 5 § 3585 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Limited in time, 5 § 3348
National Commission on Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Presidential authority, 5 § 3347
President's Advisory Commitee on Labor-Management Policy, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Student-employees, effect on status, 5 § 5354
Subordinate offices, detail to, 5 § 3346
Detainers, Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, enforcement and cooperation concerning, 18 App.
Detention during war. War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index
Developmental disabilities, persons with, services and facilities for, etc., prohibition, right to exercise supervision over operation, etc., 42 § 2696
Diplomatic codes and correspondence, publication or furnishing to another without authority, penalty, 18 § 952
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts. Administrative Office of United States Courts, generally, this index
Director of Census, generally, this index
Disability, incurred in performance of duty, compensation. Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, generally, this index
Disbursing Officers, Clerks, and Agents, generally, this index
Disciplinary action against employees, unfair labor practices by agency management or labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Disclosure of information,
Bank examiner, 18 § 1906
Confidential information, 18 § 1905
Crop information, 18 § 1902
Farm credit examiner, 18 § 1907
National Agricultural Credit Corporation examiner, 18 § 1908

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Disclosure of information—Continued
Securities affecting Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 18 § 1904
Discrimination, this index
Dispatch agencies, 22 § 2663
Disqualification, National Commission on Individual Rights, 18 prec., § 3331 note
Distress warrants against delinquent officers. Warrants, this index
District of Columbia, this index
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Dues, labor organizations, deduction from pay of members, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Education,
Forty-hour workweek, variation, purposes of, 5 § 6101
Programs, development, use of Interchange Executives, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11451
Effect of provisions on other statutes, 5 § 5549
Elections,
Determination of labor organizations to represent employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Interference with, penalty, 18 § 595
Eligibility,
Employment by United States after conviction for conspiracy to advocate overthrow of government, etc., 18 § 2385
Serve as general trustee of Board of Trustees of National Gallery of Art, 20 § 72
Embezzlement, 18 § 643
Converting property of another, 18 § 654
Emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Employees' Training Act. Training, generally, post
Employment,
At seat of government only for services rendered, 5 § 3103
Violations, penalty, 18 § 1916
Attorneys, restrictions, 5 § 3106
Contracts in excess of appropriations, 31 § 665
Detective agencies, restrictions, 5 § 3108
Discrimination, this index
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
During national emergency, 5 § 3101 note
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Experts and consultants, temporary or intermittent, 5 § 3109
General authority, 5 § 3101
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Individuals removed for national security, 5 § 7312
Investigations, national security requirements, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Labor-management relations in federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Limitations, 5 §§ 7311 to 7313
Publicity experts, restrictions, 5 § 3107
Employment—Continued
Readers for blind employees, 5 § 3102
Riots, felony conviction, disqualification for certain period, 5 § 7313
Security standards, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Specially qualified scientific and professional personnel, 5 § 3104
Suspension or termination in interest of national security, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Unfair labor practices by agency management, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Enacting clause, provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note.
Environmental Quality Council, 42 § 4343
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Equivalent pay. Forfeiture of annuities and retired pay, generally, post
Erroneous payment of pay, waiver of claims, 5 § 5584
Escape of prisoners, officer permitting, sentence and punishment, 18, § 755
Ethical conduct, standards of, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Evidence,
Freedom from corrupt influences, etc., labor organizations to furnish, 7 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Litigation concerning sources of, 18 § 3504
Examination for appointment in civil service. Civil Service, generally, this index
Exclusion, classes of employees from provisions concerning appeals from adverse actions taken against, 5 § 7501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10987
Exclusive recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Executive agency heads. Heads of executive departments, military department, etc., generally, post
Executive branch, job evaluation and ranking, 5 § 5104 note
Executive department heads. Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc., post
Executive Interchange Program, development, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11451
Executive Protective Service, generally, this index
Exemption from,
Federal old-age benefits and survivor's insurance benefits, 42 § 410
Income tax, foreign areas allowances and cost-of-living allowances, 26 § 912
Expenditures exceeding appropriations or in advance of appropriations, 31 § 665
Expenses. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Export Expansion Advisory Committee, effect of establishment upon functions, etc., 12 § 635j note, Ex. Ord. No. 11420
Extension of time limitation for filing verified answer to report after service and order of report, special grand jury, organized criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Extortion by, 18 § 872
Extra compensation. Pay and allowances, post

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Extradition from state, territory or possession into extraterritorial jurisdiction of United States, 18 § 3183
Extraordinary expense in executing Act of Congress, allowance of payment by Attorney General, 28 § 1929
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of United States, removal of fugitives from justice, 18 § 3042
Facilities. Quarters and facilities, generally, post
Facts material to action by U.S. unknown, time limitation, exclusion, 28 § 2416
False crop reports, penalties, 18 § 2072
False entries and reports of moneys or securities, penalty, 18 § 2073
Falsely pretending to be, penalty, 18 § 912
Falsification of records, penalty, 18 § 2071
Farm Credit Boards, generally, this index
Farm produce received in interstate commerce, employees to enforce law relating to, 7 § 494
Federal agencies,
Claims for overpayment of pay, waiver of, 5 § 5584
Emergency evacuations, advance payments, etc., regulations, 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Federal agency heads. Head of executive departments, military departments, etc., generally, post
Federal Corporations, this index
Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954. Life Insurance, generally, this index
Federal employees health benefits. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Federal Empolyees Pay Council, establishment, functions, etc., 5 § 5305
Federal employment service, 29 § 49a
Federal Power Commission, generally, this index
Federal Public Defender, appointment, etc., 18 § 3006A
Federal Safety Council functions, safety of civilian employees and development of safety organizations and programs, 5 § 7902 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10990
Federal Service Impasses Panel, generally, this index
Federal Trade Commission, 15 §§ 42, 50
Federally protected activities, interference, etc., with, investigation of violations, 18 § 245
Fees,
Claim in Court of Claims, time for filing suit, 28 § 2501
Jury or witness service, prohibition, courts of U.S. or District of Columbia, 5 § 5537
Felonies, conviction, riots and civil disorders, disqualification from employment, 5 § 7313
Fidelity bonds. Bonds, generally, this index
Filing verified answer to report within certain time after service of order and report, special grand jury, organized criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Financial interest, reporting, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Financial reports, filing, labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Fines and penalties,
Appropriations expenditures in excess of, 31 § 665
Fines and penalties—Continued
Bank examiner performing other services for compensation, 18 § 1909
Contracting with member of Congress, 18 § 432
Disclosure of
Crop formation and speculation thereon, 18 § 1902
Information by farm credit examiner, 18 § 1907
Disloyalty and asserting right to strike against government, 18 § 1918
Disposition, money accruing from lapsed salaries or unused appropriations for salaries, violations, 18 § 1916
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Employment at seat of government only for services rendered, violations, 18 § 1916
Labor organizations, right to form, join, and assist without fear of penalty, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Missing employees, fraudulent receipt of payments, 18 § 1923
Nepotism in appointment of receiver or trustee, 18 § 1910
Permitting escape of prisoners, 18 § 755
Solicitation of employment and receipt of unapproved fees, etc., concerning compensation, 18 § 292
Unfair labor practices by labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, death, officials and former officials, Presidential direction, etc., 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Food, furnishing food for resale to employees outside continental United States, 15 § 1514
Foreign areas allowances, exemption from income tax, 26 § 912
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign countries,
Acceptance of office in foreign country by employee assigned thereto, 22 § 1453
Admission of officers and their families, servants, etc., for transit through United States, 8 § 1182
Exemption from provisions for registration of persons with knowledge of espionage, sabotage service, etc., of foreign country, etc., 50 § 852
Security officers of State Department and Foreign Service authorized to carry firearms for protecting heads of, 22 § 2666
Under control of United States, extradition of fugitives of justice from country, 18 § 3185
Foreign documents, depositions to authenticate, 18 § 3493
Foreign excess property disposal, application of civil service law, 40 § 514
Foreign Gifts and Decorations, generally, this index
Foreign propagandists, agents,
Acting as, penalties, 18 § 219
Unlawful to furnish political propaganda or request advice, etc., 22 § 614

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Foreign Service, this index
Forest Service, national forests, 16 §§ 554, 557
Forfeiture of annuities and retired pay,
Absence from U.S. to avoid prosecution, 5 § 8313
Annuity, defined, 5 § 8311
Conviction of certain offenses, 5 § 8312
Commission in compliance with orders, effect, 5 § 8320
Falsifying employment applications, 5 § 8315
Refund, contributions and deposits, 5 § 8316
Restoration, 5 § 8318
Credit for period of service covered by refund, 5 § 8318
Definitions, 5 § 8311
Effect on other statutes, 5 § 8322
Employee, defined, 5 § 8311
Falsifying employment applications, 5 § 8315
Compliance with orders, effect, 5 § 8320
Refund, contributions and deposits, 5 § 8316
Restoration, 5 § 8318
Interest, refunds, contributions and deposits, 5 § 8316
Liability of accountable employees, 5 § 8321
Offenses or violation committed in compliance with orders, 5 § 8320
Reappointment of members of uniformed services, 5 § 8319
Refund of contributions and deposits, 5 § 8316
Refusal to testify, 5 § 8314
Compliance with orders, effect, 5 § 8320
Falsifying employment applications, 5 § 8315
Refund, contributions and deposits, 5 § 8316
Restoration, 5 § 8318
Removal of members of uniformed services from rolls, 5 § 8319
Repayment of annuity properly paid, waiver, 5 § 8317
Restoration, 5 § 8318
Members of uniformed services, 5 § 8319
Retired pay, defined, 5 § 8311
Formal recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Former officers or employees, separation, reduction in force, delegation, functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Franking privilege, 39 § 321
Frauds, investigation, oaths to witnesses, 5 § 303
Free transportation of government personnel in vessels under foreign flags, prohibition, exceptions and penalty, 46 § 817c
Free tuition in schools for children of, 5 § 76
Freedom from corrupt influences, grounds for recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Fuel, quarters, allowances, government owned or rented buildings, foreign countries, 5 § 5912
Delegation, Presidential regulatory authority to Secretary of State, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903; 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11380
Fugitives from justice, protection of accused, 18 § 3192
General Accounting Office, this index
General Counsel, generally, this index
General Services Administration, generally, this index
Gifts to superiors, prohibitions, 5 § 7351
Government Printing Office head. Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc., generally, post
Government publications furnished for official use, transmission to successor in office, 44 § 1119
Gratuitous service,
Not to be accepted, 31 § 665
Officers' Reserve Corps, 31 § 666
Grievance procedures, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Group health insurance. Health Insurance, this index
Group life insurance. Life Insurance, this index
Groups. Organizations or groups, generally, post
Guard, defined, labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Hawaii, this index
Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc.,
For provisions dealing with specifically named heads of departments, etc. See specific index headings
Administrative decisions, adverse actions against employees, establishment, system for appeals from, 5 § 7501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10987
Adverse action appeals, extension of rights to employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Advisory committees in government departments and agencies, functions, 5 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11007
Agents of foreign propagandists, certification, employment in agency, 18 § 219
Agreements with labor organizations as exclusive representative of employees, approval, etc., 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Agricultural and rural area development, coordination, federal programs affecting, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307
Alaska,
Transfer of Government-owned long-lines communications facilities to, duties etc., 40 § 781
Water resources, projects for conservation, etc., of, solicitation of views and recommendations concerning, 42 § 1962d-13
Annual reports, time of making, 5 § 2952
Armed forces, procurement, exception, examination of books, etc., of foreign contractor or subcontractor, 10 § 2313
Attorney General, generally, this index
Automotive Agreement Adjustment Assistance Board, information, etc., 19 § 2022 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11254
Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965, delegation, functions, 19 § 2031
Basic 40-hour workweek, establishment, 5 § 6101
Basic pay for positions or employees, administrative action, limitation, 5 § 5363

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Heads of executive departments, etc.—Continued
Board of the Foreign Service, designation of representatives to, 22 § 826 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11264
Cabinet Committee on,
Economic Policy, membership on, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Voluntary Action, membership on, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Chiefs of Missions, authorization to grant leaves of absence to, 5 § 6305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10471
Coast and Geodetic Survey, employment, public vessels by Secretary of Commerce, concurrence, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Collection action, duty to pursue after illegal, improper, or incorrect payment, 31 § 82b–1
Commission on Government Procurement, furnishing information to, 41 § 251 note
Commissioner of District. District of Columbia, generally, this index
Conflicts of Interest, generally, this index
Consideration to emergency preparedness factors, conduct of regular functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, consultation with, advisory panels, etc., 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Consultation, requirements concerning federal space, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Court of Claims,
Decisions, copy of each decision furnished, 28 § 415
Notice of, suit on unsettled accounts by government officers, contractors, etc., 28 § 2511
Danger areas, employees assigned to, designation, 5 § 5725
Defined,
Ethical conduct standards, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Safeguarding classified information within U.S. industry, 50 § 401 note. Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Delegation of authority, 5 § 302
Official personnel folders, 5 § 1302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10561
Training of federal employees, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Deposit of savings or purchase of share for employees, checks drawn in favor of financial organizations, disbursing officer, authorization, 31 § 492
Designation, employee, administration of oath of office, 5 § 2903
Details, 5 § 3341
Office of, 5 § 3345
Personnel,
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Presidential authority, 5 § 3347
Heads of executive departments, etc.—Continued
Development, national emergency preparedness programs, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Direct economic control during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Director of Administrative Office. Administrative Office of United States Courts, generally, this index
Director of Botanical Garden, Botanical Garden, generally, this index
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, generally, this index
Disbursement clerk appointed by, 31 § 492–1
Disbursing officer, authorization, drawing checks in favor of financial organizations and for credit of employee's checking account, 31 § 492
Economic opportunity programs, maximum use of private enterprise resources, 42 § 2970
Educational courses, establishment, special tours of duty for employees to take, 5 § 6101
Effectuation of emergency actions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employment,
Attorneys, restrictions, 5 § 3106
Experts and consultants, 5 § 3109
Employment and clearance, individuals removed for national security, 5 § 7312
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa
Environmental quality, protection and enhancement of, responsibilities concerning, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Equal employment opportunity programs, duties, responsibilities, etc., 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Execution sale, debtor's property, purchase by U.S., functions, 31 § 195
Executive orders and proclamations, letter explaining nature, etc., filed with Director of Office of Management and Budget, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Executive Reserve Units, establishment, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11179
Exports, regulation and control. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Facilities protection, providing during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Fallout shelters, emergency plans functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, consultation with, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal education programs, coordination, functions, etc., concerning, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Federal facilities, prevention, control, abatement of air and water pollution at, responsibilities, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Heads of executive departments, etc.—Continued
Federal Interagency Committee on Education, advice from, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Federal Safety Council, designation, members representing, 5 § 7902 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10990
Federal-state-local liaison activities, designation of official as point of contact, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Federal urban programs, coordination of, 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Federal voting examiners, designation, 42 § 1973d
Federally owned and leased buildings and space, responsibilities respecting, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Financial and credit assistance during emergency conditions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Financial interest, reporting, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Fire, research and safety program, reimbursement and delegation of powers, 15 § 278g
Fiscal agents, federal operation of national flood insurance program, 42 § 4071
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, appropriate occasions, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Flood hazards, evaluation in locating federally owned or financed buildings, etc., and in disposing of federal lands, etc., 33 § 701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11296
Flood-prone areas, identification of, etc., consultation, etc., flood insurance coordination, 42 § 4101
Foreign intelligence information, availability to President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11460
Functional guidance during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Government Printing Office. Public Printer, generally, this index
Hawaii, conveyance, surplus federal lands to State, approval, 48 prec. § 491 note
Health service programs, 5 § 7901
Illness and burial expenses, native employees in foreign countries, 5 § 5944
Implementation,
Modification, etc., of emergency preparedness plans, programs etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Plans in event of emergency, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Initial appointments to positions on temporary basis during national emergency, authority concerning, 5 § 3101 note
Interagency coordination of emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Judicial sales, actions affecting property in which U.S. has lien, bidding, 28 § 2410
Labor organizations, assurances against interference, restraint, etc., against employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Heads of executive departments, etc.—Continued
Legal advice, Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Legal services, on pending claims in executive departments or agencies, 28 § 514
Librarian. Library of Congress, generally, this index
Member of,
Administrative Conference of the U.S., 5 § 573
Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 41
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act,
Assignment, functions of Secretaries of State and Health, Education, and Welfare, 22 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11077
Delegation of Presidential functions, 22 § 2603
Minority business enterprise, national program for, responsibilities, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Missing employees status, determination, 5 § 5561
Motivating employees to perform continuously at full capacity, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Motor vehicles, transportation, authorization, 5 § 5727
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, information, etc., furnishing, 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, furnishing of information to, 7 § 1621 note
National emergency planning and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National program guidance during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Trails System, generally, this index
National wild and scenic rivers system,
Additions to, study of report, 16 § 1275
Review, administrative and management policies, etc., 16 § 1283
Transfer, jurisdiction over federally owned property, 16 § 1277
Water pollution, cooperation in eliminating, etc., 16 § 1283
National Zoological Park, aid in acquisition of collections, 20 § 82
Negotiation agreements, determination, interpretation of regulations respecting proposals, finality, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Nondiscrimination,
Age basis, contractors and subcontractors, employment, etc., federal contracts, policy, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11141
Federal employment, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Notice,
Assignment,
Claims to bank, trust company or financial institutions, 31 § 203
Public contracts to bank, trust company or financial institution, 41 § 15
Legal services required on pending claims in departments and agencies, 28 § 514

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Heads of executive departments, etc.—Continued
"Officer" as meaning individual appointed in civil service by, government organization, 5 § 2104
Overpayment of employees through error, authority to waive claim for, 5 § 5584
Peace Corps, appointment, former volunteers or volunteer leaders to civilian career services, 22 § 2504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11103
Policies for acquisition, assignment, etc., of federally owned and leased office buildings and space, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Political campaigns, taking part in, prohibition. exception, 5 § 7324
Premium pay,
Exclusion, 5 § 5541
Night, Sunday, standby and irregular differential, providing for, 5 § 5545
Preparation, national emergency plans, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
President's Commission on Personnel Interchange, designation of Presidential appointee to serve as liaison to, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11451
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, associate members, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
President's Council on,
Aging, attendance at meetings, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Youth Opportunity, duties concerning, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Procurement,
Cost or pricing data, examination of books, records, relating to negotiation, etc., time for, 10 § 2306
Determinations and delegations of power, 41 § 257
Professional liaison concerning emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Providing fair treatment in pay matters, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Public contracts, procurement of property, etc., exemption, examination, books, etc., of foreign contractors, 41 § 254
Public information, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Quarters and facilities, duties, etc., 5 §§ 5911, 5912
Questions of law, opinion by Attorney General, 28 § 512
Real property unneeded, excessive, etc., survey and report concerning, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Redelegation of emergency preparedness functions assigned to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Refusal to comply with call for information or papers by Court of Claims, 28 § 2507
Regional Economic Development, responsibilities, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Heads of executive departments, etc.—Continued
Regulations,
Flood hazards, evaluation, locating federally owned or financed buildings, etc., 33 § 701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11296
Prescribing, 5 § 301
Standards, ethical conduct, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Withholding pay, charges raised for payment, 5 § 5513
Reorganization plans, appointment, pay, etc., 5 § 904
Reports, crimes involving officers and employees, 28 § 535
Research, emergency preparedness responsibility, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Resource management during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Retirement of Civil Service Employes, generally, this index
Safety promotion, etc., 5 § 7902
Salvage, rehabilitation, etc., of facilities during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Agriculture, generally, this index
Secretary of Air Force, generally, this index
Secretary of Army, generally, this index
Secretary of Commerce, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, generally, this index
Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, generally, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, generally, this index
Secretary of Interior, generally, this index
Secretary of Labor, generally, this index
Secretary of Navy, generally, this index
Secretary of State, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, generally, this index
Secretary of Treasury, generally, this index
Securing and maintaining high quality of federal personnel, use of authority provided by Salary Reform Act, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Security requirements for employees, responsibilities, etc., concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Service contract labor standards, enforcement, 41 § 352
Staff member, designation as point of contact for Special Assistant to President for Liaison with Former Presidents, 3 § 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456
Statutory salary systems, providing information and technical staff assistance, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Stockpiling strategic and critical materials, emergency preparedness responsibilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Subpenas, claims against U.S., 5 § 304
Suspension,
Employees, national security interests, 5 § 7532
Labor-management relations provisions, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Trade Expansion, generally, this index

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Heads of executive departments, etc.—Continued
Training, generally, post
Transfer of emergency preparedness functions, consent of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Transportation, decreased employee's remains, etc., 5 §§ 5741, 5742
Travel status, scheduling time spent by employee in, workweek purposes, 5 § 6101
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, assistance programs, 48 § 1681
Uniform allowances, furnishing, 5 § 5901
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., certain facilities at, consultation, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Voluntary action, national program for, responsibilities, etc., 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Vouchers, statistical sampling procedures in examination of, 31 § 82b–1
Warfare effects monitoring and reporting, maintenance during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Water Project Recreation Act, transfer of lands, 16 § 460*l*–18
Health Insurance, this index
Health service programs, 5 § 7901
Hearing, administrative decisions, adverse actions against employees, departmental or agency systems for appeals from, 5 § 7501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10987
Hearing Examiners, generally, this index
Heat, quarters allowances, government owned or rented buildings, foreign countries, 5 § 5912
Delegation, Presidential regulatory authority to Secretary of State, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903; 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11380
Holding office by training under Mutual Security Act, 22 § 1797
Holidays, 5 §§ 6103, 6104
Daily, hourly and piece-work basis employes, pay for, 5 § 6104
Premium pay for work on, 5 § 5546
Effect of provisions on other statutes, 5 § 5549
Hospitalization at Public Health Service hospitals, 42 § 251
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
House of Representatives, this index
Household Goods, generally, this index
Housing and Urban Development Department, 42 § 3535
Housing furnished to employees outside continental United States, 15 § 1514
Identification cards, unauthorized manufacture, sale or possession, penalty, 18 § 701
Immigration and Naturalization Service, this index
Immigration officers and employees. Immigration, this index
Imprisonment,
Disloyalty and asserting right to strike against government, 18 § 1918
Imprisonment—Continued
Disposition, money accruing from lapsed salaries or unused appropriations for salaries, violations, 18 § 1916
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Employment at seat of government only for services rendered, violations, 18 § 1916
Missing employees, fraudulent receipt of payments, 18 § 1923
Solicitation of employment and receipt of unapproved fees, etc., concerning compensation, 18 § 292
Incentive Pay or Awards, this index
Income Tax, this index
Inconsistent provisions with provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Individuals removed for national security, employment and clearance, 5 § 7312
Information,
Employment of person being investigated for national security interests, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Furnishing to Congress, 5 § 7102
Information and Educational Act of 1948, persons employed under, 22 §§ 1434, 1471
Injuries, hostile action abroad, absence resulting from, 5 § 6325
Injuries to employees, compensation,
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index
Insignia, unauthorized manufacture, sale or possession, penalty, 18 § 701
Inspection,
Dockets outside continental U.S., 28 § 604
Vessels, penalty for receiving unauthorized fees, 18 § 1912
Institutes and joint councils on sentencing, attendance by federal officers, 28 § 334
Insular Possessions and Dependencies, this index
Insurance against loss, etc., in shipment of valuables, 40 § 726
Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Intermittent temporary employees, investigation of appointment, national security requirements, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Internal Revenue, this index
International balance of payments agreements, representatives at meetings, 31 § 932
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1965, delegation, Presidential powers, etc., 19 § 1356c
Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, enforcement and cooperation by, 18 App.
Inventions made by employees, uniform patent policies for government, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10096
Investigations,
Appointment of officers or employees, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Crimes involving, 28 § 535

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Irregularity or misconduct, investigation, oaths to witnesses, 5 § 303
Job Corps enrollees as, 42 § 2727
Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality policy, employees of, 8 § 1106
Joint regulations by Secretary of Treasury and Postmaster General governing shipment of valuables, 40 § 721
Judgments rendered by state or foreign courts, etc., payment, 28 § 2414
Judicial proceeding, defined, leave for jury or witness service, 5 § 6322
Jurisdiction of officer as affected by Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77zzz
Jury service,
Court of the United States, defined, fee provisions, 5 § 5537
Exemptions from, 28 § 1863
Fees prohibited, courts of U.S. or District of Columbia, 5 § 5537
Judicial proceeding, defined, leave provisions, 5 § 6322
Leave for, 5 § 6322
Pay, crediting amounts received for, 5 § 5515
Justice Department, generally, this index
Juvenile delinquents, escape or attempt to escape from custody of, penalty, 18 § 751
Killing while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Knives, switchblade, etc., conveyance in mails to supply or procurement officers, 18 § 1716
Labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Labor organizations. Organizations of groups, generally, post
Labor Relations Council, generally, this index
Law books and publications furnished transmitted to successors, 28 § 414
"Law enforcement officer" as including or meaning,
Civil disorders, inapplicability of provisions, 18 § 232
Civil rights, 18 § 245
Leave,
Absence,
Aliens, 5 § 6310
Chiefs of Missions, 5 § 6305
Authorization to grant to, 5 § 6305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10471
Civil Service Commission, delegation, Presidential functions, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11228
Hostile action abroad, injuries resulting from, 5 § 6325
Police and firemen, 5 § 6324
Rural carriers, 5 § 6309
Veterans to attend funeral services, 5 § 6321
Accrual, sick leave, 5 § 6307
Accumulation,
Former ASCS county office employees, 5 § 6312
Sick leave, 5 § 6307
Affidavit, determination, years of services, accrual, annual leave, 5 § 6303
Leave—Continued
Annual leave,
Accumulated or accrued, 5 §§ 6303, 6304
Lump-sum payment,
Entering active duty, 5 § 5552
Separation, 5 § 5551
Separation, refund, recredit, 5 § 6306
Aliens, absence, 5 § 6310
Days of, 5 § 6302
Definitions, 5 § 6301
Designation of certain officers exempt from provisions governing, 5 § 6301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10540
Election to use, disability, 5 § 8118
General provisions, 5 § 6302
Part-time employees, 5 § 6302
Regulations, 5 § 6311
Rural carriers, 5 § 6309
Transfers between positions under different systems, 5 § 6308
Applicability to leave systems established for former ASCS county office employees, 5 § 6312
Change in rates, accrual, annual leave, 5 § 6305
Chiefs of Missions, Foreign Service, 5 § 6305
Annual and sick leave, exclusion, 5 § 6301
Granting leaves of absence to, 5 § 6305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10471
Designation of certain officers exempt from annual and sick leave provisions, 5 § 6301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10540
Employee, defined, annual and sick leave, 5 § 6301
Excess of amount allowable, accumulation, annual leave, 5 § 6304
Former ASCS county office employees, accrual and accumulation for, 5 § 6312
Group health insurance, coverage of family, 5 § 8906
Holidays, 5 § 6103
Home leave, 5 § 6305
International organizations, rights of transferring employees, 5 § 3582
Jury service, 5 § 6322
Lump-sum payment, accumulated and accrued leave,
Entering active duty, election, 5 § 5552
Separation, 5 § 5551
Refund, recredit, 5 § 6306
Military leave, Reserve and National Guardsmen, 5 § 6323
Officers and employees of the United States or of the District of Columbia, defined, 5 § 6323 note
Official duty status for certain witness service, 5 § 6322
Pay status, officer entitled to leave, effect on, 5 § 5508
Performance of military service to enforce law, limitation, military leave for Reserves, etc., 5 § 6323
Settlement of accounts of deceased employees, generally, post

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Leave—Continued
Sick leave,
Absence of certain police and firemen not changeable to, 5 § 6324
Accrual and accumulation, 5 § 6307
Aliens, absence, 5 § 6310
Days of, 5 § 6302
Definitions, 5 § 6301
Designation of certain officers exempt from provisions governing, 5 § 6301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10540
Election to use, disability, 5 § 8118
General provisions, 5 § 6302
Part-time employee, 5 § 6302
Regulations, 5 § 6311
Rural carriers, absence, 5 § 6309
Transfers between positions under different systems, 5 § 6308
United States, defined, annual and sick leave, 5 § 6301
Vacation leave,
Accumulated and accrued, lump-sum payment,
Entering active duty, 5 § 5552
Separation, 5 § 5551
Travel and transportation expenses, 5 § 5728
Veterans, attend funeral services, 5 § 6321
Witness service, 5 § 6322
Years of service, determination, accrual of annual leave, 5 § 6303
Legislative branch,
Compensation, basic compensation of administrative assistance to speaker, etc., 2 § 74a note
Congress, generally, this index
Legislative construction and purposes of provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Library of Congress, generally, this index
Life Insurance, this index
Light, quarters allowances, government owned or rented buildings, foreign countries, 5 § 5912
Delegation, Presidential regulatory authority to Secretary of State, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903; 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11380
Lighthouse Service, this index
Limitation,
Actions brought by, 28 §§ 2415, 2416
Increase of compensation, 2 § 60e–13
Overpayment of pay, authority of Comptroller General to waive claim for, 5 § 5584
Prosecution for violating Subversive Activities Act, 50 § 783
Total severance pay, 5 § 5595
Litigation where a party, conducting reserved to Justice Department, 28 § 516
Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, generally, this index
Management of labor organizations, participation in, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Management officials,
Agreements between agencies and labor organizations, rights under basic provisions, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Management officials—Continued
Exceptions, establishment, units of employees, according exclusive recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Exclusion from definition of "labor organization", labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Programs for training in labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Unfair labor practices, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Manpower mobilization, distribution, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 114900
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Marshals. United States Marshals, generally, this index
Medical services and supplies furnished to employees outside continental United States, 15 § 1514
Medical treatment and examination by Public Health Service, 42 § 251
Messing facilities furnished to employees outside United States, 15 § 1514
Microfilming and organizing Presidential papers in collections of Library of Congress, prohibition against liability for damages for infringement of literary property rights, 2 § 131 note
Mileage, generally, this index
Military bases, acquisition of property at or near bases ordered closed, 42 § 3374
Military departments. Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc., generally, ante
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Military service,
Army, generally, this index
Coast Guard, generally, this index
Deferment, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Reserves and National Guardsmen, performance of military services to enforce law, crediting amounts received for such service against pay respecting civilian position for that period, 5 § 5519
Militia duty, exemption from, 10 § 312
Excessive and habitual use of intoxicants, 5 § 7352
Gifts to supervisors, 5 § 7351
Missing persons. Pay and allowances, ante
Mobility. Intergovermental Personnel, this index
Molesting or impeding in discharge of duties, penalty, 18 § 372
Moneys, false report of, 18 § 2073
Motor vehicles,
Accident compensation system study, etc., appoint, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Conversion of government owned or leased vehicles, 40 § 491
Defense of suits against employes in scope of employment arising out of operation of, 28 § 2679

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued
Government-owned, unauthorized use, suspension from duty, 31 § 638a
Government personnel, transportation by privately owned American shipping, 46 § 1241
Limitation of amount for purchase, 31 § 638c
Missing employees, travel and transportation, 5 § 5564
Transportation or storage, 5 §§ 5726, 5727
Delegation, Persidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Mutilation of records, penalty, 18 § 2071
Narcotic drug addicts, civil commitment and rehabilitation, delegation of functions and use of facilities, 28 § 2905
National Aeronautics and Space Council, laws or regulations concerning government employment applicable to employees reporting directly to chairman, 42 § 2471
National Commission on Food Marketing, appointment and fixing compensation, 7 § 1621 note
National consultation rights to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
National Council on Indian Opportunity, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
National Defense Executive Reserve, establishment for employment in executive positions in emergency, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11179
National emergency, protection, continuity of government, programs by federal departments and agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National flood insurance programs, finality, financial transactions, 42 § 4125
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, prohibitions, supervision over policy determination, etc., 20 § 953
National Guard, generally, this index
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, membership on, 23 § 404
National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
National insurance development program,
Members of Advisory Board, 12 § 1749bbb–1
Utilization, 12 § 1749bbb–18
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, this index
National Park Service, this index
National parks, volunteers in parks program, federal employee status, 16 § 18i
National Security, this index
National Security Agency, this index
National Transportation Safety Board, generally, this index
National Water Commission, 42 § 1962a note
Naturalization,
Admissibility in evidence of statements voluntarily made to officer or employee in the course of their official duties, 8 § 1459
Requirements of physical presence in the United States for 8§ 1427
Naval service. Military service, generally, ante
Navy, this index
Navy Yard, generally, this index
Negligence, wrongful acts, etc.,
Administration, adjustment of claim, 28 § 2672
Arbitration, compromise or settlement of claims, 28 § 2677
Attorney General authorized to arbitrate, compromise or settle claim, 28 § 2677
Attorney's fees, 28 § 2678
Claims against United States, administrative adjustment, 28 § 2672
Disposition by agency as prerequisite to action on claim against United States, 28 § 2675
District courts,
Jurisdiction of claim against United States, 28 § 1346
Review by Court of Claims of judgment in, 28 § 1504
Exceptions as to obligation of actions, 28 § 2680
Exclusiveness of remedy, 28 § 2679
Judgment as bar to action against employee, 28 § 2676
Penalty for excessive attorneys' fees, 28 § 2678
Reports by head of agency to Congress on payment of claims, 28 § 2673
Review by Court of Claims of judgment of district court, 28 § 1504
Tort claims. Torts, generally, this index
Trial by court, 28 § 2402
Negotiated employee grievance procedures, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Negotiation disputes and impasses, agencies and labor organizations, resolution, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Negotiation of agreement with agencies respecting personnel policies, etc., recognized labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Nepotism, appointment of receiver or trustee, 18 § 1910
Nondiscrimination in federal employment, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Notice,
Changes in personnel policies, labor organizations accorded national consultation rights, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. 11491
Labor organizations representing, changes in personnel policies by agencies, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Pay,
Executive Schedule, placement of positions at levels IV and V, 5 § 5317
Periodic step-increase prohibited where work not acceptable, 5 § 5335
Oaths and Affirmations, generally, this index
Obscene articles, penalty for aiding importation, 19 § 1305 (b)
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, appointment of personnel, 18 § 1461 note
Offenses,
Bank examiner performing other services, 18 § 1909
Collecting officer trading in public property, 18 § 1901
Compromise of customs liabilities, 18 § 1915
Concealment, removal, etc., on records, 18 § 2071
Contract,
Exceeding appropriations, 18 § 435; 31 § 665
With member of Congress, 18 § 432

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Offenses—Continued
Convict labor contracts, 18 § 436
Crop insurance, speculation in stocks or commodities affecting, 18 § 1903
Disbursing officer trading in public property, 18 § 1901
Disclosure of information,
Affecting Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 18 § 1904
Bank examiner, 18 § 1906
Crop information and speculation thereon, 18 § 1902
Farm credit examiner, 18 § 1907
National Agricultural Credit Corporation examiners, 18 § 1908
Disloyalty and asserting right to strike against government, 18 § 1918
Disposition, money accruing from lapsed salaries or unused appropriations for salaries, violations, 18 § 1916
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Employment at seat of government only for services rendered, violations, 18 § 1916
Failure to make return or report, 18 § 2075
Foreign propagandists, agents, acting as, penalties, 18 § 219
Forfeiture, annuities and retired pay, conviction of, 5 §§ 8312, 8315, 8316, 8318, 8320
Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc., agents of foreign propagandists, certification, employment and agency, 18 § 219
Indian contracts, 18 §§ 437 to 439
Investigation, 28 § 535
Lobbying, 18 § 1913
Missing employees, fraudulent receipt of payments, 18 § 1923
Nepotism, 18 § 1910
Printing contracts, interest in, 18 § 442
Receiver mismanaging property, 18 § 1911
Removal of action or prosecution against for acts under color of office, 28 § 1442
Salary received from source other than government, 18 § 209
Savings provisions, 5 prec. § 101 note
Solicitation of employment and receipt of unapproved fees, etc., concerning compensation, 18 § 292
Soliciting or receiving consideration for obtaining appointive office or place, 18 § 211
Speculation,
Officer or employee disclosing crop information, 18 § 1902
Securities affecting Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 18 § 1904
Stock or commodities affecting crop insurance, 18 § 1903
Supplementing salary from private sources, 7 § 450h; 8 § 1353c
Surplus property disposal, liability, 40 § 489
Trustee mismanaging property, 18 § 1911
Offenses—Continued
Unauthorized fees for inspection of vessel, 18 § 1912
Voluntary service, acceptance as offense, 31 § 665
Office of Management and Budget, generally, this index
Office staff of former Presidents, 3 § 102 note
Official duty status for certain witness service, 5 § 6322
Pay, crediting amounts received for, 5 § 5515
Official personnel folders, 5 § 1302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10561
Official records, production on behalf of U.S. or District of Columbia, etc., deemed official duty status, 5 § 6322
Official station, transfer, expenses, delegation, functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Official time, use, employees representing recognized labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, Social Security, this index
Optometric care at remote medical facilities of Public Health Service, provision for, 42 § 251
Organizations or groups,
Agency management, unfair labor practices concerning labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Appeals, administrative decisions, adverse actions against employees, representatives to express views as to procedures, 5 § 7501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10987
Assistant Secretary of Labor for Labor-Management Relations, functions, etc., concerning labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Conflicts of interest, representation by labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Federal Employees Pay Council, membership on, 5 § 5305
Labor organization, defined, labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
National consultation rights to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Negotiation disputes and impasses, resolution of, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Negotiation of agreements with agencies by recognized labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Programs for collection and dissemination of information for needs of, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Recognition of labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Right of employees to form, join, and assist labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Salary administration, views concerning, etc., 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Standards of conduct for labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Strikes against government,
Penalties, violations, 18 § 1918
Prohibitions, 5 § 7311

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Organizations or groups—Continued
Termination of formal recognition or national consultation rights to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Unfair labor practices by labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Use, official time, employees representing recognized labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Outstanding orders, rules, or regulations, continuance and effect under provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Overseas Differentials and Allowances, generally, this index
Overthrow of Government, this index
Overtime pay. Pay and allowances, post
Palmyra Island, exercise of executive, legislative, and judicial authority, agreement of conditions with Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1458 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10967
Parade or encampment, military leave, Reserves and National Guardsmen, 5 § 6323.
Park Service. National Park Service, generally, this index
Partial invalidity of provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Parties,
Direct appeals to Supreme Court from district court, 28 § 1252
Plaintiff, original jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1345
Time for appeal to court of appeals, 28 § 2107
Passport, fees, 22 § 214
Patents, this index
Pay and allowances,
For compensation of specific officers and employees. See Compensation and Wages, generally, this index
Accepting and receiving from sources other than government, penalty, 18 § 209
Accounts. Settlement of accounts of deceased employees, generally, post
Act of 1946, 2 § 60e–3; 31 § 46a
Act of 1948, 2 § 60e–4a
Additional compensation, legislative branch, 2 §§ 60e–4a, 60e–5 et seq.
Adjustments,
Administrative action, pay fixed by, 5 § 5307
Advance payments, 5 §§ 5522, 5523
Amounts of payments, 5 § 5524
Initial adjustment of rates of statutory pay systems, effective date, 5 § 5305 note
Prevailing rates,
Crews of vessels, 5 § 5342
Trades and crafts, 5 § 5341
Rates, 5 § 5332 note
Basic pay, 5 § 5303
Effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
Effective July 1, 1968, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
Pay and allowances—Continued
Adjustments—Continued
Rates—Continued
Effective July 1, 1969, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11474
To implement comparability policy in 1968 and 1969, 5 § 5304 note
Rates of pay of statutory pay systems, 5 § 5305
Administration, 5 § 5501 et seq.
Administrative action,
Authority adjusting pay rates, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, as not affecting, 5 § 5332 note
Increase effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, salaries fixed by, 5 § 5332 note
Limitation on pay fixed by, 5 § 5363
1967 salary increase for persons whose rates are fixed by, 5 § 5332 note
Pay fixed by, adjustments, 5 § 5307
Administrative Conference of the U.S., employees, etc., 5 § 575
Advance payments, 5 § 5522
Duration, 5 § 5523
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay,
Consideration of findings and recommendations, adjustments, rates of pay of statutory pay systems, 5 § 5305
Establishment, functions, etc., 5 § 5306
Affidavit by officer, condition to pay, 5 § 5507
Agency, defined,
Advancement, allotment, etc., 5 § 5521
Severance pay, 5 § 5595
Alaska, employees stationed in, allowances based on living costs and conditions of environment, 5 § 5941
Allotment, 5 § 5525
Alternate plan, comparability system, pay adjustments, preparation and transmittal to Congress, 5 § 5305
Annual salary review with rates of salary paid for same levels of work in private enterprise, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Applicability of classification provisions, 5 §§ 5102, 5103
Appreciation of foreign currency, 5 § 5943
Appropriations, 5 § 5509
Foreign currency appreciation allowances, 5 § 5943
Supervisory positions, 5 § 5106
Army, officers and men. Army, this index
Assignment, 5 § 5525
Attendance at meetings, society or association, prohibition against use of appropriated funds for, 5 § 5946
Back pay, unjustified or unwarranted personnel action, 5 § 5596
Bank examiners, 12 § 482
Basic pay,
Computation, 5 § 5504
Defined, severance pay purposes, 5 § 5595
Executive branch, miscellaneous positions, 5 § 5364

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Basic pay—Continued
Executive Schedule pay rates, generally, post, this subhead
Federal Executive Salary Schedule, generally, post, this subhead
General Schedule pay rates, generally, post, this subhead
Higher minimum rates, 5 § 5303
Judicial branch, 28 § 603 note
Missing employees, 5 § 5561 et seq.
Savings provisions concerning incumbents, 2 § 74a-1
Scientific and professional positions, 5 § 5361
Basis,
Classifying positions, 5 § 5106
Grading positions, 5 § 5104
Biweekly pay period, 5 § 5504
Burial expenses, native employees in foreign countries, 5 § 5944
California offshore islands duty. California, generally, this index
Career or career-additional appointments, pay saving, 5 § 5337
Change of position or type of appointment, effect on rate of basic pay, 5 § 5334
Civil Service Commission, generally, this index
Claims for overpayment of pay, waiver of, 5 § 5584
Classification of positions, 5 § 5101 et seq.
Additional positions classified by certain officers at GS-16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5108
Agency, defined, 5 § 5102
Application, 5 § 5102
Appropriation statutes authorizing agencies place additional positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, reductions, 5 § 5108
Basis for,
Classifying positions, 5 § 5106
Grading positions, 5 § 5104
Changes, 5 § 5107
Civil Service Commission, generally, this index
Class or class of positions, defined, 5 § 5102
Definitions, 5 § 5102
Determination of applicability, 5 § 5103
Employee, defined, 5 § 5102
Executive Schedule pay rates, generally, post, this subhead
General authority, 5 § 5112
General Schedules pay rates, generally, post, this subhead
Grade, defined, 5 § 5102
"Grade" as including grading positions, Defense Establishment, rotation of career-conditional, etc., employees assigned overseas, 10 § 1586
GS-16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5108
Reports, 5 § 5114
Information, post, this subhead.
Nonapplicability to certain employees, positions, etc., 5 § 5102
Pay and allowances—Continued
Classification of positions—Continued
Placement by agencies, 5 § 5107
Position, defined, 5 § 5102
Purpose, 5 § 5101
Records, 5 § 5113
Reduction, positions at GS-16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5108
Regulations, 5 § 5115
Review, 5 § 5110
Revocation, authority of agencies, etc., failing to classify under applicable standards, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Revocation, suspension, or restoration of authority, 5 § 5111
Standards, 5 §§ 5105, 5107
Statute, positions classified by, 5 § 5109
Coast and Geodetic Survey, generally, this index
Coast Guard, officers and men. Coast Guard, this index
Commission on Executive Legislative and Judicial Salaries, generally, this index
Comparability system, 5 § 5301 et seq.
Adjustments,
Pay fixed by administrative action, 5 § 5307
Rates of pay of statutory pay systems, 5 § 5305
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, establishment, functions, etc., 5 § 5306
Agent of President, preparation and submission, annual pay reports and recommendations, 5 § 5305
Alternate plan, pay adjustments, preparation and transmittal to Congress, 5 § 5305
Annual pay reports, 5 § 5305
Director of Office of Management and Budget and Chairman of Civil Service Commission, agents of President for adjustment purposes, 5§ 5305 note
Federal Employees Pay Council, establishment, functions, etc., 5 § 5305
Higher minimum rates, Presidential authority, 5 § 5303
Initial adjustment, pay rates of statutory pay systems, effective date, 5 § 5305 note
Interrelation of levels for statutory pay systems, 5 § 5301
Limitation, 5 § 5308
Policy, 5 § 5301
President, functions, etc., concerning annual pay reports and adjustments, 5 § 5305
Principles governing fixing and adjusting rates of statutory pay systems, 5 § 5301
Short title, Act of 1970, 5 § 5301 note
Statutory pay system, defined, 5 § 5301
Compensatory time off, 5 § 5543
Competence, acceptable levels of, determinations, 5 § 5335
Computation, 5 §§ 5504, 5505
Extra pay based on standard or daylight saving time, 5 § 5506
Overtime rates, 5 § 5542
Wage-board overtime and Sunday rates, 5 § 5544

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Conditions for periodic step-increases, 5 § 5335
Continential U.S., employees stationed outside, based on living costs and conditions of environment, 5 § 5941
Contributions, private persons prohibited, 7 § 450h; 8 § 1353c
Conversion, rates of basic pay, etc.,
Officers designated to prescribe rules for, 5 § 5332 note; 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
President or agency designated to prescribe rules for, 5 § 5332 note
Converting annual rate of basic pay to basic hourly, etc., rate, 5 § 5504
Coordination by President of policies and procedures respecting advance payments, etc., 5 § 5527
Cost-of-living allowances, employees stationed outside continental U.S. or in Alaska, 5 § 5941
Credit, amounts received for jury or witness service or official duty status for certain witness service, 5 § 5515
Crews of vessels, adjustment, prevailing rates, 5 § 5342
Defined, missing employees, 5 § 5561
Definitions, emergency evacuations, advance payments, etc., 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Demotion, effect on rate of basic pay, 5 § 5334
Details of employees to international organizations, 5 § 3343
Differentials, reemployment of federal employee after service with international organizations, rights of transferring employees, 5 § 3582
Difficulty of work, factor, dividing pay grades, 5 § 5104
Director of Office of Management and Budget, agent of President for adjustment purposes, 5 § 5305 note
Disposition, money accruing from lapsed salaries or unused appropriations for salaries, 5 § 5501
Violations, penalties, 18 § 1916
District of Columbia, this index
Division of General Schedule into 18 grades, 5 § 5104
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Duration of payments, 5 § 5523
During participation in state and local civil defense training programs, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10529
Duties of positions, basis for classifying, 5 § 5106
Economic opportunity programs, limitation, 42 § 2969
Effective date,
Alternate plan transmitted to Congress, comparability system, pay adjustments, 5 § 5305
Initial adjustment, pay rates of statutory pay systems, 5 § 5305 note
Pay increase, trades and crafts, 5 § 5343
Elected officials excluded from act, 2 § 60e–2
Pay and allowances—Continued
Emergency evacuations, advance payments, etc., 5 § 5521 et seq.
Administration of provisions, 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Emergency operating plans, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employee, defined,
Advancement, allotment, etc., 5 § 5521
Biweekly pay periods and pay computation provisions, 5 § 5504
Equivalent increases in compensation, periodic step-increases not construed as, 5 § 5335
Erroneous payments,
Collection of indebtedness, 31 § 581d
Waiver of claims, 5 § 5584
Executive branch, miscellaneous positions, basic pay, 5 § 5364
Executive salary recommendations, 2 § 358 note
Executive Schedule pay rates, 5 § 5311 et seq.
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, generally, this index
Level V, limitation, adjustment effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Positions at,
Level I, 5 § 5312
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Level II, 5 § 5313
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Level III, 5 § 5314
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Level IV, 5 § 5315
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Level V, 5 § 5316
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Presidential authority to place positions at levels IV and V, 5 § 5317
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Experts and consultants, temporary or intermittent, 5 § 3109
Extra compensation,
Coast and Geodetic Survey, generally, this index
Computation, standard or daylight saving time, 5 § 5506
Enforcement of regulations as to shipment of explosives, vessels, 46 § 170
Engineers of Field Engineering and Monitoring Bureau of Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 154
Magnetograph tending, authorization for payment, 33 § 873
Meteorological observations, employees taking and transmitting, Secretary of Commerce authorized to grant, 15 § 327
Seismograph tending, authorization for payment, 33 § 873

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Fair treatment in pay matters, providing for, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Federal agencies,
Defined, emergency evacuations, advance payments, etc., 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Performance of Presidential functions by certain officers, emergency evacuations, advance payments, etc., 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Federal contract research centers, compensation as factor concerning appropriations from armed forces, 10 § 2358 note
Federal Employees Pay Council, establishment, functions, etc., 5 § 5305
Federal Executive Salary Schedule, placement of positions in Levels IV and V, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11189, 11195, 11248, 11251, 11252, 11262, 11268, 11273, 11293, 11299, 11316, 11323, 11335, 11338, 11346, 11367, 11369, 11384, 11385, 11389, 11400, 11409, 11421, 11441, 11463, 11468, 11489, 11499, 11504, 11510, 11516, 11540, 11542, 11550, 11581
Foreign areas,
Defined, emergency evacuations, advance payments, etc., 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Emergency evacuations, advance payments, etc., performance of Presidential functions by certain officers, 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Foreign countries, native employees, illness and burial expenses, 5 § 5944
Foreign currency appreciation allowances, 5 § 5943
Funds available on reimbursable basis, 5 § 5526
General Accounting Office, 31 § 46a
General Schedule, basic pay schedule for positions, 5 § 5104
General Schedule pay rates, 5 § 5331 et seq.
Additional step-increases, 5 § 5336
Adjustment, 5 § 5332 note
Effective,
First pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
July, 1968, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
July 1, 1969, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11474
Agency, defined, 5 § 5331
Application, 5 § 5331
Change of position or type of appointment, 5 § 5334
Civil Service Commission, generally, this index
Class, defined, 5 § 5331
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, generally, this index
Comparability system, 5 § 5301 et seq.
Computation, 5 § 5332
Definitions, 5 § 5331
Pay and allowances—Continued
General Schedule pay rates—Continued
Employee, defined, 5 § 5331
Grade, defined, 5 § 5331
Initial adjustment of 1967 pay increases, 5 § 5332 note
Limitation, pay fixed by administrative action, 5 § 5363
Minimum rate for new appointments, 5 § 5333
Miscellaneous positions, 5 § 5364
Pay saving, 5 § 5337
Periodic step-increases, 5 § 5335
Position, defined, 5 § 5331
Rules and regulations, 5 § 5338
Designated officers, conversion of rates, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
President or designated agency, conversion of rates, 5 § 5332 note
Scientific and professional positions, 5 § 5361
"Statutory pay system" as meaning, comparability system, 5 § 5301
Supervisors, wage-board employees, higher rates, 5 § 5333
Symbol, 5 § 5332
Table, 5 § 5332
Grades,
General authority, 5 § 5112
General Schedule pay rates, generally, ante, this subhead
Higher minimum rates, 5 § 5303
Number and enumeration of responsibility and difficulty of work, 5 § 5104
Placement of classes in, basis, 5 § 5106
Placement of positions by agencies, 5 § 5107
Reduction in, pay saving, 5 § 5337
Standards, 5 § 5105
Gratuitous service,
Officers' Reserve Corps, 31 § 666
Prohibited, 31 § 665
Hazardous employment, additional compensation, regulations for higher rates, conditions, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Hazardous substances, destruction or supervision of relabeling of imports under Labeling Act, 15 § 1273
Head of agencies, advance payments, etc., duties, etc., 5 §§ 5522 to 5525
Head of each agency, defined, advancement, allotment, etc., 5 § 5521
Hearing examiners, 5 § 5362
Higher minimum rates, Presidential authority, 5 § 5303
Holidays, generally, ante
Hourly basis, increase of pay, 2 § 60e-4a
Illness expenses, native employees in foreign countries, 5 § 5944
Incentive Pay or Awards, generally, this index
Increase or decrease, 2 § 60e-4a
Administrative action, salaries fixed by, increase effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Basic pay rates, 5 § 5303
1970 increase, 5 § 5332 note
Comparability system, adjusted pay rates, effect of, 5 § 5305

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Increase or decrease—Continued
Effective date, trades and crafts, 5 § 5343
Limitation on increase, 2 § 60e–14 note
Occupations substantially below rates in private enterprise, designation of authority to establish and revise higher rates, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Information, classification of positions,
GS–16, 17, and 18, reports, 5 § 5114
Records, 5 § 5113
Standards, 5 § 5105
Initial adjustment of 1967 pay increases, 5 § 5332 note
Installment deduction, indebtedness to U.S., erroneous payment, 5 § 5514
Insuring that government receives full value for expenditures for, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Internal revenue law, offense, 26 § 7214
International organizations, reemployment after service with,
Computations, 5 § 3583
Rights of transferring employees, 5 § 3582
Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, staff, 2 § 414
Judicial branch, basic compensation, increase, 28 § 603 note
Judicial salary recommendations, 2 § 358 note
Jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against pay reduction, 5 § 6322
Labor organizations, dues, deductions from pay of members, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Lapsed salaries, disposition of money accruing from, 5 § 5501
Violations, penalties, 18 § 1916
Leave,
Accumulated and accrued,
Entering active duty, election, 5 § 5552
Separation, 5 § 5551
Officer entitled to, effect on pay status, 5 § 5508
Legislative branch, additional increase, 2 § 60e–5 et seq.
Legislative salary recommendaitons, 2 § 358 note
Level I positions, Executive Schedule, pay rates, 5 § 5312
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Level II positions, Executive Schedule, pay rates, 5 § 5313
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Level III positions, Executive Schedule, pay rates, 5 § 5314
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Level IV positions, Executive Schedule,
Pay rates, 5 § 5315
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358 note
Presidential authority to place positions, at, 5 § 5317
Pay and allowances—Continued
Level V positions, Executive Schedule,
Pay rates, 5 § 5316
Limitation, adjustment effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Recommendations by President, 2 § 358
Presidential authority to place positions, at, 5 § 5317
Levels,
Executive Schedule pay rates, generally, ante, this subhead
General Schedule pay rates, generally, ante, this subhead
Higher minimum rates, 5 § 5303
Interrelated, 5 § 5301
Limitations,
Advance payments, rates, 5 § 5522
Comparability system, 5 § 5308
Pay fixed by administrative action, 5 § 5363
Payments, rates, 5 § 5523
Reduction in grade, pay saving, 5 § 5337
Salary rates, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
Local currency, use in payment, 22 § 1783
Lump-sum payment, accumulated and accrued leave,
Entering active duty, election, 5 § 5552
Separation, 5 § 5551
Marine Corps, officers and men. Marine Corps, generally, this index
Membership fees, society or association, 5 § 5946
Meteorological observations, extra pay for taking and transmitting, Secretary of Commerce authorized to grant, 15 § 327
Minimum rates for new appointments, 5 § 5333
Miscellaneous allowances, 5 § 5941 et seq.
Missing employees,
Absence without authority, indebted to United States for amounts credited, 5 § 5562
Active service, defined, 5 § 5561
Agency, defined, 5 § 5561
Agency review, 5 § 5565
Allotments, continuance, suspension, etc., 5 § 5563
Continuance while in missing status, limitations, 5 § 5562
Death, termination, 5 § 5562
Definitions, 5 § 5561
Dependent, defined, 5 § 5561
Determinations of agency, 5 § 5566
Employee, defined, 5 § 5561
Fraudulent receipt of payments, penalties, 18 § 1923
Household and personal effects, defined, 5 § 5564
Income tax deferment, 5 § 5568
Missing status, defined, 5 § 5561
Pay and allowances, defined, 5 § 5561
Reconsideration of determinations, 5 § 5566
Settlement of accounts, 5 § 5567
Travel and transportation, 5 § 5564
Monthly pay periods, 5 § 5505
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 42 § 2473

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
National bank notes as payment, 12 § 109
National Commission on Individual Rights, 18 prec. § 3331 note
National emergency, etc., comparability system, pay adjustments, alternate plan, preparation and transmittal to Congress, 5 § 5305
Nature of assignment and degree of competence in as governing, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Navy, officers and men. Navy, generally, this index
Notary public commission expenses, 5 § 5945
Notice,
Executive branch, miscellaneous positions, basic pay, 5 § 5364
Presidential authority to place positions at levels IV and V of Executive Schedule, 5 § 5317
Work of employee not acceptable, periodic step-increases prohibited, 5 § 5335
Official class titles, establishment, 5 § 5105
Overtime,
Bureau of Animal Industry, employees,
Employed in meat inspection, 7 § 394
Preparing serum, etc., 7 § 394a
Compensatory time off, 5 § 5543
Engineers of Communications Commission, 47 § 154 (f)
Exceptions, 5 § 5542
Hours of work, 5 §§ 5542, 5544
Limitations, 5 § 5547
Rates, 5 § 5542
Wage-board, 5 § 5544
Settlement of accounts of deceased employees, generally, post
Transportation Department, nonmanagerial position, 5 § 5542
Travel time as hours of, employment, 5 § 5544
Part-time employees,
Classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Increase of pay, 2 § 60e-4a
Payments, regulations governing administration of emergency evacuation provisions, 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. 10982
Per Diem, generally, this index
Piece-work employees, classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Policies of President, 5 § 5304
Position classification appeals, trades and crafts, 5 § 5345
Postal officers and employees. Postal Service, generally, this index
Premium pay, post
Preservation of successive step-increases, interruption of employee's continuous service, military or essential civilian service, 5 § 5335
Comparability, duties, etc., concerning annual pay reports and adjustments, 5 § 5305
Pay and allowances—Continued
President,
Adjustment of rates to implement comparability policies in 1968 and 1969, 5 § 5304 note
Prevailing rate systems, 5 §§ 5341 to 5344
Printing, 1970 increases in rates in Statutes at Large, Federal Register, and C.F.R., 5 § 5332 note
Private enterprise pay rates. Comparability system, generally, ante, this subhead
Professional or technical engineering activities, overtime, exclusion, 5 § 5542
Promotions, effect on rate of basic pay, 5 § 5334
Public Health Service, officers and men. Public Health Service, this index
Publication,
Adjustment of pay rates under comparability system, Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations, 5 § 5305
Standards, classification of positions, 5 § 5105
Quarters and facilities, generally, post
Rates,
Advance payments, 5 § 5522
Executive Schedule pay rates, generally, ante, this subhead
General Schedule pay rates, generally, ante, this subhead
Limitations, generally, ante, generally, this subhead
Payments, 5 § 5523
Statutory pay systems, fixing and adjustment, principles governing, 5 § 5301
Readers for blind employees, 5 § 3102
Receiving salary from sources other than United States, 7 § 450h; 8 § 1353c
Recess appointments, payments for services prohibited, 5 § 5503
Records, classification of positions, 5 § 5113
Recovery of advance payments, 5 § 5522
Recruitment, special rates for, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Reduction in grade, pay saving, 5 § 5337
Reinstatement, reappointment, etc., effect on rate of basic pay, 5 § 5334
Remote worksites, allowances based on duty at, 5 § 5942
Renegotiation Board, officers and employees employed by, 50 App. § 1217
Reorganization plans, pay of heads, etc., of agencies, 5 § 904
Reports,
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Comparability system, 5 § 5304
Executive branch, miscellaneous positions, basic pay, 5 § 5364
Pay comparability, 5 § 5305
Positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5114
Responsibilities of positions, basis for classifying, 5 § 5106
Responsibility of work, factor, dividing pay grades, 5 § 5104
Restoration, authority to classify positions, 5 § 5111

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Retention, special rates for, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Retired officials, prohibition, use, funds for paying employees of, 5 § 5502
Retroactive,
Trades and crafts, 5 § 5344
Under adjustments in rates effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note.
Review,
Accounts of employees receiving payments, 5 § 5524
Classification of positions, 5 § 5110
Comparability system, 5 § 5304
Annual pay reports, Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, 5 § 5306.
Revision, rates of basic pay, 5 § 5303
Revocation, authority to classify positions, 5 § 5111
Rules and regulations,
Advance payments, etc., 5 § 5527
Classification of positions, 5 § 5115
Emergency evacuations, advance payments, etc., administration, 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Officers designated to convert rates of basic pay, etc., 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524.
President, 5 § 5304
President or agency designated to convert rates of basic pay, etc., 5 § 5332 note.
Salary reform,
Administration, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Designation of authority to establish and revise higher rates for occupations substantially below rates in private enterprise, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Special rates for recruitment and rentention, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Saving, 5 § 5337
Schedules,
Executive Schedule pay rates, generally, ante, this subhead
General Schedule pay rates, generally, ante, this subhead
Scientific activities, overtime, exception, 5 § 5542
Scientific and professional personnel for certain federal agencies, 5 § 3104
Scientific and professional positions, rate of basic pay, 5 § 5361
Seasonal employees, classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Secretary of State, performance, Presidential functions concerning advance payments in emergency evacuations, 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Service period, 5 § 5523
Service without pay,
Officers' Reserve Corps, 31 § 666
Prohibited, 31 § 665
Settlement of accounts of deceased employees, generally, post
Pay and allowances—Continued
Severance pay, 5 § 5595
Delegation, Presidential functions to Civil Service Commission, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11228
Special pay, post
Specific officers and employees. Compensation and Wages, generally, this index
Stabilization, Civil Service Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Standards for classification of positions, 5 §§ 5105, 5107
Stationed outside continential U.S. or in Alaska, allowances based on living costs and conditions of environment, 5 § 5941
Statutes, positions classified by, 5 § 5109
Statutory pay system, defined, comparability system, 5 § 5301
Step-increases,
Additional, 5 § 5336
Increases in rates effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, not equivalent to, 5 § 5332 note
Insuring that employees receive, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Periodic, 5 § 5335
Plan for granting additional increases in recognition of high quality performance, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Providing, 5 § 5304
Subject to social security tax, 31 § 699a
Subsistence, generally, this index
Sunday work, 5 §§ 5544, 5546
Rates, 5 § 5544
Supervisors, wage-board employees, higher rates, 5 § 5333
Suspension, authority to classify positions, 5 § 5111
Symbol for General Schedule, 5 § 5332
Table, General Schedule pay rates, 5 § 5332
Taxation, consent, 4 § 111
The act, defined, emergency evacuations, advance payments, etc., 5 § 5527 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10982
Time, computation, rate, 5 § 8301
Trades and crafts,
Adjustment, prevailing rates, 5 § 5341
Pay increases, effective date, 5 § 5343
Position classification appeals, 5 § 5345
Retroactive pay, 5 § 5344
Training, 5 § 4109
Transfers, effect on rate of basic pay, 5 § 5334
Travel time as hours of work, 5 § 5544
Traveling Expenses or Allowances, this index
Treasury officers holding over, 31 § 1016
Unauthorized office, payment for services prohibited, 5 § 5502
Uniform allowances, 5 § 5903
Increase in maximum, 5 § 5902
Regulations, 5 § 5903
United States, defined, advancement, allotment, etc., 5 § 5521
United States Marshals, this index

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Unused appropriations for salaries, disposition of money accruing from, 5 § 5501
Violations, penalties, 18 § 1916
Vendor of uniforms, reimbursement direct to, deduction, service charge, 5 § 5901
Views and recommendations by members of Federal Employees Pay Council concerning federal pay comparability, 5 § 5305
Voluntary service for government forbidden, 31 § 665
Wage survey,
Pay increase, trades and crafts, 5 § 5343
Trades and crafts, 5 § 5341
Waiver,
Claim on overpayment, 5 § 5584
Recovery, advance payments, 5 § 5522
Withholding pay, post
Work of employee not acceptable, periodic step-increases prohibited, 5 § 5335
Payments,
For medical, surgical, etc., treatment at remote medical facilities of Public Health Service, employees and dependents not entitled to, 42 § 251
To labor organizations, voluntary authorization by employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Peace Corps, this index
Penal and correctional institutions,
Appointment by Attorney General, 18 § 4001
Settlement of claims for loss or injury to property incident to service, 31 § 238
Penalties. Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Penalty mail,
Official mail of certain officers, etc., 39 § 3201
Restrictions on use of, 39 § 3204
Per Diem, this index
Performance Rating, this index
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, appointment of officers and agents under, 7 § 499o
Personal concern, bringing to attention of appropriate officials, recognition, labor organization, not to preclude, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Personal effects, removal to seat of government, advertising for bids or proposals, 41 § 6a note
Personal injuries to employees, compensation. Employees' Compensation for work injuries, generally, this index
Personnel, utilization by Cost-Accounting Standards Board, Defense Production Act of 1950, 50 App. § 2168
Personnel administration, strengthening. Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Personnel policies and practices, regulations prescribing, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Physical hardship or hazardous duty differential, 5 § 5545
Poisons, mailing for scientific use, 18 § 1716
Post-attack registration, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Postal Service, this index
Postal treaties or conventions, decisions construing, etc., conclusive upon officers, 39 § 407
Political Activities, this index
Postmaster General, generally, this index
Postmasters, generally, this index
Preference. Civil Service, generally, this index
Preference elegibile employees. Civil Service, generally, this index
Premium pay,
Agency, defined, 5 § 5541
Compensatory time off from scheduled tour of duty, 5 § 5543
Computation,
Overtime rates, 5 § 5542
Wage-board overtime and Sunday rates, 5 § 5544
Definitions, 5 § 5541
Effect on other statutes, 5 § 5549
Employee, defined, 5 § 5541
Holiday work, 5 § 5546
Irregular duty differential, 5 § 5545
Limitation, 5 § 5547
Night duty differential, 5 § 5545
Overtime,
Compensatory time off, 5 § 5543
Rates, 5 § 5542
Wage-board, 5 § 5544
Physical hardship or hazardous duty differential, regulations, 5 § 5548
Regulations, 5 § 5548
Settlement of accounts of decreased employees, generally, post
Standby duty differential, 5 § 5545
Sunday differential, 5 § 5545
Sunday work, 5 §§ 5544, 5546
Variation, forty-hour work-week, educational purposes, 5 § 6101
Work schedules not controlled administratively, employees in positions of, 5 § 5545
President of the United States, generally, this index
Presidential Election Campaign Fund Advisory Board membership not to constitute service as, 31 § 972
President's Commission on Personnel Interchange, establishment, functions, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11451
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, enlisting support of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, assignments to, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Professional and nonprofessional employees, exclusion, establishment, units for exclusive recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Promotions, 5 §§ 3361 to 3364
Civil Service, this index
Protective clothing and equipment, 5 § 7903
Public Health Service, this index
Public Land Law Review Commission,
Ineligibility for membership, 43 § 1393
Information, duty to furnish, 43 § 1398
Liaison officers, appointment of, 43 § 1395
Public officer, defined, Jury Selection and Service Act, 28 § 1869
Public officer or employee, defined, special grand jury, 18 § 3333

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Public official, defined, employment of relatives, 5 § 3110
Public Printer, generally, this index
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Publications distributed to federal courts at places where building not owned by U.S., officer as custodian, 28 § 413
Qualifications,
Bonds, generally, this index
Oaths and Affirmations, generally, this index
Quarantine officers, 42 §§ 267, 269
Quarters and facilities,
Agency, defined, 5 §§ 5911, 5913
Definitions, 5 § 5911
Employee, defined, 5 § 5911
Employees in the U.S., defined, 5 § 5911
Facilities, defined, 5 § 5911
Government, defined, 5 § 5911
Government owned or rented buildings, foreign countries, 5 § 5912
Delegation, Presidential regulatory authority to Secretary of State, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903; 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11380
Missing employees, payments, 5 § 5561 et seq.
Official residence expenses, 5 § 5913
Quarters, defined, 5 § 5911
Regulations, delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Settlement of accounts of deceased employees, 5 § 5581 et seq.
United States, defined, 5 § 5911
Reassignment, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Receivers, ineligibility to appointment as receivers, 28 § 958.
Recess appointments, payments for services prohibited, 5 § 5503.
Reciprocal fire protection agreement, 42 §§ 1856 to 1856d
Recognition of labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, disclosure of information or speculation in securities affecting, 18 § 1904
Records,
False entries, 18 § 2073
Injuries, accidents, etc., 5 § 7902
Recovery of money erroneously paid to, action by U.S., limitation, 28 §§ 2415, 2416
Recruitment,
Emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Equal employment opportunity programs, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Special rates for compensation for, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Reductions in forces, transfers, delegation, functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Reemployment,
After service with an international organization, 5 §§ 3581 to 3584
Severance pay, discontinuance, 5 § 5595
Termination of training under military selective service provisions, 50 App. § 459
Referees in bankruptcy. Bankruptcy, this index
Reference to laws replaced by provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Referral, questions of eligibility of labor organizations for national consultation rights, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Refusal to consult, negotiate, etc., with labor organizations, unfair labor practices by agency management, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Registration, emergencies, emergency preparedness functions of Postmaster General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Regulations, rules and regulations, generally, post
Reinstatement or restoration after suspension or removal for national security, 5 § 3571
Relative, employment of,
Definition of relative, 5 § 3110
Restrictions, 5 § 3110
Religious, social, etc., associations, consultations, etc., with, recognition, labor organization, not to preclude, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Relocation expenses of employees transferred or reemployed, reimbursement, 5 § 5724a
Remains,
Public Health Service officers, care of the dead, 42 § 213a
Transportation, etc., delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Removal,
Action or prosecution against, 28 § 1442
Collecting or disbursing officer trading in public property, 18 § 1901
Concealment, destruction, etc., of records as grounds, 18 § 2071
Disclosure of confidential information as ground, 18 § 1905
Exceeding appropriations, 31 § 665
Records, penalty, 18 § 2071
Violation of provisions as to exceeding appropriations, 31 § 665
Reorganization of departments. Executive Departments, this index
Repeals by provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Reports,
Crimes involving, 28 § 535
Customs Court, admissibility in evidence where value of merchandise in issue, 28 § 2635
False report in connection with highway project, 18 § 1020
Financial interest, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Pay and allowances,
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Classification of positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5114

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Reports—Continued
Pay and allowances—Continued
Comparability reports, 5 § 5305
Executive branch, miscellaneous positions, 5 § 5364
System, 5 § 5304
Submitted upon completion of special grand jury term for noncriminal misconduct, malfeasance, etc., of appointed officers, etc., involving organized criminal activity of, 18 § 3333
Training,
Non-government facilities, review, programs, 5 § 4114
Programs, 5 § 4113
Representatives of labor organizations, right to be, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Reprisal, labor organizations, right to form, join, and assist without fear of reprisal, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Reserve component of armed forces, retention in employment or promotion or other incident or advantage of employment not to be denied because of obligation as member of, 50 App. § 459
Residences, expenses of sale and purchase upon transfer of employees, reimbursement, 5 § 5724a
Restoration after active or training duty, Reserves or National Guardsmen, 5 § 3551
Retainer pay, installment deduction, indebtedness to U.S., erroneous payment, 5 § 5514
Retention,
Existing authority concerning assignment of emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Not to be denied because of obligation as member of reserve component of armed forces, 50 App. § 459
Special rates of compensation for, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Retired pay,
Forfeiture of annuities and retired pay, generally, ante
Installment deduction, indebtedness to U.S., erroneous payment, 5 § 5514
Time, computation, rate, 5 § 8301
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Review. Appeals and review, generally, ante
Right to petition Congress, 5 § 7102
Riots, felony conviction, disqualification from employment, 5 § 7313
Rules and regulations,
Acceptance of contributions, awards, and other payments, 5 § 4111
Admission to civil service. Civil Service Commission, generally, this index
Expenses, 5 § 4109
Preventing or relieving employees from working, delegation of Presidential regulatory authority, 5 § 6104 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10552
Rules and regulations—Continued
Quarters and facilities, 5 §§ 5911 to 5913
Delegation, Presidential authority concerning government owned or rented buildings to Secretary of State, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903; 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11380
Severance pay, 5 § 5595
Delegation, Presidential functions to Civil Service Commission, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11228
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Safety council, establishment by Executive order, 5 § 7902
Safety programs, 5 § 7902
Salaries for services. Pay and allowances, generally, ante
Savings clauses, provisions concerning labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Savings provision, provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Schools, use of certain facilities of Indian reservations, national parks, etc., for elementary school purposes authorized, 20 § 244a
Seafaring personnel,
Crewmen. Seamen, generally, this index
Officers of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Search warrants,
Authority to serve, 18 § 3105
Breaking door or window to execute, 18 § 3109
Searchers without warrant, penalty, 18 § 2236
Seasonal employees, investigation of appointment, national security requirements, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Secret ballot, elections, exclusive recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Secretary of Agriculture, generally, this index
Secretary of Army, this index
Secretary of Commerce, this index
Secretary of State, generally, this index
Securing and maintaining high quality, use, authority provided by Salary Reform Act, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Securities, false report of, 18 § 2073
Securities and Exchange Commission, this index
Securities Exchange Act, application to, 15 § 78c
Security information, disclosure to representative of foreign government or member of Communist organization, 50 § 783
Security requirement, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Security standards, employment, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Senate, this index
Sensitive positions, investigation of appointment, national security requirements, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Separability of provisions governing, 5 prec. § 101 note
Separation from office, substitution of parties, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 25(d)
Service credit, unjustified or unwarranted personnel action, 5 § 5596

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Service without pay,
Officers' Reserve Corps, 31 § 666
Prohibited, 31 § 665
Services to employees, 5 § 7901 et seq.
Settlement, claims, personal property damage or loss incident to service. Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims, generally, this index
Settlement of accounts of deceased employees,
Change or revocation of beneficiary, regulations, Comptroller General, 5 § 5582
Definitions, 5 § 5581
Designation of beneficiary, 5 § 5582
Employee,
Defined, 5 § 5581
District of Columbia, Canal Zone and government corporations, 5 § 5583
Missing employees, 5 § 5567
Money due, defined, 5 § 5581
Order of precedence, beneficiaries, 5 § 5582
Payment of money due, 5 § 5583
Severance pay, 5 § 5595
Delegation, Presidential functions to Civil Service Commission, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11228
Shipment of valuables pursuant to regulations as action in execution of duties of office, 40 § 727
Sick leave. Leave, ante
Solicitation, membership or dues for labor organizations, employees to use non-duty hours, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Solid waste disposal, adherence, Statement of Government Patent Policy, 42 § 3253
Special grand jury proceedings. Grand Jury, generally, this index
Special pay,
Installment deduction, indebtedness to U.S., erroneous payment, 5 § 5514
Missing employees, 5 § 5561 et seq.
Speculation, disclosure of crop information or speculation thereon, 18 § 1902
Standards of,
Conduct for labor organizations representing employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Ethical conduct, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
State Department, generally, this index
State technical services, prohibition, control over educational institutions, 15 § 1363
Statement concerning facts, etc., relating to petitions in Court of Claims, furnishing Attorney General, 28 § 520
Strikes, this index
Students, this index
Submerged lands, conveyance of territories, authority, 48 § 1702
Subpoena issued in behalf of, tender of fees and mileage, 28 § 1825
Subsistence, this index
Subversive Activities or Persons, this index
Sundays, this index
Superannuated employees. Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Supervision of litigation where a party, 28 § 519
Supervisors,
Defined, labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Exceptions, establishment, units of employees, according exclusive recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Exclusion from definition of "labor organization," labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Supreme Court, this index
Survivors, payment of severance pay to, 5 § 5595
Suspension of provisions concerning labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Taking appropriate measures to insure government receives full value for expenditures for salaries, etc., 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Tax. Income Tax, this index
Taxation of pay or compensation, consent, 4 § 111
Term of office, members of Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Termination,
Formal recognition of labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
National consultation rights to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Territories, this index
Testifying on behalf of U.S. or District of Columbia, etc., deemed official duty status, 5 § 6322
Threats, prevention of acceptance or holding office, 18 § 372
Time limitation appointment, severance pay, exemption, 5 § 5595
Torts. Negligence, wrongful acts, etc., generally, ante
Trade secrets, processes, etc., disclosure of confidential information relating to, 18 § 1905
Trading in public property, collecting or disbursing officer, 18 § 1901
Training,
Generally, 5 § 4101 et seq.
Absorption of costs within funds available, 5 § 4112
Administration, 5 § 4117
Agency, defined, 5 §§ 4101, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Agreements by employees, 5 § 4108
Appropriations, 5 § 4109
Attendance at meetings, 5 § 4110
Non-government facilities, restrictions, 5 § 4107
Assistance in programs, etc., 5 § 4116
Awards, acceptance, 5 § 4111
Central Intelligence Agency excepted from provisions of prior Act governing, 5 § 4102 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10805
Civil Service Commission, this index
Compensation, payment, 5 § 4109
Contributions, acceptances, 5 § 4111
Defined, 5 §§ 4101, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Definitions, 5 § 4101
Delegation of Presidential authority, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Emergency personnel management, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Training—Continued
Emergency preparedness functions, programs, etc., heads of executive departments, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employee, defined, 5 §§ 4101, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Equal employment opportunity programs, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Establishment of programs, 5 §§ 4103, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Exceptions, 5 § 4102
Expenses, 5 § 4109
Attendance at meetings, 5 § 4110, 4111
Employee agreements, 5 § 4108
Payment and reimbursement, 5 § 4105
Government, defined, 5 §§ 4101, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Government facilities,
Defined, 5 § 4101
Use of, 5 § 4104
Heads of agencies, responsibilities, operations, and functions, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Information, this index
Interagency training, defined, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Interagency training facilities, establishment, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Joint operation under programs, 5 § 4103
Labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, officer of as "employee", 5 § 4101
Non-government facilities,
Agreements, 5 § 4108
Amount of training limited. 5 § 4106
Defined, 5 § 4101
Regulations, 5 § 4118
Restrictions, 5 § 4107
Review, programs, 5 § 4114
Use of, 5 § 4105
Payment of travel, subsistence, and other expenses, acceptance, 5 § 4111
Plans, 5 §§ 4103, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Policy of government, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Presidential authority concerning exceptions, 5 § 4102
Providing for further training, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Recovery of expenses from employee, 5 § 4108
Reports, 5 § 1308
Non-government facilities, review, programs, 5 § 4114
Programs, 5 § 4113
Review,
Head of agency, needs, 5 § 4113
Programs, non-government facilities, 5 § 4114
Rules and regulations, 5 § 4118
Expenses, 5 § 4109
Service after training, employee agreements, 5 § 4108
Training—Continued
Waiver,
Limitations, manner of training, 5 § 4106
Recovery of expenses from employee, 5 § 4108
Transfer,
Delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees to international organizations,
Delegation of certain Presidential authority to Civil Service Commission and Secretary of State, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Federal agency cooperation, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Leadership and coordination, Secretary of State to provide, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Providing for, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Rights of transferring employees, 5 § 3582
Transmittal of letter rogatory or request to, 28 § 1781
Transportation,
Effects, etc., delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Water carriers, free or reduced-rates restricted, exceptions, 46 § 817b
Transportation Department, this index
Travel on American ships required, 46 § 1241
Traveling Expenses or Allowances, this index
Treasury Department, this index
Truth in Lending Act, exemption, fees, etc, paid for perfecting, etc., security, exemption, computation, finance charges, 15 § 1605
Twelve months requirement, severance pay, 5 § 5595
Unemployment compensation for federal employees. Unemployment Compensation, this index
Unfair labor practices by agency management or labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Uniform allowances, 5 § 5901 et seq.
Increase in maximum, 5 § 5902
Regulations, 5 § 5903
Uniform retirement date, 5 § 8301
United Seamen's Service, employees of not considered federal employees, 10 § 2604
United States Attorneys, generally, this index
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., certain facilities at, consultation, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
United States Magistrates, generally, this index
United States Marshals, generally, this index
Units of employees, establishment, etc., recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Vacancy in office, filling, members of Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Vacation leave. Leave, ante
Vehicles. Motor vehicles, generally, ante
Venue, actions against, 28 § 1391

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Veterans, withholding or setting off against payments, benefits, etc., liability from loans, etc., 38 § 1826
Veterans' Administration, this index
Veterans' organizations, consultations, etc., with concerning preferences, recognition, labor organization, not to preclude, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Vice President, generally, this index
Vocational education, work-study programs, students employed in not deemed to be, 20 § 1374
Vocational rehabilitation, delegation of powers, etc., concerning, 29 § 37
Voluntary service, 31 § 665
Acceptance by officer or employee prohibited, 31 § 665
Officers' Reserve Corps, 31 § 666
Voting Assistance Act. Elections, generally, this index
Wages for services. Pay and allowances, generally, ante
Waiver, repayment, annuity or retired pay properly paid, forfeiture, 5 § 8317
Wake Island, exercise of executive, legislative and judicial authority, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
War orphans' and widows' education assistance,
Control, etc., of educational agencies, etc., 38 § 1782
Eligible person attending education course, etc., paid for under Government Employees' Training Act, limitations on payment, 38 § 1781
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, exception as to carrier giving information, 49 § 917
Water Pollution Control Advisory Board, membership on prohibited, 33 § 1159
Water Resources Council. Water Resources, generally, this index
Weather Bureau, this index
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 301 et seq.
Withholding pay,
Credit disallowed or charge raised for payment, 5 § 5513
Employee, defined, District of Columbia income taxes, 5 § 5516
Income taxes, District of Columbia, 5 § 5516
Individuals in arrears to U.S., 5 § 5512
Installment deduction, indebtedness to U.S., erroneous payment, 5 § 5514
Jury or witness service or official duty status for certain witness service, crediting amounts received for, 5 § 5515
National Guard employees, deductions, membership in state employee retirement systems, etc., 5 § 5518
Prohibition, 5 § 5511
Removal for cause, employees indebted to U.S., 5 § 5511
Withholding pay—Continued
State,
Defined, withholding state income taxes, 5 § 5517
Employee retirement systems or other state plans, deductions for, 5 § 5518
Income taxes, 5 § 5517
Withholding public money, forfeiture of commission, 31 § 505
Witness service,
Court of the United States, defined, fee provisions, 5 § 5537
Fees prohibited, courts of U.S. and District of Columbia, 5 § 5337
Judicial proceeding, defined, leave provisions, 5 § 6322
Leave for, 5 § 6322
Official duty status for certain witness service, 5 § 6322
Pay, crediting amounts received for, 5 § 5515
Pay, crediting amounts received for, 5 § 5515
Travel expenses, 5 § 5751
Witnesses, payment, 28 § 1825
Work injuries. Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Working conditions, regulations prescribing, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Wrongful acts. Negligence, wrongful acts, etc., generally, ante
Youth Conservation Corps, summer employment, members of corps, when classified as, 42 prec. § 2711 note

OFFICERS COMPETENCY CERTIFICATES ACT

Text of Act, 46 § 224
Shipping, generally, this index

OFFICERS COMPETENCY CERTIFICATES CONVENTION, 1936

Application, 46 § 224a
Exemption of vessels of less than 200 tons, 46 § 241
Ratification not to alter, amend or repeal existing statutes, vessels, 46 § 241

OFFICERS PERSONNEL ACT OF 1947

Delegation of certain functions of President, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10621

OFFICES

Administrator of Wage and Hour Division, 29 § 204
Appalachian Regional Commission, 40 App. § 106
Atomic Energy Commission, 42 § 2033
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., 36 § 948
Boards and state commissions under law governing motor carriers, 49 § 305
Bribery and graft,
Acceptance or solicitation to obtain, 18 § 211
Offer to procure, 18 § 210
Bureau of Standards, rental, 15 § 278e
Civil Aeronautics Board, principal office, 49 § 1321
Customs Court, location, 28 § 251
Delegate to Congress, space for, entitlement, 2 § 122

OFFICES—Continued

Deserter from armed forces, ineligible to hold, 8 § 1425
Draft evader ineligible to hold, 8 § 1427
Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1341
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, location of, 12 § 1452
Federal office space, acquisition, utilization, etc., 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Foreign countries, acquisition, use, foreign currencies obtained from sales of agricultural commodities, 7 § 1704
Former Presidents of United States, 3 §§ 102 note, 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456
Hydrographic Office. Chief of Naval Operations, this index
Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building, prohibition on use for general office purposes, 2 § 141 note
Major disaster areas, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., providing temporary public transportation service, meeting emergency needs in, 42 § 4433
Mississippi River Commission, 33 §646
National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1717
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 1009
Naval Research, generally, this index
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, 36 § 1045
Office of Placement and Office Management, duties respecting Congress, 2 § 416
President-elect and Vice-President-elect, 3 § 102 note
President of U.S. and Staff, temporary offices,
Secret Service agents performing protective functions concerning, obstruction, etc., of, penalties, 18 § 3056
Violations of regulations governing ingress or egress thereto, etc., penalties, 18 § 1752
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Regional action planning commissions, federal co-chairman, headquarters office, 42 § 3186
Removal of public office because of local epidemic, reporting costs to Congress, 31 § 554
Review, orders, certain federal agencies, venue, 28 § 2343
River basin commissions, space, 42 § 1962b–4
Searches, mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603
Senators in state of senator, 2 § 52
Servicemen's group life insurance, eligible insurance companies, 38 § 766
Transportation Department, working capital fund for expenses, 49 § 1657
United Seamen's Service, providing office space to personnel of, 10 § 2604
United States Housing Authority, 42 § 1405
United States marshals, 28 § 561
United States Olympic Committee, 36 § 371
Power to establish and maintain, 36 § 374
United States Tax Court, 26 § 7445
Location of, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rule 1
Water Resources Council, space, 42 § 1962a–4

OFFICIAL ACTS

See specific index headings

OFFICIAL BONDS

See Bonds, generally, this index

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES

See Certificates, generally, this index

OFFICIAL COMPENDIUM

Defined, Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321
Official names of drugs, 21 § 358

OFFICIAL FORMS

See Forms, generally, this index

OFFICIAL GAZETTE

Patent Office, this index

OFFICIAL GRAIN DESIGNATION

Defined, grain standards, 7 § 75

OFFICIAL INSPECTION

See Inspections and Inspectors, generally, this index

OFFICIAL MARK

Brands, Marks and Labels, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, generally, this index

OFFICIAL NOTICE

See Notice, generally, this index

OFFICIAL PERSONNEL FOLDERS

Government agencies, employees under civil service, 5 § 1302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10561

OFFICIAL PLANT

Defined, bribery and graft, etc., 18 § 202
Defined, egg products inspection, 21 § 1033

OFFICIAL SAMPLES

See Samples, generally, this index

OFFICIAL STANDARDS

See Standards, generally, this index

OFFICIAL STATIONS

Clerks of district court, designation, 28 § 751
Justices and judges, 28 § 456
United States attorneys, 28 § 545
United States marshals, 28 § 561

OFFSHORE FACILITY

Defined,
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Pollution by hazardous substances, 33 § 1162
Hazardous substances,
Discharge or removal, liability, owner or operator of, 33 § 1162
Pollution by, notification, Coast Guard, 33 § 1162

OFFSHORE FACILITY—Continued

"Owner or operator" as meaning person owning or operating facility,
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Pollution by hazardous substances, 33 § 1162

OFF-SHORE LANDS

See SUBMERGED LANDS, generally, this index

OFFSPRING

Arrest powers, enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of injurious mammals, birds, fish, etc., 18 § 3054
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
"Fish or wildlife," as meaning offspring of wild mammals, fish, etc., importation, endangered species, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation or shipment prohibited, 18 § 42
Search warrants for seizure, powers of enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of injurious mammals, birds, etc., 18 § 3112
Wildlife, as meaning offspring of wild mammals, birds, etc., transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43

OGDEN, UTAH

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

OHIO

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Akron, waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding district court at, 28 § 142 note
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
District court judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Great Lakes Basin Commission, jurisdiction, membership, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 115
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Mound City Group National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Ohio River drainage basin, compact between certain states for reduction of pollution in, congressional consent, 33 § 567a note
Perry's Victory and International Peace Memorial National Monument, generally, this index
Saint Marys River, nonnavigable water, 33 § 43
Swan Creek, nonnavigable water, 33 § 45
William Howard Taft National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note

OHIO RIVER

Appropriations, annual instead of permanent appropriation, repeal, 31 § 725a
Flood control, 33 § 702j
Mississippi River Commission, jurisdiction, 33 § 649
Removal of snags, etc., 33 § 606
Storage waters, regulations for use of, applicability to Tennessee Valley Authority, 33 § 709

OHIO VALLEY

Forest experiment stations, establishment and location, 16 § 562a

OHM

Unit, electrical resistance, 15 § 223

OIL

Allocation, imports into U.S., 19 § 1892 note, Proc. No. 3279
Animal Fats and Oils, generally, this index
Burner fuel, crude oil imported into U.S. from Canada for use as, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
"Byproduct" as not including, geothermal steam and associated geothermal resources, 30 § 1001
Canada, importation of crude oil into U.S., limitations, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
"Canadian imports" as meaning imports from Canada into U.S. of crude oil, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Combined interests, permission to establish and construct pipe line or railroad for transportation purposes, 30 § 184
"Commodity" within Exchange Act, 7 § 2
Conservation,
Agreements as to state lands acquired from United States, 30 § 184a
Interstate transportation, 15 § 715 et seq.
Subsurface storage on Indian lands, 25 § 396g
Contraband oil, interstate transportation, 15 § 715 et seq.
Crude oil,
Defined, imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
"Petroleum" as meaning, emergency preparedness function of Secretary of Interior, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Cutting oils,
Manufacturers' excise tax, 26 §§ 4091, 4092
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Residual fuel oil manufacturers, additional allocations of imports to, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Defined, oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Discharge of excess at terminal ports, vessels, 46 § 467
Embargo on shipment under Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, 22 § 1611
Finished Products, generally, this index
Foreign countries, imports of crude oil, unfinished oil, etc., by pipeline through, license or allocation not required, 19 § 1862
Fuel Oil, generally, this index
Geothermal steam and associated geothermal resources, extractions without substantial interference with such resources, 30 § 1025

OIL—Continued

High seas, pollution of. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Income tax, sale of properties, 26 § 632
Indian lands, subsurface storage, 25 § 396g
Interim allocation, crude oil, imports into U.S., limitations, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Interstate commerce, transportation, 49 § 1 (1)
Lubricating Oils, generally, this index
Mexico, importation of crude oil into U.S., limitations, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, deposits subject to, 30 § 352
"Minerals" as including, national mining and minerals policy, 30 § 21a
National policy concerning mining and minerals, 30 § 21a
Naval Petroleum Reserves, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Lands, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Petroleum and Petroleum Products, generally, this index
Pipelines, generally, this index
Pollution by. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Refining processes, appropriation for research, 30 § 321
Residual Fuel Oil, generally, this index
Royalties,
Adjusted income from oil, defined, personal holding companies, income tax, 26 § 543
Income tax,
Personal holding companies, gross income included in "adjusted ordinary gross income", 26 § 543
"Personal holding company income" as including adjusted income from, 26 § 543
Sea waters, pollution of. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Secretary of Interior,
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Supervision of petroleum conservation, 43 § 1457
Small quantities, authorization, imports, without allocation or license, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Southern Rhodesia, prohibition against participating in supplying to, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
Statistics of oils of seeds, nuts, etc., 13 §§ 61 to 63
Stripper oil fields, appropriation for research on secondary recovery, 30 § 321
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Subsurface storage, 30 § 226
Synthetic liquid fuels, demonstration plants, 30 § 321 et seq.
Transfer of functions, Secretary of Interior to Secretary of Agriculture, effect upon power to dispose of when subject to mining laws, 7 § 2201 note
Unfinished Oils, generally, this index
Vegetable oils, statistics, 13 §§ 61 to 63
Vessels, use in transporting crude oil, etc., from Canada into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

OIL AND GAS LANDS

Acreage limitation, 30 § 103.
Agricultural entry or purchase of lands withdrawn or classified as containing phosphate, nitrate, potash, oil or gas, title subject to reservation, 30 § 121
Assessment work contiguous oil lands, located as claims, of some owner, 30 § 102
Disposition of oil and gas or proceeds pending determination of application for patent, 30 § 104
Entry,
Mining laws,
Assessment work, 30 § 102
Patents for oil and gas lands not denied because of transfer before discovery of oil and gas, 30 § 103
Title subject to reservation, 30 § 121
Withdrawal of public lands, 43 § 142
Grants to states, 43 § 852
Leases. Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Naval Petroleum Reserves, generally, this index
Patents for oil and gas lands not denied because of transfer before discovery of oil or gas, 30 § 103
Patents with reservation,
Deposits of oil and gas, 30 § 122
Lands entered or purchased before classification, 30 § 123
Prospecting and mining on lands patented with reservation of oil and gas, 30 § 122
Prospecting Permits, this index
Public lands,
Validation of entries allowed for land withdrawn, 43 § 144
Withdrawal from entry, 43 § 142
Red River, Oklahoma, receipts credited to miscellaneous receipts instead of appropriation, 31 § 725c
Reservation of oil and gas on sale of public lands, land erroneously designated as water-covered in Louisiana, 43 § 993
Right to disprove mineral character of lands, 30 § 122
Secretary of Interior, powers and duties concerning mineral lands and mining, 30 § 223 et seq.
Shale lands, leases, 30 § 241
Stock-raising homesteads, 43 § 291
Unappropriated public lands, defined, grants to states, 43 § 852
United States acquired lands, promotion of mining, 30 § 351 et seq.

OIL AND GAS LEASES

Acreage limitations, person, association, or corporation, holding or owning, 30 § 184
Actions contesting decisions of Secretary of Interior, timely filing necessary, 30 § 226–2
Adjustment of suits, 30 § 227
Alaska,
Claimant under mining laws, 30 § 251
Options to acquire interest in leases, restriction on person, association, or corporation, 30 § 184
Alteration of rate of prospecting and development, cooperative or unit plan of development, authority vested in Secretary, 30 § 226
Amount and survey of land, 30 § 223
Annual rentals and royalties, 30 §§ 223, 226
Alaska Oil Proviso, 30 § 251

OIL AND GAS LEASES—Continued

Application for extension, necessity of filing by title holder or assignee, noncompetitive leases, 30 § 226–1
Application for lease,
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 358
Payments for oil or gas taken prior to, 30 § 224
Approval,
Assignment or sublease by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 187a
Operating, drilling and development contracts by Secretary of Interior, 30 §§ 226, 226e
Options to acquire interest in leases by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 184
Area and form of land included, 30 § 223
Assignment of lease, 30 § 187a
Pro rata charge of acreage to parties where assignment is made of part of interest, 30 § 184
Authority,
Issuance of leases unaffected by provisions for reinstatement of leases, 30 § 188 note
Secretary of Interior to lease lands known or believed to contain oil or gas deposits, 30 § 226
Avoiding waste or to promote conservation of natural resources, authorization of subsurface storage of oil or gas, 30 § 226
Bids, competitive bidding for lands within known geological structure of producing field, 30 § 226
Bonds,
Assignee or subleases, 30 § 187a
Lessee, liability on relinquishment of lease, 30 § 187b
Bonuses, payment for lands within known geological structure of producing field, 30 § 226
Certified mail, notice,
Termination of competitive or noncompetitive leases, failure to produce in paying quantities, 30 § 226
Withdrawal of lands, 30 § 226
Leasing, effect upon extension of noncompetitive lease, 30 § 226–1
Claimants,
Initiating claims before withdrawal of lands from entry, 30 § 228
Of withdrawn lands, 30 § 251
Claims on naval petroleum reserves, 30 § 228
Communitization agreement, pooling separate tracts under, 30 § 226
Compensation to United States and lessees, oil or gas drained from wells drilled on adjacent lands, 30 § 226
Competitive bidding, 30 § 226
Competitive leases, lands within known geological structure of producing field, 30 § 226
Conditions. Terms and conditions, generally, post
Congress, reports by Secretary, drainage agreements involving unleased government lands, 30 § 226
Conservation,
Agreements as to state lands acquired from United States, 30 § 184a
Operating, drilling or development contracts approved by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 226
Subsurface storage of oil or gas, 30 § 226
Continental Shelf, generally, this index
Cooperative or unit plan of development or operation, 30 § 226
Application of provisions, extension of lease on suspension of operations and production, 30 § 209
Extension of leases, 30 § 226–1
Deficiency in rental payment caused by error or when nominal as not automatically terminating leases, 30 § 188
Deposits to cover expense of surveys, 30 § 223
Disposal or sale of gross value of all oil or gas secured from lands embraced within permit, 30 § 224
Disposition of deposits under leasing act, 30 § 181
Exclusiveness, 30 § 193
Reserved deposits, 30 § 182
Drainage agreements, compensation for United States and lessees, 30 § 226
Drilling agreements, pooling separate tracts under, 30 §§ 226, 226e
Exchange of lease, 30 § 226
Expenses of surveys, 30 § 223
Expiration, noncompetitive leases, extension, 30 § 226–1
Extension,
Assignment of parts of leases in their extended term, 30 § 187a
Certain 10-year leases on expiration, 30 § 226 note
Cooperative or unit plan of development or operation leases, 30 § 226–1
Lands within or not within known geologic structure of producing field, noncompetitive leases, 30 § 226–1
Noncompetitive leases, 30 § 226–1
Primary terms for competitive or noncompetitive leases where approved cooperative or unit plan of development or operation exists, 30 § 226
Subsurface storage of oil or gas, 30 § 226
Term of reinstated leases, 30 § 188
Federal officers or agencies, authority to alter or modify rate of prospecting and development under cooperative or unit plans, 30 § 226
Fees, subsurface storage of oil or gas, 30 § 226
First qualified applicant entitled to lease for lands not within known geological structure of producing field, 30 § 226
Forfeiture, unlawful trusts, court proceedings, 30 § 184
Forfeiture for violation, 30 § 225
Fraud of claimants, 30 §§ 227, 228
Alaska Oil Proviso, 30 § 251
Helium gas, acquisition of lands, etc., for purposes of conservation, production, etc., 50 § 167a
Indian lands, 25 §§ 398 to 398c, 398e
Arapaho Tribe, Wind River Reservation, Wyoming, 25 § 611 note
Crow Reservation, allotted lands, rights reserved in perpetuity, 25 § 331 note
Disposition of proceeds, 25 § 398b
Modifications or amendments to permit subsurface storage of oil or gas, 25 § 396g
Shoshone Indians, Wind River Reservation, Wyoming, 25 § 611 note

OIL AND GAS LEASES—Continued

Indian lands—Continued
Taxation, 25 §§ 398, 398c
Unallotted Indian lands,
Authority, 25 § 398a
Disposition of proceeds, 25 § 398b
Holders of prospecting permits, 25 § 398e
Taxation, 25 § 398c
Wind River Indian Reservation, Wyoming, 25 § 611 note
Known geological structure of producing field, lands within or not within, 30 § 226
Extension of noncompetitive leases, 30 § 226–1
Lands in or not within geologic structure of a producing oil or gas field, 30 § 226
Limitations, filing oil and gas contests, 30 § 226–2
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, deposits subject to, 30 § 352
Minerals, Alaskan lands outside geological structure of producing oil or gas field, 30 § 251
Mining claims, suspension of running of time under competitive or noncompetive lease, 30 § 226
Modification of rate of prospecting and development, cooperative or unit plan of development, authority vested in Secretary, 30 § 226
Naval petroleum reserves, 30 §§ 227, 236a
Noncompetitive leases,
Extension of, 30 § 226–1
Lands not within known geological structures of producing field, 30 § 226
Notice,
Cancellation, 30 § 188
Deficiency in rental payment, 30 § 188
Options to acquire interest in leases, necessity of filing for enforcement, relinquishment or surrender, 30 § 184
Termination of competitive or noncompetitive leases, failure to produce in paying quantities, 30 § 226
Withdrawal of lands from leasing, effect upon extension of noncompetitive lease, 30 § 226–1
Oklahoma, certain lands in, 30 § 233a
Operating, drilling and development contracts approved by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 226
Options to acquire interest in leases, restrictions on persons, association, or corporation, 30 § 184
Partial assignment, 30 § 187a
Payment,
Error in acreage figure, bill, or decision resulting in deficiency as not automatically terminating lease, 30 § 188
Lands within or not within known geological structure of producing field, 30 § 226
Oil or gas taken prior to application for lease, 30 § 224
Rentals, nominal deficiency as not automatically terminating lease, 30 § 188
Storage fee or rental, subsurface storage of oil or gas, 30 § 226
Persons of lands not withdrawn, leases to, 30 § 228
Persons relinquishing rights under prior claims on withdrawn lands under preexisting placer mining law, lease to, 30 § 227
Petition for reinstatement, 30 § 188
Payment of rental after lease automatically terminated by operation of law, 30 § 188
Pipe line, provision in lease as to operations of, 30 § 185
Placer claims on withdrawn lands, rights of persons relinquishing rights under, 30 § 227
Preference right of one entering land as agricultural, 30 § 229
Prevention of waste, 30 § 225
Primary terms for competitive or noncompetitive leases, 30 § 226
Prospecting permits, rights of holder of permit on discovery of oil or gas, 30 § 223
Public lands relinquishment of lease, 30 § 187b
Reduction of royalties under existing leases, 30 § 226c
Registered mail, notice,
Termination of competitive or noncompetitive leases, failure to produce in paying quantities, 30 § 226
Withdrawal of lands from leasing, effect upon extension of noncompetitive lease, 30 § 226–1
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reinstatement, 30 § 188
Authority for issuance of leases unaffected by provisions for, 30 § 188 note
Rejection of any or all bids by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 223
Relinquishment of lease on public lands, 30 § 187b
Reduction of royalties by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 209
Renewal, 30 § 226
Options to acquire interest in leases by person, association or corporation, 30 § 184
Rentals,
Annual rentals, 30 § 223
Leases for lands within or not within known geological structure of producing field, 30 § 226
Default in payment, termination of lease, 30 § 188
Discovery rental, lands committed to cooperative or unit plan of development, 30 § 226
Payments, nominal deficiency as not automatically terminating lease, 30 § 188
Subsurface storage of oil or gas, 30 § 226
Reports to Congress by Secretary, drainage agreements involving unleased government lands, 30 § 226
Rights of way,
Assignment, 30 § 302
Authorization, 30 § 301
Bidding, 30 § 303
Conditions precedent, 30 § 303
Persons by whom leased, 30 § 301
Persons to whom leased, 30 § 301
Preferred bidders, 30 § 303
Provisions authorized, 30 § 304
Regulations, 30 § 306
Royalties, 30 § 305
Subletting, 30 § 302
Royalties, 30 §§ 192, 223
Alaskan lands outside geological structure of producing oil or gas field, 30 § 251
Apportionment among separate tracts developed under,
Communitization or drilling agreements, 30 § 226
Pooling agreement, 30 § 226

OIL AND GAS LEASES—Continued

Royalties—Continued
Cooperative or unit plan of development, lands committed to, 30 § 226
Exchange or renewal of leases, 30 § 226
Lands within or not within known geological structure of producing field, 30 § 226
Oil shale, lease of land containing deposits, 30 § 241
Payable in oil or gas, 30 § 192
Railroad and other rights of way, 30 § 305
Reduction, etc., 30 § 209
Relinquished leases, 30 § 187b
Retention of, certain lands in Oklahoma, 30 § 233a
Sale by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 192
Subsurface stored oil and gas, 30 § 226
Rules and regulations,
Leases for railroads and other rights of way, 30 § 306
Reasonable period, prohibition, issuance, new lease affecting lands covered by terminated lease, 30 § 188
Secretary of Interior, 30 § 189
Sale,
Gross value of all oil or gas secured from lands embraced within permit, 30 § 224
Royalty oil under leases of mineral lands, 30 § 192
Secretary of Interior, powers and duties of, 30 § 181 et seq.
Mineral lands and mining in general, 30 § 233 et seq.
Oil and gas deposits, under railroads and other rights-of-way, 30 § 301 et seq.
Oil shale leases, 30 § 241 et seq.
Secretary of Navy authorized to enter agreements affecting lands in naval petroleum reserves and naval oil-shale reserves, 30 § 236a
Segregated leases, 30 § 187a
Semi-annual statements, holders of options to acquire interest in leases, filing with Secretary of Interior or departmental officers or employees, 30 § 184
Separate tracts, pooling under communitization or drilling agreements, 30 § 226
Shale lands, 30 § 241
State officers or agencies, authority to alter or modify rate of prospecting and development under cooperative or unit plans, 30 § 226
Subleases, 30 § 187a
Submerged Lands Act, title and rights vested in state subject to leases in force, 43 § 1311
Subsurface storage of oil and gas, 30 § 226
Survey of land, 30 § 223
Suspension of lease's running time, mining claims, filing, 30 § 226
Termination of leases,
Communitization or drilling agreements, 30 § 226
Cooperative or unit plan of development, 30 § 226
Default in rental payment, 30 § 188
Termination of leases—Continued
Error in figure, bill, or decision resulting in deficiency as not automatically terminating lease, 30 § 188
Lands within or not within known geological structure of producing field, 30 § 226
Nominal deficiency in rental payment as not automatically terminating lease, 30 § 188
Terms and conditions, 30 §§ 223, 225, 226
Alaska Oil Proviso, 30 § 251
Cooperative or unit plan of development, lands committed to, 30 § 226
Exchange of leases, 30 § 226
Lands within or not within known geological structure of producing field, 30 § 226
Noncompetitive leases, expiration, extension, 30 § 226–1
Prospecting permit or leases, 30 § 228
Timely filing of oil and gas contests, 30 § 226–2
Unlawful trusts, forfeiture of leases, etc., by appropriate court proceedings, 30 § 184
Verified statement, filing by mining claimant, 30 § 226
Violation, forfeiture for, condition of lease, 30 § 225
Waste,
Avoidance, subsurface storage of oil or gas, 30 § 226
Prevention, 30 § 225
Water struck while drilling, 30 § 229a
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, affect upon applicability of leasing laws, 16 § 1280
Withdrawal of lands from leasing, effect upon extension of noncompetitive lease, 30 § 226–1

OIL AND GAS PROSPECTING ACT

Text of Act, 30 §§ 185, 223, 226, 236a
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Prospecting Permits, generally, this index

OIL AND GAS WELLS

Appalachian regional development, 40 App. § 205
Coal mines, location, wells penetrating coalbeds or underground areas, barriers, etc., 30 § 877
Income tax,
Adjusted basis of property in aggregation, 26 § 614 note
Adjustments, etc., aggregation, allocation, 26 § 614 note
Aggregation, defined, natural resources, deductions, 26 § 614 note
Allocation of basis in certain cases, 26 § 614 note
Application of percentage depletion rates to certain taxable years ending in 1954, 26 § 613
Combination, operating mineral interests in separate tracts or parcels, 26 § 614
Continental shelf areas, 26 § 638
Deduction for depletion, 26 § 611
Deduction of expenses of intangible drilling and development costs, 26 § 263
Election to treat operating mineral interests as separate properties, 26 § 614
Exploration expenditures,
Deduction and recapture, 26 § 617
Pre-1970, 26 § 615
Fair market value rule, allocation of basis in certain cases, 26 § 614 note
Foreign country, defined, 26 § 638

OIL AND GAS WELLS—Continued

Income tax—Continued
- Limitation, unitization or pooling arrangements, operating mineral interests in, 26 § 614
- Manner, time and scope, election, treating operating mineral interests as separate properties, 26 § 614
- Operating mineral interests, defined, natural resources, deductions, 26 § 614
- Percentage depletion, 26 § 613
- Possession of the United States, defined, 26 § 638
- Property, defined, natural resources, deductions, 26 §§ 614, 614 note
- Sale of oil and gas properties, 26 § 632
- Special rules as to operating mineral interests in, 26 § 614
- Taxable years beginning before Jan. 1, 1964, special rule, unitization or pooling arrangements entered in, 26 § 614
- Treatment, certain properties, operating mineral interests in, 26 § 614
- United States, defined, 26 § 638
- Unitization or pooling arrangements, operating mineral interests in, 26 § 614

National policy concerning mining and minerals, 30 § 21a

Renegotiation of contract or subcontract for products of, 50 App. § 1216

OIL AND GAS WORKS

Deposit of refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, inspectors enforcing regulations concerning, power to enter, 33 § 446

OIL DEPOSITS

Oil and Gas Lands, generally, this index

Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index

OIL FIELDS

See Oil and Gas Lands, generally, this index

OIL LEASES

See Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index

OIL PIPE LINE ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 962 et seq.

Pipe Lines, generally, this index

Rights-of-Way, generally, this index

OIL POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Abatement, prohibited discharges, prosecution, U.S. attorneys, 33 § 1161

Act of God, defined, 33 § 1161

Administration of Act, 33 § 1161

Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency,
- Administration of Act, delegation of authority, 33 § 1161
- Civil penalties, assessment of, 33 § 1161
- Consultation, Secretary of Interior, regarding delegated responsibilities and authority, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
- Determination, harmful quantities of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
- Discharges, harmful quantities of oil, determination by, 33 § 1161

Administrator of Environmental Protection—Con.
- Powers, duties, functions, etc., 33 § 1155
- Procedures, methods, etc., equipment, prevention, discharge of oil, regulations, 33 § 1161
- Responsibility and authority of Secretary of Interior concerning pollution of navigable waters, etc., vested in, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
- Secretary of Transportation, consultation with, financial responsibility, vessels, etc., costs, removing discharged oil, 33 § 1161

Applications of law, 33 § 1161

Appropriations, 33 § 1161

Arrest of offenders, 33 § 1161

Availability of appropriations, 33 § 1161

Barge not self-propelled and not carrying oil as cargo or fuel, financial responsibility requirements, exception, 33 § 1161

Barrel, defined, 33 § 1161

Boarding and inspection of vessels, Secretary of Transportation, enforcement of provisions by, 33 § 1161

Bonds, financial responsibility of vessels, 33 § 1161

Canal Zone, definition of "United States" as meaning or including, 33 § 1161

Civil penalty, regulations, violations of, 33 § 1161

Coast Guard,
- Designation as agency to receive notices of prohibited discharges, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
- Notice, discharge of oil, agency to receive 33 § 1161
- Officers and employees, powers and authority concerning enforcement of provisions of act, 33 § 1161
- Sea waters, post

Compromise, penalty, prohibited discharge, 33 § 1161

Conservation, cooperation between federal, state and local authorities, 33 § 1161

Contiguous zone,
- Defined, 33 § 1161
- Fishery resources, discharges threatening may be determined to be harmful, 33 § 1161
- Inspection of ships in, 33 § 1161
- Prohibition against discharging oil, 33 § 1161

Costs, recovery, procedure, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161

Council on Environmental Quality, preparation, publication, etc., National Contingency Plan, 33 § 1161

Crimes and offenses,
- Sea waters, post
- Violation of provisions of act, 33 § 1161

Definitions, 33 § 1161

Delegation of powers and duties of President to Secretaries of Interior and Transportation, etc., 33 § 1151 note Ex. Ord. No. 11548

Destruction of vessel, marine disaster, pollution hazard, 33 § 1161

Determination, harmful quantities of discharged oil, 33 § 1161

Discharge,
- Defined, 33 § 1161
- Excepted discharges, 33 § 1161
- Failure to give notice, effect, 33 § 1161
- Harmful quantities of oil, determination, 33 § 1161

OIL POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Discharge—Continued
Notice, Coast Guard, 33 § 1161
Permissible discharges, 33 § 1161
Sea waters, post
Prohibition against, 33 § 1161
District of Columbia, definition of "United States" as meaning or including, 33 § 1161
Effect of act or regulations on other laws, 33 § 1161
Effective date, financial responsibility of vessels, 33 § 1161
Enforcement, prohibited discharges, 33 § 1161
Equipment, prevention, discharge of oil, regulations, 33 § 1161
Evidence,
Financial responsibility of vessels, 33 § 1161
Notification of prohibited discharges, prohibition against use in criminal case, 33 § 1161
Excepted discharges, 33 § 1161
Exceptions, liability, owner or operator of,
Onshore or offshore facility, costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Vessel, costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Expenses, marine disaster, pollution hazard, removal or destruction of vessel, 33 § 1161
Federal agencies to cooperate with state and local authorities in preventing, 33 § 1161
Federal court proceedings, abatement, pollution, 33 § 1161
Federal Maritime Commission, financial responsibility of vessels, administration of provisions, 33 § 1161
Financial responsibility, vessels, onshore and offshore facilities, study and report, cost, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Fines and penalties,
Sea water, post
Violation of provisions of act, 33 § 1161
Fuel oil, "oil" as including, 33 § 1161
Guam, definition of "United States" as meaning or including, 33 § 1161
Health and welfare of public, determination, quantities of discharged oil harmful to, 33 § 1161
Imprisonment,
Sea waters, post
Violation of provisions of act, 33 § 1161
Inspection,
Sea waters, post
Vessels in contiguous zones, 33 § 1161
Insurer, claim for costs, brought directly against, 33 § 1161
Judgments, federal courts, abatement, proceedings, 33 § 1161
Judicial proceedings to secure abatement of pollution, 33 § 1161
Jurisdiction, federal court, abatement, proceedings, 33 § 1161
Liability,
Owner or operator of,
Offshore facility, costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Vessel, costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Liability—Continued
Removal, discharged oil,
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, applicability, 33 § 1161
Preservation of rights against third party, 33 § 1161
Lien on vessel, cost for removal of oil discharge, 33 § 1161
Marine disasters, pollution hazard, removal or elimination of, 33 § 1161
Motor vehicles, "onshore facility" as including, 33 § 1161
National Contingency Plan, provisions, removal, discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Notice, prohibited discharges,
Coast Guard designated as agency to receive, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Failure to give, 33 § 1161
Offshore facility,
Defined, 33 § 1161
Owner or operator, suit against U.S. for recovery of reasonable costs of removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Oil, defined, 33 § 1161
Oil refuse, "oil" as including, 33 § 1161
Onshore facility,
Defined, 33 § 1161
Owner or operator, suit against U.S. for recovery of reasonable costs of removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Operator of vessel,
Defined, 33 § 1161
Liability, costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Preservation of rights against third party, removal, discharge of oil, 33 § 1161
Suit against U.S. for recovery of reasonable cost of removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Owner of vessel,
Defined, 33 § 1161
Liability, costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Preservation of rights against third party, removal, discharge of oil, 33 § 1161
Suit against U.S. for recovery of reasonable costs of removal, of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Payment of judgment, suit against U.S. for recovery of reasonable costs of removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Permissible discharges, 33 § 1161
Person, defined, 33 § 1161
Personnel for enforcement of provisions of Act, 33 § 1161
Petroleum, "oil" as including, 33 § 1161
Policy of Congress, 33 § 1161
Pollution hazard, removal or elimination of, 33 § 1161
Port authorities, cooperation between federal, state and local authorities, 33 § 1161
Preservation of rights against third party, removal, discharge of oil, 33 § 1161
President, delegation of certain functions to Secretaries of Interior and Transportation, etc., 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548

OIL POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Procedure,
Arrest of offenders, 33 § 1161
Prohibited discharges, assessment of penalty for, 33 § 1161
Recovery of costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Procedure and technique, identifying, removing, etc., oil, National Contingency Plan, 33 § 1161
Prohibited discharges, penalty, 33 § 1161
Prohibited zone. Sea waters, post
Public vessel,
Defined, 33 § 1161
"Offshore facility" as not including, 33 § 1161
Publication, Federal Register, technical information, chemicals, etc., control of oil spills, 33 § 1155
Puerto Rico, definition of "United States" as meaning or including, 33 § 1161
Recommendations, financial responsibility, vessels, etc., costs, removing discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Recovery of,
Costs, third party liability, 33 § 1161
Penalties, violations, 33 § 1161
Regulations,
Determination, harmful quantities of oil, 33 § 1161
Effect on other laws, 33 § 1161
Permissible discharges, special circumstances, 33 § 1161
Removal, discharged oil, methods and procedures, 33 § 1161
Sea waters, post
Secretary of Transportation, authority, 33 § 1161
Violation of, penalties for, 33 § 1161
Removal,
Defined, 33 § 1161
Discharged oil,
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1161
Costs, financial responsibility, vessels, etc., study and report, 33 § 1161
Expenses of, 33 § 1161
National Contingency Plan, 33 § 1161
Penalties for failure to remove, 33 § 1161
Regulations, methods and procedure for, 33 § 1161
Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 1161
Suit against U.S., recovery, reasonable costs of, 33 § 1161
Vessel, marine disaster, pollution hazard, 33 § 1161
Reports,
Congress and President, financial responsibility, vessels, etc., 33 § 1161
Studies, financial responsibility, vessels, onshore and offshore facilities, 33 § 1161
Research, powers and duties of Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1155
Revolving fund, appropriations, Secretary of Transportation, administered by, 33 § 1161
Rights or liabilities not affected by enactment, 33 § 1161
Rolling stock, "onshore facility" as including, 33 § 1161
Schedule, dispersants, chemicals, used in carrying out National Contingency Plan, 33 § 1161
Sea waters, 33 § 1001 et seq.
Act or regulations thereunder, effect on other laws, 33 § 1014
Administration of provisions of act, 33 § 1007
Agent of ship, "person" as meaning, 33 § 1001
American registry or nationality, etc., seagoing vessels of, "ship" as including, 33 § 1001
Appropriations, 33 § 1013
Arrest of offenders, procedure, 33 § 1007
Bureau of Customs, representatives to inspect ships in prohibited zones when necessary for enforcement purposes, 33 § 1007
Coast Guard,
Representatives to inspect ships in prohibited zones when necessary for enforcement of act, 33 § 1007
Suspension or revocation, license of master or officer of offending ship, 33 § 1006
Convention, defined, 33 § 1001
Crimes and offenses,
Oil record book, failure to make required entries or making false or misleading entries, 33 § 1008
Violation of provisions of act or regulations prescribed in pursuance thereof, 33 § 1005
Damage to ship or other unavoidable leakage, escape of oil or oily mixture resulting from excepted discharge, 33 § 1003
Definitions, 33 § 1001
Discharge,
Defined, 33 § 1001
Oil outside of prohibited zones, 33 § 1002
Effect of act or regulations on other laws, 33 § 1014
Effective date, 33 § 1015
Employee of ship, "person" as meaning, 33 § 1001
Entries, oil record book, 33 § 1008
Evidence of violations by foreign ships forwarded to State Department, 33 § 1010
Excepted discharges, 33 §§ 1003, 1004
Fines and penalties,
Civil penalty for ship fittings and equipment violating regulations, 33 § 1007
Oil record book, failure to make required entries or making false or misleading entries, 33 § 1008
Violation of provisions of act or regulations prescribed in pursuance thereof, 33 § 1005
Floating craft, "ship" as including, 33 § 1001
Foreign ships, evidence of violations forwarded to State Department, 33 § 1010
From the nearest land, defined, 33 § 1001
Heavy disel oil, defined, 33 § 1001
Imprisonment,
Oil record book, false or misleading entries, 33 § 1008
Violation of provisions of act or regulations prescribed in pursuance thereof, 33 § 1005
Inspection,
Oil record book, 33 § 1008
Ship in prohibited zones, 33 § 1007

OIL POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Sea waters—Continued
Liability of ship from which oil was discharged in violation of act or regulations prescribed in pursuance thereof, 33 § 1005
License, master or officer of ship violating provisions of act or regulations, suspension or revocation, 33 § 1006
Lien on ship violating provisions of act or regulations prescribed in pursuance thereof, 33 § 1005
Machinery spaces, lubricating oils draining or leaking from, excepted discharge, 33 § 1004
Master of ship, "person" as meaning, 33 § 1001
Mile, defined, 33 § 1001
Naval ships, etc., exception, 33 § 1001
Notice, reduction or extension of prohibited zones, 33 § 1011
Notices to Mariners, publication of reduction or extension of prohibited zones, 33 § 1011
Officer of ship, "person" as meaning, 33 § 1001
Officers and employees, Coast Guard, powers and authority concerning enforcement of provisions of act, 33 § 1007
Oil, defined, 33 § 1001
Oil record book, 33 § 1008
Oily mixtures, defined, 33 § 1001
Operations requiring recordation, oil record book, 33 § 1008
Operator of ship, "person" as meaning, 33 § 1001
Owner of ship, "person" as including, 33 § 1001
Ownership, oil record book, 33 § 1008
Permissible discharges, 33 § 1002
Person, defined, 33 § 1001
Personnel for enforcement of provisions of act, 33 § 1007
Prevention of damage to ship or cargo, excepted discharge of oil or oily mixture, 33 § 1003
Printing, oil record book, 33 § 1008
Production of records by ship to which convention applies, 33 § 1010
Prohibited discharges, 33 § 1002
Prohibited zone,
Area included, 33 § 1011
Defined, 33 § 1001
Evidence of violations by foreign ships forwarded to State Department, 33 § 1010
Inspection of ships in, 33 § 1007
Prohibition against discharge of oil or oily mixtures, 33 § 1002
Publication, reduction or extension of prohibited zones, 33 § 1011
Records, production by ship, 33 § 1010
Regulations, 33 § 1009
Effective until modified or superseded, 33 § 1015
Ship fittings and equipment to be in accordance with, 33 § 1007
Suspension or revocation, license of master or officer of ship violating, 33 § 1006
Violation of, penalties for, 33 § 1005
Reports, discharge of oil or oily mixtures outside prohibited zones, 33 § 1002
Sea waters—Continued
Residue arising from purification or clarification of fuel or lubricating oil, excepted discharge, 33 § 1003
Rights or liabilities not affected by enactment, 33 § 1015
Saving life at sea, excepted discharge of oil or oily mixture, 33 § 1003
Secretary of Transportation,
Administration of provisions of act, use of personnel, etc., 33 § 1007
Definition of "Secretary" to mean, 33 § 1001
Notice of reduction or extension of prohibited zones, 33 § 1011
Oil record books, printing, 33 § 1008
Powers, duties, etc., 33 § 1001 et seq.
Representatives to inspect ships in prohibited zones when necessary for enforcement purposes, 33 1007
Securing safety of ship, excepted discharge of oil or oily mixture, 33 § 1003
Sentence and punishment. Imprisonment, generally, ante, this subhead
Separability of provisions of act, 33 § 1001 note
Ship, defined, 33 § 1001
Ship fittings and equipment to be in accordance with regulations, 33 § 1007
Ships proceeding to port not provided with facilities adequate for reception, exception, 33 § 1002
Short title, 1961 Act, 33 § 1001 note
Signatures, oil record book, 33 § 1008
Special circumstances, discharge outside prohibited zones, 33 § 1002
State Department, evidence of violations by foreign ships forwarded to, 33 § 1010
Surrender, oil record book, 33 § 1008
Suspension or revocation of license, master or officer of offending ship, 33 § 1006
Tankers,
Defined, 33 § 1001
Prohibited discharges from, 33 § 1002
Vessels excepted, 33 § 1001
Secretary of Interior, responsibility and authority vested in Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Secretary of Transportation,
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, consultation with, financial responsibility, vessels, etc., costs, removing discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Civil penalties, assessment of, 33 § 1161
Functions, etc., transferred from Secretary of Army, etc., 49 § 1655
Inspection of vessels carrying oil cargoes, 33 § 1161
Prevention and control, delegation, certain Presidential functions to, pollution of navigable waters, etc., 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Regulations, prevention, discharge of oil, 33 § 1161
Sea waters, ante
Study, financial responsibility, vessels, onshore and offshore facilities, 33 § 1161

OIL POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Secretary of Treasury, withholding clearance of vessel, subject to penalty, 33 § 1161
Separate offenses, prohibited discharges, 33 § 1161
Short title,
Oil Pollution Act of 1961, 33 § 1001 note
Water Quality Improvement Act of 1970, 33 § 1151 note
Samoa, definition of "United States" as meaning or including, 33 § 1161
Sludge, "oil" as including, 33 § 1161
State and local governments, requirements on liabilities for oil discharge not preempted, 33 § 1161
Strike force, National Contingency Plan, enforcement of, 33 § 1161
Studies, financial responsibility, vessels, onshore and offshore facilities, 33 § 1161
Supplies, procurement, storage, etc., National Contingency Plan, 33 § 1161
Techniques, pollution control, 33 § 1161
Third party liability, costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, definition of "United States" as meaning or including, 33 § 1161
United States,
Defined, 33 § 1161
Liability to, evidence of financial responsibility of vessels, 33 § 1161
United States attorneys, action to secure abatement, 33 § 1161
Utilization of personnel, services, and facilities, 33 § 1161
Venue, civil actions, recovery of costs, 33 § 1161
Vessel,
Defined, 33 § 1161
Marine disaster, pollution hazard, removal or destruction of, 33 § 1161
"Off shore facility" as not including, 33 § 1161
Violations, regulations, civil penalty, 33 § 1161
Virgin Islands, definition of "United States" as meaning or including, 33 § 1161
Warrant, arrest with or without, enforcement of provisions, 33 § 1161

OIL REFINERIES

Contracts, sale of government royalty oil to refineries, termination of modification of contracts, 30 §§ 192a, 192b
Royalty oil, sale to refineries without own source of supply for crude oil, 30 § 192
Sale of government royalty oil to refinery, termination, modification of contract, 30 §§ 192a, 129b
Termination or modification of contract, sale of government royalty oil to refineries, 30 § 192b

OIL SEEDS

Commodity Credit Corporation, restriction on sale, powers, 7 § 1427
Inspection and standards. Grain Standards, generally, this index
Statistics, 13 §§ 61 to 63

OIL SHALE

Income tax, treatment processes considered as mining, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Leases,
Secretary of Interior, powers and duties, 30 § 241 et seq.
Unlawful trusts, forfeiture of leases, etc., by appropriate court proceedings, 30 § 184
Waiver, suspension or reduction of rental or royalties to promote development, etc., 30 § 209
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, deposits subject to, 30 § 352
"Minerals" as including, national mining and minerals policy, 30 § 21a
National policy concerning mining and minerals, 30 § 21a
Naval Oil Shale Reserves, generally, this index
Synthetic liquid fuels, demonstration plants, 30 § 321 et seq.
Transfer of functions, Secretary of Interior to Secretary of Agriculture, effect upon power to dispose of when subject to mining laws, 7 § 2201 note

OKANOGAN NATIONAL FOREST

Pasayten Wilderness established as part of, 16 § 90e

OKINAWA ISLAND

Chemical munitions, transportation to U.S., restriction on funds used for, 50 § 1512 note

OKLAHOMA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Cheyenne-Arapaho Indians, judgment fund, distribution, 25 § 1161 et seq.
Chickasaw Nation, management and disposition of lands reconveyed to United States, 43 § 1102 et seq.
District court,
Judges, number, 28 § 133
Waiver as to accommodations for holding court at Durant, 28 § 142 note
District engineering aides, soil and water conservation districts, extension, coverage, voluntary agreements, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418 note
Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, 43 § 615 note
Fraudulent settlements on lands, punishment, 43 § 1096
Highways, reservations between sections, 43 § 1095
Homesteads. Public lands, post
Indians,
Historical society to have custody of records, 25 § 199a
Records of Five Civilized Tribes of Indians, Secretary of Interior to have access, 25 § 199
Sale of allotted lands, exception of lands in Oklahoma, 25 § 404
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 116
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Miami Indians, distribution, judgment fund, 25 § 1111 et seq.
Mountain Park Reclamation Project, construction, etc., 43 § 616aaaa et seq.
Nonprofessional school district employees, extension, coverage of voluntary agreements, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418 note

OKLAHOMA—Continued

Norman (Oklahoma) Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Oil and gas, permits or leases of certain lands in, 30 § 233a
Panhandle and Plains sections, transferred to central time zone, 15 § 265
Probate court, Five Civilized Tribes of Indians, determination of heirs, 25 § 375
Public lands,
Agricultural character of lands, 43 § 1098
Area of homestead in Greer County, 43 § 1131
Citizenship as qualification of patentee, 43 § 1092
Commutation of homesteads, laws applicable to Greer County, 43 § 1134
Computations of homestead, laws applicable to Greer county, 43 § 1134
Counties, division into counties before opening to settlement, 43 § 1099
County seats, reservation for, 43 § 1099
Death of homestead settler in Greer County, 43 § 1131
Disposition, 43 §§ 1100, 1101
Fraudulent settlements, 43 § 1096
Greer county, lands in, 43 § 1131 et seq.
Highways, reservation between sections for highway purposes, 43 § 1095
Homestead entries,
Indian lands, 43 § 1091
Settlers in Greer County, 43 § 1131
Settlers on town sites, 43 § 1094
Unoccupied lands in Greer County, 43 § 1132
Homestead laws applicable, 43 § 1092
Indian lands, management and disposition, 43 § 1102 et seq.
Isolated tracts, sale, 43 § 1171a
Nonmineral character, proof not required, 43 § 1098
Occupants' rights not impaired, 43 § 1097
Opening for settlement, 43 §§ 1091, 1094
Patent, 43 § 1100
Homestead settlement, 43 § 1093
Vacation of town site, 43 § 1119
Persons entitled to succeed to rights of homesteader in Greer County, 43 § 1131
Preference,
Civil War veterans, 43 § 1091
Settlers in Greer County, 43 § 1131
Price paid by settler, 43 §§ 1091, 1093
Greer County, 43 § 1131
Proceeds of sale of isolated tracts covered into United States Treasury, 43 § 1171a
Procuring person to settle lands for another, 43 § 1096
Purchases from Texas permitted to perfect title under homestead laws, 43 § 1131
Railroad land grants, 43 § 1091
Railroad right of way across, 43 § 944
Repeal of statutes relating to lands in Greer County, 43 § 1134
School lands not open to settlement, 43 § 1091
Selection of homestead, 43 § 1092
Time of issuance of patent, 43 § 1093
Public lands—Continued
Town sites,
Acknowledgment of conveyances by trustees, 43 § 1117
Appeal from decisions, 43 § 1116
Application filed prior to May 14, 1890, 43 § 1116
Application of town site laws, 43 § 1094
Area, 43 § 1111
Assessment of lots, 43 § 1111
Certificate as evidence of occupancy, 43 § 1112
Cherokee Outlet, town site laws extended to, 43 § 1118
Church lots, 43 § 1113
Compensation of trustees, 43 § 1117
Entry,
Greer County, 43 § 1132
Trustees, 43 § 1111
Evidence of occupancy, 43 § 1112
Expenses of trustees, 43 § 1117
Greer County, 43 § 1132
Homestead settlers, rights of, 43 § 1094
Kansas town site law to govern, 43 § 1115
Oaths, power of trustees to administer, 43 § 1117
Parks, reservations for, 43 § 1094
Patent, 43 § 1094
Plats,
Filing, 43 § 1094
Relinquishment of rights by United States, 43 § 1101
Preference,
Pending entries, 43 § 1116
Right to enter, 43 § 1132
Price per acre, 43 § 1094
Proceeds on sale of land,
Payable into school fund, 43 § 1094
Vacated site covered into school fund, 43 § 1119
Record of proceedings of trustees, 43 § 1117
Reservation of lots, 43 § 1114
Vacation of town site, 43 § 1119
Sale, 43 § 1114
Vacated town site, 43 § 1119
Survey, 43 § 1111
Trustees, 43 §§ 1111, 1117
Governed by law of Kansas, 43 § 1115
Vacation, 43 § 1119
Unoccupied lands in Greer County, subject to homestead entry, 43 § 1132
Vacation of, highway between sections, 43 § 1095
Railroad rights of way, land subject to, 43 § 944
Public lands, 43 § 944
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, modification of agreement to include coverage of policemen, 42 § 418 note
Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, 16 § 693b et seq.
School lands and missionary lands, 43 § 1091
Soil Conservation Program, 16 § 590p
Standard time zones as affecting state, 15 § 265

OKLAHOMA—Continued

Townsites. Public lands, ante
Wichita Mountains Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Custody of Indian records, 25 § 199a

OKLAWAHA RIVER

Public water way, 33 § 38

OKRA

Plant variety protection, inapplicability of provisions to seeds, plants or transplants of, 7 § 2583

OLD-AGE, SURVIVORS, AND DISABILITY INSURANCE AMENDMENTS OF 1965

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 42 § 401 note
Social Security, generally, this index

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE

Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Social Security, this index

OLD-AGE PENSION ACTS

See SOCIAL SECURITY, generally, this index

OLD CATTLE TRAILS (SOUTHWEST)

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

OLD KASAAN NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

OLD PHILADELPHIA CUSTOM HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

OLD RIVER

Appropriations, annual instead of permanent appropriation, repeal, 31 § 725a
Removal of snags, 33 § 604

OLD SERIES CURRENCY ADJUSTMENT ACT

Text of Act, 31 § 911 et seq.
Currency, generally, this index

OLDER AMERICANS ACTS

Text of,
Act of 1965, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Amendments of 1967, 42 §§ 3002, 3002 note, 3021, 3022, 3024, 3031, 3051 to 3053
Amendments of 1969, 42 §§ 3002, 3021, 3024a, 3031, 3041, 3044 et seq., 3053 to 3055
Administration on Aging, generally, this index
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Short title,
Act of 1965, 42 § 3001 note
Amendments of 1967, 42 § 3002 note
Amendments of 1969, 42 § 3021 note

OLEOMARGARINE

Adulteration, burden on interstate commerce, 21 § 347a
Advertisement, misleading advertisement, 15 § 55
Brands and marks, 26 § 4594
Branding of container for export, 26 § 4593
Offense in false branding, etc., 26 § 7234
Color content of, 21 § 347
Colored oleomargarine, 21 § 347
Certain acts prohibited, 21 § 331
Intrastate sales, law governing, 21 § 347
Contravention of state laws, 21 § 347b
Defined, 26 § 2300
False advertisement, 15 § 55
Exemption, labeling requirements, 21 § 347
Federal Trade Commission, power and jurisdiction, 7 § 227
Interstate transportation, application of state laws, 21 § 25
Investigations, Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 227
Labeling and packaging requirements, 21 § 347
Public eating places, sales in, 21 § 347
Reports,
Federal Trade Commission, 7 § 227
Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 227
Sale or serving without clear identification constituting burden on interstate commerce, 21 § 347a
Secretary of Agriculture, investigations and reports, 7 § 227
Tax. Oleomargarine Tax, generally, this index
Transported into state subject to police power, 21 § 25

OLEOMARGARINE TAX

Generally, 26 § 4591 et seq.
Administrative and procedural provisions generally, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Affixing of stamps, 26 § 4591
Bond,
Manufacturer, 26 § 4596
Removing from place of manufacture for export, 26 § 4593
Books required of wholesale dealer, 26 § 4597
Brands, marks and labels,
Containers, 26 §§ 4593, 4594
Offenses, 26 § 7234
Caution label on containers, 26 § 4594
Containers,
Forfeiture for violation of law, 26 § 7303
Packing requirements for manufacturers, 26 § 4594
Selling requirements, 26 § 4595
Decision by Secretary as to substances, mixtures, etc., to be taxed, 26 § 4591
Definitions, 26 § 4592
Empty packages, offenses, 26 § 7234
Exports, exemption, 26 § 4593
Factories, number and size, 26 § 4594
False branding, selling, etc., offense, 26 § 7234
Fines for violation of law, 26 § 7234
Forfeiture of property seized for violation of law, 26 § 7303

OLEOMARGARINE TAX—Continued

Fraud, offense, 26 § 7234
Imports,
Definition, 26 § 4591
Exemptions, 26 § 4593
Offenses, 26 § 7234
Imposition of tax, 26 § 4591
Inspection of books of wholesale dealer, 26 § 4597
Manufacturer,
Defined, 26 § 4592
Packing requirements, 26 § 4594
Supervision of operations, 26 § 7641
Marks. Brands, marks and labels, generally, ante
Packaging,
Offense, 26 § 7234
Requirements for manufacturers, 26 § 4594
Rate, 26 § 4591
Retail sales, requirements, 26 § 4595
Returns required of wholesale dealer, 26 § 4597
Revenue stamps,
Imports, 26 § 4591
Packages, 26 § 4594
Removal or defacement, offense, 26 § 7234
Security, removal from place of manufacture for export, 26 § 4593
Wholesale dealer, 26 § 4592
Books and returns, 26 § 4597
Offense in failure to keep, 26 § 7234
Requirements, 26 § 4595

OLEORESIN

"Agricultural commodity" within Agricultural Marketing Act, 12 § 1141j(g)

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES GARDEN

Maintenance and care, 40 § 13e

OLIVES

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling, applicability, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Importation prohibited during time marketing order issued under Agricultural Adjustment Act is in effect, 7 § 608e–1
Marketing promotion,
Included in production research, marketing research and development projects, orders regulating handling under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 608c(6)
Including paid advertising, research and development projects established under handling orders as providing for, 7 § 608c(6)

OLLALA SLOUGH

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 39

OLYMPIC COMMITTEE

See UNITED STATES OLYMPIC COMMITTEE, generally, this index

OLYMPIC GAMES

Armed forces, participation of members in, 10 § 717
United States Olympic Committee, generally, this index

OLYMPIC NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK

Acquisition of certain buildings, etc., 16 § 251 note
Administration, protection and development of, 16 § 254
Application of laws to subsequently accepted lands, 16 § 256i
Apportionment of income among counties, 16 § 253
Appropriations, 16 § 251 note
Boundaries, extension of, 16 § 255 note, Proc. No. 3003
Cession by Washington accepted, 16 § 256
Damaging or injuring property as offense, 16 § 256b
Disposal of mineral rights, 16 § 252
Enlargement by addition of lands within Olympic National Forest, 16 § 255 note, Proc. No. 3003
Establishment of, 16 § 251
Exchange of lands for,
National forest lands, 16 § 251a
Other lands not in federal ownership within boundaries of park, authorized, 16 § 251b et seq.
Forfeiture of property used in hunting or fishing, 16 § 256c
Homestead entries as affected by law creating, 16 § 255
Hunting prohibited, 16 §§ 256b, 256c
Income of counties receiving moneys from, 16 § 253
Jurisdiction, 16 § 256
Mineral claims as affected by law creating, 16 § 255
Mineral deposits, reservation of, 16 § 252
Offenses, 16 §§ 256b, 256c
Olympic Recreation Company and Olympic Chalet Company, Secretary of Interior authorized to purchase buildings and fixtures, 16 § 251 note
Purchase of certain property authorized, 16 § 251 note
Rights of way as affected by law creating, 16 § 255
Rules and regulations, 16 § 256b
Secretary of Interior, administration and development under direction of, 16 § 254
Transfer of lands to, 16 § 251
Transporting dead bodies of game and fish, 16 § 256b

OMAHA, NEBR.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
Customs collection district abolished, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9531
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

OMAN

See MUSCAT, generally, this index

OMISSIONS

See specific index headings.

OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1970

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Appeals and Review, generally, this index
Assassination, generally, this index
Assault and Battery, generally, this index
Congress, generally, this index
Courts of Appeals, generally, this index
District Courts, generally, this index
Firearms, generally, this index

OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1970—Continued

Kidnapping, generally, this index
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
President of the United States, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 3711 note

OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL AND SAFE STREETS ACT OF 1968

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Firearms, generally, this index
Interception of Wire or Oral Communication, generally, this index
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Separability of provisions, 42 § 3701 note
Short title, 42 § 3701 note

OMNIBUS FLOOD CONTROL ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Flood Control, generally, this index

ONE HUNDRED AND TWO RIVER

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 40

ONE-HUNDRED-AND-SIXTY ACRE HOMESTEAD ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Homesteads, generally, this index

ON-FARM TRAINING

Income tax, exemptions of student, 26 § 151

ON-JOB TRAINING

Needy families with children, work incentive programs, 42 § 632
Program of other on-job training, defined, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1683
Veterans' educational assistance,
Approval of programs, 38 § 1777
Delimiting period for completing program, 38 § 1662
Payment of benefits to eligible veterans pursuing programs of, 38 § 1683
"Training establishment" as meaning establishment providing, 38 § 1652

ONEIDA TRIBE OF INDIANS OF WISCONSIN

Judgment funds, distribution, membership rolls, 25 § 1142 et seq.

ONIONS

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling, applicability, 7 § 608c(6)
Commodity Exchange Act,
Inclusion within definition of "commodity," 7 § 2
Prohibition against trading on commodity exchanges, 7 § 13-1
Importation prohibited during time marketing order is in effect, 7 § 608e-1
Marketing promotion,
Included in production research, marketing research and development projects, orders regulating handling under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 608c(6)
Marketing promotion—Continued
Including paid advertising, research and development projects established under handling orders as providing for, 7 § 608c(6)

ONSHORE FACILITY

Defined,
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Pollution by hazardous substances, 33 § 1162
Hazardous substances,
Discharge or removal, liability, owner or operator of, 33 § 1162
Pollution by, notification, U.S. agency, 33 § 1162
"Owner or operator" as meaning person owning or operating facility,
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Pollution by hazardous substances, 33 § 1162

OPEN AIR TESTING

Lethal chemical or biological warfare agents within U.S., procedures for, 50 § 1512

OPEN COURT

See specific index headings

OPEN-END COMPANY

Investment Companies, this index

OPEN END CREDIT PLAN

Truth in Lending Act. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index

OPEN MARKET OPERATIONS

Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, record of action, 12 § 247a

OPEN SEASON

Migratory birds,
Secretary of Interior to determine, 16 § 704
State or territorial laws or regulations extending, 16 § 708

OPEN SHOP

Labor organizations, membership agreements as condition of employment prohibited, 29 § 164

OPEN-SPACE LAND

Acquisition of interests to guide urban development, 42 § 1500c-2
Action by Secretary in insuring labor standards, construction work financed by grants, 42 § 1500c-3
Alaska Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos, "local public body" as meaning, 42 § 1500d-1.
Amount
Grants to states and local public bodies for acquisition of interests to guide urban development, 42 § 1500c-2
Limitations, grants to states and local public bodies for acquisition and development, 42 § 1500a
Appropriations, authorization for making grants, 42 § 1500d
Approval by Secretary,
Conversion of open-space land,
Involving acquisition of interests to guide urban development, 42 § 1500c-2

OPEN-SPACE LAND—Continued

Approval by Secretary—Continued
Conversion of open-space land—Continued
To other uses, 42 § 1500c
Involving historic or architectural purposes, 42 § 1500c–1
Grants, labor standards, maintenance upon construction work, 42 § 1500c–3
Authority of Secretary to make grants to states and local public bodies for acquisition and development, 42 § 1500a
Availability of amounts appropriated until expended, 42 § 1500d
Compensation of condemnees in development programs. Condemnation, generally, this index
Congressional declaration of findings and purpose, 42 § 1500
Conservation of land and other natural resources, land in urban areas with value for, "open-space land" as meaning, 42 § 1500d–1
Construction work financed by grants, labor standards, 42 § 1500c–3
Consultation between Secretaries concerning policy followed in reviewing applications for grants, 42 § 1500a
Conversion of open-space land,
Involving,
Acquisition of interests to guide urban development, 42 § 1500c–2
Historic or architectural purposes, 42 § 1500c–1
To other uses, 42 § 1500c
Criteria by Secretary, planning requirements, grants to states and local public bodies for acquisition and development, 42 § 1500b
Curbing of urban sprawl, purpose of provisions concerning, 42 § 1500
Defined, 42 § 1500d–1
Definitions, 42 § 1500d–1
Disposition of open-space land involving acquisition of interests to guide urban development, 42 § 1500c–2
District of Columbia, "state" as meaning, 42 § 1500d–1
Donations, non-federal share, limitations, grants to states and local public bodies for acquisition and development, 42 § 1500a
Findings concerning conversion of open-space land to other uses, 42 § 1500c
Grants,
Appropriations authorized for purposes of, 42 § 1500d
Labor standards, construction work financed by, 42 § 1500c–3
To states and local public bodies for,
Acquisition and development, 42 § 1500a
Conversion as to other uses, 42 § 1500c
Planning and program requirements, 42 § 1500b
Acquisition of interests to guide urban development, 42 § 1500c–2
Historic, architectural, or scenic purposes, land in urban areas with value for, "open-space land" as meaning, 42 § 1500d–1
Improvement throughout urban areas, Congressional findings concerning, 42 § 1500
Indian tribes, bands, etc., "local public body" as meaning, 42 § 1500d–1
Labor standards, construction work financed by grants, 42 § 1500c–3
Limitation,
Amount, grants to states and local public bodies for,
Acquisition of interests to guide urban development, 42 § 1500c–2
Acquisition and development, 42 § 1500a
Donations for non-federal share, grants for states and local public bodies for acquisition and development, 42 § 1500a
Local public body, defined, 42 § 1500d–1
Need for additional parks and open space in urban areas, Congressional findings concerning, 42 § 1500
Open-space uses, defined, 42 § 1500d–1
Park and recreational purposes, land in urban areas with value for, "open-space land" as meaning, 42 § 1500d–1
Planning and program requirements, 42 § 1500b
Political subdivision, "local public body" as meaning, 42 § 1500d–1
Possessions of U.S., "state" as meaning, 42 § 1500d–1
Preservation, etc.,
Coordinating planning and acquisition of land with outdoor recreation programs, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
Croplands, adjustments, contracts with farmers, 7 § 1838
Grants,
Outside urbanized areas, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
Planned areawide development, review of applications, 42 § 3334
Historic or architectural areas, etc., Congressional findings concerning, 42 § 1500
Recreation resources, land acquired for, Administrator's duties, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
Urbanized areas, defined, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
Prevention, spread of urban blight and deterioration, purpose of provisions concerning, 42 § 1500
Proceeds from sale or disposition of open-space land involving acquisition of interests to guide urban development, control and application of, 42 § 1500 c–2
Providing necessary recreational, conservation, and scenic areas, purpose of provisions concerning 42 § 1500
Puerto Rico, "state" as meaning, 42 § 1500d–1
Recreation trails, encouragement of planning, etc., by Secretary, 16 § 1247
Regulations by Secretary, approval, conversion of open-space land to other uses, compliance with, 42 § 1500c
Restrictions, use of grants to states and local public bodies for acquisition and development, 42 § 1500a
Review of applications for grants, policies followed, etc., 42 § 1500a
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 1500a et seq.
Secretary of Interior,
Approval, conversion of open-space land involving historic or architectural purposes, 1500c–1

OPEN-SPACE LAND—Continued

Secretary of Interior—Continued
Grants to states and local public bodies for acquisition and development, authority, etc., 42 § 1500a
Secretary of Labor, labor standards, construction work, authority and functions, 42 § 1500c–3
State, defined, 42 § 1500d–1
Surrounding areas included in "urban area", judgment of Secretary concerning, 42 § 1500d–1
Technical assistance to states and local public bodies, grants for acquisition and development, 42 § 1500a
Terms and conditions,
Assistance, determination by Secretary, 42 § 1500a
Conversion or disposition of open-space land involving acquisition of interests to guide urban development, 42 § 1500c–2
Territories of U.S., "state" as meaning, 42 § 1500d–1
Urban area, defined, 42 § 1500d–1

OPERAS

"Production" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

OPERATE

See specific index headings

OPERATING AGENCY

Defined, disposal of government-owned rubber-producing facilities, 50 App. § 1941s

OPERATING ALLOWANCES

See specific index headings

OPERATING COSTS

See specific index headings

OPERATING FORCES

Defined, Office of Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5082

OPERATING MINERAL INTERESTS

Defined, income tax, natural resources, deductions, 26 § 614

OPERATION

See specific index headings

OPERATION OF AIRCRAFT

Defined, Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1301

OPERATOR OF VESSEL

Defined,
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Pollution by hazardous substances, 33 § 1162
Hazardous substances, discharge or removal, liability of, 33 § 1162
Oil pollution prevention and control, liability, costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161

OPERATORS

See specific index headings

OPIATES

Definitions, this index
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Narcotics, generally, this index

OPINIONS

Attorney General, this index
Courts. Opinions of Court, generally, this index
Federal agencies, availability for public inspection and copying, 5 § 552
National Commission on Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Trust Indenture Act, this index
Unfair labor practice, 29 § 158

OPINIONS OF COURT

Court of Claims, fees of clerk for certified copies, 28 § 2520
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Customs Court, this index
Reports of judicial decisions. Law Reports, generally, this index
Supreme Court, clerk's duties, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 55
United States Tax Court, report, 26 § 7459

OPIUM

Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Narcotics, generally, this index

OPIUM POPPY

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

OPPORTUNITIES

See specific index headings

OPPRESSION

See specific index headings

OPPRESSIVE CHILD LABOR

Defined, fair labor standards, 29 § 203

OPTICAL SYSTEMS

Communications Satellite System, generally, this index

OPTIONAL SETTLEMENTS

United States Government life insurance, 38 § 752

OPTIONAL TAX

See INCOME TAX, this index

OPTIONS

See, also, specific index headings
Department of Agriculture, expenditure for options of appropriations available for purchase of land, 7 § 428a
Gift tax, annuity or payment to beneficiary after employee's death, 26 § 2517
Income tax,
Income Tax, this index
Stock and Stockholders, this index
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index

OPTIONS—Continued

Mining Leases, this index
National securities exchanges, unlawful transactions, 15 § 78i
National service life insurance, maturing on or after August 1, 1946, 38 § 717
National visitor center facilities, purchase of property leased for use, 40 § 802
Oil and gas leases, options to acquire interest in, restrictions on persons, association or corporation, 30 § 184
Property for military projects of military departments, 10 § 2677
Retirement and savings bonds, retention after maturity, 31 § 757c–2
Secretary of Agriculture, authority, enter into option contracts with cotton producers, 7 § 607
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 50 App. § 531
Stock and Stockholders, this index

OPTOMETRISTS

Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index
Federal employees and dependents, providing optometric care to at remote medical facilities of Public Health Service, 42 § 251
Financing construction and equipment of group practice facilities. Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Military selective service, deferment, 50 App. § 456
National Advisory Council on Health Professions Educational Assistance, generally, this index
School of optometry,
"Academic facilities" as not including facilities used by, 20 § 751
Defined, teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293d
Grants,
Construction, teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Institutional and special project grants for training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Scholarships. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Student loans. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Universal Military Training and Service Act,
Veterans' Administration, this index
Visual services and eyeglasses prescribed by, "vocational rehabilitation services" as including, 29 § 41

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

Interception of Wire or Oral Communications, generally, this index

ORAL TESTIMONY

See EVIDENCE, generally, this index

ORANGES

Frozen concentrated orange juice included within definition of commodity, Commodity Exchange Act, 7 § 2
Importation prohibited during time marketing order is in effect, 7 § 608e–1

ORCHARDS

Appraisal, loans from federal land bank, 12 § 771

ORDER BILL OF LADING

See BILLS OF LADING, this index

ORDERS

See, also, specific index headings
Administrative Procedure, this index
Bank Holding Company, this index
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, this index
Civil Service Commission, generally, this index
Claims against United States, execution and validity, 31 § 203
Coal Mines, this index
Commodity Exchanges, this index
Cotton research and promotion. Cotton, generally, this index
Courts. Orders of Court, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Detail of employee within executive or military departments, 5 § 3341
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Employees' compensation for work injuries, disobeying, punishment, 5 § 8125
Executive Orders, generally, this index
Federal agencies,
Appeals and Review, this index
Availability for public inspection and copying, 5 § 552
Grapes and plums, standards for foreign trade, 7 § 597
Hazardous substances, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare declaring under Labeling Act, 15 § 1262
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, Secretary of Labor's authority, 40 § 333
Institutions of higher education, denial of financial assistance under certain federal programs to campus disrupters, refusal to obey, 42 §§ 1862 note, 2459 note
Interstate Land Sales, this index
Investment Advisers, this index
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181
Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
National Commission on Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
National Traffic and Motor Vehicles Safety Act. Motor Vehicles, this index
Occupational Safety and Health, this index
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., withholding loans, etc., 5 § 1506
Potato research and promotion. Potatoes, generally, this index
Promulgation by Administrator of General Services when becoming law, 1 § 106a
Record on review or enforcement in courts of appeals of agency, etc., orders, 28 § 2112

ORDERS—Continued

Reorganization plans, effect on, 5 § 907
Share Insurance for Credit Unions, this index
Show cause orders. Orders to Show Cause, generally, this index
United States marshals, executions, 28 § 569

ORDERS OF COURT

Air pollution prevention and control, federal court proceedings, abatement of pollution, 42 § 1857d
Appeals and Review, generally, this index
Appellate court directing entry, 28 § 2106
Arbitration, this index
Attachment in postal suits. Attachment, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Bribe moneys, disposition, 18 § 3612
Change of venue, 28 § 1404
Civil rights, voting, 42 § 1971
Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, court order requiring attendance of persons to appear before Commission, etc., 18 § 1955 note
Consular courts,
  Assent or dissent of consuls to and publication of, 22 § 147
  Transmission to Secretary of State, 22 § 148
Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of foreign Arbitral Awards, 9 § 206
Court always open for making, 28 § 452
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Courts of Appeals, this index
Criminal contempt, 18 § 402
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., immunity, seizure under, 22 § 2459
Customs Court, this index
District Courts, this index
Federal election records, disclosure, 42 § 1974c
Garnishment orders, execution or enforcement, prohibition, 15 § 1673
Habeas Corpus, generally, this index
Hazardous Substances Act, publication, reports summarizing, 15 § 1272
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorizing, 18 § 2518
Internal Revenue, this index
Interstate land sales, exemption, sale or lease of realty under, 15 § 1702
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Lost or destroyed record, verified application for order establishing record, 28 § 1734
Naturalization, 8 § 1447
Obstruction, crime, 18 § 1509
  Minor offenses tried by U.S. magistrates as excluding offenses punishable under provisions respecting, 18 § 3401
Prisoners or persons in custody, bringing into court or returning on order of court, 18 § 3012
Property in different districts affected, 28 § 1692
Remission or mitigation of forfeitures for liquor law violation, 18 § 3617
Removal of Cases or Causes, this index
Revenue laws, property taken under subject to, 28 § 2463
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Social security, disclosure, information concerning whereabouts of individuals, 42 § 1306
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, entry of judgment and absence of affidavit as to military service of nonappearing defendant, 50 App. § 520
Special grand jury, order accepting and filing report as public record upon jury's completed original term, criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Supreme Court,
  Allotment of justices as circuit justices, 28 § 42
  Marshal to serve and execute, 28 § 672
United States Tax Court, this index
Withdrawal of money deposited in court, 28 § 2042
Witnesses, recalcitrant witnesses refusal to comply with order to testify or provide information, 28 § 1826

ORDERS TO SHOW CAUSE

Bankruptcy, contempts before referees, 11 § 69
Civil rights, voting, 42 § 1971
Habeas corpus,
  Answer to, 28 § 2248
  Issuance of writ, 28 § 2243
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Persons in foreign country failing to respond to subpoena, 28 § 1784
Resident or U.S. national in foreign country failing to respond to subpoena, 28 § 1784
Small Business Administration, 15 § 687a
Subpoena of national or resident of U.S. in foreign country, service, 28 §§ 1783, 1784
United States magistrates, contempt in proceedings before, 28 § 636

ORDINANCES

Explosives, unlawful distribution and violation of, 18 § 842
Firearms, this index
Properties in violation of, flood insurance coverage prohibited, 42 § 4023

ORDINARY CUSTOMS DUTY

See CUSTOMS DUTIES, generally, this index

ORDINARY GROSS INCOME

See INCOME TAX, generally, this index

ORDINARY LIFE

Veterans, United States Government life insurance, conversion plans, 38 § 742

ORDINARY LIFE INSURANCE

See LIFE INSURANCE, generally, this index

ORDINARY LIVESTOCK

Defined, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 20(11)

ORDNANCE

Air Force, this index
Army, this index
Arsenals and Armories, generally, this index
Navy, this index
Professor of, United States Military Academy, 10 § 4331
Sale of ordnance and ordnance stores to designers, 10 § 4507
Sales to officers of Coast Guard in public service, 14 § 144

ORDNANCE CORPS

See ARMY, this index

ORE

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING, generally, this index

OREGON

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Appropriation, Interior Department, payment of percentage of proceeds, sale of public lands, 31 § 711
Baker Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Conservation of fish and wildlife resources, 16 §§ 756, 757
Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands, generally, this index
Coos County, reservation of lands as public parks and camp sites under control and at expense of Coos County Court, 16 §§ 405, 405a
Crater Lake National Park, 16 § 121 et seq.
Crooked River Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Desert land entries, 43 § 323
District court,
Judges, number, 28 § 133
Waiver, provisions concerning accommodations relative to holding court at Klamath Falls, 28 § 142 note
Homesteads, enlarged entries of nonmineral, etc., lands, 43 § 218 et seq.
Housing Authority of Portland, conveyance of national defense housing projects by Administrator, 42 § 1586
Indian lands or reservations,
Jurisdiction of offenses, 18 § 1162
Mining leases, 25 § 399
Indians,
Klamath Tribe of Indians, termination of federal supervision, 25 § 564 et seq.
Per capita payments to persons of blood of tribes of Oregon, etc., 25 § 771 et seq.
Snake and Paiute Indians. Indians, this index
State civil jurisdiction in actions to which Indians are parties, 28 § 1360
Irrigation projects, changing level of lakes, 43 § 601
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 117
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Lakes, changing levels for irrigation projects, 43 § 601
Migratory waterfowl, preservation of habitat for and prevention of depredations on agricultural crops by. Waterfowl, generally, this index
Mill Slough, nonnavigable water, 33 § 34
National forests,
Creation and addition by act of Congress, 16 § 471
Prohibition against addition, 43 § 142
Ollala Slough, nonnavigable water, 33 § 39
Oregon and California Railroad Grant Lands, generally, this index
Oregon Caves National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems covering, applicability, voluntary agreements, coverage of employees, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Process of state courts, service in Crater Lake National Park, 16 § 124
Public lands,
Authenticated copies of records as evidence, 43 § 57
Timber, cutting, 16 §§ 607, 608
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
Reconveyed and revested lands, Oregon and California railroad grant lands, 43 § 1181a et seq.
River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
Rogue River Basin project, Merlin division, construction, etc., 43 § 616mmmm et seq.
Swamp Land Act extended to state, 43 § 988
Taxation of persons and private property in Crater Lake National Park, 16 § 124
Three Arch Rocks Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Timber on public lands, cutting for certain purposes, 16 §§ 607, 608
Tualatin reclamation project, 43 § 616nnn et seq.
Walla Walla project, Touchet division, construction, etc., 43 § 616tttt et seq.
Western Oregon Indians, termination of federal supervision, 25 § 691 et seq.

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA RAILROAD GRANT LANDS

Expenditure, moneys collected for benefit of, 43 § 1383
Reconveyed lands, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands,
Deposits of moneys, 43 § 869–4
Entry to lands reserved for power development, minerals, 30 § 621
Lease for residence sites, etc., 43 § 682e
Leases of lands, 43 § 869
Revested lands,
Appropriation, 43 § 1181j
Assessment, 43 § 1181f
Deposits of money, 43 § 869–4
Exchange of administrative jurdisdiction from national forest lands, 43 § 1181h
Lease for residence sites, etc., 43 § 682e
Mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 621
Publication as to lands in lieu of certain national forest lands, 43 § 1181i
Revenues, 43 § 1181g

OREGON CAVES NATIONAL MONUMENT
Establishment, 16 § 431 note

OREGON ISLANDS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
Oregon Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

OREGON ISLANDS WILDERNESS
Designation, Oregon Islands National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note

OREGON NATIONAL FOREST
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

OREGON TRAIL
National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

ORGAN PIPE CACTUS NATIONAL MONUMENT
Minerals and mining rights, disposal of, 16 § 450z
Mining permitted, 16 § 450z

ORGANIC ACT OF GUAM
Text of Act, 48 § 1421 et seq.
Guam, generally, this index

ORGANIC ACT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES
Text of Act, 48 § 1405 et seq.
Virgin Islands, this index

ORGANIZATION (FORMATION, ETC.)
See specific index headings

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT
Chairman of successor committee thereto, appointment, compensation, etc., 22 § 2391
India, emergency food assistance to, U.S. cooperation with, 7 § 1701 note

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES
Designation as organization entitled to privileges, etc., of International Organizations Immunities Act, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10533
Foreign Assistance Act, Congressional statement of policy, establishment, international military force under, 22 § 2301
Inter-American Development Bank, agreement, establishing, deposit in archieves, 22 § 283
Personnel resources and authority, strengthening, 22 § 1942
Privileges and immunities of members of council and staff, 22 § 288g
Public institutions and agencies of inter-American cooperation, consolidation within structure of, 22 § 1942
Restrictions on furnishing appropriations to countries in Latin America subjected to economic or diplomatic sanctions by, 22 § 1943

ORGANIZATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
See, also, specific index headings
Generally, 5 § 101 et seq.
Actions, savings provisions, 5 prec. § 101 note
Citation of provisions relating to, 5 prec. § 101 note
Civil Service, generally, this index
Civil Service Commission, generally, this index
Enacting clause, provisions relating to 5 prec. § 101 note
Executive Agencies, generally, this index
Executive Departments, generally, this index
Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, generally, this index
Federal Corporations, generally, this index
Inconsistent provisions with provisions relating to, 5 prec. § 101 note
Independent Establishment, generally, this index
Legislative construction and purposes of provisions relating to, 5 prec. § 101 note
Military Departments, generally, this index
Offenses, savings provisions, 5 prec. § 101 note
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Outstanding orders, rules, or regulations, continuance and effect under provisions relating to, 5 prec. § 101 note
Partial invalidity of provisions relating to, 5 prec. § 101 note
Reference to laws replaced by provisions relating to, 5 prec. § 101 note
Repeals by provisions relating to, 5 prec. § 101 note
Savings provisions, provisions relating to, 5 prec. § 101 note
Separability of provisions relating to, 5 prec. § 101 note

ORGANIZATIONAL EQUIPMENT
Defined, civil defense, 50 App. § 2252

ORGANIZATIONAL EXPENDITURES
Defined, income tax, corporate deductions, 26 § 248

ORGANIZATIONS
See specific index headings

ORGANIZED CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1970
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Animals, research, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, applicability, 7 § 2146
Grand Jury, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 1961 note
Witnesses, generally, this index

ORGANIZED MILITIA
See MILITIA, generally, this index

ORGANIZED RESERVES (MILITARY)
See specific index headings

ORGANIZED UNIT
Defined, military selective service, 50 App. § 466

ORGANOLEPTIC TESTING

Distilled spirits, 26 § 5312
Wine withdrawn from bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5362

ORIENTAL FRUITFLY

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

ORIENTALS

See, also, specific index headings
Federal employment, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Government contractors and subcontractors, employment by, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246

ORIENTATIONS

Classified defense information and material, orientation programs for employees concerned with, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501

ORIGIN

See specific index headings

ORIGINAL

See specific index headings

ORIGINAL CHECK

Defined, Government Losses in Shipment Act, 31 § 528

ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT

Defined, income tax, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1232

ORIGINAL JURISDICTION

See, also, specific index headings
Bail, power to take, 18 § 3141
District Courts, this index
Supreme Court, 28 § 1251

ORIGINAL PACKAGES

Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, this index
Black bass and other fish, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, exemption from state laws, 16 § 852b
Falsely stamped articles made of gold or silver, 15 § 300
Intoxicating liquors, 27 § 121
Shipment into state having dry laws, 27 § 122
Virus and foot-and-mouth disease, 21 § 113a

ORLANDO, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

ORLEANS

Navigable waters in former territory, remain public highways, 33 § 10

ORME DAM AND RESERVOIR

Acquisition of lands of the Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community, Fort MacDowell-Apache Indian Community, 43 § 1522
Central Arizona Project, part of, operation, etc., 43 § 1521

ORNAMENTS

Firearm transferred as ornament, exemption from transfer tax, 26 § 5852

OROVILLE-TONASKET IRRIGATION DISTRICT

Relief to owners of former Indian owned land, 25 § 389 note

ORPHANAGES

Children's Bureau, investigation, 42 § 192
Library services and other materials, providing to patients, inmates, etc. Libraries, generally, this index

ORPHANS

Displaced person, immigration, limitation on orphan petitions approved for single petitioner, preference status, 8 § 1154
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, research, 38 § 216
Surgeon General's duty to provide, 42 § 248
Uniformed services, health care for dependents, nonapplicability, orthopedic footwear, 10 § 1077

ORTHOTICS

Devices, "vocational rehabilitation services" as meaning, 29 § 41
Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Rehabilitation facility, defined to mean vocational rehabilitation services relating to, 29 § 41
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37

OSAGE INDIANS

Adoption, act relating to adoption of minors by Indians as respects distribution of estates inapplicable to, 25 § 372a
Certificates of competency, 25 § 331 note
Payments by Secretary of Interior,
To those having, 25 § 331 note
To those not having, 25 § 331 note
Revocation of, 25 § 331 note
Contracts with, 25 § 331 note
Guardians, 25 § 331 note
Heirship, 25 § 331 note
Judgment in favor of claimant to allotment of land, exceptions, 28 § 1353
Lands, alienability, 25 § 331 note
Servicemen's Readjustment Act, loans under, 25 § 331 note

OSAGE RESERVATION

Death intestate without heirs, disposition of trusts or restricted estates, 25 § 373c

OSAGE RIVER

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 41

OSTEOPATHS AND OSTEOPATHY

Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index

OSTEOPATHS AND OSTEOPATHY—Con.

Appointment as medical officers, Air Force, original appointment, 10 § 8294
"Health manpower" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Health service programs, federal employees, 5 § 7901
Laboratories, specimens for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, exemption, 42 § 263a
"Medical, surgical, and hospital services and supplies" as including services, etc., employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8101
Medical Libraries, generally, this index
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, endeavors necessary to national health, etc., 50 App. § 456
National Advisory Council on health Professions Educational Assistance, generally, this index
"Physician" as including, employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8101
Public Health Service, eligibility for appointment as commissioned medical officers, 42 § 209d
School of osteopathy,
"Academic facilities" not as including facilities used by, higher education facilities, 20 § 751
Defined, teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293d
Grants,
Construction, teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Institutional and special project grants for training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Scholarships. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Student loans. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Veterans' Administration, training and education, health service personnel, program, cooperation, 38 § 4101
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 55 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Veterans Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105

OTOE INDIANS

Judgment in favor of, distribution of funds, 25 § 871 et seq.

OTTAWA TRIBE

See INDIANS, generally, this index

OTTER

See SEA OTTER, generally, this index

OUACHITA NATIONAL FOREST

Game preserve, 16 §§ 693, 693a
Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, 16 § 693b et seq.

OUTCROP

Defined, control of coal-mine fires, 30 § 552

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Local advertising, defined to mean advertising displayed by means of signs or posters, exclusion of advertising charge for sales price in determining excise tax, 26 § 4216

OUTDOOR RECREATION

Agencies, Youth Conservation Corps, initiating cost-sharing youth conservation program, with, 42 prec. § 2711 note
Bureau of, Director, compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11262
Citizens' Advisory Committee on Recreation and Natural Beauty, termination, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Colorado River Basin Project, generally, this index
Domestic Council, studies, recommendations, review of federal agencies' actions, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, 16 § 460r et seq.
Mountain Park Reclamation Project (Okla.), construction, etc., 43 § 616aaaa et seq.
National forests, establishment and administration for outdoor recreation purposes, 16 § 528
National Trails System, generally, this index
President's Council on Recreation and Natural Beauty, termination, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Programs,
Classification of resources, 6 § 460*l*–1
Consultations with administrative officers, 16 § 460*l*–2
Cooperation with states and private interests, 16 § 460*l*–1
Coordinating planning and acquisition of land with open space programs, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
Coordination and development, 16 § 460*l*
Coordination of plans and activities, 16 § 460*l*–1
Declaration of policy, 16 § 460*l*
Dissemination of information concerning research, etc., 16 § 460*l*–1
Donations, 16 § 460*l*–1
Education, 16 § 460*l*–1
Evaluation of resources, 16 § 460*l*–1
Execution of administrative responsibilities in conformity with nationwide plan, 16 § 460*l*–2
Interdepartmental cooperation, 16 § 460*l*–1
Interstate cooperation, 16 § 460*l*–1
Inventory, needs and resources, 16 § 460*l*–1
Nationwide plan, 16 § 460*l*–1
Penalty mail, restrictions on use, dissemination of information concerning research, etc., without regard to provisions concerning, 16 § 460*l*–1
Regional cooperation, 16 § 460*l*–1
Research, 16 § 460*l*–1
Secretary of Interior,
Availability of resources, etc., to Domestic Council for coordination, 42 § 4321 note, Ex Ord. No. 11472
Powers and duties, 16 §§ 460*l*–1, 460*l*–2

OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

Programs—Continued
States, defined, 16 § 460*l*–3
Technical assistance, 16 § 460*l*–1
United States, defined, 16 § 460*l*–3
Recreational Areas, generally, this index
Resources,
Classification, 16 § 460*l*–1
Evaluation, 16 § 460*l*–1
Inventory, 16 § 460*l*–1
Land and water areas, acquisition, development, etc. Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
National forests, establishment and administration for outdoor recreation purposes, 16 § 528
San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), construction, etc., 43 § 616fff–1 et seq.
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreational Area, 16 § 460p et seq.
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index

OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LANDS ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 1331 et seq.
Continental Shelf, generally, this index
Fair Labor Standards Act, application, 29 § 213
Hawaii, applicability of Act, 48 prec. § 491 note
Key Largo Coral Reef Preserve, withdrawal from disposition as unleased land, 16 § 461 note, Proc. No. 3339
Oil pollution prevention and control, liability, removal of discharged oil, applicability, liability pursuant to, 33 § 1161

OUTER MONGOLIA

Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202
Foreign Assistance Act, prohibition against furnishing assistance to, 22 § 2370
Income tax,
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Included with term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

OUTFITTING

Vessels of Secretary of Commerce, other departments or agencies, 46 § 1125a

OUTINGS

Retail liquor dealers' tax, limited retail dealers, 26 § 5122

OUTLYING POSSESSIONS

See Insular Possessions and Dependencies, generally, this index

OUTPATIENT CARE AND FACILITIES

Hospitals and medical facilities, grants or loans for construction of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Uniformed services,
Health care for dependents, 10 § 1077
Programing facilities for members and dependents in construction projects, 10 § 1087

OUTPATIENT CLINIC

Defined, medical care for retired personnel of Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160
Veterans' Administration, generally, this index

OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Diagnostic services. Health Insurance for Aged, this index
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for. Social Security, generally, this index

OUTPATIENT OFFICE

Defined, medical care for retired personnel of Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160

OUTREACH SERVICES PROGRAM

See Veterans, this index

OVER-THE-COUNTER MARKETS

Text of Act, 15 §§ 78*o*, 78*o*–3, 78q, 78cc, 78ff
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index

OVERCHARGES

See, also, specific index headings
Definitions, this index
Motor carriers, limitation of actions to recover, 49 § 304a
Transportation of United States property or passengers, limitation of actions upon, 49 §§ 16(3), 66, 304a, 908, 1006a
Water carriers, limitation to recover, 49 § 908

OVERFLOWED LANDS

See Swamp and Overflowed Lands, generally, this index

OVERHAULING

Uniformed services, members attached to ship overhauled away from home port, travel and transportation allowances, 37 § 406b

OVERHEAD EXPENSES

"Actual costs" as meaning amounts paid for, new community land development, 42 § 3914

OVERPAYMENT

See, also, specific index headings
Annuities, pensions, or death benefits under Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228i
Benefits, Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 352
Employment Taxes, this index
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Floor stocks taxes, 26 § 4226
Income Tax, this index
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Internal Revenue, this index
Railroad unemployment insurance benefits, 45 § 352

OVERPAYMENT—Continued

Tax Court of the United States, this index
Transportation charges by,
Certifying officer, release from liability, 31 § 82c
Disbursing or certifying officers, 31 § 82g
Veterans, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

OVERSEAS AIR COMMERCE

See, also, Air Commerce, generally, this index
Defined,
Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1301
Criminal procedure, 18 § 31
Willfully damaging, destroying, etc., civil aircraft used in, 18 § 32

OVERSEAS AIR TRANSPORTATION

Aviation Act of 1958, generally, this index

OVERSEAS AREA

Defined, Defense Department Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act, 20 § 901
Non-combatant evacuees, assistance, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, evacuation of dependents, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

OVERSEAS CONDITIONS

Secretary of State, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note., Ex. Ord. No. 11490

OVERSEAS DIFFERENTIALS AND ALLOWANCES

Text of Act, 5 §§ 5509, 5921 et seq; 22 § 2669
Advance of funds, 5 § 5922
Agency, defined, 5 § 5921
Allotments for defraying unusual expenses, United Nations, living quarters for United States representatives and personnel, 22 § 287e
Appropriations, 5 § 5921 note
Canal Zone, travel expenses, dependents of employees stationed in, 5 § 5924
Citizen of U.S., 5 § 5922
Civilian employees, nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, armed forces, allowances and differentials in foreign areas, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11137
Continental United States, defined, 5 § 5921
Cost-of-living allowances, 5 § 5924
Definitions, 5 § 5921
Director, Office of Management and Budget, delegation, Presidential functions to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Education allowance, 5 § 5924
Employee,
As including civilian employees of nonappropriated fund instrumentalities of armed forces, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11137
Defined, 5 § 5921
Furniture and household and personal effects, defined, 22 §§ 1136, 1136 note
General provisions, 5 § 5922
Government, defined, 5 § 5921
Government agency, waiver by head of right of recovery of excess, 5 § 5922
Government-owned or government-rented quarters, allowances, 5 § 5923
Income tax, exemption of allowances, 26 § 912
Inconsistent provisions in other acts superseded, modified, etc., 5 § 5921 note
Limitation, post differentials, 5 § 5925
Living quarters,
Allowance, heat, fuel, etc., 5 §§ 5912, 5923
Delegation, Presidential regulatory authority to Secretary of State, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903; 22 § 2454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11380
United States representatives and personnel in United Nations, allotment for defraying unusual expenses, 22 § 287e
Motor vehicles, transportation,
Central Intelligence Agency officers or employees, 50 § 403e
Foreign Service officers or employees, 22 § 1138
Per diem allowances, delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Post allowance, 5 § 5924
Post differentials, 5 § 5925
President,
Delegation, functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Rules and regulations,
Delegation of authority to Secretary of State to prescribe, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903
Payment in accordance with, delegation, authority, civilian employees, nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, armed forces, 5 § 5921 note. Ex. Ord. No. 11137
Waiver of right of recovery of excess, 5 § 5922
Privately leased residence at post of assignment, payment or reimbursement, repairs, etc., 5 § 5923
Quarters allowances, 5 § 5923
Recovery of excess, 5 § 5922
References to repealed, modified, etc., laws deemed as referring to Act, 5 § 5921 note
Reimbursement of expenses, repairs, alterations, etc., leased residences, 5 § 5923
Secretary of State, delegation of President's authority to prescribe regulations, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903
Separate maintenance allowance, 5 § 5924
Transfer allowance, extraordinary, etc., expenses, 5 § 5924
Transitional provisions for payment of allowances and differentials, 5 § 5921 note
Transportation or storage of furniture and household and personal effects, payment of costs,
Central Intelligence Agency officers or employees, 50 § 403e
Foreign Service officers or employees, 22 § 1136
United States, defined, 5 § 5921
Waiver, right of recovery of excess, 5 § 5922

OVERSEAS POSITIONS

Civil service, appointments and definition of, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

See FOREIGN ASSISTANCE, this index

OVERSHOES

Textile fiber products incorporated therein, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, exemptions, 15 § 70j

OVERTHROW OF GOVERNMENT

See, also, Subversive Activities or Persons, generally, this index

Advocating or abetting,
- Disqualification for office in Virgin Islands, 48 § 1561
- Organize, defined to include recruiting of new members, forming of new units, etc., to, 18 § 2385
- Punishment, 18 § 2385

Defense Production Act, employment of persons advocating overthrow of government by force or violence, 50 App. § 2165

Deportation of aliens advocating overthrow by force and violence, 8 § 1251

Employment in emergency ship construction of advocate of overthrow of government, 46 § 1119a

Employment of person advocating overthrow of government by force or violence under Defense Production Act, 50 App. § 2165

Federal officers or employees,
- Forfeiture, annuities and retired pay,
  - Advocating or abetting, conviction, 5 § 8312
  - Falsifying employment application concerning, 5 § 8315
- National security requirements, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
- Penalty, 18 § 1918
- Training, non-government facilities, appropriations, restrictions, 5 § 4107

Immigrant advocating overthrow by force and violence, exclusion, 8 § 1182

"Labor organization" as excluding organizations advocating, labor-management relations in federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

Loss of nationality by attempting, 8 §§ 1481, 1483

Naturalization of person advocating forcible overthrow, 8 § 1424

Virgin Islands, loyalty statement required of official, 48 § 1543

OVERTIME

Actions to recover for certain overtime,
- Assignment, prohibition, 29 § 252
- Duties of Secretary of Labor, 29 § 216

Administrative rulings, regulations, etc., as defense to action for, 29 § 259

Architect of Capitol, employees of, 2 § 60e-2b

Area of production regulations, employee not engaged within, 29 § 261

Armed forces nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, employees, 29 § 218

Assignment of action based on unpaid overtime compensation, prohibition, 29 § 252

Bureau of Animal Industries, employees employed in,
- Inspection of virus, serum, toxin, and analogous products, 7 § 394a
- Meat inspection, 7 § 394

Canal Zone, federal employees, 29 § 218

Coast Guard officials, 46 § 382b

Compromise of claims under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 253

Computation of compensation under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 207

Customs officers and employees, compensation, 19 §§ 6e, 267; 46 § 382b

Engineers of Communications Commission, compensation, 47 § 154 (f)

Excessive overtime, study and report by Secretary of Labor, 29 § 207 note

Executive Protective Service, 3 § 202 note

Extra compensation creditable toward overtime compensation, 29 § 207

Field Engineering and Monitoring Bureau of Federal Communications Commission, engineers and radio engineers, 47 § 154

Foreign Service officers and employees as not entitled to overtime pay, 22 §§ 867 note, 870 note

Government officers and employees. Officers and Employees of Government, this index

Hospital employees, 29 § 207

Immigration and Naturalization Service officers and employees, 8 §§ 1353a, 1353b, 1353d

Injunction proceedings under Fair Labor Standards Act,
- District courts, jurisdiction to restrain withholding payment of overtime, 29 § 217
- Restraining further delay in payment of unpaid overtime, termination of right to bring action by employee, 29 § 216

Inspection and quarantine services furnished by Agriculture Department employees, power to furnish upon reimbursable basis, 7 § 2260

Liability,
- Employer for unpaid overtime under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 216
- Overtime work performed prior to July 20, 1949, 29 § 216b

Limitation of actions under Fair Labor Standards Act to recover, 29 § 255 et seq.

Low-rent housing, privately built, laborers or mechanics, 42 § 1416

Parties in actions to recover under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 216

Pay, defined, employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8114

Perishable agricultural, etc., commodities, employees engaged in handling, etc., exemption, Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 207

Petroleum distribution employees, exemption under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 207

Private aircraft or vessels, maximum charges, overtime services performed by certain federal officers and employees for owners, etc., 49 § 1741

Public buildings, property, and works, laborers and mechanics, 40 § 276a

Public Printer, granting compensatory time off to employees in lieu of payment for, 44 § 305

OVERTIME—Continued

Relief against certain claims under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 §§ 252, 254
Seasonal industries, exemption, employees under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 207
Secretary of Labor, filing complaint for injunction against delay in payment of unpaid overtime under Fair Labor Standards Act, effect, 29 § 216
Service contracts, employees of federal contractors, exclusion, fringe benefit payments, determination, 41 § 355
Superintendent of Documents, compensation of employees, 44 § 1704
Waiver, unpaid overtime under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 216

OVERTON-WHITTINGTON FLOOD CONTROL ACT

Text of Act, 43 §§ 701 to 703, 706
Flood Control, generally, this index

OWNER

See, also, specific index headings
Coal Mines, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Periodical publications, filing, information relating to with Postal Service, 39 § 3685
Property owner, defined, national insurance development program, 12 § 1749bbb-2
Real property. Landlord and Tenant, generally, this index

OWNER OF VESSEL

Defined,
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Pollution by hazardous substances, 33 § 1162
Hazardous substances, discharge or removal, liability of, 33 § 1162
Oil pollution, liability, costs, removal of discharged oil, 33 § 1161

OWNER-OPERATOR

Defined, agricultural credit, Hawaii, 7 § 1991

OXIDIZING MATERIALS

Transportation,
Marking packages containing, cars or vehicles carrying passengers or property in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 833
Regulations by Interstate Commerce Commission, carriers engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 834

OXYGEN

Coal Mines, this index

OXYGEN TENTS

Rental. Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index

OYSTER BOATS

Persons authorized to be carried in addition to crew, 46 §§ 458, 459
Seamen's wages, provisions of law applicable, 46 § 598

OYSTER PLANTERS

Emergency loans, eligibility, 7 § 1961
Production credit associations, loans by, 12 § 1131g-2

OYSTER SHELLS

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

OYSTERS

Disease-resistant strains, propagation,
Acquisition of brood stock, 16 § 760j
Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 760l
Costs of purchasing brood stock, states to share, 16 § 760
Distribution of seed oysters by states, 16 § 760
Grants to states for research and other necessary activities, conditions, 16 § 760k
Secretary of Interior, duties concerning, 16 §§ 760j, 760k
Transfer of brood stock to states, 16 § 760j
Dredging operations damaging,
Jurisdiction of Court of Claims, 28 § 1497
Time for filing suit in Court of Claims, 28 § 2501
Dumping dredgings, etc., on oyster grounds, 33 § 419

OZARK NATIONAL FOREST

Game refuge in, 16 § 682

OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

Generally, 16 § 460m et seq.
Acquisition of lands, easements, etc., 16 § 460m-1
Acreage limitation, 16 § 460m-3
Administration, 16 § 460m-5
Administrative jurisdiction of federal lands or waters, 16 § 460m-1
Advice of Commission to Secretary upon referred matters, 16 § 460m-6
Appropriations, 16 § 460m-7
Boundaries, alteration of, 16 § 460m-3
Chairman of Commission, designation, 16 § 460m-6
Commission, establishment, membership, etc., 16 § 460m-6
Compensation, Comission members, 16§ 460m-6
Comprehensive plans for land development, etc., 16 § 460m-4
Consent of Missouri, acquisition of lands and waters owned by, 16 § 460m-1
Consultation respecting development matters and execution of provisions for, 16 § 460m-6
Cooperative land development programs, 16§ 460m-4
Easements, acquisition of, 16 § 460m-1
Establishment, 16 § 460m
Commission, 16 § 460m-6
Declaration published in Federal Register, 16 § 460m-3
Exchange of lands, 16 § 460m-1
Federal Register, establishment published in, 16 § 460m-3
Hunting and fishing, 16 § 460m-4
Membership on Commission, 16 § 460m-6
Payment, fair market value, acquisition of lands, 16 § 460m-2
Reservation of use and occupancy of improved property for noncommercial residential purposes, 16 § 460m-2

OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS—Continued

Secretary of Interior,
- Acquisition of lands, easements, etc., 16 § 460m–1
- Administrative jurisdiction of federal lands or water, 16 § 460m–1
- Advice from Commission upon referred matters, 16 § 460m–6
- Alteration of boundaries, 16 § 460m–3
- Appointment of Commission members, 16 § 460m–6
- Consultation with Commission, development matters and execution of provisions for area, 16 § 460m–6
- Cooperation with Missouri, federal agencies, etc., land development programs, etc., 16 § 460m–4
- Declaration of establishment, 16 § 460m–3
- Designation,
  - Area for establishment, 16 § 460m
  - Chairman of Commission, 16 § 460m–6
- Hunting and fishing, permission for, 16 § 460m–4
- Negotiation with Missouri for donation and inclusion of certain parklands, 16 § 460m
- Payments to owners, acquisition of lands, 16 § 460m–2
- Supervision of area, 16 § 460m–5

Term of,
- Office of Commission members, 16 § 460m–6
- Reservation of use and occupancy of improved property for noncommercial residential purposes, election, 16 § 460m–2

Termination of Commission, 16 § 460m–6

Travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses, Commission members, reimbursement, 16 § 460m–6

Vacancies in membership on Commission, filling, 16 § 460m–6

Valuation, acquisition of lands, 16 § 460m–2

PACHECO TUNNEL

San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), principal works, 43 § 616fff–1

PACIFIC COAST

Passenger vessels, payment of operating-differential subsidy for off-season cruises, considered seacoast of United States for purposes of, 46 § 1183

PACIFIC CREST TRAIL

National Trails System, this index

PACIFIC FLYWAY

Migratory waterfowl. Waterfowl, this index

PACIFIC ISLANDS

Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, generally, this index

PACIFIC NATIONAL FOREST

Lieu land to railroad or settlers, 16 § 93

Railroads,
- Grants of right of way, 16 §§ 92, 92a
- Lieu lands, 16 § 93

PACIFIC NORTHWEST

Columbia Basin Project, generally, this index

PACIFIC NORTHWEST ELECTRIC POWER PREFERENCES

Advance or return of energy necessary to supply peaking capacity, 16 § 837b

Amendment of existing contracts and new contracts to include priority provisions, 16 § 837f

Areas other than Pacific Northwest, exchange contracts with, 16 § 837d

Authority of Secretary of Interior to construct other transmission lines unaffected, 16 § 837g

Canyon Ferry project or benefits and exchanges under treaty with Canada, applicability, 16 § 837h

Conservable electric energy, 16 § 837b

Contracts,
- Amendment of existing and new contracts to include priority provisions, 16 § 837f
- Disposition of surplus peaking capacity, provisions, 16 § 837b
- Exchange contracts, 16 § 837d
- Limitations and conditions, use, electric energy and peaking capacity of plants in other marketing areas for use within Pacific Northwest, 16 § 837c
- Sale, delivery, etc., electric energy, etc., use outside Pacific Northwest,
  - Inspection of drafts, 16 § 837a
  - Notice, etc., 16 § 837a
  - Terms and conditions, 16 § 837b

Definitions, 16 § 837

Deliveries, non-federal utility for use of contiguous distribution system not deemed delivery for use outside Pacific Northwest, 16 § 837b

Determination, energy requirements of Pacific Northwest non-federal utility customer, 16 § 837b

Discontinuance of delivery to maintain ability to meet requirements of Pacific Northwest customers, 16 § 837b

Energy requirements of any Pacific Northwest customer, defined, 16 § 837

Exception of transmission lines and facilities recommended by Secretary of Interior or authorized by Congress, 16 § 837g

Exchange contracts, 16 § 837d

Exclusion of conservable energy, determination, energy requirements of Pacific Northwest non-federal utility customer, 16 § 837b

Inspection, contract drafts, sale, etc., electric energy, etc., outside Pacific Northwest, 16 § 837a

Limitation, sale, delivery, etc., electric energy, etc., for use outside Pacific Northwest, 16 § 837a

Meaning of terms not defined, 16 § 837

Non-federal utility, defined, 16 § 837

Notice to customers, pendency, negotiations, contract, sale, delivery, etc., of energy outside Pacific Northwest, 16 § 837a

Pacific Northwest, defined, 16 § 837

Power users in Montana, preference not modified, 16 § 837h

Prohibition against construction of transmission lines or related facilities, 16 § 837g

Provisional basis for delivery, conservable electric energy, 16 § 837b

Purchaser priority of Pacific Northwest power, 16 § 837f

Purchaser's responsibility for hardships, 16 § 837b

PACIFIC NORTHWEST ELECTRIC POWER PREFERENCES—Continued

Return of energy to meet requirements of Pacific Northwest customers, 16 § 837b
Sale, surplus energy to purchaser in lieu of its return, 16 § 837b
Secretary, defined, 16 § 837
Surplus energy,
Contracts, generally, ante
Defined, 16 § 837
Surplus peaking capacity,
Contracts, generally, ante
Defined, 16 § 837
Termination, sale, contract, disposition, surplus peaking capacity, 16 § 837b
Time and extent of return of conservable electric energy provisionally delivered for use outside region, 16 § 837b
Transmission lines,
Between Pacific Northwest and Pacific Southwest, 16 § 837g
Other electric energy, rates, 16 § 837e
Utility, sale of surplus energy to, 16 § 837b

PACIFIC NORTHWEST RIVER BASINS COMMISSION

Establishment, membership, jurisdiction, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331

PACIFIC OCEAN

Shorelines, federal aid in protection of, 33 §§ 426e to 426h

PACIFIC TIME

See STANDARD TIME, generally, this index

PACKAGES AND PACKAGING

See, also, Containers, generally, this index
Agricultural products, unfair trade practices affecting producers of, 7 § 2301 et seq.
Agricultural research, marketing act of 1946, 7 § 1622
Articles entered for fairs, 19 § 1754
Black bass and other fish, transportation in interstate and foreign commerce, markings on outside, 16 § 852a
Butter. Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, this index
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, this index
Color additivites, requirements,
Provisional listings of commercially colors, 21 § 376 note
Regulation by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 376
Definitions, this index
Egg products inspection, 21 § 1031 et seq.
Explosives or other dangerous articles, marking, transportation in cars or vehicles carrying passengers or property in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 833
Fair Packaging and Labeling, generally, this index
Filled Cheese, this index
Flag on lend-lease shipments, etc., 36 § 178 note, Proc. No. 2605
Furs, hides, or skins of wild animals, shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate commerce, marking, etc., 18 § 44
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children. Household Products or Substances, generally, this index
Mail matter, Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Migratory birds, shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate commerce, marking, etc., 18 § 44
Nursery stock, marking packages imported for entry, 7 § 157
Original Packages, generally, this index
Postal Service, generally, this index
Surplus grain for prevention of starvation of resident game birds, wildlife, or migratory birds, requisition by States from Commodity Credit Corporation, reimbursement, 7 §§ 447, 448
Textile fiber products, breaking stamp or label, requirements, 15 § 70c
Trade-marks, destruction, infringing packages, 15 § 1118
White Phosphorus Match Tax, this index
Wild mammals, birds, amphibians, etc., shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate or foreign commerce, marking, etc., 18 § 44
Zone designation, 15 § 263

PACKERS

Text of Act of 1921, 7 § 181 et seq.
Accounts and records of business, punishment for failure to keep, 7 § 221
Additional evidence on appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Adjournment of proceedings against packer violating law, 7 § 193
Amendment,
Complaint charging packer with violating law, 7 § 193
Order in proceedings against packer charged with violating law, 7 § 193
Petition to set aside cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Report in proceedings against packer violating law, 7 § 193
Appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Attorney General, duty to enforce law, 7 § 224
Bond on appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Cease and desist order, 7 §§ 193 to 195
Certiorari to Supreme Court to review cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Commerce,
Defined, 7 § 182
When transaction deemed to be in, 7 § 183
Compensation of officers to enforce act, 7 § 228
Complaint against packer violating regulations, 7 § 193
Cooperation with state or other governmental agencies, 7 § 228
Court of appeals, appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Definitions, 7 §§ 182, 183, 191
Discrimination prohibited, 7 § 192 (a)
Employment of officers to enforce act, 7 § 228
Enforcement unit within Department of Agriculture, 7 § 228

PACKERS—Continued

Evidence on appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Expenses of enforcing act, 7 § 228
Fair Packaging and Labeling, generally, this index
Federal Trade Commission, powers of conferred on Secretary, 7 §§ 222, 227
Findings by secretary of violation of law by packer, 7 § 193
Hearing in proceedings against packer charged with violating law, 7 § 193
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Injunction,
Pending determination of appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Violating cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Inspection places other than headquarters of inspectors, 7 § 396
Interstate Commerce Commission, powers not affected by Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 226
Intervention in proceedings charging packer with violating law, 7 § 193
Investigations, Federal Trade Commission, powers, 7 § 227
Laws unaffected by Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 225
Livestock, defined, 7 § 182
Livestock products, defined, 7 § 182
Manipulating prices prohibited, 7 § 192 (d to g)
Meat food products, defined, 7 § 182
Modification,
Cease and desist order by court of appeals, 7 § 194
Findings in proceedings against packers, 7 § 194
Monopolies prohibited, 7 § 192 (c to g)
Offenses, unlawful practices enumerated, 7 § 192
Order,
Cease and desist from violating law, 7 § 193
Conclusiveness of order, 7 § 194
Secretary, 7 § 228
Partial invalidity of law, effect, 7 § 229
Person, defined, 7 § 182
Petition to set aside or modify cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Preference,
On appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Prohibited, 7 § 192(b)
Principal liable for acts of agent, 7 § 223
Proceedings before Secretary for violation of law, 7 §§ 193, 194
Punishment for violation of order, 7 § 195
Records of business, punishment for failure to keep, 7 § 221
Rent, expenses for, 7 § 228
Reports,
Federal Trade Commission, 7 § 227
Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 227
Violation of law, 7 § 193
Restraining trade prohibited, 7 § 192 (c to g)
Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 228
Seafood, inspection on request of packer, 21 § 372a
Secretary, defined, 7 § 182
Secretary of Agriculture,
Appointment and removal of officers to enforce act, 7 § 228
Complaint by Secretary against packer violating law, 7 § 193
Federal Trade Commission's power conferred on Secretary, 7 § 222
Findings of violation of law, 7 § 193
Investigations, 7 § 227
Orders, 7 § 228
Enforcement by district courts, 28 § 2351
Record on review in courts of appeals of order, 7 §§ 193, 194
Report by Secretray of violation of Act to Attorney General, 7 § 224
Rules and regulations, 7 § 228
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement, 15 § 1607
Service of complaints and orders in proceedings against packers charged with violation of law, 7 § 193
Setting aside cease and desist order by Court of Appeals, 7 § 194
Short title of Act, 7 § 181
State, defined, 7 § 183
Stay of decree of court of appeals in proceedings against packer for violating law, 7 § 194
Supreme Court, review of cease and desist order, 7 § 194
Testimony in proceedings against packer to be filed in Department of Agriculture, 7 § 193
Time,
Certiorari to review order of court of appeals in proceedings against packer, 7 § 194
Hearing against packer violating law, 7 § 193
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement by Secretary, 15 § 1607
Unfair,
Method of competition by person subject to Packers and Stockyards Act, 15 § 45 (a)
Practices, 7 § 192 (a)
Unlawful practices enumerated, 7 § 192

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 181 et seq.
Packers, generally, this index
Poultry and Poultry Products, generally, this index
Stockyards and Stockyard Dealers, generally, this index

PACKING

Training, federal employees, expenses, payment, 5 § 4109
Transportation expenses, federal employees transferred, 5 § 5724
Uniformed services, missing members, household and personal effects, 37 § 554

PACKING BOXES

Contracts for boxes for House of Representatives, 2 § 100

PACKING ESTABLISHMENTS

Meat Inspection, generally, this index

PADDLE PROPELLED VESSELS

Tonnage, computation, 46 § 77

PADRE ISLAND NATIONAL SEASHORE

Generally, 16 § 459d et seq.
Acceptance or payment of cash from or to grantors to equalize values of properties exchanged, 16 § 459d–1
Acquisition of property, 16 § 459d–1
Appropriations, 16 § 459d–7
Administration, 16 § 459d–4
Agreements with Secretary of Navy, prevention of interference with use of aerial gunnery or bombing range by Navy, 16 § 459d–6
Aerial gunnery range, agreements to prevent interference with use of by Navy, 16 § 459d–6
Appraisal of fair market value, acquisition of property, 16 § 459d–1
Appropriations, 16 § 459d–7
Bombing range, agreements to prevent interference with use of by Navy, 16 § 459d–6
Boundaries, description in notice of establishment published in Federal Register, 16 § 459d–2
Cash equalization payments, exchange, acquisition of property, 16 § 459d–1
Certified copies, notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459d–2
Certified mail, distribution of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459d–2
Concurrence of owner, acquisition of property owned by Texas or any political subdivision thereof, 16 § 459d–1
Condemnation, acquisition of property, 16 § 459d–1
Conservation of natural resources, utilization of authority by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 459d–4
Description of area, 16 § 459d
Distribution of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459d–2
Donations, acquisition of property, 16 § 459d–1
Easements, occupation or use of surface under, 16 § 459d–3
Establishment, 16 § 459d
Notice published in Federal Register, 16 § 459d–2
Exchange, acquisition of property, 16 § 459d–1
Fair market value, acquisition of property for, 16 § 459d–1
Federal Register, establishment, publication of notice, 16 § 459d–2
Funds, use of in acquiring property, 16 § 459d–1
Gas, minerals, reservation by grantor, 16 § 459d–3
Gift, acquisition of property, 16 § 459d–1
Governor of Texas, distribution of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459d–2
Grants, occupation or use of surface under, 16 § 459d–3
Inspiration, purpose of establishment, 16 § 459d
Leases, occupation or use of surface under, 16 § 459d–3
Management of natural resources, utilization of authority by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 459d–4
Manner of acquiring property, 16 § 459d–1
Map, boundaries, distribution, 16 § 459d–2
Minerals,
Occupation or use of surface for exploration, development, etc., 16 § 459d–3,
Reservation by grantor, 16 § 459d–3
Newspapers, publication of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459d–2
Occupation or use of surface under grants, leases, or easements, 16 § 459d–3
Oil, minerals, reservation by grantor, 16 § 459d–3
Publication in Federal Register, notice, establishment, 16 § 459d–2
Purchase, acquisition of property, 16 § 459d–1
Purpose, 16 § 459d
Recreation, purpose of establishment, 16 § 459d
Registered mail, distribution of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459d–2
Reservation, grantor, minerals, 16 § 459d–3
Roadways, 16 § 459d–5
Secretary of Interior,
Acquisition of property, authority concerning, 16 § 459d–1
Administrative powers, 16 § 459d–4
Agreements with Secretary of Navy, prevention of interference with use of aerial gunnery or bombing range by Navy, 16 § 459d–6
Establishment, appropriate action toward, 16 § 459d
Fair market value, determination, 16 § 459d–1
Navy, agreements to prevent interference with use of aerial gunnery or bombing range by, 16 § 459d–6
Reservations, minerals, duties concerning, 16 § 459d–3
Roadways, provision for, 16 § 459d–5
Transfer of property from federal agency to administrative jurisdiction of Secretary, 16 § 459d–1
Utilization of authority for conservation and management of natural resources, 16 § 459d–4
Transfer from federal agency, acquisition of property, 16 § 459d–1

PAGES

House of Representatives,
Age, term of service,
Compensation, 2 § 88b–1
Effective date, 2 § 88b–1 note
Education, 2 §§ 88a, 88b
Senate,
Age, term of service, compensation, 2 § 88b–1
Effective date, 2 § 88b–1
Education, 2 §§ 88a, 88b
Supreme Court, education, 2 §§ 88a, 88b

PAID-IN CAPITAL AND SURPLUS

Small Business Investment Companies, this index

PAID UP VALUES

National service life insurance,
Basis, 38 § 702
Policy provisions, 38 § 706
United States Government life insurance, 38 § 744

PAINTS AND PAINTING

"Arts" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

PAINTS AND PAINTING—Continued

Copyright, damages for infringement, 17 § 101 (b)
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention,
Text of Act, 41 § 4801 et seq.
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 4843
Consistency of assistance programs for elimination, 42 § 4811
Consultation by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare with other departments and agencies, 42 § 4842
Definitions, 42 § 4841
Development of local programs,
Detection and treatment, assistance of Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, grants, 42 § 4801
For elimination, grants, 42 § 4811
Employment opportunities for local residents,
Local programs for detection and treatment to afford, 42 § 4801
Local programs for elimination of to afford, 42 § 4811
Federal demonstration and research program, 42 § 4821
Grants,
Detection and treatment, 42 § 4801
Elimination of poisoning, 42 § 4811
Lead-based paint, defined, 42 § 4841
Limitation, amount of grant for detection and treatment, 42 § 4801
Local detection and treatment, grants for, 42 § 4801
Prohibition against use of such paint in residential structures constructed or rehabilitated by Federal Government or with federal assistance, 42 § 4831
Reports,
Congress, federal demonstration and research program, 42 § 4821
Findings and recommendations developed pursuant to federal demonstration and research program, 42 § 4821
Required provision,
Local programs for elimination of poisoning, grants, 42 § 4811
Local programs to detect and treat, grants, 42 § 4801
Short title of Act, 42 § 4801 note
State, defined, 42 § 4841
Units of general local government, defined, 42 § 4841
Mail carriers, vehicles falsely labeled as, penalty, 18 § 1731
National Portrait Gallery, generally, this index
Radio towers, 47 § 303

PAIUTE INDIANS

See INDIANS, this index

PAKISTAN

Foreign assistance,
Appropriations for disaster relief of unallocated excess foreign currencies held in, 22 § 2261 note
Contingency fund, availability of funds for relief, etc., of cyclone, tidal wave and flood victims, 22 § 2261
Submarines, loans by United States to, extension, 50 App. § 1878yy
Universal copyright convention, parties to, 17 § 9 note

PALEONTOLOGY

Highway funds, use for paleontological salvage, 23 § 305
Investigations in areas to be flooded by government dams, 20 § 78
Appropriations, 20 § 78a
Reports, geological survey, 43 § 41

PALESTINE REFUGEES

Federal contributions, 22 § 2221

PALM CANYON

Agua Caliente Reservation, designation of tribal lands as tribal reserves, 25 § 953

PALMETTO BEND FEDERAL RECLAMATION PROJECT

Allocation of portion of project to municipal and industrial water supply, 43 §§ 616hhhh, 616iiii
Appropriations authorized, 43 §§ 616kkkk, 616*llll*
Construction authorized, 43 § 616gggg
Fish, wildlife, recreation, conservation and development, 43 §§ 616iiii, 616jjjj
Repayment of costs, 43 § 616hhhh
Soil survey and land classification, exception to requirements, 43 § 616iiii
Transfer of care, operation and maintenance, 43 § 616iiii

PALMYRA ISLAND

Attorney General, authority to represent legal interest of United States unimpaired, 43 § 1458 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10967
Civil administration,
Authority vested in Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1458 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10967
Continuation in persons, agencies, etc., authorized by President of United States, 48 prec. § 491 note
Defined, civil administration, 43 § 1458 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10967
Exercise of executive, legislative and judicial authority, 43 § 1458 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10967
Judicial district of Hawaii, inclusion in, 28 § 91
Secretary of Interior, responsibility for civil administration, 43 § 1458 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10967
United States District Court for District of Hawaii, jurisdiction, etc., 48 prec. § 491 note
Secretary of Interior to confer upon, 43 § 1458 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10967

PAMPHLETS

Capitol visitor center, providing, 40 § 831
Federal Bureau of Investigation, protection against commercial exploitation of name, 18 § 709
Foreign divorce information, nonmailable matter, penalty for mailing or delivery, 18 § 1714
Great seal of U.S., use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
Patent Office, rules of practice, printing, 44 § 1337

PAMPHLETS—Continued

Political matter or statements, publication or distribution without name of distributor, penalty, 18 § 612
Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, use falsely to indicate governmental, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
President's message, printing, 44 § 1339
Puerto Rico, customs duties on imports from United States, 48 § 739
Supreme Court, this index
Treason, insurrection, etc., advocating or urging, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1717

PAN AMERICAN AVIATION DAY

United States, participating in celebration of day designated by President, 36 § 151a

PAN AMERICAN GAMES

Armed forces, participation of members in, 10 § 717
United States Olympic Committee, generally, this index

PAN AMERICAN HEALTH ORGANIZATION

Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges and immunities under International Organizations Immunities Act, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10864

PAN AMERICAN HIGHWAYS

Obligations of United States, fulfillment, 23 § 309

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

Appropriation for membership, 22 §§ 273, 273 note

PAN AMERICAN RAILWAY CONGRESS

Appropriations, 22 §§ 280k, 280k note
Membership and delegates, 22 § 280j

PAN-AMERICAN SANITARY BUREAU

Civil service retirement, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Penalty mail, official mail of, 39 § 3202

PAN AMERICAN UNION

Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., under International Organizations Immunities Act, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10533
Heat for buildings, rate, 40 § 22c
Penalty mail, official mail of, 39 § 3202

PANAMA

Bills of lading, indorsement on duplicate, 49 § 85
Certificate of citizenship of persons born in, 8 § 1452
Citizenship of persons of American parentage born in, 8 § 1403
Depositaries of public moneys, foreign banking corporations, 12 § 611
Highways, cooperation with government of, in constructing Darien Gap Highway, 23 § 216
Inter-American Highway, 23 § 212
International air transportation, facilities, service and property provided for by Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1156
International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, 22 § 503
Sugar, quota, 7 § 1112
Filling by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117

PANAMA CANAL

See CANAL ZONE, generally, this index

PANAMA CANAL ACTS

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Canal Zone, generally, this index

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

"Agency" as excluding, review of operations, 5 § 305
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadets from sons of civilian personnel, 10 § 9342
Biweekly pay periods for employees, exclusion, 5 § 5504
Civil service retirement. Retirement of employees, generally, post
Employees,
Annual and sick leave, exclusion, 5 § 6301
Compensation for work injuries,
Administration, 5 § 8146
Minimum limit modification, noncitizen, 5 § 8138
Subrogation, 5 § 8131
Retirement of employees, generally, post
Vessel employees, generally, post
Health programs not affected by certain provisions, 5 § 7901
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Military Academy, nomination of cadets from sons of civilian personnel, 10 § 4342
Naval Academy, sons of civilian personnel, nomination as midshipmen by Governor of Panama Canal, 10 § 6954
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5102
Renegotiation of defense contracts, 50 App. § 1211 et seq.
Retirement of employees,
Annuities,
Increase, 5 § 8339 note
Service in, 5 § 8339
Unremarried widows or widowers eligible, 5 § 8339 note
Survivorship annuity, 5 § 8339 note
Applicability, Civil Service Retirement Act, 5 § 8331 note
Deposit not required for service for, 5 § 8334
Mandatory separation from service, 5 § 8335
Unremarried widows or widowers of employees eligible to annuity increase, 5 § 8339 note
Review of operations, exclusion, 5 § 305
Suspension, employment of civilian officers and employees in interest of national security, applicability, 5 § 7531 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10237
Tort Claims Act, exception of claim arising from activities of company, 28 § 2680

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

Vessel employees,
Biweekly pay period and pay computation provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5504
Payment, prevailing rates, 5 § 5342
Premium pay, exclusion, 5 § 5541

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

See CANAL ZONE, generally, this index

PANAMA CITY, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

PANAMA RAILROAD

See PANAMA CANAL COMPANY, generally, this index

PANDERING

Advertisements in mail, prohibition, 39 § 3008

PANELS

Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel, establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 2477
Coal Mines, this index
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, designation and duties, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, hiring or accepting services of, 47 § 396(g)
Court of Military Review, 10 §§ 866, 868
Definitions, this index
Federal Service Impasses Panel, generally, this index
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Jury panels,
Challenging compliance with selection procedures, 28 § 1867
Selection and summoning, 28 § 1866
National housing partnerships, hiring or acceptance of voluntary services by corporation, 42 § 3936
Postal Service, factfinding panel,
Establishment upon failure to negotiate labor agreements, 39 § 1201 note
Labor disputes, 39 § 1207
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, acceptance of voluntary services of, 20 § 80g

PAPAGO INDIAN RESERVATION

See INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS, this index

PAPAYAS

Agricultural Adjustment Act, office for handling commodities, advertisement, etc., 7 § 608c

PAPER

Bills or resolutions of Congress, paper for printing, 1 § 107
Distinctive paper for United States securities,
Additional employees, 31 § 419
Contracts for, 31 § 418
District of Columbia Code and Supplements, printing, 1§ 205
Public Printing and Documents, this index
United States Code and Supplements, printing, 1 § 205

PAPER MONEY

Circulating Notes, generally, this index
Currency, generally, this index
Gold Certificates, generally, this index
Gold Reserve, generally, this index
Money, generally, this index
Silver Certificates, generally, this index
Treasury Notes, generally, this index
United States Notes, generally, this index

PAPERS (DOCUMENTS, ETC.)

See BOOKS AND PAPERS, generally, this index

PAR VALUE STOCK

See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS, generally, this index

PARACHUTE JUMPING

Duty involving parachute jumping as an essential part of military duty, defined, pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Uniformed services, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to members of services and reserve components thereof, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. 11157

PARADES

Capitol buildings, unlawful to parade within, 40 §§ 193f, 193h
Capitol grounds, suspension of regulations relating to, 40 § 193j
Flag,
Carrying in, 36 § 175
Salute when flag passes in, 36 § 177
Library of Congress buildings or grounds, unlawful, 2 § 167e
Supreme Court grounds, 40 § 13k

PARAGUAY

Tung oil and tung nuts, quotas imposed on imports, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3378

PARALDEHYDE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PARAPHERNALIA

Interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index

PARATUBERCULOSIS

Animals, control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Domestic animals, interstate movement for immediate slaughter of animals reacting to test for paratuberculosis, 21 § 114a–1

PARCHMENT

Bills or resolutions of Congress, parchment for printing, 1 § 107

PARDON

Consideration by Court of Claims, 28 § 2513
Consular courts, recommendation by minister, 22 § 158
Federal employees, restoration, forfeited annuities or retired pay, 5 § 8318
Federal old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefits as affected by pardon of offense of subversive activities, etc., 42 § 402
Firearms, exemption, receipt, possession or transportation, 18 App. § 1203
Indigent prisoners, application for discharge from imprisonment for nonpayment of fines, etc., 18 § 3569
Jurors, qualifications for service,
Civil rights restored by, 28 § 1865
Form, contents concerning, 28 § 1869
Unjust conviction and imprisonment, evidence in Court of Claims, 28 § 2513
Veterans, subversive activities, effect on suspension of benefits, 38 § 3505
Virgin Islands, power of Governor, 48 § 1591

PARENT AND CHILD

See, also, Children, generally, this index
Alien child, parent's duty,
Notice of change of address, 8 § 1305
Register and fingerprint child, 8 § 1302
Failure to register and fingerprint as offense, 8 § 1306
Annuities unable to be paid widows and surviving dependent children of judges, payment to parents, 28 § 376
Armed forces,
Citizenship of child born outside United States of citizen parent who served in armed forces, 8 § 1401a
Death gratuity, 10 § 1475 et seq.
Presentation of U.S. flag to parents of deceased servicemen, payment, expenses of, 10 § 1482
Bankruptcy, support liability not affected by discharge, 11 § 35
Citizenship, this index
Definitions, this index
Dependency of parents of children in uniformed services, determination, 50 App. § 2201
Dependent, parent or parent-in-law, medical and dental care provisions, armed forces, 10 § 1072
Determination of dependency of parent of children in uniformed services, 50 App. § 2201
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities generally, this index
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Federal Employers' Liability Act, recovery for death of child, 45 §§ 51, 52
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Gold star lapel button, providing to parent of member of armed forces losing life in war, etc., 10 § 1126
House of Representatives, deceased member's salary, payment of balance, 2 § 38a
Immigration, allocation of immigrant visas, preference priorities, 8 § 1153
Income tax,
Controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, constructive ownership of stock, 26 § 1563
Deduction, child care expenses, 26 § 214
Support test in case of child of divorced or separated parent, 26 § 152
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, parent defined, 33 § 902
Military Selective Service Act, exemption of fathers from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Mustering-out payments of deceased members of armed forces, 38 § 691d
Occupational taxes,
Continuance of business by survivor without paying additional tax, 26 § 4905
Distilled spirits, etc., liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Parent, defined, public education, desegregation, 42 § 2000c–6
Prisoners of war, payment of benefits, 50 App. § 2004
Railroad retirement death benefit paid to, 45 § 228e
Social Security, this index
Veterans, this index
War claims, payment to parent, 50 App. § 2004
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

PARENT CORPORATION

See CORPORATIONS, generally, this index

PARIMUTUEL BETTING

Equipment, interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia, applicability of provisions, 18 § 1953
Wagering tax, exemption, 26 § 4402

PARIS ECONOMY PACT

Tariff Commission's power to investigate, 19 § 1332

PARISHES

See, also, Local Government, generally, this index
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
"County" as including, general provisions of Code, 1 § 2
Elections, voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
"Municipality" as meaning or including, water pollution prevention and control, 33 §§ 1160, 1173
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
"Units of general local government" as meaning, lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4841
Water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1151 et seq.

PARITY

Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, this index

PARITY INDEX

Defined,
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301
Sugar production and control, 7 § 1111

PARITY PRICES

Agricultural commodities, 7 §§ 602, 1301, 1301a, 1441
Cotton, 7 § 1444
Secretary of Agriculture, estimation, 7§ 1443
Defined, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301
Milk and its products, 7 § 608c (18)
References to in other laws after January 1, 1950, 7 § 1301a
Rice, 7 § 1441
Tung nuts, 7 § 1446

PARK COMMISSIONERS

See NATIONAL PARKS, generally, this index

PARK RESERVATIONS

Railway right of way across reservation, 43 § 938
Town sites in Oklahoma, 43 § 1094

PARK RIVER

Non-navigable waters, 33 § 52

PARK ROADS AND TRAILS

Authorization, along certain highways, 23 § 201
Availability of funds, 23 §§ 203, 206
Construction and improvement, 23 § 206
Defined, 23 § 101
Federal share payable, 23 § 120

PARKER DAM POWER PROJECT

Consolidation with Davis Dam project, 43 prec. § 617 note

PARKER-DAVIS PROJECT

Arizona-California-Nevada, 43 prec. § 617 note
Consolidation of Parker Dam power project and Davis Dam project, 43 prec. § 617 note

PARKER-WATSON ACT

Text of Act, 45 §§ 151 et seq., 181 et seq.
Railway Labor Act, generally, this index

PARKING

Capitol grounds, 40 § 212b
Congressmen, reservation and marking spaces for adjacent to public buildings in District of Columbia, 40 § 60a
Conveyance by Secretary of Interior to Saint Louis of portion of certain historic site for parking structures, 16 § 450jj–1
Facilities, defined, federal-aid highway demonstration programs, 23 § 134 note
Federally owned and leased office buildings and space, acquisition, etc., adequacy of, 40 § 490 note, Ex Ord. No. 11512.
Fringe parking facilities, demonstration project, 23 § 134 note
Highways, this index
Meters, slugs or disks, penalty for sale or unlawful use, 18 § 491
National Visitor Center Facilities, this index
Parking facilities, defined, fringe and corridor parking facilities, highways, 23 § 137
Public lands development roads and trails, funds available for adjacent vehicular parking areas, 23 § 214
Veterans, hospital and domiciliary reservations, facilities at, 38 § 5004

PARKS

Booker T. Washington National Monument, 16 § 450*ll*–2
Catawba Indian Tribe, distribution of tribal assets, setting aside of tribal lands, 25 § 933
District of Columbia,
Acquisition of land,
National Capital Planning Commission, 40 § 72
Subject to reservations, 40 § 72a
Condemnation of land, 40 § 72
Construction of buildings in parks without authority of Congress, 40 § 68
Control of land required, 40 § 73
Lease of land for park, parkway or playground purposes, 40 § 72b
Modes of acquiring property for park purposes, 40 § 72a
Report of land acquired, 40 § 74
Spaces resulting from filling canals under jurisdiction of director of National Park Service, 40 § 82
Temporary occupancy by Agriculture Department, 40 § 89
Theodore Roosevelt Island, maintenance, 40 §§ 124 to 127
Transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Facilities. Leases, this index
Grants to cities, etc., for repair purposes, inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Harbor lines, modification and extension at Chicago, to permit extension work, 33 § 422
Highways, preservation of parklands, 23 § 138
Irrigation, reservation of land for,
Idaho, tracts in, 43 § 569a
Park, 43 § 569
National Capital Planning Commission, generally, this index
National Military Parks, generally, this index
National Park Service, generally, this index
National Parks, generally, this index
Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska, distribution of tribal assets, setting aside of tribal lands, 25 § 973
Public lands, patent of withheld public lands for park purposes, 43 § 869
References in provisions to not to be construed as limitation of such other provisions to those areas, 16 § 1c
Reservations for parks in town sites in Oklahoma, 43 § 1094
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615q
Surplus property,
Conveyed for, 50 App. § 1622
Use for, 40 § 484

PARKS—Continued

Urban areas, additional parks for. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Urban renewal, finding that plan gives due consideration for provisions of, 42 § 1455
Washita River Basin project, 43 § 615c

PARKWAYS

Authorizations on certain classes of highways, 23 § 201
Availability of funds, highways, 23 § 203
Blue Ridge Parkway, generally, this index
Defined, Federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Domestic Council, plans and programs for development, etc., beauty of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Federal share payable, construction, etc., 23 § 120
Inclusion in term "highway", Federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Natchez Trace Parkway, generally, this index
National Parkways, generally, this index
References in provisions to not to be construed as limitation of such other provisions to those areas, 16 § 1c

PARLIAMENTARIAN

House of Representatives,
Compilation of parliamentary precedents, 2 § 28
Periodic preparation of condensed and simplified version, 2 § 29
Congressional Record, furnishing copies to, 44 § 906
Increase in compensation, 2 § 60a note
Precedents of, periodic compilation by Parliamentarian, 2 §§ 28, 29
Second assistant, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61b–1
Senate, compensation, 2 § 61b
Assistant, 2 § 61b
Second assistant, 2 § 61b–1

PARLIAMENTARY HANSARD

Congressional Record, exchange for, 44 § 909

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

See SECTARIAN SCHOOLS, generally, this index

PAROLE

Aliens, 18 § 4204
Paroled into the United States, adjustment of status of non-immigrant to that of person admitted for permanent residence, 8 § 1255
Attorney General,
Release in custody and under control of, 18 § 4203
Return of parole violator to custody of, 18 § 4206
Board of Parole, 18 § 4201
Attorney General, functions, exception, 28 § 509
Chairman as member of Advisory Corrections Council, 18 § 5002
Discretion to authorize release, 18 § 4203
Investigations by board, 18 § 4208
Marihuana law violations, ineligibility for parole, review of sentence, 18 § 4202 note
Board of Parole—Continued
Narcotic addicts, conditional release,
Jurisdiction, 18 § 4255
Report of Attorney General, 18 § 4254
Pay and allowances, classification of positions at GS–17, 5 § 5108
Residential community treatment center, requiring treatment at as condition of parole, 18 § 4203
Rules and regulations for supervision, recommitment, etc., of paroled prisoners, 18 § 4208
Studies and reports by Director of Bureau of Prisons, 18 § 4208
Warrant for retaking parole violator, 18 § 4205
Youth Correction Division. Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
Youth Corrections Act not to affect powers and duties, 18 § 5026
Canal Zone parole violators, warrant to retake, 18 § 4210
Deportation, alien prisoners subject to, 18 § 4204
Deportee, conditional parole, 8 § 1252
Discretion of board of parole, 18 § 4203
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Effectiveness of treatment of parolee at residential community treatment center and parolee's effect on other participants in treatment, determination, 18 § 4203
Eligibility, 18 § 4202
Fixing eligibility at time of sentencing, 18 § 4208
Applicable areas, 18 § 4208 note
Offenses provided with mandatory penalties, applicability to, 18 § 4208 note
Firearms,
Control convictions, 18 § 924
Tax, persons convicted for violations, 26 § 5871
Good time allowances,
Parole for remainder of term less allowance, 18 § 4203
Released prisoner as parolee, 18 § 4164
Job Corps, selecting of person on, 42 § 2715
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, this index
"Law enforcement" as meaning activities of authorities for assistance purposes, 42 § 3781
Military correctional facilities, offenders confined in, 10 § 952
Narcotic addicts,
Commitment, consent to by authority with power over custody, 42 § 3421
Confined to hospital, 42 § 259
Oaths and acknowledgments, authority of parole officers to administer and to take, 18 § 4004
Order of parole, 18 § 4203
Payment by parolee of costs incident to residence at residential community treatment center, 18 § 4203
Person's residence or participation in residential community treatment center, termination, grounds for, 18 § 4203
Plan for adequate representation of person subject to revocation of, 18 § 3006A
Recommendations,
Director of Bureau of Prisons, 18 § 4208
Probation officers and government bureaus and agencies, etc., 18 § 4208

PAROLE—Continued

Release on parole, 18 § 4203
Released prisoner, delivery to state authorities, 18 § 4164
Residential community treatment center, residing or participating in program of, condition of parole or release, 18 § 4203
Deposit of funds collected pursuant to residence at, 18 § 3651 note
Retaking parole violator under warrant, 18 § 4205
Revocation on retaking parolee, 18 § 4207
Service of portion of term, 18 § 4202
Terms and conditions, 18 § 4203
Aliens, 18 § 4204
Modification on retaking parole violator, 18 § 4207
Transportation, clothing and money allowance, 18 § 4281
Unexpired term of retaken parole violator, 18 § 4205
Violation of parole,
Retaking of violator, 18 §§ 4205, 4206
Revocation of order, 18 § 4207
Warrant for retaking parole violator,
Canal Zone, 18 § 4210
Execution of, 18 § 4206
Issuance, 18 § 4205
Washington Aqueduct and Filtration Plant, arrests for protection of, 40 § 53
Youth Corrections Act not to affect parole of other offenders, 18 § 5026

PARROTS

Importation of domesticated parrots into United States etc., 18 § 42

PARSONAGE

Income tax, exclusion of rental value from gross income, 26 § 107

PART-TIME EMPLOYEES

NASA employees formerly employed by aerospace contractors, reports concerning aerospace systems, requirements, 42 § 2462
National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, appointment and compensation, 18 § 2150 note

PARTIAL INVALIDITY

See specific index headings

PARTIAL MOBILIZATION

Defined, armed forces reserve components, 10 § 276

PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Construction of bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 516
Debts, actions by U.S., accrual of right at time of, 28 § 2415
Manufacturers excise tax, sale price determination, 26 § 4216
Military claims, 10 § 2733
Military contracts, 10 § 2307

PARTIAL SEPARATION

Defined, trade expansion, 19 § 1978

PARTIALLY POOLED ACCOUNT

Defined, employment taxes, 26 § 3303

PARTICIPANT

Defined, Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 302

PARTICIPATING CUSTODIAN

Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index

PARTICIPATING FIRM

Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index

PARTICIPATING FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Defined, International Health Research Act of 1960, 22 §§ 2102, 2103

PARTICIPATING INSTITUTION

Defined, State Technical Services Act of 1965, 15 § 1352

PARTICIPATION

See specific index headings

PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATES

See specific index headings

PARTICIPATION SALES ACT OF 1966

Text of Act, 7 § 1988; 12 §§ 1717, 1717 note, 1720, 1749, 1757; 20 §§ 743, 745
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
National Mortgage Associations, generally, this index
Short title, 12 § 1717 note
Trust agreements with administrator of Veterans' Affairs, effect upon, 12 § 1717 note

PARTICIPATION TRUST CERTIFICATES

See COTTON POOL PARTICIPATION TRUST CERTIFICATES, generally, this index

PARTIES

Absent defendant, district court, order for appearance, lien enforcement, 28 § 1655
Administrative Procedure, generally, this index
Agencies of United States, direct appeals to Supreme Court from district court, 28 § 1252
Antitrust laws,
Actions, merger transactions, insured banks, F.D.I.C., 12 § 1828(c)
Proceedings to restrain violation, 15 §§ 5, 10
Service of subpoenas by marshal, 15 §§ 5, 10
Appeals. Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Change of venue for convenience of, 28 § 1404
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Collusive joinder, lack of jurisdiction of district courts, 28 § 1359
Contested elections for House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, generally, this index

PARTIES—Continued

Court of Claims, this index
Customs Court, this index
Defined, administrative procedure, 5 § 551
Disability, time for commencing action against United States, 28 § 2401
Federal agencies,
Adjudications, notice, 5 § 554
Representation before, 5 § 500
Federal Trade Commission, intervention in proceedings, 15 § 45
Foreign documents authenticated under commission to consular officer, furnished to parties, 18 § 3494
Import trade, proceedings to prevent restraint, additional parties, 15 § 10
Improper joinder, lack of jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1359
Injunction under Clayton Act, 15 § 25
Inspection of foreign documents authenticated under commission to consular officer, 18 § 3494
Internal revenue,
Action to enforce lien, 26 § 7403
Substitution of U.S. as party in civil actions for wrongful levy, etc., 26 § 7426
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Intervention of carriers' employees, 49 § 17 (11)
Joinder in suit to enforce orders of commission, 49 § 16 (4)
Proceedings to enforce orders of commission, 28 § 2323; 49 § 16 (4)
Intervention,
Interstate Commerce Commission orders, actions to enforce, etc., 28 § 2323
United States in proceeding where constitutional question involved, 28 § 2403
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Jury, number of challenges permitted, 28 § 1870
Misjoinder, income tax, refund action, substitution of U.S. for officer or employee thereof, 26 § 7422
Multidistrict litigation, transfer to single district for consolidated, etc., pretrial proceedings, 28 § 1407
National service life insurance actions, 38 § 784
New parties, anti-trust laws, proceedings to restrain violation, 15 §§ 5, 10
Officers or employees of government, direct appeals to Supreme Court from district court, 28 § 1252
Patents, interference proceedings, 35 § 146
Peremptory challenges in civil cases, additional, multiple plaintiffs and defendants, 28 § 1870
Personal conduct of case in court, 28 § 1654
Review, orders, certain federal agencies, 28 § 2348
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, concurrent jurisdiction, 48 § 1704
Substitution on appeal to Supreme Court, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 48
Tax liens, U.S., actions to quiet title, foreclose, etc., 28 § 2410
United States as party in certain action, water rights, action involving, 43 § 666
United States Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784
United States Tax Court, this index
Venue or District of Trial, generally, this index
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, actions for damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Water rights, action involving, 43 § 666

PARTITION

Admiralty and maritime claims. Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Indian lands, 25 § 355
Application of state law, 25 §§ 348, 355
Partition among heirs, 25 § 378
Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska. trust lands, 25 § 974
Removal of restrictions on lands, 25 § 564g
Tribes and bands in Utah, 25 § 746
Tulalip Reservation, 25 § 403a–1
Wyandotte Tribe, partition before removal of federal restrictions, 25 § 796
Liens, property on which U.S. has lien, 28 § 2410
Marshal's fees for serving writ, 28 § 1921
United States as tenant in common or joint tenant, venue, 28 § 1399
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1347

PARTITION FENCES

Grazing lands, 43 § 315c

PARTNERSHIP

Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Animals, transportation, etc., for research, experimentation, etc., purposes, 7 § 2131 et seq.
Bank holding company, "company" as including, 12 § 1841
Bankruptcy, this index
"Carrier" as meaning, federal employees' group health insurance, 5 § 8901
"Citizen of the United States" as including, fishing vessels, construction subsidies, 46 § 1411
Commodity Exchange Act, liability of partnership for acts and omissions of agent, 7 § 4
Tying arrangements, banks, etc., 12 § 1971
"Company" as meaning or including, regulation, savings and loan holding companies, 12 § 1730a(a)
Conflicts of interest,
Contributions to or supplementing salary of government officials and employees, penalty, 18 § 209
Partner of officer or employee of government acting as agent or attorney in matter in which employee participates, etc., 18 § 207
Cotton futures tax, liability of principal for acts of agent, 26 § 4873
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Credit Control, generally, this index
Custom house broker, partnership as, 19 § 1641
Customs Court, this index.
Customs duties bond, execution by one partner, 19 § 1495
Declaration on entry of imported goods by partner, 19 § 1485 (f)
Defined,
Internal Revenue Code, 26 § 7701
Social Security Act, 42 § 411

PARTNERSHIP—Continued

Domestic partnership, defined, interest equalization tax, 26 § 4920
Employment taxes, "American employer" as including, 26 § 3306
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Explosives and Explosions, generally, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal land banks, right to subscribe to shares, 12 § 692
Federal Reserve,
Banks, advances to, 12 § 347c
Member banks, loans to executive officers who are partners, 12 § 375a
Filled milk, acts and omissions of agents and employees, liability, 21 § 63
Fishery loan, citizens of the U.S., determined, 16 § 742c
Foreign Partnerships, generally, this index
Housing for low or moderate income families and individuals. National Housing Partnerships, generally, this index
Income tax,
Additional depreciation, section 1250 property distributed by partnership to a partner, 26 § 1250
Adjusted basis,
Adoption of taxable year, 26 §§ 706, 771
Agreement as affecting partner's distributive share of income, gain, etc., 26 § 704
Agreements on contributed property, adjustment to basis of partnership property, 26 § 743
Contributing partner, 26 §§ 722, 723
Distributed property other than money, 26 § 732
Distributee partner's interest, 26 § 733
Increase or decrease, 26 §§ 743, 755
Optional adjustment on transfer of partnership interest, 26 §§ 734, 743, 754
Partner's interest, 26 § 705
Limitation on allowance of partner's distributive share of loss, 26 § 704
Recognition of gain or loss on distribution, 26 § 731
Property distributed to transferee partner, 26 § 732
Transfer of interest in partnership, 26 §§ 743, 753
Undistributed partnership property, 26 §§ 734, 755
Adjustments added back, section 1245 property distributed by partnership to a partner, 26 § 1245
Aliens, generally, this index
Allocation of basis, 26 § 755
Distributed property, 26 § 732
Transfer of interest, 26 § 743
Undistributed partnership properties, 26 § 734
Amortizable bond premiums, 26 § 702
Application of prior provisions, 26 § 771
Attribution rules, stock, 26 § 318
Income tax—Continued
Avoidance or evasion of tax, 26 § 704
Basis of interest in partnership acquired other than by contribution, 26 § 742
Basis of property,
Contribution, 26 § 722
Cost, 26 § 1012
Distributee partner, 26 § 733
Distribution other than money, 26 § 732
Optional adjustment, 26 §§ 734, 754
Substituted basis, 26 § 1016
Transfer of interest in partnership, 26 § 743
Business lease, defined, exempt organizations, 26 § 514
Capital,
Ownership of capital in partnership, 26 § 707
Payment to partner for use of capital, 26 § 707
Termination of partnership on disposition of interest in partnership capital, 26 § 708
Value of partnership interest purchased from family member deemed donated capital, 26 § 704
Capital assets, rules for allocation of basis of partnership property arising from distribution of, etc., 26 § 755
Capital gains or losses, 26 § 702
Farming property, gain from disposition where farm losses offset nonfarm income, 26 § 1251
Limitation on allowance of partner's distributive share of loss, 26 § 704
Sale or exchange of partnership interest deemed gain or loss on disposition of, 26 § 741
Change, taxable year, 26 § 706
Character of items included in distributive share, 26 § 702
Charitable contributions, 26 § 702
Closing of partnership year, 26 § 706
Computation of taxable income, 26 § 703
Exploration expenditures, 26 § 703
Constructive ownership, stock, 26 §§ 267, 318
Continuation of partnership, 26 § 708
Effective date, 26 § 771
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, nonqualified withdrawals, tax treatment, 46 § 1177(i)
Contributions, 26 §§ 721 to 723
Allocation of depreciation, depletion, etc., 26 § 704
Basis of,
Interest in partnership acquired by, 26 § 722
Property contributed to partnership, 26 § 723
Distribution of contributed property exception to treatment of distributions as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Increase in partner's liabilities, 26 § 752
Nonrecognition of gain or loss on, 26 § 721

PARTNERSHIP—Continued
Income tax—Continued
Cost of property as basis of property, 26 § 1012
Credits, 26 §§ 702,704
Election and revocation of overall limitation on credit, 26 § 904.
Investment in certain depreciable property, dollar limitation on cost of used section 38 property, 26 § 48
Taxes imposed by foreign countries and possessions of United States, 26 § 901
Carryover and carryback of excess tax paid, 26 § 904
Limitation, 26 § 904
Year of inclusion in computing partner's taxable income, 26 § 706
Death of partner, 26 § 706
Adjustment to basis of partnership property on transfer of interest in partnership on death, 26 § 743
Gross income of successor of deceased partner, 26 § 753
Payments to successor in interest, 26 § 736
Exceptions to treatment of distributions as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Decrease, adjusted basis of partnership property, 26 § 755
Partner's liabilities, 26 § 752
Transfer of interest, 26 § 743
Undistributed property, 26 § 734
Deductions, 26 § 704
Disallowance,
Additional itemized deductions for individuals, 26 § 703
Net operating loss, 26 § 703
Standard deduction, 26 § 703
Excess of partner's share of loss over adjusted basis of interest, 26 § 704
Expenses, gifts, limitations, 26 § 274
Investment indebtedness, limitation on interest deduction, 26 § 163
Limitation on interest deduction on investment indebtedness, 26 § 163
Payments to partner for services or use of capital, 26 § 707
Trade or business, mutual insurance company arising from partnership, 26 § 822
Year of inclusion in computing partner's taxable income, 26 § 706
Definitions, 26 § 761
Family, tax liability determination, 26 § 704
Inventory items, 26 § 751
Principal partner, tax liability determination, 26 § 706
Substantial appreciation in value of inventory items, 26 § 751
Unrealized receivables, 26 § 751
Depletion,
Adjustment to basis of partnership property on transfer of interest in partnership, 26 § 743
Allocation among partners, 26 § 704
Increase of, basis of partner's interest by excess of deduction over basis of property, 26 § 705
Income tax—Continued
Depreciation, allocation among partners, 26 § 704
Determination of tax liability, 26 § 701 et seq.
Basis of partnership interests acquired other than by contribution, 26 § 742
Distributive share of income, gain, etc., 26 § 704
Ownership of capital or profits interest, 26 § 707
Taxable year, 26 § 706
Distributions, 26 § 731 et seq.
Adjustments to basis of undistributed partnership property, 26 §§ 734, 755
Basis of,
Allocation among partnership properties, 26 § 734
Distributee partner's interest, 26 § 733
Distributive property other than money, 26 § 732
Character of gain or loss on disposition of distributed property, 26 § 735
Deceased partner's successor in interest, payments to, 26 § 736
Exceptions to treatment of distributions as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Decrease in,
Basis of partner's interest, 26 § 705
Partners' liabilities, 26 § 752
Definition of liquidation of partner's interest, 26 § 761
Effective dates, 26 § 771
Extent of recognition on gain or loss on, 26 § 731
Guarantee payments, 26 § 736
Holding period for distributed property, 26 § 735
Optional treatment, 26 § 771
Retiring partner, payments to, 26 § 736
Exception to treatment of distributions as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Rules for allocation of basis of partnership property, 26 § 755
Sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Undistributed partnership property, adjustment of basis, etc., 26 § 734
Distributive share, 26 §§ 702, 704
Determination of basis of partner's interest, 26 § 705
Gross income, 26 § 61
Payments to retiring partner or deceased partner's successor in interest, 26 § 736
Self-employment income, 26 § 1402
Dividends, 26 § 702
Division of partnership, 26 § 708
Donated capital, value of partnership interest purchased from family member, 26 § 704
Effective date of law, 26 § 771
Election,
Adjustment of basis of partnership property, 26 §§ 743, 754
Undistributed partnership property, 26 § 734
Amortization, bond premiums, 26 § 702

PARTNERSHIP—Continued
Income tax—Continued
Election—Continued
Basis of distributed property to transferee partner, 26 § 732
Computation of taxable income, 26 § 703
Exclusion of unincorporated organization from application of partnership provisions, 26 § 761
Exploration expenditures, computation, 26 § 703
Optional treatment of distributions to partner, 26 § 771
Taxation as corporation, revocation and termination, 26 § 1361
Entry of new partner, taxable year, 26 § 706
Exchange of assets or property, gains and losses, 26 § 702
Closing of partnership year, 26 § 706
Controlled partnerships, 26 § 707
Disposition of distributed property, 26 § 735
Payments, 26 § 736
Termination of partnership, 26 § 708
Expenditures, decrease in basis of partner's interest, 26 § 705
Exploration expenditures, special rules, distribution or retention of property, 26 § 617
Family partnerships, 26 § 704
Farm operators, self-employment income, 26 § 1402
Farming property, capital gain from disposition where farm losses offset nonfarm income, 26 § 1251
Foreign countries, taxes imposed by as credit, 26 § 901
Carryback and carryover of excess tax paid, 26 § 904
Foreign investment company stock as includible in term "inventory items", 26 § 751
Foreign partnership, income from sources within United States, 26 § 861
Gains and losses, 26 § 704
Character of gain or loss on disposition of distributed property, 26 § 735
Decrease in basis of partner's interest, 26 § 705
Determination of partner's distributive share, 26 § 704
Effective date of provisions, 26 § 771
Extent of recognition on distribution, 26 § 731
Increase or decrease of adjusted basis of undistributed partnership property, 26 § 734
Inventory items, 26 § 741
Sale or exchange by distributee partner, 26 § 735
Nonrecognition on contribution of property, 26 § 721
Property used in trade or business, 26 § 702
Recognition of gain or loss on distribution, 26 § 741
Character and recognition of gain or loss, 26 § 741
Income tax—Continued
Gains and losses—Continued
Sale or exchange,
Capital assets, 26 § 702
Controlled partnerships, 26 § 707
Inventory items by distributee partner, 26 § 735
Majority ownership, 26 § 707
Unrealized receivables and fees, 26 §§ 735, 741
Transfers of interest in partnership, 26 § 741
Year of inclusion in computing partner's taxable income, 26 § 706
Gift, recognition of interest created by, 26 § 704
Good will, 26 § 736
Gross income, 26 § 702
Partner, 26 § 702
Payments to partner for services or use of capital, 26 § 707
Self-employment income of farm operators, 26 § 1402
Successor in interest of deceased partner, 26 § 753
Group, partnership as including, 26 § 761
Guaranteed payments, 26 § 707
Liquidation of interest of retiring or deceased partner, 26 § 736
Holding period for distributed property, 26 § 735
Improvements on realty by partnership deemed made by taxpayer, 26 § 1237
Income of partner, 26 § 702
Increases in,
Adjusted basis of partnership property, 26 § 755
Transfer of interest in partnership, 26 § 743
Undistributed partnership property, 26 § 734
Basis, 26 § 705
Partner's liability, 26 § 752
Individual capacities, partner's liability for tax, 26 § 701
Interest,
Of partner, adjustments of bases, 26 § 705
Partially tax exempt, obligations of the United States, 26 § 702
Inventory items, 26 §§ 741, 751
Allocation of basis of distributed properties, 26 § 732
Effective date of provisions, 26 § 771
Investment indebtedness, limitation on interest deduction attributable to, 26 § 163
Joint venture, partnership as including, 26 § 761
Liability,
Determination, 26 § 701 et seq.
To which property is subject, 26 § 752
Life insurance companies, partnership of, transfers of installment obligations to, 26 § 453
Limitation,
Allowance of losses, 26 § 704
Basis of distributed property other than money, 26 § 732
Credit, 26 § 904

PARTNERSHIP—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Liquidation,
Basis of property distributed in, 26 § 732
Closing of partnership's taxable year as result of liquidation of partner's interest, 26 § 706
Defined, 26 § 761
Exception of payments in liquidation of interest of retiring partner, etc., to treatment of distributions as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Payments, 26 § 736
Retiring partner or deceased partner, 26 § 736
Taxable year, 26 § 706
Merger or consolidation, 26 § 708
Military service, effect, 26 § 704
Mining property included within term "unrealized receivables", 26 § 751
Mutual insurance company, income from trade or business of partnership of which company is a partner, 26 § 822
Net earnings from self-employment, 26 § 1402
Net operating loss deduction not allowed, 26 § 703
New partner, taxable year, 26 § 706
Nonrecognition of gain or loss on contributions, 26 § 721
Nonresident aliens, 26 §§ 871, 875
Obligations of United States instrumentalities, tax-exempt interests, 26 § 702
Optional,
Adjustment to basis of partnership property on transfer of interest in partnership, 26 §§ 743, 754, 755
Treatment of distributions to partner, 26 § 771
Ownership of capital or profits interest, 26 § 707
Partner,
Defined, 26 § 761
Not acting in capacity as partner, 26 § 707
Receiving income in respect of decedent, 26 § 753
Effective date, 26 § 771
Partners, not partnership subject to tax, 26 § 701
Partnership agreement, defined, 26 § 761
Payments,
Exchange for interest of partner in partnership property, 26 § 736
Liquidation of interest of retiring partner or deceased partner, exceptions to treatment of distributions as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Retiring partner or deceased partner's successor in interest, 26 § 736
Personal services performed in foreign country or possession not income from sources within U.S., 26 § 861
Persons liable for tax, 26 § 701
Pool, partnership as including, 26 § 761
Income tax—Continued
Possessions of United States, taxes imposed by as credit, 26 § 901
Carryback and carryover of excess tax paid, 26 § 904
Limitation on, 26 § 904
Principal partner, defined, tax liability determination, 26 § 706
Professional self-employment service by partnership, 26 § 1402
Property distributed by partnership to a partner,
Section 1245 property, 26 § 1245
Section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Purchase, recognition of interest created by, 26 § 704
Receivables, 26 § 741
Effective date of provisions, 26 § 771
Gain or loss on disposition of unrealized receivables by distributee partner, 26 § 735
Payments in exchange for interest in partnership property as not including payments for unrealized receivables, 26 § 736
Recognition of, interest created by purchase or gift, 26 § 704
Refunds, carryback of foreign taxes, 26 § 6611
Regulations. Secretary of Treasury, post, this subhead
Related taxpayers, defined, readjustments, limitations, 26 § 1313
Retirement, closing of partnership year where partner retires or sells interest in partnership, 26 § 706
Retiring partner,
Exceptions to treatment of distributions as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Payments in liquidation of retiring partner's interest, 26 § 736
Taxable year, 26 § 706
Returns, 26 § 6031
Signature, 26 § 6063
Taxpayer determined to be a corporation, 26 § 6501
Revocation and termination, election taxation as corporation, 26 § 1361
Rules for allocation of basis of partnership property, 26 § 755
Sales or exchanges,
Adjusted basis, 26 § 743
Amount received attributable to receivables or inventory items, 26 § 751
Capital assets, 26 § 702
Certain distributions treated as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Character of gain or loss, 26 § 741
Closing of partnership year, 26 § 706
Controlled partnerships, 26 § 707
Effective date of provisions, 26 § 771
Foreign investment company stock as includible in term "inventory items", 26 § 751
Gains and losses, 26 § 702
Interest in partnership, liabilities, 26 § 752

PARTNERSHIP—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Sales or exchanges—Continued
Inventory items by distributee partner, 26 § 735
Partner's interest, taxable year, 26 § 706
Property other than capital assets, 26 § 751
Property used in trade or business, 26 § 702
Recognition of gain or loss, 26 § 741
Termination of partnership, 26 § 708
Unrealized receivables by distributee partner, 26 § 735
Value of property received for interest in partnership attributable to receivables or inventory items, 26 § 751
Secretary of Treasury,
Establishment to Secretary's satisfaction of business purpose for taxable year, 26 § 706
Regulations,
Adjustment to basis of partnership property on transfer of interest in partnership, 26 § 743
Allocation of basis of partnership property, 26 § 755
Allocation of depreciation, depletion, etc., 26 § 704
Basis of distributed property to transferee partner, 26 § 732
Determination of adjusted basis of partner's interest, 26 § 705
Determination of distributive share of partner who sells or exchanges interest, etc., 26 § 706
Effective date of provisions, 26 § 771
Election of optional adjustment to basis of partnership property, 26 § 754
Exclusion of unincorporated organization from application of partnership provisions, 26 § 761
Partner's distributive share of partnership's income, deduction, etc., 26 § 702
Payments in exchange for partner's interest in partnership property, 26 § 736
Revocation of election of optional adjustment to basis of property, 26 § 754
Treatment of distributions as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Sections 1245 or 1250 property included within term "unrealized receivables", 26 § 751
Self-employed individuals tax retirement, 26 § 401
Separate capacity, partners' liability for tax, 26 § 701
Standard deduction not allowed, 26 § 703
Stock, constructive ownership, attribution from, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Substantial appreciation in value of inventory items, 26 § 751
Substituted basis of property, 26 § 1016
Income tax—Continued
Successor in interest, payments to, 26 § 736
Exception to treatment of distributions as sales or exchanges, 26 § 751
Gross income of deceased partner's successor in interest, 26 § 753
Syndicate, partnership as including, 26 § 761
Tax exempt interest, obligations of United States, 26 § 702
Tax-free covenant bonds or similar obligations, 26 § 1451
Taxable income,
Computation, 26 § 703
Year in which partnership income is includible, 26 § 706
Taxable year, 26 § 706
Adoption, 26 § 771
Application of prior provisions, 26 § 771
Effective date, 26 § 771
Self-employment income, 26 § 1402
Taxes paid or accrued to foreign countries, etc., 26 § 702
Deduction disallowed, 26 § 703
Election to be made by each partner separately, 26 § 703
Termination of partnership, 26 § 708
Terms, defined, 26 § 761
Transactions between partner and partnership, 26 § 707
Transfers of interest, 26 §§ 741 to 743
Allocation of basis among partnership properties, 26 § 743
Avoidance of tax, 26 § 1491 et seq.
Basis of property distributed to transferee partner, 26 § 732
Basis of transferee partner's interest, 26 § 742
Character of gain or loss on sale or exchange, 26 § 741
Death of partner, adjusted basis of partnership property, increase or decrease, 26 §§ 743, 754
Optional adjustment to basis of partnership property, 26 §§ 743, 755
Recognition of gain or loss on sale or exchange, 26 § 741
Rules for allocation of basis of partnership property, 26 § 755
Sale or exchange, adjustment to basis of partnership property, 26 §§ 743, 754, 755
Treatment of certain liabilities, 26 § 752
Trust created as limited partner, exclusions, 26 § 512(b)(13)
Trusts as included in "family" of individual, 26 § 704
Undistributed partnership property, adjustments to basis, 26 §§ 734, 755
Undivided interest in property contributed, determination of depreciation, depletion, etc., 26 § 704
Unincorporated organization, partnership as including, 26 § 761
Unrealized receivables, 26 §§ 741, 751
Allocation of basis of distributed properties, 26 § 732

PARTNERSHIP—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Unrealized receivables—Continued
Character of gain or loss on disposition by distributee partner, 26 § 735
Defined, 26 § 751
Effective date of provisions, 26 § 771
Payment for such receivables as not included in payments in exchange for interest in partnership property, 26 § 736
Sections 1245 or 1250 property as included in definition, 26 § 751
Unrelated business taxable income, 26 § 512
Withholding tax at source,
Non-resident aliens, 26 § 1441
Tax-free covenant bonds or similar obligations, 26 § 1451
Year in which partnership income includible in computing partner's taxable income, 26 § 706
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
Defined, Internal Revenue Code, 26 § 7701
Liquidation, liability of transferee for internal revenue tax, 26 § 6901
International claims, effect of termination of partnership on payment, 22 § 1626
Interstate land sales, copies of articles, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
National Housing Partnerships, generally, this index
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Newspapers, failing, preservation, joint operating arrangements. Newspapers, generally, this index
"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101
Occupational taxes, liability, 26 § 4902
Distilled spirits, etc., 26 § 5143
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Computation of self-employment income by farm operators, 42 § 411
Net earnings from self-employment, 42 § 411
Partnership as American employer, 42 § 410
Options, stock, attribution rules, income tax, 26 § 318
"Organization" as meaning or including,
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1602
Partner, defined,
Internal Revenue Code, 26 § 7701
Social Security Act, 42 § 411
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, withholding license by Secretary, 7 § 499d
"Person" as including. Definitions, generally, this index
Potato research and promotion. Potatoes, generally, this index
Private foundations,
Excess business holdings taxes, permitted holdings in partnerships, 26 § 4943
Excise taxes, special rules, 26 § 4946
Promissory notes secured by direct obligation of or obligation fully guaranteed by U.S. agency, advances by federal reserve banks, 12 § 347c
Public lands, sale or lease for business site, etc., 43 § 682c
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Corporations, generally, this index
Rice producers, dissolution, division of history of rice production, 7 § 1353
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Securities Act, liability of partner for false statements in registration statement, 15 § 77k
Sewage from vessels, water pollution control, 33 § 1163
Shipping Act, partnership as citizen, 46 § 802
Stamp tax, transfer of interest in, 26 § 4383
Tax on acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations. Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Tying arrangements, banks, etc., 12 § 1971 et seq.
Unfair trade practices affecting producers of agricultural products, 7 § 2301 et seq.
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1151 et seq.
Wholesale liquor dealers tax, exemption of sales by retiring partners, etc., 26 § 5113

PARTNERSHIP FOR HEALTH AMENDMENTS OF 1967

Text of Amendments, 42 §§ 201 note, 217b, 241, 242b, 242b note, 242g, 243, 244, 246, 246 note, 249, 251, 254a, 263a, 263a note, 291m–1, 293e, 295h–4, 296e, 296e note
Public Health Service, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 246 note

PARTSMEN

Fair labor standards, maximum hour provisions, exemption, automobiles, trailers, etc., 29 § 213

PASAYTEN WILDERNESS

Establishment, maps, etc., 16 §§ 90e, 90e–2

PASS

See PASSES, generally, this index

PASSAGE

Capitol buildings or grounds, unlawful to obstruct passage through, 40 §§ 193f, 193h

PASSAGE ISLAND

Isle Royale National Park, island included in, 16 § 408e

PASSAGE KEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Passage Key Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

PASSAGE KEY WILDERNESS

Passage Key National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note

PASSAMAQUODDY TIDAL POWER PROJECT

Survey of proposed project, etc., 22 § 268 note

PASSBOOK

Defined, federal credit unions, 12 § 1761d

PASSBOOK LOANS

Tax liens, invalidity against savings deposits, etc., 26 § 6323

PASSENGER ACT OF 1882

Text of Act, 46 § 151 et seq.

Passengers, generally, this index

PASSENGER VESSELS

See, also, Shipping, generally, this index

Accommodations,
- Deck passengers, 46 § 478
- Inspection, 46 § 390a
- Passengers, inspection by Coast Guard, 46 § 391
  - Seagoing barges, 46 § 395
- Rules and regulations, 46 § 390b

Alien seamen afflicted with disability, employment on, 8 § 1285

Alterations,
- Made before approval of modified plans, penalty, 46 § 369 (c)
- Plans, approval, 46 § 369 (b)

Appropriation to carry out Act concerning inspection, etc., 46 § 390f

Approval of plans,
- American Bureau of Shipping, 46 § 369 (b)
- Condition precedent to certificate of inspection, 46 § 369 (b)
- Endorsement on plans, 46 § 369 (c)
- Technical staff of Coast Guard, 46 § 369 (a)

Armed forces, stevedoring and terminal services and facilities furnished by, 10 § 2633

Boilers, this index

Bonds, financial responsibility,
- Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, filing, 46 § 817e
- Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 § 817d

Canadian vessels, transportation between Rochester, New York, and Alexandria Bay, New York, 46 § 289a

Carriage of persons not passengers, 46 §§ 458, 459

Certificate of inspection,
- Condition precedent to operation or navigation of vessel, etc., 46 § 390c
- Ferryboat, yacht, etc., 46 § 404
- Fire-retardant material, construction with, requirement for, 46 § 369

Citizenship of officers and crew, subsidized vessels, 46 § 1132

Civil penalties, violations,
- Financial responsibility,
  - Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 § 817e
  - Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 § 817d
- Rules and regulations concerning notice of compliance with safety standards, 46 § 362

Coast Guard,
- Examination of plans by technical staff, 46 § 369(a)
  - Boilers, unfired pressure vessels, etc., 46 § 392

Coast Guard—Continued
- Inspection. Hulls, post
- Rules and regulations, generally, post

Construction, plans and specifications for, 46 § 369

Construction detail disclosure, applicability to vessels meeting safety standards, 46 § 362

Copies of provisions of laws governing marine inspection to be kept on board, 46 § 492

Dangerous articles not to be carried on, 46 § 170

Death of passenger, passenger list to specify, 46 § 158

Death or injury to passengers or other persons, financial responsibility of owners or charterers, 46 § 817d

Defacing or destruction of plans, penalty, 46 § 369 (e)

Defined, 46 § 390
- Carriage of explosives or dangerous substances, shipping, 46 § 170
- Off-season cruises by passenger vessels, operating-differential subsidy, 46 § 1183

Departure clearance, refusal,
- Financial responsibility for death or injury to passengers or other persons not complied with, 46 § 817d
- Noncompliance with financial responsibility for indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 § 817e

Departure from plans, refusal to issue certificate until corrected, 46 § 369 (c)

Discharge of fuel petroleum at terminal ports, 46 § 467

Effective date of provisions, 46 § 369 (f)

Electric motor propelled vessels, inspection, pilots, etc., 46 § 404

Endorsement of approval on plans, 46 § 369 (c)

Engineers,
- Ferryboat, yacht, etc., 46 § 404
- Vessels propelled by gas, electric motors, etc., 46 § 404

Equipment,
- Inspection, 46 § 390a
- Rules and regulations, 46 §§ 390a, 390b

Exemptions from certain provisions, 49 § 903 (e)

Explosives, regulations as to carrying, 46 § 170

Fees or charges for inspection, certificates, etc., 46 § 390a

Financial responsibility,
- Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 § 817e
- Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 § 817d

Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index

Fire protection,
- Appliances, rules and regulations, 46 §§ 390a, 390b
- Equipment, inspection, rules and regulations, etc., 46 § 390a

Fire-retardant material,
- Specifications for, 46 § 369 (d)
- Vessel constructed with, requirement for certificate of inspection, 46 § 369

First preferred mortgage to secure sums due United States under subsidy agreement, 46 § 1153

Fluid propelled vessels, inspection, pilots, etc., 46 § 404

PASSENGER VESSELS—Continued

Foreign vessels,
Acceptance of safety certificate in lieu of certificate of inspection, 46 § 390c
Foreign private steam vessels carrying passengers subject to inspection and regulation, 46 § 362
Transportation of passengers between United States ports in foreign vessels prohibited, 46 § 289
Forfeitures. Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, generally, this index
Gas propelled vessels, inspection, pilots, etc., 46 § 404
Hulls,
Inspection, 46 § 404
Coast Guard, 46 § 391
Seagoing barges, 46 § 395
Ferryboat, yacht, etc., 46 § 404
Seagoing barges, 46 § 395
Vessels propelled by gas, electric motors, etc., 46 § 404
Rules and regulations, 46 § 390b
Increase of number, 46 § 451
Information, financial responsibility for indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, filing, 46 § 817e
Inland waters, operation of vessel on, construction with fire-retardant material, exception, time limitation, 46 § 369
Inspection,
Generally, 46 §§ 390 to 390g
Certificate of inspection. Secretary, post
Hulls, ante
Rules and regulations, generally, post
Secretary, post
Insurance, financial responsibility of owner or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 § 817d
International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea,
Acceptance of safety certificate in lieu of certificate of inspection, 46 § 390c
Act concerning inspection, etc., not to be deemed to affect requirements of, 46 § 390e
Defined, 46 § 390
License of operator of motorboat or certain other vessels carrying passengers for hire, 46 § 526f
Liens on vessels, steerage passengers, fines and penalties, 46 § 162
Life saving appliances, rules and regulations, 46 §§ 390a, 390b
List or count of passengers to be kept by master of passenger steamer, 46 §§ 460 to 462
Mail, transportation on off-season cruises or domestic service while on voyages in an essential service in foreign commerce, prohibition against carrying, conditions for payment of operating-differential subsidy, 46 § 1183
Motorboats, operator's license, 46 § 526f
Naphtha propelled vessels, inspection, pilots, etc., 46 § 404
Nonperformance of transportation, financial responsibility for indemnification of passengers for, 46 § 817e
Notice to passengers, compliance with safety standards, 46 § 362
Number,
Cargo vessels may carry, 46 § 882
Fixed by certificate of inspection, 46 § 451
Passengers, vessel permitted to carry, 46 §§ 390d, 451, 453
Vessels, special permit for excursions, 46 § 453
Oceanographic research vessels, determination as, 46 § 442
Operating-differential subsidies. Ship Subsidies, this index
Operator's license, motorboats and certain other vessels, 46 § 526f
Penalties. Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, generally, this index
Personal injuries, liabilities for injuries to passenger, 46 § 491
Pilots,
Ferryboat, yacht, etc., 46 § 404
Vessels propelled by gas, fluid, etc., 46 § 404
Plans and specifications,
Examination and approval by technical staff of Coast Guard, 46 § 369 (a)
Matters included, 46 § 369 (d)
Promotional literature or advertising, notice of compliance with safety standards, 46 § 362
Radiotelephone installations required, 47 § 381 et seq.
Authority of Commission, 47 § 384
Exemption, 47 § 383
Forfeitures, 47 §§ 386, 504
Inspection by Commission, 47 § 385
Registry of vessels, promotional literature or advertising to specify, 46 § 362
Rules and instructions for guidance of builders, 46 § 369 (a)
Rules and regulations,
Certificate of inspection, 46 § 390c
Ferryboat, yacht, etc., 46 § 404
Design, construction, alteration, etc., 46 § 390b
Duties and qualifications of operators and crews, etc., 46 § 390b
Equipment with appliances for life saving and fire protection, 46 § 390a
Ferryboats, yachts, etc., 46 § 404
Financial responsibility,
Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 § 817e
Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 § 817d
Fire prevention and fire retardant characteristics of materials used in construction, etc., 46 § 390b
Inspection, 46 §§ 390a, 390b
Notification to passengers of compliance with safety standards, 46 § 362
Operation of vessels, 46 § 390b
Penalty for violation, 46 § 390d
Steerage passengers, 46 § 151 et seq.
Vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha or electric motors, 46 § 404
Safety standards,
Departure prevented from U.S. port with U.S. nationals aboard upon noncompliance with, 46 § 362

PASSENGER VESSELS—Continued

Safety standards—Continued
Exception, notice of compliance, passengers and advertising and promotional literature, vessels meeting standards, 46 § 362
Notice to passengers of compliance with, 46 § 362
Voyages by vessels meeting, notice of compliance, passengers and advertising and promotional literature, applicability, 46 § 362
Sail vessels, inspection of hulls by Coast Guard, 46 § 391
Seamen, complement of officers and crew, of, 46 § 222
Secretary,
Certificate of inspection, 46 § 390c
Defined, 46 § 390
Inspection of vessels, etc., 46 § 390a
License of operator of motorboats and certain other passenger carrying vessels, 46 § 526f
Preventing departure from U.S. port with U.S. nationals aboard upon noncompliance with safety standards, 46 § 362
Rules and regulations, generally, ante.
Security, financial responsibility for indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, filing, 46 § 817e
Seizure to enforce penalty for violating act concerning inspection, etc., 46 § 390d
Separability of provisions of act concerning inspection, etc., 46 § 390g
Steerage passengers,
Accommodations, 46 § 151
Air to be adequate, 46 § 153
Area of compartments, 46 § 151
Berths,
Regulations as to, 46 § 152
Report of inspectors, 46 § 160
Boarding vessel on arrival, regulations, 46 §§ 158, 163
Caboose and cooking apparatus to be furnished, 46 § 153
Cleanliness, 46 § 156
Commissioner of Customs,
Enforcing regulations governing boarding vessels before inspection, 46 § 163
Functions transferred from Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Companionways, regulations as to, 46 § 153
Construction of berths, 46 § 152
Death of passenger,
Passenger list to specify, 46 § 158
Payment for, 46 § 159
Report of inspector, 46 § 160
Deck space for exercise, 46 § 156
Defined, regulation as to vessels carrying passengers, 46 § 151
Discipline, duty of master of vessel, 46 § 156
Disinfecting compartments, 46 § 156
Double berths, 46 § 152
Emigrant passengers to foreign countries, 46 § 161
Examination and reports by customs officers as to vessels carrying emigrant passengers to foreign countries, 46 § 161
Explosives on vessels carrying, 18 § 2278
Steerage passengers—Continued
Families not to be separated, 46 § 152
Fines and penalties imposed on master to be lien on vessel, 46 § 162
Food,
Regulations as to, 46 § 154
Report of inspector, 46 § 160
Hatchways, regulations as to, 46 § 153
Health, 46 §§ 155, 156
Height between decks, 46 § 151
Hospital compartments to be furnished, 46 § 155
Inspection of,
Passenger list, 46 § 158
Vessels,
Carrying emigrant passengers, 46 § 161
On arrival, 46 § 160
Leaving vessel on arrival, 46 § 158
Liability for carrying excessive number, 46 § 151
Lien on vessel, carrying or bringing emigrant passengers, 46 § 162
Light,
Lowest passenger deck, 46 § 151
To be adequate, 46 § 153
List of passengers to be submitted to customs officer on arrival, 46 § 158
Lowest passenger deck, defined, transportation of passenger, shipping, 46 § 151
Males, berths, 46 § 152
Master prohibited from landing in or sailing from United States without proper accommodations for steerage passengers, 46 § 151
Master's liability for penalty for violation of regulations, 46 § 155
Meals, 46 § 154
Measurement of vessel on arrival at port, 46 § 160
Medicines for, 46 § 155
Milk for infants, 46 § 154
Number of tiers on berths, 46 § 152
Number that may be carried, 46 § 151
Numbering berths, 46 § 152
Occupancy of berths, 46 § 152
Offenses,
Departure without clearance, 46 § 161
Violating regulations, 46 §§ 151, 153, 154, 158, 162
Officers and employees not to visit or frequent steerage, 46 § 157
Penalties for violations relating to berths, 46 § 152
Regulations as to boarding vessels on arrival, inspection, 46 § 163
Report of inspector, 46 § 160
Examination of arriving vessel, 46 § 160
Vessels carrying emigrant passengers, 46 § 161
Seats, 46 § 154
Sickness, report of inspector, 46 § 160
Space to be unobstructed by cargo or stores, 46 § 151
Sufficient number of berths required, 46 § 152
Surgeon or medical practitioner to be provided, 46 § 155
Tables, 46 § 154
Unmarried females, berths, 46 § 152

PASSENGER VESSELS—Continued

Steerage passengers—Continued
Ventilation, report of inspector, 46 § 160
Ventilators to be provided, 46 § 153
Water-closets to be provided, 46 § 153
Steering, navigating, and signaling apparatus to be provided for vessels carrying passengers, 46 § 473
Surrender of certificate of inspection, 46 § 390c
Suspension or revocation,
Certificate of inspection, 46 § 390c
License of operators of motorboats and certain other vessels, 46 § 526f
Transportation of passengers between United States ports and foreign vessels prohibited, 46 § 289
War-built vessels, charter of, 50 App. § 1738
Watchmen to be kept on passenger vessels, 46 §§ 470, 471
Withdrawal of certificate of inspection, 46 § 390c

PASSENGERS

Airports and airways development, passengers enplaned, 49 § 1715
Automobiles. Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Canadian vessels, transportation between Alaskan ports and between such ports and continental United States, 46 § 289b
Cargo vessels, number of passengers, 46 § 882
Civil Aeronautics Board, emergency preparedness functions concerning air carriers, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Commandant of Coast Guard, transfer to certain functions of Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Commuter fare revenue, retailer's excise taxes, credit or refund, tax on liquid fuels used in vehicles furnishing common carrier public passenger land transportation, 26 § 6416
Defined, small passenger-carrying vessels, shipping, 46 § 390
Federal Government motor vehicles. Motor Vehicles, this index
Fire extinguishers, equipping steamers, etc., with 46 § 472
Free transportation, 49 §§ 1 (7), 22
Highways, urban mass transportation of passengers, 23 § 142
Immigration commission act. Steerage passengers. Passenger Vessels, generally, this index
Interchange of traffic, duty of carriers, 49 § 3(4)
Interstate commerce, regulation, 49 § 1 (1, 2)
Interstate Commerce Commission, emergency preparedness functions, domestic surface transportation and storage facilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Interstate transportation of migrant workers by motor carriers, regulation of comfort and safety, 49 § 304
Life Boats, generally, this index
Life Preservers, generally, this index
List or manifest of passengers taken on board in United States and destined to place outside United States, 8 § 1221
Manifest to contain names of, 19 § 1431
Marine War Risk Insurance, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 § 1283
Master of Vessel, this index
Motor boats,
License of operator of boat carrying passengers for hire, 46 § 526f
Life preservers, etc., required of carrier for hire, 46 § 526e
Permit,
Discharge passengers arriving from contiguous countries, 19 § 1459
Unload before entry of vessel or report of arrival, 19 § 1448
Personal effects, Marine War Risk Insurance, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Plans and procedures for emergencies, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Railroads, this index
Retailer's excise taxes, credit or refund of tax on liquid fuels used in vehicles furnishing common carrier public passenger land transportation, 26 § 6416
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, traffic control and priorities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, movement of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Steerage passengers. Passenger Vessels, this index
Surface carriers, mail transportation by. Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Systems for movement control, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Time of unlading, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Transportation tax on persons. Transportation Tax, generally, this index
Unlading without license or permit, penalty for, 19 § 1454
Passenger arriving from contiguous country, 19 § 1460
Vessels. Passenger Vessels, generally, this index
Warsaw Convention, international air transportation, rules, tickets, 49 § 1502 note

PASSES

Alteration of, 18 § 499
Armed services, reduced fares, 49 § 22
Carriers,
Forbidden to issue, 49 § 1 (7)
Wire or radio, 47 § 210
Forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 499
Free transportation prohibited, 49 § 1 (7)
Railroads,
Employee engaged in business of labor organization, 45 § 152
Indian lands, rights in canyon, pass or defile, 25 § 316

PASSIVE INVESTMENT INCOME

Small Business Corporations' Income Tax, this index

PASSPORTS

Aliens, fees for visa, 22 §§ 215, 216
Allegiance of applicant as prerequisite, 22 § 212
Alteration, 18 § 1543

PASSPORTS—Continued

Application,
False statement, 18 § 1542
Statement under oath required, 22 § 213
Verification by oath, 22 § 213
Authority to grant, issue, and verify, 22 § 211a
Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs to contain Passport Office, 8 § 1104
Citizens, departing from or entering United States in time of war or national emergency, 8 § 1185
Citizenship of applicant not essential, 22 § 212
Communist organization, denial to members of, 50 § 785
Conditions, use or attempt to use in violation of, 18 § 1544
Counterfeiting, 18 § 1543
Crimes and Offenses, this index
Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Exclusion of alien not in possession of unexpired passport, 8 § 1182
Exemption from payment of fees, 22 § 214
American seamen requiring passport, duties aboard an American flag vessel, 22 § 214
Refund of fees erroneously charged and paid, 22 § 214a
Expiration date, 22 § 217a
False statement in application, 18 § 1542
Limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3291
False use, 18 § 1543
Limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3291
Fees, 22 § 214
Alien's visa, 22 §§ 215, 216
Amount of fee for issuance of passport, 22 § 214
Execution fees, exemption, 22 § 214
Peace Corps volunteers, deemed employees of government for purpose of, 22 § 2504
Persons excused from payment, 22 § 214
Refund of fees erroneously charged and paid, 22 § 214a
Seamen, 22 § 214
United Seamen's Service, waiver concerning employees of, 10 § 2604
Visa of alien's passport, 22 §§ 215, 216
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
Forgery, 18 § 1543
Limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3291
Mediterranean passport, 46 § 62
Functions of Passport Division transferred to Passport Office, 8 § 1104
Immigrant,
Applying for admission to United States, 8 § 1181
Exclusion of person not in possession of unexpired passport, 8 § 1182
Passport, defined, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Visa, alien applying for to present passport, 8 § 1202
Issuance,
Authorized, 22 § 211a
Without authority,
Limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3291
Penalty, 18 § 1541
Mediterranean passport, forgery, 46 § 62
Misuse of, 18 § 1544
Mutilation, 18 § 1543
Nonimmigrant visa issued by placing stamp in passport, 8 § 1202
Oaths, application, 22 § 213
Officers or employees of the United States, fees, 22 § 214
Permit to enter United States in time of war and national emergency, passport as constituting, 8 § 1185
Person, entitled to passports, 22 § 212
Required of immigrant applying for admission to United States, 8 § 1181
Restrictions, use or attempt to use in violation of, 18 § 1544
Returns as to passports issued or visaed, 22 § 218
Right to obtain passports. 22 § 212
Rules governing granting, issuing, and verifying, 22 § 211a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11295
Safe conduct violation, 18 § 1545
Seamen, American seamen, fees, exemptions, 22 § 214
Secretary of State,
Authorized to,
Establish and operate passport agency, 22 § 2662
Limit period of validity, renewal 22 § 217a
Delegation of authority to grant, issue, and verify, 22 § 211a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11295
Grant, issue and verify, 22 § 211a
Sentence and punishment,
False statement and application and use of passport, 18 § 1542
Forgery or false use of passport, 18 § 1543
Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other entry documents, 18 § 1546
Issuance without authority, 18 § 1541
Misuse of passport, 18 § 1544
Safe conduct violation, 18 § 1545
Soldiers and sailors, fees for those journeying to visit graves, 22 § 214
United Seamen's Service, waiver of fee concerning employees of, 10 § 2604
Validity, limitation of time, 22 § 217a
Verification, 22 §§ 211a, 212, 218
Unauthorized person, 18 § 1541
Visa, this index
Waiver of requirement, 8 § 1182

PASTEURIZATION

Egg products inspection. Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index

PATAPSCO RIVER (MD.)

Non-navigable water, 33 § 59i

PATENT OFFICE

Access to Patent Office by Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 § 831r
Affidavits in proceedings before Patent Office, 35 §§ 23, 24
Agents,
Rules and regulations, 35 § 31
Suspension or exclusion from practice, 35 § 32
Unauthorized representation as agent, 35 § 33
Appeal Board of Patent Office, 35 § 7
Appeal from decision, Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, copy of opinion in Patent Office, 28 § 216

PATENT OFFICE—Continued

Application for patent kept in confidence by patent office, 35 § 122
Assignment, certificate of trade-mark registration recorded in, 15 § 1057
Attorneys,
Suspension or exclusion from practice, 35 § 32
Unauthorized representation as attorney, 35 § 33
Bequest of patent to officer and employee, 35 § 4
Binding of books, 44 § 1123
Board of Appeals, 35 § 7
Action to obtain patent by applicant to satisfy decision of Board, 35 § 145
Appeal from decision of, 35 § 141 et seq.
Appeal from decision of primary examiners, 35 § 134
Fee on filing appeal, 35 § 41
Jurisdiction of Court of Customs and Patent Appeals of appeal from decision, 28 § 1542
Board of Patent Interferences, 35 § 135
Action by party to satisfy the decision of board, 35 § 146
Appeals from, 35 § 141
Bureau of Department of Commerce, 15 § 1511
Certificate of correction of Patent Office mistake, 35 § 254
Certified copies, 35 § 10
Papers relating to trade-marks as evidence, 15 § 1057
Commissioner of Patents, generally, this index
Contempt for refusing to appear or testify in Patent Office case, 35 § 24
Continuance as office in Department of Commerce, 35 § 1
Copyrights,
Register of copyrights, bonds, 17 § 204
Renewal of copyright registered in Patent Office under repealed law, 17 § 25
Decisions, jurisdiction of appeals by Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1542
Declaration in lieu of oath, subscribing on documents to be filed in, 35 § 25
Defective execution, documents to be filed with, effect of, 35 § 26
Depositions in proceedings in, 35 §§ 23, 24
Disclaimer, filing, inclusion of costs in judgment, infringement action, 28 § 1928
Drawings,
Keeping and preservation of, 35 § 1
Printing, 35 § 11
Examiner in Chief,
Compensation, 35 §§ 3, 7
Classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Effect of amendment on existing positions or incumbents, 35 § 3 note
Designation, 35 § 7
Examiners,
Board of Appeals, member of, 35 § 7
Interferences, 35 § 135
Trade-marks examined by, 15 § 1062
Fees, 35 §§ 41, 42
Disposition and availability, 31 § 725r
Payment of fee falling due on Saturday, Sunday or holiday, 35 § 21
Relating to trade-marks, 15 § 1113
Witnesses, 35 § 24
Filing in, agreements between parties to an interference, 35 § 135
Foreign country, certification by foreign patent office of original foreign application, specifications and drawings, 35 § 119
Holiday, day for taking action falling on, 35 § 21
Inheritance and bequest of patent to officer and employee of Patent Office, 35 § 4
Library, 35 § 8
Nonresident patentee filing designation of person in Patent Office on whom process or notice may be served, 35 § 293
Offenses, unauthorized representation as practitioner before, 35 § 33
Officers and employees, 35 § 3
Authorized to take depositions and affidavits to be used in, 35 § 23
Bonds, 35 § 5
Restrictions as to interest in patent, 35 § 4
Official Gazette,
Printing, 44 § 1337
Printing and distribution, 35 § 11
Publication,
Notice of claim for benefits under former trade-mark laws, 15 § 1062
Trade-mark, 15 § 1062
Registered in supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Opinions of Court of Customs and Patent Appeals to be recorded in Patent Office, 28 § 216
Patents, generally, this index
Practice before Patent Office, 35 § 31 et seq.
Preservation and keeping of records, books, drawings, etc., 35 § 1
Primary examiner,
Appeal from decision, 35 § 134
Member of Board of Appeals, 35 § 7
Printing, 44 § 1338
Papers filed in, 35 § 22
Patents, specifications, trade-mark registration, etc., 35 § 11
Proceedings in, 35 § 21 et seq.
Production of documents in contesting cases before, 35 § 24
Property, custodian of, 35 § 6
Publications, 35 § 11
Authorization, 44 § 1337
Fee for copies, 35 § 41
Receipts and appropriations, 31 § 725e
Records,
Assignment, grant or conveyance, 35 § 261
Certified copies, 35 § 10
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, copy of opinion to be recorded in Patent Office, 28 § 216
Decrees in trade-mark infringement suits, 15 § 1119
Disclaimer, 35 § 253
Evidence, 28 § 1744
Fees for copies, 35 § 41
Filing of agreements between parties to an interference, 35 § 135
Preservation in Patent Office, 35 § 1
Suspension or exclusion of agent or attorney from practice entered of record, 35 § 32
Trade-marks, assignment, 15 § 1060

PATENT OFFICE—Continued

Register for government interests in patents,
Establishment in Patent Office, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9424
Rules and regulations, text, 35 foll. § 267
Rehearing by Board of Appeals, 35 § 7
Representation of persons before federal agencies, exception, 5 § 500
Restrictions on officers and employees as to interest in patent, 35 § 4
Review,
Decisions of, 35 §§ 145, 146
Exclusion or suspension of agent or attorney, 35 § 32
Rules and regulations,
Agents, attorneys and other persons representing applicants, etc., 35 § 31
Conduct of proceedings in, 35 § 6
Rules of civil procedure relating to witnesses and production of documents applicable to cases before, 35 § 24
Rules of practice, printing of, 44 § 1337
Saturday, day for taking action falling on, 35 § 21
Scientific and professional personnel, employment, research, etc., functions, 5 § 3104
Seal, 35 § 2
Certificate of correction of mistake issued under seal, 35 § 254
Copies of Patent Office documents as evidence, 28 § 1744
Patent issued under seal of Patent Office, 35 § 153
Secretary of Commerce, vesting in secretary functions of Patent Office, 35 § 3
Specifications,
Keeping and preservation, 35 § 1
Printing, 35 § 11
Statistics concerning work of Office, 35 § 14
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of office, 20 § 91
Subpoenas, 35 § 24
Sunday, day for taking action falling on, 35 § 21
Testimony in Patent Office cases, 35 § 23
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, this index
Typewritten papers filed in, 35 § 22
Warning concerning false statements, etc., written declaration in lieu of oath to contain, 35 § 25
Witnesses, 35 § 24

PATENTS

Abandonment,
Invention,
Affecting right to patent, 35 § 102
By publishing or disclosing invention notwithstanding secrecy order, 35 § 182
Publication and disclosure of patent ordered to be kept secret and withholding grant on ground of national interest, 35 § 182
Accounting by joint owners, 35 § 262
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Acknowledgment of assignment or grant of exclusive right, 35 § 261
Actions and proceedings,
Case of interference, 35 § 146
Claims, petition to set forth, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 35
Infringement, 35 § 281 et seq.
Service of process, etc., where defendant is not resident of district, 28 § 1694
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1338
Notice of actions given to Commissioner of Patents, 35 § 290
Penalties for false marking, 35 § 292
Surrender of original patent not to affect pending actions, 35 § 252
To obtain, 35 § 145
Waiver by appealing to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 35 § 141
Venue, 28 § 1400
Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, inventions made in performance of work under act, 42 § 2457
Air pollution prevention and control,
Acquisition for research relating to fuels and vehicles, 42 § 1857b–1
Mandatory licensing, 42 § 1857h–6
Aircraft, temporarily in United States using invention as not infringement, 35 § 272
Alien Property Custodian, return of, 50 App. § 9
Alteration of letters, 18 § 497
Amendment, 35 § 251 et seq.
American Republics, protection of patent rights of American citizens, 22 § 526
Appeals,
Agents and attorneys, exclusion or suspension, 35 § 32
Board of Appeals, 35 § 7
Filing fee, 35 § 41
Certificate of proceedings and decisions, 35 § 144
Decisions of Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 35 § 144
Dismissal, 35 § 141
District courts to courts of appeals in infringement cases, 28 § 1292
Fee on appeal, 35 § 41
Infringement cases, district courts to courts of appeals, 28 § 1292
Interference proceedings, 35 § 141
Notice of appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 35 § 142
Patent Office decisions, 35 § 141 et seq.
Primary examiner's decision, 35 § 134
Proceedings on appeal, 35 § 143
Reasons of appeal from decision of Patent Office, 35 § 142
Refusal of application, 35 § 7
Secretary of Commerce, withholding issuance because of detriment to national security, 35 § 181
Application for license, filing application in foreign country after filing application in United States, 35 § 184 et seq.
Application for patent, 35 § 111 et seq.
Abandonment, 35 § 133
Amendment,
Including or excluding joint inventor, 35 § 116
Introducing new matter into disclosure of invention, 35 § 132

PATENTS—Continued

Application for patent—Continued
Appeal,
From decision of Patent Office, 35 § 141 et seq.
From primary examiner's board of appeals, 35 § 134
Applicant, certificate of correction of, 35 § 255
Assignee of invention, 35 § 118
Assignment, 35 § 261
Patent granted to assignee on application made by inventor, 35 § 152
Claim for same or substantially same subject matter, 35 § 135
Composition of matter, applicant to furnish specimens or ingredients, 35 § 114
Confidential status of applications, 35 § 122
Death of inventor, application by legal representative, 35 § 117
Disclosure of information concerning application, 35 § 122
Divisional applications, 35 § 121
Drawing,
Accompanying application, 35 § 113
Included in application, 35 § 111
Examination of application, 35 § 131 et seq.
Exclusive rights under application, grant or conveyance of, 35 § 261
Executors or administrators, application by, 35 § 117
Extension of time for filing, application that has become property of United States, 35 § 267
Falsely marking or advertising that patent has been applied for, 35 § 292
Fee for filing, 35 § 41
Filing,
Agreements between parties to interferences, prerequisite to enforceability of agreement and patent, 35 § 135
Application by other than inventor, 35 § 118
Date,
Divisional application, 35 § 121
Foreign country, benefit of, 35 § 119
United States, benefit of earlier date, 35 § 120
Foreign countries, benefit of earlier filing date in, 35 § 119
Foreign Patents, this index
In foreign country after application in United States, 35 § 184
Incapacity of inventor, application of patent by person under, 35 § 117
Inspection of,
Application when grant would be detrimental to national security, 35 § 181
Atomic Energy Commission, Secretary of Defense, etc., 35 § 181
Interference, 35 § 135
Inventions under Aeronautics and Space Act, 42 § 2457
Joint inventors, 35 § 116
Legal representative of deceased inventor, 35 § 117
Models to accompany, 35 § 114
Application for patent—Continued
Notice,
Applicant of rejection of claim, 35 § 132
Settlement of interferences, 35 § 135
Oath of applicant, 35 §§ 111, 115
Omission of joint inventor, 35 § 116
Patent officers and employees applying for patent, 35 § 4
Persons who may apply, 35 §§ 111, 117, 118
Re-examination of application, 35 § 132
Rehearing, 35 § 7
Reissue, 35 § 251
Review of Patent Office decision, 35 § 141 et seq.
Revival of abandoned application, fee for filing petition for, 35 § 41
Sealing application which might jeopardize national interest, 35 § 181
Signature, 35 § 111
Signing,
Divisional application, 35 § 121
Joint inventors, 35 § 116
Specification included in patent, 35 § 111
Time,
Application for patent previously patented abroad, 35 § 119
Filing,
Application in this country after earlier filing in foreign country, 35 § 119
Divisional application, 35 § 121
Prosecution of application, 35 § 133
Two or more independent and distinctive inventions claimed in one application, 35 § 121
Unauthorized and unqualified person for preparing or prosecuting application, 35 § 33
Written agreements, agreements between parties to an interference to be, 35 § 135
Armed forces, acquisition, 10 § 2386
Assignment, 35 § 261
Application,
Assignee for reissue, 35 § 251
Patent assignee or person to whom inventor has agreed to assign invention, 35 § 118
Compensation by assignee for damages caused by secrecy order or for use by government, 35 § 183
Government employee's asking, action by assignee against government in court of claims, 28 § 1498
Grant or conveyance, 35 § 261
Issue of patent to assignee, 35 § 152
Oath of assignee applying for reissue, 35 § 251
Patents on issue to assignee filing application in foreign country without license, 35 § 185
Record, 35 § 261
Recording fee, 35 § 41
Atomic Energy, this index
Attestation of patents by officer of Patent Office, 35 § 153
Bankruptcy, rights of trustee and bankrupt, 11 § 110 (a)
Board of Appeals,
Action to obtain patent by applicant to satisfy decision of Board, 35 § 145
Appeal from decisions of, 35 § 141 et seq.
Appeal from decision of primary examiner, 35 § 134

PATENTS—Continued

Board of Appeals—Continued
Examiner in Chief acting as member of, 35 § 7
Fees on appeal, 35 § 41
Board of Patent Interferences,
Action by person to satisfy decision of Board, 35 § 146
Appeal from decisions of, 35 § 141
Jurisdiction of Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, appeal and decision of, 28 § 1542
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, inventions made under contracts of, issuance, patent, hearing, etc., 42 § 2457
Burden of proving invalidity, 35 § 282
Cancellation of claims by judgment adverse to patentee, 35 § 135
Cancellation or modification of certain agreements granted government during World War II, 50 App. § 2371
Certificates,
Adding name to patent as joint inventor, 35 § 256
Correction,
Applicant's mistake, 35 § 255
Patent Office mistake, 35 § 254
Deleting name of person erroneously joined from patent, 35 § 256
Fee, 35 § 41
Proceedings and decision on appeals from Patent Office, 35 § 144
Certified copies, papers filed on appeal from Patent Office, 35 § 143
Citizenship of applicant, 35 § 115
Claims,
Action for infringement of patent containing invalid claim, 35 § 288
Against United States, jurisdiction of Court of Claims, 28 § 1498
Cancellation of claims by judgment adverse to patentee, 35 § 135
Final refusal by Patent Office, 35 § 135
Foreign countries, 28 § 1498
Invalidity,
Defense in action for infringement, 35 § 282
One claim as not rendering all claims invalid, 35 § 253
Plant patents, 35 § 162
Rejection of claim on examination, 35 § 132
Specifications, 35 § 112
Validity, presumption of, 35 § 282
Classification of patents, 35 § 9
Coal mine health and safety, research, etc., availability to public, 30 § 951
Coal research, availability to general public, 30 § 666
Combination, claim for, 35 § 112
Commerce Department, protection abroad of inventions resulting from research financed by the Government, 15 § 1513 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9865
Commissioner of Patents, generally, this index
Compensation for damages caused by secrecy order, 35 § 183
Composition of matter, applicant to furnish specimen or ingredients, 35 § 114
Conditions for patentability, 35 §§ 102, 103, 104
Contents of patent, 35 § 154
Contributory infringer, 35 § 271
Copies, letters patent as evidence, 28 § 1744
Correction, 35 § 251 et seq.
Certificate of correction,
Applicant's mistake, 35 § 255
Patent Office mistake, 35 § 254
Costs, infringement action, 28 § 1928
Counterfeiting mark, 35 § 292
Counterfeiting or forging letters, 18 § 497
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, generally, this index
Damages for infringement, 35 §§ 284, 286, 287
Decision of patent cases, printing volumes of, 35 § 11
Dedication of patent to public, 35 § 253
Defective patent, reissue of, 35 §§ 251, 252
Definitions, 35 § 100
Description of plant, 35 § 162
Design Patents, generally, this index
Disclaimer, 35 § 253
Cost of infringement suit affected by disclaimer of invalid claim, 35 § 288
Filing fee, 35 § 41
Inclusion of costs in judgment, 28 § 1928
Disclosure and publication of invention pending secrecy order, offense, 35 § 186
Dismissal of appeal in interference proceedings, 35 § 141
District Courts, this index
Drawings,
Application to include drawing, 35 § 111
Certified copy, 35 § 10
Copy of drawings annexed to patent, 35 § 154
Exchange of copies of drawings with foreign countries, 35 § 12
Furnishing by applicant, 35 § 113
Keeping and preservation of, 35 § 1
Libraries furnished with printed copies of, 35 § 13
Printing, 35 § 11
Reissue of invalid patent because of defective drawing, 35 § 251
Duration of patents, 35 § 154
Evidence, 28 § 1744
Action in case of interference, 35 § 146
Expert testimony as to damages for infringement, 35 § 284
Proceedings to review Patent Office decision, duty to furnish evidence to court, 35 § 143
Excess profits tax, abnormal income from sale of patents, formula, etc., 26 § 456
Exclusive right under application for patents, grant of, 35 § 261
Executive agency disposing of, application of antitrust laws, 40 § 488
Executors and administrators,
Application for patent by, 35 § 117
Compensation for damages caused by secrecy order or use by government, 35 § 183
Patents not issued to legal representative filing application in foreign countries without license, 35 § 185
Expenses of proceedings to obtain patent, 35 § 145
Extension of time, taking action when application has become property of government, 35 § 267
False marking, 35 § 292

PATENTS—Continued

Fees, 35 §§ 41, 42
Certificate of correction of applicant's mistake, 35 § 255
Disclaimer, 35 § 253
Reissue of patent, 35 § 251
Time for payment of final fee, 35 § 151
Fines, forfeitures and penalties, claims against United States, forfeiture for violation of secrecy order, 35 § 182
Fish protein concentrate, experiment and demonstration plant, acquisition for, 16 § 778e
Foreign assistance,
Prototype resalting plants, construction in Israel, deprivation, owner's rights, provisions not construed as intending, 22 § 2179
Provisions concerning practice of inventions or discoveries covered by, 22 § 2356
Foreign Patents, generally, this index
Forms. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, generally, this index
German nationals, temporary extension of priority as to applications for patents, 35 § 119 note
Helium Gas, this index
Immunity, waiver of not to be construed from amendment of provisions relating to jurisdiction of Court of Claims, 28 § 1498 note
Improvement, 35 § 101
Income tax,
Deductions, recoveries of damages for infringement, 26 § 186
Foreign corporation, withholding of tax on sale or exchange of patent, 26 § 1442
Gain or loss, 26 § 1235
Foreign tax credit for United Kingdom income tax paid with respect to, 26 § 905
Rentals or royalties, 26 §§ 861, 862
Sale or exchange,
Interest, deferred payments, applicability, 26 § 483
Patent or undivided interest therein,
Gain or loss, 26 § 1235
Nonresident alien, withholding of tax, 26 § 1441
Indexes, 35 § 11
Information on patents for drugs to be furnished by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 372
Infringement, 35 §§ 271, 272, 281 et seq.
Actions, 35 § 281 et seq.
Attorney's fees, 35 § 285
Contributory infringement, 35 § 271
Cost in action for, 28 § 1928; 35 §§ 284, 288
Damages, 35 §§ 284, 286, 287
Defendant not resident of district, service of process, etc., 28 § 1694
Defenses, 35 § 282
Expert testimony as to damages for infringement, 35 § 284
Foreign Patents, generally, this index
Income tax, recoveries of damages for, deductions, 26 § 186
Injunction, 35 § 283
Invalid claim, action for infringement of patent containing, 35 § 288
Limitation of action for damages, 35 § 286
Infringement—Continued
Notice,
Article affecting damages for infringement is patented, 35 § 287
Person asserting noninfringement, 35 § 282
Persons liable, 35 § 271
Presumption of validity, 35 § 282
Remedies, 35 § 281 et seq.
Temporary presence of infringing article in United States, 35 § 272
Treble damages, 35 § 284
United States, limitation of action against United States for infringement, 35 § 286
What constitutes, 35 § 271
Inheritance of patent by officer and employee of Patent Office, 35 § 4
Injunction,
Atomic energy, use of invention or discovery by patent licensee, 42 § 2184
Prevent violation of right secured by patent, 35 § 283
Interest equalization tax, foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion, acquisitions arising out of sale or license of interest in, 26 § 4914
Interference, 35 §§ 135, 291
Action in case of interference, 35 § 146
Elections to bring, 35 § 141
Appeal in proceedings, 35 § 141
Invalidity as defense to action for infringement, 35 § 282
Invention, defined, 35 § 100
Inventions patentable, 35 § 101
Issuance of patent, 35 § 151 et seq.
District Court of District of Columbia, judgment as authority to issue, 35 § 145
Judgment in interference action authorizing issuance, 35 § 146
Persons filing application in foreign country without license, 35 § 185
Japanese nationals, temporary extension of rights of priority as to application for patents, 35 § 119 note
Joint inventors,
Application for patent, 35 § 116
Certificate,
Adding name to patent as joint inventors, 35 § 256
Deleting name of person erroneously joined as joint inventor, 35 § 256
Misjoinder or nonjoinder in patent, 35 § 256
Joint owners, 35 § 262
Judgment,
Adverse to patentee as cancellation of claim, 35 § 135
Interference action, 35 § 146
Notice to Commissioner of Patents, 35 § 290
Jurisdiction of action against nonresident, 35 § 293
Label containing notice that article is patented, 35 § 287
Land Patents, generally, this index
License,
Filing application for patent in foreign country after filing application in United States, 35 § 184 et seq.
Regulations, practice of government patent invention under Aeronautics and Space Act, 42 § 2457

PATENTS—Continued

Lighthouse Service, officers and employees not to be interested in, 33 § 725
Limitation of actions,
Infringement, 35 § 286
Suit to annul or vacate, 43 § 1166
Loss of right to patent, 35 § 102
Making patented invention by joint owner, 35 § 262
Marking,
False marking, 35 § 292
Title as "patented," 35 § 287
Misjoinder of inventor or joint inventors, 35 § 256
Mistake, certificate of correction,
Applicant's mistake, 35 § 255
Patent Office mistake, 35 § 254
Models, applicant to furnish, 35 § 114
National Science Foundation,
Patent rights, 42 § 1871
Report, 42 § 1862
Nonjoinder of joint inventors, 35 § 256
Notice,
Action in case of interference, 35 § 146
Allowance, issuance of patent, 35 § 151
Appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 35 § 142
Article as patented, 35 § 287
Cancellation of claim by judgment adverse to patentee, 35 § 135
Correction of patent for misjoinder or nonjoinder of joint inventors, 35 § 256
Grant of patents would be detrimental to national security, 35 § 181
Hearing by Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 35 § 143
Interference, 35 § 135
Invalidity of patent, notice of persons asserting, 35 § 282
Noninfringement, notice by person asserting, 35 § 282
Nonresident patentee, 35 § 293
Order to keep patent secret disclosure which would be detrimental to national security, 35 § 181
Patent suits, 35 § 290
Rejection of claim, 35 § 132
Novelty, 35 § 102
Oath of applicant, 35 §§ 111, 115
Reissue, 35 § 251
Objections to claims, 35 § 132
Obviousness of subject matter at time of invention affecting right to patent, 35 § 103
Offenses,
False marking, 35 § 292
Filing application in foreign country without obtaining license, 35 § 186
Obligation or disclosure of invention after secrecy order, 35 § 186
Officers and employees of government,
Nonapplicability of invention secrecy to officers, 35 § 187
Suit by employee against government in court of claims, 28 § 1498
Uniform patent policy for government with respect to inventions of government employees, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10096
Ownership, 35 §§ 261, 262
Pamphlet copies of patent laws and rules of practice, printing, 35 § 11
Parties in interference actions, 35 § 146
Patent Office, generally, this index
Patentability of inventions, 35 § 100 et seq.
Patentee, defined, 35 § 100
Payment of fees, 35 § 42
Additional, rectification, errors, 35 § 41
Final fee, 35 § 151
Penalty for false marking, 35 § 292
Personal property, 35 § 261
Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index
Plants. Plants and Plant Products, this index
Presumption of validity, 35 § 282
Printing, 44 § 1337
Priority,
Of invention,
Appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals on question of priority, 35 § 141
Board of patent interferences to determine, 35 § 135
Design patent, 35 § 172
Determination of, 35 § 102
Person serving in foreign country, 35 § 104
Patent officers and employees, 35 § 4
Rights of inventor filing application earlier than in this country, 35 § 119
Process,
Adverse parties in interference cases residing in foreign country or in plurality of districts, 35 § 146
Defendant not resident of district, service of process, etc., 28 § 1694
Defined, 35 § 100
Service on nonresident patentee, 35 § 293
Process patent, 35 § 101
Contributory infringement, 35 § 271
Reissue, effect of, 35 § 252
Profits as element of damages for infringement of design patent, 35 § 289
Protection abroad of inventions resulting from research financed by government, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9865
Public lands. Land Patents, generally, this index
Public use affecting right to patent, 35 § 102
Publication, process or notice in action against nonresident patentee, 35 § 293
Publications relating to, 35 § 11
Records, 35 § 153
Assignment, grant or conveyance, 35 § 261
Disclaimer, 35 § 253
Evidence in action in case of interference, 35 § 146
Fee for recording, 35 § 41
Preservation and keeping, 35 § 1
Re-examination of application for patent, 35 § 132
Refund of excessive fees, 35 § 42
Registration of models in foreign country after application in United States, 35 § 184 et seq.
Reissues,
Application for, fee, 35 § 41
Defective patent, 35 §§ 251, 252
Effect of reissue, 35 § 252
Renegotiation of defense contract to use patent method, 50 App. § 1213

PATENTS—Continued

Renewal of order to keep patent secret and withholding grant of patent which would be detrimental to national security, 35 § 181
Repeals, provisions governing, 35 prec. § 1 note
Rights granted by patent, 35 § 154
Plant patents, 35 § 163
Rules and regulations,
Acquisition and protection of foreign rights in inventions, text, 35 foll. § 267
Licensing of foreign patents acquired by government, text, 35 foll. § 267
Register of government interest in patent, text, 35 foll. § 267
Secrecy orders for national security, text, 35 foll. § 188
Sales,
Affecting right to patent, 35 § 102
Joint owner's power to sell, 35 § 262
Reissue of patent not to affect right to sell, 35 § 252
Savings clause, provisions governing, 35 prec. § 1 note
Seal of Patent Office affixed to letters patent, 35 § 2
Secrecy, certain inventions, 35 § 181 et seq.
Secretary of Agriculture to assist in matters relating to plant patent, 35 § 164
Secretary of Navy, purchase of patent, patent applications and licenses, 10 § 7210
Separability of provisions governing, 35 prec. § 1 note
Settlement agreement for compensation resulting from order of secrecy or for use of invention by government, 35 § 183
Signature to patents, 35 § 153
Signing application for patent, 35 § 111
Solid waste disposal, contracts, etc., to insure, 42 § 3253
Specifications, 35 § 112
Application to include, 35 § 111
Certified copies, 35 § 10
Copy annexed to patent, 35 § 154
Exchange of copies with foreign countries, 35 § 12
Fee for uncertified printed copy of, 35 § 41
Keeping and preservation, 35 § 1
Libraries supplied with printed copies of, 35 § 13
Plant, 35 § 162
Printing, 35 § 11
Reissue of invalid patent because of defect, 35 § 251
Statement of Government Patent Policy, solid waste disposal adherence, 42 § 3253
Subjects of patent, 35 § 101
Designs, 35 § 171
Plants, 35 § 161
Surrender of original patent on reissue, 35 § 252
Synthetic liquid fuels, acquisition, etc., 30 §§ 322, 323
Tennessee Valley Authority,
Access to patent office and right to copy patents, 16 § 831r
Compensation for use of patents, 16 § 831r
Employees, 16 § 831d
Term of patents, 35 § 154
Design patent, 35 § 173
This country, defined, 35 § 100
Time,
Abandonment of patent for violating order requiring patent to be kept secret, 35 § 182
Action,
By party to satisfy with decision of Board of Patent Interferences, 35 § 146
Case of interference, time to bring, 35 § 141
Application for patent, ante
Filing reasons for appeal from decision of Patent Office, 35 § 142
Issuance of patent, 35 § 151
Keeping patent secret, 35 § 181
Payment of final fee, 35 § 151
Taking action in government application, 35 § 267
Treasury of United States, patent fees deposited in, 35 § 42
Uniform government patent policy for inventions by employees, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10096
United States,
Cancellation or modification of certain license agreements granted during World War II, 50 App. § 2371
Defined, 35 § 100
Extension of time for taking action on government application, 35 § 267
Interest in patents, 35 § 267
Establishment of register for, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9424
Jurisdiction of court of claims, 28 § 1498
Limitation of action against for damages for infringement, 35 § 286
Officers or agents, nonapplicability of invention secrecy, 35 § 187
Use of invention,
Joint owner's right to use, 35 § 262
Prior use affecting right to patent, 35 § 102
Reissue of patent not to affect right to use, 35 § 252
Validity,
Effect of failure to require application to be restricted to one patent, 35 § 121
Presumption of, 35 § 282
Venue of action, 28 § 1400
Vessels temporarily in United States using invention as not constituting infringement, 35 § 272
Waiver, right to,
Maintain civil action to obtain patents, 35 § 141
Patents under Aeronautics and Space Act, 42 § 2457
Withholding when disclosure of grant of patent would be detrimental to national security, 35 § 181 et seq.
World War II, modification or cancellation of certain license agreements granted government during, 50 App. § 2371

PATHOLOGISTS

Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, contracts for services, 38 § 4117

PATIENTS

Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Narcotic Addicts, commitment, persons not charged with criminal offense. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index

PATIENTS—Continued

Veterans, authorization of furnishing drugs and medicines to veterans receiving additional compensation, or increased pension by reason of being permanently housebound, 38 § 612

PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES AND OBSERVANCES

Agricultural Hall of Fame, incorporation, etc., 36 § 971 et seq.
Air Force, sale of surplus obsolete ordnance to, 10 § 9684
American Historical Association, 36 § 20
American Legion, incorporation, etc., 36 § 41 et seq.
American National Red Cross, incorporation, etc., 36 § 1 et seq.
American Society of International Law, etc., 36 et seq.
§ 341 et seq.
America War Mothers, incorporation, etc., 36 § 91 et seq.
AMVETS, incorporation, etc., 36 § 67 et seq.
Army, sale of obsolete or surplus ordnance to, 10 § 4684
Audit, generally, this index
Belleau Wood Memorial Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 61 et seq.
Big Brothers of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 881 et seq.
Blinded Veterans Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 851 et seq.
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 941 et seq.
Boy Scouts of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 21 et seq.
Boys' Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 691 et seq.
Civil air patrol, incorporation, etc., 36 § 201 et seq.
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, 36 § 791 et seq.
Daughters of American Revolution, 36 § 18 et seq.
Disabled American Veterans, incorporation, etc., 36 § 90a et seq.
Future Farmers of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 271 et seq.
Girl Scouts of United States of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 31 et seq.
Grand Army of the Republic, incorporation, etc., 36 § 71 et seq.
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 911 et seq.
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, incorporation, etc., 36 § 78 et seq.
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 631 et seq.
Loyalty Day, designation, 36 § 162
Marine Corps League, incorporation, etc., 36 § 57 et seq.
Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 311 et seq.
National Academy of Sciences, incorporation, etc., 36 § 251 et seq.
National Conference of State Societies, incorporation, etc., 36 § 401 et seq.
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, incorporation, etc., 36 § 1001 et seq.
National Yeomen F, incorporation, etc., 36 § 139 et seq.
Naval Sea Cadet, incorporation, etc., 36 § 1041 et seq.
Navy Club of the United States of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 140 et seq.
Proclamations for observance of special days or events, exclusions from presentation, etc., provisions of Presidential proclamations, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Purple Heart, Military Order of, incorporation, etc., 36 § 821 et seq.
Reserve Officers Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 221 et seq.
Sons of American Revolution, incorporation, etc., 36 § 20a et seq.
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, incorporation, etc., 36 § 531 et seq.
United Spanish War Veterans, incorporation, etc., 36 § 56 et seq
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, incorporation, etc, 36 § 81 et seq.
United States Olympic Committee, incorporation etc., 36 § 371 et seq.
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, incorporation, etc., 36 § 111 et seq.
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 761 et seq.

PATROL

Civil Air Patrol, 36 § 201 et seq.

PATROL VESSELS

Loan to Japan, 50 App. § 1876

PATRONAGE DIVIDENDS

Defined, income tax, cooperatives and patrons, 26 § 1388
Federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1072
Income tax,
Cooperatives,
Information returns, payments of, 26 § 6044
Failure to file, penalty, 26 § 6652
Statement to be furnished to person involved, 26 § 6044
Failure to file, penalty, 26 § 6678
Patrons of, gross income of patrons, 26 § 1385
Taxable income, 26 § 1382
Exemption, 26 § 101
Information by corporation, 26 § 148

PATRONS

Income tax,
Cooperative Associations and Organizations, this index
Patronage Dividends, generally, this index

PATTERN OF RACKETEERING ACTIVITY

Defined, racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, 18 § 1961

PAULINA (OREGON) NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

PAUPERS

See INDIGENT PERSONS, generally, this index

PAVILIONS

International expositions, federal participation, site for as condition, 22 § 2803

PAVING DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy,
- Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403
- Jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401

PAWNBROKERS

Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Defined, firearms, 18 § 921
"Financial institution" as meaning, currency and foreign transaction reporting, 31 § 1052
Firearms, license fee, 18 § 923

PAY CLERKS

Navy, exemption from military selective service, 50 App. § 456

PAY PERIOD

Defined,
- Employment taxes, 26 §§ 3121, 3306
- Social Security Act, 42 § 410

PAY ROLLS

Certificates, employees of House of Representatives, 2 § 89
House of Representatives employees, 2 § 89

PAY SAVING ACT

- Text of Act, 5 § 5337

Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

PAYETTE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

PAYING AGENT

Savings bonds, 31 § 757c
Trust Indenture Act, this index

PAYLOAD SYSTEMS

Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions, research and development concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PAYMASTER GENERAL

Navy,
- Loss of property, certification of charge to General Accounting Office, 31 § 89
- Payment for materials or supplies ordered by executive departments or independent establishment of the government from Navy, 31 § 686a

PAYMENT

Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, generally, this index
Advance, contracts, 41 § 255
Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 608 (3)
Agricultural Credit, this index
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, exchange of property, 16 § 757b
Appeal, seamen, prepayment of fees or costs unnecessary, 28 § 1916
Appropriations, this index
Atomic Energy, this index
Awards for negligence, etc., of employee of government, 28 § 2672
Bankruptcy, this index
Barley, this index
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits. Black lung disease, generally, this index
Chalmette National Park, payment for property or interests within boundaries, 16 § 231b
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, this index
Claims, this index
Clerks of Courts, this index
Clerks of District Courts, this index
Coal Mines, this index
Communications Tax, this index
Community mental health centers, personnel, grants, initial cost, 42 § 2688b
Compensation and Wages, generally, this index
Construction charge, 43 § 471
Consular officers, medium of payment of fees, 22 § 1202
Contingent fund of House of Representatives. House of Representatives, this index
Contract Settlement Act of 1944, this index
Contracts, advance, 41 § 255
Corn, this index
Cost of,
- Examinations of small business investment companies, 15 § 687b
- Survey of railroad grant, 43 § 881

Cotton, this index
Cotton Futures Tax, this index
Court of Claims,
- Affirmative defense, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 37
- Judgment, 28 § 2517

Critical teacher shortages, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet, 20 § 1110a
Croplands, conversion and conservation, etc., uses, contracts with farmers, 7 § 1838
Customs Duties, this index
Debentures issued under war housing insurance law, 12 § 1739
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disbursing Officers, Clerks, and Agents, this index
District Courts, this index
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, this index
Educational research regional facilities, construction grants, 20 § 332a
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, this index
Employer to employee representative unlawful, 29 § 186
Employment Taxes, this index
Engineering plants for public buildings, 40 § 276

PAYMENT—Continued

Estate Tax, this index
Expense of Coast Guard officer or cadet in connection with shore patrol duty, etc., 14 § 510
Farm loan bonds. Joint-Stock Land Banks, this index
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395i
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, this index
Federal old-age benefits, certification by Federal Security Administrator to managing trustee of persons entitled to receive payments, 42 § 405
Feed Grain, this index
Flood Insurance, this index
Food Stamps, this index
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign state's or central bank's account in federal reserve or insured bank, 12 § 632
Gallonage tax on distilled spirits. Distilled Spirits, this index
Gift Tax, this index
Grain Sorghums, this index
Grants, health research facilities, 42 § 292e
Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, this index
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, grants from special account, 31 § 553
Health Insurance for Aged, this index
Higher education,
Community service program grants, 20 § 1006
Resources and student assistance, method, 20 § 1142
Student loan insurance fund, 20 § 1081
Undergraduate instruction, improvement, grants, 20 § 1126
Highways, this index
Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
House of Representatives, this index
Income Tax, this index
Indians, this index
Indigent prisoner, imprisonment for payment of fine, etc., 18 § 3569
Installments, this index
Internal Revenue, this index
Intoxicating liquors tax. Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index.
Irrigation, this index
Judges' expenses. Judges or Justices, this index
Judgments and Decrees, this index
Lien, advance payment, 41 § 255
Loan guaranties under Transportation Act. Transportation, generally, this index
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Lower Income Housing, this index
Mail carrying contracts, presentation of bills before audit or settlement, prerequisite, 49 § 66
Manpower Development and Training Program, this index
Medical libraries, assistance grants, 42 § 280b-3 et seq.
Medium of payment,
Federal Reserve notes, 12 § 411
National bank notes, 12 § 109
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Military and civilian personnel, settlement, claims, personal property damage or loss, 31 § 241
Military bounty land warrants, purchase of unsatisfied warrants, 43 prec. § 781 note
Military contracts, partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
National banks, circulating notes as payment, 12 § 89
National Defense Education Act, this index
National Endowment for the Arts,
Grants to groups, 20 § 954
Method of making payments, 20 § 959
National Endowment for the Humanities, method of making payments, 20 § 959
Neighborhood development programs, excess of sale price and imputed capital value of land or other property over gross project cost, 42 § 1469a
New community land development, guarantees for financing, New Communities, generally, this index
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Occupational Taxes, this index
Overpayment, generally, this index
Overseas Differentials and Allowances, generally, this index
Overtime pay of engineers in charge and radio engineers in Field Engineering and Monitoring Bureau of Communications Commission, 47 § 154 (f) (3)
Partial, contracts of executive agencies, 41 § 255
Peace Corps, this index
Postal Service, this index
Potato research and promotion. Potatoes, generally, this index
Price, public land, 43 § 692
Prize, this index
Processing Tax, this index
Progress, contracts of executive agencies, 41 § 255
Public Health Service, this index
Public library services and construction. Libraries, this index
Public works projects, acquisition of required land, just and reasonable consideration to property owners, 33 § 596
Radio, this index
Railroad Retirement Act, erroneous payment of benefits, etc., adjustment, 45 § 228i
Recapture of payments for Health Research Facilities, 42 § 292f
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Savings and loan holding company's subsidiary insured institution, prohibited transactions concerning, 12 § 1730a(d)
School construction in federally affected areas. Schools, generally, this index
School library resources, textbooks, etc., 20 § 824
Schools of medicine, dentistry, etc., scholarship grants to, 42 § 295g
Secretary of Agriculture, this index
Secretary of Commerce authorized to make payments out of vessel operations revolving fund, 50 App. § 1738 note
Service contract labor standards. Labor Standards, generally, this index
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, this index
Servicemen's group life insurance, 38 § 768 et seq.

PAYMENT—Continued

Small reclamation project, accompanying proposal, 43 § 422c
Solid waste disposal, grants, 42 § 3258
State technical services, 15 § 1360
Termination, noncompliance with law or diversion of funds, 15 § 1366
Substitute checks on Treasurer of the United States issued on loss, etc., of original checks, 31 § 528
Sugar, this index
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Taxation, this index
Taxes, payment of. Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Transportation Tax, generally, this index
Unemployment tax. Employment Taxes, generally, this index
United States,
Nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, costs for hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Security which is destroyed, lost, etc., and is matured or redeemable, 31 § 738a
United States vessel, judgment or award against, 46 § 748
Veterans, this index
Veterans' Administration, this index
Vocational Education, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index
Vouchers by check, 31 § 66c
Wagering Taxes, generally, this index
War claims, 50 App. §§ 2004, 2005, 2012a
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Wheat, this index
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, exchange of property, 16 § 460q–1

PAYMENT BONDS

Contractor for construction of housing facilities for military personnel on or near military installations, 42 § 1594

PAYMENTS INTO COURT

See FUNDS AND DEPOSITS IN COURT, generally, this index

PAYNE-ALDRICH ACT (TARIFF)

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, generally, this index
Tonnage tax, 46 §§ 104, 121

PEA RIDGE NATIONAL MILITARY PARK

Development, 16 § 430cc
Establishment, administration, improvements, etc., 16 § 430aa et seq.
Protection, 16 § 430cc

PEACE

Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Corps. Peace Corps, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Presidential Medal of Freedom, award for meritorious contributions to world peace, 5 § 4504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9586
Vietnam conflict, Congressional support of Presidential efforts, 22 § 2151 note

PEACE CORPS

Generally, 22 § 2501 et seq.
Abroad, defined, 22 § 2522
Absentee voting assistance, volunteers deemed government employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Acceptance of voluntary services, gifts, etc., by President, 22 § 2509
Accident insurance, allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, 22 § 2504
Additional compensation and differentials for employees, 22 § 2506
from operation of export standards law, 7 § 584 Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Administrative expenses, funds utilized for, 22 § 2514
Admission into United States as nonimmigrants, foreign nationals participating in training programs, 22 § 2508
Advances of funds,
Basis for training citizens or foreign nationals, 22 § 2507
Property, or services to United States, detail or assignment of personnel to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Agreements. Contracts and agreements, generally, post
Agricultural associations or organizations, costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Aircraft, rental and hire of, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Aliens, contracts for personal services within United States, authority of President, 22 § 2509
Allocation of funds to federal agencies by,
President, 22 § 2509
Secretary of State, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Allowances,
Authorized additional allowances, 22 § 2506
Cost-of-living allowances, 22 § 2506
Foreign employment, 22 § 2506
Funds utilized for, 22 § 2514
Income tax exemption, 26 § 912
Minor children living with a volunteer, dependent's benefit, 22 § 2504
Miscellaneous allowances volunteers, 22 § 2506
Personnel detailed or assigned to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Readjustment allowance,
Minor children of volunteers, time of entering pre-enrollment training, 22 § 2504
Volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Representatives, 22 § 2506
Volunteer leaders, living, travel, and leave allowances for spouses and minor children, 22 § 2505

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Allowances—Continued
Volunteers, living, travel, and leave allowances, 22 § 2504
Alterations, properties,
Leased in United States, use of funds for 22 § 2514
Owned or rented by United States Government for use abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Annuitants,
Pay on reemployment, 22 § 2512
Reemployment of, governmental employees, 22 § 2512
Applicants for enrollment, training programs, 22 § 2507
Appointment,
Director and Deputy Director, 22 § 2503
Former volunteers or volunteer leaders to civilian career services, 22 § 2504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11103
Personnel, outside United States, benefits, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Persons, National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Representatives, 22 § 2506
Appropriations, 22 § 2502
Facilities for,
Health care for spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Providing health care, examinations, and immunization for volunteers, 22 § 2504
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, expenses of charged to appropriations for programs, 22 § 2384
Assignment,
Foreign employment, 22 § 2506
Perform services more usefully performed by other agencies, prohibition against, 22 § 2503
Personnel,
Outside United States, benefits, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Overseas at local units of government, etc., utilization of funds for payment of costs of training, 22 § 1514
Security requirements, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
To foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Volunteers,
Foreign language proficiency required, 22 § 2521
Temporary duty with international organizations and agencies, 22 § 2509
To other entities, 22 § 2504
Attorney General, deportation proceedings for foreign nationals participating in training of volunteers, duties concerning, 22 § 2508
Automobiles. Motor vehicles, generally, post
Baggage, transportation, general average contributions for, volunteers deemed government employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Benefits,
Foreign employment, 22 § 2506
Personnel,
Appointed, employed or assigned outside United States, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Benefits—Continued
Personnel—Continued
Detailed or assigned to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Representatives, 22 § 2506
Bequests, acceptance by President, 22 § 2509
Buildings,
Rent and space in buildings in United States, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Rent or lease abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Burial, deceased foreign participants, use of funds for transporting to former homes for, 22 § 2514
Career appointments, service of volunteers not to be credited toward completion of any service requirement, 22 § 2504
Certificate,
Amount of expenditure needed to meet unforeseen emergencies or contingencies, 22 § 2514
Satisfactory service, appointment, former volunteers or volunteer leaders to civilian career services, 22 § 2504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11103
Check cashing and currency exchange transaction privileges for volunteers, 22 § 2504
Chiefs of missions, leadership in coordination of activities of Corps with other activities of government, 22 § 2503
Children,
Allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, 22 § 2504
Volunteers, one or more minor children of, at time of entering pre-enrollment training, readjustment allowance, 22 § 2504
Citizenship,
Eligibility as,
Volunteer, 22 § 2504
Volunteer leader, 22 § 2505
Trainees for voluntary programs, 22 § 2507
Civil Service Commission,
Delegation of Presidential functions to Chairman, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Regulations, civilian career services, appointment of former volunteers or volunteer leaders to, 22 § 2504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11103
Civilian career services, appointment, former volunteers or volunteer leaders to, 22 § 2504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11103
Claim settlements by President, 22 § 2509
Claims for overpayment of pay, volunteers deemed government employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Clerical duties, staffs of representatives abroad, assignment, volunteers, 22 § 2504
Clothing,
Allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, 22 § 2504
Spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, essential special items, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Commercial firms, costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Commodities, reimbursement for, 22 § 2509
Communism, training to include instruction in philosophy, etc., concerning, 22 § 2507
Compensation,
Associate Director for,
Program Development and Operations, 5 § 5316
Volunteers, 5 § 5316

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Compensation—Continued
Claims for overpayment, vounteers deemed government employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Deputy Director, 5 § 5315
Director, 5 § 5314
Experts and consultants, 22 § 2512
Extra pay for extra services prohibited, 22 § 2513
Foreign employment, 22 § 2506
Foreign governments, personnel detailed or assigned to, 22 § 2513
Funds utilized for, 22 § 2514
Income tax,
Exemption, living allowances as constituting, exception, 26 § 912
Remuneration for services as volunteers or volunteer leaders excluded from definition of wages for withholding purposes, 26 § 3401
National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Representatives, 22 § 2506
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Congress,
Declaration of purpose, 22 § 2501
Reports by President concerning operations under act, 22 § 2510
Construction of provision of act, 22 § 2523
Consultants,
Employment, compensation, etc., 22 § 2512
Exemption, restrictions upon receipt of retirement benefits, 22 § 2512
Consultation between President and National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Continuance in State Department, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Continuing availability of unobligated balances of funds, 22 § 2502
Contracts and agreements,
Employment of experts and consultants, 22 § 2512
International organizations or foreign governments to reimburse United States for compensation, etc., of personnel assigned or detailed to, 22 § 2513
Personal services abroad and with aliens, authority of President, 22 § 2509
Presidential authority to enter into, perform, and modify, 22 § 2509
Research, appropriations, 22 § 2502
Three-year contract authority of President concerning expenditure of funds, 22 § 2509
Waiver by President of certain federal laws regulating making, performance, etc., 22 § 2509
Contributions,
Costs of training personnel employed or assigned overseas at local units of government, etc., 22 § 2514
International voluntary programs, 22 § 2501a
Cooperation, President with federal agencies, state agencies, etc., 22 § 2509
Coordination of activities with other activities of government, 22 § 2503
Costs,
Fuel, water, and utilities for property owned or rented by United States Government abroad, 22 § 2514
International voluntary programs, 22 § 2501a
Legal expenses, defendants in judicial or administrative proceedings, 22 § 2504
Packing and unpacking, storage, etc., allowances and expenses of volunteer who has minor children living with him, 22 § 2504
Training personnel employed or assigned overseas at any local unit of government, etc., use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Counseling programs for returned volunteers, 22 § 2504
Credits, training of citizens or foreign nationals, advances or reimbursements received as credits, 22 § 2507
Criteria for performance of foreign employment, 22 § 2506
Data, security investigation developing data reflecting questionable security risk, 22 § 2519
Death,
Foreign participants engaged in activities act, transportation upon death to former homes for burial, etc., 22 § 2514
Volunteers, during period of service, payment, unpaid readjustment allowance, 22 § 2504
Declaration of purpose, 22 § 2501
Defense information or material, limitation authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Establishment, authority from date of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10985
Definitions, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041; 22 § 2522
Delegation of functions from President to,
Certain officers, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Federal agencies or officers of government, 22 § 2503
Dental care, volunteers, 22 § 2504
Dependents,
Allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, 22 § 2504
Travel expenses abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Deportation of foreign nationals participating in training of volunteers, 22 § 2508
Deputy Director,
Appointment, 22 § 2503
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Service in Corps, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Detail,
Personnel to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Volunteers, to other entities, 22 § 2504
Detrimental activity determined by the Director to be detrimental to the best interests of the United States, 22 § 2503
Devises, acceptance by President, 22 § 2509
Director,
Appointment, 22 § 2503
Certification of amount, expenditures to meet unforeseen emergencies or contingencies, 22 § 2514

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Director—Continued
Civilian career services, appointment, former volunteers or volunteer leaders to, certification, satisfactory service, 22 § 2504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11103
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Deputy Director, generally, ante
Head of Corps, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Regulation authority, detrimental activity engaged in by individual to the detriment and best interests of the United States, 22 § 2503
Disability compensation payments, volunteers entitled to, 22 § 2504
Discrimination against person because of race, creed, or color prohibited, service as volunteer, 22 § 2504
Disease contracted by volunteers, eligibility for disability compensation payments, 22 § 2504
Drinking water, use abroad, funds for, 22 § 2514
Dual compensation, employment, retired members of uniformed services, exemption, experts, etc., provisions concerning, 22 § 2512
Educational institutions,
Appointment of representatives to National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Cooperation with President, 22 § 2509
Emblem, 22 § 2518
Emergencies or contingencies, use of funds for expenditures to meet when unforeseen, 22 § 2514
Employees. Officers and employees of government, generally, post
Employment,
Experts and consultants, 22 § 2512
Personnel,
Outside United States, benefits, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Overseas, utilization of funds for payment of costs of training at local units of government, etc., 22 § 2514
Security requirements, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Reemployment of annuitants, 22 § 2512
Retired officers of uniformed services, 22 § 2512
Taxes,
Computation of wages, remuneration for services performed by volunteers or volunteer leaders, 26 § 3121
Head of controlling federal agency to determine whether volunteer service constitutes employment for tax purposes, etc., 26 § 3122
Receipts for employees, statement by person deducting withholding tax to show total amount of computed wages, 26 § 6051
Services performed by volunteers or volunteer leaders deemed employment for tax purposes, 26 § 3121
Encouragement of participation in international voluntary service programs and activities, 22 § 2510a
Enrollment, volunteers, 22 § 2504
Entertainment, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Equipment, volunteers, 22 § 2504
Establishment in State Department, continuance, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Exchange,
Funds, 22 § 2514
Passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes abroad, 22 § 2514
Exclusiveness, use, official seal or emblem or name, penalties and injunctions, violations, 22 § 2518
Exemption,
Military training and service, prohibition against for volunteers, 22 § 2520
National Advisory Council, members, etc., from restrictions upon receipt of retirement benefits, 22 § 2512
Expenditures outside United States, funds utilized for, 22 § 2514
Expenses,
Funds utilized for, 22 § 2514
Payment, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Experts,
Employment, compensation, etc., 22 § 2512
Exemption, restrictions upon receipt of retirement benefits, 22 § 2512
Facilities, reimbursement for, 22 § 2509
Farm organizations,
Appointment of representatives to National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Cooperation with President, 22 § 2509
Federal agencies,
Allocation or transfer of funds by,
President, 22 § 2509
Secretary of State, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Cooperation with President, 22 § 2509
Delegation of functions by President, 22 § 2503
Head of,
Detail, assignment, etc., of personnel to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Employment taxes, determination whether volunteer service constitutes employment for tax purposes, etc., 26 § 3122
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, volunteer service, determination whether service deemed employment for purposes of act, etc., 42 § 405
Rules and regulations, promulgation of, 22 § 2503
Health care, examinations, immunization, etc., provided for volunteers, 22 § 2504
Prohibition of performance of services by Corps more usefully performed by other agencies, 22 § 2503
Utilization of services and facilities by officers of government, 22 § 2509
Federal Bureau of Investigation, conducting full field security investigation, 22 § 2519
Fines and penalties, official seal or emblem or name, exclusiveness, use, violations, 22 § 2518
Food production assistance, agricultural trade development and assistance, coordination with activities of, 7 § 1736
Foreign Assistance Act not construed to prohibit assistance to any country pursuant to act concerning, 22 § 2398

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Foreign currencies, use of, 22 § 2516
Foreign employment, 22 § 2506
Foreign governments or agencies, prohibition, use, funds for voluntary service programs for foreign countries, etc., 22 § 2501a
Foreign language proficiency, necessity for volunteer in order to be assigned to foreign country, 22 § 2521
Foreign nationals,
Participation in training of volunteers, 22 § 2508
Programs involving service or training in U.S., prohibition, use, funds for, 22 § 2502
Trainees, 22 § 2507
Transportation to former homes for burial, etc., use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Foreign Service,
Appointments, transfer, Washington Headquarters personnel from civil service to, 22 § 2506 note
Reserve or staff appointments or assignments, 22 § 2506
Foreign Service Act of 1946, use of funds in accordance with authorities of, 22 § 2514
Foreign Service Information Officers Corps, applicability of provisions, 22 § 932
Foreign Service Reserve and Staff, foreign employment, compensation at rates provided for persons appointed to, 22 § 2506
Fuel, costs for properties owned or rented by United States Government abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Functions,
Defined, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041; 22 § 2522
Delegation of Presidential functions, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041; 22 § 2503
Funds,
Advances,
Foreign governments or international organizations, detail or assignment of personnel to, 22 § 2513
Training of citizens or foreign nationals, 22 § 2507
Allocation or transfer to federal agencies by, President, 22 § 2509
Secretary of State, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Contracts or agreements entailing commitments for expenditures, Presidential authority to extend at any time, limitation, 22 § 2509
Exchange, 22 § 2514
Limitation, voluntary service programs for foreign countries, etc., 22 § 2501a
Use of, 22 § 2514
Waiver by President of certain federal laws regulating expenditures, 22 § 2509
General average contributions for baggage transportation, volunteers deemed government employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Gifts, acceptance by President, 22 § 2509
Government agencies. Federal agencies, generally, ante
Government facilities,
Health care, examinations, and immunization provided to volunteers, 22 § 2504
Government facilities—Continued
Spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders to receive health care in, 22 § 2505
Grounds, rent or lease abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Health and accident insurance, foreign nationals participating in training of volunteers, 22 § 2508
Health care,
Allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, 22 § 2504
Defined, 22 § 2522
Foreign nationals participating in training of volunteers, 22 § 2508
Volunteer leaders, spouses and minor children, 22 §§ 2504, 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Health examinations, volunteers, 22 § 2504
Health facilities, rent or lease abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Hire,
Aircraft, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Passenger motor vehicles, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Household goods, transportation,
Payment, general average contributions, volunteers deemed government employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Housing,
Allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, 22 § 2504
Foreign nationals participating in training of volunteers, 22 § 2508
Spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Ice water, use abroad, funds for, 22 § 2514
Imitation, official seal or name, penalties, violations, etc., 22 § 2518
Immunization for volunteers, 22 § 2504
Improvements,
Properties leased in United States, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
United States, property located in, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Income tax,
Exemption of allowances, 26 § 912
Remuneration for services performed as volunteers or volunteer leaders excluded from definition of wages for withholding purposes, 26 § 3401
Injunction, official seal or emblem or name, exclusiveness, use, violations, 22 § 2518
Injuries suffered by volunteers, eligibility for disability compensation payments, 22 § 2504
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance,
Access to records, reports, etc., of government agencies administering, 22 § 2384
Directing or conducting reviews, inspections, and audits of programs concerning, 22 § 2384
Expenses charged to appropriations for programs, 22 § 2384
Instruction in communism, 22 § 2507
Insurance of official motor vehicles acquired for use abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Internal revenue, readjustment allowances, volunteers, 22 § 2504
International organizations, prohibition, use, funds for encouraging voluntary service programs for foreign countries, etc., 22 § 2501a
International peace. Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
International voluntary programs, contributions, 22 § 2501a
Intoxication of volunteer as causing injury or death, eligibility for disability compensation payments, grounds for exception, 22 § 2504
Investigation to insure employment or assignment consistent with national interests, 22 § 2519
Judicial notice, official seal or emblem, 22 § 2518
Labor associations or organizations, costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Labor unions,
Appointment of representatives to National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Cooperation with President, 22 § 2509
Language training, spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Leases,
Offices, health facilities, etc., abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Properties in United States, use of funds for repairs, alterations, and improvements, 22 § 2514
Leave allowances,
Income tax exemption, exception, 26 § 912
Spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Legal expenses of defendants in judicial or administrative proceedings, 22 §§ 2504, 2504 note
Length of service of volunteers, retirement and other credit based upon, 22 § 2504
Limitation,
Action, claims arising out of loss of or damage to property or for personal injury or death caused by acts or omissions of employees or volunteers, 22 § 2509
Use, funds for encouraging voluntary service programs, 22 § 2501a
Volunteers assigned to secretarial or clerical duties, staffs, representatives abroad, 22 § 2504
Living allowances,
Minor children living with volunteer, 22 § 2504
Spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Living quarters, rent or lease abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Local units of government, costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Loss, exchange of funds, 22 § 2514
Loyalty oath for volunteers, 22 § 2504
Meetings,
Expenses of attendance at, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Military training and service exemption, prohibition against for volunteers, 22 § 2520
Minors, volunteer leaders, receiving certain benefits, 22 § 2505
Money,
Acceptance by President, 22 § 2509
Transfer, Presidential authority, 22 § 2509
Moratorium on student loans, 20 § 425
Motor vehicles,
Insurance of official motor vehicles acquired for use abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Passenger motor vehicles, purchase and hire of, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Transportation of, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Moving expenses,
Allowances and expenses of volunteer who has minor children living with him, 22 § 2504
Volunteer who has one or more minor children at time of entering pre-enrollment training, 22 § 2504
Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act, applicability, exceptions, 22 § 2517
Name, exclusiveness, use, penalties and injunctions, violations, 22 § 2518
National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Exemption, members from restrictions upon receipt of retirement benefits, 22 § 2512
National Defense Education Act, loans to students in institutions of higher education, interest not to accrue and periodic installments not to be paid while borrowers are in service, 20 § 425
Nationals,
Eligibility as,
Volunteer, 22 § 2504
Volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Foreign nationals, generally, ante
Number, membership on National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Nurses training, student loans, service as excluded from repayment period, 42 § 297b
Oath of,
Allegiance to foreign governments prohibited upon assignment, detail, etc., of personnel to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Office, volunteers, 22 § 2504
Officers and employees of government, 22 § 2506
Allowances, miscellaneous allowances, 22 § 2506
Annuitants, reemployment of, 22 § 2512
Benefits of personnel,
Appointed, employed or assigned outside United States, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Detailed or assigned to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8142
Cost-of-living allowances, 22 § 2506
Costs of training when employed or assigned overseas at local units of government, etc., use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Delegation of functions to officers by President, 22 § 2503
Detail, assignment, etc., to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Officers and employees of government—Continued
Disability compensation payments, volunteers deemed employees for eligibility purposes, 22 § 2504
Employment of retired officers of the uniformed services, 22 § 2512
Passport fees, volunteers deemed employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Personal services abroad or within United States, persons performing not deemed to be, 22 § 2509
Post differentials, 22 § 2506
Quarters allowance, 22 § 2506
Reemployment of annuitants, 22 § 2512
Rules and regulations promulgated by officers, 22 § 2503
Security investigation, 22 § 2519
Security requirements, employment or assignment to duties, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Settlement of claims arising out of acts or omissions while abroad, 22 § 2509
Status of volunteers, 22 § 2504
Tort claims, volunteers deemed employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Travel expenses abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Utilization of services and facilities of other government agencies, 22 § 2509
Offices, rent or lease abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Head of appropriate federal agencies to determine whether volunteer service deemed employment for purposes of act, etc., 42 § 405
Volunteer service deemed,
Employment for purposes of act, 42 § 410
Wages for purposes of act, 42 § 409
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Orientation for spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Overpayment of pay, claims for, volunteers deemed government employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Partial invalidity of provisions of act, 22 § 2523
Participation of foreign nationals in training of volunteers, 22 § 2508
Passport fees, volunteers deemed employees of government for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Payment,
Claims against United States for loss of or damage to property belonging to, or for personal injury or death of persons not citizens or residents of United States, etc., 22 § 2509
Commodities, services, or facilities procured from federal agencies, 22 § 2509
Costs of training personnel employed or assigned overseas at local units of government, etc., 22 § 2514
Expenses, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
General average contributions, transportation, baggage and household effects, volunteers deemed government employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Payment—Continued
Readjustment allowance, volunteers, 22 § 2504
Rent or lease abroad of offices, health facilities, etc., use of funds to pay in advance, 22 § 2514
Representation allowances to personnel detailed or assigned to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Per diem,
Experts and consultants, 22 § 2512
Foreign nationals participating in training of volunteers, 22 § 2508
National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Period of individual's service as volunteer, 22 § 2522
Personal effects, transportation of, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Personal service contracts with individuals or aliens, authority of President, 22 § 2509
Personnel. Officers and employees of government, generally, ante
Persons eligible as,
Volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Political tests,
Not required or taken into consideration for service as volunteer, 22 § 2504
Policymaking officials not subject to prohibitions concerning, 22 § 2506
Post differentials, officers and employees of government, 22 § 2506
Pre-enrollment training,
Dependents benefits, 22 § 2504
Volunteers, readjustment allowance, 22 § 2504
President of United States,
Accrued readjustment allowance, payment to volunteers, members of family, etc., 22 § 2504
Allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, determined by, 22 § 2504
Appointment,
Director and Deputy Director, 22 § 2503
Representatives, 22 § 2506
Appropriations authorized to carry out purposes, 22 § 2502
Authorization to carry out programs, determination of terms and conditions, 22 § 2502
Coordination of activities with other activities of government, prescribing appropriate procedures, 22 § 2503
Counseling programs for returned volunteers, cooperation with federal agencies, etc., 22 § 2504
Delegation of functions, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041; 22 § 2503
Employees for Corps, duties concerning, 22 § 2506
Employment, experts and consultants, 22 § 2512
Foreign Service, authority respecting, 22 § 2506
Health care, etc., allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, conditions and reimbursement determined by, 22 § 2504
Limitation, activities concerning voluntary service programs for foreign countries, etc., 22 § 2501a
Living allowances, determination as constituting basic compensation, exception to exemption from income tax, 26 § 912

PEACE CORPS—Continued

President of United States—Continued
Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act, exception to applicability of provisions, determination concerning, 22 § 2517
National Advisory Council, duties concerning, 22 § 2511
Official seal or emblem, adoption, alteration, and use, 22 § 2518
Participation of foreign nationals in training of volunteers, providing for transportation, housing, etc., 22 § 2508
Powers and authorities, 22 § 2509
Readjustment allowance determined by, volunteers having one or more minor children at time of entering pre-enrollment training, 22 § 2504
Removal of representatives, 22 § 2506
Reports to Congress, 22 § 2510
Reservation of functions, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Training of volunteers, 22 § 2507
Volunteer leaders, duties concerning, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, duties concerning, 22 § 2504
Printing and binding, utilization of funds for, 22 § 2514
Probationary or trial period for seniority, leave entitlement, etc., based upon length of service, service of volunteer credited for completion of, 22 § 2504
Program,
Presidential authorization, determination of terms and conditions, 22 § 2502
Responsibility for supervision and direction in Secretary of State, 22 § 2503
Training for volunteers, 22 § 2507
Prohibition, use, funds for service or training of foreign nationals in U.S., 22 § 2502
Prohibition on performance of services more usefully performed by other agencies, 22 § 2503
Property,
Acceptance by President, 22 § 2509
Advances by foreign governments or international organizations, detail or assignment of personnel to, 22 § 2513
Claims against United States for loss of or damage to, settlement by President, 22 § 2509
Owned or rented by United States Government abroad, use of funds for alterations, 22 § 2514
Repair, alteration, and improvement when located in United States, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Transfer by President, 22 § 2509
Public or private nonprofit institutions, costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Purchase,
Passenger motor vehicles, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Utilization of funds for purchase of supplies, etc., 22 § 2514
Racial, religious, or color discrimination, services as volunteer, prohibitions, 22 § 2504
Readjustment allowance,
Volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, payment, 22 § 2504
Reimbursement,
Commodities, services, and facilities, 22 § 2509
United States,
Basis for training citizens or foreign nationals, 22 § 2507
Detail or assignment of personnel to foreign governments or international organizations, prohibition against, 22 § 2513
Removal of representatives, 22 § 2506
Renewal of contracts for employment of experts and consultants, 22 § 2512
Rent,
Aircraft, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Buildings and space in buildings in United States, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Offices, health facilities, etc., abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Repair,
Properties leased in United States, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
United States, property located in, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Replacement,
Cost, reimbursement or payment for commodities, services, or facilities procured from federal agencies, 22 § 2509
Passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes abroad, 22 § 2514
Reports to Congress, operations under act, 22 § 2510
Representation allowances, personnel detailed or assigned to foreign governments or international organizations, 22 § 2513
Representatives,
Appointment, terms and conditions of service, etc., 22 § 2506
Educational institutions, etc., membership on National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Replacement of passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes abroad, 22 § 2514
Research, appropriations, 22 § 2502
Reservation of functions to President, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Retirement,
Annuitants, reemployment of, 22 § 2512
Employment of retired officers of the uniformed services, 22 § 2512
Exemption, experts, consultants, or members of National Advisory Council from restrictions upon receipt of benefits, 22 § 2512
Volunteers, based upon length of service, 22 § 2504
Rules and regulations, 22 § 2503
Sale, passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes abroad, 22 § 2514
Scientific associations or organizations, costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Seal, 22 § 2518
Secretarial duties, staffs of representatives abroad, assignment, volunteers, 22 § 2504
Secretary of State,
Approval for assignment of Corps to perform services more usefully performed by other agencies, 22 § 2503
Assignment of volunteers to temporary duty with international organizations and agencies, determination concerning, 22 § 2509

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Secretary of State—Continued
Continuance of Corps in State Department, duties, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Delegation of functions from President, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Funds, allocation and transfer to federal agencies, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Per diem furnished to foreign nationals participating in training of volunteers, prescribing rates for, 22 § 2508
Powers and functions not infringed, 22 § 2503
Responsibility for supervision and direction of programs, 22 § 2503
Volunteers, establishment, additional security standards and procedures, employment or assignment, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Security investigations, 22 § 2519
Requirements, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Senate, appointment of Director by and with advice and consent of, 22 § 2503
Separability of provisions of act, 22 § 2523
Separation from employment, persons appointed or assigned to perform functions outside United States, failure to meet standards or other criteria, 22 § 2506
Services,
Advances by foreign governments or international organizations, detail or assignment of personnel to, 22 § 2513
Extra pay for extra services prohibited, 22 § 2513
Individual performing services detrimental to the best interests of the United States, 22 § 2503
Reimbursement for, 22 § 2509
Utilization of funds for procurement of, 22 § 2514
Settlement of claims against United States for loss of or damage to property belonging to, or for personal injury or death of persons not citizens or residents of United States, etc., 22 § 2509
Severance benefits, persons assigned or appointed to perform functions outside United States, 22 § 2506
Short title of act, 22 § 2501 note
Spouses of volunteer leaders, receipt of certain benefits, 22 § 2505
Standards or other criteria for maintaining adequate performance levels for persons appointed or assigned to perform functions outside United States, 22 § 2506
State agencies, cooperation with President, 22 § 2509
States, costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, utilization of funds for, 22 § 2514
Storage,
Allowances and expenses of volunteer who has minor children living with him, 22 § 2504
Employees' automobiles, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Student loans, moratorium on, 20 § 425
Subsistence,
Allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, 22 § 2504
Foreign nationals participating in training of volunteers, 22 § 2508
Subsistence—Continued
Spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Supplies,
Utilization of funds for procurement of, 22 § 2514
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Term for members of National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Termination,
Payments, income tax exemption, exception, 26 § 912
Service of volunteers, 22 § 2504
Terms and conditions of service of,
Representatives, 22 § 2506
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
The Act, defined, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Three-year contract, authority of President concerning commitments for expenditure of funds, 22 § 2509
Tort claims, volunteers deemed employees of government for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Trade associations or organizations, costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Training,
Dependents' benefits, orientation programs to carry out purposes for allowances and expenses, 22 § 2504
Personnel employed or assigned overseas at local units of government, etc., utilization of funds for costs, 22 § 2514
Spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2507
Assistance by foreign nationals, 22 § 2508
Transfer,
Funds to federal agencies by,
President, 22 § 2509
Secretary of State, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Property or money, Presidential authority, 22 § 2509
Supplies or equipment provided volunteers to governments, etc., which they have been serving, 22 § 2504
Washington Headquarters personnel from civil service to Foreign Service appointments, 22 § 2506 note
Transportation,
Allowances and expenses of minor children living with a volunteer, 22 § 2504
Baggage and household effects, payment, general average contributions, volunteers deemed government employees for purposes of, 22 § 2504
Deceased foreign participants to former homes for burial, etc., use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Defined, 22 § 2522
Foreign nationals participating in training of volunteers, 22 § 2508
Personal effects, household goods, and automobiles, use of funds for, 22 § 2514

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Transportation—Continued
Spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Travel, employees, utilization of funds for, 22 § 2514
Traveling expenses and allowances,
Employees traveling abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Experts and consultants, 22 § 2512
Minor children living with volunteers, 22 § 2504
National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Reimbursement to United States by international organizations or foreign governments for personnel assigned or detailed to, 22 § 2513
Spouses and minor children of volunteer leaders, 22 § 2505
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Treasury of United States,
Advance of funds to United States for detail or assignment of personnel to foreign governments or international organizations, establishment as separate fund in, 22 § 2513
Allocation of funds to federal agencies, establishment in separate appropriation account on books, 22 § 2509
Miscellaneous receipts, funds received in payment for commodities, services, or facilities procured for federal agencies, 22 § 2509
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, appropriations, use, 48 § 1681 note
Uniformed services, employment of retired officers of, 22 § 2512
Individual performing detrimental service detrimental to the best interests of, 22 § 2503
United States, defined, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041; 22 § 2522
United States Government agency,
Defined, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041; 22 § 2522
Federal agencies, generally, ante
Utilities, properties owned or rented by United States Government abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Utilization of authority respecting Foreign Service, 22 § 2506
Voluntary agencies,
Appointment of representatives to National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Cooperation with President, 22 § 2509
Voluntary service programs, encouragement, foreign countries, etc., not to compromise national character of Corps, 22 § 2501a
Voluntary services, acceptance and employment by President, 22 § 2509
Volunteer leaders,
Applicability of provisions concerning volunteers as applicable to leaders, 22 § 2505
Benefits, 22 § 2505
Civil service retirement, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Civilian career services, appointment, former leaders to, 22 § 2504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11103
Volunteer leaders—Continued
Compensation, excluded from definition of wages for withholding purposes, 26 § 3401
Eligibility requirements, 22 § 2505
Employment taxes,
Computation of wages, 26 § 3121
Service performed by, deemed employment for tax purposes, 26 § 3121
Included in term "volunteers", 22 § 2505
Income tax exemption for allowances, 26 § 912
Number, 22 § 2505
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service performed deemed,
Employment for purposes of act, 42 § 410
Wages for purposes of act, 42 § 409
Training programs, 22 § 2507
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Allied health professions, personnel training, student loans, period as excluded from repayment period, 42 § 295h–3d
Allowances and expenses of minor children living with, 22 § 2504
Appointment, as representative, 22 § 2506
Assignment to temporary duty with international organizations and agencies, 22 § 2509
Civil service retirement, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Civilian career services, appointment, former volunteers to, 22 § 2504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11103
Compensation, excluded from definition of wages for withholding purposes, 26 § 3401
Defined, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8142
Dependents benefits, 22 § 2504
Employment taxes,
Computation of wages, 26 § 3121
Services performed by, deemed employment for tax purposes, 26 § 3121
Foreign language proficiency necessary before assignment to foreign country, 22 § 2521
Income tax exemption for allowances, 26 § 912
Military training and service exemption, prohibition against, 22 § 2520
Minor children of, pre-enrollment training, readjustment allowances, 22 § 2504
Moving expenses,
Costs of packing, etc., volunteer who has one or more minor children at time of entering pre-enrollment training, 22 § 2504
Storage, etc., allowances and expenses, minor children living with volunteer, 22 § 2504
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service performed deemed,
Employment for purposes of act, 42 § 410
Wages for purposes of act, 42 § 409
Period of service, 22 § 2522
Readjustment allowance, period of pre-enrollment training, 22 § 2504
Security investigation, 22 § 2519
Security standards and procedures, establishment, employment or assignment to duties, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Volunteers—Continued
- Settlement of claims arising from acts or omissions while abroad, 22 § 2509
- Training programs, 22 § 2507
- Travel expenses abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
- Volunteer leaders, generally, ante

Volunteers to America Program under Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act, prohibition, use, funds for, 22 § 2502

Waiver by President of certain federal laws, 22 § 2509
- Performance of functions, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041

Water,
- Ice and drinking water for use abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
- Properties owned or rented by United States Government abroad, use of funds for, 22 § 2514

Willful misconduct of volunteer causing injury or disease, exception to eligibility for disability compensation payments, 22 § 2504

PEACE OFFICERS

See specific Police, etc., headings

PEACE OFFICERS MEMORIAL DAY

Designation, 36 § 167

Presidential proclamation concerning observance authorized, 36 § 167

PEACEFUL ASSEMBLY

See ASSEMBLAGES, generally, this index

PEACEFUL PICKETING

Transportation of strikebreakers for purpose of obstructing, penalty, 18 § 1231

PEACETIME DEATH COMPENSATION

Veterans, this index

PEACETIME DISABILITY COMPENSATION

Veterans, this index

PEACH MOSAIC

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

PEANUT STATISTICS

Appropriation, 7 § 956

Collection and publication, 7 § 951; 13 §§ 61, 81 et seq.

Cooperation with other governmental agencies, 7 § 956

Definitions, 7 § 957

Expenditures authorized, 7 § 956

Fines and penalties, reports, 7 § 953

Grades and standards for classification, 7 § 954

Limitation on use of statistical information, 7 § 955

Monthly reports, 7 § 951

Officers and employees, appointment and compensation, 7 § 956

Person, defined, 7 § 957

Persons making reports, withholding identification, 7 § 955

Reports, 7 §§ 951, 953

Rules and regulations, 7 § 956

Secretary, defined, 7 § 957

PEANUTS

Acreage allotments, 7 § 1358
- Adjustment, 7 § 1371
- Marketing penalties, excess acreage, 7 § 1359
- Termination, 7 § 1371
- Transfer, 7 § 1358a

Acreage history, transfer of acreage allotment as transferring, 7 § 1358a

Actual production, defined, 7 § 1301 (b) (1) (B)

Adjustment, acreage allotment transferred, 7 § 1358a

Administrative provisions, application, 7 § 1361

Agricultural Adjustment Act, basic commodity, 7 § 611

"Basic agricultural commodity" as meaning, price support, 7 § 1428

Carry-over, defined, 7 § 1301

Commodity Credit Corporation, restriction on sale powers, 7 § 1427

Commodity within Exchange Act, 7 § 2

Conditions, transfer, acreage allotments, 7 § 1358a

County acreage allotments, apportionment, 7 § 1358

Crop insurance, agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518

Definitions, 7 § 1359
- Actual production, 7 § 1301 (b) (1) (B)
- Market, 7 § 1301 (b) (6) (C)

Deposit of marketing penalties collected, 7 § 1359

Duration, lease of acreage allotment, 7 § 1358a

Eligibility of transferred lands for new acreage allotment, 7 § 1358a

Exemption from marketing quota and penalties, 7 § 1359

Failure to furnish proof, disposition, amount of peanuts, reduction, acreage allotments, 7 § 1359

Farm acreage allotments, 7 § 1358
- Measurement of farms and report of plantings, 7 § 1374
- Penalties for marketing in excess of quota, etc., 7 § 1359

Farm marketing quotas,
- Application of administrative provisions, 7 § 1361
- Court review, 7 § 1365
- Emergency or export demands as ground for adjustment, 7 § 1371 (b)
- Increase on review, effect, 7 § 1368
- Investigation and adjustment to maintain normal supply, 7 § 1371 (a)
- Jurisdiction to review as exclusive, 7 § 1367
- Notice, 7 § 1362
- Stay of review committee's determination, 7 § 1367
- Termination, 7 § 1371

Farmers' proof of acreage yield, 7 § 1373 (b)

Future acreage allotments, determination, amount of acreage allotment leased considered in determining, 7 § 1358a

Identification under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1375 (a)

Interest on marketing penalty, 7 § 1359

Joint and several liability for amount of marketing penalty, 7 § 1359

PEANUTS—Continued

Land to utilization agreements, adjustment of rates for, transfer of acreage allotments, 7 § 1358a
Lease, acreage allotments, 7 § 1358a
Legislative finding as to need for regulation of marketing, 7 § 1357
Lien for peanut marketing penalty, 7 § 1359
Limitations, transfer of acreage allotments, 7 § 1358a
Loans, Commodity Credit Corporation on, 7 §§ 1330 (10), 1340(9)
Market, defined, 7 § 1301 (b) (6) (C)
Marketing penalties, 7 § 1359
Marketing quotas, 7 § 1358
Adjustment of national quota because of emergency or export demand, 7 § 1371 (b)
Court review, 7 § 1366
Investigation and adjustment on belief farm marketing quotas will cause below normal supply, 7 § 1371 (a)
Necessity of federal regulation, legislative finding, 7 § 1357
Penalties for marketing in excess of quota, etc., 7 § 1359
Referendum of farmers, 7 § 1358
Review, 7 § 1363
Rights as to prior crops continued, 7 § 1359 note
Transfer of acreage allotment as transferring, 7 § 1358a
Measurement of farms on which produced, 7 § 1374
National acreage allotment, 7 § 1358
New farm acreage allotments, 7 § 1358
Normal supply, 7 § 1301
Marketing year, 7 § 1301 (b) (10)
Normal yield, defined, 7 § 1301 (b) (13) (B)
Old farm acreage allotments, 7 § 1358
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Part of acreage allotment, lease of, 7 § 1358a
Price support, 7 § 1421 et seq.
Rights as to prior crops continued, 7 § 1359 note
Processing, defined, 7 § 609
Processing tax, 7 § 609
Referendum,
Eligibility of lessor of acreage allotment, 7 § 1358a
Marketing quotas, 7 § 1358
Refund of penalty for peanuts kept on farm for seed or home consumption, 7 § 1359
Release and reapportionment, farm acreage allotments, 7§ 1358
Reports and records under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 §§ 1373 (a), 1374
Sale, acreage allotments, 7 § 1358a
Secretary of Agriculture,
Adjustment of national marketing quota because of emergency or export demand, 7 § 1371 (b)
Administration of special account of marketing penalties collected, 7 § 1359
Apportionment of acreage allotment among farms, 7 § 1358
Collection of marketing penalties, 7 § 1359
Investigation and adjustment to maintain normal supply in case of farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1371 (a)
Measurement of farms and report of plantings, 7 § 1374
Proclamation, 7 § 1358
Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
Referendum on marketing quotas, 7 § 1358
Regulations,
Administration of provisions concerning transfer of acreage allotment, 7 § 1358a
For identification, 7 § 1375(a)
Transfer of acreage allotment, determination by, 7 § 1358a
Shelling, reports and records of persons engaged in shelling, 7 § 1373(a)
Statistics. Peanut Statistics, generally, this index
Surrender of acreage allotments, 7 § 1358
Terms and conditions, lease of acreage allotment, 7 § 1358a
Total supply for marketing year, 7 § 1301 (b) (16) (A)
Transfer, acreage allotments, 7 § 1358a
Warehouses and Warehousemen, this index

PEARL HARBOR, HAWAII

Anchorage regulation, 33 § 475

PEARS

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling, applicability, fresh pears, 7 § 603c(6)
Appropriations, export standards for, 7 § 590
Carload lots, exemption of less than carload lots from operation of export standards law, 7 § 584
Certificate,
Accompany export shipment, 7 § 581
Compliance with foreign standards, 7 § 583
Grade, refusal of certificate, 7 § 586
Certification,
Fees, 7 § 585
Grade, 7 § 585
Refusal of certificate on ground of violation of law, 7 § 586
Compensation of officers to enforce export standards law, 7 § 587
Contract for export shipment affected by subsequent standards, 7 § 582
Cooperation with federal and state agencies relating to export standards, 7 § 587
Defined, export standards, 7 § 589
Expenditures for enforcing export standards law, 7 § 587
Export standards for, 7 § 581 et seq.
Foreign commerce, defined, 7 § 589
Foreign standards, 7 § 583
Hearing to determine export standards, 7 § 581
Inspection,
Fees, 7 § 585
Pears for export, 7 § 583
Marketing promotion,
Included in production research, marketing research and development projects, orders regulating handling under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 608c(6)
Including paid advertising, research and development projects established under handling orders as providing for, 7 § 608c(6)
Notice of establishment of export standards, 7 § 582
Officers to enforce export standards law, 7 § 587
Orders of Secretary of Agriculture relating to export standards, 7 § 587
Partial invalidity of export standards law, 7 § 588
Penalty for violating export standards law, 7 § 586

PEARS—Continued

Person, defined, 7 § 589
Prima facie evidence, certificate as, 7 § 585
Restrictions on use of inspection fees, 7 § 585
Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture relating to export standards, 7 § 587
Standards,
Established by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 581
Export standards, 7 § 581 et seq.
Foreign standards, 7 § 583

PEAT

Bureau of Mines, investigation by, 30 § 4
Concerning efficient use, etc., 30 § 3
Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

PECANS

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling, applicability, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Marketing promotion,
Included in production research, marketing research and development projects, orders regulating handling under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 608c(6)
Including paid advertising, research and development projects established under handling orders as providing for, 7 § 608c(6)

PECOS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

PECUNIARY INTEREST

See, also, Conflicts of Interest, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission or member, in motor carrier under investigation, 49 § 305

PEDESTRIAN MALLS AND WALKWAYS

"Urban renewal project" or "project" as including construction, etc., slum clearance and urban renewal, 42 § 1460

PELICAN ISLAND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Pelican Island Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

PELICAN ISLAND WILDERNESS

Pelican Island National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note

PELLAGRA

Veterans, war time disability, compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312

PELLET POWDER

For general provisions relating to transportation, manufacturer, etc. See Explosives and Explosions, generally, this index

PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Acknowledgments, power to take, 18 § 4004
Admission of aliens to United States who would be excluded because of violation classifiable as petty offense, conditions, 8 § 1182
Advances for rehabilitation at time of release, 18 § 4284
Agents, transportation expenses, 18 § 4008
Appropriations,
Cash collections for meals, laundry, etc., deposits to credit, 18 § 4011
Settlement of damage claims of employees, 31 § 238 note
Sites and buildings, 18 § 4009
Arrest or imprisonment on writ of execution or other process, privileges, 28 § 2007
Attorney General,
Acquisition, adjacent additional land, 18 § 4010
Advances at time of release for purpose of rehabilitation, 18 § 4284
Agents for transportation of prisoners designated by, 18 § 4008
Appointment of medical officer to board of examiners for penal and correctional institutions, 18 § 4241
Balance of appropriation for sites and buildings, 18 § 4009
Clothing allowance authorized by, 18 § 4281
Compensation for medical relief, 18 § 4005
Control and management by, 18 § 4001
Designation, appropriate institution or facility for confinement, 18 § 4082
Discretion,
Good time allowance, 18 § 4162
Transfer, appropriations to Public Health Service, expenditures for medical relief for inmates, 42 § 250a
Emergency preparedness functions, civil defense, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Erection of federal institutions in states without appropriate facilities, 18 § 4003
Extension, limits of confinement of prisoner, 18 § 4082
Failure of federal prison industries to act not to limit Attorney General in carrying out duties, 18 § 4128
Requests for medical relief, 18 § 4005
Restoration of forfeited good time allowance, 18 § 4166
Settlement of claims for injuries to property of persons employed in institutions, 31 § 238
Sites and buildings,
Establishment and equipment, 18 § 4125
Use of appropriations for, 18 § 4009
State and territory prisoners, contracts for care, custody, education, treatment, etc., 18 § 5003
Subsistence of prisoners, custody of marshal of the United States, allowance and payment, 18 § 4006
Transfer,
Inmates from place of confinement, 18 § 4082
Insane prisoners under direction of, 18 § 4241
State institution, transfer to, 18 § 4085
Transportation,
Discharged prisoners authorized by, 18 § 4281
Expenses, payment, 18 § 4008
Board of advisers, institutions for women, 18 § 4321

PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Board of examiners, 18 § 4241
Certification of examination by, 18 § 4245
Examination of prisoner on expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Bureau of Prisons, generally, this index
Camps. Prison Camps, generally, this index
Cash collections for meals, laundry, etc., deposit in Treasury, 18 § 4011
Children within, eligibility for special educational grants through local educational agencies, 20 § 241c
Classification of inmates, of prisons, 18 §§ 4001, 4081
Clothing allowance for discharged prisoner, 18 § 4281
Arrested but unconvicted person, 18 § 4282
Commencement of sentence on reception at jail, penitentiary, etc., 18 § 3568
Commissary funds, federal prisons, advances from funds for rehabilitation, 18 § 4284
Commitment of persons convicted of offenses against United States or by courts-martial, 18 § 4083
Compensation,
Employment in industry, 18 § 4126
Injuries to inmates in industry, 18 § 4126
Work activity in connection with maintenance or operation of institution where confined, injuries suffered by inmates, 18 § 4126
Computation of good time allowances, 18 § 4161
Concealing escaped prisoner, penalty, 18 § 1072
Consecutive sentences, computation of good time allowances, 18 § 4161
Conspiracy to cause mutiny or riot, 18 § 1792
Contraband articles, traffic in, 18 § 1791
Contract for care of prisoners in,
State institutions, 18 § 4002
State or territory, refusal or inability of authorities to enter contract, 18 § 4003
Convict Labor, generally, this index
Convict Made Goods, generally, this index
Copy of commitment delivered with prisoner, 18 § 4084
Courts-martial, confinement of persons convicted in United States penitentiary, 18 § 4083
Criminal and other identification records, exchange with authorized officials, 28 § 534
Custody and care of federal and territory prisoners, 18 § 5003
Customs Court, prisoners, depositions, use in court proceedings, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 7.5(a)
Dangerous instrumentalities prohibited, 18 § 1792
Deductions, from sentence for good behavior. Good time allowances, generally, post
Defendants, consent necessary for imprisonment, 18 § 4083
Dependents,
Compensation for injuries to inmate in industry, 18 § 4126
Payment of earnings to, 18 § 4125
Depositions upon oral examination, prisoners, leave of court, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 30(a)
Discharge of prisoner,
Advances for rehabilitation on discharge, 18 § 4284
Good time allowance, 18 § 4163
Discharge of prisoner—Continued
Indigent prisoner, imprisoned for fines, etc., 18 § 3569
Transportation and clothing and money allowance, 18 § 4281
Arrested but unconvicted person, 18 § 4282
Workday preceding release date where such date falls on Saturday, Sunday or holiday, 18 § 4163
Disciplinary Barracks, generally, this index
Discipline and treatment, 18 § 4081
Attorney General authorized to provide for, 18 § 4001
Camps, 18 § 4125
Classification and segregation of prisoners, 18 § 4081
Powers of Bureau of Prisons, 18 § 4042
Donation by Commodity Credit Corporation of food commodities, 7 § 1859
Drug addicts. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Earnings, payment to inmates or dependents, 18 § 4125
Education of juvenile delinquents and criminal offenders, grants for research and demonstration projects, 20 § 887b
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Employment,
Directors of federal prison industries to provide, 18 § 4122
Industry or camp, good time allowance, 18 § 4162
State institutions, 18 § 4002
Employment taxes,
Exclusion from employees, 26 § 3121
State law coverage, services performed by inmate for hospital in state prison, etc., applicability, 26 § 3309
Escape, generally, this index
Expenses,
Camps, transferring and maintaining prisoners at, 18 § 4125
Payment, 18 § 4007
Subsistence, 18 § 4006
Transportation, 18 §§ 4008, 4085
Explosives, conveyance into institution or from place to place therein, 18 § 1792
Extension, limits of confinement, 18 § 4082
Extradition, generally, this index
Facility, defined, 18 § 4082
Farms, power to conduct, 18 § 4001
Federal industry fund, 18 § 4126
Federal institutions in states without appropriate facilities, 18 § 4003
Federal Prison Industries, generally, this index
Federal prisoners in state institutions, 18 § 4002
Fees, bringing into court or returning, 18 § 3012
Firearms, conveyance into institution or from place to place therein, 18 § 1792
Foreign countries, expenses, 22 § 174
Good time allowances,
Certificate of deduction of time for good conduct, 18 § 4163
Computation, generally, 18 § 4161
Consecutive sentences, computation, 18 § 4161
Discharge, 18 § 4163
Discretion of Attorney General, 18 § 4162

PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Good time allowances—Continued
Forfeiture, 18 § 4165
Restoration of forfeited commutation, 18 § 4166
Industrial good time, 18 § 4162
Parole for remainder of term less allowance, 18 § 4203
Released prisoner as parolee, 18 § 4164
Grants to states and local government units for construction, etc. Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Guards, transportation expenses, 18 § 4008
Importation of prison-made goods, 18 § 1761
Indians, report or record, 25 § 200
Industrial good time allowances, 18 § 4162
Industries,
Convict Made Goods, generally, this index
Federal Prison Industries, generally, this index
New industries, 18 § 4123
Power to conduct, 18 § 4001
Injuries to inmates in industry, compensation, 18 § 4126
Insane convict. Mentally Ill, generally, this index
Institutions for women, 18 § 4321
Interest on note to secure advance for rehabilitation, 18 § 4284
International Prison Commission, 22 § 263
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
Killing officer or employee of penal institution while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Lethal or poisonous gas, conveyance into institution or from place to place therein, 18 § 1792
Library services and other materials, providing to patients, inmates, etc. Libraries, generally, this index
Management and control,
Camps, 18 § 4125
Powers of Bureau of Prisons, 18 § 4042
Manpower development and training program, experimental training programs, 42 § 2610b
Marking packages containing convict made goods, 18 § 1762
Medical relief, 18 § 4005
Inmates, transfer to Public Health Service, appropriations for expenditures, 42 § 250a
Mental defectives. Mentally Ill, generally, this index
Meritorious service in connection with institutional operations, good time allowance, 18 § 4162
Military Correctional Facilities, generally, this index
Money allowance for discharged prisoner, 18 § 4281
Arrested but unconvicted person, 18 § 4282
Mutiny, instigation, connivance, etc., 18 § 1792
Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Navy, generally, this index
New industries, 18 § 4123
Note of prisoners to secure advance for rehabilitation, 18 § 4284
Oaths, power to administer, 18 § 4004
Officers and employees,
Canal Zone parole violators, execution of warrants to retake, 18 § 4210
Officers and employees—Continued
Killing of while engaged in performance of duties, 18 § 1114
Oaths and acknowledgments, power to administer and to take, 18 § 4004
Return of officer endorsed on original of commitment, 18 § 4084
Settlement of claims for loss or injury to property incident to service, 31 § 238
Parole, generally, this index
Payment for care and custody in state institutions, 18 § 4002
Penitentiary imprisonment, 18 § 4083
Prison Camps, generally, this index
Probation, generally, this index
Psychiatric services, 18 § 4005
Public Health Service, transfer, appropriations, expenditures for medical relief for inmates, 42 § 250a
Reformatories, generally, this index
Rehabilitation,
Advances at time of release for rehabilitation, 18 § 4284
Attorney General authorized to provide for, 18 § 4001
Reimbursement of United States for expenses in caring for, educating, treating, etc., state and territory prisoners, 18 § 5003
Relative, defined, 18 § 4082
Release, camps, 18 § 4125
Removal from one district to another, warrants, 18 § 3049
Rescue, generally, this index
Residential Community Treatment Centers, generally, this index
Return of officer endorsed on original of commitment, 18 § 4084
Riot, instigation, connivance, etc., 18 § 1792
Rules for government promulgated by Attorney General, 18 § 4001
Rules of Civil Procedure, prisoners, depositions,
Upon written questions, leave of court, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 31(a)
Use in court proceedings, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 32(a)
Services made available to the heads of department, 18 § 4125
Settlement of claims for damages to or loss or destruction of personal property of persons employed, 31 § 238
Skill in trades, opportunity to acquire, 18 § 4123
State and territory prisoners, contracts for custody, care, subsistence, treatment, etc., 18 § 5003
States and territories without appropriate facilities,
Erection of detention places, 18 §§ 4003, 4009
Federal institutions in, 18 § 4003
Subsistence,
Contracts for care in institutions of states and territory, 18 §§ 4002, 4003
Payment of expenses of transportation, 18 § 4008
Powers of Bureau of Prisons, 18 § 4042
Prisoners in custody of marshal of the United States, Attorney General to allow and pay, 18 § 4006
Superintendents,
Acknowledgments, power to take, 18 § 4004
Oaths, power to administer, 18 § 4004

PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Surgeon General, appointment of member of board of examiners for penal and correctional institutions, 18 § 4241
Teacher corps, training personnel to each, 20 §§ 1101, 1103, 1104
Territories, this index
Traffic in contraband articles, 18 § 1791
Transfer of prisoners,
Camps, application of law, 18 § 4125
One place of confinement to another, 18 § 4082
State institution, 18 § 4085
Transportation,
Commencement of sentence on reception at place of detention to await transportation, 18 § 3568
Discharged prisoner, 18 § 4281
Arrested but unconvicted person, 18 § 4282
Expenses, 18 §§ 4008, 4085
Prison-made goods, 18 § 1761
Treatment. Discipline and treatment, generally, ante
United States Marshals, generally, this index
Veterans, confinement, pension payments, 38 § 505
War, insanity, treatment, 24 § 192
Wardens,
Acknowledgments, power to take, 18 § 4004
Certificates, warden of institution discharging prisoner imprisoned for nonpayment of fines, etc., 18 § 3569
Copy of commitment delivered to, 18 § 4084
Discharge of prisoner,
Imprisoned for nonpayment of fines, etc., 18 § 3569
Workday preceding release date, authorization and conditions, 18 § 4163
Hiring out labor of prisoners, penalty, 18 § 436
Indigent person in prison for non-payment of fines, etc., discharge, 18 § 3569
Oaths, power to administer, 18 § 4004
Weapons, conveyance into institution or from place to place therein, 18 § 1792
Women, institution for, 18 § 4321
Work activity in connection with maintenance or operation of institutions where confined, compensation for injuries suffered by inmates in, 18 § 4126
Work furlough, 18 § 4082
Yellowstone National Park, erection of jail, 16 § 30

PENAL BONDS

See Bonds, generally, this index

PENAL CODE

See Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index

PENAL INSTITUTIONS

See Penal and Correctional Institutions, generally, this index

PENAL LAWS

See Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index

PENALTIES

See Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, generally, this index

PENALTY COVER

See Franking Privilege, this index

PENALTY MAIL

See Franking Privilege, this index

PENDING ACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS AND CLAIMS

See specific index headings

PENDLETON ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table.
Civil Service, generally, this index
Civil Service Commission, generally, this index

PENDLETON, ORE.

District court held at, 28 § 117

PENICILLIN

Certification or release of drugs containing, 21 §§ 352 (*l*), 357
Federal grants to universities and research organizations, 42 § 241 (d)
Misbranding, applicability of provisions to drugs for animals, 21 § 352(*l*)
Certification, 21 § 357(a)
New animal drugs,
Certification of batches by Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, regulations, 21 § 360b
Defined to include, 21 § 321(w)

PENITENTIARIES

See Penal and Correctional Institutions, generally, this index

PENNANTS

Coast Guard vessels and aircraft, display, 14 § 638
Flag, display with, 36 § 175
Motorboats, etc., of members of Coast Guard Auxiliary, 14 § 891
Penalty for unauthorized display, 14 § 892

PENNSYLVANIA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Allegheny Portage Railroad National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Anthracite mine drainage and flood control, United States contributions to Pennsylvania Authority, 30 § 572
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Bureau of Mines, establishment and maintenance of research laboratory for utilization of anthracite coal region, of, 30 § 13
Congressional consent for creation of Potomac Valley Conservancy District and Interstate Commission on Potomac River Basin with Maryland and other states, 33 § 567b
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, land acquisition, 16 § 460o–1
District court,
Cities, etc., held at, 28 § 118
Judge of eastern district as assay commissioner, 31 § 363
Judges, number, 28 § 133
Additional, 28 § 133 note

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued

Fish hatchery,
Appropriation, 16 § 760–10
Establishment, construction of, etc., 16 § 760–9
Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Forest experiment station, 16 § 562b
Gettysburg National Military Park, generally, this index
Great Lakes Basin Commission, jurisdiction, membership, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Hopewell Village National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Johnstown Flood National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 118
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Nonprofessional school district employees, extension, coverage of voluntary agreements, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418 note
Ohio River drainage basin, compact between certain states for reduction of pollution in, congressional consent, 33 § 567a note
Old Philadelphia Custom House National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418

PENOBSCOT RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain branches, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

PENOLOGISTS

Participation in institutes and joint councils on sentencing, 28 § 334

PENSACOLA, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

PENSACOLA NAVAL AIR STATION, FLA.

Gulf Islands National Seashore, 16 §§ 459h, 459h–4

PENSION PLAN RESERVES

Income tax. Life Insurance Companies, this index

PENSION TRUSTS

Income Tax, this index

PENSIONS

Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs. Veterans' Administration, this index
Annuities, generally, this index
Applications, disabled person serving in Navy or Marine Corps, ten years as enlisted man, etc., 10 § 6160
Army, members other than Regular Army, 10 § 3687
Artificial Limbs, generally, this index
Bills, exception, reference to chief commissioner of Court of Claims, 28 § 2509
Care and disposition of remains of armed forces pensioner, 10 § 1484
Children,
Born of marriage or ante-nuptial births, qualifications of widows of Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 541
Civil War veterans. Civil War, this index
Exception, filing total income report, 38 § 506
Expenses of last illness and burial, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Indian War veterans. Indian Wars, generally, this index
Korean conflict veterans, 38 § 542
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
Mexican border period, 38 § 542
Net worth limitation, non-service-connected disability pensions, 38 § 543
Payment,
Disappearance of veteran, 38 § 507
For expenses excepted from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Spanish American War veterans. Spanish American War, generally, this index
Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 542
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
World War I veterans, 38 § 542
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
World War II veterans, 38 § 542
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
Civil actions or claims for, U.S. as defendant, jurisdiction of district court, exception, 28 § 1346
Civil War, this index
Claim agents, retention of discharge papers after demand, penalty, 18 § 290
Claims,
False claims for, 18 § 289
Filing, prior to discharge or release from active duty, 10 § 1218
Coast Guard aviation cadets, 14 § 372
Comptroller General, retirement annuity, 31 § 43
Confidential nature of claims, 38 § 3301
Conflict of interest, federal officer or employee receiving salary from source other than government, participation in pension plan maintained by former employer, 18 § 209
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, duties concerning, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Court of Claims,
Congressional reference of bills to chief commissioner, exception, 28 § 1492
Jurisdiction, 28 § 1501
Defined, veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101
Disability and death pensions,
Claim for pension prior to discharge or release from duty in armed forces, 10 § 1218
Homestead, 43 § 273
Persons serving in Navy or Marine Corps as enlisted man or petty officer,
Ten years, 10 § 6160
Twenty years pension continuation provisions, 10 § 6159 note

PENSIONS—Continued

District court not to have jurisdiction of action or claim for, 28 § 1346
Engineer of vessel, 46 § 225
False statements concerning claims, penalty, 18 § 289
Federal savings and loan associations, trustee of trust forming part of pension plan qualifying for specific tax treatment, 12 § 1464(c)
Funds,
International balance of payments, safeguarding, cooperation, 31 § 931
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Garnishment, generally, this index
Housebound veterans, 38 § 521 note
Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era, non-service-connected disability pensions, 38 § 521
Income Tax, this index
Indian Wars, generally, this index
Inmates of soldiers' and sailors' homes,
Disposition of pension, 24 § 52
Eligibility of pensioner to admission, 24 § 51
Family allotment of pensions, 24 § 52
Surrender of pension on admission to home, 24 § 51
Investment companies, 15 § 80a-3
Korean conflict veterans, 38 § 521
Children, ante
Combination of ratings, 38 § 523
Drugs and medicines, furnishing when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Housebound veterans, 38 § 521 note
Net worth limitation, 38 § 522
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Persons of certain age, resource reports, filing, exception, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
Widows, post
Labor unions, trust funds, 29 § 186
Marine Corps, disabled person serving as enlisted man or petty officer,
Ten years, 10 § 6160
Twenty years, pension continuation provisions, 10 § 6159 note
Marine Corps Reserve, this index
Master of vessel, 46 § 225
Mate of vessel, 46 § 225
Medal of Honor Roll, 38 §§ 560 to 562
Attachment, special pension, 38 § 562
Certificate indicating right to special pension, 38 § 561
Execution, special pension, 38 § 562
Levy, special pension, 38 § 562
Persons eligible, 38 § 560
Process, special pension, 38 § 562
Special provisions, 38 § 562
Tax lien, special pension, 38 § 562
Mexican border period veterans, 38 § 521
National Guard, generally, this index
Naval Homes,
Deposit of inmates' pension in Treasury, 24 § 6a
Disposition of pensions, 24 § 23
Naval Homes—Continued
Inmates of soldiers' and sailors' homes, generally, ante
Moneys derived from Home or inmates, fund for, 24 §§ 22, 24
Naval hospital, deposit of inmates' pension in Treasury, 24 § 6a
Additional award, duplication of benefits, 38 § 3104
Navy,
Half rating to disabled person serving 20 years as enlisted man or petty officer, pension continuation provisions, 10 § 6159 note
Hospital inmates, pensions payable to hospital fund, 24 § 6
Inmate of naval hospital or home, deposit of pension into Treasury, 24 § 6a
Pension fund,
Abolished, 31 § 725h
Moneys derived from Naval Home, 24 § 24
Moneys of deceased inmates of Naval Home paid to, 24 § 22
Pensions due beneficiaries of Naval Home, 24 § 23
Offenses, Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 308
Old-age assistance. Social Security, generally, this index
Pilots, vessels, 46 § 225
Plans,
Disclosure. Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, generally, this index
Securities Act of 1933, exemption from operation of, trust funds relating to plans and interest or participation in plan, 15 § 77c
Small business corporations' income tax, election as to taxable status, 26 § 1379
President of United States, widow, 3 § 102 note
Railroad Retirement Act, this index
Rate of pension,
Disabled persons serving in Navy or Marine Corps as enlisted man or petty officer, ten years, 10 § 6160
Non-service-connected disability pension for Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 521
Relation to Social Security Amendments of 1967, 38 § 521 note
Widows of Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, non-service-connected disability, etc., 38 § 541
Remarriage, this index
Reports,
Plans, Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 306
Resources of person applying for, exception as to filing by child or person over certain age, 38 § 506
Retention of discharge papers by claim agent, penalty, 18 § 290
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, use and disposition of inmate's pension, 24 § 165
Securities Act, interest or participation in, exemption, 15 § 77c

PENSIONS—Continued

Securities Exchange Act, interest or participation in,
Bank collective trust funds maintained for funding of, exempted securities, 15 § 78c
Collective trust funds maintained by bank or insurance company in connection with plan for, exemption from registration requirements, 15 § 78*l*
Selective service inductees, right to pension, 50 App. § 454
Service contracts, employees of federal contractors, required provision, 41 § 351
Service credit, non-service-connected disability pension for Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 521
Social Security, generally, this index
Soldiers' Home,
Eligibility of pensioners to admission, 24 § 51
Inmates. Inmates of soldiers' and sailors' homes, generally, ante
Southern Rhodesia, payments for permitted, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Spanish American War, generally, this index
Telegraph carriers, merger or consolidations, 47 § 222
Trading With the Enemy Act, divestment of rights and interest in, 50 App. § 41
Trusts, Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, reports, 29 § 306
Veterans, 38 § 501 et seq.
Active military or naval service, defined, 38 § 501
Additional medical treatment for pensioners suffering from certain diseases or conditions, 38 § 612
Age 65 or older, consideration as permanently and totally disabled, 38 § 502
Amounts equal to prepayments on indebtedness secured by mortgage, etc., on realty made after death of spouse, etc., exemption from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Annual income, determinations respecting, 38 § 503
Non-service-connected disability pension, 38 § 521
Annuities,
Based on retired or retainer pay,
Consideration as income, 10 § 1441
Payments,
Exemption from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Income, exclusion, 38 § 415
Retired servicemen's family protection, income, exclusion, 38 § 405
Anticipated income, rate based on, effective date, 38 § 3010
Apportionment of benefits, 38 § 3107
Blind persons, 38 § 502
Change in disability or employability of veteran in receipt of pension, effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits, 38 § 3012
Children, generally, ante
Civil War, this index
Claims, 38 § 3001
Adjudication of, time, 38 § 521 note
Effective dates of awards based on, 38 § 3010
Veterans—Continued
Combination of ratings, non-service-connected disability, 38 § 523
Compensation for service-connected disability or death, payments as exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Concurrent awards to persons based on own service or service of other persons, prohibition, duplication of benefits, 38 § 3104
Confederate veterans, 38 § 510
Deceased spouse or child, amounts paid by veteran for last illness and burial of, exemption, determination, annual income, 38 § 503
Deferred awards, effective date of entitlement, 38 § 3010
Definitions, 38 §§ 101, 501
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths,
Income, exclusion, 38 § 415
Payments as exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Determinations respecting annual income, 38 § 503
Non-service-connected disability pension, 38 § 521
Disability determinations, 38 § 502
Disappearance, payment to wife and children, 38 § 507
Discontinuance, increased pension during hospitalization at government expense, effective date, 38 § 3203
Discontinuances, effective dates, 38 § 3012
Donations from public or private relief or welfare organizations, exemption, determination, annual income, 38 § 503
Duplication of benefits, prohibition, 38 § 3104
Educational assistance allowance payments, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Effective dates of awards, 38 § 3010
Eligibility of persons, applicability of Veterans' Pension Act of 1959, 38 § 521 note
Exceptions, certain payments from determinations respecting annual income, 38 § 503
Exclusions from annual income, 38 § 503
Expenses of last illness and burial, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Federal old-age, survivors, and disability insurance benefits, payments as exempt from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Felony conviction, confinement for, 38 § 505
Fire insurance policy proceeds, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Forfeitures for fraud, 38 § 3503
Gainful occupation, ability to follow, 38 § 502
Helpless persons, consideration, need of aid, etc., 38 § 502
Hospitalized veterans,
Lump sum payments to survivors, applicability of 1962 amendment to persons not electing pensions under Veterans' Pension Act of 1959, 38 § 3203 note
Reduction, 38 § 3203
Housebound veterans, 38 §§ 521, 521 note
Imprisonment, 38 § 505

PENSIONS—Continued

Veterans—Continued
Increases in benefits, effective dates of awards, 38 § 3010
Indian Wars, this index
Invalid lifts furnished pensioners in need of aid and attendance, 38 § 617
Joint accounts in banks, etc., amounts in acquired by death of other joint owner, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Jury duty payments, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Korean conflict veterans, generally, ante
Lump sum death payments, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, exemption, determination, annual income, 38 § 503
Medal of Honor Roll, generally, ante
Medical care, receiving pension to constitute sufficient evidence of inability to defray necessary expenses, 38 § 622
Medical equipment and supplies, eligibility where in need of aid and attendance, 38 § 617
Mental incompetents, hospitalized veterans, reduction, 38 § 3203
Mexican border period, widows, 38 § 541
Misdemeanor conviction, confinement for, 38 § 505
National emergencies, conduct during, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Service Life Insurance, payments as exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Net worth limitation, 38 § 522
Non-service-connected disability or death or for service, 38 § 501 et seq.
Nursing home patients, consideration, need of aid, etc., 38 § 502
Obligatory civic duties, payments from, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Payments,
Any kind or from any source, inclusion respecting annual income, 38 § 503
As exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Benefits for month of death, 38 § 3110
Penal institutions, confinement, 38 § 505
Pensionable status, 38 § 504
Permanent and total disability, 38 § 502
Permanently housebound,
Defined, 38 § 502
Increase, non-service-connected disability pension, 38 § 521
Permanently housebound, defined, 38 § 502
Presumptions, disability, income, etc., on disappearance, 38 § 507
Prisoners, 38 § 505
Profits from disposition of property, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Public or private retirement, anuity, etc., plans, etc.,
Exclusion, payments under, computation, income, 38 § 521 note
Veterans—Continued
Public or private retirement, anuity, etc.—Con.
Payments, exemption, determination, annual income, 38 § 503
Rates, non-service-connected disability, 38 § 521
Ratings, non-service-connected disability, combination, 38 § 523
Records, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
Reductions,
Effective dates, 38 § 3012
Hospitalized mental incompetents, having wife or child, effect, 38 § 3203
Applicability to persons not electing pension under 1959 Act, 38 § 3203 note
Regular aid and attendance needed, increase, non-service-connected disability pension, 38 § 521
Drugs or medicines furnished in treatment of illness, etc., 38 § 612
Relief or welfare organizations, donations from as exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Renouncement of rights to benefits, 38 § 3106
Reports, resources of persons applying for, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
Retired pay, waiver, 38 § 3105
Retired serviceman's family protection plan, annuities under, exemption from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Retirement, annuity, endowment and other plans, payments from as exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Savings clause, computation, income, exclusion, payments under public or private retirement, etc., plans, etc., 38 § 521 note
Service credit, non-service-connected disability pensions, 38 § 521
Servicemen's group life insurance, payments exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Servicemen's indemnity, payment as exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Six months' death gratuity, payment as exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Social Security Amendments of 1967, rates of pensions, relation to, 38 § 521 note
Spanish American War, this index
Special training allowance payments, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
State bonuses or cash gratuities, exemption from annual income determination, 38 § 503
Supplementary medical insurance benefits for aged, payments received by retired employee from former employer as reimbursement for premiums, exemption from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Tables, rates of non-service-connected disability pensions, 38 § 521
Therapeutic or rehabilitative devices, eligibility where in need of aid and attendance, 38 § 617
United States Government Life Insurance, payments as exempt from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Vietnam era veterans, generally, post

PENSIONS—Continued

Veterans—Continued
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance,
Exemption, determination, annual income, 38 § 503
Nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1762
Widows, generally, post
World War I veterans, generally, post
World War II veterans, generally, post
Veterans' Administration, this index
Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 521
Children, ante
Combination of ratings, 38 § 523
Drugs and medicines, furnishing when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Net worth limitation, 38 § 522
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Persons of certain age, resource reports, filing, exception, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
Widows, post
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, generally, this index
Widows,
Children born of marriage or ante-nuptial births, qualifications of widows of Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 541
Civil War veterans. Civil War, generally, this index
Indian War veterans. Indian Wars, generally, this index
Korean conflict veterans, 38 § 541
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
Mexican border period veterans, 38 § 541
Mexican War veterans, 38 § 531
Monthly rates, relation to Social Security Amendments of 1967, 38 § 521 note
Net worth limitation, non-service-connected disability pensions, 38 § 543
President's widow, 3 § 102 note
Spanish American War veterans. Spanish American War, generally, this index
Tables, monthly rates, Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 541
Veterans of all periods of war, aid and attendance allowance, 38 §§ 521 note, 544
Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 541
Overpayment adjustment, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
World War I veterans, 38 § 541
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
World War II veterans, 38 § 541
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
World War I veterans, 38 § 521
Children, ante
Combination of ratings, 38 § 523
Definitions, 38 § 501
World War I veterans—Continued
Drugs and medicines, furnishing when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Election to receive pensions at rates applicable to,
Indian Wars veterans, 38 § 511
Spanish American War veterans, 38 § 512
Housebound veterans, 38 § 521 note
Net worth limitation, 38 § 522
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Persons of certain age, resource reports, filing, exception, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
Widows, ante
World War II veterans, 38 § 521
Children, ante
Combination of ratings, 38 § 523
Drugs and medicines, furnishing when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Housebound veterans, 38 § 521 note
Net worth limitation, 38 § 522
Overpayment adjustments, 38 § 506
Persons of certain age, resource reports, filing, exception, 38 § 506
Resource reports, 38 § 506
Widows, ante

PEONAGE

Abolition, 42 § 1994
Arrest with intent of placing in or returning to condition of, 18 § 1581
Fines and penalties, obstructing enforcement, 18 § 1581
Holding or returning person to peonage, 18 § 1581
Obstructing enforcement of law relating to, 18 § 1581
Prosecution for violation of law, 42 § 1987
Sentence and punishment, obstructing enforcement, 18 § 1581
Speedy trial for violations of law, 42 § 1992

PEORIA, ILL.

District court held at, 28 § 93
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

PEORIA TRIBE

See INDIANS, generally, this index

PEPPERS

Plant variety protection, inapplicability of provisions to seeds, plants or transplants of, 7 § 2583

PER CAPITA INCOME

See specific index headings

PER DIEM

See, also, Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Administrative Conference of the U.S., members, 5 § 573
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, disabled persons rehabilitation studies, consultants, 38 § 217

PER DIEM—Continued

Advisory boards,
National insurance development program, 12 § 1749bbb-1
Wildlife phases of programs for change in cropping systems and land uses for conservation, etc., purposes, members of, 16 § 590p
Advisory commissions,
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission members, 40 § 822
Parcel Distribution Services, 39 § 4558 note
Advisory committees,
Air pollution prevention and control, 42 § 1857e
Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Coal research, 30 § 663
Color additives, listing of, 21 § 376
Construction Safety and Health, members of, 40 § 333
Export-Import Bank of U.S., 12 § 635a
Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Flood Insurance, 42 § 4025
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3889
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf, 42 § 2495
Older Americans, 42 § 3051
Pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural commodities, tolerances for, 21 §§ 346a, 376
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development 12 § 1701b
Training of professional health personnel, 42 § 210
Transportation Department, 49 § 1657
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1609
Advisory councils,
Dealing with education, authorization, 20 § 1233c
Health, 42 § 210
Historic Preservation,
Members of, 16 § 470l
Temporary and intermittent services, 16 § 470m
Minority Enterprise members, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Social Security, 42 § 907
Social security financing, members, 42 § 401a
Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel members, 42 § 2477
Agricultural programs, consultation on, farmers, farm and commodity organizations, etc., consulting with Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1911
Air pollution prevention and control, hearing board for abatement, members, 42 § 1857d
Air Quality Advisory Board, 42 § 1857e
American Battle Monuments Commission members, 36 § 121
Appropriations for allowances for students at Civil Defense schools, etc., 50 App. § 2260
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, experts, consultants, etc., employed by, 22 § 2581
Aviation Advisory Commission, members of, 49 § 1712(h)
Board of Regents, National Library of Medicine, 42 § 210
Circuit and district judges, payment, 28 § 571
Citizens Advisory Board on Youth Opportunity, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Civil defense schools, etc., allowances to trainees or instructors, 50 App. § 2281
Civil War Centennial Commission, members of, 36 § 747
Clerks of court, payment, 28 § 571
Commissions,
American Shipbuilding, members of and experts and consultants employed by, 46 § 1151 note
Government Procurement, 41 § 251 note
Conferences, fair housing educational and conciliatory activities, persons attending, 42 § 3609
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission members, 29 § 171 note,, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Consultants. Experts or consultants, generally, post
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, Board of Directors, 47 § 396(d)
Court of Claims commissioners, 28 § 792
Court personnel, payment, 28 § 571
Court reporters, payment, 28 § 571
Defense Production Act, allowance in lieu of subsistence, 50 App. § 2160
Directors, National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
Disabled veterans receiving care in state homes, federal payments, criteria, 38 § 641
Disaster service, temporary employees of Small Business Administration, 15 § 634
Exchange and assembly of housing and urban planning and development data, payment, participation at international conferences, etc., for purposes of, 12 § 1701d-4
Expenditure of Senate contingent expenses appropriations for per diem expenses, 2 § 68b
Experts or consultants,
Education professions development, 20 § 1091f
Employment by Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 28 § 602 note
Employment under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2386
Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1343
Government service, 5 § 5703
Graduate Education, members and special advisory and technical experts and consultants appointed by, 20 § 733
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Federal Advisory Council, members of, employment security administrative financing, 42 § 1108
Federal Hospital Council, members and members of advisory, etc., committees, 42 § 210
Federal officers and employees in general,
Advancements and deductions, 5 § 5705
Definition of per diem allowance, 5 § 5701
Delegation of authority to establish maximum rates for personnel in travel status, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10621, 11230, 11294
Experts and consultants, 5 § 5703
Individuals serving without pay, 5 § 5703
Missing employees, payments, 5 § 5561 et seq.

PER DIEM—Continued

Federal officers and employees in general—Con.
New appointees and student trainees, manpower shortage positions, 5 § 5723
Official business, employees traveling on, 5 § 5702
Settlement of accounts of deceased employees, 5 § 5581 et seq.
Transferred or reemployed employees, relocation expenses, reimbursement, 5 § 5724a
Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council,
Members, 12 § 1428a note
Payment in lieu of subsistence, 12 § 1428a note
Foreign Assistance, this index
General Services Administration employees, 40 § 490
Great Lakes Fishery Advisory Committee, 16 § 933
Hazardous substances, destruction or supervision of relabeling of imports under Labeling Act, 15 § 1273
Health Insurance Benefits Advisory Council and special committees, 42 § 1395dd
High-speed ground transportation, services procured, 49 § 1638
Indian Arts and Crafts Board, 25 § 305
Individuals serving without pay, government service, 5 § 5703
Inter-American Social Development Institute, board members, 22 § 290f
International Health Research, this index
Law enforcement assistance, technical or other advisory committees, 42 § 3765
Marine Science, Engineering, and Resources, Commission on, members, 33 § 1104
Metal and nonmetallic mine safety advisory committee members, 30 § 726
Missing federal employees, 5 § 5561 et seq.
National advisory committees,
Flammable Fabrics Acts, members of, 15 § 1204
Manpower development and training program, 42 § 2585
Public health committees generally, 42 § 210
National advisory councils,
Comprehensive Health Planning Programs, 42 § 247a
Education for Health Professions, members of, 42 § 210
Health Professions Educational Assistance, 42 § 210
Health Research Facilities, members, 42 § 210
Nurse Training, 42 § 210
Public health generally, 42 § 210
Regional Medical Programs, 42 § 210
Services and Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled, 42 § 2673
National commissions,
Consumer Finance members, 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, 7 § 1621 note
For the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretrapping and Electronic Surveillance, members of, 18 § 2510 note
Individual Rights, members, reimbursement, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Libraries and Information Science,
Members of, 20 § 1505
Temporary and intermittent personnel, 20 § 1505
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, members, 18 prec. § 1 note
National councils,
Arts, members and other personnel, 20 §§ 955, 957
Indian Opportunity members, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, this index
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee members, 23 § 404
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, members of and subordinate committee members, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523
National Library of Medicine, Board of Regents, 42 § 210
National Medical Libraries Assistance Advisory Board, 42 § 280b–2
National Motor Vehicle Safety Advisory Council members, 15 § 1393
National Policy and Performance Council, 29 § 41b
National Technical Institute for the Deaf, National Advisory Board, 20 § 685
National Union Credit Board members, 12 § 1752a
Nursing home care, veterans, state homes, 38 § 641
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, 18 § 1461 note
Office of Economic Opportunity, experts and consultants employed by, 42 § 2942
Part-time advisers to Secretaries of military departments, research and development activities, 10 § 174
Part-time advisers, etc., to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 173
Presidential Election Campaign Fund Advisory Board members, 31 § 972
President's Commission on Personnel Interchange members, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11451
President's committees,
Employment of the Handicapped, Chairman and Vice Chairman, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Mental Retardation, members, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
Prosecuting attorneys, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration training programs for, 42 § 3748
Public Land Law Review Commission, members appointed by President, 43 § 1393
River Basin Commissions, personnel, 42 § 1962b–4
Secretary of State to prescribe certain per diem rates, 22 § 2679
Small business, individuals providing technical, etc., aids or advisory boards and committees, 15 § 637
Small Business Administration employees, 15 § 634
State homes, disabled veterans receiving care in, federal payments, 38 § 641
Technical advisory committees,
Aged persons, 42 § 3051
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, members of, 15 § 1475
Juvenile delinquency, prevention and control, 42 § 3889
Technical Electronic Product Radiation Safety Standards Committee, members, 42 § 210
Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee, traveling expenses, etc., 49 § 1673
Temporary or intermittent employment of experts and consultants, Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1657
Training, federal employees, payment, 5 § 4109

PER DIEM—Continued

United States attorneys, payment, 28 § 571
United States marshals, payment, 28 § 571
Urban Studies Fellowship Advisory Board members, 20 § 802
Vocational rehabilitation facility improvement, experts and consultants, 29 § 41b
Water Pollution Control Advisory Board members, 33 § 1159
Water Resources Council, services for, 42 § 1962a–4
Witnesses, 28 § 1821

PERCENTAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

United States to budget of United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, 22 § 279a

PERE MARQUETTE RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation as potential addition to, 16 § 1276

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES

Jury, this index

PERENNIAL SOWTHISTLE

Noxious weeds, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561

PERFECTION

Security interests in motor vehicles, 49 § 313

PERFORM

See specific index headings

PERFORMANCE BONDS

Contractor for construction of housing facilities for military personnel on or near military installations, 42 § 1594

PERFORMANCE DATA

National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, provision for and supplying to each prospective purchaser and to first purchaser, 15 § 1401

PERFORMANCE OF DUTY

See specific index headings

PERFORMANCE RATING

Text of 1950 Act, 5 §§ 4301 et seq., 5509
Civil Service Commission, this index
Federal employees,
Generally, 5 § 4301 et seq.
Advance warning, 5 § 4304
Agency, defined, 5 § 4301
Appeal, 5 § 4305
Boards of review, establishment, etc., 5 § 4305
Definitions, 5 § 4301
Employee, defined, 5 § 4301
Hearing, review of, 5 § 4305
Information, review of, 5 § 4305
Other rating procedures prohibited, 5 § 4307
Plans,
Establishment, 5 § 4302
Inspection, 5 § 4306
Providing ratings, 5 § 4304
Requirements, 5 § 4303
Regulations, 5 § 4308
Removal from positions, 5 § 4304
Review, 5 § 4305

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

Defined, federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507

PERFUMES

Extension of excise tax rate on imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, 26 § 5001
Gallonage tax on imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, 26 § 5001
Collection, 26 § 5007
Manufacturing Bonded Warehouses, generally, this index

PERILS

Property insurance, urban areas, owners of residential business and other properties. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

PERILS OF SEA

Vessel's liability for injuries to goods, 46 § 192

PERIOD OF AFFILIATION

Defined, income tax, disposition of property, 26 § 1051

PERIOD OF DISABILITY

See, also, specific index headings
Defined, Social Security Act, 42 § 416
Railroad Retirement Act, determination, 45 § 228c

PERIOD OF MILITARY SERVICE

See, also, specific index headings
Defined, Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 50 App. § 511

PERIOD OF TRIAL WORK

Defined, Social Security Act, 42 § 422

PERIOD OF WAR

Veterans, this index
War, generally, this index

PERIODIC BENEFIT

See specific index headings

PERIODIC PAYMENT PLAN CERTIFICATE

Defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2

PERIODIC REPORTS

See REPORTS, generally, this index

PERIODICALS

Advance payment of subscription or other charges, 31 § 530a
Advertisement, penalty for failure to mark on reading matter printed in certain publications, 18 § 1734
Agricultural experiment stations, mailing, 7 § 361f
Attorney General, authority to sell and exchange, procurement, 28 §§ 413, 525
Biomedical scientific publications, support, assistance grants, 42 § 280b–9
Black bass and other fish, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 852c

PERIODICALS—Continued

Board for Fundamental Education, 36 § 504
Commerce Department, purchase for, 15 § 1518
Copyrights, this index
"Defense service" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Delivery. Mailing and delivery, generally, post
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, authority to sell and exchange in procurement of periodicals, 28 § 413
Federal Bureau of Investigation, protection against commercial exploitation of name, 18 § 709
Federal Power Commission, expenditures for, 16 § 793
Foreign currencies, sale of agricultural commodities, use for registry, translation, etc., 7 § 1704
Foreign patent offices, copies of excerpts as evidence, 28 § 1745
Forest Service, use of appropriation for preparation or publication of magazine articles, restrictions, 16 § 556
Geological survey, purchase for, 43 § 36
Hawaii, transfer to, publications owned by United States prior to admission into Union, 48 prec. § 491 note
Income tax,
Expenditures, deduction, 26 § 173
Political parties, advertising contributions not deductible, 26 § 276
Prepaid subscription income, 26 § 455
Indecent matter or publications. Obscenity, generally, this index
Interior Department programs, research contracts, 42 § 1900
Labor Department, expenditures for, 29 § 558
Local advertising, defined to mean advertising appearing in, exclusion of advertising charge from sales price in determing excise tax, 26 § 4216
Mailing and delivery,
Filing, information relating to publication, 39 § 3685
Publishers or agents of, inapplicability, detention provisions, mail addressed to, 39 § 3007
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Without prepayment of postage, penalty, 18 § 1733
Medical libraries, assistance grants, financial support of biomedical scientific publications, exception, Secretary's determination, 42 § 280b–9
National Conference on Citizenship, 36 § 434
National Endowment for the Humanities, support, 20 § 956
National Homeownership Foundation, providing to public and private organizations, housing for lower income families, 12 § 1701y
National Museum Director, distribution, etc., 20 § 65a
National Safety Council, 36 § 464
Office of Management and Budget, expenditures, 31 § 17
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, individuals performing service of producing, determination whether trade or business, 42 § 411
Owners, filing with Postal Service, information relating to, 39 § 3685
Postal Service, owners, filing, information relating to, 39 § 3685
Revocation or suspension, mail privileges, failure to furnish required information to Postal Service, 39 § 3685
Rules and regulations, owners, filing information with Postal Service, 39 § 3685
Secretary of Transportation, research data, 49 § 1657
Senators, subscriptions to, payment, expenses of, 2 § 53
"Sexually oriented advertisement" as excluding advertisement constituting small and insignificant part, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3010
Solid waste disposal programs, 42 § 3253
Southern Rhodesia, selling or supplying to permitted, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Supreme Court,
Disbursement of funds for by marshal, 28 § 672
Purchase, etc., by librarian, 28 § 674
Treason, insurrection, etc., advocating or urging, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1717
United States Tax Court, expenditures for, 26 § 7472

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Text of Act of 1930, 7 § 499a et seq.
Accounting by commission merchant, broker or dealer, 7 § 499b
Complaint for failure to account or improper accounting, 7 § 499f
Damages for failure or improper accounting, 7 § 499e
Accounts,
Compelling production, 7 § 499m
Duty of licensees to keep, 7 § 499i
Inspection, 7 § 499m
Action to enforce reparation order, 7 § 499g
Agents,
Principal's liability for acts of, 7 § 499p
Removal, 7 § 499o
Appeal from reparation order,
Proceedings, 7 § 499g
Stay of judgment, effective date of suspension of license, 7 § 499g
Appropriation, 7 § 499o
Approval, employment of certain persons without requiring bond of licensees, 7 § 499h
Attorney General, authorized to enforce act, 7 § 499l
Attorney's fees in action to enforce reparation order, 7 § 499g
Bankrupt,
Refusal to issue license to one adjudged or discharged as bankrupt, 7 § 499d
Termination of license on discharge as, 7 § 499d
Bond,
Applicant for license, 7 § 499d
Employment of certain persons, bond of licensee to assure compliance with provisions, 7 § 499h
Nonresident complainant against violation of act, 7 § 499f
Person refused license, issuance upon furnishing, 7 § 499d
Time for filing, appeal from reparation order, 7 § 499g
Upon appeal from reparation order, 7 § 499g

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES—Continued

Brokers,
Accounting, 7 § 499b
Complaint for improper accounting or failure to account, 7 § 499f
Damages for failure or improper accounting, 7 § 499e
Accounts and records, duty to keep, 7 § 499i
Agent's acts, liability for, 7 § 499p
Defined, 7 § 499a
False statements, 7 § 499b
Complaint charging violation of law, 7 § 499f
Damages for injuries, 7 § 499e
Inspection of accounts and records by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 499m
Liability to person damaged, 7 § 499e
Licenses, 7 §§ 499c, 499d
Misrepresentation respecting perishable commodities, 7 § 499b
Damages to persons injured, 7 § 499e
Removal or tampering with card, tag, etc., 7 § 499b
Revocation or suspension of license, 7 §§ 499g, 499h, 499i, 499m
Violation of law by, 7 §§ 499e, 499f
Certificate of inspection, counterfeit, forged, etc., 7 § 499n
Certificate of inspector as prima facie evidence, 7 § 499n
Certified mail, service of complaint, 7 § 499f
Change,
Amount of bond of licensee, unlawful employment of certain persons, 7 § 499h
Name under which business is conducted, license requirements, 7 § 499c
Commission merchants,
Accounting, 7 § 499b
Complaint for failure to account, 7 § 499f
Damages for failure or improper accounting, 7 § 499e
Duty to account promptly, 7 § 499b
Accounts and memoranda, duty to keep, 7 § 499i
Agent's acts, liability for, 7 § 499p
Defined, 7 § 499a
Destruction or dumping commodities, 7 § 499b
Complaint charging violation of law. 7 § 499f
Damages to person injured, 7 § 499e
False statements, 7 §§ 499b, 499e
Complaint for violation of law, 7 § 499f
Damages for injuries, 7 § 499e
Inspection of accounts and records by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 499m
Liability to person damaged, 7 § 499e
Licenses, 7 §§ 499c, 499d
Removal or tampering with tag or notice. 7 § 499b
Revocation or suspension of license, 7 §§ 499g, 499h, 499m
Violation of law, 7 § 499f
Compensation of officers and employees, 7 § 499o
Complaint charging violation of law, 7 §§ 499f, 499m
Conduct of business in more than one trade name, license requirements, 7 § 499c
Contempt in disobeying order of district court, 7 § 499m
Cooperation with federal or state agencies, 7 § 499o
Corporations, refusal of license by Secretary, 7 § 499d
Cost,
Action to enforce reparation order, 7 § 499g
Proceedings to collect penalties, 7 § 499l
Dealers,
Accounting, 7 § 499b
Complaint for failure or improper accounting, 7 § 499f
Damages for failure or improper accounting, 7 § 499e
Accounts and records, duty to keep, 7 § 499i
Agent's acts, liability for, 7 § 499p
Defined, 7 § 499a
False statements, 7 § 499b
Complaint charging violation of law, 7 § 499f
Damages for injuries, 7 § 499e
Inspection of accounts and records by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 499m
Liability to person damaged, 7 § 499e
Licenses, 7 §§ 499c, 499d
Election to secure license, 7 § 499a
Rejecting or failing to deliver commodities, 7 § 499b
Damages to person injured, 7 § 499e
Petition charging violation of law, 7 § 499f
Removal or tampering with card, tag, etc., 7 § 499b
Revocation or suspension of license, 7 §§ 499g, 499h, 499m
Violation of law by, 7 § 499f
Deceptive, misleading or confusing trade name, use of by licensees, refusal or suspension of licenses, 7 § 499c
Definitions, 7 § 499a
Depositions, 7 § 499m
Destruction or dumping commodities, 7 § 499b
Complant charging violation of law, 7 § 499f
Damages to person injured, 7 § 499e
Person found guilty of violating provisions respecting prevention of, refusal of license, 7 § 499d
Determination, amount of license fee for dealers, etc., necessary to meet certain administrative expenses, 7 § 499c
Disapproval of use of trade name by licensees, 7 § 499c
Discharge as bankrupt, termination of license, 7 § 499d
Disobedience to subpoenas, 7 § 499m
District court,
Appeal from reparation order, 7 § 499g (c)
Authorized to issue order requiring appearance before secretary, 7 § 499m
Jurisdiction to enforce reparation order, 7 § 499g
Employ, defined, 7 § 499a
Employees, 7 § 499o
Employment,
Defined, 7 § 499a
Former licensee, 7 § 499h
Evidence,
Findings and order of secretary, 7 § 499g
Proceedings for violation of act, 7 § 499m

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES—Continued

Expenditures, 7 § 499o
Inspecting, 7 § 499n
Fair labor standards, exemption, overtime compensation, employees engaged in handling, etc., 29 § 207
Fees,
Inspecting, 7 § 499n
Witnesses, 7 § 499m
Flagrant and repeated violations, unfair conduct provisions, refusal of license, applicability, suspended license, 7 § 499d
Form of bond, appeal from reparation order, 7 § 499g
Fraudulent application for license, 7 § 499h
Fund,
Availability for administrative expenses, 7 § 499c
Deposit in of unexpended balances of appropriations, 7 § 499s
Establishment in Treasury of United States, 7 § 499c
Expenditure by Secretary authorized, 7 § 499o
Hearing,
Cases handled without hearing, appeal, 7 § 499g (c)
Notice of, suspension or revocation of license, etc., 7 §§ 499h, 499m
Proceedings, charging violation of act, 7 §§ 499f, 499m
Inconsistent statutes, 7 § 499o
Increase or decrease in amount of bond, licensee employing certain persons, 7 § 499h
Independent agents negotiating sales of frozen fruits and vegetables of vendors, exclusion from definition of broker, 7 § 499a
Injunctions, 7 § 499k
Business by unlicensed person, 7 § 499h
Order of Secretary of Agriculture, suspending or restraining enforcement of orders, applicability, laws governing Interstate Commerce Commission's orders, 7 § 499k
Inspection, 7 § 499n
Lots, 7 § 499m
Separate coverage group under old-age and survivors benefit law, 42 § 418
Interstate or foreign commerce, defined, 7 § 499a
Investigation of violation of act, 7 §§ 499f, 499m
Invoice cost of purchases, amount of, dealers, requirements, 7 § 499a
Liability to person damaged, 7 § 499e
Licenses,
Application, 7 § 499c
Authority exercised thereunder, 7 § 499d
Automatic suspension, appeal from reparation order, 7 § 499g
Bankrupt, discharge as, termination of license, 7 § 499d
Bonds, person refused license, issuance upon furnishing, 7 § 499d
Cancellation on termination of bond without approval, 7 § 499d
Change of name under which business conducted, 7 § 499c

Licenses—Continued
Conduct of business in more than one trade name, 7 § 499c
Determination of amount of fee, 7 § 499c
Discharge as bankrupt, termination of license, 7 § 499d
Effect of termination of bond, 7 § 499d
Failure to obtain, 7 § 499c
Fee, 7 § 499c
Increase of fees, notice and filing of objections to, 7 § 499c
Increase or decrease in amount of bond of person issued license on furnishing, 7 § 499d
Inspectors, 7 § 499n
Issuance, 7 § 499d
Liability for agents, 7 § 499p
Limitation on amount of fee, 7 § 499c
Payment of increase in amount of bond of person issued license on furnishing, 7 § 499d
Penalty for failure to obtain, 7 § 499c
Persons dealing in, 7 §§ 499c, 499d
Revocation or suspension of license, 7 §§ 499h, 499i, 499m
Refusal, 7 § 499d
Deceptive, misleading or confusing trade name, use of, 7 § 499c
Renewal, 7 § 499d
Restraining conduct of business by unlicensed person, 7 § 499h
Revocation, 7 §§ 499h, 499i, 499m
Stay of judgment on appeal, effective date of suspension of license, 7 § 499g
Suspension, 7 §§ 499g, 499h, 499i, 499m
Effective date, appeal from reparation order, 7 § 499g
Failure to pay increase in amount of bond, 7 § 499d
Unlawful employment of certain persons, 7 § 499h
Use of disapproved trade name, 7 § 499c
Termination, 7 § 499d
Withholding pending investigation, 7 § 499d
Limitation of proceedings,
Charging violation of law, 7 § 499f
Enforce reparation order, 7 § 499g
Memorandum,
Compelling production in proceedings before secretary, 7 § 499m
Duty of licensees to keep, 7 § 499i
Inspection, 7 § 499m
Mileage of witnesses, 7 § 499m
Misdemeanor conviction, refusal of license, 7 § 499d
Modifying order of Secretary, 7 § 499j
Nonresidents, complaint by nonresident charging violation of act, 7 § 499f
Notice,
Increase of license fees, 7 § 499c
Licensees, increase in amount of bond, suspension of license on failure to pay, 7 § 499d
Suspension or revocation of license, 7 § 499h
Use of disapproved trade name, 7 § 499c
Oath in proceedings for violating act, 7 § 499m
Objections to increase of license fees, time for filing, 7 § 499c
Offenses. Violations, generally, post
Officers, 7 § 499o

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES—Continued

Orders,
Effective date, 7 § 499j
Finality, 7 § 499j
Reparation, 7 § 499g
Failure to pay as ground for refusal of license, 7 § 499d
Secretary, 7 §§ 499g, 499j, 499o
Applicability, laws governing Interstate Commerce Commission relative to setting aside, operation, etc., 7 § 499k
Setting aside, 7 § 499j
Applicability, laws governing Interstate Commerce Commission, 7 § 499k
Ownership, origin, etc., of commodities, investigation, 7 § 499m
Partnership,
Discharge of partner as bankrupt, termination of license, 7 § 499d
Refusal of license by Secretary, 7 § 499d
Penalty for failure to obtain license, 7 § 499c
Person, defined, 7 § 499a
Persons entitled to file complaint, 7 § 499f
Petition charging violation of law, 7 § 499f
Prima facie evidence, findings of secretary as, 7 § 499g
Principal's liability for acts of agent, 7 § 499p
Private stocks, disposal, 7 § 1431
Publication of facts relating to violation of law, 7 §§ 499h, 499i, 499m
Records,
Compelling production in proceedings before Secretary, 7 § 499m
Duty of licensees to keep, 7 § 499i
Inspection, 7 § 499m
Refusal of license, grounds, 7 § 499d
Region of origin, misrepresentations respecting, 7 § 499b(5)
Liability to person injured, 7 § 499e
Removal of officers and agents, 7 § 499o
Removal or tampering with card, tag or notice, 7 § 499b
Reparation orders, 7 § 499g
Failure to pay as ground for refusal of license, 7 § 499d
Report by Secretary of violation of act, 7 § 499l
Responsibly connected, defined, 7 § 499a
Review of orders of Secretary of Agriculture, 5 § 1032 et seq.
Revocation of licenses. Licenses, ante
Rules and regulations, 7 § 499o
Secretary, defined, 7 § 499a
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 7 § 499a et seq.
Separability of provisions, 7 § 499q
Service of complaint seeking investigation, 7 § 499f
Setting aside, order of Secretary, 7 § 499j
Applicability, provisions of law governing Interstate Commerce Commission, 7 § 499k
Short title of act, 7 § 499r
Stay of judgment on appeal, effective date of suspension of license, 7 § 499g
Stockholders, refusal of license by Secretary, 7 § 499d
Subpoenas in proceedings for violating act, 7 § 499m
Substitution, unlawfulness, 7 § 499b (7)
Surety bond, person refused license, issuance of license upon furnishing, 7 § 499d
Suspension. Licenses, ante
Termination of license on discharge as bankrupt, 7 § 499d
Time when order takes effect, 7 § 499j
Trade names, use of by licensees, disapproval, 7 § 499c
Traveling expenses, 7 § 499o
Inspector, 7 § 499n
Unfair conduct, acts constituting, 7 § 499b
Unlawful employment of certain persons, bond of licensees assuring compliance with provisions, 7 § 499h
Violations, 7 § 499m
Complaint and investigation, 7 § 499f
Jurisdiction, 7 § 499l
Report to Attorney General, 7 § 499l
Waiver of hearing, appeal, 7 § 499g (c)
Waste, disposition by Secretary of Agriculture and Commodity Credit Corporation to prevent, 7 § 1431
Wholesale or jobbing quantities, persons selling in as included within definition of dealer, 7 § 499a
Witnesses in proceedings for violating act, 7 § 499m

PERISHABLE GOODS

Agricultural commodities. Perishable Agricultural Commodities, generally, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Internal revenue,
Forfeiture, 26 § 7324
Sale of property seized for tax, 26 § 6336
Renegotiation of defense contracts relating to, exemption, 50 App. § 1216
Subsistence supplies, procurement without advertising, 41 § 252

PERJURY OR FALSE SWEARING

Generally, 18 § 1621
Alaska, mining claims, applicability to affidavits of labor or improvements, 30 § 49e
Alien in connection with fraudulent procurement of visa or entry into United States, issuance of visa and admission to United States, 8 § 1182
Census employees, 13 § 208
China Trade Act registrar, prosecution for perjury in proceedings before, 15 § 155
Citizen furnishing information to customs officers as to vessel carrying explosives, 46 § 170
Consular officers, proceedings before, 22 § 1203
Customs officers, examination by, 19 § 1510
Diplomatic officer, false oath before, 22 § 1203
Drug abuse prevention and control, statement after arrest expunged from court record, 21 § 844
Engineers of vessels, 46 § 231
Extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Federal employees, correction, forfeiture, annuities and retired pay, 5 § 8312
Fines and penalties, 18 § 1621
Subornation of perjury, 18 § 1622
Hot Springs National Park,
False oath to obtain free bathing, 16 § 371
Investigation of applicant for lease of bath house, 16 § 364

PERJURY OR FALSE SWEARING—Con.

Immigration law, false statement, 8 § 1357
Importer or other person on examination by customs officers, 19 § 1510
Indian lands for mining, representations or reports by lessees, 25 § 399
Injuries to government employees, claims for,
Declarations under penalty of perjury, 26 § 7206
Returns, statements, etc., made under penalties of perjury, 26 § 6065
Internal revenue, brewers and breweries, continuation of existing bond or continuation certificate, execution of certificate under penalty for, 26 § 5401
Investment advisers, prosecution of witnesses testifying before Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 80b–9
Master or mates of vessel, 46 § 231
Military justice, punishment, 10 § 931
National Service Life Insurance, penalties, 38 § 787
Pilots, 46 § 231
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., testimony, 5 § 1507
Potato research and promotion, investigations of violations, prohibition against exemption from punishment for, 7 § 2622
Public lands, proofs, 43 § 254
Registration of vessel, 46 §§ 21, 33
Sentence and punishment, 18 § 1621
Subornation of perjury, 18 § 1622
Service court of friendly foreign force, 22 § 703
Statement or subscription made within or without the United States, applicability of provisions, 18 § 1621
Subornation of perjury, 18 § 1622
Subversive Activities Control Board, persons testifying before, 50 § 792
United States Government life insurance, penalties, 38 § 787
White Slave traffic, evidence used directly or indirectly derived from information used against any person making statement in any criminal case, 18 § 2424
Witnesses,
Before Congress, exception as to immunity, 18 § 6002
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, violations respecting, witness, exception as to immunity, 31 § 1060
Hearing on complaint in respect of electric utility companies, 16 § 825f
Wool products, consignee's declaration, 15 § 68f

PERLITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

PERMANENT

See specific index headings

PERMANENT APPROPRIATION REPEAL ACT OF 1934

Text of Act, 31 § 725 et seq.
Appropriations, generally, this index
Short title, 31 § 725z

PERMANENT INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION OF THE CONGRESS OF NAVIGATION

Appropriations, 22 §§ 266, 275a

PERMANENT STATION

Defined, pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

PERMANENTLY AND TOTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

See specific index headings

PERMANENTLY HOUSEBOUND

Pensions, generally, this index

PERMITS

See, also, specific index headings
Administrative Procedure, generally, this index
Alaska, excavating or mining under certain waters, 30 § 49a
Aliens, entry into United States in time of war and national emergency, 8 § 1185
Atomic Energy, this index
Bald eagle, taking and using for scientific, exhibition, or religious purposes, 16 § 668a
Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, hunting and fishing, 16 § 460t–3
Building adjacent to public buildings, 40 § 121
Cigar and cigarette tax, penalty, engaging in business without, 26 § 5762
Cigarette papers and tubes, penalty, engaging in business without permit, 26 § 5762
Coal, collective prospecting, etc., modification, by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 201–1
Coal Mines, this index
Contract carrier under law governing motor carriers, 49 § 309
Suspension or revocation, 49 § 312
Crewmen to land temporarily, 8 § 1282
Customs Duties, this index
Definitions, this index
Department of Interior, deposit in General Accounting Office, 41 § 20b
Departure from or entry into U.S.,
Confidential nature of records pertaining to, 8 § 1202
In time of war or national emergency, 8 § 1185
Distilled spirits, industrial use, 26 § 5271
Distilling, warehousing or bottling operations, 26 § 5171
Dumping Refuse, this index
Exlosives and Explosions, this index
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, hunting and fishing, 16 § 460v–3
Foreign air carriers, 49 § 1372
Grazing lands, 43 §§ 315b, 315c
Hawaii, rentals or consideration received from revocable permits granted to private parties covered into Treasury, 48 prec. § 491 note
Indians, this index
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles for certain purposes, 18 § 42
Internal Revenue, generally, this index

PERMITS—Continued

Klamath Tribe of Indians, effect of termination of federal supervision, 25 § 564u
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Hualapai Indian lands within, permits for general recreational use, etc., 16 § 460n–2
Military reservations, hunting and fishing, state hunting and fishing permits, use for conservation and rehabilitation of wildlife, fish, and game, 16 §§ 670a, 670b
Motor Carriers, this index
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, hunting and fishing, 16 § 460r–5
National forests, rights of way, 16 §§ 522, 523
National Park Service, grant of, 16 § 3
National parks, supplies, materials and special services to aid permittees in emergencies, 16 § 17c
National recreational conservation areas, fees, 16 § 460k–3
Phosphate lands, prospecting permits, 30 § 211
Phosphate permits, 30 § 184
Prospecting Permits, generally, this index
Public Lands, this index
Radio construction permit. Radios, this index
Re-entry permits. Immigration, this index
Reorganization plans, effect on, 5 § 907
Sequoia National Park, electric power development permits granted to Southern California Edison Company, 16 § 45a–1 note
Shipping, this index
Sodium permits, 30 § 184
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, hunting and fishing, 16 § 460p–5
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, use, etc., of lands and removal of sand, etc., from, 48 § 1702
Taxpaid wine bottling house, 26 § 5352
Tennessee Valley Authority, requirements as to, 16 § 831y–1
Timber cutting, mineral lands, 16 § 604
United States borders, delegation, Presidential authority to Secretary of State, applications for construction, etc., of certain facilities at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Ute Indians, effect of act relating to, 25 § 677s
Virgin Islands, issuance, suspension, etc., in connection with distilled spirits, 26 § 5314
Water Power, this index
Whaling vessels, 16 § 916c
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, mineral development, 16 § 460q–5

PERNICIOUS POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

See POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, this index

PERPETUITIES

Crow Indian Reservation, allotted lands, reservation of mineral rights, 25 § 331 note

PERRY'S VICTORY AND INTERNATIONAL PEACE MEMORIAL NATIONAL MONUMENT

Acceptance of donation of lands and funds, 16 § 433c
Acquisition of lands, 16 § 433c
Administration, 16 § 433b
Board of advisors, 16 § 433d
Boundaries, 16 § 433a
Commission, 16 § 433d
Employees, 16 § 433e
Compensation of board of advisors, 16 § 433d
Development, 16 § 433b
Donations, acceptance of, 16 § 433c
Employees, persons eligible for employment, 16 § 433e
Establishment, 16 §§ 431 note, 433a
Inconsistent laws repealed, 16 § 433f
Persons eligible for employment, 16 § 433e
President of United States, proclamation establishing, 16 §§ 431 note, 433a
Protection, 16 § 433b
Repeal of inconsistent laws, 16 § 433f
Secretary of Interior,
Administration, protection and development under direction of, 16 § 433b
Discretion respecting employees, 16 § 433e
Vacancies in board of advisors, 16 § 433d

PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND

Creation, etc., 36 § 491

PERSIA

See IRAN, generally, this index

PERSON

See specific index headings

PERSONAL CARE

Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for, Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index

PERSONAL EFFECTS

Defined,
Foreign Service Act of 1946, 22 § 1136 note
Storage expenses, federal employees, 5 § 5726
Uniformed services, payments to missing members, 37 § 554
Foreclosure of lien for storage, soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 535
Masters, officers, crews, and passengers of vessels, Marine War Risk Insurance, power to insure, 46 § 1283
"Moving expenses" as including moving of, income tax deduction purposes, 26 § 217
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, foreclosure of lien for storage, 50 App. § 535
Tax levy, exemption from, 26 § 6334(a)(2)
Tax liens against purchasers in casual sale, invalidity, notice filed, 26 § 6323(b)(4)
Training, federal employees, expenses, payment, 5 § 4109
Transportation or storage costs or expenses, 5 § 5726
See also, Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Assignment to danger areas, 5 § 5725
Central Intelligence Agency officers or employees, 50 § 403e
Delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, federal employees, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2396
Foreign Service officers or employees, 22 § 1136

PERSONAL EFFECTS—Continued

Transportation or storage costs or expenses—Con.
Funds available, 5 § 5730
General average contribution, payment or reimbursement, 5 §§ 5732, 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
New appointees and student trainees, manpower shortage positions, 5 § 5723
New appointments, posts of duty outside continental U.S., 5 § 5722
Peace Corps employees, volunteers, etc., 22 § 2514
Prior return of family, 5 § 5729
Teacher Corps members and dependents; payment, 20 § 1104
Uniformed services, missing members, transportation, etc., 37 § 554

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS

See INCOME TAX, this index

PERSONAL FINANCE COMPANIES

Foreign Personal Holding Companies, generally, this index
Insurance under National Housing Act, 12 § 1703
Personal Holding Companies, generally, this index

PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES

Adjusted income, defined, income tax, 26 § 545
Foreign Personal Holding Companies, generally, this index
Income tax, 26 § 541 et seq.
Accumulated earnings tax,
Deduction, 26 § 545
Exception, 26 § 532
Additional tax, 26 § 541
Adjusted income from mineral, oil, and gas royalties, defined, 26 § 543
Adjusted income from rents, definition of and exclusions from, 26 § 543
Adjustments to taxable income, 26 § 545
Affiliated corporations, lending or finance companies, income received from, treatment, 26 § 542
Affiliated groups, consolidated returns, 26 § 542
Annuities, inclusion in income, 26 § 543
Antitrust stock received as dividend, special adjustment on disposition, 26 § 545
Assessment, failure to file certain information with returns, 26 § 6501
Banks, exception, 26 § 542
Business deductions, lending or finance companies, exception, 26 § 542
Capital gains tax, deduction, computation of undistributed, 26 § 545
Carryover, dividend, 26 § 381
Certain taxes, deduction, taxable income, 26 § 545
Claims, deficiency dividend deduction, 26 § 547
Collection, failure to file certain information with returns, 26 § 6501
Computation, undistributed income, 26 § 546
Consolidated returns, affiliated group of corporations filing, 26 § 542
Income tax—Continued
Constructive ownership of stock as basis for determination of status, 26 § 544
Contributions, deduction, computation of undistributed income, 26 § 545
Convertible securities as outstanding stock in determining status, 26 § 544
Copyright royalties,
Application of family-partnership and option rules for determining stock ownership applied, 26 § 544
Convertible securities considered as outstanding stock for purposes of, 26 § 544
Defined, 26 § 543
Exclusion from "adjusted income from rents", 26 § 543
Inclusion in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Income, 26 § 543
Corporate property, amounts received as compensation for use, inclusion in income, 26 § 543
Corporations,
Applicability, special adjustment to taxable income, deductions, computation, undistributed income, 26 § 545
Exception, 26 § 542
Ownership of stock as basis for determination of status, 26 § 544
Credits,
Deficiency dividend, 26 § 547
Taxes of foreign countries and possessions of United States, disallowance, 26 § 901
Deductions, 26 § 545
Accumulated taxable income, 26 § 535
Deficiency dividends, 26 § 547
Dividends paid, 26 § 561
Indebtness, 26 § 545
Carryover, 26 § 381
Deficiency dividends,
Carryovers, 26 § 381
Deduction, 26 § 547
Defined, 26 § 547
Defined, 26 § 542
Definitions, 26 § 543
Depreciation, deductions, 26 § 545
Determination, 26 § 547
Distributions, "dividend" as meaning, 26 § 316
Divested stock, distribution, 26 § 545
Dividends,
Carryover, 26 §§ 381, 564
Deduction, 26 §§ 561 to 563
Deficiency, 26 § 547
Defined, distributions, 26 § 316
Distribution, 26 § 316
Effect on dividends paid deductions, 26 § 547
Inclusion in,
Income, 26 § 543
"Personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Domestic building and loan associations, exception, 26 § 542
Election, special adjustment to taxable income, not to deduct, 26 § 545

PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Estates,
Amounts in taxable income, inclusion in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Ownership of stock as basis for determination of status, 26 § 544
Exceptions, 26 § 542
"Qualified indebtedness", what includes, 26 § 545
What included in term "lending or finance business", 26 § 542
Excess profits tax, deduction, 26 § 545
Excluded corporations, 26 § 542
Expenses, deductions, 26 § 545
Family ownership of stock as basis for determination of status, 26 § 544
Finance company, exception, 26 § 542
Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
Foreign Personal Holding Companies, generally, this index
Fraud, denial of deduction in case of, 26 § 547
Gas royalties,
Adjusted income from, inclusion in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Gross income from, inclusion in "adjusted ordinary gross income", 26 § 543
Inclusion in income, 26 § 543
Gross income,
Adjusted ordinary gross income,
Affiliated group of corporations filing consolidated returns, 26 § 542
Defined, 26 § 543
"Personal holding company income" as meaning certain portion of, 26 § 543
Real estate investment trusts, not constituting companies, 26 § 856
Requirement, 26 § 542
Assessment and collection of tax, failure to include items of gross income and adjusted ordinary gross income in return, 26 § 6501
Ordinary gross income, defined, 26 § 543
Imposition, 26 § 541
Income available for distribution as dividends, time when it is deemed distributed, 26 § 542
Indebtedness carryover, 26 § 381
Insurance companies other than life or mutual, gross income, 26 § 543
Interest,
"Foreign personal holding company income" as including, 26 § 553
Inclusion in,
"Adjusted ordinary gross income", 26 § 543
Income, 26 § 543
"Personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Personal holding companies, inclusion in "adjusted ordinary gross income", 26 § 543
"Personal holding company income," inclusion within, 26 § 543
Income tax—Continued
Investment corporation, exception, 26 § 542
Lending companies, exception, 26 § 542
Lending or finance business, defined, 26 § 542
Licensed personal finance company, exception, 26 § 542
Lien in favor of United States, deduction, 26 § 545
Life insurance companies, exception, 26 § 542
Limitation, special adjustment to taxable income, deduction, computation, undistributed income, 26 § 545
Liquidation,
Distributions treated as dividends for computing dividends paid deduction, 26 § 562
Extension of time for payment of tax on gains, 26 § 6162
Loan corporation, exception, 26 § 542
Long-term capital gains, deduction, computation of undistributed income, 26 § 545
Manufactured or produced tangible personality excluded from "adjusted income from rents", 26 § 543
Mineral royalties,
Adjusted income from, inclusion in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Gross income from, inclusion in "adjusted ordinary gross income", 26 § 543
Inclusion in income, 26 § 543
Net operating loss, deduction, computation of undistributed income, 26 § 545
Oil royalties,
Adjusted income from, inclusion in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Gross income from, inclusion in "adjusted ordinary gross income", 26 § 543
Inclusion in income, 26 § 543
Options to acquire stock as affecting status, 26 § 544
Partnership ownership of stock as basis for determination of status, 26 § 544
Payment, extension of time for as to gains on liquidation, 26 § 6162
Personal finance company, exception, 26 § 542
Personal holding company income, defined, 26 § 543
Personal service contracts,
Amounts received included in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Application of family-partnership and option rules for determining stock ownership, 26 § 544
Produced film rents,
Defined, 26 § 543
Exclusion from "adjusted income from rents", 26 § 543
Inclusion in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Pro-rata reduction, certain cases, special adjustment to taxable income, computation, undistributed income, 26 § 545
Qualified indebtedness, defined, 26 § 545
Railroad corporations affiliated, consolidated returns, 26 § 542
Rate of tax, 26 § 541

PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Recovery exclusion from gross income, 26 § 111
Reduction, amounts irrevocably set aside, qualified indebtedness, 26 § 545
Refund of overpayments, 26 § 547
Regulated investment companies, 26 § 851 et seq.
Rents,
Adjusted income from, inclusion in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Defined, 26 § 543
Gross income from, inclusion in "adjusted ordinary gross income", 26 § 543
Inclusion in income, 26 § 543
Ordinary gross income, adjustments concerning certain excluded rents, 26 § 543
Returns, failure to file certain information with returns, assessment and collection of tax, 26 § 6501
Royalties,
Gross income included in personal holding company "adjusted ordinary gross income", 26 § 543
Inclusion in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Shareholder,
Corporation property, use by,
Application of family-partnership and option rules for determining stock ownership, 26 § 544
Compensation included in "personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Defined, 26 § 543
Small business investment companies, exception, 26 § 542
Small loan businesses, exception, 26 § 542
Special adjustment as to taxable income, 26 § 545
Special deductions, computation of undistributed income, 26 § 545
Statute of limitations, suspension of claim for refund of deficiency paid, 26 § 547
Stay of collection, 26 § 547
Stock ownership, 26 § 542
Rules for determining, 26 § 544
Surety companies, exception, 26 § 542
Taxable income, undistributed income as meaning when adjusted, 26 § 545
Taxable year, dividends paid deduction, rules relating to payment after close of, 26 § 563
Taxes, deductions, adjustments to taxable income, computation, undistributed income, 26 § 545
Trusts,
Amounts in taxable income, inclusion in personal holding company income", 26 § 543
Ownership of stock as basis for determination of status, 26 § 544
Undistributed income,
Additional tax, 26 § 541
Change of accounting period, 26 § 546
Defined, 26 § 545
Income tax—Continued
War-profits tax, deduction, computation of undistributed income, 26 § 545

PERSONAL INJURIES

Admiralty jurisdiction for injuries by vessel to person or property on land, 46 § 740
Carrier's employees,
Defective equipment of cars in interstate commerce, 45 §§ 13, 14
Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index
Illegal equipment, use in interstate commerce, 45 § 7
Preferred claims on reorganization, 11 § 205(n)
"Civil disorders" as meaning public disturbances causing, 18 § 232
Claims against United States. Claims, generally, this index
Coast Guard,
Auxiliary member, 14 § 832
Reserve, temporary member, 14 § 760
Contractor's employees outside United States, 42 § 1701 et seq.
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index
Defense Base Act, generally, this index
District courts, jurisdiction,
Civil rights, interference with, 28 § 1343
Damages in enforcing right of citizens to vote, etc., 28 § 1357
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Explosives, malicious damages or destruction resulting in personal injury, fines and penalties, 18 § 844
Fair housing, violations concerning, penalties, 42 § 3631
Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index
Fire research and safety programs to reduce, 15 §§ 278f, 278f note
Highway safety, 23 §§ 401 note, 402
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Income tax,
Exclusion from gross income, compensation, 26 § 104
Gross income as not including contributions by employer to accident or health plans for compensation, 26 § 106
Wages received on account of personal injuries, 26 § 105
Internal revenue officers and employees, jurisdiction of district court, 26 § 7402
Limitation of vessel owner's liability, 46 § 183
Stipulations limiting time for filing claims and commencing suit, 46 § 183b
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety, generally, this index
Military bases outside the United States, application under Defense Base Act of Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 42 §§ 1651 to 1654

PERSONAL INJURIES—Continued

National parks, application of state laws to action for, 16 § 457
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1381 et seq.
Passenger on vessel, liability of master and owner, 46 § 491
Passenger vessels, financial responsibility of owners or charterers to passengers or other persons for, 46 § 817d
Peace Corps volunteers suffering during time abroad, eligibility for disability compensation payments, 22 § 2504
Prisoners in industry, compensation, 18 § 4126
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, civil remedies, 18 § 1964
"Riots" as meaning public disturbances resulting in, etc., penalty provisions, 18 § 2102
Seamen, recovery for, 46 § 688
State laws to govern action for death or injury, within national park or place subject to jurisdiction of United States, 16 § 457
Surgeon General's health surveys and studies, 42 § 242c
Veterans, generally, this index
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index
Warsaw Convention, liability limitations, air carriers, international transportation, 49 § 1502 note
Work activity in connection with maintenance or operation of institution where confined, compensation of inmates of prisons for injuries suffered in, 18 § 4126
Workmen's Compensation, generally, this index

PERSONAL PRIVACY

See, RIGHT OF PRIVACY, generally, this index

PERSONAL PROPERTY

See, also, specific index headings
Agricultural Hall of Fame, taking by lease, gift, etc., and transferring, etc., 36 § 974
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements with states for conservation, etc., of fish, non-federal share in form of, 16 § 757a
Civil Aeronautics Board, disposal, 49 § 1323
Commerce Department, generally, this index
Cooperative agricultural extension work, state and county agencies, transfer of personal property by Postmaster General and General Services Administrator, 40 § 484 note
Defined, Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 50 App. § 574
Estate tax, gross estate as including personal property, 26 § 2031
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying, crime, 18 § 1074
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, procurement of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Indians, this index
Inter-American Social Development Institute, acquisition, etc., power respecting, 22 § 290f
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
Exemption from levy for tax, 26 § 6334
Sale of property acquired by U.S., 26 § 7505
Seizure, 26 § 7325
Judicial sales, 28 § 2004
National Academy of Sciences, acquisition, 36 § 254
National Agricultural Library,
Acceptance of gifts, bequests, or devises of, 7 § 2264
Deposit of proceeds from liquidated property received by gift, etc., 7 § 2265
National flood insurance program. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System, prohibited and permitted activities concerning, 16 § 688dd
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, acquisition, etc., power, foreign assistance, 22 § 2199
Plant variety protection as having attributes of, 7 § 2531
Postal Service, this index
Procurement and supply, declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Public lands, acceptance of contributions or donations for purposes of improvement, etc., 43 § 1364
Regional action planning commissions, acceptance, etc., 42 § 3186
Related personal property, defined, interest equalization tax, 26 § 4914
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, acquisition of, disposal, etc., 16 § 1103
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, generally, this index
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, power respecting, 15 § 78ccc
Tax liens. Liens, generally, this index
Teacher Corps, acceptance, 20 § 1103
Transportation Department, gifts and bequests, 49 § 1657
United States Olympic Committee, power to acquire, etc., 36 § 374

PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX

Defined, income tax, deductions, 26 § 164
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 560
Residence for tax purposes, 50 App. § 574
State and local, deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Tangible personality, national banks, imposition by states or political subdivisions, 12 § 548
Savings provisions, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note

PERSONAL PURPOSES

Credit transactions, Truth in Lending Act. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Bankruptcy, composition and extension provision, application, 11 § 202a
Executors and Administrators, generally, this index
Fiduciaries, generally, this index
Guardian and Ward, generally, this index

PERSONAL SERVICE

See SERVICE OF NOTICE OR PROCESS, generally, this index

PERSONAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Income tax,
Distributions,
Earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Securities and property, exception, 26 § 301
Earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Gains or losses, 26 § 312
Stock, inapplication of adjustments to basis for determining gain or loss, 26 § 1016

PERSONAL THEFT INSURANCE

Federal insurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT

Veterans' education, disapproval of course enrollment, 38 § 1673
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance, disapproval, course enrollment, 38 § 1723

PERSONNEL

See, also,
Employees, generally, this index
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, appointment and fixing pay of, 5 § 5306
Advisory councils,
Historic Preservation, appointment, compensation, etc., 16 § 470m
Spanish-Speaking Americans, appointment and compensation, 42 § 4307
Agriculture Department,
Retransfer or separation of personnel transferred to Department by certain lending agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 4, § 401
Transfer to from certain lending agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 4, § 401
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2201 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2
American Battle Monuments Commission, 36 § 121
Army Department, generally, this index
Black bass and other fish, inforcement, regulation, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, federal agencies, utilization of, 16 § 852d
Bureau of Budget, transfer to Office of Management and Budget, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Bureau of Drug Abuse Control, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Bureau of Employment Security, transfer to Labor Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Bureau of Narcotics, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, appointment and compensation, 42 § 4306
Central Statistical Board, transfer to Office of Management and Budget, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 2
Civil Aeronautics Board,
Transfer to National Transportation Safety Board, 49 § 1657
Transfers respecting, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 3; 49 § 1324 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 3
Civil Service Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning federal personnel, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Civilian personnel, defined, armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748h–1
Coast Guard, this index
Coal mines,
Administrative personnel, appointment, duties, etc., 30 § 954
Inspections and investigations, utilization of federal agencies, 30 § 813
Commerce Department,
Transfer from other departments upon transfer of certain programs and activities to, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5; 15 § 1501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5
Commission on Government Procurement, appointment and compensation, 41 § 251 note
Community Mental Health Centers, this index
Community Relations Service, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1; 42 § 2000g note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Defense Department,
Transfer to Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Defined, armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
District of Columbia,
Agencies, transfers between, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Board of Commissioners, transfer to Council and Commissioner of District, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Recreation Board and Superintendent, transfer to Commissioner, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 3
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, enforcement provisions, utilization of governmental agencies, 16 § 668cc–4
Environmental Protection Agency, transfer to upon transfer of functions to Administrator or Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Environmental Science Services Administration,
Transfer from Weather Bureau, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Transfer to National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4

PERSONNEL—Continued

Executive departments and independent agencies, transfer, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 4, § 402
Executive Office of President, retransfer or separation of personnel transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 9
Fair housing, utilization, state and local agencies administering laws concerning, 42 § 3616
Federal Aviation Agency, transfer to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1657
Federal Employment Stabilization Office, transfer to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 4
Federal Home Loan Bank Board, transfer respecting, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 6; 12 § 1437 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 6
Federal Maritime Commission, transfer respecting, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III
Federal Security Agency,
Retransfer or separation, personnel transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 211
Transfer of personnel from various agencies consolidated to form, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 201
Transfer to concerning water pollution control, etc., functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 16
Transfers to Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Federal Security Agency and Labor Department, transfer of certain agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 12
Federal Service Impasses Panel, provision for by Labor Relations Council, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Federal Trade Commission, transfer respecting 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 4; 15 § 41 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 4
Federal Works Agency,
Retransfer or separation of personnel transferred to upon transfer of agencies, etc., to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 310
Transfer of personnel of agencies consolidated to form, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 301
Files, federal agencies, public information, availability, exemption, 5 § 552
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, transfer relating to War Claims Commission and International Claims Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1; 22 § 1622 note; Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, transfer to General Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1963 No. 1
General Services Administration, this index
Health, Education, and Welfare Department,
Transfers concerning drug abuse control functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Health, Education, and Welfare Department—Con.
Transfers under reorganization of Public Health Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
High-speed ground transportation, appointment, 49 § 1638
Highway Beautification Commission, appointment and compensation of, 23 § 131 note
Housing and Home Finance Agency,
Formation of, transfers concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 8
Transfers from Reconstruction Finance Corporation respecting loans for factory-built homes, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 23; 12 § 1701g note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 23
Transfers to concerning public works advance planning and other functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 17
Immigration and Naturalization Service, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 5
Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Interim Compliance Panel, federal agencies to provide, 30 § 804
Interior Department,
Transfers concerning Alaska and Virgin Islands public works, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 15
Transfers within 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 § 1451 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3
Interstate Commerce Commission, locomotive inspection, transfer, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 3; 45 § 22 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 3
Justice Department, this index
Labor Department, transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6; 29 § 551 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6
Labor Relations Council, provision for by Civil Service Commission, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Major disasters, authority of federal agencies to provide emergency assistance to state and local governments, 42 § 4413
Mutual Security Act, entitlement, benefits, appointment, etc., performance, functions outside United States, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, training, 29 § 42a
National commissions,
Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, appointment and compensation, 15 § 278f note
For the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, appointment and compensation, 18 § 2150 note
Materials Policy, appointment and compensation, 42 § 3251 note
National insurance development program, utilization and acceptance by Secretary from other federal agencies, 12 § 1749bbb–18

PERSONNEL—Continued

National Mortgage Association, transfer to Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22; 12 § 1717 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, transfer from Environmental Science Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
National Resources Committee, transfer to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 4
National Science Foundation, transfer to Office of Science and Technology, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
National Security Agency, this index
National Security Council and National Security Resources Board, transfer to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 4
National Security Resources Board Chairman, transfer to Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Office of Emergency Preparedness,
Transfer to Office of Telecommunications Policy concerning telecommunications functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Transfers to by certain civilian mobilization agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Office of Environmental Quality, employment and compensation, 42 § 4372
Office of Management and Budget, transfer from Treasury Department to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 1
Postal Service, generally, this index
Postmaster General, transfer to certain agencies of Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, appointment, compensation, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11460
Public Roads Administration, transfer to Commerce Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 7
Reconstruction Finance Corporation,
Transfer to certain agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Transfers respecting, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Regional medical libraries, grants, acquisition of, 42 § 280b–8
Renegotiation Board,
Employment of officers and employees, etc., 50 App. § 1217
Reports to Congress concerning persons employed, 50 App. § 1224
Reorganization of certain executive departments, transfers, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 8; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 14; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part X; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part VI
Reorganization plans, transfers, providing, 5 § 904
Secretary of Commerce, transfer of personnel upon transfer of certain functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Service contract labor standards, exemption, carriage of, 41 § 356
Ship mortgages, surrender of documents, transfer to Secretary of Transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1; 46 § 961 note, Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1
Training,
Grants to public welfare personnel, 42 § 906
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Unemployment compensation research program, 42 § 1107
Transfer of. See specific flushlines under this heading
Treasury Department,
Transfer to Justice Department, concerning narcotic functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 § 1001 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
United Seamen's Service, 10 § 2604
United States Information Agency, availability in connection with functions transferred, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Urban mass transportation, transfer from Housing and Urban Development Department to Transportation Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Water pollution prevention and control, transfer to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2

PERSONNEL ACT (NAVY)

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Navy, generally, this index

PERSONNEL BOARD

Coast Guard, enlisted Personnel Board, 14 § 357

PERSUASION

Radio broadcasts, contests of intellectual knowledge, skill or chance, inducing contestants from using or displaying knowledge or skill to prearrange outcome, 47 § 509

PERU

Destroyer, loan by United States to, 50 App. §§ 1878e to 1878i
Extension, new or previously authorized loans, 50 App. §§ 1878y et seq., 1878tt et seq.
Naval vessels, loan by U.S. to, extension, new or previously authorized loans, 50 App. § 1878tt et seq.
Sugar quota, 7 § 1112

PER-UNIT RETAIN ALLOCATION

Income tax,
Cooperative Associations and Organizations, this index
Farmers' Cooperatives, this index

PER-UNIT RETAIN CERTIFICATE

Income tax,
Cooperative Associations and Organizations, this index
Farmers' Cooperatives, this index

PESCADORES

President authorized to use Armed Forces or other measures to defend, 50 App. prec. § 1 note

PESO

Veterans' benefits, dollar limitations, 38 § 107

PESTICIDE CHEMICALS

See PESTICIDES, generally, this index

PESTICIDES

Definitions, this index
Fish and wildlife resources, studies by Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency as to effects of insecticides, etc., 16 § 742d–1
Appropriations, 16 § 742d–1 note
Food, this index
Poultry inspection, adulteration, 21 § 453
Raw agricultural commodities, use thereon,
Adulterated food, 21 § 342
Exemption from labeling requirements, 21 § 343
Label to declare presence in commodities which are produce of soil, exception, 21 § 343
Tolerances, 21 § 346a
Transfer, functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare concerning establishment to Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
State and territorial laws, amendment concerning use on raw agricultural commodities not to affect requirements of, 21 § 343 note
Water pollution prevention and control, studies, pesticide release control, 33 § 1155

PESTILENCE

Free transportation, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(7)
Reduced rates for transportation under, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 22

PESTS

Insects, generally, this index

PET STORES

Animals, research, experimentation, exhibition, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, exclusion from definition of "dealer" or "exhibitor", 7 § 2132
License, animals, transportation, sale, etc., for research, experimentation, etc., purposes, 7 §§ 2133, 2134

PETERSBURG NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD

Acceptance of gifts, 16 § 423d
Lands, 16 § 423a
Acquisition of land at site of Battle of Five Forks, 16 § 423h–2
Addition of lands, 16 § 423a–1
Adjustment of boundary, 16 § 423a–2
Administration of lands acquired at site of Battle of Five Forks, 16 § 423h–2
Appropriations, 16 § 423h–3
Battle lines, ascertainment and marking, 16 § 423e
Boundaries, 16 §§ 423a–1, 423a–2
Breastworks, preservation, 16 § 423
Bushes, protection, 16 § 423f
Commission, 16 § 423b et seq.
Duties, 16 § 423c
Organization, 16 § 423b
Compensation, superintendent, 16 § 423h
Completion, report, 16 § 423h
Defenses, preservation, 16 § 423
Destruction of monuments, etc., 16 § 423f
Donations of lands to, 16 §§ 423, 423a
Duties of commission, 16 § 423c
Earthworks, preservation, 16 § 423
Establishment, 16 § 423
Federal Register, publication of description, lands acquired at site of Battle of Five Forks, 16 § 423h–2
Fences, protection, 16 § 423f
Fines and penalties, destruction or mutilation of monuments, etc., 16 § 423f
Gifts, 16 § 423d
Marking lines of battle, 16 § 423e
Monuments, protection, 16 § 423f
Name changed from Petersburg National Military Park, 16 § 423h–1
National Parks, generally, this index
Offenses committed in park, 16 § 423f
Organization of commission, 16 § 423b
Report of completion, 16 § 423h
Rules and regulations, 16 § 423g
Secretary of Interior,
Acceptance of donations, 16 §§ 423a, 423d
Acquisition of land at site of Battle of Five Forks, administration, 16 § 423h–2
Addition of lands, 16 § 423a–1
Adjustment of boundary, 16 § 423a–2
Approval of marking of battle lines, 16 § 423e
Area, 16 § 423
Boundaries, adjustment of, 16 § 423a–2
Compensation of superintendent, 16 § 423h
Gifts, 16 § 423d
Report of completion, 16 § 423h
Rules and regulations by, 16 § 423g
Superintendent, compensation of, 16 § 423h
Shelters, preservation, 16 § 423
Shrubbery, protection, 16 § 423f
Superintendent, 16 § 423h
Transfer of land to Secretary of Army, 16 § 423 note
Trees, protection, 16 § 423f
Walls, preservation, 16 § 423

PETERSBURG NATIONAL MILITARY PARK

Name changed to Petersburg National Battlefield, 16 § 423h-1

PETHIDINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PETIT BOIS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Transfer to Gulf Islands National Seashore, 16 § 459h-6

PETIT JURY

See JURY, generally, this index

PETITION

See, also, specific index headings

Adjudication, petition for, fee for filing, 11 § 532
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Antitrust laws, review of orders of commissions and boards authorized to enforce, 15 § 21
Automotive products, tariff adjustment and other adjustment assistance, 19 §§ 2021, 2022
Bankruptcy, this index
Coal Mines, this index
Color additives, listing, proceedings for issuance, amendment, or repeal of regulation, 21 § 376
Communications Commission, rehearing of decisions, orders, reports or actions, 47 § 405
Community mental health centers, appeal, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's actions, 42 § 2694
Cotton research and promotion, orders, review, 7 § 2111
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, rules and forms. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Courts of Appeals, this index
Customs Court, this index
Customs duties, American manufacturers, producers, or wholesalers concerning appraised value, classification, and rate of duty, 19 § 1516
Definitions, this index
Developmental disabilities, persons with, services and facilities for, appeal, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's actions, 42 § 2694
Estate Tax, this index
Explosives, filed petition of aggrieved parties denial of revocation of license or permit to import, manufacturer, etc., explosive materials, 18 § 843
Fair housing investigations, subpenas, petition to revoke or modify, 42 § 3611
Farm labor contractor registration, orders, judicial review, 7 § 2050
Federal agencies, rules, issuance, etc., 5 § 553
Flammable fabrics, judicial review, persons affected by standards or regulations, 15 § 1193
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, standards established for, review, 15 § 1474
Immigration, this index
Indian bill of rights concerning petition for redress of grievances, 25 § 1302
Indians' claim for appropriation of lands in California, 25 § 654
Judicial Center Board, special meetings, 28 § 622
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, review of action, 42 § 3759
Motor carriers, reconsideration, state commission decision to permit operations in interstate or foreign commerce solely within state, 49 § 306
Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Notice, federal agency proceedings, denial, 5 § 555
Occupational Safety and Health, this index
Orders of certain federal agencies. Appeals and Review, this index
Pesticide chemical, establishing tolerance, etc., 21 § 346a
Petitioner, defined,
  Local taxing agencies, bankruptcy, 11 § 402
  Review, orders of federal agencies, 28 § 2341
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., judicial review, orders, etc., 5 § 1508
Postal Service, this index
Potato research and promotion, modification or exemption from plan concerning, 7 § 2620
Public library services and construction, judicial review, Commissioner's final action concerning state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Radio license, petition to deny application for, 47 § 309
Reinstatement of oil and gas leases, 30 § 188
Removal,
  Action or prosecution, 28 § 1446
  Indenture trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Reorganization plans, effect on pending legal proceedings, 5 § 907
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Supreme Court, this index
Surface carriers, mail transportation by, special rates for carloads or truckloads, 39 § 5209
Trade expansion, petitions for tariff adjustment or for determination of eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance, 19 § 1901
Tying arrangements, banks, etc., prevention and restraint of violations, 12 § 1973
Unemployment compensation, grants to states for administration, judicial review of action of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 504
United States Tax Court, this index
Voting, termination, listing procedures, 42 § 1973k

PETITORY ACTIONS

Admiralty and maritime claims. Rules of Civil Procedure, this index

PETRICHLORAL

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PETRIFIED FOREST NATIONAL MONUMENT

Disestablishment of, 16 § 119
Elimination of private holdings within boundaries, 16 § 444

PETRIFIED FOREST NATIONAL MONUMENT—Continued

Evidence of title to lands offered for exchange, 16 § 444a
Exchange of land, 16 §§ 444, 444a
Private holdings, elimination of within boundaries, 16 § 444
Secretary of Interior,
Ascertainment of value of lands offered for exchange, 16 § 444a
Power to acquire lands, 16 § 444

PETRIFIED FOREST NATIONAL PARK

Authority to establish, 16 § 119
Boundaries, 16 § 119a
Establishment, when effected, 16 §§ 119
Funds for, 16 § 119
Lands,
Acquisition by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 119
Exchange of, 16 § 119
Petrified Forest National Monument, disestablishment of, 16 § 119
Petrified Forest National Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Secretary of Interior, administration by, 16 § 119

PETRIFIED FOREST NATIONAL WILDERNESS

Petrified Forest National Park, designation, 16 § 1132 note

PETRIFIED WOOD

Defined, surface resources, mining locations, 30 § 611
Not deemed a valuable mineral deposit within mining laws, 30 § 611
Removal of limited quantities from public lands, regulation by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 611 note

PETROCHEMICAL PLANTS

Allocations of imports of crude oil and unfinished oils into U.S. to persons having plants, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

PETROCHEMICALS

Imports, crude oil and unfinished oil, allocation to persons exporting, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

PETROLEUM AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Text of Petroleum Act, 15 § 715 et seq.
Boards,
Appointment of board and employees, 15 § 715h
Hearings and investigations, 15 § 715h
Issuance of certificates of clearance, 15 § 715d
Books and records, keeping and inspection, regulations requiring, 15 § 715d
Certificates of clearance for shipment in interstate commerce, 15 § 715d
Carrier justified in accepting shipment, 15 § 715g
Forfeiture of contraband oil affected by, 15 § 715f
Refusal by carrier to accept shipment without certificate 15 § 715g
Communist nations, restrictions on assistance to under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2370 note
Conservation, Secretary of Interior, supervision, 43 § 1457
Contraband oil,
Defined, 15 § 715a
Forfeiture, shipments in violation of law, 15 § 715f
Suspension of prohibition of interstate shipment by President, 15 § 715c
Crude oil. See Oil, generally, this index
Cuba, restrictions on assistance to countries selling, furnishing, or permitting ships or aircraft to carry to under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 §§ 2370, 2376 note
Customs duties, withdrawal of articles free of duty and internal revenue tax for supply of vessels, etc., exception, 19 § 1309
Defined, 15 § 715a
Emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Interior, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
General provisions, war and national defense, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Discharge of excess fuel at terminal ports, vessels, 46 § 467
District courts, forfeiture of contraband oil shipped in violation of law, procedure, 15 § 715f
Employees, appointment by board, 15 § 715h
Exemption, interstate transportation provisions, state acquired petroleum, 15 § 715a
Fair labor standards, exemption, overtime, distribution employees, 29 § 207
Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards concerning use, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Finished Products, generally, this index
Forfeiture of contraband oil shipped in violation of law, 15 § 715f
Gasoline, generally, this index
Hearings and investigations by boards, 15 § 715h
Imports into United States, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Internal revenue, registration required, offense in failure to register, 26 § 7232
Interstate and foreign commerce, Secretary of Interior appointed as agent of President, 15 § 715j note, Ex. Ord. No. 10752
Interstate commerce, defined, 15 § 715a
Interstate transportation, 15 §§ 715 to 715k
Contraband oil forbidden, 15 § 715b
Purpose of law regulating, 15 § 715
Jurisdiction of courts for enforcement of law, 15 § 715i
Lubricating Oils, generally, this index
Mandatory injunctions, compliance with law regulating interstate transportation, 15 § 715i
Manufacturers excise taxes,
Credits or refunds, § 6416
Definitions, 26 §§ 4082, 4092
Exemption of sales to producers, 26 §§ 4083, 4093
Extension of tax rate, 26 § 4081
Gasoline, generally, this index
Imposition, 26 §§ 4081, 4091
Inspection of records, returns, etc., by local officers, 26 § 4102
Registration, 26 § 4101
In case of exemptions, 26 § 4222

PETROLEUM AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Oil, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Lands, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Wells, generally, this index
Partial invalidity, saving clause, 15 § 715k
Penalties for violation of law, 15 § 715e
Person, defined, 15 § 715a
Petroleum oils, defined, imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Pipelines, generally, this index
President of the United States, this index
Producer, defined, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4082
Products or petroleum products, defined, 15 § 715a
Refusal by carrier to accept shipment without certificate of clearance, 15 § 715g
Reports, maps, etc., relating to production, storage, etc., regulations requiring, 15 § 715d
Reserves. Petroleum Reserves, generally, this index
Restraining violations of law, 15 § 715i
Review of judgments restraining violations of law, 15 § 715i
Rules and regulations, 15 § 715d
Secretary of Interior,
  Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
  Regulation of interstate and foreign commerce, agent of President, 15 § 715j note, Ex. Ord. 10752
  To cooperate with federal and state authorities in carrying out interstate transportation of petroleum products act, 15 § 715m
Shipment, delegation of functions, Secretary of Interior, 15 § 715j note, Ex. Ord. No. 10752
Southern Rhodesia, prohibition against participating in supplying to, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
Suspension of prohibition of interstate shipment by President, 15 § 715c
Synthetic liquid fuels, demonstration plants, 30 § 321 et seq.
Unfinished Oils, generally, this index
United States borders, delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary of State, construction, etc., of facilities for importation, etc., at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Wholesale distributor, defined, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4082
Wildlife, investigation of effects of petroleum, 16 § 665

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Naval Petroleum Reserves, generally, this index
Stock-raising homesteads, exception, 43 § 291

PETTY OFFENSES

See MINOR OR PETTY OFFENSES, generally, this index

PETTY OFFICERS

Authority to quell quarrels, frays, etc., 10 § 807
Military Justice Code, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Pension to disabled person serving as,
  Ten years, 10 § 6160
  Twenty years, 10 § 6159

PEYOTE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS

See DRUGS, generally, this index

PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Consular districts in China,
  Definition of consul, 21 § 215
  Employment of Chinese subjects, 21 § 201
  Enforcement of provisions, 21 § 212
  Fraudulent representations to evade law, 21 § 213
  Inspection, 21 § 211
  License, 21 § 201 et seq.
    Display of license, 21 § 205
    Issuance, 21 § 204
    Necessity, 21 § 201
    Persons not required to have, 21 § 202
    Qualifications, 21 § 203
    Revocation, 21 § 206
  Preservation of prescriptions, 21 § 211
  Previous laws not affected, 21 § 214
  Punishment for violation, 21 § 212
  Unauthorized use of title, 21 § 210
Exemption from rectification tax, 26 § 5025
Licenses. Consular districts in China, ante
Mails, transmission of poisonous drugs and medicines to, 18 § 1716
Military Selective Service Act,
  Deferment for study and research, 50 App., § 456
  Exemption from training and service under, endeavors necessary to national health, etc., 50 App. § 465
National Advisory Council on Health Professions Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Practitioner, defined to include, drug abuse prevention and control, 21 §§ 202, 951
Retail liquor dealers' occupational tax, 26 § 5121
School of pharmacy,
  "Academic facilities" as not including facilities used by, 20 § 751
  Defined, teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293d
  Grants, construction, teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
  Grants,
    Institutional and special project grants for training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
    Scholarships. Public Health Service, generally, this index
  Student loans. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Teaching facilities for. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Veterans' Administration, this index

PHARMACOPOEIA

Cooperation in revision, 21 § 377
"Official compendium," as meaning, 21 § 321
Review of official names of drugs in, 21 § 358

PHENADOXONE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PHENAMPROMIDE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PHENAZOCINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PHENCYCLINDINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PHENMETRAZINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PHENOBARBITAL

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PHENOMORPHAN

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PHENOPERIDINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
District court held at, 28 § 118
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141
Public moneys, payment by collecting officers to designated depositaries, 31 § 482

PHILADELPHIA MINT

Annual test of weights, 31 § 365
Cleaning and reissue of minor coins, 31 § 342
Dies of national character, execution, 31 § 368
Making of medals, 31 § 368
Private medal dies, preparation prohibited, 31 § 368
Proceeds of bullion transferred from New York office, returned there, 31 § 278
Transfer of bullion from New York assay office, 31 § 278

PHILANTHROPIC ASSOCIATIONS

Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683

PHILATELIC AGENCY

Migratory bird hunting stamps unsold to be turned over to agency for sale, 16 § 718b–1

PHILATELISTS

Information to accompany sale of illustrations of postage stamps, 39 § 405
Postal Service, specific powers in providing philatelic services, 39 § 404
Printing, filming, etc., illustrations of postage stamps, revenue stamps, etc., of U.S. and foreign countries for philatelic purposes, 18 § 504

PHILIPPINE ARTICLE

Defined,
Philippine independence, 22 § 1395
Philippine Trade Act of 1946, 22 § 1360

PHILIPPINE CONSTABULARY

Air Force, retirement of officers, years of service, computation, service performed as officer, 10 § 8926
Computation of years of service, voluntary retirement, regular commissioned officers, service with, 10 § 3926

PHILIPPINE DUTY

Defined, Philippine Trade Act of 1946, 22 § 1360

PHILIPPINE GOVERNMENT

See Republic of Philippines, generally, this index

PHILIPPINE IMPORT DUTY

Defined, Philippine independence, 22 § 1395

PHILIPPINE INSURRECTION

Homestead for veterans, 43 § 271 et seq.
Veterans, preference in land entries, Boulder Dam Project, 43 § 617h

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

See Republic of Philippines, generally, this index

PHILIPPINE PROPERTY ACT

Text of Act, 22 § 1381 et seq.
President's authority not impaired by Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 40 § 474
Republic of Philippines, generally, this index

PHILIPPINE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1946

Payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission under terms of, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note

PHILIPPINE REPUBLIC

See Republic of Philippines, generally, this index

PHILIPPINE SCOUTS

New Philippine Scouts,
- Eligible person, defined, war orphans' and widows' educational assistance, 38 § 1765
- Hospital care,
  - Definition, New Philippine Scouts, 38 § 634
  - Payment, 33 § 632
- Service-connected or non-service connected disability, hospital care, 38 § 632
- War orphans' and widows' educational assistance, generally, post

United Spanish War Veterans, membership, 36 § 56
Veterans, active service, 38 § 107
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance,
- Administrative provisions, 38 § 1765
- Defined, 38 § 1766
- Delimiting dates, 38 § 1765

PHILIPPINE TRADE ACT

Text of Act, 22 § 1251 et seq.
Republic of Philippines, generally, this index

PHILIPPINE TRADE AGREEMENT REVISION ACT OF 1955

Text of Act, 22 § 1371 et seq.
Republic of Philippines, generally, this index

PHILOSOPHY

"Humanities" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

PHIPPS LAW

Text of Act, 43 § 384

PHOLCODINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and control, generally, this index

PHONOGRAPHS AND PHONOGRAPH RECORDS

Copyrighted work, exclusive right of copyrighter to make or permit recording, 17 § 1
Obscene records, importation or transportation, 18 § 1462
Transportation, sale, or receipt of records bearing forged or counterfeit labels, punishment, 18 § 2318

PHONY PEACH

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

PHOSPHATE

Transfer of functions, Secretary of Interior to Secretary of Agriculture, effect upon power to dispose of when subject to mining laws, 7 § 2201 note

PHOSPHATE DEPOSITS

National forests, establishment within reservations for, 16 § 471

PHOSPHATE LANDS

Acreage,
- Lease of land, 30 § 211
- Prospecting permits, leases, 30 § 211
- Use of surface of other public lands, leases or permits, 30 § 214

Agricultural entry or purchase of lands withdrawn or classified as containing phosphate, title subject to reservation, 30 § 121
Annual rentals, leases, 30 § 212
Authorization to lease land, 30 § 211
Deposits, 30 § 211
Disapproval of mineral character, 30 § 122
Entry with view to title subject to reservation, 30 § 121
Extension of term of permit, leases, 30 § 211
Fixing royalties by Secretary of Interior in advance of offering, leases, 30 § 212
Forest lands exception, use of surface of other public lands, leases or permits, 30 § 214
Grants to states, 43 § 852
Leases,
- Acreage limitations, person, association, or corporation, 30 § 184
- Authority to lease, 30 § 211
- Conditions as to production, 30 § 212
- Disposition of deposits, 30 §§ 181, 182, 193
- Forfeiture, unlawful trusts, appropriate court proceedings, 30 § 184
- Noncontiguous tracts in single lease, 30 § 206
- Prospecting permits, generally, post
- Readjustment of terms and conditions at expiration of twenty-year period, 30 § 212
- Rentals, 30 § 212
  - Waiver, suspension or reduction to promote development or operation, 30 § 209
- Reserved deposits, 30 § 182
- Royalties, 30 § 212
  - Silica and limestone deposits, 30 § 213
  - Waiver, suspension or reduction to promote development or operation, 30 § 209
- Suspension of operation, 30 § 212
- Term of, 30 § 212
- Unlawful trusts, forfeiture of leases, etc., by appropriate court proceedings, 30 § 184
- Use of surface of other lands, 30 § 214

Mineral deposits within acquired lands, deposits subject to, 30 § 352
Minimum production, leases conditioned upon, 30 § 212
Patents for public lands with reservation of phosphate deposits, 30 §§ 122, 123
Permits, use of surface of other public lands, 30 § 214
Prospecting permits,
- Leases, 30 § 211
- Surface of other lands, use of, 30 § 214
- Unclaimed or undeveloped areas, 30 § 211

Readjustment on renewals, leases, 30 § 212
Royalties,
- Annual rental paid credited against, 30 § 212
- Leases, 30 § 212

Secretary of Interior, powers and duties, mineral lands and mining, 30 § 211 et seq.
Surveys, leases, 30 § 212
Suspension of operation under lease by Secretary of Interior, marketing conditions, 30 § 212
Term of leases, 30 § 212
Terms and conditions as to leasing lands, 30 § 211
Unappropriated public lands defined, grants to states, 43 § 852
United States acquired lands, promotion of mining, 30 § 351 et seq.

PHOSPHATE LANDS—Continued

Use of surface of other public lands, lease or permit, 30 § 214
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, affect upon applicability of leasing laws, 16 § 1280

PHOSPHATE ROCK

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

PHOSPHORUS MATCHES

See WHITE PHOSPHORUS MATCH TAX, generally, this index

PHOTOENGRAVING

Copyrights, this index

PHOTOGRAMMETRIC METHODS

Mapping, highways, 23 § 306

PHOTOGRAPHIC DISPLAYS

Veterans' Administration, visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233

PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

Immigration and nationality laws, operation in public building for benefit of person seeking to comply with, 8 § 1443

PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY

See, also, Pictures, generally, this index
Agriculture Department,
Power to make photographic reproduction of books, etc., 7 § 2244
Sale of photographic prints, 7 §§ 2243, 2245
Alien applying for re-entry permit, 8 § 1203
"Arts" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Atomic Energy Commission installations, penalty, 42 § 2278b
Atomic Energy Law violation, 42 §§ 2274 to 2276
Bills of lading, offense, 49 § 121
Business records, evidence, 28 § 1732
Capital visitor center, providing, 40 § 831
Classified defense information or material, marking of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Copyrights, this index
"Defense information," as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Espionage, photographing defense installations, 18 § 795
Publication at trial of, 18 § 797
Use of aircraft for, 18 § 796
Federal records,
Acceptance of pictures for deposit, 44 § 2107
Evidence, 44 § 3312
Legal status of reproduction, 44 § 2112
Geological survey, sale of copies, 43 § 45
Government transportation requests, possession, etc., arrests, 18 § 3056
Historical development of United States, preservation, 44 § 2110
Immigrant applying for visa, 8 § 1201
Internal revenue, firearms, identification of transferee in application, 26 § 5812
Medical libraries, grants, acquisition of, 42 § 280b–7
National park scenery, Secretary of Interior authorized to furnish mats for reproduction in magazines, etc., 16 § 458a
Naturalization,
Applicant, 8 § 1444
Certificate of, photograph, 8 § 1444
Furnshed quarters for photographic studios, 8 § 1443
Plant variety protection,
Copies for public libraries, 7 § 2331
Printing of, 7 § 2330
Secretary of Agriculture, authority as to books, etc., of Department library, 7 § 2244
Soil and moisture conservation operation of Department of Interior, furnishing copies, 16 § 590i–2
Soil Conservation Service to furnish at cost to federal, state, county or municipal agencies, 16 § 590i–1
Treason, insurrection, etc., advocating or urging, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1717
United States Tax Court, books, records, etc., of foreign corporations, etc., 26 § 7456
"Writing" as including, general provisions, 1 § 1

PHOTOLITHOGRAPHIC COPIES

Patent Office, printing, 44 § 1338

PHOTOMETRIC MEASUREMENTS

Establishment, values, units in absolute measure, 15 § 224
Legal values, 15 § 224
Units and standards, 15 § 223

PHOTOSTATIC COPIES

Application for qualification under Trust Indenture Act of indentures covering securities not required to be registered, 15 § 77ggg
Business records, evidence, 28 § 1732
Information filed with Securities and Exchange Commission under law governing,
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–10
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–44
Records,
Distilled spirits plants, admissibility of evidence, 26 § 5555
United States Tax Court, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App. Rule 53

PHYSICAL CONSTANTS

Secretary of Commerce, determination of properties of materials, 15 § 272

PHYSICAL DISABILITY

See specific index headings

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Professor of, United States Military Academy, 10 § 4331

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

See, also, Medical Examination, generally, this index
Air Force, officers, promotion, 10 § 8309
Alien applying for immigrant visa, 8 § 1201
Civil service retirement, fees, 5 § 8347
Coal mine health and safety, 30 § 843

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS—Continued

Coast and Geodetic Survey, appointment and promotion of officers, 33 § 854
Deportee, 8 § 1252
Disability retirement, civil service, 5 § 8337
Foreign Service officers, 22 § 911
Employees or dependents, 22 §§ 912, 1158
Immigration, this index
Injured employees. Employees Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, person injured, 33 § 919
Military Selective Service, this index
Navy and Marine Corps, examinations, promotions, 10 § 5861 et seq.
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 669
Standards, 29 § 655
Public Health Service personnel assigned to Coast Guard or Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 253
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Seamen, 46 § 672
Uniformed services,
Contracts for medical care for spouses and children, providing, 10 § 1079
Health care for dependents, 10 § 1077

PHYSICAL FITNESS

Civil service, standards for competitive examinations, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577

PHYSICAL INFIRMITIES

Jurors, qualification for service, 28 § 1865
Form, contents concerning, 28 § 1869

PHYSICAL INJURIES

See PERSONAL INJURIES, generally, this index

PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION

Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37

PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Professional positions,
Civil service, classification of positions at GS-16, 17, and 18, for pay purposes, 5 § 5108
National Security Agency, establishment, compensation, etc., 50 § 402 note

PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS

Federal employees. Students, generally, this index
Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for. Social Security, generally, this index
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability to students, 5 § 5102
Rehabilitation facility defined to mean vocational rehabilitation services relating to, 29 § 41
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37
Veterans' Administration, this index

PHYSICAL VALUATION OF PROPERTY ACT

Text of Act, 49 § 19a
Interstate Commerce Commission, generally, this index

PHYSICAL VIOLENCE

Act of, defined, Capitol buildings or grounds, unlawful acts concerning, 40 § 193m
Capitol grounds or buildings, unlawful, 40 §§ 193f, 193h

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS AND CHILDREN, generally, this index

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index
Armed forces,
Order to active duty, Presidential authority delegated, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10762
Secretary of Defense authorized to order reserve components into active service, 50 App. § 454a note, Ex. Ords. No. 10478, 10762
Army,
Contract Surgeons, this index
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Medical Department, generally, this index
Surgeon General, generally, this index
Body of executed offenders, dissection, 18 § 3567
Bureau of Indian Affairs, employment, 25 § 13
Chief of Engineers, employment of physician by, 33 § 544b
Consular districts in China, compounding own prescriptions, 21 § 202
Contract surgeons in Army. Contract Surgeons, this index
Definitions, this index
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Federal employees' group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, "trade or business" as not including performance of service by, self-employment income, etc., 42 § 411
Financing construction and equipment of group practice facilities. Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Foreign Service, medical services for officers and employees, 22 § 1156 et seq.
Free transportation, 49 § 1 (7)
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
"Health manpower" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Health sciences, assistance grants, compilation or writing of contributions, 42 § 280b-5
Health service programs, federal employees, 5 § 7901
Heart disease, cancer and related diseases, education, research, etc., referral by, 42 § 299a

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Con.

Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, standards, noncomplying packages for substances dispensed pursuant to orders of, 15 § 1473
Interns, generally, this index
Laboratories, specimens for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, exemptions, 42 § 263a
Lighthouse keepers, medical relief, traveling expenses in obtaining relief, 33 § 747b
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act,
Appointment of medical advisers, 33 § 939
Examination of injured employee, 33 § 919
Medical service, 33 § 907
Mails, transmission of poisonous drugs and medicines in, 18 § 1716
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for services. Social Security, generally, this index
Medical Attendance and Treatment, generally, this index
Medical information, distribution to, mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Medical libraries, assistance grants, special scientific projects and related fields, research and development, 42 § 280b–5
Merchant marine. Shipping, generally, this index
Military selective service,
Appointment, reappointment, or promotion, grade or rank, 50 App. § 455
Exemption from training and service under, endeavors necessary to national health, etc., 50 App. § 456
Liability for registration and training and service under, § 50 App. § 456
National Advisory Committee on the Selection, of, establishment, etc., 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
Narcotic addiction,
Medical treatment of, determination by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 257a
Commitment and rehabilitation, examination. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
National Fund for Medical Education, incorporation, etc., 36 § 601 et seq.
Navy,
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Surgeon General, generally, this index
Osteopaths and Osteopathy, generally, this index
Penal and correctional institutions, detail from Public Health Service for service in institutions, 18 § 4005
Practitioner defined to include, drug abuse prevention and control, 21 §§ 802, 951
"Profession" as including, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Public Health Service,
Surgeon General, generally, this index
Traineeships for professional health personnel, 32 § 242d
Records or information obtained from, "medical information" as meaning, credit reporting agencies, 15 § 1681a
Registration of physicians at Hot Springs National Park, 16 § 374
Residents, training, "employment" as including,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 410
River and harbor improvements, examination of employees, 33 § 544b
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Services, defined, Health Insurance for the Aged Act, 42 § 1395x
Steerage passengers, physician for, vessels, 46 § 155
Surgeon General, generally, this index
Teaching facilities for. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Technical advisory committee, special packaging of household substances for protection of children, membership on, 15 § 1475
Universal Military Training and Service Act, deferment for studies and research, 50 App. § 456
Vessels required to carry, 46 § 155
Veterans' Administration, this index
Water carriers, restriction concerning free or reduced-rate transportation, exception when attending persons injured at sea, 46 § 817b
White House, assignment, grade, rank, pay and allowances, 10 § 744

PIANKASHAWS INDIANS

Judgment in favor of, distribution of funds, 25 § 1221

PIANOS

Customs duties, adjustments, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3964

PICKETING

Capitol buildings, unlawful to picket within, 40 §§ 193f, 193h
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, generally, this index
Unfair labor practices by labor organizations representing federal employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

PICKETT ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 141 et seq.
Short title, 43 § 141 note

PICNICS AND PICNICKING

King Range National Conservation Area, 16 § 460y–1
Lake Mead National Recreational Area, 16 § 460n–3
Retail liquor dealers' tax, limited retail dealers, 26 § 5122

PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS

Copyrights, this index

PICTURED ROCKS NATIONAL LAKESHORE

Generally, 16 § 460s et seq.

PICTURES

See, also, Photographs and Photography, generally, this index

PICTURES—Continued

Atomic Energy Commission installations, penalty, 42 § 2278b
Copyrights, generally, this index
Flag, 36 § 176
Indecent pictures. Obscenity, generally, this index
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181
Treason, insurrection, etc., advocating or urging, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1717

PIERHEAD BEACONS

Acquisition of sites for, 33 § 730a

PIERS AND PIERHEADS

Commandant of Coast Guard, marking in certain lakes, 33 § 735
Consent of Secretary of Army necessary to building, 33 § 403
Delaware Bay, open to public use, 33 § 7
Extension, permission for, 33 § 404
Harbor lines, conditions to grants for extension, 33 § 404
Merchant Marine Act, 1920, Secretary of Commerce to take possession and control, 46 § 875
Mississippi River, 33 § 420
Newport Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead lines, 33 § 424
Obstruction of navigable waters, 33 § 403
Penalties for wrongful construction, 33 § 406
Possession, use or injury, 33 § 408
St. Croix River, 33 § 420
Sites, erection on, cession of jurisdiction to United States, 33 §§ 727, 728
Wilmington Harbor, establishment of pierhead lines, 33 § 423

PIG-IRON

Southern Rhodesia, prohibition of importation into U.S., 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322

PIGS

See SWINE, generally, this index

PIKE CREEK

Non-navigable waters, 33 § 57

PIKE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Adjacent to, 16 § 485 note

PILE DRIVERS

Explosives, exceptions as to vessels carrying, 46 § 170

PILLARS

Coal Mines, this index

PILLORY

Punishment of standing in pillory prohibited, 18 § 3564

PILOT PLANTS

Air pollution prevention and control, testing for results concerning fuels and vehicles, 42 § 1857b–1
Internal revenue,
Distilled spirits plants, operation, waiver of regulations, 26 § 5554
Operations, waiver of regulations, 26 § 5554
National Science Foundation not to operate, 42 § 1873

PILOT PROGRAM

Youth Conservation Corps, generally, this index

PILOT PROJECT

Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index

PILOT RULES

Motor boats, not required to carry copies on board, 46 § 526k

PILOT VESSELS

Explosives, exceptions as to vessels carrying, 46 § 170
Lights,
Flares on Mississippi River, Atchafalaya River, etc., 33 § 320
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea, 33 § 1068
Sound signals where conditions restrict visibility, international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, 33 § 1076

PILOTS OF AIRCRAFT

Aeronautics and Space, generally, this index
Air Force, generally, this index
Airplanes or Aircraft, this index
Aviation Act of 1958, generally, this index

PILOTS OF VESSELS

Boundaries between states, employment of pilot from either state, 46 § 212
Canal boat, 46 § 404
Charges, 46 §§ 213, 215
Citizenship, 46 §§ 221, 672a
Coastwise seagoing vessels to be under control of licensed pilots, 46 § 364
Commandant of Coast Guard, transfer to, certain functions of Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App.. Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Copies of statutory provisions to be kept on passenger steamers, 46 § 492
Discrimination in pilotage rates not allowed, 46 § 213
Draft, exemption from, 46 § 225
Dumping refuse, etc., liability, 33 § 412
Exemption from military service, 46 § 225
Ferryboat, 46 § 404
Fines and penalties, violation of navigation rules, Great Lakes and tributary waters, 33 § 244
Great Lakes, 46 §§ 216 to 216i
Advisory committee, appointment, meetings, compensation, etc., 46 § 216h
Applicability of provisions to vessels required by other acts to have on board pilots, etc., 46 § 216g
Availability and use of services, equipment, etc., of agencies or instrumentalities of Federal Government, 46 § 216i

PILOTS OF VESSELS—Continued

Great Lakes—Continued
Canada,
Equitable participation with United States, 46 § 216b
Approval of Secretary of State, 46 § 216d
Joint or identical rates, charges, etc., 46 § 216c
Vessels,
Applicability of exceptions, 46 § 216g
Operation, 46 § 216a
Canadian registered pilot, defined, 46 § 216
Coast Guard,
Enforcement of penalties for violations by head of department, 46 § 216e
Information concerning revocation or suspension of registration by Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 216b
Licensing of qualified officers on Canadian vessels by head of department, 46 § 216g
Notice by head of department to master of availability of registered pilot, 46 § 216f
Responsibility for pilot's duties under licenses issued by, 46 § 216b
Definitions, 46 § 216
Designation of restricted waters, American or Canadian pilots required for vessels using, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Documentary evidence of registration, 46 § 216b
Equitable participation by United States and Canada, 46 § 216b
Approval of Secretary of State, 46 § 216b
Federal agencies or instrumentalities, use of services, equipment, etc., 46 § 216i
Fines and penalties, 46 § 216e
Foreign vessels,
Defined, 46 § 216
Designation of restricted waters, American or Canadian pilots required, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Operation, 46 § 216a
Joint or identical rates, charges, etc., with Canada, 46 § 216c
Liability to United States for violations, 46 § 216e
Libel, proceedings against vessels violating provisions, 46 § 216e
Local authorities, powers to regulate use of pilots, 46 § 216g
Master's license as condition for registration, 46 § 216b
Operation without registered pilots, 46 § 216f
Other officer, defined, 46 § 216
Pools of United States registered pilots, 46 § 216b
President of United States,
Designation and proclamation concerning designation of registered pilots, 46 § 216a
Designation of restricted waters, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Qualifications, terms, and conditions for registration of United States pilots, 46 § 216b
Registered pilots,
Designated waters, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Designation, 46 § 216a
Great Lakes—Continued
Registration of United States pilots, 46 § 216b
Revocation or suspension of registration of United States pilots, 46 § 216b
Secretary of Commerce,
Appointment of members to advisory committee, 46 § 216h
Equitable participation with Canadian agencies, 46 § 216b
Formation of pools by voluntary associations of United States registered pilots, 46 § 216b
Functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Issuance of documentary evidence of registration, 46 § 216b
Notice to master of availability of registered pilot, 46 § 216f
Rules and regulations,
Period of validity of registration, 46 § 216b
Pools, 46 § 216b
Rates, charges, etc., 46 § 216c
Registration of United States pilots, 46 § 216b
Violations, enforcement of penalties, 46 § 216e
Secretary, defined as, 46 § 216
Use of services, equipment, etc., of agencies or instrumentalities of Federal Government, 46 § 216i
Secretary of State, approval of arrangements with Canadian agencies, 46 § 216d
Secretary of Transportation,
Functions, etc., of Secretary of Commerce transferred to, 49 § 1655
Rules and regulations, registered pilots for designated waters, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Seizure of vessels for violations, 46 § 216e
Separability of provisions of Act, 46 § 216 note
Services, rates, charges, etc., 46 § 216c
Short title of Act, 46 § 216 note
United States registered pilot, defined, 46 § 216
Validity of registration of United States pilots, 46 § 216b
Violations, 46 § 216e
Homicide, misconduct or neglect resulting in loss of life, punishment, 18 § 1115
Hospital ships exempt from pilotage charges, 46 §§ 133, 134
Inland navigation rules, penalties for violation, 33 § 158
License, 46 §§ 214, 215, 225, 230
Alteration of certificate, 46 § 231
Certificate to be posted, 46 § 232
Fees for issuing abolished, 46 § 331
Indians, 46 §§ 237, 238
Record of license, 46 § 414
Revocation or suspension, 46 §§ 214, 232, 240
Lights, navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 177
Militia duty, exemptions from, 10 § 312
Municipal license, 46 § 215
Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Negligence, liability for, 46 § 491

PILOTS OF VESSELS—Continued

Oath, 46 § 231
Pension, 46 § 225
Perjury, 46 § 231
Refusal to admit person in pilot house for purpose of learning profession, 46 § 240
Seamen, assaulting pilot, penalty, 46 § 701
State regulation,
Continued, 46 § 211
Licenses, 46 § 215
Steam vessels,
Additional state regulations as to licenses and charges prohibited, 46 § 215
Ferryboat, canal boat, yacht, etc., 46 § 404
License may be issued on application, 46 § 214
Suspension or revocation of licenses, 46 § 214
Wages of pilot of vessel of United States, 46 § 225
Yachts, 46 § 404

PIMINODINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PINBALL MACHINES

Gambling devices, nonapplicability of provisions concerning unlawful transportation, etc., 15 § 1178

PINE

White-pine blister rust, protection against, 16 § 594a

PINE CREEK

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

PINK BOLLWORM

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

PINK SALMON

North Pacific Fisheries Act of 1954, inapplication of certain regulations to pink salmon, 16 § 1031
Sockeye Salmon Fishery Act of 1947, this index

PINKERTON DETECTIVE AGENCY

Employment, restrictions, 5 § 3108

PINNACLES NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

PIONEER NATIONAL MONUMENT

Acquisition of land, 16 § 449
Administration, 16 § 450
Boundaries, 16 § 448
Development, 16 § 450
Donations of land and funds, 16 § 449
Establishment, 16 § 448
President of United States, proclamation establishing, 16 § 448
Protection, 16 § 450

PIPELINE SYSTEM

Burglary, 18 § 2117
Larceny, interstate or foreign shipments, 18 § 659

PIPELINES

Anti-trust laws, forfeiture of right of way over public lands for violating, 43 § 970
Common carriers,
Pipe lines granted rights of way to be, 30 § 185
Within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1 (3)
Construction, national emergency, 15 prec. § 715 note
Distilled spirits tanks, breweries, etc., installation required, 26 § 5552
Eminent domain, 15 § 717f
Federal Railroad Administrator, carrying out functions, etc., of Secretary, 49 § 1655
Foreign countries, transportation to U.S. through, crude oil, unfinished oil, etc., license or allocation not required, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Forfeiture of right of way through public lands, 43 §§ 964, 969, 970
Helium gas, acquisition or construction for conservation, production, etc., 50 § 167a
Indian lands, right of way through, 25 § 321
Internal revenue, beer, removal from brewery to contiguous distilled spirits plant, 26 § 5412
Interstate commerce, regulation, 49 § 1 (1)
Interstate transmission facilities, defined, natural gas pipeline safety, 49 § 1671
Leases of mineral lands, provisions concerning pipe lines, 30 § 185
Lessor as including person owning pipe-line within law governing carriers' accounts, records and reports, 49 § 20 (8)
Map of right of way through public lands, 43 §§ 963, 967
Materials on land adjacent to pipe line right-of-way, right to take, 43 § 962
Military departments, easements, 10 §§ 2668, 2669
Mineral lands,
Leases, combined interests permitted to establish and construct for business uses, 30 § 184
Natural gas pipeline, 30 § 185
Outer continental shelf, 43 § 1334
Mississippi River flood control, lands acquired for Bonnet Carre Spillway, 33 § 702d-1
National forests, 16 § 522; 30 § 185
National monument, Riverside County, reservations as to, 16 § 435
National parks, 16 § 79
National Wildlife Refuge System, easements, 16 § 668dd
Natural Gas, this index
Navigable waters, inapplication of certain Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act provisions to transportation, etc., of mineral resources on such waters, 33 § 941
Pipeline facilities, defined, natural gas pipeline safety, 49 § 1671
Public lands, 30 185; 43 § 962 et seq.
"Regulated public utility" as meaning corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of transportation of oil by, 26 § 7701
Rights-of-Way, this index
Safety programs concerning petroleum, Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), principal works, 43 § 616fff-1

PIPELINES—Continued

Secretary of Interior, rules and regulations prescribed by, rights-of-way for, 30 § 185
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Service contract labor standards, exemption, carriage contracts, 41 § 356
Time for completing pipe line constructed through public lands, 43 §§ 964, 969
Trans-Alaska pipeline investigations, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, exclusion, transfer of functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
United States borders, construction, etc., at, delegation, Presidential authority to Secretary of State concerning permits, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Wines, compliance with tax law, 26 § 5368

PIPE SPRINGS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

PIPES

Distilleries, requirements as to, 26 § 2822

PIPESTONE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Addition of certain lands, 16 § 445d
Establishment, administration, boundaries, protection, development, etc., 16 § 445c

PIRACY

Aircraft piracy,
Defined, criminal penalties, Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1472
Penalty, 49 § 1472
Alien making war on United States or cruising against vessels and property thereof, 18 § 1653
Ammunition, etc., furnishing pirate with, 18 § 1657
Assault on commander as, 18 § 1655
Attack to plunder vessel as, 18 § 1659
Commissioning private vessels for seizure of piratical vessels, 33 § 386
Condemnation of piratical vessels, 33 §§ 384, 385
Citizens of United States as pirates, 18 § 1652
Confederating with pirate, 18 § 1657
Conversion of vessel, 18 § 1656
Corrupting commander, etc., to yield up or run away with vessel, 18 § 1657
Corruption of commander, etc., 18 § 1657
Customs officers' duty to seize piratical vessels, 33 § 387
Distressed vessel, plunder of, 18 § 1658
Extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
Marshals' duty to seize piratical vessels, 33 § 387
Murder on high seas by citizen, 18 § 1652
Plunder of distressed vessel as, 18 § 1658
Public vessels used to suppress, 33 § 381
Punishment, 18 § 1651
Receipt of pirate property, penalty, 18 § 1660
Resistance of pirates by merchant vessels, 33 § 383
Robbery,
Ashore, 18 § 1661
High seas, robbery by citizen, 18 § 1652
Seamen laying violent hands on commander, 18 § 1655
Seizure of piratical vessels, 33 §§ 382, 385
Aliens as pirates, 18 §§ 1553, 1653
Arming or serving on pirateers, 18 § 1654
Assault on commander, 18 § 1655
Attack to plunder vessel, 18 § 1659
Citizens as pirates, 18 § 1652
Conversion or surrender of vessel, 18 § 1656
Corruption of seaman and confederating with pirates, 18 § 1657
Plunder of distressed vessel, 18 § 1658
Receipt of pirate property, 18 § 1660
Robbery ashore, 18 § 1661
Slave Trade, generally, this index
Suppression, use of public vessels, 33 § 381
Surrender of vessel voluntarily to pirate, 18 § 1656
Transportation of pirates on passenger-carrying vessels, 46 § 170
Treaties declaring acts as, 18 § 1653

PIRITRAMIDE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PISGAH NATIONAL FOREST

Administration, protection, and development, 16 § 471g
Boundary, adjustment and definition, 16 §§ 403k, 403k–1
Cradle of Forestry in America,
Acceptance of contributions and gifts, 16 § 471h
Cooperation with public and private agencies, organizations, and individuals, 16 § 471h
Establishment, 16 § 471f
Publication in federal register, 16 § 471f
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, functions, etc., 16 § 471f et seq.
Statement of purposes, 16 § 471f
Use of natural resources, 16 § 471g
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Trout hatchery, 16 § 760–3

PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS

See FIREARMS, generally, this index

PITCH

Public lands, boxing trees for, 18 § 1854

PITTMAN-BLOOM ACT

Text of Act, 22 §§ 441, 444, 445, 447 to 451, 453 to 457
Foreign and International Relations, generally, this index

PITTSBURGH, PA.

District court held at, 28 § 118
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., principal office located in, 36 § 635

PLACARDS

Library of Congress buildings or grounds, unlawful to display, 2 § 167b
Similitude of obligation or security of United States, penalty, 18 § 475

PLACE

See specific index headings

PLACE OF TRIAL

See VENUE OR DISTRICT OF TRIAL, generally, this index

PLACE TABLETS

Fort Frederica National Monument, erection of, 16 § 433i
Whitman Mission National Historic Site, erection of, 16 § 433*l*

PLACEMENT

Office of Placement and Office Management, functions respecting Congress, 2 § 416

PLACER MINING

Acreage limitation, nonmineral lands, patents, 30 § 42
Acreage payments for vein or lode and placer claim, 30 § 37
Application for patent, nonmineral lands, 30 § 42
Building-stone lands, entry under laws governing, 30 § 161
Certified mail, notice of hearings to determine whether mining operations would interfere with uses of land, 30 § 621
Claims,
- Alaska, laws of U.S. applicable to, 30 § 49b
- Assessment work on contiguous oil lands, 30 § 102
- Certified or registered mail, notice, hearings, determination whether mining operations would interfere with uses of land, entry to lands reserved for power development, 30 § 621
- Conformity to public lands and surveys, 30 § 35
- Contiguous claims, joint entry of, 30 § 36
- Entry and proceedings for patent under provisions applicable to vein or lode claims, 30 § 35
- Entry to lands reserved for power development, conditions, etc., 30 § 621
- Evidence of possession and work to establish right to patent, 30 § 38
- Limitation, saline lands, entry of, 30 § 162
- Oil and gas leases to persons relinquishing rights under prior claims on withdrawn lands, 30 § 227
- Patents, post
- Survey of, expenses, etc., 30 § 39
- Survey or plat, requirement for, 30 § 35
- Surveyors, appointment, 30 § 39
- Proceedings, placer claim, 30 § 37
- Publication of notices, payment, 30 § 39

Entry to conform to legal subdivisions of public lands, 30 § 35
Expenses of survey and subdivision of placer claims into smaller quantities than 160 acres, 30 § 39
Homestead claims of agricultural lands not impaired, 30 § 36
Homestead entry of segregated agricultural land, 30 § 35
Joint entry of contiguous claims, 30 § 36
Limitations,
- Acreage, 30 § 35
- Claim held and worked for, right to patent, 30 § 38

Maximum acreage, 30 § 36
Nonmineral lands, owners eligible for patents, 30 § 42
Notice, nonmineral lands, patents, 30 § 42
Patents,
- Claims,
  - Application for inclusion of vein or lode, 30 § 37
  - Nonmineral lands, 30 § 42
  - Possession and working for, period of limitations sufficient, 30 § 38
  - Proceedings for patent, 30 § 37
    - Under provisions applicable to vein or lode claims, 30 § 35
  - Vein or lode, patent including, existence of which is unknown, 30 § 37
- Costs, proceedings for, 30 § 37
- Evidence of possession and work to establish right to, 30 § 38
- Issuance of placer claim, 30 § 37
- Nonmineral lands, place of mining claims, 30 § 42
- Payments,
  - Nonmineral lands, patents, 30 § 42
  - Per acreage, 30 § 37
- Placer claims, 30 § 37
- Possession and working for period of limitations sufficient, 30 § 38
- Proceedings for patent, 30 § 37

Payments, nonmineral lands, patents, 30 § 42
Placer claim owners eligible, nonmineral land, 30 § 42
Proceeding for patent where boundaries contain vein or lode, 30 § 37
Sale of improvements of bona fide settler not authorized, 30 § 36
Saline lands, entry under laws governing, 30 § 162
Statement including vein or lode, patent, 30 § 37
Surveyors and surveys, nonmineral lands, patents, 30 § 42
Surveys, nonmineral lands, patents, 30 § 42
Ten-acre tracts, subdivision of lands into, 30 § 36
Vested rights, time claims held and worked, 30 § 38

PLAINTIFFS

See specific index headings

PLANCORS

International broadcasting, report to Congress that facilities no longer necessary, 22 § 2682
Reconstruction Finance Corporation to transfer to Secretary of State for international broadcasting, 22 § 2681

PLANNING AGENCIES

Airports and Landing Areas, generally, this index

PLANNING BOARDS OR COMMISSIONS

Planning and evaluation agency. Local Educational Agencies, this index
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272

PLANNING COMMISSIONERS

National Capital Park and Planning Commission, generally, this index

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel, review, operations plans, 42 § 2477
Agricultural and rural area development, coordination, federal programs affecting, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Airports and Landing Areas, generally, this index
Alcoholism prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs, assistance for state and local programs, 42 § 4573
Comprehensive state health plans, 42 § 246
American Battle Monuments Commission,
Burials and reburials in cemeteries outside United States, 36 § 122b
Preparation of plans for memorials, 36 § 123
American Republics, plans designed to foster economic program and improvements in welfare, 22 § 1942
Appalachian Regional Development, this index
Aquatic plant growths, control and eradication projects, U.S. waters, 33 § 610
Atomic energy, violation of law, 42 §§ 2274 to 2276
Bilingual education programs, 20 § 880b–2
Bridges over navigable waters, approval of, 33 § 525
Coal Mines, this index
Collection of information, etc., 44 § 3509
Colorado River Basin Project Act, cooperation and participation of Secretary of Army with concerned federal, etc., agencies in preparing plan for development of water resources of western U.S. authorized by, 43 § 1511a
Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, approval, etc., 16 § 779d
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Comprehensive planning,
See, also, specific index headings
Advance acquisition of land for future public purposes. Lands, generally, this index
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, 42 § 4303
Defined,
Grants, 40 § 461
Intergovernmental cooperation, 42 § 4201
Urban land utilization, 40 § 535
Grants to states and local governments, 40 § 461
Solving population, migration, etc., problems, 40 § 461
Minority business enterprise, development, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Planned areawide development. Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Comprehensive planning—Continued
State disaster relief, assistance for, 42 § 4416
Urban mass transportation. Transportation, generally, this index
Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Criminal cases in United States courts, plan for adequate representation of defendants charged with felonies, misdemeanors, etc., 18 § 3006A
"Defense information" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Displaced persons, relocation assistance, planning and other preliminary expenses for additional housing, 42 § 4635
District Planning Agencies, generally, this index
Domestic Council, public disclosure, plans affecting environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Elderly persons and families in rural areas, housing and related facilities for, 42 § 1476
Elementary Education, generally, this index
Environmental quality, protection and enhancement of, responsibilities of federal agency heads, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Executive Committee of the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Family planning services, 42 § 3505c
Farm housing, 42 § 1476
Federal agencies to utilize uniform federal supply catalog system and standard purchase specifications, 40 § 487
Federal departments and agencies, preparation of national emergency plans, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal employees' group health insurance. Health Insurance, this index
Federal facilities, abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal Home Loan Bank Board and Banks, quarters and facilities for, 12 § 1438
Federally owned and leased space, acquisition, utilization, etc., 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Fishing vessels, construction subsidies, 46 § 1406
Approval of applications, 46 § 1402
Foreign Assistance, this index
General Services Administration, generally, this index
Great Plains conservation program, land owners and operators, farming operations or land uses, 16 § 590p
Guam development fund, use of funds, 48 § 1428a et seq.
Health insurance for aged, utilization review, 42 § 1395x
Heart disease, cancer, etc., education, research, etc., grants, 42 § 299c
Higher education,
Community service program grants, state plans, 20 § 1005
Undergraduate instruction, improvement, 20 § 1123
Highways, this index
Hospitals, etc., mental health program in Alaska, 42 § 274

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS—Con.

Housing for military personnel on or near military reservation, etc., 42 § 1594c
Inter-American Social Development Institute, duty respecting, 22 § 290f
International Development, Peace and Security, this index
International expositions, proposal for federal participation, 22 § 2803
Irrigation, this index
Judicial Conference of the United States, preparation of plans for assignment of judges, etc., 28 § 331
Jurors, plan for random selection, 28 § 1863
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
King Range National Conservation Area, use, development and management of, 16 §§ 460y-1, 460y-2
Law Enforcement Assistance, this index
Library of Congress, additional building, 2 § 141 note
Low rent housing, applicant for assistance required to submit, 42 § 1411d
Lower income housing, utilizing new technologies for development, 12 §1701z
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Metropolitan Planning Agencies, generally, this index
Military reservations, wildlife, fish, and game conservation and rehabilitation. Military Reservations, generally, this index
Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index
Mortgage insurance, availability of plans and specifications to purchaser or home owner, 12 § 1701j-1
National Air and Space Museum, 20 § 77b note
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, powers concerning, 20 § 1504
National Historical Publications Commission, historical works and collections of sources, etc., 44 § 2504
National housing goal, realization of, 42 § 1441b
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, evaluation, industry actions concerning environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, sites and facilities, 40 § 823
National wild and scenic rivers system,
Additions to, 16 § 1275
Development plans, 16 § 1274
Management plans, 16 § 1281
National Zoological Park, preparation of, 20 § 84
Natural gas pipeline safety, standards, 49 § 1672
New community development. New Communities, generally, this index
Northeastern United States water supply, construction, etc., 42 § 1962d-4
Occupational safety and health, state plans, 29 § 667
Grants, 29 § 672
Office of Telecommunications Policy, this index
Organizations composed of elected officials representing political jurisdiction within metropolitan area, region, or district, grants for, 40 § 461
Outdoor recreation and natural beauty, federal agencies, review by Domestic Council, 42 § 4321 note Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Ozark National Scenic Riverways, comprehensive plans for land development, etc., 16 § 460m-4
Pensions. Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, generally, this index
Performance Rating, generally, this index
Pictured Rocks Natural Lakeshore, land and water use management, 16 § 460s-5
Planned public works, advances for, 40 § 462
Plans, defined, reorganization of corporations, bankruptcy, 11 § 506
Plant variety protection,
Copies of specifications for public libraries, 7 § 2331
Publications, 7 § 2330
Population research, 42 § 3505c
Potato research and promotion. Potatoes, this index
Public buildings,
Funds for payment of salaries and expenses for preparing, 40 § 296
General Services Administration, generally, this index
Public works, reserve of planned public works, 40 §§ 460, 462
Reclamation project, contracts, 43 § 422g
Regional Action Planning Commissions, generally, this index
Regional Planning Agencies, generally, this index
Reorganization of Government Agencies, this index
River Basin Commissions, this index
Rivers, harbors, and other waterways projects for benefit of navigation, etc., 42 § 3142a
School Lunches, generally, this index
Secondary Education, generally, this index
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, land and water use management, 16 § 460x-5
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index
Solid waste disposal programs, grants, state, interstate, etc., agencies, 42 § 3254a
State Planning Agencies, generally, this index
State statutes affecting local governments, planning grants for research on, 40 § 461
State Technical Services, generally, this index
States, this index
Substandard housing, elimination of, 42 § 1441b
Supplemental unemployment compensation benefits, trust providing for payment, exemption from income tax, 26 § 501
Supplementary educational centers and services, state plans, 20 § 844a
Surface carriers, mail transportation by, comprehensive plan concerning, 39 § 5208
Surplus property, disposal, local governmental units, allowance of time to perfect plans for use, etc., 40 § 484a
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, conditions for approval of grants, 42 § 293a
Tennessee River drainage basin, conservation and development, natural resources, etc., of area, 16 § 831u note, Ex. Ord. No. 6161
Traffic safety, facilities for research and testing in, 15 § 1431
Training programs, federal employees, 5 §§ 4103, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS—Con.

Transportation, enhancement, etc., of natural beauty of lands traversed by lines, 49 § 1653
Urban growth, state, regional and other multijurisdictional area planning, 40 § 461
Urban mass transportation,
Facilities to meet special needs of elderly and handicapped persons, planning and design, 49 § 1612
Federal financial assistance, long-range program, planning requirements, 49 § 1603
Vice President, official residence, 3 § 111 note
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Vocational rehabilitation facilities, grants for construction, 29 § 41a
Voluntary action, national program for, federal departments, etc., 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 §§ 1001 note, 1002, 1003, 1005, 1006a
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area,
Development plans, 16 § 460q–1
Land and water use, 16 § 460q–3
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, preparation, 20 § 80g

PLANS FOR PROGRESS

Secretary of Labor, administrative support, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246

PLANT FACILITY

Defined, income tax, investment credit, depreciable property, 26 § 48
Pre-termination property rule, 26 § 49

PLANT PESTS

Generally, 7 § 150aa et seq.
Actions and proceedings, emergency measures by Secretary, compensation of owner for unauthorized disposal, 7 § 150dd
Authority in addition to authority conferred by other statutes, 7 § 150ii
Compensation for destruction, 7 § 150dd
Conditions for movement, 7 § 150ee
Control and eradication, 7 § 147a
Definitions, 7 § 150aa
Destruction of plants without cost to government, 7 § 150dd
Disinfecting railway cars, 7 § 149
Dissemination,
Prohibited, 7 § 150bb
Regulations and conditions to prevent, 7 § 150ee
Seizure of infected plants to prevent, 7 § 150dd
District of Columbia, warrant, requirement for entry on premises, 7 § 150ff
Injunction, destruction of infected plants, 7 § 150dd
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, applicability of provisions relating to importation or shipment, 18 § 42
Inspections, 7 § 150ff
Regulations, 7 § 150ee
Interstate, defined, 7 § 150aa
Letters, etc., opening letter prohibited, 7 § 150cc
Limitations on action for compensation against United States, 7 § 150dd
Living stage, defined, 7 § 150aa
Mailing prohibited unless accompanied by permit, 7 § 150cc
Mexican Border Act, defined, 7 § 150aa
Misdemeanor, defacing or permit, etc., 7 § 150gg
Move, defined, 7 § 150aa
Partial invalidity of act, 7 § 150hh
Penalty for violation of act, 7 § 150gg
Permits,
Defacing, etc., penalties, 7 § 150gg
Moving, 7 § 150bb
Plant pest, defined, 7 § 150aa
Plant Quarantine Act,
Defined, 7 § 150aa
Unaffected, 7 § 150jj
Process in injunction suit, 7 § 150dd
Properly identified employee of Department of Agriculture,
Authority, inspections and seizures, 7 § 150ff
Defined, 7 § 150aa
Quarantine, 7 § 150dd
Railway cars, disinfection, 7 § 149
Regulations,
By Secretary, 7 § 150ee
Penalty for violation, 7 § 150gg
Secretary,
Defined, 7 § 150aa
Emergency measures for disposal by, 7 § 150dd
Permit for movement, 7 § 150bb
Seizures, 7 § 150ff
Infected plants by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 150dd
Separability of provisions, 7 § 150hh
Short title, 7 § 150aa note
Treasury appropriation payment of judgment for destruction, 7 § 150dd
United States, defined, 7 § 150aa
Warrants for entry on premises to make inspections or seizures, 7 § 150ff

PLANT PROTECTION DIVISION

Environmental Quality Branch, transfer of functions to Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3

PLANT QUARANTINE ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 151 et seq.
Defined, Federal Plant Pest Act, 7 § 150aa
Nursery Stock, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 151 note

PLANT REGULATOR

Defined, Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, 7 § 135

PLANT VARIETY PROTECTION

Text of Act §§ 1562, 1611, 2321 et seq.; 28 §§ 1498, 1545, 2353
Acknowledgment as evidence of execution of assignment, grant, of variety protection or application for variety protection, 7 § 2531
Appeals, 7 § 2501
Civil action against Secretary as alternative to, 7 § 2462
Contested cases, 7 § 2463

PLANT VARIETY PROTECTION—Con.

Appeals—Continued
From examiner, advisory decisions of Board respecting, 7 § 2327
Functions of Board, 7 § 2327
Initial, 7 § 2443
Nonexclusive jurisdiction,
Court of appeals, 28 § 2353
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1545
Refusal, application for protect of variety, venue and jurisdiction of courts, 7 § 2461
To courts and other review, 7 § 2461 et seq.
To Secretary, refusal of application for variety protection, 7 § 2443
Applications,
Certificate, etc., post
Fees, filing, 7 § 2371
Protection of varieties,
Appeals from decisions respecting, nonexclusive jurisdiction,
Court of appeals, 28 § 2353
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1545
Appeals from refusal, venue and jurisdiction of courts, 7 § 2461
Assignments, 7 § 2531
Confidential status of, 7 § 2426
Correction of named breeder in, 7 § 2486
Examination, 7 § 2441
Extension of time for filing, 7 § 2402
Fees, late action by applicant, 7 § 2442
Notice of refusal, objection, etc., 7 § 2442
Priority contests, 7 § 2502
Effect of adverse final judgment or of nonaction, 7 § 2503
Publication, pending applications, regulations, establishment, 7 § 2427
Reconsideration, 7 § 2442
Time allowed applicant for taking action after mailing to him of action other than allowance, 7 § 2442
Appropriations, 7 § 2371
As having attributes of personal property, 7 § 2531
Assignments, 7 § 2531
Bars to protectability, 7 § 2402
Basic seed, defined, 7 § 2401
Board,
Appeals,
Advice respecting refusal of application for variety protection, 7 § 2443
From examiner, advisory decisions on, 7 § 2327
Applications for variety protection and their contents to be kept in confidence by, 7 § 2426
Appointment, 7 § 2327
Chairman, 7 § 2327
Compensation of members, 7 § 2327
Consultation with respecting establishment of regulations for conduct of proceedings in Office, 7 § 2326
Functions, 7 § 2327
Public interest in wide usage, advising Secretary on questions respecting, 7 § 2327
Board—Continued
Reimbursement of members for expenses, 7 § 2327
Restrictions on employees of Office as inapplicable to members of, 7 § 2324
Selection of experts for service on appeals from examiners, 7 § 2327
Breed, defined, 7 § 2401
Breeder, defined, 7 § 2401
Cease and desist orders, false marking,
Appeals from decisions respecting, venue and court jurisdiction, 7 § 2461
Penalties, 7 § 2568
Certificate recognizing variety rights,
Appeals from decisions respecting, nonexclusive jurisdiction,
Court of Appeals, 28 § 2353
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1545
Applications for, 7 § 2421
Assignments, 7 § 2531
Benefit of earlier filing date, 7 § 2425
Confidential status, 7 § 2426
Contents, 7 § 2422
Death or incapacity of breeder, application by legal representatives, 7 § 2424
Errors, correction, 7 § 2421
Examination, 7 § 2441
Fee, 7 § 2421
Joint breeders, 7 § 2423
Notice of refusal, 7 § 2442
Pending applications, publication, regulations, 7 § 2427
Signature, 7 § 2421
Cancellation, reexamination after issuance, 7 § 2501
Contents, 7 § 2483
Correction, certificate of,
Applicant's mistake, 7 § 2485
Office mistake, 7 § 2484
Fees,
Certificate of correction of applicant's mistake, 7 § 2485
Issuance, 7 § 2481
Held by another as bar to entitlement to protection, 7 § 2402
How issued, 7 § 2482
Infringement, presumption of validity, 7 § 2562
Interfering variety protection, 7 § 2504
Issuance, 7 § 2481
By Secretary on judgment of court in favor of applicant in contested case, 7 § 2463
Judgment on review that applicant is entitled to, 7 § 2462
Notice of allowance, 7 § 2481
Reexamination after issue, 7 § 2501
Appeals, decisions respecting, venue and court jurisdiction, 7 § 2461
Signatures on, 7 § 2482
Application for, 7 § 2421
Term of protection, 7 § 2483
Commensurate reduction of time of protection where time for filing application for protection extended, 7 § 2402

PLANT VARIETY PROTECTION—Con.

Conditions for certification of seed of any variety for which certificate of protection specifies sale only as a class of certified seed, 7 § 1562
Contested cases,
Appeals or civil action in, 7 § 2463
Interfering plant variety protection, applicability, 7 § 2504
Witnesses, attendance, 7 § 2354
Copies of specifications, drawings, etc., of protected varieties for public libraries, 7 § 2331
Costs, contested cases, appeal or civil action in, 7 § 2463
Court of Claims, exclusive remedy of owner of certificate by action against the United States for damages for infringement, 28 § 1498
Crop exemption, 7 § 2543
Damages,
False marking, 7 § 2568
Infringement cases, 7 §§ 2564, 2566, 2567
Action against United States for infringement, 28 § 1498
Date of determination, defined, 7 § 2401
Deposit of seeds, 7 §§ 2422, 2481
Develop, defined, 7 § 2401
Discover, defined, 7 § 2401
Dissemination of information, 7 § 2330
District courts, original jurisdiction of actions relating to, 28 § 1338
Drawings, printing heading of, 7 § 2330
Examination, application for protection of variety, 7 § 2441
Exchange of publications, specifications, etc., 7 § 2330
Exemptions,
Crops, 7 § 2543
Intermediary, 7 § 2545
Plants, 7 § 2583
Research, 7 § 2544
False marking, 7 § 2568
Cease and desist orders, appeals from decisions respecting,
Nonexclusive jurisdiction,
Court of appeals, 28 § 2353
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1545
Venue and court jurisdiction, 7 § 2461
Fees,
Additional, late action by applicant, 7 § 2442
Applications,
Certificate recognizing variety rights, 7 § 2421
Filing, 7 § 2371
Attorneys, infringement actions, 7 § 2565
Charging and collecting for services performed, 7 § 2371
Day for paying falling on Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, payment on next succeeding business day, 7 § 2351
Issuance, certificate of variety protection, 7 § 2481
Payment, 7 § 2372
Refunds, 7 § 2372
File of scientific and technical information, maintenance of, 7 § 2329
Fines and penalties, violation of cease and desist order, false marking, 7 § 2568
Foreign countries,
Adverse parties residing in, civil action in contested cases, issuance of summons against, 7 § 2463
Application for protection of variety,
Based on same breeder's acts filed in, when bar to protectability of variety, 7 § 2402
Benefit of earlier filing date, 7 § 2425
Grandfather clause, 7 § 2542
Hearing officers, taking of testimony, power, 7 § 2353
Illegal sales of uncertified seed, 7 § 1611
Infringement,
Acts constituting, 7 § 2541
Attorney fees, 7 § 2565
By U.S., or federally owned or controlled corporation, etc., exclusive remedy by action in Court of Claims for recovery of damages, 28 § 1498
Crop exemption, 7 § 2543
Damages, 7 § 2564
Limitation of, 7 § 2567
Time limitation, 7 § 2566
Defenses in action charging, 7 § 2562
Injunction, 7 § 2563
Intermediary exemption, 7 § 2545
Notice, 7 §§ 2541, 2543, 2567
Presumption,
Validity of certificates of protection, 7 § 2562
Variety sold under name of variety shown in certificate is same variety, 7 § 2561
Remedies for, 7 § 2561 et seq.
Research exemption, 7 § 2544
Saving of seed as not infringing rights, 7 § 2543
Intent of Congress, 7 § 2581
Interfering variety protection, 7 § 2504
Intermediary exemption, 7 § 2545
Interstate or foreign commerce, sale of uncertified seed of unprotected variety, 7 § 1611
Intervention, Secretary, civil actions in contested cases, 7 § 2463
Judgments,
Civil action, contested cases, authorization of issuance of certificate protecting variety, 7 § 2463
Priority contests, effect of adverse final judgment or of nonaction, 7 § 2503
Jurisdiction of courts, appeals from decisions, 7 § 2461
Kind, defined, 7 § 2401
Labeling seed from certified lot as to variety name when used in mixture by or with approval of owner of variety, 7 § 1611
Libraries,
Copies of specifications, drawings and photographs of varieties, supplying to public libraries in U.S., 7 § 2331
Scientific and other works and periodicals, maintenance, 7 § 2328
Marking, 7 § 2567
Nonresident proprietors, service and notice, 7 § 2569

PLANT VARIETY PROTECTION—Con.

Notice, 7 § 2567
Allowance,
Certificate of variety protection, 7 § 2481
Variety protection, 7 § 2441
Facts bearing on protectability of variety, reexamination of variety protection, 7 § 2501
Infringement, 7 §§ 2541, 2543, 2567
Propagation prohibited or U.S. protected variety, 7 § 2567
Refusal of application for protection of variety, etc., 7 § 2442
Novel variety, defined, 7 § 2401
Office,
Accounting by employees for moneys received, 7 § 2325
Administration of provisions, 7 § 2323
Admission to practice and conduct of persons representing applicants or parties before, regulations governing, 7 § 2356
Affidavits, taking of, 7 § 2353
Appeals,
Decisions of, nonexclusive jurisdiction,
Court of appeals, 28 § 2353
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1545
Refusal of application for variety protection, 7 § 2443
Applications for variety protection and their contents to be kept in confidence by, 7 § 2426
Assignments, grants, etc., as void unless filed for recording in, time, 7 § 2531
Conduct of proceedings, regulations for, 7 § 2326
Conflict of interest, employees of Office, 7 § 2324
Contested cases before, subpoenas for witnesses, issuance, 7 § 2354
Day for taking action falling on Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, action taken or payment of fee on next succeeding business day, 7 § 2351
Defective execution of documents, effect of, 7 § 2355
Depositions, taking of, 7 § 2353
Documents and certificates evidencing protection, authentication with seal of, 7 § 2322
Employees,
Bonds, 7 § 2325
Restrictions as to interest in, 7 § 2324
Enforcement of obedience to process, contested cases before, 7 § 2354
Establishment in Agriculture Department, 7 § 2321
Form of papers filed, 7 § 2352
Functions, 7 § 2321
Hearing, suspension or exclusion of person from practice before, 7 § 2356
Hearing officer, taking of testimony in cases before, 7 § 2353
Injunction, unauthorized practice before, 7 § 2357
Legal provisions as to, 7 § 2351 et seq.
Liability of person for unauthorized practice before, 7 § 2357
Library of scientific and other works and periodicals, maintenance, 7 § 2328
Office—Continued
Mistake in certificate of variety protection occurring through fault of, certificate of correction, 7 § 2484
Official journal and indices, publication, 7 § 2330
Organization, 7 § 2323
Provisional acceptance of defectively executed documents, 7 § 2355
Recording, issued certificate of protection, 7 § 2482
Records, admissibility on review of contested cases by civil actions, 7 § 2463
Rules and regulations,
Practice before, 7 § 2356
Publication, 7 § 2330
Prescribing form of papers to be filed in, 7 § 2352
Taking of testimony in cases before, 7 § 2353
Testimony in cases, 7 § 2352
Seal, 7 § 2322
Certificate of variety protection issued under, 7 § 2482
Subpoenas, issuance, 7 § 2354
Suspension or exclusion of person from practice before, grounds and hearing, 7 § 2356
Traveling expenses, witnesses, contested cases before, 7 § 2354
Unauthorized practice before, 7 § 2357
Witnesses,
Attendance of, etc., contested cases before, 7 § 2354
Cases before, swearing of, 7 § 2353
Originate, defined, 7 § 2401
Ownership, 7 § 2531
During testing, 7 § 2532
Photographs, printing heading of, 7 § 2330
Presumption,
Infringment, variety sold under name of variety is same variety, 7 § 2561
Validity of certificates of variety protection, 7 § 2562
Priority contests, 7 § 2502
Appeals, from decision respecting,
Civil action when dissatisfied with decision respecting, 7 § 2463
Nonexclusive jurisdiction,
Court of appeals, 28 § 2353
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1545
Venue and court jurisdiction, 7 § 2461
Effect of adverse final judgment or of nonaction, 7 § 2503
Protectability of varieties, definitions and rules of construction, 7 § 2401
Public interest in wide usage, 7 § 2404
Advice to Secretary by Board on questions respecting, 7 § 2327
Appeals from decisions respecting,
Courts, jurisdiction, etc., 7 § 2461
Nonexclusive jurisdiction,
Court of appeals, 28 § 2353
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1545
Public variety, defined, 7 § 2401

PLANT VARIETY PROTECTION—Con.

Publications, 7 § 2330
Regulations, pending applications for protection of varieties, establishment, 7 § 2427
Reciprocity limits, 7 § 2403
Reexamination after issue of certificate of variety protection, 7 § 2501
Nonexclusive jurisdiction,
Court of Appeals, 28 § 2353
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1545
Venue and court jurisdiction, 7 § 2461
Refunds, fees, 7 § 2372
Register, protected varieties, 7 § 2329
Research exemption, 7 § 2544
Right to, 7 § 2402
Right to save seed, 7 § 2543
Rules and regulations,
Conduct of proceedings in Office, 7 § 2326
Correction of errors in application for recognition of variety rights, 7 § 2421
Publication, pending applications for protection of variety rights, 7 § 2427
Relating to business of Office, publication, 7 § 2330
Testimony in Office cases, 7 § 2353
Rules of Appellate Procedure, appeals taken under, 7 § 2461
Rules of Civil Procedure, witnesses, attendance of, contested cases, applicability, 7 § 23E4
Searching of records and materials, establishment of public facilities for, 7 § 2330
Separability of provisions, 7 § 2582
Sexually reproduced, defined, 7 § 2401
Short title of Act, 7 § 2321 note
Summons, issuance against adverse party in foreign countries, civil actions in contested cases, 7 § 2463
Testing, defined, 7 § 2401
This country, defined, 7 § 2401
Time limitation on damages, infringement cases, 7 § 2566
Transportation or delivery by carrier or advertisting, as not constituting infringement of protection, 7 § 2545
Uncertified seed of protected variety, sale of, 7 § 1611
United States, defined, 7 § 2401
United States District Court for District of Columbia, this index
Varieties protectable, 7 § 2402
Variety effectively available to workers in this country, defined, 7 § 2401
Venue, appeal from decisions, 7 § 2461
Waiver of rights, 7 § 2483

PLANTAGO OVATO

Diversion, acreage, necessary production of,
Cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Feed grain, producers, 16 § 590p
Rice producers, 7 § 1353
Wheat producers, 7 § 1339
Set-aside acreage program,
Feed grain producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1441 note
Set-aside acreage program—Continued
Necessary production of, cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Wheat producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1379b

PLANTATIONS

Armed forces, operation, maintenance and improvement, 10 § 2421

PLANTERS

Unfair trade practices affecting producers of agricultural products, 7 § 2301 et seq.

PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS

Action by United States for expenses of destruction, 7 § 167
Agricultural research, 7 §§ 427, 427i
Experiment stations, 7 § 361b
Agriculture Department, propagation and distribution as purpose of department, 7 § 2201
Alligator grass, transportation, etc., unlawful, 18 § 46
Alteration of certificate relating to, 7 § 163
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, destruction of infected plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Collection, duty of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2204
Counterfeiting certificate relating to, 7 § 163
Destruction of,
Certificate relating to, 7 § 163
Diseased plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Plants transported or imported in violation of quarantine, 7 § 164a
Diseases of plants,
Annual appropriations, 7 § 148e
Control and appropriations therefor, 7 §§ 147a, 148
Cooperation, 7 § 148
Appropriations available to states upon cooperation, 7 § 148c
Inspection and disinfection of vehicles entering from Mexico, 7 § 149
Inspection upon exportation, 7 § 147a
Prevention and eradication, 7 § 154 et seq.
Research by agricultural experiment station, 7 § 361b
Restrictions,
Appropriations, 7 § 148d
Importation, 7 § 160
Disinfection, 7 § 166
Money received for covered into Treasury, 7 § 149 note
Distribution. Purchase and distribution, generally, post
District of Columbia, prevention or eradication of plant diseases, 7 § 167
Drug abuse prevention and control,
Eradication of wild plants producing controlled substances, 21 § 873
Forfeiture provisions, 21 § 881
Enforcement of quarantine, search and seizure, 7 § 164a
Forgery of certificate relating to, 7 § 163

PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS—Con.

Hearing relating to,
Exclusion of imported plants, 7 § 159
Quarantine against plant diseases and insect infestation, 7 § 161
Importation,
Articles required for scientific purposes, 7 § 155
Quarantine, enforcement of quarantine against imported plants, 7 § 164a
Quarantine against insect-infested or diseased localities, 7 § 160
Regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 159
Restrictions upon diseased or insect-infested localities, 7 § 160
Inspection,
District of Columbia by Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 7 § 167
State terminals, 7 § 166
Mail,
Containing products, etc., size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Packages mailed for state inspection, 7 § 166
Marking packages sent by mail, 7 § 166
National Zoological Park, living plant specimens, transfer by Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 81
Notice,
Hearing to exclude imported plants, 7 §§ 159, 160
Owner in District of Columbia to eradicate infested plants, 7 § 167
Quarantine, 7 § 161
Return of plants mailed to state inspector, 7 § 166
Rules and regulations relating to transportation from quarantined area, 7 § 161
Noxious Plants, generally, this index
Nursery Stock, generally, this index
Patent for plants, 35 § 161 et seq.
Rights granted to patentee, 35 § 163
Penalty,
Mailing unmarked packages, 7 § 166
Violations of law, 7 § 163
Pests. Plant Pests, generally, this index
Propagation,
Duty of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2204
Purpose of Agriculture Department, 7 § 2201
Properly identified employee of Department of Agriculture,
Defined, 7 § 150aa
Enforcement of plant quarantine provisions, 7 § 164a
Protection. Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index
Purchase and distribution, 7 § 415
Duty of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2204
Letting contracts for distribution, 7 § 416
Purpose of Agriculture Department, 7 § 2201
Return of plants mailed to state inspector, 7 § 166
Rules and regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 §§ 159, 161, 162, 167
Search and seizure of infested plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Secretary of Agriculture,
Approval of lists of plants submitted by state maintaining terminal inspection, 7 § 166
Collection, testing, propagating and distributing, 7 § 2204
Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
Destruction of diseased plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Importations from diseased or insect infested localities, 7 § 160
Money received for performing certain services covered into Treasury, 7 § 149 note
Quarantine against spread of plant diseases or insect infestation, 7 § 161
Regulating importation of plants, 7 § 159
Rules and regulations, 7 §§ 159, 161, 162, 167
Seizure and destruction of plants transported or imported in violation of quarantine, 7 § 164a
Smithsonian Institution, reception and arrangement of specimens, 20 § 50
State quarantine against disease, 7 § 161
State terminal inspection, 7 § 166
Testing, duty of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2204
Transportation regulations, 7 § 161; 18 § 46
Evidence of knowledge of violation by common carrier, 7 § 163
Into or out of District of Columbia, 7 § 167
United States attorneys, duty to prosecute violations of law, 7 § 164
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, removal, injury or destruction, 16 § 726
Variety protection. Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index
Water chestnut plants, transportation, etc., unlawful, 18 § 46
Water hyacinths, transportation, sale, etc., unlawful, 18 § 46

PLAQUES

Ships cited for outstanding or gallant action in emergencies, 46 § 249b

PLASTIC WORKS

Copyrights, this index

PLATED ARTICLES

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181

PLATES

Bureau of Engraving and Printing, use of intaglio plates, 31 § 177
Copyrights, this index
Farm loan bonds, custody, 12 § 864
Federal Home Loan Banks, forms, custody, 12 § 1443
Federal Reserve notes, 12 §§ 418, 420
Government transportation requests, possessing and making, arrests, 18 § 3056
Identification number plates for interstate motor carriers, 49 § 324

PLATFORMS

Bunting, display, 36 § 176
Flag, display, 36 § 175
Inaugural operations and functions for Inaugural Committee, erection and removal, 40 § 490

PLATINUM

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181

PLATS

National forests, 16 § 474
Private land claim, cost of platting, 43 § 757
Public lands,
Filing plat of resurvey as notice of opening lands to purchase, 43 § 1222
Transcripts from records as evidence, 43 § 58
Reservoir constructed on public lands for watering livestock, 43 § 954
Secretary of Interior or officer designated by Secretary, duty relating to public lands, 43 § 52
Swamp and overflowed lands, 43 §§ 983, 984
Town site, 43 § 713
Oklahoma, 43 § 1094
Townships, 43 § 751

PLATT NATIONAL PARK

Additional land, 16 § 152
Admission of Oklahoma not to affect jurisdiction of United States, 16 § 153
Business in park prohibited, 16 § 151
Ceded lands for, 16 § 151
Control of, 16 § 151
Creeks, rules and regulations to control use thereof, 16 § 152
Crimes and offenses, 16 § 152
Deposits in Treasury of the United States in payment for, 16 § 151
Establishment, 16 § 151
Exclusive jurisdiction of United States, 16 § 153
Expenditures, United States not committed to, 16 § 151
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 16 § 152
Indemnity school lands, 16 § 153
Intoxicating liquors, introduction prohibited, 16 § 151
Lands, rules and regulations for the temporary use and occupation of, 16 § 151
Management and control, 16 § 152
National Parks, generally, this index
Payment for, 16 § 151
Process, service within, 16 § 153
Rules and regulations, 16 § 152
Sale of buildings, 16 § 152
School lands, state as not authorized to select indemnity school lands, 16 § 153
Secretary of Interior, designation of officer or employee to take charge of lands, 16 § 152
Springs, rules and regulations for control and use of, 16 § 152

PLATTE RIVER

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 42

PLAYGROUNDS

Catawba Indian Tribe, distribution of tribal assets, setting aside of tribal lands, 25 § 933
District of Columbia,
Lease of land for playground purposes, 40 § 72b
Use of part of Washington Aqueduct, 40 § 100
Grants to cities, etc., for purposes of establishing or repairing, inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Irrigation, reservation of land for, 43 § 569
Idaho, tracts in, 43 § 569a
Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska, distribution of tribal assets, setting aside of tribal lands, 25 § 973

PLAYS

Federal Bureau of Investigation, protection against commercial exploitation of name, 18 § 709
Great seal of U.S., use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
"Production" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

PLEA IN ABATEMENT

Attachment against delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., trial of ownership of property, 28 § 2713

PLEA OF GUILTY

Antitrust laws, violations, treble damage payments, not deductible, income tax, 26 § 162
Bribes or kickbacks, payments constituting, income tax, not deductible, 26 § 162
Dangerous special offender sentencing, increased sentence for special offender, 18 § 3575
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Supreme Court, power to prescribe procedure to and including verdict, 18 §§ 3771
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, this index

PLEA OF NOLO CONTENDERE

Antitrust laws, violations, treble damage payments, not deductible, income tax, 26 § 162
Bribes or kickbacks, payments constituting, income tax, not deductible, 26 § 162
Dangerous special offender sentencing, increased sentence, 18 § 3575
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, this index

PLEA OF NOT GUILTY

Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, this index

PLEA OR ANSWER

Civil service, adverse actions,
Competitive service, 5 § 7501
Preference eligible employees, 5 § 7512
Commission on Civil Rights, defamatory, degrading or incriminating report, answer to, time for filing, etc., 42 § 1975a
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, answer to notice of intention to contest, 2 §§ 382, 383
Court of Claims, generally, this index
District courts, electric sound recording of proceedings, 28 § 753
Fair housing, enforcement, 42 § 3610
Federal employees, adverse actions, national security, 5 § 7532

PLEA OR ANSWER—Continued

Habeas corpus proceedings,
Evidence, 28 § 2247
Filing of certified copy, 28 § 2249
Order to show cause in, 28 § 2248
Insanity, findings as to mental competency not to affect plea, 18 § 4244
Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, this index
Summary trial, offenses against navigation laws, 33 § 392
Surface carriers, mail transportation by, carrier's answer to comprehensive plan, 39 § 5208
Tax liens, U.S. as party, actions to quiet title, foreclose, etc., 28 § 2410
United States, action affecting property on which it has liens, 28 § 2410
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, this index
United States Tax Court, generally, this index

PLEADING

Absent defendant, district court order to plead, lien enforcement, 28 § 1655
Amendment of pleadings, jurisdiction, amendment to show jurisdiction, 28 § 1653
Answer. Plea or Answer, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Contested elections for House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, this index
Court of Claims, this index
Customs Court, this index
Declaratory judgments, 28 § 2201
District court of Puerto Rico, 48 § 864
District courts, continuance of pending pleadings on vacancy in office of district judge, 28 § 143
Federal agencies,
Review of orders, hearings, proceedings in court of appeals, 28 § 2347
Rules, 5 § 554
Habeas corpus, 28 § 2244
Indian allotments, actions for, 25 § 346
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Plea or Answer, generally, this index
Record on review or enforcement in courts of appeals of agency, etc., orders, inclusion of pleadings, 28 § 2112
Removal of cases, filing of copy with petition for, 28 § 1446
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Set-off or counterclaim, jurisdiction of district court, U.S. as defendant, 28 § 1346
Supreme Court, power to prescribe rules of practice and procedure prior to and including verdict, 18 § 3771
Tax liens, U.S. as party, actions to quiet title, foreclose, etc., 28 § 2410
Tort claims against United States, 28 § 2679
United States, action affecting property on which it has lien, 28 § 2410
United States Tax Court, this index

PLEASURE RESORTS

Tennessee Valley Authority, conveyance of real property for use, 16 § 831c

PLEASURE YACHTS

See YACHTS, generally, this index

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Flag, 36 § 172

PLEDGES

Agricultural Hall of Fame, borrowing money for purposes of corporation, securing of bonds issued for, 36 § 974
Bill of lading,
Negotiation by pledgor to person without notice, 49 § 118
Warranties by pledgees receiving payment of bill, 49 § 116
Corporation of Foreign Security Holders, pledge of security as collateral, 15 § 77dd
Firearms, stolen, prohibition, 18 § 922
Hopi Industrial Park, pledge of revenue or other income to secure indebtedness for development, 25 § 642
Indenture trustee to be furnished certificate or opinion as to,
Fair value in case of indenture secured by pledge, 15 § 77nnn
Recording of indenture secured by pledge, 15 § 77nnn
Lien of tax, validity against pledgees, 26 § 6323
National banks, circulating notes, 12 § 87
Pension, 38 § 129
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., limitation, withholding loans, etc., 5 § 1506
Postage stamps, etc., unlawfully pledged by Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1721
Postal Service, assets pledged for payment of interest and principal on obligations, 39 § 2005
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, power respecting, 15 § 78ccc
Soldiers' Home, property or securities, 24 § 48
Stock, stamp tax, 26 § 1802
Veterans, fiduciaries, misappropriations, 38 § 3501

PLEUROPNEUMONIA

Animals,
Appropriations for arrest and eradication, 21 § 129
Control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Contagious pleuropneumonia, eradication, 21 § 129
Examination as to methods of treating and means of suppression, 21 § 119
Exportation,
Measures to prevent exportation, 21 § 113
Regulations for exportation from infected districts, 21 § 120
Investigations, 21 § 112
Report as to methods of treating and suppressing, 21 § 119
Rules and regulations, 21 §§ 112, 114, 120
Suppression, 21 § 114
Transportation of infected stock or poultry,
Prohibited, 21 § 115
Regulations for transportation from infected districts, 21 § 120

PLUMAS NATIONAL FOREST

Addition of lands to, 16 § 482i
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

PLUMS

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling applicability, 7 § 608c(6)
Defined, export standards for grapes and plums, 7 § 599
Interstate and Foreign Commerce, this index
Marketing promotion including paid advertising, research and development projects, orders regulating handling under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 608c(6)

PLURAL NUMBER

Singular included in words of statute importing plural number, 1 § 1
Bankruptcy, 11 § 1(34)

PLUTONIUM

Atomic Energy Commission, distribution to International Atomic Energy Agency, 42 § 2074
EURATOM Cooperation Act,
Amount and use authorized to be acquired from community, 42 § 2295
Authorization for sale or lease to community, 42 § 2294
Restriction on amounts acquired from community, 42 § 2295
Nuclear reactors, production in, guaranteed purchase prices, 42 § 2076
Special nuclear material, plutonium produced through use of, guaranteed purchase prices, 42 § 2076

PNEUMOCONIOSIS

See BLACK LUNG DISEASE, generally, this index

POCATELLO, IDAHO

District court held at, 28 § 92

POCATELLO NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

PODIATRISTS

Laboratories, specimens for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, exemption, 42 § 263a
National Advisory Council on Health Professions Educational Assistance, generally, this index
School of podiatry,
"Academic facilities," as not including facilities used by, 20 § 751
Defined, teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293d
Grants,
Construction, teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Institutional and special project grants for training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Student loans. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Supplementary medical insurance program, performing services under as "physician", 42 § 1395x
Teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index

POINT REYES NATIONAL SEASHORE

Generally, 16 § 459c et seq.
Acceptance of payment of cash from or to grantors to equalize values of properties exchanged, 16 § 459c-2
Acquisition of property, 16 § 459c-2
Administration, 16 § 459c-6
Improved property, retention of use and occupancy for noncommercial residential purposes for term of years, 16 § 459c-5
Administration, 16 § 459c-6
Appraisal of fair market value, acquisition of property, 16 § 459c-2
Appropriations, 16 § 459c-7
Authorization for establishment, 16 § 459c
Boundaries, description in notice of establishment published in Federal Register, 16 § 459c-4
Certified copies, notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459c-4
Certified mail, distribution of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459c-4
Concurrence of owner, acquisition of property owned by state or political subdivision thereof, 16 § 459c-2
Conservation of natural resources, utilization of authority by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 459c-6
Conveyances, restrictions on use of land, 16 § 459c-7
Cooperative agreements with officials of State of California concerning fishing, 16 § 495c-6
Description of area, 16 § 459c-1
Distribution, notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459c-4
Donations, acquisition of property, 16 § 459c-2
Establishment,
Authorization for, 16 § 459c
Notice published in Federal Register, 16 § 459c-4
Exchange of property, cash equalization payments for, 16 § 459c-2
Fair market value,
Acquisition of property, appraisal, 16 § 459c-2
Payment of less value of rights retained by owner, 16 § 459c-5
Federal agencies, transfer of property from, 16 § 459c-2
Federal Register, establishment, publication of notice, 16 § 459c-4
Funds, use of in acquiring property, 16 § 459c-2
Governor of California,
Consultation with officials of, 16 § 459c-6
Distribution of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459c-4
Hunting and fishing regulations, 16 § 459c-6
Improved property,
Defined, 16 § 459c-5
Retention of right of use and occupancy for noncommercial residential purposes for term of years, 16 § 459c-5
Law governing administration of property, 16 § 459c-6

POINT REYES NATIONAL SEASHORE—Continued

Liability of United States under contracts for acquisition of property contingent on appropriations, 16 § 459c–2
Management of natural resources, utilization of authority by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 459c–6
Manner of acquiring property, 16 § 459c–2
Map, boundaries, distribution, 16 § 459c–4
Newspapers, publication of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459c–4
Noncommercial residential purposes, right of use and occupancy for term of years, 16 § 459c–5
Place of acquiring property, 16 § 459c–2
Publication in Federal Register, notice, establishment, 16 § 459c–4
Purchase, acquisition of property, 16 § 459c–2
Registered mail, distribution, notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459c–4
Registry of deeds for county involved, recording certified copy of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459c–4
Regulations, hunting and fishing, 16 § 459c–6
Residental purposes, right of use and occupancy for term of years, 16 § 459c–5
Restrictions on use of land, 16 § 459c–7
Secretary of Interior,
- Acquisition of property, authority concerning, 16 § 459c–2
- Administrative powers, 16 § 459c–6
- Authorization to take action toward establishment, 16 § 459c
- Consultation with officials of State of California, 16 § 459c–6
- Cooperative agreements with officials of State of California respecting hunting and fishing, 16 § 459c–6
- Payment of fair market value of improved property, 16 § 459c–5
- Regulation of hunting and fishing, 16 § 459c–6
- Right of use and occupancy of improved property for noncommercial purposes for term of years, duties concerning, 16 § 459c–5
- Right-of-way, selection, 16 § 459c–1
- Transfer of property from federal agency to administrative jurisdiction of Secretary, 16 § 459c–2
- Utilization of authority for conservation and management of natural resources, 16 § 459c–6

POINTS

Truth In Lending Act, amounts payable under included in finance charge, 15 § 1605

POISON BAIT

Insects or plant diseases, availability of appropriations for, 7 § 148a

POISON PREVENTION PACKAGING ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 7 § 135(z)(2)(i); 15 §§ 1261(p), 1471 et seq.; 21 §§ 343(n), 352(p), 353(b)(2), 362(f)
Household Products or Substances, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 1471 note

POISONOUS GAS

For general provisions relating to control of poison gas bombs. See Firearms, generally, this index
Penal or correctional institutions, conveyance into or from place to place therein, 18 § 1792
Taxes on occupations, transferring and making of. See Firearms, generally, this index

POISONS

Consular districts in China, sale in,
- Definition of "consul," 21 § 215
- Enforcement of provisions, 21 § 212
- Formalities to be observed, 21 § 209
- Fraudulent representations to evade law, 21 § 213
- Labeling, 21 § 209
- License as pharmacists, 21 § 201
- Physicians, etc., to compound own prescriptions, 21 § 202
- Previous laws not affected, 21 § 214
- Punishment for violations, 21 § 212
- Record of sales, 21 § 209
- Use of poison bottle, 21 § 209

Halogen glomeratus, poisonous weed, control, 7 § 1651 et seq.
Insecticide. Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, generally, this index
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Mailing, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716; 39 § 3001
Murder or manslaughter, venue, 18 § 3236
Narcotics, generally, this index
National Poison Prevention Week, President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 165
Phosphorus matches. White Phosphorus Match Tax, generally, this index
Scientific use, mailing poisons for, 18 § 1716
Seed treated with, labeling requirements, 7 § 1561
Special packaging of household substances for protection of children, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Transportation,
- Marking packages containing, cars or vehicles carrying passengers or property in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 833
- Regulations by Interstate Commerce Commission, carriers engaged in interstate or foreign Commerce, 18 § 834

POLAND

Claims for loss, destruction, etc., of property during war,
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, generally, this index
- War Claims, generally, this index

Foreign Assistance Act,
- Foreign currencies, use, repair, etc., cemeteries in Italy, burial place, members, armed forces of Poland who died in combat in World War II, 22 § 2407
- Prohibition against furnishing assistance to, 22 § 2370

POLAND—Continued

Income tax,
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

POLICE

See, also, Law Enforcement Officers, generally, this index
Agencies, juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 §3801 et seq.
Bureau of Indian Affairs, employment, 25 § 13
Capitol Police, generally, this index
District of Columbia, this index
Executive Protective Service, generally, this index
Federal buildings, etc., emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Jury service, exemption, 28 § 1863
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Metropolitan Police. District of Columbia, this index
National Zoological Park, this index
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance, benefits, 42 § 418
Modification of agreement covering policemen in Oklahoma, 42 § 418 note
Smithsonian Institution, policing of buildings and grounds, 40 § 193n et seq.
Special policemen,
General Services Administration, this index
Government Printing Office, generally, this index
Library of Congress, compensation, classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Supreme Court police, 40 §§ 13f, 13n
United States Park Police, generally, this index

POLICE POWER

Butter and cheese, imitations, subject to police powers of states, territories and District of Columbia, 21 § 25

POLICE WEEK

Designation, 36 § 167
Presidential proclamation concerning observance authorized, 36 § 167

POLICY BOARD

Coast Guard Reserve Policy Board, 14 § 753a

POLIOMYELITIS

"Communicable disease control program" as meaning grants for communicable disease control, 42 § 247b
Research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c

POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

Advisory Council on Spanish-Speaking Americans, employees of, 42 § 4309
Agricultural Hall of Fame, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 980
American Legion, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 46
American War Mothers, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 98
AMVETS, prohibition against engaging in, 37 § 67d
Big Brothers of America, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 890
Blinded Veterans Association, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 860
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 950
Board for Fundamental Education, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 510
Boys' Clubs of America, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 700
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, employees of, 42 § 4309
Civil Service Commission,
Federal employees, generally, post
Influencing elections, etc., imposition of penalties, 5 § 7325
Prevention, 5 § 1104
State or local officers or employees, generally, post
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 800
Corporations, exemption from tax of corporation no substantial part of earnings used for political campaigns, 26 § 501
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, prohibition from contributing or supporting, 47 § 396(f)
Defined,
Foreign Agents Registration Act, 22 § 611
Treason, sedition, etc., criminal procedure, 18 § 2386
Deprivation of employment or other benefit for, penalty, 18 § 601
Disabled American Veterans, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 90f
Estate tax, deductions, transfers for public, charitable and religious uses, non-participation and non-intervention as requirement, 26 §§ 2055, 2106
Farm Credit Board, provisions for when employing certain officers and employees, 12 § 640l
Federal employees,
Alaska Railroad employees residing at certain municipalities, activity permitted, 5 § 7327
An active part in political management or in political campaigns, defined, 5 § 7324
Authority, use of, prohibition, 5 § 7322
Campaigns,
Nonpartisan activity permitted, 5 § 7326
Taking part in,
Penalties, 5 § 7325
Prohibitions, 5 § 7324
Coercion, use of authority or influence, prohibition, 5 § 7322
Contributions. Political Contributions, generally, this index

POLITICAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

Federal employees—Continued
Elections,
Influencing,
Penalties, 5 § 7325
Prohibitions, 5 § 7324
Nonpartisan activity permitted, 5 § 7326
Influence, use of, prohibition, 5 § 7322
Influencing elections,
Penalties, 5 § 7325
Prohibitions, 5 § 7324
Maryland, employees residing in certain municipalities or political subdivisions, certain activity permitted, 5 § 7327
Nonpartisan activity permitted, 5 § 7326
Penalties, influencing elections and taking part in political campaigns, 5 § 7325
Permitted activities,
Employees residing in certain municipalities, 5 § 7327
Nonpartisan, 5 § 7326
Postal Service, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Prohibitions, competitive service, civil service, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
Reports, penalties imposed, 5 § 1308
Residing at certain municipalities, activity permitted, 5 § 7327
Services prohibited, 5 § 7321
Use of authority or influence, prohibition, 5 § 7322
Virginia, employees residing in certain municipalities or political subdivisions, certain activity permitted, 5 § 7327
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 580
Future Farmers of America, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 280
Gift tax, deductions, charitable and similar gifts, non-participation and non-intervention as requirement, 26 § 2522
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 919
Job Corps, affiliation or beliefs, inquiries prohibited, 42 § 2729
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 78i
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., nonpolitical nature of corporation, 36 § 640
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 830
National Conference of State Societies, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 411
National Conference on Citizenship, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 440
National Fund for Medical Education, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 610
National Homeownership Foundation, prohibition, 12 § 1701y
National Safety Council, prohibited, 36 § 471
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, prohibition against engaging in 36 § 1011
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 1070
Noncommercial educational broadcasting stations, editorializing and support of candidates prohibited, 47 § 399
Nonpartisan political activity permitted, 5 § 1503
Poverty community action agencies, personnel of, 42 § 2943
Presidential Election Campaign Fund, generally, this index
Promise of employment or other benefit for, penalty, 18 § 600
Registration of certain organizations engaged in required. Registration, this index
Relief, disclosure of names of persons on relief for political purposes, 18 § 605
Reserve Officers Association, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 230
Selective Service System personnel, application of law to, 50 App. § 463
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 541
State or local officers or employees, 5 § 1501 et seq.
Adjudications, Civil Service Commission, 5 § 1505
An active part in political management or political campaigns, defined, 5 § 1501
Coercing, etc., political contributions, prohibitions, 5 § 1502
Definitions, 5 § 1501
Depositions, 5 § 1507
Determinations, Civil Service Commission, notice, 5 § 1505
Evidence, 5 § 1507
Exceptions, taking part in political campaigns, etc., 5 § 1502
Federal agency, defined, 5 § 1501
Hearings, Civil Service Commission, 5 § 1505
Notice, 5 § 1504
Influencing, etc., elections or nominations, prohibitions, 5 § 1502
Investigations, Civil Service Commission, 5 § 1504
Judicial review, determinations or orders, 5 § 1508
Limitations, withholding loans or grants, 5 § 1506
Nonpartisan political activity permitted, 5 § 1503
Orders, Civil Service Commission, 5 § 1506
Removal from office, 5 §§ 1505, 1506
Retention, right to vote, etc., 5 § 1502
State, defined, 5 § 1501
State or local agency, defined, 5 § 1501
Subpenas, Civil Service Commission, 5 § 1507
Taking part in political management or campaigns, prohibitions, 5 § 1502
Withholding loans or grants, 5 § 1506
Witnesses, 5 § 1507
Training, federal employees, non-government facilities, appropriations, restrictions, 5 § 4107
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 86
United States Olympic Committee, nonpolitical nature of corporation, 36 § 376
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, prohibition against engaging in, 36 § 771
Voting examiners, prohibition, 42 § 1973d
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with, penalties, 18 § 245

POLITICAL CAMPAIGNS

See POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, generally, this index

POLITICAL COMMITTEES

Corrupt Practices Act,
Chairman, 2 § 242
Contributions, 2 §§ 242, 243
Expenditures, 2 §§ 242, 243
Treasurer, 2 § 242
Account rendered to Treasurer for contributions received, 2 § 243
Statement filed with Clerk of House, 2 §§ 244, 247
Defined,
Corrupt Practices Act, 2 § 241
Elections and political activities, crimes, 18 § 591
Regulation of Lobbying Act, applicability of provisions, 2 § 266

POLITICAL CONSULTANTS

Defined, Foreign Agents Registration Act, 22 § 611

POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Advertising, purchase of, 18 § 608
Agricultural Hall of Fame, prohibition against making, 36 § 980
American Legion, prohibition against making, 36 § 46
American War Mothers, prohibition against making, 36 § 98
AMVETS, prohibition against making, 36 § 67d
Big Brothers of America, prohibition against making, 36 § 890
Blinded Veterans Association, prohibition against making, 36 § 860
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., prohibition, 36 § 950
Board for Fundamental Education, prohibition against making, 36 § 510
Boys Clubs of America, prohibition, 36 § 700
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, prohibition against making, 36 § 800
Contribution, defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 608
Corporations, 18 § 610
Corrupt Practices Act,
Acceptance of contributions, condition precedent, 2 § 242
Accounts of contributions received for political committees, 2 § 243
Statement as to contributions to be filed with Clerk of House of Representatives, 2 §§ 244 to 247
Disabled American Veterans, prohibition against making, 36 § 90f
Federal employees,
Penalty, 18 § 607
Prohibition, 5 §§ 7321, 7323
Solicitation, 18 § 602
Firms or individuals contracting with the United States, 18 § 611
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, prohibition against making, 36 § 580
Future Farmers of America, prohibition against making, 36 § 280
Income tax, certain indirect contributions not deductible, 26 § 276
Exceptions, 26 § 276 note
Intimidation to secure, 18 § 606
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., prohibition against making, 36 § 919
Job Corps, solicitation, funds from members, 42 § 2729
Labor organizations, 18 § 610
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, prohibition against making, 36 § 78i
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., prohibition against making, 36 § 640
Limitation on, 18 § 608
Local organizations, limitations as inapplicable to, 18 § 608
Maximum contributions and expenditures, 18 § 609
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, prohibition against making, 36 § 830
National banks, 18 § 610
National Conference of State Societies, prohibition against making, 36 § 411
National Conference on Citizenship, prohibition against making, 36 § 440
National Fund for Medical Education, prohibition against making, 36 § 610
National Music Council, prohibition, 36 § 670
National Safety Council, prohibition against making, 36 § 471
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, prohibition, 36 § 1011
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, prohibition, 36 § 1050
Place of, 18 § 603
Purchases of goods, etc., 18 § 608
Relief, solicitation from persons on, 18 § 604
Reserve Officers Association, prohibition against making, 36 § 230
Senate, this index
Solicitation,
Firms or individuals contracting with the United States, 18 § 611
Persons on relief, 18 § 604
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, prohibition against making, 36 § 541
State or local officers or employees, coercing, etc., prohibitions, 5 § 1502
States, this index
United States, firms or individuals contracting with, 18 § 611
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, prohibition against making, 36 § 86
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, prohibition against making, 36 § 771
Work relief, solicitation from persons receiving, 18 § 604

POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS

Foreign Service officers and chiefs of mission, qualifications for assignment in foreign countries, knowledge of, 22 § 900

POLITICAL MANAGEMENT

See POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, generally, this index

POLITICAL MATTER OR STATEMENTS

Publication or distribution without name of distributor, penalty, 18 § 612

POLITICAL OFFENSES

Extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Registration, generally, this index

POLITICAL PARTIES

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations,
- Appointment of personnel without reference to political affiliation, 42 § 4276
- Membership on, 42 § 4273

Civil service, competitive civil service,
- Prohibited practices, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
- Competitive service, discrimination prohibited, veterans readjustment appointments, veterans of Vietnam era, 5 § 3302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11521

Civil Service Commissioners, restrictions, 5 § 1101

Contributions to. Political Contributions, generally, this index

Corporation for Public Broadcasting,
- Officers, employees, etc., prohibition against affiliations when taking personnel actions, 47 § 396(e)
- Prohibition from contributing or supporting to, 47 § 396(f)

Customs Court judges, restrictions on appointment, 28 § 251

Defined,
- Income tax,
  - Deductions, 26 § 276
  - Nondeductible items, 26 § 271
- Presidential Election Campaign Fund, 31 § 971

"Election" as excluding caucus or convention, contested elections, House of Representatives members, 2 § 381

Foreign Propagandists and Political Parties, generally, this index

Income tax, indirect contributions, nondeductible, 26 § 276
- Exceptions, 26 § 276 note

Indian Claim Commission, affiliation prohibitions, 25 § 70b

Jury commission, prohibition on membership, 28 § 1863

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, representation, Associate Administrators, 42 § 3711

National Commission, Fire Prevention and Control, prohibitions concerning advisory membership, 15 § 278f note

National Transportation Safety Board, prohibitions concerning membership, 49 § 1654

National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, restrictions as to membership on, 40 § 822

Postal Rate Commission, limitation concerning appointments, 39 § 3601

Postal Service,
- Board of Governors, limitation concerning membership, 39 § 202
- Officers or employees, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., by officials prohibited, 39 § 1002

Presidential Election Campaign Fund,
- Advisory Board, membership on, 31 § 972
- Payments from, 31 § 971

United States Court of Military Appeals, judges, restrictions on appointment, 10 § 867

POLITICAL PROGRAMS

Radio broadcasts, announcement of use of material or services furnished as an inducement, 47 § 317

POLITICAL PROPAGANDA

Foreign Propagandists and Political Parties, this index

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

See, also,
- Local Government, generally, this index
- Municipal Corporations, generally, this index

Agricultural Credit, this index

Agriculture Department, erection, buildings, etc., on lands of, 7 § 2250a

Agricultural Research Service, Administrator, agreements with and receipt of funds from, 7 § 450a

Airports and Landing Areas, generally, this index

Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index

Awards, technological achievement, etc., waste treatment or pollution abatement programs, 33 § 1172

Carriers, securities, etc., issued by, exemption, 49 §§ 20a, 314

Civil disorders, 18 § 231 et seq.

Civil Rights, generally, this index

Coal research, coordinated activities with Office of Coal Research, 30 § 662

Common carriers, expenses of obtaining easements, licenses or franchises from public authorities, inclusion in original cost of property, reports, 47 § 213

Communicable disease control and vaccination assistance,
- Limiting or restricting use of funds, 42 § 247b
- Requirement of program to have objectionable persons treated, 42 § 247b

Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index

Community facilities and advance land acquisition, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.

Control of sewage from vessels, marine sanitation device, regulation, design, etc., prohibition, 33 § 1163

Credit control, generally, this index

Cultural centers, specific projects for, public facility loans, 42 § 1492

Dangerous special offender sentencing,
- Denotating defendant as special offender, 18 § 3575
- Judicial determination of validity of conviction on federal review, certified conviction records, 18 § 3578

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS—Continued

Debt obligations,
Estate tax, nonresidents not citizens, deemed property within U.S., 26 § 2104
Ownership by nonresident not citizen, deemed property within U.S. for exception purposes, 26 § 2511
Definitions, this index
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, jurisdiction and taxing power, 16 § 460o-6
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Distilled spirits,
Bottling or packaging facilities, 26 § 5178
Withdrawal from bonded premises free of tax for use of, 26 § 5214
Easements and rights of way over lands of United States granted to, 43 § 931a
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Encouragement, planning on unified regional district or metropolitan basis, 40 § 461
Equal employment opportunity, "employer" as not including, 42 § 2000e
Estate tax, deduction of bequests and transfers to subdivision, 26 § 2055
Exemption,
Agencies from permit requirements for distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5171
Record requirements for wholesale liquor dealers' tax, 26 § 5114
Taxation,
Armed services housing, real property acquired by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 12 § 1748h-3
United States Housing Authority, 42 § 1405
Virgin Islands, general obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Explosives, receipt of explosive materials for delivery to, 18 § 845
Fair housing, effect on laws of, 42 § 3615
Federal prisoners, contracts for care, 18 §§ 4002, 4003
Federal property, conveyance for widening of highways, streets, or alleys, 40 § 345c
Federal savings and loan associations, investment of assets in general obligations of, 12 § 1464(c)
Firearms,
Exception from prohibitions, 18 § 925
Exemption,
Occupational tax, 26 § 5851
Transfer tax, 26 § 5853
Sale of forfeited firearms to, 26 § 5872
Firemen, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, civil and criminal jurisdiction preserved, 16 § 460v-8
Food Stamps, generally, this index
Foreign countries. Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Gifts to, deduction for gift tax, 26 § 2522
Grapes and plums, standards for foreign trade, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture in administration of provisions of Act, 7 § 597
Hazardous substances, authority of health officers or employees to conduct examinations, etc., under Labeling Act, 15 § 1270
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Highways, this index
Historic monuments, sale or lease of public lands for, 43 § 869-1
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
"Illegal gambling business" as meaning violations of law of,
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Income tax,
Bonds and obligations, gain or loss on retirement, 26 § 1232
Bridge acquisition contracts, treatment, 26 § 115
Capital asset as not including obligations of for determining capital gain or loss, 26 § 1221
Charitable contribution, defined, 26 § 170
Colleges and universities, rate, 26 § 511
Contracts relating to public utilities, treatment, 26 § 115
Deductions, contributions to foundations for colleges or universities owned or operated by, 26 § 170
Employer, return and payment of tax withheld, 26 § 3404
Improvements on subdivided realty by political subdivision deemed made by taxpayer, 26 § 1237
Interest from gross income from sources within United States, 26 § 861
Life insurance companies, retirement annuities purchased for employees, pension plan reserves, defined, 26 § 805
Short-term obligations issued at discount, 26 § 454
Unrelated business taxable income, 26 § 512
Indian hospitals and health facilities, contracts for transfer to subdivision, 42 § 2002
Interception of wire or oral communications,
Authorizations for disclosures to, 18 § 2517
Devices for, contracts with, exception, 18 § 2512
Prohibition of use as evidence in proceedings under authority of, 18 § 2515
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Investment companies, act governing inapplicable to, 15 § 80a-2
Irrigation and reclamation,
Eligibility of transferred lands owned by, for receipt of water from federal reclamation project, division, etc., 43 § 425a
Exemption of lands owned by, from acreage limitation on receipt of irrigation benefits, 43 § 425
Receipt of project water by lessees of irrigable lands owned by, time and acreage limitations, etc., 43 § 425b
Knives, switchblade, etc., conveyance in mails to supply or procurement officers or employees, 18 § 1716
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, generally, this index
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS—Continued

Law enforcement officer, defined to mean officers of, civil rights, 18 § 245
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Liquor stores,
Exemption from record requirements for wholesale liquor dealers' tax, 26 § 5114
Operated by,
Exemption,
Occupational tax on, retail dealers, 26 § 5123
Tax on wholesale dealers in liquor, 26 § 5113
Occupational tax on wholesale dealers, 26 § 5113
Wholesale dealers, 26 § 5113
"Local government," as including or meaning,
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4221
"Local public bodies and agencies" as including, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3106
Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Manufacturers excise tax,
Exemption, articles sold to, 26 § 4221
Gasoline and lubricating oils, inspection, records, etc., by local officers, 26 § 4102
Registration provisions, inapplicability, 26 § 4222
Military bases ordered closed, property acquired at or near, funds for assistance, payments in lieu of taxes, 42 § 3374
Motor vehicle operators' licenses, register of revocation by, establishment, 23 § 313 note
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, land, etc., acquisition, concurrence, 16 § 460r–2
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
National Mortgage Associations, contracting, etc., with agencies or instrumentalities of, 12 § 1723a
National Park Service, entry into contracts for sale or lease of services, resources or water available within area of park system, 16 § 1a–2
National Trails System, generally, this index
Obligations,
Inapplicability, limitations, etc., for dealing, etc., in investment securities by national banks to obligations for housing, university, etc., purposes, 12 § 24
Investment, futures commission merchants, moneys of customers, 7 § 6d
Nonresident aliens, gain on sale or exchange, gross income, alternative tax where expatriation to avoid tax, 26 § 877
Occupational taxes, exemption, liquor stores operated by,
Retail dealers, 26 § 5123
Wholesale dealers, 26 § 5113
Officers and employees,
Depressant and stimulant drug control, 21 § 360a
In executive, etc., branches, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Income tax,
Officers and employees—Continued
Income tax—Continued
Consent, 4 § 111
Returns, unlawful disclosure, 26 § 7213
"Law enforcement officer" as meaning or including, civil disorders, inapplicability, 18 § 232
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability, cooperative agreements, 5 § 5102
Special grand jury proceedings. Grand Jury, generally, this index
Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Outdoor recreation programs, cooperation with Secretary of Interior, 16 § 460*l*–1
Overpayment, tax on article sold to, 26 § 6416
Payment, federal grants, purchase, vaccine, immunization programs, 42 § 247b
Police, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Postal Service, officers or employees, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., by elected officials prohibited, 39 § 1002
Priority of law of, syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511 note
Prisons, jails, etc., use, civil defense, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Private corporations established under federal law, audit by accountants certified or licensed by regulatory authorities of, 36 § 1102
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Public lands,
Acquisition for public or recreational purposes, 43 § 869 et seq.
Classified lands, sale or lease to subdivision for purposes for which classified, 43 § 869–1
New lease, 43 § 869–1 note
Recreational use, acreage limitation, 43 § 869
Removal of materials or resources without charge, 30 § 601
Sale or lease to for recreational sites, etc., 43 § 682c
Transfer of title, restrictions, 43 §§ 869–2, 869–3
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Public works, loans for. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Rate orders, jurisdiction of district courts, 28 § 1342
Real property of United States, granting of easements in, over, or upon to political subdivisions. Easements, generally, this index
Research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, grants and contracts for projects for research, experiments, etc., 42 § 242b
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index
Rural trainees, housing for, financial and technical assistance, 42 § 1490b
Secretary of Transportation,
Emergency preparedness functions, assistance, preparation, emergency plans, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS—Continued

Secretary of Transportation—Continued
Filling request for statistical compilations covering Department matters, 49 § 1657
Sick pay, defined, Social Security Act, 42 § 409
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Soil surveys, assistance for community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, residence for tax purposes, 50 App. § 574
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, land, etc., acquisition, concurrence, 16 § 460p-2
Stamp tax, exemption of,
Conveyances, 26 § 4362
Obligations, 26 § 4382
"State" as meaning, facilities for reserve components, armed forces, 10 § 2232
Surplus property, disposal to, 40 § 484
Development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Syndicated gambling, obstruction of state or local law enforcement, 18 § 1511
Taxation,
Exemption, National Insurance Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb-20
National banks, imposition on, 12 § 548
Saving provision, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 574
Temporary housing, application for, 42 § 1572
Urban mass transportation. Transportation, generally, this index
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development program, generally, this index
Violations of law of, "illegal gambling businesses" as meaning,
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1151 et seq.
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, 16 § 1001 et seq.
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, jurisdiction unaffected, 16 § 460q-6
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Wines, transfer from bonded premises for use of government without liability for tax, 26 § 5362

POLITICS

Food stamp program, prohibition against discrimination, political belief, certification of applicant households, 7 § 2019
Partisan politics excluded from reports of Commerce Department, 15 § 190
Peace Corps,
Policymaking officials not subject to provisions concerning political prohibition against political tests, 22 § 2506
Political tests for services as volunteer prohibited, 22 § 2504
Political Activities, generally, this index
Political Committees, generally, this index
Political Contributions, generally, this index
Political parties,
Foreign Propagandists and Political Parties, generally, this index
Political Parties, generally, this index

POLL

Defined, elections and political activities, armed forces, criminal procedure, 18 § 596

POLL TAX

Federal election records, retention and preservation, 42 § 1974
Military selective service training, payment as condition to voting, 50 App. § 459
Voting rights, enforced payment as impairing, prohibition, etc., 42 § 1973h

POLL WATCHERS

Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with acting as, penalties, 18 § 245

POLLING PLACES

Flag displayed at, 36 § 174

POLLUTION

See, also,
Environmental Pollution, generally, this index
Environmental Quality Improvement, generally, this index
Agricultural pollution, Great Plains conservation program, contracts with land owners and operators, plans for reducing or controlling, 16 § 590p
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Chamizal, generally, this index
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Domestic Council, stimulating participation in programs, etc., to protect against, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Environmental Pollution, generally, this index
Hazardous substances, control of, 33 § 1162
King Range National Conservation Area, streams and waters within, protection against, 16 § 460y-5
Mexican boundary, waters on, 22 § 277a
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523
Noise, this index
Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3271 et seq.
Water Pollution Prevention Control, generally, this index
Wildlife, investigation of effect, 16 § 665

POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES

Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards concerning, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Income Tax, this index

POLYGAMY

Territories, right to vote or hold office, 48 § 1461
Virgin Islands, prohibited, 48 § 1561

POLYHYDRIC ALCOHOLS

Sugar, importation, distillation purposes, exception, quota provisions, 7 § 1122

POMERENE BILLS OF LADING ACT (INTERSTATE COMMERCE)

Text of Act, 49 § 81 et seq.
Bills of Lading, generally, this index

PONCA TRIBE OF NATIVE AMERICANS OF NEBRASKA

See INDIANS, this index

POOL PARTICIPATION TRUST CERTIFICATES

See COTTON POOL PARTICIPATION TRUST CERTIFICATES, this index

POOLED FUND

Defined, employment taxes, 26 § 3303

POOLS

Carriers, this index
Cotton Pool, generally, this index
Defined, national insurance development program, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Income tax, partnership as including, 26 § 761
Insurance pools. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
International atomic pool, 42 § 2154
Interstate transportation of paraphernalia to be used in, 18 § 1953
Pilots on Great Lakes, regulation, vessels, 46 § 216b
Wagering Taxes, generally, this index

POOR PERSONS

See INDIGENT PERSONS, generally, this index

POOR-SELLING

"Gambling", as including,
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511

POPPY STRAW

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

POPULATION

Air pollution prevention and control programs, factor, consideration, grants, 42 § 1857c
Census, generally, this index
Growth problems. Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Metropolitan and other urban areas, comprehensive planning grants to assist state and local governments, 40 § 461
Office of Population Affairs, generally, this index
Public library services and construction, population basis for distribution of remaining funds, 20 § 351c
Research,
Abortion, prohibition, 42 § 300a–6
Appropriations, 42 §§ 300a–2, 300a–3
Declaration of purpose, 42 § 300 note
Funding, prohibition against abortion, 42 § 300 a–6
Grants and contracts, 42 § 300a–2
Informational and educational materials, grants and contracts, 42 § 300a–3
Low-income family, defined, 42 § 300a–4
Office of Population Affairs, generally, this index
Plans and reports, 42 § 3505c
Regulations and payments, grants and contracts, 42 § 300a–4
Voluntary participation, 42 § 300a–5
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness census functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

POPULATION GROWTH AND THE AMERICAN FUTURE, COMMISSION ON

Establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 4331 note

PORNOGRAPHY

See OBSCENITY, generally, this index

PORT AND PORT FACILITIES

See, also, Harbors, generally, this index
Allocation, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Common carriers, undue preferences or prejudices prohibited, 49 §§ 3(1), 905
Definitions, this index
Districts. Port Districts, generally, this index
Entry. Port of Entry, generally, this index
Federal operational control, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign Ports, generally, this index
Highways, access to waterport when preparing programs, 23 § 105
Home port of vessel of United States, 46 § 18
Pilots, vessels, state regulation continued, 46 § 211
Quarantine certificate as condition of entering, 42 § 269
Report of vessel arrival at port other than destination, 46 § 312
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning operational responsibilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Surplus property, disposal, development of public ports, 33 § 578
Terminal ports, discharge of excess fuel petroleum at, vessels, 46 § 467

PORT AREA

Defined, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Traffic control and priority of passengers and cargo, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PORT ARTHUR SHIP CANAL

Title of United States, 33 § 12
Wharfage, 33 § 12

PORT AUTHORITIES

Surplus property, disposal, development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578

PORT DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy, jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
Carriers, preference or prejudice to district prohibited, 49 § 3(1)
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403
Surplus property, disposal, development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, preferences forbidden, 49 § 905

PORT HURON, MICH.

District court held at, 28 § 102

PORT OF DOCUMENTATION

Defined,
  Home port of vessels, 46 § 1011
  Ship mortgages, 46 § 911

PORT OF ENTRY

Abolition by President, 19 § 2
Airports of entry,
  Customs duties, 19 § 2 note
  Designation by Secretary of Treasury, 49 § 1509
Aliens arriving by aircraft, 8 § 1229
Bill of health delivered to collector of customs at, 42 § 269
Changes, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9382
Changing name of port of Marshfield to Coos Bay, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9533
Closing or changing ports of entry in time of insurrection, 50 § 221
Code classification, 19 § 2 note
Definition, 19 § 232
Dunkirk, New York, revocation of designation, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9504
Durham, North Carolina, extension of limits, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9433
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, designation, 16 § 668cc-4
Entry of vessel at place other than port of entry prohibited, 19 § 1447
Foreign trade zones, number of foreign trade zones entitled to, 19 § 81b
Forfeiture of vessel or cargo entering closed port of entry, venue, 28 § 1395
Friday Harbor, Washington, extension of limits, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9433
Invoice,
  Indorsement on invoice of intended port of entry, 19 § 338
  Required to contain statement of, 19 § 1481
Manifest required to contain name of, 19 § 1431
Place of unlading merchandise imported from contiguous country, 19 § 1461
Puerto Rican ports designated as, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9162
Puerto Rico, designation by Secretary of Treasury, 48 § 740
Reidsville, North Carolina, extension of limits, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9433
Salem, Massachusetts, extension of territory, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9207
Unlading vessel,
  At place other than port of entry prohibited, 19 § 1447
  At port of entry, 19 § 1449

PORT OF NEW YORK

Customs Court offices, location, 28 § 251

PORTAL TO PORTAL ACT OF 1947

  Text of Act, 29 §§ 216, 251 et seq.
Administrative rulings and orders as defense in actions under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 §§ 258, 259
Area of production regulations, employees not engaged within, 29 § 261
Bacon-Davis Act, defined, 29 § 262
Class or collective actions,
  Commencement of, 29 § 256
  Statute of limitation applicable to pending actions, 29 § 257
Commencement of actions for wages or liquidated damages, 29 §§ 256, 257
Compensable activities, 29 §§ 252, 254
Compromise,
  Certain existing claims, 29 § 253
  Defined, 29 § 253
Declaration of government policy, 29 § 251
Definitions, 29 § 262
Employee, defined, 29 § 262
Employer, defined, 29 § 262
Findings, 29 § 251
Limitation of actions for wages or liquidated damages, 29 § 255 et seq.
Minimum Wages, generally, this index
Overtime, generally, this index
Parties in action to recover for wages or liquidated damages, 29 § 216
Possessions of United States, liability of employer for failure to comply with act, 29 § 216
Preliminary or postliminary activities, compensation for, 29 § 254
Purpose of Act, 29 § 251
Relief from certain claims, 29 §§ 252, 254
Separability of provisions, 29 § 251 note
Short title, 29 § 251 note
State, defined, 29 § 262
Traveling time, compensation for, 29 § 254
Wage, defined, 29 § 262
Walsh-Healey Act, defined, 29 § 262

PORTER

"Beer" as including for purposes of gallonage tax, 26 § 5052

PORTER ACT

  Text of Act, 22 § 292 et seq.
Foreign Service, generally, this index

PORTERS

Railroad Retirement Act, monthly compensation, 45 § 228c

PORTLAND, ORE.

District court, cities, etc., held at, 28 § 117

PORTRAITS

Currency,
Names inscribed under portrait, 31 § 414
Portraits of living persons prohibited, 31 § 413
Engraved plates of portraits of deceased Senators and Representatives, delivered to heirs, etc., 31 § 175
Government bonds,
Names inscribed under portrait, 31 § 414
Portraits of living persons prohibited, 31 § 413
Impressions of portraits from engraved stock of Bureau of Engraving and Printing, 31 § 174
National Portrait Gallery, generally, this index
Trade-mark, 15 § 1052

PORTRAITURE

National Portrait Gallery, this index

PORTSMOUTH HARBOR

Dumping Refuse, generally, this index

PORTUGAL

Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Naval vessels, loans of authorized by President, extensions, 50 App. §§ 1878q, 1878r
New or previously authorized loans, 50 App. §§ 1878tt to 1878xx

POSITIONS

See specific index headings

POSSE COMITATUS

Air Force, use as, 18 § 1385
Army, use as, 18 § 1385
Power of officer holding warrant to summon posse, 42 § 1989
Use of Army to enforce laws, 18 § 1385

POSSESSION

See specific index headings

POSSESSION, WRIT OF

Marshal's fees for serving, 28 § 1921

POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES

See INSULAR POSSESSIONS AND DEPENDENCIES, generally, this index

POSSESSORY ACTIONS

Admiralty and maritime claims. Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Mining titles, recovery of or for damages to, 30 § 53

POSSESSORY INTEREST

Concessions, National Park Service areas, 16 § 20e

POSSESSORY LIENS

Tax liens, invalidity against holder where personal property subject to, 26 § 6323

POST EXCHANGES

Civilian employees. War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index

POST-HOSPITAL EXTENDED CARE SERVICES

Health Insurance for Aged, this index

POST-HOSPITAL HOME HEALTH SERVICES

Health Insurance for Aged, this index

POST NOTES

National banks, issuance prohibited, 12 § 110

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

Abolition, 39 § 201 note
Accounts and accounting, Bureau of Accounts of, abolition and transfer of functions to Postmaster General, former Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Advisory Board, former Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Airports and airways development, developing national airport system plan, consultation with former Department, 49 § 1712(c)
Appropriations for former Department, percentage of use for Postal Service, 39 § 2401
Assets, former Department, transfer to Postal Service, 39 § 2002
Bureau of Accounts, abolition and transfer of functions to Postmaster General, former Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Coast Guard, cooperation with former Department in delivering mail, 14 § 146
Compensation, benefits, etc., provided by former Department, savings provisions, 39 § 1005
Comptroller, abolition and transfer of functions to Postmaster General, former Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Compromise, judgments in favor of former Department, 31 § 115
Contracts, former Department, transfer to Postal Service, 39 § 2002
Cooperative agricultural extension work, state and county agencies, transfer of personal property assigned for use by former Department, 40 § 484 note
Disbursement of funds under jurisdiction, transfer, functions respecting, former Department, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 4
Documents, former Department, transfer to Postal Service, 39 § 2002
Expenses, transitional expenses concerning former Department, 39 § 2004 note
Federal Reserve banks, reimbursement for expenditures as fiscal agents, operations of former Department, 12 § 364
Free foreign trade zones board authorized to cooperate with former Department, 19 § 81i
Free transportation by common carriers of officers and agents of former Department, 49 § 1(7)
Fund, balance in former Department Fund deposited in Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT—Con.

Geographic names, representation on board on, former Department, 43 § 364a
Hunting stamp tax,
Advance allotments by Secretary of Interior to former Department, for engraving, selling, etc., stamps, 16 § 718d
Issuance of, former Department, 16 § 718b
Initial capital of Postal Service, equity in former Department, 39 § 2002
Interbuilding messenger functions in District of Columbia transferred to former Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 5
Interest, suits for balances due, former Department, 28 § 2718
Internal revenue, statement of additional expenditures incurred under revenue law required, former Department, 26 § 7509
Labor organizations, employees of former Department, agreements, etc., concerning, effect, 39 §§ 1203, 1205
Liabilities of former Department to remain as liabilities of Federal Government, 39 § 2002
Machinery, equipment, etc., of former Department transferred to Postal Service, 39 § 2002
Oaths in settlement of postal accounts, who may administer, former Department, 31 § 118
Officers and employees, of former Department,
Removal from office, violation of provisions concerning selection, appointment, etc., until provisions concerning no longer effective, 39 § 1001 note
Selection, appointment, and promotion until provisions concerning no longer effective, 39 § 1001 note
Transfer as officers and employees of Postal Service, 39 § 1001 note
Postal revenues and debts due former Department to be paid into Treasury, 31 § 495
Property, former Department, transfer to Postal Service, 39 § 2002
Public moneys, utilization of facilities for disbursements, former Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 4
Purchasing agent, former Department, abolition and transfer of functions to Postmaster General, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Real property,
Acquired to construct postal building by former Department transferred to Postal Service, 39 § 2002
Under former Department's control, transfer to Postal Service, 39 § 2002
Records, former Department, transfer to Postal Service, 39 § 2002
Suits, former Department,
Balances due, interest, 28 § 2718
Delinquencies, certified copies of papers to be forwarded to Department of Justice, 31 § 116
Transfer,
Functions, powers, and duties of former Department to Postal Service, 39 § 201 note
Personal property, former Department, state and county agencies engaged in cooperative agricultural extension work, 40 § 484 note
Unexpended balances of appropriations of former Department to become assets of Postal Service, 39 § 2002

POST OFFICE INSPECTORS

References in laws, etc., to postal inspector or chief postal inspector deemed reference to appropriate officers or employees of U.S. Postal Service, 39 prec. § 101 note

POST OFFICES

See POSTAL SERVICE, generally, this index

POST ROADS

Contracts for transportation of mail, availability for inspection in post offices on, 39 § 5005
Discontinuance of service, 39 § 5004
Establishment, 39 § 5003
Letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, seizing and detaining, 39 § 604
Surface carriers, mail transportation by, special contracts, negotiation of, 39 § 5212
What constitutes, 39 § 5003

POST ROUTES

Bridges over navigable waters, 33 § 492
Carriage of matter out of mail over, punishment, 18 § 1694

POSTAGE AND POSTAGE STAMPS

See MAIL OR MAILING, this index

POSTAGE METER STAMPS

See MAIL OR MAILING, generally, this index

POSTAL CARDS

Canceled postal cards, use or attempt to use, penalty, 18 § 1720
Forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 501
Larceny, etc., or obtaining by fraud, etc., penalty, 18 § 1708
Lotteries or similar enterprises, 18 § 1302
Obstruction or embezzlement, etc., taking from post offices, etc., for purposes of, penalty, 18 § 1702
Removal, etc., of superscription from, penalty, 18 § 1720
Sale, pledge, etc., by Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1721
Theft by officers or employees of Postal Service, penalty, 18 § 1709
Treason, insurrection, etc., advocating or urging, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1717
Voting Assistance Act, use, 50 §§ 1463 to 1465

POSTAL CLERKS

See POSTAL SERVICE, generally, this index

POSTAL DISBURSEMENTS

Functions relating to disbursements transferred, former Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 4

POSTAL MONEY ORDERS

See MONEY ORDERS, generally, this index

POSTAL NOTES

Alteration of, 18 § 500
Foreign countries, forgery or counterfeiting, signature of officer or employee of Postal Service issued under direction of post office department, etc., of, 18 § 500
Forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 500
Fraudulent representations or lotteries, etc., mail concerning, payment refused, 39 § 3005
Obscene, etc., matter, nonmailable matter, payment denied, 39 § 3006
Signature of officers or employees of Postal Service, forgery or counterfeiting of, penalty, 18 § 500
Unlawful issuance of, 18 § 500

POSTAL OFFENSES

See Postal Service, this index

POSTAL RATE COMMISSION

See, also, Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Adjustment, items in budget, 39 § 3604
Administration, 39 § 3604
Administrative procedure provisions, promulgation of rules and regulations, etc., subject to, 39 § 3603
Advanced submission, written direct testimony, proceedings, rules, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3624
Advisory opinion, proposals for changes in nature of postal services, 39 § 3661
Appellate review, recommended decision concerning nonconforming rates and services, 39 § 3662
Appointment,
Commissioners by President, 39 § 3601
Officers and employees, 39 § 3604
Approval, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Assignment, business of, 39 § 3604
Benefits, officers and employees, 39 § 3604
Board of Governors,
Action of, upon receipt of recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Appellate review of, 39 § 3628
Budget of Commission, duties, etc., concerning, 39 § 3604
Bribery and graft, standards of conduct regulations applicable to Commission and its employees, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Budget, preparation and submission, 39 § 3604
Certification, advisory opinion on proposals for changes in nature of postal services, 39 § 3661
Chairman,
Administrative responsibility for assigning business, 39 § 3604
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Designation, etc., by President, 39 § 3601
Change in nature of postal services, submission, proposal to, 39 § 3661
Civil Service Commission, regulations regarding standards of conduct, applicability to Commission and its employees, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Compensation and wages,
Chairman, 5 § 5314
Members, 5 § 5315
Officers and employees, fixing, 39 § 3604
Complaints, nonconforming rates and services, 39 § 3662
Composition, 39 § 3601
Conduct for Commission and its employees, regulation of, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Conduct of proceedings off the record, rules, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3624
Confidential statements of outside employment and financial interest, filing by employees, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Conflicts of interest, standards of conduct regulations by Civil Service Commission to insure guarding against involvement in, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Contested proceedings, strict control of ex parte contacts with commissioners and employees regarding matters in, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Court of appeals, review, action of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3628
Discovery, proceedings, rules, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3624
Effective date, determination by Board of Governors, new rates, fees, mail classification schedules, etc., 39 § 3625
Employees, Officers and employees, generally, post
Equal employment opportunity in Federal Government, applicability, Executive Order provisions, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Establishment, 39 § 3601
Estimates, action of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Ethical conduct for government officers and employees, standards of, applicability of Executive Order provisions to Commission and its employees, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Ex parte contacts with commissioners and employees regarding matters in contested proceedings, strict control of, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Exception, government officers or employees eligible to serve and receive pay concurrently as member of, 39 § 1001
Expenses,
Budget of, prepartion and submission, 39 § 3604
Payment, availability of Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Transitional expenses, 39 § 2004 note
Facilities, obtaining, 39 § 3604
Factors, recommended decisions, changes in postage rates or fees for services, 39 § 3622
Failure to recommend decisions concerning changes in postal rates, fees, or mail classification, effect of, 39 § 3641
Government officers and employees,
Employees deemed not to be employees for purposes of provisions governing, 5 § 2105
Officers deemed not to be for purposes of provisions governing, 5 § 2104
Hearings,
Advisory opinion, proposals for changes in nature of postal services, 39 § 3661
Complaints, nonconforming rates and services, 39 § 3662

POSTAL RATE COMMISSION—Con.

Hearings—Continued
Recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3624
Honoria, travel expenses, entertainment, etc., prohibition, receipt of by commissioners or employees, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570.
"Independent establishment", exclusion from definition of, government organization and employees provisions, 5 § 104
Judicial review,
Federal agency action, applicability of provisions to promulgation of rules and regulations, etc., by, 39 § 3603
Recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Limitation of testimony, proceedings, rules, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3624
Majority vote, final acts of commissioners, 39 § 3604
Modification, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Number of commissioners, 39 § 3601
Officers and employees,
Appointment and compensation, 39 § 3604
Assignment of business to by Chairman, 39 § 3604
Benefits, entitlement to, 39 § 3604
Conduct of employees, regulation of, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Confidential statements of outside employment and financial interest, filing by employees, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Contested proceedings, strict control of ex parte contracts with employees regarding matters in, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Equal employment opportunity in Federal Government, applicability, Executive Order provisions, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Government organization and employees provisions,
Employees deemed not to be employees for purposes of, 5 § 2105
Officers deemed not to be officers for purposes of, 5 § 2104
Hearings, representation, public interest, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, and mail classification, 39 § 3624
Honoria, travel expenses, entertainment, etc., prohibition, receipt of by employees, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Representation, public interest, hearings, advisory opinion on changes in nature of postal services, 39 § 3661
Pay. Compensation and wages, generally, ante
Political party, limitation concerning appointment of commissioners, 39 § 3601
Political recommendations concerning appointment, promotion, etc., prohibition, exception, 39 § 1002
Postal Service Fund, expenses under budget paid out of, 39 § 3604
Preference, appellate review, action of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3628
Prehearing conferences, proceedings, rules, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3624
President,
Appointment of commissioners, 39 § 3601
Designation, etc., of Chairman, 39 § 3601
Printing, action of Board of Goverors upon recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, etc., 39 § 3625
Procedures, establishment, 39 § 3603
Professional qualifications for appointment, 39 § 3601
Protest of recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Public availability, action of Broad of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, etc., 39 § 3625
Recommended decisions,
Changes in postage rates or fees for services, 39 § 3622
Establishment, mail classification schedule, 39 §§ 3623, 3624
On complaints concerning nonconforming rates and services, 39 § 3662
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Rejection, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Removal of commissioners, 39 § 3601
Reports, complaints, nonconforming rates and services, 39 § 3662
Resubmission and reconsideration, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Rules and regulations,
Hearings, recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3624
Not subject to change or supervision by Postal Service, 39 § 3603
Promulgation, 39 § 3603
Salaries. Compensation and wages, generally, ante
Sales, action of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, etc., 39 § 3625
Standards of conduct regulations by Civil Service Commission, applicability to Commission and its employees, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Statements,
Action of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3624
Supplies, obtaining, 39 § 3604
Terms of office for commissioners, 39 § 3602
Vacancy in office of commissioner, filling, 39 § 3602
Wages. Compensation and wages, generally, ante
Writing,
Action of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Advisory opinion, proposals for changes in nature of postal services, 39 § 3661

POSTAL RATE REVISION AND FEDERAL EMPLOYEES SALARY ACT OF 1948

Text of Act, 2 § 60e–4a

POSTAL RATES

See,
MAIL OR MAILING, this index
POSTAL RATE COMMISSION, generally, this index

POSTAL REORGANIZATION ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Air Mail, generally, this index
Branch Post Offices and Stations, generally, this index
Mail Boxes, generally, this index
Mail Carriers, generally, this index
Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Postal Cards, generally, this index
Postal Notes, generally, this index
Postal Rate Commission, generally, this index
Postal Service, generally, this index
Postal Treaties or Conventions, generally, this index
Postmaster General, generally, this index
Postmasters, generally, this index
Shipping, generally, this index
Short title, 39 prec. § 101 note
Surface Carriers, generally, this index

POSTAL REVENUE AND FEDERAL SALARY ACT OF 1967

See, also, specific index headings
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 2 § 60e–14 note

POSTAL SERVICE

See, also Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Abatement of pending actions, saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Acceptance of political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees prohibited, exceptions, 39 § 1002
Accounts and accounting,
Adjustment, etc., persons performing postal duties for loss of funds, etc., 39 § 2601
Audit of, 39 § 2008
Falsification to increase compensation of officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1712
Officers or employees failing or refusing to account for money or property, penalty, 18 § 1711
Offset against balances due from foreign countries, 39 § 2602
Penalties for failure to render, 39 § 2601
Postal deposits, keeping separate, 31 § 524
Power to determine and keep system of, 39 § 401
Actions and proceedings,
By or against, 39 § 409
General powers concerning, 39 § 401
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1339
Labor organizations, 39 § 1208
National Labor Relations Board, jurisdiction, United States courts, 39 § 1208
Pending proceedings, continuation, saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Actions and proceedings—Continued
Recovery, wrongful or fraudulent payments, 39 § 2605
Settlement of, 39 § 2008
Violation of contracts between Service and labor organizations, jurisdiction, district courts, 39 § 1208
Addresses, postal patrons, etc.,
Disclosure, lists of, prohibition against officers or employees, 39 § 412
Prohibition against disclosure of, 39 § 410
Adjusted losses and contingencies,
Annual instead of permanent appropriation, 31 § 725a
Payment from postal revenue, 31 § 725a
Adjustment,
Accounts of person performing postal duties for loss of funds, etc., 39 § 2601
Claims for damages caused by, 39 § 2603
Debts, 39 § 2601
Administrative expenses, estimates, inclusion in budget program, 39 § 2009
Administrative procedure,
Applicability of federal laws dealing with, 39 § 410
Judicial Officer, agency for purposes of requirements concerning, 39 § 204
Adoption, rules and regulations, powers concerning, 39 § 401
Adverse actions, resolution of, procedures included in collective-bargaining agreements, 39 § 1206
Advisory council, appointment, term, duties, etc., 39 § 206
Agents,
Acts of as binding Service or labor organizations, 39 § 1208
Attachment against defaulting or delinquent agents. Attachment, generally, this index
Agreements,
Collective-bargaining agreements, generally, post
Contracts, generally, post
Air Mail, generally, this index
Aircraft and equipment, guaranty of purchase loans for air carriers engaged in air transportation, 49 § 1324 note
Allowances, based on living costs and conditions of environment, applicability to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Amendment,
Congressional power to amend provisions governing, 39 § 208
Rules and regulations, powers concerning, 39 § 401
Statutes by Postal Reorganization Act not to release or extinguish criminal prosecution, penalty, etc., 39 prec. § 101 note
Amounts,
Appropriations, 39 § 2401
Obligations, 39 § 2006
Sales, obligations, 39 § 2005
Analysis of surplus or deficit, inclusion in budget program, 39 § 2009
Annual budget, 39 § 2009
Annulment, supply contracts, regulation of bids or fixing prices, 18 § 441

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Appeals, pending proceedings, continuation, saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Applicability of federal labor laws to employee-management relations, 39 § 1209
Application of other federal laws, 39 § 410
Appointment,
Advisory Council members, 39 § 206
General Counsel, 39 § 204
Members of Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Officers and employees, post
Appropriations, 39 § 2401
Deposit in Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Transitional appropriations, 39 § 2004
Arbitration board,
Establishment upon failure to negotiate labor agreement, 39 § 1201 note
Labor disputes, establishment, duties, etc., 39 § 1207
Armed forces,
Installations, postal services at, 39 § 406
Mailing privileges for members of U.S. armed forces and of friendly foreign nations, funds transferred to, 39 § 3401
Service in, consideration concerning in payment of retroactive pay, compensation, etc., 39 § 1003 note
Arrangements, 39 § 2008
Arrest without warrant, powers of officers and employees in performing duties related to inspection, 18 § 3061
Assets,
Former Post Office Department, transfer to, 39 § 2002
Pledge of, payment of principal or interest on obligations, 39 § 2005
Postal revenues and fees collected on and after effective date of Postal Reorganization Act considered as, 39 § 2002 note
Value of, determination, 39 § 2002
Assignments,
Deductions, dues of labor organizations from pay, 39 § 1205
Officers and employees, post
Attachment in postal suits. Attachment, generally, this index
Attorney General,
Consent to employment of attorneys to conduct litigation by or against, 39 § 409
Reference of uncollectible debts to General Accounting office for collection as not affecting authority, 39 § 2601
Suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments, 39 § 2605
Attorneys, employment to conduct litigation brought by or against, 39 § 409
Audit, accounts and operations, 39 § 2008
Balance in former Post Office Department Fund, deposit in Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Bankrupt's estate, priority, payment of debts out of, 39 § 401
Bearer or registered instruments, obligations, 39 § 2005
Benefits,
Fringe benefits, generally, post
Officers and employees,
Classification and fixing of, 39 § 1003
Comparable standard with private industry, 39 § 1003
Savings provisions concerning, 39 § 1005
Bids, supply contracts, combination to regulate, penalty, 18 § 441
Blind persons, vending machines operated by, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Board of Governors,
Action of, upon receipt of recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, appellate review of, 39 § 3628
Appointment of members by President, 39 § 202
"Board" as meaning, general provisions, 39 § 102
Budget of Postal Rate Commission, duties, etc., concerning, 39 § 3604
Chairman, election, 39 § 202
Civil service provisions, inapplicability, 39 § 1005
Civil service retirement, provisions concerning annuities and pay on reemployment, nonapplicability, 5 § 8344
Committees, establishment and delegation of powers to, 39 § 402
Compensation, 39 prec. § 101 note; 39 § 202
Review of rates by Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, 2 § 356
Composition, 39 § 202
Conflict of interest provisions, 39 § 205
Defined, general provisions, 39 § 102
Delegation of authority to Postmaster General, 39 § 402
Exception, government officers or employees eligible to serve and receive pay concurrently as member of, 39 § 1001
Exercise of power of Service directed by, 39 § 202
Expenditures, directing and control of, 39 § 205
Federal officers or employees, service concurrently as governor prohibited, 39 § 205
"Governors" as meaning members of Board, general provisions, 39 § 102
Limitations on authority, 39 § 3684
Mail or Mailing, this index
Majority vote, action by, 39 § 205
Meetings, 39 § 202
Number of members, 39 § 202
Political party affiliation limited, 39 § 202
Political recommendations concerning appointment, promotion, etc., exception, 39 § 1002
Postmaster General, generally, this index
Powers and duties in general, 39 § 205
Procedures of, 39 § 205
Quorum, 39 § 205
Recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification,
Action concerning, 39 § 3625
Transmission to, 39 § 3624
Removal for cause, 39 § 202
Report, operations of Service, 39 § 2402
Report and recommendations concerning study of private carriage of mail, 39 § 601 note
Representation of public interest, 39 § 202

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Board of Governors—Continued
Review, practices and policies of, 39 § 205
Revocation of delegation of authority, 39 § 402
Seal of Service filed by, 39 § 207
Term of office, 39 § 202
Travel and other expenses, reimbursement, 39 § 202
Vacancies,
Filling of, 39 § 202
Not to impair powers of, 39 § 205
Bonds and notes,
See, also, Obligations, generally, post
Contractors, performance bonds, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Fidelity bonds, renewal, 6 § 3
Kept during negotiation of collective-bargaining agreements, disclosure, prohibition, 39 § 410
National banks, inapplicability, limitations and restrictions for dealing, etc., in investment securities to obligations issued by, 12 § 24
"Obligations" as meaning, finance provisions, 39 § 2001
Branch Post Offices and Stations, generally, this index
Budget,
Annual budget, 39 § 2009
Applicability of federal laws dealing with public or federal budgets, 39 § 410
Buildings or works,
Acquisition of sites, 40 § 604
Approval of estimates and plans, 40 § 128
Condemnation proceedings, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Contractors,
Performance bonds, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Weekly statement respecting wages paid employees, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Gifts, power to accept, 40 § 298a
Hours of labor, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Leases, generally, post
Powers concerning construction, operation, etc., 39 § 401
Public Buildings Act of 1959, authority of Service not limited or repealed by, 40 § 615
Rate of wages for laborers and mechanics, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Selection of sites, 40 § 604
Senators, office space, home states, 2 § 52
Transfer of functions to General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Washington City Post Office, under control of Postal Service, 40 § 285a
Business documents, powers concerning, 39 § 401
Business or secrets, removal of correspondence from post offices, etc., to pry into, penalty, 18 § 1702
Capital, 39 § 2002
Career opportunities,
Promotion for officers and employees, providing, 39 § 1006
Supervisory or managerial personnel, attraction, etc., of, 39 § 1004
Career service,
Appointed officers and employees in, 39 § 1001
Part of civil service, 39 § 1001
Carriage of mail. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Carriers. Mail Carriers, generally, this index
Certificates and certification,
Accuracy of financial statements, 39 § 2008
Elections, recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1203
Savings provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 § 101 note
Chairman, Board of Governors, election, 39 § 202
Change in nature of services, submission, proposal for, 39 § 3661
Character,
Requirements, officers or employees, permission, statements concerning in relation to appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
Statement concerning, permission, appointment, etc., of officers or employees, 39 § 1002
Checks,
Limitation of actions to enforce liability arising out of forgery or alteration of checks issued by, 31 § 121 et seq.
Specific powers, issuance of substitute checks for lost, stolen, or destroyed checks, 39 § 404
Chief executive officer. See Postmaster General, generally, this index
City elected officials, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees prohibited, 39 § 1002
Civil matters relating to Service, specific powers to investigate, 39 § 404
Civil rights, nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Civil service,
Competitive service, applicability of provisions to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Postal career service, part of, 39 § 1001
Preference eligibles, applicability of provisions relating to, 39 § 1005
Retirement,
Applicability of laws relating to federal employees to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Board of Governors, nonapplicability, provisions concerning annuities and pay on reemployment, 5 § 8344
Retirement and Disability Fund, payments into, 39 § 1005
Claims, applicability of Title 28 provisions relating to, 39 § 409
Classification, data, annual budget, 39 § 2009
Clerks, compensation, reasonable differentials in rates, providing, 39 § 1004
Collection,
Debts, 39 § 2601
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 39 § 2601
Mail. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Collective-bargaining agreements, 39 § 1201 et seq.
Actions, jurisdiction, United States courts, 39 § 1208
Applicability of federal labor laws, 39 § 1209
Competitive service, etc., provisions, effect as to provisions of, 39 § 1005

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Collective-bargaining agreements—Continued
Disclosure of information prepared for use in negotiation of, prohibition, 39 § 410
Employment practices consistent with, 39 § 1001
Exemption, supervisory or managerial personnel, programs for consultation, 39 § 1004
Fringe benefits, variations, additions, etc., to, 39 § 1005
Guards, defined, 39 § 1201
Negotiation of, 39 § 1201 note
Procedures for resolving disputes, etc., 39 § 1206
Procedures for resolution of grievances and adverse actions, 39 § 1206
Savings provisions, 39 § 1203
Termination or modification, 39 § 1207
Third-party arbitration, provision for, 39 § 1206
Time effective, 39 § 1206
Collective bargaining units, determination of, 39 § 1202
Collusion, suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments as result of, 39 § 2605
Commercial nature, prohibition, disclosing information of, 39 § 410
Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, review, rates of pay of Board of Governors, 2 § 356
Committees, establishment by and delegation of powers to by Board of Governors, 39 § 402
Compensation and wages,
Advisory Council members, 39 § 206
Board of Governors, 39 prec. § 101 note
Members of, 39 § 202
Review of rates by Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, 2 § 356
Contractors, weekly statement, wage payments to employees, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Contracts for materials, etc., exceeding $10,000, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Differentials in rates between employees, providing, 39 § 1004
Dual pay, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Dues of labor organizations, deductions from, 39 § 1205
Government officers or employees eligible to receive pay concurrently as officer or employee of Service, 39 § 1001
Labor agreements, negotiation concerning, 39 § 1201 note
Laborers and mechanics,
Lease agreement for certain buildings or facilities, provisions concerning, 39 § 410
Rate of wages for, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Officers and employees,
Adjustment,
Rates, field service schedule, 5 § 5332 note
Under federal pay comparability system, exception, 5 § 5305 note
Compensation and wages—Continued
Officers and employees—Continued
Annual salary review with rates paid for same levels of work in private enterprise, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Classification and fixing of, 39 § 1003
Comparable standard with private industry, 39 § 1003
Achievement and maintenance, 39 § 101
Conversion of compensation, President or designated agency to prescribe rules for, 5 § 5332 note
Dual pay, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Falsification of postal returns to increase, penalty, 18 § 1712
Holidays, observance by government agencies, exception, 5 § 6103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10358
Increase in rates of basic pay or compensation, 39 § 1003 note
Limitation on increase, 39 § 1003 note
Occupations substantially below private enterprise pay rates, designation, authority, establish and revise higher rates, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Retroactive pay, 39 § 1003 note
Sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, etc., to increase, penalty, 18 § 1721
Schedules,
Establishment by negotiated labor agreements, 39 § 1201 note
Field service, adjustment, rates, 5 § 5332 note
Step-increases, increases in rates effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, not equivalent to, 5 § 5332 note
Participation by supervisory or managerial organizations in policies and schedules, 39 § 1004
Savings provisions concerning, 39 § 1005
Supervisory or managerial personnel, attraction, etc., of, 39 § 1004
Work injuries, applicability of provisions to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Competitive service, applicability to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Composition of Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Compromise and Settlement, this index
Comptroller General,
Audit of accounts and operations, 39 § 2008
Value of assets and amount of liabilities transferred to Service, approval, 39 § 2002
Condemnation proceedings, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Conduct of employees, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Conflict of interest provisions, Board of Governors, 39 § 205
Concealed weapons, penalty for mailing firearms capable of being concealed, 18 § 1715
Congress, this index
Conducting post office without authority, penalty, 18 § 1729
Consideration of political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees prohibited, exceptions, 39 § 1002

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Construction, powers concerning buildings, facilities, etc., 39 § 401
Consultants, reports and memoranda of, disclosure, prohibition, 39 § 410
Consultation,
Program, supervisory or managerial personnel, 39 § 1004
With Advisory Council, 39 § 206
Contents,
Annual budget, 39 § 2009
Contracts, powers concerning, 39 § 401
Contingencies, budget program, 39 § 2009
Continuation of orders, rules, and regulations, under provisions superseded or amended by 1962 Act, 17 § 8 note
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, applicability, 39 § 410
Contractors,
Attachment against defaulting or delinquent contractors. Attachment, generally, this index
Performance bonds, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Reports and memoranda of independent contractors, disclosure, prohibition, 39 § 410
Suits for delinquencies, copies of papers furnished by General Accounting Office, 31 § 116
Weekly statement, wage payments to employees, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Contracts, 39 § 2008
Applicability of federal laws dealing with public or federal contracts, 39 § 410
Collective bargaining agreements, generally, ante
Congressional power to alter, amend, etc., provisions not to impair obligations made by, 39 § 208
Employment of,
Attorneys to conduct litigation brought by or against, 39 § 409
Executives, time, etc., 39 § 1001
For materials, etc., exceeding $10,000, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Form and contents, powers concerning, 39 § 401
Former Post Office Department, transfer to, 39 § 2002
Holders of obligations, establishment of reserve, etc., funds, 39 § 2005
Power to enter into and perform, 39 § 401
Prior to date of enactment of Postal Reorganization Act providing for deduction of dues of labor organizations, continuance, 39 § 1205
Purchase,
Equipment or supplies manufactured by convict labor, prohibition, 39 § 2201
Obligations, 39 § 2006
Restrictions on, 39 § 2010
Saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 § 101 note
Service contracts, labor standards, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Suits for violation of contracts between Service and labor organizations, jurisdiction, district courts, 39 § 1208
Contracts—Continued
Supplies, combination to regulate bids or fix prices, penalty, 18 § 441
Conventions. Postal Treaties or Conventions, generally, this index
Conversion of postal funds by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1711
Cooperation with other government agencies, 39 § 411
Costs,
Administration of Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, payment, 39 § 1005
Establishment and maintenance, apportionment prohibited, 39 § 101
Labor disputes, arbitration board and factfinding panel, 39 § 1207
New postal facilities, planning and buildings, control of, 39 § 101
Reduction, use of equipment or devices, 39 § 2010
Reimbursement for providing service, 39 § 2401
County elected officials, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees prohibited, 39 § 1002
Credit,
Accounts of person performing postal duties for loss of funds, etc., 39 § 2601
Suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments, 39 § 2605
Crimes and offenses,
Amendment of statutes by Postal Reorganization Act not to release or extinguish criminal prosecution, etc., 39 prec. § 101 note
Applicability of provisions for Title 18 dealing with, 39 § 410
Artificial teeth, transportation by, 18 § 1821
Correspondence, etc., obstruction of, 18 § 1702
Definition of Postal Service, general provisions, 18 § 12
Delay, destruction, etc., of mail matter or newspapers by officers and employees, 18 § 1703
Embezzlement, generally, post
Falsification of postal returns to increase compensation of officers or employees, 18 § 1712
Interest in mail contract by employee, 18 § 40
Investigation, specific powers concerning, 39 § 404
Killing officers or employees of Service in performance of duties, 18 § 1114
Larceny, generally, post
Lottery agent, officer or employer of Service acting as, 18 § 1303
Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Misappropriation of postal funds by officers or employees, 18 § 1711
Newspapers, theft by officers or employees, 18 § 1710
Penalty for mailing crime-inciting matter, 18 § 1461
Post office conducted without authority, 18 § 1729
Powers of officers and employees in performing duties related to inspection, 18 § 3061
Private express for letters and packets, 18 §§ 1696, 1697
Sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, etc., to increase compensation of officers and employees, 18 § 1721

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Crimes and offenses—Continued
Special messenger, conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by, 18 § 1696
Supply contracts, combination to regulate bids or fix prices, 18 § 441
Threatening communications concerning kidnapping and extortion, 18 §§ 876, 877
Damages,
Charge against revenues for settlement of claims resulting from unavoidable casualty, 39 § 2603 note
Disposition of claims against officers, employees, etc., 39 § 2601
Settlement of claims for damages caused by, 39 § 2603
Dead letter, fictitious, etc., name or address, mail bearing, forwarding to dead letter office, 39 § 3003
Debentures,
See, also, Obligations, generally, post
"Obligations" as meaning, finance provisions, 39 § 2001
Debts,
Adjustment, 39 § 2601
Collection, 39 § 2601
Decedent's estate, priority, payment of debts out of, 39 § 401
Decisions of arbitration board, labor disputes, binding 39 § 1207
Defined,
Crimes and criminal procedure, general provisions, 18 § 12
General provisions, 39 § 102
Delay of newspapers, etc., by officers and employees, penalty, 18 § 1703
Delegation of authority of Board of Governors, 39 § 402
Delivery,
Mail. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Stolen money or property to owner, 39 § 2604
Demotion, officers and employees, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Denomination, obligations, 39 § 2005
Depository for public funds, moneys of Postal Service Fund deposited in, 39 § 2003
Deposits,
In banks, misappropriation of postal funds by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1711
Moneys of Postal Service Fund in Federal Reserve bank, etc., 39 § 2003
National banks by officers or employees, 18 § 1711
Obligations, 39 § 2005
Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Balances due from foreign countries, 39 § 2602
Designation, officers or employees, political recommendations, prohibition, 39 § 1002
Destruction,
Newspapers, etc., by officers and employees, penalty, 18 § 1702
Removal of correspondence, etc., from post offices, etc., for purposes of, penalty, 18 § 1702
Details, periodical publications, owners, filing information relating to, 39 § 3684
Detention of newspapers, etc., by officers and employees, penalty, 18 § 1703
Determinations,
Need for post offices, postal and training facilities and equipment, specific powers of Service, 39 § 404
Saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Devices, restriction, use of, 39 § 2010
Differentials, rates of pay between employees, providing, 39 § 1004
Disability, removal, officers, employees, etc., 39 § 2601
Disadvantaged persons, employment policy concerning opportunities to, 39 § 1003
Discharge,
Claims against officers, employees, etc., 39 § 2601
Officers and employees, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Disciplinary action, officers and employees, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Disclosure,
List of names and addresses of postal patrons, etc., by officers or employees prohibited, 39 § 412
Search and information, etc., prohibited, 39 § 410
Discrimination, federally assisted programs, nondiscrimination in, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Disqualification, officers or employees, enforcement of provisions concerning prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
District courts, jurisdiction, 28 § 1339
Actions and proceedings by,
Labor organiations, 39 § 1208
Service, 39 § 409
Suits for violation of contracts between Service and labor organizations, 39 § 1208
Documents, former Post Office Department, transfer to, 39 § 2002
Donations, services or property, power to accept, 39 § 401
Drafts, negotiation by officers or employees, 18 § 1711
Dual pay and employment,
Applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Government officers or employees as officers or employees of Service, 39 § 1001
Dues, labor organizations, deductions of, 39 § 1205
Effective date of labor agreements, 39 § 1201 note
Efficiency of operations, maintenance by Service, rights, 39 § 1001
Elections,
Chairman, Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1203
Conduct of, etc., 39 § 1204
Embezzlement,
Officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1711
Property used by, penalty, 18 § 1707
Removal of correspondence, etc., from post offices, etc., for purposes of, penalty, 18 § 1702
Emergencies,
Budget program, 39 § 2009
Rights during, 39 § 1001

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Eminent domain, power to exercise right of, 39 § 401
Emoluments, officers and employees, sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, etc., to increase, penalty, 18 § 1721
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Employment, 39 § 1001 et seq.
Antidiscrimination in, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Applicability of laws relating to federal employees, 39 § 1005
Assurance of opportunities for promotion and career development, 39 § 1001
Collective-bargaining agreements, generally, ante
Equal employment opportunity in Federal Government, applicability, Executive Order provisions, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Executives,
Contracts, time, etc., 39 § 1001
Removal, 39 § 1001
Forms, contents concerning prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees, 39 § 1002
Negotiation of labor agreements covering, 39 § 1201 note
Policy concerning, 39 § 1003
Political recommendations for appointment, promotion, etc., prohibited, 39 § 1002
Procedures governing appointments and promotions, 39 § 1001
Relatives, restrictions on, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Restrictions on agreements to insure safety, etc., conditions, 39 § 2010
Rights guaranteed by fair hearing on adverse actions, 39 § 1001
Saving provisions concerning terms and conditions, 39 § 1005
Enforcement, provisions concerning political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees, 39 § 1002
Entries in records, books, etc., falsification to increase compensation of officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1712
Equal employment opportunity in Federal Government, applicability, Executive Order provisions, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Equipment,
Powers concerning construction, operation, etc., 39 § 401
Prohibition, contracts, purchase of equipment manufactured by convict labor, 39 § 2201
Restriction, use of, 39 § 2010
Specific powers in determining need for postal and training facilities, 39 § 404
Transportation by surface carriers. Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Equity in former Post Office Department, initial capital of Service, 39 § 2002
Establishment as independent establishment, 39 § 201
Estimates, financial condition and operations, contents, budget program, 39 § 2009
Ethical conduct for government officers and employees, standards of, applicability, Executive Order provisions, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Evaluation of work performance, ability, etc., furnishing statements concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees permitted, 39 § 1002
Evidence,
Hearings, arbitration board, labor disputes, 39 § 1207
Recital, regularity of issuance and sale of obligations, 39 § 2005
Representation of supervisory or managerial personnel by organizations, 39 § 1004
Evidences of indebtedness,
See, also, Obligations, generally, post
Negotiation by officers or employees, 18 § 1711
"Obligations" as meaning, finance provisions, 39 § 2001
Exchanges for other funds or property unlawfully by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1711
Executive agencies, furnishing of property and services to and from, 39 § 411
Executives,
Civil service provisions, inapplicability, 39 § 1005
Employment contracts, time, etc., 39 § 1001
Removal, 39 § 1001
Exemption, taxation, obligations of, 39 § 2005
Expenditures, 39 § 2008
Board of Governors to direct and control, 39 § 205
Powers concerning, 39 § 401
Restrictions, 39 § 2010
Statement in report of Secretary of Treasury, 31 § 1028
Expenses,
Advisory Council members, reimbursement, 39 § 206
Board of Governors, reimbursement, 39 § 202
Obligations, amount issued to defray, limitations, 39 § 2005
Payment, availability of Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Statement of, inclusion in budget program, 39 § 2009
Transitional expenses, 39 § 2004 note
Express companies, transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Facilities,
Establishment and maintenance, responsibility concerning, 39 § 403
Leases, generally, post
New facilities, planning and building, 39 § 101
Powers concerning construction, operation, etc., 39 § 401
Specific powers in determining need for postal and training facilities, 39 § 404
Factfinding panel,
Establishment upon failure to negotiate labor agreements, 39 § 1201 note
Selection, 39 § 1207
Falsification of postal returns to increase compensation of officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1712

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Federal agencies,
Furnishing of property and services to and from, 39 § 411
Obligations, investment or deposit, control of, 39 § 2005
Federal labor laws, applicability to employee-management relations, 39 § 1209
Federal laws, applicability, 39 § 410
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, labor disputes, duties, etc., concerning, 39 § 1207
Federal officers and employees. Government officers and employees, generally, post
Federal Property and Administrative Service Act, not to impair authority of Service, 40 § 474
Federally assisted programs, nondiscrimination in, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Fees,
Appellate review, action of Board of Governors upon recommended decisions concerning, 39 § 3628
Board of Governors, authority to establish, 39 § 3621
Collection on and after effective date of Postal Reorganization Act, consideration as assets of, 39 § 2002 note
Continuation of existing fees, 39 § 3621 note
Discrimination among mail users prohibited, 39 § 403
Duties of Service to plan development, etc., adequate services, 39 § 403
Effect of failure to recommend decisions on changes in, 39 § 3641
Effective date, new fees, etc., 39 § 3625
Evidences of payment, specific powers of Service in providing, 39 § 404
Factors, recommended changes in, 39 § 3622
Hearings, recommended decisions concerning, 39 § 3624
Limitations, temporary fees, 39 § 3641
Officers and employees, prohibition, 39 § 1009
Postal Rate Commission, generally, this index
Providing sufficient revenues, 39 § 3621
Reasonable, equitable, and sufficient, 39 § 3621
Recommended decisions, changes in, 39 §§ 3622, 3624
Reimbursement prohibited where fees determined to be unlawful or superseded by lower fee, 39 § 3681
Temporary changes in, 39 § 3641
Filing, periodical publications, owners of, information relating to, 39 § 3685
Finance, 39 § 2001 et seq.
Appropriations, generally, ante
Audit and expenditures, 39 § 2008
Capital of Service, 39 § 2002
Definitions, 39 § 2001
Obligations, generally, post
Postal Service Fund, generally, post
Relationship between Treasury and Service, 39 § 2006
Financial statements, 39 § 2008
Budget program, contents, 39 § 2009
Financial transactions, maintenance, internal audit of, 39 § 2008
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Accounts, failure to render, 39 § 2601
Amendment of statutes by Postal Reorganization Act not to release or extinguish criminal prosecution, etc., 39 prec. § 101 note
Collection and remittance, 39 § 2601
Correspondence, etc., obstruction of, 18 § 1702
Delay, destruction, etc., of mail matter or newspapers by officers and employees, 18 § 1703
Falsification of postal returns to increase compensation of officers or employees, 18 § 1712
Interest in mail contract by employees, 18 § 440
Killing officers or employees of Service in performance of duties, 18 § 1114
Larceny, embezzlement, etc., of property used by, 18 § 1707
Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Misappropriation of postal funds by officers or employees, 18 § 1711
Newspapers, theft by officers or employees, 18 § 1710
Officer or employees of Service acting as lottery agent, 18 § 1303
Payment, specific powers concerning, 39 § 404
Post office conducted without authority, 18 § 1729
Private express for letters and packets, 18 §§ 1696, 1697
Rights of employees to form, join, etc., labor organizations without fear of, 39 § 1209
Sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, etc., to increase compensation of officers and employees, 18 § 1721
Special messenger, conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by, 18 § 1696
Supply contracts, combination to regulate bids or fix prices, 18 § 441
Threatening communications concerning kidnapping and extortion, 18 §§ 876, 877
Fiscal year, appropriations, 39 § 2401
Foreign countries, threatening communications from government concerning kidnapping or extortion, penalty, 18 § 877
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Former employer, permission, furnishing statement evaluating work performance, etc., in relation to appointment, etc., of officers or employees, 39 § 1002
Former Title 39, references in law to deemed references to appropriate provisions of present Title 39, 39 prec. § 101 note
Forms,
Annual budget, 39 § 2009
Contracts, powers concerning, 39 § 401
Obligations, 39 § 2005
Periodical publications, owners, filing information relating to, 39 § 3684
Powers concerning contracts, business documents, etc., 39 § 401
Franked mail. See Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Fraud,
By mail. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Postal returns falsified to increase compensation of officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1712

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Fraudulent payments, suits to recover, 39 § 2605
Free mail matter. See Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Free transportation, postal inspectors, 49 § 1(7)
Freight forwarders, transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Fringe benefits,
Applicability of laws to federal employees, 39 § 1005
Participation in planning programs by supervisory or managerial organizations, 39 § 1004
Savings provisions concerning, 39 § 1005
Variations, additions, etc., respecting, 39 § 1005
Full faith and credit, payment, principal and interest on obligations, 39 § 2006
Functions in general, 39 § 101
Funds,
Applicability of federal laws dealing with public or federal funds, 39 § 410
Deposit, balances due from foreign countries, 39 § 2602
For government losses in shipment not available to loss, etc., relating to property of Service chargeable to officers or employees, 40 § 723
Investments accepted as security for fiduciary, etc., funds, 39 § 2005
Loss of, adjustment, etc., of accounts of persons performing postal duties, 39 § 2601
Misappropriation by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1711
Payment,
Judgments against U.S. arising out of activities of Service, 31 § 724a
One-half of penalties and forfeitures imposed for violations of postal laws, etc., specific powers concerning, 39 § 404
Postal Service Fund, generally, post
Restrictions, 39 § 2010
Statement of sources, etc., inclusion in budget program, 39 § 2009
General Accounting Office, reference, uncollectible debts for collection, 39 § 2601
General authority, 39 § 401 et seq.
General Counsel,
Appointment, 39 § 204
Civil service provisions, inapplicability, 39 § 1005
Part of Postal Service, 39 § 204
Transfer of officers and employees of former Post Office Department as officers and employees of Service, nonapplicability of provisions, 39 § 1001 note
General Services Administrator, determination, transfer, federal properties to, 39 § 2002
Gifts, services or property, power to accept, 39 § 401
Government bonds and obligations, services in connection with advertisement, sale and delivery, 31 § 773
Government evidences of indebtedness held by Service while agent for Treasury Department, replacement, losses, etc., out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724
Government Losses in Shipment Act, applicability, 39 § 410
Government officers or employees,
Applicability of laws relating to, 39 § 1005
Eligibility to serve and receive pay concurrently as officers and employees of Service, 39 § 1001
Employees of Service not deemed to be government employees for purposes of provisions governing, 5 § 2105
Obligations, investment or deposit, control of, 39 § 2005
Officers of Service deemed not to be government officers for purposes of provisions governing, 5 § 2104
Prohibition, recommendations or statements respecting appointment, etc., of officers or employees of Service, exceptions, 39 § 1002
Government Printing Office, furnishing of property and services to and from, 39 § 411
Governors. See Board of Governors, generally, ante
Grievances, resolution of, procedures included in collective-bargaining agreements, 39 § 1206
Group health insurance, applicability of provisions to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Group life insurance,
Applicability of provisions to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Changes of rates of pay, compensation, etc., factor in determining amount of insurance, 39 § 1003 note
Guards,
Defined, employee-management agreements, 39 § 1201
Individuals employed as security guards, exclusion from collective bargaining unit, 39 § 1202
Guidelines, approval, value of assets and amount of liabilities transferred to Service, 39 § 2002
Handicapped persons, employment policy concerning opportunities to, 39 § 1003
Hearings,
Arbitration board, labor disputes, 39 § 1207
Complaint, nonconforming services, 39 § 3662
Employment rights guaranteed by opportunity for hearing on adverse actions, 39 § 1001
Labor organizations,
Recognition of, 39 § 1203
Reports, revocation, 39 § 1209
Hiring officers and employees, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Holders of obligations, contracts, establishment of reserve, etc., funds, 29 § 2005
Hours of labor,
Contracts for materials, etc., exceeding $10,000, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Negotiation of labor agreements covering, 39 § 1201 note
Public works, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Hypothecates, officers or employees, misappropriation of postal funds, penalty, 18 § 1711
Identity of editors, managing editors, stockholders, etc., owners of periodical publications to file information respecting, 39 § 3685
Impartial invalidity of provisions of Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Imprisonment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Improvements, powers concerning construction, operation, etc., 39 § 401
Income statement, inclusion in budget program, 39 § 2009
Inconsistent provisions with 1962 Act to supersede Act, 17 § 8 note
Indebtedness,
Debts, generally, ante
Obligations, generally, post
"Independent establishment", exclusion from definition of, government organization and employees provisions, 5 § 104
Inference, legislative construction, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Insolvent's estate, priority, payment of debts out of, 39 § 401
Inspection,
Matter for blind and other handicapped persons, 39 § 3403
Postal matters, administration of oaths by officers and employees, 39 § 1010
Powers of officers or employees in performing duties related to, 18 § 3061
Reference in laws, etc., to postal inspectors or chief postal inspector deemed reference to officer or employee performing duties concerning, 39 prec. § 101 note
Instruments, power to execute, 39 § 401
Interest,
Earned on investments, deposit in Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Obligations, 39 §§ 2005, 2006
Payment, obligations, 39 § 2005
Suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments, 39 § 2605
International postal arrangements. Postal Treaties or Conventions, generally, this index
Investigations,
Factfinding panel, labor disputes, 39 § 1207
Labor organizations, reports, revocation, 39 § 1209
National Labor Relations Board, recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1203
Postal offenses and civil matters, specific powers concerning, 39 § 404
Investigatory files compiled for law enforcement purposes, disclosure, prohibition, 39 § 410
Investments,
Interest earned on, deposit in Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Obligations, 39 § 2005
Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Judgments,
Against U.S. arising from activities of Service, payment out of available funds, 31 § 724a
Pending proceedings, savings provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Judicial notice, seal of, 39 § 207
Judicial Officer,
Agency for purposes of administrative procedure provisions, 39 § 204
Appointment and service, 39 § 204
Judicial Officer—Continued
Civil service provisions, inapplicability, 39 § 1005
Delegation of functions to, 39 § 204
Part of Postal Service, 39 § 204
Performance of quasi-judicial duties, 39 § 204
Transfer of officers and employees of former Post Office Department as officers and employees of Service, nonapplicability of provisions, 39 § 1001 note
Judicial review, applicability of federal laws dealing with, 39 § 410
Jurisdiction, district courts,
Actions by or against,
Labor organizations, 39 § 1208
Service, 39 § 409
Suits involving employee-management agreements, 39 § 1208
Labor disputes, 39 § 1207
Labor-Management Relations, Act, applicability, 39 § 1209
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, applicability to labor organizations, 39 § 1209
Labor organizations,
Collective-bargaining agreements, generally, ante,
Organizations of employees, generally, post
Labor standards,
Authority, etc., of Secretary of Labor, applicability, 39 § 410
Service contracts, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Laborers, wages,
Lease agreement for certain buildings or facilities, provisions concerning, 39 § 410
Rate applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Larceny,
Mail. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Newspapers, officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1710
Post office, 18 § 2115
Property used by, penalty, 18 § 1707
Laws governing, offenses, 18 § 1691
Leases,
Agreement for rent of certain buildings or facilities, contents concerning wages for laborers and mechanics, 39 § 410
Execution of, enhancement, marketability of obligations, 39 § 2005
Powers concerning buildings, facilities, etc., 39 401
Secretary of Labor, cancellation of lease agreements for certain buildings or facilities, prohibition, 39 § 410
Legislative construction, Postal Reorganization Act, inference of, 39 prec. § 101 note
Letter boxes. Mail Boxes, generally, this index
Letter carriers. Mail Carriers, generally, this index
Liabilities,
Amount of, determination, 39 § 2002
Damages, etc., officers, employees, etc., 39 § 2601
Former Post Office Department as liabilities of, 39 § 2002

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Licenses, saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 § 101 note
Limitation of actions,
Applicability, provisions concerning, actions by or against, 39 § 409
Enforcement of liability arising out of forgery or alteration of checks or warrants issued by, 31 § 129 et seq.
Limitations,
Authority of Board of Governors, 39 § 3684
Obligations outstanding, 39 § 2005
Pay or compensation for officers and employees, 39 § 1003 note
Purchases of obligations, 39 § 2006
Loans,
See, also, Obligations, generally, post
Authority, 39 § 2005
Estimates of, inclusion in budget program, 39 § 2009
Officers or employees, misappropriation of postal funds, penalty, 18 § 1711
Local government elected officials, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees prohibited, 39 § 1002
Local taxes, exemption, obligations of, 39 § 2005
Losses,
Charge against revenues for settlement of claims for losses resulting from unavoidable casualty, 39 § 2603 note
Funds, etc., adjustment, etc., of accounts of persons performing postal duties, 39 § 2601
Lottery agent, officer or employee acting as, penalty, 18 § 1303
Loyalty, officers or employees,
Applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Permission, statements concerning in relation to appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
Machinery, equipment, etc., of former Post Office Department transferred to, 39 § 2002
Mail Boxes, generally, this index
Mail Carriers, generally, this index
Mail matter. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Maintenance guards. Guards, generally, ante
Major disaster areas, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., providing temporary public transportation service, meeting emergency needs in, 42 § 4433
Major mail users, representatives, membership on Advisory Council, 39 § 206
Majority vote, requirement, Board of Governors, 39 § 205
Management, employee-management agreements. Collective-bargaining agreements, generally, ante
Managerial personnel,
Collective bargaining unit, exclusion from, 39 § 1202
Differentials in rates of pay, providing, 39 § 1004
Organizations for, 39 § 1004
Program for, 39 § 1004
Promotion of leadership status, 39 § 1004
Providing compensation, etc., to attract and retain, 39 § 1004
Maturity, obligations, 39 §§ 2005, 2006
Mechanics, wages,
Lease agreement for certain buildings or facilities, provisions concerning, 39 § 410
Rate applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Meetings,
Advisory Council, 39 § 206
Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Memoranda, consultants or independent contractors, disclosure prohibited, 39 § 410
Methods, etc., conducting operations, determination by Service, 39 § 1001
Mexican coins, values at which received, 31 § 374
Militia duty, exemption of postal employees, 10 § 312
Minutes kept during negotiation of collective-bargaining agreements, disclosure, prohibition, 39 § 410
Misappropriation of postal funds by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1711
Misconduct, officers or employees,
Applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments as result of, 39 § 2605
Mistake, suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments as result of, 39 § 2605
Modernization and fiscal administration, 39 § 2001 et seq.
Modification, collective-bargaining agreements, 39 § 1207
Monetary instruments, reports of exports and imports of, forefeiture, instruments deemed in process of transportation from time of delivery into possession of, 31 § 1102
Money,
Stolen money, delivery to owner, 39 § 2604
Suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments made from, 39 § 2605
Money judgments against labor organizations, enforcement, 39 § 1208
Money Orders, generally, this index
Mortgages,
See, also, Obligations, generally, post
"Obligations" as meaning, finance provisions, 39 § 2001
Motor carriers, transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Names, postal patrons, etc.,
Disclosure, lists of, prohibition against officers or employees, 39 § 412
Prohibition against disclosure of, 39 § 410
National banks, inapplicability, limitations and restrictions for dealing, etc., in investment securities to obligations issued by, 12 § 24
National Labor Relations Board,
Decision as to appropriate collective bargaining unit, 39 § 1202
Elections, recognition of labor organizations, supervision of, 39 § 1204
Recognition of labor organizations, duties, etc., concerning, 39 § 1203
United States courts, jurisdiction, actions brought by, 39 § 1208
Nature of Postal Service, 39 § 101

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Nature of services by, 39 § 403
Negotiability or nonnegotiability of obligations, 39 § 2005
Negotiation of labor agreements covering wages, etc., 39 § 1201 note
Net increase, fiscal year, amount of obligations outstanding, limitation, 39 § 2005
Newspapers, delay, destruction, etc., by officers and employees, penalty, 18 § 1703
Nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Nonmailable matter. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Notes,
Bonds and notes, generally, ante
Postal Notes, generally, this index
Notice,
Collective-bargaining agreements, termination or modification, 39 § 1207
Federal Register, temporary changes in postal rates, fees, or mail classification schedules, 39 § 3641
Hearing,
Labor organizations, reports, revocation, 39 § 1209
Recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1203
Issuance and sale of obligations to parties other than Secretary of Treasury, 39 § 2006
Posting, provisions concerning prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees, 39 § 1002
Solicitation in guise of bills, invoices, or statements of accounts due, 39 § 3001
Number, members of Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Oaths and affirmations,
Inspection of postal matters, administration of oaths by officers and employees, 39 § 1010
Of office, officers and employees, 39 § 1011
Postal accounts, authority to administer, 31 § 118
Obligations, 39 § 2005
Amounts received from, deposit in Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Defined, finance provisions, 39 § 2001
Federal Government, investment of moneys of Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
National banks, inapplicability, limitations and restrictions for dealing, etc., in investment securities to obligations issued by, 12 § 24
Public debt character of, 39 § 2007
Relationship between Treasury and Service, 39 § 2006
Sales of, 39 § 2006
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Officers and employees,
Generally, 39 § 1001 et seq.
Acceptance of political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., prohibited, exceptions, 39 § 1002
Actions by or against, 39 § 409
Antidiscrimination in employment, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Officers and employees—Continued
Applicability of,
Federal laws dealing with public or federal officers and employees, 39 § 410
Laws relating to federal employees, 39 § 1005
Appointment, 39 § 1001
Political recommendations prohibited, 39 § 1002
Procedures established by Service, 39 § 1001
Assignment,
Political recommendations prohibited, 39 § 1002
Rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Attachment against delinquents. Attachment, generally, this index
Benefits, ante
Bonds, renewal, 6 § 3
Career advancements, opportunities for, 39 § 101
Civil service, generally, ante
Claims against, compromise, etc., 39 § 2601
Commissions of officers, seal, affixing to, 39 § 207
Compensation and wages, ante
Compromise, release, etc., of claims against, 39 § 2601
Consideration of political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., prohibited, exceptions, 39 § 1002
Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Damages, disposition of claims against, 39 § 2601
Definition of term "Postal Service" as meaning, crimes and criminal procedure, general provisions, 18 § 12
Delay, destruction, secreting, etc., mail matter, penalty, 18 § 1703
Demotion, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Deposits in national banks, 18 § 1711
Designation, political recommendations prohibited, 39 § 1002
Discharge, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Disciplinary action, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Disqualification, enforcement of prohibitions concerning prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
Eligibility for promotion or transfer, 39 § 1006
Embezzlement, penalty, 18 § 1711
Employee-management agreements. Collective-bargaining agreements, generally, ante
Employment, generally, ante
Fees, prohibition, 39 § 1009
Firearms, conveyance in mail for use in connection with duties, 18 § 1715
Former Post Office Department officers and employees transferred to, 39 § 1001 note
Free pass, 49 § 1(7)
Free transportation, 39 § 5007
Fund for government losses in shipment not available to loss, etc., relating to property chargeable to, 40 § 723
General Counsel, generally, ante
Government officers and employees, generally, ante

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued
Government organization, etc., provisions,
Employees of Service deemed not to be government employees for purposes of, 5 § 2105
Officers of Service deemed not to be government officers for purposes of, 5 § 2104
Group health insurance, applicability of provisions to, 39 § 1005
Group life insurance, applicability of provisions to, 39 § 1005
Hearings, generally, ante
Hiring rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Increase in number of permanent personnel not chargeable to limitation during proclaimed national emergency, 5 § 3101 note
Injurious articles, delivery, etc., by, prohibition, 18 § 1716
Interest in mail contract, penalties, 18 § 440
Judicial Officer, generally, ante
Killing while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Mail or Mailing, this index
Managerial personnel, generally, ante
Militia duty, exemption, 10 § 312
Misappropriation of postal funds, penalty, 18 § 1711
Misconduct, suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments as result of, 39 § 2605
Money Orders, generally, this index
Negotiating drafts or other evidences of indebtedness, 18 § 1711
Newspapers,
Delay, destruction, etc., penalty, 18 § 1703
Theft of, penalty, 18 § 1710
Nondisclosure, list of names and addresses of postal patrons, etc., 39 § 412
Oath or affirmation of office, 39 § 1011
Oaths, administration, inspection of postal matters, 39 § 1010
Organization of employees, generally, post
Performance of official duties, direction by Service, 39 § 1001
Petition to Congress, right unaffected by provisions concerning prohibited political recommendations, 39 § 1002
Political recommendations for appointment, etc., prohibited, 39 § 1002
Postage and postage stamps. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Postal Notes, generally, this index
Powers in performing duties related to inspection, 18 § 3061
Promotion,
Eligibility for promotion to other positions, etc., 39 § 1006
Opportunities for, 39 § 1001
Political recommendations prohibited, 39 § 1002
Procedures established by Service, 39 § 1001
Rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Officers and employees—Continued
References in,
Federal laws to departments, etc., transferred deemed to mean officers of, 39 prec. § 101 note
Laws, etc., to officers or employees of former Postal Service, etc., deemed reference to, 39 prec. § 101 note
Relieving from duties, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Removal, enforcement of prohibitions concerning prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
Retention, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Retirement, applicability of laws relating to federal employees, 39 § 1005
Return of prohibited political recommendations concerning appointments, etc., 39 § 1002
Right to organize, 5 § 7101
Sick and annual leave, obligations of Service, 39 § 1005
Solicitation of political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., prohibited, exceptions, 39 § 1002
Standards of ethical conduct, applicability, Executive Order provisions, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Status, 39 § 1001
Substitutes, career or career-conditional appointment, conversion from indefinite or temporary appointment, applicability, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10880
Suitability, security, and conduct of employees, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Suits for delinquency, copies of papers furnished by General Accounting Office, 31 § 116
Suspension,
Enforcement of prohibitions concerning prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
Rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Supervisory personnel, generally, post
Temporary employees, subject to criminal provisions concerning Service, 39 § 1008
Transfer,
Eligibility for transfer to other positions, etc., 39 § 1006
Officers and employees of former Post Office Department to become officers and employees of Service, 39 § 1001 note
Political recommendations prohibited, 39 § 1002
Rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Unemployment compensation, applicability of provisions concerning, 39 § 1005
Uniforms, prescribing, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Offices or places of business bearing sign, etc., of post office, keeping, penalty, 18 § 1729
Official mail matter, free transmission. See Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Operation as basic and fundamental service provided to people, 39 § 101
Operations, audit of, 39 § 2008

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Orders,
Continuation of orders under provisions superseded or amended by 1962 Act, 17 § 8 note
Mail or Mailing, this index
Saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Organizations, supervisory or managerial personnel, 39 § 1004
Organizations of employees,
Actions by or against, 39 § 1208
Agents, labor organization bound by acts of, 39 § 1208
Applicability of federal labor laws, 39 § 1209
Appointment of members to Advisory Council, 39 § 206
Certification of labor organization as representative of employees in bargaining unit of security guards, § 1202
Collective-bargaining agreements, generally, ante
Dues, deductions of, 39 § 1205
Money judgments against labor organizations, enforcement, 39 § 1208
Negotiation of labor agreements covering wages, etc., by labor organizations, 39 § 1201 note
Recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1203
Reports by labor organizations, authority of Secretary of Labor, 39 § 1209
Rights of employees to join without fear of penalty, etc., 39 § 1209
Service of summons, etc., 39 § 1208
Suits for violation of contracts between Service and organization, jurisdiction, district courts, 39 § 1208
Papers, loss of, adjustment, etc., of accounts of persons performing postal duties, 39 § 2601
Patrons, fees to officers or employees, prohibition, 39 § 1009
Payments,
Accounts of person performing postal duties for loss of funds, etc., 39 § 2601
Compensation and wages, generally, ante
Debts out of bankrupt, etc., estates, priority, 39 § 401
Enlisted men where there is no paymaster, 31 § 493b
Expenses, availability of Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Judgments against U.S. arising out of activities of Service, available funds, 31 § 724a
Penalties and forfeitures, specific powers concerning, 39 § 404
Principal and interest on obligations, 39 §§ 2005, 2006
Rewards, information, etc., in connection with violations of postal laws, 39 § 404
Saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Suits to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments, 39 § 2605
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Penalty mail. See Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Pending proceedings, continuation, saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Performance bonds, contractors, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Periodical publications, owner, filing, information relating to, 39 § 3685
Foreign Agents Registration Act, newspapers, etc., excluded from definition of "agent of a foreign principal" when filing in compliance with, 22 § 611
Permits, saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 § 101 note
Personal property,
Gifts or donations, power to accept, 39 § 401
Government agencies, furnishing to and from, 39 § 411
Powers concerning acquisition, sale, lease, etc., 39 § 401
Personnel. Officers and employees, generally, ante
Personnel work, employee engaged in, exclusion from collective bargaining unit, 39 § 1202
Petition,
Labor organizations, recognition of, 39 § 1203
Officers or employees, Congress, right unaffected by provisions concerning prohibited political recommendations, 39 § 1002
Philatelic services, specific powers in providing, 39 § 404
Pledges,
Assets, payment, principal or interest on obligations, 39 § 2005
Officers or employees, misappropriation of postal funds, penalty, 18 § 1711
Political activities of employees, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Political parties,
Limitation on membership of Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Officials of, political recommendations concerning appointments, etc., of officers or employees prohibited, 39 § 1002
Political recommendations for appointment, etc., of officers or employees prohibited, 39 § 1002
Positive law, enactment of provisions as, 39 prec. § 101 note
Possessions of United States, duties concerning transmission, delivery, etc., of written and printed matter, etc., 39 § 403
Post Office Department, transfer of functions, powers, and duties to Service, 39 § 201 note
Post roads, discontinuance of service on, 39 § 5004
Postage and postage stamps. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Postal Notes, generally, this index
Postal offenses. See Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Postal policy, 39 § 101
Postal Rate Commission, generally, this index
Postal Service Fund,
Apportionment, not subject to, 39 § 2003
Deposits,
Balance due from foreign countries, 39 § 2602
Fund, in, 39 § 2003

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Postal Service Fund—Continued
Deposits—Continued
Money in Federal Reserve bank, etc., 39 § 2003
Establishment in Treasury of U.S., 39 § 2003
Expenses,
Availability for payment of, 39 § 2003
Under budget of Postal Rate Commission paid out of, 39 § 3604
"Fund" as meaning, finance provisions, 39 § 2001
Investments, 39 § 2003
Lease-purchase contracts, government real property, exchange, credits to purchase price, disposition of excessive amounts, 40 § 356
Purposes, functions, and powers, 39 § 2003
Revolving fund, 39 § 2003
Postal Treaties or Conventions, generally, this index
Postmaster General, generally, this index
Postmaster General of former Post Office Department, transfer of functions, powers, and duties to Service, 39 § 201 note
Postmasters, generally, this index
Powers and duties in general, 39 §§ 101, 401, 403
Board of Governors, 39 § 205
Specific powers, 39 § 404
Preference eligible, applicability of provisions to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Preferences, granting of undue or unreasonable preferences prohibited, 39 § 403
President of U.S.,
Annual budget, preparation under rules and regulations of, 39 § 2009
Appointment,
Advisory Council members, 39 § 206
Members of Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Designation, expiration, term of office of Governors, 39 § 202
International postal arrangements, consent for negotiation of, 39 § 407
Reports, operations of Service, 39 § 2402
Transfer of property to, 39 § 2002
Prices,
Sales, obligations, 39 § 2005
Supply contracts, fixing, penalty, 18 § 441
Principal, payment, obligations, 39 §§ 2005, 2006
Priorities,
Claim on assets, obligations, 39 § 2005
Payment, debts out of bankrupt, etc., estates, 39 § 401
Private express for letters and packets, penalties, 18 §§ 1696, 1697
Privileges, saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 § 101 note
Procedures of Board of Governors, 39 § 205
Proceedings. See Actions and proceedings, generally, ante
Professional employees, exclusion from collective bargaining unit, 39 § 1202
Programs,
Budget program, 39 § 2009
Consultation with organizations of supervisory or managerial personnel, 39 § 1004
Supervisory or managerial personnel, 39 § 1004
Promotion,
Leadership status of supervisory or managerial personnel, 39 § 1004
Modern and efficient operations, 39 § 2010
Officers and employees, ante
Property,
Applicability of federal laws dealing with public or federal property, 39 § 410
Damages to, settlement, claims for damages to, 39 § 2603
Federal properties transferred to, 39 § 2002
Former Post Office Department, transfer to, 39 § 2002
Fund for government losses in shipment not available to loss, etc., relating to property chargeable to officers or employees, 40 § 723
Larceny, embezzlement, etc., of property used by, penalty, 18 § 1707
Misappropriation by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1711
Personal property, generally, ante
Powers concerning, 39 § 401
Powers of officers and employees in performing duties related to inspection, 18 § 3061
Real property, generally, post
Transfer to other federal departments, etc., 39 § 2002
Violations of law affecting, payment, penalties and forfeitures, specific powers concerning, 39 § 404
Providing,
For post offices, postal and training facilities and equipment, specific powers concerning, 39 § 404
Regular postal services to rural areas, communities, and small towns where post office is not self-sustaining 39 § 101
Public Buildings Act of 1959, not to limit or repeal authority of Service, 40 § 615
Public debt character of obligations, 39 § 2007
Public information, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Public moneys, returns by depositaries of money received and paid, 31 § 526
Puerto Rico, officials of United States to assist officials of Puerto Rican government, 48 § 741a
Punishment, Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Purchases,
Equipment or supplies manufactured by convict labor, prohibition, contract for, 39 § 2201
Obligations, 39 §§ 2006, 2007
Pledge of assets to pay, 39 § 2005
Quorum, Board of Governors, 39 § 205
Railroads, transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Rate Commission. Postal Rate Commission, generally, this index
Real property,
Acquired to construct postal building under administration of former Post Office Department transferred to, 39 § 2002
Former Post Office Department, transfer to, 39 § 2002

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Real property—Continued
Gifts or donations, power to accept, 39 § 401
Government agencies, furnishing to and from, 39 § 411
Powers concerning acquisition, sale, lease, etc., 39 § 401
Receipts,
Deposit in Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Inflating, sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, etc., penalty, 18 § 1721
Payment, principal or interest, obligations, 39 § 2005
Recital, obligations, contents, 39 § 2005
Recommendations,
Decisions on complaints concerning nonconforming services, 39 § 3662
Political, appointment, etc., officers or employees, prohibition, 39 § 1002
Records,
Authentication, seal used to, 39 § 207
Former Post Office Department, transfer to, 39 § 2002
Recovery, wrongful or fraudulent payments, suits for, 39 § 2605
Redemption, obligations, 39 §§ 2005, 2007
Pledge of assets to pay, 39 § 2005
Reduction, amounts of appropriations, 39 § 2401
References in,
Laws, regulations, etc., to former Postal Service deemed reference to present Service, 39 prec. § 101 note
Other federal laws to departments, etc., transferred deemed to mean officer or agency of, 39 prec. § 101 note
Referral, uncollectible debts to General Accounting Office for collection, 39 § 2601
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reimbursement,
Costs for providing service, 39 § 2401
Prohibited where fees determined to be unlawful or superseded by lower fee, 39 § 3681
Relationship between Treasury and Service, 39 § 2006
Relatives, restrictions on employment of, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Release, claims against officers, employees, etc., 39 § 2601
Relieving officers and employees from duties, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Remittance, fines, penalties, and forfeitures, 39 § 2601
Removal,
Actions brought in state court to district court, 39 § 409
Executives, 39 § 1001
For cause, Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Officers or employees, enforcement of provisions concerning prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
Repeal,
Congressional reservation of power to repeal provisions governing, 39 § 208
Rules and regulations, powers concerning, 39 § 401
Replacement of losses, etc., of stamps, securities, etc., out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724
Reports,
Congress, audit of accounts and operations, 39 § 2008
Consultants or independent contractors, disclosure prohibited, 39 § 410
Factfinding panel, labor disputes, 39 § 1207
Labor organizations, authority of Secretary of Labor, 39 § 1209
Nonconforming services, 39 § 3662
Operations, 39 § 2402
Representation, hearings, arbitration board, labor disputes, 39 § 1207
Representatives, officers and employees, hearings on adverse actions, 39 § 1001
Reprisal, rights of employees to form, join, etc., labor organizations without fear of, 39 § 1209
Reserve funds, pledge, payment of obligations, 39 § 2005
Residence, statement concerning, permission, appointment, etc., of officers or employees, 39 § 1002
Responsibilities in general, 39 § 403
Restrictions, employment of relatives, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Retention,
Officers and employees, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Supervisory or managerial personnel, providing compensation, etc., 39 § 1004
Retirement, applicability of laws relating to federal employees to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Retirement and savings bonds, issuance, 31 § 757c–2
Retroactive pay, 39 § 1003 note
Return of prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees, 39 § 1002
Returns, falsification to increase compensation of officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1712
Revenues,
Appropriations to, 39 § 2401
Collection on and after effective date of Postal Reorganization Act, consideration as assets of, 39 § 2002 note
Defense Department, transfer of appropriations, mailing privileges for members of armed forces of U.S. and of friendly foreign nations, 39 § 3401
Deposit in Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Payment, principal or interest, obligations, 39 § 2005
Reimbursement for,
Franked mailings, 39 § 3216
Penalty mail service 39 § 3206
Violations of law affecting, payment, penalties and forfeitures, specific powers concerning, 39 § 404
Review, Board of Governors, practices and policies of Service, 39 § 205
Revocation, delegation of authority by Board of Governors, 39 § 402
Revolving fund, Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Rewards, specific powers to offer and pay for information, etc., concerning violations, 39 § 404
Robbery of post office, 18 §§ 2114, 2115

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Rules and regulations,
Application of other federal laws, 39 § 410
Continuation of rules and regulations under provisions superseded or amended by 1962 Act, 17 § 8 note
Employment practices consistent with, 39 § 1001
Falsification of required postal returns to increase compensation of officers or employees, 18 § 1712
Mail or Mailing, this index
Officers or employees failing or refusing to account for money or property, etc., penalty, 18 § 1711
Periodical publications, owners, filing information relating to, 39 § 3685
Power to adopt, mend, etc., 39 § 401
Provisions of former Title 39 not reenacted to remain in force as, 39 prec. § 101 note
Saving provisions, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Rules of Civil Procedure, applicability, provisions concerning, actions by or against, 39 § 409
Runoff elections, recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1204
Rural areas, insurance of services to residents of, 39 § 101
Rural Free Delivery, generally, this index
Salaries. See Compensation and wages, generally, ante
Sales,
Obligations, 39 §§ 2005 to 2007
Property, powers concerning, 39 § 401
Savings bonds, savings certificates, etc.,
Advance by Secretary of the Treasury for expenses in handling, 31 § 757c
Authority to issue through Postal Service, 31 § 757c
Losses arising from redemption, 31 § 757c
Savings provisions of Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Scope of Postal Service, 39 § 101
Scope of services by, 39 § 403
Seal, 39 § 207
Secret ballot, election, recognition of labor organizations, 39 §§ 1203, 1204
Secretary of Labor,
Cancellation of lease agreements for certain buildings or facilities, prohibition, 39 § 410
Labor standards enforcement authority, etc., applicability, 39 § 410
Reports by labor organizations, authority concerning, 39 § 1209
Secretary of Treasury,
Deposit, moneys of Postal Service Fund in any Federal Reserve bank, etc., 39 § 2003
Investments, moneys of Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Obligations,
Duties, etc., concerning, 39 § 2006
Investment or deposit, control of, 39 § 2005
Purchase of, 39 §§ 2006, 2007
Sales, obligations of, 39 § 2007
Secreting, destroying, etc., of newspapers, etc., by Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1703
Securities, investment, moneys of Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Security, obligations, acceptance as, 39 § 2005
Security guards. Guards, generally, ante
Security of employees, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Selection, purchase, obligations, 39 § 2006
Sentence and punishment,
Correspondence, etc., obstruction of, 18 § 1702
Delay, destruction, etc., of mail matter or newspapers by officers and employees, 18 § 1703
Falsification of postal returns to increase compensation of officers or employees, 18 § 1712
Interest in mail contract by employees, 18 § 440
Killing officers and employees of Service in performance of duties, 18 § 1114
Larceny, embezzlement, etc., of property used by, 18 § 1707
Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Misappropriation of postal funds by officers or employees, 18 § 1711
Newspapers, theft by officers or employees, 18 § 1710
Officer or employee of Service acting as lottery agent, 18 § 1303
Post office conducted without authority, 18 § 1729
Private express for letters and packets, 18 §§ 1696, 1697
Sale, pledge, etc., of postage stamps, etc., to increase compensation of officers and employees, 18 § 1721
Special messenger, conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by, 18 § 1696
Supply contracts, combination to regulate bids or fix prices, 18 § 441
Threatening communications concerning kidnapping and extortion, 18 §§ 876, 877
Separability of provisions of Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note
Service Contract Act of 1965, applicability, 39 § 410
Service of,
Notice, collective-bargaining agreements, termination or modification, 39 § 1207
Process, applicability of provisions concerning, actions by or against, 39 § 409
Summons, etc., labor organizations, 39 § 1208
Services,
Change in nature of, submission, proposal for, 39 § 3661
Complaints, nonconforming services, 39 § 3662
Development and promotion, adequate and efficient services, 39 § 3661
Discrimination among mail users prohibited, 39 § 403
Fees, generally, ante
Gifts or donations, power to accept, 39 § 401
Government agencies, furnishing to and from, 39 § 411
Scope of, 39 § 403
Specific powers to offer and pay rewards for, violations of postal laws, 39 § 404
Settlement. Compromise and Settlement, this index
Short title, Postal Reorganization Act, 39 prec. § 101 note

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Sick and annual leave, obligations of Service, 39 § 1005
Sinking funds, pledge, payment of obligations, 39 § 2005
Small post offices, prohibition against closing, 39 § 101
Solicitation of political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees prohibited, exceptions, 39 § 1002
Spanish coins, values at which received, 31 § 374
Special messenger, conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by, penalties, 18 § 1696
Special nonpostal or similar services, specific powers to provide, establish, etc., 39 § 404
Specific powers, 39 § 404
General powers necessary to carry out functions or exercise of, 39 § 401
Standards of ethical conduct for government officers and employees, applicability, Executive Order provisions, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
State courts, actions brought in, removal to district courts, 39 § 409
State elected officials, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees prohibited, 39 § 1002
State taxes, exemption, obligations of, 39 § 2005
Statements,
Compliance, public service cost policy, request for appropriations, 39 § 2401
Employees, election, recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1203
Falsification to increase compensation of officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1712
Political, appointment, etc., officers or employees, prohibition, 39 § 1002
Stations. Branch Post Offices and Stations, generally, this index
Status of officers and employees, 39 § 1001
Stipulations,
Agreements, issuance of obligations, etc., 39 § 2005
Waiver of hearings, elections, recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1203
Strikes by employees, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Submission date, annual budget, 39 § 2009
Subpoenas, service by officers and employees, performing duties related to inspection, 18 § 3061
Substitute checks, issuance for lost, etc., checks, 39 § 404
Suitability, officers or employees,
Applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Permission, statements concerning in relation to appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
Suits. Actions and proceedings, generally, ante
Supervisory personnel,
Collective bargaining unit, exclusion from, 39 § 1202
Differentials in rates of pay, providing, 39 § 1004
Organizations for, 39 § 1004
Program for, 39 § 1004
Promotion of leadership status, 39 § 1004
Providing compensation, etc., to attract and retain, 39 § 1004
Supplementary statements and information, inclusion in budget program, 39 § 2009
Supplies,
Contracts, combination to regulate bids or fix prices, penalty, 18 § 441
Prohibition, contracts, purchase of equipment manufactured by convict labor, 39 § 2201
Transportation by surface carriers. Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Surface carriers, transportation of mail by. Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Suspension, officers or employees,
Enforcement of provisions concerning prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
Rights of Service, 39 § 1001
Taxation, exemption, obligations of, 39 § 2005
Temporary employees, subject to criminal provisions concerning Service, 39 § 1008
Term of office,
Advisory Council members, 39 § 206
Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Termination, collective-bargaining agreements, 39 § 1207
Terms and conditions,
Contracts, etc., 39 § 2008
Obligations, 39 §§ 2005, 2006
Territories of United States, duties concerning transmission, delivery, etc., of written and printed matter, etc., 39 § 403
Theft. Larcency, generally, ante
Third-party arbitration, procedures for, inclusion in collective-bargaining agreements, 39 § 1206
Threatening communications deposited in post offices, etc., kidnapping or extortion, penalty, 18 §§ 876, 877
Throughout U.S., duties concering transmission, delivery, etc., of written and printed matter, etc., 39 § 403
Time,
Collective-bargaining agreements, effective time, 39 § 1206
Sales, obligations, 39 § 2005
Tort claims, applicability, 28 § 2680; 39 § 409
Total estimated costs, defined, authority to fix fees, etc., 39 § 3621
Trade secrets, prohibition, disclosure of, 39 § 410
Training facilities and equipment, specific powers to determine and provide, 39 § 404
Transfer,
Federal departments, etc., property to, 39 § 2002
Federal properties, 39 § 2002
Functions, powers, and duties of former Post Office Department and Postmaster General of former Post Office Department, 39 § 201 note
Officers and employees, ante
Postal deposits, 31 § 523
Property, contracts, assets, etc., from former Post Office Department, 39 § 2002
Transitional,
Appropriations, 39 § 2004
Expenses, 39 § 2004 note
Provisions, 39 § 201 note
Transportation of mail. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index

POSTAL SERVICE—Continued

Traveling expenses,
Advisory Council members, reimbursement, 39 § 206
Board of Governors, reimbursement, 39 § 202
Treasury of U.S.,
Failure or refusal to deposit postal funds into by officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1711
Relationship with Service, 39 § 2006
Treaties. Postal Treaties or Conventions, generally, this index
Trustees, agreements, obligations, issuance of establishment, reserve, etc., funds, 39 § 2005
Unemployment compensation, applicability of provisions to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Unexpended balances of appropriations of former Post Office Department as assets of, 39 § 2002
Uniforms, prescribing, rights of Service, 39 § 1001
United States courts, jurisdiction, actions brought by, National Labor Relations Board, 39 § 1208
Urban areas, insurance of services to residents of, 39 § 101
Uses, officers or employees, misappropriation of postal funds, penalty, 18 § 1711
Vacancies in office,
Advisory Council members, filling, 39 § 206
Board of Governors,
Filling, 39 § 202
Not to impair powers, 39 § 205
Vending machines operated by blind persons, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Venue,
Applicability, provisions concerning, actions by or against, 39 § 409
Prosecution, 18 § 3237
Vessels, transportation of mail by. See Shipping, generally, this index
Violations,
Political recommendations, etc., concerning appointments, etc., of officers or employees, 39 § 1002
Postal laws,
Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, generally, ante
Specific powers to offer and pay rewards for information, etc., concerning, 39 § 404
Voting, elections, recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1204
Wages. Compensation and wages, generally, ante
Waiver, hearings, elections, recognition of labor organizations, 39 § 1203
Warrants,
Limitation of actions to enforce liability arising out of forgery or alteration of warrants issued by, 31 § 129 et seq.
Service by officers and employees, performing duties related to inspection, 18 § 3061
Water carriers, transportation of mail by. See Shipping, generally, this index
Work injuries, compensation for, applicability to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Working conditions,
Negotiation of labor agreements covering, 30 § 1201 note
Supervisory or managerial personnel, attraction, etc., of, 39 § 1004
Works. See Buildings or works, generally, ante
Written and printed matter, etc., duties concerning receipt, transmission, etc., 39 § 403
Wrongful payments, suits to recover, 39 § 2605

POSTAL SERVICE AND FEDERAL EMPLOYEES SALARY ACT OF 1962

See, also, specific index headings
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Postal Service, generally, this index
Short title, 10 § 1581 note

POSTAL STATIONS

See Branch Post Offices and Stations, generally, this index

POSTAL TREATIES OR CONVENTIONS

Copies, transmission and publication of, 39 § 407
Decisions of Postal Service construing, etc., effect of, 39 § 407
Mail transportation by foreign vessels, exception, 18 § 1724
Money orders, exchange of money, 39 § 408
Negotiation by Postal Service with consent of President, 39 § 407
Printing and distribution of, 44 §§ 709, 712
Publication of copies, 39 § 407
Rates of postage or other charges, establishment, foreign countries, 39 § 407

POSTAL UNION OF AMERICAS AND SPAIN

Franked mail, correspondence of members of diplomatic corps and consuls of countries of, 39 § 3217

POSTENTRY QUARANTINE

Nursery stock, imported stock, 7 § 154

POSTERS

Great seal of U.S. and Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
Political matter or statements, publication or distribution without name of distributor, penalty, 18 § 612

POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

Naval Postgraduate School, generally, this index

POSTHUMOUS

See, also, Death, generally, this index
Armed forces, commissions and warrants, 10 §§ 1521 to 1523
Determination, date of death, 10 § 1524
Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index

POSTING

See also, specific index headings
Coal Mines, this index
Military Selective Service Act, classification list, 50 App. § 456
Mineral lands and mining, patents, copy of plats and notice of application for, 30 § 29
Notice,
Designation, defense facilities by Secretary of Defense, employment of Communist organization members, 50 § 784
Postal Service, provisions concerning prohibited political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., of officers or employees, 39 § 1002
Permits for industrial uses of distilled spirits, 26 § 5271
Signs,
Land and water conservation fund, recreation user fees, areas designated, charging, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
On premises of wholesale liquor dealers, 26 § 5115

POSTMARKING STAMPS

Forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 503

POSTMARKS

Internal revenue, stamped on documents, etc., deemed date of delivery or payment, 26 § 7502

POSTMASTER GENERAL

Abolition, office of Postmaster General of Post Office Department, 39 § 201 note
Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11313.
Accounting for revenue stamps, 26 § 6803
Administrator of General Services authorized to acquire property for postal purposes at request of Postmaster General, 40 § 356
Advance by Secretary of Treasury for expenses in handling savings bonds, savings certificates, etc., 31 § 757c
Agricultural experiment stations, regulations, mailing of publications of, 7 § 361f
Air Mail, this index
Appointment,
By Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Postmasters in competitive civil service, methods of, 39 § 1001 note
Vote of Board of Governors required, 39 § 205
Assistant Postmasters General,
Abolition of certain offices, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Appointment by and service at pleasure of, 39 § 204
Civil service provisions, inapplicability, 39 § 1005
Part of Postal Service, 39 § 204
Succession to office of Postmaster General or Deputy, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11313
Transfer of,
Former Post Office Department officers and employees as officers and employees of Postal Service, nonapplicability of provisions, 39 § 1001 note
Assistant Postmasters General—Continued
Transfer of—Continued
Functions to Postmaster General, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Building,
Projects surveys in conjunction with General Services Administrator, 40 § 610
Sites, acting jointly with General Services Administrator in selecting, 40 § 604
Certificate,
As basis for apportionment of sums for federal-aid highways, 23 § 104
Mailing to postmaster statement of his account, etc., as evidence of demand, 28 § 1743
Chairman,
Advisory Board for former Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Postal Service Advisory Council, 39 § 206
Checks, limitation of actions to enforce liability arising out of forgery or alteration of checks issued by, 31 § 129 et seq.
Chief executive officer of Postal Service, 39 § 203
Commission of an officer under control of, 5 § 2902
Compensation,
Deputy Postmaster General,
Fixing by Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Vote of Board of Governors required in fixing, 39 § 205
Fixing by Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Vote of Board of Governors required in fixing, 39 § 205
Cooperative agricultural extension work, state and county agencies, transfer of personal property, 40 § 484 note
Dead letter, fictitious, etc., name or address, mail bearing, forwarding to dead letter office, 39 § 3003
Delegation of,
Authority from Board of Governors, 39 § 402
Certain functions to Judicial Officer, 39 § 204
Functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Denominations of postal-savings stamps, 31 § 757c
Deposit of receipts from internal revenue stamps, 26 § 6803
Deputy Postmaster General,
Alternate chief executive officer of Postal Service, 39 § 203
Appointment,
By Board of Governors and Postmaster General, 39 § 202
Vote of Board of Governors required, 39 § 205
Compensation,
Fixing by Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Vote of Board of Governors required in fixing, 39 § 205
Duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Removal,
By Board of Governors and Postmaster General, 39 § 202
Vote of Board of Governors required, 39 § 205
Succession to office in cases of absence, disability, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11313
Term of office, fixing by Board of Governors and Postmaster General, 39 § 202

POSTMASTER GENERAL—Continued

Deputy Postmaster General—Continued
Transfer of former Post Office Department officers and employees as officers and employees of Postal Service, nonapplicability of provisions, 39 § 1001 note
Vice Chairman of,
Advisory Board for former Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Postal Service Advisory Council, 39 § 206
Voting member of Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Detention, obscene matter from foreign countries distributed by mail in U.S., 39 § 3001 note
Disability, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11313
Disbursement of funds under jurisdiction, transfer, functions respecting, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 4
Emergencies, preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority as to postal matters, 40 § 474
Fiscal agency services in connection with savings bonds and savings certificates, compelling, 31 § 757c
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Foreign political propaganda may be declared nonmailable by, 22 § 618
General Counsel, appointment and service at pleasure of, 39 § 204
Gifts, power to accept, 40 § 298a
Interbuilding messenger service's functions in District of Columbia transferred and administered by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 5
Investigation of postal offenses not limited, 28 § 535
Joint regulations with Secretary of Treasury governing shipment of valuables, 40 § 721
Judicial Officer,
Appointment by and service at pleasure of, 39 § 204
Delegation of functions to, 39 § 204
Designation of quasi-judicial duties to be performed by, 39 § 204
Labor agreements, negotiation with labor organizations representing personnel of Postal Service, 39 § 1201 note
Limitations,
Actions to enforce liability arising out of forgery or alteration of checks or warrants issued by, 31 § 129 et seq.
Delegation of authority from Board of Governors, 39 § 402
Migratory bird hunting stamps,
Redemption, 16 § 718b
Unsold stamps to be supplied to collectors and surplus destroyed, 16 § 718b–1
National Council on Organized Crime, member of, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11534
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Notice, obscene matter from foreign countries, distribution by mail into U.S., 39 § 3001 note
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11313
Plans, sketches and estimates for buildings approved by, 40 § 128
Postal conventions, printing of copy and transmission in duplicate to, 44 § 712
Postal-savings stamps, issuance, 31 § 757c
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Records, transfer to Communications Commission, 47 § 603
Removal,
Vote of Board of Governors required, 39 § 205
By Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Reports,
Building projects surveys, 40 § 610
Eligible building projects, 40 § 352
Inspection of mail cars, 45 § 37
Operations of Postal Service, 39 § 2402
Revenue stamps supplied to, 26 § 6802
Rules and regulations,
Increase, rates of basic pay or compensation of employees, 39 § 1003 note
Mailing of plants for state inspection, 7 § 166
Obscene matter from foreign countries distributed by mail in U.S., notice and detention thereof, 39 § 3001 note
Salaries. Compensation, generally, ante
Savings bonds, determination to relieve against losses in paying, 31 § 757c
Statement of additional expenditures required by internal revenue law, 26 § 7509
Succession to office in cases of absence, disability, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11313
Telegraph companies, duties and powers transferred to Communications Commission, 47 § 601
Term of office, fixing by Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Terms and conditions, delegation of authority from Board of Governors, 39 § 402
Transfer,
Former Post Office Department officers and employees as officers and employees of Postal Service, nonapplicability of provisions, 39 § 1001 note
Functions,
Powers, and duties of Postmaster General of former Post Office Department to Postal Service, 39 § 201 note
Subordinate officers and agencies of Post Office Department to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Personal property, state and county agencies engaged in cooperative agricultural extension work, 40 § 484 note
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11313
Voting Assistance Act, duties, 50 § 1463
Voting member of Board of Governors, 39 § 202
Wages. Compensation, generally, ante
Warrants, limitation of actions to enforce liability arising out of forgery or alteration of warrants issued by, 31 § 129 et seq.

POSTMASTERS

Accounts and accounting, internal revenue stamps, 26 § 6803
Appointment in competitive civil service, methods for, 39 § 1001 note
Assistant Postmaster,
Oaths,
Power to administer oaths relating to customs matters, 19 § 1486
Return of tobacco dealer, manufacturer etc., administration of, 7 § 506
Senate, compensation, 2 § 61a–2
Attachment against defaulting or delinquent postmasters. Attachment, generally, this index
Bonds,
Approval, failure to exercise due diligence, penalty, 18 § 1732
Fees in actions on bonds, payment, 31 § 110
Revenue stamp requirement, 26 § 6803
Career or career-conditional appointment, conversion of indefinite or temporary appointment to, applicability, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10880
Certificates, mailing to postmaster statement of his account, etc., as evidence of demand, 28 § 1743
Compensation,
House of Representatives, post
Postal Service, generally, this index
Copyrights,
Catalog of copyrights entries distributed to, 17 § 211
Receipt issued by postmaster for copies deposited in mail, 17 § 15
Rules and regulations, preventing importation of copyrighted works, 17 § 109
Demand on, evidence, 28 § 1743
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Disbursements, functions respecting postal disbursements transferred, exercise by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 4
Employment taxes, stamps, sale of, 26 § 1423
Fees, suits on postmasters' bonds, payment of, 31 § 110
House of Representatives,
Airmail and special delivery postage stamps furnished to, 3 § 42d
Appointments,
Compensation level, 2 § 299
Higher compensation levels, 2 § 297
Armed forces, service in, effect, step increases, compensation, 2 § 296
Assignment of House employees to duty, 2 § 85
Certification of pay roll of employees of house, 2 § 89
Compensation, 2 § 84–1
Automatic advancement, step increases, 2 § 296
Dual compensation, 2 § 303
Employees in office of, 2 § 75e
Levels,
Appointments and reclassifications to higher levels, 2 § 297
Appointments to, 2 § 299
Reductions in, 2 § 298
House of Representatives—Continued
Compensation—Continued
Savings provisions, act governing, 2 § 291 note
Schedules, establishment, etc., 2 § 293
Increase in rates, 2 §§ 293a to 293c
Employees Position Classification Act, applicability to positions under, 2 § 292
Levels of compensation,
Appointments and reclassifications to higher levels, 2 § 297
Appointments to, 2 § 299
Reductions in, 2 § 298
Positions descriptions for pay and personnel purposes, 2 § 294
Reclassifications to higher compensation levels, 2 § 297
Reductions in compensation level, 2 § 298
Removal from office, 2 § 90
Step increases, compensation, 2 § 296
Temporary appointments, 2 § 75a–1
Transmission of position descriptions with information respecting, 2 § 294
Waiting periods, step increases, compensation, 2 § 296
Loss of Postal Service funds, etc., adjustment, etc., of accounts of, 39 § 2601
Merit basis, appointment in competitive civil service, 39 § 1001 note
Naturalization proceeding depositions, taking before postmaster, 8 § 1443
Nonmailable matter,
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning, 39 § 3007
False representations or lotteries, etc., return to sender and forbidding payment, 39 § 3005
Fraudulent mail or mail conducting lotteries, etc., return to sender, 39 § 3005
Obscene, lewd, etc., matter, return to sender and forbidding payment, 39 § 3006
Sexually oriented advertisements, court order concerning enforcement of, 39 § 3011
Oath, administration of,
Customs matters, 19 § 1486
Return of tobacco dealer or manufacturer, administration of, 7 § 506
To pension voucher, 38 § 60
Replacement of loss, etc., of stamps, etc., out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724
Return to senders, nonmailable matter, sexually oriented advertisements, 39 § 3011
Revenue stamps distributed to and kept on sale by, 26 § 6802
Senate, compensation, 2 § 61a–2
Suits for delinquencies, copies of papers furnished by General Accounting Office, 31 § 116

POSTPONEMENT

See specific index headings

POSTS, CAMPS, AND TRAINING STATIONS

Army military posts, use of suitable space for postal purposes, 10 § 4779
Branch post offices, establishment at by Postal Service, 39 § 406

POSTS, CAMPS, AND TRAINING STATIONS—Continued

Buildings, transfer of functions to General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Citizens' Military Training Camps, generally, this index
Espionage,
Gathering, transmitting or losing information respecting, 18 § 793
Photographing and sketching installations, 18 § 795
Fort Apache military post, use as Indian boarding school, 25 § 277
Forts and Fortifications, generally, this index
Historic graveyards in abandoned military posts, preservation, 24 § 296
Indian liquor traffic violations, searches by commanding officer, 18 § 3113
Indian schools, use for, 25 § 276
Licenses, issuance by Secretary of Army, 10 § 3012
Military instruction camps, use of national military parks, 16 §§ 411, 412
National military parks, use for Army maneuvers, 16 §§ 411, 412
Naval Stations, generally, this index
Post office, suitable space for postal purposes, 10 § 4779
Prisoners,
Erection in states without appropriate facilities, 18 § 4003
Establishment and equipment, 18 § 4125
Prostitution near, penalty, 18 § 1384
Real property, acquisition by Secretary of Army, 10 § 3012

POTASH LANDS

See POTASSIUM LANDS, generally, this index

POTASSIUM

Disposition of deposits under leasing act, 30 §§ 181, 193
Permits and leases of deposits, 30 §§ 181, 193
Potassium Lands, generally, this index
Transfer of functions, Secretary of Interior to Secretary of Agriculture, effect upon power to dispose of when subject to mining laws, 7 § 2201 note
United States acquired lands, promotion of mining, 30 §§ 351 to 359

POTASSIUM LANDS

Acreage,
Leases, 30 § 283
Prospecting permits, 30 § 281
Acreage limitations, leases, 30 § 283
Adjustment of terms and conditions of leases, 30 § 283
Agricultural entry or purchase of lands withdrawn or classified as containing potash, title subject to reservation, 30 § 121
Amendment of leases, 30 § 283
Applications,
Agricultural entry or purchase of lands withdrawn or classified as containing potassium, 30 § 121
Entry to disprove classification and securing patent without reservation, 30 § 122
Applications—Continued
Patent with reservation of deposits to United States, lands subsequently withdrawn or classified, 30 § 123
Coal or other minerals, lands containing, issuance of prospecting permits or leases, 30 § 284
Contracts with owners, etc., of tracts not public lands before commencing drilling operations on lands, 30 § 4b
Cooperation under formal agreements with individuals, etc., by Secretaries of Interior and Commerce for investigation of potash deposits, 30 § 4b
Entry or purchase of lands withdrawn or classified as containing potassium, 30 § 121
Exemptions, leases, royalties and rentals, 30 § 283
Extension of term,
Leases, 30 § 287
On suspension of operations and production, 30 § 209
Prospecting permits, 30 § 287
Grants to states for potash lands, 43 § 852
Investigation of deposits, cooperation under formal agreements with individuals, etc., by Secretaries of Interior and Commerce, 30 § 4b
Leases, 30 § 282 et seq.
Acreage limitations, 30 § 283
Adjustment,
At end of each twenty-year period, 30 § 283
Of terms and conditions, 30 § 283
Aluminum, leases of mineral lands, development under potassium lease, 30 § 284
Amendment of, 30 § 283
Applicability of general provisions, 30 § 285
Authority,
Of Secretary to lease, 30 § 283
To lease, 30 § 283
Calcium, leases of mineral lands, development under potassium lease, 30 § 284
Coal or other minerals, lands containing, 30 § 284
Covenants providing for development of sodium, etc., 30 § 284
Disposition of deposits under leasing provisions, 30 § 181
Exclusiveness, 30 § 193
Exemptions from rental and royalties, 30 § 283
Extension of term, 30 § 287
Upon suspension of operations and production, 30 § 209
Form and survey of lands included, 30 § 282
Holders of permits, 30 § 282
Known deposits not covered by permits or leases, 30 § 283
Land containing,
Other minerals, 30 § 284
Valuable deposits and not covered by permits or leases, 30 § 283
Permittees of lands showing valuable deposits, 30 § 282
Potash deposits, 30 § 281 et seq.
Potassium deposits, 30 § 281 et seq.
Renewal, 30 § 283
Rents, 30 § 283
Disposition, 30 § 286
Royalties, 30 §§ 282, 283
Disposition, 30 § 286

POTASSIUM LANDS—Continued

Leases—Continued
Searles Lake, Calif., 30 § 281
Secretary of Interior, powers and duties, 30 § 281 et seq.
Sodium lands, development under potassium lease, 30 § 284
Surveys, 30 § 282
Suspension, waiver, or reduction of rents or royalties to promote development or operation, 30 § 209
Suspension of operations and production,
Effect of, 30 § 209
Permitted because of market conditions, 30 § 283
Terms and conditions, 30 § 283
United States acquired lands, 30 § 351 et seq.
Magnesium, development under potassium lease, 30 § 284
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, deposits subject to, 30 § 352
North Platte Reclamation Project, patents in, to reserve minerals in reclamation homestead entry, 30 § 125
Patents with reservation of deposits in United States, 30 § 122
Prospecting permits, 30 § 281 et seq.
Acreage limitations, 30 § 281
Applicability of general provisions, 30 § 285
Authority of Secretary of Interior to grant, 30 § 281
Carbonates, 30 § 281 et seq.
Chlorides, 30 § 281 et seq.
Coal or other minerals, lands containing, issuance, 30 § 284
Exclusive right to prospect granted to permittees, 30 § 281
Extension, 30 § 287
Lands containing,
Other minerals, 30 § 284
Valuable deposits and not covered by permits or leases, 30 § 285
Leases to permittees upon showing discovery of valuable deposits, 30 § 282
Potash deposits, 30 § 281
Extension of permits, 30 § 287
Lands containing other minerals, 30 § 284
Potassium deposits, 30 § 281 et seq.
Searles Lake, Cal., nonapplicability to lands and deposits in or adjacent to, 30 § 281
Silicates, 30 § 281 et seq.
Term of, 30 § 281
United States acquired lands, 30 § 351 et seq.
Renewal, leases, 30 § 283
Rents,
Leases, 30 § 283
Disposition, 30 § 286
Suspension, waiver, or reduction to promote development or operation, 30 § 209
Suspension of operations and production as suspending, 30 § 209
Right to disprove mineral character of lands, 30 § 122
Royalties,
Deposits, lease of potassium lands containing, 30 § 282
Potash, 30 §§ 282, 283
Leases, 30 §§ 282, 283
Disposition, 30 § 286
Potassium lands containing potash deposits, 30 §§ 282, 283
Suspension, waiver, or reduction to promote development or operation, 30 § 209
Suspension of operations and production as suspending, 30 § 209
To government on sale of potash minerals or oil discovered during drilling operations on potash lands, 30 § 4b
Searles Lake, Cal.,
Leases, 30 § 281
Nonapplicability, prospecting provisions to land and deposits in or adjacent to, 30 § 281
Secretary of Interior,
Authority to grant prospecting permits, 30 § 281
Extension of prospecting permits, 30 § 287
Leases, authority, etc., concerning, 30 § 281 et seq.
Rules and regulations, surveys, leases, 30 § 282
Surveys,
Deposits, 30 § 282
Leases, 30 § 282
Suspension of operations and production under leases, effect of, 30 § 209
Terms and conditions,
Leases, 30 § 283
Prospecting permits, 30 § 281
Unappropriated public lands, grants to states for potash lands, 43 § 852
United States acquired lands, leases or prospecting permits, 30 § 351 et seq.
Valuable deposits not covered by permits or leases, 30 § 283

POTATO WART

Plant quarantine, regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 160

POTATOES

Agricultural Adjustment Act,
Basic commodity, 7 § 611
Orders regulating handling, exemption, potatoes for canning, freezing, or other processing, 7 § 608c
Assessments. Research and promotion, post
Books. Research and promotion, post
Confidential information. Research and promotion, post
Crop insurance, agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518
Disclosure. Research and promotion, post
District courts. Research and promotion, post
Evidence. Research and promotion, post
Exemption. Research and promotion, post
Fines and penalties. Research and promotion, post
Funds. Research and promotion, post
Golden nematode pest, protection against, 7 §§ 150 to 150g
Hearings. Research and promotion, post

POTATOES—Continued
Imprisonment. Research and promotion, post
Investigation. Research and promotion, post
Irish Potatoes, generally, this index
National Potato Promotion Board. Research and promotion, post
Plans. Research and promotion, post
Records. Research and promotion, post
Referendum. Research and promotion, post
Reports. Research and promotion, post
Research and promotion,
Text of Act, 7 § 2611 et seq.
Administration of plan by National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Amendments to plan, 7 §§ 2613, 2617
Procedure, 7 § 2625
Assessments,
Collection and payment, 7 § 2619
Failure or refusal by handler to remit, penalties, 7 § 2620
On potatoes handled, orders authorizing collection of, 7 § 2613
Rates, costs of research, etc., 7 § 2617
Refunds of, 7 § 2617
Reserve funds, accumulation and limitation, permissive terms and conditions in plans to provide for, 7 § 2618
Audit report by National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Books and records,
Handlers, inspection by Secretary, 7 § 2619
Maintenance by National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Budgets, preparation and submission by National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Complaints, judicial review of Secretary's ruling upon petition for modification or exemption from plan, 7 § 2620
Composition of National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Confidential information,
Ballots and other information or reports concerning referendum among producers, 7 § 2623
Records, reports, etc., of handlers, 7 § 2619
Congressional findings and declaration of policy, 7 § 2611
Contempt, failure to obey court order issued in investigations of violations, 7 § 2622
Contract authority of National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Costs of research, etc., included in budget of National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Definitions, 7 § 2612
Designation, handler payment and reporting schedules, permissive terms and conditions of plans to provide, 7 § 2618
Development and submission by National Potato Promotion Board, research, development, etc., programs or projects to Secretary, 7 § 2617
Disclosure of,
Confidential information concerning referendum among producers, prohibition, 7 § 2623
Information obtained from handlers during proceedings, 7 § 2619
Research and promotion—Continued
District courts, jurisdiction,
Enforcement of plans or regulations, 7 § 2621
Review of Secretary's ruling on petition for modification or exemption from plan, 7 § 2620
Enforcement of plans or regulations, 7 § 2621
Establishment, etc., of advertisement and sales promotion programs or projects, permissive terms and conditions in plans, providing for, 7 § 2618
Evidence,
Hearing upon proposed plan, 7 § 2615
Investigation of violations, 7 § 2622
Plan tending to effect policy of provisions, 7 § 2614
Exemption,
Permissive terms and conditions providing authority for, 7 § 2618
Provisions of plans, administrative proceedings, 7 § 2620
Records of handlers to indicate, 7 § 2619
Expenses, members of National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Fees, failure or refusal by handler to remit, penalties, 7 § 2621
Finality of ruling by Secretary upon petition for modification or exemption from plan, 7 § 2620
Fines or penalties,
Handlers violating provisions of plan or failing, etc., to remit assessments or fees, 7 § 2621
Officers or employees violating confidential information provisions, 7 § 2619
Regarding referendum among producers, 7 § 2623
Foreign markets, sales development and expansion in, permissive terms and condtions in plans to provide for use of funds for, 7 § 2618
Funds,
Advertisement and sales promotion programs or projects, providing for, permissive terms and conditions of plans, 7 § 2618
Authorization of, 7 § 2627
Collection by National Potato Promotion Board, restrictions on use, 7 § 2617
Orders authorizing use of to provide research, development, etc., 7 § 2613
General statements based upon reports of handlers, disclosure of information prohibition inapplicable to, 7 § 2619
Governmental policy of action, restrictions on use of funds to influence, 7 § 2617
Handler, defined, 7 § 2612
Hearings,
Jurisdiction, investigation of violations, 7 § 2622
Petition, modification or exemption from plan, 7 § 2620
Imprisonment, officers or employees violating, confidential information provisions, 7 § 2619
Regarding referendum among producers, 7 § 2623

POTATOES—Continued

Research and promotion—Continued
Incidental and necessary terms and conditions, 7 § 2618
Inspection of books and records of handlers, 7 § 2619
Investigation,
National Potato Promotion Board, complaints, violations of plan, 7 § 2617
Violation of provisions of Act or plan, etc., 7 § 2622
Judicial review, ruling of Secretary upon petition for modification or exemption from plan, 7 § 2620
Limitation, assessments, 7 § 2619
Rate, costs of research, etc., 7 § 2617
Marketing and utilization of potatoes, permissive terms and conditions of plans to provide research and development projects and studies for, 7 § 2618
Modification, plan, administrative proceedings, 7 § 2620
National Potato Promotion Board,
Designation of handlers to pay assessments, 7 § 2619
Establishment, powers, etc., required terms and conditions of plans, 7 § 2617
Payment of expenses, prohibition against using funds for, 7 § 2627
Request for referendum among producers, termination or suspension of plan, 7 § 2624
Safeguards against improper use of exemptions from plan provisions, 7 § 2618
Oaths and affirmations, power of Secretary to administer, investigation of violations, 7 § 2622
Orders. See Plans, generally, post, this subhead
Orders of courts, requirement of attendance of witnesses and production of books, etc., investigation of violations, 7 § 2622
Partial invalidity of provisions of act, 7 § 2626
Payments, costs, funds for, contract authority of National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Person, defined, 7 § 2612
Petition, persons subject to plan, modification or exemption therefrom, 7 § 2620
Plans,
Administering provisions of, limitation on use of funds for, 7 § 2627
Amendment procedure, 7 § 2625
Assessments, payment and collection, etc., 7 § 2619
Authority for issuance and amendment of, 7 § 2613
Enforcement of, 7 § 2621
Finding issuance of, 7 § 2615
Investigation, violations of provisions, 7 § 2622
Issuance of, referendum among producers, 7 § 2623
Notice and hearing upon, 7 §§ 2614, 2615
Orders by Secretary referred to as, 7 § 2613
Permissive terms and conditions of, 7 § 2618
Powers and duties of National Potato Promotion Board concerning, 27 § 2617
Research and promotion—Continued
Plans—Continued
Procedural rights of persons subject to, 7 § 2620
Required terms and conditions of, 7 § 2617
Suspension or termination of, 7 § 2624
Potatoes, defined, 7 § 2612
Promotion, defined, 7 § 2612
Private brand names or use of false or unwarranted claims concerning potatoes, restrictions concerning advertising or sales promotion programs, 7 § 2617
Procedural rights of persons subject to plan, 7 § 2620
Producer, defined, 7 § 2612
Production of books, papers, etc., investigation of violations, 7 § 2622
Publication, violations, disclosure of information prohibited inapplicable to, 7 § 2619
Referendum among producers,
Issuance of plans, 7 § 2623
Termination or suspension of plan, 7 § 2624
Reimbursement, expenses, members of National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Relief during pendency of proceedings concerning petition for modification or exemption from plan, 7 § 2620
Removal from office, officers or employees violating confidential information provisions, 7 § 2619
Regarding referendum among producers, 7 § 2623
Reports,
For accounting, submission by National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Handlers, filing of etc., 7 § 2619
National Potato Promotion Board, complaints, violations of plan, 7 § 2617
Representatives of producers, membership on National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Reserve funds, accumulation and limitation, permissive terms and conditions in plans to provide for, 7 § 2618
Restrictions, terms and conditions of plan, 7 § 2617
Rules and regulations, 7 § 2616
By National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617
Enforcement of, 7 § 2621
Investigation, violations of provisions, 7 § 2622
Payment of assessments, 7 § 2619
Refunds of assessments, 7 § 2617
Research and promotion, ante
Secretary, defined, 7 § 2612
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 2612 et seq.
Self-incrimination, privilege against, testifying or producing evidence, etc., investigation of violations, 7 § 2622
Separability of provisions of act, 7 § 2626
Service of process, investigation of violations, 7 § 2622
Short title of act, 7 § 2611 note
Subpoenas, power of Secretary in investigating violations, 7 § 2622

POTATOES—Continued

Research and promotion—Continued
Violations, provisions of,
Act or plan, etc., investigation of, 7 § 2611
Plan, handlers, penalties, 7 § 2621

POTAWATOMI INDIANS

Citizen Band of, Oklahoma, judgment in favor of, distribution funds, 25 § 881 et seq.

POTOMAC HERITAGE TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

POTOMAC PARK

Temporary occupancy by Department of Agriculture, 40 § 89

POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

Amended compact authorized, 33–567b–1

POTOMAC VALLEY CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

Amended compact authorized, 33–567b–1
Consent of Congress to establishment, 33 § 567b

POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Adulterated, defined, 21 § 453
Agricultural products, defined to include, cooperative marketing, 7 § 451
Allocation of poultry feeds, 15 § 713 note
"Animal" as not including, research, experimentation, etc., sale, transportation, etc., for purposes of, 7 § 2132
Application of other laws to licensees, 7 § 218c
Board of trade dealing in poultry, discrimination against cooperative association prohibited, 15 §§ 431 to 433
Bureau of Animal Industries, generally, this index
Color Additive Amendments of 1960, effect on provisions, 21 § 376 note
Commerce, defined, 21 § 453
Container, defined, 21 § 453
Cooperation with state authorities, etc., by Secretary of Agriculture, for improvement, 7 § 429
Dealers. Live poultry dealer or handler, generally, post
Defined, 21 § 453
Designation by Secretary of Agriculture of cities and markets where unfair practices exist, 7 § 218a
Diseases,
Agents to examine and report on methods of treatment and means for suppression, 21 § 119
Appropriation for eradication, 21 § 129
Communicable diseases, control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Delivery and receipt for transportation so as not to endanger poultry, 21 § 115
Destruction of diseased or exposed animal, 21 § 114a
District of Columbia Council, duties, 21 § 130
European fowl pest and similar diseases, control and eradication, 21 § 129

Diseases—Continued
Exportation from infected districts, 21 § 120
Exportation of diseased poultry, 21 §§ 112, 113
Inspection before exportation and transportation from infected districts, 21 § 121
Introduction or dissemination, guarding against,
Animals, defined, 21 § 134
Authority in addition to other laws, 21 § 134g
Availability of funds, 21 § 134a
Control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Definitions, 21 § 134
Determination of existence of extraordinary emergency, 21 § 134a
Enforcement provisions, 21 § 134e
Fines and penalties, violations, 21 § 134e
Inspections and seizures, 21 § 134d
Interstate, defined, 21 § 134
Issuance of warrants for inspections and seizures, 21 § 134d
Repeal of inconsistent provisions, 21 § 134g
Rules and regulations,
Clean and sanitary movement of animals, 21 § 134b
Movement of animals affected or exposed to communicable disease, 21 § 134c
Penalties, violations, 21 § 134e
Promulgation, 21 § 134f
Secretary, defined, 21 § 134
Seizure, quarantine and disposal,
Action on failure to comply with order to quarantine animal, carcass, etc., 21 § 134a
Authority of Secretary of Agriculture, 21 § 134a
Compensation of owner, 21 § 134a
Conditions precedent, 21 § 134a
Costs of care, handling and disposal, 21 § 134a
Fair market value as basis of compensation to owner, 21 § 134a
Issuance of warrants, 21 § 134d
Limitation, 21 § 134a
Notice to,
Owner to quarantine or dispose of animal, carcass, etc., 21 § 134a
States, etc., prior to taking action, 21 § 134a
Payments to owner from state or other sources, 21 § 134a
Restriction on payment to owner in cases of violations of law or regulation, 21 § 134a
Separability of provisions, 21 § 134h
United States, defined, 21 § 134
Investigations as to existence of diseases, 21 § 112
Notice to carriers in infected territory, 21 § 117
Prevention of introduction or spread, powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 21 § 111
Regulations to prevent introduction or spread, 21 § 111
Short title of act relating to prevention of, 21 § 114a note
Transportation of diseased animals, 21 §§ 115, 117, 118, 120

POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS—Continued

Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index
Enforcement,
Of law by Attorney General, 7 § 224
Unit within Department of Agriculture, 7 § 228
Exchange for sale of, income tax, exemption, 26 § 501 note
Exemption of from levy for tax, 26 § 6334
Expenses of enforcing Act, 7 § 228
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, individuals employed as outside buyers, 29 § 213
Fair packaging and labeling, exemption, 15 § 1459
Federal Trade Commission,
Investigations, 7 § 227
Power conferred on Secretary, 7 § 222
Fraudulent practices in handling, 7 § 218
Immediate container, defined, 21 § 453
Income tax, "property used in trade or business", as not including poultry, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1231
Inspection,
Text of Act, 21 § 451 et seq.
Additives, adulteration, 21 § 453
Administration, powers available, 21 § 467d
Administrative detention,
Product believed to violate provisions, 21 § 467a
Representative of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, power, 21 § 467f
Admiralty proceedings, proceedings to condemn poultry to conform to, 21 § 467b
Adulterated, defined, 21 § 453
Advisory committees,
Appointment, 21 § 454
Consultation with, 21 § 460
Animal food, necessity for inspection, 21 § 460
Animal food manufacturer,
Defined, 21 § 453
Registration, necessity, 21 § 460
Ante-mortem inspection, adulterated poultry, 21 § 454
Appeal,
Determination of adulteration, 21 § 455
Inspection service, refusal or withdrawal, 21 § 467
Labeling determination, 21 § 457
Application for inspection service, grounds for refusal, 21 § 467
Appropriations, 21 § 469
Assault, resistance, etc., person enforcing provisions, 21 § 461
Boarding houses, exemption, 21 § 464
Bond, condemned poultry released to owner, 21 § 467b
Capable of use as human food, defined, 21 § 453
Carrier, liability, 21 § 461
Color Additive Amendments of 1960, prohibition against exemption of poultry or poultry products from requirements, 21 § 376 note
Color additives,
Adulteration, 21 § 453
Defined, 21 § 453
Commerce, defined, 21 § 453
Inspection—Continued
Concurrent jurisdiction with states, etc., 21 § 467e
Condemnation,
Adulteration, 21 § 455
Product violating provisions, 21 § 467b
Congressional,
Committees, reports, 21 §§ 454, 470
Declaration of policy, 21 §§ 452, 454
Statement of findings, 21 § 451
Container,
Defined, 21 § 453
Standards, 21 § 457
Costs, 21 § 468
Custom slaughterers, exemption, 21 § 464
Declaration of policy, 21 § 452
Definition of poultry products, 21 § 453
Designation of state as subject to federal inspection, 21 § 454
Detention of products believed to violate provisions, 21 § 467a
Representative of Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, powers, 21 § 467f
Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index
Enforcement, powers available, 21 § 467d
Exemptions, 21 § 464
False and misleading labeling, 21 § 457
Fine for violations, 21 § 461
Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act,
Applicability, 21 § 467f
Defined, 21 § 453
Imported poultry subject to, 21 § 466
Labeling standards, consistency with, 21 § 457
Food additive, defined, 21 § 453
Governor of state, consultation, inspection requirements, 21 § 454
Guam, "territory" as including, 21 § 453
Hotels, exemption, 21 § 464
Immediate container,
Defined, 21 § 453
Labeling standards, 21 § 457
Imports, 21 § 466
Imprisonment for violations, 21 § 461
Inspectors,
Ante- and post-mortem inspection, 21 § 455
Defined, 21 § 453
Jurisdiction to enforce provisions, 21 §§ 457, 467, 467b, 467c, 467e
Killing person enforcing provisions, 21 § 461
Label, defined, 21 § 453
Labeling, standards, 21 § 457
Legislative finding, 21 § 451
Liability of agents, employees, employers, carriers, 21 § 461
Major consuming areas, designation, 21 § 451
Misbranded, defined, 21 § 453
Miscellaneous activities subject to regulation, 21 § 460
Municipality, deemed state agency for purposes of cooperative inspection program, 21 § 454
Official,
Certificate,
Defined, 21 453
Prohibited acts, 21 § 458

POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS—Continued

Inspection—Continued
Official—Continued
Device,
Defined, 21 § 453
Prohibited acts, 21 § 458
Establishment,
Ante- and post-mortem inspection, 21 § 455
Compliance with requirements, 21 § 459
Defined, 21 § 453
Limiting entry of products into, 21 § 465
Subjecting to federal inspection, 21 § 454
Inspection legend, defined, 21 § 453
Mark,
Defined, 21 § 453
Prohibited acts, 21 § 458
Package, defined, 21 § 453
Penalties, 21 § 461
Person, defined, 21 § 453
Pesticide chemical, defined, 21 § 453
Pesticides, adulteration, 21 § 453
Post-mortem inspection, 21 § 455
Poultry, defined, 21 § 453
Poultry product, defined, 21 § 453
Poultry products broker,
Defined, 21 § 453
Records, 21 § 460
Processed, defined, 21 § 453
Processing prohibited except in compliance with act, 21 § 459
Processors, exemption, 21 § 464
Prohibited acts, 21 §§ 458, 463
Penalties, 21 § 461
Reporting for prosecution, notice, opportunity to present views, 21 § 462
Quarantine, 21 § 455
Quarantined areas, 21 § 125
Radiation, adulteration, 21 § 453
Raw agricultural commodity,
Adulteration, 21 § 453
Defined, 21 § 453
Records,
Interstate shipment, 21 § 460
Who shall keep, 21 § 460
Reinspection, 21 § 455
Religious dietary laws, processing according to, exemption, 21 § 464
Renderer,
Defined, 21 § 453
Registration, necessity, 21 § 460
Reports, violations, 21 § 462
Reprocessing, adulterated poultry, 21 § 455
Restaurants,
Exemption, 21 § 464
Limitation on inspection requirements, 21 § 454
Retail dealers, exemptions, 21 § 464
Rules and regulations,
Imports, 21 § 466
Presentation of views by interested persons, 21 § 463
Samoa, "territory" as including, 21 § 453
Inspection—Continued
Sanitation, facilities, and practices, 21 § 456
Secretary, defined, 21 § 453
Secretary of Agriculture, jurisdiction, powers and duties, 21 § 451 et seq.
Seizure, product violating provisions, 21 § 467b
Separability of provisions, 21 § 451 note
Service,
Defined, 21 § 453
Refusal or withdrawal, 21 § 467
Short title of act, 21 § 451 note
Small Business Administration,
Loans, assistance to small business concerns for additions, etc., to plants, etc., to meet requirements respecting, 15 § 636
Disaster loan fund, availability to, 15 § 633
Small enterprises, exemption, 21 § 464
Standard of fill of container, 21 §§ 453, 457
State,
Cooperation, inspection program, 21 § 454
Defined, 21 § 453
Requirements not to conflict with Federal law, 21 § 467e
Stores, retail, limitation on inspection requirements, 21 § 454
Termination, designation of state as subject to federal inspection, 21 § 454
Territories,
Defined, 21 § 453
Exemption, 21 § 464
Requirements not to conflict with Federal law, 21 § 467e
Trade secrets, misuse of information, 21 § 458
United States, defined, 21 § 453
Virgin Islands, "territory" as including, 21 § 453
Warehouseman, registration, necessity, 21 § 460
Weapon, assault, resistance to person enforcing provisions, 21 § 461
Witnesses,
Immunity, 21 § 467d
Subpoenas, 21 § 467c
Inspector, defined, 21 § 453
International animal quarantine station. Quarantine Stations, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, powers not affected by Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 226
Investigations, Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 227
Labeled, defined, 21 § 453
Laws unaffected by Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 225
License by Secretary of Agriculture required in cities and markets designated, 7 § 218a
Live poultry dealer or handler,
Accounts and records of business, punishment for failure to keep, 7 § 221
Defined, 7 § 218b
Discrimination prohibited, 7 § 192 (a)
Manipulating prices prohibited, 7 § 192 (d to g)
Monopolies prohibited, 7 § 192 (c to g)
Preferences prohibited, 7 § 192 (b)
Principal liable for acts of agent, 7 § 223

POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS—Continued

Live poultry dealer or handler—Continued
Procedure before Secretary for violations, 7 § 193
Records of business, punishment for failure to keep, 7 § 221
Restraining trade prohibited, 7 § 192 (c to g)
Time of hearing against packer violating law, 7 § 193
Unfair practices, 7 § 192(a)
Unlawful practices enumerated, 7 § 192
Procedure before Secretary for violations, 7 § 193
Official establishment, defined, 21 § 453
Package, defined, 21 § 453
Partial invalidity of law, effect, 7 § 229
Penalty for,
Dealing without license in cities and markets where license is required, 7 § 218a
Violation of cease and desist order, 7 § 195
Person, defined, 21 § 453
Products, received in interstate commerce by commission merchants, etc., regulations to prevent dumping or destruction, 7 §§ 491, 493 to 497
Quarantine, 21 § 123
Carriers in interstate commerce, 21 § 128
Disinfection of poultry from quarantined areas, 21 § 125
District of Columbia, 21 § 130
Inspection Act, 21 § 455
Inspection and certification of poultry from quarantined areas, 21 § 125
International animal quarantine station. Quarantine Stations, generally, this index
Introduction or dissemination of communicable diseases, guarding against. Diseases, generally, ante
Moving from quarantined area, 21 § 126
Notice, 21 § 123
Penalty for unlawful transportation, 21 § 127
Rules and regulations for inspection, disinfection, etc., 21 § 125
Transportation from quarantined areas, prohibited, 21 § 124
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index
Secretary of Agriculture,
Credit reporting agencies, enforcement of compliance with requirements respecting, 15 § 1681s
Designation of major consuming areas, authority, 21 § 451
Emergency preparedness functions, defenses against biological, chemical, etc., warfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Investigations, 7 § 227
Rules and regulations, 7 § 228
Secretary, defined to mean, 21 § 453
Shipping container, defined, 21 § 453
Special programs to combat poverty in rural areas. Poverty, generally, this index
Suspension or revocation of license, 7 § 218d

POULTRY RACKET ACT

Text of Act, 7 §§ 192, 218 to 218d
Poultry and Poultry Products, generally this index

POVERTY

Community action agencies and programs,
Administration, 42 § 2790
Community action boards, 42 § 3791
Administrative standards and rules, 42 §§ 2791, 2796
Agreements with state agencies to act as agents of U.S., 42 § 2824
Alcoholic Counseling and Recovery program, 42 § 2809
Allotment of funds, 42 § 2812
Annual audit, 42 § 2835
Appeals, 42 § 2944
Appropriations, authorization, 42 §§ 2702, 2702a, 2837
Approval of pilot or demonstration projects, 42 § 2825
Armed forces, "Legal Services" program, eligibility of members and their immediate families, 42 § 2809
Assistant directors, 42 § 2832
Audit, 42 § 2835
Binding national priorities on funds prohibited, 42 § 2808
Catalog of federal programs, 42 § 2977
Certifying statement, fiscal responsibility, 42 § 2835
Combinations among projects and programs, 42 § 2976
Commonalty of interest, 42 § 2790
Community action boards, 42 § 2791
Community involvement, boards as mechanisms for securing, 42 § 2791
Compensation of employees, limitation, 42 § 2836
Component activities, financial assistance, 42 § 2808
"Comprehensive Health Services" program, 42 § 2809
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
Confirmation and ratification of obligations recorded prior to Dec. 30, 1969, 42 § 2834 note
Cooperation between urban and rural areas, 42 § 2833
Cooperation with and encouragement of private groups and organizations, 42 § 2795
Delegation, powers to other agencies, 42 § 2795
Democratic selection, members of boards, 42 § 2791
Demonstration projects, 42 § 2825
Designation, 42 § 2790
Director of Office of Economic Opportunity, powers and duties, 42 § 2790 et seq.
"Drug Rehabilitation" program, 42 § 2809
Duration, 42 §§ 2837, 2871
Education in legal matters and legal counseling, 42 § 2809
"Emergency Food and Medical Services" program, 42 § 2809
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a

POVERTY—Continued

Community action agencies and programs—Con.
Equitable distribution, assistance, between urban and rural areas, 42 § 2833
Evaluating programs, 42 §§ 2795, 2826
Extension of,
Benefits to rural residents, 42 § 2833
Financial assistance to agencies outside designated agencies, 42 § 2808
"Family Planning" program, 42 § 2809
Family planning services, limitations, 42 § 2836
Financial assistance, 42 § 2808
Allotment of funds, 42 § 2812
Covering cost of proposed contract, loan, etc., to be obligated from appropriation current at time plan submitted to Governor, 42 § 2834
Defined, 42 § 2949
Equitable distribution between urban and and rural areas, 42 § 2833
Limitations, 42 § 2812
Pilot or demonstration projects, 42 § 2825
Special limitations, 42 § 2836
Special programs, 42 § 2809
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
State agencies, 42 § 2824
Substitute agency, 42 § 2790
Use and transfer of funds, 42 § 2795
Fiscal responsibility, 42 § 2835
"Follow Through" program, 42 § 2809
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
Responsibility for, 42 § 2971
Functions,
Agencies, 42 § 2795
Assistant directors, 42 § 2832
Neighborhood centers, 42 § 2811
Funds. Financial assistance, generally, ante, this subhead
General and technical provisions, 42 § 2832 et seq.
Governor of state, submission, plans to, 42 § 2834
Housing development and services organizations, 42 § 2797
Independent evaluation, 42 § 2826
Indian reservation as political subdivision of state, 42 § 2790
Initiating projects, 42 § 2795
Joint funding, 42 § 2962
"Legal Services" program, 42 § 2809
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
Delegation of powers or functions prohibited, 42 § 2809 note
Limitations on financial assistance, 42 § 2812
Local public or private nonprofit organizations or agencies, grants, emergency food and medical services, 42 § 2809
Membership on boards, 42 § 2791
Migration from rural to urban areas, research and pilot projects, 42 § 2825
Neighborhood based organizations, 42 § 2791
Neighborhood centers, 42 § 2811
Nonprofit housing development corporations, 42 § 2797
Older persons, encouragement of employment, 42 § 2810
Community action agencies and programs—Con.
Organizational base, 42 § 2790
Other federal programs, emergency food and medical services, assistance under to supplement, 42 § 2809
Participation of boards in program development and implementation, 42 § 2791
Persons not members of low-income families, Headstart Project, eligibility to receive services, 42 § 2809
Pilot programs, 42 § 2825
Planning, 42 § 2795
Condition for assistance, 42 § 2808
Political activities of personnel of overall agencies, 42 § 2943
Political subdivisions as agencies, 42 § 2790
Powers of,
Agencies, 42 § 2795
Boards, 42 § 2791
Preliminary audit survey, 42 § 2835
Private nonprofit agencies, assistance in rural areas, 42 § 2833
Project Headstart, 42 § 2809
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
Public agencies, assistance to in rural areas, 42 § 2833
Public and private nonprofit organizations as agencies, 42 § 2790
Quorum of executive committee or similar group appointed by board, 42 § 2791
Reallotment of funds, 42 § 2812
Reports of evaluation studies, 42 § 2826
Research programs, 42 § 2825
Resident employment, 42 § 2810
Rules and regulations,
Administration, 42 § 2796
Financial assistance, 42 § 2808
Political activities of personnel of overall agencies, 42 § 2943
Self-exclusion of political subdivisions, 42 § 2790
"Senior Opportunities and Services" programs, 42 § 2809
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
Special assignments, personnel to assist agencies, 42 § 2823
Special limitations, 42 § 2836
Special programs, 42 § 2809
Allotment of funds, 42 § 2812
Specific powers and functions of agencies, 42 § 2795
Sponsoring projects, 42 § 2795
State agency assistance, 42 § 2824
Statement of purpose, 42 § 2781
Submission of plans to governors, 42 § 2834
Substitute agency, designation, 42 § 2790
Supplemental programs and activities, 42 § 2823 et seq.
Technical assistance and training, 42 § 2823
Term of service, members of boards, 42 § 2791
Transfer of funds, 42 § 2795
Unlawful demonstrations, rioting and civil disturbance prohibited, 42 § 2963
Community Mental Health Centers, generally this index

POVERTY—Continued

Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Distribution of benefits between rural and urban areas, 42 § 2967
Economic Opportunity Council, generally, this index
Elderly poor, programs for, 42 § 2950
Hearing action agencies and programs, notice and hearing, 42 § 2944
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization, priority of projects, outpatient facilities serving rural or urban poverty areas, 42 § 291c
Job matching program, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Labor market information, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Limitation on benefit for those voluntarily poor, 42 § 2961
Plan, five-year national poverty plan, preparation by Director of Office of Economic Opportunity, 42 § 2974
Report on programs for elderly poor, 42 § 2950
Review of programs for elderly poor, 42 § 2950
School lunches, guidelines for serving meals at free or reduced cost, 42 § 1758
Special food service programs for children in poverty areas, 42 § 1761
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Special programs to combat in rural areas,
Appropriations, authorization, 42 §§ 2702, 2702a, 2871
Authority to make grants and loans, 42 § 2851 et seq.
Cooperative associations,
Loans to, 42 § 2852
Participation in, 42 § 2851
Development of programs, 42 § 2861
Director to carry out programs, 42 § 2871
Duration, 42 § 2871
Elderly persons, improvement, living or housing conditions, by loans, 42 § 2851
Indian tribes, cooperative organizations, applicability, 42 § 2854
Labor market information and job matching program, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Loans,
Acquisition, handling, etc., of property acquired in connection with, 42 § 2942
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
Limitations on assistance, 42 § 2853
Local cooperative associations, 42 § 2852
Low income rural families, 42 § 2851
Revolving fund, 42 § 2855
Terms and conditions, 42 § 2854
Maximum amounts and maturity, loans to low income rural families, 42 § 2851
Migrant and other seasonally employed agricultural employees and families, assistance for, 42 § 2861
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
Community acceptance, promoting, 42 § 2862
Special programs to combat in rural areas—Con.
Migrant and other, etc.—Continued
Coordination with other programs or activities, 42 § 2863
Education and training, 42 § 2862
Evaluation of projects, 42 § 2864
Financial assistance, 42 § 2862
Defined, 42 § 2949
Limitations, 42 § 2863
Notice and hearing, 42 § 2944
Projects to meet immediate needs, 42 § 2862
Statement of purpose, 42 § 2861
Technical assistance and training, 42 § 2864
Qualification to obtain funds under other federal programs as precluding loans to low income rural families, 42 § 2851
Receipts from lending and guaranty operations. revolving fund, credit, 42 § 2855
Revolving fund, loans, 42 § 2855
Seasonally employed farmworkers. Migrant and other seasonally employed farmworkers and families, generally, ante, this subhead
Social security, state plan provisions, 42 § 2981
Statement of purpose,
Assistance for migrant and other seasonally employed farmworkers and families, 42 § 2861
Rural loan program, 42 § 2841
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands included in term "state", 42 § 2949
Urban and rural community action programs,
Community action agencies and programs, generally, ante
Special programs to combat in rural areas, generally, ante
Voluntarily poor persons, limitation on benefits, 42 § 2961
Voluntary action, national program for, solution or mitigation of problems concerning, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index

POWDER

See Explosives and Explosions, generally, this index

POWELL NATIONAL FOREST

Bryce Canyon National Park land transferred to, 16 § 402g

POWER (ENERGY)

See, also, specific index headings
Generally, 16 § 791a et seq.
Bonds, interest, reduction, 16 § 825u
Commission. Federal Power Commission, generally, this index
Electric Plants, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance Act, regional programs, 22 § 2169
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, lands withdrawn or acquired for power purposes, validity unaffected by establishment, etc., of boundaries, 16 § 460n–1
National wild and scenic rivers systems, restrictions on construction of powerhouses, 16 § 1278
National Wildlife Refuge System, easements, powerlines, 16 § 668dd

POWER (ENERGY)—Continued

Plants. Power Plants, generally, this index
Sites. Power Sites, generally, this index
Submerged lands,
Conveyance to territories, reserved right, use, etc., by United States for production, 48 § 1703
Rights of United States for production of power. 43 § 1311
Transmission facilities, San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), principal works, 43 § 616fff-1
Transmission lines,
Reservoir projects under Army control, construction or acquisition by purchase or agreement by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 825s.
Tennessee Valley project, construction, lease or purchase, 16 §§ 831c, 831i, 831k.
Wilderness areas, establishment and maintenance of, 16 § 1133
Water Power, generally, this index

POWER COMMISSION

See FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION, generally, this index

POWER-DRIVEN VESSEL

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index

POWER OF APPOINTMENT

Estate Tax, this index
Gift Tax, this index
Income Tax, this index

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Alteration, 18 § 495
Claims against United States, execution and validity, 31 § 203
Copyrights, fee for recording power, 17 § 215
Counterfeiting, 18 § 495
Claim against United States, 18 § 1003
Federal agencies, representation of persons before, settlement of controversy, 5 § 500
Foreign surety company, appointment of agent for service of process, 6 § 7
Forgery, 18 § 495
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
Veterans,
Agents and attorneys, particular claims, 38 § 3403
Representatives of organizations, 38 § 3402

POWER OF SALE

See SALES, generally this index

POWER PLANTS

Electric Plants, generally, this index
Emergency fund for Bureau of Reclamation to assure operation, 43 §§ 502, 503
Teton Basin Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Wilderness areas, establishment and maintenance of projects, 16 § 1133

POWER SITES

Oregon and California Railroad and Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands, 43 § 1181a
Use for migratory bird reservations, 16 § 715o

POWERS

See specific heads

PRACTICE

See, also, specific index headings
Abatement and Revival, generally, this index
Actions by or against United States. United States, generally, this index
Admiralty, generally, this index
Appeals and Review, generally, this index
Appearances, generally, this index
Attachment, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, rules relating to, authority to prescribe, 28 § 2075
Bills of exceptions, time and manner of preparation may be prescribed by Supreme Court in criminal case, 18 § 3772
Burden of Proof, generally, this index
Certified Copies, generally, this index
Certified Questions, generally, this index
Certiorari, generally, this index
Continuances, generally, this index
Costs, generally, this index
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, generally, this index
Courts of Appeals, generally, this index
Customs Court, generally, this index
Documentary Evidence, generally, this index
Equity, generally, this index
Evidence, generally, this index
Execution, generally, this index
Federal Rules of,
Appellate Procedure. Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Civil Procedures. Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, this index
Criminal Procedure. Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, this index
Internal revenue, effective date of revenue law, 26 § 7851
Interpleader, generally, this index
Judgments and Decrees, generally, this index
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, Rules of Procedure. Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Mandamus, generally, this index
Parties, generally, this index
Place of trial. Venue or District of Trial, generally, this index
Process, generally, this index
Rehearing, generally, this index
Remand, generally, this index
Removal of Cases or Causes, generally, this index
Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, this index
Summary Proceedings, generally, this index
Supreme Court, generally, this index
Trial, generally, this index

PRACTICE—Continued

United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, generally, this index
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
Venue. Venue or District of Trial, generally, this index
Writs, generally, this index

PRACTITIONER

See specific index headings

PRAYER

National Day of Prayer, President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 185

PRECEDENCE

Board of Veterans' Appeals, opinions of chief law officer, 38 § 4004
Civil service retirement, lump-sum benefits, payments, 5 § 8342
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, American manufacturer, producer, or wholesaler cases, 28 § 2602
Customs Court,
American manufacturer, producer, or wholesaler cases, 28 § 2633
Chief judge and judges, 28 § 253
Defense Distinguished Service Medal, award to military officer, order of, 10 § 1125 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11545
Federal employees' group life insurance, payments, death claims, 5 § 8705
Judges, payment of annuities unable to be paid to persons entitled to, 28 § 376
Military Selective Service Act, cases arising under, 50 App. § 462
Three Judge Court, application for hearing by, 28 § 2284
United States Court of Military Appeals, judges, 10 § 867

PRECEDING FISCAL YEAR

Defined, renegotiation of defense contracts, 50 App., § 1213

PRECEPTS

Indian liquor traffic, execution, 18 § 3055

PRECIOUS STONES OR METALS

Alaska, exploration and mining for, 30 § 49a
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Dealer in, "financial institution" as meaning, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Experiment station, establishment and operation authorized, 30 §§ 411, 412
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181

PRECIPITATION STATIONS

Weather Bureau, 33 § 706

PREDACIOUS FISH

Fish and Wildlife Service, investigations and experiments to ameliorate damage wrought to fisheries by, 16 § 744

PREDATORY ANIMALS

National forests, game sanctuaries, hunting, capturing or killing in, 16 § 694b
Tahquitz National Game Preserve, 16 § 689c
Yellowstone National Park, disposition of surplus, 16 § 36

PREDECESSOR GUARANTY AUTHORITY

Defined, Overseas Private Investment Corporation, foreign assistance, 22 § 2198

PREDISCHARGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (PREP)

See VETERANS, this index

PRE-EMPTION

Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, standards, federal preemption, 15 § 1476
Public Lands, this index

PREFABRICATED HOUSES

See HOUSING, this index

PREFERENCE

See, also, Priorities, generally, this index
Anti-trust cases, 15 § 28
Appeals, revocation or suspension of designation of board of trade as contract market, 7 § 8
Appointment upon graduation from Military, Naval and Air Force Academies in regular components, 10 § 541
Armed forces, preference in filling orders for materials, 50 App. § 468
Bankruptcy, this index
Board of Governors, Postal Service, action of upon recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, appellate review of, 39 § 3628
Cargo containers, 46 § 1122
Carriers,
Motor carriers, 49 § 316, 317
Shipments for United States, 49 § 6 (8)
Through routes, establishment, 49 § 15 (4)
Wire or radio, 47 § 202
Civil Service, this index
Clayton Act, actions under, 15 § 21
Coal, right of U.S. to purchase for Army and Navy, 30 § 193a
Concessions, National Park Service areas, 16 §§ 20c, 20d
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, appeals from findings by Secretary of Commerce relating to importation of instruments or apparatus, 28 § 2602
Declaratory judgments, Fed. Civ. Proc. 28 App., Rule 57
Employment taxes, withholding by Secretary of Labor of certification respecting additional credit allowance or approval of state laws, judicial review of action respecting, 26 § 3310
Expediting anti-trust actions by United States, 15 § 28
Federal agency records, public inspection and copying proceedings for, 5 § 552

PREFERENCE—Continued

Foreign propagandists, agents, noncompliance with registration provisions, etc., injunction, 22 § 618
Freight forwarders, 49 § 1004
Hearing by Interstate Commerce Commission on propriety of new rates, 49 § 15(7)
Homesteads, this index
Housing, abandoned properties demonstration projects, 12 § 1701z–4
Immigrant visas, 8 § 1153
Inclosure of public lands, suits for unlawful inclosure, 43 § 1062
Income Tax, this index
Injunctions, Small Business Administration, 15 § 687c
Interlocutory injunction, suspension, etc., orders, certain federal agencies, 28 § 2349
Low and moderate income family housing, special mortgage insurance assistance applications, and providing counseling services, 12 § 1715z–2
Lower income housing, military personnel serving on active duty, occupancy preference in rental housing, 42 § 3535
Major disasters, debris clearance, use of local firms and individuals, 42 § 4414
Monopolies and combinations, actions by U.S. involving general public importance, 15 § 28
Motor carriers,
Prohibition, 49 § 316
Undue preference forbidden, 49 § 317
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, proposal for establishing, etc., 29 § 42a
National Technical Institute for the Deaf, establishment, etc., 20 § 684
Oil refineries, preference in buying royalty oil, 30 § 192
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Petition, small business investment companies, modification, etc., order revoking or suspending license or cease and desist order, 15 § 687a
Priorities, Postal Service,
Granting undue or unreasonable preferences to mail users prohibited, 39 § 403
Payment, debts out of bankrupt, etc., estates, 39 § 401
Seeds, enforcement of cease and desist order of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1601
Small Business Administration, application for injunction and other orders, 15 § 687c
Teaching facilities for medical, etc., personnel, student loans, 42 § 294a
Unemployment compensation, grants to states for administration, judicial review of action of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 504
Unfair competition, Federal Trade Commission orders, review of, 15 § 45
United States on certified check received as payment for customs duties, 19 § 198
Veterans, this index
Withdrawn public lands, grant to users of for grazing after restoration from withdrawal, 43 § 315m

PREFERENCE ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES

Civil Service, this index

PREFERRED CAUSES

See PREFERENCE, generally, this index

PREFERRED CONFERENCES

Postal Rate Commission, proceedings, rules recommended decisions concerning postal rates, fees or mail classification, 39 § 3624
Review, orders, certain federal agencies, 28 § 2345
Rules, savings provision, 28 § 2352 note

PREFERRED MARITIME LIEN

Defined, ship mortgages, 46 § 953

PREFERRED STOCKS

Defined, income tax, corporate deductions, 26 § 247
Income tax,
Deductions,
For dividends paid by public utilities, 26 §§ 243, 244, 247
Small business investment companies, exception, 26 § 243
Worthless stock loss, nonvoting stock limited and preferred as to dividends, "stock" as not including, 26 § 165
Nonrecognition of gain on distribution of bank holding company, 26 § 1101 et seq.
Nonrecognition of gain or loss on exchange of preferred stock for preferred stock of same corporation, 26 § 1036
Preferred dividends, defined, dividends paid deduction, 26 § 565
National Banks, this index
National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1718
Production credit association stock, 12 § 1131e–1

PREHISTORIC RUINS OR SITES

Excavation or injury as offense, 16 § 433
Preservation of structures as national monuments, 16 § 431
Restoration and rehabilitation of, 16 § 462

PREJUDICE

Court of Claims, generally, this index
District judge, 28 § 144

PREJUDICIAL ERROR

Federal agency action, judicial review, scope, 5 § 706

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Detaining under Emergency Detention Act of 1950, 50 § 814
Naturalization petitioner, 8 § 1446
United States magistrates or judges, 18 § 3060
Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, minor offense tried by judge of district court and jury, right to, 18 App., Rule 2

PRELIMINARY FARM YIELD

Defined, tobacco provisions, 7 § 1314c

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

See INJUNCTIONS, this index

PRELIMINARY PROCEEDINGS

Hold accused to answer in district court, fees of United States commissioner, 28 § 633

PREMIUM PAY

Officers and Employees of Government, this index

PREMIUMS

Amortizable bond premium. Income Tax, this index
Charges on obligation in respect to which insurance is granted to financial institution, 12 § 1703
Defined, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Earned, definition, income tax, insurance companies, 26 § 832
Expenditures from Indian tribal funds for insurance premiums, 25 § 123a
Federal employees' group life insurance. Life Insurance, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Banks, members and nonmembers, borrowers, excessive charges, home mortgage loans on single-family dwellings, 12 § 1425
Flood Insurance, this index
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, charges, 12 § 1749aaa-1
Health Insurance for Aged, this index
Income Tax, this index
Insurance,
  Amortization charges and annual return on rental housing, moderate income families, 12 § 1747b
  Expenditures from Indian tribal funds, 25 §123a
  Funds by Secretary and Sergeant at Arms of Senate, 2 § 65a
  Guam development fund, loan guarantees, 48 § 1428a
  Loans to finance manufacture of housing, 12 § 1744
  Medical or remedial care, grants to states for expenditures for, old-age and medical assistance recipients, 42 § 303
  Mortgages under Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance Act, 12 § 1748b
  Motor vehicle accident compensation system, investigation, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
  Premium rate differentials based on installation, maintenance and operation of security devices and procedures in financial institutions, 12 § 1883
  Share Insurance for Credit Unions, this index
  Shipment of valuables by executive departments, etc., 40 § 726
  Truth in Lending Act,
    Included in finance charge, 15 § 1605
    Payment in lieu of perfecting security interest, exemption, computing financing charge, 15 § 1605
Life insurance, income tax deduction, 26 § 264
Marine war risk insurance, 46 § 1289
Medical or remedial care, grants to states for expenditures for,
  Blind aid recipients, 42 § 1203
  Needy families with children, 42 § 603
  Old-age assistance recipients, 42 § 303
  Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1383
  Permanently and totally disabled persons, 42 § 1353
Mortgages insured under National Housing Act loss sustained by reason of Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 12 § 1739(a)
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
National Service Life Insurance, this index
Official bonds,
  Cost, 6 § 14
  Payment, 6 § 14
  Payment and acceptance as renewal, 6 § 3
Public moneys, accounting for by disbursing officers, 31 § 544
Return, payment, tax, foreign insurance companies, 26 §§ 4371, 4374
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Shipment of valuables by executive department, etc., 40 § 726
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief, generally, this index
Surety bond, cost, 6 § 14
Tax on premiums charged by foreign insurance companies, 26 §§ 4371 to 4374
United States Government Life Insurance, this index
War housing insurance of mortgages, 12 §§ 1738, 1743

PRENCINRADIO, INCORPORATED

Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index

PREORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

Stolen property, securities within law relating to as including, 18 § 2311

PREPAID DUES INCOME

Defined, income tax, accounting methods, 26 § 456

PREPAID INCOME

See INCOME TAX, generally, this index

PREPARATION

See specific index headings

PREPARATORY COMMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY

Designation as public international organization entitled to privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10727

PREPARATORY SCHOOLS

Surplus property, transfer for educational activities of military, naval, etc., schools, 40 § 484

PRESCHOOL PROGRAMS

Experimental preschool programs for handicapped children. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Fellowships for teachers and related educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Training and improvement of qualifications of teachers and other educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index

PRESCOTT NATIONAL FOREST

Mining rights in, 16 § 482a

PRESCRIPTIONS

Consular districts in China,
Inspection of, 21 § 211
Necessity of license as pharmacists, 21 § 201
Physicians, etc., to compound own prescriptions, 21 § 202
Preservation of prescriptions, 21 § 211
Marihuana, this index

PRESENTATION

See specific index headings

PRESENTS

See GIFTS, generally, this index

PRESERVATION

Antietam Battlefield, 16 § 430oo
Customs Court decisions, 28 § 257
Documentary historical source material, grants and allocations for, 44 § 2504
Appropriations, 44 § 2504 note
Domestic Council, plans and programs concerning beauty of countryside, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Federal election records, 42 § 1974
Fish and wildlife, international agreements, 16 § 668cc–5
Government publications furnished to officers of government for official use, 44 § 1119
Historical and archeological data upon construction of dams. Dams, this index
Historically or Architecturally Valuable Structures or Areas, generally, this index
Identification and criminal identification records, 28 § 534
Jury commission or clerk of district court, records and papers, 28 § 1868
Key Largo Coral Reef Preserve, Secretary of Interior and State of Florida to cooperate in preservation of reef, 16 § 461 note, Proc. No. 3339
Migratory waterfowl. Waterfowl, this index
National Wilderness Preservation System, generally, this index
Newspapers, this index
Open-Space Land, this index
Records and reports relative to industrial use of distilled spirits, 26 § 5275
Smithsonian Institution, military objects of historical interest and significance, 20 § 80a
Stones River National Battlefield, 16 § 426k
Wetlands, water bank program for, 16 § 1301 et seq.
White House, Committee for and Curator to assist in, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Wisconsin continental glaciation. Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index

PRESERVES

See GAME PRESERVES AND RANGES, generally, this index

PRESIDENT-ELECT

Assassination, kidnaping, and assault,
Penalties, 18 § 1751
Witnesses, self-incrimination, 18 § 3486
Definitions, this index

PRESIDENT OF EXPORT-IMPORT BANK

See EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES, this index

PRESIDENT OF SENATE

See also,
President of Senate Pro Tempore, generally, this index
Vice President, generally, this index
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, appointment of members, 42 § 4273
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadets to, 10 § 9342
Air mail postage stamps furnished to, 2 § 42a
Bonds for government officers and employees, report concerning, 6 § 14
Capitol grounds, suspension by President of laws relating to use, 40 § 193j
Certification of,
Election of Senator to, 2 §§ 1a, 1b
Salary and mileage accounts of members, 2 § 48
Civil War Centennial Commission, ex officio member of, 36 § 741
Commissions,
Extension of the United States Capitol, membership on, 40 § 166 note
Government Procurement, appointment of members, 41 § 251 note
Highway Beautification, appointment of members, 23 § 131 note
Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, appointment of members by, 18 § 1955 note
Directive of President pro tempore implementing salary comparability policy in 1968 for officers and employees of Senate, 2 § 60a note
Electoral College. Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, generally, this index
Federal Boating Act, submission of rules and regulations concerning numbering of undocumented vessels, 46 § 527d
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of President Pro Tempore, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Foreign fishing vessels, operation in United States territorial waters, notice of authorization, 16 § 1081
General fund of Treasury, covering into, unobligated stationery allowance withdrawn from revolving fund, 2 § 46a–4
Guam development fund, report on administration of forwarded to, 48 § 1428d
Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, Wisconsin, copies of plan for continental glaciation transmitted to, 16 § 469e
Interior Department programs, research contracts, submission, 42 § 1900

PRESIDENT OF SENATE—Continued

Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, appointment of members, 2 § 411
Joint Committee on Printing, appointment of members to fill vacancies, 44 § 102
Joint Economic Committee, appointment of members, 15 § 1024
Laws received by Administrator of General Services upon approval, 1 § 106a
Limitation, availability of stationery allowance, 2 § 46a–4
Mexico-United States interparliamentary group participation, appointment of members, 22 § 276h
Mileage allowance, 2 § 43a
Military Academy, nomination of cadets to, 10 § 4342
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, appointment of members to, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, appointment of advisory members, 15 § 278f note
Food Marketing, appointment of Members, 7 § 1621 note
Individual Rights, members of, appointed by, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, appointment of members, 18 prec. § 1 note
Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, appointment, members to, 18 § 2510 note
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium Advisory Board, appointment of members, 16 § 1055
National Historical Publications Commission, appointment of member, 44 § 2501
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, appointment of members to, 40 § 822
National wild and scenic rivers system, boundaries, classification, etc., delivery to, 16 § 1274
Naval Academy, nomination of midshipmen to, 10 § 6954
North Atlantic Assembly, appointment of members to U.S. Group, 22 § 1928a
Notice,
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents,
Delivery systems to disseminate, employment, storage or disposal outside U.S., 50 § 1513
Transportation, open air testing or disposal in U.S., 50 § 1512
Federal contract research centers, use, armed forces appropriations under contracts for agreements with, approvals, 10 § 2358 note
Oath of office of President of Senate, by whom administered, 2 § 22
Oaths, authority to administer to,
Senators, 2 § 21
Witnesses, 2 § 191
Postage allowance, 2 § 42a
President, declaration, inability to discharge duties, etc., transmission to, Const. Amend. 25 § 3
Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, this index
Procurement of property and services by federal departments, agencies, etc., reports of identical bids, transmission of copies to, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Public Land Law Review Commission, appointment of members, 43 § 1393
Public lands, necessity of notice of hearing for classification for disposal or interim management, 43 § 1411
Reorganization plans, resolutions, reference to committee, 5 § 910
Reports,
Administrator of NASA, aerospace systems, names of former NASA employees and NASA employees formerly employed by aerospace contractors required to file, 42 § 2462
Armed forces, procurement, aircraft, etc., 10 § 133 note
Bonds for government officers and employees, 6 § 14
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents,
International law violations, appropriations for testing, developing, etc., outside U.S. 50 § 1513
Transportation, open air testing or disposal in U.S., determinations concerning, 50 § 1512
Comptroller General, audit of financial transactions of Architect of Capitol, 31 § 67
Defense Department, Small Business Act, 15 § 639
Guam, Comptroller General, office and activities of Government Comptroller, subject to review by, 48 § 1422d
Munitions, disposal in international waters,
Appropriations, use, prohibition, 50 § 1513
International law violations, appropriations, use, prohibition, 50 § 1513
Sales, agricultural commodities, United Arab Republic, 7 § 1703
Secretary of Agriculture, animals, research, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, identification of licensees, etc., 7 § 2155
Secretary of Defense,
Armed forces, procurement, aircraft, etc., 10 § 133 note
Defense contracts, list, of names of persons required to file, 50 § 1436
Secretary of Interior, Geological Survey, actions taken pursuant to law, 43 § 31
Virgin Islands, Comptroller General, office and activities of Government Comptroller, subject to review by, 48 § 1599
Senate delegates to Conferences of Bureau of Interparliamentary Union for Promotion of International Arbitration designated by, 22 § 276c
Smithsonian Institution, Board of Regents, appointment of members, 20 § 43
Stationery allowance, 2 § 46a
Limitation on availability, 2 § 46a–4
Telephone and telegraph communications, reimbursement not exceeding certain limitation per annum, 2 § 46d–5
Wilderness areas, Presidential recommendation respecting designation of roadless areas of national park system, etc., as, 16 § 1132
Witness refusing to testify, certification by President to district attorney, 2 § 194

PRESIDENT OF SENATE PRO TEMPORE

See, also, President of Senate, generally, this index
Adjustment of pay rates of Senate employees, 2 § 60a note
Compensation, 2 §§ 31, 32
Comptroller of Senate, appointment by, 2 § 61a–4
Legislative counsel,
Appointment, 2 § 272
Assistant legislative counsel, etc., approval of appointment and compensation, 2 § 274
Compensation, 2 § 273
Pay rates for employees of Senate, adjustment, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
President of United States, acting as in case of vacancies of President, Vice President and Speaker of House, 3 § 19
Residential school for congressional and Supreme Court pages, supervision and control, 40 § 184a
Senate delegates to Conferences of Bureau of Parliamentary Union for Promotion of International Arbitration designated by, 22 § 276c

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Abaca Production, generally, this index
Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historical Site, execution of instruments to carry out gift, 16 § 213
Acceleration of public works programs. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, this index
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Ackia Battleground National Monument, proclamation establishing, 16 § 450r
Acquisition of lands, rights of way and materials for plants for manufacturing products for war munitions, 50 § 100
Administrative assistants, appointment and compensation, 3 §§ 105, 106
Administrative Conference of the United States, this index
Administrator and Deputy Administrator, Aeronautics and Space Act, appointment, 42 § 2472
Administrator of,
Economic Development, appointment, 42 § 3201
National Credit Union Administration, appointment, 12 § 1752a
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, appointment by, 23 § 401 note
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1, 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation appointed by, 33 § 982
Small Business Administrator, appointment, 15 § 633
Veterans' Affairs, appointment, 38 § 210
Wage and Hour Division, appointment, 29 § 204
Administrative Conference of the United States, this index
Advice by,
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 § 404
National Security Council, 50 § 402
Advisory boards,
Commodity Credit Corporation, appointment of members, 15 § 714g
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board,
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Establishment, authority from date of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10985
Establishment, duties, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11460
National Armed Forces Museum, appointment of members, 20 § 80
Post Office Department, appointment of members, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, appointment of members, 33 § 982
Advisory commissions,
Council of National Defense, appointment by President, 50 § 2
Intergovernmental Relations,
Appointment of members, 42 § 4273
Duties pertaining to organization, 42 § 4274
Reports, 42 § 4275
Presidential Office Space, 3 § 101 note
Advisory committees,
Federal Pay, appointment of members, duties concerning, etc., 5 § 5306
Government departments and agencies, regulations, formation and use, 5 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11007
Labor Management Policy,
Chairman, appointment of, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Duties of, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Establishment, duties, etc., 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Federal executive departments and agencies to cooperate with, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Furnishing information and assistance, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Advisory council (education),
See, also, specific Education headings
Defined, general provisions, federally aided educational projects, 20 § 1233
Advisory councils,
Historic Preservation, appointment of members, 16 § 470i
Minority Enterprise, appointment of members, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Spanish-Speaking Americans, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 4307
Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, international cooperation, 42 § 2475
Agencies participating in Philippine rehabilitation to exercise authority of, 22 § 1383 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9937
Agreement for Facilitating International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials, designation, implementing agency, 19 §§ 2051, 2051 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11311; 19 § 2052
Agreements for use of foreign currencies accruing from sale of surplus agricultural commodities, etc., 22 § 1922

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Agricultural Adjustment Act, limitation of imports, 7 § 624
Agricultural attachés, power of President to make rules and regulations, 7 § 1762
Agricultural credit,
Appointment of Administrator of Farmers Home Administration, 7 § 1981
Transfer of lands acquired in national defense program and no longer needed therefor to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1990
Agricultural marketing orders, function respecting approval of determinations abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part I
Agricultural products or commodities,
Acquired under price support operations, reduction powers, 7 § 1743
Agreements limiting importation, 7 § 1854
Delegation of authority concerning certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Agricultural trade development and assistance,
Advice of advisory committee, 7 § 1736a
Agreements with friendly countries, etc., sale, agricultural commodities, foreign currencies or long-term dollar credit, 7 § 1701
Delegation of certain functions of President, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Famine relief and other assistance, functions, 7 § 1721 et seq.
Reports, 7 § 1736b
To Congress, functions reserved to, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Sales, agricultural commodities, foreign currencies, use, reduction, deficit, balance of payments, 7 § 1705
Use of funds to finance export and sale or grant of surplus agricultural commodities, etc., 22 § 1922
Air commerce, war risk insurance on, approval, 49 § 1532
Air Force, this index
Air Force Academy,
Appointment of cadets, 10 § 9342
Number of alternate-appointees from Congressional sources not reduced because of additional appointment of cadets, 10 § 4343 note
Air pollution prevention and control,
Federal facilities, exemptions, 42 § 1857f
National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants, exemption of stationary source, 42 § 1857c-7
Air Quality Advisory Board, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 1857e
Aircraft, etc., approval of certificates, 49 § 1461
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Alaska,
Certification of admission into Union, 48 prec. § 21 note
Civilian employees under Defense Establishment having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, overseas assignments, 10 § 1586
Alaska—Continued
Designation of representative to approve selections by state of public lands lying north and west of national defense withdrawal line, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10950
Earthquake, assistance for reconstruction of areas damaged by, functions, etc., 48 prec. § 21 note
Proclamation of election results, 48 prec. § 21 note
Request for interim services by federal agencies, 48 prec. § 21 note
Secretary of Interior designated as representative to approve selections by state of public lands lying north and west of national defense withdrawal line, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10950
Transfer of,
Government-owned long-lines communications facilities to, approval, 40 § 781
Property upon determination that functions of Federal Government have been terminated, 48 prec. § 21 note
Delegation of authority to Director of Bureau of Budget, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10530
Transitional grants to facilitate assumption of statehood, 48 prec. § 21 note
United States District Court for District of Alaska proclaimed ready to assume functions, 28 § 81A note, Ex. Ord. No. 10867
Alien Property Custodian,
Functions respecting return of property transferred, etc., to, 50 App. § 9
Return of property vested in, 50 App. § 32
Fees of agents, attorneys, etc., furnishing of evidence respecting, 50 App. § 20
Transfer of functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part I
Aliens, suspension of entry by President, 8 § 1182
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Ambassadors, appointment, 22 § 901
American Battle Monuments Commission, administration of cemeteries outside United States, 36 § 132
American Heart Month, designation and issuance of proclamation to urge support by people, etc., 36 § 169b
American Republics,
Authorizing closer and more effective relationship, 22 §§ 501, 502
Programs for development, 22 § 1942
Appalachian Regional Development, this index
Appointments. See specific flush lines
Architect of Capitol appointed by, 40 § 162
Appropriations to President,
Alaska, transitional grants to facilitate assumption of statehood, 48 prec. § 21 note
American Republics, development, 22 § 1943
Chilean reconstruction and rehabilitation, 22 § 1944
United Nations, loan to, 22 § 287g
Approval, seal of Defense Department, 10 § 132

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Armed forces,
Air Force Academy, cadets, selection, sons of members, 10 § 9342
Appointment of,
Assistant Secretaries of Navy, 10 § 5034
Under Secretary of Army and Assistant Secretaries of Army, 10 § 3013
Appropriations, use, contracts or agreements with federal contract research centers, approval, 10 § 2358 note
Cash awards, suggestions, inventions, or scientific achievements, government operations, 10 § 1124
Civil Works, Assistant Secretary of Army for, appointment, 10 § 3013
Code of conduct for members, 10 § 802 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10631
Combatant commands, establishment, responsibility for, etc., 10 § 124
Command to persons obstructing justice in Arkansas to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3204
Delegation of certain functions, etc., to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Detail of members to assist in military matters, 10 § 712
Discharge, enlisted members,
Early discharge, regulations, approval, 10 § 1171
Delegation of authority to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 1171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11498
Temporary enlistments, 10 § 1172
Dismissal of commissioned officer, order, time of war, 10 § 1161
Dropping of commissioned officer from rolls of, grounds, 10 § 1161
Enlistments in, authorization to extend, 10 § 628 note
Manpower and Reserve Affairs, Assistant Secretary of Army for, appointment, 10 § 3013
Military Academy, cadets, selection, sons of members, 10 § 4342
Military assistance for removal of obstruction of justice in Arkansas, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10730
Obstructing justice in,
Alabama,
Command to Governor and persons engaged in to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. Nos. 3542, 3554
Military assistance for removal, authorization, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11111, 11118
Mississippi,
Command to persons to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3497
Military assistance for removal, authorization, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11053
Armed forces—Continued
Ready Reserve,
Active duty,
Authority to order persons and units to, § 263 note; 10 § 263 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10957; 11058; 10 § 673a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11366
Authority with respect to ordering persons and units to, 10 § 263 note
Extension of enlistments and other periods of military service, authority, 10 § 263 note
Unsatisfactory service in, rules and regulations, selection for training and service and induction, military selective service, 50 App. § 456
Regulations, authorizations, 10 § 121
Reports to,
Congress, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, 10 § 1444
Training status of reserve components, 10 § 279
Reserve officers appointments, 10 § 593
Review of retirement or separation without pay for physical disability, approval of findings of board, 10 § 1554
Service extension when Congress not in session, authorization to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 671b
Suspension of certain provisions of law relating to in time of war or national emergency, 10 § 123
System of continuous screening, units and members of Ready Reserve, 10 § 271
Delegation of regulatory authority to Secretary of Defense, 10 § 271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11190
Transfer of officers between branches of armed forces, 10 § 716
Arms, ammunition and implements of war, control of export and import, 22 § 1934
Delegation, functions to Secretary of Treasury, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Secretary of State, duties in carrying out functions conferred upon President, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Arms Control and Disarmament, generally, this index
Army, generally, this index
Army Department, appointment of Under Secretary of Army and Assistant Secretaries of Army, 10 § 3013
Asian Development Bank, functions, etc., 22 § 285 et seq.
Assassination,
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Penalties, 18 § 1751
Assault,
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Penalties, 18 § 1751

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Assignment,
Emergency preparedness functions to federal departments and agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Overseas, rotation of civilian employees under Defense Establishment having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, 10 § 1586
Assignment of Claims Act of 1940, designation of certain federal agencies to have contractual authority, 31 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10824
Assistant Federal Highway Administrator, approval of, 23 § 303
Assistant Postmasters General, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Assistant Secretaries, appointment,
Agriculture, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2201 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2212
Air Force, 10 § 8013
Army, 10 § 3013
Commerce, 42 § 3201
Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501a
Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No 3; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 43 § 1451 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 § 1453
Navy for Manpower and Reserve Affairs, appointment, 10 § 5034
State, 22 § 2653
Treasury, 31 § 1006
Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs, appointment, 15 § 1507a
Assistant Secretary of Interior, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Assistant to Commissioner of District of Columbia, appointment and removal, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Atomic Energy, this index
Attorney General, this index
Automatic data processing equipment, federal agencies, authority, 40 § 759
Automotive products trade. Automotive Products, generally, this index
Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Awards,
Civilian officers and employees of government, Civil Service Commission Chairman, delegation of functions, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11228
Distinguished Federal Civilian Service, President's Award for, 5 § 4504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10717
Military medals, etc. Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index
Presidential Medal of Freedom, establishment, purpose, etc., 5 § 4504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9586
Badlands National Monument, proclamation establishing, 16 § 441e
Balance of payments agreements, duties, etc., 31 § 931 et seq.
Bank Conservation Act, powers not impaired by, 12 § 210
Bankruptcy, acceptance of railroad reorganization plan if United States is creditor or stockholder, 11 § 205 (e)
Battle Monuments Commission to report to President, 36 § 131
Biological warfare program, suspension of provisions during war or national emergency, 50 § 1515
Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service, transfer of functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Board of Governors of Red Cross, appointment by President, 36 § 5
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, appointment of members, 12 § 241
Board of the Foreign Service, transfer of functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Budget. National Budget System, generally, this index
Bureau of Budget and Director of, functions transferred to President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Bureau of Customs, abolition, appointive offices, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1; 19 § 5 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1
Bureau of Mines, Director of, appointment by, 30 § 1
Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, administrator, appointment, 8 § 1104
Cabinet Committee on,
Economic Policy, presiding over meetings, functions concerning, etc., 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, appointment of Chairman, 42 § 4302
Voluntary Actions, advising, assisting, etc., 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
California Débris Commission, appointment, 33 § 661
Canada, loan of submarine, to termination date, 50 App. § 1878p
Canal Zone,
Barro Colorado Island in Gatun Lake, setting aside for scientific observation and investigation, 20 § 79
War power to control radio and electromagnetic radiation, 47 § 606
Candidates for office, Secret Service, protection, 18 § 3056 note
Canyon De Chelly National Monument, proclamation establishing, 16 § 445
Career ambassadors and ministers, appointment, 22 § 901
Caribbean Organization Agreement, authority to accept, 22 § 280h note
Central Intelligence Agency, approval of seal, 50 § 403b
Certification to President of results of elections in Hawaii of state officers, etc., 48 prec. § 491 note
Chairman of Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products, designation, 7 § 1858
Charges for services by federal agencies, prescribing, 31 § 483a
Charges or tolls for use of St. Lawrence Seaway, approval, etc., 33 § 988

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, transportation, open air testing or disposal in U.S., determination concerning, 50 § 1512
Chemical warfare program, suspension of provisions during war or national emergency, 50 § 1515
Chief,
Office of Air Force Reserve, appointment, 10 § 8019
Office of Army Reserve, appointment, 10 § 3019
Chief of Mission to United Nations to carry out instructions of President, 22 § 287 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10108
Chief of National Guard Bureau appointed by, 10 § 3015
Chief of Naval Operations, principal naval adviser to, 10 § 5081
Chief of Staff,
Appointment, grade, pay and allowances, etc., 10 § 3531
General officer of Air Force staff, appointment, 10 § 8531
Naval officer assigned as, effect, 10 § 5231
Retired grade for service, 10 § 3962
Air Force officers, 10 § 8962
Chiefs of missions abroad, coordination and supervision of functions in accord with instructions of, 22 § 2382 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10893
Child Health Day, proclamation designating, 36 § 143
Children's Bureau, appointment of chief, 42 § 192
China, loan of destroyer to Republic, 50 App. § 1878m
Citizens Advisory Board on Youth Opportunity, appointments, etc., 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Citizens imprisoned abroad, demand for release, 22 § 1732
Civil Aeronautics Board, appointment of members, 49 § 1321
Civil defense,
Assignment of responsibilities to Secretary of Defense and others, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952
Delegation of functions respecting stockpiling of medical supplies and equipment and food, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Order concerning federal employees' participation in state and local civil defense training program, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10529
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Civil service,
Annual reports, 5 § 1308
Appointments, positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, nonapplicability, 5 § 3324
Automatic separation, exceptions, 5 § 3323
Competitive service,
Examinations, 5 § 3304
Rules, 5 § 1301
Delegation, functions to Commission, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Civil service—Continued
Immediate Office of President, employee, noncompetitive acquisition of status, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
Loyalty investigations, 5 § 1304
Rules and regulations,
Admission, 5 § 3301
Competitive service, 5 § 3302
Departmental service, 5 § 3306
Probation, 5 § 3321
Civil Service Commission,
Appointment, 5 § 1101
Chairman, delegation, functions, etc., to,
Designation of certain officers as exempt from annual and sick leave provisions, 5 § 6301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10540
Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Commission on Personnel Interchange, administrative services, staff, etc., providing, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11451
Committee on Equal Employment opportunity, transfer, records, etc., to 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Delegation of functions to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11228; 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Details and transfers of federal employees to international organizations, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Official Personnel Folders to agency heads, 5 § 1302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10561
Promulgating regulations to prevent or relieve federal employees from working, 5 § 6104 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10552
VISTA, creditable service, 42 § 2994b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11561
Designation of Chairman and Vice Chairman, 5 § 1103
Recommendations by, 5 § 1104
Removal, 5 § 1102
Reports, 5 § 1308
Chairman, federal employees, annual salary review, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Equal employment opportunity programs in Federal Government, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Executive branch, job evaluation and ranking, 5 § 5104 note
Rules, 5 § 2951
Training, non-government facilities, programs, 5 § 4114
Civil War Centennial Commission, ex officio member of, 36 § 741
Civilian-Military Liaison Committee, transfer of functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Civilian mobilization functions of certain defense agencies transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Classification Act of 1949. Civil service, generally, ante
Closing of port of entry, venue of proceeding for forfeiture of vessel or cargo entering port, 28 § 1395

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Coal,
Preference right of U.S. to purchase for Army and Navy, fixing price of, 30 § 193a
Research, reports concerning activities by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 667
Coast and Geodetic Survey,
Delegation, certain functions to Secretary of Commerce, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Employment of public vessels, surveys, etc., 33 § 883h
Original appointments, authority to revoke commissions, 33 § 853t
Power to use books, maps, etc., and to employ certain persons, 33 § 884
Promotions to permanent grades made by president, 33 § 853i
Signature on commissions of officers, satisfaction by Secretary of Commerce's signature or certificate, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Temporary appointments and promotions made by, 33 § 853j-1
Coast Guard, this index
Code of conduct for members of armed forces, 50 § 552 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10631
Code of Federal Regulations, text, documents published in supplements to, codification not required, 44 § 1510
Colonial National Historical Park, proclamation establishing, 16 § 81
Columbia Basin, projects marketing commercial power, etc., financial statement, 16 § 835j
Columbus Day, proclamation designating, 36 § 146
Combatant commands, establishment, responsibility for, etc., 10 § 124
Commandeering factories during war, 50 §§ 80, 82
Commencement of term of office, 3 § 101
Commission of a federal officer, 5 § 2901
Commissioned Corps of Public Health Service declaring corps to be a military service, 42 § 217
Commissioners, appointment, etc.,
District of Columbia, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Education, 20 § 2
Fish and Wildlife, 16 § 742b
Immigration and Naturalization, 8 § 1552
Internal Revenue, 26 § 7802
Labor Statistics, 29 § 3
Social Security, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Commissions,
American Shipbuilding, appointment of members and designation of member as chairman, 46 § 1151 note
Civil Rights,
Duties concerning members, 42 § 1975
Reports of activities, findings, and recommendations, 42 § 1975c
Staff director, appointment, 42 § 1975d
Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, appointment of members, 2 § 352
Government Procurement, appointment of members, 41 § 251 note
Commissions—Continued
Marihuana and Drug Abuse, appointment of members, 21 § 801 note
Materials Policy, appointment of members, 42 § 3251 note
Personnel Interchange, establishment, functions, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11451
Review of the National Policy Towards gambling, appointment of members by, 18 § 1955 note
Committees,
Employment of the Handicapped, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Equal Employment Opportunity,
Abolition of transfer of records and property, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Participation of members in Presidential conferences, 42 § 2000e-15
Equal Opportunity in Housing, establishment, powers, etc., 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Crime, functions of Secretary abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Mental Retardation, establishment, functions, etc., 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
Preservation of the White House, appointment of Members, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
Purchases of blind-made products, appointment of members, 41 § 46
Communications Satellite System, this index
Community Relations Service, appointment of Director, 42 § 2000g
Compensation. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Comptroller of Currency, appointment, 12 § 2
Conduct of employees, executive branch, regulations, 5 § 7301
Confirmation of proclamations previously issued, 12 § 95b
Conflicts of Interest, generally, this index
Congress,
Authority to change place of meeting, 2 § 27
Reports to,
Agricultural trade development and assistance,
Activities, 7 § 1736b
Functions reserved, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Alaska Highway, negotiations authorizing paving and reconstruction from Dawson Creek, Canada, 23 § 307 note
Antidumping Act, 19 § 160 note
Armed forces, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, 10 § 1444
Assistance to Middle East, 22 § 1964
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, transportation, open air testing or disposal in U.S., determinations concerning, 50 § 1512
Congressional committees and Speaker of House as to assistance to Yugoslavia, 22 § 1853
Dual Compensation Act, operations of executive departments and agencies,

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Congress—Continued
Reports to—Continued
Dual Compensation Act, etc.—Continued
Howard University, financing of operation of teaching hospital, etc., 20 § 129
Seating of Chinese Communist regime in United Nations, 22 § 2151 note
Economic assistance to Yugoslavia, 22 § 1853
Education of Indians, 25 § 271
Environmental pollution,
Hazards created by, 42 § 4393
Supplemental reports, 42 § 4394
Environmental Quality Report, recommendations for legislation, 42 § 4341
Export-Import Bank of U.S., determination concerning guarantees, etc., for purchase, etc., of products, etc., by Communist countries, less developed countries, etc., 12 § 635
Hazardous substances, recommendations for legislation, liability and financial responsibility requirements, 33 § 1162
Howard University, financing of operation of teaching hospital, etc., 20 § 129
International Atomic Energy Agency, activities of, 22 § 2022
International expositions, federal recognition, 22 § 2802
New or rehabilitated housing units completed and reduction in substandard housing, etc., annual report, 42 § 1441c
Plan for elimination of all substandard housing and realization of national housing goal, 42 § 1441b
Rubber requirements and resources of nation, 50 App. § 1941h
Rural development, 42 § 3122
Trading with the Enemy Act, proceedings respecting, 50 App. § 6
Transfer to Aeronautics and Space Administration of functions of other departments or agencies of United States, etc., 42 § 2453
Uniformed services, adjustments and changes in pay and allowances, 37 § 1008
Congressional Record, furnishing of copies to President and former Presidents, 44 § 906
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, appointment of members, etc., 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Consular officers. Foreign Service, generally, this index
Contemptuous words by commissioned officer against, punishment, 10 § 888
Contraband oil, suspension of prohibition of interstate shipment, 15 § 715c
Cooly trade, direction to master of vessel, etc., to examine vessels, 8 § 337
Coronado National Memorial, establishment, 16 § 450y
Corporation for Public Broadcasting,
Copy of financial audit report furnished to, 47 § 396(*l*)
Duties concerning Board of Directors, 47 § 396
Cost of living stabilization, authority to issue orders, etc., concerning, 12 § 1904 note
Councils,
Economic Advisers, 15 § 1023
Report to President by Chairman of Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 9; 15 § 1023 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 9
On aging. Aged Persons or Families, this index
Recreation and Natural Beauty, termination, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Youth Opportunity,
Appropriations, 42 prec. § 2711 note
Establishment, functions, etc., 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Counselor of Department of State, appointment, 22 §§ 2653, 2655
Court of Claims,
Appointment of judges, 28 § 171
Additional judges, 28 § 171 note
Judges, appointment, 28 § 171
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, appointment of judges, 28 § 211
Credit and currency expansion, ratification of acts, 31 § 824
Credit control, authority concerning, 12 §§ 1904, 1905
Cuba,
Sugar quota, determination and delegation of authority to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1158 note, Proc. Nos. 3355, 3383, 3401, 3440
Total embargo on all trade between United States and Cuba, 22 §§ 2370, 2370 note, Proc. No. 3447
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., immunity, seizure under judicial process, determination, 22 § 2459
Delegation of functions to Secretary of State, 22 § 2459 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11312
Customs collection districts, power to rearrange, 19 § 2
Customs Court judges, appointment, 28 § 251
Customs duties,
Conforming United States schedules annexed to foreign trade agreements with Tariff Schedules of United States, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Extension of authority for entering foreign trade agreements, 19 § 1352 (c)
Imposing additional duties or excluding goods of foreign countries discriminating against American products, 19 § 1338
Modifications, limitations, 19 § 1351
Power to modify under trade agreement, 19 § 1351
Proclamation,
Imposing additional duty or excluding goods of foreign countries discriminating against American products, 19 § 1338
Modification of rates, 19 § 1351

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Customs duties—Continued
Publication, Tariff Schedules of United States, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Report, Tariff Commission, Tariff Schedules of United States, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Use of vessels other than Coast Guard cutters to enforce, 19 § 540
Customs field organization, making certain changes, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10042
Death,
Remarriage of widow of former President, termination of widow's allowance, 3 § 102 note
Succession in office, 3 § 19
Succession of Vice President to office, Const. Amend. 25 § 1
Widow of former President, Secret Service protection, effect, 18 § 3056
Decorations, Medals and Badges, generally, this index
Defense articles. National Defense, generally, this index
Defense Department,
Approval of seal, 10 § 132
Functions, powers, and duties, transferred, reassigned, or consolidated upon determination or termination of hostilities, 10 § 125
Funds transferred between departments or agencies upon transfer or assignment of functions, powers, and duties, approval, 10 § 126
General Counsel, appointment, 10 § 137
Overseas assignment of civilian employees having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, 10 § 1586
Defense mobilization program, executive branch, administration on behalf of, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Defense Production Act of 1950, this index
Definition of former President, provision of office space and staff, 3 § 102 note
Delegation of authority and functions,
Administrator of General Services, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10530, 11012
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, to certain officials, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
American Republics, nationals of, selection to receive instruction at military, etc., academies, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Civil Service Commission, ante
Civilian employees, nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, payments, allowances and differentials in foreign areas, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11137
Coast and Geodetic Survey, certain functions concerning, to Secretary of Commerce, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Cost of living stabilization, 12 § 1904 note
Designation of aliens to receive instruction at military, etc., academies, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Director of Office of Management and Budget, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230.
Delegation of authority and functions—Continued
Domestic Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Emergency livestock feed, distressed areas in Indian lands, 7 § 1427 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11336
Emergency preparedness functions to federal departments and agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Export Administration Act of 1969, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, Trading with the Enemy Act, designation of successor organizations to receive property, etc., 50 App. § 32 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10587
Foreign gifts and decorations, 22 § 2626 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11320
Hazardous substances polluting navigable waters, etc., 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Hospital and medical care program for Commonwealth of Philippines Army veterans, 38 § 633
Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1701c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11196
International balance of payments agreements, limitations, 31 § 935
Meats, negotiation of agreements and issuance of regulations limiting imports of certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Mutual Security Act, to Secretary of State, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Oil pollution of navigable waters, etc., 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Per diem allowances, establishment, maximum rate for government personnel in travel status, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10621, 11230, 11294
Regulation of fees for official services at United States embassies, legations, etc., 22 § 1201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10718
Reserve component medical or dental personnel, order to active duty, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10762
To head of department or agency in executive branch authorized, 3 §§ 301 to 303
To Secretaries. See specific Secretary heads
Training of federal employees, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Designation of U.S. marshals and U.S. attorneys for, 5 § 4102 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11531
VISTA, creditable service, 42 § 2994b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11561
Delivery systems, dissemination of lethal chemical or biological warfare agents, appropriations, procurement, certification, 50 § 1516
Demand for preference to shipments for United States, 49 § 6 (8)
Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, functions, etc., 42 § 3531 et seq.
Deputy Administrator,
Federal Aviation Administration, appointment, 49 § 1342
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation appointed by, 33 § 982

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Deputy Director of,
Export-Import Bank of Washington, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 5; 12 § 635a note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 5
Office of Defense Mobilization, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Office of Science and Technology, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
U.S. Information Agency, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Deputy Federal Highway Administrator, approval of, 23 § 303
Deputy Postmaster General, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Deputy Under Secretaries of State, appointment, 22 § 2653
Details of employees. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Development Loan Committee, establishment of, appointment of officers, 22 § 2164
Diplomatic and consular officers. Foreign Service, generally, this index
Director of public roads, holding office before date of enactment of Act, to act as Deputy Administrator of Federal Highway Administration, 23 § 303 note
Directors,
Bureau of Mines, appointment, 30 § 1
Census, appointment, 13 § 21
Central Intelligence Agency, appointment, 50 § 403
Civilian Marksmanship, appointment, 10 § 4307
Defense Research and Engineering, appointment, 10 § 135
National Science Foundation, appointment and removal, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Of U.S. Information Agency, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Office of Defense Mobilization, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Office of Emergency Preparedness, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Office of Management and Budget, delegation, functions to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Office of Science and Technology, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Selective Service, appointment, 50 App. § 460
Textile Foundation, appointment, 15 § 502
Women's Bureau, appointment, 29 § 12
Disability, successor to office, Const. Amend. 25 §§ 3, 4
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, this index
Discharge of seamen, extension of law to additional class of vessels, 46 § 643b
Discrimination,
Against neutral Americans in time of war, authority of President, 15 § 77
In employment, powers and duties, 5 §§ 7151 to 7153
Distinguished Civilian Service Awards Board, appointment, functions, etc., concerning, 5 § 4504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10717
District court judges, appointment, 28 § 133
Additional judges, 28 § 133 note
District of Columbia Council, appointment and removal of members, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency, appointment of Board of Directors, transfer of function to Commissioner, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 4
Documents,
Affixing seal of United States to certain presidential documents, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
Codification not required, text published, etc., in supplements of Code of Federal Regulations, 44 § 1510
Domestic Council, generally, this index
Eastern Samoa, appointments, powers, etc., 48 § 1661
Economic Opportunity Council, executive secretary, fixing compensation of, 3 § 105
Economic opportunity programs, roster of personnel carrying out receiving salaries of $10,000 or more, 42 § 2951
Economic report, 15 § 1022
Election,
Campaign fund. Presidential Election Campaign Fund, generally, this index
Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, generally, this index
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Electromagnetic radiation control, 47 § 606
Emergency. National emergency, generally, post
Emergency board for settlement of disputes between carriers and employees created by President, 45 § 160
Emergency fund, nonapplicability, appointments, positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, incumbents paid from, 5 § 3324
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to federal departments and agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
"Employee" as meaning an individual appointed in civil service by, government organization, 5 § 2105
Enrolled bill or resolution sent to, 1 § 106
Environmental Protection Agency,
Appointment of Administrator, Deputy Administrator, and Assistant Administrators, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Interim officers, authorization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Environmental quality, protection and enhancement of, responsibilities of federal agency heads and Environmental Quality Council concerning, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Environmental Quality Council,
Creation in office of, 42 § 4342
Refuse Act permit program, dumping refuse in navigable waters, recommendations respecting implementation of, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Reports,
Assistance and advice in preparation of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514; 42 § 4344
Recommendations for legislation, 42 § 4341
Referral to standing congressional committees having jurisdiction, 42 § 4373
Environmental Science Services Administration, appointment, Administrator and Deputy Administor, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Executive Director of Domestic Council, authority to designate, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Executive mansion. White House, generally, this index
Executive Office,
Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing, staff member as Chairman and Executive Director, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Domestic Council, generally, this index
Environmental Quality Council, creation in, 42 § 4342
Federal Employment Stabilization Office, transfer of functions and personnel, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 4
Funds transferred to, use upon transfer of agencies, etc., to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 8
Labor Relations Council, membership of official on, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
National Emergency Council, transfer of functions to Office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 3, § 301(A)
National Resources Committee, transfer of functions and personnel, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 4
National Security Council and National Security Resources Board transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 4
Office of Economic Opportunity established in, 42 § 2941
Office of Environmental Quality, generally, this index
Office of Management and Budget, generally, this index
Office of Telecommunications Policy, generally, this index
Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, establishment in, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Records and property transferred to, use in administering agencies, etc., transferred, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part, § 7
Executive office of the President, organization and functions, 3 § 101 note
Executive orders. See specific heads
Executive Protective Service, generally, this index
Executive salary recommendations, 2 § 358 note
Expense allowance, 3 § 102
Export-Import Bank of the U.S.,
Appointment of president and vice president of, 12 § 635a
Determination concerning guaranties, insurance, etc., for purchases, etc., of products by Communist countries, etc., 12 § 635
Famine relief and other assistance, functions, 7 § 1721 et seq.
Farm Credit Administration, governor, approval of appointment, 12 § 636d
Farm Credit Board, appointment of members, 12 § 636c
Farmers Home Administration, appointment of Administrator, 7 § 1981
"Federal agency or agency" as meaning, Federal Register provisions, 44 § 1501
Federal Aviation Administrator, appointment, 49 § 1652
Federal Communications Commission,
Appointment, 47 § 154
Delegation of President's functions to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10530
Federal contract research centers, appropriations from armed forces, use under contracts or agreements with approval, regulations, 10 § 2358 note
Federal Council for Science and Technology, duties concerning, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10807
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, membership duties, 20 § 958
Federal election records, retention and preservation, 42 § 1974
Federal Executive Salary Schedule,
Levels I through V, salary recommendations, 2 § 358 note
Placement of positions in Levels IV and V, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11189, 11195, 11248, 11251, 11252, 11262, 11268, 11273, 11293, 11299, 11316, 11323, 11335, 11338, 11346, 11367, 11369, 11384, 11385, 11389, 11400, 11409, 11441, 11463, 11468, 11489, 11499, 11504, 11510, 11516, 11540, 11542, 11550, 11581
Federal Highway Administration, authorized compensation for acting Deputy Administrator at rate authorized for Office of Deputy Administrator, 23 § 303 note
Federal Highway Administrator, appointment, 49 § 1652
Federal Maritime Commission, duties concerning appointment and removal of Commissioners, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part I; 46 § 1111 note; Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 77 Part I
Federal National Mortgage Association, appointment and removal of members, 12 § 1723
Federal Power Commission,
Appointment of members, 16 § 792
Designation of Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 9; 16 § 792 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 9
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority, 40 § 474
Federal Railroad Administrator, appointment, 49 § 1652

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Federal records, disposal, approval of regulations, 44 § 3302
Federal Register, delegation of function to Attorney General and Administrator of General Services, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10530
Federal Service Impasses Panel, appointment of members, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Federal space, planning, acquisition, and management of, disagreement with executive agencies, review of, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Federal Trade Commission, designation of Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 8; 15 § 41 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 8
Investigations by direction of President, 15 § 46
Federally owned and leased space, General Services Administrator, submission, long-range plans and programs for acquisition, etc., 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Fertilizers, powers and duties concerning plants for manufacturing product for munition and fertilizer, 50 § 100
Financial interest, reporting, appointees of, etc., 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Fines and penalties,
Temporary residence of President or temporary offices of President and staff, violations, regulations governing ingress or egress thereto, etc., 18 § 1752
Temporary residences or offices, Secret Service agents performing protective functions concerning, obstruction, etc., of, 18 § 3056
Firearms, person pardoned by, exemption, receipt, possession or transportation, 18 App. § 1203
Fish and Fisheries, this index
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations,
Acceptance of membership, 22 § 279
Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9698
Food and feed conservation program, powers and duties, 50 App. § 1918
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission,
Appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1; 22 § 1622 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1
Trading with the Enemy Act, delegation, functions, designation of successor organizations to receive property, etc., 50 App. § 32 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10587
Foreign governments, radio stations at or near site of embassy or legation in United States,
Construction and operation, authority respecting, 47 § 305
Delegation of authority to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, review and assessment of functions of Agency concerning foreign intelligence, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10938
Foreign military sales. Military Assistance and Sales, this index
Foreign nations, disbursements to armed forces of, agreements, 31 § 529j
Foreign Service, this index
Foreign trade agreements,
Authority of President to enter into, 19 § 1351
Extension of authority to negotiate, 19 § 1352
Information and advice from Departments of State, Agriculture, Commerce and Defense, etc., 19 § 1354
Information to be sought by President during negotiation of agreement, 19 § 1351
Investigations and reports by Tariff Commission, 19 §§ 1354, 1360
Transmission to Congress of copy of agreement requiring modification of duties or import restrictions, 19 § 1361
Foreign vessels, control of anchorage and movement in United States waters, 50 §§ 191, 194
Forfeiture, annuities and retired pay, federal employees,
Removal, restoration or reappointment, 5 § 8319
Restoration, 5 § 8318
Former presidents,
Appointees on office staff. Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Appointees to staff. Life Insurance generally, this index
Defined,
Monetary allowance, 3 § 102 note
Provision of office space and staff, 3 § 102 note
Employees on staffs. Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Franked mail, 39 § 3214
Reimbursement, 39 § 3216
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
General of the Army, appointment to active list in former grade of, 50 App. §§ 1691 to 1697 note
Monetary allowance,
Not payable while holding compensable federal position, etc., 3 § 102 note
Office staff, etc., 3 § 102 note
Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Services and facilities provided to, 3 § 102 note
Office space, 3 § 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456
Special Assistant to President for Liaison with, establishment, functions, etc., 3 § 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456
Former Presidents and wives, widows and minor children, Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Extension, period of protection furnished widows and minors, 18 § 3056 note
Formosa and Pescadores, authority to use armed forces or other measures to defend, 50 App. prec. § 1 note

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Forts, magazines, arsenals, etc., authority to procure assent of state legislature for purchase, 4 § 103
Franked mail, former Presidents, 39 § 3214
Reimbursement, 39 § 3216
Friendly nations, loans of naval vessels to, 50 App. §§ 1878e to 1878j
Reserve Fleet, availability from, 50 App. §§ 1878s to 1878x
Fueling stations in Philippines, negotiations after recognition of independence, 22 § 1394
Funds, interim services by federal agencies in Alaska, 48 prec. § 21 note
Game animals and birds, designation of areas to be set aside for protection of, 16 § 683
Game breeding areas, designation of in Grand Canyon and Wichita National Forest, 16 § 684
Game refuges, designation of in,
Ocala National Forest, 16 § 692
Ouachita National Forest, 16 § 693
General Counsel,
Appointment,
Agriculture Department, 7 § 2214
Commerce Department, 15 § 1508
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 42 § 3504
Treasury Department, 31 § 1009
Defense Department, appointment, 10 § 137
Department of the Treasury, appointment, 26 § 7801
National Labor Relations Board, appointment, 29 § 153
General Services Administrator,
Appointment, 40 § 751
Delegation of President's functions to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10530, 11012
Plans and programs, acquisition, etc., of federal space, submission for approval by, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Presidential archival depository, duties, etc., 44 § 2108
Presidential inaugural operations and functions, 40 § 490
Presidents-elect and Vice-Presidents-elect, services and facilities authorized to be provided to, 3 § 102 note
Gold, export, hoarding or earmarking, powers in national emergency, 12 § 95a
Grazing lands, national forests, 43 § 315*l*
Great Lakes, designation of,
Registered pilot, vessels, 46 § 216a
Restricted waters, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Great Lakes Basin Commission, appointment of member, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Great Lakes Fishery Commissioners, appointment, 16 § 932
Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation of restricted waters, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Group life insurance. Life Insurance, generally, this index
Guam, this index
Hawaii,
Admission into Union, 48 prec. § 491 note, Proc. No. 3309
Civilian employees under Defense Establishment having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, overseas assignments, 10 § 1586
Federal agencies having control over land or property retained by United States,
Reports, 48 prec. § 491 note
Federal land use, procedures for reports by federal agencies, 48 prec. § 491 note
Hazardous materials transportation control, annual report submitted to, 49 § 1761
Hazardous substances,
Polluting navigable waters, etc., prevention and control, delegation, certain functions to Secretaries of Interior and Transportation, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Report, recommendations for legislation, removal of, liability and financial responsibility requirements, 33 § 1162
Health Insurance, generally, this index
Helium gas, licensing of sales and transportation and interstate commerce, determination of need, 50 § 167c
Highways, this index
Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, proclamation establishing, 16 § 430ii note, Proc. No. 3308
Housing and Home Finance Administrator, delegation, functions to, 12 § 1701c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11196
Imports and exports,
Agreements limiting imports of,
Agricultural commodity, textiles, etc., 7 § 1854
Certain meats, delegation of authority, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Control, arms, ammunition, etc., delegation, functions to Secretary of Treasury, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Control of export and import of arms, ammunition, etc., 22 § 1934
Secretary of State, duties in carrying out functions conferred upon President, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Cotton products, import restrictions, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3428
Foreign countries discriminating against American products, exclusion by President, 19 § 1338
Interfering with program of Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, etc., Secretary of Agriculture to advise, 7 § 624
Proclamation by President excluding imports of country discriminating against American products, 19 § 181
Quota on butter substitutes, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3178
Regulation of exports,
Delegation of authority and power to,
Federal departments, etc., 50 App. § 2403
Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Imports and exports—Continued
Regulation of exports—Continued
Determinations, rules and regulations, 50 App. § 2403
Munitions control, coordination of authority under, 50 App. § 2411
Quarterly reports by heads of departments, etc., 50 App. § 2409
Reports and recommendations, administration of Administration Act of 1969, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Specific directives to Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Retaliation against country prohibiting importation, 15 § 75
Tung oil and tung nuts, quotas imposed, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3378
Improved plans for organization, coordination and management of executive branch, duties, 31 § 18a
Inaugural ceremonies, 36 § 721 et seq.
Application of law, 36 § 729
Appropriations, 36 § 723
Capitol Guide Service to assist at, 40 § 851
Commissioner of District of Columbia,
"Commissioners" as meaning, 36 § 730
Motor vehicles, special registration tags, issuance, 36 § 722
Commissioners, defined, 36 §§ 721, 730
Communication facilities, 36 § 727
District of Columbia Council, regulations, 36 § 722
Violations, 36 § 728
Electrical facilities, installation, 36 § 725
Inaugural Committee, defined, 36 § 721
Inaugural period, defined, 36 § 721
Licenses authorized, 36 § 728
Loans to committee of equipment, etc., by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 2543
Meals, policemen, firemen and other municipal employees, appropriations, 36 § 723
Motor vehicles, special registration tags, 36 § 722
Permits for use of grounds, 36 § 724
Regulations, 36 §§ 722, 728
Sanitarians, travel expenses, 36 § 723
Secretary of Defense, defined, 36 § 721
Secretary of Interior, defined, 36 § 721
Short title of Act, 36 § 721
Travel expenses, enforcement personnel and sanitarians, 36 § 723
United States Park Police, meals for, appropriations, 36 § 723
Inauguration,
Transfer, executive power in connection with, 3 § 102 note
Use of public buildings for, 40 § 31
Incentive awards, federal employees, 5 §§ 4502, 4504
Income tax,
Doubling rates of tax on citizens and corporations of foreign countries, 26 § 891
Expense allowance, 3 § 102
Indian Claims Commission, appointment of members, etc., 25 § 70b
Injunction, seal, certain uses of likenesses of, 18 § 713
Interagency Advisory Committee on Compensation for Motor Vehicle Accident Losses, appointment, 49 § 1653 note
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center, functions, etc., 22 § 2081 et seq.
Inter-American Defense Board, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10228
Inter-American Development Bank, generally, this index
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9751
Inter-American Social Development Institute, board members, appointment, 22 § 290f
Inter-American Statistical Institute, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9751
Interception of wire or oral communications, constitutional power not limited, 18 § 2511
Interest, savings deposits of armed forces members serving outside U.S., prescribing rate, 10 § 1035
Intergovernmental cooperation, rules governing formulation, evaluation and review of federal programs, 42 § 4231
Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10795
Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Interior Department, fish and wildlife, appointment of Assistant Secretary and Commissioner, 16 § 742b
Internal revenue districts,
Duties concerning, 26 § 7621
Establishment, etc., 26 § 7621
Subdividing or uniting two or more states, etc., into one district, 26 § 7621
International Aeronautics and Space Administration, submission of report to President for transmission to Congress, 42 § 2476
International Atomic Energy Agency,
Appointment of representatives and deputy representatives, 22 § 2021
Designating as public international organization, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10727
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9751
International Civil Aviation Organization, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9863
International Coffee Agreements, generally, this index
International congresses, restriction on powers, 22 § 262

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

International cooperation, dealing with environmental problems, responsibilities of Environmental Quality Council, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
International Cotton Advisory Committee, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9911
International Development Association, this index
International expositions, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 22 § 2802 et seq.
International Finance Corporation,
Authorization to accept membership, 22 § 282
Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note. Ex. Ord. No. 10680
International Health Research, this index
International Hydrographic Bureau, designation as international organization entitled to privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10769
International Joint Commission, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9972
International Labor Organization,
Acceptance of membership, 22 §§ 271, 272
Authorization, to accept constitutional amendment for United States, 22 § 271 note
Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9698
International Monetary Fund, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9751
International organizations, power relating to privileges and immunities, 22 § 288
International Telecommunication Union, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9863
International travel, appointment of Assistant Secretary of Commerce of United States Travel Service, 22 § 2124
International Wheat Advisory Committee, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9823
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Appointment of commissioners, 49 § 11
Certification of necessity for preference in transportation, 49 § 1 (15)
Designation of Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1969 No. 1; 49 § 11 note, Reorg. Plan of 1969 No. 1
Investigation concerning means, production of materials for munitions of war, etc., 50 § 100
Irrigation, approval of project, 43 § 413
Joint Chiefs of Staff,
Chairman, appointment, 10 § 142
Principal military advisers, 10 § 141
Joint commission on rural reconstruction in China, participation in, etc., 22 § 1796
Joint Commission on the Coinage, establishment, etc., 31 § 301
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, trustees, appointment, 20 § 76cc
Judges or justices appointed by President,
District court, 28 § 133
Retirement for disability, appointment of successor, 28 §§ 371, 372
Territories and possessions, removal for disability, salary, 28 § 373
United States Court of Military Appeals, 10 § 867
Judicial Center, "service" as meaning service as Presidential appointee, retirement of Director, 28 § 627
Judicial salary recommendations, 2 § 358 note
Justice Department seals, approval, 28 § 502
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control,
Joint funding, regulations prescribed by, 42 § 3886
Report submitted to, 42 § 3888
Key Largo Coral Reef Preserve, establishment by proclamation, 16 § 461 note, Proc. No. 3339
Kidnapping,
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Penalties, 18 § 1751
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Lassen Volcanic National Park, proclamation adding lands to, 16 § 204k
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, appointment of Administrator and Associate Administrators, 42 § 3711
Legal Adviser to Department of State, appointment, 22 §§ 2653, 2654
Legislative salary recommendations, 2 § 358 note
Less developed countries, designation of, 26 § 955
For purposes of exclusion for investments from tax on acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, 26 § 4916
Librarian of Congress, appointment by, 2 § 136
Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, appointment of members by President, 2 § 154
Life Insurance, generally, this index
Loan Policy Board members, designation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Loyalty investigations, ordering, 5 § 1304
Mail, adjoining countries, consent, transporting through U.S., 39 § 5002
Managing Director of Export-Import Bank of Washington, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 5; 12 § 635a note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 5
Marine Band,
Appointment of director and assistant directors to commissioned grades, 10 § 6222
Promotion of director and assistant directors, 10 § 6222
Marine Corps, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index
Marine Resources and engineering development, functions, etc., 33 §§ 1103 to 1106
Marine Science, Engineering, and Resources, Commission on, functions, etc., 33 § 1104
Medal of Freedom, establishment, purpose, etc., 5 § 4504 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9586

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Medals,
Of honor for heroic acts involving railroads or motor vehicles, 49 §§ 1201 to 1203
Saving lives on railroad, duty to prepare, 49 § 1201
Memorial certificate program, establishment, etc., 38 § 112
Mental Retardation, Committee on, appointment etc., 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
Mesa Verde National Park, proclamation adding lands, 16 § 111a
Messages,
Budget message, 31 § 11
Printing and distribution, 44 § 1339
Mexico-United States Interparliamentary group participation, appointment of members, 22 § 276h
Microfilming and organization of Presidential papers by Librarian of Congress, 2 § 131 note
Middle East, generally, this index
Midway Islands, civil administration, continuation in persons, etc., authorized by, 48 prec. § 491 note
Migration and Refugee Assistance, generally, this index
Military Academy,
Appointment of cadets, 10 § 4342
Instruction of persons from countries assisting U.S. in Vietnam, authority, 10 § 4344 note
Number of alternate-appointees from Congressional sources not reduced because of additional appointment of cadets, 10 § 4343 note
Military Assistance and Sales, this index
Military departments, overseas assignment of civilian employees having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, 10 § 1586
Military Justice Code, this index
Military Selective Service, generally, this index
Military zones, restriction prescribed under authority of, penalty for violation, 18 § 1383
Militia, call into federal service to suppress insurrection, 10 §§ 331 to 333
Ministers, appointment, 22 § 901
Mississippi River Commission, appointment of members, 33 § 642
Mississippi River flood control, board to carry out, appointments, etc., 33 § 702a
Mobile trade fairs, foreign currencies, use, encouraging and promoting operators using United States flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 § 1122b
Morocco, relinquishment, jurisdiction in, 22 § 141 note
Motor vehicles, regulations for taking effect of determination by Administrator of General Services, 40 § 491
Munitions of war, powers and duties concerning plants to manufacture products for, 50 § 100
Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, this index
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange, generally, this index
Mutual Security Act, delegation and reservation of certain functions, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
National Advisory Committees, selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists, appointment of members, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
National Advisory Councils,
Adult Education, appointment 20 § 1209
Economic Opportunity, powers concerning, 42 § 2945
Education of Disadvantaged Children, appointment, etc., 20 § 241*l*
Education Professions Development, appointments, etc., 20 § 1091a
International Monetary and Financial Problems, transfer of functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
National Aeronautics and Space Council,
Appointments, functions, etc., 42 § 2471
Executive Secretary, compensation, fixing of, 3 § 105
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, appointment of members, 20 § 80
National Budget System, this index
National Capital Planning Commission, appointment of members, 40 § 71a
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, appointment of members, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, appointment of members, 15 § 278f note
Food Marketing, appointment of members, 7 § 1621 note
Individual Rights,
Chairman of, appointed by, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Reports and recommendations to, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Libraries and Information Science, appointment of members, designation of Chairman, etc., 20 § 1505
Materials Policy, appointment of members, 42 § 3251 note
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, appointment of members, 18 prec. § 1 note
Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance duties, etc., concerning, 18 § 2510 note
State Workmen's Compensation Laws, appointments, 29 § 676
National Councils on,
Federal Disaster Assistance, designation of members, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
Marine Resources and Engineering Development,
Advice and assistance of, 33 § 1103
Functions, etc., 33 § 1102
The Arts, chairman appointed by 20 § 955
The Humanities, appointment of members, 20 § 957
National Credit Union Board, appointment of members, 12 § 1752a
National Day of Prayer, authority to proclaim, 36 § 185

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

National Defense, this index
National economic programs and policies, functions of Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy concerning, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
National emergency,
Helium gas, suspension of license for sale or transportation in interstate commerce, 50 § 167c
Utilization of Public Health Service during emergency, etc., 42 § 217
National Emergency Council, winding up affairs of, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 3, § 301(B)
National Endowment for the Arts, Chairman appointed by, 20 § 954
National Endowment for the Humanities, appointment of Chairman, 20 § 956
National Forests, this index
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, appointments under, 20 § 963
National Guard,
Assignment of,
National Guard officers to National Guard Bureau, 10 § 3496
Regular Army officers to National Guard Bureau, 10 § 3541
Calling militia by President, 10 § 3501
Detail of Army officer as chief of staff of division, 10 § 3542
Direction for assignment of certain state organizations to higher units, 32 § 104 note
Suspension of certain provisions of title in war or emergency concerning Army or Air National Guard, 32 § 111
National Health Resources Advisory Committee, appointment of members, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee members, appointment, 23 § 404
National Highway Safety Bureau Director, appointment, 49 § 1652
National Hispanic Heritage Week, designation, 36 § 169f
National Historical Publications Commission, appointment of members of, 44 § 2501
National Homeownership Foundation, appointment of Directors, 12 §1701y
National Housing Council, transfer of functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
National Housing Partnerships, this index
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, advising on industry programs relating to environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523
National Labor Relations Board, appointment of, 29 § 153
National Maritime Day, proclamation designating, 36 § 145
National Medal of Science, duties concerning, 42 §§ 1880, 1881
National Mediation Board, appointment of members by President, 45 § 154
National monuments, establishment by President, 16 § 431
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, this index
National Poison Prevention Week, designation, 36 § 165
National preparedness goals and policies, advice, etc., from Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Railroad Passenger Corporation,
Board of directors, appointment by, 45 § 543
Incorporators, appointment by, 45 § 542
National School Lunch Week, proclamation for observance, 36 § 168
National Science Board appointed by, 42 § 1863
National Science Foundation,
Appointment and removal of Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Report to President, 42 § 1862
National Security Council,
Fixing compensation of the Executive Secretary of Council, 3 § 105
Functions, 50 § 402
President to preside over meeting, 50 § 402
Transferred to Executive Office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 4
National Security Resources Board transferred to Executive Office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 4
National Traffic Safety Bureau Director, appointment, 49 § 1652
National trails system, additional scenic trails, submission of proposals, etc., 16 § 1244
National Transportation Safety Board, members, appointment and removal, 49 § 1654
National Transportation Week, designation, 36 § 166
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, appointment of members to, 40 § 822
National Wilderness Preservation System, this index
NATO infrastructure contributions, 22 § 1814
Natural gas pipeline safety, contents of annual report to, 49 § 1683
Naval Academy,
Appointment of midshipmen, 10 §§ 6953, 6954
Number of alternate-appointees from Congressional sources not reduced because of additional appointment of midshipmen, 10 § 4343 note
Naval hospitals outside continental limits of United States, prescribing rates of charges for hospitalization or dispensary services, for persons other than dependents of Navy and Marine Corps personnel, 24 §§ 34, 34 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11116
Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves,
Approval of exploration, prospecting, etc., 10 § 7422
Condemnation proceedings, approval, 10 § 7431
Expenditures under direction of, submission of estimates, 10 § 7432
Experimental demonstration facility near Rifle, Colorado, constructed, etc., on lands near, etc., oil shale reserves, approval of contracts, etc., for use, 10 § 7438
Leases and unit or cooperative plans to contain provisions authorizing change subject to approval by, 10 § 7428

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Navy, this index
Navy Department, generally, this index
New community development, Community Development Corporation, appointment of member, 42 § 4532
New England River Basins Commission, duties concerning, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Nitrate plants, powers and duties relating to, 50 § 100
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, permanent representative, appointment, 22 § 1928
North Pacific Fisheries Act of 1954, authority of President, 16 § 1025
North Pacific Fur Seal Commission, appointment, Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner, 16 § 1156
Notice, dedicating,
Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, 16 § 430ii
Pea Ridge National Military Park, 16 § 430dd
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, members, appointment, 18 § 1461 note
Obstruction of justice in,
Alabama,
Command by President to Governor and persons engaged in to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. Nos. 3542, 3554
Military assistance for removal of unlawful obstructions, authorization, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11111, 11118
Arkansas,
Command by President to persons engaged to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3204
Military assistance for removal of obstruction, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10730
Mississippi,
Command by President to persons engaged in to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3497
Military assistance for removal of unlawful obstructions, authorization, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11053
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, appointment and removal of members, 29 § 661
Office of,
Economic Opportunity, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 2941, 2942
Emergency Preparedness, Director of, advice and assistance, etc., 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Environmental Quality,
Deputy Director, appointment and fixing compensation of, 42 § 4372
Director, assisting and advising President, 42 § 4372
Science and Technology, duties concerning Director and Deputy Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Telecommunications Policy, this index
Office staff and office space of former Presidents, 3 § 102 note
"Officer" as meaning individual appointed in civil service by, government organization, 5 § 2104
Official reception and representation expenses, appropriations, 3 § 102 note
Officials to assist in protecting, appointment, 28 § 533
Oil pollution of navigable waters, etc., delegation of certain functions to Secretaries of Interior and Transportation, etc., 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Organization of American States, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10533
Other officer next in the order of succession to the office of President,
Defined, extortion and threats, criminal procedure, 18 § 871
Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Threats against, 18 § 871
Outdoor recreation programs, transmittal of nationwide plan to, 16 § 460*l*–1
Overseas Differentials and Allowances, this index
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, appointment of Chairman, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Palmyra Island, civil administration, continuation in persons, etc., authorized by, 48 prec. § 491 note
Pan-American Aviation Day, designation, 36 § 151a
Pan American Health Organization, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10864
Pan-American Union, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10533
Papers and historical materials, General Services Administrator authorized to accept, 44 § 2107
Papers in collections of Library of Congress, microfilming and organizing, appropriations, 2 § 131 note
Pardon, subversive activities, etc.,
Federal old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefits, effect upon, 42 § 402
Veterans, effect on suspension of benefits, 38 § 3505
Pardoning power, submission by consular court, 22 § 158
Passports, granting, issuance, etc.,
Delegation of authority to Secretary of State, 22 § 211a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11295
Rules respecting, 22 § 211a
Pay and allowances, 3 § 102
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Administrative assistant, 3 §§ 105, 106
Coordination, policies and procedures, 5 § 5527
Economic Opportunity Council, Executive Secretary, 3 § 105
Executive Secretary of National Security Council, fixing compensation, 3 § 105
Expense allowance, 3 § 102
Fixing compensation of representatives and alternates to general conference of United Nations Educational, etc., Organization, 22 § 287n

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Former Presidents, 3 § 102 note
Not payable while holding compensable federal position, etc., 3 § 102 note
National Aeronautics and Space Council, Executive Secretary, fixing compensation, 3 § 105
Office staff of former Presidents, 3 § 102 note
Pay comparability, duties, etc., concerning annual reports and adjustments, 5 § 5305
President-elect, office staffs, 3 § 102 note
Salary, 3 § 102
Staff assistants in White House Office, fixing compensation, 3 § 105
Traveling expenses, 3 § 103
Widow of former President not payable during period widow holds compensable federal position, etc., 3 § 102 note
Peace Corps, this index
Pensions, widow's pension, 3 § 102 note
Per diem allowances, delegation of authority to establish maximum rates for government personnel in travel status, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10621, 11230, 11294
Perry's Victory and International Peace Memorial National Monument, proclamation establishing, 16 § 433a
Personal papers, etc., deposit with Administrator of General Services, 44 § 2107
Petroleum pipe lines, construction during national emergency, 15 prec. § 715 note
Petroleum products,
Actions to restrain violation of law, 15 § 715i
Board for issuance of certificates of clearance for interstate transportation, appointment of members, 15 § 715h
Definition of President, 15 § 715j
Interstate and foreign commerce, agent for administration of law, 15 § 715j note, Ex. Ord. No. 10752
Rules and regulations, 15 § 715d
Philippine traders agreement entered into, nonimmigrants, 8 § 1184a
Pioneer National Monument, proclamation establishing, 16 § 448
Piracy,
Authorizing seizure of piratical vessels, 33 § 382
Commissioning vessels for seizure of piratical vessels, 33 § 386
Use of public vessels to suppress, 33 § 381
Place of meeting of Congress, change, 2 § 27
Political activities of federal employees, rules, 5 §§ 7321, 7322, 7324
Political campaigns, certain appointees taking part in, prohibition, exception, 5 § 7324
Political matter or statements, publication or distribution without name of distributor, penalty, 18 § 612
Port of entry,
Closed by President during insurrection, 50 § 221
Power to abolish, 19 § 2
Portugal, extension of loans of destroyer escorts to, 50 App. §§ 1878q, 1878r
Postal Rate Commission, this index
Postal Service, this index
Preparatory Commission of International Atomic Energy Agency, designating as public international organization, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10727
Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, generally, this index
Printing and binding for, 44 § 1101
Private International Law, Hague Conference on, acceptance, United States membership in, 22 § 269g
Private Law, International (Rome) Institute for Unification of, acceptance, United States membership in, 22 § 269g
Proclamations, generally, this index
Property management, policies and directives prescribed by, 40 § 486
Property Review Board, designation of members and Chairman, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Protection, Secretary of Treasury, preparedness, function concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Public Advisory Committee on Trade Policy, designation of members, 19 § 1871 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11425
Public contracts,
Exceeding $10,000, power to suspend statutory stipulations, 41 § 40
Policies and directives, 40 § 486
Public documents for President, delivery by Public Printer, 44 § 1713
Public Health Service, this index
Public Lands, this index
Public Printer,
Appointment, 44 §§ 31, 301
Direction to officer of government to perform duties of in event of absence or sickness, 44 § 304
Puerto Rico, generally, this index
Purpose, Transition Act of 1963, 3 § 102 note
Radio, war powers, 47 § 606
Delegation to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
Railroad Retirement Board, appointment of members, 45 § 228j
Railroad safety, comprensive study of eliminating and protecting grade crossings, submitted to, 45 § 433
Ratification of acts under Bank Conservation Act, 12 § 213
Recess of Senate, appointments made during, payment for services prohibited, 5 § 5503
Recommendations to Congress,
After report of Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, 2 § 358
Pay recommendations,
Effect on existing law and prior recommendations, 2 § 360
Effective date, 2 § 359
Publication, 2 § 361
Implications on foreign policy of seating of Chinese Communist regime in United Nations, etc., 22 § 2151 note
Uniformed services, adjustments and changes in pay and allowances, 37 § 1008

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Recommendations to President by,
Advisory Committee on,
Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Labor-Management Policy, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Air Quality Advisory Board, 42 § 1857e
Attorney General concerning surveys under Small Business Act 15 § 639
Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Council on Aging, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Domestic Council, outdoor recreation and natural beauty, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Elderly poor, programs for, 42 § 2950
Environmental Quality Council,
Priorities among programs for control of pollution and enhancement of environment, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Refuse Act permit program, dumping refuse in navigable waters, implementation of, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Export Administration Act of 1969, administration of, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Federal employees, statutory salary schedules, salary structures, etc., 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Labor Relations Council, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, legislation respecting criminal justice data collection, etc., 42 § 3767
National Advisory Councils,
Child Nutrition, school lunch and child nutrition programs, changes in, 42 § 1763
Economic Opportunity, 42 § 2945
Education of Disadvantaged Children, 20 § 241*l*
National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
President's Commission on Personnel Interchange, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11451
Property Review Board, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, sold waste disposal programs, etc., need for trained personnel, etc., 42 § 3254d
Secretary of Interior concerning fisheries, 16 § 742f
Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1653
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, study of U.S. foreign trade policy, 19 § 1871 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11425
Statutory pay systems, federal employees, operation of, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Uniform federal automatic data processing standards, 40 § 759
Records, materials, accepted for deposit, 44 § 2107
Refusal to,
Accept office, written instrument required, 3 § 20
Refusal to—Continued
Appoint reserve officer of Air Force to higher grade, effect, 10 § 8377
Regional action planning commissions, federal co-chairman, appointment, 42 § 3182
Registrar,
Air Force Academy, appointment, 10 § 9333
Military Academy, appointment, 10 § 4333
Regulation of National Guard, 32 § 110
Remarriage of widow of former President, Secret Service protection, effect, 18 § 3056
Removal, 3 § 19
Civil Aeronautics Board members, 49 § 1321
Succession of Vice President to office, Const. Amend. 25 § 1
Unlawful inclosure of public land, 43 § 1065
Reorganization of Government Agencies, generally, this index
Report to Congress. Congress, ante
Report to President,
Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1354
Advisory commissions, intergovernmental relations, 42 § 4275
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Advisory Council on,
Historic Preservation, 16 § 470j
Intergovernmental Personnel Policy, 42 § 4173
Air pollution prevention and control, personnel required to carry out programs concerning, 42 § 1857j–1
Alaska,
Assistance for reconstruction of areas damaged by, state agencies to retire or adjust home mortgage obligations, 48 prec. § 21 note
Water resources, projects for conservation, development, and utilization, 42 §§ 1962d–12, 1962d–14
Alaska Communications Disposal Act, actions taken under, 40 § 786
Alcoholic abuse and alcoholism, 42 § 4552
Attorney General,
Federal law enforcement and criminal justice assistance activities, 42 § 3795
International balance of payments agreements, 31 § 933
Procurement of property and services by federal departments, agencies, etc., identical bids, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Results of surveys under Small Business Act, 15 § 639
Audit of Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund, 31 § 181d
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, 42 § 4311
Cash awards, suggestions, inventions, or scientific achievements, military or government operations, 10 § 1124
Chairmen, National Endowments, Arts or Humanities. 20 § 959
Civil Service Commission, ante

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Report to President—Continued
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, sums credited to, 5 § 8348
Commission on,
American Shipbuilding, 46 § 1151 note
Civil Rights, activities, findings, and recommendations, 42 § 1975c
Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, 2 § 357
Marihuana and Drug Abuse, 21 § 801 note
The review of the National Policy Towards Gambling, 18 § 1955 note
Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, annual report to, 42 § 247b
Comptroller General,
National Homeownership Foundation, audit of financial transactions, 12 § 1701y
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, audit of financial transactions, 45 § 644
Connecticut River National Recreation Area, feasibility, 16 § 460*l*–1 note
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission, 36 § 426
Council of Economic Advisers, function respecting transferred to Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 9; 15 § 1023 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 9
Council on,
Aging, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Youth Opportunity, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Curator of White House and Committee for Preservation of, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, extension of boundaries, 16 § 460o–1
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, status and operation of Executive Reserve Program, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11179
Displaced persons, relocation assistance, 42 § 4634
Electronic product radiation control, 42 § 263*l*
Export Administration Act of 1969, administration of, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Exports, regulation of, heads of departments, agencies, etc., 50 App. § 2409
Federal employees, annual salary review with rates paid for same level of work in private enterprise, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. 11073
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11460
General Services Administrator,
Unneeded, excessive, etc., federal real property, identification of, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Report to President—Continued
General Services Administrator—Continued
Violations of provisions as to reports on record activities by federal agencies, 44 § 2111
Grants to states for aid of needy families with children, continuation and modification of amendment respecting, 42 §§ 603 note, 608 note, 609 note
Great Lakes Basin Commission, Chairman of, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Hawaii, federal agencies having control over land or property retained by United States, 48 prec. § 491 note
International balance of payments agreements, 31 §§ 933, 934
Interstate Commerce Commission, rail passenger service, 45 § 548
Labor Relations Council, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, 42 § 3767
Mail, private carriage of, study of, 39 § 601 note
Marine resources and engineering development, 33 §§ 1104, 1106
Mental Retardation, President's Committee on, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
National Advisory Councils,
Child Nutrition, operation of school lunch and child nutrition programs, 42 § 1763
Economic Opportunity, 42 § 2945
Education of Disadvantaged Children, 20 § 241*l*
Education Professions Development, 20 § 1091a
International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b
Quality in Education, 20 § 868
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, 15 § 278f note
Food Marketing, 7 § 1621 note
Individual Rights, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Libraries and Information Science, 20 § 1504
Materials Policy, 42 § 3251 note
Product Safety, 15 § 1262 note
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, 18 prec. § 1 note
Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, 18 § 2510 note
National Councils, Arts or Humanities, 20 § 959
National Credit Union Administration, Administrator of, 12 § 1752a
National flood insurance operations, 42 § 4027
National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
National housing partnerships, annual report by corporation, 42 § 3938
National insurance development program, study of reinsurance and other programs, 12 § 1749bbb–15
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, operations, activities, etc., of 45 § 548
National Science Foundation, 42 § 1862
National Water Commission, 42 § 1962a note

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Report to President—Continued
Need of federal agency for land or property in Hawaii retained by United States, 48 prec. § 491 note
New England River Basins Commission Chairman, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Noise pollution and abatement, 42 § 1858
North Cascades National Park, suitability of areas within as wilderness areas, 16 § 90e-3
Nurse training programs, 42 § 296 note
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, 18 § 1461 note
Occupational safety and health,
Annual report, 29 § 675
Federal agencies, 29 § 668
Grants to states, 29 § 672
National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws, 29 § 676
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 29 § 671
Office of Emergency Planning, Director of, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Outdoor recreation programs, nationwide plan, 16 § 460*l*-1
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission Chairman, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Public Land Law Review Commission, 43 § 1394
Secretary of Commerce, state technical services, 15 § 1364
Secretary of Defense,
Civil defense responsibilities, expenditures, contributions, etc., concerning, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Flammable fabrics, investigations, deaths, etc., from accidental burning, 15 § 1201
Solid waste disposal,
Investigation and study of, 42 § 3253a
Programs, etc., need for trained personnel, etc., 42 § 3254d
Study of school attendance and child labor laws, juvenile delinquency and youth offenses control, 42 § 2547
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 42 § 3536
Operations and programs of Department, 12 §§ 1701*o*, 1701p
Secretary of Interior,
Coal research, 30 § 667
Delmarva Peninsula hydrologic study and investigation, 42 § 1962d-8
Fish and wildlife, 16 § 742d
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), feasibility of reservoir near Ashcroft site, 43 § 616
Gulf Islands National Seashore, recommendations as to areas within suitable for preservation as wilderness, 16 § 459h-7
Voyageurs National Park, recommendation as to suitability of areas for preservation of wilderness area, 16 § 160f
Report to President—Continued
Secretary of Labor,
Age discrimination in employment, 29 § 624
Fair Labor Standards Act, foreign competition causing unemployment in industries covered by, 29 § 204
Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1658
Financial responsibility, vessels, etc., costs, removing discharged oil, 33 § 1161
High speed ground transportation research etc., 49 § 1640
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Rail passenger service, 45 § 548
Railroad reorganization, emergency rail services, activities and evaluation of financial conditions, 45 § 669
Secretary of Treasury, stabilization fund concerning exchange value of dollar, operations of, 31 § 822a
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, transmission by Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 78ggg
Selection board, promotion of officers, Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 5898
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission Chairman, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Statutory pay systems, federal employees, operation of, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Subversive Activities Control Board, final orders, names, etc., respecting Communist action or front organizations, etc., 50 § 788
Tariff Commission, 19 §§ 1332, 1336, 1354, 1360
Views, changes, etc., concerning Tariff Schedules of United States, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Teton Basin reclamation project, Lower Teton division, 43 § 616qq
Textile Foundation, 15 § 505
Transportation policies, etc., of Secretary of Transportation, etc., 49 § 1653
Urban mass transportation,
Findings, etc., project to study new system of transportation, 49 § 1605
Functions, 49 § 1653
Water resources research program, 42 § 1961c-7
Working-capital funds of Defense Department, 10 § 2208
Youth Conservation Corps, summer employment, pilot program, 42 prec. § 2711 note
Republic of Philippines,
Grants, hospital and medical care of Commonwealth Army veterans, 38 § 631
Modification of agreement with respecting hospital and medical care of Commonwealth Army veterans, 38 § 632
Residence, this index
Resignation of office, 3 § 19
Succession of Vice President to office, Const. Amend. 25 § 1
Written instrument required, 3 § 20
Retirement and savings bonds, issuance, approval, 31 § 757c-2

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Rewards under Atomic Weapons Rewards Act, approval, 50 § 47b
River Basin Commissions, functions, etc., 42 § 1962b et seq.
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, United States members or alternates, appointment, etc., 16 § 1104
Rosettes and ribbons for heroic act involving railroads or motor vehicles, 49 § 1202
Rubber, generally, this index
Rules and regulations,
Actual expenses in lieu of reimbursement for transportation, etc., transferred federal employees, 5 § 5724
Administration of quarters allowance, 37 § 403
Advisory committees in government departments and agencies, formation and use, 5 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11007
Allotment of pay, commissioned officers of Public Health Service, 37 § 704
Army and Navy hospital, 24 § 18
At Hot Springs, Arkansas, delegation to Secretary of Army of President's authority to prescribe rules and regulations, 24 § 18 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10272
Coast and Geodetic Survey, original appointments of commissioned officers, revocation of commissions, 33 § 853t
Cost of living stabilization, 12 § 1904 note
Delegation of authority to regulate fees for official services at embassies, consulates, etc., 22 § 1001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10718
District of Columbia income taxes, withholding pay agreement, 5 § 5516
Entry or withdrawal from warehouse of,
Agricultural commodity, textiles, etc., 7 § 1854
Certain meats, delegation of authority, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Executive branch employees, conduct, 5 § 7301
Federal participation in watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1005
Foreign currency appreciation allowances, federal employees, etc., 5 § 5943
Foreign gifts and decorations, receipt and disposition, 5 § 7342
Foreign government radio stations at or near site of embassy or legation in United States, conformity to , 47 § 305
Hospital and medical care program for Commonwealth of Philippines Army veterans, 38 § 633
Indian affairs, 25 § 9
Intergovernmental personnel, assignment to and from states and local governments, 5 § 3376
International organizations, reemployment, federal employees, after service with, 5 § 3584
Isolated locations in U.S., federal employees assigned to permanent duty at, nontemporary storage expenses for household goods, etc., 5 § 5726
Rules and regulations—Continued
Loan of naval vessels to foreign countries, 50 App. § 1878j
Extension of certain loans previously authorized, 50 App. § 1878bb
Republic of China, 50 App. § 1878m
Medal of honor for heroic acts involving railroads or motor vehicles, 49 § 1201
Naval vessels, sale or loan to friendly foreign countries, 50 App. §§ 1878*ll*, 1878xx, 1878zz–3
Older Americans, programs for, joint funding of projects, 42 § 3055
Personal property, authority to transport or store, 22 § 1136 note
Political activities of federal employees, 5 §§ 7321, 7322, 7324
Relocation expenses of federal employees transferred or reemployed, 5 § 5724a
Remote worksites, allowances based on duty at, employees of executive departments or independent establishments, 5 § 5942
Severance pay, federal officers or employees, exception, 5 § 5595
Solid waste disposal guidelines, applicability to executive agencies, 42 § 3254e
State employee retirement systems, etc., deductions for, withholding pay, 5 § 5518
Withholding compensation, civilian employees of Army or Air National Guard, state and state-sponsored employee retirement, etc., programs, delegation to Secretary of Defense, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
Withholding state income taxes, agreements, 5 § 5517
Rules of Civil Procedure, "legal holiday" as including days appointed as holidays by, computation of time, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 6(a)
Rules of Criminal Procedure, "legal holiday" as including days appointed as holidays by, computation of time, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 45(a)
Safeguarding official information in the interests of national defense, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation,
Appointment of Administrator, Deputy Administrator, and members of Advisory Board, 33 § 982
Rates of charges or tolls, changing, approval, etc., 33 § 988
Save Your Vision Week, designating and requesting press, radio, etc., to publicize support of program, 36 § 169a
Savings clause, present provisions construed to be continuation of existing law, 3 prec. § 1 note
Scarce commodities, recommendation by President, 50 App. § 1916
Science Advisory Committee,
Consultation with Federal Council for Science and Technology, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10807
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Scope of delegation of functions, 3 § 302

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Seal of United States,
Likenesses of, certain uses, prohibition and penalty, 18 § 713
Special warrant of President for affixing, 4 § 42
Protection,
Major candidates, 18 § 3056 note
Person and family, 18 § 3056
Protective duties, assistance from federal department, etc., revocation, 18 § 3056 note
Secretary, salary, 3 § 105
Secretary of Agriculture, this index
Secretary of Air Force, this index
Secretary of Army, this index
Secretary of Commerce, this index
Secretary of Defense, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, generally, this index
Secretary of Interior, this index
Secretary of Labor, this index
Secretary of Navy, this index
Secretary of State, this index
Secretary of Transportation, this index
Secretary of Treasury, this index
Securities and Exchange Commission,
Appointment of members, 15 § 78d
Designation of Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10; 15 § 78d note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10
Securities by United States under Transportation Act of 1920, disposition, 40 § 316
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, Directors, appointment, 15 § 78ccc
Security requirements for government employees, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Sentence or punishment,
President's remission as affecting unremitted part, 18 § 3570
Temporary residence of President or temporary offices of President and staff, violations, regulations governing ingress or egress thereto, etc., 18 § 1752
Temporary residences or offices, Secret Service agents performing protective functions concerning, obstruction, etc., of, 18 § 3056
Short title, Transition Act of 1963, 3 § 102 note
Silver, export, hoarding or earmarking, powers in national emergency, 12 § 95a
Slum clearance and low-rent housing, issuance of obligations by Authority, exceeding maximum amount, 42 § 1420
Small Business Act, this index
Small Business Administration, delegation of certain functions to Administrator, 15 § 646 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10493
Smithsonian Gallery of Art, assignment of land for, 20 § 76
Smithsonian Institution,
Member of, 20 § 41
Presiding officer of meeting of members, 20 § 45
Sockeye Salmon Fishery Act, designation of agency for enforcement, 16 § 776d
Solicitor General, appointment, 28 § 505
Solicitor of Interior Department, appointment, 43 § 1455
South Pacific Commission,
Acceptance of membership, 22 § 280
Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10086
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission, duties concerning, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10866
Spain, extension of loans of destroyers to, 50 App. §§ 1878q, 1878r
Speaker of the House of Representatives, this index
Special Assistant to President for Liaison with Former Presidents, establishment, functions, etc., 3 § 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456
Stabilization fund, custodian, 31 § 822a
Stabilization of prices, rents, wages, etc., authority to issue orders, etc., concerning, 12 § 1904 note
State administrator under Agricultural Adjustment Administration appointed by, 7 § 610 (a)
State Department, this index
Statement of number of persons in each state transmitted to Congress, apportionment of representatives, 2 § 2a
Statistical information to intergovernmental organizations, regulations governing and providing, 22 § 286f note, Ex. Ord. No. 10033
Steel production, report by President to Congress, 50 App. § 468
Submarine cables,
Delegation of functions to Federal Communications Commission, 3 § 301 note, Ex Ord. No. 10530
Preventing landing or operating of cables, 47 § 36
Withholding or revoking license, 47 § 35
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Succession in office, 3 § 19
Const. Amend. 25
Other officer next in the order of succession to the office of President, defined, 18 § 871
Successor, assassination, kidnaping, and assault, penalties, 18 § 1751
Sugar,
Foreign countries, discriminatory acts against United States citizens, remedial measures, 7 § 1158
Powers during emergencies, etc., 7 § 1158
Quotas,
Cuba, determination and delegation of authority to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1158 note, Proc. No. 3355
Foreign countries,
Designation, prohibition against purchasing from, 7 § 1112
Discrimination in distribution, suspension, etc., 7 § 1158
Liquid sugar, prohibition against importation from foreign countries, 7 § 1118
Suspension of direct-consumption portions, 7 § 1117

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Sugar—Continued
Quotas—Continued
Western Hemisphere countries, allocation to, 7 § 1112
Cuban quota, 7 § 1112 note, Proc. No. 3485
Surgeon General,
Air Force,
Appointment, 10 § 8036
Retired grade, 10 § 8962
Appointed by, 42 § 205
Suspension,
Provisions, relating to Army National Guard and Air National Guard, war time or emergency, 32 § 111
Requirements, for filing or publication in Federal Register, 44 § 1505
Tariff Commission,
Appointment of members by, 19 § 1330
President authorized to make rules and regulations, relating to equalization of cost of production, 19 § 1336
Recommendations on divided vote, 19 § 1330
Required to transmit findings to President in hearing of unfair practices in import trade, 19 § 1337
Tax liability on expense allowance, 3 § 102
Tax on acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion for investments in less developed countries, designation of countries, 26 § 4916
Telegraph and telephone, war powers, 47 § 606
Delegation to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
Temporary offices of President and staff,
Secret Service agents performing protective functions concerning, penalties for obstructing, etc., 18 § 3056
Violation of regulations governing ingress or egress thereto, etc., penalties, 18 § 1752
Temporary residences,
President, violation of regulations governing ingress or egress thereto, penalties, 18 § 1752
Secret Service agents performing protective functions, penalties for obstructing, etc., 18 § 3056
Tennessee Valley Authority, this index
Termination of designation of less developed country, notice of intention to be given to Congress, 26 § 955
Terms of office,
Commencement, 3 § 101
Transfer, executive power upon expiration, 3 § 102 note
Territories, extraordinary sessions of legislature, 48 § 1487
Textile or textile products, agreements limiting imports, 7 § 1854
Threats against, 18 § 871
Tonnage duties on vessels, suspension by President, 46 § 141
Town sites, reservation by President from public lands, 43 § 711
Trade Expansion, generally, this index
Trade-mark, portrait as, 15 § 1052
Trading with the Enemy Act,
Designation of successor organizations to receive property, etc., functions concerning, 50 App. § 32
Delegation to Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, 50 App. § 32 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10587
Fees of agents, attorneys, etc., in connection with return of property, etc., 50 App. § 20
Traffic Safety, Committee for, 23 § 313 note. Ex. Ord. No. 10858
Traffic Safety Director, appointment, 15 § 1404
Training, federal employees,
Appointees, nonapplicability, 5 § 4102
Authority, 5 § 4102
Delegation, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
To Attorney General, designation of U.S. marshals and U.S. attorneys for, 5 § 4102 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11531
Supervision and control, 5 § 4117
Transfer,
Authority of Commandant of Coast Guard to regulate regattas or marine parades to head of other department, 46 § 456
Certain functions,
To Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1345
Certain committees, councils, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Transition Act of 1963, 3 § 102 note
Transportation systems, control in time of war, 10 § 4742
Travel control of aliens and citizens in time of war and national emergency, powers of President, 8 § 1185
Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, this index
Under Secretaries, appointment,
Agriculture, 7 § 2210
Air Force, 10 § 8013
Army, 10 § 3013
Commerce for Transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part III, § 301; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part III, § 301
Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1, 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953, No. 1
Interior, 43 § 1452
Labor, 29 § 552
State, 22 § 2653
Treasury, 31 § 1004
Uniformed services, report and recommendations, adjustments and changes in pay and allowances, 37 § 1008
Uniforms of armed forces, regulations as to right to wear, 14 § 483 note
United Arab Republic, foreign currencies and long-term dollar credit, sales, agricultural commodities, reports, 7 § 1703

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

United Nations,
Designation of representatives and alternates to general conference of United Nations Educational, etc., Organization, etc., 22 § 287n
Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9863
Powers and duties, 22 §§ 287 to 287d-1
United Seamen's Service,
Arrangements for convertibility of local currencies, 10 § 2604
Authorization, cooperation, etc., in establishing and providing facilities and services for U.S. merchant seamen in foreign areas, 10 § 2604
United States attorneys, appointment and removal, 28 § 541
United States borders,
Delegation, functions to Secretary of State, permits for construction, etc., of certain facilities at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Permits for construction, etc., of electric power and national gas facilities located on, 15 § 717b note, Ex. Ord. No. 10485
United States Court of Military Appeals, judges, appointment and removal, etc., 10 § 867
United States marshals, appointment and removal, 28 § 561
United States notes, termination of power to issue, 31 § 821
United States savings bonds, approval of issuance, 31 § 757c
United States Tax Court,
Appointment of judges, 26 § 7443
Declaration of retirement of judge, 26 § 7447
Retirement of judge for disability, certification to, 26 § 7447
United States Treasury savings certificates, approval of issuance, 31 § 757c
Universal Postal Union, designating as public international organization, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10727
Unlawful combinations, etc., in Alabama,
Command by President to Governor and persons engaged in to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3542
Military assistance for suppression of, authorization, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11111
Urban growth, report, 42 § 4503
Urban Mass Transportation Administrator, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Use of foreign currencies accruing from sale of surplus agricultural commodities, etc., 22 § 1922
Vacancies in office, 3 § 19
Filling vacancy in office of, General Counsel of National Labor Relations Board, 29 § 153
Vice President, nomination of successor, Const. Amend. 25 § 2
Vessels,
Conversion suited for national defense, authority of, 10 § 7298
Vessels—Continued
Determination of application of Public Contracts Act as not in interest of national defense, 10 § 7299
Loans to, friendly foreign countries, duties, authority, etc., 50 App. § 1878cc et seq.
Number in service in time of peace, 10 § 7293
Treaty for limitation of Naval armament, suspension of construction, 10 § 7294
Veterans' Affairs Administrator, appointment, 38 § 210
Veterans' Appeals, Board of, appointment of members with approval of, 38 § 4001
Vice Chairman of National Security Resources Board, appointment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25; 50 § 404 note (Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25
Vietnam conflict, Congressional support of peace efforts, 22 § 2151 note
Virgin Islands, this index
VISTA, authority concerning creditable service, 42 § 2994b
Delegation of, 42 § 2994b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11561
Vocational education, appointment of members of National Advisory Council, 20 § 1244
Voluntary service programs, limitation, activities, concerning encouragement, establishing in foreign countries, etc., 22 § 2501a
Voting rights in elections for. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Wake Island, civil administration, continuation in persons, etc., authorized by, 48 prec. § 491 note
War,
Helium gas, suspension of license for sale or transportation in interstate commerce, 50 § 167c
Munitions, powers and duties as to plants to manufacture products for, 50 § 100
Utilization of Public Health Service in time of war, 42 § 217
War and veterans' housing, extension of time for action, 42 § 1589a
War materials, orders placed by President, 50 § 82
War Relief Control Board, termination of, 50 App. prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9723
Warrant Officers, generally, this index
Watch officers (vessels), suspension by President of requirement as to citizenship, 46 § 236
Water Pollution Control Advisory Board members, appointment, 33 § 1159
Water Resources Planning Act, functions, etc., 42 § 1962a et seq.
Water resources research. Water Resources, generally, this index
Watershed areas, joint reports by Secretaries of Army and Agriculture submitted through President for Congressional adoption, 16 § 1009
Weather Bureau, appointment of Chief of Bureau, 15 § 312
Wheat, International Wheat Agreement Act,
Delegation of authority to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11108
Powers under, 7 §§ 1641, 1642
White Cane Safety Day, designation and observance, 36 § 169d
White House, generally, this index

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Widow's pension, 3 § 102 note
Not payable while holding compensable federal position, etc., 3 § 102 note
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Wildlife, reports to President by Secretary, 16 § 742d
Witnesses, self-incrimination, assassination, kidnaping, and assault violations, 18 § 3486
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Board of Trustees, appointment of members, 20 § 80f
World Health Organization,
Acceptance of membership in, 22 § 290
Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10025
World Meteorological Organizations, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10676
Wright Brothers Day, observance, 36 § 169
Yellowstone National Park, proclamation adding lands to, 16 § 40
Yosemite National Park, proclamation adding certain lands, 16 § 47c
Young American Medal for Bravery, presentation, 42 § 1923
Young American Medal for Service, presentation, 42 § 1923

PRESIDENT-ELECT

Defined, 3 § 102 note; 18 § 871
Secret Service, protection of person, 18 § 3056
Services and facilities authorized to be provided to, 3 § 102 note
Threats against, 18 § 871

PRESIDENTIAL AND VICE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS

Administrator of General Services,
Certificates of votes transmitted to, 3 §§ 11, 12
Credentials transmitted to, 3 § 6
Appointment,
Determination of controversy as to, 3 § 5
Certificate of ascertainment, 3 § 6
Failure to choose on prescribed day, 3 § 2
Apportionment of representatives, number of electors as affected by failure to apportion, 3 § 3
Certificate of votes given, 3 § 9
Administrator of General Services,
Demand on failure to transmit within time, 3 § 12
Demand on state for, 3 § 12
Disposition, 3 § 11
President of Senate,
Demand on failure to transmit within time, 3 § 12
Special messenger sent for certificate lodged with district judge, 3 §§ 13, 14
Congress,
Counting electoral votes in, 3 § 15
Transmission of credentials to, 3 § 6
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Declaration of election, 3 § 15
Determination of controversy as to appointment, 3 § 5
Certificate of ascertainment, 3 § 6
District courts, jurisdiction, action to recover possession of office, exception, 28 § 1344
District judges, delivery of certificates of votes, 3 § 11
Election,
Interference by administrative employees of federal, state or territorial governments, 18 § 595
Intimidation of voters, 18 § 594
Endorsing certificates of votes, 3 § 10
Executive of each state, defined, 3 § 21
Failure to choose on prescribed day, 3 § 2
Federal election records, retention and preservation, 42 § 1947
Joint meeting of Senate and House to count electoral votes, 3 § 15
Dissolution, 3 § 16
Limit of debate on separation to decide objections, 3 § 17
Parliamentary procedure at joint meeting, 3 § 18
Journals of House and Senate, entry of announcement of vote, 3 § 15
List of electors,
Annexation to certificates of vote, 3 § 9
Disposition, 3 § 11
Meeting and vote of electors, 3 § 7
Manner of voting, 3 § 8
Number of electors, 3 § 3
Offenses, limitations on political contributions and purchases, 18 § 608
Postcards, use under Voting Assistance Act, 50 §§ 1463, 1464
President of Senate,
Announcement of electoral vote, 3 § 15
Certificates of votes forwarded to, 3 § 11
Demand for certificates of votes on failure to transmit in time, 3 § 12
Presiding at joint meeting to count electoral votes, 3 § 15
Recess of joint meeting of Congress to count electoral votes, 3 § 16
Registered mail,
Certificates of vote forwarded by, 3 § 11
Transmission of,
Certificates of votes by, 3 § 12
Credentials, 3 § 6
Sealing and endorsing certificates of votes, 3 § 10
Seats for officers and members of two houses in joint meeting to count votes, 3 § 16
Special messengers sent for certificate lodged with district judge, 3 § 13
Forfeiture for neglect of duty, 3 § 14
State, defined, 3 § 21
Time of appointment, 3 § 1
Determination of controversy as to, 3 § 5
Failure to make choice on prescribed day, 3 § 2
Time of counting electoral vote in Congress, 3 § 15
Time of meeting and voting, 3 § 7
Vacancies in electoral college, 3 § 4
Vote of electors, 3 § 7
Manner of voting, 3 § 8
Objections, 3 § 15

PRESIDENTIAL ARCHIVAL DEPOSITORY

Acceptance of lands, buildings, etc., for, etc., 44 § 2103
Defined, archival administration, 44 § 2101
Fees for visiting exhibit rooms, etc., in, 44 § 2108
Papers, documents or historical materials deposited in, 44 § 2108

PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND

Text of Act of 1966, 26 §§ 6096, 6096 note; 31 §§ 971 to 973
Advisory Board, establishment, composition, duties, etc., 31 § 972
Appropriations, 31 § 973
Adoption of guidelines for distribution, 31 § 971 note
Definitions, 31 § 971
Determination of amounts to be paid from, 31 § 971
Establishment, 31 § 971
Guidelines, adoption governing distribution of appropriations and disbursements, 31 § 971 note
Income tax payments,
Designation by individuals into fund, 26 § 6096
Transfer to, 31 § 971
Liability for income tax, designation by individuals of payments into, 26 § 6096
Limitation on payments from, 31 § 971
Manner and time of designation by individuals of income tax payments into, 26 § 6096
Operation, 31 § 971
Payments from, 31 § 971
Political party, defined, 31 § 971
Presidential campaign, defined, 31 § 971
Presidential election, defined, 31 § 971
Remaining moneys transferred to general fund, 31 § 971
Short title, Act of 1966, 26 § 6096 note
Transfer of income tax payments to, 31 § 971

PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION ACT OF 1963

Text of Act, 3 § 102 note
President of the United States, generally, this index

PRESS

See NEWSPAPERS, generally, this index

PRESUMPTIONS

Affiliation with organization, 8 § 1101
Air carriers, control of, beneficial ownership, certain percentage of voting securities or capital, 49 § 1378
Alien presumed to be immigrant, 8 § 1184
Antitrust law violations, treatment, prior merger transactions, insured banks, F.D.I.C., 12 § 1828 note
Aviation fuel, retailers' excise tax on, applicability to sale of liquids unless purchaser is registered, 26 § 4041
Bank holding company,
Merger, etc., transactions, antitrust law violations, 12 § 1849
Presumption concerning control etc., over given bank or company, 12 § 1841
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability,
Claims for, 30 § 921
Determination whether disease arose from employment, 30 § 932
Competency of employee under Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228s
Continuance in military service by person reported missing, Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 50 App. § 581
Customs Court, decision of Secretary of Treasury presumed correct, 28 § 2635
Death, California Indians on roll and not located, 25 § 657
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, contract for disposition, 38 § 5221
False vouchers accounts or claims in Bureau of Indian Affairs, presumption of knowledge, 25 § 88
Foreign assistance, Overseas Private Investment Corporation, guaranty contracts, compliance with requirements, 22 § 2197
Habeas corpus proceedings in federal courts, correctness of state court findings, etc., exceptions, 28 § 2254
Immigration, this index
Income tax,
Activities not engaged in for profit, deductions, 26 § 183
Private foundation status, 26 § 508
Interest equalization tax, acquisition, foreign securities, transfers to foreign trusts, special rules, 26 § 4912
Internal revenue,
Intoxicating liquors, premises, penalty for failure to post sign, etc., 26 § 5681
Signature to returns and documents required, 26 § 6064
Unregistered stills, etc., 26 § 5601
Validity of assessment, civil actions by persons other than taxpayers, 26 § 7426
Kidnapping victim, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce when released within certain time after seizure, 18 § 1201
Mail, pandering advertisements, receipt of, 39 § 3008
Nationals and nationality, loss of nationality, presumption as to voluntary commission or performance of act of expatriation, 8 § 1481
Naturalization proceedings, presumption of eligibility of child of tender age naturalized on parent's petition, 8 § 1433
Patent, validity of, 35 § 282
Plant variety protection, 7 §§ 2561, 2562
Railroad Retirement Act, this index
Securities Act, registration statement, signatures presumed authorized, 15 § 77f
Subcontractor's fee, gift, etc., paid to contractor as included in price, 41 § 51
Truth in Lending Act, rebuttable presumption of delivery of required cost disclosures, 15 § 1635
Uniformed services, missing members, payments, 37 § 555
Death, 37 § 556
Veterans, this index
Wholesale dealers in liquor or beer, sale of 20 wine gallons or more of liquor, etc., 26 § 5691

PRETRIAL CONFERENCES

Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Indictment or information, after filing of, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 17.1
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
United States Tax Court,
Conducting by commissioner, U.S. Tax Ct., Rules, 26 App., Rule 48
U.S. Tax Court, Rules, 26 App., Rule 28

PRETRIAL PROCEEDINGS AND PROCEDURE

Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
District courts, multidistrict litigation,
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally this index
Transfer to single district for consolidated, etc., pretrial proceedings, 28 § 1407
Rules of Civil Procedure, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 16

PREVAILING WAGES

Defense public works, 42 § 1549
Defined, public buildings, etc., 40 § 276a
Interstate Highway System, 23 § 113
Laborers on work financed with contributions by Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, 50 App. § 2281

PREVENTION

See specific index headings

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES

"Emergency health services" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PREVIOUS CONDITION OF SERVITUDE

See RACE, COLOR AND PREVIOUS CONDITION OF SERVITUDE, generally, this index

PREVOCATIONAL CONDITIONING

Rehabilitation facility defined to mean vocational rehabilitation services relating to, 29 § 41

PREWAR DOMESTIC COST

Defined, Merchant Ship Sale Act of 1946, 50 App. § 1736

PRIBILOF ISLANDS

See, also, Seals and Seal Fisheries, generally, this index
Administration, reservation, fur seals and other wildlife, 16 § 1161
Annuities under civil service retirement and disability fund, adjustment, 16 § 1168
Civil Service Retirement Act, services of natives prior to certain date, credit, 16 § 1168
Contracts and agreements, 16 § 1162
Administration, reservation, etc.—Continued
Medical and dental care, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 16 § 1165
Municipal corporation, townsite, establishment, etc., 16 § 1166
Natives, education, etc., agreement, Governor of Alaska, 16 § 1164
Services and equipment, provision for, 16 § 1163
Violation of provisions governing, offense, penalty, 16 § 1167
Defined, Fur Seal Act, 16 § 1186
Fund, U.S. Treasury, payment of percentage to Alaska, deductions, 48 prec. § 21 note
Fur seal herd, management, Secretary of Interior, powers, 16 § 1154
Homestead, entries, exception from, 43 § 270–14
Natives of the Pribilof Islands, defined, Fur Seal Act, 16 § 1186
Public land statutes, excepting from 43 § 687a–5
Retirement of civil service employees,
Deposit not required for service performed by natives concerning fur seal skins, etc., 5 § 8334
Eligibility of natives for benefits, 16 § 1168
Secretary of Commerce, supervisory functions transferred to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(E)
Treasury, Pribilof Islands fund established, 16 § 1187

PRICE DISCRIMINATION ACT

Text of Act, 15 §§ 13, 13a, 13b, 21a
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index

PRICE FIXING

Agreement prescribing minimum or stipulated prices for resale, 15 § 45(a)
Anti-trust law, application, 15 § 1
Defense Production Act, 50 App. § 2093

PRICE INDEX

Consumer Price Index, generally, this index
Definitions, this index

PRICE PAID BY THE FIRST BUYER

Defined, income tax, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1232

PRICE SUPPORTS

Agricultural Products or Commodities, this index
Barley, determination, 7 § 1441 note
Commodity Credit Corporation, 15 § 714c
Deduction of loans for storage facilities from loans for, 15 § 714b
Wool and mohair, 7 §§ 1782 to 1785
Corn, determination, 7 § 1441 note
Cotton,
Alternative levels, notice, 7 § 1443
Crops,
1959 and 1960, 7 § 1443
1961, 7 § 1444
Donations to educational institutions, 7 § 1431a
Dairy Products, this index
Grain sorghums, determination, 7 § 1441 note
Oats, determination, 7 § 1441 note
Rice, 7 § 1441
Rye, determination, 7 § 1441 note
Tung nuts, 7 § 1446
Wheat, this index

PRICES

Agricultural commodities, parity prices, 7 § 1301a
Alaska Railroad, coal mining adjacent to, purchases from 2 or more mines, 30 § 208a
American Republics, development of procedures to moderate extreme price fluctuations, 22 § 1942
Anti-trust law, application to contracts prescribing minimum resale price, 15 § 1
Base period for agricultural prices, 7 § 602
Coal, preference right of United States to purchase for Army and Navy, 30 § 193a
Commodity Credit Corporation, sale of agricultural commodities, 7 § 1427
Congressional Record, subscription price fixed by Public Printer, 44 § 906
Cotton, distribution of information by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 473b
Credit control, prescribing methods of determining, 12 § 1905
Customs Court, price lists, admissibility in evidence where value of merchandise in issue, 28 § 2635
Deductions from sales price of atomic energy communities, 42 § 2326
Defined,
  Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301
  Special provisions applicable to manufacturers tax, 26 § 4216
Discrimination between purchasers, prohibition by anti-trust laws, 15 § 13
Discrimination by persons engaged in interstate commerce, 15 §§ 13 to 13b, 21a
Distinctive service ribbon bars for service on United States ships, 46 § 249a
Emergency Price Control, generally, this index
Food and commodities produced in foreign countries, stimulating production by guaranteeing prices, 50 App. § 1917
Helium Gas, this index
Housing financed with insured mortgages on purchase by Secretary of Defense, 42 § 1594a
Internal revenue,
  Redemption of property seized for tax, 26 § 6337
  Tax, false statements to purchaser or lessee relating to tax, 26 § 7211
Interstate land sales, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Invoice of imported goods to contain price, 19 § 1481
Klamath Indian Forest, sales, 25 § 564w-1
Manipulation of prices of commodities, punishment, 7 § 13
Manufacturers excise tax,
  Inclusion of charges of containers, packing, etc., in price, 26 § 4216
  Lease considered as sale, 26 § 4217
Maximum prices, power to establish, Second War Powers Act, 50 App. § 645b
Milk procurement, contracts, Defense Department, adjustment for losses, 10 § 2389
Mohair, price supports, 7 §§ 1782 to 1785
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, charts and related materials, price at which sold to public, 44 § 1307
Parity price,
  Agricultural products, 7 §§ 602, 1301
  Milk and its products, 7 § 608c(18)
Postal Service, sales, obligations of, 39 § 2005
Prison made products, 18 § 4124
Private sale of real property under order of court, 28 § 2001
Public lands, 43 §§ 678 et seq., 691
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Resale prices, agreement prescribing minimum or stipulated prices, 15 § 45 (a)
Retirement and savings bonds, sales, 31 § 757c-2
Secretary of Agriculture, this index
Special nuclear material, plutonium or uranium produced through use of, guaranteed purchased prices, establishment, 42 § 2076
Stabilization, this index
Supreme Court decisions, determination, 28 § 676
Surplus Property, generally, this index
Tankers, acquisition for national defense reserve, 46 § 1160
Town site lots, 43 §§ 713, 715, 724
Transitional parity price of agricultural commodity, 7 § 1301
United States savings bonds, 31 § 757c
United States Treasury savings certificates, 31 § 757c

PRIEST RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, main stem, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

PRIESTS

See CLERGYMEN, generally, this index

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

Bankruptcy, proof of claim verification under oath unnecessary to show validity and amount, 11 § 93(a)
Bill of lading as evidence of receipt of merchandise, vessels, 46 § 193
Certificate,
  Department of Agriculture classifying cotton, 7 § 54
  Grade of,
    Apples and pears, 7 § 585
    Naval stores, 7 § 94
  Grapes and plums, meeting of standards of export, 7 § 595
  Inspector of perishable agricultural commodities, 7 § 499n
Coast and Geodetic Survey officer acting as notary, signature as evidence of authority, 33 § 876
Code and Supplement as prima facie evidence of law, 1 § 204
Copies of schedules and contracts filed with Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 16 (13)
Copyrights, certificate of registration, 17 § 209
Dangerous special offender sentencing,
  Certified conviction records, 18 § 3578
  Duly authenticated copy of former judgment or commitment, prima facie evidence of, 18 § 3575
Embezzlement, account as evidence, 18 § 3497
Findings,
  Association of producers of agricultural products, findings relating to restraint of trade, 7 § 292

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE—Continued

Findings—Continued
Secretary of Agriculture,
Perishable agricultural commodities, 7 § 499g
Stockyards, 7 § 210
Secretary of Interior relating to restraint of trade by association engaged in catching and marketing aquatic products, 15 § 522
Grain inspection certificates, 7 § 79
Judgment or decree in suit under antitrust laws, 15 § 16
Mail, schemes, etc., for obtaining money, etc., by means of false representations or lotteries, etc., advertisement as evidence of agency or person conducting, 39 § 3005
Mining leases, showing of possible violation of provisions of Mineral Leasing Act on part of bona fide purchaser, 30 § 184
Occupancy of town site in Oklahoma, 43 § 1112
Orders of Adjustment Board, 45 § 153
Possession of sponges of less than required size, 16 § 782
Property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in possession of carriers, penalty for destruction or injury, shipping documents to establish commercial character, 15 § 1281
Request for information in connection with census, etc., 13 § 241
Sexually oriented advertisements, mailing of, statement, remittances, person named in, evidence of agency, etc., 39 § 3011
Water carriers, orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 908

PRIMARY ELECTIONS

"Election" as excluding, contested elections, House of Representatives members, 2 § 381
Federal records, retention and preservation, 42 § 1974
Military selective service inductees, voting at, 50 App. § 459
Political contributions or expenditures, national banks, corporations, or labor organizations, 18 § 610
Reducing voting age to 18. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index

PRIMARY HIGHWAYS

See HIGHWAYS, generally, this index

PRIMARY INSURANCE AMOUNT

Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index.

PRIMARY MARKET QUOTA

Rice, 7 §§ 1380c to 1380e, 1380g

PRIME AGE GROUP

Defined, Military Selective Service Act, 50 App. § 456

PRIME CONTRACT

Defined, Contract Settlement Act of 1944, 41 § 103

PRIME CONTRACTOR

Defined, Small Business Administration, surety bond guarantees, 15 § 694a

PRIMERS

"Ammunition" as meaning for control law purposes, 18 § 921

PRIMITIVE AREAS

Domestic Council, plans and programs for protection and management of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT

See AGENTS, generally, this index

PRINCIPAL AND SURETY

Bail and Recognizances, generally, this index
Bonds, generally, this index
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, violations, in lieu of seizure, 16 § 668cc–4
Extradition of fugitives from foreign country to United States, 18 § 3184
Insolvency or removal as ground for new bonds in connection with distilled spirits, 26 § 5176
Officers, etc., of the United States, settlement of accounts by Court of Claims, 28 § 1494
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, relief to sureties, 50 App. § 513
Stipulations, generally, this index
Surety Companies, generally, this index
Wildlife, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national or foreign laws, in lieu of seizure, 18 § 43

PRINCIPAL DISPLAY PANEL

Defined, fair packaging and labeling, 15 § 1459

PRINCIPAL OFFICE

National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1717

PRINCIPAL OFFICER

Defined, Foreign Service Act of 1946, 22 § 802

PRINCIPAL PARTNER

Defined, income tax, tax liability determination, 26 § 706

PRINCIPAL PRODUCT

Defined, lead and zinc stabilization program, 30 § 686

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

Defined, trade-marks and trade names, 15 § 1127

PRINCIPAL UNDERWRITER

Defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Military justice, persons who are, 10 § 877

PRINCIPALS IN CRIME

Defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 2

PRINTERS

Public Printer, generally, this index

PRINTING

Briefs in admiralty appeals, taxation as costs, 28 § 1923
Certificates of naturalization of citizenship, 8 § 1443

PRINTING—Continued

Colored illustrations, postage stamps, foreign countries and U.S., counterfeiting and forgery, exception, 18 § 504
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, briefs and appendixes to, 2 § 392
Contracts, interest in by government employees, penalty, 18 § 442
Copyrighted works. Copyrights, this index
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, rules and forms. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Fair housing, discrimination in sale or rental of housing, advertisements, etc., indicating, 42 § 3604
Federal Power Commission, expenditures for, 16 § 793
Fees, taxation as costs, 28 § 1920
Food stamp program, coupons used, 7 § 2015
Foreign Assistance Act, use of funds for, 22 § 2396
Income tax returns, penalty, 26 § 7213
Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, powers, 26 § 8021
Joint Committee on Printing, Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority, 40 § 474
Mail carriers, vehicles falsely labeled as, penalty, 18 § 1731
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, catalogs, brochures, etc., 16 § 1052
Naturalization, prohibition upon the naturalization of persons opposed to our form of government or law, printing publications, etc., for the overthrow of the United States form of government, 8 § 1424
Obligations and securities of U.S. and foreign countries, illustrations of, for certain purposes, 18 § 504
Patent Office, papers filed in, 35 § 22
Peace Corps Act, utilization of funds for, 22 § 2514
Postage stamps of foreign countries and U.S., illustrations of, for philatelic, etc., purposes, 18 § 504
President-elect and Vice-President-elect, payment, expenses, 3 § 102 note
Public Printing and Documents, generally, this index
Record on appeal, in forma pauperis proceeding, expenses, 28 § 1915
Re-entry permits, 8 § 1352
Reports, this index
Revenue stamps of foreign countries and U.S., illustrations of, for philatelic, etc., purposes, 18 § 504
Secretary of State authorized to provide for printing outside states and District of Columbia, 22 § 2669
Sexually related mail matter, penalty for printing with intent to mail, etc., 18 § 1737
Supreme Court, this index
Trade-marks, injunction against, 15 § 1114
Veterans' employment service, funds for administration, estimate, 38 § 2005
"Writing" as including, general provisions, 1 § 1

PRINTING AND BINDING ACTS

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Public Printing and Documents, generally, this index

PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

Appropriation, 20 §§ 101, 102
Blind pupil, defined, 20 § 102
Books and other materials specially adapted for instruction of the blind, distribution, 20 § 102
Books for Library of Congress, 20 § 105
Buildings, appropriation not expended for, 20 § 102
Chief school officer (or his designee) of each state, possession, Puerto Rico, or District of Columbia, ex officio member of board of trustees, 20 § 102
Chief State school officer of a state, defined, 20 § 102
Congress to determine size of annual appropriation, 20 § 101
Ex officio trustees, 20 § 102 (6)
Experts and other staff to assist special committees, use of annual appropriation for salaries and expenses, 20 § 102
Institution for the education of the blind, defined, 20 § 102
Publications furnished National Library for the Blind, 20 § 103
Purposes and methods of expenditures, 20 § 102
Reports by trustees, 20 § 104
Sale of books and apparatus at cost, 20 § 102
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Rules and regulations prescribing expenditure of annual appropriation, 20 § 101
Semiannual payment to trustees of one-half of annual appropriation, conditions, 20 § 102
Special committees, use of appropriation for expenses, 20 § 102
Superintendent (or his designee) of each public institution for education of blind, ex officio member of board of trustees, 20 § 102
Transfer of functions of Secretary of Treasury to Federal Security Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 2, § 201(B)
Treasurer, bond required, 20 § 102 (5)
Trust fund, 20 § 101

PRINTING OFFICE

See GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, generally, this index

PRINTING PRESSES

Bureau of Engraving and Printing, kind of presses, 31 § 177

PRINTS

Copyrights, this index
Defined, Foreign Agents Registration Act of 1938, 22 § 611
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181
Trademarks, destruction, infringing prints, 15 § 1118
Treason, insurrection, etc., advocating or urging, nonmailable matter, penalty, 18 § 1717

PRIOR LAWS

Internal revenue, application, 26 § 7807

PRIOR TAX

Defined, income tax, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 111

PRIORITIES

See, also, Preference, generally, this index
Atomic Energy Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Bankruptcy, this index
Bilingual education programs, distribution of funds, 20 § 880b–1
Board of Directors of TVA, emergency preparedness functions, water use, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Commodity Credit Corporation, payment of debt of insolvent debtor, 15 § 714b
Criminal cases on appeal from state court, 28 § 2102
Defense contracts and orders, performance of, 50 App. § 2071
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation,
Entitlement to, 12 § 1456
Prohibitions, restrictions, liens, and charges, 12 § 1455
Flood Insurance, this index
Foreign assistance, agricultural production, 22 § 2171
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning production, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization, priority of projects, determination, 42 § 291c
Immigrant visas, 8 § 1153
Lien of United States on property, 28 § 2410
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Lower income housing, military personnel serving on active duty, occupancy preference in rental housing, 42 § 3535
Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., applications for public facility and public housing assistance, 42 § 4483
National defense contracts, 50 App. § 1152
National service life insurance, beneficiaries, payments, 38 § 716
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, development of policies and procedures for coordinated application of, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Patents, this index
Regional economic development, responsibilities of heads of participating federal departments, etc., 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Regional medical libraries, assistance grants, 42 § 280b–8
Rural trainees, housing for, conditions precedent, financial assistance, 42 § 1490b
School lunches, service of meals free or at reduced cost, 42 § 1758
Schools, major disasters,
Assistance for current school expenditures, 20 § 241–1
Construction assistance, 20 § 646
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions, production, etc., of food resources, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, development, control systems, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, planning and administering authority delegated to Department, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Labor, emergency preparedness functions, manpower priorities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Securities investor protection, liquidation proceedings,
Repayments to SIPC of advances made to trustee to permit completion of open contractual commitments, 15 § 78fff
Single and separate fund, payments from, 15 § 78fff
Slum clearance and low rent housing, occupancy by agricultural workers, 42 § 1412
Steel to manufacturers of materials for armed forces, 50 App. § 468
Veterans, sale or lease of housing accommodations, 50 App. § 1884

PRISON CAMPS

Establishment and equipment, 18 § 4125

PRISON INDUSTRIES

See FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, generally, this index

PRISONERS OF WAR

Allied forces, American citizens serving in allied forces, compensation claim, 50 App. § 2014
Appropriation for expenses for maintenance, 31 § 649a
Care and disposition of remains, interned enemy aliens and, 10 § 1483
Dead bodies, care and disposition of remains, 10 § 1483
Defense Base Act, nonapplication, 42 § 1651
Defined, war claims, Vietnam conflict, 50 App. §§ 2005, 2008 note
Employees' compensation for work injuries, exception, 5 § 8102
Escape, aiding or assisting, 18 § 757
Filing claims for benefits, 50 App. § 2005
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, adjudication of claims, 50 App. § 2005
Home loans,
Entitlement used by wife not to reduce veteran's entitlement, 38 § 1802
Wives as "veterans" for purpose of, 38 § 1801
Insanity, treatment, 24 § 192
Merchant seamen, claims for detention benefits, 50 App. § 2015
Military Justice Code, subject to, 10 § 802
Pay and allowances, 31 § 649a
Study of effects of malnutrition, etc., 50 App. § 2008 note
Veterans, presumptions relating to certain diseases and war time disabilities, compensation, 38 § 312
War Hazards Compensation Act, nonapplicability, 42 § 1701
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, this index

PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Army, this index
Coast Guard, this index
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 4 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Escape, prisoners in custody of institution or officer, 18 § 751
Habeas Corpus, generally, this index
Military Justice Code, this index
Navy, this index
Penal and Correctional Institutions, generally, this index
Prisoners in custody of institutional officer, escape or attempt to escape, 18 § 751
United States Marshals, this index

PRIVATE ACCOMMODATIONS

Low-rent housing, 42 § 1421b

PRIVATE AGENCIES

Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Alcoholics, rehabilitation, grants for facilities for prevention or treatment, 42 §§ 2688f et seq., 2688o
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, this index
Coal mine health and safety, contracts and grants, research, studies, etc., 30 § 951
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, obtaining grants from and making contracts with, 47 § 396(g)
Discriminatory housing practices, prevention or elimination, technical assistance, etc., 42 § 3608
Drug abuse educational programs and activities, utilization, services and facilities of, 21 § 1006
Education personnel needs, consultation with and utilization of information of, 20 § 1091b
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Environment Quality Council, utilization of services and facilities of, 42 § 4345
Fire research and safety program, cooperation, 15 § 278f note
Flammability of products, fabrics and materials, research conducted in cooperation with, 15 § 1201
Food Stamps, generally, this index
Heart disease, cancer, etc., education, research, training, etc., grants, etc., 42 § 299a
Helium gas, cooperative projects for conservation, etc., 50 § 167a
High-speed ground transportation contracts, 49 § 1638
Highway safety, membership on National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, 23 § 404
Highways, education and training of federal, state, and local highway employees, National Highway Institute, 23 § 321
Interior Department programs, contracts for scientific and technological research, 42 §§ 1900 to 1900b
Judicial Center,
  Board, contracts for research projects and other services, 28 § 624
  Coordination, research and study, operation of courts, 28 § 620
Judicial Center—Continued
  Operations of courts worthy of special study, recommendation, 28 § 623
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Law enforcement assistance, use of donated or transferred property for testing purposes, 42 § 3756
Marine resource development programs, contracts or grants, 33 § 1123
Medical libraries, assistance grants, 42 § 280b–3 et seq.
Migratory birds, protection, etc., agreements, 16 § 715i
Narcotic drug addicts, civil commitment and rehabilitation, delegation of functions and use of facilities, 28 § 2905
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, generally, this index
Nonprofit Agencies, generally, this index
National Homeownership Foundation, use of, 12 § 1701y
National Wildlife Refuge System, public accommodations contracts, 16 § 668dd
Nonprofit, migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, education, special arrangements, 20 § 241e
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, obtaining scientific data, 18 § 1461 note
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, representatives invited to meetings of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
President's Council on Aging, programs, sharing information, etc., 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, cooperation with Secretary, 16 § 693d
Secretary of Interior, lands acquired by U.S. in Illinois, development, wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., cooperation with, 16 § 666g
Secretary of Transportation, contracts for research, 49 § 1657
Slum clearance and urban renewal, rehabilitation grants in code enforcement, utilization, 42 § 1468
Solid waste disposal programs, 42 § 3253
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, power to obtain grants from and make contracts with, 20 § 80g

PRIVATE AIRCRAFT

See AIRPLANES OR AIRCRAFT, this index

PRIVATE BANKERS

Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Eligibility as director, etc., of bank organized under laws of United States, etc., 15 § 19
"Financial institution" as meaning, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Investment securities or securities, authority to deal in, purchase, etc., 12 § 378

PRIVATE CARRIAGE OF LETTERS

See MAIL OR MAILING, this index

PRIVATE CARRIERS

Customs duties, designation as carrier of bonded merchandise, terms and conditions, 19 § 1551

PRIVATE CHARTER OPERATION

Charter Parties, this index
Ship Subsidies, this index

PRIVATE CLUBS OR ESTABLISHMENTS

Civil rights,
Commission, membership practices or internal operations, inquiry or investigation of, 42 § 1975c
Public accommodation provisions, exception, 42 § 2000a
Educational institutions, prohibition of federal control over practices of, 20 § 1144
Equal employment opportunity, "employer" as not including, 42 § 2000e
Fair housing, exemption, 42 § 3607

PRIVATE COMMUNICATION SERVICE

Defined, communications tax, 26 § 4252

PRIVATE CORPORATIONS

See CORPORATIONS, generally, this index

PRIVATE DETECTIVE AGENCIES

Misuse of names to indicate federal agency, 18 § 712

PRIVATE ENTERPRISE

Economic opportunity programs,
Employment of resources, 42 § 2701
Maximum use of resources, 42 § 2970
Federal salary reform for employees with occupations comparable with those in private enterprise. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance, this index
Housing, investment in. National Housing, Partnerships, generally, this index
Industrial or commercial, land conservation and utilization, prohibition against establishing, 7 § 1010
Minority business enterprise, national program for, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
National mining and minerals policy, Congressional declaration of policy concerning, 30 § 21a
Pay rates, comparability. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
President's Commission on Personnel Interchange, cooperation with, functions concerning, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11451
Use of sources to finance sale of agricultural commodities for exports where possible, 7 § 1707

PRIVATE EXPRESS

Letters and packets, punishment, 18 § 1696
Transportation of person acting as, 18 § 1697

PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS

See FOUNDATIONS, generally, this index

PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Agriculture Department programs, research grants, 7 § 450i
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Alcoholics, rehabilitation, grants for facilities for prevention or treatment, 42 §§ 2688f et seq., 2688o
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, this index
Coal mine health and safety, contracts and grants, research, studies, etc., 30 § 951
Commission on Government Procurement, contracts with, 41 § 251 note
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Domestic Council, cooperation, environmental programs, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Drug abuse educational programs and activities, utilization, services and facilities of, 21 § 1006
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Environmental Quality Council, utilization of services and facilities of, 42 § 4345
Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Health, disease, cancer, etc., education, research, training, etc., grants, etc., 42 § 299a
High-speed ground transportation contracts, 49 § 1638
Historical and archeological data, preservation upon construction of dams, determination of ownership and repository for relics and specimens, 16 § 469a
"Home health agency" as including, Health Insurance for the Aged Act, 42 § 1395x
Hospital services for aged, payment to providers, facilitation, use, 42 § 1395h
Interior Department programs, contracts for scientific and technological research, 42 §§ 1900 to 1900b
International Centre for Study of Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, U.S. participation in, consultation concerning, 16 § 470n
Job Corps, generally, this index
Law enforcement assistance, use of donated or transferred property for testing purposes, 42 § 3756
Low and moderate income housing,
Assistance to nonprofit sponsors of, 12 § 1701x
Mortgage insurance, providing budget, debt management, and related counseling services for mortgagors, 12 § 1710w
Special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Programs for new technologies in development of, 12 § 1701z
Low-income family areas, projects for area redevelopment, studies, information and data guiding determinations, 42 § 2504
Mass housing production, experimental production on federal or other lands with view towards, approved housing plans submitted by, 12 § 1701z–2
Medical libraries, assistance grants, 42 § 280b–3 et seq.
Mental retardation, federal activities, liaison with President's Committee, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280

PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Mutual and self-help housing, low-income individuals and families, rural areas and small towns, technical assistance, 42 § 1490c
National Homeownership Foundation,
Contracts with, 12 § 1701y
Encouraging organizations to provide housing opportunities, etc., for lower income families, 12 § 1701y
National Trails System, generally, this index
Noncommercial educational programs, establishment, etc., by Corporation for Public Broadcasting, 47 § 396(g)
Nonprofit Organizations or Associations, generally, this index
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, consultations with, 18 § 1461 note
"Person" as including. Definitions, generally, this index
President's Council on youth Opportunity, duties concerning youth opportunity participation, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Property occupied by. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Public Land Law Review Commission, contracts for studies and surveys, 43 § 1399
Rural trainees, housing for, financial and technical assistance, 42 § 1490b
Secretary of Interior, lands acquired by U.S. in Illinois, development, wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., cooperation with, 16 § 666g
Secretary of Transportation, contracts for research, 49 § 1657
Solid waste disposal programs, 42 § 3253
State Technical Services, generally, this index
Voluntary action, national program for, cooperation with Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, power to obtain grants from and make contracts with, 20 § 80g

PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW, HAGUE CONFERENCE ON

Acceptance, membership, United States participation in, 22 § 269g
Appointment, United States delegates and alternates to meetings, committees, etc., 22 § 269g
Appropriations, payment, expenses, United States participation in, 22 §§ 269g–1, 269g–1 note

PRIVATE INVESTMENT

New community land development. New Communities generally, this index

PRIVATE LAND CLAIMS

Adverse claimant not affected by issuance of patent, 43 § 1151
Assignment of certificate of location, 43 § 1155
Certificate of entry, 43 § 1155
Certificate of location, 43 §§ 1155, 1156
Legal representative, patent issued to, 43 § 1155
Location of certificate, 43 §§ 1155, 1156
Patents, 43 § 1151 et seq.
Payment, scrip receivable in, 43 § 1155
Scrip, 43 §§ 1155, 1156
Survey, 43 §§ 757, 758

PRIVATE LANDS OR PROPERTY

See, also, specific index headings
Claims. Private Land Claims, generally, this index
Debris and wreckage,
Authority of federal agencies in rendering emergency assistance, clearing and removing, 42 § 4413
From major disasters, clearance and removal, grants, etc., 42 § 4434
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, program for conservation, protection, etc., acquisition of, 16 § 668bb
Fires suppression, grants to states, forest or grass lands threatened with major disaster, 42 § 4435
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, requisitioning of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Government-owned space, nonavailability, acquisition, rents, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Grants to cities, etc., for improvement, elimination, health, etc., dangers, inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Major disasters, authority of federal agencies in rendering emergency assistance, 42 § 4413
National Trails System, generally, this index
Timber damaged by major disasters, grants to states or local governments for removal of, 42 § 4461

PRIVATE LAW, INTERNATIONAL (ROME) INSTITUTE FOR UNIFICATION OF

Acceptance, membership, United States participation in, 22 § 269g
Appointment, United States delegates and alternates to meetings, committees, etc., 22 § 269g
Appropriations, payment, expenses, United States participation in, 22 §§ 269g–1, 269g–1 note

PRIVATE OWNERSHIP OF SPECIAL NUCLEAR MATERIALS ACT

Text of Act, 42 §§ 2012, 2012 note, 2013, 2072 note, 2073 to 2078, 2135, 2153, 2201, 2221, 2233, 2234
Atomic Energy, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 2012 note

PRIVATE SALE

See SALES, generally, this index

PRIVATE SCHOOLS

Congress, minor employees, provision for education, 2 § 88b
Demonstration projects to improve school nutrition and health services for children from low-income families, grants for, 20 § 887a
Handicapped persons, education of, participation in state plan, 20 § 1413
Nonprofit schools,
Breakfast programs, 42 § 1773
Defined, Child Nutrition Act, 42 § 1784
Nonfood assistance program, 42 § 1774
School Lunches, this index

PRIVATE SCHOOLS—Continued

Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index

Pages of House of Representatives, Senate or Supreme Court attending, reimbursement, 2 § 88a

State advisory council on quality in education, membership to represent, 20 § 868

Voting rights, completion, requisite education grade level, American-flag schools, 42 § 1973b

PRIVATE SUITS

Penalties and damages for false claims against United States, 31 § 232

PRIVATE VESSEL

See VESSELS, this index

PRIVATE WATERS

See WATERS AND WATER COURSES, generally, this index

PRIVATEERS

Arming or serving on, penalty, 18 § 1654

PRIVATELY OWNED UNITED STATES FLAG COMMERCIAL VESSELS

Defined, miscellaneous provisions, shipping, 46 § 1241

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

House of Representatives, Office of Legislative Counsel, 2 § 281b

Intercepted wire or oral communications, retention or privileged character, 18 § 2517

Narcotic drug addicts, physician-patient privilege, commitment proceedings, 42 § 3420

Office of Legislative Counsel, House of Representatives, 2§ 281b

Witness appearing before Congress or committee, 2 § 193

PRIVILEGES

Asian Development Bank, 22 §§ 285g, 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11334

Atomic Energy Commission's grant of privilege to operate commercial business, 42 § 2201

Caribbean Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10983

Civil Rights, generally, this index

Civil rights jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1343

Coffee Study Group, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10943

Commodity Exchange Act, transactions prohibited, 7 § 6c

Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1

Courts of Claims, generally, this index

Details of federal employees to international organizations, 5 § 3343

European Space Research Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11318; 22 § 288f–1

Food and Agricultural Organization of United Nations, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9698

Franking Privilege, generally, this index

Great Lakes Fishery Commission, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11059

Inter-American Defense Board, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10228

Inter-American Development Bank, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10873

Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9751

Inter-American Statistical Institute, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9751

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11059

Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10795

Interim Communications Satellite Committee, 22 § 228 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11227

International Atomic Energy Agency, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10727

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9751

International Civil Aviation Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9863

International Coffee Organization, 22 § 228 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11225

International Cotton Advisory Committee, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9911

International Cotton Institute, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11283

International Development Association, acceptance of membership by United States in and establishment of, 22 § 284g

International Finance Corporation, 22 § 282g

International Hydrographic Bureau, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10769

International Joint Commission, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9972

International Labor Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9698

International Monetary Fund, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9751

International Pacific Halibut Commission, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11059

International Secretariat for Volunteer Service, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11363

International Telecommunication Union, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9863

International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11277

International Wheat Advisory Committee, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9823

Lake Ontario Claims Tribunal, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11372

Mail,

- Free transmission. Franking Privilege, generally, this index
- Transportation of mail of adjoining countries through U.S., 39 § 5002

National Wildlife Refuge System, revenues from, participation of states in, 16 § 715s

Organization of American States, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10533

Pan American Health Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10864

Pan-American Union, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10533

Preparatory Commission of International Atomic Energy Agency, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10727

PRIVILEGES—Continued

Public accommodations. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Reorganization plans,
Discharge, congressional committee considering resolution, 5 § 911
Resolutions to congressional committees, motions, discharges, etc., 5 § 912
South Pacific Commission, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10086
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10866
United International Bureaux for the Protection of Intellectual Property (BIRPI), 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11484
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9863
United States providing, willful injury, interference, or intimidation with, because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Universal Postal Union, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10727
World Health Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10025
World Meteorological Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10676

PRIZE

Accounts, clerks of district courts, 10 § 7677
Adjudication of prize cause, court in which proceedings brought, 10 § 7653
Affidavit, prize master, 10 § 7660
Allowances, clerk, drawing orders of court for payment, 10 § 7677
Appeals,
Amendments, 10 § 7680
Order of sale, effect, 10 § 7665
Powers of district court over prize property notwithstanding, 10 § 7679
Security for costs, 10 § 7669
United States court of appeals, 10 § 7680
Appraisal and survey, 10 § 7657
Property appropriated for use of United States, 10 § 7663
Appropriation, repeal, 31 § 725f
Appropriation of property for use of United States, 10 § 7663
Army and Navy used to take possession of, 22 § 461
Attorney General,
Accounting by prize commissioners to, 10 § 7676
Venue for proceedings for adjudication, selection, 10 § 7653
Auctioneers,
Commissions, 10 § 7675
Employment by secretary, 10 § 7666
Board for Fundamental Education, power to give, 36 § 504
Captures of vessels to which applicable, 10 § 7651
Catalogues and schedules of property to be sold, 10 § 7666
Charges on prize property, 10 § 7670
Claims, certification to Congress, 31 § 725f
Cobelligerent, reciprocal privileges, 10 § 7681
Commanding officer capturing vessel, duties, 10 § 7657
Compensation,
Auctioneers, 10 § 7675
Prize commissioners, 10 § 7676
Special prize commissioners, 10 § 7676
Condemnation of property, 10 § 7659
Taken as prize, 10 § 7652
Costs,
Award on recaptures, 10 § 7672
Charge on prize property, 10 § 7670
Clerk, drawing orders of court for payment, 10 § 7677
Compensation of prize commissioners, 10 § 7676
Payment from prize fund, 10 § 7671
Security for, 10 § 7669
Court in which proceedings brought for adjudication of prize cause, 10 § 7653
Custody of prize property, interference with, effect, 10 § 7678
Decrees, clerks of district court, duties, 10 § 7677
Delivery of property,
Claimant on stipulation, deposit or security, 10 § 7664
Interference with, effect, 10 § 7678
Depositions,
Duties of commissioners, 10 § 7660
Taking by commissioners, 10 § 7659
Disposition of prize money, 10 § 7668
District courts,
Accounts of clerks, 10 § 7677
Action for restitution, 10 § 7654
Appointment of prize commissioner, 10 § 7655
Jurisdiction, 22 § 461; 28 § 1333
Original jurisdiction, 10 § 7652
Monition to show cause, start proceedings, 10 § 7654
Original jurisdiction, 10 § 7652
Powers over prize property notwithstanding appeal, 10 § 7679
Proceedings for adjudication of prize cause, 10 § 7653
Documents and papers, 10 § 7657
Duties of commissioners, 10 § 7660
Evidence, 10 § 7659
Duties of commissioners, 10 § 7660
Examination, fees, costs and expenses sought to be charged against prize fund, 10 § 7656
Expenses,
Allowance to marshals, 10 § 7673
Award on recaptured property belonging to United States, 10 § 7672
Charge on prize property, 10 § 7670
Insuring, transferring, etc., to prize property, 10 § 7667
Payment from prize fund, 10 § 7671
Fines, interference with delivery, custody, or sale of prize property, 10 § 7678
Inspection of goods before sale, 10 § 7666
Insurance, 10 § 7662
Prize property, 10 § 7667
Allowance of expenses to marshals, 10 § 7673
Charge or costs, 10 § 7670
Interference with delivery, custody or sale of prize property, effect, 10 § 7678
Inventory of prize property,
Affidavit, 10 § 7658
Documents and papers, 10 § 7657

PRIZE—Continued

Inventory of prize property—Continued
Examination by commissioners, 10 § 7660
Property appropriated for use of United States, 10 § 7663
Jurisdiction, 10 § 7652; 22 § 461; 28 § 1333
Reciprocal privileges to cobelligerent, 10 § 7681
Lost or destroyed, proceedings for adjudication of cause, 10 § 7653
Marshal,
Custody of prize property, 10 §§ 7659, 7662
Duties, 10 § 7662
Expenses, allowance, 10 § 7673
Sale of prize, duties in connection with, 10 § 7666
Special prize commissioners, performance of duties of, 10 § 7655
Transfer of prize property to another district for sale, 10 § 7667
Witnesses, delivery to, 10 § 7658
Master, defined, Naval vessels, 10 § 7651
Monition to show cause, start proceedings, service, 10 § 7654
National Conference on Citizenship, power to give, 36 § 434
National Music Council, power to give, 36 § 664
National Safety Council, power to give, 36 § 464
Naval prize commissioners, compensation, 10 § 7676
Naval vessels, capture of, application of law, 10 § 7651 et seq.
Notices,
Appeals, 10 § 7680
Appraisal of property appropriated for use of United States, 10 § 7663
Sale, 10 § 7666
Payment,
Costs and expenses from prize fund, 10 § 7671
Salvage, costs and expenses on recaptured property, 10 § 7672
Witness fee, 10 § 7674
Persons on board prize, custody, 10 § 7662
Prize commissioners,
Appointment, 10 § 7655
Compensation, 10 § 7676
Documents and papers, delivery to, 10 § 7658
Duties, 10 § 7660
Interrogation of witnesses, 10 § 7661
Naval prize commissioners, appointment and duties, 10 § 7655
Qualification, 10 § 7655
Special prize commissioners, generally, post
Prize master,
Duties, 10 § 7658
Placing on board prize, 10 § 7657
Proceedings for adjudication of prize cause, effect, failure to start, 10 § 7654
Property seized upon inland waters of United States, effect, 10 § 7651
Recaptures, award of salvage, costs and expenses, 10 § 7672
Reciprocal privileges to cobelligerent, 10 § 7681
Registry of vessel, 46 § 11
Reports,
Appraisal and survey, 10 § 7657
Duties of commissioners, 10 § 7660
Reports—Continued
Marshal, 10 § 7662
Restitution, action for, 10 § 7654
Restoration of recaptured property to owner, 10 § 7672
Rules of civil procedure inapplicable, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 81(a)
Sale of prize, 10 § 7665
Allowance of expenses to marshals, 10 § 7673
Interference with, effect, 10 § 7678
Marshal in charge of, 10 § 7662
Mode of making, 10 § 7666
Proceeds of sale, deposit by auctioneer or agent, 10 § 7666
Transfer of prize property to another district for sale, 10 § 7667
Salvage, awards on recaptures, 10 § 7672
Security for costs, 10 § 7669
Sentence and punishment, interference with delivery, custody or sale of prize property, 10 § 7678
Special prize commissioners,
Appointment, 10 § 7655
Compensation, 10 § 7676
Statement of causes pending, report to Secretary, 10 § 7656
Transfer of prize property to another district for sale, 10 § 7667
Treasurer of the United States,
Department or agency, deposit of value of prize property appropriated for use of, 10 § 7663
Deposit of proceeds of sale, 10 § 7653
Sales proceeds deposited with, 10 § 7662
Treasury, prize money paid into, 10 § 7668
United States attorney,
Duties, 10 § 7656
Libel and proceedings by, 10 § 7659
Monition to show cause, start proceedings, service upon, 10 § 7654
Reports of information to, 10 § 7658
Venue, proceedings for adjudication of prize cause, 10 § 7653
Vessel, defined, 10 § 7651
Warrant for custody, 10 § 7659
Witnesses,
Custody by marshal, 10 § 7662
Delivery to marshal, 10 § 7658
Duties of commanding officer capturing vessel, 10 § 7657
Fees, payment, 10 § 7674
Interrogation by commissioners, 10 § 7661

PRIZE FIGHTS

Films, divested of character as subjects of interstate or foreign commerce on transportation into state, territory, etc., 15 § 1001

PRIZES

Income tax, inclusion within gross income, 26 § 74

PROBABLE CAUSE

Certificates, appeal in habeas corpus proceeding to court of appeals, 28 § 2253
Defined, drug abuse prevention and control, administrative inspection warrants, issuance, 21 § 880
Military justice, arrest or confinement, necessity, 10 § 809

PROBATE OF ESTATE

Five Civilized Tribes, restricted estates, 25 §§ 375a, 375b
Indians, this index
Oklahoma, determination by court of heirs of members of Five Civilized Tribes, 25 § 375
Seamen, distribution of money and effects by district court, 46 § 626

PROBATION

Generally, 18 § 3651 et seq.
Arrest of probationer, 18 § 3653
Chief probation officer, 18 § 3654
Civil service, competitive service, appointment, period of, 5 § 3321
Confinement in jail-type institutions or treatment institutions in connection with grant of, 18 § 3651
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, duties, 18 § 3656
Discharge of probationer from further supervision, 18 § 3653
Discretion of court,
After study by Director of Bureau of Prisons, 18 § 4208
Removal of probation officer, 18 § 3654
District of Columbia, applicability of this section and title to, 18 § 3651 note
District to which returned on arrest of probationers, 18 § 3653
Effectiveness of residential community treatment center treatment for probationer and probationer's effect on other participants in treatment, determination, 18 § 3651
Explosives, use of explosives to commit felony, sentence and punishment, penalties, 18 § 844
Extension of probation by court, 18 § 3653
Fines, payments, 18 § 3651
Firearms, violations of control provisions, second or subsequent convictions, prohibition, 18 § 924
Grants for law enforcement purposes, development, etc., of expended probationary programs, 42 § 3731
Imposition of sentence on revocation of probation, 18 § 3653
Job Corps, selection, person on, 42 § 2715
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, this index
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, United States magistrate, power to grant, 16 § 460n–8
"Law enforcement" as meaning activities of authorities for assistance purposes, 42 § 3781
Military correctional facilities, 10 § 954
Narcotic addicts,
Commitment, consent to by authority with power over custody, 42 § 3421
Probation conditioned on treatment, 42 § 259
Officers,
Account, 18 § 3655
Appointment and removal, 18 § 3654
Clerical service, Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to provide for, 18 § 3656
Compensation, 18 § 3654; 28 § 603 note
Duties, 18 § 3655
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 18 § 3656
Officers—Continued
Investigations,
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 18 § 3656
Official acts, etc., by Attorney General, 28 § 526
Judicial Center, conduct of programs of continuing education and training, 28 § 620
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
Records, 18 § 3655
Access by Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 18 § 3656
Reports on probationer, 18 §§ 3653, 3654
Payment by probationer of costs incident to residence at residential community treatment centers, 18 § 3651
Period of probation, 18 § 3651
Person's residence or treatment at residential community treatment centers, termination of, grounds for, 18 § 3651
Plan for adequate representation of person charged with violation of, 18 § 3006A
Reports,
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 18 § 3656
Probation officer, 18 §§ 3653, 3654
Residential community treatment centers, program residing or participating in, conditions of probation, 18 § 3651
Deposit of funds collected pursuant to residence at, 18 § 3651 note
Revocation or modification, 18 §§ 3651, 3653
Plan for adequate representation of persons subject to, 18 § 3006A
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Suspension of sentence, 18 § 3651
Applicability of law to District of Columbia, 18 § 3651 note
Transfer of jurisdiction on going to another district, 18 § 3653
Transportation and subsistence expense, 18 § 4283
United States magistrates, application of probation laws to persons tried by, 18 § 3401
Youth Corrections Act not to affect Probation Act, 18 § 5023
Youth offender. Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, this index

PROCEDURAL MOTIONS

Court of Claims, generally, this index

PROCEDURE

See PRACTICE, generally, this index

PROCEEDINGS

See ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS, generally, this index

PROCESS

Absent defendant, enforcement of lien, etc., district courts 28 § 1655
Abuse of process, exception of claim from Tort Claims Act, 28 § 2680
Admiralty, generally, this index
Alteration, obstructing justice by, 18 § 1506

PROCESS—Continued

Antitrust civil process. Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Armed forces, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, exemption from, 10 § 1440
Armed vessels, resisting or disobeying process by person in custody of, 22 § 461
Arrest, copies returned to clerk of court, 18 § 3041
Assault on process server, 18 § 1501
Atomic energy, public liability action, extraordinary nuclear occurrence, 42 § 2210
Atomic Energy Commission, office for service of process, 42 § 2033
Bankruptcy,
Effect on lien obtained by legal or equitable process, 11 § 107
Forms of, rules prescribing, 28 § 2075
Proceedings, 11 § 41
Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, 16 § 690e
Black bass and other fish, regulation, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, issuance and execution of, 16 § 852d
Census reports, copies retained by federal departments, bureaus, agencies, etc., immune from legal process, 13 § 9
Civil service retirement, exemption of moneys from, 5 § 8346
Claims against U.S., enforcement, obedience to subpena, etc., 5 § 304
Clerks of Courts, this index
Consular Courts, this index
Contempt, disobedience or resistance, 18 §§ 401, 402
Court of Claims always open for issuing and returning, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 6
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, service and execution by marshal, 28 § 832
Courts always open for issuing and returning, 28 § 452
Criminal contempt, willful disobedience, 18 § 402
Customs Court, this index
Dangerous special offender sentencing, compulsory process, connected with hearing, 18 § 3575
Defined, general provisions concerning patents, 35 § 100
Disabled American Veterans, designating state agent for service, 36 § 90j
District courts,
Continuance of pending process on vacancy in office of district judge, 28 § 143
Enforcement, etc., of Interstate Commerce Commission orders, 28 § 2321
Receivers, property in different states, 28 § 1692
Electric utility companies, proceedings on complaint, 16 § 825f
Employees' compensation for work injuries, disobeying, punishment, 5 § 8125
Action, postponement pending judicial review, 5 § 705
Enforcement, etc., 5 § 555
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, important, prevention of, violations, execution of, 16 § 668cc-4
Extradition proceedings, indigent fugitives, 18 § 3191
Federal Home Loan Banks, civil penalties, issuance, etc., violations, rules governing interest or dividends on deposits, shares, or withdrawable accounts, 12 § 1425b
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, actions to enforce prohibitions, restrictions, etc., 12 § 1455
Federal Plant Pest Act, process in injunction suit, 7 § 150dd
Foreign diplomatic or consular officers, 22 § 252
Foreign fishing vessels, prohibition in United States territorial waters, issuance, 16 § 1083
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, exemptions, 22 § 1104
Garnishment process, execution or enforcement, prohibition, 15 § 1673
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, service in, 16 § 403h-1
Habeas corpus, prisoner in custody for act done, etc., condition for granting writ, 28 § 2241
Hawaii National Park, 16 § 395
Imprisonment for debt, 28 § 2007
Indian bill of rights regarding criminal proceedings, 25 § 1302
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, etc., importation or shipment, execution by enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3054
Internal revenue,
Forfeiture proceeding, 26 § 7323
Jurisdiction of district court, 26 § 7402
Interpleader,
Determination of rights to proceeds of marine and war risk insurance, 50 App. § 1293
District court, 28 § 2361
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Agent by carrier in Washington for service, 49 § 50
Enforcement or annulment of orders, 28 § 2321; 49 § 16 (4)
Isle Royale National Park, service in, 16 § 408i
Judges, annuities to widows and surviving dependent children, exemption from, 28 § 376
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Lassen Volcanic National Park, 16 § 204
Marine war risk insurance,
Actions for claims for losses, 46 § 1292
Interpleader to determine right to proceeds, 50 App. § 1293
Maritime cases, power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for district court, 28 § 2073
Marking, etc., packages, etc., of wild mammals, birds, etc., execution by enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3054
Mesa Verde National Park, 16 § 117
Migratory birds, power to execute process issued for enforcement of law relating to, 16 § 706
Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Motor boats, negligent or reckless operation, 46 § 526n
Motor carriers, action to recover forfeiture for failure to make and file report, 49 § 322 (h)
Mount Rainier National Park, 16 § 95
National defense contracts, actions, 50 App. § 1152
National Mortgage associations, prohibition, issuance against property, 12 § 1723a
National service life insurance actions, 38 § 784

PROCESS—Continued

New process, removal of case from state court, 28 § 1448
Obstructing justice by theft or alteration, 18 § 1506
Patent interference cases, adverse parties residing in foreign countries or plurality of districts, 35 § 146
Patentee, service on nonresident patentee, 35 § 293
Place of arrest and civil action, 28 § 1693
Platt National Park, 16 § 153
Property in different districts affected, 28 § 1692
Puerto Rico, style, 48 § 874
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, process of civil actions or proceedings, 18 § 1965
Removal of Cases or Causes, this index
Requisitioned vessels, suits to recover deposits of compensation, 46 § 1242
Restraining inclosure of public lands, 43 § 1062
Rocky Mountain National Park, 16 § 198
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Seal of court, 28 § 1691
  Affixed by impression, 1 § 114
Sequoia National Park, this index
Sergeant-at-Arms of House of Representatives to execute, 2 § 78
Service of Notice or Process, generally, this index
Signature by clerk of court, 28 § 1691
State court,
  Action involving property on which United States has lien, 28 § 2410
  Habeas corpus to obtain custody of defendant on removal of case, 28 § 1446
Subpoenas, generally, this index
Summons, generally, this index
Supreme Court, this index
Tort claims against United States, 28 § 2679
Trade-marks, proceedings against nonresident owner, 15 § 1051
Tuna fish, issuance for enforcement of provisions, 16 § 959
Union Pacific Railroad, action for damages for failure to operate as continuous line, 45 § 83
United States, security for damages or cost not required on issuance of process, 28 § 2408
United States attorney, action in state court involving property on which United States has lien, 28 § 2410
United States Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784
United States Marshals, this index
United States Tax Court, service, 26 § 7455
United States vessels, libel in personam against government or its corporation, 46 § 742
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, 16 § 727
Vessel's liability for loss of goods from seizure under process, 46 § 192
Veterans, this index
War risk insurance, action on claim, 38 § 445
Water carriers, 49 §§ 908, 915
Water rights, actions against United States involving, 43 § 666
Wildlife, transportation, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, execution by enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3054
Witnesses, compelling appearance in, capital and treason cases, 18 § 3005

PROCESS BUTTER

See ADULTERATED AND PROCESS OR RENOVATED BUTTER, generally, this index

PROCESSED

Defined, poultry inspection, 21 § 453

PROCESSED FOOD PRODUCTS

See FOOD, generally, this index

PROCESSED RICE

See RICE, this index

PROCESSES

Coal mine health and safety, research, etc., availability to public, 30 § 951
Coal research, availability to general public, 30 § 666
Executive agency disposing of, application of antitrust laws, 40 § 488

PROCESSING

Agricultural products, unfair trade practicing affecting producers of, 7 § 2301 et seq.
Agricultural research, 7 §§ 427, 427i
  Marketing Act of 1946, 7 § 1622
Atomic Energy Commission, emergency preparedness functions, raw materials, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Board of Directors of TVA, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Contracts for processing vessels, etc., waiver of provisions as to performance or payment bonds, 40 § 270e
Defined, processing tax, 7 § 609
Egg products inspection. Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority of executive agency, 40 § 474
Forest products, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Motion picture film, still pictures and sound recordings of historical development of U.S., 44 § 2110
Payment by Commodity Credit Corporation of cost of processing certain food commodities, 7 § 1431
Rice, this index
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions, food resources, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PROCESSING TAX

Actions prohibited, 7 § 623
Adjustment of tax, 7 § 609
  Stock on hand when tax takes effect or terminates, 7 § 616
Appropriations for refunds and payments, 7 § 610 note
Beet molasses, defined, 7 § 609
Black strap molasses, defined, 7 § 609
Bond by exporter of commodities suspending payment of tax, 7 § 617
Bureau of Internal Revenue to collect, 7 § 619

PROCESSING TAX—Continued

Certificate that tax is reducing consumption, 7 § 615 (a)
Charitable institution, exemption of products delivered to, 7 § 615(c)
Collection, 7 §§ 618, 619
Discontinued, 7 § 673
Commencement of tax, 7 § 609
Compensating tax, 7 § 615
Contracts, payment by vendee on existing contracts, 7 § 618
Cooperating producer, defined, 7 § 609
Cotton tax, time for payment, 7 § 619a
Deductions or charges falsely ascribed to, penalty, 7 § 620
Definitions, first domestic processing, 26 § 2477
Direct consumption sugar, defined, 7 § 609
Exemptions from tax, 7 § 615
Findings of Secretary as to disadvantages in competition caused by tax, 7 § 615 (d)
Fines and penalties, tax payment warrants, 7 § 615
First domestic processing, defined, 7 § 609
Hearing upon adjustments, 7 § 609
Imports subject to compensating tax equal to processing tax, 7 § 615 (e)
Internal revenue laws applicable to, 7 § 619(b)
Invalidity, effect of, 7 § 609
Investigation as to effects, 7 § 609
Legalization of prior taxes, 7 § 623
Levy, 7 § 609
Discontinued, 7 § 673
Machinery belting processed from cotton, 7 §§ 621, 622
Manilla fiber, exemption, 22 § 1272
Manufacturers' sales tax, adjustment upon computation, 7 § 609
Manufacturing as processing, 7 § 609
Newsprint, exemption, 7 § 609 (g)
Palm oil and palm-kernel oil, administrative and procedural provisions generally, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Payment, 7 § 609
By vendor or vendee, 7 § 618
Postponement of payment, 7 § 619 (b)
Taxes collected into treasury, 7 § 619 (a)
Personal use, commodities processed for personal use exempted, 7 § 615 (b)
Philippines, Republic of, exemption of articles for official use, 22 §§ 1274, 1313
Postponement of payment, 7 § 619 (b)
Processing, defined, 7 § 609
Processor, defined, 7 § 609
Product, defined, 7 § 617
Publicity to avoid profiteering, 7 § 609
Purchases, deductions or charges falsely ascribed to, 7 § 620
Rate of tax, 7 § 609
Raw sugar, defined, 7 § 609
Refund, 7 § 615
Rental and benefit payments, legalization, 7 § 623
Retail stock, 7 § 616
Returns,
Filing of, 7 § 619
Inspection, palm oil and palm-kernel oil, certain classes of persons and State and Federal Government establishments, 26 § 6103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10906
Rice,
Exception from adjustment provisions, 7 § 616
Rough rice, defined, 7 § 609
Stock on hand when act takes effect or terminates, adjustment of tax, 7 § 616
Stocks of retail traders, 7 § 616
Sugar,
Defined, 7 § 609
Purchase and disposition from proceeds of, 7 § 616
Sugarbeets, and sugarcane, 7 § 615
Suspension, 7 § 615
Tax payment warrants, 7 § 615 (b–1, b–2)
Termination of tax, 7 § 609
Unconstitutionality, 7 §§ 609 note, 616 note

PROCESSIONS

Capitol grounds, 40 § 193g
Suspension of regulations prohibiting, 40 § 193j
Flag, carrying in, 36 § 175
Library of Congress buildings or grounds, unlawful, 2 § 167e
Supreme Court grounds, 40 § 13k

PROCESSORS

Defined, processing tax, 7 § 609
Egg products inspection. Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index
Flammable fabrics, applicability, 15 § 1200
Grain Standards, generally, this index
Hedging anticipated requirements, 7 § 6a
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Meat Processors and Related Industries, generally, this index
Peanuts, corn, etc., reports and records, 7 § 1373(a)
Solid waste disposal, contracts, etc., to insure, 42 § 3253
Textile and textile products, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, application of law, 15 § 70a

PROCLAMATIONS

See, also, specific index headings
Admiralty, fees of United States marshal, preparation, 28 § 1921
Agricultural Adjustment Act,
Fees and limitations on imports, 7 § 624
Secretary of Agriculture of findings, 7 § 608(1)
Terminated by proclamation, 7 § 613
Alaska,
Admission into Union, 48 prec. § 21 note, Proc. No. 3269
Registration, military selection service, 50 App. § 453 note, Proc. No. 3314
Aliens, proclamation suspending right of entry, 8 § 1182
American Heart Month, designation and urging people to support programs, etc., 36 § 169b
Armed Forces Day, designation and observance, 36 prec. § 141 note, Proc. No. 3655
Automotive products trade. Automotive Products, generally, this index
Butter substitutes, quota on imports, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3178
Cancer control month, 36 § 150

PROCLAMATIONS—Continued

Centennial anniversaries of nationally significant historic events, 36 § 744
Citizenship Day, designation of, 36 § 153
Collisions at sea,
President authorized to proclaim international regulations for preventing, 33 § 1051
Regulations for preventing, 33 § 1051 note, Proc. No. 3632
Colorado River Compact, ratification by states, 43 § 617c
Confirmation of President's previous proclamations, 12 § 95b
Congress, changing place of meeting, 2 § 27
Constitution Week, observance, 36 § 159
Copyrights, 17 § 9 note
Extension of time for procuring by aliens, 17 § 9
Reciprocal agreements with foreign countries determined by proclamation, 17 § 9
Cotton products, import restrictions, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3428
Cuba,
Embargo on all trade with, 22 § 2370 note, Proc. No. 3447
Sugar quota,
Allocation to certain Western Hemisphere countries, 7 § 1112 note, Proc. No. 3485
Determination and delegation of authority to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1158 note, Proc. Nos. 3355, 3383, 3401, 3440
Customs Court, civil action raising constitutionality issue, three-judge trials, 28 § 255
Customs duties,
Carpets and rugs,
Extension of increased duty on imports, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3815
Partial extension of increased duty on imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3953
Change of rate by Tariff Commission, 19 § 1336
Chemicals, interrupting duty reductions on certain chemicals, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3950
Clinical thermometers, termination, increased duty, imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3696
Limitations on modification, 19 § 1351
Modifying existing duties, 19 § 1351
Pianos, adjustments, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3964
Proclamation imposing additional duties or excluding goods of foreign countries discriminating against American products, 19 § 1338
Safety pins, termination, increased duty imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3703
Sheet glass,
Adjustments, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3967
Extension of remaining increased duties on imports, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3816
Further extension of remaining increased duties on imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3951
Stainless-steel flatware, reduction, increased duties, imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3697
Customs duties—Continued
Tariff Schedules of United States,
Making effective, 19 prec. § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3548
Presidential action concerning, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Trade agreements with,
Canada, providing compensatory concessions, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3694
United Kingdom, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3712
Unmanufactured lead and zinc, termination, quantitative limitations, imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3683
Days for display of flag, 36 § 174
Defined, preparation, presentation, etc., 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Drawbacks on articles manufactured from, extending time for performance of prescribed acts, 19 § 1313 note, Proc. No. 2566
Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials Importation Act of 1966, effective date, 19 prec. § 1702 note, Proc. No. 3754
Estate tax, imposition of more burdensome tax by foreign country on U.S. citizens, alleviation, 26 § 2108
Evidence of Presidential proclamations, 1 §§ 112, 112a
Federal Register, publication in, 44 § 1505
Flag Day, 36 § 157
Flag of U.S., display at White House, 36 § 178 note, Proc. No. 4000
Foreign death taxes, credit for, similar credit required for alien residents, 26 § 2014
Forwarding to Director of Office of Federal Register for publication, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Germany, copyright extension, 17 § 9 note, Proc. No. 3792
Great Lakes, designation of,
Registered pilots, vessels, 46 § 216a
Restricted waters, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Hawaii,
Admission into Union, 48 prec. § 491 note, Proc. No. 3309
Registration, military selective service, 50 App. § 453 note, Proc. No. 3314
Historic Sites, Buildings, Objects, and Antiquities, generally, this index
Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, establishing, 16 § 430ii note, Proc. No. 3308
Imports,
Excluding imports of country discriminating against American products, 19 § 181
Petroleum and petroleum products, 19 § 1352a note, Proc. No. 3279
Income tax,
Doubling rates of tax on citizens and corporations of certain foreign countries, 26 § 891
Foreign tax credit, similar credit required for certain alien residents, 26 § 901
More burdensome or discriminatory taxes imposed by foreign countries on U.S. citizens and corporations, alleviation, 26 § 896
India Emergency Food Aid Act, activation and operation of vessels for transportation, 50 App. § 2314 note, Proc. No. 2931

PROCLAMATIONS—Continued

Insurrection,
Ordering insurgents to disperse, 10 § 334
Proclamation of state of insurrection, 50 § 205
Venue of proceedings for forfeiture of goods when state declared in insurrection, 28 § 1395
Internal security emergency, 50 § 812
International expositions, invitation to states and foreign governments to participate in, 22 § 2802
Key Largo Coral Reef Preserve, establishment, 16 § 461 note, Proc. No. 3339
Law Day, U.S.A., authorization of proclamation concerning observance, 36 § 164
Lead, revocation of duty suspension, 19 § 1001 note, Proc. No. 2979
Lief Erickson Day, authorization of proclamation concerning observance, 36 § 169c
Major disaster areas, priority to applications for public facilities and public housing assistance in, 42 § 4483
Marketing quotas,
Cotton Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 §§ 1342, 1343
Deferment of proclamation for wheat crops for certain years, 7 § 1332 note
Peanuts, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1358
Rice, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1354
Tobacco, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1312
Wheat, 7 § 1332
Memorials, generally, this index
Military service,
Random selection for, 50 App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945
Registration, 50 App. § 453 note, Proc. No. 3314
National acreage allotment for wheat crops for certain years, deferment, 7 § 1332 note
National Aviation Day, 36 § 151
National cotton production goal for upland cotton, 1971 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1342a
National Defense Transportation Day, 36 § 160
National Employ the Handicapped Week, 36 § 155
National Flag Week, designation, 36 § 157a
National Forest Products Week, 36 § 163
National Freedom Day, 36 § 156
National Hispanic Heritage Week, President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 169f
National Monuments, generally, this index
National Parks Centennial Year, designation of year 1972 as, 16 § 1 note
National Poison Prevention Week, President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 165
National Safe Boating Week, establishment, 36 § 161
National School Lunch Week, observance, 36 § 168
National Transportation Week, President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 166
National Wilderness Preservation System, generally, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System, prohibited and permitted activities, 16 § 668dd
Neutrality, 22 § 441; 50 App. prec. § 1 note
Obstruction of justice in,
Alabama, command to Governor and persons engaged in to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. Nos. 3542, 3554
Arkansas, command to persons engaged to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3204
Mississippi, command to persons engaged in to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3497
Pan-American Aviation Day, designation of, 36 § 151a
Peace Officers Memorial Day, authorization of proclamation concerning observance, 36 § 167
Petroleum and petroleum products, importation into United States, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Philippine Trade Agreement Revision Act of 1955, effective date, 22 § 1379
Police Week, authorization of proclamation concerning observance, 36 § 167
Preparation, presentation, filings, and publication, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Publication of. Federal Register, this index
Recitation, conclusion to proclamation, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Referendum on marketing quotas for peanuts, results, 7 § 1358
Retaliation on denial of rights to United States vessels in British North America, 46 § 143
Review, emergency procedures for, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Rice,
Initiation of program under provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1380b
National acreage allotment, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1352
Primary market quota, 7 § 1380c
Rocky Mountain National Park, enlargement, 16 § 192b note, Proc. Nos. 3144, 3374
Save Your Vision Week, designation and invitation to press, etc., to publicize support of program, 36 § 169a
Special days or events, proclamations calling for observance, preparation, and presentation, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
State of war between foreign states, 22 § 441
Statutes at Large, publication in and admissibility as evidence, 1 § 112
Steelmark month, 36 § 169e
Stephen Foster Memorial Day, 36 § 158
Suspension of,
Commercial privileges to foreign vessels, 46 § 142
Free passage of vessels through Saint Marys Falls Canal, 46 § 144
Tonnage duties, vessels, 46 § 141
Trade agreements,
Program, Special Representative for Trade Negotiations to prepare for President's consideration, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Trade Expansion, generally, this index
Trade-marks, extension of time for renewing registration,
By certain foreign registrants, 15 § 1059 note
Czechoslovakia, 15 § 1058 note, Proc. No. 2805
Travel control of aliens and citizens in time of war and national emergency, 8 § 1185

PROCLAMATIONS—Continued

Treaties and international agreements,
Evidence, 1 § 113
Exclusion from provisions concerning presentation, etc., of proclamations, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Tung oil and tung nuts, quotas on imports, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3378
United States seal, affixing to proclamations of treaties, conventions, etc., 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
Unlawful combinations, etc., in Alabama, command to Governor and persons engaged in to cease and desist, 10 § 344 note, Proc. No. 3542
Virgin Islands, extension of coastwise laws to, 46 § 877
War, existence of state of war between certain countries, 50 App. prec. § 1 note
Wheat, national acreage allotment, 7 § 1333
White Cane Safety Day, President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 169d
Wright Brothers Day, President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 169
Zinc, revocation of suspension of duties on, 19 § 1001 note, Proc. No. 2983

PROCTORS

Bankruptcy, preferences in favor of, 11 § 96 (d)
Docket fees, taxation as costs, 28 § 1923

PROCUREMENT

Generally, 41 § 251 et seq.
Administrative determinations and delegations, 41 § 257
Advance,
Notification, barred contracts, 41 § 254
Payment, 41 § 255
Publicity, negotiated purchases and contracts for property, 41 § 252
Advertising, 41 § 252
Requirements, 41 § 253
Aerospace systems, reporting requirements, former NASA employees and NASA employees formerly employed by aerospace contractors, 42 § 2462
Agency head, defined, 41 § 259
Air Force, this index
Anti-trust laws, bids violative of, Attorney General, 41 § 252
Enforcement, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Applicability of provisions governing, 41 § 252
Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index
Atomic Energy Commission, emergency preparedness functions, raw materials, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Attorney General, law books, reference books, etc., authority, 28 § 525
Award of contracts, military construction, formal advertising and competitive bidding, 10 § 2304 note
Barred contracts, 41 § 254
Basis, administrative determinations, 41 § 257
Bids in violation of antitrust laws, 41 § 252
Carriage of government property, government-owned cargo containers, advertising requirements, container size, 41 § 253
Chemical and biological warfare program, appropriations concerning agents, 50 § 1511 et seq.
Commission on Government Procurement, establishment, membership, powers, duties, etc., 41 § 251 note
Comprehensive planning grants to official government planning agencies, areas where decline in volume of government orders, 40 § 461
Conclusiveness, administrative determinations, 41 § 257
Conditions,
Advance or other payments, 41 § 255
Negotiated contracts and purchases for property, 41 § 252
Congress, reports, exemption, examination of books, etc., of contractors, 41 § 254
Congressional declaration of policy, public buildings, etc., 40 § 471
Contracts for property, 41 § 252
Copy of findings, 41 § 257
Data, preservation, 41 § 257
Declaration of purpose of provisions, 41 § 251
Delegation of authority, 41 § 252
Delivery systems to disseminate chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, appropriations, prohibition, 50 § 1516
Determination, use, barred contracts, 41 § 254
Educational institutions, cost-type research and development contracts with, 41 § 254a
Electronic products for research, etc., purposes, radiation control, 42 § 263d
Examination, books, records, etc., of contractors, 41 § 254
Exceptional conditions, exemption, foreign contractors, examination of books, etc., 41 § 254
Exceptions, purchases and contracts for property, 41 § 252
Exemptions, 41 § 252
Examination, books, records, etc., of contractors, 41 § 254
Fee limitation, barred contracts, 41 § 254
Findings, conclusive and preservation, 41 § 257
Foreign contractors or subcontractors, examination of books, records, etc., exemption, 41 § 254
General Services Administrator, 40 § 481
Emergency preparedness functions, government-wide procurement, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Government-owned cargo containers,
Advertising requirements, container size carriage of government property, military requirements, exception, 10 § 2305
Contract requirements, container size, carriage of government property, 41 § 252
Military requirements, exception, 10 § 2304
Grounds for negotiating purchases and contracts without advertising, 41 § 252
Law books, books of reference or periodicals, 28 § 413
Laws applicable to contracts, 41 § 258
Procurement of property or services by General Services Administration, 41 § 260
Laws not applicable to contracts, 41 § 260
Lien, advance payment, 41 § 255
Marine Corps, partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Milk, Defense Department, contracts, price adjustment for losses, 10 § 2389

PROCUREMENT—Continued

National Commission on Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
National emergency, advertising, waiver, 41 § 252
Negotiated,
Contracts, 41 § 254
Purchases and contracts for property, 41 § 252
Nondelegable powers, 41 § 257
Nonperishable subsistence supplies, advertising, 41 § 252
Ocean shipping, allocation, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, advice concerning rejection of bids or offers to furnish materials of foreign origin, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Partial payment, 41 § 255
Perishable subsistence supplies, advertising, 41 § 252
Powers delegable to certain persons, 41 § 257
Progress payments, 41 § 255
Property or services,
Bid solicitations, conditions concerning advance or progress payments, 41 § 255
Military forces, partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Public utility services for executive agencies, emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Purchases for property, 41 § 252
Reimbursements between appropriations for financing purposes, 31 § 628a
Reports of identical bids, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Requirements, negotiated contracts, 41 § 254
Restrictions, advance of other payments, 41 § 255
Safety notification and emergency change of address cards, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, schedules for, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Share of business, 41 § 252
Ships' stores, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Small business, purchases from, 41 § 252
Small Business Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, defense contracts for small business concerns, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Subsistence supplies, perishable or nonperishable, advertising, 41 § 252
Telecommunications fund, availability for expenses, etc., necessary for procurement of equipment and operating facilities, 40 § 757
Time limitation, examination, books, records, etc., of contractors, 41 § 254
Waiver, liquidated damages, 41 § 256a
Warehousing and related activities, 40 § 481

PROCURERS

Record of admission of alien dependent on showing he is not inadmissible as, 8 § 1259

PRODUCE

Agricultural Products or Commodities, generally, this index
Defined, 42 § 2014

PRODUCE AGENCY ACT

Text of Act, 7 §§ 491, 493 to 497
Agricultural Products or Commodities, generally, this index

PRODUCE BOATS

Great Lakes and tributary waters,
Lights, 33 § 259
Signal and fog, etc., 33 § 271

PRODUCED

Defined,
Fair labor standards, 29 § 203
Income tax, income source determination, 26 § 864

PRODUCED FILM RENTS

Defined, income tax, personal holding companies, 26 § 543
Income tax, "personal holding company income" as including, 26 § 543

PRODUCERS

Agricultural products, unfair trade practices affecting producers of, 7 § 2301 et seq.
Barley, generally, this index
Corn, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Feed Grain, generally, this index
Grain Sorghums, generally, this index
Grain Standards, generally, this index
Manufacturers Excise Taxes, generally, this index
Oats, generally, this index
Officer or employee of government disclosing operation, offense, 26 § 7213
Potatoe research and promotion. Potatoes, generally, this index
Referendum of corn producers in regard to price support program, 7 § 1442
Rye, generally, this index
Wheat, generally, this index

PRODUCTION

See specific index headings

PRODUCTION AND MARKETING ADMINISTRATION

Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, exemption of community committee from Act, 42 § 410

PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS

Actions, power to sue and be sued, 12 § 1138
Administrative expenses, 12 § 1131i
Apportionment,
Cost of supervision, 12 § 832
Expenses of administrative services rendered by Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 832

PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Appropriations, reimbursement,
For costs of procuring agricultural commodities for foreign governments, etc., 7 § 2252
Out of appropriation for agency affected, 7 § 2251
Approval,
Farm Credit Administration,
Issuance of preferred stock, 12 § 1131e–1
Rules for investments and loans, 12 § 1131g
Federal intermediate credit bank's approval of loans by association, 12 § 1131g
Articles of incorporation, 12 § 1131d
Assessments for cost of examinations, 12 § 1138a
Bonds and obligations, exemption from taxation, 12 § 1138c
Borrowing from other institutions, limitations on, 12 § 1131h
By-laws, 12 § 1131d
Cancellation of stock, 12 § 1131c
Class C stock, 12 § 1131e–1
Charters, 12 § 1131d
Citizenship in state or district of principal office, 12 § 1138
Contracts, power to make, 12 § 1138
Corporate powers generally, 12 § 1138
Delegation of powers of Farm Credit Administration to federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 636g
Directors, dividends, determination as to payment, 12 § 1131e
District farm credit boards, election of, director, 12 § 640b
Dividends, 12 § 1131e
Payment, 12 § 1131f
Duration of corporate existence, 12 § 1138
Earnings, application, 12 § 1131f
Election of farm credit board members, 12 § 640d
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Equity reserve, loans to farmers, investments in, 12 § 1131g
Examinations, 12 § 1138a
Assessment of cost by Farm Credit Association, 12 § 832
Exemption from taxation, 12 § 1138c
Farm credit board,
Rules and regulations for investments, etc., 12 § 1131g
Selection of member, 12 § 640b
Farmers, loans to, 12 § 1131g
Federal Farm Credit Board member, nomination, 12 § 636c
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, this index
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
Fiscal agents of United States, 12 § 1138b
Governor of Farm Credit Administration. Farm Credit Administration, this index
Interest, loans to farmers, rate, rules and regulations, 12 § 1131g
Investments, 12 § 1131g
Jurisdiction of district courts, 12 § 1138
Lien on assets for cost of examinations, 12 § 1138a
Liquidation, 12 § 1138e
Retirement on liquidation of stock or participation certificates of federal intermediate credit bank, 12 § 1061
Loans,
Farmers, 12 § 1131g
Fees and charges, power to prescribe, 12 § 1138
Interest rates, self-sustaining basis, 12 § 771 note
Oyster planters, 12 § 1131g–2
Officers and employees, old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, exemption from act, 42 § 410
Organization, 12 § 1131d
Patronage basis,
Defined, 12 § 1131f
Distribution and allocation, earnings, 12 § 1131f
Payment,
Costs of examinations, 12 § 1138a
Dividends, 12 § 1131f
Purchase of stock, 12 § 1131c
Class C stock, 12 § 1131e–1
Powers of association in general, 12 § 1138
Property, power to acquire and dispose of, 12 § 1138
Receiverships, 12 § 1138e
Rediscounting paper with federal intermediate banks, 12 § 1131h
Retirement of stock, 12 § 1131c
Class C stock, 12 § 1131e–1
Revolving fund, 12 § 1131i
Combination of several funds into single revolving fund, 12 § 1131i
Payment,
From fund for association's preferred stock purchased by Governor of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 1131e–1
Into fund of proceeds of,
Retirement of federal intermediate credit bank stock, 12 § 1061
Retirement of preferred stock to be paid into fund, 12 § 1131e–1
Stock retirements, 12 § 1131c
Rules and regulations for investments and loans, 12 § 1131g
Seal, 12 § 1138
Secretary of Treasury, designation of associations as fiscal agents of government, 12 § 1138b
Security for loans to farmers, rules and regulations, 12 § 1131g
Signatures to articles of incorporation, 12 § 1131d
Stock,
Borrowers required to own, 12 § 1131g
Classes of stock, 12 §§ 1131e, 1131e–1
Dividends on shares, 12 §§ 1131e, 1131f
Exchange of stock of corporation for federal intermediate credit bank stock, 12 § 1061
Exchange on holder ceasing to be borrower, 12 § 1131e
Issuance of class C stock, conditions, privileges, etc., 12 § 1131e–1
Issuance to production credit associations of federal intermediate credit bank stock, 12 § 1061
Limitation on transfer, 12 § 1131e
Par value of shares, 12 §§ 1131b, 1131e
Payments for purchase of, 12 § 1131c
Persons eligible to purchase, 12 § 1131e
Preference upon liquidation, 12 § 1131e

PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Stock—Continued
Preferred stock, 12 § 1131e–1
Proceeds from retirement of association's preferred stock to be paid into revolving fund, 12 § 1131e–1
Purchase of association's stock,
By Governor of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 1131c
Class C stock, 12 § 1131e–1
Retirement and cancellation of association's stock, 12 § 1131c
Class C stock, 12 § 1131e–1
Subscriptions to stock of federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1061
Termination of tax exemption after retirement of stock held by Governor, 12 § 1138c
Voting rights, 12 § 1131e
Subscriptions to stock of federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1061
Supervision, apportionment and assessment of cost, 12 § 832
Surplus account, 12 § 1131f
Inclusion of federal intermediate credit bank, 12 § 1072
Reserves transferred to, 12 § 1131f note
Tax exemptions, 12 § 1138c
Valuation reserve, 12 § 1131f

PRODUCTION CREDIT COMMISSIONER

Abolition of office, 12 § 636f

PRODUCTION CREDIT SYSTEM

Farm Credit Administration, generally, this index
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, generally, this index
Production Credit Associations, generally, this index

PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Atomic Energy, this index
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, advice to President, 50 § 404
Federal departments and agencies, assignment of emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PRODUCTION OF EVIDENCE OR DOCUMENTS

Arbitration proceedings, compelling production, 9 § 7
Assistance to foreign and international tribunals and to litigants before such tribunals, 28 § 1782
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 44 (k)
Carriers, compelling in proceedings to enforce tariffs, etc., 49 § 43
Coal mines, hearings, investigation of accidents, etc., 30 § 813
Commission on, Government Procurement, powers, 41 § 251 note
Commodity Exchange Act, power to compel production in proceedings under Act, 7 § 15
Congressional Research Service, powers, 2 § 166
Contempt, failure of person in foreign country to produce, 28 § 1784
Contested elections, House of Representatives members,
Depositions, subpoenas, penalty for failure to produce, 2 § 390
Subpoenas, 2 § 388
Continuance in action by United States against delinquents for public moneys, original instrument required to be produced, 28 § 2407
Cotton research and promotion, investigations, 7 § 2115
Credit control, concerning transactions, 12 § 1906
Customs laws, proceedings to enforce, 19 § 535
Demands for production of statements and reports of witnesses, 18 § 3500
Depositions to preserve witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503
Drug abuse prevention and control, subpoena power, 21 § 876
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8126
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation by Interstate Commerce Commission, 18 § 835
Fair housing investigations, 42 § 3611
Federal agencies, 5 § 555
Forfeiture, annuities or retired pay, refusal, 5 § 8314
Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 409
Federal Maritime Commission, investigations, 46 § 826
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, power, 22 § 1623
Imports and exports, regulation of exports, enforcement provisions, 50 App. § 2406
Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, 7 § 135c
Internal Revenue, this index
International balance of payments agreements, review by Attorney General, 31 § 932
Interstate Commerce Act,
Compelling production in enforcement of act, 49 § 12 (1, 2)
Remedy for violation of, 49 § 9
Interstate land sales,
Examination determining issuance of order suspending statement of record, 15 § 1706
Investigations by Secretary, 15 § 1714
Investment advisers, compelling production under law governing, 15 § 80b–9
Joint Committee on,
Congressional Operations, powers, 2 § 413
Internal Revenue Taxation, power to require, 26 § 8021
Labor-Management Relations Act, excuse for failure to produce, 29 § 161
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review proceedings, 30 § 729
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., authority of Secretary, etc., 49 § 1653 note
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, hearings, etc., 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, power to compel, 7 § 1621 note
Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, powers concerning, 18 § 2510 note
National defense contracts, enforcement of law, 50 App. § 1152
Patent Office cases, 35 § 24

PRODUCTION OF EVIDENCE OR DOCUMENTS—Continued

Person not to be compelled to produce document for use in proceeding in foreign or international tribunal, 28 § 1782
Political activities, state or local officers or employees, 5 § 1507
Potato research and promotion, investigation of violations, 7 § 2622
Referees in bankruptcy, compelling production, 11 § 66
Report of governmental witness in possession of United States, restriction, 18 § 3500
Reproduction of,
Documents, offenses relating to, punishment, 26 § 7213
Returns and other documents, 26 § 7513
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Savings and loan holding companies, investigations and hearings, 12 § 1730a(h)
Seamen,
Determination of disputes as to claims, 46 § 652
List of crew, 46 § 676
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, provisions concerning grain, cotton, warehouses, etc., 7 § 420
Securities and Exchange Commission, investigations under law governing investment companies, 15 § 80a-41
Seeds, enforcement powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1603
Self-Incrimination, generally, this index
Statement,
Defined, witnesses, criminal procedure, 18 § 3500
Governmental witness in possession of United States, restriction, 18 § 3500
Subpoena for,
Court of Claims, 28 § 2521
National or resident of United States in foreign country, 28 § 1783
Summons to determine,
Persons liable for tax, enforcement, 26 § 7604
Tax liability, 26 § 7602
United States Tax Court,
Authority to require, 26 §§ 6902, 7456
Preliminary examination by transferee of taxpayers, 26 § 6902
Subpoenas, U.S. Tax Ct., Rules, 26 App., Rule 44
Veterans investigations, 38 § 3311
Voluntary production, proceeding in foreign or international tribunal, use in, 28 § 1782
Wheat export and import provisions, International Wheat Agreement, powers of President, 7 § 1642
Witnesses, statement or report in possession of United States, restriction, 18 § 3500

PRODUCTION URGENCIES

National system, Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, development, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PRODUCTS

See specific index headings

PROFANITY

Radio,
Penalty, 18 § 1464
Powers and duties of commission, 47 § 303

PROFESSIONAL CARD

Similitude of obligation or security of United States, penalty, 18 § 475

PROFESSIONAL COMMITTEES

Health insurance for aged, special committees, 42 § 1395dd

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES

See PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL, generally, this index

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

See ENGINEERS, generally, this index

PROFESSIONAL GROUPS

Civil defense information, distribution, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTIONS, ASSOCIATIONS, OR ORGANIZATIONS

Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
International studies and research, grants for training, etc., 20 §§ 1172, 1173
Minority business enterprise, national program for, promotion of growth, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101

PROFESSIONAL PERFORMERS

Wages, projects or productions, National Endowment for the Arts, grants, 20 § 954

PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

Civil service,
Appointments to positions, 5 § 3325
Competitive service, examination, educational requirements, 5 § 3308
Community development, training and fellowship programs for. Community Development, generally, this index
Community Mental Health Centers, this index
Federal agencies, employment, research, etc., functions, 5 § 3104
Federal employees,
Exception, establishment, units for exclusive recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Pay and allowances,
Basic pay rate, 5 § 5361
Computation, overtime rates, exception, 5 § 5542
Training, non-government facilities, use, 5 § 4105
Judicial Center, this index
Labor-Management Relations Act, bargaining unit, 29 § 159
National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf, 42 § 2495
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults training, 29 § 42a
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, authority to appoint, 20 § 1505

PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL—Con.

Postal Service, exclusion from collective bargaining unit 39 § 1202
Professional employee, defined, National Labor Relations Act, 29 § 152
Veterans' Administration, this index
Vocational rehabilitation facilities, 29 § 41a
Wages, projects or productions, National Endowment for the Arts, grants, 20 § 954

PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

"Educational institution" as including, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1652
Health education material, distribution, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Veterans' educational assistance, 38 §§ 1651 et seq., 1770 et seq.
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

PROFESSIONAL SELF-EMPLOYED

Self-employment income tax, 26 § 1402

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Community mental retardation facilities, grants for. Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, this index
Establishment and compensation for professional service positions in Public Health Service, 42 § 210
Railroad Retirement Act, individual in service of employer, 45 § 228a
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, divisions, 38 § 4102

PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES

See PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTIONS, ASSOCIATIONS, OR ORGANIZATIONS, generally, this index

PROFESSIONAL SPORTS

Telecasting of professional sports contests. Television, this index

PROFESSIONS

Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index
Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Federal employees, training. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Gold bullion situated outside United States, licenses, permission to acquire and hold for use in, 12 § 95a, Ex. Ord. No. 6260
Immigration,
  Members of profession, beneficial to United States, entry, category of preference, 8 § 1153
  Report covering approved petitions for professional occupational preferences, 8 § 1154

PROFESSORS

Air Force Academy, this index
Coast Guard Academy, this index
Interchange between United States and foreign countries,
  Grants of money, services etc., 22 § 1471
  India, 50 App. § 2316
Military Academy, this index
Naval Academy, this index
Naval Postgraduate School, this index
Retired, grants to encourage teaching and research at developing institutions, 20 § 1056

PROFITS

Concessions, National Park Service areas, 16 § 20b
Copyright infringement, 17 §§ 101(b), 104
Corporations, this index
Defined,
  Profits derived from contracts with departments and subcontracts, 50 App. § 1213
  Renegotiation Act, 50 App. § 1191
Excess profits, defined, contracts for construction of naval vessels, 10 § 7300
Income Tax, this index
Infringement of design patent, 35 § 289
Merchant Marine Act, suspension of profit-limiting provisions as to certain subcontracts, 46 § 1155a
Navy, ships' stores, 10 § 7604
Recapture of profits on government vessels chartered for experimental testing, etc., 46 § 1205
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, this index

PROFIT-SHARING AGREEMENT

Stolen property, securties within law relating to as including certificate of interest or participation, 18 § 2311

PROFIT-SHARING PLAN

Conflict of interest, federal officer or employee receiving salary from source other than government, participation in plan maintained by former employer, 18 § 209
Federal savings and loan associations, trustee of trust forming part of plan qualifying for specific tax treatment, 12 § 1464(c)
Income Tax, this index
Securities Act of 1933, interest or participation in, exemption, 15 § 77c
Securities Exchange Act, interest or participation in,
  Bank collective trust funds maintained for funding of, exempted securities, 15 § 78c
  Collective trust funds maintained by banks or insurance companies in connection with exemption from registration requirements, 15 § 78*l*

PROFIT-SHARING TRUST

Income tax. Estates and Trusts, this index
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–3

PROGRAMS

See, also, specific index headings
Academic facilities, grants or loans for construction, etc.
  Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
  Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index

PROGRAMS—Continued

Adult Education, generally, this index
Aged Persons or Families, this index
Agricultural and rural area development, coordination, federal programs affecting, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307
Agricultural programs, consultation on. Agriculture, this index
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
American Republics, development, 22 §§ 1942, 1943
Anti-poverty. Poverty, generally, this index
Appalachin Regional Development, this index
Bilingual Education Programs, generally, this index
Biological Warfare, generally, this index
Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy, functions concerning economic programs, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No.11453
Chemical Warfare, generally, this index
Child Nutrition, generally, this index
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Classified defense information and material, orientation and inspection programs for employees concerned with, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Coal Mines, this index
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community Development, this index
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Construction contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, federal assistance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Crown of Thorns Starfish, control of, coral and coral reefs, Pacific Islands, conservation and protection, 16 § 1212
Defense Establishment, civilian employees having career-conditional and career employments in competitive civil service, rotation in overseas assignments, 10 § 1586
Defined, Senior Reserve Officers Training Corps, armed forces, 10 § 2101
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, 42 § 3531 et seq.
Depository Library Program, 44 § 1901 et seq.
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disasters, generally, this index
Domestic Council, stimulating participation in programs against pollution, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Early education and experimental preschool programs for handicapped children. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Education or training,
  Defined, Veterans' Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966, 38 § 1652
  War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, this index
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Elementary Education, generally, this index
Employment taxes, state law coverage, services performed as part of unemployment work relief or training program assisted or financed by federal or state agencies, etc., applicability, 26 § 3309
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, conservation, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
Environmental quality, protection and enhancement of, responsibilities of federal agency heads and Environmental Quality Council, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Equal employment opportunity in Federal Government. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Executive departments and federal agencies, General Services Administrator, supplemental use of exhibits and displays in furtherance of programs of, 44 § 2105 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Family Planning, generally, this index
Federal,
  Boating program. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
  Departments and agencies, development of national emergency preparedness programs, 50 App. § 2292 note Ex. Ord. No. 11490
  Employees, training. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
  Law enforcement and crime prevention programs, coordination, 18 prec. § 1 note Ex. Ord. No. 11396
  Urban programs, coordination, 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Federally owned and leased space, acquisition, utilization, etc., 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Fires, generally, this index
Fish and wildlife resources, cooperative unit programs of research and education, 16 §§ 753a, 753b
Food-for-Peace Program, generally, this index
Food Stamps, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance, this index
Highway safety, 23 § 402
Hog cholera eradication program, 21 §§ 114g, 114h
Indians, functions of National Council on Indian Opportunity, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
Inter-American Social Development Institute, generally, this index
Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
International biological program, 22 §§ 274a, 274b
Job Corps, generally, this index
Judicial Center, 28 §§ 620, 623
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
King Range National Conservation Area, preparation, etc., 16 §§ 460y-2, 460y-3
Labor-management relations in service, guidance of federal agencies, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Lead-based paint poisoning, detection, treatment and elimination, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Major disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, this index
Manpower Development and Training Program, generally, this index
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, generally, this index

PROGRAMS—Continued

Member of the program, defined, Senior Reserve Officers Training Corps, armed forces, 10 § 2101
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, education, state educational agency, grants, 20 §§ 241c, 241e
Military reservations, wildlife, fish, and game conservation and rehabilitation. Military Reservations, generally, this index
Milk and milk products, establishment of advertising, sales promotion, etc., terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Minority business enterprise, national program for, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, functions concerning, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
National Endowment for the Arts, correlation and development, 20 § 954
National Endowment for the Humanities, 20 § 956
National flood insurance programs. Flood insurance, generally, this index
National Housing Partnerships, generally, this index
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
National Museum Director, training career employees, 20 § 65a
National older Americans volunteer programs. Aged Persons or Families, this index
Neighborhood Development Programs, generally, this index
Office of Telecommunications Policy, this index
Older Americans. Aged Persons or Families, this index
Organizations composed of elected officials representing political jurisdictions within metropolitan area, region, or district, grants for, 40 § 461
Outdoor Recreation, this index
Peace Corps, this index
Population research. Population, generally, this index
Postal Service, this index
Potato research and promotion. Potatoes, generally, this index
Poverty, generally, this index
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, public education program, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Quality control, laboratories, specimens for examination, etc., acceptance and solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, 42 § 263a
Regional economic development, responsibilities of heads of participating federal departments, etc., 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Research and promotion for U.S. wheat, 7 § 1292 note
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
School Libraries, generally, this index
Sea Grant Colleges and Programs, generally, this index
Secondary Education, generally, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, generally, this index
Security requirements for government employees, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Soil survey program, Agriculture Department, availability for community planning, etc., 42 § 3271
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Spanish-speaking Americans, assurance, participation in federal programs, 42 § 4301
Special food service program for children. School Lunches, this index
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, this index
Special work and career development programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Standard reference data, 15 § 290 et seq.
State and community programs on aging, grants for. Aged Persons or Families, this index
State Technical Services, generally, this index
States, control of noxious plants, entry on federal lands to destroy such plants, 43 § 1241
Students, generally, this index
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Teachers and other educational personnel, training and improvement of qualifications. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Trade Expansion, generally, this index
Training federal agency personnel and management officials in labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Transportation, enhancement, etc., of natural beauty of lands traversed by lines, 49 § 1653
Unemployment compensation research program, establishment, etc., 42 § 1106 et seq.
United States magistrates, training programs for, Judicial Center to conduct, 28 § 637
United States providing, willful injury, interference, or intimidation with, because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Urban Areas, generally, this index
Urban Information and Technical Assistance Services, generally, this index
Urban mass transportation,
Emergency program, 49 § 1604
Long-range program, federal financial assistance, 49 § 1603
Long-term financing, expanded transportation, 49 § 1601a et seq.
Managerial training, grants, 49 § 1607b
Veterans' educational assistance. Veterans, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Voluntary action, solving public domestic problems, prescribing arrangements for structure and conduct of national program, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Water bank program for wetlands preservation, 16 § 1301 et seq.
Water Resources, generally, this index
Wheat, this index
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work experience programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, this index
Youth, generally, this index

PROHEPTAZINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PROHIBITED PROPERTY

Bank Holding Company, generally, this index
Defined, income tax, disposition of property, 26 § 1103

PROHIBITED TRANSACTIONS

Defined, income tax, exempt organizations, 26 § 503

PROHIBITED ZONES

Oil pollution of sea waters. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, this index

PROHIBITION

Application for, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 21
Supreme Court, issuance of writ, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 31(3)

PROHIBITION REPEAL ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index

PROJECT CONTRACT UNIT

Defined, payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, 43 § 485a
Repayment obligation of organization in connection with irrigation project, etc., 43 § 485h

PROJECT HEADSTART

Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a
Persons not members of low-income families, eligibility to receive services, 42 § 2809
Program for preschool children, 42 § 2809

PROJECTED COUNTY YIELD

Defined, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301

PROJECTED FARM YIELD

Defined, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301
Determination in lieu of normal yields, 7 § 1306

PROJECTED NATIONAL YIELD

Defined, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301

PROJECTS

Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Agricultural Research Service, cooperative research projects, Administrator, agreements with and receipt of funds from states, etc., 7 § 450a
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index
Appalachian Regional Development, this index
Auburn-Folsom South unit, Central Valley project (Calif.), construction, etc., 43 § 616aaa et seq.
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Colorado River Basin Project, generally, this index
Commercial fisheries, research and development projects. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Construction by states of Interstate System projects in advance of apportionment, 23 § 115
Control or extinguishment of fires in coal formations, 30 §§ 551 to 558
Definitions, this index
Demonstration projects. Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, real property transactions, 50 App. § 2285
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Executive Committee of the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Fish restoration and management. Fish and Fisheries, this index
Flood control and related purposes, small projects, appropriation, 33 § 701s
Foreign Assistance, this index
Health care and services, etc., multigrant projects, administration of grants, 42 § 242i
Helium gas, cooperation with other agencies for conservation, etc., 50 § 167a
Highways, this index
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Medical Libraries, generally, this index
Military departments, real property transactions, 10 § 2662
Mountain Park Reclamation Project (Okla.), construction, etc., 43 § 616aaaa et seq.
National Housing Partnerships, generally, this index
Neighborhood Development Programs, generally, this index
New community land development. New Communities, generally, this index
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, real property transactions, 50 App. § 2285
Older Americans. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Public health,
Comprehensive state planning and services, 42 § 246
Project grants for graduate training, 42 § 242g
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Rio Grande canalization project, flood and sediment control, agreements, etc., 22 § 277d–29
River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
Rogue River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division, construction, etc., 43 § 616mmmm et seq.
San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), construction, etc., 43 § 616fff–1 et seq.
Small river and harbor improvement nonauthorized projects, 33 § 577
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index

PROJECTS—Continued

State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchet division, construction, etc., 43 § 616tttt et seq.
Washington (D.C.) metropolitan region development, priority projects, 40 § 133
Water Power, this index
Water Resources, this index
Water Resources Council. Water Resources, generally, this index

PROLONGED BLAST

Defined, international navigation rules, 33 § 1061

PROMISSORY NOTES

See BILLS AND NOTES (COMMERCIAL PAPER), generally, this index

PROMOTED

Defined, Coast Guard Reserve, 14 § 770

PROMOTERS

Defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Investment companies, prohibited acts, 15 § 80a–7
Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to persons promoting exports from, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419

PROMOTION

Air Force, this index
Air National Guard of the United States, generally, this index
Army, this index
Civil service employees. Civil Service, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Cotton, 7 § 2101 et seq.
Foreign Service, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index
Medical Corps, generally, this index
Navy, this index
Nurse Corps, generally, this index
Packers and Stockyards Act, livestock, etc., covered by, deductions from sales proceeds to finance promotional activities concerning, Secretary of Agriculture's authority, applicability, 7 § 228
Postal Service, this index
Potatoes, this index
Veterinary Corps, generally, this index
Warrant Officers, this index

PROMOTIONAL LITERATURE

Passenger vessels, notification of compliance with safety standards, 46 § 362

PROOF

See EVIDENCE, generally, this index

PROOF COINS

Money arising from manufacture and sale to be reimbursed to appropriation, 31 § 369

PROOF GALLON

Defined, distilled spirits gallonage tax, 26 § 5002
Imposition and rate of rectifier's occupational tax, 26 § 5081

PROOF OF SERVICE

See specific index headings

PROOF SPIRITS

Defined, distilled spirits gallonage tax, 26 § 5002

PROPAGANDA

Training, federal employees, non-government facilities, appropriations, restrictions, 5 § 4107

PROPAGANDA AGENCY ACT

Text of Act, 22 § 611 et seq.
Foreign Propagandists and Political Parties, generally, this index

PROPAGANDISTS

See FOREIGN PROPAGANDISTS AND POLITICAL PARTIES, generally, this index

PROPAGATION

Endangered species, fish and wildlife,
Importation permitted, 16 § 668cc–3
Programs, 16 § 668aa et seq.
Fish or wildlife, international agreements with foreign countries, 16 § 668cc–5
National Wildlife Refuge System, disposal of surplus animals to public institutions for purpose of, 16 § 715s

PROPANE

Importation into U.S. when produced in Western Hemisphere, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
"Liquefied gases" for import purposes, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
"Natural gas liquids" as meaning, importation of natural gas from Canada into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

PROPELLANTS

Powder, "ammunition" as meaning for control law purposes, 18 § 921
Taxes on occupations, transferring and making of. See Firearms, generally, this index

PROPELLERS

Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Deduction of propelling machinery space in computing tonnage of vessels, 46 § 77
Defined,
Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1301
Ciriminal procedure, 18 § 31
Inspection by Coast Guard of propelling machinery on vessels, 46 § 392
Registration of, Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1402
Willfully damaging, destroying, etc., aircraft propeller, 18 § 32

PROPERIDINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PROPERLY IDENTIFIED EMPLOYEE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Defined, Federal Plant Pest Act, 7 § 150aa

PROPERTY

See, also, specific index headings
Agricultural Hall of Fame, taking by lease, gift, etc., and transferring, etc., 36 § 974
Agriculture Department,
Transfers to from certain lending agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 4, § 401
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2201 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2
Air pollution causing damage, etc., to. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Air transportation, tax on. Transportation Tax, this index
Airplanes or Aircraft, this index
Alien Property Custodian, generally, this index
American Historical Association, power to hold, 36 § 20
American Legion, powers concerning, 36 § 44
American National Red Cross, power to hold, 36 § 2
American Society of International Law, powers concerning, 36 § 345
American War Mothers, powers concerning, 36 § 95
AMVETS, powers concerning, 36 §§ 67c 67i
Arrangements, revesting of property in debtor, evidence of, 11 § 44(h)
Atomic Energy, this index
Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Belleau Wood Memorial Association, powers concerning, 36 § 63
Big Brothers of America, powers concerning, 36 § 884
Blinded Veterans Association, powers concerning, 36 § 854
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., powers concerning, 36 § 944
Board for Fundamental Education, power to take and hold, 36 § 504
Boy Scouts of America, power to hold, 36 § 22
Boys' Clubs of America, powers concerning, 36 § 694
Bureau of,
Budget, transfer to Office of Management and Budget, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Drug Abuse Control, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Employment Security, transfer to Labor Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Mines, sale, and dispossession of property upon conclusion of investigation and experiments of lignite coal and peat, 30 § 4
Narcotics, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Chinese Communist regime, claims of United States nationals against. China, generally, this index
Civil Aeronautics Board, transfer to National Transportation Safety Board, 49 § 1657
Civil Air Patrol, powers concerning, 36 § 205
"Civil disorders" as meaning public disturbances involving acts causing damage or injury to, 18 § 232
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Claims of United States nationals against Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Commerce Department, generally, this index
Community Relations Service, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1; 42 § 2000g note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, powers concerning, 36 § 794
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Consular officers, fees, caring for or disposing of, accounting, 22 § 99
Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, 9 § 202
Damages,
Disasters, generally, this index
Railroad safety. Railroads, generally, this index
Daughters of American Revolution, power to hold, 36 § 18a
"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Defense Department,
Transfer to Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Definitions, this index
Disabled American Veterans, powers concerning, 36 § 90d
District of Columbia,
Agencies, transfers between, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Board of Commissioners, transfer to Council and Commissioner of District, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Recreation Board and Superintendent, transfer to Commissioner, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 3
Environmental Protection Agency, property transferred to upon transfer of functions to Administrator or Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Environmental Science Services Administration,
Transfer from Weather Bureau, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Transfer to National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Executive departments and independent agencies, transfer, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 4, § 402
Executive Office of President, use in administering agencies, etc., transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 7
Executive or military department regulations, 5 § 301
Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, this index
Federal Aviation Agency, transfer to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1657

PROPERTY—Continued

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, this index
Federal Maritime Commission, transfer respecting, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III
Federal record, disposal when constituting menace to, 44 § 3310
Federal Security Agency, transfers to,
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Use in administering transferred agencies, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 208
Water pollution control, etc., functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 16
Federal Security Agency and Labor Department, transfer of certain agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 12
Federal Works Agency, jurisdiction and control where agencies, etc., transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 307
Fire research and safety program, reduction of damage as purpose, 15 § 278f note
Fish protein concentrate, experiment and demonstration plant, acquisition for, 16 § 778e
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, transfer relating to War Claims Commission and International Claims Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1; 22 § 1622 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, powers concerning, 36 § 574
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, transfer to General Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1963 No. 1
Future Farmers of America, powers concerning, 36 § 274
General Services Administration, transfers concerning Statutes at Large and other matters, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 20
General Services Administrator, building and space management functions, transfers to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 18; 40 § 490 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 18
Girl Scouts of United States of America, powers concerning, 36 § 32
Grand Army of the Republic, powers concerning, 36 § 71
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, transfers,
Justice Department, concerning drug abuse control functions, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Reorganization of Public Health Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Housing and Home Finance Agency,
Formation of, transfers concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 8
Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued
Transfers from Reconstruction Finance Corporation respecting loans for factory-built homes, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 23, 12 § 1717 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 23
Transfers to concerning public works advance planning and other functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 17
Illegal gambling businesses, prohibition of, seizure and forfeiture of upon violation of provisions, 18 § 1955
Immigration and Naturalization Service, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 5
Income Tax, this index
Interior Department, transfers,
Concerning Alaska and Virgin Islands public works, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 15
Within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 § 1451 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Interpleader, district court, jurisdiction, 28 § 1335
Interstate Commerce Commission, locomotive inspection, transfer, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 3; 45 § 22 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 3
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., powers concerning, 36 § 914
Kermit Roosevelt Fund, acceptance, 22 §§ 276bb, 276cc
Labor Department, transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6; 29 § 551 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, powers concerning, 36 § 78c
Law enforcement assistance, use of donated or transferred property by federal agencies, etc., for testing purposes, 42 § 3756
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., powers concerning, 36 § 634
Loss,
Disasters, generally, this index
Tort claims against U.S., adjustment of claims, 28 § 2672
Mail or Mailing, this index
Marine Corps League, powers concerning, 36 § 57b
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, generally, this index
Migration and refugee assistance, Presidential authority to accept and use, 22 § 2602
Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America, powers concerning, 36 § 314
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, powers concerning, 36 § 824
Missile Sites Labor Commission, transfer to Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11374
National Academy of Sciences, acquisition of, limitation, 36 § 254
National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, recommendations to reduce destruction, 15 § 278f note
National Conference of State Societies, powers concerning, 36 § 403
National Conference on Citizenship, powers concerning, 36 § 434

PROPERTY—Continued

National Fund for Medical Education, powers concerning, 36 § 604
National housing partnership corporations, powers concerning, 42 § 3936
National Mortgage Association, transfer to Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22; 12 § 1717 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22
National Music Council, powers concerning, 36 § 664
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, transfer from Environmental Science Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
National Safety Council, power to take and hold, 36 § 464
National Science Foundation, transfer to Office of Science and Technology, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
National Security Council and National Security Resources Board, transfer to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 4
National Security Resources Board Chairman, transfer to Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, powers concerning, 36 § 1004
National Yeomen F, right to hold, 32 § 139a
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, powers concerning, 36 § 1044
Navy, this index
New community land development, guarantees for financing. New Communities, generally, this index
Office of Economic Opportunity, acquisition, handling, etc., property acquired in connection with loans, participations, etc., 42 § 2942
Office of Emergency Preparedness,
Transfer to Office of Telecommunications Policy concerning telecommunications functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Transfers to by certain civilian mobilization agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Peace Corps, this index
Postal Service, this index
Postmaster General, transfer to certain agencies of former Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Private corporations established under federal law, audit of accounts, availability for, 36 § 1102
Prize, generally, this index
Procurement,
Bids, conditions concerning advance or progress payments, 41 § 255
Military contracts, partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Public lands, acceptance of contributions or donations for purposes of improvement, etc., 43 § 1364
Public Roads Administration, transfer to Commerce Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 7
Reconstruction Finance Corporation,
Transfer to certain agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Transfers respecting 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Reorganization of certain executive departments, transfers, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 14; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part X; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part VI
Reorganization of executive departments, transfers, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 8
Reorganization plans, transfers, providing, 5 § 904
Reserve Officers Association, powers concerning, 36 § 224
"Riots" as meaning public disturbances constituting danger or resulting in injury or damage to, penalty provisions, 18 § 2102
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, this index
Savings and loan holding company activities, holding, managing, etc., 12 § 1730a(c)
Searches and Seizures, generally, this index
Secretary of Commerce, transfer of property upon transfer of certain functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, this index
Securities Investor Protection, generally, this index
Ship mortgages, surrender of documents, transfer to Secretary of Transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1; 46 § 961 note, Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1
Sons of American Revolution, powers concerning, 36 § 20c
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, powers concerning, 36 § 534
Tax liens. Liens, generally, this index
Tax on transportation by air. Transportation Tax, this index
Teacher Corps, acceptance, 20 § 1103
Transfer of. See specific flushlines under this heading
Treasury Department,
Fund credited with payment for lost or damaged property held by working capital fund, 31 § 1033
Transfer to Justice Department, concerning narcotic functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 § 1001 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
Truth in Lending Act. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
United Spanish War Veterans, powers concerning, 36 § 56
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, powers concerning, 36 § 84
United States Information Agency, availability in connection with functions transferred, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8

PROPERTY—Continued

United States marshals, commissions, sales, 28 § 1921
Urban mass transportation, transfer from Housing and Urban Development Department to Transportation Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Venue or District of Trial, generally, this index
Veterans of,
Foreign Wars of the United States, powers concerning, 36 § 114
World War I of the United States of America, powers concerning, 36 § 764
War Finance Corporation, transfer to Secretary of Treasury, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 2(C)
Water pollution control, transfer to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, acquisition, etc., 16 § 460q-1
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, acceptance of gifts, etc., of, 20 § 80g

PROPERTY INSURANCE

National flood insurance. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Premiums, Truth in Lending Act, included in finance charge, 15 § 1605
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

PROPERTY OF UNITED STATES

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS, generally, this index

PROPERTY OWNERS

See OWNER, generally, this index

PROPERTY REVIEW BOARD

Establishment, composition, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508

PROPOSALS

Federal agencies,
Not to be published without written authority, 44 § 3702
Rate of payment for publication, 44 § 3703

PROPRIETARY FACILITIES

"Hospital" as including facilities licensed by state for mortgage insurance purposes, 12 § 1715z-7

PROPRIETARY INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Defined, Higher Education Act of 1965, 20 § 1088
Institution of higher education as meaning, National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403

PROPRIETORS

Defined, 26 § 5008
Distilled Spirits, this index

PROPRIETORSHIP

Income tax, revocation and termination, election, taxation as corporation, 26 § 1361
"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101

PROPULSION SYSTEMS

Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions, research and development concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PROPYLENE

"Liquefied gases" for import purposes, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

PRORATION

Excise tax on use of certain vehicles, 26 § 4481

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, development, etc., of regional and national training programs, etc., for, 42 § 3748

PROSECUTIONS

See specific index headings

PROSO

Seeds, importation of screenings, restrictions, 7 § 1581

PROSPECTING PERMITS

Borates, 30 § 261
Cancellation, 30 § 183
Carbonates, 30 § 261
Chlorides, 30 § 261
Coal Lands, this index
Gas lands. Oil and gas lands, generally, post
Nitrates of sodium, 30 § 261
Oath required, 30 § 190
Oil and gas lands,
Claimants initiating claim before withdrawal of lands from entry, 30 § 228
Indian lands, 25 § 398e
Payment for oil or gas taken before application for lease, 30 § 224
Preference right of person entering land as agricultural, 30 § 229
Water struck while drilling, 30 § 229a
Phosphate Lands, this index
Potash deposits, potassium lands, 30 § 281
Containing other minerals, 30 § 284
Reservation of,
Easement or right-of-way for working purposes, 30 § 186
Right to sell or lease surface, 30 § 186
Rules and regulations prescribed by Secretary of Interior, 30 § 189
Safety and welfare of miners to be secured, 30 § 187
Silicates, 30 § 261
Sodium, 30 § 261
Use of unoccupied nonmineral lands, 30 § 263
Sodium nitrates, 30 § 261
State rights not affected, 30 § 189
Sulphates, 30 § 261
Sulphur deposits, 30 §§ 271 to 276
Unallotted Indian lands, 25 § 398e

PROSPECTORS AND PROSPECTING

National forests,
Entry on for purpose of prospecting, 16 § 478
Use of timber and stone for purpose of prospecting, 16 § 477
Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves, contracts, leases, etc., for prospecting purposes, 10 § 7422
Wilderness areas, minerals, etc., 16 § 1133

PROSPECTUS

Definitions, this index
Investment Companies, this index
Traffic safety, proposed facilities for research and testing in, transmission to Congress, 15 § 1431
Trust Indenture Act. this index

PROSTHETICS AND PROSTHETIC APPLIANCES

See, also, Artificial Limbs, generally, this index
Federal employees' group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for. Social Security, generally, this index
Rehabilitation facility defined to mean vocational rehabilitation services relating to, 29 § 41
Surgeon General's duty to provide, 42 § 248
Third party liability for appliances furnished by United States,
Director of the Office of Management and Budget, rates, establishment, etc., of, 42 § 2652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11060
President of United States, regulations respecting reasonable value, 42 § 2652
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37
Travel expenses, fitting and training in use, 38 § 613
Uniformed services, health care for dependents, nonapplicability, 10 § 1077
Veterans,
Allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Fitting, 38 § 613
Hospital care, fitting and training, 38 § 613
Institutional training, 38 § 613
Procurement, 38 § 5013
Repair or replacement when damaged or destroyed as result of certain accidents, 38 § 619
Special clothing, furnishing, 38 § 623
Third party liability for appliances furnished by United States, applicability of provisions, exception, 42 § 2651
Training, 38 § 613
Vocational rehabilitation trainees, 38 § 1506
Veterans' Affairs Administrator, research, 38 § 216

PROSTITUTES AND PROSTITUTION

Immigration, this index
Investigation, interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid of racketeering involving, 18 § 1952
Military and naval establishments, penalty for prostitution near, 18 § 1384
"Organized crime" as meaning unlawful activities of members of associations engaged in for law enforcement assistance purposes, 42 § 3781
White-Slave Traffic, generally, this index

PROTECTION

See specific index headings

PROTECTIVE MASKS

Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of powers and duties, 50 App. § 2281

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

Court of Claims, generally, this index

PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

"Highway" as including, Federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101

PROTEIN CONCENTRATES

Foreign Assistance Act, programs to encourage use in less developed countries, 22 § 2178

PROTEINS

Fish protein concentrate, research and experimental program, 16 § 778d et seq.

PROTESTS

Consular officers, 22 § 1173
Customs Court, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission's valuation of property of carrier, 49 § 19a
National bank notes,
Failure to redeem, 12 § 131
Liability for expense, 12 § 196
Payment of tax under protest affecting action for refund, 26 § 7422
Waiver,
Discount by Federal Reserve banks, 12 § 348
Discount of obligations by Federal Reserve banks, 12 § 343

PROTHONOTARIES

Authentication of certificate of judge to records or books of state, territory or possession for use as evidence, 28 § 1739

PROTOCOL OF 1948 (NARCOTICS MANUFACTURING)

Narcotics manufacturing. Narcotics, this index

PROTOCOLS

Presidential proclamations, provisions concerning presentation, etc., applicability, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
United States seal affixed to Presidential proclamations of, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347

PROTOTYPES

"Defense information" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Desalting plants, assistance to Israel in development, foreign assistance, 22 § 2179

PROVIDENCE (R.I.)

Roger Williams National Memorial, 16 § 450pp et seq.

PROVIDERS OF SERVICES

Health Insurance for Aged, this index

PROVINCES

Foreign countries, provinces overseas,
Designation, economically less developed country, interest equalization tax, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Income tax, designation as economically less developed countries for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071

PROVING GROUNDS

Secretary of Air Force, this index

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, generally, this index

PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL

See ARMY, this index

PROXIES

Application to indenture trustee by security holders desiring to communicate with other security holders, 15 § 77*lll*
Investment companies, use of mails or instrumentality of interstate commerce to solicit, 15 § 80a–20
Person soliciting proxies respecting plan of reorganization, etc., to file copy, 15 § 80a–25
Savings and loan holding companies, prohibited acts, 12 § 1730a(i)
Securities registered on National Securities Exchange, restrictions, 15 § 78n
Solicitation of proxy of a reorganization plan of a registered holding company, 15 § 79k

PRUNES

Importation prohibited during time marketing order issued under Agricultural Adjustment Act is in effect, 7 § 608e–1

PSILOCYBIN

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PSILOCYN

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PSITTACINE BIRDS

Importation of domesticated psittacine birds into United States, etc., 18 § 42

PSYCHIATRIC DISORDERS

Defined, Public Health Service, 42 § 201

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Inpatient services. Health Insurance for Aged, this index

PSYCHIATRY AND PSYCHIATRISTS

Examination of,
Accused by psychiatrist, 18 § 4244
Prisoner on expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, membership, 18 § 1461 note
Participation in institutes and joint councils on sentencing, 28 § 334
Penal and correctional institutions, psychiatric services, 18 § 4005
Veterans' Administration facilities, contracts for services, 38 § 4117

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

United States Information Agency, Director of, assisting appropriate agencies concerning overseas crisis during national emergency, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES

Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

United States Information Agency, Director of, supporting military commands during national emergency, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PSYCHOLOGISTS AND PSYCHOLOGY

Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions, research and development concerning aeronautics and space, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, membership, 18 § 1461 note
Rehabilitation facility defined to mean vocational rehabilitation services relating to, 29 § 41
Rehabilitation psychology,
Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37

PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY

Aliens, bringing psychopathic persons into country, 8 § 1322
Immigrants, exclusion from United States, 8 § 1182

PSYCHOSIS

Veterans,
Aggravated by service, disability, presumption, compensation, 38 § 312
Korean conflict, presumption,
Compensation, 38 § 312
Hospital, etc., care, 38 § 602
Records, presumptions, deemed aggravated by service notwithstanding lack of record of disease, wartime disability, compensation, 38 § 312
Vietnam era, presumption, hospital, etc., care, 38 § 602
World War II, presumptions, 38 § 312
Hospital, etc., care, 38 § 602

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Assateague Island National Seashore, 16 § 459f–6
Civil Rights, generally, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System,
Contracts, 16 § 668dd
Leases, participation of states in revenues from, 16 § 715s

PUBLIC AGENCIES

Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Alcoholics, rehabilitation,
Direct grants for special projects, 42 § 2688j–1
Grants for facilities for prevention or treatment, 42 §§ 2688f et seq., 2688o
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, this index
Bankruptcy, compositions by agencies operating revenue producing enterprises, 11 § 401
Children, mental health of, grants for,
Construction of treatment facilities and compensation of professional and technical personnel for, 42 § 2688u
Developing specialized training programs, training personnel, and conducting surveys and field trials, 42 § 2688v
Coal mine health and safety, contracts and grants, research, studies, etc., 30 § 951
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community facilities and advance land acquisition, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Community mental health centers, consultation services for facilities concerning alcoholism, narcotic addicts, etc., grants for, 42 § 2688r
Definitions, this index
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Discriminatory housing practices, prevention or elimination, technical assistance, etc., 42 § 3608
Drug abuse educational programs and activities, utilization, services and facilities of, 21 § 1006
Education,
Grants or contracts to attract qualified persons to field of, 20 § 1091c et seq.
Personnel needs, consultation with and utilization of information of, 20 § 1091b
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Environmental Quality Council, utilization of services and facilities of, 42 § 4345
Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities generally, this index
Fire research and safety program,
Cooperation, 15 § 278f note
Grants, 15 § 278g
Flammability of products, fabrics and materials, research conducted in cooperation with, 15 § 1201
"Group" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
High-speed ground transportation contracts, 49 § 1638
Highway,
Education and training of federal, state, and local highway employees, National Highway Institute, 23 § 321
Safety, membership on National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, 23 § 404
"Home health agency" as including, Health Insurance for the Aged Act, 42 § 1395x
Hospital services for aged, payment to providers, facilitation, use, 42 § 1395h
Inter-American cooperation, consolidation within structure of Organization of American States, 22 § 1942
Interior Department programs, contracts for scientific and technological research, 42 §§ 1900 to 1900b
International Health Research, generally, this index
Irrigation distribution systems under federal reclamation laws, construction, 43 § 421a et seq.
Judicial Center,
Coordination, research and study, operation of courts, 28 § 620
Operations of courts worthy of special study, recommendation, 28 § 623
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Land Conservation and Utilization, generally, this index
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1701q
Local Agencies, generally, this index
"Local public bodies and agencies" as including, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3106
Lower income housing, mortgage insurance,
Entitlement computation and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Marine resource development programs, contracts or grants, 33 § 1123
Medical libraries, assistance grants, 42 § 280b–3 et seq.
Migratory birds, protection, etc., agreements, 16 § 715i
Migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, education, special arrangements, 20 § 241e
Narcotic addict rehabilitation, grants for facilities, 42 § 2688k et seq.
Narcotic drug addicts, civil commitment and rehabilitation, delegation of functions and use of facilities, 28 § 2905
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, agreements to establish, payment of costs, 29 § 42a
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, generally, this index
National Homeownership Foundation, use of, 12 § 1701y
National Wildlife Refuge System, public accommodations contracts, 16 § 668dd
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, obtaining scientific data, 18 § 1461 note
Older Americans, programs for, consultative service and technical assistance, 42 § 3052
Payments to public agency for hospital construction, 42 § 1592c note
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, representatives invited to meetings of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Public lands, recreational use, acreage limitation, 43 § 869

PUBLIC AGENCIES—Continued

Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, cooperation with Secretary, 16 § 693d
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index
Secretary of Interior, lands acquired by U.S. in Illinois, development, wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., cooperation with, 16 § 666g
Secretary of Transportation, contracts for research, 49 § 1657
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3271 et seq.
Solid waste disposal programs, 42 § 3253
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
State Agencies, generally, this index
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
United States nationals adjuged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, arrangements for hospitalization, 24 § 322
Veterans' Administration, training and education, health service personnel, program, cooperation, 38 § 4101
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Youth Conservation Corps, contracts with 42 prec. § 2711 note

PUBLIC AIRCRAFT

Defined, Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1301

PUBLIC AIRPORTS

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING AREAS, generally, this index

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Carriers, investigation by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 19a
Food Stamps, this index
Industrial facilities, geographical dispersal in interest of national defense, 50 App. § 2062
Social Security, generally, this index
Special food service program for children, exemption, value of assistance, 42 § 1761
Supplementary medical insurance benefits for aged, state agreements, coverage, 42 § 1395v

PUBLIC AUCTION

See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS, generally, this index

PUBLIC BODIES

Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 801 et seq.
Community facilities and advance land acquisition, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1701q
Lower income housing, mortgage insurance,
  Entitlement, computation, and payment of benefits, 12 § 1715z–3
  Homeownership or membership in cooperative associations, 12 § 1715z
  Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
New community land development, guarantees for financing, supplementary grants, 42 § 3911
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index

PUBLIC BROADCASTING ACT OF 1967

Text of Act, 47 § 390 et seq.
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, generally, this index
Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index
Short title, 47 § 390 note

PUBLIC BROADCASTING FINANCING ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 47 § 396
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, generally, this index
Short title, 47 § 396 note

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Text of, Public Buildings Acts, 40 §§ 298a et seq., 345b et seq., 601 et seq.
Abandoned or forfeited property,
  Appropriations for maintenance, etc., 40 § 304i
  Definitions, 40 § 304f
  Disposition,
    Property forfeited to United States, 40 § 304h
    Property subject to pending court proceedings for forfeiture, 40 § 304i
    Property voluntarily abandoned to United States, 40 § 304g
  Effect of provisions governing on other laws, 40 § 304m
  Exclusion from allocation, 40 § 304m
  Reports by agencies concerning, 40 § 304*l*
  Retention or delivery of deemed sale with respect to informer's fees and mitigation of forfeiture, 40 § 304k
  Rules and regulations, 40 § 304*l*
Abandonment, authorization by General Services Administrator, 40 § 483
Acceleration of public works programs,
  Allocation of funds,
    Availability, 42 §§ 2642, 2643
    Presidential authority, 42 § 2642
    Restrictions, 42 § 2642
    Secretary of Commerce, duties concerning, 42 § 2642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11049
  Amount of federal contributions, 42 § 2642
  Appropriations, 42 § 2642
  Availability of allocated funds for projects, 42 § 2642
  Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 2641
  Criteria determining substantial unemployment, 42 § 2642
  Designation of redevelopment areas, 42 § 2642
  Eligible area, defined, 42 § 2642
  Federal contributions, cooperation between Secretary of Commerce and federal departments and agencies, 42 § 2642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11049

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS—Continued

Acceleration of public works programs—Continued
Federal departments and agencies,
Grants-in-aid, making of, 42 § 2642
Reports, etc., to Secretary of Commerce, 42 § 2642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11049
Grants-in-aid,
Law governing, 42 § 2642
Public entities, restrictions and limitations, 42 § 1492
Implementation of provisions concerning, 42 § 2642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11049
Increase of state or local expenditures, 42 § 2643
Limit on allocations available for projects in any one state, 42 §§ 2642, 2643
President of United States,
Authority to initiate and accelerate projects, 42 § 2642
Grants-in-aid to public entities from allocations made by, restrictions and limitations, 42 § 1492
Limit on allocations available for projects in any one state, 42 §§ 2642, 2643
Planning or construction of schools or educational facilities, availability of allocations made by for planning or construction of, 42 § 2643
Repayment of advances for projects initiated as result of grant-in-aid from allocations made by, 40 § 462
Rules and regulations, considerations, 42 § 2642
Public facility loans, applicability of limitation on extension of financial assistance, 42 § 1492
Repayment of,
Advances for projects initiated as result of grant-in-aid from allocations made by President, 40 § 462
Certain planning grants, 40 § 462 note
Restrictions on allocated funds, 42 § 2642
Rules and regulations,
Considerations, 42 § 2642
Delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Commerce, 42 § 2642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11049
Schools or educational facilities, availability of allocations made by the President for planning or construction of, 42 § 2643
Secretary of Commerce,
Assistance to and delegation of authority from President, 42 § 2642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11049
Designation of redevelopment areas, 42 § 2642
Federal departments and agencies to report, etc., 42 § 2642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11049
Secretary of Labor, designation of areas of substantial unemployment, criteria, 42 § 2642
Short title, 42 § 2641 note
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Acquisition of,
Buildings,
Any building and its site by General Services Administrator, 40 § 602
Approval by Congressional committees, 40 § 606
Equitable acquisition with due regard to comparative urgency, 40 § 611
Federal space, plans and programs for 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Land for public works projects, payment of just and reasonable consideration to property owners, 33 § 596
Real estate by General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Carrying out of alterations, 40 § 603
Emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Report to Congress, 40 § 610
Sites for buildings, 40 §§ 490, 604
Administrative procedure, rule making, exclusion, 5 § 553
Administrator, defined, 40 § 612
Advance planning,
Architectural services, appropriation for, 31 § 723
Construction design, etc., reports, Armed Services committees, 31 § 723a
Advances for surveys, designs, plans, etc., reserve of planned public works, 40 § 462
Advisory Committee on Construction Safety and Health, duties concerning health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Agriculture Department,
Sale of condemned property, 7 § 2243
Secretary to have charge, 7 § 2206
Ailanthus trees prohibited, 40 § 102
Air and water pollution, prevention, control, and abatement of, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Air Force Department, availability of certain appropriations for public works construction, 31 § 649c
Alter, defined, 40 § 612
Alterations,
Approval by Congressional committees, 40 § 606
Bids, 18 § 494
Contracts, 40 § 608
Emergency preparedness, functions of General Services Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employment of architectural or engineering corporations, firms, etc., 40 § 609
General Services Administrator, powers, 40 § 603
Limitation of funds, 40 § 606
Report to Congress, 40 § 610
Utilization of contiguous squares, street and alley closings in District of Columbia, 40 § 607
Wages for laborers and mechanics. Wages, generally, post
Apartments for chief of engineers, 40 § 47
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Applicability of Public Buildings Act of 1926 to construction of certain public buildings, 40 § 613

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS—Continued

Appropriations and expenditures,
Availability of certain appropriations to military departments, 31 § 649c.
Available until completion of work, 31 § 682
Balances returned to Treasury upon completion of work, 31 § 682
Construction and alteration of buildings, limitation of funds, 40 § 606
Contracts limited to appropriation, 41 § 12
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, transactions relative to real property owned by United States, 50 App. § 2285
District of Columbia, expenditures in, under direction of Secretary of Army, 40 § 54
Expenses of procuring certificates of title or other evidences of title required by Attorney General, 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Pay of officers of Corps of Engineers of Army employed on non-military public works, 33 § 583a
Restriction on approval of building projects, 40 § 606
Revolving fund for reserve of planned public works, 40 § 462 note
Approval of construction, alteration, or acquisition of buildings, 40 §§ 603, 606
Architect of the Capitol, title change from Superintendent of Capitol Building and Grounds, 40 § 161
Architects and other experts,
Assistant architect to act in case of absence of disability, 40 § 164a
Employment by General Services Administrator, 40 § 609
Army, payment of officers of corps of engineers when employed on non-military public works, 33 § 583a
Army Department, availability of appropriations for public works construction, 31 § 649c
Assignment and reassignment, federally owned and leased office buildings and space, policies, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Attachment of property held by United States, 40 §§ 308, 309
Bids, alteration of, forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 494
Blind person with guide dog admitted, 40 § 291
Bond of contractors. Contractor's Bond, this index
Bookkeeping, expenses and costs of construction, 40 § 296
Botanical Garden, generally, this index
Budget estimates for public works, 31 § 21 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9384
Building trades and construction industry, health and safety standards, 40 § 333
Buildings management fund, 40 § 490
Bureau of Currency, rooms in Treasury Building, 12 § 13
Bureau of Standards buildings, care and control of, 40 § 14a
Bureau of the Mint, generally, this index
Capitol Building and Grounds. Capitol, generally, this index
Central heating plan, 40 § 22a
Heat for Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 40 § 22b
Rates for heat for non-federal public buildings, 40 § 22c
Charge of property transferred to United States in payment of debts, 40 § 301
Civil service, competitive service, examinations, use, 5 § 3304
Civil Service Commission, rooms and accommodations for, 40 § 42
Commerce Department,
Care and control of buildings, 40 § 14a
Secretary to have charge of property, 15 § 1518
Commission of Fine Arts, generally, this index
Commissioner of Public Buildings abolished and functions transferred to General Services Administration, 40 § 753
Compensation. Wages, generally, post
Compensation for occupancy, 40 § 289
Condemnation,
Appeal preventing vesting of title, 40 § 258b
Bond preventing or delaying vesting of title, 40 § 258b
Building sites or additions to sites, 40 § 604
Declaration of taking for use of United States, 40 § 258a
Demolition of buildings in advance of final judgment, 40 § 258e
Deposits in court, 40 § 258a
Designation of lands, approval, Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Destruction of buildings in advance of final judgment, 40 § 258e
Erection of buildings or works in advance of final judgment, 40 § 258e
Final judgment, taking in advance of, 40 § 258e
Funds available for demolishing or erecting buildings in advance of final judgment, 40 § 258e
Interest on award, 40 § 258a
Judgment, 40 § 258a
Obligation of government to pay ultimate award when fixed, 40 § 258c
Postal Service, applicability of federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Powers of General Services Administrator in acquiring any building and its site, 40 § 602
Right to take in advance of final judgment as additional to existing rights, powers and authority, 40 § 258d
Taking in advance of final judgment, 40 § 258a et seq.
Vesting title, 40 §§ 258a, 258b
Congressional Research Service, specialists appointed in, 2 § 166
Construct, defined, 40 § 612
Construction,
Approval by Congressional committees, 40 § 606
Bookkeeping procedure, 40 § 296
Contracts for construction, generally, post
Emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS—Continued

Construction—Continued
Employment of architectural or engineering corporations, firms, etc., 40 § 609
Equitably with due regard to comparative urgency, 40 § 611
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Limitation of funds, 40 § 606
New buildings, 40 § 605
Powers of Administrator of General Services, 40 §§ 490, 601
Public grounds, construction on without Congressional consent, 40 § 68
Report to Congress, 40 § 610
Utilization of contiguous squares as sites, street and alley closings in District of Columbia, 40 § 607
Wages for laborers and mechanics. Wages, generally, post
Contiguous squares, utilization of in constructing or altering public buildings in District of Columbia, 40 § 607
Contractors,
Bond of. Contractor's Bonds, generally, this index
Inventories, retention or disposition under regulations by General Services Administrator, 40 § 484
Regulations governing, 40 § 276c
Statement by contractor and subcontractor relating to wages paid, 40 § 276c
Contracts,
By Administrator of General Services, 40 § 490
For construction,
Authorized within limit of cost fixed though appropriations are in part only, 40 § 261
General Services Administrator, powers, 40 §§ 490, 608
Interpretation of construction contracts, approval of materials and workmanship, etc., 40 § 609
Limited to appropriations, 41 § 12
Preference to American products and manufactures, 41 § 10b
Rate of wages for laborers and mechanics, 40 § 276a
Purchase of lands, approval, Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Conveyance of certain real property to States or political subdivisions for highway purposes, 40 § 345c
Cooperation between General Services Administrator and Federal agencies, construction, acquisition, or alteration of public buildings, 40 § 611
Corcoran Gallery of Art, heating, 40 § 22a
Counterfeiting bids, 18 § 494
Customs Houses, generally, this index
Damaging or injuring as offense, punishment, 40 § 193h
Davis-Bacon Act. See Wages, generally, post
Defense Public Works, generally, this index
Definition of public work. Definitions, this index
Delegation of,
Attorney General's responsibility to approve title to land acquired by U.S., 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Authority to executive agencies concerning construction, acquisition, or alteration of buildings, 40 § 614
Demolition of old buildings,
Appropriation to pay costs, etc., 40 § 304a–1
Authority of General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Destruction by public bodies, authorization by General Services Administrator, 40 § 483
Director of National Park Service. National Park Service, generally, this index
Disbursing clerk of executive department as superintendent, 31 § 492–1
Disorderly conduct on or injury to public property, punishment, 40 § 101
District of Columbia, this index
Donation, authorization by General Services Administrator, 40 § 483
Draping public buildings in mourning, 40 § 286
Eminent domain. Condemnation, generally, ante
Engineers, employment by General Services Administrator, 40 § 609
Environment, federal departments, etc., conducting activities affecting, implementation, quality improvement policies, 42 § 4371
Equipment, authority of General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Estimates,
Approval, 40 § 128
Maximum cost of building projects, increase, 40 § 606
Ethical conduct, government officers and employees, standards use, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Excess real property, Surplus Property, generally, this index
Exchange,
Building sites or additions to sites, 40 § 604
New building construction, 40 § 605
Powers of General Services Administrator in acquiring any building and its site, 40 § 602
Executive agency, defined, 40 §§ 345c, 612
Executive Protective Service, generally, this index
Expenditures. Appropriations and expenditures, generally, ante
Expenses of management operations and related services, 40 § 490
"Facilities" as meaning, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal agency, defined, 40 §§ 304e, 612
Federal credit unions, allotment of space in federal buildings, 12 § 1770
Federal property, defined. See Definitions, this index
Federal Works Administrator abolished and functions transferred to General Services Administration, 40 § 753
Federal Works Agency abolished and functions transferred to General Services Administration, 40 § 753
Field force of General Services Administration, detail of members for duty, 40 § 253

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS—Continued

Flag of United States, display at half-staff, death of certain officials and former officials, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Flood damage, emergency bank-protection works to prevent, 33 § 701r
Flood hazards, evaluation in locating federally owned or financed buildings, etc., and in disposing of properties, etc., 33 § 701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11296
Foreign gifts and decorations to federal employees, etc., deposit as U.S. property, 5 § 7342
Forfeited property. Abandoned or forfeited property, generally, ante
Forging bids, 18 § 494
Fuel, this index
Furniture, this index
General Services Administration, generally, this index
Gift,
Authorization by General Services Administrator, 40 § 483
Power to accept, 40 § 298a
Government National Mortgage Association included within "executive agency", construction, etc., of buildings, 40 § 612
Grants to cities, etc., for repair purposes, inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Ground rents, 40 § 490
Payment by General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Guided-missile research laboratory, 15 § 272 note
Handicapped Persons and Children, this index
Health standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Heat,
Corcoran Gallery of Art, furnishing of, 40 § 22a
Non-federal public buildings, rate for, 40 § 22c
Helium gas production, etc., disposal of excess property, 50 §§ 161, 167a
Highways, widening, conveyance of certain real property to States or political subdivisions, 40 § 345c
Historical Sites, Buildings, Objects and Antiquities, generally, this index
Horses and mules becoming unfit for service, destruction or putting out to pasture, or transfer to humane organization, 40 § 311b
Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Hours of labor on public works. Hours of Labor, this index
House Office Building, generally, this index
Identification and classification, Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Increase of estimated maximum cost of building projects, 40 § 606
Indians, generally, this index
Inspection, Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Insurance, use of proceeds for damages to property of National Industrial Reserve, 40 § 490
Investigations,
Building needs, 40 § 611
Public building conditions, 40 § 347
Jurisdiction over public lands, transfer between Federal and District of Columbia authorities, 40 §§ 122, 123
Kickbacks from public works employees, penalty, 18 § 874
Labor Department, Secretary to have charge of property, 29 § 558
Labor on public works,
Affidavit relating to payment of wages, 40 § 276c
Hours of labor. Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Wages, generally, post
Lease purchase contract projects, appropriated funds not to be used for acquisition of sites under such contracts, exceptions, 40 § 356 note
Leases,
Accommodation of federal agencies etc. in existence or to be erected, 40 § 490
Additional space for federal agencies, 40 § 304c
Appropriation to be made before execution of lease, 40 § 34
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness transactions, 50 App. § 2285
Hawaii, public property taken by United States, rentals or consideration received covered into treasury, 48 prec. § 491 note
Maximum rental, 40 § 278a
Housing of exempted activities, 40 § 278c
Suspended during war or national emergency, 40 § 278b
Money consideration required, 40 § 303b
Restoration of leased office space when required, costs of, advertising for bids or proposals, 41 § 6a note
Restrictions by Public Buildings Act of 1959, 40 § 615
Sites acquired for public buildings, 40 § 490
Sublease by Administrator of portions of leased property as surplus property, 40 § 490
Substituted leases, 40 § 35
Library of Congress space in capitol building, 40 § 190b
Limitation on advances outstanding to public agencies in any one state, 40 § 462
Loans to states, etc.,
For advance planning of public works, transfer of General Services Administrator's functions to Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 17
For public works,
Appropriations, technical advisory services in budgeting, etc., and construction of community facilities, 42 § 1497
Declaration of policy, 42 § 1491
District of Columbia, inclusion within term "states", 42 § 1496
Grants-in-aid to accelerate public works, 42 § 1492
Highway, bus, etc., facilities, financing acquisition, etc., facilities, etc., for use in coordinating, 42 § 1492
Interest, 42 § 1492
Limitation on extension of financial assistance, 42 § 1492

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS—Continued

Loans to states, etc.—Continued
For public works—Continued
Mass transportation facilities and equipment, 42 §§ 1491, 1492
Notes and obligations, forms, denominations, etc., 42 § 1493
Payment of operating expenses, 42 § 1492
Possessions of U.S., inclusion within term "states," 42 § 1496
Priority of applications for assistance, 42 § 1492
Processing of applications for assistance, 42 § 1492
Projects, 42 § 1492
Puerto Rico, inclusion within term "states", 42 § 1496
Purchase of securities or obligations, 42 § 1492
Purpose, 42 § 1491
Restrictions and limitations, 42 § 1492
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, functions, powers, etc., 42 § 1492 et seq.
Smaller municipality, defined, 42 § 1492
States, defined, 42 § 1496
Technical advisory services in budgeting, etc., and construction of community facilities, 42 § 1497
Territories of U.S., inclusion within term "states", 42 § 1496
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, inclusion within term "states", 42 § 1496
Lost property,
Certification of charge to General Accounting Office, 31 § 89
Contents and effect of certificate to General Accounting Office, 31 § 90
Manner of making returns or ascertaining liability not affected, 31 § 91
Opportunity to officer to relieve himself from liability, 31 § 91
Rules and regulations to carry out provisions concerning, 31 § 92
Major disaster areas, priority to applications for assistance in, 42 § 4483
Malicious destruction, extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Malicious injury to public buildings, 40 § 101
Malicious mischief, penalty, 18 § 1361
Management of federal space, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Marshal authorized to eject trespassers, 40 § 19
Materials and supplies obtained from national forests, Alaska, 16 § 492
Medical centers, advances, financing general plan for development, public works, construction in connection with, 40 § 462
Memorial buildings to women of World War, 36 § 15
Military public works, facilities for reserve components, 10 § 2233
Name of building, power to change or rechange, 40 § 298d
National Archives Building. National Archives, this index
National Capital Planning Commission, generally, this index
National emergency, protection, continuity of government, programs by federal departments and agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Park Service, generally, this index
Navy Department, availability of appropriations for public works construction, 31 § 649c
Obsolete buildings and sites, disposition of, 40 § 345b
Office buildings at seat of government. Federal Corporations, this index
Office furniture, moving determined by Administrator, 40 § 490
Operating supplies and force, temporary rented quarters, 40 § 280
Operation, maintenance and protection by General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Parks and other public places in District of Columbia, buildings on reservations, parks, or public grounds prohibited without authority of Congress, 40 § 68
Payment of judgment in attachment proceedings against property of United States, 40 § 309
Performance bond of contractors. See Contractor's Bond, generally, this index
Personnel,
Employment for operation, maintenance and protection, 40 § 490
Payment of those employed in operation, maintenance and protection, 40 § 490
Plans and Specifications, this index
Pneumatic tube system, changes and repairs by General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Policies for acquisition, assignment, etc., of federally owned and leased office buildings and space, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Postal Service, generally, this index
President of U.S., temporary residences or offices, buildings, etc., designated as, penalties for violations concerning, 18 § 1752
Prisoners, services available for, 18 § 4125
Private and semipublic buildings, regulation of height, etc., 40 § 121
Procurement of property and services for. Procurement, generally, this index
Program as substitute for replacement of any program for construction by United States, 40 § 357
Projects, acquisition of required land, payment of just and reasonable consideration to property owners, 33 § 596
Protection and maintenance, General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Protection programs, emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Public agencies, repayment, advances for surveys, etc., where agency undertakes portion of public work, 40 § 462
Public building, defined, 40 § 612
Public Buildings Commission, functions transferred, 5 §§ 124 to 132 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6166
Public Buildings Purchase Contract of 1954, 40 §§ 356, 357
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Public works, defined, 40 § 460

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS—Continued

Public works and economic development facilities, functions, etc., 42 § 3131 et seq.
Relating to coordination of activities of regional commissions and Federal Government, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Puerto Rico, grant by United States to Puerto Rico, 48 § 746
Purchase,
Building sites, 40 § 604
Contracts by Administrator of General Services, 40 §§ 356, 357
Powers of General Services Administrator in acquiring any building and its site, 40 § 602
Real property,
Emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator, control, acquisition, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Excessive or unneeded. Surplus Property, generally, this index
Records of lands connected or belonging to public works, 40 § 49
Red Cross building, 36 § 13
Register of Treasury,
Not to purchase public property, 31 § 163
Restrictions on, 31 § 163
Reimbursement for excess property transferred to another agency, 40 § 483
Release of,
Interest in lands conveyed for benefit or use of United States, 40 § 305
Land held by United States in payment of debt, 40 § 306
Rent,
Duties of General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Payment by General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Repairs,
Emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Wages for laborers and mechanics. Wages, generally, post
Repayment,
Advances for surveys, etc., where public agency or Indian tribe undertakes portion of public work, 40 § 462
Certain planning grants, 40 § 462 note
Report,
Building projects surveys, 40 § 610
Construction, alteration, or acquisition of buildings, 40 § 610
Public works, 40 § 50
Transfer of jurisdiction of government properties in District of Columbia, by District authorities, 40 § 122
Reserve of planned public works, 40 § 462
Restrictions,
Advances for surveys, etc., to public agencies or Indian tribes, 40 § 462
Approval of building projects, 40 § 606
Restrictions—Continued
Repayment of advances for projects initiated under Public Works Acceleration Act, exception, 40 § 462
Retransfer of excess property, 40 § 483
Revolving fund,
Additional amounts appropriated for payment to, 40 § 462 note
Reserve of planned public works, 40 § 462
Appropriations, 40 § 462 note
Surveys of public works planning, 40 § 462
River and Harbor Improvements, generally, this index
Robbery, personal property of government, 18 § 2112
Safes for temporary rented quarters, 40 § 279
Safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Sale,
Buildings and sites, new building construction, 40 § 605
Materials, stores and supplies,
Deduction of expenses of sales before deposit of proceeds, 31 § 489
Proceeds paid into Treasury, 31 § 487
Surplus real property, 40 § 304a
War supplies, lands and buildings, 40 § 314
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, disposal, 40 § 484
Senate Office Building, generally, this index
Senators, office space, federal buildings, home states, 2 § 52
Service contract labor standards, exemptions, construction, etc., of, 41 § 356
Short title, Public Buildings Acts, 40 § 601 note
Sid walks around, repair, installation, etc., by executive agencies, 40 § 490
Sites for buildings,
Acquisition, 40 §§ 490, 602, 604
Condemnation of sites, 40 § 257 et seq.
Contracts authorized within limit of cost fixed regardless of amount appropriated, 40 § 261
Exchange for new building construction, 40 § 605
Lease until needed for construction purposes, 40 § 490
Use of funds for public building purchase contract projects prohibited, exceptions, 40 § 356 note
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Solid waste disposal, guidelines for, applicability to, § 3254e
Space,
Federally owned and leased, planning acquisition, and management, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Procurement, 40 §§ 356, 357
Stands and platforms for Presidential inauguration, erection and removal, 40 § 490
Streets and alleys,
Closings, necessity of in constructing or altering buildings in District of Columbia, 40 § 607
Widening, conveyance of certain real property to states or political subdivisions, 40 § 345c

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS—Continued

Subcontractors,
Regulations by Secretary of Labor governing, 40 § 276c
Statements, respecting payment of wages, 40 § 276c
Supplies obtained from national forests, Alaska, 16 § 492
Supreme Court Building, generally, this index
Surplus Property, generally, this index
Surveys,
Building needs, 40 § 611
General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Building projects, 40 § 610
Government property and property management, 40 § 487
Public grounds in District of Columbia, 40 § 49
Temporary rented quarters, furniture, supplies, repairs and operating force, 40 §§ 279 to 281
Termination, agreement for advances for surveys, etc., reserve of planned public works, 40 § 462
Test borings, General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Timber obtained from national forests, Alaska, 16 § 492
Title,
Acquisition under purchase contracts by Administrator of General Services, 40 § 356
Approval of title by Attorney General, 34 § 520; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Attorney General's opinion as to purchase contracts of Administrator of General Services, 40 § 356
Transfer,
By Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness of realty owned by United States, 50 App. § 2285
Jurisdiction between Director of National Park Service and District of Columbia Council, 40 § 79
To General Services Administrator, of functions vested in other federal agencies, 40 § 490
Treasurer of United States, restrictions on, 31 § 155
Treasury building, alteration or repair, 40 § 32
Treasury Department, employees prohibited from trading in public property, 31 § 1018
Trees, shrubs, and plants for public grounds, propagation, 40 § 103
Trespassers, 40 § 19
Unclaimed property on government premises, disposal, 40 § 484
United States, defined, 40 § 612
Income tax, 26 § 956
Unneeded real property. Surplus Property, generally, this index
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, injuring or destroying, 16 § 726
Urban land utilization. Intergovernmental Coorperation, generally, this index
Use of buildings for public ceremonies, 40 § 31
Utilization,
Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Federal space, plans and programs, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Utilization—Continued
Policies and methods, 40 § 483
Validity of title to real property, opinion, request by federal department or agency of Attorney General, 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Vaults, temporary rented quarters, 40 § 279
Vending stands of blind persons, delegation of authority to Director of Office of Management and Budget, 20 § 107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10604
Vice President, official residence, 3 § 111 note
Wages, 40 § 276c,
Affidavit relating to payment, 40 § 276c
Benefit costs as "wages", etc., 40 § 276a
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, staff member, administration, provisions concerning, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Defined, 40 § 276a
Effect on other laws, 40 § 276a–3
Effective date of law, 40 § 276a–4
Exclusion, benefit costs, computation of overtime pay, 40 § 276a
Laborers and mechanics, 40 § 276a et seq.
Postal Service, applicability of Federal provisions relating to, 39 § 410
Minimum wages, defined, 40 § 276a
National housing, 12 § 1715c
Overtime pay, computation, 40 § 276a
Payments,
By Comptroller General from withheld payments, 40 § 276a–2
Methods, discharge, payor obligations, 40 § 276a
Payor obligations, discharge, 40 § 276a
Prevailing wages, defined, 40 § 276a
Rates, defined, 40 § 276a
Scale of wages, defined, 40 § 276a
Suspension of law during emergency, 40 § 276a–5
Termination of work on failure to pay, 40 § 276a–1
Trustee contributions as "wages", etc., 40 § 276a
Urban mass transportation, construction work, 49 § 1609
War Mobilization and Reconversion Act of 1944, outstanding advances, certain date, part of revolving fund for advances for surveys, etc., 40 § 462
War supplies, lands and buildings, sale, 40 § 314
Washington Aqueduct, generally, this index
Water Project Recreation Act, disposition, 16 § 460*l*–14
Water supply, 40 § 55
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, design and development, 20 § 80g
Workmen's compensation, state laws extended to buildings and works of United States, 40 § 290

PUBLIC BUILDINGS ACTS

Text of Acts, 40 §§ 298a et seq., 345b et seq., 601 et seq.
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Short title, 40 § 601 note

PUBLIC BUILDINGS ADMINISTRATION

Abolished and functions transferred to General Services Administration, 40 § 753
Branch of Buildings Management of National Park Service, transfer of functions to Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 303
District of Columbia, National Park Service, functions concerning sites and buildings transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 303
Public Buildings Branch of Procurement Division, transfer of functions to administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 303

PUBLIC BUILDINGS PURCHASE CONTRACT ACT OF 1954

Text of Act, 40 §§ 356, 357
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Short title, 40 § 356 note

PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE

Commissioner, compensation, 5 § 5316

PUBLIC CHARGE

See IMMIGRATION, this index

PUBLIC COLLEGES

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Colleges and Universities, generally, this index

PUBLIC CONTRACTS

See, also, Contracts, generally, this index
Administrative procedure,
Applicability of Act to proceedings relating to, 41 § 43a
Rule making, exclusion, 5 § 553
Administrator for public utility services, 40 § 481
Advance payments, 41 § 255
Advertisements and Advertising, this index
Advisory Committee on Construction Safety and Health, duties concerning health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Agriculture Department, stenographic reporting service, contract authorized, 7 § 2232
American products and manufactures given preference, 41 § 10a et seq.
Construction of law requiring, 41 § 10d
Annulment by transfer, 41 § 15
Appropriations, contracts,
Exceeding appropriations, 31 § 665
Limited by, 41 §§ 11, 12
Armed Services Procurement Act of 1947, generally, this index
Assignment of claims,
Liability of assignee, 31 § 15
Payments to assignee as not subject to reduction or set-off, 41 § 15
Authorization of contracts or purchases, 41 § 11
Awards, prohibition, violation of health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Bids, generally, this index
Bonds of contractors. Contractor's Bond, generally, this index
Building contracts. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Building trades and construction industry, health and safety standards, 40 § 333
Bureau of Indian Affairs,
Copies furnished General Accounting Office, 25 § 96
Proposals or bids, filing and preserving, 25 § 97
Cancellation, health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, noncompliance, 40 § 333
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Classified information, safeguarding release of to United States industry relating to contracts with federal agencies, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Completion contracts, noncompliance with health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Construction contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, federal assistance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Construction of Act requiring use of American materials, 41 § 10d
Construction of acts as authorizing contracts, 31 § 627
Contracts exceeding $10,000,
Administration of law by Secretary of Labor, 41 § 38
Administrative Procedure Act applicable to proceedings relating to, 41 § 43a
Contracts excepted from application of law, 41 § 43
Damages for breach, 41 § 36
Effect on other laws, 41 § 42
Effective date of law, 41 § 45
Exceptions to stipulations, 41 § 40
Failure of witnesses to obey order, punishment, 41 § 39
Fees, witnesses at hearings, 41 § 39
Findings by Secretary of Labor, 41 § 39
Future contracts barred to persons breaching contract, 41 § 37
Hearings on charges of breaches, 41 § 39
Lists of persons breaching contract, 41 § 37
Modification of contracts, 41 § 40
Officers and employees, appointment, 41 § 38
Overtime pay, fixing, 41 § 40
Person, defined, 41 § 41
President's authority to suspend statutory representations and stipulations, 41 § 40
Representations and stipulations, 41 § 35
Breach, liability, 41 § 36
Exception as to representations with respect to minimum wages, 41 § 45
Review of wage determination of contractor's employees, 41 § 43a
Rules and regulations, 41 § 38
Separability of provisions, 41 § 44
Service contract labor standards, exemption, 41 § 356
Wages and working conditions of employees of contractors, stipulations, 41 § 35
Wages and working hours, modification of stipulations, 41 § 40
Witnesses, 41 § 39

PUBLIC CONTRACTS—Continued

Defense Base Act, generally, this index
Deposit in General Accounting Office, 41 §§ 20, 20b, 21
Permits, contracts, etc., respecting sale of national-forest products, exempt from requirement, 41 § 20a
Rules and regulations by heads of executive departments, 41 § 21
Employees of contractor. War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index
Exceeding appropriations prohibited, 31 § 665
Executive agency, contracts for property or services, advance, partial, progress or other payments, 41 § 255
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, 40 § 471 et seq.
Finality or conclusiveness of decision of administrative official, representative, etc., 41 §§ 321, 322
Fire protection, agreement between federal agencies and fire organizations to furnish, 42 § 1856a
Fraud affecting finality of decision of administrative official, on questions arising under, 41 § 321
Fuel, generally, this index
General Accounting Office, subcontractor paying fee as gratuity to contractor or others, duties relating to, 41 § 53
General Services Administration, contractual authority under Assignment of Claims Act of 1940, 31 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10824
Gifts, subcontractor to prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor, 41 § 51 et seq.
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Superseded on promulgation of standards under Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, 29 § 653
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Interior Department, generally, this index
Laborers and mechanics, wages and payment of wages, 40 § 276a et seq.
Land, restriction on purchases, 41 § 14
Laws applicable to, 41 § 258
Lease of buildings in District of Columbia, 40 § 34
Limitation to one year, 41 § 13
Liquidated damages for delay, remission, 41 § 256a
Members of Congress, interest in contracts with government prohibited, 41 § 22
Acquisition of land for Mississippi flood control, 33 § 702m
National Defense, generally, this index
National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
Naval stores and supplies, contracts. Navy, generally, this index
Naval vessels, application of law, 10 § 7299
Navy Department, generally, this index
Nondiscrimination,
Age basis, contractors and subcontractors, employment, etc., federal contracts, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11141
Provisions, obligations of government contractors and subcontractors, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Orders for material placed with government-owned establishments deemed obligations, 41 § 23
Packing boxes for House of Representatives, 2 § 100
Partial payments, 41 § 255
Payment, limitation to services already performed or articles already delivered, 31 § 529
Contracts for research on agricultural marketing, applicability of provisions, 7 § 1624
Placing orders with other federal agencies, 31 § 686
Postal Service, generally, this index
President, policies and directives, 40 § 486
Procurement of property and services for public buildings, etc. Procurement, generally, this index
Progress payments, 41 § 255
Purchase of stores or materials by bureau or department for another bureau or department, 31 §§ 686, 686–1
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Requirements, 41 § 254
Review of decisions of administrative official, etc.,
Involving questions arising under, 41 § 321
Under Wunderlich Act. Court of Claims, generally, this index
River and Harbor Improvements, generally, this index
Rules and regulations governing deposit in General Accounting Office, 41 § 21
Sale of lumber and other forest products from Indian reservations by Indian enterprises without bids, 41 § 6b
Secretary of Army, this index
Secretary of Interior, this index
Secretary of Navy, this index
Settlement of claims arising from war contracts. Contract Settlement Act of 1944, generally, this index
Soldiers' Home, purchase of supplies, 24 § 57
Stationery and supplies for Congress, 2 § 112
Subcontractors,
Nondiscrimination, age basis, employment, etc., federal contracts, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11141
Paying fees, kickbacks, etc., to contractor or higher tier subcontractor, 41 § 51 et seq.
Audit of books and records of prime contractor or subcontractor, 41 § 53
Definitions, 41 § 52
Fines and penalties, 41 § 54
General Accounting Office,
Direction to contractor to withhold sums due subcontractor, 41 § 51
Powers, 41 § 53
Inspection of plants of prime contractor or subcontractor, 41 § 53
Negotiated contract,
Defined, 41 § 52
Inspection of plants, etc., of prime contractors or subcontractors engaged in performance of, 41 § 53
Prohibition against fees, kickbacks, etc., 41 § 51
Person, defined, 41 § 52
Recovery by United States, 41 § 51
Subcontractor, defined, 41 § 52
Subcontracts, prohibition against fees, kickbacks, etc., 41 § 51
Supplies, generally, this index
Transfer prohibited, 41 § 15

PUBLIC CONTRACTS—Continued

Wages of laborers and mechanics, 40 § 276a et seq.
War contracts. Contract Settlement Act of 1944, generally, this index
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Wunderlich Act reviews. Court of Claims, generally, this index

PUBLIC CORPORATIONS

Community facilities and advance land acquisition, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, generally, this index
Defined, foreign trade zones, 19 § 81a
Government Controlled Corporations, generally, this index
Government-owned corporations. Federal Corporations, generally, this index
"Local public bodies and agencies" as including, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3106
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index

PUBLIC CREDIT ACT

Text of Act, 31 § 731

PUBLIC DEBT

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Authority to issue obligations, termination, 31 §§ 755 note, 756 note, 757 note
Bonds. Government Bonds, generally, this index
Budget, statements in, 31 § 11
Certificates of indebtedness,
Acceptance for foreign obligations, 31 § 754
Amount, terms and conditions, 31 § 755
Authority to issue, 31 § 754
Deposit of proceeds, 31 § 771
Banks and trust companies, 31 § 755a
Expense of issue, 31 § 769
Issuance,
Authorized, 31 § 755
Certificates payable in foreign money, 31 § 766
Discount basis without interest, 31 § 754b
Meet public expenditures, 31 § 756
Purchase of refunding obligations, 31 § 754a
National Mortgage Association, inclusion in determining, 31 § 757b–1
Note as including certificate, 31 § 754
Payment and redemption, 31 § 754
Postal employees, services in advertisement, sale and delivery, 31 § 773
Tax exemption, 31 §§ 755, 769
Terms and conditions, 31 § 754
Consols of 1930,
Payment of principal and interest, 31 § 751
Tax exemption, 31 § 751
Decrease of amount, 31 § 757b
Duplicates of lost, stolen, etc.,
Checks of United States, 31 § 528
United States security which is not matured or redeemable, 31 § 738a
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, loan by Treasury to, 12 § 1824
Fiscal agents, who may act as fiscal agent in connection with selling bonds, etc., 31 § 772
Foreign governments, obligations of. Foreign Countries, this index
Free service in connection with sale of public debt obligations, acceptance of, 31 § 772a
Gain from disposition of obligations of United States or agency or instrumentality as subject to tax, 31 § 742a
Gold, purchase by Secretary of Treasury with obligations of United States, 31 § 734
Government Bonds, generally, this index
Increase, limitation on amount, 31 § 757b
Temporary increase, 31 § 757b note
Indefinite appropriations, expenses relating to public debt, 31 § 760
Interest,
Anticipation of interest, 31 § 733
Obligations of United States or agency or instrumentality as subject to tax, 31 § 742a
Payment, 31 § 732
Gold certificates, 31 § 428
Secretary of Treasury, 31 § 732
Permanent appropriation for payment, Treasury Department, 31 § 711
United States notes not legal tender, 31 § 452
Legal tender coin or currency, bonds, and certificates payable in, 31 § 768
Liberty Bonds, generally, this index
Limitation of,
Amount of indebtedness, 31 § 757b
Annual accrued expenditures, 31 § 11 note
Loan to United Kingdom, 22 § 286m
National banks,
Circulating notes, certain, certain bonds not receivable as security for, 31 § 770
Notes as payment, 12 § 109
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, loan by Treasury to, 12 § 1783
National Mortgage Association's certificates included in determining, 31 § 757b–1
Obligation or other security of the United States, defined, 18 § 8
Obligations of foreign governments. Foreign Countries, this index.
Open market operations by Federal Reserve banks in government obligations, 31 § 821
Payment,
Before maturity, when permitted, 31 § 731
Matured or redeemable United States security which has been destroyed, lost, etc., 31 § 738a
Obligations of United States to be paid in coin or equivalent, 31 § 731
Provisions for payment in particular coin or currency repealed, 31 § 463
Postal employees, performance of services in connection with bonds, etc., 31 § 773
Postal Service, public debt character of obligations, 39 § 2007
Postmaster General's authority to issue postal-savings stamps, 31 § 757c
Proceeds of sales of obligations, deposit in banks and trust companies, 31 § 755a

PUBLIC DEBT—Continued

Purchase and holding of obligations by Federal Reserve banks, 31 § 821
Redemption,
Before maturity, when permitted, 31 § 731
Surplus money in Treasury, 31 § 741
Reduction, gifts for. Gifts, this index
Savings Bonds, generally, this index
Savings notes, 31 § 757c
Secretary of Treasury, annual report to Congress on national debt, 31 § 757f
Service, replacement of loss, etc., of valuables shipped from fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 723
Short title, Public Debt and Tax Rate Extension Act of 1960, 31 § 757b note
Sinking fund, further appropriation, 31 § 767b
Stolen notes, credit to officers receiving, 31 § 740
Tax and loss bonds, issuance, terms and conditions, etc., 31 § 757c–3
Tax exemption, 31 § 742
Certificates of indebtedness, 31 §§ 755, 769
Consols of 1930, 31 § 751
Obligations of United States exempt from state taxation, 31 § 742
Obligations owned by non-resident alien or foreign corporation, 31 § 750
Temporary increases in limit, 31 § 757b
Termination, authority to issue obligations, 31 §§ 755 note, 756 note, 757 note
Thrift stamps, expenses of Postal Service, 31 § 762
Transportation of notes, bonds and other securities, letting contracts, 41 § 24
Treasury Bills, generally, this index
Treasury Department, employees prohibited from trading in debts of United States, 31 § 1018
United States bonds. Government Bonds, generally, this index
United States Notes, generally, this index
United States Savings Bonds. Savings Bonds, generally, this index
United States Treasury Savings Certificates,
Generally, 31 § 757c
Obligations issued for purchase, refunding or redemption of, 31 § 754a
War-saving stamps, expenses of Postal Service, 31 § 762
War-Savings Certificates, generally, this index

PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Adequate representation by defender organization of defendants charged with felonies, misdemeanors, etc., plans for, etc., 18 § 3006A
Community defender organization, establishment, administration, etc., 18 § 3006A
Federal public defender,
Appointment, compensation, etc., 18 § 3006A
Organization, composition, etc., 18 § 3006A
Qualifications of defender organizations, 18 § 3006A
Types of defender organizations, 18 § 3006A

PUBLIC DISTURBANCES

Civil Disorders, generally, this index
Riots, generally, this index

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

See PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS, generally, this index

PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION

Defined, Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, 20 § 751

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

State, cooperative arrangements by state agencies administering vocational rehabilitation, 29 § 35

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT OFFICES

See EMPLOYMENT OFFICES, generally, this index

PUBLIC ENEMIES

Vessel's liability for injuries to goods, 46 § 192
War, generally, this index

PUBLIC FACILITIES

See FACILITIES, generally, this index

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS

Acceleration of public works programs, exception to limitation on extension of financial assistance, 42 § 1492
Administrative expenses, availability of funds, 42 § 1494
Appropriations, technical advisory services in budgeting, financing, planning and construction of community facilities, 42 § 1497
Compensation of condemness in development programs. Condemnation, generally, this index
Cultural centers, assistance for, 42 § 1492
Declaration of policy, 42 § 1491
District of Columbia, included within term "states", 42 § 1496
Financing of activities, 42 § 1493
Grants-in-aid to public entities to accelerate public works, restrictions and limitations, 42 § 1492
Highway, bus, surface-rail, etc., facilities, financing acquisition, construction, etc., of facilities and equipment for use in coordinating, 42 § 1492
Indians, this index
Insular possessions and dependencies, "states" as including possessions of U.S., 42 § 1496
Interest, 42 §§ 1492, 1493
Postponement of payment, 42 § 1492
Limitation on extension of financial assistance, 42 § 1492
Mass transportation facilities and equipment, 42 § 1491
Conditions precedent to making loan, 42 § 1492
Congressional declaration of policy, 42 § 1491
Determinations to be made prior to making loan, 42 § 1492
Financing acquisition, improvement, etc., of facilities and equipment for use in urban areas, 42 § 1492
Highway, bus, surface-rail, etc., facilities, financing acquisition, construction, etc., of facilities and equipment for use in coordinating, 42 § 1492
Interest, 42 §§ 1492, 1493
Postponement of payment of interest, 42 § 1492
Termination date of loans, 42 § 1492

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—Continued

Municipalities, political subdivisions, or unincorporated areas in one or more states, financial assistance to public agency or instrumentality serving, 42 § 1492
Municipalities or communities of certain population, restriction on extending financial assistance to, 42 § 1492
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, restriction, extending financial assistance to communities of certain population in or near which is located research or development installation of, 42 § 1492
New communities, mortgage insurance, restrictions and limitations, 42 § 1492
Notes and obligations issued by Secretary, 42 § 1493
Possessions of U.S., inclusion within term "states", 42 § 1496
Postponement of payment of interest, 42 § 1492
Priority of applications for assistance, 42 § 1492
Processing of applications for assistance, 42 § 1492
Public entities, grants-in-aid to, acceleration of public works, restrictions and limitations, 42 § 1492
Puerto Rico, inclusion within term "states", 42 § 1496
Purchase,
Notes and obligations by Secretary of Treasury, 42 § 1493
Securities and obligations of states, municipalities and political subdivisions, 42 § 1492
Restrictions, 42 § 1492
Revolving fund, use by Secretary, 42 § 1493
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development,
Administrative expenses, 42 § 1494
Authority to make loans, 42 §§ 1491, 1492
Functions, powers and duties, 42 § 1494
Grants-in-aid to accelerate public works, 42 § 1492
Notes and obligations, issuance, 42 § 1493
Postponement of interest payment, 42 § 1492
Priority to application of small municipalities, 42 § 1492
Revolving fund, 42 § 1493
Technical advisory services, 42 § 1497
States, defined, 42 § 1496
Technical advisory services in budgeting, financing, planning and construction of community facilities, 42 § 1497
Territories of U.S., inclusion within term "states", 42 § 1496
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, inclusion within term "states", 42 § 1496
Water and sewerage facilities, financial assistance to private nonprofit corporations for construction, 42 § 1492

PUBLIC HEALTH

Agricultural research for promotion, 7 §§ 427, 427i
Air pollution, dangers to. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Antibiotic compounds, grants to universities, etc., 42 § 241 (d)
Antitoxins. Serums, Toxins, and Viruses, generally, this index
Aquatic plant growths, control and eradication projects, U.S. waters, 33 § 610
Atomic Energy Commission, emergency preparedness functions, shutting down facilities, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Bill of health, 42 § 269
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Coal Mines, generally, this index
Defense public works, health standards, 42 § 1548
District of Columbia,
Printing and report of Director of Public Health, 44 § 1312
Transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Epidemics, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance Act, purpose of development assistance under, 22 § 2167
Grants for researches, investigations, training, etc., 42 §§ 287a, 287c
Heart diseases, federal aid for research or research training projects, 42 § 241 (d)
Indians, this index
Inspection, Indian lands by state authorities, 25 § 231
Leprosy, generally, this index
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services. Social Security, generally, this index
Medical Libraries, generally, this index
Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Penicillin, grant to universities, etc., 42 § 241(d)
Project grants for graduate training, 42 § 242g
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Public Health Service, generally, this index
Quarantine, generally, this index
School of public health, "academic facilities" as not including facilities used by, 20 § 751
Serums, Toxins, and Viruses, generally, this index
State health laws observed by federal officers, 42 § 97
Surplus property, use for, 40 § 484
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Toxins. Serums, Toxins, and Viruses, generally, this index
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index

PUBLIC HEALTH AND MARINE-HOSPITAL SERVICE ACT

Text of Act, 46 § 654
Public Health Service, generally, this index

PUBLIC HEALTH CENTERS

Grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index

PUBLIC HEALTH CIGARETTE SMOKING ACT OF 1969

Text of Act, 15 § 1331 et seq.
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 1331 note

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

See, also, Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Text of Acts. See Popular Name Tables
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Accrued annual leave, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Accumulated annual leave, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 501
Active duty,
Death while on, payment, unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Limitation on call of older commissioned officers, 42 § 209
Medical, dental, etc., treatment to retired personnel and dependents of personnel of Coast and Geodetic Survey, conditions, etc., 42 § 253a
Regulations relating to, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160
Medical services to Coast Guard, etc., 42 § 253
Pay and allowances of officer attending educational institution or training program, 42 § 218a
Promotion as seniority in grade credits for certain medical officers, 42 § 211c
Regular or Reserve Corps, "military service" as meaning, retirement of civil service employees, 5 § 8331
Active service, defined, 42 § 212
Retired and retainer pay of members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, 10 § 564 note
Addict, defined, 42 § 201
Administration and supervision, 42 § 202
Advance, payments, grants, research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, 42 § 242b
Advisory councils, report by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to Congressional committees on activities of, 42 § 3509
Agencies, transfer of functions to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966, applicability, 42 § 3401 note
Agricultural domestic migrant workers, improvement and continuity in health services, conditions, 42 § 242h
Air Force, purchase of supplies by commissioned officers and retired officers, 42 § 210
Alaska,
Grants for mental health, 42 § 274
Railroad employees, medical examination of, 42 § 251
Aliens,
Employment, 42 § 209
Medical examination by, 42 § 252
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index
Allotments, states, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Annual leave, officers of regular corps and of reserve corps, 42 § 210–1
Annuities based on retired or retainer pay, uniformity of regulations, 10 § 1444
Appointment,
Commissioned officers, 42 § 204
Personnel, 42 § 209
Surgeon General, 42 § 205
Appropriations, 42 §§ 201 note, 219, 221, 223, 226, 227, 246
Assignment of personnel to critical need areas, 42 § 254b
Availability of, 42 § 201 note
Communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, 42 § 247b
Compensation for detail for medical relief to penal and correctional institutions, 18 § 4005
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Facilities for research or purposes related thereto, 42 § 292c
Family health service clinics for domestic agricultural migratory workers, grants, 42 § 242h
Grants to Alaska for mental health, 42 § 274
Health programs, availability for evaluation of, 42 § 229b
Health research facilities, 42 §§ 292c, 292e
Medical relief, penal and correctional institution inmates, transfer to Service for expenditures, 42 § 250a
Mental retardation research facilities, construction grants, 42 § 295
Nurses, training. Nurses, post
Pay and allowances of officer attending educational institution or training program, 42 § 218a
Reduction of payments commensurate to expense of detail of Public Health Service officer or employee to state, 42 § 246
Research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, grants and contracts for projects or research, etc., 42 § 242b
Specification in appropriating act as to availability of funds for allotments and payments for certain services and activities, provisions applicable in such case, 42 § 246
Teaching facilities, etc., post
Traineeships for, professional public health personnel, 42 § 242d
Areawide health planning, project grants, 42 § 246
Armed forces,
Annuities based on retired or retainer pay,
Death gratuity, active or inactive duty, 10 § 1475
Regulations, uniformity, 10 § 1444
Declaring Commissioned Corps a military service in time of war, etc., 42 § 217
Right of officers or survivors to rights of Army officers or survivors, 42 § 213a
Settlement of accounts of deceased members, applicability of rules governing Public Health Service officers, 42 § 213a
Army,
Commissioned officers or survivors are entitled to rights, benefits, etc., of commissioned officers of army or their survivors, 42 § 213a
Officers detailed to, 42 § 215

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Army—Continued
Purchase of supplies by commissioned officers and retired officers, 42 § 210
Arthritis, research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Articles produced by patients, disposition of, 42 § 248
Assignment of medical and other health personnel to critical need areas, 42 § 254b
Assistant surgeon, 42 § 207
Assistant Surgeon General. Surgeon General, this index
Attorney General, defense of malpractice and negligence suits against officers and employees, 42 § 233
Availability of allotments for provision under State plan of services in communities of State, 42 § 246
Bill of health to,
Aircraft departing from foreign countries, 42 § 270
Vessel,
Departing from foreign country, 42 § 269
Violation of law or regulations, 42 § 271
Birth certificate, 42 § 244a
Board of Regents of National Library of Medicine. Libraries, generally, this index
Bureau of,
Medical Services, abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
State Services, abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Burial expenses of personnel, 42 § 224
Burial payments on death of officer, 42 § 213
Cancer,
National Advisory Cancer Council, generally, this index
National Cancer Institute, generally, this index
Cerebral palsy, research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents,
Immediate disposal or transportation when health endangered, 50 § 1517
Transportation, open air testing or disposal within U.S., procedures for, 50 § 1512
Chief Dental Officer, 42 § 206
Chief Medical Officer of Coast Guard, 42 § 206
Chief of Bureau of,
Medical Services, abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
State Services, abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Chief Sanitary Engineering Officer, 42 § 206
Civil service, 42 § 209
Inapplicable to commissioned officers, 42 § 204
Medical examination, 42 § 251
Retirement Act. Retirement, generally, post
Coast and Geodetic Survey,
Medical, dental, etc., treatment furnished to retired personnel and dependents of personnel, conditions, etc., 42 § 253a
Regulations relating to, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160
Coast and Geodetic Survey—Continued
Mental and physical examination of personnel of Service assigned to, 42 § 253
Coast Guard, mental and physical examination of personnel of Service assigned to, 42 § 253
Coast Guard Reserve, medical services furnished to members when on active duty, 42 § 253
Collection of statistics of birth and death, 42 § 244a
Collision of vessels, claims for damages, 42 § 223
Commissioned nurses, 42 § 209a
Commissioned officers. Officers, post
Commissioner Corps, 42 § 204
Active service in, military service, credit for, computation, retired pay, armed forces members, 10 § 1332
Cash awards, suggestions, inventions, or scientific achievements, military or government operations, 10 § 1124
Procedures governing, prescribing, 10 § 1124 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11438
Continued as or declared to be military service, executive orders, 50 § 552 note
Medical care for uniformed services members and dependents. Medical Attendance and Treatment, generally, this index
"Uniformed services" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2101
Commitment of civilians for protection of military and naval forces, 42 § 26
Communicable diseases,
Appropriations for control and vaccination assistance, 42 § 247b
"Communicable disease control program," defined, 42 § 247b
Cooperation with states in suppressing, 42 § 243
Entries from foreign countries suspended on ground of existence of disease, 42 §§ 265, 271
Power to suppress, 42 § 264
Sanitary regulation of vessels for purpose of controlling, 42 § 269
Compensation. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Comprehensive health planning and services,
Alcohol abuse and alcoholism, prevention and treatment, 42 § 246
Congressional findings and declaration of purpose, 42 § 246 note
Cooperative activities between states, 42 § 243
Grants, 42 § 246
Program evaluation, availability, funds, graduate public health training, 42 § 229b
Schools, comprehensive professional training, technical assistance, etc., 42 § 242g
National Advisory Council on Comprehensive Health Planning Programs, establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 247a
Program evaluation, availability of appropriations, 42 § 229b
Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1966, applicability, 42 § 246 note
Training, state and local health work, personnel for, 42 § 243
Consent of individuals to be vaccinated, communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, 42 § 247b

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Construction,
Health Research Facilities, generally, this index
Mental retardation research facilities, generally, post
Teaching facilities, etc., generally, post
Consular officers,
Bill of health issued by, 42 § 269
Report health conditions, 42 § 268
Consultants, 42 § 241
Consultation with state authorities, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Consultative services to state or interstate planning agencies, teaching facilities for medical, etc., personnel, 42 § 293h
Contagious diseases. Communicable diseases, generally, ante
Continuance, existing positions, procedures, etc., 42 § 201 note
Contracts, cooperative planning between medical facilities and community health facilities to cope with problems resulting from disasters, 42 § 243
Cooperation between federal and state governments, 42 § 243
Critical need areas, assignment of medical and other health personnel to, 42 § 254b
Death, certificates, 42 § 244a
Deceased patient's effects, disposition of, 42 § 248
Defense Base Act, generally, this index
Defense of malpractice and negligence suits against officers or employees, 42 § 233
Definitions, 42 § 201
Demonstrations, appropriation for health demonstrations, 42 § 246
Dental diseases and conditions, defined, 42 § 201
Dental officers, service credit for pay computation, retired pay of commissioned officers, 42 § 212
Dental treatment, remote medical facilities, providing to federal employees and dependents, 42 § 251
Dependents,
Assistance Act of 1950. Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Pay and allowances, generally, post
Deposit of,
Gift in Treasury of United States, 42 § 219
Savings by members outside U.S., 42 § 213a
Rules and regulations, 10 § 1035 note
Deputy Surgeon General. Surgeon General, this index
Detail of personnel, 42 § 215
Detention of individuals to prevent spread of diseases, 42 § 264
Development or revision of areawide health plans, grants, agency as providing means for representation of interest of hospitals, physicians and general public, determination, necessity of, 42 § 246
Diagnostic or Treatment Centers, generally, this index
Director of National Institutes of Health, abolition 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Disasters, problems resulting from, agreements, cooperative planning between medical facilities and community health facilities to cope with, 42 § 243
Diseases. Communicable diseases, generally, ante
Divisions, establishment, abolition or consolidation, 42 § 203
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Dual Pay and Employment, this index
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Emergencies,
Cooperation with states in, 42 § 243
Use of Service in, 42 § 217
Employees,
Critical need areas, assignment of personnel to, 42 § 254b
Defense of malpractice and negligence suits against, 42 § 233
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Field employees, compensation for part time, 42 § 210
Field service of Bureau of Prisons, etc., duties within "detention" for civil service retirement purposes, 5 § 8336
Grants, communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, programs, reduction, pay, etc., employees detailed to state agencies, 42 § 247b
Private aircraft or vessels, maximum charges, overtime services performed for owners, etc., of, 49 § 1741
Transfer of functions to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966, applicability, 42 § 3401 note
Engineers, traineeships for professional public health personnel, 42 § 242d
Enlisted men,
Pay and allowances, generally, post
Retirement, generally, post
Entries from foreign countries suspended on ground of existence of disease, 42 §§ 265, 271
Epilepsy, research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Escorts for dependents of members, transportation and travel allowances, applicability of rules applicable to armed forces, 42 § 213a
Evaluation of health programs, availability of appropriations for, 42 § 229b
Examination, mental and physical, assignment, personnel to Coast Guard or Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 253
Executive department, defined, 42 § 201
Executive orders, continuance of existing orders, 42 § 201 note
Federal aid,
See, also, Grants, generally, post
Dental research and training, 42 §§ 241, 288b, 288c
Promoting mental health, 42 § 246
Researches or training projects relating to mental health, 42 § 241
Federal employees, medical care and examination, 42 § 251
Federal Security Agency, Service transferred from Treasury Department and consolidated to form, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 201

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Federal share, comprehensive health services, 42 § 246
Fees, trainees, professional health personnel, 42 § 242d
Fellowships,
Acceptance by commissioned officers, 42 § 213a
Regulations for, 10 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11079
Allowances of scientists appointed to, 42 § 210
Research fellowships, 42 § 241
Scientists, 42 § 209
Field employees, compensation for part-time service, 42 § 210
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, student loans, late repayment of installment, 42 § 294a
Fishing vessels, medical care for owners at hospitals and stations, 42 § 249
Free Foreign Trade Zone Board authorized to cooperate with, 19 § 81i
Full grade, pay grades for basic pay purposes, 37 § 232
Functions, defined, 42 § 202 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11140
Funds, use of, communicable disease control vaccination assistance, 42 § 247b
Gifts, 42 § 219
Grades. Ranks and grades, generally, post
Grants,
See, also, Federal aid, generally, ante
Acceptance by commissioned officers, 42 § 213a
Regulations for, 10 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11079
Administration, multigrant projects, 42 § 242i
Alaska, for mental health, 42 §§ 273, 274
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, this index
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Communicable disease control vaccination assistance, grant reduction, 42 § 247b
Health Research Facilities, generally, this index
Institutional and special project grants for training, etc., post
Mental retardation research facilities, generally, post
Multigrant projects, administration of, 42 § 242i
Program evaluation, availability of appropriations, graduate public health training, 42 § 229b
Research or research training projects, 42 § 241
Projects relative to mental illness, etc., 42 § 242a
Schools of medicine, dentistry, etc. Scholarships, post
Schools of public health, comprehensive professional training, etc., 42 § 242g
States for public health work. Social Security, generally, this index
Teaching facilities, etc., generally, post
Guam, federal share of expenditures, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Habit-forming narcotic drug, defined, 42 § 201
Hazardous Substances Act, applicability to provisions of act, 15 1261 note
Health care facilities,
Agreements or arrangements with for use or exchange of specialized health resources, 42 § 254a
Program for capital expenditures for replacement, modernization, etc., comprehensive health planning and services, state plan provisions, 42 § 246
Health conferences, 42 § 244
Health facilities, use of by personnel assigned to critical need areas, 42 § 254b
Health professions personnel,
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index
Training. Institutional and special project grants, etc., generally, post
Health reports to contain vital statistics, 42 § 245
Health Research Facilities, generally, this index
Health services for domestic agricultural migrants, 42 § 242h
Heart diseases, defined, 42 § 201
Honorable discharge, exemption of recipient from military selective service training, 50 App. § 456
Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Immigrants, physical and mental examination by medical officers of service, 8 § 1224
Immigration, employment on passenger vessels of aliens afflicted with certain disabilities, diseases, etc., 8 § 1285
Imports, suspension, 42 §§ 265, 271
Income from property, 42 § 219
Income tax,
Exclusion from gross income, amounts received for personal injuries or sickness, 26 § 104
Exemption of officers, 42 § 213
Indian hospitals and health facilities. Indians, generally, this index
Infectious diseases. Communicable diseases, generally, ante
Information relating to health, 42 § 247
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, effect of provisions relating to importation or shipment, 18 § 42
Insane patients, treatment of, 42 § 222
Insignia, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 228
Inspection to prevent spread of diseases, 42 § 264
Installments, payments, grants, research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, 42 § 242b
Institutional and special project grants for nurse training expansion or improvement. Nurses, training. Nurses post
Institutional and special project grants for training of health professions personnel,
Accreditation requirements, assistance to meet, 42 § 295f–2
Adjustments, 42 § 295f–1
Applications, 42 § 295f–3
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 295f
Approval of application, 42 § 295f–3
Availability of funds, 42 § 295f–2
Computations, 42 § 295f–1
Congressional declaration of policy, 42 § 295f–2
Consultation, 42 § 295f–3
Cost of operations, projects and planning, 42 § 295f–2

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Institutional and special project grants etc.—Con.
Curriculums, new programs or improvements, 42 § 295f-2
Determination of,
Need for emergency financial assistance, 42 § 295f-2
Number of students enrolled, 42 § 295f-1
Distribution, 42 § 295f-1
Eligibility, 42 § 295f-3
Emergency financial assistance, determination of need, 42 § 295f-2
Enrollment increase requirement, 42 § 295f-1
Experimental teaching facilities or design, thereof, 42 § 295f-2
Filing dates of applications, 42 295f-3
Full-time students, defined, 42 § 295f-1
Funds, availability, 42 § 295f-2
Increases, 42 § 295f-1
Limitation, 42 § 295f-1
National Advisory Council on Health Professions Educational Assistance, powers and duties, 42 §§ 295f-1, 295f-3, 295f-4
New schools, determination of full time students, 42 § 295f-1
Priority of projects, 42 § 295f-3
Recommendations, administrative and legislative action, emergency financial assistance, 42 § 295f-2
Reports,
Emergency financial assistance to medical and dental schools, 42 § 295f-2
To President and Congress, 42 § 293 note
Research, new programs or improvements, 42 § 295f-2
Study of program, 42 § 293 note
Insurance,
Property, 42 § 219
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Interdepartmental work, 42 § 254
Interests, loans to schools to capitalize health professions student loan funds, teaching facilities for medical, etc., personnel, 42 § 294d
Investigations, 42 §§ 241, 242, 287a, 287c
Investment of principal and income from gifts, 42 § 219
Junior assistant surgeon, 42 § 207
Leaves of absence, pay and allowance. Regular Corps, post
Leprosy, generally, this index
License to manufacturer of virus, serum, etc., 42 § 262
Limitation, federal share of expenses, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Loans to students. Teaching facilities, etc., post
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act,
Defense Base Act, generally, this index
Medical examination of employees entitled tc benefits, 42 § 251
Malpractice, defense of suits against officers or employees, 42 § 233
Marihuana and health reporting, 21 §§ 186, 186 note, 187
Marine Corps, purchase of supplies by commissioned officers and retired officers, 42 § 210
Medical care for uniformed services members and dependents. Medical Attendance and Treatment generally, this index
Medical director, 42 § 207
Medical examination of aliens, 42 § 252
Medical officers. Officers, post
Medical relief, inmates of penal and correctional institutions, transfer, appropriations, expenditures for, 42 § 250a
Medical treatment furnished by, 42 § 249 et seq.
Federal prisoners, 42 § 250
Narcotic addicts, 42 § 257 et seq.
Membership, effect upon physical disability benefits, armed forces members separated from service, 10 § 1213
Mental health, appointment of officers to grades in Regular Corps, 42 § 211a
Mental health authorities, grants to assist states, 42 § 246
Mental retardation research facilities, 42 § 295 et seq.
Advances, payments, grants, 42 § 295b
Amount, grants, 42 § 295b
Applications for grants, 42 § 295a
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 295
Approval, applications for grants, 42 § 295a
Audit and examination, recipient's books, etc., 42 § 2699
Community mental health center, defined, 42 § 2691
Conditions, payments, grants, 42 § 295b
Construction, defined, 42 §§ 295e, 2691
Cost of construction, defined, 42 §§ 295e, 2691
Definitions, 42 § 295e
Determination, amount of grant, 42 2697a
Developmental disability, defined, 42 § 2691
District court, action, recovery, expenditures, 42 § 295c
Exclusion, duplicated grants, 42 § 2697a
Facility for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, 42 § 2691
Federal agencies, etc., noninterference, administration of institutions, 42 § 295d
Federal officers or employees, prohibition, supervision or control over administration, etc., of, 42 § 2696
Federal percentage for state, amount and promulgation, 42 § 2691
Federal share,
Amount, determination and limitation, 42 § 2691
Defined, 42 § 2691
General provisions, 42 § 2691 et seq.
Installments, payments, grants, 42 § 295b
Limitation, amount, federal share, 42 § 2691
Matters considered, applications for grants, 42 § 295a
Maximum,
Federal share, 42 2691
Payments, grants, 42 § 295b
Nonduplication, grants, 42 § 295b
Noninterference with administration of institutions, 42 § 295d

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Mental retardation research facilities—Continued
Nonprofit community mental health center, defined, 42 § 2691
Nonprofit facility for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, 42 § 2691
Nonprofit institution, defined, 42 § 295e
Nonprofit private agency or organization, defined, 42 § 2691
Nonprofit private institution of higher learning, defined, 42 § 2691
Notice, maximum federal share established, 42 § 2691
Payments of grants, 42 § 295b
Recapture, 42 § 295c
Records, recipients of assistance, 42 § 2697
Recovery, expenditures, certain conditions, 42 § 295c
Regulations, defined, 42 § 2691
Reimbursement, payments, grants, 42 § 295b
Secretary, defined, 42 § 2691
Services for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, 42 § 2691
State, defined, 42 § 2691
State control of operations, 42 § 2696
Title, defined, 42 § 2691
United States, defined, 42 § 2691
Urban or rural poverty areas, determination of, 42 § 2697b
Method of payment, communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, 42 § 247b
Military benefits, 42 § 213
Rights relative to military claims of officers entitled to military benefits, 42 § 213a
Military forces, isolation of civilians for protection, 42 § 26
Military Justice Code, members assigned to armed forces subject to, 10 § 802
Military ribbons, medals and decorations, 42 § 213
Military selective service,
Exemption of officers and personnel from, 50 App. § 456
Reemployment rights and benefits on relief from active duty, 50 App. § 459
Miscellaneous institutes and national advisory councils or committees, 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Missing members, payments to. Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Motor vehicles of commissioned officers, transportation at government expense on permanent change of station, 42 § 213a
Multigrant projects, administration of grants, 42 § 242i
Multiple sclerosis, research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Narcotics,
Defined, 42 § 201
Investigations respecting, 42 § 242
National Advisory Cancer Council, generally, this index
National Advisory Council on Comprehensive Health Planning Programs, 42 § 247a
National Advisory Council on Education for Health Professions,
Advice as to teaching facilities, for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 §§ 293a, 293b, 293e, 293g
Establishment, etc., 42 § 293e
National Adivsory Council on Health Manpower Shortage areas, establishment, powers and duties, etc., 42 § 254b
National Advisory Council on Health Professions Educational Assistance, generally, this index
National Advisory Council on Health Research Facilities, generally, this index
National Advisory Council on Nurse Training. Nurses, post
National Advisory Dental Research Council, generally, this index
National Advisory Health Council, generally, this index
National Advisory Heart Council, generally, this index
National Advisory Mental Health Council, generally, this index
National Cancer Institute, generally, this index
National Eye Institute, generally, this index
National health care plan, 42 § 242b
National Heart Institute, generally, this index
National Institute of Dental Research, generally, this index
National Institute of Mental Health, generally, this index
National Institutes of Health, this index
National Library of Medicine. Libraries, generally, this index
National Research Institutes, 42 § 281 et seq.
Navy,
Isolation of civilians for protection, 42 § 26
Purchase of supplies by commissioned officers and retired officers, 42 § 210
Negligence, defense of suits against officers or employees, 42 § 233
Nurses,
Appointment, number, pay, etc., of commissioned nurses, 42 § 209a
Traineeships for, professional public health personnel, 42 § 242d
Training,
Accredited, defined, 42 § 298b
Advanced training, collegiate school of nursing, 42 § 298b
Appropriations,
Allotments, student loans, 42 § 297d
Assistance to students, advanced training of professionals, 42 § 297
Construction of facilities, 42 § 296
Institutional or special project grants, 42 § 296g
Assistance to students,
Allotments and payments of federal capital contributions, 42 § 297d

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Nurses—Continued
Training—Continued
Assistance to students—Continued
Appropriations, traineeships for advanced training of professional nurses, 42 § 297
Award of traineeships for advanced training of professional nurses, grants to public, etc., institutions, 42 § 297
Distribution of assets from loan funds, 42 § 297e
Federal capital contributions, conversion to loan, 42 § 297f note
Full-time students, ratio of allotments based on, 42 § 297d
Interest, loans to capitalize student loan funds, 42 § 297f
Loans,
Advanced professional training, exclusion from repayment period, 42 § 297b
Aggregate for any one student, limitation, 42 § 297b
Agreements, 42 §§ 297a, 297e
Allotments, 42 § 297d
Application by schools, 42 § 297f
Applications, federal capital contributions and loans, 42 § 297d
Appropriations, 42 §§ 297c, 297d, 297f
Area with substantial shortage, maximum amount per year, 42 § 297b
Cancellation, 42 § 297b
Capitalize student loan funds, 42 § 297f
Collections of principal, interest and penalties for late repayment deposit in student loan fund, 42 § 297a
Compromise, waiver or release of right, title, etc., of United States, 42 § 297g
Conversion of federal capital contribution to a loan, 42 § 297f note
Distribution of assets from loan funds, 42 § 297e
Federal capital contributions, applications for, 42 § 297d
First year students, preference to, 42 § 297b
Installments, 42 § 297b
Interest rate, school loans, 42 §§ 297b, 297f
Late repayment, penalty, deposit in student loan fund, 42 § 297a
Late repayment of installment, penalty, 42 § 297b
Licensed practical nurses, preference, 42 § 297b
Limitations, 42 § 297f
Maximum amount per individual per year, 42 § 297b
Minimum monthly repayment, 42 § 297b

Nurses—Continued
Training—Continued
Assistance to students—Continued
Loans—Continued
Modification of agreements or loans, 42 § 297g
Payments to schools as federal capital contributions or loans, 42 § 297d
Payments to schools to cover certain costs incurred in making loans from borrowed funds, 42 § 297f
Peace Corps service, exclusion from repayment period, 42 § 297b
Penalty, late repayment, deposit in student loan fund, 42 § 297a
Penalty, late repayment of installment, 42 § 297b
Preference to first year students, 42 § 297b
Provisions, 42 § 297b
Provisions of agreements, 42 § 297a
Revolving fund, establishment, appropriations, etc., 42 § 297f
Schools, 42 § 297f
Student loan funds, 42 §§ 297a, 297b
Terms, conditions and limitations, 42 §§ 297b, 297f
Transfers from scholarship program, 42 § 298c–1
Transfers to scholarship program, 42 § 297h
Transfers to scholarship program, availability of appropriations, 42 § 297c
Uniformed service, exclusion from repayment period, 42 § 297b
Payments, traineeships for advanced training of professional nurses, limitations, 42 § 297
Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1966, applicability, 42 § 295h note
Reports to President and Congress, 42 § 296 note
Study of program, 42 § 296 note
Traineeships for advanced training of professional nurses, appropriation, 42 § 297
Associate degree school of nursing, defined, 42 § 298b
Chairman, National Advisory Council on, 42 § 298
Collegiate school of nursing, defined, 42 § 298b
Committee for review of programs, 42 § 298
Compensation, members,
National Advisory Council on Nurse Training, 42 § 210
Construction, defined, 42 § 298b
Cost of construction, defined, 42 § 298b
Definitions, 42 §§ 296e, 298b
Diploma school of nursing, defined, 42 § 298b
Duties, National Advisory Council on, 42 § 298

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued
Nurses—Continued
Training—Continued
Enrollment, determination of, 42 § 296e
Grants for expansion and improvement,
Advice of National Advisory Council Nurse Training, respecting applications for construction projects, 42 § 296a
Amount, 42 § 296b
Appropriations, 42 §§ 296d, 296e
Construction, authorization, 42 § 296
Approval of applications, 42 § 296a
Determination, 42 §§ 296a, 296d
Associate degree schools of nursing, construction of facilities, appropriations, 42 § 296
Collegiate schools of nursing, construction of facilities, appropriations, 42 § 296
Considerations respecting applications for construction grants, 42 § 296a
Construction of facilities, authorization of appropriations, 42 § 296
Determination,
Amount, 42 § 296b
Applications, 42 § 296a
Approval of applications, 42 § 296d
Diploma schools of nursing, construction of facilities, appropriations, 42 § 296
Enrollment, determination of, 42 § 296e
Exclusions from cost of construction, 42 § 296b
Institutional or special project grants, etc., post, generally, this subhead
Labor standards, construction of facilities, 42 § 296a
Payment, reserved amounts, 42 § 296b
Plans and specifications, determination respecting, 42 § 296a
Recovery of payments, 42 § 296c
Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1966, applicability, 42 § 295h note
Reports to President and Congress, 42 § 296 note
Reservation of funds, 42 § 296b
Study of program, 42 § 296 note
Time, submission of applications, 42 § 296a
Unusual circumstances increasing amount, 42 § 296b
Wages of laborers, etc., working on construction of facility, provision in applications, 42 § 296a
Institutional or special project grants for expansion or improvement,
Accreditation requirements, financial assistance to meet, 42 § 296d
Applications, 42 § 296f
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 296g
Computations, 42 § 296e
Consultation with National Advisory Council on Nurse Training, 42 §§ 296e, 296f
Nurses—Continued
Training—Continued
Institutional or special project grants etc.—Continued
Cost of projects, operation of schools, etc., 42 § 296d
Curriculums, 42 § 296d
Determination of number of students enrolled, 42 § 296e
Distribution, 42 § 296e
Eligibility, applications, 42 § 296f
Enrollment increase requirement, 42 § 296e
Filing date of application, 42 § 296f
Full-time students, defined, 42 § 296e
New programs or modifications of existing programs, 42 § 296d
Priority of projects, 42 § 296d
Research, 42 § 296d
Waiver, enrollment increase requirement, 42 § 296e
List of recognized accrediting bodies, publication, 42 § 298b
National Advisory Council,
Advice respecting applications for construction projects, 42 § 296a
Consultation with, institutional or special grants, 42 §§ 296e, 296f
Establishment, membership, etc., 42 § 298
Scholarship grants to schools, consultation on regulations, 42 § 298c
Noninterference with administration of institutions, 42 § 298a
Nonprofit, defined, 42 § 298b
Professional nurses, traineeships for advanced training of, 42 § 297
Program review, appointment of committee, 42 § 298
Recognized accrediting bodies, 42 § 298b
Reports,
Committee for review of programs, 42 § 298
To President and Congress, 42 § 296 note
Review of applications for construction projects, advice, 42 § 298
Scholarship grants to nursing schools,
Academic year, defined, 42 § 298c–8
Adjustments, 42 § 298c
Advances, 42 § 298c
Amount, 42 § 298c
Annual award, 42 § 298c
Contracts to encourage full utilization of educational talent, 42 § 298c–7
Eligible schools, 42 § 298c
Encouragement of full utilization of nursing educational talent, contracts, 42 § 298c–7
Limitation, 42 § 298c
Recipients, 42 § 298c
Regulations, 42 § 298c
Reimbursement, payment by way of, 42 § 298c
Report to President and Congress, 42 42 § 296 note
Study of program, 42 § 296 note

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Nurses—Continued
Training—Continued
Scholarship grants to nursing schools—Con.
Transfers from student loan program, 42 § 297h
Availability of appropriations, 42 § 297c
Transfers to student loan program, 42 § 298c–1
Uses of funds, 42 § 298c
School of nursing, defined, 42 § 298b
Secondary school, defined, 42 § 298b
Short title of Act, 42 § 296 note
Special project grant for expansion or improvement. Institutional or special project grants, etc., generally, ante, this subhead
State, defined, 42 § 298b
State agency, accreditation by, 42 § 298b
Study of programs, 42 § 296 note
Offenses, 42 § 271
Unauthorized wearing of insignia or uniform, 42 § 228
Officers,
Active duty, promotion, 42 § 211
Allowances. Pay and allowances, post
Annual leave, 42 § 210–1
Annuities based on retired or retainer pay, 42 § 213a
Appointment, absence of vacancy in grade in category, 42 § 210b
Assignment,
Professional categories, 42 § 210b
Temporary position of Assistant Surgeon General, 42 § 206
Boards of review to review retirement or separation without pay for physical disability, members of, 10 § 1554
Chief Dental Officer, grade, 42 § 207
Commissioned nurses, 42 § 209a
Commissioned officers, 42 § 204
Additional original appointments above senior assistant grade, 42 § 209
Allowances, 42 § 210
Uniform allowances, 42 § 213
Appointment of additional officers, 42 § 209b
Appropriation for,
Pay and allowances while attending training program, etc., 42 § 218a
Traveling expenses, 42 § 246
Armed forces, right of officers or survivors to right of Army officers or survivors, 42 § 213a
Assignment of officers,
Act as Assistant Surgeons General, 42 § 206
Administer Office of Surgeon General, 42 § 206
To critical areas, 42 § 254b
Burial expenses, 42 § 224
Officers—Continued
Commissioned officers—Continued
Burial in national cemeteries, 42 § 213 note
Chief of division, grade, 42 § 207
Dead bodies, care of, 42 § 213a
Death benefits, 42 § 213a
Defense of malpractice and negligence suits against, 42 § 233
Detail from medical, etc., relief in federal penal and correctional institutions, 18 § 4005
Election of benefits under Social Security Act and Civil Service Retirement Act. 42 § 415
Eligibility of commissioned officers, 42 § 204
Escorts for dependents, transportation and travel allowances, 42 § 213a
Examination as condition to promotion, 42 § 211
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Military benefits of officers or survivors as affecting right to benefits, 42 § 213 note
Recomputation of primary insurance amount, 42 § 213 note
Fellowships, scholarships, or grants, acceptance by, regulations for, 10 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11079
Grades, 42 § 207
Retired grade, 42 § 213a
Insignia, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 228
Issuance of commissions under seal of Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 42 § 209
Limitation on appointment and call to active duty of older officers, 42 § 209
Medical officers, service credit for pay computation, retired pay of commissioned officers, 42 § 212
Medical treatment furnished to, 42 § 253
Military benefits, 42 § 213
Military claims, 42 § 213a
Military ribbons, medals, and decorations, 42 § 213
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Motor vehicles, transportation at government expense on permanent change of station, 42 § 213a
Osteopaths, eligibility for appointment as commissioned medical officers, 42 § 209d
Pay and allowances, post
Payment of tuition, fees, etc., while attending training program, 42 § 218a
Physical disability, retirement or separation for, 42 § 212
Promotion, 42 § 211
Provisions governing civilian officers and employees and organization of government, applicability, 5 prec. § 101 note
Quartermaster supplies, right to purchase. 42 § 210
Regular Corps, post
Reserve Corps, post

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Officers—Continued
Commissioned officers—Continued
Retainer pay, annuities based on, 42 § 213a
Retired grade, 42 § 213a
Retired pay, post
Retirement, post
Right to rights, benefits, etc., of commissioned officers of army, 42 § 213a
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare or designee, exercising certain authority vested in military departments, Secretary concerned or Secretary of Defense, applicability, provisions concerning Army commissioned officers, 42 § 213a
Separation for physical disability, 42 § 212
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Servicemen's Indemnity Act of 1951, application, 38 § 851
Settlement of accounts of deceased members, etc., applicability of Armed Forces law respecting, 42 § 213a
Surviving beneficiaries,
Military benefits, 42 § 213
Rights, benefits, etc., of surviving beneficiaries of Army commisioned officers, 42 § 213a
Term or tenure, 42 § 211b
Titles, 42 § 207
Transfer to Environmental Protection Agency, 42 § 215 note
Transportation of remains, 42 § 224
Uniform, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 228
Critical need areas, assignment to, 42 § 254b
Delegation of powers of Surgeon General to, 42 § 203
Detail, 42 § 215
Examinations, permanent promotion, 42 § 211
Grades,
Reappointment of former officers, 42 § 209
Surgeon General to determine number for each category in regular corps, 42 § 210b
Grants, communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, reduction, pay, etc., officer detailed to state agencies, 42 § 247b
Medical, 42 § 207
Bill of health issued by, 42 § 269
Oaths in administering quarantine laws, power to take, 42 § 272
Osteopaths, eligibility for appointment as commissioned medical officers, 42 § 209d
Promotion and seniority in grade credits for certain officers, 42 § 211c
Report health conditions, 42 § 268
Service credit for basic pay purposes, 37 § 205
Special pay, 37 § 302
Medical and dental officers, special pay, continuation, extension of service on active duty, 37 § 311
Oath of office, promotion, 42 § 211
Pay and allowances, post
Private aircraft or vessels, maximum charges, overtime services performed for owners, etc., of, 49 § 1741
Officers—Continued
Professional categories,
Division of regular corps into, 42 § 210b
Promotion, 42 §§ 211, 211b
Promotion,
Absence of vacancy in grade in category, 42 § 210b
Length of service, 42 § 209
Pay and allowances under temporary promotion, 42 § 211b
Reappointment of former officer, 42 § 209
Redelegation, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's functions to officers, 42 § 202 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11140
Regular Corps, post
Reimbursement for repairing or replacing personal belongings damaged by patients, 42 § 227
Reimbursement of service for tuition and fee paid while attending educational institution, etc., 42 § 218a
Reserve Corps, post
Sick leave, 42 § 210–1
Surgeon General, generally, this index
Temporary promotion, 42 § 211
Pay and allowances, 42 § 211b
Term of office unaffected by act, 42 § 201 note
Transfer of functions to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966, applicability, 42 § 3401 note
Transfer to Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, functions respecting; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Vacancy,
Absence of vacancy in grade in category affecting appointment, etc., 42 § 210b
Professional category, 42 § 210b
Optometric care, federal employees and dependents, providing to at remote medical facilities of, 42 § 251
Organization, 42 § 203
Orthopedic devices, duty to provide, 42 § 248
Outpatient clinics and offices,
Coast and Geodetic Survey, furnishing medical, dental, etc., treatment to retired personnel and their dependents, regulations relating to, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160
Defined, medical care for retired personnel of Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160
"Relief stations" as meaning, medical care for retired personnel of Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160.
Pay and allowances, 42 §§ 209, 210
See, also, Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Allotments, 37 § 704
Appropriations, 42 § 246
Officer attending educational institution or training program, 42 § 218a
Basic pay, table of rates, 37 § 203

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Chief of division, 42 § 207
Commissioned nurses, 42 § 209a
Commissioned officers, 42 § 204
Basic pay and pay grades, permanent grade at time of retirement, factor in computing retired pay upon separation from service for failure of promotion, 42 § 211
Retainer pay, annuities based on, 42 § 213a
Retired pay, 42 § 212
Uniform allowance, 37 § 415
Dependents, travel and transportation allowances, escorts, applicability of rules applicable to Armed Forces, 42 § 213a
Detail, executive departments, 42 § 215
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Equivalent pay, members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Foreign quarantine activities, extra compensation, 42 § 267
Length of service, 42 § 209
Medical and dental officers,
Service credit for basic pay purposes, 37 § 205
Special pay, 37 § 302
Continuation pay, extension of service on active duty, 37 § 311
National Advisory Council on Education for Health Professions, members 42 §§ 210, 293e
National Advisory Dental Research Council, member of, 42 § 210 (c)
National Advisory Health Council, 2 §§ 42, 210(c)
National Advisory Heart Council, member of, 42 § 210 (c)
Officers, 42 § 210
Commissioned officers, generally, ante, this subhead
Retired officers, restriction on payments to those selling supplies or war materials to certain governmental agencies, 37 § 801
Temporary promotion, 42 § 211b
Training and educational institution, 42 § 218a
Pay grades, 37 § 201
Positions in professional and scientific service established to effectuate research and development activities, 42 § 210 (g)
Professional, scientific and executive service, fixing, approval by Civil Service Commission, 42 § 210
Reappointed officers of Regular Corps, 42 § 209
Refunds, special pay, medical and dental officers not serving entire period of extended service on active duty, 37 § 311
Regular Corps, generally, post
Regulations, 37 § 1001; 42 § 216
Reserve Corps, post
Retired pay, generally, post
Separation from Service, 42 § 211
Special pay, veterinary officers, 37 § 303
Temporary officer, 42 § 211
Travel and transportation allowances, escorts for dependents, applicability of rules applicable to Armed Forces, 42 § 213a
Pay and allowances—Continued
Tuition, fees, etc., of officers attending educational institution, etc., 42 § 218a
Uniforms, 42 § 213
Officers, 37 § 415
Pay patients, money collected covered into appropriation, 42 § 221
Payments,
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Grants, research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, 42 § 242b
Medical, surgical, etc., treatment at remote medical facilities, federal employees and dependents not entitled to, 42 § 251
Mental retardation research facilities, ante
Teaching facilities, etc., generally, post
Penal and correctional institutions, medical relief, 18 § 4005
Perform, defined, 42 § 202 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11140
Permanent change of station, commissioned officers, transportation of motor vehicles at government expense, 42 § 213a
Personnel,
Appointment, 42 § 209
Assignment to Coast Guard or Coast and Geodetic Survey, mental and physical examination, 42 § 253
Detail, 42 § 215
Traineeships for professional public health personnel, 42 § 242d
Transportation of remains and burial expenses, 42 § 224
Physical disability, commissioned officers, retirement or separation, 42 § 213a
Applicability of limitation to commissioned officers of Reserve Corps on active duty, 42 § 212 note
Poliomyelitis, research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Possession, defined, 42 § 201
President of U.S.,
Additional original appointments of commissioned officers above senior assistant pursuant to standards established by, 42 § 209
Appointment of commissioned officers, 42 § 204
Approval of voluntary retirement of commissioned officers, 42 § 212
Delegation of certain functions relating to, 42 § 202 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11140
Executive order declaring Commissioned Corps to be military service, 42 § 217
Rules and regulations, generally, post
Utilization of service during war or emergency, 42 § 217
Printing and binding findings of investigations, 42 § 246
Prisoners, care and treatment of, 42 § 250
Professional, scientific, and executive service, establishment, compensation, fixing and approval of rates by Civil Service Commission, 42 § 210
Program evaluation,
Health programs, availability of appropriations for, 42 § 229b

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Program evaluation—Continued
Research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, grants and contracts for projects for research, etc., appropriation availability, 42 § 229b
Project grants, areawide health planning, 42 § 246
Project plans for health services and related training, program evaluation, availability of appropriations, 42 § 229b
Promotions,
Officers, ante
Reappointed officers in Regular Corps, 42 § 209
Regular Corps, promotion credit for medical officers appointed to assistant grade, 42 § 211c
Regulations by President, 42 § 216
Property, disposition of, 42 § 219
Prosthetic devices, duty to provide, 42 § 248
Psychiatric disorders, defined, 42 § 201
Publication of health information, 42 § 247
Puerto Rico, federal share of expenditures, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Quarantine, generally, this index
Quarters, rental of inadequate quarters, basic allowances, effect, 42 § 1594j
Ranks and grades,
Appointments to Regular and Reserve Corps, 42 § 209
Assistant grade, medical officers, promotion and seniority in grade credits, 42 § 211c
Commissioned officers, 42 § 207
Temporary grade, 42 § 211
Recall,
Retired commissioned officer to active duty, 42 § 212
Retired officer to active duty, absence of vacancy of grade in category, 42 § 210b
Re-employment of person entering active duty, 50 App. § 459
Regular Corps, 42 § 204
Annual leave, 42 § 210–1
Appointment of officers, limitation, older commissioned officers, 42 § 209
Appointments to, 42 § 209
Assignment of officers to temporary position of Assistant Surgeon General, 42 § 206
Assistant grade, medical officers, promotion and seniority in grade credits, 42 § 211c
Assistant surgeon, length of service for purpose of promotion, 42 § 209
Commissioned officers,
Additional original appointments above senior assistant grade, 42 § 209
Employees' compensation for work injuries, exclusion, 5 § 8101
Limitation on appointment of older commissioned officers, 42 § 209
Medical services furnished to when on active duty, 42 § 253
Recall to active duty, 42 § 212
Retired pay, 42 § 212
Computation, 42 § 212 note
Retirement, 42 §§ 212, 212 note
Service credit, coverage under Civil Service Retirement Act, 5 § 8332 note
Regular Corps—Continued
Examination before appointment to, 42 § 209
Issuance of commissions under seal of Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 42 § 209
"Member of a uniformed service," as meaning or including,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
"Military service" as meaning active service in, retirement of civil service employees, 5 § 8331
Officers,
Appointments to higher grades for mental health and hospital construction activities, 42 § 211a
Credit for service, reappointed officers, 42 § 209
Division of Corps into professional categories, 42 § 210b
Educational institutions, pay and allowances while attending, 42 § 218a
Examination for promotion, 42 § 211b
Number of officers authorized in grades, 42 § 207
Order of seniority, 42 § 211
Professional category, promotion, 42 § 211b
Promotion, 42 §§ 211, 211b
Seniority, 42 § 211b
Separation from service on refusal to take examination, 42 § 211
Training of, 42 § 218a
Pay and allowances,
Absence without leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Commissioned officers, 42 § 210
Leaves of absence,
Absence without leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Over leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Officers on promotion, 42 § 211
Reappointed officer, 42 § 209
Promotion,
Credit of medical officer appointed to assistant grade, 42 § 211c
Reappointed officers, 42 § 209
Reappointment of former officer, 42 § 209
Senior assistant, service credit, 42 § 209
Seniority,
Grade credits for medical officer appointed to assistant grade, 42 § 211c
Reappointed officers, 42 § 209
Service credit of reappointed officer, 42 § 209
Sick leave, 42 § 210–1
Surgeon General appointed from, 42 § 205
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reimbursement,
Payments, grants, research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, 42 § 242b
Sharing of medical care facilities and resources, agreements or arrangements respecting, 42 § 254a
Tuition and fees of officer attending educational institution, etc., 42 § 218a

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Relief stations, defined, medical care for retired personnel of Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160
Remains of personnel or their dependents, care and disposition, 42 § 224
Remission of forfeiture for violation of quarantine regulations, 42 § 271
Remote medical facilities of, federal employees and dependents, providing medical, surgical, dental and hospitalization care for, 42 § 241
Repeals, 42 § 201 note
Reports, 42 § 229
Communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, Secretary's annual report for submission to Congress, 42 § 274b
Consular and medical officers of health conditions, 42 § 268
Health conditions, 42 §§ 247, 268
State agency, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Representation of interest of local government where recipient of areawide health planning project grant is not a local government or combination thereof, etc., 42 § 246
Research and development activities, compensation for positions in professional and scientific service, 42 § 210 (g)
Research and training in matters relating to arthritis, etc., 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Research or educational institution, detail of personnel to, 42 § 215
Researches, 42 §§ 241, 242, 287a, 287c
Grants,
Health facilities and services, 42 § 242b
Mental retardation research facilities, generally, ante
States, etc., for research projects relative to mental illness, 42 § 242a
National Advisory Council on Health Research Facilities, generally, this index
Reservations. Defense Department, this index
Reserve Corps, 42 §§ 204, 210
Active duty, defined, veterans' benefits, 38 § 101
Annual leave, 42 § 210–1
Appointments to, 42 § 209
Commissioned officers,
Election of benefits under Social Security Act and Civil Service Retirement Act, 42 § 415
Employees' compensation for work injuries, exclusion, 5 § 8101
Issuance of commissions under seal of Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 42 § 209
Limitation on,
Amount of active service as counted for purposes of retirement or separation for physical disability, applicability to officer on active duty, 42 § 212 note
Call to active duty of older officers, 42 § 209
Reserve Corps—Continued
Commissioned officers—Continued
Medical services furnished to when on active duty, 42 § 253
Pay and allowances, 42 § 210
Retired pay, 42 § 212
Recall to active duty, 42 § 212
Retirement, 42 § 212
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Voluntary separation, coverage under Civil Service Retirement Act, 5 § 8332 note
Examination before appointment to, 42 § 209
Limitation on call to active duty of older commissioned officers, 42 § 209
"Member of a uniformed service," as meaning or including,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Military Selective Service Act, exemption of members from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
"Military service" as meaning active service in, retirement of civil service employees, 5 § 8331
Officers,
Assignment to,
Professional category, 42 § 211
Temporary position of Assistant Surgeon General, 42 § 206
Retirement for disability, 42 § 212a
Pay and allowances, 42 § 210
Absence without leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Leaves of absence,
Absence without leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Over leave, forfeiture, 37 § 503
Unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Period of reserve commissions, 42 § 209
"Reserve component" as including, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Sick leave, 42 § 210–1
Term of commission, 42 § 209 note
Title of officers, 42 § 207
Reserves, military selective service, exemption of members from, 50 App. § 456
Restricted grade, defined, 42 § 211
Retainer pay,
Annuities based on, commissioned officers, 42 § 213a
Members on retired lists or receiving, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Retired pay, 42 §§ 211, 212 et seq.
Annuities based on, commissioned officers, 42 § 213a
Application of rules applicable to armed forces, 42 § 213a
Commissioned officers,
Application of rules applicable to armed forces, 42 § 213a
Computation, 42 § 212
Regular Corps, 42 § 212 note
Use of service credit for purpose of computing retirement annuity, 42 § 212
Separation from service upon failure of promotion, 42 § 211

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Retired pay—Continued
Computation of, application of rules applicable to armed forces, 42 § 213a
Deposits to credit of fund, 5 § 2254
Members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Reserve Corps officer retired for disability, 42 § 212a
Service credit, use in computing retired pay for commissioned officers, 42 § 212
Retirement,
Annuity, use of service credit for computation. 42 § 212
Commissioned officer, 42 §§ 212, 213a
Coverage under Civil Service Retirement Act, 5 § 8332 note
Purchase of quartermaster supplies, 42 § 210
Regular Corps, 42 § 212 note
Reserve Corps, election of benefits under Civil Service Retirement Act, 42 § 415
Service credit, 5 § 8332 note
Voluntary, 42 § 212
Regulations, 42 § 216
Reserve officers, retirement for disability, 42 § 212a
Retirement pay. Retired pay, generally, ante
Rheumatism, research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c
Rules and regulations, 42 § 216
Allotment of pay, 37 § 704
Coast and Geodetic Survey, medical, etc., treatment of retired personnel and dependents thereof, 42 § 253a, 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160
Continuance of existing rules and regulations, 42 § 201 note
Defined, 42 § 201
Detention of persons afflicted with disease during war-time, 42 § 266
Fellowships, scholarships, or grants, acceptance by commissioned officers, 10 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11079
Leave, continuance of until repealed, amended, or superseded, 42 § 201–1 note
Licenses for propagation or manufacture of virus, serum, toxin, etc., 42 § 262
Prevention and control of diseases, 42 §§ 264, 266
Quarantine regulations, violation as offense, 42 § 271
Sanitary condition of vessels, 42 § 269
Scholarship grants to nursing schools, 42 § 298c
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, treatment of insane patients at, 42 § 222
Samoa, this index
Sanitarians, graduate or specialized training, 42 § 242d
Savings clause, 42 § 201 note
Scholarships,
Acceptance by commissioned officers, 42 § 213a
Nurses, training. Nurses, ante
Scholarships—Continued
Regulations for, 10 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11079
Schools of medicine, dentistry, etc., grants, 42 § 295g
Report to President and Congress, 42 § 293 note
Study of program, 42 § 293 note
Transfer of student loan funds, 42 § 294f
Transfer to student loan funds, 42 § 295g–1
Schools of medicine, dentistry, etc.,
Institutional and special project grants for training, etc., generally, ante
Scholarships, ante
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, generally, post
Schools of public health, defined, teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293d
Scientists,
Allowances of scientists appointed to fellowships, 42 § 210
Fellowships for, 42 § 209
Seamen,
Defined, 42 § 201
Medical examination by, 42 § 251
Money collected for care of covered into appropriation, 42 § 221
Trainees, medical care, etc., while participating in maritime training programs to develop, etc., employability in maritime industry, 42 § 249
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, this index
Secretary of Treasury, transfer of functions relating to administration to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 205
Sections, establishment, abolition or consolidation, 42 § 203
Senior assistant grade, additional original appointments of commissioned officers above such grade, 42 § 209
Senior assistant surgeon, 42 § 207
Senior surgeons, 42 § 207
Seniority in grade credits for certain medical officers, 42 § 211c
Separation for physical disability, commissioned officers, 42 § 212
Separation from service, pay and allowances, 42 § 211
Service, defined, 42 § 201
Service and supply fund, 42 § 231
Service credit,
Commissioned officers,
Coverage under Civil Service Retirement Act, 5 § 8332 note
Use in computing retired pay, 42 § 212
Computation, retirement or separation of member of armed forces, 10 § 1208
Retired pay, armed forces members, computation, active service in Commissioned Corps as military service, 10 § 1332
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Settlement,
Accounts of deceased members, commissioned officers, right of officers or survivors to rights of Army officers or survivors, 42 § 213a
Claims, personal property loss or damage incident to service by personnel. Military Personnel and Civilian Employee's Claims, generally, this index
Claims arising from operation of vessels, 42 § 223
Sharing of medical care facilities and resources, agreements or arrangements respecting, 42 § 254a
Short title of Act, 42 § 201 note
Sick leave, commissioned officers of Regular Corps and officers of Reserve Corps, 42 § 210–1
Soldiers' and Sailor's Civil Relief Act, applicable to members, 50 App. § 464
Special consultants, 42 § 209
Special project grants for nurse training expansion or improvement. Nurses, training, ante
Specialized health resources, defined, 42 § 254a
State health authority, officers detailed to, 42 § 215
State health planning council, establishment, etc., 42 § 246
State Mental Health Authority, defined, 42 § 201
State plans, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
States,
Cooperation between Federal Government and states, 42 § 243
Defined, 42 § 201
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Grants and services to, 42 § 246
Communicable disease control, 42 § 247b
Student loans, definitions, 42 § 293d
Supplies, materials or equipment furnished by Service to other departments or vice versa, 42 § 254
Supply service for purchasing, storing, and handling, 42 § 231
Surgeon General, this index
Surgeons. Physicians and Surgeons, generally, this index
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293 et seq.
Administration of institutions, noninterference with, 42 § 293f
Advanced training, 42 § 293d
Affiliated hospital, defined, 42 § 293d
Agreements, 42 § 294c
Amount of grant, 42 § 293b
Applications, 42 § 293a
Appropriations,
Authorization of, 42 § 293
Student loans, 42 § 294b
Health profession education fund, 42 § 294d
Approval by Surgeon General, 42 § 293a
Ceasing to be public or nonprofit or to be used for teaching purposes, recovery of payments, 42 § 293c
Construction, defined, 42 § 293d
Consultative services, 42 § 293h
Cost of construction, defined, 42 § 293d
Definitions, 42 § 293d
Eligibility for grants, 42 § 293a
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc.—Con.
Exclusion of amounts granted by certain other funds, 42 § 293b
Expansion or curtailment of capacity for continuing education or training, 42 § 293a
Filing dates, applications, 42 § 293a
Fiscal year availability of appropriations, 42 § 293
Grants for multipurpose facilities, 42 § 293b
Institutional and special project grants for training, etc., generally, ante
Manner of payments, 42 § 293b
Matters considered, 42 § 293a
Maximum payments, 42 § 293b
Medical library purposes, grants for, 42 § 293b
Minimum monthly repayment, 42 § 294a
Multipurpose facilities, grants for, 42 § 293b
National Advisory Council on Education for Health Professions, generally, ante
Noninterference with administration of institutions, 42 § 293f
Nonprofit school, defined, 42 § 293d
Recapture of payments, 42 § 293c
Regulations, 42 § 293g
Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1966, applicability, 42 § 295 note
Reports to President and Congress, 42 § 293 note
Research purposes, grants for, 42 § 293b
Reservation, amount of grants, 42 § 293b
Residencies, exclusion from repayment period, 42 § 294a
School of,
Dentistry, defined, 42 § 293d
Medicine, defined, 42 § 293d
Nursing, defined, 42 § 293d
Optometry, defined, 42 § 293d
Osteopathy, defined, 42 § 293d
Pharmacy, defined, 42 § 293d
Podiatry, defined, 42 § 293d
Public health, defined, 42 § 293d
Veterinary medicine, defined, 42 § 293d
Special project grants for training. Institutional and special project grants, etc., generally, ante
Student loans, 42 § 294 et seq.
Academic year limitation, 42 § 294a
Additional cancellation, health personnel practicing in low-income rural areas, 42 § 294a
Administrative provisions, 42 § 294e
Advanced training, exclusion from repayment period, 42 § 294a
Agreements, 42 § 294
Allotments for, 42 § 294b
Appropriations,
Authorization of, 42 § 294b
Health profession education fund, 42 § 294d
Availability for payments into, 42 § 294b
Balance of fund, distribution of, 42 § 294c
Cancellation,
Liability for repayment, 42 § 294a
Part of loan and interest thereon, 42 § 294a
Collections of principal, interest and penalties, provisions of agreements, 42 § 294

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc.—Con.
Student loans—Continued
Compromise, waiver, or release of rights, etc., by Secretary, 42 § 294e
Conversion of federal capital contributions to a loan, 42 § 294d note
Definitions, 42 § 293d
Distribution, assets from loan funds, 42 § 294c
Excess funds, allotment of, 42 § 294b
Federal capital contributions to fund,
Conversion to loan, 42 § 294d note
Deposit, 42 § 294
Distribution of assets, 42 § 294c
Fund, 42 § 294 et seq.
Going federal rate, defined, 42 § 294a
Interest, 42 § 294a
Loans to schools to capitalize health profession loan funds, 42 § 294d
Internships, exclusion from repayment period, 42 § 294a
Late repayment of installment, penalty, 42 § 294a
Loans to schools to capitalize health professions loan funds, 42 § 294d
Low-income rural areas, health personnel practicing in, additional loan cancellation, 42 § 294a
Needy students eligible, 42 § 294a
Payments to school,
To cover certain costs in making loans from borrowed funds, health professions, 42 § 294d
Upon cancellation of loans or interest, 42 § 294a
Penalty for late repayment of installment, 42 § 294a
Preferences, 42 § 294a
Provisions of, 42 § 294a
Repayment in periodic installments, 42 §§ 294, 294a
Reports to President and Congress, 42 § 293 note
Scholarships, transfer of funds to, 42 § 294f
School determination of terms and conditions, 42 § 294a
Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, duties, etc., 42 § 294 et seq.
Security or endorsement, 42 § 294a
Study of program, 42 § 293 note
Terms and conditions of agreements, 42 § 294
Time, applications, capital contributions or loans, 42 § 294b
Transfer of funds to scholarships, 42 § 294f
Availability of appropriations for, 42 § 294b
Transfer of scholarship funds for, 42 § 295g–1
Transfer or assignment of evidences of loans, 42 § 294a
Study of program, 42 § 293 note
Submission of application to Surgeon General, 42 § 293a
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc.—Con.
Technical assistance, 42 § 293h
Unusual circumstances increasing maximum payments, 42 § 293b
Use for sectarian instruction or religious worship, recovery of payments, 42 § 293c
Technical assistance to state or interstate planning agencies, teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293h
Traineeships, professional public health personnel, 42 § 242d
Training,
Health professions personnel. Institutional and project grants, etc., generally, ante
Personnel for state and local health work, 42 § 243
Appropriation for, 42 § 246
Studies and demonstrations, project grants, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Transfer of functions to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966, applicability, 42 § 3401 note
Transfer of funds between appropriations, 42 § 226
Transportation,
Children of personnel to and from school, 42 § 227
Remains of personnel, 42 § 224
Travel allowance, 42 § 210
Trust for benefit of, 42 219
Tuition,
Officers attending educational institution or training program, 42 § 218a
Trainees for, professional health personnel, 42 § 242d
Uniform,
Allowances, 42 § 213
Regulation, 42 § 216
Unauthorized wearing, 18 § 702; 42 § 228
Uniform Code of Military Justice, commissioned corps as subject to, 42 § 217
"Uniformed services" as including, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
United Spanish War Veterans, eligibility to membership, 36 § 56
Vacancy in offices of Surgeon General or deputy, 42 § 206
Vaccination, consent of individuals, communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, 42 § 247b
Vessels,
Commercial fishing vessels, medical care for owners at hospitals and stations, 42 § 249
Defined, 42 § 201
Settlement of claims arising from operation, 42 § 223
Veterinary officers, special pay, 37 § 303
Virgin Islands, Federal share of expenditures, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Virus, serum, etc., prepared by, 42 § 263
Vital statistics functions transferred to Federal Security Administrator, performance by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 2

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Voluntary retirement of commissioned officers, 42 § 212
Volunteer and uncompensated services, acceptance for use in operation of health care facilities or in the provision of health care, 42 § 217b
Waiver of benefits under Social Security Act by commissioned officers of Reserve Corps, 42 § 415
War, use of Service in time of, 42 § 217
Warrant officers, pay and allowances, members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of retired, retirement, retainer, or equivalent pay, 10 § 564 note
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Years of active service of commissioned officers with uniformed services, factor in determining retired pay, 42 § 212

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE COMMISSIONED CORPS PERSONNEL ACT OF 1960

Text of Act, 42 §§ 201, 201 note, 209, 209 note, 210, 211, 212 note, 253, 415
Public Health Service, generally, this index

PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Business name, use of words as part, 18 § 709
Constituent agency of Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 1; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 1
False advertising or misuse of name, 18 § 709
Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works administered as, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 305
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
Firm or business name, use of words as, 18 § 709
Housing, generally, this index
Lapse of, 42 § 3531 note
Name changed from U.S. Housing Authority, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Transfer, functions, etc., to Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 42 § 3534

PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCIES

Admission policies, low-rent housing, 42 § 1410
Disposal of low-rent housing projects to, 42 § 1412
Factors considered, admission to low-rent housing, 42 § 1410
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, this index

PUBLIC HOUSING COMMISSIONER

Appointment, compensation, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4
Head of Public Housing Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4
National Housing Council, member of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 6
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

See IMPROVEMENTS, generally, this index

PUBLIC INFORMATION

See INFORMATION, generally, this index

PUBLIC INSPECTION

See INSPECTION AND INSPECTORS, generally, this index

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Alcoholics, rehabilitation,
Direct grants for special projects, 42 § 2688j–1
Grants for facilities for prevention or treatment, 42 §§ 2688f et seq., 2688o
Allied health professions, grants or contracts to attract qualified persons to field of, 42 § 295h–3a
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, this index
Children, mental health of, grants for,
Construction of treatment facilities and compensation of professional and technical personnel for, 42 § 2688u
Developing specialized training programs, training personnel, and conducting surveys and field trials, 42 § 2688v
Coal mine health and safety, contracts and grants, research, studies, etc., 30 § 951
Community mental health centers, consultation services for facilities concerning alcoholism, narcotic addicts, etc., grants for, 42 § 2688r
Day care for children, 'service institutions" as including, special food service program, 42 § 1761
Display of flag, 36 § 174
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Environmental Quality Council, utilization of services and facilities of, 42 § 4345
Grants in aid for Health Research Facilities, 42 § 292 et seq.
High-speed ground transportation contracts, 48 § 1638
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Inter-American cooperation, consolidation within structure of Organization of American States, 22 § 1942
Interior Department programs, contracts for scientific and technological research, 42 § 1900 et seq.
International Centre for Study of Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, U.S. participation in, consultation concerning, 16 § 470n
International Health Research, generally, this index
Law enforcement assistance, use of donated or transferred property for testing purposes, 42 § 3756
Low and moderate income housing,
Assistance to nonprofit sponsors of, 12 § 1701x
Mortgage insurance, providing budget, debt management, and related counseling services for mortgagors, 12 § 1701w
Special assistance, 12 § 1715z–2
Programs for new technologies in development of, 12 § 1701z

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Mass housing production, experimental production on federal or other lands with view towards, approved housing plans submitted by, 12 § 1701z–2
Medical libraries, assistance grants, 42 § 280b–3 et seq.
Mental retardation research facilities, construction grants. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Mutual and self-help housing, low-income individuals and families, rural areas and small towns, technical assistance, 42 § 1490c
Narcotic addict rehabilitation, grants for facilities, 42 § 2688k et seq.
National Homeownership Foundation, encouraging organizations to provide housing opportunities, etc., for lower income families, 12 § 1701y
National Trails System, generally, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System, disposal of surplus animals to exhibition or propagation purposes, 16 § 715s
"Person" as including. Definitions, generally, this index
Public health, graduate training or specialized training in, approprations, etc., 42 § 242g
Rural trainees, housing for, financial and technical assistance, 42 § 1490b
Secretary of Interior, lands acquired by U.S. in Illinois, development, wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., cooperation with, 16 § 666g
Secretary of Transportation, contracts for research, 49 § 1657
Solid waste disposal programs, 42 § 3253
Vocational Education, generally, this index

PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Designation 22 § 288 note, Ex Ord. Nos. 9698, 9751, 9823, 9863, 9911, 9972, 10025, 10086, 10228, 10533, 10676, 10680, 10727, 10769, 10795, 10864, 10866, 10873, 10943, 10983, 11059, 11225, 11227, 11277, 11283, 11318, 11334, 11363, 11372, 11484
Privileges, exemption and immunities, 22 § 288 note Ex. Ord. Nos. 9698, 9751, 9823, 9863, 9911, 9972, 10025, 10086, 10228, 10533, 10676, 10680, 10727, 10769, 10795, 10864, 10866 10873, 10943, 10983, 11059, 11225, 11227, 11277, 11283, 11318, 11334, 11363, 11372, 11484
European Space Research Organization, 22 § 288f–1

PUBLIC LAND ADMINISTRATION ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 1361 et seq.
Public Lands, generally, this index

PUBLIC LAND OFFICE

See LAND OFFICES, generally, this index

PUBLIC LANDS

Abandoned military reservations. Military Reservations, generally, this index
Abolishment of fees, charges and commissions with respect to applications and other documents, 43 § 1371
Abolition of certain offices and transfer of functions to Secretary of Interior, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Administration,
Generally, 43 § 1361 et seq.
Appropriations, payment of expenses and for refunds to depositors, 43 § 1364
Continuance in effect of prior fees, charges, and commissions until changed or abolished, 43 § 1372
Contributions or donations, acceptance for improvement, etc., 43 § 1364
Cooperative agreements involving improvement, etc., 43 § 1363
Definition of public lands, 43 § 1361
Deposits and forfeitures, 43 § 1381 et seq.
Establishment of filing fees, service fees and charges, and commissions with respect to applications, etc., 43 § 1371
Excess payments for sales, entry, etc., refund, 43 § 1374
Investigations, studies, and experiments involving improvement, etc., 43 §1362
Price of copies of records furnished by Interior Department, effect of act upon provisions relating to, 43 § 1373
Repeal of certain provisions fixing fees, service fees and charges, and commissions for purposes covered by Act, 43 § 1372 note
Short title of act, 43 § 1361 note
Adversely held land,
Appraisal, 43 § 1068a
Issuance of patent to occupant, 43 § 1068
Reservation of minerals on issuance of patent to occupant, 43 § 1068
Dispensed with in certain cases, 43 § 1068b
Advertising and other notice, disposal of materials, 30 § 602
Advisory Council,
Conflict of interest, 43 § 1399
Establishment and duties, 43 § 1396
Affidavit showing mistake in entry or location, 43 § 697
Agricultural purposes, lease of government realty for, inapplication of law concerning transactions of Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director, 50 App. § 2285
Air commerce, beacon lights, etc., establishment on unreserved and unappropriated lands, 49 § 214
Aircraft, authority of Secretary of Interior for use of aircraft and for supplies and services in advance of appropriation, fire protection of public lands, 43 § 1362a
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Alabama, sale of isolated tracts, 43 § 1171b
Alaska, this index
Aliens,
Acquisition, 48 § 1507
Marriage of entrywomen to alien, 43 § 168
Amount of contract negotiated for disposal of materials, report to contain, 30 § 602
Application,
Additional entry of contiguous land, 43 § 220
Correction of mistake in entry or location, 43 §§ 693, 697
Establishment of filing fees, service fees and charges, and commissions, 43 § 1371

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Applications, unsurveyed lands, grants to states, 43 § 852a
Appraised value of material involved in contract negotiated for disposal of material, report to contain, 30 § 602
Appropriations, permanent appropriations abolished, 31 § 725b
Archæological sites and structures, permits for excavation and examination, 16 § 432
Arid lands. Irrigation, generally, this index
Army, reservation and use for air base or testing field, 10 § 4772
Atomic energy,
Commission, grant of easements for right-of-way over lands reserved for commission, 42 § 2201
Prospecting, exploration, etc., for source material, 42 §§ 2097, 2098
Attorney General, approval of title to property acquired by U.S., 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Bathhouses, erection adjacent to springs, 43 § 971
Battle Mountain Sanitarium Reserve,
Exchange of lands, 24 § 153
Perfecting unperfected claims, 24 § 153
Reservation from sale or disposal, 24 § 151
Bids, this index
Biscayne National Monument, acquisition of lands for, 16 § 450qq–1 et seq.
Boise reclamation project, payment for improvement in installments, 43 § 591a
Bona fide settlers, preference rights of states in selection affected by, 43 § 861
Bonuses, apportionment between state and United States in certain cases, 43 § 870
Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act, generally, this index
Boulder Canyon reclamation project. Boulder Canyon Project Act, generally, this index
Boundaries, change of land districts, 43 § 127
Bounty Lands, generally, this index
Boxing trees for pitch or turpentine, 18 § 1854
Bull Run National Forest, trespass, penalty, 18 § 1862
Bureau of Land Management, generally, this index
Business sites, sale or lease for, 43 § 682a et seq.
Cadastral surveying performed on federally controlled or intermingled lands, acceptance of contributions, 43 § 1364
California, this index
California Debris Commission, use of public lands, 33 § 681
Canal or ditch injuring settler on public lands, 43 § 661
Cancellation of entries, accounting for fees for notices, 43 § 86
Carey Act (Irrigation), generally, this index
Carriers, grants in aid of,
Investigation by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 19a
Railroad Land Grants, generally, this index
Catoctin recreational demonstration area, exchange of lands authorized for consolidating federal holdings, 16 § 459s note
Ceded Indian lands. Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index
Changing of fees, charges, and commissions with respect to applications and other documents, 43 § 1371
Charges. Service fees and charges, generally, post
Citizen, defined, land patents in New Mexico, contiguous to Spanish or Mexican land grants, 43 § 178
Classification of lands, Illinois, lands acquired by U.S., transferred to Secretary of Interior for development of wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., 16 § 666g
Classification of lands for disposal or interim management,
Construction with other laws, 43 § 1417
Criteria, Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1411
Definitions, 43 § 1415
Effect of classification on manner of disposal, 43 § 1411
Federal Register, publication of decision, 43 § 1412
Hearings, Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1411
Multiple use and substained yield, development of lands for, 43 § 1413
Newspaper of general circulation, publication of decision, 43 § 1412
Notice, Federal Register, 43 § 1411
Regulations, Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1411
Repeal of other laws, 43 § 1416
States, jurisdiction of, 43 § 1417
Termination of authority, exceptions, Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1418
Coal depredations, 18 § 1851
Coal formations, projects for control or extinguishment of fires in, etc., 30 § 554
Commissions,
Continuance in effect of prior commissions until changed or abolished, 43 § 1372
Establishment with respect to applications and other documents, 43 § 1371
Law Review Commission, generally, post
Repeal of certain provisions fixing for purposes covered by Administration Act, 43 § 1372 note
Communication lines, right-of-way through, 43 § 961
Community site, sale or lease of lands for, 43 § 682a et seq.
Condemnation of private lands and claims on public lands, 43 § 936
Conditions for negotiation of contract, disposal of materials, 30 § 602
Confirmation of entries in final proofs made out of proper districts, 43 § 1167
Conflict of interest, Advisory Council, member of, 43 § 1399
Contracts,
Authority of Secretary of Interior to enter into contracts for protection of public lands from fire, 43 § 1362a
Deposit in General Accounting Office, 41 § 20b
Disposal of materials, 30 § 604
Conditions for negotiation, 30 § 602
Negotiation of for disposal of materials on, 30 § 602
Payment of premiums to purchasers, 43 § 695
Contributions, acceptance of money, services, and property for improvement, etc., 43 § 1364
Conveyances of the United States, reconveyances, 43 § 872

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Cooperative agreements involving improvement, etc., 43 § 1363
Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands, generally, this index
Copies of papers filed, 43 § 18
Corporations, grants to, mineral lands reserved, 30 § 50
Costs, construction and improvement of development roads and trails, availability of funds for, 23 § 214
Counties, grants to,
Land withdrawn for recreational purposes, 43 § 869
Selection of coal lands with coal reserved, 30 § 90
County seat, lands granted for, 43 § 858
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Crow Indian Reservation, sale of, 43 § 1177
Damages for injuries from construction of ditch, canal or reservoir, 43 § 947
Debris and wreckage,
Authority of federal agencies in rendering emergency assistance, clearing and removing, 42 § 4413
From major disasters, clearance and removal, grants, etc., 42 § 4434
Deception of prospective purchasers, 18 § 1861
Defense Department, this index
Deficiencies in grants to states, 43 § 851 et seq.
Defined,
Administration of public lands, 43 § 1361
Classification of lands for disposal or interim management, 43 § 1415
Federal Power Act, 16 § 796
Law review commission, 43 § 1400
Sale of, 43 § 1425
Deposit of contracts, etc., in General Accounting Office, 41 § 20b
Depositions, fees, 43 § 254
Deposits, use for certain works authorized under Administration Act, 43 §§ 1382, 1383
Depredations, disposition of moneys collected for depredations, 16 § 601
Desert Lands, generally, this index
Determination that contract for disposal of materials should be negotiated in lieu of bidding, report to describe circumstances leading to, 30 § 602
Development of land held in interim management, Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1413
Development roads and trails. Highways, post
Director of Geological Survey. Geological Survey, generally, this index
Director of the Bureau of Land Management. Bureau of Land Management, this index
Disbursements, reimbursement of sums disbursed as special disbursing agents, 43 § 94
Disposal,
Classification of lands for disposal or interim management, generally, ante
Effect of classification by Secretary of Interior on manner of, 43 § 1414
Materials, 30 §§ 601 to 604
Sand, peat moss, etc., in Alaska, 30 § 604
Disposition of moneys from disposal of materials on, 30 § 603
Division, 43 § 751
Documents, establishment of filing fees, service fees and charges, and commissions, 43 § 1371
Donations of money, services, and property, acceptance for improvement, etc., 43 § 1364
Drainage under state laws. Drains, this index
Dry land and irrigation field stations on public lands, transfer to states, 7 § 389
Easements to public agencies, authorization, 43 §§ 931c, 931d
Eastern Samoa, application of existing laws of United States as to public lands, 48 § 1661
Entry,
Abandoned military reservations, 43 §§ 1077, 1080
Agricultural land remaining when part of subdivision included in placer mining claims, 30 § 35
Certificates for deposits of cost of surveys used in payment of entries, 43 § 887
Change of entry on discovery of mistake, 43 § 697
Clerical error, correction of, 43 § 1165
Confirmation of entries, 43 § 1165
Desert Lands, generally, this index
Excess payments, refund, 43 § 1374
False representation to intending entryman penalty, 18 § 1861
Homesteads, generally, this index
Joshua Tree National Monument, lands eliminated from restord to entry, 16 § 450ii–1
Lands added to Yellowstone Park, 16 § 40
Mistakes, 43 §§ 693, 697
Notice to entryman relating to federal lands in state irrigation districts, 43 § 629
Obstructing entry, 43 §§ 1063, 1064
Private entry prohibited, 43 § 700
Reservoir sites reserved from entry, 43 § 662
States without land offices, 43 § 130
Suspended entries and claims, post
Townsite lots in trust for occupants, 43 § 718 et seq.
Withdrawal of erroneous entry, 43 § 693
Wrong districts, confirmation, 43 § 1167
Entry upon, 43 §§ 693, 694, 697
Evidence,
Authenticated copies,
Abstracts from records, 43 § 57
Records, 43 § 58
Original papers on file, 43 § 13
Title to land in California, penal provisions, 43 § 1191 et seq.
Exchange,
Private lands included in Indian reservation for other lands, 43 § 149
Superior National Forest, 16 § 577f
Experiments, conducting for purposes of improvement, etc., 43 § 1362
Exploration, lands withdrawn, 43 § 142
False representations to intending purchaser, settler, etc., 18 § 1861
Federal agency, transfer by Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness to federal agency of United States owned realty, 50 App. § 2285
Federal instrumentalities, disposal of lands to for public and recreational purposes, 43 § 869 et seq.

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Federal Register, publication of notice concerning filing fees, services fees and charges, and commissions, 43 § 1371
Fees,
Filing fees, generally, post
Service fees and charges, generally, post
Fences, this index
Field Notes, generally, this index
Filing fees,
Continuance in effect of prior fees until changed or abolished, 43 § 1372
Establishment with respect to applications and other documents, 43 § 1371
Repeal of certain provisions fixing for purposes covered by Administration Act, 43 § 1372 note
Final proofs made in wrong districts, 43 § 1167
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
Fires,
Action by U.S. for damages, limitations, 28 §§ 2415, 2416
Authority of Secretary of Interior to enter into contracts for the protection of public lands from fires, 43 § 1362a
Timber, underbrush, etc., penalty, 18 § 1855
Unattended and unextinguished, 18 § 1856
Flood hazards, evaluation in disposing of, 33 § 701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11296
Florida, survey of land grants, 43 § 864
Forest lieu selection right, recordation, 43 § 274 note
Forests, fires left unattended and unextinguished in or near, 18 § 1856
Funds, availability for public lands development roads and trails, highways, 23 §§ 203, 214
Gas lands. Oil and Gas Lands, this index
Geological Survey, generally, this index
Gila Reclamation Project, exchange or disposal of lands within, 43 § 613b
Graft and bribery, Advisory Council, member of, 43 § 1399
Grants to states, deficiencies in, 43 §§ 851, 852
Disposition, etc., before title could pass to state, 43 §§ 851, 852
Grazing Districts, generally, this index
Grazing Lands, generally, this index
Halogeton glomeratus, eradication of, 7 § 1652
Hawaii, this index
Hearing, action concerning filing fees, service fees and charges, and commissions, 43 § 1371
Heirs, title inuring to, 43 § 1152
Helium gas located on, reservation of rights of ownership or extraction, 50 § 167a
Highways,
Allocation of sums authorized, 23 § 202
Areas adjacent to Interstate System, 23 § 131
Authorizations along certain highways, 23 § 201
Availability of funds, 23 §§ 203, 209
Construction and maintenance, 23 § 209
Development roads and trails,
Defined, federal-aid, 23 § 101
Federal share payable, 23 § 120
Funds, availability, 23 §§ 203, 214
Location, type, and design of all projects, approval by Secretary of Transportation, 23 § 214
Highways—Continued
Federal share payable, 23 § 120
Exceptions thereto, 23 § 120
Increase, 23 § 120
Junkyards, control of, 23 § 136
Outdoor advertising signs, etc., control of, 23 § 131
Parkways, 23 § 207
Reservation to states for highway purposes of portions of power sites released for entry, etc., 16 § 818
Right-of-way over, 43 § 932
Vehicular parking areas and sanitary, water, and fire control facilities, availability of funds for, 23 § 209
Historic monuments, disposal for, 43 § 869-1
Homesteads, generally, this index
Hotels, erection adjacent to springs, 43 § 971
Idaho, this index
Illinois, land acquired by U.S. transferred to Secretary of Interior, administration, etc., development, wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., 16 §§ 666f, 666g
Imprisonment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Inclosures, 43 § 1061 et seq.
Breaking, opening, or destroying, 18 § 1857
Indemnity lands,
Glacier Park, selection by railroad, 16 § 161
Lassen Volcanic Park, selection in, 16 § 201
School lands, abandoned military reservation, 43 § 1079
Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index
Indians, this index
Inflammable material on, fires left unattended and unextinguished near, penalty, 18 § 1856
Interior Department, price of copies of records furnished by, effect of Administration Act upon provisions relating to, 43 § 1373
Internal improvements,
Grant to new states, 43 § 857
Selection and location of land granted to new state, 43 § 857
Investigations, conducting for purposes of improvement, etc., 43 § 1362
Irrigation, generally, this index
Islands in Red River in Oklahoma, extension of public land laws to, 43 §§ 209, 210
Isolated tracts, sale of, 43 § 1171 et seq.
"Johnny Horizon", official symbol for antilitter program, maintenance, beauty, etc., of, 31 § 488b
Joshua Tree National Monument, public lands eliminated from, 16 § 450ii-1
King Range National Conservation Area, management, etc., 16 § 460y et seq.
Klamath Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Land Districts, generally, this index
Land grant,
Colleges. Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges, generally, this index
Railroads. Railroad Land Grants, generally, this index
Land Offices, generally, this index

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Law Review Commission,
Advisory Council, generally, ante
Appropriations, 43 § 1399
Chairman, election of, 43 § 1393
Classification, lands for disposal or interim management, termination of authority after final report, 43 § 1418
Committee, authority to hold hearings, take testimony, etc., 43 § 1398
Compensation of chairman and staff, 43 § 1399
Confidential information, treatment of, 43 § 1398
Conflict of interest, graft and bribery, 43 § 1399
Congress, compensation of members of prohibited, 43 § 1393
Duties, 43 § 1394
Establishment of, 43 § 1393
Evidence under oath, authority to receive, 43 § 1398
Federal agencies, duty to furnish information, 43 § 1398
Governors' representatives, appointment and duties, 43 § 1397
Hearings, 43 § 1398
Laws, review of, 43 § 1394
Liaison officers, appointment of by heads of departments and agencies, 43 § 1395
Membership, 43 § 1393
Oaths, authority to administer, 43 § 1398
Organization meeting, call of, 43 § 1393
Per diem allowance, members appointed by President, 43 § 1393
Policy, declaration of, 43 § 1391
Purpose, declaration of, 43 § 1392
Quorum requirements, 43 § 1393
Reports to President and Congress, 43 § 1394
Sale of public lands, termination of authority after final report, 43 § 1427
Studies and surveys, contracts for with private organizations, 43 § 1399
Subpoena power, limitation of, 43 § 1398
Taking of testimony, authority, 43 § 1398
Travel and other necessary expenses, 43 § 1393
Vacancies, filling of, effect on powers and functions, 43 § 1393
Witnesses and production of evidence, power to subpoena, 43 § 1398
Leases,
Alaska, Interior Department employees for residence and recreational purposes, 43 § 682d
Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands, lease of reconveyed lands for grazing, 43 § 1181d
Defined, grants of land in aid of common or public schools, 43 § 870
Deposit in General Accounting Office, 41 § 20b
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. § 2285
Excess payments, refund, 43 § 1374
"Grantor" as included in lessor, 43 § 870
Grants of school lands to state as affected by existence of mineral leases, 43 § 870
Military departments, real property transactions, 10 § 2662
Oregon and California railroad grant land, lease of revested lands for grazing, 43 § 1181d
Leases—Continued
Park or recreational lands, 43 § 869
Period of, 43 §§ 869–1, 869–1 note
Permit as included in lease, 43 § 870
Public agencies, authorization, 43 §§ 931c, 931d
Public airports, 49 §§ 211 to 213
Residence site, etc., 43 § 682a et seq.
Secretary of Interior's authority to lease, 43 § 682a
States, territories, etc., for purposes for which classified, 43 § 869–1
New lease, 43 § 869–1 note
Transactions of Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. § 2285
Lessor, defined, grants of land in aid of common or public schools, 43 § 870
Lieu land, settler on railroad or wagon road grant, 43 §§ 888, 890
Lieu selection right, recordation, 43 § 274 note
Limitation of suit,
Annual patent, 43 § 1166
Discovery of agreement to pay premiums to purchaser, 43 § 699
Location, 43 §§ 695, 697
Mistake in location, 43 §§ 695, 697
Warrants, mistakes in, 43 § 695
Major disasters, authority of federal agencies in rendering emergency assistance, 42 § 4413
Marginal lands, refunds to lessees from revenues received from lease, 43 § 611
Materials on land, adjacent to pipe line right of way, right to take, 43 § 962
Membership and filling of vacancies, Advisory Council, 43 § 1396
Memorandum filed with application for purchase at private sale, 43 § 674
Meridian lines, establishment, 43 § 52
Mexican land grants, patents for lands held under color of title adjacent to, grants, 43 178
Military Reservations, generally, this index
Mineral Lands and Mining, this index
Mineral springs, erection of bathhouses, hotels, etc., adjacent to, 43 § 971
Minimum acreage requirements, unsurveyed lands, grants to states, deficiencies in, 43 § 852a
Minnesota, this index
Missouri, grant and release of titles confirmed, 43 §§ 1153, 1154
Montana, grants to,
Exchange of cut-over land, 43 § 866
Preference right of selection, 43 § 861
Survey of land grants, 43 § 863
Monthly returns by Secretary of Interior or officer designated by Secretary, 43 § 89
Multiple use,
Defined, classification of lands for disposal or interim management, 43 § 1415
Surface of same tracts, 30 § 601 et seq.
Municipal Corporations, this index
Munitions, plants to manufacture products for, 50 § 100
National bank notes as payment, 12 § 109
National Forests, generally, this index

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

National wild and scenic rivers system,
Curtailment of condemnation power 16 § 1277
Existing rights, privileges, and contracts unaffected, 16 § 1283
Withdrawal, lands within boundaries of components entry, sale, or other disposition, 16 § 1279
Navigable river as public highway, 43 § 931
Negotiation of contracts for disposal of materials on, 30 § 602
New Mexico, patents for lands held under color of title, 43 §§ 177, 178
Nitrate plants, 50 § 100
Nonprofit Corporations, this index
Nonprofit Organizations or Associations, this index
North Dakota, grants, to,
Preference right of selection, 43 § 861
Survey of land grants, 43 § 863
Northern Minnesota public lands. Minnesota, generally, this index
Notice,
Cancellation of entries, accounting for fees, 43 § 86
Filing fees, service fees and charges, and commissions, action concerning, 43 § 1371
Survey of land granted to states, 43 §§ 863, 864
Noxious plants on, state control of, 43 § 1241 et seq.
Oaths,
Elimination of requirements in certain matters, 43 § 1211
Entry of lands in states without land offices, 43 § 130
Obstruction of settlement on or transit over, prohibited, 43 §§ 1063, 1064
Occupation without right, 43 § 1061 et seq.
Offenses,
Boxing trees for pitch or turpentine, 18 § 1854
Coal depredations, 18 § 1851
Deception of prospective purchasers, 18 § 1861
Fires left unattended and unextinguished, 18 § 1856
Firing timber, underbrush, etc., 18 § 1855
Hunting horses and burros using aircraft or motor vehicles, 18 § 47
Inclosure, 43 § 1064
Obstructing settlement on or transit over, 43 § 1064
Pollution of water holes, trappings, etc., horses and burros, 18 § 47
Procuring person to settle lands for another, 43 § 1096
Oil lands. Oil and Gas Lands, this index
Oklahoma, this index
Opening lands restored to entry after withdrawals, 43 § 151
Orders, National Wildlife Refuge System, permitted activities, 16 § 668dd
Oregon and California Railroad Grant Lands, generally, this index
Overflowed lands. Swamp and Overflowed lands, generally, this index
Park lands, 43 §§ 869, 869a
Passage over public lands, obstruction of, 43 §§ 1063, 1064
Patent. Land Patents, generally, this index
Permits to public agencies,
Authorization, 43 §§ 931c, 931d
Removal of materials and resources without charge, 30 § 601
Petrified Forest National Monument, exchange of land in for other public land, 16 § 444
Pipe lines, rights of way, 30 § 185
Pitch, boxing trees for, penalty, 18 § 1854
Plats, furnished by Secretary of the Interior or officer designated by Secretary, requirement of Congress, 43 § 17
Political Subdivisions, this index
Potassium Lands, generally, this index
Pre-emption,
Cancellation of entry erroneously, 43 § 896
Confirmation of entries, 43 § 1165
Crop failure, extension, time, payment, claims, 43 § 261
Entry,
Agent, soldiers and sailors, 43 § 277
Expiration of railroad grant, 43 § 892
Railroad land prior to withdrawal or after restoration to market confirmed, 43 § 890
Insanity of settler, 43 § 172
Leave of absence to settler on injury to crops by grasshoppers, 43 § 235
Notice,
Contest, publication, 43 § 253
Intention to make final proof, 43 § 251
Officers before whom affidavits or proofs may be taken, 43 § 254
Patent, 43 § 1165
Re-entry after abandonment of railroad grant, 43 § 891
Suspended pre-emption land claims, 43 § 1161 et seq.
Town site,
Excess area open to pre-emption entry, 43 § 726
Excluded from pre-emption entry, 43 § 725
Transfer, portion of claims, public purposes, effect, 43 § 174
Water rights, pre-emption subject to vested rights, 43 § 661
Preference right, users of withdrawn lands for grazing purposes after restoration from withdrawal, 43 § 315m
President of U.S.,
Annexation of discontinued land office to adjacent district, 43 § 125
Approval of regulations for engrossing and recording patents, 43 § 16
Change of,
Boundaries of land districts, 43 § 127
Location of land office, 43 § 126
Discontinuance of land offices, 43 § 121
Division or change of boundaries of land district, 43 § 128
Opening lands restored to entry after withdrawal, 43 § 151
Plats furnished by Secretary of Interior or officer designated by Secretary, 43 § 17
Withdrawal from entry or sale, 43 § 141
Private entry of lands forbidden, 43 § 700

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Private Land Claims, generally, this index
Proceeds from materials disposed of, 30 § 603
Proceeds of sales, grant to state for schools, roads and improvements, permanent appropriation, Interior Department, 31 § 711
Proofs in wrong districts, confirmation, 43 § 1167
Public land highways, defined, federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Public purposes, disposal to states, territories, political subdivisions, etc., 43 § 869 et seq.
Puerto Rico,
Conveyance to people by President, 48 § 748
Grant by United States to Puerto Rico, 48 § 746
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Qualified governmental agency, sale of public lands, defined, 43 § 1425
Qualified individual, sale of public lands, defined, 43 § 1425
Quitclaim deeds, 43 § 641a et seq.
Reconvey land, 43 § 872
Railroad Land Grants, generally, this index
Receipts, deposit as miscellaneous receipts instead of crediting to appropriation, 31 § 725c
Receivers, reimbursement of sums disbursed as special disbursing agents, 43 § 94
Reclamation. Irrigation, generally, this index
Records,
Access by deputy surveyor or other agent of United States, 43 § 55
Applications for entry, 43 § 163
Authenticated copies or extracts from records of Oregon and California as evidence, 43 § 57
Conditions of delivery to state, 43 § 56
District land offices, transcripts as evidence, 43 § 83
Scrip, lieu selection and similar rights, 43 § 274 note
Surveyor-general, powers devolved on Secretary of Interior on turning over of papers to states, 43 § 52
Transcripts from records of Louisiana as evidence, 43 § 58
Transfer to state, conditions of delivery, 43 § 56
Recreational lands, 43 § 869
Acreage limitation, 43 § 869
Disposal to states, territories, etc., 43 § 869 et seq.
Sale or lease for, 43 § 682a et seq.
Reforestation, prison labor made available for, 18 § 4125
Reforestation and revegetation, 16 § 581j, 581k
Refund of excess payments concerning sales, entry, etc., 43 § 1374
Register of the Treasury,
Not to purchase, 31 § 163
Restrictions on, 31 § 163
Relinquishment,
Boulder Canyon project, 43 § 617h
Condition precedent to correction of mistake, 43 § 694
Lands erroneously patented through railroad or wagon road, 43 § 895
Relinquishment—Continued
Oil and gas leases on, 30 § 187b
Settler on railroad or wagon road grants, 43 § 888
State irrigation district, 43 § 628
Swamp lands by Arkansas, 43 § 991
Rents and royalties, allocation between state and United States in certain cases, 43 § 870
Repayment of money,
Lands erroneously sold, permanent appropriation, Interior Department, 31 § 711
Sale cannot be confirmed, 43 §§ 689, 690
Reports,
Contracts negotiated for disposal of materials on, 30 § 602
To Congress, disposal of materials, 30 § 602
Reservations,
Defense Department, this index
Reservations, this index
Reservoir Sites, generally, this index
Reservoirs, generally, this index
Residence sites, sale or lease for, 43 § 682a et seq.
Restrictions. Defense Department, this index
Revegetation and reforestation, 16 §§ 581j, 581k
Review of public land laws. Law Review Commission, generally, ante
Revocation of withdrawal, grants to states, 43 § 852
Rights-of-Way, this index
Riverton reclamation project, unentered and vacant lands to be restored to public domain, 43 § 597 note
Rules and regulations governing disposal of materials, 30 § 601 et seq.
Sale of public lands,
Alabama, sale of isolated tracts, 43 § 1171b
Alternate sections along railroad lines, price of, 43 §§ 678, 679
Authority by act of Congress essential to public sale, 43 § 671
Cemetery purposes, sale for, 43 § 682
Chippewa Indian lands, 43 § 1172
Coal lands with coal reserved, 30 § 90
Coin receivable in payment, 43 § 692
Crow Indian Reservation, 43 § 1177
Determinations affecting disposal, Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1421
Disconnected tracts, 43 § 1171a
Coal lands with coal reserved, 30 § 90
Discovery of agreements to pay premium to purchaser, 43 § 699
Excess payments, refund, 43 § 1374
Federal Register, notice, 43 § 1423
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, 43 § 1173
Fort Buford Military Reservation, 43 § 1175
Fort Hall Indian Reservation, 43 § 1176
Good faith holder of claims under treaty, 43 § 691
Highest bidder, 43 § 678
Isolated tracts, 43 § 1171 et seq.
Limitation of actions for discovery of agreement to pay premium to purchaser, 43 § 699
Medium of payment, 43 § 692
Mistakes in entry or location of land-warrants, 43 § 693 et seq.

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Sale of public lands—Continued
Mountainous lands, 43 § 1171
Newspaper of general circulation, notice, 43 § 1423
Notice of sale of isolated or disconnected tract, 43 §§ 1171, 1177
Oklahoma, sale of isolated or disconnected tracts, 43 § 1171a
Park or recreational lands, 43 § 869
Person, defined, isolated tracts, 43 § 1171
Preference to contiguous owner of isolated tract, 43 § 1171 et seq.
Price per acre, 43 §§ 678 et seq., 691
Private sale,
Acreage allowed purchasers, 43 § 673
Highest bidder to have preference, 43 § 676
Lands in Missouri, 43 § 675
Memorandum to be filed in connection with application, 43 § 674
Option of purchaser as to amount, 43 § 673
Public sales,
Highest bidder, 43 § 678
Prohibited, 43 § 671
Recovery of premium paid by purchaser, 43 § 698
Refund of purchase money where sale cannot be confirmed, 43 §§ 689, 690
Residence sites, etc., 43 § 682a et seq.
Sale of stocks for purpose of repaying purchase money, 43 § 690
Secret agreement by purchaser to sell to another, regulations, 43 §§ 696, 698, 699
Secretary of Interior's authority to sell, 43 § 682a
School land grants, land grant colleges,
Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges, generally, this index
School Lands, generally, this index
Scrip, recordation, 43 § 274 note
Secretary of Agriculture,
Adjustment of titles to lands under his administration, 7 § 2253
Emergency preparedness functions concerning lands under jurisdiction, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Interior,
Administration, generally, ante
Authority to enter into contracts for the protection of public lands from fires, 43 § 1362a
Classification of lands for disposal or interim management, generally, ante
Delegating to Secretary authority to withdraw or reserve lands, 43 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10355
Negotiation of contracts for disposal of materials, authorization, 30 § 602
Power to enforce public land laws generally, 43 § 1201
Reconveyance of land by, 43 § 872
Rules and regulations, applications, unsurveyed lands, 43 § 852a
Signature to patents, 43 § 15
Supervisory power over, 43 § 1457
Secretary of the Treasury,
Not to purchase, 31 § 1003
Restrictions on, 31 § 155
Secretary of Transportation,
Development roads and trails, approval of location, type, and design of projects, etc., 23 § 214
Functions and powers relative to public lands highways, 23 § 209
Selection, 43 § 697
Mistake in selection, 43 § 697
Obstructing settlement, 43 §§ 1063, 1064
Sentence and punishment,
Affidavits and proofs, homesteads, 43 § 254
Bull Run National Forest, trespass on, 18 § 1862
Coal depredations, 18 § 1851
Deception of prospective purchasers, 18 § 1861
Leaving fires unattended and unextinguished, 18 § 1856
Livestock, entering of, 18 § 1857
National forest lands, trespass on, 18 § 1863
Surveys,
Destruction or removal of survey marks, 18 § 1858
Interruption of, 18 § 1859
Timber,
Removal or destruction of, 18 § 1852
Setting afire, 18 § 1855
Trespass,
Bull Run National Forest, 18 § 1862
National forest, lands, 18 § 1863
Separate certificates for two or more purchasers of same section, 43 § 688
Size of tracts, selling price, 43 § 1421
States, territories, etc., for purposes for which classified, 43 § 869–1
Subject to unintentional trespass,
Authority to sell at public auction, 43 § 1431
120-acre limit on size of tract, 43 § 1431
Preference right of contiguous land owners, 43 § 1432
Termination of authority, exceptions, 43 § 1427
Title reservations mineral rights, 43 § 1424
Townsite lots, 43 §§ 712, 713
Oklahoma, 43 § 1114
Treaty of September 30, 1854, purchase of lands located under, 43 § 691
Trees,
Boxed for pitch or turpentine, 18 § 1854
Cut or injured, 18 § 1853
Trespasser not permitted to benefit thereof, 43 § 680
Trust fund, repayment of purchase money from, 43 § 690
Water covered areas, sale of land erroneously designated as, 43 § 992 et seq.
Zoning authority, notification to, 43 § 1422
Service fees and charges,
Continuance in effect of prior charges until changed or abolished, 43 § 1372
Establishment with respect to applications and other documents, 43 § 1371
Repeal of certain provisions fixing for purposes covered by Administration Act, 43 § 1372 note

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Settlement, false representation to intending settler, penalty, 18 § 1861
Soil conservation on noncropland, right to payments, 16 § 590h
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 560 et seq.
South Dakota,
Conveyance of lands in Norbeck Wildlife Preserve to state, 16 § 679
Grants to,
Preference right of selection, 43 § 861
Survey of land grants, 43 § 863
Spanish land grants, patents for lands held under color of title adjacent to grants, 43 § 178
Springs on public lands,
Development by Secretary of Interior, 43 § 361 et seq.
Erection of bathhouses, hotels, etc., adjacent to, 43 § 971
State,
Classified lands, sale or lease to state for purposes for which classified, 43 § 869–1
New lease, 43 § 869–1 note
Consent to jurisdiction of United States over land acquired by it, 33 § 733; 50 § 175
Conservation agreements as to lands acquired from United States, 30 § 184a
Grants, 43 § 851 et seq.
Bona fide settlers' rights affected by preferential rights of states in selecting land, 43 § 861
Capital buildings, 43 § 873
Counties for seats of justice, 43 § 858
Fee simple to pass in all grants, 43 § 859
Indian reservations,
Representation of Indian claimants, 43 § 868
Selections of school lands in, 43 § 856
Land withdrawn for recreational purposes, 43 § 869
Mineral lands reserved, 30 § 50
New states, 43 § 857
Reservation of mineral deposits, 43 § 869–1
School Lands, generally, this index
Selection of coal lands with coal reserved, 30 § 90
Selections by state authorized to supply deficiencies, 43 § 851 et seq.
Survey of land grants, 43 § 863
Swamp and Overflowed Lands, generally, this index
Irrigation district. Irrigation Districts, generally, this index
Park agency, recreational use, acreage limitation, 43 § 869
Projects for control or extinguishment of fires in coal formations, etc., 30 §§ 555, 556
Records, etc., delivered to state on completion of survey, 43 § 54
Recreational or public purposes, disposal of lands to state, 43 § 869 et seq.
Removal of materials and resources without charge, 30 § 601
State—Continued
Reservation of portions of power sites released for entry, etc., to states for highway purposes, 16 § 818
Sales or lease to for recreational sites, etc., 43 § 682c
Taxation of lands of homesteads and desert-land entrymen, 43 § 455 et seq.
Transfer,
Acreage allotments or feed grain bases on, 7 § 1305
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, of United States owned real property, 50 App. § 2285
Field notes, maps, etc., to state, conditions of delivery, 43 § 56
Military departments of United States owned realty to State, 10 § 2662
Title, restrictions, 43 §§ 869–2, 869–3
White-pine blister rust, protection against, 16 § 594a
Stationery for mineral surveys, 43 § 60
Stations, this index
Stock Raising Homesteads, generally, this index
Stone lands, officers before whom affidavits or proofs may be made, 43 § 254
Streams on arid public lands, development by Secretary of Interior, 43 § 361 et seq.
Studies, conducting for purposes of improvement, etc., 43 § 1362
Surveyor General, generally, this index
Surveys, this index
Suspended entries and claims, 43 § 1161 et seq.
Applicability of provisions concerning, 43 § 1164
Bounty lands, 43 § 1161 et seq.
Correction of clerical errors, 43 § 1165
Secretary of Interior to approve adjudications, 43 § 1162
Sustained yield of several products and services, classification of lands for disposal or interim management, defined, 43 § 1415
Swamp and Overflowed Lands, generally, this index
Tax sale of unpatented lands in state irrigation districts, 43 § 627
Territories, this index
Timber, this index
Timber Culture, generally, this index
Title to property acquired by U.S., approval by Attorney General, 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Topographic maps, national forests, 16 § 474
Topographic Surveys, generally, this index
Town Sites, generally, this index
Township plats, disposition of lands in Oklahoma, 43 § 1101
Transfer,
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, of realty owned by United States, 50 App. § 2285
Military departments of real property owned by United States, 10 § 2662
Park and recreational lands, 43 § 869
Title to lands sold, restrictions, 43 §§ 869–2, 869–3
Treasury, deposits in. Treasury of United States, generally, this index

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Tree culture, notice of contest, publication, 43 § 253
Trees on, wrongful injuring or destroying, penalty, 18 § 1853
Trespass, action by U.S. for damages, limitations, 28 §§ 2415, 2416
Trust in lands of Indian dying intestate without heirs, 25 §§ 373a, 373b
Turpentine, boxing trees for, 18 § 1854
Unappropriated public lands, defined, grants to states, 43 § 852
Unattended and unextinguished fires in or near forest, timber, etc., penalty for leaving, 18 § 1856
Underground Water Reclamation Grants, generally, this index
Unearned money, disposition and availability, 31 § 725r
Union Pacific Railroad grants, 43 § 885
Unlawful inclosure, Inclosures, ante
Unproductive lands, disposal, 43 § 424 et seq.
Unsworn written statements, 43 § 1212
Urban land utilization. Intergovernmental Cooperation, generally, this index
Utah, this index
Wagon road grants. Wagon Roads, this index
Warrants, mistakes in location, 43 § 695
Washington, grants to,
  Preference right of selection, 43 § 861
  Survey of land grants, 43 § 863
Water holes,
  Discovery, development and marking, 43 § 361 et seq.
  Drilling for oil or gas, 30 § 229a
Water Power, this index
Water rights, vested right to use water recognized, 43 § 661
Watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1005
Wisconsin, sale of land lying beyond meander line of original survey to original patentee, 43 § 1221 et seq.
Withdrawal from entry or sale,
  Access by public to watering places, mineral lands, 43 § 300
  Beacon lights and other navigation facilities, establishment, 49 § 214
  California Débris Commission, 33 § 681
  Carey Act, land under proposed project, 43 § 643
  Delegation of authority to Secretary of Interior to withdraw or reserve lands, 43 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10355
  Disposition of proceeds, 43 § 147
  Existing entries on land withdrawn as valuable for oil or gas validated, 43 § 144
  Exploration under mining laws of lands withdrawn, 43 § 142
  Grand Teton National Park, revocation of temporary withdrawal of lands adjacent to, 16 § 406d-1 note
  Homestead or desert-land entry not affected by withdrawal of lands, 43 § 142
  Land capable of irrigation by Boulder Canyon Project Dam, 43 § 617h
  Lands for recreational purposes, 43 § 869
Withdrawal from entry or sale—Continued
  Mexican boundary, construction of works or projects on, 22 § 277c
  National forests not to be created or added to, 43 § 142
  National Wildlife Refuge System, 16 § 668dd
  North Dakota, reservations of lands in, 43 § 153
  Notice of sale, 43 § 145
  Oil or gas, validation of entries allowed, 43 § 144
  Opening of lands restored to entry after withdrawal, 43 §§ 151, 152
  President may withdraw land from entry or sale, 43 § 141
  Railroad land grants, 43 §§ 890, 891
  Reservation of lands withdrawn for water-power sites, etc., 43 § 141
  Sale of lands withdrawn and no longer needed, 43 § 145 et seq.
  Vacation of withdrawal of lands valuable for minerals, 43 § 154
Withdrawals,
  Application for amendment of patented entries, 43 § 872
  Erroneous entry, 43 § 693
  Defense Department, this index
Witness trees, willfully cutting down, 18 § 1858
Wyoming, this index
Yellowstone Park, addition of public lands to, 16 § 40

PUBLIC LAW 313

Text of Law, 5 §§ 3104, 3325, 5361
Civil Service, generally, this index
Civil Service Commission, generally, this index
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

See LIBRARIES, this index

PUBLIC MINISTERS

See FOREIGN SERVICE, generally, this index

PUBLIC MONEYS

Accounts,
  Disbursements under Army Appropriation Acts, accounting for, 31 § 499
  Disbursing officers to render accounts quarterly, 31 § 497
  District accounts of application of public moneys required, 31 § 498
  Entries of receipts, payments and transfers, 31 § 525
  Extension of time for examination of accounts of,
    Army disbursing officers, 31 § 80a
    Marine Corps disbursing officers, 31 § 80b
    Navy and Coast Guard disbursing officers, 31 § 80b
  Monthly accounts by persons receiving public moneys, 31 § 496
  Officer or agent receiving public money to render accounts monthly, 31 § 496
Actions to recover from officers withholding public money, 31 § 505

PUBLIC MONEYS—Continued

Advances of public moneys,
Bureau of Customs, payments in foreign countries, 31 § 529b
Certificate by Commissioner of Customs, reason for advances and confidential nature of transaction, 31 § 529d
Coast and Geodetic Survey, 31 § 550
Construction of,
Provisions as to reimbursement of officers and employees in enforcing customs laws, 31 § 529e
Statute as to payments by Bureau of Customs in foreign countries, 31 § 529e
Customs laws, enforcement, 31 § 529c
Department of Agriculture, 31 § 533
Disbursing officers and agents under Army account of advances, 31 §§ 536 to 538
Forest Service for fighting forest fires, 31 § 534
From appropriation "Boundary line, Alaska and Canada, and the United States and Canada," 31 § 535
Navy,
Adjustment of liabilities, 31 § 541
Charge to appropriations, 31 § 540
Purpose for which advances used, 31 § 539
Requisition of Secretary of Navy, 31 § 539
Return of advances to general account of advances, 31 § 540
Orders for supplies or services from other federal agencies, advance payments, 31 § 686
Payment,
Magazines, periodicals, newspapers and other publications, 31 § 530a
Rent of officers in foreign countries, 31 § 531
President may authorize advances to disbursing officers, 31 § 529
Prohibition against advance of public moneys, 31 § 529
Agricultural marketing research contracts, applicability of provisions, 7 § 1624
Inapplicability of provisions to prepayments of safety deposit box rentals by Small Business Administration, 15 § 634
Rules and regulations, 31 § 529f
United States marshals, 31 § 532
Bureau of Accounts to perform duties transferred from division of public moneys, 31 § 471
Certificate by Commissioner of Customs, reason for advances from, etc., 31 § 529d
Check Forgery Insurance Fund, generally, this index
Checks, this index
Collecting officers in certain cities to pay to designated depositaries, 31 § 482
Collectors in District of Columbia, public moneys to be paid to treasurer as often as directed, 31 § 482
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Conversion by one knowingly receiving without being authorized depositary, 18 § 644
Custodians of public moneys,
Duties generally, 31 § 521
Embezzlement, 18 §§ 648, 649
Deductions from carriers for loss or damage to military or naval material, 31 § 489a
Delinquents for, action by United States against, 28 § 2407
Deposit,
Certain moneys in Treasury as trust fund, 31 § 725r
Moneys with public depositary or Treasury, 31 § 495
Depositaries of Public Moneys, generally, this index
Disbursing Officers. Clerks and Agents, generally, this index
Division of public moneys, duties transferred to Bureau of Accounts, 31 § 471
Drafts,
Public moneys subject to draft of Treasurer, 31 §§ 474, 526
Regulations as to presentment of drafts, 31 § 527
Embezzlement, this index
Exchange of funds restricted, 31 § 543
Failure to pay into Treasury, 31 § 490
Federal Reserve banks, deposit of money or bullion constituting trust funds, 31 § 477
Fees, fines, special assessment, etc., payable into treasury to credit of United States and District of Columbia, 31 § 491
Fiscal agents, expenses of, 31 § 545
4-H Clubs, prohibition against use of public moneys for expenses of conventions or other assemblages inapplicable, 31 § 552
Gross amount of public moneys to be deposited without deduction, 31 § 484
Larceny, 18 § 641
Marshals, public moneys to be paid to designated depositary, 31 § 483
Payment,
Collectors of District of Columbia, money to be paid treasurer as often as directed, 31 § 482
Contract not to exceed value of services rendered or articles delivered, 31 § 529
Depositaries by persons having public money, 31 § 483
Designated depositaries, 31 §§ 482, 483
Magazines, newspapers, periodicals, etc., 31 § 530a
Marshals to designated depositary, 31 § 483
Rent of officers in foreign countries, 31 § 531
Returns, 31 § 526
Places of deposit, etc., to constitute Treasury of the United States, 31 § 472
Private messages sent over,
Government telegraph lines, receipts deposited in treasury, 31 § 485
Telephone lines controlled by Treasury Department, receipts paid into Treasury, 31 § 486
Public buildings, disbursements of appropriation for construction of, 31 § 546
Receipts and expenditures,
Report by Secretary of Treasury, 31 § 1029
Returns, 31 § 526
Receipts from sales by Army officers on disbursing duty used for current expenditures, 31 § 493a
Returns of receipts and payments, 31 § 526

PUBLIC MONEYS—Continued

Sales of material, stores, and supplies,
Payment of expenses of sales from proceeds, 31 § 489
Proceeds,
Covered into Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, 31 § 487
Surplus cuttings of material to be deposited to credit of appropriation, 31 § 488
Sales of public moneys prohibited unless premium accounted for, 31 § 544
Sales of stable refuse, etc., by National Guard, disposition of proceeds, 31 § 487
Special disbursing agents, bonds 31 § 481
Subtreasuries, quarters occupied by subtreasuries, assignment to Federal Reserve banks, 31 § 479
Title to property acquired by U.S., approval by Attorney General before expenditure of, 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Transfer to and from depositaries, 31 § 522
Treasury of United States, generally, this index
Trust funds, 31 § 725s
Investment, 31 § 547a
Use for expenses of conventions or other assemblages forbidden, 31 § 551
Exceptions as to 4-H Clubs, 31 § 552
Voucher,
Application for decision by Comptroller General respecting certification, 31 § 82d
Certification, 31 §§ 82c, 82d
Certifying officer, liability of, 31 §§ 82c, 82d
Disbursement of public funds conditioned on, 31 § 82b
Warrants, this index
Withholding moneys received for use of United States, penalty for, 31 § 490

PUBLIC MONUMENTS

See NATIONAL MONUMENTS, generally, this index

PUBLIC OFFICE

See OFFICES, generally, this index

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT, generally, this index

PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS

See PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS, generally, this index

PUBLIC PARKS

See NATIONAL PARKS, generally, this index

PUBLIC PASSAGEWAYS

Breweries, continuity unbroken, exception where separated by internal revenue purposes, 26 § 5402

PUBLIC PLAYGROUNDS

See PLAYGROUNDS, generally, this index

PUBLIC PRINTER

See, also Public Printing and Documents, generally, this index
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Acts of Congress and resolutions in slip form, printing and distribution, 1 § 207
Additional copies of Government publication for sale to public, printing, 44 § 1705
Adjustments on basis of actual cost of delivered work, printing, etc., ordered by executive department or independent establishment, 44 § 310
Administrative Committee of Federal Register, member of, 44 § 1506
Advertisement for proposals, purchase of paper supply, 44 § 509
Annual business-type budget program for operations under revolving fund, preparation, etc., 44 § 309
Appointment, 44 § 301
Assistants to Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1703
Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1702
Attorney General, printing of opinions of, 44 § 1305
Bills, etc., copies of, furnished to executive departments, etc., 44 § 1110
Binding sets of bills and resolutions, 44 § 708
Blank forms, printing for sale by Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1709
Bond, 44 § 301
Comparison of paper with standards established by Joint Committee on Printing, 44 § 513
Compensation, 2 § 358 note; 44 § 303
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, review of salary, 2 § 356
Compensatory time off in lieu of overtime pay, granting to employees paid on annual basis, 44 § 305
Deputy Public Printer, 2 § 358 note; 44 § 303
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, review of salary, 2 § 356
Employees, 44 § 305
Conference with committee to determine compensation of employees of same occupation, 44 § 305
Congressional Directory, printing for sale, 44 § 722
Congressional Record,
Copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Printing extracts for Congressmen, etc., 44 § 907
Sale, 44 § 910
Subscription price, determination of, 44 § 906
Contracts for printing, binding and blank-book work which Public Printer is not able or equipped to do, 44 § 502
Control of Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1702
Copies of documents,
Official use, retention, 44 § 1712
President, prompt delivery to, 44 § 1713
Crew lists, printing form, 8 § 1352
Death, resignation, absence or sickness, performance of duties in case of, 44 § 304
Default of contractor, report to Joint Committee on Printing, 44 § 515
Delivery to Superintendent of Documents of every document printed by Government Printing Office, 44 § 1710
Depository library program, economical and practical implementation of provisions, 44 § 1914
Deputy Public Printer,
Appointment and duties, 44 § 302
Board of condemnation, member of, 44 § 313
Compensation, 2 § 358 note; 44 § 303
Examining board, member of, 44 § 313
Performance of duties of Public Printer, 44 § 304

PUBLIC PRINTER—Continued

Designation of employees, to serve as special policemen, Government Printing Office, 44 § 317
Direct purchase of printing, binding and blank-book work by Government agencies, permission, 44 § 504
Distribution of publications, 44 § 1701
Duplicate orders to print, Congressional printing, 44 § 705
Electrotype plates, additional or duplicate, sale, 44 § 505
Employment of employees, 44 § 305
Skilled workmen, 44 § 306
Envelopes and paper for government agencies in District of Columbia, procurement, 44 § 1121
Estimates,
Cost of printing items for departments, Supreme Court, etc., 44 § 1103
Printing of documents not provided for by law, cost, 44 § 716
Quantity of paper required for printing and binding, 44 § 508
Executive departments, annual reports, delivery to Congress, 44 § 1115
Federal Register, generally, this index
Foreign legations,
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Furnishing documents and reports on requisition, 44 § 1717
Form and style of work for departments, 44 § 1105
Head of Government Printing Office. See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Immediate ordering of documents from for official use after daily examination of Congressional Record, 44 § 1110
Interest in printing contracts, penalty, 18 § 442
Joint Committee on Printing to determine difference of opinion between Public Printer and contractor respecting paper's quality, 44 § 514
Journals, periodicals, etc., of executive departments, etc., additional copies, printing for sale to public, 44 § 1108
Manifest, printing form, 8 § 1352
Manuscripts and proofs, time for furnishing to, 44 § 1111
Maps or illustrations in documents, printing, 44 § 506
Minimum pay, journeymen, printers, pressmen and bookbinders, 44 § 305
Monthly summary statement of imports and exports, printing, 44 § 1330
National Archives, publications for, 44 § 1714
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
Night work, 44 § 307
Compensation, 44 § 305
Orders for printing to be acted upon within one year, 44 § 507
Overtime work,
Compensation, 44 § 305
Compensatory time off in lieu of, 44 § 305
Paper for public printing. Public Printing and Documents, this index
Payments to by executive departments or independent establishments for printing, supplies, etc., 44 § 310
Postage stamps, request by Postal Service to print illustrations of and information regarding, 39 § 405
Postal conventions,
Printing, 44 § 712
Slip form, 44 § 709
Publication, copy of, 39 § 407
Printing and binding for President, 44 § 1101
Printing and sale of extra copies of documents, 44 § 1706
Prohibition against printing documents or matter unless authorized by law and necessary to public business, 44 § 1102
Public and private laws, printing in slip form, 44 § 709
Purchase of paper in open market, when permitted, 44 § 517
Qualifications, 44 § 301
Deputy Public Printer, 44 § 302
Regulations, enforcement of, by special policemen, 44 § 317
Reports, 44 § 308
Audit report of Government Printing Office, 44 § 309
Default by contractor, 44 §§ 515, 516
General Counsel for Department of Treasury, failure of contractor to furnish paper, 44 § 516
Printing and distribution, 44 § 1340
Requisition,
Binding for Senate library, 44 § 737
Chief of department, independent agency or establishment, necessity for printing, filing with, 44 § 1102
Material, equipment and supplies from other departments, 44 § 312
Secretary of Commerce in respect to census matters, 13 § 7
Two or more editions, 44 § 1109
Resolutions, copies furnished to executive departments, etc., 44 § 1110
River and harbor improvements, report of Chief of Engineers, filing with, 33 § 556
Sale,
Additional copies of publications to public, determination of cost, 44 § 1708
Duplicate plates, 44 § 505
Postal Service, action upon recommended decisions of Postal Rate Commission concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Samples of standards of paper, furnishing to applicants who desire to bid, 44 § 509
Senate and House documents and reports for Department of State, printing, 44 § 715
Stationery and blank books for Congress, 44 § 734
Statutes at Large, duty to print and bind, 44 § 728
Stereotype and electrotype plates, additional or duplicate, sale, 44 § 505
Supplies for executive departments, etc., authority to procure, 44 § 1122
Supreme Court reports,
Furnished for distribution, 28 § 411
Printing additional reports by, 28 § 412

PUBLIC PRINTER—Continued

Territorial papers, 4 § 145
United States treaties and other international agreements, duty to print and bind, 44 § 728
Printing in slip form, 44 § 709
Vacancy in office, 44 § 304

PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS

Accounting systems, authority of Comptroller General not limited by certain provisions, 44 § 3107
Acts of Congress, slip form, 1 § 207
Admissibility of authenticated or certified copy, 22 § 1204
Agriculture Department, reports, annual reports, Monthly crop reports, and other reports and bulletins, printing, 44 § 1302
Secretary of Agriculture, 44 § 1301
Airport and Airway Trust Fund, report concerning financial condition, etc., of, 49 § 1742
Airports and airways, report concerning revision of taxes to assure equitable distribution of tax burden among persons using, 49 § 1742 note
American Antiquarian Society, transmission for benefit of, 44 § 1908
American Battle Monuments Commission, 36 § 138b
American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, number of copies, 44 § 1314
American Historical Association, printing and distribution of reports, 44 § 1303
American Legion, proceedings of encampments, 44 § 1332
AMVETS, proceedings of encampments, 44 § 1332
Appropriations,
Chargeable with printing and binding costs, 44 § 1107
Discontinuance of printing of annual or special reports to keep within, 44 § 1117
Reimbursement for cost of reprints, 44 § 1707
Use for annual reports or accompanying documents, necessity of furnishing manuscripts to and proofs, 44 § 1111
Army and Navy registers, 44 § 1304
Attorney General's opinions, 28 § 521; 44 § 1305
Bills, 1 § 106
Binding, 44 § 708
Copies to be sent to executive departments, State Department, etc., 44 § 1110
Number of copies and distribution, 44 § 706
Parchment or paper for printing, 1 § 107
Private bills, number and distribution, 44 § 706
Reprinting, 44 § 704
Requisition by department heads, etc., 44 § 1110
Revision of laws, 1 § 206
Style and form, 44 § 707
Binding,
Attorney General, opinions of, 44 § 1305
Congressional printing, post
Contracts for binding which Public Printer unable or not equipped to do at Government Printing Office, 44 § 502
Estimates of quantity of paper required for, 44 § 508
Government work, place for, 44 § 501
Materials, 44 § 1123
Standards of paper for, 44 § 509
Binding—Continued
Superintendent of, member of examining board to examine and report on material for use of bindery, 44 § 313
United States treaties and other international agreements, 44 § 728
Blanks and letterheads for judges and court officers, 44 § 1120
Board of Governors, Postal Service, action upon recommended decisions of Postal Rate Commission concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Bureau of,
Engraving and Printing, generally, this index
Labor Statistics, bulletins, 44 § 1324
Mines, publications, 44 § 1327
Catalog of Government publications to be prepared monthly, 44 § 1711
Certificates of,
Necessity, 44 § 1103
Registration, trade-marks and labels, 44 § 1337
Charts of National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, sale and distribution, 44 § 1307
Circulars relating to business of patent office, pamphlet copies, 44 § 1337
Civil Service Commission, report, number of copies printed, 44 § 1306
Clerk of House of Representatives, reprinting bills, laws and committee reports, 44 § 704
Coast Guard,
Annual report of Commandant, 44 § 1308
Notices to mariners and other special publications, 44 § 1309
Code of Federal Regulations, 44 § 1510
Commissioner of,
Labor Statistics, reports, 44 § 1325
Patents, reports and decisions, 44 § 1337
Comptroller General,
Authority as to accounting systems not limited by certain provisions, 44 § 3107
Decisions and opinions, 44 § 1311
Comptroller of Currency, annual report, 44 § 1344
Concurrent resolutions, number and distribution, 44 § 706
Congressional printing, 44 § 701 et seq.
Acts, resolutions and treaties, copy for printing, accurate copy printed therefrom, 44 § 711
Allotments of documents printed after expiration of term, 44 § 731
Appropriations,
Chargeable with,
Printing and binding costs, 44 § 1107
Printing by order of Congress, 44 § 717
Statement of appropriations, usual number, 44 § 725
Bills, generally, ante
Binding,
Congressmen, 44 § 735
Expense, 44 § 736
Publication for distribution to libraries, 44 § 738
Reports of Librarian of Congress, 44 § 1326
Senate and House reports in reserve volumes bound for and delivered to Senate and House libraries, 44 § 701
Senate library, 44 § 737

PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS—Continued

Congressional printing—Continued
Binding—Continued
Sets of bills and resolutions for Congress, 44 § 708
Sufficient number of copies for distribution, 44 § 701
United States Code and supplement, 1 § 205
Blank books for Congress, 44 § 734
Classification and numbering of publications ordered printed, 44 § 719
Committees,
Hearings, 44 § 719
Limit of authority to procure printing, 44 § 726
Reports, 44 § 733
Indexing and binding, 44 § 727
Congressional Directory, 44 § 721
Sale of, 44 § 722
Congressional Record, generally, this index
Cost of, appropriation to which chargeable, order of Congress, 44 § 717
Departmental printing, designation by title, 44 § 719
Designation of publications of departments, 44 § 719
Disposition of documents stored at Capitol, 44 § 741
Distribution of documents, 44 § 701
Library of Congress, 44 § 1718
Members of Congress, 44 § 730
Document rooms, 44 § 739
Duplicate orders to print, action in event of, 44 § 705
Envelopes for Congressmen, 44 § 733
Eulogies of deceased Senators, Representatives and Resident Commissioner, 44 § 723
Extra copies of documents and reports, 44 §§ 702, 703
Folding and distribution of documents by Senate Service Department and House of Representatives Publications Distribution Service, 44 § 740
Franks, 44 § 733
House of Representatives Publications Distribution Service,
Crediting to Representatives of documents stored at Capitol, 44 § 741
Public documents delivered at, 44 § 730
Superintendent, functions, etc., 44 § 740
Index of Congressional documents, 44 § 1710
International exchange of Government publications, 44 § 1719
Joint Committee on Printing, generally, this index
Joint resolutions, 1 §§ 106, 107, 207
Journals of Houses of Congress, 44 § 713
Lapse of authority to print, 44 § 718
Library of Congress,
Distribution to, 44 § 1718
International exchange of Government publications, 44 § 1719
Librarian, reports, numbers to be printed, 44 § 1326
Congressional printing—Continued
Manuals of Senate and House, 44 § 720
Memorial addresses,
Illustrations accompanying, 44 § 724
Preparation and distribution, 44 § 723
Notice, superintendents of Senate Service Department and House of Representatives Distribution Service, number and character of publications on hand for use and distribution, 44 § 740
Number, copies,
In two or more editions, 44 § 714
To be printed, 44 § 701
Numbering publications ordered to be printed, 44 § 719
Payment,
Cost of printing extracts from Congressional Record or other documents, 44 § 908
Printing ordered by Members of Congress or Resident Commissioner, 44 § 908
Place for, 44 § 501
Postal conventions and treaties, 44 §§ 709, 712
Printing documents not authorized by law, 44 § 716
Reports,
Committees, 44 § 733
Ordered by Congressmen, 44 § 733
Private bills, 44 § 701
Reprinting bills, laws and committee reports, 44 § 704
Requisition for stationery, blank books, etc., 44 § 734
Resident Commissioner, right of retired Commissioner to documents, 44 § 731
Resolutions,
Requisition by department heads, etc., 44 § 1110
Simple or concurrent, report on, number of, 44 § 701
Restrictions on use of illustrations, 44 § 1104
Retired members of Congress, right to documents, 44 § 731
Sale of Congressional Directory, 44 § 722
Senate, this index
State Department number of copies of Senate and House documents supplied, 44 § 715
Statement of appropriations "usual number", 44 § 725
Stationery and blank books for Congress, 44 § 734
Superintendents,
Document rooms, 44 § 739
House of Representatives Publications Distribution Service, 44 § 740
Time for distribution of documents by members of Congress extended, 44 § 732
Two or more editions, documents for Congress, 44 § 714
"Usual number" of documents or reports, 44 § 701
Congressional Record, generally, this index
Contracts for printing, binding and blank-book work which Public Printer is not able or equipped to do at Government Printing Office, 44 § 502

PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS—Continued

Copies,
Foreign legations, furnishing on request, 44 § 1717
President, delivery, 44 § 1713
Publications for department or officer or for Congressional committees, distribution, 44 § 1715
Copyright of public documents, 17 § 8
Publications printed from duplicate plates sold by Public Printer, 44 § 505
Court decisions as to patents, 44 § 1337
Daily Record of Congress, 44 § 905
Departmental distribution, 44 § 1722
Depository Libraries, distribution of Government publications to. Libraries, generally, this index
Designation, depository libraries for distribution of Government publications. Libraries, generally, this index
Direct purchase of printing, binding and blank-book work by Government agencies, 44 § 504
Director of Mint, reports, 44 § 1329
Director of Office of Economic Opportunity, authority to expend funds for, 42 § 2942
Disabled American Veterans, proceedings of encampments, printing for Congress, 44 § 1332
Disposal,
Proceeds of sale, 44 § 1702
Unwanted publications, 44 § 1907
Distribution, 44 §§ 1701, 1702
Government publications to designated depository libraries. Libraries, generally, this index
District of Columbia,
Code and Supplement, 1 §§ 205, 208
Slip or pamphlet copies, 1 § 210
Director of Public Health, reports, 44 § 1312
Document rooms of Senate and House of Representatives, 44 § 739
Documents,
For official use, order for copies, 44 § 1110
Not needed by departments, etc., disposition, 44 § 1720
Education Commissioner's report, number of copies printed, 44 § 1313
Estimates for, printing and binding, 44 § 1103
Exchange of surplus documents by heads of departments, 44 § 1721
Executive Departments, generally, this index
Executive officers, annual reports,
Exclusion of irrelevant matter, 44 § 1113
Type and form, 44 § 1112
Executive orders and proclamations, preparation, presentation, filing, and publication, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Extra copies of documents, printing and sale, 44 § 1706
Federal Communications Commission's reports, 47 § 154
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, Board of Trustees, reports, 42 § 1395i
Federal Register, generally, this index
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, Board of Trustees' reports, 42 § 1395t
Field printing plants, approval of printing in, 44 § 501
Fish and Wildlife Service,
Bulletins, 44 § 1315
Reports, 44 § 1316
Folding Room for Senate to be known as Senate Service Department, 2 § 119a
Foreign legations furnished with copies on request, 44 § 1717
Foreign Relations, number of copies printed, 44 § 1317
Form and style of work for departments, 44 § 1105
Franked mail, Vice President and Members of Congress, etc., 39 § 3211
Free distribution, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, charts, limitation, 44 § 1307
Free use of Government publications in depositories, 44 § 1911
Full number and allotment of full quota, 44 § 1109
Printing documents for Congress, 44 § 714
General Services Administration,
Administrator to furnish copy of acts and joint resolutions to Public Printer, 44 § 710
Publications for, 44 § 1714
Geological Survey publications, 44 § 1318 et seq.
Glues, etc., furnishing to other departments, 44 § 314
Government Printing Office,
Government Printing Office, generally, this index
Public Printer, generally, this index
Government publications as public property, 44 § 1119
Hydrographic surveys, publication, 44 § 1321
Illustrations in public documents, 44 §§ 506, 1104
Immigration and Naturalization Service reports, 44 § 1322
Imports and exports, monthly summary statement of, 44 § 1330
Inconsistent provisions, 44 prec. § 101 note
Index,
Attorney General, opinions of, 44 § 1305
Daily calendar of House of Representatives, 2 § 115
Patents relating to electricity and foreign patents, 44 § 1337
Indian affairs, Solicitor of Interior Department for, compilation, official opinions, 25 § 1341
Information concerning United States, printing and binding outside continental limits of United States, 22 § 1471
Ink, etc., furnishing to other departments, 44 § 314
Inserting "compliments" forbidden, 44 § 1106
International exchange of Government publications, 44 § 1719
Interstate Commerce reports, 44 § 1323
Joint Committee on Printing, generally, this index
Joint resolutions, 1 §§ 106, 107
Binding sets for Congress, 44 § 708
General Services Administrator to furnish copies to Public Printer, 44 § 710
Number and distribution, 44 § 706
Printing extra copies of House and Senate documents and reports, 44 § 703
Slip form, 1 § 207
Journals of Congress, 44 § 713
Label registration certificates, Patent Office, 44 § 1337
Laws. Bills, generally, ante

PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS—Continued

Laws and rules relating to trade-marks and labels, pamphlet copies, 44 § 1337
Legislative construction, 44 prec. 101 note
Letterheads and blanks for judges and court officers, 44 § 1120
Libraries, generally, this index
Lithographing, Patent Office, 44 § 1338
Mailing, list for distribution, 44 § 1701
Maps in Public documents, 44 § 506
Materials for printing. Paper for public printing, generally, post
Meat inspection, expenditure for tags, stamps, etc., applicability of laws, 7 § 431
Merchant vessels of U.S. annual lists, 44 § 1328
Military Order of the Purple Heart, proceedings of encampments, 44 § 1332
Mints, Director of, report, 44 § 1329
Monographs of Geological Survey, 44 §§ 1318, 1319
National Academy of Sciences, reports, 44 § 1331
National Archives Trust Fund Board, generally, this index
National encampments of veterans' organizations, printing proceedings for Congress, 44 § 1332
National high school and college debate topics, 44 § 1333
National Historical Publications Commission, generally, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, sale and distribution of charts, 44 § 1307
National trails system, additional scenic trails, reports 16 § 1244
National wild and scenic rivers system, reports, additions to, 16 § 1275
Nautical Almanac, number of copies, 44 § 1314
Naval Intelligence Office, additional copies of publications for distribution, 44 § 1334
Naval Observatory observations, 44 § 1335
Navy registers, 44 § 1304
Number,
  Copies,
    Authorized in two or more editions, 44 § 1109
      National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, charts to be distributed, 44 § 1307
  Publications ordered to be printed, 44 § 719
Office of Management and Budget, expenditures, 31 § 17
Officers having publications in custody for sale, delivery to Superintendent of Documents and sale by, 44 § 1702
Official Gazette of United States Patent Office, 44 § 1337
Orders for printing to be acted upon within one year, 44 § 507
Outstanding orders, rules and regulations, 44 prec. § 101 note
Ownership of copies furnished officers for official use, 44 § 1119
Pamphlet copies,
  District of Columbia Code and Supplements and United States Code and Supplements, 1 § 210
  Rules of practice in patent cases, patent laws, etc., 44 § 1337
Paper and envelopes for departments and establishments of Government, 44 § 1121
Paper for public printing,
  Annual estimates of requirements, 44 § 508
  Approval of contract, 44 § 512
  Board to examine paper purchased, 44 § 313
  Bond,
    Contractor to perform contract, 44 § 512
    Successful bidder to enter into contract, 44 § 511
  Comparison of paper furnished with standards established, 44 § 513
  Default of contractor to furnish paper,
    Liability of contractor, 44 § 516
    Proceedings respecting, 44 §§ 515, 516
  General Counsel for Treasury Department, prosecution of defaulting contractor, 44 § 516
  Opening bids, 44 § 511
  Purchase of paper supply,
    Advertisement for proposals, 44 §§ 509, 510
      Default of contractor, 44 § 515
      Exception, purchase of paper in open market, 44 § 517
  Purchases in open market, when permitted, 44 §§ 515, 517
  Quality of paper furnished, determination of dispute between Public Printer and contractor, 44 § 514
  Samples furnished to applicants who desire to bid, 44 § 509
  Specifications in advertisement for paper, 44 § 510
  Standards of paper, establishment, 44 § 509
  Time for performance of contract to furnish, 44 § 512
Particular reports and documents, 44 § 1301 et seq.
Patent laws, pamphlet copies, 44 § 1337
Patent Office, 44 §§ 1337, 1338
Patents issued, 44 § 1337
Payments by executive departments or independent establishments for printing, binding, blank paper and supplies, 44 § 310
Penalty mail, list of public documents offered for sale, 39 § 3204
Periodicals, journals, etc., approval, 44 § 1108
Photolithography, Patent Office, 44 § 1338
Postage stamps, illustrations of and information regarding, 39 § 405
Postal conventions and treaties, 44 §§ 709, 712
President,
  Delivery of copies to Executive Mansion, 44 § 1713
  Messages, 44 § 1339
  Printing and binding for, 44 § 1101
Price, sale, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, charts and related material to public, 44 § 1307
Printing to be authorized by law and necessary to public business, 44 § 1102
Private bills or laws,
  Number and distribution, 44 § 706
  Printing in slip form, 44 § 709
Private corporations established under federal law, audit of accounts, report to Congress, 36 § 1103
Public Printer, generally, this index
Public property, government publications furnished to officers of government for official use, 44 § 1119

PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS—Continued

Publications for department or officer or for Congressional committees, 44 § 1715
Purpose, 44 prec. § 101 note
References to former law, 44 prec. § 101 note
Registration certificates for trade-marks and labels, 44 § 1337
Regulations as to printing for sale, 44 § 1705
Reports,
Annual, time for furnishing manuscripts and proofs, 44 § 1111
Discontinuance, printing, annual or special reports to keep within appropriations, 44 § 1117
Executive officers,
Exclusion of irrelevant matter, 44 § 1113
Type and form, 44 § 1112
Reprinting publications required for sale, 44 § 1707
Resolutions,
Binding, 44 § 708
Copies to be sent to State Department, etc., 44 § 1110
Joint resolutions, 1 §§ 106, 107, 207
Number and distribution, 44 § 706
Printing extra copies of House and Senate documents and reports, 44 § 703
Revision of laws, 1 § 206
Style and form, 44 § 707
Restrictions, use, appropriations for printing and binding for illustrations, engraving or photograph, 44 § 1104
River and harbor improvements,
Payment of costs of, 33 § 557
Report of Chief of Engineers, 33 § 556
Rules and Manual of House of Representatives, 44 § 720
Rules of practice in patent cases, pamphlet copies, 44 § 1337
Sale,
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, charts, 44 § 1307
Public documents, 44 § 1702
Prices, 44 § 1708
Savings provision, 44 prec. § 101 note
Scope of ordinary departmental business, restriction on printing documents beyond, 44 § 1118
Secretary of Agriculture,
Annual report, 44 § 1301
May recommend publication of papers, 7 § 2207
Reports of agricultural experiment work, 7 § 418
Secretary of Senate, reprinting bills, laws and committee reports, 44 § 704
Secretary of Treasury, finance report, 44 § 1344
Selective Service System, printing for, 50 App. § 460
Senate Manual, 44 § 720
Separability of provisions, 44 prec. § 101 note
Slip form of public acts and joint resolutions, 1 § 207
Slip laws, number of copies and distribution, 44 § 709
Smithsonian Institution reports, 44 § 1341
Soil area survey reports, 44 § 1342
Statistical abstracts, 44 § 1343
Statutes,
Marginal references, 44 § 729
Printing and distribution, 44 § 728
Stereotype and electrotype plates, additional or duplicate, sale, 44 § 505
Summary statements of imports and exports, 44 § 1330
Superintendent, Senate Service Department and House Publications Distribution Service, 44 § 740
Superintendent of Documents, generally, this index
Superintendent of Printing, board of condemnation and examining board, member of, 44 § 313
Supplies,
Furnishing to other departments, 44 § 314
Government establishments, 44 § 1122
Superintendent of Documents, generally, this index
Supreme Court reports, 28 §§ 411, 412
Territorial papers, distribution, 4 § 145
Time for,
Furnishing manuscript to Public Printer, 44 § 1111
Printing and distributing reports, 44 § 1111
Trade-mark registration certificates, 44 § 1337
Transmittal of government publications to successors in office of justices, judges, etc., 28 § 414
Treasury Department,
Notes, bonds and securities, 31 § 415
Reports of Secretary and Comptroller of Currency, 44 § 1344
Two or more editions, 44 § 1109
Documents for Congress, 44 § 714
United Spanish War Veterans, proceedings of encampments, 44 § 1332
United States,
Legations and consulates, supply of public documents for, 44 § 1716
Treaties and other international agreements, 44 § 728
United States Code and Supplements, 1 §§ 201, 205, 208, 211
Veterans' Administration, printing in veterans' hospitals or homes authorized, 44 § 503
Veterans of Foreign War of United States, proceedings of encampments, 44 § 1332
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, Incorporated, proceedings of encampments, 44 § 1332
With "compliments" distribution prohibited, 44 § 1106

PUBLIC PROPERTY

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS, generally, this index

PUBLIC PURPOSES

Advance acquisition of land for future public purposes. Lands, this index

PUBLIC RECORDS

Records, generally, this index
Records of Court, generally, this index

PUBLIC RELATIONS COUNSEL

Defined, Foreign Agents Registration Act of 1938, 22 § 611

PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Defined, income tax, credits against tax, 26 § 37

PUBLIC ROADS

See HIGHWAYS, generally, this index

PUBLIC ROADS ADMINISTRATION

See, also, Bureau of Public Roads, generally, this index

Administration of functions by Bureau of Public Roads, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 302

Federal Works Administrator's functions respecting Administration transferred to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 7

Functions transferred to General Services Administration to be exercised by Bureau of Public Roads, 40 § 753

Transfer of Administration and functions to Commerce Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 7

PUBLIC ROADS BUREAU

See BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, generally, this index

PUBLIC SAFETY

Atomic Energy Commission, emergency preparedness functions, shutting down facilities, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, immediate disposal or transportation when safety endangered, 50 § 1517

Corporation testing for, income tax exemption, 26 § 501

Special rules, 26 § 508

District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3

Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index

Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index

PUBLIC SANITARY FACILITIES

Defense public works, 42 § 1531

PUBLIC SCHOOL FUND

Fines for setting grass and timber fires paid into, 18 § 3613

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

See SCHOOLS, generally, this index

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

District of Columbia, status, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3

PUBLIC SERVICES

Education for. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, this index

Elderly poor, programs for, 42 § 2950

Military bases ordered closed, property acquired at or near, allowance for expenditures, 42 § 3374

PUBLIC SHOOTING AREAS

Secretary of Interior authorized to assist and cooperate in providing, 16 § 661

PUBLIC SLUM CLEARANCE

Slum Clearance and Low Rent Housing, generally, this index

Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index

PUBLIC UNIT

Defined,

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813

Insurance of savings and loan accounts, 12 § 1724

PUBLIC USE

Defined, Buy-American Act, 41 § 10c

Public use deduction. Estate Tax, generally, this index

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Assateague Island National Seashore, purchase, facilities, 16 § 459f–9

Attorney General's grant of easements and rights of way over lands of United States, 43 § 931a

Dam or reservoir project injuring, repair, restoration or protection of utility, 33 § 701q

Defined, electric utility companies, 16 § 824

District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commisioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3

Electric Utility Companies, generally, this index

Everglades National Park, addition of certain donated lands subject to easements, 16 § 410r–1

Foreign trade zone operated as, 19 § 81n

General Services Administrator,

Contracts for services, 40 § 481

Emergency preparedness functions, services for executive agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Power to operate public utility communication services, 40 § 295

Grants to cities, etc., for repair purposes, inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a

Housing project, furnishing service by federal agencies, 42 § 1506

Income tax,

Applicable 1968 method, defined, 26 § 167

Assets, acquisitions, depreciation of property, 26 § 167

Contracts relating to, treatment, 26 § 115

Credits, investments in,

Amount of qualified investment, 26 § 46

Section 38 property becoming public utility property, effect, 26 § 47

Defined, 26 § 247

Depreciation, public utility property, 26 § 167

Dividends on preferred stock, 26 §§ 243, 244, 247

Election as to new property representing growth in capacity, flow-through method of accounting, depreciation, 26 § 167

Federal regulatory agencies, treatment, investment credit, depreciable property, 26 § 38 note

Flow-through method of accounting,

Defined, 26 § 167

Pre-1970 public utility property, depreciation, 26 § 167

July 1969 accounting period, defined, 26 § 167

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Normalization method of accounting, depreciation, 26 § 167
Post-1969 public utility property,
Defined, 26 § 167
Depreciation, 26 § 167
Pre-1970 public utility property,
Defined, 26 § 167
Depreciation, 26 § 167
Preferred stock, dividends received on, deduction, 26 § 244
Public utility property, defined, 26 §§ 46, 167
Reasonable allowance, defined, 26 § 167
Refunds or repayments required by government, etc., 26 § 1341
Regulated Public Utilities, generally, this index
Reorganization, depreciation of property, 26 § 167
Subsection (*l*) method, defined, 26 § 167
Unpaid and accumulated dividends, 26 § 247
Interstate land sales, availability, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Inventory levels, congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Management of services, etc., congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
National Gallery of Art, construction of additional buildings, payment of cost of relocation or protection, 20 § 71a note
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Public Utility Holding Companies, generally, this index
Public works and economic development facilities, competition, 42 §§ 3131, 3141
Rate orders of state agencies, district court's jurisdiction, 28 § 1342
Renegotiation of defense contracts with public utilities, 50 App. § 1216
Reorganization of corporations,
Approval of plan by regulatory commission, 11 §§ 577, 578
Consummation of plan, authorization and approval of regulatory commission, 11 § 624
Rights-of-way, power of Administrator of Veterans' Affairs to grant, 38 § 5014
Service contract labor standards, exemption, 41 § 356
Truth in Lending Act, exemption, transactions under tariffs, 15 § 1603
Veterans' Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Yosemite and Sequoia National Parks, rights of way, 16 § 79

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION

Contracts for relocation of railroads, etc., 16 § 831q

PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANIES

Text of Act, 15 § 79 et seq.
Generally, 15 §§ 79 to 79z–6
Accounts, 15 § 79*o*
Preventing making, filing or keeping, 15 § 79z–1
Acquire, defined, 15 § 79b
Acquiring interest in electric and gas company serving same territory, 15 § 79h
Acquisition, defined, 15 § 79b
Act, defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Affiliate, defined, 15 § 79b
Application for approval of acquisition of securities or utility assets, contents, 15 § 79j
Associate company, defined, 15 § 79b
Borrowing from other companies in same system, 15 § 79*l*
Buy, defined, 15 § 79b
Commission, defined, 15 § 79b
Company, defined, 15 § 79b
Compelling testimony, investigations, 15 § 79r
Compensation,
Employees of Commission, 15 § 79z–5
Statement filed, intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
Conditions precedent to permitting declaration to become effective, 15 § 79g
Conflict with other laws, 15 § 79u
Congress, submission of annual reports of commission, 15 § 79w
Construction contracts,
Defined, 15 § 79b
Service, sales, and construction contracts, generally, post
Contents of,
Declarations by registered companies, 15 § 79g
Registration statement, 15 § 79e
Contracts, 15 §§ 79m, 79z
Control, necessity for, 15 § 79a
Court review of orders of Commission, 15 § 79x
Courts of appeals, review of Commission's orders, 15 § 79x
Declarations respecting,
Security transactions, 15 § 79g
Voting power, and other rights of security holders, 15 § 79g
Definitions, 15 § 79b
Directors, 15 § 79q
Bank officers or representatives disqualified from serving as, 15 § 79q
Defined, 15 § 79b
Disposition of assets, simplification of systems, 15 § 79k
Effective date of declaration, 15 § 79g
Electric utility company, defined, 15 § 79b
Employees of Commission, 15 § 79z–5
Employment statement filed, intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
Enforcement of law respecting, 15 § 79r
Examination of accounts, records, and books,
By Commission, 15 § 79*o*
By holders of securities, 15 § 79*o*
Exemptions, 15 § 79c
Expense statement filed, intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
Financial condition, investigation of business of Commission, 15 § 79*o*
Forms, use of for accounts and records prescribed by Commission, 15 § 79*o*
Gas utility company, defined, 15 § 79b
Guaranty of securities, representation of, 15 § 79z–2
Hearings in proceedings before Commission, 15 § 79s

PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANIES—Continued

Holding company,
Defined, 15 § 79b
Subsidiary company, or affiliate, determination of status by commission, 15 § 79b
System, defined, 15 § 79b
Income tax,
Distribution of stock rights in obedience to order of Securities and Exchange Commission, 26 § 1081
Gain or loss, nonrecognition of distribution of stock rights in obedience to orders of Securities and Exchange Commission, 26 § 1081
Information,
Filed with Commission, access of public to, 15 § 79v
Preventing making, filing or keeping, liability for, 15 § 79z–1
Injunction, 15 § 79r
Integrated public-utility system, defined, 15 § 79b
Intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
Interstate commerce, defined, 15 § 79b
Investigations, 15 §§ 79m, 79r, 79z–4
Investment companies, exclusion from definition of, 15 § 80a–3
Issuing, selling, or altering rights of stockholders, 15 § 79f
Jurisdiction, 15 § 79y
Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 §§ 77zzz, 79u
Limitations,
On operations, 15 § 79k
Profits in purchase of sales of security, 15 § 79q
Loans,
Extension or renewal, validity, 15 § 79z
To other companies in same system, 15 § 79*l*
Mandamus, 15 § 79r
Member company, defined, 15 § 79b
Misleading statements, penalty, 15 § 79p
Mutual service company, 15 § 79m
Defined, 15 § 79b
Duty to keep accounts and records, 15 § 79*o*
Notification of registration, 15 § 79e
Oaths, investigations respecting, 15 § 79r
Offenses and suits, jurisdiction of, 15 § 79y
Officer or employee of subsidiary company, causing to sell security of holding company, 15 § 79f
Officers, 15 § 79q
Bank officers or representatives disqualified from serving as, 15 § 79q
Order for simplification, court enforcement of, 15 § 79k
Ownership of companies serving same territory, 15 § 79h
Parties, hearings before Commission, 15 § 79s
Payment of dividends, or retirement of securities, intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
Penalties,
Misleading statement, 15 § 79p
Refusal to testify, 15 § 79r
Violation of Act, 15 § 79z–3
Person, defined, 15 § 79b
Political contributions forbidden, intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
Powers of attorney, securities, intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
Preventing compliance with law, 15 § 79z–1
Profits in purchase on sale of securities, 15 § 79q
Proxies. Solicitation of proxies, generally, post
Public interest, affected with, 15 § 79a
Public utility company, defined, 15 § 79b
Public Utility Holding Company Act, defined, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ccc
Purchase, defined, 15 § 79b
Recommendation of Commission, 15 §§ 79m, 79z–4
Record, 15 § 79*o*
Preventing making, filing or keeping, 15 § 79z–1
Registered holding company, defined, 15 § 79b
Registration, 15 § 79d
Effect of failure to register, 15 § 79d
Statement, contents, 15 § 79e
Reorganization plans, solicitation of proxies, etc., 15 § 79k (g)
Reports, 15 § 79n
Commission, 15 §§ 79w, 79z–4
Preventing making, filing or keeping, 15 § 79z–1
Representation before Congress or commissions, intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
Review of orders of Commission, 15 § 79x
Rights and remedies prescribed additional to others, 15 § 79p
Rules and regulations,
By Commission, 15 § 79t
Accounting procedures, 15 § 79m
Contracts,
Affiliate companies in contravention of, 15 § 79m
Determination and allocation of costs, 15 § 79m
Duration, 15 § 79m
Mutual service company, application for approval as, 15 § 79m
Parties, 15 § 79s
Reports, 15 § 79n
Uniform accounts, 15 § 79*o*
Exempt securities, 15 § 79f
Power to prescribe uniform methods for keeping accounts and records, 15 § 79*o*
Registration statement, 15 § 79e
Sale, defined, 15 § 79b
Sales contract, defined, 15 § 79b
Securities,
Approval by Commission before acquisition, 15 §§ 79i, 79j
Declarations in respect to transactions, 15 § 79g
Defined, 15 § 79b
Sale of securities of other companies, intercompany transaction, 15 § 79*l*
Selling from house to house, 15 § 79f
Unlawful transactions in respect to, 15 § 79f
Security Exchange Commission, examination with a view to simplification of system, 15 § 79k
Sell, defined, 15 § 79b
Separability of provisions, 15 § 79z–6
Service, sales, and construction,
Contracts, 15 § 79m
Duty of person engaged to keep accounts and records, 15 § 79*o*
Service contract, defined, 15 § 79b

PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANIES—Continued

Short title of Act, 15 § 79
Simplification of systems, 15 § 79k
Solicitation of proxies, 15 § 79k
Powers of attorney, regarding securities, intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
State, defined, 15 § 79b
State commission, defined, 15 § 79b
State law, compliance with as condition to permission of effectiveness of declarations of registered companies respecting securities, 15 § 79g
State securities commission, defined, 15 § 79b
Statement of,
Compensation, intercompany transactions, 15 § 79*l*
Employment, intercompany transactions 15 § 79*l*
Ownership of securities, 15 § 79q
Studies and investigations of public utility companies, 15 § 79z–4
Submission of,
Plan for simplification, 15 § 79k
Reorganization plan by Commission for interested party, 15 § 79k
Subpoenas, investigations, 15 § 79r
Subsidiaries, contracts, with, 15 § 79m
Subsidiary company, defined, 15 § 79b
Time,
For compliance with order limiting operations, 15 § 79k
To file statement of ownership of securities by officers and directors, 15 § 79q
Transactions,
By affiliate contravening rules and regulations of Commission, 15 § 79*l*
By unregistered holding companies, 15 § 79d
With other companies contravening rules and regulations of Commission, 15 § 79*l*
Trust Indenture Act, this index
Uniform accounts, power of Commission to prescribe, 15 § 79*o*
United States,
Defined, 15 § 79b
States, or governmental agencies, application to, 15 § 79b
Unlawful,
Acts through agents, 15 § 79z–1
Disclosure or use of information filed with Commission, 15 § 79v
Transactions,
By registered company, 15 § 79f
Exemptions from statute, 15 § 79f
Utility assets,
Approval before acquisition, 15 §§ 79i, 79j
Defined, 15 § 79b
Violations, investigation to determine, 15 § 79r
Voting security, defined, 15 § 79b
Witnesses, examinaton, investigation respecting, 15 § 79r

PUBLIC VARIETY

Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index

PUBLIC VESSELS

Text of Act, 46 §§ 781 to 790
Coast Guard, generally, this index
Defined,
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Navy, generally, this index
"Offshore facility" as not including, oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Shipping, generally, this index
Use of to enforce regulations relating to regattas or marine parades, 46 § 455

PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY

See WATER SUPPLY, generally, this index

PUBLIC WATERS

See WATERS AND WATER COURSES, generally, this index

PUBLIC WAYS

Prison labor available for construction or repair, 18 § 4125

PUBLIC WELFARE

Text of Amendments of 1962, 42 §§ 301 to 303, 303 note, 306, 306 note, 601 to 609, 609 note, 906, 1201 to 1203, 1206, 1301, 1308, 1308 note, 1309, 1311, 1313 to 1315, 1351 to 1353, 1355, 1381 to 1385
Air pollution, dangers to. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, declaration of policy, 42 § 3531
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Egg products inspection, Congressional statement of findings, 21 § 1031
Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 301 note
Social Security, generally, this index

PUBLIC WORKS

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS, generally, this index

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION ACT

Text of Act, 40 § 462; 42 §§ 1492, 2641 et seq.
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index

PUBLIC WORKS ACT (BONDS OF CONTRACTORS)

Text of Act, 40 § 270a et seq.
Contractor's Bond, generally, this index

PUBLIC WORKS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

See, also,
Environmental Policy, generally, this index
Environmental Quality Improvement, generally, this index
Text of Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3121 et seq.
Acting Administrator, designation, 42 § 3214
Administration, 42 § 3201 et seq.
No federal assistance approved unless Secretary satisfied as to, 42 § 3204
Alaska, appropriations, Federal Field Committee for Development Planning, 42 § 3191
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Appropriations, 42 §§ 3133 to 3135, 3141, 3152, 3171, 3185, 3219
Economic development districts, 42 § 3171
Expenditure, limitation, 42 § 3133
Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, 42 § 3191
Regional transportation systems, investigations and studies, needs of economic development regions, 42 § 3192
Transfer of funds, 42 § 3218
Assistant Secretary of Commerce, appointment, etc., 42 § 3201
Audit, records, 42 § 3224
Competition with regulated public utilities, 42 §§ 3131, 3141
Congressional findings and statement of purpose, 42 § 3121
Consultations with other persons and agencies, 42 § 3203
Contracts,
Demonstration projects within regional development areas, purposes, 42 § 3151
Technical assistance, 42 § 3151
Criteria for determining eligible redevelopment areas, 42 § 3161
Definitions, 42 §§ 3161, 3171, 3216
Delegation and redelegation of functions, etc., 42 § 3218
Demonstration projects within regional development areas, grants and contracts for, 42 § 3151
Economic development,
Administrator,
Acting administrator, designation, 42 § 3214
Appointment, etc., 42 § 3201
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Advisory Committee on Regional Economic Development, membership, etc., 42 § 3202
Assistant Secretaries, designation, participation and cooperation in Regional Economic Development, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Centers,
Defined, 42 § 3171
Designation, 42 § 3171
Districts,
Appropriations, 42 § 3171
Comprehensive planning grants, 40 § 461
Defined, 42 § 3171
Economic development—Continued
Districts—Continued
Eligibility, 42 § 3171
Financial assistance,
Conditions precedent, 42 § 3221
Labor standards, 42 § 3222
Records, applications, 42 § 3223
Penalties, 42 § 3220
Program, 42 § 3171
Regions,
Coordination of activities of commissions and Federal Government, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Designation, 42 § 3181
Review by Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Geographical area, alteration of, study, 42 § 3181
Regional transportation systems, investigations and studies, needs of, 42 § 3192
Required findings precedent to designation, 42 § 3181
Revolving fund, 42 § 3143
Effective date, 42 § 3214
Expediters and administrative employees, employment, 42 § 3221
Extension,
Benefits available under other federal programs, 42 § 3225
Project eligibility, 42 § 3214
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal departments, agencies, etc., responsibilities, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, appropriations, 42 § 3191
Fines and penalties, 42 § 3220
Grants,
Additional, areas of substantial employment, etc., 42 § 3132
Administrative expenses, defrayment, 42 § 3151
Annual review of eligibility, 42 § 3132
Conditions precedent, 42 § 3221
Coordination of activities between Secretary and federal cochairman in making, 42 § 3190
Demonstration projects within regional development areas, purposes, 42 § 3151
Direct and supplementary, 42 § 3131
Increases, 42 § 3171
Indian tribes, supplementary, reduction or waiver of non-federal share, 42 § 3131
Labor standards, 42 § 3222
Penalties, 42 § 3220
Records, applications, 42 § 3223
Sewer facilities, 42 § 3136
Use in connection with other grants, 42 § 3151
Highways, economic growth center development highways, approval by Secretary, 23 § 143
Ineligibility, Appalachian Region for projects, 42 § 3134
Interim administrator, designation, 42 § 3214
Job matching program, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573

PUBLIC WORKS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES—Continued

Labor market information, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Labor standards, 42 § 3222
Limitation,
Assistance, 42 § 3214
Funds expended in any one state, 42 § 3133
Loans, 42 § 3141
Business, 42 § 3142
Conditions precedent, 42 § 3221
Coordination of activities between Secretary and federal cochairman in making, 42 § 3190
Extension, maturity, 42 § 3211
Funds, deposits, 42 § 3143
Guarantees, 42 § 3142
Sewer facilities, 42 § 3136
Interest, 42 § 3143
Labor standards, 42 § 3222
Penalties, 42 § 3220
Records, applications, 42 § 3223
Sewer facilities, 42 § 3136
Small businesses, occupational safety and health, 42 § 3142–1
Local government, defined, 42 § 3171
Maintenance, no federal assistance unless Secretary satisfied as to, 42 § 3204
Major disaster areas, priority to applications for assistance in, 42 § 4483
Maximum proportion, direct grant funds to total project cost, 42 § 3131
Occupational safety and health, loans to small businesses, 42 § 3142–1
Operation, no federal assistance unless Secretary satisfied as to, 42 § 3204
Plans and programs, functions of Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Powers, Secretary of Commerce, 42 § 3211
Prevention of unfair competition, 42 § 3212
Prohibition, statutory construction causing diminution in other federal assistance, 42 § 3226
Rate of wages, 42 § 3222
Records,
Applications, financial assistance, 42 § 3223
Audit and examination, 42 § 3224
Redevelopment areas,
Areas selected for assistance under economic opportunity special impact programs as, 42 § 2766
Comprehensive planning grants to cities, etc., located in, 40 § 461
Defined, 42 § 3161
Demonstration projects within, grants and contracts for, purposes, 42 § 3151
Economic development districts containing, 42 § 3171
Eligibility, 42 § 3161
Annual review, 42 § 3162
Termination, 42 § 3162
Federal procurement, 42 § 3151
Federal programs affecting agricultural and rural development, coordination, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307
Loans or grants, 42 § 3131 et seq.
Redevelopment areas—Continued
Size and boundaries, 42 § 3161
Technical information, availability, 42 § 3151
Transfer, functions of administration, 42 § 3214
Regional Action Planning Commissions, generally, this index
Reports,
Operations, 42 § 3217
Study and research, 42 § 3151
Resident Commissioner, electrical and mechanical office equipment furnished to, 2 § 112e
Savings provisions concerning, 2 §§ 112a to 112d note
Rivers, harbors, and other waterways projects, financial assistance, 42 § 3142a
Rules and regulations, 42 §§ 3131, 3141, 3211
Saving provisions, 42 § 3213
Secretary of Commerce,
Functions relating to coordination of activities of regional commissions and Federal Government, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Powers, functions, etc., 42 § 3131 et seq.
Separability of provisions, 42 § 3215
Sewer facilities, financial assistance, 42 § 3136
Short title, Act of 1965, 42 § 3121 note
Special Assistant and other staff, appointment by Secretary, carrying out functions concerning coordination of activities with Federal Government, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Special impact programs in certain areas under Economic Opportunity Act, eligibility as redevelopment area, 42 § 3161
States, defined, 42 § 3216
Technical assistance, 42 § 3151
Appropriations, 42 § 3152
Transfer of funds, 42 § 3218
United States, defined, 42 § 3216
Use, other facilities, 42 § 3218

PUBLICATION

Accrediting agencies or associations, science, etc., authorities, lists, 15 § 1352
Administrative Conference of the U.S., reports, 5 § 574
Agricultural Experiment Stations, generally, this index
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Annual lists of vessels, 46 § 4
Attachment against delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., 28 § 2715
Attorney General's opinions, 28 § 521
Bankruptcy, notices, 11 § 94
Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, description, boundaries, 16 § 460t
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce of information to foster and promote manufacturing industries and markets, 15 § 175
Bureau of Mines, reports of investigations concerning accident prevention, etc., 30 § 5
Census, this index
Change of name of vessel, 46 § 52
Chief of Engineers, information pamphlets, maps, etc., concerning flood control, etc., 33 §§ 557a, 557b
Citizenship textbooks, 8 § 1457
Coal Mines, this index
Code of Federal Regulations, generally, this index

PUBLICATION—Continued

Collisions at sea,
International regulations for preventing, notice, findings, etc., of compliance with light regulations, Navy and Coast Guard vessels, 33 § 1052
Proclamation of international regulations for preventing, 33 § 1051
Commerce Department, fees or charges for services or publications under existing law unaffected, 15 § 1527
Commission on Civil Rights, answer to defamatory, degrading, or incriminating report, 42 § 1975a
Communist organizations, use of mails and instrumentalities of interstate or foreign commerce for transmission, 50 § 789
Comprehensive planning grants to state and local governments, information, 40 § 461
Constitutional amendment, 1 § 106b
Copyrighted works. Copyrights, this index
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, journals, 47 § 396(g)
Counterfeiting, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals opinion, 28 § 833
Crimes and Offenses, this index
Customs Court decisions and abstracts thereof, 28 § 257
Customs duties,
Notice, determination concerning petition by American manufacturer, producer, or wholesaler, concerning appraised value, classification and rate of duty, 19 § 1516
Secretary's decision concerning appraised value, classification or rate of duty, 19 § 1516
Tariff Schedules of United Staes, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Defined, Subversive Activities Control Act, 50 § 782
Discriminatory housing practices, reports, recommendations, etc., 42 § 3608
Documentary historical source material, grants and allocations for, 44 § 2504
Appropriations, 44 § 2504 note
Economic Indicators, 15 § 1025
Executive orders and proclamations, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Explosives, publishing and revising list, annually additional explosives under the importation, manufacture, etc., of explosive materials, 18 § 841
Fair housing, discrimination in sale or rental of housing, advertisements, etc., indicating, 42 § 3604
Federal agencies, etc.,
Heads, delegation of authority, 5 § 302
Information concerning, rules, etc., 5 § 552
Lists of advisory committees, etc., 5 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11007
Substantive rules, 5 § 553
Federal employees, pay and allowances, classification of positions, standards, 5 §§ 5105, 5107
Federal records, inventories, indexes, etc., 44 § 2105
Federal Register, generally, this index
Fires, results of surveys, etc., as to fires in coal formations, 30 § 553
Fish and wildlife, endangered species, names, 16 § 668aa
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, description, boundaries, 16 § 460v-2
Flood-prone areas, coordination, flood insurance with land-management programs, information, 42 § 4101
Geological Survey, 43 § 41
Government contractors or unions, names, noncompliance with nondiscriminatory employment provisions, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Great seal of U.S., use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
Hazardous Substances Act, reports summarizing judgments, decrees, or court orders, 15 § 1272
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, standards, rule making procedure for issuance, etc., election and proposal for, 15 § 1474
Income tax returns, penalty, 26 § 7213
Indians, this index
Institutions of higher education, grants or loans, construction, etc., academic facilities, list, nationally recognized accrediting agencies, etc., 20 § 751
Interstate Commerce Commission, reports, records, etc., furnished by motor carrier, 49 § 320 (a)
Interstate land sales, violations, information, 15 § 1714
Judicial sale of realty, 28 §§ 2001, 2002
Lotteries, financial institutions, prohibited activities, 13 §§ 25a, 339, 1730c, 1829a
Mail carriers, vehicles falsely labeled as, penalty, 18 § 1731
Medical libraries, assistance grants, biomedical scientific publications, 42 § 280b-9
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety, generally, this index
Mineral lands and mining, publication of notices,
Expenses of survey of vein or lode claims, 30 § 39
Patent application for mining claims, 30 § 29
National Commission on Food Marketing, information, 7 § 1621 note
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, reports, findings, etc., 20 § 1504
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee recommendations, 23 § 404
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, charts and related materials, publication, prices for sales of, 44 § 1307
National Tranpsortation Safety Board, reports, orders, etc., 49 § 11654
Naturalization, citizenship textbooks, application of fees to cost of publishing and distributing, 8 § 1457
Newspapers, generally, this index
Notice,
Automotive products trade agreement,
Adjustment assistance, etc., 19 § 2022
Negotiation, 19 § 2012
Bridges over navigable waters, regulations for navigation or operation under, 33 § 157a
Disposal of materials on public lands, 30 § 602
Executive branch, pay and allowances, miscellaneous positions, 5 § 5364
F.D.I.C., merger transactions, insured banks, 12 § 1828(c)
Federal agency head, delegation of authority, 5 § 302
Federal employees, Executive Schedule, placement of positions at levels IV and V, 5 § 5317

PUBLICATION—Continued

Notice—Continued
Findings exempting vessel from light regulations, 33 § 360a
Recordation requirements as to scrip, lieu selection and similar rights, 43 § 274 note
Review, orders, certain federal agencies, 28 § 2344
Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, designation, 16 § 693b
Roger Williams National Memorial, establishment, 16 § 450pp–1
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, units, establishment, 16 § 460q–2
Notice to Mariners, generally, this index
Oil pollution,
Sea waters, prohibited zones, reduction or extension of zones, 33 § 1011
Technical information, chemicals, etc., control of oil spills, 33 § 1155
Older Americans, programs for,
Research and development projects, information, 42 § 3031
Training projects, information, 42 § 3041
Penalty mail, electric utility companies, announcement, maps, etc., offered for sale, 39 § 3204
Periodicals, generally, this index
Photographs of national park scenery, Secretary of Interior authorized to furnish mats for reproduction in magazines, etc., 16 § 458a
Plant variety protection, publications respecting, 7 § 2330
Political matter or statement, publication without name of distributor, penalty, 18 § 612
Postal conventions, copies, 39 § 407
Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, use falsely to indicate Government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
Private sale under order of court, terms of, 28 § 2001
Probation officers, information concerning work, 18 § 3656
Reorganization plans, 5 § 906
Reports,
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, advisory report, full value, expropriated property, United States citizens, etc., 22 § 2370
Hazardous substances, judgments, decrees, etc., rendered under Act, 15 § 1272
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 306
Research concerning highways, results, 23 § 307
Rules and regulations,
Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1354
Commission under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77sss
Reports, etc. Civil Aeronautics Board, 49 § 1324
Schedule of stockyard rates, 7 § 207
School breakfast program, prohibition, overt identification of child unable to pay by publishing lists of names, 42 § 1773
School lunches, prohibition, overt identification of children unable to pay by publishing lists of names, 42 § 1758
Sea Grant colleges and programs, useful information, 33 § 1123
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, information and data received from private individuals, etc., restrictions concerning, 12 § 1701z–2
Secretary of Treasury, this index
Service of district court order for appearance by absent defendant, lien enforcement, 28 § 1655
Special food service program, prohibition, overt identification of children unable to pay by publishing lists of names, 42 § 1761
Special grand jury, authorized limited publication of report necessary to prepare answer organized criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Special navigation rules,
Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 353
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 157
Standard reference data, 15 § 290b to 290e
Statutes at Large, 1 § 112
Tariffs,
Freight forwarders, 49 § 1005
Motor carrier, 49 § 317
Tax collection, notice, sale of seized property, 26 § 6335
Tax Court reports, 26 § 7462
Territorial papers, 4 §§ 141 to 146
Tobacco, information relating to, 7 § 511h
Trade-marks, civil action, adverse party dissatisfied with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, service, summons in foreign countries, 15 § 1071
Transmittal of publications and books to successor in office, 28 § 414
Undocumented vessels requiring numbering under state numbering system, publication of findings of Secretary of Treasury, causes of accidents and recommendations for prevention, 46 § 527g
United States Housing Authority, information concerning housing, 42 § 1407
United States Treaties and Other International Agreements, 1 § 112a
Variations from safety rules or regulations under Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 941
Veterans' relief, federal laws, 38 § 215
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance, lists, accrediting agencies, etc., 38 § 1775
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act,
Annual report, 29 §§ 306, 307
Description of plan, 29 § 305

PUBLICATIONS (MAGAZINES, ETC.)

See PERIODICALS, generally, this index

PUBLICITY

Excess profits tax cases, relief from, 26 § 6105
Income tax,
Returns, publicity of and disclosure of information as to persons filing, 26 § 6103
Statistics, 26 § 6108
Interest equalization tax returns, 26 § 6103
Internal revenue, information required from certain exempt organizations and trusts, 26 § 6104
Investigations under law governing investment advisers, 15 § 80b–10
Returns and lists of taxpayers, 26 § 6106
Unemployment tax return, 26 § 6106

PUBLICITY AGENTS

Defined, Foreign Agents Registration Act of 1938, 22 § 611

PUBLICITY EXPERTS

Employment, restrictions, 5 § 3107

PUBLICITY OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS ACT

Text of Act, 2 § 241 et seq.
Corrupt Practices Act, generally, this index

PUBLICLY HELD CORPORATIONS

See CORPORATIONS, generally, this index

PUBLISHERS

Advertisement, penalty for failure to mark on reading matter printed in certain publications, 18 § 1734
False advertising, liability for dissemination of, 15 § 53
Income tax, deduction of circulation expenditures, 26 § 173
Mail addressed to, inapplicability, temporary detention provisions concerning nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Postal Service, owners of periodical publications to file information relating to identity, 39 § 3685

PUEBLO, COLO.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

PUEBLO INDIANS

Reservations, leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415
Right-of-way across lands, 25 § 323

PUERTO RICAN AMERICAN

Spanish-Speaking Americans, generally, this index

PUERTO RICO

Academic facilities, grants or loans for construction, etc.,
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Acknowledgment of instruments, 48 § 742
Adjutant or assistant adjutant general,
Air Force Reserve officers serving as, separation from service,
Age 64, 10 § 8845
Exception to 30 years in service or 5 years in grade provisions, 10 § 8851
Exception to 35 years of service or 5 years in grade provisions, 10 § 8852
Appointment,
Air Force Reserve, officer, 10 § 8392
As reserve officer of Army, 10 § 3392
Duties, etc., 32 § 314
Army Reserve officers not serving as, separation,
After 30 years of service or 5 years in grade, 10 § 3851
After 35 years of service or 5 years in grade, 10 § 3852
Retirement for age, etc., 10 § 3845
Adjutant or assistant adjutant general—Continued
Transfer to Retired Reserve, or discharge, 10 § 8381
Adult basic education, grants, etc., 20 § 1201 et seq.
Advance land acquisition for future public purposes, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Advisory commission on relation of federal laws to Puerto Rico, 48 § 734 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10005
Aged persons, grants for medical assistance, 42 § 303
Federal medical percentage, determination, 42 § 306
Limitation on payments, 42 § 1308
Programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Agricultural and mechanical colleges, appropriations, endowment and support, 7 § 329
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural Experiment Stations, generally, this index
Agricultural extension work. Extension Work in Agriculture, generally, this index
Air Force, adjutant or assistant adjutant general, authorized strength in grade, officers in active status, 10 § 8218
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadets to by Resident Commissioner and Governor, 10 § 9342
Air mail, rates, mailing privileges for members of armed forces, 39 § 3401
Air National Guard, generally, this index
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Aircraft, guaranty by Secretary of Transportation of purchase loan to air carrier providing operations within, 49 § 1324 note
Airports and Landing Areas, generally, this index
Alcoholic rehabilitation, grants for facilities for. Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Alien,
Amateur radio operators, operation of radio stations in, reciprocity, 47 §§ 303, 310
Leaving Puerto Rico and seeking to enter continental United States, 8 § 1182
Allotments to under National Defense Education Act, 20 § 588
American Printing House for the Blind, chief school officer (or his designee) as ex officio member of board of trustees, 20 § 102
Animals, diseases, introduction or dissemination, guarding against. Animals, generally, this index
Appeals to Supreme Court of United States from final judgments or decrees by Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, 28 § 1258
Application of terms, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 54(c)
Apportionment of federal aid in wildlife restoration, 16 § 669g-1
Appropriations, agricultural and mechanical colleges, endowment and support, 7 § 329
Armed forces, reserve components,
Additional active duty, failure satisfactorily to perform training duty, 10 § 270
Contribute amounts to expand, rehabilitate and acquire facilities, etc., located in, 10 §§ 2233, 2236
Relocation of units, permission of Governor of, 10 § 2238

PUERTO RICO—Continued

Armed forces, reserve components—Continued
Transfer to Standby Reserve, consent required, 10 § 269
Army National Guard, generally, this index
Army National Guard of the United States,
Approval by appropriate authorities of,
Declination of promotion by officers, 10 §§ 3364, 3370
Transfer of officers to Army Reserve, 10 § 3364
Units and members, ordering to active duty, requisites for, 10 § 672
Asphalt, importation, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
"Bank" as meaning institution organized under laws of, bankholding company, 12 § 1841
Bills. Legislature, generally, post
Bills of lading, indorsement on duplicate, 49 § 85
Black bass, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851 et seq.
Blind persons,
Amount of federal grant in aid of, 42 § 1308
Distribution among public institutions of books and other materials specially adapted for instruction of, 20 § 102
Grants to Puerto Rico for aid to, 42 § 1203
Limitations on payments to Puerto Rico for aid to, 42 § 1308
Body politic to have name of people of Puerto Rico, 48 § 733
Bonds,
Anticipate revenue may be issued, 48 § 741
Public improvement bonds sold to United States excluded from public indebtedness, 48 § 745a
Refunded bonds excluded temporarily in computing indebtedness, 48 § 745b
Slum clearance, urban redevelopment and urban renewal, 48 § 910
Slum clearance and low cost housing projects, 48 § 914
Taxation, 48 § 745
Bridges, property transferred by United States, 48 § 747
Canal Zone, transfer, American citizens adjudged insane in to St. Elizabeths Hospital, when legal residence is in, 24 § 196
Carriers,
Destruction or injury of property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in possession of, prior judgment of conviction or acquittal as bar to prosecution, 15 § 1282
Railroads, generally, post
Census, 13 § 191
Central Intelligence Agency, leave of absence for officers or employees, 50 § 403e
Certiorari to,
Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, 48 § 864
Supreme Court of United States, review of final judgments or decrees of Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, 28 § 1258
Child nutrition, schools, etc., grants, etc., 42 § 1771 et seq.
Children of low-income families, financial assistance to local educational agencies for. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Chinese Communist regime, claims against, debt or other obligation owing by corporation, etc., organized under laws of, 22 § 1643d
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Citizenship, this index
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Civil service, overseas positions, appointments, exceptions from application of rule, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
Coal Mines, generally, this index
Coast Guard, detail for maritime instruction, 14 § 148
Coastal waters, investigations and studies concerning erosion of shores, 33 § 426
Coasting trade, regulations, 48 § 744
Coffee import, duty, 19 § 1319
Ratification of duty, imposed by legislature of Puerto Rico, 19 § 1319a
"Commerce" as meaning commerce between various points, Horse Protection Act of 1970, 15 § 1821
Commissioner of Education, minimum school facilities, construction, 20 § 640
Commissioner to Congress, assignment of room in House Office Building, 40 § 182
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 801 et seq.
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Community mental retardation facilities, grants for professional and technical services for. Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Compensation,
Expenses payable from insular revenues, 48 § 795
Resident Commissioner to the United States, 2 § 31; 48 §§ 893, 894
Confidential defense information and material, manner of transmitting, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Congressional Record, copies furnished to former Commissioner, 44 § 906
Conservation of land and other natural resources in urban areas. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Consumer Credit Protection Act, 15 § 1601 et seq.; 18 § 891 et seq.
Contracts, preference of American products and manufactures, inclusion in statute, 41 § 10c
Corporations, real estate holdings in, 48 § 752
Costs of administration of certain provisions of law concerning distilled spirits, 26 § 5314
Courts,
District Court, generally, post
District Court of United States, generally, post
Judicial process, style of, 48 § 874
Credit control, 12 § 1901 et seq.
Credit unions, insurance of member accounts. Share Insurance for Credit Unions, generally, this index
Crime prevention, compacts for cooperation, 4 § 112
Crimes and offense, process, style of, 48 § 874
Critical teacher shortages, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet, allotments, 20 § 1109

PUERTO RICO—Continued

Crop reinsurance by Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 7 § 1508
Cuba, claims against, debt or other obligation owing by corporation, etc., organized under laws of, 22 § 1643d
Currency and foreign transcations reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Customs duties,
Books and pamphlets in English language, 48 § 739
Coffee, import duty, 19 §§ 1319, 1319a
Collection of duties, 48 § 740
Exports not to be levied, 48 § 741
Foreign imports, 48 § 739
Free interchange of merchandise with United States, 48 § 738
Fund for benefit of Puerto Rico, 48 § 740
Officials of United States to assist officials of Puerto Rican government, 48 § 741a
Ports of entry designated by Secretary of Treasury, 48 § 740
Ratification of import duty on coffee imposed by Puerto Rican legislature, 19 § 1319a
"Customs territory of the United States" as including, tariff schedules, 19 § 1202
Dangerous special offender sentencing,
Denotation of defendant as special offender, 18 § 3575
Judicial determination of validity of conviction on collateral reviews, certified conviction records, 18 § 3578
Deeds and other instruments, acknowledgment of, 48 § 742
Defendant or res outside of, actions by U.S., time limitation, exclusion, 28 § 2416
Defense forces, authorization in addition to National Guard, 32 § 109
Department of Justice, exemption from making reports to Coordinator of Federal Agencies in Puerto Rico, 48 § 734 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9909
Deposit of taxes collected on articles shipped to United States, 26 § 7652
Detainers, Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, 18 App.
Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, real property transactions, 50 App. § 2285
Applicability of provision, 50 App. § 2285
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Displaced persons, relocation assistance, 42 § 4601 et seq.
Distilled spirits,
Application of tax law, 26 § 5314
Gallonage tax, 26 § 5001
Inapplication to Puerto Rico products of provisions concerning losses by disaster, etc., 26 § 5064
Rectification in manufacturing bonded warehouse and shipment in bond, internal revenue, 26 § 5523
"District" as including as respects office space for members of House of Representatives, 2 § 122
District Court,
Criminal contempt, power of Supreme Court to prescribe procedure, to and including verdict, 18 §§ 3771, 3772
Exemption from making reports to Coordinator of Federal Agencies in Puerto Rico, 48 § 734 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9909
Judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Tenure and salary rights of judges in office on certain date, 28 § 134 note
Jurisdiction, continuance over certain cases pending therein on June 2, 1970, 48 § 863 note
Naturalization proceedings, jurisdiction of, 8 § 1421
Review on certiorari to Supreme Court, time for petitioning, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 22(2)
Savings provision, continuance of jurisdiction over certain cases pending therein on June 2, 1970, 48 § 863 note
Verdict, rules of procedure after verdict, power of Supreme Court to prescribe, 18 § 3772
District Court of United States,
Appeals, United States laws applicable, 48 § 864
Certiorari, United States laws applicable, 48 § 864
English language, pleadings and proceedings to be conducted in, 48 § 864
Fees and expenses payable out of revenue of,
Puerto Rico, 48 § 869
United States, 48 § 868
Habeas corpus, power to grant, 48 § 872
Injunction against assessment or collection of taxes, 48 § 872
Jurors. Jury, generally, post
Law library, allowance for, 48 § 868
Mandamus, power of district court to grant writs, 48 § 872
Naturalization proceedings, jurisdiction of, 8 § 1421
Pleadings, 48 § 864
Removal of causes, United States laws applicable, 48 § 864
Diversity of citizenship, district courts, jurisdiction, 28 § 1332
Divorce law of Puerto Rico amended, 48 § 736
Drawbacks,
Paid from custom receipts of, 19 § 1313 (j)
Tax paid in United States on exports, 26 § 7653
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Education, financial assistance, 20 § 236 et seq.
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Egg products inspection, 21 § 1031 et seq.
Elections, Resident Commissioner,
Contested Elections, generally, this index
To the United States, 48 § 891
Electronic product radiation control, 42 § 263b et seq.
Employment expansion, allocation, crude oil and unfinished oil imports, facilities for, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

PUERTO RICO—Continued

Employment taxes,
Citizen of Commonwealth deemed citizen of United States, §§ 3121, 3306
Unemployment compensation law, consideration as meaning requirements of, 26 § 3304 note
Endangered species, fish and wildlife,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Programs for conservation, etc., 16 § 668aa
Erosion of shores of coastal and lake waters, investigations and studies, 33 § 426
Executive department, reports by heads to executive department of United States, 48 § 794
Exemption from tax of shipments from tax imposed in United States of articles going into Puerto Rico, 26 § 7653
Expenses of government payable out of insular revenues, 48 § 795
Explosives and Explosions, generally, this index
Extension of cooperative work of Geological Survey, 43 § 49
Extortionate Credit Transactions, generally, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Fair Labor Standards Act. Labor standards, generally, post
Farm workers, recruitment for temporary agricultural employment, 29 § 49 note
Farmers and ranchers, loans to. Agricultural Credit, this index
Federal Boating Act of 1958, this index
Federal civil agencies, coordination of functions, 48 § 794 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9383
Federal credit unions,
Applicability of act, 12 § 1772
"Branch" as including branch place of business located in, 12 § 1752
Conversion from or to state credit unions, 12 § 1771
"State-chartered credit unions" as meaning credit union organized, etc., according to laws of, 12 § 1752
"State credit union" as meaning credit union organized, etc., according to laws of, 12 § 1752
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, this index
Federal election records, designation of custodian to retain and preserve, 42 § 1974
Federal employees,
Annual leave, accumulation, 5 § 6304
Home leave, 5 § 6305
Leave for jury or witness service in, 5 § 6322
Pay, crediting amounts received for jury or witness service in, 5 § 5515
Subsistence expenses, reimbursement, relocation of employees transferred to, 5 § 5724a
Travel status, delegation of authority to establish maximum per diem rates for, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10621, 11294
Federal Employment Service, Puerto Rico included within law, 29 § 49b
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal home loan banks, directorship, 12 § 1427
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal land bank associations, loans in, 12 § 672
Federal medical percentage, determination for purposes of medical assistance for the aged, 42 § 306
Federal savings and loan associations,
Investment in general obligations of, 12 § 1464(c)
Power of board to sue and be used, 12 § 1464(d)
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, right to sue and be sued, 12 § 1725
Federal share for water pollution prevention and control program, 33 § 1157
Federally affected areas, financial assistance for local educational agencies. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Federally owned and leased space located in, planning, acquisition, and management, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, district court, revenues of United States, 48 § 868
Finished products, oil, allocation, imports of, use as fuel, regulations concerning, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Fire research and safety program, grants, 15 § 278g
Firearms, 18 § 291 et seq.
Fish,
Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, 16 § 779 et seq.
Regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851 et seq.
Restoration and management projects, cooperation by United States, 16 § 777k
Flammable fabrics, manufacture, sale, etc., 15 § 1191 et seq.
Food packed at, inspection, 21 § 372
Food stamp program, 7 § 2011 et seq.
"Foreign area" as including, overseas differentials and allowances, 5 § 5921
Foreign fishing vessels, operation in United States territorial waters. Foreign Vessels, generally, this index
Forest protection laws, application, 16 § 582
Forests, research programs. Forests, generally, this index
Franchises, privileges, and concessions, royalties may be imposed, 48 § 741
Free trade, with United States, 48 § 738
Gambling devices, transportation, manufacturing, selling, etc., prohibited, 15 § 1171 et seq.
"Government" as meaning, protected facilities for housing government witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Government expenses, payable out of revenues of Puerto Rico, 48 § 795
Government publications, distribution to depository libraries, regional depositories, 44 § 1912
Governor,
Armed Forces Day, observance, 36 prec. § 141 note, Proc. No. 3655
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Grand jury, selection and service, 28 § 1861 et seq.
Grants, planning, provisions of services, and construction and operation of facilities for persons with developmental disabilities. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Grants for old-age and medical assistance for the aged, 42 § 303
Great district, shipping, 46 § 293

PUERTO RICO—Continued

Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aaa et seq.
Habeas corpus, district court of United States, jurisdiction to grant, 48 § 872
Handicapped children, grants, education. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Harbors,
Exception from grant by United States, 48 § 746
Harbor areas to be under control of Puerto Rico Government, 48 § 749
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Higher education resources and student assistance, 20 § 1001 et seq.
Highways,
Inapplication of mileage limitations on federal-aid system, 23 § 103
Inclusion of Puerto Rico in term "state", federal-aid, 23 § 101
Property transferred by United States, 48 § 747
Historic, architectural, or scenic areas, preservation, etc. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Home Owners' Loan Act, application, 12 § 1466
Horses, protection from "soring", shipping, etc., in commerce, 15 § 1821 et seq.
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
House of Representatives employees, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against pay reduction, 2 § 130b
Housing, farms, financial assistance, 42 § 1471
Housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance, prevention of discrimination because of race, color, etc., 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Income tax, 48 § 741
Alien residents of, 26 § 876
Amendment or repeal of laws by legislature, 48 § 845
Citizen of possession not citizen of United States, inapplication, 26 § 932
Collection for insular or municipal governments, 48 § 741
Collection of tax at source on wages, 26 § 3401
Credit to resident of taxes imposed by possession of United States, 26 § 901
Declaration of estimated income tax, 26 § 6015
Designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Income from sources within, 26 § 933
Place of filing return, 26 § 6091
Modification or repeal of law by legislature, 48 § 845
Possession of United States as not including, 26 § 931
Resident not considered non-resident alien individual for self-employment income tax, 26 § 1402
Self-employment income, resident as nonresident alien individual, 26 § 1402
Taxable year of change of residence from, 26 § 933
Industrial alcohol and internal revenue laws, extension to, 48 § 734a
Industry committee, 29 §§ 205, 208
Labor standards, post
Review of order of Secretary of Labor, 29 § 210
Injunction against assessment or collection of taxes in district court, 48 § 872
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation or shipment prohibited, 18 § 42
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Insurance,
Business, right to regulate and tax, 15 §§ 1011, 1012
Member accounts of credit unions. Share Insurance for Credit Unions, generally, this index
Interception and disclosure of wire or oral communications prohibited, 18 § 2511
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
Applicability of laws, 48 § 741a
Application of provisions of law concerning, Distilled spirits, 26 § 5314
Collection of tax on articles shipped to United States, 26 § 7652
Covered into Treasury of Puerto Rico, 48 § 734
Inapplication to Puerto Rico products of provisions concerning losses, etc., of distilled spirits, etc., by disaster, 26 § 5064
Levy and collection, 48 § 741a
Payment of tax on manufactured products shipped to United States, 26 § 7652
Possessions of United States to be treated as including Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, 26 § 7701
Power to impose, 48 § 741
Receipts on exports or imports to be covered into Puerto Rico treasury, 48 § 734
Intergovernmental personnel, strengthening personnel administration, 42 § 4701 et seq.
Assignments to and from states, 5 § 3371 et seq.
International animal quarantine station, applicability of provisions and penalties concerning smuggling, movement of animals to, 21 § 135a
International Development Association,
Jurisdiction and venue of actions by or against, 22 § 284f
Status, immunities, and privileges upon acceptance of membership by United States in and establishment of, 22 § 284g
Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, 18 App.
Interstate commerce laws of United States inapplicable, 48 § 751
Interstate land sales, 15 § 1701 et seq.
Interstate or foreign commerce, defined, 15 § 261
Interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia, provisions on not to create immunity from criminal prosecution under laws of, 18 § 1953
Investments companies created under laws of and having principal office therein, exemption from act, 15 § 80a-6
Islands included under name Puerto Rico, 48 § 731
Jellyfish, control and elimination, assistance to states, 16 §§ 1201 to 1205
Job Corps, generally, this index

PUERTO RICO—Continued

Judges. District Court, ante
Judgments and decrees, destruction or injury of property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in possession of carriers, prosecution barred by prior conviction or acquittal under laws, 15 § 1282
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 119
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Jurisdiction, diversity of citizenship, district courts, 28 § 1332
Jury selection and service, 28 § 1861 et seq.
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Labeling of hazardous substances. Hazardous Substances, generally, this index
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 401 et seq.
Labor standards,
Applicability of act, 29 § 213
Employees engaged in commerce or in production of goods for commerce or in any enterprise engaged therein, recommendation of minimum wage rates, 29 § 208
Minimum wage, 29 § 208
Increase, 29 § 206
Recommendations of special industry committee for employees engaged in commerce or in production of goods for commerce or employed in any enterprise engaging in, 29 § 205
Review committee, recommendations to Secretary of Labor concerning minimum wage rates, 29 § 206
Secretary of Labor,
Order for review of minimum wage rates, 29 § 208
Wage orders, duties concerning, 29 § 206
Special industry committee,
Appointment, 29 § 206
Recommendations concerning minimum wage rates, 29 §§ 206, 208
Review of orders of Secretary of Labor, 29 § 210
Undertaking by employer to compensate employees for difference between wages actually received and wages to which they are entitled, enforcement, 29 § 206
Wage orders, minimum wage rate superseded when employee is covered by, 29 § 206
Laboratories, specimen for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, 42 § 263a
Lake waters, investigations and studies concerning erosion of shores, 33 § 426
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Land conservation and utilization, benefits concerning extended to, 7 § 1013a
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Law library, allowance for, 48 § 868
Laws,
Appeal to Supreme Court of U.S. from decisions of Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, 28 § 1258
Immunity from criminal prosecution under, assault provisions, effect, 18 § 112 note
Laws—Continued
Interstate commerce laws of United States inapplicable, 48 § 751
Marriage and divorce laws of Puerto Rico repealed or amended, 48 § 736
Railroad laws of United States inapplicable, 48 § 751
Safety Appliance Acts of United States inapplicable, 48 § 751
Transportation Acts of United States inapplicable, 48 § 751
United States laws extended to Puerto Rico, 48 § 734
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Legislature,
Income-tax laws, amendment or repeal, 48 § 845
Laws, generally, ante
Powers of legislature generally, 48 § 821
License fees may be imposed by Puerto Rico, 48 § 741
Limitation on payments to Puerto Rico for social security purposes, 42 § 1308
Loans to farmers and ranchers. Agricultural Credit, this index
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Mail, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Major disasters, relief assistance, Federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Mandamus, 48 § 872
Manpower Development and Training Program, generally, this index
Manufacturing bonded warehouse, rectifying distilled spirits and wines for export, taxes, 26 § 5523
Marriage law of Puerto Rico repealed, 48 § 736
Medical assistance for the aged, grants to, 42 § 303
Federal medical percentage, determination, 42 § 306
Limitation on payments, 42 § 1308
Medical assistance programs,
Grants for, 42 § 1396 et seq.
Limitations on payments, 42 § 1308
Mental retardation,
Facilities and services for. Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Grants for planning comprehensive action to combat, 42 §§ 1391 to 1394
Military Academy, nomination of cadets to by Resident Commissioner and Governor, 10 § 4342
Military departments, real property transactions, applicability of act, 10 § 2662
Military duty, exemption of judicial and executive officers, 10 § 312
Military housing,
Construction cost limitations, family units constructed in, 42 § 1594h–1 note
Lease, facilities to military personnel and dependents, 10 § 2674 note
Military Justice Code,
Certain persons authorized to perform notarial acts for members, persons serving with, etc., armed forces outside of, 10 § 936
Persons serving with, etc., armed forces outside of as subject to, 10 § 802

PUERTO RICO—Continued

Military personnel and dependents, leasing, housing, assignment as public quarters, 14 § 92 note
Minimum wages. Labor standards, ante
Motor Boat Act of 1940, applicability to motor boats or vessels on navigable waters, 46 § 526u
Motor vehicles, civil service regulations governing operation by civilian personnel, 40 § 491
Municipalities, legislature's power to create, consolidate and reorganize, 48 § 821
Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
National banks,
Imposition of taxes on, 12 § 548
Saving provisions, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
Provisions concerning, applicable to, 12 § 42
National Defense Education Act, this index
National flood insurance program. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 951 et seq.
National Guard, this index
National Guard Bureau as channel of communication with certain military departments, 10 § 3015
National Housing Act, this index
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
National mortgage associations, contracting, etc., with agencies or instrumentalities of, 12 § 1723a
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1381 et seq.
National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index
Natural gas pipeline safety, 49 § 1671 et seq.
Naval Academy, nomination of midshipmen to by Resident Commissioner and Governor, 10 § 6954
Navigable waters,
Exception from grant by United States, 48 § 746
Numbering of undocumented vessels using. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
United States laws relating to navigable waters applicable to Puerto Rico, 48 § 749
Waters and submerged lands to be under control of Puerto Rico government, 48 § 749
Needy families with children, federal grants in aid of, 42 § 603
Limitation on payments, 42 § 1308
Neighborhood facilities, social services, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
New community development, 42 § 4511 et seq.
Newspapers, failing, preservation, joint operating arrangements. Newspapers, generally, this index
Noncontiguous trade, defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, construction grants for, 47 § 390 et seq.
"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101
Nonprofit child-care centers certified as such by Governor, inclusion within definition of school, 42 § 1760
Notaries public, acknowledgments by, 48 § 742
Numbering of undocumented vessels using navigable waters. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Oath of office, 48 § 874
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 651 et seq.
Offenses, process, style of, 48 § 874
Officers and employees,
Citizens of the United States, 48 § 874
Oath of office, 48 § 874
Reports to be made to executive department of United States, 48 § 794
Special grand jury proceedings. Grand Jury, generally, this index
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Citizen as nonresident alien individual, 42 § 411
Lump-sum death payments, individuals dying in active military or naval service and returned for interment to, 42 §§ 402, 402 note
Net earnings from self-employment, computation by resident of, 42 § 411
Noncovered remunerative activities, outside United States, exclusion from, 42 § 403
Resident as nonresident alien individual, 42 § 411
Unemployment compensation law meeting requirements of certain provisions of, 26 § 3304 note
Old-age assistance,
Grant to, 42 § 303
Limitations on payments to, 42 § 1308
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons,
Federal grants, 42 § 1383
Grants, limitation on payments, 42 § 1308
Organization of constitutional government,
Approval by Congress of the United States, 48 § 731d
Authorized, 48 § 731b
Election, 48 § 731c
Park and recreational purposes, providing for, etc. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Payments to Puerto Rico for social security purposes limited, 42 § 1308
People of Puerto Rico as name of body politic, 48 § 733
Permanently and totally disabled persons,
Amount of federal grants in aid of, 42 § 1308
Grant to Puerto Rico for aid to, 42 § 1353
Limitations on payments to Puerto Rico for aid to, 42 § 1308
Petroleum and petroleum products, imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Planned areawide development, federal aid, 42 § 3331 et seq.
Plant variety protection, 7 § 2321 et seq.
Pleadings in district court of United States, 48 § 864
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems, applicability, voluntary agreements, coverage, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Ports of entry, certain ports designated as, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9162

PUERTO RICO—Continued

"Possession" as including or meaning, Public Health Service, 42 § 201
Poultry, cooperation by Secretary of Agriculture for improvement, 7 § 429
President of the United States, conveyances to people of lands, buildings, etc., 48 § 748
Process in criminal prosecutions, 48 § 874
Procurement. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in possession of carriers, prosecution barred by prior judgment of conviction or acquittal under laws, 15 § 1282
Provisions of Federal Relations Act continued in force and effect, 48 § 731e
Public buildings,
Conveyance to people by President from time to time, 48 § 748
Granted by United States to Puerto Rico, 48 § 746
Public debt,
Bonds to be exempt from taxation, 48 § 745
Repeal of maximum amount of public indebtedness, 48 § 745 note
Slum clearance and low cost housing projects, 48 § 915
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Public Health Service, federal share of expenditures, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Public lands,
Conveyance to people by President from time to time, 48 § 748
Granted by United States to Puerto Rico, 48 § 746
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Public property,
Conveyance to people by President from time to time, 48 § 748
Property acquired from Spain to be under control of Puerto Rico government, 48 § 747
Public works, loans for. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Quarters and facilities for civilian officers and employees of Federal Government. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Railroads, laws of United States inapplicable, 48 § 751
Real property acquisition, federal and federally assisted programs, 42 §§ 4601, 4651 et seq.
Real property of the United States, executive agencies granting easements in, etc. Easements, generally, this index
Real property transactions,
Corporate holdings, 48 § 752
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. § 2285
Military departments, use of, applicability of act, 10 § 2662
Release of claim or interest in lands or buildings reserved by President of United States, 48 § 746
Removal of causes, 48 § 864
Reports,
Federal civil agencies, 48 § 794 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9383
Officers, made to executive departments, 48 § 794
"Representative" as including Resident Commissioner from, maritime agencies, 46 § 1126
Reserved components. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Resident Commissioner,
For general provisions relating to. See, also, House of Representatives, generally, this index
Airmail and special delivery stamps for, 2 § 42c
Allotments of public documents printed after expiration of term, 44 § 731
Allowance for stationery and clerk hiring, 48 § 893
Candidate for office of, intimidation, etc., of voters respecting, 18 § 594
Clerk hire, 48 § 893
Adjustment, allowance for pay, 2 § 60a note
Compensation, 2 §§ 31, 358 note; 48 § 894
Adjustments, allowance for pay for clerk hire, 2 § 60a note
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, generally, this index
Commissioner elected for unexpired terms, 2 § 37
Deduction for delinquent indebtedness, 2 § 40a
Congressional Record,
Copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Extracts for and envelopes for mailing, 44 § 907
Payment for printing extracts or other documents, 44 § 908
Death, continuance on payrolls of clerical assistants, 2 § 92b
Effect on pay of clerical assistants, 2 § 92a
Retirement benefits of employees affected by death, 2 § 92b
Defined, telephone, telegraph and radio telegraph allowances, 2 § 46i
Election, 48 § 891
Contested Elections, generally, this index
Corrupt Practices Act, generally, this index
Federal records, retention and preservation, 42 § 1974
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Franks and envelopes for, 44 § 733
Government publications, distribution to depository libraries, designation by, 44 §§ 1905, 1909
Regional depositories, 44 § 1912
Interference by administrative employees respecting nomination or election of candidates for office of, 18 § 595
"Member of Congress" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2106
Mileage allowance, deduction for delinquent indebtedness, 2 § 40a
Office space in post office or federal building in Puerto Rico, 2 § 122

PUERTO RICO—Continued

Resident Commissioner—Continued
Postal Service, officers or employees, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., prohibited, 39 § 1002
Public documents, bound volumes of, right to, 44 § 701
Qualifications, 48 § 892
Reimbursement for office expenses incurred outside District of Columbia, 2 § 122a
Reimbursement of transportation expenses for employees, 2 § 127a
Resignation, continuance on payroll of clerical assistants, 2 § 92b
Continuous service of employee affected by resignation, 2 § 92b
Retirement and benefits of employee, death or resignation of commissioner affecting continuous service, 2 § 92b
Salary and mileage, 2 § 31
Stationery allowance, 2 § 46b
Student Congressional interns, employment, qualifications and compensation, 2 § 60g–2
Telephone, cablegram, radiogram and telegraph service, 2 § 60g
Telephone and telegraph allowances, 2 §§ 46f, 46g
Services incurred outside District of Columbia, 2 § 46g–1
Term of office, 48 § 891
Transportation expenses, election, lump sum transportation payment in lieu of reimbursement, 2 § 43b–1
Traveling expenses, 48 § 894
United States Code Annotated or Federal Code Annotated, procurement for, 2 § 54
Vacancy, appointment to fill, 48 § 892
Residual fuel oil, allocation, imports into, regulations concerning, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Rice,
Exemption from provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 §§ 1380j, 1380k
Processing rough rice, applicability of provisions, 7 § 1380k
United States defined to include Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, 7 § 1380p
Rights, privileges and immunities of citizens of the United States, 48 § 737
Roads leading to parks, etc., conveyance to Puerto Rico authorized, 16 §§ 8e, 8f
Royalties for franchises, privileges, and concessions may be imposed, 48 § 741
Safety Appliance Acts of United States inapplicable, 48 § 751
San Juan National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Savings and loan holding companies, regulation of, 12 § 1730a
School Libraries, generally, this index
School Lunches, generally, this index
Schools,
Breakfast program, 42 §§ 1773, 1777
Construction in federally affected areas, 20 § 631 et seq.
Nonfood assistance program, 42 § 1774
Secret defense information and material, manner of transmitting, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Secretary of Agriculture of, fish restoration, cooperation with, 16 § 777k
Senate employees, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against pay reduction, 2 § 130b
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, 41 § 351 et seq.
Share Insurance for Credit Unions, generally, this index
Ship subsidies,
Construction-differential subsidy, "shipyard of the United States" as meaning shipyard within, 46 § 1155
Operating-differential subsidy, operator to perform repairs to subsidized vessels within, 46 § 1176
Shipments from United States into Puerto Rico, rate of tax, 26 § 7653
Shipments of manufactured products to United States, rate of tax, 26 § 7652
Shores of coastal and lake waters, investigations and studies concerning erosion, 33 § 426
Short title of act relating to,
Relations with Federal Government, 48 § 731e note
Territory included in, 48 § 731 note
Sidewalks around federal buildings, etc., repair, etc., 40 § 490
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index
Small Business Act, generally, this index
Social security,
Disregarding income in determination of need, 42 § 602 note
Federal matching percentage, promulgation, 42 § 1301
Medical assistance, exemption from limitations on federal payments, 42 § 1396b note
Mental retardation, grants for planning comprehensive action to combat, 42 §§ 1391 to 1394
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, generally, ante
Old-age assistance, generally, ante
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems, applicability, voluntary agreements, coverage, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Rate of payments, 42 § 603 note
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3251 et seq.
Spanish subjects, citizens, 48 § 733
Special food service program for children, apportionment of funds, 42 § 1761
"State" as meaning or including,
Age discrimination in employment, 29 § 630
Agricultural experiment stations, 7 §§ 361a, 390b
Agricultural extension work, 7 § 349
Air pollution prevention and control, 42 § 1857h
Alcoholism prevention, etc., 42 § 4571
Armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748
Atomic energy, 42 § 2021
Black bass and other fish, regulation, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851

PUERTO RICO—Continued

"State" as meaning or including—Continued
Child Nutrition Act, 42 § 1784
Cigarette state tax collection, 15 § 375
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 807
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Consolidation and merger, national banks, 12 § 215b
Construction of schools in federally affected areas, 20 § 645
Credit control, 12 § 1901
Crime prevention compacts, 4 § 112
Criminal procedure, 18 § 43
Deductions for state retirement systems, etc., 5 § 5518
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Disposition of surplus property, 40 § 484
District courts, jurisdiction, 28 § 1332
Economic Opportunity Programs, 42 § 2949
Egg products inspection, 21 § 1033
Electronic product radiation control, 42 § 263c
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, 16 § 668ee
Equal employment opportunity, 42 § 2000e
Equal opportunity in housing, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Extortionate credit transactions, 18 § 891
Fair housing, 42 § 3602
False stamping of gold or silver, sale, 15 § 297
Family planning services, 42 § 300a
Farm labor contractors, 7 § 2042
Federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Federal Home Loan Bank Act, 12 §§ 1422, 1427
Federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1646 (c)
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1730(q)
Fire research and safety program, 15 § 278g
Firearms, 18 § 921
Food stamp program, 7 § 2012
Foreign trade zones, 19 § 81a
Gambling devices, 15 § 1171
Grants for communicable disease control, public health service, 42 § 247b
Grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals, etc., 42 § 291o
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 17749aaa–5
Handicapped persons, education, 20 § 1401
Heart disease, cancer and related diseases, research, 42 § 299b
Higher Education Act of 1965, 20 § 1141
Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, 20 § 751
Historic properties preservation, 16 § 470a
Hospitalization, mentally ill nationals returned from abroad, 24 § 321
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Income taxes, states, withholding exemptions, employees of, motor carriers, 49 § 325a
Insurance, regulation, 15 § 1015
Interception of wire or oral communications, 18 § 2510
"State" as meaning or including—Continued
Intergovernmental personnel, 5 § 3371
International travel, 22 § 2127
Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, 18 App.
Interstate land sales, 15 § 1701
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–2
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3890
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 402
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4841
Meat inspection, 21 § 601, 661
Mine conditions, studies, 43 § 1457 note
National banks, taxation by states or political subdivisions, 12 § 548
National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1391
Natural gas pipeline safety, 49 § 1671
New community development, 42 § 4512
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, grants for construction, 47 § 397
Nurse training, 42 § 298b
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 652
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3002
Planned areawide development, 42 § 3338
Poultry inspection, 21 § 453
Price supports, 7 § 1427 note
Public Health Service, 42 § 201
Real property acquisition policies, 42 § 4601
Relocation assistance, 42 § 4601
Rental housing insurance for moderate income families, 12 § 1747l
Savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464(d)
Savings and loan holding companies, regulation, 12 § 1730(a)
School lunches, 42 § 1760
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Social Security Act, 42 §§ 410, 1301
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3252
State Technical Services Act of 1965, 15 § 1352
Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Trade expansion, 19 § 1978
Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, etc., 33 § 1169
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1602
Unemployment compensation, 5 §§ 8501, 8521
Uniform Time Act, 15 § 267
Urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3355
Urban mass transportation, 49 § 1608
Veterans' benefits, generally, 38 § 101
Vocational rehabilitation, 29 § 41
Water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1173
Water resources, 42 § 1961c–6
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 302
Wildlife, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43

PUERTO RICO—Continued

"State" as meaning or including—Continued
Withholding of compensation for state and state-sponsored employee retirement disability, etc., programs, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
"State" as not including, grants to meet critical teacher shortages, 20 § 1109
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Submerged lands, placed under control of Puerto Rican government, 48 § 749
Sugar production and control. Sugar, generally, this index
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Supreme Court of Puerto Rico,
Appeals, United States laws applicable, 48 § 864
Certiorari, United States laws applicable, 48 § 864
Habeas corpus, power of judges to issue writs, 48 § 872
Removal of causes, United States laws applicable, 48 § 864
Review of final judgments or decrees by appeal or writ of certiorari, 28 § 1258
"State court" as including S.Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61
Supreme Court of United States, power to prescribe procedure, to and including verdict, 18 §§ 3771, 3772
Supreme Court of United States,
Review of final judgments or decrees of Supreme Court of Puerto Rico by appeal or writ of certiorari, 28 § 1258
Rules, references to state statutes as including statutes of Commonwealth, S.Ct. Rules (Title 28), Rule 61
Tax,
Bonds, 48 § 745
Customs duties, generally, ante
Exemption, bonds of Puerto Rico, 48 § 745
Fund for benefit of Puerto Rico, 48 § 740
Income tax,
Amendment or repeal by legislature, 48 § 845
Collection for insular and municipal governments, 48 § 741
Injunction against assessment or collection in district court, 48 § 872
Internal revenue, generally, ante
Power to impose, 48 § 741
Teacher Corps, allocation of members to, 20 § 1103
Technical services, 15 § 1351 et seq.
"Territory" as meaning or including, 48 § 731
Intoxicating liquors, 27 § 211
Securities Act, 15 § 77b
Tobacco Control, this index
Tobacco statistics, 7 §§ 501 to 508
Tokens, paper, etc., used as money, etc., provisions respecting as not creating immunity from prosecution under laws of, 18 § 491
Trade expansion, assistance to workers. Trade Expansion, generally, this index
Transmission of wagering information, provisions on not to create immunity from criminal prosecutions under laws of, 18 § 1084
Transportation,
Laws of United States inapplicable, 48 § 751
Officers and employees of Commonwealth, 10 § 4744
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1601 et seq.
Tuna fish, designation of officers and employees to carry out enforcement activities, 16 § 959
Unemployment benefits, exemption from distraint for nonpayment of internal revenue taxes, 26 § 6334
Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
Unemployment Trust Fund, payments into for credit of, 26 § 3304 note
Uniform Time Act, 15 § 260 et seq.
Uniformed services, member who is resident of not entitled to foreign duty pay unless serving outside of, 37 § 305
"United States" as including or meaning,
Atomic energy, 42 § 2014
Atomic Weapons Rewards Act, 50 § 47f
Contagion prevention, 21 § 134
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, 16 § 668ee
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc-1
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatment of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
International travel, 22 § 2127
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Plant variety protection, 7 § 2401
Quarters and facilities allowances, federal employees, 5 § 5911
Saline and salt waters, 42 § 1951
Service contract labor standards, 41 § 357
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Small Business Act, 15 § 633
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Trade expansion, 19 § 1978
United States magistrates, appointment and qualifications, 28 § 631
University-affiliated facilities for persons with development disabilities. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3351 et seq.
Urban mass transportation. Transportation, generally, this index
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Urban redevelopment. Slum clearance, urban redevelopment and urban renewal, ante
Urban renewal. Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index
Use tax, civil aircraft, navigable airspace excluded from term "navigable airspace of the United States," for purposes of, 26 § 4492
Vessels, numbering of undocumented vessels using navigable waters. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index

PUERTO RICO—Continued

Veterans, unemployment compensation, state, defined, 38 § 2007
Vocational Education, this index
Vocational rehabilitation, persons injured in industry, 29 § 31 et seq.
Voting rights, completion, requisite grade level, education in American-flag schools, 42 § 1973b
Wage orders, Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 208
Water and sewer facilities, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Water pollution prevention and control, programs, federal share, 33 § 1157
Water Resources, generally, this index
Watershed areas, joint investigations and surveys by Secretaries of Army and Agriculture, reports to Congress, 16 § 1009
Appropriations, 16 § 1009 note
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, applicability, 16 § 1006b
Wildlife, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Wildlife restoration, federal aid and cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture of, 16 § 669g–1
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index

PUERTO RICO CIVIL CODE

See PUERTO RICO, generally, this index

PUMAS

Hunting or killing in game sanctuaries, 16 § 694b

PUMICE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

PUMPING PLANTS

Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Crooked River Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Missouri River Basin Project, 43 § 616ttt et seq.
San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), principal works, 43 § 616fff–1
Teton Basin Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Tualatine reclamation project, 43 § 616nnn et seq.

PUMPING STATIONS

Military departments, easements for rights-of-way for gas, water, etc., 10 § 2668

PUNCTUATION

Executive orders and proclamations, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030

PUNISHMENTS

See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT, generally, this index

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Gold or silver, falsely stamping, violations concerning, awarding of, 15 § 298
Interception of wire or oral communications, recovery authorized, 18 § 2520
United States, liability on tort claims, 28 § 2674

PUPILS

See STUDENTS, generally, this index

PURCHASES

See, also, specific index headings
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural Hall of Fame, taking property by, 36 § 974
Air pollution prevention and control, acquisition of secret processes, etc., for fuel research, 42 § 1857b–1
Alaska Railroad, coal mining adjacent to, purchases from 2 or more mines, 30 § 208a
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, land acquisition, 16 § 757b
Antietam Battlefield, acquisition of land, 16 §§ 430nn, 430oo
Armed Forces, this index
Automatic data processing equipment for federal agencies, 40 § 759
Aviation program, negotiation by Secretary of Transportation without advertising, special or technical property relating to air navigation, 49 § 1344
Barley, this index
Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, acquisition of land, 16 § 460t–1
Black bass and other fish, violation, provisions concerning regulation of transportation in interstate and foreign commerce, 16 § 852
Bureau of the Mint, acquisition of sites for buildings, 31 § 291
Cape Cod National Seashore, acquisition of property, 16 § 459b–1
Chamizal boundary settlement, acquisition of lands, 22 § 277d–17
Coal, preference right to purchase for Army and Navy, 30 § 193a
Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Corn, this index
Coronado National Memorial, acquisition of lands, 16 § 450y–6
Cotton, this index
Credit Control, generally, this index
Defined,
Additional first-year depreciation allowance for small business, income tax, deductions, 26 § 179
Income tax, 26 § 1232
Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 122
Motor vehicles and aircraft for executive departments, 31 § 638a
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Endangered species of fish and wildlife,
Acquisition of lands for conservation, etc., 16 § 668bb
Program for conservation, protection, etc., acquisition, privately owned areas, 16 § 668bb
Foreign Assistance, this index
Fort Necessity National Battlefield, acquisition of lands, 16 § 430pp
Grain Sorghums, this index
Gulf Islands National Seashore, acquisition of land, 16 § 459h–1
High-speed ground transportation, facilities, etc., 49 § 1637
Highways, this index

PURCHASES—Continued

Housing abandoned properties demonstration project real estate, fair market value, new or rehabilitated housing use, 12 § 1701a–4
Independence National Historical Park, acquisition of additional land to include Graff House site in, 16 § 407m–3
International animal quarantine station, acquisition of lands by, 21 § 135
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
King Range National Conservation Area, acquisition of land, 16 § 460y–4
Lands, public works projects, payment of just and reasonable consideration to property owners, 33 § 596
Lands and rights-of-way for plants to manufacture products for war munitions, 50 § 100
Library of Congress, equipment, etc., 2 § 141
Lotteries, generally, this index
Major disasters, temporary housing assistance for displaced individuals and families, 42 § 4436
Mesa Verde National Park, lands and interests in lands within revised boundaries, 16 § 111d
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, land, etc., acquisition, 16 § 460r–2
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, powers respecting, 42 § 2473
National Key Deer Refuge, acquisition of land, 16 § 696
National Mortgage Associations, this index
National Science Foundation, powers concerning property acquisition and disposition, 42 § 1870
National traffic and motor vehicle safety,
Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Tires, generally, this index
Navajo Indian irrigation project, acquisition, lands susceptible to irrigation or necessary for location of works or canals of project, 43 § 615kk
New community land development, guarantees for financing, obligations by Secretary of Treasury, 52 § 3906
Oysters, brood stock for propagating disease-resistant strains, 16 § 760j
Peace Corps, this index
Petersburg National Battlefield, acquisition of land at site of Battle of Five Forks, 16 § 423h–2
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, acquisition of property, 16 § 460s–7
Point Reyes National Seashore, acquisition of property, 16 § 459c–2
Postal Service, this index
Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, likenesses of except for official use, penalty, 18 § 713
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, this index
Purchasers, defined,
Perfection of security interests in motor vehicles, 49 § 313
Tax liens, 26 § 6323
Roger Williams National Memorial, acquisition of site, 16 § 450pp
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, acquisition of property by, 16 § 1103
Savings and loan holding companies,
Subsidiary insured institution, prohibited transactions concerning, 12 § 1730a(d)
Unlawful acquisitions by, 12 § 1730a(e)
School library resources, etc. School Libraries, generally, this index
Sea grant colleges and programs, prohibition, use, funds concerning buildings, docks, etc., 33 § 1123
Secretary of Navy, patents, patent applications and licenses, 10 § 7210
Servicemen's group life insurance, 38 § 766 et seq.
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, acquisition of property, 16 § 460x–7
Spokane Indian Reservation, authorization concerning consolidations of land, 25 § 487
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, land, etc., acquisition, 16 § 460p–2
Supplies, generally, this index
Supreme Court, books, pamphlets, etc., 28 § 674
Tax liens, validity against, 26 § 6323(a)
Telecommunications fund, availability for procurement of equipment and operating facilities, 40 § 757
Training, federal employees, books, etc., expenses, payment, 5 § 4109
Typewriters, regulations regarding purchase by executive agencies, 40 § 313–2 note
Unpatented mining claims, residential occupants of, Mineral Lands and Mining, generally, this index
Vicksburg National Military Park, acquisition of lands or interests in land, 16 § 430h–3
Voyageurs National Park, acquisition of lands, 16 § 160a
Water resources development projects, applicability of provisions concerning acquisition of required lands, 44 § 597
Wheat, this index
Wildlife, taken, transported, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Wilson's Creek National Battlefield, acquisition of land by, 16 § 430kk
Wolf Trap Farm Park, acquisition of lands, 16 § 284
Yakima Indians, this index
Zion National Park, acquisition of land, 16 § 346a–2

PURE FOOD AND DRUGS ACT

Text of Act, 21 § 301 et seq.
Drugs, generally, this index
Food, generally, this index

PURE LIVE SEED

Defined, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561

PURIFICATION FACILITIES

Northeastern United States water supply, construction, etc., 42 § 1962d–4

PURPLE HEART, MILITARY ORDER OF

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 821 et seq.

PURSER

Staff officer in merchant marine. Shipping, this index

PURSUIT

Endangered species, fish and wildlife, program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
"Take", "taking," or "taken" as meaning, endangered species, fish and wildlife, program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668ee

PUTS

Commodity Exchange Act, transactions prohibited, 7 § 6c
National securities exchanges, unlawful transactions, 15 § 78i
Securities Investor Protection, generally, this index

PYRAMID LAKE RESERVATION (INDIANS)

Leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415

PYROPHYLLITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

QATAR

Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285.

QUACKGRASS

Noxious weeds, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561

QUALIFICATIONS

See specific index headings

QUALIFIED APPLICANT

Defined, unpatented mining claim, 30 § 702

QUALIFIED BANK HOLDING CORPORATION

Bank Holding Company, this index

QUALIFIED EXPERT

Defined, mineral lands and mining, 30 § 28–2

QUALIFIED GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

Defined, sale of public lands, 43 § 1425

QUALIFIED HOUSING PROJECT

Defined, income tax, nonrecognition of gain, certain sales of low-income housing projects, 26 § 1039

QUALIFIED INDEBTEDNESS

Defined, income tax, personal holding companies, 26 § 545

QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL

Defined, sale of public lands, 43 § 1425

QUALIFIED INSTITUTION

Defined, State Technical Services Act of 1965, 15 § 1352

QUALIFIED INVESTMENTS

Investment Companies, generally, this index

QUALIFIED PER-UNIT RETAIN CERTIFICATE

Income tax,
- Cooperative Associations and Organizations, this index
- Farmers' Cooperatives, this index

QUALIFIED PERSON

Defined, coal mine health and safety, interim standards, 30 § 878

QUALIFIED PROPERTY

Defined, tax liens,
- Commercial transactions financing agreements, 26 § 6323
- Obligatory disbursement agreements, 26 § 6323
- financing agreements, 26 § 6323
- Real property construction or improvement financing agreements, 26 § 6323

QUALIFIED RAILROAD GRADING AND TUNNEL BORES

Defined, income tax, amortization deduction, 26 § 185

QUALIFIED RAILROAD RETIREMENT BENEFICIARY

Defined, Health Insurance for the Aged Act, 42 § 426

QUALIFIED RAILROAD ROLLING STOCK

Defined, income tax, amortization deduction, 26 § 184

QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION

See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS, generally, this index

QUALIFIED TENANT

Defined, rent supplment payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s

QUALIFIED VESSEL

Defined, rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s

QUALIFYING SERVICE

Defined, Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, 50 § 403 note

QUALIFYING SHAREHOLDERS

Defined, income tax, disposition of property, 26 § 1111

QUAPAW INDIAN AGENCY

Judgment in favor of claimant to allotment of land, exception, 28 § 1353

QUARANTINE

Agriculture Department employees performing quarantine services, power to pay overtime upon reimbursable basis, 7 § 2260
Aircraft, 42 § 270
Animals, this index
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, destruction of infected plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Carriers, animals and live poultry, extension of quarantine law to carriers in interstate commerce, 21 § 128
Certificate,
- Condition of entering port, 42 § 269
- Violation of law or regulations, 42 § 271

Civilians for protection of military and naval forces, 42 § 26

QUARANTINE—Continued

Coast Guard officers to enforce rules and regulations, 42 § 268
Customs officers to enforce rules and regulations, 42 § 268
Discharge of cargo of vessel in quarantine, 42 § 88 et seq.
Extending time for entry of vessels subject to quarantine, 42 § 91
Extension of quarantine law to carriers to quarantined animals or live poultry in interstate commerce, 21 § 128
Extra compensation, foreign quarantine activities, United States Public Health Service, 42 § 267
Foreign quarantine activities, Public Health Service, extra compensation, 42 § 267
Forfeiture for violating remitted, 42 § 271
Guam, disposition of fees, 48 § 1421h
Hours of quarantine service at quarantine stations, 42 § 267
Indians,
Afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 25 § 198
Enforcement of state laws, 25 § 231
Inspection of quarantined animals and live poultry in quarantine areas, 21 § 125
International animal quarantine station. Quarantine Stations, generally, this index
Liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by quarantine restrictions, 46 § 1304
Medical treatment by Public Health Service of person detained, 42 § 249
Moving quarantined animals and live poultry from quarantine areas, 21 § 126
Night-time, quarantine inspection of vessel, 42 § 267
Nursery stock and plants, 7 §§ 160, 161, 164a
Enforcement of quarantine, 7 § 164a
Postentry quarantine of imported stock, 7 § 154
Oaths, power of medical officers to administer, 42 § 272
Offenses, 42 § 271
Officers,
Bill of health delivered to, 42 § 269
Designation of, 42 § 267
Penalty for transportation from quarantine State, territory, etc., 21 § 127
Plant diseases or insect infestation, 7 §§ 150dd, 161
Enforcement of quarantine, 7 § 164a
Poultry and Poultry Products, this index
Prohibition of transportation of quarantined animals or poultry from quarantine areas, 21 § 124
Public Health Service, quarantine of civilians for protection of military and naval forces, 42 § 26
Quarantine Stations, generally, this index
Regulations of Surgeon General, 42 § 264
Rules and regulations for inspection, disinfection, etc., 21 § 125
State, territory, etc., in which cattle, livestock or poultry are affected with contagious disease, 21 § 123
State and federal cooperation in enforcing, 42 § 243
State laws observed by United States officers, 42 § 97
Stations. Quarantine Stations, generally, this index
Tort Claims Act, exception, claim for damages caused by quarantine, 28 § 2680
Traveling expenses in enforcing regulations, 42 § 268
Vessels, 42 § 269
Bill of health delivered to quarantine offices, 42 § 269
Time for, 42 § 267
Use of quarantine officers, 42 § 98
Violation of law or regulation, 42 § 271
Warehouses, 42 §§ 89, 90
War-time power, 42 §§ 266, 271

QUARANTINE STATIONS

Entering or departing without permission as offense, 42 § 271
International animal quarantine station,
Acceptance of gifts, donations, etc., 21 § 135
Acquisition of land by purchase, donation, etc., etc., 21 § 135
Appropriations, authorization, 21 § 135b
Conditions for importing animals from other countries, 21 § 135
Construction or leasing of buildings, improvements, etc., 21 § 135
Cooperation with North American countries or with breeders' organizations, etc., regarding importation, 21 § 135
Establishment and maintenance, 21 § 135
Fees, importers, use of facilities, collection, etc., 21 § 135
Imprisonment for smuggling, applicability, 21 § 135a
Location on island, 21 § 135
Penalties for smuggling, applicability, 21 § 135a
Rules and regulations, 21 § 135
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, duties, etc., 21 § 135
International animal quarantine station, smuggling, provisions and penalties concerning, applicability, 21 § 135a
Surgeon General's power to control and manage, 42 § 267

QUARRYING

Bureau of Mines,
Conducting inquiries and investigations concerning, 30 § 3
Investigations and dissemination of information to improve condition in, 30 § 8
Reports of investigations, 30 § 5
National forests, rights of way for, 16 § 522
Products, transportation prohibited where capable of carrying plant disease from quarantined area, 7 § 161

QUARTER (TIME)

See specific index headings

QUARTER OF COVERAGE

Defined,
Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228e
Social Security Act, 42 § 413
Uninsured individual age 72, 42 § 428

QUARTERMASTER CORPS OF ARMY

See ARMY, this index

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL OF MARINE CORPS

See MARINE CORPS, this index

QUARTERMASTER SUPPLIES

Army, this index
Navy, this index

QUARTERS (LIVING QUARTERS)

Air Force, this index
Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, 8 § 1552
Corps of Engineers, Army Department, employees engaged in floating plant operations, 5 § 5947
Defined, lead and zinc stabilization program, 30 § 686
National Park Service, credit for furnishing to employees of government, 16 § 456a
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, this index
Navy, this index
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps, installations, transportation to and from, furnishing, 10 § 2110
Student federal employees, 5 § 5353
Transportation Department personnel stationed in remote localities, providing, 49 § 1657
United Seamen's Service, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604

QUARTZ

Coal mines, dust standards in presence of, 30 § 845
Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Election for past years, quartzite used in production of refractory products, 26 § 613 note
Mineral lands and mining, mining claims upon lodes or veins bearing, gold, silver, etc., 30 § 23

QUARTZITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

QUASI-CONTRACTS

War contracts, settlement of, 41 § 117

QUESTIONNAIRES

See COLLECTION OF INFORMATION, ETC., generally, this index

QUESTIONS OF LAW OR FACT

Attorney General,
Advice to Secretaries of military departments, 28 § 513
Opinion to,
Heads of executive departments, 28 § 512
President, 28 § 511
Customs Court decisions, review, 28 § 1541
District courts, multidistrict litigation, transfer to single district, consolidated, etc., pretrial proceedings, 28 § 1407
Employees' compensation for work injuries, noncitizens and nonresidents, 5 § 8137
Federal agency action, scope, judicial review, determination, 5 § 706
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., judicial review, 5 § 1508
Secretary of Commerce's findings relating to importation of instruments or apparatus, review, 28 §§ 1544, 2602
Tariff Commission decisions, review, 28 § 1543
Veterans' Affairs Administrator, decisions, conclusiveness, 38 § 211

QUI TAM ACTIONS

Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, generally, this index

QUIETING TITLE

Tax liens,
Enforcement, jurisdiction of district court of action, 26 § 7402
United States as party, 28 § 2410
United States, lien on property affected by action, 28 § 2410

QUILEUTE INDIANS

Judgment in favor of, distribution of funds, 25 § 1081 et seq.

QUILLAYUTE NEEDLES NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Washington Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

QUINCY, ILL.

District court held at, 28 § 93

QUINQUENNIAL CENSUSES

Governments, census of, 13 §§ 161 to 163

QUITCLAIM DEEDS

Mineral interest, sale of certain interests by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1034
Public lands, 43 § 641a et seq.
Reconveyance of public land, 43 § 872
Secretary of Agriculture authorized to give, 7 § 2253

QUORUM

See, also, specific index headings
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 42 § 4274
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, 16 § 470i
Agricultural credit, county committee, 7 § 1982
Aviation Advisory Commission, members of, 49 § 1712(h)
Board of Legal Examiners, civil service, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 8743
Commission on,
Civil Rights, 42 § 1975
Government Procurement, 41 § 251 note
Marihuana and Drug Abuse, 21 § 801 note
Court of Claims, division or court en banc, 28 § 175
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 215
Courts of Appeals, 28 § 46
District of Columbia Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Federal Maritime Commission, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part I; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part I
Federal Power Commission, 16 § 792
Highway Beautification Commission, 23 § 131 note
Indian Claims Commission, 25 § 70b

QUORUM—Continued

Industry committees, Department of Labor, 29 § 205
Interim Compliance Panel, 30 § 804
Judicial Center Board, 28 § 622
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, 30 § 729
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, 42 § 1763
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, 20 § 80
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, 18 prec. § 1 note
National Council on the Humanities, 20 § 957
National Labor Relations Board, 29 § 153
National Transportation Safety Board, 49 § 1654
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, 18 § 1461 note
Postal Service, Board of Governors, 39 § 205
Public Land Law Review Commission, 43 § 1393
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, 16 § 1104
Smithsonian Institution, Board of Regents, 20 § 44
Supreme Court, 28 § 1
Remission of direct appeal to courts of appeals because of absence of quorum, 28 § 2109
United States Court of Military Appeals, 10 § 867
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Board of Trustees, 20 § 80h

QUOTAS

Butter substitutes, limitation on imports, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3178
Defined, sugar production and control, 7 § 1101
Imports from Republic of Philippines, 22 §§ 1261 to 1266
Marketing quotas,
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, this index
Cotton Marketing, this index
Peanuts, this index
Rice, this index
Sugar, generally, this index
Tobacco, this index
Wheat, this index
Sugar production, 7 §§ 1111 to 1122
Tung oil and tung nuts, quotas imposed on imports, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3378

QUOTATIONS

Commodities, transactions prohibited, 7 § 6

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1971 O - 47-500 (Vol. 14)

UNITED STATES CODE

1970 EDITION

CONTAINING THE GENERAL AND PERMANENT LAWS
OF THE UNITED STATES, IN FORCE
ON JANUARY 20, 1971

Prepared and published under authority of Title 1, U.S. Code, Section 202 (c)
by the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives

VOLUME FIFTEEN

GENERAL INDEX R–Z

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1971

For Sale by the
Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402
Price $9.25
Stock Number 5270–1215

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

UNDER WHOSE DIRECTION THIS EDITION HAS BEEN PREPARED

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

NINETY-FIRST CONGRESS

EMANUEL CELLER, New York, *Chairman*

MICHAEL A. FEIGHAN, Ohio
PETER W. RODINO, JR., New Jersey
BYRON G. ROGERS, Colorado
HAROLD D. DONOHUE, Massachusetts
JACK B. BROOKS, Texas
JOHN DOWDY, Texas
ROBERT W. KASTENMEIER, Wisconsin
DON EDWARDS, California
WILLIAM L. HUNGATE, Missouri
JOHN CONYERS, JR., Michigan
ANDREW JACOBS, JR., Indiana
JOSHUA EILBERG, Pennsylvania
WILLIAM F. RYAN, New York
JEROME R. WALDIE, California
EDWIN W. EDWARDS, Louisiana
WALTER FLOWERS, Alabama
JAMES R. MANN, South Carolina
ABNER J. MIKVA, Illinois

WILLIAM M. McCULLOCH, Ohio
RICHARD H. POFF, Virginia
CLARK MACGREGOR, Minnesota
EDWARD HUTCHINSON, Michigan
ROBERT McCLORY, Illinois
HENRY P. SMITH III, New York
THOMAS J. MESKILL, Connecticut
CHARLES W. SANDMAN, JR., New Jersey
THOMAS F. RAILSBACK, Illinois
EDWARD G. BIESTER, JR., Pennsylvania
CHARLES E. WIGGINS, California
DAVID W. DENNIS, Indiana
HAMILTON FISH, JR., New York
R. LAWRENCE COUGHLIN, Pennsylvania
WILEY MAYNE, Iowa

BESS E. DICK, *Staff Director*

SUBCOMMITTEE NO. 3

ROBERT W. KASTENMEIER, Wisconsin, *Chairman*

JOHN CONYERS, JR., Michigan
WILLIAM F. RYAN, New York
ABNER J. MIKVA, Illinois
DON EDWARDS, California

RICHARD H. POFF, Virginia
EDWARD HUTCHINSON, Michigan
EDWARD G. BIESTER, JR., Pennsylvania
CLARK MACGREGOR, Minnesota

JOSEPH FISCHER, *Law Revision Counsel*
EDWARD F. WILLETT, JR., *Assistant Law Revision Counsel*

TITLES OF UNITED STATES CODE

* 1. General Provisions.

2. The Congress.

* 3. The President.

* 4. Flag and Seal, Seat of Government, and the States.

* 5. Government Organization and Employees.

* 6. Official and Penal Bonds.

7. Agriculture.

8. Aliens and Nationality.

* 9. Arbitration.

*10. Armed Forces.

11. Bankruptcy.

12. Banks and Banking.

*13. Census.

*14. Coast Guard.

15. Commerce and Trade.

16. Conservation.

*17. Copyrights.

*18. Crimes and Criminal Procedure.

19. Customs Duties.

20. Education.

21. Food and Drugs.

22. Foreign Relations and Intercourse.

*23. Highways.

24. Hospitals, Asylums, and Cemeteries.

25. Indians.

26. Internal Revenue Code.

27. Intoxicating Liquors.

*28. Judiciary and Judicial Procedure.

29. Labor.

30. Mineral Lands and Mining.

31. Money and Finance.

*32. National Guard.

33. Navigation and Navigable Waters.

†34. [Navy.]

*35. Patents.

36. Patriotic Societies and Observances.

*37. Pay and Allowances of the Uniformed Services.

*38. Veterans' Benefits.

*39. Postal Service.

40. Public Buildings, Property, and Works.

41. Public Contracts.

42. The Public Health and Welfare.

43. Public Lands.

*44. Public Printing and Documents.

45. Railroads.

46. Shipping.

47. Telegraphs, Telephones, and Radiotelegraphs.

48. Territories and Insular Possessions.

49. Transportation.

50. War and National Defense; and Appendix.

*This title has been enacted as law.
†This title has been eliminated by the enactment of Title 10.

CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	IX
TABLE OF TITLE AND CHAPTER HEADINGS	XI
GENERAL INDEX R–Z	16689

PREFACE—1970 EDITION

This eighth edition of the United States Code was prepared and published pursuant to section 202 (c) of Title 1 of the Code. It contains a consolidation and codification of all the general and permanent laws of the United States which are in force on January 20, 1971. By statutory authority this edition may be cited "U.S.C. 1970 ed." Previous editions were published in 1926, 1934, 1940, 1946, 1952, 1958, and 1964.

Inasmuch as many of the general and permanent laws which are required to be incorporated in this Code are inconsistent, redundant, and obsolete, the Committee on the Judiciary is engaged in a comprehensive project of revising and enacting the Code into law, title by title. In furtherance of this plan bills have been enacted to revise, codify and enact into law Titles 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 17, 18, 23, 28, 32, 35, 37, 38, 39, and 44. In addition, bills relating to other titles are also being prepared for introduction. When this work is completed all the titles of the Code will be legal evidence of the general and permanent law and recourse to the numerous volumes of the Statutes at Large for this purpose will be unnecessary.

The title and chapter structure of the 1964 edition, together with Supplement V thereto, has been substantially preserved, the only changes made having been necessitated by the enactment of legislation since 1964.

In this edition numerous notes have been added captioned "Section referred to in other sections". These notes have been inserted following each section that is referred to in the text of another section, indicating the section that contains the internal reference. They should be extremely useful to the Congress, the bench and bar, and the public.

The actual work of preparing and editing the material for this edition was done by the West Publishing Co. of St. Paul, Minnesota, under the supervision of the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives. West Publishing Co. prepared the original Code which Congress enacted in 1926 and has continuously served the Committee since that time in the preparation of the authorized new editions and Supplements to the Code. Grateful acknowledgment is made to the editorial and manuscript staffs of the publishing company and of Joseph Fischer, Esq., the law revision counsel for the Committee, and his staff for their untiring efforts to make this edition as nearly perfect as possible. Acknowledgment of valuable assistance is made also to various officers of Government departments and agencies and the Government Printing Office for their helpful suggestions and criticisms.

The Committee on the Judiciary invites criticisms or suggestions with the view of improving the Code wherever possible. It is hoped that the program of enacting the entire Code, title by title, to improve its present status as merely prima facie evidence of the law, will meet with early success.

Emanuel Celler

Chairman,
Committee on the Judiciary.

Robert W. Kastenmeier

Chairman, Subcommittee No. 3,
Committee on the Judiciary.

WASHINGTON, D.C., *January 2, 1971.*

TABLE OF TITLES AND CHAPTERS

TITLE 1.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Chap.

1. Rules of Construction.
2. Acts and Resolutions; Formalities of Enactment; Repeals; Sealing of Instruments.
3. Code of Laws of United States and Supplements; District of Columbia Code and Supplements.

TITLE 2.—THE CONGRESS

1. Election of Senators and Representatives.
2. Organization of Congress.
3. Compensation and Allowances of Members.
4. Officers and Employees of Senate and House of Representatives.
5. Library of Congress.
6. Congressional and Committee Procedure; Investigations.
7. Contested Elections.
8. Federal Corrupt Practices.
8A. Regulation of Lobbying.
9. Office of Legislative Counsel.
10. Classification of Employees of House of Representatives.
10A. Payroll Administration in House of Representatives.
11. Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries.
12. Contested Elections.
13. Joint Committee on Congressional Operations.

TITLE 3.—THE PRESIDENT

1. Presidential Elections and Vacancies.
2. Office and Compensation of President.
3. Protection of the President; The White House Police.
4. Delegation of Functions.

TITLE 4.—FLAG AND SEAL, SEAT OF GOVERNMENT, AND THE STATES

1. The Flag.
2. The Seal.
3. Seat of the Government.
4. The States.
5. Official Territorial Papers.

TITLE 5.—GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND EMPLOYEES

PART I.—THE AGENCIES GENERALLY

1. Organization.
3. Powers.
5. Administrative Procedure.
7. Judicial Review.
9. Executive Reorganization.

PART II.—THE UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Chap.

11. Organization.
13. Special Authority.
15. Political Activity of Certain State and Local Employees.

PART III.—EMPLOYEES

SUBPART A.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

21. Definitions.
29. Commissions, Oaths, Records, and Reports.

SUBPART B.—EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION

31. Authority for Employment.
33. Examination, Selection, and Placement.
35. Retention Preference, Restoration, and Reemployment.

SUBPART C.—EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE

41. Training.
43. Performance Rating.
45. Incentive Awards.

SUBPART D.—PAY AND ALLOWANCES

51. Classification.
53. Pay Rates and Systems.
55. Pay Administration.
57. Travel, Transportation, and Subsistence.
59. Allowances.

SUBPART E.—ATTENDANCE AND LEAVE

61. Hours of Work.
63. Leave.

SUBPART F.—EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

71. Policies.
73. Suitability, Security, and Conduct.
75. Adverse Actions.
77. Appeals.
79. Services to Employees.

SUBPART G.—INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES

81. Compensation for Work Injuries.
83. Retirement.
85. Unemployment Compensation.
87. Life Insurance.
89. Health Insurance.

TITLE 6.—OFFICIAL AND PENAL BONDS

TITLE 7.—AGRICULTURE

1. Commodity Exchanges.
2. Cotton Standards.
3. Grain Standards.
4. Naval Stores.
5. Importation of Adulterated Seeds.
6. Insecticides.
7. Insect Pests Generally.
7A. Golden Nematode.

TITLE 7.—AGRICULTURE—Continued

Chap.
7B. Plant Pests.
8. Nursery Stock and Other Plants and Plant Products.
8A. Rubber.
9. Packers and Stockyards.
10. Warehouses.
11. Honeybees.
12. Associations of Agricultural Products Producers.
13. Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges.
14. Agricultural Experiment Stations.
15. Bureau of Animal Industry.
16. Bureau of Dairy Industry.
17. Miscellaneous Matters.
18. Cooperative Marketing.
19. Cotton Statistics and Estimates.
20. Dumping or Destruction of Interstate Produce.
20A. Perishable Agricultural Commodities.
21. Tobacco Statistics.
21A. Tobacco Inspection.
21B. Tobacco Control.
22. Agricultural Marketing.
23. Foreign Agricultural Service.
24. Perishable Agricultural Commodities.
25. Export Standards for Apples and Pears.
25A. Export Standards for Grapes and Plums.
26. Agricultural Adjustment.
26A. Agricultural Marketing Agreements.
27. Cotton Marketing.
28. Tobacco Industry.
29. Potato Act of 1935.
30. Anti-Hog-Cholera Serum and Hog-Cholera Virus.
31. Rural Electrification and Telephone Service.
32. Peanut Statistics.
33. Farm Tenancy.
34. Sugar Production and Control.
35. Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938.
35A. Price Support of Agricultural Commodities.
36. Crop Insurance.
37. Seeds.
38. Distribution and Marketing of Agricultural Products.
39. Stabilization of International Wheat Market.
40. Halogeton Glomeratus Control.
41. Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance.
42. Agricultural Commodity Set-Aside.
43. Agricultural Attachés.
44. Wool Program.
45. Soil Bank Program.
46. Surplus Disposal of Agricultural Commodities.
47. Interchange of Department of Agriculture and State Employees.
48. Humane Methods of Livestock Slaughter.
49. Consultation on Agricultural Programs.
50. Agricultural Credit.
51. Food Stamp Program.
52. Farm Labor Contractor Registration.
53. Cotton Research and Promotion.
54. Transportation, Sale and Handling of Dogs, Cats, and Certain Other Animals for Research Purposes.
55. Department of Agriculture.
56. Unfair Trade Practices Affecting Producers of Agricultural Products.
57. Plant Variety Protection.
58. Potato Research and Promotion.

TITLE 8.—ALIENS AND NATIONALITY

1. General Provisions.
2. Elective Franchise.
3. Civil Rights.
4. Freedmen.
5. Alien Ownership of Land.
6. Immigration.
7. Exclusion of Chinese.
8. The Cooly Trade.
9. Miscellaneous Provisions.
10. Alien Registration.
11. Nationality.
12. Immigration and Nationality.
13. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

TITLE 9.—ARBITRATION

1. General Provisions.
2. Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards.

TITLE 10.—ARMED FORCES

SUBTITLE A.—GENERAL MILITARY LAW

PART I.—ORGANIZATION AND GENERAL MILITARY POWERS

1. Definitions.
3. General Powers.
4. Department of Defense.
5. Joint Chiefs of Staff.
7. Boards, Councils, and Committees.
9. Regular Components. [No present sections]
11. Reserve Components.
13. The Militia.
15. Insurrection.
17. Arming of American Vessels.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

31. Enlistments.
33. Appointments in Regular Components.
35. Appointments as Reserve Officers.
37. General Service Requirements.
39. Active Duty.
40. Leave.
41. Special Appointments, Assignments, Details, and Duties.
43. Rank and Command.
45. The Uniform.
47. Uniform Code of Military Justice.
48. Military Correctional Facilities.
49. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
51. Retention of Reserves.
53. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
55. Medical and Dental Care.
57. Decorations and Awards.
59. Separation.
61. Retirement or Separation for Physical Disability.
63. Retirement for Age.
65. Retirement for Length of Service.
67. Retired Pay for Non-regular Service.
69. Retired Grade.
71. Computation of Retired Pay.

TITLE 10.—ARMED FORCES—Continued

SUBTITLE A.—GENERAL MILITARY LAW—Continued

PART II.—PERSONNEL—continued

Chap.
73. Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan.
75. Death Benefits.
77. Posthumous Commissions and Warrants.
79. Correction of Military Records.
81. Civilian Employees.

PART III.—TRAINING

101. Training Generally.
102. Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps.
103. Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps.
131. Planning and Coordination.
133. Facilities for Reserve Components.
135. Encouragement of Aviation.
137. Procurement Generally.
139. Research and Development.
141. Miscellaneous Procurement Provisions.
143. Production by Military Agencies.
145. Cataloging and Standardization.
147. Utilities and Services.
149. Issue to Armed Forces.
151. Issue of Serviceable Material Other Than to Armed Forces.
153. Exchange of Material and Disposal of Obsolete, Surplus, or Unclaimed Property.
155. Acceptance of Gifts and Services.
157. Transportation.
159. Real Property; Related Personal Property; and Lease of Non-Excess Property.
161. Property Records.
163. Military Claims.
165. Accountability and Responsibility.

SUBTITLE B.—ARMY

PART I.—ORGANIZATION

301. Definitions.
303. Department of the Army.
305. The Army Staff.
307. The Army.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

331. Strength.
333. Enlistments.
335. Appointments in the Regular Army.
337. Appointments as Reserve Officers.
339. Temporary Appointments.
341. Active Duty.
343. Special Appointments, Assignments, Details, and Duties.
345. Rank and Command.
349. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
353. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
355. Hospitalization.
357. Decorations and Awards.
359. Separation from Regular Army for Substandard Performance of Duty.
360. Separation from Regular Army for Moral or Professional Dereliction or in Interests of National Security.
361. Separation for Various Reasons.
363. Separation or Transfer to Retired Reserve.
365. Retirement for Age.
367. Retirement for Length of Service.
369. Retired Grade.
371. Computation of Retired Pay.
373. Civilian Employees.

PART III.—TRAINING

401. Training Generally.
403. United States Military Academy.
407. Schools and Camps.

PART IV.—SERVICE, SUPPLY, AND PROCUREMENT

431. Industrial Mobilization, Research, and Development.
433. Procurement.
435. Issue of Serviceable Material to Armed Forces.
437. Utilities and Services.
439. Sale of Serviceable Material.
441. Issue of Serviceable Material Other Than to Armed Forces.
443. Disposal of Obsolete or Surplus Material.
445. Inquests; Disposition of Effects of Deceased Persons; Captured Flags.
447. Transportation.
449. Real Property.
451. Military Claims.
453. Accountability and Responsibility.

SUBTITLE C.—NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

PART I.—ORGANIZATION

501. Definitions.
503. Department of the Navy.
505. Secretary, Under Secretary, and Assistant Secretaries of the Navy.
507. Office of the Comptroller of the Navy.
509. Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.
513. Bureaus; Office of the Judge Advocate General; Office of Naval Research.
515. Commandant of the Marine Corps; Headquarters, Marine Corps.
516. Naval Districts.
517. Fleet Commands and Other High Positions.
519. Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

531. Strength.
533. Distribution in Trade.
535. Grades and Rank of Officers.
537. Enlistments.
539. Original Appointments.
541. Running Mates.
543. Selection Boards.
545. Promotions.
547. Examinations for Promotion.
549. Reserve Promotions.
551. Officers in Command.
553. Special Assignments and Details.
555. Administration.
557. Rations.
559. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
561. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
563. Hospitalization and Medical Care.
565. Bands.
567. Decorations and Awards.
569. Discharge of Enlisted Members.

TITLE 10.—ARMED FORCES—Continued

SUBTITLE C.—NAVY AND MARINE CORPS—Continued

PART III.—EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Chap.
571. Voluntary Retirement.
573. Involuntary Retirement. Separation, and Furlough.
575. Recall to Active Duty.
577. Death Benefits; Care of the Dead.
601. Officer Procurement Programs.
603. United States Naval Academy.
605. United States Naval Postgraduate School.
607. Retirement of Civilian Members of the Teaching Staffs of the United States Naval Academy and United States Naval Postgraduate School.

PART IV.—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

631. Secretary of the Navy: Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.
633. Naval Vessels.
635. Naval Aircraft.
637. Salvage Facilities.
639. United States Naval Oceanographic Office and Naval Observatory.
641. Naval Petroleum Reserves.
643. Civilian Employees.
645. Procurement of Supplies and Services.
647. Disposal of Obsolete or Surplus Material.
649. Quarters, Utilities, and Related Services.
651. Ships' Stores and Commissary Stores.
653. Claims.
655. Prize.
657. Stay of Judicial Proceedings.
659. Naval Militia.

SUBTITLE D.—AIR FORCE

PART I.—ORGANIZATION

801. Definitions. [No present sections]
803. Department of the Air Force.
805. The Air Staff.
807. The Air Force.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

831. Strength.
833. Enlistments.
835. Appointments in the Regular Air Force.
837. Appointments as Reserve Officers.
839. Temporary Appointments.
841. Active Duty.
843. Special Appointments, Assignments, Details, and Duties.
845. Rank and Command.
849. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
853. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
855. Hospitalization.
857. Decorations and Awards.
859. Separation From Regular Air Force for Substandard Performance of Duty.
860. Separation from Regular Air Force for Moral or Professional Dereliction or in Interests of National Security.
861. Separation for Various Reasons.
863. Separation or Transfer to Retired Reserve.
865. Retirement for Age.
867. Retirement for Length of Service.
869. Retired Grade.

Chap.
871. Computation of Retired Pay.
873. Civilian Employees.

PART III.—TRAINING

901. Training Generally.
903. United States Air Force Academy.
907. Schools and Camps.
909. Civil Air Patrol.

PART IV.—SERVICE, SUPPLY AND PROCUREMENT

931. Industrial Mobilization, Research, and Development.
933. Procurement.
935. Issue of Serviceable Material to Armed Forces.
937. Utilities and Services.
939. Sale of Serviceable Material.
941. Issue of Serviceable Material Other Than to Armed Forces.
943. Disposal of Obsolete or Surplus Material.
945. Inquests; Disposition of Effects of Deceased Persons.
947. Transportation.
949. Real Property.
951. Military Claims.
953. Accountability and Responsibility.

TITLE 11.—BANKRUPTCY

1. Definitions.
2. Courts of Bankruptcy.
3. Bankrupts.
4. Courts and Procedure Therein.
5. Officers, Their Duties and Compensation.
6. Creditors.
7. Estates.
8. Provisions for the Relief of Debtors.
9. Composition of Indebtedness of Local Taxing Agencies.
10. Corporate Reorganizations.
11. Arrangements.
12. Real Property Arrangements by Persons Other Than Corporations.
13. Wage Earners' Plans.
14. Maritime Commission Liens.
15. Railroad Adjustments.

TITLE 12.—BANKS AND BANKING

1. The Comptroller of the Currency.
2. National Banks.
3. Federal Reserve System.
4. Taxation.
5. Crimes and Offenses.
6. Foreign Banking.
6A. Export-Import Bank of the United States.
7. Farm Credit Administration.
8. Adjustment and Cancellation of Farm Loans.
9. National Agricultural Credit Corporations.
10. Local Agricultural-Credit Corporations, Livestock-Loan Companies and Like Organizations; Loans to Individuals to Aid in Formation or to Increase Capital Stock.
11. Federal Home Loan Banks.
11A. Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.
12. Federal Savings and Loan Associations.
13. National Housing.
14. Federal Credit Unions.
15. Federal Loan Agency.
16. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
17. Bank Holding Companies.

TITLE 12.—BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Chap.
18. Bank Service Corporations.
19. Security Measures for Banks and Savings and Loan Associations.
20. Credit Control.
21. Financial Recordkeeping.
22. Tying Arrangements.

TITLE 13.—CENSUS
1. Administration.
3. Collection and Publication of Statistics.
5. Censuses.
7. Offenses and Penalties.
9. Collection and Publication of Foreign Trade Statistics.

TITLE 14.—COAST GUARD

PART I.—REGULAR COAST GUARD
1. Establishment and Duties.
3. Composition and Organization.
5. Functions and Powers.
7. Cooperation with Other Agencies.
9. Coast Guard Academy.
11. Personnel.
13. Pay, Allowances, Awards, and Other Rights and Benefits.
15. Discipline and Related Matters.
17. Administration.

PART II.—COAST GUARD RESERVE AND AUXILIARY
21. Coast Guard Reserve.
23. Coast Guard Auxiliary.
25. General Provisions for Coast Guard Reserve and Auxiliary.

TITLE 15.—COMMERCE AND TRADE
1. Monopolies and Combinations in Restraint of Trade.
2. Federal Trade Commission; Promotion of Export Trade and Prevention of Unfair Methods of Competition.
2A. Securities and Trust Indentures.
2B. Securities Exchanges.
2B–1. Securities Investor Protection.
2C. Public Utility Holding Companies.
2D. Investment Companies and Advisors.
3. Trade-Marks.
4. China Trade.
5. The Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.
6. Weights and Measures and Standard Time.
7. The Bureau of Standards.
7A. Standard Reference Data Program.
8. Falsely Stamped Gold or Silver or Goods Manufactured Therefrom.
9. The Weather Bureau.
10. War Finance Corporation.
10A. Collection of State Cigarette Taxes.
10B. State Taxation of Income from Interstate Commerce.
11. Caustic Poisons.
12. Discrimination Against Farmers' Cooperative Associations by Boards of Trade.
13. Textile Foundations.
13A. Fishing Industry.
14. Reconstruction Finance Corporation.
14A. Aid to Small Business.

Chap.
14B. Small Business Investment Program.
15. Economic Recovery.
15A. Interstate Transportation of Petroleum Products.
15B. Natural Gas.
16. Emergency Relief.
17. Production, Marketing, and Use of Bituminous Coal.
18. Transportation of Firearms.
19. Miscellaneous.
20. Regulation of Insurance.
21. National Policy on Employment.
22. Trade-Marks.
23. Dissemination of Technical, Scientific, and Engineering Information.
24. Transportation of Gambling Devices.
25. Flammable Fabrics.
26. Household Refrigerators.
27. Automobile Dealer Suits Against Manufacturers.
28. Disclosure of Automobile Information.
29. Manufacture, Transportation, or Distribution of Switchblade Knives.
30. Hazardous Substances.
31. Destruction of Property Moving in Commerce.
32. Telecasting of Professional Sports Contests.
33. Brake Fluid Regulation.
34. Antitrust Civil Process.
35. Seat Belt Regulation.
36. Cigarette Labeling and Advertising.
37. State Technical Services.
38. Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety.
39. Fair Packaging and Labeling Program.
39A. Special Packaging of Household Substances for Protection of Children.
40. Department of Commerce.
41. Consumer Credit Protection.
42. Interstate Land Sales.
43. Newspaper Preservation.
44. Protection of Horses.

TITLE 16.—CONSERVATION
1. The National Parks, Military Parks, Monuments, and Seashores.
1A. Historic Sites, Buildings, Objects, and Antiquities.
2. The National Forests.
3. Forests; Forest Service; Reforestation; Management.
3A. Unemployment Relief Through Performance of Useful Public Work.
3B. Soil Conservation.
3C. Water Conservation.
4. Protection of Timber, and Depredations.
5. Protection of Fur Seals and Other Fur-Bearing Animals.
5A. Protection and Conservation of Wildlife.
5B. Wildlife Restoration.
5C. Conservation Programs on Military Reservations.
6. Game and Bird Preserves; Protection.
7. Protection of Migratory Game and Insectivorous Birds.
8. Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge.
9. Fish and Wildlife Service.
9A. Preservation of Fishery Resources.

TITLE 16.—CONSERVATION—Continued

Chap.
10. Northern Pacific Halibut Fishing.
10A. Sockeye or Pink Salmon Fishing.
10B. Fish Restoration and Management Projects.
10C. Fish Research and Experimentation Program.
10D. State Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Projects.
11. Regulation of Landing, Curing, and Sale of Sponges Taken from Gulf of Mexico and Straits of Florida.
12. Federal Regulation and Development of Power.
12A. Tennessee Valley Authority.
12B. Bonneville Project.
12C. Fort Peck Project.
12D. Columbia Basin Project.
12E. Niagara Power Project.
12F. Pacific Northwest Consumer Power Preference; Reciprocal Priority in other Regions.
13. Regulation of Transportation in Interstate or Foreign Commerce of Black Bass and Other Fish.
14. Regulation of Whaling.
15. Predatory Sea Lampreys in the Great Lakes.
15A. Great Lakes Fisheries.
16. Tuna Conventions.
17. Northwest Atlantic Fisheries.
18. Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention.
19. North Pacific Fisheries.
20. National Fisheries Center and Aquarium.
21. Prohibition of Foreign Fishing Vessels in the Territorial Waters of the United States.
21A. Fisheries Zone Contiguous to Territorial Sea of the United States.
22. International Parks.
23. National Wilderness Preservation System.
24. Conservation and Protection of Fur Seals, Other Wildlife, and Sea Otters.
25. Jellyfish or Sea Nettles, Other Such Pests, and Seaweed in Coastal Waters: Control or Elimination.
25A. Crown of Thorns Starfish.
26. Estuarine Areas.
27. National Trails System.
28. Wild and Scenic Rivers.
29. Water Bank Program for Wetlands Preservation.

TITLE 17.—COPYRIGHTS

1. Registration of Copyright.
2. Infringement Proceedings.
3. Copyright Office.

TITLE 18.—CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

PART I.—CRIMES

1. General Provisions.
2. Aircraft and Motor Vehicles.
3. Animals, Birds, Fish, and Plants.
5. Arson.
7. Assault.
9. Bankruptcy.
11. Bribery and Graft.
12. Civil Disorders.
13. Civil Rights.
15. Claims and Services in Matters Affecting Government.

Chap.
17. Coins and Currency.
18. Congressional Assassination, Kidnaping, and Assault.
19. Conspiracy.
21. Contempts.
23. Contracts.
25. Counterfeiting and Forgery.
27. Customs.
29. Elections and Political Activities.
31. Embezzlement and Theft.
33. Emblems, Insignia, and Names.
35. Escape and Rescue.
37. Espionage and Censorship.
39. Explosives and Other Dangerous Articles.
40. Importation, Manufacture, Distribution and Storage of Explosive Materials.
41. Extortion and Threats.
42. Extortionate Credit Transactions.
43. False Personation.
44. Firearms.
45. Foreign Relations.
47. Fraud and False Statements.
49. Fugitives from Justice.
50. Gambling.
51. Homicide.
53. Indians.
55. Kidnaping.
57. Labor.
59. Liquor Traffic.
61. Lotteries.
63. Mail Fraud.
65. Malicious Mischief.
67. Military and Navy.
68. Narcotics.
69. Nationality and Citizenship.
71. Obscenity.
73. Obstruction of Justice.
75. Passports and Visas.
77. Peonage and Slavery.
79. Perjury.
81. Piracy and Privateering.
83. Postal Service.
84. Presidential Assassination, Kidnaping, and Assault.
85. Prison-made Goods.
87. Prisons.
89. Professions and Occupations.
91. Public Lands.
93. Public Officers and Employees.
95. Racketeering.
96. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations.
97. Railroads.
99. Rape.
101. Records and Reports.
102. Riots.
103. Robbery and Burglary.
105. Sabotage.
107. Seamen and Stowaways.
109. Searches and Seizures.
111. Shipping.
113. Stolen Property.
115. Treason, Sedition and Subversive Activities.
117. White Slave Traffic.
119. Wire Interception and Interception of Oral Communications.

TITLE 18.—CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

PART II.—CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Chap.
201. General Provisions.
203. Arrest and Commitment.
205. Searches and Seizures.
207. Release.
209. Extradition.
211. Jurisdiction and Venue.
213. Limitations.
215. Grand Jury.
216. Special Grand Jury.
217. Indictment and Information.
219. Trial by United States Magistrates.
221. Arraignment, Pleas and Trial.
223. Witnesses and Evidence.
225. Verdict.
227. Sentence, Judgment, and Execution.
229. Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures.
231. Probation.
233. Contempts.
235. Appeal.
237. Rules of Criminal Procedure.

PART III.—PRISONS AND PRISONERS

301. General Provisions.
303. Bureau of Prisons.
305. Commitment and Transfer.
307. Employment.
309. Good Time Allowances.
311. Parole.
313. Mental Defectives.
314. Narcotic Addicts.
315. Discharge and Release Payments.
317. Institutions for Women.

PART IV.—CORRECTION OF YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS

401. General Provisions.
402. Federal Youth Corrections Act.
403. Juvenile Delinquency.

PART V.—IMMUNITY OF WITNESSES

TITLE 19.—CUSTOMS DUTIES

1. Collection Districts, Ports, and Officers.
1A. Foreign Trade Zones.
2. The Tariff Commission.
3. The Tariff and Related Provisions.
4. Tariff Act of 1930.
5. Smuggling.
6. Trade Fair Program.
7. Trade Expansion Program.
8. Automotive Products.
9. Visual and Auditory Materials of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character.
10. Bureau of Customs.

TITLE 20.—EDUCATION

1. Office of Education.
2. Teaching of Agricultural, Trade, Home Economics, and Industrial Subjects.
3. Smithsonian Institution; National Museums and Art Galleries.
4. National Zoological Park.
5. Government Collections and Institutions for Research, and Material for Educational Institutions.

Chap.
6. American Printing House for the Blind.
6A. Vending Stands for Blind in Federal Buildings.
7. Instruction as to Nature and Effect of Alcoholic Drinks and Narcotics.
8. Howard University.
9. National Training School for Boys.
10. National Training School for Girls.
11. National Arboretum.
12. Foreign and Exchange Students.
13. Financial Assistance to Local Educational Agencies.
14. School Construction in Areas Affected by Federal Activities.
15. Studies and Research on Problems in Education.
16. Public Library Services and Construction.
17. National Defense Education Program.
18. Grants for Teaching in the Education of Handicapped Children.
18A. Early Education Programs for Handicapped Children.
19. School Construction in Areas Affected by Federal Activities.
20. Grants for Teaching in the Education of the Deaf.
20A. National Technical Institute for the Deaf.
21. Higher Educational Facilities.
22. National Council on the Arts.
23. Training and Fellowship Programs for Community Development.
24. Grants for Educational Materials, Facilities and Services, and Strengthening of Educational Agencies.
25. Pay and Personnel Program for Overseas Teachers.
26. National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.
27. National Vocational Student Loan Insurance.
28. Higher Education Resources and Student Assistance.
29. International Studies and Research.
30. Basic Education for Adults.
31. Leadtime and Planning and Evaluation in Elementary and Secondary Education Programs.
32. Vocational Education.
33. Education of the Handicapped.
34. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science.
35. Environmental Education.

TITLE 21.—FOOD AND DRUGS

1. Adulterated or Misbranded Foods or Drugs.
2. Teas.
3. Filled Milk.
4. Animals, Meats, and Meat and Dairy Products.
5. Viruses, Serums, Toxins, Antitoxins, and Analogous Products.
5A. Bureau of Narcotics.
6. Narcotic Drugs.
7. Practice of Pharmacy and Sale of Poisons in Consular Districts in China.

TITLE 21.—FOOD AND DRUGS—Continued

Chap.

8. Narcotic Farms.
9. Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.
10. Poultry and Poultry Products Inspection.
11. Manufacture of Narcotic Drugs.
12. Meat Inspection.
13. Drug Abuse Prevention and Control.
14. Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities.
15. Egg Products Inspection.

TITLE 22.—FOREIGN RELATIONS AND INTERCOURSE

1. Diplomatic and Consular Service Generally.
2. Consular Courts.
3. United States Court for China.
4. Passports.
5. Preservation of Friendly Foreign Relations Generally.
6. Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers.
7. International Bureaus, Congresses, etc.
8. Foreign Service Buildings.
9. Foreign Wars, War Materials, and Neutrality.
10. Hemispheral Relations.
11. Foreign Agents and Propaganda.
12. Claims Commissions.
13. Service Courts of Friendly Foreign Forces.
14. Foreign Service.
14A. Foreign Service Information Officers Corps.
15. The Republic of the Philippines.
16. Greek and Turkish Assistance.
17. Relief Aid to War-Devastated Countries.
18. United States Information and Educational Exchange Programs.
19. Foreign Assistance Program.
20. Mutual Defense Assistance Program.
20A. Mutual Defense Assistance Control Program.
21. Settlement of International Claims.
21A. Settlement of Investment Disputes.
22. Mutual Security Assistance.
23. Protection of Citizens Abroad.
24. Mutual Security Program.
24A. Middle East Peace and Stability.
25. Protection of Vessels on the High Seas and in Territorial Waters of Foreign Countries.
26. Armed Forces Participation in International Amateur Sports Competitions.
27. International Cultural Exchange and Trade Fair Participation.
28. International Atomic Energy Agency Participation.
29. Cultural and Technical Interchange Centers.
29A. Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center.
30. International Cooperation in Health and Medical Research.
31. International Travel.
32. Foreign Assistance.
33. Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Program.
34. The Peace Corps.
35. Arms Control and Disarmament.
36. Migration and Refugee Assistance.
37. Foreign Gifts and Decorations.
38. Department of State.
39. Foreign Military Sales.
40. International Expositions.

TITLE 23.—HIGHWAYS

Chap.

1. Federal Aid Highways.
2. Other Highways.
3. General Provisions.
4. Highway Safety.
5. Highway Relocation Assistance.

TITLE 24.—HOSPITALS, ASYLUMS, AND CEMETERIES

1. Navy Hospitals, Naval Home, Army and Navy Hospital, and Hospital Relief for Seamen and Others.
2. The Soldiers' Home.
3. The National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers.
4. Saint Elizabeths Hospital.
5. The Columbia Institution for the Deaf.
6. The Freedmen's Hospital.
7. National Cemeteries.
7A. Private and Commercial Cemeteries.
8. Gorgas Hospital.
9. Hospitalization of Mentally Ill Nationals Returned from Foreign Countries.

TITLE 25.—INDIANS

1. Bureau of Indian Affairs.
2. Officers of Indian Affairs.
2A. Indian Claims Commission.
3. Agreements with Indians.
4. Performance by United States of Obligations to Indians.
5. Protection of Indians.
6. Government of Indian Country and Reservations.
7. Education of Indians.
7A. Promotion of Social and Economic Welfare.
8. Rights-of-Way Through Indian Lands.
9. Allotment of Indian Lands.
10. Descent and Distribution; Heirs of Allottee.
11. Irrigation of Allotted Lands.
12. Lease, Sale, or Surrender of Allotted or Unallotted Lands.
13. Ceded Indian Lands.
14. Miscellaneous.
15. Constitutional Rights of Indians.

TITLE 26.—INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

SUBTITLE A.—INCOME TAXES

1. Normal Taxes and Surtaxes.
2. Tax on Self-Employment Income.
3. Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations and Tax-Free Covenant Bonds.
4. Rules Applicable to Recovery of Excessive Profits on Government Contracts.
5. Tax on Transfers to Avoid Income Tax.
6. Consolidated Returns.

SUBTITLE B.—ESTATE AND GIFT TAXES

11. Estate Tax.
12. Gift Tax.

SUBTITLE C.—EMPLOYMENT TAXES

21. Federal Insurance Contributions Act.
22. Railroad Retirement Tax Act.
23. Federal Unemployment Tax Act.

TITLE 26.—INTERNAL REVENUE CODE—Con.

SUBTITLE C.—EMPLOYMENT TAXES—continued

Chap.
24. Collection of Income Tax at Source on Wages.
25. General Provisions Relating to Employment Taxes.

SUBTITLE D.—MISCELLANEOUS EXCISE TAXES

31. Retailers Excise Taxes.
32. Manufacturers Excise Taxes.
33. Facilities and Services.
34. Documentary Stamp Taxes.
35. Taxes on Wagering.
36. Certain Other Excise Taxes.
37. Sugar, Coconut and Palm Oil.
38. Import Taxes.
39. Regulatory Taxes.
40. General Provisions Relating to Occupational Taxes.
41. Interest Equalization Tax.
42. Private Foundations.

SUBTITLE E.—ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND CERTAIN OTHER EXCISE TAXES

51. Distilled Spirits, Wines, and Beer.
52. Tobacco, Cigars, Cigarettes, and Cigarette Papers and Tubes.
53. Machine Guns, Destructive Devices, and Certain Other Firearms.

SUBTITLE F.—PROCEDURE AND ADMINISTRATION

61. Information and Returns.
62. Time and Place for Paying Tax.
63. Assessment.
64. Collection.
65. Abatements, Credits, and Refunds.
66. Limitations.
67. Interest.
68. Additions to the Tax, Additional Amounts, and Assessable Penalties.
69. General Provisions Relating to Stamps.
70. Jeopardy, Bankruptcy and Receiverships.
71. Transferees and Fiduciaries.
72. Licensing and Registration.
73. Bonds.
74. Closing Agreements and Compromises.
75. Crimes, Other Offenses, and Forfeitures.
76. Judicial Proceedings.
77. Miscellaneous Provisions.
78. Discovery of Liability and Enforcement of Title.
79. Definitions.
80. General Rules.

SUBTITLE G.—THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION

91. Organization and Membership of the Joint Committee.
92. Powers and Duties of the Joint Committee.

TITLE 27.—INTOXICATING LIQUORS

1. General Provisions.
2. Prohibition of Intoxicating Beverages.
2A. Beer, Ale, Porter, and Similar Fermented Liquor.
3. Industrial Alcohol.
4. Penalties.

Chap.
5. Prohibition Reorganization Act of 1930.
6. Transportation in Interstate Commerce.
7. Liquor Law Repeal and Enforcement Act.
8. Federal Alcohol Administration Act.
9. Liquor Enforcement Act of 1936.

TITLE 28.—JUDICIARY AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

PART I.—ORGANIZATION OF COURTS

1. Supreme Court.
3. Courts of Appeals.
5. District Courts.
7. Court of Claims.
9. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.
11. Customs Court.
13. Assignment of Judges to Other Courts.
15. Conferences and Councils of Judges.
17. Resignation and Retirement of Judges.
19. Distribution of Reports and Digests.
21. General Provisions Applicable to Courts and Judges.

PART II.—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

31. The Attorney General.
33. Federal Bureau of Investigation.
35. United States Attorneys.
37. United States Marshals.

PART III.—COURT OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

41. Administrative Office of United States Courts.
42. Federal Judicial Center.
43. United States Magistrates.
45. Supreme Court.
47. Courts of Appeals.
49. District Courts.
51. Court of Claims.
53. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.
55. Customs Court.
57. General Provisions Applicable to Court Officers and Employees.

PART IV.—JURISDICTION AND VENUE

81. Supreme Court.
83. Courts of Appeals.
85. District Courts; Jurisdiction.
87. District Courts; Venue.
89. District Courts; Removal of Cases from State Courts.
91. Court of Claims.
93. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.
95. Customs Court.

PART V.—PROCEDURE

111. General Provisions.
113. Process.
115. Evidence; Documentary.
117. Evidence; Depositions.
119. Evidence; Witnesses.
121. Juries; Trial by Jury.
123. Fees and Costs.
125. Pending Actions and Judgments.
127. Executions and Judicial Sales.
129. Moneys Paid into Court.
131. Rules of Courts.
133. Review—Miscellaneous Provisions.

TITLE 28.—JUDICIARY AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURE—Continued

PART VI.—PARTICULAR PROCEEDINGS

Chap.
151. Declaratory Judgments.
153. Habeas Corpus.
155. Injunctions; Three-Judge Courts.
157. Interstate Commerce Commission Orders; Enforcement and Review.
158. Orders of Federal Agencies; Review.
159. Interpleader.
161. United States as Party Generally.
163. Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures.
165. Court of Claims Procedure.
167. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals Procedure.
169. Customs Court Procedure.
171. Tort Claims Procedure.
173. Attachment in Postal Suits.
175. Civil Commitment and Rehabilitation of Narcotic Addicts.

TITLE 29.—LABOR

1. Labor Statistics.
2. Women's Bureau.
2A. Children's Bureau.
3. National Trade Unions.
4. Vocational Rehabilitation of Persons Injured in Industry.
4A. Employment Stabilization.
4B. Federal Employment Service.
4C. Apprentice Labor.
5. Labor Disputes; Mediation and Injunctive Relief.
6. Jurisdiction of Courts in Matters Affecting Employer and Employee.
7. Labor-Management Relations.
8. Fair Labor Standards.
9. Portal-To-Portal Pay.
10. Disclosure of Welfare and Pension Plans.
11. Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Procedure.
12. Department of Labor.
13. Exemplary Rehabilitation Certificates.
14. Age Discrimination in Employment.
15. Occupational Safety and Health.

TITLE 30.—MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

1. The Bureau of Mines.
2. Mineral Lands and Regulations Generally.
3. Lands Containing Coal, Oil, Gas, Asphaltic Materials, Sodium Sulphur, and Building Stone.
3A. Leases and Prospecting Permits.
4. Lease of Gold, Silver, or Quicksilver Deposits When Title Confirmed by Court of Private Land Claims.
5. Lease of Oil and Gas Deposits in or under Railroads and other Rights of Way.
6. Synthetic Liquid Fuel Demonstration Plants.
7. Lease of Mineral Deposits within Acquired Lands.
8. Development of Lignite Coal Resources.
9. Rare and Precious Metals Experiment Station.
10. Coal Mine Safety.
11. Mining Claims on Lands Subject to Mineral Leasing Laws.

Chap.
12. Multiple Mineral Development of the Same Tracts.
12A. Entry and Location on Coal Lands on Discovery of Source Material.
13. Control of Coal-Mine Fires.
14. Anthracite Mine Drainage and Flood Control.
15. Surface Resources.
16. Mineral Development of Lands Withdrawn for Power Development.
17. Exploration Program for Discovery of Minerals.
18. Coal Research and Development.
19. Lead and Zinc Stabilization Program.
20. Conveyances to Occupants of Unpatented Mining Claims.
21. Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety.
22. Coal Mine Health and Safety.
23. Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources.

TITLE 31.—MONEY AND FINANCE

1. The National Budget and Audit System.
1A. Accounting and Auditing.
2. Audit and Settlement of Accounts.
3. The Treasurer.
4. The Register.
5. The Bureau of Engraving and Printing.
6. Debts Due by, or to, the United States.
7. Bureau of the Mint, Mints, and Assay Offices.
8. Coins, Coinage, and Currency.
9. Legal Tender.
10. The Public Moneys.
11. Appropriations.
12. The Public Debt.
13. Credit and Currency Expansion.
14. Financial Control of Government Corporations.
15. Gifts for Reduction of Public Debt.
16. Adjustment of Old Series Currency.
17. Balance of Payments Agreements.
18. Compromise and Collection of Federal Claims.
19. Presidential Election Campaign Fund.
20. Department of the Treasury.
21. Reports of Currency and Foreign Transactions.
22. Fiscal Controls.

TITLE 32.—NATIONAL GUARD

1. Organization.
3. Personnel.
5. Training.
7. Service, Supply, and Procurement.

TITLE 33.—NAVIGATION AND NAVIGABLE WATERS

1. Navigable Waters Generally.
2. International Rules for Navigation at Sea.
3. Navigation Rules for Harbors, Rivers, and Inland Waters Generally.
4. Navigation Rules for Great Lakes and Their Connecting and Tributary Waters.
5. Navigation Rules for Red River of the North and Rivers Emptying into Gulf of Mexico and Tributaries.
5A. Exemption of Navy or Coast Guard Vessels from Certain Navigation Rules.

TITLE 33.—NAVIGATION AND NAVIGABLE WATERS—Continued

Chap.
6. General Duties of Ship Officers and Owners after Collision or Other Accident.
7. Regulations for the Suppression of Piracy.
8. Summary Trials for Certain Offenses Against Navigation Laws.
9. Protection of Navigable Waters and of Harbor and River Improvements Generally.
10. Anchorage Grounds and Harbor Regulations Generally.
11. Bridges over Navigable Waters.
12. River and Harbor Improvements Generally.
13. Mississippi River Commission.
14. California Débris Commission.
15. Flood Control.
16. Lighthouses.
17. Coast and Geodetic Survey.
18. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.
19. Saint Lawrence Seaway.
20. Pollution of the Sea by Oil.
21. International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea.
22. Sea Grant Colleges and Marine Science Development.
23. Pollution Control of Navigable Waters.

TITLE 35.—PATENTS

PART I.—PATENT OFFICE

1. Establishment, Officers, Functions.
2. Proceedings in the Patent Office.
3. Practice before the Patent Office.
4. Patent Fees.

PART II.—PATENTABILITY OF INVENTIONS AND GRANT OF PATENTS

10. Patentability of Inventions.
11. Application for Patent.
12. Examination of Applications.
13. Review of Patent Office Decisions.
14. Issue of Patent.
15. Plant Patents.
16. Designs.
17. Secrecy of Certain Inventions and Filing Applications Abroad.

PART III.—PATENTS AND PROTECTION OF PATENT RIGHTS

25. Amendment and Correction of Patents.
26. Ownership and Assignment.
27. Government Interests in Patents.
28. Infringement of Patents.
29. Remedies for Infringement of Patent and other Actions.

TITLE 36.—PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES AND OBSERVANCES

1. American National Red Cross.
1A. Daughters of the American Revolution.
1B. American Historical Association.
1C. Sons of the American Revolution.
2. Boy Scouts of America.
2A. Girl Scouts of America.
3. The American Legion.
3A. United Spanish War Veterans.

Chap.
3B. Marine Corps League.
4. Belleau Wood Memorial Association.
4A. Amvets (American Veterans of World War II).
5. Grand Army of the Republic.
5A. Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic.
6. United States Blind Veterans of World War I.
6A. Disabled American Veterans.
7. American War Mothers.
7A. Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States.
8. American Battle Monuments Commission.
8A. The National Yeomen F.
8B. Service Clubs.
9. National Observances.
10. Patriotic Customs.
11. Civil Air Patrol.
12. Reserve Officers Association.
13. National Academy of Sciences.
14. Future Farmers of America.
15. Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America.
16. American Society of International Law.
17. United States Olympic Committee.
18. Conference of State Societies, Washington, District of Columbia.
19. Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission.
20. National Conference on Citizenship.
21. National Safety Council.
22. Pershing Hall Memorial Fund.
23. Board for Fundamental Education.
24. Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War.
25. The Foundation of the Federal Bar Association.
26. The National Fund for Medical Education.
27. Legion of Valor of the United States of America.
28. National Music Council.
29. Boys' Clubs of America.
30. Presidential Inaugural Ceremonies.
31. Civil War Centennial Commission.
32. Veterans of World War I of the United States of America.
33. The Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America.
34. Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America.
35. Blinded Veterans Association.
36. Big Brothers of America.
37. Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc.
38. Blue Star Mothers of America.
39. Agricultural Hall of Fame.
40. National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic.
41. Naval Sea Cadet Corps.
42. Audits of Federally Chartered Corporations.

TITLE 37.—PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES

1. Definitions.
3. Basic Pay.
5. Special and Incentive Pays.
7. Allowances.
9. Leave.
10. Payments to Missing Persons.

TITLE 37.—PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Chap.
11. Payments to Mentally Incompetent Persons.
13. Allotments and Assignments of Pay.
15. Prohibitions and Penalties.
17. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
19. Administration.

TITLE 38.—VETERANS' BENEFITS

PART I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. General.
3. Veterans' Administration; Officers and Employees.

PART II.—GENERAL BENEFITS

11. Compensation for Service-Connected Disability or Death.
13. Dependency and Indemnity Compensation for Service-Connected Deaths.
15. Pension for Non-Service-Connected Disability or Death or for Service.
17. Hospital, Domiciliary, and Medical Care.
19. Insurance.
21. Specially Adapted Housing for Disabled Veterans.
23. Burial Benefits.

PART III.—READJUSTMENT AND RELATED BENEFITS

31. Vocational Rehabilitation.
33. Education of Korean Conflict Veterans.
34. Veterans' Educational Assistance.
35. War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance.
36. Administration of Educational Benefits.
37. Home, Farm, and Business Loans.
39. Automobiles and Adaptive Equipment for Certain Disabled Veterans and Members of the Armed Forces.
41. Job Counseling and Employment Placement Service for Veterans.
43. Mustering-Out Payments.

PART IV.—GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

51. Applications, Effective Dates, and Payments.
53. Special Provisions Relating to Benefits.
55. Minors, Incompetents, and Other Wards.
57. Records and Investigations.
59. Agents and Attorneys.
61. Penal and Forfeiture Provisions.

PART V.—BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS

71. Board of Veterans' Appeals.
73. Department of Medicine and Surgery.
75. Veterans' Canteen Service.

PART VI.—ACQUISITION AND DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

81. Acquisition and Operation of Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities; Procurement and Supply.
83. Acceptance of Gifts and Bequests.
85. Disposition of Deceased Veterans' Personal Property.

TITLE 39.—POSTAL SERVICE

PART I.—GENERAL

1. Postal Policy and Definitions.
2. Organization.
4. General Authority.
6. Private Carriage of Letters.

PART II.—PERSONNEL

Chap.
10. Employment Within the Postal Service.
12. Employee-Management Agreements.

PART III.—MODERNIZATION AND FISCAL ADMINISTRATION

20. Finance.
22. Convict Labor.
24. Appropriations and Annual Report.
26. Debts and Collection.

PART IV.—MAIL MATTER

30. Nonmailable Matter.
32. Penalty and Franked Mail.
34. Armed Forces and Free Postage.
36. Postal Rates, Classes, and Services.

PART V.—TRANSPORTATION OF MAIL

50. General.
52. Transportation of Mail by Surface Carrier.
54. Transportation of Mail by Air.
56. Transportation of Mail by Vessel.

TITLE 40.—PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

1. Public Buildings, Grounds, Parks, and Wharves in District of Columbia.
2. Capitol Building and Grounds.
2A. National Archives.
3. Public Buildings and Works Generally.
4. The Public Property.
5. Hours of Labor and Safety on Public Works.
6. Acquisition of Sites for and Construction of Public Buildings.
7. Acquisition of Land in District of Columbia for use of United States by Condemnation Proceedings.
8. Emergency Public Works and Construction Projects.
9. Non-Federal Public Works.
10. Management and Disposal of Government Property.
11. Real Property Transactions by Military Departments.
12. Construction, Alteration, and Acquisition of Public Buildings.
13. National Capital Transportation Program.
14. Safety Standards for Motor Vehicles.
15. Government Losses in Shipment.
16. General Services Administration.
17. Alaska Communications Disposal.
18. National Visitor Center Facilities; Capitol Guide Service.

Appendix—Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

TITLE 41.—PUBLIC CONTRACTS

1. General Provisions.
2. Termination of War Contracts.
3. Procurement of Supplies and Services by Armed Services.
4. Procurement Procedures.
5. Judicial Review of Administrative Decisions.
6. Service Contract Labor Standards.

TITLE 42.—THE PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

1. The Public Health Service.
1A. The Public Health Service; Supplemental Provisions.
2. Sanitation and Quarantine.

TITLE 42.—THE PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued

Chap.
3. Leprosy.
3A. Cancer.
4. Viruses, Serums, Toxins, Antitoxins, Etc.
5. Maternity and Infancy Welfare and Hygiene.
6. The Children's Bureau.
6A. The Public Health Service.
7. Social Security.
7A. Temporary Unemployment Compensation Program.
8. Low-Rent Housing.
8A. Slum Clearance, Urban Renewal, and Farm Housing.
8B. Public Works or Facilities.
8C. Open-Space Land.
9. Housing of Persons Engaged in National Defense.
10. Federal Security Agency.
11. Compensation for Disability or Death to Persons Employed at Military, Air, and Naval Bases Outside the United States.
12. Compensation for Injury, Death, or Detention of Employees of Contractors with the United States Outside the United States.
13. School Lunch Programs.
13A. Child Nutrition.
14. Development and Control of Atomic Energy.
15. Disaster Relief.
15A. Reciprocal Fire Protection Agreements.
15B. Air Pollution Control.
16. National Science Foundation.
16A. Grants for Support of Scientific Research.
16B. Contracts for Scientific and Technological Research.
17. Federal Employment Service.
18. Youth Medals.
19. Water Research and Development.
19A. Water Resources Research Program.
19B. Water Resources Planning.
20. Elective Franchise.
20A. Civil Rights Commission.
21. Civil Rights.
22. Indian Hospitals and Health Facilities.
23. Development and Control of Atomic Energy.
24. Disposal of Atomic Energy Communities.
25. Federal Flood Insurance.
26. National Space Program.
27. Loan Service of Captioned Films and Educational Media for Handicapped.
28. Area Redevelopment Program.
29. Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control.
30. Manpower Development and Training Program.
31. Public Works Acceleration Program.
32. Third Party Liability for Hospital and Medical Care.
33. Services and Facilities for the Mentally Retarded and Persons with Other Developmental Disabilities, and Mental Health Centers.
34. Economic Opportunity Program.
35. Programs for Older Americans.
36. Compensation of Condemnees in Development Programs.
Chap.
37. Community Facilities and Advance Land Acquisition.
38. Public Works and Economic Development.
39. Solid Waste Disposal.
40. Soil Information Assistance for Community Planning and Resource Development.
41. Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program.
42. Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation.
43. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
44. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
45. Fair Housing.
46. Law Enforcement Assistance.
47. Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control.
48. Guarantees for Financing New Community Land Development.
49. National Housing Partnerships.
50. National Flood Insurance.
51. Design and Construction of Public Buildings To Accommodate Physically Handicapped.
52. Intergovernmental Cooperation.
53. Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations.
54. Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People.
55. National Environmental Policy.
56. Environmental Quality Improvement.
57. Environmental Pollution Study.
58. Disaster Relief.
59. Urban Growth and New Community Development.
60. Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Program.
61. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.
62. Intergovernmental Personnel Program.
63. Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention.

TITLE 43.—PUBLIC LANDS

1. Bureau of Land Management.
2. Geological Survey.
3. Surveys.
4. District Land Offices.
5. Land Districts.
6. Withdrawal from Settlement, Location, Sale, or Entry.
7. Homesteads.
8. Timber and Stone Lands.
8A. Grazing Lands.
9. Desert-Land Entries.
10. Underground-Water Reclamation Grants.
11. Discovery, Development, and Marking of Water Holes, Etc., by Government.
11A. Board on Geographic Names.
12. Reclamation and Irrigation of Lands by Federal Government.
12A. Boulder Canyon Project.
12B. Colorado River Storage Project.
13. Federal Lands Included in State Irrigation Districts.
14. Grants of Desert Lands to States for Reclamation.

TITLE 43.—PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Chap.
15. Appropriation of Waters; Reservoir Sites.
16. Sale and Disposal of Public Lands.
17. Reservation and Sale of Town Sites on Public Lands.
18. Survey of Public Lands.
19. Bounty Lands.
20. Reservations and Grants to States for Public Purposes.
21. Grants in Aid of Railroads and Wagon Roads.
21A. Forfeiture of Northern Pacific Railroad Indemnity Land Grants.
22. Rights-of-Way and Other Easements in Public Lands.
23. Grants of Swamp and Overflowed Lands.
24. Drainage Under State Laws.
25. Unlawful Inclosures or Occupancy; Obstructing Settlement or Transit.
25A. Lands Held Under Color of Title.
26. Abandoned Military Reservations.
27. Public Lands in Oklahoma.
28. Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to the Public Lands.
29. Submerged Lands.
30. Administration of Public Lands.
31. Department of the Interior.
32. Colorado River Basin Project.

TITLE 44.—PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS

1. Joint Committee on Printing.
3. Government Printing Office.
5. Production and Procurement of Printing and Binding.
7. Congressional Printing and Binding.
9. Congressional Record.
11. Executive and Judiciary Printing and Binding.
13. Particular Reports and Documents.
15. Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations.
17. Distribution and Sale of Public Documents.
19. Depository Library Program.
21. Archival Administration.
23. National Archives Trust Fund Board.
25. National Historical Publications Commission.
27. Federal Records Council.
29. Records Management by Administrator of General Services.
31. Records Management by Federal Agencies.
33. Disposal of Records.
35. Coordination of Federal Reporting Services.
37. Advertisements by Government Agencies.

TITLE 45.—RAILROADS

1. Safety Appliances and Equipment on Railroad Engines and Cars, and Protection of Employees and Travelers.
2. Liability for Injuries to Employees.
3. Hours of Service of Employees.
4. Care of Animals in Transit.
5. Government-aided Railroads.
6. Mediation, Conciliation, and Arbitration in Controversies Between Carriers and Employees.
7. Adjustment Boards and Labor Boards.

Chap.
8. Railway Labor.
9. Retirement of Railroad Employees.
10. Tax on Carriers and Employees.
11. Railroad Unemployment Insurance.
12. Temporary Railroad Unemployment Insurance Program.
13. Railroad Safety.
14. Rail Passenger Service.
15. Emergency Rail Services.

TITLE 46.—SHIPPING

1. Administration of Shipping Laws.
2. Registry and Recording.
2A. Load Lines for American Vessels.
3. Clearance and Entry.
4. Tonnage Duties.
5. Discriminating Duties and Reciprocal Privileges.
6. Regulation as to Vessels Carrying Steerage Passengers.
7. Carriage of Explosives or Dangerous Substances.
8. Limitation of Vessel Owner's Liability.
9. Log Books.
10. Regulation of Pilots and Pilotage.
10A. Regulation of Great Lakes Pilots and Pilotage.
11. Officers and Crews of Vessels.
12. Regulation of Vessels in Domestic Commerce.
13. Passports and Papers of Vessels Engaged in Foreign Commerce.
14. Inspection of Steam Vessels.
15. Transportation of Passengers and Merchandise by Steam Vessels.
16. Regulation of Motor Boats.
17. Regulation of Fishing Voyages.
18. Merchant Seamen.
19. Wrecks and Salvage.
19A. Admiralty and Maritime Jurisdiction.
20. Suits in Admiralty by or Against Vessels or Cargoes of United States.
21. Death on the High Seas by Wrongful Act.
22. Suits in Admiralty Against United States for Damages Caused by Public Vessels or for Towage or Salvage Services.
23. Shipping Act.
23A. Intercoastal Shipping.
24. Merchant Marine Act, 1920.
24A. Merchant Marine Act, 1928.
25. Ship Mortgages.
26. Home Port of Vessels.
27. Merchant Marine Act, 1936.
28. Carriage of Goods by Sea.
29. Nautical Instruction.
30. Peonage and Slave Trade Punished by Seizures and Forfeitures.
31. Maritime Academy Program.
32. Construction Assistance for Fishing Vessels.

TITLE 47.—TELEGRAPHS, TELEPHONES, AND RADIOTELEGRAPHS

1. Telegraphs.
2. Submarine Cables.
3. Radiotelegraphs.
4. Radio Act of 1927.
5. Wire or Radio Communication.
6. Communications Satellite System.

TITLE 48.—TERRITORIES AND INSULAR POSSESSIONS

Chap.
1. The Bureau of Insular Affairs.
2. Alaska.
3. Hawaii.
4. Puerto Rico.
5. The Philippine Islands.
6. Canal Zone.
7. The Virgin Islands.
8. Guano Islands.
8A. Guam.
9. Samoa, Tutuila, Manua, Swains Island, and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
10. Territorial Provisions of a General Nature.
11. Alien Owners of Land.
12. The Virgin Islands.
13. Eastern Samoa.
14. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
15. Conveyance of Submerged Lands to Territories.

TITLE 49.—TRANSPORTATION

1. Interstate Commerce Act, Part I; General Provisions and Railroad and Pipe Line Carriers.
2. Legislation Supplementary to "Interstate Commerce Act."
3. Termination of Federal Control.
4. Bills of Lading.
5. Inland Waterways Transportation.
6. Air Commerce.
7. Coordination of Interstate Railroad Transportation.
8. Interstate Commerce Act, Part II; Motor Carriers.
9. Civil Aeronautics.
10. Training of Civil Aircraft Pilots.
11. Seizure and Forfeiture of Carriers Transporting, etc., Contraband Articles.
12. Interstate Commerce Act, Part III; Water Carriers.
13. Interstate Commerce Act, Part IV; Freight Forwarders.
14. Federal Aid for Public Airport Development.
15. International Aviation Facilities.
16. Development of Commercial Aircraft.
17. Medals of Honor for Acts of Heroism.
18. Airways Modernization.
19. Interstate Commerce Act, Part V; Loan Guaranties.
20. Federal Aviation Program.
21. Urban Mass Transportation.
22. High-Speed Ground Transportation.
23. Department of Transportation.
24. Natural Gas Pipeline Safety.
25. Aviation Facilities Expansion and Improvement.
26. Hazardous Materials Transportation Control.

TITLE 50.—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE

1. Council of National Defense.
2. Board of Ordnance and Fortification.
3. Alien Enemies.
4. Espionage.
4A. Photographing, Sketching, Mapping, Etc., Defensive Installations.

Chap.
4B. Disclosure of Classified Information.
4C. Atomic Weapons Information Rewards.
5. Arsenals, Armories, Arms, and War Material Generally.
6. Willful Destruction, Etc., of War or National-Defense Material.
7. Interference with Homing Pigeons Owned by United States.
8. Explosives; Manufacture, Distribution, Storage, Use, and Possession Regulated.
9. Aircraft.
10. Helium Gas.
11. Acquisition of and Expenditures on Land for National-Defense Purposes.
12. Vessels in Territorial Waters of United States.
13. Insurrection.
14. Wartime Voting by Land and Naval Forces.
15. National Security.
16. National Industrial Reserves.
17. Arming American Vessels.
18. Air-Warning Screen.
19. Guided Missiles.
20. Wind Tunnels.
21. Abacá Production.
22. Uniform Code of Military Justice.
22A. Representation of Armed Forces Personnel Before Foreign Judicial Tribunals.
23. Internal Security.
24. National Defense Facilities.
25. Armed Forces Reserve.
26. Gifts for Defense Purposes.
27. Reserve Officer Personnel Program.
28. Status of Armed Forces Personnel Appointed to Service Academies.
29. National Defense Contracts.
30. Federal Absentee Voting Assistance.
31. Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations.
32. Chemical and Biological Warfare Program.

TITLE 50.—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE, APPENDIX

Proclamations, Executive Orders, Joint Resolutions and Treaties Respecting War, Neutrality and Peace.
Trading With the Enemy Act of 1917.
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1918.
Selective Draft Act of 1917.
Selective Training and Service Act of 1940.
Office of Selective Service Records.
Service Extension Act of 1941.
Army Reserve and Retired Personnel Service Law of 1940.
Military Selective Service Act of 1967.
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940.
First War Powers Act, 1941.
Second War Powers Act, 1942.
Exportation Restrictions on Certain Articles.
Requisition of Military Equipment, Materials and Supplies.
Territorial Use of Army and Extension of Service Period.
Civilian Protection From War Hazards.
Decorations, etc., for Merchant Marine.

TITLE 50.—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE, APPENDIX—Continued

Use of Public Lands for War Purposes.
Miscellaneous Provisions Affecting Military Establishment.
Photographing, Mapping or Other Representation of Military or Defense Properties.
Exemption of Certain Articles From Import Duties and Taxes.
Temporary Appointments, Promotions, etc., of Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard Officers.
Jurisdiction of Prizes.
Certain Allowance Assistance for Civilian and Military Personnel.
Free Entry of Gifts From Members of Armed Forces.
Free Postage for Armed Forces Personnel.
Emergency Price Control Act of 1942.
Stabilization Act of 1942.
Extension of Sugar Controls.
Missing Persons Act.
Small Business Mobilization Act.
War and Defense Contract Acts.
National Emergency and War Shipping Acts.
Farm Labor Supply Appropriation Act, 1944.
War Overtime Pay Act of 1943.
Training of Nurses Through Grants to Institutions.
Civilian Reemployment of Members of Merchant Marine.
War Labor Disputes Act.
Voluntary Enlistments in the Regular Military Establishment.
Women's Army Corps.
United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration.
Temporary Appointments of Army Nurse Corps Members, etc., as Officers of Army of the United States.
Disposal of Materials on Public Lands.
Surplus Property Act of 1944.
War Mobilization and Reconversion Act of 1944.
Fleet Admiral of the Navy and General of the Army.
Disposal of Censored Mail.
Disbursing Officers' Additional Functions.
General of the Marine Corps.
Admiral in the Coast Guard.
Exception of Navy or Coast Guard Vessels From Certain Navigation Rules.
Sale of Surplus War-Built Vessels.
Rehabilitation of Philippines.
Return and Interment of Persons Buried Outside United States.
Veterans' Emergency Housing Program.
Naval Vessels as Atomic Targets.
Admission of Alien Fiancées Into United States.
Military Assistance to Philippine Republic.
Naval Aid to China.
Naval Aid to Foreign Nations.
Housing and Rent Acts.
Stabilization of Economy and Commodity Prices.
Domestic Rubber-Producing Industry.
Disposal of Government-Owned Rubber-Producing Facilities.
Displaced Persons, Refugees and Orphans.
American-Japanese Evacuation Claims.
Medical Care for Philippine Veterans.
War Claims.
Export Controls.
Alien Property Damage Claims.
Defense Production Act of 1950.
Domestic Minerals Program Extension.
Domestic Tungsten, Asbestos, Fluorspar and Columbium-Tantalum Purchase Programs.
Dependents Assistance Act of 1950.
Civil Defense.
Emergency Food Aid to India.
Korean Combat Pay.
World War II License Agreements.
Emergency Ship Repair Program.
Export Regulation.

GENERAL INDEX R–Z

References are to Title and Section of the Code

RABBITS

"Animal" as meaning live or dead rabbit, research, experimentation, etc., transportation, etc., for purpose of, 7 § 2132

Research, experimentation, etc., transportation, sale, etc., for purposes of, 7 § 2131 et seq.

RABIES

Fees for diagnosis, 7 § 395

RACE, COLOR, AND PREVIOUS CONDITION OF SERVITUDE

See, also, Negroes, generally, this index

Civil Rights, this index

Civil service, competitive service, discrimination prohibited, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577

Veterans readjustment appointments, veterans of Vietnam era, 5 § 3302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11521

Community Relations Service, generally, this index

Construction contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, federal assistance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246

Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., nondiscrimination in relief and assistance activities, 42 § 4419

Discrimination on account of race, Foreign Service, prohibition against, 22 § 807

Election disputes, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1344

Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index

Fair housing,

Discrimination,

Financing of housing, 42 § 3605

Provision of brokerage services, 42 § 3606

Sale or rental of housing unlawful, 42 § 3604

Exemption, religious organizations, etc., or private clubs, 42 § 3607

Prevention of intimidation or interference with, etc., because of, 42 § 3631

Federal employees,

Civil service, etc., generally, ante

Discrimination in employment prohibited, 5 § 7151

Administration, provisions governing, 5 § 7154

Group health insurance, exclusion, prohibition, 5 § 8902

Federal employment, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478

Federally protected activities, willful injury, intimidation or interference with, because of, penalties, 18 § 245

Food stamp programs, prohibition against discrimination, certification of applicant households, 7 § 2019

Foreign assistance, distinctions between American citizens because of repugnant to principles, 22 § 2151

Government contractors and subcontractors, employment by, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246

Homestead entry on public land, distinction not to be made on account of race or color, 43 § 184

Housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance, etc., prevention of discrimination because of, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063

Immigration, preference, prohibition, 8 § 1152

Insured student loans, special allowances for, determination, discriminatory practices, 20 § 1078a

Jury service,

Discrimination in selecting persons for service prohibited, remedies, 28 § 1867

Exclusion from, discrimination prohibited, 28 § 1862

Exclusion on account of race, 18 § 243

Qualification form, contents concerning, 28 § 1869

"Labor organization" as excluding organizations discriminating in membership, labor-management relations in federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

Migration and Refugee Assistance, generally, this index

Naturalization not denied on ground of race, 8 § 1422

Peace Corps, volunteer services, discrimination prohibited, 22 § 2504

Segregation. Civil Rights, generally, this index

Students or teachers, assignment or transportation to overcome racial imbalance, federal control, prohibition, 20 § 1232a

Unfair labor practices by labor organizations against federal employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

Voting, right to vote, 42 § 1971

RACE TRACKS

Parimutuel betting machines or devices, nonapplicability of provisions concerning unlawful transportation, etc., of gambling devices, 15 § 1178

RACEMETHORPHAN

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

RACEMORAMIDE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

RACEMORPHAN

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

RACES

Lotteries, generally, this index
Motor boats, application of requirements as to whistles, fire extinguishers, etc., 46 § 526h

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS

Attorney General, defined, 18 § 1961
Authority of attorney representing United States, 18 § 1961 note
Certificate filed stating case is of general public importance for expedition of actions, 18 § 1966
Civil actions or proceedings, venue and process, 18 § 1965
Civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Civil remedies, 18 § 1964
Closed or open proceedings ancilliary to or in any civil action instituted by United States, evidence, 18 § 1967
Collection of unlawful debt, use or investing proceeds from, prohibited activity, 18 § 1962
Conduct constituting alleged racketeering violation under investigation, stating nature of conduct, contents of civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Contents of civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Copies of documentary materials relevant to racketeering investigation, 18 § 1968
Court restraining orders, 18 § 1963
Criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Custodian identified in content of civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Custodian's physical possession of any material delivered to him or documentary materials revelant to racketeering investigation, 18 § 1968
Debt, collection of unlawful debt, investing or using funds to conduct enterprises through a pattern of racketeering activity, 18 § 1962
Definitions, 18 § 1961
Described class or classes of documentary material produced in civil investigative demand relevant to racketeering investigation, contents of demand, 18 § 1968
Documentary material,
  Defined, 18 § 1961
  Relevant to racketeering investigation, issuance and service of a civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Enterprise, defined, 18 § 1961
Estoppel, final judgment or decree rendered in favor of United States in criminal proceedings, civil remedies, 18 § 1964
Evidence, 18 § 1967
Expedition of actions, 18 § 1966
Failure to comply with civil investigative demand when duly served, 18 § 1968
Filing certificate with clerk stating case to be of general public importance, expedition of action, 18 § 1966
Final judgment or decree rendered in favor of United States in any criminal proceedings brought by the United States, estoppel, civil remedies, 18 § 1964
Grand jury, appearance on behalf of United States for any violations, 18 § 1968
Hearing and determination of action brought by the United States, civil remedies, 18 § 1964
Income derived directly or indirectly from a pattern of racketeering, prohibited activity, 18 § 1962
Inspection of documentary materials revelant to racketeering investigation, 18 § 1968
Interception of wire or oral communications, offenses, authorizations for, 18 § 2516
Investigation of any petition filed in any district court to comply with order of a civil investigative demand, 18 § 1969
Judges, assignment for hearing, civil actions, expedition thereof, 18 § 1966
Liberal construction of provisions, 18 § 1961 note
Mail, service of civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Marshal, service of process requiring other parties residing in any other district be brought before the court, civil remedies, 18 § 1965
Monopolies and combinations, obstruction of compliance of civil investigative demands, anti-trust civil process, 18 § 1505
Obstruction of compliance with civil investigative demand, anti-trust civil process, 18 § 1505
Pattern of racketeering activity, defined, 18 § 1961
Person, defined, 18 § 1961
Petition filed in district in which person maintains principal place of business, enforcement of civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Proceedings ancilliary to or in any civil actions instituted by United States, evidence, 18 § 1967
Process, civil or criminal actions, 18 § 1965
Prohibited activities, 18 § 1962
Property, seizure and disposition, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Provisions liberally construed to effectuate remedial purposes, 18 § 1961 note
Racketeer document custodian, Attorney General to designate racketeer investigator to serve as, 18 § 1968
Racketeering activity, defined, 18 § 1961
Racketeering investigation,
  Defined, 18 § 1961
  Production of decumentary materials relevant to, service of civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Racketeering investigator, defined, 18 § 1961
Reproduction of documentary materials relevant to racketeering investigation, 18 § 1968
Restraining orders or prohibitions, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Return date prescribed for materials relevant to racketeering investigation, contents of civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS—Con.

Return of documentary materials revelant to racketeering investigation, 18 § 1968
Service,
Civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Process, civil action or proceeding, civil remedies, 18 § 1965
State, defined, 18 § 1961
Successor to designated racketeer document custodian, 18 § 1968
Summons, venue and process, civil actions or proceedings, 18 § 1965
Supersedure of federal or state laws, 18 § 1961 note
Travel or transportation in aid of racketeering enterprises, interstate and foreign commerce, 18 § 1952
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Types of racketeering activities enumerated, 18 § 1961
Unlawful debt, defined, 18 § 1961
Use or investing collected funds from an unlawful debt, prohibited activity affecting interstate and foreign commerce, 18 § 1962
Venue and process, 18 § 1965

RACKETEERING

Commerce, defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 1951
Extortion, defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 1951
Interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid of racketeering enterprises, 18 § 1952
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Punishment, 18 § 1951
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Robbery, defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 1951
Unlawful activity, defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 1952

RACKETEERING ACTIVITY

Defined, racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, 18 § 1961

RADAR

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index

RADIAL INTRACITY ROUTES

Construction when important for civilian or military defense, 23 § 210

RADIATION

Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Food subjected to, adulterated food, 21 § 342
Investigation, etc., functions of Bureau of Standards, 15 § 272
Poultry inspection, adulteration, 21 § 453
Programs of, measurement, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

RADIATION CONTROL FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT OF 1968

Text of Act, 42 § 263b et seq.
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 263b note

RADIO

Accounts, how kept, 47 § 220
Administrative Procedure Act applicable to proceeding to revoke license or permit or to issue cease and desist order, 47 § 312
Advertising programs, 47 § 317
Aeronautical advisory stations, action upon application for license, 47 § 309
Aeronautical en route stations, action upon application for licenses, 47 § 309
Aeronautical fixed stations, action upon application for license, 47 § 309
Affidavits, support of petitions to deny applications for license, 47 § 309
Agents,
Liability for act of, 47 § 217
Service, 47 § 413
Agreement between applicants, withdrawal of application for construction permit, 47 § 311
Aircraft,
Alien pilots, license to operate radio, 47 §§ 303, 310
License, 47 § 301
Airdrome control station, action upon application for license, 47 § 309
Airports and airways development, surveys, studies, etc., purpose of eliminating, preventing, etc., hazards caused by construction or operation of radio station, 49 § 1712(d)
Alien,
Amateur radio operators, authorizations, operation of stations in United States, etc., reciprocity, 47 §§ 303, 310
Pilot, aircraft, license to operate, 47 §§ 303, 310
Representative of, entry into United States to engage in vocation, nonimmigrant alien, 8 § 1101
Amateur,
Stations,
Construction permit, 47 § 319
Defined, 47 § 153
Unauthorized publication or use of communications, 47 § 605
Announcement of payment for broadcasting certain matter, 47 § 317
Sufficiency as to disclosure of payments, 47 § 508
Announcement of sponsor of program, 47 § 317
Anti-trust laws, application to manufacture, sale, etc., of apparatus, 47 § 313
Apparatus, regulation, 47 § 303
Appeals from decisions, 47 § 402
Appropriations Committee of Senate, hearings broadcast by, 2 § 190h
"Arts" and "production" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Assignment of license, prohibition against granting in violation of act, 47 § 309

RADIO—Continued

Attorney General, consultation concerning construction and operation of station by foreign government in U.S., 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Bilateral agreement, alien amateur radio operators, operation of stations in United States, etc., reciprocity, 47 §§ 303, 310
Boards, powers, 47 § 410
Broadcast facilities, defined, emergency preparedness functions of FCC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Broadcast station licensees or permittees, forfeiture provisions relating to, 47 § 503
Broadcasting,
Coercive practices affecting, 47 § 506
Defined, 47 § 153
Foreign countries for rebroadcasting to United States, 47 § 325
Prospectus under Securities Act, copies filed with Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 77j
Services,
Action upon application for a license, 47 § 309
Renewal, station license, time for, 47 § 307
Station, defined, 47 § 153
Burden of proof,
Hearing on grant or denial of application for license, 47 § 309
Hearings to revoke license or construction permit, 47 § 312
Call letters, 47 §§ 303, 305
Canal Zone, this index
Candidates for public office, facilities, 47 § 315
Equal time provisions not applicable to news and other similar programs, 47 § 315
Cargo ship, defined, 47 § 153
Carrier, defined, 47 § 153
Cease and desist order, 47 § 312
Appeal from, 47 § 402
Broadcast licensees or permittees failing to observe, forfeitures, 47 § 503
Censorship, 47 § 326
Central Intelligence Agency, appropriation for equipment, 50 § 403j
Certificate of public convenience and necessity, 47 § 214
Certified mail, notice, broadcast station licensees or permittees, apparent liability for forfeitures, 47 §§ 503, 504
Chain broadcasting, defined, 47 § 153
Changes in schedules, 47 § 203
Charges. Services and charges, generally, post
Cigarette advertising on medium of electronic communication as unlawful, 15 § 1335
Civil defense functions of United States, malicious injury to works, property, etc., used or intended to be used for, 18 § 1362
Classification,
Applications and amendments to licenses, 47 § 309
Carriers, 47 § 220
Service, 47 § 201
Stations, 47 § 303
Coast Guard, power to establish and maintain stations, 14 § 93
Coast Guard Auxiliary,
Appropriations of Coast Guard available for operation, 14 § 830
Assignment of member to duty in Coast Guard, etc., 14 § 831
Flags, pennants, or other insignia for stations, 14 §§ 891, 892
Member's station assigned to Coast Guard duty, status, 14 § 829
Owners of stations as members, 14 § 823
Use of members' facilities by Coast Guard, 14 § 826
Coercive practices affecting broadcasting, 47 § 506
Commodity exchanges, postal or interstate dissemination of false, etc., information affecting prices, felony, 7 § 13
Common carrier,
As meaning persons using facilities, emergency preparedness functions of FCC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Defined, 47 § 153
Common carrier services, renewal, station license, time for, 47 § 307
Common law remedies not affected, 47 § 414
Communication by radio, defined, 47 § 153
Communications,
Communications Commission, generally, this index
Communications Tax, generally, this index
Defined, 47 § 153
Communications Act of 1934, 47 § 151 et seq.
Communications Satellite System, generally, this index
Communist organizations, use by, conditions, 50 § 789
Competition in commerce, 47 § 314
Complaints concerning, 47 § 208
Acts done or omitted to be done by common carrier, 47 § 208
Conditions for license, 47 § 309
Congressional committee hearings, broadcasting, Senate, 2 § 190a–1(b)
Connecting carrier, defined, 47 § 153
Conspiring with persons, prohibited practices in cases of contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, 47 § 509
Construction permits, 47 §§ 308, 319
Agreement between applicants, withdrawal of application for, 47 § 311
Application, 47 § 319
Assignment or transfer of permit, 47 § 310
Burden of proof in hearing to modify, 47 § 316
Defined, 47 § 153
Granting during war, 47 § 308 (a)
Modification, 47 § 316
Notice of proposed modification, 47 § 316
Order to show cause why order of revocation should not issue, 47 § 312
Refusal in certain cases, 47 § 313
Revocation, 47 § 312
Contests,
Defined, 47 § 509
Intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, prohibited practices in cases of, 47 § 509

RADIO—Continued

Contracts,
Examination by commission, 47 § 215
Filing with commission, 47 § 211
Use of International short-wave stations, etc., 31 § 665 note
Controversial issues, programs involving discussion of, announcement of use of materials or services furnished as inducement to broadcast, 47 § 317
Cooperation and coordination of radio and wire communications, investigation, 47 § 154 (o)
Cooperation with state commissions, 47 § 410
Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs, contracts for use of radio stations, etc., 31 § 665 note
Copyright infringement by broadcasting, damages, 17 § 1
Corporation, defined, 47 § 153
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, generally, this index
Crimes and offenses,
Contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, prohibited practices in cases of, 47 § 509
Disclosure of payments to individuals connected with broadcasts, 47 § 508
Damages,
Liability for, 47 § 206
Orders for payment of money, 47 § 209
Recovery of, 47 § 207
Dangers to navigation, compensation for reception, relay or forwarding of information, 47 § 357
Definitions, this index
Depreciation charges, 47 § 220
Devices which interfere with radio reception, regulations, restrictions, etc., 47 § 302a
Directors, 47 § 212
Disclosure,
Payments to individuals connected with broadcasts, 47 § 508
Persons furnishing payment, etc., for broadcasting certain matter, 47 § 317
Discriminations, 47 § 202
Dissemination of information concerning United States abroad, 22 §§ 1461, 1462, 1471
Distress Signals, this index
District of Columbia, Delegate to House of Representatives from, radiotelegraph allowance, applicability of provisions to, 2 § 25 note
Dividends from capital account, 47 § 212
Educational and instructional radio, fellowships for teachers and related educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Educational broadcasting facilities, noncommercial. Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index
Emergency operations, authorization to permit, 47 § 309
Employees,
Acquiring information concerning payment for broadcasting certain matter, 47 § 317
Defined, 47 § 210
Liability for act of, 47 § 217
Payments to, disclosure, 47 § 508
Employees—Continued
Property, etc., of Federal Radio Commission, transfer, 47 §§ 603, 604
Threats relating to employment, 47 § 506
Engineers of Field Engineering and Monitoring Bureau of Federal Communications Commission, extra compensation for overtime, 47 § 154
Equipment,
Defined, 47 § 355
Examination by commission, 47 § 215
Espionage, obtaining information as to wireless stations, 18 § 793
Evidence, hearing for grant or denial of application for license, 47 § 309
Exchange of communications between land and sea, 47 § 322
Exemption,
Filing contracts, 47 § 211
Necessity of obtaining construction permit, 47 § 319
Experimentation in use for educational purposes. National Defense Education Act, generally, this index
Extension of lines, 47 § 214
Fair labor standards,
Child labor provisions, nonapplicability to actors or performers, 29 § 213
Exemption of employees employed as announcers, news editors or chief engineers, 29 § 213
False,
Entry in accounts, etc., 47 § 220
Statements made in applications for licenses, grounds for revocation, 47 § 312
Federal agencies, etc., information, national security, alien amateur radio operators, operation of stations in United States, etc., 47 §§ 303, 310
Federal Bureau of Investigation, protection against commercial exploitation of name, 18 § 709
Federal Communications Commission. Communications Commission, generally, this index
Federal Trade Commission, revocation of license, 47 § 313
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 47 §§ 501, 503, 504
Accounts, records and memoranda, failure to keep, 47 § 220
Broadcast station licensees or permittees, 47 § 503
Charges, 47 § 205
Contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, prohibited practices, cases of, 47 § 509
Disclosure of payments to individuals connected with broadcasts, 47 § 508
Extension of line, 47 § 214
Failure to comply with regulations, 47 § 203
President's war powers, violation of regulations, 47 § 606
Report to commission, failure to make, 47 § 219
Stations operating in common carrier, safety and special radio fields, violations, rules and regulations, 47 § 510
Fixed point-to-microwave stations, action upon application for license, 47 § 309
Foreign communication, defined, 47 § 153
Foreign pilot, aircraft, license to operate, 47 §§ 303, 310

RADIO—Continued

Foreign transmission, defined, 47 § 153
Foreign vessels, 47 § 306
Exemption from radio provisions of safety convention, 47 §§ 351, 352
Operator, defined, 47 § 153
Radio direction finding apparatus,
Equipment, 47 § 351
Exemptions, 47 § 352
Radio officer, defined, 47 § 153
Radio stations and operations, 47 § 351
Radiotelegraph auto alarm, defined, 47 § 153
Radiotelegraph or telephone stations, 47 § 351
Survival craft, equipment, 47 § 355
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Form for license, 47 § 309
Franks and passes, 47 § 210
Fraud,
Obtaining property by interstate radio communications, 18 § 1343
Radio communications in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 1343
Free service in situations involving safety of life and property, 47 § 357
Frequencies, assignment of,
Emergency preparedness functions of FCC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign government, construction and operation of station in U.S., recommendation and consultation required, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Frequency bands,
Assignment, delegation of Presidential functions to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Waiver by license of claims to particular frequency, 47 § 304
Government officers and employees, designation to render service, 47 § 329
Government owned stations, regulations, 47 § 305
Great Lakes agreement for promotion of safety by means of radio, 47 §§ 153, 154, 507
Grounds for revocation of license or construction permit, 47 § 312
Harbor, defined, 47 § 153
Hearing,
Broadcasting service, application for instrument of authorization for station in, 47 § 311
New charges, 47 § 204
Imprisonment, contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, prohibited practices, cases of, 47 § 509
Income tax, sale or exchange of stock, etc., to effectuate policies of F.C.C., 26 § 1071
Inducement, etc., of contestants from refraining to use or display knowledge in contests of intellectual knowledge, skill or chance, 47 § 509
Industrial radio positioning stations, action upon application for license, 47 § 309
Information,
About United States broadcasted abroad, 22 §§ 1461, 1462
Information—Continued
Acquiring from station employees, payments for broadcasting certain matter, 47 § 317
Espionage, obtaining information as to stations, 18 § 793
Inspection,
Radio installations, 47 § 303 (n)
Transmitting apparatus, 47 § 303
Intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, prohibited practices in cases of, 47 § 509
Interception of Wire or Oral Communications, generally, this index
Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee, continuation, etc., by Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Interference,
Distress signals, liability, 47 § 320
Government and commercial stations, 47 § 323
Regulations to prevent, 47 § 303
Interlocking directorates, 47 § 212
International broadcasting, government owned facilities available for, 22 § 2681
International short-wave stations, United States Information Agency, contracts for use and indemnification of owners and operators, 22 § 1461b
Interstate communication, defined, 47 § 153
Interstate transmission, defined, 47 § 153
Intimidation of licensee respecting employment, 47 § 506
Investigation of complaints concerning, 47 § 208
Joint Board, appointment and functions, 47 § 410
Jurisdiction,
Actions of damages, 47 § 207
Compel furnishing of facilities, 47 § 406
Land and ship stations, communication between, 47 § 322
Land station, defined, 47 § 153
Licensee, defined, 47 §§ 153, 506
Licenses,
Aliens, 47 § 310
Aircraft piloted by alien, 47 §§ 303, 310
Appeals, 47 § 402
Application, 47 § 308
Action upon, 47 § 309
Broadcasting service, special requirements, 47 § 311
False statements, grounds for revocation, 47 § 312
Assignment, 47 §§ 309, 310
Broadcasting to foreign countries for rebroadcasting to United States, 47 § 325
Burden of proof in hearing for modification of license, 47 § 316
Censorship by licensee over material broadcast, 47 § 315
Communication or transmission of energy, 47 § 301
Conditions and restrictions, 47 §§ 308, 309
Construction permits, 47 § 319
Construction permittee, license issued to, 47 § 319
Emergencies, granting applications in emergency, 47 § 308
Foreign communication, restriction in, 47 § 308
Foreign corporation, 47 § 310
Foreign government, 47 § 310

RADIO—Continued

Licenses—Continued
Form, 47 § 309
Hearings, 47 § 309
Revocation, 47 § 312
Intervention and hearing, application for license, 47 § 309
Issuance, 47 § 309
Short-term, 47 § 307
Manufacture and sale, revocation, 47 § 313
Modification, 47 § 316
Necessity, 47 § 301
Notice,
Acceptance of filing of application, 47 § 309
Hearing on application, 47 § 309
Proposed modification of license, 47 § 316
Operators, 47 §§ 303, 318
Order to show cause why order of revocation should not issue, 47 § 312
Petition to deny application, 47 § 309
Refusal in certain cases, 47 § 313
Renewal, 47 § 308
Station license in broadcasting or common carrier services, time for, 47 § 307
Revocation, 47 §§ 312, 313
Short-term granting or renewing, 47 § 307
Station license, 47 §§ 308, 309, 316
Defined, 47 § 153
Vessels, 47 § 351
Terms, 47 §§ 307, 309
Waiver of claims to particular frequency, 47 § 304
War, granting licenses during war, 47 § 308
Limitations of actions, 47 § 415
Forfeiture liability of broadcast station licensees or permittees, 47 § 503
Stations operating in common carrier, safety in special radio fields, forfeitures, violations, rules and regulations, 47 § 510
Listening or viewing public, defined, 47 § 509
Locations of hearings, application for instrument of authorization for station in broadcasting service, 47 § 311
Lotteries and similar devices, penalty for broadcasting, 18 § 1304
Malicious injury or destruction of works, etc., penalty, 18 § 1362
Mandamus to compel furnishing facilities, 47 § 406
Military defense functions of United States, malicious injury to works, property, etc., used or intended to be used for, 18 § 1362
Minimum power, 47 § 324
Mobile service, defined, 47 § 153
Mobile station, defined, 47 § 153
National Defense Educational Act, this index
Nationals of United States, authorization to issue operator licenses to, 47 § 303
Navajo and Hopi Indians, appropriation for development of radio communication systems, 25 § 631
Naval stations,
Acadia National Park, transfer of naval radio station to, 16 § 343a
Use for commercial messages, 47 § 327
Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index
Notice,
Filing of certain applications for station in broadcasting service, 47 § 311
Forfeitures, apparent liability of broadcast station licensees or permittees, 47 §§ 503, 504
Licenses, ante
Rehearing, 47 § 405
Stations operating in common carrier, safety and special radio fields, apparent liability, violations, rules and regulations, 47 § 510
Nuclear ship, defined, 47 § 153
Obscene language, broadcasting, 18 § 1464
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Office of Telecommunications Policy, delegation of war power authority of President to Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
Office of War Information, contracts for use of international short-wave stations, etc., 31 § 665 note
Officers,
Dealing in securities, 47 § 212
Defined, 47 § 153
Franks and passes, 47 § 210
Interlocking directorates, 47 § 212
Liability for act of, 47 § 217
Official notice, action upon applications for license, 47 § 309
Offsets, 47 §§ 203, 503
One fixed point-to-microwave stations, action upon application for license, 47 § 309
Operators,
Hours of labor, railroads, 45 § 63
Radiotelephone equipped ships, 47 § 353a
Order denying or granting petition for rehearing, 47 § 405
Order for payment of money, 47 § 407
Damages, 47 § 209
Order of commission as prima facie evidence, 47 § 407
Overcharges, 47 § 203
Defined, 47 § 415
Passenger, defined, 47 § 153
Passenger ship, defined, 47 § 153
Passes, 47 § 210
Payment,
Consideration for withdrawal of application for construction permit, approval of agreement, 47 § 311
To station employees, etc., disclosure, 47 §§ 317, 508
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Permits for construction. Construction permits, ante
Personal interview, stations operating in common carrier, safety and special radio fields, violations, rules and regulations, notice, apparent liability, 47 § 510
Persons, defined, 47 § 153
Petition,
Denial of application for license, 47 § 309
Rehearing of, 47 § 405
Political programs, announcement of materials or services furnished without charge as an inducement, 47 § 317
Port, defined, 47 § 153

RADIO—Continued

Preferences, 47 § 202
Priority of distress signals, 47 § 321
Private facilities, use by United States in dispensing information, 22 § 1437
Process, designation of agent for service, 47 § 413
Production or preparation of programs,
Disclosures of payments to individuals connected with, 47 § 508
Knowledge of prohibited acts, contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, 47 § 509
Profane language, broadcasting, 18 § 1464
Prohibited practices in cases of contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, 47 § 509
Radio broadcast station, defined, 47 § 153
Radio communication, defined, 47 § 153
Radio direction finding apparatus, 47 § 351
Radio stations,
Foreign government, construction and operation at or near site of embassy or legation in United States, terms and conditions, 47 § 305
Operation on aircraft license to alien pilot, 47 §§ 303, 310
Radio transmission of energy, defined, 47 § 153
Radiotelegraph, equipment requirements, 47 § 354
Radiotelephone, installations,
Required on vessels carrying passengers for hire, 47 §§ 381 to 386
Vessels excepted from requirement, 47 § 382
Reasonable charges, authority to prescribe, 47 § 205
Rebates, 47 §§ 203, 503
Rebroadcasting,
Programs, 47 § 325
Signals of television broadcast stations, waiver,
Construction permit requirement, 47 § 319
Operator's license requirement, 47 § 318
Receivers, 47 § 216
Reception, devices which interfere with, regulations, restrictions, etc., 47 § 302a
Recordings, coercing licensee to pay for privilege of producing, selling, using, etc., 47 § 506
Records, 47 § 220
Examination as to services, equipment, etc., 47 § 215
Recovery of forfeitures, suits for to be trial de novo, 47 § 504
Refunds, 47 § 204
Refusal to grant licenses and construction permits,
Certain cases, 47 § 313
Grounds for revocation, 47 § 312
Registered mail, notice, broadcast station licensees or permittees, apparent liability for forfeitures. 47 §§ 503, 504
Rehearing,
Evidence on, 47 § 405
Petitions for, 47 § 405
Renewal, station license, broadcasting or common carrier services, time for, 47 § 307
Reports, 47 § 219
Research and experimentation in use for educational purposes. National Defense Education Act, generally, this index
Revocation of license or construction permit, 47 § 312
Right-of-way through public lands, etc., 43 § 961
Riots, inciting, organizing, aiding or abetting, etc., use of, penalties, 18 § 2101
Safety and special radio services, defined, emergency preparedness functions of FCC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Save Your Vision Week, Presidential proclamation inviting to publicize support of program, 36 § 169a
Schedules of charges, 47 § 203
Schemes for prearranging or predetermining outcomes of contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, 47 § 509
Secretary of State, recommendation, construction and operation of radio station by foreign government in U.S., 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Securities, officials dealing in, 47 § 212
Securities Act, radio communication as constituting prospectus, 15 § 77b
Seeds, false advertising prohibited, 7 § 1575
Sentence and punishment, disclosure of payments to individuals connected with broadcasts, persons violating provisions concerning, 47 § 508
Service contract labor standards, exemptions, 41 § 356
Service marks, titles, character names and other distinctive features of programs registered as, 15 § 1127
Service or other valuable consideration, defined, 47 §§ 317, 508
Services and charges, 47 § 201
Classification, 47 § 201
Discriminations and preferences, 47 § 202
Examination by commission, 47 § 215
Examinations of transactions which may affect charges, 47 § 215
Hearings on new charges, 47 § 204
Just and reasonable charges, authority to prescribe, 47 § 205
Limitation of actions, 47 § 415
Naval station used for commercial messages, 47 § 327
Over-charges, 47 §§ 203, 503
Reasonable charges, authority to prescribe, 47 § 205
Rebates, 47 §§ 203, 503
Schedule of charges, 47 § 203
Suspension pending hearing, 47 § 204
Telephone companies, 47 § 221
Ship, defined, 47 § 153
Ship to ship communications, 47 § 322
Special requirements concerning certain applications in the broadcasting service, 47 § 311
Special temporary authorizations for certain nonbroadcast operations, 47 § 309
Sponsoring of programs having knowledge of prohibited practices in cases of contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, 47 § 509
State, defined, 47 § 153
State commission, defined, 47 § 153
State educational radio agency. Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, this index
Stations,
Air Force, forwarding charges due connecting commercial facilities, 10 § 9592
Defined, 47 §§ 153, 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10312
Educational stations, donations of surplus personal property to stations licensed as, 40 § 484

RADIO—Continued

Stations—Continued
Foreign government, construction and operation at or near site of embassy or legation in U.S., delegation, Presidential authority to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Licenses, ante
Local advertising, defined to mean advertising broadcast over station, exclusion of charge from sales price in determining excise tax, 26 § 4216
Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index
Operating in common carrier, safety and special radio fields, forfeitures, violations, rules and regulations, 47 § 510
Satellites. Communications Satellite System, generally, this index
Secretary of Navy, acquisition of land for, 10 § 7223
Secretary of State, recommendation after consultation, construction and operation by foreign government at seat of government and assignment of frequency, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10995
Stations and broadcasting or common carriers services, action upon application for license, 47 § 309
Study of educational and instructional broadcasting, 47 § 390 note
Superintendent, radio press gallery, compensation, Senate and House of Representatives, 2 § 72a–2
Supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 843
Supplying,
Contestants with special and secret assistance, predetermining outcome of contests of knowledge, skill, or chance, 47 § 509
Program or program matter, disclosure of payments to individuals connected with, 47 § 508
Surplus personal property donated to stations licensed as educational stations, 40 § 484
Survival craft, 47 § 355
Suspension,
License of operator, 47 § 303
New charges pending hearing, 47 § 204
Regulations in time of war, 47 § 606
Temporary authorization to permit emergency operations, 47 § 309
Territories and possessions, administration of laws in, 47 § 329
Threatening licensee respecting employment, 47 § 506
Time for appeal, 47 §§ 402, 405
Towers, painting and illumination, 47 § 303
Transfer of U.S. Government-owned facilities in and to Alaska. Alaska, generally, this index
Transmission of energy by radio, defined, 47 § 153
Transmitting apparatus, operator's license, 47 § 318
Treaties,
Suspension of license for violation, 47 § 303
Willful or repeated,
Failure to observe provisions, broadcast station licensees or permittees, forfeitures, 47 § 503
Violations of as ground for revocation of license or construction permit, 47 § 312
Trial de novo, suit for recovery of forfeitures, 47 § 504
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, authorization to issue operator's license to citizens of, 47 § 303
Trustees, 47 § 216
Unauthorized use or publication of communications, 47 § 605
United States, defined, 47 § 153
United States attorneys, prosecution for the recovery of forfeitures, 47 § 504
United States Information Agency, Director of, maintaining broadcasting to all world areas during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
United States ships. Vessels, generally, post
Valuation of property, 47 § 213
Interstate Commerce Commission, 47 § 604
Venue of trials, 47 § 505
Action for recovery of forfeiture, 47 § 504
Vessels,
Apparatus, technical requirements, 47 § 354
Approval of installation, 47 § 356
Automatic radiotelegraph call selectors on cargo ships, study and investigation, 47 § 351 note
Certificates of convention radio particulars issued to vessel, 47 § 359
Control over equipment and operation, 47 § 361
Dangers to navigation, transmission of information, 47 § 357
Defined, 47 § 153
Distress messages, transmission without charge, 47 § 357
Distress Signals, generally, this index
Equipment, 47 § 351
Exempt vessels, 47 § 352
Radio installation requirements, 47 §§ 351, 352
Extra compensation for overtime of engineers in charge and radio engineers, 47 § 154(f)(3)
Foreign operators, defined, 47 § 153
Foreign vessels,
Exemptions from radio provisions of safety convention, 47 §§ 351, 352
Radio station, 47 § 306
Forfeiture, 47 § 362
Recovery, 47 § 504
Remission or mitigation, 47 § 504
Great Lakes Agreement for promotion of safety on Great Lakes, 47 §§ 153, 154
Inspections, 47 § 360
International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, implementing, 47 §§ 351 to 355, 359
Land and ship communications, 47 § 322
License, 47 §§ 301, 308
Particulars included, 47 § 360
Master in supreme control, 47 § 358
Mileage limitations, failure of radio equipment, 47 § 352
Minimum power, 47 § 324
Modification or cancellation of certificate of radio particulars of convention on violation of law, 47 § 359
Nuclear ships, applicability, equipment, etc., provisions, 47 § 352
Operators, 47 §§ 351 to 353a
Defined, 47 § 153
Radiotelephone equipped ships, 47 § 353a

RADIO—Continued

Vessels —Continued
Radio direction finding apparatus, 47 § 354
Equipment, 47 § 351
Exemptions, 47 § 352
Requirement, 47 § 351
Radio officers,
Defined, 47 § 153
Radiotelegraph station equipped ships, 47 § 353
Radio stations and operations, 47 § 351
Radiotelegraph,
Auto alarm, defined, 47 § 153
Equipment requirements, 47 § 354
Operators, 46 §§ 229a to 229h
Hours of work in day, 46 § 229d
Number required on vessels, 46 § 229h
Radiotelegraph or telephone stations, 47 § 351
Radiotelephone,
Equipment requirements, 47 § 354a
Technical requirements, 47 § 354a
Safety convention,
Certificates of radio particulars of convention issued to vessels, 47 § 359
Compliance with, 47 § 359
Ships subject to, applicability, equipment, etc., provisions, 47 § 352
Secretary of Commerce, application of statute to vessels, 47 § 352
Ship to ship communications, 47 § 322
Stations on, 47 § 305
Survival craft, equipment, 47 § 355
Technical requirements, 47 §§ 354, 355, 359
Transmission, information concerning safety at sea, 47 § 357
United States operators, defined, 47 § 153
Violation of law by holder of certificate, 47 § 359
Waiver of inspection, limitation, 47 § 360
Watches,
Radiotelegraph or radiotelegraph auto alarm equipped ships, 47 § 353
Radiotelephone equipped ships, 47 § 353a
Veterans' educational assistance, disapproval, enrollment, courses, 38 § 1673
Violation of rules, regulations, etc., 47 § 502
Contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, prohibited practices in cases of, 47 § 509
Disclosure of payments to individuals connected with broadcasts, 47 § 508
Stations operating in common carrier, safety and special radio fields, 47 § 510
Waiver,
Announcement of payment for broadcasting certain matter, 47 §§ 317, 508
By licensee of claim to particular frequency, 47 § 304
Rebroadcasting signals of television broadcast stations,
Construction permits, 47 § 319
Operator's license for transmitting apparatus, 47 § 318
Requirement of construction permit, 47 § 319
War,
Powers of President, 47 § 606
Delegation of authority to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
Protection of vessels, 47 § 606
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance, disapproval, course enrollment, 38 § 1723
Willful or repeated violations,
Licenses, etc.,
Broadcast station licensees or permittees, forfeitures, 47 § 503
Grounds for revocation, 47 § 312
Rules and regulations, stations operating in common carrier, safety and special radio fields, forfeitures, 47 § 510
Wire mileage service, exemptions from communications tax, 26 § 4253
Withdrawal of application for construction permit, agreement between applicants, 47 § 311

RADIO COMMISSION

See COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION, generally, this index

RADIO COMPANIES

See RADIO, generally, this index

RADIO PROPAGATION PHENOMENA

Arctic or Antarctic regions, Bureau of Standards, 15 § 278e

RADIO STATIONS

See RADIO, this index

RADIOACTIVE FALLOUT

Contamination, commodity Credit Corporation feed, availability to milk producers to assure milk supply free of, 7 § 1427

RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPE THERAPY

Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index

RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Atomic Energy Commission,
Disposition, 42 § 2201
Exemption from transportation requirements when shipped under direction or supervision of, 18 § 832
Interstate Commerce Commission, regulation of transportation, consultation with, 18 § 834
Carriers,
Defined, explosives, etc., criminal procedure, 18 § 831
Transportation, 18 § 832
Inspection of records and properties, 18 § 835
Marking packages containing, 18 § 833
Regulation by Interstate Commerce Commission, 18 § 834
Defined, explosives, etc., criminal procedure, 18 § 831
Exemption from transportation requirements, shipment under direction or supervision of Atomic Energy Commission or Defense Department, 18 § 832

RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS—Continued

Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards concerning discharges, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Administration of provisions concerning transportation, 18 § 835
Exercise of powers conferred by Interstate Commerce Act, 18 § 835
Passenger cars or vehicles engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, determinations concerning transportation, 18 § 832
Regulations, transportation, 18 § 834
Marking packages containing, 18 § 833
Routes for transportation, determination, 18 § 832
Marking packages containing,
Shipment under authority of Atomic Energy Commission or Defense Department, 18 § 832
Transportation of passengers or property in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 833
Routes of transportation, determination, 18 § 832
Shipment under direction or supervision of Atomic Energy Commission or Defense Department, exemption from certain requirements, 18 § 832
Transportation,
Administration of regulatory provisions, 18 § 835
Marking packages containing, cars or vehicles carrying passengers or property in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 833
Passenger cars or vehicles engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, fines and penalties, 18 §§ 832 to 834

RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES

Hazardous Substances, generally, this index

RADIO-COMMUNICATIONS ACTS

Text of Acts, 47 § 151 et seq.
Radio, generally, this index
Telegraphs and Telephones, generally, this index
Television, generally, this index

RADIOGRAMS

Air Force, forwarding charges due connecting commercial facilities, 10 § 9592
Army, forwarding charges due connecting commercial facilities, 10 § 4592
Delegate to Congress, allowances for, 2 § 46g
Resident Commissioner, Puerto Rico, payment of charges on official radiograms, 2 § 46g
United States Tax Court, radiogram not recognized as petition, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rule 7

RADIOLOGICAL DEFENSES

National Science Foundation, Director of, emergency preparedness functions, advancing capabilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

RADIOLOGICAL FALLOUT

Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions concerning defenses against, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

RADIOLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS

Appropriations for donation pursuant to Civil Defense Act, 50 App. § 2260
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, Powers and duties, 50 App. § 2281

RADIOLOGICAL WARFARE

"Emergency health services" as meaning exposure care, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning exposure care, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

RADIOLOGISTS

Veterans' Administration facilities, contracts for services, 38 § 4117

RADIOTELEGRAPH AUTO ALARM

Defined, Communications Act, 47 § 153
Radio officers and watches, ships equipped with, 47 § 353

RADIOTELEGRAPH OPERATORS

Hours of work in day on vessel, 46 § 229d
Radio officer, defined to mean, Communications Act, 47 § 153
Vessels, license and ship officers, 46 §§ 229a to 229h
Watches on vessels, 46 § 673

RADIOTELEGRAPH OR RADIO-TELEPHONE STATIONS

Operators and watches, ships equipped with, 47 § 353a
Passenger or cargo ships, equipment required, 47 § 351
Radio officers, ships equipped with, 47 § 353
Technical requirements for ships equipped with, 47 §§ 354, 354a

RADIUM

National Cancer Institute to procure, use and loan, 42 §§ 282, 283

RADIUM THERAPY

Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index

RAFTS

Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, generally, this index
Navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters,
Lights, 33 § 178
Signals in fog, etc., 33 § 191
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, navigation rules,
Lights, 33 § 178
Signals and fog, etc., 33 § 191

RAIL PASSENGER SERVICE ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 26 §§ 250, 250 note; 45 § 501 et seq.
Railroads, generally, this index
Short title, 45 § 501 note

RAILROAD BRIDGES

See BRIDGES, generally, this index

RAILROAD CONTROL ACTS

Text of Act, 49 §§ 5, 5a, 15a, 19a
Emergency Railroad Transportation Act, 1933, generally, this index

RAILROAD GRADING AND TUNNEL BORES

See RAILROADS, generally, this index

RAILROAD LAND GRANTS

Abandonment of lands, 43 § 891
Disposition of, 43 § 912
Highways affected, 43 § 912
Re-entry after abandonment, 43 § 891
Adjustment of grants, 43 § 894 et seq.
Adverse claim affected by restoration of lands to United States, 43 § 906
Amendment of law relating to, right of way across public lands, 43 § 939
Attorney General,
Action for recovery of price of land sold by railroad, 43 § 897
Collection of costs of surveying, selecting or conveying, 43 § 883
Bona fide purchasers, 43 §§ 898, 901
Cancellation,
Entries, 43 § 896
Patent of, 43 § 900
Investigation of claims, 43 § 902
Purchase from United States, 43 § 906
Restoration of rights to United States, 43 § 906
Branch lines, forfeiture of land, 43 § 907
Cancellation of bona fide,
Entries, 43 § 896
Patent, 43 § 895
Cancellation of patents, 43 §§ 895, 900 et seq.
Certificates for deposits for cost of surveys, 43 § 887
Collection of cost of surveying, selecting or conveying, 43 § 883
Compensation, officer appointed by United States, 45 § 85
Confirmation of title of bona fide purchaser, 43 § 901
Conveyance by railroads of portion of right of way to state, county or municipality, 43 § 913
Cost of survey, 43 § 881 et seq.
Deposits for, 43 §§ 908, 909
Crops, right to remove on restoration of land to United States, 43 § 906
Demand for deposit for costs of surveying and conveying lands, 43 §§ 908, 909, 911
Deposits,
Cost of surveying and conveying lands granted, 43 §§ 908, 909, 911
Surveys, 43 § 887
Entryman whose entry has not been admitted to record, rights of, 43 § 889
Exemption from taxation, 43 § 882
Flowage rights in Minnesota, 43 § 943
Forfeiture, 43 § 884
Text of Act, 43 § 904 et seq.
Deposits for costs of surveying and conveying, forfeiture on failure to make, 43 §§ 909, 911
Disposition of, 43 § 912
Failure to make deposit for cost of surveying and conveying, 43 §§ 909, 911
Forfeiture —Continued
Highways affected by, 43 § 912
Original grantees, rights of, 43 § 907
Price of forfeited railroad lands, 43 § 681
Right of way and station grounds, 43 §§ 937, 940
Unearned grant, 43 §§ 904, 905
Highways affected by abandonment or forfeiture, 43 § 912
Homesteads, this index
Improvements, right to removal on restoration of land to United States, 43 § 906
Indian goods and supplies, payment for transportation, 45 § 93
Indian reservations, right of way across, 43 § 938
Interstate Commerce Commission, investigation by, 49 § 19a
Lien for cost of surveying, etc., 43 § 882
Lieu land, settlor on railroad grant, 43 §§ 888, 890
Limitation of action to cancel patent, 43 § 900
Map of railroad across lands in Minnesota reserved for flowage, 43 § 943
Materials from adjacent public lands, right to take, 43 § 934
Military reservations, right of way across, 43 § 938
Oklahoma, 43 § 1091
Oregon and California Railroad Grant Lands, generally, this index
Original grantees to forfeited lands, rights of, 43 § 907
Park reservations, right of way across, 43 § 938
Patents, purchasers from railroad, 43 § 897
Payment, land sold by railroad, 43 § 897
Pre-emption entry,
Abandonment of grant, 43 § 891
Erroneous cancellation of, 43 § 896
Expiration of grant, 43 § 892
Prior to withdrawal or after restoration to market confirmed, 43 § 890
Price of forfeited railroad lands and lands adjacent to railroad lands, 43 § 681
Profile filed in office of officer designated by Secretary of Interior, 43 § 937
Purchase by United States in proceedings to enforce liens for cost of surveying, 43 § 882
Purchase money, recovery of, 43 § 897
Purchasers from railroads of coterminous tracts not within grants, 43 § 898
Quantity to be conveyed, 43 § 899
Reconveyance of land granted railroad, 43 § 895
Reconveyed and revested lands, Oregon and California railroad grant lands, 43 § 1181a et seq.
Re-entry of land after abandonment, 43 § 891
Regulations, 43 § 911
Reimbursement of cost of surveying,
Conveying and selecting, 43 § 910
Lands within limits of grant, 43 § 886
Selecting or conveying, 43 § 883
Reinstatement of bona fide entry erroneously cancelled, 43 § 896
Release by railroad of claims against United States, condition of receiving compensation for transportation for United States, 49 § 65
Relinquishment of land,
Patented erroneously, 43 § 895
Settler and selection of other land, 43 § 888

RAILROAD LAND GRANTS—Continued

Repayment of excess deposit for cost of surveying and conveying lands, 43 § 908
Repeal of law relating to, right of way across public lands, 43 § 939
Reservation of minerals in transfer of abandoned or forfeited lands, 43 § 912
Reserve lands in Minnesota, right of way across, 43 § 943
Residence of person claiming to purchase land restored to United States, 43 § 906
Restoration to United States, rights of bona fide settlers, 43 § 906
Right of way, 43 § 934 et seq.
Forfeiture, 43 §§ 937, 940
Secretary of Interior, this index
Settlers, rights of, 43 § 888
Forfeited lands, 43 § 905
Land restored to public domains, 43 § 893
Restoration to United States, 43 § 906
Side tracks, grant of land for, 43 § 934
Station grounds, 43 §§ 934, 940, 941
Survey, 43 § 881 et seq.,
Deposits for costs of survey, 43 §§ 908, 909
Lands within limits of grant, 43 § 886
Right to extend, 43 §§ 910, 911
Taxation, 43 §§ 882, 910
Union Pacific Railroad, cost of surveying, selecting and conveying lands, 43 §§ 882, 885
United States, compensation for transportation, 49 § 65
Waiver of interest or rights of United States, 43 § 910

RAILROAD RATE ACTS

Text of Act, 49 § 1 et seq.
Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index

RAILROAD REORGANIZATION ACTS

Text of Act, 11 § 205
Reorganization of Corporations, generally, this index

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Actuarial Advisory Committee, 45 § 228o
Actuarial calculations, determination, additional cost of crediting military service, 45 § 228c–1
Additional annuities or pensions not discouraged or restricted, 45 § 228g
Additional years of service after cessation of disability annuity, 45 § 228b
Adjustment,
Erroneous payments, 45 § 228i
Overpayments of benefits, etc., against subsequent payments, 45 § 228i
Railroad retirement account and trust funds under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Administrative expenses, appropriations, 45 § 228p
Age,
Attainment of certain age, computation of annuities, 45 § 228c
Disability before certain age, widow or widower entitled to insurance annuity, 45 § 228e
Age—Continued
Eligibility, attainment, lump sum payments, 45 § 228
Increase, spouse's annuity, before reduction on account of, 45 § 228b
Annuities, 45 §§ 228b, 228c note, 228e, 228s–1, 228z–1
Accrual, 45 § 228b
Accruing to individual for part of a month,
Amount payable, 45 § 228c
Computation, 45 § 228c
Additional years of service after cessation of disability annuity, 45 § 228b
Adjustment based on entitlement to social security benefits, 45 § 228c
Assignability, 45 § 228l
Child, cessation, permanent physical or mental condition, unemployment due to, 45 § 228e
Child's insurance annuity, 45 § 228e
Computation, 45 § 228c
Credit for service not entered on records, computation, 45 § 228c
Current connection with railroad industry, 45 § 228a
Current insurance annuity of widow, 45 § 228e
Death, payment of annuities until death, 45 § 228c
Deductions from, 45 § 228e
Failure to report earnings, 45 § 228b
Payments with respect to employee's death, 45 § 228e
Defined, 45 § 228a
Exclusion, forfeiture provisions, 5 § 8311
Disappearance of individuals entitled to, 45 § 228c
Dual benefit provisions, 45 § 228c note
Earnings,
Affecting right of annuitant, 45 § 228b
Permitted before deduction from annuity, 45 § 228a
Eligibility, 45 §§ 228b, 228t
Employment or self-employment, income from, determination of excess earnings, exclusion, 45 § 228e
Entitlement under Act of 1937 as including entitlement under Act of 1935, 45 § 228s–2
Erroneous payments, adjustments, etc., 45 § 228i
Escheat, 45 § 228c
Exemption from tax or legal process, 45 § 228l
Increase, 45 §§ 228c, 228e, 228x
Presumption of higher increases, 45 § 228e note
Reduction for, determination, 45 § 228b
Revocation of election of joint and survivor annuity, 45 § 228v
Survivor annuity amounts, 45 § 228e
Insurance benefit under Social Security Act, right to annuity, 45 § 228e
Joint and survivor annuities, law governing, 45 § 228v
Lump sum payment, 45 § 228e
Male's reduced annuity, 45 § 228b
Maximum and minimum annuity totals, 45 § 228e
Annuities payable with respect to employee's death, 45 § 228e

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACT—Con.

Annuities—Continued
Military service,
Actuarial calculations, determination, additional cost of crediting, 45 § 228c–1
Additional cost of crediting, determination, 45 § 228c–1
Appropriations, 45 § 228c–1
Calendar month counted as a month of service, 45 § 228c–1
Claim for credit for military service, 45 § 228c–1
Computing annuity, 45 § 228c–1
Defined, 45 § 228c–1
Eligibility for annuities, 45 § 228c–1
Inclusion in years of service of individual, 45 § 228c–1
Increase of annuity under other acts based on military service, 45 § 228c–1
New application by individual entitled to annuity under other acts, 45 § 228c–1
Pensions or other benefits, certification to board as to amounts paid to any individual, 45 § 228c–1
Pro rata reductions on account of pensions or other benefits under other acts, 45 § 228c–1
Railroad Retirement Account, reductions in appropriations by amounts credited to for military service, 45 § 228c–1
Records of military service, certification by department or agency maintaining, 45 § 228c–1
Use of military service in determining eligibility for, or computing, annuity, 45 § 228c–1
War period commenced, 45 § 228c–1
War period ended, 45 § 228c–1
War service period defined, 45 § 228c–1
Minimum, 45 § 228c
Monthly compensation as effecting computation, 45 § 228c
More than one annuity, right to, 45 § 228e
New annuities, restriction on establishment, 45 § 228c note
Overpayment, 45 § 228i
Parent's insurance annuity, 45 § 228e
Lump sum payment, 45 § 228e
Payment,
Death of person entitled, 45 § 228c
Disappearance of individuals entitled to, 45 § 228c
Effect of earnings of annuitant, 45 § 228b
Survivorship annuities, 45 § 228c
Quarterly or lump sum payments, 45 § 228c
Receipt under as disqualifying for benefits under Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 354
Recovery of,
Benefits paid after disappearance of individuals, 45 § 228c
Overpayments out of subsequent payments by adjustments, etc., 45 § 228i
Reduction, 45 § 228e
By certain percentage of social security benefits, 45 § 228c
Reduction—Continued
Increase, 45 §§ 228b, 228c
Report by annuitant of earnings from employment or self-employment, 45 § 228b
Separability of provisions, 45 § 228c note
Spouse, post
Supplemental annuities, post
Supplementary medical insurance benefits,
For aged, state agreements, exclusion, 42 § 1395v
Premium payments, 42 § 1395s
Survivor annuities, increase, 45 § 228e
Tax levy, exemption from, 26 § 6334
Termination, cessation of disability, 45 § 228b
Widows or widowers,
Deemed living with employee if paid benefits under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Disability before certain age, entitlement, 45 § 228e
Increase, 45 §§ 228e, 228e note
Insurance annuities, 45 §§ 228c, 228e
Increase, 45 § 228z–1
Lump sum payment, 45 § 228e
Funeral homes, payment of burial expenses, 45 § 228e
Remarriage, death of new husband within one year as disqualifying for annuity as widow of second employee, 45 § 228e
Surviving widower, payment, 45 § 228c
Wife or husband eligible in month before marriage for widow's, widower's, parent's or child's annuity based on disability as eligible to receive spouse's annuity, 45 § 228b
Woman's reduced annuity, 45 § 228b
Application, reentitlement, child's insurance annuity, person who is full time student and less than 22 years of age, 45 § 228e
Appropriations,
Administrative expenses, 45 § 228t
Retirement account, 45 § 228c–1
Retirement suplemental account, 45 § 228o
Average monthly remuneration,
Credit for service rendered prior to death not entered on records, 45 § 228e(*l*)
Defined, 45 § 228e
Basic amount, defined, 45 § 228e
Benefits,
Credit for service rendered prior to death not entered on records, 45 § 228e
Overpayment of annuities, benefits, etc., under Railroad Retirement Act, death before recovery of, 45 § 228i
Payments, administration plans, emergency preparedness functions of Board, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Board. Railroad Retirement Board, generally, this index
Brother or sister, death benefit paid to, 45 § 228e
Burial expenses,
Annuity payments not paid at death, 45 § 228c
Widows or widowers, lump sum payments paid to funeral homes, 45 § 228e
Canada,
Health insurance benefits for aged, services in, administration, 45 § 228s–2
Hospital insurance benefits, payments for services in, 45 § 228s–2

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACT—Con.

Canal Zone, generally, this index
Certifying officer, liability, 45 § 228i
Child, qualifications, 45 § 228e
Closing date, defined, 45 § 228e
Collective bargaining agreements,
Excise tax on employers, applicability respecting employees covered by supplemental plan established pursuant to, 26 § 3221
Respecting mandatory retirement at age less than applicable supplemental annuity closing date, provisions not to supersede, 45 § 228c
Company, defined, 45 § 228a
Compensation, defined, 45 §§ 228a, 228e
Compensation for purpose of determining years of service, 45 § 228a
Compensation quarter of coverage, defined, 45 § 228e
Completely insured, defined, 45 § 228e
Continuation and effect of Act of 1935, 45 § 215 note
Conversion, special obligations in railroad retirement account on Oct. 5, 1963, 45 § 228o note
Credit for military service rendered after December 31, 1956, 45 § 228c–1
Credit for service rendered prior to retirement or death not entered on records, 45 §§ 228c, 228e
Crediting railroad industry service under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Current connection with railroad industry, 45 § 228a
Current maximum annual taxable wages, basis, computation,
Annuities, 45 § 228c
Annuities and lump sums for survivors, 45 § 228e
Data, extending period for acquisition, 45 § 228h note
Death,
Before recovery of overpayment of benefits, etc., 45 § 228i
Spouse's annuity, 45 § 228b
Death benefits, 45 § 228e
Erroneous payments, adjustments, etc., 45 § 228i
Lump sum death payment, 45 § 228e
Recovery of overpayments out of subsequent payments by set-off, adjustments, etc., 45 § 228i
Deductions,
Annuities payable with respect to employee's death, 45 § 228e
Failure to report earnings as ground for deduction in annuity, 45 § 228b
Lump-sum payment of benefits paid under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Definitions, 45 § 228a
Delegate to national or international labor organization convention, computation of compensation, 45 § 228a
Determination, whether applicant is grandchild, brother or sister of employee, rules, 45 § 228e
Disability,
Defined, widow's and widower's insurance annuities, 45 § 228e
Individuals entitled to widow's or widower's insurance annuities entitled to social security benefits, 45 § 228c
Period of, determination, 45 § 228c
Disability—Continued
Widow or widower, entitlement to insurance annuity, before certain age, 45 § 228e
Disabled child, right to annuity, 45 § 228e
Disabling condition, 45 § 228b
Disbursing officer, liability, 45 § 228i
Discharge, protest affecting employment relation to employer, 45 § 228a
Election,
Accept lump sum payment, 45 § 228e
Joint and survivor annuities, 45 § 228v
Employee, defined, 45 §§ 228a, 228e
Employee representative, defined, 45 § 228a
Employer, defined, 45 § 228a
Employers included, 45 § 228a
Employment, defined, 45 § 228q
Employment relation, what constitutes, 45 § 228a
Enactment date, defined, 45 § 228a
Erroneous payments, adjustment, 45 § 228i
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Free transportation of annuitants and pensioners, 45 § 228r
Grandchild, death benefit paid to, 45 § 228e
Guardian of incompetent or minor, 45 § 228s
Health insurance for aged,
Coverage, state agreements, modification, 42 § 1395v
Programs, administration, exceptions, 42 § 1395kk
Hospital insurance benefits for aged, 45 § 228s–2
Entitlement to annuity or pension under Act of 1937 as including entitlement under Act of 1935, 45 § 228s–2 note
Payments to providers of services, lump sum payments, disregarding, 45 § 228e
Income taxes,
Appropriation to Railroad Retirement Account of amount equal to certain taxes, 45 § 228c–1
Retirement income credit, 26 § 37
Supplemental annuities, income exclusions, 45 § 228c
Incompetent employees, 45 § 228s
Increase of annuities and pensions, 45 §§ 228w, 228z–1
Insurance benefits under Social Security Act, 45 §§ 228b, 228c, 228e
Interest,
Adjustments between Railroad Retirement Account and trust funds under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Conversion, special obligations in Railroad Retirement Account on Oct. 5, 1963, 45 § 228o note
Investment, funds in railroad retirement account, 45 § 228o
Investment, amounts in railroad retirement account, 45 § 228o
Joint and survivors annuities, increase, 45 §§ 228c, 228e, 228z, 228z–1
Leave of absence, 45 § 228a
Legal competency or incompetency, payment to individuals regardless of, 45 § 228s
Lump sum payment, 45 § 228e
Amount equal to employee taxes payable, etc., 45 § 228e
Waiver as not affecting amount, 45 § 228s–1

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACT—Con.

Manpower mobilization, emergency preparedness functions of Board, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Maturity, investment, funds in railroad retirement account, 45 § 228o
Method of determining compensation, 45 § 228a
Military service,
Additional cost of crediting, determination, 45 § 228c–1
Amount of compensation creditable for each month after 1967, 45 § 228a
Annuities, ante
Credit for military service rendered after December 31, 1956, 45 § 228c–1
Creditable, compensation attributable to as taxable compensation, lump sum payments, 45 § 228e
Secretary concerned to furnish board information concerning military service, etc., 45 § 228c–1
Minors,
Death benefit paid to, 45 §§ 228c note, 228e
Disability annuity, 45 § 228e
Notice to board of minority, 45 § 228s
Monthly compensation,
Defined, 45 § 228e
Determination, 45 § 228c
Mortality tables, determination, additional cost of crediting military service, 45 § 228c–1
Nonresident aliens temporarily in U.S., participants in cultural exchange or training program, remuneration, services performed by, "compensation" as not including, 45 § 228a
Notice to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare of service in uniformed services creditable under Act, 42 § 410
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Overpayment of death benefits, annuities, etc., 45 § 228i
Deduction from subsequent payments, 45 § 228i
Hospital insurance benefits for aged, 45 § 228s–2
Parent,
Death benefit paid to, 45 § 228e
Qualifications, 45 § 228e
Survivor's annuities, payment, 45 § 228c
Partially insured, defined, 45 § 228e
Payment of survivors' annuities, persons eligible, 45 § 228c
Payment to relatives or other persons regardless of legal competency or incompetency of individual entitled to benefits, 45 § 228s
Penalties, 45 § 228m
Pension or gratuity rolls of employers, pensions to persons on, 45 § 228f
Pensions,
Defined, 45 § 228e
Employment relation to employer, 45 § 228a
Entitlement under Act of 1937 as including entitlement under Act of 1935, 45 § 228s–2
Excise tax on employers, applicability, employees covered by certain supplemental pension plans, 26 §§ 3221, 3221 note
Increase, 45 §§ 228e note, 2282, 2282–1
Pensions—Continued
New pensions, restriction on establishment, 45 § 228c note
Overpayment, 45 § 228i
Received under as disqualifying for benefits under Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 354
Separability of provisions, 45 § 228c note
Supplementary medical insurance benefits for aged, state agreements, exclusion, 42 § 1395v
Tax levy, exemption from, 26 § 6334
Waiver of, 45 § 228s–1
Period of disability, determination, 45 § 228c
Person, defined, 45 § 228a
Person less than 22 years of age and full time student, child, definition of, 45 § 228e
Personal injuries, payment for time lost, 45 § 228a
Physical or mental disability,
Eligibility for annuity, 45 § 228b
Employment relation to employer, 45 § 228a
Presumption,
Compensation for services on payment through payroll, 45 § 228a
Competency of employee, 45 § 228s
Higher increases in annuities, 45 § 228e note
Hours of labor, prosecution for violations, knowledge by common carrier of facts of officers and agents, 45 § 64a
Insured's status, 45 § 228e
Protest of discharge, employment relation to employer, 45 § 228a
Qualified railroad retirement beneficiaries,
Certification as, 45 § 228s–2
Defined, 42 § 426
Payments, appropriations to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395i–1
Quarter, defined, 45 § 228a
Quarter of coverage, defined, 45 § 228e
Railroad Retirement Account,
Fines imposed for penalties remitted to, 45 § 228m
Transfer to Federal Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Trust Fund, 45 § 228e
Railroad unemployment insurance, reduction of insurance benefits by receiving benefits under retirement act, 45 § 354
Receipt of benefits as disqualifying under Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 354
Recertification, 45 §§ 228a note, 228b note, 228c note
Reduction,
Annuities, 45 §§ 228c, 228e
Widow's or widower's insurance annuities, amount of social security benefits as affecting, 45 § 228c
Spouse's annuity, 45 § 228b
Supplementary annuities, 45 § 228c
Where individuals entitled to social security benefits, 45 § 228e
Regular occupation, defined, 45 § 228b
Regulations for recovering overpayments of benefits, etc., out of subsequent payments, 45 § 228i
Relatives or other persons, payments to regardless of legal competency or incompetency of individuals entitled to benefits, 45 § 228s

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACT—Con.

Retirement accounts, 45 § 228c–1
Adjustment between account and trust funds under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Amounts received from furnishing information from records, etc., credited to, 45 § 228j
Canada, hospital insurance benefits for aged, payment, services in, 45 § 228s–2
Conversion, special obligations in on Oct. 5, 1963, 45 § 228o note
Creation, etc., 45 § 228o
Employment tax, rate of excise tax on employers, sufficiency to meet obligation to pay supplemental annuities, 26 § 3221
Interest, re-transfer, funds from Railroad Unemployment Insurance Account, 45 § 360
Reduction, appropriations, by amounts credited for military service, 45 § 228c–1(n)
Special obligations in conversion, 45 § 228o note
Transfer of amounts to,
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395i
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, 42 §§ 1395s, 1395t
Transfer of funds between retirement account and railroad unemployment insurance account, 45 § 360
Transfer of funds to or from, 45 § 228o note
Insurance Trust Funds, 45 § 228e
Retirement annuity, defined, 45 § 228e
Retirement annuity and insurance benefit under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Returns and statements of compensation, 45 § 228h
Review of decisions of board, 45 § 228k
Revocation of waiver of annuity or pension, 45 § 228s–1
Rules, administration, provisions respecting full time students at educational institutions, 45 § 228e
Secretary of Treasury,
Adjustment between retirement account and trust funds under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Investment of funds in railroad retirement accounts, 45 § 228o
Transfer of funds between railroad retirement account and railroad unemployment insurance account, 45 § 360
Transfer to trust fund from retirement account, 45 § 228e
Self-employment income, wages as including, 45 § 228e
Separability of provisions, 45 § 228n
Service and compensation, records, etc., 45 § 228h note
Service of employer, what constitutes, 45 § 228a
Service of local lodge or division,
Defined, 45 § 228a (c)
Employment relation to employer, 45 § 228a
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, this index
Set-off, overpayments of benefits, etc., against subsequent payments, 45 § 228i
Sickness, payment of benefits without regard to liability of person to pay damages for infirmity, 45 § 362
Social Security, this index
Special obligations. Retirement account, generally, ante
Spouse,
Annuity, 45 §§ 228b, 228c, 228y
Cessation, 45 § 228b
Computation without regard to adjustments made because of certain entitlements, 45 § 228b
Disappearance of individuals, 45 § 228c
Eligibility, 45 § 228u
Increase,
Reduction for, determination, 45 § 228b
Widow's or widower's insurance 45 § 228e
Recovery of benefits paid after disappearance of individuals, 45 § 228c
Reduction, 45 §§ 228b, 228c
Death benefit paid to, 45 § 228e
Defined, 45 §§ 228b, 228x
Waiver of annuity not affecting, 45 § 228s–1
Standards of physical and mental conditions which permanently disqualify, 45 § 228b
Strike or lockout to establish new class of pensions or annuities, restriction, 45 § 228c note
Supplemental account. Retirement accounts, generally, ante
Supplemental annuities, 45 § 228c
Appropriations for payments, 45 § 228o
Change in provisions, restriction on, 45 § 228c note
Closing date, determination, 45 § 228c
Entitlement, services rendered as employee for compensation after annuity closing date, 45 § 228c
Excise tax on employers, rate, sufficiency to meet obligation to pay, 26 § 3221
Extension of closing date, 45 § 228c
Mandatory retirement age at less than applicable annuity closing date, collective bargaining agreement respecting not to be superseded, 45 § 228c
Restrictions on making changes, 45 § 228c note
Separability of provisions, 45 § 228c note
Spouse's annuity computed without regard to adjustments made because of entitlement to, 45 § 228b
Transfer of funds for payment of, 45 § 228o note
Survivors' annuity,
Eligibility, 45 § 228u
Increase, 45 §§ 228e, 228z–1
Payment, 45 § 228c
Reduction because of concurrent entitlement to social security benefits, 45 § 228e
Tables, monthly compensation, increases, annuities, 45 § 228c
Taxes, excise taxes, Railroad Retirement Account of amount equal to certain taxes, 45 § 228c–1
Termination,
Annuity of child entitled on basis of being full-time student, 45 § 228e
Widow's or widower's insurance annuities, 45 § 228e
Time,
Filing application for death benefit, 45 § 228e
Lost, payment for, 45 § 228a
Proceedings for review of decisions of board, 45 § 228k

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACT—Con.

Tips,
"Compensation" as including, 45 § 228a
Monthly compensation, 45 § 228c
Time deemed paid, 45 § 228a
Total compensation before 1951, finding employee's compensation, etc., before 1951 in making determination of average monthly remuneration, 45 § 228e
Transfer of funds for payment of supplemental annuities, 45 § 228o note
Trust for payment of pensions or gratuities not terminated, 45 § 228g
United States, defined, 45 § 228a
Wage quarter of coverage, defined, 45 § 228e
Wages, defined, 45 § 228e
Widows or widowers. Annuities, ante
Years of service,
Compensation for purpose of determining, 45 § 228a
Defined, 45 § 228a
Determination, 45 § 228c

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Additional powers and duties, etc., 45 § 228j
Adjustments between Railroad Retirement Account and trust funds under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Administrative action on claim for unemployment compensation without delay, 45 § 355a
"Agency of the United States" as meaning, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Annual report, 45 § 228j
Appointment of members by President, 45 § 228j
Certification to, Secretary of Treasury,
Amounts for transfer between railroad retirement account and trust funds under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Credit, employment taxes, employer, 26 § 3221
Compensation,
Chairman, 5 § 5314
Members, 5 § 5315
Credit for service rendered prior to retirement or death not entered on records of, 45 §§ 228c, 228e
Daily rate of compensation under Unemployment Compensation Act determined by, 45 § 352
Defined, 45 § 228a
Delegation of powers, 45 § 228j
Duties, 45 § 228j
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employment taxes, excise tax, rate, determination, 26 § 3221
Establishment, 45 § 228j
Expenses, administration, retirement supplemental account, appropriations, 45 § 228o
Furnishing information from records upon payment of costs incurred, 45 § 228j
Health insurance for aged, adjustments, overpayments, 42 § 1395gg
Hospital insurance benefits for aged,
Certification, eligible individuals, 45 § 228s–2
Duties, etc., concerning, 45 § 228s–2
Immunity of witnesses, "agency of the United States" as meaning, 18 § 6001
Information, interchange of between Secretary of Labor and board, 45 § 352 note
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Notice to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare as to service in uniformed services creditable to Railroad Retirement Act, 42 § 410
Pay and allowances, classification of positions at GS–16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5108
Powers, 45 § 228j
Railroad retirement accounts, transfer of funds to or from,
Insurance Trust Funds, 45 § 228e
Retirement supplemental account, 45 § 228o note
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, this index
Recertifications, 45 §§ 228b note, 228c
Reciprocal exchange of information, etc., administration, insurance programs, 45 § 228s–2
Recordation, data as to service and compensation prior to January 1, 1937, 45 § 228h note
Reports,
Amount of reimbursement for payments under Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, manpower development and training program, 42 § 2583
Annuitants to report earnings to Board, 45 § 228b
Review of decisions, 45 § 228k
Secretary concerned to furnish Board information concerning military service, etc., 45 § 228c–1
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, this index
Term of office, 45 § 228j
Unemployment insurance. Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, this index
Unemployment Trust Fund, functions concerning, 42 § 1104
Waiver of annuity or pension filed with, 45 § 228s–1

RAILROAD RETIREMENT TAX ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Appropriations to Railroad Retirement Account of amounts equal to certain taxes, 45 § 228c–1
Carrier employment taxes, generally. Carriers, this index
Carriers, generally, this index
Hospital insurance tax, refund, overpayments respecting compensation of employees subject to, 26 § 6413

RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY ACTS

Text of Acts, 25 §§ 312 to 318; 43 § 934 et seq.
Rights-of-Way, generally, this index

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACCOUNT

Account, defined, 45 § 351
Annual report to Congress of status, etc., 45 § 360
Availability for benefits or refunds, 45 § 360
Funds constituting, 45 § 360
Interest, re-transfer, funds to Railroad Retirement Account, 45 § 360
Payment of benefits or refunds, 45 § 360
Railroad Retirement Board, duties, 45 § 360

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACCOUNT—Continued

Repayment, advances from general fund of Treasury from contributions collected on certain compensation, 45 § 403 note
Secretary of Treasury, transfer of funds between railroad retirement account and railroad unemployment insurance account, 45 § 360
Temporary extended benefits program, appropriations to account, transfers and repayment of funds, 45 § 403
Transfer of funds between account and railroad retirement account, 45 § 360
Unemployment Trust Fund, deposits, payment, etc., connection with, 42 § 1104

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT

Text of Act, 45 § 351 et seq.
Account. Railroad Unemployment Insurance Account, generally, this index
Adjustment,
Excessive contributions, 45 § 358 note
Overpayments of benefits against subsequent benefits, 45 352
Administration, power of Railroad Retirement Board, 45 § 362
Administration fund,
Payments from furnishing information to persons or organizations credited to, 45 § 362
Unemployment Trust Fund, deposits, payment, etc., made in connection with, 42 § 1104
Administrative action on claim without delay, 45 § 355a
Age 65, termination, extended sickness benefits, 45 § 352
Annuity payments received under Railroad Retirement Act as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Appeals from denial of claims on ground claimant not qualified employee, 45 § 355
Application of certain laws, 45 § 358
Assignment of benefits, 45 § 352
Base year,
Defined, 45 § 351
No compensation prior to, qualifying condition, 45 § 353
Benefit year, defined, 45 § 351
Benefits, 45 § 352
Accrued but not paid at death, 45 § 352
Claims for, 45 § 355
Defined, 45 § 351
Delegate to national or international labor organization convention disregarded in determining, 45 § 351
Disqualifying conditions, 45 § 354
Employment after specified date disregarded in determining eligibility, 45 § 351
Escheat, 45 § 352
Overpayment of annuities, benefits, etc., death before recovery of, 45 § 352
Payment dependent on final decision of board, 45 § 355
Payments, administration plans, emergency preparedness functions of Board, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Benefits—Continued
Qualifying condition, 45 § 353
Recovery of overpayments out of subsequent payments, 45 § 352
Reduced by amounts received from other sources, 45 § 354
Tax levy, exemption from, 26 § 6334
Temporary extended benefits programs, post
Board, defined, 45 § 351
Carrier, defined, 45 § 351
Certification, voluntarily leaving work, days of unemployment not paid for under other compensation act, 45 § 354
Certified mail, service of subpoenas by board, 45 § 362
Certifying officer, liability for overpayment of benefits, 45 § 352
Courts of appeals, review of decisions of board, 45 § 355
Claims for benefits, 45 § 355
Effect of claim on benefits under Temporary Unemployment Compensation Act of 1958 and vice versa, 45 § 352 note
Commencement of succeeding general benefit year for certain employees with ten or more years of service, 45 § 352
Company, defined, 45 § 351
Compensation, defined, 45 § 351
Contempt, refusal to obey subpoena issued in proceeding under, 45 § 362
Contributions, 45 § 358
Application of certain laws, 45 § 358
Employment after specified date disregarded in determining eligibility, 45 § 351
Powers of board, 45 § 358
Refund, resignation of officer or employee to receive evidence and report, 45 § 355
Temporary extended benefits program, increase in rate, 45 § 404
Cooperation with other agencies, 45 § 362
Courts of appeals, review of Railroad Retirement Board's decisions, 45 § 355
Daily benefit rate, 45 § 352
Day of sickness, defined, 45 § 351
Day of service, disqualifying conditions, 45 § 354
Day of unemployment,
Defined, 45 § 351
Disqualifying conditions, 45 § 354
Death before recovery of overpayments of benefits, 45 § 352
Deductions, overpayments of benefits from subsequent benefits, 45 § 352
Definitions, 45 § 351
Delegate to national or international labor organization convention, eligibility for amount of benefits and amount of contribution, 45 § 351
Deposit, contributions, 45 § 358
Disbursing officer, liability for overpayment of benefits, 45 § 352
Disobedience of board's instructions to apply for work or report to employment office as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Disqualification to receive benefits, 45 § 354
District of Columbia,
Application to, 45 § 364
Enforcement of subpoenas, etc., by Court of Appeals of, 45 § 362

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT—Continued

District of Columbia—Continued
Review of decisions of board, 45 § 355
Doctors, agreements and arrangements by board, 45 § 362
Earned income other than for services for hire included in remuneration, 45 § 351
Eligibility for amount of benefits and amount of contributions, 45 § 351
Employee, defined, 45 § 351
Employee representative, defined, 45 § 351
Employer, defined, 45 § 351
Employers' contribution, 45 § 358
Employment, defined, 45 § 351
Employment office, defined, 45 § 251
Escheat, benefits, 45 § 352
Examination of employees claiming benefits, 45 § 362
Exclusiveness of provisions, 45 § 363
Extended benefit period for employees with ten or more years of service, 45 § 352
Extended sickness benefits, termination, exception, 45 § 352
Failure to accept suitable work available as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Female employee unable to work because of pregnancy, miscarriage, or childbirth, inclusion within definition of "day of sickness", 45 § 351
Final decision of board, time for giving notice to interested parties, 45 § 355
Forms for statements of sickness, board to provide, 45 § 362
Fraudulent statements or claims to obtain benefits as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Free transportation to employees qualified for benefits for serving waiting period, 45 § 357
Fund, defined, 45 § 351
Furnishing of information to persons or organizations upon payment to Board of costs incurred, 45 § 362
Garnishment, benefits as subject to, 45 § 352
Good cause, voluntarily leaving work, application, provisions concerning disqualifying conditions, 45 § 354
Hearings, Railroad Retirement Board, 45 § 355
Hospitals, etc., agreements and arrangement by board, 45 § 362
Information, interchange of between Secretary of Labor and railroad retirement board, 45 § 352 note
Interest credited to Unemployment Trust Fund transferred to railroad unemployment insurance account, 45 § 363
Internal Revenue Code, enactment of not to affect this Act, 45 § 366a
Labor organization, liability for proportion of additional contribution, 45 § 358
Laying over, day of unemployment or day of sickness, 45 § 351
Lien of board on right or claim of employee for damages, 45 § 362
Maintenance of insurance account, 45 § 360
Malpractice or professional misconduct, disqualification to execute statements of sickness, 45 § 362
Manpower, mobilization, emergency preparedness functions of Board, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Maximum benefits payable under, 45 § 352
Monthly compensation as effecting compensation paid to employee, 45 § 351
Nonresident aliens temporarily in U.S., participants in cultural exchange or training program, remuneration, services performed by, "compensation" as not including, 45 § 351
Notice of hearing on appeal to board on denial of claim, 45 § 355
Overpayment of benefits, 45 § 352
Payment, benefits, temporary extended benefits program, 45 § 401
Penalties, 45 §§ 358, 359
Failure to pay promptly, 45 § 358
Pensions received under Railroad Retirement Act as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Personal injuries, payment for time lost, 45 § 351
Presumption of compensation for services on payment through payroll, 45 § 351
Qualified employee, defined, 45 § 353
Qualifying condition, 45 § 353
Railroad Retirement Act, reduction of insurance benefits, 45 § 354
Railroad Retirement Board,
Appeal to board on denial of claim, 45 § 355
Conclusiveness of findings, 45 § 355
Co-operation with other agencies, 45 § 362
Disobedience of board's instructions to apply for work, etc., as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Employees of board, civil service status, 45 § 362
Evidence of age in records and files, reliance, termination, extended sickness benefits, 45 § 352
Exchange of information, 45 § 362
Free employment offices maintained by, 45 § 362
National or local advisory council appointed by, 45 § 362
Notice of final decision to interested parties, 45 § 355
Powers and duties, 45 § 362
Publication of information revealed to, 45 § 362
Registration of unemployed employees, 45 § 362
Regulations,
Appeals to board, 45 § 355
Determining benefits, 45 § 352
Filing of cases, 45 § 355
Payment of benefits pending determination of status as employer, 45 § 355
Recovering overpayments of benefits out of subsequent payments, 45 § 352
Remuneration payable to board in trust, 45 § 352
Returns of compensation of employees filed with Board, 45 § 356
Review of decisions by, 45 § 355
Secretary of Labor to furnish Board information deemed necessary for administration of act, 45 § 352 note
Subpoenas by, 45 § 362
Temporary extended benefits program, exchange of information concerning with Secretary of Labor, 45 § 402
Railroad Retirement Tax Act, applicability, 45 § 358
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Account, generally, this index
Record on review in courts of appeals of decisions of Railroad Retirement Board, 45 § 355

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT—Continued

Records, disqualification to execute statements of sickness on failure to file records, etc., 45 § 362
Recovery of overpayments of benefits by adjustments of subsequent benefits, 45 § 352
Reduction of benefits payable by amounts received from other sources, 45 § 354
Referee, hearing on denial of claim, 45 § 355
Refund of contributions,
Appointment of officer or employee to receive evidence and report, 45 § 355
Excessive contributions, 45 § 358 note
Refunds to railroad employees in certain cases, 45 § 363a
Refusing suitable work available as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Registration, appointment of persons to accept without regard to civil service laws, 45 § 362
Registration period, defined, 45 § 351
Reimbursement,
Board from sum or damages paid to employee, 45 § 362
Sums paid under to person in manpower development and training program, 42 § 2583
Remuneration, defined, 45 § 351
Remuneration determined to be payable during period for which benefits paid, remuneration paid to board in trust, 45 § 352
Reports by doctor to board as to sickness of employee, 45 § 362
Research, etc., by board to prevent accidents, etc., 45 § 362
Returns,
Compensation of employees filed with board, 45 § 356
Monthly compensation of employees, 45 § 356
Reviewing body, hearing on denial of claim, 45 § 355
Secretary of Labor,
Powers and duties under, 45 § 363
Temporary extended benefits program, exchange of information concerning with Railroad Retirement Board, 45 § 402
Secretary of Treasury, appropriations to railroad unemployment insurance account to carry out temporary extended benefits program, 45 § 403
Separability of provisions, 45 § 366
Separation allowance, payment, days following disqualified from days of unemployment or sickness, 45 § 354
Service of employer, defined, 45 § 351
Service of local lodge or division, defined, 45 § 351
Set-off, overpayments of benefits against subsequent benefits, 45 § 352
Short title, 45 § 367
Sickness,
Benefits, 45 §§ 352, 362
Transfer from state accounts, 45 § 363
Day of sickness, 45 §§ 351, 354
Examination of employee receiving benefits, 45 § 362
Forms for statement of sickness, 45 § 362
Statement of sickness, post
Social security payments received as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Standing by, day of unemployment or day of sickness, 45 § 351
State, defined, 45 § 351
State unemployment fund, 42 § 503
Statement of sickness,
Defined, 45 § 351
Disqualification of person to execute, 45 § 362
Forms for, 45 § 362
Strikes, participation in as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Subpoenas, power to issue in proceeding under, 45 § 362
Subsidiary remuneration, defined, 45 § 351
Sunday, as day of unemployment, 45 § 354
Table of benefits, 45 § 352
Taxes, benefits as subject to, 45 § 352
Temporary extended benefits program, 45 §§ 401 to 404
Applicability of railroad unemployment insurance provisions, 45 § 401
Appropriations to railroad unemployment insurance account, 45 § 403
Duplication of benefits, 45 § 401
Employer's contribution rate, temporary increase, 45 § 404
Exchange of information between Secretary of Labor and Railroad Retirement Board, 45 § 402
Maximum aggregate amount payable, 45 § 401
Payment of benefits, eligibility, duration, etc., 45 § 401
Short title of act, 45 § 401 note
Transfer of appropriations to railroad unemployment insurance account, repayable advances without interest, 45 § 403
Termination, extended sickness benefits, 45 § 352
Time lost, payment for, 45 § 351
Transfer annually of part of balance in insurance fund to insurance account, 45 § 361
Unemployment compensation laws, payments received under as disqualifying for benefits, 45 § 354
Unemployment insurance account. Railroad Unemployment Insurance Account, generally, this index
Unemployment insurance administration fund, 45 § 361
Unemployment insurance fund, transfer annually of part of balance to insurance account, 45 § 361
Unemployment trust fund, 42 § 1104
Defined, 45 § 363a
United States, defined, 45 § 351
Veterans' readjustment allowances, claims made through office operated by retirement board, 38 § 696i
Voluntarily leaving work, days of unemployment, disqualifying condition, 45 § 354
Waiver of doctor-patient privilege by application for sickness benefits, 45 § 362
Years of service as affecting benefits, 45 § 352

RAILROADS

See, also, Carriers, generally, this index
Abandonment of line, certificate of necessity to be procured, 49 § 1 (18 to 20)

RAILROADS—Continued

Accidents,
Cooperation of Secretary of Transportation with state commission investigating accident, 45 § 40
Investigation by Secretary of Transportation, 45 § 40
Medals of honor for persons saving lives on railroads, 49 §§ 1201 to 1203
Offense in failing to report accident, 45 § 39
Penalty for failure to report accident, 45 § 39
Report of accidents, 45 § 38 et seq.
Arising from the operation of such railroad, defined, 45 § 43
Foreign commerce, defined, 45 § 43
Form, 45 § 42
Interstate commerce, defined, 45 § 43
Rules and regulations, 45 § 42
To Secretary of Transportation, nature and causes to be stated in, injuries, 45 § 38
Report of investigations by Secretary of Transportation, 45 § 40
Not evidence in suit for damages, 45 § 41
Safety, generally, post
Acquisition by one railroad of trackage rights over another, approval by commission, 49 § 5 (2)
Adjustment of labor disputes. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Alaska, this index
Animals,
Care in transportation, 45 § 71 et seq.
Diseased, transportation prohibited, 21 § 115
Transportation from quarantined area, prohibited, 21 § 124
Arbitration of controversies with employees,
Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Work rules dispute, settlement, certain carriers and their employees, arbitration board, etc., 45 § 157 note
Arising from the operation of such railroad, defined, 45 § 43
Ashpans, equipment of locomotives, 45 § 17 et seq.
Assignment of mortgage, lease, equipment trust agreement, etc., of rolling stock, 49 § 20c
Assumption of risk by employees, 45 § 7
Attempts to commit crimes, wrecking trains, 18 § 1992
Attorney General,
Institution of action for collection of percentage of net earnings, 45 § 89
Land grants, collection of costs of surveys, conveying or selecting, 43 § 883
Reorganization, emergency rail services, certificates, trustees, guarantee, enforcement of rights accruing to U.S., 45 § 664
Automatic couplers, 45 § 2
Award, arbitration board, settlement, work rules dispute between certain carriers and their employees, 45 § 157 note
Bailment of rolling stock, 49 § 20c
Bankruptcy,
Income tax, loss in reorganization not recognized, 26 § 373
Railroad companies not entitled or subject to, 11 § 22
Basic national rail passenger system. Passenger service, post
Board of Arbitration. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Boiler Inspection Act, generally, this index
Branch lines, switch connection, 49 § 1 (9)
Bridges, this index
Burglary, railroad cars, 18 § 2117
Car float as included in railroad within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(3)
Chairman of Interstate Commerce Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Chamizal boundary settlement, relocation, 22 § 277d-17
Coal mines operated by, exclusion from Railway Labor Act, 45 § 151
Collective bargaining for issues not arbitrated, settlement, work rules dispute between certain carriers and their employees, 45 § 157 note
Common carrier by railroad, defined, interstate commerce, water carrier, 49 § 902
Common carriers, National Railroad Passenger Corporation, deemed a, 45 § 546
Compensation, defined, income taxes, states, withholding, exemptions, employees of, 49 § 26a
Competition, determination of fact, 49 § 5 (15)
Conciliation in controversies with employees. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Condemnation of private lands and claims on public lands for railroad purposes, 43 § 936
Conditional sale of equipment, filing and recording, 49 § 20c
Conditions of approval by commission for consolidation or merger, 49 § 5 (2)
Consolidation or merger, approval by commission, 49 § 5 (2)
Construction and maintenance, letting contracts in case of interlocking directorates, 15 § 20
Contracts for relocation, 16 § 831q
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Crippled cars, hauling to place of repair, 45 § 13
Damage to equipment or roadbed, accident report, nature and causes to be stated in, 45 § 38
Death,
Accident report to Secretary of Transportation, nature and causes to be stated in, 45 § 38
Safety, generally, post
Definitions, this index
Depreciation charges, commission's authority respecting, 49 § 20 (4)
Derailing trains, penalty, 18 § 1992
Director General of, abolition of office and transfer of functions to Secretary of Treasury, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 2(B)
Diseased livestock or poultry, transportation prohibited, 21 § 115
District courts, injunctive and mandatory jurisdiction respecting consolidation and control, 49 § 5 (8)
"Domestic surface transportation and storage" as meaning facilities and services, emergency preparedness functions of ICC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Drawbars for freight cars, standard height, 45 § 5
Emergency rail services. Reorganization of Corporations, this index

RAILROADS—Continued

Emergency Railroad Transportation Act, 1933, generally, this index
Employees,
Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index
Organization, free transportation of executive officers, etc., 49 § 1 (7)
Protection of interests of employees affected required as condition of commission's approval of consolidation or merger, 49 § 5 (2)
Railroad Retirement Act, generally, this index
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, generally, this index
Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Safety Appliances, generally, this index
Employers' Liability Act. Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index
Employment taxes. Carriers, generally, this index
Entering train to commit crime, penalty, 18 § 1991
Equipment trust agreement, filing and recording, 49 § 20c
Espionage, 18 § 793
Expiration date, settlement, work rules dispute between certain carriers and their employees, 45 § 157 note
Explosives, relief from disabilities, importation, etc., of explosive materials, 18 § 845
Extension of line,
Certificate of necessity to be procured, 49 § 1 (18 to 20)
May be required by commission, 49 § 1 (21)
False information, attempts to commit crimes, civil penalties, 18 § 35
Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index
Federal Railroad Administration, generally, this index
Feeder lines, aiding construction not prohibited by antitrust laws, 15 § 18
Ferry as included in "railroad" within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(3)
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures,
Disobedience of order of commission requiring,
Adequate facilities, 49 § 1 (21)
Extension of line, 49 § 1 (21)
Entering train to commit crime, 18 § 1991
Failure to make report of accident, 45 § 39
Railroad Land Grants, generally, this index
Wrecking trains, 18 § 1992
Flag, display, 36 § 175
Foreign commerce, defined, 45 § 43
Foreign railroad company's ferry or tugboat, not within prohibition against towage between United States ports by foreign tugs, 46 § 316
Forms for accident report, 45 § 42
Freight depot or yard as part of railroad within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1 (3)
Functions of Secretary carried out by Federal Railroad Administrator, 49 § 1655
General railroad contingent fund liquidated, 49 § 15b
Government, rates for transporting property of, 49 § 65
Government aid,
Government-Aided Railroads, generally, this index
Land grants. Railroad Land Grants, generally, this index
Government operated railroads, continuous lines, 45 § 84
Grab irons on cars, 45 §§ 4, 11, 12, 16
Grade crossings,
"Construction" and highway law as including expenses of elimination of hazards, Federal-aid, 23 § 101
Inclusion of railroad-highway crossings in term "highway", federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Projects for elimination of hazards of railway-highway crossings, 23 § 130
Safety, grade crossing and right-of-way, comprehensive study of eliminating and prohibiting crossings, etc., 45 § 433
Handholds on cars, 45 §§ 4, 11, 12, 16
Hauling crippled cars to place of repair, 45 § 13
Hearings, arbitration board, work rules dispute, settlement between certain carriers and their employees, 45 § 157 note
High-speed ground transportation, authority to acquire prohibited, 49 § 1637
Highways, this index
Homestead, transfer of portion of claim, 43 § 174
Hours of Labor, this index
Immigration, powers of immigration officers to board and search, etc., 8 § 1225
Imprisonment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Income tax,
Abandonment, grading and tunnel bores, amortization deduction, treatment upon, 26 § 185
Accounting methods, date placed in service, rolling stock, amortization deduction, 26 § 184
Adjusted basis, rolling stock, amortization deduction, 26 § 184
Allowance, amortization deduction, rolling stock, 26 § 184
Amortization,
Grading and tunnel bores, post, this subhead
Rolling stock, post, this subhead
Amounts, amortization deduction, grading and tunnel bores, 26 § 185
Bankruptcy,
Basis of property, 26 §§ 373, 374
Exclusion from gross income of income from discharge of indebtedness, 26 § 108
Reorganization, non-recognization of loss, 26 § 373
Casualties, grading and tunnel bores, retirement or abandonment caused by, amortization deduction, treatment upon, 26 § 185
Computation of taxable income of terminal corporations and their shareholders, 26 § 281
Constructive termination, rolling stock, amortization deduction, 26 § 184
Deductions,
Grading and tunnel bores, post, this subhead
Railroad employees and employee representatives, taxes imposed upon not deductible, 26 § 275
Rolling stock, post, this subhead
Depreciable property, investment credits, nonallowance, grading and tunnel bores, 26 § 185

RAILROADS—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Election, amortization deduction,
Grading and tunnel bores, 26 § 185
Rolling stock, 26 § 184
Exclusion from gross income of income from discharge of indebtedness, 26 § 108
Fifty year period, amortization deduction, grading and tunnel bores, 26 § 185
Fires, grading and tunnel bores, retirement or abandonment caused by, amortization deduction, treatment upon, 26 § 185
Grading and tunnel bores,
Amortization of, deductions, 26 § 185
Capital gains from disposition of,
Section 1250 property, "depreciation adjustments" as excluding, 26 § 1250
Section 1245 property, 26 § 1245
Exchange of property, basis for determining gain or loss, 26 § 1082
Defined, amortization deduction, 26 § 185
Life tenant and remainderman, rolling stock held by, amortization deduction, 26 § 184
Notice, termination, amortization deduction, rolling stock, 26 §184
Placed in service in 1969 or 1970, rolling stock, amortization deduction, 26 § 184
Qualified grading and tunnel bores, defined, amortization deduction, 26 § 185
Qualified railroad rolling stock, defined, amortization deduction, 26 § 184
Receivers,
Exclusion from gross income of income from discharge of indebtedness, 26 § 108
Gain or loss in reorganization not recognized, 26 § 374
Loss in reorganization not recognized, 26 § 373
Related terminal,
Income, defined, 26 § 281
Services, defined, 26 § 281
Reorganizations, 26 § 373
Distributions in redemption of stock issued in reorganization, 26 § 302
Exchange of stock and securities, 26 § 354
Gain or loss not recognized, 26 § 374
Loss not recognized, 26 § 373
Retirement, grading and tunnel bores, amortization deduction, treatment upon, 26 § 185
Rolling stock,
Amortization of,
Deductions, 26 § 184
Capital gains from dispositions of section 1245 property, 26 § 1245
Estates and trusts, 26 § 642
Exchange of property, basis for determining gain or loss, 26 § 1082
Tax preference, minimum tax, 26 §§ 56 to 58
Rehabilitation expenditures, deductible repairs, 26 § 263
Rules and regulations,
Grading and tunnel bores, amortization deduction, 26 § 185
Income tax—Continued
Rules and Regulations—Continued
Terminal corporations, 26 § 281
Section 38 property, grading and tunnel bores, not treated as for investment credit purposes, 26 § 185
Shareholders, terminal corporations, 26 § 281
Short supply, rolling stock not in, determination, amortization deduction, 26 § 184
Sixty month period, amortization deduction, rolling stock, 26 § 184
Special rules, amortization deduction,
Grading and tunnel bores, amount, 26 § 185
Rolling stock, 26 § 184
States, withholding, employees, exemption, other than by state, etc., of residence or state wherein more than 50 percent of compensation earned, 49 § 26a
Separability of provisions, 49 § 26a note
Stock issues in reorganizations, distribution in redemption, 26 § 302
Stock or securities, exchange of railroad property in reorganization for, 26 § 374
Storms, grading and tunnel bores, retirement or abandonment caused by, amortization deduction, treatment upon, 26 § 185
Taxable years ending before date of enactment, application of provisions concerning terminal corporations, 26 § 281
Terminal corporations, 26 § 281
Defined, 26 § 281
Termination, amortization deduction, rolling stock, 26 § 184
Treatment of income from discharge of indebtedness in receivership or Bankruptcy Act proceedings, 26 § 108
Types of stock not included in rolling stock", amortization deduction purposes, 26 § 184
Indian lands, pipe lines through, crossing railroads, 25 § 321
Indian reservations,
Lands for reservoirs, ballast pits, etc., 25 § 320
Pipe lines through, crossing railroad, 25 § 321
Information returns, state income tax, compensation of employees, filing, 49 § 26a
Injunctive and mandatory jurisdiction of district courts with respect to consolidation, 49 § 5 (8)
Injuries to persons from accidents, etc., accident report, nature and causes to be stated in, 45 § 38
Inspection,
Lands, buildings or equipment by commission, 49 § 20 (5)
Locomotive boilers. Boiler Inspection Act, generally, this index
Intercity rail passenger service. National Railroad Passenger Corporation, post
Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, transfer, certain functions, etc., to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Joint ownership or use,
Lines or terminals, commission's approval, 49 § 5 (2)
Spur, etc., tracks, commission's approval of contracts not required, 49 § 1 (18)

RAILROADS—Continued

Labor disputes. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Land-grant roads. Railroad Land Grants, generally, this index
Lateral roads, switch connection, 49 § 1 (9)
Leases,
Coal lands, Mineral Lands Leasing Act, 30 § 202
Consolidation of railroads, 49 § 5 (2)
Mining leases, combined interests permitted to construct and establish for business uses, 30 § 184
Reorganization of railroad, rejection of lease, effect, 11 § 205(c)
Rolling stock, filing and recording, 49 § 20c
Lessor as including person owning railroad within law governing carriers' accounts, records and reports, 49 § 20 (8)
Liens, this index
Lighter as included in "railroad" within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(3)
Livestock. Animals, generally, ante
Loan guaranties, 49 § 1231 et seq.
Location, council of national defense's duty to advise as to location, 50 § 3
Locomotives,
Boiler Inspection Act, generally, this index
Included in transportation within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(3)
Safety Appliances, generally, this index
Mail, transportation of. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index
Malicious destruction, etc., extradition of fugitive from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Medals of honor for acts of heroism involving, 49 § 1201 et seq.
Secretary of Transportation, duties concerning awards, designs, review of applications, etc., 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Mediation in controversies with employees. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Military departments, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Mississippi River Flood Control, this index
Monthly reports of accidents, duty of carrier to make, 45 § 38
Mortgages,
Filing and recording, 49 § 20c
Investment of sinking fund of government aided railroad in mortgage bonds, 45 § 95
Redemption of prior mortgage by government, 45 § 94
Motor carriers, consolidation or merger with, findings by commission required, 49 § 5 (2)
Motor vehicles operated by, when not subject to law governing motor carriers, 49 § 302
Mount Rainier National Park,
Lieu land to Northern Pacific Railroad, 16 § 93
Rights of way for, 16 §§ 92, 92a
Murder, entering train to commit, 18 § 1991
National cemeteries,
Encroachment on roads leading to cemeteries, 24 § 290
Railroad not permitted upon right-of-way acquired by United States leading to cemetery, etc., 24 § 290
National forests, rights of way for, 16 § 525
National rail passenger system. Passenger service, post
National Railroad Passenger Corporation,
Acquisition, physical facilities, rail passenger operation, 45 § 545
Amount, passenger service deficit payments, 45 § 561
Annuity systems, 45 § 546
Antitrust laws, exemption from prohibitions of, 45 § 546
Appointment,
Board of directors, 45 § 543
Incorporators, 45 § 542
Apportionment of,
Costs, additional services, 45 § 563
Losses, continuation of service beyond notice period, 45 § 564
Appropriations, 45 § 601
Guaranty of loans to, 45 § 602
Articles of incorporation,
Cumulative voting for stockholders, 45 § 543
Rights, issue of stock, 45 § 544
Assumption of passenger service by, 45 § 561
Audit of accounts, 45 § 644
Board of directors, 45 § 542
Appointment, qualifications, etc., 45 § 543
Incorporators to act as, 45 § 542
Bonds, security, etc., authorization to issue, 45 § 544
Bylaws, power to adopt and amend, 45 § 543
Capital stock, issuance, 45 § 544
Carry mail and express on train, power to, 45 § 545
Change in service, notice to governors of states, 45 § 564
Collective bargaining, 45 § 546
Commencement, protective arrangements for employees, 45 § 565
Common stock, issuance of, 45 § 544
Compensation,
Directors, 45 § 543
Facility and service agreements, 45 § 562
Officers, 45 § 543
Conflict of interest, board of directors, prohibition against, 45 § 543
Construction, etc., acquisition, physical facilities, rail passenger operation, 45 § 545
Consumer representative, member, board of directors, 45 § 543
Contracts,
Intercity rail passenger service, 45 § 561
Not to result in layoff of employees, 45 § 565
Use of tracks and other facilities, 45 § 562
"Corporation" as meaning, 45 § 502
Creation, purpose, etc., 45 § 541
Deemed common carrier by railroad, 45 § 546
Discontinuance, intercity passenger train, 45 § 564
Protective arrangements for railroad employees upon, 45 § 565
District courts, jurisdiction, violations by, 45 § 547
Dividends, capital stock, 45 § 544
Election, board of directors, 45 § 543
Employee retirement, 45 § 546
Employment of incorporators, 45 § 542

RAILROADS—Continued

National Railroad Passenger Corporation—Con.
Exceptions, Interstate Commerce Act, 45 § 546
Exemptions, prohibitions of existing laws, 45 § 546
Facility and service agreements, 45 § 562
Filing, articles of incorporation, 45 § 542
Financial advisory panel,
Appointment, 45 § 581
Purpose of, 45 § 582
Report to Congress, 45 § 583
Financial assistance, 45 § 601
Recommendations, 45 § 548
Financing of, 45 § 544
General powers, 45 § 545
Guaranty of loans to, 45 § 602
Health and safety standards, persons employed under construction contracts of, 45 § 565
Inapplicability, state laws, etc., relating to rate, routes, etc., 45 § 546
Income tax, certain payments to, tax deduction for carriers for, 26 § 250
Incorporation of, 45 § 542
Intercity rail passenger service,
Commencement of operations, 45 § 561
New service beyond basic system, 45 § 563
Railroad relieved of responsibility for upon contracting with, 45 § 561
Interstate Commerce Act, applicability of, 45 § 546
Interstate Commerce Commission, tracks and facilities, authority of to order use and impose conditions for use, 45 § 562
Labor standards, persons employed under construction contracts of, 45 § 565
Law applicable, 45 § 546
Leases and contracts of, governed by laws of District of Columbia, 45 § 546
Legislative recommendations, 45 § 548
Limitation,
Intercity railroad passenger service, 45 § 561
Stock ownership, 45 § 544
Loans, guaranty of, 45 § 602
Member, board of directors, 45 § 543
Minimum wages, persons employed under construction contracts of, 45 § 565
Mixed-ownership government corporation, financial control of, Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
Own, manage, etc., intercity trains, 45 § 545
Par value, capital stock, 45 § 544
Passenger service deficit payments, relieved railroad to pay, 45 § 561
Payment, passenger service deficit, 45 § 561
Preferred stock, issuance of, 45 § 544
President and officers, appointment, tenure, duties, etc., 45 § 543
Process of organization, 45 § 542
Prohibition, railroad, etc., intercity rail passengers service over Corporation route, 45 § 561
Protective arrangements for employees, discontinuance of intercity rail passenger service, 45 § 565
Provisions, protective arrangements for employees, 45 § 565
Qualifications, board of directors, 45 § 543
National Railroad Passenger Corporation—Con.
Quorum, board of directors, 45 § 543
Rail passenger operation, construction, purchase, etc., physical facilities for, etc., 45 § 545
Rail service beyond basic system, 45 § 563
Rates, routes, or service, state or other laws relating to, inapplicable, 45 § 546
Recommendation, legislative, 45 § 548
Redemption and repurchase of shares, limitation, 45 § 544
Regional transportation agencies,
Contracts, use of tracks and facilities, 45 § 562
Intercity rail passenger service limited where provided by, 45 § 561
Reimbursement,
Continuance of service beyond notice period, 45 § 564
Losses due to additional services requested by regional, etc., agencies, 45 § 563
Reports,
Annual audits, 45 § 644
Operation, duties, etc., 45 § 548
Research and development, 45 § 545
Safety and employee relations, 45 § 546
Sanctions, 45 § 547
Schedule, passenger service deficit payment, 45 § 561
Secretary of Transportation,
Additional service, apportionment of cost, 45 § 563
Apportionment of losses, continuation of service beyond notice period, 45 § 564
Guarantee lenders, 45 § 602
Member, board of directors, 45 § 543
State, regional, or local agencies, request for additional service, 45 § 563
Stock conversion and voting rights, 45 § 543
Stock issues, 45 § 544
Stock ownership, 45 § 544
Stockholders, inspection rights of, 45 § 544
Subsequent acquisitions of stock by common carriers, disallowance of deductions, income tax, 26 § 250
Subsistence expenses, directors, 45 § 543
Substantive requirements for protection, discontinuance, intercity rail passenger service, employees affected by, 45 § 565
Term of office, board of directors, 45 § 543
Travel expenses or allowances, directors, 45 § 543
Unemployment systems, 45 § 546
United States citizen, officers required to be, 45 § 543
Vacancy, board of directors, 45 § 543
Violations, etc., jurisdiction, 45 § 547
Voting rights, capital stock, 45 § 544
Offenses,
Accident, failure to report, 45 § 39
Car entered or seal broken, 18 § 2117
Entering train to commit crime, 18 § 1991
Espionage, 18 § 793
Failure to operate as continuous line, 45 § 83
Wrecking trains, 18 § 1992
Operation and equipment, safety, functions, etc., of I.C.C. transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655

RAILROADS—Continued

Orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 51
Pan American Railway Congress, 22 §§ 280j, 280k
Panama Canal Company, generally, this index
Passenger service, 45 § 501 et seq.
Affect on pending proceedings, 45 § 642
Alaska, intercity rail passenger service, consideration for, 45 § 521
Assumption of. National Railroad Passenger Corporation, ante
Avoidable loss, defined, 45 § 502
Basic national rail passenger system,
Considerations, 45 § 521
Designation of system, 45 §§ 521, 522
Recommendations, 45 §§ 521, 522
Reports, 45 §§ 521, 522
Review of, 45 § 522
Secretary of Transportation, report and recommendations for, 45 §§ 521, 522
Basic system,
Defined, 45 § 502
Designated by Secretary, not reviewable in any court, 45 § 522
Recommendations for, 45 §§ 521, 522
Commission, defined, 45 § 502
Conditions, loans or guarantees, 45 § 621
Definitions, 45 § 502
Discontinuance of service, 45 § 564
Protective arrangements for employees affected, 45 § 565
Emergency financial assistance, 45 § 621
Findings and purposes, 45 § 501
General provisions, 45 § 501
Guaranty of loan, 45 § 621
Appropriations, emergency financial assistance, 45 § 622
Hawaii, intercity rail passenger service, consideration for, 45 § 521
Intercity rail passenger service,
Consideration of in recommending basic system, 45 § 521
Defined, 45 § 502
Discontinuance of, 45 § 642
Interest rate, emergency financial assistance, 45 § 621
Interstate Commerce Commission,
"Commission" as meaning, 45 § 502
Regulations, safe and adequate service, etc., 45 § 641
Reports, President and Congress, 45 § 548
Legislative recommendations, 45 § 548
Loans, 45 § 621
Appropriations for, emergency financial assistance, 45 § 622
Miscellaneous provisions, 45 § 641
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, ante
Penalties, violation of regulations, 45 § 641
Puerto Rico, intercity rail passenger service, consideration for, 45 § 521
Railroad, defined, 45 § 502
Regional transportation agency, defined, 45 § 502
Reports, state of, 45 § 548
Secretary, defined, 45 § 502
Passenger service—Continued
Secretary of Transportation,
Basic national rail passenger system, report and recommendations for, 45 §§ 521, 522
Loans and guarantee of lenders, 45 § 621
Report to President and Congress, 45 § 548
"Secretary" as meaning, 45 § 502
Secretary of Treasury, determination, interest on loans, emergency financial assistance, 45 § 621
Separability of provisions, 45 § 643
Short title, Act of 1970, 45 § 501 note
Violations, regulations concerning adequate service, etc., fines, penalties, 45 § 641
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Pipe lines through Indian lands and reservations, crossing railroad, 25 § 321
Post roads, railroads as constituting when mail carried on, 39 § 5003
Property moving in interstate or foreign commerce, destruction or injury to, penalty, 15 §§ 1281, 1282
Public land grants. Railroad Land Grants, generally, this index
Puerto Rico, application of laws, 48 § 751
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally post
Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Receiver,
Carrier within meaning of Railway Labor Act, 45 § 151
Duty to equip locomotives with safety ash pans, 45 § 20
Federal Employers' Liability Act,
Liability of receiver under, 45 § 57
Non-removable, 28 § 1445
Reorganization of interstate railroads in receivership under Bankruptcy Act, 11 § 205 (i)
Recordation of data as to employees' service and compensation prior to January 1, 1937, 45 § 228h note
Regulated public utility as meaning corporation engaged as common carrier in furnishing or sale of transportation by, 26 § 7701
Relocation,
Historical and archeological data, preservation from loss or destruction, construction of dams, 16 § 469
Railroads, necessitated by Mexican Treaty, 22 § 277d–1
Tracks and structures on lands adjacent to certain national historic sites, 16 § 450jj–2
Reorganization. Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Report of accidents to Secretary of Transportation, 45 § 38 et seq.
Retail liquor dealers' occupational tax, special tax stamps, 26 § 5123
Retirement act. Railroad Retirement Act, generally, this index
Retirement of employees of Alaska Railroad. Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Rights-of-way,
Rights-of-Way, this index
Through Indian lands. Indian Lands and Reservations, this index

RAILROADS—Continued

Robbery, entering train to commit, 18 § 1991
Rosettes and ribbons for saving lives, 49 §§ 1202, 1203
Safety, 45 § 421 et seq.
Accidents, etc., involving personal injury, property damage exceeding certain limited amount, contents of annual certification report, 45 § 435
Administration of federal safety rules, etc., summary of outstanding problems, annual report to contain, 45 § 440
Agreements,
Entered into with state agencies, compilation of, 45 § 440
Terminated by Secretary, summary of reasons for, compilation of, 45 § 440
With noncertifying states, 45 § 435
Analysis and evaluation of research, technological programs, etc., annual report by Secretary to contain, 45 § 440
Annual certification, 45 § 435
Annual report by Secretary, 45 § 440
Applicability of certification to new or amended rule, etc., 45 § 435
Appropriations, authorization of, 45 § 441
Attorney General, civil penalty, recovery of, 45 § 438
Authority of,
National Transportation Safety Board, 45 § 437
Secretary to assess and compromise penalties, 45 § 435
Burden of proof after notice to State agency for noncompliance of safety rules and regulations, 45 § 435
Certifications filed by State agencies, compilation of, 45 § 440
Civil penalty,
Assessment, 45 § 436
Limitation, violation of rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 438
Collective bargaining agreements, common carriers, etc., 45 § 431
Common carriers, liability for injured employees, safety rules and regulations, 45 § 437
Completed or pending judicial actions for enforcement of rules, etc., annual report to contain, list of, 45 § 440
Comprehensive study of eliminating and protecting grade crossings submitted to President, 45 § 433
Congressional declaration of purpose, 45 § 421
Consideration by Secretary of relevant existing safety data and standards, 45 § 431
Contents of annual report by Secretary, 45 § 440
Criminal contempt proceedings for violations of injunctions or restraining order, 45 § 439
Determination by Secretary of unsafe condition of facility or piece of equipment, 45 § 432
District courts, jurisdiction,
Civil penalty, recovery of, 45 § 438
Enforcement of rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 436
Restraining violations and enforcement of rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 439
Safety—Continued
Emergency powers, 45 § 432
Enforcing compliance with rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 436
Evaluation of degree of observance of applicable safety rules, etc., annual report to contain, 45 § 440
Expenditures by Federal Government for state programs, 45 § 435
Federal-state expenditures for state programs, 45 § 435
Force and effect of orders, etc., determining liability of common carriers by railroads for injuries to employees, 45 § 437
General powers of Secretary, 45 § 437
Grade crossings and railroad rights-of-way, 45 § 433
Hearing,
Opportunity for, state agency for noncompliance with safety regulations, etc., 45 § 435
Oral presentation, etc., 45 § 431
Injunctive relief, 45 § 436
Requested relief, violation of rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 435
Restraining violations and enforcement of rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 439
Inspection and examination by officers, employees, etc., of Secretary of Board of Rail Facilities, etc., 45 § 437
Inspection of rail equipment, etc., 45 § 437
Interstate commerce, state regulation not creating undue burden on, 45 § 434
Investigation and surveillance activities connected with rules, regulations, etc., 45 § 435
Investigative authority, 45 § 437
Issuance of order prohibiting usage of unsafe condition facility or piece of equipment, 45 § 432
Judicial review of final agency action taken, 45 § 431
Jurisdiction, enforcement of rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 436
Jury trial, criminal contempt for violations of injunction or restraining order, 45 § 439
Laws, regulations, etc., uniformity, 45 § 434
Limitation, amount of penalty for disobedience, etc., of rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 438
List of federal railroad safety rules, etc., annual report by Secretary to contain, 45 § 440
Maximum amount of expenditures by Federal Government for state programs, 45 § 435
Monitoring by Secretary of State investigative and surveyance practices, 45 § 435
Name and address of each railroad subject to safety jurisdiction of state agency, contents of annual certification report, 45 § 435
National Transportation Safety Board, investigative authority, 45 § 437
National uniformity of laws, etc., 45 § 434
New or amended federal safety rule, regulation, etc., certification in effect not to apply, 45 § 435
Notice to state agency for noncompliance, 45 § 435
Order prohibiting use of unsafe facility or equipment involving hazard of death, etc., 45 § 432

RAILROADS—Continued

Safety—Continued
Penalties,
Assess and compromise, 45 § 435
Disobedience, etc., rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 438
Procedure for,
Rejection of certification of enforcement action, 45 § 435
Termination of noncertifying states for state agency action, 45 § 435
Promulgation of rules, regulations, etc., authority of Secretary, 45 § 431
Publication in Federal Register, agreements with noncertifying states, finding and termination, 45 § 435
Rail equipment, inspection, etc., 45 § 437
Recommendations for additional legislation, annual report, 45 § 440
Record maintenance, reporting and inspection practices, contents of annual certification report, 45 § 435
Rejection of certification, 45 § 435
Reports, contents, annual certification, 45 § 435
Requesting injunctive relief, 45 § 435
Restraining order, violations of, 45 § 439
Review and remission by Secretary, rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 431
Review of order prohibiting usage of unsafe condition of facility or piece of equipment, 45 § 432
Rights-of-way, protection of pedestrians in densely populated areas, 45 § 433
Rolling stock, 45 §§ 435, 437
Rules and regulations,
Issuance and review, 45 § 431
Nationally uniform, 45 § 434
Rules of Civil Procedure, 45 § 439
Secretary of Transportation, duties, powers, etc., concerning, 45 § 431 et seq.
Separability of provisions, 45 § 421 note
Short title, Federal Act of 1970, 45 § 431 note
State regulation, 45 § 434, 435
Statistical compilation of accidents, casualties, annual report by Secretary to contain, 45 § 440
Subpenas, witnesses, attendance, 45 § 438
Summary of reasons for waiver, annual report by Secretary to contain, 45 § 440
Technical information, disseminated to scientific community and consumer-oriented information to the public, annual report to contain, 45 § 440
Termination provision of agreements with noncertifying states, 45 § 435
Treasury, payment into, penalties collected for disobedience, etc., to rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 438
Trial by court, criminal contempt for violations of injunction or restraining order, 45 § 439
Violations of injunctive or restraining order, criminal contempt proceedings, 45 § 439
Waiver of compliance, 45 § 431
Witnesses, subpoenas for, 45 § 438
Safety Appliances, generally, this index
Seal or lock of railroad car, breaking, penalty, 18 § 2117
Secretary of Transportation,
Delegation of investigative authority to, 45 § 437
Emergency preparedness functions, safety programs, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Safety provisions, duties, etc., concerning 45 § 431 et seq.
Securities acquired by United States under Transportation Act of 1920, disposition, 40 § 316
Securities issued by carriers. Carriers, generally, this index
Sentence and punishment,
Railroads, entering train to commit crime, 18 § 1991
Wrecking trains, 18 § 1992
Separability of provisions concerning settlement of work rules dispute between certain carriers and their employees, 45 § 157 note
Service contract labor standards, exemption, carriage contracts, 41 § 356
Settlement,
Disputes of employees. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Work rules dispute between certain carriers and their employees, 45 § 157 note
Short title of act relating to medals for acts of heroism, 49 § 1201 note
Spurs, switches, etc., as part of railroad within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(3)
Stamp tax, reorganization in bankruptcy, 11 § 205
State, defined, income taxes, states, withholding, exemption, employees of, 49 § 26a
Street Railways, generally, this index
Strikes. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index
Switch connections, establishment by railroad, 49 § 1 (9)
Telegraph line,
Connecting lines to be afforded equal facilities, 47 § 10
Interference with liens of United States, 47 § 12
Powers and duties of Interstate Commerce Commission, transfer to Communications Commission, 47 § 601
Powers of Communication Commission concerning operation, etc., of, 47 § 11
Subsidized companies required to construct and operate line, 47 § 9
Tennessee Valley Authority,
Compensation for injuries to, 16 § 831c-1
Conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Terminal,
Included within term "railroad," 49 § 1(3)
Joint ownership or use, commission's approval, 49 § 5 (2)
Terminal facilities,
Emergency, 49 § 1 (15)
Use by other lines, regulation, 49 § 3 (5)
Timber cutting on mineral lands, 16 § 604
Time inspectors, free transportation, 49 § 1 (7)
Trackage rights, acquisition by one railroad over another, commission's approval, 49 § 5 (2)
Trade Unions, this index
Transactions deemed to effectuate control or management, 49 § 5 (5)
Transportation of mail by. See Surface Carriers, generally, this index

RAILROADS—Continued

Trespass on train with intent to commit unlawful violence, 18 § 1991
Trustees, Federal Employer's Liability Act, nonremovable actions, 28 § 1445
Tugboat of foreign railroad entering United States, 46 § 316
Twenty-Eight Hour Law, generally, this index
Union Pacific Railroad, generally, this index
United States, compensation for transporting property of, to be at full rates, exceptions, 49 § 65
Unsafe locomotive and appurtenances, use prohibited, 45 § 23
Urban mass transportation. Transportation, generally, this index
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce,
Differences in rates as constituting discrimination, 49 § 905
Equitable division of rates with common carrier by water, 49 § 907(e)
Establishment of through routes with carriers by water authorized, 49 § 907(d)
Exemption of railroad transporting by water, 49 § 903 (f)
Through routes with common carriers by railroad, 49 § 905
When employees deemed to have earned more than 50 percent of compensation in any state or subdivision, state income tax withholding purposes, 49 § 26a
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with use of vehicles, facilities, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Work rules dispute between certain carriers and their employees, settlement, 45 § 157 note
Wrecking trains, penalty, 18 § 1992

RAILWAY LABOR ACT

Text of Act, 45 § 151 et seq.
Adjustment Board,
Agreements establishing system, group or regional boards, 45 § 153
Attorneys' fees, proceedings to enforce order, 45 § 153
Awards, 45 § 153
Made by entire division, 45 § 153
Chairman of division, 45 § 153
Compensation,
Employees, 45 § 153
Members, 45 § 153
Conclusiveness, findings and orders of division, 45 § 153
Election to accept jurisdiction of board, 45 § 153
Counsel to represent parties, 45 § 153
Definition, 45 § 151
Designation of members, divisions, 45 § 153
Determination, award favorable to petitioner should not be made, division order 45 § 153
Disagreement, 45 § 153
District court,
Enforce orders of division, 45 § 153
Review, awards, etc., 45 § 153
Divisions, 45 § 153
Hearings and findings upon disputes, powers of members, 45 § 153
Adjustment Board—Continued
Election to accept jurisdiction of board, 45§ 153
Employees, 45 § 153
Establishment of National Adjustment Board, 45 § 153
Fraud, ground for setting aside order, 45 § 153
Ground, setting aside orders, 45 § 153
Group boards, agreements establishing, 45 § 153
Headquarters, 45 § 153
Hearing by,
Division, 45 § 153
Regional board, 45 § 153
Interpretation of award, 45 § 153
Judicial review, 45 § 153
Jurisdiction of divisions, 45 § 153
Limitation on actions to enforce orders, 45 § 153
Majority vote of division, 45 § 153
Mandamus to enforce or set aside order of division, 45§ 153
Meetings, 45 § 153
Divisions, 45 § 153
Notice of hearings, 45 § 153
Number of members, 45 § 153
Division, 45 § 153
Order to division to make award effective, 43 § 153
Prima facie evidence, orders of division as, 45 § 153
Quarters in federal buildings, 45 § 153
Referee,
Appointed for service with regional board, 45 § 153
Selection of, 45 § 153
Regional adjustment boards, 45 § 153
Agreements establishing, 45 § 153
Report of division, 45 § 153
Rules prescribed by, 45 § 153
Secretary of division, 45 § 153
Secretary of Labor to determine dispute as to right to participate, 45 § 153
Selection of members,
Carriers, 45 § 153
Divisions, 45 § 153
Special adjustment boards to resolve disputes otherwise referable to, 45 § 153
Labor organizations, 45 § 153
System boards, agreement establishing, 45 § 153
Time of selection of members, 45 § 153
Traveling expenses of members, 45 § 153
Vacancy, 45 § 153
Chairman or vice chairman, 45 § 153
Vice chairman of division, 45 § 153
Voting by members representing labor organizations or carriers in first division proceedings, 45 § 153
Agreements with employees as to pay, rules and working conditions, duty to make and maintain, 45 § 152
Air carriers to comply with, 49 § 1371
Air commerce, application of Act, 45 §§ 181, 182
Appropriations, 45 § 162
Arbitration,
Acknowledgment,
Agreement, 45 § 155
Rulings interpreting award, 45 § 157

RAILWAY LABOR ACT—Continued

Arbitration—Continued
Agreement to arbitrate, form and contents, 45 § 158
Appeal in proceedings to impeach award, 45 § 159
Appointment of arbitrators by Mediation Board, 45 § 155
Assistants to board of arbitration, compensation and allowance for expenses and quarters, 45 § 157
Award, 45 §§ 157, 159
Conclusiveness of award, 45 §§ 158, 159
Filing in office of clerk of district court, 45 § 158
Time for making, 45 § 158
Certified copy of award, 45 § 157
Chairman of board, 45 § 157
Compensation of arbitrators, 45 § 157
Competency of arbitrators, 45 § 157
Compulsory service not required by arbitration law, 45 § 159
Conclusiveness of award, 45 §§ 158, 159
Conclusiveness of judgment on award, 45 § 159
Conference of representatives, 45 § 152
Date of appointment of arbitrators, 45 § 158
Eligibility of arbitrators, 45 § 155
Employment of assistants, 45 § 157
Evidence on reconvention of arbitrators, 45 § 155
Expense of arbitrators, 45 § 157
Filing,
Agreement, 45 §§ 155, 158
Award, 45 § 159
Original award and copies, 45 § 157
Final judgment on award, 45 § 159
Fraud as ground for impeachment of award, 45 § 159
Hearings, 45 § 157
Impeachment of award, 45 § 159
Interpretation of award, reconvention of board for purpose of, 45 § 157
Judgment,
On award, entry in district court, 45 § 159
Setting aside award, 45 § 159
Liberal construction of award in favor of validity, 45 § 159
Mediation Board, duties as to arbitration, 45 § 155
Notice,
Application for reconvention of arbitrators, 45 § 155
Arbitrators, 45 § 155
Meeting of reconvened board of arbitrators, 45 § 155
Reconvention of board, 45 § 157
Selection or failure to select arbitrators, 45 § 157
Number of arbitrators, 45 §§ 157, 158
Required to concur on award, 45 § 158
Oaths and affirmations, power of Board of Arbitration to administer, 45 § 157
Organization of board of arbitration, 45 § 157
Partial invalidity of award, effect, 45 § 159
Petition for impeachment of award, 45 § 159
Production of books and papers, 45 § 157
Arbitration—Continued
Quarters of board of arbitrators, 45 § 157
Questions submitted for determination, 45 § 158
Reconvening board of arbitration, 45 §§ 155, 157
Record of arbitration, 45 § 158
Removal of interested arbitrator, 45 § 155
Revocation of arbitration agreement, 45 § 158
Right of employee to quit service not affected by arbitration law, 45 § 159
Rules for conducting hearings, 45 § 157
Selection of board of arbitration, 45 § 157
Signatures to agreement, 45 § 158
Submission to arbitration authorized, 45 § 157
Subpœnas, power to issue, 45 § 157
Testimony before board of arbitrators, 45 § 157
Time for hearing and making award, 45 § 158
Traveling expenses, 45 § 157
Withdrawal of question submitted, 45 § 158
Witnesses,
Compelling attendance and giving of testimony, 45 § 157
Fees and mileage, 45 § 157
Board of adjustment. Adjustment Board, generally, ante
Board of Mediation,
Abolished, 45 § 154
National Mediation Board. Mediation Board, generally, post
Officers, employees, etc., transfer to National Mediation Board, 45 § 154
Boards of arbitration. Arbitration, generally, ante
Carrier, defined, 45 § 151
Certification designating representative, 45 § 152
Change in rate of pay, rules and working conditions, 45 § 156
Contrary to agreement, 45 § 152
Closed shop, 45 § 152
Coal mining employees of railroads,
Act for benefit of, 45 § 151 note
Exclusion, 45 § 151
Collective bargaining by employees, 45 § 152
Commerce, defined, 45 § 151
Compelling performance of labor prohibited, 45 § 152
Compensation, special adjustment boards, members, 45 § 153
Conferences on subject of disagreements, 45 § 152
Deduction of dues from wages, 45 § 152
Definitions, 45 § 151
Duty of carriers and employees to settle disputes, 45 § 152
Emergency board to investigate disputes with employees not adjusted by arbitration, 45 § 160
Employee, defined, 45 § 151
Employees' organizations, free transportation of executive officers, etc., 49 § 1 (7)
Exemption from Labor-Management Relations Act, 29 § 182
Expenses,
Emergency board, 45 § 160
Prosecution for violations, 45 § 152
Interstate Commerce Commission to determine whether carrier is within Act, 45 § 151
Labor organizations, agreements to join or not to join, 45 § 152

RAILWAY LABOR ACT—Continued

Mediation Board,
See, also, National Mediation Board, generally, this index
Acknowledgment of arbitration agreement by member of board, 45 §§ 155, 158
Adjustment board, designation of members on, 45 § 153
Appointment, 45 § 154
Arbitrators, 45 §§ 155, 157
Appropriations, transferred, 45 § 154
Arbitration, duties as to, 45 § 155
Board of Mediation, transfer of officers, employees and appropriation, 45 § 154
Books of carrier, access to, 45 § 152
Certified copy of award of arbitrators filed with, 45 § 157
Chairman, 45 § 154
Changing rates of pay, rules and working conditions, 45 § 156
Jurisdiction of dispute, 45 § 155
Civil service law applied to employees, 45 § 154
Compensation of employees of Adjustment Board paid by Mediation Board, 45 § 153
Composition, 45 § 154
Creation, 45 § 154
Custodian of documents filed with Board of Mediation, 45 § 155
Definition, 45 § 151
Delegation of powers and duties, 45 § 154
Designation, members, special adjustment boards, 45 § 153
Disputes within jurisdiction, 45 § 155
Duties of Board, 45 § 155
Employees, appointment, salaries, etc., 45 § 154
Establishment, 45 § 154
Expenditures, 45 §§ 154, 162
Filing,
Arbitration agreement with, 45 § 155
Copy of contract with employees with board, 45 § 155
Functions, 45 § 155
Identity of representatives, determination of disputes, 45 § 152
Interpretation of agreements, 45 § 155
Jurisdiction of disputes, 45 § 155
Meeting place, 45 § 154
Notice,
Application for interpretation of agreement, 45 § 155
Arbitrators, 45 § 155
Board of reconvention of arbitrators, 45 § 157
Refusal to arbitrate, 45 § 155
Selection or failure to select arbitrators, 45 § 157
Oaths and affirmations, power of member to administer, 45 § 154
Offer of services of board, 45 § 155
Principal office, 45 § 154
Qualification of members, 45 § 154
Quorum, 45 § 154
Referee selected by, 45 § 153
Removal of members, 45 § 154
Reports, 45 § 154
Congress, 45 § 153
Mediation Board—Continued
Salaries, 45 § 153
Seal, 45 § 154
Secret elections, 45 § 152
Term of office, 45 § 154
Traveling expenses, 45 § 154
Vacancy in office, 45 § 154
National Mediation Board. Mediation Board, generally, ante
National Railroad Adjustment Board. Adjustment Board, generally, ante
Notice,
Arbitration, ante
Desire to confer, 45 § 152
Intended change of pay rates, rules and working conditions, 45 § 156
Manner of settlement of disputes, 45 § 152
Mediation Board, ante
Offenses, 45 § 152
Organization by employees, 45 § 152
Partial invalidity, 45 § 161
Place of conference of representatives, 45 § 152
Purposes, 45 § 151a
Railroad safety, collective bargaining agreements consistent with rules, etc., 45 § 431
Receivers, application of Act to, 45 § 151
Regional adjustment boards, 45 § 153
Removal of member of National Mediation Board, 45 § 154
Repeal of prior legislation, 45 § 163
Report,
Emergency board, 45 § 160
Mediation Board, 45 § 153
Representatives,
Certification by Mediation Board, 45 § 152
Conference of, 45 § 152
Defined, 45 § 151
Designation of, 45 § 152
Election, 45 § 152
Employee of carrier, necessity of, 45 § 152
Identity of representatives, disputes as to, 45 § 152
Selection by carrier, 45 § 153
Signatures to arbitration agreement, 45 § 158
Separability of provisions, 45 § 161
Special adjustment boards to resolve disputes, establishments, etc., 45 § 153
Street railway not carrier within meaning of Railway Labor Act, 45 § 151
Time of conference of representatives, 45 § 152
Trade union, forbidding joining prohibited, 45 § 151a
Traveling expenses of members of emergency board, 45 § 160
United States attorney to prosecute violations, 45 § 152
Violations of law, 45 § 152
Work rules dispute, settlement between certain carriers and their employees, exhaustion, procedures provided under, 45 § 157 note

RAILWAY LABOR BOARD

National Mediation Board. Railway Labor Act, generally, this index

RAILWAY MAIL CLERKS

Entering car with intent to commit violence upon or against, penalty, 18 § 1991

RAILWAY POST OFFICE

Robbery, 18 § 2116

RAIN AND RAIN STORMS

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Excessive, Small Business Act, aid, 15 § 636
Sound signals, navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 §§ 191, 203
Speed of vessels, navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 192

RAINBOW BRIDGE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Colorado River Storage Project, protective measures to preclude impairment of monument, 43 § 620
Establishment, 16 § 431 note

RAINIER NATIONAL FOREST

Additions to, 16 § 107
Boundaries, 16 § 109
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

RAISINS

Importation prohibited during time marketing order issued under Agricultural Adjustment Act is in effect, 7 § 608e–1

RAKER ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 511 et seq.
Irrigation, generally, this index

RAMA ROAD

Construction, etc., 23 § 213

RAMSPECK ACT

Text of Act, 5 § 3304
Civil Service, generally, this index

RANCHERS

Advertising and bid procedure, determination lands covered by agreement respecting change of cropping systems and land uses to promote conservation and economic use of lands, 16 § 590p
Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Cooperative marketing associations, 7 §§ 291, 292
Cropping systems and land uses, agreements, ranch owners and operators, promotion of conservation and economic use of lands, 16 § 590p
Termination of agreement for change in cropping systems and land uses to promote conservation and economic use of lands, 16 § 590p
Unfair trade practices affecting producers of agricultural products, 7 § 2301 et seq.
Wetlands preservation, water bank program for, 16 § 1301 et seq.

RANDOM PACKAGE

Defined, fair packaging and labeling, 15 § 1453

RANDOM SELECTION

Military service, 50 App. § 455 note, Proc. No. 3945

RANGERS

See NATIONAL FORESTS, this index

RANGES

Rifle Ranges, generally, this index

RANK

Air Force, this index
Army, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Defined,
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
National Guard, 32 § 101
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, prohibitions, restrictions, liens, and charges, 12 § 1455
Marine Corps, this index
Naval Reserve, this index
Navy, this index
Public Health Service, this index
State Department officers, 22 § 2653

RANSOM

See KIDNAPING, this index

RAPE

Assault with intent to rape, 18 § 113
Indian country,
Jurisdiction of offense, 18 § 3242
Punishment, 18 § 1153
"Crime of violence" as including, exclusion, rehabilitation, etc., of narcotic addicts, 28 § 2901
Extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Indians in Indian country,
Jurisdiction of offenses, 18 §§ 1162, 3242
Punishment, 18 § 1153
Limitation of prosecution under articles of war, 10 § 1510
Military justice, punishment, 10 § 920
Punishment, 18 § 2031
Death sentence may prescribe dissection of body, 18 § 3567
Indians, 18 § 1153

RAPIDS

Superior National Forest, Minn., preservation of, 16 § 577b

RARE METALS

Acceptance of money and property, experiment station, 30 § 412
Acquisition of lands and interests, experiment station, 30 § 412
Disposition and use of money, experiment station, 30 § 412
Experiment station, establishment and operation authorized, 30 §§ 411, 412

RATE BILL

Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index

RATES

See CHARGES AND RATES, generally this index

RATIFICATION

See specific index headings

RATING

Defined, armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101

RATIONING

Consumer goods, Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Tokens, disks, etc., issued in connection with rationing by federal agency, manufacture, sales, etc., penalty, 18 § 491

RATIONS

Air Force, this index
Army, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Consumer programs, heads of federal departments and agencies, development, emergency preparedness measures, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Indians,
Children in mission schools, 25 § 279
Commutation, 25 § 136
Withholding for nonattendance of children at schools, 25 § 283
Navy, this index

RATS

See RODENTS, generally, this index

RAW AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Definitions, this index
Pesticide chemical residue thereon, adulterated food, 21 § 342

RAW FISH

Defined, commercial fisheries, research and development projects, 16 § 779

RAW MATERIALS

Forfeiture for taxes, 26 § 7301
Tax on acquisition of foreign stock and debt obligations. Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index

RAW SUGAR

Defined, production and control, 7 § 1101

RAW VALUE

Defined, sugar production and control, 7 § 1101

READERS

Blind federal employees, employment for, 5 § 3102

READING, PA.

District court held at, 28 § 118

READINGS

Blind and other handicapped persons, franked mail, reading matter, 39 § 3403
Coal Mines, this index
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, reading deposition to witness, 2 § 386
"Production" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

READJUSTMENT

See specific index headings

READJUSTMENT ACT

See SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT OF 1944, generally, this index

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS ACT OF 1966

See VETERANS' READJUSTMENT BENEFITS ACT OF 1966, generally, this index

READJUSTMENT OF TAX

See INCOME TAX, this index

READY RESERVE

Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index
Military Selective Service, generally, this index
Naval Reserve, this index

REAL ESTATE

See REAL PROPERTY, generally, this index

REAL ESTATE ASSETS

Defined, income tax, investment trusts, 26 § 856

REAL ESTATE BOARDS

Income Tax, this index

REAL ESTATE BROKERS, AGENTS OR SALESMEN

Fair housing,
Discrimination in provision of brokerage services, 42 § 3606
Prohibition against discrimination in sale or rental, applicability single-family houses through services of, 42 § 3603
Organizations of brokers, discrimination in denying access to or membership or participation in, fair housing, 42 § 3606

REAL ESTATE DEALERS

Income Tax, this index

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Income tax, doubling of rates of tax of citizens and corporations of certain foreign countries, 26 § 891

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

Defined, income tax, 26 §§ 856, 857
Income tax, 26 § 856 et seq.
Adjusted ordinary gross income, requirements, 26 § 856
Assets, constructive ownership, rules, 26 § 856
Beneficial interests, holders of,
Capital gain dividends, treatment, 26 § 857
Loss on sale or exchange of interest held less than 31 days, 26 § 857
Method of taxation, 26 § 857
Notice of dividends paid after close of taxable year, 26 § 858
Receipt of dividends paid after close of taxable year, 26 § 858
Treatment of gain dividends, 26 § 857

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Capital gains or losses,
Carryback, net capital loss, exception, 26 § 1212
Computation of tax, 26 § 857
Dividends, post, this subhead
Imposition of tax, 26 § 857
Carryback, net capital loss, exception, 26 § 1212
Certificates of beneficial interest, method of taxation on holders, 26 § 857
Consolidated returns, includible corporation, defined as, 26 § 1504
Constructive ownership of stock, assets, or net profits, rules, 26 § 856
Deductions, dividends, exception, 26 § 243
Definitions, 26 § 856
Determination of status, 26 § 856
Dividends,
Capital gains,
Computation, 26 § 857
Defined, 26 § 857
Treatment by shareholders or holders of beneficial interest, 26 § 857
Deductions,
Exception, 26 § 243
Requirement, 26 § 857
Partial exclusion of dividends received by individuals, exception, 26 § 116
Payment after close of taxable year, 26 § 858
Restrictions applicable to, 26 § 857
Earnings, 26 § 857
Election,
Dividends paid in the close of taxable year, filing of return, 26 § 858
Filing with return, requirement, 26 § 856
Exception, imposition of tax on corporations, 26 § 11
Holders of shares or certificates of beneficial interest, method of taxation, 26 § 857
Independent contractor, defined, 26 § 856
Interest in real property, defined, 26 § 856
Limitations on consideration as trust, 26 § 856
Method of taxation of trust and holders of shares or certificates of beneficial interest, 26 § 857
Minimum tax for tax preferences, 26 § 58
Net capital loss, carryback, exception, 26 § 1212
Net profits, constructive ownership, rules, 26 § 856
Normal tax,
Exception, 26 § 11
Imposition, 26 § 857
Notice, dividends paid after close of taxable year, shareholders or holders of beneficial interest, 26 § 858
Preference in taxation, minimum tax, 26 § 58
Profits, 26 § 857
Real estate assets, defined, 26 § 856
Receipt of dividends paid after close of taxable year, shareholders or holders of beneficial interest, 26 § 858
Income tax—Continued
Regulations,
Compliance, ascertainment of ownership of outstanding shares or certificates of beneficial interest, 26 § 857
Returns, election, dividends paid after close of taxable year, 26 § 858
Rents from real property, defined, 26 § 856
Requirements applicable to, 26 § 857
Restrictions applicable to dividends received from, 26 § 857
Return, election to be trust as requirement, 26 § 856
Stock and stockholders,
Beneficial interest, method of taxation, 26 § 857
Capital gain dividends, treatment, 26 § 857
Constructive ownership of stock, rules, 26 § 856
Dividends paid after close of taxable year, 26 § 858
Loss on sale or exchange of stock held less than 31 days, 26 § 857
Method of taxation, 26 § 857
Notice of dividends paid after close of taxable year, 26 § 858
Receipt of dividends paid after close of taxable year, 26 § 858
Surtax,
Exception, 26 § 11
Imposition, 26 § 857
Taxable income, defined, 26 § 857
Total assets, requirement at close of each quarter of taxable year, 26 § 856
Value, defined, 26 § 856
Interstate land sales, sale of securities by, exemption, 15 § 1702
Personal holding companies, adjusted ordinary gross income as constituting personal holding company income, exclusion, 26 § 856

REAL PROPERTY

Acquisition, federal and federally assisted programs, uniform policy,
Appraisal, 42 § 4651
Buildings, 42 § 4652
Defined, 42 § 4601
Costs and disbursements, 42 § 4654
Deposits in court, 42 § 4651
Displacement of persons, requirements, 42 § 4651
Elements of value or damage in condemnation proceedings not created by Act, 42 § 4602
Expenses,
Incidental to transfer of,
Real property to state, payments, 42 § 4655
Title to U.S., 42 § 4653
Litigation, 42 § 4654
Payment of in certain cases, 42 § 4655
Farm operation, defined, 42 § 4601
Federal agency, defined, 42 § 4601
Fees, 42 § 4654

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Acquisition—Continued
Improvements, 42 § 4652
Institution and advancement of condemnation proceedings, 42 § 4651
Litigation expenses, 42 § 4654
Payment of in certain cases, 42 § 4655
Mortgage, defined, 42 § 4601
Notice to move, 42 § 4651
Payment of,
Expenses incidental to transfer of real property to state, 42 § 4655
Litigation expenses in certain cases, 42 § 4655
Person, defined, 42 § 4601
Purpose, 42 § 4651
Requirements, 42 § 4655
Rights or liabilities not created by Act, 42 § 4602
State, defined, 42 § 4601
State agency, defined, 42 § 4601
Structures, 42 § 4652
Transfer of title to U.S., expenses incidental to, 42 § 4653
U.S., expenses incidental to transfer of title to, 42 § 4653
Validity of property acquisitions by purchase or condemnation, effect of Act, 42 § 4602
Aerospace Corporation, acquisition, 10 § 9503 note
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural Hall of Fame, taking by lease, gift, etc., and transferring, etc., 36 § 974
Air Force, 10 §§ 9771 to 9780
Alien, ownership of land. Aliens, this index
American Society of International Law, use as national headquarters, 36 § 344 note
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements with states for conservation, etc., of fish, non-federal share in form of, 16 § 757a
Army, 10 § 4771 et seq.
Arrangements by persons other than corporations. Bankruptcy, this index
Assateague Island National Seashore, acquisition, etc., 16 § 459f-1 et seq.
Atomic Energy, this index
Auburn-Folsom South unit, Central Valley project (Calif.), acquisition, 43 § 616ccc
Bankruptcy, preferred creditors, transfer of, 11 § 96(a)
Banks for Cooperatives, power to acquire, hold and dispose of, 12 § 1138
Bloody Marsh Battle Memorial Monument, acquisition of land, 16 § 433h-1
Cape Lookout National Seashore, acquisition, etc., 16 § 459g-1 et seq.
Central Bank for Cooperatives, power to acquire, hold and dispose of, 12 § 1138
Chamizal, generally, this index
China Trade Act corporations, power to acquire, hold and dispose of, 15 § 146 (f)
Coast Guard, generally, this index
Commerce Department, generally, this index
Commodity Credit Corporation, power to acquire, 15 § 714b
Conservation. Land Conservation and Utilization, generally, this index
Construction contract, definition of and nondiscrimination provisions in federally assisted contracts, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Construction or improvement financing agreements, tax liens. Liens, this index
Constructive notice of pending actions affecting in Federal court, registration etc. of notice under state law, 28 § 1964
Corporation of Foreign Security Holders, power to lease, 15 § 77dd
Defense Department agencies, acceptance from foreign country in accordance with mutual defense agreements, 31 § 700a
Defined,
Federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464(c)
Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3071
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, transactions, 50 App. § 2285
District of Columbia,
Sale of property not required for public purpose, 40 §§ 72c to 72e, 74a to 74c
Transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Easements, this index
Estate tax, gross estate as including real property, 26 § 2031
Excess space, temporary assignment to federal agency, 40 § 483
Exchange, Great Smoky Mountains National Park, 16 § 403g-1
Execution sale, purchase by United States, 31 § 195
Farmers and ranchers, loans to. Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Bank Board and Bank, acquisition for quarters and facilities, 12 § 1438
Federal home loan banks, power to purchase, lease, hold or dispose of, 12 § 1432
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal land banks, power to acquire and dispose of, 12 § 781
Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying, crime, 18 § 1074
Foreign Service Institute, acquisition, 22 § 1047
Forts and Fortifications, this index
General Services Administrator, acquisition for federal agency, mixed ownership corporation, etc., 40 § 490
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, exchange, 16 § 403g-1
Gulf Islands National Seashore, acquisition by donation, etc., 16 § 459h-1
Income Tax, generally, this index
Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index
Inter-American Social Development Institute, acquistion, etc., power respecting, 22 § 290f
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Judicial sales, 28 § 2001 et seq.
Incapacity of United States marshal after levy on or sale, 28 § 2003

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

King Range National Conservation Area, acquisition, 16 §§ 460y–4, 460y–8
Landowner, defined, Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, 16 § 410y
Loans to farmers and ranchers. Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Military department transactions, 10 § 2662
Moores Creek National Military Park, authority to accept donations, 16 § 422a–1
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, acquisition, 16 § 460r–2
National Academy of Sciences, acquisition of, limitation, 36 § 254
National Agricultural Library,
Acceptance of gifts, bequests, or devises of, 7 § 2264
Deposit of proceeds from liquidated property received by gift, etc., 7 § 2265
National Banks, this index
National Housing Act, generally, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System, prohibited and permitted activities concerning, 16 § 668dd
New community development, taxation, 42 § 4525
New community land development, guarantees for financing. New Communities, generally, this index
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, transactions, 50 App. § 2285
Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, acquisition, etc., power, foreign assistance, 22 § 2199
Owners. Landlord and Tenant, generally, this index
Postal Service, this index
Production Credit Association, power to acquire, hold and dispose of, 12 § 1138
Public lands, acceptance of contributions or donations for purposes of improvement, etc., 43 § 1364
Regional action planning commissions, acceptance, etc., 42 § 3186
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, acquisition of, disposal, etc., 16 § 1103
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, generally, this index
Secretary of Navy, acquisition, purposes, 10 § 7223
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, power respecting, 15 § 78ccc
Security Interest, generally, this index
Shellfisheries research center at Milford, Conn., acquisition, 16 § 760h
Shiloh National Military Park, Tenn., conveyance of lands for roads and highways, 16 § 430f–1 et seq.
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, acquisition, 16 § 460p–2
State registration, recording, etc., of notice of pending action in federal district court affecting, constructive notice, 28 § 1964
Surplus Property, this index
Tax. Real Property Tax, generally, this index
Tax liens. Liens, this index
Teacher Corps, acceptance, 20 § 1103
Transportation Department, gifts and bequests, 49 § 1657
Truth in Lending Act,
Credit advertising, nonapplicability to residential realty, 15 § 1664
Truth in Lending Act—Continued
Credit transactions, right of rescission, security interest retained in realty for residence, 15 § 1635
Items exempted from computing finance charge, extensions of credit secured by interest in, 15 § 1605
Unauthorized purchase for United States prohibited, 41 § 14
United States, ownership of. Easements, this index
United States Olympic Committee, power to acquire, etc., 36 § 374
Utilization. Land Conservation and Utilization, generally, this index
Voyageurs National Park, acquisition, 16 §§ 160a, 160b

REAL PROPERTY ARRANGEMENTS BY PERSONS OTHER THAN CORPORATIONS

See BANKRUPTCY, this index

REAL PROPERTY TAX

National banks, imposition by states or political subdivisions, 12 § 548
Savings provision, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
State, local and foreign taxes, deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164

REAPPRAISEMENT

Customs Duties, this index

REAR ADMIRALS OF NAVY

See NAVY, this index.

REARING PONDS

See FISH AND FISHERIES, this index

REASONABLE ALLOWANCE

Defined, income tax, depreciation deduction, special rules for section 1250 property, 26 § 167

REASONABLE CAUSE

Certificate of reasonable cause for seizure, costs of claimant of property, 28 § 2465

REASONABLY COMPARABLE

Definition of reasonably comparable with standard commercial service, 50 App. § 1216

REASSIGNMENTS

See ASSIGNMENTS, generally, this index

REBATES

See specific index headings

REBELLION

See INSURRECTION, generally, this index

REBUILT PARTS OR ACCESSORIES

Motor vehicles, manufacturers excise taxes, exemption, 26 § 4063

RECALL

Active duty. Marine Corps, this index
Foreign Service officer after retirement, 22 § 915
Guam, removal of Governor, referendum election, 48 § 1422a
Marine Corps, this index
Virgin Islands, removal of Governor from office by recall referendum, 48 § 1593

RECAPITALIZATION

Capital stock tax, 26 § 1802 (a)

RECAPTURE

Atomic Energy, this index
Profits on government vessels chartered for experimental operational testing, etc., 46 § 1205

RECAPTURE CLAUSE

War contracts, 50 App. § 1191

RECEIPTS

Bullion deposited in mint, 31 § 329
Civil Service Commission, revolving fund, receipts credited to from sales, etc., of property, etc., 5 § 1304
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, service, notice, intention to contest, proof of, 2 § 382
Defined, Warehouse Act, 7 § 242
Freight forwarders, 49 § 1004
Hazardous substances, samples taken for investigation, etc., purposes under Labeling Act, 15 § 1270
Lobbying contributions and expenditures, 2 §§ 262, 263
Mineral lands and mining, disposition of receipts, leases and prospecting permits, 30 § 192c
Miscellaneous receipts. Treasury of the United States, this index
Motor carriers, applicability of certain provisions, 49 § 319
Payment of taxes, 26 § 6314
Postal Service, this index
Prepaid dues income, defined, income tax, accounting methods, 26 § 456
Surface carriers, mail transportation by, furnishing data relating to, 39 § 5213
Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, 49 § 905
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, reports, 29 § 306
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreational Area, mineral development, 16 § 460q-5

RECEIVED OR ACCRUED

Defined,
  Renegotiation Act, 50 App. § 1191
  Renegotiation of defense contracts, 50 App. § 1213

RECEIVERS

Actions,
  National bank, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1348
  Property in different district, 28 § 754
  Suit against without leave of court appointing them, 28 § 959
Ancillary districts, order for sale of property in possession of, 28 § 2001
Appeals to courts of appeals from interlocutory orders appointing, refusing, etc., 28 § 1292
Bankruptcy, this index
Banks and Banking, this index
Bonds, this index
Broker as including under law governing motor carriers, 49 § 320 (e)
Carriers, this index
Clerks of courts, ineligible to appointment as receiver, 28 § 957
  Capacity to sue or be sued, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61
  Suit in own name, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, clerk, ineligible to appointment as, 28 § 957
Defined, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813
District Courts, this index
Embezzlement, lending associations receivers of, arrest, 18 § 3056
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Exemptions, company for which receiver appointed from law governing investment companies, 15 § 80a-6
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, this index
Federal intermediate credit banks, receivership proceedings, 12 § 1025
Federal Land Bank Associations, this index
Federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464(d)
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, appointment upon default of insured institution, 12 § 1729
Fee agreements, punishment, 18 § 155
"Firm" as including, trade expansion, 19 § 1806
Foreign banking corporations, 12 § 624
  Embezzlement, 12 § 630
  False entries, 12 § 630
Government National Mortgage Association, administration, receiverships, 12 § 1717
Income tax,
  Basis of property, 26 §§ 372, 374
  Claim for tax, 26 § 6871
  Exchanges by corporations, gain or loss, 26 § 371
  Extension of time for payment of claim for tax allowed in receivership proceedings, 26 § 6161
  Reorganization of corporation, 26 §§ 371 to 374
  Returns, 26 § 6012
Indenture trustee's collection of claims against obligor on indenture securities, 15 § 77kkk
Ineligibility to appointment as,
  Clerk of district court, 28 § 957
  Receivers, 28 § 958
Insured bank. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
  Appointment in proceedings to enforce lien, etc., 26 § 7403
  Jurisdiction of district court, 26 § 7402
  Notice,
    Qualification of receiver, suspension of limitations on assessment, 26 § 6872

RECEIVERS—Continued

Internal revenue—Continued
Notice—Continued
Secretary of Treasury as qualification as, 26 § 6036
Occupational tax in connection with distilled spirits, etc., liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Suspension of limitation on assessment, 26 § 6872
War as not postponing acts, 26 § 7508
Investigation of violation of laws, 18 § 3057
Investment companies, receivers of,
Banks, insurance companies, etc., as not investment companies, 15 § 80a–3
Savings and loan association, "savings and loan association" as meaning, 15 § 80a–2
Judicial sale of property in possession of, 28 § 2001
Lessor as including under law governing motor carriers, 49 § 320 (e)
"Liquidating agent" as including or meaning, share insurance for credit union, 12 § 1787
Management and operation of property according to the laws of the state in which property is situated, 28 § 959
Mismanagement of property, penalty, 18 § 1911
Motor carrier as including, 49 § 320 (e)
National Agricultural Credit Corporations, 12 § 1301
National Banks, this index
Nepotism in appointment of, penalty, 18 § 1910
Partnership or corporation filing claim against foreign government, payment, 22 § 1626
Person,
As including or meaning, fair housing, 42 § 3602
Within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(3)
Production Credit Associations, 12 § 1138e
Property in different districts, 28 § 754
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, review of denial of claim, 45 § 355
Railroads,
Railroads, this index
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Relatives, judge appointing, penalty, 18 § 1910
Removal not to abate pending suits, 11 § 74
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Revenue bonds issued by Alaskan municipalities, appointment on default, 48 § 44h
Ship Mortgage Act, foreclosure, 46 § 952
Shipping Act of 1916, application, 46 § 803
Small Business Administration acting as for small business investment company licensees, 15 § 687c
Small business investment companies, ground for waiving annual examination, 15 § 687b
Stamp tax on securities, etc., exemption, 26 § 4382
Stay of proceedings, final order approving petition for reorganization of corporation as, 11 § 548
Unpaid claim for taxes, 26 § 6873
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce,
Disclosing information prejudicial to consignee or shipper, penalties, 49 § 917
Trust agreements and other evidences of equipment indebtedness, filing, validity and enforceability against, 49 § 922a

RECEIVING ASSOCIATIONS

Defined, national banks, consolidation or merger, 12 § 215b

RECEIVING BOXES

See MAIL BOXES, generally, this index

RECEIVING STATE

See specific index headings

RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY

Cattle, 18 § 2317
Goods, securities, moneys, or fraudulent state tax stamps, 18 § 2315
Interstate or foreign baggage, express or freight, 18 § 659
Mail matter, penalty, 18 § 1708
Motor vehicles or aircraft, 18 § 2313
Special maritime and territorial jurisdiction, penalty, 18 § 662
Trial of person charged before or after trial of principal offender, 18 § 3435

RECEPTACLES

See PACKAGES AND PACKAGING, generally, this index

RECEPTIONS

President, Executive Office, appropriations, official receptions, 3 § 102 note

RECESS

Congress,
Certification of salary accounts during, 2 § 49
Doorkeeper to care for apartments occupied by House during recess, 2 § 76
Joint Committee on Library, powers during recess, 2 § 133
Supreme Court, this index

RECIPROCAL SERVICES

Veterans, allied forces, discharged members, benefits, 38 § 109

RECIPROCAL TARIFF ACT

Text of Act, 19 §§ 1351 to 1354
Customs Duties, generally, this index

RECIPROCAL TRADE AGREEMENTS

See INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE, this index

RECIPROCITY

Alien,
Aircraft pilots, license to operate radio stations on planes, 47 §§ 303, 310
Amateur radio operators, operation of stations in United States, etc., bilateral agreement, 47 §§ 303, 310
Copyright, 17 § 9
Court of Claims, attorneys, foreign attorneys, admission to practice, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 201
Drug abuse prevention and control, exception to export restrictions, 21 § 953
Estate tax, credit for foreign death taxes, 26 § 2014
Foreign nations, disbursements to armed forces of, 31 § 529j
Franked mail, correspondence, members of diplomatic corps and consuls of countries of Postal Union of Americas and Spain, 39 § 3217

RECIPROCITY—Continued

Licenses for radio stations, aircraft piloted by aliens, 47 §§ 303, 310
Manufacturers excise tax, exemption of supplies for aircraft, 26 § 4221
Motor vehicles imported for show purposes, customs duties, 19 § 1308
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Perishable agricultural commodities, bond furnished by nonresident complainant, 7 § 499f
Philippine traders, facilitating entry, 8 § 1184a
Presidential power to modify customs duties not to affect treaty with Cuba, 19 § 1351
Radio stations,
Aircraft, alien pilots, license for operation, 47 §§ 303, 310
Foreign governments, construction and operation at or near site of embassy or legation, country providing reciprocal privilege to United States, 47 § 305

RECIPROCITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE

Abolition and completion or transfer of pending business, records, etc., to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075

RECITALS

See specific index headings

RECKLESS OPERATION

Motorboat, prohibited, 46 § 526*l*

RECLAMATION

Acreage limitations, receipt of project water by lessees of irrigable lands owned by states, etc., 43 § 425b
Alamogordo Dam and Reservoir, Pecos River, N. Mex., purpose, 33 § 707
Allocation, costs, means, etc., to prevent loss, etc., to fish and wildlife resources, 43 § 422d
Appalachian regional development, agreements, landowners, etc., 40 App. § 203
Appraisers, authority for employment by Secretary of Interior, 43 § 411b
Appropriations,
Limitation on use of funds appropriated, 43 § 377a
Little Wood River reclamation project, 43 § 615n
Project, 43 § 422j
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615r
Small Reclamation Projects Act, project under, 43 § 422d
Washita River Basin project, 43 § 615e
Washoe reclamation project, 43 § 614d
Arch Hurley conservancy district, reclamation project for irrigation, 43 § 600a
Contracts, amendment, etc., 43 § 600a note
Auburn-Folsom South unit, Central Valley project (Calif.), construction, etc., 43 § 616aaa et seq.
Baker Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Boise reclamation project, authorizing payment for improvement of Arrowrock dam in installments, 43 § 591a
Bostwick Park Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Boulder Canyon Project Act, generally, this index
Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act, generally, this index
Budget, submission to Congress, estimates, expenditures necessary to carry out purposes, 43 § 414
California Débris Commission, cooperation with state authorities, 33 § 684
Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Carey Act (Irrigation), generally, this index
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Colorado River Basin Project, generally, this index
Commissioner of Reclamation, generally, this index
Compensation, owners of private land utilized for rights-of-way in constructing ditches and canals, 43 § 945a
Jurisdiction of actions, 43 § 945b
Conforming amendments to existing long-term contracts, municipal, domestic, and industrial water supply, 43 § 485h note
Construction, defined, small projects, 43 § 422b
Construction charges,
Deferment of payments, 43 § 485b–1
Report to Congress, 43 § 485b–1
Defined, payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, 43 § 485a
Contracts,
Applicant organization for project, 43 § 422e
Little Wood River reclamation project, 43 §§ 615k, 615m
Long-term contract, defined, reclamation, municipal, domestic and industrial water supply, 43 § 485h note
Municipal, domestic, and industrial water supply, long-term contracts, 43 § 485h
Renewals and conforming amendments to existing contracts, 43 § 485h note
Proposal with respect to construction of project previously authorized for construction under federal reclamation laws, 43 § 422f
Repayment contract of organization with United States in connection with new project, 43 § 485h et seq.
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615p
Tule Lake Irrigation District, 43 § 612 note
Washita River Basin project, 43 §§ 615a, 615b
Washoe reclamation project, 43 § 614a
Crooked River Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Dalles Federal Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Desert Lands, this index
Development unit, defined, payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, 43 § 485a
Division of a project, defined, 43 § 371
Payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, 43 § 485a
Dixie Project, generally, this index

RECLAMATION—Continued

Eligibility, transferred lands owned by states, etc., for receipt of water from federal reclamation project, division, etc., 43 § 425a
Exception, cost which organization must be able to finance other than by loan or grant, 43 § 422d
Exemption, lands owned by states, political subdivisions, etc., from acreage limitation on receipt of irrigation benefits, 43 § 425
Facilities for access, public health, etc., 43 § 614b
Federal assistance in development of similar projects by non-federal organizations, 43 § 422a et seq.
Federal reclamation laws,
Defined, small projects, 43 § 422b
Payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, defined, 43 § 485a
Fish and wildlife,
Benefits, San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615o et seq.
Enhancement, factor in figure comprising maximum allowable grants, 43 § 422e
Resources,
Costs of measure to prevent loss and damage to, etc., as project cost, 43 § 422d
Facilities to be provided for in project, 43 § 614c
Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, 43 § 615 note
Fruitland Mesa Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Grand Canyon National Park, 16 § 227
Grand Teton National Park, establishment not to affect reclamation projects, 16 § 406d–5
Grants,
Limitation, 43 § 422b
Small reclamation projects, 43 § 422e
Hawaii, small reclamation projects, applicability of 1956 Act, 43 § 422l
Income tax, involuntary conversion by sale of property pursuant to reclamation laws, 26 § 1033
Information from federal agencies to organization intending to make proposal for project, 43 § 422g
Interest, loans, 43 § 422e
Irrigation, generally, this index
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, lands withdrawn or acquired for reclamation purposes, validity unaffected by establishment, etc., of boundaries, 16 § 460n–1
Lands owned by states, political subdivisions, etc.,
Eligibility of transferred lands owned by for receipt of water from federal reclamation project, division, etc., 43 § 425a
Exemption from acreage limitation on receipt of irrigation benefits, 43 § 425
Receipt of project water by lessees of irrigable lands, time and acreage limitations, 43 § 425b
Limitation, loans or grants, 43 §§ 422b, 422e
Little Wood River project, 43 § 615k et seq.
Loans,
Information from federal agencies on request of organization intending to make proposals for project, 43 § 422g
Limitation, 43 § 422b
Purchasers of land in reclamation project, insurance, 7 § 1006a et seq.
Small reclamation projects, 43 § 422e
Mann Creek Reclamation Project (Idaho), generally, this index
Maximum amounts, 43 § 422e
Loans or grants, 43 §§ 422b, 422e
Mineral reclamation, national mining and minerals policy concerning, 30 § 21a
Mountain Park Reclamation Project (Okla.) construction, etc., 43 § 616aaaa et seq.
Municipal, domestic, and industrial water supply, long-term contracts, 43 § 485h
Renewals and conforming amendments to existing contracts, 43 § 485h note
Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, generally, this index
New projects, 43 § 485h
Norman (Okla.) Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Organization, defined,
Payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, 43 § 485a
Small projects, 43 § 422b
Parks, Washita River Basin project, 43 § 615c
Payment,
Proposal for project under Small Reclamation Projects Act, 43 § 422c
Repayment obligation of organization in connection with new project, etc., 43 § 485h
Variable payment formula, 43 § 485h
Extension to other organizations, 43 § 485h note
Plan of repayment by organization, 43 § 422e
Planning and construction of projects, requirements, 43 § 422h
Plans and specifications for project, contracts, 43 § 422g
Political Subdivisions, this index
Project, defined,
Payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, 43 § 485a
Small projects, 43 § 422b
Project contract unit, defined, payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, 43 § 485a
Project costs, fish and wildlife resources, cost of measures to prevent loss and damage to as, 43 § 422d
Proposals,
Project,
Previously authorized for construction under federal reclamation law, 43 § 422f
Under Small Reclamation Projects Act, plans, estimates, etc., included, 43 § 422d
Submission to Secretary by organization desiring to avail itself of benefits of Small Reclamation Projects Act, 43 § 422c
Public lands. Irrigation, generally, this index
Purchase price, eligibility of transferred lands owned by states, etc., for receipt of water from federal reclamation project, division, etc., 43 § 425a
Reclamation fund, defined, 43 § 371
Reclamation law, defined, 43 § 371
Recreational facilities,
Little Wood River project, 43 § 615l
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615o et seq.
Washita River Basin project, 43 § 615c
Renewals, long-term contracts, municipal, domestic, and industrial water supply, 43 § 485h note

RECLAMATION—Continued

Repayment contract, defined, payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, 43 § 485a
Repayment of loans, plan, 43 § 422e
Reservation of land for project, 43 § 422d
Rights-of-way, compensation to owners of private land utilized for ditches and canals, 43 § 945a
Jurisdiction of actions, 43 § 945b
Riverton Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Rogue River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division, construction, etc., 43 § 61mmmm et seq.
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615o et seq.
San Felipe Division, Central Valley Project (Calif.), construction, etc., 43 § 616fff-1 et seq.
San Juan-Chama Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Savery-Pot Hook Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Schools, contribution for educational facilities during construction activities, 43 § 385a
Secretary of Interior, this index
Service, Lassen Volcanic Park, use of park lands, 16 § 201
Severance damages, awarded owners of private land utilized for ditches or canals, 43 § 945a
Jurisdiction of actions, 43 § 945b
Short title of act, 43 § 422k
Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, 43 § 422a
Separibility provisions, 43 § 422a note
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, suspension of residence provision, etc., 50 App. § 568
Spokane Valley reclamation project, Washington and Idaho, 43 § 615s et seq.
Surplus agricultural commodity grown on reclaimed lands, 7 § 1860
Teton Basin Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Time limitation, receipt of project water by lessees of irrigable lands owned by states, etc., 43 § 425b
Tualatin Reclamation Project, 43 § 616nnn et seq.
Tule Lake Irrigation District, Secretary of Interior authorized to contract with, 43 § 612 note
Underground Water Reclamation Grants, generally, this index
United States prohibited to reclaim payments to assignees, transferees, etc., of pay and allowances, 31 § 239
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchett division, construction, etc., 43 § 616tttt et seq.
Washita River Basin reclamation project, 43 §§ 615 to 615e
Expenditures for Foss and Fort Cobb Reservoir, 43 § 615d
Washoe reclamation project, Nevada and California, 43 § 614 et seq.
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Wild life resources, prevention of damage or loss, 16 § 662
Willingness and ability to finance cost of project, contents of proposal, 43 § 422d
Withdrawal of entry of public lands necessary for construction and maintenance of facilities of access, public health, etc., 43 § 614b

RECLAMATION ACTS

Text of Acts, 43 § 372 et seq.
Hungry Horse project, subject to, 43 § 593a
Irrigation, generally, this index
Short title, 43 § 391 note

RECLAMATION DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy, jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403
Federal Reserve banks, purchase and sale of obligations, 12 § 355
River and harbor improvements, condemnation of land, 33 § 593

RECLAMATION FUND ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 397 et seq.
Irrigation, generally, this index

RECLAMATION FUNDS

Defined, 43 § 371
Establishment and use, 43 § 391 et seq.
Irrigation, this index

RECLAMATION PROJECTS

Irrigation, generally, this index
Reclamation, generally, this index

RECOGNITION

See specific index headings

RECOGNIZANCE

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCES, generally, this index

RECOMMENDATIONS

See specific index headings

RECOMPUTED BASIS

Defined, income tax, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1245

RECONDITIONED

Defined, vessels, repair and operation until sale, 46 § 871

RECONDITIONING

Defined, reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 § 1161(o)

RECONSTRUCTION

Defined, reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 § 1161(o)
Disaster relief assistance, Federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Fair Labor Standards Act, employees of enterprises engaged in business of, deemed enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce, 29 § 203
Highways, this index
Income Tax, this index
Vessels by Secretary of Commerce for other department or agency, 46 § 1125a

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION

Text of Act, 15 § 601 et seq.
Abolition,
Board of directors, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Federal Loan Agency, 15 § 601 note
Accumulated net income, determination, 15 § 601
Actions, termination of succession of corporation, 15 § 603 note
Additional amount of obligations. Obligations, generally, post
Administrative expenses, 15 § 601 note
Distribution of expenses to account, 15 § 603b
Payment, 15 § 609 note
Prohibition against incurring obligations for, except pursuant to annual appropriations, 15 § 712a
Administrative property, personnel, funds and records, transfer, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 609
Duty of completing liquidation and winding up of affairs transferred to Secretary of Treasury, 15 § 609
Functions transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Liquidation of assets and winding up affairs, 15 § 608
Report to Congress upon dissolution, 15 § 603 note
Advances. Loans and advances, generally, post
Alcohol plants,
Assumption of obligations of Muscatine, Iowa, plant, 7 § 439d
Transferred to and operation by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 §§ 439 to 439e
Alteration of bonds or obligations, 18 § 493
Assets and liabilities, transfer of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Assumption by corporation of functions and duties of certain dissolved corporations, 15 § 611
Bills and notes,
Bills and Notes (Commercial Paper), this index
Obligations, generally, post
Board of Directors,
Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Functions transferred to Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 1; § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Bonds. Obligations, generally, post
Branches, 15 § 601
Business or firm name, use of words as, 18 § 709
Capital stock, 15 §§ 601, 608, 609
Retirement and cancellation, 15 §§ 608, 609
Chairman of Board of Directors, National Housing Council, member of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 6
Citation, 15 § 601
Civil defense program, loans to carry out, 50 App. § 2261
Collateral security, loans, 15 § 605k
Commodity Credit Corporation, reimbursement for service, etc., 15 § 713a–9
Conflicts of interest provisions concerning employment of Administrator or Deputy Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Contracts, Congressmen under R.F.C. Act, exemption from law penalizing contracts with government, 18 § 433
Corporation, defined, abolition of Corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Counterfeiting obligations, 18 §§ 493, 3056
Creation, 15 § 601
Custodians, 15 § 605
Debentures of corporation. Obligations, generally, post
Delegation of functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Deposit of funds with Treasurer of United States for purpose of paying obligations, 15 § 608
Deputy Administrator, establishment, appointment, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Disclosure of information as to securities affecting, officers and employees of government, 18 § 1904
Dissolution, 15 §§ 603, 608, 609
Certain corporations, assumption of functions, duties, liabilities by, 15 § 611 note
Dividend on capital stock, 15 § 601
Embezzlement by officers and employees, 18 § 657
Arrest, 18 § 3056
Employees,
Offenses by, 18 §§ 657, 3056
Unauthorized transactions, penalty, 18 § 1006
Exemptions from.
Taxation, 15 § 607
Expeditious liquidation, 15 § 609 note
Expenses, administration, payment, 15 § 609 note
Exports financed by to be shipped in United States vessels, 15 § 616a
Extension or renewal of loans, 15 § 601 note
False entries, 18 § 1006
Arrest, 18 § 3056
False statements or reports for purpose of influencing action, penalty, 18 §§ 1014, 3056
Farm Credit Administration,
Powers of corporation relating to regional agricultural credit corporation transferred to, 12 prec. § 636 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6084
Transfer of certain functions to, 12 § 636 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6084
Farm loans, transfer of obligations and duties, 7 § 1032
Financial assistance procedure, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION—Continued

Financial statements, 15 § 601
Fiscal agent, 15 § 605
Forgery of obligations, 18 §§ 493, 3056
Franchise taxes, exemption from, 15 § 607
Funds,
Purchases or personal service contracts for other governmental agencies, use of funds for, 15 § 603c
Surplus property, use of funds for custody, maintenance or disposal, 15 § 603c
General policies of loan policy board, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Government owned facilities transferred to State Department for international broadcasting, assumption of obligations, 22 § 2683
Guayule, sale of shrubs to, 7 § 176
Housing, transfer of certain functions to Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 23; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 12 § 1701g note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 23; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Interest, obligations, 15 § 606
Investments, reports to Congress, 15 § 601
Liquidation,
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Certain affairs, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Expeditious liquidation, 15 § 609 note
Reports to Congress concerning progress, 15 § 609 note
Loan policy board, establishment, members, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Loans and advances,
Buildings damaged by floods, etc., 15 § 605k
Collateral security for loans, 15 § 605k
Corporation of Foreign Security Holders, 15 § 77jj
Exemption from taxation, 15 § 607
Extension or renewal of loans, 15 § 601 note
Government agency, 15 § 619
Municipalities, repair damages caused by floods, etc., 15 § 605k
Railroads, this index
Referral of applications for loans to board of review, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Reports to Congress, 15 § 601
School authorities for repair of damages caused by floods, etc., 15 § 605k
School districts, 15 § 605k
Shipment in United States vessels of exports financed by, 15 § 616a
States, 40 § 459
Construction purposes, 15 § 619
Waterworks, repair of damages caused by floods, etc., 15 § 605k
Mailing privileges, 15 § 603
Miscellaneous receipts in United States Treasury, payment of balances into after liquidation, 15 §§ 608, 609
National bank's loans on real estate in which R. F. C. cooperates or purchases a participation, 12 § 371
Notes,
Bills and Notes (Commercial Paper), generally, this index
Obligations, generally, post
Obligations,
Amount, 15 § 606
Counterfeiting, 18 §§ 493, 3056
Deposit of funds for purpose of paying, 15 § 608
Issuance to Secretary of Treasury, 15 § 606
Maturity, 15 § 606
Purchase by Secretary of Treasury, 15 § 606
Redemption, 15 § 606
Offenses, 18 §§ 493, 657, 3056
Officers,
False entries, etc., with intent to defraud United States, 18 § 1006
Offenses by, 18 §§ 657, 3056
Unauthorized transactions by officers, penalty, 18 § 1006
Offices, 15 § 601
Pending proceedings, continuation of, 15 § 603 note
Plancors transferred to Secretary of State for purpose of international broadcasting, 22 § 2681
Preferred stock of banks acquired by corporation, exemption from taxation, 15 § 607
Purchase taxes, exemption, 15 § 607
Purchases and personal service contracts for other governmental agencies, use of funds for, 15 § 603c
Redemption of obligation, 15 § 606
Remaining functions, defined, abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Renegotiation of defense contracts, 26 § 3806 (a) (1); 50 App. §§ 1191, 1211 et seq.
Repayment of funds disbursed, covering into Treasury, 15 § 611b
Reports,
Congress, 15 § 601
Liquidation, 15 §§ 603 note, 609 note
Secretary of Treasury concerning affairs of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Restrictions on use of funds, 15 § 619
Retirement and cancellation of capital stock, 15 §§ 608, 609
Retirement of capital stock, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Secretary of Treasury,
Expenses, administrative expenses, payment, 15 § 609 note
Interest on obligations, amount determined by, 15 § 606
Liquidation,
Reports to Congress concerning progress of, 15 § 609 note
Winding up affairs of corporation by, 15 § 609
Obligation issued to, 15 § 606
Purchase of obligations of, 15 § 606
Reports to Congress, 15 § 609 note
Transfer of,
Evidences of indebtedness to, 15 § 611a
Stock of federal home loan banks to, 15 § 606 note

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION—Continued

Securities, transferred to Secretary of the Treasury, sale or disposition authorized, 15 § 611a–1
Separability provision, 15 § 601 note
Special assessments for local improvements, 15 § 607
Speculation in securities affecting, officers and employees of government, 18 § 1904
Storage taxes, exemption, 15 § 607
Strategic and critical war materials owned by, transfer to stock piles, 50 § 98e
Subsidiaries, funds of subsidiary, use for custody, maintenance or disposal of surplus property, 15 § 603c
Surplus property, use of funds for custody, maintenance or disposal, 15 §§ 603c, 619
Taxation, 15 § 607
Termination of functions or powers, 15 §§ 608, 712a
Transfer of,
Assets and liabilities, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Evidences of indebtedness to Secretary of the Treasury, 15 § 611a
Functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 50 App. § 2261 note
Repayments or recoveries to general fund of Treasury, 15 § 611b
Stock of federal home loan banks to Secretary of Treasury, 15 § 606 note
Transferees, defined, abolition of Corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Transferee agencies, defined, liquidation of certain affairs of corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Waiver of reimbursements, 15 §§ 603c, 619
War materials, transfer, material owned by, to stock pile, 50 § 98e
Winding up, 15 §§ 608, 609

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE MORTGAGE COMPANY

Administrative expenses, prohibition against incurring obligations for, except pursuant to annual appropriations, 15 § 712a
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
Termination of functions, 15 § 712a

RECONVERSION

Vessels, exchanged for modern and efficient vessels owned by United States, 46 § 1160
Veterans, United States Government life insurance, conversion plans, 38 § 742

RECONVEYANCE

Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands, this index
Public lands, 43 § 872
Granted to railroad or wagon road, 43 § 895

RECORD ON APPEAL

Commodity Exchange Act,
Appeal from revocation or suspension of designation of board of trade as contract market, 7 § 8
Review of order excluding persons from privileges of contract markets, 7 § 9
Communications Commission's orders, appeal from, 47 § 402
Courts of Appeals, generally, this index
Printing, in forma pauperis proceeding, expenses, 28 § 1915
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Supreme Court,
Direct appeal, 28 § 2101
Time and manner of preparation in criminal case, prescribing, 18 § 3772

RECORDER OF DEEDS

District of Columbia, this index

RECORDER OF GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Abolition of office and transfer of functions to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 4

RECORDING EQUIPMENT

See Recording Machines or Devices, generally, this index

RECORDING FACILITIES

Disbursements, revolving funds for House and Senate recording studios, 2 § 123b
Distribution of equity of joint Senate and House recording facility revolving fund, etc., 2 § 123b
House and Senate studios, 2 § 123b
Senate and House of Representatives, applicability of provisions respecting to delegate to House of Representatives from District of Columbia, 2 § 25 note

RECORDING MACHINES OR DEVICES

Operator, grand jury,
Disclosure of matters occurring before, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 6(e)
Presence during session, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 6(d)
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, this index

RECORDS

See, also, specific index headings
Administrative Procedure, this index
Age discrimination in employment, 29 § 626
Agricultural Adjustment Act,
Disclosure of information, penalty, 7 § 608d
Parties to marketing agreement, 7 § 608d
Penalty, disclosure of information, 7 § 608d
Agricultural Hall of Fame, keeping of, 36 § 983
Agriculture Department,
Programs, research grants, recipients, 7 § 450i

RECORDS—Continued

Agriculture Department—Continued
Secretary to have charge, 7 § 2206
Transfer to from certain lending agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 4, § 401
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2201 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2
Air pollution prevention and control,
Emission standards, 42 §§ 1857f–2, 1857–6
Recipients of assistance, 42 § 1857j
Alaska,
Certain mining records legalized, 30 § 49d
Mining claims,
Fees, recording proofs of labor or improvements, 30 § 49f
Recording notice of location, 30 §§ 49c, 49d
Alcoholism prevention, treatment and rehabilitation, assistance for state and local programs, 42 § 4592
Confidentiality, 42 § 4582
Allied health professions personnel training, recipients of grants, 42 § 295h–5
Alteration, 18 § 494
American Society of International Law, 36 § 348
Ammunition, requirements for licensed importers, manufacturers, or dealers, 26 § 4182
AMVETS, 36 § 67m
Animals, dealers and exhibitors, sale, transportation, etc., research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2140
Appalachian Regional Development, this index
Assignment of,
Certificate of registration of trade-mark, 15 § 1057
Patent, 35 § 261
Railroad mortgage, lease, equipment trust agreement, conditional sale, etc., 49 § 20c
Trade-marks, 15 § 1060
Fee for recording, 15 § 1113
Atomic Energy, this index
Audit, generally, this index
Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Big Brothers of America, 36 § 893
Blind and other handicapped persons, franked mail privilege, use in producing reading matter, etc., 39 § 3403
Blinded Veterans Association, 36 § 863
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., inspection, etc., 36 § 953
Board for Fundamental Education, 36 § 513
Board of Regents of Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 46
Boys' Clubs of America, 36 § 703
Bureau of,
Budget, transfer to Office of Management and Budget, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of No. 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Drug Abuse Control, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Employment Security, transfer to Labor Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Land Management, this index
Narcotics, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Capital construction fund, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, 46 § 1177(*l*)
Carriers, this index
Census, this index
Certificates of registration of trade-mark, 15 § 1057
Child Nutrition Act, keeping and inspection under, 42 § 1785
Chinese Communist regime, claims of U.S. nationals against, transfer of records relating to, 22 § 1643g
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, this index
Civil Aeronautics Board, transfer to National Transportation Safety Board, 49 § 1657
Civil service,
Competitive services, examinations, educational requirements, 5 § 3308
Retirement, 5 § 8347
Civil Service Commission, 5 §§ 1302, 2951
Official personnel folders, 5 § 1302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10561
Claim of miners' liens, 48 § 397
Classified defense information or material, marking of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Clerks of Courts, this index
Clerks of District Courts, this index
Coal Mines, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Commerce Department,
Secretary to have charge, 15 § 1518
Transfer from other departments upon transfer of certain programs and activities to, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5; 15 § 1501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5
Commission of a federal officer, 5 § 2902
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Certified copies, 25 § 7
Deeds of Indians, 25 § 5
Effect of record of deeds and papers, 25 § 4
Validation of defective records, 25 § 4
Commodity Exchanges, this index
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Community Relations Service, transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1; 42 § 2000g note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 1
Concealment, penalty, 18 § 2071
Concessions, National Park Service areas, 16 § 20g
Congressional committees, 2 § 72a
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, 36 § 803
Congressional Record, generally, this index
Consular officer, fees, 22 § 1194
Consuls, evidence, 28 § 1740
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, 2 § 392
Production, examination upon deposition, subpoena, 2 § 388
Testimony taken, deposition upon oral examination, 2 § 386
Copies,
Lien, certified copy as evidence on creation of new district or division, 28 § 1656
Vatican City, authenticated and certified copies as evidence, 22 § 1204
Copying of federal agency records, 5 § 552
Copyrights, this index
Corporation for Public Broadcasting and recipients of assistance, maintenance, etc., 47 § 396(1)
Cotton futures tax, 26 § 4872

RECORDS—Continued

Counterfeiting, 18 § 494
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Courts of Appeals, this index
Credit control, requirements, keeping of, prescribing, 12 § 1905
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Criminal identification records, acquisition, preservation, and exchange, 28 § 534
Cuba, claims of United States nationals against, transfer of records relating to, 22 § 1643g
Currency of U.S. unfit for circulation, access, cancellation, etc., 31 § 49a
Dangerous special offender sentencing, conviction records, 18 § 3578
Defense Department,
Transfer to Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Definitions, this index
Department or agency of United States, evidence, 28 § 1733
Destruction,
Offense, 26 § 7206
Prohibition of destruction of records in Library of Congress, 2 § 149
Removal, etc., penalty, 18 § 2071
Use of appropriations for Selective Service System to destroy records accumulated under Selective Training and Service Act, 50 App. § 330
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disbursing officers, relief from responsibility for loss, jurisdiction of court of claims, 28 § 1496
Disclaimer of patent claim, 35 § 253
Disposal,
Approval of regulations by President, 44 § 3302
Certified or authenticated reproduction of photographs or microphotographs admissible in evidence, 44 § 3312
Destruction outside continental U.S. in time of war or when hostile action imminent, 44 § 3311
Empowering of agencies by General Services Administrator to dispose of records lacking preservation value, 44 § 3303a
Examination by General Services Administrator of records lacking preservation value, 44 § 3303a
Final authority of General Services Administrator in record practices, 44 § 2910
General Services Administrator, powers and duties, 44 § 3302 et seq.
House Administration, Committee on, request by General Services Administration for advice respecting, 44 § 3303a
Lists,
Disposal without listing of similar records where prior disposal authorized, 44 § 3308
Regulations covering, 44 § 3302
Submission to General Services Administrator by heads of agencies, 44 § 3303
Disposal—Continued
Lists—Continued
Submission to General Service, etc.—Con.
Examination of records lacking preservation value, 44 § 3303a
Mandatory or permissive authorizations, lists and schedules submitted to General Services Administrator by heads of agencies, 44 § 3303a
Menace to health, life or property, 44 § 3310
Money from sale payable into Treasury, 44 § 3313
Notice, General Services Administrator to agencies that records lack preservation value, 44 § 3303a
Photographs or microphotographs of record considered as originals for evidence, 44 § 3312
Preservation, claims of government until settled in General Accounting Office except on approval of Comptroller General, 44 § 3309
Procedures,
Exclusive, 44 § 3314
Regulations covering, 44 § 3302
Records, defined, 44 § 3301
Regulations covering lists, procedure, and standards for reproduction, 44 § 3302
Report of,
General Services Administrator to Congress, records lacking preservation value, 44 § 3303a
Records disposed as menace to health, life or property, 44 § 3310
To General Services Administrator, destruction of records outside continental U.S. in time of war or when hostile action imminent, 44 § 3311
Reproduction standards, 44 § 3302
Request by General Services Administrator advice of certain Congressional Committees, 44 § 3303a
Retention of record for longer period than specified in schedules, 44 § 2909
Rules and Administration Committee of Senate, request by General Services Administration for advice respecting, 44 § 3303a
Schedules,
Authorizing disposal, promulgation by General Services Administrator, 44 § 3303a
Disposal without scheduling of similar records where prior disposal authorized, 44 § 3308
Submission to General Services Administrator by heads of agencies, 44 § 3303
Examination of records lacking preservation value, 44 § 3303a
Similar records where prior disposal was authorized, 44 § 3308
Surveys of practices, 44 § 2906
Without consent of head of agency, authority of General Services Administrator, 44 § 3303a
Distilled Spirits, this index
District Courts, this index
District of Columbia,
Agencies, transfers between, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Board of Commissioners, transfer to Council and Commissioner of District, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3

RECORDS—Continued
District of Columbia—Continued
Recreation Board and Superintendent, transfer to Commissioner, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 3
Documentary Evidence, generally, this index
"Documentary material", as including, racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, 18 § 1961
Dogs and cats, research facilities, sales, etc., research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2140
Drug abuse education programs, research, demonstration, and pilot projects, requirements, applications for financial assistance by local educational agencies, 21 § 1002
Drugs,
Antibiotic drugs, experience as to, 21 § 357
New drugs, generally, post
Economic opportunity programs, access of General Accounting Office to records of grantee, 42 § 2702 note
Economic poisons,
Manufacture or distribution, 7 § 135c
Refusal of access prohibited, 7 § 135a
Educational televison broadcasting facilities, construction, recipients of assistance to keep, 47 § 393
Egg products inspection, 21 §§ 1034, 1040
Authority of local authority to impose requirements consistent with Federal requirements, 21 § 1052
Electric utility companies, 16 § 825
Electronic Product Radiation Control, this index
Environmental Protection Agency, records transferred to upon transfer of functions to Administrator or Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Environmental Science Services Administration,
Transfer from Weather Bureau, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Transfer to National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Evidence, this index
Examination,
Records in connection with occupational taxes on distilled spirits, etc., 26 § 5146
Registration statements of persons having knowledge of or instruction in espionage, etc., of foreign country, etc., 50 § 853
Executive Department, this index
Executive departments and independent agencies, transfer, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 4, § 402
Executive Office of President, use in administering agencies, etc., transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 7
Executive or military department regulations, 5 § 301
Explosives,
Importation, manufacture, etc., unlawful acts, false entries, 18 § 842
Transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, inspection of carriers and shippers, 18 § 835
Fair housing, investigations, access to, etc., 42 § 3611
False certification as to record of conveyance or instrument, penalty, 18 § 1021
False entries, penalty, 18 § 2073
False records,
Black bass and other fish, contents, shipments in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 852
Wildlife imported from foreign countries or shipped, etc., in interstate commerce, 18 § 43
Falsification, penalty, 18 § 2071
Federal agencies,
Action, judicial review,
Abbreviation of record, provisions concerning not to repeal or modify former Administrative Procedure Act, 5 § 706 note
Scope, 5 § 706
Availability for public inspection and copying, 5 § 552
Decisions, basis of, 5 § 556
Disposal of records, generally, ante
Hearings, initial, etc., decisions, 5 § 557
Injuries, etc., to employees, 5 § 7902
Made in regular course of business, admissibility in evidence, 28 § 1733
Management of records,
By agencies,
Authority of Comptroller General as to accounting systems not limited, 44 § 3107
Certifications and determinations on transferred records, 44 § 3104
Controls over creation, maintenance and use, 44 § 3102
Cooperation with General Services Administrator, 44 § 3102
Destruction, unlawful, 44 § 3106
Documentation of organization, functions, etc., of agency, 44 § 3101
Establishment, program of, 44 § 3102
General duties of agency heads, 44 § 3101
Initiation of action to recover records unlawfully removed, 44 § 3106
Loss, safeguards, 44 § 3105
Notification to General Services Administrator of unlawful removal, defacing, destruction, etc., 44 § 3106
Processing, 44 § 3103
Removal,
Safeguards, 44 § 3105
Unlawful, 44 § 3106
Safeguards, 44 § 3105
Servicing, 44 § 3103
Storage, 44 § 3103
Transferred records, certifications and determinations on, 44 § 3104
Unlawful removal and destruction of records, 44 § 3106
By General Services Administrator. Federal records, generally, post
Reemployment of security risks, findings concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Withholding, contempt for violating order to produce, 5 § 552
Federal Aviation Agency, transfer to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1657

RECORDS—Continued

Federal Communications Commission,
Documents filed with, 47 § 412
Use of records transferred to Commission, 47 § 604
Federal Credit Unions, this index
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, this index
Federal election records. Elections, this index
Federal employees' group health insurance, 5 § 8910
Federal Maritime Commission, 46 § 823
Transfer respecting, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III
Federal Radio Commission, transfer to Communications Commission, 47 § 603
Federal records,
Acceptance of records for historical preservation, 44 § 2103
Access to books, etc., of recipients of grant assistance for preserving, etc., documentary historical source material, 44 § 2506
Admissibility in evidence, 28 § 1733
Allocations for collecting, preserving, etc., documentary historical sources material, 44 § 2504
Appropriations, 44 § 2504 note
American Battle Monuments Commission's records and archives, deposit with National Archives, 36 § 138
Analyzing, developing, etc., procedures and techniques to improve management, 44 § 2904
Appropriations, documentary historical source material, grants and allocations for collection, etc., 44 §§ 2504, 2504 note
Archival Administration, 44 § 2101 et seq.
Arrangements, duplication, exhibition, etc., authority of Administrator, 44 § 2105
Authority of Comptroller General as to accounting systems not limited, 44 § 3107
Availability for public inspection and copying, 5 § 552
Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Custody and control of property, 44 § 2903
Definitions, 44 § 2901
Disposal of records, generally, ante
Documentary evidence, admissibility, 28 § 1733
Duplicate originals or authenticated copies of agreements or compacts, Administrator authorized to receive and preserve, 44 § 2109
Duties of Administrator, 44 § 2904
Efficient and economical utilization of space, equipment, etc., 44 § 2904
Emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Establishment, standards for selective retention, 44 § 2905
Evidence, copies or reproductions, 44 § 2112
Admissibility, 28 § 1733
Examination and use of records transferred to Administrator, 44 § 2104
Exhibition, 44 § 2105
Supplemental use of exhibits and displays created in furtherance of programs of executive departments and agencies, 44 § 2105 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Federal records—Continued
Federal Records Council, establishment, composition, etc., 44 § 2701
Final authority of Administrator in records practices, 44 § 2910
Finding aids or guides, 44 § 2105
Grants, state and local agencies, nonprofit organizations, etc., for collecting, preserving, etc., documentary historical source material, 44 § 2504
Appropriations, 44 § 2504 note
Historical materials, defined, Archival Administration, 44 § 2101
Infringement of literary or analogous rights, limitation of liability, 44 § 2113
Inspection, 44 § 2906
Inventories, indexes and catalogs, 44 § 2105
Legal status of reproduction, 44 § 2112
Library of Congress, transfer, disposal or destruction of records in, prohibition, 2 § 149
Limitation on liability, infringement of literary rights, etc., 44 § 2113
Management of records by,
Federal agencies. Federal agencies, generally, ante
General Services Administrator, 44 § 2901 et seq.
Material accepted for deposit, 44 § 2107
Microfilming, authority, 44 § 2105
Moving pictures, sound recordings, etc.,
Acceptance for deposit, 44 § 2107
Legal status of reproduction, 44 § 2112
National Archives, generally, this index
National emergency, continuity of government, safekeeping, functions of federal departments and agencies, programs for, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Historical Publications Commission, generally, this index
Preservation, etc.,
Authority of Administrator, 44 § 2105
Motion picture films, still pictures and sound recordings, 44 § 2110
Supplemental use of exhibits, etc., created in furtherance of programs of federal agencies, etc., 44 § 2105 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Presidential archival depository,
Acceptance of lands, buildings, etc., for 44 § 2108
Defined, Archival Administration, 44 § 2101
Process, record centers, 44 § 2907
Processing, pictures and sound recordings for preservation, 44 § 2110
Publication, historical works and collections, 44 § 2105
Recipients of grant assistance for collecting, preserving, etc., documentary historical source material, keeping records, 44 § 2506
Records, defined, 44 § 2901
Records center,
Defined, 44 § 2901
Storage, process and servicing, 44 § 2907
Regulations, 44 § 2908
Repair, authority of Administrator, 44 § 2105

RECORDS—Continued

Financial records—Continued
Reports, 44 § 2902
Administrator, documentary historical source material, grants, etc., for collecting preserving, etc., 44 § 2507
By federal agencies as to activities, etc., 44 § 2111
Reproduction, authority of Administrator, 44 § 2105
Responsibility for custody, use or withdrawal, 44 § 2104
Restrictions on use or examination, 44 § 2104
Retention, 44 § 2909
Selective establishment of standards, 44 § 2905
Seal authenticating copy or reproduction, evidence, 44 § 2112
Security measures, 44 § 2905
Servicing, 44 § 2106
Defined, 44 § 2901
Record centers, 44 § 2907
Special advisory committees, establishment by National Historical Publications Commission, etc., 44 § 2505
Storage, record centers, 44 § 2907
Surveys, 44 §§ 2902, 2906
Unauthenticated copies, defined, 44 § 2901
Violation of provisions as to reports, 44 § 2111
Federal savings and loan associations, trustee of trust forming part of stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plan, commingling of funds, 12 § 1464
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, administration of insured institutions in default, 12 § 1729
Federal Security Agency,
Transfer, certain agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 12
Transfer to Agency,
Concerning water pollution control, etc., functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 16
Use in administering transferred agencies, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 208
Transfers to Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Federal Works Agency, jurisdiction and control where agencies, etc., transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 307
Financial records, uninsured banks, institutions and certain other persons,
Additional criminal penalty in certain cases, 12 § 1957
Administrative procedure, 12 § 1959
Civil penalties, 12 § 1955
Compliance with requirements, 12 § 1958
Congressional findings and purpose, 12 § 1951
Criminal, tax or regulatory investigations and procedings, usefulness in, 12 §§ 1951 to 1953
Criminal penalty, 12 § 1956
Additional in certain cases, 12 § 1957
Financial records, etc.—Continued
Injunctions, acts, or practices constituting violations, 12 § 1954
Judicial review, provisions applicable to, 12 § 1959
Penalties,
Civil, 12 § 1955
Criminal, 12 § 1956
Additional in certain cases, 12 § 1957
Recordkeeping and procedures, authority of Secretary of Treasury respecting, 12 § 1953
Reports on ownership and control, authority of Secretary of Treasury, respecting, 12 § 1952
Rules and regulations, mandatory injunction commanding compliance with, 12 § 1954
Firearms, importer, dealer or manufacturer, 18 § 922, 923
Internal revenue, 26 § 5843
Fish protein concentrate, experiment and demonstration plant, 16 § 778e
Five Civilized Tribes of Indians, Secretary of Interior to have access, 25 § 199
Flammable fabrics,
Obtaining of information in form of, 15 § 1193
Rules and regulations, authorization to prescribe, 15 § 1194
Food stamp program, 7 § 2019
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, transfer relating to War Claims Commission and International Claims Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1; 22 § 1622 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1
Foreign countries, authenticated copy, summary or excerpt as evidence of official record, 28 § 1741
Foreign documents, testimony taken for authentication of genuineness, 18 § 3494
Foreign propagandists and political parties, 22 § 615
Foreign records, evidence, 18 § 3491
Forest lands, cooperative agreements, 16 § 583a
Forgery, 18 § 494
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, 36 § 583
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, transfer to General Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1963 No. 1
Freight forwarders, 49 §§ 1012, 1021
Fur Products Labeling Act,
Requirement of manufacturer and dealers, 15 § 69f
Substitution of label by person offering product, 15 § 69a
Future Farmers of America, 36 § 283
Gambling devices, manufacturers and dealers required to keep monthly records of sales, deliveries, etc., 15 § 1173
General Services Administration,
Transfer to, 40 § 752
Transfers concerning Statutes at Large and other matters, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 20
General Services Administrator, building and space management functions, transfers to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 18; 40 § 490 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 18
Grand Jury, this index
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aaa

RECORDS—Continued

Habeas corpus proceedings in federal courts, admissibility of state court records, 28 § 2254
Hawaii, transfer from federal agencies, territorial agencies, etc., 48 prec. § 491 note
Health, Education, and Welfare Department,
Transfer to Justice Department, concerning drug abuse control functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Transfers, reorganization of Public Health Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Health insurance for aged, reciprocal exchange for administration, 45 § 228s–2
Health professions personnel, institutional and special project grants for training, application, 42 § 295f–3
Heart disease, cancer, etc., education, research, etc., 42 § 299i
Hearings, Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 77u
Under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ttt
High-speed ground transportation, public or private agencies, access to, 49 § 1638
Higher education, library assistance, retention, basic grants, 20 § 1022
Highway Beautification Commission records, etc., deposited in Archives, 23 § 131 note
Highways, bridges on dams, costs, expenses, etc., 23 § 320
Historic properties preservation, recipients of assistance, 16 § 470e
Horse shows or exhibitions, maintenance by persons in charge of, inspection, etc., 15 § 1824
House of Representatives committees, use by Court of Claims, 28 § 2507
Housing and Home Finance Agency,
Formation of, transfers concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 8
Transfers from Reconstruction Finance Corporation respecting loans for factory-built homes, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 23; 12 § 1701g note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 23
Transfers to concerning public works advance planning and other functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 17
Immigration and Naturalization Service, 8 § 1103
Transfer to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 5
Imports and exports, regulation of exports enforcement provisions, 50 App. § 2406
Indian,
Hospitals and health facilities, transfer of records to Public Health Service, 42 § 2004
Records, Oklahoma Historical Society as custodian, 25 § 199a
Indian Claims Commission, delivery to Archivist of U.S. upon dissolution, 25 § 70v
Inland Waterways Corporation, transfer, records for liquidation or assignment, 49 §§ 151 to 157 note
Inspection and Inspectors, this index
Interest equalization tax,
Domestic financing company, maintenance, conditions in determining whether "foreign issuer or obligor" for purposes of, 26 § 4920
Returns, public records, 26 § 6103
Intergovernmental personnel, State or local governments and other organizations, 42 § 4764
Interior Department, this index
Internal revenue,
Assessment, copy furnished at request of taxpayer, 26 § 6203
Bonded wine cellar or taxpaid wine bottling house, 26 § 5367
Brewers and Breweries, this index
Commissioner of, access to records for purpose of collecting tobacco statistics, 7 § 505
Compelling production to determine tax liability, etc., 26 § 7602
Compromises, 26 § 7122
Destruction, offense, 26 § 7206
Distillers, rectifiers, etc., 26 § 5207
Examination for determination of tax liability, etc., 26 § 7602
Failure to,
Keep, etc., offense, 26 § 7203
Produce, offense, 26 § 7210
Firearms, importers, manufacturers and dealers, 26 § 5843
Gauging of spirits produced in distilled spirits plant, 26 § 5211
Nonbeverage domestic drawback claimants, 26 §§ 5132, 5133
Occupational tax, distilled spirits, preservation and inspection of records, 26 § 5146
Persons liable for tax, 26 § 6001
Retail liquor dealers, occupational tax, 26 § 5124
Willful failure to keep, offense, 26 § 7203
Withholding, falsifying and destroying, offense, 26 § 7206
Interstate Commerce Commission, this index
Investment Advisers, this index
Investment Companies, this index
Japanese-American evacuation claim proceedings, 50 App. § 1983
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., 36 § 922
Job Corps, 42 § 2723
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, place of keeping records, rules of procedure, 28 fol. § 1407, Rule 2
Jury, this index
Labor Department,
Secretary to have charge, 29 § 558
Transfer of certain agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 12
Transfer to, 29 § 561
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6; 29 § 551 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6
Laboratories, specimens for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, 42 § 263a
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 78*l*
Land and water conservation fund, duty of recipient of assistance to keep, 16 § 460*l*–8

RECORDS—Continued

Land title,
Transcripts of records in district land offices as evidence, 43 § 83
Turned over to state, powers and duties of Secretary of Interior or officer designated by, 43 § 53
Law enforcement assistance,
Recordkeeping requirements for recipients of, 42 § 3769
Requirements for recipients, fraudulent and false statements or entries, penalties, 42 § 3792
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, review of action of, 42 § 3759
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., keeping of, etc., 36 § 643
Library of Congress, prohibition of transfer of records in, 2 § 149
Lien,
Certified copy as evidence on creation of new district or decision, 28 § 1656
Judgment, 28 § 1962
Lieu selection and similar rights, 43 § 274 note
Lists. Disposal of records, ante
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Loss, relief of accountable officer, 31 § 82a–1
Management of records by,
Federal agencies. Federal agencies, ante
General Services Administrator. Federal records, generally, ante
Manufacturers excise tax on gasoline and lubricating oils, inspection, 26 § 4102
Meat processors and related industries, 21 § 642
Medical libraries, recipient's of assistance grants, 42 § 280b–11
Microfilms and Microphotographs, this index
Military Justice Code, this index
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, 36 § 833
Military Selective Service, this index
Mining claims, requirements, 30 § 28
Missile Sites Labor Commission, transfer to Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11374
Monetary property accounting records of executive agencies, 31 § 66a
Motor carriers,
Examination by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 320
Failure or refusal to keep, 49 § 322
Motor vehicle emission standards, manufacturer, 42 § 1857f–6
Motor vehicles, pool or system established for transportation of government personnel and property, 40 § 491
NASA, maintenance by Administrator, reports concerning aerospace systems, 42 § 2462
National Advisory Committee on Occupational Safety and Health, 29 § 656
National Archives, transfer to, 44 § 2103
National banks, fiduciary transactions, 12 § 92a
National Conference of State Societies, 36 § 413
National Conference on Citizenship, 36 § 443
National defense contracts, actions under act authorizing facilitation of contracts matter of public record, 50 § 1433
National Defense Education Act, state plans to provide for keping of and access to, 20 § 584
National defense functions, contracting authority of government agencies in connection with, 50 § 431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
National flood insurance program, insurance pool, companies, etc., to keep, 42 § 4084
National Fund for Medical Education, 36 § 613
National Homeownership Foundation, access to, 12 § 1701y
National insurance development program, reinsurance and direct insurance coverage,
Access for purpose of investigation, etc., 12 § 1749bbb–14
Records of insurer, pool, or property owner, 12 § 1749bbb–14
National Mortgage Association, transfer to Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22; 12 § 1717 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 22
National Music Council, 36 § 673
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, transfer from Environmental Science Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
National Potato Promotion Board, maintenance of, 7 § 2617
National Safety Council, 36 § 474
National Science Foundation, transfer to Office of Science and Technology, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
National Securities Exchanges, brokers, dealers, etc., 15 § 78q
National Security Council and National Security Resources Board, transfer to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 4
National Security Resources Board Chairman, transfer to Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, inspection, etc., 36 § 1014
Naturalization, this index
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, inspection, etc., 36 § 1053
New community land development, guarantees for financing, access for audit purposes, 42 § 3913
New drugs, 21 § 355
Failure to maintain records as prohibited act, 21 § 331
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities grants for construction, recipients to keep, 47 § 393
Oath,
Allegiance of citizen regaining citizenship lost by marriage to alien, 8 § 1435
State officers, to support Constitution of United States, 4 § 102
Obligor on indenture securities to furnish opinion of counsel as to recording of indenture, 15 § 77nnn
Occupational Safety and Health, this index

RECORDS—Continued

Offenses,
Alteration, 18 § 494
Concealment, removal, etc., 18 § 2071
Counterfeiting or forgery, 18 § 494
False certification, 18 § 1021
False entries, 18 § 2073
Falsification, 18 § 2071
Office of Emergency Preparedness,
Transfers to by certain civilian mobilization agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Transfer to Office of Telecommunications Policy concerning telecommunications functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Office of Selective Service Records, generally, this index
"Other information" as including, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Packers, proceedings against, 7 § 194
Patent Office, this index
Patents, this index
Peanuts, corn, etc., records under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1373(a)
Pending action concerning realty, district courts, constructive notice, 28 § 1964
Philippine War Damage Commission to Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, transfer of records, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Plat of township, 43 § 751
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., judicial review, 5 § 1508
Possessions of United States, evidence, 28 §§ 1738, 1739
Postal Service, this index
Postmaster General, transfer to certain agencies of Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Potato research and promotion,
Handlers of potatoes, 7 § 2619
Inspection of handlers' records, 7 § 2619
Private corporations established under federal law, audit of accounts, availability for, 36 § 1102
Probation officer, 18 § 3655
Access by Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 18 § 3656
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to prescribe forms, 18 § 3656
Production of Evidence or Documents, generally, this index
Public inspection of federal agency records, 5 § 552
Public Lands, this index
Public library services and construction, State library administrative agency, 20 § 351d
Public Roads Administration, transfer to Commerce Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 7
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, this index
Radio,
Commission may prescribe form of records, 47 § 220
Licensee, coercing licensee to pay for privilege of producing, etc., 47 § 506
Railroad mortgage, lease, equipment trust agreement, conditional sales agreement, etc., 49 § 20c
Reconstruction Finance Corporation,
Transfer to certain agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Transfers respecting, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Rectifiers' Tax, this index
Redemption of property seized for tax, 26 § 6337
Regional action planning commissions, 42 § 3187
Registration, generally, this index
Renegotiation of defense or war contracts, records to be furnished to board, 50 App. § 1215
Reorganization of executive departments, transfers, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 8; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 14; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part X; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part VI
Reorganization plans, transfers, providing, 5 § 904
Report. Disposal, ante
Reserve Officers Association, 36 § 233
Review in courts of appeals of Federal Trade Commission's orders, record on, 15 § 45
Rice, 7 § 1380o
River basin commissions,
Disposition, 42 § 1962b–2
Inspection, 42 § 1962b–4
Rubber-Producing Facilities Disposal Commission to Federal Facilities Corporation, transfer of records, 50 App. § 1941r note, Ex. Ord. No. 10678
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Sale or other disposition of vessel, 46 § 838
Savings and loan holding companies,
Investigations of, 12 § 1730a(h)
Maintenance, 12 § 1730a(b)
Schedules. Disposal of records, ante
Scrip, 43 § 274 note
Seamen,
Discharge books and certificates of identification, 46 § 643 (f)
List of crew, 46 § 675
Secretary of Commerce, transfer of records upon transfer of certain functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Secretary of Defense, defense contracts, reports, filing requirement, availability of information, 50 § 1436
Secretary of Transportation, foreign and domestic transportation, etc., 49 § 1657
Securities, national system, emergency preparedness functions of SEC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Securities and Exchange Commission,
Power to compel production under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Treasury Department, Comptroller of Currency, etc., may make records available to Commission, 15 § 77uuu
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, furnishing to Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 78ggg
Seeds, transportation in interstate commerce, 7 § 1572

RECORDS—Continued

Selective service and training records, destruction of, 50 App. § 330
Self-employed individuals tax retirement, trustees and insurance companies to keep, 26 § 6047
Senate committee, use by Court of Claims, 28 § 2507
Ship mortgage,
Notice of claim of lien, 46 § 925
Surrender of documents, transfer to Secretary of Transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1; 46 § 961 note, Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1
Shipping, this index
Small Business Administration, retention, 15 § 639
Social Security Act funds, aid not denied state permitting public access to records of disbursements, 42 § 302 note
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, 36 § 544
Sound reproduction recordings in Library of Congress, loans to blind or physically handicapped readers, 2 § 135a
Special food service program for children, service institutions, etc., 42 § 1761
Special inquiry officer, 8 § 1226
Stabilization fund concerning exchange value of dollar, Comptroller General or representatives, audit of, access to, 31 § 822a
State technical services, grant recipients, 15 § 1368
States, this index
Storage. Federal records, ante
Subversive Activities or Persons, this index
Supreme Court, this index
Territories, evidence, 28 § 1739
Textile fiber products, manufacturers, duties, 15 § 70d
Title to Land, generally, this index
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, this index
Transfer of. See specific flushlines under this heading
Treasury Department,
Transfer to General Services Administration, 40 § 752
Transfer to Justice Department, concerning narcotic functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 § 1001 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
Tuna fishers, 16 §§ 955, 956
United States Information Agency, availability in connection with functions transferred, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
United States Magistrates, this index
United States Tax Court, this index
Urban mass transportation,
Contracting parties, access to for audit and examination, 49 § 1608
Transfer from Housing and Urban Development Department to Transportation Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Vatican City, authenticated and certified copies as evidence, 22 § 1204
Vessels. Shipping, generally, this index
Veterans, this index
Veterans' Administration, generally, this index
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, 36 § 774
Vice consuls, evidence, 28 § 1740
Voting records, altering, penalties, 42 § 1973j
Wagering taxes, 26 § 4403
Warehousemen, 7 § 264
Water carriers, trust agreements and other evidences of equipment indebtedness, establishment and maintenance, 49 § 922a
Water pollution prevention and control,
Recipients, assistance, 33 § 1172
Transfer to Secretary of Interior, 5 App.; Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Water Resources Council, inspection, 42 § 1962a–4
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 305
Wheat marketing certificates,
Failure to keep, penalty, 7 § 1379i
Manner of keeping, etc., 7 § 1379h
Transfers thereof, representation by, 7 § 1379b
Wholesale liquors dealers occupational tax, 26 § 5114
Wine tax, bonded wine cellar or taxpaid wine bottling house, 26 § 5367
Wire, carriers by, commission may prescribe form, 47 § 220
Wool products, manufacturer's records of fiber content, 15 § 68d

RECORDS OF COURT

Copies, former court of appeals, furnished by clerk of Supreme Court, 28 § 6
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, written opinion as part of record, 28 § 216
Courts of appeals, 23 § 457
Records of former court kept in office of clerk of Supreme Court, 28 § 6
Customs Court, this index
Dangerous special offender sentencing, filing notice as public record prejudicial to fair consideration of trial, sealing of notice, 18 § 3575
District Courts, this index
Habeas corpus,
Entry of order of circuit judge in records of district court, 28 § 2241
Furnishing to indigent petitioner without cost, 28 § 2250
Lost or destroyed, United States interested, evidence, 28 § 1735
Order affecting property situated in different districts, 28 § 1692
Probation officer, appointment, 18 § 3654
State Courts, this index

RECOUPMENT

Overpayment of detention benefits under War Risk Hazards Compensation Act, 42 § 1701

RECOVERY EXCLUSION

Defined, income tax, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 111

RECOVERY OF TAXES

Authorization of action, 26 § 7401
Income tax, unconstitutional federal taxes, 26 § 1346

RECREATION

Academic facilities as not including facility designed for recreational activities, 20 § 751
Alaska, access and development roads, federal-aid system, construction to serve, 23 § 118
Appalachian region, development plan, water, etc., resources, 40 App. § 206
Arbuckle Reclamation Project, Okla., generally, this index
Areas. Recreational Areas, generally, this index
Assateague Island National Seashore, 16 § 459f et seq.
Auburn-Folsom South unit, Central Valley project (Calif.), facilities, 43 § 616ccc
Baker Reclamation Projects, generally, this index
Biscayne National Monument, establishment for, 16 § 450qq
Bostwick Park Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Buildings, construction by Red Cross on Saint Elizabeths Hospital reservation, 24 § 180
Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Cape Lookout National Seashore, 16 § 459g et seq.
Capitol Grounds, temporary use for, 40 § 214a
Centers, "service institutions" as including, special food service program for children, 42 § 1761
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Citizens' Advisory Committee on Recreation and Natural Beauty, termination, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Coordinated intergovernmental policy and administration of development assistance programs, 42 § 4231 et seq.
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Demonstration projects. Recreation Demonstration Projects, generally, this index
Development disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Domestic Council, duties concerning, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Facilities,
  Agricultural Credit, this index
  Alaska, appropriations for completion of construction, 48 prec. § 21 note
  Forest Service employees and their immediate families located at isolated situations, 16 § 554d
  Land convervation and utilization program to develop and protect, 7 § 1010
  Leases, this index
  Reclamation, this index
  Reservoir areas, use for, 16 § 460d
    Adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–2
    Entrance or admission fees, prohibition, 16 § 460d–3
  Urban renewal, finding that plan for gives due consideration for provisions of, 42 § 1455
  User fees, collection of, 16 § 460d–3
Facilities—Continued
  Veterans, hospital, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities, 38 § 5001
  Veterans' Administration, hospital patients and employees, 38 § 233
  Water resource development projects,
    Construction, maintenance and operation at, 16 § 460d
    Lands, etc., adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–1
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption employees of certain recreational establishments, 29 § 213
Feed grain, set-aside and diverted acreage, use for, public access payments, 7 § 1441 note
Foreign Service, assistance by Secretary as to nongovernment operation of facility, 22 § 1139
Fruitland Mesa Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), generally, this index
Grants for training and traineeships, ill and handicapped, 29 § 34
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
King Range National Conservation Area, 16 § 460y–4
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Land conservation and utilization, plans for works of improvement applicable to recreational development, costs borne by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1011
Mann Creek Reclamation Project (Idaho), generally, this index
Missouri River Basin Project, 43 § 616ttt et seq.
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, generally, this index
National Trails Systems, this index
Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, generally, this index
Norman (Oklahoma) Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Open-space land for recreational purposes in urban areas. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Outdoor Recreation, generally, this index
Padre Island National Seashore, generally, this index
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, costs, allocation for, 43 §§ 616iiii, 616jjjj
President's Council on,
  Recreation and Natural Beauty, termination, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
  Youth Opportunity, duties concerning, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Public lands,
  Disposal to states, territories, etc., recreational purposes, 43 § 869 et seq.
  Retention of for fostering of, 43 § 1411
Purposes,
  Little Wood River reclamation project, 43 § 615*l*
  Patent of public land for, 43 § 869
  Public lands, disposal to states, territories, etc., 43 § 869 et seq.
  Surplus property conveyed for, 50 App. § 1622
  Washita River Basin project, 43 § 615c
    Allocation of costs, 43 § 615a
  Wilderness areas, devotion to, 16 § 1133

RECREATION—Continued

Rehabilitation facility, defined to mean vocational rehabilitation services relating to, 29 § 41
Rogue River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division, construction, etc., 43 § 616mmmm et seq.
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 §§ 615o to 615r
San Juan-Chama Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Savery-Pot Hook Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Secretary of Interior, Illinois, lands acquired by U.S., transferred to for administration, etc., 16 §§ 666f, 666g
Set-aside and diverted acreage, use for, additional payments, price support, 7 § 1444
Site,
National Park Service, development, 16 § 17k et seq.
Public lands sold or leased for, 43 § 682a et seq.
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3271 et seq.
Southern Nevada water project costs, allocation for, 43 § 616hhh
Surplus property conveyed for recreational purposes, 50 App. § 1622
Teton Basin Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Training, instruction, etc., ill and handicapped, 29 § 37
Tualatin reclamation project, 43 § 61nnn et seq.
Veterans' educational assistance, disapproval, enrollment, courses, 38 § 1673
Voyageurs National Park, 16 §§ 160d, 160g
Concession contracts with former owners of property within boundaries, 16 § 160d
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchet division, construction, etc., 43 § 616tttt et seq.
Water pollution prevention and control, study of effects, 33 § 1155
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Wheat, set-aside and diverted acreage, use for, public access payments, 7 § 1397b
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index

RECREATION ADVISORY COUNCIL

Land and water conservation fund, recreation user fees, establishment, etc., referral, disputes, 16 § 4601*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200

RECREATION BOARD

District of Columbia,
Abolition and transfer of functions, personnel, etc., to Commissioner, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 3
Defined, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 3
National Endowment for the Arts, Commissioner to designate a successor to, 20 § 954
Status, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3

RECREATION DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

Catoctin recreational demonstration area, 16 § 459s note
Conveyance or lease, 16 §§ 459r, 459t
Exchange of lands, etc., authorized, 16 § 459u
Hopewell Village National Historic Site, withdrawal of lands, 16 § 459s note
Land added to national parks, etc., 16 § 459a
Maps, 16 § 459a
Property and functions transferred from Resettlement Administration to Secretary of Interior, 16 § 459r note, Ex. Ord. No. 7496
Reversion of lands conveyed or leased, 16 § 459t
Silver Creek project, 16 §§ 459r note, 459s note

RECREATION RESOURCES

Appalachian regional development, agreements, landowners, etc., 40 App. § 203
Croplands, adjustments, conservation, contracts with farmers, 7 § 1838
Cropping systems and land uses, agreement for change in for purpose of conserving and developing, 16 § 590p
National Park Foundation, conservation by, 16 § 19e et seq.

RECREATIONAL AREAS

Airports and airways development,
Exemption from use of certain Government-owned lands, 49 § 1723
Secretary of Interior authorized to operate and maintain, 16 § 7a et seq.
Apostle Islands National Lakeshore, 16 § 460w et seq.
Appropriations for administration, protection, etc., of areas, 16 § 17j–2
Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, 16 § 460t et seq.
Blue Ridge Parkway extension, development, 16 § 460a–7
Booker T. Washington National Monument, Va., 16 § 450*ll*–2
Cape Cod National Seashore, generally, this index
Cape Hatteras National Seashore Recreational Area, generally, this index
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Connecticut River National Recreation Area, feasibility study, report, appropriations, etc., 16 § 460*l*–1 note
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, 16 § 460*o* et seq.
Domestic Council, plans and programs for protection and management of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, 16 § 460v et seq.
Gulf Islands National Seashore, 16 § 459h et seq.
Highways, generally, this index
Job Corps, generally, this index
Lake Chelan National Recreation Area, generally, this index
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, generally, this index
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, 16 § 460r et seq.
National Conservation Recreational Areas, generally, this index
Padre Island National Seashore, generally, this index
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, 16 § 460s et seq.
Point Reyes National Seashore, generally, this index

RECREATIONAL AREAS—Continued

Programs, National Park Service,
Consent of Congress to agreements between states, 16 § 17m
Planning by states with aid of, 16 § 17l
State, defined, 16 § 17n
References in provisions not to be construed as limitation of such other provisions to those areas, 16 § 1c
Reservoir areas, conservation of forest lands to increase value of areas for, 16 § 580m
Ross Lake National Recreation Area, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, transportation programs, etc., use, land from, approval, 49 § 1653
Shiloh National Military Park, Tenn., conveyance of lands, 16 § 430f–3
Shores of publicly owned property, federal participation in protection, 33 §§ 426e to 426h
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 § 460x et seq.
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, 16 § 460p et seq.
Surplus property, use for, 40 § 484
Urban areas, providing for. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Urban renewal, finding that plan for gives due consideration for provisions of, 42 § 1455
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, 16 § 460q et seq.

RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

See RECREATION, this index

RECREATIONAL RIVERS

See WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS, generally, this index

RECRUITING

Air Staff's duties, 10 § 8032
Armed forces,
Authority of Secretary, conducting campaigns to obtain enlistments, 10 § 503
Campuses barring, research projects, cessation of payments and notice, 10 § 2358 note
Army Staff's duties, 10 § 3032
Coast Guard, expenditures authorized, 14 § 468
Executive Protective Service, members of, 3 § 203
Federal agencies, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal employees, forfeiture, annuities and retired pay, conviction, offense concerning service against U.S., 5 § 8312
National Parks, volunteers in parks program, Secretary's authority, 16 § 18g
Railroad Retirement Board, emergency preparedness functions, mobilization of manpower, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, ships' officers and seamen, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Labor, emergency preparedness functions concerning manpower management, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

RECTIFICATION

Loss of distilled spirits withdrawn from bond for rectification as affecting gallonage tax, 26 § 5008
Voluntary destruction of distilled spirits withdrawn for rectification, effect on gallonage tax, 26 § 5008

RECTIFIERS

Application for registration, 26 §§ 5171, 5172
Bonds,
Combined operations bonds, 26 § 5173
Qualification bonds, 26 §§ 5173, 5176, 5177
Withdrawal bond of distilled spirits plant proprietor authorized to rectify spirits, 26 § 5174
Bottling or packaging of rectified distilled spirits or wines, 26 § 5178
Defined, 26 § 5082
Entry and examination of premises where distilled spirits are rectified, 26 § 5203
Facilities of distilled spirits plant for rectification, 26 § 5178
Mingling on bonded premises of spirits for removal from use in rectification, 26 § 5234
Notice of intention of distilled spirits plant proprietor to rectify or compound, 26 § 5251
Qualification,
Bonds, 26 § 5173
Requirements for distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5171 et seq.
Records of rectifiers of distilled spirits, 26 § 5207
Regulation of rectification operation of distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5201
Reports of rectifiers of distilled spirits, 26 § 5207
Signs on place of business of rectifiers of distilled spirits, 26 § 5180
Stamps for containers of distilled spirits, 26 § 5205

RECTIFIERS' TAX

Generally, 26 §§ 5021 et seq., 5081 et seq., 5551 et seq.
Admissibility of evidence, photographic, etc., copies of records, 26 § 5555
Apothecaries, exemption from tax, 26 § 5025
Appeal from disapproval of bond of rectifier, 26 § 5551
Application of other internal revenue provisions, 26 § 5560
Bonded wine cellars,
Exemption, 26 § 5391
Proprietor as rectifier, 26 § 5391
Bonds,
Approval as condition of commencement of business, 26 § 5551
Conditioned on payment of taxes, 26 § 5173
Failure or refusal of distiller to give, penalty, 26 § 5601
False, forged or fraudulent, penalty and forfeiture, 26 § 5601
Mingling of distilled spirits for storage in bond as exempt from tax, 26 § 5025
Cancellation of stamps, 26 § 5282
Claims for repayment on losses by disaster, 26 § 5064
Collection, penalties, 26 § 5684
Conviction of rectifier, disapproval of bond, 26 § 5551
Enforcement officers, authority of, enforcement of internal revenue provisions, 26 § 7608

RECTIFIERS' TAX—Continued

Exemption, 26 § 5025
Bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5391
Expenses, installation of meters, tanks, etc., required by Secretary, 26 § 5552
Flavoring extracts, exemption of manufacturers, 26 § 5025
Forfeiture. Penalties and forfeitures, generally, post
Fraud,
Application, filing false or fraudulent, 26 § 5601
Disapproval of bond on conviction of rectifier, 26 § 5551
Penalties,
Relating to records, returns and reports, 26 § 5603
Unlawful rectifying, 26 § 5629
Gallonage tax, 26 §§ 5021 to 5028
Absolute alcohol, exemption from tax, 26 § 5025
Additions to tax, returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., 26 § 6651
Apothecaries, exemption, 26 § 5025
Application of other provisions of law to collection, 26 § 5061
Assessment, penalties, 26 § 5684
Blending, beverage rums or brandies, 26 §§ 5023, 5026
Exemption from tax, 26 § 5025
Blending, straight whiskies, rums, fruit brandies, or wines, exemption, 26 § 5025
Caramel added to commercial brandy or rum, 26 § 5025
Claims for repayment on losses by disaster, 26 § 5064
Collection, 26 §§ 5026, 5061
Penalties, 26 § 5684
When wine or wine spirits are used in violation of law, 26 § 5391
Cordials and liqueurs containing wine, 26 §§ 5022, 5026
Deposit of taxes, failure to make, penalties, 26 § 5684
Destruction of rectified products condemned or rendered unmarketable by disaster, 26 § 5064
Determination, 26 § 5026
Exemption, 26 § 5025
Bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5391
Fruit brandies, blending or mixing, 26 §§ 5023, 5026
Exemption from tax, 26 § 5025
Gin, exemption from tax, 26 § 5025
Imposition, 26 § 5021
Compounds containing wine, 26 § 5022
Rums or fruit brandies mixed or blended, 26 § 5023
Liqueurs containing wine, 26 § 5022
Loss,
By disaster, repayment of taxes paid, 26 § 5064
Distilled spirits withdrawn from bond for rectification, 26 § 5008
Manufacturer recovering distilled spirits for reuse in products unfit for beverage purposes, exemption, 26 § 5025
Gallonage tax—Continued
Mingling or treatments, exemption, 26 § 5025
Payment, 26 §§ 5022, 5023, 5026
Failure to pay, added penalties, 26 § 5684
Failure to pay tax shown on return or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Penalties and forfeitures, generally, post
Proof gallons, rums or fruit brandies mixed or blended, 26 § 5023
Purifying or refining spirits in course of distillation as not rectification, 26 § 5025
Rate, 26 § 5021
Compounds containing wine, 26 § 5022
Rums or fruit brandies mixed or blended, 26 § 5023
Redistillation of spirits on bonded premises, exemption, 26 § 5025
Refining spirits in original distillation, exemption from gallonage tax, 26 § 5025
Regulations,
Collection of tax, 26 § 5061
Repayment of taxes paid on loss by disaster, 26 § 5064
Returns,
Collection by return, 26 § 5061
Failure to make, additions to tax, 26 §§ 6651, 6659
Payment of tax shown on, etc., failure to make, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Rums, blending or mixing, 26 §§ 5023, 5026
Exemption from tax, 26 5025
Stabilization of distilled spirits, 26 § 5025
Tracer elements, addition to distilled spirits, 26 § 5025
Unauthorized rectification, 26 § 5026
Vodka, exemption from tax, 26 § 5025
Voluntary destruction of spirits withdrawn for rectification, 26 § 5008
Whiskies, blending straight whiskies, exemption from tax, 26 § 5025
Wines,
Compounds containing wine, 26 §§ 5022, 5026
Exemption from tax, 26 § 5025
Interest of internal revenue officer or employee in rectification, etc., 26 § 7214
Liqueurs containing wine, 26 §§ 5022, 5026
Manufacturing bonded warehouses, class six taxes, 26 § 5523
Meters, installation, 26 § 5552
Occupational tax, 26 §§ 5081, 5082
Additions to tax, returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., 26 § 6651
Application of,
State laws, 26 5145
Subpart containing general provisions, 26 § 5147
Assessment, 26 § 5142
Business in more than one location, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Change of location, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Computation, 26 § 5142
Death, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Definitions,
Place, 26 § 5143
Rectifier, 26 § 5082

RECTIFIERS' TAX—Continued

Occupational tax—Continued
Different businesses of same ownership and location, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Entry of premises for inspection of records, etc., 26 § 5146
Federal agencies or iinstrumentalities, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Imposition, 26 § 5081
Inspection of records or documents, 26 § 5146
Liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Partners, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Payment, 26 § 5142
Effect on application of state laws, 26 § 5145
Failure to pay tax shown on return or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Penalties and forfeitures, generally, post
Placing and keeping occupational stamps, 26 § 7273
Exceptions, 26 § 6806
Preservation of records or other documents, 26 § 5146
Proof gallons, rate of tax, 26 § 5081
Purifying or refining spirits in course of original distillation as not rectification, 26 § 5025
Rate, 26 § 5081
Rectifier, defined, 26 § 5082
Registration, 26 § 7011
Returns,
Failure to make, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Payment of tax shown on, etc., failure to make, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Stamps,
Payment of tax by, 26 § 5142
Supply, 26 § 5144
State laws, application, 26 § 5145
Payment, 26 §§ 5022, 5023, 5026
Gallonage tax, ante
Occupational tax, ante
Penalties and forfeitures, 26 § 5601 et seq.
Fraud, records, returns and reports, 26 § 5603
Gallonage tax, failure to pay or make deposit of, 26 § 5684
Nonpayment of special taxes relating to liquors, 26 § 5691
Occupational tax, 26 § 5691
Offenses not specifically covered, 26 § 5687
Possessing or using liquor or property in violation of law, 26 § 5686
Posting of signs, 26 § 5681
Records, returns and reports, penalties relating to, fraud, etc., 26 § 5603
Returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., imposition on net amount due, 26 § 6651
Photographic, photostatic, etc. copies of record, 26 § 5555
Pipes, installation, 26 § 5552
Presumptions, presence of defendant on premises, sign required to be posted, 26 § 5681
Proof gallons, imposition and rate of tax, 26 § 5021
Puerto Rico products, inapplication of provisions concerning losses by disaster, etc., 26 § 5064
Purifying spirits in course of original distillation as not rectification, 26 § 5025
Records, 26 § 5555
Rectifier, defined, occupational tax, 26 § 5082
Redistillation of distilled spirits on bonded premises, exemption from gallonage tax, 26 § 5025
Refining spirits in course of original distillation as not rectification, 26 § 5025
Regulations, 26 § 5556
Blending of whiskies, rums, etc., for purpose of exemption from tax, 26 § 5025
Collection of gallonage tax, 26 § 5061
Determination of tax, 26 § 5026
Production of absolute alcohol from distilled spirits, 26 § 5025
Repayment of tax on losses by disaster, 26 § 5064
Stabilization of distilled spirits, 26 § 5025
Returns, 26 § 5555
Gallonage tax, ante
Occupational tax, ante
Revenue stamps. Stamps, generally, post
Sign required on premises, penalty and forfeiture for failure to post, etc., 26 § 5681
Stamps,
Collection of gallonage tax, 26 § 5061
Payment of occupational tax, 26 § 5142
Placing and keeping occupational tax stamps, 26 § 7273
Exceptions, 26 §6806
Supply of stamps, 26 § 5144
Statements and returns, 26 § 5555
Stills, presumptions, unregistered stills, etc., 26 § 5601
Tanks, installation required, 26 § 5552
Unauthorized rectification, collection of gallonage tax, 26 § 5026

RED CLOVER

Seeds,
Importation prohibited, 7 § 1581
Publication of information seed is not adapted for use in United States, 7 § 1585

RED CROSS

Air Force,
Ordnance stores, sales to, 10 § 9625
Sale of medical supplies to, 10 § 9624
Armed forces, etc.,
Commissioned officers detailed for duty with, 10 § 711a
Cooperation and assistance, 10 § 2602
Equipment for instruction and practice, furnishing, 10 § 2542
Army, ordnance property, sales to, 10 § 4625
Commerce with foreign states engaged in armed conflict, exception of Red Cross from prohibitions against, 22 § 444
Communications tax, exemption, 26 § 4253
False representation as to membership or agency, 18 § 917
"Federal agency", exclusion from definition of, disaster relief assistance, Federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Fines and penalties, unauthorized use of insignia, etc., 18 § 706
Fraudulent wearing or display of sign of, 18 § 706
Friendly nations, payment of transportation charges on shipments to, 22 § 2176

RED CROSS—Continued

General Services Administrator, donation of property to Red Cross, 40 § 484
Heat for buildings, rate, 40 § 22c
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 1 et seq.
India relief packages and supplies, payment of freight charges, 50 App. § 2315
Insignia, etc., unauthorized use, 18 § 706
Major disasters,
Agreements with, coordination of activities by federal coordinating officer, 42 § 4417
Emergency assistance provided by federal agencies, cooperation with, 42 § 4413
Relief assistance, Federal programs, etc., coordination, relief activities, Federal coordinating officer, 42 § 4411
Utilization of personnel and facilities by Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 42 § 4417
Medical supplies, sale by Army Medical Department to, 10 § 4624
Military installations, erection and use of buildings, 10 § 2670
Ordnance property, sales to, 10 § 4625
Saint Elizabeths Hospital reservation, construction of recreational buildings, 24 § 180
Sentence and punishment, unauthorized use of insignia, etc., 18 § 706
Services and commodities, furnishing to on an advance-of-funds or reimbursement basis, 22 § 2357
Sports programs conducted for, exclusion of proceeds from gross income, 26 § 114
Veterans claims representatives, recognition, 38 § 3402

RED LAKE RESERVATION

Timber and lumber, payment of proceeds of sale to Chippewa Indians, 25 §§ 681 to 683; 26 §§ 687 to 689

RED PIPESTONE

Pipestone National Monument, Minn., quarrying of reserved to Indians, 16 § 445c

RED RIVER

Backwater, protection by levees, 33 § 702a–12
Flood control, 33 § 702j
Islands in Oklahoma, extension of public land laws to, 43 §§ 209, 210

RED RIVER OF THE NORTH

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing, in applicability, 33 § 1051
Navigation Rules, this index

REDEEMABLE GROUND RENTS

See RENT, this index

REDEEMABLE SECURITY

Defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2

REDEMPTION

Checks, persons engaged in business of, financial records, maintenance of, 12 § 1951 et seq.
Circulating notes of banks. Circulating Notes, this index
Currency, this index
Debentures issued under Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance Act, 12 § 1748b
Export-Import Bank obligations, 12 § 635d
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, obligations acquired by, 42 § 1395i
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, obligations acquired by, 42 § 1395t
Government bonds, 31 §§ 757d, 757e
Helium gas, notes, bonds, etc., issuance for conservation, etc., 50 § 167j
Internal Revenue, this index
Judicial sale, United States, 28 § 2410
Minor coins, 31 § 341
Obligations held,
In trust funds under Social Security Act, 42 § 401
Under Unemployment Trust Fund, 42 § 1104
Postal Service,
Obligations of, 39 §§ 2005, 7007
Payment, obligations, 39 § 2005
Property on which United States has lien deriving from issuance of insurance under National Housing Act, 12 § 1701k
Public debt, tax and loss bonds, 31 § 757c–3
Reconstruction Finance Corporation obligations, 15 § 606
Retirement and savings bonds, 31 § 757c–2
Revenue bonds of Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 985
Revenue stamps, 26 § 6805
Rice, generally, this index
Silver certificates from moneys in Treasury, 31 § 405a–3
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, property sold or forfeited to enforce tax or assessment, 50 App. § 560
Stock and Stockholders, this index
United States savings bonds, 31 § 757c
United States Treasury savings certificates, 31 § 757c
Veterans' loans, powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820

REDEMPTION AND BANK NOTE ACT

Text of Act, 12 §§ 89, 151, 152
Gold Note Banks, generally, this index

REDEVELOPMENT AREA

See AREA REDEVELOPMENT, generally, this index

REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Mortgage insurance, rental housing, 12 § 1713

REDEVELOPMENT LAND AGENCY

District of Columbia, Board of Directors, transfer of functions concerning appointments, bylaws, etc., to Commissioner, 5 App., Reorg. plan of 1968 No. 4

REDISCOUNT

Federal Reserve Banks, this index

REDRESS OF GRIEVANCES

Indian bill of rights concerning petition for, 25 § 1302

REDUCTION

See, also, specific index headings
Annuities. Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Crops. Agricultural Adjustment Act, generally, this index
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security Act, this index

REDWOOD NATIONAL PARK

Acquisition of lands, 16 §§ 79c, 79d
Acreage limitation, 16 § 79b
Administration, 16 § 79i
Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 79j
Boundaries, 16 § 79b
Cash equalization payments, 16 § 79e
Compromise settlement applicable to judgments against U.S. in condemnation actions, 16 § 79g
Contract authorization within prescribed cost limits, 16 § 79g
Establishment, 16 § 79a
Exchange of property, 16 § 79e
Improved property, defined, 16 § 79d
Interest in land, defined, 16 § 79c
Memorial groves named for benefactors, 16 § 79h
Owner's retention of right of use and occupancy of land for noncommercial residential purposes, 16 § 79d
Sale or lease of property to former owner, 16 § 79d
Secretary of Interior, powers and duties, 16 § 79b et seq.
Statement of purposes, 16 § 79a
Transfer of property from federal agency to administrative jurisdiction of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 79f

REDWOOD TREES

Preservation and propagation of big trees in California, 16 § 494

REELS

Fishing reels, manufacturers excise tax, 26 § 4161

REEMPLOYMENT

Armed forces inductees, reemployment rights upon release, etc., from military selective service, etc., 50 App. § 459
Civil defense workers, protection and incentives, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Labor, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Major disasters, reemployment assistance to individuals unemployed as result of, 42 § 4436
Military Selective Service, this index
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index

RE-ENTRY PERMITS

Alien, 8 § 1203
Immigration, this index
Permit to enter United States in time of war or national emergency, re-entry permit as constituting, 8 § 1185

REFEREE

See REFERENCES, generally, this index

REFERENCE BOOKS

Attorney General, authority to sell and exchange, procurement, 28 § 525
Federal Power Commission, expenditures for, 16 § 793

REFERENCE LIBRARY

Congressmen, space occupied by Library of Congress in Capitol, 40 § 190b

REFERENCE SERVICES

Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
"Emergency welfare services" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 1140
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
State technical services, assisting designated agencies to obtain information outside state, 15 § 1361

REFERENCES

Anti-trust suits, reference to Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 47
Bankruptcy, this index
Boards under law governing motor carriers, 49 § 305
Civil Service Commission, loyalty investigations, 5 § 1304
Commodity exchanges,
  Power, jurisdiction and authority, provisions of Interstate Commerce Act applicable to, 7 § 15
  Proceedings to exclude persons from privilege of contract market, 7 § 9
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Embezzlement by referee, 18 § 645
Environmental Quality Reports, reference to standing congressional committees having jurisdiction, 42 § 4373
Executive or military departments, employment, attorneys, 5 § 3106
Export Administration Act of 1969, license matters, Secretary of Commerce to Export Administration Review Board, 50 App. § 2043 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Federal agencies, orders, interlocutory injunction suspending, etc., 28 § 2349
Federal employees, labor organizations representing, eligibility for national consultation rights, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Internal Revenue, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission,
  Reference of matters to Commission, division, board of employees, etc., 49 § 17 (2, 5)
  References to examiners, 49 § 17 (10)
Investigation of,
  Acts, records and accounts of referee by Attorney General, 28 § 526
  Violation of laws, 18 § 3057
Judicial Center, conduct of programs continuing education and training for referees, 28 § 620

REFERENCES—Continued

Pending action concerning realty, district courts, constructive notice, 28 § 1964
Postal Service, reference of uncollectible debts to General Accounting Office for collection, 39 § 2601
Railroad Retirement Board, emergency preparedness functions, mobilization of manpower, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Secretary of Labor, emergency preparedness functions concerning manpower management, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Standard reference data, scientists, engineers and general public, 15 § 290 et seq.
Three-judge court, order by single judge prohibited, 28 § 2284
Units of federal employees, exclusive recognition to labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Voting referees, appointment, duties, etc., 42 § 1971

REFERENDUM

Agricultural Adjustment Act, producer or processor referendum for approving order regulating handling of commodities, 7 § 608(c)
Cotton,
Acreage allotment, condition for transfer, 7 § 1344b
Research and promotion orders,
Approval, 7 § 2107
Suspension and termination, 7 § 2108
Federal employees, nonpartisan political activity permitted, 5 § 7326
Guam, referendum election for removal of Governor of, 48 § 1422a
Marketing quota for,
Cotton, 7 § 1343
Peanuts, 7 § 1358
Tobacco, 7 § 1312
Milk, marketing order provisions, approval, producers, 7 § 608c(5)
Nonpartisan political activity permitted, 5 § 1503
Potato research and promotion,
Issuance of plans, referendum among producers, 7 § 2623
Referendum among producers, termination or suspension of plan, 7 § 2624
Price support program, corn and feed grains, 7 § 1441 note
Producers of corn in respect to price support program, 7 § 1442
Tobacco, establishment, acreage-poundage quotas in lieu of quotas on acreage basis, 7 § 1314c
Virgin Islands, removal of Governor from office by a recall, 48 § 1593

REFINANCING

Veterans' loans, delinquent indebtedness, 38 § 1814

REFINED SUGARS

Defined,
Philippine independence, 22 § 1395
Philippine Trade Act of 1946, 22 § 1261

REFINERIES

Mining leases, combined interests permitted to construct and carry on business of, 30 § 184

REFINING

Defined, customs duties, 19 § 1312

REFORESTATION

Generally, 16 §§ 581j, 581k
Appropriations available, 16 § 567 note
Assistance to states, 16 § 568e
Cooperation with states, 16 §§ 567a, 581 et seq.
Investigations, experiments, and tests, 16 § 581
King Range National Conservatory Area, 16 § 460y-4
National Forests, this index
Preamble of act, 16 § 581j note
Prison labor available for, 18 § 4125
Program to assist in controlling, 7 § 1010
Reservoir areas, promotion, availability, etc., of timber, 16 § 580m

REFORM

Bail and Recognizances, this index

REFORMATORIES

Indian Reform School, 25 § 302
Consent of parents to commitment, 25 § 302
Library services and other materials, providing to patients, inmates, etc. Libraries, generally, this index
Products of. Convict Made Goods, generally, this index

REFORMATORY CORPORATIONS

Investment companies, exclusion from definition of, 15 § 80a-3
Securities not within Securities Act, 15 § 77c

REFRACTORY CLAY

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

REFRESHER COURSE

Coast Guard Reserve student aviation pilots, 14 § 758a

REFRIGERATING APPARATUS

Manufacturers excise taxes,
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Overpayment, 26 § 6416

REFRIGERATION

Armed forces, sale and extension of systems and facilities, 10 § 2481
Cold storage facilities, restrictions on powers of Commodity Credit Corporation as to construction or purchase, 15 § 714b
Fuel stored in portable container and used in refrigeration system of house, "household substance" as meaning, special packaging of household substance for protection of children, 15 § 1471
Marketable staples, national banks, obligations of persons, etc., limitation, 12 § 84

REFRIGERATORS

Military housing, inclusion, cost, family units, 42 § 1594h-1 note

REFRIGERATORS—Continued

Safety devices, required for opening from the inside, 15 § 1211 et seq.
Interstate commerce, defined, 15 § 1214
Publication of safety standards in Federal Register, 15 § 1213
Violations, 15 § 1212

REFUGEES

Children,
American vessels authorized to assist in evacuation from war zones, 22 § 444
Payments to local school agency for education of, 20 § 238
Sponsoring of children brought into United States by responsible American person, 22 § 444
Cubans, immigration, adjustment of status to that of lawful permanent residents of U.S., 8 § 1255 note
Defined, migration and refugee assistance, 22 § 2601
Immigration, report to Congress on refugees conditionally entering the United States, 8 § 1153
Inspection and examination of refugees after 2 years, immigration, 8 § 1153
Migration and Refugee Assistance, generally, this index
Retroactive readjustment of refugee status to that of alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, immigration, 8 § 1153

REFUGES

Migratory Bird Refuges and Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Wild Animals, generally, this index

REFUNDING ACTS

Text of Act, 31 § 742

REFUNDS

See, also, specific index headings
Appropriations,
Annual instead of permanent appropriation, 31 § 725q
Estimates, 31 § 725q
Moneys received in Treasury before payment of charges, permanent appropriation for refund, 31 § 711
Automatic data processing fund, federal agencies, 40 § 759
Bail, use of appropriations for refunding moneys erroneously received for refund of forfeited bail, 31 § 725q–2
Banned hazardous substances, repurchase of, 15 § 1274
Corporations, this index
Credit union share insurance, premium rebate, 12 § 1782
Credits, generally, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Distilled Spirits, this index
Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Estate Tax, this index
Estimates, appropriations, 31 § 725q
Exports, regulation of, civil penalties for violations, 50 App. § 2405
Federal employees,
Claims on overpayment of pay repaid by employees of executive agencies with respect to which waiver is granted, 5 § 5584
Forfeiture of annuities or retired pay, contributions and deposits, 5 § 8316
Federal unemployment tax, 26 § 6413
Filing claims for, floor stocks tax refunds, 26 § 6412
Fines, penalties or forfeitures relating to vessels or seamen, 46 § 8
Floor stocks tax. Floor Stocks, generally, this index
Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, payments on construction contracts, 43 § 615 note
Gift Tax, this index
Income Tax, this index
Insured bank's assessment, 12 § 1817
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Internal Revenue, this index
Judicial survivors annuity fund, 28 § 376
Moneys erroneously received and covered, appropriation, 31 § 725q–1
National service life insurance,
Total disability premium waiver, 38 § 712
Unearned premiums, 38 § 706
Patent fees, 35 § 42
Plant variety protection, fees, excessive or erroneous payment, 7 § 2372
Potato research and promotion, assessments against producers, 7 § 2617
Premium rebate, liquidated credit unions, share insurance, 12 § 1782
Processing Tax, generally, this index
Public lands,
Erroneously sold, permanent appropriation, Interior Department, 31 § 711(19)
Purchase money where sale cannot be confirmed, 43 §§ 689, 690
Railroad employees from Unemployment Trust Fund, 45 § 363a
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Servicemen's group life insurance, prohibition, amounts deducted from pay or collected from members, 38 § 769
Shipping, this index
Taxes,
Beer tax, 26 § 5056
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, generally, this index
Communications tax, 26 § 6415
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Distilled spirits gallonage tax, 26 § 5008
Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Excess Profits, generally, this index
Floor stocks taxes,
Motor vehicles, 26 § 6412
Other laws applicable to, 26 § 6412
Refunds, passenger cars, 26 § 6412
Gift Tax, this index
Income Tax, this index
Internal Revenue, generally, this index

REFUNDS—Continued

Taxes—Continued
Manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 6416
Payments on installment accounts after sale of accounts by manufacturer, 26 § 4216
Processing Tax, generally, this index
Retailers' excise taxes, 26 § 6416
Sugar, tax on manufactured sugar, 26 § 6418
Tobacco tax, 26 § 5705
Transportation tax, 26 § 6415
Persons transported by air, deduction upon refund, 26 § 4263
Venue, action by corporation against United States, 28 § 1402
Wagering tax, 26 § 6419
Wine exported, gallonage tax, 26 § 5062
Wine tax, unmerchantable wine, 26 § 5044
Telecommunication fund, refunds resulting from operations credited to, 40 § 757
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, charges in any manner or by any device forbidden, 49 § 906 (c)
Uniformed services, special pay, physicians and dentists, not serving entire period of extended service on active duty, 37 § 311
United States Government life insurance, Funds available for payment, 38 § 755
Premiums, 38 § 744

REFUSAL

See specific index headings

REFUSE

Disposal. Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
Harbors of New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore, dumping in. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
National Guard, sale of stable refuse, 31 § 487

REGATTAS

Regulations, 46 §§ 454 to 457

REGENTS

National Library of Medicine. Libraries, generally, this index
Smithsonian Institution, this index

REGIMENTAL COLORS

Dipping, 36 § 176

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Text of Amendments of 1969, 42 §§ 3181, 3181 note, 3185, 3186, 3188a, 3190 to 3192
Administrative expenses, payment, 42 § 3185
Administrative powers, 42 § 3186
Alaska, establishment for, 42 § 3191
Alaska or Hawaii regions, 42 § 3182
Annual reports, 42 § 3189
Responsibility of Federal cochairman, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Application for grants under federal grant-in-aid programs, approval of, 42 § 3188a
Apportionment, appropriations, supplements to federal grant-in-aid programs, 42 § 3188a
Appropriations, 42 § 3185
Supplements to federal grant-in-aid programs, 42 § 3188a
Comprehensive long-range economic plan approved by Secretary, development, 42 § 3183
Consultations, federal departments and agencies, 42 § 3182
Coordination of activities of commissions and Federal Government relating to regional economic development, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Employees, general schedule pay rates, change of position or type of appointment, nonapplicability, 5 § 5334; 40 App. § 109
Employment of private individuals, etc., carrying out activities in planning, investigations, etc., 42 § 3185
Establishment, membership, etc., 42 § 3182
Federal and state share, payment, administrative expenses, 42 § 3185
Federal cochairman,
Administrative expenses, payment, 42 § 3185
Appointment, 42 § 3182
Coordination of activities with Secretary, grants and loans for public works and economic development facilities, etc., 42 § 3190
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note. Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Funds for implementation of federal grant-in-aid programs, providing, 42 § 3188a
Headquarters office, 42 § 3186
Responsibilities relating to coordination of activities with Federal Government, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal contribution, projects under federal grant-in-aid programs, prerequisites for, 42 § 3188a
Federal grant-in-aid programs,
Defined, 42 § 3188a
Supplements to, 42 § 3188a
Fines and penalties, personal financial interest, 42 § 3188
Functions, 42 § 3183
Funds, implementation, federal grant-in-aid programs, 42 § 3188a
Grants, 42 § 3185
Hearings, 42 § 3187
Implementation,
Federal grant-in-aid programs, 42 § 3188a
Programs, 42 § 3185
Information, procurement of, 42 § 3187
Limitations,
Appropriations, 42 § 3185
Supplements to federal grant-in-aid programs, 42 § 3188a
Federal contributions to projects under federal grant-in-aid programs, 42 § 3188a
Funds allocated to each regional commission, 42 § 3185

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS—Continued

Payment, funds to federal departments, agencies, etc., authority to engage in planning, investigations, etc., 42 § 3185
Personal financial interest of members, etc., 42 § 3188
Planning, investigation, studies, demonstration projects and training programs,
Authority to engage in, 42 § 3185
Technical assistance as including, providing to, 42 § 3185
Plans and proposals, transmittal, etc., 42 § 3183
Program development criteria, 42 § 3184
Prohibited transactions and interests, 42 § 3188
Records, 42 § 3187
Regional transportation systems for economic development regions, investigations and studies with Secretary of Transportation, reports, appropriations, etc., 42 § 3192
Reports, 42 § 3189
Rescission, contracts, prohibited personal financial interest, 42 § 3188
Secretary of Commerce, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 3181 et seq.
Short title, Amendments of 1969, 42 § 3181 note
State cochairman, election, 42 § 3182
State or local agencies, grants, carrying out activities in planning, investigations, etc., 42 § 3185
Supplementary salary prohibited, 42 § 3188
Supplements to federal grant-in-aid programs, 42 § 3188a
Technical and planning assistance, 42 § 3185

REGIONAL AGRICULTURAL CREDIT CORPORATIONS

Additional powers granted to, 12 § 1148b
Assets, sale to or purchase from other regional corporations, 12 § 1148b
Borrowing money, power in respect to, 12 § 1148b
By-laws, Farm Credit Administration authorized to prescribe upon merger of two or more regional corporations, 12 § 1148c
Capital, Farm Credit Administration authorized to fix upon merger of two or more regional corporations, 12 § 1148c
Capital stock,
Amount, 12 § 1148
Reduction, 12 § 1148a
Charters, Farm Credit Administration authorized to grant upon merger of two or more regional corporations, 12 § 1148c
Creation, 12 § 1148
Expenses, 12 § 1148
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
Interest rates on loans, 12 § 1148
Limitation on rights, powers and authority granted to, 12 § 1148d
Loans,
Authority to make, 12 § 1148
Funds to other regional corporations, 12 § 1148b
Management, 12 § 1148
Merger, 12 § 1148c
Officers and employees, appointment, 12 § 1148
Place of transacting business, 12 § 1148b
Purchase of assets from other regional corporations, 12 § 1148b
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, powers and duties transferred to Farm Credit Administration, 12 prec. § 636 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6084
Rediscount of paper, 12 § 1148
Reduction of capital stock, 12 § 1148a
Revolving fund, 12 § 1148a
Rules and regulations,
Appointment of officers and employees, authority of Farm Credit Administration to prescribe, 12 § 1148
Expenses, authority of Farm Credit Administration to prescribe, 12 § 1148
Sale of assets to other regional corporations, 12 § 1148b
Stock subscriptions by Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 1148

REGIONAL AIR POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAMS

See AIR POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL, generally this index

REGIONAL AIR QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAMS

See AIR POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL, generally, this index

REGIONAL BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Banks for Cooperatives, generally, this index
Bonds and obligations, 31 § 868
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
Mixed-ownership government corporations, financial control of. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index

REGIONAL BOARDS OF ADJUSTMENT

See RAILWAY LABOR ACT, generally, this index

REGIONAL DISBURSING OFFICERS

Treasury Department, death, resignation or separation from service, 31 § 1014

REGIONAL MEDICAL PROGRAMS

Defined, Heart Disease, Cancer, and Stroke Amendments of 1965, 42 § 299b
Heart Disease, Cancer, and Stroke Amendments of 1965, 42 § 299a et seq.

REGIONAL OFFICES

Small Business Administration, 15 § 633
Veterans' Administration, 38 § 230

REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES

Comprehensive planning grants, solving planning problems, 40 § 461
Defined, comprehensive planning grants, 40 § 461

REGIONAL WASTE COLLECTION OR DISPOSAL SYSTEMS

Federal facilities, air and water pllution at, prevention, etc., standards, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507

REGIONS

Air quality control regions. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Common carriers, undue preferences or prejudices prohibited, 49 § 3 (1)
Definitions, this index
Encouragement of ccmprehensive planning, 40 § 461
Highways, guidelines and cost of eliminating or minimizing adverse effects for construction of highways, on federal-aid system projects, disruption of growth of, 23 § 109
Motor carriers, undue preferences or prejudices prohibited, 49 § 316
Organization composed of elected officials representative of political jurisdiction within, grants to, 40 § 461
Organizational units needed for comprehensive planning, establishment and development, 40 § 461
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Transportation planning, encouragement of, 40 § 461
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, preferences forbidden, 49 § 905

REGISTER

Forging signature of, 18 § 505
Motor vehicle operators' licenses, listing of revocations by States, etc., establishment, 23 § 313 note
Official register, Army, printing, number of copies, 44 § 1304
Protected plant varieties, 7 § 2329

REGISTER OF COPYRIGHTS

See COPYRIGHT OFFICE, this index

REGISTER OF TREASURY

Appointment, 31 § 161
Business interests restricted, 31 § 163
Business occupations prohibited, 31 § 163
Compensation for transacting departmental business, penalty, 31 § 163
Consolidation of Office and functions with other offices to form Fiscal Service, administration by Bureu of Public Debt, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Duties generally, 31 § 162
Eligibility for office, 31 § 163
Occupations prohibited, 31 § 163
Penalty for engaging in prohibited occupations, 31 § 163
Restrictions on, 31 § 163

REGISTERED BONDS

Income tax, gain or loss on retirement of evidences of indebtedness, 26 § 1232

REGISTERED DISTILLERY

See DISTILLERS TAX, this index

REGISTERED FORM

Debentures, issuance under War Housing Insurance Act, 12 § 1739

REGISTERED HOLDING COMPANY

Defined,
Public utility holding companies, 15 §79b
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77kkk
Income tax, gain or loss,
Non-recognition of exchanges in obedience to orders of Securities and Exchange Commission, 26 § 1081
Obedience to orders of Securities and Exchange Commission, 26 § 1081

REGISTERED MAIL

Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, service of notices, orders, etc., by, 12 § 1786
Aviation Act of 1958, service of process, etc., 49 § 1485
Bill in private suit for penalties for fraud against United States mailed to Attorney General, 31 § 232
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability, notice, cancellation, insurance policies or contracts, 30 § 933
Cape Cod National Seashore, distribution of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459b–2
Census, this index
Claims against U.S., final agency denial sent by, 28 § 2675
Coal Mines, this index
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, filing of pleadings, motions, etc., 2 § 393
Cotton, demand for information forwarded by registered mail, 7 § 473
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Customs officers, protest against decision, request for accelerated disposition of protest, 19 § 1515
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, service of process in action against, 12 § 1725
Federal Seed Act, service of complaints, processes, etc., 7 § 1599
Federal Trade Commission, unfair methods of competition, service of process, 15 § 45
Fees, use of franking privilege illegally to avoid payment, penalty, 18 § 1719
Forests, sustained-yield units, 16 § 583d
Franking Privilege, this index
Income tax, notice of deficiency, accumulated earnings tax, 26 § 534
Internal revenue, date of registration deemed postmark date, 26 § 7502
Investment companies, notice, failure to file registration statement or report, 15 § 80a–8
Jury service, service of summons on person drawn, 28 § 1866
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, notice, hearing on claim, 33 § 919
Loss of registered article, false claims, 18 § 288

REGISTERED MAIL—Continued

Metal and nonmetallic mine safety,
Copies of findings and orders, etc., sent by, 30 § 730
Notice of appeal sent by, 30 § 731
Military bounty land warrants, offer to purchase sent by, 43 prec. § 781 note
National banks, notice,
Conversion, merger, or consolidation into State banks, 12 § 214a
Issuance of preferred stock, 12 § 51a
National Science Board, notice of meetings, 42 § 1863
National service life insurance, actions, notices, 38 § 784
Naturalization, mail relating to, 8 § 1456
Notice,
Armed forces, disposal, lost, etc., property, 10 § 2575
Atomic energy, civil penalties, violations of licensing requirements, 42 § 2282
Compensation order, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 919
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, filing of claims for assets from General Post Fund, 38 § 5226
Hearing by three-judge court, 28 § 2284
Oil and gas leases, etc., generally, post
Order excluding persons from privilege of contract market, 7 § 9
Pandering advertisements, violation, order prohibiting, 39 § 3008
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., 5 §§ 1504, 1505
Withholding loans, etc., orders, 5 § 1506
Radio broadcast station licensees or permittees, apparent liability for forfeitures, 47 §§ 503, 504
Tax liens held by U.S., sale of property subject to, 26 § 7425
Oil and gas leases, notice,
Termination of competitive or noncompetitive lease, 30 § 226
Withdrawal of lands from leasing, effect upon extension of noncompetitive lease, 30 § 226–1
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, service of complaint, 7 § 499f
Point Reyes National Seashore, distribution of notice of establishment and map of boundaries, 16 § 459c–4
Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, this index
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, service of civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Radio broadcast station licensees or permitees, notice, apparent liability for forfeitures, 47 §§ 503, 504
Return receipts, evidence of service of process of Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 45
Secret defense information and material, use for transmission of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Seed Act, service of complaints, orders, and other processes, 7 § 1599
Service,
Aviation Act of 1958, process, etc., 49 § 1485
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, notice, intention to contest, 2 § 382
Service—Continued
Copy of petition for determination by Court of Claims of Japanese-American evacuation claim, 50 App. § 1984
Federal savings and loan associations, process, 12 § 1464(d)
Federal Seed Act, complaints, processes, etc., 7 § 1599
Federal Trade Commission, unfair methods of competition, 15 § 45
Notice by Attorney General no further consideration will be given Japanese-American evacuation claim, 50 App. § 1984
Review, orders, certain federal agencies, petitions, 28 § 2344
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, process, etc., 16 § 1109
Sexually oriented advertisements, mail containing, return to sender, 39 § 3011
Social Security Act, service of subpoenas on investigations or hearings by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 405
State court action involving property on which United States has lien, service of copies of process and pleading on Attorney General, 28 § 2410
Tax liens, U.S. as party, actions to quiet title, foreclose, etc., service of process, 28 § 2410
United States Government life insurance, actions, notices, 38 § 784
United States Tax Court, service of process, 26 § 7455
Veterans, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, notice of filing of claims for assets from General Post Fund, 38 § 5226
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance, notice, disapproval of courses, 38 § 1779

REGISTERED MARK

Trade-Marks and Trade Names, generally, this index

REGISTERS

Civil Service, this index

REGISTERS OF LAND OFFICES

Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Bureau of Land Management, generally, this index
Transfer of functions to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3

REGISTRARS

Air Force Academy, this index
China Trade Act Corporations, this index
Farm loan registrars, 12 § 656
Military Academy, this index
National banks,
Acting as registrar of stocks and bonds, 12 § 92a
Consolidating bank acting as registrar of stocks and bonds, 12 § 215
Merging bank acting as registrar of stocks and bonds, 12 § 215a
Trust indentures, exclusion of relationship from provisions concerning indenture trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk

REGISTRATION

See, also, specific index headings
Administrative Proceedings, generally, this index
Aircraft. Air Commerce, this index
Aliens, this index
Attorney General,
Persons with knowledge, etc., of espionage, sabotage service, etc., of foreign country, etc., 50 § 851 et seq.
Registration of certain organizations with. Foreign controlled political and military organizations, generally, post
Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Aviation fuel, retailers' excise tax on, presumption, applicability to sale of liquid unless purchaser registered, 26 § 4041
Bank holding companies, 12 § 1844
Certificates, trade-marks and trade names. Trade-Marks and Trade Names, this index
Certified copy of satisfaction of judgment, 28 § 1963
Copyrights, this index
Counterespionage, persons who have knowledge of or have received instruction in counterespionage of foreign country, etc., 50 § 851 et seq.
Credit control, requirements concerning transactions or persons or classes thereof, 12 § 1905
Crimes and offenses,
Failure to file registration statement with person with knowledge, etc., of espionage, etc., of foreign country, etc., 50 § 856
Foreign controlled political and military organizations, generally, post
Violation of act or regulation concerning registration of persons with knowledge, etc., of espionage, etc., of foreign country, etc., 50 § 855
Distillers and Distilling, this index
Economic poisons, 7 § 135b
"Emergency welfare services" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Espionage, persons who have knowledge of or have received instruction in espionage of foreign country, etc., 50 § 851 et seq.
Exporter or importer of arms, ammunition, etc., 22 § 1934
False registration, voting for offices of President and Vice President, applicability, penalty provisions, 42 § 1973aa-1
Farm Labor Contractor Registration, generally, this index
Federal employees,
Emergency preparedness functions of Postmaster General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Post-attack registration, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Firearms, tax on. Firearms, this index
Foreign agents. Foreign Propagandists and Political Parties, generally, this index
Foreign controlled political and miltary organizations,
Armed forces, exemption, 18 § 2386
Foreign controlled political and military, etc.—Con.
Attorney General, defined, treason, sedition, etc., 18 § 2386
Civilian military activity, defined, treason, sedition, etc., 18 § 2386
Definitions, 18 § 2386
Diplomatic mission or consular office excepted, 18 § 2386
Excepted organizations, 18 § 2386; 22 § 288a
Form for registering, 18 § 2386
Law enforcement agencies excepted, 18 § 2386
Militia excepted, 18 § 2386
National Guard excepted, 18 § 2386
Oaths, statements to be filed under, 18 § 2386
Organization, defined, treason, sedition, etc., 18 § 2386
Organizations required to register, 18 § 2386
Penalty, for violating law, 18 § 2386
Political activity, defined, treason, sedition, etc., 18 § 2386
Rules and regulations, 18 § 2386
Statement required to be filed, 18 § 2386
Subject to foreign control, defined, treason, sedition, etc., 18 § 2386
Veterans' organizations excepted, 18 § 2386
Foreign Propagandists and Political Parties, this index
Forms, this index
Fuel additives, motor vehicle emission standards, 42 § 1857f-6c
Gambling device manufacturer or dealer, 15 § 1173
House of Representatives members, officers and committees, electrical and mechanical office equipment for, 2 § 112e
Immigrant applying for visa, 8 § 1201
Internal revenue,
Distilled spirits plants, 26 §§ 5171, 5172
Nonbeverage domestic drawback claimants, 26 § 5132
Penalty for failure to register with Secretary 26 § 7272
Stills or distilling apparatus, 26 § 5179
Penalty and forfeiture for possession of unregistered still, 26 § 5601
Presumptions, unregistered stills, etc., 26 § 5601
White phosphorus match manufacturer, 26 § 4804
International expositions by BIE, 22 § 2802
Proposals for federal participation, 22 § 2803
Investment Advisers, this index
Investment Companies, this index
Judgment,
Lien, 28 § 1962
Other districts, 28 § 1963
Lobbyists, 2 § 267
Manufacturer of arms, ammunition, etc., 22 § 1934
Manufacturers excise taxes,
Exemptions, 26 § 4222
Gasoline and lubricating oils, persons subject to, 26 § 4101
Market agency, 7 § 203
State weighing agency registered as, 7 § 205
Military Selective Service, this index
Motor carriers, state registration, certificates or permits, 49 § 302

REGISTRATION—Continued

National banks, fees or taxes imposed by states or political subdivisions on ownership, use, etc., of tangible personal property, 12 § 548
National Securities Act. Securities Act, generally, this index
Occupational Taxes, this index
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Organizations. Foreign controlled political and military organizations, generally, ante
Pending action concerning realty, district courts, constructive notice, 28 § 1964
Period, defined, Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 351
Persons paying special tax, 26 § 7011
Political organizations. Foreign controlled political and military organizations, generally, ante
Postmaster General, emergency preparedness functions, welfare inquiries and civil defense emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, appointment of persons to accept registration without regard to civil service laws, 45 § 362
Records, statements of certain persons with knowledge of espionage, sabotage service, etc., 50 § 853
Registrant, defined, Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, 7 § 135
Research facilities and unlicensed exhibitors, animal research, experimentation, etc., 7 § 2136
Sabotage, persons who have knowledge of or have received instruction in sabotage service of foreign country, etc., 50 § 851 et seq.
Savings and loan holding companies, 12 § 1730a(b)
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Securities,
  Securities Act, this index
  Securities Exchange Act, this index
Statement, defined, Foreign Agents Registration Act of 1938, 22 § 611
Stills,
  Internal revenue, ante
  Presumptions, unregistered stills, etc., 26 § 5601
Stockyards and Stockyard Dealers, this index
Subversive Activities or Persons, this index
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, this index
Vessel. Shipping, generally, this index
Voters, lists,
  Grand Jury, this index
  Jury, this index
Voting,
  Examination of applicants, etc., 42 § 1973e
  False information, penalties, 42 § 1973i
  Impairment, persons holding current registration, 42 § 1973n
  Offices of President and Vice President, 42 § 1973aa-1

REGISTRY MONEYS

Embezzlement, 18 § 646

REGISTRY OF VESSELS

Shipping, this index

REGROOVED TIRES

Defined, safety provisions, 15 § 1424

REGULAR ARMY

See ARMY, this index

REGULAR COAST GUARD

See COAST GUARD, generally, this index

REGULAR COMPONENTS

See ARMED FORCES, this index

REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Income tax, 26 § 851 et seq.
  Adjusted basis of shares of regulated investment company, 26 § 852
  Adjustments of earnings and profits, 26 § 852
    Corporate shareholder and regulated investment company, 26 § 852
  Affiliated corporations filing consolidated returns, includible corporations, 26 § 1504
  Aggregate dividends received, defined, 26 § 854
  Capital gain dividends, 26 §§ 852, 854
  Capital gains and losses, 26 § 852
    Carryback, net capital loss, exception, 26 § 1212
    Computation, 26 § 852
    Definition of capital gain dividend, 26 § 852
    Sale or exchange of stock held less than certain number of days by shareholder, 26 § 852
  Carrybacks, net capital loss, exception, 26 § 1212
  Consolidated returns, includible corporation, defined as, 26 § 1504
  Credits,
    Dividends, 26 § 854
      Shareholder, 26 § 852
    Investment in certain depreciable property, limitation, 26 § 46
  Deductions, 26 § 852
    Dividends received from regulated investment company, 26 § 854
      Limitation, 26 § 243
  Defined, 26 § 851
    Deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 401
  Definition of capital gain dividend, 26 § 852
  Distributions in redemption of interests in unit investment trusts, 26 § 852
  Dividends,
    Deduction, 26 § 243
    Gross income, 26 § 116
    Limitation as to, 26 § 854
    Paid by regulated investment company after close of taxable year, 26 § 855
    Paid deduction, 26 § 852
  Doubling of rates of tax on citizens and corporations of certain foreign countries, 26 § 891
  Earnings and profits, 26 § 852
  Election,
    Foreign tax credit, 26 § 853
    Foreign tax election, 26 § 855
  Exception, imposition of tax on corporations, 26 § 11

REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Excess profits taxes, foreign tax credit allowed to shareholders, 26 § 853
Exchange, stock held less than certain number of days by shareholder, loss, 26 § 852
Exclusion of dividends received from regulated investment company from gross income, 26 § 854
Foreign tax credit allowed to shareholders, 26 § 853
Gross income, defined, 26 § 854
Limitations applicable to dividends received from regulated investment company, 26 § 854
Minimum tax for tax preferences, 26 § 58
Net capital loss, carryback, exception, 26 § 1212
Normal tax, 26 § 852
Exceptions, 26 § 11
Notice,
Dividends paid after close of taxable year, 26 § 855
Shareholders,
Capital gain dividend, 26 § 852
Distribution which may be taken into account as dividend for certain purposes, 26 § 854
Election of foreign tax credit, 26 § 853
Undistributed capital gains, 26 § 852
Preference in taxation, minimum tax, 26 § 58
Rate of tax, 26 § 852
Doubling on citizens and corporations of certain foreign countries, 26 § 891
Redemption of stock, taxability on distribution, nonapplicability, appreciated property used, 26 § 311
Refund, shareholders of regulated investment company, 26 § 852
Regulations,
Election in respect to foreign tax credit, etc., 26 § 853
Treatment of dividends paid after close of taxable year as having been paid during taxable year, 26 § 855
Returns, 26 § 851
Sale or exchange of stock held less than certain number of days by shareholder, 26 § 852
Sales, stock held less than certain number of days by shareholder, loss, 26 § 852
State insurance laws or regulations, unit investment trust, segregated asset account under, nonapplicability, treatment as separate taxpayer, 26 § 851
Stock and stockholders,
Adjusted basis, 26 § 852
Capital gains or losses, treatment of undistributed capital gains, 26 § 852
Held less than a certain number of days by shareholder, loss from sale or exchange, 26 § 852
Sale or exchange of stock held less than certain number of days by shareholders, 26 § 852

Income tax—Continued
Stock and stockholders—Continued
Surcharge, 26 § 51
Treatment of undistributed capital gains, 26 § 852
Surtax, 26 § 852
Exception, 26 § 11
Tax preference, minimum tax, 26 § 58
Undistributed capital gains, treatment by shareholders, 26 § 852
Unit investment trusts,
Distributions in redemption of interests in, 26 § 852
Not to be treated as separate taxpayer, 26 § 851
War profits taxes, foreign tax credit allowed to shareholders, 26 § 853

REGULATED PUBLIC UTILITIES

Income tax,
Computation where taxpayer restores substantial amount held under claim of right, applicability, deduction from refund or repayment, 26 § 1341
Consolidated returns, foreign tax credit, adjustment, 26 § 1503
Defined, consolidated returns, 26 § 1503
Gross income requirement, corporations as, 26 § 7701
Refunds or repayments required by government, etc., 26 § 1341
Unregulated rates, revenue from, treatment, 26 § 7701

REGULATED TRANSPORTATION CORPORATIONS

Income tax,
Carryover of net operating loss, 26 § 172
Member of regulated transportation system, 26 § 172
Defined, 26 § 172
Regulated transportation system, members, carryover of net operating loss, 26 § 172

REGULATION OF LOBBYING ACT

Text of Act, 2 § 261 et seq.
Lobbying, generally, this index
Short title, 2 § 261 note

REGULATIONS

See Rules and Regulations, generally, this index
See specific index headings

REGULATORY TAXES

Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, generally, this index
Circulation Tax, generally, this index
Cotton Futures Tax, generally, this index
Filled Cheese, generally, this index
White Phosphorus Match Tax, generally, this index

REHABILITATION

See, also, specific index headings
Academic facilities, grants or loans for,
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index

REHABILITATION—Continued

Academic facilities, grants or loans for—Continued
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Agencies participating in Philippine rehabilitation to exercise Presidential authority, 22 § 1383 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9937
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index
Armed forces. Exemplary Rehabilitation Certificates, generally, this index
Centers, grants for law enforcement purposes, development, etc., 42 § 3731
Counseling,
Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37
Dangerous special offender sentencing, withholding material not relevant to a proper sentence, diagnostic opinion which might seriously disrupt the program of rehabilitation, 18 § 3575
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Exemplary Rehabilitation Certificates, generally, this index
Expenditures, defined, income tax, low-income rental housing, depreciation deduction, 26 § 167
Facilities,
Definitions, this index
Employment taxes, state law coverage, services performed in facility carrying out program for individuals whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, etc., applicability, 26 § 3309
Farm Housing, generally, this index
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions, plans for facilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Historic structures and sites, grants to municipalities, etc., for surveys to determine costs of, 40 § 461
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans to states for construction and modernization. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Housing,
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
National Housing Act, this index
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Military reservations, wildlife, fish and game. Military Reservations, this index
Narcotic Drug Addicts, this index
National Housing Partnerships, generally, this index
New community land development. New Communities, generally, this index
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, transportation systems, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index
Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, generally, this index

REHABILITATION AND NEIGHBORHOOD CONSERVATION HOUSING INSURANCE

National Housing Act, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index

REHEARING

See, also, specific index hearings
Arbitration proceedings, 9 § 10
Board of Patent Appeals, 35 § 7
Court of Claims, this index
Courts of appeals, number of judges, 28 § 46
Customs Court, this index
Designation and assignment of judge to another district or circuit, joinder in final disposition upon expiration of assignment, etc., 28 § 296
Electric utility companies, proceedings relating to, 16 § 825*l*
Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 405
Federal Maritime Commission, 46 § 824
Interstate Commerce Commission, divisions of commission, etc., 49 § 17 (6 to 9)
Patent application, 35 § 7
Supreme Court, this index
United States Tax Court, this index

REIDSVILLE, N. CAR.

Customs port of entry, extension, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9433

REIMBURSABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Defined, water conservation and utilization projects, 16 § 590z–2

REIMBURSEMENT

See, also, specific index headings
Accountable officer for loss or deficiency, etc., 31 § 82a–1
Agriculture Department working capital fund, crediting, 7 § 2235
Air pollution prevention and control, payment under grants, 42 § 1857g
Automatic data processing fund, federal agencies, 40 § 759
Banned hazardous substances, repurchase of, 15 § 1274
Between appropriations, executive departments, etc., 31 § 628a
Canal Zone, mailing privileges, members of armed forces of U.S. and of friendly foreign nations, 39 § 3402
Citizens Advisory Board on Youth Opportunity, expenses, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Civil Service Commission, revolving fund, credits to, 5 § 1304
Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, furnishing statistical data, reports, etc., 18 § 1955 note
Commodity Credit Corporation, this index
Community mental health centers, personnel, grants, payments, 42 § 2688b
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, party's expenses, 2 § 396

REIMBURSEMENT—Continued

Critical teacher shortages, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet, payment, 20 § 1110a
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, this index
Drug abuse educational programs and activities,
Grants, payments of, 21 § 1005
Utilization, services and facilities of federal agencies and public or private agencies or institutions, 21 § 1006
Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, this index
Federal employees, as witnesses, payment of travel expenses, 5 § 5751
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, reimbursement of General Accounting Office, audit, financial transactions, costs of, 12 § 1456
Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council members and alternates for transportation expenses, 12 § 1428a note
Foreign nations, disbursements to armed forces of, 31 § 529j
Forfeiture of benefits as affecting reimbursement of expenses of veteran's burial, 38 §§ 555a, 715a
Foster grandparent program, payments pursuant to grants or contracts for projects, 42 § 3044b
Franked mailings, 39 § 3216
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, payment for services and facilities of federal agencies, 12 § 1749aaa–4
Health insurance for aged,
Payments,
Contracts, 42 § 1395kk
States, 42 § 1395aa
Trust funds, payments, 42 § 1395y
Highways, this index
Internal revenue, revolving fund for redemption of real property, 26 § 7810
Jury commissioner, 28 § 1863
Law Enforcement Assistance, this index
Mailing privileges, members of armed forces of U.S. and of friendly foreign nations, 39 § 3401
Medical libraries, assistance grants, payment, 42 § 280b–3 et seq.
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Military bases, acquisition of property at or near bases ordered closed, 42 § 3374
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board. travel and other expenses, 20 § 80
National commissions,
For the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, members of, 18 § 2510 note
On Consumer Finance, members, 15 § 1601 note
On Fire Prevention and Control, members, 15 § 278f note
National flood insurance program, payments under, 42 § 4123
National Potato Promotion Board, expenses of members, 7 § 2617
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, construction grants, payment, 47 § 392
Noxious plants on government lands, expenses of state for control of, 43 § 1242
Officers of armed forces serving as members or secretary of American Battle Monuments Commission, 36 § 122
Penalty mail service, 39 § 3206
Plant Variety Protection board members, expenses of, 7 § 2327
Postal Service,
Advisory Council, travel and other expenses, 39 § 206
Board of Governors, travel and other expenses, 39 § 202
Rates or fees, prohibition, 39 § 3681
Public health, payment of project grants for graduate training, 42 § 242g
Reciprocal fire protection agreements, cost incurred in furnishing fire protection, 42 § 1856a
Relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, this index
Representatives,
Election, lump sum transportation payment in lieu of transportation expenses, 2 § 43b–1
Office expenses incurred outside District of Columbia, 2 § 122a
Transportation expenses,
Employees in member's office, 2 § 127a
Traveling between District of Columbia and district which he represents, 2 § 43b
Reserved foreign currencies used by federal agencies, 31 § 938
Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, office expenses incurred outside District of Columbia, 2 § 122a
Retired senior volunteer program, payments pursuant to grants or contracts, 42 § 3044
Revolving fund for plant and equipment of Corps of Engineers used in civil works functions, 33 §§ 576, 701b–10
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation's reimbursement of other agencies, etc., 33 § 987
Schools,
Library resources, etc., grants, 20 § 824
Major disasters, assistance for current school expenditures, 20 § 241–1
Medicine, dentistry, etc., scholarship grants, payment, 42 § 295g
Secret Service, reimbursement to appropriations, moneys expended for purchase of counterfeits, 18 § 3056
Senators, transportation expenses,
Employees in office of, 2 § 127
Traveling between District of Columbia and state which he represents, 2 § 43b
Sharing of medical care facilities and resources, agreements or arrangements respecting, 42 § 254a
Sidewalks around federal buildings, etc., repair, etc., states reimbursed, 40 § 490
Solid waste disposal, grants, payments, 42 § 3258
State and community programs on aging, payments, 42 § 3025
State unemployment funds, advances, 42 § 1321
States or localities for federal assistance in meeting health emergencies, 42 § 243
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, 48 § 1701

REIMBURSEMENT—Continued

Supplementary educational centers and services, grants, 20 § 845
Telecommunications fund, reimbursements from available appropriations and funds of any agency credited to, 40 § 757
Transportation Department personnel stationed in remote localities, food, etc., 49 § 1657
Treasury Department,
Agents on protective missions, subsistence expenses, 31 § 1032
Working capital fund for, 31 § 1033
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, costs for hospitalization, 24 § 322
Veterans, this index
Vocational rehabilitation,
Evaluation and work adjustment program, payment, 29 § 42–1
Facilities,
Grants, payment, 29 § 41a
Improvement, grants, payment, 29 § 41b
Water bank program for wetlands preservation, Advisory Board, attendance of members at meetings, expenses for, 16 § 1308
Witnesses, protected facilities for housing government witnesses, costs and maintenance of, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Working capital fund,
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 42 § 905
Labor Department, 29 § 563
State Department, 22 § 2684

REINCORPORATION

Federal corporations, 31 § 869

REINSURANCE

Anti-trust laws, marine insurance, 46 § 885
Crop reinsurance by Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 7 § 1508
Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Marine War Risk Insurance, this index
Taxation of policies of foreign insurers. Foreign Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Trading with the Enemy Act, licenses to enemy or ally of enemy reinsurance companies, 50 App. § 4

REINSURED LOSSES

National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

REINTERMENT

Lump-sum death payments for reinterment of deceased veterans, 42 § 402

REINVESTMENT

National Service Life Insurance Fund, 38 § 720
United States Government life insurance premium payments, 38 § 755

REINVESTMENT PERIOD

Defined, income tax, nonrecognition of gain, certain sales of low-income housing projects, 26 § 1039

REISSUE

See specific index hearings

RELABELING

See Brands, Marks and Labels, generally, this index

RELATED COMPANY

Defined, trade-marks and trade names, 15 § 1127

RELATED FACILITIES

See specific index headings

RELATED MATERIAL

Defined, Flammable Fabrics Act, 15 § 1191
Flammable fabrics, manufacture, sale, etc., 15 § 1191 et seq.

RELATED OR SUBORDINATE PARTY

Defined, income tax, estates, trusts, grantors, etc., 26 § 672

RELATED PERSONS

See Relatives, generally, this index

RELATED TAXPAYERS

See Income Tax, this index

RELATIVES

Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 §§ 5201 et seq.
Definitions, this index
Employment of, federal employment,
Definition of relative, 5 § 3110
Restrictions, 5 § 3110
Immigration, immediate relatives, 8 § 1151
Income Tax, generally, this index
Justice or judge, ineligible to appointment to office or duty in any court, 28 § 458
Members of armed forces, etc., burial in national cemeteries, 24 § 281
Postal Service, restrictions on employment of relatives, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Receiver or trustee, judge appointing, penalty, 18 § 1910
Related individual, defined, narcotic addict rehabilitation, 42 § 3411
Social Security, this index
United States prisoners, visiting dying relatives, 18 § 4082

RELEASE

See, also specific index headings
Bail and Recognizances, generally, this index
Bonds, other bonds released by bond for withdrawal of distilled spirits, 26 § 5174
Camps of prisoners, 18 § 4125
Citizens imprisoned in foreign country, 22 § 1732
Classified defense information and material, unauthorized release by government personnel, prosecution, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Coast Guard Reserve aviation pilots and student pilots from active duty, 14 § 758a
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Defined, veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101

RELEASE—Continued

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, powers concerning claims, demands, etc., 12 § 1452
Foreign gifts or decorations deposited with State Department, 22 § 2625
Gift tax, power of appointment, 26 § 2514
Deductions for gifts to spouse, 26 § 2523
Internal revenue,
Debtor of real estate acquired by United States, 26 § 7506
Levy of property seized for taxes, 26 § 6343
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
Land grant railroads, filing with Secretary of Interior, compensation for transportation for United States, 49 § 65
Lien of United States on property, 28 § 2410
Lower Income Housing, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Mentally incompetent prisoner, release from commitment, 18 § 4248
Military Selective Service, this index
Motion picture films, still pictures and sound recordings, historical development of U.S., reproduction, etc., 44 § 2110
Negligence, wrongful act, etc., of employee of government, claim against United States and against employee, 28 § 2672
Penal or correctional institutions, claims of employees for loss or injuries to property in service, 31 § 238
Postal Service, claims against officers, employees, etc., 39 § 2601
Public Health Service, nurses, training assistance to students, loans, release of right, title, etc., of United States, 42 § 297g
Puerto Rico, interest or claim to lands or building reserved by President of United States, 48 § 746
Record of. instrument executed for security, aircraft, 49 § 1403
Reports by indenture trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Reservation of radioactive mineral substances, etc., public and acquired lands, atomic energy source material, 42 § 2098
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Savings and loan holding company for registration, 12 § 1739a(b)
Tax lien, 26 § 6325
Third party liability for hospital, medical, etc., care provided by United States, claims, 42 § 2652
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, release of defendant pending appeal, 18 App., Rule 8
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Vessel or property arrested in admiralty, 28 § 2464
Veterans' loans,
Liability under guaranty, 38 § 1817
Powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Water carriers, trust agreements and other evidences of equipment indebtedness, filing, 49 § 922a

RELEVANCY

See specific index headings

RELICS

Mesa Verde National Park, Colo., removing, disturbing or molesting, 16 § 114

RELIEF

See, also, specific index headings
Appropriations, elections, coercion by means of, penalty, 18 § 598
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Dairy products requirements, domestic distribution program, use, Commodity Credit Corporation funds, purchases of, 7 § 1446a–1
Defined,
Administrative procedure, 5 § 551
Judicial review, agency action, 5 § 701
Federal agency action, pending judicial review, 5 § 705
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
India Emergency Food Aid Act of 1951. India, generally, this index.
Political contributions, solicitation from persons on, 18 § 604
Political purposes, disclosure of names of persons on for, 18 § 605
Social Security, generally, this index
Unemployment compensation,
Exclusion, individuals employed under federal programs, 5 § 8501
Federal employees, individual employed under federal relief program excluded from act, 42 § 1361

RELIEF EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES

Customs duties, admission duty-free, 19 § 1322
Shipment permitted, Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 App. § 38

RELIEF OF DEBTORS

Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Reorganization of Corporations, generally, this index

RELIEF ORGANIZATIONS

Disaster relief assistance, Federal program, etc. Disasters, generally, this index
Mennonite Disaster Service, generally, this index
Red Cross, generally, this index
Salvation Army, generally, this index

RELIEF-RECOVERY BILL OF 1938

Low-rent housing, 42 § 1410

RELIEF STATIONS

Defined, medical care for retired personnel of Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 253a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11160

RELIEF WORKERS

Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, agreement for coverage of state and local employees excluding relief workers, 42 § 418

RELIGION

Academic facilities, not to include facilities used as place for religious worship, 20 § 751

RELIGION—Continued

Adult education, funds, use for, 20 § 1210
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Civil service, competitive service, discrimination prohibited, veterans' readjustment appointments, veterans of Vietnam era, 5 § 3302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11521
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Construction contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, federal assistance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Dietary laws, poultry inspection, exemption, 21 § 464
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., nondiscrimination in relief and assistance activities, 42 § 4419
Discussion of religious questions excluded from reports of commerce department, 15 § 190
Elementary and Secondary Education Act, prohibition, funds, use for, 20 § 885
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Fair housing,
Discrimination in,
Financing of housing, 42 § 3605
Provision of brokerage services, 42 § 3606
Sale or rental of housing unlawful, 42 § 3604
Exemption, religious organizations, etc., 42 § 3607
Prevention of intimidation or interference with, etc., because of, 42 § 3631
Federal employees, discrimination in employment prohibited, 5 § 7151
Federal employment, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Order No. 11478
Federally protected activities, willful injury, intimidation, or interference with, because of, penalties, 18 § 245
Foreign Assistance Act,
Congressional statement of policy concerning freedom of, 22 § 2151
Distinctions between American citizens because of religion repugnant to principles, 22 § 2151
Freedom and persecution, Congressional declaration, 22 § 2151 note
Foreign Service, prohibition against discrimination, 22 § 807
Government contractors and subcontractors, employment by, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
"Humanities" comparative through religion ethics, under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Indians, bill of rights concerning free exercise, 25 § 1302
Jury service,
Discrimination in selecting persons for prohibited, remedies, 28 § 1867
Exclusion from service of, discrimination prohibited, 28 § 1862
Qualification form, contents concerning, 28 § 1869
Migration and Refugee Assistance, generally, this index
Military selective service, exempting person from combat service, religious belief, 50 App. § 456
Militia duty, exemption from, 10 § 312
Nurse training facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Sectarian Instruction, generally, this index

RELIGIOUS ASSOCIATIONS OR CORPORATIONS

See Religious Organizations, generally, this index

RELIGIOUS BELIEF

See Religious Training and Belief, generally, this index

RELIGIOUS CENTERS

Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying, crime, 18 § 1074

RELIGIOUS FAITHS

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
"Trade or business", exclusion, services of members, 42 § 411
Waiver by member, 42 § 402
Income tax, self-employment income,
Disallowance of interest, overpayment, 26 § 1402
Exemption of members, 26 § 1402
Extension of time for filing application for exemption, 26 § 1402
Refund or credit, claims for overpayment filed before Apr. 15, 1966 by members, 26 § 1402 note
Survivors, religious faiths, members, exemption, application, 26 § 1402
Time for claim for refund or credit for overpayment, 26 § 1402
"Trade or business", exclusion, services of members, 26 § 1402

RELIGIOUS ORDERS

Income tax, unrelated business taxable income, deductions and exclusions, 26 § 512
Self-employment income tax, 26 § 1402

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

See, also, Churches, generally, this index
Census, this index
Civil Rights Commission, membership practices or internal operations, inquiry or investigation of, 42 § 1975c
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Educational institutions, prohibition of federal control over practices of, 20 § 1144
Employment taxes,
Exemption, 26 § 3121
Services performed in employ of excluded from definition of employment, 26 § 3306
State law coverage, services in employ of, applicability, 26 § 3309
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Estate tax, deduction, 26 § 2055

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS—Con.

Fair housing, exemption, 42 § 3607
Federal employees, recognition, labor organizations, not to preclude consultations, etc., concerning, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, adjudication of claims filed by, 50 App. § 2006
Gifts to, deduction from gift tax, 26 § 2522
Housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance, educational programs to eliminate discrimination, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Income tax,
See, also, Foundations, generally, this index
Annuity contract, nonforfeitable rights, gross income 26 § 101
Business income, alternative tax, capital gains or losses, 26 § 1201
Business leases, 26 § 514
Contributions to, 26 § 170
Credit against tax, 26 § 515
Deduction,
Contributions to, 26 § 170
Estates and trusts, 26 § 642
Exemption, 26 § 501
Inspection of applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104
Member taking vow of poverty, exemption from self-employment income tax, 26 § 1402
Religious activities of religious order exception from filing information return, 26 § 6033
Trust created by will, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 512(b)(13)
Unrelated business income,
Credit against tax, 26 § 515
Rate of tax, 26 § 511
Indian lands, occupancy, 25 § 348
Investment companies, exclusion from definition of. 15 § 80a-3
Land grants for school purposes on Indian reservations, 25 § 280
Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for. 39 § 3683
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Exemption of employees, 42 § 410
Self-employment, members of order taking vow of poverty, 42 § 411
Philippines, war claims, 50 App. § 2006
Reports of statistics concerning religious bodies, 13 § 103
Retail liquor dealers' tax, limited retail dealers, 26 § 5122
Securities not within Securities Act, 15 § 77c
Statistics concerning religious bodies, 13 §§ 102, 103
War claims, 50 App. § 2006
For loss, destruction, death, etc., payment of awards to, limitations, 50 App. § 2017l
War Claims Fund, payment to certain members, 50 App. § 2013

RELIGIOUS PURPOSES

Bald or golden eagles, permission to take, possess, and transport for religious purposes of Indian tribes, 16 § 668a
Estate tax, deduction of state death taxes on transfers for religious use, 26 §§ 2011, 2053
Foreign currencies from sales of agricultural products abroad, contributions to nonprofit voluntary agencies, prohibition on use to promote religious activities, 7 § 1704
Indian lands, lease of restricted lands, 25 §§ 396, 415 to 415d
Religious deduction. Estate Tax, this index
Sugar, importation, exceptions to quota provisions, 7 § 1122
Work and training programs for youth and adults, prohibition, 42 § 2741

RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS

See SECTARIAN SCHOOLS, generally, this index

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES

See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS, generally, this index

RELIGIOUS TRAINING AND BELIEF

Civil service, competitive service, prohibited practices concerning discrimination, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
Defined,
Military Selective Service Act, 50 App. § 456
Naturalization, 8 § 1448
Excuse for disabled individual's refusal to accept rehabilitation services under Social Security Act, 42 § 422
Grants, exception, 20 § 331a
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, observance, 42 § 715
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for, observance, 42 § 1396f
Military Selective Service Act, conscientious objectors, grounds for, 50 App. § 456
Militia duty, exemption claim based upon, 10 § 312
National Transportation Safety Board, investigation of fatal accidents, observance of local law protecting beliefs with respect to autopsies, 49 § 1441
Naturalization petitioner excused from taking oath to bear arms on ground of religious belief, 8 § 1448
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, recovery of payments by United States, 42 § 293c

RELIGIOUS VOCATION

Training for, prohibition against making payments under Education Professions Development Act, 20 § 1092

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP

Allied health professions training centers, use, restriction, 42 § 295h
Education professions development, prohibition against making payments for, 20 § 1092
Higher education,
Community service program grants, prohibition, 20 § 1011
Library assistance, prohibition, 20 § 1027
Undergraduate instruction, improvement, prohibition, 20 § 1129
Vocational education, use of funds prohibited, 20 § 1247

RELINQUISHMENT

See PUBLIC LANDS, this index

RELOCATION

See, also, specific index headings

Allowances. Trade Expansion, this index

Demonstration cities and metropolitan development program, requirement, 42 § 3307

Displaced Persons or Families, this index

Districts, comprehensive planning not including planning for assistance to establishment in relocating, 40 § 461

Federal departments and agencies, national emergency, programs for relocation sites, continuity of government, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Highways, this index

Industrial facilities, Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051

Neighborhood development programs, requirements, 42 § 1469c

Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index

Water resources development projects, acquisition of required land, information to owners and occupants, 33 § 597

RELOCATION PAYMENTS

Comprehensive city demonstration programs, 42 § 3307

Defined,

Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, 42 § 3307

Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3074

Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, acquisition, site for, 20 § 80g

REMAINDERS

Estate tax, credit for death taxes on remainders, 26 § 2015

Income Tax, generally, this index

Trading With the Enemy Act, divestment of rights and interest in, 50 App. § 41

REMAINS

See, also, Dead Body, generally, this index

Officers and Employees of Government, this index

REMAND

Appellate court, 28 § 2106

Coal Mines, this index

Court of Customs and Patent Appeals of case to Customs Court, 28 § 2601

Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index

Potato research and promotion, proceedings concerning petition for modification or exemption from plan, 7 § 2620

Spokane Indian Reservation, lands held by mortgage, etc., foreclosure, etc., removed actions, appeal, 25 § 487

State courts,

Motion to remand after removal to federal court, 28 § 1448

Order for remand, 28 § 1447

Suits against federal employees arising out of operation of motor vehicles in scope of employment, 28 § 2679

REMARRIAGE

Civil service retirement, survivor annuity, widows or widowers, effect, 5 § 8341 note

Income tax, remarriage by surviving spouse, 26 § 2

Judges, annuities to widows, termination upon, 28 § 376

Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation, payment of compensation, tables concerning, 33 § 914

Pension of widow affected by remarriage, Civil War veteran's widow. Civil War, generally, this index

Social security insurance benefits affected by remarriage, 42 § 402

Veterans,

Benefits,

Reductions and discontinuances, effective dates, 38 § 3012

Widows, remarriage when void or annulled as not barring benefits, 38 § 103

Effective date of widow's award, based upon termination of, 38 § 3010

Parents,

Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, amount, 38 § 415

Dependency not denied solely because of, 38 § 102

Remarriage of widow, of, when not barring benefits, 38 § 103

Water delivery to excess lands held by husband and wife upon death of either, effect, 43 § 423h

Widow of former President, Secret Service protection, effect, 18 § 3056

REMEDIES

See specific index headings

REMISSIONS

Customs Court, this index

Distilled spirits gallonage tax, 26 § 5008

Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index

REMODELING

Fishing Vessels, generally, this index

REMOUNT SERVICE

Abolition of Army remount program, 7 § 437 note

Transfer from Department of the Army to Department of Agriculture, 7 §§ 436, 437

REMOVAL

See specific index headings

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

See specific index headings

REMOVAL OF CASES OR CAUSES

Text of Act, 28 § 1441 et seq.

Actions removable, 28 § 1441

Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, suits against, 12 § 1789

REMOVAL OF CASES OR CAUSES—Con.

Affidavit to supply record, 28 § 1449
Aliens, removal of actions by aliens against officers of United States, 28 § 1442
Amount in controversy, carriers, removal of actions against, 28 § 1445
Appeal from order remanding case to state court from which removed, 28 § 1447
Armed forces, actions or prosecutions against members of, 28 § 1442a
Atomic energy, public liability action, extraordinary nuclear occurrence, 42 § 2210
Attachment of goods or estate of defendant, 28 § 1450
Bond accompanied by petition, 28 § 1446
Bonds, undertakings or security given prior to removal to remain valid and effectual, 28 § 1450
Carriers, nonremovable actions against, 28 § 1445
Civil rights cases, 28 § 1443
  Review of order remanding case to state court from which removed, 28 § 1447
Congress,
  Actions or prosecutions against officers for acts in discharge of duty, 28 § 1442
  Suit against officers of House of Representatives or Senate, 2 § 118
Constitutional questions, etc., 28 § 1441
Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, 9 § 205
Costs, order for payment on remand, 28 § 1447
Court officers, actions or prosecutions against, 28 § 1442
Criminal cases,
  Armed forces, removal of prosecution commenced in state court against member of, 50 § 738
  Civil rights cases, 28 § 1443
Custody of defendant, 28 § 1446
Customs Court, generally, this index
Discretion of court, matters not within original jurisdiction, 28 § 1441
District court of Puerto Rico, 48 § 864
Federal, state's or central bank's property in insured bank, proceeding involving, 12 § 632
Federal Employers' Liability Act, nonremovable action, 28 § 1445
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, actions in State, etc., courts removed to district courts, 12 § 1452
Federal officer prosecuted, 28 § 1442
Federal Reserve banks, suits against, 12 § 632
Foreclosure action against United States, 28 § 1444
Hopi Industrial Park, actions,
  Concerning mortgage foreclosure or sale to district courts, 25 § 642
  To enforce pledge, removal to district court, 25 § 642
House of Representatives, suits against officers of, 2 § 118
Injunction prior to removal to remain in force and effect, 28 § 1450
Internal revenue officers, removal of actions or prosecutions against, 28 § 1442
International Development Association, actions by or against, 22 § 284f
International Finance Corporation as defendant, 22 § 282f
International Monetary Fund and International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, action against, 22 § 286g
International or foreign banking, suits arising out of, 12 § 632
Interstate land sales, cases concerning, 15 § 1719
Joinder of causes, 28 § 1441
Judgment, attachment or sequestration to hold goods or estate to answer judgment, 28 § 1450
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Liens, foreclosure, action against United States, 28 § 1444
Marshal, custody of defendant, 28 § 1446
Mortgages, foreclosure, action against United States, 28 § 1444
Motion by defendant to remand after removal, 28 § 1448
New district or division created, 18 § 3240
Notice of filing petition, 28 § 1446
Officers of United States sued or prosecuted, 28 § 1442
Orders,
  Filing of copy with petition, 28 § 1446
  Improvidently removed and without jurisdiction, 28 § 1447
  Issuance by district court after removal, 28 § 1447
  Prior to removal, to remain in force and effect, 28 § 1450
  Remand of cause, 28 § 1447
Original jurisdiction of district court, removal of cause from state court, 28 § 1441
Petition, 28 § 1446
Pleadings, filing of copy with petition, 28 § 1446
Postal Service, actions by or against removal, State court to district court, 39 § 409
Procedure, 28 § 1446
  After removal, 28 §§ 1447 to 1450
Process,
  After removal, 28 § 1448
  Failure of clerk of state court to supply records and proceedings, 28 § 1449
  Filing of copy with petition, 28 § 1446
  Issuance by district court after removal, 28 § 1447
Production credit associations, actions by and against, 12 § 1138
Property holder whose title is derived from federal officer, action of prosecution affecting validity of U.S. laws, 28 § 1442
Puerto Rico, law applicable, 48 § 864
Railroads, reorganization in bankruptcy not ground, 11 § 205a
Record, supplied by affidavit or otherwise, 28 § 1449
Remand of cause removed improvidently and without jurisdiction, 28 § 1447
Review of order remanding case to state court from which removed, 28 § 1447
Securities Act, cases not removable, 15 § 77v
Senate, suits against officers of on account of official acts, 2 § 118
Sequestration of goods or estate of defendant, 28 § 1450

REMOVAL OF CASES OR CAUSES—Con.

Spokane Indian Reservation, lands held by mortgage or trust deed, foreclosure, etc., 25 § 487
Time for petition, 28 § 1446
United States, foreclosure action against, 28 § 1444
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, transfer of minor or petty offenses, 18 App., Rule 6
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, malpractice and negligence suits, 38 § 4116
Workmen's compensation cases under state laws, nonremovable, 28 § 1445

REMUNERATION

See, also, specific index headings
Defined,
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 351
Trade expansion, 19 § 1978
Income Tax, generally, this index

RENDERER

Defined, poultry inspection, 21 § 453

RENDERING ESTABLISHMENTS

Meat Inspection, generally, this index

RENEGOTIATION

Text of Acts and Amendments. See Popular Name Table
Alien property custodian, return of property vested in, extension, time limitation, redetermination of excessive profits, 50 App. § 32
Board,
Compensation,
Chairman, 5 § 5316
Members, 5 § 5316
Defense or war contracts, post
General Counsel,
Appointment, 50 App. § 1217
Compensation, 50 App. § 1217
Records of War Contracts Price Adjustment Board to become records of Renegotiation Board, 50 App. § 1231
War Contracts Price Adjustment Board abolished and functions and powers transferred to, 50 App. § 1231
Defense or war contracts, 50 App. §§ 1191, 1193, 1211 et seq.
Accounting method as affecting attribution of receipts and accruals to performance before termination date, 50 App. § 1212
Administrative Procedure Act, application of, 50 App. § 1221
Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, Secretary as including, 50 App. § 1213
Aerospace systems, reporting requirements, former NASA employees and NASA employees formerly employed by aerospace contractors, 42 § 2462
Affirmance or reversal of decision of U.S. Tax Court by courts of appeals in renegotiation cases, 50 App. § 1218a
Agreement to eliminate excessive profits, 50 App. § 1215
Defense or war contracts, etc.—Continued
Agricultural commodity contracts exempt from renegotiation, 50 App. § 1216
Allowance of renegotiation loss deduction, 50 App. § 1213
Appropriations, 50 App. § 1222
Article, defined, 50 App. § 1216
Atomic Energy Commission as included in terms "Department" or "Secretary," 50 App. § 1213
Audit of books and records of contractor and subcontractor, 50 App. § 1215
Board, 50 App. §§ 1191, 1216, 1217, 1231
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Determination whether article or service is standard commercial article or service, 50 App. § 1216
Functions of War Contracts Price Adjustment Board transferred to Renegotiation Board, 50 App. § 1231
Orders, liability for compliance with, 50 App. §§ 1219, 1220
Determining excessive profits, 50 App. § 1218
Permission for waiver of exemption, 50 App. § 1216
Proceedings before, 50 App. § 1215
Regulations,
Determining whether receipts and accruals are attributable to performance before termination date, 50 App. § 1212
Furnishing financial statements, information, etc., to Board, 50 App. § 1215
Reports to Congress, 50 App. § 1224
Review by U.S. Tax Court of Board's determination, 50 App. § 1218
Bonds, United States Tax Court,
Forms, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Forms d, e
Stay, execution of order of Renegotiation Board, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rule 65
Carryforwards, amount of carryforwards to fiscal year, 50 App. § 1213
Certified mail, notice,
Proceedings before Board, 50 App. § 1215
Review of Board's determinations, 50 App. § 1217
Civil service, employment of officers and employees by Board, etc., 50 App. § 1217
Claims against United States, prosecution by former personnel, 50 App. § 1223
Clause for negotiations in contracts, 50 App. § 1214
Compensation of officers and employees employed by Board, 50 App. § 1217
Consolidated basis of renegotiation proceedings, 50 App. § 1215
Contracts subject to renegotiation, 50 App. § 1212
Cost allowance of contractor or subcontractor producing or acquiring product of mine, oil or gas well, etc., 50 App. § 1216
Costs, determination of, 50 App. § 1213

RENEGOTIATION—Continued

Defense or war contracts, etc.—Continued
Courts of appeals,
Report by Board to Congress of cases disposed of by courts of appeals, 50 App. § 1224
Review of U.S. Tax Court decisions in renegotiation cases, 50 App. § 1218a
Venue of appeals from U.S. Tax Court decisions, 50 App. § 1218a
Credit of excessive profits eliminated for taxes paid, 50 App. § 1215
Declaration of policy, 50 App. § 1211
Definitions, generally, this index
Department, termination of status as department, 50 App. § 1212
Determination and recovery of excess profits, 50 App. § 1191
Discharge by lapse of time of liability for excessive profits, 50 App. § 1215
Dismissal of case for failure to substitute for War Contracts Price Adjustment Board, revival, 50 App. § 1231
Durable productive equipment, partial exemption, 50 App. § 1216
Excess profits taxes, credit for excessive profits eliminated, 50 App. § 1215
Excessive profits, redetermination, 50 App. §§ 1191, 1193
Exemptions, 50 App. § 1216
Federal Aviation Administration, "Department" as including, 50 App. § 1213
Federal Maritime Commission as included in terms "Department" and "Secretary," 50 App. § 1213
Financial statement,
By contractor or subcontractor, 50 App. § 1215
Limitation of renegotiation preceding to year after statement is filed, 50 App. § 1215
Waiver of exemption by contractor in statement, 50 App. § 1216
Identical in every material respect with standard commercial article, defined, 50 App. § 1216
Income tax,
Credit of excessive profits eliminated, 50 App. § 1215
Extension of time for filing claims for credit or refund of overpayments, 26 § 6511
Indemnity by United States against claims on account of amounts withheld, 50 App. § 1215
Information available to Board, 50 App. §§ 1215, 1216
Interest on excessive profits, 50 App. § 1215
Limitation of proceedings or actions, 50 App. §§ 1191, 1215
Loss,
Allowance in connection with war or national defense contracts, 50 App. § 1213
Defined, 50 App. § 1213
Mandatory exemptions, 50 App. § 1216
Methods of eliminating excessive profits, 50 App. § 1215
Minimum amounts subject to renegotiation, 50 App. § 1215
Defense or war contracts, etc.—Continued
National Aeronautics and Space Administration included in definition of "Department" of "Secretary," 50 App. § 1213
National emergencies, applicability during emergency of exemption provisions, 50 App. § 1216
Offenses relating to furnishing information to board, 50 App. § 1215
Orders of Board, liability for compliance with, 50 App. §§ 1219, 1220
Determining excessive profits, 50 App. §§ 1215, 1218
Penalty for failure to furnish financial statement, etc., or furnishing false or misleading statement, etc., 50 App. § 1215
Perishable goods, exemption of contract relating to, 50 App. § 1215
Permissive exemptions, 50 App. § 1216
Personal services, exemption of contracts relating to, 50 App. § 1216
Personnel,
Employment of officers and employees by Board, etc., 50 App. § 1217
Reports by Board to Congress concerning persons employed, 50 App. § 1224
Persons authorized to prosecute claims against United States, 50 App. § 1191
Proceedings for renegotiation, 50 App. § 1215
Procurement policies and practices, studies, reports to Congress, 50 App. § 1211
Profit limitations suspended, 50 App. § 1212
Provisions required to be inserted in contracts in excess of $100,000, 50 App. § 1191
Reasonably comparable with standard commercial service, defined, 50 App. § 1216
Records,
Furnished by contractor or subcontractor, 50 App. § 1215
War Contracts Price Adjustment Board to become records of Renegotiation Board, 50 App. § 1231
Redetermination of excessive profits by U.S. Tax Court, 50 App. § 1218
Refunds, 50 App. § 1213
Money collected under Board's order after determination by U.S. Tax Court, 50 App. § 1218
Renegotiate, defined,
Defense contracts, 50 App. § 1213
Renegotiation Act, 50 App. § 1191
Renegotiation by Secretary of Defense, excess profits, 50 App. § 1193
Renegotiation loss,
Carryforward, 50 App. § 1213
Deduction, allowance, definition, 50 App. § 1213
Reports to Congress, 50 App. § 1224
Review,
By U.S. Tax Court, 50 App. § 1218
Determination by Board, 50 App. § 1217
United States Tax Court decisions, affirmance or reversal, 50 App. § 1218a
Rules and regulations, 50 App. §§ 1219, 1220
Allowance of renegotiation loss deduction, 50 App. § 1213

RENEGOTIATION—Continued

Defense or War Contracts—Continued
Rules and regulations, etc.—Continued
Determination whether contracts are attributable to performance prior to termination date, 50 App. § 1212
Furnishing financial statements, records, etc., to Board, 50 App. § 1215
Rules of United States Tax Court, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rules 64, 65
Separability of provisions, 50 App. § 1191
Shipbuilders' profits, suspension of limitations, 50 App. § 1212
Short title, 50 App. § 1191
Act of 1948, 50 App. § 1193
Renegotiation Amendments Act of 1956, to App. § 1212 note
Specification of termination date, 50 App. § 1191 note
Standard commercial articles and services, defined, mandatory exemption, 50 App. § 1216
Status termination date, 50 App. § 1212
Stay of order of Board on filing petition with U.S. Tax Court, 50 App. § 1218
Stipulation between Attorney General and contractor for review of U.S. Tax Court's decision, 50 App. § 1218a
Studies of procurement policies and practices, 50 App. § 1211 note
Subcontracts, 50 App. §§ 1211 et seq.
Suits by United States for recovery of excessive profits and interest, 50 App. § 1215
Supreme Court, review of judgment of courts of appeals, 50 App. § 1218a
Sureties' liability for repayment of excessive profits, 50 App. § 1215
Synthetic rubber, exemptions, 50 App. § 1216
Tax Court,
Determination of amount of excessive profits, 50 App. § 1218
Duties, 50 App. § 1191
Proceedings before, 50 App. § 1218
Report by Board to Congress of cases disposed of by, 50 App. § 1224
Review, decisions of, 50 App. §§ 1218, 1218a
Rules, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rules 64, 65
Venue of appeals from decision, 50 App. § 1218a
Termination,
Date, 50 App. § 1212
Status as Department, 50 App. § 1212
Treatment of recovery, 50 App. § 1215
Venue of appeals from U.S. Tax Court decisions, 50 App. § 1218a
Voiding of agreements for elimination of excessive profits and discharge of liability for, 50 App. § 1215
Waiver of exemption by contractor or subcontractor, 50 App. § 1216
Definitions, this index
Designation of agencies of government under act, 50 App. § 1213 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10260, 10294
Government contracts. Income Tax, this index
Limitation of actions or proceedings relating to renegotiation of defense or war contracts, 50 App. §§ 1191, 1215, 1232
National defense contracts. Defense or war contracts, generally, ante
Redetermination, excessive profits, 50 App. §§ 1191, 1193
Secretary of Defense, this index
Short title of Acts, concerning 50 App. §§ 1191, 1193, 1211 note
Trading with the Enemy Act, extension of filing time limitation for redetermination of excessive profits, 50 App. § 32
War contracts. Defense or war contracts, generally, ante
War Contracts Price Adjustment Board abolished and functions and powers transferred, 50 App. § 1231

RENEWAL

See, also, specific index headings
Contract for furnishing water for irrigation purposes, long term, 43 § 485h–1
Copyright, this index
Enrollment or license of vessel. Shipping, this index
Lease of Annette Island Airport, 49 § 1159 note
Loans by,
Small Business Administration to development companies, 15 § 696
Small business investment companies, 15 § 685
Period, defined, income tax, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1250

RENOUNCEMENT

See specific index headings

RENOVATED BUTTER

See ADULTERATED AND PROCESS OR RENOVATED BUTTER, generally, this index

RENT

Administrative Conference of the U.S., 5 § 575
Agriculture Department employees stationed abroad, leases, 7 § 2231
Appropriation for, 40 § 278a
Bankruptcy,
Estates,
Liens, invalidity against trustee, 11 § 107(c)
Priority, debt, 11 § 104
Provable claim, 11 § 103
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (b)
Blind and other handicapped persons, matter for, free mailing privilege where no rent required, 39 § 3403
Bonded warehouse, payment of rent in advance prohibited, 19 § 1560
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, advance payment, 31 § 531
Buses, chief of engineers authorized to acquire for rescue operations and flood emergency work, 33 § 701n
Central Intelligence Agency, power to pay rent, 50 § 403f
Charges, defined, rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Creditor relationship between indenture trustee and obligor arising from indebtedness as result of premises rented, 15 § 77kkk

RENT—Continued

Defense Areas Advisory Committee, 50 App. § 1894a
Defense housing, 42 §§ 1543, 1544
Definitions, this index
Discrimination because of race, color, etc., prevention in the rental of residential property and related facilities, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Dispatch agencies, 22 § 2663
Fair Housing, generally, this index
Farm Housing, generally, this index
Federal agencies required to pay to General Services Administrator, 40 § 304c
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Service buildings, 22 § 291
Forest Service, fire control equipment to state, etc., 16 § 580
From real property, defined, income tax, real estate investment trusts, 26 § 856
Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, generally, this index
Government-owned corporation, space in office building, 40 § 129
Hawaii, rentals of public property taken by United States covered into Treasury, 48 prec. § 491 note
Hotel accommodations, maximum rent, 50 App. § 1894
Housing,
Lower Income Housing, this index
Moderate Income Housing, this index
National Housing Act, this index
Income tax,
Adjusted income from rents, defined, personal holding companies, 26 § 543
Deduction, 26 § 162
Computation of adjusted gross income, 26 § 62
Interest, redeemable ground rents, rentals under treated as interest for, 26 § 163
Exclusions, unrelated business taxable income, 26 § 512
Foreign personal holding company income as including, 26 § 553
Gains or losses on disposition of property, special rules, redeemable ground rents, 26 § 1055
Gross income, 26 § 61
Mutual insurance companies, gross investment income, 26 § 822
Parsonages, rental value or allowance, exclusion from gross income, extent, 26 § 107
Personal holding companies, adjusted ordinary gross income as including gross income from, 26 § 543
Personal holding company income, adjusted income included within, 26 § 543
Property located in United States, 26 § 861
Property located without United States, 26 § 862
Real estate dealers, exception, inclusion of rentals in computing self-employment gross income, 26 § 1402
Real property held subject to liabilities under redeemable ground rent, 26 § 1055
Redeemable ground rents,
Application of provisions, 26 § 1055
Character, 26 § 1055
Defined, disposition of property, 26 § 1055
Income tax—Continued
Redeemable ground rents—Continued
Holder, basis of, 26 § 1055
Interest, rentals under treated as for deduction purposes, 26 § 163
Reserved rent, basis of, 26 § 1055
Retirement income, 26 § 37
Return of payments over specified amount by business men for rent, 26 § 6041
Self-employment, gross income, exclusion in computing, 26 § 1402
Shipowners' protection and indemnity associations, 26 § 526
Trade or business as not including rental, 26 § 502
Unrelated business taxable income,
Business leases, 26 § 514
Exclusion, 26 § 512
Withholding tax at source, foreign tax-exempt organizations, 26 § 1443
Interstate land sales, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Major disasters, temporary payments to individuals and families suffering financial hardship caused by, 42 § 4436
Maximum rent,
Buildings for use of government, 40 § 278a
Power to establish, Second War Powers Act, 50 App. § 645b
Military bases, property acquired at or near bases ordered closed, 42 § 3374
Mineral lands, selection to supply deficiencies in grants to states,
Allocation of rent between state and United States, 43 § 852
Retention of all rents by United States, 43 § 852
Motor vehicles, Chief of Engineers authorized to acquire for rescue operations and flood emergency work, 33 § 701n
National Housing Act, this index
National visitor center facilities, property leased for use of, 40 § 802
Official notice of facts in administration of rent law, 50 App. § 2107 (b)
Office of Economic Opportunity, expenditure for, 42 § 2942
Office of Management and Budget, expenditures, 31 § 17
Overseas differentials and allowances, quarters allowances, 5 § 5923
Parent of veteran as member of family of veteran, 50 App. § 1884
Phosphate land leases, 30 § 212
Privately owned space, acquisition when Government-owned space not available, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Privileges and concessions at immigrant station, 8 § 1355
Public buildings, etc., Hawaii, covered into Treasury, 48 prec. § 491 note
Public lands, allocation of rents between state and United States in certain cases, 43 § 870
Public property, rent covered into Treasury, 40 § 303b
Redeemable ground rents. Income tax, ante
Residential Rental Property, generally, this index

RENT—Continued

Sea grant colleges and programs, prohibition, use, funds concerning buildings, docks, etc., 33 § 1123
Secretary of State authorized to,
Pay rental for certain quarters, 22 § 2672
Rent property, etc., 22 § 2670
Security deposit, 50 App. § 1894
Senators, office space, 2 § 52
Sexually-oriented advertisements, list of persons desiring not to receive in mail, penalty provisions concerning, 18 § 1735
Small business, advisory boards and committees, rental of accommodations for meetings, 15 § 637
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, allotment of pay to discharge rent, 50 App. § 530
Soldiers' Home, site leased to United States, 24 § 41 note
Stabilization,
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness measures, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Presidential authority to issue orders, etc., concerning, 12 § 1904 note
Subsurface storage of oil or gas on Indian land, 25 § 396g
Supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
To rent, defined, fair housing, 42 § 3602
Training, federal employees, books, etc., expenses, payment, 5 § 4109
United States, payment for buildings occupied by federal agencies, 40 § 490
Veterans,
Employment service, funds for administration, estimate, 38 § 2005
Restrictions as to amount of rent, 50 App. § 1884
Witnesses, Attorney General's authority to rent, etc., protected facilities for housing witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note

RENTAL ALLOWANCE

Coast Guard, generally, this index
Navy, generally, this index

RENTAL HOUSING INSURANCE

Lower Income Housing, this index
Moderate Income Housing, this index
National Housing Act, this index

RENTAL-PURCHASE CONTRACTS

"Credit sale" as including, credit control, 12 § 1901

RENUMERATIONS

Income Tax, generally, this index

REORGANIZATION

Corporations. Reorganization of Corporations, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Executive Departments, this index
Federal savings and loan associations, rules and regulations, 12 § 1464(d)
Government agencies. Reorganization of Government Agencies, generally, this index
Investment Companies, this index
Partnership, liability of transferee for internal revenue tax, 26 § 6901

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS

Actions, temporary stay of, 11 § 513
Acts deemed consumating reorganization plan, 11 § 629
Additional contents of creditors' or indenture trustee's petition, 11 § 531
Adjudications, 11 § 636 et seq.
Date of adjudication in certain cases, 11 502
Adjustment of indebtedness, control of, taxable income or profit, 11 § 668
Agent or committee,
Appearance for creditor or stockholder, 11 § 609
Compensation, allowance for, 11 § 642
Compliance with law as condition precedent to intervention or hearing, 11 § 613
Costs and expenses,
Purchase or sale of claims or stock, 11 § 649
Reimbursement for, 11 § 642
Examination and disregard of, 11 § 612
Statement required when representing more than twelve creditors or stockholders, 11 § 611
Aircraft, spare parts, etc., lease or conditional sale to air carrier, effect of law on, 11 § 516
Allowances. Compensation and allowances, generally, post
Alteration or modification of reorganization plan, 11 § 622
Amendment of petition to comply with provisions governing arrangements, 11 § 547
Answer, 11 §§ 536, 537
Approval or dismissal of petition,
Answer controverting material allegations of petition, 11 §§ 543, 544
Answer not filed or insufficient, 11 § 542
Conclusiveness of final determination of issues, 11 § 545
Controversial answer by creditor, 11 § 544
Creditor, indenture trustee or stockholder, time for filing, 11 § 537
Debtor, time for filing, 11 § 536
Finality of determination, 11 § 545
Non-controversial answer, 11 § 542
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (a)
Appeals,
Compensation and allowances, review of, 11 § 650
Securities and Exchange Commission not entitled to, 11 § 608
Appellate courts, jurisdiction of, 11 § 521
Application,
Chapter, 11 § 501
Filing application by carrier for authority to alter securities, etc., 49 § 20b
General bankruptcy law, 11 § 502
Order declaring plan to be substantially consummated, 11 § 629
Appointment of trustees and additional trustees, 11 § 556
Approval of,
Petition, 11 §§ 541 to 549
Plan, 11 § 573
Assessment and payment or acceptance of plan by taxing agency, 11 § 671

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Attorney,
Appearance for creditors or stockholders, 11 § 609
Appointment for trustee, 11 § 557
Compensation, allowance for, 11 §§ 641 to 644
Costs and expenses, reimbursement for, 11 §§ 641 to 644
Fee agreements, punishment, 18 § 155
Filing of statement before entitled to be heard, 11 § 610
To represent trustee, 11 § 557
When not deemed disinterested person, 11 § 558
Bankruptcy proceedings,
Stay of prior to approval of petition, 11 § 513
Time for filing claims after order directing proceedings of bankruptcy, 11 § 638
When to be proceeded with, 11 § 636
Certificates,
Indebtedness for cash, property or other consideration, issuance of, 11 § 516
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (c)
Emergency rail services, 45 § 661 et seq.
Certified copies of decrees as evidence, transfer of title, 11 § 207 (j)
Charging of allowances in bankruptcy, 11 § 648
Civil Aeronautics Board, aircrafts, spare parts, etc., lease or conditional sale, operating pursuant to certificate of convenience, 11 § 516
Claims,
Defined, 11 § 506
Disallowance, untimely claims, procedure, orders, 11 § 638
Limitation statutes, suspension of pending proceedings, 11 § 661
Railroad reorganization, post
Specification of claims to be paid in cash in full, 11 § 616
Taxes, allowance, procedure, orders, 11 § 638
Time for filing after order directing proceedings in bankruptcy, 11 § 638
Commission, defined, bankruptcy, 11 § 506
Committee. Agent or committee, generally, ante
Common carrier, investigation by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 19a
Compensation and allowances, 11 § 641 et seq.
Appeals concerning, 11 § 650
Charging of allowances in bankruptcy, 11 § 648
Dismissal of proceeding, 11 § 646
Dismissal of proceeding and continuance of superseded bankruptcy proceeding, 11 § 648
Hearing on applications,
Notice of, 11 § 647
Time for, 11 § 647
Nonparticipants under plan confirmed by court, necessity of notice of hearing on applications, 11 § 647
Statement of claims, 11 § 649
Confirmation and consumation of reorganization plan, 11 § 621 et seq.
Construction of chapter pending proceedings under prior law, 11 § 676
Continuance of debtor in possession, 11 § 556
Contracts of debtor, rejection when executory, 11 § 516
Control, defined, income tax, 26 § 368
Controversial answer by,
Creditor, 11 § 544
Debtor, 11 § 543
Copies, impounding, 11 § 566
Copies or summaries of trustee's report to creditors, stockholders and indenture trustees, 11 § 590
Costs and expenses, 11 §§ 641 to 650
Administration of estate or in connection with plan, 11 § 642
Appeals concerning, 11 § 650
Dismissal of proceeding and reinstatement of prior proceedings, 11 § 659
Petitioning creditors, 11 § 641
Provision for in plan, 11 § 616
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (e)
Receiver or trustee in prior proceedings, payment of, 11 § 658
Statement of claims, 11 § 649
Courts,
Jurisdiction and powers of court, generally, post
Permission to file application with Interstate Commerce Commission for authority to alter carrier's securities, etc., 49 § 20b
Railroad reorganization, post
Remand of plan to Interstate Commerce Commission for reconsideration and revision, 11 § 208
Report to court by commission on, or with respect to, reconsideration of railroad reorganization plan, 11 § 208
Return of plan for railroad reorganization to commission for re-examination, etc., 11 § 208
Creditors,
Acceptance of plan, disqualification as basis for determining majority, 11 § 603
Altered or modified plan, acceptance of, 11 § 623
Answer controverting petition, 11 § 537
Appearance in person, by attorney or authorized agent or committee, 11 § 609
Claims,
Executory contracts rejected, 11 § 602
Landlord's injury from rejection of unexpired lease, 11 § 602
Lease of real estate, 11 § 602
Objections to allowance, determination of, 11 § 596
Provable claims, 11 § 601
Time for filing proofs, 11 § 596
Classification for purposes of plan and its acceptance, 11 § 597
Compensation for services, 11 § 643
Conclusiveness of final determination of issues, 11 § 545
Confirmation of plan, notice to, 11 § 579
Controversial answer by, 11 § 544
Costs and expenses, 11 § 643
Defined, 11 § 506
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205(b)
Effect of plan upon, 11 § 616
Filing of schedule when debtor continued in possession, 11 § 563
First meeting, 11 § 638
Hearing, right to, 11 § 606

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Creditors—Continued
List,
Filing in court by trustee, 11 § 564
Impounding and inspection, 11 § 566
Mortgage insured under National Housing Act, 11 § 663
Nonacceptance of plan of reorganization by, 11 § 616
Notice to, powers and duties of trustees, 11 § 567
Objection as to confirmation of reorganization plan, 11 § 580
Petition, 11 § 526
Additional allegations in, 11 § 531
Petitioning, 11 § 641
Plan of reorganization, provisions and terms with respect to, 11 § 616
Plan or final decree, fixing of time for compliance with, 11 § 604
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (a, b, d, e, f, h)
Rights, duties and liabilities, 11 § 600
Statement required when representing more than 12 creditors, 11 § 611
Submission of information to creditors after approval of reorganization plan, 11 § 575
United States, acceptance or rejection of plan, 11 § 599
When deemed affected by plan, 11 § 507
Customs duties, confirmation of plan not providing for payment thereof, 11 § 599
Dealers, defined, unregistered securities, 11 § 664
Debtor,
Answer, time for filing, 11 § 536
Conclusiveness of final determination of issues, 11 § 545
Controversial answer by, 11 § 543
Defined, bankruptcy, 11 § 506
Exclusive jurisdiction of a debtor and property, 11 § 511
Failure to answer, 11 § 542
Hearing, right to, 11 § 606
Not continued in possession, 11 § 564
Petition of, 11 § 541
Preparation and submitting brief statement of investigation of property, liability, etc., powers and duties of trustees, 11 § 567
Service of copy of petition and subpoena on, 11 § 533
Termination of possession, 11 § 559
Debtor in possession,
Appointment of disinterested person as examiner to prepare and file plan and perform trustee's duties, 11 § 568
Continuance of possession, 11 § 570
On approval of petition, 11 § 556
Hearing on objections to continuance of, 11 § 561
Officers of debtor, compensation to be approved by court, 11 § 591
Operation and management of business, 11 § 589
Powers and duties, 11 § 588
Prior proceedings, vesting of rights of prior receiver or trustee in, 11 § 657
Debtor in possession—Continued
Reports,
Copies or summaries to creditors, stockholders and indenture trustees, 11 § 590
Form and contents, 11 § 590
Publication of summaries, 11 § 590
Schedule of property, creditors and stockholders, filing in court, 11 § 563
Termination of possession and appointment of trustee, 11 § 559
Title vested in, 11 § 588
Vested with rights of prior fiduciary, 11 § 657
Deed of trust, examination and disregard of by court, 11 § 612
Definitions, this index
Deposit agreement, examination and disregard of by court, 11 § 612
Depositaries,
Compensation, allowance for, 11 § 642
Costs and expenses, reimbursement for, 11 § 642
Determination of issues, 11 § 543
Disallowance of untimely claims, procedure, orders, 11 § 638
Discharge of debtor,
From debts and liabilities upon consummation of plan, 11 § 628
In possession, receiver or trustee, disallowance of untimely claims, 11 § 638
Discharge of trustee and closing of estate, reorganization plan, 11 § 637
Disinterested persons,
Attorney for trustee, 11 § 557
Objections to trustee, 11 § 562
Qualification for trustee or attorney for, 11 § 558
Where debtor is in possession, 11 § 568
Dismissal, 11 § 636 et seq.
Act of bankruptcy, filing of petition not to constitute, 11 § 662
Arrangement proceedings which should have been for reorganization, 11 § 728
Final decree discharging trustee and closing estate, 11 § 637
Grounds for, 11 § 636
Original petition, reorganization plan, 11 § 637
Petition, 11 §§ 541 to 549
Proceeding and reinstatement of bankruptcy, 11 § 648
Proceeding or adjudication of bankruptcy, 11 § 646
Reinstatement of prior proceedings, 11 § 659
Disposition of property as constituting substantial consummation of plan, 11 § 629
Effect of,
Confirmation of reorganization plan, 11 § 624
Order of approval on right to object to confirmation, plan of reorganization, 11 § 580
Effective date of chapter, 11 § 676
Entry of order and fixing time for acceptance of reorganization plan, 11 § 574
Execution of plan, 11 § 616
Executory contracts, 11 § 638
Claim based on rejection of, 11 § 602
Defined, bankruptcy, 11 § 506
Rejection,
Procedure, orders, 11 § 638
Provision for in plan, 11 § 616

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Expenses. Costs and expenses, generally, ante
Extension of time for any purpose, power of court, 11 § 519
Failure of debtor to answer, 11 § 542
Failure to affect plan of reorganization or consummation, 11 § 636
Fair, equitable and feasible plan of reorganization, confirmation by the court, 11 § 621
Fair market value of property, determination as basis for taxation, 11 § 670
Fees,
Agreements, punishment, 18 § 155
Filing of petition, 11 § 532
Filing,
Answer not filed by indentor, 11 § 542
Claims, 11 § 638
Conclusiveness of final determination of issues, 11 § 545
Good faith, when petition filed in, 11 § 546
Original petition, jurisdiction for purpose of, 11 § 528
Petition,
Filed in pending bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 644
Notwithstanding pendency of prior mortgage foreclosure, etc., 11 § 656
Pending bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 527
Properly filed, 11 § 547
Subsidary corporation, original petition against, 11 § 529
Plan, 11 § 569
Statement of attorney before entitled to be heard, 11 § 610
Time for filing claims after order directing proceedings and bankruptcy, 11 § 638
Final decree, dismissal of proceedings, 11 § 637
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (a)
Final order of approval as determinative of court's jurisdiction, 11 § 549
Finality of determinations, 11 § 545
Fraud, reporting of facts pertaining to, powers and duties of trustee, 11 § 567
General provisions, 11 § 661 et seq.
Good faith, when petition filed in, 11 § 546
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, inapplicability, 11 § 663
Hearing,
Applications for allowances, notice of, 11 § 647
Filing of statement of attorney before entitled to be heard, 11 § 610
Interstate Commerce Commission, hearing on reexamination and reconsideration of railroad reorganization plan, 11 § 208
Plan of reorganization, post
Right of debtor, indenture trustees, creditors or stockholders, 11 § 606
Time and place, 11 § 561
Impounding schedules, etc., 11 § 566
Income or profit from modification of indebtedness, 11 § 668
Income tax, 11 §§ 670, 671; 26 §§ 371 to 374
Acquisition of stock in exchange for stock of controlling corporation, reorganization as including, 26 § 368
Income tax—Continued
Additional consideration received, 26 § 356
Certain cases, 26 § 368
Assumption of liability in acquisition of property, 26 § 371
Basis of property, 26 § 372
Change of ownership resulting from reorganization, net operating loss carryovers, 26 § 382
Control, defined, 26 § 368
Controlled corporation, transfer to controlled organization treated as reorganization plan, 26 § 393
Definitions, 26 § 368
Effective date of law, 26 § 393
Election to have Code apply, 26 § 393
Exchanges of property,
Nonrecognition of gain or loss, 26 § 361
Railroad property exchange in railroad reorganization, 26 § 374
Receivership reorganization and receivership of bankruptcy proceeding, 26 § 371
Foreign corporations, returns for income tax purposes, 26 § 6046
Gain or loss,
Adjustments of capital structure for determining gain or loss, 26 § 1018
Exchange,
Not solely in kind, 26 § 371
Property pursuant to plan, 26 § 361
Railroad property in reorganization, 26 § 374
Receivership and bankruptcy proceeding, 26 § 371
Stock received in reorganization, 26 § 306
Insolvency reorganizations, 26 §§ 371 to 374
Net operating loss carryover, effective date of law, 26 § 394
Nonrecognition of gain or loss to corporations, 26 § 361
Ownership of stock of corporation controlling acquiring corporation, 26 § 382
Party to reorganization, defined, 26 § 368
Property basis adjustment, 11 § 670
Railroads, 26 §§ 373, 374
Exchange of stock and securities, 26 § 354
Loss not recognized, 26 § 373
Reorganization, defined, 26 § 368
Special rules, 26 § 368
Statutory merger using stock of controlling corporations, 26 § 368
Stock options, 26 § 425
Stock received in, 26 § 306
Transfers, assets or stock to subsidiaries in certain cases, 26 § 368
Variable price option, defined, 26 § 421
Indenture trustee,
Answer,
Controverting petition, 11 § 537
Filed by, 11 § 544
Claims for security holders, filing of, 11 § 598
Collection of claims against obligor on indenture securities, 15 § 77kkk
Compensation, allowance for, 11 § 642
Compliance with law as condition precedent to intervention or hearing, 11 § 613
Confirmation of plan, notice to, 11 § 579

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Indenture trustee—Continued
Costs and expenses, reimbursement for, 11 § 642
Defined, bankruptcy, 11 § 506
Hearing, right to, 11 § 606
Objection of confirmation of reorganization plan, 11 § 580
Petition, 11 § 526
Additional allegations in, 11 § 531
Statement required when representing more than twelve creditors or stockholders, 11 § 611
Information,
Impounding, 11 § 566
Of third persons as to security holders, 11 § 565
To Secretary of Treasury, 11 § 666
Injunction, final decree upon consummation of plan, 11 § 628
Insolvency, jurisdiction and powers of court upon approval of petition, 11 § 515
Interest of persons, 11 § 558
Internal revenue,
Income tax, generally, ante
Taxation, generally, post
Interstate Commerce Commission. Railroad reorganization, post
Intervention, parties in interest, 11 § 607
Intrastate public utility corporation, subject to jurisdiction of a State commission, approval of reorganization plan, 11 § 578
Investigation of,
Acts, conduct, property, liabilities, etc., of debtor, powers and duties of trustee, 11 § 567
Property, liabilities and financial condition of debtor by trustee, 11 § 567
Violation of laws, 18 § 3057
Investment Companies, generally, this index
Issuer, defined, unregistered securities, 11 § 664
Judges,
Appointment of trustees, 11 § 556
Granting temporary stay of actions, 11 § 513
Reference to referee or special master, hearing and determining all matters not reserved to, 11 § 517
Jurisdiction and powers of court, 11 §§ 511 to 521
Aircraft, spare parts, etc., lease or conditional sale by owner, effect, 11 § 516
Appellate courts, 11 § 521
Certificates of indebtedness for cash, property or other consideration, issuance of, 11 § 516
Contracts of debtor, rejection when executory, 11 § 516
Debtor and property, 11 § 511
Final order of approval as determinative of court's jurisdiction, 11 § 549
Insolvency, jurisdiction as in, 11 § 515
Notices, 11 § 520
Order approving petition as conclusive determination of jurisdiction, 11 § 549
Original petition, jurisdiction for purpose of filing, 11 § 528
Permission to file application with Interstate Commerce Commission for authority to alter carrier's securities, etc., 49 § 20b
Prior to approval of petition, 11 § 512
Jurisdiction and powers of court—Continued
Property of debtor, lease or sale of, 11 § 516
Receiver, appointment of, 11 § 517
Reference of proceedings to referee in bankruptcy or special master, 11 § 517
Remand of plan by court to Interstate Commerce Commission for reconsideration and revision, 11 § 208
Report to court by Interstate Commerce Commission of developments, etc., making reconsideration of plan necessary or expedient, 11 § 208
Stay of proceedings, 11 §§ 513, 516
Time, extension of for any purpose, 11 § 519
Upon approval of petition, 11 §§ 514, 515
Vessels, lease or conditional sale by owner to water carrier, effect, 11 § 516
Labor union or employees' association, right to,
Hearing on plan, 11 § 606
Join, 11 § 672
Lease,
Property of debtor, jurisdiction and power of court, 11 § 516
Real estate, claims provable under, 11 § 602
Liability of transferee for internal revenue tax, 26 § 6901
Liens,
Against debtor's property, approval of petition as stay of proceedings to enforce, 11 § 548
Estates, validity against trustees, applicability, 11 § 107(c)
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (j)
Certificates to have lien on property, 11 § 205 (c)
Temporary stay of actions, 11 § 513
Limitation statute, suspension of pending proceeding, 11 § 661
Lists,
Impounding, 11 § 566
Security holders in possession of third persons,
Impounding and inspection, 11 § 566
Production or inspection of, 11 § 565
Mails, use of mails in interstate commerce, 11 § 664
Marshal in bankruptcy proceeding, compensation and costs and expenses, 11 § 644
Matters,
On approval of petition, 11 § 514
Prior to approval of petition, 11 § 512
Mismanagement, reporting facts pertaining to, powers and duties of trustee, 11 § 567
Modification of reorganization plan. Plan of reorganization, post
Mortgage foreclosure proceedings,
Approval of petition as stay of, 11 § 548
Petition authorized notwithstanding, 11 § 656
Stay of prior to approval of petition, 11 § 513
Non-controversial answer, 11 § 542
Notices,
Alteration or modification of plan, 11 § 622
Hearings on, copies to be transmitted to Securities and Exchange Commission, 11 § 665
Application for order declaring plan to be substantially consummated, 11 § 629
Compensation and allowances, hearing on application, 11 § 647
Confirmation of reorganization plan, 11 § 579

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Notices—Continued
Controverting allegations of petition, conclusiveness of final determination of issues, 11 § 545
Creditors or stockholders, nonparticipation under plan as confirmed by the court from which new appeal is pending, expiration of allowed time for appeal, 11 § 647
Dismissal of proceedings, 11 § 636
Form and manner of, 11 § 607
Hearing,
Proposed plan of reorganization, 11 § 571
Objections or amendments, 11 § 570
Time and place, 11 § 561
Hearing on retention of trustee or continuance of debtor in possession, 11 § 561
Jurisdiction and power of court over, 11 § 520
Matters requiring notice, 11 § 607
Persons entitled to, 11 § 607
Powers and duties of trustee, 11 § 567
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205(c,d,e,j)
Secretary of Treasury, 11 § 666
Securities and Exchange Commission, 11 § 665
Time of hearing, plan of reorganization, 11 § 571
Trustee to creditors and stockholders for suggestions for plan of reorganization, 11 § 567
Oaths, schedule of property, creditors and stockholders filed in court, 11 § 563
Objections to distribution, claims or stock objected to, summary determination, 11 § 625
Officers of debtor employed by trustee or debtor in possession, compensation to be approved by court, 11 § 591
Officers or directors of debtor, approval by court to fill vacancy, 11 § 591
Orders,
Approval,
As stay of other proceedings, 11 § 548
Petition filed, conclusiveness and determination of jurisdiction of court, 11 § 549
Soliciting acceptance of reorganization plan before order of approval, 11 § 576
Declaring consummation of reorganization plan, 11 § 629
Directing that bankruptcy be proceeded with, procedure upon, 11 § 638
Entry of, fixing time for acceptance of reorganization plan, 11 § 574
Notice of order to Security and Exchange Commission, 11 § 665
Petition, approving, controversial answer by debtor, 11 § 543
To await report of Commission, 11 § 573
"Party to a reorganization" as including, income tax, 26 § 368
Pending bankruptcy proceedings,
Approval of petition as stay of, 11 § 548
Filing petition, 11 § 527
Right to file petition in, 11 § 676
Under prior law, continuance of prior law with certain exceptions, 11 § 676
Persons,
Employment of, powers and duties of trustee, 11 § 567
Interest of, 11 § 558
Petition, 11 §§ 526 to 533
Act of banckruptcy if dismissed, 11 § 662
Amendment to comply with statutory requirements for arrangement, 11 § 547
Answer not filed by debtor to a petition, 11 § 542
Approval or dismissal, 11 §§ 541 to 549, 556
Bankruptcy proceeding pending on effective date of chapter, 11 § 676
Conclusive determination of jurisdiction, final order approving petition as, 11 § 549
Contents, 11 § 530
Creditors' or indenture trustee's petition, 11 § 531
Controversial material alleged by petition, answer filed, 11 § 544
Copy of petition and subpoena, service upon debtor, 11 § 533
Creditors who may file, 11 § 526
Date of filing in certain cases, 11 § 502
Defined, 11 § 506
Fee for filing, 11 § 532
Distribution or refund of, 11 § 532
Filed in pending bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 644
Filing original petition, jurisdiction for purpose of filing, 11 § 528
Good faith, when petition filed in, 11 § 546
Jurisdiction of court,
For purpose of filing, 11 § 528
Upon approval of petition, 11 § 515
Matters,
Approval of petition, 11 § 514
Prior to approval of petition, 11 § 512
Original, reorganization plan, dismissal of, 11 § 637
Pending bankruptcy proceeding, filing in, 11 § 527
Probability of claims arising after petition, 11 § 601
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205(a)
Return of plan of reorganization by court to commission for reconsideration, 11 § 208
Right to petition for reorganization during pendency of prior proceedings, 11 § 656
Securities and Exchange Commission, 11 §§ 608, 647
Subsidiary corporation, original petition against, 11 § 529
Plan of reorganization,
Acceptance,
Alteration or modification, 11 § 623
Assumption, settlement or payment of taxes, 11 § 671
Creditors and stockholders,
Fixing of time for, 11 § 574
Solicitation of, 11 § 576
Disqualification of claim or stock as basis for determining majority, 11 § 603
Executory contract, holder of rejected contract as creditor, 11 § 602
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (e)
Security holders, computation of majority necessary, 11 § 598
United States as creditor or stockholder, 11 § 599

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Plan of reorganization—Continued
Alteration after,
Order declaring plan to be substantially consummated, 11 § 629
Submission for acceptance and before confirmation, 11 § 622
Amendments, fixing of time for hearing on, 11 § 569
Approval of, 11 §§ 573, 574
Assumption of operation and management as constituting substantial consummation of plan, 11 § 629
Binding effect after consummation, 11 § 624
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (f)
Commencement of distribution as substantial consummation of plan, 11 § 629
Compliance,
By creditors and holders of securities, fixing of time for, 11 § 604
With provisions, 11 § 624
Confirmation of, 11 § 579
By court, 11 § 621
Notice prior to, 11 § 579
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (e, f)
Suspended on return of railroad reorganization plan to Commission, 11 § 208
Consummation of, 11 §§ 624 to 628
Claims or stock objected to, summary determination of interest or objection, 11 § 625
Closing estate, 11 § 628
Deposit and distribution of moneys, 11 § 624
Execution and delivery of instruments affecting property, 11 § 627
Final decree, 11 § 628
Liens, satisfaction of, 11 § 627
Property, claims and interest of debtor, creditors and stockholders after transfer, 11 § 626
Substantial consummation, 11 § 629
Creditors, when deemed affected by, 11 § 507
Defined, 11 § 506
Disinterested person as examiner to prepare and file plan, debtor continued in possession, 11 § 568
Dismissal of proceedings, grounds for, 11 § 636
Filing where debtor continued in possession, 11 § 570
Hearing,
Approval of plan for public utility corporation, 11 § 577
Labor or employees' association, 11 § 606
Objections or amendments,
Advancement of time for, 11 § 571
Fixing of time for, 11 § 570
On supposed plan or report of no plan, fixing of time for by judge, 11 § 569
Re-examination and reconsideration of plan by Interstate Commerce Commission, 11 § 208
Modification after,
Order declaring plans substantially consummated, 11 § 629
Submission for acceptance and before confirmation, 11 § 622
Modification by Interstate Commerce Commission, on re-examination and reconsideration, 11 § 208
Modification or substantial alteration, 11 § 629
Notice,
Application for order declaring plan to be substantially consummated, 11 § 629
Hearing on plan, 11 § 571
Objections or amendments, 11 § 570
Trustee to creditors and stockholders for suggestions for plan, 11 § 567
Objections,
Fixing of time for hearing on, 11 § 569
Taxation, avoidance of as ground for, 11 § 669
To confirmation, order of approval not to affect right to, 11 § 580
Order declaring plan to be substantially consummated, 11 § 629
Petition for return of plan to Interstate Commerce Commission for reexamination, revision, etc., 11 § 208
Preparation and filing of plan by trustee, fixing of time for by judge, 11 § 569
Property of the debtor, 11 § 616
Provisions and terms of, 11 § 616
Public utility corporations, approval of plan, 11 §§ 577, 578
Railroad reorganization, post
Reexamination by Interstate Commerce Commission, 11 § 208
Remand by court to Interstate Commerce Commission for reconsideration and revision, 11 § 208
Report by,
Interstate Commerce Commission on reconsideration of plan, 11 § 208
Trustee of reasons why plan cannot be effected, fixing of time for by judge, 11 § 569
Retirement of indebtedness by determinable payments out of sinking fund, 11 § 616
Return of plan to Interstate Commerce Commission for reexamination, etc., 11 § 208
Secretary of Treasury, notice to, 11 § 666
Stockholders, when deemed affected by, 11 § 507
Submission to Securities and Exchange Commission for examination and report, 11 § 572
Substantial confirmation or modification, 11 § 629
Transfer, sale or disposition of property as constituting substantial consummation of plan, 11 § 629
Transmission of approved plan and other papers to creditors and stockholders, 11 § 575
Power or warrant of attorney, examination and disregard of by court, 11 § 612
Powers and duties of trustees, 11 § 567
Preparation, filing and hearing on reorganization plan, 11 § 569
Prior proceedings, 11 §§ 656 to 659
Obligations incurred by receiver or trustee, protection of, 11 § 658
Petition authorized notwithstanding pendency of mortgage foreclosure, equity or other proceeding, 11 § 656

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Prior proceedings, etc.—Continued
Reinstatement on dismissal of reorganization proceedings, 11 § 659
Vesting of rights of prior receiver or trustee in property in reorganization trustee or debtor continued in possession, 11 § 657
Proceedings,
Subsequent to approval of petition, 11 § 556 et seq.
Upon order directing that bankruptcy be proceeded with, 11 § 638
Property,
Claims and interests of debtor, creditors or stockholders on consummation of plan, 11 § 626
Execution and delivery of necessary transfers upon consummation of plan, 11 § 627
Filing of schedule when debtor continued in possession, 11 § 563
Income tax property basis adjustment, 11 § 670
Investigation of property, liabilities and financial condition of debtor by trustee, 11 § 567
Sale of debtor's property, jurisdiction and power of court, 11 § 516
Transfer, sale or disposition of property as constituting substantial consummation of plan, 11 § 629
Protection of obligations of prior fiduciary, 11 § 658
Provable claims, allowance, procedure, orders, 11 § 638
Provisions of reorganization plan, 11 § 616
Proxy, examination and disregard of by court, 11 § 612
Public utility corporations,
Approval of plan of reorganization for, 11 §§ 577, 578
Consummation of plan, authorization and approval of regulatory commission, 11 § 624
Publication of summaries of trustee's report, 11 § 590
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205
Abandonment or sale of liens or property, 11 § 205(o)
Acceptance of plan of reorganization by creditors and stockholders, 11 § 205 (e)
Additional trustee, 11 § 205 (c)
Admissions, list of bondholders, stockholders and creditors not to constitute, 11 § 205 (c)
Allied companies, filing petition in connection with railroad's petition, 11 § 205 (a)
Answer of railroad on filing petition by creditors, 11 § 205 (a)
Application of law granting power to Commissioner, 11 § 205(q)
Application pending proceedings to Interstate Commerce Commission for authority to alter carrier's securities, etc., 49 § 20b
Binding effect of confirmation, 11 § 205(f)
Bond of trustee, 11 § 205 (c)
Business of debtor, operation of, trustees subject to lawful orders of State regulatory bodies of statewide jurisdiction, 11 § 205(c)
Certificates or certification,
Approval to court, 11 § 205(d)
Issuance by trustee, 11 § 205 (c)
Railroad reorganization—Continued
Certificates or certification—Continued
Modified plan, 11 § 208
Certified copy of order confirming plan or directing conveyance of property as evidence, 11 § 205(k)
Change in wages or working conditions regulated, 11 § 205(n)
Claims,
Defined, 11 § 205(b)
Determining time for filing claims by creditors and stockholders, 11 § 205 (c)
Personal injuries of employees preferred, 11 § 205 (n)
Priority, separate class of creditors, 11 § 205 (c)
Clerk of court, payment of fee by railroad on filing petition, 11 § 205 (a)
Compensation of trustee and counsel, 11 § 205 (c)
Confirmation of plan,
Approval by Commission, 11 § 205 (e, f)
By court, 11 § 205(e)
Suspended on return of plan to Commission, 11 § 208
Conveyance of property pursuant to plan of reorganization, 11 § 205 (f)
Copies of creditors' petition served on railroad, 11 § 205 (a)
Corporation for carrying out plan, 11 § 205 (h)
Costs and allowances, plan of reorganization to provide for payment, 11 § 205 (e)
Courts,
Court of appeals,
Designation of special master, 11 § 205 (c)
Jurisdiction conferred upon, 11 § 205(a)
Hearing after approval by Commission, 11 § 205(e)
Jurisdiction and powers same as in voluntary bankruptcy, 11 § 205 (*l*)
Petition by railroad in territorial jurisdiction, 11 § 205 (a)
Trial of issues as to solvency on filing of petition and answer, 11 § 205 (a)
Creditors,
Confirmation of plan of reorganization binding on, 11 § 205 (f)
Defined, bankruptcy, 11 § 205(b)
Filing petition as to insolvency of railroad, 11 § 205 (a)
Plan of reorganization, 11 § 205 (b, d, f)
Presentation to Interstate Commerce Commission, 11 § 205 (d)
Death, employees, preferred claims on reorganization, 11 § 205(n)
Debtor's duty same as in voluntary bankruptcy, 11 § 205 (*l*)
Discharge,
Debtor from liabilities, 11 § 205(f)
Trustee on termination of proceedings, 11 § 205 (f)
Dismissal of proceedings because of undue delay in reorganization, 11 § 205(g)
Duty of Commission to report changes, development, etc., to court, 11 § 208

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Railroad reorganization—Continued
Emergency rail services,
Actual or threatened cessation of essential railroad services, power of Secretary of Transportation respecting, 45 § 662
Appropriations, payment of principal and interest on notes or obligations issued to Secretary of Treasury, 45 § 664
Audit by Comptroller General, 45 § 667
Certificates, trustees,
"Certificate" as meaning, 45 § 661
Date of maturity, 45 § 662
Guarantee, 45 § 662
Authority of Secretary of Transportation, prerequisites and procedure, 45 § 662
Conditions, 45 § 662
Enforcement by Attorney General of rights accruing to United States 45 § 664
Fees, amount, collection and deposit, 45 § 668
Interest rate, 45 § 662
Maximum aggregate principal amount outstanding, 45 § 662
Other terms and conditions, 45 § 662
Revocation, termination, etc., 45 § 664
Treatment as administrative expense, lien on railroad's property and priority in payment, 45 § 662
Validity and incontestability, 45 § 664
Commission, defined, 45 § 661
Consultation with Interstate Commerce Commission, 45 § 665
Coordination of activities with Federal departments and agencies, 45 § 665
Court supervision of expenditures, 45 § 666
Definitions, 45 § 661
Financial assistance, 45 § 662
Inspection of accounts, books, etc., of railroad receiving, 45 § 663
Findings and report of court respecting expenditure of funds, 45 § 666
Inspection, accounts, books, etc., of railroad receiving financial assistance, 45 § 663
Interest, rate, notes or other obligations issued to Secretary of Treasury, 45 § 664
Notes or other obligations, issuance to Secretary of Treasury, forms, denominations, etc., 45 § 664
Purchase and sale of obligations by Secretary of Treasury, 45 § 664
Railroad, defined, 45 § 661
Reports,
Court, respecting findings as to expenditure of funds, 45 § 666
Results of audit of financial transactions, 45 § 667
Secretary of Transportation to President and Congress, 45 § 669
Rules and regulations, 45 § 662
Railroad reorganization—Continued
Emergency rail services—Continued
Secretary, defined, 45 § 661
Utilization of services and facilities of Federal departments and agencies, reimbursements, 45 § 665
Employees, wages or working conditions, changes, 11 § 205 (n)
Evidence, certified copy of order, 11 § 205 (k)
Federal courts, defined, bankruptcy, 11 § 205(i)
Fee, payment on filing petition, 11 § 205 (a)
Fines, misrepresentations, solicitation of proxies or authorizations, 11 § 205(p)
Hearings,
By Commission, 11 § 205(d)
On reexamination and reconsideration of plan by Interstate Commerce Commission, 11 § 208
Interstate commerce, railroads engaged in, 11 § 205
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Application pending proceedings to commission for authority to alter carrier's securities, etc., 49 § 20b
Certification to court of approval of plan of reorganization, 11 § 205 (d)
Copy of railroad's petition to be filed with, 11 § 205 (a)
Grant of authority to issue securities, etc., or merger of properties on acceptance of reorganization, 11 § 205 (f)
Hearing on reexamination and reconsideration of plan, 11 § 208
Petition for return of plan to commission for reexamination, etc., 11 § 208
Reexamination of plan of reorganization, 11 § 208
Remand of plan by court to commission for reconsideration, etc., 11 § 208
Report,
As to plan of reorganization before acceptance, 11 § 205 (d)
On reconsideration of plan of reorganization, 11 § 208
To court of developments, etc., making reconsideration of plan of reorganization necessary or expedient, 11 § 208
Issuance of securities, 11 § 205(f)
Judge,
Approval of petition as properly filed or dismissal, 11 § 205 (a)
Confirmation of plan if satisfied as to certain particulars, 11 § 205 (e)
Employees, change of wages or working condition of railroad employees, 11 § 205 (n)
Filing opinion stating reasons on disapproval of plan, 11 § 205 (e)
Jurisdiction of court over debtor and property, 11§ 205(a)
Liens,
Certificates on property of debtor, 11 § 205 (c)
Stay of proceedings to enforce pending reorganization proceedings, 11 § 205 (j)
List of creditors, stockholders, and claims, 11 § 205 (c)

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Railroad reorganization—Continued
Misdemeanors, false or misleading statement, solicitation of proxies or authorizations, 11 § 205(p)
Moving shops, etc., regulated, 11 § 205(n)
Notice to creditors and stockholders, 11 § 205 (c)
Orders,
Requiring expenditure of debtors estate, to become effective, 11 § 205(c)
State regulatory bodies, 11 § 205(c)
Pending proceedings, 11 § 205(s)
Person, defined, 11 § 205(m)
Personal injuries of employees, claims preferred, 11 § 205 (n)
Petition, 11 § 205 (a)
Return of plan to Interstate Commerce Commission for reexamination, revision, etc., 11 § 208
Subsequent to certification of reorganization plan, 11 § 208
Plan of reorganization, 11 § 205 (b, d to f, h)
Acceptance by creditors and stockholders, 11 § 205 (e)
Binding force, 11 § 205 (f)
Carrying into effect, 11 § 205 (f)
Confirmation, 11 § 205 (e, f)
Suspended on return of plan to commission, 11 § 208
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Certify approval to court, 11 § 205 (d)
Hearing and report as to before acceptance, 11 § 205 (d)
Hearing on reexamination and reconsideration of plan, 11 § 208
Reexamination of plan, 11 § 208
Remand of plan by court to Commission for reconsideration, etc., 11 § 208
Report on,
Reconsideration of plan, 11 § 208
To court of developments, etc., making reconsideration of plan necessary or expedient, 11 § 208
Modification of plan on reexamination and reconsideration by commission, 11 § 208
Remand by court to Interstate Commerce Commission for reconsideration and revision, 11 § 208
Submission by creditors and stockholders, 11 § 205 (d)
What to include, 11 § 205 (b)
Possession of property where receiver has been appointed, 11 § 205 (i)
President of United States, acceptance of plan of reorganization if United States is creditor or stockholder, 11 § 205 (e)
Priority, claims entitled as separate class of creditors, 11 § 205 (c)
Proceedings after approval of petition, 11 § 205 (c)
Procedure of subsequent proceedings, 11 § 208
Protection of obligations incurred by receiver, 11 § 205 (i)
Proxies, solicitation, 11 § 205(p)
Railroad reorganization—Continued
Railroad corporations, defined, bankruptcy, 11 § 205(m)
Receivers, 11 § 205 (i)
Equity receiverships, 11 § 205 (n)
Reexamination of plan by Interstate Commerce Commission, 11 § 208
Reference of proceedings to special master, 11 § 205 (c)
Referral of petition, 11 § 208
Rejection of railroad lease by leasee, continued operation of leased railroad, 11 § 205(c)
Remand of plan to Commission, 11 § 208
Removal of actions, 11 § 205(j)
To United States district courts, 11 § 205a
Report, Interstate Commerce Commission,
Before acceptance of plan of reorganization, 11 § 205 (d)
Facts, etc., making reconsideration of plan of reorganization expedient, 11 § 208
Reexamination of plan of reorganization, 11 § 208
Restraining or staying commencement or continuation of proceedings against debtor, 11 § 205(j)
Return of plan by court to commission for reexamination, etc., 11 § 208
Revenue Act of 1932, certain sections not to apply in making effective plan of reorganization, 11 § 205 (h)
Review by court, 11 § 208
Rights and liabilities same as in voluntary bankruptcy, 11 § 205 (l)
Rights to equipment leased or conditionally sold unaffected, 11 § 205(j)
Safety equipment, certificates to have lien on property, 11 § 205 (c)
Schedules, requiring filing of schedules and other information, 11 § 205 (c)
Secretary of Treasury, authority to act with respect to claims of United States, 11 § 205 note
Securities,
Defined, 11 § 205(b)
Plan of reorganization, provisions affecting, 11 § 205 (b)
Separability of provisions, 11 § 205(r)
Acts relating to, 49 § 20b note
Solicitation of proxies or authorizations, 11 § 205(f)
Special masters, 11§ 205 (c)
Stamp tax on securities, 11 § 205
Stay of pending suits, 11 § 205 (j)
Stockholders,
Confirmation of plan of reorganization binding on, 11 § 205 (f)
Defined, 11 § 205(b)
Plan of reorganization, provisions affecting, 11 § 205 (b)
Supplemental report and order of Commission, 11 § 208
Suspension of statutes of limitation, 11 § 205(b)
Time for filing plan of reorganization, 11 § 205(d)
Transcript of proceeding denying modification, 11 § 208

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Railroad reorganization—Continued
Transfer of title between receivers and trustees or to debtor, 11 § 205(i)
Trustee, 11 § 205 (b, c, f, i, j, n, o)
Discharge on termination of proceedings, 11 § 205 (f)
Employees, change of wages or working condition of railroad employees, 11 § 205 (n)
Trustees' certificates,
Authorizing trustee to issue certificates for cash, 11 § 205(c)
Emergency rail services, 45 § 661 et seq.
Valuation of property, 11 § 205(e)
Wages or working conditions regulated, 11 § 205(n)
Receiver,
Appointment by court, 11 § 517
Compensation and costs and expenses, 11 § 644
Railroad reorganizations, 11 § 205 (i, n)
Receivership proceedings,
Approval of petition as stay of, 11 § 548
Petition authorized notwithstanding, 11 § 656
Stay of prior to approval of petition, 11 § 513
Referee,
Bankruptcy, 11 § 517
Allowance for, 11 § 641
Compensation, costs and expenses, 11 § 645
Jurisdiction and powers of courts, 11 § 517
Reference of proceedings to, 11 § 517
Reference of proceedings to referee in bankruptcy or special master, 11 § 517
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205 (c)
Reinstatement of,
Bankruptcy proceeding and conduct of, 11 § 638
Prior proceeding on dismissal of reorganization, 11 § 659
Reorganization managers,
Compensation, allowance for, 11 § 642
Costs and expenses, reimbursement for, 11 § 642
Reports. Railroad reorganization, ante
Representation in proceedings, 11 § 609
Representatives and other parties in interests, compensation, services rendered, etc., 11 § 642
Return of plan of reorganization to Interstate Commerce Commission for reexamination, etc., 11 § 208
Right of employees or persons seeking employment on property of a debtor, labor organization or union, right to join, 11 § 672
Right to petition for reorganization during pendency of prior proceedings, 11 § 656
Sale of property,
As constituting consummation of plan, 11 § 629
Debtor's property, jurisdiction and power of court, 11 § 516
Savings and loan holding companies, unlawful acquisitions, 12 § 1730a(e)
Schedules, lists of security holders in possession of third persons, production or inspection of to complete, 11 § 565
Schedules of property, creditors and stockholders,
Filing in court when debtor continued in possession, 11 § 563
Impounding and inspection of, 11 § 566
Secretary of Treasury,
Objections to plan to avoid taxes, 11 § 669
Papers and records in proceedings, transmission of copies to, 11 § 666
Securities, defined, 11 § 506
Securities Act, inapplication of certain provisions to, 11 § 664
Securities and Exchange Commission,
Alteration or modification of plan, submission to, 11 § 622
Appeal, commission not entitled to, 11 § 608
Appearance and participation in proceedings, 11 § 608
Approval of plan by court after submission, 11 §§ 573, 574
Compensation and costs and expenses not to be allowed, 11 § 642
Confirmation of plan, notice of, 11 § 579
Consummation of reorganization plan, 11 § 629
Form of reports and summaries by trustees and debtors in possession, 11 § 590
Hearings on plans, alterations, or modifications, transmission to Commission of copies of notices, 11 § 665
Intervention and right to be heard, 11 § 608
Notices, 11 § 665
Appearance in proceeding, 11 § 608
Compensation and allowances, hearing on application, 11 § 647
Time for hearing on proposed plan, 11 § 571
Papers and records in proceedings, transmission of copies to, 11 § 665
Petition, notice of hearing on, 11 § 561
Submission,
Brief statement of investigation of property, liabilities, powers and duties of trustees, 11 § 567
By trustee of statement of investigation of property, liabilities and financial condition of debtor, 11 § 567
Information to creditors and stockholders after approval of reorganization plan by judge, 11 § 575
Plan for examination and report, 11 § 572
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, application of certain provisions to, 11 § 665
Securities or cash remaining unclaimed, becoming property of debtor upon expiration of time, 11 § 605
Security, defined, unregistered securities, 11 § 664
Security holders,
Acceptance of plan, computation of majority necessary, 11 § 598
Claims, filing by indenture trustee, 11 § 598
Plan or final decree, fixing of time for compliance with, 11 § 604
Separate debt schedule, filing, procedure, orders, 11 § 638
Service of copy of petition and subpoena on debtor, 11 § 533
Settlement or adjustment of claims belonging to the debtor or to the estate, provision in plan of reorganization, 11 § 616
Ship Mortgage Act, vessels of the United States as defined in, 11 § 516
Soliciting acceptance of reorganization plan before order of approval, 11 § 576

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Special master, 11 § 641
Reference of proceedings to, 11 § 517
Stamp tax,
Exemption, 26 § 4382
Securities and conveyances exempt, 11 § 667
Statements,
Attorney, filing of statement before title to be heard, 11 § 610
Claims or stock acquired or transferred after commencement of proceedings, 11 § 649
Committees, etc., required when representing more than 12 creditors or stockholders, 11 § 611
Stay of proceedings,
Against debtor or trustee or for enforcement of lien, 11 § 516
Approval of petition, operation to stay prior pending bankruptcy, mortgage foreclosure or receivership proceeding, 11 § 548
Filing application by carrier for authority to alter securities, 49 § 20b
Prior to approval of petition, 11 § 513
Stock,
Acquired or transferred after commencement of proceeding, 11 § 649
Defined, 11 § 506
Stockholders,
Acceptance of plan, disqualification as basis for determining majority, 11 § 603
Altered or modified plan, acceptance of, 11 § 623
Answer controverting petition, 11 § 537
Appearance in person, by attorney or authorized agent or committee, 11 § 609
Classification for purposes of plan and its acceptance, 11 § 597
Compensation for services, 11 § 643
Confirmation of plan, notice to, 11 § 579
Consummation of plan, termination of rights and interests, 11 § 628
Controversial answer by, 11 § 544
Costs and expenses, 11 § 643
Filing of schedule when debtor continued in possession, 11 § 563
Hearing,
Right to, 11 § 606
Upon notice of, conclusiveness of final determination of issues, 11 § 545
Interests,
Objections to allowance, determination of, 11 § 596
Time for allowance of proofs, 11 § 596
List,
Filing in court by trustee, 11 § 564
Impounding and inspection, 11 § 566
Nonacceptance of plan of reorganization by, 11 § 616
Objection of plan of reorganization, to confirmation plan, 11 § 580
Plan of reorganization, 11 § 616
Plan or final decree, fixing of time for compliance with, 11 § 604
Powers and duties of trustees given notice, 11 § 567
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205(b, c, e, f)
Stockholders—Continued
Statement required when representing more than 12 stockholders, 11 § 611
Submission of information to stockholders after approval of reorganization plan, 11 § 575
United States, acceptance or rejection of plan, 11 § 599
When deemed affected by plan, 11 § 507
Submission,
Information to creditors and stockholders after approval of reorganizattion plan, 11 § 575
Plans to Securities Exchange Commission for report, 11 §572
Subpoena, service upon debtor with copy of petition, 11 § 533
Subsidiary corporation,
Defined, 11 § 506
Original petition against, 11 § 529
Substantial alteration of modification reorganization plan, 11 § 629
Surplus, claims payable from, 11 § 638
Suspension of statutes of limitation, etc., 11 § 661
Taxable income or profit, adjustment of indebtedness, accrual of, 11 § 668
Taxation,
Assessment and collection, 11 § 671
Avoidance of, objection to confirmation of plan, 11 § 669
Basis of property for, 11 § 670
Claims for taxation, allowance, 11 § 638
Confirmation of plan not providing for payment of taxes, 11 § 599
Income tax, generally, ante
Plan to avoid taxes, 11 § 669
Temporary stay of actions, 11 § 513
Termination of trustee's appointment or debtor's possession, 11 § 559
Time,
Extension of for any purpose, 11 § 519
Filing claims after order directing proceedings in bankruptcy, 11 § 638(c)
Unclaimed cash securities becoming property of the debtor upon expiration of time, 11 § 605
Transfer of property as constituting substantial consummation of plan, 11 § 629
Trust indenture, examination and disregard of by court, 11 § 612
Trust mortgage, examination and disregard of by court, 11 § 612
Trustees,
Additional trustees, appointment of, 11 §§ 556, 560
Answer, 11 § 537
Appointment, 11 §§ 556, 559
Attorney for, 11 § 557
Compensation, 11 §§ 641, 644
Conclusiveness of final determination of issues, 11 § 545
Costs and expenses, reimbursement for, 11 § 641
Discharge,
Dismissal of proceeding, 11 § 637
Upon consummation of plan, 11 § 628
Disinterested person,
Objections to trustee, 11 § 562
Persons not deemed disinterested, 11 § 558
Qualification for appointment, 11 § 556
Duties of, 11 § 567

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Trustees—Continued
Election and appointment, procedure upon order directing bankruptcy be proceeded with, 11 § 638
Employment of persons to assist, 11 § 567
Examination of the records, officers and other witnesses, 11 § 567
Hearing on retention of trustee in office, 11 §§ 561, 562
Indenture trustee,
Answer, 11 § 537
Petition, 11 § 531
Investigation of property, liabilities and financial condition of debtor, 11 § 567
List of creditors and stockholders, filing in court, 11 § 564
Objections to, 11 § 562
Officers of debtor, compensation to be approved by court, 11 § 591
Operation and management of debtor's business, 11 § 589
Powers and duties, 11 § 587
Prior proceedings, vesting of rights of prior receiver or trustee in, 11 § 657
Qualification of, 11 §§ 73, 556
Railroad reorganization, 11 § 205(b, c, f, i, j, n, o)
Certificates, emergency rail services, 45 § 661 et seq.
Removal of, 11 § 560
Reports, 11 § 590
Substitute trustees, 11 § 560
Termination of appointment and restoration of debtor to possession, 11 § 559
Title vested in, 11 § 586
Vested with rights of prior fiduciary, 11 § 657
Unclaimed cash and securities, becoming property of the debtor upon expiration of time, 11 § 605
Underwriter, defined, unregistered securities, 11 § 664
United States as creditor or stockholder, acceptance or rejection of plan, 11 § 599
Unregistered securities, 11 § 664
Vessels, lease or conditional sale to water carrier, effect, 11 § 516
Witnesses, examination of, powers and duties of trustee, 11 § 567

REORGANIZATION OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Generally, 5 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6166
Abolition, authorization, consolidation, etc.,
Executive agencies, grounds for plans, 5 § 903
Included within term "reorganization," 5 § 902
Additional contents of plans, 5 § 904
Agency, defined, 5 § 902
Authorizing agency to exercise nonauthorized function, limitation, power of plan, 5 § 905
Change, plan, names of agencies, 5 § 904
Civilian mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Continuing agencies or functions beyond authorized time, limitation, powers of plans, 5 § 905
Creating, abolishing, etc., executive departments, limitation, powers of plans, 5 § 905
Definitions, 5 § 902
Delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, appropriations, transfer, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Effect on other laws, pending legal proceedings, and unexpended appropriations, 5 § 907
Effective date of plans, 5 §§ 905, 906
Government of District of Columbia, transferring, etc., with another agency, limitation, power of plans, 5 § 905
Grounds for plans, 5 § 903
Heads, etc., of agencies, appointment, pay, etc., 5 § 904
Limitations on plan powers, 5 § 905
Necessity for plans, 5 § 903
Office of Emergency Preparedness, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Officer, defined, 5 § 902
Plans, 5 § 903
Additional contents, 5 § 904
Authority of Secretary of Labor, labor standards on work financed with contributions by Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, 50 App. § 2281
Effective date, 5 §§ 905, 906
Limitations on powers, 5 § 905
Pay and allowances, classification of positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, reports, 5 § 5114
Preparation, 5 § 903
Publication, 5 § 906
Resolutions, plans, generally, post
Rules of Senate and House on, 5 § 908
Appeals, 5 § 913
Printing of plan in Statutes at Large and Federal Register, 5 § 906
Publication of plans, 5 § 906
Purpose, 5 § 901
Regulation or other action, defined, 5 § 907
Reorganization, defined, 5 § 902
Resolutions, plans, 5 § 908
Decisions without debate on motion to postpone or proceed, 5 § 913
Definition of resolution, 5 § 909
Discharge of Congressional committee considering, 5 § 911
Procedure after report or discharge of Congressional committee, 5 § 912
Reference to Congressional committee, 5 § 910
Terms of resolution, 5 § 909
Rules of Senate and House on plans, 5 § 908
Appeals, 5 § 913
Term of office, increasing, limitation, powers of plans, 5 § 905
Termination, agency affairs, plan, 5 § 904
Transfer of records, property, etc., by plan, 5 § 904

REPAIRS

See, also, specific index headings
Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

REPAIRS—Continued

Atomic Energy Commission, emergency preparedness functions, nuclear weapons, reactors, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Automatic data processing equipment for federal agencies, 40 § 759
Capitol, 40 § 166
Central Intelligence Agency, power to make repairs, 50 § 403f
Coal Mines, this index
"Defense service" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Electronic product radiation control, defective products, 42 § 263g
Farm housing, loans and grants, 42 § 1474
Federal buildings, etc.,
Equipment, contracts for, 40 § 490
Sidewalks around, 40 § 490
Federal records, authority of General Services Administrator, 44 § 2105
Foreign Assistance, this index
Furniture,
House of Representatives, 40 § 169
Temporary quarters rented for government officers, 40 § 281
Gambling devices, jurisdictions within which prohibited, 15 § 1175
Highways, this index
Homes, recipients of aid, etc., under Social Security Act, federal participation in payments, 42 § 1319
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Leased property, duties of General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Library of Congress Building, 2 § 141
Mississippi River flood control, appropriation for emergency fund, 33 §§ 702g, 702g–1
National Housing Act, assistance to new homes damaged by major disasters, 12 § 1703
Office of Economic Opportunity, expenditure for repair of buildings, 42 § 2942
Peace Corps, properties leased in United States, use of funds for, 22 § 2514
Pneumatic-tube system, 40 § 490
Roads and trails in Alaska, 48 §§ 324, 325
Secretary of State authorized to make certain repairs, 22 § 2670
Tax liens, invalidity against mechanic's lienor, residential property subject to, 36 § 6323
Treasury Department, accounts, expenditures for, 31 § 1025
Vessels. Shipping, this index
Veterans' loans,
Dwellings, 38 § 1810
Residential property, 38 § 1804

REPARATIONS

Defined,
Freight forwarders, 49 § 1006a
Motor carriers, 49 § 304a
Freight forwarders, limitation of action to recover, 49 § 1006a
Motor carriers, limitation of action to recover, 49 § 304a

REPAYMENT

See, also, specific index headings
Advances to states in connection with federal-aid highways, 23 § 124
Contract,
Defined, payment of construction charges, reclamation projects, 43 § 485a
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615p
With United States, new reclamation or irrigation project, etc., 43 § 485h et seq.
Flood control funds advanced by state or political subdivision for project, 33 § 701h–1
Indian Claims Commission, loans, expert assistance, preparation, etc., claims before. Indian Claims Commission, generally, this index
Internal revenue, officers and employees for recoveries against them, 26 § 7423
Loan for construction of irrigation distribution system by irrigation districts, etc., 43 § 421c
National Endowment for the Arts, funds, 20 § 954
Southern Nevada water project costs, 43 § 616hhh
State technical services, 15 § 1367

REPEAL

See, also, specific index headings
Agricultural Hall of Fame, charter, reservation of right to, 36 § 988
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., reservation of right to repeal provisions concerning, 36 § 958
Coast Guard, provisions concerning, 14 prec. § 1 note
Color additives,
Listing, proceedings for repeal of regulations, 21 § 376
Regulation by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, provisional listing of commercially established colors, 21 § 376 note
Communications satellite corporation, articles of incorporation, 47 § 733
District of Columbia Credit Unions Act, 12 § 1773 note
Income tax, effect of changes, 26 § 21
Internal Revenue Code of 1939, effect, 26 § 7851
Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, reservation of right to repeal, 18 App.
National housing partnerships, reservation of right to repeal provisions, 42 § 3940
National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968, inconsistent laws, 40 § 806
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, reservation of right to repeal provisions concerning, 36 § 1020
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, reservation of right to repeal provisions concerning, 36 § 1059
Navy ships, construction, tonnage balance, 10 § 7291 note
Postal Service, this index
Rules of court, rules of civil procedure for district courts and courts of appeals, 28 § 2072
Statutes, this index

REPLACEMENT

See, also, specific index headings
Appropriations for replacement of valuables lost, etc., in shipment by executive departments, etc., 40 § 722

REPLACEMENT—Continued

Defined, Government Losses in Shipment Act, 40 § 729
Distinctive service ribbon bar for master, crew member, etc., of United States ship, 46 § 249a
Electronic product radiation control, defective products, 42 § 263g
Federal buildings, etc., sidewalks around, 40 § 490
Indemnity agreements to obtain replacement of instrument, etc., received by U.S. and thereafter lost, etc., 40 § 725
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Rules and regulations, claims for replacement of losses by executive departments, etc., 40 § 728
Stamps, etc., in custody of Postal Service, out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724
Valuables, or value thereof, lost, etc., in shipment by executive departments, etc., 40 § 723

REPLEVIN

Revenue law, property taken or detained under, 28 § 2463

REPLICATION OR REPLY

Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Radio license, petition to deny application for, 47 § 309
United States Tax Court, generally, this index

REPORTERS

Certificates, district court reporter to shorthand notes, 28 § 753
Compensation and salaries,
District court reporters, 28 § 753
Increase in salary limitation, 28 § 753 note
Emergency Senate reporters, 2 § 126b
Payment, 28 § 571
Senate proceedings and debates, increase, 2 § 60a note
Supreme Court reporter, 28 § 673
Congressional Record, copies furnished to Official Reporters of Debates of Senate and House of Representatives, 44 § 906
Contracts, providing additional reporters for district courts, 28 § 753
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 833
Court of inquiry, oath of reporter, 50 § 731
Courts-martial or military commissions, 50 § 592
Oath or affirmation, 50 § 617
District courts, 28 § 753
Increase in salary limitation, 28 § 753 note
Electric sound recordings, district court proceedings, 28 § 753
Fees,
Taxation as costs, 28 § 1920
Transcript, 28 § 753
Investigation, official acts, etc., by Attorney General, 28 § 526
Military Justice Code, this index
Oaths and affirmations,
Court of inquiry, 50 § 731
Courts-martial proceedings, 50 § 617
District court, 28 § 753
Office expenses, payment, 28 § 571
Officers and employees of Senate, 2 § 126
Per diem allowances, payment, 28 § 571
Salaries. Compensation and salaries, generally, ante
Senate,
Emergency reporters, compensation, contingent fund, 2 § 126b
Proceedings and debates,
Assistant reporter of debate, employment and compensation, 2 § 126–1
Deemed officers or employees under legislative branch, 2 § 60e–8
Employment and compensation, 2 § 126–1
Supreme Court, this index
Traveling allowances, payment, 28 § 571
United States magistrates,
Preliminary examination by, 18 § 3060
Proceedings before taken down by, minor offenses, trial of, 18 § 3402
Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, this index

REPORTING SERVICES

Court of Claims, contracts for, 28 § 796

REPORTS

See, also, specific index headings
Additional testimony needed to comply with provisions of report, special grand jury, 18 § 3333
Administrative Conference of the United States, this index
Administrative Office of United States Courts, this index
Administrator of,
General Services. General Services Administration, this index
Veterans' Affairs, disabled persons rehabilitation, 38 § 217
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 42 § 4275
Advisory committees in government departments and agencies, contents, 5 § 901, Ex. Ord. No. 11007
Advisory councils,
Social Security, 42 § 907
Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel, safety studies and operations plans reviewed by, 42 § 2477
Aerospace systems, procurement, etc., former NASA employees and employees of NASA formerly employed by aerospace contractors, 42 § 2462
Affiliates of mutual savings and state banks in Federal Reserve System, 12 § 334
Agricultural Experiment Stations, this index
Agriculture attachés, 7 § 1764
Agriculture Department, this index
Agua Caliente Reservation, equalization of allotments, guardians or other fiduciaries, 25 § 954
Air Force, this index
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Alaskan water resources, projects for conservation, development, and utilization, 42 §§ 1962–12 to 1962d–14
Alien property custodian, 50 App. § 6a note
American Historical Society, 36 § 20

REPORTS—Continued

American Printing House for the Blind, 20 § 104
American War Mothers, 36 § 101
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements, conservation, etc., 16 § 757b
Animals, research, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of identification of licensees, etc., 7 § 2155
Appalachian Regional Development, this index
Appropriations, this index
Armed forces, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, 10 § 1444
Asian Development Bank, 22 §§ 285b, 285h
Association of water carriers, 49 § 913
Atomic energy, source material, 42 § 2095
Attorney General, this index
Audit, generally, this index
Automatic data processing equipment for federal agencies, 40 § 759
Automotive Products, this index
Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Bank Holding Company, this index
Belleau Wood Memorial Association, 36 § 65
Blind persons, vending stands on federal property, reports of state licensing agencies, 20 § 107b
Boards,
Foreign Service and Examiners, 22 § 826 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11264
Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 12 §§ 247, 1844
Boy Scouts of America, 36 § 28
Bureaus,
Interparliamentary Union for Promotion of International Arbitration, reports by American group, 22 § 276a
Mines. Bureau of Mines, this index
California Débris Commission, 33 §§ 667, 680
Capital construction fund, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, 46 § 1177(*l*)
Carriers,
Carriers, this index
Water carriers. Shipping, this index
Census, this index
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, international law violations, appropriations for testing, development, etc., outside U.S., 50 § 1513
Chief Justice of the Supreme Court to Congress of proceedings and recommendations of Judicial Conference, 28 § 331
Children's Bureau, 42 § 192
China Trade Act corporations, 15 § 152
Civil Aeronautics Board, proceedings and investigations, 49 § 1324
Civil Air Patrol, 36 § 207
Civil Rights, this index
Civil Service, generally, this index
Civil Service Commission, this index
Civil War Centennial Commission, 36 § 746
Clerks of district courts, penalty for refusing or neglecting to make, 18 § 2076
Closing of camps, posts, etc., 10 § 2662 note
Coal, this index
Coal Mines, this index
Coast Guard Reserve Policy Board, 14 § 753a
Coastal Engineering Research Center, investigation, etc., of erosion of shores of coastal and lake waters, 33 § 426c
Collection of Information, Etc., generally, this index
Collision of Vessels, this index
Color additives, listing, proceedings for issuance, etc., of regulations, reports of advisory committee, 21 § 376
Colorado River Storage Project, this index
Colorado River system, studies and estimates of quality, etc., of waters, 43 § 615ww
Commerce Department, this index
Commissioners,
Education. Commissioner of Education, this index
Labor Statistics, printing, 44 § 1325
Patents, 35 § 14
Commissions,
Determining compensation for property acquired for housing military personnel, 42 § 1594a
Government Procurement, 41 § 251 note
Marine Science, Engineering, and Resources, 33 § 1104
Review of the National Policy Towards Gambling, 18 § 1955 note
Commodity Credit Corporation, 15 § 714k
Commodity Exchanges, this index
Communications Commission, 47 § 155
New legislation, 47 § 154 (k)
Communications Satellite Act, 47 § 744
Communist organizations, 50 § 786
Failure to report, 50 § 794
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Comptroller General, this index
Comptroller of Currency, 12 § 14
Printing and distribution, 44 § 1344
Congress, this index
Congressional Committees, this index
Congressional Record, part of, franked mail under frank of Members of Congress, 39 § 3212
Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Contract Settlement Act of 1944, 41 § 116
Coordination of Federal reporting services. Collection of Information, Etc., generally, this index
Copy not made public until served upon public officers, etc., special grand jury, organized criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Corporate reports to Federal Trade Commission, failure to make, 15 § 50
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, 47 § 396(i, *l*)
Corporation of Foreign Security Holders, 15 § 77gg
Corporations, reports to Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 46
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission, 36 § 426
Cotton, wheat, etc.,
Acreage reports, 7 § 476
Cotton gins, etc., census, 13 §§ 42, 43
Crop reports, 7 § 475
Futures tax, Secretary of Agriculture, 26 § 4876
Programs carried out, 7 § 1350a
Research programs, 7 § 1441 note
Simultaneous publication of, 13 § 45
Use of reports in compiling foreign cotton statistics, 13 § 44
Warehousemen, processors, and common carriers, 7 § 1373
Court of Claims, this index
Credit reporting agencies. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index

REPORTS—Continued

Crops, this index
Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Dangerous special offenders sentencing, notice given upon inspection of a presentence report intended to be controverted, 18 § 3575
Daughters of American Revolution, 36 § 18b
Defense contractors, former military officers or civilian Defense Department employees employed by, and Defense Department employees formerly employed by, requirements, 50 § 1436
Defense Department,
Contracts with small-business concerns, etc., 15 § 639
Property, etc., received from foreign countries under mutual defense agreement, 31 § 700a
Speaker of House of Representatives, Small Business Act, 15 § 639
Defense Production Act of 1950,
Number of appointments made under, 50 App. § 2160 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10647
Printing and distribution of reports, 50 App. § 2160
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare relating to vocational education, 20 § 28
Detention Review Board, 50 § 815
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Director of,
Administrative Office of United States Courts. Administrative Office of United States Courts, this index
Bureau of Prisons to parole board, 18 § 4208
Bureau of Standards, 15 § 274
Fish and Wildlife Service. Fish and Wildlife Service, this index
Geological Survey, publication, 44 § 1318
Mint, 31 § 253
Printing, 44 § 1329
Public Health, District of Columbia, printing, 44 § 1312
Disabled American Veterans, 36 § 90i
Discriminatory housing practices, 42 § 3608
District of Columbia, Director of Public Health, printing, 44 § 1312
Domestic currency transactions. Currency Foreign Transactions Reporting, this index
Drugs,
Abuse education programs, research, demonstration, and pilot projects, requirements, applications for financial assistance by local educational agencies, 21 § 1002
Antibiotic drugs, experience as to, 21 § 357
New drugs, generally, post
Education, children, low-income families, assistance, 20 § 241f
Educational personnel needs, 20 § 1091b
Electric utility companies, 16 § 825c
Publication and sale of, 16 § 825k
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, this index
Excessive overtime, 29 § 207 note
Executive, agencies on government property and property management, 40 § 487
Executive departments, limitation, number of copies printed, 44 § 1116
Printing, 44 § 1114
Executive officers,
Exclusion, irrelevant matter, 44 § 1113
Printing, type and form, 44 § 1112
Experimental housing mortgage insurance, publication and distribution, 12 § 1715x
Export-Import Bank of U.S., 12 § 635g
Extortionate credit transactions, 18 § 891 note
Fair housing, conferences and consultations concerning educational and conciliatory activities, 42 § 3609
False reports,
Crop report, 18 § 2072
Federal employees' compensation for work injuries, penalties, 18 § 1922
Housing and Urban Development Department, Officers, agents or employees, 18 § 1006
Transactions, 18 § 1010
Moneys or securities, 18 § 2073
National Credit Union Administration, officers, agents or employees, 18 § 1006
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, penalties, 49 § 917
Weather reports, 18 § 2074
Farm Credit Administration, this index
Farm housing, 42 § 1476
Feasibility reports, defined, Water Project Recreation Act, 16 § 460*l*–21
Federal agencies and instrumentalities,
Congress, this index
Enforcement, etc., 5 § 555
Equal employment opportunity programs for civilian employees, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Publications, instructions concerning, 5 § 552
Record activities, 44 § 2111
Safety programs, 5 § 7902
Federal Communications Commission, 47 §§ 154, 404
Federal Credit Unions, this index
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 7 § 1508 (a)
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 §§ 1827, 1828
Federal employees' group health insurance, 5 § 8910
Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., exemptions from standards, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal Farm Credit Board, 12 § 636e
Federal Home Loan Bank Board, 12 § 1440
Federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1092
Federal Land Bank Associations, this index
Federal land banks, salaries or compensation, 12 § 660
Federal law enforcement and crime prevention programs, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11396
Federal Maritime Commission, this index
Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1723a
Federal Prison Industries board of directors to Congress, 18 § 4127
Federal real property, unneeded, excessive, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Federal records, 44 § 2902

REPORTS—Continued

Federal reporting services, coordination. Collection of Information, Etc., generally, this index
Federal Reports Act. Collection of Information, Etc., generally, this index
Federal Reserve System members, state bank affiliates, 12 § 334
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, institutions in default, 12 § 1729
Federal Trade Commission, reports to Congress, 15 § 46
Filing report as public record upon completed special grand jury's original term, criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
Fire research and safety program, cooperation of federal agencies, 15 § 278g
Fish and Wildlife Service, this index
Flood Control, this index
Food stamp program, state plan, provision for submission of, 7 § 2019
Foreign banking corporations, 12 § 625
False entries, 12 § 630
Foreign propagandists and political parties, report respecting administration of registration law, 22 § 621
Foreign Service, this index
Foreign trade agreements, reports by Tariff Commission, 19 §§ 1354, 1360
Freight Forwarders, this index
General Accounting Office, this index
General Services Administrator. General Services Administration, this index
Geological Survey, 43 § 41
Gorgas Memorial Laboratory to Congress, 22 §§ 278a, 278b
Government contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, compliance reports by contractors, etc., 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Grapes and plums, standards for foreign trade, 7 § 597
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aaa
Guam development fund, administration, annual report, 48 § 1428d
Hazardous substances, labeling of. Hazardous Substances, this index
Health professions personnel, institutional and special project grants for training, application, 42 § 295f-3
Helium Gas, this index
High-speed ground transportation, 49 § 1640
Highways, this index
Hospitals or other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization, state agencies, reports, 42 § 291d
House of Representatives, this index
Howard University, 20 § 121
Imports and exports, regulation of exports,
Enforcement provisions, 50 App. § 2406
Quarterly reports by heads of departments, etc., 50 App. § 2409
Income tax, entertainment and similar or related items as business expense deductions, treatment, 26 § 162 note
Indenture trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Indian,
Appropriations, diversion, 25 §§ 139, 140
Supplies, report of Indians receiving, 25 § 146
Indian Claims Commission, 25 §§ 70t, 70v
Industry advisory committees in government departments and agencies, compilation, etc., commercial operations of identified businesses, 5 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11007
Inspector of,
Foods, drugs and cosmetics, prohibited use, 21 § 331
Vessel, determination of seaworthiness, 46 § 657
Insured bank, 12 § 1820
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center, department, etc., respecting, 22 § 2082 note
Inter-American Development Bank, this index
Interception of wire or oral communications, 18 § 2519
Order authorizing may require, 18 § 2518
Interest equalization tax, domestic financing company, submission, conditions in determining whether "foreign issuer or obligor" for purposes of, 26 § 4920
Interior Department, limit of size, 43 § 1465
Internal revenue,
Cigar and cigarette manufacturers, 26 § 5722
Distillers, bonded warehousemen, rectifiers, etc., 26 § 5207
Inventories by bonded and taxpaid wine premises, 26 § 5369
Manufacturer, tobacco products or cigarette papers and tubes, 26 § 5722
Officer or agent of government failing to report violation of law, 26 § 7214
Refunds and credits, report of certain refunds to Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, 26 § 6405
Revolving fund for redemption of real property, 26 § 7810
Violations of alcohol, tobacco and certain other excise taxes, 26 § 5557
International balance of payments agreements, 31 §§ 933, 934
International Development Association, 22 § 284b
International Finance Corporation, 22 § 282b
International travel, reports,
Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Tourism, 22 § 2124
Secretary of Commerce to President and Congress, 22 § 2125
Interparliamentary Union for Promotion of International Arbitration, Bureau of, reports by American group, 22 § 276
Interstate Commerce Commission, this index
Interstate Land Sales, this index
Investment Advisers, this index
Investment Companies, this index
Irrigation of Indian lands, adjustment of charges, 25 § 386a
Issuers of securities registered on national securities exchanges, 15 § 78m
Job Corps, evaluation of program, 42 § 2724
Joint Committee on,
Immigration and Nationality Policy, 8 § 1106
Internal Revenue Taxation, this index
Judicial Center, 28 § 623

REPORTS—Continued

Judicial Conference of the United States, this index
Juvenile delinquency, prevention and control, 42 § 3888
Kermit Roosevelt Fund Trustees, 22 § 276ee
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, generally, this index
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 78n
Land and water conservation fund, duty of states to provide, 16 § 460*l*–8
Land grant colleges, 7 §§ 305, 324, 325
Law Reports, generally, this index
Lessees of Indian lands for mining, 25 § 399
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 930
Lower Income Housing, this index
Loyalty investigations, 5 § 1304
Mail, private carriage of, 39 § 601 note
Manufacturers excise tax on gasoline and lubricating oils, inspection, 26 § 4102
Marihuana and health reporting, 21 §§ 186, 187
Marine Corps League, 36 § 58
Marine resources and engineering development, 33 §§ 1104, 1106
Marine war risk insurance, 46 § 1291
Master of Vessel, this index
Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, 16 § 715b
Migratory fish, research, 16 § 760e
Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America, 36 § 317
Military Justice Code, this index
Military Selective Service, this index
Mineral resources, Geological Survey, publication, 44 § 1318
Mississippi River Commission, 33 § 647
Monetary instruments, exports and imports of. Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting, this index
Motor Carriers, generally, this index
Motor vehicle,
Accident compensation system, 49 § 1653 note
Emission standards, manufacturer, 42 § 1857f–6
Munitions, disposal in international waters, international law violations, appropriations, use, prohibition, 50 § 1513
Narcotic drug addicts, civil commitment and rehabilitation, examination results and recommendations, 28 § 2902
National Academy of Sciences, 36 § 252
Printing and distribution, 44 § 1331
National Advisory Councils,
Child Nutrition, operation of school lunch and child nutrition programs, 42 § 1763
Education of Disadvantaged Children, 20 § 241*l*
Education Professions Development, 20 § 1091a
International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b
National Banks, this index
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance. 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, 15 § 278f note
Food Marketing, 7 § 1621 note
Individual Rights, President, reports to, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Libraries and Information Science, 20 § 1504
National Commissions—Continued
Materials Policy, 42 § 3251 note
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, 18 prec. § 1 note
Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, Federal or State Departments, etc., to furnish, 18 § 2510 note
National Councils,
Arts or Humanities, 20 § 959
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, 33 § 1103
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund. Share Insurance for Credit Unions, generally, this index
National Defense Education Act, state plans to provide for, 20 § 584
National Endowments, Arts and Humanities, 20 § 959
National Forest Reservation Commission, 16 § 513
National Gallery of Art, board of trustees to report to Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 75
National Homeownership Foundation, access to, 12 § 1701y
National housing partnerships, annual report by corporation, 42 § 3938
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
National Labor Relations Board, 29 § 153
National Potato Promotion Board,
Complaints, violations, plans concerning potato research, and promotion, 7 § 2617
Submission to Secretary, reports for accounting, 7 § 2617
National rail passenger system, 45 §§ 521, 522
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, 45 § 548
Audit, financial transactions of, 45 § 644
National securities exchanges, brokers, dealers, etc., 15 § 78q
National Security Agency, boards of appraisal, doubtful cases, access to classified information, 50 § 832
National Technical Institute for the Deaf, trustees, 20 § 684
National trails system, additional scenic trails, 16 § 1244
National Visitors Facilities Advisory Commission, 40 § 823
National wild and scenic rivers system,
Additions to, 16 §§ 1275, 1276
Construction of water resources projects, 16 § 1278
National Wilderness Preservation System, this index
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 1016
National Zoological Park, report of expenses, 20 § 83
Naturalization reports, 8 § 1458
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, 36 § 1058
Navy Club of the United States of America, 36 § 140c
New community land development, guarantees for financing,
Access for audit purposes, 42 § 3913
Fees and charges, 42 § 3905
New drugs, 21 § 355
Failure to make reports as prohibited act, 21 § 331
Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1937, failure of master or owner of vessel to keep, 16 § 772c
Obligor on indenture securities, 15 § 77nnn

REPORTS—Continued

Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, 18 § 1461 note
Observers at elections, 42 § 1973f
Offenses. Crimes and Offenses, this index
Office of,
Budget and Reports, generally, this index
Economic Opportunity, director, 42 § 2948
Emergency Preparedness, Director of, authority to require from Federal agencies, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Intergovernmental Relations, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Management and Budget, generally, this index
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Overseas Private Investment Corporation. Foreign Assistance, this index
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Passenger rail system, 45 §§ 521, 522
Peanuts, corn, etc.,
Plantings of peanuts on farms, 7 § 1374
Reports under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1373 (a)
Penalty mail, agricultural reports, 39 § 3213
Pensions, this index
Pesticide chemicals, raw agricultural commodities, tolerances for, advisory committee, 21 § 346a
Petersburg National Battlefield, completion of, 16 § 423h
Political activities, state, etc., employes, etc., 5 § 1504
Postmaster General, this index
Postal Service, this index
Potato research and promotion. Potatoes, generally, this index
President, reports to,
Congress, this index
President of the United States, this index
President of board of commissioners of Soldiers' Home, 24 § 42
President of Senate, this index
Presidential designee under Voting Assistance Act, 5 § 2181
Printing,
Commandant of Coast Guard, 44 § 1308
Commissioner of Labor Statistics, 44 § 1325
Comptroller of Currency, 44 § 1344
Congressional committees, 44 § 733
Directors,
Mint, 44 § 1329
Public Health for District of Columbia, 44 § 1312
Executive departments, 44 § 1114
Limitation on number of copies, 44 § 1116
Executive officers,
Exclusion, irrelevant matter, 44 § 1113
Type and form, 44 § 1112
Immigration and Naturalization Service, 44 § 1322
National Academy of Sciences, 44 § 1331
Public Printer, generally, this index
Secretary of Senate and Clerk of House of Representatives, 2 § 102
Secretary of Treasury, 44 § 1344
Private Corporations established under federal law, audit of accounts, availability for, 36 § 1102
Private foundations, annual reports, taxes, 26 § 6056
Failure to file on time, penalty, 26 § 6652
Prize, this index
Probation officer, 18 §§ 3653, 3655
Probation system, Director of Administrative Office of United States courts, 18 § 3656
Psychiatrist,
Examination of accused, 18 § 4244
Examining prisoner on expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Public Health Service, nurses, training, committee for review of programs, 42 § 298
Public library services and construction, state library administrative agency, 20 § 351d
Public Printer, this index
Public utility holding companies, filing of periodic and other reports with commission, 15 § 79n
Public works and economic development facilities, 42 §§ 3151, 3217
Puerto Rico, governor or heads of department, 48 § 794
Railroad reorganization, emergency rail services,
Activities and evaluation of financial conditions, 45 § 669
Findings of court respecting expenditure of funds, 45 § 666
Railroad Retirement Board, 45 § 228j
Amount, reimbursement, payments under Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, manpower development and training program, 42 § 2583
Railroad safety. Railroads, generally, this index
Reconstruction Finance Corporation to Congress, 15 § 601
Records, generally this index
Regional economic development, responsibilities of heads of participating federal departments, etc., 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Regional transportation systems, investigations and studies, needs of economic development regions, 42 § 3192
Register of copyrights, 17 § 205
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Rice, 7 § 1380o
River and Harbor Improvements, this index
River basin commissions, 42 § 1962b–3
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, annual report to United States and Canadian Governments, 16 § 1107
Rules of civil procedure for district courts and courts of appeals, report to Congress before taking effect, 28 § 2072
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Rural development, 7 § 3122
Safety programs, prevention of injuries in federal and federally assisted, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Safety record, applicants seeking operating authority from I.C.C., 49 § 1653
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 989
Offenses, false reports, 33 § 990
Sale of land scrip for land grant colleges, 7 § 308

REPORTS—Continued

San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), construction, consideration of state water plan reports, 43 § 616fff–4
Savings and loan holding companies, 12 § 1730a(b)
School lunches, children receiving free or reduced price lunches, 42 § 1759a
Secretary of Agriculture, this index
Secretary of Air Force, this index
Secretary of Army, this index
Secretary of Commerce, this index
Secretary of Defense, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, this index
Secretary of Interior, this index
Secretary of Labor, this index
Secretary of Navy, this index
Secretary of State, this index
Secretary of Transportation, this index
Secretary of Treasury, this index
Securities and Exchange Commission, reports available to, 15 § 77uuu
Securities Investor Protection, this index
Selection boards, promotion of officers in Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve, certification, 10 § 5897
Senate, this index
Senate committees. Congressional Committees, generally, this index
Sentence and punishment,
False crop reports, 18 § 2072
False reports of moneys or securities, 18 § 2073
False weather reports, 18 § 2074
Refusal or neglect to make,
Clerk of United States district court, 18 § 2076
Officers, 18 § 2075
Share Insurance for Credit Unions, this index
Shipping, this index
Small Business Administration, 15 § 639
Small business investment companies, 15 § 687b
Smithsonian Institution, this index
Social Security, this index
Soil conservation operations, 16 § 590i
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272
Soldiers' Home,
Board of commissioners, 24 § 59
Inspection, 24 § 60
Solid Waste Disposal, this index
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, 36 § 546
Special grand jury,
Filing verified answer to report within certain time after service of order and report, organized criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Criminal activity, submission of report upon completed term, 18 § 3333
Special pay, physicians and dentists, continuation pay, extension of service on active duty, operation of program, etc., 37 § 311
Stabilization fund concerning exchange value of dollar, Comptroller General or representatives, audit of, access to, 31 § 822a
State agencies cooperating with United States Employment Service, 29 § 49h
State banks as members of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 324
State technical services, 15 §§ 1355, 1359, 1364, 1365
State unemployment funds, availability of amounts, in federal unemployment account, 42 § 1321
State's reports pursuant to Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. § 2286
Steel production, 50 App. § 468
Strategic minerals and metals purchase programs, 50 App. § 2183
Subversive Activities or Persons, this index
Superintendent of Documents, 44 § 1702
Superintendents of Mints, 31 § 272
Supreme Court, this index
Surgeon General of Public Health Service. Surgeon General, this index
Surplus Property, this index
Surveys of Joshua Tree National Monument, 16 § 450ii–3
Suspension of deportation, 8 § 1254
Tariff Commission relating to foreign trade agreements, 19 §§ 1354, 1360
Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee, report of proposed standards, 49 § 1673
Tennessee Valley Authority,
Expenditures of funds derived from bonds, 16 § 831n–3
Operation costs, 16 § 831m
Payment to states and local governments in lieu of taxation, 16 § 831*l*
Textile foundation, 15 § 505
Tobacco manufacturer, 26 § 5722
Trade Expansion, this index
Tuna Fish Commission, 16 § 955
United States Attorneys, this index
United States marshals, 28 § 569
United States Olympic Associations, 36 § 382
United States Tax Court, this index
United States vessels, awards, settlements, etc., 46 § 752
Urban Mass Transportation Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Veterans, this index
Veterans' Administration, this index
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, 36 § 776
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Vocational rehabilitation, handicapped individuals, abilities, etc., 29 § 37
War Materials and Munitions, generally, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, this index
War profits tax, refunds or credits in excess of $200,000, 26 § 3777
Warehousemen to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 264
Warfare effects, emergency preparedness functions of heads of federal departments and agencies 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Washington (D.C.) metropolitan region development, 40 § 134
Water carriers. Shipping, generally, this index
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Water Resources Council, 42 §§ 1962a–3, 1962a–4
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 §§ 304, 307

REPORTS—Continued

Wheat marketing certificates,
Failure to make, penalty, 7 § 1379i
Manner of keeping, etc., 7 § 1379h
Witnesses for United States, inspection, etc., restriction, 18 § 3500

REPORTS OF JUDICIAL DECISIONS

See LAW REPORTS, generally, this index

REPRESENTATIVES

Coal Mines, this index
Definitions, this index
Federal agencies, representation, persons appearing before, 5 § 555
Government National Mortgage Association, administration, undertakings, etc., 12 § 1717
House of Representatives, generally, this index
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, this index
Legal Representatives, generally, this index
Railway Labor Act, this index
United States,
Arrest and imprisonment in places where United States exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction, 18 § 3042
Members of Congress. Congress, generally, this index
Veterans, generally, this index

REPRIEVES

Virgin Islands, powers of governor, 48 § 1591

REPRISALS

Federal employees, right to form, join, and assist labor organizations without fear of, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

REPROCESSED WOOL

Defined, Wool Products Labeling Act, 15 § 68
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b

REPRODUCERS

Blind and other handicapped persons, sound reproductions, free mailing privilege, 39 § 3403

REPRODUCTIONS

Banks insured by FDIC, checks, drafts and similar instruments drawn on and presented for payment, 12 § 1829b
Classified defense information or material, marking of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Copyrighted works. Copyrights, this index
Documentary historical source material, grants and allocations for, 44 § 2504
Appropriations, 44 § 2504 note
Federal election records, 42 § 1974b
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, signs, devices, or insignia, use or display prohibited, 12 § 1457
Institutions insured by FSLIC, checks drafts and similar instruments drawn on and presented for payment, 12 § 1730d
Johnny Horizon, generally, this index
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, catalogs, brochures, etc., 16 § 1052
Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, likenesses of except for official use, penalty, 18 § 713
Racketeering influenced and corrupt organizations, documentary material relevant to racketeering investigation, 18 § 1968
Radio licensee, coercing licensee to pay for privilege of producing, etc., 47 § 506
Returns and other documents, offenses relating to, 26 § 7213
Secretary of Treasury or delegate, returns and other documents, 26 § 7513
Sexually related mail matter, penalty for reproduction with intent to mail, etc., 18 § 1737

REPTILES

Arrest powers, enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of injurious reptiles, 18 § 3054
Endangered species,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
"Fish and wildlife" as meaning, endangered species,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668c–1
Program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa
Injurious reptiles, importation or shipment prohibited, 18 § 42
Mailing, poisonous reptiles as nonmailable, 18 § 1716
Marking, etc., packages, etc., of,
Arrest powers, enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3054
Search warrants for seizure of, powers of enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3112
Shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 44
Search warrants for seizure, powers of enforcing officers or employees, importation or shipment of injurious reptiles, 18 § 44
Transportation, etc.,
Interstate or foreign commerce, marking, etc., packages containing, 18 § 44
Taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
"Wildlife" as meaning, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43

REPUBLIC OF CHINA

See CHINA, generally, this index

REPUBLIC OF KOREA

See KOREA, generally, this index

REPUBLIC OF PHILIPPINES

Acceptance, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Phillipine War Damage Commission, full satisfaction and final settlement of claims, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Agencies participating in Philippine rehabilitation to exercise Presidential authority, 22 § 1383 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9937

REPUBLIC OF PHILIPPINES—Con.

Agricultural land, transfer by Alien Property Custodian of shares of corporation controlling, 22 § 1384
Air Force Academy, selection of persons for instruction from, 10 § 9345
Alien Property Administration abolished and functions transferred to Attorney General, 22 § 1382 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10254
Alien Property Custodian's functions transferred to President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part I
Anti-trust laws not applicable to Islands, 15 § 12
Applications, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Appropriations,
  Veterans Memorial Hospital, 38 § 632
  War Damage Commission, payment, balance of awards for war damages compensation made by, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Bases, acquisition and retention, 22 § 1392
Bonds, supplementary sinking fund for payment, 22 § 1393
Buttons of pearl or shell, absolute and duty-free quotas, 22 § 1264
Certain Philippine citizens, immigration, non-quota status, 22 § 1281
Coast Guard Academy, admission of persons from for instruction, conditions, etc., 14 § 195
Coconut oil,
  Absolute and duty-free quotas, 22 § 1264
  Obligation of United States to, 22 § 1343
  Processing tax, 22 § 1343
  Suspension of processing tax, 22 § 1375
Commerce. Trade, generally, post
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission, establishment, etc., for cooperation with Republic for erection of memorial, 36 § 426
Currency stabilization, 22 § 1332
Customs duties,
  Cordage, absolute quota, 22 § 1262
  Duties,
    On products of United States, equality, 22 § 1305
    Other than ordinary, 22 § 1253
  Duty-free quotas, 22 § 1264
  Equality in duties, 22 §§ 1254, 1255
  Exceptions from law relating to,
    Entry of goods by means of false statements, 18 § 542
    Relanding of goods, 18 § 544
    Smuggling, 18 § 545
  Excess of duty-free quota, 22 § 1264
  Extension of duty-free period, 22 § 1251 note
  Free entry of,
    Philippine articles, 22 § 1251
    United States articles, 22 § 1301
  Imports from, 22 § 1353
  Obligations of,
    Philippines, 22 §§ 1301 to 1305
    United States, 22 §§ 1251 to 1255
  Ordinary customs duties,
    Defined, 22 § 1360
    Philippine Articles, 22 § 1252
    United States articles, 22 § 1302
Customs duties—Continued
  Other than ordinary customs duties, United States articles, 22 § 1303
  Philippine import duty, defined, 22 § 1395
  Quotas duty free on certain articles, 22 § 1264
  Rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202
  Revised executive agreement between United States and Philippines, 22 § 1372 note
  Rice, 22 § 1263
  Scrap tobacco and filler tobacco, duty-free treatment for, applicability to certified articles, 22 § 1372 note
  Special import duties, equality, 22 §§ 1254, 1304
  Sugars, absolute quota, 22 § 1261
Defense Base Act, generally, this index
Definitions, 22 § 1395
Diplomatic and consular establishment,
  Construction of, 22 § 295a note
  Property for, 22 § 1394
Educational programs fund, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, balance of appropriations used for, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Employment taxes, service performed in Guam by resident admitted as nonimmigrant alien, employment for purposes of tax, 26 § 3121
Executive agreement between United States and Philippines, 22 §§ 1341 to 1348
Export taxes, payment of moneys received into supplementary sinking fund for payment of bonds, 22 § 1393
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, violations of provisions concerning, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, powers and duties, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Foreign military sales,
  Eligibility for sale of sophisticated weapons systems, 22 § 2754
  Purchase of sophisticated weapons systems, withholding economic assistance, exception, 22 § 2344 note
Fueling stations, surrender on withdrawal of American sovereignty, 22 § 1394
Grants,
  Medical research, Veterans Memorial Hospital, 38 § 632
  President of United States, hospital and medical care of Commonwealth Army veterans, 38 § 631
Guerilla forces, veterans, service deemed not active service, 38 § 107
Immigration,
  Administration, 22 § 1359
  Entry of traders if eligible for visa, 8 § 1184a
  Non-quota status, 22 §§ 1281, 1321
  Obligation of Philippines, 22 § 1342
  Quota, 22 § 1281 note, Proc. No. 2696
  United States citizens, 22 § 1322
Imports, duties. Customs duties, generally, ante

REPUBLIC OF PHILIPPINES—Con.

Income tax, exclusion of employees' compensation from gross income, 26 § 893
Independence, 22 §§1394, 1394 note, Proc. No. 2695
Fueling stations, surrender on withdrawal of American sovereignty, 22 § 1394
Military reservations,
Surrender on withdrawal of American sovereignty, 22 § 1394
Transfer of property rights to Philippine Commonwealth, 22 § 1391
Naval reservations, surrender on withdrawal of American sovereignty, 22 § 1394
Property and rights of United States, transfer to Philippine Commonwealth, 22 § 1391
Property for diplomatic purposes, title to remain in United States after independence, 22 § 1394
Recognition of independence, 22 § 1394
Withdrawal of American sovereignty, mutual rights and duties, 22 § 1394
Jurisdiction of courts relating to transfer of property from Federal Government or Alien Property Custodian, 22 § 1382
Limitations on amount, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Loans, Reconstruction Finance Corporation authorized to lend or extend credit to, 15 § 606b–5
Military Academy, selection of persons for instruction, 10 § 4345
Military and naval bases, acquisition by United States, 22 § 1392
Military reservations, etc., independence, 22 §§ 1391, 1394
Modification, agreement concerning hospital and medical care for Commonwealth Army veterans, 38 § 632
Municipalities, bonds, sinking fund for payment, 22 § 1393
Natural resources, rights of United States citizens and business enterprises in, 22 § 1331
Naturalization of Filipinos. Naturalization, generally, this index
Naval Academy, designation of Filipinos who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Naval reservations affected by independence, 22 § 1394
Naval reservations and fueling stations, adjustment and settlement of questions, 22 § 1394
Naval vessels, loan to,
Expenses, making available, 50 App. § 1878ii
Terms and conditions, 50 App. § 1878hh
Notice, applications, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, residents as nonimmigrant alien performing service in Guam, employment for purposes of act, 42 § 410
Ownership of naval reservations, 22 § 1385
Payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, authorization, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Philippine government, defined, 22 § 1386
Philippine Scouts, generally, this index
President of United States,
Grants, hospital and medical care of Commonwealth Army veterans, 38 § 631
Modification of agreement concerning hospital and medical care of Commonwealth Army veterans, 38 § 632
Prohibition against certain payments of balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Property and interest of United States, transfer to, 22 §§ 1382, 1383
Property transferred, 22 §§ 1381 to 1386
Public property and lands, transfer to Philippine commonwealth, 22 § 1391
Publicity to payments provisions, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Recognition of Philippine independence and withdrawal of American sovereignty, 22 § 1394
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, loans extended to, 15 § 606b–5
Religious organizations furnishing relief to members of armed forces of United States, compensation from war claims fund, 50 App. § 2006
Remuneration for services to applicants, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Sequestration of accounts, deposits or credits by Japanese government, payment of claims, 50 App. § 2016
Shares of stock, transfer by Alien Property Custodian to Philippine government, 22 § 1384
Sinking fund for bond payments, 22 § 1393
Sugar, 7 § 1100 et seq.
Quota, 7 § 1112
Amount filled by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Reduction prohibited, 7 § 1114
Revision of proration upon productive deficiency of quota area or country, 7 § 1114
Surplus war-built vessels, charter to, 50 App. § 1739 note
Taxation,
Customs duties, generally, ante
Equality in internal taxes, 22 §§ 1271, 1311
Exemption, articles for official use, 22 § 1274
Title and interest of property vested in federal government, 22 § 1381
Tobacco, scrap and filler, duty-free treatment for, applicability to certified articles, 22 § 1372 note
Trade,
Act of 1946 inapplicable during time revised agreement is in effect, 22 § 1373
Administration of act, 22 § 1359
Administration of revised agreement, 22 § 1378
Agreements with Philippines, 22 § 1357

REPUBLIC OF PHILIPPINES—Con.

Trade—Continued
Allocation of quotas, 22 §§ 1261 to 1265, 1334
Obligations of Philippines, 22 § 1342
Suspension of provisions of law, 22 § 1352
American article, defined, 22 § 1395
Assignments of quota allotments, 22 § 1266
Authority to revise the 1946 agreement, 22 § 1372
Authorization of agreement, 22 § 1341
Continental United States, defined, 22 § 1395
Copra,
Obligations of United States, 22 § 1343
Processing tax, suspension, 22 § 1355
Cordage, defined, 22 §§ 1262, 1395
Currency stabilization, 22 § 1332
Obligations of Philippines, 22 § 1342
Customs duties, generally, ante
Definitions, 22 §§ 1254, 1262, 1263, 1304, 1305, 1360
Discrimination, termination of agreement, 22 §§ 1344, 1351
Duty, defined, 22 §§ 1254, 1255, 1304, 1305
Effective date of agreement, 22 §§ 1348, 1379
Executive agreement between United States and Philippines, 22 §§ 1341 to 1348
Export tax prohibited, 22 §§ 1273, 1312
Includes and including, defined, 22 §§ 1360, 1395
Internal taxes,
Defined, 22 § 1360
Equality, 22 §§ 1271, 1311
Exemption of articles for official use, 22 §§ 1274, 1313
Interpretation of agreement, 22 § 1346
Investigation by Tariff Commission, 22 § 1354
Laws and regulations putting into effect allocation of quotas, 22 § 1265
Limitation on trade agreements, 22 § 1376
Manila fiber, exemption from taxation, 22 § 1272
Natural resources, rights of United States citizens and business enterprises, 22 § 1331
Obligations of,
Philippines, 22 § 1291, et seq.
United States, 22 § 1343
Ordinary customs duty, defined, 22 §§ 1360, 1395
Person, defined, 22 § 1360
Philippine article, defined, 22 § 1360
Philippine cordage, defined, 22 § 1262
Philippine duty, defined, 22 § 1360
Philippine government, defined, 22 § 1395
Philippine import duty, defined, 22 § 1395
Philippine rice, defined, 22 § 1263
Philippine sugars, defined, 22 § 1261
Processing tax on,
Coconut oil, etc.,
Obligation of United States, 22 1343
Suspension, 22 § 1355
Exemption of articles for official use, 22 §§ 1274, 1313
Exemption of manila fiber, 22 § 1272
Proclamation, effective date of revised agreement, 22 § 1379
Protocol to accompany the trade agreement, 22 § 1372 note
Trade—Continued
Quota, 22 §§ 1261 to 1266
Allocation, 22 §§ 1261 to 1265, 1334
Obligations of Philippines, 22 § 1342
Obligations of United States, 22 § 1343
Philippine articles, 22 §§ 1354, 1374
Suspensions of provisions of law, 22 § 1352
Refined sugars, defined, 22 §§ 1261, 1395
Revised agreement, defined, 22 § 1371
Rice,
Absolute quota on, 22 § 1263
Defined, 22 § 1263
Short title,
Act of 1964, 22 § 1251 note
Trade Agreement Revision Act, 22 § 1371 note
Suspension of,
Agreement, 22 §§ 1344, 1351, 1352
Processing tax on coconut oil, 22 § 1355
Taxation,
Administration of act as part of internal revenue laws, 22 § 1359
Equality in internal taxes, 22 § 1271
Exemption of,
Articles for official use, 22 §§ 1274, 1313
Manila fiber, 22 § 1272
Export tax prohibited, 22 §§ 1273, 1312
Internal taxes, equality, 22 § 1311
Processing tax, obligations of United States, 22 § 1343
Termination of payments into Philippine treasury, 22 § 1356
Termination of,
Agreement, 22 §§ 1344, 1345
Authority to make agreement, 22 1347
Third countries, rights of, 22 § 1358
Tobacco, absolute quotas, 22 § 1264
Transfer of quota allotments, 22 § 1266
United States, defined, 22 §§ 1360, 1395
United States article, defined, 22 § 1360
United States duty, defined, 22 § 1360
Value, defined, 22 § 1360
Trade-mark registrations, extension of time for renewal by nationals, 15 § 1059 note, Proc. No. 2786
Trading With the Enemy Act to continue in force, 22 § 1382
Transfer of,
Property and rights to, 22 § 1391
Titles and interests of federal government to, 22 §§ 1382, 1383
United States citizens, immigration, non-quota status, 22 § 1321
United States High Commissioner, title to lands and buildings pertaining to official residence, 22 § 1394
United States Treasury, reversion of funds to, payment, awards for war damage compensation made by Philippine War Damage Commission, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Veterans,
Commonwealth Army,
Definitions concerning hospital and medical care, 38 § 634
Grants by President of United States for hospital and medical care, 38 § 631

REPUBLIC OF PHILIPPINES—Con.

Veterans—Continued
Commonwealth Army—Continued
Modification of agreement concerning hospital and medical care by President of the United States, 38 § 632
Non-service-connected disabilities, hospital care, 38 § 632
Refunds, erroneously deducted N.S.L.I. premiums, 38 § 107 note
Rules and regulations concerning hospital and medical care, 38 § 633
Service-connected disabilities, defined, hospital and medical care, 38 § 634
Supervision, program concerning hospital and medical care by President of United States, 38 § 633
Forfeiture of benefits for acts occurring in, 38 § 3503
Guerrilla forces, service deemed not active service, 38 § 107
Hospital and medical services, 38 § 624
Statement under oath, 33 § 622
Veterans' Administration,
Offices, benefits to personnel who are U.S. citizens, 38 § 235
Regional and field offices, 38 § 230
Veterans Memorial Hospital, payments for hospital care and medical services provided to Commonwealth Army veterans, medicines, medical supplies, etc., as consisting, whole or part of, 38 § 632
War,
Built vessels, chartering to citizens of Philippines, 50 App. § 1739 note
Claims, claims for loss, destruction, death, etc., limitation on amount, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Damage Commission, payment of balance of awards for war damage compensation made by, authorization, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Suppression of insurrection, eligibility of participants to membership in United Spanish War Veterans, 36 § 56
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, this index
Withdrawal of goods from bonded manufacturing warehouse for exportation to Philippines, 19 § 1311

REPURCHASE

Banned hazardous substances, 15 § 1274

REPUTATION

Extortionate credit transactions, evidence used to show collection practices, 18 §§ 892, 894

REQUESTS

See specific index headings

REQUISITIONS

Advances of money,
Denial when officer delinquent in rendering account, 31 § 78
Functions of General Accounting Office, 31 § 76
State Department, 22 § 2668
Waiver, regulations waiving requirements, 31 § 66c
Atomic energy, requisition, special nuclear material without regard to limitations or guaranteed purchase prices, 42 § 2075
Foreign merchant vessels, 50 §§ 196 to 198
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, requisitioning private property, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Income tax, payments for vessel requisitioned, 46 § 1161(c)
Justice Department, moneys appropriated for, 28 § 523
Payment of compensation for vessel, 50 App. § 1293
Public Printer, this index

RES JUDICATA

Court of Claims, affirmative defense, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 37
Internal revenue,
Proceeding for recovery of tax as bar, 26 § 7422
Suit against collection officer as bar to action for refund, 26 § 7422
Riots, judgment under state law, bar to federal prosecution, 18 § 2101
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, judgment, conviction or acquittal, effect, 48 § 1704

RESALE

Agreement prescribing minimum or stipulated prices for resale, 15 § 45 (a)
Containers of distilled spirits, 26 § 5301
Defense Production Act of 1950, purchase, metals, minerals and other materials for, 50 App. § 2093
Defined, fair labor standards, 29 § 203 (n)
Manufacturers excise taxes, exemption of sale for resale by purchaser, 26 § 4221

RESCISSION

Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, contract for nonpayment of installment during military service, 50 App. § 531

RESCUE

Body of executed offender, 18 § 754
Capital crime, rescue to prevent execution, 18 § 753
Coal Mines, this index
Coast Guard,
Rescue facilities, 14 § 2
Saving life and property, functions and powers, 14 § 88
Coast Guard Auxiliary, purpose, 14 § 822
Customs duties, admission of rescue equipment duty-free, 19 § 1322
Equipment, airport operating certificates to prescribe terms, etc., relating to, 49 § 1432
Fines and penalties, 18 § 751 et seq.
Rescue,
Body of executed offender, 18 § 754
To prevent execution, person guilty of capital crime, 18 § 753
Forcible rescue of property seized for tax, offense, 26 § 7212
Motor vehicles, rental authorized by chief of engineers, 33 § 701n
National Park System, assistance, 16 § 1b
Person arrested, 18 § 752

RESCUE—Continued

Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, navigable waters, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Seized property, penalty, 18 § 2233
Sentence and punishment, 18 § 752 et seq.
Rescue,
Body of executed offender, 18 § 754
To prevent execution, person guilty of capital crime, 18 § 753

RESCUE WORK

Flood control funds, use for, 33 § 701n
Mississippi River flood control, appropriation for emergency fund, 33 §§ 702g, 702g–1

RESEARCH

See, also, specific index headings
Abaca production, conducting, availability of, best lands for, 50 § 542
Administrator of,
Federal Aviation Administration, air traffic control and air defense system, etc., 49 § 1353
NASA, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Age discrimination in employment, program, 29 § 622
Aged Persons or Families, this index
Agencies of Federal Government, administration, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10521
Agricultural Experiment Stations, this index
Agricultural Research Service, generally, this index
Agriculture, this index
Agriculture Department, appropriations for, 7 § 427i
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements, conservation, etc., 16 §§ 757a, 757b
Animals, transportation, sale, etc., for purposes of, 7 § 2131 et seq.
Antarctica and Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1457 note
Appalachian Regional Commission, resources of region, 40 App. § 102
Appalachian regional development, occupational diseases from coal mining, grants for detection, etc., 40 App. § 202
Aquatic plant growths, control and eradication projects, U.S. waters, 33 § 610
Armed Forces, this index
Arms Control and Disarmament, this index
Army programs, 10 § 4503
Atomic Energy, this index
Automatic data processing, federal agencies, 40 § 759
Beer, removal for research of processes, etc., relating to beer or brewery operations, exception from gallonage tax, 26 § 5053
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, 42 § 4303
Cattle grubs, eradication, 21 §§ 114e, 114f
Census, contract with research organizations for preparation of monographs, etc., 13 § 13
Chemical and biological warfare program, appropriations concerning agents, 50 § 1511 et seq.
Chemical research, munitions production, emergency preparedness functions of Board of Directors of TVA, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Children's emotional illness, grants, 42 § 242b note
Clear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, studies relating to waterfowl management, etc., 16 § 695q
Coal, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, generally, this index
Coast Guard, oceanography, 14 §§ 2, 94
Coastal Engineering Research, generally, this index
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community Development, generally, this index
Comprehensive planning grants to states, 40 § 461
Congressional Research Service, 2 § 166
Coral and coral reefs, Pacific Islands, Crown of Thorns Starfish, effects on and control of, etc., 16 § 1212
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, conducting, 47 § 396(g)
Cotton, 7 § 2101 et seq.
New uses, 7 § 423
Customs Court, disclosure, discovery, protective orders concerning, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App. Rule 6.1(c)
Defense Research and Engineering Directors, generally, this index
Defined, coal research and development, 30 § 661
Development disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Distilled spirits,
Production, use, etc., for research purposes, 26 § 5312
Removal from bonded premises free of tax for use in research, 26 § 5214
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Economic opportunity programs, contracts, announcement of, 42 § 2946
Educational institutions, cost-type research and development contracts with, procurement, 41 § 254a
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Environmental Quality Council,
Duty to conduct, 42 § 4344
Responsibilities concerning protecting and enhancing environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Experimental wine, exemption from gallonage tax, 26 § 5042
Farm products, retail laboratories, 7 § 1292
Federal contract research centers, use, armed forces appropriations under contracts or agreements with, 10 § 2358 note
Federal credit unions, credit problems of persons of small means, 12 § 1766
Federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness responsibilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Fires, this index
Fish culture, flooded rice areas, 16 § 778
Fish protein concentrate, program concerning, 16 § 778d et seq.
Fishery products, 15 § 713c–3
Flammable fabrics, 15 §§ 1193, 1201
Foreign assistance,
Democratic and social political trends, support of, 22 § 2218

RESEARCH—Continued

Foreign assistance—Continued
Peaceful communication, programs for, less developed countries, assistance with, 22 § 2180
Forest Service research, cooperation, 16 § 581i–1
Functions of National Research Council, 36 § 253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 2859
Grants,
Agriculture Department, 7 § 450i
Small Business Administration for research concerning small business enterprises, 15 § 636
Surgeon General of Public Health Service, research or research training projects of hospitals, laboratories, etc., 42 § 241
Great Lakes Fishery Commissioners, 16 § 939a
Health Research Facilities, generally, this index
Heart disease, cancer, etc., and related diseases, 42 § 299 et seq.
Helium Gas, this index
High-Speed Ground Transportation, this index
Highways, this index
Historical projects, access to classified defense information, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Income tax,
Expenditures, adjustments to basis for determining gain or loss, 26 § 1016
Unrelated business taxable income, 26 § 512
Inter-American Social Development Institute, duty respecting, 22 § 290f
Intergovernmental personnel, 42 § 4763
Interior Department programs, contracts for scientific and technological research, 42 §§ 1900 to 1900b
International biological program, Congressional findings and support, 22 § 274a
International Health Research, generally, this index
International Studies and Research, generally, this index
Judicial Center,
Board, contracts for research projects, 28 § 624
Functions, 28 § 620
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Law Enforcement Assistance, this index
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, Federal demonstration and research program, 42 § 4821
Libraries. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Limited production motor vehicles, temporary exemption from safety standards, 15 § 1410
Marine resources and engineering development, 33 §§ 1101, 1104
Maternal health, child health, and human development. Institute of Child Health and Human Development, generally, this index
Medical libraries,
Assistance grants, research and development for special scientific projects and related fields, 42 § 280b–5
Science, etc., assistance grants, 42 § 280b–6
Medical sciences. Institute of General Medical Sciences, generally, this index
Mental illness, grants by Surgeon General for research projects to states, etc., 42 § 242a
Migratory fish, 16 § 760e
Military Selective Service Act, persons engaged in where necessary for national health, etc., exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Milk and milk products, establishment of research projects, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Motor vehicle,
Accident compensation system, 49 § 1653 note
Emission standards, 42 § 1857f–2
National Advisory Council on Health Research Facilities, generally, this index
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, 29 § 42a
National Commission on,
Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, food industry, 7 § 1621 note
Libraries and Information Science, promotion of research activities, 20 § 1504
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, functions concerning, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
National Defense Education Act, generally this index
National Endowment for the Humanities, 20 § 956
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, generally, this index
National Homeownership Foundation, encouraging, housing programs for lower income families, 12 § 1701y
National housing partnership corporations, conducting or contracting for, 42 § 3936
National Institute of Dental Research, generally this index
National Museum Director, 20 § 65a
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, 45 § 545
National Science Foundation, functions, 42 § 1862
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1381 et seq.
National Zoological Park, concessions, use of proceeds, 20 § 85
Naturalization,
Married persons and employees of certain nonprofit organizations, continued residence in United States, working for, 8 § 1430
Requirements of naturalization and continued residency requirements, working on, 8 § 1427
Naval Research, generally, this index
Needy families with children, work incentive programs, 42 § 641
Nez Perce National Historical Park, public access, 16 § 281c
Noise pollution and abatement, 42 § 1858
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 669
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 29 § 671
Oceanographic Research Vessels. Oceanography, generally, this index
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Office of Telecommunications Policy, Director of, functions concerning, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Older Americans, programs for. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index

RESEARCH—Continued

Outdoor recreation programs, 16 § 460*l*–1
Oysters, grants to states for propagation of disease-resistant strains, 16 § 760k
Packers and Stockyards Act, livestock, etc., covered by, deductions, sales proceeds, to finance research activities concerning, Secretary of Agriculture's authority, applicability, 7 § 228
Peace Corps, appropriations, 22 § 2502
Pilot brewing plants, establishment for purposes of, 26 § 5417
Population, this index
Potatoes, this index
Professional engineers,
Civil service, classification of positions at GS–16, 17, and 18, for pay purposes, 5 § 5108
National Security Agency, establishment, compensation, etc., 50 § 402 note
Program, fish and wildlife resources, cooperative unit programs, 16 §§ 753a, 753b
Public contracts, property and services, procurement, negotiating without advertising, grounds, 41 § 252
Public Health Service, this index
Radiation emission control. Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Saline water, producing and developing waters suitable for agricultural, industrial and other purposes from, 42 § 1951 et seq.
Scorpions, transmission through mail for medical research, 18 § 1716
Sea Grant Colleges and Programs, generally, this index
Secretary of defense, direction and control by, 50 § 401
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, this index
Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1653
Contracts with educational institutions, etc., 49 § 1657
Small Business Act, this index
Small Business Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, encouraging, etc., pools, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Social Security programs, 42 § 1310
Solid waste disposal programs, 42 §§ 3251, 3253
Space vehicle systems, transfer of functions from Defense Department to National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 42 § 2453 note, Transfer Plan
State statutes affecting local governments, planning grants for, 40 § 461
State Technical Services, generally, this index
Surplus property, donation for research, 40 § 484
Synthetic liquid fuels, 30 §§ 321 to 325
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, grants, 42 § 293b
Unemployment compensation research program, establishment, etc., 42 § 1106 et seq.
Urban mass transportation, research projects, 49 § 1605
Use of government collections authorized, 20 § 91
Veterans' Affairs Administrator, prosthetic appliances, etc., 38 § 216
Vocational Education, this index
Vocational rehabilitation,
Grants for research projects, 29 § 34
Handicapped individuals, abilities, etc., 29 § 37
Water, research for purpose of producing and developing waters suitable for agricultural, industrial and other purposes from saline water, 42 §§ 1951 to 1958g
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Water Resources, this index
Wine, transfer from bonded premises for research without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
World Health Organization, declaration of policy for continued research against disease, 22 § 290e

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Abolition and transfer of functions to Secretary of Defense, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Chairman,
Abolition of office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Change of title, 50 § 401 note

RESEARCH CENTERS

Agricultural Research Center, appropriation from working capital fund, 7 § 2236
Defined, veterans, sharing of medical facilities, equipment, etc., 38 § 5052
Shellfisheries research center at Milford, Connecticut, 16 §§ 760h, 760i
Veterans, sharing of medical facilities, equipment and information, 38 § 5051 et seq.

RESEARCH FACILITIES

"Academic facilities" as meaning structures suitable for use as, 20 § 751
Animals, transportation, sale, etc., for research, experimentation, etc., purposes, 7 § 2131 et seq.
Defined animal research, experimentation, etc., 7 § 2132
Grants or loans for construction, etc.,
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Humane standards, animals, research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2143
Live dogs or cats,
Marking and identification, sale, etc., for research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2141
Records, purchase, sale, etc., for research, etc., purpose, 7 § 2140
Principal-agent relationship, establishment, animals, transportation, etc., for research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2139
Purchase of dogs or cats by prohibited except from authorized operators of auction sales and licensed dealers or exhibitors, 7 § 2137
State agricultural experiment stations. Agricultural Experiment Stations, generally, this index
U.S. laboratory animal facilities, compliance with standards promulgated for research facilities, 7 § 2144

RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Agriculture Department programs, research grants, 7 § 450i
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Employees, influencing elections or taking part in political campaigns, prohibitions, exception, 5 § 7324
Heart disease, cancer, etc., research and demonstration projects, grants, etc., 42 § 299a
Juvenile delinquents and criminal offenders, grants for research and demonstration projects for education of, 20 § 887b
"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, obtaining scientific data, 18 § 1461 note
Secretary of Defense, contracts to perform research and development projects, 10 § 2358

RESEARCH LABORATORIES

Animal diseases, establishment by Secretary of Agriculture, 21 § 113a
Coal, this index
Utilization of anthracite coal. Bureau of Mines, this index

RESERVATION

See specific index headings

RESERVATION PROTECTORS

Appointment, 16 § 715k

RESERVATION SOCIETIES

Roger Williams National Memorial, cooperation in maintenance, etc., 16 § 450pp–2

RESERVATIONS (LANDS)

Army. Military Reservations, generally, this index
Defined, Federal Power Act, 16 § 796
Grants for teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 293b
Highways,
Junkyards, control of, 23 § 136
Outdoor advertising signs, etc., control of, 23 § 131
Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index
Jail sites in Alaska, 48 § 40
Leases of coal lands in Alaska, 48 § 446
Military Reservations, generally, this index
Motor fuel tax, sales on federal reservation subject to tax levy by states, territories or District of Columbia, 4 § 104
National monuments, land for protection, 16 § 431
National Parks, generally, this index
Parking space for members of Congress adjacent to public buildings, 40 § 60a
Parks in town sites in Oklahoma, 43 § 1094
Parkways on federal reservations, 23 § 207
Posts, Camps, and Training Stations, generally, this index
Pribilof Islands, seals and other wildlife, 16 § 1161 et seq.
Public lands,
County seat lands in Oklahoma, 43 § 1099
Defense Department, this index
Easements for reclamation projects, 43 § 417
Grazing livestock, 16 § 3
Helium gas lands, 50 § 161
Homestead entry, 43 § 178
Mineral rights, 43 § 1424
National Parks, generally, this index
Protection of monuments, 16 § 431
Railroad right of way across, 43 §§ 938, 943
Reservoir sites from entry, 43 § 662
Right of way for ditches and canals, 43 § 945
Rights of way for electric lines, 16 § 4
Sale of lands erroneously designated as water-covered in Louisiana, 43 § 993
Town site lots in Oklahoma, 43 § 1114
Water power sites, etc., 43 § 141
Right of way over, 16 §§ 5, 79
Ditches or canals,
Compensation despite prior reservation, 43 § 945a
Jurisdiction of actions, 43 § 945b
In patent, 43 § 945
Electric lines, 16 § 4
Railroad right of way, 43 §§ 938, 943
Town site lots in Oklahoma, 43 § 1114

RESERVE ACCOUNT

Defined, employment taxes, 26 § 3303

RESERVE AGENTS

See FEDERAL RESERVE AGENTS, generally, this index

RESERVE BANKS

See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS, generally, this index

RESERVE CITIES

Federal Reserve Banks, this index
National Banks, this index

RESERVE COMPONENTS

See RESERVE FORCES, generally, this index

RESERVE FILE

Customs Court, this index

RESERVE FLEET

Emergency Ship Repair Program, generally, this index
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, generally, this index
Fleet Reserve, generally, this index
Vessels composing national defense reserve fleet, 50 App. § 1744

RESERVE FORCES

Active federal service, delegating authority to order, 50 App. § 471 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10271
Air Force Reserve, generally, this index
Armed Forces, this index
Army, generally, this index
Coast Guard Reserve, generally, this index
Definition of,
Reserve components,
Pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101

RESERVE FORCES—Continued

Definition of—Continued
Reserves, armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Delegating authority of President to order members and units into active federal service, 50 App. § 471 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10271
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, generally, this index
Fleet Reserve, generally, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, generally, this index
Military selective service,
Application for enlistment for period of active service, 50 App. § 454
Transfer of inductees, etc., to reserve components, 50 App. § 454
Naval Aviation, this index
Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Policy Board, report on reserve programs to accompany report of Secretary of Defense, 10 § 133
Public Health Service, this index

RESERVE FORCES BILL OF RIGHTS AND VITALIZATION ACT

See, also, specific Secretary and Armed Forces headings
Text of Act, 10 §§ 133 note, 136, 136 note, 175, 262, 264, 268, 269, 270, 511, 3013, 3019, 3033, 5034, 8013, 8019, 8033, 8202 note, 8850; 32 § 502; 37 § 404
Short title, 10 § 136 note

RESERVE FUNDS

See specific index headings

RESERVE OFFICERS

Air Force Reserve, this index
Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index
Coast Guard Reserve, this index
Firearms, conveyance in mail in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
Foreign Service, this index
Naval Reserve, this index
Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Warrant Officers, this index

RESERVE OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 221 et seq.

RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

Acceptance, appointment as commissioned officer, written agreement, requirement, eligibility for advanced training in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2104
Active duty,
Air Force, authorized strength exclusive of enlisted members serving as cadets or midshipmen, 10 § 8201
Delay in starting obligated service, Senior Corps program member accepted for graduate, etc., study, 10 § 2108
Order to,
Cadet or midshipman failing to complete instruction, etc., financial assistance program for specially selected Senior Corps members, 10 § 2107
Active duty—Continued
Order to—Continued
Failure to complete advanced training or to accept commission after completing, Senior Corps program, 10 § 2105
Written agreement, appointment as cadet or midshipman, eligible member of Senior Corps program, 10 § 2107
Advanced standing in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2108
Advanced training,
Commission on completion, 10 § 2106
Credit for military training, determination, eligibility for, 10 § 2108
Defined, Senior Corps, armed forces, 10 § 2101
Eligibility for, 10 § 2104
Failure to complete or accept commission, effect, 10 § 2105
Participation in, Senior Corps members, 10 § 2110
Readmission, etc., after receiving degree, etc., 10 § 2108
Subsistence allowance, members, Senior Corps, 37 § 209
Agreements with Secretaries of military departments, fulfillment by institution where Senior Corps unit established, 10 § 2102
Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Aircraft, Senior Corps program, issuance to institutions having units of, 10 § 2110
Allowances,
Furnishing, Senior Corps members, field training or practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Uniforms,
Regular officers, 37 §§ 415, 416
Senior Corps program, 10 § 2110
Appointment as commissioned officer, exceptions, written agreement, requirement, appointment as cadet or midshipman, eligible member of Senior Corps program, 10 § 2107
Appropriations, loyalty oath or certificate, requirement, support, senior division students, 10 § 2103 note
Arms, tentage and equipment, issuance to educational institutions not maintaining units of, 10 § 4651
Arms and ammunition, Senior Corps program, issuance to institutions having units of, 10 § 2110
Authorized strength, Army, members on active duty exclusive of enlisted members serving in, 10 § 3201
Baccalaureate degrees, requirement, establishment, etc., of Senior Corps units at educational institutions authorized to grant, 10 § 2102
Bonds or other indemnity, institutions issued property for Senior Corps program, 10 § 2110
Cadets or midshipmen,
Active duty, Air Force, authorized strength exclusive of enlisted members serving as, 10 § 8201
Applicability, provisions concerning eligibility for advanced training in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2104
Appointment as in reserve of an armed force, eligible members of Senior Corps program, 10 § 2107

RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS—Continued

Cadets or midshipmen—Continued
Commission, advanced training, completion in Senior Corps program, armed forces, 10 § 2106
Date of rank, officers appointed,
Under financial assistance program for specially selected Senior Corps members, date of graduation of, 10 § 2107
Upon completing advanced training in Senior Corps program, date of graduation of, 10 § 2106
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Subsistence allowance, 37 § 209
Travel allowances, 37 § 422
Citizenship requirement,
Eligibility for,
Advanced training in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2104
Appointment as cadet or midshipman, eligible members of Senior Corps program, 10 § 2107
Establishment, Junior Corps units at institutions, 10 § 2031
Coast and Geodetic Survey, persons completing reserve programs appointed as commissioned officers in, 50 App. § 456
Commission,
Advanced training, completion in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2106
Failure to accept,
Cadet or midshipman under financial assistance program for specially selected Senior Corps members, 10 § 2107
Upon completing advanced training in Senior Corps program, effect, 10 § 2105
Commissioned officers, computation, basic pay, service credit, member of uniformed service and of Senior Corps, 37 § 205
Conditions,
Eligibility for employment as cadet or midshipman, eligible member of Senior Corps, program, 10 § 2107
Establishment, etc., of Senior Corps units at educational institutions, 10 § 2102
Establishment or maintenance of Junior Corp units at public and private secondary educational institutions, 10 § 2031
Contracts,
Flight instruction and orientation, civilian flying, etc., schools, etc., to provide personnel, etc., 10 § 2110
Secretary of military department, service for period required by Senior Corps program,
Appointment as cadet or midshipman, 10 § 2107
Requirement for eligibility for advanced training, 10 § 2104
Death gratuity to survivors of members dying while performing training duty, etc., 10 § 1475
Deferment from military selective service of students enrolled in, 50 App. § 456
Definitions, 10 § 2101
Detail,
Officers and noncommissioned officers to institutions having Junior Corps units as administrators and instructors, 10 § 2031
Regular or reserve members of armed force, administrators and instructors, educational institutions, units of Senior Corps program maintained at, 10 § 2111
Discharge, cadets or midshipmen, travel allowances, 37 § 422
Educational materials, Senior Corps program, issuance to institutions having units of, 10 § 2110
Elective or compulsory membership of students in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2102
Eligibility,
Advanced training, 10 § 2104
Membership in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2103
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8140
Employment, retired officers and noncommissioned officers as administrators and instructors in Junior Corps program, 10 § 2031
Enlisted members of armed force, advance standing in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2108
Enlistment in reserve component of armed force, requirement,
Appointment as cadet or midshipman, eligible member of Senior Corps program, 10 § 2107
Eligibility for advanced training in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2104
Ensign. Second lieutenant or ensign, generally, post
Equipment,
Furnishing, Senior Corps members, field training or practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Junior Corps program, provision, support of, 10 § 2031
Establishment and maintenance,
Junior Corps, 10 § 2031
Senior Corps units at accredited civilian educational institutions, 10 § 2102
Excuse from military instruction courses, Senior Corps program, 10 § 2108
Failure to complete,
Advanced training in Senior Corps program, effect, 10 § 2105
Instruction, cadet or midshipman under financial assistance program, for specially selected Senior Corps members, effect, 10 § 2107
Field training, 10 §§ 2104, 2108, 2109
Death of Senior Corps member while attending, gratuity to survivor, 10 §§ 1475, 1478
Pay while attending, 37 § 209
Financial assistance,
Program for specially selected Senior Corps members, 10 § 2107
Senior Corps members, additional service, subsistence allowance, 37 § 209
Fleet Reserve and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve,
Employment of members as administrators and instructors in Junior Corps program, 10 § 2031
Members of, administrators and instructors, educational institutions, units of Senior Corps program maintained at, 10 § 2111
Foreign countries, persons from, eligibility for membership in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2103

RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS—Continued

Foreign students, applicability, provisions concerning eligibility for advanced training in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2104
Headstones or markers for unmarked graves of members, 24 § 279a
Hospitalization or undergoing treatment for injuries, etc., while attending training camps, etc., recovery, care, and disposition of remains of member dying, 10 § 1481
Indoctrination cruises in naval vessels, participation in, Senior Corps members, 10 § 2110
Installations, transportation, Senior Corps members, medical or other examinations, 10 § 2110
Institutions, establishment, etc., of Junior Corps units at, facilities, adequacy for instruction, etc., requirement, 10 § 2031
Insurance. Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Interruption of training, credit, eligibility for advanced training in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2108
Junior Corps, 10 § 2031 et seq.
Lieutenant (junior grade) originally appointed as ensign, Regular Navy, running mates assigned to, 10 § 5652b
Limitation,
Membership in Junior Corps units established, etc., at institutions, 10 § 2031
Numbers,
Cadets and midshipmen appointed under financial assistance program for specially selected Senior Corps members, 10 § 2107
Units established for Junior Corps, 10 § 2031
Logistical support, Senior Corps program, 10 § 2110
Loyalty certificate or oath, requirement, appropriation, funds for support of senior division students, 10 § 2103 note
Male students, number requirement, establishment, etc., of Junior Corps units at institutions, 10 § 2031
Medical, dental, pharmacy, veterinary, etc., students, eligibility for membership in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2103
Medical attendance, Senior Corps members, furnishing, field training and practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Medical care, Senior Corps members transported to and from installations, 10 § 2110
"Member of a uniformed service", defined,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Members of the program, defined, 10 § 2101
Military hospitals, admission, Senior Corps members, field training and practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Military instruction courses, requirement, establishment, etc., of,
Junior Corps units at institutions, 10 § 2031
Senior Corps unit at institutions, 10 § 2102
Military selective service, deferment from training, 50 App. § 456
Military textbooks, Senior Corps program, issuance to institutions having units of, 10 § 2110
National cemeteries, burial eligibility, 24 § 281
National rifle and pistol matches open to members, 10 § 4312
Navy, headstones or markers for unmarked graves of members, 24 § 279a
Nomination of cadets from members,
Air Force Academy, 10 § 9342
Military Academy, 10 § 4342
Officers and employees of the United States or of the District of Columbia, defined, military leave, 5 § 6323 note
Partial invalidity, provisions of Vitalization Act of 1964, 10 § 2031 note
Pay,
Cadets or midshipmen, 37 § 209
Commissioned officers, computation, service credit, member of uniformed service and of Senior Corps, 37 § 205
Field training or practice cruises, Senior Corps members attending, 37 § 209
Subsistence allowance, Senior Corps, advance training, 37 § 209
Payment, expenses of military department in administering financial assistance program for specially selected Senior Corps members, 10 § 2107
Performance and achievement standards, establishment, Junior Corps program, 10 § 2031
Personnel, Senior Corps, educational institutions, units maintained at, 10 § 2111
Practice cruises, 10 §§ 2104, 2108, 2109
Death of Senior Corps member while attending, gratuity to survivor, 10 §§ 1475, 1478
Pay while attending, 37 § 209
Recovery, care, and disposition of remains of member dying while on, 10 § 1481
Program, defined, 10 § 2101
Public and private secondary educational institutions, establishment and maintenance of Junior Corps at, 10 § 2031
Quarters, Senior Corps members transported to and from installations, 10 § 2110
Regulations of President, Junior Corps, standards, etc., in selecting institutions for establishment of units, 10 §§ 2031, 2031 note
Release from Senior Corps program, 10 § 2108
Ineligibility for advanced training, 10 § 2104
Remains of dead member, recovery, care, and disposition of, 10 § 1481
Rifle matches, open to members of, 10 § 4312
Savings clause, Vitalization Act of 1964, 10 § 2031 note
Second lieutenant or ensign,
Appointment as regular or reserve officer in grade of, cadet or midshipman completing financial assistance program for specially selected Senior Corps members, 10 § 2107
Appointment in grade of, completion of advanced training in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2106
Computation, total commissioned service, male line officers in Regular Navy or male officers of Regular Marine Corps, 10 § 6387
Lineal lists, placement on, Navy or Marine Corps, 10 § 5504
Selection to advanced training in Senior Corps program, Secretary in military department to prescribe procedures, 10 § 2104

RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS—Continued

Senior commissioned officer, assignment to Senior Corps program, rank of professor, 10 § 2102
Senior Corps, 10 § 2101 et seq.
Accredited civilian educational institutions, delegation, Presidential authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Advanced standing in program, 10 § 2108
Advanced training, generally, ante
Definitions, 10 § 2101
Delay in starting obligated service, 10 § 2108
Eligibility for membership, 10 § 2103
Establishment and maintenance at accredited civilian educational institutions, 10 § 2102
Excuse from military instruction courses, 10 § 2108
Field training, generally, ante
Financial assistance program for specially selected members, 10 § 2107
Interruption of training, effect, 10 § 2108
Logistical support, 10 § 2110
Members of the program, defined, 10 § 2101
Personnel, 10 § 2111
Practice cruises, generally, ante
Program,
Administrators and instructors, educational institutions, units maintained at, 10 § 2111
Defined, 10 § 2101
Release from program, 10 § 2108
Service credit, computation, basic pay, commissioned officer, 37 § 205
Subsistence allowance, 37 § 209
Separability of provisions, Vitalization Act of 1964, 10 § 2031 note
Service credit,
Advanced training in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2106
Basic pay, commissioned officer, computation, concurrent performance as member of uniformed service and of Senior Corps, 37 § 205
Cadet or midshipman, financial assistance program for specially selected Senior Corps members, 10 § 2107
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Short title, Vitalization Act of 1964, 10 § 2031 note
Special selection, financial assistance program, requirement, appointment as cadet or midshipman, eligible member of Senior Corps program, 10 § 2107
Student at institution where Senior Corps unit established, eligibility for membership, 10 § 2103
Subsistence,
Senior Corps members transported to and from installations, 10 § 2110
Traveling from places designated for field training or practice cruises, Senior Corps members, 10 § 2109
Successful completion of courses, field training, etc., requirement, eligibility for advanced training in Senior Corps program, 10 § 2104
Supplies, Senior Corps,
Members, furnishing, field training and practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Program, issuance to institutions having units of, 10 § 2110
Text materials, Junior Corps program, provision, support of, 10 § 2031
Textbooks, Senior Corps program, issuance to institutions having units of, 10 § 2110
Training camps, recovery, care, and disposition of remains of member dying while attending, 10 § 1481
Transportation,
Means of, Senior Corps program, issuance to institutions having units of, 10 § 2110
Senior Corps program members, places designated for field training or practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Travel allowances,
Cadets or midshipmen, 37 § 422
Senior Corps members, places designated for field training or practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Travel from camps or cruises, recovery, care, and disposition of remains of person dying while traveling, 10 § 1481
Uniforms,
Allowances, ante
Furnishing, Senior Corps members, field training or practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Junior Corps program, provision, support of, 10 § 2031
Nonmember attending course of instruction, 10 § 773
Senior Corps program, issuance to institutions having units of, 10 § 2110
Use of armed forces members or departmental employees, training and administration of Senior Corps members, field training or practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Veterans, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, coverage of members, 38 § 403

RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS VITALIZATION ACT OF 1964

Text of Act, 10 §§ 1475, 1478, 1481, 2031, 2031 note, 2101 et seq., 3201, 4348, 5404, 5504, 5652b, 6023, 6387, 6959, 8201, 9348; 37 §§ 205, 209, 415, 416, 422
Naval Reserve appointees, applicability, 10 § 2107 note
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index

RESERVED FORESTS

See NATIONAL FORESTS, generally, this index

RESERVES

See, also, specific index headings
Appropriations, reserves established for contingencies in apportioning appropriations, 31 § 665
Armed forces. Reserve Forces, generally, this index
Defined, veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101
Federal credit unions, 12 § 1762
Federal crop insurance, 7 § 1508(b)

RESERVES—Continued

Federal employees,
Group health insurance, transfer, unused funds to contingency reserves, 5 § 8909
Group life insurance, special contingency reserve, 5 § 8712
Federal home loan banks, 12 §§ 1431 (g), 1436
Federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1072
Reserves as affecting retirement of bank stock, 12 § 1061
Federal Land Bank Associations, this index
Federal land banks, 12 § 901
Federal Reserve Banks, this index
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1727
Guam development fund, loan guarantees, 48 § 1428b
Helium gas, acquisition of interest in for purposes of conservation, etc., 50 § 167a
Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index
Income Tax, this index
Military Selective Service, this index
National Banks, this index
National defense housing, account, 42 § 1543
Naval Oil Shale Reserves, generally, this index
Naval Petroleum Reserves, generally, this index
Rice, reserve acreage, 7 § 1353
Strategic and critical materials, advice to President by Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 § 404
United States notes not used as, 31 § 402

RESERVOIR AREAS

Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Cottage site developments and uses in, 16 § 460e et seq.
Cost of sale to be borne by grantee, 16 § 460h
Sale of lands for, 16 460e
Secretary of Army, powers and duties, 16 § 460e et seq.
Transfer of land to state, etc., for road use, 16 § 460g
Forest cover, conservation, protection, etc., 16 §§ 580m, 580n
Leases, adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–2
Parks and recreational facilities in,
Adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–2
Entrance or admission fees, prohibition, 16 § 460d–3
User fees, collection of, 16 § 460d–3

RESERVOIR SITES

Charges for water coming from sites, 43 § 664
Highway right-of-way over, 25 § 390
Indian irrigation lands, 25 § 390
Indian reservations, withdrawal of lands from entry, 43 § 148
Necessary lands included in site, 43 § 663
Proclamation opening site to entry, 43 § 662
Railroad right-of-way over, 43 § 665
Regulations, 43 § 662 et seq.
Reservation from entry, 43 § 662
Rights-of-Way, this index
Withdrawal of lands in Indian reservation, 43 § 148

RESERVOIRS

Acquisition of titles to all lands, etc., for projects, 33 § 701c–1
Amendment of laws relating to construction on public lands, for watering livestock, 43 § 955
Arbuckle Reclamation Project, Okla., generally, this index
Arid and semiarid areas, title retained by United States, 16 § 590y
Auburn-Folsom South unit, Central Valley project (Calif.), 43 § 616aaa et seq.
Baker Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Construction,
Conditions precedent, 43 § 390a
Palmetto Bend reclamation project, application of provisions, 43 § 616iiii
For watering livestock, 43 § 952 et seq.
Crooked River Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Declaratory statement by person desiring to construct reservoir on public lands for watering livestock, 43 § 953
Fair labor standards,
Exemption, employees engaged in operation or maintenance, exclusive use for supplying and storing of water for agricultural purposes, 29 § 213
Maximum hour provisions, exemption, employees operating, etc., 29 § 213
Fencing reservoir on public lands for watering livestock, 43 § 952
Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, 43 § 615 note
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), generally, this index
Grazing lands, 43 § 315c
Highways, railways or utilities injured by project, 33 § 701q
Indian allotments, cancellation of trust patents for lands within reservoir sites, 25 § 352
Irrigation, 43 § 390
Cooperation with districts in construction, 43 § 524
Local agencies, interest in storage space at government-owned reservoirs,
Applicability of act, 43 § 390d
Continuance of right to use during existence of facility, 43 § 390c
Conversion, rights to use of storage rights, revision of leases or agreements to evidence, 43 § 390f
Cost of construction, share of, 43 § 390d
Incremental cost method, 43 § 390d
Obligation for operation and maintenance, 43 § 390e
Rehabilitation or replacement, 43 § 390e
Revision, leases or agreements to evidence conversion of rights to use of storage rights, 43 § 390f
Rights, acquisition and availability of, 43 § 390e
Separable costs-remaining benefits method, 43 § 390d
Use during government operation or by contract, 43 § 390e

RESERVOIRS—Continued

Mann Creek Reclamation Project (Idaho), generally, this index
Map of reservoir on public lands, for watering livestock, 43 § 954
Military departments, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Mineral lands and mining, vested rights, patents and homesteads subject to, 30 § 52
Mississippi River flood control, projects relating to tributary streams, establishment, 33 § 702j
Missouri River Basin Project, 43 § 616ttt et seq.
National forests, rights-of-way for, 16 §§ 522, 524
National wild and scenic rivers system, restrictions on construction, 16 § 1277
Northeastern United States, construction, etc., 42 § 1962d–4
Patents subject to reservoir rights, 43 § 661
Plat of reservoir constructed on public land for watering livestock, 43 § 954
Program to prevent impairment of, 7 § 1010
Railroads, lands of Indians for, 25 § 320
Repeal of laws relating to construction on public lands, for watering livestock, reservation of right to repeal, 43 § 955
Right of way on public lands, 43 § 956
Damages to settlers, 43 § 947
Map filed in office of officer designated by Secretary of Interior, 43 §§ 947, 948
Railroad or wagon road across reservoir site, 43 § 958
Riverton reclamation project, 43 § 597a et seq.
Saint Francis River, detention reservoir for reduction of floods, 33 § 702j–1
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615o et seq.
San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), principal works, 43 § 616fff–1
Secretary of Army, this index
Secretary of Transportation, funds to cover federal share of cost of alterations, etc., approval of, 16 § 831c–1
Sites. Reservoir Sites, generally, this index
Storage allocated for flood control or navigation, regulation of, 33 § 709
Storage of water for power purposes. Water Power, generally, this index
Storage space. Local agencies, etc., ante
Surplus water, contracts for, 33 § 708
Survey of reservoir constructed on public lands for watering livestock, 43 § 954
Tennessee Valley Authority, acquisition of real estate for construction of, 16 § 831c
Teton Basin Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Tualatin reclamation project, 43 § 616nnn et seq.
Use of land in Rocky Mountain National Park for Arbuckle Reservoir, 16 § 196
Vested rights, patents and homesteads subject to, mineral lands and mining, 30 § 52
Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, generally, this index
Water power projects, construction and maintenance of across navigable waters, 16 § 817
Water Project Recreation Act, public outdoor recreational use, projects, 16 § 460*l*–18
Water supply for stock grazing on public lands, 43 § 952 et seq.
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, 16 § 460q–7
Use and enjoyment, 16 § 460q
Wilderness areas, establishment and maintenance of, 16 § 1133
Yazoo River, system, control of headwater flow, 33 § 702j–1

RESETTLEMENT ADMINISTRATION

Loans, compromise, cancellation or adjustment, 12 §§ 1150 to 1150b
Mineral interests, conveyance of interest reserved or acquired by, 7 §§ 1033 to 1039
Real estate, prepayment of purchase price of property sold under program administered by, 12 § 640–1
Recreational demonstration projects, functions transferred to Secretary of Interior, 16 § 459r note, Ex. Ord. No. 7496

RESIDENCE

Air Force, admission to United States for permanent residence as essential to enlistment in, 10 § 8253
Air Force Academy, nominated candidates for admission as cadets, 10 § 9342
Aliens, adjustment of status of nonimmigrant to that of person admitted for permanent residence, 8 § 1255
Arbitration, service of notice of motion to vacate, modify or correct award, 9 § 12
Army, admission to United States for permanent residence as essential to enlistment, 10 § 3253
Central Bank for Co-operatives, requirement for directors, 12 § 1134g
Circuit judges, 28 § 44
Official station to be that nearest residence, 28 § 456
Citizenship, resident in United States of person born abroad of American parentage, 8 § 1401
Civil service,
Department service in District of Columbia, 5 § 3306
Standards for competitive examinations, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
Clerk of district court, 28 § 751
Commissioner of District of Columbia, appointment requirement, § 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Congressmen, income tax purposes, 2 § 31c
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Defined,
Hospitalization, mentally ill nationals returned from abroad, 24 § 321
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, noncommercial residential occupancy, 16 § 460o–1
District Judges, this index
District of Columbia Council members, appointment requirement, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Employee's Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Employment taxes, individual who is resident of U.S., "American employer" as including 26 § 3306
Exemption from customs duties of personal purchases abroad, 19 § 1201, par. 1798

RESIDENCE—Continued

Explosives, importation, etc., unlawful distribution to resident, 18 § 842
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, uninsured individuals, age 72, 42 § 428
Foreign countries, acquisition, use, foreign currencies obtained from sales of agricultural commodities, 7 § 1704
Homesteads, this index
Hospital insurance benefits for aged, transitional provision, eligibility, uninsured individual, 42 § 426a
Immigration, preference, prohibition, 8 § 1152
Income Tax, this index
Job Corps enrollees, follow-up information to Director, 42 § 2714
Judges or Justices, this index
Jurors,
Qualification for service, 28 § 1865
Qualification form, contents concerning, 28 § 1869
Jury commissioner, 28 § 1863
Lawfully admitted for permanent residence, defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Mail, delivery to persons not residents of place of address to escape identification, 39 § 3004
Military Academy, nominated candidate for admission as cadets, 10 § 4342
National banks, requirement for directors, 12 § 72
National Mortgage Associations, venue in civil actions, 12 § 1717
Nationality of person born abroad of American parentage, 8 § 1401
Naturalization, this index
Nonresidents, generally, this index
Parties to Action. Venue or District of Trial, generally, this index
Permanent residence, "special immigrant" as meaning, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Postal Service, officers or employees, statements permitted concerning residence in relation to appointment, etc., 39 § 1002
President of U.S.,
Election of, requirements for voting. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Temporary residence,
Secret Service agents performing protective functions concerning, obstruction, etc., of, penalties, 18 § 3056
Violations of regulations governing ingress or egress thereto, etc., penalties, 18 § 1752
Public lands, sale or lease of sites for residence, 43 § 682a et seq.
Resident Commissioner, income tax purposes, 2 § 31c
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 984
Sale or exchange, holding period, 26 § 1223
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, taxes, 50 App. § 574
Special commissioner for Grand Canyon National Park, 28 § 631 note
Supplementary medical insurance benefits for aged, eligibility requirements, 42 § 1395o
Tennessee Valley Authority, conveyance of real property for use for summer residences, 16 § 831c
Truth in Lending Act, right of rescission, credit transactions, security interest retained, etc., in realty used for, 15 § 1635
United States attorneys, 28 § 545
United States marshals, 28 § 561
Venue or District of Trial, generally, this index
Vice President,
Election of, requirements for voting. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Official residence, 3 § 111 note
Vocational rehabilitation, state plan prohibited from requiring, 29 § 35
Voting rights. Civil Rights, this index
Youth Conservation Corps, summer employment, 42 prec. § 2711 note

RESIDENT COMMISSIONER

For general provisions relating to. See also, House of Representatives, generally, this index
Bribery and graft,
Compensation for services affecting the government, 18 § 203
Giving, offering, promising, etc., anything of value, 18 § 201
Candidate for office of,
Interference by administrative employees respecting nomination or election of, 18 § 595
Intimidation, etc., of voters respecting, 18 § 594
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Constitution of United States, revised editions and Supplements thereto, entitlement to, 2 § 168b
Contracts,
Government, contracts with,
Penalty, exemption of certain contracts, 18 § 433
Punishment, 18 § 431
Offenses, 18 §§ 431, 433
Officers or employees with resident commissioner, penalty, 18 § 432
Court of Claims, practice in, 18 § 204
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Elections,
Contested Elections, generally, this index
Interference by administrative employees of Federal, State or territorial governments, 18 § 595
Intimidation of voters, 18 § 594
Former Commissoner, Constitution of United States, supplements thereto, entitlement to copies, 2 § 168b
Judges, deposit of salary and credit for service as, judicial survivors annuity fund, 28 § 376
Mail, free transmission. Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Military Academy, delegation of cadets, 10 § 1092a
Offenses,
Contracts, 18 § 431
With government, exemption of certain contracts, 18 § 433
Receiving compensation in matters affecting government, 18 § 203
Official act, defined, bribery and graft, etc., criminal procedure, 18 § 201
Political contributions,
Receiving from officer or employee of government, 18 § 607
Solicitation, 18 § 602

RESIDENCE—Continued

Political matter or statements, publication or distribution without name of distributor, penalty, 18 § 612
Prorated stationery allowance when elected for portion of term, 2 § 46b–2
"Public official" as meaning, bribery and graft, etc., 18 § 201
Puerto Rico, this index
Residence for income tax purposes, 2 § 31c

RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY TREATMENT CENTERS

Escape,
Instigating or assisting, penalties, 18 § 752
Penalties, 18 § 751
"Facility" as including, commitment purposes, 18 § 4082
Parole, residing or participating in program, conditions of parole, 18 § 4203
Deposit of funds collected pursuant to residence at 18 § 3651 note
Probation, residing or participating in program, conditions of probation, 18 § 3651
Deposit of funds collected pursuant to residence at, 18 § 3651 note
United States prisoners, designation as place of confinement, 18 § 4082

RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGES

See MORTGAGES, this index

RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Income tax,
Applicable percentage, defined, gain from disposition of section 1250 property, additional depreciation, 26 § 1250
Depreciation deduction, computation methods, generally, definition of, etc., 26 § 167

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FACILITY

Defined, vocational education, 20 § 1322

RESIDENTIAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION SCHOOLS

See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, this index

RESIDENTS

Definitions, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index
Residence, generally, this index

RESIDENTS-IN-TRAINING

Federal employees. Students, generally, this index
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102

RESIDUAL FUEL OIL

Allocation of imports into Puerto Rico and certain Districts, regulations concerning, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Defined, imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Manufacturers, additional allocations of imports of crude oil and unfinished oils to, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Puerto Rico, allocation, imports into, regulations concerning, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

RESIGNATION

See, also, specific index headings
Chief Disbursing Officer of Division of Disbursement, 31 § 1014
Clerk of House of Representatives, 2 § 75a
Customs Court, judges, grounds for reassignment of action, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 2.3(b)
Delegate to Congress, this index
Details,
Executive or military departments,
Heads of, office of, 5 § 3345
Subordinate offices, 5 § 3346
Federal employees, limited in time, 5 § 3348
Indenture trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Subject to provisions concerning trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Installment deduction, federal employees, indebtedness to U.S., erroneous payment, effect, 5 § 5514
Interstate Commerce Commission, Chairman of, designation of acting chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1969 No. 1; 49 § 11 note, Reorg. Plan of 1969 No. 1
Judges or Justices, this index
Judicial Center Board members, election for unexpired term caused by, 28 § 621
National banks, liquidating agent, stockholders' meetings to elect successor, 12 § 197
Preference eligible, civil service, placement of name on registers, 5 § 3314
President, succession of Vice President to office, Const. Amend., 25 § 1
Regional disbursing officer of Treasury office, 31 § 1014
Secretary of Agriculture, succession to position, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Secretary of Air Force, successor to duties, 10 § 8017
Secretary of Army, successor to duties, 10 § 3017
Secretary of Labor, succession to position, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Secretary of Senate, Comptroller of Senate deemed successor as disbursing officer, 2 § 64a
Secretary of State, succession to position, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Secretary of Treasury, succession to position, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941
Smithsonian Institution, members of Board of Regents, filling vacancies caused by, 20 § 43

RESIN

See ROSIN, generally, this index

RESISTING ARREST

Death in resisting, payment of rewards, 18 § 3059

RESISTING OFFICERS

Punishment, 18 § 111

RESOLUTIONS

See, also, specific index headings
Defined, disposal of government-owned rubber-producing facilities, 50 App. § 1941u

RESOLUTIONS OF CONGRESS

Concurrent Resolutions, generally, this index

RESOLUTIONS OF CONGRESS—Con.

Defense Department, transfer, reassignment, etc., of functions, powers, and duties, recommendation of rejection by Armed Services Committees, 10 § 125
Treatment, 10 § 125 note
Deportation or voluntary departure authorized upon resolution not favoring suspension of deportation, 8 § 1254
Depository libraries, distribution of copies to, 44 § 1903
Federal pay comparability system, alternate plans concerning pay adjustments, disapproval by, 5 § 5305
Investment advisers, disclosure of certain information by commission, exemption from restriction, 15 § 80b–10
Joint Resolutions, generally, this index
Numbering sections, 1 § 104
Parchment of paper for printing enrolled resolution, 1 § 107
Printing, 1 § 107
Promulgation by Administrator of General Services when becoming law, 1 § 106a
Public Printing and Documents, this index
Reorganization of Government Agencies, this index
Revision of laws, resolutions relating to, 1 § 206
Rubber producing facilities, 50 App. § 1941u
Single proposition of enactment contained in section, 1 § 104

RESOLVING CLAUSE

Joint resolutions, form, 1 § 102
Used only in first section, 1 § 103

RESOURCE RECOVERY ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 42 § 3251 et seq.
Short title, 42 § 3251 note
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index

RESOURCES

Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, utilization, federal departments, etc., 42 § 4304
Development, Alaska, access and development roads, federal-aid system, construction, use of funds, 23 § 118
Federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions assigned to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, generally, this index
International Development Association,
Appropriation for increase in resources, 22 § 248h
Increase in resources, 22 § 284e
King Range National Conservation Area, 16 § 460y et seq.
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, generally, this index
Natural Resources, this index
Recovered. Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
School Libraries, this index
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3271 et seq.
Water Resources, generally, this index

RESPIRABLE DUST

Coal Mines, generally, this index

RESPONSES

See specific index headings

RESPONSIBLY CONNECTED

Defined, perishable agricultural commodities, 7 § 499a

REST AREAS

Highways, 23 § 319

RESTAURANTS

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Establishment and operation in national parks, 16 § 123
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees, 29 § 213
Inspection of egg products. Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index
Poultry inspection,
Exemption, 21 § 464
Limitation on requirements, 21 § 454
Senate Restaurants, generally, this index
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with enjoying services, facilities, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245

RESTITUTION

Probationer, 18 § 3651
Public assistance determinations, incorrect, 42 § 1316

RESTORATION

Appropriations, this index
Domestic Council, plans and programs concerning beauty of countryside, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Estuaries, protection, conservation, and development, 16 § 1221 et seq.
Historic structures and sites, grants to municipalities, etc., for surveys to determine costs of, 40 § 461
Indian lands, vacant and undisposed of ceded lands, 25 § 463 note
Shore parks and conservation areas, state, county, etc., federal aid, 33 § 426e

RESTRAINING ORDERS

Clayton Act violations, 15 § 25
Coal mine health and safety,
Civil actions for relief from violations, etc., 30 § 818
Limitation, issuance, temporary order, validity of interim standards, 30 § 960
Credit control, acts or practices violating regulations, 12 § 1907
F.D.I.C., noninsured banks, violations, regulation of interest rates on time and savings deposits, 12 § 1828
Federal Home Loan Bank Board, nonmember financial institutions, violations, provisions concerning interest or dividends on deposits, shares, or withdrawable accounts, 12 § 1425b
Injunctions, generally, this index
Monopolies, 15 § 4

RESTRAINING ORDERS—Continued

Natural gas pipeline safety, transportation of gas or operation of pipeline facilities, violation, 49 § 1679
Racketeer-influenced and corrupt organizations, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Voting rights, violations concerning tests or devices denying or abridging or residency requirements, relief from, 42 § 1973aa–2
Wool products, violation of Labeling Act, 15 § 68e

RESTRAINT

Arms races and weapons systems, military assistance for, 22 § 2344 note
Atomic Energy, this index
Federal employees, membership in labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Military justice,
Imposition, 10 § 809
Persons charged with offense, 10 § 810

RESTRAINT OF TRADE

See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS, generally, this index

RESTRICTED STOCK OPTION

See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS, generally, this index

RESTRICTIONS

See, also, specific index headings
Building projects, approval, 40 § 606
Garnishment, this index
Public lands. Defense Department, this index
Savings and loan holding companies, regulation of, 12 § 1730a

RESTRICTIVE JURISDICTION

Courts of appeals, enforcement, modification, etc., of commission's or board's orders concerning monopolies or combinations, 15 § 21

RESUMPTION ACT (CURRENCY)

Text of Act, 31 § 332
Assay Offices, generally, this index

RESURVEYS

Public lands undisposed of, 43 § 772

RETAIL COMMISSION SALESMEN

Income tax, noncash remuneration, withholding of tax at source, 26 § 3402

RETAIL DEALERS

Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, this index
Banned hazardous substances, return, procedure, 15 § 1274
Definitions, this index
Federal Prison Industries, director to be representative of retailers, 18 § 4121
Filled Cheese, this index
Firearms, generally, this index
Gold or silver falsely stamped, importation or transportation, 15 § 294
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Intoxicating Liquors, this index
Occupational taxes on retail liquor dealers. Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index
Oleomargarine Tax, generally, this index

RETAIL EMPLOYMENT

Fair Labor Standards Act. Labor Standards, generally, this index

RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS

Civil Rights, generally, this index

RETAIL FOOD STORES

Food Stamps, this index
Poultry inspection, limitation on requirements, 21 § 454

RETAIL SALES

Tax,
Liens, invalidity against purchaser of personal property, 26 § 6323
State, exclusion from determination of price for retailers excise tax, 26 § 4051
Textile fiber products, content designation, 15 § 70b

RETAILERS' EXCISE TAX

Administrative and procedural provisions, generally, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Aviation fuel, aircraft in noncommercial aviation, 26 § 4041
Collection, discretionary methods, 26 § 6302
Credits, 26 § 6416
Definition,
Nonprofit educational organization, 26 § 4057
Ultimate purchaser and ultimate vendor, 26 § 6416
Diesel fuel, 26 § 4041
Credit or refund of overpayment, 26 § 6416
Exemption from nonprofit educational organizations, 26 § 4057
District of Columbia, exemption of sale for exclusive use of, 26 § 4055
Exemptions,
Diesel, aviation and special motor fuels sold for use on farm, etc., 26 § 4041
Exports, 26 § 4056
Nonprofit educational organizations, 26 § 4057
Special fuels, 26 § 4041
State and local government, 26 § 4055
United States, 26 § 4293
Exports, exemption, 26 § 4056
Federal agencies or instrumentalities, application of tax to sales, 26 § 4054
Liquid fuels, exemptions,
Nonprofit educational organizations, 26 § 4057
State and local governments, 26 § 4055
Nonprofit educational organization,
Defined, 26 § 4057
Exemption, 26 § 4057
Overpayments, credits or refund, 26 § 6416
Political subdivisions, exemption of sale for use of, 26 § 4055
Price, readjustments, credit or refund, 26 § 6416
Refunds, 26 § 6416
Regulations,
Credit or refund, overpayments, 26 § 6416
Exemption, nonprofit education organizations, 26 § 4057

RETAILERS' EXCISE TAX—Continued

Repayment prerequisite to credit or refund, 26 § 6416
Representation excise taxes excluded from price of article, offense, 26 § 7261
Returns,
Credit against tax instead of filing claim for refund, 26 § 6416
Deemed filed, 26 § 6501
Special fuels, 26 § 4041
Credit or refund of overpayment, 26 § 6416
Income tax, credits,
Overstatements, assessment authority, 26 § 6201
Uses for certain nontaxable purposes, 26 § 39
Motor fuels, exemption for nonprofit educational organizations, 26 § 4057
Payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, 26 § 6427
Correctness of payments and claims concerning, examinations,
Enforcement of summons, 26 § 7604
Examinations, service, summons, 26 § 7603
Time, place, etc., 26 § 7605
Excessive claims,
Penalty, 26 § 6675
Assessment and collection, 26 § 6206
Failure to obey summons, correctness of payment or claims concerning, examination, books and witnesses, 26 § 7210
Income tax, credits,
Excess as overpayments, 26 § 6401
Nonresident aliens, 26 § 784
Transfers,
Airport and Airway Trust Fund on account of, 49 § 1742
Highway Trust Fund for, 23 § 120 note
Refunds, transfers, Airport and Airway Trust Fund on account of, 49 § 1742
Transfers, Highway Trust Fund, 23 § 120 note
Substantial omission of items on return, 26 § 6501
Suppliers, credits or refunds of taxes, 26 § 6416
Territories, exemption of sale for use of state, 26 § 4055
Ultimate purchaser, defined, 26 § 6416
Ultimate vendor, defined, 26 § 6416
United States,
Application of taxes to sales by, 26 § 4054
Exemption, 26 § 4293

RETAINER PAY

Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, generally, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, this index
Fleet Reserve, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index
Navy, this index
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Public Health Service, this index

RETALIATION

Shipping, this index

RETALIATORY LAWS

Discrimination against neutral Americans in time of war, authority of President, 15 § 77
Foreign discrimination against American vessels, 19 §§ 130, 131
Prohibition by foreign country of importations from United States, 15 §§ 75, 76
Shipping, this index

RETENTION

Lotteries, generally, this index

RETIRED EMPLOYEE

Civil service employees. Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index

RETIRED GRADE

Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, applicability of rules of law applicable to armed forces, 33 § 857a
Marine Corps, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, officers, 33 § 857–2
Navy, this index
Public Health Service officers, 42 § 213a

RETIRED LIST

Fleet Reserve, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Navy, this index

RETIRED PAY

Air Force, this index
Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index
Civilian teachers at Naval Academy, etc. Naval Academy, generally, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, this index
Fleet Reserve, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
Officers, 33 § 857–2
Waiver, 38 § 3105
Naval Reserve, this index
Navy, this index
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Public Health Service, this index
United States Tax Court judges, 26 § 7447

RETIRED RESERVE

Armed Forces, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index

RETIREMENT

Age, defined, Social Security Act, 42 § 402
Air Force, this index
Annuities, generally, this index
Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index

RETIREMENT—Continued

Canal Zone, this index
Central Intelligence Agency, generally, this index
Civil service employees. Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Coast Guard Academy professors and instructors, 14 § 190
Coast Guard Reserve, this index
Coast survey service. Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Comptroller General, 31 § 43
Conflict of interest, federal officer or employee receiving salary from source other than government, participation, retirement plan maintained by former employer, 18 § 209
Customs Court, judges, grounds for reassignment of action, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 2.3(b)
Definition, retirement system, 42 § 418
Dental Corps, generally, this index
District Judges, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, stock of, 12 § 1453
Federal intermediate credit bank stock, 12 § 1061
Fleet Reserve, this index
Foreign assistance, statutory officers, order of succession, 22 § 2384
Foreign Service, this index
Garnishment, generally, this index
Hawaii, employees' retirement system, 48 § 546
Income tax,
Credits against tax, public retirement system, defined, 26 § 37
Labor, etc., organizations, exclusion, agricultural income used to establish, etc., retirement homes, etc., from unrelated business taxable income, 26 § 512
Public retirement system, defined, credit against tax, 26 § 37
Judges or Justices, this index
Land grant college employees, aid to states and territories, 7 § 331
Agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 361d
Lighthouse Service, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index
Military service. Army, this index
National Guard employees, state sponsored plans, withholding pay, state employees, deductions for, 5 § 5518
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
Officer, 33 § 857–2
Pay, waiver, 38 § 3105
Naval Reserve, this index
Navy, this index
Nurse Corps, generally, this index
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, employees covered by state or local retirement system, 42 § 418
Peace Corps, this index
Private or public plans, veterans benefits, dependency, etc., service-connected deaths, exclusion from income, 38 § 415
Production Credit Association's stock, 12 § 1131c
Public Health Service, this index
Railroad employees. Railroad Retirement Act, generally, this index
Self-employed individuals tax retirement. Income Tax, this index
Senate, generally, this index
United States Tax Court,
Employees, 26 § 7447
Judges, 26 § 7447
Warrant Officers, this index
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, generally, this index

RETIREMENT AND SAVINGS BONDS

Generally, 31 § 757c–2

RETIREMENT ANNUITIES

Defined, Railroad Retireemnt Act, 45 § 228e
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index

RETIREMENT INCOME

Credits against tax, tax not computed by taxpayer, 26 § 6014
Defined, income tax, credits against tax, 26 § 37

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Text of Retirement Acts. See Popular Name Table
Adjudication of claims by Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8347
Administration, 5 § 8347
Administrative expenses, Retirement and Disability Fund appropriated for payment of, 5 § 8348
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, Director, 28 § 611
Administrator, lump-sum benefits, payment to, 5 § 8342
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, employees considered as federal employees, 42 § 4276
Age requirements,
Annuity,
Persons engaged in detaining, etc., criminals, 5 § 8336
Separation from service, 5 § 8336
Deferred retirement, 5 § 8338
Immediate retirement, 5 § 8336
Involuntary separation, reduced annuity, 5 § 8336
Mandatory separation, 5 § 8335
Reduced annuity, 5 § 8336
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Termination, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Alaska Railroad employees,
Annuities,
Increase, 5 § 8339 note
Survivorship, 5 § 8339 note
Widow or widower, 5 § 8339 note
Mandatory separation, 5 § 8335
Unremarried widows or widowers of employees, eligibility, increase in certain annuities, 5 § 8339 note
Annuitants,
Defined, 5 § 8331
Reemployment, 5 § 3323

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES—Continued

Annuities,
Additional annuities, 5 § 8343
Adjustment, rates, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, Director, 28 § 611
Board of Governors, Postal Service, nonapplicability, provisions concerning annuities on reemployment, 5 § 8344
Commencement, 5 § 8345
Spouse, widow or widower, 5 § 8341
Computation, 5 §§ 8336, 8338 to 8340, 8344
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Congressional employees, computation, 5 § 8339
Cost-of-living adjustment, 5 § 8340
Administrative expenses, payment, 5 § 8348
Criminal investigation, apprehension, or detention, persons engaged in, 5 § 8336
Deferred retirement, 5 § 8338
Savings provisions, laws repealed by improvement bill, 5 § 8338 note
Director of Bureau of Investigation, 5 § 8339 note
Disability retirement, 5 § 8337
Eligibility for, 5 § 8333
Immediate retirement, 5 § 8336
Increase of annuities, generally, post
Judicial Center,
Director, 28 § 627
Reemployed annuitant, adjustment of salary, 28 § 625
Lump-sum payments, compensation for injuries, effect, 5 § 8337
Military service credit, disbursements attributable to, notice of, 5 § 8348
Monthly installment, after 1962 increase fixed at nearest dollar, 5 § 8339 note
Payments of benefits, 5 § 8345
Premium pay benefits, inapplicability, prohibition against payment of increased benefits without compensating appropriation, 5 § 8348 note
Redetermination, reemployed annuitants, 5 § 8344
Reduction of annuity, generally, post
Reemployment, 5 § 8344
Retroactive restoration of annuity after conviction of crime and redeposit of contributions and offsets, 5 § 8318 note
Separation from service, increase of annuity, 5 § 8339 note
Severance pay, exception, 5 § 5595
Supplementary medical insurance benefits for aged, premium payments, 42 § 1395s
Survivor annuities, generally, post
Suspension or denial,
Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8347
Failure to submit to examination, disability, 5 § 8337
Termination, 5 § 8345
Increase, 5 § 8339 note
Spouse, widow or widower, 5 § 8341
Annuities—Continued
Veteran's widow or children,
Annuity affecting old-age or survivor's insurance benefits, 42 § 417
Waiver, recomputation, social security benefits, 42 § 417 note
VISTA volunteer,
Redetermination of aggregate period of service on which annuity based, 5 § 8332
Services, exclusion, period of from aggregate period of service determining payments, 5 § 8332
Waiver, 5 § 8345
By widow or child of right to annuity based on veteran's military or civilian service, 42 § 417
Widow, unremarried, eligibility for increase, 5 § 8339 note
Widower, eligibility for increase, 5 § 8339 note
Annulment, dissolution of remarriage, restoration, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Appeal, administrative action or order to Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8347
Application,
Disability retirement, 5 § 8337
Form, 5 § 8347
Payment, voluntary contribution account, 5 § 8343
Appointive position, intermittent-service basis, reemployment, annuities and pay on, 5 § 8344
Apprehension of criminals, persons engaged in, annuity, 5 § 8336
Asian Development Bank, applicability of employee benefits to directors, 22 § 276c–2
Assignment, money, 5 § 8346
Attachment, money exempt from, 5 § 8346
Automatic separations from service, 5 §§ 3323, 8335
Delegation to Civil Service Commission, Presidential functions, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11228
Average pay, defined, 5 § 8331
Banks for cooperatives, continuance of coverage for officers and employees, 12 § 640*l*
Base month, defined, 5 § 8331
Basic pay,
Amounts deducted and withheld applied to deposits, 5 § 8342
Deductions from, 5 § 8334
Defined, 5 § 8331
Definition, basic salary or compensation, defined, income tax, deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 402
Deposits of certain percentages, tables, 5 § 8334
Beneficiaries,
Lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Board of Actuaries of Civil Service Retirement System, selection, etc., 5 § 8347
Board of Governors, Postal Service, nonapplicability, provisions concerning annuities and pay on reemployment, 5 § 8344
Canal Zone, this index
Central Bank for Cooperatives, continuance of coverage for officers and employees, 12 § 640*l*
Central Intelligence Agency, generally, this index

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES—Continued

Certificates and certification,
Former employee, discharge of duties, withholding, etc., money, 5 § 8346
Secretary of Agriculture concerning service, 5 § 8332
Support of applications by, 5 § 8347
Children,
Definition of child, 5§§ 8341, 8342
Lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Increase, cost-of-living adjustment, 5 § 8340
Recomputation, 5 § 8341 note
Reduction prohibited, 5 § 8341 note
Circuit court executives and staff deemed officers and employees of judicial branch for purposes of, 28 § 332
Civil Service Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Civilian employees, Army or Air National Guard, withholding compensation for state and state-sponsored employee programs, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 1096
Claims, adjudication by Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8347
Commencement of annuity, 5 § 8345
Compensation,
Board of Actuaries, 5 § 8347
Right of employee to receive unaffected, 5 § 8332
Comptroller General,
Dependents' annuities, election, other retirement system, 31 § 43b
Deposits to credit of Fund, prescribing procedures, 5 § 8334
Election of benefits under other retirement system, 31 § 43
Computation,
Annuities or reduced annuities, 5 §§ 8336 to 8340, 8344
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Congressional employees,
Annuities,
Computation, 5 § 8339
Survivors, 1962 increase, 5 § 8339 note
Deductions, 5 § 8334
Nonpaid status, studying under Congressional staff fellowships, 2 § 130a
Congressional Research Service personnel subject to Act, 2 § 166
Congressmen, annuities of survivors of members, 1962 increase, 5 § 8339 note
Contributions, 5 § 8334
Employees transferred to international organizations, duty of agency from which employee transferred, 5 § 3582
Voluntary contributions, 1962 increase in annuities, prohibition against computation on additional annuities purchased at retirement by, 5 § 8339 note
Cost-of-living adjustment of annuities, 5 § 8340
Administrative expenses, payment, 5 § 8348
County committee employees, soil conservation, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Credit, Congressional staff fellowships, nonpaid status, Congressional employees studying under, 2 § 130a
Creditable services, 5 § 8332
International organizations, rights of transferring employees, 5 § 3582
Death,
Dissolution of remarriage, restoration, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Termination, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Voluntary contribution account, payment, 5 § 8343
Decisions of Civil Service Commission, final and conclusive, 5 § 8347
Deductions, 5 § 8334
Commuted payments of lump-sum compensation from disability annuity, 5 § 8337
Eligibility for annuity, requirements, 5 § 8333
Deferred retirement, 5 § 8338
Delegation, Civil Service Commission, Presidential functions, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11228
Dependency, Civil Service Commission, determinations, 5 § 8347
Deposits, 5 § 8334
Amounts deducted and withheld from basic pay applied to, 5 § 8342
Computation of annuities, 5 § 8339
Eligibility for annuity, requirements, 5 § 8333
Periods of leave without pay, allowance, full retirement credit, 5 § 8332
Designation, beneficiary,
Lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Writing required to be signed, witnessed, etc., 5 § 8342
Detention,
Criminals, annuity of persons engaged in, 5 § 8336
Defined, 5 § 8336
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, waiver of coverage, 28 § 611
Disability,
Civil Service Commission, determinations, 5 § 8347
Defined, 5 § 8331
Retirement, 5 § 8337
Disability fund. Retirement and Disability Fund, generally, post
Disabled, defined, 5 § 8331
Discontinuance, annuity payments, reemployment, 5 § 8344
Divorce, dissolution of remarriage, restoration, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Duties of Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8332 et seq.
Election,
Comptroller General, benefits under other retirement system, 31 § 43
Employee unmarried at time of retiring who later marries, reduction of annuity, 5 § 8339
Amount of annuity payable to surviving widow or widower, 5 § 8341
Leave without pay, receipt, full retirement credit, 5 § 8332
Reduced additional annuity, 5 § 8343

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES—Continued

Election—Continued
Reduced annuity, 5 § 8339
Employee unmarried at time of retiring who later marries, 5 § 8339
Reemployment, deposits in fund, 5 § 8344
Restoration, survivor annuities, dissolution of remarriage, 5 § 8341
Eligibility for annuity, 5 § 8333
Increased annuities, 5 § 8339 note
Employee, defined, 5 §§ 8331, 8332
Employees' compensation for work injuries, compensation for disabilities unaffected by receipt of benefits under retirement systems, 5 § 8116
Examinations. Physical examinations, generally, post
Exceptions, mandatory separation, 5 § 8335
Exclusions,
Certain interests from definition "lump-sum credit", 5 § 8331
Definition of,
"Basic pay", 5 § 8331
"Employee", 5 § 8331
Execution, money exempt from, 5 § 8346
Executive Protective Service members, 3 §§ 206, 207
Executors, lump-sum benefits, payment to, 5 § 8342
Exemptions,
Automatic separation, executive order of President, 5 § 8335
Funds from legal process, 5 § 8346
Extension of coverage, statutes authorizing, unfunded liability created, financing, appropriations to Fund, 5 § 8348
Federal employees' group health insurance, enrollment, health benefits plan, 5 § 8905
Federal intermediate banks, continuance of coverage for officers and employees, 12 § 640*l*
Federal land banks, continuance of coverage for officers and employees, 12 § 640*l*
Fees for examinations, 5 § 8347
Former employees or members, computation of annuity, 5 § 8339
Fund,
Officials, prohibition, use for paying employees of, 5 § 5502
Retirement and Disability Fund, generaly, post
Garnishment, money exempt from, 5 § 8346
Government, defined, 5 § 8331
Immediate retirement, 5 § 8336
Increase of annuities, 5 § 8339 note
Clarification, 1962 and 1958 increases, 5 § 8339 note
Cost-of-living adjustment, 5 § 8340
1962 increase, 5 § 8344
Reemployment, 5 § 8344
Service in employ of certain commissions, etc., 5 § 8339
Services terminated before Oct. 1, 1956, 5 § 8339 note
Installment deduction, indebtedness to United States, erroneous payment, effect, 5 § 5514
Inter-American Development Bank, applicability of employee benefits to executive directors or alternates, 22 § 276c–2
Interest,
Application to deposits, 5 § 8342
Deposits, 5 § 8334
Leave without pay, allowance, full retirement credit, 5 § 8332
Public-debt obligations for purchase by Fund, 5 § 8348
Statutes authorizing new benefits, etc., financing unfunded liability created, appropriations to Fund, 5 § 8348
Unfunded liability, notice of, 5 § 8348
Intermittent employment, possible exclusion, 5 § 8347
International Atomic Energy Agency, protection of rights of federal employees transferred to, 22 § 2025 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10774
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, applicability of employee benefits to executive directors or alternates, 22 § 276c–2
International Monetary Fund, applicability of employee benefits to executive directors or alternates, 22 § 276c–2
International organizations,
Contributions by agency from which employee transferred, 5 § 3582
Rights of transferring employees, 5 § 3582
Investigations, criminals, persons engaged in, annuity, 5 § 8336
Involuntary separation from service, redetermination, annuities, reemployed annuitants, 5 § 8344
Judicial Center,
Board members, election for unexpired term caused by retirement, 28 § 621
Director, professional staff, etc., 28 § 627
Reemployed annuitant, adjustment, 28 § 625
Leaves of absence without pay,
Election to receive full retirement credit, 5 § 8332
Employees or former employees who returned to duty after period of separation during which compensation benefits were received, retirement status, 5 § 8332
Military service, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Legally disabled persons, payment of benefits, 5 § 8345
Levy, money exempt from, 5 § 8346
Liberalized benefits, statutes authorizing, appropriations to Fund, financing unfunded liability created, 5 § 8348
Life insurance, continuation, 5 § 8706
Lighthouse Service employees and officers, 33 §§ 763, 763a–1, 765
Lump-sum benefits, payment, etc., 5 § 8342
Compensation for work injuries, effect on annuity, 5 § 8337
Lump-sum credit,
Defined, 5 § 8331
Reduction, reemployment, 5 § 8344
Refund, Comptroller General, election of benefits under other retirement system, 31 § 43
Return, restoration of survivor annuity terminated previously, 5 § 8341
Mandatory separation, 5 § 8335
Married employees or members, computation of annuity, 5 § 8339
Medical or other examinations, direction by Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8347

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES—Continued

Member, defined, 5 § 8331
Member service, defined, 5 § 8331
Members of civilian faculties of U.S. Naval Academy and U.S. Naval Postgraduate School, application, 5 § 8331 note
Mental incompetents, payment of benefits, 5 § 8345
Military service,
Computation of annuities, 5 § 8339
Creditable service, 5 § 8332
Notice, disbursements for annuities attributable to, 5 § 8348
Defined, 5 § 8331
Deposit not required, 5 § 8334
Minors, payment of benefits, 5 § 8345
National Guard technicians, 32 § 709 note
Election to be covered by state or federal system, 32 § 709 note; 42 § 418
New benefits, statutes authorizing appropriations to Fund, financing unfunded liability created, 5 § 8348
Next of kin, lump-sum benefits, payment to, 5 § 8342
Normal cost, defined, 5 § 8331
Notice,
Annuity, receipt by surviving spouse, 5 §§ 8339, 8341
Interest on unfunded liability and disbursements for annuities attributable to military service credit, 5 § 8348
Mandatory separation, 5 § 8335
Office staff of former President, 3 § 102 note
Order of precedence, lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Pan American Sanitary Bureau, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Panama Canal Company, this index
Parents, lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Pay and allowances,
Board of Governors, Postal Service, nonapplicability, provisions concerning pay on reemployment, 5 § 8344
Employees, positions classified by statute, 5 § 5109
Increases, statutes authorizing, unfunded liability, creation, financing, appropriations to Fund, 5 § 8348
On reemployment, 5 § 8344
Payment,
Annuities and increased annuities, source of payment, 5 § 8339 note
Benefits, 5 § 8345
Retirement and Disability Fund, 5 § 8348
Former employee, discharge of duties, withholding, etc., money, 5 § 8346
Future benefits, financing, appropriations to Fund, 5 § 8348
Recovery of, 5 § 8346
Retroactive restoration of retired pay after conviction of crime and redeposit of contributions and offsets, 5 § 8318 note
Peace Corps,
Annuitants, pay on reemployment, 22 § 2512
Employment of retired officers of the uniformed services, 22 § 2512
Volunteers or volunteer leaders, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Pension, right of employee to receive unaffected, 5 § 8332
Physical examination,
Disability retirement, 5 § 8337
Fees, 5 § 8347
Postal Service, applicability of provisions to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Powers of Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8332 et seq.
Precedence, order of, lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Premium pay, standby status, inclusion as part of basic pay, 5 § 8331
Pribilof Island natives, 16 § 1168
Lump-sum benefits, entitlement, 16 § 1168
Payments to, deduction, Pribilof Island fund, 48 prec. § 21 note
Service performed concerning fur seal skins, deposit not required, 5 § 8334
Price index,
Cost-of-living adjustment of annuity, 5 § 8340
Defined, 5 § 8331
Prior service, deposits not required for, 5 § 8334
Process, exemption of money from, 5 § 8346
Public debt obligations, purchase by Retirement and disability Fund, 5 § 8348
Public Health Service, this index
Purpose of Retirement and Disability Fund, 5 § 8348
Records, Civil Service Commission, 5 § 8347
Recovery of payments, 5 § 8346
Reduction of annuity, 5 § 8338
Certain employees under 60 at separation, 5 § 8336
Employee unmarried at time of retiring who later marries,
Election, 5 § 8339
Amount of annuity payable to widow or widower, 5 § 8341
Reemployed annuitant, reduction of increase in annuity, 5 § 8344
Reemployed annuitants, reduction of increase in annuity, 5 § 8344
Separated employees, certain age, involuntarily, etc., 5 § 8339
Reemployment,
Annuities and pay on, 5 § 8344
Termination, disability retirement annuity, 5 § 8337
Referees in bankruptcy, 11 § 68
Refund,
Compensation paid beyond annuity effective date, 5 § 8337
Deductions, 5 § 8334
Remarriage,
Termination, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Widow or widower, effect on survivor annuity, 5 § 8341 note
Report,
Board of Actuaries, 5 § 8347
Status of Fund, 5 1308
Sums credited to Fund, 5 § 8348
Restoration, survivor annuities, grounds for, 5 § 8341
Retired pay, right of employee to receive unaffected, 5 § 8332
Retirement and Disability Fund,
Generally, 5 § 8348
Administrative expenses, payment, 5 § 8348
Annuities and increases in annuities to be paid from, 5 § 8339 note

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES—Continued

Retirement and Disability Fund—Continued
Annuities and pay on reemployment, 5 § 8344
Appropriations, 5 § 8348
Benefits, payment of, 5 § 8348
Contributions by Federal land banks, Federal intermediate credit banks, banks for cooperatives, and Central Bank for Cooperatives, 12 § 640*l*
Cost-of-living adjustment of annuities, 5 § 8340
Administrative expenses, payment, 5 § 8348
Credits to Fund, 5 § 8348
Deposits credited to, 5 § 8334
Determination of cost of administering by Civil Service Commission, 12 § 640*l*
Disability retirement, 5 § 8337
Donations, gifts, etc., 5 § 8348
Federal National Mortgage Association, contributions to, 12 § 1723a
"Fund" as meaning, 5 § 8331
Fund balance, defined, 5 § 8331
Future benefits, financing, appropriations to Fund, 5 § 8348
Howard University, employees of Freedmen's Hospital transferred to, deposit of employee deductions and agency contributions into, 20 § 125
Increased annuity paid from, 5 § 8339 note
Interest-bearing U.S. obligations, purchase of, 5 § 8348
Investments, 5 § 8348
Leave without pay, election to receive retirement credit, payments into, 5 § 8332
Lump-sum payment returned upon restoration of survivor annuity, 5 § 8341
Postal Service, payments into, 39 § 1005
Premium pay benefits, inapplicability, prohibition against payment of increased annuity benefit without compensating appropriation, 5 § 8348 note
Pribilof Island natives, benefits payable to, reimbursement, 16 § 1168
Public-debt obligations, purchase by, 5 § 8348
Redemption of obligations held prior to certain date and reinvestment of proceeds, 5 § 8348 note
Reports,
On status, 5 § 1308
Sums credited to, 5 § 8348
Secretary of Treasury, duties concerning, 5 § 8348
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Redetermination of rights on election to deposit in Fund where reemployment of annuitant continued 5 or more years, 5 § 8344
Transfer of amounts to Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395s
Treasury Department, collecting, accounting, and depositing agency for employee payments, executive directors, etc., of certain international banks, 22 § 276c–2
Treasury of United States, generally, this index
Unfunded liability created by statutes authorizing new benefits, etc., financing of, 5 § 8348
Review, decisions of Civil Service Commission not subject to, 5 § 8347
Rules and regulations, 5 § 8347
Additional annuities, 5 § 8343
Deductions and deposits, entry on records, 5 § 8334
Lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Secretary of Treasury,
Duties concerning Fund, 5 § 8348
Notice interest on unfunded liability and disbursements for annuities attributable to military service credit, 5 § 8348
Self-support capability, termination, survivor annuity, 5 § 8341
Separation from position or service,
Automatic separation from service, 50 App. § 1016
Deferred retirement, 5 § 8338
Increase of annuity, 5 § 8339 note
Involuntary, 5 § 8336
Lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Mandatory, 5 § 8335
Redetermination, annuities, reemployed annuitants, 5 § 8344
Reduction of annuity, certain employees under 60 at separation, 5 § 8336
Service,
Creditable services, generally, ante
Defined, 5 § 8331
Years of service, generally, post
Severance pay, nonapplicability of provisions to employees eligible for, 5 § 5595
Sick leave, unused days, credit to computation of annuity, 5 § 8339
Deposit not required, 5 § 8334
State and local committees or associations of producers, employees, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Statement concerning status of Fund, 5 § 1308
Statutes authorizing new benefits, etc., unfunded liability, financing, appropriations to Fund, 5 § 8348
Student,
Employee, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Survivor,
Defined, 5 § 8331
Entitlement to deposit representing periods of leave without pay, 5 § 8332
Survivor annuitant,
Defined, 5 § 8331
Payment of annuity, order of precedence, 5 § 8342
Survivor annuities, 5 §§ 8339 note, 8341
Deductions, 5 § 8334
Deposits, 5 § 8334
Election by spouse acquired after retirement, 5 § 8341
Eligibility, 5 § 8333
Increase of, 5 § 8339 note
Where annuitant dies while still reemployed, 5 § 8344
Notice not to increase, reemployed annuitants, 5 § 8344
Redetermination of rights to, on election to deposit in fund where reemployment continued for 5 or more years, 5 § 8344

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES—Continued

Survivor annuities—Continued
Reduction prohibited, 5 § 8341 note
Reemployment, effect, 5 § 8344
Remarriage, effect on, 5 § 8341 note
Termination, 5 § 8345
Widow or widower whom employee or member marries after retirement, 5 § 8341
Tables, deposits, percentage of basic pay, 5 § 8334
Teacher, defined, 5 § 8331
Teaching position, defined, 5 § 8331
Temporary employees, possible exclusion, 5 § 8347
Termination,
Annuity, 5 § 8345
Disability retirement annuity, 5 § 8337
Marriage, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Time for filing application, disability retirement, 5 § 8337
Trades and crafts, retroactive pay, 5 § 5344
Transfer,
Deferred retirement, 5 § 8338
Position not within act, lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Traveling and other expenses, examinations, 5 § 8347
Uncertain duration, employment of, possible exclusion, 5 § 8347
Unfunded liability,
Creation by statutes authorizing new benefits, etc., financing, appropriations to Fund, 5 § 8348
Defined, 5 § 8331
Interest on, notices, 5 § 8348
Uniform retirement date, 5 § 8301
United States Tax Court, coordination with provisions concerning, 26 § 7447
VISTA, full-time programs,
Computation of period of service of volunteers, 5 § 8332
Creditable service, 5 § 8332; 42 § 2994b
Exclusion of individual's services from aggregate period of service determining annuity payments, 5 § 8332
Redetermination, aggregate period of service on which annuity based, 5 § 8332
Voluntary contributions, additional annuities, 5 § 8343
Waiver,
Annuity, 5 § 8345
Time, filing application, disability retirement, 5 § 8337
War or national emergency, military service, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Widows or widowers,
Defined, 5 § 8341
Eligibility of widower for increase in certain annuities, 5 § 8339 note
Employee or member marrying after retirement, survivor annuity, 5 § 8341
Lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Increase, cost-of-living adjustment, 5 § 8340
Reduction prohibited, 5 § 8341 note
Remarriage, effect on, 5 § 8341 note
Widows or widowers—Continued
Unremarried, eligibility for increase in certain annuities, 5 § 8339 note
Wills or other documents, designation, etc., of beneficiaries, requirements, payments, lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Years of service,
Annuities and pay on reemployment, 5 § 8344
Creditable service, 5 § 8332
Deferred retirement, 5 § 8338
Disability retirement, 5 § 8337
Eligibility for annuity, 5 § 8333
Necessary for,
Annuity to persons detaining, etc., criminals, 5 § 8336
Immediate retirement, 5 § 8336
Reduced annuity, 5 § 8336
Needed for separation, 5 § 8335
Reduced annuity, eligibility, 5 § 8336
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341

RETIREMENT OF EMPLOYEES OF ALASKA RAILROAD

Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index

RETIREMENT PAY

See specific index headings

RETIREMENT STRAIGHT LINE PROPERTY

Defined, adjustment for depreciation sustained before March 1, 1913, 26 § 372

RETIREMENT SYSTEM

See RETIREMENT, generally, this index

RETREADED TIRES

See TIRES, this index

RETRIALS

Customs Court, this index

RETURNS

See, also, specific index headings
Assessment of taxes as to which returns are made, 26 § 6201
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, this index
Circulation Tax, this index
Clerks of District Courts, this index
Collection of tax, discretionary method, 26 § 6302
Communications tax, public records, 26 § 6103
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, service, notice, intention to contest, verified return, proof of, 2 § 382
Cotton futures tax, requirements, 26 § 4872
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Employment Taxes, this index
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, seized property to owner, 16 § 668cc-4
Estate Tax, this index
Excise tax, substantial omission of items, 26 § 6501
Gift Tax, this index
Habeas Corpus, this index

RETURNS—Continued

Income Tax, this index
Inspection of tax returns, 26 §§ 6103, 6103 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10699, 10701, 10703, 10706, 10712, 10801, 10806, 10808, 10815, 10818, 10846, 10855, 10871, 10876, 10906, 10916, 10935, 10947, 10954, 10962, 10966, 10981, 11020, 11055, 11065, 11080, 11082, 11083, 11099, 11102, 11109, 11133, 11153, 11192, 11194, 11201, 11204, 11206, 11213, 11217, 11235, 11332, 11337, 11358, 11370, 11383, 11454, 11457, 11461, 11465, 11483, 11505, 11535, 11584
Interest Equalization Tax, this index
Internal Revenue, this index
Intoxicating liquors, tax. Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index
Mail or Mailing, this index
Manufacturers Excise Taxes, this index
Offenses relating to reproduction, punishment, 26 § 7213
Oleomargarine tax, wholesale dealer, 26 § 4597
Personal holding companies, income tax, assessment and collection of tax on failure to file certain information, 26 § 6501
Persons liable for tax, 26 § 6001
Rectifiers' Tax, this index
Reproduction or filming, 26 § 7513
Retailers' excise taxes, credit on returns instead of filing claim for refund, 26 § 6416
Rules and regulations, reproduction and filming, 26 § 7513
Secretary of Interior, returns relative to public lands made to, 43 § 14
Secretary of Treasury, forms prescribed by, 31 § 1002
Secretary of Treasury or delegate, reproduction, 26 § 7513
Self-employment tax, 26 § 6017
Transfer tax on stock and securities to avoid income tax, public records, 26 § 6103
Transportation tax, public records, 26 § 6103
United States Tax Court, authority to require production, 26 § 7456
Wildlife, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, seizure of, 18 § 43
Wine Tax, this index
Withholding tax, public records, 26 § 6103

REUNIONS

Retail liquor dealers' tax, limited retail dealers, 26 § 5122

RE-USED WOOL

Defined, Wool Products Labeling Act, 15 § 68
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b

REVENUE

See specific index headings

REVENUE ACTS

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Short title,
Act of 1962, 26 § 38 note
Act of 1964, 26 § 1 note

REVENUE AGENT

See INTERNAL REVENUE AGENTS, generally, this index

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE CONTROL ACT OF 1968

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Corporations, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 51 note

REVENUE BONDS

St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 985

REVENUE OFFICERS

Internal Revenue, generally, this index

REVENUE STAMPS

Accounting for, 26 § 6803
Distilled spirits, 26 § 5205
Administrative and procedural provisions generally, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, generally, this index
Affixing stamps,
Beer kegs, barrels, etc., 26 § 5054
Containers of distilled spirits, 26 § 5205
Foreign insurance, 26 § 4374
Instrumentality to which United States or federal agency is a party, 26 § 4384
State or local government conveyances, 26 § 4362
Alcohol, stamping alcohol for industrial purposes on bonded premises of distilled spirits plant, 26 § 5235
Alteration, authority, 26 § 6801
Assessment,
Authority of Secretary as to taxes not duly paid by stamps, 26 § 6201
Limitations on assessment, 26 § 6501
Omitted stamps, assessment by Secretary, 26 § 6201
Unpaid taxes payable by stamps, 26 § 6201
Attachment, etc., 26 § 6804
Offense, failure to attach, 26 § 7271
Authority to establish, alter and distribute, 26 § 6801
Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Beer, 26 § 5054
Collection of gallonage tax, 26 § 5061
Counterfeiting stamp, 26 § 5676
Bond, postmasters required to furnish, 26 § 6803
Brewers and Breweries, generally, this index
Cancellation, 26 § 6804
Forfeiture of property seized, 26 § 7303
Offense, failure to cancel, 26 § 7271
Certificate of stock. Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
Check for stamps not duly paid, assessment of tax. 26 § 6201
Cigar and Cigarette Taxes, generally, this index
Claim for redemption or allowance for, 26 § 6805
Coin operated gaming devices, payment of special tax, 26 § 4901

REVENUE STAMPS—Continued

Collection,
Discretionary method as to collection of tax, 26 § 6302
Gallonage tax on distilled spirits, beer, etc., 26 § 5061
Limitations on collection, 26 § 6501
Corporate reorganization in bankruptcy, securities and conveyances not subject, 11 §§ 205 (h), 667
Cotton Futures Tax, generally, this index
Counterfeiting,
Beer stamps, 26 § 5676
Distilled spirits, 26 §§ 5642, 5644
Embezzlement of tools and materials for, 18 § 642
Foreign governments, 18 § 502
Liquor tax stamps, 26 § 5689
Offense, 26 § 7208
Processed or renovated butter, 26 § 4817
Seizure and forfeiture, 26 § 7303
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Destruction, 26 § 6804
Disposal of stamped packages, forfeitures, 26 § 7303
Distilled spirits, 26 § 5205
Bottled in bond stamps, penalty for counterfeiting, 26 § 5644
Collection of gallonage tax, 26 § 5061
Fraud on United States, use for, 26 § 5604
Regulation of stamping by proprietors of distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5204
Return of bottled spirits to bonded premises for restamping, 26 § 5233
Distribution, 26 §§ 6801, 6802, 7805
Documents,
Capital stock certificate. Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
National banks, imposition by states or political subdivisions on execution, recordation, etc., of, 12 § 548
Reorganized corporations, 11 § 667
Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
Without full tax being paid, 26 § 7271
Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Emptied stamped packages,
Disposal and receipt, offense, 26 § 7208
Forfeiture for violation of law, 26 § 7303
Offenses, 26 § 7271
Evasion of tax, penalty, 26 § 6653
Exemptions, 26 § 4382
Conveyances, 26 § 4362
Foreign insurers' policies, 26 § 4373
Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
Failure to pay stamp tax, penalties, 26 § 6653
Filled Cheese, generally, this index
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 26 §§ 7208, 7271, 7303
Coin operated amusement devices, 26 § 7273
Evasion of tax, 26 § 6653
Failure to pay stamp tax, 26 § 6653
Stamps affixed on sale of forfeited property, 26 § 6807
Firearms tax. Firearms, this index
Foreign Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Forgery, generally, this index
Hunting stamp tax. Migratory Birds, generally, this index
Insurance policies. Insurance, generally, this index
Interest, last date for payment, 26 § 6601
Liability for tax, 26 § 4384
Limit on amount of credit or refund, 26 § 6511
Limitations on assessment and collection of tax, 26 § 6501
Liquor retail dealer. Intoxicating Liquors, generally, this index
Machines, tax stamps, gallonage tax on intoxicating liquors,
Collection of tax, 26 § 5061
Penalty and forfeiture for tampering with machine, 26 § 5689
Manufacturing bonded warehouses,
Exemption from tax, 26 § 5521
Withdrawal of distilled spirits from bonded warehouse, 26 § 5522
Medicinal spirits dealer, 26 § 5121
Migratory bird hunting stamp tax. Migratory Birds, generally, this index
Money order for stamps not duly paid, assessment of tax, 26 § 6201
Mutilation,
Forfeiture of property seized, 26 § 7303
Offense, 26 § 7208
"Obligation or other security of United States" as including, criminal procedure, 18 § 8
Obliteration, 26 § 6804
Occupational Taxes, generally, this index
Offenses relating to, 26 §§ 7208, 7209
Counterfeiting, generally, ante
Oleomargarine Tax, this index
Omitted stamps, assessment of tax by Secretary, 26 § 6201
Payment of tax, 26 §§ 4384, 6311
Issuance of stamp denoting payment of retail liquor dealers' tax, 26 § 5121
Manufacturers of stills, 26 § 5104
Occupational taxes, 26 § 5142
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Placing and keeping stamps,
Denoting payment of special taxes, penalties for offenses, 26 § 7273
Occupational tax stamps, 26 § 6806
Policies issued by foreign insurance companies. Foreign Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Possession of washed, restored or altered stamps, offense, 26 § 7208
Preparation, 26, § 7805
Printing, filming, importing, etc., stamps of U.S. and foreign countries, illustrations of, for certain purposes, 18 § 504
Railroad reorganization in bankruptcy, exemption, 11 § 205 (h)
Receipt for taxes, 26 § 6314
Rectifiers' Tax, this index
Redemption, this index
Removal,
Forfeiture of property seized, 26 § 7303
Offense, 26 § 7208
Reorganized corporation, exemption, 11 § 667
Replacement of losses, etc., of stamps out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724

REVENUE STAMPS—Continued

Reuse,
Forfeiture of property seized, 26 § 7303
Offense, 26 § 7208
Safeguarding, 26 § 6803
Sale,
Articles on levy or forfeiture, affixing stamps, 26 § 6807
Unauthorized, offense, 26 § 7209
Special provisions relating to, 26 § 6808
Still manufacturers. Stills, generally, this index
Stock and Stockholders, this index
Supply, 26 § 6802
Distilled spirits, etc., 26 § 5144
Tax stamp, defined, stolen property, 18 § 2311
Trafficking in washed or restored stamps, offense, 26 § 7208
United States notes and certificates of indebtedness, payment for stamps, 26 § 6312
United States obligations, exemption, 26 § 4382
Unlawful use, 26 § 7208
Use,
Counterfeit revenue stamps, foreign governments, 18 § 502
Unauthorized, offense, 26 § 7209
Uttering, counterfeit revenue stamps, foreign governments, 18 § 502
White Phosphorus Match Tax, this index
Wholesale liquor dealers' occupational tax. Wholesale Dealers, this index
Wine tax, 26 § 5368
Collection, 26 § 5061
Issuance of stamp denoting payment of retail dealers' tax, 26 § 5121

REVERSAL

See specific index headings

REVERSION

See, also, specific index headings
Easements, government owned lands, 38 § 5014
Lands or materials of United States appropriated for highway purposes, 23 § 317
Vicksburg National Military Park, title to monuments and easements, 16 § 430h–3

REVERSION OF TITLE

Klamath Indian Forest lands sold, 25 § 564w–1

REVERSIONARY INTEREST

Estate tax,
Credit for tax on reversionary interest, 26 § 2015
Valuation of gross estate, 26 § 2037
Income tax, 26 § 673

REVIEW

See Appeals and Review, generally, this index

REVIEWS (WRITINGS)

Scientific works and developments, writing, etc., financial support, 42 § 280b–9

REVISED ORGANIC ACT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

Text of Act, 48 § 1541 et seq.
Virgin Islands, generally, this index

REVISED STATUTES

Repeal of sections, inference of prior effectiveness, 1 § 111
Repeal of statute of limitations, effect, 1 § 110

REVISED STATUTES AMENDING ACTS

Text of Acts, 22 §§ 1175 to 1177

REVISION

See specific index headings

REVIVAL OF ACTION

See Abatement and Revival, generally, this index

REVOCATION

See specific index headings

REVOLT

Seamen, 18 § 2193
Incitation to revolt, 18 § 2192

REVOLUTION

Investment insurance, Overseas Private Investment Corporation. Foreign Assistance, generally, this index

REVOLVERS

See Firearms, generally, this index

REVOLVING FUND

Advances to states in connection with federal-aid system highways, 23 § 124
Allied professions training fund, 42 § 295h–3d
Appropriation for revolving fund for reserve of planned public works, 40 § 462 note
Bureau of Customs, 19 § 2074
Civil Service Commission, financing investigations, training, etc., 5 § 1304
Economic development, establishment, etc., 42 § 3143
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 § 1272
Fisheries loan fund, 16 § 742c
Government Losses in Shipment Act, 40 § 722
Government Printing Office, 44 § 309
Handicapped persons, housing for, appropriation as constituting, 12 § 1701q
Health professions education fund, 42 § 294d
Higher education academic facilities loans, 20 §§ 743, 745
Highways, right-of-way revolving fund, advance acquisitions, 23 § 108
House recording studio, 2 § 123b
House stationery, etc., 2 § 46b–1
Indian tribes, etc., loans, procurement, expert assistance, cases before Commission. Indian Claims Commission, generally, this index
Internal revenue, redemption of real property, 26 § 7810
Low and Moderate Income Sponsor Fund, loans to nonprofit organizations for housing, 12 § 1701x
Lower Income Housing, this index
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, 12 § 1708
Navajo and Hopi Tribes of Indians, appropriation for establishment of revolving loan fund, 25 § 631
New community development, 42 §§ 4518, 4528
New community land development, guarantees for financing, 42 § 3906

REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Nurse training, 42 § 297f
Postal Service Fund, 39 § 2003
Production Credit Associations, this index
Public buildings and works, reserve of planned works, appropriations, 40 §§ 462, 462 note
Regional Agricultural Credit Corporations, this index
Rental housing for lower income families, deposit of excess rental charges, 12 § 1715z–1
Rural loan program, establishment to carry out functions, 42 § 2855
Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund, 42 § 1490c
Senate recording studio, 2 § 123b
Senate stationery, etc., 2 § 46a–1
Senior citizens, housing for, appropriation as constituting, 12 § 1701q; 42 § 1485
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, this index
Small Business Administration, 15 § 633
Appropriation, 15 § 633 note
Special Risk Insurance Fund, lower or middle income housing eligibility, 12 § 1715z–3
Stationery allowance for Representatives, etc., elected for portion of term, 2 § 46b–2
Surveys of public works planning, 40 § 462
Treasury of the United States, creation for purposes of Small Business Administration, 15 § 633
Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, generally, this index
Veterans,
Canteen Service,
Deposit in checking account, 38 § 4205
Income, 38 § 4204
Loans, 38 § 1823
Reopened Insurance Fund, establishment, etc., 38 § 725
Veterans' Administration, this index

REWARDS

Air Force, apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, etc., 10 § 807 note
Apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave from Army, Navy, etc., 10 § 807 note
Arrest of deserters from Coast Guard, 14 § 644
Atomic weapons. Atomic Energy, generally, this index
Capture of anyone violating criminal laws of United States, etc., 18 § 3059
Coast Guard,
Arrest of deserters, 14 § 644
Reward for apprehending person interfering with aid to navigation, 14 § 643
Drug abuse prevention and control, payment to informers, 21 § 886
Government officers and employees in connection with revenue law, offense, 26 § 7214
Housing and Urban Development Department, receipt by person with intent to defraud, penalty, 18 § 1012
Kidnaping, this index
Postal Service, specific powers to offer and pay rewards for information, etc., in connection with violations of postal laws, 39 § 404
Presidential, etc., assassination, kidnaping, and assault, information concerning, 18 § 1751
Release of kidnapped person. Kidnaping, this index
Secret Service, offering and paying, 18 § 3056
Secretary of Navy, recovery of missing naval property, 10 § 7209

RHEUMATISM

Research and training in matters relating to, 42 §§ 289 to 289c

RHODE ISLAND

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agreement with other states regarding fishing in territorial waters, etc., 16 § 667a
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Flood and water pollution compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Judicial Circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 120
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Modification, voluntary agreements, coverage of employees, effective date, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418 note
New England River Basins Commission, jurisdiction and membership, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Retirement system, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Roger Williams National Memorial, 16 § 450pp et seq.

RIBBONS

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND BADGES, generally, this index

RICE

Acquisition, entire farming operation except for land, etc., by transferee, condition, transfer, rice history acreage, 7 § 1353
Acreage allotments,
Adjustment, 7 § 1371
Apportionment, 7 § 1353
Determination, 7 § 1353
Farm marketing excess, delivery in accordance with regulations, compliance with, 7 § 1356
Measurement of farms, 7 § 1374
Termination, 7 § 1371
Acreage diversion program, 7 § 1353
Actual production, defined, 7 § 1301 (b) (1) (B)
Adjustment of acreage or production, 7 § 608 et seq.
Administrative areas, state acreage allotments, 7 § 1353
Agricultural Adjustment Act, basic agricultural commodity, 7 § 611
Apportionment, national acreage allotment, 7 § 1353
Appropriations, inventory adjustment payments, 7 § 1380h
Avoidance or postponement, penalty or farm marketing excess by storage or other disposition, 7 § 1356
"Basic agricultural commodity" as meaning, price support, 7 § 1428

RICE—Continued

Cancellation, transfer, rice history acreage, failure to meet certain conditions, 7 § 1353
Carry-over, defined, 7 § 1301
Certificates, 7 §§ 1380a to 1380p
Commodity Credit Corporation,
Avoidance or postponement of farm marketing excess penalty by delivery to, 7 § 1356
Conservation payments to producers, acreage diversion, 7 § 1353
Inventory adjustment payments, 7 § 1380h
Issuance or sale of certificates to certain persons, 7 § 1380g
Payment to exporters, 7 § 1380k
Price support, 7 § 1380f
Redemption of certificates, 7 § 1380g
Transfer of rice in inventories to commodity set-aside, 7 §§ 1380i, 1741
Commodity set aside, 7 §§ 1380i, 1741
Commodity within Exchange Act, 7 § 2
Condition, transfer, rice history acreage upon permanent withdrawal from production, 7 § 1353
Cooperator,
Defined, 7 § 1380p
Issuance of certificates to cooperators, 7 § 1380g
Price support, 7 § 1380f
County acreage,
Allotments, 7 § 1353
Apportionment, 7 § 1353
Crop insurance, agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518
Death of producer, reapportionment, allotments determined on basis of past production, 7 § 1353
Defined, Philippine Trade Act of 1946, 22 § 1263
Definitions, 7 § 1301
Depletion in amount of farm marketing excess stored, penalty, 7 § 1356
Dissolution, partnership producer, division of history of rice production, 7 § 1353
Distribution to schools, etc., standards, 7 § 1431c
Duplication, forgery, etc., producer rice allotment or planted rice acreage, applicability, validation provisions, 1962 and prior crop years, 7 § 1353 note
Effective date of provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1380b
Eligibility for state acreage allotments, determination, 7 § 1353
Exchange of cotton acreage allotment for rice acreage allotment, 7 § 1344b
In applicability to upland cotton of 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1344b note
Exemptions from provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1380j
Exporter, defined, 7 § 1380p
Farm marketing excess, 7 § 1355
Delivery in accordance with regulations, compliance with acreage allotment, 7 § 1356
Determination, basis, certain validated acreage allotments, 1962 and prior crop years, 7 § 1353 note
Rate of penalty on, 7 § 1356
Farm marketing quotas,
Adjustment, 7 § 1371
Amount, 7 § 1355
Farm marketing quotas—Continued
Compensation of members of review committee, 7 § 1364
Court review, 7 § 1366
Determination, basis, certain validated acreage allotments, 1962 and prior crop years, 7 § 1353 note
Exclusiveness of provision for review, 7 § 1367
Increase on review, effect, 7 § 1368
Institution of suit for review, 7 § 1365
Judicial proceeding not to stay determination of review committee, 7 § 1367
Publication and notice, 7 § 1362
Review by committee, 7 § 1363
Termination, 7 § 1371
Farmers' proof of acreage yield, 7 § 1373
Applicability of provisions, 7 § 1380o
Fines. Penalties, generally, post
Flooded acreage, fish culture experiments, 16 § 778
Fortified parboiled rice substantially equal in nutritional value to that of enriched rice, distribution to schools, etc., 7 § 1431c
Hawaii, this index
Identification under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1375
Imports and exports,
Exporter, defined, 7 § 1380p
Import, defined, 7 § 1380p
Issuance and sale of certificates to persons engaged in importing processed rice, 7 § 1380g
Payments to exporters of processed rice, 7 § 1380k
Philippine rice, quota, 22 § 1263
Processed rice, issuance and sale of certificates, 7 § 1380g
Restrictions, 7 § 1380l
Increase in state acreage allotment, 7 § 1353
Inventory adjustment payments, 7 § 1380h
Issuance of certificates to cooperators, 7 § 1380g
Landlord and tenant, sharing in certificates, 7 § 1380g
Legislative findings relative to necessity to regulate commerce in rice, 7 § 1380a
Lien for penalty on excess crop, 7 § 1356
Loans by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 §§ 1330 (10), 1340 (10)
Market, defined, 7 § 1301
Marketing,
Certificates, 7 §§ 1380a to 1380p
Excess of quota, penalties, 7 § 1356
Penalties.
Amount, 7 §§ 1330 (9), 1340 (8)
Collection, 7 § 1372
Commodity grown for experimental purposes, 7 § 1372
Disposition, 7 § 1372
Refund, 7 § 1372
Quotas, 7 §§ 1354, 1355
Farm marketing quotas, generally, ante
Necessity for federal regulation, legislative finding, 7 § 1351
Primary market quota, 7 §§1380c to 1380e, 1380g
Proclamation, 7 § 1354
Referendum, 7 § 1354
Termination of quotas, 7 § 1356

RICE—Continued

Marketing—Continued
Secretary of Agriculture directed to study, 7 § 1421 note
Year, defined, 7 § 1301
Minimum acreage allotments, 7 § 1353
Misdemeanor by failure to report or keep record or by false report or record, 7 § 1380o
National acreage allotment,
Amount, 7 § 1352
Apportionment, 7 § 1353
Proclamation, 7 § 1352
Need of federal assistance, legislative finding, 7 § 1351
1959 to 1962 and subsequent crops, price supports, 7 § 1441
Non-irrigated rice, exemption from provisions concerning certificates, etc., §§ 1353, 1380j
Normal production, defined, 7 § 1301 (b) (9)
Normal supply, defined, 7 § 1301
Normal year's domestic consumption, defined, 7 § 1301
Normal year's exports, defined, 7 § 1301
Normal yield, defined, 7 § 1301
Notice of primary market quota to be mailed to farm operator, 7 § 1380e
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, exception to applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Parity payments, 7 § 1303
Penalties,
Failure to make report and keep records,
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1373
Provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1380o
False report or record pursuant to provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1380o
Farm marketing excess, 7 § 1356
Interest on, 7 § 1356
Marketing, ante
Violation of provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1380n
Permanent withdrawal from production, transfer, rice history acreage to other producers, 7 § 1353
Philippines, Republic of, absolute quota on, 22 § 1263
Planting by transferee, 90% of total produce of rice acreage allotment, condition, transfer, rice history acreage, 7 § 1353
Pledge by producer for production credit, 7 § 608 (8)
Price support, 7 §§ 1380f, 1380h, 1421, 1441 et seq.
Head and broken rice value factors, 7 § 1423
Primary market quota, 7 §§ 1380c to 1380e, 1380g
Compensation of members of review committee, 7 § 1380e
Court review, 7 § 1380e
Exclusiveness of provision for review, 7 § 1380e
Increase on review, effect, 7 § 1368
Institution of suit for review, 7 § 1380e
Review by committee, 7 § 1380e
Processed rice,
Defined, 7 § 1380p
Import restrictions, 7 § 1380l
Payment to exporters, 7 § 1380k
Set-aside, 7 §§ 1380i, 1741
Processing tax, 7 § 609
Restrictions, 7 § 1380k
Rough rice,
Defined, 7 § 1380p
Issuance and sale of certificates to persons engaged in, 7 § 1380g
Sale of certificates to persons engaged in importing, 7 § 1380g
Set aside, 7 § 1380i
Proclamations, this index
Producer acreage allotment, validation, 1962 and prior crop years, 7 § 1353 note
Publication and review of quotas, 7 §§ 1361 to 1368
Puerto Rico, this index
Quotas. See specific index lines under this heading
Reapportionment,
Death of producer, allotments determined on basis of past production, 7 § 1353
Surrendered allotment, 7 § 1353
Redemption,
Certificates, 7 § 1380g
Regulations concerning redemption of certificates, 7 §§ 1380g, 1380m
Regulations,
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1375
Civil penalties for violation of regulations concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1380n
Normal yield for rice, 7 § 1301
Reports and records,
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1373
Pursuant to provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1380o
Reserve acreage, apportionment, 7 § 1353
Review of primary market quota, 7 § 1380e
Rough rice,
Acquisition of certificates by persons engaged in processing, 7 § 1380k
Equivalent,
Defined, 7 § 1380p
Payments to exporters of processed rice, 7 § 1380k
Restrictions on importation of processed rice, 7 § 1380l
Inventory adjustment payments to owners, 7 § 1380h
Processing, 7 §§ 1380g, 1380p
Sale of certificates to persons engaged in processing, 7 § 1380g
Set aside, 7 §§ 1380i, 1741
Sale of certificates to persons engaged in processing rough rice, etc., 7 § 1380g
Secretary of Agriculture,
Apportionment of primary market quota, 7 § 1380d
Determination and proclamation of,
Primary market quota, 7 § 1380c
Program under provisions concerning rice certificates, 7 § 1380b
Determinations in respect to price support, 7 § 1380f
Issuance of certificates to cooperators, 7 § 1380g
Regulations,
Certificates, 7 § 1380m
Farm marketing excess, delivery, compliance with acreage allotment, 7 § 1356
Normal yield, 7 § 1301

RICE—Continued

Sharecroppers, sharing in certificates, 7 § 1380g
State,
Acreage allotments, 7 § 1353
Defined, 7 § 1353
Division of state into administrative areas, 7 § 1353
Eligibility, determination, 7 § 1353
Defined, 7 § 1353
Primary market quota, 7 § 1380d
Storage, penalty provisions, 7 § 1356
Termination of application of provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1380b
Total supply, defined, 7 § 1301
Transfer, rice history acreage upon withdrawal from production, 7 § 1353
United States, defined, 7 § 1380p
Validation, certain acreage allotments, 1962 and prior crop years, 7 § 1353 note
Withdrawal from production in favor of family, transfer, rice acreage history, 7 § 1353

RICHLAND, WASH.

Atomic energy communities, disposal of. Atomic Energy, generally, this index
District court,
Held at, 28 § 128
Waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding court at, 28 § 142 note

RICHMOND, IND.

District court held at, 28 § 94

RICHMOND, VA.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141
Richmond-Petersburg Turnpike, tolls, construction, etc., 23 § 129 note

RICHMOND NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD PARK

Acquisition of lands, 16 § 423k
Administration, 16 § 423*l*
Boundaries, 16 § 423j
Dedication of, 16 § 423j
Development, 16 § 423*l*
Donations to, 16 § 423k
Establishment, 16 § 423j
Protection, 16 § 423*l*

RIFLE, COLO.

Experimental demonstration facility constructed and operated on lands on naval oil shale reserves, possession, use, and transfer of, 10 § 7438

RIFLE CLUBS

Detail of enlisted men of Army as instructors, 10 § 4310

RIFLE INSTRUCTION AND PRACTICE

Appropriation, 10 § 4308
Detail of officers and enlisted men for duty at rifle ranges, 10 § 4310
Details of enlisted men to instruct rifle clubs, 10 § 4310
Director of civilian marksmanship, 10 § 4307
Equipment, 10 § 4308
Expenses, 10 § 4308
National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice, 10 § 4308
Appropriations for expenses, 10 §§ 4308, 4313
Rifle ranges, recommendations, etc., 10 § 4308
Travel expenses, 10 § 4308 note
National matches, 10 §§ 4312, 4313
Recommendations to Congress, 10 § 4309
Rifle clubs, 10 § 4310
Rifle ranges and equipment, 10 § 4308
Sale of ammunition, etc., 10 § 4308
Small arms firing school, 10 §§ 4312, 4313

RIFLE RANGES

Appointment of directors of civilian marksmanship, 10 § 4307
Construction, 10 § 4308
Equipment, 10 § 4308
Persons entitled to use, 10 § 4309
Recommendations to Congress, 10 § 4309

RIFLES

See FIREARMS, generally, this index

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Consumers, duty of credit reporting agencies to exercise respect for, 15 § 1681
Credit reporting agencies, action for respecting reporting of information as invasion of privacy, 15 § 1681h
Federal agency records, deletions to prevent invasion of privacy, 5 § 552
Sexually oriented advertisements, mailing of, as invasion of privacy, 39 § 3010 note

RIGHT RUDDER

Defined, navigation rules, Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 352

RIGHT TO WORK

Labor organizations, membership agreements as condition of employment prohibited, 29 § 164

RIGHTS

See specific index headings

RIGHTS-OF-WAY

Text of Act of 1891. See Popular Name Table
Agricultural credit, real property administered under provisions concerning, granting or selling by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1985
Alaska, generally, this index
Armed forces, acquisition of property for lumber production, 10 § 2664
Atomic Energy Commission, grant of easements for right-of-way, 42 § 2201
Attorney General's grant of rights-of-way to states, etc., over lands of United States, 43 § 931a
Blue Ridge Parkway, 16 § 460a–8
Bonnet Carre Spillway and Floodway, 33 § 702d–1

RIGHTS-OF-WAY—Continued

Breweries, continutiy unbroken, exception where separated by, internal revenue purposes, 26 § 5402
Canals and ditches, 30 § 51
Across private land, compensation, 43 § 945a
Jurisdiction of actions, 43 § 945b
Across public lands, 43 §§ 945, 956 et seq.
Additional grants for buildings used in care and maintenance, 43 § 950
Damages to settlers, 43 § 947
Development of power, use of canal for, 43 § 951
Existing and future canals, application of laws to, 43 § 948
Forfeiture of right-of-way, 43 § 948
Map filed with officer designated by Secretary of Interior, 43 §§ 947, 948
Materials on public lands adjacent to right of way, right to take, 43 § 946
Secretary of Interior's approval of map, 43 § 947
Transportation, use of canal for, 43 § 951
Use for canal or ditch purposes exclusively, 43 § 949
Use of right-of-way for public purpose, 43 § 951
Width of right-of-way, 43 § 946
Canyonlands National Park, acquisition of land, entrance roads and connections, acreage limitations, 16 § 271c
Carlsbad Caverns National Park, generally, this index
Collisions of Vessels, generally, this index
Condemnation of right of way by U.S., 40 § 258a et seq.
Control of flood waters, etc., 16 § 831q
Ditches. Canals and ditches, generally, ante
Drains, right-of-way across public lands, 43 § 946 et seq.
Electric lines or poles,
National parks, 16 § 5
Public lands, 16 §§ 4, 5; 43 §§ 957, 959, 961
Electric Plants, this index
Everglades National Park, addition of certain donated lands subject to certain rights-of-way of public, 16 § 410r-1
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures,
Canal, ditch or reservoir across public lands, 43 § 948
Electric, telephone or telegraph lines across public lands, 43 § 961
Indian lands, forfeiture for delay in completing line, 25 § 315
Pipe line through public lands, 43 §§ 964, 969, 970
Violation of grant, 30 § 185
Flood control, etc., projects, acquisition,
Local authorities, 33 § 701c
Titles for, 33 § 701c-1
Geological Survey, acquisition for, 43 § 36b
Grand Canyon National Park, grant of, 16 § 225
Grand Teton National Park, 16 § 406d-2
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
Gulf Islands National Seashore, 16 § 459h-3
Helium gas, acquisition of lands, etc., for purposes of conservation, production, etc., 50 § 167a
Highways, this index
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Irrigation distribution system constructed by irrigation districts, etc., through public lands, 43 § 421c
Irrigation right-of-way through reservation and public lands, 43 § 946 et seq.
Klamath Tribe of Indians, effect of termination of federal supervision, 25 § 564u
Lassen Volcanic National Park, 16 § 201
Military departments, easements for, 10 § 2668
Military Reservations, this index
Mineral lands and mining, intersecting or crossing veins, 30 § 41
Mississippi River flood control,
Eudora and Morganza Floodways, 33 § 702a-11
Levees, payment or reimbursement for, 33 § 702n
Reimbursement of local authorities, 33 §§ 702a-9, 702a-10, 702a-12
Mount Rainier Park, grant of right-of-way to railroad, 16 § 92a
National cemetery, encroachment by railroad prohibited, 24 § 290
National Forests, this index
National military parks, power and communication facilities, 16 § 420
National parks, 16 § 4
Acceptance of for park purposes, 16 § 453
Donations of over patented or other lands, 16 § 6
Electrical poles and lines, 16 § 5
Grand Canyon National Park, 16 § 225
Grand Teton National Park, 16 § 406d-2
Irrigation, 16 § 79
Distribution system constructed by irrigation districts, etc., 43 § 421c
Isle Royale National Park, 16 § 408c
Lassen Volcanic National Park, 16 § 201
Mammoth Cave National Park, 16 § 404d
Mount Rainier Park, 16 § 92a
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to area, 16 § 1c
National Trails System, this index
National wild and scenic rivers system, component rivers, 16 § 1284
Navigation rules,
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
Navigation Rules, generally, this index
Nitrate plants, 50 § 100
Oil and Gas Leases, this index
Pipe lines across public lands, 30 § 185; 43 §§ 959, 962 et seq.
Forfeiture, 43 §§ 964, 969, 970
Map, 43 §§ 963, 967
Outer continental shelf, 43 § 1334
Restriction on use, 43 §§ 965, 968
Point Reyes National Seashore, selection by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 459c-1
Public lands, 16 §§ 4, 79
Acquisition for purposes of improvement, management, etc., 43 § 1364
Attorney General's authority to grant rights-of-way to states, etc., 43 § 931a
Canals and ditches, generally, ante
Electric plants, etc., 43 §§ 957, 959 to 961

RIGHTS-OF-WAY—Continued

Public lands—Continued
Electrical poles and lines, 16 §§ 4, 5; 43 §§ 957, 959 to 961
Forfeiture of right-of-way, electric, telephone or telegraph lines, 43 § 961
Highways, right-of-way, granted for construction of, 43 § 932
Irrigation distribution systems, construction by irrigation districts, etc., 43 § 421c
Permit to use, 43 § 959
Pipe lines across public lands, generally, ante
Railroads, post
Reservoirs, 43 § 956
Revocation of permit to use, 43 § 959
Telegraphs and telephone lines, 43 §§ 959, 961
Tramroads, 43 § 956
Transmission lines over public lands, 43 § 617d
Railroads,
Canyons, passes or defiles, 25 § 316
Encroachment on right-of-way to national cemetery, 24 § 290
Grand Canyon Park, 16 § 225
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Leases of oil and gas deposits, 30 §§ 301, 304
Assignment and subletting, 30 § 302
Conditions precedent, 30 § 303
Opportunity to owner and adjoining owner to submit bid, 30 § 303
Royalties, 30 § 305
Rules and regulations, 30 § 306
Mount Rainier Park, 16 § 92a
National forests, 16 § 525
Public lands, right-of-way across, 43 § 934 et seq.
Amendment of laws relating to, 43 § 939
Arizona, 43 § 944
Conveyance by land grant railroad of portion of right-of-way, 43 § 913
Exception of certain lands, 43 § 938
Flowage rights in Minnesota, 43 § 943
Forfeiture, 43 §§ 937, 940
Indian reservations, 43 § 938
Lands reserved from sale, 43 § 938
Map of railroad across lands in Minnesota reserved for flowage, 43 § 943
Military reservations, 43 § 938
Oklahoma, 43 § 944
Park reservations, 43 § 938
Profile filed in office of officer of land office designated by Secretary of Interior, 43 § 937
Repeal of laws relating to, reservation of right, 43 § 939
Reserve lands of Minnesota, 43 § 943
Reservoir site, 43 §§ 665, 958
Stations established within one-quarter mile from townsite, 43 § 941
Use of canyon by several railroads, 43 § 935
Width, 43 § 934
Sierra National Forest, 16 § 47
Reclamation projects, compensation awarded to owners of private land utilized for canals and ditches, 43 § 945a
Jurisdiction of actions, 43 § 945b
Reservation,
For working purposes, leases of mineral lands, 30 § 186
To states for highway purposes of portions of power sites released for entry, etc., 16 § 818
Reservoir sites, right-of-way over, 43 §§ 664, 665, 958
Damages to settlers, 43 § 947
Existing and future reservoirs, application of laws to, 43 § 948
Forfeiture of right-of-way, 43 § 948
Map filed in office of officer designated by Secretary of Interior, 43 §§ 947, 948
Secretary of Interior's approval of map, 43 § 947
Sacramento River, flood control, acquisition of, 33 § 703
Small river and harbor improvement non-authorized projects, local interests to provide without cost 33 § 577
States, this index
Telegraphs and Telephones, this index
Tennessee Valley Authority, condemnation of, 16 § 831x
Tramroads, across public lands, 43 § 956
Transmission lines over public and reserved lands, 43 § 617d
Ute Indians, effect of acts relating to, 25 § 677s
Vessels. Navigation Rules, generally, this index
Veterans Affairs Administrator, government owned lands, grants, 38 § 5014
Water conservation and utilization projects, 16 § 590z–1
Water pollution prevention and control, contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, construction, etc., furnishing by states, etc., 33 § 1165a
Water resources development projects, acquisition of required land, information to owners and occupants, 33 § 597
White River Levee District, 33 § 702j–2

RILLS

Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index

RINDERPEST

Appropriations for arrest and eradication, 21 § 129
Central America, cooperation with to prevent, eradicate, etc., 21 §§ 114d–2 to 114d–6
Control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Cooperation with,
Mexico to eradicate, 21 §§ 114b, 114c
Appropriations, 21 § 114b note
Public and private organizations to control and eradicate, 21 § 114d–1
Eradication, 21 § 129
Importation of animals afflicted, 19 § 1306
Introduction or dissemination, guarding against, 21 § 134 et seq.

RIO GRANDE

Canalization project, flood and sediment control, agreements, etc., 22 § 277d–29
Compact, defined, 43 § 620o
Expenditure of appropriation to International Boundary and Water Commission for emergency flood fighting, etc., 22 § 277d–12

RIO GRANDE—Continued

International storage dam,
Appropriations, 22 § 277d–16
Authorization for, 22 § 277d–13
Construction, operation, etc., on self-liquidating basis of facilities for generating hydroelectric energy, 22 § 277d–14
Integration of operation with other United States water conservation activities, 22 § 277d–15
Lower Rio Grande, drainage conveyance canal projects, agreements, construction, etc., 22 § 277d–30
Appropriations, 22 § 277d–31
National wild and scenic rivers system,
Component of, certain segment, 16 § 1274
Designation, certain portion, potential addition to, 16 § 1276
Projects or works on, 22 § 277a
San Juan-Chama reclamation project (initial stage), conditions for operation, compliance with provisions of compact, etc., 43 § 615pp

RIOTS

Generally, 18 § 2101
Acts constituting, 18 § 2101
Bureau of Prisons, officers and employees, arrests by, 18 § 3050
Defined, 18 § 2102
Economic opportunity programs, personnel prohibited, 42 § 2963
Employment in government, disqualification, felony, conviction, 5 § 7313
Felony conviction, prohibition, receipt of benefits under federal laws for disaster victims, 5 § 7313 note
Fines and penalties, 18 § 2101
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Judgment under state laws as bar to federal prosecution, 18 § 2101
Jurisdiction of states, possessions, etc., unimpaired, 18 § 2101
Labor activities, exemption, 18 § 2101
Law enforcement officers, acts performed in line of duty, exemption, penalties provisions concerning federally protected activities, 18 § 245 note
Law enforcement purposes, grants for, priority programs and projects, 42 § 3737
Military Justice, Code, punishment, 10 § 916
Mortgage insurance, reconstruction of homes destroyed or damaged by, 12 § 1709
"Participating lawfully in speech or peaceful assembly" as not meaning aiding, abetting, etc., 18 § 245
Penal or correctional institutions, instigation, connivance, etc., 18 § 1792
Proof of overt acts, 18 § 2101
Property insurance for owners of residential, business, and other properties. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Prosecution proceedings, 18 § 2101
Relief for disaster victims under federal laws prohibited to persons convicted of committing felony during, 5 § 7313 note
Small Business Administration, power to make loans because of, 15 § 636
State and local law enforcement authorities, responsibility for prosecuting acts, 18 § 2101
To incite a riot, defined, 18 § 2102
To organize, promote, encourage, participate in, or carry on a riot, defined, 18 § 2102
Urban renewal assistance, areas in need of redevelopment or rehabilitation as result of, 42 § 1462
Vessels, inciting seamen to, 18 § 2192
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with persons engaged in business during, penalties, 18 § 245

RIPARIAN RIGHTS

Bridges deflecting current, liability to riparian owners, 33 § 500
Maryland dredging operations, 33 § 465

RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS

Text of River and Harbor Acts. See Popular Name Table
Acquisition of land and materials.
Benefits to be considered in assessing compensation, 33 § 595
Compensation for damages to remaining realty resulting from loss or reduction of access to navigable waters not allowed on partial taking of realty, 33 § 595a
Condemnation of land and materials, generally, post
Conveyance to state, public or private non-profit body, 33 § 598
Donations of land or materials, acceptance, 33 § 591
Immediate possession of land, when may be taken, 33 § 594
Partial taking of realty, depreciation in value of remaining realty not recognized, 33 § 595a
Purchase, 33 § 591
Realty taken by U.S. above normal high water mark of navigable waters of U.S., compensation, amount, 33 § 595a
Resettlement of displaced families, individuals and business concerns, 33 § 598
Advances by private parties, receipt and repayment, 33 § 561
Appropriations,
Application of appropriation when separate works are included therein, 33 § 627
Availability of appropriations under Corps of Engineers for expenses of operating power vessels, etc., 33 § 575
Baltimore Harbor and tributaries, removal of drift, 33 § 572
Credit to of amounts collected as reimbursement for lost, stolen or damaged property, 33 § 571
International engineering and scientific conferences, allotment of appropriations for expenses of representatives attending, 33 § 701u
Merger of funds appropriated for specific project, 33 § 701f–2
Method of prosecuting work, 33 § 621
Permanent International Commission of the Congresses of Navigation, appropriation available for maintenance, 22 § 275a

RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Appropriations—Continued
Projects for benefit of navigation, etc., 42 § 3142a
Prosecution of work when appropriation insufficient, 33 § 626
Small nonauthorized projects, limitation on allotments, 33 § 577
Aquatic plant growths, control and eradication projects, 33 § 610
Army. Corps of Engineers, this index
Board of Engineers,
Beach Erosion Board, functions, review, reports of investigations concerning erosion, etc., transfer to, 33 § 426–3
Civil employees, 33 § 541
Duties and powers generally, 33 § 541
Establishment of Board in office of Chief of Engineers, 33 § 541
Expenses of Board, 33 § 541
Quarters of Board, 33 § 541
Reports, 33 §§ 541, 542, 545
Sacramento River flood control, approval of report concerning works, 33 § 703
Channel depths and dimensions, defined, 33 § 562
Chief of Engineers of United States Army. Corps of Engineers, this index
Civil engineers, employment on western and northwestern rivers, 33 § 543
Closing of facilities, reports, applicability of provisions, 10 § 2662 note
Coastal Engineering Research, generally, this index
Commerce, defined, 33 § 541
Committee of Congress, power of, consideration of projects, 33 § 568
Compensation for expert assistance, 33 § 569a
Completeness of small non-authorized projects, 33 § 577
Condemnation of land and materials, 33 § 591
Compensation for damages to remaining realty resulting from loss or reduction of access to navigable waters not allowed on partial taking of realty, 33 § 595a
Consideration of benefits in assessing compensation, 33 § 595
Conveyance to state, public or private non-profit body, 33 § 598
Expenses, 33 § 598
Immediate possession of land, 33 § 594
Municipal corporations, in aid of, 33 § 592
Partial taking of realty, depreciation in value of remaining realty not recognized, 33 § 595a
Private persons or corporations, in aid of, 33 § 592
Realty taken by U.S. above normal high water mark of navigable waters of U.S. compensation, amount, 33 § 595a
State or state agencies, in aid of, 33 § 593
Contracts,
Hire of dredging plant, 33 § 629
Limitation on power to let contract based on estimate of cost, 33 § 624
Work may be done by contract or otherwise, 33 §§ 621, 622
Contributions from,
Local interests, reduction to meet lower cost, 33 § 561a
Private parties, receipt and return of excess may be received, 33 § 560
Cost, limitation on power to let contract based on estimated cost, 33 § 624
Dams, surveys of, 33 § 546
Default in contract, 33 § 570
Discontinuance of preliminary examination reports, 33 § 545a
Disposition of amounts collected from defaulting contractors or sureties, 33 § 570
Dredging, this index
Easements for rights-of-way across lands acquired for, 33 § 558c
Eminent domain. Condemnation of land and materials, generally, ante
Employment of,
Civil engineers on western and northwestern rivers, 33 § 543
Physicians to examine employees, 33 § 544b
Equipment, authority to purchase, 31 § 638d
Examinations, 33 §§ 545, 545a
Exchanges of land or other property, 33 § 558b
Expenditure for purchase of dredges, limitation, 33 § 630
Expense of condemnation, acquisition of land for resettlement of displaced families, indivduals and business concerns, 33 § 598
Expert assistance, 33 § 569a
Federal and non-federal cost sharing, determination, proposed construction of small boat navigation projects, charter fishing craft considered commercial vessels for purpose of, 33 § 577a
Fishways to be constructed when rendered necessary by improvements, 33 § 608
Flood Control, generally, this index
Freight statistics, collection of, 33 § 553
Harbor lines, expenditure for dredging within harbor line prohibited, 33 § 628
Hiring special means of transportation, engineers, 33 § 581
Hours of labor on public works, etc., applicability of provisions, 40 § 329
Illinois River, operation of snag boats, 33 § 605
Information furnished by shipowners and officers, 33 §§ 554, 555
International engineering or scientific conferences, attendance, appropriations, use for expenses, 33 § 701u
Investigation of stream flow and watersheds, inclusion in surveys, 33 § 546
Laws applicable to works of improvement as applicable to flood control provisions, 33 § 701
Licenses to make improvements, grant by Federal Power Commission, 16 § 797
Local,
Benefits of improvement, statement in report to Congress, 33 § 547
Cooperation in connection with improvement, recommendation in report to Congress, 33 § 547
Interests, providing of lands, easements, etc., for small non-authorized projects, 33 § 577

RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Lost, stolen or damaged property, crediting to appropriation of amounts collected as reimbursement for, 33 §§ 571, 701k
Minnesota, navigation and flood-control improvements by, 33 § 567
Minnesota River, operation of snag boats, 33 § 605
Mississippi River, generally, this index
Mississippi River Commission, generally, this index
Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index
Motorboats for carrying on work, purchase and repair, 31 § 638d
Municipal enterprise, improvement by, 33 § 565
Navigation agreements by Minnesota, South Dakota and North Dakota, 33 § 567
New Jersey, improvement by or under authority of, 33 § 566
New York Harbor, generally, this index
Non-federal interests, sharing of costs of small non-authorized projects, 33 § 577
North Dakota, navigation and flood-control improvements by, 33 § 567
Obstructions, removal, 33 § 604
Ohio River,
  Removal of snags, wrecks, and obstructions from, 33 § 606
  Snag boats, operation of, 33 § 606
Oyster growers damaged by dredging operations,
  Jurisdiction of Court of Claims, 28 § 1497
  Time for filing suit in Court of Claims, 28 § 2501
Payment,
  Allowances, etc., incident to change of station of engineer officers, 33 § 583
  Cost of printing reports, 33 § 557
Penalties, information to be furnished by shipowners and officers, 33 §§ 554, 555
Personal equipment for employees, 33 § 569
Physicians, employment to examine employees, 33 § 544b
Policy of government as to terminal facilities for new projects, 33 § 551
Preliminary examinations, reports and surveys, 33 §§ 545, 545a
  Information as to configuration of shore line, 33 § 546a
Printing reports,
  By Public Printer, 33 § 556
  Payment of cost of, 33 § 557
Private enterprise, improvement by, 33 § 565
Proceeds from sale or transfer of property acquired, 33 § 558
Projects,
  For benefit of navigation, flood control, etc., 42 § 3142a
  Small boat navigation, federal and non-federal cost sharing, determination, charter fishing craft considered commercial vessels for purpose of, 33 § 577a
Publication and sale of information pamphlets, maps, etc., 33 §§ 557a, 557b
Rate of pay, experts and consultants temporarily employed, 33 § 569a
Real property for projects,
  Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, applicability of section concerning transactions, 50 App. § 2285
  Military departments, applicability of section concerning real property transactions, 10 § 2662
Recommendations as to local cooperation, 33 § 547
Removal of snags and debris, 33 § 603a
Rentals of government plants, disposition of, 33 § 559
Reports, 33 §§ 545, 545a
  Board of Engineers, 33 §§ 541, 542, 545
  Deterioration in improvements, 33 § 549
  Information as to configuration of shore line, 33 § 546a
  Local benefits of improvement, 33 § 547
  Printing, payment of costs of, 33 §§ 556, 557
  Water terminal and transfer facilities, 33 § 550
Reservoirs, headwaters of Mississippi, 33 § 601
Resettlement of displaced families, individuals, and business concerns, acquisition of land for, 33 § 598
Retired, officers of Army, Navy, employment, 33 § 544
Revolving fund for plant and equipment of Corps of Engineers used in civil works functions, 33 §§ 576, 701b–10
Secretary of Army, this index
Sluices in dams to be provided for future development of water power, 33 § 609
Small boat navigation projects, federal and non-federal cost sharing, determination, charter fishing craft considered commercial vessels for purpose of, 33 § 577a
Small non-authorized projects, allotments, limitation, etc., 33 § 577
South Dakota, navigation and flood-control improvements by, 33 § 567
South Pass of Mississippi River, maintenance of channel of, 33 § 602
Straightening, clearing, and protecting channels in navigable waters, 33 § 603a
Surplus property, disposal, development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Surveys, 33 §§ 545, 545a
Taking possession of, use of, or injury to, prohibited, 33 § 408
Temporary employment of experts or consultants, 33 § 569a
Terminal facilities for new projects, policy of government as to, 33 § 551
Transfer of property between projects, 33 § 631
Trucks for carrying on work, purchase and repair, 31 § 638d
Use of or injury to, penalties, 33 § 411
Water pollution and prevention control acts as not affecting provisions of certain sections of act concering river and harbor improvements, 33 § 1174
Water power, sluices in dams may be provided for development of, 33 § 609
Weather Bureau, establishment, etc., of precipitation stations, etc., 33 § 706
Wildlife conservation, 33 § 540
Wrecks, removal from,
  Mississippi River, 33 § 604
  Ohio River, 33 § 606

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS

Accounts, 42 § 1962b-6
Administrative provisions, 42 § 1962b-4
Advances against delayed state appropriations, 42 § 1962b-6
Annual budget, 42 § 1962b-6
Appropriations, acceptance, etc., 42 § 1962b-6
Availability, studies, etc., to participants, 42 § 1962b-2
Chairman, appointment, 42 § 1962b-1
Compensation, members, 42 § 1962b-5
Consensus, members on issues, 42 § 1962b-2
Creation, 42 § 1962b
Credit to account in Treasury, 42 § 1962b-6
Effect, Water Resources Planning Act, 42 § 1962-1
Election, vice chairman, 42 § 1962b-2
Estimate, proposed federal appropriations, 42 § 1962b-6
Expenses, 42 §§ 1962b-4, 1962b-6
Federal share of expenses, 42 § 1962b-6
Final authority, procedural questions, 42 § 1962b-2
Great Lakes Basin Commission, establishment, jurisdiction, functions, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Information and personnel from other federal agencies, 42 § 1962b-4
Inspection, accounts, 42 § 1962b-6
Membership, 42 § 1962b-1
New England River Basins Commission, establishment, jurisdiction, functions, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Opportunities for individual views, 42 § 1962b-2
Organization, 42 § 1962b-2
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, jurisdiction, certain areas in Oregon, 42 § 1962b note, Ex Ord. No. 11331
Personnel, appointment, etc., 42 § 1962b-4
Plans,
Joint plan, transmission, 42 § 1962b-3
Review, 42 § 1962a-3
Revision, 42 § 1962a-2
Powers and duties, 42 §§ 1962b, 1962b-3
Professional service contracts, 42 § 1962b-4
Records, 42 § 1962c-6
Disposition, 42 § 1962b-2
Reports, 42 § 1962b-3
Retirement and employee benefit systems, 42 § 1962b-4
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission, establishment, jurisdiction, functions, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Transfer, property, assets, etc., 42 § 1962b-2
Vacancies, 42 § 1962b-2

RIVER RAISIN (MICH.)

Non-navigable water, 33 § 59d

RIVER VESSELS

Anchoring steamers when navigation is unsafe, 46 § 480
Definition of "river steamer", navigation rules, Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 315

RIVERS

See, also, specific index headings
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Alabama, toll-free rivers in, 33 § 8
Basins, generally, this index
Canadian River, generally, this index
Chamizal, generally, this index
Chicago River, generally, this index
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing,
Inapplicability to, 33 § 1051
Prohibition from interfering with operation of special rules made by local authorities relating to, 33 § 1092
Des Moines River as toll free, 33 § 9
Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Highways, rivers as, 43 § 931
Improvements. River and Harbor Improvements, generally, this index
Mississippi River, generally, this index
Mississippi River Commission, generally, this index
Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index
Missouri River, generally, this index
Navigation Rules, this index
Non-Navigable Waters, generally, this index
Ohio River, generally, this index
Oklawaha River, public waterway, 33 § 38
Ozark National Scenic Riverways, generally, this index
Pilots, vessels, state regulation continued, 46 § 211
Rio Grande, generally, this index
St. Lawrence River, generally, this index
St. Marys River, generally, this index
Salmon River, 33 § 705
Salt River, irrigation project, 43 § 598
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act 16 § 1001 et seq.
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Wisconsin, sale of public lands beyond meander line of original survey to original patentees, 43 § 1221 et seq.

RIVERS AND HARBORS, BOARD OF ENGINEERS FOR

Flood Control, this index
River and Harbor Improvements, this index

RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIF.

National monument,
Acquisition and reservation of land, 16 § 435
Boundaries, 16 § 434
Canals, reservation as to, 16 § 435
Establishment, 16 § 434
Federal Power Act, applicability of, 16 § 435
Indians, negotiations with respecting site, 16 § 435
Irrigation structures, reservation of rights as to, 16 § 435
Pipe lines, reservation in respect of, 16 § 435
Relinquishment of Indians, 16 § 435
Water rights, reservation of, 16 § 435

RIVERTON RECLAMATION PROJECT

Arapaho Indians, 25 § 611 note
Charges, 43 § 597
Compensation,
Individual owners of allotted lands, 43 § 597b
Shoshone and Arapahoe Tribes for Wind River Indian Reservation lands ceded, 25 § 611 note
Condemnation to acquire easement, 43 § 597b
Deposit for Indians for rights of flowage, etc., affecting tribal lands, 43 § 597a
Easements,
Compensation to individual owners of allotted lands, 43 § 597b
Dam and flowage over Wind River or Shoshone Reservation granted, 43 § 597a
Grants not to interfere with use of Wind River or Shoshone Indian Reservation, 43 § 597c
Homestead entry, 43 § 597
Reimbursement of expenditures, 43 § 597
Secretary of the Interior, powers and duties, 43 § 597d
Shoshone Indians, 25 § 611 note
Unentered and vacant lands within area to be restored to public domain, 43 § 597 note

ROAD DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403

ROADS

See, also, Highways, generally, this index
Assateague Island National Seashore, construction, etc., 16 § 459f-8
Carlsbad Caverns National Park, generally, this index
Forest Roads and Trails, generally, this index
"Improvements" as meaning, land development and new communities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aa
"Land development" as meaning process of making, etc., new community land development, 42 § 3914
Military departments, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
National wild and scenic rivers system, review, administrative and management policies, etc., construction, 16 § 1283
National Wildlife Refuge System, easements, 16 § 668dd
Post Roads, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Toll Roads, generally, this index
Veterans, "hospital, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001
Voyageurs National Park, provision for, 16 § 160j
Wagon Roads, generally, this index
Wilderness areas, permanent or temporary roads prohibited in, 16 § 1133

ROADSIDE DEVELOPMENT

Highways, 23 § 319

ROADSIDE PARKS

Highways, approach roads to bridges or dams, 23 § 320

ROBBERY

Bank, defined, criminal procedure, 19 § 2113
Bank robbery, 18 § 2113
Security measures, 12 § 1882
Commerce, obstructing articles in, penalty, 18 § 1951
Credit union robbery, 18 § 2113
"Crime of violence" as including, exclusion, rehabilitation, etc., of narcotic addicts, 28 § 2901
Defined, racketeering criminal procedure, 18 § 1951
Extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
High seas, citizen committing as pirate, 18 § 1652
Indians and Indian country,
Jurisdiction of offense by, 18 §§ 1162, 3242
Punishment, 18 § 1153
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Interference with commerce by robbery. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Mail, punishment, 18 § 2114
Military justice, punishment, 10 § 922
Narcotic drug acquired by robbery as contraband article, 49 § 781
Personal property of United States, punishment, 18 § 2112
Piracy,
High seas, citizen committing as pirate, 18 § 1652
Robbery ashore by those engaged in piratical cruise, 18 § 1661
Post office, 18 § 2115
Railway or steamboat post office, 18 § 2116
Punishment and sentence, 18 § 2111
Bank robbery, 18 § 2113
Credit union robbery, 18 § 2113
Indian country, 18 § 1153
Mail, 18 § 2114
Personal property of United States, 18 § 2112
Post office, 18 § 2115
Railway or steamboat, 18 § 2116
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Railroads, entering train to commit, 18 § 1991
Railway post office, 18 § 2116
Savings and loan association, defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 2113
Steamboat post office, 18 § 2116

ROBBERY INSURANCE

Federal insurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

ROBERT S. KERR MEMORIAL ARBORETUM AND NATURE CENTER

Generally, 16 § 693b et seq.

ROBINSON-PATMAN PRICE DISCRIMINATION ACT

Text of Act, 15 §§ 13, 13a, 13b, 21a
Insurance business, application to, 15 § 1013
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 13a note

ROCHE HARBOR

San Juan Island, Washington, inclusion in customs port of entry, 19 § 2, note, Ex. Ord. No. 9433

ROCHESTER, N.Y.

Transportation, passengers in Canadian vessels between Rochester and Alexandria Bay, New York, 46 § 289a

ROCK ASPHALT

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

ROCK DUST

Coal Mines, this index

ROCK ISLAND, ILL.

District court,
Held at, 28 § 93
Waiver of certain provisions as to accomodations relative to holding court at, 28 § 142 note

ROCKETS

See also,
Firearms, generally, this index
Spacecraft, generally, this index
Distress signals by vessels or seaplanes on water, international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, 33 § 1093
Taxes on occupations, transferring and making of. See Firearms, generally, this index
Transportation, passenger cars or vehicles engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 832

ROCKFORD, ILL.

District court held at, 28 § 93

ROCKS

National Museum, deposit of collections in, 20 § 59

ROCKY MOUNTAIN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION

Establishment, 16 § 581a

ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Text of Act, 16 §§ 191, 193 et seq.
Additions to park, 16 §§ 192a, 192b, 192b–2 et seq., 197
Proclamation by President, 16 § 192b note, Proc. Nos. 3144, 3374
Roads, connection of, 16 § 192b–4
Applicability of other laws extended to added lands, 16 § 197
Arbuckle Reservoir, use of park land for, 16 § 196
Boundaries, 16 §§ 191, 192
Enlarged, 16 § 192
Revised, 16 §§ 192a, 192b, 192b–7
Civil process, service of within park, 16 § 198
Claims and rights under land laws as not affected by establishment, 16 § 193
Colorado Transportation Company, exchange of property with, 16 § 192b–6
Control of, 16 § 195
Criminal process, service of within park, 16 § 198
Dedication and setting apart, 16 § 191
Description of lands subject to minor revisions or corrections of a technical nature, 16 § 192b–8
Donation of land to, 16 § 195
Entries before establishment of park, 16 §§ 192c, 193, 194
Establishment, 16 § 191
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 192b–1, 192b–6
Exclusion of certain lands, 16 § 192b–7
Description, 16 § 192b–8
Exclusive jurisdiction of United States over lands of park, 16 § 198
Federal Register, publication of notice, revision of boundaries, 16 § 192b–7
Fees, fines, costs and expenses of proceedings against offenders, 16 § 198c
Flowage, reclamation service authorized to enter upon and utilize area within park for, 16 § 191
Forfeiture of property used in commission of offenses, 16 § 198d
Fugitives from justice considered as found in Colorado, 16 § 198
Government and control, 16 § 195
Guns, forfeiture of guns used illegally, 16 § 198d
Homesteads, establishment as affecting, 16 §§ 192c, 193
Jurisdiction, exclusive jurisdiction of United States over lands of park, 16 § 198
Laws applicable, 16 § 197
Lease of land in, 16 §§ 195, 196
Locations before establishment of park, 16 §§ 192c, 193, 194
Mineral rights, establishment as affecting, 16 §§ 192c, 193
National Parks, generally, this index
Natural curiosities, rules and regulations for preservation of, 16 § 198c
Penalties, violation of rules and regulations, 16 § 198c
Possession of dead animals as prima facie evidence of unlawful taking, 16 § 198c
President of United States, adding land to, 16 § 192b
Private ownership of lands, establishment as affecting, 16 § 194
Process, from Colorado courts, right to serve in park, 16 § 198
Publication,
Notice in Federal Register of revision of boundaries, 16 § 192b–7
Rules and regulations, 16 § 195
Reclamation Service, use of park lands, 16 § 191
Recommendations as to adding land to, 16 § 192b
Residents, rights as citizens of Colorado, 16 § 198
Rights of way for irrigation and other purposes, 16 §§ 192c, 193
Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 195, 198c
Secretary of Interior,
Colorado Transportation Company, authority to convey or accept lands to and from Company, 16 § 192b–6
Revision of boundaries by publishing notice in Federal Register, 16 § 192b–7
Seizures, property used in commission of offenses, 16 § 198d
Spoliation, penalties, 16 § 198c
State ownership of lands, establishment as affecting, 16 § 194
Taxation by state of persons and corporations in park, 16 § 198
Timber, sale, cutting and removal, 16 §§ 195, 198c
Transportation of animals or birds taken unlawfully, 16 § 198c

ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK—Continued

Traps, forfeiture of traps used illegally, 16 § 198d
Vested rights, establishment as affecting, 16 § 192c
Visitors, provision for accommodation, 16 § 195
Voters residing in park, rights of, 16 § 198
Water rights, establishment as affecting, 16 § 192c
Wild animals and birds in park, protection, 16 § 198c

RODENTICIDES

Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, generally, this index
National forests, control of range-destroying rodents, 16 § 580h

RODENTS

Cotton, set-aside and diverted acreage, protection from, 7 § 1444
Croplands, designated acreage, freedom from, conversion and conservation, etc., uses, 7 § 1838
Feed grains,
Diversion program, certain crop years, producers, freedom from, 16 § 590p
Set-aside and diverted acreage, protection from, 7 § 1441 note
Special agricultural conservation program, producers to keep diverted acreage free from, 16 § 590p
Rice, acreage diversion, freedom from, 7 § 1353
Slum clearance and urban renewal, grants for demolition of structures harboring rats, 42 § 1467
Solid Waste, generally, this index
Wheat,
Measures to keep diverted acreage free from, 7 § 1334 note
Set-aside and diverted acreage, protection from, 7 § 1379b

RODEOS

"Exhibitor", exclusion from definition, animals, exhibition, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, 7 § 2132

ROGER WILLIAMS NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Generally, 16 § 450pp et seq.

ROGER'S ACT (FOREIGN SERVICE)

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Foreign Service, generally, this index

ROGUE RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, component of certain segment, 16 § 1274

ROGUE RIVER BASIN PROJECT (ORE.)

Merlin division, construction, operation, etc., 43 § 616mmmm et seq.

ROGUE RIVER NATIONAL FOREST

Cutting timber on lands added to, 16 § 487a
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Lands added, cutting timber on, 16 § 487a

ROLL OF MEMBERSHIP

Indians, this index

ROLLING STOCK

Railroads, generally, this index

ROMANIA

See RUMANIA, generally, this index

ROME

Private Law, International (Rome) Institute for Unification of, generally, this index

ROOFS

Coal Mines, this index

ROOMS

Income tax, exclusion from gross income of employee of lodging furnished for convenience of employer, 26 § 119

ROOSEVELT CAMPOBELLO INTERNATIONAL PARK

Text of Act, 16 § 1101 et seq.
Appropriations, authorization to Interior Department, 16 § 1113
Canadian members, defined, 16 § 1101
Commission, defined, 16 § 1101
Costs of developing, operating, etc., authorization of appropriations for, 16 § 1113
Definitions, 16 § 1101
Joint United States-Canadian Commission,
Actions against, service of process, 16 § 1109
Alternates to United States members, appointment, voting, etc., 16 § 1104
Appointment of United States members, 16 § 1104
Chairman and Vice Chairman, election, term of office, etc., 16 § 1104
Compensation, United States members, 16 § 1105
Defining "Commission" to mean, 16 § 1101
Employees, 16 § 1106
Establishment, 16 § 1102
Exemption, property,
Process for satisfaction of claims, etc., 16 § 1110
Taxation, 16 § 1111
Functions, 16 § 1102
Imputation of liability to members prohibited, 16 § 1110
Inspection of records, 16 § 1107
Insurance, maintenance by, 16 § 1108
Liability of United States and of Commission, 16 § 1110
Meetings, 16 § 1107
Membership, 16 § 1104
Powers in general, 16 § 1103
Quorum, 16 § 1104
Report to United States and Canadian Governments, 16 § 1107
Selection of United States members, 16 § 1104
Tax treatment of any gift, devise or bequest to, 16 § 1112
Term of office, United States members or alternates, 16 § 1104
Traveling expenses, reimbursement, United States members or alternates, 16 § 1105
Vacancy among United States members or alternates, filling, 16 § 1104

ROOSEVELT CAMPOBELLO INTERNATIONAL PARK—Continued

Short title of act, 16 § 1101 note
United States members, defined, 16 § 1101

ROOSEVELT NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

ROOSEVELT SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK

See SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK, generally, this index

ROSETTES

Railroads and motor vehicles, medals of honor for heroic act in saving lives, etc., 49 § 1202

ROSIN

Naval Stores, this index
Statistics, collection by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2248

ROSS LAKE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Administration, 16 § 90c–1
Areas designated for public use facilities or administrative purposes, 16 § 90d–3
Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 90d–5
Contracts, leases, etc., for occupation or use of federal lands in, 16 § 90d–1
Description of area, 16 § 90a
Distributive share of counties of receipts for schools and roads unaffected, 16 § 90d
Establishment, purpose, etc., 16 § 90a
Federal Power Commission's jurisdiction unaffected, 16 § 90d–4
Land acquisition, exchange of property, etc., 16 §§ 90b to 90b–2
State rights or privileges in property for certain highway unaffected, 16 § 90d–2

ROSTERS

Labor organizations representing federal employees, submission to agencies, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

ROTATION

Civilian employees under Defense Establishment having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, overseas assignments, 10 § 1586
Defined, rotation of career-conditional and career employees assigned to duty outside United States, civilian employees, armed forces, 10 § 1586

ROUGH RICE

See RICE, this index

ROULETTE WHEELS

"Gambling", as including,
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Manufacture, transportation, repair, reconditioning, etc., prohibited, 15 §§ 1171 to 1178

ROUND TRIPS

Tax on transportation of persons by air. Transportation Tax, generally, this index

ROUTES

National Railroad Passenger Corporation, inapplicability, state laws, etc., relating to, 45 § 546
Rural Free Delivery, generally, this index

ROUTING

Executive orders and proclamations, routing of drafts, originals and copies, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030

ROWING BOATS

International regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, this index
Lights, navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 176

ROYALTIES

Adjusted income from mineral royalties,
Defined, personal holding companies, income tax, 26 § 543
Inclusion in "personal holding company income", income tax purposes, 26 § 543
Atomic energy, patents, 42 § 2183
Coal Lands, this index
Copyrights, this index
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, exclusion from gross income, determination, self-employment income, 42 § 403
Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, generally, this index
Gold, leases of lands containing, 30 § 292
Income Tax, this index
Indian lands, 25 § 399
Johnny Horizon, this index
Mineral exploration project, 30 § 642
Mineral lands, selection to supply deficiencies in grants to states,
Allocation of royalties between state and United States, 43 § 852
Retention of all royalties by United States, 43 § 852
Oil and Gas Leases, this index
Phosphate land leases, 30 §§ 212, 213
Public lands, allocation between state and United States in certain cases, 43 § 870
Puerto Rico, collection for insular or municipal governments, 48 § 741
Quicksilver, lease of land containing, 30 § 292
Silica or limestone, use by lessee under lease of phosphate lands, 30 § 213
Silver, lease of land containing, 30 § 292
Sodium compounds and related products, lease of land, 30 § 262
Sulphur deposits, leases of lands containing, 30 §§ 272, 273
Trading with the Enemy Act, payment of royalties to Attorney General upon divestment of trademarks, 50 App. § 43

RUBBER

Appropriations for development, 7 § 173
Company, renegotiation of contracts, 50 App. § 1191(k)
Defined, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 7042
Disposal of government-owned rubber producing facilities. Rubber Producing Facilities, generally, this index

RUBBER—Continued

Guayule, generally, this index
Manufacturers excise tax,
Imposition of tax on rubber tires, tubes, etc., 26 § 4071
Special rule, manufacturers selling tires or inner tubes at retail, 26 § 4071
Tread rubber, post
Plants bearing rubber, Secretary of Agriculture's powers concerning, 7 § 171
Producing facilities. Rubber Producing Facilities, generally, this index
Tread rubber,
Defined, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4072
Floor stocks refunds, 26 § 6412
Floor stocks tax, 26 § 4226
Manufacturers excise tax,
Credit or refund of overpayment, 26 § 6416
Definition of tread rubber, 26 § 4072
Exemption in certain cases, 26 § 4073
Imposition of tax, 26 § 4071

RUBBER PRODUCING FACILITIES

Text of Disposal Act of 1953, 50 App. § 1941 et seq.
Annual budget for expenses of disposal, 50 App. § 1941g
Antitrust laws as unaffected by Act, 50 App. § 1941a
Attorney General,
Advice, anti-trust violation, 50 App. §§ 1941f, 1941g
Consultation with disposal commission, 50 App. § 1941a
Submission, disposal report to, 50 App. §§ 1941a, 1941x note, 1941y note
Transmittal to of lease of Louisville plant, 50 App. § 1941y note
Authorization of disposal notwithstanding Rubber Act of 1948, 50 App. 1941t
Baytown, Texas, disposal of rubber producing facility at, 50 App. § 1941w
Component materials, defined, 50 App. § 1941s
Conditional termination dates for Rubber Act of 1948, 50 App. § 1941*l*
Congressional,
Declaration of policy, 50 App. § 1941
Resolutions respecting facilities, 50 App. § 1941u
Contracts of sale, 50 App. § 1941e
Rejection of, 50 App. § 1941v
Defined, 50 App. §§ 1941i, 1941s
Disposal Commission,
Additional powers, 50 App. § 1941a
Administration after termination, 50 App. §§ 1941r, 1941r note, Ex. Ord. No. 10678
Administrator of General Services. General Services Administration, generally, this index
Amount and terms of mortgages, 50 App. § 1941e
Basis for negotiating sale of facility, 50 App. § 1941n
Consultation with Attorney General, 50 App. § 1941a
Criteria for disposal recommendations, 50 App. §§ 1941o, 1941x note, 1941y note
Date to accompany purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Disposal Commission—Continued
Deposit of cash or government bonds to accompany purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Disclosure, contents, purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Disposal at,
Baytown, Texas, 50 App. § 1941w
Institute, West Virginia, 50 App. § 1941x
Louisville, Kentucky, 50 App. § 1941y
Duties, 50 App. § 1941a
Form and contents, purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Furnishing of information to, 50 App. § 1941b
Hearings, 50 App. § 1941c
Instruments of conveyance, powers, 50 App. § 1941a
Invitation of purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Leases,
Alcohol-butadiene facilities, 50 App. § 1941g
Catalyst manufacturing equipment in Baltimore, 50 App. § 1941f note
Louisville, Kentucky plant, 50 App. § 1941y note
Powers, 50 App. § 1941a
Monthly reports, Congress, expenditures and obligations, 50 App. § 1941m
National security clause, contracts of sale, 50 App. § 1941e
Negotiation with persons submitting purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Notice and advertisement, purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Payment, purchase price, 50 App. § 1941e
Period for receipt of purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Prompt disposal, 50 App. § 1941c
Report, recommended disposal to Congress, 50 App. § 1941g
Restriction, activities, members and employees after leaving commission, 50 App. § 1941d
Sales contracts, powers, 50 App. § 1941a
Securing, additional information from persons submitting purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Submission, disposal report to Attorney General 50 App. § 1941a
Termination, 50 App. §§ 1941r, 1941r note
Disposal procedure, 50 App. § 1941e
Disposition,
Proceeds from disposal, 50 App. § 1941j
Unsold facilities, 50 App. § 1941f
Effective date, contracts of sale, 50 App. § 1941e
Exclusion, government-owned evaluation laboratory at Akron, Ohio, from term "rubber producing facilities," 50 App. § 1941i
Failure to complete transfer prior to termination date, 50 App. § 1941e
Federal Facilities Corporation, administration of matters involving Rubber-Producing Facilities Disposal Commission, 50 App. § 1941r note, Ex. Ord. No. 10678
Funds, expenses of disposal, 50 App. § 1941g
General purpose synthetic rubber, defined, 50 App. § 1941s
Institute, West Virginia, disposal, facility at, 50 App. § 1941x

RUBBER PRODUCING FACILITIES—Continued

Limitation on government rubber sales, 50 App. § 1941e
Louisville, Kentucky, disposal, facility at, 50 App. § 1941y
Minimum annual production necessary to sustain disposal report, 50 App. § 1941v
National security clause, contracts of sale, 50 App. § 1941e
Offer, government rubber for sale to purchaser of facilities after termination of transfer, 50 App. § 1941e
Operating agency, defined, 50 App. § 1941s
Payment, costs, disposal from operating income, 50 App. § 1941q
Person, defined, 50 App. § 1941s
President, report, Congress, Nation's rubber requirements and resources, 50 App. § 1941h
Prior disposal of facilities as unaffected by Act, 50 App. § 1941k
Purchase proposals, 50 App. § 1941e
Rejection, recommended sales contract, 50 App. § 1941v
Report,
President to Congress, nation's rubber requirements and resouces, 50 App. § 1941h
Recommended disposal to Congress, 50 App. § 1941g
Restriction, sale or lease of facilities, 50 App. § 1941g
Small business enterprise, defined, 50 App. § 1941s
Standby condition, defined, 50 App. § 1941s
Standby funds upon transfer of government rubber producing facilities to General Services Administration, 50 App. § 1941f
Synthetic rubber,
Defined, 50 App. § 1941s
Research laboratories, disposal, government-owned laboratory at Akron, 50 App. § 1941i note
Termination date, Rubber Act of 1948, 50 App. § 1941t
Time, transfer, possession of facilities, 50 App. § 1941e
Transfer, unsold facilities to General Services Administration, 50 App. § 1941f

RUBBER RESERVE COMPANY

Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index

RUGS

Customs duties, partial extension of increased duty on imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3953
Extension of increased duty on imports, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3815
Wool Products Labeling Act, exceptions, 15 § 68j

RUINS

Examination of, permit, 16 § 432
Excavation or injury as offense, 16 § 433
Mesa Verde National Park, removing, disturbing or destroying, 16 § 114
Rules and regulations, examination of, 16 § 432

RULE NISI

Power to issue, 28 § 1651

RULES AND REGULATIONS

See, also, specific index headings.
Administrative Conference of the United States, this index
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs. Veterans' Administration, this index
Age discrimination in employment, 29 § 628
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Appalachian Regional Commission, 40 App. § 106
Appellate procedure. Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Armed forces, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, 10 § 1444
Army, regulations for government, 10 § 3061
Atomic Energy, this index
Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Board of Trustees of National Gallery of Art, 20 § 75
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-speaking people, 42 § 4304
Capitol Guide Board, 40 § 851
Chamizal boundary settlement, reimbursement of owners and tenants, 22 § 277d–19
Child Nutrition, this index
Civil procedure. Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, this index
Civil Service, this index
Civil service. President of the United States, this index
Civil Service Commission, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Coast Guard Reserve, this index
Collection of information, etc., 44 § 3510
Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, Chairman's power subject to, 18 § 1955 note
Commodity Exchanges, this index
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, this index
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Copyrights, this index
Cost-Accounting Standards Board, Defense Production Act of 1950, 50 App. § 2168
Cotton, this index
Courts. Rules of Court, generally, this index
Credit Control, this index
Criminal procedure. Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, this index
Dangerous special offenders sentencing, certified conviction records to be made to the repository, 18 § 3578
Defense and war contracts. Renegotiation, this index
Deportation, setting forth requirements, 8 § 1252
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc. Disasters, this index

RULES AND REGULATIONS—Continued

Displaced persons, relocation assistance, 42 § 4633
Explosives, rules prescribed to carry out provisions of importation, manufacture, etc., of explosive materials, 18 § 847
Fair packaging and labeling, 15 §§ 1454, 1455, 1458, 1461
Farm labor contractor registration, 7 § 2053
Federal employees' group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Federal employees' group life insurance. Life Insurance, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, this index
Federal records, 44 § 2908
Disposal, 44 § 3302
Federal Service Impasses Panel, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Flood Insurance, this index
Food Stamps, this index
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Foreign gifts and decorations, 22 § 2625
Delegation of authority to prescribe, 22 § 2626 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11320
Forms, generally, this index
Hazardous Substances, this index
Health Insurance for Aged, this index
Heart disease, cancer, etc., education, research, etc., grants, 42 § 299f
Horses, protection of. Horses, generally, this index
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of, 42 § 291c
Income Tax, this index
Indian hospitals and health facilities, 42 § 2003
Institutions of higher education, denial of financial assistance under certain federal programs to campus disrupters, refusal to obey, 42 §§ 1862 note, 2459 note
Intergovernmental personnel, 42 § 4763
Assignment of employees to and from states and local governments, 5 § 3376
Internal Revenue, this index
Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, prescribing for purposes of, 18 App.
Interstate Land Sales, this index
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, this index
Labor Relations Council, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Law enforcement assistance, 42 § 3751
Library of Congress, this index
Lower Income Housing, this index
Marine sanitation device,
Control of sewage from vessels, state or local, prohibition against, 33 § 1163
Effective dates, 33 § 1163
Medical and dental care, members and certain former members of armed forces, 10 § 1074
Military Justice Code, this index
Military Selective Service, this index
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, lease of, 30 § 359
National Commission on,
Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, 7 § 1621 note
National Transportation Safety Board, 49 § 1654
Navy, this index
New community development, 42 § 4527
Joint funding, 42 § 4531
Land development, guarantees for financing, 42 § 3912
Mining Leases, this index
Occupational Safety and Health, this index
Passenger Vessels, this index
Peanut acreage allotment, transfer, 7 § 1358a
Penalty mail, forms, blanks, etc., necessary in administration of executive departments, etc., 39 § 3204
Plant Variety Protection, this index
Postal Rate Commission, this index
Postal Service, this index
Postmaster General, this index
Potato research and promotion. Potatoes, this index
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, Chairman of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Products of American fisheries, defined, general provisions, 1 § 6
Public works and economic development facilities, 42 §§ 3131, 3141
Railroad safety. Railroads, generally, this index
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Returns and other documents, reproduction, internal revenue, 26 § 7513
Review, emergency procedures for, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Rice, 7 § 1301
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, 16 § 1103
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 984
Secretary of Agriculture, this index
Secretary of Air Force, this index
Secretary of Army, this index
Secretary of Commerce, this index
Secretary of Defense, this index
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, this index
Secretary of Interior, this index
Secretary of Navy, this index
Secretary of Treasury, this index
Share Insurance for Credit Unions, this index
Shipping, this index
Social Security Act, administration, 42 § 1302
Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11322, 11419
State technical services, 15 § 1362
Supreme Court Building, publication, 40 § 13*l*
Timber, exportation of unprocessed timber from federal lands, 16 § 617
Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
United States Magistrates, this index
United States Patent Office, printing of, 44 § 1337
Visa, admission of nonimmigrants, 8 § 1184
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Wheat, this index

RULES COMMITTEE

Congressional Committees, this index

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

Text of Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, 28 App.
Acknowledgement, service of papers, Rule 25(d)
Administrative agencies, boards, commissions and officers, review and enforcement of orders,
Answer, Rule 15(b)
Applicability of other rules, Rule 20
Application for enforcement, Rule 15
Cross-application for enforcement, Rule 15(b)
Default, Rule 15(b)
Extension of time for filing petition, etc., prohibition except as specifically authorized by law, Rule 26(b)
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 24(b)
How obtained, Rule 15
Intervention, Rule 15(d)
Judgments enforcing orders, settlement, Rule 19
Petition, Rule 15; Form 3
Record, Rule 16
Filing, Rule 17
Rules to govern, Rule 1
Service of petition or application Rule 15(c)
Settlement of judgments enforcing, Rule 19
Stay, pending, Rule 18
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, copies of rules promulgated by courts of appeals furnished to, Rule 47
Admiralty or maritime claims, power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Admission of attorney to bar of court of appeals, Rule 46(a)
Affidavit,
Motion for,
Leave to appeal in forma pauperis, Rule 24, Form 4
Stay,
Injunction pending appeal, Rule 8(a)
Pending review of administrative orders, Rule 18
Release in criminal cases, Rule 9
Supporting motions, Rule 27(a)
Affirmance,
Costs, Rule 39(a)
Interests on judgment, Rule 37
Affirmations. Oaths and affirmations, generally, post
Agreed statement as record on appeal, Rule 10(d)
Alternative method of designating contents of appendix, Rule 30(c)
Amicus curiae, brief, Rule 29
Answer,
Administrative review of enforcement, Rule 15(b)
Appeals by allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6(b)
Petition for,
Permission to appeal under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5(b)
Prohibition, mandamus, or other extraordinary writs, Rule 21
Rehearing, Rule 40(a)
Appearance, non-appearance of parties for oral argument, Rule 34(e)
Appendices,
Arrangement, Rule 30(d)
Content, Rule 30(a)
Copies of agreed statement filed as, Rule 10(d)
Costs of, Rule 39(c)
Deferred appendix, Rule 30(c)
Designation of contents, Rule 30(b)
Alternative method, Rule 30(c)
Determination of contents, Rule 30(b)
Duty of appellant to prepare and file, Rule 30(a)
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 24(c)
Hearing of appeal on original record without appendix, Rule 30(f)
Mailing, time deemed filed, Rule 25(a)
Number of copies, Rule 30(a)
Preservation by clerk, Rule 45(d)
References in briefs to record where deferred appendix used, Rule 30(c)
Reproduction of exhibits, Rule 30(e)
Time for filing, Rule 30(a)
Application, administrative enforcement, Rule 15
Argument,
Briefs, Rule 28(a, b)
Oral argument, Rule 34
Appellee not heard at, failure to file brief, Rule 31(c)
Motions of amicus curiae to participate in, Rule 29
Petition for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., Rule 21
Arrangement of appendix, Rule 30(d)
Attorney General, cases involving constitutional questions where U.S. is not a party, certification of fact to, Rule 44
Attorneys and counsellors,
Admission to practice, Rule 46(a)
Clerk or deputy clerk not to practice, Rule 45(a)
Disciplinary power of court over, Rule 46(c)
Suspension or disbarment, Rule 46(b)
Authorities, briefs, Rule 28(a, b)
Boards. Administrative agencies, boards, commissions and officers, generally, ante
Bonds,
Additional security, motion for, record for preliminary hearing in court of appeal, Rule 11(g)
Administrative agencies, boards, commissions and officers, generally, ante
Clerk of court of appeals, Rule 45(a)
Costs,
Appeals by,
Allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6(d)
Permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5(d)
Civil cases, Rule 7
Motion for stay pending review of administrative orders, filing, Rule 18
Stay,
Mandate, condition to grant or continuance, Rule 41(b)
Pending appeal, Rule 8(b)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE—Continued

Bonds—Continued
Supersedeas bond,
Additional security, motion for, record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, Rule 11(g)
Application for approval, Rule 8(a)
Filing, exemption from bond for costs on appeal in civil cases, Rule 7
Books, clerk of court of appeals to keep, Rule 45(b)
Briefs, Rule 28
Amicus curiae, Rule 29
Appellant's brief, Rule 28 (a, b)
Appendices, generally, ante
Costs, Rule 39(c)
Cross appeals, cases involving, Rule 28(h)
Failure to file, consequence, Rule 31(c)
Filing and service, Rule 31
Form of, Rule 32(a)
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 24(c)
Length, Rule 28(g)
Mailing, time deemed filed, Rule 25(a)
Multiple appellants or appellees, cases involving, Rule 28(i)
Number of copies to be filed and served, rule 31(b)
Petition for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., Rule 21
Preservation by clerk, Rule 45(d)
References to,
Parties, Rule 28(d)
Record, Rule 28(e)
Reply brief, Rule 28(c)
Time for serving and filing, Rule 31(a)
Reproduction of statutes, rules, regulations, etc., Rule 28(f)
Service, Rule 31
Shortening time, for serving and filing, Rule 31(a)
Submission for decision on, Rule 34(f)
Supporting motions, Rule 27(a)
Time for serving and filing, Rule 31(a)
Calendar, preparation of, Rule 45(b)
Certificate of probable cause for appeal, necessity, habeas corpus, Rule 22(b)
Certificates, clerk of district court, supporting motion to dismiss for failure to cause timely transmission of record or docket appeal, Rule 12(c)
Certiorari, stay of mandate pending application for, Rule 41(b)
Charge, appendix to contain, Rule 30(a)
Christmas Day,
"Legal holiday" as including, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Office of clerk not open, Rule 45(a)
Citations, briefs, Rule 28(a, b)
Civil cases,
Appeals as of right, when taken, Rule 4(a)
Interest on judgments, Rule 37
Clerks,
Court of appeals,
Administrative review or enforcement, duties, Rule 15 et seq.
Bond, Rule 45(a)
Clerks—Continued
Court of appeals—Continued
Calendar, preparation, Rule 45(b)
Cases involving constitutional questions where U.S. is not party, certification of fact to Attorney General, Rule 44
Docket,
Fee paid to, Rule 12(a)
Keeping, Rule 45(b)
Duties, Rule 45
Entry of judgment, Rule 36
Filing and service of papers, duties, Rule 25
Filing record on appeal, Rule 12(b)
Oath, Rule 45(a)
Office, when open, Rule 45(a)
Petition for appeal,
Allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, filed with, Rule 6(a)
Permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b) filed with, Rule 5(a)
To insert costs in mandate, Rule 39(d)
Transmission of,
Record on appeal to, Rule 11(b)
Suggestion for hearing or hearing in banc, Rule 35(b)
District courts,
Appeals from as of right, duties, Rules 3, 4
Certificate supporting motion for dismissal for failure to cause timely transmission of record or docket appeal, Rule 11(c)
Tax Court, notice of appeal filed with, Rule 13(b)
Columbus Day,
"Legal holiday" as including, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Office of clerk not open, Rule 45(a)
Commissions. Administrative agencies, boards, commissions and officers, generally, ante
Composition of record on,
Appeal, Rule 10(a)
Review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 16
Computation of time, Rule 26
Fling notice of appeal as of right, Rule 4
Conference, prehearing, Rule 33
Consent, brief of amicus curiae, Rule 29
Consolidated appeals, as of right, Rule 3(b)
Constitutional questions, cases involving where U.S. is not a party, Rule 44
Conviction,
Criminal case, release before or after judgment, Rule 9
Release pending appeal from judgment of, Rule 9(b)
Copies,
Agreed statement as record on appeal, Rule 10(d)
Appendix, number, Rule 30(a)
Briefs, number, filed and served, Rule 31(b)
Docket entries, composition of record on appeal, Rule 10(a)
Papers,
Appeals by permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5(c)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE—Continued

Copies—Continued
Papers—Continued
Number,
Appeals by allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6(c)
Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., Rule 21
Motions, Rule 27(d)
Rules by courts of appeals, furnishing to Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, Rule 47
Correction of record on,
Appeal, Rule 10(e)
Review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 16(b)
Costs, Rule 39
Bonds, ante
Bond for costs, generally, ante
Frivolous appeals, Rule 38
Production of appendix to briefs, Rule 30
Transcript, payment, Rule 10(b)
Counsellors. Attorneys and counsellors, generally, ante
Court in banc, determination of causes by, Rule 35
Criminal cases,
Appeals as of right, when taken, Rule 4(b)
Service, notice of filing of notice of appeal as of right, Rule 3(d)
Cross appeals,
Argument, Rule 34(d)
Briefs in cases involving, Rule 28(h)
Cross-application for enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 15(b)
Custody,
Prisoners in habeas corpus proceedings, Rule 23
Records and papers, Rule 45(d)
Damages for delay, Rule 38
Date of issuance of mandate, Rule 41(a)
Death of party, substitution, Rule 43(a)
Decisions,
Appendix, Rule 30(a)
Submission for decision on briefs, Rule 34(f)
Suspension of Rules to expedite, Rule 2
Tax Court, review of, Rule 13
Applicability of other Rules, Rule 14
Default, administrative review or enforcement, Rule 15(b)
Delay, damages, Rule 38
Detention of prisoner pending review of habeas corpus decision failing to release, Rule 23(b)
Determination by court in banc, Rule 35
Disbarment of attorneys, Rule 46(b)
Disciplinary power over attorneys, Rule 46(c)
Dismissal,
Failure of appellant to cause timely transmission of record or to docket appeal, Rule 12(c)
Failure to file briefs, Rule 31(c)
Motion for, record for hearing in court of appeals, Rule 11(g)
Voluntary, Rule 42
District courts,
Appeals from judgments and orders of,
Admiralty, time for notice of appeal, Rule 4(a)
District courts—Continued
Appeals from judgments and orders of—Con.
As of right,
Civil cases, Rule 4(a)
Content of notice of appeal, Rule 3(c)
Criminal cases, Rule 4(b)
Filing notice of appeal, Rule 3(a)
How taken, Rule 3
Joint or consolidated appeals, Rule 3(b)
Service of notice of appeal, Rule 3(d)
Time to file notice of appeal, Rule 4
When taken, Rule 4
Bankruptcy,
By allowance, Rule 6
Time for notice of appeal, Rule 4(a)
Bond for costs, civil cases, Rule 7
By allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6
By permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule (5)
Costs on appeal taxable in, Rule 39(e)
Docketing, Rule 12
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 24(a)
Notice of appeal, Form 1
Record on appeal, Rule 10
Allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, filing Rule 6(d)
Filing, Rule 12
Permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), filing, Rule 5(d)
Transmission, Rule 11
Dismissal for failure of appellant to cause timely transmission, Rule 12(c)
Release in criminal cases, Rule 9
Rules to govern, Rule 1
Stay or injunction pending, Rule 8
Voluntary dismissal, Rule 42
Clerks, ante
Dockets and docketing, Rule 12
Appeals by,
Allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6(d)
Permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5(d)
Book to be kept, Rule 45(b)
Entries,
Appendix, Rule 30(a)
Arrangement, Rule 30(d)
Certified copy transmitted in lieu of entire record, rule or order, Rule 11(e)
Composition of record on appeal, Rule 10(a)
Judgment, Rule 36
Petition for writs of mandamus, prohibition and other extraordinary writs, Rule 21
Review of decisions of Tax Court, Rule 13(d)
Documents,
Certified list, filing as constituting filing of record, administrative review or enforcement, Rule 17(b)
Transmission of record on appeal, Rule 11(b)
Duties of clerks, Rule 45
Enforcement of orders. Administrative agencies, boards, commissions and officers, ante

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE—Continued

Enlargement of time. Extensions of time, generally, post
Entry of judgment, Rule 36
Administrative orders, judgments enforcing, Rule 19
Equivalent security in lieu of bond for costs, civil cases, Rule 7
Evidence,
Composition of record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 16(a)
References in briefs to, Rule 28(e)
Statement of when no report made or transcript unavailable, Rule 10(c)
Exhibits,
Certified list, filing as constituting filing of record, administrative review or enforcement, Rule 17(b)
Composition of record on appeal, Rule 10(a)
Physical exhibits, use of at argument, Rule 34(g)
Reproduction in appendix, Rule 30(e)
Extension of time, Rule 26
Docketing appeal, Rule 12(a)
Filing,
Notice of appeal as of right, Rule 4
Record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 17(a)
Petition for rehearing, filing, Rule 40(a)
Transmission of record on appeal, Rule 11(d)
Extraordinary writs, Rule 21
Federal custody, motion to attack sentence, service, notice of filing of notice of appeal as of right, Rule 3(d)
Fees,
Admission of attorney to practice, Rule 46(a)
Docketing,
Appeal, Rule 12(a)
Petition for mandamus, prohibition and other extraordinary writs, Rule 21
Filing,
Appendices, Rule 30
Briefs, Rule 31
Amicus curiae, Rule 29
Notice of appeal,
As of right, Rule 3(a)
Extension of time prohibited, Rule 26(b)
Review of Tax Court decisions, Rule 13
Papers, Rule 25(a)
Petition for,
Allowance of or permission to appeal, extension of time prohibited, Rule 26(b)
Mandamus, prohibition and other extraordinary writs, Rule 21
Rehearing, time, Rule 40(a)
Record,
Appeal,
By allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6(d)
Permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5(d)
Review of decisions of Tax Court, Rule 13(d)
Motion for stay or injunction pending appeal, Rule 8(a)
Filing—Continued
Record—Continued
Review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 17; 28 § 2112
Savings provision, 28 § 2112 note
Findings,
Appendix, Rule 30(a)
Composition of record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 16(a)
Forma pauperis,
Affidavit, motion for leave to appeal, Form 4
Proceedings Rule 24
Forms,
Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., Rule 21
Briefs, appendix and other papers, Rule 32
Papers, appeals by permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5(c)
Pleadings, writs, etc., power of Supreme Court to prescribe, 28 § 2072
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe, 28 § 2072
Frivolous appeals, damages for, Rule 38
Habeas corpus proceedings, Rule 22
Certificate of probable cause, necessity, Rule 22(b)
Custody of prisoners, Rule 23
Original writ, application for, Rule 22(a)
Service, notice of filing of notice of appeal as of right, Rule 3(d)
Hearing,
Appeal on original record without appendix, Rule 30(f)
Disciplinary power over attorneys, Rule 46(c)
In banc, Rule 35
Prehearing conference, Rule 33
Record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, Rule 11(g)
Rehearing, generally, post
Suspension or disbarment of attorney, Rule 46(b)
Holidays,
Clerk's office not open except as provided by local rule or order, Rule 45(a)
Computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Hours, office of clerk open, Rule 45(a)
Independence Day,
"Legal holiday" as including, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Office of clerk not open, Rule 45(a)
Injunction, pending appeal, Rule 8
Interest on judgment, Rule 37
Intervention, review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 15(d)
Joint appeal, as of right, Rule 3(b)
Joint petition, administrative review, Rule 15(a)
Judges,
Power of single judge to entertain motions, Rule 27(c)
Promulgation of rules by, Rule 47
Writs of mandamus and prohibition directed to, Rule 21
Judgments,
Affirmance, reversal, etc., costs, Rule 39(a)
Appeals from. District courts, ante
Appendix, Rule 30(a)
Conviction, release pending appeal, Rule 9(b)
Entry, Rule 36
Issuance of mandate after, Rule 41(a)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE—Continued

Judgments—Continued
Interest, Rule 37
Notice of, Rule 45(c)
Settlements of judgment enforcing administrative orders, Rule 19
Jurisdiction, Rules not to affect, Rule 1
Labor Day,
"Legal holiday" as including, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Office of clerk not open, Rule 45(a)
Legal holiday, defined, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Length,
Briefs, Rule 28(g)
Petition for rehearing, Rule 40(b)
Lists, documents, transcripts, etc., filing as constituting filing of record, administrative review or enforcement, Rule 17(b)
Local rules, promulgation by courts of appeals, Rule 47
Mail,
Additional time for act after service by, Rule 26(c)
Briefs and appendices, time deemed filed, Rule 25(a)
Copy of opinion to parties, Rule 36
Notice of appeal, decisions of Tax Court, Rule 13(b)
Service,
Notice of filing of notice of appeal as of right, Rule 3(d)
Papers, Rule 25(c)
Additional time to act after, Rule 26(c)
Transmission of record on appeal, Rule 11(b)
Mandamus, writ directed to judge or judges, Rule 21
Mandate,
Clerk to insert costs in, Rule 39(d)
Interest on judgment, Rule 37
Issuance and stay, Rule 41
Suggestion of party for rehearing in banc not to stay, Rule 35(c)
Memorial Day,
"Legal holiday" as including, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Office of clerk not open, Rule 45(a)
Misstatements, record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 16(b)
Modification,
Initial order respecting custody, habeas corpus, Rule 23(d)
Interest on judgment, Rule 37
Procedural orders, determination of motions for, Rule 27(b)
Record on appeal, Rule 10(e)
Motions, Rule 27
Admiralty or maritime claims, power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Admission of attorney to practice, Rule 46(a)
Brief of amicus curiae, leave to file, Rule 29
Consolidation of appeals, Rule 3(b)
Dismissal of appeal,
Failure to cause timely transmission or to docket, Rule 12(c)
Motions—Continued
Dismissal of appeal—Continued
Failure to file briefs, Rule 31(c)
Extensions of time, Rule 26(b)
Docketing appeal, Rule 12(a)
Filing notice of appeal as of right, Rule 4
Transmission of record on appeal, Rule 11(d)
Filing, Rule 25(a)
Form of papers, Rule 32(b)
Intervention, administrative review or enforcement, Rule 15(d)
Leave to proceed in forma pauperis, Rule 24
Oral argument by amicus curiae, Rule 29
Postponement of oral argument, Rule 34(a)
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Procedural orders, determination of motions for, Rule 27(b)
Record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, Rule 11(g)
Release in criminal cases, Rule 9
Single judge, power to entertain, Rule 27(c)
Stay or injunction,
Pending appeal in court of appeals, Rule 8(a)
Pending review of administrative orders or decisions, Rule 18
Suspension of Rules, Rule 2
Voluntary dismissal, Rule 42
Multiple appellants or appellees, briefs in cases involving, Rule 28(i)
Neglect, excusable neglect, extension of time to file notice of appeal as of right, Rule 4
New Year's Day,
"Legal holiday" as including, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Office of clerk not open, Rule 45(a)
Non-appearance of parties for argument, Rule 34(e)
Notices,
Appeal, Form 1
Appeal as of right,
Content, Rule 3(c)
Filing, Rule 3(a)
Service, Rule 3(d)
Time to file, Rule 4
Decisions of Tax Court, Rule 13; Form 2
Extension of time for filing prohibited, Rule 26(b)
Substitution of parties before or after filing, Rule 43(a)
Argument, Rule 34(a)
Cases involving constitutional questions where U.S. is not party, Rule 44
Date of entry of judgment, Rule 36
Filing of record on,
Appeal, Rule 12(b)
Review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 17(a)
Motion for stay or injunction,
Pending appeal, Rule 8(a)
Pending review of administrative orders, Rule 18
Orders or judgments, Rule 45(c)
Release in criminal cases, appeal or motion, Rule 9(a)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE—Continued

Notices—Continued
To appellee if partial transcript is ordered, Rule 10(b)
Number, copies,
Appendix, Rule 30(a)
Briefs to be filed and served, Rule 31(b)
Papers,
Appeals by,
Allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6(c)
Permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5(c)
Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., Rule 21
Motions, Rule 27(d)
Oaths and affirmations,
Attorneys, admission to practice, Rule 46(a)
Clerks of court of appeals, Rule 45(a)
Objections,
Bond for costs, Rule 7
Statement of evidence or proceedings when no report made or transcript unavailable, Rule 10(c)
Officers. Administrative agencies, boards, commissions and officers, generally, ante
Omissions, record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 16(b)
Opinions,
Appendix, Rule 30(a)
Entry of judgments following receipt of, Rule 36
Settlement of judgments enforcing orders, Rule 19
Oral argument. Argument, ante
Order and content of argument, Rule 34(c)
Orders of court,
Answer to petition for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., directing, Rule 21
Appeals from. Districts courts, ante
Appendix, Rule 30(a)
Consolidation of appeals, Rule 3(b)
Extension of time to file petition for rehearing, Rule 40(a)
Hearing or rehearing in banc, Rule 35
Interlocutory orders, appeals from by permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5(a)
Notice of, clerk to serve, Rule 45(c)
Prehearing conference, recitation of action at, Rule 33
Review and enforcement. Administrative agencies, boards, commissions and officers, generally, ante
Suspension or disbarment of attorney, Rule 46(b)
Transfer of custody pending review in habeas corpus proceedings, Rule 23(a)
Papers,
Appeals by permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5(c)
Custody of clerk of court of appeals, Rule 45(d)
Form, Rule 32(b)
Motions, Rule 27(d)
Preservation by clerk, Rule 45(d)
Supporting motions, Rule 27(a)
Parties,
Cases involving constitutional questions where U.S. is not party, Rule 44
Multiple appellants or appelles, briefs in cases involving, Rule 28(i)
References in briefs to, Rule 28(d)
Substitution, Rule 43
Suggestion for hearing or rehearing in banc, Rule 35(b)
Personal representative, substitution as party, Rule 43(a)
Petition,
Administrative review, Rule 15
Appeals by allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6 (a, b)
Extension of time to file prohibited, Rule 26(b)
Joint petition, administrative review, Rule 15(a)
Mandamus, prohibition and other extraordinary writs, Rule 21
Permission to appeal under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule 5 (a, b)
Extension of time to file prohibited, Rule 26(b)
Rehearing, Rule 40
Form, Rule 32(b)
Stay of mandate upon filing, Rule 41(a)
Review of administrative order, Form 3
Physical exhibits, use of at argument, Rule 34(g)
Plant variety protection, appeals taken under, 7 § 2461
Pleadings,
Admiralty or maritime claims, power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Appendix, Rule 30(a)
Composition of record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 16(a)
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Postponement of argument, Rule 34(a)
Preference,
Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., Rule 21
Cases on calendar, Rule 45(b)
Prehearing conference, Rule 33
Preservation, copies of briefs, appendices and other papers, clerk, Rule 45(d)
Prisoners, habeas corpus proceedings, Rules 22, 23
Procedural orders, determination of motions for, Rule 27(b)
Process,
Admiralty or maritime claims, power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
State court, detention arising from habeas corpus, necessity of certificate of probable cause, Rule 22(b)
Prohibition, writ directed to judge or judges, Rule 21
Promulgation, rules by courts of appeals, Rule 47
Proof of service of papers, Rule 25(d)
Public officers, death or separation from office, substitution, Rule 43(c)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE—Continued

Recognizance, enlargement upon, release of prisoner pending review of habeas corpus decision, Rule 23
Reconsideration, procedural orders, determination of motions for, Rule 27(b)
Record on appeal, Rule 10
By permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), filing, Rule 5(d)
Copies, cost of, Rule 39(c)
Duty of clerk to transmit, Rule 11(b)
Extension of time for transmission, Rule 11(d)
Filing, Rule 12
Appeals by allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6(d)
Papers, Rule 25(a)
Review of decisions of Tax Court, Rule 13(d)
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 24(c)
Motion for stay or injunction pending appeal, filing with, Rule 8(a)
Parts relied on, briefs, Rule 28(a, b)
Preliminary hearing in court of appeals, Rule 11(g)
References in briefs to Rule 28(e)
Release in criminal cases, Rule 9(a)
Retention in district court by order of court, Rule 11(e)
Review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 16; 28 § 2112
Filing, Rule 17
Savings provisions, 28 § 2112 note
Service of papers, Rule 25
Stipulation that parts be retained in district court, Rule 11(f)
Temporary retention in district court for use in preparing appellate papers, Rule 11(c)
Transmission, Rule 11
Dismissal for failure of appellant to cause timely transmission, Rule 12(c)
Review of decisions of Tax Court, Rule 13(d)
Rehearing,
In banc, Rule 35
Petition, Rule 40
Form, Rule 32(b)
Stay of mandate upon filing, Rule 41(a)
Release in criminal cases, Rule 9
Record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, Rule 11(g)
Release of prisoner pending review of habeas corpus decision,
Failing to release, Rule 23(b)
Ordering release, Rule 23(c)
Removal of exhibits after argument, Rule 34(g)
Reply brief, Rule 28(c)
Time for serving and filing, Rule 31(a)
Reporters, payment for cost of transcript, Rule 10(b)
Reports, statement of evidence or proceedings when no report made or transcript unavailable, Rule 10(c)
Reproduction,
Exhibits in appendix, Rule 30(e)
Statutes, rules, regulations, etc., in briefs or pamphlets, Rule 28(f)
Resignation, public officers, substitution of party, Rule 43(c)
Response to motions, Rule 27(a)
Retention of record in district court,
By order of court, Rule 11(a)
For use in preparing appellate papers, Rule 11(c)
On stipulation of parties, Rule 11(f)
Reversal,
Costs, Rule 39(a)
Interest on judgment, Rule 37
Rules and regulations, reproduction in briefs, Rule 28(f)
Rules of courts of appeals, Rule 47
Saturday,
Clerk's office not open except as provided by local rule or order, Rule 45(a)
Computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Scope of Rules, Rule 1
Separate appeals, argument, Rule 34(d)
Service,
Appendix to briefs, Rule 30(a)
Application for enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 15(c)
Briefs, Rule 31
By mail, additional time for act after, Rule 26(c)
Notice of appeal,
Appeal as of right, Rule 3(d)
Review of decisions of Tax Court, Rule 13(c)
Notice of orders or judgments by clerk, Rule 45(c)
Papers, Rule 25
Petition for,
Administrative review or enforcement, Rule 15(c)
Mandamus, prohibition or other extraordinary writs, Rule 21
Rehearing, Rule 40(b)
Settlement of judgments enforcing administrative orders, Rule 19
Simplification of issues, prehearing conference, Rule 33
Statement of,
Case, briefs, Rule 28(a, b)
Evidence or proceedings when no report made or transcript is unavailable, Rule 10(c)
Issues, briefs, Rule 28(a, b)
Statutes, briefs, Rule 28(a, b)
Reproduction, Rule 28(f)
Stay,
Criminal cases, Rule 8(c)
Mandate pending application for certiorari, Rule 41(b)
Pending appeal, Rule 8
Record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, Rule 11(g)
Pending review of administrative orders, Rule 18
Suggestion of party for rehearing in banc not to stay mandate, Rule 35(c)
Stipulations,
Consolidation of appeals, Rule 3(b)
Correction of record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 16(b)
Dismissal of appeal in district court, Rule 42(a)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE—Continued

Stipulations—Continued
Parts of record be retained in district court, Rule 11(f)
Record or parts thereof to be filed, administrative review or enforcement, Rule 17(b)
Temporary retention of records in district court, use in preparing appellate papers, Rule 11(c)
Submission, briefs, submission for decision on, Rule 34(f)
Substitution of parties, Rule 43
Suggestion of party for hearing or rehearing in banc, Rule 35(b)
Sunday,
Clerk's office not open except as provided by local rule or order, Rule 45(a)
Computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Supersedeas bond. Bonds, ante
Surety,
Bond for,
Costs, civil cases, Rule 7
Stay pending appeal, proceeding against, Rule 8(b)
Release of prisoner pending review of habeas corpus decision, Rule 23
Suspension,
Attorney, Rule 46(b)
Rules, for good cause, Rule 2
Table of contents, briefs, Rule 28(a, b)
Tax Court, review of decisions of, Rule 13
Applicability of other rules, Rule 14
Leave to proceed in forma pauperis, Rule 24(b)
Notice of appeal, Form 2
Rules to govern Rule 1
Taxation,
Cost of producing appendix, Rule 30(b)
Cost on appeal, Rule 39
Thanksgiving Day,
"Legal holidays" as including, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Office of clerk not open, Rule 45(a)
Time,
Argument, Rule 34(b)
Computation and extension, Rule 26
Filing,
Appendix to briefs, Rule 30
Notice of appeal, appeal as of right, Rule 4
Petition for rehearing, Rule 40(a)
Record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, Rule 17(a); 28 § 2112
Savings provisions, 28 § 2112 note
Service, appendix to briefs, Rule 30(a)
Service and filing of briefs, Rule 31(a)
Shortening period for serving and filing briefs, Rule 31(a)
Suggestion of party for rehearing in banc, Rule 35(c)
Transmission of record on appeal, Rule 11(a)
To cause timely transmission,
Dismissal for failure of appellant to cause timely transmission, Rule 12(c)
Extension or reduction, Rule 11(d)
Title of, Rule 48
Docketed appeal, Rule 12(a)
Transcript of proceedings,
Certified list, filing as constituting filing of record, administrative review or enforcement, Rule 17(b)
Composition of record on appeal, Rule 10(a)
Duty of appellant to order, Rule 10(b)
Statement of evidence when unavailable, Rule 10(c)
Transfer, custody of prisoners pending review of habeas corpus decision, Rule 23(a)
Transmission, record on appeal, Rule 11
Dismissal for failure of appellant to cause timely transmission, Rule 12(c)
Review of decisions of Tax Court, Rule 13(d)
Typewriting, papers,
Appeals by,
Allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, Rule 6(c)
Permission under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1292(b), Rule, 5(c)
Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., Rule 21
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 24(c)
Motions, Rule 27(d)
Undertakings. Bonds, generally, ante
United States,
Cases involving constitutional questions where not a party, Rule 44
Costs for and against, Rule 39(b)
United States Tax Court. Tax Court, etc., generally, ante
Vacation,
Costs, Rule 39(a)
Procedural orders, determination of motions for, Rule 27(b)
Veterans' Day,
"Legal holiday" as including, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Office of clerk not open, Rule 45(a)
Voluntary dismissal, Rule 42
Washington's Birthday,
"Legal holiday" as including, computation of time, Rule 26(a)
Office of clerk not open, Rule 45(a)
Writs,
Admiralty or maritime claims, power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Application for, Rules to govern, Rule 1
Extraordinary, Rule 21
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Text of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 28 App.
Abatement of actions where public officers are parties, death or separation from office, substitution of parties, Rule 25(d)
Absence,
Joinder, persons needed for just adjudication, Rule 19(a)
Witness, waiver, signing, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(e)
Abstracts, business records, interrogatories, Rule 33(c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Accord and satisfaction, affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Account,
Complaint in action on, form of, Form 4
Default judgment, necessity of taking account, Rule 55 (b) (2)
Masters, statement of accounts, Rule 53 (d) (3)
Reference to master, Rule 53 (b)
Stay of judgment for accounting for infringement, Rule 62 (a)
Actions or proceedings,
Admiralty or maritime claims, treatment as, venue purposes, Rule 82
Applicability of rules to particular proceedings, Rule 81(a)
Civil action, one form of action, Rule 2
Class actions, post
Consolidation for trial or hearing, Rule 42(a)
In rem, maritime, third-party complaint, Rule 14(a)
Independent action for relief from judgment, Rule 60(b)
Shareholders, derivative actions, Rule 23.1
Sureties, proceedings against, Rule 65.1
Termination of action as to claim or party disposed of by judgment, Rule 54(b)
Unincorporated associations, Rule 23.2
Additional parties joinder, counterclaim or cross-claim, Rule 13(h)
Additional summons, issuance against defendants, Rule 4 (a)
Address, letters rogatory, Rule 28(b)
Plaintiff's address to appear in summons, Rule 4(b)
Adjournment, master's proceeding, failure of party to appear at time and place appointed, Rule 53 (d)
Administrative Office of the United States Courts,
Clerk to keep records required by director, Rule 79 (d)
Director to prescribe form of civil docket, Rule 79 (a)
Administrators, prosecution of action, Rule 17(a)
Admiralty and maritime claims,
Applicability of rules, Rule 1; Supp. Rule A
Costs, post
Deposits, post
Drug abuse prevention and control, forfeiture proceedings governed by, 21 § 881
Expenses, post
Filing, post
General provisions, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E
Joinder, Rule 18(a)
Judgment, post
Jurisdiction, form of allegation, Form 2
Complaint under Merchant Marine Act, Form 15
Jury trial of right, Rule 38(e)
Limitation of liability, post
Marshals, post
Motion, post
Notice, post
Oaths, post
Orders, post
Admiralty and maritime claims—Continued
Payment into court, post
Permissive joinder of vessels, cargo, etc., Rule 20(a)
Pleadings, generally, post
Possessory, petitory, and partition actions, Supp. Rule D
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Prize proceedings, nonapplicability of rules, Rule 81(a)
Remedies, applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Scope, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Security, post
Service, post
Special provisions,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C
Attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B
Statutory condemnation proceedings, applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Third-party practice, Rule 14(a, c)
Time, post
Treatment as civil action, venue purposes, Rule 82
Trustees, post
Admissibility of evidence,
Depositions, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Objections to, Rule 32(b)
Official foreign record, attested copy, Rule 44(a) (2)
Trial, insurance agreements, information concerning, Rule 26(b)
Admissions,
Conference to obtain admissions of facts and documents, Rule 16
Effect of, Rule 36(b)
Pending action only, Rule 36(b)
Pleading, failure to deny, Rule 8 (d)
Prohibition against use in other proceedings, Rule 36(b)
Requests for, Rule 36
See, also, Discovery, generally, post
Answer, service, requisites of, etc., Rule 36(a)
Copies of documents served with, Rule 36(a)
Effect of admission, Rule 36(b)
Expenses,
Award of, Rule 36(a)
Failure to admit genuineness of document or truth of matter requested, Rule 37(c)
Form of, Form 25
Method of obtaining discovery, Rule 26(a)
Motion to determine sufficiency of answers or objections, Rule 36(a)
Objections, service, requisites of, etc., Rule 36(a)
Orders, sufficiency of answers or objections, Rule 36(a)
Pre-trial conference or prior to trial, final disposition, Rule 36(a)
Scope, Rule 36(a)
Service, time of, Rule 36(a)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Admissions—Continued
Requests for—Continued
Stipulations, extension of time, responses to, approval of court, Rule 29
Summary judgment rendered where admissions show no genuine issue, etc., Rule 56(c)
Withdrawal or amendment, Rule 36(b)
Adoption, written statement as prior statement concerning action or subject matter made by party or person, obtaining of discovery, Rule 26(b)
Advancement, causes on docket, Rule 78
Advisory jury, trial by court with advisory jury, Rule 52 (a)
Affidavits,
Admiralty or maritime claims, attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B (1)
Contempt for filing affidavit for summary judgment in bad faith, Rule 56 (g)
Default judgment, Rule 55
Motion based on facts appearing of record, hearing on affidavits, Rule 43 (e)
New trial, time for serving no motion for, Rule 59 (c)
Opposing affidavits
Made in bad faith, Rule 56 (g)
Time for service, Rule 6 (d)
Service, Rule 4 (g)
Affidavit supporting motion, Rule 6 (d)
Summary judgment, Rule 56
Temporary restraining order, notice, Rule 65 (b)
Affirmations,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(6)
Verified complaint, Supp. Rule C(2)
In lieu of oath, Rule 43 (d)
Affirmative defenses,
Pleading, Rule 8 (c)
Service of pleadings, numerous defendants, Rule 5 (c)
Age, witness, inability to attend or testify, depositions, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Agency of United States,
Answer or reply, time for service, Rule 12 (a)
Appeal, stay without bond or security, Rule 62 (e)
Depositions,
Introduction in evidence as making deponent witness of introducing party, nonapplicability, Rule 32(c)
Oral examination, Rule 30(b)
Failure of officer, etc., to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling designation, sanctions, Rule 37 (b)
Motion for order compelling designation, Rule 37(a)
Use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Written questions, Rule 31(a)
Failure of officer, etc., to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling answer, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Agency of United States—Continued
Depositions—Continued
Written questions—Continued
Motion for order compelling answer, Rule 37(a)
Interrogatories, service of, Rule 33(a)
Process, amendment of pleading, change of party, Rule 15(c)
Restraining order or preliminary injunction, security, Rule 65(c)
Review of orders, 28 § 2347
Service of summons and complaint, Rule 4 (d) (4, 5)
Subpoena,
Application of rules, Rule 81 (a)
Naming as deponent and advising nonparty organization as to designation of officers, etc., Rule 30(b)
Tender of fees and mileage, Rule 45 (c)
Agents,
Consular agent, authentication of official record, Rule 44 (a)
Discovery, trial and litigation, need of materials, Rule 26(b)
Managing agent, generally, post
Service,
Agent of United States, Rule 4 (d) (4, 5)
Process, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4) (b)
Summons and complaint, Rule 4 (d)
Agreements, parties,
Physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(b)
Supplementing responses to request for discovery, Rule 26(e)
Alteration,
Class actions, orders, Rule 23(d)
Judgment,
Stay of proceedings pending motion for, Rule 62 (b)
Time for service of motion for, Rule 59 (e)
Order, class action maintainable, determination, Rule 23(c)
Alternate jurors, calling and impaneling, Rule 47 (b)
Alternative allegations, claim or defense, Rule 8 (e) (2)
Ambiguities in pleadings, motion to make more definite statement, Rule 12 (e)
Amendment,
Admission, Rule 36(b)
Class actions, orders, Rule 23(d)
Conclusions of law on motion for new trial, Rule 59 (a)
Effective date of amendments to rules, Rule 86
Findings of court, Rule 52 (b)
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Motion for new trial, Rule 59 (a)
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment pending disposition of motion to amend, Rule 62 (b)
Judgment,
Stay of proceedings pending motion for, Rule 62 (b)
Time for service of motion, Rule 59 (e)
Order, class action maintainable, determination, Rule 23(c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Amendment—Continued
Pleading, Rule 15
Admiralty and maritime claims, identifying statement, Rule 9(h)
Class actions, orders, Rule 23(d)
Condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (f)
Conform to evidence, Rule 15 (b)
Omission, defense, waiver, Rule 12(h)
Pre-trial procedure, Rule 16
Relation back, Rule 15 (c)
Prior responses to request for discovery, Rule 26(e)
Process or proof of service, Rule 4 (h)
Rules by district courts, Rule 83
Amount,
Jurisdiction, form of allegation, Form 2
Liability, determination, further proceedings, offer of judgment, Rule 68
Ancillary process, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(5)
Annexation, exhibits, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(f)
Annoyance,
Depositions upon oral examination, motion to terminate or limit, Rule 30(d)
Protective orders relating to depositions, grounds for, Rule 26(c)
Answer. Pleading, post
Antitrust civil process, applicability, 15 § 1314
Appeal,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, security, Supp. Rule E(2)(b)
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Application of rules to, Rule 81 (a) (2, 3)
Correction of clerical errors in judgments, orders and record during pendency of appeal, Rule 60 (a)
Court of appeals, appeals to, notice, form, Form 27
Depositions pending appeal, Rule 27 (b)
District of Columbia courts, application of rules to appeals, Rule 81 (a) (1)
Extension of time for taking appeal to court of appeals, Rule 6(b)
Filing, power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Habeas corpus cases, certification of probable cause in certain cases, Rule 81 (a)
Injunction,
Pending appeal, Rule 62 (c)
Suspending, modifying or granting by appellate court pending appeal, Rule 62 (g)
Judgment, copy, clerk to keep correct copy of final judgment, Rule 79(b)
Longshoremen's and Harbor Worker's Compensation Act, review, application of rules, Rule 81 (a) (6)
Notice of appeal, form on appeal to, Form 27
Record on appeal, service, Rule 5 (a)
Appeal—Continued
Relief from failure to appeal within time, lack of notice of entry of judgment, Rule 77 (d)
Status quo, order preserving pending appeal, Rule 62 (g)
Stay pending appeal, Rule 62
Supersedeas bond, Rule 62(d)
Time,
Appeal to court of appeals, Rule 6(b)
Lack of notice of entry of judgment, Rule 77 (d)
Supersedeas bond, giving, Rule 62 (d)
Appearance,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, restricted, Supp. Rule E(8)
Civil docket, entry in, Rule 79 (a)
Condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (e)
Service, Rule 5 (a)
Application,
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 44 (k); Rule 81 (a) (1)
Intervention, Rule 24
Patent Office, 35 § 24
Personal property, rules governing procedure for condemnation, Rule 71A (a)
Preliminary injunction, consolidation, hearing with trial on merits, Rule 65(a)(2)
Appointment,
Interpreters, Rule 43(f)
Master, Rule 53 (a)
Persons for service of process, Rule 4 (c)
Approval, written statement as prior statement concerning action or subject matter made by party or person, obtaining of, discovery, Rule 26(b)
Arbitration and award,
Affirmative defenses, Rule 8 (c)
Applicability of rules to, Rule 81 (a) (3)
Argument, class actions, conduct, orders, Rule 23(d)
Arrest,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem, notice, Supp. Rule C(4)
Satisfaction of judgment ultimately to be entered, Rule 64
Third-party complaint references, admiralty and maritime claims, Rule 14(a)
United States vessels, etc., exemptions, supplemental rules inapplicable, Supp. Rule C(1)
Assessor included in term "master", Rule 53(a)
Assignment of errors on appeal, instructions, giving or failure to give, Rule 51
Assistance to foreign tribunals and to litigants before such tribunals, testimony taken and document produced in accordance with, 28 § 1782
Assistance, writ of, possession, delivery of, Rule 70
Assistant United States attorney, service on of summons and complaint against United States, Rule 4(d)(4)
Associations,
Capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17(b)
Depositions,
Introduction in evidence as making deponent witness of introducing party, nonapplicability, Rule 32(c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Associations—Continued
Depositions—Continued
Oral examination, Rule 30(b)
Failure of officer, director, etc., to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling designation, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Motion for order compelling designation, Rule 37(a)
Use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Written questions, Rule 31(a)
Failure of officer, etc., to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling answer, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Motion for order compelling answer, Rule 37(a)
Interrogatories, service of, Rule 33(a)
Officer, director or managing agent of adverse party, examination and cross examination, Rule 43 (b)
Pleading capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 9 (a)
Service on, Rule 4 (d)
Subpena, naming as deponent and advising nonparty organization as to designation of officers, etc., Rule 30(b)
Witnesses, interrogation, Rule 43 (b)
Assumption of risk, affirmative defenses, Rule 8 (c)
Attachment,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, applicability, Supp. Rule E(1)
Applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Special provisions, Supp. Rule B
Opposing party bringing suit upon claim, court not acquiring jurisdiction to render personal judgment, pleader need not state claim, Rule 13(a)
Property of person disobeying judgment directing performance of specific acts, Rule 70
Seizure of person or property, availability of remedy, Rule 64
Attestation, official records, authentication, Rule 44(a)
Attorney General,
Notice of intervention, Rule 24 (c)
Process, amendment of pleading, change of party, Rule 15(c)
Service of summons and complaint against United States, Rule 4 (d) (4)
Attorneys,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, information for claimants, Supp. Rule F(6)
Depositions upon oral examination, notice, signing certification, Rule 30(b)
Discovery, trial and litigation preparation, need of materials, Rule 26(b)
Fees. Attorney's fees, generally post
Interrogatories, signing answers to, Rule 33(a)
Master, submission of draft of report for suggestions, Rule 53 (e)
Attorneys—Continued
Notice,
Court of proposed action upon requests for instructions, Rule 51
Meeting on order of reference, Rule 53 (d)
Temporary restraining order, Rule 65 (b)
Pleadings, signing by attorney of record, Rule 11
Pre-trial conference, Rule 16
Service,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(4)
Objections to depositions, after service of subpena for taking, Rule 45(d)
Pleadings, etc., Rule 5 (b)
Signature, answers or objections to requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Submission, forms of judgment, Rule 58
Summons to state name and address of plaintiff's attorney, Rule 4 (b)
Attorney's fees,
Depositions,
Failure of party to attend at own deposition, Rule 37(d)
Oral examination, failure to attend or to serve subpena, payment, Rule 30(g)
Discovery, failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Documents, failure to admit genuineness, Rule 37(c)
Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, failure of party to respond to request for inspection, Rule 37(d)
Interrogatories, failure of party to serve answers to, Rule 37(d)
Motion for order to compel discovery, Rule 37(a)
Production of documents or things, failure of party to respond to request for inspection, Rule 37(d)
Summary judgment, fees imposed on person filing affidavit in bad faith, Rule 56(g)
Truth of matter, failure to admit, Rule 37(c)
United States, discovery proceedings, Rule 37(f)
Audit, business records, interrogatories, Rule 33(c)
Audita querela, writ abolished, Rule 60 (b)
Auditor, included in term master, Rule 53 (a)
Authentication, official record, Rule 44(a)
Availability, admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(1)
Attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(1)
Avoidance,
Pleading matters constituting an avoidance, Rule 8 (c)
Service of pleadings, numerous defendants, Rule 5 (c)
Award,
Attorney's fees, generally, ante
Expenses, generally, post
Bad faith, depositions upon oral examination, motion to terminate or limit, Rule 30(d)
Bailees, prosecution of action, Rule 17(a)
Bankruptcy, this index
Bills of review, abolished, Rule 60 (b)
Boards, pleading decision, Rule 9 (e)
Bonds or undertakings,
General bond, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, release, property, Supp. Rule E(5) (b, c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Bonds or undertakings—Continued
Injunction pending appeal, Rule 62 (c)
Proceedings against sureties, Rule 65.1
Special bond, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, release property, Supp. Rule E(5) (a to c)
Stay pending appeal, Rule 62
Books and papers,
Clerk to keep, Rule 79 (d)
Discovery, scope of, Rule 26(b)
Documents, generally, post
Master, compelling production, Rule 53 (c)
Subpoena for production, Rule 45 (b)
Business records, interrogatories, option to produce, Rule 33(c)
Calendars,
Assignment of cases for trial, Rule 40
Clerk to prepare, Rule 79 (c)
Declaratory judgment case advanced on calendar, Rule 57
Pre-trial calendar, establishment by rule, Rule 16
Capacity, pleading capacity of party, Rule 9 (a)
Captions,
Motions and other papers, Rule 7 (b)
Pleading, Rule 10 (a)
Certificate, authentication of official record, Rule 44 (a)
Certification,
Attorneys, temporary restraining order, notice, Rule 65(b)
Depositions,
Oral examination, officer taking, Rule 30(f)
Written questions, officer taking, Rule 31(a)
Probable cause in certain appeals in habeas corpus cases, Rule 81 (a)
Certified copies, summary judgment, copies attached to affidavit supporting or opposing, Rule 56 (e)
Certified mail,
Depositions upon oral examination, filing of, Rule 30(f)
Service of summons and complaint on United States or officers or agencies thereof, Rule 4(d)
Certified public accountant, statement of accounts, evidence before master, Rule 53 (d) (3)
Challenges, alternate jurors, Rule 47(b)
Chambers, business which may be conducted at, Rule 77 (b)
Changes,
Depositions upon oral examination, form or substance, Rule 30(e)
Party, amendment of pleading, relation back, Rule 15(c)
Charges, copies, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(f)
Charts. Production of documents or things, generally, post
Chief Justice of Supreme Court to report to Congress, 28 § 2072
Children. Infants, generally, post
Christmas Day,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6(a)
Citation, rules cited as Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 85
Citizenship,
Diversity, jurisdiction, form of allegation, Form 2
Proceedings for admission to citizenship, applicability of rules to, Rule 81 (a) (2, 6)
Civil action. Actions or proceedings, generally, ante
Civil docket, Rule 79(a)
Claimant, property arrested, third-party practice references, admiralty and maritime claims, Rule 14(a)
Claims, discovery, sanctions for failure to comply with order compelling, refusal to allow support or opposition to, Rule 37(b)
Class actions, Rule 23
Joinder, persons needed for just adjudication, Rule 19(d)
Shareholders, derivative actions, Rule 23.1
Unincorporated associations, actions relating to, Rule 23.2
Clerical employee, service of summons and complaint on employee designated by United States attorney, Rule 4 (d) (4)
Clerical mistakes, correction of, Rule 60 (a)
Clerks of courts,
Agent, service, surety, proceedings against, Rule 65.1
Books kept by clerk, Rule 79
Business hours, Rule 77 (c)
Calendars to be prepared by, Rule 79 (c)
Chambers, attendance of clerk at, Rule 77 (b)
Copy of,
Final judgment or appealable order to be kept, Rule 79 (b)
Order of reference to be furnished to master, Rule 53(d)
Costs taxed by, Rule 54(d)
Default judgment entered by, Rule 55 (a) (b) (1)
Entries in books kept by clerk of district court, Rule 79
Execution to enforce judgment directing delivery of possession issued by, Rule 70
Filing pleadings and papers with court, Rule 5 (e)
Indexes for civil docket and civil judgments and orders, Rule 79 (c)
Judgment,
Entered by, Rule 58
Indices, Rule 79(c)
Local rule or order of district court, office to be opened for specified hours on Saturdays or particular legal holidays, Rule 77(c)
Master to file report with clerk, Rule 53 (e)
Notice,
Filing of report by master, Rule 53 (e)
Orders or judgments given by clerk, Rule 77 (d)
Office, Rule 77 (c)
Orders,
Grantable by clerk, Rule 77(c)
Release, property, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(5) (c)
Records to be kept, Rule 79 (d)
Review of taxation of costs by clerk, Rule 54 (d)
Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, exception, business hours, Rule 77(c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Clerks of courts—Continued
Service, pleading or other papers by leaving copy with clerk of court, Rule 5(b)
Subpoena, issuance, Rule 45 (a)
Summons, issuance, signature, and delivery for service on filing of complaint, Rule 4 (a)
Writ of assistance issued by, Rule 70
Collector of customs, clearance of vessels, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4) (b)
Collector of internal revenue, judgment against, satisfaction of, Rule 69(b)
Columbus Day,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exceptions concerning opening, Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6(a)
Commencement of action, filing of complaint, Rule 3
Commission by court, foreign countries, persons authorized to take deposition, Rule 28(b)
Commissioner included in term "master", Rule 53(a)
Committee, incompetent person, action or defense, Rule 17(c)
Commonwealth, official record, authentication, Rule 44(a) (1)
Compensation,
Interpreters, Rule 43(f)
Master, Rule 53 (a)
Competency of witnesses, determination, Rule 43 (a)
Compilations, business records, interrogatories, Rule 33(c)
Complaint. Pleading, post.
Complicated issues, reference to master, Rule 53 (b)
Compromise,
Class actions, Rule 23(e)
Derivative actions by shareholders, Rule 23.1
Unincorporated associations, actions relating to, Rule 23.2
Compulsory,
Counterclaims, pleading, Rule 13(a)
Process, admiralty or maritime claims, refusal by garnishee to answer, Supp. Rule B(3)
Computation, time, Rule 6 (a)
Conciseness, pleading, Rule 8 (e) (1)
Conclusions, examining physician, report of, physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(b)
Conclusions of law,
Amendment on motion for new trial, Rule 59 (a)
Findings by court, Rule 52 (a)
Master, setting forth in report, Rule 53 (e)
Condemnation of property, Rule 71A
Complaint, Form 29
Notice, Form 28
Conditional rulings, grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, Rule 50(c)
Conditions, physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(a)
Conditions precedent, pleading, Rule 9 (c)
Conduct of actions partially as class actions, Rule 23(c)
Conflict of laws, capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17 (b)
Congress, "legal holiday" as including day appointed as holiday by, computation of time, Rule 6(a)
Consent,
Parties,
Order for trial by jury, Rule 39(c)
Trial by court, Rule 39(a)
Withdrawal of demand for jury trial, Rule 38 (d)
Release, property, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(5) (c)
Conservator, infant or incompetent, action or defense, Rule 17 (c)
Consideration, pleading failure of consideration as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Consolidation,
Actions for trial or hearing, Rule 42 (a)
Defenses in motion, Rule 12(g)
Pleadings to do justice, Rule 8 (f)
Preliminary injunction hearing with trial on merits, Rule 65(a) (2)
Construction of rules to secure just, speedy and inexpensive determination, Rule 1
Consuls and consular agents,
Authentication of official record, Rule 44 (a)
Depositions, taking, Rule 28 (b)
Consultant, discovery, trial and litigation, preparation, need of materials, Rule 26(b)
Contempt,
Depositions, refusal to answer, etc., Rule 37(b)
Discovery, sanction for failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Judgment directing performance of specific acts, disobedience, Rule 70
Service, persons required to respond to order of commitment, places outside state but within United States, Rule 4(f)
Subpoena, disobedience Rule 45 (f)
Summary judgment, filing affidavit in bad faith, Rule 56 (g)
Witnesses, failure to appear before master, Rule 53(d)
Contents,
Depositions upon oral examination, notice of taking, Rule 30(b)
Depositions upon written questions, notice, Rule 31(a)
Continuances, summary judgment, continuance to procure opposing affidavits, Rule 56 (f)
Contradicting,
Testimony of deponent, use of deposition in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Witnesses, Rule 43(b)
Contribution, liability, third-party practice, admiralty and maritime claims, Rule 14(c)
Contributory negligence, affirmative defenses, Rule 8 (c)
Conversion, complaint in action for, form of, Form 11
Copies,
Business records, interrogatories, Rule 33(c)
Complaint, furnishing for service, Rule 4 (d)
Depositions,
Oral examination, Rule 30(f)
Written questions, Rule 31(b)
Documents, service with requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Foreign official records, authentication, Rule 44(a) (2)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Copies—Continued
Order of reference, clerk to furnish to master, Rule 53 (d)
Process, execution, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4) (b, c)
Production of documents or things, generally, post
Service, interrogatories, answers and objections to, time, Rule 33(a)
Summons, furnishing for service, Rule 4 (d)
Written instruments, exhibit as part of pleading. Rule 10 (c)
Copying, order for, Rule 27 (a, b)
Copyrights,
Complaint in action for infringement, form of, Form 17
Inapplicability of rules to proceedings relating to, Rule 81 (a)
Infringement proceedings application to, 17 § 25
Coram nobis, writ abolished, Rule 60 (b)
Coram vobis, writ abolished, Rule 60 (b)
Corporations,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, security, Supp. Rule E(7)
Agency of United States, service on, Rule 4 (d)
Capacity to sue or be sued, determination, Rule 17 (b)
Depositions,
Introduction in evidence as making deponent witness of introducing party, nonapplicability, Rule 32(c)
Oral examination, Rule 30(b)
Failure of officer, director, etc., to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling designation, sanctions, Rule 37 (b)
Motion for order compelling designation, Rule 37(a)
Use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Written questions, Rule 31(a)
Failure of officer, etc., to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling answer, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Motion for order compelling answer, Rule 37(a)
Interrogatories, service of, Rule 33(a)
Service, Rule 4 (d)
Shareholders, derivative actions, Rule 23.1
Subpena, naming as deponent and advising nonparty organization as to designation of officers, etc., Rule 30(b)
Witnesses, interrogation, Rule 43 (b)
Correction, clerical errors in judgments, orders, etc., during pendency of appeal, Rule 60(a)
Costs,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem,
Release, property, Supp. Rule E(5) (a, c)
Security, Supp. Rule E(2) (b)
Limitation of liability, security, Supp. Rule F(1)
Condemnation of property, Rule 71A (*l*)
Costs—Continued
Default judgment including costs, Rule 55 (b)
Delay of entry of judgment for taxing of costs, Rule 58
Evidence of offer of judgment in proceeding to determine costs, Rule 68
Offer of judgment affecting, Rule 68
Previously dismissed action, Rule 41 (d)
Restraining order or preliminary injunction, security, Rule 65(c)
Summary judgment, affidavits presented in bad faith, Rule 56 (g)
Taxation,
Entry of judgment not delayed for, Rule 58
Interpreter's compensation, Rule 43(f)
Counsellors. Attorneys, generally, ante
Counterclaim, Rules 7 (a), 13
Additional parties, determination, service territorial limits, Rule 4(f)
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, security, Supp. Rule E(7)
Default judgment against counterclaimants, Rule 55 (d)
Dismissal, Rule 41 (a, c)
Entry of judgment disposing of, Rule 54 (b)
Form, Form 20
Counterclaim for interpleader, Form 21
Joinder, Rule 18(a)
Judgment, Rule 13 (i)
On one or more but fewer than all claims, Rule 54 (b)
Mistake in designation of defense, Rule 8 (c)
Reply, Rule 7 (a)
Time of service, Rule 12 (a)
Requisites, Rule 8 (a)
Separate trial, Rule 42 (b)
Service of pleadings, numerous defendants, Rule 5 (c)
Summary judgment, Rule 56
Third party practice, Rule 14 (a)
Time for reply by United States, Rule 12 (a)
Voluntary dismissal, Rule 41 (a) (2)
Course of proceedings, class actions, orders, Rule 23(d)
Court,
Discovery,
Failure to comply with order compelling, sanctions by, Rule 37(b)
Motion for order to compel, Rule 37(a)
District courts, generally, post
Filing of papers after complaint with court, Rule 5 (d)
Judges, generally, post
Official record, authentication, Rule 44(a)(1)
Supreme Court, generally, post
Court proceedings, depositions, use in, Rule 32
Courts of appeals, appeal to,
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Notice of appeal, form of, Form 27
Cross-claim, Rule 13
Additional parties, determination, service territorial limits, Rule 4(f)
Answer to cross-claim if answer contains a cross-claim, Rule 7 (a)
Default judgment against cross-claimant, Rule 55 (d)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Cross-claim—Continued
Dismissal, Rule 41 (c)
Entry of judgment disposing of, Rule 54(b)
Form, Form 20
Joinder, Rule 18 (a)
Judgment on one or more but fewer than all the claims, Rule 54(b)
Requisites, Rule 8 (a)
Separate trial, Rule 42 (b)
Service of pleadings, numerous defendants, Rule 5 (c)
Summary judgment, Rule 56
Third party practice, Rule 14 (a)
Time for answer by United States, etc., Rule 12 (a)
Cross-examination,
Depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(c)
Witnesses, Rule 43 (b)
Custody, property, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4)
Damages,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, security, Supp. Rule E(7)
Computation, reference to master, Rule 53(b)
Default judgment, determination of amount of damages, Rule 55 (b) (2)
Pleading, special damages, Rule 9 (g)
Restraining order or preliminary injunction, security, Rule 65(c)
Summary judgment, Rule 56(c)
Data compilations. Production of documents or things, generally, post
Date, effective date of original rules and amendments, Rule 86
Death,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, notice, Supp. Rule F(4)
Judge after return of verdict, performance of duties by other judge, Rule 63
Party, substitution, Rule 25 (a)
Suggestion of death upon the record under rule concerning, form of, Form 30
Public officers, substitution of party, Rule 25(d)
Witness, depositions, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Debt, complaint in action for debt, form of, Form 13
Decision,
Formal exceptions unnecessary, Rule 46
Judgment on decision by the court, form of, Form 32
Pleading, Rule 9 (e)
Declaratory judgment, Rule 57
Summary judgment, Rule 56
Declaratory relief, class actions, Rule 23(b)
Decree, judgment includes decree, Rule 54 (a)
Default judgment, Rule 55
Admiralty or maritime claims, attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(2)
Demand for judgment, Rule 54 (c)
Discovery, sanction for failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Pleading
Failure to plead as grounds for entering default, Rule 55 (a)
Relief demanded by, Rule 54 (c)
Default—Continued
Relief awarded, Rule 54 (c)
Summons as notice to defendant, judgment by default will be entered on failure to appear and defend, Rule 4 (b)
Defective pleading, statement of claim, permission granted for service of supplemental pleadings, Rule 15(d)
Defendant. Parties, post
Defenses,
Discovery, sanctions for failure to comply with order compelling, refusal to allow support or opposition to, Rule 37(b)
Pleading, post
Summary judgment, Rule 56 (e)
Delay,
Discovery, prohibition, Rule 26(d)
Entry of judgment, taxing of costs, Rule 58
Delivery,
Copy of pleadings, etc., meaning of term, Rule 5(b)
Process,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem. Supp. Rule E(3) (b)
United States attorney, etc., amendment of pleading, change of party, Rule 15(c)
Report of examining physician, physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(b)
Demand,
Judgment, demand for, Rule 54 (c)
Jury trial, Rule 38 (b)
Removed action, Rule 81 (c)
Service, Rule 5 (a)
Demurrers, abolished, Rule 7 (c)
Denials,
Form, Rule 8(b)
Motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, Rule 50 (d)
Deposit of moneys as condition to exercise of power of eminent domain, Rule 71A (j)
Deposits in court, condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (j)
Depositions,
See, also, Discovery, generally, post
Admissibility under rules of evidence, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Affidavits for summary judgment supplemented or opposed by depositions, Rule 56 (e)
Agency of United States, ante
Associations, ante
Before action, Rule 27 (a)
Competency, relevancy, or materiality of testimony, objections to, Rule 32(d)
Competency of witness, objections to, Rule 32 (d)
Completion of, errors and irregularities in, effect of, Rule 32(d)
Contradicting or impeaching testimony of deponent, use of, Rule 32(a)
Corporations, ante
Cross-examination of deponent, taking depositions before action, Rule 27(a) (2)
Death of witness, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Depositions—Continued
Disqualification of,
Officer, objections to, Rule 32(d)
Person taking, for interest, Rule 28 (c)
Effect of taking or using, Rule 32(c)
Examination of deponent, Rules 27(a), 30, 32(c)
Exceptional circumstances requiring use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Expenses, post
Foreign countries, persons before whom taken Rule 28 (b)
Hearing, motions, use at, Rule 32(a)
Inability of witness to attend or testify because of age, illness, etc., use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Interlocutory proceedings, use of, Rule 32(a)
Interrogatories, Rules 31, 32 (c), 33
Introduction,
In evidence as making deponent witness of introducing party, Rule 32(c)
Of other parts, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Letters rogatory, foreign countries, persons before whom depositions may be taken, Rule 28(b)
Notice, post
Oath or affirmation, power to administer oaths, Rule 28(a)
Objections, Rule 30 (c)
After service of subpoena for taking, Rule 45(d)
Errors and irregularities in, Rule 32(d)
To admissibility in court proceedings, Rule 32(b)
Officers, persons before whom taken, Rule 28
Oral examination, Rule 30
Attorney's signature on special notice as constituting certification, Rule 30(b)
Certification and filing by officer taking, Rule 30(f)
Changes in form or substance, Rule 30(e)
Completion or adjournment of examination before applying for order to compel answer, Rule 37(a)
Contents, notice, Rule 30(b)
Copies, charges for, Rule 30(f)
Enlargement or shortening of time for taking, Rule 30(b)
Errors and irregularities occurring at, effect of, Rule 32(d)
Evasive or incomplete answer, defined, motion for order to compel, Rule 37(a)
Evidence taken subject to objections, Rule 30(c)
Exhibits, Rule 30(f)
Expenses, award of, motion to terminate or limit, Rule 30(d)
Failure of party,
Giving notice of taking to attend, payment, expenses and attorney's fees, Rule 30(g)
To attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling answer, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Depositions—Continued
Oral examination—Continued
General requirements for notice, Rule 30(b)
Illness, absence, or refusal of witness to sign Rule 30(e)
Leave of court, Rule 30(a) et seq.
Method of obtaining discovery, Rule 26(a)
Motion,
For order to compel answer, Rule 37(a)
To terminate or limit, Rule 30(d)
Nonstenographic recording, Rule 30(b)
Notice, Rule 30(a) et seq.
Oath of witness, Rule 30(c)
Objections, Rule 30(c)
To errors and irregularities occurring at, Rule 32(d)
Orders, post
Organizations, Rule 30(b)
Place of, Rule 45(d)
Procedure for examination and cross-examination, Rule 30(c)
Production of documents and things, request for, accompanying notice, Rule 30 (b)
Prompt notice of filing, Rule 30(f)
Record of, Rule 30(c)
Rejection on motion to suppress for refusal to sign, Rule 30(e)
Requirements, Rule 30(b)
Sanctions, certification concerning special notice, Rule 30(b)
Signature of witness, Rule 30(e)
Special notice, obviation of leave of court. Rule 30(b)
Stipulation, waiver of signing, Rule 30(e)
Submission to witness, Rule 30(e)
Subpoena,
Compelling attendance of witnesses, Rule 30(a)
Failure of party giving notice of taking to serve, expenses and attorney's fees, payment, Rule 30(g)
For taking, Rule 45(d)
Naming of deponent or advising non-party organization concerning designation of officers, etc., Rule 30(b)
Subpoena duces tecum, designation of materials to be produced, inclusion in notice, Rule 30(b)
Suspension of taking, Rule 30(d)
Time for taking, Rule 30(a) et seq.
When leave of court not required, Rule 30(a)
Written questions in lieu of, Rule 30(c)
Orders, post
Outside United States, witness, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Party as not making person own witness by taking, Rule 32(c)
Partnership, post
Pending appeal, Rule 27 (b)
Persons before whom taken, Rule 28
Petition for depositions before action, Rule 27 (a) (1)
Physicians, physical and mental examination provisions as not precluding, Rule 35(b)
Place of examination, Rule 45 (d)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Depositions—Continued
Place of trial or hearing, witness more than 100 miles from, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Prior actions or proceedings in United States or State courts, effect on use, Rule 32(a)
Protective orders, Rule 26(c)
Rebuttal of relevant evidence in court proceedings, Rule 32(c)
Registered or certified mail, sending to clerk of court for filing, Rule 30(f)
Return of, errors and irregularities in, effect of, Rule 32(d)
Service, notice of taking before action, Rule 27 (a)(2)
Stipulations as to taking, Rule 29
Subpoenas,
Failure to procure attendance of witness, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
For taking, Rule 45(d)
Oral examination,
Compelling attendance of witnesses, Rule 30(a)
Failure of party giving notice to serve, payment, expenses and attorney's fees, Rule 30(g)
Naming of deponent and advising nonparty organization concerning designation of officers, etc., Rule 30(b)
Use in court proceedings upon failure of witness to attend, Rule 32(a)
Written questions, compelling attendance of witness, Rule 31(a)
Substitution of parties, effect on use, Rule 32(a)
Summary judgment,
Continuance to procure depositions opposing, Rule 56(f)
Rendered where depositions show no genuine issue, etc., Rule 56 (e)
Trial, use at, Rule 32(a)
Use of in court proceedings, Rule 32
Venue, post
Written questions, Rule 31
Certification, Rule 31(a)
Contents, notice, Rule 31(a)
Copies, Rule 31(b)
Cross, redirect and recross questions, service of, Rule 31(a)
Enlargement or shortening of time for service, Rule 31(a)
Evasive or incomplete answer, defined, motion for order to compel, Rule 37(a)
Failure of party to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling answer, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Filing, Rule 31(a)
Notice of, Rule 31(c)
In lieu of oral examination, Rule 30(c)
Mailing, Rule 31(b)
Method of obtaining discovery, Rule 26(a)
Motion for order to compel answer, Rule 37(a)
Notice, Rule 31(a) et seq.
Depositions—Continued
Written questions—Continued
Objections to form of, Rule 32(d)
Place of examination, Rule 45(d)
Preparation of record, Rule 31(d)
Prisoners, leave of court, Rule 31(a)
Service, Rule 31(a)
Subpoena,
Compelling attendance of witness, Rule 31(a)
For taking, Rule 45(d)
Taking by officer, Rule 31(b)
Time for taking, Rule 31(a)
Deposits,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, seizing, etc., property, Supp. Rule E(4)(e)
Limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(1)
Distribution, Supp. Rule F(8)
Increase or decrease, Supp. Rule F(7)
In court, Rule 67
Security, appeal to court of appeals, Rule 73(c)
Deputy marshal,
Process service, Rule 4 (c)
Subpoena, service, Rule 45 (c)
Derivative actions by shareholders, Rule 23.1
Descriptive title, depositions, notice or commission may designate persons before whom to be taken, Rule 28(b)
Diagnoses, examining physician, report of, physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(b)
Directed verdict,
Motion for, 50(a)
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment pending disposition of motion, Rule 62 (b)
Directions, property in custody, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4)(d)
Directors, witnesses, interrogation, Rule 43 (b)
Discharge, alternate jurors, Rule 47(b)
Discharge in bankruptcy, pleading as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Disclosure of mental impressions, etc., of representative of party, discovery, protective order against, Rule 26(b)
Discovery, Rule 26
Attorney's fees, generally, ante
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 44 (k)
Delay prohibited, Rule 26(d)
Depositions, generally, ante
Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, generally, post
Expenses, post
Failure to make, sanctions, Rule 37
Fees, etc., expert witnesses, trial or litigation preparation, Rule 26(b)
Foreign country, subpena of person in, Rule 37(e)
Frequency, use of methods, limitation prohibited, Rule 26(a)
Insurance agreements, existence and contents, Rule 26(b)
Interrogatories, generally, post
Judgment or execution, obtaining in aid of, Rule 69(a)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Discovery—Continued
Methods,
Of obtaining, Rule 26(a)
Use, timing and sequence for, Rule 26(d)
Modification of procedures, stipulations, Rule 29
Motions, post
Objections, Rule 26(b)
Orders, post
Physical and mental examinations, generally, post
Production of documents or things, generally post
Protective orders, post
Request for, responses to,
Extension of time, stipulations, approval of court, Rule 29
Supplementation of, Rule 26(e)
Requests for admission. Admissions, generally, ante
Scope of, Rule 26(b)
Sequence, use of methods, Rule 26(d)
Service, papers relating to, Rule 5(a)
State practice, applicability, proceedings in aid of judgment or execution, Rule 69(a)
Statements previously made by parties or persons, of action or subject matter, obtaining of, Rule 26(b)
Stipulations regarding procedure, Rule 29
Summary judgment, continuance to procure discovery opposing, Rule 56 (f)
Time, methods, use of, Rule 26(d)
Trial or litigation preparation,
Expert witnesses, Rule 26(b)
Substantial need of materials, Rule 26 (b)
Witnesses, Rule 26 et seq.
Discretion,
Interpreters, compensation, taxation as costs, Rule 43(f)
Jury trial, court to order, Rule 39 (b)
Master, adjournment of proceedings, Rule 53 (d)
Dismissal, Rule 41
Action for condemnation of property, Rule 71A (i)
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(9)
Claims of opposing party, judgment on counterclaim or cross-claim, Rule 13 (i)
Class actions, Rule 23(e)
Derivative actions by shareholders, Rule 23.1
Determination by court when joinder not feasible, Rule 19(b)
Discovery, sanction for failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Joined party, Rule 19(a)
Motion,
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, Rule 52 (a)
Form of, Form 19
Prosecution not in name of real party in interest, Rule 17(a)
Receivers, order of court for dismissal of action wherein receiver has been appointed, Rule 66
Dismissal—Continued
Subject matter, lack of jurisdiction, Rule 12(h)
Substitution of parties, failure to serve motion for within certain time after death, Rule 25 (a)
Third party claim, Rule 41 (c)
Unincorporated associations, actions relating to, Rule 23.2
Disposition, property, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(9)
Disqualification of officer, objections to depositions, Rule 32(d)
Distribution, funds, admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(8)
District,
Depositions, sanctions by court where taken, failure to comply with order compelling answer, Rule 37(b)
Official record, authentication, Rule 44(a)(1)
Pending action, person about to go out of, depositions upon oral examination, leave of court not required, Rule 30(b)
District courts,
Hearings conducted outside district, Rule 77 (b)
Local rules, computation of time, Rule 6 (a)
Motion day, Rule 78
Open, court to remain open, Rule 77 (a)
Open court, trial conducted in, Rule 77 (b)
District director of internal revenue, "officer" as including, Rule 81(f)
District of Columbia courts, applicability of rules, Rule 81(a, e)
Docket,
Appeal to,
Court of appeals, extension of time for docketing, Rule 6(b)
Correction of clerical mistakes in judgments and orders before docketing appeal, Rule 60 (a)
Civil docket, Rule 79 (a)
Jury trial, designation, Rule 39 (a)
Note of mailing notice of entry of order or judgment, Rule 77 (d)
Documents,
Admission of genuineness. Admissions, generally, ante
Discovery,
Need requirement, litigation or trial, preparation, Rule 26(b)
Scope of, Rule 26(b)
Disobedience to judgment directing delivery, Rule 70
Masters, compelling production, Rule 53(c)
Order for production, Rule 27 (a, b)
Pleading official document, Rule 9 (d)
Production of documents or things, generally, post
Domestic official records, authentication, Rule 44(a)(1)
Domicile, parties, capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17 (b)
Drawing alternate jurors, Rule 47(b)
Drawings. Production of documents or things, generally, post
Duration, temporary restraining order, Rule 65(b)
Duress, pleading as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Dwelling house, service of pleading, etc., Rule 5 (b)
Economy, etc., separate trials, order for, Rule 42(b)
Effective date of original rules and amendments, Rule 86
Electrical recording, obtaining prior statement concerning action or subject matter by party or person, Rule 26(b)
Embarrassment,
Depositions upon oral examination, motion to terminate or limit, Rule 30(d)
Protective orders relating to depositions, grounds for, Rule 26(c)
Eminent domain. Condemnation of property, generally, ante,
Enlargement of time. Extension of time, generally, post
Entry, generally,
Answers to interrogatories where harmonious with general verdict, etc., Rule 49 (b)
Judgment, post
Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes,
See, also, Discovery, generally ante
Failure of party to respond to request for inspection, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling inspection, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Method of obtaining discovery, Rule 26(a)
Motion for order to compel inspection, Rule 37(a)
Objections, Rule 34(b)
Persons not parties, independent action against, Rule 34(c)
Procedure, Rule 34(b)
Requests, Rule 34(a, b)
Responses to requests, Rule 34(b)
Scope of, Rule 34(a)
Service, requests, Rule 34(a, b)
Stipulations, extension of time, responses to, approval of court, Rule 29
Envelope, endorsement, depositions upon oral examination, filing, Rule 30(f)
Equity,
Application of rules, Rule 1
Determination by court whenever joinder not feasible, Rule 19(b)
Joinder of claims, Rule 18(a)
Pleading, statement of separate claims or defenses, Rule 8 (e) (2)
Errors and irregularities, depositions, use in, court proceedings, effect of, Rule 32(d)
Estoppel, pleading as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Evidence,
Action to perpetuate testimony, Rule 27 (c)
Affidavits, hearing of motion based on facts appearing of record, Rule 43 (e)
Affirmation in lieu of oath, Rule 43 (d)
Amendment of pleading to conform to evidence, Rule 15 (b)
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 44 (k)
Compelling giving of testimony, application of rules, Rule 81 (a)
Costs, evidence of offer of judgment in proceeding to determine costs, Rule 68
Evidence—Continued
Depositions, generally, ante
Discovery, generally, ante
Documents, generally, ante
Findings of fact by court, objection, Rule 52 (b)
Foreign law, determination, Rule 44.1
Form and admissibility, Rule 43 (a)
Harmless error in admitting or excluding, Rule 61
Interpreters, Rule 43(f)
Letters rogatory, exclusion, Rule 28 (b)
Master, Rule 53
Motions, Rule 43 (e)
Directed verdict, Rule 50 (a)
Official record, Rule 44
Perpetuation by action, Rule 27 (c)
Preliminary injunction hearing, admissibility upon trial, Rule 65(a) (2)
Pre-trial procedure, Rule 16
Production of documents or things, generally, post
Record,
Evidence by master, Rule 53 (c)
Excluded evidence, Rule 43 (c)
Scope of examination and cross-examination of witness, Rule 43 (b)
Stenographic report or transcript as evidence, Rule 80 (c)
Subpoena for production, Rule 45
Transcript of evidence, filing by master with report, Rule 53 (e)
United States, establishing claim on default, Rule 55 (e)
Voluntary dismissal before introduction of evidence at trial, Rule 41 (c)
Ex parte proceedings, master, failure of party to appear at time and place appointed, Rule 53(d)
Examination,
Accounting parties before master, Rule 53 (d)
Alternate jurors, Rule 47(b)
Business records, interrogatories, Rule 33(c)
Deponent, Rule 26 (b, c)
Order for examination, Rule 27 (a)
Jurors, Rule 47 (a)
Physical and mental examinations, generally, post
Witnesses, Rule 43 (b)
Master, Rule 53 (c)
Examiner, included in term master, Rule 53 (a)
Exceptional circumstances,
Depositions, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Discovery, nontrial expert witnesses, trial or litigation preparation, Rule 26(b)
Exceptions,
Formal exceptions to rulings unnecessary, Rule 46
Insufficiency of pleadings, abolished, Rule 7 (c)
Excessive funds or security, admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(7)
Excusable neglect,
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Judgment, relief from judgment on ground of, Rule 60 (b)
Execution, Rule 69
Civil docket, entry in, Rule 79 (a)
Compensation of master against delinquent party, Rule 53 (a)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Execution—Continued
Discovery in aid of, Rule 69(a)
Possession, execution to enforce judgment directing delivery of possession, Rule 70
Process, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4)
Stay, Rule 62
Time for issuing, Rule 62 (a)
Executors and administrators, prosecution of action, Rule 17 (a)
Exemptions, U.S. vessels, etc., arrest, etc., supplemental rules inapplicable, Supp. Rule C(1)
Exhibits,
Depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(f)
Masters, filing with report, Rule 53(e)
Motion, bringing in third-party defendant, form of, Form 22–B
Part of pleading, Rule 10 (c)
Exoneration from liability, admiralty or maritime claims, Supp. Rule F
Applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Expenses,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem,
Directions respecting custody, Supp. Rule E(4) (d)
Security, Supp. Rule E(2) (b)
Seizing, etc., property, Supp. Rule E(4) (e)
Depositions,
Failure of party to attend at own deposition, Rule 37(d)
Motions for protective orders, Rule 26(c)
Oral examination,
Failure to attend or to serve subpoena, payment, Rule 30(g)
Motion to terminate or limit, Rule 30 (d)
Discovery,
Expert witnesses, trial or litigation preparation, testifying and nontestifying, Rule 26(b)
Failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Documents, failure to admit genuineness, Rule 37(c)
Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, failure of party to respond to request for inspection, Rule 37(d)
Interrogatories, failure of party to serve answers to, Rule 37(d)
Motion, for order,
Refusal to furnish prior statements by person of action or subject matter upon request, Rule 26(b)
To compel discovery, Rule 37(a)
Production of documents or things, failure of party to respond to request for inspection, Rule 37(d)
Requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
United States, discovery proceedings, Rule 37(f)
Expert witnesses,
Identity of, supplementation of responses to request for discovery, Rule 26(e)
Limitation of number, pre-trial conference for Rule 16
Expert witnesses—Continued
Trial or litigation preparation, discovery, Rule 26(b)
Extension of time, Rule 6(b)
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(4)
Affidavits opposing new trial, time for serving, Rule 59 (c)
Answers or objections to requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Depositions,
Oral examination, taking, Rule 30(b)
Written questions, service, Rule 31(a)
Discovery, responses to, approval of court, stipulations, Rule 29
Interrogatories, service, copies of answers and objections to, Rule 33(a)
Responses to request for production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(b)
Return, habeas corpus writ of or show cause order, Rule 81(a)
Temporary restraining order, Rule 65(b)
Facts,
Expert witnesses, trial or litigation preparation. discovery, Rule 26(b)
Statements or opinions of. Admissions, generally, ante
Taken to be established, discovery, sanctions for failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Failure of consideration, pleading as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Fair conduct, class actions, orders, Rule 23(d)
Feasibility, joinder, persons needed for just adjudication, Rule 19(a)
Federal agencies. Agency of United States, generally, ante
Federal employer's liability act, complaint for negligence under, form of, Form 14
Federal question, existence, jurisdiction, form of allegation, Form 2
Fees,
Attorney's fees, generally, ante
Discovery, expert witnesses, trial or litigation preparation, testifying and nontestifying, Rule 26(b)
Special appointments for service of process to save travel fees, Rule 4 (c)
Fellow servant, pleading injury by as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
File numbers, actions entered in civil docket, assignment, Rule 79(a)
Filing,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(6)
Limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(4, 5)
Complaint, admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(1)
Depositions upon,
Oral examination, officer taking, Rule 30(f)
Written questions, Rule 31(b)
Master's reports, Rule 53(e)
Papers after complaint, Rule 5 (d)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Filing—Continued
Pleading,
Complaint,
Commencement of civil action, Rule 3
Issuance of summons, Rule 4 (a)
Numerous defendants, Rule 5 (c)
Temporary restraining order, Rule 65(b)
Filing with the court, defined, Rule 5 (e)
Findings,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, insufficiency, etc., of funds, etc., Supp. Rule F(7)
Amendment of findings, Rule 52 (b)
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Motion for new trial, Rule 59 (a)
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment pending disposition of motion to amend, Rule 62 (b)
Class actions maintainable, Rule 23(b)
Court, Rule 52
Jurors, disqualification, etc., Rule 47(b)
Majority of jurors, Rule 48
Master, Rule 53 (e)
Findings by court, Rule 52 (a)
Motion for amendment of findings by court, Rule 52 (b)
Special verdict, Rule 49 (a)
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment pending disposition of motion to amend, Rule 62 (b)
Foreign corps, service, Rule 4(d)
Foreign countries,
Authentication of official records or documents, 28 § 1741
Depositions. persons before whom taken, Rule 28 (b)
Discovery, subpoena of person in, Rule 37(e)
Service, alternative provisions for, Rule 4 (i)
Subpœna directed to witness in foreign country, Rule 45 (e)
Foreign judgment, pleading, Rule 9 (e)
Foreign law, determination, Rule 44.1
Foreign official records, authentication, Rule 44(a)(2)
Forfeitures, disposition, property, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(9)(a)
Form of action, one form of action, civil action, Rule 2
Former district director or collector of internal revenue, "officer" as including, Rule 81(f)
Forms,
Answer, Form 21
Intervener, Form 23
Presenting defenses, Form 20
Appendix Forms, intent to indicate simplicity and brevity of statement contemplated, Rule 84
Complaint. Pleading, generally, post
Counterclaim, Form 20
Interpleader, Form 21
Cross-claim, Form 20
Evidence, Rule 43 (a)
Exhibit accompanying motion, bringing in third-party defendant, Form 22–B
Forms—Continued
Judgment on,
Decision by the court, Form 32
Jury verdict, Form 31
Jurisdiction, allegation of, Form 2
Motion,
Bringing in third-party defendant, Form 22–B
Dismissal of complaint, Form 19
Intervention as defendant, Form 23
Production of documents, form of, Form 24
Technical forms not required, Rule 8 (e) (1)
Notice,
Appeal to court of appeals, Form 27
Bringing in third-party defendant, Form 22–B
Condemnation of property, Form 28
Intervention as defendant, Form 23
Motion,
Dismiss complaint, Form 19
Production of documents, Form 24
Pleading, post
Process, writs, etc., power of Supreme Court to prescribe, 28 § 2072
Purpose of, Rule 84
Request,
For admission, Form 25
Production of documents or things, Form 24
Statement of accounts before master, Rule 53 (d)
Subpœna for attendance of witness, Rule 45 (a)
Suggestion of death upon the record under rule concerning substitution of parties, Form 30
Summons, Form 1
Third-party defendant, summons against, Forms 22–a, 22–A
Third-party practice, Forms 22, 22–A
Fraud,
Pleading, Rule 9 (b)
Relief from judgment, Rule 60 (b)
Fraudulent conveyances,
Complaint in action to set aside, form of, Form 13
Joinder of remedy, Rule 18 (b)
Garnishment,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, applicability, Supp. Rule E(1)
Applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Special provisions, Supp. Rule B
Availability of, Rule 64
General agent, service of summons or complaint, Rule 4 (d)
Good cause,
Motion for protective orders relating to depositions, Rule 26(c)
Physical and mental examinations, order for, Rule 35(a)
Goods sold and delivered, complaint, Form 5
Government organization, service of summons and complaint, Rule 4 (d)
Governmental agency. Agency of United States, generally, ante
Graphs. Production of documents or things, generally, post

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Grounds,
Class actions maintainable, Rule 23(b)
New trial, Rule 59(d)
Guardians, action or defense by representative, Rule 17 (a), (c)
Habeas corpus,
Application of rules to, Rule 81 (a)
Direction of writ or show cause order to person having custody, Rule 81(a)
Return of writ or show cause order, time, Rule 81(a)
Harmless error, disregard of error not affecting substantial rights, Rule 61
Hazardous substances, applicability to issuance of injunctions, etc., under Labeling Act, 15 § 1267
Hearings,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, security, reduction, etc., Supp. Rule E(5, 6)
Limitation of liability, insufficiency, funds, etc., Supp. Rule F(7)
Conducted outside district, Rule 77 (b)
Consolidation of actions for hearing, Rule 42 (a)
Discovery, order to compel, award of expenses, Rule 37(a)
Motions,
Depositions, use of, Rule 32(a)
Without oral hearing, determination of, Rule 78
New trial, Rule 59(d)
Preliminary hearing on defenses in pleading, etc., Rule 12 (d)
Preliminary injunction, consolidation with trial on merits, Rule 65(a) (2)
Service of notice, Rule 6 (d)
Subpœna for attendance at, Rule 45 (e)
Temporary restraining order, Rule 65(b)
Voluntary dismissal before introduction of evidence, Rule 41 (c)
Hypothetical statement, claim or defense, Rule 8 (e) (2)
Identification,
Documents and things produced for inspection, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(f)
Expert witnesses, trial preparation, interrogatories, Rule 26(b)
Persons with knowledge of discoverable matter,
Discovery, scope of, Rule 26(b)
Supplementation of responses to request for discovery, Rule 26(e)
Illegality, pleading as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Illness, witness,
Inability to attend or testify, depositions, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Waiver, signing, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(e)
Impairment, security, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(6)
Impeaching testimony of deponent, use of deposition in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Impeachment, witnesses, Rule 43 (b)
Imposition, conditions, representative parties, etc., orders, class actions, Rule 23(d)
Imprisonment, witness, inability to attend or testify, depositions, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
In personam actions, admiralty or maritime claims, Supp. Rules B, C, E
In rem actions, admiralty or maritime claims,
Applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
General provisions, Supp. Rule E
Special proceedings, Supp. Rule C
Statutory condemnation proceedings, inclusion. Supp. Rule A
Inadvertence, judgment, relief from judgment on ground of, Rule 60 (b)
Incompetent persons, parties, Rule 17 (c)
Default judgment, entry against, Rule 55 (b) (1, 2)
Depositions, taking before action, Rule 27 (a) (2)
Service of summons and complaint, Rule 4 (d)
Substitution, Rule 25 (b)
Indemnitor, discovery, trial and litigation preparation, of materials, Rule 26(b)
Independence Day,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exceptions concerning opening, Rule 77 (c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6 (a)
Indices, civil docket and civil judgments and orders, Rule 79 (c)
Indispensable party, determination by court, Rule 19(b)
Indorsement,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, bond or stipulation, Supp. Rule E(5) (b)
Temporary restraining order, Rule 65(b)
Infants,
Default judgment entered against, Rule 55 (b) (1, 2)
Depositions, taking before action, Rule 27 (a)
Parties, Rule 17 (c)
Service of summons and complaint, Rule 4 (d)
Infirmity, witness, inability to attend or testify, depositions, use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Information,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(6)
Discovery, generally, ante
Infringement,
Complaint in action for infringement of,
Copyright, Form 17
Patent, Form 16
Stay of judgment for accounting for infringement, Rule 62 (a)
Injunction, Rule 65
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(3)
Class actions, Rule 23(b)
Preliminary or temporary injunction, Rule 65
Insane persons. Incompetent persons, etc., generally, ante
Inspection,
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 44 (k)
Business records, interrogatories, Rule 33(c)
Documents and things produced for inspection, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30 (f)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Inspection—Continued
Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, generally, ante
Order for, Rule 27
Production of documents or things, generally, post
Instructions to jury, Rule 51
Answers to interrogatories and rendering general verdict, instruction to enable, Rule 49 (b)
Special verdict, Rule 49 (a)
Insufficiency, fund or security, admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(7)
Insular possession, official record, authentication, Rule 44(a)(1)
Insurance agreements,
Discovery, Existence and contents, Rule 26(b)
Admissibility in evidence at trial, Rule 26(b)
Insurer, discovery, trial and litigation preparation, need of materials, Rule 26(b)
Intangible property,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem, ancillary process, Supp. Rule C(5)
Custody, etc., admiralty or maritime claims, action in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4)(c)
Intent, pleading, Rule 9 (b)
Interest,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, security, Supp. Rule F(1)
Class actions, protection, Rule 23(a)
Depositions, disqualification for taking, Rule 28(c)
In property, etc., inability to protect, right to intervene, Rule 24(a)
In subject of action, joinder, persons needed for just adjudication, Rule 19(a)
Interlocutory,
Injunction, findings of facts and conclusions of law, Rule 52 (a)
Order, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, security, Supp. Rule E(9)(b)
Proceeding, depositions, use of, Rule 32(a)
Sales, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(9)(b)
Internal revenue officer, execution against, Rule 69 (b)
Interpleader, Rule 22
Complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief, form of, Form 18
Counterclaim for interpleader, form of, Form 21
Injunction in action of, Rule 65 (e)
Interpreters, appointment and compensation, Rule 43(f)
Interrogatories, Rule 33 (a et seq.)
See, also, Discovery, generally, ante
Admiralty or martitime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(6)
Attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(3)
Adverse parties, Rule 43 (b)
Answer. Pleadings, post
Bankruptcy, 11 § 44 (k)
Business records, option to produce, Rule 33(c)
Interrogatories—Continued
Copies of answers and objections, service, time, Rule 33(a)
Evasive or in complete answer, defined, motion for order to compel, Rule 37(a)
Examination of accounting parties before master, Rule 53 (d) (3)
Expert witnesses, trial preparation, Rule 26(b)
Failure of party to serve answers or objections, to, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling answer, sanction, Rule 37(b)
General verdict accompanied by answer to interrogatories, Rule 49 (b)
Method of obtaining discovery, Rule 26(a)
Motion for order to compel answer, Rule 37(a)
Objections to, Rule 33(b)
Orders, post
Scope of, Rule 33(b)
Service, Rule 33(a)
Stipulations, extension of time, responses to, approval of court, Rule 29
Submission to jury with forms for a general verdict, Rule 49 (b)
Summary judgment,
Affidavits for, supplemented or opposed by answers to, Rule 56 (e)
Rendered where answers show no genuine issue, etc., Rule 56 (c)
Time of service, Rule 33(a)
Trial, use at, Rule 33(b)
Intervention, Rule 24
Form, Form 23
Introduction, designated matters in evidence, prohibition, sanction for failure to comply with order compelling discovery, Rule 37(b)
Investigation,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, complaints, Supp. Rule E(3)(b)
Foreign official records, Rule 44(a)(2)
Involuntary dismissal, procedure, Rule 41 (b)
Involuntary plaintiff, refusal to join, Rule 19(a)
Issuance, process, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(3)(b)
Issues,
Capacity of party, pleading, Rule 9 (a)
Jury trial
Specification of issues in demand for, Rule 38 (c)
Trial of issues, Rule 39 (a)
Pre-trial procedure, Rule 16
Separate trial, Rule 42 (b)
Trial by court, Rule 39 (b)
Joinder,
Claims, Rule 18 (a)
Motion for new trial with motion to set aside verdict or judgment on motion for directed verdict, Rule 50 (b)
Parties, Rules 19 to 21
Additional parties, counterclaim or cross-claim, Rule 13(h)
Class actions, impracticability, Rule 23(a)
Dismissal for failure to join, Rule 41(b)
Misjoinder or nonjoinder, Rules 12 (b) (h)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Joinder—Continued
Property in condemnation proceeding, Rule 71A (b)
Remedies, Rule 18 (b)
Joint hearing, order of court, Rule 42 (a)
Judges,
Appointment of masters, Rule 53 (a)
Death or disability affecting performance of duties, Rule 63
New trial on ground of disability of judge preventing performance of duties, Rule 63
Official record, authentication, Rule 44(a)(1)
Permit for filing pleading and papers with him, Rule 5 (e)
Judgment,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(5)
Actions in rem and quasi in rem,
Release, property, bonds, Supp. Rule E(5)(a, b)
Security, Supp. Rule E(2)(b)
Amendment or alteration,
Stay of proceedings pending disposition of motion for, Rule 62 (b)
Time for service of motion, Rule 59 (e)
Attachment of property of person disobeying judgment for specific acts, Rule 70
Attorneys, submission of forms, Rule 58
Bills of review abolished, Rule 60 (b)
Civil docket, entry in, Rule 79 (a)
Class actions, Rule 23(c)
Clerical mistakes, correction of, Rule 60 (a)
Clerk to enter, Rule 58
Contempt by disobeying judgment directing performance of specific acts, Rule 70
Copies, clerk to keep correct copy of every final judgment, Rule 79 (b)
Counterclaim or cross-claim, Rule 13 (i)
Entry of judgment disposing of, Rule 54 (b)
Decision by the court, form of, Form 32
Declaratory judgment, Rules 56, 57
Decree included in judgment, Rule 54 (a)
Default judgment, ante
Defined, Rule 54 (a)
Demand for judgment, Rule 54 (c)
Determination by court whenever joinder not feasible, Rule 19(b)
Discovery in aid of, Rule 69(a)
Effective when set forth on separate document and entered, Rule 58
Enforcement of judgment for payment of money. Execution, generally, ante
Entry of judgment, Rule 58
Actions tried upon facts without jury or with an advisory jury, findings by court, Rule 52(a)
Disposing of multiple claims or multiple parties, Rule 54(b)
General verdict and answers to interrogatories harmonious with each other, etc., Rule 49(b)
New judgment on motion for new trial, Rule 59 (a)
Excusable neglect as ground for relief from, Rule 60 (b)
Judgment—Continued
Finality, unaffected by motion for relief on ground of mistake, inadvertence, surprise or excusable neglect, Rule 60 (b)
Fraud, relief from judgment, Rule 60 (b)
General verdict accompanied by answers to interrogatories, entry of judgment, Rule 58
Inadvertence as ground for relief from, Rule 60 (b)
Indices to be kept by clerk of every judgment, Rule 79 (c)
Inequitable prospective application, relief from judgment, Rule 60 (b)
Judge to approve form upon special verdict or general verdict accompanied by answers to interrogatories, etc., Rule 58
Jury verdict, form of, Form 31
Misconduct, relief from judgment, Rule 60 (b)
Mistake as ground for relief from, Rule 60 (b)
Modification, errors not affecting substantial rights not ground for, Rule 61
Motion,
Alter or amend,
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Time for service, Rule 59 (e)
Correction of clerical mistakes, Rule 60 (a)
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, Rule 52 (a)
Judgment on the pleading, Rule 12 (c)
Raising objections to evidence to sustain findings by court, Rule 52 (b)
Relief on ground of mistake, inadvertence, surprise or excusable neglect, Rule 60 (b)
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment pending motion to alter or amend, Rule 62 (b)
Multiple claims or parties, Rule 54(b)
Stay of enforcement, Rule 62(h)
New trial, stay of proceedings to enforce on motion for new trial, Rule 62 (b)
Newly discovered evidence, relief from judgment, Rule 60 (b)
Notice of motion for correction of clerical mistakes, Rule 60 (a)
Notwithstanding the verdict, motion for, Rule 50 (b to d)
Offer of judgment, Rule 68
Service, Rule 5 (a)
Opening judgment on motion for new trial, Rule 59 (a)
Order included in meaning of judgment, Rule 54 (a)
Personal judgment, court not acquiring jurisdiction to render, opposing party bringing suit upon claim by attachment, etc., pleader need not state claim, Rule 13(a)
Personal representatives, relief from judgment on ground of mistake, inadvertence, surprise or excusable neglect, Rule 60 (b)
Pleading, Rule 9 (e)
Recitals of pleading not required, Rule 54 (a)
Possession, enforcement of judgment directing delivery, Rule 70
Recitals, Rule 54 (a)
Record of prior proceedings, recitals of record not required, Rule 54 (a)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Judgment—Continued
Recovery by party only of sum certain or costs or that relief shall be denied, entry of judgment, Rule 58
Relief from judgment, Rule 60
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment pending disposition of motion, Rule 62 (b)
Reopening after verdict, Rule 50(b)
Report of master, recitals of report not required, Rule 54 (a)
Reversal, relief from, Rule 60 (b)
Satisfaction, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem or quasi in rem, sales, Supp. Rule E(9) (b)
Satisfied, released or discharged, relief from, Rule 60 (b)
Security on stay of proceedings to enforce, Rule 62 (b)
Separate document, setting forth on, Rule 58
Separate judgment as to one or more but fewer than all claims, Rule 54(b)
Sequestration of property of person disobeying judgment for specific acts, Rule 70
Setting aside judgment,
Motion by party who has moved for directed verdict, Rule 50 (b)
Power to set aside unaffected by motion for relief on ground of mistake, inadvertence, surprise or excusable neglect, Rule 60 (b)
Special verdict, entry of judgment on, Rule 58
Specific acts, performance of judgment directing specific acts, Rule 70
State law, staying enforcement in accordance to state law, Rule 62 (f)
Stay,
Judgment on one or more but fewer than all of the claims or parties, Rule 62(h)
Proceedings to enforce, Rule 62
Separate judgment as to one or more but fewer than all claims, Rule 62 (h)
Summary judgment, generally, post
Surprise as ground for relief from, Rule 60 (b)
Suspension by motion for relief on ground of mistake, inadvertence, surprise or excusable neglect, Rule 60 (b)
Termination of action as to claim disposed of, Rule 54 (b)
Third party claim, Rule 54 (b)
Third-party practice, admiralty and maritime claims, Rule 14(c)
Time,
Extension of time for relief from judgment, Rule 6 (b)
Motion,
Alter or amend judgment, extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Relief on ground of mistake, inadvertence, surprise or excusable neglect, Rule 60 (b)
Proceedings to enforce, Rule 62 (a)
Title, judgment vesting title in another, Rule 70
United States, stay of judgment against, Rule 62 (e)
Judgment—Continued
Vacation, errors not affecting substantial rights not ground for, Rule 61
Verdict submitted on written interrogatories to jury, Rule 49 (b)
Void judgment, relief from, Rule 60 (b)
Writs of coram nobis, coram vobis and audita querela abolished, Rule 60 (b)
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Jurisdiction,
Dismissal for lack of, operation and effect, Rule 41 (b)
Lack of, defense, Rule 12(h)
Motion to dismiss complaint for lack of jurisdiction, form of, Form 19
Pleading judgment or decision, necessity of setting forth matter showing jurisdiction, Rule 9 (e)
Pleading jurisdiction, form of allegations, Form 2
Rules not to extend or limit, Rule 82
Sureties, proceedings against, Rule 65.1
Jurors,
Alternate jurors, Rule 47 (b)
Examination, Rule 47 (a)
Finding of majority, Rule 48
Jury of less than twelve, Rule 48
Jury, calendar to designate cases as jury actions, Rule 79 (c)
Jury trial, Rule 38
Admiralty and maritime claims, Rule 38(e)
Advisory jury, Rules 39 (c), 52 (a)
Complicated issues, reference to master, Rule 53 (b)
Declaratory judgment, Rule 57
Default judgment, determination of amount of damages by, Rule 55 (b) (2)
Demand for, Rule 38 (b)
Removed action, Rule 81 (c)
Right of court to order in absence of demand, Rule 39 (b)
Entry of demand in civil docket, Rule 79 (a)
Objections to questions to witnesses, Rule 43 (c)
Preliminary injunction, Rule 65(a) (2)
Reference to master, Rule 53 (b)
Removed action, Rule 81 (c)
Reports of master, Rule 53(e)
Right preserved, 28 § 2072; Rule 38 (a)
Separate trials, Rule 42(b)
Specification of issues, Rule 38 (c)
Stipulations for trial by court, Rule 39 (a)
Waiver, Rule 38 (d)
Failure of party to make demand for jury trial upon removal of action from state court, Rule 81 (c)
Motion for directed verdict, Rule 50 (a)
Withdrawal of demand for, Rule 38 (d)
Keeping property, admiralty or maritime claims, actions to rem and quasi in rem, expenses, Supp. Rule E(4) (e)
Knowledge, pleading, Rule 9 (b)
Labor Day,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6(a)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Laches, pleading as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Land. Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, generally, ante
Law, application of rules, Rule 1
Law governing, capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17 (b)
Leading questions, witnesses, Rule 43 (b)
Leave of court,
Depositions upon,
Oral examination, Rule 30(a) et seq.
Written questions, prisoners, Rule 31(a)
Requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Legal holidays,
Clerks of court, business hours, Rule 77(c)
Computation of time, Rule 6(a)
Defined, Rule 6(a)
Legal representatives, judgment against, relief on ground of mistake, inadvertence, surprise or excusable neglect, Rule 60 (b)
Letters rogatory, foreign countries, persons before whom depositions may be taken, Rule 28 (b)
License, pleading as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Liens, maritime, enforcement, action in rem, Supp. Rule C(1)
Limitation,
Depositions upon oral examination, motion for, Rule 30(d)
Liability, admiralty or maritime claims, Supp. Rule F
Applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Pleading as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Lists, admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(6)
Litigation,
Anticipation of, discovery, preparation for, expert witnesses, Rule 26(b)
Discovery of documents and tangible things, preparation and anticipation of, need of materials, Rule 26(b)
Location of persons with knowledge of discoverable matter,
Discovery, scope of, Rule 26(b)
Supplementation of responses to request for discovery, Rule 26(e)
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, applicability of rules to review proceedings under, Rule 81 (a) (6)
Mail,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, information for claimants, Supp. Rule F(6)
Certified mail, generally, ante
Depositions upon written questions, Rule 31(b)
Detention temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning certain nonmailable matter, entry, temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction pursuant to, 39 § 3007
Notice,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(4)
Entry of orders or judgments by clerk, Rule 77 (d)
Filing of report by master, Rule 53(e)
Mail—Continued
Process, U.S. attorney, etc., amendment of pleading change of party, Rule 15(c)
Registered mail, generally, post
Service,
Additional time after service by mail, Rule 6 (e)
Admiralty or maritime claims, attachment and garnishment, process, etc., Supp. Rule B(2)
Pleading and other papers, Rule 5 (b)
Summons and complaint on defendant, Rule 4 (d)
Sureties, proceedings against, Rule 65.1
United States, Rule 4 (d) (4)
Malice, pleading, Rule 9 (b)
Managing agent,
Service of summons or complaint, Rule 4 (d)
Witnesses, interrogation, Rule 43 (b)
Mandamus, abolition of writ, Rule 81 (b)
Manner, physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(a)
Maritime claims. Admiralty and maritime claims, generally, ante
Marshals,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem,
Process, service, Supp. Rule C(3)
Property delivered to, Supp. Rule C(5)
Actions in rem and quasi in rem,
Disposition, property, duties, Supp. Rule E(9) (b, c)
Process, execution, etc., Supp. Rule E(4)
Process, service, Rule 4(c)
Subpoena, service, Rule 45(c)
Summons delivered to for service on filing of complaint, Rule 4 (a)
Masters, Rule 53
Defined, Rule 53(a)
Findings,
Acceptance by court in action tried without jury, Rule 53 (e)
Court, Rule 52(a)
Report, Rule 53
Judgment not required to recite, Rule 54 (a)
Masters and servants,
Complaint for negligence under Federal Employer's Liability Act, form of, Form 14
Injunctions in proceedings affecting, Rule 65 (e)
Matters taken to be established, discovery, failure to comply with order compelling, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Measuring, property or objects. Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, generally, ante
Mechanical recording, obtaining prior statement concerning action or subject matter by party or person, Rule 26(b)
Meeting, master, Rule 53(d)
Memorial Day,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exceptions concerning opening, Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6(a)
Mental examinations. Physical and mental examinations, generally, post

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Mental health proceedings in U.S. District Court for District of Columbia, nonapplicability of rules, Rule 81(a)
Merchant Marine Act, complaint for damages under, form of, Form 15
Mileage, tender on delivery of copy of subpoena, Rule 45 (c)
Minors. Infants, generally, ante
Misconduct, relief from judgment, order or proceeding, Rule 60 (b)
Misjoinder, parties, Rule 21
Misnomers, substitution proceedings involving public officers, disregarding when not substantial, Rule 25(d)
Mistakes,
Correction of clerical mistakes, Rule 60 (a)
Judgment, relief from judgment on ground of mistake, Rule 60 (b)
Party's identity, amendment of pleading, relation back, Rule 15(c)
Pleading, Rule 9 (b)
Designation of defense, Rule 8 (c)
Modification,
Discovery procedures, stipulations, Rule 29
Master's report by court, Rule 53(e)
Money,
Had and received, complaint in action for, form of, Form 8
Lent, complaint in action for, form for, Form 6
Paid, complaint in action for money paid by mistake, form of, Form 7
Motion,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, property, payment into court, etc., Supp. Rule C(5)
Actions in rem and quasi in rem,
Sale, property, Supp. Rule E(9)(b)
Security, reduction, etc., Supp. Rule E(5, 6)
Limitation of liability, increase, funds, etc., Supp. Rule F(7)
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Admission, withdrawal or amendment, Rule 36 (b)
Adoption of statement by reference, Rule 10 (c)
Advisory jury, Rule 39 (c)
Amendment of findings of court, Rule 52 (b)
Application to court for,
Action on report of master, Rule 53(e)
Order, Rule 7 (b) (1)
Bringing in third-party defendant, form of, Form 22-B
Consolidation, defenses in, Rule 12(g)
Correction of clerical mistakes, Rule 60 (a)
Depositions,
Oral examination, termination or limitation, Rule 30(d)
Use of, hearings on, Rule 32(a)
Directed verdict, Rule 50(a)
Discovery,
Protective orders relating to depositions, Rule 26(c)
Sequence, methods, use in, Rule 26(d)
Motion—Continued
Dismissal,
Failure of pleading to state claim on which relief can be granted, etc., Rule 12 (b)
Form of, Form 19
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, Rule 52 (a)
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Findings of fact and conclusions of law unnecessary on decision of motion, Rule 52 (a)
Intervention, Rule 24 (c)
Defendant, form of, Form 23
Judgment,
Alteration or amendment, Rule 59 (e)
Notwithstanding the verdict, Rule 50 (b to d)
On the pleading, Rule 12 (c)
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, Rule 52 (a)
Relief on ground of mistake, surprise, etc., Rule 60 (b)
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment pending motion to alter or amend, Rule 62 (b)
Jury trial, order by court, Rule 39 (b)
More definite and certain pleading, Rule 12 (e)
New trials, post
Notice of motion,
Bringing in third-party defendant, form of, Form 22-B
Correction of clerical mistakes, Rule 60 (a)
Dismissal of complaint, form of, Form 19
Intervention as defendant, form of, Form 23
Order compelling discovery, Rule 37(a)
Sureties, proceedings against, Rule 65.1
Oral hearing, Rule 78
Orders,
Compelling discovery, Rule 37(a)
Depositions,
Failure of party to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37 (d)
Oral examination,
Annexation of original material to, Rule 30(f)
Recording of, Rule 30 (b)
Termination or limitation, Rule 30(d)
Discovery, expert witnesses, trial preparation, Rule 26(b)
Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, failure of party to respond to request for inspection, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Examining physician's report, physical and mental examinations, delivery of, Rule 35(b)
Interrogatories,
Failure of party to serve answers to, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Objections to or failure to answer, Rule 33(a)
Physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(a)
Production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(b)
Failure of party to respond to request for inspection, sanctions, Rule 37(d)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Motion—Continued
Particularity, Rule 7 (b) (1)
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe for district courts and courts of appeals, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Quashing subpoena for production of evidence, Rule 45 (b)
Service, Rules 5 (a), 6 (d)
Alter or amend judgment, Rule 59 (e)
Dismiss action for or lack of, form of, Form 19
Intervention, Rule 24(c)
New trial, Rule 59 (b)
Substitution of parties, Rule 25
Summary judgment, Rule 56 (c)
Severance or separate trial, third-party claim, Rule 14(a)
Strike pleading, Rule 12 (f)
Striking third-party claim, Rule 14(a)
Substitution of parties, Rule 25
Sufficiency, determination of answers or objections to requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Summary judgment, Rules 12 (b), 56
Suppression, depositions,
Errors and irregularities in completion and return of, Rule 32(d)
Oral examination, refusal to sign, rejection, Rule 30(e)
Sureties, liability, enforcement, Rule 65.1
Technical forms not required, Rule 8 (e) (1)
Temporary restraining order, Rule 65(b)
Third-party complaint, service, leave to make, Rule 14(a)
Time,
Directed verdict, Rule 50 (a)
Enlargement, Rule 6 (b)
Judgment on the pleading, Rule 12 (c)
New trial, Rule 59 (b)
Person defending for summary judgment, Rule 56 (b)
Relief from judgment on ground of mistake, inadvertence, surprise or excusable neglect, Rule 60 (b)
Service, Rule 6 (d)
Summary judgment by claimant, Rule 56 (a)
Writing, Rule 7 (b) (1)
Motion day, Rule 78
Multiple claims or parties, judgment, Rule 54(b)
Stay of enforcement, Rule 62(h)
Municipal corporations, service of summons and complaint, Rule 4(d)
Names,
Depositions, notice or commission may designate persons before whom to be taken, Rule 28 (b)
Nonjoinder, persons, needed for just adjudication, pleading, Rule 19(c)
Pleading setting forth name of parties, etc., in caption, Rule 10 (a)
Summons, form and requisites, Rule 4 (b)
National Labor Relations Board, inapplicability of rules to proceedings to enforce orders, Rule 81 (a) (5)
Naturalization, applicability of rules to proceedings, Rule 81 (a)
Negligence, complaint in action for, Form 9
Federal Employer's Liability Act, form of, Form 14
Plaintiff unable to determine person responsible, form of, Form 10
New trials, Rule 59
Answers to written interrogatories inconsistent with general verdict, Rule 49 (b)
Denial of motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, effect upon granting, Rule 50(d)
Disability of judge preventing performance of duties as ground for, Rule 63
Harmless error not ground for, Rule 61
Joinder of motion with motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, Rule 50(b)
Motion for, Rule 59 (d)
Conditional ruling upon granting motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, Rule 50(c)
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Service, party whose verdict has been set aside on motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, Rule 50(c)
Order for, Rule 59 (d)
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Stay of execution or proceedings to enforce judgment on motion for, Rule 62 (b)
New Year's Day,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exceptions concerning opening, Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6(a)
Newly discovered evidence, relief from judgment, order or proceeding, Rule 60 (b)
Newspapers, notice, admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(4)
Limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(4)
Next friend, action by infant or incompetent person, Rule 17 (c)
Nonjoinder, persons needed for just adjudication, pleading, reasons, Rule 19(c)
Nonresidents,
Form of summons, etc., to correspond to requirement of statute or rule of state court pursuant to which service was made, Rule 4 (b)
Service on, Rule 4 (e)
Subpoena requiring attendance for taking deposition, Rule 45 (d)
Notice,
Acceptance of offer of judgment, Rule 68
Adjournment of proceedings before master, Rule 53 (d)
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem,
Clearance of vessel, Supp. Rule E(4) (b)
Directions respecting custody, Supp. Rule E(4) (d)
Release, property, Supp. Rule E(5) (b)
Attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(2)
In rem actions, release, property, Supp. Rule C(4)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Notice—Continued
Admiralty or maritime claims—Continued
Limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(4)
Insufficiency, funds, etc., Supp. Rule F(7)
Possessory, petitory, etc., actions, Supp. Rule D
Amendment of pleading, change of party, relation back, Rule 15(c)
Appeal, ante
Application for order of court to speed proceedings of master, Rule 53 (d)
Attorneys, ante
Class actions, Rule 23(c)
Condemnation of property, form, Form 28
Default judgment, application for, Rule 55 (b)
Depositions,
Effect of errors and irregularities in, Rule 32(d)
Filing, Rule 31(c)
Oral examination, Rule 30(a) et seq.
Written questions, Rule 31(a) et seq.
Taking,
In foreign country, Rule 28(b)
Stipulations, Rule 29
Derivative actions by shareholders, dismissal or compromise, Rule 23.1
Dismissal, Rule 41 (a)
Extension of time, Rule 6 (b)
Filing,
Depositions upon,
Oral examination, Rule 30(f)
Written questions, Rule 31(c)
Pleading, Rule 5 (c)
Report by master, Rule 53 (e)
Foreign law, determination, pleadings, Rule 44.1
Hearing of motion, fulfillment of requirement as to motion in writing, Rule 7 (b)
Meeting on order of reference, Rule 53 (d)
Motions, ante
New trial, Rule 59(d)
Orders,
Depositions, subpoenas for taking, Rule 45(d)
Notice of entry, Rule 77 (d)
Physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(a)
Placing of actions on trial calendar, Rule 40
Preliminary injunction, Rule 65 (a)
Service, Rule 5
Application for default judgment, Rule 55 (b)
Condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (d)
Depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(b)
Entry of order or judgment, Rule 77 (d)
Hearing, Rule 6 (d)
Party not inhabitant of or found within state, Rule 4 (e)
Form to correspond to that required by statute or rule of state court, Rule 4 (b)
Taking depositions before action, Rule 27 (a) (2)
Third-party complaint, leave on a motion upon notice, Rule 14 (a)
Notice—Continued
Special notice, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(b)
Summons as notice to defendant judgment by default will be entered on failure to appear, Rule 4 (b)
Taxation of costs by clerk, Rule 54 (d)
Temporary restraining order, Rule 65 (b)
Time,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(4)
Enlargement, Rule 6 (b)
Hearing, service, Rule 6 (d)
Taxation of cost, Rule 54 (d)
Number,
Claims, cross-claims, etc., separate trial, Rule 42 (b)
Expert witnesses, pre-trial limitation, Rule 16
Pleading, separate claims or defenses, Rule 8(e) (2)
Oaths,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(6)
Verified complaint, Supp. Rule C(2)
Answer by garnishee, Supp. Rule B(3)
Affirmation in lieu of oath, Rule 43 (d)
Alternate jurors, Rule 47(b)
Deponent, power to administer, Rule 28 (a)
Depositions upon oral examination, witness, Rule 30(c)
Foreign countries, depositions, taking by person authorized to administer oath in place in which examination is held, Rule 28 (b)
Interrogatories, answers to, Rule 33(a)
Witnesses, powers of master, Rule 53 (c)
Objections,
Admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(8)
Depositions, ante
Discovery, Rule 26(b)
Findings of fact by court, Rule 52 (b)
Instructions, Rule 51
Interrogatories, Rule 33(a, b)
Failure of party to serve, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Master's report, Rule 53 (e)
Motions, omission, effect, Rule 12(g)
Pleading, Rule 12
Production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(b)
Requests for admission, service, requisites of etc., Rule 36(a)
Rulings, absence of objection as not prejudicial. Rule 46
Sufficiency, motion for determination on request for admission, Rule 36(a)
Offer of judgment, Rule 68
Offer of proof, witnesses, probable proof on objection made, Rule 43 (c)
Office, service of pleading, etc., Rule 5 (b)
Officers,
Depositions, generally, ante
Governmental organizations, service on, Rule 4 (d)
Parties, termination of office, substitution, Rule 25 (d)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Officers—Continued
Pleading decision, Rule 9 (e)
Proof of record, Rule 44
Service, summons and complaint on defendant, Rule 4 (d)
United States,
Appeal, stay without bond or security, Rule 62 (e)
Compelling giving of testimony, etc., application of rules, Rule 81 (a)
Definition, Rule 81 (f)
Process, amendment of pleading, change of party, Rule 15(c)
Restraining order or preliminary injunction, security, Rule 65(c)
Tender of fees and mileage on delivery of copy of subpoena on behalf of, Rule 45 (c)
Time for, service of answer or reply, Rule 12 (a)
Witnesses, interrogation, Rule 43 (b)
Official acts, pleading, Rule 9 (d)
Official title, public officers as parties in official capacity may be described as party by, Rule 25(d)
Open court, trial conducted in, Rule 77 (b)
Opinions,
Expert witnesses, trial or litigation preparation, discovery, Rule 26(b)
Facts. Admissions, generally, ante
Trial by court, Rule 52 (a)
Opposing party, actions by, class actions maintainable, Rule 23(b)
Oppression,
Depositions upon oral examination, motion to terminate or limit, Rule 30(d)
Protective orders relating to depositions, grounds for, Rule 26(c)
Oral examination. Depositions, ante
Orders,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, public notice, Supp. Rule C(4)
Actions in rem and quasi in rem,
Release, property, Supp. Rule E(5) (b to d)
Sale, property, Supp. Rule E(9) (b)
Limitation of liability, insufficiency, etc., of funds, etc., Supp. Rule F(7)
Admissions, requests for, expenses on failure to admit, Rule 37(c)
Civil docket, entry in, Rule 79 (a)
Class actions, determination whether maintainable, Rule 23(c)
Clerical mistakes, correction of, Rule 60 (a)
Clerk,
Copy of every appealable order or order affecting title, etc., kept by, Rule 79 (b)
Indexes to be kept by, Rule 79 (c)
Orders grantable by, Rule 77 (c)
Computation, time, Rule 6(a)
Conduct, class actions, Rule 23(d)
Consolidation, preliminary injunction hearing with trial on merits, Rule 65(a)(2)
Depositions, Rule 27(a)
Failure of party to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Orders—Continued
Depositions, etc.—Continued
Oral examination, Rule 30(a) et seq.
Annexation of original material to, Rule 30(f)
Manner of recording, Rule 30(b)
Record of, Rule 30(c)
Termination of limitation, Rule 30(d)
Subpoena for taking, Rule 45(d)
Discovery,
Compelling, Rule 37(a, b)
Failure to comply with order compelling, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Limitation, use of methods, Rule 26(a)
Sanctions upon failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Scope of, limitation, Rule 26(b)
Statements previously made of action or subject matter by parties or persons, refusal, request to furnish, Rule 26(b)
Stipulations regarding procedure, Rule 29
Trial preparation, expert witnesses, Rule 26(b)
Dismissal of action,
For condemnation of property, Rule 71 A(i)
Wherein receiver has been appointed, Rule 66
Documents, failure to admit genuineness, award of expenses, Rule 37(c)
Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, failure of party to respond to request for inspection, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Examining physician's report, physical and mental examinations, delivery of, Rule 35(b)
Exceptions unnecessary, Rule 46
Fraud, relief from order, Rule 60 (b)
In lieu of summons, service upon party not inhabitant of or found within state, Rule 4(e)
Form to correspond to that required by statute or state court rule, Rule 4(b)
Interrogatories,
Answers to, Rule 33(b)
Failure of party to serve answers to, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Objections to or failure to answer, Rule 33(a)
Joinder, persons needed for just adjudication, Rule 19(a)
Judgment includes order, Rule 54 (a)
Mental examination, Rules 27 (a, b)
Misconduct of party, relief from order, Rule 60 (b)
Motion, ante
Multiple claims or involving multiple parties, termination of action, Rule 54(b)
New trial, Rule 59(d)
Newly discovered evidence, relief from order, Rule 60 (b)
Notice of entry given by clerk, Rule 77 (d)
Physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(a)
Production of documents or things, failure of party to respond to request for inspection, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Protective orders, generally, post
Reference to master, Rule 53 (c) (d)
Responses to request for discovery, duty to supplement, imposition by, Rule 26(e)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Orders—Continued
Service, Rule 5 (a)
Pleading, numerous defendants, Rule 5 (c)
Speed proceedings of master, Rule 53(d)
Substitution of parties, public officers ceasing to hold office, Rule 25(d)
Sufficiency of answers or objections to requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Truth of matter, failure to admit, award of expenses, Rule 37(c)
Unincorporated associations, actions relating to, Rule 23.2
Voluntary dismissal, Rule 41 (a) (2)
Organizations, depositions upon oral examination. Rule 30(b)
Owners, admiralty or maritime claims against, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(3)
Panama Canal Zone, official record, authentication, Rule 44(a) (1)
Papers. Books and papers, generally, ante
Paragraphs, pleading, Rule 10 (b)
Particularity, pleading, conditions precedent, Rule 9 (c)
Parties,
Additional parties,
Determination, pending action, counterclaim or cross-claim, service, territorial limits, Rule 4(f)
Joinder, counterclaim or cross-claim, Rule 13(h)
Admissions, generally, ante
Adverse party, calling as witness, Rule 43 (b)
Capacity to sue or be sued, determination, Rule 17 (b)
Change of, amendment of pleadings, relation back, Rule 15(c)
Compensation of master, payment, Rule 53 (a)
Consent to withdrawal of demand for jury trial, Rule 38 (d)
Corporation, capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17 (b)
Cross-claim against coparty, Rule 13 (g)
Death, substitution, Rule 25 (a)
Defendant,
Bringing in third party, Rule 14(a)
Motion for dismissal after presentation of evidence by plaintiff, Rule 41 (b)
Depositions, generally, ante
Discovery, Rule 26 et seq.
Dismissal for lack of an indispensable party, Rule 41(b)
Failure to join, Rule 12(b)
Incompetency, Rule 17 (c)
Substitution, Rule 25 (b)
Indispensable party, dismissal for lack of, Rule 41 (b)
Infants, Rule 17 (c)
Interpleader, generally, ante
Interrogatories, generally, ante
Intervention, Rule 24
Form, Form 23
Joinder, Rules 19 to 21
Additional parties, counterclaim or cross-claim, Rule 13(h)
Parties—Continued
Joinder, Rules 19 to 21—Continued
Class actions, impracticability, Rule 23(a)
Dismissal for failure to join, Rule 41(d)
Service, places outside state but within United States, Rule 4 (f)
Misjoinder or nonjoinder, Rules 12 (b) (h), 21
Motion,
Asserting defense of failure to state claim on which relief can be granted, Rule 12 (b)
Bringing in third-party defendant, form of, Form 22-B
Dismissal after presentation of evidence by plaintiff, Rule 41 (b)
Multiple parties, judgment, Rule 54(b)
Stay of enforcement, Rule 62(h)
Needed for just adjudication,
Defense, failure to join, Rule 12(b, h)
Joinder, Rule 19
Notice, generally, post
Partnership, capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17 (b)
Physical and mental examinations, generally, post
Plaintiff,
Bringing in third party, Rule 14
Default judgment against, Rule 55 (d)
Real party in interest, Rule 17 (a)
Voluntary dismissal, Rule 41 (a)
Pleading,
Reason for omitting, form of, Form 26
Setting forth names of parties in caption, Rule 10 (a)
Process in behalf of and against persons not parties, Rule 71
Public officer, substitution, Rule 25 (d)
Real party in interest, prosecution of action, Rule 17 (a)
Receiver, law governing capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17 (b)
Representative capacity, capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17 (b)
Representative parties, class actions, Rule 23(a)
Service of pleadings and papers, Rule 5 (b) (c)
Substitution, Rule 25
Condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (g)
Suggestion of death upon the record under rule concerning, form of, Form 30
Suggestion, lack of jurisdiction, Rule 12(h)
Third party practice, generally, post
Transfer of interest, substitution, Rule 25 (c)
United States, action for use or benefit of another, Rule 17 (a)
Partition actions, admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, applicability, Supp. Rule E(1)
Applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Process and notice, Supp. Rule D
Release, property, Supp. Rule E(5) (d)
Partnership,
Capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17 (b)
Depositions,
Introduction in evidence as making deponent witness of introducing party, nonapplicability, Rule 32(c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Partnership—Continued
Depositions—Continued
Oral examination, Rule 30(b)
Failure of officer, director, etc., to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling designation, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Motion for order to compel designation, Rule 37(a)
Use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Written questions, Rule 31(a)
Failure of officer, etc., to attend at own deposition, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Failure to comply with order compelling answer, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Motion for order compelling answer, Rule 37(a)
Interrogatories, service of, Rule 33(a)
Service on, Rule 4 (d)
Subpoena, naming as deponent and advising nonparty organization as to designation of officers, etc., Rule 30(b)
Witnesses, interrogation, Rule 43 (b)
Patent Office, application of rules, 35 § 24
Patents,
Complaint in action for infringement, form of, Form 16
Stay of judgment for accounting for infringement, Rule 62 (a)
Payment,
Complaint for money paid by mistake, form of, Form 7
Pleading as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Payment into court, Rule 67
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(5)
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4) (c)
Sale, proceeds, Supp. Rule E(9) (c)
Penalties, witnesses, failure to appear before master, Rule 53(d)
Pending actions,
Additional parties, determination service, territorial limits, Rule 4(f)
Counterclaims, Rule 13(a)
Discovery, failure to comply with order compelling, sanctions by court, Rule 37(b)
Peremptory challenges, alternate jurors, Rule 47(b)
Perishable, etc., property, interlocutory sale, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(9) (b)
Permissive,
Counterclaims, pleading, Rule 13 (b)
Intervention, parties, Rule 24 (b)
Joinder, parties, Rule 20
Perpetuation of testimony, proceedings for, Rule 27
Personal jurisdiction, lack of, defense, Rule 12(b, h)
Personal property, application of rules governing procedure for condemnation, Rule 71A (a)
Personal representative of deceased district director or collector of internal revenue, "officer" as including, Rule 81(f)
Personal service,
Notice, condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (d)
Summons, Rule 4(d)
Petition, depositions before action, Rule 27(a)
Petitory actions, admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, applicability, Supp. Rule E(1)
Applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Process and notice, Supp. Rule D
Release, property, Supp. Rule E(5) (d)
Petroleum control boards, inapplicability of rules to review orders of, Rule 81 (a)
Phono-records. Production of documents or things. generally, post
Photographs,
Order for, Rule 27(a, b)
Production of documents or things, generally, post
Property or objects. Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, generally, ante
Physical and mental examinations, Rule 35
See, also, Discovery, generally, ante
Agreement of parties, Rule 35(b)
Deposition of physician not precluded, Rule 35(b)
Discovery of examining physician's report not precluded, Rule 35(b)
Effect of failure or refusal by physician to make report, Rule 35(b)
Examining physician's report, Rule 35(b)
Expert witnesses, litigation or trial preparation, Rule 26(b)
Failure to comply with order compelling, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Method of obtaining discovery, Rule 26(a)
Notice, Rule 35(a)
Order, Rule 35(a)
Prior or future reports by examining physician, requests for, Rule 35(b)
Waiver, privilege of prior examination reports, Rule 35(b)
Place,
Deposition, taking, stipulations, Rule 29
Physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(a)
Pleading, averments, Rule 9 (f)
Subpoena compelling attendance for taking deposition, Rule 45 (d)
Trial. Venue, generally, post
Plaintiff. Parties, ante
Plant Variety Protection Office, attendance of witnesses and production of documents, procedures relating to, applicability, 7 § 2354
Pleading,
Accord and satisfaction, affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Account, form of complaint in action on, Form 4
Additional claims for relief, service, Rule 5 (a)
Admiralty and maritime claims, power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Admission by failure to deny, Rule 8 (d)
Affirmative defenses, Rule 8 (c)
Allowed, Rule 7
Alternative statement of claim or defense, Rule 8 (a, e)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Pleading—Continued
Ambiguity, motion for more definite statement, Rule 12 (e)
Amendment, ante
Answer,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, service, Supp. Rule C(6)
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4)(c)
Garnishee or defendant, Supp. Rule B (3)
Limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(5)
Allowed, Rule 7 (a)
Condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (e)
Depositions,
Motion for order to compel, Rule 37(a)
Sanctions for failure to comply with order compelling answer, Rule 37(b)
Evasive or incomplete answer, defined, motion for order to compel discovery, Rule 37(a)
Form of, Forms 20, 21, 23
General verdict accompanied by answer to interrogatory, Rule 49 (b)
Interrogatories, Rule 33(a) et seq.
Affidavits for summary judgments supplemented or opposed by, Rule 56(e)
Failure of party to serve, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Motion for order to compel, Rule 37(a)
Summary judgment rendered where answers show no genuine issue, etc., Rule 56(c)
Use of, Rule 33(b)
Written, submission to jury with form in general verdict, Rule 49(b)
Intervener, form of, Form 23
Removed action, Rule 81 (c)
Requisites of, after requests for admission, service, requisites, etc., Rule 36(a)
Sufficiency of, motion for determination on request for admission, Rule 36(a)
Time for service and reply, Rule 12 (a)
United States, time to serve, Rule 12 (a)
Arbitration and award, affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Associations, capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 9 (a)
Assumption of risk, affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Authority to sue or be sued, Rule 9 (a)
Avoidance, matters constituting, Rule 8 (c)
Board's decision, Rule 9 (e)
Capacity of party to sue or be sued, Rule 9 (a)
Caption, Rule 10 (a)
Signing, etc., application of rules to motions and other papers, Rule 7 (b) (2)
Claims for relief, requisites, Rule 8 (a)
Complaint,
Account, form of complaint in action on, Form 4
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(2)(a)
Execution, Supp. Rule E(4)(b, c)
Pleading—Continued
Complaint—Continued
Admiralty or martime claims—Continued
Limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(1, 2)
Commencement of action by filing, Rule 3
Condemnation of property, Rule 71A (c); Form 29
Conversion, form of complaint in action for, Form 11
Debt, form of complaint in action for, Form 13
Fraudulent conveyances, form of complaint in action to set aside, Form 13
Goods sold and delivered, form of complaint for, Form 5
Infringement of,
Copyright, form of complaint in action for, Form 17
Patent, form of complaint in action for, Form 16
Interpleader and declaratory relief, form of complaint in action for, Form 18
Jurisdiction, form of allegation, Form 2
Merchant Marine Act, form of complaint in action for damages under, Form 15
Money had and received, form of complaint in action for, Form 8
Money lent, form of complaint in action for, Form 6
Money paid by mistake, form of complaint in action for, Form 7
Motion to dismiss, form of, Form 19
Names of all parties to be included in title of action, Rule 10 (a)
Negligence, form of complaint in action for, Form 9
Federal Employer's Liability Act, Form 14
Plaintiff unable to determine person responsible, Form 10
Pleadings allowed, Rule 7 (a)
Promissory note, form of complaint in action on, Form 3
Service, Rule 4 (d)
Act against officer or employee of United States, 28 § 1391
Specific performance, contract to convey land, form of complaint in action for, Form 12
Summons,
Notice to defendant, judgment will be entered as demanded in complaint on failure to appear, Rule 4 (b)
Service together with summons, Rule 4 (d)
Third-party complaint, form of, Forms 22, 22-A
Third-party defendant, complaint against, form of, Form 22-A
Third-party practice, Rule 14(a)
Title of action, Rule 10 (a)
Unfair competition, form of complaint in action for, Form 17

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Pleading—Continued
Complaint—Continued
Verification,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(2)
Attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(1)
Derivative actions by shareholders, Rule 23.1
Injunction, Rule 65(b)
No verification necessary, Rule 11
Temporary restraining order, notice, Rule 65(b)
Compulsory counterclaim, Rule 13 (a)
Conciseness, requirement, Rule 8 (e) (1)
Condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A
Condition of the mind, Rule 9 (b)
Conditions precedent, Rule 9 (c)
Consolidation, defenses in motion, Rule 12(g)
Construction to do justice, Rule 8 (f)
Contributory negligence, affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Conversion, form of complaint in action for, Form 11
Counterclaim, generally, ante
Court to remain open for filing, Rule 77(a)
Cross-claim, generally, ante
Damages, special damages, Rule 9 (g)
Debt, form of complaint in action for, Form 13
Default judgment,
Entered on failure to plead, Rule 55 (a)
Relief demanded by pleading, Rule 54 (c)
Defective, service of supplemental pleading granted even though defective in statement of claim, Rule 15(d)
Defenses, Rules 8 (b) (c), 12
Alternative allegation, Rule 8 (e)
Answer presenting, form of, Form 20
Consolidation in motion, Rule 12(g)
Hypothetical statement, Rule 8 (e)
Motion to strike for insufficient defense, Rule 12 (f)
Omission from motion, Rule 12(h)
Effect, Rule 12(g)
Removed action, Rule 81 (c)
Separate count, Rule 10 (b)
Third party practice, Rule 14 (a)
Admiralty and maritime claims, Rule 14(c)
Waiver or preservation, Rule 12(h)
Demurrers abolished, Rule 7 (c)
Denial,
Form of, Rule 8 (b)
Performance or occurrence of conditions precedent, Rule 9 (c)
Directness, requirement, Rule 8 (e) (1)
Discharge in bankruptcy, affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Dismissal before responsive pleading, is served, Rule 41 (c)
Duress, affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Estoppel as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Exceptions for insufficiency of pleading abolished, Rule 7 (c)
Pleading—Continued
Exhibits, part of pleading, Rule 10 (c)
Existence of party, Rule 9 (a)
Failure of consideration as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Failure to make statement more definite and certain, Rule 12 (e)
Fellow servant, injury by as affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
File number, setting forth in caption, Rule 10 (a)
Filing with the court, defined, Rule 5 (e)
Foreign judgment, Rule 9 (e)
Foreign law, determination, notice, Rule 44.1
Forms, Rule 10
Account, action on, Form 4
Answer, Forms 20, 21
Conversion, action for, Form 11
Debt, action for, Form 13
Fraudulent conveyances, action to set aside, Form 13
Goods sold and delivered, action for, Form 5
Infringement of,
Copyright, action for, Form 17
Patent, action for, Form 16
Interpleader and declaratory relief, action for, Form 18
Jurisdiction, form of allegation, Form 2
Merchant Marine Act, action for damages under, Form 15
Money had and received, action for, Form 8
Money lent, action for, Form 6
Money paid by mistake, action for, Form 7
Negligence, action for, Form 9
Federal Employer's Liability Act, action for, Form 14
Plaintiff is unable to determine person responsible, Form 10
Promissory note, action on, Form 3
Reason for omitting party, Form 26
Specific performance, contract to convey land, action for, Form 12
Technical forms not required, Rule 8 (e)
Unfair competition, action for, Form 17
Fraud, Rule 9 (b)
Affirmative defense, Rule 8 (c)
Fraudulent conveyance,
Form of complaint in action to set aside, Form 13
Joinder of remedies, Rule 18 (b)
General denial, Rule 8 (b)
General rules, Rule 8
Goods sold and delivered, form of complaint in action for, Form 5
Hypothetical statement of claim or defense, Rule 8 (e)
Infringement of,
Copyright, form of complaint in action for, Form 17
Patent, form of complaint in action for, Form 16
Illegality as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Immaterial or impertinent matter, motion to strike, Rule 12 (f)
Intent, Rule 9 (b)
Interpleader and declaratory relief, form of complaint in action for, Form 18
Joinder of claims and remedies, Rule 18

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Pleading—Continued
Judgment, Rule 9 (e)
Not to contain recitals of pleadings, Rule 54 (a)
Jurisdiction, form of allegation, Form 2
Knowledge, Rule 9 (b)
Laches as defense, Rule 8 (c)
License as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Mail, service, Rule 5 (b)
Malice, Rule 9 (b)
Merchant Marine Act, form of complaint in action for damages under, Form 15
Mistake, Rule 9 (b)
Designation of defense, Rule 8 (c)
Money had and received, form of complaint in action for, Form 8
Money lent, form of complaint in action for, Form 6
Money paid by mistake, form of complaint in action for, Form 7
Motion,
Dismiss, form of, Form 19
Judgment on the pleading, Rule 12 (c)
More definite statement, Rule 12 (e)
Strike, Rule 12 (f)
Summary judgment, Rule 12 (b, c)
Supplemental pleading, service, Rule 15 (d)
Names, parties in title of action, Rule 10 (a)
Negative averments, raising issue as to capacity of party, etc., Rule 9 (a)
Negligence, form of complaint in action for, Form 9
Federal Employer's Liability Act, Form 14
Plaintiff unable to determine person responsible, Form 10
New claims for relief, service, Rule 5 (a)
Number of separate claims or defenses, Rule 8 (e) (2)
Numerous defendants, service of pleading of defendants, Rule 5 (c)
Objections, Rule 12
Officer's decision, Rule 9 (e)
Official document or act, Rule 9 (d)
Omitted counterclaim, Rule 13 (f)
Omitted persons, setting forth names, Rule 19 (c)
Paragraphs, numbering, contents, etc., Rule 10 (b)
Particularity, conditions precedent, Rule 9 (c)
Party,
Defense, failure to join party needed for just adjudication, Rule 12(b, h)
Form of allegation of reason for omitting party, Form 26
Title of action, Rule 10 (a)
Payment as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Permissive counterclaims, Rule 13 (b)
Place, Rule 9 (f)
Pleas for insufficiency of pleading abolished, Rule 7 (c)
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Preliminary hearing on defenses, etc., Rule 12 (d)
Pleading—Continued
Presentation of matters outside the pleading, Rule 12 (b, c)
Promissory note, form of complaint in action on, Form 3
Quasi judicial tribunal's decision, Rule 9 (e)
Reasons for nonjoinder of persons needed for just adjudication, Rule 12(b, h)
Reference,
Adoption of statement by reference, Rule 10 (c)
Paragraph by number in succeeding pleadings, Rule 10 (b)
Release as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Removed cases, repleading after removal, Rule 81 (c)
Reply, Rule 7 (a)
Time, Rule 12 (a)
Representative capacity of party suing or sued, Rule 9 (a)
Res judicata as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Responsive pleading,
Admission by failure to deny, Rule 8 (d)
Omission, defenses, waiver, Rule 12(h)
Scandalous matter, motion to strike, Rule 12 (f)
Service, supplemental pleading, Rule 15(d)
Time, Rule 12 (a)
Signature, Rule 11
Application of rules to motions and other papers, Rule 7 (b)
Statements, Rule 8 (e)
Special matters, Rule 9
Specific performance, contract to convey land, form of complaint in action for, Form 12
Statement,
Identifying, admiralty and maritime claims, Rule 9(h)
Separate claims or defenses, admiralty and maritime claims, Rule 8(e) (2)
Statute of Frauds as defense, Rule 8(c)
Statute of Limitations as defense, Rule 8(c)
Striking out, Rule 12 (f)
Discovery, sanction for failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Failure to make more definite statement, Rule 12 (e)
Summary judgment, Rule 12 (b, c)
Rendered where pleadings show no genuine issue, etc., Rule 56 (c)
Supplemental pleading, Rule 15 (d)
Technical forms not required, Rule 8 (e) (1)
Third party practice, generally, post
Time, Rule 9 (f)
Dismissal of action, Rule 41 (a)
Service, Rule 12 (a)
Summary judgment, Rule 56 (a)
Title of action, setting forth in caption, Rule 10 (a)
Two or more statements of claim or defense, Rule 8 (e)
Unfair competition, form of complaint in action for, Form 17
United States,
Counterclaim against, Rule 13 (d)
Time for answer or reply, Rule 12 (a)
Verification. Complaint, ante, this subhead
Waiver of defenses and objections, Rule 8 (c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Pleas, insufficiency of pleadings, abolished, Rule 7 (c)
Possession, judgment directing delivery of possession, Rule 70
Possession of vessel, admiralty or maritime claims, process and notice, Supp. Rule D
Possessory actions,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, applicability, Supp. Rule E(1)
Applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Process and notice, Supp. Rule D
Release, property, Supp. Rule E(5)(d)
Postal Service, actions by or against, applicability, 39 § 409
Prayer,
Claims for relief, Rule 8 (a)
Default judgment, relief prayed for, Rule 54 (c)
Preference,
Cases on trial calendar, Rule 40
Declaratory judgment, Rule 57
Preferred ship mortgage, foreclosure, actions in rem, inapplicable, Supp. Rule C(4)
Preliminary hearing, pleading, Rule 12 (d)
Preliminary injunctions, Rule 65
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning certain nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Prerequisites, class actions, Rule 23(a)
Preservation, defenses, Rule 12(h)
President, "legal holiday" as including day appointed as holiday by, computation of time, Rule 6(a)
Pre-trial conference,
Interrogatories, answers to, orders concerning, Rule 33(b)
Requests for admission, final disposition, Rule 36(a)
Pre-trial procedure, Rule 16
Prevailing party, costs, Rule 54 (d)
Prior actions or proceedings, United States or state courts, depositions, effect on use of, Rule 32(a)
Prisoners, depositions,
Oral examination, Leave of court, Rule 30(a)
Use in court proceedings, Rule 32(a)
Written questions, leave of court, Rule 31(a)
Private corporations. Corporations, generally, ante
Prize proceedings in admiralty, nonapplicability of rules, Rule 81(a)
Proceedings, governed by original rules and amendments, Rule 86
Process, Rule 4
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(3)
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(3, 4)
Stay, Supp. Rule E(5)
Attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(1)
Possessory, petitory, etc., actions, Supp. Rule D
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Process—Continued
Behalf of and against persons not parties, Rule 71
Change of party, amendment of pleading, Rule 15(c)
Civil docket, entry in, Rule 79 (a)
Condemnation of property, Rule 71A (d)
Defense of insufficiency, Rule 12(b, h)
Motion to dismiss complaint for failure to serve, form of, Form 19
Opposing party bringing suit upon claim by, court not acquiring jurisdiction to render personal judgment, pleader need not state claim, Rule 13 (a)
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Summons, generally, post.
Third party practice, Rule 14 (a)
Production of documents or things,
See, also, Discovery, generally, ante
Application of rules, Rule 81 (a)
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 44 (k)
Depositions upon oral examination, inspection during, identification, etc., Rule 30(f)
Failure to,
Comply with order compelling inspection, sanctions, Rule 37(b)
Respond to request for inspection, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Method of obtaining discovery, Rule 26(a)
Motion for order to compel inspection, Rule 37(a)
Notice for taking deposition upon oral examination accompanied by request for, Rule 30(b)
Objections, Rule 34(b)
Persons not parties, independent action against Rule 34(c)
Procedure, Rule 34(b)
Requests, Rule 34(a, b)
Form of, Form 24
Responses to requests, Rule 34(b)
Scope of, Rule 34(a)
Service, requests, Rule 34(a, b)
Stipulations, extension of time, responses to, approval of court, Rule 29
Subpoenas, Rule 45
Promissory note, complaint in action on, form of Form 3
Proof,
Default judgment, admiralty or maritime claims, attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(2)
Evidence, generally, ante
Official record, Rule 44
Service, Rule 4 (g) (h)
Parties not inhabitant of or found within state, alternative provisions for service in foreign countries, Rule 4 (i)
Protective orders,
Depositions, Rule 26(c)
Discovery,
Denial of motion for order compelling, Rule 37(a)
Failure of parties to take certain actions, excuse discovery objectionable, Rule 37(d)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Protective orders—Continued
Discovery—Continued
Materials, trial or litigation preparation, disclosure of mental impressions, etc., of party representative, Rule 26(b)
Expenses, award of, motions for, Rule 26(c)
Public corporations. Corporations, generally, ante
Public Officers. Officers, generally, ante
Publication, official records, evidence, Rule 44(a)(1)
Qualifications, alternate jurors, Rule 47(b)
Quasi in rem actions, admiralty or maritime claims, general provisions, Supp. Rule E
Quasi judicial tribunal, pleading judgment or decision, Rule 9 (e)
Questions of law or fact,
Common to class, actions, Rule 23(a, b)
Foreign law, determination, Rule 44.1
Quo warranto, applicability of rules to, Rule 81 (a) (2)
Railroad labor disputes, applicability of rules to, Rule 81 (a) (3)
Railroad safety, restraining violations and enforcement of rules and regulations, etc., 45 § 439
Real party in interest, prosecution of action in name of, Rule 17 (a)
Receivers, Rule 66
Law governing capacity to sue or be sued, Rule 17 (b)
Stay of judgment, Rule 62 (a)
Recitals, judgment, Rule 54 (a)
Record,
Authentication, Rule 44(a)
Clerical mistakes, correction of, Rule 60 (a)
Clerk to keep, Rule 79 (d)
Depositions upon written questions, preparation by officer, Rule 31(b)
Examination, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(c)
Excluded evidence, Rule 43 (c)
Judgment not required to recite record of prior proceedings, Rule 54 (a)
Master, record of evidence, Rule 53 (c)
Preliminary injunction hearing, evidence, Rule 65(a)(2)
Proof of, Rule 44
Record on appeal,
Extension of time for filing, Rule 6 (b)
Service, Rule 5 (a)
Recording, depositions upon oral examination, order, manner, Rule 30(b, c)
Records, business, option to produce, interrogatories, Rule 33(c)
Reduction, security, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(6)
Redundancy, pleading, motion to strike, Rule 12 (f)
Reference,
Default judgment, reference to determine account or amount of damages, Rule 55 (b)
Master, Rule 53 (b) (d)
Notice of meeting, Rule 53 (d)
Paragraphs by number in succeeding pleading, Rule 10 (b)
Pleading, adoption of statement by reference, Rule 10 (c)
Reference—Continued
Pre-trial determination as to preliminary reference, Rule 16
Referee as included in term master, Rule 53 (a)
Refusal, witness, waiver, signing depositions upon oral examination Rule 30(e)
Registered mail,
Depositions,
Sending to clerk of court for filing, Rule 30(f)
Upon oral examination, filing of, Rule 30(f)
Service of summons on United States or officers or agencies thereof, Rule 4(d)
Rejection, depositions upon oral examination, refusal to sign as requiring, Rule 30(e)
Relation back, amendments to pleading, Rule 15 (c)
Release,
Pleading as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Property, admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, notice, Supp. Rule C(4)
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(5)
Relevancy of subject matter impending action, discovery, scope of, Rule 26(b)
Remedies, admiralty, etc., claims, supplemental rules, applicability, Supp. Rule A
Removal, property, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem, ancillary process, Supp. Rule C(5)
Removed cases, application of rules. Rule 81 (c)
Repleading, removed cases, Rule 81 (c)
Replevin, availability of remedy, Rule 64
Reply, Rule 7 (a)
Time for, Rule 12 (a)
Reply affidavits, motion for new trial, Rule 59 (c)
Report,
Evidence on trial by court, Rule 43 (c)
Physical and mental examination, examining physician, Rule 35(b)
Masters, ante
Representative capacity,
Action on behalf of infant or incompetent, Rule 17 (c)
Capacity to sue or be sued, determination, Rule 17 (b)
Representative parties, unincorporated associations, actions relating to, Rule 23.2
Representatives of,
Deceased party, motion for substitution made by, Rule 25(a)
Party,
Discovery trial and litigation preparation, need of materials, Rule 26(b)
Protective order against disclosures of mental impressions, etc., in discovery Rule 26(b)
Requests,
Findings by court, Rule 52 (a)
Instruction, Rule 51
Physical and mental examinations, prior to future reports of examining physician, Rule 35(b)
Production of documents or things, form of. Form 24
Production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(a, b)
Record of evidence by master, Rule 53 (c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Requests for admissions. Admissions, ante
Requirements, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(b)
Res judicata, pleading as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Responses,
Depositions, upon written questions, taking by officer, Rule 31(b)
Request for,
Discovery,
Extension of time, stipulations, approval of court, Rule 29
Supplementation of, Rule 26(e)
Production of documents or things, form of, Form 24
Production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(b)
Restraining orders,
Form and scope, Rule 65 (d)
Security, Rule 65 (c)
Return,
Documents and things produced for inspection, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(f)
Habeas corpus, writ of or show cause order, time, Rule 81(a)
Marshal, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, execution, process, Supp. Rule E(4)
Review,
Appeal, generally, ante
Findings by court, requests for purpose of review, Rule 52 (a)
Taxation of costs by clerk, Rule 54 (d)
Right to intervene, Rule 24(a)
Rules, district court's power to establish, Rule 83
Ryukyu Islands, official record, authentication, Rule 44(a)(1)
Sales,
Complaint in action for goods sold and delivered, form of, Form 5
Property, admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, ancillary process, Supp. Rule C(5)
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(9)
Samples,
Production of documents or things, generally, ante
Property or objects. Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, generally, ante
Sanctions,
Depositions upon oral examination, certification of special notice, Rule 30(b)
Discovery, failure to make, Rule 37
Saturday,
Clerks of court, business hours, Rule 77(c)
Computation of time, Rule 6(a)
Scandalous matter, motion to strike, Rule 12 (f)
Scire facias, abolition of writ, Rule 81 (b)
Scope of,
Discovery, Rule 26(b)
Interrogatories, Rule 33(b)
Physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(a)
Scope of—Continued
Production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(a)
Requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Rules, generally, Rule 1
Sea voyage, depositions upon oral examination, leave of court not required, Rule 30(b)
Seal,
Authentication of official record, Rule 44 (a)
Subpoena issued under seal of court, Rule 45 (a)
Summons, Rule 4 (b)
Secretary of Agriculture, inapplicability of rules to proceedings to review orders, Rule 81 (a)
Secretary of embassy or legation, authentication of official record, Rule 44(a)
Secretary of Interior, inapplicability of rules to proceedings to review orders of, Rule 81(a)
Security,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(2)(b)
Counterclaim, Supp. Rule E(7)
Reduction or impairment, Supp. Rule E(6)
Release, property, Supp. Rule E(5) (a to d)
Sales, property, Supp. Rule E(9)(b)
Limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(1)
Distribution, Supp. Rule F(8)
Increase or decrease, Supp. Rule F(7)
Injunctions, Rule 65 (c)
Pending appeal, Rule 62 (c)
Master not to retain report as security for compensation, Rule 53 (a)
Proceedings against sureties, Rule 65.1
Return of vessel, admiralty or maritime claims, process and notice, Supp. Rule D
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, Rule 62 (b)
Seizure,
Person or property, Rule 64
Property,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, expenses, Supp. Rule E(4)(e)
Service in action begun by, Rule 5(a)
U.S. vessels, etc., exemptions, supplemental rules inapplicable, Supp. Rule C(1)
Separate actions, risk created, class actions maintainable, Rule 23(b)
Separate judgment as to one or more but fewer than all claims, staying enforcement, Rule 62 (h)
Separate summons, issuance against defendants, Rule 4 (a)
Separate trials,
Joinder of parties, Rule 20 (b)
Judgment on counterclaim or crossclaim, Rule 13 (i)
Order of court, Rule 42 (b)
Third-party claim, Rule 14 (a)
Separation from office, public officers, substitution of parties, Rule 25(d)
Sequence, discovery, methods, use, Rule 26(d)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Sequestration, property of person disobeying judgment directing performance of specific acts, Rule 70
Service, Rule 4 (d)
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, answer, Supp. Rule C(6)
Attachment and garnishment, process, etc., Supp. Rule B(2)
Limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(4, 5)
Affidavits, Rule 4 (g)
New trial, Rule 59 (c)
Supporting motion, Rule 6 (d)
Answer, time, Rule 12 (a)
Answers or objections to requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Appearance, Rule 5 (a)
Application of law, Rule 4 (d)
Attorney, pleading and other papers, Rule 5(b)
Attorney General of United States, Rule 4 (d)
Certified mail, summons and complaint against United States or officers or agencies thereof, Rule 4(d)
Clerk of court, agent, proceedings against sureties, Rule 65.1
Contempt, subpoena of persons in foreign country, order to show cause, effecting in accordance with Rules, 28 § 1783, 1786
Cross, redirect and recross questions, depositions upon written questions, Rule 31(a)
Defense, insufficiency, Rule 12 (b, h)
Demand, Rule 5 (a)
Jury trial, failure to serve as waiver, Rule 38 (d)
Depositions upon questions in lieu of oral examination, Rule 30(c)
Discovery, papers relating to, Rule 5(a)
Foreign countries, alternative provisions for, Rule 4(i)
How made, Rule 5(b)
Interrogatories, Rule 33(a)
Failure of party to serve answers or objections to, sanctions, Rule 37(d)
Mail,
Additional time after service for particular act or proceeding, Rule 6 (e)
Copy of summons and complaint to defendant, Rule 4 (d)
Pleading and other papers, Rule 5 (b)
Motion, ante
Notice, ante
Numerous defendants, Rule 5(c)
Objections, dispostions,
After service of subpoena for taking, Rule 45(d)
Errors and irregularities in notice, Rule 32(d)
Written questions, form of, Rule 32(d)
Offer of judgment, Rules 5 (a), 68
Order in lieu of summons, party not inhabitant of or not found within state, Rule 4(e)
Form to correspond to that required by statute or state court rule, Rule 4(b)
Orders of court, Rule 5 (a)
Service—Continued
Papers other than pleading and process, Rule 5
Parties not inhabitant of or found within state, Rule 4(e)
Foreign countries, alternative provisions for service in, Rule 4 (i)
Form to correspond to that required by statute or rule of state in which district court is held, Rule 4(b)
Personal service, notice, condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A(d)
Pleadings, Rule 5
Supplemental pleadings, Rule 15 (d)
Time, Rule 12(a)
Process, Rule 4 (c)
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(3) (a)
Joinder, persons needed for just adjudication, Rule 19(a)
Proof of service, Rule 4 (g)
Parties not inhabitant of or found within state, alternative provisions for service in foreign countries, Rule 4 (i)
Publication,
Condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (d)
Depositions, taking before action, Rule 27 (a) (2)
Record on appeal, Rule 5 (a)
Registered mail, summons and complaint against United States or officers or agencies thereof, Rule 4(d)
Requests, production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(a, b)
Requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Responses to requests for production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(b)
Seizure of property in action begun by, Rule 5(a)
Subpoena, Rule 45
Discovery, person in foreign country, Rule 37(e)
Substitution of parties, motion, Rule 25
Summons, Rule 4 (c) (d)
Action against officer or employee of United States, 28 § 1391
Application of rules to service of pleading, Rule 5 (a)
Party not inhabitant of or found within state, Rule 4(e)
Foreign countries, alternative provisions for service in, Rule 4(i)
Form to correspond to that required by statute or state court rule, Rule 4(b)
Third-party practice, Rule 14(a)
Territorial limits of effective service, Rule 4 (f)
Third-party practice, Rule 14(a)
Time,
Admiralty or maritime claims, garnishee or defendant, answer, Supp. Rule B(3)
Affidavits for new trial, Rule 59 (c)
Answer, Rule 12 (a)
Answers or objections to requests for admission, Rule 36(a)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Service—Continued
Time—Continued
Copies of answers and objections to interrogatories, Rule 33(a)
Interrogatories, Rule 33(a)
Motion, Rule 6 (d)
Summary judgment, Rule 56 (c)
Notice,
Application for default judgment, Rule 55 (b) (2)
Hearing, Rule 6 (d)
Objections, depositions, after service of subpoena for taking, Rule 45(d)
Offer of judgment, Rule 68
Reply to counterclaim, Rule 12 (a)
Requests for,
Admission, Rule 36(a)
Production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(b)
Responses to requests for production of documents or things and entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(b)
Substitution of parties, motion for, Rule 25 (a)
Warrant for arrest, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(3)
When required, Rule 5(a)
Setting aside,
Default judgment, Rule 55 (c)
Findings of fact by court, Rule 52 (a)
Judgment, ante
Verdict,
Errors not affecting substantial rights not ground for, Rule 61
Motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, Rule 50 (b)
Severance, third-party claim, Rule 14(a)
Shareholders, derivative actions, Rule 23.1
Shortening of time. Extension of time, generally, ante
Show cause orders,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem, property, payment into court, etc., Supp. Rule C(5)
Habeas corpus, generally, ante
Sickness, judge affecting performance of duties by another judge, Rule 63
Signature,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, release, property, Supp. Rule E(5) (c)
Affidavits, attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(1)
Answer or objection to requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(e)
Notice of, attorneys, constituting certification, Rule 30(b)
Foreign official records, authentication, Rule 44(a) (2)
Interrogatories, answers to, Rule 33(a)
Motions and other papers, Rule 7 (b)
Signature—Continued
Objections to answers to interrogatories, Rule 33(a)
Pleadings, Rule 11
Application of rules to motions and other papers, Rule 7 (b)
Statements of pleading, Rule 8 (e)
Summons by clerk, Rule 4 (b)
Written statement as prior statement concerning action or subject matter made by party or person, obtaining of discovery, Rule 26(b)
Special appointments, service of process, Rule 4 (c)
Special damages, pleading, Rule 9 (g)
Special master, appointment, Rule 53 (a)
Special matters, pleading, Rule 9
Special verdict,
Entry of judgment on, Rule 58
Requirement of return, Rule 49 (a)
Specific performance, contract to convey land,
Complaint in action for, form of, Form 12
Disobedience to judgment directing execution of conveyance, Rule 70
State,
"Legal holiday" as including day appointed as holiday by state in which district court is held, computation of time, Rule 6 (a)
Official record, authentication, Rule 44(a) (1)
Service of summons and complaint, Rule 4 (d)
State courts,
Prior actions or proceedings, depositions, effect on use of, Rule 32(a)
State in which district court is held, rule, service upon party not inhabitant of or found within state, Rule 4(e)
Form to correspond to that required by, Rule 4 (b)
State law,
Admiralty or maritime claims, attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(1)
Application to,
Condemnation under state law, Rule 71A (k)
Service,
State in which district court is held, Rule 4 (d)
Upon party not inhabitant of or found within state, state in which district court is held, Rule 4 (e)
Foreign countries, alternative provisions for service in, Rule 4 (i)
Demand for jury trial made in accordance with, demand not needed after removal to district court, Rule 81(c)
State practice, execution and discovery in aid of, applicability, Rule 69(a)
Statement,
Claim, failure, defense, Rule 12(b, h)
Depositions upon oral examination, changes of form or substance, Rule 30(e)
Facts. Admissions, generally, ante
Lack of official record, admissibility, Rule 44(b)
Legal defense to claim, failure, Rule 12(h)
Pleading, admiralty or maritime claims, Rule 9(h)
Previously made by parties or persons of action or subject matter, obtaining of, discovery, Rule 26(b)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Statute of frauds, pleading as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Statute of limitations, pleading as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Statutes,
Computation, time, Rule 6(a)
Maritime action in rem, Supp. Rule C(1)
Question arising under, jurisdiction, form of allegation, Form 2
Right to intervene, conferring, Rule 24(a)
Service, application, Rule 4 (d)
Party not inhabitant of or found within state, Rule 4 (e)
Foreign countries, alternative provisions for service in, Rule 4 (f)
Form to correspond to that required by, Rule 4 (b)
Territorial limits of effective service, Rule 4 (f)
Statutory condemnation proceedings, admiralty, etc., claims, applicability, supplemental rules, Supp. Rule A
Stay,
Accounting in action for infringement of patent, Rule 62 (a)
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(7)
Process, Supp. E(5)
Appeal without bond, United States or officer or agency thereof, Rule 62 (e)
Appellate court's powers, Rule 62 (g)
Approval of supersedeas bond by court, Rule 62 (d)
Bond for stay in favor of United States, Rule 62 (e)
Discovery, sanction for failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Execution, Rules 62, 62 (b)
Injunction judgment, Rule 62 (a)
Judgment, proceedings to enforce, Rule 62
Payment of costs of previously dismissed action, Rule 41 (d)
Receivership judgment, Rule 62 (a)
State law, stay according to, Rule 62 (f)
Supersedeas bond for stay on appeal, Rule 62 (d)
United States or agency thereof, stay in favor of, Rule 62 (e)
Stenographers, report or transcript as evidence, Rule 80 (c)
Stenographic recording, obtaining prior statement concerning action or subject matter by party or person, Rule 26(b)
Stenographic transcription, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(b, c)
Stipulations,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, release, property, Supp. Rule E(5) (a to c)
Depositions, taking, Rule 29
Depositions upon oral examination, waiver of signing, Rule 30(e)
Discovery procedure, Rule 29
Dismissal, Rule 41 (a)
Action for condemnation of property, Rule 71A (i)
Findings of master, Rule 53(e)
Stipulations—Continued
Jury of less than twelve, Rule 48
New trial, stipulations extending time for filing, Rule 59 (c)
Proceedings against sureties, Rule 65.1
Trial by court, Rule 39 (a)
Striking, pleading, Rule 12 (f)
Discovery, sanction for failure to comply with order compelling, Rule 37(b)
Failure to make more definite statement, Rule 12 (e)
Third-party claim, Rule 14 (a)
Subclasses, treatment, class actions, Rule 23(c)
Subject matter,
Expert witnesses, trial preparation, interrogatories, Rule 26(b)
Lack of jurisdiction, defense, Rule 12(b, h)
Subpoena, Rule 45
Depositions, ante
Discovery, person in foreign country, Rule 37(e)
Master, procuring attendance of witnesses, Rule 53 (d)
Production of documents, application of rules, Rule 81 (a)
Subpoena duces tecum, designation of materials in notice to take deposition upon oral examination, Rule 30(b)
Substantial rights, disregard of error not affecting, Rule 61
Substitution, copies, documents and things produced for inspection, depositions, upon oral examination, Rule 30(f)
Substitution of parties, Rule 25
Condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (g)
Depositions, effect on use of, Rule 32(a)
Suggestion of death upon the record under rule concerning, form of, Form 30
Successors of deceased party, motion for substitution made by, Rule 25(a)
Summaries,
Business records, interrogatories, Rule 33(c)
Foreign official records, evidence, Rule 44(a)(2)
Summary judgment, Rule 56
Motions, Rules 12 (b, c), 56
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, Rule 52 (a)
Time, dismissal of action, Rule 41 (a)
Summons, Rule 4
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(3)
Attachment and garnishment, Supp. Rule B(1)
Form, Form 1, Rule 4 (b)
Service, Rule 4 (c) (d)
Action against officer or employee of United States, 28 § 1391
Application of rule to service of pleading, Rule 5 (a)
Party not inhabitant of or found within state, Rule 4(e)
Foreign countries, alternative provisions for service in, Rule 4(i)
Form to correspond to that required by statute or state court rule, Rule 4(b)
Third-party practice, Rule 14(a)
Third-party defendant, Forms 22, 22–A

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Sunday,
Clerks of court, business hours, Rule 77 (c)
Computation of time, Rule 6(a)
Supersedeas bond, stay on appeal, Rules 62 (d),
Supplemental pleading,
Service, Rule 15 (d)
Supplemental rules. Admiralty and martime claims, generally, ante
Supplementary proceedings, Rule 69 (a)
Supplementation of responses to, request for discovery, Rule 26(e)
Suppression, motion,
Depositions, errors and irregularities in completion and return of, Rule 32(d)
Depositions upon oral examination, refusal to sign as requiring rejection of, Rule 30(e)
Supreme Court,
Joint appeals to, Rule 74
Original actions, rules as guide to procedure in, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 9(2)
Power to prescribe, 28 § 2072
Rules of district court to be furnished to, Rule 83
Sureties,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, security, reduction, etc., Supp. Rule E(5, 6)
Proceedings against, Rule 65.1
Surety, discovery, trial and litigation preparation, need of materials, Rule 26(b)
Surprise, relief from judgment on ground of, Rule 60 (b)
Surveys, property or objects. Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, generally, ante
Suspension, depositions upon oral examination, taking of, Rule 30(d)
Tangible property, custody, etc., admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(4) (b)
Need requirement, litigation or trial, preparation, Rule 26(b)
Tangible things, discovery, scope of, Rule 26(b)
Technical form, pleading, not required, Rule 8 (e) (1)
Temporary restraining order, Rule 65 (b) (c) (e)
Detention of mail temporarily during pendency of proceedings concerning certain nonmailable matter, 39 § 3007
Termination, depositions upon oral examination, motion for, Rule 30(d)
Service, process, admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem and quasi in rem, Supp. Rule E(3) (a)
Subpoena, service, Rule 45
Territory, official record, authentication, Rule 44(a) (1)
Tests,
Production of documents or things, generally, ante
Property or objects. Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, generally, ante
Results, report of examining physician, physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(b)
Thanksgiving Day,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Rule 77(c)
Thanksgiving Day—Continued
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6(a)
Third party practice, Rule 14
Admiralty and maritime claims, Rule 14(a, c)
Answer, service of third party complaint, Rule 7 (a)
Claim,
Dismissal, Rule 41 (c)
Entry of judgment disposing of, Rule 54(b)
Joinder, Rule 18 (a)
Judgment on one or more but fewer than all claims, Rule 54(b)
Requisites, Rule 8 (a)
Separate trial, Rule 42 (b)
Complaint,
Form, Forms 22, 22–A
Summoning person not an original party, Rule 7 (a)
Service, places outside state but within United States, Rule 4(f)
Third-party defendant,
Motion to bring in, form of, Form 22–B
Summons and complaint against, form of, Forms 22, 22–A
Third-party plaintiff, default judgment against, Rule 55 (d)
Three-judge courts,
Conducting of proceedings, etc., permitted by, 28 § 2284
Injunction pending appeal, Rule 62 (c)
Time,
Acceptance of offer of judgment, Rule 68
Additional time for proceeding or act after service by mail, Rule 6 (e)
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem,
Filing, Supp. Rule C(6)
Notice, Supp. Rule C(4)
Limitation of liability,
Filing complaint, Supp. Rule F(1)
Information for claimants, Supp. Rule F(6)
Admissions, request for, answers or objections to, Rule 36(a)
Appeal,
Extension of time for taking, Rule 6(b)
Lack of notice of entry of judgment, Rule 77 (d)
Defendant bringing in third-party, Rule 14(a)
Depositions,
Oral examination, Rule 30(a) et seq.
Taking, stipulations, Rule 29
Written questions, Rule 31(a)
Discovery, methods, use, Rule 26(d)
Dismissal of action, prosecution not in name of real party in interest, Rule 17(a)
Effective date of amendment, Rule 86
Execution, time for issuing, Rule 62 (a)
Extension of time, generally, ante
Filing papers after complaint with court, Rule 5 (d)
Involuntary dismissal, Rule 41 (b)
Meeting of parties on order of reference, Rule 53 (d)
Motion, ante

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Time—Continued
New requests for supplementation of prior responses to requests for discovery, Rule 26(e)
Notice, ante
Objections to report of master, Rule 53(e)
Offer of judgment, Rule 68
Opposing affidavits on motion for new trial Rule 59 (c)
Physical and mental examinations, Rule 35(a)
Pleading, Rule 9 (f)
Proof of service, Rule 4(g)
Return, habeas corpus, writ of or show cause order, Rule 81(a)
Review of taxation of costs by clerk, Rule 54 (d)
Rules become effective, Rule 86
Service, ante
Summary judgment, Rule 56 (a)
Summons to show time for appearance by defendant, Rule 4 (b)
Supersedeas bond, time for giving, Rule 62 (d)
Temporary restraining order, Rule 65(b)
Voluntary dismissal, Rule 41 (c)
Title,
Action, setting forth in caption of pleading, Rule 10 (a)
Judgment vesting title in another, Rule 70
Rules, Rule 85
Title respecting vessels, etc. Petitory actions, generally, ante
Transcript,
Evidence,
Master, filing with report, Rule 53 (e)
Master, filing of transcript of proceedings with report, Rule 53 (e)
Stenographic transcript as evidence, Rule 80 (c)
Transcription, obtaining prior statement concerning action or subject matter by party or person, Rule 26(b)
Transfer, admiralty or maritime claims, limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(9)
Travel fees, special appointments for service of process to save travel fees, Rule 4 (c)
Trial,
Assignment of cases for trial, Rule 40
Condemnation proceedings, Rule 71A (h)
Consolidation of actions for trial, Rule 42 (a)
Consolidation with preliminary injunction hearing, Rule 65(a)(2)
Depositions, use of, Rule 32(a)
Discovery of documents and tangible things, need of materials in preparation for, Rule 26(b)
Discovery, preparation for, expert witnesses, Rule 26(b)
Instructions to jury, Rule 51
Interrogatories, use at, Rule 33(b)
Jury trial, ante
Open court, trial conducted in, Rule 77 (b)
Pre-trial procedure, Rule 16
Separate trials, Rule 42 (b)
Joinder of parties, Rule 20 (b)
Judgment on counterclaim or cross-claim, Rule 13 (i)
Subpoena for attendance at, Rule 45 (e)
Venue, generally, post
Trial—Continued
Verdict, generally, post
Voluntary dismissal before introduction of evidence, Rule 41 (c)
Trial by court,
Advisory jury, Rule 52 (a)
Dismissal motion by defendant, Rule 41 (b)
Finding, Rule 52
Motion by defendant for dismissal, Rule 41 (b)
Issues, Rule 39(b)
Opinion or memorandum of decision, Rule 52(a)
Record of excluded evidence, Rule 43(c)
Reference to master, Rule 53(b)
Reports of master, Rule 53(e)
Stipulations for, Rule 39(a)
Trial by jury. Jury trial, ante
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, official record, authentication, Rule 44(a)(1)
Trustees,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Limitation of liability,
Security, Supp. Rule F(1)
Transfer, interest in vessel, Supp. Rule F(1, 2)
Prosecution of action, Rule 17 (a)
Typical claims or defenses, class actions, Rule 23(a)
Undertakings. Bonds or undertakings, ante
Undue,
Burden or expense, protective orders relating to depositions, grounds for, Rule 26(c)
Hardship, trial and litigation preparation, discovery, need of materials, Rule 26(b)
Unfair competition, complaint in action for, form of, Form 17
Unincorporated association,
Actions relating to, Rule 23.2
Shareholders, derivative actions, Rule 23.1
United States,
Action for benefit of another to be brought in name of United States, Rule 17 (a)
Admiralty or maritime claims actions in rem and quasi in rem, security, Supp. Rule E(7)
Answer to complaint, etc., time, Rule 12 (a)
Appeal, stay without bond or security, Rule 62 (e)
Bond for stay of judgment against, Rule 62 (e)
Claims against, final agency denial, etc., applicability, counterclaims, etc., 28 § 2675
Costs imposed against, Rule 54 (d)
Counterclaim against, Rule 13 (d)
Depositions, Rule 55(e)
Persons before whom taken, Rule 28 (a)
Upon oral examination, leave of court not required where person about to leave, Rule 30(b)
Use in court proceedings where witness outside of, Rule 32(a)
Discovery, expenses and fees allowable, Rule 37(f)
Officer,
Appeal, stay without bond or security, Rule 62 (e)
Defined, Rule 81 (f)
Official record, authentication, Rule 44(a)(1)
Process, amendment of pleading, change of party, Rule 15(c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

United States—Continued
Reply to counterclaim, time, Rule 12 (a)
Service of summons and complaint on, Rule 4 (d)
Stay in favor of, Rule 62 (e)
Subpoena,
Compelling giving of testimony, etc., application of rules, Rule 81 (a)
Tender of fees and mileage, Rule 45 (c)
United States attorney,
Process, amendment of pleading, change of party, Rule 15(c)
Service on, Rules 4(d), 12(a)
United States courts, prior actions or proceedings, depositions, effect on use of, Rule 32(a)
United States laws, preference of actions on trial calendar, Rule 40
United States marshal. Marshal, generally, ante
Usual place of abode, service of pleading, etc., Rule 5 (b)
Venue,
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Limitation of liability, Supp. Rule F(9)
Treatment as civil action, Rule 82
Defense, improper venue, Rule 12(b, h)
Depositions,
Failure to comply with order compelling answer, sanctions in district where deposition taken, Rule 37(b)
Oral examination, leave of court not required where person more than 100 miles from place of trial, Rule 30(b)
Place of examination, Rule 45 (d)
Use in court proceedings where witness outside of, Rule 32(a)
Discovery, motion for order compelling, Rule 37(a)
Dismissal for improper venue, Rule 41 (b)
Motion, form of, Form 19
Joinder of party, improper venue, Rule 19(a)
Rules not to extend or limit, Rule 82
Verdict,
Civil docket, entry in, Rule 79 (a)
Directed verdict, ante
General verdict,
Accompanied by answer to interrogatory, Rule 49(b)
Entry of judgment on, Rule 58
Judgment on jury verdict, form of, Form 31
Majority of jurors, Rule 48
Motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, Rule 50(b to d)
Setting aside,
Errors not affecting substantial rights not ground for, Rule 61
Motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, Rule 50 (b)
Special verdicts, 49 (a)
Verification,
Admiralty or maritime claims, actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(6)
Copies, documents and things produced for inspection, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30(f)
Pleadings, ante
Veterans Day,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6(a)
Vice consul, authentication of official record, Rule 44 (a)
Voluntary dismissal,
Effect, etc., Rule 41 (a)
Time for, Rule 41 (c)
Waiver,
Defenses, Rule 12(h)
Depositions,
Objections to because of errors and irregularities in, Rule 32(d)
Oral examination, signing of, Rule 30(e)
Jury trial, Rule 38 (d)
Physical and mental examination report, prior reports, privilege, effect of, Rule 35(b)
Pleading as defense, Rule 8 (c)
Trial by jury,
Failure of party to make demand for jury trial upon removal of actions from state court, Rule 81 (c)
Motion for directed verdict, Rule 50 (a)
Omission of instruction on issue of fact raised by evidence or pleading, Rule 49 (a)
Warrant for arrest, admiralty or maritime claims,
Actions in rem, Supp. Rule C(3)
Possessory, petitory, etc., actions, Supp. Rule D
Washington's Birthday,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exceptions concerning opening, Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6(a)
Withdrawal,
Admission, Rule 36(b)
Demand for jury trial, Rule 38 (d)
Deposits in court, Rule 67
Offer of judgment, Rule 68
Witnesses,
Certified public accountant before master, statement of accounts as evidence, Rule 53 (d)
Compelling giving of testimony, application of rules, Rule 81 (a)
Competency, determination, Rule 43 (a)
Depositions, generally, ante
Discovery, generally, ante
Examination, Rule 43 (b)
Master, Rule 53 (c)
Impeachment, Rule 43 (b)
Leading questions, Rule 43 (b)
Master, proceedings before, Rule 53
Oaths,
Affirmation in lieu of oath, Rule 43 (d)
Powers of master, Rule 53 (c)
Pre-trial conference to limit number, Rule 16
Subpoena for attendance, Rule 45 (a, e)
Writing,
Answer or objection to requests for admission, Rule 36(a)
Depositions upon oral examination, taking of, notice, Rule 30(b)
Discovery procedure, stipulations regarding, Rule 29
Interrogatories, answers to, Rule 33(a)
Motions, Rule 7 (b) (1)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Con.

Writing—Continued
Objections,
Depositions, after service of subpena for taking, Rule 45(d)
To form of depositions upon written questions, Rule 32(d)
Physical and mental examinations, report of examining physician, Rule 35(b)
Production of documents or things, generally, ante
Writs,
Admiralty and maritime claims, power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provisions, 28 § 2073 note
Applicability of rules, Rule 81(a, b)
Assistance, judgment directing delivery of possession, Rule 70
Audita querela, coram nobis, etc., abolished, Rule 60 (b)
Execution, generally, this index
Habeas corpus, generally, ante
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Written interrogatories. Interrogatories, generally, ante
Written questions. Depositions, ante

RULES OF COURT

Appearance personally or by counsel in United States Courts, 28 § 1654
Appellate procedure. Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Bankruptcy,
Forms of process, writs, etc., authority to prescribe, 28 § 2075
Rules prescribed prior to Oct. 3, 1964, effect of repeal of provisions, 11 § 53 note
Civil procedure for district courts. Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, this index
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Criminal procedure for district courts. Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, this index
Courts of appeals,
Courts of Appeals, this index
Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
District courts,
District Courts, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, this index
Proceedings for penalty for violations of Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1474
Rule-making power of courts, 28 § 2071
Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, this index
Supreme Court, this index
Tax Court of United States, 26 App.
United States Court of Military Appeals, practice and procedure, text of rules, 10 App., Rule 1 et seq.
United States Magistrates, generally, this index
United States Tax Court, this index

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Text of Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, 18 App.
Absence,
Defendant, prosecutions in defendants' absence for certain offenses, Rule 43
Judge, after verdict or finding of guilt, Rule 25 (b)
Objection, party not prejudiced by failure to object, Rule 51
Witness, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Acquittal, motion for judgment of acquittal, Rule 29
Act of Congress, application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Administrative Office of the United States Courts,
Copies of rules of district court and court of appeals furnished to office, Rule 57(a)
Director to prescribe records to be kept, Rule 55
Rules of district courts and courts of appeals, approval of publication, Rule 57(a)
Admissions,
Arrest in distant district, informing defendant of rights by magistrate or judge, Rule 40(b)
Defendants, inspecting, photographing, etc., Rule 16
Magistrate to inform defendant of rights, Rule 5(b)
Pretrial conferences, use, Rule 17.1
Severance of defendant prejudicially joined, motion for, delivery for inspection in camera, Rule 14
Venue, statement of defendant, desire to plead guilty or nolo contendere, use against him, Rule 20(c)
Affidavits,
Bail for witness, Rule 46 (b)
Motion,
Affidavit to support, Rule 47
Before trial raising defenses and objections, determination of issues, Rule 12 (b)
Time, Rule 45 (d)
Search warrants, Rule 41 (c)
Sureties on bail, justification, Rule 46 (e)
Affidavits filed with complaint,
Informing defendant of, Rule 5(b)
Warrant for arrest, issuance on, Rule 4(a)
Affirmance of judgment, reduction of sentence, time, Rule 35
Affirmations. Oaths and affirmations, generally, post
Agencies, U.S., fees, tender, service, subpoena issued on behalf, Rule 17(d)
Agents, bail bond obligors, Rule 46 (f)
Alien enemies, security for good behavior, rules not to alter powers of judges, Rule 54 (b)
Alteration, bail pending sentence, Rule 32 (a)
Alternate jurors, Rule 24 (c)
Amendment,
Bill of particulars, Rule 7 (f)
Information, Rule 7 (e)
Answer,
Arrest,
Nearby district, place to answer to district court, Rule 40 (a)
Warrant issued upon complaint, holding defendant to answer to district court, Rule 40 (a)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Answer—Continued
Probable cause to believe offense committed, holding defendant to answer in district court, Rule 5 (c)
Waiver of preliminary examination, magistrate to hold defendant to enter District Court, Rule 5(c)
Appeal,
Assigned counsel, right. Rule 44(a)
Bail,
Allowance and revocation pending review, Rule 46 (a)
Place of deposit, Rule 46 (d)
Bond, payment of fine and costs pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Deposit of fine and costs pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Dismissal, time for reduction of sentence, Rule 35
Failure to, take within time allowed, lack of notice of entry of order by clerk as not relieving party for, Rule 49(c)
Fine, stay of sentence to pay, Rule 38 (a)
Forma pauperis, Rule 32(a)
New trial for newly discovered evidence while appeal is pending, Rule 33
Notice,
Right to, Rule 32(a)
Time for filing record, Rule 39 (c)
Orders,
Lack of entry by clerk as not affecting time for, etc., Rule 49(c)
Supreme Court denying review, etc., time for reduction of sentence, Rule 35
Recommendation, retention or transfer of defendant,
Assisting in preparation of, Rule 38(a)
Place of confinement near place of hearing, Rule 38(a)
Record on appeal, post
Restraining dissipation of assets pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Stay of sentence or execution, Rule 38 (a)
Appearance,
Corporations,
Appearance by counsel for all purposes, Rule 43
Failing to appear, entry of plea of not guilty by court, Rule 11
Magistrate, appearance before,
Arrest in nearby district, Rule 40(a)
Right to assigned counsel, Rule 44(a)
Summons, warrant issued on failure to appear in response to summons, Rule 9 (a)
Treating person as if arrested on warrant in district of, transfer of proceedings, Rule 20(e)
Warrant, issuance on failure of defendant to appear in response to summons, Rule 4 (a)
Appearance bond. Bail, generally, post
Appendix of forms, illustrative and not mandatory, Rule 58
Application of rules, Rule 54
Argument, instruction to jury after arguments are completed, Rule 30
Arraignment, Rule 10
Absence of defendant, Rule 43
Bill of particulars, time for motion, Rule 7 (f)
Discovery and inspection, motion after, Rule 16(f)
Orders on motions subsequent to arraignment, mailing of notice of order, Rule 49 (c)
Presence of defendant, Rule 43
Report, defendants and witnesses held in custody pending, Rule 46(h)
Transfer of proceedings, time of motion for transfer, Rule 22
Arrest. Warrant for arrest, generally, post
Arrest of judgment, Rule 34
Extension or enlargement of time not permitted, Rule 45(b)
Motion for, form, Form 24
Assets, restraining dissipation pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Assignment. Counsel, post
Assignment of errors, instructions, objection before jury retires, Rule 30
Assignment of judges, disability of judge after verdict or finding of guilt, Rule 25(b)
Attempt, conviction of less offense, Rule 31 (c)
Attorney General, recommendation, retention, etc., of defendant to place of confinement near place of trial, etc., Rule 38(a)
Attorneys,
Attorneys for the government, generally, post
Counsel, generally, post
Attorneys for the government,
Application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Consent, disposition of case in district where arrested or held, approval, Rule 20(a)
Criminal contempt, application for notice of prosecution, Rule 42 (b)
Delivery, statements, etc., inspection in camera, severance of defendants prejudicially joined, Rule 14
Disclosure, report of presentence investigation, Rule 32(c)
Dismissal,
Indictment, etc., filing, Rule 48
Prosecution removed from state court, Rule 54 (b)
Examination of trial jurors, Rule 24 (a, c)
Grand jury,
Challenges, Rule 6 (b)
Disclosure to of matters occurring before, Rule 6 (e)
Presence while in session, Rule 6 (d)
Indictment or information, signature, Rule 7 (c)
Inspection of books, papers, etc., by defendant, order for, Rule 16
Permitting defendant to inspect, copy or photograph material, Rule 16
Removal of prosecution from state court, state law to govern dismissal, Rule 54 (b)
Report, defendants, etc., held in custody pending indictment, etc., Rule 46(h)
Request for return of unexecuted warrant, Rule 9 (c)
Statement, reasons defendant held in custody, Rule 46(h)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Attorneys for the government—Continued
Summons,
Delivery to officer for service, Rule 9 (a)
Issuance instead of warrant upon request of attorney, Rules 4 (a), 9 (a)
Unserved summons, request for service, Rule 4 (c)
Warrant,
Delivery to officer for execution, Rule 9 (a)
Unexecuted warrant, request for execution, Rule 4 (c)
Automobiles, indictment for,
Interstate transportation of stolen vehicle, Form 6
Receiving stolen motor vehicle, Form 7
Bail, Rule 46
Affidavit, justification by surety, Rule 46 (e)
Alteration pending sentence, Rule 32 (a)
Amount, Rule
Modification for witness, Rule 46 (b)
Appeal, admission to bail,
Place of deposit, Rule 46 (d)
Revocation of order admitting to bail pending review, Rule 46 (a)
Stay of sentence of imprisonment, Rule 38 (a)
Arrest,
Distant district, admission to bail, Rule 40 (b)
Warrant issued on indictment or information, Rule 40 (a)
Before conviction, right to, Rule 46 (a)
Conditions, Rule 46(d)
Continuance pending sentence, Rule 32 (a)
Criminal contempt, Rule 42 (b)
Declaration of forfeiture, Rule 46 (f)
Deposit of cash, exoneration of surety, Rule 46 (g)
Enforcement of forfeiture, Rule 46 (f)
Exoneration, Rule 46 (g)
Failure to appear, forfeitures subject to, 18 § 3150
Forfeiture, Rule 46 (f)
Form, Rule 46 (d); Form 17
Grand jury, report where jurors do not concur in finding indictment, Rule 6(f)
Judgment of enforcement, remission, Rule 46 (f)
Justification of sureties, Rule 46 (e)
Magistrate,
Admission to bail, Rule 5(b, c)
Arrest on warrant issued on indictment or information, arrest in nearby district, Rule 40(a)
Transmission to clerk of district court, rule 5(c)
Witnesses, Rule 46(b)
Motions,
Based on defect in institution of proceedings, etc., effect of grant, Rule 12 (b)
Enforcement of liability of obligors, Rule 46 (f)
Entry of judgment of default, Rule 46 (f)
New indictment or information, pending filing, Rule 12 (b)
Bail—Continued
Notice of motion to enforce liability of obligors, Rule 46 (f)
Number of sureties, Rule 46 (d)
Officer executing warrant to bring arrested person promptly before magistrate, Rule 9(c)
Place of deposit, Rule 46 (d)
Probation, revocation of, pending hearing on, Rule 32(f)
Recommendation, retention on transfer where defendant not admitted to, Rule 38(a)
Release, Rule 46 (g)
Material witnesses until taking of disposition pursuant to, 18 § 3149
Remission, Rule 46 (f)
Removal proceedings, Rule 40(b)
Review, allowance and revocation pending review, Rule 46 (a)
Right to bail, Rule 46 (a)
Secrecy of indictment may be required until bail is given, Rule 6 (e)
Setting aside forfeiture, Rule 46 (f)
Surrender of defendant into custody, exoneration of surety, Rule 46 (g)
Transfer of proceedings from district, Rule 21(c)
Use of appropriations for refunding moneys erroneously received for refund of forfeited bail, 31 § 725q–2
Warrant,
Amount of bail endorsed on warrant, Rule 9 (b)
Removal, issuance, Rule 40 (b)
Witness, Rule 46 (b)
Committment for failure to give bail, direction for taking of his depositions, Rule 15 (a)
Bill of particulars, Rule 7 (f)
Blanks, subpoenas, issuance, Rule 17 (a)
Bond,
Appeal, requirement for payment of fines and costs pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Bail, generally, ante
Books and papers,
Bail bond obligors, service on clerk of court as agent, Rule 46 (f)
Court always open for filing papers, Rule 56
Depositions, order for production of books, Rule 15 (a)
Discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Filing papers required to be served, Rule 49 (d)
Inspection and copying by defendant, ordering attorney for government to permit, Rule 16
Preliminary examination, magistrate to transmit to clerk of district court, Rule 5(c)
Removal proceedings, transmission to clerk of court in which prosecution is pending, Rule 40 (b)
Search and seizures,
Papers filed with clerk, Rule 41 (f)
Property as including documents, books, etc., Rule 41 (g)
Service, Rule 49
By mail, additional time for doing required act, Rule 45 (e)
Subpoena may command production, Rule 17 (c)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Books and papers—Continued
Transfer of prosecution, transfer of papers, Rule 21 (c)
Transmission to district where arrested or held, Rule 20(a)
Broadcasting, judicial proceeding from court room prohibited, Rule 53
Calendars, Rule 50
Canal Zone, application of rules, Rule 54(a)
Cancellation, unexpected warrant, Rules 4 (c), 9 (c)
Capital offenses,
Bail, admission to bail before conviction, Rule 46 (a)
Peremptory challenges to jurors, Rule 24 (b)
Cash, bail, Rule 46 (d)
Exoneration of surety by deposit of cash in amount of bond, Rule 46 (g)
Certified copies,
Complaint, issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Indictment, issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Information, issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Certiorari, bail, allowance and revocation pending review, Rule 46 (a)
Challenges,
Grand jury, Rule 6 (b)
Jurors, Rule 24 (b, c)
Change of venue. Venue, generally, post
Charges, jury, Rule 30
Christmas Day,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exceptions concerning opening, Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 45(a)
Circuit Justices, bail, allowance and revocation pending review, Rule 46 (a)
Citations, rules cited as Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rule 60
Civil action, application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Claims against the United States, indictment for presenting fraudulent claim, Form 10
Clerical mistakes, judgments, orders, etc., correction, Rule 36
Clerk of district court,
Agent of obligors on bail bond, Rule 46 (f)
Bail, transmission to clerk where defendant is held for removal, Rule 40 (b)
Criminal docket, duty to keep, Rule 55
District in which indictment or information is pending, transmission of papers to district where arrested or held, Rule 20
Duplicate,
Warrant or summons, delivery to officer for service, Rule 9 (c)
Indictment or information not pending, transfer of papers to district of arrest, Rule 20(b)
Judgment, entry, Rule 32 (b)
Magistrate to transmit papers from preliminary examination, Rule 5(c)
Motion to enforce liability of bail obligors, service on, Rule 46 (f)
Clerk of district court—Continued
Notice, motion to enforce liability of bail obligors, service on, Rule 46 (f)
Office open for business on all days except Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, Rule 56
Records,
Duty to keep, Rule 55
Grand jurors concurring in finding of indictment filed with, Rule 6 (c)
Removal proceedings, transmission of papers, Rule 40 (b)
Rules of court, publication, Rule 57 (a)
Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, business hours, Rule 56
Search warrants, papers filed with clerk, Rule 41 (f)
Signature of warrant, Rule 9 (b)
Subpoena, issuance, Rule 17 (a, f)
Transfer of papers from district where arrested or held, court where prosecution was begun, Rule 20
Columbus Day,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exceptions, opening, Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including, computing time, Rule 45(a)
Comments of defendant or counsel on report of presentence investigation, Rule 32(c)
Committment,
Application of rules to officers empowered to commit for offenses against United States, Rule 54 (a)
Form, judgment and committment, Form 25
Pending sentence, Rule 32 (a)
Witness, failure to give bail, Rule 46 (b)
Compensation,
Expert witnesses, Rule 28
Interpreters, Rule 28(b)
Competency, witnesses, common law principles to govern, Rule 26
Complaint,
Affidavit filed with,
Informing defendants of, Rule 5(b)
Warrant for arrest, issuance on, Rule 4(a)
Arrest without warrant, filing of complaint on bringing arrested person before magistrate, Rule 5(a)
Copy of complaint, issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Dismissal, Rule 48
Warrant for arrest,
Describe offense charged in complaint, Rule 4 (b)
Issued upon complaint, arresting officer to take the defendant before nearest magistrate, Rule 5(a)
Warrant of removal, issuance on copy of complaint, Rule 40 (b)
Written statement of facts, Rule 3
Computation, time, Rule 45 (a)
Conduct, court room, regulation, Rule 53
Conference, expert witness informed of duties at conference with parties, Rule 28
Confessions. Admissions, generally, ante

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Congress, "legal holiday" as including day appointed as holiday by, computation of time, Rule 45(a)
Consent,
Court to nolo contendere, Rule 11
Criminal contempt, presiding at trial or hearing by disqualified judge, Rule 42 (b)
Defendant,
Dismissal during trial, Rule 48
Disposition of case in district in which arrested or held, Rule 20(a)
Prosecutions for offenses in his absence, Rule 43
Expert witness to act, Rule 28
Juvenile delinquent, proceeding against in district where arrested or held, Rule 20(d)
Waiver of jury trial, consent of government, Rule 23 (a)
Construction,
Rules, Rule 2
Terms, generally, Rules 41 (g), 54 (c)
Contempt, Rule 42
Bail, Rule 42 (b)
Disposition upon notice and hearing, Rule 42(b)
Jury trial, Rule 42 (b)
Notice and hearing, disposition on, Rule 42 (b)
Subpoena, failure to obey, Rule 17 (g)
Summary disposition, Rule 42 (a)
Witness in foreign country, application of rules in proceeding against, Rule 54 (b)
Continuance,
Bail pending sentence, Rule 32 (a)
Hearing, arrest without warrant, Rule 40 (b)
Continuing duty to disclose, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(g)
Contradiction, witness, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Convenience, witnesses, etc.,
Fixing place of trial with regard to, Rule 18
Transfer of proceedings from district, Rule 21(b)
Conviction,
Bail before conviction, Rule 46 (a)
Lesser offense, Rule 31 (c)
Copies,
Books, papers, etc., order on attorney for government to permit, Rule 16
Complaint, issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Indictment or information,
Furnished defendant before called upon to plead, Rule 10
Issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Waiver of trial in district in which pending after receiving copy, Rule 20
Inventory of seized property delivered to person from whom property was taken, Rule 41 (d)
Motion to enforce liability of bail obligors, mailing to obligors, Rule 46 (f)
Requests for instructions to jury to be furnished adverse parties, Rule 30
Return on search warrant, filed with clerk of district court, Rule 41 (f)
Copies—Continued
Rules made by district court or court of appeals furnished Administrative Office of United States Courts, Rule 57(a)
Search warrant, leaving copy with person from whom property taken, Rule 41 (d)
Subpoena, service by delivery of copy, Rule 17 (d)
Corporations,
Counsel, appearance by counsel for all purposes, Rule 43
Plea of not guilty, entry by court on failure to appear, Rule 11
Sureties on bail, justification not required, Rule 46 (e)
Summons, service, Rule 9 (c)
Correctional treatment, presentence investigation report to contain helpful information, Rule 32 (c)
Corrections,
Clerical mistakes, Rule 36
Judgments and orders, clerical mistakes, Rule 36
Record, errors, Rule 36
Sentence, Rule 35
Enlargement of time not permitted, Rule 45 (b)
Extension of time not permitted, Rule 45(b)
Costs,
Appeal as stay of sentence to pay fine and costs, Rule 38 (a)
Subpoenas, payment by government, Rule 17 (b)
Counsel,
Arrest in distant district, informing defendant of right to counsel, etc., Rule 40 (b)
Assignment of counsel, Rule 44
Depositions, Rule 15 (c)
Informing defendant of right to request Rule 5(b)
Arrest in distant district, Rule 40(b)
Procedure, Rule 44(b)
Represent defendant in every stage of proceeding, Rule 44(a)
Attorneys for the government, generally, ante
Corporations, appearance by counsel, Rule 43
Depositions, right to counsel, Rule 15 (c)
Disclosure, report of presentence investigation, Rule 32(c)
Examination of trial juror, Rule 24 (a, c)
Inability of defendant to obtain, right to request assignment, Rule 5(b)
Inspection of documentary evidence and objects produced under subpoena, Rule 17 (c)
Instructions to jury, court to inform counsel on proposed action on requests, Rule 30
Magistrate to inform defendant of right to retain counsel, Rule 5(b)
Opportunity to speak on behalf of defendant before imposing sentence, Rule 32(a)
Pretrial conference, invoking where defendant not represented by, Rule 17.1
Proceeding against juvenile delinquent, district where arrested or held, advice, Rule 20(d)
Service on, Rule 49 (b)
Time to consult counsel, magistrate to allow, Rule 5(b)
Waiver of appointment, Rule 44(a)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, application of rules, Rule 54 (a)
Court rooms, regulation of conduct, Rule 53
Courts,
Application of rules, Rule 54 (a)
District court, generally, post
Fixing place of trial, Rule 18
Judges, generally, post
Search warrants, authority to issue, Rule 41 (a)
Supervision of detention pending trial, Rule 46(h)
Courts of appeals,
Appeal, generally, ante
Application of rules, Rule 54 (a)
Rules not to be inconsistent with rules of criminal procedure, Rule 57(a)
Stay of sentence by appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Criminal contempt. Contempt, generally, ante
Criminal docket, keeping of, Rule 55
Cross-examination,
Expert witnesses, Rule 28
Preliminary examination, right of defendant, Rules 5 (c), 40 (b)
Custody,
Defendant in, grand jury, report where jurors do not concur in finding indictment, Rule 6(f)
Motion based on defect in institution of proceeding, etc., effect of grant, Rule 12 (b)
Surrender of defendant into custody, exoneration of surety, Rule 46 (g)
Witness, failure to give bail, Rule 46 (b)
Date, entry, order or judgment, Rule 55
Days,
Clerks office open for business, Rule 56
Computation of time, Rule 45 (a)
Daytime, search warrant, service, Rule 41 (c)
Death,
Indictment, use for offense punishable by death, Rule 7 (a)
Judge,
After verdict or finding of guilt, Rule 25(b)
During trial, Rule 25(a)
Offenses,
Not punishable by death, probation, Rule 32 (e)
Punishable by death. Capital offenses, generally, ante
Sentence, appeal as stay, Rule 38 (a)
Witness, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Declaration, forfeiture of bail, Rule 46 (f)
Default judgment, bail, entry of judgment on motion, Rule 46 (f)
Defects and irregularities,
Harmless error, Rule 52 (a)
Substantial rights affected, noticed though not brought to attention of court, Rule 52 (b)
Defenses, motion to dismiss, etc., to raise defenses before trial, Rule 12
Definitions, Rule 41(g)
Application of terms, Rule 54(c)
Delay, dismissal by court for unnecessary delay, Rule 48
Demurrers,
Abolished, Rule 12 (a)
Application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Depositions, Rule 15
Counsel, defendant's right to, Rule 15 (c)
Expenses, Rule 15 (c)
Grounds for taking, Rule 15 (a)
Manner of taking, Rule 15 (d)
Motion for, Rule 15 (a)
Extension of time for taking, Rule 15 (b)
Notice of taking, Rule 15 (a, b)
Objections to admissibility, Rule 15 (f)
Order to take as authorizing issuance of subpoena for person named, Rule 17(f)
Part of deposition offered in evidence, all may be required by adverse party, Rule 15 (e)
Use at trial or hearing, Rule 15 (e)
Witnesses, committment for failure to give bail, Rule 15 (a)
Written interrogatories, direction for taking, Rule 15 (d)
Deposits,
Bail,
Exoneration of surety by deposit of cash in amount of bail, Rule 46 (g)
Place of deposit, Rule 46 (d)
Fine and costs pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Detention, defendants or witnesses, supervision pending trial, Rule 46(h)
Directed verdict, motion for abolished, motions for judgment of acquittal used instead, Rule 29 (a)
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts,
Approval of publication of rules, Rule 57 (a)
Prescribe records to be kept, Rule 55
Disability,
Judge,
After verdict or finding of guilt, Rule 25(b)
During trial, Rule 25(a)
Jurors, alternate jurors, Rule 24 (c)
Discharge,
Alternate juror, Rule 24 (c)
Defendant,
Arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Entry of judgment, Rule 32 (b)
Grand jurors, Rule 6 (g)
Jury,
Motion for judgment of acquittal, Rule 29(c)
Poll of jury, Rule 31 (d)
Reservation of decision on motion for acquittal, Rule 29 (b)
Witness, after deposition subscribed, Rule 15 (a)
Disclosure,
Grand jury proceedings, Rule 6 (e)
Report of presentence investigation, Rule 32 (c)
Discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Subpoenas, production of documentary evidence and objects under, Rule 17 (c)
Discretion of court,
Bail, offense punishable by death, Rule 46 (a)
Bill of particulars, filing, Rule 7(f)
Enlargement, period of time, Rule 45(b)
Extension of time, Rule 45 (b)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Discretion of court—Continued
Motion to suppress evidence obtained by unlawful search and seizure, entertainment, Rule 41 (e)
New trial, disability of judge after verdict or finding of guilt, Rule 25(b)
Dismissal, Rule 48
Appeal, time for reduction of sentence, Rule 35
Attorney for government, filing, Rule 48
Court, unnecessary delay, Rule 48
Indictment or information, Rule 48
Error in citation or omission, Rule 7 (c)
Motion by defendant, Form 19
Disclosure of matters before grand jury, Rule 6 (e)
Objections to grand jury, Rule 6 (b)
Raising defenses and objections before trial, Rule 12
Removal of proceedings from state court, state law to govern, Rule 54 (b)
Disqualification,
Judge, criminal contempt trial or hearing, Rule 42 (b)
Juror, alternate jurors, Rule 24 (c)
District court,
Always open for filing papers, etc., Rule 56
Application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Rules not to be inconsistent with rules of criminal procedure, Rule 57 (a)
District of Columbia, application of rules, Rule 54 (a)
Districts,
Application of rules to offenses committed out of jurisdiction of particular district, Rule 54 (b)
Arrest,
Distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Nearby district, Rule 40 (a)
Motion to suppress evidence obtained by unlawful search and seizure, Rule 41 (e)
Removal proceedings, Rule 40
Venue, generally, post
Divisions. Venue, generally, post
Dockets,
Keeping, Rule 55
Mailing of notice of orders on motion, entry, Rule 49 (c)
Restoration to docket on transfer of proceeding from district where arrested or held, Rule 20
Documents. Books and papers, generally, ante
Drugs, information for food and drug law violation, Form 11
Effective date, Rule 59
Election, order of court on joinder of offenses or defendants in indictment or information. Rule 14
Embezzled property, search warrant, ground for issuance, Rule 41 (b)
Enforcement of forfeiture, Rule 46(f)
Entries,
Criminal contempt, order fixing punishment, Rule 42 (b)
Judgment, Rule 32 (b)
Acquittal, court to order, Rule 29 (a)
Entries—Continued
Official records, proof, Rule 27
Order of contempt, entry of record, Rule 42 (a)
Errors,
Clerical mistakes, Rule 36
Indictment, citation of statute, etc., Rule 7 (c)
Judgments and orders, correction, Rule 36
Notice of error affecting substantial rights though not brought to attention of court, Rule 52 (b)
Record, correction, Rule 36
Evidence, Rule 26
Acquittal, court to order entry of judgment, Rule 29 (a)
Additional testimony, vacation of judgment of trial by court, Rule 33
Admissions, generally, ante
Arrest in distant district, hearing, Rule 40 (b)
Bail, person arrested for offense punishable by death, Rule 46(a)
Common law principles to govern, Rule 26
Depositions, Rule 15(e)
Order to take as authorizing issuance of subpœna for person named, Rule 17 (f)
Discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Expert witnesses, Rule 28
Identity of defendant, issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Impeachment or contradiction of deponent, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Informing defendant he is not required to make statements and of use against him, Rules 5(b), 40 (b)
Instructions to jury, Rule 30
Motion,
Return of property unlawfully seized, Rule 41 (e)
Suppression of evidence, form, Form 16
Unlawful search and seizure, Rule 41 (e)
Newly discovered evidence, motion for new trial, Rule 33
Objections to admissibility, depositions, Rule 15 (f)
Offer of evidence after refusal of motion for acquittal, Rule 29 (a)
Official record, proof, Rule 27
Preliminary examination, hearing by magistrate, Rule 5(c)
Probable cause, issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Records, proof of official record, Rule 27
Removal proceedings, Rule 40 (b)
Reservation of right to offer, refusal of motion for judgment of acquittal, Rule 29 (a)
Severance, defendants prejudicially joined, motion, statements, etc., delivery, inspection in camera, Rule 14
Subpoenas, Rule 17
Produce document or object, Form 21
Examination,
Alternate jurors, Rule 24 (c)
Assets, requirement pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Cross-examination of expert witnesses, Rule 28
Depositions, expenses of counsel, Rule 15 (c)
Subpœnas, place where witness is required to attend, Rule 17 (f)
Trial jurors, Rule 24 (a, c)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Exceptions,
Application of rules, Rule 54
Discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Unnecessary, Rule 51
Excusable neglect, expiration of time, court may permit act to be done, Rule 45 (b)
Excuse,
Grand jurors, Rule 6 (g)
Juror, alternate jurors, Rule 24 (c)
Execution, bail, entry of judgment of default, Rule 46 (f)
Exoneration, bail obligors, Rule 46 (g)
Ex parte applicaton,
Defendant unable to pay witness fees, subpoena, issuance, Rule 17(b)
Order fixing time for service of motions, notice of hearing etc., Rule 45 (d)
Expenses,
Depositions, Rule 15 (c)
Subpœnas, payment by government, Rule 17 (b)
Expert witnesses, Rule 28
Expiration of time, court may permit act to be done, Rule 45 (b)
Extension of time. Time, post
Extradition, application of rules, Rule 54 (b)
Failure to comply with order, inspection and discovery, Rule 16(g)
Federal Juvenile Delinquency Act, application of rules to proceedings under, Rule 54 (b)
Federal officers, indictment for
Impersonation, Form 8
Murder in the first degree, Form 1
Obtaining money by impersonation, Form 9
Federal reservations, indictment for murder in first degree on reservation, Form 2
Fees,
Subpœna, tender of fees on service, Rule 17 (d)
Tendering, subpena issued in behalf of U.S., etc., Rule 17(d)
Witnesses, post
Filing,
Court always open for filing papers, Rule 56
Papers required to be served, Rule 49 (d)
Financial ability,
Bail, determination of amount, Rule 46 (c)
Defendant to pay fees, subpena, issuance, Rule 17(d)
Findings,
Amendment of information at any time before finding, Rule 7 (e)
Court, Rule 23(c)
Criminal contempt, Rule 42 (b)
Disability of judge after finding of guilt, Rule 25(b)
Expert witness, duty to advise parties of his findings, Rule 28
Guilt,
Canal Zone, application of rules for proceedings after finding, Rule 54 (a)
Criminal contempt, Rule 42 (b)
Disclosure of report of presentence investigation, Rule 32 (c)
Findings—Continued
Guilt—Continued
Time for motion,
Arrest of judgment, Rule 34
New trial, Rule 33
Indictment and information, post
Judgment of conviction to set forth, Rule 32 (b)
Magistrate, report to judge on arrest in distant district, Rule 40(b)
Special findings on request on trial without jury, Rule 23 (c)
Trial without a jury, Rule 23 (c)
Fines,
Appeal as stay of sentence, Rule 38 (a)
Application of rules to collection of fines, Rule 54 (b)
Offense punishable by,
Peremptory challenges to jurors, Rule 24 (b)
Prosecutions for in defendants absence, Rule 43
Fishery offenses, application of rules, Rule 54 (b)
Food, information for food and drug law violation, Form 11
Foreign countries,
Disturbance of relations etc., grounds for issuance of search warrant, Rule 41 (b)
Subpoena, issuance and service, Rule 17 (e)
Witnesses in, application of rules to proceedings against witness, Rule 54 (b)
Foreign law, determination of, Rule 26.1
Foreman, grand jury, Rule 6 (c)
Forfeitures,
Bail, Rule 46 (f)
Property for violation of statute of United States, application of rules, Rule 54 (b)
Setting aside, enforcement, etc., Rule 46(f)
Forma pauperis, appeals in, Rule 32(a)
Forms, Rule 58
Appearance bond, Form 17
Appendix of forms as illustrative and not mandatory, Rule 58
Bail bond, Form 17
Commitment, Form 25
Indictment and information, post
Judgment and commitment, Form 25
Motions, post
Search warrants, Form 15
Subpoena,
Produce document or object, Form 21
Testify, Form 20
Summons, Form 13
Waiver of indictment, Form 18
Warrant for arrest,
Defendant, Form 12
Witness, Form 22
Warrant of removal, Form 14
Fraud, indictment for presenting fraudulent claim against the United States, Form 10
Fugitives, rendition, application of rules, Rule 54 (b)
General issue, motion to raise defenses and objections before trial without trial of general issue, Rule 12 (b)
Good behavior, security for, rules not to alter powers of judges or magistrates, Rule 54(b)
Government, discovery, Rule 16(c)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Grand jury, Rule 6
Attorney for government,
Disclosure of matters, Rule 6 (e)
Presence during session, Rule 6 (d)
Challenges, Rule 6 (b)
Deputy foreman, appointment and powers, Rule 6 (c)
Discharge, Rule 6 (g)
Disclosure of matters occurring before jury, Rule 6 (e)
Dismissal for unnecessary delay in presenting charge, Rule 48
Excuse of juror, Rule 6 (g)
Finding of indictment, Rule 6 (f)
Foreman and deputy foreman, Rule 6 (c)
Report when jurors do not concur in finding indictment, Rule 6 (f)
Impanelling another person in place of juror excused, Rule 6 (g)
Interpreter,
Disclosure of matters, Rule 6 (e)
Presence during session, Rule 6 (d)
Motion to dismiss indictment for objections to grand jury, Rule 6 (b)
Number of members, Rule 6 (a)
Concur in finding of indictment, Rule 6 (f)
Oaths and affirmations,
Challenges to be made before administration, Rule 6 (b)
Foreman to have power to administer, Rule 6 (c)
Objections to, Rule 6 (b)
Operator, recording device, presence during session, Rule 6(d)
Persons who may be present, Rule 6 (d)
Recorded testimony of defendant, copying, inspecting, etc., Rule 16(a)
Records, number of jurors concurring in finding of indictment, Rule 6 (c)
Report by foreman when jurors do not concur in finding indictment, Rule 6 (f)
Return of indictment, Rule 6 (f)
Secrecy of proceedings, Rule 6 (e)
Signature of indictment, foreman to have power, Rule 6 (c)
Special grand jury, general provisions applicable to, 18 § 3334
Stenographer,
Disclosure of matters, Rule 6 (e)
Presence during session, Rule 6 (d)
Summoning, Rule 6 (a)
Trial of challenges by court, Rule 6 (b)
Witnesses, presence during session, Rule 6 (d)
Guam, application to District Court of Guam, 48 § 1424
Guilty. Plea of guilty, generally, post
Harmless error, Rule 52 (a)
Hearing,
Arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Informing defendant of right to hearing, etc., Rule 40 (b)
Criminal contempt, Rule 42 (b)
Hearing—Continued
Depositions,
Use, Rule 15 (e)
Witness unable to attend hearing, Rule 15 (a)
Motions, post
Removal proceedings, Rule 40
Signature of waiver, arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Waiver,
Arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Informing defendant of right on arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
High seas, application of rules to offenses committed on, Rule 54 (b)
Holidays,
Clerk's office not open for business, Rule 56
Computation of time, Rule 45 (a)
Homicide, indictment for murder in the first degree,
Federal officer, Form 1
Federal reservation, Form 2
Hours of business, clerks office, Rule 56
Identity,
Proof of identity of defendant, issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Search warrants, identification of property, person or place to be searched, Rule 41 (c)
Warrant, description of defendant, Rule 4 (b)
Impeachment, witness, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Impersonation of federal officer, indictment, Form 8
Obtaining money by, Form 9
Imprisonment,
Appeal as stay of sentence, Rule 38 (a)
Offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year, peremptory challenges to jurors, Rule 24(b)
Not more than one year, prosecution in defendants absence, Rule 43
Included offense, conviction of, Rule 31 (c)
Independence Day,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exceptions, opening, Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including, computing time, Rule 45(a)
Indictment and information, Rules 6 to 9, 12(a)
Amendment of information, Rule 7 (e)
Arraignment, reading of indictment or information to defendant, Rule 10
Arrest of judgment it does not charge offense, Rule 34
Bill of particulars, Rule 7 (f)
Citation of statute, rule, etc., violated, Rule 7 (c)
Copy,
Furnished to defendant before called upon to plead, Rule 10
Issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Waiver of trial in district in which indictment, etc., pending, Rule 20
Death, use of indictment for offense punishable by death, Rule 7 (a)
Delay in filing information, dismissal by court, Rule 48
Demurrers abolished, Rule 12 (a)
Depositions, time for taking, Rule 15 (a)
Discovery and inspection, motion after filing of indictment or information, Rule 16

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Indictment and information—Continued
Dismissal, Rule 48
Error in citation or omission, Rule 7 (c)
Ground for disclosure of matters occurring before grand jury, Rule 6 (e)
Motion, Form 19
Defenses and objections before trial, Rule 12(b)
Objections to grand jury, Rule 6 (b)
Drug law violation, Form 11
Election, prejudicial joinder, Rule 14
Errors in citation, dismissal or reversal of conviction, Rule 7 (c)
Finding of indictment, Rule 6 (f)
Record, Rule 6 (b)
Food and drug law violation, Form 11
Formal commencement or conclusion not required, Rule 7 (c)
Forms,
Food and drug law violation, Form 11
Impersonation of federal officer, Form 8
Obtaining money by, Form 9
Internal revenue violation, Form 5
Interstate transportation of stolen motor vehicle, Form 6
Mail fraud, Form 3
Motion to dismiss, Form 19
Murder in the first degree,
Federal officer, Form 1
Federal reservation, Form 2
Obtaining money by impersonation of federal officer, Form 9
Presenting fraudulent claim against the United States, Form 10
Receiving stolen motor vehicle, Form 7
Sabotage, Form 4
Fraud,
Claim against the United States, presenting, Form 10
Use of mail, Form 3
Grand jury, Rule 6
Impersonation of federal officer, Form 8
Obtaining money by, Form 9
Internal revenue law violation, Form 5
Interstate transportation of stolen motor vehicle, Form 6
Joinder of offenses and defendants, Rules 8, 13, 14
Judgment of acquittal, insufficiency, evidence to sustain conviction, Rule 29(a)
Jurisdiction, notice by court of lack of jurisdiction, Rule 12 (b)
Leave of court, information filed without leave, Rule 7 (a)
Mail fraud, Form 3
Motion,
Defect, effect of grant, Rule 12 (b)
Dismiss, Form 19
Defenses and objections before trial, Rule 12 (b)
Objections to grand jury, Rule 6 (b)
Quash, abolished, Rule 12 (a)
Strike surplusage, Rule 7 (d)
Indictment and information—Continued
Murder in the first degree,
Federal officer, Form 1
Federal reservation, Form 2
Nature and contents, Rule 7 (c)
New indictment or information, motion based on defect, Rule 12 (b)
Not pending, transfer of proceedings, Rule 20(b)
Notice by court of failure to charge offense, Rule 12 (b)
Oaths, issuance of warrant for each defendant named in information, Rule 9 (a)
Obtaining money by impersonation of Federal officer, Form 9
Omission of citation, dismissal or reversal of conviction, Rule 7 (c)
Pending, transfer of proceedings, Rule 20(a)
Pretrial conferences after filing of, Rule 17.1
Receiving stolen motor vehicle, Form 7
Record of number of jurors concurring in finding of indictment, Rule 6 (c)
Reference, incorporation of allegation in one count by reference, Rule 7 (c)
Report,
Defendants, etc., held in custody, Rule 46(h)
Bail, grand jurors not concurring in finding indictment, Rule 6(f)
Return of indictment, Rule 6 (f)
Sabotage, Form 4
Sealing to prevent disclosure, Rule 6 (e)
Secrecy of indictment, court may order, Rule 6 (e)
Separate trial of counts, prejudicial joinder, Rule 14
Signature,
Attorney for the government, Rule 7 (c)
Foreman of grand jury to have power, Rule 6 (c)
Summons,
Form, Rule 9 (b)
Issuance upon indictment or information, Rule 9
Request of attorney for government for service where returned unserved, Rule 9 (c)
Service, Rule 9 (c)
Surplusage, Rule 7 (d)
Transfer from district for plea and sentence, Rule 20
Trial together, Rules 13, 14
Unknown means of committing offense, allegation, Rule 7 (c)
Use of indictment or information, Rule 7 (a)
Waiver of indictment, Rule 7 (b)
Defendant arrested on warrant issued on complaint in another district, Rule 20(b)
Form, Form 18
Prosecution by information, Rule 7 (a)
Waiver of trial in district in which indictment or information is pending, Rule 20(a)
Warrant for arrest, Rule 9
Taking defendant before district court, Rule 40 (a)
Warrant of removal, issuance upon copy of indictment or information, Rule 40 (b)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Indigent persons,
Depositions, taking, Rule 15 (c)
Subpoena, issuance upon motion or request of defendant, Rule 17 (b)
Witnesses, commitment for failure to give bail, direction for taking of his depositions, Rule 15 (a)
Infirmities, witness, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Information,
Affidavit filed with complaint against defendant, etc., Rule 5(b)
Arrest in distant district, statement by magistrate or judge to defendant, Rule 40(b)
Expert witness appointed informed of his duties by court in writing, Rule 28(a)
Indictment and information, generally, ante
Instructions to jury, court to inform counsel of proposed action on requests, Rule 30
Juveniles, advice, consequence of consenting to proceeding in district where arrested or held, etc., Rule 20(d)
Magistrate to inform defendant of complaint against him and rights, Rule 5(b)
Mitigation of punishment, defendant permitted to present, Rule 32 (a)
Report of presentence investigation, contents, Rule 32 (c)
Inspection,
Discovery, generally, this index
In camera, statements, etc., motion, severance, defendants prejudicially joined, Rule 14
Instructions, Rule 30
Internal government documents, discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Internal revenue, indictment for violation of law, Form 5
Interpreters,
Appointment and compensation, Rule 28(b)
Grand jury, disclosure of matters occurring before, Rule 6 (e)
Presence, Rule 6 (d)
Interrogatories, depositions, direction for taking on written interrogatories, Rule 15 (d)
Interstate commerce, indictment for transportation of stolen motor vehicle, Form 6
Inventory, seized property, to accompany return on warrant, Rule 41 (d)
Investigations, presentence investigation, Rule 32 (c)
Joinder,
Defendants,
Peremptory challenges to jurors, number, Rule 24 (b)
Return of verdict, Rule 31 (b)
Offenses and defendants, Rule 8
Prejudicial, delivery, statement, etc., for inspection in camera, Rule 14
Relief from prejudicial joinder, Rule 14
Trial together of indictment or information, Rules 13, 14
Judges,
Affidavits sworn to before, Rule 41 (c)
Appearance before, arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Judges—Continued
Appellate courts, admission to and revocation of bail pending review, Rule 46 (a)
Application of rules applicable to proceeding before magistrate, Rule 54(a)
Bail,
Allowance and revocation pending review, Rule 46 (a)
Discretion as to persons arrested for capital offense, Rule 46 (a)
Witness, Rule 46 (b)
Copy of inventory of seized property delivered to person from whom property taken, Rule 41 (d)
Counsel,
Assignment, informing defendant of right to request , Rule 40(b)
Informing defendant of right to counsel on arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Criminal contempt, disposition, Rule 42
Disability after verdict or finding of guilty, Rule 25 (b)
Discharge of defendant, arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Disqualification, criminal contempt trial or hearing, Rule 42 (b)
Evidence, hearing on arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Hearing, informing defendant of right on arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Peace bonds, rules not to alter powers, Rule 54 (b)
Preliminary examination, arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Removal proceedings on arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Report of findings, etc., by magistrate on arrest in distant district, Rule 40(b)
Search warrants, issuance, Rule 41 (a, c)
Papers filed with clerk of district court, Rule 41 (f)
Signature,
Judgment, Rule 32 (b)
Order of contempt, Rule 42 (a)
Statement to defendant on arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Substitution during trial or after verdict or finding of guilt, Rule 25
Warrant of removal, issuance, Rule 40 (b)
Judgment, Rules 32 to 36
Acquittal, motion for, Rule 29
Arrest of judgment,
Enlargment of time not permitted, Rule 45 (b)
Motion for,
Form, Form 24
Bail, motion for entry of judgment of default and remission, Rule 46 (f)
Clerical mistakes, correction, Rule 36
Contents, Rule 32 (b)
Criminal docket entry, Rule 55
Entry, Rule 32 (b)
Date, Rule 55
Remission after entry, Rule 46 (f)
Supreme Court, denying review, time for reduction of sentence, Rule 35

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Judgment—Continued
Extension of time not permitted, Rule 45(b)
Form,
Judgment and commitment, Form 25
Motion in arrest, Form 24
New trial for newly discovered evidence, time for motion, Rule 33
Signature, Rule 32 (b)
Trial by court, vacation of judgment and direction of entry of new judgment, Rule 33
Judicial Conference, senior circuit judges, approval of records to be kept, Rule 55
Jurisdiction,
Application of rules to offenses committed out of jurisdiction of particular state, Rule 54 (b)
Arrest of judgment if court without jurisdiction of offense charged, Rule 34
Bail, obligors submit to jurisdiction by entering into bond, Rule 46 (f)
Motion to raise defenses and objections before trial, Rule 12 (b)
Notice by court of lack of jurisdiction, Rule 12 (b)
Subpoena, service at any place within United States, Rule 17 (e)
Summons, territory limits for service, Rule 4 (c)
Warrant for arrest, territorial limits for execution, Rule 4 (c)
Jury, Rule 24
Alternate jurors, Rule 24 (c)
Discharge,
Alternate juror, Rule 24 (c)
Motion for judgment of acquittal, Rule 29(c)
Poll of jury, Rule 31 (d)
Reservation of decision on motion for acquittal, Rule 29 (b)
Disqualification of juror, alternate juror to replace, Rule 24 (c)
Examination of jurors, Rule 24 (a)
Alternate jurors, Rule 24 (c)
Grand jury, generally, ante
Judgment of acquittal, motion before submission to or after discharge of, Rule 29(c)
Member found unable, etc., to perform duties, replacement, Rule 24(c)
Number of jurors, Rule 23 (b)
Objections to instructions made out of hearing and presence, Rule 30
Peremptory challenges, Rule 24 (b, c)
Poll of jury, Rule 31 (d)
Presence of defendant at impaneling, Rule 43
Retirement,
Consider verdict, objection to instruction before retirement, Rule 30
Further deliberations after poll, Rule 31 (d)
Stipulation for number less than twelve, Rule 23 (b)
Supplemental examination on conduct of examination by court, Rule 24 (a)
Verdict, generally, post
Waiver of jury trial, approval of court and consent of government, Rule 23 (a)
Jury trial. Trial, generally, post
Justification, sureties, Rule 46 (e)
proceedings under, Rule 54 (b)
Juvenile delinquents,
Applicability of rules to proceedings respecting, Rule 54(b)
Consent, proceeding against, Rule 20(d)
Labor Day,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception, opening, Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including, computing time, Rule 45(a)
Law, application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Leave of court,
Dismissal of indictment, etc., by attorney for government, Rule 48
Information may be filed without leave, Rule 7 (a)
Legal holidays,
Clerks of courts,
Business hours, Rule 56
Not open for business, Rule 56
Computation of time, Rule 45 (a)
Defined, Rule 45(a)
Lesser offense, conviction of, Rule 31 (c)
Life imprisonment, offense not punishable by, probation, Rule 32 (e)
Mail,
Copies of
Motion to enforce liability of bail obligors, Rule 46 (f)
Summons to corporation, Rule 9 (c)
Indictment for mail fraud, Form 3
Notice, orders on motions, Rule 49 (c)
Service by mail, additional time added for doing required act, Rule 45 (e)
Mandate, affirmance of judgment, time for reduction of sentence, Rule 35
Manner of discovery and inspection, Rule 16(d)
Marshal,
Depositions, payment of expenses of counsel for defendant, Rule 15 (c)
Subpoena, service, Rule 17 (d)
Warrant for arrest,
Delivered to by attorney for government for service, Rule 9 (a)
Execution, Rule 4 (c)
Witness, commitment to custody of marshal on failure to give bail, Rule 46 (b)
Materiality, discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Medical reports, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(c)
Memorandum, matters agreed upon at pretrial conferences, Rule 17.1
Memorial Day,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including, computing time, Rule 45(a)
Mental tests, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(a)
Mileage fees, subpoena, tender of fees on service, Rule 17 (d)
Mitigation, punishment, defendant afforded opportunity to present information, Rule 32 (a)
Modification,
Bail requirement for witness, Rule 46 (b)
Subpoena for production of documentary evidence and objects, Rule 17 (c)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Motions, Rule 47
Affidavit to support, Rule 47
Arrest of judgment, Rule 34
Form, Form 24
Bail,
Enforcement of liability of obligors, Rule 46 (f)
Entry of judgment of default, Rule 46 (f)
Bill of particulars, time for motion, Rule 7 (f)
Change of venue,
Prejudice in district, Rule 21(a)
Time, Rule 22
Courts always open for making, Rule 56
Court's own motion,
Enlargement of time, Rule 45 (b)
Order the entry of judgment of acquittal, Rule 29 (a)
Poll of jury, Rule 31 (d)
Defendants,
Arrest of judgment, Rule 34
New trial, Rule 33
Defenses, raising before trials, Rule 12
Depositions,
Extension of time for taking, Rule 15 (b)
Motion for taking, Rule 15 (a)
Directed verdict abolished, motions for judgment of acquittal to be used instead, Rule 29 (a)
Discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Dismissal, generally, ante
Enlargement of time, Rule 45(b)
Entry of judgment of acquittal, Rule 29 (a)
Evidence, ante
Extension of time, Rule 45 (b)
Form, Rule 47
Arrest of judgment, Form 24
Dismiss indictment, Form 19
New trial, Form 23
Return of seized property and suppression of evidence, Form 16
Grant appropriate relief, raising defenses and objections before trial, Rule 12 (a)
Hearing,
Before trial raising defenses and objections, Rule 12 (b)
Return of property unlawfully seized, Rule 41 (e)
Suppress evidence obtained by unlawful search and seizure, Rule 41 (e)
Time for service of notice, Rule 45 (d)
Indictment and information, ante
Judgment of acquittal, Rule 29
Jury trial, raising defenses and objections before trial, Rule 12 (b)
New trial, Rule 33
Form, Form 23
Notice of hearing, time for service, Rule 45 (d)
Objections, raising before trial, Rule 12
Orders on, service of notice of order, Rule 49 (c)
Pretrial conferences, Rule 17.1
Quash,
Abolished, Rule 12 (a)
Application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Return of seized property, Form 16; Rule 41 (e)
Motions—Continued
Searches and seizures, motion to return property and to suppress evidence, Rule 41 (e)
Service, Rule 49 (a)
Time, Rule 45 (d)
Set aside verdict of guilty, entry, judgment of acquittal, Rule 29(c)
Severance, defendants prejudicially joined delivery, statements, etc., inspection in camera, Rule 14
Strike surplusage from indictment or information, Rule 7 (d)
Subpoenas,
Indigent defendants, ex parte, Rule 17 (b)
Quash or modify subpoena, Rule 17 (c)
Suppression of evidence, Form 16; Rule 41 (e)
Time,
Discovery and inspection, Rule 16(f)
Extension of time, Rule 45 (b)
Raising defenses and objections, Rule 12 (b)
Service of motion, notice and affidavits, Rule 45 (d)
Suppress evidence obtained by unlawful search and seizure, Rule 41 (e)
Transfer proceeding, Rule 22
Withdrawal of plea of guilty or nolo contendere, Rule 32 (d)
Writing, Rule 47
Mailing of notice of orders on motion, Rule 49 (c)
Service, Rule 49 (a)
Time for service, Rule 45 (d)
Motor vehicles, indictment for,
Interstate transportation of stolen vehicle, Form 6
Receiving stolen motor vehicle, Form 7
Murders, indictment for murder in the first degree,
Federal officer, Form 1
Federal reservation, Form 2
Names, warrant for arrest, description of defendant, Rule 4 (b)
Navigation laws, summary trials for offenses against, application of rules, Rule 54 (b)
New trial, Rule 33
Enlargement of time for action not permitted Rule 45 (b)
Judges, disability after verdict or finding of guilt, Rule 25(b)
Motions, Rule 33
Extension of time, Rule 45(b)
Form, Form 23
Newly discovered evidence, Rule 33
Several defendants, inability of jury to agree as to verdict, Rule 31 (b)
New Year's Day,
Clerks of courts, business hours office, exceptions, opening, Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 45(a)
Newly discovered evidence, motion for new trial, Rule 33
Nolo contendere. Plea of nolo contendere, generally, post
Nominations, expert witnesses, court may request parties to submit, Rule 28
Nonresidents, subpoena, place where witness required to attend, Rule 17 (f)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Northern Pacific Halibut Act, application of rules to prosecutions under, Rule 54 (b)
Not guilty, entry of judgment, Rule 32 (b)
Notes of United States, bail, Rule 46 (d)
Notice,
Appeal, right to, Rule 32(a)
Clerical mistakes, correction, Rule 36
Criminal contempt, prosecution on notice, Rule 42 (b)
Depositions, taking, Rule 15 (a, b)
Errors or defects affecting substantial rights though not brought to attention of court, Rule 52 (b)
Extension of time, Rule 45 (b)
Indictment or information, court to notice failure to charge offense, Rule 12 (b)
Jurisdiction, court to notice lack of jurisdiction, Rule 12 (b)
Motion,
Enforce liability of bail obligors, Rule 46 (f)
Orders on motions, service, Rule 49 (c)
Time for service, Rule 45 (d)
Service, Rule 49 (a)
Mail, additional time for doing required act, Rule 45 (e)
Time,
Extension of time, Rule 45 (b)
Hearing on motions, service, Rule 45 (d)
Lack of jurisdiction or failure to charge offense, Rule 12 (b)
Served by mail, additional time for doing required act, Rule 45 (e)
Number,
Grand jurors, Rule 6 (a)
Requirement for concurrence in finding of indictment, Rule 6 (f)
Jurors, Rules 23 (b), 24 (c)
Peremptory challenges to jurors, Rule 24 (b, c)
Sureties on bail, Rule 46 (d)
Oaths and affirmations,
Alternate jurors, Rule 24 (c)
Complaint, Rule 3
Grand jurors,
Challenges to be made before administration of oath, Rule 6 (b)
Foreman to have power to administer, Rule 6 (c)
Jurors, Rule 24 (c)
Search warrant, affidavit for, Rule 41 (c)
Term "oath" as including affirmations, Rule 54 (c)
Warrants, issuance for each defendant named in information, Rule 9 (a)
Objections, Rule 51
Absence of objection not to prejudice party, Rule 51
Depositions, admissibility, Rule 15 (f)
Exceptions unnecessary, Rule 51
Grand jury and to grand jurors, Rule 6 (b)
Instructions,
Making out of hearing and presence of jury, Rule 30
Time for objection for assignment as error, Rule 30
Manner of making, Rule 51
Objections—Continued
Motion to dismiss, etc., to raise objections before trial, Rule 12 (a)
Obtaining money, indictment for obtaining money by impersonation of federal officer, Form 9
Officers,
Appearance before, arrest in nearby district, Rule 40 (a)
Application of rules to officers empowered to commit for offenses against United States, Rule 54 (a)
Arrest on warrant issued on complaint, taking defendant before nearest officer, Rule 40 (a)
Arresting officer to promptly bring defendant before officer authorized to commit, Rule 5 (a)
Complaint, oath before officer empowered to commit persons, Rule 3
Corporations, service of summons, Rule 9 (c)
Federal officer, indictment for,
Impersonation, Form 8
Murder in the first degree of federal officer, Form 1
Obtaining money by impersonation, Form 9
Search warrant,
Direction to, Rule 41 (c)
Receipt for property and leaving copy of warrant, Rule 41 (d)
Summons, generally, post
United States, fees, tender, service, subpoena issued on behalf, Rule 17(d)
Warrants for arrest, post
Official record, proof, Rule 27
Omissions,
Indictment or information, dismissal or reversal of conviction, Rule 7 (c)
Instructions, time for objection or assignment as error, Rule 30
Record, correction, Rule 36
Open court,
Arraignment, Rule 10
Criminal contempt, notice given orally by the judge, Rule 42 (b)
Testimony of witnesses to be taken orally in open court, Rule 26
Verdict, return to judge in open court, Rule 31 (a)
Operator recording device, grand jury,
Disclosure, matters occurring before, Rule 6(e)
Presence during session, Rule 6(d)
Opinion, trial by court, Rule 23(c)
Orders of court,
Alternate jurors, Rule 24 (c)
Application for order to be by motion, Rule 47
Arrest, notice of prosecution for criminal contempt, Rule 42 (b)
Bail,
Continued pending filing of new indictment or information, Rule 12 (b)
Revocation of order admitting, Rule 46 (a)
Clerical mistakes, correction, Rule 36
Contempt, Rule 42 (a)
Courts always open for making, Rule 56
Criminal contempt, punishment, Rule 42 (b)
Criminal docket entry, Rule 55
Custody of defendant pending filing of new indictment or information, Rule 12 (b)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Orders of court—Continued
Delivery, statements, etc., inspection in camera, severance, defendants, Rule 14
Depositions, Rule 15(a)
Order for taking as authorizing subpoena for person named, Rule 17 (f)
Discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Election, joinder of offenses or defendants, Rule 14
Enlargement, period of time, Rule 45(d)
Entry, date, Rule 55
Exceptions of unnecessary, Rule 51
Expenses of depositions, payment by government, Rule 15 (c)
Extension of time, Rule 45 (b)
Grand jury, number to be summoned, Rule 6 (a)
Indictment, secrecy, Rule 6 (e)
Judgment of acquittal, entry, Rule 29
Lack, notice, entry as not affecting time to appeal, etc., Rule 49(c)
Motions,
Application for order, Rule 47
Before trial raising defenses or objections, determination at trial of general issue, Rule 12 (b)
Service of notice of orders, Rule 49 (c)
New trial,
Objections, Rule 51
Probation, stay pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Production of documentary evidence and objects under subpoena, Rule 17 (c)
Protective orders, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(e)
Release of witness in custody for failure to give bail, Rule 46 (b)
Restraining dissipation of assets pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Retirement of jury for further deliberations, after poll, Rule 31 (d)
Separate trial of counts, Rule 14
Service on party required, service on attorney, Rule 49 (b)
Severance of defendants, Rule 14
Subpoena,
Issuance for indigent defendants, Rule 17 (b)
Order for taking of deposition as authorizing subpoena for person named, Rule 17 (f)
Trial together of indictments or informations, Rule 13
Warrant or summons on indictment, issuance, Rule 9 (a)
Written interrogatories, depositions to be taken on, Rule 15 (d)
Orders to show cause,
Criminal contempt, notice of prosecution, Rule 42 (b)
Expert witnesses, appointment, Rule 28
Papers. Books and papers, generally, ante
Parties, service of papers on, Rule 49(a)
Paupers. Indigent persons, generally, ante
Peace bonds, rules not to alter powers of judges or magistrates, Rule 54(b)
Penalties, application of rules to collection, Rule 54 (b)
Peremptory challenges, jurors, Rule 24 (b, c)
Photographs,
Books, papers, etc., order on attorney for government to permit, Rule 16
Court room during progress of proceeding prohibited, Rule 53
Place of trial,
Recommendation, retention or transfer of defendant to place of confinement near, Rule 38(a)
Removal proceedings, Rule 40
Venue, generally, post
Places or buildings, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(b)
Plain error. Error, generally ante
Plea in abatement, application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Plea in bar, application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Plea of guilty,
Defendant's right to plead, Rule 11
District in which arrested or held, Rule 20 (a)
Judgment not entered upon unless court satisfied of factual basis, Rule 11
Motion to withdraw plea, Rule 32 (d)
Pleading in criminal proceeding, Rule 12 (a)
Presentence investigation, disclosure of report, Rule 32 (c)
Refusal of court to accept, Rule 11
Time, motion, arrest of judgment, Rule 34
Understanding, nature of charge and consequences of plea, Rule 11
Plea of nolo contendere, Rule 12 (a)
Defendant's right to plead, Rule 11
District in which arrested or held, Rule 20 (a)
Motion to withdraw plea, Rule 32 (d)
Time, motion, arrest of judgment, Rule 34
Understanding, nature of charge and consequences of plea, Rule 11
Plea of not guilty, Rule 12 (a)
Corporation failing to appear, entry of plea by court, Rule 11
Defendant's right to plead, Rule 11
Transfer of proceedings to district where arrested or held, transfer of papers to court in which prosecution commenced, Rule 20 (c)
Transferred proceedings, effect, Rule 20(c)
Trial on, imposition of sentence, notice, right to appeal, Rule 32(a)
Pleas, Rule 11
Abolished, Rule 12 (a)
Absence of defendant, Rule 43
Arraignment, calling on defendant to plead to indictment or information, Rule 10
Defendant not called upon to plead, arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Judgment of conviction to set forth, Rule 32 (b)
Motion,
Before trial raising defenses and objections, effect of determination, Rule 12 (b)
Raising defenses and objections made before plea entered, Rule 12 (b)
Preliminary examination, defendant not called upon to plead, Rule 5 (c)
Refusal of defendant to plead, Rule 11
Poll, jury, Rule 31 (d)
Poor persons. Indigent persons, generally, ante

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Possession, warrant, officer making arrest, Rule 4 (c)
Preference, criminal proceedings, Rule 50
Prejudice,
Absence of objection not to prejudice party, Rule 51
Transfer from district for trial, Rule 21(a)
Preliminary examination, Rule 5 (c)
Arrest in,
Distant district, Rule 40(b)
Nearby district, Rule 40(a)
Evidence, hearing by magistrate, Rule 5(c)
Judges, arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Magistrate,
Arrest in,
Distant district, Rule 40(b)
Nearby district, Rule 40(a)
Inform defendant of his right, Rule 5(b)
Pleading, defendant not called upon to plead, Rule 5 (c)
Waiver, Rule 5 (c)
Presence of defendant, Rule 43
Arraignment, Rule 43
Bail, generally, ante
Criminal contempt, notice given by judge orally in open court, Rule 42 (b)
Impaneling of jury, Rule 43
Pleas, absence of defendant in prosecution for certain offenses, Rule 43
Sentence, imposition, Rule 43
Trial, Rule 43
Verdict, return of, Rule 43
Presence of witness, necessity to adequate defense, subpoena, issuance, Rule 17(b)
Presentence investigation, Rule 32 (c)
President, "legal holiday" as including day appointed as holiday by, computation of time, Rule 45(a)
Pretrial conferences, Rule 17.1
Privileges, witnesses, common law principles to govern, Rule 26
Probable cause,
Affidavits filed with complaint, warrant for arrest, issuance, Rule 4(a)
Complaint, issuance, Rule 4 (a)
Continuance of hearing on arrest without warrant, Rule 40 (b)
Evidence, issuance of warrant of removal, Rule 40 (b)
Motion for return of property and to suppress evidence for want of probable cause, Rule 41 (e)
Search warrant, grounds for issuance, Rule 41 (c)
Probation, Rule 32 (e)
Reduction of sentence upon revocation of, Rule 35
Report on presentence investigation before granting, Rule 32 (c)
Revocation, Rule 32(f)
Stay of order pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Probation service, presentence investigation, Rule 32 (c)
Procedure not otherwise specified or identified, rules of court, Rule 57
Procedure not specified, procedure by court, Rule 57 (b)
Process,
Courts always open for issuing and returning, Rule 56
Discovery or inspection of evidence by defendant obtained by process, Rule 16
Subpœnas, payment of costs by government, Rule 17 (b)
Production of documents, etc.,
Depositions, order for production at taking of deposition, Rule 15 (a)
Subpœna may command, Rule 17 (c)
Form, Form 21
Proof. Evidence, generally, ante
Property, defined, Rule 41 (g)
Prosecution, place of, Rule 18
Protective orders, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(e)
Publication, rules of district court and courts of appeals, Rule 57(a)
Punishment,
Capital punishment. Capital offenses, generally, ante
Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Purpose, Rule 2
Quashing, subpoena for production of documentary evidence and objects, Rule 17 (c)
Questions of law, determination of foreign law, Rule 26.1
Radio, broadcasting judicial proceeding from court room prohibited, Rule 53
Receipts, search warrants, receipt for property taken, Rule 41 (d)
Receiving stolen property, indictment for receiving stolen motor vehicle, Form 7
Recommendations, Attorney General, transfer, etc., defendant near place of trial or appeal, Rule 38(a)
Record on appeal, Rule 39 (b)
Designations, service, Rule 49 (a)
Service of designations, Rule 49 (a)
Records, Rule 55
Clerical mistakes, correction, Rule 36
Contempt order, Rule 42 (a)
Criminal records, report of presentence investigation to contain, Rule 32 (c)
Errors, correction, Rule 36
Grand jury,
Motion to dismiss indictment because of qualifications of jurors, Rule 6 (b)
Number of jurors concurring in finding of indictment, Rule 6 (c)
Official record, proof, Rule 27
Verdict, poll of jury before it is recorded, Rule 31 (d)
Reduction of sentence, Rule 35
Extension of time not permitted, Rule 45 (b)
Presence of defendant, Rule 43
Registry of district court, bail on appeal, deposit, Rule 46 (d)
Regulations, indictment or information, citation of regulation violated, Rule 7 (c)
Release,
Bail, Rule 46 (g)
Witness, failure to give bail, Rule 46 (b)
Remand, new trial for newly discovered evidence, grant of motion, Rule 33
Remissions of forfeiture, Rule 46 (f)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Removal from state court, application of rules, Rule 54 (b)
Removal proceedings, Rule 40
Reports,
Congress by Chief Justice of Supreme Court, 18 § 3771
Defendants, etc., held in custody pending indictment, etc., Rule 46(h)
Examinations and tests, discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Government agents, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(b)
Grand jury, foreman when jurors do not concur in finding indictment, Rule 6 (f)
Magistrate of findings and recommendations to judge on arrest in distant district, Rule 40(b)
Presentence investigation, Rule 32 (c)
Removal proceedings, Rule 40 (b)
Requests,
Attorney for the government, return of unexecuted warrant to magistrate, Rule 4(c)
Depositions be taken on written interrogatories, Rule 15 (d)
Enlargement of period of time, Rule 45(b)
Expert witnesses, parties to submit nominations for appointment, Rule 28
Findings by court, Rule 23(c)
Instructions to jury, Rule 30
Poll of jury, Rule 31 (d)
Return of unexecuted warrant, Rule 9 (c)
Special findings on trial without jury, Rule 23 (c)
Subpoenas,
Indigent defendants, Rule 17 (b)
Issuance in blank, Rule 17 (a)
Summons,
Issuance instead of warrant, Rules 4 (a), 9 (a)
Issuance of more than one for the same defendant, Rule 9 (a)
Unserved summons, request for service, Rule 4 (c)
Warrants,
Issuance of more than one for the same defendant, Rule 9 (a)
Showing to defendant upon request, Rule 4 (c)
Unexecuted warrant, request for execution, Rule 4 (c)
Reservation of decisions, motion for judgment of acquittal, Rule 29 (b)
Reservations, indictment for murder in the first degree on federal reservation, Form 2
Restraining order, dissipation of assets pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Return,
Indictment by grand jury, Rule 6 (f)
Motion for return of seized property, Form 16
Process, courts always open for, Rule 56
Property unlawfully seized, motion for, Rule 41 (e)
Search warrant, Rule 41 (c)
Summons, Rule 4 (c)
Return—Continued
Unexecuted warrant, Rules 4 (c), 9 (c)
Verdict, Rule 31
Decision on motion for judgment of acquital, Rule 29 (b)
Warrant for arrest, Rules 4 (c), 9 (c)
Return day, summons, Rules 4 (c), 9 (c)
Reversal, indictment or information, error or omission of citation, Rule 7 (c)
Review. Appeal, generally, ante
Rules of court, Rule 57
Procedure not otherwise specified, Rule 57
Rulings, exceptions unnecessary, Rule 51
Sabotage, indictment, Form 4
Saturday,
Clerks of courts,
Business hours, Rule 56
Not open for business, Rule 56
Computation of time, Rule 45(a)
Scientific tests, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(a)
Seal, subpoenas issued under seal of court, Rule 17 (a)
Seamen, application of rules to proceedings involving disputes, Rule 54 (b)
Searches and seizures, Rule 41
Affidavit for issuance of warrant, Rule 41 (c)
Authority to issue warrant, Rule 41 (a)
Contents of warrant, Rule 41 (c)
Copy of,
Inventory delivered to person from whom property was taken, Rule 41 (d)
Return, inventory, etc., filed with clerk of district court, Rule 41 (f)
Search warrant left with person from whom property taken, Rule 41 (d)
Discovery and inspection of evidence by defendant obtained by seizure, Rule 16
Execution of warrant, Rule 41 (c, d)
Forms,
Motion for return of seized property and suppression of evidence, Form 16
Search warrant, Form 15
Grounds for issuance of warrant, Rule 41 (b, c)
Inventory of property,
Accompany return, Rule 41 (d)
Filed with clerk of district court, Rule 41 (f)
Issuance of warrant, Rule 41 (c)
Motion for return of property and to suppress evidence, Form 16; Rule 41 (e)
Papers filed with clerk, Rule 41 (f)
Property defined, Rule 41 (g)
Receipt for property taken, Rule 41 (d)
Return of warrant, Rule 41 (c, d)
Copy filed with clerk of district court, Rule 41 (f)
Scope and definition of rule, Rule 41 (g)
Secrecy,
Grand jury proceedings, Rule 6 (e)
Report on presentence investigation, Rule 32 (c)
Security,
Peace and good behavior, rules not to alter powers of judges and commissioners, Rule 54(b)
Release of defendant without agreement to appear at specified time, etc., Rule 46(d)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Sentence and punishment, Rule 32 (a)
Absence of defendant at imposition, Rule 43
Correction, Rule 35
Extension of time not permitted, Rule 45 (b)
Counsel,
Disclosure, report, presentence investigation, Rule 32(c)
Opportunity to speak on behalf of defendant before imposing, Rule 32(a)
Court to address defendant personally, etc., before imposing, Rule 32(a)
Criminal contempt, Rule 42
Death, appeal as stay, Rule 38 (a)
Illegal manner, imposition in, correction, Rule 35
Illegal sentence, correction, Rule 35
Imposition, Rule 32(a)
Indictment and information, use determined by punishment required by offense, Rule 7 (a)
Judgment of conviction to set forth, Rule 32 (b)
Mitigation, defendant afforded opportunity to present information, Rule 32 (a)
Opportunity to comment on presentence investigation, report, Rule 32(c)
Presence of defendant at imposition, Rule 43
Presentence investigation, Rule 32 (c)
Reduction, Rule 35
Extension of time not permitted, Rule 45 (b)
Presence of defendant, Rule 43
Revocation of probation, Rule 35
Statement by defendant in his own behalf before imposition, Rule 32 (a)
Withdrawal of plea of guilty or of nolo contendere, Rule 32 (d)
Separate trials, order of court, Rule 14
Service, Rule 49
Affidavit supporting motion, time, Rule 45 (d)
Bail bond obligors, clerk of court as agent, Rule 46 (f)
Counsel, Rule 49 (b)
Filing papers required to be served, Rule 49 (d)
Mail,
Additional time added for doing required acts, Rule 45 (e)
Notice of order on motion, Rule 49 (c)
Motions, Rule 49 (a)
Time, and affidavit supporting motion, Rule 45 (d)
Notice, Rule 49 (a)
Hearing on motion, Rule 45 (d)
Motion to enforce liability of bail obligors, Rule 46 (f)
Orders on motions, Rule 49 (c)
Parties, Rule 49(a)
Search warrant, Rule 41 (c)
Subpoena, Rule 17 (b, d, e)
Summons, Rules 4 (c), 9 (c)
Delivery to officer by attorney for government for service, Rule 9 (a)
Warrant, Rules 4 (c), 41 (c)
Setting aside,
Forfeiture of bail, Rule 46 (f)
Setting aside—Continued
Judgment of conviction, permit to withdraw plea of guilty or nolo contendere, Rule 32 (d)
Verdict of guilty, entry, judgment of acquittal, Rule 29(c)
Several defendants, verdict, Rule 31 (b)
Severance, defendants prejudicially joined, delivery, statements, etc., inspection in camera, Rule 14
Sickness,
Judge,
After verdict or finding of guilt, Rule 25 (b)
During trial, Rule 25(a)
Witness, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Signature,
Indictment or information,
Attorneys for the government, Rule 7 (c)
Foreman of grand jury to have power to sign, Rule 6 (c)
Judgment, Rule 32 (b)
Order of contempt, Rule 42 (a)
Waiver of hearing, arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Warrant for arrest, Rules 4 (b), 9 (b)
Special findings, trial by court, requests, Rule 23 (c)
Special plea in bar, application of term, Rule 54 (c)
Special proceedings, Rules 40 to 42
Stages of proceedings, assignment of counsel during, right of defendant, Rule 44(a)
State,
Defined, application of term, Rule 54(c)
"Legal holiday" as including day appointed holiday by state in which district court is held, computation of time, Rule 45(a)
State courts,
Application of rules to prosecutions removed from, Rule 54 (b)
Search warrants, authority to issue, Rule 41 (a)
Statements,
Defendants, inspection, etc., Rule 16
Reasons witness not released or defendant held in custody, Rule 46(h)
Stay,
Execution, appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Sentence or probation pending appeal, Rule 38 (a)
Stenographers, grand jury,
Disclosure of matters occurring before, Rule 6 (e)
Presence during session, Rule 6 (d)
Stipulations, jurors, number less than twelve, Rule 23 (b)
Stolen property,
Indictment for,
Interstate transportation of stolen motor vehicle, Form 6
Receiving stolen motor vehicle, Form 7
Search warrant, grounds for issuance, Rule 41 (b)
Striking, surplusage from indictment or information, Rule 7 (d)
Subpoenas, Rule 17
Bail for witness, impracticable to secure presence by subpoena, Rule 46 (b)
Depositions, use when unable to procure attendance of witness, Rule 15 (e)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Subpoenas—Continued
Form, Rule 17 (a)
Produce document or object, Form 21
Testify, Form 20
Tendering fees, etc., where issued in behalf of U.S., etc., necessity, Rule 17(d)
Subscription, deposition, discharge of witness, Rule 15 (a)
Subsistence expenses, counsel for defendant in taking of depositions, Rule 15 (c)
Summary proceedings,
Criminal contempt, Rule 42 (a)
Navigation laws, application of rules, Rule 54 (b)
Summons,
Attorney for government to deliver to officer for service, Rule 9 (a)
Corporation, service, Rule 9 (c)
Form, Form 13; Rules 4 (b), 9 (b)
Grand jury, Rule 6 (a)
Indictment, disclosure for purpose of issuance, Rule 6 (e)
Issuance instead of warrant, Rule 9 (a)
Request of attorney for government, Rule 4 (a)
More than one issued, Rules 4 (a), 9 (a)
Return, Rule 4 (c)
Service, Rules 4(c), 9(c)
Unserved,
Delivery by magistrate for service, Rule 4(c)
Request by attorney for government for service, Rule 9 (c)
Warrant for arrest issued on failure of defendant to appear in response to summons, Rules 4 (a), 9 (a)
Sundays,
Clerks of courts,
Business hours, Rule 56
Not open for business, Rule 56
Computation of time, Rule 45 (a)
Supervision of detention pending trial, Rule 46(h)
Supplementary proceedings, Rules 40 to 42
Suppression of evidence, unlawful search and seizure, motion to suppress, Rule 41 (e)
Form, Form 16
Supreme court,
Appeal, generally, ante
Application, rules, Rule 54(a)
Sureties. Bail, generally, ante
Surplusage, indictment or information, Rule 7 (d)
Surrender, defendant into custody, exoneration of surety, Rule 46 (g)
Suspension of sentence, motion to withdraw plea of guilty or of nolo contendere, Rule 32 (d)
Tangible objects or places,
Depositions, order for production, Rule 15 (a)
Discovery and inspection, Rule 16(b)
Inspection, order on attorney for government to permit, Rule 16
Subpoena may command production, Rule 17 (c)
Terms of court, grand jury, tenure and powers not affected, Rule 6(g)
Territorial courts, search warrants, authority to issue, Rule 41 (a)
Territorial limits,
Subpoena, service, Rule 17 (e)
Summons, service, Rule 4 (c)
Warrant, execution, Rule 4 (c)
Testimony. Evidence, generally, ante
Thanksgiving Day,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception, opening, Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including, computing time, Rule 45(a)
Time, Rule 45
Affidavits supporting motion, service, Rule 45 (d)
Alternate jurors, replacement of disqualified juror, Rule 24 (c)
Appeal, lack of notice of entry of order as not affecting, Rule 49(c)
Appearance before magistrate, Rule 5(a)
Arrest of judgment, motion for, Rule 34
Extension of time, Rule 45(b)
Bail,
Admission to bail by magistrate, Rule 5(b)
Release of witness held for unreasonable time etc., Rule 46 (b)
Revocation of order admitting to bail pending review, Rule 46 (a)
Bill of particulars,
Amendment, Rule 7(f)
Motion for, Rule 7 (f)
Clerical mistakes, correction, Rule 36
Computation, Rule 45 (a)
Counsel, allowance by magistrate for defendant to consult, Rule 5(b)
Criminal contempt, preparation of defense, Rule 42 (b)
Depositions, taking, Rule 15(a)
Discovery and inspection, Rule 16
Effective date of rules, Rule 59
Expiration, period for doing act, enlargement by court, Rule 45(b)
Extension of time, Rule 45 (b)
Depositions, Rule 15 (b)
Docketing,
Service by mail, Rule 45 (e)
Grand jury, service by jury, Rule 6 (g)
Hearing, arrest without warrant, Rule 40 (b)
Holidays, computation, Rule 45 (a)
Indictment and information,
Amendment of information, Rule 7 (e)
Bill of particulars, Rule 7 (f)
Instructions to jury, Rule 30
Judgment,
Acquittal, motion for, Rule 29
Correction of clerical mistakes, Rule 36
Jury, stipulation for number of jurors less than twelve, Rule 23 (b)
Motions, ante
New trial,
Extension of time, Rule 45(b)
Motions for, Rule 33
Notice, ante
Objections,
Instructions for assignment as error, Rule 30
Ruling or order, Rule 51
Papers served by mail, additional time for doing required act, Rule 45 (e)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Time—Continued
Preliminary examination, hearing of evidence, Rule 5 (c)
Production of documentary evidence and objects under subpoena, Rule 17 (c)
Record, correction of errors, Rule 36
Search warrants,
Execution and return, Rule 41 (d)
Service, Rule 41 (c)
Sentence,
Extension of time, correction or reduction, Rule 45(b)
Imposition without unreasonable delay, Rule 32(a)
Service by mail, additional time added for doing required act, Rule 45 (e)
Summons, return, Rule 9 (c)
Sunday, computation of time, Rule 45 (a)
Venue, motion for change, Rule 22
Title, rules cited as Federal Rules of Criminal procedure, Rule 60
Transfer,
From the district for,
Plea and sentence, Rule 20
Trial, Rule 21
Proceedings, treating person as if arrested on warrant in district of appearance, Rule 20(e)
Transportation, indictment for interstate transportation of stolen motor vehicle, Form 6
Traveling expenses, counsel for defendant in taking of depositions, Rule 15 (c)
Trial, Rule 23 et seq.
Absence of defendant, Rule 43
Criminal contempt, right to jury trial, Rule 42 (b)
Delay, dismissal for unnecessary delay, Rule 48
Depositions, use, Rule 15(e)
Disability of judge, Rule 25
Dismissal during trial, consent of defendant, Rule 43
Indictments or informations, trial together, Rules 13, 14
Instructions, Rule 30
Jurors, Rule 24
Motion,
Raise defenses and objections before trial without trial of general issue, Rule 12 (b)
Suppress evidence obtained by unlawful search and seizure, Rule 41 (e)
New trial, generally, ante
Place of trial. Venue, generally, post
Presence of defendant, Rule 43
Reservation of decision on motion for judgment of acquittal, Rule 29 (b)
Separate trial of counts, order of court, Rule 14
Several defendants, inability of jury to agree as to verdict, Rule 31(b)
Venue, generally, post
Verdict, generally, post
Waiver of jury trial, Rule 23 (a)
Trial by court, Rule 23 (c)
Challenges to grand jurors, Rule 6 (b)
Motion before trial raising defenses and objections, Rule 12 (b)
Opinion or memorandum of decision, Rule 23(c)
Vacation of judgment and direction of entry of new judgment, motion for new trial, Rule 33
Typist transcribing recorded testimony, grand jury, disclosures by, Rule 6(e)
Indictment for presenting fraudulent claim against, Form 10
United States, fees, tender, service, subpoena issued in behalf of, Rule 17(d)
United States attorneys. Attorneys for the government, generally, ante
United States magistrates,
Appearance before, Rules 5(a), 9(c)
Arrest in,
Distant district, Rule 40(b)
Nearby district, Rule 40(a)
Application to judges of rules applicable to proceedings before magistrate, Rule 54(a)
Arrest on warrant issued upon complaint, taking defendant before nearest magistrate, Rule 40(a)
Complaint, rules before magistrate, Rule 3
Copy of inventory of seized property delivered to person from whom property taken, Rule 41(d)
Council,
Allowance of time to consult by defendant, Rule 5(b)
Assignment of, informing defendant of to request, Rule 5(b)
Informing defendant of his right of counsel, Rule 5(b)
Counsel,
Assignment of, informing defendant of rights to request, arrest in distant district, Rule 40(b)
Informing defendant of his right to counsel, Rules 5(b), 40(b)
Evidence on hearing,
Arrest in distant district, Rule 40(a)
Preliminary examination, Rule 5(c)
Findings, report to judge on arrest in distant district, Rule 40(b)
Informing defendant,
Complaint against him and rights, Rule 5(b)
Right on arrest in distant district, Rule 40(b)
Peace bonds, rules not to alter powers, Rule 54(b)
Petty offenses, application of rules to trials, Rule 54(b)
Preliminary examination, Rule 5(c)
Arrest,
In distant district, Rule 40(b)
In nearby district, Rule 40(a)
On warrant issued on complaint, Rule 40(a)
Informing defendant of his rights, Rules 5(b), 40(a)
Proceedings before, Rule 5
Records, duty to keep, Rule 55

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

United States magistrates—Continued
Removal proceeding, arrest in distant district, Rule 40(b)
Report of findings and recommendations to judge on arrest in distant district, Rule 40(b)
Return of warrant by officer, Rule 4(c)
Rules to govern procedure before, Rule 1
Search warrant,
Affidavit sworn to before, Rule 41(c)
Issuance, Rules 41(a), (c)
Papers filed with clerk of district court, Rule 41(f)
Statement,
Defendant, duty to inform it may be used against him, Rules 5(b), 40(b)
Magistrate to defendant, Rules 5(b), 40(b)
Subpenas, disobedience as contempt of court, Rule 17(g)
Summons, requiring appearance before, Rule 4(b)
Trial before,
Applicability of rules to proceedings in criminal matters other than petty offenses, 18 App., Rule 1
Application of rules to petty offenses, Rule 54(b)
Unexecuted warrant, delivery to officer for execution, Rule 4(c)
Unserved summons, delivery to officer for service, Rule 4(c)
Warrant for arrest, signature, Rule 4(b)
Unknown defendant, warrant for arrest, description, Rule 4 (b)
Vacation, judgment on trial by court, direction of entry of new judgment, motion for new trial, Rule 33
Variance, harmless error, Rule 52 (a)
Venue, Rules 18 et seq.
Bail, transfer of proceedings, Rule 21 (c)
Consent, disposition of case in district in which arrested or held, Rule 20(a)
District in which offense was committeed, Rule 18
District where arrested or held, Rule 20(a)
Fixing with regard to convenience of defendant and witnesses, Rule 18
Papers, transfer,
Court in which prosecution commenced on plea of not guilty in district of arrest, Rule 20(c)
Transfer of proceedings is ordered, Rule 21 (c)
Plea of not guilty in district where arrested or held, Rule 20(c)
Transfer of papers to court in which prosecution commenced, Rule 20(c)
Pleading guilty or nolo contendere in district in which arrested or held, Rule 20(a)
Prejudice in district, transfer of proceedings, Rule 21(a)
Proceedings on transfer of prosecution, Rule 21 (c)
Venue—Continued
Retransfer of proceedings from district where arrested or held, Rule 20(c)
Statement of defendant,
Desire to plead guilty or nolo contendere, Rule 20 (a), (b)
Not to be used against him, Rule 20(c)
Time of motion to transfer proceeding, Rule 22
Waiver of trial in district in which,
Indictment or information is pending, Rule 20 (a, b)
Warrant issued, Rule 20(b)
Verdict, Rule 31
Amendment of information at any time before verdict, Rule 7 (e)
Conviction of less offense, Rule 31 (c)
Criminal contempt, Rule 42 (b)
Directed verdict, motion for abolished, Rule 29 (a)
Disability of judge after verdict, Rule 25(b)
Guilty,
Criminal contempt, Rule 42 (b)
Disclosure of report of presentence investigation, Rule 32 (c)
Entry of judgment of acquittal, Rule 29(c)
Time, motion,
Arrest of judgment, Rule 34
New trial, Rule 33
Judgment of conviction to set forth, Rule 32 (b)
Jurors, time for stipulation for number less than twelve, Rule 23 (b)
Motion for judgment of acquittal, time, Rule 29(c)
New trial, time for motion, Rule 33
No verdict returned, entry, judgment of acquittal, Rule 29(c)
Objection to instructions before retirement of jury to consider verdict, Rule 30
Poll of jury, Rule 31 (d)
Presence of defendant at return of verdict, Rule 43
Procedure after, power of Supreme Court to prescribe, 18 § 3771
Procedure to and including verdict, power of Supreme Court to prescribe, 18 § 3771
Record, poll or jury before verdict is recorded, Rule 31 (d)
Return, Rule 31 (a)
Setting aside guilty verdict and entry of judgment of acquittal, Rule 29(c)
Several defendants, return of verdict, Rule 31 (b)
Verification, inventory of property seized, Rule 41(d)
Veterans Day,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception, opening, Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including, computing time Rule 45(a)
Virgin Islands, application of rules, Rule 54(a)
Voluntary plea, guilty plea or plea of nolo contendere, Rule 11
Waiver,
Defense, failure to present, Rule 12 (b)
Hearing, arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Indictment and information, ante

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Waiver—Continued
Jury trial, Rule 23 (a)
Objection, failure to present, Rule 12 (b)
Preliminary examination, Rule 5 (c)
Relief from waiver of defenses and objections, Rule 12 (b)
Trial in district in which,
Indictment or information is pending, Rule 20(a)
Warrant issued, Rule 20(b)
Warrant for arrest,
Affidavit filed with complaint, issuance on, Rule 4(a)
Arrest in,
Distant district, Rule 40(b)
Nearby district, Rule 40(a)
Arrest without warrant,
Arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Nearby district, appearance before magistrate or officer, Rule 40(a)
Officer to take defendant before nearest magistrate, Rule 5(a)
Attorney for government to deliver to officer for execution, Rule 9 (a)
Bail, amount of bail endorsed on warrant, Rule 9 (b)
Complaint, issuance on, Rule 4 (a)
Arresting officer to take defendant before nearest magistrate, Rule 5(a)
Taking defendant before nearest magistrate, Rule 40(a)
Contents, Rule 4 (b)
Execution, Rules 4 (c), 9 (c)
Form, Rules 4(b), 9(b)
Indictment or information,
Disclosure for purpose of execution, Rule 6 (e)
Issuance for each defendant named in information, Rule 9 (a)
Issuance on, taking defendant before district court, Rule 40 (a)
Information to defendant of offense charged and that warrant has been issued, Rule 4 (c)
Jurisdictional limits for service, Rule 4 (c)
More than one issued,
Same complaint, Rule 4 (a)
Same defendant, Rule 9 (a)
Officers, execution, Rule 4 (c)
Delivery to officer for execution, Rule 9 (a)
Executing officer to bring arrested person promptly before court or magistrate, Rule 9(c)
Issued to any officer authorized to execute, Rule 4 (a)
Return by officer, Rules 4 (c), 9 (c)
Possession, officer need not have in possession at time of arrest, Rule 4 (c)
Request by defendant to see, Rule 4 (c)
Return by officer executing, Rules 4 (c), 9 (c)
Service, territory limits, Rule 4 (c)
Signature, Rule 9 (b)
Summons, issuance of warrant on failure to appear in response to summons, Rule 9 (a)
Warrant for arrest—Continued
Unexecuted,
Delivery to officer for execution, Rule 4 (c)
Request by attorney for government for return or execution, Rule 9 (c)
Return to magistrate, Rule 4(c)
Witness, Form 22
Warrant of removal,
Arrest in distant district, Rule 40 (b)
Form, Form 14
Warrants for searches and seizures. Searches and seizures, generally, ante
Washington's Birthday,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exceptions, opening, Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including, computing time, Rule 45(a)
Withdrawal, plea of guilty or nolo contendere, Rule 32 (d)
Witnesses,
Absence, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Bail,
Direction for taking of depositions on commitment for failure to give bail, Rule 15 (a)
Witness, Rule 46 (b)
Commitment to custody, failure to give bail, Rule 46 (b)
Competency, common law principles to govern, Rule 26
Contradiction or impeachment of deponent, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Cross-examination, preliminary examination, Rules 5 (c), 40 (b)
Death, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Depositions, Rule 15
Order to take as authorizing issuance of subpoena for person named, Rule 17 (f)
Discharge, after deposition subscribed, Rule 15 (a)
Examination, expert witnesses, Rule 28
Expert witnesses, Rule 28
Fees,
Defendant unable to pay, Rule 17 (b)
Expert witnesses, Rule 28
Mileage fees, Rule 17 (d)
Payment by government, Rule 17 (b)
Tender on service of subpoena, Rule 17 (d)
Fixing place of trial with regard to convenience, Rule 18
Foreign countries, application of rules to proceedings against witness, Rule 54 (b)
Grand jury, presence while in session, Rule 6 (d)
Held in custody pending indictment, etc., Rule 46(h)
Inability to procure attendance, use of depositions, Rule 15 (e)
Mileage fees, tender on service of subpoena, Rule 17 (d)
Oral testimony to be taken in open court, Rule 26
Preliminary examination, cross-examination, Rule 5 (c)
Privileges, common law principle to govern, Rule 26
Subpoenas, generally, ante

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Witnesses—Continued
Supervision, detention pending trial, Rule 46(h)
Warrant for arrest, Form 22
Writing,
Complaint, Rule 3
Consent,
Defendant to prosecutions in his absence, Rule 43
Proceeding against juvenile delinquents in district where arrested or held, Rule 20(d)
Depositions, direction for taking on written interrogatories, Rule 15 (d)
Expert witness informed of duties by court, Rule 28(a)
Jury trial,
Stipulation for number of jurors less than twelve, Rule 23 (b)
Waiver, Rule 23 (a)
Motions, ante
Notices, service, Rule 49 (a)
Requests for instructions to jury, Rule 30
Service of written papers, Rule 49 (a)
United States attorneys, approval, disposition, case in district where arrested or held, Rule 20(a)
Waiver of trial in district in which,
Indictment or information is pending, Rule 20(a)
Warrant issued, Rule 20(b)

RULES OF LAW

Consumer Credit Protection Act, statement in, 15 § 1601 note

RULES OF NAVIGATION

Navigation Rules, generally, this index

RULES OF PRACTICE OR PROCEDURE

See specific Rules headings

RUM

Addition of caramel to rum as not rectification, 26 § 5025
Blending or mixing on bonded premises, 26 § 5234
Distilled Spirits, this index
Distillers Tax, generally, this index
Exemption from rectification tax of blending of rums, 26 § 5025
Gallonage tax on blending of beverage rums, 26 §§ 5023, 5026
Rectifier, defined, occupational tax, 26 § 5082

RUMANIA

Claims against, 22 §§ 1641 to 1641q
Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202
Declaration of war against, 50 App. prec. § 1 note, Proc. No. 2563
Foreign Assistance Act, prohibition against furnishing assistance to, 22 § 2370
Income tax,
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Income tax—Continued
Included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc," exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
International claims, vesting and liquidation of property, 22 §§ 1631 et seq.
Return of property transferred to Alien Property Custodian, 50 App. § 32

RUMINANTS

Importation of diseased animals, 21 § 104
Quarantine of imported animals, 21 § 102

RUMORS

Federal savings and loan insurance corporation, penalty for circulating rumors derogatory to financial condition, 18 § 1009

RUNNING BOARDS

Cars, equipped with, 45 §§ 11, 12, 16

RUNNING MATES

Navy, this index

RUNS

Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index

RURAL

Defined, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 1490

RURAL AFFAIRS, COUNCIL FOR

Termination and transfer of functions to Domestic Council, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541

RURAL AREAS

CAMPS, participation in, executing manpower programs and supportive manpower service programs in, 42 § 2979 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11422
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Comprehensive planning grants to state and local governments in solving problems concerning outmigration, development, etc., 40 § 461
Congressional commitment for development, 42 § 3122
Council for Rural Affairs, termination and transfer of functions to Domestic Council, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Defense information and education, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Defined,
Agricultural credit, 7 § 1926
Electrification, 7 § 913
Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 1490
Telephone service, 7 § 924
Definitions, 20 § 358
Federal programs affecting agricultural and rural area development, coordination, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307

RURAL AREAS—Continued

Financial assistance for development, report, 42 § 3122
Fire control, civil defense, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign assistance, Joint Commissions on Rural Development, establishments, 22 § 2281
Government services available for development, reports, 7 § 3122
Health insurance for aged, nursing service requirements to qualify as hospital, waiver of, 42 § 1395x
Highways, this index
Housing,
Farm Housing, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Information and technical assistance regarding development of, reports, 7 § 3122
Job Corps, selection, appropriate number of candidates from, 42 § 2714
Location of federal facilities for development of, 42 § 3122
Lower Income Housing, this index
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, 42 § 701 et seq.
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, power to conduct studies, etc., concerning special library and informational needs of, 20 § 1504
New community development. New Communities, generally, this index
Planning assistance for development, multicounty areas, not included in economically depressed areas, reports, 42 § 3122
Postal Service,
Insurance of effective services to residents of, 39 § 101
Providing regular services where post office is not self-sustaining, 39 § 101
Poverty, generally, this index
Public library services for disadvantaged persons. Libraries, generally, this index
Recommendations of President for legislation in connection with development of, 42 § 3122
Reports, development of, 42 § 3122
Senor citizens, housing for. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 843
Water development and waste disposal facilities, grants and loans, 7 § 1926
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index

RURAL CARRIERS

See RURAL FREE DELIVERY, generally, this index

RURAL COMMUNITIES

Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities, priority of projects, option, 42 § 291c
"Local government" as including or meaning, disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
New community development. New Communities, generally, this index

RURAL CREDIT ACTS

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Banks and Banking, generally, this index

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION

Generally, 7 § 901 et seq.
Acquisition of property pledged for loans, 7 § 907
Administrator, 7 § 901
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Investigations and report, 7 § 902
Loans,
Authority to make, 7 §§ 902, 904, 905
From Secretary of Treasury, 7 § 903 (a), (e)
Report to Congress, 7 § 910
Succession to Secretary of Agriculture's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Alaska, assistance, reconstruction, areas damaged by earthquake, compromise or release, indebtedness under programs administered by Administration, 48 prec. § 21 note
Appropriations, 7 §§ 903 (b), 906
Citation of Act, 7 § 901
Civil service laws, application, 7 § 911
Cooperative associations,
Loans to, 7 § 904
Publications, second class mail, postage rates, 39 § 4359
Definitions, 7 § 913
Expenditures for supplies and equipment, 7 § 911
Farm, defined, 7 § 913
Federal or state officers, acceptance of services by Administrator, 7 § 911
Financial and credit reports, authority to purchase, 7 § 915
Loans,
Administrator,
Authorized to make, 7 § 902
To states, 7 § 903 (c, d)
Consent of states for construction or enlargement of plant as condition precedent, 7 § 904
Disposition of payments on loans, 7 § 903 (f)
Electrical equipment, 7 § 905
Electrical plants and transmission lines, 7 § 904
Extension of time for repayment, 7 § 912
Interest, 7 §§ 903 to 905
Major disasters, adjustment, etc., of payments or extension of maturity date, loss, etc., resulting from, 42 § 4455
Municipality, loans to, 7 § 904
Pledged property, acquisition and disposition, 7 § 907
Plumbing equipment, 7 § 905
Preferences, 7 § 904
Restrictions on borrower, 7 § 903 note
To states,
Allotment of funds, 7 § 903(c)
Unallotted funds, 7 § 903 (d)

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION—Continued

Municipality, loans to, 7 § 904
Nonpartisan administration of law, 7 § 909
Person, defined, 7 § 913
Report of administrator to Congress, 7 § 910
Rural area, defined, 7 § 913
Rural Electrification Administration, creation, 7 § 901
Rural Telephones, generally, this index
Sale of property pledged for loans, 7 § 907
Separability clause, 7 § 914
Territory, defined, 7 § 913
Transfer of,
Administration and functions to Agriculture Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 5
Functions and property of former administration, 7 § 908

RURAL FREE DELIVERY

Carriers,
Adjustment, rates, compensation schedule, 5 § 5332 note
Compensation schedule, adjustment, rates, 5 § 5332 note
Conversion, rates of basic pay, etc.,
First pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, designated officer to prescribe rules for, 39 § 3543 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
President or designated agency to prescribe rules for, 5 § 5332 note
Conversion of indefinite or temporary appointment to career or career-conditional appointment, applicability, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10880
Leave of absence, 5 § 6309
Promotions and assignments based on seniority and ability, 39 § 1007
Seniority, preservation, 39 § 1007

RURAL HOUSING

See FARM HOUSING, generally, this index

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND

See FARM HOUSING, this index

RURAL NONFARM AREAS

Low-rent housing, annual contributions contracts, 42 § 1410

RURAL TELEPHONES

Administrator,
Investigations and report, 7 § 902
Loans, authority to make, 7 §§ 902, 922
Community antenna television system services or facilities other than for educational purposes not included in term "telephone service", 7 § 924
Cooperative, nonprofit, limited dividends, or mutual associations, loans to, 7 § 922
Declaration of policy, 7 § 921
Duplication of lines, facilities, or systems, loans by administrator not to result in, 7 § 922
Loans, 7 § 903(a)
Administrator, authority to make, 7 §§ 902, 922
Conditions to making, certification and finding by administrator, 7 § 922
Improvement, expansion, construction, acquisition, etc., of telephone lines, etc., 7 § 922
Preferences, 7 § 922
Message telegram service not included in term "telephone service", 7 § 924
Radio broadcasting services or facilities as not including telephone service, 7 § 924
Rates, regulation and jurisdiction of state commissions, etc., unaffected by act, 7 § 923
Refinancing outstanding indebtedness, loans by Administrator for, 7 § 922
Rural area, defined, 7 § 924
State commission, board, etc.,
Issuing certificate of convenience and necessity, powers, 7 § 922
Jurisdiction of, unaffected by act, 7 § 923
Telephone service, defined, 7 § 924
Transmission of sounds, signals, pictures, writing, or signs of all kinds included in term "telephone service", 7 § 924

RUSSELL CAVE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

RUSSIA

Captive constitutent republics, prohibition, furnishing assistance to, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2370
Claims against, 22 §§ 1641 to 1641q
Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202
Embargo policy of United States under Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, 22 § 1611
Foreign assistance, prohibition against furnishing assistance to, 22 § 2370
Foreign stock and debt obligations, tax on acquisitions of, "less developed country" as excluding countries within Sino-Soviet bloc, 26 § 4916
Income tax,
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Litvinov assignment, defined, International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1641
Middle East, Presidential negotiations concerning limitation on arms shipments to, 22 § 2751 note
Seals and seal fisheries, Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals, 16 § 1151 et seq.
Soviet government, defined, International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1641
Worldwide trade in armaments, multilateral discussions concerning control of, authority of President, 22 § 2751 note

RUSSIAN KNAPWEED

Noxious weeds, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561

RUSSIAN NATIONAL

Defined, International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1641

RUST

Control and irradication, plant diseases, 7 § 147a
White-pine blister rust,
Plant quarantine, regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 160
Protection against, 16 § 594a

RUTILE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

RUTLAND, VT.

District court, location, holding terms of, 28 § 126

RYE

Agricultural Adjustment Act, basic commodity, 7 § 611
Appropriations necessary to carry out crop programs, 16 § 590p
Commodity Credit Corporations, negotiable certificates, payments, acreage diversion programs for certain crop years, redemption for, 7 § 1441 note; 16 § 590p
Commodity within Exchange Act, 7 § 2
Crop insurance, agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518
Current national average loan rate, sale of stock at less than certain percentage of prohibited, 7 § 1427
Diversion, acreage from production,
Certain crop years, 16 § 590p
Program for 1964 and 1965 crops, 16 § 590p
"Feed grains" as including, 16 § 590p
Request by producer to have acreage devoted to production of wheat considered as devoted to production of feed grain, set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1441 note
Good faith performance in reliance upon advice, etc., of representative of Secretary of Agriculture accepted as meeting requirements of diversion programs, 7 § 1339a
Grain Standards Act, applicability of provisions, 7 §§ 75, 76
Inspection and standards. Grain Standards, generally, this index
Limitation, loans and purchases, price supports, availability to producers, levels, 7 § 1441 note
Loans, price support, availability to producers, levels, 7 § 1441 note
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, exception to applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Payments,
Diversion of acreage from production, crop programs, 16 § 590p
Price support, acreage diversion programs for certain crop years, 7 § 1441 note
Price support, 7 § 1442
Condition of eligibility for support, certain crop years, 7 § 1441 note
Price support—Continued
Determination, 7 § 1441 note
Loans and purchases, availability, levels, 6 § 1441 note
Diversion programs, payments, 7 § 1339a
Processing tax, 7 § 609 (b)
Purchases, price support, availability to producers, levels, 7 § 1441 note
Request by producer, acreage devoted to production of wheat considered as devoted to production of feed grain, set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1441 note
Sales, stocks of, prohibition concerning current national average loan rate, 7 § 1427
Seeds, importation of screenings, restriction, 7 § 1581
Wheat, planting in lieu of, 7 § 1339c

RYUKYU ISLANDS

Act, defined, air transportation, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11326
Air transportation, regulation in, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11326
Board, defined, air transportation, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11326
Court of Claims, official records, proof of, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 124
Defined, air transportation, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11326
High Commissioner, defined, air transportation, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11326
Income tax, nonresident aliens, bond income as excluded from gross income, 26 § 872
Official records, authentication, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 44(a)(1)

RYUKYUAN ARCHIPELAGO

Transportation, immigrants to Latin America, availability, appropriations for assisting in, 22 § 1945

SABOTAGE

Aircraft, willful damaging, destroying, etc., of civil aircraft, etc., 18 § 32
Associate nation, defined, 18 § 2151
Bureau of Investigation, responsibility to investigate unaffected, 5 § 1304
Defined, Emergency Detention Act, 50 § 825
Definitions, 18 § 2151
Deportation of aliens,
Advocating, 8 § 1251
For violation of law or regulation concerning registration of persons with knowledge of sabotage, etc., 50 § 855
Destruction of,
National defense materials, 18 § 2155
War material, 18 § 2153
Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, investigation of, 50 App. § 2263
Federal employees or officers,
Conviction, forfeiture of annuities and retired pay, 5 § 8312
National security requirements, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Federal old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefits as affected by conviction, 42 § 402
Foreign country or foreign political party, registration of persons having knowledge of, etc., 50 § 851 et seq.

SABOTAGE—Continued

Foreign vessels in United States waters, President's control of anchorage and movement, 50 § 191
Fortifications, harbor defenses, etc., 18 § 2152
Immigrants, exclusion of immigrant advocating, 8 § 1182
Motor vehicles or facilities, willfully damaging, destroying, etc., 18 § 33
National defense material, defined, 18 § 2151
National defense premises, defined, 18 § 2151
Naturalization of person advocating, 8 § 1424
Production of defective,
National defense material, 18 § 2156
War material, 18 § 2154
Registration of persons with knowledge or instructions in sabotage service or tactics of foreign country, etc., 50 § 851 et seq.
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, facilities, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Temporary extension of statutes relating to war material, 18 § 2157
Veterans benefits,
Forfeiture, 38 § 3504
Withholding from alien, 38 §§ 3108, 3109
War material, defined, 18 § 2151
War premises, defined, 18 § 2151
War utilities, defined, 18 § 2151
Willful destruction of civil aircraft, motor vehicles, etc., 18 § 32 et seq.

SAC INDIANS

Judgment in favor of, distribution of funds, 25 § 882 et seq.

SACCHAROMETERS

Distilled spirits, use for prevention and detection of fraud, 26 § 5204

SACKS

National Guard, sale of empty sacks, 31 § 487

SACRAMENTAL PURPOSES

Intoxicating liquor, exception of law forbidding transportation into state prohibiting sale, 18 § 1262
Sugar, importation, exceptions to quota provisions, 7 § 1122

SACRAMENTO RIVER

California Débris Commission, jurisdiction, hydraulic mining, 33 § 663
Flood control, 33 §§ 703, 704

SADISM

"Sexually oriented adveristment" as meaning advertisement depicting acts of, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3010

SAFE BOAT WEEK

Proclamation of President establishing, 36 § 161

SAFE CONDUCT

Violation, penalty, 18 § 1545

SAFEGUARDS

Balance of Payments Agreements, generally, this index
Employer's duties under Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 941
Highways, traffic safeguards for bridges on dams or approach structure, 23 § 320

SAFEKEEPING

Classified defense information or material, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501

SAFETY

Advisory Committee on Construction Safety and Health, establishment, functions, etc., 40 § 333
Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel, establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 2477
Building trades and construction industry, standards in, federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Coal Mines, generally, this index
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Fires, this index
Highways, this index
National Highway Safety Bureau, generally, this index
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1381 et seq.
National Traffic Safety Bureau, generally, this index
National Transportation Safety Board, generally, this index
Natural Gas pipeline safety. Natural Gas, generally, this index
Occupational Safety and Health, generally, this index
Programs,
Education and training, employment in federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Federal employees, 5 § 7902
Service contracts, employees of federal contractors, required provisions, 41 § 351
Standards in building trades and construction industry, federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Tires, this index
Witnesses, protected facilities for housing government witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note

SAFETY APPLIANCES

Generally, 49 § 1 et seq.
Ash pans for locomotives, 45 § 17 et seq.
Assumption of risks by employees, Federal Employers' Liability Act affected by violation of Safety Appliance Acts, 45 § 54
Automatic brakes, 45 §§ 1, 6, 8 et seq.
Automatic couplers, equipment of cars in interstate commerce, 45 §§ 2, 6, 8 et seq.
Block signal system, 49 § 26 (b)
Investigation and report by Secretary of Transportation, 45 § 35
Brakes, generally, this index
Cab-signal devices, railroads, 49 § 26 (b)

SAFETY APPLIANCES—Continued

Carriers subject to Act, 45 §§ 16, 20
Chains used instead of drawbars, 45 §§ 13, 16
Common carrier, defined, 45 § 20
Condition of controlling and operating appurtenances, 49 § 26 (e)
Contributory negligence under Federal Employers' Liability Act affected by violation of Safety Appliance Act, 45 § 53
Defined, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 26(a)
Discontinuance, railroads, 49 § 26 (b)
District of Columbia, application of Safety Appliance Act to, 45 § 8
Drawbars for freight cars, standard height, 45 § 5
Modification of standard height, 45 § 12
Driving-wheel brakes and appliances for operating train-brake system, 45 § 1
Each car to be provided with safety appliances, 45 § 11
Enforcement of law by Secretary of Transportation, 45 § 15
Exemption of oil, electricity, etc., locomotives from ash pan provisions, 45 § 21
Failure to indicate or function as intended, reports to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 26(f)
Federal Railroad Administrator, carrying out functions, etc., of Secretary, 49 § 1655
Grab irons on cars, 45 §§ 4, 6, 8, 11, 12, 16
Grade crossing of highway and railroad, 23 § 109
Hand brakes, equipment of cars with, 45 §§ 11, 12, 16
Handholds, 45 §§ 4, 11, 12, 16
Hauling crippled car to place of repair, 45 § 13
Information of violations, 45 §§ 6, 18
Injury to employees by defective equipment, 45 §§ 7, 13, 14
Inspection and testing, 49 § 26 (d)
Interlocking automatic train stop, railroads, 49 § 26 (b)
Interstate Commerce Commission, transfer, functions, etc., to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Investigation and testing of appliances or systems to promote safety, 45 § 36
Jurisdiction of action for penalties, 45 § 18
Ladders on cars, 45 §§ 11, 12, 16
Locomotives, equipment with safety ash pans, 45 § 17 et seq.
Logging railroads excepted from Act, 45 §§ 6, 8
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 941
Number of cars to be operated with power or train brakes, 45 §§ 1, 9, 10
Penalty for violation, 45 §§ 6, 14
Failure to,
Comply with requirements of Secretary of Transportation, 45 §§ 12, 16
Equip locomotive with safety ash pan, 45 § 18
Increase number of cars operated by power brakes, 45 § 9
Orders or rules, 49 § 26 (h)
Using car not equipped as required, 45 § 13
Puerto Rico, inapplicable, 48 § 751
Receiver's duty to equip locomotives with safety ash pans, 45 § 20
Record, applicants seeking operating authority, Secretary of Transportation's duties, 49 § 1653
Refrigerators, requirement of device for opening doors from the inside, 15 § 1211 et seq.
Refusal to receive insufficiently equipped cars from connecting lines, 45 § 3
Repairs, hauling crippled cars to repair point, 45 §§ 13, 16
Reports of failures of system or appliances to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 26 (f)
Rules, standards and instructions, Association of American Railroads, 45 § 9
Running boards, equipment of cars with, 45 § 12
Secretary of Transportation,
Block signal system, investigation and report, 45 § 35
Duties, 45 §§ 10, 14
Enforcement, 45 § 15
Observance to rules and regulations, 49 § 26(g)
Filing of changes in rules, standards and instructions with, 49 § 26(c)
Information of violation, 45 §§ 6, 18
Inspecting and testing, 49 § 26(d)
Investigation and report of appliances and systems to promote safety, 45 § 36
Ordering installation, 49 § 26(b)
Power to increase number of cars operated with power brakes, 45 § 9
Rules, standards and instructions, Association of American Railroads, 45 § 9
Safety Ash Pan Act, 45 §§ 18, 19
Standard equipment, designation, 45 §§ 12, 16
Sill steps, 45 §§ 11, 12, 16
Standards of equipment, designation by Secretary of Transportation, 45 § 12
Territorial operation of law, 45 § 8
Train control devices, railroads, 49 § 26 (b)
United States attorney,
Duties, 45 § 14
Enforcement of penalty for failure to equip locomotive with safety ash pan, 45 § 18
Vehicles subject to Act, 45 § 16

SAFETY COUNCIL

Advisory body to Secretary of Labor, safety programs, 5 § 7902
National Safety Council, 36 § 461 et seq.

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Airport operating certificates to prescribe terms, etc., relating to, 49 § 1432

SAFETY PERSONNEL

Federal buildings, etc., emergency preparedness functions of general Services Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SAFETY PINS

Customs duties, termination, increased duty, imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3703

SAFETY REGULATIONS

Civil Aeronautics, 49 § 1421 et seq.
Coal Mines, generally, this index

SAFETY REGULATIONS—Continued

Federal Government motor vehicles, passenger safety. Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Highways, generally, this index
Safety standards. National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act. Motor Vehicles, this index

SAFETY VALVES

Coast Guard taking control of, 46 § 393
Freight boats, 46 § 405
Obstructing as offense, vessels, 46 § 413
Tugboats, 46 § 405

SAFFLOWER

Diversion, acreage,
Necessary production of, cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Rice producers, 7 § 1353
Wheat producers, 7 § 1339
Production of safflower when no surplus, soil conserving uses, producers of,
Corn, grain sorghums, barley, oats and rye, 16 § 590p
Wheat, 7 § 1334 note
Land-use program, 1964 and subsequent wheat crops, permission for diversion of acreage to production of, 7 § 1339
Set-aside acreage program,
Feed grain producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1441 note
Necessary production of, cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Wheat producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1379b
Special agricultural conservation programs, diversion, acreage, production of safflower where no surplus, payments, 7 §§ 1334 note, 1339; 16 § 590p
Wheat acreage diversion for soil-conserving uses, 7 § 1334 note

SAGGER CLAY

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

SAGUARO NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

SAILING RULES

Navigation Rules, generally, this index

SAILING VESSELS

Coast Guard, inspection of hulls, 46 § 391
Definitions, this index
Great Lakes and tributary waters, navigation rules. Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
Inspection of hulls, 46 § 391
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, this index
Lights, motorboats propelled by sail, 46 § 526b
Navigation Rules, generally, this index
Requirements, qualifications, and regulations as to crews, 46 § 672–1
Voyageurs National Park, use of sail boats, 16 § 160h

SAILORS

See SEAMEN, generally, this index

ST. CLAIR RIVER

Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Navigation rules, right of way, 33 § 289

ST. CROIX ISLAND NATIONAL MONUMENT

Acceptance of land, 16 § 450hh
Additional lands, acquisition of, 16 § 450hh–1
Administration, 16 § 450hh–2
Establishment, 16 §§ 450hh et seq.
Excluded land, 16 § 450hh–1
Land,
Acceptance of, 16 § 450hh
Additional lands, acquisition of, 16 § 450hh–1
Excluded land, 16 § 450hh–1
Size, 16 § 450hh

ST. CROIX RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system,
Component of, certain segment, 16 § 1274
Designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276
Sawmills, construction of piers and cribs, owners of, 33 § 420

ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

American Red Cross, construction of recreational buildings, 24 § 180
Appropriations,
American citizens adjudged insane in Canal Zone and transferred to places of residence, expenses paid from, 24 § 196
Availability for grants to, 42 § 225a
Disbursement, 24 § 170
Expenses, 24 § 185
Transfer of part to public hospitals, 24 § 200
Board of Visitors and functions abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 9
Bureau of Indian Affairs, admission of beneficiaries of, 24 § 195a
Canal Zone, transfer of American citizens adjudged insane in, 24 § 196
Commitment of insane person, costs and expenses of commitment proceedings, 42 § 222
Compensation of officers and employees, adjustment and readjustment, 24 § 168
Cost,
Commitment proceedings, 42 § 222
Per capita of maintaining patients, 24 § 171
Deposit of,
Evidences of gifts of intangible property, 24 § 183
Funds paid for care of patients, 24 § 169
Income received from gifts, 24 § 184
Proceeds of gifts in treasury of United States, 24 § 182
Deputy disbursing agent, 24 § 166
Disbursement of appropriations, 24 § 170
Disbursing agent, 24 § 165
Credit for amount paid in readjustment of salaries, 24 § 168
Discharge of patients on bond, 24 § 221
Disposition of articles made by patients, 24 § 176

ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued

Employees,
Facilities for feeding, 24 § 169a
Reimbursement for expenses of pursuing patients, etc., 24 § 185
Wearing apparel, 24 § 185
Escape of patients, reimbursement of employees for expenses in pursuing, 24 § 185
Establishment, 24 § 161
Executive departments, payment for care of patients for whom responsible, 24 § 168a
Expenses,
Commitment proceedings, 42 § 222
Repairs and improvements, 24 § 185
Funds,
Custody and disbursement, 24 § 165
Deposit of funds paid for care of patients, 24 § 169
Money paid for care of inmates, 24 § 169
Moneys belonging to deceased inmates, 24 § 177
Pension money of inmates, 24 § 165
Sale of surplus products and waste materials, 24 § 172
Transfer of part of appropriations to other hospitals, 24 § 200
Gifts to, 24 § 181 et seq.
Improvements, expenses of, 24 § 185
Income from,
Gifts, 24 §§ 183, 184
Investments of proceeds of gifts, 24 § 182
Inmates,
American citizens or residents,
Adjudged insane in Virgin Islands, 24 § 196b
Subject to hospitalization order in Canal Zone, 24 § 196
Classes of persons admitted, 24 §§ 191
Costs per capita of maintaining patients, 24 § 171
Criminal insane, disposition on restoration to sanity, 24 § 211b
Deposit of funds paid for care of patients, 24 § 169
Determination of per capita cost, 24 § 171
Discharge on bond, 24 § 221
Disposition of articles made by, 24 § 176
Escape, reimbursement of employees for expenses in pursuing, 24 § 185
Executive departments, payment for care of patients for whom responsible, 24 § 168a
Funds,
Money paid for care of inmates, 24 § 169
Moneys belonging to deceased inmates, 24 § 177
Pension money of inmates, 24 § 165
Insane,
Criminals, 24 §§ 211 to 214
Inmates of National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, 24 § 195
Interned persons and prisoners of war, 24 § 192
Pension money, use and disposition, 24 § 165
Persons eligible to admission, 24 § 191
Return of, reimbursement for expenses of employees, 24 § 185
Transfer of functions concerning military personnel to Secretaries of Army and Navy, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part II
Inmates—Continued
Travel and transportation allowance of members of uniformed services on discharge from hospital, 37 § 410
Virgin Islands, admission of persons adjudged insane, 24 § 196b
Insane persons, functions respecting transferred to Secretaries of Army and Navy, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part II
Insurance of property received as gift, 24 § 184
Investment of proceeds of gifts, 24 § 182
Jurisdiction of persons temporarily committed or detained, 24 §§ 210a, 210b
Lease of property received as gift, 24 § 184
Liquidation of property received as gift, 24 § 184
Officers,
Deputy disbursing agent, 24 § 166
Disbursing agent, 24 § 165
Superintendent, 24 § 165
Patients. Inmates, generally, ante
Pension money of inmates, use and disposition, 24 § 165
Persons admitted to hospital, 24 § 191
Public Health Service's patients treated at, 42 § 222
Purpose, 24 § 161
Recreational buildings, construction by Red Cross, 24 § 180
Repairs, expenses of, 24 § 185
Return of patients, reimbursement for expenses of employees, 24 § 185
Rules and regulations relating to disposition of articles made by patients, 24 § 176
Sale of surplus products and waste materials, 24 § 172
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, duties respecting property received as gift, 24 § 184
Superintendent, 24 § 165
Authority, deposit in the Treasury of sums paid for care of patients, 24 § 169
Transfer, American citizens adjudged insane in Canal Zone to places of residence, 24 § 196
Telephone system for hospital, 24 § 175
Transfer,
Canal Zone, American citizens adjudged insane in, 24 § 196
Hospital and functions to Federal Security Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 11
Travel and transportation allowance of members of uniformed services on discharge from hospital, 37 § 410
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, hospitalization, 24 § 324
Virgin Islands, admission of persons adjudged insane, 24 § 196b

ST. FRANCIS RIVER

Flood control, 33 §§ 702a–12, 702j, 702j–1

ST. GAUDENS NATIONAL HISTORICAL SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

ST. JOE RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, main stem, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

ST. JOSEPH, MO.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

ST. LAWRENCE RIVER

Crimes and offenses, special jurisdiction of United States, 18 § 7
Great Lakes Basin Commission, establishment, jurisdiction, functions, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Lights on vessels, 33 § 256
Radio, applicability, equipment, etc., provisions to vessels, 47 § 352
Right of way of vessels, 33 § 289

ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY

Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, operation and maintenance, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Generally, 33 §§ 981 to 990
Abandonment of features, etc., special report to Congress, 33 § 989
Administrator, 33 § 982
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Report directly to Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 981 note
Advisory board, composition, duties, etc., 33 § 982
Amortization of debts and obligations, 33 § 988
Application for rehearing relative to charges or tolls, etc., 33 § 988
Appointment,
Administrator, Deputy Administrator, and members of Advisory Board, 33 § 982
Officers, attorneys and employees, 33 § 984
Attorneys, power to appoint, etc., 33 § 984
Bonds,
Officers, attorneys or employees, 33 § 984
Revenue bonds, 33 § 985
By-laws, 33 § 984
Civil Service Commission, contributions, civil service retirement and disability fund, basis, billings determined by, 33 § 987
Compensation,
Administrator, 5 § 5315
Advisory board members, 33 § 982
Officers, attorneys and employees, 33 § 984
Condemnation of property, power, 33 § 984
Consideration of American financing costs, including interest and debt principal, revenue sharing formula, 33 § 988
Contracts or agreements, power to make, 33 § 984
Contribution to,
Civil service retirement and disability fund, 33 § 987
Employees' compensation fund, 33 § 987
Coordination of activities with St. Lawrence Seaway Authority of Canada, etc., 33 § 983
Creation, 33 § 981
Credits, amounts for services and tolls, 33 § 984
Defrauding corporation, 33 § 990
Deputy Administrator, 33 § 982
Donation of property, 33 § 984
Employees, 33 § 984
Contribution by corporation to,
Civil service retirement and disability fund, 33 § 987
Employees' compensation fund, 33 § 987
Equitable division of revenues between Corporation and St. Lawrence Seaway Authority of Canada, 33 § 988
Exemption from taxation, 33 § 986
Expenditures, 33 § 984
False entry in corporation's book, 33 § 990
False report or statement for corporation, 33 § 990
Federal agencies, utilization of personnel, services, facilities, and information, 33 § 987
Finality of action in respect to charges or tolls, etc., 33 § 988
Financing activities, 33 § 985
Fines and penalties, fraud, false entries, etc., 33 § 990
Franchise as exempt from taxation, 33 § 986
Functions, 33 § 983
Hearing on rates of charges or tolls, etc., 33 § 988
Income as exempt from taxation, 33 § 986
Interest on bonds, 33 § 985
Judicial review of orders or decisions of, 33 § 988
Leases of property, 33 § 984
Management, 33 § 982
Maturity of bonds, 33 § 985
Measurement of vessels and cargoes, 33 § 988
Meetings of advisory board, 33 § 982
Misappropriation of funds or property, 33 § 990
Moneys, application of penal statutes relating to conversion, etc., 33 § 990
Navigation works, construction, etc., 33 § 983
Negotiation with Canadian authorities, measurement of vessels, etc., 33 § 988
New features, designs, etc., special report to Congress, 33 § 989
Notice of proposals to change rates of charges or tolls, etc., 33 § 988
Obligations, 33 §§ 984, 985, 988
Officers, power of corporation to appoint, etc., 33 § 984
Payments in lieu of taxes to states, etc., 33 § 986
Penal statutes relating to larceny, embezzlement, or conversion as applicable, 33 § 990
Powers and duties in general, 33 § 984
Deputy Administrator, and Advisory Board members, 33 § 982
President of the United States, this index
Principles governing establishment of rates, 33 § 988
Property,
Application of penal statutes relating to larceny, etc., 33 § 990
Exemption from taxation, 33 § 986
Power to acquire or dispose of, 33 § 984
Rates of charges or tolls, 33 § 988
Receipt of compensation, or conspiracy with intent to defraud, etc., penalty, 33 § 990
Redemption of bonds, 33 § 985
Reimbursement of other agencies for services, etc., 33 § 987
Reports,
False reports, penalties, 33 § 990
To Congress, 33 § 989

ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Con.

Residence, 33 § 984
Revenue bonds, 33 § 985
Revenue sharing formula, 33 § 988
Review of Corporation's action concerning establishing or changing rates of charges or tolls, 33 § 988
Rules and regulations, 33 § 984
Sale of property, 33 § 984
Seal, 33 § 984
Secretary of Labor, contribution to employee's compensation fund on basis of billings as determined by, 33 § 987
Secretary of Transportation,
Administrator to report directly, 33 § 981 note
Direction and supervision, 33 § 981
Separability provision of act, 33 § 981 note
Services and facilities,
Other agencies, 33 § 987
Powers, 33 § 984
Special reports to Congress, 33 § 989
Termination, corporate obligation to pay unpaid interest which has accrued on revenue bonds, 33 § 985
Toll bridge company, ownership and operation with Canada, 33 § 984
Vessels, services to, prices, etc., 33 § 984
Wholly owned government corporation, 31 § 846

ST. LAZARIA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Designation, Saint Lazaria National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note

ST. LAZARIA WILDERNESS

Saint Lazaria Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, 16 § 450jj et seq.
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141
Public moneys, payment by collecting officers to designated depositaries, 31 § 482

ST. MARYS FALLS CANAL

Lien for tolls, vessels, 46 § 145
Suspension of free passage through, vessels, 46 §§ 144, 145
Tolls, vessels, 46 §§ 144, 145

ST. MARYS RIVER

Anchorage and general regulations, 33 § 474
Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385
Nonnavigable water, 33 § 43
Right of way of vessels, 33 § 289
Wrecks or disabled vessels, aid by Canadian vessels, 46 § 725

ST. PAUL, MINN.

Courts of Appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

ST. PAUL ISLAND

Municipal corporation and townsite,
Payments to, deducted from Pribilof Island fund, 48 prec. § 21 note
Pribilof Islands, natives of, 16 § 1166

ST. PETERSBURG, FLA.

District court,
Held at, 28 § 89
Waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding court at, 28 § 142 note

ST. PIERRE ISLAND

"Adjacent islands" as including, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101

SAKÉ

"Beer' as including for purposes of gallonage tax, 26 § 5052

SAKHALIN ISLAND

Income tax, Southern Sakhalin,
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, Southern Sakhalin, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

SALARIES

See COMPENSATION AND WAGES, generally, this index

SALEM, MASS.

Port of entry, extension of territory, 19 § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9207

SALEM MARITIME NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

SALES

Abaca Production, generally, this index
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs. Veterans' Administration, this index
Agreement not to use goods or merchandise of competitor, 15 § 14
Agricultural products, unfair trade practices affecting producers of, 7 § 2301 et seq.
Air Force, this index
Airport and Airway Trust Fund, obligations acquired by, 49 § 1742
Allergenic products, regulations, licensing, etc., 42 § 262
Animals for research, experimentation, etc., purposes of, 7 § 2131 et seq.
Anti-trust law,
Application to contract prescribing resale prices, 15 § 1
Exclusive sale contract, 15 § 14
Armed Forces, this index
Army supplies. Army, this index
Atomic Energy, this index

SALES—Continued

Attached property in actions against delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., 28 § 2714
Attorney General, procurement of law books, reference books, and periodicals, 28 § 525
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for certain disabled veterans and members of armed forces, 38 § 1902
Bankruptcy, this index
Bills of sale, deposit in letter box without paying postage, penalty, 18 § 1725
Biological products, regulations, licensing, etc., 42 § 262
Blood, etc., regulations, licensing, etc., 42 § 262
Bureau of Mines, sale or disposal of property, plant or machinery upon completion of experiment and investigations, 30 § 4
Canteen service. Veterans, generally, this index
Catalyst manufacturing equipment in Baltimore by Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission, 50 App. § 1941f note
Charts. Maps and Charts, this index
Chief of Engineers, publications, charts, etc., concerning flood control, etc., 33 § 557b
Citizenship papers, etc. Citizenship, this index
Civil Service Commission, revolving fund, receipts credited to, 5 § 1304
Clothes and effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 621
Coal lands,
Disposition of proceeds, Indian reservation open to entry or setttlement, 30 § 89
Sale of certain mining lands, 30 § 76
Coal leases or permits, sale of additional acreage, approval of Secretary of Interior, 30 § 184
Coal mines, sale of noncomplying equipment, penalties, 30 § 819
Commodity Credit Corporation, this index
Conditional Sales, generally, this index
Congressional Record, 44 § 910
Contraband articles, prohibited, 49 § 781 et seq.
Contract of sale, defined, commodity exchanges, 7 § 2
Copies of official cotton standards, 7 § 56
Disposition of proceeds, 7 § 57
Copyrights, this index
Cotton,
By Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 607
Commodity Credit Corporation, restrictions, 7 § 1427
Owned by government to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 603
Counterfeiting, this index
Currencies or other assets to discharge liabilities under investments guaranties, housing, foreign assistance, 22 § 2183
Customs Duties, this index
Definitions, this index
Discrimination,
Because of race, color, etc., prevention in the sale of residential property and related facilities, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord No. 11063
Price between purchasers, 15 § 13
Distilled Spirits, this index
Egg products inspection. Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index
Execution, goods taken on, without appraisal, 28 § 2005
Executive agencies,
Selling or exchanging similar items in acquiring personal property, regulations by General Services Administrator, 40 § 481
Surplus property, 40 § 484
Explosives, and Explosions, this index
Fair Housing, generally, this index
Farm Housing, this index
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, obligations acquired by, 42 § 1395i
Federal Maritime Commission, 46 § 1111
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, obligations acquired by, 42 § 1395t
Ferry boats, sale of, etc., proceeds credited to unprogramed balance of Federal-aid highway funds, highways, 23 § 129
Firearms, prohibitions, 18 § 922
Fish in violation of Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Act of 1950, 16 § 988
Flammable Fabrics, generally, this index
Flood, insured properties damaged substantially beyond repair, transfer to state, etc., agencies, 42 § 4103
Flood control, sale of lands acquired for projects, 33 § 701c–2
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Service, buildings for diplomatic and consular service, property, 22 § 300
Forts and fortifications, sale of property not needed. Forts and Fortifications, generally, this index
Fur Products Labeling Act, generally, this index
Gambling devices, 15 § 1171 et seq.
Helium Gas, this index
Highways, ferry boats, proceeds credited to unprogramed balance of Federal-aid highway funds, 23 § 129
Hopi Industrial Park, powers of Tribal Council to sell bonds, 25 § 642
Hospitals and other medical facilities, construction and modernization of, loans to public facilities, sale of, 42 § 291j–7
Income Tax, this index
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Indians, this index
Interception of wire or oral communications, devices for, prohibition, 18 § 2512
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Internal Revenue, this index
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Irrigation, this index
Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Land acquired, projects administered by Secretary of State through American commissioner, International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 § 277e
Land mortgaged to federal land bank, rights of purchaser, 12 § 771
Library of Congress buildings or grounds, unlawful to offer articles for sale, 2 § 167b
Livestock lent to Indians by United States, 25 §§ 442, 443
Livestock products in unmanufactured form, retail sales, Secretary of Agriculture, powers, 7 § 227

SALES—Continued

Load, defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Lotteries, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, this index
Major disasters, temporary housing assistance for displaced individuals and families, 42 § 4436
Maps and Charts, this index
Marine sanitation devices,
Federal standards requiring certification, etc., condition precedent, 33 § 1163
Prohibition, non-conforming devices, 33 § 1163
Meat and meat products, retail sales, Secretary of Agriculture, powers, 7 § 227
Medals, insignia, etc., for service in Merchant Marine, etc., 46 § 249c
Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946, generally, this index
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Military bases, acquisition of property at or near bases ordered closed, 42 § 3374
Milk and milk products, establishment of promotional programs, terms and conditions in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
Mineral lands and mining,
Conditions of sale by local legislature, 30 § 43
Reservation of mineral lands from, 30 § 21
Misbranded, wool product, 15 § 68a
Motor vehicles,
Emission standards,
Prohibited acts, 42 § 1857f–2
State standards as condition precedent prohibited, 42 § 1857f–6a
Master keys, etc., advertisement for sale of, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3002
Penalty, 18 § 1716A
Mutual Security Act, this index
Narcotics, this index
National Mortgage Associations, this index
National Science Foundation, powers concerning property acquisition and disposition, 42 § 1870
National traffic and motor vehicle safety. Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System, sale of animals, etc., participation of states in revenues from, 16 § 715s
Naturalization papers, etc. Naturalization, generally, this index
Navy, this index
Nez Perce National Historical Park, tribal-owned lands, 16 § 281b
Nitrate plants products, 50 § 100
Notice,
Isolated or disconnected portion of public domain, 43 § 1171 et seq.
Preparation, fee of United States marshal, 28 § 1921
Obligations acquired by,
Trust funds under Social Security Act, 42 § 401
Unemployment Trust Fund, 42 § 1104
Offer to sell, offer for sale, defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Oil and gas leases, sale of royalty oil to refineries not having own supply of crude oil, insufficient crude oil on open market, 30 § 192
Ordnance and ordnance stores to designers, 10 § 9506
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Peanut acreage allotment, 7 § 1358a
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, acquisition of property, 16 § 460s–7
Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index
Poisons in Consular Districts in China. Poisons, this index
Postage stamps,
Illustrations of, 39 § 405
Sold unlawfully by Postal Service officers or employees, penalty, 18 § 1721
Stereotype or electrotype plates or duplicates used in printing not to be sold, 39 § 405
Postal Service,
Obligations of, 39 §§ 2005, 2006, 2007
Powers concerning property, 39 § 401
Poultry products, retail sales, Secretary of Agriculture, powers, 7 § 227
Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, likenesses of except for official use, penalty, 18 § 713
Prize, this index
Public Building, Property, and Works, this index
Public Lands, this index
Quartermaster Corps of Army, 10 § 4414
Real estate, private sale, order of court, 28 § 2001
Retirement and savings bonds, 31 § 757c–2
Revenue Stamps, this index
Rice certificates, 7 § 1380g
River and harbor improvements, proceeds from sale of property acquired, 33 § 558
Rubber research laboratories of government at Akron, 50 App. § 1941i note
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, power to sell property, 33 § 984
Savings and loan holding company,
Debt security, 12 § 1730a(g)
Subsidiary insured institution, prohibited transactions concerning, 12 § 1730a(d)
Secretary of Treasury, generally, this index
Securities, transactions constituting sale within Securities Act, 15 § 77b
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, property, power respecting, 15 § 78ccc
Seeds, this index
Sexually oriented advertisements, list of persons desiring not to receive in mail,
Penalty provisions concerning, 18 § 1735
Prohibition, 39 § 3010
Shares of bank holding company, 12 § 1843
Silver, disposition by, 31 § 405a–1
Silver dollars to public, transfer from Treasury for, 31 § 317e note
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, acquisition of property, 16 § 460x–7
Small business investment companies, shares of stock sold to banking organizations, 15 § 682
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, nonpayment on obligation, 50 App. § 532
Southern Rhodesia, prohibitions against persons selling commodities or products to, exceptions, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Spokane Indian Reservation, authorization concerning consolidations of land, 25 § 487
Stamp tax. Revenue Stamps, generally, this index

SALES—Continued

Standards of quality,
Cotton Standards, generally, this index
Grain Standards, this index
Naval Stores, this index
Stolen Property, this index
Stores or supplies of Navy. Navy, generally, this index
Supreme Court decisions or reports, 28 §§ 412, 676
Surplus Property, this index
Tank cars, 50 App. § 1941w note
Tax,
Defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Liens. Liens, generally, this index
On acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations. Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
States, this index
Tennessee Valley Authority, this index
Textile fiber products,
Misbranded, penalties, 15 § 70a
Retail sales, content designation, 15 § 70b
Timber,
National Forests, this index
Timber, this index
Tin smelter and other assets owned by government, 50 § 98 note
Tobacco, fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured, acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas, 7 § 1314d
Town site lots in Oklahoma, 43 § 1114
Treasury, covering proceeds into. Treasury of United States, generally, this index
Treasury Department, working capital fund for, credit with receipts from, 31 § 1033
Treasury stock, nonrecognition of gain or loss for income tax, 26 § 1032
Truth in Lending Act. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Uniformed services, missing members, bulky items, 37 § 554
Unintentional trespass, sale, public land subject to. Public Lands, this index
United States marshal, fees, commissions, etc., for property seized, levied on or attached, 28 § 1921
Vaccines, regulations, licensing, etc., 42 § 262
Veterans, this index
Virgin Islands, sale of assets and water, 48 § 1407c
Virus, serum, etc., 42 § 262
War Materials and Munitions, this index
Water hyacinth plants, water chestnut plants or alligator grass unlawful, 18 § 46
Weights and Measures, generally, this index
Wildlife, products manufactured, etc., from wildlife taken, transported, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Wines, 26 § 5388
Wool products after condemnation, 15 § 68e
Yakima Indians, this index

SALESMEN

Bankruptcy, priority of wages, 11 § 104
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Fair labor standards, maximum hour provisions, exemption, automobiles, trailers, etc., 29 § 213
Internal revenue, "employee" as including life insurance salesmen, 26 § 7701
Real Estate Brokers, Agents, or Salesmen, generally, this index
Traveling or city salesmen, defined, bankruptcy, 11 § 104
Veterans' education, sales or sales management courses, enrollment, disapproval, 38 § 1673

SALINE AND SALT WATERS

Text of Saline Water Conversion Act, 42 § 1951 et seq.
Access by public to records, demonstration plants, 42 § 1958b
Administrative and technical services, demonstration plants, 42 § 1958f
Alteration of existing law with respect to ownership and control of water, 42 § 1955
Appropriations,
Authorization, 42 §§ 1958, 1958 note
Demonstration plants, 42 § 1958g
For research, etc., 42 § 1958
Prototype desalting plant, construction in Israel, assistance in development, restrictions on use, foreign assistance, 22 § 2179
Availability to public of information resulting from research, 42 § 1954
Bibliographical data, issuance, 42 § 1953
Byproducts, methods for recovery and marketing, 42 § 1952
Chemists, physicists, engineers and other personnel, acquisition of services of, 42 § 1953
Congressional policy on conversion of, 42 § 1951
Construction of demonstration plants, conditions, 42 § 1958a
Contracts with educational institutions, scientific organizations and industrial and engineering firms, 42 § 1953
Cooperation of Secretary of Interior with federal, state and local agencies, 42 § 1953
Coordination, correlation and publication of information to advance development of low-cost saline water conversion projects, duty of Secretary of Interior, 42 § 1953
Coordination or joint conduct of activities with Defense Department, 42 § 1954
Definition of saline water, 42 § 1951
Demonstration plants,
Acceptance of assistance from state or public agencies, 42 § 1958c
Authorization of appropriation, 42 § 1958g
Contracts for construction, 42 §§ 1958b, 1958f
Defined, 42 § 1958a
Powers of Secretary of Interior, 42 § 1958e
Production of consumptive water from, 42 § 1958a
Termination of authority, 42 § 1958d
Disposal of water and byproducts, 42 § 1955
Disposition of demonstration plants, 42 § 1958d
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Duties of Secretary of Interior, 42 § 1952
Economic studies and surveys on water production costs, 42 § 1952
Establishment and operation of necessary facilities and test sites, 42 § 1953

SALINE AND SALT WATERS—Con.

Expenditure of,
Previously appropriated fund unobligated on certain date, 42 § 1958 note
Unappropriated and unobligated funds to carry out program, 42 § 1958 note
Federal agencies, cooperation with, 42 §§ 1953, 1954
Foreign assistance, prototype desalting plants, construction in Israel, assistance in development, 22 § 2179
Foreign commitments, restrictions, 42 § 1958
Grants, research and training, 42 § 1953
High seas, pollution of. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Maintenance and engineering records for demonstration plants, 42 § 1958b
Materials, supplies and services, demonstration plants, 42 § 1958f
Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
On-site inspections of promising projects, 42 § 1953
Operation and maintenance of demonstration plants, 42 § 1958b
Pollution of sea waters. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Processes, methods for converting salt water and plant designs, research, studies, etc., to develop, 42 § 1952
Recommendation to Congress for prototype plant, 42 § 1952
Regional, national and international conferences relating to saline water conversion, Secretary of Interior to foster and participate in, 42 § 1953
Reports of Secretary of Interior of actions taken and of prospective actions, 42 §§ 1952 to 1956
Research for purpose of developing waters suitable for agriculture, industrial and other purposes from, 42 § 1951 et seq.
Rules and regulations, 42 § 1957
Scientific literature, assembling and maintaining, 42 § 1953
Secret processes, technical data, inventions, etc., acquisition, 42 § 1953
Secretary of Interior,
Acceptance of assistance from state or public agencies, demonstration plants, 42 § 1958c
Cooperation with other federal agencies, 42 § 1954
Coordination or joint conduct of activities with Defense Department, 42 § 1954
Disposal of water and byproducts, 42 § 1955
Powers and duties,
Concerning demonstration plants, 42 § 1958e
In general, 42 § 1952, 1953
Reports, 42 § 1956
Test bed plants, etc., 42 § 1952
Rules and regulations, 42 § 1957
Shellfisheries research center at Milford, Connecticut, utilization of artifical and natural salt water ponds for shellfish culture, 16 § 760h
Short title, Conversion Act, 42 § 1951 note
Test beds, treatment, 42 § 1952
United States, defined, 42 § 1951
Utilization of facilities of federal scientific laboratories, 42 § 1953

SALINE LANDS

Entry under placer mining laws, 30 § 162

SALMON

Sockeye Salmon Fishery Act of 1947, generally, this index

SALMON-CULTURAL STATIONS

Columbia River Basin, 16 § 755
Investigations and experiments, 16 § 756

SALMON NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SALMON RIVER

Flood control, 33 § 705
National wild and scenic rivers system,
Component of, certain segment, 16 § 1274
Designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

SALOON STORES

Customs duties, 19 § 283

SALT

See SALTS, generally, this index

SALT CREEK WILDERNESS

Bitter Lake National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SALT-GILA AQUEDUCTS

Central Arizona Project, part of, operation, etc., 43 § 1521

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

SALT LAKE MERIDIAN

Zion National Park, inclusion of lands within boundaries of park, 16 § 346a–1

SALT LICK

Surveyor to note situation, 43 § 751

SALT RIVER

Coronado National Memorial, meridian as boundary, 16 §§ 450y, 450y note, Proc. No. 2995; 16 § 450y–5
Irrigation project, 43 § 598

SALT SPRINGS

Surveyor to note situation, 43 § 751

SALT WATER

See SALINE AND SALT WATERS, generally, this index

SALTS

Entry under placer-mining laws of lands containing salt, 30 § 162
Refund of duty on salt used in curing exported meat, 19 § 1313 (f, i)
Remission of duty on salt used in curing fish, 19 § 1313(e)

SALUTE

Flag, 36 §§ 172, 177
National anthem, saluting during playing, 36 § 171
Pledge of allegiance to flag, 36 § 172

SALVADOR

International convention, traveling salesmen, 22 § 503

SALVAGE

See WRECKS AND SALVAGE, generally, this index

SALVATION ARMY

Major disasters,
- Agreements with, coordination of activities by federal coordinating officer, 42 § 4417
- Emergency assistance provided by federal agencies, cooperation with, 42 § 4413
- Relief assistance, federal programs, etc., coordination, relief activities, federal coordinating officers, 42 § 4411
- Utilization of personnel and facilities by Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 42 § 4417

SAMOA

Academic facilities, grants or loans for construction, etc.,
- Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
- Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index

Acknowledgment of deeds and other instruments affecting lands situated in District of Columbia or any territory, 48 § 1663
Administration transferred from Secretary of Navy to Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1662 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10264
Aged persons, programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadets to on recommendation of Governor, 10 § 9342
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Alcoholic rehabilitation, grants for facilities for. Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Allotments to, under National Defense Education Act, 20 § 588
American Samoa Labor Standards Amendments of 1956, 29 §§ 206, 213, 216
Appropriations, territorial highway program, limitations, 23 § 215 note
"Bank" as meaning institution organized under laws of, bank holding company, 12 § 1841
Black bass, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851 et seq.
Certification of invoices of goods shipped, 19 § 1482
Children of low-income families, financial assistance to local educational agencies for. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Coal Mines, generally, this index
Coastwise shipping laws of United States, application, 48 § 1664
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 801 et seq.
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Community mental retardation facilities, grants for professional and technical services for. Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Contracts, preference of American products and manufactures, inclusion in statute, 41 § 10c
Conveyance, submerged lands to. Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Coral and coral reefs, conservation and protection, Crown of Thorns Starfish, study and control, etc., 16 § 1211 et seq.
Corporation ownership requirement, fishery loans, national of U.S. determined, 16 § 742c
Critical teacher shortages, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet, allotments, 20 § 1109
Customs duties,
- Exception from law relating to,
  - Entry of goods by means of false statements, 18 § 542
  - Relanding of goods, 18 § 544
  - Smuggling, 18 § 544
- "United States" as not including for purposes of, 19 § 1401

Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
District court,
- Poultry inspection, jurisdiction of violations, 21 § 467c
- Venue, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163

Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Eastern Samoa, islands ceded to United States, 48 § 1661
Economic Opportunity Program, generally, this index
Education, financial assistance, 20 § 236 et seq.
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Electronic product radiation control, 42 § 263b et seq.
Employment taxes,
- Abatements, credits, or refunds, employer for adjustment purposes, 26 § 6413
- Adjustments, 26 §§ 6205, 6413
- Appropriations, performance by officers or employees of functions delegated by Secretary of Treasury, 42 § 402 note
- Assessment, employer for adjustment purposes, 26 § 6205
- Delegate, performance of certain functions, 26 § 7701
- Employers, Governor and designated agents deemed as for adjustment purposes, 26 §§ 6205, 6413
- Employment in service of government, applicability of amendments concerning, necessity of having Social Security Act insurance system established, 42 § 402 note
- Payment, governmental officers or employees, 26 § 3125
- Returns, governmental officers or employees, 26 § 3125

SAMOA—Continued

Employment taxes—Continued
Service in employ of government, employment for purposes of tax, 26 § 3121
Special refunds, applicability of rules to governmental officers or employees, 26 § 6413
Endangered species, fish and wildlife,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Programs for conservation, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
Fair Labor Standards Act, application, 29 § 213
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation,
Application of Act, 12 § 1813
Assessments, 12 § 1817
Federally affected areas, financial assistance for local education agencies. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Fire research and safety program, grants, 15 § 278g
Fish,
Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, 16 § 779 et seq.
Regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851 et seq.
Fishery, loans, national of U.S., determination, 16 § 742c
Governor,
Agreement entered into with Secretary,
Construction, etc., territorial highway program, 23 § 215
Territorial highway program, interisland connectors designed by territorial government, 23 § 215
Appropriate designated state agency for vocational rehabilitation purposes, 29 § 41
Conveyance of submerged lands. Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Employment taxes,
Deemed employer for adjustment purposes, 26 §§ 6205, 6413
Return and payment, 26 § 3125
Government publications, distribution to depository libraries, designation by, 44 §§ 1905, 1909
Merchant Marine Academy, appointment to by, 46 § 1126
Social Security Act insurance system, certification of establishment, applicability of tax amendments concerning employment in service of government, 42 § 402 note
Grant-in-aid program, certain provisions respecting scientific, technical and other assistance, applicability to financial assistance under, 48 § 1666
Grants,
Construction of community mental health centers. Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Planning, provision of services, and construction and operation of facilities for persons with developmental disabilities. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
State and community programs on aging, allotments, 42 §§ 3022, 3024
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aaa et seq.
Handicapped children, grants, education. Handicapped Persons, and Children, generally, this index
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Higher education resources and student assistance, 20 § 1001 et seq.
Highest court, animals, research, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, enforcement and prevention of violations, jurisdiction, 7 § 2146
Highways,
Cooperative highway study, 23 § 101 note
Limitation of appropriations for territorial highway program, 23 § 215
Study, need for construction programs, 23 § 101 note
Territorial highway program, 23 § 215
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Income tax,
Delegate, performance of certain functions, 26 § 7701
"Possession of the United States" as not includable, self-employment tax, 26 § 1402
Self-employment income,
Appropriations, performance by officers or employees of functions delegated by Secretary of Treasury, 42 § 402 note
Performance of certain functions by delegates, 26 § 7701
Resident as nonresident alien individual, 26 § 1402
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
Drawback, tax paid in United States on exports, 26 § 7653
Exemption, shipments to, 26 § 7653
Income tax, generally, ante
Job Corps, generally, this index
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 401 et seq.
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Libraries, generally, this index
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Manpower Development and Training Program, this index
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Merchant Marine Academy, appointment of United States nationals from Samoa to Academy, 46 § 1126
Merchant Marine Cadet Corps, appointments, 46 § 1126
Military Academy, nomination of cadets to on recommendation of Governor, 10 § 4342
Narcotic addict rehabilitation, grants for facilities for. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
National Defense Education Act, this index

SAMOA—Continued

National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 951 et seq.
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1381 et seq.
National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index
Naval Academy, midshipmen,
Nomination to on recommendation of Governor, 10 § 6954
Qualifications of nominees for admission, 10 § 6958
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, construction grants for, 47 § 390 et seq.
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 651 et seq.
Officers and employees,
Determination as employee of United States or any agency or any instrumentality thereof unaffected by certain Social Security Act amendments, 42 § 402 note
Employment taxes, generally, ante
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Lump-sum death payments, individuals dying in active military or naval service and returned for interment to, 42 §§ 402, 402 note
Noncovered remunerative activities outside United States, exclusion from, 42 § 403
Possessions of United States, not included within term, 42 § 411
Resident as nonresident alien individual, 42 § 411
Service in employ of government, employment for purposes of act, 42 § 410
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
"Outlying possessions of the United States" as meaning, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
"Possessions" as including, armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Poultry inspection. Poultry and Poultry Products, generally, this index
Public Health Service,
Applicability of certain provisions respecting, 42 § 246
Expenditures, 42 § 246
Extension of benefits to, 48 § 1666
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Purchases by territorial and local governments through General Services Administration, 48 § 1665
School Libraries, generally, this index
School Lunches, this index
Schools,
Breakfast program, 42 §§ 1773, 1777
Construction in federally affected areas, 20 § 631 et seq.
Nonfood assistance program, 42 § 1774
Scientific, technical, etc., assistance, federal departments, agencies, etc., judgment of Secretary of Interior as controlling, 48 § 1666
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, 41 § 351 et seq.
Social Security Act,
Certification of establishment of insurance system necessary for applicability of tax amendments concerning employ in government service, 42 § 402 note
Mental retardation, grants for planning comprehensive action to combat, 42 §§ 1391 to 1394
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, generally, ante
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3251 et seq.
Sovereignty of United States extended over Swains Island, 48 § 1662
Special food service program for children, apportionment of funds, 42 § 1761
"State" as meaning or including,
Age discrimination in employment, 29 § 630
Air pollution prevention and control, 42 § 1857h
Alcoholism prevention, etc., 42 § 4571
Black bass and other fish, regulation, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851
Child Nutrition Act, 42 § 1784
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 807
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Criminal procedure, 18 § 43
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Economic opportunity programs, 42 § 2949
Electronic product radiation control, 42 § 263c
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, 16 § 668ee
Equal employment opportunity, 42 § 2000e
False stamping of gold or silver, sale, 15 § 297
Family planning services, 42 § 300a
Fire research and safety program, 15 § 278g
Grants for communicable disease control, Public Health Service, 42 § 247b
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aaa-5
Handicapped persons, education, 20 § 1401
Heart disease, cancer and related diseases, research, 42 § 299b
Higher Education Act of 1965, 20 § 1141
Higher Education Facilities, Act of 1963, 20 § 751
Historic properties preservation, 16 § 470a
International travel, 22 § 2127
Juvenile delinquency prevention or control, 42 § 3890
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 402
National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1391
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, grants for construction, 47 § 397
Nurse training, 42 § 298b
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 652
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3002
School construction in federally affected areas, 20 § 645
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3252

SAMOA—Continued

"State" as meaning or including—Continued
Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, etc., 33 § 1169
Urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3355
Vocational rehabilitation, certain purposes, 29 § 41
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 302
Wildlife, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
"State" as not including,
Economic opportunity, work-study programs, 42 § 2752
Grants to meet critical teacher shortages, 20 § 1109
National Endowment for the Arts, 20 § 954
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Sugar quota, 7 § 608a
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Swains Island, sovereignty of United States extended to, 48 § 1662
"Territory" as meaning or including,
Meat inspection, 21 § 601
Poultry inspection, 21 § 453
Transfer, administration from Secretary of Navy, to Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1662 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10264
Tuna fish, designation of officers and employees to carry out enforcement activities, 16 § 959
"United States" as meaning or including,
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, 16 § 668ee
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc-1
International travel, 22 § 2127
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Service contract labor standards, 41 § 357
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
"United States" as not including, customs duties, 19 § 1401
University-affiliated facilities for persons with developmental disabilities. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3351 et seq.
Vocational Education, this index
Vocational rehabilitation, state as meaning for certain purposes, 29 § 41
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, generally, this index
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index

SAMOAN NATIVE GUARD OR BAND OF NAVY

Allowance for quarters, 50 App. § 2207

SAMOAN RESERVE FORCE OF MARINE CORPS

Allowance for quarters, 50 App. § 2207

SAMPLER

Cotton sampler, 7 § 51b
Penalty for violating Cotton Standards Act, 7 § 60
Defined, tobacco inspection, 7 § 511
Tobacco under Tobacco Inspection Act, 7 § 511e

SAMPLES

Census, 13 § 195
Coal Mines, this index
Cotton, this index
Credit or refund of distilled spirits gallonage tax for samples for use by United States, 26 § 5008
Customs Court, inspection by parties and attorneys in any proceding, 28 § 2637
Distilled spirits, withdrawal from bonded premises free of tax for use as, 26 § 5214
Drawbacks on merchandise not conforming to sample, 19 § 1313 (c)
Electronic product radiation control, imports of products, 42 § 263h
Farm or food products, sale under rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 415e
Food, drugs or cosmetics,
Seized, court to permit party to condemnation proceedings to obtain, 21 § 334
Taken by inspector, receipt to owner, 21 § 374
Hazardous substances, labeling of. Hazardous Substances, this index
Inspection of samples of distilled spirits in connection with industrial use, 26 § 5275
License issued by Secretary of Agriculture to sample agricultural products stored in warehouse, 7 § 252
Revocation or suspension of license, 7 § 253
Official sample, defined, grain standards, 7 § 75
Second class mail, 39 § 4365
Seeds, manner of making, 7 § 1593
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource department, 42 § 3272
Tobacco under Tobacco Inspection Act, 7 § 511c
Wine tax,
Use of wine tax-free for testing, sampling, etc., 26 § 5372
Withdrawal, tax free from bonded premises of distilled spirits plant, bonded wine cellar, etc., 26 § 5373

SAN ANDREAS CANYON

Agua Caliente Reservation, designation of tribal lands as tribal reserves, 25 § 953

SAN ANGELO FEDERAL RECLAMATION DISTRICT

Construction, operation, etc., 43 § 615o et seq.

SAN ANTONIO, TEX.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

SAN CARLOS APACHE RESERVATION (INDIANS)

Leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415

SAN FELIPE DIVISION, CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT (CALIF.)

Construction, operation, etc., 43 § 616fff-1 et seq.

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

Court of Claims, location, courtrooms, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., App. B
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141
Public moneys, payment by collecting officers to designated depositaries, 31 § 482

SAN FRANCISCO ASSAY OFFICE

See ASSAY OFFICES, this index

SAN FRANCISCO - OAKLAND BAY BRIDGE

Tolls for passage of government traffic and personnel, 15 §§ 1005 to 1007

SAN GABRIEL WILDERNESS

Designation, Angeles National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER

California Débris Commission, jurisdiction, hydraulic mining, 33 § 663

SAN JUAN - CHAMA RECLAMATION PROJECT

Initial stage,
- Applicable appropriation, 43 § 615yy
- Appropriations, 43 § 615rr
- Arrangements, state or local agencies or organizations for operation and maintenance of recreation facilities, 43 § 615pp
- Colorado River Basin, compliance with certain compacts, laws and treaties concerning storage and release of water from reservoirs in, 43 § 615vv
- Colorado River compact obligations of "States of the upper division", flow depletion at Lee Ferry, impairment, etc., by diversion of waters, 43 § 615xx
- Colorado River system water use unaffected by provisions concerning, 43 § 615uu
- Compliance with certain compacts, laws and treaties concerning storage and release of water from reservoirs in Colorado River Basin, 43 § 615vv
- Conditions for operation, 43 § 615pp
- Congress,
  - Approval, long-term contracts, delivery of water stored in Navajo Reservoir or San Juan River and tributaries, 43 § 615ss
  - Declaration of purpose, 43 § 615ii
  - Prohibition against construing provisions of certain compacts, laws and treaties, 43 § 615uu
  - Reports, Secretary of Interior, studies and estimates, quality, etc., of Colorado River system water, 43 § 615ww
- Consent, joinder of United States as party, etc., in suits to enforce compliance with certain compacts, laws and treaties, storage and release of water from Colorado River Basin reservoirs, 43 § 615vv

Initial stage—Continued
- Construction,
  - Diversion facilities, 43 § 615pp
  - Recreation facilities, conditions for, 43 § 615pp
- Construction, operation, and maintenance, 43 §§ 615pp, 620
- Contracts,
  - Recitals concerning water use controlled by certain compacts, laws and treaties, 43 § 615uu
  - Water use, Navajo Reservoir, San Juan River and tributary waters, 43 § 615ss
- Costs, constructing and operating different devices and measurements, gaging effects of tributary irrigation, payment by Texas, 43 § 615pp
- Covenant in law, works constructed and personnel, permittees, etc., of United States and New Mexico subject to certain compacts, etc., in diversion, etc., of Colorado River system waters, 43 § 615uu
- Details, operation essential to accounting for diverted flows developed through joint efforts of certain commissions, federal agencies and states, 43 § 615pp
- Diversion facilities, construction and operation, 43 § 615pp
- Diversion of waters,
  - Colorado River compact obligations of "States of the upper division", flow depletion at Lee Ferry, impairment, 43 § 615xx
  - Navajo Reservoir and San Juan River and tributaries, contractual requirements for water use, 43 § 615ss
  - New Mexico and Arizona compact water use rights and allocation unaffected by, 43 § 615tt
  - Share of Mexican Treaty burden, obligation of "States of the upper division" to meet, impairment, etc., 43 § 615xx
- Enforcement, compliance with certain compacts, laws and treaties, storage and release of water from reservoirs in, 43 § 615vv
- Hydrologic investigations determining water sufficiency, requirement for long-term contracts, delivery of water stored in Navajo Reservoir or San Juan River and tributaries, 43 § 615ss
- Long-term contracts, delivery of water stored in Navajo Reservoir or San Juan River and tributaries, 43 § 615ss
- New Mexico and Arizona compact water use rights and allocation unaffected by preferential right of United States, any Indian tribe or excessive water diversion, 43 § 615tt
- New Mexico water use limitation unaffected by certain compacts, laws and treaties, 43 § 615uu
- Other water delivery contracts subject to sharing provisions concerning Navajo Reservoir or San Juan River and tributaries in event of shortage, 43 § 615ss
- Participating project of Colorado River storage project, 43 § 615ii

SAN JUAN-CHAMA RECLAMATION PROJECT—Continued

Initial stage—Continued
Personnel, permittees, etc., of United States and New Mexico subject to certain compacts, etc., in diversion, etc., of Colorado River system waters, 43 § 615uu
Preferential right of United States or any Indian tribe, New Mexico and Arizona compact water use rights and allocation unaffected by, 43 § 615tt
Preservation, fish and aquatic life, prohibition against depleting flow of Navajo River and Blanco River, 43 § 615pp
Principal engineering works, 43 § 615pp
Prohibition against injury, etc., of existing or future beneficial uses of water within Colorado, 43 § 615pp
Provisions,
Concerning Navajo Reservoir, San Juan River and tributary waters, applicability to water requirements of certain other Indian irrigation projects, 43 § 615ss
Of certain compacts, laws and treaties not construed by Congress, 43 § 615uu
Purpose for constructing, operating, and maintaining, 43 § 615pp
Recreation facilities, construction of, conditions for, 43 § 615pp
Reports, studies, etc., of quality, etc., of Colorado River system water, 43 § 615ww
Restriction, delivery of water, production of excessive basic agricultural commodities, 43 § 615qq
Rio Grande Basin, diversion of water in, limitation, 43 § 615pp
Rio Grande compact, works of project constructed to comply physically with provisions, 43 § 615pp
Rio Grande Valley, limitation on diversions to, 43 § 615pp
Secretary of Agriculture, restriction, delivery of water, production of excessive basic agricultural commodities, exception, call for increased production, 43 § 615qq
Secretary of Interior,
Authority to construct, operate and maintain, 43 §§ 615pp, 620
Compliance with certain compacts, etc., concerning storage and release of water from reservoirs in Colorado River Basin, 43 § 615vv
Conditions for operation, 43 § 615pp
Construction, recreation facilities, appropriate arrangements with governing body of Nambe Pueblo, 43 § 615pp
Contracts for water use, Navajo Reservoir, San Juan River and tributary waters, 43 § 615ss
Estimates, suitability for use and development of Colorado River system water, 43 § 615ww
Reports to Congress, studies and estimates, quality, etc., of Colorado River system water, 43 § 615ww

Initial stage—Continued
Secretary of Interior—Continued
Studies, quality of water of Colorado River system, 43 § 615ww
Share of Mexican Treaty, diversion of waters, impairment, etc., obligation of "States of the upper division" to meet, 43 § 615xx
Sharing available waters, contracts for water use, Navajo Reservoir and San Juan River and tributaries to provide for, 43 § 615ss
Studies, quality of water of Colorado River system, 43 § 615ww
Supreme Court, enforcement provisions, compliance with certain compacts, etc., storage and release of water from reservoirs in Colorado River Basin, 43 § 615vv
System, gaging devices and measurements determining effects of tributary irrigation, agreement between Texas and New Mexico, 43 § 615pp
Temporary supply contracts in San Juan River Basin, 43 § 615ss
Water use controlled by compacts, laws and treaties, 43 § 615uu
Works constructed subject to certain compacts, etc., in diversion, etc., of Colorado River system waters, 43 § 615uu

SAN JUAN COUNTY, UTAH

Indian allotments or homesteads discontinued, 43 § 190a

SAN JUAN ISLAND NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

Establishment, etc., 16 § 282 et seq.

SAN JUAN NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SAN JUAN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

SAN JUAN RIVER

Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, generally, this index
San Juan-Chama Reclamation Project, generally, this index

SAN JUAN—SHIPROCK IRRIGATION PROJECT

Navajo and Hopi Indians, 25 § 631

SAN LOUIS FOREBAY RESERVOIR

San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), water delivery through state facilities to, 43 § 616fff-3

SAN MARINO

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916

SAN MARINO—Continued

Interest equalization tax—Continued
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

SAN MIGUEL PROJECT

Additional appropriations authorized for construction, 43 § 620k note
Construction concurrent with Central Arizona Project, 43 § 620a–1
Establishment of nonexcess irrigable acreage, 43 § 620a–2
Laws governing priority of appropriation, 43 § 620c–1

SAN PEDRO HARBOR

Bulkhead and pierhead lines, establishment, 33 § 423

SAN RAFAEL WILDERNESS

Designation, Los Padres National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SANATORIUMS

Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Income tax, institutionalized wife, deductions, expenses for care of, 26 § 214
St. Elizabeths Hospital, generally, this index

SANCTION

See specific index headings

SANCTUARIES

Fish and Fisheries, this index
Migratory Bird Refuges and Sanctuaries, generally, this index

SAND

Harbors of New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore, dumping in. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
"Minerals", exclusion from definition, conveyance, submerged lands to territories, 48 § 1701
National Wildlife Refuge System, sale or other disposition, participation of states in revenues from, 16 § 715s
Public lands, disposal, 30 §§ 601 to 604
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, permit for removal, 48 § 1702

SAND ISLAND

Conveyance, surplus federal lands on, to State of Hawaii, 48 prec. 491 note
Judicial district of Hawaii, inclusion in, 28 § 91

SANFORD RESERVOIR AREA

Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, this index

SANITARIANS

Public Health Service, graduate or specialized training, 42 § 242d

SANITARY DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy, jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403

SANITARY ENGINEERING OFFICER

Chief Sanitary Engineering Officer of Public Health Service, 42 § 206

SANITARY ENGINEERS

"Health manpower" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SANITARY FILLS

Highways, control, areas adjacent to Interstate System, etc., 23 § 136
Hearings, etc., 23 § 131 note

SANITATION

Farms or plants on which imported milk or cream produced, 21 § 142
Forest development roads and trails, sanitary facilities, 23 § 205
Forest highways, sanitary facilities, 23 § 204
Highways, this index
Humane standards, animals, dealers, research facilities and exhibitors, research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2143
Indian homes, communities, etc., sanitation facilities for, 42 § 2004a
Interference with sanitary works by project, etc., of International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 § 277e
Internal revenue, process or renovated butter, inspection of factories as to sanitation, 26 § 4817
Public lands development roads and trails, funds available for sanitary facilities, 23 § 214
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index
Seafood packing, regulations by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 372a
Vessels, 42 § 269
Violation of law or regulations, 42 § 271

SANTA FÉ NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mining claims, perfection of, 16 § 482*l*
Mining rights, 16 § 482j
Patents, mining laws, 16 § 482k
Perfection of mining claims, 16 § 482*l*
Protection of scenic values, 16 § 482j et seq.
Scenic values, protection of, 16 § 482j et seq.

SANTA FE TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

SANTIAM NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SANTO DOMINGO

Republic in, Armed Forces, detail of members to assist in military matters, 10 § 712

SARATOGA NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

Administration and development of, 16 § 159b
Condemnation of land for, 16 § 159a
Creation of, 16 § 159
Dedication, 16 § 159
Development under direction of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 159b
Donations, authorization to accept, 16 §§ 159a, 159d
Establishment, etc., 16 §§ 159c, 159d

SATELLITE TERMINAL STATION

Defined, communications satellite system, 47 § 702

SATELLITES

Communications Satellite System, generally, this index

SATISFACTION

See specific index headings

SATURDAY

Compensation of officers and employees,
House of Representatives, payday falling on Saturday, 2 § 60e–1
Senate, payday falling on Saturday, 2 § 60c–1
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Copyright, day for taking action falling on, 17 § 216
Court of Claims, computation of time, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 25
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, rules and forms for. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Customs Court, computation of time, effect upon, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 3.6(a)
Internal revenue, time for performance of acts where last day for performance falls on Saturday, 26 § 7503
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, periods of limitation ending on, treatment, 42 § 416
Patent Office, day for taking action falling on Saturday, 35 § 21
Plant Variety Protection Office, day for taking action falling on, 7 § 2351
Rules of Civil Procedure,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 77 (c)
Computation of time, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 6(a)
Rules of Criminal Procedure,
Business hours for office, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 56
Computation of time, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 45(a)
Supreme Court sessions on, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 4 (2)
United States Tax Court, generally, this index

SAUDI ARABIA

Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

SAUGUS IRON WORKS NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

SAUK RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

SAULT SAINTE MARIE, MICH.

District court held at, 28 § 102

SAULTE SAINTE MARIE LOCKS

Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 216a note, Proc. No. 3385

SAVANNAH, GA.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

SAVANNAH (Vessel)

See NUCLEAR-POWERED SHIP, generally, this index

SAVE YOUR VISION WEEK

Designation, 36 § 169a
Presidential proclamation, designation and invitation to press, radio, etc., to publicize support of programs, 36 § 169a

SAVERY - POT HOOK RECLAMATION PROJECT

Construction, operation, and maintenance,
Acreage limitation and single ownership for reception of project water, 43 § 616jj
Acreage modification, 43 § 616ii
Allocation of fish and wildlife damage-mitigation costs, 43 § 616kk
Appropriations, 43 § 616mm
Authorization, 43 § 620
Contributions by non-federal interests and reallocation of joint costs, recreational, etc., facilities, 43 § 616kk
Engineering plans, accordance with, 43 § 616ii
Methods deemed appropriate by Secretary of Interior, costs, reimbursement, etc., recreational, etc., facilities, 43 § 616kk
Nonreimbursable costs, recreational, etc., facilities, 43 § 616kk
Provisions applicable to project, 43 § 616jj
Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities, 43 § 616kk
Reimbursement provisions, recreational, etc., facilities, costs for, 43 § 616kk
Restriction, delivery of water for production of excessive basic commodities, 43 § 616*ll*

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

"Bank" as including, 26 § 581
Building and loan associations, inclusion in definition of, 12 § 1464(c)
Checks drawn in favor of financial organization for deposit of savings or purchase of shares for federal employees, disbursing officer, agency authorization, 31 § 492
Conversion of District of Columbia associations into federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1466a

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Defined,
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Robbery and burglary, criminal procedure, 18 § 2113
Disbursing officer, agency authorization, drawing checks in favor of and for credit of employee's checking account, 31 § 492
District of Columbia, regulation, 12 § 1466a
Domestic building and loan association, requirements for inclusion in term, 26 § 7701
Federal bank supervisory agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal credit unions, investment of funds in shares or accounts of, 12 § 1757
Federal Home Loan Banks,
Eligibility to membership in, 12 § 1424
Nonmember associations, regulation and limitation of rates of interest or dividends paid on deposits, shares, or withdrawable accounts, 12 § 1425b
Federal Savings and Loan Associations, generally, this index
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, generally, this index
Foreign investors, income tax, interest on deposits or withdrawable accounts as gross income from sources within U.S., 26 § 861
Holding companies. Savings and Loan Holding Companies, generally, this index
Income tax,
Bonds, notes, certificates, etc., losses and gains, 26 § 582
Deduction, dividends and interest paid on deposits, 26 §§ 591, 596
Dividends, limitation on deduction, 26 § 596
Methods of accounting, addition to reserves for bad debts, 26 § 593
Net operating loss carryback, 26 § 172
Qualifying security, defined, 26 § 582
Reserves for losses on,
Bad debts, minimum tax, tax preference, 26 § 57
Loans, 26 § 593
Securities held by, bad debts, losses and gains, 26 § 582
"Insured institution" as meaning, regulation, savings and loan holding companies, 12 § 1730a(a)
Investment companies, exclusion from definition of, 15 § 80a–3
Larceny from, punishment, 18 § 2113
Purloining property or moneys from, punishment, 18 § 2113
Robbery and incidental crimes against, punishment, 18 § 2113
Savings and loan holding companies, regulation of, 12 § 1730a
Securities not within Securities Act, 15 § 77c

SAVINGS AND LOAN HOLDING COMPANIES

Text of Amendments of 1967, 12 § 1730a
Acquisitions, 12 § 1730a(e)
Activities, 12 § 1730a(c)
Administration and enforcement, 12 § 1730a(h)
Affiliate, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Appointment of agent for service of process, 12 § 1730a(b)
Approval of acquisitions, grounds for, etc., 12 § 1730a(e)
Books and records, maintenance, 12 § 1730a(b)
Company, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Control, grounds for, 12 § 1730a(a)
Debt security, defined, 12 § 1730a(g)
Definitions, 12 § 1730a
Diversified savings and loan holding company, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Divestiture orders, violating acquisitions, 12 § 1730a(h)
Dividends, declaration by subsidiary insured institution, 12 § 1730a(f)
Examinations, 12 § 1730a(b)
Exclusions from definition of "savings and loan holding company", 12 § 1730a(a)
Fines and penalties, violations, 12 § 1730a(j)
Hearing concerning control, 12 § 1730a(a)
Enforcement powers, 12 § 1730a(h)
Indebtedness, 12 § 1730a(g)
Injunctions, restraining orders, etc., 12 § 1730a(h)
Insured institution, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Investigations, 12 § 1730a(h)
Judicial review, 12 § 1730a(k)
Multiple savings and loan holding company, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Nonadministrative expenses, 12 § 1730a(h)
Officers, employees, or directors,
False entries in books, etc., penalties, 12 § 1730a(j)
Prohibited acts, 12 § 1730a(i)
Person, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Prohibited acts, 12 § 1730a(i)
Prohibited transactions, 12 § 1730a(d)
Subsidiary insured institution, 12 § 1730a(d)
Registration, 12 § 1730a(b)
Release from registration, 12 § 1730a(b)
Reports, filing, 12 § 1730a(b)
Restrictions, 12 § 1730a
Rules, regulations, and orders for administration and enforcement, 12 § 1730a(h)
Savings and loan holding company, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Savings provision, 12 § 1730a(*l*)
Short title, Amendments of 1967, 12 § 1730a note
State, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Subsidiary, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Third party, loan, etc., to on security of property acquired from wholly owned affiliate service corporation, approval, 12 § 1730a
Uninsured institution, defined, 12 § 1730a(a)
Unlawful acquisitions, 12 § 1730a(e)
Violations, legal action, 12 § 1730a

SAVINGS BANKS

Checks drawn in favor of financial organization for deposit of savings or purchase of shares for federal employees, disbursing officer, agency authorization, 31 § 492
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Defined, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813

SAVINGS BANKS—Continued

Disbursing officer, agency authorization, drawing checks in favor of and for credit of employee's checking account, 31 § 492
Examinations of banks discounting paper with intermediate credit banks, payment of cost, 12 § 1094
Federal bank supervisory agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal home loan banks, eligibility to membership in, 12 § 1424
Federal intermediate credit banks, discount and purchase of paper, 12 §§ 1031, 1032, 1091
"Financial institution" as meaning, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Mutual Savings Banks, generally, this index
Saving bonds, payment by, 31 § 757c
"State banks" as including, national banks, branch banks, 12 § 36

SAVINGS BONDS

Generally, 31 §§ 752 to 754, 757b, 757c
Freedom shares, treatment as bonds concerning interest rate provisions, 31 § 757c note
Income tax, nonresident alien, Ryukyu Islands or Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, income excluded from gross income, 26 § 872
Interest rate, 31 § 757c
Exercise of authority under 1969 amendment increasing maximum rate permitted, 31 § 757c note
Maturity, rate increase as bonus, 31 § 757c
Redemption, rate increase as bonus, 31 757c
Increase, 31 § 757c
Relief from liability of paying agents, 31 § 757c
Retention of matured bonds, 31 § 757c
Retirement and savings bonds, 31 § 757c–2
Seaman's shipping agreement providing for deduction of wages for purchase of, 46 § 599 (b)
Series E United States savings bonds, 31 § 757c
Uniformed services, missing members, allotments, continuance, 37 § 553

SAVINGS CERTIFICATES

United States Treasury Savings Certificates, interest rate, 31 § 757c
Exercise of authority under 1969 amendment increasing maximum rate permitted, 31 § 757c note
Obligations issued for purchase, refunding or redemption of, 31 § 754a
War-Savings Certificates, generally, this index

SAVINGS DEPOSIT

Armed forces, enlisted members, 10 § 1035
Adjustment on reenlistment or recall to active duty, 10 § 1035 note
Members on duty outside U.S., 10 § 1035
Interest rate, 10 § 1035 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11298
Tax liens, passbook loans, invalidity where notice filed, 26 § 6323

SAVINGS INSTITUTIONS

Agency for federal land banks, 12 § 803

SAVINGS NOTES

Freedom shares, treatment as savings bonds for purposes of interest rates, 31 § 757c note
Public debt, 31 § 757c

SAWED OFF SHOTGUN

Deportation on ground of possessing or carrying 8 § 1251

SAWMILLS

Armed forces, acquisition of property for lumber production, 10 § 2664

SAWTOOTH NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SCABIES

Control and eradication, 21 § 114a

SCABS

Mailing, diseased scabs, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716

SCAJAQUADA CREEK

Non-navigable waters, 33 § 51

SCALE OF WAGES

Defined, public buildings, etc., 40 § 276a

SCALES

Mints or assay offices, defacement, alteration, etc., 18 § 332
Railroad elevator and other scales in weighing commodities for interstate shipment, function of the Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 272

SCENERY

Coordinated intergovernmental policy and administration of development assistance programs, 42 § 4231 et seq.
King Range National Conservation Area,
Scenic enjoyment, 16 § 460y–1
Scenic values, protection, 16 § 460y–5
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, conservation, 16 § 460r–4
National Park Foundation, conservation of scenic resources, 16 § 19e et seq.
National Trails System, this index
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, conservation, 16 § 460p–4
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, conservation, 16 §§ 460q, 460q–3
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index

SCENIC AREAS

Domestic Council, plans and programs for protection and management of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Urban areas, providing for. Open-Space Land, generally, this index

SCENIC RIVERS

See WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS, generally, this index

SCHEDULES

Bankruptcy, this index
Basic 40-hour workweek, 5 § 6101
Carriers,
Charges, publication, filing and posting, 49 § 6 (6)
Motor carriers, 49 §§ 318, 321 (a), 324a
Water carriers, 49 §§ 916, 921
Wire or radio, 47 § 203
Census, this index
Civil service, excepted positions from competitive service, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
Coal mines, reduction, dust concentration, 30 § 842
Electric utility companies, 16 § 824d
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, this index
Federal employees' group life insurance, premium rates, 5 § 8711
Federal records, disposal. Records, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, this index
Land and water conservation fund, recreation user fees, etc., charging, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Motor carriers,
Allowances to shippers for transportation services, 49 § 324a
Filed with commission, 49 § 318
Service of notice of suspension of rate schedules, 49 § 321 (a)
National flood insurance program, operating costs and allowances, 42 § 4018
Pay and allowances. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, procurement and production schedules, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Servicemen's group life insurance premiums, 38 § 771
Veterans, service-connected disability or death, earning capacity reductions, ratings, 38 § 355
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, 49 § 916
Transfer from United States Maritime Commission to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 921

SCHEMES

Defined, bribery and graft, etc., 18 § 224
Radio broadcasts, contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, schemes for purposes of prearranging or predetermining, 47 § 509
Scheme in commerce, defined, bribery and graft, etc., 18 § 224

SCHOLARS

Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, establishment, etc., 20 § 80e et seq.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Allied health professions, grants to public or private agencies, etc., training in field of, 42 § 295h–3b
Amount received as grant excluded from gross income for income tax purposes where grantor is international organization, etc., created or continued pursuant to Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act, 26 § 117
Armed forces and others, acceptance by members, 10 § 2603
Regulations for, 10 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11079
Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West, 22 § 2055
Cheyenne-Arapaho Indians of Oklahoma, distribution, judgment fund, trust for, 25 § 1162 et seq.
Income tax,
Individuals not candidates for degrees, 26 § 117
Prizes and awards, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 74
Support test in case of students, 26 § 152
Indian children, aid not restricted concerning choice of school, 25 § 278a
Labor-Management Relations Act, employer contributions to trust funds for employees, their families and dependents, 29 § 186
Leadership development awards, vocational education, 20 § 1119c–1
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange, generally, this index
National Endowment for the Humanities, functions, 20 § 956
National Science Foundation, this index
Public Health Service, this index
Schools of medicine, dentistry, etc., grants to. Public Health Service, this index
Vocational education, leadership development awards, 20 § 1119c–1
Water pollution prevention and control, treatment works and facilities for water quality control, undergraduate study, 33 § 1168

SCHOOL BOARDS

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Defined, public education, desegregation, 42 § 2000c
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, membership on, 42 § 1763

SCHOOL BOOKS

Coast Guard personnel, expenditures authorized, 14 §§ 469, 470
Internal revenue, exemption of books from levy for tax, 26 § 6334
Tax levy, exemption from, 26 § 6334(a)(1)

SCHOOL BUSSES

Assignment or transportation of students or teachers to overcome racial imbalance, prohibition of federal control, 20 § 1232a
Manufacturers excise tax,
Exemption, 26 § 4221
Overpayments, credit or refund, 26 § 6416
"Mass transportation", exclusion from definition of, 49 § 1608

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy, jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403
Elections, voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Federal aid in areas affected by federal activities. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index

SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Continued

Interest on deposits with members of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 371a
Irrigation, conveyance of land to school districts, 43 § 570
Racial balance or imbalance within, nonapplicability for eligibility for planned areawide development grants, 42 § 3335
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, generally, this index
Research on problems of financing elementary and secondary education, 20 § 331a
Tennessee Valley Authority, conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Vocational Education, generally, this index

SCHOOL LANDS

Abandoned military reservation, 43 § 1079
Deficiencies in grants, 43 § 851 et seq.
Exchange of cutover lands in Montana, 43 § 866
Florida, survey of lands granted to, 43 § 864
Forfeiture, 43 § 870
Grants to states, deficiencies in, 43 § 851 et seq.
Indemnity lands, 43 §§ 851 et seq., 871
  Abandoned military reservation, 43 § 1079
  Platt National Park, 16 § 153
Indian claimants, representation in suits to determine rights to school lands, 43 § 868
Indian reservations, selection of school lands on, 43 § 856
Indians, forfeiture of conveyance, 25 § 293a
Lease of school lands containing minerals, 43 § 870
Lieu lands, 43 §§ 851 et seq., 871
Mineral lands, 43 §§ 870, 871
Mineral leases as affecting grants of school sections to states, 43 § 870
Montana, exchange of cutover lands, 43 § 866
New Mexico, selection to supply deficiency, 43 § 854
Patents, 43 §§ 870, 871a
Rents, royalties and bonuses, allocation between state and United States, 43 § 870
Reservation of minerals, 43 § 870
Selection,
  Confirmation of selection of indemnity lands in abandoned military reservation, 43 § 1079
  Indian reservation, 43 § 856
  Lieu lands, 43 § 851 et seq.
  New Mexico, 43 § 854
Settlement before,
  Survey, 43 §§ 851, 852
    Utah, 43 § 853
  Title could pass to state, 43 §§ 851, 852
Survey of lands granted to Florida, 43 § 864
Unappropriated public lands defined, grants to states, 43 § 852
Utah, selection to supply deficiency, 43 § 853
Waterpower, exclusion from grant of school lands, 43 § 870

SCHOOL LIBRARIES

Appropriations, School library resources, textbooks, etc., 20 § 821
Congressional documents distributed to, 44 § 730
Resources, textbooks, etc., grants for, 20 § 821 et seq.
  Additional appropriations, 20 § 822
  Adjustments, payments, 20 § 824
Resources, textbooks, etc., grants for, etc.—Con.
  Allotments to states, 20 § 822
  Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 821
  Approval,
    Authorities, etc., 20 § 825
    State plans, 20 §§ 823, 827
  Arrangements by Commissioner, 20 § 824
  Commissioner, defined, 20 § 881
  Construction, defined, 20 § 881
  Contents, state plans, 20 § 823
  Coordination of programs, contents, state plans, 20 § 823
  Court of appeals, review, 20 § 827
  Definitions, 20 § 881
  Dependents of overseas personnel, schools operated for, additional appropriations, 20 § 822
  Disapproval, state plans, 20 §§ 826, 827
  Elementary school, defined, 20 § 881
  Equipment, defined, 20 § 881
  Federal control over libraries of federally aided schools, prohibition, 20 § 1232a
  Findings of fact by Commissioner, 20 § 827
  General provisions, 20 § 881 et seq.
  Indian children, assistance, children and for teachers in schools operated for, additional appropriations, 20 § 822
  Institution of higher education, defined, 20 § 881
  Judicial review, actions by Commissioner, 20 § 827
  Local educational agency, defined, 20 § 881
  Modification, state plans, 20 §§ 823, 826
  Nonprofit, defined, 20 § 881
  Notice, eligibility, participation, 20 § 826
  Payments to states, 20 § 824
  Public control, 20 § 825
  Purpose, 20 § 821
  Reallotments, 20 § 822
  Secondary school, defined, 20 § 881
  Secretary, defined, 20 § 881
  State, defined, 20 § 881
  State educational agency, defined, 20 § 881
  State plans, 20 § 823
    Administration, 20 § 826
    Judicial review, Commissioner's actions concerning, 20 § 827
  Supreme Court review, 20 § 827
  Textbooks, major disasters, expenditures to replace, 20 § 241–1

SCHOOL LUNCHES

See, also, Child Nutrition, generally, this index
Accounts and records by state, agencies and schools, 42 § 1760
Additional funds, need for, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Administrative expenses, appropriations for, 42 § 1755
Agreements by Secretary with state educational agencies, 42 § 1760
Agricultural commodities and other foods, availability of funds for supplying, 42 § 1753
Agricultural products acquired in connection with price support operation, donation to, 7 § 1743
Amount of apportionment to any state, determination, 42 § 1753

SCHOOL LUNCHES—Continued

Apportionment of,
Appropriations for special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Funds among states, 42 §§ 1753, 1754
Formula, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Appropriations, 7 § 612c note
Advance authorization, beginning of fiscal year in which funds available for disbursement to states, 42 § 1752
Administrative expenses, 42 § 1755
Authorized, 42 § 1752
Direct expenditures for agricultural commodities and other foods to be distributed among states, etc., 42 § 1755
Emergency assistance to provide nutritious meals to needy children in schools, 42 § 1762
Functions of Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 42 § 1752 note
Nutritional training and education for workers, etc., 42 § 1755
Special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Special food service program, for children, 42 § 1761
Assistance need rate,
Defined, 42 § 1760
Factor for apportionment, funds among states, 42 § 1753
Availability of,
Appropriated funds, 42 § 1752
Funds for supplying agricultural commodities and other foods, 42 § 1753
Basis,
Determination, amount of funds disbursed by states to schools for financing operating costs, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
For apportionment of funds among states, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Contents,
Report of state educational agency to Secretary, 42 § 1759a
State plan of child nutrition operations, 42 § 1759a
Costs, special assistance for children of low-income families, state disbursement to schools for financing operating costs, 42 § 1759a
Dairy products acquired through price support operations, use in programs, 7 § 1431
Declaration of policy, 42 § 1751
Deductions from funds available for direct expenditures for agricultural commodities and other foods to be distributed among states, etc., 42 § 1755
Direct disbursements of funds to nonprofit private schools, conditions, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Direct expenditures, 42 § 1755
Deduction from funds available for, 42 § 1755
Disbursements by state to schools, 42 § 1757
For agricultural commodities and other foods to be distributed among states, etc., 42 § 1755
Disbursement,
Food costs, limitation, 42 § 1757
Disbursement—Continued
Funds,
Appropriations authorized to be made in advance of beginning of fiscal year in which funds become available, 42 § 1752
Nonprofit private schools, conditions, 42 § 1759
Schools by states, financing operating costs of program, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
State revenues, 42 § 1756
Distribution of cornmeal, grits, rice, and white flour to schools, standards, 7 § 1431c
Donations,
Agricultural commodities, 42 § 1758
Feeding programs abroad, student financing, 7 § 1431d
Enrichment and packaging of cornmeal, grits, rice, and white flour available for distribution, 7 § 1431c
Equipment for food service programs, 42 § 1774
Exceptions, appropriations provisions, special assistance or food service program for children, 42 § 1752
Factors for apportionment of funds among states, 42 § 1753
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority of Secretary of Agriculture, etc., 40 § 474
Food costs, state disbursement to schools for, 42 § 1757
Food made available for to prevent waste, authority of Secretary of Agriculture and Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1431
Formula, apportionment of funds among states, special assistance for low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Fortified parboiled rice substantially equal in nutritional value to that of enriched rice, distribution, 7 § 1431c
Free and reduced cost lunches,
Eligibility and priorities, 42 § 1758
Reports concerning, 42 § 1759a
Special food service program, 42 § 1761
State plan of child nutrition operations, contents concerning, 42 § 1759a
Funds. Appropriations, generally, ante
Further apportionments to states where funds not utilized or additional funds made available, 42 § 1753
Grants to states for nutritional training and education for workers, etc., availability of funds, 42 § 1755
Income poverty guidelines for service of meals free or at reduced costs, 42 § 1758
Index for states, determination, amount of apportionment to any state, 42 § 1753
Makeup of state revenue appropriated, etc., for program purposes, 42 § 1756
Matching payments by states, 42 § 1756
Maximum utilization of donated agricultural commodities, 42 § 1758
Medical or other dietary needs, substitution of foods for, 42 § 1758
Method of apportionment of funds among states, 42 § 1753
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 42 § 1763

SCHOOL LUNCHES—Continued

National School Lunch Week, designation and proclamation, 36 § 168
Need for additional funds, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Nonfood assistance, 42 §§ 1754, 1760
  Deduction, direct expenditures for agricultural commodities and other foods, 42 § 1755
Nonprofit basis, operation of program, 42 § 1758
Nonprofit private schools,
  Defined, 42 § 1760
  Direct disbursement of funds to, conditions, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
  Disbursements to, 42 § 1759
    Deduction, direct expenditures for agricultural commodities and other foods, 42 § 1755
  Nutritional and other program requirements, applicability, free or reduced cost requirements, 42 § 1758
Nonprofit programs outside United States,
  Agricultural commodities, furnishing, 7 § 1721 et seq.
  Donations, student financing, priorities, 7 § 1431d
Nutritional and other program requirements, 42 § 1758
Nutritional standards, special food service program, 42 § 1761
Nutritional training and education for workers, etc., availability of funds, 42 § 1755
Operating costs, special assistance for children of low-income families, state disbursement of funds to schools for financing, 42 § 1759a
Overt identification of children unable to pay prohibited, 42 § 1758
  Special food service program, 42 § 1761
Participation rate,
  Defined, 42 § 1760
  Factor for apportionment of funds among states, 42 § 1753
Payments to states, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Physical segregation or other discrimination because of inability to pay prohibited, 42 § 1758
Prerequisite to receipt of federal funds or commodities donated, submission, state plan of child nutrition operations, 42 § 1759a
Priorities, student financing, feeding programs abroad, donations, 7 § 1431d
Publicly announced policy and plan, determinations by,
  Local school authorities, service of meals free or at reduced cost, 42 § 1758
  Service institutions, service of meals free or at reduced cost, special food service program, 42 § 1761
Published lists of names, etc., prohibition, overt identification of children unable to pay, 42 § 1758
Reports,
  Schools to state educational agency concerning children receiving free or reduced price lunches, 42 § 1759a
  State educational agency to Secretary concerning free or reduced price lunches, 42 § 1759a
Reserve, funds available for apportionment to states for special developmental projects, regulations, 42 § 1779
Reverting of equipment no longer in use for food service programs to United States, 42 § 1774
Rules and regulations, 42 § 1779
Samoa,
  Apportionment of appropriation to Samoa, 42 § 1753
  Extension to of benefits of act concerning, Secretary of Agriculture, 48 § 1666
School, defined, 42 § 1760
School breakfast programs, use, food donated by Secretary of Agriculture, donations, 42 § 1777
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 1752 et seq.
Service institutions, defined, 42 § 1761
Service of food in participating schools and service institutions in competition with programs, regulations, 42 § 1779
Short title of act, 42 § 1751 note
Special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Special developmental projects, regulations, reserve, funds available for apportionment to states, 42 § 1779
Special food service program, 42 § 1761
  Deduction, direct expenditures for agricultural commodities and other food, 42 § 1755
  Exception, appropriation provisions, 42 § 1752
Special tokens or tickets, prohibition, overt identification of children unable to pay, 42 § 1758
State,
  Defined, 42 § 1760
  Disbursement,
    Funds to schools for financing operating costs of program, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
    Service institutions, special food service program, factors, etc., 42 § 1761
State educational agency, defined, 42 § 1760
State plan,
  Of child nutrition operations, submission and contents, 42 § 1759a
  Operation, basis for transferring funds by states between programs, regulations, 42 § 1779
Student financing, donations for school feeding programs abroad, priorities, 7 § 1431d
Submission by state educational agency to Secretary, state plan of child nutrition operations, 42 § 1759a
Surplus food commodities, donation by Commodity Credit Corporation to avoid waste, 7 § 1431
Terms and conditions, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
Transfer,
  Equipment for food service programs no longer in use, 42 § 1774
  Funds by states between authorized programs, regulations, 42 § 1779
Unobligated appropriated funds, availability, special food service program, 42 § 1761

SCHOOL LUNCHES—Continued

Withholding of funds,
State educational agencies not permitted to disburse funds to nonprofit private schools, special assistance for children of low-income families, 42 § 1759a
State prohibited from disbursing funds to nonprofit private schools, 42 § 1759

SCHOOL SHIPS

Graduates as able seamen, 46 § 672

SCHOOLHOUSES

Flag displayed near, 36 § 174

SCHOOLS

Adjustment to educational demands during emergency, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Administrators, National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, membership on, 42 § 1763
Adult Education, generally, this index
Advances, this index
Air Force, this index
Alaska, this index
Appropriations,
Construction in federally affected areas, post
Major disasters,
Construction assistance, 20 § 646
Current expenditures, assistance, 20 § 241–1
Approval, veterans' benefits, 38 § 1704
Army schools. Army, this index
Attendance, federal aid on increase or decrease in attendance, 20 § 238
Bilingual Education Programs, generally, this index
Boards. School Boards, generally, this index
Books. School Books, generally, this index
Bureau of Reclamation, contribution for educational facilities during construction activities, 43 § 385b
Busses. School Busses, generally, this index
Chief state school officer, receipt of books and materials for blind pupils, 20 § 102
Child Nutrition, generally, this index
Civil defense education, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Civil defense officials, etc., schools for training, 50 App. § 2281
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Civilian Nautical Schools, generally, this index
Coast Guard, dependent school children, transportation to schools, 14 § 657
Communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, grants, 42 § 247b
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Construction in federally affected areas, 20 § 631 et seq.
Additional payments in unusual cases, 20 § 638
Administration, 20 § 642
Annual apportionment of funds, 20 § 632
Construction in federally affected areas, etc.—Con.
Application for payments,
Local educational agencies, conditions, 20 § 636
Time for filing, priorities, 20 § 633
Appropriations, 20 §§ 631, 644
Portion available for payments to local educational agencies, 20 § 632
Transfer and availability, 20 § 643
Average per pupil cost of constructing minimum facilities, determination by Commissioner, 20 § 645
Base year, defined, 20 § 645
Child, defined, 20 § 645
Child of parent in uniformed services, inclusion, determination, federally connected children, 20 § 635
Children for whom local agencies unable to provide education, 20 § 640
Children living on federal property, 20 § 640
Children moving into area as result of relocating international boundary, 20 § 635
Commissioner of Education, defined, 20 § 645
Comprehensive study concerning operation of certain laws, 20 § 242 note
Computation of number of children, 20 § 635
Conditions precedent to assistance in other federally affected areas, etc., 20 § 644
Construction, defined, 20 § 645
Construction assistance in other federally affected areas, 20 § 644
Consultation with agencies as to assistance in other federally affected areas, 20 § 644
Contents of application for payments, 20 § 636
Costs, federal share for any project, 20 § 634
Dates for filing applications, 20 § 633
Definitions, 20 § 645
Determination by categories of federally-connected children, 20 § 635
Donation of temporary school facilities, 20 § 639
Education of children of members of armed forces, states or local governmental authorities making education unavailable to them, arrangements by Commissioner of Education, 20 § 640
Eligibility of children as being federally connected, 20 § 635
Eligibility requirements, assistance in other federally-affected areas, 20 § 644
Establishment of priorities, 20 § 633
Estimates of membership, 20 § 645
Federal control over curriculum, personnel, books, or racial composition of federally aided schools, prohibition, 20 § 1232a
Federal property, defined, 20 § 645
Federal share for projects, determination, 20 § 634
Federally assisted low-rent housing projects considered federal property for purpose of, 20 §§ 244, 633, 635, 645
Adjustments where necessitated by appropriations, 20 § 240
Free public education, defined, 20 § 645
Handicapped persons, facilities to be accessible to and usable by, 20 § 645

SCHOOLS—Continued

Construction in federally affected areas, etc.—Con.
Hearing on applications for payments by local educational agency, 20 § 636
Impairment in financing abilities due to immunity from taxation of Federal property, assistance by Commissioner, 20 § 644
Increase period, defined, 20 § 645
Indian lands, defined, 20 § 644
Interest under easement, lease, license, etc., as "federal property", 20 § 645
Judicial review, Commissioner's refusal to approve applications, etc., 20 § 641
Limitation,
Numerical count of children, 20 § 635
Total payments to local educational agency, 20 § 635
Local educational agency, defined, 20 § 645
Major disasters, assistance, 20 § 646
Membership of schools, determination, 20 § 645
Minimum school facilities,
Authorization, Commissioner, 20 § 640
Determination of cost by Commissioner of Education, 20 § 645
Nonfederally connected children, method of computation, 20 § 635
Parent, defined, 20 § 645
Parents in uniformed services, children of as federally connected, 20 § 635
Payments to local educational agency, 20 §§ 637, 638
Determination not affected by announcement of decrease in or cessation of federal activities, 20 § 647
Procedure in cases of temporary federal activities, 20 § 639
Portion of appropriations available for payments to local educational agencies, 20 § 632
Priorities, establishment, 20 § 633
Purpose of act, 20 § 631
Reduction in number of federally-connected children to be used in computation in certain cases, 20 § 635
Regulations, 20 § 642
Repayment of unexpended funds, 20 § 637
Report and recommendations by Commissioner of Education, operation of certain laws, 20 § 242 note
Report to Congress by Commissioner, 20 § 642
School facilities, defined, 20 § 645
State, defined, 20 § 645
State educational agency, defined, 20 § 645
Temporary affect of federal activities, 20 § 639
Transfer of title of facility to local educational agencies, 20 § 640
Waiver of requirements for determining number of eligible children, power of Commissioner, 20 § 635
Waiver or reduction of limitation on numerical count of children, 20 § 635
Withholding payments from local agencies, judicial review, 20 § 641
Dairy products requirements, use, Commodity Credit Corporation funds, purchases of, 7 § 1446a–1
Defense public works, 42 § 1531
No department or agency of United States to exercise supervision of control, 42 § 1533
Definitions, this index
Dentists, this index
District of Columbia, this index
Districts. School Districts, generally, this index
Divinity School or Department, generally, this index
Dropout prevention projects, 20 § 887
Education, generally, this index
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Elementary Education, generally, this index
Employment taxes,
Service performed by students or their spouses, exclusion from definition of employment, 26 § 3306
State law coverage, services in school which is not institution of higher education, applicability, 26 § 3309
Facilities,
Text of Construction Act, 20 §§ 633, 644, 645
Defined,
Construction of schools in federally affected areas, 20 § 645
Local educational agencies, assistance, 20 § 244
Vocational Education, this index
Yellowstone National Park, this index
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees of schools for physically or mentally handicapped or gifted children, 29 § 213
Federal aid,
Construction assistance in certain federally affected areas, 20 § 644
Increase or decrease in attendance, 20 § 238
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Federal department or agency not to supervise school, 42 § 1533
Financing elementary and secondary education, research on problems of, 20 § 331a
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign service, children of American citizens engaged in, establishment, etc., of primary schools, etc., for, 22 § 816
Funds, receipts from national forests, 16 § 500
Gettysburg National Military Park, conveyance of land for school purposes authorized, 16 § 430g–2
Grants by Small Business Administration for certain purposes, 15 § 636
Grazing districts, disposition of money received, 43 § 315j
Guam, this index
Health education material, distribution, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Homesteads, transfer of portion of claim, 43 § 174
Increased attendance due to federal activities, federal aid, 20 § 238
Indian reservations, national parks, etc., use of certain facilities for elementary school purposes authorized, 20 § 244a
Indian Schools, generally, this index
Instruction as to nature and effect of alcohol and narcotics, 20 § 111 et seq.
Instruction in federally affected areas, basis for determination of number of children, 20 § 635 note
Lands, School Lands, generally, this index

SCHOOLS—Continued

Law Day, U.S.A., observance of, 36 § 164
Leases of mineral lands, portion of proceeds paid states or subdivisions for support of schools, 30 § 191
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Loyalty Day, observance, 36 § 162
Lunches. School Lunches, generally, this index
Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Major disaster areas, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., providing temporary public transportation service, meeting emergency needs in 42 § 4433
Assistance, current school expenditures, 20 § 241–1
Construction assistance, 20 § 646
Medical Schools, generally, this index
Military Academy, generally, this index
Military Schools, generally, this index
Milk,
Consumption by children, program to encourage, 42 § 1772
Continuation and extension of special milk program for children, 7 § 1446 note
Increase in consumption by school children, 7 § 1446
Mining leases, portion of money received from paid to state or territory for schools, 30 § 191
National forests,
Establishment and maintenance by settlers, 16 § 479
Exchange of lands, deposit of funds by school authority with insufficient exchange land, 16 § 484a
National Wildlife Refuge System, revenues from, payments to counties for, 16 § 715s
Nautical Schools, generally, this index
Naval Academy, generally, this index
Naval Postgraduate School, generally, this index
Nonprofit school, defined,
National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 2931
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Nurses, this index
Nutrition program. Child Nutrition, generally, this index
Obstruction of justice in,
Alabama,
Command by President to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3554
Military assistance for removal of, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11118
Arkansas,
Command by President to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3204
Military assistance for removal of, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10730
Mississippi,
Command by President to cease and desist, 10 § 334 note, Proc. No. 3497
Military assistance for removal of, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11053
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Agreement with state or territory to extend coverage to certain nonprofessional school district employees, 42 § 418 note
Employees exempt from act, 42 § 410
Optometrists, this index
Osteopaths and Osteopathy, this index
Overseas dependents, Defense Department,
Additional appropriation, supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 842
Allotments from appropriated amounts, 20 § 822
Payments, portion of money received from mining leases to state or territory for schools, 30 § 191
Pharmacists and Pharmacies, this index
Podiatrists, this index
Preschool feeding programs outside U.S., agricultural commodities, furnishing, 7 § 1721 et seq.
Primary and secondary public school systems, juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Prohibition against federal control of education, 20 § 1232a
Property. School Lands, generally, this index
Public Health, this index
Puerto Rico, this index
Religious schools. Sectarian Schools, generally, this index
"Research facility" as meaning, animal research, experimentation, etc., sale, etc., for purpose of, 7 § 2132
Revenues from National Wildlife Refuge System, payments to counties for public schools, 16 § 715s
Samoa, this index
School Libraries, generally, this index
Secondary Education, generally, this index
Secondary Schools, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, evacuation of citizens, etc., from overseas schools, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Navy, financial aid to schools near naval activities, 10 § 7204
Southern Rhodesia, selling or supplying educational equipment and material to permitted, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Special school milk program continued, 7 § 1446 note
Spruce Knob-Seneca National Recreation Area, state expenditures for, 16 § 460p–2
Students, generally, this index
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Surplus personal property donated to schools for mentally retarded or physically handicapped, 40 § 484
Surplus property, transfer to, 40 § 484
Teachers, generally, this index
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Trade schools, loans to Indians for tuition and expenses, 25 § 471
Transportation,
Children of personnel of Central Intelligence Agency, appropriation for, 50 § 403j
Veterans' Administration, children of employees, 38 § 233
Tuition, generally, this index

SCHOOLS—Continued

Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, training and education, health service personnel, advisory committee, establishment, 38 § 4112
Veterans' benefits,
Approval, 38 § 104
Effective date, reduction or discontinuance by reason of discontinuance of attendance by payee or dependent thereof, 38 § 3012
Virgin Islands, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Vocational schools, loans to Indians for tuition and expenses, 25 § 471
Voting rights, completion, requisite education grade level, American-flag schools, 42 § 1973b
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with enrolling in or attending because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index

SCIENCE

Agreement for Facilitating International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials, implementation, 19 §§ 2051, 2051 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11311; 19 § 2052
American Republics, development of interchange of scientific achievements, 22 § 1942
Apostle Islands National Lakeshore, 16 § 460w et seq.
Canal Zone biological area, 20 § 79 et seq.
Clubs for children, Commissioner of Education to foster, appropriation, 20 § 2 note
Congressional Research Service, specialists appointed in, 2 § 166
Domestic Council, advancement, scientific knowledge, environmental changes, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Environmental Quality Council,
Consultation with representatives of, 42 § 4345
Cooperation of federal agencies, 42 § 4332
Federal Council for Science and Technology, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10807
Federal employees, training. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Fire safety and protection curriculums, contracts or grants for development, 15 § 278f
Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index
King Range National Conservation Area, scientific study, use for, 16 § 460y–1
Mailing poisons for scientific use, 18 § 1716
Military or government operations, cash awards for achievements, 10 § 1124
Procedures governing, prescribing, 10 § 1124 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11438
Military selective service, deferment for study and research, 50 App. § 456
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, conservation, 16 § 460–4
National Academy of Sciences, 36 § 251 et seq.
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, generally, this index
National medal. National Medal of Science, generally, this index
National Science Foundation, 42 §§ 1861 to 1875
Office of Science and Technology, generally, this index
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, conservation, 16 § 460p–4
Standard reference data, 15 § 290 et seq.
Supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 843
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, conservation, 16 §§ 460p–3, 460q

SCIENCE INFORMATION COUNCIL

Establishment and duties under National Defense Education Act, 42 § 1877

SCIENCES RELATED TO HEALTH

Defined, construction of health research facilities, 42 § 292a

SCIENTIFIC ARTICLES AND APPARATUS

Purchase with funds available to Department of Agriculture, 7 § 2239

SCIENTIFIC ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Bald or golden eagles, permission to take, possess and transport for scientific or exhibition purposes of societies, 16 § 668a
Bureau of Mines, research laboratory for utilization of anthracite coal, cooperation with, 30 § 14
Coast Guard personnel, attendance, 14 § 471
"Educational institution" as including, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1652
Employment taxes, waiver of exemption, 26 § 3121
ESSA, charts, distribution to, number of, 44 § 1307
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Foreign Service officers or employees,
Assignment for special instructions, 22 § 963
Instructions at, 22 § 1045
Gifts to, deductions from gift tax, 26 § 2522
Historical and archeological data, preservation upon construction of dams, determination of ownership and repository for relics and specimens, 16 § 469a
Income tax,
See, also, Foundations, generally, this index
Business income, alternative tax, capital gains or losses, 26 § 1201
Business leases, 26 § 514
Credit against tax, 26 § 515
Deductions, estates or trust, 26 § 642
Exemption, 26 § 501
Inspection of applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104
Literary organizations, trust created by will, gross income exclusions, 26 § 512(b)(13)
Scientific purposes, deduction of contribution, 26 § 170
Unrelated business income,
Credit against tax, 26 § 515
Rate of tax, 26 § 511

SCIENTIFIC ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
National Zoological Park, concessions, use of proceeds, research and educational work, 20 § 85
"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101
Peace Corps Act, use of funds to pay costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, 22 § 2514
Training costs of citizen personnel employed or assigned at, use of funds for, 22 § 2396
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Geological Survey, purchase authorized, 43 §§ 36, 36a

SCIENTIFIC COLLECTIONS

Dead natural-history specimens, importation of injurious mammals, etc., permitted, 18 § 42

SCIENTIFIC CONFERENCES

Foreign Service officers or employees, assignment or detail to, 22 § 964

SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION AND DATA

Atomic Energy Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Business, commerce, etc., programs, etc. State Technical Services, generally, this index
Department of Commerce, dissemination and other powers, 15 § 1151 et seq.
National Science Foundation, Director of, emergency preparedness functions, radiological defenses, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
"Publication of a qualified nonprofit organization" as meaning publication of, second class mail, preferred postage rates, 39 § 4358
Veterans' educational assistance, 38 §§ 1651 et seq.; 1770 et seq.

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY

Patent Office, 35 § 8

SCIENTIFIC PERSONNEL

Civil service,
Appointments to positions, 5 § 3325
Competitive service, examinations, educational requirements, 5 § 3308
Engineers, generally, this index
Federal agencies, employment, research, etc., functions, 5 § 3104
Federal employees, pay and allowances, basic pay rate, 5 § 5361
National Science Foundation, Director of, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Training, federal employees, non-government facilities, use, 5 § 4105

SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS

Biomedical scientific publications, contracts, financial support, 42 § 280b–9

SCIENTIFIC PURPOSES

Bald or golden eagles, permission to take, possess, and transport, 16 § 668a
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation for, 16 § 668cc–3
Foreign currencies from conversions pursuant to informational media guaranties, use for, 22 § 1442
Income tax, deduction of contributions, 26 § 170
Intoxicating liquor, exception from law forbidding transportation into state prohibiting sale, 18 § 1262
Land and water conservation fund, entrance and admission fees charged at areas administered primarily for, 16 § 460*l*–5
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, generally, this index
Wilderness areas, devotion to, 16 § 1133

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

See, also, Research, generally, this index
Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Agricultural commodities, use of foreign currencies obtained from sales, 7 § 1704
Biomedical publications, support, assistance grants, 42 § 280b–9
Contents of report to Congress, grants, 42 § 1893
Facilities, data on location, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Director of National Science Foundation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal agencies,
Annual report to Congress, 42 § 1893
Grants for to nonprofit institutions of higher education, etc., 42 §§ 1891 to 1893
Title to equipment, 42 § 1892
Federal Council for Science and Technology, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10807
Grants,
Annual report to Congress, 42 § 1893
Authorization to make, 42 § 1891
Facilities for research in sciences related to health, 42 § 292 et seq.
Nonprofit institutions of higher education, etc., by federal agencies authorized to contract for basic scientific research, 42 § 1891 et seq.
Surgeon General of Public Health Service, training programs or projects of hospitals, laboratories, etc., 42 § 241
Title to equipment purchased with grant, 42 § 1892
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation, 18 § 42
Interior Department programs, contracts for, 42 §§ 1900 to 1900b
Medical libraries, assistance grants, biomedical publications, exception, Secretary's determination as to further support, 42 § 280b–9
Medical library science and related fields, grants, §§ 1900 to 1900b
National Science Foundation, initiation and support, programs to strengthen, 42 § 1862

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Naturalization,
Married persons and employees of certain nonprofit organizations working on, continued residency requirements, 8 § 1430
Residence requirements of, continued absence of person from United States, working for, 8 § 1427
Scientific investigators, practitioner defined to include, drug abuse prevention and control, 21 §§ 802, 951
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Weather modification, 42 § 1862

SCIENTIFIC RESOURCES

National Park Foundation, conservation by, 16 § 19e et seq.

SCIENTIFIC SERVICES

Automatic data processing, advisory services for federal agencies, 40 § 759
Establishment and compensation for positions in scientific service in Public Health Service, 42 § 210
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

See SCIENTIFIC ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS, generally, this index

SCIENTIFIC TESTING AND EVALUATION

Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SCIENTISTS

Agricultural Hall of Fame, honoring for contributions to improvement, etc., of agriculture, 36 § 973
Assignment to foreign countries, 22 § 1451 et seq.
Employment to carry out provisions concerning foot-and-mouth disease, etc., 21 § 113a
Interchange of scientific information, function of National Science Foundation, 42 § 1862
International Health Research, this index
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, endeavors necessary to national health, etc., 50 App. § 456
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, membership on, 23 § 404
National Science Foundation, Director of, emergency preparedness functions, utilization, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Standard reference data, availability to, 15 § 290 et seq.
Technical advisory committee, special packaging of household substances for protection of children, membership on, 15 § 1475
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery,
Appointment, 38 § 4104
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105

SCOPE

See specific index headings

SCORIA

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

SCORPIONS

Mail, transmission in mail, 18 § 1716

SCOTTS BLUFF NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

SCOUTS

Boy Scouts of America, generally, this index
Girl Scouts of U.S.A., 36 § 31 et seq.
Philippine Scouts, generally, this index

SCOWS

Dumping refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
Navigation Rules, generally, this index

SCRANTON, PA.

District court held at, 28 § 118

SCRAP

Disposal. Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index

SCRAP METALS

Facilities for baling, shearing, etc., construction, etc., where in national interest, 50 § 100a
National mining and minerals policy concerning, 30 § 21a
Processing facilities, highways, control, areas adjacent to Interstate System, etc., 23 § 136

SCRAPIE

Sheep, control and eradication, 21 § 114a

SCREENINGS

Defined, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561
Seeds, this index

SCREENS

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Military housing, inclusion, cost, family units, 42 § 1594h–1 note

SCREW-WORM

Cooperation with,
Mexico to eradicate, 21 § 114b
Public and private organizations to control and eradicate, 21 § 114d–1

SCRIP

Motor vehicle pools or systems for transportation of government personnel or property, use of scrip, 40 § 491

SCRIPTS

Radio broadcasts, announcement during political programs, etc., concerning furnishing of for purposes of inducement, 47 § 317

SCULPTURE

"Arts" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Copyright, damages for infringement, 17 § 101 (b)
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, 20 § 76aa et seq.
National Portrait Gallery, generally, this index

SEA

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index

SEA DUTY

Uniformed Services, generally, this index

SEA GRANT COLLEGES AND PROGRAMS

Administration, 33 § 1122
Advisory functions of National Council on Marine Resources and Development, 33 §§ 1123, 1124
Allocation of funds to achieve maximum participation, 33 § 1123
Appropriations, authorization, 33 § 1122
Congressional declaration of purpose, 33 § 1121
Contracts or grants to carry out programs, 33 § 1123
Cooperation of agencies, etc., with Secretary of Commerce, 33 § 1123
Definitions, 33 § 1123
Development of marine resources, defined, 33 § 1123
Duplication and overlapping of federal programs, 33 § 1123
Limitation, federal contribution ratio to total program cost, 33 § 1123
Marine environment, defined, 33 § 1123
Marine resource development programs, 33 § 1123
National Science Foundation, transfer of functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Prohibition, use, program funds to purchase or rent land or repair buildings, docks, etc., 33 § 1123
Publication, useful information, 33 § 1123
Sea grant college, defined, 33 § 1123
Sea grant program, defined, 33 § 1123
Secretary of Commerce,
Powers, duties, etc., 33 § 1122 et seq.
Transfer of functions from National Science Foundation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Use of personnel, services, etc., of other federal agencies, etc., 33 § 1123

SEA LAMPREYS

Eradication, 16 § 921

SEA LETTERS

See MANIFESTS, generally, this index

SEA LIONS

Repeal of statute prohibiting killing of, 16 § 659
Rules and regulations respecting killing, Alaska, 16 § 659

SEA NETTLES

Control and elimination, assistance to states, 16 §§ 1201 to 1205

SEA OTTER

Definitions, 16 § 1186
Enforcement of provisions, 16 § 1182
Penalties, 16 § 1184
Possession, restrictions, 16 § 1171
Regulations, Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1183
Research, contracts for, Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1185
Sale or disposition, skins confiscated or otherwise taken, Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1172
Search and seizure, enforcement of provisions governing, 16 § 1182
Taking, restrictions, 16 § 1171
Vessels violating provisons, seizures, forfeitures, applicability of customs law, 16 § 1181

SEA POST SERVICE

Postal Service, maintenance on ocean vessels conveying mail, 39 § 5601

SEA STORES

Customs duties, 19 § 282
Exemption from payment, 19 § 1446

SEA WALLS

Possession, use or injury, 33 § 408
Publicly owned property, federal participation in cost of protection, 33 §§ 426e to 426h

SEA WATER

See SALINE AND SALT WATER, generally, this index

SEAFOOD

Inspection, 21 § 372a

SEAGOING BARGE

See BARGES, generally, this index

SEAGOING VESSEL

Shipping, generally, this index

SEALING (CLOSING)

Coal Mines, this index
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, depositions, 2 § 391

SEALS

Agriculture Department, 7 § 2203
Agricultural Hall of Fame, 36 § 974
Air Force Department, 10 §§ 8011, 8011 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9902
Alteration of seals of departments or agencies of United States, 18 § 506
American Battle Monuments Commission, 36 § 136
American Legion, power to adopt and alter, 36 § 44
American National Red Cross, power to adopt, alter and destroy, 36 § 2
American Society of International Law, 36 § 345
American War Mothers, power to adopt and alter, 36 § 95
AMVETS, 36 §§ 67c, 67p
Army Department, 10 § 3011
Atomic energy, Joint Committee, 42 § 2254
Atomic Energy Commisson, 42 § 2031
Banks for cooperatives, 12 § 1138
Belleau Wood Memorial Association, 36 § 63
Big Brothers of America, 36 §§ 884, 895

SEALS—Continued

Blinded Veterans Association, 36 § 867
Power to adopt, alter and use, 36 § 854
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., use of, 36 §§ 944–956
Board for Fundamental Education, 36 §§ 504, 516
Board of trustees of National Gallery of Art, 20 § 75
Books of states, territories or possessions, evidence, 28 § 1739
Boy Scouts of America, power to adopt, alter and destroy, 36 § 22
Boys' Clubs of America, power to adopt, use and alter, 36 § 694
Bureau of Census, 13 § 3
Bureau of Land Management, 43 § 12
Central bank for cooperatives, 12 § 1138
Central Intelligence Agency, 50 § 403b
Certificate of,
Record of foreign owned vessel, 46 § 55
Registry of vessel, 46 § 28
China Trade Act Corporations, 15 § 146 (b)
Civil Aeronautics Board, 49 § 1321
Civil Air Patrol, power to adopt and alter, 36 § 205
Civil service, departmental service, application, examination for appointment, 5 § 3306
Commerce Department, 15 § 1501
Commission of a federal officer, 5 § 2902
Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 25 §§ 6, 7
Commodity Credit Corporation, 15 § 714b
Communications Commission, 47 § 155
Comptroller of the Currency, 12 § 12
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of American, power to adopt, alter and use, 36 § 794
Continuance in action by United States against delinquents for public money, 28 § 2407
Copyright office, 17 § 206
Corporation of Foreign Security Holders, 15 § 77dd
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission, 36 § 426
Counterfeiting,
Courts, 18 § 505
Departments or agencies, 18 § 506
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Courts,
Forgery, 18 § 505
Records and judicial proceedings of states, territories or possessions for evidence, 28 § 1738
Custodian of seal of United States, 4 § 42
Customs Court, this index
Customs duties, unauthorized attachment or removal, penalty, 18 § 549
Daughters of American Revolution, power to adopt, 36 § 18a
Defense Department, 10 § 132
Detention Review Board, 50 § 815
Director of Administrative Office of United States Court, 28 § 608
Disabled American Veterans, power to adopt and alter, 36 § 90d
Distilled Spirits, this index
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 42 § 2000e–4
Export-Import Bank of U.S., franking privileges, 12 § 635
Farm Credit Administration, 12 §§ 640, 1141b
Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1341
Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 154
Federal credit unions, 12 § 1757
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1819
Federal home loan banks, 12 § 1432
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, power to adopt, etc., 12 § 1452
Federal Housing Administration, 12 § 1702 note, Ex. Ord. No. 7058
Federal land banks, 12 § 676
Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1723a
Federal Power Commission, 16 § 792
Federal Reserve banks, 12 § 341
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1725
Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 41
Foreign banking corporations, 12 § 614
Forgery,
Courts, 18 § 505
Departments or agencies, 18 § 506
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, power to adopt, alter and use, 36 § 574
Fraudulent use of, penalty, 18 § 1017
Future Farmers of American, 36 §§ 274, 286
General Accounting Office, 31 § 41
General Counsel for Treasury Department, custodian, 31 § 1010
Girl Scouts of United States of America, power to adopt, alter or destroy, 36 § 32
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 42 § 3505
Housing and Urban Development Department, 42 § 3535
Impression, 1 § 114
Indorsement of invoice by counsel, 19 § 338
Injunction, Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, likenesses of, certain uses, 18 § 713
Inter-American Social Development Institute, 22 § 290f
Interception of wire or oral communications, applications, orders and recordings of contents, 18 § 2518
Interior Department, authentication of copies of records, 43 § 1462
Internal revenue, wine or wine spirits, 26 § 5368
Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 17 (3)
Board of employees, division or commission, 49 § 17 (4)
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., power to adopt, use and alter, 36 § 914
Judicial Notice, this index
Justice Department, 28 § 502
Labor Department, 29 § 551
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 §§ 78c, 78o
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., power to adopt, use and alter, 36 § 634
Letters carried out of mails, sealed envelopes, grounds for, 39 § 601
Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, 2 § 154
Expenses of seal, 2 § 155
Marine Corps League, power to adopt and alter, 36 § 57b
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, 30 § 729

SEALS—Continued

Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America, power to adopt and alter, 36 § 314
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, power to adopt, use and alter, 36 § 824
Mutilation of seals of departments or agencies of United States, 18 § 506
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 42 § 2472 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10849
National Air and Space Museum, 20 § 77c
National Archives, judicial notice, 44 § 2112
National Archives Trust Fund Board, 44 § 2302
National banks, 12 § 24
National Conference of State Societies, 36 §§ 403, 418
National Conference on Citizenship, 36 §§ 434, 446
National Fund for Medical Education, power to adopt, use and alter, 36 § 604
National Labor Relations Board, 29 § 153
National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1723a
National Music Council, 36 §§ 664, 676
National Park Foundation, 16 § 19f
National Safety Council, 36 § 477
National Trust for Historic Preservation, 16 § 468c
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 1004
Use of, 36 § 1017
National Yeomen F, power to adopt, 36 § 139a
Naturalization certificates, 8 § 1449
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, 36 § 1044
Use of, 36 § 1056
Navy Club of the United States of America, power to adopt and alter, 36 § 140b
Office of Economic Opportunity, 42 § 2942
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, foreign assistance, 22 § 2199
Patent Office, this index
Peace Corps, 22 § 2518
Plant Variety Protection Office, 7 § 2322
Certificate of variety protection issued under, 7 § 2482
Possession of United States,
Authentication of acts of legislature for evidence, 28 § 1738
Books or records of, evidence, 28 §§ 1738, 1739
Postal Service, 39 § 207
President and Vice President, likenesses of, certain uses, prohibition and penalty, 18 § 713
Process, 28 § 1691
Production Credit Associations, 12 § 1138
Record of states, territories or possessions, evidence, 28 §§ 1738, 1739
Reserve Officers Association, 36 §§ 224, 238
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, adoption and use, 16 § 1103
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 984
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 3505
Secretary of Treasury or delegate, authority to prescribe or modify, 26 § 7514
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, 15 § 78ccc
Small Business Administration, 15 § 634
Sons of American Revolution, 36 § 20c
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, 36 §§ 534, 547
State,
Authentication of acts of legislature for evidence, 28 § 1738
Books or records of, evidence, 28 §§ 1738, 1739
State Department, custody, 22 § 2657
Stills, tubs, etc., on premises of distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5178
Subversive Activities Control Board, 50 § 791
Surface carriers, mail transportation by, furnishing data relating to operations, etc., 39 § 5213
Tariff Commission, 19 § 1331
Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 § 831c
Territories,
Authentication of acts of legislature for evidence, 28 § 1738
Books or records of territories, evidence, 28 §§ 1738, 1739
Textile foundation, 15 § 504
Transportation Department, 49 § 1657
United States, 4 §§ 41, 42
Commission of an officer, affixing to, 5 § 2902
Custody and use of, 4 § 42
Injunction, certain uses of likenesses of, 18 § 713
Presidential,
Document, affixing seal to, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
Proclamations of treaties, conventions, etc., affixing to, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
Unauthorized use, 18 § 713
Use of likeness falsely to indicate federal agency, sponsorship or approval, fine, 18 § 713
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, power to adopt and alter, 36 § 84
United States magistrates, 28 § 638
United States Olympic Committee, power to adopt and alter, 36 § 374
United States Tax Court, 26 § 7444
Veterans' Administration, this index
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 36 §§ 114, 117
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, 36 §§ 764, 777
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, 20 § 80h
Writs, 28 § 1691

SEALS AND SEAL FISHERIES

Text of Fur Seal Act of 1966, 16 § 1151 et seq.
Accounts, examination and certification of balances of fisheries, 31 § 72
Agents to manage seal fisheries in Alaska,
Administration of oaths, 16 § 656
Disinterestedness, 16 § 655
Taking testimony, 16 § 656
Traveling expenses, 16 § 657
Aleuts on North Pacific Ocean, taking fur seals, 16 § 1152
Commission, defined, 16 § 1159
Convention, defined, 16 § 1159
Customs law relating to forfeiture for violations, applicability, 16 § 1181
Definitions, 16 §§ 1159, 1186
Educational, scientific or exhibition purposes, taking fur seals, permit, Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1153
Enforcement, 16 §§ 1155, 1182
Eskimos on North Pacific Ocean, taking fur seals, 16 § 1152

SEALS AND SEAL FISHERIES—Con.

Federal agencies, assistance and consultation, Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1158
Federal law enforcement agents, state officers and employees enforcing provisions to function as, 16 § 1182
Fish and Wildlife Service, forfeiture of illegally taken skins, 16 § 631k
Functions of Secretary of Commerce transferred to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(E)
Import, defined, 16 § 1159
Indians on North Pacific Ocean, taking fur seals, 16 § 1152
Interim Convention on the Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals, 16 §§ 1151 to 1159
North Pacific Fur Seal Commission,
Composition, officers, etc., 16 § 1156
Recommendations to Secretary of State, 16 § 1157
North Pacific Ocean, defined, 16 § 1159
Oaths, power of agents to manage seal fisheries in Alaska to administer, 16 § 656
Parties, defined, 16 § 1159
Penalties, 16 § 1184
Pribilof Islands, generally, this index
Prohibitions, 16 § 1151
Regulations, 16 § 1183
Research,
Contracts for, Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1185
Fur seal resources, Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1153
Sale by Secretary of Interior, fur seal skins, etc., proceeds to Pribilof Islands fund, 16 § 1154
Payment of percentage of proceeds to Alaska, 48 prec. § 21 note
Sealing, defined, 16 § 1159
State officers and employees enforcing provisions to function as federal law enforcement agents, 16 § 1182
Supervision and control by Interior Department, 48 § 220
Take, defined, 16 § 1186
Traveling expenses of persons in charge of management of seal fisheries, 16 § 657
Vessels, violating provisions, forfeiture, 16 § 1181
Warrants for violations, 16 § 1182

SEAMEN

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Abandonment of sailors, 18 § 2195
Able seamen, 46 § 672
Absence without leave, penalty, 46 § 701
Accommodations to be provided for crew, 46 § 660–1
Passenger vessels,
Inspection, 46 § 390a
Rules and regulations, 46 § 390b
Seagoing barges, inspection by Coast Guard, 46 § 395
Vessels, inspection by Coast Guard, 46 § 391
Acknowledgment of shipping articles, 46 § 565
Advances, 46 § 599
Age, 46 § 672
Aircraft, defined, stowaways, criminal procedure, 18 § 2199
Alien seamen,
Awards and decrees made by foreign consul, vice consul or commercial agent, enforcement by federal court, 22 § 258a
Bond against remaining in United States for period longer than permitted by law, 22 § 450
Conditions of employment, 46 § 1132
Discharge without Attorney General's consent, 8 § 1286
Paying off without Attorney General's consent, 8 § 1286
Allowance for reduction of provisions, 46 § 665
Antiscorbutics, duty of vessel to provide, 46 § 666
Appeals, recovery of penalties and forfeitures, 46 § 711
Appointment of inspectors by consul in foreign port upon complaint that vessel is unseaworthy, 46 § 656
Apprentices, this index
Appropriations to carry out provisions of law, 46 § 692
Arbitration of disputes,
Coast Guard official acting as shipping commissioner as arbiter, 46 § 651
Examination of witnesses, 46 § 652
Foreign consul's, vice consul's or commercial agent's award, enforcement by federal courts, 22 § 258a
Arrest to enforce award or decree of foreign consul, vice consul, or commercial agent, 22 § 258a
Assault, penalty, 46 § 701
Auction of clothes and effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 621
Barges,
Inspection of crew quarters, 46 § 660b
Seagoing barges, rating, 46 § 672b–1
Beating, etc., 18 § 2191
Berths, 46 § 660–1
Biweekly pay period and pay computation provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5504
Bond by master for production, 46 § 573
Burial payment of expenses by Secretary of State, 22 § 2670
Canal boats, libel for wages, 46 § 611
Casualty, shipping seamen to replace, 46 § 569
Certificate,
Character on discharge, 46 § 645
Discharge, 46 §§ 643 (e, *l*), 713
Forgery, counterfeiting or misuse of, 18 § 2197
Identification. Certificate of identification, generally, post
Inspection of crew quarters, 46 § 660a
List of crew, 46 § 675
Service or efficiency, 46 § 672
Revocation, 46 § 239 (g)
Certificate of identification,
Application of law to fishing or whaling vessels, or yachts, 46 § 643(i)
Collector of customs, performance of duties of shipping commissioner, 46 § 643 (k)
Commandant of Coast Guard to enforce law, 46 § 643 (j)
Election to carry, 46 § 643 (g)
Evidence of citizenship of person making application, 46 § 643 (b)
Exhibition of before employment, 46 § 643 (c)

SEAMEN—Continued

Certificate of identification—Continued
Issuance, 46 § 643 (a)
Loss, 46 § 643 (h)
Master of vessel, performance of duties of Coast Guard official acting as shipping commissioner, 46 § 643 (k)
Penalty for discrimination for electing to carry certificate, 46 § 643 (g)
Records, 46 § 643 (f)
Unrigged vessels, exception from statutory provisions, 46 § 643a
Character, log books, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Charters and agreements to operate government vessels for experimental testing, etc., application of law concerning employment of seamen through general agents, 46 § 1205
Citizenship of crews, 46 §§ 672a, 1132
Subsidized vessels, 46 § 1132
Clothing,
Exemption from attachment, 46 § 563
Provided to seamen, 46 § 669
Coast Guard,
Commandant of Coast Guard, generally, post
Inspection of crew quarters, 46 § 660a
Master of vessel to report discharge, 46 § 643 (*l*)
Coasting Trade, this index
Coastwise vessels, applicability of statute, 46 § 544
Commandant of Coast Guard,
Continuous discharge book or certificate of identification,
Enforcement of law by, 46 § 643 (j)
Form and manner prescribed by, 46 § 643 (a)
Enforcement of law as to seamen, 46 § 689
Form of reports by master of vessel as to discharge prescribed by, 46 § 643 (*l*)
Refund of fines, penalty or forfeiture relating to seamen, 46 § 8
Superintendence of seamen by, 46 § 2
Transfer to, certain functions of Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Commissioner of Customs,
Refund of fine, penalty or forfeiture relating to seamen, 46 § 8
Superintendence of seamen, 46 § 2
Compensation. Wages, generally, post
Complaints,
Provisions or water, 46 § 662
Unseaworthiness of vessel, 46 § 653
Complement, 46 § 222
Conduct, log books, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Consular officer,
Duties of regarding effects of deceased seaman, 46 § 624
Sanction of shipping seamen in foreign ports, 46 § 570
Continued willful disobedience or willful neglect of duty, penalty, 46 § 701
Continuous discharge books,
Application of law to fishing or whaling vessels, or yachts, 46 § 643(i)
Collector of customs, performance of duties of Coast Guard official acting as shipping commissioner, 46 § 643 (k)
Continuous discharge books—Continued
Commandant of Coast Guard to enforce law, 46 § 643 (j)
Election to carry book, 46 § 643 (g)
Entries, 46 § 643 (d)
Evidence of citizenship of person making application, 46 § 643 (b)
Exhibition of before employment, 46 § 643 (c)
Issuance, 46 § 643 (a)
Loss, 46 § 643 (h)
Master of vessel, performance of duties of Coast Guard official acting as shipping commissioner, 46 § 643 (k)
Penalty for discrimination, for electing to carry book, 46 § 643 (g)
Records, 46 § 643 (f)
Unrigged vessels, exception from statutory provisions, 46 § 643a
Conviction, log books, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Corporal punishment, 18 § 2191; 46 § 712
Corruption of as piracy, 18 § 1657
Costs, court, prepayment unnecessary, 28 § 1916
Counterfeiting certificate, license, etc., 18 § 2197
Crews, general regulations as to requirements and qualifications, 46 § 672
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Cruelty to, 18 § 2191
Master's duty to surrender officer treating seamen cruelly, 46 § 712
Wages on discharge on justifiable complaint, 46 § 685
Customs officer,
Commissioner,
Refund of fine, penalty or forfeiture relating to seamen, 46 § 8
Superintendence of seamen, 46 § 2
List of crew to be furnished, 46 § 674
Damages for injury to or death of seamen, 46 § 688
Damaging vessel, penalty, 46 § 701
Death,
Distribution by court of money and effects not exceeding a certain valuation, 46 § 627
Effects, 46 § 621 et seq.
Recovery of damages, 46 § 688
Deck boy, 46 § 672
Deck crew, 46 § 672
Decorations for persons serving in merchant marine, 46 § 249 et seq.
Deficiency in manning passenger vessels, 46 § 222
Definitions, this index
Desertion,
Arrest, 22 § 258
Disposal of forfeitures, 46 § 706
Penalties, 46 § 701
Shipping seamen to replace losses, 46 § 569
Destitute seamen,
Subsistence to be provided, 46 § 678
Transportation to,
Port of shipment on loss of vessel, 46 § 593
United States, 46 §§ 678, 679
Discharge,
Accounting as to wages, 46 § 642
Alien crewmen without Attorney General's consent, 8 § 1286
Certificate of character, 46 § 645
Certificate of discharge, 46 §§ 643, 713

SEAMEN—Continued

Discharge—Continued
Continuous discharge book, 46 § 643
Crews in coastwise trade, 46 § 646
Hours of labor, violation as ground, 46 § 673
Mode of discharge, 46 § 641
Payment of wages on,
Application to consular officer for discharge, 46 § 682
Discharge by consular officer for cause, 46 § 685
Discharge on sale of vessel, 46 § 684
President of United States, extension of law to additional class of vessels, 46 § 643b
Reports by master of vessel to Coast Guard, 46 § 643 (*l*)
Rules for settlement of wages, 46 § 644
Unseaworthiness of vessel, 46 § 658
Disobedience of command, penalties, 46 § 701
Disposal of forfeitures, 46 § 706
Distinguished service ribbon bars for members of crew of United States ship, 46 § 249a
District court,
Complaint of unseaworthiness of vessel, 46 § 653
Distribution of money and effects of deceased, 46 § 627
Foreign consul's, vice consul's or commercial agent's awards and decrees, enforcement by, 22 § 258a
Payment of effects to district court, 46 § 626
Recovery for injury or death, 46 § 688
Summons of master for nonpayment, 46 § 603
Unclaimed wages and effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 628
Documents,
Defined, denial or revocation of, 46 § 239a
Denial or revocation for narcotics violation, 46 § 239b
Drugs,
Denial or revocation of documents for narcotics violation, 46 § 239b
Inducing signing while under influence of, 18 § 2194
Drunkenness or intoxication,
Inducing signing while intoxicated, 18 § 2194
Penalty for loss as result of, 18 § 2196
Duties of,
Crew, rules and regulations relative to passenger vessels, 46 § 390b
Seamen generally, 46 § 673
Effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 621 et seq.
Embezzlement, penalties, 46 § 701
Emergency, hours of labor as affected by, 46 § 673
"Employee" as not including crew of vessel, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 902
Employees' compensation for work injuries,
Nonapplicability, limitations on right to receive compensation, 5 § 8116
Provisions not to affect maritime rights and remedies, 5 § 8150
Employment taxes, contributions to state unemployment fund, 26 § 3305
Enforcement of forfeitures, 46 § 705
Enforcement of law as to,
Continuous discharge book or certificate of identification, 46 § 643 (j)
Enforcement of law as to—Continued
Welfare of seamen by Commandant of Coast Guard, 46 § 689
Engine department, 46 § 672
Graduates of school ships as members, 46 § 672
Enlistment in foreign service, 18 § 959
Examination of vessel, complaint,
As to provisions or water, 46 § 662
That it is unseaworthy, 46 § 654
Exception to shipping articles, 46 § 566
Expenses, payment by Secretary of State, 22 § 2670
Extent of inspection of crew quarters, 46 § 660a
False complaint as to provisions or water, forfeiture, 46 § 663
Fees,
Court, prepayment unnecessary, 28 § 1916
Shipping or discharging seamen, abolishment, 46 § 331
Filling vacancies in crew while on foreign voyage, 46 § 1132
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Abandonment of sailors, 18 § 2195
Able seamen, 46 § 672
Absence without leave, 46 § 701
Advances and allotments, 46 § 599
Assault, 46 § 701
Certificate of service, serving without, 46 § 672
Clothing and heat, failure to provide, 46 § 669
Continued willful disobedience or willful neglect of duty, 46 § 701
Corporal punishment, inflicting, 18 § 2191
Counterfeiting or forging certificate, license, etc., 18 § 2197
Damaging vessel, penalty, 46 § 701
Desertion, 46 § 701
Discrimination for election to carry continuous discharge book and certificate of identification, 46 § 643 (g)
Disobedience of command, 46 § 701
Disposal of forfeitures, 46 § 706
Drunkenness, loss as result of, 18 § 2196
Embezzlement, 46 § 701
Employment,
In foreign port without sanction of consular officer, 46 § 571
Of non-citizens, 46 § 672a
Of seamen without certificate of service, 46 § 672
Enforcement of forfeitures, 46 § 705
Enlistment in foreign service, 18 § 959
Failure to produce documents or to testify in wage dispute, 46 § 652
False complaint as to provisions or water, 46 § 663
Flogging, beating, etc., 18 § 2191
Foreign ports, sanction of consular officer for shipping seamen, 46 § 571
Imprisonment without justifiable cause, 18 § 2191
Lien or right to wages, 46 § 600
List of crew, 46 §§ 676, 677
Medicines and antiscorbutics, failure to keep, 46 § 667
Neglect of,
Consular officer to collect wages, 46 § 683
Duty, 18 § 2196
Master to take charge of effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 623

SEAMEN—Continued

Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Continued
Neglecting or refusing to join vessel or to proceed to sea, 46 § 701
Omission by seaman to begin voyage, 46 § 576
Quarters of crew, failure to keep in proper condition, 46 § 660a
Quitting vessel without leave, 46 § 701
Recovery, 46 § 711
Refund, 46 § 8
Refusal to proceed when vessel found seaworthy, 46 § 655
Sending unseaworthy vessel to sea, 46 § 658
Shanghaiing sailors, 18 § 2194
Sheath knives, carrying, 46 § 710
Shipping without articles or agreement, 46 §§ 567, 568, 575
Slop chests, failure to provide, 46 §§ 670, 671
Smuggling, 46 § 701
Soliciting seamen as lodgers, 46 § 709
Unlawful shipment, 46 § 578
Wages and effects of seamen, 46 § 684
Enforcement, 46 § 705
Fishing Voyages, this index
Flogging, this index
Foreign diplomatic and consular officers,
Arbitration of dispute, foreign consul's, vice consul's or commercial agent's award, enforcement by federal court, 22 § 258a
Arrest of seamen, 22 § 257
Arrest to enforce award of foreign consul, vice consul or commercial agent, 22 § 258a
Commitment and discharge, 22 § 258
Enforcement by court of foreign consul's, vice consul's or commercial agent's awards and decrees, 22 § 258a
Jurisdiction of,
Disputes between seamen, 22 § 256
Federal courts to enforce awards, and decrees, 22 § 258a
Foreign Service, generally, this index
Foreign vessels,
Allotment or advances while in waters of United States, 46 § 599
Payment while in harbors of United States, 46 § 597
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Forgery of certificate, license, etc., penalty, 18 § 2197
Freedom of seamen unimpaired, 46 § 672
Heat to be provided, 46 § 669
Holidays, 46 § 673
Hospital compartment to be provided for crew, 46 § 660–1
Hospitals for relief of. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Hours of labor, 46 § 673
Exemption from Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 213
Immigration, this index
Imprisonment,
Enforce award or decree of foreign consul, vice consul or commercial agent relating to seamen, 22 § 258a
Log books, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Imprisonment—Continued
Master's duty to surrender officer imprisoning seamen, 46 § 712
Sending unseaworthy vessel to sea, 46 § 658
Without justifiable cause, penalty, 18 § 2191
Incapacitated seamen, 46 § 683
Income taxes, states, information returns or reporting by water carriers, exemptions, applicability to members of crew of vessel engaged in certain trade, 42 § 922b
Injury to seamen,
Log books, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Recovery of damages, 46 § 688
Insubordination, 46 § 703
Jurisdiction of action for injury or death, 46 § 688
Labor relations. Shipping, this index
Leave of absence, 5 § 6305
Licenses, counterfeiting, forging or misuse of, 18 § 2197
Limitation of liability of owner affecting remedies against seamen, 46 § 187
List of crew, 46 §§ 674 to 677
Production by master on discharge of seamen in case of sale of vessel, 46 § 684
Shipped and discharged by consular officers, 22 § 1174
Lodging space, 46 § 660–1
Log books, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 621
Offenses, 46 § 702
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Loss of vessel, seamen to be transported to port of shipment, 46 § 593
Marine war risk insurance,
Power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 § 1283
Rights unaffected, 46 § 1290
Marriage, seduction of female passenger under promise of, 18 § 2198
Master of Vessel, this index
Medals for persons serving in merchant marine, etc., 46 § 249 et seq.
Medical attendance and treatment,
Foreign seamen, 42 § 249
Public Health Service hospitals and stations, 42 § 249
Trainees participating in maritime training programs to develop, etc., employability in maritime industry, Public Health Service hospitals, etc., 42 § 249
Medical examination by Public Health Service, 42 § 251
Medicine, duty of vessel to provide, 46 §§ 666, 667
Merchant seamen, defined, detention benefits, war claims, 50 App. § 2015
Militia duty, exemption from, 10 § 312
Minimum-manning scales, establishment by, Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 1131(a)
Minors, 46 § 672
Mississippi River boats, accommodation for seamen, 46 § 660–1
Misuse of federal certificate, license or document, penalty, 18 § 2197

SEAMEN—Continued

Mode of discharge, 46 § 641
Mutiny, 18 § 2193
Incitation to, 18 § 2192
Nationality of crew, 46 § 672a
Navigation with deficiency in crew, when permissible, 46 § 222
Neglect of duty, 18 § 2196
Neglecting or refusing to join vessel or to proceed to sea, penalty, 46 § 701
Notice, publication of findings exempting vessels from light regulations, 33 § 360a
Notice to Mariners, generally, this index
Number of crew, 46 § 222
Certificated as tanker men, 46 § 391a
Offenses, 46 § 701
Abandonment of sailor, 18 § 2195
Advances and allotments, 46 § 599
Assaulting officers, 46 § 701
Corruption of seamen or confederating with pirates, 18 § 1657
Cruelty to seamen, 18 § 2191
Detention of clothing, 46 § 563
Drunkenness or neglect of duty, 18 § 2196
Enlistment in foreign service, 18 § 959
Entry in log book, 46 § 702
Failure to provide accommodations, 46 § 660–1
Incitation to revolt or mutiny, 18 § 2192
Insubordination, 46 § 703
Issuance of continuous discharge book and certificate of identification, 46 § 643 (a)
Misuse of federal certificate, license or document, 18 § 2197
Piracy, 18 §§ 1655, 1657
Revolt or mutiny, 18 § 2193
Seduction of female passenger, 18 §§ 2198, 3286
Sending unseaworthy vessel to sea, 46 § 658
Shanghaiing sailors, 18 § 2194
Sheath knives, punishment of seamen for carrying, 46 § 710
Summary trial, 33 § 391 et seq.
Wages of seamen, appropriation to costs of conviction, 46 § 707
Owner, defined, offenses and punishments, 46 § 713
Oyster vessels, wages, 46 § 598
Passenger vessels, complement of crew of, 46 § 222
Passengers, visiting parts of vessel occupied by passengers, 46 § 157
Passports, fees, 22 § 214
Pay. Wages, generally, post
Paying alien seamen off without Attorney General's consent, 8 § 1286
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Permission from master to enter complaint as to provisions or water, 46 § 664
Personal effects,
Deceased seamen, distribution by court, 46 § 627
Marine war risk insurance, power to insure, 46 § 1283
Persons authorized to be carried in addition to crew, 46 §§ 458, 459
Physical disabilities, employment on passenger vessels of alien afflicted with, 8 § 1285
Physical examination, and qualifications, 46 § 672
Piracy,
Assault on commander, 18 § 1655
Corruption of seamen, 18 § 1657
Prescribing form of reports by master of vessel as to discharge, 46 § 643 (*l*)
Proceedings,
Complaint that vessel is unseaworthy, 46 § 654
Effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 622
Production of copy of list of crew on return of vessel, 46 § 677
Protests to consular officers, 22 § 1173
Provisions,
Allowances for reduction or bad provisions, 46 § 665
Complaints, and proceedings thereunder, 46 §§ 662, 664
Forfeiture for false complaint, 46 § 663
Penalty for neglect to provide sufficient stores, 46 § 661
Permission from master to enter complaint, 46 § 664
Scale of provisions to be allowed and served, 46 § 713
Wages, discharge on justifiable complaint, 46 § 685
Weights and measures to be provided for measuring, 46 § 668
Public Health Service,
Medical treatment at hospitals, 42 § 249
Money received for treatment covered into appropriation, 42 § 221
Qualifications,
Crew, 46 § 672
Log books, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Rules and regulations in respect to passenger vessels, 46 § 390b
Graduates of school ship, 46 § 672
Quarters, inspections, 46 § 660a
Quitting vessel without leave, penalty, 46 § 701
Rate for transportation of destitute seamen, 46 § 679
Ratings, 46 § 672
Seagoing barges, 46 § 672b–1
Vessels of 500 gross tons or less, 46 § 672–2
Record,
Certificate of service, 46 § 672
List of crew, 46 § 675
Replacements on foreign voyage, 46 § 672a
Requirements, qualifications and regulations as to crews, 46 § 672
Reshipment, 46 §§ 572, 573
Revocation of certificate of service, 46 §§ 239 (g), 672
Revolt, 18 § 2193
Incitation to, 18 § 2192
Rules,
List of crew, 46 § 676
Shipping articles, 46 § 565
Sail vessels of less than 500 tons, requirements, qualifications, and regulations as to crew, 46 § 672–1
Sale,
Clothes and effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 621
Vessel, payment of wages on discharge, 46 § 684
Schedules and tables, 46 § 713

SEAMEN—Continued

Seagoing barges,
Defined, protection and relief of, 46 § 672c
Rating, 46 § 672b–1
Seaworthiness of vessel,
Appointment of inspectors by consul in foreign port upon complaint that vessel is unseaworthy, 46 § 656
Complaint that vessel is unseaworthy, 46 § 653
Cost of examination, 46 § 659
Discharge of crew on account of unseaworthiness, 46 § 658
Examination of vessel upon complaint that it is unseaworthy, 46 § 654
Payment of charges for inspection, 46 § 659
Penalty for sending unseaworthy ship to sea, 46 § 658
Proceedings on complaint that vessel is unseaworthy, 46 §§ 654, 656
Refusal to proceed when vessel found seaworthy, 46 § 655
Report of inspectors, appointed by consul, 46 § 657
Wages on discharge on justifiable complaint, 46 § 685
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, training, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Seduction of passenger, 18 § 2198
Limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3286
Sentence and punishment,
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Imprisonment, generally, ante
Separability of provisions, 46 § 691
Shanghaiing sailors, penalty, 18 § 2194
Sheath knives, carrying prohibited, 46 § 710
Shipment of crews by Coast Guard officials acting as shipping commissioners for coastwise trade, 46 § 563
Shipping Articles, generally, this index
Sickness, log books, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Slave vessel, apprehension of crew of vessel engaged in, 46 § 1360
Slop chests to be provided, 46 §§ 670, 671
Smuggling, penalties, 46 § 701
Soliciting as lodgers, 46 § 709
Space on vessel to be allotted for crew accommodations, 46 § 660–1
Staff officers, assaulting, 46 § 701
Subsidy contracts, provisions required, 46 § 1131 (b)
Sundays and holidays, 46 § 673
Superintendence of commercial marine and merchant seamen by Commandant of Coast Guard and Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 2
Suspension of certificate of service, 46 §§ 239 (g), 672
Tankermen, 46 § 391a
Threats, inducing signing, 18 § 2194
Time of inspection of crew quarters, 46 § 660a
Trainees, medical treatment, etc., at Public Health Service hospitals, etc., while participating in maritime training programs to develop, etc., employability in maritime industry, 42 § 249
Transportation to place of shipment, loss or wreck of vessel, 46 § 593
Trust fund for benefit of seamen and dependents, deduction of wages paid into, 46 § 599 (g)
Unclaimed wages and effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 628
Unemployment compensation, exclusion, 5 § 8501
United Seamen's Service, generally, this index
United States Naval Reserve, membership of crew of merchant marine, 46 § 1132
Unrigged vessels,
Defined, protection and relief of, 46 § 672c
Inspection of crew quarters, exception from statutory provisions, 46 § 660b
Vacancies on foreign voyage, 46 § 672a
Vessels, stowaways on, criminal procedure, 18 § 2199
Vessels of 500 gross tons or less, persons rated as able seamen, 46 § 672–2
Vessels operations revolving fund, application, 46 § 1241a
Charters and agreements to operate government vessels for experimental testing, etc., 46 § 1205
Voyage or term for which seamen may be shipped, 46 §§ 572, 573
Shipping articles for coasting trade, 46 § 574
Wages,
Accounting on discharge, 46 § 642
Adjustment, prevailing rates, 5 § 5342
Advances and allotments, 46 § 599
Agreements as to loss of lien or right to wages invalid, 46 § 600
Amount recoverable from seamen for debts during voyage, 46 § 602
Appropriation to costs of conviction, 46 § 707
Attachment or arrestment, types prohibited, 46 § 601
Classification of positions, exclusion, 5 § 5102
Commencement, 46 § 591
Conduct affecting right, 46 § 595
Cost of examination of seaworthiness of vessel, 46 § 659
Court order for support of wife and children, 46 § 601
Deductions from wages paid into trust fund for benefit of sailors and dependents, 46 § 599 (g)
Discharge, 46 § 641
Crew on account of unseaworthiness, 46 § 658
Establishment of minimum scales, 46 § 1131 (a)
Fair Labor Standards Act,
Exemption from provision of, 29 § 213
Minimum wage, 29 § 206
Freight, wages of seamen not dependent on freight earned, 46 § 592
Improper discharge as affecting right to wages, 46 § 594
Libel of vessel for wages, 46 § 604
Canal boat, 46 § 611
Limit of sum recoverable from seamen for debts incurred during voyage, 46 § 602
Log books, entries relating to, 46 § 201
Master may be summoned for nonpayment, 46 § 603
Neglect or failure to work as affecting right to wages, 46 § 595
Not dependent on freight earned, 46 § 592
Oyster vessels within statutes, 46 § 598

SEAMEN—Continued

Wages—Continued
Payment,
At ports at which vessel touches, 46 § 597
In presence of Coast Guard official acting as shipping commissioner on discharge, 46 § 641
Master of vessel carrying out seamen without shipping articles, 46 § 575
On application to consular officer for discharge, 46 § 682
On discharge by consular officer for cause, 46 § 685
On discharge on sale of vessel, 46 § 684
To be made in gold or equivalent, 46 § 605
Premium pay, exclusion, 5 § 5541
Right to wages on wreck or loss of vessels, 46 §§ 592, 593
Rules for settlement on discharge, 46 § 644
Settlement on discharge, 46 § 644
Stipulations as to loss of lien or right to wages invalid, 46 § 600
Summons for nonpayment, 46 § 603
Time for payment, 46 § 596
Unlawful shipment, recovery of wages, 46 § 578
Wreck or loss of vessel, 46 § 593
War prisoners, claims for detention benefits, 50 App. § 2015
Washing place for crew, 46 § 660–1
Watches, requirements as to, 46 § 673
Water,
Complaints and proceedings thereunder, 46 § 662
Forfeiture for false complaint, 46 § 663
Permission from master to enter complaint, 46 § 664
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, regulations not to affect, 49 § 920
Weights and measures to be provided for measuring provisions, etc., 46 § 668
Whaling Vessels, this index
Withdrawal of certificate of inspection of crew quarters, 46 § 660a
Witnesses, examination in wage disputes, 46 § 652
Work which may be required, 46 § 673

SEAMEN'S SERVICE ACT

Text of Act, 10 §§ 2604, 2604 note; 46 §§ 1151, 1152, 1171, 1223
Congressional declaration of purposes, 10 § 2604 note
Short title, 10 § 2604 note
United Seamen's Service, generally, this index

SEAPLANES

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Voyageurs National Park, use, 16 § 160h

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Adulterated foods, drugs, cosmetics or devices, 21 § 334
Aircraft,
Bringing alien into United States as crewmen with intent to evade immigration law, 8 § 1287
Contraband articles, 49 § 782 et seq.
Animals, generally, this index
Appeal by U.S., criminal proceedings, decision or order of district court requiring return of seized property, 18 §§ 3731, 3731 note
Assault on persons authorized to serve or execute warrant, 18 § 2231
Attachment against delinquent postmasters and postal employees, officers, etc., property removed from district, 28 § 2710
Authority exceeded in executing warrant, penalty, 18 § 2234
Baggage for violation of custom laws. Baggage, this index
Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, seizure of birds or animals or parts thereof taken in violation of law, 16 § 690e
Black bass, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 852d
Bureau of Investigation under warrants for violation of federal laws, 18 § 3107
Campus disrupters, institutions of higher education, denial of financial assistance under certain federal programs, seizure of property, conviction for, 42 §§ 1862 note, 2459 note
Carriers, contraband articles, 49 § 781 et seq.
Coast Guard, 14 § 89
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Contraband articles,
Application of law, 49 § 784
Vehicle or vessel carrying or transporting, 49 § 781 et seq.
Copyrighted works, seizures of articles prohibited, importation, 17 § 108
Counterfeiting, seizure of counterfeit paraphernalia, 18 § 492
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc.,
Delegation of functions to Secretary of State, 22 § 2459 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11312
Immunity, seizure under judicial process, 22 § 2459
Customs officers,
Packages or parcels seized by, containing unlawfully concealed letters, forfeiture, 39 § 606
Seizing letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Deadly weapon, resistance with of person authorized to serve or execute warrant, 18 § 2231
Destruction of property to prevent seizure, penalty, 18 § 2232
Distilled Spirits, generally, this index
Economic poisons, 7 § 135g
Egg products inspection. Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index
Endangered species, fish or wildlife,
Importation, prevention of, violations, 16 § 668cc–4
Violators, provisions governing, 16 § 668dd
Evidence of criminal offense, ground for issuing warrant, 18 § 3103a
Exceeding authority in executing warrant, penalty, 18 § 2234

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

Explosives, seize and forfeiture upon violations of licenses and use of permits, importing, manufacturing, etc., exposive materials, 18 § 844
Factories refusing to manufacture materials for armed forces, 50 App. § 468
Fair housing, investigations, access to records, documents, etc., 42 § 3611
False representation as officer and search by impersonator, 18 § 913
Fees, United States marshal, 28 § 1921
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Assault or resistance, 18 § 2231
Authority, exceeded in executing warrant, 18 § 2234
Destruction of property to prevent seizure, 18 § 2232
Notice of seizure of vessel or merchandise for forfeiture, 46 § 327
Removal of property to prevent seizure, 18 § 2232
Rescue of seized property, 18 § 2233
Search warrants procured maliciously, 18 § 2235
Searches without warrant, 18 § 2236
Firearms,
Application of internal revenue laws relating to searches and seizures, 26 § 5872
When involved in violation of law, 18 § 924
Fish,
Interstate or foreign commerce, regulation of transportation in, 16 § 852d
Taken or possessed in violation of Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Act of 1950, 16 § 990
Food, drugs and cosmetics, court to permit party to condemnation proceedings to obtain samples, 21 § 334
Foreign Assistance Act,
Denial, assistance, countries seizing U.S. fishing vessels, 22 § 2370
Encouragement, participation, private enterprise, Presidential action to discourage, 22 § 2351
Foreign diplomatic and consular officers, exemption, 22 § 252
Foreign fishing vessels, prohibition in United States territorial waters. Foreign Vessels, this index
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Gambling devices, seizure of, 15 § 1177
Glacier National Park, seizure of guns, traps, etc., used illegally within park, 16 § 171
Gold acquired, used, etc., in violation of law or regulations, seizure, 31 § 443
Gold or silver articles illegally stamped, 15 § 292
Great Lakes, vessels operating on, violation of registration of pilot provisions, 46 § 216e
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Immigration,
Power of immigration officers, 8 § 1225
Search without warrant of person and personal effects in possession of person seeking admission to the United States, 8 § 1357
Imports bearing American trade-mark, 19 § 1526
Income Tax, this index
Indian bill of rights regarding unreasonable search and seizure, 25 § 1302
Indian liquor-traffic violation, 18 §§ 3113, 3618
Disposition of conveyances, 18 § 3619
Infected plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, etc., imported or shipped into U.S., etc., powers of enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3112
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides, 7 § 135g
Interest equalization tax, foreign stock and debt obligations, acquisitions of, exclusion, investments in less developed countries, indemnification contracts, 26 § 4916
Internal Revenue, this index
International organization, immunity from, 22 § 288a
Intimidation or interference with person authorized to serve or execute warrant, 18 § 2231
Intoxicating liquors, 18 §§ 3615 to 3618
Containers and vehicles used in violation of law, 18 § 3615
Indian liquor-traffic violations, 18 §§ 3113, 3618
Remission or mitigation of forfeitures, 18 § 3617
Jurisdiction of district court, seizures not within admiralty or maritime jurisdiction, 28 § 1356
Land, enforcement of forfeiture by libel proceedings, 28 § 2461
Lassen Volcanic National Park, seizure of property used for unlawful purposes, 16 § 204d
Letters,
Bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, seizure of, 39 § 604
Unlawful concealment, packages of parcels containing, seizure, forfeiture, 39 § 606
Liability of person making, 28 § 2465
Mail matter transported in violation of law, searches, 39 § 603
Maliciously procuring search warrant, 18 § 2235
Marking, etc., packages, etc., of wild mammals, birds, etc., powers of enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3112
Migratory bird treaty act violations, 16 § 706
Mount Rainier National Park, seizure of hunting and fishing paraphernalia unlawfully used in park, 16 § 99
Munition plant refusing to obey orders, 50 § 82
Munitions of war intended for export, 22 § 401
Navigable waters, or high seas, forfeitures enforced in admiralty, 28 § 2461
Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1937, 16 § 772d
Notice of seizure of vessel or merchandise for forfeiture, 46 § 327
Nursery stock and plant products, enforcement of quarantine against, 7 § 164a
Offenses,
Destruction or removal of property to prevent seizure, 18 § 2232
Indian liquor-law violation, 18 §§ 3113, 3618
Liquor-law violations, 18 §§ 3113, 3615 to 3618
Maliciously procuring search warrant, 18 § 2235
Rescue of seized property, 18 § 2233
Resistance, etc., of service or execution aboard, 18 § 2231
Searches without warrant, 18 § 2236
Officers and employees of government, searches without warrant, 18 § 2236
Opposition to person authorized to serve or execute warrant, penalty, 18 § 2231

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Piratical vessels, 33 §§ 382, 385
Commissioning private vessels for seizure of piratical vessels, 33 § 386
Duties of officers of customs and marshals, 33 § 387
Plant pests, 7 § 150dd, 150ff
Postal Service officers or employees,
Packages or parcels seized by, containing unlawfully concealed letters, forfeiture, 39 § 606
Searches, mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603
Seizing letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Poultry and Poultry Products, generally, this index
Private dwelling, search without warrant, federal officers, agents or employees, 18 § 2236
Probable cause, procuring search warrant without, 18 § 2235
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Removal of property to prevent seizure, penalty, 18 § 2232
Rescue of seized property, penalty, 18 § 2233
Resistance to person authorized to serve or execute warrant, 18 § 2231
Return of seized property,
Appeal by U.S., criminal proceedings, decision or order of district court requiring, 18 §§ 3731, 3731 note
To claimant, liability for wrongful seizure, 28 § 2465
Rocky Mountain National Park, forfeiture of property used in commission of offenses, 16 § 198d
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Sea otters, vessels believed violating provisions governing, 16 § 1181
Seals and seal fisheries, enforcement of provisions governing, 16 §§ 1155, 1182
Search warrants. Warrants, generally, post
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, search upon navigable waters, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Seed sold or delivered for transportation in violation of law, 7 § 1595
Sentence and punishment,
Assault or resistance, 18 § 2231
Authority exceeded in executing warrant, 18 § 2234
Destruction or removal of property to prevent seizure, 18 § 2232
Rescue of seized property, 18 § 2233
Search warrant procured maliciously, 18 § 2235
Searches without warrant, 18 § 2236
Servicemen's group life insurance, payments of benefits not liable to, seizure, 38 § 770
Shipping. Vessels, generally, post
Slave Trade, generally, this index
Sockeye Salmon Fishery Act, 16 §§ 776c, 776d
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, nonpayment on obligation, 50 App. § 532
Sugar, importation, remedial measures, seizure, property or business enterprise of U.S. citizens, 7 § 1158
Tax collection, seizure of property for. Internal Revenue, this index
United States citizens' property, suspension, assistance to countries under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2370
United States marshal,
Fees, 28 § 1921
Packages or parcels seized by, containing unlawfully concealed letters, forfeiture, 39 § 606
Seizing letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Upper Mississippi River wild life and fish refuge, 16 § 727
Vehicle violating custom laws, 19 § 1581
Vessels,
Anchorage ground violations, 33 § 471
Believed violating provisions governing,
Sea otters, 16 § 1181
Seals and seal fisheries, 16 § 1155
Bridges over navigable waters, violation, regulations, navigation or operation under, 33 § 157a
Bringing aliens into United States as crewmen with intent to evade immigration laws, 8 § 1287
Contraband articles, 49 § 782 et seq.
Failing to,
Make repairs on inspected vessels after notice, 46 § 436
Observe regulations of Secretary of Treasury and Governor of Canal Zone, 50 § 192
Provide and equip with lifesaving, firefighting or other equipment, 46 § 481
Foreign vessel violating proclamations suspending commercial privileges, 46 § 142
Legal process, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by seizure under, 46 § 1304
Letters carried contrary to law, 39 § 905
Navigation rules for Great Lakes and tributary waters, violation of, 33 § 244
Navigation rules for rivers, harbors and inland waters, violation of, 33 § 159
Notice of seizure of vessel, 46 § 327
Operating after revocation of certificate of inspection, 46 § 435
Penalty for violation of Act concerning inspection of passenger vessels, etc., enforcement, 46 § 390d
Piratical vessels, 33 §§ 382, 385 to 387
Protection of rights of vessels of United States on high seas and in territorial waters of foreign countries, 22 § 1971 et seq.
Sponges, violation of law relating to taking of in Gulf of Mexico and Florida Straits, 16 §§ 783, 785
Tuna fish, violation of provisions respecting, 16 § 959
Used as place of resort for persons conspiring to commit offense against United States, 18 § 2274
Violation of navigation rules,
Great Lakes and tributary waters, 33 § 244
Navigation or operation under bridges, 33 § 157a
Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 355
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 159

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

Vessels—Continued
Violation of Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Act of 1950, 16 § 990
Yachts, 46 § 103
Violation of laws of United States, authority to make seizures under warrants, 18 § 3107
Virgin Islands, 48 § 1561
War materials illegally exported, 22 § 401
War munitions, arms, etc., intended for export, authority of Attorney General, 22 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10863
Warrants,
Assault on persons authorized to serve or execute, 18 § 2231
Authority to make seizures under warrants, 18 § 3107
Black bass and other fish, violations, provisions concerning regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 852d
Breaking doors or windows to execute warrant, 18 § 3109
Bureau of Investigation under warrants for violation of laws of United States, 18 § 3107
Customs laws, enforcement, 19 § 1595
Customs officers, execution and service of warrants, 26 § 7607
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–4
Exceeding authority in executing warrant, 18 § 2234
Minor offenses tried by U.S. magistrates as excluding offenses punishable under provisions respecting, 18 § 3401
Fines and penalties,
Search warrant procured maliciously, 18 § 2235
Searches without warrant, 18 § 2236
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, etc., imported or shipped into U.S., etc., powers of enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3112
Internal revenue enforcement officers, execution and service, 26 § 7608
Intimidation, interference with, or resistance of person authorized to serve or execute, 18 § 2231
Issuance, additional grounds, 18 § 3103a
Maliciously procuring warrant, 18 § 2235
Minor offenses tried by U.S. magistrates as excluding offenses punishable under provisions respecting, 18 § 3401
Marking, etc., packages, etc., of wild mammals, birds, etc., powers of enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3112
Monetary instruments, reports of exports and imports of, enforcement authority, 31 § 1105
National Commission on Individual Rights, Commissions' duty to conduct study and review of laws and practices relating to no-knock service warrants, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Opposition to person authorized to serve or execute warrant, penalty, 18 § 2231
Plant pests, 7 § 150ff
Plants, infested plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Warrants—Continued
Postal Service officer or employee, opening class of mail for transmission of sealed letters, 39 § 3623
Probable cause, procuring search warrant without, 18 § 2235
Procuring maliciously and without probable cause, 18 § 2235
Resistance to person authorized to serve or execute warrant, 18 § 2231
Searches without, minor offenses tried by U.S. magistrates as excluding offenses punishable under provisions respecting, 18 § 3401
Sentence and punishment,
Search warrant procured maliciously, 18 § 2235
Searches without warrant, 18 § 2236
Violations of laws of United States, authority to make seizures under warrants, 18 § 3107
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Powers of enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3112
Without warrant, 18 § 2236
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Powers of enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3112
Witness' property held, contempt for failure to respond to subpoena in foreign country, 28 § 1784
Wool products, 15 § 68e
Wrongful seizure, liability of officer, etc., 28 § 2465

SEASHORE AREAS

Assateague Island National Seashore, establishment etc., 16 § 459f et seq.
Cape Cod National Seashore, generally, this index
Cape Hatteras National Seashore Recreational Area, generally, this index
Cape Lookout National Seashore, establishment, etc., 16 § 459g et seq.
Gulf Islands National Seashore, establishment, etc., 16 § 459h et seq.
Padre Island National Seashore, generally, this index
Point Reyes National Seashore, generally, this index

SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Special mortgage insurance assistance for purchase of single-family homes, 12 § 1715z–2

SEASONAL HOMES

Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1709

SEAT BELTS

Motor vehicles, standards for, savings provisions, 15 § 1301 note

SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

See, also, Capitol, generally, this index
District of Columbia, permanent seat, 4 § 71
Employment in civil service only for services rendered, 5 § 3103
Violations, penalties, 18 § 1916

SEAT OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Public offices,
Attached to seat of government exercisable only in District of Columbia, 4 § 72
Removal from seat of government during epidemic, 4 § 73

SEATS

Transportation tax, air transportation of persons. Transportation Tax, generally, this index

SEATTLE, WASH.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
District court held at, 28 § 128
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

SEAWEEDS

Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees engaged in catching, taking, canning, processing, etc., 29 § 213
Floating, control and elimination, assistance to states, 16 §§ 1201 to 1205

SEBASTIAN MARTIN GRANT LANDS

Boundary disputes, adjustment, 7 § 1011 note

SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT OFFENSES

See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT, generally this index

SECOND DECK

Defined, vessels, 46 § 83

SECOND DECONTROL ACT OF 1947

Text of Act, 50 App. § 645

SECOND DEGREE MURDER

See MURDER, generally, this index

SECOND EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Dissolution, 15 § 713b note
Termination of functions, 15 § 712a

SECOND LIBERTY BOND ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Liberty Bonds, generally, this index

SECOND LIEUTENANTS

Air Force, this index
Army, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, this index

SECOND WAR POWERS ACT

Text of Act, 50 App. §§ 643 to 643c, 645 to 645b
Secretary of Commerce to perform certain duties, 50 App. § 645
Short title, 50 App. § 645a
Temporary continuance of certain controls, 50 App. § 645
Termination of certain emergency controls, 50 App. § 645

SECONDARY BOYCOTTS

Unfair labor practices, 29 § 158

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Advisory councils. General education provisions, post
Appropriations. General education provisions, post
Dropout prevention projects, 20 § 887
Federal control over curriculum, personnel, books or racial composition of federally aided schools, prohibition, 20 § 1232a
Fellowships for teachers and related educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Financing, congressional statement of findings and purpose, 20 § 331a note
General education provisions,
Advance appropriation of funds, 20 § 1223
Advisory councils,
See, also, specific Advisory Councils under this subheading
Annual report to Congress on activities of, 20 § 1233g
Authorization, duties, and term, 20 § 1233a
Compensation and travel expenses, 20 § 1233c
Defined, 20 § 1233
Minutes, contents, certification by chairman, 20 § 1233e
Annual evaluation reports to Congressional committees, 20 § 1224
Applicable program, defined, 20 § 1221
Applicable statute, defined, 20 § 1233
Applicability, definitions, appropriations, 20 § 1221
Appropriations,
Authorization, 20 § 1222
Availability on academic or school year basis, continuing availability during succeeding fiscal year, 20 § 1225
Availability until end of fiscal year, 20 § 1226
Catalogue of federal education assistance programs, issuance, 20 § 1231b
Commissioner, defined, 20 § 1221
Commissioner's advisory council,
Defined, 20 § 1233
Personnel engaged by Commissioner of Education to assist, 20 § 1233d
Congress, reports on programs, 20 § 1222
Contingent extension of expiring appropriation authority, 20 § 1224
Delegation of functions of Commissioner, 20 § 1231
Discrimination, use of funds withheld because of, 20 § 1231e
Federal control over curriculum, personnel, books or racial composition of federally aided schools, prohibition, 20 § 1232a
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, rules, regulations and guidelines, citation of authority, 20 § 1232
Information, statistics, etc., authority to furnish, 20 § 1231f
Institutions of higher education, technical advice and assistance, 20 § 1231c

SECONDARY EDUCATION—Continued

General education provisions—Continued
Labor standards, school construction, 20 § 1232b
Local education agencies,
Providing information, 20 § 1231a
Reports on cost allocation, etc., 20 § 1231c
Nonstatutory advisory council, defined, 20 § 1233
Office of Education,
Authority to furnish records of, 20 § 1231f
Rules, regulations and guidelines, citation of authority, 20 § 1232
Parental participation, rules and regulations, 20 § 1231d
Payments pursuant to grants or contracts, 20 § 1232d
Penultimate fiscal year reports, 20 § 1224
Presidential advisory council, 20 § 1233
Professional, technical, clerical and temporary personnel, appointment to assist, 20 § 1233d
Professional, technical and clerical personnel, appointment to assist advisory councils, 20 § 1233d
Program planning and evaluation, 20 § 1222
Property purchased with federal funds, authority of Secretary to vest title in, 20 § 1232e
Records and audit, 20 § 1232c
Statutory advisory council, 20 § 1233f
Regulations, making, delegation of functions, 20 § 1231
Report, annual report of Commissioner of Education, 20 §§ 1231a, 1231c
Rules and regulations,
Commissioner, statutory advisory council, 20 § 1233f
Parental participation, 20 § 1231d
Secretarial advisory council, 20 § 1233
Personnel engaged by Commissioner of Education to assist, 20 § 1233d
Secretary, defined, 20 § 1221
State educational agencies,
Providing information, 20 § 1231a
Technical advice and assistance, 20 § 1231c
State plan, approval, delegation of functions, 20 § 1231
Statutory advisory council,
Abolition or combination, recommendation by Commissioner of Welfare, 20 § 1233g
Defined, 20 § 1233
Meetings, minutes, 20 § 1233e
Rules and regulations, records, audit, 20 § 1233f
Technical advice and assistance, 20 § 1231c
Use and payment for services, federal and nonfederal, 20 § 1231
Use of funds withheld because of discrimination in federally assisted program, 20 § 1231e
Indian children, use of appropriated funds for education in sectarian schools prohibited, 25 § 278a
Research on problems of financing, 20 § 331a
Costs, 20 331a note
Training and improvement of qualifications of teachers and other educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index

SECONDARY HIGHWAYS

See HIGHWAYS, generally, this index

SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Defined,
Education of the handicapped, 20 § 1401
Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 20 § 881
Local educational agencies, assistance, 20 § 244
Nurse training, 42 § 298b
Dropout prevention projects, 20 § 887
"Educational institution" as including, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1652
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Fair labor standards. Labor Standards, this index
Fellowships for teachers in. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Football contests, telecasting, limitation, antitrust laws exemption, 15 § 1293
Humanities and arts, strengthening teaching in, 20 § 962
"Local educational agency" as including public institution or agency having control and direction of, 20 § 244
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
School Libraries, generally, this index
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Veterans' educational assistance, 38 §§ 1651 et seq., 1770 et seq.

SECRET BALLOTS

See specific index headings

SECRET INFORMATION

Plant Variety Protection Office, refusal to disclose secret matter in cases before not deemed contempt, 7 § 2354
Safeguarding official information in interests of national defense, classification category, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501

SECRET PROCESSES OR FORMULAS

Air pollution prevention and control,
Acquisition for research relating to fuels and vehicles, 42 § 1857b–1
Information reports, polluter not required to divulge, 42 § 1857d
Court of Claims, limitations, orders for production of documents or things and entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 74
Fish protein concentrate, experiment and demonstration plant, acquisition for, 16 § 778a
Income tax, rentals, or royalties, 26 §§ 861, 862
Interest equalization tax, foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion, acquisitions arising out of sale or license of interest in, 26 § 4914
Synthetic liquid fuels, acquisition, 30 § 322

SECRET SERVICE

Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Appropriations,
Protection of major presidential or vice presidential candidates, 18 § 3056 note
Reimbursement to for moneys expended for purchase of counterfeits, 18 § 3056
Arrest without warrant, conditions, 18 § 3056
Assistants to Director, arrest without warrant in performance of certain duties, power to make, 18 § 3056
Coins, obligations, and securities of United States and foreign governments, detection and arrest of persons committing offenses against laws relating to, 18 § 3056
Deputy Director,
Arrest without warrant in performance of certain duties, power to make, 18 § 3056
Compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11441
Director,
Arrest without warrant in performance of certain duties, power to make, 18 § 3056
Compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11441
Executive Protective Service, prescribing duties for, 3 § 202
National Council on Organized Crime, member of, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11534
Request for assistance from federal departments, etc., protective duties, 18 § 3056 note
Distinguished foreign visitors to U.S., protection of, 18 § 3056
Execution of warrants issued under authority of United States, 18 § 3056
Federal agencies and departments, assistance, protective duties, 18 § 3056 note
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, federal land banks, etc., detection and arrest of persons violating certain provisions concerning, 18 § 3056
Fines and penalties, obstruction, etc., of agents engaged in performance of protective functions, 18 § 3056
Firearms, power to carry, 18 § 3056
Former Presidents and wives, widows and minor children, protection, 18 § 3056
Killing officer or employee of while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Other officer next in the order of succession to the office of President, and the Vice-President-elect, protection, 18 § 3056
Protection of,
Major Presidential or Vice Presidential candidates, 18 § 3056 note
Official representatives of U.S. performing special missions abroad, 18 § 3056
President, members of immediate family, etc., extension, period of protection furnished former President's widow and children, 18 §§ 3056, 3056 note
Visiting head of foreign state or government, 18 § 3056
Rewards for services or information, power to offer and pay, 18 § 3056
Temporary residences or offices of President, performing protective functions concerning, obstruction, etc., penalties, 18 § 3056
Transfer, functions of Treasury Department officers, etc., to Secretary of Treasury, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26 respecting, applicability to powers of, 18 § 3056 note
Treasury Department, functions and duties, 18 § 3056
Visiting head of foreign state or government, protection of, 18 § 3056
White House, museum character and historic contents of, provisions relating to not to alter privileges, powers or duties vested in, 3 § 110 note

SECRETARIAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

See, also, specific Education headings
Defined, general provisions, federally aided educational projects, 20 § 1233

SECRETARIAT OF UNITED NATIONS

United States citizens employed on, information concerning, 22 § 287 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10422

SECRETARIES

See, also, specific index headings
Advisory councils, social security, 42 § 907
American Battle Monuments Commission, 36, § 121
Automotive Agreement Adjustment Assistance Board, 19 § 2022 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11254
Blind federal employees, assignment to, 5 § 3102
Board of Trustees of National Gallery of Art, 20 § 74
Circuit judges, appointment, 28 § 712
Coast Guard, this index
Coast Guard Reserve, this index
Commission of Fine Arts, 40 §§ 104, 105
Compensation,
Board of Trustees of National Gallery of Art, 20 § 74
Courts, 28 §§ 603 note, 604
Director of Administrative Office of United State Courts to fix, 28 § 604
President, 3 § 105
Supreme Court justices, 28 § 675
White House Office, 3 § 105
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Courts,
Compensation, 28 §§ 603 note, 604
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to fix compensation, 28 § 604
Courts of Appeals, this index
Definitions, this index
District court judges, appointment subject to limitation on salaries, 28 § 752
District of Columbia Council, establishment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Increase in limitations, compensation for secretaries of circuit and district court judges, 28 § 604 note
Judges,
Compensation, 28 § 604 note
Competitive status, civil service, 5 § 3304
Judicial Center, generally, this index
Local draft boards, executive secretaries, 50 App. § 460
Military Departments, this index
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, providing to, 42 § 1763

SECRETARIES—Continued

National Advisory Council on Services and Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled, availability of assistance to, 42 § 2673
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development, appointment and compensation, 33 § 1102
National Homeownership Foundation, appointment, etc., 12 § 1701y
President of the United States,
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, executive secretary, appointment, compensation, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11460
Salary, 3 § 105
Property Review Board, appointment of Executive Secretary, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, executive secretary, appointment, etc., 16 § 1103
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, generally, this index
Smithsonian Institution, this index
Supreme Court justices, practice before courts or governmental agencies, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 7
Tariff Commission, 19 § 1331
Territories, this index
United States-Puerto Rico Commission on Status of Puerto Rico, executive secretary, 48 § 731 note

SECRETARY CONCERNED

See specific index headings

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Accounts, 7 §§ 2208, 2209
Acreage requirements for price support on corn, 7 § 1442
Adjustment of acreage or production, 7 § 608 et seq.
Administrative funds, transferred to upon transfer of certain lending agencies to Agriculture Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 4, 401
Administrative Secretary, appointment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2201 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, transfer of certain functions from Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Advancements to local organizations for watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1006a
Advisory Board on Wildlife, appointment, etc., 7 § 1838
Advisory Council on,
Employment of the Handicapped, member of, 29, § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Historic Preservation, member of, 16 § 470i
"Agency" as meaning, review, orders, 28 § 2341
Agreements,
Rules, etc., to local organizations for watershed protection, etc., 16 § 1006a
Sale of agricultural commodities, 7 § 1704
State agencies, administration and enforcement of certain laws and regulations, 7 § 450
Agricultural Act of 1949, Secretary's determinations final and conclusive, exception, 7 § 1429
Agricultural Adjustment Act,
Circumstances for continued regulation for remainder of any marketing season or year, 7 § 602
Imports threatening to interfere with operation of program, advice to President, 7 § 624
Orders regulating handling of commodities, 7 § 608c
Powers and duties under, 7 §§ 608, 610
Regulations not subject to presidential approval, 7 § 610 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10199
Agricultural Adjustment Administration, transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part V
Agricultural and rural area development, coordination, federal programs affecting, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307
Agricultural attaches, powers and duties of Secretary, 7 §§ 1762 to 1965
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural Experiment Stations, this index
Agricultural extension work. Extension Work in Agriculture, this index
Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, generally, 7 §§ 1621 to 1623, 1624 to 1629
Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, authorizing Secretary to make regulations without Presidential approval, 7 § 610 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10199
Agricultural marketing orders, function of Presidents concerning approval of determinations abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part I
Agricultural products, unfair fair trade practices affecting producers of, civil action in behalf of, 7 § 2305
Agricultural research functions of certain bureaus in Agriculture Department transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part III
Agricultural trade development and assistance,
Advisory committee, membership, 7 § 1736a
Agricultural commodities available for disposition, determination, 7 § 1731
Delegation of administrative functions of President to, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Agriculture, generally, this index
Agriculture Department, generally, this index
Air foreign commerce, quarantine regulations, 49 § 1509
Airports and airways development, environmental changes, consultation with, 49 § 1712(f)
Alaska, generally, this index
Alcohol plants, transfer of government-owned plants to for production of products from agricultural commodities, 7 §§ 439 to 439e
Animals, generally, this index
Anti-toxins, purchase and testing of samples, 7 § 430
Appalachian Regional Development, this index
Appointment and removal of officers and employees,
Agricultural Surplus Disposal Administrator, 7 § 1857
Agriculture Department, 7 § 610
Assistant Secretary, 7 § 2212
Chief of Bureau of Animal Industry, 7 § 391
Chief of Bureau of Dairy Industry, 7 § 402

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Con.

Appointment and removal of officers and employees—Continued
Cotton Standards Act, 7 § 64
To aid in rubber development, 7 § 172
Apportionment, rice primary market quota, 7 § 1380d
Appropriations,
Delegation of regulatory functions, 7 § 450g
Directing and superintending expenditures, 7 § 2208
Emergency measures for run-off retardation and soil-erosion prevention, 33 § 701b-1
Encourage exportation and domestic consumption of agricultural products, 7 § 1855
Forest management, cooperation with states, etc., 16 § 568d
Nursery stock, procurement, cooperation with states, 16 § 567 note
Reimbursement out of appropriation for agency affected, 7 § 2251
Approval,
Bond of warehouseman, 7 § 250
Exclusion from Sequoia National Park of certain lands by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 45a-3
Assignment,
Attachés to United States, 7 § 1762
Personnel of Department abroad, authority concerning allowances, benefits, etc., 7 § 1762 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10624
Assistance to state for tree planting and reforestation, 16 § 568e
Assistant Secretaries,
Administration,
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Filling position, 7 § 2213
Appointment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2201 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2212
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Associations of producers of agricultural products, proceedings before Secretary charging association with restraining trade, 7 § 292
Audit, departmental programs, grants, recipient's books, etc., 7 § 450i
Bees, propagation of bee-breeding stock, 7 § 283
Barley, generally, this index
Bibliographies of Department library, copies, 7 § 2244
Bids for contracts for packeting, etc., of seeds, 7 § 416
Blue Ridge Parkway,
Extension, powers and duties, 16 § 460a-6 et seq.
Transfer of land to Secretary of Agriculture for national forest purposes, 16 § 460a-4
Buildings and property of Department, custody and care, 7 § 2206
Bureau of Public Roads, functions of administration transferred to Federal Works Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 302
Cabinet Committee on,
Economic Policy, member of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, member of, 42 § 4302
Voluntary Action, member of, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Canyonlands National Park, generally, this index
Card indexes of publications of Department, sale 7 § 2242
Certificate,
Compliance with foreign standards relating to apples and pears, 7 § 583
Processing tax is reducing consumption, 7 § 615 (a)
Certification, copies of established cotton standards, 7 § 56
Certified Mail, this index
Chief of Bureau of,
Animal Industry, appointed by, 7 § 391
Dairy Industry, appointed by, 7§ 402
Child nutrition, schools, etc., duties, etc., 42 § 1771 et seq.
Children, special milk program for, rules and regulations to encourage consumption of fluid milk, 7 § 1446 note
Civil defense food, delegation of functions to Secretary respecting stockpiling of, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Civil service retirement, certification concerning service, 5 § 8332
Collection of penalties for marketing peanuts, 7 § 1359
Commission of an officer under control of, 5 § 2902
Commodity Credit Corporation, generally, this index
Commissioner of Agriculture, duties to be performed by Secretary, 7 § 2205
Commodity Exchange Commission, chairman of, 7 § 2
Commodity Exchanges, this index
Compensation, 5 § 5312
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Under Secretary, 5 § 5314
Construction of laws on delegation of regulatory functions, 7 § 450e
Consultation,
Agricultural programs,
Authority under other provisions of law not limited, 7 § 1913
Establishment or consultation with advisory committees, authority not limited, 7 § 1913
Farmers, farm and commodity organizations, and other persons and organizations consulted with, 7 § 1911
Legislative proposals submitted to Congress, 7 § 1912
Payment of travel and per diem expenses to farmers, etc., consulted with, 7 § 1911
Federal, state, etc., governmental bodies, welfare, animals used for research, etc., 7 § 2145
Humane standards for animals, dealers, etc., research, etc., purposes, enforcement of established standards, 7 § 2143
With Secretary of Interior respecting water bank program for wetlands preservation, 16 § 1309
Contracts,
Conservation Reserve Program, 7 § 1831
Engineering services incident to watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1005
Loans and advancements to local organizations for watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1006a

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Con.

Contracts—Continued
Research, 7 § 427i
Surplus agricultural commodity provisions in irrigation, drainage or flood control contracts, 7 § 1860
Watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1005
Cooperation,
Federal and state agencies in procuring cotton statistics and estimates, 7 § 474
Federal Government and co-operator prescribed by, 7 § 2249
Foot-and-mouth disease, cooperation with Mexico to eradicate, 21 §§ 114b to 114c
Forest management, cooperation with states, etc., 16 §§ 568c, 568d
Forest Service, cooperation with state agencies, etc., 16 § 572
Local organizations with respect to watershed protection or flood prevention, 16 § 1003
States,
Carrying out quarantine against plant diseases, 7 § 161
Wildlife conservation, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, 16 § 663
Cooperative Marketing Division transferred to, 7 § 452 note
Copies of bibliographies, etc., from Department library, 7 § 2244
Corn, this index
Corn meal to be made available to needy persons, 7 § 612c note
Cotton, this index
Cotton Futures Tax, generally, this index
Cotton Marketing, generally, this index
Cotton Standards, this index
Council of National Defense, member of, 50 § 1
Courts of Appeals, this index
Cradle of Forestry in America, Pisgah National Forest, powers, etc., 16 §§ 471f to 471h
Crop report,
Approval by, 7 § 411a
Printing, 44 § 1302
Croplands, conversion into vegetative cover, water storage, etc., uses, contracts, 7 § 1838
Dairy farmers, indemnity payments, milk removed from commercial markets because of chemical residue content, authorization, 7 § 450j
Dairy products,
Disposition of,
Accumulated excessive inventories, 7 § 1446c
Surplus stock owned by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446
Manufacturers of, indemnity payments, milk removed from commercial markets because of chemical residue contents, authorization, 7 § 450j
Death, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 390b
Animal meats, etc., prevention of contagion, 21 § 134
Animal research, etc., 7 § 2132
Defining "Secretary" to mean—Continued
Child Nutrition Act, 42 § 1784
Egg products inspection, 21 § 1033
Export standards for apples and pears, 7 § 589
Federal Plant Pest Act, 7 § 150aa
Meat inspection, 21 § 601
Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 182
Perishable agricultural commodities, 7 § 499a
Potato research and promotion, 7 § 2612
Poultry inspection, 21 § 453
Seizure, quarantine, etc., of livestock or poultry, guarding against disease, 21 § 134
Delegation of functions or authority, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2201 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2
Authorized, 7 §§ 450c to 450g
From President. President of United States, post
Civil defense stockpiling of food, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Designating officers or employees, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Delegation of regulatory functions, 7 § 450d
Destruction of diseased plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Disinfection and cleaning charges covered into capital treasury, 7 § 149 note
District planning grants, consultation with Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 40 § 461
Domestic Council, membership on, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Donations to United States of lands for timber purposes, authority to accept, 16 § 569
Duties, generally, 7 § 2204
Egg products inspection, functions, etc., respecting, 21 § 1031 et seq.
Emergency assistance in furnishing feed and seeds to farmers, etc., 12 § 1148a–2
Emergency farm loans, loss or damage resulting from natural disasters as determined by, 42 § 4452
Emergency measures for run-off retardation and soil erosion prevention, authority of, 33 § 701b–1
Emergency preparedness functions, 7 § 2204 note, Executive Order No. 10998.
Assignment to, 50 App. § 2292, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees,
Appointment and removal, etc., generally, ante
Authority to employ, enforce Naval Stores Act, 7 § 98
Delegation of authority, 7 §§ 450c to 450g
Enactment of provisions of Reorg. Plan of 1959 No. 1, transfer of functions from Secretary of Interior, 7 § 2201 note
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, provisions concerning importation, unimpairment of functions under certain laws, 16 § 668cc–6
Environmental Quality Council, consultation, implementation, Refuse Act permit program, dumping refuse in navigable waters, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Examination,
Books, records, etc., of warehousemen, 7 § 267
Products stored in warehouse, 7 § 265
Execution of powers, 7 § 1389
Expenditures, suppressing wild animals injurious to agriculture, 7 § 426b

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Con.

Expenses of Advisory Committee on Soil and Water Conservation, payment, 7 § 1392 note
Experiments and records thereof, 7 § 2204
Facilities, parks and recreational facilities in reservoir areas, adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–2
Farm acreage allotment, cotton, 7 § 1443
Farm Credit Administration, transfer of functions to, 12 prec. § 636 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6084
Farm housing, powers and duties, 42 § 1471 et seq.
Farm indebtedness, false statement to in connection with adjustment or cancellation, 18 § 1026
Farm labor, recruitment and placement, duties, 29 § 49 note
Farm or food products, sale of samples under rules and regulations of Secretary, 7 § 415e
Farm Tenancy, generally, this index
Farmers' Home Administration, acting through. Farmers' Home Administration, generally, this index
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, transfer of functions concerning administration of program to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part V
Federal Farm Credit Board,
  Designation of member on, 12 § 636c
  Function as member of or by, 12 prec. § 636 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6084
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority under certain acts, 40 § 474
Federal Trade Commission, notification regarding certain investigations, 7 § 227
Feed,
  Livestock in distressed areas, delegation of Presidential authority relating to, 7 § 1427 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11336
  Sale, livestock in emergency areas, 7 § 1427 note
Feed Grain, generally, this index
Fees,
  Deposit of fees collected under regulations relating to Smokey Bear, 31 § 488a
  Inspection, warehouse or for issuing license, 7 § 251
  Licenses and classification of cotton, 7 § 55
Fertilizers, purchase of cultures, for investigation, 7 § 432
Financial contributions to states for tree planting and reforestation, 16 § 568e
Fish and fisheries, transfer of,
  Certain functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 742e
  Funds to Secretary of Interior for certain purposes, 15 § 713c–3
Fish and wildlife,
  Development, financial assistance to local organizations, 16 § 1004 note
  Endangered agencies, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, minerals, lease or permit, removal, consent, 16 § 460v–4
Flood Control Act, expenditures and cooperation with other agencies, 33 § 701b–2
Flood-prone areas, identification of, etc., consultation, etc., flood insurance coordination, 42 § 4101
Food, delegation of functions to Secretary respecting civil defense stockpiling of, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Food Stamps, generally, this index
Foot-and-mouth disease,
  Central America, cooperation with to prevent, eradicate, etc., 21 §§ 114d–2 to 114d–6
  Cooperation with Mexico to eradicate, 21 §§ 114b, 114c
  Research and study, etc., 21 § 113a
Foreign countries, program for stimulating food and commodity production in foreign countries approved by, 50 App. § 1917
Foreign excess property, restriction on importation of agricultural commodities sold, 40 § 512
Foreign market development programs, credit of donations and proceeds from exhibitions to appropriations concerning, 7 § 2261
Foreign Service, designation of officers to serve as specialists or technicians, temporary service, 5 App., Ex. Ord. No. 8357 (foll. text of Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2)
Forest fires, expenditures for preventing and suppressing, 16 § 565
Forest management, cooperation with states, etc., 16 §§ 568c, 568d
Forest Service,
  Cooperation with state agencies, etc., 16 § 572
  Making funds available for cooperative research, 16 § 581i–1
  National Forests, this index
Forest-tree seed, sale to states and political subdivisions, 16 § 504a
Forests,
  Assistance to states for tree planting and reforestation, 16 § 568e
  Insect pests and disease eradication, 16 §§ 594–2, 594–3
  Research programs, powers and duties, 16 § 582a–1 et seq.
  Sustained-yield units, 16 § 583 et seq.
Fur bearing animals,
  Cooperation with other agencies in conservation, 16 § 661
  Functions of Secretary of Interior and Fish and Wildlife Service transferred to, 7 § 434
Game, functions concerning conservation transferred to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(F)
Golden nematode, eradication, suppression, etc., 7 §§ 150 to 150g
Grain commodity exchanges. Commodity Exchanges, generally, this index
Grain Sorghums, generally, this index
Grain Standards, this index
Grapes and plums, moving in foreign commerce. Interstate and Foreign Commerce, this index
Grazing lands,
  Permits for grazing of livestock, 16 § 580l
  Recommendations by local advisory boards, 16 § 580k
  Regulations, notice to local advisory boards, 16 § 580k

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Con.

Great Lakes Basin Commission, appointment of member to, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, transfer of additional lands in Tennessee for scenic parkway, 16 § 403h–14
Guayule, powers relating to, 7 §§ 171 to 173
Halogeton glomeratus, powers and duties relating to eradication, 7 §§ 1652 to 1655
Hay produced on acreage set-aside or diverted for feed grain, wheat, etc., storage, etc., of, functions, etc., respecting, 7 § 1339d
Head of Department, 7 § 2202
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Hearing, price support, 7 § 1422
Hides, inspection at request of importer, etc., 7 § 396
Highways, this index
Hog cholera eradication program, duties concerning, 21 §§ 114g, 114h
Horses, protection of. Horses, this index
Imports interfering with Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, etc., duty to advise President, 7 § 624
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Indians, this index
Information,
Competition, demand, marketing, etc., of American agricultural products in foreign countries, 7 § 1761
Procurement and preservation, 7 § 2204
Insect pests, 7 § 148
Forests, eradication, 16 §§ 594–2, 594–3
Regulations for prevention of insect pests and plant diseases entering from Mexico, 7 § 149
Inspection,
Cotton for purpose of ascertaining standard, 7 § 58
Services involving overtime work, power to furnish upon reimbursable basis, 7 § 2260
Vehicles entering from Mexico, 7 § 149
Warehouses for issuing license, 7 § 251
Internal revenue, process or renovated butter, inspection, 26 § 4817
International animal quarantine station, powers, duties, etc., 21 § 135
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, delegation, President's functions, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
International Sugar Council, funds available for expenses of membership, 7 § 2255
International Wheat Advisory Committee, funds available for expenses of membership, 7 § 2255
Interstate commerce, farm produce received in, duty to enforce laws relating to, 7 § 493
Inventories of manufacturers of anti-hog cholera, serum, powers of Secretary, 7 § 853(b)
Investigations,
Cotton Standards Act, 7 § 61
Ginning of cotton, 7 § 424
Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 7 § 210
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, violations, 7 § 499m
Storage of agricultural products, 7 § 243
Water and soil erosion control, 33 § 701a–1
Job Corps centers discontinued, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 2704
Jurisdiction,
Over oleomargarine, 7 § 227
Under Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 227
Laboratory animals, transportation, sale, etc., for research and experimentation, duties, etc., 7 § 2131 et seq.
Lake Chelan National Recreation Area, designation of areas for public use facilities or administrative purposes, administration, 16 § 90d–3
Land and water conservation fund, recreation user fees, designation, areas, charging, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Land Conservation and Utilization, generally, this index
Lands, acquired by United States, adjustment of title, 7 § 2253
Leases, reservoir areas, and facilities, adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–2
Licensing,
Cotton graders or classifiers, 7 § 53
Cotton sampler, 7 § 51b
Deal in perishable commodities, 7 §§ 499h, 499i, 499m
Fees, licenses of cotton, 7 § 55
Inspect, classify, grade or weigh agricultural products, 7 §§ 252, 253
Warehouses, 7 § 244
Limitation on delegation of regulatory functions, 7 §§ 450d, 450f
Livestock, slaughter, humane methods, authority, 7 § 1904
Loans,
Compromise, adjustment and settlement of farm loans, 12 §§ 1150 to 1150b
Cotton, settlement of federal loans by Secretary, 7 § 603
Farmers and stockmen, 12 § 1148a–2
Successor of Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation of Washington, D.C., 12 § 1148a–2
Local organizations for watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1006a
Security, 12 § 1148a–4
Lower income housing, allocation, etc., of portion of contract authority to make,
Assistance payments for use in rural areas, etc., 12 § 1715z
Interest reduction payments for use in rural areas, etc., 12 § 1715z–1
Marketing, agreements with,
Handlers of anti-hog cholera serum, etc., 7 §§ 852, 853
State agencies concerning administration and enforcement of laws pertaining to, 7 § 450
Marketing contracts, authority to enter into, 7 § 608b
Meat,
Delegation of Presidential authority to issue regulations limiting imports of certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Inspection,
Powers and duties, 21 § 601 et seq.
Request of importer, etc., 7 § 396
Processors and related industries, powers and duties, 21 § 641 et seq.

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Con.
Mexican pink bollworm, duties relating to extermination, 7 § 145
Microfilm of books, etc., of Department library, 7 § 2244
Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, member of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(H); 16 § 715a
Migratory birds, functions relating to conservation transferred to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(F)
Milk and Cream, this index
Mineral deposits, transfer of certain functions concerning to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Mineral interest, conveyance of certain mineral interest by, 7 §§ 1033 to 1039
Mineral lands and minnig, leases and prospecting permits issued with consent of, 30 § 192c
Minerals, reservation of, patenting of land by U.S., transfer of functions from Secretary of Interior as affecting, 7 § 2201 note
Mississippi River flood control,
Acquisition of easements within floodways for national forests, etc., 33 § 702a–10
Information, 33 § 702j
Mohair, power to support prices, 7 §§ 1782 to 1785
Monthly crop report, printing, 44 § 1302
Motor vehicles in foreign countries, employee liability insurance, 7 § 2262
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, duties, etc., 16 § 460r et seq.
National Advisory Committee, establishment, 7 § 1628
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 1763
National arboretum, establishment authorized, 20 § 191
National Agricultural Library,
Authority to accept gifts, bequests, or devises of property for, 7 § 2264
Orders, disbursement, money, etc., received by gift, etc., deposited in Treasury for benefit of, 7 § 2265
National Council on Indian Opportunity, member of, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Forest Reservation Commission, membership on, 16 § 513
National Forests, this index
National Homeownership Foundation, ex officio membership, 12 § 1701y
National Housing Council, member of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 6
National park approach road across national forest, approval of construction by Secretary, 16 § 8c
National Park Service, co-operation with, 16 § 2
National School Lunch Act, extension of benefits to Samoa, 48 § 1666
National trails system, functions, duties, etc., 16 § 1242 et seq.
National Wilderness Preservation System, this index
Navajo Indian irrigation project, restriction, delivery of water, production of excessive basic agricultural commodities, exception, 43 § 615nn
Naval Stores, this index
Needy families, food distribution to, Secretary to expand and improve program, 7 § 612 note, Ex Ord. No. 10914
New community land development, guarantees for finance, consultation, assistance projects, 42 § 3911
Nonbasic agricultural commodity, expansion of production, 15 § 713a–8
North Cascades National Park, designation of areas for public use facilities or administrative purposes, administration, 16 § 90d–3
Notes issued by Secretary to,
Make payments to purchase mortgages, 7 § 1005b
Pay defaulted insured farm mortgages, 7 § 1005
Notice,
Amendment of petition for review of Secretary's order under Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1600
Change of stockyard rates, 7 § 207
Establishment of export standards of apples and pears, 7 § 582
Nursery Stock, this index
Oath, power to administer, 7 § 420
Officers, delegation to of regulatory functions authorized, 7 §§ 450c to 450g
Oleomargarine, investigations and reports, 7 § 227
Orders,
Packers, 7 § 228
Perishable agricultural commodities, 7 § 499o
Review, 28 § 2341 et seq.
Stockyards, 7 § 228
Cease and desist from unfair and discriminatory practices, 7 § 213
Charges or practices, 7 § 211
Time when orders become effective, 7 § 214
Packers, this index
Parity prices and indices, determination, 7 § 1301
Parks and recreational facilities in reservoir areas, adjustment, rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–2
Patent Office, duty to assist in matters relating to plant patent, 35 § 164
Payments,
Compensation of Department employees, 7 § 2219
Expenses of Advisory Committee on Soil and Water Conservation, 7 § 1392 note
Peanuts, this index
Penalty mail, seeds and agricultural reports, 39 § 3213
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Perishable Agricultural Commodities, generally, this index
Photographs of books, etc., of Department library, 7 § 2244
Plans for watershed protection or flood prevention, 16 § 1003
Plant Pests, generally, this index
Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index
Plants and Plant Products, this index
Potato research and promotion, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 7 § 2612 et seq.

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Con.

Poultry,
Cooperation with state authority for improvement, 7 § 429
Designation of cities and markets where unfair practices exist, 7 § 218a
Inspection, powers and duties, 21 § 451 et seq.

President of the United States,
Acting as in case of vacancies in office, 3 § 19
Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing, member of, 42 § 1982 note Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Delegation of functions or authority,
Civil defense stockpiling of food, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Cuban sugar quota, 7 § 1158 note, Proc. Nos. 3355, 3383, 3401, 3440
Emergency livestock feed, distressed areas in Indian lands, 7 § 1427 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11336
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11108
Meat, issuance of regulation limiting imports of certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Imports interfering with Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, etc., duty to advise President, 7 § 624
Stabilization of commodity prices and national economy, delegation of authority to Secretary of Agriculture respecting, 50 App. § 1911 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9919

President's Councils on,
Aging, member of, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330

Prices,
Parity prices and indices, 7 § 1301
Support of agricultural commodities, 7 §§ 1421, 1422, 1424
Announcement of level of price support, 7 § 1426
Levels, cotton, determination, 7 § 1443
Power and duties, 7 §§ 1441, 1446d, 1447, 1421
Study of methods, 7 § 1446 note
Wool or mohair, 7 §§ 1782 to 1785
Surplus commodities, determination on transfer to Department of Agriculture for price support, 40 § 484

Processing tax, powers and duties respecting, 7 § 609

Proclamation,
Deferment, marketing quotas and acreage allotments for wheat crops for certain years, 7 § 1332 note
Initiation of program under provisions concerning rice certificates, etc., 7 § 1380b
Rice primary market quota, 7 § 1380c
Title in United States to Klamath Indian Forest units, 25 § 564w-1

Production,
Books and papers, power to require, 7 § 420
Control, study of methods of, 7 § 1446 note

Projected yields, determination of farm yields, 7 § 1306

Public works and economic development facilities, redevelopment areas, determinations, 42 § 3161

Publication of findings,
Agricultural products stored in warehouse, 7 § 265
Warehouses, 7 § 266

Purchase, samples of spirits of turpentine for purpose of detecting violation of law, 7 § 97

Quarantine,
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, destruction of infected plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Plants, animals, etc. application to air foreign commerce, 49 § 1509
Services involving overtime work, power to furnish upon reimbursable basis, 7 § 2260
To prevent spread of plant disease or insect infestation, 7 § 161

Rabies, fees for diagnosis, 7 § 395

Raw agricultural commodities, establishment of tolerances for pesticide chemicals, functions concerning, 21 § 346a

Record on review in courts of appeals of orders of Secretary,
Excluding person from contract markets privileges, 7 § 9
Packers, concerning, 7 §§ 193, 194

Records, property, etc., transfers within Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2201 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2

Redelegation of Presidential authority to issue regulations limiting imports of certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539

Registration, stockyard dealers or market agencies with Secretary, 7 § 203

Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post

Regulatory functions, delegation authorized, 7 §§ 450c to 450g

Regulatory order, defined, 7 § 450c

Renovated butter, inspection, 26 § 2325

Reparation order under Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, 7 § 499g

Reports, 7 § 2207
Agricultural Adjustment Act, termination, 7 § 613
Agriculture attachés reports available to Secretary, 7 § 1764
Animals, research, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, identification of licensees, etc., 7 § 2155
Annual reports, printing and distribution, 44 § 1301
Congress, this index
Crop report, approval, 7 § 411a
Experiment stations, 7 §§ 391g, 391i
Extension work, 7 § 347
Farm housing, 42 § 1476
Land grant colleges, 7 § 325
Liquidation of rural rehabilitation projects, 40 § 435
Manuscript for Public Printer, time of furnishing, 5 § 108
Money received and disbursed by land grant colleges, 7 § 324
Monthly crop report and other publications, printing, 44 § 1302
Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 227
Violations, 7 § 224

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Con.

Reports—Continued
Peanut statistics, duty to furnish reports as requested by Secretary, 7 § 953
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, violations, 7 § 499l
Printing, 44 § 1302
Special reports, when required or proper, 5 § 557
Study of methods of,
Improving parity formula, 7 § 1301 note
Production control and price support of milk and butterfat, 7 § 1446 note
Surplus agricultural commodities disposal program, 7 § 1851
Warehousemen to secretary, 7 § 264
Watershed areas, joint reports with Secretary of Army, recommended works of improvement, 16 § 1009
Research and extension service program in Virgin Islands, 48 §§ 1409m to 1409o
Research grants, departmental programs, 7 § 450i
Reservoir areas, protection, development, etc., of forest cover, coordination of programs and policies, 16 § 580n
Resettlement Administration, functions, etc., transferred to, 40 §§ 431 to 434 note
Resignation, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Restraint of trade, transactions authorized by Secretary exempt from law, 15 § 18
Retroactive revocation of delegation of regulatory functions, 7 § 450e
Review,
Orders, 28 § 2341 et seq.
Rental or benefit payment under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 610(e)
Revocation of delegation of regulatory functions, 7 §§ 450d, 450e
Rice, this index
Rinderpest, Central America, cooperation with to prevent, eradicate, etc., 21 §§ 114d-2 to 114d-6
Rio Grande canalization project, flood and sediment control, defrayment, cost, maintaining work of improvement, satisfaction with arrangements for, 22 § 277d-29
Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, duties, etc., 16 § 693b et seq.
Ross Lake National Recreation Area, designation of areas for public use facilities or administrative purposes, administration, 16 § 90d-3
Ruins or archaeological sites, permits for examination or excavation, 16 § 432
Rules and regulations,
Acreage allotments, 16 § 590p
Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, authorizing Secretary to make regulations without Presidential approval, 7 § 610 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10199
Animals, research, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, 7 §§ 2136, 2143, 2146, 2147, 2149-2151, 2154
Assistance to states for tree planting and reforestation, 16 § 568e
Child nutrition and school lunch programs, 42 § 1779
Civil penalties for violation of regulations concerning rice certificates, etc., 7 § 1380n

Rules and regulations—Continued
Civil service retirement, certain individuals, 5 § 8347
Cotton sampling and classification, 7 § 61
Croplands, conversion and conservation, etc., uses, contracts, 7 § 1838
Deposit by Secretary of fees collected under regulations relating to Smokey Bear, 31 § 488a
Donation to penal institutions, etc., of food commodities to Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1859
Exclusion of certain peanuts from "peanuts" within marketing quota provisions, 7 § 1359
Exportation and transportation of livestock and live poultry from infected districts, 21 § 120
Farm or food products, sale of samples, etc., 7 § 415e
Farm produce received in interstate commerce, 7 § 494
Feed grains or mixed feed, sale for livestock in emergency areas, 7 § 1427 note
Funds for cooperative Forest Service research, 16 § 581i-1
Hedging anticipated requirements of processors and manufacturers, 7 § 6a
Importation,
Bees, 7 § 281
Nursery stock for scientific purposes, 7 § 155
Indian reservations, agricultural loans to tribes and tribal corporations to acquire land within 25 § 490
Infested plants in District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Insect pests, prevention of entry from Mexico, 7 § 149
Inspection, insect pests and plant diseases, 7 § 147a
International animal quarantine station, 21 § 135
International Sugar Agreement for Regulation of Production and Marketing of Sugar, regulations to carry out, 7 § 1161
Meat, delegation of Presidential authority to issue regulations limiting imports of certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, 16 §§ 460r-4, 460r-5
Nursery stock and plants, 7 §§ 155, 162
District of Columbia, 7 § 167
Transportation from quarantined area, 7 § 161
Packers and stockyards, 7 § 228
Perishable agricultural commodities, 7 § 499o
Rice certificates, 7 § 1380m
Serums, toxins, etc., for domestic animals, 21 § 154
Preparation, 21 § 151
Soil conservation county committee employees,
Group health insurance, application, 5 § 8913
Group life insurance, applicability, 5 § 8716
Special milk program for children, encouragement of consumption of fluid milk, 7 § 1446 note
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, 16 §§ 460p-4, 460p-5
Warehouses, 7 § 268

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Con.

Rules and regulations—Continued
Water conservation and utilization projects, 16 § 590z-9
Wool standards, 7 § 415d
Run-off retardation, authority as to emergency measures, 33 § 701b-1
Rural Electrification,
Administration, direction and supervision of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 5
Approval of loans of Secretary of the Treasury, 7 § 903
Major disasters, adjustment, etc., of payments or extension of maturity date on loans, loss, etc., resulting from, 42 § 4455
Sale,
Copies of bibliographies of Department library, 7 § 2244
Cotton, 7 § 607
Government owned cotton to Secretary, 7 § 603
Forest-tree seed and nursery stock to states and political subdivisions, 16 § 504a
Pathological and zoological specimens by, 7 § 393
Samples, etc., of recommended farm or food products, 7 § 415e
Samoa, extension of benefits of National School Lunch Act, 48 § 1666
Samples,
Cotton for classification, rules by Secretary for submitting, 7 § 54
Farm or food products, sale of, 7 § 415e
Tuberculin, serums, etc., purchase and testing, 7 § 430
San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), increase, production, excessive basic commodities, water delivery restriction lifted, 43 § 616fff-6
San Juan-Chama reclamation project, restriction, delivery of water, production of excessive basic agricultural commodities, exception, call for increased production, 43 § 615qq
Schedule of rates of stockyard services to be filed with, 7 § 207
School lunch programs, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 1752 et seq.
Screw-worm, rinderpest, etc., cooperation with Mexico and public, etc., organizations to control and eradicate, 21 §§ 114b, 114d-1
Seal of Department, custody, 7 § 2203
Secretary of Transportation,
Cooperation and consultation, transportation plans and programs, 49 § 1653
Cooperation with, preservation of parklands, 23 § 138
Security for loans by, 12 § 1148a-4
Seeds, this index
Serums, purchase and testing of samples, 7 § 430
Sickness, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Skins, inspection at request of importer, etc., 7 § 396
"Smokey Bear," deposit by Secretary of fees collected under regulations relating to, 31 § 488a
Soil area surveys, printing and distribution of reports on, 44 § 1342
Soil Banks, generally this index
Soil Conservation, this index
Soil erosion prevention, authority relating to emergency measures, 33 § 701b-1
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, functions, etc., 42 § 3272 et seq.
Soil investigations, purchase of culture, 7 § 432
Soy beans, price support level, 7 § 1446d
Special milk program for children, rules and regulations to encourage consumption of fluid milk, 7 § 1446 note
Special reports, when required or proper, 7 § 2207
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, duties, etc., 16 § 460p et seq.
Standards,
Agricultural products established by, 7 § 257
Export apples and pears prescribed by, 7 § 581
State agencies, agreements concerning administration and enforcement of certain laws and regulations, 7 § 450
State forests, cooperation with states in acquisition and administration of, 16 § 567a
Statistics, 7 § 2204
Stockyards and Stockyard Dealers, this index
Stream-flow protection, ascertainment of public lands chiefly valuable for and report thereof, 16 § 570
Studies, methods of improving parity formula, 7 § 1301 note
Succession to office in cases of absence, sickness, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Sugar, this index
Superior National Forest, acquisition of certain areas, 16 § 577c et seq.
Supervision of Division of Cooperative Marketing, 7 § 452
Surplus agricultural commodities,
Consultation with General Services Administrator as to disposition, 40 § 484
Determination,
Commodities and surplus supply for certain purposes, 7 § 1860
Transfer to department for price support or stabilization, 40 § 484
Disasters, availability to low-income households, 42 § 4457
Designation and empowered to exercise Presidential authority concerning, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11575
Report to Congress of programs for disposal, 7 § 1851
Surplus Marketing Administration, transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part V
Technical services to private forest landowners, cooperation with states, 16 §§ 568c, 568d
Textile Foundation, director of, 15 §§ 501, 502
Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, transfer,
Certain lands to Department of Interior, 16 § 241c
To Secretary of federal land excluded from park, 16 § 241e
Timber sales contract, cost-sharing arrangement, major disasters causing additional construction work, 42 § 4461
Tobacco, this index

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Con.

Trade Expansion Act Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Transfer of,
Acreage allotments or feed grain bases on public lands upon request of state agencies, 7 § 1305
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, certain functions from Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Certain functions from Secretary of Interior, 7 § 2201 note
Funds, Secretary of Interior to promote distribution of fishery products, 15 § 713c-3
Lands, Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, 16 §§ 241c, 241e
Transportation of virus of foot-and-mouth disease, 21 § 113a
Tuberculin, purchase and testing of samples, 7 § 430
Tung nuts, price supports, 7 § 1446
Turpentine and resin, statistics, 7 § 2248
Under Secretary,
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Creation of office and appointment, 7 § 2210
Functions and duties, 7 § 2211
Urban mass transportation, environmental protection, cooperation and consultation with respecting, 49 § 1610
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Vouchers for sums appropriated furnished General Accounting Office, 7 § 2209
War materials, duty to investigate development of domestic sources of supplies of agricultural products, 50 § 98f
Warehouses, and Warehousemen, this index
Water bank program for wetlands preservation, functions, etc., respecting, 16 § 1301 et seq.
Water conservation, payments and grants of aid incident to soil conservation, 16 § 590h
Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, generally, this index
Water pollution, study of effects, cooperation, 33 § 1155
Water Project Recreation Act, transfer, lands from, 16 § 460*l*-18
Water Resources Council member, 42 § 1962a
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, this index
Watersheds, this index
Wheat, generally, this index
White-pine blister rust, protection against, 16 § 594a
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, duties, etc., 16 § 460q et seq.
Wild and scenic rivers, administration of system, etc., 16 § 1274 et seq.
Wildlife, functions concerning conservation transferred to Secreary of Interior, 5 App., Rorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(F)
Witnesses, power of Secretary to examine, 7 § 420
Wool, powers and duties of Secretary, 7 §§ 1782 to 1789
Working capital fund, transfer to fund, 16 § 579b
Youths Conservation Corps, duties, etc., concerning, 42 prec. § 2711 note

SECRETARY OF AIR FORCE

For other general provisions concerning. See "Secretaries" development under heading "Military Departments"
Absence,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Successor to duties, 10 § 8017
Accounts, audit, General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Acquisition of land, air warning and control installations, 50 § 492
Aerospace Corporation, contracts, 10 § 9503 note
Air Engineering Development Center, establishment and powers and duties respecting, 50 §§ 521 to 523
Air Force, generally, this index
Air Force Academy, this index
Air Force Reserve, generally, this index
Air National Guard, this index
Air National Guard of United States, generally, this index
Air Reserve Forces Policy Committee on Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve Policy established in office of, 10 § 8033
Air Staff Committee, membership on, determination, 10 § 8033
Air Staff's assistance in execution of powers, etc., 10 § 8032
Aircraft, purchase of sample aircraft, 10 § 2278
Allotments, approval of, 37 § 701
Apportionment, appropriations for Air National Guard, 32 § 107
Approval, delegation by Chief of Air Staff of authority to Vice Chief of Staff, 10 § 8035
Armed Forces Policy Council, membership, 10 § 171
Assistance of any Staff in execution of powers, duties, etc., 10 § 8032
Assistant Secretaries. Under Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries, generally, post
Attorney General to advise, 28 § 513
Authorized strength,
Air Force nurses, prescribing, 10 § 8206
Commissioned officers on active list, special categories, prescribing, 10 § 8209
Reserve commissioned officers in grades below brigadier general in active status, prescribing, 10 § 8219
Boards,
Inquiry, convening, duties, 10 §§ 8782, 8792
Review, convening, duties, 10 §§ 8783, 8793
Changes of title, 50 § 401 note
Chief of Staff, performance of duties under direction of, exception, 10 § 8034
Civil Air Patrol, powers, 10 § 9441
Coast Guard, instructions of personnel, 14 § 144
Compensation, 5 § 5313
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Under Secretary, 5 § 5315
Comptroller of Air Force,
Appointment, 10 § 8014
Responsibility, 10 § 8014
Construction, wind tunnels, facilities, unitary plan, powers and duties, 50 § 511
Contract surgeons, employment, 10 § 9022
Custody of Departmental records and property, 10 § 9831

SECRETARY OF AIR FORCE

Death,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Successor to duties, 10 § 8017
Decorations, medals and badges, award within certain time after determination that because of loss or inadvertence recommendation was not processed, 10 § 8744
Defense Department, recommendations to Congress relating to, 10 § 8012
Defense or war contracts. Renegotiation, generally, this index
Defined, armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748h–1
Delegation of powers and duties, 10 § 8012
Deputy Comptroller of Air Force, appointment, 10 § 8014
Designating certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Designation to perform certain functions delegated from President to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Disability,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Successor to duties, 10 § 8017
Discharge,
Enlisted members,
Minority, application to, 10 § 1170
Prescribing, 10 § 1169
Officers, granting of requests, 10 § 8796
Employees' compensation for work injuries, informing as to claim, Civil Air Patrol Volunteers, 5 § 8141
Enlistments,
Deserters and persons convicted of felonies, authorization, 10 § 504
Extensions, voluntary, regulations, 10 § 509
Qualifications, term, grade, 10 § 505
Recruiting campaigns, authority to conduct, 10 § 503
Expenditures, rent and other compensation for acquisition of buildings in District of Columbia, 10 § 9780
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority under certain acts, 40 § 474
Females, warrant officers on active list authorized strength, prescribing, 10 § 8215
Functions, 10 § 8012
Hawaii National Park lands transferred to jurisdiction of Secretary for Air Force bombing target range, etc., 16 § 391c.
"Head of an agency" as meaning, procurement, armed forces, 10 § 2302
Head of Department, 10 § 8012
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Headstones or markers for unmarked graves of members of Armed Forces, 24 §§ 279a to 279c
Honorable discharge of officers with severance benefits, granting of requests, 10 § 8786
Hospitalization, ordering, 10 § 8723
Member of Air National Guard, 32 § 320
Housing,
Military personnel on or near military installations, 10 § 2674 note
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Industrial mobilization, duties, 10 §§ 9501, 9502
Inspection, Air National Guard, 32 § 105
Joint long-range proving ground for guided missiles, etc.,
Authority to acquire land, etc., 50 § 502
Establishment authorized, 50 § 501
Transfer of funds authorized, 50 § 504
Lease of,
Buildings in District of Columbia, time of war, etc., 10 § 9780
Lands on or near military installations,
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance Act, 12 § 1748d
Rent free, 10 § 2674 note
Management fund, 10 § 2209
Medical and surgical treatment, ordering by, 10 § 8723
Medical officers, original appointment, professional examination, 10 § 8289
Medical specialists, authorized strength, prescribing, 10 § 8207
Military claims,
Personal injury or death incident to noncombat activities, appeal to, 10 § 2733
Settlement or compromise, 10 §§ 9801 to 9806
Military headquarters, establishment, 10 § 9779
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
National forest lands, exchange of adjacent lands for forest lands, 16 §§ 505a, 505b
National Guard technicians, employment, regulation, 32 §§ 709, 709 note
National Security Council, member, 50 § 402
Obstruction of justice in,
Alabama, delegation of authority to remove by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11111, 11118
Mississippi, delegation of authority to remove by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11053
Organizations of Air Force,
Division into organizations as Secretary may prescribe, 10 § 8074
Supervision by Chief of Staff of organizations determined by Secretary, 10 § 8034
Organized unit of reserve component or officers' training program, determination, availability of enlistment, etc., to inductee, enlistee or appointee, 50 App. § 454
Patents, rules and regulations relating to withholding when detrimental to national security, 35 § 188
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Personnel and logistic support for Ready Reserve of Reserve components, responsibility, 10 § 264
Powers and duties in general, 10 § 8012

SECRETARY OF AIR FORCE—Con.

President,
Appointment,
Assistant Secretary for Manpower and Reserve Affairs, 10 § 8013
Successor in cases of death, absence, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Empowering Secretary to designate persons from foreign countries who may receive instruction at Air Force Academy, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Professional assistance, Air Staff to furnish, 10 § 8032
Professional functions in Air Force, regulations prescribing qualifications of officers to perform, 10 § 8067
Property accountability, regulations, 10 § 9832
Prostitution near military establishment, prevention, 18 § 1384
Proving grounds. Joint long-range proving ground, generally, ante
Qualifications for appointment,
Medical or dental officers of Air Force, prescribing, 10 § 8294
Officers of Air Force, prescribing, 10 § 8285
Real property transactions for use of Department, reports to Armed Services Committees, 10 § 2662
Recommendations,
To Congress, Defense Department, relating to, 10 § 8012
Training requirements and mobilization readiness requirements for Ready Reserve, 10 § 264
Records, national defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, availability for public inspection, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
Recruiting campaigns, enlistments, authority to conduct, 10 § 503
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Removal from office, successor to duties, 10 § 8017
Removal of officer upon recommendation of boards of review, 10 §§ 8784, 8794
Rental housing designation, 42 § 1594j
Replacement, certificate of discharge, 10 § 1040
Reports,
Armed Services Committees, real property transactions for use of department, 10 § 2662
Number of officers entitled to incentive pay, 37 § 301
Officers in Air Force Department, 10 § 8031
Ready Reserve of reserve components, satisfaction of training and mobilization readiness requirements, 10 § 264
Survey, regulations, 10 § 9835
Research and development programs, 10 § 9503
Resignation, successor to duties, 10 § 8017
Responsibility to Secretary of Defense for operation and efficiency of Air Force Department, 10 § 8012
Retired lists, duty to maintain, 10 § 8966
Rules and regulations, 10 § 8012
Air National Guard of United States, enlistment, reenlistment, extension of, 10 § 8261
Assignments of pay, 37 § 701
Deferred officers not recommended for promotion, retirement after 20 years or more of service, 10 § 8913
Disbursement of pay of members of Air National Guard, 31 § 698a
Rules and regulations—Continued
Escorts for dependents of members of Armed Forces, transportation and travel allowances, 10 § 1036
Honorable discharge, failure of promotion of certain officers to captains, majors, or lieutenant colonels, 10 § 8303
Release from active duty prior to serving period for which inducted or enlisted, 50 § 1014
Report of survey, 10 § 9835
Selection boards, Air Force Reserve, 10 § 8362
Separation from service of officers, time to prepare defense, 10 §§ 8785, 8795
Settlement of claims against United States, 32 § 715
Waiver of age limitations, original appointment, officers, Military Academy, graduates, original appointment as second lieutenant, in Air Force, service credit, 10 § 8287
Schools and camps for military instruction and training, 10 §§ 9411 to 9414
Seal for Air Force Department, 10 §§ 8011, 8011 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9902
"Secretary" as meaning, renegotiation, war and defense contracts, 50 App. § 1213
"Secretary concerned" as meaning,
Appointment, retired members to Defense Department positions, 5 § 3326
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 101
Secretary of Defense,
Responsibility to for operation and efficiency of Air Force Department, 10 § 8012
Succession to office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Selection boards,
Convening, duties, 10 §§ 8781, 8791
Colonels or lieutenant colonels with at least 20 years of service, etc., 10 § 3297 note
Detailing, duties of board, 10 § 8297
Original appointments, convening board to consider eligible persons for original appointment, 10 § 8285
Procedure, officers promotion, furnishing of names for promotion to brigadier general or major general, 10 § 8373
Semi-automatic ground environment system, authority to procure communication services, 50 § 491
Seniority, Air Force Reserve officers, Secretary to fix for promotion purposes, 10 § 8361
Separate organization of Air Force Department under Secretary, 10 § 8010
Service credit adjustments by, 10 § 8287 note
Service medals, issue, replacements, etc., 10 § 8751
Strategic and critical materials, stockpiling, transfer of functions concerning to Director of Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Successors to duties, 10 § 8017
Supervision by Chief of Staff of members and organizations determined by, 10 § 8034
Supplies, issuance to Army or Air National Guard, 10 § 2511
Surplus property, transfer to Weather Bureau, 15 § 328

SECRETARY OF AIR FORCE—Con.

Technicians, employment, regulation, etc., 32 §§ 709, 709 note
Transfer, surplus property to Weather Bureau, 15 § 328
Transportation, 10 § 9741 et seq.
Under Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries,
Air Staff to furnish professional assistance, 10 § 8032
Appointment, 10 § 8013
Assignment of functions, powers and duties to, 10 § 8012
Compensation, 5 § 5315
"Head of an agency" as meaning, procurement, armed forces, 10 § 2302
Manpower and Reserve Affairs,
Appointment, duties, etc., 10 § 8013
Membership on Reserve Forces Policy Board, 10 § 175
Secretary of Defense, succession to office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Successor to duties, 10 § 8017
Unlawful combinations, etc., in Alabama, delegation of authority to suppress by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11111
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Vice Presidential Service Certificate and Service Badge, award of, 10 prec. § 1121 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11544
Voluntary retirement of officers, granting of requests, 10 §§ 8786, 8796
Weather Bureau, transfer of surplus property to, 15 § 328
Wind tunnels, construction and equipment of facilities, unitary plan, powers and duties respecting, 50 § 511

SECRETARY OF ARMY

For other general provisions concerning. See "Secretaries" under heading "Military Departments"
Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, execution of instruments carrying out gift, 16 § 213
Absence,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Successor, duties, 10 § 3017
Accountant, appointment of expert to perform duties under Inspector General, 10 § 4024
Accounting, duties, 10 § 3014
Acquisition of required land,
Public works projects, payment of just and reasonable consideration to property owners, 33 § 596
Water resources development projects, jurisdiction of construction, 33 § 597
Administrative Assistant, appointment, functions, duties, etc., 10 § 3016
Administrative organization and managerial procedures, duties, 10 § 3014
Aircraft, purchase of sample aircraft, 10 § 2278
Airports, may assume control, 49 § 212
Allotments, pay,
Approval of, 37 § 701
Person in military service to discharge rent, 50 App. § 530
American Republics, assisting in increasing military and naval establishments. Foreign Relations, this index
Ammunitions. Arms, ammunitions and equipment, generally, post
Appalachian regional development, water, etc., resources plan, 40 App. § 206
Appeal to Secretary from decisions of Chief of Engineers, 40 § 52
Appointments by, claims commission or officers to approve settlements of claims based on conduct of American Battle Monuments Commission's officer or employee, 36 § 138b
Apportionment, appropriations for Air National Guard, 32 § 107
Appropriations,
Prisoners of war, use for, 31 § 649a
Small river and harbor improvements, nonauthorized projects, limitation on allotment, 33 § 577
Approval of delegation of authority by Chief of Army Staff to Vice Chief of Staff, 10 § 3035
Aquatic plant growths, control and eradication projects, U.S. waters, 33 § 610
Arbuckle Reclamation Project, Okla., transfer, operation to Water Users' Organization, criteria for operation with respect to flood control, 43 § 616n
Architect of Capitol, transfer of equipment and materials to, 40 § 186
Armed Forces Policy Council, membership, 10 § 171
Arms, ammunition and equipment,
Architect of Capitol, transfer of equipment to, 40 § 186
Issuance to agencies and departments of the United States, 10 § 4655
National Museum, furnishing for exhibition purposes, 20 § 60
Production equipment, procurement, 10 § 4505
Rifle ranges, duty to equip, 10 § 4308
Unserviceable, exchange and reclamation, 10 § 4538
Army and Navy Hospital at Hot Springs, Arkansas, delegation to Secretary of President's authority to prescribe rules and regulations, 24 § 18 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10272
Army Department, generally, this index
Army Medical Specialist Corps, chief, appointment, 10 § 3070
Army National Guard, this index
Army National Guard of the United States, generally, this index
Army officers. Officers, generally, post
Army Reserve Forces Policy Committee establishment in office of, 10 § 3033
Assignment,
Officers, 10 § 3065
Pay, regulations, 37 § 701
Assistant Secretaries,
Appointment, etc., 10 § 3013
Assignment of duties to, 10 § 3012
Civil Works, appointment, duties, etc., 10 § 3013
Compensation, 5 § 5315

SECRETARY OF ARMY—Continued

Assistant Secretaries—Continued
Delegation of powers and duties to, 10 § 3012
Manpower and Reserve Affairs,
Appointment, duties, etc., 10 § 3013
Membership on Reserve Forces Policy Board, § 10 § 175
Secretary of Defense, succession to office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex Ord. No. 10820
Succession to duties on death, etc., of Secretary, 10 § 3017
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Attorney General to advise, 28 § 513
Authority. Powers and authority in general, generally, post
Basic branches, powers, 10 § 3063
Battlefield sites, regulations for government and protection, 16 §§ 9a, 10a
Battlefields, study and investigation for commemorative purposes, 16 § 455 et seq.
Boards,
Inquiry, convening, duties, 10 §§ 3782, 3792
Review, convening, duties, 10 §§ 3783, 3793
Bonneville Project, this index
Bridges, this index
Budgeting, duties, 10 § 3014
Buildings, structures, and utilities by Army, direction of construction, etc., 10 § 3012
California Debris Commission, generally, this index
Cemeteries, memorial markers, members of armed forces whose bodies are not recovered, identified or buried at sea, 24 §§ 279a, 279b
Changes of title, 50 § 401 note
Chief of Staff, duties and functions, 10 § 3034
Civilian,
Employees, 10 § 4022 et seq.
Personnel, Comptroller or Deputy Comptroller of Army, 10 § 3014
Claims. Military claims, generally, post
Coast Guard, instruction of personnel, 14 § 144
Colorado River Basin Project, cooperation and participation with concerned federal, etc., agencies in preparing plan for development of water resources of western U.S. authorized by provisions respecting, 43 § 1511a
Compensation, 5 § 5313
Allotment of pay of person in military service to discharge rent, 50 App. § 530
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Laborers and mechanics producing supplies or munitions, 10 § 4025
Rules and regulations concerning pay for National Guard enlisted men, 31 § 698a
Under Secretary, 5 § 5315
Compromise. Military claims, post
Comptroller of Army, appointment, 10 § 3014
Consolidation or merger of telegraph carriers, notice of hearing on application, 47 § 222
Construction, wind tunnels, construction of facilities, etc., 50 § 511
Contract Settlement Advisory Board, member of, 41 § 105
Contracts,
Cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contracts, 50 App. § 1152
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Conveyance of surplus property, development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Custody of departmental books, records and property, 10 § 4831
Death,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Successor to duties, 10 § 3017
Decorations and awards,
Appropriation used for, 10 §§ 3748, 3751
Award within certain time after determination that because of loss or inadvertence recommendation was not processed, 10 § 3744
Defense Department, recommendations to Congress relating to, 10 § 3012
Defense or war contracts. Renegotiation, generally, this index
Defined, armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748h–1
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, duties, etc., 16 § 460o–1 et seq.
Delegation of authority,
Cottage sites sold in reservoir areas, 16 § 460i
Surplus property, disposal, development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Demobilized organizations, disposal of colors, standards and guidons, 10 § 4565
Deposit of debris of mines and stamped works, 33 § 407a
Deputy Comptroller of Army, appointment, 10 § 3014
Designating certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Designation to perform certain functions delegated from President to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Detail,
Officers, 10 § 3065
Sequoia National Park, detail of troops to prevent trespassers or intruders entering, 16 § 78
Yosemite National Park, detail of troops to prevent trespassers or intruders entering, 16 § 78
Determination of membership on Army Reserve Forces Policy Committee, 10 § 3033
Director of civilian marksmanship, 10 § 4307
Disability,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Successor to duties, 10 § 3017
Discharge,
Enlisted members,
Minority, application to, 10 § 1170
Prescribing, 10 § 1169
Officers, granting of requests, 10 § 3796
Division of Army into commands, forces, and organizations, 10 § 3074
Drawbridge operating regulations, functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Dry bulk commodities, cooperation and submission of views respecting transportation, etc., of, 49 § 903 note
Dumping Refuse, this index
Easements for rights-of-way, on and across lands acquired for river and harbor improvements, 33 § 558c

SECRETARY OF ARMY—Continued

Election boards, authority of secretary to convene boards to consider reserve commissioned officers, 10 § 3362
Enlistments,
Deserters and persons convicted of felonies, authorization, 10 § 504
Extensions, voluntary, regulations, 10 § 509
Qualifications, term, grade, 10 § 505
Recruiting campaigns, authority to conduct, 10 § 503
Equipment. Arms, ammunitions and equipment, generally, ante
Facilities, wind tunnels, construction and equipment of facilities, 50 § 511
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority under certain acts, 40 § 474
Fishways, construction in connection with river and harbor improvements, 33 § 608
Flood Control, this index
Flood insurance coordination, flood-prone areas, identification of, etc., consultation, etc., 42 § 4101
Fort Peck Project, this index
Fort Sumter, transfer to Secretary of the Interior, 16 § 450ee
General duties of Army Staff, 10 § 3032
Great Lakes Basin Commission, appointment of member to, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Harbor improvements. River and harbor improvements, generally, post
Harbor supervisor, New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, designated by, 33 § 451
"Head of an agency" as meaning, procurement provisions for armed forces, 10 § 2302
Head of Department, 10 § 3012
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Headstone or markers for unmarked graves of members of armed forces, 24 §§ 279a to 279c
Historic graveyards in abandoned military posts, preservation, 24 § 296
Honorable discharge of officers with severance benefits, granting of requests, 10 § 3786
Hospitalization, etc.,
Army and Navy hospital at Hot Springs, Arkansas, delegation to Secretary of President's authority to prescribe rules and regulations, 24 § 18 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10272
Member on active duty, powers, 10 § 3723
Ordering for member of Army National Guard, 32 § 320
Housing,
Military personnel on or near military reservations, 10 § 2674 note
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Improvements. River and harbor improvements, generally, post
Insane persons, transfers to Secretary of functions of St. Elizabeths Hospital, Federal Security Agency, etc., concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part II
Inspection, Army National Guard, 32 § 105
Internal audit, duties, 10 § 3014
Joint long-range proving grounds for guided missiles, transfer of funds authorized, 50 § 504
Judge advocate general, legal advisor of, 10 § 3037
Kermit Roosevelt Fund Trustees,
Appointments, 22 § 276aa
Report and review of decisions, 22 § 276ee
Laborers, production of supplies and munitions, work hours and compensation, 10 § 4025
Lands in reservoir areas, sale for cottage sites, 16 § 460e et seq.
Leader of Army Band, appointment, 10 § 3536
Lease by,
Lands on or near military installations,
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance Act, 12 § 1748d
Rent free, 10 § 2674 note
Water resource development project lands, structures or facilities, 16 § 460d
Adjustment of rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d-1
MacArthur Boulevard, jurisdiction transferred from Secretary of Army, 40 § 53a
Management fund, 10 § 2209
Map of railroad across lands in Minnesota reserved for flowage filed in office of, 43 § 943
Materials,
Architect of Capitol, transfer of equipment and materials to, 40 § 186
Surplus agricultural commodities, exchange for strategic materials produced abroad, 15 § 713a-7
Mechanics, production of supplies and munitions, work hours and compensation, 10 § 4025
Medical treatment of soldiers, rules or regulations, 10 § 3723
Memorials, regulation for proper government and protection of, 16 § 9a
Military Academy, generally, this index
Military claims,
Personal injury or death incident to noncombat activities, appeal to, 10 § 2733
Settle, defined, 10 § 4801
Settlement or compromise,
Admiralty claims by United States, 10 § 4803
Damage by United States vessels, 10 § 4802
Delegation of authority, 10 §§ 4802, 4803
Finality and conclusiveness, 10 § 4806
Salvage claims by United States, 10 § 4804
Towage and salvage of United States vessels, 10 § 4802
Military personnel, Comptroller or Deputy Comptroller of Army, 10 § 3014
Military reservations, acquisition of realty and issuance of licenses, 10 § 3012
Military zones, restrictions prescribed under authority of, penalty for violating, 18 § 1383
Mississippi River,
Particular work or improvements concerning, duties, etc., concerning, 33 § 601
Regulations, 33 § 2
Mississippi River Commission, generally, this index
Mississippi River Flood Control, this index

SECRETARY OF ARMY—Continued

National cemeteries,
Donations of land, authorization to accept, 24 § 271a
Power to prescribe what persons are eligible for burial, 24 § 281
Utilization of surplus Army Department-owned lands, 24 §§ 281d to 281f
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
National forest lands, exchange of adjacent lands for forest lands, 16 § 505a, 505b
National Forest Reservation Commission, membership on, 16 § 513
National Guard, this index
National matches, rifle and pistol, 10 § 4312
Subsistence in traveling allowance for competitors, 10 § 4313
National Military Parks, this index
National monuments, regulations for proper government and protection of, 16 § 9a
National parks, regulation, 16 §§ 9a, 10a
National Rifle Association, sale of arms, ammunition, etc., to, 10 § 4308
National Security Council, member, 50 § 402
National wild and scenic rivers system, additions to, study of report, 16 § 1275
Navigable waters,
Bridges, this index
Navigable Waters, this index
New York Harbor, removal of drift, duties concerning, 33 §§ 607, 607a
Norman (Oklahoma) reclamation project, transfer, operation to Water Users' Organization, criteria for operation with respect to flood control, 43 § 615dd
Northeastern United States water supply, duties, etc., 42 § 1962d-4
Notice,
Benefits of Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 50 App. § 515
Consolidation or merger of telegraph carriers, hearing on application, 47 § 222
Conveyance of surplus property, development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Telegraphs and telephones, notice of application for certificate of convenience and necessity, 47 § 214
Nurse Corps, Chief, appointment, 10 § 3069
Obstruction of justice in Alabama, delegation of authority to remove by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11111, 11118
Officers,
Authority to convene selection boards to consider commissioned officers, 10 § 3362
Medical Service Corps, authority to exercise command outside Army Medical Service, 10 § 3579
Promotions, number prescribed for recommendation, 10 § 3300
Requests for honorable discharge upon failure of promotion, approval, 10 § 3303
Reserve officers, reports of categories and grades of reserve officers, 10 § 3353
Ohio River, removal of snags, etc., from, 33 § 606
Oil polluting sea, functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Organized unit of reserve component or officers' training program, determination, availability of enlistment, etc., to inductee, enlistee, or appointee, 50 App. § 454
Parks and recreational facilities in water resource development projects,
Adjustment of rentals or other considerations in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d-1
Power to construct and maintain, 16 § 460d
Patents, rules and regulations relating to withholding when detrimental to national security, 35 § 188
Pay. Compensation, generally, ante
Payment of enlisted men in places having no paymaster, 31 § 493b
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Personnel and logistic support for Ready Reserve of reserve components, responsibility, 10 § 264
Powers and authority in general, 10 § 3012
Delegation of, 10 § 3012
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority under certain acts, 40 § 474
President, appointment of successor,
Empowering Secretary to designate persons from foreign countries to receive instruction at Military Academy, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
In cases of death, absence, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Prisoners of war, use of appropriations for expenses, 31 § 649a
Production of supplies and munitions, hours and pay of laborers and mechanics, 10 § 4025
Progress and statistical reporting, duties, 10 § 3014
Projects for beach erosion control, expenditures, reimbursement by, 42 § 1962d-5a
Prostitution near military establishment, prevention, 18 § 1384
Public contracts. Contracts, generally, ante
Public port or industrial facilities, disposal of surplus property for development, 33 § 578
Public works,
Appropriations, expenditure under direction of Secretary, 40 § 54
Projects, acquisitions of required land, payment of just and reasonable consideration to property owners, 33 § 596
Puerto Rico, grants to Puerto Rican government not to affect powers of Secretary, 48 § 749
Real property transactions for use of Department, reports to Armed Services Committees, 10 § 2662
Recommendations,
Congress, Defense Department, relating to, 10 § 3012
Training requirements and mobilization readiness requirements for Ready Reserve, 10 § 264
Watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1005
Records, national defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, availability for public inspection, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789

SECRETARY OF ARMY—Continued

Recruiting campaigns, enlistments, authority to conduct, 10 § 503
Refuse, dumping of. Dumping Refuse, this index
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Removal from office, successor to duties, 10 § 3017
Removal of officer upon recommendation of board of review, 10 §§ 3784, 3794
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Rental housing designation, 42 § 1594j
Replacement, certificate of discharge, 10 § 1040
Reports,
Armed Services Committees,
Number, categories, etc., of appointments to Army Reserve in grade of captain or above, 10 § 3353
Real property transactions for use of department, 10 § 2662
Assignment and detail of members of Army General Staff, 10 § 3031
Investigations relating to battlefields, 16 §§ 455a, 455c
Machine for testing iron, steel, and other materials, tests and expenditures, 10 § 4508
Number of officers entitled to incentive pay, 37 § 301
Ready Reserve of reserve components, satisfaction of training and mobilization readiness requirements, 10 § 264
Reserve officers, number and categories and grades of, 10 § 3353
To Congress. Congress, this index
Watershed areas, joint reports with Secretary of Agriculture, recommended works of improvement, 16 § 1009
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Reservoirs,
Areas under jurisdiction of, protection, development, etc., of forest cover, 16 §§ 580m, 580n
Regulation for use, 33 § 709
Sale of surplus waters, 33 § 708
Resignation, successor to duties, 10 § 3017
Responsibility to Secretary of Defense for operation and efficiency of Army Department, 10 § 3012
Retired lists, duties, 10 § 3966
Revolving fund for plant and equipment of Corps of Engineers used in civil-work functions, 33 §§ 576, 701b–10
Rifle clubs, detail of enlisted members as temporary instructors, 10 § 4310
Rifle matches, regulations prescribed by Secretary of Army, 10 § 4312
Rifle ranges,
Civilian, establishment and instruction, 10 § 4308
Duty to construct and equip, 10 § 4308
Instruction, detail of members of Army, 10 § 4310
Issuance of rifles and ammunition, 10 § 4311
Recommendations to Congress, 10 § 4309
Use and regulations, 10 § 4309
River and harbor improvements,
Acquisition of land and material, 33 § 591 et seq.
Contributions from private parties, 33 § 560
Discontinuance of preliminary examination reports, 33 § 701b–8a
Disposal of surplus property, development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Duty of shipowners and officers to furnish information required by, 33 § 555
Easements for rights of way on and across lands acquired for, 33 § 558c
Exchange of lands or other property, 33 § 558b
Fishways, construction in connection with, 33 § 608
Jurisdiction over investigations and improvements, 33 § 540
Personal equipment for employees, supervision of appropriations for, 33 § 569
Preliminary examinations and surveys, 33 §§ 545, 545a
Printing reports, 33 § 556
Private or municipal enterprise, improvement by, approval of plans, etc., 33 § 565
Prosecution of work, duties, etc., concerning, 33 § 622 et seq.
Reduction of contributions from local interest, 33 § 561a
Removal of snags and debris and straightening, clearing, and protecting channels in navigable waters, 33 § 603a
Repayment and receipt of advances by private parties, 33 § 561
Small nonauthorized projects, allotments from appropriations, 33 § 577
Ruins and archaeological sites, permits for examination or excavation, 16 § 432
Rules and regulations,
Army and Navy hospital at Hot Springs, Arkansas, delegation to Secretary of President's authority to prescribe rules and regulations, 24 § 18 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10272
Assignment of pay, 37 § 701
Battlefield sites, government and protection, 16 §§ 9a, 10a
Burial in national cemeteries, 24 § 281
Deferred officers not recommended for promotion, retirement after 20 years or more of service, approval, 10 § 3913
Disbursement of pay of members of Army National Guard, 31 § 698a
Escorts for dependents of members of Armed Forces, transportation and travel allowances, 10 § 1036
Floating plant operations, quarters, subsistence, and allowances for employees of Corps of Engineers engaged in, 5 § 5947
Memorial headstones and markers for members of armed forces lost at sea, unrecovered or unidentified, 24 § 279b
Memorials, regulation for proper government and protection of, 16 § 9a
Mississippi River, 33 § 2
National military parks, national parks, etc., 16 §§ 9a, 10a
National monuments, regulations for proper government and protection of, 16 § 9a

SECRETARY OF ARMY—Continued

Rules and regulations—Continued
Navigable waters, authority to adopt, 33 § 1
Patents, withholding when detrimental to national security, 35 § 188
Pay, 10 § 3689
National Guard enlisted men, 31 § 698a
Requests by officers for honorable discharge, approval, 10 § 3303
Reservoirs, regulation for use, 33 § 709
Retirement of reserve officers for age, etc., 10 § 3854
Rifle matches, 10 § 4312
Rifle ranges, 10 § 4309
Rogue River Basin project (Oreg.), Merlin division, transfer of works to water users' organizations, 43 § 616pppp
Settlement of claims against United States, 32 § 715
Sacramento River flood control, 33 § 703
St. Elizabeths Hospital, Federal Security Agency, etc., functions regarding insane persons transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part II
Sales, reservoirs, sale of surplus waters, 33 § 708
San Angelo federal reclamation project, regulations as to maintenance of certain project works, 43 § 615p
Schools and camps, 10 §§ 4411 to 4414
Seal for Army Department, 10 § 3011
"Secretary concerned" as meaning,
Appointment, retired members to Defense Department positions, 5 § 3326
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 101
Secretary of Defense,
Responsibility to for operation and efficiency of Army Department, 10 § 3012
Succession to office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Selection boards, convening, duties of board, 10 §§ 3781, 3791
Colonels or lieutenant colonels with at least 20 years of service, etc., 10 § 3297 note
Separate organization of Army Department under Secretary, 10 § 3010
Sequoia National Park, detail of troops to prevent trespassers or intruders entering, 16 § 78
Settlement. Military claims, ante
Shore, federal aid in protection of,
Construction, small shore and beach restoration and protection projects, 33 § 426g
Reimbursement of local interests for work done on small projects, 33 § 426f
Small-arms firing school, holding in connection with national rifle and pistol matches, 10 § 4312
Special branches, powers, 10 § 3064
Strategic and critical materials, stockpiling, transfer of functions concerning to Director of Office of Defense Mobilization 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note; Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Successors to duties on death, resignation, removal, etc., 10 § 3017
Supervision by Chief of Staff of Army members and organization determined by, 10 § 3034
Supplies, issuance to Army or Air National Guard, 10 § 2511
Surplus agricultural commodities, exchange for strategic materials produced abroad, 15 § 713a–7
Surplus cuttings of material for clothing, disposition of proceeds of sales, 31 § 488
Surplus property,
Disposal, development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Transfer to Weather Bureau, 15 § 328
Telegraphs and telephones, notice of application for certificate of convenience and necessity, 47 § 214
Tennessee Valley Authority,
Approval of plans, 16 § 831y–1
Manufacture for and sale at cost of explosives or nitrogenous content on requisition of, 16 § 831d
Tests, consideration, American Society of Civil Engineers, 10 § 4508
Tolls, functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Transfer,
Certain functions, etc., to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Fort Sumter, transfer to Secretary of the Interior, 16 § 450ee
Joint long-range proving grounds for guided missiles, transfer of funds authorized, 50 § 504
MacArthur Boulevard jurisdiction transferred from Secretary, 40 § 53a
Surplus property to Weather Bureau, 15 § 328
Tupelo National Battlefield, duties concerning, 16 § 429
Under Secretary,
Appointment, 10 § 3013
Assignment of duties to, 10 § 3012
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Delegation of powers and duties to, 10 § 3012
"Head of an agency" as meaning, procurement, armed forces, 10 § 2302
Secretary of Defense, succession to office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Succession to duties on death, etc., of Secretary, 10 § 3017
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Unlawful combinations, etc., in Alabama, delegation of authority to suppress by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11111
Utilities, operation of, 10 § 3012
Vacancy in office,
Administrative assistant, functions and duties, 10 § 3016
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Vice Presidential Service Certificate and Service Badge, award of, 10 prec. § 1121 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11544
Voluntary retirement of officers, granting of requests, 10 §§ 3786, 3796

SECRETARY OF ARMY—Continued

Waiver,
Male age limitations, appointment in Army Nurse Corps or Medical Specialist Corps, 10 § 3291 note
Provisions as to performance or payment bonds in connection with certain contracts, 40 § 270e
Water pollution prevention and control,
Contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, construction, etc., 33 § 1165a
Spoil disposal areas, use by federal licensees or permittees, 33 § 1171
Study of effects, cooperation, 33 § 1155
Water power, sluices and other work in dams for development of, 33 § 609
Water Resources Council member, 42 § 1962a
Water resources development projects,
Acquisition of required land, jurisdiction of construction, 33 § 597
Commercial recreational facilities, adjustment of rentals, etc., in leases for construction, maintenance and operation, 16 § 460d-1
Duties, etc., 42 §§ 1962d-5, 1962d-5a
Inventory and status of performance of agreements to furnish required cooperation for, maintenance, 42 § 1962d-5b
Water vessel anchorage functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, this index
Waterways projects, duties, etc., 42 § 3142a
Weather Bureau, transfer of surplus property to, 15 § 328
Wilmington Harbor, establishment of bulkhead and pierhead lines, 33 § 423
Wind tunnels, construction and equipment of facilities, unitary plan, powers and duties respecting, 50 § 511
Women's Army Corps, generally, this index
Yellowstone National Park,
Law as to protection, control, etc., not repealed, 16 § 30a
Permit for private use of electricity from lighting and power plant, 16 § 35
Yosemite National Park, detail of troops to prevent trespassers or intruders entering, 16 § 78

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11388
Acceleration of public works programs. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, this index.
Advisory Board of United States Merchant Marine Academy, appointment, etc., 46 § 1126d
Advisory councils,
Employment of the Handicapped, member of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Historic Preservation, member 16 § 470i
Minority Enterprise, duties, etc., concerning, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, member of, 38 § 774
Air Commerce, this index
Aircraft,
Functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Aircraft—Continued
Study of laws which should be made applicable to 46 § 1121(h)
Alaska, this index
Aliens, purchase of government vessels, 46 § 865
Allocation for ship construction, reconstruction, etc., construction-differential subsidy, 46 § 1152
Annual reports. Reports, generally, post
Appeals,
Importation of instruments or apparatus, findings, 28 §§ 1544, 2602
Order of Secretary withholding patent because grant would be detrimental to national security, 35 § 181
Application of certain provisions to activities relative to emergency ship construction, 46 § 1119a
Appointment, 15 § 1501
Advisory Board of Merchant Marine Academy, 46 § 1126d
Assistant Secretary, 15 § 1504
Coast and Geodetic Survey, Personnel Board, 33 § 853r
Patent officers and employees, 35 § 3
Appropriations,
Emergency ship construction, 46 § 1119a
Maritime agencies, 46 § 1119
Armed services, scientific or technical information, availability to, 15 § 1154
Army Department, transfer of terminal facilities for shipping, 46 § 875
Assistant Secretaries,
Additional assistants, 15 §§ 1505, 1506
Appointment and compensation, 15 § 1507
Appointment and duties, 15 § 1504; 42 § 3201
Compensation, 5 § 5315; 42 § 3201
Domestic and International Business, Development Loan Committee, member of, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11388
Assistant Secretary for Maritime Affairs,
Appointment, compensation, etc., 15 § 1507a
Maritime Administration, at head of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II
Audit of transactions by General Accounting Office, maritime agencies, 46 § 1117
Automatic data processing, scientific, etc., advisory services for federal agencies, 40 § 759
Automotive Agreement Adjustment Assistance Board, member of, 19 § 2022 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11254
Bareboat charter of government vessels for practical testing, etc., 46 § 1205
Barrels, this index
Buildings or premises occupied, etc., by Department, custody of, 15 § 1518
Bulletins, printing, 44 § 1310
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, transfer of functions to Secretary, certain exclusions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce,
Manufacturing industry, direction to foster, promote and develop, 15 § 175
Publication of commercial information, 15 § 188

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE—Con.

Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce—Con.
Report of statistics on the condition of manufacturers, domestic trade, currency and banks, 15 § 183
Bureau of Standards, this index
Cabinet Committee on,
Economic Policy, member of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, member of, 42 § 4302
Voluntary Action, member of, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Capital transfers abroad, functions respecting prohibition of, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11387
Cement, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121(i)
Census, this index
Chairman, Advisory Board of Merchant Marine Academy, appointment, 46 § 1126d
Charter Parties, this index
China Trade Act Corporations, this index
Civilian nautical schools, examination and inspection, 46 § 1332
Class of products, defined, income tax, corporations, net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers, 26 § 172
Clearinghouse for scientific, technical and engineering information, duty to establish and maintain, 15 § 1152
Coal, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121(i)
Coal mines, Interim Compliance Panel, cooperation with, 30 § 804
Coast and Geodetic Survey,
Appointments, commissioned officers, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Certain authority vested in military departments, Secretary concerned or Secretary of Defense to be exercised by, applicability, rules of law applicable to armed forces under certain provisions, 33 § 857a
Certificate evidencing appointments or promotions, issuance, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Delegation, certain functions from President, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Extra compensation to instrument observers or recorders, etc., authorization for payment, 33 § 873
Functions, defined, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Original appointments of commissioned officers, regulations prescribing mental and physical examinations required, 33 § 853t
Perform, defined, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Personnel, appointment, 33 § 853r
President's signature on commissions of officers, satisfaction by signature or certificate of, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Coast and Geodetic Survey—Continued
Public vessels, employment, concurrence of head of department, etc., having custody, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Report to Congress on expenditures, 33 § 888
Resignation, commissioned officers, acceptance, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Rules and regulations, reimbursement for supplies furnished distressed and shipwrecked persons, 33 § 874
Special publications, printing, 44 § 1310
Temporary appointments, ensigns, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Temporary promotions,
Commissioned officers, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Officers one grade, determination of desirability, 33 § 853j–1
Termination, appointments or promotions of commissioned officers, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Transfer,
Functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Vessels, personnel, etc., during national emergency to jurisdiction, etc., of Defense Department, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Coast Guard,
Requesting detail for maritime instruction, 14 § 148
Special publications, printing, 44 § 213
Collaboration with vessel owners and builders, 46 § 1122 (c)
Commandant of Coast Guard, transfer of certain functions concerning vessels, seamen, pilots, etc., from Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Commerce Department, generally, this index
Commission of an officer under control of, 5 § 2902
Commissioner of Customs, transfer of certain functions from Secretary concerning vessels, yachts, passengers, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Commodity Exchange Commission, member of, 7 § 2
Compensation, 5 § 5312
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315; 42 § 3201
Additional, 15 § 1507
Maritime Affairs, 15 § 1507a
Assistant to the Secretary, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11516
Special Assistant to Secretary for Policy Development, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11510
Under Secretary, 5 § 5314
Completion of program by private charter operation, 46 § 1191
Condemnation of real property, purposes, 10 § 2664
Construction,
Application of certain sections to activities relative to emergency ship construction, 46 § 1119a
Emergency preparedness functions concerning control of materials, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE—Con.

Construction—Continued
Fund, maritime agencies, 46 §§ 1116, 1116a
Industry, seasonal unemployment, study and report authorized, 42 § 2621 et seq.
Seasonal unemployment in construction industry, consultation with federal agencies, 42 § 2623
Vessels. Shipping, generally, this index
Contracts,
Assistance to maritime academies or colleges, 46 § 1383
Payments for subsistence, etc. of maritime academy or college students, 46 § 1385
Powers and functions, maritime agencies, 46 § 1117
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Control of sewage from vessels, marine sanitation devices, consultation with, 33 § 1163
Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1960, functions, etc., 33 § 1051 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11239
Cooperation under formal agreements with individuals, etc., jointly with Secretary of Interior for investigation of potash deposits, 30 § 4b
Cost of construction of vessels in United States and abroad, investigations, 46 § 1121
Cotton,
Aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121(i)
Investigation of new uses, 7 § 423
Council of national defense, member of, 50 § 1
Critical skills and occupations, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Cuba, exporting goods from United States to Cuba prohibited, functions, 22 § 2370 note, Proc. No. 3447
Defense or war contracts. Renegotiation, generally, this index
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Census, 13 § 1
China Trade Act, 15 § 142
Maritime Academy program, 46 § 1382
Pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 101
Standard Reference Data Act, 15 § 290a
State Technical Services Act of 1965, 15 § 1352
Delegation of functions or authority of President to. President of United States, post
Deputy Maritime Administrator, appointment by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 203; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 203
Designation,
Certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Departmental officer to sign routine papers during temporary absence of Secretary, etc., 15 § 1509
Fair for allowance of import coverages, etc., 19 § 1751
Designs of vessels, investigations, 46 § 1121(j)
Determination of number of persons to be enrolled for training and reserve purposes in United States Maritime Service, 46 § 1126
Discrimination at ports by water carriers against other carriers, 46 § 1115
Discriminatory charges against exports, investigations, maritime agencies, 46 § 1122(f)
Disposition of vessels. Shipping, generally, this index
Docks,
Lease of, maritime agencies, 46 § 1112
Operation of, maritime agencies, 46 § 1112
Possession and control, vessels, 46 § 875
Domestic Council, membership on, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Dumping refuse in navigable waters, consultation with Secretary of Army concerning refuse permit program and its effect on fish and wildlife, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Economic opportunity program, employment and investment incentives, carrying out programs, 42 § 2907
Education, children, low-income families, assistance, estimates, 20 § 241c
Electronic product radiation control, consultation and liaison concerning techniques, programs, etc., 42 § 263d
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Emergency Ship Construction, this index
Emergency Ship Repair Program, this index
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Enforcement of orders, maritime agencies, 46 § 1114
Engineering information, dissemination and other duties of Secretary, 15 § 115 et seq.
Environmental Quality Council, consultation, implementation, Refuse Act permit program, dumping refuse in navigable waters, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Environmental Science Services Administration,
Duties etc., concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Termination of outstanding affairs by Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Establishment of adequate steamship service to island territories and possessions, 46 § 877
Examination of civilian nautical schools, 46 § 1332
Exercise of powers and duties transferred from other executive heads, 15 § 1513
Expenses, expenditures for, 15 § 1518
Export Administration Review Board, Chairman of, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Export Expansion Advisory Committee, Chairman of, 12 § 635j note, Ex. Ord. No. 11420
Exports, regulation and control of, delegation of Presidential authority, etc., concerning administration of Administration Act of 1969, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Extensions of notes and other evidences of indebtedness, maritime agencies, 46 § 1112
Fair packaging and labeling, request of manufacturers, etc., to participate in development of voluntary product standards, 15 § 1454
Farm commodities, promotion of sale, 7 § 1292
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, Chairman of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Employment Stabilization Office, winding up affairs by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 6

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE—Con.

Federal facilities, selection of sites for, consultation with General Services Administrator, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Federal Maritime Board,
Duty of Secretary to provide for termination of outstanding affairs of Board, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part III
Transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II
Federal Maritime Commission, transfer of certain functions to Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part I; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part I
Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance, this index
Federal Works Administrator, functions respecting Public Roads Administration transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 7
Fees for scientific, technical and engineering information, 15 § 1153
Fire research and safety program,
Functions, duties, etc., 15 §§ 278f, 278f note, 278g
National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, coordination with, etc., 15 § 278f note
Fish and fisheries,
Cooperation with States in connection with research on migratory fish, 16 § 760f
Migratory game fish, studies, research, etc., concerning, 16 §§ 760e to 760g
Transfer of functions from Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Reports, 16 § 760e
Research, migratory fish, 16 § 760e
Transfer of functions of Secretary of Commerce, 16 § 742e
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Flammable fabrics,
Collection of information, 15 § 1193
Investigations, 15 §§ 1193, 1201
Judicial review, functions respecting, 15 § 1193
National Advisory Committee, functions respecting, 15 § 1204
Research, 15 §§ 1193, 1201
Result of investigation and research, 15 § 1201
Standards, regulations or amendments, power respecting, 15 § 1193
Studies, deaths, etc., from accidental burning, 15 § 1201
Subpoenas, authority to issue, 15 § 1193
Flood-prone areas, identification of, etc., consultation, etc., flood insurance coordination, 42 § 4101
Foreign Assistance Act, delegation of certain functions from President, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Foreign excess property, restrictions on importation of property sold, 40 § 512
Foreign Service, designation of officers to serve as specialists or technicians, temporary service, 5 App., Ex. Ord. No. 8357 (foll. text of Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2)
Foreign Vessels, this index
Fur seals and fur-bearing animals, functions concerning transferred to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(E)
General agency agreements for operation of government vessels for experimental testing, etc., 46 § 1205
Gifts and bequests of property for purposes of Department, acceptance, etc., 15 §§ 1522, 1524
Government Owned Vessels, this index
Government Patents Board, abolished, transfer of functions, etc., to Secretary, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10930
Great Lakes Basin Commission, appointment of member to, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Great Lakes pilotage functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Ground transportation functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Head of Commerce Department, 15 § 1501
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Highways, this index
Hydraulic brake fluid, specifications,
Hydroclimatic Network Program, Corps of Engineers, Army Department, transfer to Secretary, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Importation, instruments or apparatus, review, findings by, 28 §§ 1544, 2602
Income tax, certificate of special dividend, China Trade Act corporation, 26 § 941
Inland Waterways Corporation,
Functions, duties, etc., and assumption of rights, liabilities, etc., of Corporation for liquidation purposes, 49 §§ 151 to 157 note
Supervision and direction of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 6
Inland Waterways Transportation, this index
Inspection, civilian nautical schools, 46 § 1332
Intercoastal and inland water transportation, investigations, 46 § 1121(j)
Interior Department, transfer of certain functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Internal revenue, information to Secretary of Treasury relative to reciprocity in case of civil aircrafts for manufacturers excise tax purposes, 26 § 4221
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, delegation, President's functions, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
International expositions, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 22 § 2802 et seq.
International travel, powers and duties respecting. Traveling, generally, this index
Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index
Investigations, etc.,
Ports and terminal facilities for shipping, 46 § 867
Records and reports, shipping, 46 §§ 811, 823
Shipping, 46 §§ 811, 1121
Suitable ocean routes and lines to foreign ports, etc., 46 §§ 1121 to 1123
Supply and marketing of nickel, etc., 50 App. § 2162
Vessels required in proposed routes, 46 § 1121(c)
Wages and working conditions of seamen, 46 § 1131(a)

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE—Con.

Investigations, etc.—Continued
Warehouse facilities for shipping, 46 § 867
Joint Commission on the Coinage, member of, 31 § 301
Lease of,
Lands, docks, etc., under control, maritime agencies, 46 § 1112
Vessels, prior to sale, 46 § 871
Liaison with other agencies and organizations, maritime agencies, 46 § 1122 (d)
Library, expenditures for, 15 § 1518
Licenses, Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 278c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Loan Policy Board, member of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Lumber, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121(i)
Manpower Development and Training Program, this index
Marine Minerals Technology Center of Bureau of Mines, transfer, functions vested in Secretary of Interior to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Marine problems, studies, 46 § 1122 (a)
Marine war risk insurance, duties respecting, 46 §§ 1281 to 1294
Maritime academies or colleges, 46 § 1182 et seq.
Maritime Administrator, duties prescribed by Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part II
Merchant Marine Academy,
Appointment of Advisory Board of Merchant Marine Academy, 46 § 1126d
Designation of persons from American Republics who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Duty to maintain, 46 § 1126
Power to prescribe conditions for conferring degrees, 46 § 1126a–1
Merchant Marine Cadet Corps, designation of persons from American Republics who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Merchant marine personnel, training, 46 § 1126
Meteorological observations, authority to grant extra compensation to employees of government agencies for taking and transmitting, 15 § 327
Metric system, study undertaken by, 15 § 204 note
Minority business enterprise, national program for, duties, etc., concerning development and coordination of, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Mitigation of penalty for failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessel in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion of development and use, operators use of United States flag vessels and aircraft in transportation of exhibits, 46 § 1122b
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange, this index
National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, member 22 § 286b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11269
National Bureau of Standards, transfer of certain functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part VI
National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, member of, 15 § 278f note
National Commission on Technology, Automation, and Economic Progress, member of Federal Interagency Committee to advise, etc., 29 § 141 note
National Council on Indian Opportunity, member of, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development, member of, 33 § 1102
National Data Buoy Development Project of Coast Guard, transfer to Secretary, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
National defense or security information, dissemination prohibited, 15 § 1155
National defense reserve, 50 App. § 1744(a)
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National forests, fish and game sanctuaries established on recommendation of, 16 § 694
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, appointments, functions concerning, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, this index
National Oceanographic Data Center of Navy Department, transfer to Secretary, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
National Oceanographic Instrumentation Center of Navy Department, transfer to Secretary, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, functions, etc., 15 § 1381 et seq.
Nautical schools, examination and inspection of civilian nautical schools, 46 § 1332
Nickel, investigation and study of supply and marketing, etc., 50 App. § 2162
Northern and northwestern lakes, surveys and charting of, transfer of functions from Secretary of Defense and Defense Department to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Nuclear-powered ship, approval of Maritime Administration's use of facilities, employees, etc., of executive departments, etc., 46 § 1206
Obsolete tonnage, studies and reports as to scrapping, maritime agencies, 46 § 1123(a)
Ocean routes and lines, investigations and records, 46 § 1121 (a)
Ocean Station Vessel Meteorological Program of Navy Department, transfer to Secretary, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Office of Telecommunications Policy, functions of Secretary in support of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Officers and employees,
Appointment and compensation, 46 § 1111 (e)
Detailed to Federal Maritime Commission to receive compensation as added pay and allowances, 46 § 1111(f)

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE—Con.
Operation of,
Lands, docks, etc., under control, maritime agencies, 46 § 1112
Vessels prior to sale, 46 § 871
Orders, penalties for violations of orders, maritime agencies, 46 § 1114
Patent Office, publications, printing, requisition, 44 § 1337
Patent officers and employees appointed by, 35 § 3
Patents,
Appeal from order withholding patent because grant would be detrimental to national security, 35 § 181
Rules and regulations relating to withholding when detrimental to national security, 35 § 188
Penalties for violations of regulations, Merchant Marine Act, 46 § 1228
Performance of,
Duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11388
Functions transferred under reorganization plan, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 5; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Periodicals, expenditures for, 15 § 1518
Personnel, property, etc., transferred to Secretary upon transfer of certain functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Piers, possession and control, 46 § 875
Pilots on Great Lakes. Pilots of Vessels, this index
Planning grants to economic development districts, consultation with Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 40 § 461
Ports for water commerce, investigation, 46 § 867
Possession and control of terminal facilities, 46 § 875
Powers and duties transferred from other executive heads, 15 § 1513
Preferences,
American vessels, inducing, 46 § 1122 (b)
Appeals from findings concerning importation of instruments or apparatus, 28 § 2602
Sale or charter of vessel, 46 § 866
President of United States,
Acting as in case of vacancies in office, 3 § 19
Additional Assistant Secretary, appointment, 15 § 1507
Delegation of authority or functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5; 15 § 1501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5
Coast and Geodetic Survey, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Designate persons from American Republics to receive instruction in Merchant Marine Cadet Corps, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Export Administration Act of 1969, 50 App., § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Fair for allowance of import coverages, etc., 10 § 1751
Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
Traffic Safety, ex officio member, 23 § 313 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10858
President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy, member of, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
President's Councils on,
Aging, member of, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Private charter operation. Charter Parties, this index
Property of Department, charge of, 15 § 1518
Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Public Roads Administration, administration by Commissioner subject to direction and control of Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 7
Recommendations,
For further legislation, maritime agencies, 46 § 1122(e)
Nickel, 50 App. § 2162
Records, property, etc., transfer within Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5; 15 § 1501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5
Records, suitable ocean routes and lines to foreign ports, etc., 46 §§ 1121 to 1123
Refusal to obey subpoenas issued by, maritime agencies, 46 § 1124
Registration and voting statistics, survey, 42 § 2000f
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Relative cost of operation of vessels under laws of United States and foreign countries, investigations, 46 § 1121
Remission of penalty for failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessel in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Renewals of notes and other evidences of indebtedness, maritime agencies, 46 § 1112
Rental housing designation, 42 § 1594j
Replacement, acquisition of vessels necessary to effect, 46 § 1125
Reports, 15 § 1519
Banks, condition of, 15 § 183
Congress, reports to, maritime agencies, 46 § 1118
Currency, condition of, 15 § 183
Domestic trade, condition of, 15 § 183
Highways, 23 § 101 note
Information collected by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 15 § 183
International expositions, requirements for eligibility for federal recognition, 22 § 2802
Investigations, cost of merchant vessels, 46 §§ 811, 823
Manufactures, 15 § 183
Merchant Ship Sales Act, 50 App. § 1746
Migratory fish, studies, 16 § 760e
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion of operators using United States flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 § 1122b
Nickel, supply and marketing, etc., 50 App. § 2162
Obsolete tonnage, scrapping, maritime agencies, 46 § 1123 (a)
Progress in promoting development of improved transport aircraft, 49 § 1185

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE—Con.

Reports, etc.—Continued
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, 49 § 916
Requisition of vessels, 46 § 1242
Research, migratory fish, 16 § 760e
Routine papers, designation of Departmental officer to sign during temporary absence of Secretary, etc,. 15 § 1509
Rules and regulations,
Award of merchant marine distinguished service and meritorious service medals, 46 § 249
Basic allowances for subsistence to members of uniformed services, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Coast and Geodetic Survey, original appointments of commissioned officers, prescribing mental and physical examinations required to be passed, 33 § 853t
Construction Reserve Fund, vessel construction, 46 § 1161 (g, h)
Designation of fairs for import privileges, etc., 19 § 1751
Dissemination of technical, scientific and engineering information, 15 § 1153
Distinctive service ribbon bars for service on United States ships, 46 § 249a
Filing of utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Fire research and safety program, 15 § 278g
Maritime Academy Act, 46 § 1387
Maritime agencies, 46 § 1114
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, cooperating with military departments, 33 § 858
Pay and allowances, uniformed services, advisory opinion from Comptroller General concerning, 37 § 1001
Penalties for violation of Merchant Marine Act, 46 § 1228
Power to make under Merchant Marine Act, 46 § 876
Preservation of replica of plaques issued to ships cited for emergency action, 46 § 249b
Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Statistical information, gathering and publishing, 15 § 192a
Transfer of authority to prescribe regulations under transfer of functions by reorganization plan, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Withholding patents when detrimental to national security, 35 § 188
Rural Development Committee, ex officio member, 42 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11122
Safety devices on refrigerators, publication of safety standards and Federal Register, 15 § 1213
Sale of property other than vessels under Merchant Marine Act, 46 § 872
Sale or other disposition of vessels, etc. Shipping, this index
Salvage facilities, contract, recommendation and comment, 10 § 7361
Scientific information, dissemination and other duties of Secretary, 15 § 1151 et seq.
Sea grant colleges and programs,
Duties, etc., 33 § 1122 et seq.
Transfer of functions from National Science Foundation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Seal, duty to provide, 15 § 1501
"Secretary concerned" as meaning,
Appointment, retired members of Defense positions, 5 § 3226
Pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 101
Secretary of Interior, transfer of certain functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Secretary of Transportation, consultation with, financial responsibility, vessels, etc., costs, removing discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Self-sustaining and self-liquidating nature of services in giving technical, scientific and engineering information, 15 § 1153
Senate, appointment and compensation of, 2 §§ 61a–4, 61d
Ship mortgages, functions concerning surrender of documents transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1; 46 § 961 note, Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1
Ship Subsidies, generally, this index
Shipping, this index
Shipyards, investigation, 46 § 1121(g)
Small business, notice and publication of procurement actions, duty to obtain, 15 § 637
Southern Rhodesia, delegation of functions and responsibilities concerning enforcement of trade, etc., sanctions against, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11322, 11419
Special Assistant to Secretary for Policy Development, compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11510
Special reports, 15 § 1519
Standard reference data, functions, etc., respecting, 15 § 290a et seq.
Standards for maritime academies or colleges, establishment, 46 § 1384
State Technical Services, generally, this index
Statements of, imports and exports, printing, 44 § 1330
Statistics, this index
Strategic and critical materials, cooperation with Secretaries of Army, Navy and Interior in acquisition of stocks and development, 50 § 98a
Studies,
Migratory fish, 16 § 760e
Ocean routes, etc., to foreign ports, vessel designed and cost of construction, removal of obsolete tonnage, etc., 46 §§ 1121 to 1123
Succession to office in cases of absence, disability, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11388
Superlines, vessels, cooperation in construction, 46 § 1122(b)
Surplus property, disposal of surplus vessels, 40 § 484

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE—Con.

Surveys,
Existing merchant marine, for creation of adequate American-owned fleet, 46 § 1120
National shipbuilding capability, 46 § 1152
Ship building capability, construction-differential subsidy, 46 § 1152
Tankers, acquisition for national defense reserve, 46 § 1160
Technical information, dissemination and other duties of Secretary, 15 § 1151 et seq.
Term of office, 15 § 1501
Terminal facilities for shipping, possession and control of, 46 § 875
Terminals for water commerce, investigation, 46 § 867
Textile Foundation, director of, 15 §§ 501, 502
Tire safety, functions, etc., 15 § 1421 et seq.
Trade Expansion, this index
Traffic and highway safety functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Training and reserve purposes, determination of number of persons to be enrolled for, in United States Maritime Service, 46 § 1126
Tramp shipping, studies and reports, maritime agencies, 46 § 1123(b)
Transfer,
Army Department, transfer of terminal facilities for shipping, 46 § 875
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, functions in Bureau and Director thereof to Secretary, certain exclusions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Bureau of Standards, certain functions transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part VI
Certain functions, etc., to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Certain programs and activities to Secretary, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Federal Works Administrator's functions respecting Public Roads Administration to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 7
Functions of Coast and Geodetic Survey and Weather Bureau to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Fur seals and fur-bearing animals, functions concerning transferred to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(E)
Inland Waterways Corporation, functions, duties, etc., of Corporation to Secretary for liquidation purposes, 49 §§ 151 to 157 note
Interior Department's certain functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Marine Minerals Technology Center of Bureau of Mines, functions vested in Secretary of Interior to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Transfer—Continued
Migratory game fish, studies, etc., concerning, functions from Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Northern and northwestern lakes, surveys and charting of, functions from Secretary of Defense and Defense Department concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Personnel, property, records, etc, upon transfer of certain functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Sea grant colleges and programs, functions vested in National Science Foundation to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Secretary of Interior's certain functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Statistical or scientific work, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
From other departments, 15 § 1517
United States Shipping Board and Maritime Commission, transfer of functions, 46 § 1114
Vessels, seamen, etc., certain functions concerning to Commandant of Coast Guard, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Transportation,
Coal, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121(i)
Cotton, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121(i)
Intercoastal and inland water transportation, investigation, 46 § 1121(j)
Lumber, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121(i)
Shipping, generally, this index
Traveling salesman, license, 22 § 503
Trust Territories Upper Air Observation Program, of Navy Department, transfer to Secretary, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, authority to permit persons from to receive instruction in Merchant Marine Cadet Corps and at Merchant Marine Academy, 46 § 1126b–1
Under Secretaries,
Compensation, 5 § 5314
For Transportation, appointment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part III, § 301; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part III, § 301
Performance of Secretary's duties, 15 § 1503
Position established, appointment, 15 § 1502
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11388
Under Secretary of Commerce for Transportation, compensation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21; 15 § 2211; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., certain facilities at, views requested from, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
"United States Maritime Commission" or "Commission" as meaning, miscellaneous provisions, shipping, 46 § 1244

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE—Con.

United States Maritime Service, powers, duties, etc., in connection with, 46 § 1126
Urban mass transportation, taxation studies, functions, etc., 49 § 1602 note
Utilization of existing facilities for dissemination and collection of technical, scientific and engineering information, 15 § 1156
Utilization of powers and authority of certain departments whose programs and activities were transferred to, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11388
Vessel operations revolving fund, certain payments from fund authorized, 50 App. § 1738 note
Vessels. Shipping, generally, this index
Vital statistics, transfer of functions concerning to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 2
Voluntary agreements for stabilizing prices in national economy, delegation of authority to Secretary respecting, 50 App. § 1911 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9919
Wages and working conditions of seamen, investigation and establishment of minimum scales, 46 § 1131(a)
War powers, exercise of powers by, 50 App. § 645
Warehouses for shipping,
Investigation, 46 § 867
Possession and control, vessels, 46 § 875
Water carriers. Shipping, generally, this index
Weather Bureau, this index
Weights and measures, this index
Wharves, possession and control, vessels, 46 § 875
Witnesses, power to summon and swear, maritime agencies, 46 § 1124

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

For other general provisions concerning. See "Secretaries" under heading "Military Departments"
Abolition,
Certain functions under National Security Act of 1947, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Functions, powers, and duties of Defense Department, 10 § 125
Absence or disability,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Performance of duty by Deputy Secretary, 10 § 134
Accounts,
Audit, General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Operations financed under management funds approved by Secretary, 10 § 2209
Administration and operation of Defense Department, transfer, etc., of functions, powers, and duties to provide, 10 § 125
Administration of powers and duties, conformity with budgetary and fiscal matters, 50 § 412
Advice and assistance to in performance of budgetary and fiscal functions and duties, 10 § 136
Adviser to on scientific and technical matters, 10 § 135
Advisory Council on Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, member of, 38 § 774
Advisory personnel, 10 § 173
Agreements, military bases ordered closed, property acquired at or near, 42 § 3374
Air Force Academy, designation of persons from foreign countries who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Air Force Department,
Operation under authority, direction, and control, 10 § 8010
Secretary of Air Force responsible to Secretary for operation and efficiency, 10 § 8012
Air navigation facilities, flight inspection, delegation of Presidential functions, 49 § 1345 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11047
Air warning and control installations, duty and authority, 50 § 494
Airports and airways development,
Advising Secretary of formulation of national airport system plan, 49 § 1712(e)
National airport system plan, meeting requirements in support of national defense as determined by, 49 § 1712(a)
Alaska,
National defense withdrawal line, approval of selections by state of public lands lying north and west of, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10950
Transfer of Government-owned long-lines communications facilities in and to, duties, etc., 40 § 781 et seq.
Annual estimate, strength of,
Air Force in commissioned officers on active list, 10 § 8205
Regular Army and commissioned officers on active list, 10 § 3205
Appointment, 10 § 133
Assistant Secretaries, 10 § 136
Deputy Secretary, 10 § 134
National industrial reserve, review committee, 50 § 459
Appropriations,
Approval of schedule of rates of obligations, 10 § 2204
National industrial reserve, 50 § 462
Approval,
Organization and unit structure of Selected Reserve of Ready Reserve, 10 § 268
Recall of officers to Joint Staff after completing tour of duty, 10 § 143
Selection of Director of Joint Staff, 10 § 143
Training requirements and mobilization readiness requirements of Ready Reserve, 10 § 264
Arlington Memorial Amphitheater, duties, erection of memorials and entombment of deceased members of armed forces, 24 § 295a
Armed Forces, this index
Armed Forces Day, observance, duties, etc., 36 prec. § 141 note, Proc. No. 3655
Armed Forces Policy Council,
Advisory duties, 10 § 171
Chairman, 10 § 171
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, this index

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Arms, etc., imports, changes, designation, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Arms control and disarmament, Director of Agency informed concerning planning of armed forces levels and armaments, 22 § 2575 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11044
Army Department,
Operation under authority, direction, and control of, 10 § 3010
Secretary of Army responsible to Secretary for operation and efficiency, 10 § 3012
Assignments,
Functions, powers, and duties of Defense Department, funds transferred by Secretary to finance or discharge, 10 § 126
Military departments or armed forces, development and operational use of new weapons or weapon systems, 10 § 125
Military missions to combatant commands, 10 § 124
Assistant Secretaries,
Appointment, duties, etc., 10 § 136
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Health Affairs, duties, 10 § 136
Legislative Affairs, compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11262
Manpower and Reserve Affairs,
Designation, duties, etc., 10 § 136
Function of Reserve Forces Policy Board acting through, 10 § 175
Principal Deputy Assistant (International Security Affairs), 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11248
Safeguarding classified information released to United States industry, delegation of authority vested in Secretary, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Assistant to Secretary and Deputy Secretary, compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11504
Atomic energy,
Joint powers with Commission concerning restricted data, 42 § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10841
Reference to President of requested action from Atomic Energy Commission, 42 § 2037
Authority, direction and control of functions of Secretary of Army, 10 § 3014
Authorized programs of Defense Department, form and manner prescribed by, 10 § 2203
Aviation Act of 1958,
Delegation, Presidential functions, flight inspection, air navigation facilities, 49 § 1345 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11047
War risk insurance, agreement to indemnify against losses, 49 § 1534
Badges, award for accomplishments, 10 § 1125
Biological warfare program, functions, duties, etc., 50 § 1511 et seq.
Boards for appointment, promotion, etc., reserves, standards and policies, 10 § 266
Books and records of contractor or subcontractor, auditing in connection with renegotiation of contracts, 50 App. § 1193
Bronze Star Medal, design, approval of, etc., 10 § 3746 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11046
Budget and financial functions,
Advice and assistance of Comptroller, 10 § 136
Form and manner of preparing, etc., budget estimates prescribed by, 10 § 2203
Supervision and direction by Comptroller of preparation of budget estimates, 10 § 136
Campuses barring military recruiters, notice of names of, research projects, 10 § 2358 note
Capital property accounting, principles, etc., establishment and supervision by Comptroller, 10 § 136
Cataloging and standardization of supplies, 10 §§ 2451 to 2456
Duties, 10 § 2452
Supply catalog, distribution and use, 10 § 2453
Cataloging of property, coordination of activities of General Services Administrator and Department of Defense, 40 § 487
Chairman of President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Changes of title, 50 § 401 note
Chemical warfare program, functions, duties, etc., 50 § 1511 et seq.
Civil defense. Federal Civil Defense, this index
Civilian employees, Army or Air National Guard, agreements to withhold compensation for state and state-sponsored employee retirement, etc., programs, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
Civilian personnel, 10 §§ 1581 to 1584
Civilian positions,
Employment of certain persons without compensation, 10 § 1583
Research and development,
Additional positions in professional and scientific service, 10 § 1581 note
Establishment, 10 § 1581
Inapplicability of laws relating to employment of non-citizens, 10 § 1584
Number of positions, 10 § 1581 note
Rates of compensation, 10 § 1581 note
Report to Congress on number of positions established, 10 § 1582
Claims,
Commission for adjustment of damages, etc., by civilian employees, designation, 10 § 2734
Property loss, personal injury, or death, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Settlement by, noncombat activities of Defense Department in foreign countries, 10 § 2734
Classified information, safeguarding release of to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Closing of facilities, report, 10 § 2662 note
Coast and Geodetic Survey,
Return, transferred personnel, etc., during national emergency to jurisdiction of Commerce Department, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Secretary of Commerce or designee to exercise certain authority vested in, applicability, rules of law applicable to armed forces under certain provisions, 33 § 857a

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Code of conduct for members of armed forces, implementation, etc., 10 § 802 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10631
Combatant commands, establishment, responsibility for, etc., 10 § 124
Commissary stores, private operation, regulations, 10 § 2482
Commission of an officer under control of, 5 § 2902
Committees,
Advisory, establishment, 10 § 173
Armed Services, reports to, policies and procedures as to active duty of Ready Reserves, 10 § 673
Compensation, 5 § 5312
Advisory committees established by, members of, 10 § 173
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Legislative Affairs, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11262
Principal Deputy Assistant (International Security Affairs), 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11248
Assistant to Secretary and Deputy Secretary, 5 § 5137 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11504
Civilian positions in Defense Department for research and development, fixing with approval of Civil Service Commission, 10 § 1581
Deputy Assistant Secretary for Reserve Affairs 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11421
Deputy Secretary, 5 § 5313
Principal Deputy Assistant (Comptroller), 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11273
Special Assistant, 5 § 5316
Congress, reports to. Reports, post
Consolidation of functions, powers, and duties of Defense Department, 10 § 125
Contemptuous words by commissioned officer against, punishment, 10 § 888
Contracts,
Construction of housing for military personnel, 42 § 1594
Inserting clause incorporating Renegotiation Act of 1948, 50 App. § 1193 note
Military construction, award through formal advertising and competitive bidding, 10 § 2304 note
Milk procurement, price adjustment for losses, 10 § 2389
Renegotiation, post
Research and development projects,
Contracts with educational or research institutions, etc., 10 § 2358
Negotiation of advance agreements with contractors, 10 § 2358 note
Control of sewage from vessels, marine sanitation devices, consultation with, 33 § 1163
Cooperative agreement for exchange of information with Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1343
Coordination of cataloging and standardization activities with Administrator of General Services, 10 § 2456
Critical skills and occupations, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Death, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Defense Distinguished Service Medal, award to military officers, 10 § 1125 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11545
Defense Establishment, assignment of civilian employees to Alaska or Hawaii, examination and recommendation of executive order concerning, 10 § 1586 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10895
Defense facilities, designation, employment of Communist organization members in, 50 § 784
Defense or war contracts. Renegotiation, generally, this index
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Foreign Service Act of 1946, 22 § 802
Presidential inaugural ceremonies, 36 § 721
Renegotiation of defense contracts, 50 App. § 1213
Delegate of the President, defined to mean, civil defense, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242
Delegation,
Powers and duties, 10 § 133
Issuance of orders to military departments, 10 § 136
Under Renegotiation Act of 1948 to officer or agency of Defense Department, 50 App. § 1193
Presidential authority,
Aviation Act of 1958, flight inspection, air navigation facilities, 49 § 1345 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11047
Certain functions, 3 § 301 note. Ex. Ord. Nos. 10621, 11390
Clothing allowance for enlisted men, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Designation of aliens who may receive instruction at military, etc., academies, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Early discharge of enlisted members of armed forces, approval of regulations governing, 10 § 1171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11498
Federal Civil Defense Act, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952
Medical and dental members of reserve components of armed forces, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10762
Modification of standards as to induction into armed forces, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10776
Per diem allowances, establishment of maximum rates for government personnel in travel status, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10621, 11294
Uniforms of Army, Navy, Air Force and Marine Corps, wearing of, certain occasions, regulations prescribing, 10 § 772 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10554
Withholding compensation, civilian employees of Army or Air National Guard, state and state-sponsored employee retirement, etc., programs, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
Deputy Assistant Secretary,
Defense for Reserve Affairs, appointment, duties, etc., 10 § 136
Reserve Affairs, compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11421

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Deputy Secretary,
Appointment, duties, etc., 10 § 134
Armed Forces Policy Council, membership, 10 § 171
Compensation, 5 § 5313
Assistant to Secretary and Deputy Secretary, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11504
Safeguarding classified information released to United States industry, delegation of authority vested in Secretary, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Designating certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Detail of armed forces officer to Bureau of Public Roads, 23 § 312
Direction and control,
Comptroller of Defense Department, 10 § 136
Defense Department, 10 § 133
Director of Joint Staff, selection and tenure, approval of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 5
Disability, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Disbursement, funds of military department to cover obligation of another department or agency of Department of Defense, authorization, 10 § 2206
Dissemination of technical data or processes developed by small business concern at its own expense, prohibition, 15 § 637
Duties. Powers and duties, generally, post
Electronic product radiation control, consultation and liaison concerning techniques, programs, etc., 42 § 263d
Elimination, duplication in Defense Department, transfer, etc., of functions, powers, or duties, 10 § 125
Emergency preparedness functions,
Assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Identification and evaluation of facilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees, transfer by Secretary to perform functions, powers, and duties transferred between departments or agencies of Defense Department, 10 § 126
Employment,
Certain personnel, civil defense, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242
Certain persons without compensation, 10 § 1583
Employment taxes, instrumentality subject to jurisdiction of Secretary, 26 § 3122
Engineering, direction and control of, 50 § 401
Exchange of information under cooperative agreements with Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, 49 § 1343
Exemplary rehabilitation certificates, copies issued to, 29 § 602
Expenditure and collection of funds administered by Defense Department, policies and procedures, establishment and supervision by Comptroller, 10 § 136
Export Administration Review Board, member of, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Exports, regulation and control of, authority to effectuate policy, etc., 50 App. § 2403
Facilities for reserve components, 10 §§ 2231 to 2238
Administration, 10 § 2235
Contributions to states, 10 § 2236
Location and use, 10 § 2234
Purpose of provisions governing, 10 § 2231
Supervision of construction, 10 § 2237
Family housing and community facilities in foreign countries, construction or acquisition, 10 § 2681
Federal Aviation Administrator subject to control, etc., in event of transfer of Administration to Department, 49 § 1343 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11161; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Federal Maritime Board,
Duty of Secretary to provide for termination of any outstanding affairs of Board, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7
Transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg Plan of 1961 No. 7
Federal Maritime Commission, transfer of certain functions to Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7
Federal Prisons Industries,
Agreement as to application of chapter to institutions under jurisdiction of Department of Defense, 18 § 4122
Director to be representative of Secretary, 18 § 4121
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority in administration of National Industrial Reserve Act, 40 § 474
Federal Voting Assistance Act, Secretary designated as coordinator, 50 § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10646
Files, reports, defense contracts, availability for public inspection, 50 § 1436
Filing, reporting requirements, former military officers or civilian Department employees employed by defense contractors and Department employees formerly employed by defense contractors, 50 § 1436
Finances, 50 § 412
Fish and wildlife, endangered agencies, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa
Fish conservation and rehabilitation in military reservations. Military Reservations, this index
Fishing vessels, construction, approval of plans and specifications, 46 § 1406
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Foreign countries,
Family housing and community facilities, construction or acquisition in, 10 § 2681
Settlement of claims arising in, noncombat activities of Defense Department, 10 § 2734
Foreign currencies, use in constructing or acquiring family housing and community facilities in foreign countries, 10 § 2681
Friendly nations, loans of naval vessels to, determination, 50 App. § 1878v

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Funds,
Obligation, limitation, 10 § 2202
Transfer to finance or discharge functions, powers, and duties transferred or assigned between departments or agencies of Defense Department, 10 § 126
Game conservation and rehabilitation in military reservations. Military Reservations, this index
General Counsel of Defense Department, prescribing functions of, 10 § 137
Gold star lapel buttons for widows, parents, etc., of members of armed forces losing lives in war, etc., design, etc., 10 § 1126
Handicapped perscons, public buildings to accommodate, design, construction and alteration, standards for,
Effective date, 42 § 4155
Functions respecting, 42 §§ 4154, 4156
Head of Department, 10 § 133
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Helium gas, designation of representatives to cooperate with Secretary of Interior, 50 § 167e
Herbicides, comprehensive study and investigation of ecological and physiological dangers inherent in use of, arrangements for, 10 § 2358 note
Highways, this index
Housing,
Acquiring housing financed with mortgages insured under National Housing Act, 42 § 1594a
Administration of Department of Defense family housing management account, 42 § 1594a–1
Amount of obligations against Defense Department family housing management account to defray family housing costs, authority, 42 § 1594a–1
Approval of project before insuring mortgage under Armed Forces Housing Mortgage Insurance Act, 12 § 1748b
Improvement of family housing units, 42 § 1594h–1
On or near military installation. Armed Forces, this index
Servicemen, mortgage insurance, issuance of housing certificates, 12 § 1715m
Inaugural Committee, loans of equipment to, 10 § 2543
Information,
Secretary of Air Force, recommendations to Congress relating to Department, 10 § 8012
Secretary of Army, recommendations to Congress relating to Department, 10 § 3012
Secretary of Navy, recommendations to Congress relating to Department, 10 § 5031
Internal audit, principles, etc., establishment and supervision by Comptroller, 10 § 136
International air transportation, approval of authorization of Secretary of Transportation to provide facilities, service and property in Canal Zone, 49 § 1156
Itemized statements, savings of public funds and elimination of duplications to accompany report of, 10 § 133
Joint Chiefs of Staff,
Principal military advisers, 10 § 141
Recommendations to Congress relating to Defense Department after first informing Secretary, 10 § 141
Joint long-range proving ground for guided missiles, authority as to transfer of funds, 50 § 504
Land and water conservation fund, recreation user fees, designation, areas, charging, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Legal services for members of armed forces, etc., under community action agencies and programs, assumption of cost of services, etc., 42 § 2809
License for manufacture of service flag or service lapel button, 36 § 181
Loans of naval vessels to friendly nations, determination, 50 App. § 1878v
Management funds, direction of, 10 § 2209
Marine sanitation devices, vessels owned and operated by Defense Department, regulations prescribed by, 33 § 1163
Maritime Administrator, duties prescribed by Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7
Medals, awards for accomplishments, 10 § 1125
Medical and dental care, armed forces, administration of provisions governing, 10 § 1073
Medical officer designated as member of National Advisory Council to research institute, 42 § 218
Member of National Aeronautics and Space Council, 42 § 2471
Meritorious Service Medal, design and regulations concerning award, approval, 10 prec. § 1121 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11448
Military Academy, designation of aliens who may receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Military assistants, 10 § 718
Military bases, acquisition of property at or near bases ordered closed, 42 § 3374
Military Departments, this index
Military officers, award of Defense Distinguished Service Medal to, 10 § 1125 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11545
Military reservations,
Public outdoor recreation resources program, cooperative plan with Secretary Interior and State agencies, 16 § 670c
Wildlife, fish and game conservation and rehabilitation. Military Reservations, this index
Military staff not established by, 10 § 718
Mineral leases of outer continental shelf, suspension of operations, etc., 43 § 1341
Mutual Security Act, munitions control, Secretary of State's, duties in carrying out Presidential functions, concurrence, etc., 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists and National Health Resources Advisory Committee, consultation with, 50 App. § 454 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11415
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 20 § 80

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

National cemeteries, approval of persons eligible for burial, 24 § 281
National defense,
Functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
Secretary of Transportation, consultation, land or water outside U.S., action concerning, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10854; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
National emergency,
Plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Providing for functioning of Federal Aviation Administration during periods of, 49 § 1343 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11161; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
National flag, duties concerning, 4 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10834
National Historical Publications Commission, appointment of Department representative as member of, 44 § 2501
National industrial reserve,
Appointment of review committee, 50 § 459
Appropriations, 50 § 462
Determination of excess industrial properties, 50 § 453
Disposal of excess industrial properties, 50 §§ 454, 457
Establishment of policies for care and maintenance, etc., 50 § 456
Powers and duties, 50 § 453
Recommendation to by review committee, 50 § 460
Report to Congress, 50 § 461
National Science Foundation,
Institution of research activities at request of Secretary, 42 § 1862
Security requirements, 42 § 1874
National Security Agency,
Officers and employees,
Appointment, 50 § 402 note
Compensation, 50 § 402 note
Personnel security procedures, powers, etc., concerning, 50 §§ 831 to 833
Professional positions, engineering, medicine, sciences, etc., establishment, compensation, etc., 50 § 402 note
Scientific and professional positions, establishment by, 50 § 402 note
National Security Council, member, 50 § 402
Naval Academy, designation of aliens who may receive instructions at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Naval vessels, etc., loans to,
Friendly nations,
Determination and notice, 50 App. §§ 1878kk, 1878ww, 1878zz-2
Extension of certain loans previously authorized, determination, 50 App. § 1878aa
Far east and Europe, 50 App. § 1878c
From Reserve Fleet, determinations, 50 App. § 1878v
Republic of China, extension, 50 App. § 1878o
Navy Department, this index
Nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8172
Norman (Oklahoma) reclamation project, agreement concerning operation, maintenance, furnishing of water supply to Tinker Air Force Base, 43 § 615dd
Northern and northwestern lakes, surveys and charting of, transfer of functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Notice, Senate and House of Representatives, location, nature and estimated cost of facilities for reserve components, 10 § 2233a
Obligations incurred against anticipated reimbursements to stock funds, amounts and period of, determination, 10 § 2210
Obstruction of justice in,
Alabama, authority, duties, etc., in removing, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11111, 11118
Mississippi,
Authority, duties, etc., in removing, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11053
Delegations of authority to remove by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11053
Office-candidate programs, establishment, regulations respecting, 50 App. § 456
Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense for Manpower and Reserve Affairs, 10 § 136
Office of Emergency Preparedness, transfer of property, facilities, personnel and funds concerning civil defense responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952
Organizational and administrative matters relating to budgetary and fiscal matters, principles, etc., establishment and supervision by Comptroller, 10 § 136
Overseas assignments of civilian employees under Defense Establishment having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, programs for rotation, 10 § 1586
Part-time personnel, employment of, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242
Patents,
Inspection of application of patent grant of which would be detrimental to national security, 35 § 181
Rules and regulations relating to withholding when detrimental to national security, 35 § 188
Pay and allowances, classification of positions at GS-16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5108
Payment, claims against foreign countries arising out of acts or omissions of foreign armed forces in United States, 10 § 2734b
Per diem allowances, delegation of authority to establish maximum rates for government personnel in travel status, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10621, 11294
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Personal injury or death, claims for, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Planning and coordination, 10 § 2202
Advance planning of facilities for reserve components, 10 § 2233

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Postal services, arrangements to perform through personnel designated by at branch post offices established at armed forces installations, 39 § 406
Powers and duties, 10 § 133
Air warning and control installations, 50 § 494
Assistant Secretaries, 10 § 136
Delegation of powers and duties, under Renegotiation Act of 1948 to officer or agent of Defense Department, 50 App. § 1193
Deputy Secretary, 10 § 134
International air transportation, approval of authority of Secretary of Transportation to provide facilities, service and property in Canal Zone, 49 § 1156
Joint long-range proving ground for guided missiles, transfer of funds, 50 § 504
National industrial reserve, 50 § 453
Wind tunnels, joint development of unitary plan, 50 § 511
Precedence,
Assistant Secretaries, 10 § 136
Deputy Secretary, 10 § 134
Preparation and execution of budgets, principles, etc., establishment and supervision by Comptroller, 10 § 136
President of the United States,
Acting as in case of vacancies in office, 3 § 19
Appointment, 10 § 133
Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs, 10 § 136
Successor in cases of death, absence, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Assistant Secretaries, appointment, 10 § 136
Clothing allowance for enlisted men, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Committees of,
Member of, Equal Employment Opportunity, 5 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10925
Traffic Safety, ex officio member, 23 § 313 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10858
Delegation of Presidential authority. Delegation, ante
Deputy Secretary of Defense, appointment, 10 § 134
Direction, removal of obstructions and suppression of unlawful combinations, etc., in,
Alabama, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11111, 11118
Arkansas, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10730
Mississippi, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11053
Reports to, 10 § 133
Civil defense responsibilities, expenditures, contributions, etc., concerning, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952
Herbicides and defoliation program, results of comprehensive study and investigation, transmission to, 10 § 2358 note
Research and development projects, approval, 10 § 2358
Secretary as assistant to, 10 § 133
President's committee, Equal Opportunity in Housing, member of, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary,
(Comptroller), compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11273
(International Security Affairs), 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11248
Principal policy advisor to on reserve policies matters, 10 § 175
Procurement,
Advance planning, construction design, etc., for facilities for reserve components, 10 § 2233
Property and services by federal departments, agencies, etc., reports of identical bids, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Progress and statistical reporting, principles, etc., establishment and supervision by Comptroller, 10 § 136
Property loss, claims for, 10 § 2731 et seq.
Property records, 10 § 2701
Public Health Service, commissioned officers, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, or designee, exercise, certain authority vested in, applicability, certain provisions concerning Army commissioned officers, 42 § 213a
Public works projects by military departments, duties, 10 § 2661
Qualifications, 10 § 133
Ready Reserve, active duty,
Authority to order to, 10 § 263 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10957, 11058; 10 § 673a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11366
Policies and procedures, prescribing, 10 § 673
Reassignment,
Functions, powers, and duties of Defense Department, 10 § 125
Military departments or armed forces, development and operational use of new weapons or weapon systems, 10 § 125
Recommendations,
Accompanying reports, 10 § 133
Arlington Memorial Amphitheater, erection of memorials and entombment of deceased members of armed forces, 24 § 295a
Congress, adjustment of grades of reserve commissioned officers on suspension of certain laws in wartime, 10 § 123
Records,
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, availability for public inspection, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
Property, etc., of Department, transfers, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Reports, defense contracts, availability for public inspection, 50 § 1436
Red Cross to report to Secretary, 36 § 6
Reduction or elimination, major weapons system, plan, report, 10 § 125
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reimbursement, foreign countries, payment of claims arising out of acts or omissions of civilian employees or members of armed forces against United States, 10 § 2734a

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued
Renegotiation,
Contracts, inserting clause incorporating Renegotiation Act of 1948, 50 App. § 1193 note
Contracts and subcontracts, 50 App. § 1193
Delegation of powers and duties of Secretary under Renegotiation Act of 1948 to officer or agent of Defense Department, 50 App. § 1193
Regulations under Renegotiation Act, 50 App. § 1193
Reports,
Administration,
Proficiency pay for uniformed services, 37 § 307
Special pay for officers of the uniformed services holding critical positions, 37 § 306
Armed Services. Congressional Committees, this index
Cataloging and standardization of supplies, 10 § 2455
Civil defense responsibilities, etc., 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952
Committees on appropriations of property, etc., received from foreign country under mutual defense agreements, 31 § 700a
Congress,
Closing of facilities, 10 § 2662 note
Defense contracts, list, names of persons required to file, 50 § 1436
Expenditures, work and accomplishments of Defense Department, 10 § 133
Major weapons system, reduction or elimination, plan, 10 § 125
National industrial reserve, 50 § 461
Naval vessels loaned to,
Friendly nations, extension of certain loans previously authorized, 50 App. § 1878aa
Friendly nations from Reserve Fleet, 50 App. § 1878v
Republic of China, extensions, 50 App. § 1878o
Number of research and development positions established, 10 § 1582
Overseas teachers pay and practices, 20 § 903
Herbicides and defoliation program, results of comprehensive study and investigation, transmission, 10 § 2358 note
Professional and scientific positions established, reports to Congress, 10 § 1582
Property records, 10 § 2701
Red Cross to Secretary, 36 § 6
Research and development,
Direction and control of, 50 § 401
Projects, 10 § 2358
Research and engineering, functions respecting, 10 § 135
Reserve Army officers, increase in authorized strength, 10 § 3217
Reserve components,
Acquisition of facilities, contribution to state's facilities, etc., 10 § 2233
Dissemination of information, 10 § 278
Limitations on expenditures or contributions for facilities, 10 § 2233a
Reserve components—Continued
Ready Reserve transfer back from Standby Reserve, 10 § 272
Standby Reserve, inactive status lists, transfer to, regulations, 10 § 273
Reserve Forces Policy Board,
Appointment, 10 § 175
Membership and duties, 10 § 175
Report of to accompany Secretary's report, 10 § 133
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, loyalty oath or certificate required for appropriation of funds for senior division students, prescribing form for, 10 § 2103 note
Responsibility to Secretary,
Secretary of Air Force, operation and efficiency of Air Force Department, 10 § 8012
Secretary of Army, operation and efficiency of Army Department, 10 § 3012
Secretary of Navy, operation and efficiency of Navy Department, 10 § 5031
Restricted data, joint authority with Atomic Energy Commission concerning international cooperation and communication, 42 § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10841
Retired personnel of the armed services, employment of, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242
Rules and regulations,
Administration,
Proficiency pay for uniformed services, 37 § 307
Reenlistment bonus for uniformed services, 37 § 308
Basic allowances for subsistence to members of uniformed services, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Bronze Star Medal, awarding of, 10 § 3746 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11046
Claims against U.S. for property loss, personal injury or death,
Advance payment, 10 § 2736
Caused by civilian officer or employee of Department of Defense, settlement of, 10 § 2733
Incident to use of United States property by civilian personnel and not cognizable under other law, 10 § 2736
Use of U.S. property by civilian personnel and not cognizable under other law, 10 § 2737
Commissary stores, private operation, 10 § 2482
Contracting authority, national defense functions, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
Contracts, milk procurement, price adjustment for losses, 10 § 2389
Critical military skills, additional reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Defense Distinguished Service Medal, award to military officer, 10 § 1125 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11545
Early discharge of enlisted members of armed forces, delegation of Presidential authority to approve regulations governing, 10 § 1171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11498
Establishment by secretary of military department and development of military facilities and installations, 10 § 2674

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Rules and regulations—Continued
- Expenditures from management funds, 10 § 2209
- Friendly foreign nations, disbursements to armed forces of, 31 § 529j
- Mailing privileges, members of armed forces of U.S. and of friendly foreign nations, 39 § 3401
- Medical and dental care, armed forces members, 10 § 1074
- Military bases ordered closed, property acquired at or near, 42 § 3374
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, cooperating with military departments, 33 § 858
- Overseas teachers pay and practices, 20 § 902
- Patents, withholding when detrimental to national security, 35 § 188
- Pay and allowances, uniformed services, advisory opinion from Comptroller General concerning, 37 § 1001
- Ready Reserve, transfer back from Standby Reserve, 10 § 272
- Records of personnel participating in active duty for training and inactive duty training with pay, 10 § 275
- Release from active duty prior to serving period for which inducted or enlisted, approval, 50 § 1014
- Reporting requirements, former military officers or civilian Department employees employed by defense contractors and Department employees formerly employed by defense contractors, 50 § 1436
- Reserve components, projects, accomplishment from appropriations available for maintenance and operations, 10 § 2233a
- Rotation in overseas assignments of civilian employees under Defense Establishment having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, 10 § 1586
- Safeguarding classified information released to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
- Secret defense information and material, manner of transmitting, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
- Service flag and service lapel button, 36 § 182
- Small business subcontracting program, 15 § 637
- Special pay for officers of uniformed services holding critical positions, 37 § 306
- Standby Reserve, transfer to inactive status list, 10 § 273
- Surplus military equipment, sale to state and local law enforcement and fire fighting agencies, 10 § 2576
- Under Renegotiation Act of 1948, 50 App. § 1193
- United Seamen's Service, cooperation and assistance in establishing and providing facilities and services for U.S. merchant seamen in foreign areas, 10 § 2604
- Withholding compensation, civilian employees of Army or Air National Guard, state and state-sponsored employee retirement, etc., programs, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
- Working-capital funds, 10 § 2208

Scrap metals, determination of necessity for facilities for baling, etc., in national interest, 50 § 100a

Seal for Defense Department, 10 § 132

Secretary of Air Force,
- Activities prescribed by, 10 § 8012
- Responsible to Secretary for operation and efficiency of Air Force Department, 10 § 8012

Secretary of Army responsible to Secretary for operation and efficiency of Army Department, 10 § 3012

Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare or designee to exercise certain authority vested in, 42 § 213a

Secretary of Navy responsible to Secretary for operation and efficiency of Navy Department, 10 § 5031

Service, supply and procurement, general functions, 10 § 2202

Service flag, 36 §§ 179, 181, 182

Service lapel button, 36 §§ 180 to 182

Settlement or compromise of claims against United States, direction by, 10 § 4802

Small business subcontracting program, development, 15 § 637

Special Assistant, compensation, 5 § 5316

Special Assistant to President for Liaison with Former Presidents, designation, staff member as point of contact for, 3 § 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456

Special pay, physicians and surgeons, continuation pay, extension of service on active duty, operation of program, etc., 37 § 311

Special service, recognition of accomplishments, 10 § 1125

State and state-sponsored employee retirement, etc., programs, agreements, withholding, compensation of civilian employees of Army or Air National Guard, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996

Strategic and critical materials, designation of representative to cooperate with Director of Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3

Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act, authority not impaired by Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 40 § 474

Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, national defense purposes, exceptions, property under control of, 48 § 1704

Subversive activities, notice to Administrator of Veterans Affairs of individuals indicted or convicted for, forfeiture of benefits, 38 § 3505

Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820

Surplus military equipment, sale to state and local law enforcement and fire fighting agencies, 10 § 2576

Temporary advisory personnel, employment of, 50 App. § 2253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10242

Trade Expansion Act Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075

Transfers,
- Functions, powers, and duties of Defense Department, 10 § 125
- Functions of certain agencies upon abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
- Funds and employees transferred by Secretary, 10 § 126

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Transfers—Continued
Office of Emergency Preparedness, property, facilities, personnel and funds concerning civil defense responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10952
Trophies, award for accomplishments, 10 § 1125
Uniform federal supply catalog system, 40 § 487
Uniform terminologies, classifications and procedures concerning budgetary and fiscal matters, establishment by Comptroller, 10 § 136
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
United States borders, permits for construction, etc.,
Certain facilities at, views requested from, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Electric power and national gas facilities located on, 15 § 717b note, Ex. Ord. No. 10485
Unlawful combinations, etc., in Alabama, authority, duties, etc., in suppressing, 10 § 332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11111
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
War munitions, etc., forfeited for illegal exportation delivered to Secretary, 22 § 401
Weapons or weapons systems,
Assignment or reassignment of development and operational use to military departments or armed forces, 10 § 125
Plan, reduction or elimination, report, 10 § 125
Research and development projects, 10 § 2358
Wildlife conservation and rehabilitation in military reservations. Military Reservations, this index
Wind tunnels, Secretary's duty to jointly develop unitary plan with Administrator of the National Aeronautic and Space Administration, 50 § 511
Winding up affairs of abolished agencies, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6; 10 § 131 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 6
Withholding pay, deductions for state employee retirement systems, etc., agreements, 5 § 5518
Working-capital funds in Department of Defense, powers relating to, 10 § 2208

SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Additional Assistant Secretaries, 42 § 3501a
Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, member of, 19 § 1991
Administrative services in Department, establishment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Advisory committees, reports and recommendations, listing of color additives, 21 § 376
Advisory Council on,
Employment of the Handicapped, member of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Regional Medical Programs, appointment, members, 42 § 299e
Research and Development, appointment with approval of Secretary, 20 § 331a
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, member of, 38 § 774
Social Security Financing, appointment, 42 § 401a
Aged persons, programs for, functions, etc., 42 § 3002 et seq.
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Alaska village demonstration projects, cooperation with Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, utilization of personnel and facilities of, 33 § 1170
Alcoholism, rehabilitation,
Direct grants for special projects, 42 § 2688j-1
Grants for facilities for, powers, duties, etc., 42 §§ 2688f et seq., 2688q
Aliens, information furnished to Attorney General, 8 § 1360
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, this index
Allotments to states, 42 § 712
American Printing House for the Blind,
Report of trustees to, 20 § 104
Rules and regulations prescribing expenditure of annual appropriation, 20 § 101
Semiannual payment to trustees of one-half of annual appropriation, conditions, 20 § 102
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, recommendations concerning pollution, 16 § 757f
Appalachian Regional Development, this index
Appointment by President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Appointment of Assistant Secretary, 42 § 3502
Armed forces, medical and dental care for,
Additional hospitalization, consultation with respecting, 10 § 1083
Reimbursement, 10 § 1085
Assignment of personnel of Public Health Service to critical need areas, powers and duties, 42 § 254b
Assistant Secretaries,
Administration,
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Duties, 42 § 3502
Appointment, compensation, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Education,
Chairman,
Federal interagency committee on education, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
National Advisory Committee on International Studies, 20 § 1177
Coordination, federal education programs, functions, etc., concerning, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Health and Scientific Affairs, chairman of National Advisory Council on Regional Medical Programs, 42 § 299b
Audit, developmental disabilities, persons with, services and facilities for, etc., and mental health centers, grants, recipient's books, etc., 42 § 2697
Biological products,
Establishments for manufacture, preparation, etc., inspection, regulations, etc., 42 § 262
Regulation, licensing, inspection, sales, etc., 42 § 262

SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Con.

Black Lung Disease, generally, this index
Blind persons, vending stands on Federal property, powers, duties, etc., relative to, 20 § 107 et seq.
Cabinet Committee on,
Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, member of, 42 § 4302
Voluntary Action, membership on, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, transportation, open air testing or disposal within U.S., review of procedures, 50 § 1512
Child welfare services, duties concerning, 42 § 620 et seq.
Children,
Low-income families, education, assistance, determinations, 20 § 241c
Mental health of, grants for construction of treatment facilities, etc., duties, etc., concerning, 42 §§ 2688u, 2688v
Children's Bureau,
Appointment of assistant chief, 42 § 193
Furnishing sufficient quarters for, 42 § 194
Cigarette labeling and advertising, reports to Congress, 15 § 1337
Civil defense stockpiles of medical supplies and equipment, delegation of functions respecting to Secretary, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Coal Mines, this index
Collection of statistics of birth and death, duties, etc., 42 § 244a
College aid appropriation, administration by, 7 § 321
Color additives,
Listing and certification, regulation, 21 § 376
Provisional listings of commercially established colors, regulation, 21 § 376 note
Communicable disease control and vaccination assistance, programs and projects, 42 § 247b
Community mental health centers,
Construction grants to states, functions, etc., 42 §§ 2682 et seq., 2691 et seq.
Grants, initial cost, professional and technical personnel, functions, etc, 42 § 2688 et seq.
Compensation, 5 § 5312, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Advisory committees, training of professional health personnel, 42 § 210
Advisory council,
Health Research Facilities, fixing, 42 § 210
Public Health Service generally, fixing, 42 § 210
Social security financing, fixing, 42 § 401a
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Administration, 5 § 5316
Under Secretary, 5 § 5314
Conditions imposed on use by state surplus property distribution agencies of surplus personalty determined to be useful in administering surplus property donation program, 40 § 484
Construction. Mental retardation facilities, post
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment consultation respecting, 42 § 2623
Consultation services for community mental health centers, grants for, 42 § 2688r
Control of sewage from vessels, marine sanitation devices, consultation with, 33 § 1163
Cooperative agreements with state surplus property distribution agencies, 40 § 484
Corporation for Public Broadcasting copy of financial audit report furnished to, 47 § 396(*l*)
Courts of Appeals, this index
Critical need areas, assignment of personnel of Public Health Service to, powers and duties, 42 § 254b
Critical skills and occupations, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Day care projects, coordination of programs with Director of Office of Economic Opportunity, 42 § 2932
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Drug abuse educational programs and activities, 21 § 1007
Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321
General education provisions, 20 § 1221
Grants to combat mental retardation, 42 § 1391 note
Hospitalization, mentally ill nationals returned from abroad, 24 § 321
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3890
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, grants for construction, 47 § 397
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3002
Partnership for Health Amendments of 1967, 42 § 201 note
Public Health Service, 42 § 201
Social Security Act, 42 §§ 402 note, 1301
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3252
Delegation of,
Authority, transfer of personnel etc., from one station to another, 42 § 3507
Functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Civil defense stockpiling of medical supplies and equipment, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Presidential functions relating to Public Health Service, 42 § 202 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11140
Determination that use of surplus personal property would facilitate operations of State surplus property distribution agencies, 40 § 484
Developmental disabled persons,
Grants for planning, provision for services, and construction and operation of facilities for, functions, etc., 42 §§ 2672 et seq., 2691 et seq.
University-affiliated facilities for, functions, etc., 42 §§ 2662 et seq., 2691 et seq.
Domestic Council, membership on, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Duties under National Defense Education Act, 20 § 581
Economic opportunity programs,
Responsibility for "Follow Through" program, 42 § 2971
Special responsibilities, coordination, training programs and activities, 42 § 2979
Work experience and training programs, transfer of funds for certain payments, 42 §§ 2922, 2923

SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued

Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Egg products inspection, functions, etc., respecting, 21 §§ 1031, 1034, 1037, 1040, 1042, 1052
Electronic product radiation control, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 263b et seq.
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees' compensation for work injuries,
Informing as to claim, Civil Air Patrol volunteers, 5 § 8141
Vocational rehabilitation services, cooperation, 5 § 8104
Employment taxes, request for tax remuneration deemed remuneration for employment for old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 26 § 3121 note
Environmental education, 20 § 1533
Fair packaging and labeling, functions, 15 §§ 1454, 1455, 1458
Family housing under jurisdiction, surveillance and periodic surveys to determine adequacy as public quarters, 42 § 1594j
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, duties of Secretary, etc., 42 § 401
Federal education programs, coordination, functions, etc., concerning, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Federal facilities, selection of sites for, consultation with General Services Administrator, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Federal Hospital Council, appointment of members, 42 § 291k
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, member, Board of Trustees, 42 § 1395i
Federal Interagency Committee on Education, advice from, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, duties of Secretary, etc., 42 § 401
Federal Security Administrator's functions transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Federal Security Agency, abolition, winding up affairs of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, member, Board of Trustees, 42 § 1395t
Fish protein concentrate, compliance with standards, 16 § 778e
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Flammable fabrics, etc., studies and investigations, deaths, injuries, etc., from accidental burning, 15 § 1201
Food, confectioneries, nonnutritive substances, use, regulations, 21 § 342
Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, service of orders, 21 § 355
Food stamp program, establishment, uniform national standards of eligibility, participation by households in, consultation with, 7 § 2014
Grants,
Communicable disease control vaccination assistance, grant reduction, 42 § 247b
Heart disease, cancer, etc., education, research, etc., 42 § 299a et seq.
Loans for construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Mental retardation facilities, post
Regional medical programs, planning, establishment, etc., 42 § 299c et seq.
State, interstate, etc., agencies, resource recovery systems or construction of facilities for, 42 § 3254b
Great Lakes Basin Commission, appointment of member to, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, consultation, 12 § 1749aaa-3
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Hazardous substances, labeling of. Hazardous Substances, this index
Head of Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Health of nation, acknowledgment of achievements and gifts promoting, 42 § 229a
Health service programs for federal employees, review and recommendations, 5 § 7901
Heart disease, cancer, and related diseases, etc., education, research, etc., duties, functions, etc., relating to, 42 § 299a et seq.
Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Hospital Survey and Construction Act, extension of benefits to Samoa, 48 § 1666
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, functions, etc., respecting, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Housing for rural trainees, consultation with Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490b
Howard University, generally, this index
Identification of educational needs, etc., of Nation, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Indian hospitals and facilities, supervision and direction, 42 § 2001 et seq.
Institutes of Child Health and Human Development and of General Medical Sciences, approval of establishment, etc., 42 §§ 289d to 289h
Insulin, certification of drug containing, 21 § 356
Intermediate care facilities, mortgage insurance, need for, etc., consultation with Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 12 § 1715w
International Health Research, this index
International studies and research, duties and powers, 20 § 1172 et seq.
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
Labeling of hazardous substances. Hazardous Substances, this index

SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued

Laboratories, specimens for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 263a
Land grant colleges, amounts due states, 7 § 326
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Library Services Act, extension of benefits to Samoa, 48 § 1666
License to manufacturer of virus, serum, etc., issued by, 42 § 262
Manpower Development and Training Program, this index
Marihuana, health-reports, 21 § 187
Meat inspection, meat processors, detainer authority of representatives, 21 § 679
Medical and dental care, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Public Health Service, and Coast Guard, members, etc., 10 § 1073 et seq.
Determination of dependency, conclusiveness, 10 § 1084
Medical libraries, assistance, grants, functions, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 280b–2 et seq.
Medical supplies and equipment, delegation of functions to Secretary respecting civil defense stockpiling of, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Mental retardation facilities,
Community facilities, professional and technical services for, grants for, functions, 42 § 2678 et seq.
Transfer of certain functions to Civil Service Commission, 42 § 4728
Migration and Refugee Assistance, this index
Motor vehicles, transfer between bureaus and offices without transfer of funds, 42 § 3508
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange, this index
Narcotic addicts, rehabilitation, grants for facilities for, powers, duties, etc., 42 §§ 2688k et seq., 2688p, 2688q
National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf, duties, etc., respecting, 42 § 2495
National Advisory Council on,
Adult Education, coordination of work, 20 § 1209
Comprehensive Health Planning Programs, chairman, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 247a
Education for Health Professions, appointment of members by, 42 § 293e
Health Professions Educational Assistance, chairman, approval of members, etc., 42 § 295f–4
Health Research Facilities, appointment of members, 42 § 292b
Regional Medical Programs, chairman, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 299e
Services and Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 2637
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, administrative services, amounts, payment for, agreement, 20 § 1502
National Councils on,
Indian Opportunity, member of, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, member of, 33 § 1102
National Defense Education Act, this index
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. § No. 11490
National Eye Institute, functions, etc., 42 § 289i et seq.
National health care plan, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 242b
National health insurance plan, legislative proposals establishing, study, report, 42 § 242b
National health surveys and studies, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 242c
National Library of Medicine, functions, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 276 et seq.
National Technical Institute for the Deaf, duties, etc., 20 § 681 et seq.
Negligence, officer or employee of Public Health Service, holding harmless or providing liability insurance, 42 § 233
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, grants for construction, duties, etc., 47 § 392 et seq.
Occupational Safety and Health, generally, this index
Older Americans, programs for, functions, etc., 42 § 3002 et seq.
Orders, color additives,
Listing, proceedings concerning regulations, 21 § 376
Provisional listings of commercially established colors, 21 § 376 note
Personnel, transfer from one official station to another, delegation of authority, 42 § 3507
Poultry inspection,
Labeling and containers standards, consultation with Secretary of Agriculture, 21 § 457
Powers of representative, 21 § 467f
President of United States,
Acting as in case of vacancy in office, 3 § 19
Delegation of Presidential functions respecting civil defense stockpiling of medical supplies and equipment, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
President's Committees on,
Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Crime, functions of Secretary abolished, 5 App., Reorg., Plan of 1965 No. 4
Mental Retardation, Chairman 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
President's Councils on,
Aging, Chairman of, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Pribilof Islands, natives, federal employees, etc., medical and dental care, 16 § 1165
Printing House for the Blind, this index
Prisoners of war, study of effects of malnutrition, etc., 50 App. § 2008 note
Program guidance, national emergencies, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Con.

Program planning and evaluation, general education provisions, 20 § 1222
Public Health Service,
Advisory committees or councils, appointment, purposes, etc., 42 § 217a
Approval of establishment, abolition, transfer, or consolidation of divisions, 42 § 203
Assessing and meeting domestic migratory agricultural workers' health needs, etc., 42 § 242h
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions to, 42 § 4728
Commissioned officers,
Issuance of commissions under seal of Health, Education, and Welfare, Department, 42 § 209
Retirement, 42 § 212
Secretary or designee to exercise certain authority vested in military departments, Secretary concerned or Secretary of Defense, applicability, certain provisions respecting Army commissioned officers, 42 § 213a
Contracts, etc., approval, 42 § 241
Delegation, certain Presidential functions relating to, 42 § 202 note. Ex. Ord. No. 11140
Detail of officers or employees, 42 § 215
Development or revision of areawide health planning, grants, determination that agency, etc., provides means for representation of interest of hospitals, physicians and general public, necessity of, 42 § 246
Domestic agricultural migratory workers, population element given opportunity to participate, develop, etc., health care, 42 § 242h
Exercise of authority respecting rights, benefits, etc., for commissioned officers or beneficiaries by Secretary or designee, 42 § 213a
Extension of benefits to Samoa, 48 § 1666
Family health service clinics, etc., domestic agricultural migratory workers, grants, 42 § 242h
Functions of Service and officer's, etc., transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Gifts, acceptance by, 42 § 219
Grants, scholarships, schools of medicine, dentistry, etc., duties, etc., 42 § 295g
Health programs, evaluation of, availability of appropriations, 42 § 229b
Institutional and special project grants for training of health professions personnel,
Determination of need for emergency financial assistance, 42 § 295f–2
Powers and duties, 42 § 295f et seq.
License to manufacturer of virus, serum, etc., issued by, 42 § 262
Migratory agricultural workers and families, health services, seasonal agricultural services, funds, authorization, 42 § 242h
National Advisory Council on Health Professions Educational Assistance, chairman, approval of members, etc., 42 § 295f–4
Public Health Service—Continued
Nurse training,
Functions, etc., respecting, 42 §§ 296a et seq., 297a et seq.
National Advisory Council, members, etc., appointment, 42 § 298
Pay and allowances, members of advisory councils or commitees not full-time employees of U.S., 42 §§ 210, 217a
Property, disposition of, 42 § 219
Remission of forfeiture for violating quarantine approved by, 42 § 271
Secretary, defined, 42 § 292b note
Settlement of claims arising from operation of vessels, 42 § 223
Special pay, continuation pay, physicians and dentists extending service on active duty, functions respecting, 37 § 311
Supervision by, 42 § 202
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, powers and duties, 42 § 293 et seq.
Transfer of certain functions to Civil Service Commission, 42 § 4728
Transfer of funds by, 42 § 226
Railroad Retirement Act, period of disability, determination, 45 § 228c
Recommendations to President, promotion, educational progress, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Record on review in courts of appeals of orders, Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 371
Records, federally aided school projects, keeping for audit, 20 § 1232c
Records, property, etc., transfers within Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Regional Medical Programs, duties, functions, etc., relative to, 42 § 299c, 299d
Relabeling imported food, drugs, cosmetics, and devices under supervision of, 21 § 381
Rental housing designation, 42 § 1594j
Reports. Congress, this index
Research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, grants for, authorization, 42 § 242b
Review in courts of appeals of order under Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 371
Rules and regulations,
American Printing House for the Blind, prescribing expenditure of annual appropriation, 20 § 101
Basic allowances for subsistence, members of uniformed services, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Biological products, licenses, establishments for manufacture and, preparation, etc., 42 § 262
Color additives,
Listing and certification, 21 § 376
Provisional listings of commercially established colors, 21 § 376 note
Commissioned officers of Public Health Service, acceptance of fellowships, scholarships, or grants, 10 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11079
Confectionery foods, nonnutritive substances, use, 21 § 342

SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Con.

Rules and regulations—Continued
Employment taxes, tax remuneration deemed remuneration for employment for old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 26 § 3121 note
Escorts for dependents of members of armed forces, transportation and travel allowances, 10 § 1036
Filing of request for hearing relative to rights to old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefit payments, 42 § 405
Grants, administration, certain multigrant projects, 42 § 242i
Importation of tea, 21 § 50
Medical and dental care, member or former member of a uniform service, 10 § 1074
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, construction grants, 47 § 394
Old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Pay and allowances, uniformed services advisory opinion from Comptroller General concerning, 37 § 1001
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, disposition of articles made by patients, 24 § 176
Surgeon General, health research facilities, approval, 42 § 292h
Saint Elizabeths Hospital,
Duties respecting gifts to, 24 §§ 181, 184
Reservation, authority to permit Red Cross to construct buildings on, 24 § 180
Rules and regulations relating to disposition of articles made by patients, 24 § 176
Superintendent, appointment by, 24 § 165
Safety. Occupational Safety and Health, generally, this index
Samoa, extension to of benefits of certain acts, 48 § 1666
School Libraries, generally, this index
Seafood, inspection, 21 § 372a
Seal, adoption, 42 § 3505
Secretary concerned,
Defined to mean,
Appointment, retired members to Defense Department positions, 5 § 3326
Pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 101
Or designee to exercise certain authority vested in, 42 § 213a
Secretary of Commerce, construction industry, seasonal unemployment, consultation with respecting, 42 § 2623
Secretary of Labor, construction industry, seasonal unemployment, consultation with respecting, 42 § 2623
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act this index
Sewer facilities,
Certification, adequacy, treatment, transfer, functions to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Grants, transfer, functions to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Sharing of medical care facilities and resources, arrangements respecting, 42 § 254a
Social Security, this index
Solid waste disposal, duties, etc., 42 § 3252 et seq.
Special account, departmental grants, duties, etc., 31 § 553
Standards for reappointment of officer in Public Health Service, prescribing, 42 § 209
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
State surplus property distribution agencies, conditions imposed on use of surplus personalty determined to be useful in administering surplus property donation program, 40 § 484
Student assistance, low-interest insured loans. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Study of educational and instructional broadcasting, 47 § 390 note
Supervision and direction of Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Surgeon General, functions transferred to Secretary, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Surplus personal property, determination that use would facilitate operations of state surplus property distribution agencies, 40 § 484
Surplus property,
Approval of transfer, 40 § 484
Assignment to Secretary for disposal, 40 § 484
Disposal, 40 § 484
Powers of Secretary, 40 § 484
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, powers and duties, 42 §§ 293e, 293g, 294 et seq.
Training and improvement of qualifications of teachers and other educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Transfers,
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, certain functions of Secretary to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Functions respecting drugs to Attorney General, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Personnel, etc., from one official station to another, delegation of authority, 42 § 3507
Records, etc., within Department, reorganization of Public Health Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Under Secretary,
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Appointment, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
United States nationals abroad, insane or mentally ill, hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Urban mass transportation, environmental protection, cooperation and consultation with respecting, 49 § 1610
Urban or rural poverty areas, determination, services and facilities for mentally retarded and persons with developmental disabilities, etc., 42 § 2697b

SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued

Veterans,
Coordination, medical information programs with programs carried out under Heart Disease, Cancer, and Stroke Amendments of 1965, 38 § 5056
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, certification, social security entitlement, 38 § 422
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index
Volunteer and uncompensated services for use in operation of health care facility or in provision of health care, acceptance, 42 § 217b
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Wild, scenic and recreational river areas, establishment, assistance and cooperation with state and local agencies, 16 § 1282
Winding up affairs of abolished agencies of Public Health Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Boards of Trustees, membership on, 20 § 80f
Work experience and training programs, needy persons requiring special services, 42 § 2925

SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

See, also, Housing, generally, this index
Abandoned properties demonstration projects, authority, etc., concerning, 12 § 1701z–4
Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Acceptance of,
Advance technology, methods, etc., by housing industry, communities, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Equipment, facilities, etc., of state or local agencies, etc., 12 § 1701c
Acquisition of property required for projects, 12 § 1701z–2
Acting as President of United States in case of vacancy in office, 3 § 19
Actions by or against authorized, 12 § 1702
Additional powers and duties, 12 § 1701c
Administrative expenses, 12 § 1701c
Administrative provisions, 42 § 3535
Advance acquisition of land for future public purposes. Lands, generally, this index
Advance and progress payments, contracts or grants, programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Advanced technologies, methods, etc., for housing construction, rehabilitation, and maintenance under programs administered by, employment of, 12 § 1701z–2
Advances for feasibility studies, surveys, designs, plans, etc., concerning planned public works reserve, 40 § 462
Advances or progress payments, comprehensive planning grants, 40 § 461
Advice, providing, carrying out activities concerning programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Advisory committees,
Appointment, 42 § 3535
Elderly persons, housing for, 12 § 1701h–1
Establishment, expenses, etc., 12 § 1701h
Advisory councils,
Employment of the Handicapped, member of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Historic Preservation, member, 16 § 470i
Agencies, establishment, 12 § 1702
Agreements for services required in tenant selection, rent supplement payments, lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Airports and airways development,
Joint development procedures precluding duplication of planning assistance activities, etc., 49 § 1713
Regulations, coordination with Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1713
Alaska,
Earthquake, assistance for reconstruction of areas damaged by, functions, etc., concerning, 48 prec. § 21 note
Loans or grants for housing and related facilities, 42 § 3371
Allocation of funds to, 12 § 1705
Amount, grants for arrest of incipient housing abandonment and revitalization of blighted areas, 12 § 1701z–4
Annual reports, 42 § 3536
Appalachian regional development, grants or loans for construction, etc., of low and moderate income housing, duties, etc., 40 App. § 207
Appointment,
Duties, etc., 42 § 3532
Officers and employees, 12 § 1710c
Appropriations, 12 § 1701c
Abandoned properties demonstration projects, 12 § 1701z–4
Programs of research, studies, etc.,
Authorization for, 12 § 1701z–1
Use of funds for experimental construction under approved housing plans on federal or other lands with view towards ultimate mass housing production, 12 § 1701z–2
Revolving fund, loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1701q
Approval, acquisition by Secretary of Defense of land or housing financed with insured mortgages, 42 § 1594a
Assistance of officers, employees, agencies, etc., acceptance and utilization, 42 § 1404
Assistant Secretaries,
Administration,
Appointment, etc., 42 § 3533
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Housing projects, advice to nonprofit organizations, 42 § 3533
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Cabinet Committee on,
Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, member of, 42 § 4302
Voluntary Action, Chairman of, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470

SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Certificates, facts, concerning applicant for rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Chairman of Cabinet Committee on Voluntary Action, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Chamizal Treaty of 1963, planning grants to El Paso to assist in solving problems resulting from, 40 § 461 note
Charges, establishment, 42 § 3535
Civil service status of officers and employees, 12 § 1701c
Coal mine maps, functions, etc., concerning, 30 § 872
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, authority, functions, etc., 20 § 802 et seq.
Community facility grants. Community Facilities, generally, this index
Compensation, 5 § 5312
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Administration, 5 § 5316
Condemnees in development programs. Condemnation, generally, this index
Deputy Assistant Secretary for Model Cities, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11542
Deputy Assistant Secretary for Mortgage Credit, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11346
Under Secretary 5 § 5314
Comprehensive planning, metropolitan, urban, and rural areas, powers, functions, etc., 40 § 461
Conditions, purchase or lease of abandoned properties demonstration project real estate, availability to limited dividend corporations, etc., 12 § 1701z–4
Consolidation of cash for banking and checking purposes, 42 § 3535
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment, consultation respecting, 42 § 2623
Construction of housing, employment of new and improved technologies, etc., under programs administered by, 12 § 1701z–2
Consultation with,
Federal officials, encouragement of comprehensive planning, 40 § 461
Other Federal agencies, etc., carrying out programs of research, studies, etc., recommendations, 12 § 1701z–2
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, intermediate care facilities, need for, etc., 12 § 1715w
Continuing availability of funds for,
Abandoned properties demonstration projects, 12 § 1701z–4
Programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–1
Contracts,
Federal agencies, etc., carrying out programs in research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Programs of research, studies, etc., authority to carry out, 12 § 1701z–2
Rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
State, etc., agencies, etc., exercise of certain vested powers, 12 § 1701z–2
With federal, state, etc., agencies, etc., 12 § 1701c
Conveyance of deeds, assignments, etc., by appointed officer, insurance of financial institutions, 12 § 1703
Cooperation with municipalities, etc., in preparing and carrying out comprehensive planning, 40 § 461
Cooperative agreements with industry, labor, etc., undertaking programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Cooperative housing insurance, authority concerning, 12 § 1715e
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, obligations of, purchase of debentures, 12 § 1715e
Cooperative research and studies with industry, labor, etc., 12 § 1701f
Costs,
Reduction, employment of new and improved technologies, etc., in housing construction, etc., under programs administered by, 12 § 1701z–2
Reimbursement, Federal agencies, etc., carrying out activities concerning programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Writing and publishing reports on activities, etc., concerning programs of research, studies, etc., payment, 12 § 1701z–2
Criteria, eligibility and rental charges, rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Data, this index
Debentures, price on acquistion by Secretary of Defense of project held by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development limited to face value of debentures issued by, 42 § 1594a
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 807
Interstate land sales, 15 § 1701
Loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1701q
National flood insurance program, 42 § 4121
Planned areawide development, 42 § 3338
Urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3355
Urban planning, etc., 40 § 460
Delegation of authority, functions, etc., 12 §§ 1701c, 1702; 42 § 3535
Issuing certificates, rent supplement payments, lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Demonstration cities and metropolitan development program, duties and functions, 42 § 3302 et seq.
Demonstrations, programs of, 12 § 1701z–1 et seq.
Denial of benefits of participation under National Housing Act in cases of abuses, determination, etc., 12 § 1731a
Deposit in condemnation proceedings to acquire land or housing for military personnel, project costs certified by sponsor or owner, 42 § 1594a
Deputy Assistant Secretary for,
Model Cities, compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11542
Mortgage Credit, compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11346
Designating certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Designation, Director, Urban Program Coordination, 42 § 3533
Designs, public works planning, advances for, 40 § 462

SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Disability, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Disasters, rent supplement payment for lower income families, victims of, 12 § 1701s
Displaced families or persons, housing for, mortgage insurance, authority concerning, 12 § 1715*l*
Disposal of property required for projects, 12 § 1701z–2
Dissemination of reports, data, etc., of Departmental programs and activities to Federal, etc., departments, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Domestic Council, membership on, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Drawings, public works planning, advances for, 40 § 462
Earthquakes, insurance protection, studies, 42 § 4122
Educational institutions, housing for. Housing, generally, this index
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employment of new and improved technologies, methods, etc., in housing construction, rehabilitation, and maintenance under programs administered by, 12 § 1701z–2
Employment opportunities for lower income persons in connection with assisted projects concerning housing, urban planning, etc., consultations concerning, 12 § 1701u
Encouragement of planning on a unified regional district or metropolitan basis, 40 § 461
Estimates, settlement costs, financing of FHA assisted housing, 12 § 1710 note
Exchange and assembly of housing and urban planning and development data, 12 § 1701d–4
Expenditures, 12 §§ 1701c, 1702
Experimental,
  Construction under approved housing plans on Federal or other lands with view towards ultimate mass housing production, 12 § 1701z–2
  Housing allowance program, 12 § 1701z–3
Fair Housing, this index
Farm Housing, generally, this index
Feasibility studies, public works planning, advances for, 40 § 462
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, this index
Federal facilities, selection of sites for, consultation with General Services Administrator, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
"Federal mortgage agency" as meaning, mortgage relief for homeowners unemployed as result of closing federal installation, 12 § 1735g
Fees, establishment, 42 § 3535
Financial institutions, insurance of, 12 § 1703
Financial transactions, finality, checking accounts for funds in Treasury, etc., 42 § 3535
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Foreclosure of property, 42 § 3535
Functions, federal urban programs, coordination of, 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Functions, powers, and duties of Housing Authority invested in and exercised by, 42 § 1403
Funds for expenses, 12 § 1701c
General duties, 42 § 3532
Gifts, acceptance, 42 § 3535
Grants,
  Arresting incipient abandonment of housing and revitalization of blighted areas, 12 § 1701z–4
  Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 803
  Comprehensive planning, assistance to state and local governments, solving planning problems, 40 § 461
  Federal agencies, etc., carrying out programs in research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
  Programs of research, studies, etc., authority to carry out, 12 § 1701z–2
Great Lakes Basin Commission, appointment of member to, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Handicapped persons, public buildings to accommodate, design, construction and alteration, standards,
  Effective date, 42 § 4155
  Functions respecting, 42 §§ 4153, 4154, 4156
Head of department. See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Health and safety restrictions on expanded housing production, 12 § 1701z–2
High-speed ground transportation, consultation and cooperation, 49 § 1639
Hospitals and other medical facilities, loan guarantees and loans, administrative assistance, consent, 42 § 291j–1
Income of tenant, determination for rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Information,
  Dissemination to federal, etc., departments, etc., form of, 12 § 1701z–2
  Publication and distribution, community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 805
  Request and receipt from private individuals, etc., and public agencies, 12 § 1701z–2
Insurance,
  Financial institutions, 12 § 1703
  Mortgages or loans,
    See, also, National Housing Act, generally, this index
    Acquisition of mortgages to avoid foreclosure, 12 § 1715u
    Adoption of procedure to accept materials or products used in structures, 12 § 1735e
    Amendment, extension or increase of commitment amount, 12 § 1734
    Assigned mortgages, 12 § 1715n
    Authority to insure or make commitments, 12 § 1715n
    Builder's certification as to construction, warranty requirements, 12 § 1701j–1
    Builder's cost certification, approval, 12 § 1715r

SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Insurance—Continued
Mortgages or loans—Continued
Commitments to insure home improvement loans, 12 § 1709
Condominiums, authority concerning, 12 § 1715y
Consent to release of mortgagor or property, 12 § 1710
Conveyance of deeds, assignments, etc., by appointed officer, 12 § 1710
Cooperative housing, 12 § 1715e
Special Assistant for, appointment and duties, 12 § 1715e note
Cooperatives, conversion of insured rental projects to, authority, 12 § 1715*l*
Debentures,
Interest rate, establishment, 12 § 1715*o*
Purchase of, 12 § 1712
Delivery of statement of appraisal or estimates to home buyers required, 12 § 1715q
Denial of benefits of participation in cases of abuses, determinations, etc., 12 § 1731a
Determination of loan-to-value ratios, 12 § 1709a
Displaced families or persons, housing for, authority concerning, 12 § 1715*l*
Division of excess proceeds, conveyance of property to, 12 § 1710
Educational institutions. Housing, generally, this index
Elderly persons, housing for, authority concerning, 12 § 1715v
Expenditures to correct or compensate for substantial defects in mortgaged homes, 12 § 1735b
Experimental housing insurance, authority concerning, 12 § 1715x
Extensions to cure defaults or for modification of terms of mortgages covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Federal Government, supplementary cooperative loans, property purchased from, authority, 12 § 1715e
General Insurance Fund, utilization as revolving fund, 12 § 1735c
General Surplus and Participating Reserve Accounts, Establishment, distribution of funds, etc., 12 § 1711
Group Practice Facilities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Home improvement loans, 12 § 1709
Housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, authority, 12 § 1715z–1 note
Increased maximum for Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii housing projects, 12 § 1715d
Intermediate care facilities, authority concerning, 12 § 1715w
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c
Land Development and New Communities Mortgages Insurance, generally, this index
Limitation on interest rates prescribed by, 12 § 1701*l*
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Insurance—Continued
Mortgages or loans—Continued
Maximum insurance rates for certain programs, establishment and expiration date, 12 § 1709–1
Miscellaneous insurance, authority concerning, 12 § 1715n
Mobile home courts or parks, increased maximum for Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii, 12 § 1715d
Moderate Income Housing, generally, this index
"Mortgagee" as including successors and assigns of original lender approved by, 12 § 1707
Mortgages or loans, 12 §§ 1706c, 1709
Mortgagor not occupant of property, 12 § 1715g
Multifamily projects,
Authority concerning, 12 § 1715y
Supplemental loans, 12 § 1715z–6
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, revolving fund for, 12 § 1708
National Mortgage Associations, generally, this index
Net amount realized from property conveyed to Secretary, division of excess proceeds, 12 § 1710
Nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Nursing homes and intermediate care facilities, authority concerning, 12 § 1715w
Payment,
Certain funds to Treasury, 12 § 1735
Functions concerning, 12 § 1710
Insurance benefits in cash or debentures, borrowing for, 12 § 1735d
Permanent financing or refinancing of existing mortgage indebtedness, nonprofit hospitals, 12 § 1715z–7
Prescribing insurance of loans, 12 § 1715n
Processing applications and issuance of commitments, 12 § 1715f
Program for homeowners to meet mortgage payments in times of personal economic adversity, 12 § 1709 note
Purchase of fee simple title from lessors, 12 § 1715z–5
Purpose of provisions authorizing insurance of mortgages assigned to Secretary, 12 § 1715n note
Refunds, adjusted premium charges, prepayment by nonprofit educational institutions, 12 § 1735a
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, duties concerning, 12 § 1715k
Rental housing, authority concerning, 12 § 1713
Riots or civil disorders, reconstruction of homes destroyed or damaged by, 12 § 1709
Rules and regulations, 12 § 1715b
Expenditures, correction or compensation for defects in mortgaged homes, 12 § 1735b
Intermediate care facilities, 12 § 1715w
Labor standards, 12 § 1715c

SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Insurance—Continued
Mortgages or loans—Continued
Rules and regulations—Continued
Multifamily projects, extensions to cure defaults, etc., of mortgages covering, 12 § 1715z–4
Seasonal homes, 12 § 1709
Servicemen, prescribing manner of acceptance, 12 § 1715m
Special mortgage insurance assistance, powers, etc., 12 § 1715z–2
Statistical surveys and legal and economic studies, 12 § 1715
Supplemental loans for multifamily projects, duties, etc., concerning, 12 § 1715z–6
Taxation of real property acquired by, 12 § 1714
Termination, 12 § 1715t
Transfer of insurance,
Not finally endorsed for insurance under provisions concerning public bodies or agencies, etc., 12 § 1715z–1 note
Single-dwellings or one-family units in condominium projects, mortgage assumed by serviceman, 12 § 1715m
Uniform rehabilitation standards for housing within or without urban renewal areas, 12 § 1735f–2
Urban renewal areas, persons displaced from, housing for, 12 § 1715*l*
War Housing Insurance, generally, this index
National banks, inapplicability, limitations and restrictions, obligations insured by, 12 §§ 24, 84
Taxation of real property held for payment of, 12 § 1706b
Interim appointments, 42 § 3531 note
Intermediate care facilities, mortgage insurance, authority concerning, 12 § 1715w
Interstate land sales, powers, functions, etc., 15 § 1702 et seq.
Land Development and New Communities Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, development and carrying out of demonstration and research program, 42 § 4821
Lease, abandoned properties demonstration project real estate, fair market value, new or rehabilitated housing use, 12 § 1701z–4
Library memberships, use of funds for, 12 § 1701c
Limitation,
Localities, grants for arrest of incipient housing abandonment and revitalization of blighted areas, 12 § 1701z–4
Work limitation, contracts or grants, programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Loans,
Housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, authority, 12 § 1701q
Insurance, ante
National banks, inapplicability of limitations and restrictions, 12 § 371
Loans—Continued
Production or distribution of prefabricated housing, 12 § 1701g
Veterans,
Entitlement when made by, 38 § 1802
Refusal when benefits of participation under National Housing Act refused by, 38 § 1804
Lower Income Housing, this index
Maintenance of housing, employment of new and improved technologies, etc., under programs administered by, 12 § 1701z–2
Major disasters,
Housing for displaced families, authority concerning, 12 § 1715*l*
Refinancing notes or obligations in connection with Departmental loans, loss, etc., to property or facilities resulting from, 42 § 4455
Materials, employment of new and improved materials in housing construction, rehabilitation and maintenance under programs administered by, 12 § 1701z–2
Methods, employment of new and improved methods in housing construction, rehabilitation and maintenance under programs administered by, 12 § 1701z–2
Military bases ordered closed, property acquired at or near, agreement, 42 § 3374
Military personnel, housing for. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Mobile homes, financing purchase of, duties concerning, 12 § 1703
Moderate Income Housing, this index
Mortgages. Insurance, ante
National banks, inapplicability of limitations and restrictions,
Loans on realty, 12 § 371
Obligations insured by, 12 §§ 24, 84
National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, member of, 15 § 278f note
National Council on Indian Opportunity, member of, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National flood insurance program, authority, functions, etc., 42 § 4011 et seq.
National Homeownership Foundation, ex officio membership, 12 § 1701y
National Housing Act, generally, this index
National insurance development program, functions, powers, etc., 12 § 1749bbb et seq.
National Mortgage Associations, this index
National Trust for Historic Preservation, grants for renovating or restoring historic structures, 16 § 470b–1
Natural disasters, insurance protection, studies, 42 § 4122
Neighborhood development programs, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 1469 et seq.
New Communities, generally, this index
New community land development, guarantees for financing, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 3902 et seq.
Nonprofit sponsors of moderate and low income housing, assistance to, authority, etc., 12 § 1701x

SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Nursing homes, mortgage insurance, authority concerning, 12 § 1715w
Officers and employees, 12 § 1701c
Appointment, etc., 42 § 3535
Utilization of federal or state officers and employees, 12 § 1702
Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Organizations composed of elected officials representing political jurisdictions within metropolitan area region, or districts, grants to, 40 § 461
Payments, rent supplements for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Penalty mail, restrictions on use, dissemination of research, etc., data, etc., without regard to provisions concerning, 12 §§ 1701d–3, 1701e
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3374 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Personnel, assets, etc., transfer, 42 § 3535
Plans and specifications,
Experimental construction under approved housing plans on federal or other lands with view towards ultimate mass housing production, 12 § 1701z–2
Public works, advances for 40 § 462
Warranty requirements, builder's certification as to construction, availability, 12 § 1701j–1
Powers and duties, loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1701q
Powers and duties in general, 12 §§ 1701c, 1702
Powers conferred by National Housing Act exercised by, 12 § 1702
Preference, abandoned properties demonstration projects, 12 § 1701z–4
President's Councils on,
Aging, member of, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Prevailing wage rates, authority concerning loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 1701q
Procedures, eligibility and rental charges, rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–1 et seq.
Prohibition against use of insured multifamily housing for transient or hotel purposes, enforcement, etc., 12 § 1731b
Property,
Abandoned properties demonstration projects, authority, etc., 12 § 1701z–4
Acquisition, use, and disposal of property required for projects, 12 § 1701z–2
Transfers of excess property, 12 § 1701z–2
Public facility loans. Public Facility Loans, this index
Public facility or work loans. Indians, this index
Public purposes, advance acquisition of lands for future purposes. Lands, generally, this index
Purchase, abandoned properties demonstration project real estate, fair market value, new or rehabilitated housing use, 12 § 1701z–4
Purchase of property, 42 § 3535
Receipt of funds from State, etc., agencies, etc., exercise of certain vested powers, 12 § 1701z–2
References in other laws to Housing and Home Finance Agency deemed to mean, 42 § 3531 note
Rehabilitation of housing, employment of new and improved technologies, etc., under programs administered by, 12 § 1701z–2
Reimbursement, costs of activities of federal agencies, etc., carrying out programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Rent supplement payments, lower income families, disaster victims or substandard housing occupants, 12 § 1701s
Rental housing insurance, authority concerning, 12 § 1713
Reports, to Congress. Congress, this index
Research,
Programs of, 12 § 1701z–1 et seq.
State statutes affecting local governments, grants for, 40 § 461
Restraint by contract, building code, etc., against employment of new or improved technologies, etc., prohibition, 12 § 1701z–2
Restriction on use or identification of data or information received from private individuals, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Revolving fund,
Advances for feasibility studies, surveys, designs, plans, etc., for planned public works reserve, 40 § 462
Loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1701q
Rules and regulations, 12 § 1701c; 42 § 3535
Advances for feasibility studies, surveys, designs, plans, etc., concerning planned public works reserve, 40 § 462
Community development, training of fellowship programs for, grants to states, 20 § 803
Displaced families or persons, housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Loans for housing and related facilities for elderly or handicapped families, 12 § 1701q
Mortgage relief for homeowners unemployed as result of closing federal installation, 12 § 1735g
Rent supplement payments for lower income families, 12 § 1701s
Rural trainees, housing, consultation with Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490b
Scope of abandoned properties demonstration projects, 12 § 1701z–4
Secretary of Commerce, construction industry, seasonal unemployment, consultation with respecting, 42 § 2623
Secretary of Labor, construction industry, seasonal unemployment, consultation with respecting, 42 § 2623
Secretary of Transportation, cooperation with,
Preservation of parklands, 23 § 138; 49 § 1653
Transportation plans and programs, 49 § 1653
Services, acceptance, 42 § 3535
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Special Assistant for Cooperative Housing, appointment and duties, 12 § 1715e note

SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Standards, settlement costs, financing of FHA assisted housing, 12 § 1710 note
State plan, approval, training and fellowship programs for community development, 20 § 803
Stock of mortgagor of housing on or near military reservation or installation, holding, 42 § 1594
Studies, 42 § 3532
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 805
Programs of, 12 § 1701z–1 et seq.
State statutes affecting local governments, for, 40 § 461
Transportation policies, etc., 49 § 1653
Substandard housing, rent supplement payments for lower income families occupants of, 12 § 1701s
Succession in event of vacancy, absence or disability, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Surveys, public works planning, advances for 40 § 462
Taxation of property acquired, annual payments in lieu of local property taxes, 42 § 3535
Technical assistance,
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 805
Providing, carrying out activities concerning programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
State and local governments, etc., comprehensive planning, 40 § 461
Technology, employment of new and improved technology in housing construction, rehabilitation, and maintenance under programs administered by, 12 § 1701z–2
Temporary employment of experts or consultants, compensation, 42 § 3535
Termination of agreement for advances for planned public works reserve, 40 § 462
Terms and conditions for comprehensive planning grants, 40 § 461
Tests, programs of, 12 § 1701z–1 et seq.
Transfer,
Excess property, 12 § 1701z–2
Functions, etc., to, 42 § 3534
Urban mass transportation, functions to Secretary of Transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Transportation policies, etc., consultations, etc., with Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1653
"Trustor" as meaning, establishment, etc., of trusts, 12 § 1717
Under Secretary,
Appointment, etc., 42 § 3533
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Urban information and technical assistance services, duties and functions, 42 § 3352 et seq.
Urban mass transportation. Transportation, this index
Urban planning and reserve of planned public works, powers, functions, etc., 40 §§ 460 to 462
Urban Studies Fellowship Advisory Board, appointment of members, 20 § 802
Use of property required for projects, 12 § 1701z–2
Facilities of other federal agencies, etc., carrying out programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Utilization, equipment, facilities, etc., of state or local agencies, etc., 12 § 1701c
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Veterans, loans,
Entitlement when made by, 38 § 1802
Refusal when benefits of participation refused under National Housing Act, 38 § 1804
Voluntary action, national program for, functions, etc., 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Voluntary and uncompensated services, acceptance, 12 § 1702
Warranty requirements, builder's certification as to construction, 12 § 1701j–1
Working agreements with federal agencies, etc., carrying out programs of research, studies, etc., 12 § 1701z–2
Working capital fund, establishment, etc., 42 § 3535

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR

Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Acadia National Park,
Acceptance of donations for, 16 § 342a
Administration and promotion under direction of, 16 § 342
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 343c–2, 343–3, 343–4
Mount Desert Island Regional School District, 16 § 343c–1
Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, member of, 19 § 1991
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, member, 16 § 470i
Agricultural Experiment Station in Virgin Islands, transfer to Department of Agriculture, 48 § 1409n
Agua Caliente Reservation, equalization of allotments, etc., duties, 25 § 951 et seq.
Air commerce,
Beacon lights and other facilities, permission for establishment on unreserved and unappropriated public lands, 49 § 214
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Alaska, this index
Allocations, imports of crude oil and unfinished oils into U.S., duties, etc., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
American Samoa, transfer of administration of, from Secretary of Navy, 48 § 1662 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10264
Andersonville National Historic Site, 16 § 461 note
Land acquisition for, 16 § 461 note
Andrew Johnson National Historic Site, generally, this index
Anthracite coal resources, functions as to conservation through flood control and mine drainage, 30 §§ 571 to 576
Anthracite mine drainage and flood control, etc.,
Functions, etc., 30 § 571 et seq.
Powers and duties of, 30 § 572 et seq.
Antietam Battlefield, this index
Apostle Islands National Seashore, duties, etc., 16 § 460w et seq.

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Appalachian region, mining area restoration, 40 App. § 205
Appeals Board, consideration, petitions, regulations concerning petroleum and petroleum products imports, establishment by, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Appomattox Court House National Historical Monument, this index
Apportionment, grants for trading professional personnel in commercial fishing, 16 § 760d
Appraisers, employment for reclamation work, 43 § 411b
Approval,
Oil and gas leases, assignment of sublease by, 30 § 187a
Regulations for administration of appropriations for parkways, 23 § 207
Arbuckle Reclamation Project, Okla., this index
Arch Hurley Conservancy District in New Mexico, contract authority, 43 § 600a
Contracts, amendment, etc., 43 § 600a note
Archivist, functions as to Franklin D. Roosevelt Library transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV § 401
Assateague Island National Seashore, functions, etc., 16 § 459f et seq.
Assessment work on mining claims, deferment in certain contingencies, 30 § 28b
Assistant and Science Adviser, compensation, 5 § 5316
Assistant Secretaries,
Additional assistant, appointment, duties, etc., etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 § 1451 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3
Administrative Assistant, appointment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 1451 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3
Appointment,
Compensation, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Number and rank, 43 § 1453
Duties, 43 § 1454
For,
Administration, compensation, 5 § 5316
Fish and Wildlife, 16 § 742g
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Alaska, redelegation of authority by Secretary, 48 prec. § 21 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10857
Assistant to the Secretary, papers or documents signed by, 43 § 1454
Assistants in Bureau of Indian Affairs appointed by, 25 § 2a
Associations engaged in catching and marketing aquatic products, complaints by Secretary against associations restraining trade, 15 § 522
Auburn-Folsom South unit, Central Valley project (Calif.) functions, etc., 43 § 616aaa et seq.
Badlands National Monument, 16 § 441 et seq.
Baker Reclamation Project, this index
Bald and golden eagles, regulations, taking and using for scientific, exhibition or religious purposes, 16 § 668a
Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, this index
Big Bend National Park,
Acceptance of lands on behalf of United States, 16 § 157
Administration, protection and development under direction of, 16 § 158
Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, functions, etc., 16 § 460t et seq.
Biscayne National Monument, functions, etc., respecting, 16 § 450qq et seq.
Black bass, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, expenditures and regulations, 16 § 852c
Blue Ridge Parkway,
Extension, powers and duties, 16 § 460a–6 et seq.
Revocable licenses or permits for rights of way over parkway lands, issuance by Secretary, 16 § 460a–3
Bonds for protection of entrymen from damages in mining, 43 § 299
Bonneville Power Advisory Board, functions transferred from, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Bonneville project, powers and exercise of function, 16 § 832a
Booker T. Washington National Monument, powers and duties in respect to, 16 § 450*ll* et seq.
Bostwick Park Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Bounty lands, supervisory power over, 43 § 1457
Branch of Building Management, functions concerning transferred to Federal Works Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 303
Bryce Canyon National Park, this index
Bureau of Biological Survey, direction and supervision by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(F)
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, termination of outstanding affairs, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Bureau of Fisheries, direction and supervision of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(E)
Bureau of Insular Affairs and Division of Territories and Island Possessions, consolidation, supervision of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(D)
Bureau of Land Management,
Administered under direction and control of Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Supervision, 43 § 1457
Field employees required by Secretary to furnish horses and equipment, 43 § 315o–2
Bureau of Mines, this index
Cadastral Engineering Service, Transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
California Debris Commission, withdrawal of public lands required from sale or entry, 33 § 681
Canada, imports of crude and unfinished oils into U.S. allocations, duties, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Canyonlands National Park, generally, this index
Cape Cod National Seashore, this index

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Cape Hatteras National Seashore Recreational Area,
Authority to acquire non-federal lands within area, 16 § 459a–6
Conveyance of land and improvements for public health facilities, 16 § 459a–9
Transfer of certain excess federal property to Secretary for use of area, 16 § 459a–5a
Cape Lookout National Seashore, functions, etc., 16 § 459g–1 et seq.
Carlsbad Caverns National Park, this index
Central Valley project, California, functions, 16 § 695d et seq.
Certification,
Disbursement of money received for control and extinguishment of fires in coal formations, 30 § 556
Oath, affidavit, etc., administered or taken by employee or agent of Division of Investigations, 43 § 1466
Possibility of mineral production from exploration project, 30 § 642
Certified mail, placer claims, notice of hearing to determine whether mining operations would interfere with uses of land, 30 § 621
Cession of Indian lands, negotiations for, 43 § 1195
Chalmette National Historical Park, this index
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, functions, etc., respecting, 16 § 410y et seq.
Cheyenne Bottoms Migratory Bird Refuge, this index
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, this index
Chief Joseph Dam Project,
Manson unit, functions, etc., 43 § 616vv–1 et seq.
Whitestone Coulee unit, construction, operation, and maintenance, authority, etc., 43 § 616ss et seq.
City of Refuge National Historical Park, generally, this index
Coal, this index
Coal Lands, this index
Coal Mines, this index
College aid, land scrip, 7 § 302
Colonial National Historical Park, this index
Colorado River Dam Fund, control of, 43 § 617a
Colorado River Storage Project, generally, this index
Columbia Basin Project, generally, this index
Commission of an officer under control of 5, § 2902
Commissioner of General Land Offices, Transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Commissioner of Indian Affairs, delegation of authority to, 25 § 1a
Compensation, 5 § 5312
Assistant and Science Adviser, 5 § 5316
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
For Administration, 5 § 5316
Public construction, functions respecting enforcement of payments on transferred to Secretary of Labor, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940, No. 4, § 9
Under Secretary, 5 § 5314
Completion of survey, 43 § 54
Condemnation of property for Booker T. Washington National Monument, 16 § 450*ll*
Connecticut River National Recreation Area, feasibility, report, etc., 16 § 406*l*–1 note
Conservation of fishery resources of Columbia River, investigation and experiment for, 16 § 756
Consolidation of Parker Dam power project and Davis Dam project, 43 prec. § 617 note
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment with, consultation respecting, 42 § 2623
Consumers' Counsel of National Bituminous Coal Commission, direction and supervision by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(C)
Continuance of land offices for public convenience, 43 § 123
Contracts,
Amendment, etc., for execution of research contracts, 42 § 1900b
Boulder Canyon Project Act, 43 § 617d
Construction of demonstration plants, production from saline, etc., water for agricultural, etc., purposes, 42 §§ 1958b, 1958f
Exploration for minerals, 30 § 642
Incident to control or extinguishment of fires in coal formations, 30 § 556
Indian education, contracts incident to study and investigation of, 25 § 304a
Irrigation, this index
Municipal, domestic, and industrial water supply contracts, duties concerning, 43 §§ 485h, 485h note
Sale, operation, maintenance, etc., of government-owned utilities and utility systems used for administration of Bureau of Indian Affairs, 25 § 15
San Felipe division, Central Valley Project (Calif.),
Service contracts with local, public, or private agencies, 43 § 616fff–1
Water delivery through state facilities, 43 § 616fff–3
Scientific and technological research, 42 §§ 1900 to 1900b
Control of sewage from vessels,
Marine sanitation devices, promulgation, Federal standards of performance, 33 § 1163
Prohibition, sewage discharge into certain state waters, application of state, 33 § 1163
Conveyances to,
Occupant of unpatented mining claims, powers and duties of, 30 § 701 et seq.
State, local governmental agencies, or local school authorities lands used for federal Indian school purposes, 25 § 293a
Cooperation,
Under formal agreements with individuals, etc., jointly with Secretary of Commerce for investigation of potash deposits, 30 § 4b
With Secretary of State in respect to fish and wildlife, 16 § 742g
Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands, powers and duties of Secretary relating to reconveyed land, 43 § 1181a et seq.
Copies of books, records, etc., charges, 43 § 1460
Coral and coral reefs, Pacific Islands, conservation and protection, functions, etc., respecting, 16 § 1211, 1212

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Coronado National Memorial, this index
Council of National Defense, member of, 50 § 1
Crater Lake National Park, control and custody of, 16 § 122
Creek Indians. Indians, generally, this index
Crooked River Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Cumberland Gap National Historical Park,
Acceptance of donations for, 16 § 263
Administration and development under direction of, 16 § 264
Defined, Presidential inaugural ceremonies, 36 § 721
Defining "Secretary" to mean, 16 § 837; 25 § 892; 48 § 456
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1
Geothermal steam and associated geothermal resources, 30 § 1001
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, 16 § 837
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3252
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, duties, etc., 16 § 460o et seq.
Delegation of functions, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10250; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 § 1451 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3
Alaska and Virgin Islands public works, concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 15
President of United States, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10950; 48 prec. § 21 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10857
Reclamation, 16 § 590z–11
Stabilization of lead and zinc mining, to Administrator of General Services, 30 § 685
Transfer to Alaska of property owned or held by the U.S., 48 prec. § 21 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10857
Delivery of records, etc., to state on condition of survey, 43 § 54
Delmarva Peninsula hydrologic study and investigation, duties, etc., 42 §§ 1962d–7 to 1962d–11
Deputy commissioners of Bureau of Indian Affairs appointed by, 25 § 2a
Desert Lands, this index
Designating certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Director of,
Geological Survey, authorization of acting director, 43 § 32
Grazing Service, Transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
National Park Service appointed by, 16 § 1
Disability, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Discontinuance of land office, 43 § 122
Division of,
Land into counties in Oklahoma, 43 § 1099
Territories and Island possessions, supervision, 43 § 1457
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Domestic Council, membership on, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Dry land and irrigation field stations, easements on public domains, transfer to states by, 7 § 389
Dumping refuse in navigable waters, consultation with Secretary of Army concerning refuse permit program and its effect on fish and wildlife, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Duties, generally, 43 §§ 52, 1457
Easements,
Grant in connection with Jefferson National Expansion Memorial National Historic Site, 16 § 450jj–1
Over lands reconveyed by Indians to United States, 43 § 1102d
Electric power generated at reservoir project, disposal by, 16 § 825s
Electric transmission lines, reservoir projects under Army control, construction or acquisition, 16 § 825s.
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Eminent domain, acquisition of lands for Geological Survey, 43 § 36b
Employment of personnel in connection with control or extinguishment of fires in coal formations, 30 § 556
Enactment of provisions of Reorg. Plan of 1959 No. 1, transfer of functions to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2201 note
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, importation, prevention of, duties, functions, etc., 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Environmental Protection Agency, transfer of certain functions to Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Environmental Quality Council, consultation, implementation, Refuse Act permit program, dumping refuse in navigable waters, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Estuarine areas, protection, conservation, restoration, and development, functions, etc., 16 § 1222 et seq.
Eutaw Springs Battlefield Site, designation of site by, 16 § 423m
Everglades National Park, this index
Expenditures, 43 § 1459
Experiment station pertaining to rare and precious metals, establishment and operation authorized, 30 §§ 411, 412
Exploration program for discovery of minerals, powers and duties of, 30 § 641 et seq.
Explosives and Explosions, this index
Extension of time for offering final proof for homestead or desert land entries, 43 § 256a
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal agencies, etc., agreements, Water Project Recreation Act, 16 § 460l–18
Federal civil agencies of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, duties respecting, 48 § 794 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9383

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, administration of reserved mineral interest, confirmation of title, etc., in United States, 12 § 1020 note

Fees,
- Probate of restricted estates of Five Civilized Tribes, 25 § 375b
- Work performed for Indians, 25 § 413

Fences on public lands, authorization of institution of suit, 43 § 1066

Field Surveying Service, transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV

Fire Island National Seashore, generally, this index

Fires in coal formations, control and extinguishment, 30 §§ 552 to 557

Fish and fisheries,
- Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, conservation, etc., duties, etc., 16 § 757a et seq.
- Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, functions, etc., respecting, 16 § 779 et seq.
- Conservation and rehabilitation in military reservations. Military Reservations, generally, this index
- Construction, operation, etc.,
  - Hatchery near Miles City, Mont., 16 § 760–2
  - Pennsylvania fish hatchery, 16 § 760–9
  - Pisgah National Forest, North Carolina, trout hatchery, 16 § 760–3
  - South Carolina fish hatchery, 16 § 760–11
- Continuing studies of Atlantic coast fish species, 16 §§ 760a, 760b, 760c
- Cooperation with,
  - Agriculture Department, fish culture experiments of flooded rice acreage, 16 § 778b
  - Other agencies in conservation, 16 § 661
  - States in connection with restoration and management, 16 § 777 et seq.
- Cooperative unit programs of research and education relating to resources, 16 §§ 753a, 753b
- Endangered species, importation, prevention of, duties, functions, etc., 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
- Experiment station, fish culture of flooded rice lands, 16 §§ 778, 778a
- Funds transferred to Interior Secretary by Secretary of Agriculture, collected from customs duties on fishery products, 15 § 713c–3
- Grants to colleges and universities for training personnel, 16 § 760d
- Loans or related types of activities, management and disposition of vessels and other property acquired and arising out of, 16 § 742k
- Migratory game fish, studies, etc., concerning, transfer of functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
- Power to transfer projects, etc., under Great Lakes Fishery Act, 16 § 936
- Powers and duties under Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Act, 16 §§ 985, 986
- Regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, expenditures and regulations, 16 § 852c

Fish and fisheries—Continued
- Restoration and management projects, rules and regulations, 16 § 777i
  - Advance payments, 16 § 777f
- Seals and Seal Fisheries, generally, this index

Fish and Wildlife Service, this index

Fish protein concentrate, research and experimentation program, duties, etc., 16 § 778d et seq.

Fishery loans, applicant requirement, national of U.S., established, 16 § 742c

Fishing Vessels, this index

Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044

Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, functions, etc., 16 § 460v et seq.

Flood Control, this index

Flood Insurance, generally, this index

Foreign fishing vessels, prohibition in United States territorial waters, functions, etc., respecting, 16 § 1081, 1083 et seq.

Forests, sustained-yield units, 16 § 583 et seq.

Fort Clatsop National Memorial, powers and duties respecting, 16 § 450mm et seq.

Fort Donelson National Battlefield, this index

Fort Donelson National Military Park, this index

Fort Frederica National Monument, this index

Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine, this index

Fort Necessity National Battlefield, this index

Fort Peck Project, this index

Fort Point National Historic Site, administration of, 16 § 461 note

Fort Stanwix National Monument, this index

Fort Sumter National Monument, 16 §§ 450ee, 450ee–1

Fort Vancouver National Historic Site, generally, this index

Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, duties, etc., 43 § 615 note

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, functions transferred to General Services Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1963 No. 1

Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battle Fields Memorial, this index

Fruitland Mesa Reclamation Project, generally, this index

Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), this index

Fur bearing animals,
- Functions of Secretary of Commerce transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(E)
- Functions transferred to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 434

Game conservation and rehabilitation in military reservations. Military Reservations, generally, this index

General Grant National Memorial, acceptance of Grant's Tomb to constitute, 16 § 450nn

General Services Administrator, transfer of certain property to Secretary for use by Bureau of Indian Affairs, 25 §§ 307, 308

General Services Administrator's functions concerning Alaska and Virgin Islands public works transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 15

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Geographic nomenclature and orthography, provision for uniformity, 43 § 364 et seq.
Geological Survey,
Acquisition of lands for, 43 § 36b
Approval of selection of scientific employees, 43 § 34
Examination of geological structure, mineral resources, and products outside national domain, 43 § 31
Publications, requisition for printing of, 44 § 1318
Report to Congress, actions taken pursuant to law, 43 § 31
Supervision, 43 § 1457
George Rogers Clark National Historical Park, 16 § 291 et seq.
George Washington Birthplace National Monument, administration under direction of, 16 § 442
Geothermal steam and associated geothermal resources, disposition, etc., functions, etc., respecting, 30 § 1001 et seq.
Gettysburg National Military Park, duties, functions, etc., 16 § 430g et seq.
Gifts,
Acquisition by gift of property for Booker T. Washington National Monument, 16 § 450*ll*
Authority to accept in behalf of United States, 16 § 422a–1
Glacier National Park, this index
Grand Canyon National Park, this index
Grand Portage National Monument, duties concerning administration, 16 § 450*oo* et seq.
Grant's tomb, acceptance by Secretary of title and maintenance as General Grant National Memorial, 16 § 450nn
Grazing Districts, this index
Great Lakes Basin Commission, appointment of member to, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Great Smoky Mountains National Park,
Acquisition of land, 16 §§ 403i, 403j
Conveyances to Tennessee of certain lands within, 16 § 403h–15
Entrance road to Cataloochee section, selection of location, acceptance of donations of land for, etc., 16 § 403h–12
Exchange of lands, 16 § 403g–1
Lease of lands, 16 § 403d
Notice, acceptance of jurisdiction by Tennessee, elimination, lands from Park and Gatlinburg Spur of Foothills Parkway, 16 § 403h–17
Reconveyance, rights-of-way and lands for control of landslides along Gatlinburg Spur of Foothills Parkway to Tennessee, 16 § 403h–16
Scenic parkway, transfer of additional lands in Tennessee for, 16 § 403h–14
Guam,
Development fund, functions, etc., respecting, 48 § 1428 et seq.
General administrative supervision, matters which are not the program responsibility of other federal departments or agencies, 48 § 1421a
Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, functions, duties, etc., 16 § 430i
Gulf Islands National Seashore, functions, etc., respecting, 16 § 459h et seq.
Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, this index
Hawaii National Park, generally, this index
Head of Department, 43 § 1451
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Health and safety conditions in metal and nonmetallic mines, study of, 43 § 1457 note
Helium Gas, this index
Highways, this index
Historic sites, buildings, objects, and antiquities,
Duties in respect to, 16 § 462
Grants for surveys, availability of results, 40 § 461
Historical and archeological data, preservation upon construction of dams. Dams, this index
Homestead National Monument of America, generally, this index
Horseshoe Bend National Military Park, this index
Housing Authority, transfer of functions concerning to Federal Works Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 304
Hungry Horse Dam, powers relating to, 43 § 593a
Hunting stamp tax,
Administration of funds resulting from, 16 § 718d
Advance allotments to Post Office Department for engraving, printing, selling, etc., migratory bird hunting stamps, 16 § 718d
Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index
Illinois, lands acquired by U.S., transferred for administration, etc., development, wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., 16 §§ 666f, 666g
Importation into United States of petroleum and petroleum products, duties, etc., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Independence National Historical Park, this index
Indian Claims Commission, generally, this index
Indian hospitals and health facilities, transfer of functions, etc., concerning, to Public Health Service, 42 § 2001
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, duties, etc., 16 § 460u et seq.
Indians, this index
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, enforcement of provisions relating to importation or shipment, 18 § 42
Interim allocation of imports of crude oil and unfinished oils, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Interstate transportation of petroleum products, cooperation with federal and state authorities, 15 § 715m
Investigations,
Antarctica and Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 43 § 1457 note
Fires in coal formations, etc., 30 § 553
Fish and wildlife, 16 § 742d
Irrigation, this index
Issue of patents, 43 § 15
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, this index
Job Corps centers discontinued, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 2704
Johnny Horizon, this index

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, cooperation of governing bodies with, 20 § 76bb
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park, generally, this index
Key Largo Coral Reef Preserve, protection and conservation of coral and other mineral resources, 16 § 461 note, Proc. No. 3339
King Range National Conservation Area, duties, etc., 16 § 460y et seq.
Kings Canyon National Park, generally, this index
Kings Mountain National Military Park, generally, this index
Klamath Indians,
Authorization of disposition of judgment fund, 25 § 541
Payment of salaries and expenses from unobligated tribal funds authorized, 25 § 563
Lake Chelan National Recreation Area, powers and duties, 16 § 90b et seq.
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, generally, this index
Land and Water Conservation Fund, this index
Land consolidations between Indians and non-Indians within Umatilla Indian Reservation, 25 § 463e
Land districts and offices,
Consolidation of, 43 § 124
Discontinuance, 43 § 122
Land Patents, this index
Lassen Volcanic National Park, rules and regulations as to, 16 §§ 202, 204c
Lead and zinc stabilization program, powers and duties of, 30 § 681 et seq.
Leases,
Indian lands reconveyed to United States, 43 §§ 1102b to 1102d
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 352
License for entry of petroleum and petroleum products, etc., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Lignite coal resources, development of, powers and duties of, 30 § 401 et seq.
Lower Colorado River emergency flood control works, agreements with Mexico for joint construction, operation and maintenance, approval, 22 § 277d–26
Major disasters, Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, relief from, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Mammoth Cave National Park, generally, this index
Mann Creek Reclamation Project (Idaho), this index
Maps,
Antarctica, and Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 43 § 1457 note
Canal, ditch or reservoir on public lands, approval by Secretary, 43 §§ 947, 948
Right-of-way of pipe line through public lands approved by, 43 §§ 963, 967
Marine biological station, rules and regulations governing admission to by professor, instructors, etc., for investigations, 20 § 92
Mesa Verde National Park, this index
Metal and nonmetallic mine safety,
Functions, etc., 30 § 721 et seq.
Study of health and safety conditions in, 43 § 1457 note
Mexico, importation of crude oil, unfinished oils or finished products into U.S. without allocations or licenses, conditions, prescribing, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, generally, this index
Migratory Birds, generally, this index
Migratory waterfowl, preservation of habitat in Pacific flyway and prevention of depredations on agricultural crops by. Waterfowl, generally, this index
Military bounty land warrants, authority to purchase and cancel unsatisfied warrants, 43 prec. § 781 note
Military departments, copies of instruments granting easements for rights-of-way, furnishing, 10 § 2668
Military reservations, wildlife, fish and game conservation and rehabilitation. Military Reservations, this index
Mineral deposits,
Transfer of functions concerning from Secretary and Department of Agriculture, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Within acquired lands, leases, powers and duties of, 30 § 352 et seq.
Mineral lands, selection to supply deficiencies in grants to States, allocation of rents and royalties between State and United States, 43 § 852
Mineral leases of outer continental shelf, 43 § 1334 et seq.
Mineral Leasing Act for acquired lands, duties under, 30 § 359
Mineral reserves, program for exploration to discover, 30 §§ 641 to 646
Mineral rights, rights to interests underlying lands acquired for federal farm programs and not acquired by repurchasers of land, 7 § 1035
Minerals,
National mining and minerals policy, execution under other authorized programs, 30 § 21a
Petrified wood, removal of limited quantities from public lands, regulation, 30 § 611 note
Reservation of, patenting of land by U.S., transfer of functions to Secretary of Agriculture as affecting, 7 § 2201 note
Mines and mining,
Assessment work on mining claims, deferment in certain contingencies, 30 § 28b
Bonds for protection of entrymen from damages in mining, 43 § 299
Metal and nonmetallic mines, study of health and safety conditions in, 43 § 1457 note
National mining and minerals policy, execution under authorized programs, 30 § 21a
Patent mining claims, powers and duties of, 30 § 701 et seq.
Stabilization of lead and zinc mining,
Delegation of function by Secretary of Interior to Administrator of General Services, 30 § 685
Determinations by Secretary, 30 § 686
Secretary, defined, 30 § 686
Supervisory power over, 43 § 1457
Unpatented mining claims, conveyances of lands to occupants of, functions, etc., concerning, 30 §§ 701 to 709

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Mining lease,
Acceptance of surrender by, 30 § 188a
Authority for issuance of unaffected by provisions for reinstatement of leases, 30 § 188 note
Cancellation, 30 § 188
Forfeiture or compulsory disposition,
Sale of valid interests or options not subject to, 30 § 184
Waiver or suspension of rights during proceedings, 30 § 184
Lease of gold, silver, or quick silver deposits when title confirmed by court of private land claims, duties of, 30 § 293
Powers and duties, 30 § 181 et seq.
Reinstatement by, 30 § 188
Reservation of easements or right-of-way for working purposes, 30 § 186
Rules and regulations, 30 § 189
Minnesota, transfer of public lands to state, 43 § 1029 et seq.
Minute Man National Historical Park, generally, this index
Missouri River Basin Project, 43 § 616ttt et. seq.
Monocacy National Military Park, this index
Moores Creek National Military Park, this index
Morristown National Historical Park, this index
Mount Rainier National Park,
Control of, 16 § 92
Rules and regulations made and published by, 16 § 98
Mount Rushmore National Memorial Commission, direction and supervision of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(I)
Mountain Park Reclamation Project (Okla.), functions, etc., 43 § 616aaaa et seq.
Multiple mineral development of same tracts, mining leases, determination of unpatented mining claims, filing of notice in office of, 30 § 527
Museum for Booker T. Washington relics, etc., 16 § 450*ll*–2
Natchez Trace Parkway,
Administration and maintenance of, 16 §§ 460, 460a
Relocation, authority to enter agreement for, 16 § 460 note
National Bituminous Coal Commission,
Functions transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(A)
Winding up affairs of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(B)
National Conservation Recreational Areas, this index
National Councils on,
Indian Opportunity, member of, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, member of, 33 § 1102
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, this index
National Forest Reservation Commission, membership on, 16 § 513
National Forests, generally, this index
National Key Deer Refuge, 16 § 696 et seq.
National Park Foundation Board, member and chairman, 16 § 19f
National Park Service, generally, this index
National Parks, this index
National trails system, functions, duties, etc., 16 § 1242 et. seq.
National Trust for Historic Preservation, trustee of, 16 § 468b
National visitor center facilities, functions, duties, etc., 40 § 801 et seq.
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, Chairman of, 40 § 822
National Wilderness Preservation System, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System,
Duties, etc., concerning, 16 § 668dd
Participation of states in revenues from, duties, etc., concerning, 16 § 715s
Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, this index
Naval oil shale reserves, experimental demonstration facility near Rifle, Colorado, duties, functions, etc., concerning, 10 § 7438
New York City National Shrines Advisory Board, appointment, 16 § 463 note
Nez Perce National Historical Park, 16 § 281 et seq.
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, rules relating to mining operations, 16 § 678a
Norman (Oklahoma) Reclamation Project, this index
North Cascades National Park, powers and duties, 16 § 90b et seq.
North Pacific Fisheries Act of 1954, enforcement as to fishing vessels, 16 § 1028
Northern Pacific halibut fishery,
Rights, powers and duties, 16 § 772e
Rules and regulations, 16 § 772h
Notice,
Explaining article concerning public lands in Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 50 App. § 569
Of determination not to certify possibility of production from mineral exploration project, 30 § 642
Ocmulgee National Monument, this index
Office of Education, transfer of functions respecting administration to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 204
Oil and Gas Lands, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
Olympic National Park,
Administration and development under direction of, 16 § 254
Exchange of lands in authorized, 16 § 251b et seq.
Open-Space Land, this index
Oregon and California railroad grant lands, powers and duties relating to revested lands, 43 § 1181a et seq.
Outdoor recreation,
Coordination by Domestic Council, availability, resources, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Programs, powers and duties, 16 §§ 460*l*–1, 460*l*–2

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Oysters, disease-resistant strains, propagation, duties concerning, 16 §§ 760j, 760k
Ozark National Scenic Riverways, this index
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Padre Island National Seashore, this index
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, duties, 43 § 616gggg et seq.
Palmyra Island, responsibility for civil administration, 43 § 1458 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10967
Park for recreational purposes, withdrawal of lands for, 43 § 869
Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada, 43 prec. § 617 note
Pea Ridge National Military Park, administration, duties in connection with park, etc., 16 §§ 430bb, 430cc
Pennsylvania fish hatchery, authority to establish, construct, etc., 16 § 760–9
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Permits,
  Development of lands reconveyed by Indians to United States, 43 § 1102d
  Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, certain purposes, 18 § 42
Perry's Victory and International Peace Memorial National Monument, this index
Petrified Forest National Monument, this index
Petrified Forest National Park, this index
Petroleum and petroleum products,
  Imports into U.S., duties, etc., concerning, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
  Shipments, delegation of functions, 15 § 715j note, Ex. Ord. No. 10752
Petroleum conservation, supervision, 43 § 1457
  Regulating interstate and foreign commerce, 15 § 715j note, Ex. Ord. No. 10752
Phosphates, powers and duties, minerals lands and mining, 30 § 211 et seq.
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, duties, etc., 16 § 460s et seq.
Pipestone National Monument, addition of certain lands, 16 § 445d
Platt National Park, designation of officer or employee to take charge of lands, 16 § 152
Point Reyes National Seashore, this index
Potassium Lands, this index
Powers and duties, generally, 43 §§ 52, 1457
President of the United States,
  Acting as in case vacancies in office, 3 § 19
  Alaska, designation as representative of President to approve selections by state of public lands lying north and west of national defense withdrawal line, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10950
  Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife, appointment, 16 § 742b
  Inaugural ceremonies, U.S. Park Police, meals for, appropriations to provide, 36 § 723
  Performance of certain functions of President, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10250
  Recommendations to President concerning fisheries, 16 § 742f
President of the United States—Continued
  Reports to President concerning fish and wildlife, 16 §§ 742d, 742h
  Transfer to Alaska of property owned or held by the United States, 48 prec. § 21 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10857
President's Council on Youth Opportunity member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Pribilof Islands, generally, this index
Probate and distribution of restricted estates of Five Civilized Tribes, 25 §§ 375a, 375b
Prospecting, collective. Coal Lands, generally, this index
Public buildings, written notice building is not historical building of national significance prerequisite to demolition, 40 § 304a–2
Public contracts. Contracts, generally, ante
Public Lands, this index
Public works, Alaska and Virgin Islands, transfer of General Services Administrator's functions concerning to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 15
Public works and economic development facilities, redevelopment areas, determinations, 42 § 3161
Publication of results of surveys, etc., as to fires in coal formations, 30 § 553
Purchase of property for Booker T. Washington National Monument, 16 § 450*ll*
"Qualified officer of the United States" as including for purposes of providing relief for occupants of unpatented mining claims, 30 § 701
Quitclaim deeds to public-land states authorized, 43 § 641a et seq.
Railroad land grants,
  Demand for deposit for costs of surveying and conveying, 43 §§ 908, 909, 911
  Oregon and California railroad grant lands, powers and duties relative to revested land, 43 § 1181a et seq.
  Regulations by Secretary, 43 § 911
Rare and precious metals experiment station, powers and duties of, 30 § 411 et seq.
Receipt, purchase, etc., of wildlife taken, transported, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, duties, etc., 18 § 43
Reclamation,
  Appraisers, employment for reclamation work, 43 § 411b
  Authorized to defer payment of construction charges, 43 § 485b–1
  Bureau of, supervision, 43 § 1457
  Canadian River reclamation project, authority to construct, operate, etc., 43 § 600b
  Contribution to educational facilities during construction of reclamation project, 43 § 385a
  Deferment of payments for construction charges, 43 § 485b–1
  Definition of Secretary, 43 § 371
    Payment, construction charges, projects, 45 § 485a
    Small projects, 43 § 422b
  Delegation of powers respecting, 16 § 590z–11
  Irrigation, generally, this index
  Municipal, domestic, and industrial water supply contracts, duties concerning, 43 §§ 485h, 485h note

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Reclamation—Continued
Report to congressional committee on need for acquiring land for access to project lands, etc., 43 § 614b
Rules and regulations as to development of project, 43 § 422i
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615o et seq.
Secretary, defined, Small Reclamation Projects Act, 43 § 422b
Spokane Valley reclamation project, Wash. and Idaho,
Collection of repayments, agreement, 43 § 615t
Construction, operation, and maintenance, 43 §§ 615s, 615t
Tule Lake irrigation district, authority to contract with, 43 § 612
Washita River Basin reclamation project, authority to construct, operate and maintain, 43 § 615 et seq.
Recommendations,
Fisheries, 16 § 742f
Minerals exploration programs, 30 § 645
Watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1005
Recorder of General Land Office, transfer of functions to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 4
Records, property, etc., within Department, transfers, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 § 1451 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3
Records and property relating to fur bearing animals transferred to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 434
Recreational demonstration projects, functions transferred to, 16 § 459r note, Ex. Ord. No. 7496
Recreational facilities, San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615q
Redwood National Park, powers and duties, 16 § 79b et seq.
Refund of purchase money where sale of public land cannot be confirmed, 43 §§ 689, 690
Registers of District Land Offices, transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reimbursement of Commodity Credit Corporation for expenses in furnishing grain to prevent waterfowl crop damage, 7 § 444
Releases, filing by land grant railroads, compensation for transportation for United States, 49 § 65
Repayment, excess payments under homestead law, 43 § 263
Reports,
Congress, this index
Contracts with states and territories for education, etc., of Indians, 25 § 455
Fish and wildlife, 16 §§ 742d, 742h
Guam, Comptroller General, office and activities of Government Comptroller, subject to review by, 48 § 1422d
Health and safety conditions in metal and nonmetallic mines, 43 § 1457 note
Reports—Continued
National Visitors Facilities Advisory Commission, 40 § 823
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, 43 § 1343
Per capita payments of trust funds of Shoshone and Arapaho Tribes, report as basis for determining, 25 § 613 note
Prevention of improper appropriation of streets, 40 § 66
Scientific and technological research contracts, 42 § 1900
Stabilization of lead and zinc mining, 30 §§ 684, 688
Synthetic liquid fuels, 30 § 324
Virgin Islands, Comptroller General, office and activities of Government Comptroller, subject to review by, 48 § 1599
Requisitions on the Treasury, 43 § 1459
Research,
Amendment, modification, etc., for execution of contracts, 42 § 1900b
Antarctica and Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 43 § 1457 note
Coal, this index
Contracts for scientific and technological research, 42 §§ 1900 to 1900b
Fires in coal formations, etc., 30 § 553
Reservation of easements for reclamation projects, 43 § 417
Restoration and management projects, personnel for, 16 § 777h
Resurvey,
Township lines, 43 § 773
Undisposed of public lands, 43 § 772
Retracement of township lines, 43 § 773
Review, programs, conservation, etc., endangered species, fish and wildlife, 16 § 688bb
Riverton reclamation project,
Condemnation of easements by Secretary, 43 § 597b
Powers and duties, 43 § 597d
Rocky Mountain National Park,
Control of, 16 § 195
Recommendation as to adding lands to, 16 § 192b
Rouge River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division, construction, etc., functions, etc., 43 § 61mmmm et seq.
Ross Lake National Recreation Area, powers and duties, 16 § 90b et seq.
Royalty,
Agreements in connection with mineral exploration, 30 § 642
Sale to refineries without own source of supply for crude oil, 30 § 192
Ruins and archaeological sites, permits for examination or excavation, 16 § 432
Rules and regulations,
Agents or attorneys representing claimants before Department, 43 § 1464
Alaska, exploration and mining for precious metals subject to regulations for preservation, etc., of fish and game, 30 § 49a
Allocations of imports of crude oil and unfinished oils into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Rules and regulations—Continued
- Bald and golden eagles, taking and using for scientific, exhibition, or religious purposes, 16 § 668a
- Black bass and other fish, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 852c
- Cancellation of Indian allotment of unsuitable land, 25 § 344
- Coal formations, control and extinguishment of fires in, 30 § 557
- Contracts, scientific and technological research, 42 § 1900a
- Coronado National Memorial, regulation of use, 16 § 450y–1
- Depositories of proceeds of land sales of Indians, 25 § 156
- Desert land entries, 43 § 321
- Distribution of funds of Creek Nation, 25 § 785
- Exploration for minerals, 30 § 642
- Fish restoration and management projects, 16 § 777i
- Grants for training professional personnel in commercial fishing fields, 16 § 760d
- Imports of petroleum and petroleum products, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
- Indian lands reconveyed to United States, 43 § 1102f
- Indian reservation roads and bridges, 23 § 208
- Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation or shipment prohibited, 18 § 42
- Inspection and copying Departmental records and documents, 43 § 1461
- Key Largo Coral Reef Preserve, protection and conservation of coral and other mineral resources, 16 § 461 note, Proc. No. 3339
- Klamath Forest National Wildlife Refuge, 25 § 564w–1
- Land and water conservation fund, recreation user fees, establishment, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
- Lease of Indian allotments for mining purposes, 25 § 396
- Leases and prospecting permits, 30 § 192c
- Loans under Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956, 16 § 742c
- Mineral deposits within acquired lands, leases of, 30 § 359
- Mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 621
- Mineral lands, mining laws of United States extended to Alaska, 30 § 49a
- Mineral lands and mining, leases and prospecting permits, 30 § 181
- Mining in Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, 16 § 450z
- Mining leases, 30 §§ 181, 189
- Mining operations in Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, 16 § 678a
- Oil and gas leases,
  - Covering railroads and other rights of way, 30 § 306
  - Discovery of valuable deposits within limits of land embraced in permit, 30 § 223
- Outer continental shelf, mineral leases, 43 § 1334

Rules and regulations—Continued
- Park Police, absence, charge to sick leave, injury or illness determined by, 5 § 6324
- Payments to Chippewa Indians from proceeds of sale of timber and lumber, 25 § 687
- Petroleum and petroleum products, adjusting imports into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
- Phosphate lands, authorization to lease land, 30 § 211
- Railroad land grants, 43 § 911
- Recordation of scrip, lieu selection and similar rights, 43 § 274 note
- Return of documents after use in evidence, 43 § 13
- Rights-of-way for pipelines, 30 § 185
- School attendance by Indian children, 25 § 282
- Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, rules to effectuate certain sections of, 50 App. § 567
- Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, 16 §§ 460p–4, 460p–5
- Stabilization of lead and zinc mining, 30 § 684
- Stock-raising homestead, 43 § 301
- Surface resources, disposal of material of public lands, duties of, 30 § 601 et seq.
- Synthetic liquid fuels, 30 § 325
- Termination of federal supervision of Menominee Indian Tribe, 25 § 901
- Tests and investigations by Bureau of Mines, 30 § 7
- Water conservation and utilization projects, 16 § 590z–9
- Water holes, etc., 43 § 363
- Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43

Rural Development Committee, ex officio member, 42 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11122

Saint Croix Island National Monument, establishment, etc., authorized, 16 § 450hh et seq.

Sale,
- Indian lands reconveyed to United States, 43 § 1102a et seq.
- Lands withdrawn, 43 §§ 145, 146
- Products manufactured, etc., from wildlife taken, transported, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, duties, etc., 18 § 43
- Real estate in District of Columbia not needed for public purpose, 40 § 74a
  - Deposit of proceeds, 40 § 74c
- Town site lots, 43 §§ 712, 1114

Saline and Salt Waters, this index

Salmon-cultural stations, establishment in Columbia River Basin, 16 § 755

Samoa, scientific, technical and other assistance to, judgment of Secretary as controlling, 48 § 1666

San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), functions, etc., 43 § 616fff–1 et seq.

San Juan-Chama Reclamation Project, generally, this index

San Juan Island National Historical Park, 16 § 282 et seq.

Sanery-Pot Hook Reclamation Project, generally, this index

Saratoga National Historical Park,
- Acceptance of donations for, 16 § 159a
- Administration and development under direction of, 16 § 159b

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Schools,
Contribution to educational facilities during construction of reclamation project, 43 § 385a
Issuance to state of patents for certain school lands, 43 § 870
Sea Otters, generally, this index
Seals and Seal Fisheries, generally, this index
Secretary of Agriculture,
Functions concerning conservation of wildlife, game, etc., transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1 § 4(F)
To consult with respecting wildlife relative to programs for change in cropping systems and land uses for conservation purposes, etc., 16 § 590p
Secretary of Commerce,
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment, consultation with respecting, 42 § 2623
Transfer of certain functions to, 5 App., Reorg., Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Secretary of Labor, construction industry, seasonal unemployment, consultation with respecting, 42 § 2623
Secretary of Transportation, cooperation with,
Preservation of parklands, 23 § 138; 49 § 1653
Transportation plans and programs, 49 § 1653
Sequoia National Park,
Control over, 16 §§ 43, 45b
Exchange of certain lands for land for park, 16 §§ 45a–1, 45a–2
Exclusion of certain lands from park, 16 § 45a–3
Sale or disposal of timber, 16 § 64
Sewage disposal system for Yorktown area of Colonial National Historical Park, construction, etc., 16 § 81j note
Grants, functions transferred from Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Transfer, functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Shellfisheries research center at Milford, Conn., authorization and directions to construct, 16 § 760h
Shiloh National Military Park,
Conveyance of lands for highway purposes, 16 § 430f–1 et seq.
Duties, functions, etc., 16 § 430f
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, duties, etc., 16 § 460x et seq.
Sodium lands, leases, powers and duties of, 30 § 261 et seq.
Soil Conservation Service, certain functions transferred and administered under supervision of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 6
Solid waste disposal, duties, etc., 42 § 3252 et seq.
Southern Nevada water project, construction, etc., duties, etc., 43 § 616ggg et seq.
Spanish War Memorial Park, this index
Sponges, enforcement of law, 16 § 785
Stock-raising homesteads, rules and regulations, 43 § 301
Stones River National Battlefield, this index
Strategic and critical materials,
Acquisition of stocks and development for defense, 50 § 98a
Designation of representative to cooperate with Director of Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Stockpiling, transfer of functions concerning to Director of Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Streets, prevention of improper appropriation of, 40 § 66
Studies, health and safety conditions in metal and nonmetallic mines, 43 § 1457 note
Submerged lands, conveyance to territories, functions, etc., 42 § 1701
Succession to office in cases of absence, disability, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Sullys Hill National Game Preserve,
Assistants, 16 § 674c
Establishment of, 16 § 674a
Sulphur, leases, powers and duties of, 30 § 271 et seq.
Supervision, management, etc., of Booker T. Washington National Monument, museum, etc., 16 §§ 450*ll*–1, 450*ll*–2
Supervisor of Surveys, Transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Supervisory powers generally, 43 § 1457
Surplus grain for prevention of starvation of resident game birds, wildlife, and migratory birds, duties concerning requisition by states, 7 §§ 447, 448
Surplus property, disposal, 40 § 484
Surveys,
Antarctica and Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 43 § 1457 note
Delivery to states, 43 § 54
Fires in coal formations, etc., 30 § 553
Powers devolved on Secretary or his designated officer,
Delivery of field notes and maps to state, 43 § 53
Records delivered to state, 43 § 53
Town sites into lots, 43 § 712
Township sites on failure to file transcript map, 43 § 715
Suspended entries and claims, approval of adjudication, 43 § 1162
Suspension of residence provision of Reclamation Act as to persons in military service, 50 App. § 568
Synthetic liquid fuels, demonstration plants, 30 §§ 321 to 325
Powers and duties of, 30 § 321 et seq.
Tahquitz National Game Preserve, this index
Territories, powers over, 43 § 1458
Teton Basin Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, powers and duties, 16 § 241 et seq.
Timber sales contract, cost-sharing arrangement, major disasters causing additional construction work, 42 § 4461

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Tin Advisory Committee member, 50 § 98 note
Trade Expansion Act Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Transfer,
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, certain functions transferred from Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Bonneville Power Advisory Board, functions from, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Certain functions to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2201 note
Certain lands of Colonial National Historical Park, 16 § 81n
Functions of Departmental officers, etc., to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 § 1451 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3
Illinois lands acquired by U.S., administration, etc., development, wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., 16 §§ 666f, 666g
Secretary of Commerce, certain functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Transportation, shipping, etc., wildlife taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, duties, etc., 18 § 43
Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, training grants and contracts, powers and duties of, 33 § 1166 et seq.
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, this index
Tualatin reclamation project, 43 § 616nnn et seq.
Tuna Fish, this index
Tupelo National Battlefield, duties concerning, 16 §§ 429a, 429a–1
Under Secretary,
Appointment, 43 § 1452
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Underground-water reclamation grants, extension of time for development of water supply, 43 § 356
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., certain facilities at, views requested from, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
United States Park Police, determination, age limits for original appointments, 5 § 3307 note
Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge and Sanctuaries, this index
Urban mass transportation, environmental protection, cooperation and consultation with respecting, 49 § 1610
Utilization, programs, conservation, etc., endangered species, fish and wildlife, 16 § 668bb
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Vicksburg National Military Park, this index
Views and recommendations as to watershed protection and flood prevention, 16 § 1005
Virgin Islands, this index
Virgin Islands National Park, this index
Voyageurs National Park, functions, etc., respecting, 16 § 160a et seq.
Wake Island, responsibility for civil administration, etc., 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchet division, construction, etc., functions, etc., 43 § 616ttt et seq.
Water bank program for wetlands preservation, consultation of Secretary of Agriculture with respecting, 16 § 1309
Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, generally, this index
Water holes, etc., 43 § 363
Authority to explore for, develop and mark, 43 § 361
Rules and regulations, 43 § 363
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Water rates, water furnished by San Angelo Federal reclamation project, 43 § 615p
Water resources research programs. Water Resources, generally, this index
Water supply works, title, transfer, 43 § 499a
Waterfowl crop damage, requisition of grain from Commodity Credit Corporation to prevent, 7 § 442 et seq.
Waters, powers and duties relating to research for producing waters suitable for agricultural and other purposes from saline waters, 42 § 1952 et seq.
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, this index
Whaling Convention Act of 1949, generally, 16 § 916 et seq.
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, duties, etc., 16 § 460q et seq.
Whitman Mission National Historic Site, this index
Wild and scenic rivers, duties, etc., 16 § 1273 et seq.
Wild Life Conservation, generally, this index
Wildlife,
Conservation and rehabilitation in military reservations. Military Reservations, this index
Cooperative unit programs of research and education relating to resources, 16 §§ 753a, 753b
Endangered species,
Conservation, protection, etc., duties, 16 § 668aa et seq.
Importation, prevention of, duties, functions, etc., 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Management and control areas in California, 16 § 695 et seq.
Resources, protection, 16 § 661 et seq.
Transportation, shipping, receipt, in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, duties, etc., 18 § 43
Wildlife Restoration, this index
Wilson's Creek National Batttlefield, this index
Wind Cave National Park,
Control of, 16 § 142
Disposal of surplus buffalo and elk, 16 § 141c
Wolf Trap Farm Park, functions, etc., concerning, 16 § 284 et seq.
Wyoming Elk Reserve, establishment of, 16 § 673
Yakima Indians, generally, this index
Yellowstone National Park, this index
Yosemite National Park,
Leases of land in, 16 § 55
Sale or disposal of timber, 16 § 64
Timber cutting and removal regulated by, 16 § 53

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Youths Conservation Corps, duties, etc., concerning, 42 prec. § 2711 note
Zion National Park, this index

SECRETARY OF LABOR

Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Acceleration of public works program, designation of areas of substantial unemployment, criteria, 42 § 2642
Actions, health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, enforcement, 40 § 333
Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, member of, 19 § 1991
Advisory Committee on Construction Safety and Health, powers and duties concerning, 40 § 333
Advisory Council on Employment of the Handicapped, member of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Age discrimination in employment, powers and duties, 29 § 622 et seq.
Appointment, 29 § 551
Assistants, 29 § 554
Armed forces, exemplary rehabilitation certificates, powers and duties, 29 § 601 et seq.
Assistant Director of Women's Bureau appointed by, 29 § 14
Assistant Secretaries,
Administrative Assistant, appointment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6; 29 § 551 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6
Appointment by President, 29 §§ 553, 554
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Duties prescribed by Secretary, 29 §§ 553, 554
For Administration,
Compensation, 5 § 5316
President's Committee on Employment of Handicapped, preparation, estimates, appropriations for, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Labor Standards, Interim Compliance Panel, member of, 30 § 804
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Automotive Agreement Adjustment Assistance Board, member of, 19 § 2022 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11254
Black Lung Disease, generally, this index
Building trades and construction industry, health and safety standards, duties concerning, 40 § 333
Cabinet Committee on,
Economic Policy, member of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, member of, 42 § 4302
Voluntary Action, member of, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, determination, refund, certain compensation received, 50 § 403 note
Child welfare services, transfer of functions to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 1
Coal Mines, this index
Coast Guard Reserve, temporary members, administration of disability or death benefits, 14 § 760
Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, labor standards, authority and functions, 16 § 779e
Compensation, 5 § 5312
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
For Administration, 5 § 5316
Under Secretary, 5 § 5314
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment, study and report authorized, 42 § 2621 et seq.
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, Chairman of, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Consultation, prevention of injuries in federal and federally assisted, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Contractors and subcontractors, regulations by Secretary governing, 40 § 276c
Contracts exceeding $10,000,
Administration of law by Secretary, 41 § 38
Award of future contracts to persons breaching prohibited, 41 § 37
Finding by Secretary, 41 § 39
Overtime pay, fixing by Secretary, 41 § 40
Rules and regulations, 41 § 38
Wages and working hours, exception and modification, 41 § 40
Contribution by St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation to employees' compensation fund on basis of billings as determined by, 33 § 987
Council of National Defense, member of, 50 § 1
Courts of Appeals, this index
Crippled children, transfer of functions to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 1
Critical skills and occupations, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Data, prevention of injuries in federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Death, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Defense industry, meeting labor needs, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Farm labor contractors, 7 § 2042
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 §§ 902, 941 note
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 302
Delegation of functions or authority of President. President, post
Designating certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Discrimination in employment, age, powers and duties, 29 § 622 et seq.
Domestic Council, membership on, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Economic Opportunity Program,
Labor standards, authority and functions, 42 § 2947
Special responsibilities, coordination of training programs and activities, 42 § 2979
Work experience and training programs, funds transferred to reimburse, 42 § 2922

SECRETARY OF LABOR—Continued

Elections, preservation of records and ballots, 29 § 481
Electronic product radiation control, consultation and liaison concerning techniques, programs, etc., 42 § 263d
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees, appointment to enforce labor standards apprenticeship law, 29 § 50b
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Employment Security Administrative Financing, this index
Employment Service, functions relating to administration transferred to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 203
Employment Taxes, this index
Exemplary rehabilitation certificates, armed forces, powers and duties, 29 § 601 et seq.
Facilities and services of department, agency, or establishment of the United States or state, utilization of, 29 § 527
Fair Labor Standards Act, reports and recommendations to Congress, 29 § 204
Farm labor, recruitment and placement, duties, 29 § 49 note
Farm Labor Contractor Registration, generally, this index
Farm Placement Service, 29 § 49 note
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, member, Board of Trustees, 42 § 1395i
Federal Old Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, member of board of trustees, 42 § 401
Federal Safety Council, duties concerning, 5 § 7902 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10990
Federal Security Administrator's functions respecting employment services, unemployment compensation, etc., transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, member, Board of Trustees, 42 § 1395t
Federally assisted construction contract, nondiscrimination provisions, duties, etc., 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Findings, health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, compliance, etc., 40 § 333
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Garnishment, restriction on. Garnishment, this index
Government contractors and subcontractors, nondiscrimination, employment by, duties, etc., 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Head of Department, 29 § 551
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Health. Occupational Safety and Health, generally, this index
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, duties concerning, 40 § 333
Hearings, health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, compliance, etc., 40 § 333
Higher Education Facilities Act, labor standards, projects assisted by grants or loans, authority and functions, 20 § 753
Highways, compliance with equal employment opportunity requirements, states participating in federal-aid highway program, 23 § 140
History of Department, 29 § 551 note
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization, rates, wages, laborers, etc., determination respecting, 42 § 291e
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Housing for rural trainees, consultation with Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490b
Immigration,
Granting immigrant status, consultation with Secretary, 8 § 1154
Skilled or unskilled laborers, determination, 8 § 1182
Immigration and Naturalization Service, functions and powers concerning administration, etc., transferred to Attorney General, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 5
Inspections, health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, compliance, etc., 40 § 333
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, delegation, President's functions, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
Investigations,
Directed by President, 29 § 560
Unemployment caused by foreign producers or foreign markets, 29 § 204
Job Corps centers discontinued, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 2704
Jurisdiction, health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, compliance, etc., 40 § 333
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control,
Rehabilitative services, labor standards, authority respecting, 42 § 3843
Training, grants or contracts, concurrence in making, 42 § 3861
Labor-Management Relations, generally, this index
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, this index
Labor Relations Council, member of, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Labor Standards, this index
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Lower income persons, consultation, employment opportunities in connection with assisted projects concerning housing, urban planning, etc., 12 § 1701u
Manpower Development and Training Program, this index
Maternal and child health services, transfer of functions to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 1
Mediation and conciliation functions transferred to Federal Mediation and conciliation Service, 29 § 172

SECRETARY OF LABOR—Continued

Mexico, arrangements for supplying agricultural workers, 7 §§ 1461 to 1468
Modification of public contract exceeding $10,000, 41 § 40
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, duties, etc., 29 § 42a
National Council on,
Indian Opportunity, member of, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
Organized Crime, member of, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11534
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Notice, finding, ineffective protection, violations of health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Occupational Safety and Health, generally, this index
Orders, health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, compliance, etc., 40 § 333
Pension plans, filing, 29 § 307
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Personnel Division, National Headquarters, Selective Service System, powers and functions transferred to, 50 App. § 325
Plans For Progress, administrative support, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Postal Service, this index
President,
Acting as in case of vacancies in office, 3 § 19
Committees,
Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy, member of, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
Employment of the Handicapped, duties, etc., concerning, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Equal Employment Opportunity, transfer, records and property to, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Mental Retardation, member, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
Councils on,
Aging, member of, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Delegation of functions or authority of, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6; 29 § 551 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
Nondiscrimination in employment by government contractors, etc., 42 § 200e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Rate of unemployment, findings, 42 § 3161
Recommendations,
Congress, minimum wages, 29 § 204
Industry committee for Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, 29 § 208
Record on review in courts of appeals of Secretary's orders under Fair Labor Standards Act, Puerto Rico and Virgin Island, 29 § 210
Records, property, etc., transfers within Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6; 29 § 551 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Report, 29 § 560
Age discrimination in employment, annual report, 29 § 632
Congress, this index
Industry committee for Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, 29 § 208
Investigation of labor violation, 29 § 521
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, agreement to establish, 29 § 42a
President, Fair Labor Standards Act, foreign competition causing unemployment in industries covered by, 29 § 204
Prevention of injuries in federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Statistics, publication, 29 § 2
Unemployment caused by foreign producers or foreign markets, 29 § 204
Resignation, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Restriction on garnishment. Garnishment, this index
Review, health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, actions concerning, 40 § 333
Rules and regulations,
Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Relations,
Administration, functions concerning relations in federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. 11491
Standards of conduct for labor organizations representing employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Automotive products trade agreement, trade readjustment, etc., allowances, 19 § 2022
Contractors and subcontractors, regulations by Secretary governing, 40 § 276c
Federal Safety Council, 5 § 7902 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10990
Form and publication of reports, 29 § 438
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Invalid labor elections, 29 § 482
Labor standards enforcement, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 14
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, determinations, 29 § 42a
Nondiscrimination, employment by government contractors, etc., and in federally assisted construction contracts, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Rural Development Committee, ex officio member, 42 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11122
Safety,
Education and training, employments concerning federal and federally assisted, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Occupational Safety and Health, generally, this index
Programs, 5 § 7902

SECRETARY OF LABOR—Continued

Seal of Department, duty to procure, 29 § 551
Secretary of Transportation, consultation and cooperation with, 49 § 1653
Sickness, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Social Security Act, member of Board of Trustees of trust funds, 42 § 401
Solicitor of Labor, succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Special investigations and reports, 29 § 560
State unemployment funds, advances to. State Unemployment Funds, this index
Statistical reports, publication by, 29 § 2
Succession to office in cases of absence, sickness, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Temporary extended railroad unemployment insurance benefits, exchange of information concerning with Railroad Retirement Board, 45 § 402
Tennessee Valley Authority, disputes respecting prevailing rate of wages referred to, 16 § 831b
Tenure of office, 29 § 551
Trade Expansion, this index
Transfer, functions of Departmental officers, etc., to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6; 29 § 551 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 6
Trusteeships, reports to Congress, 29 § 465
Under Secretaries,
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Establishment of office, etc., 29 § 552
Performance of duties in case of death, resignation or removal, 29 § 552
Unemployment Compensation, this index
Urban mass transportation, federal financial assistance concerning private transit operators, certifications, 49 § 1602
Utilization, federal and state agencies, 7 § 1466
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Veterans,
Education, apprenticeship programs, approval, "State approving agency", Administrator of Veterans' Affairs acting as, 38 § 1772
Outreach services program, arrangements with state employment service respecting matching of qualifications of veterans for job or job training opportunity, 38 § 243
Veterans' Placement Service Board's functions transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Violations, health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, finding, ineffective protection against, 40 § 333
Vocational education, allotment reserved for, 20 § 1243
Vocational rehabilitation,
Cooperation with Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare in promoting employment, 29 § 38
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, administration, etc., 33 § 939
Wages,
Construction of teaching facilities for medical, etc., personnel, condition of grants, 42 § 293a
Determination of minimum wages on interstate highway system projects, 23 § 113
Wages—Continued
Health research facilities, applications for grants to contain assurances as to, 42 § 292d
Modification of stipulations, public contract exceeding $10,000, 41 § 40
Payments,
Public construction, enforcement, transfer of functions from Secretaries of Treasury and Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 9
Reports from contractors and subcontractors, 40 § 276c
Persons working on construction financed with contributions by Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, 50 App. § 2281
Public buildings, persons working on, determination, 40 § 276a
Waiver of application of Defense Base Act, 42 § 1651
War Claims Fund, functions, 50 App. § 2012
War claims of employees of government contractors, powers and duties, 50 App. § 2003
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, generally, this index
Work experience and training programs, needy persons requiring special services, 42 § 2925

SECRETARY OF NAVY

For other general provisions concerning. See "Secretaries" development under "Military Departments".
Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Accidents, expenditures for prevention, 10 § 7205
Accounting, organization and conduct, 10 § 5061
Acquisition and operation of buildings and facilities, 50 App. § 1201
Administration,
Liberated and occupied areas, 10 § 7207
Navy Department, 10 § 5031
Administrative organization structure and managerial procedures, duties, 10 § 5061
Advice and aid to Secretary of Commerce in survey of shipbuilding capability, 46 § 1152
Allotments of pay,
Approval, 37 § 702
Person in military service to discharge rent, 50 App. § 530
American Samoa, transfer of administration to Secretary of the Interior, 48 § 1662 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10264
Applications,
Letters patent, purchase, 10 § 7210
Pension,
For disabled enlisted man or petty officer in Navy or Marine Corps serving twenty years, 10 § 6159
To disabled persons serving ten years in Navy or Marine Corps, 10 § 6160
Appointments,
Revocation of, officer on active list with less than 3 years continuous service, 10 § 6392
Women officers, termination of appointments, 10 § 6393
Approval of delegation,
Chief of Naval Operations of authority and duties to Vice Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5085

SECRETARY OF NAVY—Continued

Approval of delegation—Continued
Commandant of Marine Corps of authority and duties to Assistant Commandant, 10 § 5202
Architects or architectural corporations, employment, purposes, 10 § 7212
Armed Forces Policy Council, membership, 10 § 171
Assignment of fleets, sea-going forces, etc., (operating forces) as including, Office of Chief of Naval Operations, 10 § 5082
Assistant Chiefs of Naval Operation, detail of officers as, 10 § 5087
Assistant Secretaries,
Appointment and duties, 10 § 5034
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Manpower and Reserve Affairs,
Appointment, duties, 10 § 3013
Membership on Reserve Forces Policy Board, 10 § 175
Secretary of Defense, succession to office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Attorney General to advise, 28 § 513
Badges, award for accomplishments, 10 § 7218
Bequests, acceptance for benefit of Office of Naval Records and History, 10 § 7222
Boards of Officers, officers recommended for retirement on the active list serving in grades of rear admiral, commodore, etc., 10 § 6394
Books and records of Department, custody, 10 § 5031
Budgeting, organization and conduct, 10 § 5061
Bureau of,
Naval Weapons and officers thereof, functions transferred to Secretary, 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept. Reorg. Ord.
Ships and officers thereof, functions transferred to Secretary, 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept. Reorg. Ord.
Supplies and Accounts and officers thereof, functions transferred to Secretary, 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept. Reorg. Ord.
Yards and Docks and officers thereof, functions transferred to Secretary, 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept. Reorg. Ord.
Bureaus, performance of duties under authority of, 10 § 5132
Cash prizes, awards for accomplishments, 10 § 7218
Certificates, lights on naval vessels, certifying impossibility of complying with requirements, 33 §§ 360, 360a
Certification, emergency and extraordinary expenses, effect, 10 § 7202
Changes of title, 50 § 401 note
Chief and Vice Chief of Naval Material, functions transferred to Secretary, 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept. Reorg. Ord.
Chief of Naval Operations,
Adviser to, 10 § 5081
Quarters, assignment of, 10 § 5084
Supervision of members and organizations determined by Secretary, 10 § 5081
Claims, settlement or compromise, 10 §§ 7621 to 7623
Admiralty claims,
Against United States, 10 § 7622
By United States, 10 § 7623
Coast Guard, this index
Collection of captured enemy flags, standards and colors, 10 § 7216
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing, certification that Naval vessels cannot comply with regulations, 33 § 1052
Colors, collection, preservation and display of captured enemy colors, 10 § 7216
Commutation books, travel on official business, 10 § 6154
Compensation, 5 § 5313
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Under Secretary, 5 § 5315
Competitions, entry of members of naval service in, 10 § 7218
Computation, number of,
Officers to hold permanent appointments as rear admiral in each corps, 10 § 5449
Rear admirals authorized for each corps, 10 § 5444
Consolidation or merger of telegraph carriers, notice of hearing on application, 47 § 222
Construction, wind tunnels, facilities, etc., 50 §§ 511, 514
Contract Settlement Advisory Board, member of, 41 § 105
Contractors and their employees, relief from losses by enemy action, authority, 10 § 7213
Contracts,
Cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contracts, 50 App. § 1152
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Research, 10 § 7522
Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1960, functions, etc., 33 § 1051 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11239
Council of National Defense, member of, 50 § 1
Death, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Decorations, medals and badges, award within certain time after determination that because of loss of inadvertence recommendation was not processed, 10 § 6248
Defense Department, recommendations to Congress relating to, 10 § 5031
Defense or war contracts. Renegotiation, generally, this index
Defined, armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748h–1
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 101
Renegotiation, defense or war contracts, 50 App. § 1213
Degaussing equipment, sale to merchant ships, 10 § 7230
Delegation of authority, 10 §§ 7204 to 7211
Admiralty claims, settlement or compromise, 10 §§ 7622, 7623
Emergency and extraordinary expenses, 10 § 7202
Quarters or other accommodations, 10 §§ 7571, 7572
Scientific investigation and research, 10 § 7203
Delegation of certain functions,
President to Secretary, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10621
Transferred from abolished bureaus, 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept. Reorg. Ord.

SECRETARY OF NAVY—Continued

Dental Corps, number of captains determined by, 10 § 6378
Deserters, apprehension, 10 § 7214
Designating certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Designation to perform certain functions delegated from President to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Detail of officers as Deputy Chiefs of Naval Operations, 10 § 5086
Disability, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Discharge,
  Deferment of, officers serving in grade of lieutenant commander, major, etc., 10 § 6389
  Enlisted members,
    Minority, application to, 10 § 1170
    Prescribing, 10 § 1169
Display, captured enemy flags, standards and colors, 10 § 7216
Emergency and extraordinary expenses, powers, 10 § 7202
Engineers or engineering corporations, employment, purposes, 10 § 7212
Enlistments,
  Deserters and persons convicted of felonies, authorization, 10 § 504
  Extensions, voluntary, regulations, 10 § 509
  Qualifications, term, grade, 10 § 505
  Recruiting campaigns, authority to conduct, 10 § 503
Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, publication of papers supplementary to, 44 § 1314
Examining boards for promotion, prescribing rules and regulations, 10 § 5862
Expenses and expenditures,
  Accidents, prevention, 10 § 7205
  Deserters and prisoners, apprehension, 10 § 7214
  Emergency and extraordinary, powers, 10 § 7204
  Health, promotion, 10 § 7205
  Latin American cooperation, 10 § 7208
  Schools near naval activities, financial aid, 10 § 7204
  Scientific investigation and research, 10 § 7203
  Shore patrols, operation, 10 § 7214
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair,
  Administration of Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act, 40 § 474
  Authority under certain acts, 40 § 474
Fees, architects and engineers, restriction, 10 § 7212
Field activities, headquarters, etc., under control or supervision of, component of Navy Department, 10 § 5011
Financial aid, schools near naval activities, 10 § 7204
Flags, collection, preservation and display of captured enemy flags, 10 § 7216
Foreign naval vessels, supplies and services, authority to furnish, 10 § 7227
Fuel, purchase, 10 § 7229
Funds,
  Advancement for salvage operations, 10 § 7364
  Office of Naval Records and History gift fund, gifts or bequests deposited into, 10 § 7222
  Ships' stores profits, Navy, gifts for welfare of enlisted members, credited to, 10 § 7220
Furnishing of supplies and services to foreign naval vessels and aircraft, 10 § 7227
Gifts,
  Acceptance for benefit of Office of Naval Records and History, 10 § 7222
  Vessels, acceptance and care, 10 § 7221
  Welfare of enlisted members, authority to exercise, 10 § 7220
Good conduct, recognition for accomplishments, 10 § 7218
Guam,
  Control and jurisdiction of property reserved to the United States, 48 § 1421f note, Ex. Ord. No. 10178
  Transfer of administration to Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1421 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10077
Guided missiles, research and development, procurement and construction, 10 § 7201
Head of,
  An agency, as meaning, procurement, armed forces, 10 § 2302
  Navy Department, 10 § 5031
    See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Headstones or markers of unmarked graves of members of armed forces, 24 §§ 279a to 279c
Health, expenditures for promotion, 10 § 7205
Hospitals,
  Duty to furnish materials for manufacturing by patients, 24 § 37
  Superintendence, 24 § 15
Housing,
  Military personnel on or near military installations, 10 § 2674 note
  National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
Hydrographic Office, direction and control of administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III
Hydrographic surveys, publication, 44 § 1321
Insane persons, transfer to Secretary of functions of St. Elizabeths Hospital, Federal Security Agency, etc., concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part II
Internal audit, organization and conduct, 10 § 5061
Joint long-range proving ground for guided missiles, transfer of funds authorized, 50 § 504
Judge Advocate General, direction by Secretary, 10 § 5148
Judge Advocate General's Corps,
  Appointments to, functions respecting, 10 § 5578a
  Captains, number to be determined by, 10 § 6378
  Establishment of authorized strength of active list of officers in, 10 § 5404
  Secretary to establish authorized strength of active list of officers in, 10 § 5404
Latin American cooperation, authority, 10 § 7208
Lease,
  Lands on or near military installations,
    Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance Act, 12 § 1748d
    Rent free, 10 § 2674 note
  Waterfront property from states or municipalities, 10 § 7219
Letters patent, purchase, 10 § 7210

SECRETARY OF NAVY—Continued

Liberated and occupied areas, administration, 10 § 7207
Licenses, letters patent or applications for letters patent, purchase, 10 § 7210
Lights on naval vessels, certifying impossibility of complying with requirements, 33 §§ 360, 360a
Lineal lists of officers, maintenance, 10 § 5504
Management fund, 10 § 2209
Marine Band.
Designation of director and assistant director, 10 § 6222
Determination as to satisfactory service for retired pay for director, etc., 10 § 6222
Recommendation for appointment of director and assistant directors to commissioned grades, 10 § 6222
Regulations for promotion of director and assistant directors, 10 § 6222
Revocation of designation of director or assistant director, 10 § 6222
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Medals, awards for accomplishments, 10 § 7218
Medical Service Corps,
Chief, appointment, 10 § 5139
Number of captains determined by, 10 § 6378
Meetings, technical, professional or scientific organizations, authorizing attendance, 10 § 7211
Merchant vessels, supplies, authority to furnish, 10 § 7228
Midway Island, responsibility for civil administration, etc., 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Mileage books, travel on official business, 10 § 6154
Military claims, personal injury or death incident to noncombat activities, appeal to, 10 § 2733
Miscellaneous powers and duties, 10 § 7201 et seq.
Municipalities, leases of waterfront property from, 10 § 7219
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development, member of, 33 § 1102
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index
National forest lands, exchange of adjacent lands for forest lands, 16 §§ 505a, 505b
National Security Council, member, 50 § 402
Naval Academy, generally, this index
Naval district commandant, detail of officer as, 10 § 5222
Naval home, power to maintain and operate, 24 § 21a
Naval Observatory, direction and control of administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part III
Naval Oceanographic Office,
Maps, charts, etc., duties concerning, 10 §§ 7391 to 7394
Special bulletins, printing and authorization, 44 § 1336
Naval petroleum reserves, duties, etc., concerning, 10 § 7421 et seq.
Naval Postgraduate School, generally, this index
Naval Research, generally, this index
Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Navigation rules for Mississippi River, Atchafalaya River, etc., lights on war vessels or Coast Guard cutters, 33 § 323
Navy, generally, this index
Notice,
Benefits of Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 50 App. § 515
Consolidation or merger of telegraph carriers, hearing on application, 47 § 222
Nurse Corps,
Director, appointment, 10 § 5140
Number of captains determined by, 10 § 6378
Office of Budget and Reports,
Assistant Director, detail of line officer as, 10 § 5064
Director, appointment, rank, etc., 10 § 5064
Duties, 10 § 5063
Office of Naval Material, functions transferred to Secretary, 10 § 5111 note, Defense Dept. Reorg. Ord.
Office of Naval Records and History,
Acceptance of gifts and bequests for benefit of, 10 § 7222
Fund, powers, 10 § 7222
Office of Naval Research, Chief, appointment, term, etc., 10 § 5150
Oil shale reserves, duties, etc., concerning, 10 § 7421 et seq.
Order of succession to position of Secretary, 5 § 6 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10332
Organized unit of reserve component or officers' training program, determination, availability of enlistment, etc., to inductee, enlistee or appointee, 50 App. § 454
Patents,
Purchase, 10 § 7210
Rules and regulations relating to withholding when detrimental to national security, 35 § 188
Pay. Compensation, generally, ante
Pearl Harbor, anchorage and navigation regulations, 33 § 475
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Personnel and logistic support for Ready Reserve of Reserve components, responsibility, 10 § 264
Petroleum reserves, agreements relating to lands in naval petroleum reserves and naval oil-shale reserves, authority to enter agreements, 30 § 236a
Preservation of captured enemy flags, standards and colors, 10 § 7216
President,
Appointment of successor in cases of death, absence, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Empowering Secretary to designate aliens to receive instruction at Naval Academy, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Prisoners, apprehension, 10 § 7214
Prize, generally, this index
Procurement,
Naval stores and material, 10 § 5031
Supplies and services, 10 §§ 7521 to 7523
Progress and statistical reporting, organization and conduct, 10 § 5061
Promotion of officers,
Establishment and promotion zone for male and women officers, 10 §§ 5764, 5765

SECRETARY OF NAVY—Continued

Promotion of officers—Continued
Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve, number prescribed by Secretary, 10 §§ 5892, 5901
Woman officer, brigadier general, appointment, 10 § 5767
Promotion zone, establishment of, male aligned officers, and women officers, 10 §§ 5764, 5765
Prostitution near military establishments, prevention, 18 § 1384
Public contracts. Contracts, generally, ante
Purchase,
Fuel, 10 § 7229
Patents, patent applications and licenses, 10 § 7210
Quarantine, vessels for quarantined officers, 42 § 98
Radio, naval stations used for commercial messages, 47 § 327
Radio stations, acquisition of land for, 10 § 7223
Real property,
Acquisition, purposes, 10 § 7223
Transactions for use of Department, reports to Armed Services Committees, 10 § 2662
Rear admiral, computing number of, 10 § 5444
Recommendations,
To Congress, Defense Department, relating to, 10 § 5031
Training requirements and mobilization readiness requirements for Ready Reserve, 10 § 264
Records,
Examination of, officers on active list, retention or transfer to Reserve, 10 § 6909
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, availability for public inspection, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
Recruiting campaigns, enlistments, authority to conduct, 10 § 503
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Remission of indebtedness of enlisted men upon discharge, 10 § 6161
Rental housing designation, 42 § 1594j
Replacement, certificate of discharge, 10 § 1040
Reports,
Armed Services Committees, real property transactions for use of Department, 10 § 2662
Congress, this index
Convened board, submission to, 10 § 5710
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, proceedings and activities, 36 § 1058
Number of officers entitled to incentive pay, 37 § 301
Ready Reserve of reserve components, satisfaction of training and mobilization readiness requirements, 10 § 264
Research,
Contracts, 10 § 7522
Expenses and expenditures, 10 § 7203
Guided missiles, 10 § 7201
Naval Research, generally, this index
Scientific investigation, 10 § 7203
Responsibilities, 10 § 5031
Retired enlisted members of regular Navy and Marine Corps, authority of Secretary to order to active duty during time of war or national emergency, 10 § 6482
Retired pay, service in reserve, regulations prescribing, 10 § 6034
Retirement of officers serving in the grade of lieutenant commander, major, captain, etc., deferment, 10 § 6389
Rewards, recovery of missing naval property, 10 § 7209
Rules and regulations,
Allotments, 37 § 702
Appointments, revocation, officer on active list with less than three years of continuous service, 10 § 6392
Aviation cadet, transferred or released from active duty or discharged, 10 § 6911
Aviation pilots, prescribed regulations for qualification, 10 § 6915
Commisary stores, 10 § 7601 et seq.
Degaussing equipment, sale to owners or operators of privately owned merchant ships, 10 § 7230
Disposition of effects of deceased member of naval service, 10 § 6522
Effects, disposition of, deceased member of naval service, 10 § 6522
Escorts for dependents of members of armed forces, transportation and travel allowances, 10 § 1036
Foreign naval vessels and aircraft, furnishing of supplies and services to, 10 § 7227
Issuance, 10 § 6011
Judge Advocate General's Corps as Staff Corps of Navy organized in accordance with, 10 § 5148
Lights, war ships or coast guard cutters, Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 323
Naval asylum, 24 § 17
Naval aviators, establishing mental, moral, etc., qualifications, 10 § 6914
Naval militia, vessels, availability for, 10 § 7854
Naval Oceanographic Office, maps, charts, etc., 10 §§ 7392, 7394
Naval Petroleum Reserves, 10 § 7436
Navigation rules for Mississippi River, Atchafalaya River, etc., lights on war vessels or Coast Guard cutters, 33 § 323
Nuclear-qualified submarine officers extending period of active service, special pay, 37 § 312
Patents, withholding when detrimental to national security, 35 § 188
Procedure governing examining board for promotions, 10 § 5862
Promotions of reserve officers in Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 5910
Release from active duty prior to serving period for which inducted or enlisted, 50 § 1014
Temporary promotions of officers in Dental and Medical Corps, 10 § 5787a
Women officers, termination of appointment, 10 § 6393
St. Elizabeths Hospital, Federal Security Agency, etc., functions regarding insane persons transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part II
Salvage facilities, 10 §§ 7361 to 7367
Schools near naval activities, financial aid, 10 § 7204

SECRETARY OF NAVY—Continued

Scientific investigation and research, powers, 10 § 7203
"Secretary concerned", as meaning,
Appointment, retired members to Defense Department positions, 5 § 3326
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101
Secretary of Commerce, survey of national shipbuilding capability advice of Secretary of Navy, 46 § 1152
Secretary of Defense,
Responsibility to for operation and efficiency of Navy Department, 10 § 5031
Succession to office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Secretary of Interior, agreements with, prevention of interference with use of aerial gunnery or bombing range in Padre Island National Seashore, 16 § 459d-6
Secretary of the Treasury,
Applicable to Secretary of Navy in delegation of President's Coast Guard powers to Secretary of Treasury, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10637
Office of Naval Records and History fund, powers, 10 § 7222
Selection boards. Navy, generally, this index
Separate organization of Navy Department under Secretary, 10 § 5011
Services, foreign naval vessels, authority to furnish, 10 § 7227
Ships' stores profits, Navy, fund, gifts for welfare of enlisted members, credited to, 10 § 7220
Shore patrols, operation, 10 § 7214
Signals for yachts prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 109
Special service, recognition of accomplishment, 10 § 7218
Staff Corps officers on active list, establish authorized strength of active list, officers in Judge Advocate General's Corps, 10 § 5404
Standards, collection, preservation and display of captured enemy flags, 10 § 7216
States, leases of waterfront property from, 10 § 7219
Strategic and critical materials, stockpiling, transfer of functions concerning to Director of Office of Defense Mobilization, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Subsistence, naval vessels during wartime, authority, 10 § 7224
Succession to duties, 10 § 5036
Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Supervision,
Chief of Naval Operations of members and organizations determined by, 10 § 5081
Marine Corps Commandant of members and organizations determined by, 10 § 5201
Supplies,
Authority to furnish foreign naval vessels, 10 § 7227
Merchant vessels, authority to furnish, 10 § 7228
Procurement, 10 §§ 7521 to 7523
Surplus agricultural commodities, exchange for strategic and critical materials produced abroad, 15 § 713a-7
Surplus property, transfer to Weather Bureau, 15 § 328
Survey of shipbuilding capability by Secretary of Commerce in coordination with, 46 § 1152
Technical, professional or scientific organizations, authorizing attendance at meetings, 10 § 7211
Telegraphs and telephones, notice of application for certificate of convenience and necessity, 47 § 214
Tennessee Valley Authority, manufacture and sale of explosives or nitrogenous content on requisition of, 16 § 831d
Transfer,
American Samoa, administration of, to Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1662 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10264
Functions respecting vessels, etc., for state marine schools, etc., to U.S. Maritime Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 10
Land to Secretary of Army for cemeterial purposes authorized, 24 § 281g
Surplus property to Weather Bureau, 15 § 328
Transportation,
Dependents to schools near naval facilities, power to provide, 10 § 7204
Naval vessels during wartime, authority, 10 § 7224
Treasury, Office of Naval Records and History fund, gifts or bequests, deposited into, 10 § 7222
Under Secretaries,
Appointment and duties, 10 § 5033
Compensation, 5 § 5315
"Head of an agency" as meaning, procurement, armed forces, 10 § 2302
Secretary of Defense, succession to office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Uniform clothing, sale to Naval Sea Cadet Corps and maritime academies, 10 § 7541a
United States Naval Reserve retired list, maintaining, contents, 10 § 6017
Vacancy in office,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Succession to duties, 10 § 5036
Vessels,
Acceptance and care of gifts to vessels, 10 § 7221
Certain uncompleted vessels, striken from Navy register and disposition, 10 § 7304 note
Change of name, 10 § 7292
Foreign naval vessels, supplies and services, authority to furnish, 10 § 7227
Lights,
Naval vessels, certifying impossibility of complying with requirements, 33 §§ 360, 360a
Warships or Coast Guard cutters, Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 323
Transportation and subsistence on naval vessels during wartime, authority, 10 § 7224
Vice Presidential Service Certificate and Service Badge, award of, 10 prec. § 1121 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11544
Waiver of provisions as to performance or payment bonds in connection with certain contracts, 40 § 270e

SECRETARY OF NAVY—Continued

War or national emergency, authority to recall to active duty retired members of the regular Navy or Marine Corps, 10 § 6482
Weather Bureau, transfer of surplus property to, 15 § 328
Wind tunnels,
Construction and equipment of facilities, unitary plan, powers and duties respecting, 50 § 511
Expansion of naval facilities at David W. Taylor Model Basin by construction of tunnel, etc., 50 § 514
Women, line officers on active duty, prescribing numbers who may hold appointments in each grade above lieutenant (junior grade), 10 § 5452
Women officers, transferred to appropriate inactive status list or discharged, 10 § 6403

SECRETARY OF SENATE

Adjustment,
Pay rates of personnel whose pay disbursed by, 2 § 60a note
Rate of compensation by, 2 § 61c–1
Administrative assistants,
Appointment and compensation, 2 § 61a–6
Power to employ, 2 § 74b
Advances to Sergeant-at-Arms of Senate, 2 § 65b
Air mail postage stamps furnished to Senators, 2 § 42a
Appropriations, 2 § 261 note
Disbursement to persons subpoenaed to appear at congressional committee hearings, etc., prohibition, 2 § 195a
Federal regulation of lobbying, 2 § 261 note
Inapplicability of certain act to appropriations to be disbursed by Secretary, 31 § 707
Liquidation of unpaid obligations chargeable to balances withdrawn, etc., 2 § 102a
Withdrawal of unexpended balances of appropriations subject to disbursements by secretary, 2 § 102a
Assistant Editor, Digest, employment and compensation, 2 § 61a–3
Assistant legislative analyst, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61a–6
Assistant legislative clerks, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61a–6
Assistant Secretary, compensation, 2 § 61a–3
Bond, 2 § 65
Custody and filing, 6 § 1
Reports, government officers and employees, 6 § 14
Clerk, Digest, employment and compensation, 2 § 61a–3
Clerks, messengers and custodians, power to fix compensation, 2 §§ 61c, 61c note
Committee reports, indexing and binding, 44 § 727
Compensation, 2 § 61a
Adjustment of rate of, 2 § 61c–1
Administrative assistant, 2 § 61a–6
Assistant,
Legislative analyst, 2 § 61a–6
Legislative clerks, 2 § 61a–6
Secretary, 2 § 61a–3
Compensation—Continued
Crediting amounts received for jury or witness service or official duty status for certain witness service, exception, individuals paid by, § 5515
Editor, Digest, Assistant Editor, Digest, and Clerk, Digest, 2 § 61a–3
Increase, 2 § 61–2
Payment of officers and employees, 2 § 60c–1
Gross rate, 2 § 61–1
Limitation on basic or gross compensation, 2 § 60a note
Longevity compensation for employees, 2 § 60j
Receptionist, 2 § 61a–6
Secretary for the minority and secretary for the majority, 2 § 61g
Special Assistants, 2 §§ 61a–3, 61a–6
Comptroller of Senate, appointment of, 2 § 61a–4
Congressional documents and reports distributed to, 44 § 701
"Congressional employee" as meaning employee paid by, government organization, 5 § 2107
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Congressional staff fellowships, nonpaid status, congressional employees studying under, duties, 2 § 130a
Curator of Arts and Antiquities, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61b–2
Daily Record prepared under supervision of, 44 § 905
Death, resignation, or disability, Comptroller of Senate deemed successor as disbursing officer, 2 § 64a
Deduction from compensation of Senator,
Absence, 2 § 39
Delinquent indebtedness, 2 § 40a
Deposit of bond in office of Secretary of Treasury, 2 § 65
Disbursement of appropriations for legislative counsel, 2 § 276
Disbursing officers, 2 § 64
Comptroller of Senate deemed successor upon death, resignation, or disability of Secretary, 2 § 64a
Report to, 2 § 103
"Economic Indicators" copy to be furnished to, 15 § 1025
Editor, Digest, employment and compensation, 2 § 61a–3
"Employee" as meaning individual paid by, jury or witness service by employees of Senate, 2 § 130b
Employment of reporters of debates, clerks and transcribers, 2 § 126–1
Engrossed bill or resolution signed by, 1 § 106
Fees,
Jury or witness service, prohibition, federal employees, exception, individuals paid by, 5 § 5537
Transcripts from Senate Journal, 2 § 114
Financial clerk, successor as disbursing officer upon death, resignation, etc., of Secretary, 2 § 64a
Financial statement, 2 § 102
Fiscal year for adjustment of accounts, 2 § 66
Franked mail,
Official correspondence, 39 § 3210
Public documents, 39 § 3211
Reimbursement, 39 § 3216

SECRETARY OF SENATE—Continued

General Accounting Office, semiannual statements of expenditures, inclusion, information contained in statements of accountability, etc., submitted to, 2 § 104a
General Schedule pay rates, employees paid by, fixing initial rate, 5 § 5334
Insurance for protection of funds authorized, 2 § 65a
Invoice of public documents stored at Capitol, 44 § 741
Journals,
Evidence, certification, 28 § 1736
Number of copies furnished to, 44 § 713
Jury or witness service, leave for federal employees, exception, individuals paid by, 5 § 6322
Legislative clerk, journal clerk, power to fix compensation, 2 § 61c note
Lobbyists, registration with, 2 § 267
Oaths, authority to administer, 2 § 24
Officers and employees,
Appointment, etc., administrative assistant to, 2 § 61a–6
Paid by, competitive status, civil service, 5 § 3304
Official duty status for certain witness service, exception, individuals paid by, 5 § 6322
Public documents, bound volumes of, right to, 44 § 701
Receptionist, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61a–6
Rendition of accounts, 31 § 497
Reporters of debates, designation as official reporters of debates, 2 § 126–2
Reports,
Bonds for government officers and employees, 6 § 14
Commission on Government Proceurement, 41 § 251 note
Lobbyist, filed with, 2 § 267
Printed as Senate documents, 2 § 102
Private bills or resolutions, distribution, 44 § 701
Receipts and expenditures, 2 § 113
Reprinting bills, laws and committee reports, 44 § 704
Requisition for,
Binding for Senate library, 44 § 737
Drawn by Secretary for compensation of members and officers, 2 § 64
Stationery and blank books, 44 § 734
Reserve components or National Guard, restoration of employee on release from active duty to position for which salary disbursed by, 5 § 3551
Restrictions on disbursements for compensation for Senate officers or employees, 2 § 66a
Secretary, defined to mean, Corrupt Practices Act, 2 § 241
Secretary to Comptroller of Senate, appointment, 2 § 61a–4
Semiannual statements of expenditures, submission to Senate, availability to public, etc., 2 § 104a
Senate document room under jurisdiction of, 44 § 739
Signing engrossed bill or resolution, 1 § 106
Special Assistant, employment and compensation, 2 §§ 61a–3, 61a–6
Statement,
As to campaign contributions and expenditures filed with, 2 §§ 246, 247
Required at commencement of each session, 2 § 102
Stationery contracts,
Letting of contracts for supply, 2 §§ 106, 107, 108
Separate parts of stationery, 2 § 108
Successor, 2 § 64a
As disbursing officer, Comptroller of Senate, in event of death, resignation, or disability of, 2 § 64a
Superintendent of Senate document room, appointment of, 44 § 739
Supplies, purchase of American made supplies, 2 § 109
Transfer of noncurrent records of Congress to National Archives, 44 § 2114
Traveling expenses, federal employees as witnesses, exception, individuals paid by, 5 § 5751
Waste paper, sale by, 2 § 117
Witnesses before committees in executive session, payment for attendance, information excluded from semiannual statements of expenditures, 2 § 104a

SECRETARY OF STATE

Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Advances of funds, requisitions for, 22 § 2668
Agricultural attachés, powers and duties of Secretary, 7 §§ 1762 to 1764
Agricultural trade development and assistance,
Advisory committee membership, 7 § 1736a
Delegation of certain functions of President to, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Agriculture Department, assignment of personnel to service abroad, prescribing regulations, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903
Air pollution prevention and control, foreign countries, 42 § 1857d
Aircraft of foreign countries, authorization of navigation in United States, 49 § 1508
Airmen, payment of certain expenses in rescue of airmen from shipwreck or other catastrophe, 22 § 2670
Alaskan roads connecting with Canadian roads at international boundary, treaties or agreements with Canada relating to engineering studies, etc., 23 § 307 note
Aliens,
Application for visa, registration and fingerprinting, etc., discretionary waiver, 8 § 1201
Consultation with, adjustment of status of certain non-immigrants to that of person admitted for permanent residence, 8 § 1255b
Employment by Secretary, 22 § 2669
Payment of expenses,
Employment of certain aliens, 22 § 2672
Seamen, 22 § 2670
Powers and duties relating to registration and fingerprinting, 8 § 1304
Preparing forms for registration and fingerprinting, 8 § 1304
Reduction by one the number of preference and nonpreference visas authorized, adjustment of status, 8 § 1255

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Aliens—Continued
Waiver of fingerprinting requirements for nonimmigrant aliens, 8 § 1201a
Alternate United States commissioner to Caribbean commission, delegating authority to appoint, 22 § 280h note, Ex. Ord. No. 10609
American Republics, development, information about plans and programs furnished to congressional committees, 22 § 1943
Appeal to Secretary from denial of certificate of identity, 8 § 1503
Appointment, 22 § 2653
Assistant Secretaries, 22 § 2653
General counsel of Visa Office, 8 § 1104
Under Secretaries, 22 § 2653
Arms Control and Disarmament, generally, this index
Arms, etc., imports, changes, designation, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Assistant Secretaries, 22 § 2652
Appointment, 22 § 2653
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Duties prescribed by Secretary, 22 § 2664
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Atomic energy, negotiating international agreements concerning restricted data, authority, 42 § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10841
Austria, information programs, transfer of functions concerning to Director of U.S. Information Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8, 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Binding outside states and District of Columbia, authority to provide for, 22 § 2669
Board of the Foreign Service, membership, 22 § 826
Bureau of Investigation, loyalty investigations and reports, ordering, 5 § 1304
Burial of seamen, payment of expenses, 22 § 2670
Capital transfers abroad, prohibition, advice concerning foreign policy, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11387
Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West, this index
Certification,
Admiralty claims settled or compromised, 10 § 7622
Authority to act with respect to foreign state's or central bank's property in Federal Reserve bank or insured bank, 12 § 632
Expenditures, delegation of authority pertaining to, 22 § 2671
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission's award certified to Secretary, 22 § 1624
Identity, 8 § 1503
Iranian students, certification for payment from trust fund for education, 20 § 225
Names of, foreign countries granting income tax exemption to United States government employees, 26 § 893
Nationality, issuance by Secretary, 8 § 1502
Records or books of state, territory or possession, evidence, 28 § 1739
Chamizal, generally, this index
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, appropriations for testing, etc., outside U.S., international law violations, 50 § 1513
Chief of Mission to United Nations to discharge responsibilities under rules and regulations prescribed by, 22 § 287 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10108
China Trade Act registrar, designating Foreign Service officer, 15 § 143
Chinese Communist regime, claims of U.S. nationals against,
Certification of amounts, 22 § 1643f
Transfer of records and documents relating to, 22 § 1643g
Classified information, safeguarding release of to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Coast Guard, international collaboration, 14 § 142
Commission of a federal officer, recording, etc., 5 § 2902
Communications satellite system,
Advice as to establishment of communication to particular foreign point, 47 § 721
Foreign governments, functions concerning participation, negotiations, etc., 47 § 721 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11191
Secretary, defined to mean, 47 § 721 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11191
Compensation, 5 § 5312
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Deputy Under Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Owners of works or structures interferred with by project of International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 § 277e
Under Secretaries, 5 §§ 5313, 5314
Comptroller of Currency, seal and certificate of approval filed in office of, 12 § 12
Consolidation or merger of telegraph carriers, notice of hearing on application, 47 § 222
Consular Courts, this index
Consular officers,
Destruction of old invoices, 22 § 1183
Report of services and fees to vessels or seamen, 22 § 1186
Contracts,
Employment of aliens, 22 § 2669
Execution in foreign countries involving expenditures, 22 § 2676
Control of sewage from vessels, marine sanitation devices, consultation with, 33 § 163
Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1960, functions, etc., 33 § 1051 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11239
Cooperation with Secretary of Interior in respect to fish and wildlife, 16 § 742g
Cuba, claims of United States nationals against,
Certification of amounts, 22 § 1643f
Transfer of records and documents relating to, 22 § 1643g
Cultural objects imported for temporary display or exhibition, delegation of President's functions, 22 § 2459 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11312
Custodian of seal of,
Department, 22 § 2657
United States, 4 § 42
Customs officers, rejection of assignment to foreign post, 19 § 6

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Death, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Defining "Secretary" to mean, communications satellite system, 47 § 721 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11191
Delegation of authority,
Allowances and benefits to government personnel on overseas duty, prescribing regulations 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903
Foreign gifts and decorations, prescribing rules and regulations, 22 § 2626 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11320
Government personnel, per diem allowances, establishment of maximum rates, travel status, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11294
Passports, granting, issuing, and verifying, 22 § 211a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11295
Perform functions vested in Secretary of State or Department of State, 22 § 2658
Prescribe regulations regarding taking of testimony to authenticate foreign documents, etc., 18 § 3496 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10307
President, post
To subordinates, relative to certification of expenditures, 22 § 2671
Deportation of immigrant without approval of Secretary, 8 § 1251
Deputy Under Secretaries. Under Secretary of State, post
Designating certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Diplomatic and consular property of Germany and Japan within United States, authority respecting, 50 App. § 6 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9760
Director of Food-For-Peace Program, transfer of functions to, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11252
Director of United States Information Agency,
Exercise of certain authority available to Secretary, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 10477
Policy guidance by Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Transfer of certain functions of Secretary to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Dispatch agencies, authority to establish and operate, 22 § 2662
Disposition of,
Foreign excess property, 40 §§ 511 to 514
Lands acquired in connection with projects administered through American Commissioner, International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 § 277e
Dominican Customs Receivership functions, administration of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 1
Drinking water, providing for embassies and consulates, 22 § 2670
Dry land and irrigation field stations, power to transfer to states, 7 §§ 389, 389a
Duties, generally, 22 § 2656
Subordinates, authority to prescribe, 22 § 2664
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary, compensation, 5 § 5314
Emergency expenditures, 22 § 2671
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees, delegation of functions to, 22 § 2658
Endangered species, fish or wildlife,
Determination, species threatened with extinction, prevention, importation, cooperation, 16 § 668cc-3
Importation, international agreements for preservation, duties, etc., 16 § 668cc-5
Preservation, encouragement, programs of foreign countries, 16 § 668cc-5
Enemy property, designation as officer to perform functions as to settlement of intercustodial conflicts, 50 App. § 40 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10244
Excise taxes, payment of taxes on certain negotiable instruments, 22 § 2670
Exclusion of immigrants, powers relating to, 8 § 1182
Executive proclamations and treaties, abolition of function of publishing in District of Columbia newspaper, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 20
Expenses and expenditures,
Authority to make certain expenditures, 22 §§ 2669 to 2672
Certification, delegation of authority, 22 § 2671
Export Administration Review Board, member of, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11533
Export Expansion Advisory Committee, member of, 12 § 635j note, Ex. Ord. No. 11420
Extradition,
Attorney General to certify amount of fees and costs to be paid by foreign government, 18 § 3195
Fees and costs certified to Secretary, 18 § 3195
Order of Secretary for return and surrender in case of extradition of fugitives from foreign country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Surrender of fugitives, from foreign country, 18 § 3186
Warrants appointing agents to return fugitives from justice, issuance and signature by, 18 § 3193 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11517
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, designation, member to, 20 § 958
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority under Foreign Services Buildings Act, 40 § 474
Fingerprinting, aliens, powers and duties, 8 § 1304
Fish and fisheries,
Authority relative to international agreements, etc., as unaffected by Fish and Wildlife Act, 16 § 742e
Designation of persons to represent Interior Department at meetings and conferences, 16 § 742g
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Foreign affairs, management by, 22 § 2656
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission's award certified to, 22 § 1624
Foreign diplomatic and consular officers, servants, names, transmission to marshal, 22 § 254
Foreign excess property, disposal, etc., 40 §§ 511 to 514
Foreign fishing vessels, prohibition in United States territorial waters, functions, etc., respecting, 16 §§ 1081, 1085

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued
Foreign gifts or decorations,
Delegation of Presidential authority to prescribe rules and regulations, 22 § 2626 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11320
Receipt by federal employees, etc., consent, 5 § 7342
Release from deposit, 22 § 2625
Foreign governments, settlement and payment of claims presented by, 22 § 2669
Foreign information programs, direction of policy and control, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Foreign military sales,
Commercial and governmental military exports, reports, 22 § 2776
Delegation, Presidential functions to, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Supervision of sales and guaranties, 22 §§ 2752, 2791
Foreign propagandists, registration statement and political propaganda information, transmittal, 22 § 616
Foreign Service, this index
General counsel of Visa Office appointed by, 8 § 1104
General Services Administrator, transfer of functions concerning Statutes at Large and other matters from Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 20
Germany, information programs, transfer of functions concerning to Director of U.S. Information Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Government-owned facilities for international broadcasting, report to Congress that facilities no longer necessary, 22 § 2682
Head of Department, 22 § 2651
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
As meaning Secretary, safeguarding classified information within U.S. industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Highways, functions and duties in respect to Rama road, 23 § 213
Ice water, providing for embassies and consulates, 22 § 2670
Illness and burial expenses, native employees in foreign countries, determination, 5 § 5944
Immigration,
Authorization concerning petition for immigrant status, granting preference status, 8 § 1154
Deportation of immigrant without approval of Secretary, 8 § 1251
Determination of individual foreign states, charging immigrant to, 8 § 1152
Nonimmigrant visas, fees, fixing amount, 8 § 1351
Powers and duties, 8 § 1151 et seq.
Exclusion of immigrants, 8 § 1182
Issuance of entry documents, 8 § 1201
Under immigration laws, 8 § 1104
Improvement of properties rented or leased, 22 § 2670
Information, procuring for corporations, firms and individuals, 22 § 2661
Insurance on motor vehicles, authority to obtain, 22 § 2670
Inter-American Social Development Institute, detail of employees to, 22 § 290f
International activities, providing for participation by United States in, 22 § 2672
International Air Transportation, this index
International broadcasting, acquisition of property from Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 22 § 2681
International Centre for Study of Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, recommendations, U.S. participation in, 16 § 470n
International Claims Commission, functions respecting transferred to Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1; 22 § 1622 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, delegation, President's functions, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
International health research, repeal or restriction of other authority prohibited, 22 § 2104
International organizations,
Details and transfers of federal employees to, leadership, coordination, and delegation of Presidential authority concerning, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Report as to financial contributions to, 22 § 262a
International programs and activities, approval, exchange and assembly of housing and urban planning and development data, 12 § 1701d–4
International Technical Committee of Aerial Legal Experts, authorization of expenses for United States participation, 49 § 231
Invoices, regulations as to certification and indorsement by consuls, 19 § 340
Iranian students, certification for payment from trust fund for education, 20 § 225
Issuance, requisition for advances under state account of advances, 22 § 2668
Leases, 22 § 2670
Lands acquired through American Commissioner, International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 § 277e
Licenses, issuance of revocable licenses for use of certain lands, 22 § 277e
Lower Colorado River emergency flood control works, agreements with Mexico for joint construction, operation and maintenance, authority to conclude, 22 § 277d–26
Meats, delegation of Presidential authority to negotiate agreements limiting imports of certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Member of National Aeronautics and Space Council, 42 § 2471
Migration and Refugee Assistance, this index
Military, etc., academies, consultation with Secretary as to designation of persons from foreign countries to receive instruction at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Munitions, disposal in international waters, international law violations, appropriations, use, prohibition, 50 § 1513
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange, this index
Mutual Security Act, delegation, administrative functions from President, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, member of, 22 §§ 286b, 286b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11269
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development, member of, 33 § 1102
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Gallery of Art, member of board of trustees, 20 § 72
National Historical Publications Commission, appointment of Department representative as member of, 44 § 2501
National Science Foundation, negotiations with foreign countries to be carried on by Secretary of State in consultation with director of Foundation, 42 § 1872
National Security Council, member, 50 § 402
Nationals and nationality, powers of secretary under nationality laws, 8 § 1104
Nonimmigrant aliens,
On educational visitor status seeking visa or permanent residence, two-year foreign residence requirement, waiver, 8 § 1182
Waiver of fingerprinting requirements, 8 § 1201a
Northwest Atlantic fisheries, powers and duties, 16 §§ 985, 987
Notice, Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, suspension of projects or operations, 22 § 2384
Office of Management and Budget, approval of certain per diem rates prescribed by Secretary, 22 § 2679
Office of Telecommunications Policy, Director of, function concerning advice and assistance respecting telecommunications in foreign affairs, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Officers, delegations of functions to, 22 § 2658
Official functions and courtesies, providing for, 22 § 2669
Passports,
Authority to,
Establish and operate passport agency, 22 § 2662
Issue, 22 § 211a
Delegation of authority to grant, issue and verify, 22 § 211a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11295
Payment of damages caused by project of International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 § 277e
Peace Corps, this index
Per diem,
Delegation of authority to establish maximum rates for government personnel in travel status, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11294
Fixing of certain rates, 22 § 2679
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Pilots on Great Lakes, approval of arrangements with Canadian agencies for equitable participation, 46 § 216d
Political Affairs, Under Secretary, compensation, 5 § 5314
Pollution of waters and endangering persons in foreign country, request to abate, 33 § 1160
Postal conventions,
Copy for public printer, Secretary to furnish, 22 § 2660
Copy transmitted to, 39 § 407
Postal Service, seal, filing in office of, 39 § 207
President of the United States,
Acting as in case of vacancies in office of, 3 § 19
Appointments, 22 § 2653
Delegation to Secretary of President's authority, etc.,
Cultural objects imported for temporary display or exhibition, 22 § 2459 note, Ex. Ord. No 11312
Fisheries commissions, approval or rejection of recommendations and actions, 16 § 1025 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11467
Foreign military sales, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11501
Grant, issue, and verify passports, 22 § 211a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11295
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
International organizations, details and transfers of federal employees to, 5 § 3584 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11552
Meats, negotiation of agreements limiting imports of certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Regulating,
Certain allowances and benefits to government personnel on overseas duty, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903
Fees for services at embassies, legations, etc., 22 § 1201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10718
Seal of United States, affixing to certain Presidential documents without special warrant, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., of certain facilities at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
VISTA, creditable service, 42 § 2994b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11561
Warrants appointing agents to return fugitives from justice extradited to U.S., issuance and signature by, 18 § 3193 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11517
Resignation by written instrument delivered into office of, 3 § 20
Secretary of State, delegation to Secretary of President's authority, regulating certain allowances and benefits to government personnel on overseas duty, 5 § 3031 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903
War Relief Control Board, liquidation and winding up by, 50 App. prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9723
Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, generally, this index
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Printing outside states and District of Columbia, authority to provide for, 22 § 2669
Property of Department, custody, 22 § 2657
Radio, representation of Canal Zone, 47 § 328
Radio stations, construction and operation by foreign government in U.S., recommendation concerning, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Redelegation of,
Authority to perform functions vested in Secretary or Department, 22 § 2658
Presidential authority to negotiate agreements limiting imports of certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Registration,
Agents of foreign principals, duties of Secretary transferred to Attorney General, 22 prec. § 611 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9176
Aliens, powers and duties, 8 § 1304
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Rentals, 22 § 2670
Payment of rentals for certain quarters authorized, 22 § 2672
Repair of properties rented or leased, 22 § 2670
Reports,
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, international law violations, appropriations for testing, development, etc., outside U.S., 50 § 1513
Financial contributions to international organizations, 22 § 262a
Government-owned facilities, report to Congress that facilities no longer necessary, 22 § 2682
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, 22 § 2384
International expositions, requirements for eligibility for federal recognition, 22 § 2802
Munitions, disposal in international waters, international law violations, appropriations, use, prohibition, 50 § 1513
To Congress. Congress, this index
Resignation, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Restoration or reconstruction of works, etc., necessitated by works of International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 § 277e
Rio Grande, agreement for international storage dam on, 22 §§ 277d–13, 277d–14
Rules and regulations,
Carrying out functions of office, promulgation, 22 § 2658
Chief of mission to United Nations to discharge responsibilities under rules and regulations prescribed by Secretary, 22 § 287 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10108
Delegation of authority to prescribe regulations regarding taking of testimony to authenticate foreign documents, etc., 18 § 3496 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10307
Issuance of certificate of identity of national, 8 § 1503
Safeguarding classified information released to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., of certain facilities at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Whaling Convention Act of 1949, objections to regulations on behalf of United States, 16 § 916b
Sale of lands acquired in connection with projects constructed, etc., through American Commissioner, International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 § 277e
Seal of United States, 4 § 42
Authority to affix without special warrant to certain Presidential documents, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
Seals, filing in office of Secretary, description of seal of Bureau of the Census, 13 § 3
Seals and seal fisheries, enforcement of provisions governing, 16 § 1155
Seamen,
Payment of certain expenses for, 22 § 2670
Subsistence and transportation for destitute seamen, 46 § 678
Secretary of Transportation, consultation with, financial responsibility, vessels, etc., costs, removing discharged oil, 33 § 1161
Service medals and ribbons to members of armed forces, acceptance from multilateral organizations, concurrence, 5 § 7342 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11446
Sickness, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Southern Rhodesia,
Delegation of functions and responsibilities concerning enforcement of trade, etc., sanctions against, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
Trade, etc., sanctions against, consultation with other secretaries, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Special Assistant (Food-For-Peace Program), functions, etc., 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11252
Special Assistant to President for Liaison with Former Presidents, designation, staff member as point of contact for, 3 § 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456
State Department, generally, this index
State statutes, procuring, 22 § 2659
Copies of, abolition of function, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 20
Strategic and critical materials, cooperation with Secretaries of Army, Navy, and Interior in acquisition of stocks and development, 50 § 98a
Succession to office in cases of absence, sickness, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Telephones, expenditures from appropriations for private telephone service, 31 § 679
Teletype equipment, authority to rent, 22 § 2670
Tie lines, authority to rent, 22 § 2670
Tijuana River flood control project, joint agreement with Mexico for construction, etc., 22 § 277d–32
Tin Advisory Committee member, 50 § 98 note
Tort claims, payment, 22 § 2669
Trade Expansion Act Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Trading with the Enemy Act, effective date, divestment of trademarks, certification identifying cases in which equivalent trademarks registered in Germany, 50 App. § 43
Transfer of funds appropriated to Department, 22 § 2675
Transmission of recommendations of Great Lakes Fishery Commission, 16 § 939
Transportation,
Authorization for diplomatic mission chief to approve use of government vehicles or taxicabs to transport government employees, 22 § 2678
Remains of certain persons dying while away from home, payment of expenses, 22 § 2670

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Travel expenses, payment of certain expenses by Secretary authorized, 22 § 2672
Treaties and Other International Acts Series issued by as evidence, 1 § 113
Treaties or other international agreements,
Copy for Public Printer,
Duty to furnish, 22 § 2660
Printing of accurate copy, 44 § 711
National emergency, formulation and implementation, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Powers and duties to prepare and publish, compilation of, 1 § 112a
Secretary of Transportation, consultation, land or water outside U.S., action concerning, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10854; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, Secretary of Interior to inform of activities affecting foreign policy, 48 § 1681 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11021
Under Secretaries, 22 § 2652
Appointment, 22 § 2653
Compensation, 5 §§ 5313, 5314
Creation of office in Department, 22 § 2652
Deputy Under Secretaries, 22 § 2652
Appointment, 22 § 2653
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Safeguarding classified information released to U.S. industry, delegation of authority vested in Secretary, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Economic Affairs,
Authority vested in Secretary, 22 § 2653
Office established and appointment, 22 § 2653
Foreign gifts and decorations, delegation of Presidential authority to prescribe rules and regulations, 22 § 2626 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11320
Political Affairs,
Duties prescribed by Secretary, 22 § 2653
Office established and appointment, 22 § 2653
Safeguarding classified information released to U.S. industry, delegation of authority vested in Secretary, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Uniforms, purchase of, 22 § 2669
United Nations,
Power to represent United States, 22 § 287
Representative of U.S. to European office, direction of 22 § 287
United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, expenses, payment of share of United States, 22 § 279a
United States borders,
Delegation of Presidential functions, permits for construction, etc., of certain facilities at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
United States borders—Continued
Permits for construction, etc., of electric power and natural gas facilities located on, 15 § 717b note, Ex. Ord. No. 10485
United States Information and Education Exchange Act of 1948, generally, this index
United States nationals abroad, insane or mentally ill, hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Vessels of United States, protection of rights on high seas and in territorial waters of foreign countries, 22 § 1971 et seq.
Visas,
Fee for issuing and verification of application prescribed by, 8 § 1351
Nonimmigrant, fees, fixing amount, 8 § 1351
VISTA, creditable service, delegation of Presidential authority concerning, 42 § 2994b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11561
Waiver, aliens applying for visa, registration and fingerprinting, discretionary waiver, 8 § 1201
War claims, claims for loss, destruction, death, etc., transfer of records, 50 App. § 2017o
War Claims Fund, functions, 50 App. § 2012
Whaling Convention Act of 1949, objections to regulations on behalf of United States, 16 § 916b
Wheat, International Wheat Agreement Act, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11108
Wildlife,
Authority relative to international agreements, etc., as unaffected by Fish and Wildlife Act, 16 § 742e
Designation of persons to represent Interior Department at meetings and conferences, 16 § 742g
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Boards of Trustees, membership on, 20 § 80f
Working-capital fund for Department, functions concerning, 22 § 2684

SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION

Absence, succession to office, 49 § 1652
Account, money received for statistical compilations, etc., 49 § 1657
Administration, Assistant Secretary for, appointment, functions, etc., 49 § 1652
Administrative powers under the Interstate Commerce Act, defined, 49 § 1655
Advisory committees, appointment, compensation, etc., 49 § 1657
Advisory Council on,
Employment of the Handicapped, member of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Historic Preservation, member of, 16 § 470i
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, member of, 38 § 774
Air mail, rates, standards for character and quality of transportation, consideration, 49 § 1376
Air pollution prevention and control, aircraft emission standards, regulations, 42 §§ 1857f–9, 1857f–10
Airplanes or Aircraft, this index
Airports and Landing Areas, this index

SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Alaska Highway, agreement authorizing paving and reconstructing Alaska Highway from Dawson Creek, Canada, 23 § 307 note
Appalachian Regional Development, highway system construction, etc., 40 App. § 201
Appointment of Secretary, Under Secretary, etc., 49 § 1652
Armed forces, authorization to prescribe regulations for Coast Guard when not operating as a service in the Navy, language training, dependents of members, 10 § 2002
Army Department, transfer, certain functions, etc., to, 49 § 1655
Assistant Secretaries,
Appointment, functions, etc., 49 § 1652
Compensation, 5 § 5315
For Administration, compensation, 5 § 5316
Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Block signal systems, duty to investigate and report, 45 § 35
Boiler Inspection Act, this index
Bridges, this index
Carryover of authority from departments and agencies formerly exercising functions, etc., 49 § 1653
Civil Aeronautics Board and Chairman thereof, etc., transfer, functions, etc., to Secretary, 49 § 1655
Civil supersonic aircraft, development, etc., functions, etc., concerning transferred to Secretary, 49 § 1655
Classified information, safeguarding release of to U.S. industry, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Coast Guard, this index
Commerce Department, transfer, certain functions, etc., to Secretary, 49 § 1655
Compensation, 5 § 5312
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
For Administration, 5 § 5316
Deputy Under Secretary, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11338
Under Secretary, 5 § 5313
Complaints to and investigations, railroad accidents, 45 § 40
Congressional policy standards as governing, 49 § 1653
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment with, consultation respecting, 42 § 2623
Contracts with educational institutions, etc., for research, 49 § 1657
Cooperation with state commission investigating accidents, 45 § 40
Daylight saving time, transfer, functions, etc., from I.C.C., 49 § 1655
Defense Department, functions transferred from Federal Aviation Agency to Secretary, transferred to 49 § 1655
Delegation and redelegation of powers and functions, 49 § 1657
Delegation of,
Functions, etc., to various Administrators, 49 § 1652
Delegation of—Continued
Transferred functions concerning urban mass transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Designation, 49 § 1652
Determination of personnel, property, etc., transfers to, 49 § 1657
Disability, succession to office, 49 § 1652
Dissemination, data concerning reseach, 49 § 1657
Domestic Council, membership on, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Drawbridges,
Operating regulations, functions, etc., transferred from Secretary of Army, etc., 49 § 1655
Regulation, 33 § 499
Economic development regions, needs for regional transportation systems, investigations and studies, report and appropriations, 42 § 3192
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Emergency rail services, functions, etc., respecting, 45 § 661 et seq.
Expenditures, education and training expenditures of state and local highway departments, National Highway Institute, 23 § 321
Explosives and other dangerous articles, transfer, functions, etc., from I.C.C., 49 § 1655
Fair labor standards, maximum hours, applicability to employees, 29 § 213
False statements or representations as to highway projects, penalty, 18 § 1020
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Aviation Administration, transfer to Defense Department in event of war, preparation, etc., of plans, etc., 49 § 1343 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11161; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Federal Aviation Agency,
Personnel, assets, etc., transferred to Secretary, 49 § 1657
Transfer, functions, etc., of Agency and Administrator, etc., to Secretary, 49 § 1655
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Forms, railroad accident reports, 45 § 42
Function, defined, 49 § 1655
Gifts and bequests for Department's work, acceptance, 49 § 1657
Great Lakes Basin Commission, appointment of member to, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Great Lakes pilots, Pilots of Vessels, this index
Ground transportation, transfer, certain functions, etc., of Secretary of Commerce to, 49 § 1655
Hazardous materials transportation control, duties, powers, etc., 49 § 1761
Hazardous substances polluting navigable waters, etc., prevention and control, delegation, certain Presidential functions concerning, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Head of Department, 49 § 1652
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Head of Department—Continued
As meaning Secretary, safeguarding classified information within U.S. industry, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
High-speed ground transportation, duties, etc., 49 § 1631 et seq.
Highways, generally, this index
Hours of labor, railroads,
Duty to carry out provisions, 45 § 64b
Exempting railroads with not more than fifteen employees, 45 § 64a
Information relating to violation, 45 § 64a
Hours of service, railroad employees, transfer, functions, etc., from I.C.C., 49 § 1655
Housing for servicemen, mortgage insurance,
Issuance of housing certificates, 12 § 1715m
Payment of premiums, requests concerning, 12 § 1715m
Information, development, collection, etc., 49 § 1653
Interagency Advisory Committee on Compensation for Motor Vehicle Accident Losses, Chairman of, 49 § 1653 note
International Air Transportation, this index
Interstate and defense highways, apportionment for, authority, 23 § 104 note
Interstate Commerce Act, administrative powers under, 49 § 1655
Interstate Commerce Commission, report and recommendations to, basic national rail passenger system, 45 § 521
Interstate Commerce Commission and Chairman thereof, etc., transfer, certain functions, etc., to Secretary, 49 § 1655
Investigators, attorneys and hearing examiners, authority to employ, etc., 49 § 1657
Investment, federal funds, transportation facilities, etc., standards, 49 § 1656
Judicial review of orders and actions by, 49 § 1653
Lapse of transferred offices and agencies, 49 § 1657
Leadership in matters concerning national defense, etc., 49 § 1653
Licenses, Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Low-Emission Vehicle Certification Board, member, 42 § 1857f-6e
Medals of heroism, railroads, etc., transfer, functions, etc., from I.C.C., 49 § 1655
Medals of honor for acts of heroism involving railroads or motor vehicles, duties concerning awards, designs, etc. 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, member of, 16 § 715a
Military personnel, detailing for service in Department, 49 § 1657
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study and investigation, duties, 49 § 1653 note
Motor vehicle emission inspection programs, grants to, certification, 42 § 1857f-6b
Motor vehicle operators' licenses, revocations, establishment of register, 23 § 313 note
Mountain standard time zone, transfer of El Paso and Hudspeth Counties, Texas, 15 § 265 note
National Aeronautics and Space Council, member of, 42 § 2471
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development, member of, 33 § 1102
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
National emergency,
Plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Providing for functioning of Federal Aviation Administration during periods of, 49 § 1343 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11161; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, Chairman of, 23 § 404
National Railroad Passenger Corporation. Railroads, this index
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, carrying out provisions, 49 § 1652
National Transportation Safety Board, delegation, functions, etc., transferred from C.A.B., 49 § 1655
Natural gas pipeline safety, functions, etc., 49 § 1672 et seq.
Officers and employees, authority to employ and prescribe authority, duties, etc., 49 § 1657
Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Operational continuity of functions transferred to, 49 § 1653
Orders, determinations, rules, etc., by Civil Aeronautics Board or courts, guaranty of loans for purchase of aircraft and equipment effective until terminated by Secretary, 49 § 1324 note
Parklands, preservation, cooperation with other government agencies, 23 § 138; 49 § 1653
Pending proceedings and prior suits relating to guaranty of loans to purchase aircraft and equipment unaffected, 49 § 1324 note
Pierhead beacons, acquisition of sites for, 33 § 730a
Planned areawide development projects, consultation, 42 § 3337
Postal services, arrangements to perform through personnel designated by at branch post offices established at armed forces installations, 39 § 406
Powers and duties in general, 49 § 1653
President of the United States,
Acting as in case of vacancy in office, 3 § 19
Appointments by, 49 § 1652
President's Councils on,
Aging, member of, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Youth Opportunity, member of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Prohibition,
Against adoption of standards or policy without appropriate Congressional action, 49 § 1653
Reduction in classification or compensation of transferees for 1 year, 49 § 1657
Protection, employees and travelers on railroads, transfer, functions, etc., from I.C.C., 49 § 1655
Publication, research data, 49 § 1657
Railroad engines and cars, functions of I.C.C. concerning safety appliances and equipment transferred to, 49 § 1655
Railroad safety, duties, powers, etc., 45 § 431 et seq.

SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Railroads, emergency rail services, railroad undergoing reorganization, functions, etc., respecting, 45 § 661 et seq.
Recommendations,
Congress, basic national rail passenger system, 45 §§ 521, 522
Employees, 23 § 315
Interstate Commerce Commission, basic national rail passenger system, 45 § 521
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, publication, 23 § 404
National Transportation Safety Board, 49 § 1654
President and Congress, 49 § 1653
Records, foreign and domestic transportation, etc., 49 § 1657
Redelegation of authority, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reimbursement, foreign countries, payment of claims against the Coast Guard while operating as a service of the Department of Transportation, 10 § 2734a
Remote localities, authority to provide necessary facilities and services for personnel and dependents stationed in, 49 § 1657
Rental housing designation, 42 § 1594j
Reports,
Annual reports, 49 § 1658
Interstate Commerce Commission, basic national rail passenger system, 45 § 521
Investigations, railroad accidents, 45 § 40
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, audit of financial transactions of, 45 § 644
Railroad accidents, 45 § 38 et seq.
Duty to prescribe rules, regulations and forms for making reports, 45 § 42
Research data, 49 § 1657
Study, economic regulation of dry bulk commodity transportation, 49 § 903 note
To Congress. Congress, this index
Transportation policies, etc., 49 § 1653
Water carriers, exemptions, commodities in bulk, contents, 49 § 903 note
Research and development responsibilities, 49 § 1653
Responsibilities, 49 § 1653
Rules and regulations,
Basic allowances for subsistence to members of uniformed services, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Classified information, safeguarding release of to U.S. industry, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Navigation rules, special anchorage areas,
Great Lakes and tributary waters, 33 § 258
Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 322
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 180
Railroad accident reports 45 § 42
Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Special anchorage areas, designation, etc.,
Great Lakes and tributary waters, 33 § 258
Rules and regulations—Continued
Special anchorage areas, etc.—Continued
Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 322
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 180
Ryukyu Islands, air transportation in, technical aid, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11326; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Safety Appliances, this index
Safety of operation and equipment of railroads, etc., functions, etc., transferred from I.C.C., 49 § 1655
Safety record of applicants seeking operating authority from I.C.C., investigation, report, etc., 49 § 1653
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation,
Administrator to report directly, 33 § 981 note
Direction and supervision, 33 § 981
Sea waters, oil pollution of. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Seal of office, making, etc., 49 § 1657
Secretary, defined to mean,
Appalachian regional development, 40 App. § 201
Emergency rail services, 45 § 661
Federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Natural gas pipeline safety, 49 § 1671
Rail passenger service, 45 § 502
Secretary of Army, transfer, certain functions, etc., to, 49 § 1655
Secretary of Commerce,
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment, consultation with respecting, 42 § 2623
Transfer, certain functions, etc., to Secretary, 49 § 1655
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, consultation and exchange of information, 49 § 1653
Secretary of Interior's functions concerning Alaska Railroad transferred to, 49 § 1655
Secretary of Labor,
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment, consultation with respecting, 42 § 2623
Consultation and cooperation with, 49 § 1653
Ship mortgages,
Documented vessel, approval of, 46 § 911
Functions concerning surrender of documents transferred from Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1; 46 § 961 note, Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1
Shipping, this index
Southern Rhodesia, delegation of functions and responsibilities concerning enforcement of trade, etc., sanctions against, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Special anchorage areas, designation by, navigation rules for rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 180
Standard time zones,
Definition of limits, 15 § 261
Transfer, functions, etc., from I.C.C. 49 § 1655
Statistical compilations covering Department matters, authority to fill requests for, 49 § 1657
Studies,
Economic regulation of dry bulk commodity transportation, 49 § 903 note
Filling requests covering Department matters, 49 § 1657

SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Studies—Continued
Foreign and domestic transportation, etc., 49 § 1657
Transportation policies, etc., 49 § 1653
Submission, proposed codification of all laws, transferred to or vested in Secretary by Act, 49 § 1651 note
Succession to office, 49 § 1652
Temporary or intermittent employment of experts and consultants, 49 § 1657
Toll Bridges, this index
Transfer, urban mass transportation functions, etc., from Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Transportation,
Matters, responsibilities, etc., 49 § 1653
Plans and programs, enhancement, etc., of natural beauty of lands traversed, 49 § 1653
Under Secretary,
Appointment, duties, etc., 49 § 1652
Compensation, 5 § 5313
Deputy, compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11338
Safeguarding classified information released to U.S. industry, delegation of Secretary's authority, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Uniform standard of time, adoption and observance, authority to foster and promote, 1 § 260
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., certain facilities at, views requested from, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Urban mass transportation,
Determination concerning relocation requirements, 49 § 1606
Emergency plans, functions of Secretary of Transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Functions, duties, etc., 49 § 1602 et seq.
Labor standards, action to insure, 49 § 1609
Managerial training programs, grants for, 49 § 1607b
Transfer of functions, etc., from Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Vacancy in office, succession to office, 49 § 1652
Water Resources Council, inclusion for navigation matters, 49 § 1656
Water vessel anchorages, functions, etc., transferred from Secretary of Army, etc., 49 § 1655
Working capital fund, establishment, 49 § 1657

SECRETARY OF TREASURY

Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941
Abstracts of Customs Court decisions, publication, 28 § 257
Accounting reporting, conduct of program for improvement by, 31 § 65
Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, member of, 19 § 1991
Adjustment of old series currency, powers and duties respecting, 31 §§ 912 to 915, 917
Administration, Assistant Secreatry for,
Adulterated butter, taxability, decision by Secretary or his delegate, 26 § 4818
Advances to Director of United States Information Agency on certain notes, 22 § 1442
Advisory Councils on,
Historic Preservation, member, 16 § 470i
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, Chairman of, 38 § 774
Agent designated to perform duties of officer of Customs Service. See Customs Officers, generally, this index
Agents of Department, protective missions, subsistence expenses, reimbursement, 31 § 1032
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural trade development and assistance,
Advisory committee membership, 7 § 1736a
Powers concerning foreign currencies received under, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Aircraft, designation of places of entry, 49 § 1509
Airport and Airway Trust Fund, duties, etc., concerning, 49 § 1742
Alcohol, this index
Alien property, subject of suit, sale in emergency, proceeds held in trust pending final judgment, 50 App. § 9
Alien Property Custodian, generally, this index
American Printing House for the Blind, transfer of functions to Federal Security Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 2, § 201(B)
Anchorage, rules and regulations by Secretary, 50 § 191
Appropriations, report to Secretary concerning operations under act relating to appropriation accounts, 31 § 703
Appropriations by Government Losses in Shipment Act for use under direction of, 40 § 722
Arbuckle Reclamation Project, Okla., determination of interest rate, computing interest during construction, 43 § 616*l*
Armed Forces Day, designation, observances, etc., 36 prec. § 141 note, Proc. No. 3655
Arms, ammunition, etc., control of import, delegation, President's functions, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex Ord. No. 10973
Asian Development Bank, performance of functions respecting, 22 § 286b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11269
Assistant Secretaries,
Abolition of vacant office and functions, powers, etc., transferred to Fiscal Assistant Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(D)
Administrative Assistant, appointment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 § 1001 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
Appointment, 31 § 1006
Certain functions transferred and consolidated in Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(B)
Compensation, 5 § 5315
For Administration, 5 § 5316
Duties, 31 § 1007
Enforcement and Operations, National Council on Organized Crime, member of, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. 11534

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Assistant Secretaries—Continued
Number, 31 § 1006
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941
Tax Policy, National Council on Organized Crime, member of, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. 11534
Warrants for payment of money, authority to sign, 31 § 1008
Attorney General,
Functions respecting approval of compromises under Federal Alcohol Administration Act transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4 § 2
Information respecting disbursements by marshals, furnishing to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940, No. 4, § 3
Automotive Agreement Adjustment Assistance Board, member of, 19 § 2022 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11254
Bank Conservation Act,
Powers not impaired by, 12 § 210
Ratification of acts, 12 § 213
Banks for Cooperatives, designation as fiscal agent of government, 12 § 1138b
Banks insured by FDIC, financial records, functions, etc., respecting, 12 § 1829b
Blocked assets,
Designation, performance, release functions, 22 § 1631a note, Ex. Ord. No. 10644
Jurisdiction over transferred from Attorney General, 50 App. § 6 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11281
Bonds,
Certifying officers and employees of Library of Congress, approval, 2 § 142b
Chief Clerk of Agriculture Department, filing, 7 § 2216
Clerk of House of Representatives, deposited with, 2 § 75
Consular officer as administrator or guardian, etc., deposited with, 22 § 1178
Custodian and duties regarding official bond, 6 § 1
Disbursing officer in Library of Congress approved by, 2 § 142a
Farm loan bonds, preparation, 12 § 864
Government officers and employees, reports, 6 § 14
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation or shipment, compliance with provisions, 18 § 42
Librarian of Congress, approval, 2 § 136
Philippine Government, purchase of supplementary sinking fund bonds by secretary, 22 § 1393
Register of copyright, approval of bond, 17 § 204
Saving bonds, 31 § 757c
Secretary of Senate, approval, 2 § 65
Sergeant-at-Arms of House of Representatives, approved by, 2 § 82
Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 §§ 831n–2, 831n–3
Budgetary and fiscal information and data, duties, 31 § 1151 et seq.
Bullion fund, purchase, silver, 31 § 335
Bureau of Customs,
Abolition and transfer of functions of offices to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1; 19 § 1 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1
Personnel, duties concerning, 19 § 2072
Bureau of Engraving and Printing,
Budget program to be prepared by, 31 § 181b
Business-type budget, 31 § 181b
Delegation of authority, 31 § 181e
Fund audit report to be furnished to, 31 § 181d
Requisitioning agencies to make payment for services, 31 § 181
Bureau of Federal Supply, transfer of functions to General Services Administrator, 40 § 752
Bureau of Internal Revenue,
Abolition of existing offices, winding up affairs of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1952 No. 1; 26 § 7804 note, Reorg. Plan of 1952 No. 1
Functions transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1952 No. 1; 26 § 7804 note, Reorg. Plan of 1952 No. 1
Bureau of Narcotics, abolition, terminating affairs, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1; 28 § 509 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 1
Bureau of the Mint, generally, this index
Businesses prohibited, 31 § 1003
Cabinet Committee on,
Economic Policy, member of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, member of, 42 § 4302
Capital transfers abroad, prohibition, consultations, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11387
Central Bank for Cooperatives, designation as fiscal agent of government, 12 § 1138b
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability Fund moneys, approval, investments in government securities, 50 § 403 note
Certification, amounts for transfer between Railroad Retirement Account and trust funds under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Certification to Comptroller General, replacement of valuables lost, etc., in shipment can be effected by credit in accounts, 40 § 723
Certifying officers of terminated war agencies, certificate of Secretary as condition to allowance of credits in accounts, 31 § 82j
Check forgery insurance fund, rules and regulations by Secretary, 31 § 564
Checks, limitation of actions to enforce liability arising out of forgery or alteration of checks issued by, 31 § 129 et seq.
Child Nutrition Act, certification of amounts to be paid to states, 42 § 1775
Civil service retirement, notice, interest on unfunded liability and disbursements for annuities attributable to military service credit, 5 § 8348
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, duties concerning, 5 § 8348
Clerk of House of Representatives, approval of bond of, 2 § 75

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Clothing allowances to enlisted men of Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, delegation of authority of President, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Coal formations, disbursement of moneys for control and extinguishment of fires in, 30 § 556
Coast Guard, this index
Coasting Trade, this index
Coins and Coinage, generally, this index
Commerce Department, gifts and bequests of property for purposes of, investment and reinvestment in government securities, 15 § 1524
Commission of an officer under control of, 5 § 2902
Commissioner of Customs, appointment, 19 § 2071
Commodity Credit Corporation, generally, this index
Compensation, 5 § 5312
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5316
For Administration, 5 § 5316
Fiscal Assistant, 5 § 5316
Public construction, functions respecting enforcement of payments on transferred to Secretary of Labor, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 9
Under Secretaries, 5 § 5314
Compromise, debt due United States, 31 § 194
Comptroller of Currency,
Assignment of rooms in Treasury Building, 12 § 13
Bond, approved by, 12 § 3
Clerks, appointment and classification by, 12 § 8
Deputies, appointment, salaries, etc., 12 § 4
Performance of duties under directions of, 12 § 1
Seal of office, approved by, 12 § 12
Conclusiveness of decision as to loss, etc., of valuables in shipment by executive departments, etc., 40 § 723
Condemned or obsolete material, loan or gift to certain organizations, 10 § 2572
Conditional gifts to further defense effort, functions, 50 §§ 1151 to 1156
Consular officers, charge of overcharge and penalty to officers, 22 § 1189
Contemptuous words by commissioned officer against, punishment, 10 § 888
Contraband, this index
Contract Settlement, functions of Director and Office transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part II
Control of sewage from vessels, marine sanitation devices, consultation with, 33 § 1163
Controlled foreign corporations, income tax. Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, obligations of, purchase of debentures, approval, 12 § 1715e
Copyrights,
Register of Copyrights, generally, post
Rules and regulations preventing importation of copyrighted work, 17 § 109
Cotton, advances to Secretary of Agriculture for purchase of, 7 § 604
Counterfeiting, remission or mitigation of forfeiture of counterfeit paraphernalia, 18 § 492
Court of Claims, judgment, certification for appropriations, 28 § 2518
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals,
Publication of copies of opinions relating to customs, 28 § 833
Rules and forms. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Courts of Appeals, this index
Credit and currency expansion, ratification of acts, 31 § 824
Credit in accounts of authorized certifying officers of terminated war agencies liquidated by Treasury Department, certification by secretary of absence of fraud or collusion, 31 § 82j
Credit of securities trust fund to credit of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 723
Cuba, importing goods from or through prohibited, functions, 22 § 2370 note, Proc. No. 3447
Currency and foreign transactions, reports of, functions, etc., respecting, 31 § 1052 et seq.
Customs Court,
Decisions, notice, appeals from service where U.S. is adverse party on, 28 § 2601
Decisions and abstracts thereof, publication, etc., 28 § 257
Service of summons on where U.S. is adverse party, 28 § 2632
Customs Duties, this index
Customs Officers, this index
Data processing, budgetary and fiscal data processing system, establishment, duties, 31 § 1151 et seq.
Death, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941
Decisions of Customs Court, publication, 28 § 257
Declaration as to what are valuables within Government Losses in Shipment Act, 40 § 729
Debentures issued under war housing insurance law, payment by secretary, 12 § 1739
Defense Production Act of 1950, administration of loan and loan guarantee functions, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Acceptance of government bonds in lieu of surety bonds, 6 § 15
Adjustment of old series currency, 31 § 911
Coinage Act of 1965, 31 § 398
Gross and net tonnage measurements of vessels, 46 § 83
Importation, manufacture, etc., of explosive materials, 18 § 841
Shipping, inspection, etc., 46 § 83
Veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101
Delegation of authority or functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 § 1001 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
Of President to. President of United States, post
Relating to Bureau of Engraving and Printing, 31 § 181e
Sign warrants to Assistant Secretaries, 31 § 1008
Deposit,
Bond of Sergeant-at-Arms of House of Representatives in office of, 2 § 82
Charter or articles of incorporation of surety company, 6 § 8
Gold coins, authority to receive, 31 § 429
Highway research purposes, 23 § 307
Railroad unemployment insurance fund, 45 § 358
Register of Copyrights, 17 § 203

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Designating,
Certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941
Member of Smithsonian Gallery of Art Commission, 20 § 76a
Details, employees of Treasury Department, 31 § 1017
Director General of Railroads, transfer of functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 2(B)
Disaster loan interest rates, determination of, 42 § 4453
District of Columbia income taxes, federal employees, withholding pay agreement, 5 § 5516
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Domestic Council, membership on, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Domestic currency transactions, reports of, functions, etc., respecting, 31 § 1081 et seq.
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Duplicates of destroyed, lost, stolen, etc.,
Checks of United States, 31 § 528
United States security which is not matured or become redeemable, 31 § 738a
Economic development revolving fund, interest, loans, 42 § 3143
Economic opportunity program,
Employment and investment incentives, loans, etc., rate of interest determined by, 42 § 2905
Withholding of federal taxes by antipoverty agencies, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 2705
Elderly persons and families in rural areas, housing and related facilities for, notes and obligations issued by Secretary of Agriculture, exception, 42 § 1481
Electronic product radiation control, samples of electronic products being imported, 42 § 263h
Eligibility for office, 31 § 1003
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employment Security Administrative Financing, this index
Endangered species, fish or wildlife,
Importation, prevention of, enforcement provisions, authority, 16 § 668cc-4
Provisions concerning importation, unimpairment of functions under certain laws, 16 § 668cc-6
Establishment of divisions or units within agencies of Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Examination of letters, contracts and warrants by Assistant Secretaries, 31 § 1007
Exchanges of United States obligations, gain or loss, 26 § 1037
Executive Protective Service, subject to supervision of, 3 § 202
Exemption from excise tax on,
Tread rubber in certain cases, regulations, 26 § 4073
Use of certain motor vehicles, regulations, 26 § 4483
Expenditures authorized, 31 § 1023
Explosives, importation, manufacture, etc.,
Additional powers of, 18 § 846
Explosive materials, powers and duties, 18 § 841 et seq.
Export Expansion Advisory Committee, member of, 12 § 635j note, Ex. Ord. No. 11420
Export-Import Bank of U.S.,
Export financing program to foster foreign trade and commercial interest of U.S., reimbursement by, 12 § 635k
Obligations purchased by, 12 §§ 635d, 635f
Extension of maturity of certain securities authorized, 15 § 611a-1
Farm Credit Administration, certifying average interest on public debt, 12 §§ 903, 1134l
Farm Housing, this index
Farm loans,
Authority to make, 7 § 903
Bonds, preparation, 12 § 864
Housing loans, notes and obligations issued by Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1481
Transfer of obligations and duties of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 7 § 1032
Federal Alcohol Administration and Administrator, offices abolished and functions transferred to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 2
Federal Boating Act of 1958, this index
Federal credit unions, designation as fiscal agents and depositories, 12 § 1767
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation,
Abatement of suits, actions, or other proceedings commenced by or against, 12 § 1020 note
Transfer to Secretary of cash, accounts receivable, assets, and authority to collect notes receivable, 12 § 1020 note
Federal home loan banks,
Interest rate, obligations, purchase by Secretary, 12 § 1431
Obligations, purchase authorized, 12 § 1431
Permission to members to supply funds to mortgage market during periods of rising interest rates, etc., 12 § 1431
Preparation of forms, stocks, debentures, etc., 12 § 1443
Stock subscription, 12 § 1426 (f)
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, designation of Federal Reserve banks, etc., as depositary, custodian, etc., for, 12 § 1452
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, Managing Trustee, 42 § 1395i
Federal intermediate credit banks, exchange of bank stock held by Secretary for class A stock, 12 § 1061
Federal land banks, subscriptions to stock, 12 § 695
Federal Old Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, member of board of trustees, 42 § 401
Federal Reserve banks, member, 12 § 241
Federal Reserve System, powers of Secretary as affected by Federal Reserve Act, 12 § 246
Federal savings and loan associations, subscription to stock, 12 § 1464 (g, j)
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation,
Dividends, payment to Secretary of the Treasury in lieu of unpaid dividends, 12 § 1725
Loans to by Secretary, 12 § 1725
Payments to secretary in lieu of unpaid dividends, 12 § 1725

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Federal Security Administrator, transfer of functions relating to administration of Public Health Service to Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1938 No. 1, Part 2, § 205
Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance, purchase and sale of obligations issued by Secretary of Commerce for fund, 46 § 1275
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, Managing Trustee, 42 § 1395t
Finality of decision as to loss, etc., of valuables in shipment by executive departments, etc., 40 § 723
Financial coordination functions during national emergencies, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Financial reports, 31 § 66b
Conduct of program for improvement by Secretary, 31 § 65
Firearms, this index
Fiscal Assistant,
Accounting functions transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(C)
Appointment, compensation, powers, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Designation of units to administer transferred functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Exercise of certain functions transferred to Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(B)
Head of Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Part of Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Vacant office of Assistant Secretary abolished and functions, powers, etc., transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(D)
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Flood control, payment to states of moneys from leasing of lands acquired by United States, 33 § 701c-3
Flood Insurance, this index
Floor stocks tax,
Credit or refund, filing claim, 26 § 6412
Establishment of certain facts to satisfaction of Secretary, etc., 26 § 4226
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission's award certified to, 22 § 1624
Foreign commerce and trade statistics, collection and publication. Interstate and Foreign Commerce, this index
Foreign corporations, controlled, income tax. Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
Foreign currency appreciation allowances, federal employees, etc., appropriations, deficiencies, 5 § 5943
Foreign excess property, establishment of procedure for administration of foreign currency and credits acquired, 40 § 511
Foreign fishing vessels, prohibition in United States territorial waters, functions, etc., respecting, 16 §§ 1081, 1083, 1084
Foreign military sales, Presidential functions delegated to Secretaries of Defense and State, consultation, 22 § 2751 note, Ex. Ord. No. 1150
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund
Estimate of appropriations needed, 22 § 1101
Investment of moneys of retirement and disability fund, 22 § 1103
Reports of sums credited to, unfunded liability obligations, 22 § 1106
Foreign transactions, money, credits, etc., records and reports, functions, etc., respecting, 31 §§ 1121, 1122
Forms, public accounts and returns, 31 § 1002
Fort McHenry National Monument, lands reserved for use of, 16 § 439
Gambling ships, rules and regulations to prevent violation of law, 18 § 1083
General Counsel for Department of Treasury, generally, this index
Gifts,
Library of Congress paid to Treasurer, 2 § 160
Reduction of public debt, powers and duties respecting, 31 §§ 901 to 904
Gold, delivery to protect currency system, 12 § 248 (n)
Gold coins, bullion and certificates,
Regulations and rules prescribed by Secretary as to hoarding, exporting, etc., 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 6260
Situated outside United States,
Licenses, permission to acquire and hold for use in industry, profession, or art, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 6260
Rare or unusual, licenses, holding, disposition or importation to collectors, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11037
Guam development fund, interest, rate, determination, 48 § 1428a
Hazardous substances, labeling of. Hazardous Substances, this index
"Head of an agency" as meaning, procurement, armed forces, 10 § 2302
Head of Department, 31 § 1001
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Helium gas,
Purchase of obligations issued by Secretary of Interior, 50 § 167j
Repayment to United States for certain funds, calculation of interest, 50 § 167d
Higher education academic facilities loans, revolving fund, interest, functions, 20 § 745
Housing and Home Finance Administrator, notes executed in connection with loans transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation, cancellation by, 12 § 1701m
Import duties, superintendency of collection by, 19 § 3
Import rules or regulations. Rules and regulations, post
Income tax,
Controlled foreign corporations. Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Indemnity agreements to obtain replacement of instrument, etc., received by U.S. and thereafter lost, etc., 40 § 725
Informational media guaranties, transfers of currencies to Secretary, 22 § 1442
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, enforcement of provisions relating to importation or shipment, 18 § 42
Inland Waterways Corporation, capital stock of, holding for U.S., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 6
Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act,
Joint enforcement of, 7 § 135d
Notice of importation of economic poison, 7 § 135h
Institutions insured by FSLIC, financial records, regulations respecting, prescribing, 12 § 1730d
Insurance against loss, etc., in shipment of valuables by executive departments, etc., 40 § 726
Inter-American Development Bank,
Audit, function respecting, 22 § 283j–1
Payment, U.S. subscription to capital stock, 22 § 283n
Special notes, issuance, minimizing costs of United States participation, 22 § 283e
Interest,
Loans to local organizations for watershed protection, etc., determination, 16 § 1006a
Payable by Small Business Administration, determination of rate, 15 § 633
Rates,
Controls, 12 § 461 note
Increase, savings bonds, redemption or at maturity as bonus, 31 § 757c
Internal Revenue, this index
International Antidumping Code, resolution of conflicts between Code and Antidumping Act, 19 § 160 note
International Claims Settlement Act, payment of claims under, 22 § 1626
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, delegation, President's functions, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
International Development Association,
Appropriation for payment, share of increase in resources, 22 § 284h
Issuance of special notes of United States to minimize cost of participation, 22 § 284e
International Finance Corporation, payment of subscriptions of United States to corporation, 22 § 282e
International financial organizations, instruction, U.S. representatives, 22 § 286b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11269
International Monetary Fund, this index
International Prison Commission, payment of expenses, 22 § 263
Interstate and foreign commerce statistics, collection and publication. Interstate and Foreign Commerce, this index
Intoxicating liquors,
Basic permits, 27 § 204
Enforcement of law relating to, 18 § 1261
Investigations, interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid of racketeering involving liquor, narcotics, or prostitution, 18 § 1952
Investment,
Airport and Airway Trust Fund, 49 § 1742
Library of Congress trust funds by, 2 § 157
Marine war risk insurance fund in United States securities or securities guaranteed by United States, 46 § 1288
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, 12 § 1783
Iranian students, trust fund, payments from, 20 § 225
Joint Commission on the Coinage, member of, 31 § 301
Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, consultation and cooperation with staff, entertainment or related items as business expense deduction in income tax, 26 § 162 note
Joint regulations with Postmaster General governing shipment of valuables, 40 § 721
Land conservation and utilization program, loans for assistance in carrying out plans for, interest rate, determination, 7 § 1011
Letters and bags, etc., containing letters carried contrary to law, direction concerning detention, 39 § 604
Library of Congress,
Trust Fund Board, member of, 2 § 154
Trust funds deposited with, 2 § 158
Licenses,
Commercial intercourse with insurgent states, 50 § 208 et seq.
Gold bullion situated outside United States, acquiring and holding for use in industry, profession or art, 12 § 95a, Ex. Ord. No. 6260
Gold coins situated outside United States, rare or unusual, holding, disposition or importation to collectors, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11037
Imports, arms, etc., applications transferred to, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432
Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Limitations, actions to enforce liability arising out of forgery or alteration of checks or warrants issued by, 31 § 129 et seq.
Liquidation and winding up affairs of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 15 § 609 note
Loan Policy Board, member of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Loans,
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, 12 § 1783
Rural Electrification Administrator, 7 § 903(a), (e)
Transferred to under Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, extension of maturity or renewal, 15 § 601 note
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, special fund, etc., 33 § 944
Manifests, duty to prescribe form, 19 § 1431
Marine war risk insurance fund, investment or reinvestment in United States securities or securities guaranteed by United States, 46 § 1288

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Minerals, interest on loans to assist exploration as affected by Secretary's determination, 30 § 642
Miscellaneous receipts,
Dividend on capital stock owned by United States in the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 15 § 601
Sale of abandoned or unclaimed personal property of armed forces member, 10 § 2575
Mitigation of penalty or forfeiture for rebuilding vessel outside United States without report, 46 § 883a
Monetary Affairs, Under Secretary for,
Appointment and duties, 31 § 1004
Compensation, 5§ 5314
Monetary instruments, reports of exports and imports of, functions, etc., respecting, 31 §1101 et seq.
Motor vehicles, emission standards, admission into U.S., 42 § 1857f-2
Narcotics, this index
National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial problems, chairman and member of, 22 §§ 286b, 286b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11269
National Archives Trust Fund Board, investing, reinvesting, and retaining moneys or securities of, 44 § 300dd
National Council on,
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, member of, 33 § 1102
Organized Crime, member of, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. 11534
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, loans to by Secretary, 12 § 1783
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Gallery of Art, member of board of trustees, 20 § 72
National Housing Act, funds deemed indebtedness to United States and payable to Secretary, 12 § 1735
National Insurance Development Program, this index
National Mortgage Associations, this index
National Service Life Insurance, person suffering from service-connected disability, Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, investment in United States obligations, 38 § 725
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, results of investigation given to, 15 § 1401
Naval Academy,
General gift fund, powers, 10 § 6973
Museum Fund, powers, 10 § 6974
Navy, transfer of devices and trophies to, 10 § 7544
New community land development, guarantees for financing, obligations issued to, authority, etc., 42 § 3906
Norman (Oklahoma) Reclamation Project, determination of interest rate, computing interest during construction, 43 § 615bb
Northern Pacific Halibut Act, rules and regulations under, 16 § 772h
Notes,
Cancellation of Housing and Home Finance Administrator's notes executed in connection with loans transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 12 § 1701m
Destruction of notes, 31 § 421
Engraving and printing of, machinery, materials and employees for, 31 § 416
Laundering paper money, 31 § 423
Maceration, destruction of notes by, 31 § 422
Notice, National Endowment for the Arts, suspension, grants, 20 § 954
Notification to of claimant's interest in net proceeds from emergency sale of alien property, 50 App. § 9
Numbering of undocumented vessels. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Nursery stock, notification to Secretary of Agriculture of arrival at port of entry, 7 § 156
Nursing home care, veterans, state home facilities, certification, amounts, construction grant request, 38 § 5035
Obligation of federal agencies, etc., prohibition against outside sales, 12 § 1717 note
Occupations prohibited, 31 § 1003
Official bonds. Bonds, generally, ante
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, repayment, interest rate, 43 § 616hhhh
Payment,
Claims under International Claims Settlement Act, 22 § 1626
Grants to states for,
Old-age assistance, 42 § 303
Permanently and totally disabled, aid, 42 § 1353
Loan guaranties, Transportation Act of 1958, 49 § 1236
Matured or redeemable United States security which has been destroyed, lost, etc., 31 § 738a
Moneys from leasing of lands acquired by United States for flood control to states, 33 § 701c-3
Pension to widow of former President of the United States, 3 § 102 note
Ultimate purchasers,
Gasoline used for certain nonhighway purposes or by local transit systems, 26 § 6421
Lubricating oils, 26 § 6424
Penalty for engaging in prohibited occupations, 31 § 1003
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941
Person designated to perform duties of officer of Customs Service. See Customs Officers, generally, this index
Philippine Government, purchase of supplementary sinking fund bonds by Secretary, 22 § 1393
Philippine War Damage Commission, payment, awards for war damage compensation made by, certification of awards to, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Plans for improvement, etc., of revenue and support of public credit, 31 § 1002
Policies, procedures and directives, application under Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 40 § 473
Postal Service, this index

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Postmaster General, furnishing to Secretary information concerning postal disbursements, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 4
Powers and duties, generally, 19 § 1523; 31 § 1002
President of the United States,
Acting as in case of vacancies in office, 3 § 19
Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing, member of, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Delegation of functions or authority, App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 § 1001 note; Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
Clothing allowances to enlisted men of Coast Guard and Coast Guard reserve, 37 § 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Control of arms, etc., imports, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1968, 19 § 1356h note, Ex. Ord. No. 11449
Emergency preparedness functions concerning protection, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Performance of certain functions of President, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10289
Temporary residences or offices of, designation, violations concerning, penalties, 18 § 1752
Presidential Election Campaign Fund,
Appropriations for payments, 31 § 973
Transfers to and payments from, 31 § 971
President's Council on Aging, member of, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Production credit associations, designation as fiscal agents of government, 12 § 1138b
Public Buildings Branch of Procurement Division, functions concerning transferred to Federal Works Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 303
Public Moneys, generally, this index
Public Printer, bond of, approval, 44 § 301
Publication,
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, publication of copies of opinions relating to customs, 28 § 833
Customs Court decisions and abstracts of decisions, 28 §257
Puerto Rico, designation of ports of entry, etc., 48 § 740
Railroad reorganization, emergency rail services, notes or obligations, issuance to by Secretary of Transportation, 45 § 664
Railroad Retirement Account, adjustments between account and trust funds under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Railroad unemployment insurance contributions deposited with, 45 § 358
Railroad unemployment insurance fund,
Advancement to, 45 § 360
Deposit with, 45 § 358
Railroads, collection of percentage of net earnings of government aided road, 45 § 89
Real property arrangements by persons other than corporations, papers and orders, transmission of copies to, 11 § 919
Reclamation fund,
Advancements, 43 § 391a
Reimbursements of, 43 § 391a–1
Increases, 43 § 391a–1
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, this index
Record on review in courts of appeals of order revoking or suspending custom house broker's license, 19 § 1641
Records, property, etc., within Department, transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 § 1001 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
Register of Copyrights,
Bond approved by, 17 § 204
Deposit funds with, 17 § 203
Report to, 17 § 203
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Remission of penalty or forfeiture for rebuilding of vessel outside United States without report, 46 § 883a
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Reorganization of corporations, papers and records in proceedings, transmission of copies to, 11 § 666
Repayment, grants to local public agencies, 42 § 1453
Replacement in case of loss, etc., of valuables in shipment by executive departments, etc., 40 § 723
Reports, 31 § 1002
Affairs of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Comptroller General,
Operations under act concerning appropriation accounts, 31 § 703
Suggestions, improvement, scope, etc., audits, Inter-American Development Bank, 22 § 283j–1
Congress, this index
Director of Mint, printing, 44 § 1329
Estimates of revenue and expenditures, 31 § 1030
Financial and accounting, 31 §§ 65, 66b
Matters covered by, 31 § 1027
National debt and tax structure, 31 § 757f
Printing and distribution, 44 § 1344
Rebuilding outside United States of documented vessel, 46 § 883a
Receipts and expenditures of public moneys, 31 § 1029
Register of Copyrights, 17 § 203
Stabilization fund concerning exchange value of dollar, operations of, 31 § 822a
Time for furnishing manuscripts and proofs, applicability of provisions, 44 § 1111
Requisition of funds, regulations waiving requirements, 31 § 66c
Resignation, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941
Retirement and savings bonds, issuance, 31 § 757c–2
Revenue, duties concerning, 31 § 1002
Revenue Act of 1951, applicability of reorganization plan concerning transfer of functions, 5 App. (foll. text of Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26)
Review,
Courts of appeals of Secretary's orders concerning liquor permits, 27 § 204
Decisions concerning narcotics, 21 § 165
Rental or benefit payment under Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 610 (e)

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Rules and regulations,
Accounts, 31 §§ 75, 78
Acquisition and use of gold, 31 § 442
Advances from public moneys, enforcement of customs laws, 31 § 529f
Agricultural Adjustment Act, power to promulgate under, 7 § 610 (d)
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, custody, deposit, etc., of foreign currencies received under, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Aircraft, foreign commerce, 49 § 1509
Bees, importation, 7 § 281
Coastwise trade of vessels rebuilt outside United States, 46 § 883b
Construction Reserve Fund, ship subsidies, 46 § 1161 (b, g, h)
Control of arms, etc., imports, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432
Controlled foreign corporations, income tax. Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
Copyrights, preventing importation of copyrighted work, 17 § 109
Credit and currency expansion, 31 § 822
Cuba, importing goods from or through prohibited, 22 § 2370 note, Proc. No. 3447
Designation of Federal Reserve banks, etc., as depositary, custodian, etc., for, 12 § 1452
Disbursing officer,
Agency authorization, drawing checks, etc., 31 § 492
Clerks and agents, 31 § 492c
Drawing checks in favor of financial organizations and for credit of employee's checking account, 31 § 492
Disposition of circulating notes, presented at Treasury for payment, 12 § 135
Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants, 31 § 1019
Duplicates of lost, stolen, etc., checks of United States, 31 § 528
Exchanges of United States obligations, gain or loss, 26 § 1037
Execution of functions under Government Losses in Shipment Act, 40 § 728
Executive Protective Service, absence, charge to sick leave, injury or illness determined by, 5 § 6324
Foreign banking transactions, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 8389
Foreign vessels, sale or transfer of fish taken on high seas for immediate consumption in Virgin Islands, 46 § 251b
Friendly foreign nations, disbursements to armed forces of, 31 § 529j
Gambling ships, prevention of violation of law, 18 § 1083
Gold bullion situated outside United States, licenses to acquire and hold for use in industry, profession, or art, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 6260
Importation,
Bees, 7 § 281
Copyrights, preventing importation of copyrighted works, 17 § 109
Rules and regulations—Continued
Lost or stolen checks, 31 § 564
Nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8172
Payment, obligations of foreign governments in silver, 31 § 823
Presentment of drafts, 31 § 527
Presidential Election Campaign Fund, payments from, 31 § 971
Rendition of current accounts, 31 § 78
Replacement of losses, etc., of stamps, etc., out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724
Report to Secretary of rebuilding outside of United States of documented vessel, 46 § 883a
Requisition of funds, waiving requirements, 31 § 66c
Retaliation against country prohibiting importations, 15 § 75
Retention of matured bonds, 31 § 757c
Retirement and Savings bonds, issuance, etc., 31 § 757c–2
Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Special rule, manufacturers selling tires and tubes at retail, 26 § 4071
Stabilization of exchange value of dollar, 31 § 822b
Taxable gross weight of motor vehicle, 26 § 4482
Temporary residences or offices of President, designation, violations concerning, penalties, etc., 18 § 1752
Trade Fair Act of 1959, 19 § 1756
Treasury notes and other securities, 31 § 427
Unfair competition in import trade, 15 § 74
United States Housing Authority, depository for public moneys, 42 § 1421
Waiver of requirements as to requisition of funds or warrants, 31 § 66c
Weight of rubber tires, etc., for excise tax, 26 § 4071
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Withholding delivery of checks on public moneys from foreign payee, 31 § 127
Rural loan program, revolving fund, interest payments, deferral, approval, 42 § 2855
Rural trainees, housing for, determination, interest rate, financial assistance, 42 § 1490b
Saint Elizabeths Hospital,
Evidences of gifts of intangible property, deposit with, 24 § 183
Income from gifts, deposit with, 24 § 184
Investment of proceeds of gifts, 24 § 182
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, revenue bonds, duties, etc., concerning, 33 § 985
Salary. Compensation, generally, ante
Sale, exchange, or disposition of certain securities authorized, 15 § 611a–1; 31 § 741a
Sale, United States public debt obligations, acceptance of free service in connection with, 31 § 772a
Savings bonds, 31 § 757c

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Seals and seal fisheries, enforcement of provisions governing, 16 §§ 1155, 1182

Secret Service protection, major presidential or vice presidential candidates, determination, 18 § 3056 note

Secretary of Navy included in term "Secretary of Treasury" in delegation of powers of President, 3 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10637

Secretary of Transportation, consultation with, impoundment of apportionments for federal-aid highway system, 23 § 101

Securities Investor Protection Corporation,
- Director, appointment, 15, § 78ccc
- Loan to, notes issued by SEC, purchase by, 15 § 78ddd

Seeds,
- Rules and regulations for enforcement of act, 7 § 1592
- Samples delivered to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1582
- Screenings, delivery to owner or consignee, 7 § 1582

Self-employed individuals tax retirement. Income Tax, generally, this index

Servicemen's group life insurance, investments, 38 § 769

Ship Subsidies, this index

Shipping, this index

Sickness, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941

Silver,
- Certificates,
  - Delegation of Presidential authority to issue, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10289
  - Writeoff and accounting adjustments where deemed destroyed, lost, or held in collections, 31 § 405a–2
- Disposition by coinage or sale, 31 § 405a–1
- Holding in reserve for common defense for redemption year ending June 24, 1968, 31 § 405a–1 note
- Transfer from stockpile for silver coinage of one dollar pieces, 31 § 391 note
- Transfer to stockpiles, 31 § 405a–1 note

Small Business Administration, revolving funds, disbursements, interest, 15 § 633

Small business investment companies, debentures, interest rate, determination, 15 § 683

Social Security, this index

Southern Nevada water project costs, repayment, interest rate, 43 § 616hhh

Southern Rhodesia, delegation of functions and responsibilities concerning enforcement of trade, etc., sanctions against, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11322, 11419

Special Assistant (Congressional Relations), compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11489

Special food service program for children, certification, payments to states, 42 § 1761

Special programs to combat poverty in rural areas, loans, interest rate, determination, 42 § 2854

Special Risk Insurance Fund, approval, open-market purchases of debentures which are obligations of, 12 § 1715z–3

Spokane Valley reclamation project, Washington and Idaho, determination, interest rate on unpaid balance of allocation to domestic, municipal and industrial water supply, 43 § 615t

State Department, suspension and discontinuance of discriminating tonnage duties, imposts and import duties within United States, furnishing of proof by, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10289

State unemployment funds, advances to. State Unemployment Funds, this index

Strategic and critical materials, cooperation with Secretaries of Army, Navy and Interior in acquisition of stocks and development, 50 § 98a

Subpoenas, narcotic law enforcement, 21 §§ 198a to 198c

Subversive activities, notice to Administrator of Veterans Affairs of individuals indicted or convicted for, forfeiture of benefits, 38 § 3505

Succession to office in cases of absence, sickness, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941

Surety companies,
- Authority to do business granted by, 6 § 8
- Depositing charter or articles with, 6 § 8
- Quarterly financial statement, 6 § 9
- Revocation of authority to do business, 6 § 9

Tax and loss bonds, issuance, term and conditions, 31 § 757c–3

Taxable gross weight of highway motor vehicle, regulations for determination, 26 § 4482

Tennessee Valley Authority, this index

Territories, payment of disbursements, 48 § 1469

Textile fiber products, filing bond conditioned upon compliance with law, 15 § 70g

Tin Advisory Committee member, 50 § 98 note

Trade Expansion, this index

Trading With The Enemy Act, generally, this index

Training, federal employees, acceptance, contributions, etc., 5 § 4111

Transfer,
- Amounts of unpaid checks from accounts on which drawn to consolidated accounts, 31 § 134
- Foreign currencies unavailable or in excess of requirements, informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
- Functions, offices in Bureau of Customs, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1; 19 § 1 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1
- Functions of Departmental officers, etc., to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 § 1001 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
- Funds between railroad retirement account and railroad unemployment insurance account, 45 § 360

"Transferees" as meaning, abolition of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1

Transportation, goods to aid insurrection, power of secretary to prohibit, 50 § 216

Transportation Department, investment of gifts and bequests, 49 § 1657

Trust account for payment of interest and principal of bonds of Philippine government, 22 § 1393

Trust fund accounts for Shoshone and Arapahoe tribes, establishment, etc., 25 § 612

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Unclaimed property, disposition, 10 § 2575
Under Secretaries,
Appointment and duties, 31 § 1004
Certain functions transferred and consolidated in Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(B)
Compensation, 5 § 5314
"Head of an agency" as meaning, procurement, armed forces, 10 § 2302
Performance of duties of Secretary, 31 § 1005
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941
Unemployment compensation, certification, payments to states, 5 § 8505
Unemployment trust fund, railroad unemployment insurance administration fund, establishment of account, 45 § 361
Unfit Federal Reserve notes, destruction, etc., designation, procedures, etc., 12 § 413
Uninsured banks, institutions and certain other persons, financial records, functions, etc., respecting, 12 § 1952 et seq.
Union Pacific Railroad, inspection of books and records by, 45 § 81
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., certain facilities at, views requested from, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
United States Housing Authority, notes and obligations, powers concerning, 42 § 1420
United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, duties of Secretary respecting, 22 § 1442
United States notes, termination of power to issue, 31 § 821
United States Treasury savings certificates and saving bonds, 31 § 757c
Urban mass transportation, federal financial assistance, loans, rate of interest determined by, 49 § 1602
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941
Vessels,
Exchange for more modern, etc., vessels owned by United States, computation of depreciated exchange value based on income tax schedules adopted by, 46 § 1160
Time of war, powers and duties respecting, 50 §§ 191, 192
Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, establishment, etc., 38 § 725
Wage payments, public construction, transfer of functions relating to enforcement to Secretary of Labor, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 9
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchet division, construction, etc., interest rate on obligations, determination by, 43 § 616wwww
War claims,
Claims for loss, destruction, death, etc.,
Powers and duties, 50 App., §§ 2017h, 2017*l*
Recertification of certain awards to, 50 App. § 2017*l* note
Payment, Vietnam conflict,
Internees, 50 App. § 2004
Prisoners of war, 50 App. § 2005
War Claims Fund, transfers from, 50 App. § 2012
War Finance Corporation, Secretary to wind up affairs of, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 2(C)
War materials, seizure on illegal exportation, 22 § 401
Warrants for money, 31 § 1002
Delegation of authority to sign, 31 § 1008
Limitation of actions to enforce liability arising out of forgery or alteration of warrants issued by, 31 § 129 et seq.
Regulations waiving requirement that warrant be issued and countersigned, 31 § 66c
Water pollution prevention and control, contained spoil disposal facilities, states, etc., contributions for construction costs, installment payments, interest, rate, determination, 33 § 1165a
Water power, statement of actual legitimate original cost of project filed with, 16 § 797
Weight of rubber tires, etc., for excise tax purposes, regulations for determination, 26 § 4071
Weights and measures, set of, distribution to states, 15 § 201 note
Winding up affairs of certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Withholding pay, state income taxes, agreements, 5 § 5517
Working-capital funds for,
Defense Department, power to establish, 10 § 2208
Treasury Department, availability for administrative services determined by, 31 § 1033

SECRETARY OF WAR

See SECRETARY OF ARMY, generally, this index

SECRETS

Publication of information, etc., by federal agencies not required, 5 § 552

SECRETS AFFECTING NATIONAL DEFENSE

See ESPIONAGE, generally, this index

SECTARIAN INSTRUCTION

"Academic facilities" as not including facilities used for, 20 § 751
Adult education, funds, use, 20 § 1210
Allied health professions training centers, funds, use, 42 § 295h
Elementary and Secondary Education Act, prohibition, funds, use for, 20 § 885
"Research and related purposes" as excluding, 20 § 332a
Training, grants, exception, 20 § 331a
Work and training programs for youth and adults, prohibition, 42 § 2741

SECTARIAN SCHOOLS

Congress, minor employees, provision for education, 2 § 88b
Indian children, use of appropriated funds for education in prohibited, exceptions, 25 § 278a
Pages of House of Representatives, Senate or Supreme Court attending, reimbursement, 2 § 88a

SECTION 38 PROPERTY

Income Tax, this index

SECTION 1245 PROPERTY

Income Tax, this index

SECTION 1250 PROPERTY

Income Tax, this index

SECTIONS

Boundaries, 43 § 752
Corners, 43 § 752
Fractional sections, subdivision of, 43 § 753
Lines of division of half quarter sections, 43 § 753
Numbering sections, 43 § 751
Subdivision of township into, 43 § 751

SECURITIES

Bank holding company, ownership or control of shares of nonbanking organizations, etc., 12 § 1843
Banking business by organization issuing, underwriting, etc., prohibited, 12 § 378
Carriers, this index
Certificates as securities within,
Securities Act, 15 § 77b
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Convertible Securities, generally, this index
Credit Control, generally, this index
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Customs duties, exemption from provisions of Revised Tariff Schedules, 19 § 1202
Debentures as securities within Securities Act, 15 § 77b
Definitions, this index
Distributor of as not investment company, 15 § 80a–3
Electric Utility Companies, this index
Emergency preparedness functions of SEC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Estate tax,
Gross estate as including securities, 26 § 2031
Lien for tax, 26 § 6324
Exchange in corporate reorganization, exemption from stamp tax, 26 § 4382
Federal control of transportation, disposition or extension, 40 § 316
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, issuance, etc., 12 § 1455
Federal Reserve system members, affiliation with organization issuing, selling, etc., 12 § 377
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Foreign banking corporations, powers respecting, 12 § 615 (a)
Foreign securities. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Fraud in sale of, Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Gift tax, lien for tax, 26 § 6324
Income tax,
See, also, Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
Assets of regulated investment company, 26 § 851
Corporate distributions, 26 § 301
Income tax—Continued
Dealers in,
Gain or loss, 26 § 301
Tax-exempt securities, municipal band, defined, 26 § 75
Definition of securities, 26 § 165
Capital gains or losses, 26 § 1236
Deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 402
Special rule for grantors of straddles, 26 § 1234
Distributions,
Basis to shareholders, 26 § 307
Pursuant to Bank Holding Company Act, 26 § 1101 et seq.
Exchanges in insolvency reorganization, 26 § 371
Exclusion from provision concerning nonrecognition of gain or loss from exchanges, 26 § 1031
Foreign governments, income from, 26 § 892
Foreign investors trading in, exclusion from "trade or business within the U.S.", 26 § 864
Foreign personal holding company,
Income as including gains from sale or exchange, 26 § 553
Increase in basis,
Adjustments to basis of property, 26 § 1016
Securities, 26 § 1022
Gains or losses,
Distributions pursuant to Bank Holding Company Act, 26 § 1101 et seq.
Exchanges, 26 § 351
Sale in obedience to orders of S.E.C., 26 § 1081
Wash sales, 26 § 1091
Holding period of property, 26 § 1223
International organizations, 26 § 892
Investment of trust funds, power to control investment as power of administration, 26 § 675
Municipal bonds sold during taxable year, reduction to costs, necessity, 26 § 75
Owner unknown, interest, withholding of tax, 26 § 1441
Power of grantor of trust or nonadverse party to borrow without adequate security, 26 § 675
Power to vote or direct voting of securities as power of administration, 26 § 675
Reorganizations exchange of stock and securities, 26 § 354
Sale or exchange, losses, deduction, 26 § 165
Securities, defined, corporate distributions, 26 § 312
Short sales by dealers in securities, 26 § 1233
Straddles, special rule for grantors, 26 § 1234
Tax on transfer to avoid, 26 § 1491 et seq.
Transfer to corporation controlled by transferor, 26 § 351
Wash sales, stocks or securities, gain or loss, 26 § 1091
Worthless securities,
Limitations as to claims for credit or refund on overpayment, 26 § 6511
War losses, 26 § 1337

SECURITIES—Continued

Institutional investors, study and investigation of purchases, sales, etc., by, effect of, 15 § 78s
Inter-American Development Bank, securities issued by as exempt securities, 22 § 283h
International security. Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, investigation of carriers, 49 § 19a
Investment Advisers, generally, this index
Investment Companies, generally, this index
Investor protection. Securities Investor Protection, generally, this index
Liabilities. Civil liabilities, generally, ante
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181
Local taxing agencies, compositions, securities issued for local improvements payable out of special taxes, 11 § 403 (a)
Loss, relief of accountable officer, 31 § 82a–1
Marine war risk insurance fund, investment or reinvestment in securities guaranteed by United States, 46 § 1288
Modification or alteration of securities issued by carriers, 49 § 20b
Motor carriers, issuance, 49 § 314
National Mortgage Associations, this index
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, nonvoting, authority to issue, 45 § 544
National records system for protection, emergency preparedness functions of SEC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Offenses,
Exchange Act, violations, 15 § 78ff
Proceedings, 15 § 78u
Securities Act, 15 § 77t
Periodical publications, owner, filing information with Postal Service respecting identity of holders of, 39 § 3685
Postal Service Fund, investment, moneys of, 39 § 2003
Replacement of loss, etc., of United States securities out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724
Savings and loan holding company's subsidiary insured institution, prohibited transactions concerning, 12 § 1730a(d)
Secretary of Treasury,
Emergency preparedness functions concerning redemption, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note. Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Sale or disposition of certain securities authorized, 15 § 611a–1
Securities Act, generally, this index
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index
Securities Investor Protection, generally, this index
Small Business Investment Companies, this index
Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
Stolen securities, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2314
Tax liens not valid with respect to securities, 26 § 6323
Trading, emergency preparedness functions of SEC concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note
Transportation Act of 1920, acquisition by United States under, disposition, 40 § 316
Trust Indenture Act, generally, this index
Truth in Lending Act, exemption, transactions, 15 § 1603
United States,
Government Bonds, generally, this index
Public Debt, generally, this index
Secret Service, arrests for offenses relating to securities, 18 § 3056
United States Obligations, generally, this index
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, acceptance of gifts, etc., of, 20 § 80g

SECURITIES ACT

Text of Act, 15 § 77a et seq.
Annuity contract exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Annuity plan, interest or participation in, exemption, 15 § 77c
Arrangement proceedings, application to, 11 § 793
Bank, defined, exempted securities, 15 § 77c
Bank acceptances arising out of current transactions maturing within certain time, exemption, 15 § 77c
Banking securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Bankruptcy receiver or trustee certificates exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Benevolent corporation securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Bills of exchange arising out of current transactions and maturing within certain time, exemption, 15 § 77c
Bona fide offer of securities to public, amendment of registration statement, 15 § 80a–24
Building and loan securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Cases not removable to United States courts, 15 § 77v
Charitable corporation securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Civil liabilities,
Prospectuses and communications, 15 § 77l
Controlling persons, 15 § 77o
Limitation of actions, 15 § 77m
Purchaser's right of action, 15 § 77l
Registration statements,
Controlling persons, 15 § 77o
Defenses to action based on false statements, 15 § 77k
Joint and several liability, 15 § 77k
Limitation of actions for civil liabilities, 15 § 77m
Persons liable, 15 § 77k
Purchaser's right of action, 15 § 77k
Remedies, 15 § 77t
Collective trust fund maintained by bank, security issued or guaranteed by bank in connection with pension, etc., plan as not including interest or participation in, 15 § 77c
Commission, defined, 15 § 77b
Filing copies of prospectus consisting of a radio or television broadcast, 15 § 77j
Commissions of state, etc., jurisdiction not affected by, 15 § 77r
Common or contract carriers, securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Common trust fund or similar fund,
Definition of bank in case of, 15 § 77c

SECURITIES ACT—Continued

Common trust fund or similar fund—Continued
Maintained by bank in fiduciary capacity, interest or participation in exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Communications included in term prospectus, 15 § 77b
Cooperative bank securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Corporate reorganization proceedings, applicability of certain provisions to, 11 § 664
Corporation of foreign security holders. Foreign Security Holders' Corporation, generally, this index
Corporations organized exclusively to hold title to property, etc., exemption of securities of, 15 § 77c
Costs not assessed for or against Commission, 15 § 77v
Dealer, defined, 15 § 77b
Defined,
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–2
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Trust Indenture Act, § 77ccc
Definitions, 15 § 77b
Draft arising out of current transactions maturing within certain time, exemption, 15 § 77c
Educational corporation securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Emergency preparedness functions of Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Endowment policy exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Exchanged securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Exempted securities, 15 § 77c
Alteration or modification of securities issued by carriers, 49 § 20b
Issued under mortgage indenture as to which contract of insurance under National Housing Act is in effect, 15 § 77ddd
Trust Indenture Act, securities exempt from Securities Act, 15 § 77ddd
Exempted transactions, 15 § 77d
Farmers' cooperative organization, exemption of securities, 15 § 77c
Federal Reserve bank, security issued by or representing interest in or a direct obligation of, exempted securities, 15 § 77c
Fraternal corporation securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Fraudulent,
Interstate transactions, 15 § 77q
Use of the mails, 15 § 77q
Governmental securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Hearings by Commission, 15 § 77u
Homestead association securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Hopi Industrial Park, securities issued by Tribal Council as "exempted securities" under, 25 § 646
Information, report, or other documents, duty to submit to supervisory units of the United States when required, 15 § 77y
Injunctions to restrain violations of act, 15 § 77t
Institutions supervised and examined by state or federal authority, exemption of securities, 15 § 77c
Insurance company,
Defined, 15 § 77b
Interest or participations in separate accounts maintained by for funding certain stock-bonus, etc., plans, exemption from registration requirements, 15 § 77c
Insurance contracts exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Interest or participations in bank collective trust funds maintained for funding of employees' stock bonus, pension or profit-sharing plans, exemption from registration provisions, 15 § 77c
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, securities exempted, 22 § 286k–1
Interstate commerce,
Compliance with law as to registration statement and prospectus essential to use of interstate commerce, 15 § 77e
Defined, 15 § 77b
Fraudulent transactions forbidden, 15 § 77q
Investigations, powers of commission, 15 § 77q
Investment Advisers, generally, this index
Investment Companies, generally, this index
Issuer, defined, 15 § 77b
Judgments and decrees, review, 15 § 77v
Jurisdiction,
Offenses and suits, 15 § 77v
Other government agency over securities, 15 § 77y
Trust Indenture Act as affecting Commission's jurisdiction, 15 § 77zzz
Liabilities. Civil liabilities, generally, ante
Life insurance benefits issued prior to Mar. 23, 1959, inapplicability to, 15 § 77c note
Mails,
Compliance with law as to registration statement and prospectus essential to use of mails, 15 § 77e
Fraudulent use of forbidden, 15 § 77q
National bank, "bank" as including, 15 § 77c
Notes, arising out of current transactions maturing within certain time, exemption from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Notice of order suspending or preventing use of prospectus, 15 § 77j
Offenses,
Penalties, 15 § 77x
Prosecution, 15 § 77t
Punishment, 15 § 77x
Offer for sale, defined, 15 § 77b
"Offer to buy", term as not including preliminary and negotiations agreement, 15 § 77b
Offer to sell, defined, 15 § 77b
Orders, stock bonus, pension, profit-sharing, or annuity plan, interest or participation in exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Over-the-counter markets, exempted transactions, 15 § 77d
Penalties, 15 § 77x
Pensions, interest or participation in, exemption, 15 § 77c
Person, defined, 15 § 77b
Profit-sharing plan, interest or participation in, exemption, 15 § 77c
Prohibition relating to interstate commerce and mails, 15 § 77e

SECURITIES ACT—Continued

Prosecution of offenses, 15 § 77t
Prospectus,
Civil liabilities, ante
Defined, 15 § 77b
Registration of securities, post
Publishing description of security without disclosing receipt of consideration, 15 § 77q
Real property arrangements by persons other than corporations, application of certain provisions to, 11 § 918
Reformatory corporation securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Registration of securities,
Civil liabilities in connection with registration statement, prospectus and communications. Civil liabilities, ante
Court review of orders of Commission, 15 § 77i
Information required in prospectus, 15 § 77j
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–24
Prospectus,
Date of information, 15 § 77j
Information required in, 15 § 77j
Pursuant to Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77eee
Radio broadcasting prospectus, copies to be filed with Commission, 15 § 77j
Relating to a security issued by foreign government or political subdivision, 15 § 77j
Rules and regulations, 15 § 77j
Television broadcasting prospectus, copies to be filed with Commission, 15 § 77j
Type statements to be printed in, 15 § 77j
Refusal of registration, prohibition as to interstate commerce and mail, 15 § 77e
Registration statement,
Accountant, engineer or appraiser, written consent to be filed with statement, 15 § 77g
Amendments, 15 § 77h
Securities issued by certain companies, 15 § 80a–24
Civil liabilities on account of false registration statements, 15 § 77k
Contents, 15 §§ 77g, 77aa
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77eee
Defined, 15 § 77b
Effective date, 15 § 77h
Examination by Commission to ascertain validity of statement, 15 § 77h
Fee for filing registration statement, 15 § 77f
Filing of registration statement, 15 § 77f
Essential to legal use of interstate commerce and mails, 15 § 77e
Not deemed finding by Commission of truth and accuracy of statement, 15 § 77w
Information required, 15 § 77aa
Foreign government, 15 § 77g
Notices by Commission, how served, 15 § 77h
Prospectus filed as part of statement, 15 § 77j
Public access to registration statements, 15 § 77f
Registration of securities—Continued
Registration statement—Continued
Refusal of Commission to permit registration statement under Trust Indenture Act to become effective, 15 § 77eee
Schedule of information required in, 15 § 77aa
Signatures, 15 § 77f
Stop order suspending,
Effectiveness of statement after qualification of indenture under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77iii
Prohibition as to interstate commerce, 15 § 77e
Registration because of false or misleading statement, 15 § 77h
Time filing deemed to take place, 15 § 77f
Review of orders of Commission, 15 § 77i
Terms and conditions of registration, 15 § 77f
Religious corporation securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Remedies for violation of act,
Action by person acquiring security, 15 § 77k
Right of action, 15 § 77l
Statutory remedies as additional, 15 § 77p
Suit at law or in equity for
False registration statement, 15 § 77k
Misrepresentation in prospectus, 15 § 77l
Reports, filing of reports by obligor on indenture securities with indenture trustee, 15 § 77nnn
Review, judgments and decrees, 15 § 77v
Rules and regulations,
Act done or omitted in conformity with rules, 15 § 77s
Addition of small business investment company securities to securities exempted, 15 § 77c
Exempted securities, 15 § 77c
Exemption from registration requirements of interest or participation issued in connection with stock-bonus, pension or profit sharing or annuity plans, 15 § 77c
Penalties for violation, 15 § 77x
Power of Commission, 15 § 77s
Prospectus, 15 §§ 77b, 77j
Use permitted, 15 § 77j
Registration statement, information required, 15 § 77g
Stock bonus, pension, profit-sharing, or annuity plan, interest or participation in exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Waiver of compliance with provisions void, 15 § 77n
Sale, defined, 15 § 77b
Savings and loan association securities exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Security, defined, 15 § 77b
Sell, defined, 15 § 77b
Separability of provisions, 15 § 77z
Separate account, defined, 15 § 77b
Small business investment company securities, exemption, 15 § 77c
State control of securities unaffected by act, 15 § 77r
Statutory rights to be in addition to other rights, 15 § 77p
Stipulations waiving provisions of act as void, 15 § 77n

SECURITIES ACT—Continued

Stock bonus, pension, profit-sharing, or annuity plan, interest or participation in exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Territory, defined, 15 § 77b
Transactions exempted from operation of act, 15 § 77d
Trust, defined, 15 § 77b
Trust fund maintained by bank or trust company relative to stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plans, etc., interest or participation in exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Trust Indenture Act, this index
Underwriter, defined, 15 § 77b
Unlawful representations, 15 § 77w
Venue of suits and actions, 15 § 77v
Waiver of provisions of act as void, 15 § 77n
Witnesses, contumacy or refusal to obey subpoena, 15 § 77v
Write, defined, 15 § 77b
Written, defined, 15 § 77b

SECURITIES ACTS AMENDMENTS

Text of 1964 Amendments, 15 §§ 77d, 78c, 78c note, 78*l* to 78*o*, 78*o*–3, 78p, 78t, 78w, 78ff
Securities Act, generally, this index
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 78c note

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

See, also, Trust Indenture Act, this index
Accounts, Securities Act, prescribing method of preparation, 15 § 77s
Acts, effect, 15 § 78z
"Agency of the United States" as meaning, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Applicability of other laws, delegation of functions by Commission, 15 § 78d–1
Appointment of personnel to conduct study and investigation of adequacy, for protection of investors, of rules of national securities exchanges or associations, 15 § 78s
Appraisal, Securities Act, prescribing methods, 15 § 77s
Appropriations to carry out study and investigation of adequacy, for protection of investors, of rules of national securities exchanges or associations, 15 § 78s
Approval of acquisition of securities and utility assets by public utility holding companies, 15 § 79i
Conditions affecting approval, 15 § 79j
Arrangement proceedings, notice to Commission of application to dismiss, 11 § 728
Asian Development Bank, reports, 22 § 285h
Attorney General, information, availability, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Attorneys, appointment under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System,
Powers, functions, etc., of Commission vested in, 15 § 78*l*
Reports, records, etc., availability to Commission, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Books, power to compel production, etc., Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Brokers or dealers, filing application for registration, 15 § 78*o*
Calls, regulation, 15 § 78i
Capital, emergency preparedness functions, flow of and prevention of flight of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Chairman,
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Delegation of functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10; 15 § 78d note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10
Designation by President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10; 15 § 78d note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10
National Council on Organized Crime, member of, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11534
Transfer of functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10; 15 § 78d note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10
Assignment of Commission personnel, 15 § 78d–2
Changes in rules and practices of exchanges, 15 § 78s
Compensation,
Chairman, 5 § 5314
Members, 5 § 5315
Officers, attorneys, power to fix under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Comptroller of Currency,
Powers, functions, etc., of Commission vested in, 15 § 78*l*
Records, reports, etc., availability to Commission, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Conflicting interest of indenture trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Contracts, power to compel production under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Cooperation with national securities associations and exchanges in administering examinations, brokers and dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
Costs not assessed for or against, 15 § 78aa
Courts of Appeals, this index
Creditor relationship between issuer or seller of security to indenture trustee and such trustee, 15 § 77kkk
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Defined,
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ccc
Delegation of functions, 15 § 78d–1
Depletion, Securities Act, prescribing manner of determination, 15 § 77s
Depreciation, Securities Act, prescribing manner of determination, 15 § 77s
Designation of chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10; 15 § 78d note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10
Disclosure of report, records, etc., Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Division of, delegation of functions by Commission, 15 § 78d–1
Electric utility companies, filing duplicate reports of securities with, 16 § 824c
Eligible persons, delegation of functions from Commission, 15 § 78d–1

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Continued

Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employment of examiners under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Establishment and composition, 15 § 78d
Evidence, taking and requiring production under,
Securities Act, 15 § 77s
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Examinations,
Indenture trustees for use of, 15 § 77uuu
Trustees by Treasury Department, Comptroller of Currency, etc., for use of, 15 § 77uuu
Examiners,
Delegation of functions from Commission, 15 § 78d–1
Power to appoint and fix compensation under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Executive and administrative functions, transferred to chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10; 15 § 78d note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10
Exemptions,
Addition of small business investment company securities to securities exempted, 15 § 77c
Issuers or class of issuers from certain provisions, 15 § 78*l*
Public utility holding companies from statute, 15 §§ 79c, 79f
Rules and regulations, 15 § 78*l*
Securities,
From Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ddd
Rules and regulations, 15 § 77c
Experts, this index
Failure to act, effect, 15 § 78z
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation,
Powers, functions, etc., of Commission vested in, 15 § 78*l*
Records, reports, etc., availability to Commission, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Federal National Mortgage Association, exempted securities, participations or other instruments guaranteed by, administration, fiduciary, etc., undertakings, etc., 12 § 1717
Federal Reserve Bank, furnishing reports, records, etc., to Commission, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Filing record on review in courts of appeals of Commission's orders under,
Securities Act, 15 § 77i
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78y
Filing with Commission,
Application for qualification under Trust Indenture Act of indentures covering securities not required to be registered, 15 § 77ggg
Reports of indenture trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Finality of delegated actions of divisions, examiners, etc., 15 § 78d–1
"Financial institution" as meaning broker or dealer registered with, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Functions delegable from Commission, 15 § 78d–1
Hearings, 15 § 78v
Changes in laws and practices of exchanges, 15 § 78s
Hearings—Continued
Denial or revocation of registration of brokers or dealers, 15 § 78o
Exemptions regarding holding companies, 15 79c
Extension of unlisted trading privileges, 15 § 78*l*
Investigations into violations, 15 § 78u
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–12
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–40
Procedure for issuance of orders, 15 § 80a–39
Public hearings, 15 § 78v
Public utility holding companies, 15 § 79s
Reallocation or reapportionment of cost among member company of a mutual service company, 15 § 79m
Trust Indenture Act, 15 §§ 77ttt, 77uuu
Objections of indenture trustee to mailing communications to security holders, 15 § 77*lll*
Special powers under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Under Securities Act, 15 § 77u
Immunity of witnesses, "agency of the United States" as meaning, 18 § 6001
Income tax,
Date of original issue, defined, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1232
Issue price, defined, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1232
Nonrecognition, gain or loss on exchanges or distributions in obedience to orders, 26 § 1081
Section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Section 1245 property, 26 § 1245
Orders, exchanges in obedience to,
Section 1245 property, 26 § 1245
Section 1250 property, 26 § 1250
Regulated investment companies, 26 § 851 et seq.
Indenture trustee, reports, records, etc., availability to Commission, 15 § 77uuu
Information,
Availability to, under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Filed with Commission, 15 § 78x
Equity ownership of securities, 15 § 78m
Issuer of security, 15 § 78m
Trade secrets, regulations as to, 15 § 78x
Injunctions,
Action for under Securities Act, 15 § 77t
Violations of,
Securities Act, 15 § 77t
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78u
Institutional investors, study and investigation of purchases, sales, etc., by, effect of, 15 § 78s
Interagency Advisory Committee on Compensation for Motor Vehicle Accident Losses, representation on, 49 § 1653 note
Inter-American Development Bank, reports to and by concerning operations, etc., 22 § 283h
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, exemption of securities, suspension, 23 § 286k–2
Investigation,
Compliance with provisions of qualified indenture, 15 § 77iii

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Continued

Investigation—Continued
Institutional investors, study of purchases and sales, etc., effort of, 15 § 78s
Limitation of investigation of prospective indenture trustee, 15 § 77uuu
Power to make, 15 § 78u
Public utility holding companies, 15 § 79m
Rules of national securities exchanges or associations, 15 § 78s
Adequacy for protection of investors, 15 § 78s
Securities Act, powers, 15 § 77s
Special powers under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Investment Advisers, generally, this index
Investment Companies, generally, this index
Issuer of security, information filed with Commission, 15 § 78m
Jurisdiction, 15 § 79u
As affected by Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77zzz
Liability for misleading statements made in application, report or documents filed with, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77www
Mandamus, application for, Securities Act, 15 § 77t
Memorandum, power to compel production under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Mortgage Associations, exempted securities, 12 § 1717
National securities association,
Registration, grant or denial, 15 § 78o–3
Review of adverse action against association members, 15 § 78o–1
National securities exchanges,
Registration fees, payment, 15 § 78ee
Specifying changes in rules and practices, 15 § 78s
Suspension of trading on, 15 § 78s
Suspension or withdrawal of registration, 15 § 78s
National securities exchanges or associations, rules and regulations, provision for registration of affiliated securities association, 15 § 78o–3
Notice to Commission, appointment of bankruptcy trustee for face-amount certificate company, 11 § 72
Oaths and affirmations, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Officers, attorneys and employees,
Delegation of functions from Commission, 15 § 78d–1
Power to appoint and fix compensation, 15 § 78d
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Transfer of functions to chairman respecting assignment, 15 § 78d–2
Options, regulation, 15 § 78i
Orders,
Barring persons from being associated with member of over-the-counter association, 15 § 78o–3
Permitting declaration by registered public utility holding companies to become effective, 15 § 79g
Orders—Continued
Requiring compliance with provisions, rules and regulations, issuance, 15 § 78o
Stock bonus, pension, profit-sharing, or annuity plan, interest or participation in exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77sss
Other employment prohibited, 15 § 78d
Papers, power to compel production under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Powers, functions and duties in general,
Securities Act, 15 § 77t
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
With respect to exchanges and securities, 15 § 78s
Preparation of supplementary analysis to be included in prospectus pursuant to Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77eee
President of the United States,
Continuation in office of Commissioner on termination of term, 15 § 78d
Function of choosing chairman transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10 15 § 78d note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10
Privileges, regulation, 15 § 78i
Production of records under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Prospectus, powers and duties respecting, 15 § 77j
Publication of finding, failure to comply with provisions, rules and regulations, 15 § 78o
Puts, regulation, 15 § 78i
Record on review in courts of appeals of Commission's orders,
Investment Company Act, 15 § 80a–42
Public Utility Holding Company Act, 15 § 79x
Securities Act, 15 § 77i
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78y
Records,
Hearings, 15 § 77u
Power to compel production under Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Treasury Department, Comptroller of Currency, etc., availability to Commission, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Refusal to permit registration statement under Trust Indenture Act to become effective, 15 § 77eee
Registration fees, payment by national securities exchanges, 15 § 78ee
Holding companies, filing with, 15 § 79e
National securities exchanges, grant or denial, 15 § 78f
Securities, prospectus,
Classification, 15 § 77j
Order preventing or suspending the use of, 15 § 77j
Rules and regulations, 15 § 77j
Registration requirements for securities, rules and regulations, 15 § 78l
Registration statement,
Advice to Commission relative to steps taken to resign, etc., from office, etc., described in statement, 15 § 77k
Duties concerning, 15 § 77h
Issuers engaged in interstate commerce, etc., filing, 15 § 78l

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Continued

Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Reports,
Congress,
Institutional investors, result of study, investigation, etc., 15 § 78s
Inter-American Development Bank, operation, etc., of, 22 § 283h
Matters included, 15 § 78w
Results of study and investigation of rules of national securities exchanges or associations concerning adequacy for protection of investors, 15 § 78s
Issuer of security, filing with Commission, 15 § 78m
Treasury Department, Comptroller of Currency, etc., availability to Commission, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Rescission of order refusing to permit registration statement under Trust Indenture Act to become effective, 15 § 77eee
Restraint of trade, transactions authorized by Commission exempt from law, 15 § 18
Review, retention of discretionary right with respect to delegation of functions, 15 § 78d–1
Review of orders of Commission,
Investment Advisers Act, 15 § 80b–13
Investment Company Act, 15 § 80a–42
Public Utility Holding Act, 15 § 79x
Securities Act, 15 § 77i
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78y
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77vvv
Rules and regulations, 15 § 78w
Acceptance of custody and use of customers' securities, acts in contravention of, 15 § 78o
Addition of small business investment company securities to securities exempted, 15 § 77c
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ddd
Brokers and dealers deemed to be registered, 15 § 78o–1
Carrying and use of customers' deposits or credit balances, acts in contravention of, 15 § 78o
Classification of,
Issuers and requirements for each class, 15 § 78*l*
Persons controlled by broker or dealer, 15 § 78c
Contracts by affiliate of any public utility company in contravention of, 15 § 79m
Definition of devices and contrivances that are manipulative, deceptive or fraudulent, 15 § 78o
Delegation of rulemaking function prohibited, 15 § 78d–1
Exempt securities of holding companies, 15 § 79f
Exemptions,
Over-the-counter markets, brokers and dealers, 15 § 78o
Securities Act, 15 § 77c
Securities of foreign issuer, 15 § 78*l*
Fees and charges, brokers and dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Floor or off floor trading for own account, members of national securities exchanges, 15 § 78k
Rules and regulations—Continued
Foreign securities exchanges, 15 § 78dd
Held of record, definition of, 15 § 78*l*
Holding companies,
Accounting procedures, 15 §§ 79m, 79o
Contracts, duration, 15 § 79m
Determination and allocation of costs, 15 § 79m
Exemptions, public utility holding companies from statute, 15 § 79c
Periodic and other reports, 15 § 79n
Submission of reorganization plans, 15 § 79k
Subpoena witnesses for investigation purposes, 15 § 79r
Information, documents, reports, filing, 15 § 78m
Information contained in notice, circular, etc., 15 § 77b
Investment account, equity, securties held in, terms and conditions, 15 § 78p
Investment Companies, generally, this index
Jurisdiction of offenses and suits, 15 § 77v
Manipulative and deceptive devices, 15 § 78j
Mandamus to compel compliance with, 15 § 79r
Mutual service company, application for approval as, 15 § 79m
Notice in lieu of required statement by person acquiring beneficial ownership of equity security, 15 § 78m
Orders placed with specialists, disclosure to members of exchange, 15 § 78k
Prevention of fraudulent, etc., acts or practices concerning tender offers for or requests or invitations for offers of equity security, 15 § 78n
Proxies, 15 § 78n
Public utility holding companies, authority to make, 15 § 79t
Purchase by issuer of equity security issued by it where purchase contravenes rules, etc., unlawful act, 15 § 78m
Registration,
Brokers and dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–8
Registration requirements for securities, 15 § 78*l*
Relating to,
Put, call, straddle, option, or privilege, 15 § 78i
Short sale or stop-loss order, 15 § 78j
Reserves respecting customers' deposits or credit balances, maintenance of, 15 § 78o
Restrictions on borrowing by members, brokers, and dealers, 15 § 78a
Special powers under Securities Act, 15 § 77s
Standards, training, experience, etc., brokers and dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Stock bonus, pension, profit-sharing, or annuity plan, interest or participation in exempted from operation of law, 15 § 77c
Total assets, definition of, 15 § 78*l*
Transactions made in ordinary course of business and incident to establishment, etc., of primary or secondary market, 15 § 78p

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Continued

Rules and regulations—Continued
Trust Indenture Act, 15 §§ 77sss, 77uuu
Application for qualification of indentures, 15 § 77ggg
Consolidation of applications, reports, etc., under various acts, 15 § 77hhh
Exemption of securities, 15 § 77ddd
Filing by obligor of reports, etc., with indenture trustee, etc., 15 § 77nnn
Filing information or documents under various acts by incorporation by reference, 15 § 77hhh
Information, etc., in registration statement, 15 § 77eee
Special powers of Commission, 15 § 77uuu
Unlisted trading privileges, 15 § 78*l*
Violations, 15 § 77x
Securities Investors Protection, this index
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, investment of assets of capital construction fund in stock listed and registered on exchange registered with, 46 § 1177(c)
Small business investment activities report to contain report of actions concerning, 15 § 687
Special powers under,
Securities Act, 15 § 77s
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Specialists, orders placed with, disclosure to members of Exchange, 15 § 78k
Stamp tax on securities, etc., to make effective order of Commission, exemption, 26 § 4382
Stock market operations prohibited, 15 § 78d
Straddles, regulation, 15 § 78i
Studies, rules of national securities exchanges or associations, adequacy for protection of investors, 15 § 78s
Subpoenas, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Summary suspension of Trading in securities, 15 § 78*o*
Suspension of,
Trading in securities, 15 § 78s
Unlisted trading privileges, 15 § 781
Suspension or expulsion of members or officers of exchanges, 15 § 78s
Suspension or withdrawal of registration, 15 § 78s
Technical, trade, and accounting terms, power to define, 15 § 78c
Terms and conditions for registration of national securities exchanges, prescribed by, 15 § 78f
Terms of office, 15 § 78d
Trade secrets, information filed with Commission, regulations as to, 15 § 78x
Transfer,
Certain functions of Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10; 15 § 78d note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10
Functions to chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 10; 15 § 78d note, Reog. Plan of 1950 No. 10
Assignment of Commission personnel, 15 § 78d–2
Treasury Department, reports, records, etc., availability to Commission, Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Truth in Lending Act, exemption, transactions in securities, etc., broker-dealer registered with, 15 § 1603
Unlawfulness of representation or implication as to action by Commission pursuant to Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77xxx
Vacancy in office, persons appointed to fill, term, 15 § 78d
Violation of law, publication of information concerning, 15 § 78u
Witnesses, this index

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT

Text of Act, 15 §§ 77b to 77e, 77j, 77k, 77m, 77*o*, 77s, 78a et seq.
Acquisition, beneficial ownership of equity security, statement or notice in lieu thereof by person acquiring to issuer of security, 15 § 78m
Actions and suits, venue, 15 § 78aa
Acts of commission or board, effect, 15 § 78z
Adequacy, notice, hearings respecting unlisted trading privileges, 15 § 78*l*
Admission to or continuation of membership in over-the-counter associations, brokers or dealers expelled or suspended from national securties exchange etc., 15 § 78*o*–3
Affidavits and oral arguments, hearing on question of stay of disciplinary action limited to, 15 § 78*o*–3
Affiliated association of brokers or dealers registration, revocation, 15 § 78*o*–3
Affiliated person, defined, 15 § 78c
Alterations of or supplements to rules, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Admendments, application for registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
Annuity plan, interest or participation in collective trust funds maintained by banks or insurance companies in connection with, exemption from registration requirements, 15 § 78*l*
Applicability, rules, quotations, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Application,
Extension of unlisted trading privileges, 15 §78*l*
Membership, over-the-counter associations, contents, 15 § 78*o*–3
Report, or documents, objection to public disclosure of information contained therein, 15 § 78x
Review, adverse action against over-the-counter association members, etc., 15 § 78*o*–3
Association of brokers or dealers registration, national or affiliated, 15 § 78*o*–3
Association with person ineligible for membership, rules respecting admission to or continuation of membership in over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Authorization, solicitation of or giving or refraining from giving, 15 § 78n
Automatic suspension of duty of issuers to file information, documents and reports, 15 § 78*o*
Bank, defined, 15 § 78c
Barring persons from being associated with members, over-the-counter association, 15 § 78*o*–3

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT—Con.

Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System,
Margin requirements, rules and regulations, exemption, class of U.S. persons, etc., provisions respecting unlawfulness of uses of loan or extension of credit, 15 § 78g
Rules and regulations, 15 § 78w
Brokers. Members, brokers and dealers, generally, post
Buy, defined, 15 § 78c
Calls, regulation by Commission, 15 § 78i
Censure,
Brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Over-the-counter associations, members of persons associated with, 15 § 78o–3
Charges,
Brokers and dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Discipline, members, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78o–3
Class,
Defined, registration requirements for securities, 15 § 78l
Information and reports, 15 § 78o
Equity security not required to be registered, filing, registration statements, 15 § 78l
Classification,
Brokers and dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Issuers and requirements for each class, 15 § 78l
Members, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78o–3
Collective trust funds maintained for funding of employees' stock-bonus, pension or profit sharing plans, interest or participation in bank collective trust funds maintained for, exempted securities, 15 § 78c
Commission, defined, 15 § 78c
Consent, solicitation of or giving or refraining from giving, 15 § 78n
Contents, application for registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Continuation of unlisted trading privileges, 15 §278l
Contracts,
Material contracts,
Registration of securties, contents of application, 15 § 78l
Wholly executed before certain date, filing not required, 15 § 78m
Violation of Act, effect, 15 § 78cc
Contribution by persons liable for misleading statements, 15 § 78r
Controlling persons, joint liability with person liable for violations of Act, 15 § 78t
Copies of material contracts, registration of securities, application to contain, 15 § 78o
Corporate reorganization proceedings, application of certain provisions to, 11 § 665
Costs not assessed for or against Commission, 15 § 78aa
Credits made prior to enactment of Act, application of margin requirements to, 15 § 78g
Criminal proceedings, venue, 15 § 78aa
Damages for misleading statements in reports, 15 § 78r
Dealers. Members, brokers and dealers, generally, post
Deferral, registration,
Brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Securities of issuers engaged in interstate commerce, etc., 15 § 78l
Defined,
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–2
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ccc
Definitions of terms, 15 § 78c
Denial of,
Admission to brokers or dealers seeking membership, or barring persons from association with members, over-the-counter associations, review, 15 § 78o–3
Registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Determination, disciplinary proceedings, members, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78o–3
Director,
Dealing in equity security regulated, 15 § 78p
Defined, 15 § 78c
Hindering, delaying, or obstructing, making or filing of any document, report, or information required, 15 § 78t
Discipline, members, over-the-counter members, review of action, 15 § 78o–3
Disclosure, equity ownership of securities, 15 § 78m
Dismissal, proceeding, review, disciplinary action, over-the-counter associations against members, etc., 15 § 78o–3
Effect of act on existing law, 15 § 78bb
Effective date of,
Act, 15 § 78hh
Certain sections, 15 § 78hh–1
Registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78o
Emergency preparedness functions of Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Equity securities,
Dealing in by directors, officers and principal stockholders regulated, 15 § 78p
Defined, 15 § 78c
Disclosure,
Corporate ownership, 15 § 78m
Ownership, filing of, 15 § 78m
Registration of class of by filing registration statement, 15 § 78l
Statement of ownership, filing, 15 § 78p
Examinations, over-the-counter,
Associations, membership, 15 § 78o–3
Markets, brokers or dealers, 15 § 78o
Excessive or oppressive penalty, disciplinary proceedings, members, over-the-counter associations, cancellation, reduction, etc., 15 § 78o–3
Exchange, defined, 15 § 78c
Exclusion from membership, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78o–3
Exempt securities,
Brokers or dealers registered as national securities association, application, 15 § 78o–3
Defined, 15 § 78c
Foreign issuers, 15 § 78l

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT—Con.

Exemptions,
Class of United States persons or foreign persons control by United States person from provisions respecting loans or other extension of credit constituting prohibited transaction, 15 § 78g
Issuers or class of issuers from certain provisions, 15 § 78*l*
Over-the-counter markets, brokers and dealers, 15 § 78*o*
Tender offer for or request or invitation for tenders of equity security, 15 § 78n
Existing law, effect of Act on, 15 § 78bb
Extension,
Date on which issuer or class of issuers required to register security, 15 § 78*l*
Unlisted trading privileges, 15 § 78*l*
Facility, defined, 15 § 78c
Failure,
Commission or Board to act, effect, 15 § 78z
Supervise persons, grounds for censure, denial or suspension of registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
False or misleading statements,
Application for registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, denial of registration, 15 § 78*o*
Concerning tender offer or request or invitation for tenders of equity security, unlawful act, 15 § 78n
Fees,
Brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
Registration of national securities exchange, 15 § 78ee
Fictitious or misleading quotations, over-the-counter associations, rules to prevent, 15 § 78*o*–3
Fiduciary capacity, interest or participation in common trust funds maintained by bank for collective investment of assets held by in, exempted securities, 15 § 78c
Foreign,
Government or political subdivisions thereof, issuers, registration statement, over-the-counter markets, applicability to, 15 § 78*o*
Issuer, exemption, registration statement, 15 § 78*l*
Person controlled by a United States person, defined, margin requirements, 15 § 78g
Security exchanges, use of, contrary to rules forbidden, 15 § 78dd
Fraudulent, etc., acts or practices concerning tender offer for or request or invitation for tenders of equity security, 15 § 78n
Function of members, brokers and dealers, segregation and limitation, 15 § 78k
Governmental department or agencies, application of act to, 15 § 78c
Grounds for censure, denial or revocation of registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
Hearings,
By Commission, 15 § 78v
Denial of registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
Extension of unlisted trading privileges, 15 § 78*l*
Held of record, definition of, rules and regulations, 15 § 78*l*
Hindering, delaying or obstructing compliance with law or rules, 15 § 78t
Hopi Industrial Park, securities issued by Tribal Council as "exempted securities" under, 25 § 646
Information filed with commission,
Disclosure for personal use by member, officer or employee of Commission, 15 § 78x
Issuer of security, 15 § 78m
Trade secrets, regulations as to, 15 § 78x
Information furnished Exchange and Commission by issuer of security, 15 § 78m
Injunction to restrain violation of law, 15 § 78u
Insurance company,
Acquisition, beneficial ownership of equity security of, statement or notice in lieu thereof by person acquiring to issuer of security, 15 § 78m
Defined, 15 § 78c
Interest or participation in separate accounts maintained by for funding stock-bonus, pension or profit-sharing plans, exempted securities, 15 § 78c
Unlawful for person to make tender offer for or request or invitation for tenders of equity security issued by, 15 § 78n
Interest or participation in
Collective trust funds maintained by bank or insurance company in connection with stock-bonus, pension or profit-sharing plan, exemption from registration requirements, 15 § 78*l*
Common trust funds maintained by bank for collective investments of assets held by it in fiduciary capacity, as exempted securities, 15 § 78c
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, securities exempted, 22 § 286k–1
Interstate commerce,
Defined, 15 § 78c
Issuers engaged in, etc., registration statements, 15 § 78*l*
Investigations, 15 § 78u
Investment account, equity securities, purchase or sale, 15 § 78p
Investment Advisers, generally, this index
Investment Companies, generally, this index
Issuer,
Defined, 15 § 78c
Engaged in interstate commerce, etc., registration statement, 15 § 78*l*
Information, documents and reports, filing of, 15 § 78*o*
Jurisdiction of,
Commission as affected by Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77zzz
Offenses and suits, 15 § 78aa
Just and equitable principles of trade, transactions contravening rules and regulations designed to promote, brokers or dealers, prohibition, 15 § 78*o*
Liability,
Misleading statements in reports, 15 § 78r
Of controlling persons, 15 § 78t
Limitation of action for misleading statements in reports, 15 § 78r

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT—Con.

Mails or means or instrumentality of interstate commerce,
Issuers whose securities are traded by use of, registration statements, filing, 15 § 78*l*
Use of, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, registration, 15 § 78*o*
Mandamus to compel compliance with law, 15 § 78u
Manipulation of security prices, 15 § 78i
Manipulative and deceptive devices prohibited, 15 § 78j
Margin requirements, 15 § 78g
Material contracts,
Registration of securities, contents of application, 15 § 78*l*
Wholly executed before certain date, filing not required, 15 § 78m
Members, brokers and dealers,
See, also, specific lines under this heading
Acceptance of custody and use of customers' securities, acts in contravention of rules and regulations respecting, 15 § 78*o*
Accounts and records, duty to keep, 15 § 78q
Barring persons from being associated with, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Broker, defined, 15 § 78c
Carrying and use of customers' deposits or credit balances, acts in contravention of rules and regulations respecting, 15 § 78*o*
Censure, etc., 15 § 78*o*
Classification, 15 § 78*o*
Clerical and ministerial personnel not included within definition of persons associated with, 15 § 78c
Commingling securities of customers, 15 § 78h
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Deemed to be registered, 15 § 78*o*–1
Dealer, defined, 15 § 78c
Examination of,
Accounts and records, 15 § 78q
Necessity of passing, 15 § 78*o*
Expelled or suspended from national securities exchanges, exclusion from membership in over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Just and equitable principles of trade, transactions contravening rules and regulations designed to promote, prohibition, 15 § 78*o*
Lending securities without consent of customer, 15 § 78h
Limitation on amount of indebtedness, 15 § 78h
Member, defined, 15 § 78c
Odd lot dealers, 15 § 78k
Orders, censure, barring or suspending person from being associated with, 15 § 78*o*
Person associated with,
Defined, 15 § 78c
Examination, 15 § 78*o*
Order, censure, barring or suspending persons from being, 15 § 78*o*
Over-the-counter association, censure, suspension, etc., 15 § 78*o*–3
Over-the-counter markets, information in application for registration, 15 § 78*o*
Members, brokers and dealers—Continued
Persons associated with—Continued
Procedure, discipline of, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Standards, training, experience, etc., 15 § 78*o*
Procedure, discipline, members, etc., over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Prohibited acts, persons acting on behalf of, 15 § 78*o*
Proxy, consent or authorization, giving or refraining from giving, 15 § 78n
Qualifications, 15 § 78*o*
Registered, "financial institution" as meaning, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Registration, 15 § 78*o*
Restrictions on borrowing, 15 § 78h
Rules and regulations,
Classification of persons controlled by, 15 § 78c
Concerning dealing by members of national securities exchanges for own account, 15 § 78k
Safeguards against unreasonable profits, commissions or other charges, transactions contravening rules and regulations designed to promote, prohibition, 15 § 78*o*
Securities Investor Protection, generally, this index
Segregation and limitation of brokers, members and dealers, 15 § 78k
Specialists, 15 § 78k
Standards, training, experience, etc., rules and regulations, 15 § 78*o*
Summary suspension, trading in securities, 15 § 78*o*
Transactions on exchanges, excepted from operation of act, 15 § 77d
Misleading statements in reports, etc., 15 § 78r
National securities association,
Abrogation and alteration of association rules, 15 § 78*o*–3
Cooperation with, 15 § 78*o*
Registration of association of brokers or dealers, 15 § 78*o*–3
Review by Commission of adverse action against association members, 15 § 78*o*–3
Rules of the association, 15 § 78*o*–3
National securities exchanges,
Accounts and records, duty to keep, 15 § 78q
Brokers or dealers,
Expelled from, exclusion from over-the-counter association membership, 15 § 78*o*–3
Over-the-counter markets, transactions, exceptions, 15 § 78*o*
Changes in rules and practices by Commission, 15 § 78s
Cooperation with, 15 § 78*o*
Duplicate original of information, documents and reports filed with, 15 § 78m
Equity securities,
Statement of ownership filed with, 15 § 78p
Tender offer for, request, or invitation for tenders of, disclosure of, 15 § 78n

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT—Con.

National securities exchanges—Continued
Examination of, 15 § 78q
Investigation by Commission of rules, 15 § 78s
Proxy, consent or authorization, giving or refraining from giving, 15 § 78n
Registration of national securities exchanges, post
Rules and regulations concerning dealing by members for own account, 15 § 78k
Segregation and limitation of functions of members, brokers and dealers, 15 § 78k
Suspension of trading on, 15 § 78s
Suspension or withdrawal of registration by Commission, 15 § 78s
Use of facility of to solicit proxy, consent, or authorization, prohibition, 15 § 78n
Necessity for regulation of security exchanges, 15 § 78b
Nonapplicability, registration statement, issuers engaged in interstate commerce, etc., 15 § 78*l*
Notice,
Charges, discipline, members, etc., over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Constituting prospectus, 15 § 77b
Denial of or barring from association with member, proceedings, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Hearing,
Denial of registration, etc., brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
Extension of unlisted trading privileges, 15 § 78*l*
In lieu of required statement by person acquiring beneficial ownership of equity security, filing of, 15 § 78m
Odd lot dealers, 15 § 78k
Offenses and suits, jurisdiction, 15 §§ 78u, 78aa
Officers,
Dealing in equity securities regulated, 15 § 78p
Hindering, delaying, or obstructing, making or filing of any document, report, or information required, 15 § 78t
Opportunity of members to defend against disciplinary charges, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Options, regulation by Commission, 15 § 78i
Orders, requiring admission of brokers or dealers, etc., to membership, etc., over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Over-the-counter associations,
Association rules, 15 § 78*o*–3
Discipline, expulsion, suspension, fine, members of, 15 § 78*o*–3
Examinations, membership in, 15 § 78*o*–3
Granting or denying registration, 15 § 78*o*–3
Prequisites to national registration, 15 § 78*o*–3
Provision for registration of affiliated securities association, 15 § 78*o*–3
Over-the-counter markets,
Application for registration, 15 § 78*o*
Effective date of registration, 15 § 78*o*–1
Information and reports, filing by brokers, 15 § 78*o*
Issuers, penalties, failure to file information, etc., 15 § 78ff
Over-the-counter markets—Continued
Liabilities arising prior to amendments unaffected, 15 § 78*o*–2
Registration of brokers, 15 §§ 78*o*, 78*o*–3
Regulations of dealings by Commission, 15 § 78*o*
Standards, training, experience, etc., brokers or dealers, 15 § 78*o*
Patents, material patent or contract for material patent deemed a material contract, registration requirements for securities, 15 § 78*l*
Penalties,
Over-the-counter associations, members, 15 § 78*o*–3
Violation of law, 15 § 78ff
Pension plans, interest or participation in,
Bank collective trust funds maintained for funding of, exempted securities, 15 § 78c
Collective trust funds maintained by bank or insurance company in connection with, exemption from registration requirements, 15 § 78*l*
Person, defined, 15 § 78c
Equity securities,
Ownership, disclosure, 15 § 78m
Solicitation of tender offer, etc., 15 § 78n
Postponement, effective date, registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
Privileges, regulation by Commission, 15 § 78i
Procedure, discipline, members, etc., over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Process, service in investigation proceedings, 15 § 78u
Profit-sharing plan, interest or participation in collective trust funds maintained by bank or insurance company in connection with, exemption from registration requirements, 15 § 78*l*
Prohibited acts, persons acting in behalf of brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
Proxies, 15 § 78n
Purchase, defined, 15 § 78c
Puts, regulation by Commission, 15 § 78i
Quotations, sale, etc., securities, dissemination, etc., over-the-counter associations, rules, 15 § 78*o*–3
Records,
Disciplinary proceedings, over-the-counter association members, 15 § 78*o*–3
Power to compel production, 15 § 78u
Refusal to attend and testify, etc., punishment, 15 § 78u
Registration of brokers or dealers, 15 § 78*o*
Deemed to be registered, 15 § 78*o*–1
Registration of national securities exchanges,
Fees, 15 § 78ee
Granting registration, 15 § 78f
Order to suspend or to withdraw registration, notice for hearing, 15 § 78s
Registration statement, form and contents, 15 § 78f
Withdrawal of registration, 15 § 78f
Registration requirements for securities, 15 § 78*l*
Application for registration,
Information to be contained, 15 § 78*l*
When deemed filed, 15 § 78*l*–1
Effective date of registration, 15 § 78*l*
Issuers engaged in interstate commerce, etc., 15 § 78*l*
Rules of Commission, 15 § 78*l*

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT—Con.

Registration requirements for securities—Continued
Suspension or withdrawal of registration by order of commission, 15 § 78s
Unlisted securities, termination or suspension of trading privileges, 15 § 78*l*
Withdrawal of registration, 15 §§ 78*l*, 78s
Regulation of security exchanges, necessity, 15 § 78b
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reports,
Congress, matters included, 15 § 78w
Hindering, delaying or obstructing filing of, 15 § 78t
Institutional investors, study and investigation of purchases, sales, etc., effect of, 15 § 78s
Issuer of,
Filed registration statements, 15 § 78*o*
Registered security, 15 § 78m
Representations that action or failure to act by Commission or Board amounts to passing on merits of transactions, 15 § 78z
Restrictions on borrowing by members, brokers, and dealers, 15 § 78h
Restrictions on or refusal of membership, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Review,
By court of orders of Commission, 15 § 78y
Disciplinary action against member, etc., over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Revocation or suspension, registration, brokers or dealers, over-the-counter markets, 15 § 78*o*
Rules and regulations,
Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, reports, 15 § 78q
Conformity to rule later rescinded or declared invalid, exemption from liability, 15 § 78w
Dealing by members of national securities exchanges for own account, 15 § 78k
Defining devices or contrivances that are manipulative, deceptive, or fraudulent, 15 § 78*o*
Disclosure of corporate equity ownership of securities, prescribed by, 15 § 78m
Extension of credit, 15 § 78g
Held of record, definition of, 15 § 78*l*
Information, documents, reports, filing of, 15 § 78m
Investment account, equity securities held in, terms and conditions, 15 § 78p
Notice in lieu of required statement by person acquiring beneficial ownership of equity security, 15 § 78m
Penalty for violations, 15 § 78ff
Prevention of fraudulent, etc., acts or practices concerning tender offers for or requests or invitations for offers of equity security, 15 § 78n
Power to make, 15 § 78w
Proxies, 15 § 78n
Registration,
National securities exchanges, 15 § 78f
Securities, 15 § 78*l*
Relating to,
Put, call, straddle, option, or privilege, 15 § 78i
Short sale or stop-loss order, 15 § 78j
Reserves respecting customers' deposits or credit balances, maintenance of, 15 § 78*o*

Rules and regulations—Continued
Restrictions on borrowing by members, brokers, dealers, 15 § 78h
Total assets, definition of, 15 § 78*l*
Transactions made in ordinary course of business and incident to establishment, etc., of primary or secondary market, 15 § 78p
Unlawful for issuer to purchase equity security issued by it where purchase contravenes rules, etc., 15 § 78m
Violations, 15 § 78s
Safeguards against unreasonable profits, commissions or other charges, transactions contravening rules and regulations designed to promote, brokers or dealers, prohibition, 15 § 78*o*
Sale, defined, 15 § 78c
Securities and Exchange Commission, generally, this index
Securities investor protection, applicability, 15 § 78bbb
Security, defined, 15 § 78c
Security dealers, definition of "dealer" as meaning, 15 § 78c
Segregation and limitation of functions of members, brokers and dealers, 15 § 78k
Sell, defined, 15 § 78c
Separability of provisions, 15 § 78gg
Separate account, defined, 15 § 78c
Setting aside disciplinary action of over-the-market associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Short sale in contravention of rules of Commission, 15 § 78j
Short title, 15 § 78a
Solicitation,
Incident to alteration of carrier's securities, etc., 49 § 20b
Proxy, consent or authorization, prohibition, 15 § 78n
Specialists, 15 § 78k
Standards, training, experience, etc.,
Over-the-counter associations, membership, 15 § 78*o*–3
Over-the-counter markets, brokers or dealers, membership, 15 § 78*o*
State, defined, 15 § 78c
Statements,
Determination, disciplinary proceedings, members, etc., over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Ownership, equity securities, filing, 15 § 78p
Person acquiring beneficial ownership of equity security, sending to issuer of security, 15 § 78m
Stay of proceedings, application, review of disciplinary action, members, over-the-counter associations, 15 § 78*o*–3
Stock-bonus plan, interest or participation in collective trust funds maintained by bank or insurance company in connection with, exemption from registration requirements, 15 § 78*l*
Stockholders,
Dealing in equity securities regulated, 15 § 78p
Hindering, delaying, or obstructing, making or filing of any document, report, or information required, 15 § 78t

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT—Con.

Stop-loss orders in contravention of rules of Commission, 15 § 78j
Straddles, regulation by Commission, 15 § 78i
Subpoena for witness in proceedings to investigate, 15 § 78u
Summary suspension of trading in securities, 15 § 78o
Termination, registration, securities of issuers engaged in interstate commerce, etc., 15 § 78l
Total assets, definition of, rules and regulations, 15 § 78l
Transactions on unregistered exchanges, 15 § 78e
Transmission of information to holders of record, 15 § 78n
Trust Indenture Act, this index
Underwriter, defined, 15 § 78c
United States person, defined, margin requirements, 15 § 78g
United States person or foreign person controlled by U.S. person obtaining beneficial use of loan, etc., where such loan, etc., prohibited, unlawfulness, margin requirements, 15 § 78g
United States security, defined, margin requirements, 15 § 78g
Unlawful acts done through others, 15 § 78t
Unlawful representations, 15 § 78z
Unlisted securities,
Application for trading privileges, when deemed filed, 15 § 78l–1
Exemptions, 15 § 78l
Regulation by Commission for trading in, 15 § 78l
Unregistered exchanges, transactions on regulated, 15 § 78e
Unregistered securities, dealing in forbidden, 15 § 78l
Validity of contracts, 15 § 78cc
Violation of law,
Equity securities, purchase of in contravention of rules and regulations, 15 § 78m
Tender offer for, request, or invitation for tenders of, full disclosure of, filing with Commission, failure of, § 78n
Penalties, 15 §§ 78u, 78ff
Publication of information concerning, 15 § 78u
Waiver of provisions, contracts for void, 15 § 78cc
Withdrawal of registration of securities, 15 §§ 78l, 78s

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION

Text of Act of 1970, 15 §§ 78o, 78aaa et seq.
Administrative procedure, 15 § 78ggg
Assessments,
Members, 15 § 78ddd
Overpayments, recovery, 15 § 78ddd
Associates and others, proof of claim by, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Attorney for trustees, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78eee
Availability of property to complete open contractual commitments of debtor, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Balance of SPIC Fund, 15 § 78ddd
Bankruptcy Act,
Application of, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Bankruptcy Act—Continued
Claims not allowed after time specified in 15 § 78fff
Grant of application for decree adjudicating customers in need of protection where member has committed act of bankruptcy within meaning of, 15 § 78eee
Member as insolvent within meaning of, 15 § 78eee
Person not to be appointed as trustee or attorney if not disinterested within meaning of, proceedings for adjudication that customers of members are in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Provisions applicable to liquidation proceeding in lieu of provisions of, 15 § 78fff
Recovery of property transferred by debtor where transfer voidable or void under provision of, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Securities as having same meaning as such term has under provisions of, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Trustees as having same duties as trustees appointed under, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Business of debtor, liquidation of, purpose of liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Cash customer, defined, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Cash or securities, when deemed specifically identifiable property, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Commission,
Application to district courts for order requiring SIPC to discharge obligations under provisions, 15 § 78ggg
Approval, application of moneys of prior trust to reduction of assessment on members, 15 § 78ddd
Assessment of Members of SIPC, percentage of gross revenues from securities business, determination, 15 § 78ddd
Avoiding duplication of examinations, inspections, etc., in case of broker or dealer who is member of more than one self-regulatory organization, 15 § 78iii
Borrowing by SIPC, terms and conditions, prescribing, 15 § 78ddd
Consent, combining actions brought by with application by SIPC for decree adjudicating customers of members in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Copy of bylaws and rules of SIPC filed with, 15 § 78ccc
Disapproval of bylaws or rules of SIPC, 15 § 78ccc
Documents or information not be denied to, 15 § 78kkk
Examinations and inspections of SIPC, 15 § 78ggg
Functions, 15 § 78ggg
Interest, notes issued to Secretary of Treasury in connection with loans to SIPC, 15 § 78ddd
Issuance of notes or obligations to Secretary of Treasury, loans to SIPC, 15 § 78ddd
Loans to SIPC, 15 § 78ddd

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION—Continued

Commission—Continued
Notes issued to Secretary of Treasury, loans by Commission to SIPC, 15 § 78ddd
Notice, broker or dealer in or approaching financial difficulty, 15 § 78eee
Participation in proceedings, 15 § 78eee
Protection of customers, functions, etc., respecting, 15 § 78eee
Providing by rule or regulation for filing of instrument by which pledge or borrowing is authorized or created by SIPC, 15 § 78ddd
Records furnished to by SIPC, 15 § 78ggg
Reports of SIPC to, 15 § 78ggg
Rules and regulations,
Determination, presentation of results of liquidation proceedings as of certain dates or periods covered by reports of trustee to court, 15 § 78fff
Power respecting, 15 § 78ccc
Sale by Secretary of Treasury of notes issued by, 15 § 78ddd
Self-regulatory organizations, financial condition of members, rules and regulations respecting, 15 § 78iii
Statement of anticipated use of proceeds of loan to SIPC, filing, 15 § 78ddd
Study of unsafe or unsound practices, 15 § 78kkk
Suspension or barring of persons from being or becoming associated with broker or dealer engaging in business after appointment of trustee, 15 § 78jjj
Transmission to President and Congress of report of SIPC, 15 § 78ggg
Completion of open contractual commitments, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Computation on consolidated basis of gross revenues from securities business of broker or dealer, etc., 15 § 78ddd
Confirmed lines of credit, SIPC Fund, 15 § 78ddd
Controlling persons, liabilities of, nonapplicability of provisions, 15 § 78kkk
Corporation,
Action by on determination of need of protection of customers, 15 § 78eee
Actions by or against, 15 § 78ccc
Advances to trustee, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Advertising, 15 § 78kkk
Application,
By Commission to district court for order requiring discharge of obligations by, 15 § 78ggg
For decree adjudicating that customers of members are in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
As membership corporation, 15 § 78ccc
As nonprofit corporation, 15 § 78ccc
Assessments,
As ordinary and necessary business expenses, deductions for income tax purposes, 15 78kkk
Collection agent for, 15 §§ 78ddd, 78iii
Failure to pay, 15 § 78jjj

Corporation—Continued
Assessment—Continued
Information to be filed by member with member's examining authority for purpose of making, 15 § 78ddd
Members, 15 § 78ccc
Initial assessment, 15 § 78ddd
Obligation of examining authority to remit to, 15 § 78iii
Pledge to secure payment of bonds, notes, etc., 15 § 78ddd
Underpayments, interest on unpaid portion, 15 § 78ddd
Board of Directors. Directors, generally, post, this subhead
Bonds, notes, etc., borrowing money on issuance of, 15 § 78ddd
Bonds, officers, agents, employees, etc., power to require and fix penalty thereof, 15 § 78ccc
Borrowing authority, 15 § 78ddd
Bylaws,
Adoption, amendment, etc., 15 § 78ccc
Advertising, 15 § 78kkk
Assessments, imposition on members, 15 § 78ddd
Copy filed with Commission, 15 § 78ccc
Chairman, designation, 15 § 78ccc
Collection agent for assessments, 15 §§ 78ddd, 78iii
Compensation, officers, agents, etc., 15 § 78ccc
Computation on consolidated basis of gross revenues from securities business of broker or dealer, except as otherwise provided by bylaw or rule of, 15 § 78ddd
Consultation and cooperation with self-regulatory organizations, 15 § 78iii
Contracts, power to enter into, 15 § 78ccc
Contribution and transfer to of funds or securities held by trust established by national securities exchange prior to Jan. 1, 1970 not to result in taxable gain or give rise to taxable income to members of, etc., 15 § 78kkk
Creation, powers, functions, etc., 15 § 78ccc
Directors,
Bylaws, adoption, amendment, etc., 15 § 78ccc
Compensation, 15 § 78ccc
Functions, 15 § 78ccc
Liability, 15 § 78kkk
Meetings, 15 § 78ccc
Number and appointment, 15 § 78ccc
Rules and regulations, adoption, amendment, etc., 15 § 78ccc
Term of office, 15 § 78ccc
Terms and conditions of borrowing, determination, 15 § 78ddd
Vacancy in office, filling, 15 § 78ccc
Disapproval of bylaws or rules, 15 § 78ccc
Display of signs, manner of, 15 § 78kkk
Dissolution, net assets not in inure to benefit of members, 15 § 78kkk
Dollar volume of trading on exchanges, determination to be as provided in bylaws of, 15 § 78ccc
Examinations and inspections of, 15 § 78ggg

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION—Continued

Corporation—Continued
Examining authority,
Defined, 15 § 78*lll*
File information with, 15 § 78hhh
Execution of instruments, power respecting, 15 § 78ccc
Failure to file report or information or to pay assessment, 15 § 78jjj
Financial condition of members of self-regulatory organizations, furnishing records or copies relating to, 15 § 78iii
Financial statement setting forth financial position of, report to include, 15 § 78ggg
Fiscal year, establishment, 15 § 78ccc
Fund,
Confirmed lines of credit, 15 § 78ddd
Establishment, etc., 15 § 78ddd
Initial required balance, 15 § 78ddd
Phaseout requirement, 15 § 78ddd
General assessment authority, 15 § 78ddd
Gifts or donations, power to accept, 15 § 78ccc
Independent public accountants, examination of financial statement of, 15 § 78ggg
Inspection or examination of members by self-regulatory organizations, 15 § 78iii
Interest, borrowing by issuance of bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, 15 § 78ddd
Leases, power respecting, 15 § 78ccc
Liability, 15 § 78kkk
Directors, 15 § 78kkk
Members of, 15 § 78kkk
Power to incur, 15 § 78ccc
Loans by Securities and Exchange Commission to, 15 § 78ddd
Meaning of terms not defined, providing for by by-law or rule, 15 § 78ddd
Members, 15 § 78ccc
Filing of information with member's examining authority, 15 § 78hhh
Liability, 15 § 78kkk
Minimum assessment on members, 15 § 78ddd
National Securities Exchange, members to be members of, 15 § 78ccc
Not an agency or establishment of U.S. Government, 15 § 78ccc
Notice, broker or dealer in or approaching financial difficulty, 15 § 78eee
Officers, agents and employees, etc., appointment, compensation, etc., 15 § 78ccc
Payment to customers of moneys advanced by, purpose of liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Phaseout requirement, SIPC Fund, 15 § 78ddd
Pledge of assets to secure payment and interest on bonds, notes, etc., 15 § 78ddd
Prior trusts, contribution and transfer funds of to, 15 § 78ddd
Property, power respecting, 15 § 78ccc
Public inspection of reports, etc., filed with, 15 § 78kkk
Records, furnishing to Commission, 15 § 78ggg
Registered brokers or dealers, members of, 15 § 78ccc

Corporation—Continued
Repayment to of advances made to trustee to permit completion of open contractual commitments, priority, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Reports of, 15 § 78ggg
Requirements respecting assessments and lines of credit, 15 § 78ddd
Rules and regulations,
Adoption, amendment, etc., 15 § 78ccc
Advertising, 15 § 78kkk
Assessments, imposition on members, 15 § 78ddd
Copy filed with Commission, 15 § 78ccc
Seal, 15 § 78ccc
State and local taxation, property subject to, 15 § 78kkk
Statement respecting anticipated use of proceeds of loan from Commission, filing, 15 § 78ddd
Subrogation to claims of customers to extent it advanced moneys to trustees to pay claims of customers, 15 § 78fff
Succession until dissolved, 15 § 78ccc
Taxation, exemption, 15 § 78kkk
Unsafe or unsound practices of members of, study and report of, 15 § 78kkk
Vice Chairman, designation, 15 § 78ccc
Cost and expenses payable from single and separate fund, priority, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Courts,
Action, issuance of decree adjudicating that customers of member are in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Application for and issuance of decree adjudicating customers of members as in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Customer,
Defined, completion of open contractual commitments, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Protection of, 15 § 78eee
Customers of a debtor, defined, 15 § 78fff
Debtor, defined, 15 § 78eee
Delivery by trustee in payment of claims of customers of securities of same class and series of issuer ratably up to respective amounts held in accounts, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Determination,
Need of protection of customers, 15 § 78eee
Whether property was allocated to or physically set aside for customer, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Discharge of obligations of debtor to pay cash or to deliver securities without formal proof of claim, provisions permitting as not applicable to person associated with debtor, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Effect of provisions on claims, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Embezzlement, etc., of assets of SIPC, 15 § 78jjj
Enforcement of actions, 15 § 78ggg
Engaging in business after appointment of trustee, prohibited act, 15 § 78jjj
Entitlement of customers to share ratably in single and separate fund, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION—Continued

Evaluation of property other than cash, time, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Examining authority,
Defined, 15 § 78*lll*
Functions, 15 § 78hhh
Obligation to remit assessments to SIPC, 15 § 78iii
Exclusive court jurisdiction over debtor on filing of application for adjudication that customers of members are in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Filing date, defined, 15 § 78eee
Financial condition of members of self-regulatory organizations, 15 § 78iii
Financial responsibility rules, defined, 15 § 78*lll*
Findings by court respecting application for adjudication that customers of members are in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Fines and penalties,
Bonds, officers, etc., fixing penalty of, 15 § 78ccc
Embezzlement, etc., assets of SIPC, 15 § 78jjj
Foreign members, application of provisions to, 15 § 78kkk
Gross revenues from the securities business, defined, 15 § 78ddd
Grounds for granting application for adjudication that customers of members are in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Immunity, self-regulatory organizations, actions taken or omitted in good faith, 15 § 78iii
Information, failure to file, 15 § 78jjj
Initial required balance for SIPC Fund, 15 § 78ddd
Liability self-regulatory organizations, actions taken or omitted in good faith, 15 § 78iii
Limitations, SIPC advances to trustee, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Lines of credit, 15 § 78ddd
Liquidation proceedings,
Application of Bankruptcy Act, 15 § 78fff
Apportionment of property remaining between general estate and single and separate fund after liquidation of lien or pledge of debtor, 15 § 78fff
Cash customer, defined, 15 § 78fff
Claims, payment, etc., 15 § 78fff
Customers of a debtor, defined, 15 § 78fff
Effect of provisions on claims, 15 § 78fff
General purposes of, 15 § 78fff
Liquidation of business of debtor, appointment of trustee for, 15 § 78eee
Net equity, defined, 15 § 78fff
No proof of claim required, 15 § 78fff
Notice of commencement, 15 § 78fff
Payments to customers, 15 § 78fff
Proof of claim by associates and others, 15 § 78fff
Property, defined, 15 § 78fff
Provisions applicable to in lieu of provisions of Bankruptcy Act, 15 § 78fff
Reports by trustee to court, 15 § 78fff
Securities, defined, 15 § 78fff
Liquidation proceedings—Continued
Securities of like kind or proceeds thereof becoming part of single and separate funds where securities received or acquired by debtor from cash customer are transferred by debtor, 15 § 78fff
Single and separate fund, property comprising, 15 § 78fff
Trustees. Trustee, generally, post
Mailing of copy of notice of commencement of liquidation proceedings to customers of debtor, 15 § 78fff
Net equity, defined, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
No proof of claim required, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Notice,
Application to court for decree adjudicating customers of members as in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Commencement of liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Open contractual commitments, completion of, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Operation of business to complete open contractual commitments of debtor, purpose of liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Other pending actions, effect of, protection of customers, 15 § 78eee
Payment or delivery of property, liquidation proceedings, conditions, 15 § 78fff
Payments to customers, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Priority, repayments to SIPC of advances made to trustee to permit completion of open contractual commitments, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Prohibited acts, 15 § 78jjj
Proof and enforcement of all claims against debtor including those of any subrogee, court provisions for, 15 § 78fff
Property, defined, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Proration of interest of customers in securities of certain class and series, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Public inspection of reports, etc., 15 § 78kkk
Recovery of property transferred by debtor where single separate fund insufficient to pay in full claims of single and sepa class of creditors, 15 § 78fff
Requirement respecting assessments and lines of credit, 15 § 78ddd
Reports,
Public inspection of, 15 § 78kkk
Self-regulatory organizations, inspection or examination of members of SIPC, 15 § 78iii
Trustee to court, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Return of specifically identifiable property to customers of debtor entitled thereto, purpose of liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Right to establish claims person may have to payment, etc., of specific securities without resort to moneys advanced by SIPC to trustee, provisions not to limit, 15 § 78fff
Securities, defined, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION—Continued

Securities and Exchange Commission. Commission, generally, ante
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, applicability, 15 § 78bbb
Self regulatory organization,
Defined, 15 § 78*lll*
Functions of, 15 § 78iii
Inspection and examination of members of SIPC, 15 § 78iii
Notice, broker or dealer in or approaching financial difficulty, 15 § 78eee
Sharing by single and separate class creditors in general estate with general creditors where single and separate fund insufficient to pay claims in full, 15 § 78fff
Short title of Act of 1970, 15 § 178aaa
Single and separate class of creditors, customers constituting, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Single and separate fund,
Distribution of, purpose of liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Property comprising, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Specifically identifiable property, return to customers of debtor, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Stay of pending bankruptcy, mortgage foreclosure, etc., or other proceedings to reorganize, etc., pending adjudication that customers of members are in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Subrogation,
Enforcement of rights of, purpose of liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
SIPC to claims of customers to extent it advanced moneys to trustee, 15 § 78fff
Trustees,
Appointment on grant of application for adjudication that customers of members are in need of protection, 15 § 78eee
Broker or dealer engaging in business after appointment of, prohibited act, 15 § 78jjj
Hiring and fixing compensation of personnel deemed necessary for liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Liquidation of business of debtor, appointment, 15 § 78eee
Liquidation proceedings,
Appointment, 15 §§ 78eee, 78fff
Duties and powers, 15 § 78fff
Operation of business of debtor to complete open contractual commitments, 15 § 78fff
Other advances by SIPC to, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Payments to customers, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Repayment from single and separate fund of advances made by SIPC to permit completion of open contractual commitments, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Reports to court, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Return of specifically identifiable property to customers of debtor, liquidation proceedings, 15 § 78fff
Trustees—Continued
Securities purchased or cash received by on completion of open contractual commitment as constituting specifically identifiable property of a customer, etc., 15 § 78fff
SIPC advances to, 15 § 78fff
Uncontested, etc., applications for decree adjudicating customers of members as in need of protection, 15 § 78eee

SECURITIES TRUST FUND

Credit of fund to credit of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 723

SECURITY

Action or proceeding by United States, 28 § 2408
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural products, unfair trade practices affecting producers of, restraining order or preliminary injunction, issuance, 7 § 2305
Contempt of witness in foreign country failing to appear pursuant to subpoena, 28 § 1784
Defense facilities, 50 § 404 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10421
Definitions, this index
Depositaries of Public Moneys, this index
Fair housing, civil actions for enforcement by private persons, commencement without payment, etc., 42 § 3612
Forma Pauperis, generally, this index
Garnishment by United States in action commenced against corporation on security, 28 § 2405
Investigations, Peace Corps, 22 § 2519
Labor-management relations in federal service, inapplicability to agencies, etc., with primary function concerning, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Loans,
Federal Reserve member banks, loans to executive officers, reports, 12 § 375a
Manufacturer of housing, financing, 12 § 1744
Secretary of Agriculture, 12 § 1148a–4
Small business administration to state development companies, 15 § 696
Small business investment companies, 15 § 685
Allied health professions personnel training, 42 § 295h–3d
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, 42 § 294a
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Moneys paid into court, delivery to rightful owners upon security, 28 § 2041
National Security, generally, this index
National Security Agency, generally, this index
New community land development, guarantees for financing. New Communities, this index
Oleomargarine tax, removal from place of manufacture for export, 26 § 4593
Orders, violation of, 50 § 797
Passenger vessels, financial responsibility for indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 § 817e
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., limitation, withholding loans, etc., 5 § 1506
Postal Service,
Applicability of federal provisions dealing with employees, 39 § 410
Obligations accepted as, 39 § 2005

SECURITY—Continued

Removal of cases, security given prior to removal to remain valid and effectual, 28 § 1450
Rules and regulations for duplicates and payment of destroyed, lost, etc., United States security, 31 § 738a
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Savings and loan holding company, selling, issuing, etc., debt security, 12 § 1730a(g)
Seamen's suits, 28 § 1916
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, industries, etc., essential to national security, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Treasury, annual report to Congress, security for government liabilities, 31 § 757f
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, modification, etc., of contract secured, 50 App. § 517
Stamp tax, exemption of instrument securing debt, 26 § 4362
Stay of Proceedings, this index
Tax liens, invalidity against purchaser or holder, 26 § 6323
Truth in Lending Act, exemption, fees, etc., paid to public officials for perfecting, etc., exemption, computation, finance charge in credit transactions, 15 § 1605
United States, sale of property acquired by, security for debts under internal revenue laws, 26 § 7505
United States marshal's bond, action on, 28 § 564
Veterans' loans, modification, 38 § 1820
Witnesses, want of security for appearances, compensation, 28 § 1821

SECURITY DEALERS

Definition of "dealer" as meaning, 15 § 77b
Loans by members of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 347
Securities Exchange Act, this index

SECURITY GUARDS

Postal Service, generally, this index

SECURITY HOLDERS' PROTECTIVE COMMITTEE

Investment companies, exclusion from definition of, 15 § 80a–3

SECURITY INFORMATION

Disclosure to, or obtaining by, representative of foreign government or member of Communist organization, 50 § 783

SECURITY INTEREST

Defined,
  Perfection of security interests in motor vehicles, 49 § 313
  Tax liens, 26 § 6323
Tax liens, 26 § 6323
  Estate or gift taxes, 26 § 6324
Truth in Lending Act,
  Failure to disclose, liability of subsequent assignees of original creditor, 15 § 1640
  Items exempted from computing finance charge, extensions of credit concerning realty, 15 § 1605
Truth in Lending Act—Continued
  Required disclosures by creditor,
    Consumer loans not under open end credit plans, 15 § 1639
    Sales not under open end credit plans, 15 § 1638
  Right of rescission, credit transactions, realty used, etc., as residence, 15 § 1635

SECURITY INVESTIGATION

Peace Corps, 22 § 2519

SECURITY OFFICERS

Foreign Service, this index
State Department, this index

SEDITION

See, also, Subversive Activities or Persons, generally, this index
Advocating overthrow of government, 18 § 2385
Conspiracy, 18 § 2384
  Loss of nationality on conviction for violating, 8 § 1481
Federal employees, conviction, forfeiture of annuities and retired pay, 5 § 8312
Federal old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefits as affected by conviction, 42 § 402
National security requirements, government employees and officers, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Organize, defined to include recruiting of new members, forming of new units, etc., for purposes of overthrowing government, 18 § 2385

SEDUCTION

Bankruptcy of wrongdoer as affecting liability, 11 § 35
Fine, seduced female or her child, criminal procedure, 18 § 3614
Passenger on vessel, 18 § 2198
  Limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3286

SEED INOCULANTS

Secretary of Agriculture to make payments in advance to persons furnishing to producers, 16 § 590h

SEEDS

Adulterated, importation, 7 § 1581
  Definition of adulterated seed, 7 § 1583
  Nonapplicability of certain provisions, 7 § 1582
Adulteration, defined, 7 § 1583
Advertisement,
  Defined, 7 § 1561
  Disclaimer, limited warranty or nonwarranty clause as defense, 7 § 1574
  False advertisement,
    Defined, 7 § 1561
    Prohibited, 7 § 1575
    Transportation prohibited, 7 § 1571
  False representations as certified or registered seed, 7 § 1562
Agricultural seeds, defined, 7 § 1561
Airports and airways development, standards for seeding, project application, 49 § 1716(a)

SEEDS—Continued

Alfalfa, this index
Alligator grass, transportation, etc., unlawful, 18 § 46
Alteration of labels prohibited, 7 § 1594
Analysis, manner of making, 7 § 1593
Appeal to court of appeals from cease and desist order, 7 § 1600
Appropriations, authorization, 7 § 1605
Attorney General, application for enforcement of cease and desist order, 7 § 1601
Bond,
  Appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 1600
  Delivery of seeds refused admission, 7 § 1582
Books, power of Secretary of Agriculture to require production, 7 § 1603
Carriers, exemptions from provisions of act, 7 § 1573
Caution statement, importation, labels, 7 § 1581
Cease and desist proceeding, 7 §§ 1599 to 1602
  Order publication of notice, 7 § 1604
  Separability, 7 § 1602
Certification, adulterated, etc., seed used only for production, 7 § 1582
Certifying agency,
  Defined, 7 § 1561
  Official label, issuance, 7 § 1562
  Standards and procedures, genetic purity and identity, 7 §§ 1561, 1562
Chemical names, importation, label information, 7 § 1581
Citation of act regulating interstate and foreign commerce, 7 § 1551
Clover Seed, generally, this index
Commerce regulation, generally, 7 § 1551 et seq.
Commingling seed required to be stained, 7 § 1585
Commodity Credit Corporation, restriction on sale powers, 7 § 1427
Complaint for violation of act, 7 § 1599
Conclusiveness of order in cease and desist proceeding, 7 § 1600
Condemnation by decree of court, disposal, 7 § 1595
Construction of act as to omission of officer or agent, 7 § 1597
Cooperation of Secretary of Agriculture with other departments, associations, 7 § 1607
Cotton Seed, generally, this index
Courts of appeals,
  Appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 1600
  Enforcement of orders of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1601
  Failure to obey cease and desist order, 7 § 1601
  Review of orders of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1600
Defined, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561
Definitions, 7 § 1561
Depositions, powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1603
Description,
  Process used in treatment, label, 7 § 1571
  Treatment process, importation, label, 7 § 1581
Destruction of,
  Labels, prohibited, 7 § 1594
  Seeds refused admission and not exported, 7 § 1582
Disclaimer, limited warranties or nonwarranty clause in advertising, label, etc., as defense, 7 § 1574
Disobedience of cease and desist order, 7 § 1601
District Court of United States, defined, 7 § 1561
Emergency, labeling provisions not to apply, 7 § 1573
Equipment, manufacturers excise tax, exemption, 26 § 4063
Evidence,
  Appeal from cease and desist order, 7 § 1600
  Application to enforce cease and desist order, 7 § 1601
  Inclusion in record on review in courts of appeals of Secretary of Agriculture's orders, 7 § 1600
Exemption from provisions of act, 7 § 1573
Expenditures authorized, 7 § 1606
Expenses incurred by United States, importation of seeds, 7 § 1582
Fair packaging and labeling, exemption, 15 § 1459
False or misleading representations respecting,
  Certified or registered seeds, 7 § 1562
  Importation, 7 § 1586
False representations as certified seed, 7 § 1562
Federal Register, publication of notice of intent to promulgate rules or regulations, 7 § 1592
Fees of witnesses summoned before Secretary of Agriculture, etc., 7 § 1603
Fitness for seeding purposes, 7 § 1584
Foreign commerce,
  Defined, 7 § 1561
  Regulation, 7 §§ 1581 to 1586
  Seizure of seeds sold or delivered for transportation in violation of law, 7 § 1595
Foreign countries,
  Furnishing to, 50 App. § 1917
  "Seed certifying agency" as meaning agency of, 7 § 1561
Forfeitures, violations of act or regulations, 7 § 1596
Genetic purity and identity, standards and procedures, 7 §§ 1561, 1562
Germination,
  Defined, 7 § 1561
  Labels, 7 § 1571
  Records, 7 § 1572
  Secretary of Agriculture to determine and establish standards, 7 § 1593
Hard seeds,
  Defined, 7 § 1561
  Percentage present, labels, 7 § 1571
Hearings,
  Powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1603
  Proceeding to cease and desist, 7 § 1599
  Promulgation of rules and regulations, 7 § 1592
  Standards and procedures for seed certifying agency, approval by Secretary, 7 § 1561
Hybrid seeds,
  Labels, designation, 7 § 1571
  Prohibitions relating to importations, 7 § 1581
Importation, 7 §§ 159, 1581
  Adulterated seed, nonapplicability of certain provisions, 7 § 1582
  Exemption from provisions, 7 § 1582
  False or misleading representations, prohibition, 7 § 1586
  Insect infested locality, 7 § 160
  Staining of certain seeds, requirements, 7 § 1585
In bulk,
  Application of law, 7 § 1573
  Defined, 7 § 1561

SEEDS—Continued

Inert matter,
Defined, 7 § 1561
Labels, 7 § 1571
Injunction against violation of cease and desist order, 7 § 1600
Inoculant,
Effective period, labels, 7 § 1571
Labeling requirements, duration of effectiveness, 7§ 1571
Inspection of records by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1572
Intermixture of unidentified seeds, 7 § 1573
International Seed Testing Congress, expenses, 7 § 1605
Interstate commerce,
Defined, 7 § 1561
Regulation, 7 §§ 1571 to 1575
Seizure of seeds sold or delivered for transportation in violation of law, 7 § 1595
Jury trial in libel proceeding, 7 § 1595
Kind,
Defined, 7 § 1561
Labels, 7 § 1571
Labeling defined, 7 § 1561
Labels, 7 § 1571
Alteration, destruction, etc., prohibited, 7 § 1594
Application of act, 7 § 1573
Defined, 7 § 1561
Disclaimer, limited warranty or nonwarranty clause as defense, 7 § 1574
Exemption, 7 § 1573
False labeling, defined, 7 § 1561
False labeling as certified seed, 7 § 1562
False representations as certified or registered seed, 7 § 1562
Importation, 7 § 1581
Intermixture of unidentified seeds, 7 § 1573
Interstate commerce, 7 § 1571
Refusal of admission to seeds falsely or misleadingly labeled, 7 § 1582
Sale of seeds stained and labeled as adapted, prohibition, 7 § 1586
Treated seeds, interstate commerce, 7 § 1571
Lawn and turf purposes, labels, 7 § 1571
Information and statement, 7 § 1571
Libel cases, procedure, 7 § 1595
Lien of United States, importation administration, 7 § 1582
Limited warranty in invoice, advertising, label, etc., as defense, 7 § 1574
Live seeds, labeling requirements, 7 § 1561
Loans, compromise, cancellation and adjustment of, 12 §§ 1150 to 1150b
Lot identification, invoice, importation prerequisite, 7 § 1581
Lot number or other identification, labels, 7 § 1571
Mail, false advertising prohibited, 7 § 1575
Minor violations, discretion of Secretary of Agriculture as to prosecution, 7 § 1602
Misdemeanor in violation of act or regulation, 7 § 1596
Misleading representations, importation, unlawful, 7 § 1586
Mixtures,
Labeling requirements, 7 § 1571
When deemed to be adulterated, 7 § 1583
Name,
Address of person transporting, etc., vegetable seeds, labels, 7 § 1571
Kind or variety, labels, 7 § 1571
Substance used in treatment, intermixture, unidentified seeds, 7 § 1573
Nonwarranty clause in advertising, label, etc., as defense, 7 § 1574
Notice,
Application for enforcement of cease and desist order, 7 § 1601
Proceeding for violation of act, 7 § 1598
Standards and procedures for seed certifying agency, approval by Secretary, 7 § 1561
Noxious Weeds, this index
Oaths, powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1603
Origin,
Defined, 7 § 1561
Labels, 7 § 1571
Records, 7 § 1572
Partial invalidity of act, 7 § 1608
Payment of witnesses summoned before Secretary of Agriculture, etc., 7 § 1603
Penalties for violation of act or regulation, 7 § 1596
Penalty mail, Agriculture Department, 39 § 3213
Percentage of weed seeds, labels, 7 § 1571
Percentages of kind or kind and variety of seeds, intermixture, unidentified seeds, 7 § 1573
Person, defined, 7 § 1561
Plants Variety Protection, generally, this index
Preferred cause, cease and desist proceeding, 7 §§ 1600, 1601
Principal's liability for acts of agent, 7 § 1597
Prohibition relating to importations, 7 § 1581
Propagation and distribution as purpose of Agriculture Department, 7 § 2201
Prosecution, notice of intention, 7 § 1598
Publication,
Information seed of alfalfa or clover is not adapted for use in United States, 7 § 1585
Notice of promulgation of rules and regulations, 7 § 1592
Purchase and distribution, 7 § 415
Letting contracts for distribution, 7 § 416
Pure live seed,
Defined, 7 § 1561
Percentage constituting fitness for seeding purposes, 7 § 1584
Requirements, importation, 7 § 1582
Purity, records, 7 § 1572
Radio, false advertising prohibited, 7 § 1575
Records,
Intermixture of unidentified seeds, precautions, 7 § 1573
Power of Secretary of Agriculture to require production, 7 § 1603
Transportation in interstate commerce, 7 § 1572
Red clover, importation prohibited, 7 § 1581
Repeals, 7 § 1609
Report of findings in cease and desist proceeding, 7 § 1599

SEEDS—Continued

Rules and regulations,
Disclaimers, limited warranties or nonwarranties in advertising, labels, etc., as defense, 7 § 1574
Enforcement of act, Secretary of Agriculture, to make, 7 § 1592
Notice of judgment or cease and desist order, 7 § 1604
Penalty for violation, 7 § 1596
Standards, tests, tolerances, 7 § 1593
U.S. seed returned from foreign country, 7 § 1592
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index
Sale of seed,
Condemned by court, 7 § 1595
Imported seed for other than seeding purposes prohibited, 7 § 1586
Samples, manner of making, 7 § 1593
Screenings,
Defined, 7 § 1561
Importation prohibited, 7 § 1581
Sale for other than seeding purposes prohibited, 7 § 1586
Samples of importations delivered to Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1582
Unlawful transportation, 7 § 1571
Secretary of Agriculture,
Allotment of funds for carrying Act into effect, 7 § 1605
Authority to add or take from list of agricultural seeds, 7 § 1561
Cease and desist proceeding, 7 § 1599
Collect, test, propagate and distribute, 7 § 2204
Cooperation with other departments of government, 7 § 1607
Delegation of duties, 7 § 1591
Expenditures authorized, 7 § 1606
Failure to obey cease and desist order, 7 § 1601
Foreign countries, agencies, determination, adherence to procedures and standards, 7 § 1561
Germination, Secretary to establish standard, 7 § 1593
Inspection of records, 7 § 1572
Notice of proceedings for violation of act, 7 § 1598
Powers of enforcement, 7 § 1603
Recommendation of prosecution or institution of civil penalty proceedings or libel proceeding not required, 7 § 1602
Report of findings in cease and desist proceedings, 7 § 1599
Rules and regulations, 7 §§ 1571, 1592
Intermixture, unidentified seeds, 7 § 1573
Lists, agricultural seeds, 7 § 1561
Samples of importations delivered to by Secretary of Treasury, 7 § 1582
Seed certifying agency, standards and procedures, approval, 7 § 1561
Staining seeds imported, regulation, 7 § 1585
Standard for pure live seed which may be imported, 7 § 1584
Statistical sampling and inspection, pure-live seed requirement, importation, 7 § 1582
Tolerances to be made by, 7 § 1593
Secretary of Treasury,
Delivery of screenings to owner or consignee, 7 § 1582
Delivery to Secretary of Agriculture, samples of seeds and screenings imported, 7 § 1582
Joint rules and regulations for enforcement of Act, 7 §§ 1582, 1592
Seizure of seeds,
Sold or delivered for transportation in violation of law, 7 § 1595
Transportation in violation of law, separability of proceedings, 7 § 1602
Separability of proceedings, 7 § 1602
Service of orders and process of Secretary of Agriculture in cease and desist proceedings, 7 § 1599
Setting aside order or report in cease and desist proceeding, 7 § 1599
Short title, 7 § 1551
Soil conservation, appropriations for purchase, 16 § 590h
Staining,
Acts prohibited, 7 § 1586
Importation of seeds, 7 §§ 1581, 1585
Nonapplicability, seed used for production, 7 § 1582
Prohibiting transportation, 7 § 1571
Sale of seed stained to resemble seed stained in accordance with law prohibited, 7 § 1586
Subpoenas, powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1603
Substitution of seed prohibited, 7 § 1594
Tests,
Labels, 7 § 1571
Manner of making, 7 § 1593
Time,
Act takes effect, 7 § 1610
Rule or regulation becomes effective, 7 § 1592
Tolerances, Secretary of Agriculture to make, 7 § 1593
Transportation prohibited, 7 § 1571
Quarantined area, 7 § 161
Treated,
Defined, 7 § 1561
Importation, labels, information and statements, 7 § 1581
Interstate commerce prohibitions, 7 § 1571
Name of substance used in treatment, labeling requirements, 7 § 1573
Record of treatment, agricultural vegetable seeds, 7 § 1572
Type, defined, 7 § 1561
United States, defined, 7 § 1561
Variety, defined, 7 § 1561
Vegetable seeds,
Defined, 7 § 1561
Labels, 7 § 1571
Importation, 7 § 1581
Records, 7 § 1572
Water chestnut plants, transportation, etc., unlawful, 18 § 46
Water hyacinths, transportation, etc., unlawful, 18 § 46
Weed seeds,
Defined, 7 § 1561
Labels, 7 § 1571
Noxious Weeds, this index
Quantity affecting fitness of pure, live seed, 7 § 1584

SEEDS—Continued

Weight percentages, labels, 7 § 1571
Witnesses, powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1603

SEEING-EYE DOGS

Blind persons,
Free transportation by carriers, 49 § 22
Public buildings, admittance with master, 40 § 291
Veterans, 38 § 614

SEGREGATION

Agricultural and mechanical colleges, 7 § 323
Civil Rights, generally, this index
De jure and de facto segregation, federally aided education programs, guidelines, 42 § 2000d–6
Federal prisoners, 18 § 4081
School lunch program, inability to pay, prohibition, 42 § 1758

SEINES

Shenandoah National Park, forfeiture of, 16 § 403c–4

SEISMIC WAVES

Alaska, assistance for reconstruction of areas damaged by, 48 prec. § 21 note

SEISMOGRAPHS

Compensation of employees tending, 33 § 872

SEISMOLOGY

Coast and Geodetic Survey, 33 §§ 883a, 883d

SEIZURES

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES, generally, this index

SELECTION

Immigration, this index

SELECTION BOARDS

Air Force, this index
Army, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Navy, this index

SELECTIVE SERVICE

See MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE, generally, this index

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

See MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE, generally, this index

SELF-CARE UNITS

"Hospital" as including, grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals, etc., 42 § 291o

SELF-DEALING

Private foundations, taxes on. Foundations, generally, this index

SELF-EMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS TAX RETIREMENT ACT OF 1962

Text of Act, 26 §§ 37, 62, 72, 101, 104, 105, 172, 401 to 405, 503, 805, 2039, 2517, 3306, 3401, 6047, 7207
Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Gift Tax, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 401 note

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Income Tax, this index

SELF-EMPLOYMENT CONTRIBUTIONS ACT

Text of Act, 26 § 1401 et seq.
Income Tax, generally, this index

SELF-EMPLOYMENT INCOME

Definitions, this index
Income Tax, this index
Old-age survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index

SELF-HELP COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Latin America, Overseas Private Investment Corporation, purpose and scope, foreign assistance, 22 § 2200

SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND

Establishment, revolving fund, etc., 42 § 1490c

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Compelled production of books and papers, Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, 7 § 135c
Military Justice Code, 10 § 831
Witnesses, generally, this index

SELF-INSURER

Freight forwarder, 49 § 1003

SELF-LIQUIDATING PAPER

Security and Exchange Commission, power to prescribe definition of, 15 § 77sss

SELF-PROPELLED MOBILE HOMES

Manufacturers excise tax, exemption, 26 § 4063

SELF-PROPELLED SUBMERSIBLE

Uniformed services, incentive pay to operators or crew members, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS

Securities Investor Protection, this index

SELF-SUPPORT

Social Security, this index

SELL

See specific index headings

SELWAY RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, component of, 16 § 1274

SEMIANNUAL

Defined, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1817

SEMIARID AREAS

Diverted acres, administration of program, 7 § 1421

SEMINARIES

Veterans' benefits, approval, 38 § 104

SEMINARS

Fire safety, contracts or grants for development, 15 § 278f
National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
Training programs for higher education personnel, grants or contracts, limitation on use of funds, 20 § 1119b
United States magistrates, Judicial Center to conduct seminars for, 28 § 637

SEMINOLE INDIANS

Five Civilized Tribes, generally, this index

SEMI-PRIVATE ACCOMMODATIONS

Defined, Health Insurance for the Aged Act, 42 § 1395x

SEMITRAILERS

Excise tax, 26 §§ 4061 to 4063, 4481 to 4484
  Rate, 26 § 4061
  Use of certain vehicles, installment payments, 26 § 6156
    Determination of last date prescribed for payment of first installment, 26 § 6601
Floor stock refunds, 26 § 6412
Manufacturers excise taxes,
  Constructive sale price, determination, special rule concerning, etc., 26 § 4216
  Lowest price, defined, determination of constructive sale price, 26 § 4216

SEMOLINA

"Food products" as meaning, wheat marketing certificates, 7 § 1379d

SENATE

  See, also, Congress, generally, this index
Actions against officers for official acts, 2 § 118
Additional,
  Office building, appropriation, 40 § 174b–1 note
  Postage allowance, western Senators, 2 § 42a
  Representatives to U.N., appointment, advice and consent, 22 § 287
Adjournment sine die, 2 § 198
Adjustment of pay rates, 2 § 60a note
Administrative action, fixing of pay rates, effect of adjustments on authority concerning, 2 § 60a note
Administrative Assistants, 2 § 74b
  Allowances, increase, 2 § 61–1 note
  Majority and minority leaders, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61h–1
  Majority and minority whips, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61j
Administrative Conference of the U.S., Chairman, appointment, advice, etc., 5 § 573
Administrator and Associate Administrators of Law Enforcement Assistance, appointment, advice and consent, 42 § 3711
Administrator and Deputy Administrator, Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, consent to appointment, 42 § 2472
Administrator for Economic Development, appointment of, by and with advice and consent of, 42 § 3201
Administrator of General Services, purchase of supplies in accordance with schedule of, 2 § 111
Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, appointment, advice and consent, 12 § 1752a
Administrator of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Administrator of Wage and Hour Division, appointment, advice and consent, 29 § 204
Advisory Board for Post Office Department, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, membership on, 42 § 4273
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadets to, 10 § 9342
Airmail and special delivery stamps, allowance, 2 § 42a
Alaska, election of Senators in Congress, 48 prec. § 21 note
Allowances,
  Adjustment, 2 § 60a note
  Long distance telephone talks, 2 § 46d
  Mileage, post
  Newspapers, allowance for, not authorized, 2 § 41
  Stationery, 2 § 46a
American Historical Association, report of distributed to, 44 § 1303
Appalachian Regional Commission, Federal Cochairman, and alternate, appointment, consent, etc., of, 40 App. § 101
Appointment to,
  Members of Board of Regents of Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 43
  With advice and consent of. See specific flushlines under this heading
Appropriations, 2 § 60a note
  Additional office building, 40 § 174b–1 note
  Apportionment and reapportionment, 31 § 665
  General appropriation bill containing provision reappropriating unexpended balances, 2 § 190f (c)
  Legislative Branch Appropriation Acts, 2 § 60a note
  Preparation and contents of statements as to, 2 § 105
  Restrictions on expenditure of contingent expenses appropriations, 2 § 68b
Armed forces, reserve officers, general and flag officers, appointment, advice and consent of, 10 § 593
Army and Navy registers, distribution to, 44 § 1304
Asian Development Bank, Governor, etc., appointment, consent, 22 § 285a
Assistant Attorneys General, appointment, advice, etc., 28 § 506
Assistant Commandant of Marine Corps, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 5202

SENATE—Continued

Assistant legislative analysis, appointment, etc., 2 § 61a–6
Assistant legislative clerks, appointment, etc., 2 § 61a–6
Assistant Parliamentarian, compensation, 2 § 61b
Assistant Postmaster, compensation, 2 § 61a–2
Assistant Postmasters General, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Assistant reporter of debates, compensation, 2 § 126–1
Assistant Secretaries,
Agriculture, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2; 7 § 2201 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 2, 2212
Air Force for Manpower and Reserve Affairs, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 8013
Army for Civil Works, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 3013
Army for Manpower and Reserve Affairs, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 3013
Commerce, appointment of, by and with advice and consent of, 42 § 3201
Commerce for Maritime Affairs, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 15 § 1507a
Fish and Wildlife, appointment of, by and with advice and consent of Senate, 16 § 742b
Health, Education, and Welfare, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1, 3501a
Health, Education, and Welfare, appointment, advice, etc., 42 § 3533
Interior, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 1151 note Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 § 1451 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 3; 43 § 1453
Navy for Manpower and Reserve Affairs, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 5034
Transportation, appointment, advice, etc., 49 § 1652
Treasury, appointment, advice and consent, 31 § 1006
Assistant to majority and assistant to minority, compensation, 2 § 61c
Assistants to Commissioner of District of Columbia, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Attorney General, appointment, advice, etc., 28 § 503
Audit, Comptroller auditing financial records relating to expenditure of appropriated funds, 2 § 61a–5
Bill referred to chief commissioner of Court of Claims, jurisdiction, 28 § 1492
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System,
Appointment by and with advice and consent of, 12 § 241
Ineligibility of Senator as member of, 12 § 303
Budget, Comptroller to prepare, 2 § 61a–5
Bureau of,
Mines, director of, appointed with advice and consent of, 30 § 1
Bureau of—Continued
Security and Consular Affairs, administrator, appointment of, consent to, 8 § 1104
Standards, director, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 15 § 274
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, Chairman of, appointment, advice and consent, 42 § 4302
California Debris Commission, appointment of members by and with advice and consent of, 33 § 661
"Capitol Buildings" as meaning office buildings and garages, 40 § 193m
Certificates, election, Senators, 2 §§ 1a, 1b
Certification by Senator, reimbursement, transportation expenses, employees in Senator's office, 2 § 127
Chaplain,
Compensation, 2 § 61d
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Secretary to, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61d
Chief,
Office of Air Force Reserve, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 8019
Office of Army Reserve, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 3019
Chief clerk of Senate,
Authority to administer, oaths, 2 § 24
Compensation, 2 § 61a–1
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Chief Reporter of Debates,
Compensation, increase, 2 § 60a note
Employment and compensation, 2 § 126–1
Civil service,
Competitive service, recommendations of Senators, 5 § 3303
Exclusions from competitive service, appointments confirmed by, 5 § 2102
Civil Service Commissioners, appointment, advice, etc., 5 § 1101
Civil War Centennial Commission, membership, 36 § 741
Compensation, additional increase in aggregate amount of, 2 § 60f note
Clerical assistance or assistants,
Allowances, increase, 2 § 61–1 note
Increase, 2 § 61–1 note
Majority and minority leaders, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61h–1
Clerks, employment and compensation, 2 § 126–1
Clerks to Senators,
Clerical assistants to Senators, 2 § 67
Compensation of, 2 §§ 61a–1, 61c
Death of Senator, 2 §§ 92a, 92e
Senators elect, 2 § 67
Coast and Geodetic Survey,
Appointments and promotions to permanent grades, advice and consent of, 33 § 853i
Commissioned officers, confirmation, Presidential appointments, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11023
Temporary appointment of ensign by President, confirmation by Senate, 33 § 853j–1

SENATE—Continued

Coast Guard,
Officers, approval of appointment,
Assistant Commandant, 14 § 47
Commandant, 14 § 44
Original appointment, by and with advice and consent of, permanent commissioned officers, 14 §§ 211, 212
Promotions,
Appointments of regular officers by and with advice and consent of, 14 § 271
Failure to consent to appointment of regular officer, removal from list of selectees, 14 § 272
Officers, appointment for temporary service in grade above captain, advice and consent of, 14 § 275
Coast Guard Academy, membership on Board of Visitors, 14 § 194
Coast Guard Band, appointment of director, advice and consent, 14 § 336
Commencement of term of Senator, 2 § 1
Commission on Civil Rights,
Members, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 42 § 1975
Staff director, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 42 § 1975d
Commission on government procurement, membership on, 41 § 251 note
Commission on Marihuana and Drug Abuse, membership, 21 § 801 note
Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife, appointment of, by and with advice and consent of Senate, 16 § 742b
Commissioner of Social Security, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg., Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note Reorg. Plan of 1953, No. 1
Commissioners,
District of Columbia, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Education, appointment with advice and consent of, 20 § 2
Immigration and Naturalization, appointment, advice and consent, 8 § 1552
Committees. Congressional Committees, generally, this index
Communications satellite system,
Board of Directors, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 47 § 733
Incorporators, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 47 § 732
Community Relations Service, appointment of Director by and with advice and consent of, 42 § 2000g
Compensation of officers and employees, 2 §§ 60a note, 60f note, 61 to 61h, 62
Additional increase in aggregate amount of compensation for administrative and clerical assistance and messenger service, 2 § 61–1 note
Adjustment,
Basic compensation, 1965, employees in office of Senator, 2 § 61–1 note
Pay rates, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Adjustment of basic compensation, 2 § 61–1 note
Rates, 2 §§ 60a note, 61–2
Compensation of officers and employees—Continued
Administrative, legislative, and clerical assistants for majority and minority leaders, 2 § 61h–1
Administrative assistant, 2 § 61–1 note
For majority and minority whips, 2 § 61j
Annual rate, 2 § 61–1
Assistant,
Legislative analysis, appointment, etc., 2 § 61a–6
Legislative clerks, 2 § 61a–6
Parliamentarian, 2 § 61b
To majority and minority, 2 § 61c
Basic compensation, adjustment, 2 § 61–1 note
Certification, new or changed rates, 2 § 61–1
Certification of salary accounts, 2 § 48
Chaplain, 2 § 61d
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Chief clerk, 2 § 61a–1
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Chief Reporter of Debates, increase, 2 § 60a note
Clerks, 2 §§ 61c, 126–1
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, generally, this index
Comptroller, 2§ 61a–4
Computation of continuous service for purpose of longevity compensation, 2 § 60j
Contingent fund, additional salary prohibited, 2 § 68
Conversion, increase in compensation, 2 § 61–1
Curator of Arts and Antiquities, 2 § 61b–2
Custodians, 2 § 61c
Death,
Persons to whom unpaid balance of salaries or other sums shall be paid, 2 § 36a
Senator as affecting pay of clerical assistants, 2 § 92e
Directive implementing salary comparability policy in 1968 for, 2 § 60a note
Doorkeeper, generally, this index
Elected officers, increase, 2 § 60a note
Emergency reporters, contingent fund, 2 § 126b
Executive secretary,
Majority and minority leaders, 2 § 61h–1
Majority and minority whips, 2 § 61j
General limitation, 2 § 61–1
Gross compensation, limitations, 2 § 60a note
Gross rate,
Increases, 2 § 61–2
Limitation, standing or select committee employees, 2 § 61–1
Payment, 2 § 61–1
Increase in compensation, 2 §§ 60a note, 60e–9, 61–2
Jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against reduction in pay, 2 § 130b
Legal holidays, time of payment, 2 § 60c–1
Legislative counsel, increase, 2 § 60a note
Limit on rate, 2 §§ 61, 62
Limitations,
Adjustment, 2 § 60a note
Basic and gross compensation, 2 § 60a note
Increase in compensation, 2 § 60e–14 note
Per annum gross rates, 2 § 61–1

SENATE—Continued

Compensation of officers and employees—Continued
Longevity compensation, 2 § 60j
Messengers, 2 § 61c
Nonpaid status, employees studying under congressional staff fellowships, 2 § 130a
Notice of increase, 2 § 61–2
Official reporters, 2 § 60e–7
Increase, 2 § 60e–9
Pages, effective date, 2 § 88b–1
Parliamentarian, generally, post
Postmaster and Assistant Postmaster, increase, 2 § 60a note
Press, periodical and radio galleries, 2 § 72a–2
Professional staff members and clerical staff of standing committees, 2 § 61–1
Receptionist, 2 § 61a–6
References to basic rates and additional compensation as reference to per annum gross rate, 2 §§ 61–1, 61–2
Reporters of debates, 2 § 126–1
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Restriction on compensation, 2 § 66a
Saturdays or Sundays, time of payment, 2 § 60c–1
Secretaries for the majority and minority, 2 § 61g
Assistant secretary for majority and minority, 2 § 61h
Assistants to, 2 § 61c note
Gross compensation of secretary for majority, 2 § 61g–1
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Secretary of Senate, payment by, basic or gross compensation, limitation, 2 § 60a note
Secretary to the Chaplain, 2 § 61d
Senior Counsel, Office of Legislative Counsel of Senate, 2 § 274 note
Increase 2 § 60a note
Sergeant at Arms, generally, this index
Speeches and pamphlets, persons folding, increase in limitation, 2 §§ 60e–8, 60e–9, 60e–10, 60e–12, 60e–13; 5 §§ 932e, 932f
Standing or select committee employees, 2 § 61–1
Time of payment, 2 § 60c–1
Transcribers, 2 § 126–1
Compensation of Senators, 2 §§ 31, 33, 36, 60a note, 258 note
Absence from Senate, deduction from pay, 2 §§ 39, 40
Appointed or elected to fill vacancy, commencement of compensation, 2 § 36
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, review of salary, 2 § 356
Death of Senator, persons to whom unpaid balance of salaries shall be paid, 2 § 36a
Deductions,
Delinquent indebtedness, 2 § 40a
Withdrawal from seat without leave, 2 § 40
Majority and minority leaders, 2 § 31
Payable monthly, 2 § 33
Periodical payment, 2 § 33
Right to after presentation of credentials, 2 § 33
Time of payment, 2 § 33
Comptroller of Currency, appointment, advice and consent of, 12 § 2
Comptroller of Senate, generally, this index
Congressional cemetery, monuments to deceased Senators, 2 § 51
Congressional Committees, generally, this index
"Congressional employee" as meaning employee of government organization, 5 § 2107
Congressional Record, copies furnished to Senators and former Senators, 44 § 906
Consent not conferred for production of official records or to testimony concerning activities related to employment by jury or witness service provisions, 2 § 130b
Constitution of United States,
Provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Revised editions and supplements thereto, printing of copies for use of, 2 § 168b
Contingent expenses,
Compensation for stenographic assistance of committees, 2 § 68c
Restriction on expenditure of appropriations, 2 § 68b
Contingent fund,
Authorization of payments from, 2 § 68
Available for reimbursement of transportation expenses of Senators, 2 § 43b
Committee expenses payable out of contingent fund, receipt of chairman as sufficient voucher, 2 § 69
Death gratuity payments as gift, 2 §§ 38b, 125a
Office expenses incurred in state of Senator, 2 § 53
Payment from,
Emergency reporters and transcribers, 2 § 126b
Fund for mileage of employees in Senator's office, 2 § 127
Official long distance calls, 2 § 46d–4
Supplies purchased through Administrator of General Services, 2 § 68a
Telegrams paid from, 2 § 46e
Reimbursement, transportation expenses, employees in Senator's office, 2 § 127
Rentals for office space in state of Senator, 2 § 52
Revolving fund for recording studio, 2 § 123b
Revolving fund within, 2 § 46a–1
Statement of expenditures in preceding year, 2 § 102
Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, periodicals, etc., payment, expenses of, 2 § 53
Telephone expenses of Senators outside District of Columbia, reimbursement, 2 § 46d–3
Vouchers,
Approval by committee on rules and administration, 2 § 68
Detail for payment of committee expenses, duty of chairman to furnish, 2 § 69
Contracts with government, senators not to be interested in, 41 § 22
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, Board of Directors, appointment of members, advice and consent, 47 § 396(c)

SENATE—Continued

Council of Economic Advisers, appointment of members by and with advice and consent of, 15 § 1023
Counselor of Department of State, appointment, advice and consent, 22 §§ 2653, 2655
Court of Claims,
Additional judges, appointment with advice and consent, 28 § 171 note
Judges, appointment, advice and consent, 28 § 171
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals judges, appointment, advice and consent, 28 § 211
Court of the United States, defined, jury or witness service by employees, 2 § 130b
Curator of Arts and Antiquities, appointment, etc., 2 § 61b–2
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, immunity of witnesses, violations, proceedings involving brought before, 31 § 1060
Customs Court judges, appointment, advice and consent, 28 § 251
Death of member,
Engraved plates of portraits of deceased delivered to heirs, etc., 31 § 175
Gratuity payments as gifts, 2 §§ 38b, 125a
Pay of clerical assistants, 2 §§ 92a, 92e
Payment of office expenses of deceased Senator's state office, 2 § 53
Salary or other sums due, persons to whom payable, 2 § 36a
Debate, conference report, division of time between majority and minority, 2 § 190c(d)
Defense Department, transfer, reassignment, etc., of functions, powers, and duties, resolution recommending rejection, 10 § 125
Treatment, 10 § 125 note
Deputies,
Administrator of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 136
Attorney General, appointment, advice, etc., 28 § 504
Directors,
Office of Defense Mobilization, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3, No. 5, No. 8
Office of Science and Technology, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Office of Telecommunications Policy, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, appointment by and with advice and consent, 22 § 2384
Postmaster General, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Secretary of Defense, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 10 § 134
Details within executive or military departments, appointments, advice, etc., 5 § 3347
Development Loan Committee, appointment of officers by and with advice and consent of, 22 § 2164
Directors,
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 22 § 2562
Defense Research and Engineering, appointment with advice and consent of, 10 § 135
National Science Foundation, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Office of Defense Mobilization, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 3
Office of Emergency Preparedness, appointment, advice, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1; 50 App. § 2271 note, Reorg. Plan of 1958 No. 1
Office of Science and Technology, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Office of Telecommunications Policy, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Selective Service, appointment with advice and consent, 50 App. § 460
U.S. Information Agency, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg., Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Disbursing officer, notice, applicability of provisions concerning adjustment of basic compensation of employees, 2 § 61–1 note
District court judges,
Additional judges, appointment, advice and consent, 28 § 133 note
Appointment, advice and consent, 28 § 133
Reports by subordinates, 2 § 103
District courts, jurisdiction, action to recover possession of office, exception, 28 § 1344
District of Columbia Code and supplement, distribution to Senators, 1 § 212
District of Columbia Council, appointment of members, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Document room, 44 § 739
Bills and resolutions distributed to, 44 § 706
Congressional documents and reports distributed to, 44 § 701
Copies,
Publications sent to, 44 § 1715
Report and bills for payment or adjudication of claims against government kept on file in, 44 § 701
Journals of Houses of Congress distributed to, 44 § 713
Superintendent of, Congressional Record copies furnished to, 44 § 906

SENATE—Continued

Documents,
Architect of Capitol,
Audit of financial transactions, report printed as, 31 § 67
Semiannual report of expenditures printed as, 40 § 162b
Constitution of United States, revised and decennial revised editions and supplements thereto annotated printed as, 2 § 168a
Printed by Senate, deposit of copies in Library of Congress, 2 § 145
Doorkeepers, this index
Effective date, adjustments of pay rates, 2 § 60a note
Election of Senators, 2 § 1
Certification of election by governor, 2 §§ 1a, 1b
Countersigning certificate of election by Secretary of State, 2 § 1b
Federal records, retention and preservation, 42 § 1974
Postcard applications for ballot, 50 §§ 1463 to 1465
Statement by candidates of contributions filed with Secretary of Senate, 2 § 246
Time for elections, 2 § 1
Elective officers, "Congressional employee" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2107
Electoral vote, joint meeting with house to count, 3 § 15
Employment, Congressional consent not conferred for production of official records or to testimony concerning activities related to by jury or witness service provisions, 2 § 130b
Engraved plates of portraits of deceased Senators, delivered to heirs, etc., 31 § 175
Environmental Quality Council, members, appointment, advice and consent of, 42 § 4342
ESSA, Administrator and Deputy Administrator, appointment, consent, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Establishment in, "agency" as not including, disbursing officer, agency authorization, drawing checks, etc., 31 § 492
European office of U.N., appointment, representative to, advice and consent, 22 § 287
Executive secretary,
Majority and minority leaders, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61h–1
Majority and minority whips, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61j
Exemption, members, officers, etc., from unlawful acts provisions concerning buildings and grounds, 40 § 193f
Expenditures,
Annual reports of, 2 § 104
Made by or on behalf of employees, itemized report, purposes, 22 § 276c–1
Telephone and telegraph communications, reimbursement not exceeding certain limitation per annum, 2 § 46d–5
Export-import bank of U.S., appointment of president and first vice president by and with advice and consent of, 12 § 635a
Farmers' Home Administration, appointment of Administrator by and with advice and consent of, 7 § 1981
Federal Aviation Administrator, appointment, advice, etc., 49 § 1652
Federal Farm Credit Board, appointment of members, with advice and consent of, 12 § 636c
Federal Highway Administrator, appointment, advice, etc., 49 § 1652
Federal Home Loan Bank Board, requests for certain studies or investigations, expenses considered nonadministrative, 12 § 1438a
Federal Maritime Commission, appointment of Commissioners by and with advice and consent of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7, Part 1, 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1961 No. 7
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, application, 40 § 474
Federal Railroad Administrator, appointment, advice, etc., 49 § 1652
Federal Reserve banks, ineligibility as officer or director, 12 § 303
Fees, jury or witness service, employees, prohibition, receipt of, 2 § 130b
Financial clerk deemed successor as to disbursing officer for Secretary of Senate, 2 § 64a
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of members, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Floor, cloakroom, lobby, etc., unlawful to enter or remain when not authorized, 40 §§ 193f, 193h
Folding rooms for Senate, to be known as Senate Service Department, 2 § 119a
Foreign assistance, Overseas Private Investment Corporation, officers, appointment with advice and consent of, 22 § 2193
Force of law, adjustment of pay rates, 2 § 60a note
Foreign assistance, statutory officers, appointment, approval, 22 § 2384
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1; 22 § 1622 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1
Foreign gifts and decorations to members, receipt and disposition, 5 § 7342
Foreign propagandists, agents, unlawful to furnish political propaganda or request advice, etc., 22 § 614
Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Furniture, sale of condemned furniture, 2 § 117
Garage, supervision, control, and care, 40 § 185a
General Counsel,
Agriculture Department, appointment, advice and consent, 7 § 2214
Commerce Department, appointment, advice, etc., 15 § 1508
Defense Department, appointment with advice and consent of, 10 § 137
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, appointment, advice, etc., 42 § 3504
Transportation Department, appointment, advice, etc., 49 § 1652
Treasury Department, appointment, advice and consent, 31 § 1009
General Schedule pay rates, fixing initial rate of members, 5 § 5334

SENATE—Continued

General Services Administration, appointment, advice, etc., 40 § 751
Geological Survey, publications of, distributed to, 44 § 1318
Government publications, distribution to depository libraries,
Designation by, 44 §§ 82, 1905, 1909
Regional depositories, 44 § 1912
Journals, public bills and resolutions, etc., as included, 44 § 1903
Hawaii, election of Senators in United States Congress, etc., 48 prec. § 491 note
Highways, appointment of Administrator of National Highway Traffic Safety Administration with advice and consent of, 23 § 401 note
Indian Claims Commission,
Appointment of members, advice and consent, of, 25 § 70b
Members not to practice before commission, 25 § 70o
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 22 § 2384
Insurance for protection of funds in offices of secretary of Senate and Sergeant at Arms, 2 §265a
Inter-American Development Bank, appointment, governor and executive director and their alternates, advice and consent of, 22 § 283a
Inter-American Social Development Institute, board members appointed with advice and consent of, 22 § 290f
Interest of Senator in public contracts, payments and loans under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 excepted, 7 § 1386
Internal Revenue Service, report concerning enforcement program relating to business expense deductions, 26 § 162 note
International balance of payments agreements, delegation, Presidential authority, advice, etc., 31 § 935
International travel, appointment of Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Tourism, advice and consent of, 22 § 2124
Investigations, resolution to limit cost, 2 § 196
Joint Chiefs of Staff, Chairman, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 142
Joint committees. See specific index headings
Journal clerks, compensation, 2 §§ 61c, 61c note
Journals,
Deposit of copies in Library of Congress, 2 §§ 145, 146
Electoral votes recorded in, 3 § 15
Evidence, 28 § 1736
Fees for transcripts, 2 § 114
Judges or justices,
Deposit of salary and credit for service in, judicial survivors annuity fund, 28 § 376
Retirement,
Appointment of successor, advice and consent, 28 § 371
Disability, appointment of successor, advice and consent, 28 § 372
Judicial Center, "service" as meaning service as Senator, retirement of Director, 28 § 627
Judicial proceeding, defined, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against reduction of pay, 2 § 130b
Jury service by employees, 2 § 130b
Leave of absence, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against reduction of pay, 2 § 130b
Legal Adviser to State Department, appointment, advice and consent, 22 §§ 2653, 2654
Legislative assistants for majority and minority leaders, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61h–1
Legislative clerk, compensation, 2 §§ 61c, 61c note
Legislative Counsel, generally, this index
Librarian of Congress, advice and consent to appointment of librarian of Congress, 2 § 136
Library,
Binding for, 44 § 737
Congressional Record, furnishing copies to, 44 § 906
Copies of "Economic Indicators" to be furnished to, 15 § 1025
Library of Congress space in Capitol Building, designation of use, 40 § 190b
Copies of publications sent to, 44 § 1715
Documents or reports of Senate distributed to, 44 § 701
Loan Policy Board, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1951 No. 1
Lobbying, generally, this index
Long distance telephone calls, official, payment, 2 § 46d–4
Mail, free transmission. Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Majority and minority leaders,
Administrative, legislative, and clerical assistants, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61h–1
Assistants to, compensation, 2 § 61c note
Commission for Extension of the United States Capitol, membership on, 40 § 166 note
Compensation, 2 § 31
Secretary for the Majority, fixing, 2 § 61g–1
Executive secretary, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61h–1
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Secret Service protection to major presidential or vice presidential candidates, advisory committee membership, 18 § 3056 note
Waiver by joint agreement, time requirement, availability of report to members, Senate, 2 § 190a(f)
Majority and minority whips,
Administrative assistant, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61j
Executive secretary, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61j
Managing Director of Export-Import Bank of Washington, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 5; 12 § 635a note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 5
Manual of, printing, 44 § 720
Marine Corps, brigadier general, women officers, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 5767
"Member of Congress" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2106

SENATE—Continued

Membership in board of trustees or board of directors of institution receiving appropriations, term, 31 § 722
Merchant Marine Academy, Board of Visitors, 46 § 1126c
Message of President, copies printed for, 44 § 1339
Messengers, compensation, 2 §§ 61–1 note, 61c
Additional increase in aggregate amount of, 2 § 61–1 note
Mexico-United States interparliamentary group participation, appointment of members, 22 § 276h
Mileage allowance, generally, 2 § 43
Certification of mileage accounts, 2 § 48
Deduction for delinquent indebtedness from mileage, 2 § 40a
Forfeiture on withdrawal from seat, 2 § 40
Military Academy,
Board of Visitors, membership, 10 § 4355
Nomination of cadets to, 10 § 4342
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Military Selective Service Act, failure to expeditiously prosecute offenses or appeals, advising, 50 App. § 462
Mississippi River Commission, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 33 § 642
Mississippi River flood control, board to carry on project, appointment of members by and with advice and consent of, 33 § 702a
Monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives interred in congressional cemetery, 2 § 51
National Aeronautics and Space Council, designation of alternate member by and with advice and consent of, 42 § 2471
National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, membership on, 18 § 2510 note
National Commissions on,
Consumer Finance, membership on, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, advisory membership, 15 § 278f note
Food Marketing, Senators as members of, 7 § 1621 note
Libraries and Information Science, members, appointment, advice and consent, 20 § 1505
Materials Policy, appointment of members by and with advice and consent, 42 § 3251 note
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, members, 18 prec. § 1 note
National Credit Union Board, members, appointment, advice and consent, 12 § 1752a
National Endowment for the Arts, appointment of Chairman by and with advice and consent of, 20 § 954
National Endowment for the Humanities, appointment of Chairman, advice and consent, 20 § 956
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium Advisory Board, membership, 16 § 1055
National high school debate topic, printing as Senate document, 44 § 1333
National Historical Publications Commission, Senator appointed as member of, 44 § 2501
National Homeownership Foundation, appointment of Directors, advice and consent, 12 § 1701y
National housing partnership, corporations of, appointment of,
Incorporators, advice and consent, 42 § 3933
Members to board of directors, advice and consent, 42 § 3934
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
Appointment of Administrator, Deputy Administrator, etc., advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Charts, distribution to Senators, number of copies, 44 § 1307
National Railroad Passenger Corporation
Board of directors, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 45 § 543
Incorporators, appointment, consent, 45 § 542
National Science Foundation, Director, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
National Transportation Safety Board, members, appointment, advice, etc., 49 § 1654
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, membership on, 40 § 822
Naval Academy, nomination of midshipmen to, 10 § 6954
Naval Observatory observations, copies of printed for, 44 § 1335
Navy, rear admirals, women officers, appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 5767
Notice,
Adjustment of basic compensation of employees, applicability of provisions, 2 § 61–1 note
Location, nature and estimated cost of facility for reserve components, armed forces, 10 § 2233a
Oaths,
Authority to administer, 2 §§ 23, 24
Witness, 2 § 191
Employee, renewal, 5 § 17c
Senator, 2 §§ 21, 23
Office,
Expenses incurred in his state, approval for payment, 2 § 53
Space in state of Senator, 2 § 52
Office building commission, approval and supervision, residential school for Congressional and Supreme Court pages, 40 § 184a
Office of Environmental Quality, appointment of Deputy Director, advice and consent, 42 § 4372
Office of Science and Technology, appointment of Director and Deputy Director by and with advice and consent of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2; 42 § 1861 note, Reorg. Plan of 1962 No. 2
Officer of Congress, defined to include member for purposes of authority over congressional employees, 2 § 60–1
Officers and employees,
Actions against officers for official act, 2 § 118
Assistant legislative clerks, appointment, etc., 2 § 61a–6
Compensation of officers and employees, generally, ante
Comptroller, appointment, etc., 2 § 61a–4

SENATE—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued
Congressional Record, furnishing copies to, 44 § 906
Death gratuity payments as gifts, 2 § 125a
Definition of "employee", jury or witness service, 2 § 130b
Jury or witness service by employees, 2 § 130b
Minor employees, education, 2 § 88b
Receptionist, appointment, 2 § 61a–6
Recording studio, 2 § 123b
Removal of action or prosecution against for act in discharge of duty, 28 § 1442
Report of expenditures made by or on behalf of, purposes, 22 § 276c–1
Reporters, 2 § 126
As officers or employees in legislative branch, 2 § 60e–8
Emergency reporters, 2 § 126b
Employment and compensation, 2 § 126–1
Reserve components or National Guard, restoration of member of on release from active duty, 5 § 3551
Residential building for Congressional and Supreme Court pages, officer designated to supervise and control, 40 § 184a
Statement as to persons employed in preceding year, preparation and submission by Secretary of Senate, 2 § 102
Subletting duties of employees prohibited, 2 § 101
Titles for positions, establishment by Senator, 2 § 61–1
Transportation expenses, reimbursement, employees in Senator's office, 2 § 127
Official duty status for employees for certain witness service, 2 § 130b
Official Gazette of Patent Office, copies furnished to Senators, 44 § 1337
Official long distance telephone calls, payment, 2 § 46d–4
Official records, production by employee on behalf of U.S. or District of Columbia, etc., deemed official duty status, 2 § 130b
Official Reporter of Debates,
Compensation, 2 §§ 60e–2, 60e–7
Additional increase, 2 § 60e–8
Increase, 2 § 60e–9
Foreign gifts and decorations, receipt and disposition, 5 § 7342
Longevity compensation for employee, 2 § 60j
Pages,
Age, term of service, compensation, effective date, 2 § 88b–1 note
Education, 2 §§ 88a, 88b
Residential school for Congressional and Supreme Court pages, 40 § 184a
Parliamentarian,
Compensation, 2 § 61b
Assistant Parliamentarian, 2 § 61b
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Second assistant, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61b–1
Payment of, cost of printing extracts from Congressional Record or other documents, 44 § 908
Peace Corps, appointment of Director by and with advice and consent of, 22 § 2503
Periodical press gallery, compensation of employees, 2 § 72a–2
"Personnel" as not including Senators for pay rate adjustment purposes, 2 § 60a note
Political contributions,
Receiving from officer or employee of government, 18 § 607
Solicitation, penalty, 18 § 602
Political matter or statements, publication or distribution without name of distributor, penalty, 18 § 612
Post Office and Civil Service Committees. Congressional Committees, generally, this index
Postage, allowance to Senators, 2 § 42a
Postal Service,
Board of Governors, appointment, advice and consent, 39 § 202
Officers or employees, political recommendations by members concerning appointment, etc., prohibited, 39 § 1002
Postmaster and assistant postmaster, compensation, 2 § 61a–2
Increase, 2 § 60a note
President of Senate, generally, this index
President of Senate Pro Tempore, generally, this index
Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, generally, this index
Press gallery employees, compensation, 2 § 72a–2
Printing for, 44 § 701 et seq.
Privilege of witness appearing before, 2 § 193
Public documents,
Bound volumes of, right to, 44 §§ 701, 735
Distribution to members, 44 § 730
Right of retiring member to, 44 § 731
Public Printer,
Appointment, advice and consent, 44 § 301
Government officer to perform duties of in event of absence, etc., appointment, advice and consent, 44 § 304
Radio press gallery, compensation of employees, 2 § 72a–2
Receptionist, appointment, etc., 2 § 61a–6
Recess appointments, payment for service prohibited, 5 § 5503
Recording studio, 2 § 123b
Reference library, space occupied by the Library of Congress in the Capitol, 40 § 190b
Regional action planning commissions, federal co-chairman, appointment, advice and consent, 42 § 3182
Registrar of,
Air Force Academy, appointment with advice and consent of Senate, 10 § 9333
Military Academy, appointment with advice and advice and consent of Senate, 10 § 4333
Regular chief warrant officers of Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard, permanent appointment, advice and consent, 10 § 555
Remittal, employees receiving fees for jury or witness service, 2 § 130b
Reorganization of Government Agencies, generally, this index

SENATE—Continued

Reporters of debates,
Assistant, employment and compensation, 2 § 126–1
Compensation, increase, 2 § 60a note
Designation as official reporters, 2 § 126–2
Emergency reporters, 2 § 126b
Employment and compensation, 2 § 126–1
Reports,
Architect of Capitol, semiannual report of expenditures, submission to, 40 § 162b
Comptroller General, audit of accounts of private organizations performing services in or on capitol buildings or grounds, 40 § 193m–1
Expenditures made by or on behalf of employees, purposes, 22 § 276c–1
Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation,
Income tax, entertainment or related items as business expense deduction, treatment, 26 § 162 note
Policies and practices of Renegotiation Board, 50 App. § 1211 note
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Private bills or resolutions, distribution, 44 § 701
Secretary of Commerce concerning nickel, 50 App. § 2162
Tariff Commission, views, changes, etc., concerning Tariff Schedules of United States, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Representative to U.N., appointment, advice and consent, 22 § 287
Restaurant. Senate Restaurants, generally, this index
Revolving fund for,
Recording studio, 2 § 123b
Stationery, etc., 2 § 46a–1
Rules,
Federal pay comparability system, alternate plan concerning pay adjustments, committee action concerning, 5 § 5305
Reorganization plans, 5 § 908
Appeals, 5 § 913
Jury or witness service by employees, 2 § 130b
Rules Committee. Congressional Committees, this index
Salary and wages. Compensation of officers and employees, generally, ante
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, appointment of Administrator, Deputy Administrator, and Advisory Board members, by and with advice and consent of, 33 § 982
Secretaries for the majority and minority, compensation, 2 § 61g
Assistants to, 2 § 61h
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Majority Leader to fix for majority, 2 § 61g–1
Longevity compensation for employees, 2 § 60j
Secretary for the majority, gross compensation, 2 § 61g–1
Secretary of Agriculture, copies of report of printed for, 44 § 1301
Secretary of Commerce, additional assistants, appointment, advice and consent, 15 §§ 1505, 1506, 1507
Secretary of Defense, appointment by and with advice and consent, 10 § 133
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, appointment advice, etc., 42 § 3532
Secretary of Senate, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, appointment, advice, etc., 49 § 1652
Secretary to Chaplain, appointment and compensation, 2 § 61d
Secretary to Comptroller, appointment and compensation, 2 §§ 61a–4, 61a–5
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, Directors, appointment with advice and consent of, § 78ccc
Senior Counsel, Office of Legislative Counsel of the Senate, compensation, 2 § 274 note
Increase, 2 § 60a note
Sergeant-at-Arms, this index
"Service" as including service as Senator, retirement, Director, Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 28 § 611
Service credit, nonpaid status, employees studying under Congressional staff fellowships, 2 § 130a
Service Department, 44 § 166
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Crediting to Senators, documents stored at Capitol, 44 § 741
Delivery,
Documents to, 44 § 1702
Public documents at, 44 § 730
Folding room to be known as, 2 § 119a
Officials of, copies of Congressional Record furnished to, 44 § 906
Superintendent of, functions, etc., 44 § 740
Sickness of Senator, deduction of compensation, 2 § 39
Smithsonian Institution, Board of Regents, membership, 20 § 42
Soil area survey reports, printing of copies for use of members, 44 § 1342
Solicitor General, appointment, advice, etc., 28 § 505
Solicitor of Interior Department, appointment, advice and consent, 43 § 1455
Speeches and pamphlets, persons folding, increase in compensation, 2 §§ 60e–8, 60e–9, 60e–10, 60e–12, 60e–13
Standing or select committee employees, compensation, 2 § 61–1
Statistical Abstracts of U.S., copies printed for, 44 § 1343
Stationery and materials for folding, letting of contracts for, 2 § 112
Stationery for Senate, 2 §§ 106 to 108
Allowance to Senator, 2 § 46a
Expenditure of revolving fund, 2 § 46a–1
Letting of contracts, 2 §§ 106 to 108
Supplied at cost, 2 § 110
Stationery room, regulations respecting purchases by or through, 2 § 119
Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, periodicals, etc., payment, expenses of, 2 § 53

SENATE—Continued

Superintendent of radio and press galleries, compensation, 2 § 72a–2
Supplies,
American goods preferred in purchase of supplies, 2 § 109
Contract for part of supplies, 2 § 108
Letting of contracts for, 2 § 112
Purchases,
Accordance with schedule of Administrator of General Services, 2 § 111
Regulation through stationery room, 2 § 119
Surgeon General, Air Force,
Appointment, advice and consent of, 10 § 8036
Retired grade, advice and consent of, 10 § 8962
Tariff Commission, approval of appointment of members, 19 § 1330
Tax on acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion for investments in less developed countries, notice, termination, Presidential designation, 26 § 4916
Telephone expenses of Senators outside District of Columbia, reimbursement, 2 § 46d–3
Testimony by employee on behalf of U.S. or District of Columbia, etc., deemed official duty status, 2 § 130b
Time,
Administering oath of office of Senator, 2 § 21
Debate of conference report, division between majority and minority, 2 § 190c(d)
Trade Negotiations, Special Representative for, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 19 § 1871
Traffic Safety Director, appointment, advice and consent, 15 § 1404
Transcribers,
Emergency transcribers, 2 § 126b
Employment and compensation, 2 § 126–1
Traveling expenses,
Establishment by committee on rules and administration of rates for travel, 2 § 68b
Reimbursement,
Contingent fund, trips between District of Columbia and home state, 2 § 43b
Employees in Senator's office, 2 § 127
Expenses of travel within United States, 2 § 68b
Witness service by employees, 2 § 130b
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, appointment of High Commissioner, advice and consent, 48 § 1681a
Under Secretaries,
Agriculture, appointment, advice and consent, 7 § 2210
Commerce, for Transportation, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part III, § 301; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part III, § 301
Health, Education, and Welfare, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953; 42 § 3501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 1
Housing and Urban Development, appointment, advice, etc., 42 § 3533
Interior, appointment, advice and consent, 43 § 1452
Under Secretaries—Continued
State,
Economic Affairs, appointment, advice and consent, 22 § 2653
Political Affairs, appointment, advice and consent, 22 § 2653
Treasury, appointment, advice and consent, 31 § 1004
United States attorneys, appointment, advice, etc., 28 § 541
United States Code and Supplement, distribution to Senators, 1 § 212
United States Court of Military Appeals, appointment of judges, advice and consent, 10 § 867
United States Group. North Atlantic Assembly, generally, this index
United States marshals,
Appointment, advice, etc., 28 § 561
Transportation, appointment, advice, etc., 49 § 1652
United States Tax Court, judges of, appointment, advice and consent, 26 § 7443
Urban Mass Transportation Adminstrator, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Vacancies during recess, details to fill, 5 § 3349
Vacancy in office, compensation of Senator appointed or elected to fill vacancy, 2 § 36
Veterans' Affairs, Administrator of, appointment with advice and consent of, 38 § 210
Vice Chairman of National Security Resources Board, appointment, advice and consent, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25; 50 § 404 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 25
Violent entry and remainder in buildings unlawful, 40 §§ 193f, 193h
Virgin Islands, this index
Voting Assistance Act of 1955, post card for election, 50 § 1465
Vouchers,
Approval by Senator, reimbursement, transportation expenses, employees in Senator's office, 2 § 127
Payments from recording studio revolving fund, 2 § 123b
Waste paper, sale, 2 § 117
Weather Bureau, Chief of, appointment by and with advice and consent of, 15 § 312
Witnesses,
By whom sworn, 2 §§ 23, 24, 191
Immunity, 18 § 3486
Refusing to testify before Senate, penalty, 2 § 192
Service by employees, 2 § 130b

SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

Acquisition of property for expanding site of additional office building, 40 § 174b–1 note
Architect of Capitol,
Acquisition of property to extend additional office building site, 40 § 174b–1 note
Duties respecting, 40 §§ 174b, 174c, 174e
Assignment of rooms and space, 40 §§ 174b–1, 174d
"Capitol Buildings" as including, 40 § 193m
Capitol Police Board to detail police for duty on Capitol grounds, 40 § 213a
Care and operation, 40 § 174c

SENATE OFFICE BUILDING—Continued

Certification of expenditures, 40 § 174e
Chief Nurse, Office of Architect of Capitol, office established and classified, 50 § 166b–2
Commission,
Consultation with Architect of Capitol, space and facilities for capitol visitor center, 40 § 831
Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building, construction, etc., duties, 2 § 141 note
Employment services, 40 § 174c
Estimate of expenses, 40 § 174c
Furniture and furnishings for additional building, 40 § 174b–1 note
Material and equipment for use at, 40 § 186
Remodeling of caucus rooms and restaurants, 40 § 166 note
Structural changes, approval of Architect of the Capitol required, 40 § 174b

SENATE RESTAURANTS

Additional charges for orders served outside of restaurant, 2 § 121
Appropriations, 40 § 174j–4
Approval of matters of general policy, 40 § 174j–1
Architect of Capitol, powers, duties, etc., in connection with, 40 § 174j–1 et seq.
Audit, special deposit account, 40 § 174j–5
Authorization and direction to effectuate purposes of provisions, 40 § 174j–3
Bond, Architect of Capitol, assistant architect of capitol and employees, 40 § 174j–6
Continuation of authority of Architect of Capitol, 40 § 174j–3
Deficit, 2 § 121
Deposits and disbursements under special deposit account, 40 § 174j–5
Employees,
Pay, 5 §§ 5504, 6101(a)(5)
Per annum gross pay rates, 40 § 166b–1a et seq.
Establishment of special deposit account in name of Architect of Capitol, 40 § 174j–4
Management, 40 § 174j–1
Payments from special deposit account, 40 § 174j–5
Rules and Administration Committee,
Acts or resolutions becoming effective on reversion of jurisdiction of, 40 § 174j–7
Return of jurisdiction to, 40 § 174j–3
Reversion of jurisdiction to, 40 § 174j–1
Transfer,
Accounts, records, supplies, etc., 40 § 174j–2
Management from, 40 § 174j–1
Special deposit account, establishment, appropriations, 40 § 174j–4
Supersedure of prior provisions for maintenance and operation, 40 § 174j–7
Termination of management by Architect of Capitol, 40 § 174j–1
Transfer of accounts, records, supplies, equipment and assets, 40 § 174j–2

SENATORS

See SENATE, generally, this index

SENDING STATE

See specific index headings

SENEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Seney Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SENEY WILDERNESS

Seney National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SENIOR CITIZENS HOUSING ACT OF 1962

Text of Act, 12 §§ 84, 1701q, 1701r, 1701r note; 42 §§ 1471, 1472, 1474, 1476, 1481, 1485
Aged Persons, or Families, generally, this index

SENIOR OPPORTUNITIES AND SERVICES

Poverty community action program, 42 § 2809
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 2702a

SENIOR SECURITY

Investment Companies, generally, this index

SENIORITY

Associate justices of the Supreme Court, 28 § 4
Circuit judges, precedence and presiding at court, 28 § 45
Court of Claims judges, precedence and presiding according to seniority, 28 § 172
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals judges, precedence and presiding at sessions, 28 § 212
Courts of appeals judges, hearing of appeal remitted from Supreme Court because of absence of quorum of justices, 28 § 2109
Customs Court judges, 28 § 253
District judges, precedence, 28 § 136
Employee after discharge from military selective service, 50 App. § 459
Public Health Service, officers of Regular Corps, 42 § 211
Reappointed officers, 42 § 209
Rural mail carriers, 39 § 1007
United States Court of Military Appeals, judges, 10 § 867
Virgin Islands, District Court of, chief judge, requirements, 48 § 1614

SENSITIZERS

Hazardous Substances, generally, this index

SENSORY DEVICES

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, research, 38 § 216

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT

See, also, Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index
Advocating overthrow or destruction of government, 18 § 2385
Aerospace systems, reports concerning, failure of required persons to file, 42 § 2462
Affirmance after study and recommendations by Director of Prisons Bureau, 18 § 4208
Agricultural credit, conflicts of interests provisions, violation of, 7 § 1986

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Con.

Aiding or assisting escape or attempt to escape, 18 § 752
Aircraft,
Accidents, removal, concealment or withholding of parts of aircraft or property involved in, 49 § 1472
Collusion to deprive United States the benefit of free competition, 10 § 2276
Aircraft or aircraft facilities, willfully damaging, destroying, etc., 18 § 32
Air Force, use as posse comitatus or to execute laws, 18 § 1385
Aliens, this index
Animals, research,
Experimentation, etc., violations, 7 § 2149
Sale, etc., for purposes of, murder, assault, etc., person performing official duties, 7 § 2146
Anti-Trust Law,
Attempt to monopolize, combine or conspire, 15 § 2
Contract or combination in restraint of commerce, 15 § 1
Appalachian Regional Commission, personal financial interest, violations, 40 App. § 108
Arbitration, witnesses, failure to appear, 9 § 7
Armed Forces, this index
Army, use as posse comitatus or to execute laws, 18 § 1385
Attorney General,
Commitment of accused to custody of, 18 § 4208
Credit for time in custody prior to imposition of sentence, 18 § 3568
Attorneys, excessive charges in tort claims against United States, 28 § 2678
Bald eagle, taking, possessing, selling, etc., without permission to do so, 16 § 668
Bank Holding Company Act violations, etc., 12 § 1847
Biological products, violation of provisions concerning, 42 § 262
Black bass and other fish, violations, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 853
Blackmail, threats, violations, 18 § 873
Bribery,
Public officials, 18 § 201
Sporting contests, 18 § 224
Capital punishment. Death Penalty, generally, this index
Carnal knowledge, female under 16, 18 § 2032
Capitol buildings or grounds, unlawful acts concerning, 40 § 193h
Carriers, generally, this index
Census,
False statements, certificates, and information, 13 § 213
Wrongful disclosure of information, 13 § 214
Chinese Communist regime, claims of U.S. nationals against, excessive fees for services, 22 § 1643k
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, this index
Cigarette labeling and advertising, 15 § 1338
Citizenship,
Accounts of court offices, true account of moneys, 18 § 1421
Citizenship—Continued
Charging additional fees in proceedings, 18 § 1422
Misuse of evidence of, 18 § 1423
Personation or misuse of papers in proceedings, 18 § 1424
Procurement of citizenship unlawfully, 18 § 1425
True accounts of court offices, 18 § 1421
Civil disorders, 18 § 231
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Civil service examinations, interference, etc., with, 18 § 1917
Claims against U.S., disobedience, subpenas, 5 § 304
Coins as security for loans, 18 § 337
Collecting agencies, misuse of names to indicate federal agency, 18 § 712
Commencement of sentence, 18 § 3568
Commodity Credit Corporation, crimes against, 15 § 714m
Commodity exchanges,
Embezzlement, larceny, etc., by futures commission merchants of money, etc., received from customers, 7 § 13
Noncompliance, etc., with cease and desist orders against contract markets, nonenforcement of rules of government or other violations, 7 § 13a
Price manipulation,
Cornering, and postal or interstate dissemination of false or misleading information affecting prices, 7 § 13
Or other violations, noncompliance, etc., with cease and desist orders, 7 § 13b
Violations, 7 § 13
Communications Act of 1934, 47 § 501
Refusal to testify, etc., 47 § 409
Commutation of sentence, youth offenders, 18 § 5017
Concealing person from arrest, 18 § 1071
Concurrent terms, prohibition, firearms, violations, control provisions, second or subsequent convictions, 18 § 924
Congress,
Assassination, kidnapping, and assault of members or members-elect, 18 § 351
Refusal of witness to testify before, 2 § 192
Consent of defendant necessary for imprisonment in United States penitentiary, 18 § 4083
Conspiracy,
Against rights of citizens, 18 § 241
To advocate overthrow of Government, 18 §§ 2384, 2385
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Consular Courts, this index
Consular officers,
Embezzlement of fees or effects of citizens, 22 § 1198
False certificate as to ownership of property, 22 § 1200
Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Contempt, imprisonment, 18 § 402
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, failure to appear, testify, or produce documents, depositions, 2 § 390

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Con.

Cooly trade,
Contracting to supply cooly labor, 8 § 339
Engaging in, 8 § 334
Involuntary transportation of orientals for holding to service, 8 § 338
Corruption of blood not to be worked by conviction or judgment, 18 § 3653
Cotton,
Sampling for classification, violation of provisions, 7 § 473c–2
Statistics and estimates, divulging confidential information, 7 § 472
Counterfeiting, this index
Court orders, obstruction, 18 § 1509
Courts-Martial, generally, this index
Credit cards or plates, interstate or foreign commerce, fraudulent use, 15 § 1644
Credit control, violations of regulations, 12 § 1909
Credit for time spent in custody for want of bail prior to imposition of sentence, 18 § 3568
Credit reporting agencies, obtaining information under false pretenses, 15 § 1681q
Cremation urns for military use, manufacturing, selling or using urns of design or not approved by Secretary of Defense, 18 § 710
Criminal investigations of U.S., obstruction, etc., 18 § 1510
Cruel and unusual punishments,
Flogging, generally, this index
Indian bill of rights regarding, 25 § 1302
Cuba, claims of United States nationals against, excessive fees for services, 22 § 1643k
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, violations, 31 §§ 1058, 1059
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Damages for unjust imprisonment, jurisdiction of Court of Claims, 28 § 1495
Dangerous Special Offender Sentencing, generally, this index
Death Penalty, generally, this index
Decorations, medals and badges, authorized and unauthorized manufacture, sale or possession and wearing, 18 § 701 et seq.
Defense contracts, reports, noncompliance by persons required to file, 50 § 1436
Dentures, transportation of, 18 § 1821
Dependents Assistance Act of 1950, fraudulent acceptance of benefits under, 50 App. § 2213a
Deprivation of rights under color of law, 18 § 242
Detainers, generally, this index
Disclosure of information relating to national defense, 18 § 794
District court reporter, transcribing pleas and proceedings in connection with sentence, 28 § 753
District land officers, disobedience to subpoena, 43 § 104
District of Columbia, public buildings and grounds in, unlawful acts, 40 § 101
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Effective date of sentence, 18 § 3568
Egg products inspection, offenses respecting, 21 § 1041
Elections, generally, this index
Eligibility for parole, designation in sentence, etc., 18 § 4208
Embezzlement, generally, this index
Emblems, insignia and names, unauthorized sale, manufacture or possession, etc., 18 § 701 et seq.
Emergency ship construction, acceptance of employment by advocate of overthrow of government, 46 § 1119a
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Endangered species of fish and wildlife, violations concerning, 16 § 668dd
Entering,
Military, naval, or Coast Guard property for unlawful purpose, 18 § 1382
Train to commit crime, 18 § 1991
Enticing desertion and harboring deserters, 18 § 1381
Escape and rescue, custody of institutions, etc.
Espionage, this index
Etiologic agents, transportation, passenger cars or vehicles engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 §§ 832 to 834
Expenses of execution, payments, prisoners, 18 § 4007
Explosives,
Application for relief from disabilities, importing, etc., explosive materials, person convicted of crime and imprisoned, relief from disabilities, 18 § 845
Importation, etc., violations for use of licenses and use of permits, 18 § 844
Marking packages containing explosives and other dangerous articles, violations, 18 § 833
Regulations by Interstate Commission, violations, 18 § 834
Transportation,
Passenger cars or vehicles engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 §§ 832 to 834
Interstate or foreign commerce with intent to kill, injure, etc., 18 § 844
Radioactive materials, etc., violation of regulations, 18 § 832
Extortion,
Interstate communications, violations, 18 § 875
Mailing threatening communications,
From foreign country, violations, 18 § 877
Violations, 18 § 876
Officers or employees of the United States, violations, 18 § 872
Threats against President and successors to the Presidency, 18 § 871
Extortionate credit transactions, 18 § 892 et seq.
Fair housing,
Informal proceedings to eliminate, etc., discriminatory housing practices, violations of secrecy, 42 § 3610
Investigations, subpenas, violations concerning, 42 § 3611
Violations, 42 § 3631
False,
Answers in connection with census, etc., 13 §§ 221, 224
Imprisonment, Tort Claims Act, exception of claim, 28 § 2680
Information concerning attempt to willfully damage, destroy, etc., aircraft or motor vehicle, etc., 18 § 35

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Con.
False—Continued
Personation, violations, 18 § 911 et seq.
Federal agencies, false advertising or misuse of names to indicate federal agency, 18 § 709
Federal election records,
Failure of officer of election or custodian to retain and preserve, 42 § 1974
Willful destruction, concealment, etc., 42 § 1974a
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, prohibited activities, violations by organizations, officers and members of organizations, and individuals, 12 § 1457
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, false entries and statements with intent to defraud as to institutions insured by association, 18 § 1006
Feed grain,
Misuse, intended to relieve distress or preserve foundation herds, 7 § 1433
Sale by Secretary of Agriculture, persons failing to carry out agreement, 7 § 1427 note
Firearms, violations of control provisions, 18 § 924
Fishing on Indian lands, 18 § 1165
Warning signs, destruction, etc., 18 § 1164
Flag of United States, use for advertising, 4 § 3
Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying any building or other real or personal property, 18 § 1074
Food stamp programs, violations concerning coupons, etc., 7 § 2023
Foreign diplomatic and other consular officers,
Assaulting, 18 § 112
Wrongful suit against, 22 § 253
Foreign Propagandists and Political Parties, this index
Foreign relations, violations, 18 § 951 et seq.
Forfeiture of estate not worked by conviction or judgment, 18 § 3563
Forgery, generally, this index
4-H club emblem, fraudulently used, 18 § 707
Franking privilege, illegal use of, 18 § 1719
Fraud, 18 § 1001 et seq.
By wire, radio or television, 18 § 1343
Free transportation of government personnel in vessels under foreign flags, 46 § 817c
Freight forwarders, rules and regulations, interstate commerce, violations, 49 § 1021
Fugitives from justice,
Concealing escaped prisoner, 18 § 1072
Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying any building or other real or personal property, 18 § 1703
Violations, 18 § 1071 et seq.
Furs, hides, or skins of wild animals, shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate commerce, marking, etc., packages, violations, 18 § 44
Gambling, this index
Garnishment, restriction on discharge from employment by reason of, violations, 15 § 1674
Gold or silver, false stamping, 15 § 293
Golden eagle, taking, possessing, selling, etc., without permission, 16 § 668
Grain standards, violation of provisions, 7 § 87c
Grand Jury, this index
Great seal of U.S., use to indicate federal agency sponsorship, etc., 18 § 713
Guano Islands, offenses, 48 § 1417
Habeas corpus,
Persons in custody under judgment, etc., of state court, venue and jurisdiction, state containing 2 or more federal judicial districts, 28 § 2241
Proceeding, evidence, 28 § 2247
Hazardous substances, violation of Labeling Act provisions, 15 § 1264
Helium gas, willful violations of provisions of act, 50 § 167k
Horses, protection of, violation of provisions concerning or regulations concerning, 15 § 1825
Hours of labor, contracts, public works, etc., violations, 40 § 332
Housing, violations, regulations concerning property which is security for mortgage covering multifamily projects, 12 § 1715z–4
Hunting,
Horses and burros on public lands using aircraft or motor vehicles, 18 § 47
Indian lands, 18 § 1165
Warning signs, destruction, etc., 18 § 1164
Hydraulic mining, injuries to navigable water, 33 § 682
Illegal gambling business, whoever conducts, finances, etc., illegal gambling businesses, imprisonment, 18 § 1955
Immigration, this index
Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Imprisonment until final penalty is paid, execution and judgment to enforce fine or penalty, not discharged, 18 § 3565
Increased sentence for dangerous special offenders, 18 § 3575
Indians,
Assault with intent to commit rape in Indian country, 18 § 1153
Boundary markers for reservation or country, destruction, etc., 18 § 1164
Carnal knowledge of female under 16 in Indian country, 18 § 1153
Counterfeiting Indian arts and crafts board trade-mark, 18 § 1158
Embezzlement and theft from Indian tribal organizations, 18 § 1163
Hunting, trapping, or fishing on lands, 18 § 1165
Warning signs, destruction, etc., 18 § 1164
Intoxicating liquors, dispensing,
Indian country, 18 §§ 1154, 1156
School sites, 18 § 1155
Intoxicants possessed unlawfully, 18 § 1156
Laws governing, 18 § 1152
Misrepresentation and sale of goods as Indian products, 18 § 1159
Offenses committed within Indian country, 18 § 1153
Theft of tribal funds, etc., 18 § 1163
Tribal organizations, embezzlement or theft of property of, 18 § 1163
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation or shipment, 18 § 42
Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, violations of provisions, 7 § 135f
Insignias, unauthorized use, manufacture or possession, etc., 18 § 701

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Con.

Instigating or assisting escape, person arrested upon warrant, etc., 18 § 752
Institutes and joint councils on sentencing, 28 § 334
Offenses provided with mandatory penalties, applicability to, 28 § 334 note
Interference with commerce by threats or violence, 18 § 1951
Interest equalization tax, fraudulent certificates of American ownership or of sales to foreign persons, 26 § 7241
International air transportation, rules and regulations by Secretary of Transportation, violations, 49 § 1159
International animal quarantine station, applicability of provisions concerning smuggling, 21 § 135a
Internee of belligerent nation, instigating or assisting escape, 18 § 756
Interstate Commerce Commission, refusal to testify or produce documents, 49 § 46
Interstate land sales, violations of provisions or rules and regulations, 15 § 1717
Interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia, 18 § 1953
Intoxicating Liquors, this index
Involuntary servitude, sale into, 18 § 1584
Investment advisers, willful violation of provisions of law, rules, etc., 15 § 80b–17
"Johnny Horizon", manufacturing, using, etc., character or name causing deception, confusion, etc., 18 § 714
Jury, this index
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, this index
Kidnapping,
Receiving, possessing and disposing of ransom money, 18 § 1202
Transportation of kidnapped persons in interstate commerce, 18 § 1201
Labor, transportation of strikebreakers in interstate commerce, 18 § 1231
Laboratories, specimen for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirement, violations, 42 § 263a
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, violations of rules or regulations, 16 § 460n–5
Land conservation and utilization, violation of rules and regulations, 7 § 1011
Law enforcement assistance, embezzlement, theft, and fraud of funds, assets, etc., subject of grants or contracts concerning, 42 § 3791
Lead and zinc mining stabilization, misrepresentation of material fact to secure payments, 30 § 689
Lobbying, 2 § 269
Log books, entries relating to punishment inflicted upon vessel crew members, 46 § 201
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Lotteries, this index
Mail Boxes, generally, this index
Mail Carriers, generally, this index
Mail or Mailing, this index
Malicious Mischief, this index
Mandatory penalties, offenses for which provided, applicability of certain provisions respecting sentencing, 18 §§ 4208 note, 4209 note; 28 § 334 note
Manslaughter, this index
Marihuana violations, review of sentences, Board of Parole, 18 § 4202 note
Market agencies,
Failure to obey order prohibiting discrimination, 7 § 215
Violation of Secretary of Agriculture's regulations governing keeping of accounts, 7 § 221
Medals, insignia, etc., for service in merchant marine, etc., wrongful manufacture, imitation, etc., 46 § 249c
Mental competency of prisoner, examination on expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Metal and nonmetallic mine safety, violations, 30 § 733
Migratory birds, shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate commerce, marking, etc., packages, violations, 18 § 44
Military, naval or Coast Guard property, entering upon, 18 § 1382
Military Justice Code, this index
Military medals or decorations, unauthorized wearing, manufacture or sale, etc., 18 § 704
Minimum mandatory sentence, requirement of imposition by statute, credit for time in custody prior to, 18 § 3568
Minor offenses, sentences for, by United States magistrate, 18 § 3401
Misrepresentation of material fact to secure lead and zinc mining stabilization payments, 30 § 689
Misuse of names by collecting agencies or private detective agencies to indicate federal agency, 18 § 712
Money orders, issuance without payment, 18 § 1713
Motion to vacate, set aside or correct sentence, federal custody, 28 § 2255
Representation by counsel of defendant seeking relief under provisions respecting, 18 § 3006A
Motor vehicles, or motor vehicle facilities, willfully damaging, destroying, etc., 18 § 33
Motorboats, reckless or negligent operation, 46 § 526m
Munitions control, 22 § 1934
Murder, 18 § 1111
Attempt to commit, 18 § 1113
Names, unauthorized use, etc., 18 § 701
Narcotic Drug Addicts, this index
National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, violation of regulations of Administration, 18 § 799
National banks, loan of trust funds to officers and employees of, 12 § 92a
National conservation recreational areas, regulations, violations, 16 § 460k–3
National Credit Union Administration,
Administrator of, false entries, etc., with intent to defraud as to institutions insured by, 18 § 1006
Embezzlement, etc., moneys, etc., from, 18 § 657
Forgery, etc., notes, bonds, etc., 18 § 493
National defense,
Contracts, violations of provisions, 50 App. § 1152
Disclosure of information relating to, 18 § 794
National forests, violations of provisions concerning and rules and regulations, 16 § 551
National Service Life Insurance, affidavits, etc., fraud, etc., 38 § 787

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Con.

National trails system, violation, regulations governing use, protection, etc., 16 § 1246
National Wildlife Refuge System, violations concerning, 16 § 668dd
Nationals and Nationality, this index
Natural gas, violation of law relating to transportation and sale in interstate commerce, 15 § 717t
Naval stores, unlawful dealing, 7 § 96
Navigable Waters, generally, this index
Obscenity, this index
Obstructing Justice, this index
Obstruction of court orders, 18 § 1509
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Official badges, identification cards, and other insignias, unauthorized manufacture, sale or possession, 18 § 701
Oil pollution of navigable waters, etc. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Packers, violation of Secretary of Agriculture's regulations governing keeping of accounts, 7 § 221
Parole, generally, this index
Passports, this index
Peace Corps, violations, exclusiveness, use, official seal or emblem or name, 22 § 2518
Peanut statistics, faulty reporting, 7 § 953
Pecuniary and corporal punishment provided, effect of remission by president, 18 § 3570
Penal or correctional institutions,
Mutiny, riot, dangerous instrumentalities, 18 § 1792
Traffic in contraband articles, 18 § 1791
Penitentiary imprisonment, 18 § 4083
Peonage,
Holding or returning person to peonage, 18 § 1581
Obstructing enforcement of provisions governing, 18 § 1581
Perjury, 18 § 1621
Philippine War Damage Commission, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by, violations, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Phonograph records with forged or counterfeit labels, transportation, sale, etc., 18 § 2318
Pillory prohibited, 18 § 3564
Piracy, this index
Plant pests, violation of provisions governing, 7 § 150gg
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., testimony, 5 § 1507
Pollution of watering holes on public lands to trap, etc., horses and burros, 18 § 47
Posse comitatus, use of Army or Air Force as, 18 § 1385
Postage and postage stamps. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Postal Cards, generally, this index
Postal Service, this index
Potato research and promotion, violations by officers or employees of confidential information provisions, 7 §§ 2619, 2623
Poultry dealers,
Unfair practices, 7 § 218a
Violation of Secretary of Agriculture's regulations governing keeping of accounts, 7 § 221
Poultry inspection, violations, 21 § 461
President of U.S., temporary residences or offices of,
Secret Service agents performing protective functions concerning, obstruction, etc., of., 18 § 3056
Violation, regulations governing ingress or egress thereto, etc., 18 § 1752
Presidential Inaugural Ceremonies Act, violation, 36 § 728
Presidential, Vice Presidential, etc., assassination, kidnaping, and assault, 18 § 1751
Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, certain uses of likenesses of, 18 § 713
Prison-made goods, transportation or importation of, 18 § 1761
Prisoners in custody of institution or officer, escape or attempt to escape, 18 § 751
Prisoners of war or enemy aliens, procuring escape, 18 § 757
Private detective agencies, misuse of names to indicate federal agency, 18 § 712
Private express for letters and packets, 18 § 1696
Transportation of persons acting as, 18 § 1697
Privateers, arming or serving on, 18 § 1654
Prize, capture of vessels during war, interference with delivery, custody, or sale of prize property, 10 § 7678
Procedures, applicability of certain sentencing provisions to offenses provided with mandatory penalties, 18 §§ 4208 note, 4209; 28 § 334 note
Property in possession of carriers, destruction or injury to, 15 § 1281
Prostitution near military and naval establishments, 18 § 1384
Public Lands, this index
Public officers and employees. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Racketeering, 18 § 1951
Radio broadcasts,
Contests of intellectual knowledge, skill, or chance, prohibited practices in cases of, 47 § 509
Disclosure of payments to individuals connected with, 47 § 508
Radioactive materials, transportation, passenger cars or vehicles engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 §§ 832 to 834
Rape, this index
Rebellion. Insurrection, generally, this index
Records,
False entries, 18 § 2073
Financial records, uninsured banks, institutions, etc., violations, 12 §§ 1956, 1957
Red Cross, unauthorized use of insignia, etc., 18 § 706
Reduction of sentence,
After study and recommendations by Director of Prisons Bureau, 18 § 4208
Dangerous special offender sentencing, 18 § 3576
Refuse deposited in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
Registration of persons with knowledge of espionage, sabotage service, etc., violation of law or regulations, 50 § 855

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Con.
Remission by President affecting unremitted part, 18 § 3570
Renegotiation of defense or war contracts, failure to furnish financial statement, etc., or furnishing false or misleading financial statement, etc., 50 App. § 1215
Reports, this index
Restrictions in military areas and zones, violation of, 18 § 1383
Riots, inciting, organizing, aiding or abetting, etc., 18 § 2101
River and harbor improvements, information to be furnished by shipowners and officers, 33 §§ 554, 555
Robbery, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Sabotage, generally, this index
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, frauds, false entries in Corporation's book, etc., 33 § 990
Sale or receipt of stolen goods, securities, moneys, or fraudulent state tax stamps, 18 § 2315
Savings and loan holding companies, violations, 12 § 1730a(j)
Seafood inspection, 21 § 372a
Seal of the United States, unauthorized use, violation, 18 § 713
Seamen, this index
Searches and Seizures, this index
Second and subsequent offenses, firearms, violations of control provisions, 18 § 924
Unlawful possession on vessels, 21 § 184a
Secret Service agents, obstruction, etc., of performance of protective functions, 18 § 3056
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, embezzlement, etc., of assets, 15 § 78jjj
Seditious conspiracy, 18 § 2384
Shipping, this index
Slavery, this index
Small Business Act, false statements to procure loans, embezzlement, etc., of funds or concealment, etc., of property, 15 § 645
Small Business Investment Companies, this index
"Smokey Bear" character or name, manufacture, reproduction or use of, prohibited, 18 § 711
Social security,
Disclosure of information, 42 § 1306
Fraud, 42 § 1307
Representation of claimants, excessive attorneys' fees, 42 § 406
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief, generally, this index
Special grand jury, unauthorized publication of report, criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Standards for sentencing, 28 § 334
State cigarette sales and use tax, violations, 15 § 377
Stockyards and stockyard dealers,
Failure to obey orders prohibiting discrimination, 7 § 215
Violation of Secretary of Agriculture's regulations governing keeping of accounts, 7 §§ 207, 221
Stolen Property, this index
Subcontractor paying fees, kickbacks, etc., to contractor or higher tier subcontractor, 41 § 54
Submarine Cables, generally, this index
Subornation of perjury, 18 § 1622
Subversive Activities or Persons, generally, this index
Summary trial of offenses against navigation laws, 33 § 395
Suspension,
Confinement in jail-type institutions, 18 § 3651
District of Columbia, applicability of law, 18 § 3651 note
Firearms, violations of control provisions, second or subsequent convictions, prohibition, 18 § 924
Military correctional facilities, 10 § 953
Youth offenders, 18 § 5010
Swiss confederation code of arms, unauthorized use, etc., 18 § 708
Syndicated gambling, violations of provisions in obstructing state or local law enforcement of criminal laws of a state, etc., for purposes of illegal gambling, 18 § 1511
Telegraphs and Telephones, generally, this index
Term of one year or more, place of confinement, 18 § 4083
Threats,
Against President and successors to the Presidency, 18 § 871
Kickbacks from public works employees, violations, 18 § 874
Time for motion to vacate, set aside or correct sentence, federal custody, 28 § 2255
Tobacco,
Inspection, violation of provisions, 7 § 511k
Seeds or plants, exportation, violation of permit requirement, 7 § 517
Statistics, falsification or refusal to furnish, 7 § 503
Toll bridges over navigable waters, violations concerning, 33 §§ 506, 507
Trade expansion, false statements,
Failure to disclose material facts, etc., 19 § 1919
Material fact, etc., 19 § 1975
Transmission of wagering information, 18 § 1084
Transportation of,
Dentures, 18 § 1821
Person in interstate commerce incident to scheme or artifice to defraud, 18 § 2314
Stolen goods, securities, moneys, fraudulent state tax stamps, or articles used in counterfeiting, 18 § 2314
Trapping on Indian lands, 18 § 1165
Warning signs, destruction, etc., 18 § 1164
Travel control of citizens, etc., during war or national emergency, violations of provisions, 8 § 1185
Treason, generally, this index
Treasury Department clerks, prohibited dealings and occupations, 31 § 1018
Trust Indenture Act, punishment for false statement, etc., 15 § 77yyy
Truth in Lending Act. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Unemployment compensation for federal service, false statement to obtain, 18 § 1919
Uniform of,
Armed forces and Public Health Service, wearing without authority, 18 § 702
Friendly nation, wearing to deceive, etc., 18 § 703

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Con.

United States Government life insurance, affidavits, etc., fraud, 38 § 787
United States magistrates, minor offenses, sentences for, 18 § 3401
United States Olympic Committee, penalty for fraudulent pretense of membership or use of insignia, 36 § 379
United States Tax Court, power to punish contempt of its authority by imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Unjust conviction and imprisonment, jurisdiction of court of claims of claim for damages, 28 § 1495
Unjust imprisonment, damages in Court of Claims, allegations and proof, 28 § 2513
Use of Army and Air Force as posse comitatus, 18 § 1385
Vessels,
  Carrying animals as well as passengers, violation of restrictions, 46 § 156a
  Territorial waters, violation of regulations, etc., in emergency, 50 § 192
Veterans, agents and attorneys, penalties for certain acts, 38 § 3405
Veterans' organizations, unauthorized use, etc., of badge or medal, 18 § 705
Virgin Islands, bill of rights, 48 § 1561
Visa, this index
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Wagering information, transmission of, 18 § 1084
Warehouses and warehouse receipts, violation, 7 § 270
Water hyacinths, water chestnut plants and alligator grass, transportation or sale, 18 § 46
Water resources development projects, dumping or disposing of refuse, garbage, etc., in violation of regulations prohibited, 16 § 460d
Wheat marketing certificates, alterations, counterfeiting, etc., 7 § 1379i
White-Slave Traffic, generally, this index
Wild mammals, birds, amphibians, etc., shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate or foreign commerce, marking, etc., packages, violations, 18 § 44
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Witnesses,
  Bribery, 18 § 201
  Refusal to testify before Congress, 2 § 192
Wool products, violation of Labeling Act, 15 § 68h
Wrecking trains, 18 § 1992
Youth offenders, 18 § 5010

SEPARATE ACCOUNT

Defined,
  Investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
  Securities Act, 15 §§ 77b, 78c

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

Income tax,
  Income of estate or trust included in gross income of wife, 26 § 682
  Marriage status, determination, 26 §§ 143, 153, 6013
  Payments included in gross income, 26 §§ 61, 71
  Support test in case of child of divorced or separated parents, 26 § 152
Income tax—Continued
  Widower, defined, deductions, 26 § 214
Interest equalization tax, obligations arising out of separate maintenance exception as "debt obligation" for purposes of, 26 § 4920

SEPARATE OFFENSES

See specific index headings

SEPARATE RETURNS

See Income Tax, this index

SEPARATION

See specific index headings

SEQUESTRATION

Removal of case, goods or estate of defendant, 28 § 1450

SEQUOIA NATIONAL FOREST

Extension of boundaries, 16 § 471e
Lands excluded from and added to Kings Canyon National Park, 16 §§ 80a–1 to 80a–3
Sequoia National Game Refuge as part of, 16 § 688

SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK

Animals, destruction of animals in park, 16 § 64
Birds, this index
Boundaries, 16 §§ 41, 45a
California, jurisdiction remaining in, 16 § 57
Canals, rights of way through for, 16 § 79
Change of boundaries, 16 § 45a
Civil process, jurisdiction of, 16 § 57
Claims, entries and locations and homesteads protected, 16 § 45c
Conduits, permit or authorization for, 16 § 45c
Control over, 16 § 43
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Criminal process, jurisdiction in respect of, 16 § 57
Damage to buildings, etc., punishment, 16 § 63
Dams, permit or license for, 16 § 45c
Dedication, 16 § 41
Detail of troops to, 16 § 78
Detrimental animals or plants in park, destruction of, 16 § 64
Electrical plants, right of way for, 16 § 79
Entries, prior entries as affected, 16 § 45c
Exclusion of certain lands from park, 16 § 45a–3
Exclusive jurisdiction of United States, 16 § 57
Exclusive privileges prohibited, 16 § 45d
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 16 §§ 45e, 63
  Guns, traps, etc., illegally used in park, 16 § 65
Fish and Fisheries, this index
Flumes, right of way for, 16 § 79
Free use of park for recreational purposes, 16 § 45b
Fugitives from justice in park, extradition of, 16 § 58
Game, protection, 16 § 45b
  Lands included in game refuge after exclusion from park, 16 § 45a–3
  Penalty for violation of law, 16 § 45
  Wanton destruction, 16 § 43
Grazing permits, 16 § 45c
Guns, seizure and forfeiture of guns illegally used in park, 16 § 65
Homesteads, protection, 16 § 45c
Hunting in park, 16 § 60

SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK—Continued

Hydroelectric project, issuance, permit to Southern California Edison Company to occupy and use lands within Park necessary for continued operation, etc., of, 16 § 45a–1 note
Jurisdiction, California, saved for certain purposes, 16 §§ 57, 58
Leases, 16 § 45b
Buildings to accommodate visitors, 16 § 45b
Discretion, 16 § 43
Location of, 16 § 41
Mineral deposits, regulations for preservation of, 16 § 43
Motor vehicle licenses, application to Kings Canyon National Park, 16 § 80c
National Parks, generally, this index
Natural curiosities, regulations for preservation of, 16 § 43
Penalty for violation, 16 § 45e
Natural resources, permits for use, 16 § 45c
Offenses,
Jurisdiction of offense committed in, 16 § 57
Punishment under California law, 16 § 58
Violation of rules and regulations, 16 § 45e
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Permits,
Right-of-way through, 16 § 79
Use of natural resources, 16 § 45c
Pipelines, rights-of-way, 16 § 79
Plants, destruction of detrimental plants in park, 16 § 64
Possession of dead bodies of birds or animals as evidence of illegal hunting, 16 § 62
Power houses, permit or authorization for, 16 § 45c
Prior claims, locations and entries, creation as affecting, 16 § 45c
Process,
Jurisdiction in respect of, 16 § 57
Service in park, 16 § 57
Publication of rules and regulations, 16 §§ 43, 45b
Reservation of,
Forest lands, 16 § 471c
Land for park, 16 § 41
Revision of boundaries, 16 § 45a
Right-of-way through, 16 § 79; 43 § 959
Roads, exclusive privilege for use of roads prohibited, 16 § 45d
Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 43, 45b, 61
Penalty for violating, 16 §§ 45e, 63
Southern California Edison Company, electric power development permits issued to for use and occupation of lands within Park, permit to recite, 16 § 45a–1 note
Secretary of Army, detail of troops to prevent trespassers or intruders entering, 16 § 78
Secretary of Interior,
Control, 16 §§ 43, 45b
Electric power development permits issued to Southern California Edison Company, 16 § 45a–1 note
Exchange of land for certain lands for park, 16 §§ 45a–1, 45a–2
Exclusion of certain lands from park, 16 § 45a–3
Sale or disposal of timber, 16 § 64
Seizure and forfeiture of guns, etc., unlawfully used in parks, 16 § 65
Settlers in park as trespassers, 16 § 41
Southern California Edison Company, electric power permits granted to, 16 § 45a–1 note
Spoliation, penalty, 16 § 63
Taxation of property in, 16 § 57
Telephones and telegraphs, rights-of-way for, 16 § 79
Term of electric power development permit issued to Southern California Edison Company, to use and occupy lands within park, 16 § 45a–1 note
Timber,
Cutting for domestic purposes, 16 § 45c
Penalty,
Injury or spoliation, 16 § 63
Violation of regulations respecting, 16 § 45e
Permits for use by prior claimant or entryman, 16 § 45c
Regulations for preservation from injury, 16 §§ 43, 45e
Sale or disposal of, 16 § 64
Transportation of birds, animals or fish killed in violation of law, 16 § 63
Traps, seizure and forfeiture of traps illegally used in park, 16 § 65
Trespassers, 16 §§ 41, 42, 61
Removal, 16 §§ 41, 43, 61
Troops used to prevent trespassing, 16 § 78
Troops detailed to protect park, 16 § 78
Tunnels, right-of-way for, 16 § 79
Visitors, accommodations for, 16 §§ 43, 45b
Voting by persons residing in, 16 § 57
Water power, permit or authorization respecting, 16 § 45c
Watermarks, right-of-way for, 16 § 79
Wild birds or animals,
Hunting prohibited, 16 § 60
Penalties for violation of regulations, 16 § 45e
Possession of dead bodies as evidence of illegal hunting, 16 § 62
Protection, 16 §§ 45b, 61
Rules and regulations to prevent capture or destruction, 16 § 61
Transportation of when killed in violation of law, 16 § 63
Withdrawal of land from settlement, 16 § 471d

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Compensation, 2 § 60e–13
House of Representatives, post
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
House of Representatives,
Accounts of pay and mileage of members kept by, 2 § 78
Adjustment of accounts for compensation and mileage of members, 2 § 81
Airmail and special delivery stamps furnished to, 2 § 42d
Appointments to,
Compensation level, 2 § 299
Higher compensation levels, 2 § 297
Armed forces, service, effect, step increases, compensation, 2 § 296
Arrest, power to make, 40 § 193
Assignment of house employees to duty, 2 § 85
Audit of receipts and disbursements pertaining to fiscal records, 2 § 81a

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS—Continued
House of Representatives—Continued
Bond, 2 § 82
Custody and filing, 6 § 1
Capitol Guide Board, membership in, 40 § 851
Capitol police,
Appointment, 40 § 206
Approval of suspension of member, 40 § 208
Member of, 40 § 212a
Payment of salaries, 40 § 207
Selection of uniform, 40 § 210
Certificate of number of representatives state entitled to, 2 § 2a
Certification of payroll of employees in House, 2 § 89
Compensation, 2 § 77
Automatic advancement, step increases, 2 § 296
Deputy, 2 § 84–3
Dual compensation, 2 § 303
Level,
Appointments, 2 § 299
Reclassifications to higher levels, 2 § 297
Reductions in, 2 § 298
Savings provisions, act governing, 2 § 291 note
Schedules,
Establishment, etc., 2 § 293
Increase in rates, 2 §§ 293a to 293c
Comptroller General to make on-the-spot audit of fiscal records, 2 § 81a
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Contingent fund, payments from,
Premiums on insurance of office funds, 2 § 81c
Restoration or adjustment of trust fund account, 2 § 81b
Copy of "Economic Indicators" to be furnished to, 15 § 1025
Deduction, cost, printing extracts from Congressional Record or other documents from salary of member, 44 § 908
Deduction from compensation of.
Absent member, 2 § 39
Indebtedness, 2 § 40a
Delegate to Congress, this index
Deputy, compensation, 2 § 84–3
Disbursement of gratuity appropriations, deductions, 2 § 80a
Disbursing officer of house, 2 § 80
Duties in general, 2 § 78
Employees Position Classification Act, applicability to positions under, 2 § 292
Fiscal year, adjustment of accounts, 2 § 81
Franked mail,
Official correspondence, 39 § 3210
Public documents, 39 § 3211
Reimbursement, 39 § 3216
Funeral expenses on death of member, arrangements, 2 § 124
Incorrect payments from trust fund account resulting from errors, payments from contingent fund for restoration or adjustment, 2 § 81b
House of Representatives—Continued
Insurance of office funds, 2 § 81c
Levels of compensation,
Appointments, 2 § 299
Reclassifications to higher levels, 2 § 297
Reductions in, 2 § 298
Mace carried by Sergeant-at-Arms while enforcing order on floor of House, 2 § 79
Minority pair clerk,
Applicability, Employees Position Classification Act, 2 § 292
Position descriptions, 2 § 294
Monument erected to member buried in Congressional Cemetery, duty to erect, 2 § 51
Office space for member of House secured by, 2 § 122
On-the-spot audits by General Accounting Office of fiscal records, 2 § 81a
Payment of compensation and expenses,
Members, 2 § 78
Resident commissioner from Puerto Rico, 48 § 894
Positions descriptions for pay and personnel purposes, 2 § 294
Preparation of roll of representatives elected in case of vacancy in office of clerk, 2 § 26
Process executed by, 2 § 78
Protection and care of buildings and property therein, 40 § 193
Reclassifications to higher compensation levels, 2 § 297
Reductions in compensation level, 2 § 298
Removal from office, 2 §§ 83, 90
Requisition drawn by Sergeant-at-Arms for compensation and mileage of members, 2 § 80
Roll of Representatives elect prepared by, 2 § 26
Secretary of Treasury required to approve bond, 2 § 82
Selection of half of privates of Capitol Police, 40 § 206
Statement of disbursements by, 2 § 84
Step increases, compensation, 2 § 296
Symbol of office, 2 § 79
Temporary appointments, 2 § 75a–1
Tenure of office, 2 § 83
Time for submitting statement of disbursements, 2 § 84
Transmission of position descriptions with information respecting, 2 § 294
Trust fund account,
Deceased members, payment of balance, 2 § 38a
Delinquent indebtedness by employees to, deduction from amounts due employees, 2 § 89a
Payment from contingent fund for restoration or adjustment, 2 § 81b
Vacancy in office, duties devolving on doorkeeper, 2 § 26
Waiting periods, step increases, compensation, 2 § 296
Senate,
Additional personnel, employment of, 2 § 61f–1
Advances to by Secretary of Senate, 2 § 65b
Appointment, Superintendent of Senate Service Department, 44 § 740

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS—Continued

Senate—Continued
- Approval of payment of office expenses incurred in state of Senator, 2 § 53
- Arrest, power to make, 40 § 193
- Attendants, employment and compensation, 2 § 61f
- Capitol Guide Service, membership in, 40 § 851
- Capitol Police,
  - Appointment, 40 § 206
  - Approval of suspension of member, 40 § 208
  - Member of, 40 § 212a
  - Payment of salaries, 40 § 207
  - Uniforms selected by, 40 § 210
- Compensation, 2 §§ 61e, 62, 72a–2
  - Clerks, employees, etc., 2 § 61f
  - Employees, laborers, etc., 2 § 61f
- Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
- Copy of "Economic Indicators" to be furnished to, 15 § 1025
- Franked mail,
  - Official correspondence, 39 § 3210
  - Public documents, 39 § 3211
  - Reimbursement, 39 § 3216
- Insurance of funds, 2 § 65a
- Invoice of public documents stored at Capitol, 44 § 741
- Longevity compensation for employees, 2 § 60j
- Monument erected to Senator buried in Congressional Cemetery, duty to erect, 2 § 51
- Office space for Senators in state of Senator, duty to secure, 2 § 52
- Protection and care of buildings and property therein, 40 § 193
- Recording studio, duties in respect to studio, etc., 2 § 123b
- Selection of half of privates of Capitol Police, 40 § 206
- Skilled laborers, employment and compensation, 2 § 61f
- Superintendent, Senate Service Department, appointment of, 44 § 740
- Waste paper, sale by, 2 § 117

SERIAL NUMBERS

Firearms, identification by manufacturer, importer or maker, 26 § 5842

SERIES E UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS

See SAVING BONDS, generally, this index

SERMONS

Copyrights, this index

SERUMS, TOXINS, AND VIRUSES

- Act relating to unaffected by Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 392
- Anti-hog cholera serum and hog cholera virus. Swine, this index
- Animals, provisions unaffected, 21 § 392(b)
- Denial of entry, 21 § 153
- Destruction, 21 § 153
- Employees, Bureau of Animal Industry, overtime pay, 7 § 394a
- Fair packaging and labeling, exemption, 15 § 1459
- Foot-and-mouth disease, 21 § 113a
- Importation, 21 §§ 113a, 152 et seq.
- Inspection,
  - Condition to issuance of license, 21 § 156
  - Establishments preparing, 21 § 157
  - Imports, 21 § 153
- Interstate traffic, 21 § 151; 42 § 262
- Licenses for preparation and sale, 21 §§ 154, 156; 42 § 262
  - Suspension or revocation, 21 § 156
- Penalties for violation of law, 21 § 158
- Permits, suspension or revocation, 21 § 156
- Preparation regulated, 21 §§ 151, 154
- Public Health Service, preparation by, 42 § 263
- Punishment for violations, 21 § 158
- Rules and regulations, 21 § 154; 42 § 262
- Sale in District of Columbia, 21 § 151
- Samples, purchase and testing by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 430
- Small business concerns, loans, Small Business Administration, economic injuries, toxicity in products, 15 § 636

SERVANTS

- Air Force, officers not to use enlisted members as, 10 § 8639
- Domestic Service and Servants, generally, this index
- Employees, generally, this index
- Income Tax, this index
- Labor, generally, this index
- Master and Servant, generally, this index

SERVICE CHARGES

- Bureau of Standards, 15 § 275a
- Rogue River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division, irrigation repayment contracts providing for assessment and collection, 43 § 616nnnn
- Truth in Lending Act, included in finance charge, 15 § 1605

SERVICE-CONNECTED DISABILITY OR DEATH

See specific index headings

SERVICE CONTRACT

Defined, public utility holding companies, 15 § 79b

SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965

- Text of Act, 41 § 351 et seq.
- Labor Standards, generally, this index
- Short title, 41 § 351 note

SERVICE COURTS OF FRIENDLY FOREIGN FORCES

- Arrest of member of friendly foreign force, 22 § 702
- Attendance of witnesses, 22 § 703
- Contempt for refusal to obey order requiring attendance as witnesses, 22 § 703
- Definitions, 22 § 701
- Depositions, 22 § 703
- Fees of witnesses, 22 § 703
- Friendly foreign force, defined, 22 § 701
- Immunities of members of court and witnesses, 22 § 704
- Imprisonment, 22 § 705

SERVICE COURTS OF FRIENDLY FOREIGN FORCES—Continued

Mileage of witnesses, 22 § 703
Operative effect dependent upon Presidential findings, 22 § 706
Order requiring attendance of witnesses, 22 § 703
Perjury, 22 § 703
Place of,
Imprisonment, 22 § 705
Trial of member of friendly foreign force, 22 § 702
Presidential power to establish and revoke, 22 § 706
Public trial of member of friendly foreign force, 22 § 702
United States, defined, 22 § 701
Witnesses, 22 §§ 703, 704

SERVICE CREDIT

See specific index headings

SERVICE EMPLOYEES OR PERSONNEL

Defined, service contract labor standards, 41 § 357
Federal buildings, etc., emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Fair Labor Standards Act. Labor Standards, this index
Statistics, 13 §§ 131, 132

SERVICE FLAG

See FLAG, this index

SERVICE IN THE UNIFORMED SERVICES

See specific index headings

SERVICE INSTITUTIONS

Defined, special food service program for children, 42 § 1761
Special food service program for children, 42 § 1761

SERVICE MARKS

Defined, trade-marks and trade names, 15 § 1127
Registration, 15 §§ 1053, 1091
As conclusive evidence, 15 §1115

SERVICE MEDALS

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND BADGES, this index

SERVICE OF NOTICE OR PROCESS

Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, 12 § 1789
Agent,
Appointment, savings and loan holding companies, 12 § 1730a(b)
Designation by air carrier and foreign air carriers, 49 § 1485
Foreign surety company, service on, 6 § 7
Motor carriers, suspension of rates, 49 § 321
National Safety Council, 36 § 465
Patent infringement action with defendent not resident, 28 § 1694
Agricultural Hall of Fame, agent in District of Columbia, 36 § 975
American Legion, appointment of agent for service of process, 36 § 50
American Society of International Law, 36 § 346
American War Mothers, appointment of agent for service of process, 36 § 102
Antitrust civil process, civil investigative demands, 15 § 1312
Appalachian regional development, actions, withholding, etc., of information, etc., 40 App. § 302
Application for order establishing lost or destroyed record, 28 § 1734
Arbitration, this index
Assault on process server, 18 § 1501
Association of producers of agricultural products, proceedings charging restraint of trade, 7 § 292
Attachment,
Delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., 28 § 2716
Fees of United States marshal, 28 § 1921
Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1485
Big Brothers of America, 36 § 885
Blinded Veterans Association, 36 § 855
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., 36 § 948
Board for Fundamental Education, 36 §§ 505, 517
Capias, fees of U.S. marshal for serving, 28 § 1921
Carriers, agent in Washington for service of process, 49 §§ 16 (5), 50
Certified Mail, this index
China Trade Act corporations, agent for service of process, 15 § 160
Clerk of court, service on clerk in action against foreign surety company, 6 § 7
Commission on Civil Rights, defamatory, degrading or incriminating report, 42 § 1975a
Commodity exchange, vacation of designation as contract market, 7 § 11
Complaint,
Action against officer or employee of United States, 28 § 1391
Charging violation of Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, 7 § 499f
Proceedings against packers, 7 § 193
Seeking order excluding persons from privileges of contract market, 7 § 9
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, 36 § 795
Contested elections, House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, this index
Copy of,
Bill, on district attorney in private suit for penalties for fraud against United States, 31 § 232
Petition for determination of Court of Claims of Japanese-American evacuation claims, 50 App. § 1984
Corporations, stockholders, derivative action, 28 § 1695
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, rules and forms. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Customs Court, this index
Defense Production Act of 1950, actions or prosecutions for violation of, 50 App. § 2156
Definitions, this index
Depositions to preserve witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503

SERVICE OF NOTICE OR PROCESS—Continued

Disabled American Veterans, appointment of agent for service of process, 36 § 90j
Emergency detention,
Proceedings, 50 § 819
Service of warrants, 50 § 814
Federal agencies,
Service upon representatives of persons appearing before, 5 § 500
Substantive rules, 5 § 553
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1819
Federal Home Loan Bank Board, 12 § 1464(d)
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, actions to enforce prohibitions, restrictions, etc., 12 § 1455
Federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464(d)
Federal Saving and Loan Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1725
Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 45
Flight, avoidance of service of process, 18 § 1073
Food stamp program, administrative action concerning retail food stores or wholesale food concerns, 7 § 2022
Foreign surety company, 6 § 7
Forma pauperis, proceedings in, 28 § 1915
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, agent to accept service of process, 36 § 575
Freight forwarders, 49 § 1016
Enforcement proceedings, 49 § 1017
Fugitives from justice, flight to avoid prosecution on, give testimony, avoidance of service of process, 18 § 1073
Future Farmers of America, 36 §§ 275, 287
"Government agency" within Central Intelligence Agency Act, 50 § 403a
Injunction preventing violation of rights secured by copyright laws, 17 § 112
Interpleader action, 28 § 2361
Interstate Commerce Commission, service on motor carrier's attorney in fact, 49 § 321(a)
Interstate land sales,
Actions or suits, 15 § 1719
Investigations by Secretary, court orders requiring attendance and testimony of witnesses, etc., 15 § 1714
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–9
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., 36 § 915
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., 36 § 635
Lighthouse, service of state process in lands ceded, 33 § 728
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, 36 § 825
Motor carriers,
Designation of agent for service, 49 § 321 (c)
Proceedings to restrain violations and enforce orders, etc., 49 § 322
Narcotic drug addicts,
Hearing, commitment, 42 § 3414
Order and petition, medical examination and hearing, 42 § 3412
National Conference of State Societies, 36 §§ 404, 419
National Conference on Citizenship, agent to accept service of process, 36 § 435
National Fund for Medical Education, agent to accept service of process, 36 § 605
National Music Council, 36 § 677
National Safety Council, agent to accept service of process, 36 § 465
National Service Life Insurance actions, 38 § 784
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety, designation by manufacturers of agent for, 15 § 1399
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 1009
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, 36 § 1045
Patent infringement action, defendent not resident of district, 28 § 1694
Petitions, judicial review, political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., orders, etc., 5 § 1508
Plant variety protection,
Appeal or civil action in contested cases, 7 § 2463
Nonresident proprietors, designation of person for, 7 § 2569
Postal Service,
Actions by or against, applicability of Title 28 provisions relating to, 39 § 409
Labor organizations, 39 § 1208
Termination or modification of collective-bargaining agreements, 39 § 1207
Potato research and promotion,
Complaint for judicial review of Secretary's ruling upon petition for modification or exemption from plan, 7 § 2620
Investigation of violations, 7 § 2622
Publication,
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 41 (a)
Determination of heirs of members of Five Civilized Tribes, 25 § 375
Plant variety protection, summons issued against adverse parties in foreign countries, civil actions in contested cases, 7 § 2463
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations,
Civil actions or proceedings, venue, 18 § 1965
Civil investigative demand, 18 § 1968
Reasonably comparable with standard commercial service, defined, 50 App. § 1216
Registered Mail, this index
Reserve Officers Association, 36 §§ 236, 237
Review, orders, certain federal agencies, petition, 28 § 2344
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, actions against, 16 § 1109
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Search warrants, persons authorized, 18 § 3105
Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 78u
Small business investment companies,
Actions to enforce liability or duty, 15 § 687h
Removal or suspension of directors, etc., 15 § 687e
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, agent to accept service of process, 36 § 539
Standard commercial service, defined, 50 App. § 1216
Stockholder's derivative action, 28 § 1695
Subpoena,
Customs officers, 26 § 7607
Fees of United States marshal, 28 § 1921
Narcotic law enforcement, 21 § 198b

SERVICE OF NOTICE OR PROCESS—Continued

Subpoena—Continued
National or resident of U.S. in foreign country, 28 § 1783
Patent infringement action, 28 § 1694
Trying arrangements, banks, etc., proceedings to prevent and restrain violations, 12 § 1973
Subversive Activities Control Board, orders, determinations, Communist organizations or members, 50 § 792
Summons,
Action against officer or employee of United States, 28 § 1391
Customs officers, 26 § 7607
Fees of United States marshal, 28 § 1921
Internal revenue, persons liable for tax, etc., 26 § 7603
Jury service, 28 § 1866
Patent infringement action with defendant not resident, 28 § 1694
Supreme Court, this index
Tax liens,
Held by U.S., sale of property subject to, 26 § 7425
United States as party, actions to quiet title, foreclose, etc., 28 § 2410
Tort claims against United States, 28 § 2679
Trade-marks, civil action by adverse party dissatisfied with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, service in states or foreign countries, 15 § 1071
United States attorney,
Complaint in private suit for penalties arising out of frauds against United States, 31 § 232
State court action involving property in which United States has lien, 28 § 2410
United States Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784
United States Marshals, this index
United States Olympic Committee, agents for, 36 § 380
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, malpractice and negligence suits, 38 § 4116
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, appointment of agent for, 36 § 119
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, 36 § 769
Voting,
Challenges to eligibility listings, 42 § 1973g
Declaratory judgment, 42 § 1973*l*
Warrant,
Fees of United States marshal, 28 § 1921
Search warrant, poisons authorized, 18 § 3105
Witnesses, immunity, refusal to testify, etc., self-incrimination, order requiring testimony, etc., Congressional proceedings, 18 § 6005
Writs, fees of U.S. marshal, 28 § 1921

SERVICE SCHOOLS

Military Schools, generally, this index
Schools, generally, this index

SERVICEMEN

Armed Forces, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, generally, this index

SERVICEMEN'S AND VETERANS' SURVIVOR BENEFITS ACT

Active duty,
Defined, 26 § 3121; 42 § 410
Employment defined for purposes of employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Annuities,
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits as affected by right to civil service retirement annuity, 42 § 417
Use of military service in determining eligibility for, or computing, annuity under Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228c–1
Application,
Benefits, social security benefits, 42 § 402
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 417
Appropriations,
Payments of employment taxes imposed with respect to service in uniformed services, 26 § 3122
Railroad Retirement Account of amounts equal to certain taxes, 45 § 228c–1
Reimbursement of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund for cost of certain benefits, 42 § 417
Basic pay wages,
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Federal old-age and survivors insurance, 42 § 409
Burial expenses for deceased war veterans, Coast and Geodetic Survey officers benefits as affecting payment, 33 § 857 note
Children, waiver of right to annuities based on veteran's military or civilian service, 42 § 417
Civil service retirement, waiver of rights to annuities based on veteran's military or civilian service, 42 § 417
Credit,
Military or naval service performed before January 1st, 1957, for old-age, survivors and disability insurance purposes, 42 § 417
Military service after December 31, 1956, for Railroad Retirement Act purposes, 45 § 228c–1
Railroad Retirement Account to Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, 45 § 228c–1
Death,
Lump-sum death payments for interment or reinterment of deceased veterans, 42 § 402
Recomputation of primary insurance amount of certain deceased veterans, 42 § 417 note
Right of veteran's widow or child to civil service retirement annuity as affecting old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 417
Definitions, 26 § 3121; 42 § 410
Employment, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 410
"Wages" for purposes of federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 409
Employment, defined, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 410

SERVICEMEN'S AND VETERANS' SURVIVOR BENEFITS ACT—Continued

Employment taxes,
Deductions of taxes paid in computing appropriation to Railroad Retirement Account, 45 § 228c–1
Service as member of a uniformed service, 26 § 3122
Excise taxes, appropriation to Railroad Retirement Account of amount equal to certain taxes, 45 § 228c–1
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Active duty, defined, 42 § 410
Application for benefits, survivors of members and former members of uniformed services, 42 § 402
Civil Service Commission's certification that no further annuity will be paid to widow or to veteran's widow or child, 42 § 417
Credit for military or naval service performed before January 1, 1957, 42 § 417
Credit for military service under Railroad Retirement Act where benefits payable under Social Security Act, 45 § 228c–1
"Employment" as including service in uniformed services, 42 § 410
Inactive duty training, defined, 42 § 410
Interment or reinterment of deceased veterans, lump-sum payments, 42 § 402
Lump-sum death payment, 42 § 417
Interment or reinterment of deceased veterans, 42 § 402
Member of a uniformed service, defined, 42 § 410
Notice to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare of service in uniformed services creditable under Railroad Retirement Act, 42 § 410
Reimbursement of Trust Fund for cost of wage credits for certain military service, 42 § 417
Right of widow and children to annuity based on veteran's military or civilian service, 42 § 417
Special rules in case of service in uniformed services, 42 § 405
Veteran, defined, 42 § 417
Wages, defined, 42 § 409
Wages or self-employment, credits for military or naval service performed before January 1st, 1957, 42 § 417
Forms, application, social security benefits, 42 § 402
Inactive duty training, defined, 42 § 410
As described under Act, employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Income taxes,
Appropriation to Railroad Retirement Account of amount equal to certain taxes, 45 § 228c–1
Statement furnished employee by person deducting and withholding tax, 26 § 6051
Internal revenue,
Appropriation to Railroad Retirement Account of amount equal to certain taxes, 45 § 228c–1
Imposition of employment taxes with respect to service in uniformed services, 26 § 3122
Internal revenue—Continued
Payments of employment taxes imposed with respect to service in uniformed services, 26 § 3122
Statement to be furnished by person deducting and withholding tax, 26 § 6051
Wages, defined, 26 § 3121
Lump-sum payments,
Death payment, determination of entitlement, etc., 42 § 417
Interment or reinterment of deceased veterans, 42 § 402
Member of uniformed service,
Application for social security benefits by survivors of members or former members, 42 § 402
As including a reserve component defined under employment tax provisions, 26 § 3121
Defined, 42 § 410
Employment, defined for purposes of employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Statement to be furnished person deducting and withholding employment or income tax, 26 § 6051
Wages, defined for employment tax purposes, 26 § 3121
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
Payment,
Employment tax imposed with respect to service in uniformed services, 26 § 3122
Interment or reinterment of deceased veterans, 42 § 402
Railroad Retirement Act,
Benefits, under Social Security Act as affecting credit for military service, 45 § 228c–1
Credit for military service rendered after December 31, 1956, 45 § 228c–1
Credit to Railroad Retirement Account for amount of certain taxes, 45 § 228c–1
Railroad Retirement Board,
Information to be furnished to board concerning individual's military service, etc., 45 § 228c–1
Notice to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare that military service is creditable under Railroad Retirement Act, 42 § 410; 45 § 228c–1
Reserve component of uniformed service, member of a uniformed service, defined, 26 § 3121
Secretary concerned, information to be furnished Railroad Retirement Board concerning military service and remuneration, 45 § 228c–1
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Decision on application for benefits or lump-sum death payment in case of veteran, 42 § 417
Determinations, reimbursement of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund for cost of certain benefits, 42 § 417
Notice to Secretary,
Benefit is payable under law other than Social Security Act to veteran, 42 § 417
Military service is creditable under Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228c–1

SERVICEMEN'S AND VETERANS' SURVIVOR BENEFITS ACT—Continued

Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Con.
Notice to Secretary—Continued
Service in uniformed services creditable under Railroad Retirement Act, 42 § 410
Recomputation of primary insurance amount, deceased veterans, 42 § 417 note
Social Security Act,
Definition of Social Security Act and Social Security Act as amended, 45 § 228a
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, generally, ante
Wages, statement to employee by person deducting or withholding employment or income tax, 26 § 6051
Widow, waiver of right to annuity based on veteran's military or civilian service, 42 § 417

SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE

Generally, 38 § 765 et seq.
Absence without leave, termination of coverage, 38 § 768
Accounting, 38 § 771
Active duty, defined, 38 § 765
Active duty for training, defined, 38 § 765
Adjustments, contributions from pay appropriations, 38 § 769
Administrative offices, establishment, insurance companies, 38 § 766
Administrator of Veteran's Affairs, duties, etc., 38 § 766 et seq.
Advances from current appropriations, 38 § 769
Advisory Council, 38 § 774
Amount, 38 § 767
Deductions from pay or collection from members, 38 § 769
Application for coverage, 38 § 767
Attachment, levy, etc., payments not liable to, 38 § 770
Basic tables of premiums, 38 § 771
Beneficiaries, 38 § 770
Burden of proof on claimant, 38 § 767
Call or order to active duty or active duty for training,
Conversion rights, 38 § 768
With specified time period, termination of coverage, 38 § 768
Certificates, benefits, 38 § 772
Certification, effective date of coverage, 38 § 767
Civil action, jurisdiction, district courts, 38 § 775
Claims,
Jurisdiction, district courts, 38 § 775
Payments, 38 § 770
Collections from member on active duty, active duty training or inactive duty training, sharing costs of coverage, 38 § 769
Commencement of coverage, 38 § 767
Composition of Advisory Council, 38 § 774
Conditions for deeming member on active duty, active duty for training, or inactive duty for training, 38 § 767
Confinement by civil or military authorities, termination of coverage, 38 § 768
Continuation of coverage while member on active duty, active duty for training, or inactive duty training, 38 § 768
Contributions,
Effective date, 38 § 776
From appropriations, for active duty pay, 38 § 769
From pay appropriations, 38 § 769
Conversion, 38 § 768
Correspondence courses, exemption from term "inactive duty training", 38 § 765
Costs, 38 § 769
Administrative, 38 § 782
Creditors, claims of, payments exempt from, 38 § 770
Death gratuity, interim coverage until effective date, 38 § 776 note
Decisions by the Administrator, 38 § 785
Deductions from pay, 38 § 769
Effective date, 38 § 776
Definitions, 38 § 765
Dependency and indemnity compensation, service-connected deaths, income, exclusion, payments under, 38 § 415
Designation, beneficiary, continuation of effectiveness, 38 § 770
Determination, authorization or requirement to perform active duty, active duty for training, or inactive duty training, 38 § 767
Discontinuance, 38 §§ 766, 771
District courts, jurisdiction, civil actions or claims, 38 § 775
Duration of coverage, 38 § 768
Educational institution, attendance, inactive status, exception from term "inactive training", 38 § 765
Effective date, 38 § 776
Coverage, 38 § 767
Interim coverage until, 38 § 776 note
Election,
Amount, 38 § 767
Settlement in lump sum or monthly installments, 38 § 770
Eligible insurance companies, 38 § 766
Establishment of Advisory Council, 38 § 774
Evidence,
Good health, application for coverage, 38 § 767
Qualifying health conditions, conversion to individual policy, 38 § 768
Exemption,
From terms "active duty for training" and "inactive duty training", 38 § 765
Payments from taxation, claims of creditors, etc., 38 § 770
Expenses, 38 § 769
Administrative costs, 38 § 782
Forfeiture of rights, 38 § 773
Hazardous duty pay, effect on deductions from pay, etc., 38 § 769
Inactive duty training, defined, 38 § 765
Inspections, administrative cost, 38 § 782
Investment, 38 § 769
License requirements, insurance companies, 38 § 766
Lists, conversion, participating insurance companies, 38 § 768
Maximum expense and risk charges, 38 § 771

SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE—Continued

Medical examinations,
Administrative costs, 38 § 782
Necessity, conversion to individual policy, 38 § 768
Meetings, Advisory Council, 38 § 774
Member, defined, 38 § 765
Minor widow or widowers, payment of benefits directly to, 38 § 770
Mortality as determinative of costs, 38 § 769
Office of Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, request for list of life insurance companies participating, applicant for conversion, 38 § 768
Option, settlement concerning lump sum or monthly installments, filing, continuation of effectiveness, 38 § 770
Order of precedence, payment, 38 § 770
Payment, 38 § 768 et seq.
Exception from determination of annual income for pensions, 38 § 503
Persons insured, 38 § 767
Powers and duties of Advisory Council, 38 § 774
Proceeds of insurance, amounts not deducted from basic pay or collected from member deducted from, 38 § 769
Questions of law or fact, conclusiveness, decisions of Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 38 § 785
Readjustment of rates, 38 § 771
Refunds, prohibition, amounts deducted from pay or collected from members, 38 § 769
Refusal to perform service in or wear uniform of armed forces, forfeiture of rights, 38 § 773
Reinsurance, 38 § 766
Review of operations by Advisory Council, 38 § 774
Revolving fund,
Deposits into and payments from, 38 § 769
Escheat, failure to make claim, 38 § 770
Special contingency reserve, deposits into, 38 § 771
Savings provisions, 38 § 788
Scheduled training period, end of, termination of coverage for member on inactive duty training, 38 § 768
Separation or release from active duty or active duty for training, termination,
Coverage, 38 § 768
Deductions from pay, 38 § 769
Special contingency reserve, 38 § 771
Taxation, payments exempt from, 38 § 770
Tentative average premium rate, 38 § 771
Termination of coverage, 38 § 768
Time,
Claim for payment, 38 § 770
Commencement of coverage, 38 § 767
Coverage, 38 § 768
Total premiums, 38 § 771
Uniformed services, defined, 38 § 765
Written,
Application for,
Conversion, 38 § 768
Coverage, 38 § 767
Election, amount, 38 § 767
Request, discontinuance or reduction of coverage, 38 § 768

SERVICEMEN'S INDEMNITY ACT OF 1951

National Service Life Insurance, waiver of premiums by veterans becoming totally disabled in line of duty, 38 § 712
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, generally, this index
Veterans, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, prior deaths, cases of, 38 § 416

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT OF 1944

Education of veterans, housing facilities at educational institutions, 42 § 1571 et seq.
Federal savings and loan associations, investment in unsecured loans insured or guaranteed under provisions of, 12 § 1464(c)
Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Housing facilities at educational institutions, etc., 42 § 1571 et seq.
Investment in loans under, federal savings and loan associations, 12 § 1464 (c)
Loans to veterans,
Applicability of provisions, 38 § 1803
Direct loan revolving fund continued in effect, 38 § 1823
National Housing Act benefits refused for violation of Servicemen's Act, 12 § 1731a
Veterans' Placement Service Board, functions under Act transferred to Secretary of Labor, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2

SERVICES (LABOR, ETC.)

See, also, specific index headings
Air Force, this index
Armed Forces, this index
Black bass and other fish, enforcement, regulation, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, federal agencies, utilization of, 16 § 852d
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, utilization, federal departments, etc., 42 § 4305
Coal mines, inspections and investigations, utilization of federal agencies, 30 § 813
Compensation for personal services. Garnishment, generally, this index
Contracts, employees of federal contractors. Labor Standards, generally, this index
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Credit cards or plates. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Creditor relationship between indenture trustee and obligor arising from rendition of services, 15 § 77kkk
Defense Department contracts, reporting requirements, former military officers or civilian employees employed by defense contractors, 50 § 1436
Defense Distinguished Service Medal, establishment, etc., 10 § 1125 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11545
Defense services. Military Assistance and Sales, this index
Definitions, this index
Developmental Disabled Persons, this index

SERVICES (LABOR, ETC.)—Continued

District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Drug abuse educational programs and activities, utilization of federal agencies and public or private agencies or institutions, 21 § 1006
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, enforcement provisions, utilization of governmental agencies, 16 § 668cc–4
Fair housing, utilization, state and local agencies administering laws concerning, 42 § 3616
Federal departments and agencies, national emergency, programs for relocation sites supported by, continuity of government, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal Service Impasses Panel, provision for by Labor Relations Council, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Foreign Assistance, this index
Government contracts, small business, 41 § 252
Government procurement, personal or professional, 41 § 252
Guam, public authority to undertake urban renewal and housing activities, Legislature, furnishing, 48 § 1425c
Hawaii, use of General Services Administration services for interim period, payment of costs to Federal Government, 48 prec. § 491 note
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Labor Relations Council, provision for by Civil Service Commission, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Migration and refugee assistance, Presidential authority to accept and use, 22 § 2602
Military services, procurement, partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
National insurance development program, utilization and acceptance by Secretary from other federal agencies, 12 § 1749bbb–18
National Park Service, concessions, areas administered by, 16 § 20 et seq.
Negotiation dispute and impasses, federal agencies and labor organizations, resolution of, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Nez Perce National Historical Park, public access, 16 § 281c
Postal Service, this index
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 20 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Procurement, bids conditions concerning advance or progress payments, 41 § 255
Public accommodations. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Public lands, acceptance of contributions or donations for purposes of improvement, etc., 43 § 1364
Public library services. Libraries, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, acceptance, utilization in exchanging and assembling housing and urban planning and development data, 12 § 1701d–4
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Truth in Lending Act. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
United States providing, willful injury, interference, or intimidation with, because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Urban Information and Technical Assistance Services, generally, this index
Vice Presidential Service Certificate and Service Badge, establishment, award to Armed Forces members, etc., 10 prec. § 1121 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11544
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index
Voting, challenges to eligibility listings, 42 § 1973g

SESAME OIL OR SEEDS

Diversion, acreage,
Necessary production of,
Cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Rice producers, 7 § 1353
What producers, 7 § 1339
Production of sesame where no surplus, soil conserving uses, producers of,
Corn, grain sorghums, barley, oats and rye, 16 § 590p
Wheat, 7 §§ 1334 note, 1339
Land-use program, 1964 and subsequent wheat crops, permission for diversion of acreage to production of, 7 § 1339
Set-aside acreage program,
Feed grain producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1441 note
Necessary production of, cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Wheat producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1379b
Special agricultural conservation programs, diversion, acreage, production of sesame where no surplus, payments, 7 § 1334 note; 16 § 590p
Statistics, 13 §§ 61 to 63
Wheat acreage diversion for soil-conserving uses, 7 § 1334 note

SESSIONS

Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 214
Courts of appeals, 28 §§ 46, 48
Customs Court, this index
Defined, telephone, telegraph, etc., allowances for members of House of Representatives, etc., 2 § 46g
District Courts, this index
Indictment where defect, etc., found after period of limitations where regular grand jury not in session, 18 § 3288, 3289
Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, powers, 26 § 8021
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, rules of procedure, 28 foll. § 1407, Rule 13
Powers of courts unrestricted by, 28 § 452
Supreme Court, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 4

SET-ASIDE ACREAGE PROGRAM

Barley, this index
Corn, this index
Cotton, this index
Feed Grain, this index
Grain Sorghums, this index
Sesame Oil or Seeds, this index
Wheat, this index

SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM

Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 108
Preferred creditors, 11 § 96(c)
Carriers, liability for injuries to employees, 45 § 55
Chinese Communist regime, claims of U.S. nationals against, 22 § 1643e
Claims by U.S. against opposing or third parties where time barred, 28 § 2415
Commodity Credit Corporation, pleading in actions by or against, 15 § 714b
Court of Claims, this index
Cuba, claims of United States nationals against, 22 § 1643e
Debt due government against judgment against United States, 31 § 227
Federal employees, pay and allowances, advance payments, amounts recoverable, 5 § 5522
Indians' claim, 25 § 475
Appropriation of land in California, set-off against, 25 § 653
Jurisdiction,
Court of Claims, 28 § 1503
District court, United States as defendant, 28 § 1346
Overseas differentials and allowances, 5 § 5922
Railroad Retirement Act, overpayments of annuities, benefits, etc., 45 § 228i
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, overpayment of benefits, 45 § 352
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Subcontractor's fee, gift, etc., paid to prime contractor, 41 § 51
Training, federal employees, recovery, expenses from, 5 § 4108
Travel, transportation and subsistence expenses, federal employees, etc., advances, 5 § 5705
United States, this index
Veterans' benefits payable, claims, 38 § 3101

SETTLEMENT

See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT, generally, this index

SETTLEMENT HOUSES

Milk consumption by children, program to encourage, 42 § 1772
"Service institutions" as including, special food service program for children, 42 § 1761

SETTLEMENT STATEMENTS

Truth in Lending Act, fees for preparing, exemption, computation, finance charge, extensions of credit secured by interest in realty, 15 § 1605

SETTLERS

National Forests, this index

SEVERANCE OF CASES

Customs Court, providing for by rules, 28 § 2632

SEVERANCE PAY

See, specific index headings

SEVIER NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SEWAGE

Armed forces, sale of disposal service, 10 § 2481
Defense public works, 42 § 1531
Defined, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Grants,
Rural areas, waste disposal facilities, 7 § 1926
States, municipalities, etc., treatment works, 33 § 1158
Interference with sewage disposal works by project of International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 § 277e
United States borders, delegation of Presidential functions to Secretary of State, construction, etc., of facilities for exportation, etc., at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Washington (D.C.) metropolitan region development, priority to solution of problem of disposal, 40 § 133
Wild life, investigation of effects, 16 §§ 662, 665

SEWAGE DISPOSAL COMPANIES

"Regulated public utility" as including corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of services, 26 § 7701

SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM

Foreign Assistance Act, purpose of development assistance to develop adequate systems, 22 § 2167
Yorktown area of Colonial National Historical Park, 16 § 81j note

SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS

Appalachian regional development, 40 App. § 212
Construction, federal grant-in-aid assistance, 40 App. § 214

SEWER DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy, jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403

SEWER LINES OR PIPES

"Improvements" as meaning, land development and new communities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aa
Income tax, clay and shale used in manufacture, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

SEWERAGE DISPOSAL INSTALLATIONS OR FACILITIES

Financial assistance,
Private nonprofit corporations for construction, 42 § 1492
Public works and economic devolopment 42 § 3136
Grants to local public bodies and agencies, 42 § 3102
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 3108
Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 3101
Definitions, 42 § 3106
Labor standards, 42 § 3107

SEWERAGE DISPOSAL INSTALLATIONS OR FACILITIES—Continued

Grants to local public bodies, etc.—Continued
Powers and duties of Secretary, 42 § 3105
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, functions, transfer to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
"Improvements" as meaning, land development and new communities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aa
Interstate land sales, availability, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Job opportunities for unemployed or underemployed persons, grants for local public bodies and agencies, 42 § 3102
"Land development" as meaning process of making, etc., new community land development, 42 § 3914
Planned areawide development, review of application for federal aid in metropolitan areas, 42 § 3334
Public works and economical development, financial assistance, transfer, functions, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2

SEWERAGE FACILITIES

See SEWAGE DISPOSAL INSTALLATIONS OR FACILITIES, this index

SEWERS

Defense public works, 42 § 1531
Foreign trade zones, duty of corporation to maintain and provide, 19 § 81*l*
"Land development" as meaning process of making, etc., lines, new community land development, 42 § 3914
Military departments, easements for rights-of-way for pumping stations, 10 § 2669
National Housing Act, 12 § 1735f
Public facility loans, priority of applications, 42 § 1492
Urban renewal areas, redevelopment, requirements for loan- or capital-grant contracts, 42 § 1455

SEX

Civil service, competitive service, discrimination prohibited, veterans readjustment appointments, veterans of Vietnam era, 5 § 3302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11521
Construction contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, federal assistance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., nondiscrimination in relief and assistance activities, 42 § 4419
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Federal employees,
Discrimination in employment prohibited, 5 § 7151
Administration, provisions governing, 5 § 7154
Group health insurance, exclusion, prohibition, 5 § 8902
Federal employment, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11478
Government contractors and subcontractors, employment by, nondiscrimination, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Immigration, preference, prohibition, 8 § 1152
Insured student loans, special allowances for, determination, discriminatory practices, 20 § 1078a
Jurors, exclusion from service of, discrimination prohibited, 28 § 1862
Jury service, discrimination in selecting persons for prohibited, remedies, 28 § 1867
"Labor organization" as excluding organizations discriminating in membership, labor-management relations in federal service, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Naturalization not denied on ground of, 8 § 1422
Selective Service System, local board or appeal board membership, discrimination prohibited, 50 App. § 460
Unfair labor practices by labor organizations against federal employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Wages, discrimination on account of sex in payment. Minimum Wages, this index

SEXTON DAM AND RESERVOIR

Rogue River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division, principal works of, 43 § 616mmmm

SEXUAL DEVIATION OR PERVERSION

Bringing deviates into U.S., penalties, 8 § 1322
Immigration, exclusion, 8 § 1182
National security requirements, government employees and officers, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE

"Sexually oriented advertisement" as meaning advertisement as meaning advertisement depicting acts of, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3010

SEXUALLY ORIENTED ADVERTISEMENTS

Defined, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3010
Penalty for mailing, etc., 18 § 1735
Mail, invasion of privacy by, 39 § 3010 note
Mailing, nonmailable matter, 39 §§ 3010, 3011
Penalty for mailing, etc., 18 § 1735
Restrictive use of information or evidence obtained by compliance with provisions in criminal proceedings, 18 § 1736

SEXUALLY RELATED MAIL MATTER

Defined, penalty provisions concerning mailing of, 18 § 1737
Penalty for printing, reproducing or manufacturing matter with intent to mail, 18 § 1737

SEXUALLY REPRODUCED

Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index

SHAD

Study by Fish and Wildlife Service, 16 § 759

SHADES

Military housing, inclusion, cost, family units, 42 § 1594h–1 note

SHALE

Disposition of deposits under Leasing Act, 30 §§ 181, 182, 193
Income tax,
Percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Shale used in manufacture of certain clay products, election for past years, 26 § 613 note
Sewer pipe or brick, use in manufacture, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Sintered or burned lightweight aggregates, use as, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
"Rock dust" as meaning, coal mine health and safety, interim standards, 30 § 878

SHALE OIL

Pipe lines, "regulated public utility" as meaning corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of transportation of shale oil by, 26 § 7701

SHAPES

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index

SHARE INSURANCE FOR CREDIT UNIONS

Acceptance, state board report, examination of insured credit unions, 12 § 1784
Access to reports of examination made by or for public regulatory authority, etc., 12 § 1781
Accounts, maintenance of, 12 § 1789
Accrual of interest, Treasury loan to Fund, 12 § 1783
Actions, power to sue and be sued, 12 § 1789
Administration, closed credit unions, fees, expenses, etc., 12 § 1787
Administrative provisions, 12 § 1789
Administrator of National Credit Union Administration,
Authorization to Secretary of Treasury to invest Fund moneys, 12 § 1783
Cease and desist order, stay, modification, etc., 12 § 1786
Closed credit union, liquidating agent for, 12 § 1787
Considerations for waiver or enforcement of restrictions, 12 § 1785
Decision after hearing, 12 § 1786
Discharge of liability, payment of insured account, 12 § 1787
Display of signs, etc., by insured credit unions, 12 § 1785
Enforcement of orders, jurisdiction, 12 § 1786
Examiners and claim agents, appointed by, 12 § 1784
Guarantee of insured credit union assuming liabilities of closed credit union, 12 § 1788
Insurance of member accounts, federal, state, etc., 12 § 1781
Liquidating agent of state chartered credit union, 12 § 1787
Merger or consolidation with noninsured credit union, approval of, 12 § 1785
Powers, 12 §§ 1788, 1789
Regulations, display of signs, etc., by insured credit unions, 12 § 1785
Administrator of National Credit Union Administration—Continued
Removal of directors, officers or committee members, 12 § 1786
Reports of, furnished to State board, etc., 12 § 1784
Right of subrogation, 12 § 1787
Security standards, rules establishing, 12 § 1785
Special assistance to avoid liquidation, 12 § 1788
Suspension from office, directors, officers, committee members, 12 § 1786
Temporary cease and desist order, issuance of, 12 § 1786
Unsafe practices, conditions, etc., notice, hearings, etc., 12 § 1786
Advertising,
False, representation of insurance of deposit liabilities, etc., penalty, 18 § 709
Insured status, 12 § 1785
Notice to claimants, closed credit unions, 12 § 1787
Agents,
Appointment of, assisting Administrator as liquidating agent, 12 § 1787
Designation of, service of process upon, 12 § 1789
Agreement,
By applicant, application form to contain, 12 § 1781
Tending to diminish or defeat rights or interests of Administrator in assets acquired by him, 12 §§ 1787, 1788
Amount, accounts insured, 12 § 1787
Annual certified statements, 12 § 1782
Appeals, Administrator's orders, 12 § 1786
Application,
Grounds and consequence for rejection, 12 § 1781
To become insured credit union, 12 § 1781
Appointment, temporary directors, in place of those suspended directors, 12 § 1786
Approval of,
Application, 12 § 1781
Court, loan or purchase, Administrator acting as liquidating agent, 12 § 1787
Assets,
Acquisition of, other insured credit union, 12 § 1785
Closed credit unions, sale of or security for loans, 12 § 1787
Dissipation of, unsafe or unsound practices, etc., temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Prohibition on distribution of, default in premium payment, 12 § 1782
Transfer to noninsured credit union, approval necessary, 12 § 1785
Assumption, liability to pay member accounts in noninsured credit union, 12 § 1785
Attachment, issuance against Administrator, 12 § 1789
Attack on validity of notice or order, 12 § 1786
Attendance of witnesses, 12 §§ 1784, 1786
Attestation of correctness, reports of condition by insured credit unions, 12 § 1782
Attorneys' fees, 12 § 1786
Audit, accounts, 12 § 1789
Authorization, Administrator to Secretary of Treasury, investment of Fund moneys, 12 § 1783

SHARE INSURANCE FOR CREDIT UNIONS—Continued

Bankruptcy of insured member, 12 § 1787
Board of directors, less than quorum because of suspensions, powers and functions vested in remaining directors, 12 § 1786
Bonds,
Liquidating agent of closed credit unions, Administrator acting as, 12 § 1787
Not required of Administrator as liquidating agent of closed credit union, 12 § 1787
Power to fix, 12 § 1789
Budget, preparation of, 12 § 1789
Cease and desist order,
Unsafe or unsound practices, etc., 12 § 1786
Which has become final, defined, 12 § 1786
Certificate of insurance, 12 § 1781
Charges, unsafe or unsound practices, etc., notice of, 12 § 1786
Civil penalties, violation of rules promulgated for security standards, 12 § 1785
Claim agents, appointment, powers, etc., 12 § 1784
Claimants, closed credit unions, notice to, 12 § 1787
Claims,
Against insured credit unions, 12 § 1787
Settlement, compromise, etc., 12 § 1789
For or against credit unions, Administrator's power upon liquidation, 12 § 1788
Unclaimed insured accounts, limitations, 12 § 1787
Clerk of court, transmission of appeal petition to Administrator, 12 § 1786
Closed credit union, special assistance to avoid liquidation, 12 § 1788
Closed insured credit union, examination of, 12 § 1784
Commission of felony, grounds for removal of directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Committee members,
Removal, 12 § 1786
Suspension from office, 12 § 1786
Compensation, power to fix, 12 § 1789
Compromise, claims, 12 § 1789
Computation,
Insurance premiums, 12 § 1782
Rebate of premium, 12 § 1782
Condition,
Failure to report, penalties, 12 § 1782
Reports by insured credit unions, 12 § 1782
Consent,
Issuance of removal order, nonappearance at hearing, directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Termination of insured's status, nonappearance at hearing, 12 § 1786
Consequence of rejected application, 12 § 1781
Conservator, liquidating agent as including, 12 § 1787
Considerations, waiver or enforcement of restrictions, 12 § 1785
Consolidation or merger, insured or noninsured credit unions or institution, 12 § 1785
Consultants, employment of, 12 § 1789
Contempt, failure to obey subpoena, 12 § 1784
Continuance as insured credit union after termination of insured status, 12 § 1786
Contracts, power to make, 12 § 1789
Conversion of insured credit union into noninsured credit union, 12 § 1785
Convictions,
Involving dishonesty or breach of trust, director, officer, etc., prohibition against person serving as, 12 § 1785
Of felony, removal from office, director, officer, or committee member. 12 § 1786
Corrective action by state board supervising state chartered credit union, 12 § 1786
Costs, examinations of credit unions, payment for, 12 § 1781
Court enforcement of subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum, 12 § 1786
Courts of appeal, jurisdiction, appeals from Administrator's orders, 12 § 1786
Dates, selection of, insured credit unions, reports of condition, 12 § 1782
Declaration of correctness, reports of condition by insured credit unions, 12 § 1782
Default, payment of premium charge for insurance, effect, 12 § 1782
Definitions, 12 §§ 1782, 1786, 1787
Delegation of powers, 12 § 1789
Deposit of premium charges, fees and penalties, 12 § 1783
Depositions, power to take, 12 § 1786
Determination of interest rate, loans to Fund, 12 § 1783
Directors,
Removal, 12 § 1786
Suspension from office, 12 § 1786
Temporary appointment upon suspension of regular, 12 § 1786
Discharge of liability, payment of insured account, 12 § 1787
Dismissal, officers and employees, 12 § 1789
District courts,
Enforcement of subpoena and subpoena duces tecum, 12 § 1786
Jurisdiction, 12 § 1786
Enforcement of subpoenas, 12 § 1784
Injunction, temporary cease and desist orders, 12 § 1786
Stay of suspension order, directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Dividend payments, claims against insured credit unions, 12 § 1787
Dividends, prohibition on distribution, default in premium payment, 12 § 1782
Documents, power to compel production, 12 § 1786
Effect, nonappearance,
Cease and desist order hearing, 12 § 1786
Hearing, order terminating insured's status, 12 § 1786
Effective date,
Cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Order of suspension or removal, directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Suspension from office, directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Employment, experts and consultants, 12 § 1789

SHARE INSURANCE FOR CREDIT UNIONS—Continued

Enforcement,
Administrator's orders, jurisdiction of court, 12 § 1786
Injunction, temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Measures, premium payments, reports of condition, etc., failure to make, 12 § 1782
Examination,
After termination of insured status, 12 § 1786
Insured credit unions, 12 § 1784
Of credit union,
Determination, eligibility of applicant for insurance, 12 § 1781
Nonmember credit union before granting application to become insured credit union, 12 § 1784
Power to make, 12 § 1789
Examiners, appointment, powers, etc., 12 § 1784
Excess funds, payment against loans, 12 § 1783
Execution, against Administrator, 12 § 1789
Exemptions, advertising requirements, 12 § 1785
Expenses,
Liquidation and administration of closed credit unions, 12 § 1787
Proceedings instituted, 12 § 1786
Experts, employment of, 12 § 1789
Extent of insurance coverage, 12 § 1787
Failure to comply, report of conditions, etc., court determination of failure, 12 § 1782
False advertising or representation of insurance of deposit liabilities, etc., penalty, 18 § 709
False or fraudulent certified statement, payment of premium charge, accrual of claim, 12 § 1782
Federal Credit Union Act, false advertising or representation of insurance of deposit liabilities, etc., under, penalty, 18 § 709
Federal credit unions, suspension of directors, powers and functions vested in remaining directors, 12 § 1786
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, inapplicability to Administrator, 12 § 1788
Fees,
Liquidation and administration of closed credit unions, 12 § 1787
Witness, 12 § 1786
Felony,
Finding of not guilty, Administrator not precluded from removing directors, etc., after, 12 § 1786
Removal from office, director, officer, or committee member convicted of, 12 § 1786
Suspension of director, officer, or committee member charged with, 12 § 1786
Filing, proof of claims, 12 § 1787
Financial operation, Administrator's functions, 12 § 1789
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Deposited in National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, 12 § 1783
Directors, officers, etc., removed, participation in credit union business, 12 § 1786
Failure to file reports, etc., 12 § 1782
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Continued
Insured credit unions,
Failure to,
Pay premium charge, 12 § 1782
Publish report of condition, 12 § 1782
Remedies not exclusive, 12 § 1782
Persons convicted of criminal offense unable to serve as director, officer, etc., violation of prohibition, 12 § 1785
Security devices and procedures, violation of rules promulgated, 12 § 1785
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Form,
Applications for insurance, 12 § 1781
Reports of condition, 12 § 1782
Signs, advertisement of insured status, 12 § 1785
General Accounting Office, audit of accounts, 12 § 1789
Grounds, removal of director, officer or committee member, 12 § 1786
Hazard insurance, public contracts, advertising for bids or proposals, exemption, 12 § 1788
Hearing,
Cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Jurisdiction, 12 § 1786
Removal of directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Termination of insured's status, 12 § 1786
Imprisonment, removed directors, officers, etc., participating in credit union business, 12 § 1786
Incidental powers, exercise of, 12 § 1789
Indemnity against burglary, defalcation, etc., agreement to require credit union to provide, 12 § 1781
Information, power to require, 12 § 1789
Injunction, temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Insolvency,
Of insured member, 12 § 1787
Unsafe or unsound practices, etc., temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Insurance premiums, 12 § 1782
Insurance year, defined, 12 § 1782
Insured account, defined, 12 § 1787
Insured credit unions,
Actions against,
Failure to file certified statements or make reports of condition, 12 § 1782
Recovery of unpaid premiums, 12 § 1782
Advertisement, insured status, 12 § 1785
Assumption of liabilities,
Noninsured credit unions, approval necessary, 12 § 1785
Other insured credit unions, 12 § 1785
Bankruptcy, 12 § 1787
Certified statement showing amount of member accounts and premium charge due, 12 § 1782
Consolidation with noninsured credit unions, 12 § 1785
Continuation of status, after termination, 12 § 1786
Conversion to noninsured credit union, approval necessary, 12 § 1785
Defined, 12 § 1752
Director, officer, etc., persons convicted of criminal offense unable to serve as, 12 § 1785

SHARE INSURANCE FOR CREDIT UNIONS—Continued

Insured credit unions—Continued
Examinations, 12 § 1784
False representation of being, penalty, 18 § 709
Forfeiture of rights, failure to comply with law, 12 § 1782
Information reports from, 12 § 1789
Insolvency, 12 § 1787
Liquidation, 12 § 1787
Powers of Administrator, 12 § 1788
Merger or consolidation with other insured or noninsured credit unions, 12 § 1785
Notice, intention to terminate insured's status, 12 § 1786
Penalties, 12 § 1782
Premium rebate, 12 § 1782
Refunds, insurance premiums, 12 § 1782
Removal of director, officer or committee member, 12 § 1786
Reports,
Maintenance of, to permit verification, 12 § 1782
Of condition, 12 § 1782
Requirements governing, 12 § 1785
Restrictions, 12 § 1785
Rules and regulations, 12 § 1785
Signs, display of, 12 § 1785
Special assistance to avoid liquidation, 12 § 1788
Suspension from office, director, officer, committee member, 12 § 1786
Termination of status, 12 § 1786
Transfer of assets to noninsured credit union, approval necessary, 12 § 1785
Unsafe or unsound conditions or practices, correction of, 12 § 1786
Insured status, advertisement, 12 § 1785
Intention to terminate insured's status, 12 § 1786
Interest, loan from Treasury, 12 § 1783
Investigations, claims for insured member accounts 12 § 1784
Investments, authorization by Administrator, 12 § 1783
Issuance, injunction, failure to obey temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Judicial review,
Administrator's orders, 12 § 1786
Commencement of proceedings for, inoperative as stay of order, 12 § 1786
Order terminating insured's status, 12 § 1786
Suspension or removal orders, directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Jurisdiction,
Action to recover unpaid premium, 12 § 1782
District courts, compliance with subpoenas, etc., 12 § 1786
Enforcement of Administrator's orders, 12 § 1786
Hearings, 12 § 1786
Injunction, temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Suspension order, directors, etc., stay of, 12 § 1786
Liabilities, assumption of, noninsured credit unions, approval of Administrator, 12 § 1785
Limitations,
Actions to recover unpaid assessments, 12 § 1782
Claiming insured accounts, 12 § 1787
Loans to Fund, 12 § 1783
Liquidating agent, 12 § 1789
Closed credit union, 12 § 1787
Defined, 12 § 1787
State chartered credit unions, appointment of Administrator as, 12 § 1787
Liquidation,
By Administrator, 12 § 1787
Insured credit unions, Administrator's powers, 12 § 1788
Payment of insured account, 12 § 1787
Rebate of premiums, upon, 12 § 1782
Loans,
Insured credit union, assistance to be reopen closed, 12 § 1788
Treasury to National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, 12 § 1783
Mandatory injunction to compel insured credit unions to file certified statement or make reports of condition, 12 § 1782
Member of accounts, extent of coverage, 12 § 1787
Merger or consolidation, insured credit unions, 12 § 1785
Mileage, payment to witnesses, 12 § 1786
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund,
Administrator's powers to protect, 12 § 1788
Creation, 12 § 1783
Deposit in, premium charges, fees and penalties, 12 § 1783
Fund, defined, to mean, 12 § 1752
Investments, 12 § 1783
Moneys received by Administrator paid into, 12 § 1788
Premium charges deposited in, 12 § 1783
Protection of, 12 § 1788
Nonappearance,
Directors, etc., consent order of removal, etc., 12 § 1786
Hearing,
Cease and desist order, effect, 12 § 1786
Consent to termination of insured status, 12 § 1786
Nondiscriminatory provision, 12 § 1790
Normal operating level, defined, 12 § 1782
Notice,
Charges, unsafe or unsound practices, conditions, etc., 12 § 1786
Claimants, closed credit unions, 12 § 1787
Copies of, transmission to state board supervising state chartered credit union, 12 § 1786
Persons having claims against closed credit unions, 12 § 1787
Removal from office, director, officer or committee member, 12 § 1786
Suspension of director, officer, or committee member, charged with commission of felony, 12 § 1786
Termination of insured's status, 12 § 1786
Oaths and affirmations, power to administer, 12 §§ 1784, 1786

SHARE INSURANCE FOR CREDIT UNIONS—Continued

Officers and employees,
Appointment, 12 § 1789
Removal, 12 § 1786
Suspension from office, 12 § 1786
Order which has become final, defined, 12 § 1786
Orders,
Administrator's,
After hearing, 12 § 1786
Appeal to courts of appeal, 12 § 1786
Appeal inoperative as stay of, 12 § 1786
Cease and desist, unsafe or unsound practices, conditions, etc., 12 § 1786
Copies of, transmission to state board supervising state chartered credit union, 12 § 1786
Removal from office, director, officer, or committee member convicted of felony, 12 § 1786
Suspension or removal from office, directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Termination of insured's status, 12 § 1786
Payment,
Dividends on proved claims, 12 § 1787
Insured account, discharge of liability, 12 § 1787
Insured credit unions, failure to pay premiums, 12 § 1782
Members and creditors of closed credit unions, 12 § 1787
Repayment of loans, public debt transactions of U.S., 12 § 1783
Withholding, due to liability of credit union member, 12 § 1787
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Persons convicted of criminal offense involving dishonesty or breach of trust, prohibition against serving as director, officer, etc., for insured credit union, 12 § 1785
Petition, appeal from Administrator's orders, 12 § 1786
Powers, privileges, etc., Administrator as liquidating agent of state chartered credit union, 12 § 1787
Premiums,
Agreement to provide for payment of, 12 § 1781
Computation, 12 § 1782
Deposited in National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, 12 § 1783
Failure to pay,
Dispute as to charge, nonapplicability of penalties, 12 § 1782
Penalties, 12 § 1782
Payment, period following termination of insured's status, 12 § 1786
Rebates, 12 § 1782
Recovery for unpaid, 12 § 1782
Proceedings,
Notice to state board supervising state chartered credit union, 12 § 1786
Powers of Administrator, 12 § 1786
Production of documents, 12 § 1786
Proof of claims, payment of insured account, 12 § 1787
Protection of National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, 12 § 1788
Public contracts, advertising for bids or proposals, exemption, 12 § 1788
Public debt transactions, loan by Treasury to Fund, 12 § 1783
Purchase of assets, assistance to avoid liquidation, 12 § 1788
Purpose, National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, 12 § 1783
Quorum of directors, suspension of directors causing lack of, powers and functions vested in remaining directors, 12 § 1786
Rate of interest, loans to Funds, determination by Secretary of Treasury, 12 § 1783
Real Property, public contracts, advertising for bids or proposals, exemption, 12 § 1788
Rebate of premium, 12 § 1782
Receiver, liquidating agent as including, 12 § 1787
Record, proceeding, filing in appellate court, 12 § 1786
Records, reports of conditions, certified statement etc., maintenance to permit verification of, 12 § 1782
Recovery for upaid insurance premiums, 12 § 1782
Refund of insurance premiums, 12 § 1782
Registered mail, service, notices, orders, etc., 12 § 1786
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Rejection of application, grounds for, 12 § 1781
Removal, director, officer, or committee member, 12 § 1786
Removal of action, from state court to U.S. district court, 12 § 1789
Repayment, loans to fund, 12 § 1783
Reports, 12 § 1789
Acceptance of state board, etc., report, 12 § 1784
Access by Administrator, examinations made by or for public regulatory authority having supervision of state-chartered credit union, 12 § 1781
Condition of credit union, examiner to make, 12 § 1784
Insured credit unions,
Failure to make, penalties, 12 § 1782
Reports of conditions, 12 § 1782
Security devices and procedures, installation, maintenance and operation of, 12 § 1785
Requirements governing insured credit unions, 12 § 1785
Reserves, regular or special, maintenance of, agreement to provide for, 12 § 1781
Restrictions, 12 § 1785
Waiver or enforcement of, considerations by Administrator, 12 § 1785
Rules and regulations,
By Administrator, 12 § 1789
Display of signs, etc., by insured credit unions, 12 § 1785
Proceedings, authority of Administrator to make, 12 § 1786
Rebate of premiums, 12 § 1782
Security standards, 12 § 1785
Signs, insured status, advertisement, 12 § 1785
Violations of,
Correction of, 12 § 1786
Penalties, 12 § 1785
Sale, assets of closed credit union, 12 § 1787
Secretary of Treasury, determination, interest rate, loans to Fund, 12 § 1783

SHARE INSURANCE FOR CREDIT UNIONS—Continued

Security devices and procedures, minimum standards, promulgation of rules, 12 § 1785
Security for loans, assets of closed credit unons, 12 § 1787
Service,
Administrators' orders, 12 § 1786
Notice of charges, unsafe or unsound practices, etc., 12 § 1786
Notices, orders, etc., by registered mail, 12 § 1786
Of process on Administrator, 12 § 1789
Signs, displays by insured credit unions, advertisement, 12 § 1785
Special assistance to avoid liquidation, 12 § 1788
Special meeting, temporary directors, election of new directors, 12 § 1786
Special premium charge, 12 § 1782
State board supervising state chartered credit union,
Effect of corrective action, 12 § 1786
Notice of proceedings to, 12 § 1786
State chartered credit union,
Administrator's right of subrogation to be recognized by state, 12 § 1787
Bankrupt or insolvent, appointment of Administrator as liquidating agent, 12 § 1787
Equal opportunity of benefit, 12 § 1790
Statement,
Facts constituting grounds for removal of director, etc., 12 § 1786
Unsafe or unsound practices or conditions, securing correction of, 12 § 1786
Stay, suspension from office, directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Subpoenas,
Failure to obey, contempt, 12 § 1784
Issuance, revocation, etc., 12 § 1786
Power to issue, 12 § 1784
Subpoenas duces tecum,
Issuance, revocation, etc., 12 § 1786
Power to issue, 12 § 1784
Subrogation of Administrator to rights of members and creditors, 12 § 1787
Suspension of director, officer, or committee member, charged with commission of felony, 12 § 1786
Suspension or revocation, charter, federal credit union, consequence of rejected application, 12 § 1781
Temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Temporary directors, appointment, 12 § 1786
Termination of insured status, order, judicial review of, 12 § 1786
Terms, loans to Fund, 12 § 1783
Testimony, power to take, 12 § 1784
Time,
Allowance for correction of unsafe or unsound conditions, etc., 12 § 1786
Filing of appeal from Administratior's orders, 12 § 1786
Hearing,
Cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Removal of directors, etc., 12 § 1786
Presentation of claims against closed credit unions, 12 § 1787
Transfer of assets to noninsured credit union, approval necessary, 12 § 1785
Unclaimed insured accounts, 12 § 1787
Undisclosed names, part owner of account, recognition of, 12 § 1787
United States obligations, investment of fund moneys in, 12 § 1783
Unsafe credit unions, termination of insured's status, 12 § 1786
Violations,
Cease and desist order, 12 § 1786
Defined, 12 § 1786
Rules, regulations, etc., notice to correct condition, 12 § 1786
Withholding of payment due to liability of credit union member, 12 § 1787
Witnesses,
Fees, 12 § 1786
Mileage, 12 § 1786
Power to compel attendance, 12 §§ 1784, 1786

SHARECROPPERS

Cotton,
Diversion payments, certain crop years, safeguards, 7 § 1444
Equitable share, upland cotton program, safeguards, 7 § 1444
Croplands, conversion and conservation, etc., uses, safeguards, 7 § 1838
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Migratory birds, hunting stamp tax as not required of, 16 § 718a
Old-age, survivors' and disability insurance benefits,
Exclusion of rents paid in crops in computing net earnings from self-employment, 42 § 411
Services performed under share-farming arrangement, 42 § 410
Rice, sharing in certificates, 7 § 1380g
Self-employment gross income, exclusion of share crop rent in computing, 26 § 1402
Soil conservation,
Agreements, change in cropping systems and land uses, sharing of payments, 16 § 590p
Changes between landlord and sharecroppers as affecting landlord's payments, 16 § 590h
Distribution of payments or grants of aid between sharecroppers and landlords, 16 § 590h
Payments, 16 § 590h

SHAREHOLDER EMPLOYEE

Defined, small business corporations' income tax, qualified pension, etc., plans, 26 § 1379

SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS

See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS, generally, this index

SHASTA NATIONAL FOREST

Additions of lands, 16 § 460q–7
Exchange of land, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mineral leases or permits, 30 § 192c

SHAWNEE INDIANS

See INDIANS, this index

SHEARING

Scrap metals, construction, etc., of facilities where in national interest, 50 § 100a

SHEDS

Internal revenue, distilled spirits plants prohibited in sheds, 26 § 5178

SHEEP

Feed, sale in disaster areas by Commodity Credit Corporation, preservation and maintenance of foundation herds, 7 § 1427
Importation, 19 § 1306
Diseased animals, 21 § 104
Quarantine, 21 § 102
Ports, 21 § 103
Inspection,
Certificate of inspection, 21 § 86
Meat Inspection, generally, this index
Inspectors of animals for export, 21 § 89
Meat and Meat Products, generally, this index
Quarantine of imported sheep, 21 § 102
Scabies, control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Scrapie and blue tongue control and eradication. 21 § 114a

SHEEPHERDERS

Aliens, nonquota immigrant visas, 8 § 1154 note

SHEET GLASS

Customs duties,
Adjustments, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3967
Further extension of remaining increased duties on imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3951

SHEET IRON

Standard gauge, 15 §§ 206 to 208

SHELLFISH

Assateague Island National Seashore, regulation, 16 § 459f–4
Cape Lookout National Seashore, regulation, 16 § 459g–3
Compacts between states bordering on Atlantic Ocean, consent of Congress, 16 § 667a
Estuaries, study and value, etc., 16 § 1222
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees engaged in catching, taking, canning, etc., 29 § 213
Hazardous substances, pollution by, prevention and control, 33 § 1162
New York Harbor, prohibition against digging, 33 § 452
Oil pollution, determination, quantities of discharged oil harmful to, 33 § 1161
Research center at Milford, Conn.,
Appropriations, 16 § 760i
Construction, composition, use, etc., 16 § 760h
Water pollution prevention and control, economic injury, conference, 33 § 1160

SHELLS

Manufacturers' excise tax, 26 § 4181
National Wildlife Refuge System, sale or other disposition, participation of states in revenues from, 16 § 715s

SHELTER BELTS

National forests, cooperation with states in establishing, 16 § 567

SHELTER MANAGER ORGANIZATIONS

Federal buildings, etc., establishment, emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SHELTERED WATERS

Exemption from inspection of certain small vessels operated in sheltered waters of west coast of North America, 46 § 404

SHELTER MANAGER SERVICE

Federal buildings, etc., emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SHELTERED EMPLOYMENT

Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index

SHELTERS

Construction, development of plans, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Major disasters,
Authority of federal agencies to provide emergency shelter in rendering emergency assistance, 42 § 4413
Providing emergency shelter to displaced individuals and families, 42 § 4436

SHENANDOAH NATIONAL PARK

Acceptance of title to lands, 16 §§ 403a, 403e
Acquisition of land for park, 16 § 403
Addition of lands to, 16 §§ 403–1, 403–3
Alcoholic beverage, power to regulate, 16 § 403c–1
Blue Ridge Parkway, generally, this index
Buildings, penalty for damage to, 16 § 403c–3
Crops, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Donations, acquisition of land restricted to, 16 § 403
Easements, 16 § 403e
Establishment of park, 16 § 403
Exchange of land, 16 § 403–2
Existing commission, use of in administering, 16 § 403c
Federal Power Act not applicable, 16 § 403b
Fences, penalties for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Fishing within limits of, 16 § 403c–3
Front Royal Quartermaster Depot Military Reservation lands, added to park, 16 § 403–1
Fugitives from justice within, laws applicable to, 16 § 403c–1
Gardens, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Gasoline and motor vehicle fuel tax, reservation of right to state, 16 § 403c–1
Gates, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Guide posts, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Guns within limits of, forfeiture, 16 § 403c–4
Hedges, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Horses used by persons engaged in killing or capturing wild animals or birds, forfeiture, 16 § 403c–4
Hunting within limits of prohibited, 16 § 403c–3
Jurisdiction, civil and criminal, 16 § 403c–1
Lease of lands within, 16 §§ 403d, 403e
Location and extent of park, 16 § 403

SHENANDOAH NATIONAL PARK—Con.

Mineral deposits,
Penalty for damage or spoliation, 16 § 403c–3
Preservation of, 16 § 403c–3
Minimum area to be administered and protected, 16 § 403b
National Parks, generally, this index
Natural curiosities,
Penalty for damage to, 16 § 403c–3
Preservation of, 16 § 403c–3
Nets within limits of, forfeiture, 16 § 403c–4
Offenses, hunting and fishing, 16 § 403c–3
Penalties, injury or spoliation of timber, etc., 16 § 403c–3
Plants, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Police jurisdiction, 16 § 403c–1
Possession of dead bodies of wild birds or animals as prima facie evidence of law violation, 16 § 403c–3
Process, civil and criminal, 16 § 403c–1
Reservations, 16 § 403e
Rights of way, 16 § 403e
Secretary of Interior, land exchange, 16 § 403–2
Lease of lands, 16 § 403d
Seines within limits of, forfeiture, 16 § 403c–4
Signs, penalties for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Spoliation of timber, etc., 16 § 403c–3
Springs, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Subscriptions, purchase of land, 16 § 403a
Taxation of persons and corporations within, reservation of right to state, 16 § 403c–1
Timber, 16 § 403c–3
Title to lands, acceptance, 16 §§ 403a, 403e
Transportation of game or fish taken illegally, 16 § 403c–3
Traps within limits of, forfeiture, 16 § 403c–4
Trees, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Underwood, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Use of existing commission, 16 § 403c
Vegetables, penalty for damaging, 16 § 403c–3
Voting, 16 § 403c–1
Wild birds or animals, killing, wounding or capturing of, 16 § 403c–3

SHERIFFS

Removal of prisoner from one district to another, copy of writ or warrant delivered to sheriff, 18 § 3049
United States marshals, power as, 28 § 570

SHERMAN ANTI-TRUST LAW

Text of Act, 15 §§ 1 to 7
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index

SHIFTS

Coal Mines, generally, this index

SHILOH NATIONAL MILITARY PARK

Battle lines, marking of, 16 § 430f
Conveyance of certain lands within, 16 § 430f note
Establishment and maintenance, 16 § 430f
Exchange of lands, 16 § 430f note
Leases to former owners or tenants, conditions, etc., 16 § 430f
National Parks, generally, this index
Purpose, 16 § 430f
Recreational areas, conveyance of lands, 16 § 430f–3
Regulations, making and enforcement of, 16 § 430f
Roads and highways, conveyance of land, 16 § 430f–1 et seq.
Secretary of Interior,
Conveyance of lands for highways, etc., purposes, 16 § 430f–1 et seq.
Duties, functions, etc., 16 § 430f

SHIP MORTGAGE ACT

Text of Act of 1920, 46 §§ 911, 921 to 927, 941, 951 to 954, 961, 971 to 975, 981 to 984
Aliens,
Assignment of mortgage to alien, 46 § 961
Sale of vessels to prohibited, 46 § 961
Amendment to conform to conflicting law, 46 § 1014
Assignment of mortgage to alien, 46 § 961
Bankruptcy, Maritime Commission as receiver or trustee in bankruptcy, operating mortgaged vessels, 11 § 1101 to 1103
Books, records, certificates, etc., to be furnished to customs officers, 46 § 982
Certificate as to records, 46 § 927
Certified copies of mortgage, exhibition, 46 § 923
Change in port of documentation, 46 § 926
Collector of customs, books and records to be furnished to, 46 § 982
Commissioner of Customs,
Books for customs officers, 46 § 982
Rules and regulations, 46 § 983
Transfer of functions from Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Conditions precedent to record of mortgage, 46 § 926
Conveyances and mortgages made prior to February 16, 1925, validated, 46 § 1013
Copies of records, 46 § 927
Customs officers,
Failure to perform duty, 46 § 941
Liability for failure to perform duty, 46 § 941
Definitions, 46 § 911
Discharge of lien, 46 § 925
Document, defined, 46 § 911
Documented, defined, 46 § 911
Existing mortgages not affected by Act, 46 § 981
Fees, certification, certain documents, 46 § 927
Foreign ship mortgages as included in term "preferred mortgage", 46 § 951
Forfeiture of interest of mortgagee for violation of law by vessel, 46 § 961
Home port, sales, mortgages, etc., of vessel to be recorded at, 46 § 1012
In personam suits in admiralty on default, 46 § 954
Inspection of records, 46 § 927
Interest of mortgagee not terminated by forfeiture of vessel, 46 § 961
Interest on preferred mortgage, 46 § 926
Jurisdiction of foreclosure, 46 § 951
Lien of preferred mortgage, 46 § 951
Maritime liens for repairs, supplies, etc., 46 §§ 971 to 975
Marshal, possession, 46 § 952
Master's failure to exhibit documents, 46 § 941
Mortgagee, defined, 46 § 911
Mortgagor, unlawful acts, 46 § 941
Notice to person furnishing repairs, supplies or necessaries, 46 § 973
Penalties, 46 § 941

SHIP MORTGAGE ACT—Continued

Persons authorized to procure repairs, supplies and necessaries, 46 § 972
Persons entitled to lien for necessaries, 46 § 971
Port of documentation, defined, 46 §§ 911, 1011
Preferred maritime lien, 46 § 953
Preferred mortgages, 46 § 922
Failure of master to exhibit documents or copy of preferred mortgage, 46 § 941
Foreclosure of, 46 §§ 951 to 954
Foreign ship mortgages as included, 46 § 951
Interest, 46 § 926
Lien, 46 § 951
Mortgages in existence on certain date, applicability of certain provisions, 46 § 922 note
Violation of act by preferred mortgage, 46 § 941
Prior liens on mortgaged vessel, 46 § 924
Priorities, 46 §§ 924, 953
Receiver in foreclosure, 46 § 952
Record,
Home port, 46 § 1012
Notice of claim of lien on mortgaged vessel, 46 § 925
Sales or mortgages of United States vessels,
Conditions precedent to record, 46 § 926
Mode of recording, 46 § 921
Validity dependent on, 46 § 921
Regulatory provisions, 46 §§ 922 to 925
Rules and regulations, 46 § 983
Sale of vessel,
Recording, 46 §§ 926, 961, 1012
United States vessel to alien by district court prohibited, 46 § 961
Short title, 46 § 984
State statute superseded, 46 § 975
Subsequent liens on mortgaged vessel, 46 § 924
Suits in personam in admiralty on default, 46 § 954
Surrender of documents to mortgaged vessel, 46 § 961
Functions of Secretary of Commerce transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1; 46 § 961 note, Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 1
Validation of acts, 46 § 1013
Vessel of United States, defined, 46 § 911
Reorganization of corporations, bankruptcy, 11 § 516
Vessels not self-propelled, requirement, copy of preferred mortgage be placed on vessel, exclusive, 46 § 923
Waiver of right to lien, 46 § 974

SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE

See FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE, generally, this index

SHIP STORES

Exemption from payment of custom duties, 19 § 1446

SHIP SUBSIDIES

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Allocation of construction work, 46 § 1152
Appropriations, construction, ships of sizes, types and design considered suited to carry out purposes and policy of provisions, 46 § 1119
Bankruptcy, Maritime Commission as receiver or trustee in bankruptcy, operating mortgaged vessels, 11 § 1101 to 1103
Books and records of contracts, agreement to keep, 46 § 1211
Capital construction fund, establishment, operating-differential subsidy, 46 § 1177
Charter parties. Private charter operation, generally, post
Citation of chapter, 46 § 1245
Citizen of the United States,
Defined, 46 § 1244
Preference in awarding contracts, 46 § 1213
Citizenship of officers and crew of subsidized vessels, 46 § 1132
Commandant of Coast Guard, enforcement of citizenship requirements, 46 § 1132
Commission, defined, 46 § 1244
Construction, defined, 46 § 1244
Construction-differential subsidy,
Ability, financial resources as essential to bidder, 46 § 1155
Acceptance of negotiated price for ship construction in certain fiscal years, conditions precedent, 46 § 1152
Annual recomputation and publication of foreign cost, 46 § 1152
Application, U.S. citizen, sale of vessel to, 46 § 1152
Application for subsidy, 46 § 1151
Approval of bids, 46 § 1152
Basis for fixing subsidy, 46 § 1152
Bid or negotiated price basis for subsidy and payments for cost of national defense features, 46 § 1154
Bids for construction, 46 § 1152
Capital construction fund, allowance on obsolete vessels, deposit in, 46 § 1160
Certification of aproval, 46 § 1151
Citizen of U.S., sale to of vessel constructed in navy yards, 42 § 1152(e)
Comptroller General, access to shipyard records, condition precedent to acceptance of negotiated price for ship construction in certain fiscal years, 46 § 1152
Conditions precedent to granting, 46 § 1151
Construction,
Contract, defined, 46 § 1161
Vessels in,
Domestic shipyards, reduction of excessive construction-differential, 46 § 1152
Navy yards, 46 § 1152
Contracts,
Bidders, construction of vessels in domestic shipyards, modification, 46 § 1152 note
For construction, defined, 46 § 1161
Modification, conditions, 46 § 1152 note
Purchase of vessel, delivery of bill of sale to purchaser pursuant to, 46 § 1153
With bidder, 46 § 1152(b)
Construction of vessels in domestic shipyards, modification by Federal Maritime Commission, 46 § 1152 note
Vessels having extended commercial life expectancy, amendment, refund provisions, 46 § 1125 note

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued

Construction-differential subsidy—Continued
Correction of inadequacies, 46 § 1152
Cost of subsidy considered on sale of vessels, 46 § 1152(g)
Cost of construction in foreign yards as element in fixing subsidy, 46 § 1152
Deferred payment by purchaser on purchase of vessel, 46 § 1159
Delivery of vessel to purchaser, 46 § 1153
Documentation of vessel,
Concurrently with delivery of bill of sale to purchaser, 46 § 1153
Law of United States, purchase of vessel constructed in accordance with application for subsidy, 46 § 1154
Defined, 46 § 1152 note
Domestic trade,
Construction of vessels to be operated in, 46 § 1159
Vessels operated in, 46 § 1156
Purchaser, sale of vessel to, 46 § 1159
Filing bids and data, 46 § 1155
Interest,
On refunds of certain vessel construction and delivery expenses prohibited, 46 § 1152f
Payable by purchaser, sale of vessels operated in domestic trade, 46 § 1159
Payments to shipbuilder chargeable to purchaser's portion of price of vessel, 46 § 1152
Limitation on,
Construction differential, 46 § 1152
Profits of builder, 46 § 1155
Materials, etc., preference to American materials, 46 § 1155
Mortgage to secure deferred payments,
Purchaser of vessel, 46 § 1153
Restrictions by mortgage, lawful or proper use or operation of vessel, 46 § 1154
Subordination of, 46 § 1182
National defense reserve fleet, acquisition, obsolete vessels, 46 § 1160
Navy yards, construction of vessels, 46 § 1152
Negotiated price as alternative basis for payment of subsidy and cost of national defense features, 46 § 1154
Negotiations with bidders, 46 § 1152
Net indemnity, defined, 46 § 1161(c)
Net proceeds, defined, 46 § 1161(c)
New vessel,
Defined, 46 §§ 1160, 1161 (a), (o)
Replace obsolete, construction, 46 § 1157
Obsolete vessels,
Acquisition in exchange for allowance of credit on new vessel, 46 § 1160
Construction of new to replace, 46 § 1157
Defined, 46 § 1160
Purchase of old or replaced vessels, etc., 46 § 1157
Oceangoing tugs and barges, sale, payments by purchasers, 46 § 1159
Operation of vessel limited to foreign trade, 46 § 1156

Construction-differential subsidy—Continued
Pacific Coast ports, preference to Pacific Coast bidders, contracts for new ship construction awarded on bids opened prior to October 24, 1962, 46 § 1152 note
Partial payback, domestic service, passenger vessels providing on off-season crusises, 46 § 1183
Passenger vessels, 46 § 1153
Operation on inland rivers and waterways, payment, costs, 46 § 1159
Purchase price, 46 § 1159
Reconstruction or reconditioning, limitation, 46 § 1152
Payment of price by purchaser of vessel, 46 § 1159
Preferred consideration to applications tending to reduce subsidy and that propose construction of ships of high transport capability and productivity, 46 § 1151
Profit allowed builder, suspension of profit limitations, 50 App. § 1212
Suspension of profit limitations, 50 App. § 1212
Proposed ship purchaser who is U.S. citizen or U.S. shipyard, application for construction by, 46 § 1151
Purchase of vessel,
By applicant or qualified U.S. citizen, contract for, 46 § 1152
Constructed in accordance with application for subsidy, 46 § 1154
Puerto Rico, "shipyard of the United States" as meaning shipyards within, 46 § 1155
Qualification of U.S. citizen to purchase vessel, determination, 46 § 1152
Reconstruction or reconditioning of vessels, 46 § 1151
Reduction,
Excessive construction-differential, 46 § 1152
Price of vessel constructed for domestic trade, 46 § 1152
Reimbursement of certain vessel construction and delivery expenses, 46 § 1152
Modification of contracts, 46 § 1152 note
Report on American shipbuilding industry, 46 § 1152
Repossession of passenger vessel on default in mortgage, 46 § 1153
Round-the-world voyage by vessel, 46 § 1156
Rules and regulations, Secretary of Commerce, Construction Reserve Fund, 46 § 1161
Sale of vessel, 46 § 1152
Applicants, vessels, 46 § 1152
Constructed in navy yards, terms, 46 § 1152
Purchaser, terms, 46 §§ 1152(c), 1159
Restrictions by provisions of contract, unlawful or proper use or operation of vessel, 46 § 1154
Secretary of Commerce, functions, etc., respecting, 46 § 1151 et seq.
Shipyard of the United States, defined, eligible shipyards, 46 § 1155
Shipyards,
Eligible for construction of subsidy vessels, 46 § 1155

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued

Construction-differential subsidy—Continued
Shipyards—Continued
Records, access to, condition precedent to acceptance of negotiated price for ship construction, 46 § 1152
Submission of plans to Navy Department for approval, 46 § 1151
Surrender of vessel on default in payment, 46 § 1153
Survey of shipbuilding capability, 46 § 1152
Suspension of profit-limiting provisions as to certain subcontracts, 46 § 1155a
Terms of sales, vessels to purchaser, 46 §§ 1152, 1159
United States operators of dry and liquid bulk ships built with construction subsidy engaging in foreign-to-foreign carriage, "foreign commerce or trade" as including, 46 § 1124
Vessels transferred by Department of Commerce, disposition, 46 § 1158
Construction Fund,
Deposits and disbursements, 46 § 1116
Transfer of monies of former Construction Loan Fund, 46 § 1116
Construction Reserve Fund,
Accumulation of earnings or profits, 46 § 1161 (f)
Basis for determining gain, loss, or depreciation for income or excess profits taxes, 46 § 1161 (d)
Collection of deficiency tax on deposited gain, 46 § 1161 (j)
Construction contract, defined, 46 § 1161(m)
Construction of terms, 46 § 1161 (m)
Deposited gain, when taxable as gross income, 46 § 1161(i)
Deposits in Fund, 46 § 1161 (c)
Sale proceeds or loss indemnity deposited in more than one deposit, 46 § 1161 (e)
Establishment, contents, 46 § 1161 (b)
Expenditures, withdrawals, etc., 46 § 1161 (e)
Extensions for expending or obligating deposits, etc., 46 § 1161 (h)
Further extensions for expanding or obligating deposits, etc., 46 § 1161
Net indemnity, defined, 46 § 1161(c)
Net proceeds, defined, 46 § 1161(c)
New vessel, defined, 46 § 1161(a)
Reconditioning, defined, 46 § 1161
Reconstruction and reconditioning, defined, 46 § 1161 (o)
Rules and regulations, 46 § 1161 (g), (h)
Taxable years, law governing, 46 § 1161
Taxation of deposits upon failure of conditions, 46 § 1161
Time for making deposits, 46 § 1161 (c)
Vessel deemed constructed or acquired by taxpayer owning stock in corporations constructing or acquiring vessel, 46 § 1161(l)
Vessels included within term reconstruction and reconditioning, 46 § 1161 (o)
War extending time for deposits, 46 § 1161 (h)
Contracts, 46 §§ 1211, 1212
Amendment of operating differential subsidy contract, 46 § 1176 note
Contracts—Continued
Officers and crew, provisions required, 46 § 1131 (b)
Operating-differential subsidy, 46 § 1176
Rescission on failure to comply with provisions. 46 § 1211
Crew of subsidized vessels, citizenship, 46 § 1132
Crimes. Offenses and penalties, generally, post
Declaration of policy, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 § 1101
Definitions, 46§ 1244
Discrimination at ports by carriers against other carriers, 46 § 1115
Effective date of chapter, 46 § 1246
Essential vessels affected by Neutrality Act of 1939, 46 § 1242a
Excess-profits tax, exemption as to amounts deposited in Construction Reserve Fund, 46 § 1161 (c)
Filling vacancies in crew of subsidized vessels while on foreign voyage, 46 § 1132
Fines. Offenses and penalties, generally, post
Fishing Vessels, generally, this index
Foreign commerce, defined, miscellaneous provisions, 46 § 1244
Foreign subsidies, investigations, 46 § 1121(f)
Foreign trade,
Contracts designed to serve all ports equitably, 46 § 1213
Defined, miscellaneous provisions, 46 § 1244
Great Lakes ports, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, 46 § 1213
Hawaii, generally, this index
Income tax, exemption as to amounts deposited in Construction Reserve Fund, 46 § 1161 (c)
Offenses and penalties,
Agreement with other carriers forbidden, 46 § 1227
Bidding, collusion between bidders, 46 § 1224
Coastwide trade, foreign trade subsidy contractor engaging in, 46 § 1223 (a)
Collusion in bidding, 46 § 1224
Congressmen, employing forbidden, 46 § 1223
Convictions as barring future benefits of law, 46 § 1228
Discrimination with respect to cargo, 46 § 1226
Dry or liquid cargoes in bulk, continued ownership, etc., of vessel engaged in, as activity to which prohibition against operating competing foreign-flag vessel not applicable, 46 § 1222
Employment,
Member of Congress, 46 § 1223
Other persons or concerns as managing or operating agent, 46 § 1223
Persons,
To appear before governmental agencies without filing required statement, 46 § 1225
Violation of provisions of law, 46 § 1132
Fines for violations, 46 § 1228
Forbidden practices relating to coastwide service, salaries, officers, and employees, 46 § 1223
Intercoastal trade, foreign trade subsidy contractor engaging in, 46 § 1223 (a)
Lobbyists, employment without filing required statement, 46 § 1225

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued

Offenses and penalties—Continued
Operating competing foreign-flag vessel, 46 § 1222
Rescinding contracts for violations, 46 § 1223 (f)
Salaries, payment of more than prescribed amount by contractor in default, 46 § 1223 (b)
Specified activities of contractor to which prohibition of operating competing foreign-flag vessel not applicable, 46 § 1222
Statement of contractor required in order to engage in activities to which prohibition of operating competing foreign-flag vessel not applicable, 46 § 1222
Officers and crew of subsidized vessels, citizenship, 46 § 1132
Officers and employees of government, travel on American ships, 46 § 1241
Operating-differential subsidy,
Accounts within capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(e)
Additional subsidy, when authorized, 46 § 1174
Aged vessels excluded from subsidy, 46 § 1175
Agreement rules, establishment of capital construction fund, 46 § 1177
Agreement vessel, defined,
Capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Ceiling on deposits in capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(b)
Alaska,
Capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Seacoast of United States for purposes of payments for off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 § 1183
Amount of,
Deposits in capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(a)
Subsidy, 46 § 1173(b)
Applications,
Approval of off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 § 1183
Subsidy for off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 § 1171
Assignment of contracts, restrictions, 46 § 1178
Atlantic Coast, seacoast of United States for payments for off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 § 1183
Audit of voyage accounts, time, 46 § 1173
Bankruptcy, receivership, or default on ship mortgage as ground for cancelling contract, 46 § 1179
Barges and containers which are part of complement of vessel, etc., "agreement vessel" as including, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(b)
Base period, defined, contracts, payment of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Base period costs, defined, contracts, payment of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Bulk cargo carrying service,
"Essential service" as meaning, vessels operated in foreign trade or off-season cruises, 46 § 1171
Operating-differential subsidy—Continued
Bulk cargo carrying service—Continued
Vessels engaged in, payments in lieu of subsidy of sums necessary to make cost of operation of vessel competitive with cost of operating similar vessel under foreign country registry, 46 § 1173
Capital account, establishment and composition, 46 § 1177(e)
Capital construction fund, agreement to establish, 46 § 1177
Capital gain account, establishment and composition, 46 § 1177(e)
Capital losses, limitation on, capital gain or ordinary income accounts, 46 § 1177(e)
Cargo, prohibition against carrying by passenger vessels on off-season cruises or domestic service while on voyages in an essential service in foreign commerce, condition for payment, 46 § 1183
Cargo handling equipment intended for use primarily on vessel, "vessel" as including, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Ceiling on deposits in capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(b)
Citizen of U.S., entry into agreement for establishment of capital construction fund, 46 § 1177
Coastwise vessels excluded from subsidy, 46 § 1175 (a)
Collective bargaining costs, defined, contracts, payment of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Competition between foreign-flag and U.S.-flag passenger vessels, conditions for payment, off-season cruises or domestic service while on voyages in an essential service in foreign commerce, 46 § 1183
Conditions and requirements,
Deposits and withdrawals, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(a)
Off-season cruises or domestic service by passenger vessels while on voyages in an essential service in foreign commerce, 46 § 1183
Precedent to granting, 46 § 1171(a)
Consent, Secretary of Commerce, investment of funds of capital construction fund in stock, 46 § 1177(c)
Continental United States, "United States" as including, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Contingent accounts receivable item as offset to recapture accrual, 46 § 1177a
Contracts, 46 § 1176
Amendment and recapture provisions, 46 § 1173 note
Authority of Secretary of Commerce to make, 46 § 1173
Modification or rescission to permit withdrawal of vessel from essential service, 46 § 1176
Off-season cruises by passenger vessels,
Amendment, payments for part of year, 46 § 1183
Amendment and recapture provisions, 46 § 1173 note

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued

Operating-differential subsidy—Continued
Contracts—Continued
Off-season cruises by passenger vessels—Cont.
Competition, nature essential to granting of payment, off-season cruises as exception, 46 § 1172
Foreign competition, nature essential to granting of payment, off-season cruises as exception, 46 § 1172
Payments,
Amendment, 46 § 1183
Authorization to make, 46 § 1173
Provisions concerning conduct of contractor respecting services, 46 § 1176
Payment, authority of Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 1173
Defaulting contractor, withholding payments, 46 § 1179
Definitions,
Capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Contracts for payment of, 46 § 1173
Depositories, amounts in capital construction funds, 46 § 1177(c)
Deposits in capital construction fund, 46 § 1177
Determination, collective bargaining costs, 46 § 1173
Domestic service, authorization for payment to passenger vessels on off-season cruises providing, 46 § 1183
Eligible vessel, defined, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Eligibility for subsidy, 46 § 1180
Essential service,
Change in on adjustment of payments to contractor, 46 § 1176
Defined, vessels operated in foreign trade or off-season cruises, 46 § 1171
Operation of vessels in, contracts, payments, authorization to make, 46 § 1173
Establishment, new base periods, contracts for payment of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Excluded vessels, 46 § 1175
Existing funds, treatment of, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(j)
FIFO and LIFO bases, nonqualified withdrawals, tax treatment, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(h)
Financial interests in applicant, statement to accompany application, 46 § 1171 (b)
Foreign competition, nature essential to granting of subsidy, 46 § 1172
Foreign manning, determination, contracts for payment of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Foreign registry of vessels sold pursuant to, 46 § 1181
Foreign wage computation, contracts for payments of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Functions, etc., of Secretary of Commerce respecting, 46 § 1171 et seq.
Great Lakes,
Ocean-going towing vessels, etc., "vessel" as including, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Operating-differential subsidy—Continued
Great Lakes—Continued
Seacoast of United States for payments for off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 § 1183
Gulf of Mexico, seacoast of United States for payments for off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 § 1183
"Hawaii", "United States" as including, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Inland waterways vessels excluded from subsidy, 46 § 1175 (a)
Intercoastal vessels excluded from subsidy, 46 § 1175 (a)
Interest-bearing securities, investment in of amounts in capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(c)
Interest rate, nonqualified withdrawals, tax treatment, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(h)
Investments, funds in capital construction fund, requirements as to, 46 § 1177(c)
Items included in amount of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Laid up vessels, deductions from subsidy, 46 § 1176
Lessees, maximum amount of deposit in capital construction fund by, 46 § 1177(b)
Limitation,
Amount to be deposited in capital construction fund for any taxable year, 46 § 1177(a)
Cruising period in case of ports regularly served by another U.S.-flag passenger vessel pursuant to subsidy contract, 46 § 1183
Listing and registration, stocks, investment of assets of capital construction fund in, 46 § 1177(c)
Mail, prohibition against carrying by passenger vessels on off-season cruises or domestic service while on voyages in an essential service in foreign commerce, condition for payment, 46 § 1183
Materials and supplies, preference to American goods, 46 § 1176
Monthly payment of wage subsidy, 46 § 1173
Monthly percentage payment of other than wage subsidy, 46 § 1173
Noncontiguous trade, defined, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Nonqualified withdrawals,
Capital construction fund, tax treatment, 46 § 1177(h)
Certain corporate reorganizations and changes in partnerships, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(i)
Treatment for nonfulfillment of substantial obligations, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(f)
Nontaxability, deposits in capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(d)
Notice to other American flag operators, application for approval of off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 § 1183
Operator who receives subsidy to perform repairs to subsidized vessels within U.S. or Puerto Rico except in emergency, 46 § 1176

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued

Operating-differential subsidy—Continued
Ordinary income account, establishment and composition, 46 § 1177(e)
Pacific Coast, seacoast of United States for payments for off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 § 1183
Passenger vessels,
Defined, 46 § 1183
Off-season cruises by, 46 §§ 1171, 1183
Additional to right of operator to make voyages on regular service, route or line, including approved deviations, 46 § 1183a
Adjustment of subsidy prohibited in event of approved deviations, 46 § 1183a
Amount of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Conducting of operations by contractor in economical and efficient manner, etc., 46 § 1176
Contracts, ante, this subhead
Passengers, carriage, embarkation, etc., conditions for payment for off-season cruises or domestic service by passenger vessels while on voyages in an essential service in foreign commerce, 46 § 1183
Payments,
Obligations incurred for, appropriations, 46 § 1119
Off-season cruises by passenger vessels, authorization for, 46 § 1183
Remainder of subsidy after audit of voyage accounts, 46 § 1173
Penalty for false statement of financial interests, 46 § 1171 (b)
Percentage of investment in domestic stock issues, assets of capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(c)
Period during which vessels may engage in off-season cruises 46 § 1183
Persons eligible, establishment, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177
Preferred stock, investment of funds of capital construction fund in, treatment as meeting investment requirements, 46 § 1177(c)
Procedures, calculation and payment of subsidy on certain expenses, 46 § 1173
Prudent acquisitions, investment of assets of capital construction fund in stock, requirements respecting, 46 § 1177(c)
Puerto Rico, "United States" as including, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Purpose of agreement for establishment of capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(a)
Qualified vessel, defined, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Qualified withdrawals, capital construction fund,
Purposes of, 46 § 1177(f)
Tax treatment, basis and reduction, 46 § 1177(g)
Readjustment of amount of subsidy, 46 § 1176
Records, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(*l*)
Operating-differential subsidy—Continued
Reduction, passenger vessels, providing domestic service on off-season cruises, prohibition, 46 § 1183
Refund of overpayments, security, 46 § 1173
Relation of old fund to capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(j)
Replacement, additional or reconstructed vessels for prescribed trade and fishery operations, capital construction fund, establishment for purpose of providing, 46 § 1177(a)
Reports,
Capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(*l*)
Congress, specified activities of contractor to which prohibition of operating competing foreign-flag vessel not applicable, 46 § 1222
Requirements as to investments of funds in capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(c)
Rescinding contract on transfer without consent, 46 § 1178
Reserve funds, special reserve funds, deposits and disbursements, excused in certain cases, 46 § 1177a
Review, courts of appeals of order concerning transfer of vessels to foreign registry, 46 § 1181
Sale of,
Contracts, restrictions, 46 § 1178
Vessels, 46 § 1152
Seacoasts of the United States for purposes of payments for off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 § 1183
Secretary of Treasury, records and reports, capital construction fund, requirements respecting, 46 § 1177(*l*)
Security necessary to assure refund of overpayment, 46 § 1173
Statements, as to financial interests accompanying application, 46 § 1171(b)
Stock, investment of funds of capital construction fund in, 46 § 1177(c)
Subordination of mortgage on vessel covered by, 46 § 1182
Subsidizable wage costs of United States officers and crews in period other than base period, defined, contracts, payment of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Subsidy insurance, maintenance and repairs and subsistence of officers and crews, monthly payment of, basis for, 46 § 1173
Substantial obligations, nonqualified withdrawal treatment for nonfulfillment of, 46 § 1177(f)
Tax liability, joint rules and regulations necessary to determination of, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(*l*)
Termination of,
Agreement respecting capital construction fund on changes in regulations having substantial effect on rights or obligations, 46 § 1177(*l*)
Delivery voyage upon receipt of, 46 § 1152
Transfer of contracts, restrictions, 46 § 1178
Transfer to foreign registry of vessels covered by, 46 § 1181

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued

Operating-differential subsidy—Continued
United States, defined, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
United States foreign trade, defined, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Value and percentage equilibrium, investment of assets of capital construction fund in stock, requirement respecting, 46 § 1177(c)
Vessels,
Defined, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
More than 25 years old excluded from subsidy, 46 § 1175
Operated in an essential service served by U.S. citizens, subsidy contracts, conditions for payment, 46 § 1175
Operated on routes already served by citizens of the United States excluded from subsidy, 46 § 1175
Wage change index, contracts for payment of subsidy, 46 § 1173
Withdrawal of vessel from essential service, when permitted, 46 § 1176
Withdrawals and deposits from capital construction fund, conditions and requirements, regulations respecting, 46 § 1177(a)
Penalties. Offenses and penalties, generally, ante
Person, defined, 46 § 1244
Private charter operation,
Advertising for bids, 46 §§ 1193, 1196
Alaskan shipyards eligible for construction or reconditioning of vessels, 46 § 1192
Awarding charter on bids, 46 § 1197
Bids for charters, advertising for, 46 § 1196
Charter of vessels,
Acquired by Department of Commerce, 46 § 1194
Unprofitable routes, 46 § 1204
Competitive bidding, 46 § 1183
Completion of program by, 46 § 1191
Conditioning of vessels, 46 § 1192
Construction of vessels, 46 § 1192
Annual charter hire, amount of, unsuccessful routes, 46 § 1204
Purchase of vessel by charterer, 46 § 1204
Unprofitable routes, 46 § 1204
Continental United States, defined, 46 § 1192
Employment of vessels on foreign trade routes, 46 § 1195
Encouraging private operation by charter or sale, 46 § 1195
Excess profits, payment to Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 1199
Experience in operation considered in awarding charters, 46 § 1203
Factors considered in awarding charters, 46 § 1203
Financial experience considered in awarding charters, 46 § 1203
Insurance requirements, 46 § 1202
Opening bids, 46 § 1193
Profits,
Formula for determining, 46 § 1199
Limitation of, 46 § 1199
Private charter operation—Continued
Repairs, duty of charterers, 46 § 1202
Sale of vessels acquired by Department of Commerce, 46 § 1194
Subsidies, payment to charterers, 46 § 1198
Termination of charter in national emergency, 46 § 1202
Terms and conditions of charters, 46 § 1201
Undertaking required of charterer, 46 § 1200
Unprofitable routes, construction and chartering vessels for, 46 § 1204
Proposed ship purchaser who is U.S. citizen or U.S. shipyard, application for construction-differential subsidy, 46 § 1151
Purchase of vessels by United States, amount of payment, 46 § 1212
Reconstruction and reconditioning vessels, establishment of Construction Reserve Fund for purpose of, 46 § 1161
Requisition of vessels by United States,
Amount of payment, 46 § 1212
Time of emergency, 46 § 1242
Reserve funds. Operating-differential subsidy, ante
Rules and regulations, Construction Reserve Fund, 46 § 1161 (b), (g), (h)
Secretary of Treasury,
Construction-differential subsidy, interest, rate, determination, sale of vessels operated in domestic trade, 46 § 1159
Operating-differential subsidy, determination of tax liability, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(l)
Separability of provisions, 46 § 1245
Short title of act, 46 § 1245
Supplementation, efficient facilities for shipbuilding and ship repair, fostering development and maintenance of merchant marine, 46 § 1101
Suspension of provisions as to citizenship of officers and crew during emergency, 46 § 1132
United States Maritime Commission, defined, miscellaneous provisions, 46 § 1244

SHIP TERMINALS

Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, management of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SHIPOWNERS MUTUAL PROTECTION AND INDEMNITY ASSOCIATIONS

Income tax, 26 § 526

SHIPPING

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Access to lands, buildings, etc., by Interstate Commerce Commission or agents, 49 § 913
Accident assistance and reports, 46 § 526l
Accidents of the sea, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Accommodation of deck passengers, 46 § 478
Accounts of utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Acquisition of ships, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SHIPPING—Continued

Act of God, liability,
Carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Loss of goods, 46 § 192
Act or omission of shipper or owner of goods, liability of carrier or ships, for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304 (2)
Action for compensation or use of vessel by United States, 46 § 1242
Actual costs, defined, federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 § 1271
Admeasurement, evidence of, 46 § 72
Administration of program respecting cargo preference to flag vessels of United States by responsible department or agency, 46 § 1241
Admiralty, generally, this index
Agreements. Contracts, generally, post
Alaska,
Exemption from inspection of certain small vessels operated by cooperatives or associations, 46 § 404
Motor carriers engaged also as water carriers subject to jurisdiction of Federal Maritime Commission, 49 § 903
Trade between Alaska and other districts, regulations, 46 § 306
Water carriers operating in interstate and foreign commerce within or with other states, certain date, certificates or permits for operation issued to, 49 § 909(a)
Alien, defined, 46 § 888
Allocation of operation of ships, 46 § 891w
Alteration,
License certificate, 46 § 231
Passenger vessel, rules and regulations, 46 § 390b
Ratification of Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, not to alter existing statutes, 46 § 241
Reports, records, etc., penalty, 49 § 917
Vessel, registry and recording,
Measurement after alteration, 46 § 71
New registry, 46 § 39
Amendment of license of ocean freight forwarder, 46 § 841b
American Bureau of Shipping, classification of vessels to be recognized, 46 § 881
American vessels, defined, war risk insurance, 46 § 1281
Amount recoverable for loss or damage to goods, 46 § 1304
Anchorage, generally, this index
Animals, generally, this index
Annual list of vessels, preparation and publication by Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 4
Anti-trust laws,
Exclusion of violators from Panama Canal, 15 § 31
Exemptions, agreements, etc., 46 § 814
Marine insurance companies, 46 § 885
Reinsurance companies, 46 § 885
Apparatus,
Enforcement of requirements of law or regulations, relative to apparatus on vessels, 46 § 391
Apparatus—Continued
Inspection by Coast Guard of apparatus on vessels, 46 § 392
Revocation of certificate of inspection for noncompliance with requirements, etc., 46 § 435
Appliances, enforcement of requirements of law or regulations concerning appliances on vessel, 46 § 391
Application,
Contract carrier by water, for exemptions, 49 § 903 (e)
Existing carriers for certificates within 120 days, 49 § 909 (a)
Form and contents of application for certificate of,
Convenience and necessity, 49 § 909 (b)
Permit, 49 § 909 (g)
Interstate Commerce Commission or Attorney General to courts to enforce orders or regulations, 49 § 916
Appropriations,
Carrying out act concerning inspection, etc., of passenger vessels, 46 § 390f
Commission on American Shipbuilding, 46 § 1151 note
Construction, ships of sizes, types and design considered suited to carry out purposes and policy of provisions, 46 § 1119
Emergency cargo ship construction 46 § 1119a
Enforcing regulations as to shipment of explosives, 46 § 170b
Merchant Marine Act of 1928, 46 § 891s
Nuclear-powered ship, construction, outfitting, etc., 46 § 1206
Arbitration, generally, this index
Armed forces,
Change of permanent station, defined, 10 § 2634
Motor vehicles transported to new station on permanent change of station, 10 § 2634
Stevedoring and terminal services and facilities furnished by, 10 § 2633
Armed Vessels, generally, this index
Arrest or restraint of princes, rulers, or people, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304 (2)
Arrest powers, enforcing officers or employees, shipping of injurious mammals, birds, fish, etc., 18 § 3054
Arrival of vessels, report, 19 §§ 1433, 1436, 1444, 1448, 1460; 46 § 312
Articles. Shipping Articles, generally, this index
Assembling rates, 49 § 1008
Association,
Citizen, 46 § 802
Exemption from inspection of certain small vessels operated by associations in inland waters of Alaska, etc., 46 § 404
Interstate Commerce Commission, utilizing services of, 18 § 834
Association of Water Carriers,
Defined, 49 § 913
Inspection of accounts, records, etc., 49 § 913
Reports, 49 § 913

SHIPPING—Continued

Attorney General,
Marine casualties, criminal liability, transmission of evidence to, 46 § 239 (h)
May apply to courts to enforce orders and regulations, 49 § 916
Attorney in fact of water carrier, service of notice of suspension of rates, 49 § 915
Attorneys,
Fees in addition to damages to persons injured by unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Marine casualties, right of accused persons to counsel, 46 § 239 (d)
Automobiles, carriage regulated, 46 § 170
Baggage, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, Maritime Commission as receiver or trustee in bankruptcy, operating mortgaged vessels, 11 § 1101 to 1103
Barges, generally, this index
Beer supplied for vessels, drawback of tax, 26 § 5055
Bell pulls, vessels required to be equipped with, 46 § 473
Beneficial owner's liability for charges, 49 § 918
Bilge systems, vessels equipped with, regulations, 46 § 481
Bill of health,
Fees for granting abolished, 46 § 331
Vessel departing from foreign country, 42 §§ 269, 271
Bill of sale of vessel, fees for recording abolished, 46 § 331
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Birds, this index
Boarding inspectors, 19 § 1455
Boarding vessel before arrival, penalty, 18 § 2279
Boards of local inspectors, license of radiotelegraph operators, 46 § 229b
Boilers of vessels. Boilers, generally, this index
Bombs on vessels, penalty for placing, 18 § 2275
Bond,
Contractor, construction, alteration or repair of vessels, waiver of requirement, 40 § 270f
Deliver cargo at destination named in clearance, 50 § 225
Or other security, ocean freight forwarder, requirement for issuing of license, 46 § 841b
Required of master or person in command of vessel, delegation of authority to Secretary of Treasury, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10637
Secured by vessel, issuance, etc., to aliens, restrictions, 46 §§ 808, 835, 961
Retroactive provisions, 46 § 808 note
United States, duty to transport, 46 § 98
Breaking and entering vessel, 18 §§ 2117, 2276
Bulk cargo. Commodities in bulk, generally, post
Bullion of United States to be transported, 46 § 98
Burden of proof,
Carrier proposing cancellation of through routes, 49 § 907 (d)
Exercise of due diligence, loss or damage resulting from unseaworthiness, 46 § 1304
Fault or privity of carrier, loss or damage of goods, 46 § 1304
Proposed change in rate just and reasonable, 49 § 907 (g, i)
Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, abolished and functions transferred to Commandant of Coast Guard, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Burglary, 18 § 2117
Cable Vessels or Cars, generally, this index
Canada, generally, this index
Canal Boats, generally, this index
Canal Zone, generally, this index
Capital construction fund, allowance on obsolete vessels, deposit in, 46 § 1160
Captures of vessels as prize during war. Prize, generally, this index
Cargo,
Containers,
Government-owned, contract requirements, container size, carriage of government property, 41 §§ 252, 253
Military requirements, exception, 10 §§ 2304, 2305
Preferences, 46 § 1122
Studies, economic, etc., use of, 46 § 1122
Duty of carrier to properly and carefully load, handle, stow, carry, etc., 46 § 1303
Excess fuel petroleum discharged at terminal ports not considered as, 46 § 467
Firing, penalty, 18 § 2275
Inflammable, explosive, or dangerous, destruction or discharge of, 46 § 1304
Plans and procedures for emergencies, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Preference, excess freight charges for agricultural commodities shipped abroad financed by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1708
Separate compensation to ocean freight forwarders by water common carriers for soliciting, booking or arranging space for, 46 § 841b
Studies, development and implementation of new methods of carriage, 46 § 1122
Systems for movement control, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Traffic control and priorities, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Cargo vessels, inspection by Coast Guard. Inspection of vessels, generally, post
Carriage of goods, defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 § 1301
Carrier,
Defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 § 1301
Within law governing consolidation, control, etc., of carriers, water carrier as, 49 § 5 (13)
Carrying on the business of forwarding, defined, 46 § 801
Casualties. Marine casualties, generally, post
Central Intelligence Agency, appropriation for vessels, 50 § 403j
Certificates,
Alaska, water carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce within or with other states, certain date, issuance to, 49 § 909 (a)

SHIPPING—Continued

Certificates—Continued
Alteration of license certificate, 46 § 231
Application for certificates by existing carriers within 120 days, 49 § 909 (a)
Cargo ship safety construction certificates, compliance with 1960 Convention, 33 § 1051 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11239
Convenience and necessity, 49 § 909
Confer no exclusive right in use of public highways, 49 § 909 (e)
Transferable as prescribed by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 912
Corporations operating vessels and barges, 46 § 883–1
Exemption to carrier transporting property of owner of all of its stock, 49 § 903 (h)
Fees for granting abolished, 46 § 331
Forging and counterfeiting, 46 § 323
Inspection of vessels, post
License of radiotelegraph operator to be framed in conspicuous place in vessel, 46 § 229f
Marine casualties, revocation of certificate, 46 § 239 (g)
Measurement of vessels, particulars, certificate of, to be given by measuring officer, 46 § 72
Ocean freight forwarders, certification of licensed status and of services rendered to water common carrier, requirement to receive separate compensation, 46 § 841b
Offenses,
Certificate of inspection, violation as to, 46 § 402
Certificate of registry as staff officer,
Changing unlawfully, 46 § 246
Employing person or serving as officer without certificate, 46 § 246
Posting license certificate, failure of officer, 46 § 232
Record of foreign-owned vessel, 46 § 55
Registry and recording, post
Revocation of vessel's certificate to enforce requirements as to equipment, machinery, etc., 46 § 391
To carrier binding on it and transferees, 49 § 907 (c)
Vessel,
Foreign voyage, 46 § 279
Misuse of, 18 § 2197
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce binding on carrier and its transferees, 49 § 907 (c)
Chairman,
Commission on American Shipbuilding, designation of, etc., 46 § 1151 note
Interstate Commerce Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Change of master of vessel, indorsement on certificate of registry, 46 § 40
Foreign-owned vessel, 46 § 56
Change of name of vessel, 46 §§ 50 to 53, 56
Indorsement of change of name of foreign-owned vessel on certificate of record, 46 § 56
Charges and Rates, generally, this index
Charter Parties, generally, this index
China Trade Act corporation, business prohibited, 15 § 144
Citizen of the United States, defined, 46 §§ 888, 891u, 1244
Citizenship of,
Corporation, 46 § 883–1
Officers and crew, 46 §§ 221, 672a, 1132
Civil,
Action for penalties, violating provisions concerning contracts, 46 § 814
Commotions, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Civilian Nautical Schools, generally, this index
Claims for damage, loss or destruction during war,
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, generally, this index
War Claims, generally, this index
Classes of property for which depreciation charges may be included under operating expenses prescribed by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 913
Classes of vessels,
According to tonnage, 46 § 77
By American Bureau of Shipping, 46 § 881
Classification of carriers by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 904
Clearance of Vessels, generally, this index
Coast Guard,
Coast Guard, generally, this index
Commandant of Coast Guard, generally, post
Inspection of vessels, generally, post
Coasting Trade, generally, this index
Coffee shipment, discrimination against U.S. vessels, 19 § 1356j
Coin, duty to transport, 46 § 98
Collection of rates and charges on delivery, 49 § 918
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Combustible fuel, shipping regulations, exceptions as to vessels using motorboats, launches or lifeboats, 46 § 170a
Combustible liquids,
Cargo in bulk, regulations, 46 § 170
Inspection of vessel carrying bulk cargo, 46 § 391a
Regulations as to carrying on passenger vessels, 46 § 170
Transportation by vessel of motor vehicles carrying, 46 § 170
Commandant of Coast Guard,
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Administration of inspection laws, 46 § 372
Advances and allotments, enforcement of law, 46 § 599
Appeal,
From entry of complement of officers and crew in certificate of inspection, 46 § 222
To, order detaining vessel carrying explosives, 46 § 170
Boiler plates, thickness to be determined by, 46 § 412
Civilian nautical schools, minimum standards of quarters of crew, passengers, etc., on vessels, 46 § 1333

SHIPPING—Continued

Commandant of Coast Guard—Continued
Coast Guard Reserve, generally, this index
Discontinuance of prosecution relating to penalties and forfeitures by, 46 § 7
Enforcement of,
Citizenship requirements, 46 § 1132
Regulations relating to regattas or marine parades, 46 § 455
Excursion permits, 46 § 453
Explosive shipments,
Defining and classifying, 46 § 170
Effective date of additions, amendments or repeal of regulations, 46 § 170
Enforcement of regulations, 46 § 170
Exemption of vessels or class of vessels, 46 § 170
Passenger carrying vessels, regulation of Commandant, 46 § 170
Proposed regulations and notice of hearing given, 46 § 170
Rules and regulations, 46 § 170
Utilizing services of bureau for safe transportation of explosives, 46 § 170
Fees for certain services abolished, 46 § 331
Great Lakes and tributary waters, regulations, 33 § 243
Hearing on rules and regulations governing carriage of liquid inflammables, 46 § 391a
Inflammable or combustible liquids, rules and regulations relating to vessel carrying, 46 §§ 170a, 391a
Inspection of vessels, post
Instruments for security of life to be approved by, 46 § 489
Investigation of operation of navigation laws, 46 § 4
Load Line of Vessels, generally, this index
Marine casualties, rules and regulations, authority, 46 § 239 (j)
Marine parades, regulations by, 46 § 454
Motor boats, life preservers, etc., 46 § 526e
Motor vehicles, regulations as to transportation on vessels, 46 § 170
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, enforcement, 46 § 224a
Passengers, increase of number allowable approved by, 46 § 451
Penalties, remission, regattas and marine parades, violation of regulations, 46 § 457
Refund of fines, penalties or forfeitures, 46 § 8
Regattas, regulations by, 46 § 454
Remission or mitigation of fines, penalties or forfeitures, 46 § 7
Reports, 46 § 451
Rules and regulations, 46 §§ 382b, 375, 416
Handling and storage of explosives on vessels, 46 § 170
Marine casualties, 46 § 239 (j)
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 46 § 224a
Proposed regulations as to shipment of explosives published and notice of hearing given, 46 § 170
Commandant of Coast Guard—Continued
Rules and Regulations—Continued
Registry of staff officers in merchant marine, 46 § 247
Transportation of motor vehicles on vessels, 46 § 170
Technical staff, 46 § 369
Towlines, regulation of, length, 33 § 152
Transfer of,
Authority to regulate regattas or marine parades to head of other department, 46 § 456
Certain functions of Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Use of public or private vessels to enforce regulations relating to regattas or marine parades, 46 § 455
Commerce Department,
To foster, promote and develop, 15 § 1512
Vessels, inspection and regulation of, 46 § 363
Commercial life expectancy of certain vessels, 46 §§ 1125, 1157
Applicability to vessels delivered by shipbuilder on or after certain date, 46 § 1125 note
Commission on American Shipbuilding,
Establishment, composition, etc., 46 § 1151 note
Report on American shipbuilding industry, 46 § 1152
Commissioner of Customs,
Discontinuance of proceedings to recover penalties or forfeitures by, 46 § 7
Documentation, duties, 46 § 2
Fines, remission, 46 §§ 7, 320
Numbers for vessels, prescribing, 46 § 45
Refund of fines, penalties or forfeitures, 46 § 8
Remission and mitigation of fines, forfeitures or penalties, 46 § 7
Superintendence of commercial marine and merchant seamen, 46 § 2
Supervision of laws relating to measurement and numbering of vessels, 46 § 3
Transfer to, certain functions from Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Commodities in bulk,
Carrying services,
For promotion, etc., of foreign commerce of U.S., etc., providing by U.S. flag vessels, investigation, etc., 46 § 1121
Vessels which should be employed to provide for promotion, etc., of foreign commerce of U.S., etc., investigation, 46 § 1121(c)
Combustible or inflammable liquid cargo in bulk, regulations, 46 § 170
Contract carrier by water, 49 § 903 (c)
Exemptions as to water carriers, 49 § 903 (b, c)
Not lost by concurrent transportation in same vessel of other commodities, 49 § 903
Termination of amendments respecting, 49 § 903 note
Study, economic regulation of dry bulk commodity transportation, 49 § 903 note
Time for unlading bulk cargo, 19 § 1458

SHIPPING—Continued

Common carrier, 49 § 902
Compensation,
Commission on American Shipbuilding, members of, etc., 46 § 1151 note
Loss or damage to vessel chartered to United States, 46 § 1242
Ocean freight forwarders carrying licenses, compensation by water common carriers, 46 § 841b
Competition, acquisition by carrier of competing carrier, 49 § 5 (14, 16)
Complaint to Interstate Commerce Commission for damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Compositions of ammonium salt and chlorate, regulations, 46 § 170
Compulsory Testimony Act, application in procedure for enforcement, 49 § 916
Concessions, penalty for accepting, receiving or giving, 49 § 917
Condemnation of carrier of contraband articles, application of law, 49 § 784
Conferences,
Approval of agreements, 46 § 814
Carriers in foreign commerce, dual rate contracts, 46 § 813a
Dual rate contract, arrangement, 46 § 812
Filing of protest against rate, rules or regulation, as unjustly discriminating against state, commonwealth, etc., 46 § 815
Information to determine whether shipper or consignee has breached agreement, exception, prohibition, disclosure of confidential information, 46 § 819
Withdrawal from membership, right to as condition precedent to approval of agreement, 46 § 814
Consignee's liability for charges, exception, 49 § 918
Consolidation and merger of two or more carriers, temporary approval of operations for 180 days, 49 § 911
Conspiracy to, transfer facilities, 46 § 835
Construction, defined, 46 § 1244.
Construction fund, application to obligations against emergency ship construction fund, 46 § 1116a
Construction loan fund, transfer to construction fund, 46 § 1116
Construction of,
Nuclear-powered ship, 46 § 1206
Passenger vessels. Passenger Vessels, generally, this index
Ships, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Containers,
Defined,
Egg products inspection, 21 § 1033
Poultry inspection, 21 § 453
Suspected of containing explosives opened by master or owner of vessel, 46 § 170(8)
Contiguous countries, report and manifest, 19 §§ 1459, 1460
Continuance of,
Exemption of carrier without certificate for 120 days, 49 § 903 (*l*)
Continuance of—Continued
Operation by existing carrier without certificates for 120 days, 49 § 909 (a)
Service by carrier acquiring ownership, etc., of water carrier not operating through Panama Canal, 49 § 5 (16)
Contraband articles prohibited, 49 § 781 et seq.
Contract carriers,
Application by contract carrier by water for exemptions, 49 § 903 (e)
Authority over charges, 49 § 907
Burden of proof on carrier to show proposed change in rate to be just and reasonable, 49 § 907 (i)
Changes in,
Charges or rates on notice of less time than specified, 49 § 906 (e)
Provisions as to charges by Interstate Commerce Commission after hearing, 49 § 906 (e)
Continuance of operation by existing carriers for 120 days pending determination as to permit, 49 § 909 (f)
Contracts between carriers to conform to public schedule, 49 § 913
Dual operations under certificates of convenience and necessity and permits, 49 § 910
Exemption from regulation of water carrier on application to Commission, 49 § 903 (e)
Exemptions by Interstate Commerce Commission as provisions of transportation act, 49 § 903 (e)
Form and contents of application for permit, 49 § 909 (g)
Interstate Commerce Commission's authority over charges, 49 § 907
Matters considered in prescribing minimum rates and charges, 49 § 907 (h)
Minimum rates and charges, 49 §§ 906 (e), 907 (h)
Notice,
Required for changes in rates or charges, 49 § 906 (e)
To state proposed changes in charges and time of taking effect, 49 § 906 (e)
Permits, 49 § 909 (f)
Issued to qualified applicant on finding of ability to perform services, 49 § 909 (g)
Publication of minimum rates and charges prior to transportation, 49 § 906 (e)
Schedule of rates and charges posted and filed with Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 906 (e)
Specification of routes by permit and conditions and limitations imposed, 49 § 909 (d)
Suspension by Interstate Commerce Commission of new charges for investigation, 49 § 907 (i)
Temporary authority to operate in territory without service, 49 § 911
Transportation for less than lawful charges forbidden, 49 § 906 (e)
Contracts,
Affected by 1961 Shipping Act Amendments, 46 § 813a note
Approval, cancellation or modification, 46 § 814

SHIPPING—Continued

Contracts—Continued
Between carriers, fines or penalties, 46 § 814
Carriers in foreign commerce,
Dual rate contracts,
Provisions, termination, etc., 46 § 813a
Special rates and charges permitted to take effect without prior approval, 46 § 814
Filing, 46 § 814
Construction, alteration, etc., of vessels, waiver of performance and payment bonds, 40 § 270f
Contract of carriage, defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 § 1301
Definition of agreement, 46 § 814
Exchange of vessels for more modern and efficient vessels owned by United States, 46 § 1160
Foreign-built registered vessels, contract for mail service, 46 § 11
Lawfulness, 46 §§ 813a, 813a note, 814
Liability prior to loading or after discharge, 46 § 1307
Shipper, defined, 46 § 813a
Water carriers,
Contracts with United States, reduced transportation rates for employees or families, 46 § 817b
In interstate and foreign commerce,
Copies filed with Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 913
Transfer from United States Maritime Commission to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 921
Control,
Competing carrier, prohibition against, 49 § 5 (14)
Safeguarding naval vessels, 14 § 91
Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1960, enforcement, 33 § 1051 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11239
Conveyances, etc., of vessel made prior to February 16, 1925, validated, 46 § 1013
Cooly trade, employment, etc., of vessels in, prohibition, etc., 8 § 331 et seq.
Cooperatives, exemption from inspection of small vessels operated by in inland waters of Alaska, etc., 46 § 404
Copies,
Certificate of registry,
Entry in books, 46 § 44
Transmission to Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 44
Contracts or agreements between carriers filed with Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 913
Laws on board, failure to keep, fines or penalties, 46 § 492
Statutory provisions to be kept on passenger steamers, 46 § 492
Corporation,
Certificate, documentation of vessel, 46 § 883–1
Citizenship, miscellaneous provisions, 46 §§ 11, 802, 883–1, 888, 1244
Corporation-owned vessels,
Enrollment and license, 46 § 253
Name of president or secretary, 46 § 253
Corporation-owned vessels—Continued
Enrollment and license—Continued
New enrollment and license on death, removal or resignation of officer, 46 § 255
Oath as to ownership, 46 §§ 20, 254
New registry on death or resignation of corporate officers, 46 § 16
Registry may be issued in name of president or secretary, 46 § 15
Costs, liability for cost in suit in district court for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Counterfeiting,
Documents, 46 § 323
Ship's papers, 18 § 507
Courts of appeals, review of order concerning transfer to foreign registry of certain vessels, 46 § 1181
Creation, etc., of efficient shipbuilding and repair capacity in U.S. with adequate personnel to provide adequate mobilization base, survey, existing merchant marine, etc., to accomplish, 46 § 1120
Credit for charges extended to governments, 49 § 918
Crew. Seamen, generally, this index
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Cuba,
Interdiction of the delivery of offensive weapons and associated materiel to,
Restrictions on assistance to countries permitting ships to carry certain items to under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 §§ 2370, 2370 note
Customs collection district, documentation of vessels sold or transferred outside of, 46 § 35
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Customs officers,
Collector of Customs, generally, this index
Examination of cargo by, 19 § 1455
Prohibited from being interested in cargo, 19 § 1599
Damage to,
Goods, notice, 46 § 1303
Passengers or baggage, liability of master, owners, and vessel, 46 § 491
Persons injured by unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Regulations not to affect liability of vessels or owners for damages, 49 § 920
Dangerous weapons aboard vessels, 18 § 2277
Dangers of the sea, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Death,
By wrongful act, recovery for death on high seas, 46 §§ 761 to 768
Of person entitled to merchant marine distinguished service or meritorious service medal, award to deceased's representatives, 46 § 249
Deceptive description of explosives forbidden, 46 § 170
Decorations, conduct and service in Merchant Marine, etc., 46 §§ 249 to 249c
Deferred rebate, defined, 46 § 812
Definitions, this index
Delegation of functions of President to Secretary of Treasury, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10637
Delivering property, method prescribed, 49 § 905
Departing on voyage without obtaining clearance as offense, 46 § 91
Departure of vessels,
Detained under retaliatory laws without clearance, 15 § 77

SHIPPING—Continued

Departure of vessels—Continued
During war in which United States is neutral,
Departure in aid of neutrality forbidden, 18 § 967
False statements precluding, 18 § 966
Verified statements as prerequisite, 18 § 965
Insurgent port, departure to, without clearance, 50 § 224
Depreciation for vessels delivered by shipbuilders on or after certain date, remaining years of useful life of vessel as basis, 46 § 1125 note
Destruction of,
Accounts, books, records, etc., 49 § 913
Certificate of registry, 46 §§ 36 to 38
Inflammable, explosive, or dangerous goods, 46 § 1304
Vessel at sea,
Conspiracy, 18 § 2271
Other than owner, 18 § 2273
Owner, 18 § 2272
Person in charge, 18 § 2274
Detention of vessel manifestly built for war-like purposes, 22 § 464
Detonating compounds, regulations, 46 § 170
Deviations, liability of carrier for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Differentials prescribed by Commission for transportation by common carrier by water and all rail rates, 49 § 907 (d)
Disapproval, cancellation or modification of agreements, 46 § 814
Discharging,
Duties of carrier, 46 § 1303
Excess fuel petroleum at terminal ports, 46 § 467
Inspectors, 19 § 1455
Disclosure of information,
Confidential information prohibited, 46 § 819
Prejudicial to shipper or consignee, penalty, 49 § 917
Discontinuance of prosecution to recover penalties and forfeitures relating to vessel, 46 § 7
Discrimination,
Against American vessels, retaliatory customs legislation, 19 §§ 130, 131
Agreements, disapproval, 46 § 814
At ports by carriers against other carriers, 46 § 1115
Between competing shippers, 46 § 1309
Charges between connecting lines forbidden, 49 § 905
Discriminating duty for merchandise imported in foreign vessels, 46 § 146
Discriminatory acts by water carriers prohibited, 46 §§ 812, 815
Americans in time of war, detention of vessel, 15 § 77
Discriminatory rates by water carriers prohibited, 46 § 816
Exemption, agreement or activities where exemption not unjustly discriminatory, etc., 46 § 833a
Diseased livestock or poultry, transportation prohibited, 21 § 115
Distilled Spirits, this index
Distinguished service medal for persons serving in merchant marine, 46 §§ 249 to 249c
Distressed vessel, plunder of as piracy, 18 § 1658
District courts,
Libel for failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Penalty for,
Failure to comply with provisions of law, 46 § 497
Violating act concerning inspection of passenger vessels, etc., libel to enforce, 46 § 390d
Requisitioned vessels, suit in admiralty to recover deposits of compensation, 46 § 1242; 50 App. § 1293
Districts,
Creation, 46 §§ 293, 293a
Waters to be divided into great districts, 46 § 293
Divulging information by special agent, accountant or examiner, 49 § 917
Documentation,
Certificate of corporations operating vessels, 46 § 883–1
Duties of Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 2
Exchange of vessel for more modern and efficient vessel owned by United States, documentation as condition, 46 § 1160
Vessels sold or transferred outside the United States, 46 § 35
Documented under the laws of the United States, defined, 46 §§ 801, 888
Documented vessels,
Passengers cargo vessels may carry, 46 § 882
Registered or enrolled, etc., vessel, 46 § 840
Transportation,
Great Lakes as part of rail route, 46 § 883
Merchandise between points in United States, 46 § 883
Suspension, section with respect to transportation of lumber to Puerto Rico, conditions, etc., 46 § 883 note
Railroad-owned car ferries on Great Lakes, 46 § 883
Documents,
Aboard vessel carrying combustible or inflammable liquids in bulk, 46 § 391a
National banks, obligations of persons, etc., limitation, 12 § 84
Specifying identifying dimensions, 46 § 74
Draft of vessel,
Entry in log book, 46 § 85e
Marked on stem and stern posts, 46 § 48
Drawbacks for materials for construction and equipment of vessels built for foreigners, 19 § 1313 (g)
Dredging by foreign-built dredges prohibited, 46 § 292
Dual operations under certificates of convenience and necessity and permits as common carrier by water, 49 § 910
Dual rate contract,
Arrangement, defined, 46 § 812
Used by carriers in foreign commerce,
Authority to use, 46 § 813a
Special rates and charges permitted to take effect without prior approval, 46 § 814

SHIPPING—Continued

Dumping refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index
Duties,
Carrier, 46 § 1302
Interstate Commerce Commission in general, 49 § 904
Prosecution and disposal of forfeitures incurred against law related to collection of duties, 46 § 836
Effective date,
Additions, amendment or repeal of regulations as to shipment of explosives, 46 § 170
Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 § 1314
License issued to ocean freight forwarders, 46 § 841b
Orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 915
Section concerning marine casualties, 46 § 239 (k)
Elements of value of property in determining reasonableness of charges, 49 § 907 (c)
Emergencies,
Delegation of functions of President to Secretary of Treasury, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10637
Distinctive service ribbon bar for service on United States ship in time of, 46 § 249a
Restrictions on transfer of shipping facilities, 46 § 835
Ship citation for action in emergency, 46 § 249b
Territorial waters, power of Secretary of Treasury and Governor of Canal Zone, 50 §§ 191 to 194
Emergency Ship Repair Program, generally, this index
Employment,
Advocate of overthrow of government in emergency ship construction, 46 § 1119a
Experts, assistants, etc., by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 919
Unlicensed master, mate or engineer, fines or penalties, 46 § 224a
Employment taxes,
Contributions to state unemployment fund, 26 § 3305
Employment outside United States, 26 § 3121
Empty barges, applicability, 46 § 883
Empty shipping tanks, etc., applicability, 46 § 883
Enforcement of regulations as to,
Explosives, 46 § 170
Regattas or marine parades, 46 § 455
Enrollment and license, 46 § 808
Alteration of license certificate, 46 § 231
Barge, 46 §§ 332, 397
Canal boats exempt from enrollment, license, and fees, 46 § 336
Cancellation of license, issuance of new license, 46 § 269
Coasting trade vessels, 46 § 263
Commissioner of Customs, duties, 46 § 2
Consolidated form of enrollment and license, 46 § 260
Enrollment and license—Continued
Corporation-owned vessels,
Enrollment and license in name of president or secretary, 46 § 253
New enrollment on death, etc., of officers, 46 § 255
Oath as to ownership, 46 § 254
Delivery of license, 46 § 270
Delivery to collector of license expiring at sea, 46 § 318
Exchange of enrollment and registry, 46 §§ 264, 265
Expiration of license, 46 § 266
At sea, 46 §§ 318, 319
Fees,
Exemption of vessel not propelled by sail or internal motive power, 46 § 332
Services for which fees shall not be charged, 46 § 331
Table of fees to be posted, 46 § 333
Vessels liable for payment, 46 § 334
Fines and penalties,
Enrolling or licensing vessel illegally, 46 § 321
Inspection, failure to comply with provisions, 46 § 277
Malfeasance, 46 § 322
Recovery, 46 § 328
Remission or mitigation, 46 § 320
Trading without license, 46 §§ 319, 320
Violation of license, 46 § 325
Fishing boats, 46 § 263
Flatboat, 46 § 332
Foreign voyage,
Certificate for vessel proceeding on, 46 § 279
Penalty for unlawfully proceeding on, 46 § 278
Forfeitures,
Having merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture without license, 46 § 319
Notice of seizure to be given, 46 § 327
Property of third person on board vessel not to be forfeited, 46 § 326
Recovery, 46 § 328
Violation of license, 46 § 325
Form of,
Enrollment, 46 §§ 259, 260
License, 46 § 263
Fraudulently obtaining license, 46 § 60
Frontier vessels, 46 § 258
Great Lakes, vessels operating on, 46 § 263
Harbor lighters and boats exempt from enrollment, license, and fees, 46 § 335
Home port to be shown in license, 46 § 18
Illegal enrollment or license, fine or penalty, 46 § 321
Inspection of enrollment and license, 46 § 277
Judicial sales, new license or enrollment issued, 46 § 271
Lading or unlading,
On Sundays, holidays or at night, 19 §§ 1450 to 1452
Passengers, 19 § 1454
Penalty for acting without, 19 § 1453
Lost license, oath of master, 46 § 268

SHIPPING—Continued

Enrollment and license—Continued
Malfeasance, penalty, 46 § 322
Marine casualties, revocation of license, 46 § 239 (g)
Misuse of vessel, 18 § 2197
Name of vessel, new enrollment in former name, 46 § 275
New license or enrollment, 46 § 269
Former name of vessel, 46 § 275
On sale of vessel, 46 § 271
When vessel is in another district, 46 § 270
Numbering licenses, 46 § 275
Oath,
Not to defraud revenue, 46 § 262
Ownership, 46 § 254
Payment for repairs and duties, 46 § 272
Obstructing officers, penalty, 46 § 324
Ocean freight forwarders, 46 § 841b
Officers, post
Operator of motorboat and certain other vessels while carrying passengers, 46 § 526f
Persons authorized to be carried in addition to crew, 46 § 458
Radiotelegraph operators, 46 §§ 229a to 229h
Record of,
Enrollment, 46 § 259
Licenses, 46 § 275
Renewal,
By indorsement, 46 §§ 267, 268
Indorsement, 46 § 496
Oath as to payment for repairs in foreign country, 46 § 272
Officer's license, 46 §§ 225, 233
Prerequisites, 46 § 496
Sale of vessel, 46 § 271
Time, 46 § 496
Vessel in another district, 46 § 270
Return of license, issuance of new license, 46 § 269
Sale of,
Merchandise as primary business, exception from requirement of holding ocean freight forwarder's license, 46 § 841b
Vessel, new enrollment and license, 46 § 271
Surrender of license on change of ownership, etc., 46 §§ 267, 268
Time for return of license, 46 § 269
To operate, freight boat or tug boat, 46 § 405
Trading without license, 46 §§ 318, 319
United States vessels, what vessels deemed to be, 46 § 251
Vessel,
In another district, enrollment and license of, 46 § 270
Not complying with law, refusal of enrollment or license, 46 § 496
Violation of license, penalty, 46 § 325
Whale fishery, papers for vessels in, 46 § 280
Whaling vessels, 16 §§ 916c, 916d
What vessels may be enrolled, 46 § 252
Yachts, 46 § 103
Entry of Vessels, generally, this index
Equipment,
Bilge systems, 46 § 481
Equipment—Continued
Duty of carrier to furnish, 46 § 1303
Enforcement of requirements of law or regulations as to equipment on vessels, 46 § 391
Fire protection appliances on passenger vessels, 46 §§ 390a, 390b
Firefighting equipment, 46 § 481
For use with cargo vans, lift vans, or shipping tanks, applicability, 46 § 883
Forfeiture on rebuilding of documented vessel outside United States without report to Secretary of Treasury, 46 § 883a
Ground tackle and hawsers, 46 § 481
Inspection,
Passenger vessels, 46 § 390a
Seagoing barges, 46 § 395
Lifesaving,
Appliances on vessels, passenger vessels, 46 §§ 390a, 390b
Equipment, 46 § 481
Training vessels for maritime academies or colleges, 46 § 1382
Equitable division of joint rates between common carriers by water and carriers by railroad or motor vehicles, 49 § 907 (e)
Errors of navigation, liability for loss of goods, 46 § 192
Essential vessels affected by Neutrality Act of 1939, 46 § 1242a
Establishment of steamship line between ports of United States, 46 § 866
Evidence,
Admeasurement, vessels, 46 § 72
Change of name of vessel, 46 § 52
Forfeiture, 46 § 837
Marine casualties,
Criminal liability, transmission of evidence to Attorney General, 46 § 239 (h)
Record of testimony, 46 § 239 (g)
Order and findings of Interstate Commerce Commission as prima facie evidence in suit in district court, 49 § 908
Prima facie evidence, action or proceeding to enforce forfeiture of conviction in court of criminal jurisdiction, violations, 46 § 837
Published reports as evidence in court, 49 § 916
Examination of,
Arriving and departing inspected vessels, 46 § 435
Vessel carrying export animals, 46 § 466a
Exchange of vessels for more modern and efficient vessels owned by United States, conditions, 46 § 1160
Executive Director, appointment and fixing of compensation by Commission on American Shipbuilding, 46 § 1151 note
Exemptions,
Agreements or activities where exemption not unjustly discriminatory, etc., 46 § 833a
Contract carrier by water by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 903 (e)
Express company in terminal area, 49 § 903 (f)
Fees, enrollment and license, exemption of vessel not propelled by sail or internal motive power, 46 § 332
Ferries, 49 § 903 (g)

SHIPPING—Continued
Exemptions—Continued
Harbor lighters and boats exempt from enrollment, license and fees, 46 § 335
Inspection of hulls, 46 § 391
Motor carrier transporting by water, 49 § 903 (f)
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, exemption of vessels of less than 200 tons, 46 § 241
Property of third person on vessel exempt from forfeiture, 46 § 326
Railroad transporting by water, 49 § 903 (f)
Regulations concerning lifesaving equipment, firefighting equipment, etc., 46 § 481
Transportation within limits of single harbor, 49 § 903 (g)
Vessels carrying less than 16 passengers, 49 § 903 (g)
Water carrier,
Moving contractor's equipment, 49 § 903(g)
Of commodities in bulk not lost by concurrent transportation in same vessel of other commodities, 49 § 903
Termination of amendments respecting, 49 § 903 note
Operating motor vehicle not subject to law governing motor carriers, 49 § 302
Existing,
Ocean freight forwarders carrying on business under prior registration, continuance of business for certain time without license, 46 § 841b
Orders, rules, tariffs, etc., under repealed laws continued in force, 49 § 922
Existing or impending inadequacies, remedy by remodeling work, 46 § 1152
Exits to forecastles, 46 § 660–1
Experimental ship operations, expenses, appropriations, 46 § 1119
Explosives and Explosions, this index
"Facilities" as meaning federally owned, etc., prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Failure or refusal to make reports, penalty, 49 § 917
False,
Certificate of registry, 46 § 58
Certification of inspection, 46 § 403
Description of explosives forbidden, 46 § 170
Information, attempts to commit crimes, civil penalties, 18 § 35
Labeling vessel as mail carrier, 18 § 1731
Light, holding out or showing with intent to bring vessel into danger or distress or shipwreck, 18 § 1658
Registry, penalty for, 46 § 58
Statements precluding departure of vessel, 18 § 966
Surveyor falsely describing vessel to be registered, 46 § 58
Swearing in connection with registry or recording, 46 §§ 21, 22, 33
Falsification of reports, records, etc., penalties, 49 § 917
Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Federal operational control, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federally owned shipping, etc., prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507.
Fees,
Attorney's fees in addition to damages to persons injured by unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Bill of,
Health, fees for granting, abolished, 46 § 331
Sale of vessel, fees for recording, abolished, 46 § 331
Certificates, fees for granting, abolished, 46 § 331
Enrollment and license, ante
Frontier fees, 46 § 330
Marine casualties, witnesses' fees, payment, 49 § 239 (f)
Measurement of vessels, fees for services abolished, 46 § 331
Privilege of securing change of name of vessel, 46 § 53
Receiving manifest and granting permit, 46 § 329
Registry and recording, fees for services abolished, 46 § 331
Table fee to be posted, 46 § 333
Felony, breaking and entering with intent to commit, 18 § 2276
Ferries, exemption, 49 § 903 (g)
Ferryboats, generally, this index
Fighting ship,
Defined, 46 § 812
Use prohibited, 46 § 812
Filing,
Protest against conference freight rate, rule or regulation as unjustly discriminatory, 46 § 815
Utilization and performance reports, of course, etc., of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Findings,
Interstate Commerce Commission as prima facie evidence in suit in district court, 49 § 908
Marine casualties, record of testimony and findings, 46 § 239 (g)
Fines and penalties, 46 § 812
Altering reports, records, etc., 49 § 917
Boarding vessel before arrival, 18 § 2279
Bombs on vessels, penalty for placing, 18 § 2275
Breaking and entering vessel, 18 §§ 2117, 2276
Building, equipping or loading vessels engaged in slave trade, 46 § 1352
Cargo vessel carrying passengers, 46 § 882
Carrying animals as well as passengers, violation of restrictions, 46 § 156a
Cases not provided for, 46 § 498
Causing death or injury to person in violation of regulations as to shipment of explosives, 46 § 170
Certificate of registry, penalty for not obtaining new certificate, 46 § 38
Certificates of inspection, 46 § 402
Expiring at sea or while in foreign port, 46 § 399
Coast Guard officials acting as shipping commissioners, penalty for demanding or receiving remuneration for supplying seamen for merchant vessels, 46 § 542a

SHIPPING—Continued

Fines and penalties—Continued
Coercion of witness, marine casualties, 46 § 239 (i)
Commandant of Coast Guard,
Refund by, 46 § 8
Remission and mitigation by, 46 § 7
Conspiracy to destroy vessels, 18 § 2271
Contracts between carriers, 46 § 814
Copies of laws on board, failure to keep, 46 § 492
Counterfeiting documents, 46 § 323
Departure by vessel detained under retaliatory laws without clearance, 15 § 77
Deposit of ship's papers with consul, failure to, 46 § 355
Destruction of vessel by,
Nonowner, 18 § 2273
Owner, 18 § 2272
Destruction or misuse of vessel by person in charge, 18 § 2274
Disclosing information prejudicial to shipper or consignee, 49 § 917
Discontinuance of prosecution to recover penalty, 46 § 7
Employment,
Non-citizens, 46 § 672a
Persons in violation of law, 46 § 1132
Unlicensed,
Master, mate, or engineer, 46 § 224a
Radio-telegraph operator, 46 § 229b
Enforcement against vessels, venue, 28 § 1395
Enrollment and license, ante
Explosives,
Lien on vessel for fine for carrying explosives and steerage passengers, 18 § 3620
Violation of regulations, 46 § 170
Export animals, violation of rules relating to, 46 § 466a
Failure to,
File utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Make reports, 49 § 917
Rebuilding of coastwise trade vessels outside United States, 46 § 883a
Utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Promptly deliver mail from vessel, 18 § 1698
Provide proper accommodations for deck passengers, 46 § 479
False certification of inspection, 46 § 403
False registry, 46 § 58
Falsification or alteration of reports, records, etc., 49 § 917
Falsifying reports, records, etc., 49 § 917
Firing cargo, 18 § 2275
Firing or tampering with vessels, 18 § 2275
Foreign,
Port, touching at foreign port without permission, 46 § 311
Vessels,
Engaged in coastwise trade failing to deliver manifests, 46 § 315
Towing vessels between United States ports, 46 § 316
Voyage without giving up enrollment or license as ground of, 46 § 278
Fines and penalties—Continued
Forfeitures, generally, post
Forging documents, 46 § 323
Fraudulent registry, 46 § 60
Gross and net tonnage, generally, post
Holding out or showing false light to bring vessel into danger or distress or shipwreck, 18 § 1658
Informer's rights affected by remission or mitigation, 46 § 7
Inspection of vessels, post
Intercoastal rates, 46 § 844
Keeping accounts, records, etc., contrary to regulations, 49 § 917
Laded or unladed without permit or license, 19 § 1453
Lifesaving, firefighting, or other equipment, failure to provide, 46 § 481
Marine,
Casualties, bribery of witness, 46 § 239(i)
Parades, violation of regulations, 46 § 457
Master's violation of act concerning inspection of passenger vessels, etc., 46 § 390d
Medals, insignia, etc., for service in merchant marine, etc., wrongful manufacture, imitation, etc., 46 § 249c
Misconduct by officers with respect to registry of vessel, 46 § 58
Misuse of vessel by person in charge, 18 § 2274
Mitigation, 46 § 7
Name and home port of vessel, failure to mark on bow and stern, 46 §§ 46, 493
Neglect by officers with respect to registry, 46 § 59
New certificate, penalty for not obtaining, 46 § 38
New registry, penalty for not obtaining, 46 § 38
Obstructing officer, 46 § 324
Passengers,
Carrying too many, 46 §§ 452, 462
Failure to keep count or list of passengers, 46 §§ 461, 462
Transportation of passengers between United States ports by foreign vessels, 46 § 289
Plunder of distressed vessel, 18 § 1658
Private vessels, permit use to person conspiring to commit offense against United States, 18 § 2274
Radiotelegraph operator,
Changing certificate or license, 46 § 229e
Noncompliance with provision for display of certificate of license, 46 § 229f
Perjury in making oath or affirmation, 46 § 229e
Rebates and discriminations by carriers by water, 46 § 812
Rebuilding outside United States of documented vessel without report to Secretary of Treasury, 46 § 883a
Receiving persons on board vessel to be sold as slaves, 46 § 1354
Recovery, 46 § 328
Refund, 46 § 8
Refusal to make reports, 49 § 917
Regattas, violation of regulations relating to, 46 § 457
Registry and recording, post

SHIPPING—Continued

Fines and penalties—Continued
Remission, 46 §§ 7, 320
For violation of laws relating to shipping, transfer of functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Repairs, operating vessel after notice for making repairs, 46 § 436
Reports,
Arrival or file manifest, failure to, 19 § 1460
Carriers, 46 § 820
Change of master, failure to, 46 § 40
Failure or refusal to make reports, 49 § 917
Rules and regulations relative to passenger vessels, violation, 46 § 390d
Sale or other disposition of vessel, 46 § 838
Selling defective lifesaving, firefighting, or other equipment, 46 § 481
Ship construction appropriation, acceptance of employment by advocate of overthrow of government, 46 § 1119a
Slave trade, 18 § 1582; 46 §§ 1352, 1354
Steerage passengers, fines and penalties for violation of laws to be lien on vessel, 46 § 162
Tampering with vessels, 18 § 2275
Touching at foreign port without permission, 46 § 311
Transfer of facilities, 46 § 835
Transportation, failure to comply with provisions, 46 §§ 497, 498
Treating without license, fine, 46 § 319
Unlawful acts, 49 § 917
Utilization and performance reports, accounts, and so forth, vessels in foreign commerce, failure to make, 46 § 1122a
Violation of,
License, 46 § 325
Regulations,
Marine, parades, 46 § 457
Regattas, 46 § 457
Shipments of explosives, 46 § 170
Restrictions on carriage of animals as well as passengers, 46 § 156a
Shipping Act not otherwise provided for, 46 § 831
Fire,
Liability of carrier or ships for loss or damage to goods, 46 § 1304
Limitation of owner's loss of merchandise by fire, 46 § 182
Penalty for setting fire to vessel, 18 § 2275
Protection, rules and regulations as to appliances on passenger vessels, 46 §§ 390a, 390b
Setting fire to cargo or vessel, penalty, 18 § 2275
Firearms, prohibitions, 18 § 922
Firefighting equipment, vessels equipped with, regulations, 46 § 481
Firing at vessel pursued by Coast Guard, immunity, 14 § 637
Fishing Vessels, generally, this index
Fishing Voyages, generally, this index
Flag vessels of United States,
Cargo preference, 46 § 1241
Excess freight charges for agricultural commodities shipped abroad to be financed by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1708
Flag vessels of United States—Continued
Cargo preference—Continued
Fresh fruits sold to friendly countries, exemption, 7 § 1701 note
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion, operators use insofar as practicable, transportation of exhibits, 46 § 1122b
Flammable fabrics, shipment of, 15 § 1192 et seq.
Foreign Assistance Act, provisions concerning shipping on United States vessels, 22 § 2353
Foreign commerce, defined, 46 § 1244
Foreign Mail Service, generally, this index
Foreign Ports, generally, this index
Foreign trade, defined, 46 §§ 891u, 1312
Miscellaneous provisions, 46 § 1244
Foreign Vessels, generally, this index
Foreign voyage,
Certificate for vessel proceeding on, 46 § 279
Enrollment and license,
Certificate for vessel proceeding on, 46 § 279
Penalty for unlawfully proceeding on, 46 § 278
Forfeiture of vessel for proceeding on foreign voyage without giving up enrollment or license, 46 § 278
Forfeitures,
British North American vessels violating proclamation denying rights, 46 § 143
Cargo, venue, 28 § 1395
Carrying animals as well as passengers, violation of restrictions, 46 § 156a
Change of name of vessel as ground, 46 § 50
Contraband article, 49 § 781 et seq.
Departure of vessel,
Detained under retaliatory laws without clearance, 15 § 77
Without clearance to insurgent port, 50 § 224
Discontinuance of prosecution to recover, 46 § 7
Documented vessel rebuilt outside United States without report to Secretary of Treasury, 46 § 883a
Dredges built in foreign countries, 46 § 292
Enforcement of, against vessels, venue, 28 § 1395
Enrollment and license, ante
Entering closed port, venue, 50 § 221
Failure to,
Observe regulations of Secretary of Treasury and Governor of Canal Zone, 50 § 192
Report sale of vessel to foreigner, 46 § 41
False swearing to obtain registry, 46 §§ 21, 33
Fishing boat touching at foreign port without permission, 46 § 311
Foreign vessel violating proclamation suspending commercial privileges, 46 § 142
Foreign voyage without giving up enrollment or license, 46 § 278
Informer's right affected by remission or mitigation, 46 § 7
Insurrection,
Departure of vessel without clearance to insurgent port, 50 § 224
Vessels owned by citizens of insurrectionary states, 50 § 223
Vessels violating regulations relating to, 50 § 226

SHIPPING—Continued

Forfeitures—Continued
Laded or unladed without permit or license, 19 § 1453
Liquor law, 18 § 3615
Mitigation, 46 § 7
Notice of seizure, 46 § 327
Oath as to payment of duties for repairs in foreign country, 46 § 272
Property of third person on board vessel exempt from forfeiture, 46 § 326
Prosecution and disposition,
Offenses against law relating to collection of duties, 46 § 836
Under Shipping Act of 1916, 46 §§ 836, 837
Recovery, 46 § 328
By seamen, 46 § 711
Refund, 46 § 8
Registry and recording, forfeiture for failure to report sale to foreigners, 46 § 41
Remission, 46 § 7
Report of arrival of merchandise transported inland, 46 § 309
Reporting lesser quantity of sea stores than found on board, 19 § 282
Resort for persons conspiring to commit offense against United States, vessel used as, 18 § 2274
Sale to foreigners, forfeiture for failure to report, 46 § 41
Slave trade, vessel engaged in, 46 §§ 1351, 1353, 1355, 1356
Sponges, vessels violating provisions as to sponges, 16 § 783
Violation of license, 46 § 325
Forgery,
Attempt to pass, utter, or publish counterfeit papers, 18 § 507
Certificate of registry, 46 § 62
Documents, 46 § 323
Mediterranean passport or certificate of registry, 46 § 62
Making or using forged papers, 46 § 62
Ship's papers, 18 § 507
Forms,
Accounts, records of memoranda required by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 913
Application for,
Certificate of convenience and necessity, 49 § 909 (b)
Permit, 49 § 909 (g)
Certificate of inspection of passenger vessel, 46 § 390c
Certificate of registry, 46 §§ 25, 26
Enrollment, 46 §§ 259, 260
License, 46 § 263
Free transportation, 49 § 906 (c)
Freight boats, regulations as to, 46 § 405
Freight forwarder,
Carrying on the business of forwarding, defined, 46 § 801
Independent ocean freight forwarder,
Defined, 46 § 801
Licenses, requirements, qualifications, etc., 46 § 841b
Prohibited from controlling water carriers, 49 § 1011
Freight forwarder—Continued
Utilization of services of water carrier by, 49 § 1018
Fuel, excess petroleum discharged at terminal ports considered as, 46 § 467
Fulminates or other detonating compounds, regulations, 46 § 170
Fumigation of forecastles, 46 § 660–1
Furnishing,
Transportation on reasonable request, 49 § 905
Waiver of provisions as to performance or payment bonds, 40 § 270e
Furs, hides, or skins of wild animals, interstate commerce, marking, etc., packages, 18 § 44
Gambling Ships, generally, this index
Gangways, 46 § 477
General average contribution, transportation of effects of civilian and military personnel of U.S., 5 §§ 5732, 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Goods, defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 § 1301
Government Losses in Shipment Act, generally, this index
Government Owned Vessels, generally, this index
Grapes and plums in foreign trade. Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index
Great districts, 46 §§ 293, 293a
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, generally, this index
Gross and net tonnage,
Deduction from, 46 § 77
Measurements,
Addition of line to tonnage mark, 46 § 83d
Change, 46 § 71(d)
Definitions, 46 § 83
Description, location, etc., of tonnage mark, 46 § 83b
Exclusion, certain cargo space, 46 § 83a
Marking line of uppermost complete deck, 46 § 83g
Measurement certificates and marine documents reciting tonnage, 46 § 83f
Penalties,
Failure to display tonnage mark, 46 § 83j
False statements, 46 § 83i
Remission, 46 § 83k
Placement-tonnage mark above loadline, 46 § 83c
Pleasure vessels, 46 § 71(b)
Regulations, 46 § 83h
Spaces omitted, 46 § 83a
When tonnage mark deemed submerged, 46 § 83e
Ground tackle and hawsers, vessels equipped with, regulations, 46 § 481
Guaranty by shipper of accuracy of marks, number, quantity and weight of goods, 46 § 1303
Guarding vessel in time of war, 50 § 191
Harbors, exemption as to transportation within limits of single harbor, 49 § 903 (g)
Hearing,
Complaint for violation of orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 915
Exemption of agreements or activities, 46 § 833a
Revocation, etc., of certificates and permits, 49 § 912a

SHIPPING—Continued

Hides or skins of wild animals, etc., interstate commerce, marking, etc., packages, 18 § 44
High seas,
Defined, 46 § 224a
Protection of right of vessels of United States, 22 § 1971 et seq.
Holidays,
Lading on, 19 § 1452
Unlading vessels on, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Home port,
Enrollment and license, home port to be shown in license, 46 § 18
Marked on bow and stern, 46 § 46
Placement on pilot house and wheelhouse, 46 § 493
Sales, mortgages, etc., of vessels to be recorded at, 46 § 1012
United States vessels, 46 § 18
Homicide, etc.,
Extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Misconduct or neglect resulting in loss of life, 18 § 1115
Horses, restrictions on carriage by vessels carrying passengers, 46 § 156a
Hospitals for relief of seamen. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Hours of labor, radiotelegraph operator, 46 § 229e
Ice, generally, this index
Immigration, generally, this index
Immunities of carrier and ship, 46 § 1304
Improvement of vessels, 46 § 891b
Income tax,
Pre-termination property, investment credits, depreciable property, barges for ocean-going vessels, 26 § 49
Ship under foreign flag.
Exclusion from income, foreign corporations, 26 § 883
Examination, 26 § 872
Indemnification of carrier against loss, damages, and expenses resulting from inaccuracies in particulars, 46 § 1303
Independent ocean freight forwarder, defined, 46 § 801
Indians,
Licenses to operate vessels may be issued to, 46 §§ 237, 238
May be owners of vessels without regard to citizenship, 46 § 237
Inflammables,
Fuel, shipping regulations, exceptions as to vessels using motorboats, launches or lifeboats, 46 § 170a
Goods, discharge or destruction, 46 § 1304
Inspection of vessel carrying bulk liquid cargo, 46 § 391a
Liquids,
Shipping inflammable liquids on vessels, 46 § 170
Transportation by vessel of motor vehicles carrying, 46 § 170
Solids, regulating shipping on vessels, 46 § 170
Information required in annual report, 49 § 913
Informer's rights affected by remission or mitigation of fines, penalties or forfeitures, 46 § 7
Inherent defect, quality, or vice of goods, liability of carriers or ships for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Injunction and other writs in case of violation of orders, etc., 49 § 916
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles prohibited, 18 § 42
Inland Waterways Corporation, generally, this index
Inland Waterways Transportation, generally, this index
Inspection, rules and regulations, 46 § 375
Inspection of vessels, 46 §§ 71 et seq., 361 et seq., 660a
Administrative delegation of functions by Secretary of the Treasury, 46 § 1 note
Appeal from,
Decisions, 46 § 391
Revocation of certificate of inspection of vessel, 46 § 435
Revocation of certificate of inspection, 46 § 435
Barges, 46 § 395
Board of supervising inspectors, abolished and functions transferred to Commandant of Coast Guard, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Boilers and appurtenances, 46 §§ 392, 411
Ferryboat, canal boat, etc., 46 § 404
Unfired pressure vessels, boilers, appurtenances, etc., 46 § 392
Vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha or electric motors, 46 § 404
Canal boats, 46 § 404
Cargo vessels,
Boilers, unfired pressure vessels, etc., 46 § 392
Hull and equipment of seagoing barges, 46 § 395
Hulls, 46 § 391
Carrying emigrant passengers, 46 § 161
Certificate,
Complement of officers and crew of passenger vessels, 46 §§ 222, 223
Condition to operation or navigation of passenger vessel, 46 § 390c
Steam vessels, post this subhead
Commandant of Coast Guard,
Rules and regulations established by, 46 §§ 375, 411, 416
Superintending administration of laws, 46 § 372
Disclosure by Coast Guard official of source of information as to defects in vessel as ground for dismissal, 46 § 234
Duty of Commandant of Coast Guard to administer laws, rules and regulations, 46 § 372
Electric motor propelled vessels, 46 § 404
Enrollment and license, 46 § 277
Extra pay for overtime work of Coast Guard officials and customs officers fixed by Commandant of Coast Guard, 46 § 382b
Failure to repair inspected vessel on notice, 46 § 436
Fees for inspection abolished, 46 § 331
Ferry boats, 46 § 404

SHIPPING—Continued

Inspection of vessels—Continued
Fines and penalties, failure to comply with provisions concerning passenger vessels, 46 § 390d
Fluid propelled vessels, 46 § 404
Foreign vessels, suspension of law relating to, 46 § 82
Gas propelled vessels, 46 § 404
Hours regulated by Coast Guard official, 46 § 382b
Hulls and equipments, 46 §§ 391, 395
Ferryboat, canal boat, etc., 46 § 404
Inspection by Coast Guard, 46 § 391
Vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha or electric motors, 46 § 404
Merchandise and baggage from contiguous country, 19 § 1461 et seq.
Motor Boats, generally, this index
Naphtha propelled vessels, 46 § 404
Oceanographic research, exemption, 46 §§ 441 to 445
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, enforcement, 46 § 224a
Officers to assist Coast Guard officials, 46 § 234
Passenger Vessels, this index
Purchased abroad, 46 § 12
Register, etc., by revenue collecting officer, 46 § 277
Rules and regulations, passenger vessels, 46 §§ 390a, 390b, 404
Seagoing barge's hull and equipment, 46 § 395
State laws observed before clearance, 46 § 97
Steam vessels, 46 § 361 et seq.
Administration of law, rules and regulations, 46 § 372
Advertisements, notice of compliance in advertisements, 46 § 362
"Any vessel engaged in fishing, oystering, claiming, crabbing, or any other branch of the fishery or kelp or sponge industries," defined, 46 § 467
Appeal from decisions, 46 § 391
Boilers and boiler plates, 46 §§ 392, 404, 407, 408
Tug boats and freight boats, 46 § 405
Canal boats, 46 §§ 362, 404
Cannery tender vessels, exemption, 46 §§ 367, 391a, 404
Certificates and temporary certificates of inspection, 46 § 399
Barge, 46 §§ 395, 397
False certification as offense, 46 § 403
Foreign vessel, 46 §§ 362, 366, 391a
Inflammable or combustible liquid in bulk, vessels carrying, 46 § 391
Number of passengers fixed by certificate, 46 §§ 451, 452
Penalty for violating provisions, 46 § 402
Posting on vessel, 46 § 400
Reciprocal acceptance of foreign certificate, 46 § 362
Record, 46 § 414
Revocation, 46 § 435
Civil penalties for violations of rules and regulations, 46 § 362
Inspection of vessels—Continued
Steam vessels—Continued
Combustible liquid, vessel carrying liquid in bulk, 46 § 391a
Commandant of Coast Guard, generally, ante, this subhead
Commerce Department vessels subject to inspection, 46 § 363
Copies of statutory provisions to be kept on passenger steamers, 46 § 492
Customs officers to enforce inspection statutes, 46 § 494
Defined, 46 §§ 361, 391a
Disapproval, 46 § 399
Dismantled vessel exempt from inspection, 46 § 391
Electrical equipment, 46 § 392
Enforcement of inspection laws, 46 § 494
"Engaged in fishing as a regular business," defined, 46 § 404
Examination of arriving and departing inspected vessels, 46 § 435
Expiration of certificate at sea, 46 § 399
Failure to comply with provisions, fines or penalties, 46 § 497
False certification, 46 § 403
Fees for inspection of foreign passenger steamers, 46 § 362
Fishing tender vessels, exemption, 46 §§ 367, 391a
Foreign vessels, 46 §§ 362, 366
Freight boats, 46 § 405
Hulls and equipments, 46 §§ 391, 404
Tug boats and freight boats, 46 § 405
Inflammable liquids, vessels carrying, 46 § 391a
Inspections in addition to annual or biennial inspection, 46 § 435
Irondequoit Bay, vessels navigating, 46 § 365
Notice,
Make repairs or correct unlawful conditions, 46 § 435
Passengers of compliance with safety standards, 46 § 362
Revocation of certificate, 46 § 435
Overtime pay, 46 § 382b
Penalty,
Failure to,
Comply with inspection statutes, 46 § 497
Enforce inspection laws, 46 § 495
Inflammable and combustible liquids, vessels carrying, 46 § 391a
Issuance of false certificate, 46 § 403
Violating provisions as to certificates, 46 § 402
Prevention of departure of vessel from United States port with U.S. nationals aboard, failure of vessel to comply with certain safety standards, 46 § 362
Public vessels of United States exempt from inspection, 46 § 362
Reciprocal acceptance of foreign certificates of inspection, 46 § 362
Re-examination, 46 § 435
Registry, enrollment, or license not to be granted to vessels not complying with law, 46 § 496

SHIPPING—Continued

Inspection of vessels—Continued
Steam vessels—Continued
Re-inspection, 46 § 435
Revocation of certificate, 46 §§ 391, 435
Temporary certificate, 46 § 399
Safety valves, 46 § 393
Tug boats and freight boats, 46 § 405
Seagoing barges, 46 § 395 et seq.
Seagoing vessels propelled by internal combustion engines as subject to inspection, 46 § 367
Seizure of vessel,
Failure to repair on notice, 46 § 436
Operating after revocation of certificate for inspection, 46 § 435
Shipping documents of vessels carrying combustible and inflammable liquids, 46 § 391a
Small crafts, 46 § 404
Small vessels operated by cooperatives or associations in inland waters of Alaska, etc., 46 § 404
Steam gauges, 46 § 393
Tankers carrying combustible or inflammable liquids, 46 § 391a
Temporary certificate of inspection, 46 § 399
Tugboats, 46 § 405
Vessels subject to inspection, 46 § 361 et seq.
Virgin Islands, inspection laws made applicable by executive order, 48 § 1405c note, Ex. Ord. No. 9170
Working hours, regulations, 46 § 382b
Steerage passenger vessel, 46 § 160
Transfer of functions to Secretary of the Treasury, 46 § 1 note
Unauthorized fees, penalty, 18 § 1912
Waiver of compliance with inspection laws, 46 prec. § 1 note
War, in time of, 50 § 191
Withdrawal of certificate of inspection, passenger vessels, 46 § 390c
Instruments for security of life to be approved by Commandant of Coast Guard, 46 § 489
Insurance,
Creation of fund for insurance of interests of United States, 46 § 869
Marine Insurance, generally, this index
Marine War Risk Insurance, generally, this index
Vessels sold on deferred payment plan, 46 § 868
Insurance business, application of Merchant Marine Act to, 15 § 1014
Interchange of traffic with connecting lines, 49 § 905
Intercoastal commerce, application of Act of 1916, 46 § 847
Intercoastal Shipping, generally, this index
Interference by interstate commerce commission with intrastate transportation forbidden, 49 § 903 (k)
Internal revenue,
Distilled spirits plants prohibited on board vessel or boat, 26 § 5178
Forfeiture for law violation, 26 § 7301
Wines, transfers from bonded premises to vessel for use on vessels without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Internal Revenue—Continued
Withdrawal of distilled spirits from bonded premises without payment of tax for use of vessels, 26 § 5214
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Access to lands, buildings, etc., by commission or agents, 49 § 913
Allowances to shippers for transportation services, 49 § 914
Annual reports required to be filed, 49 § 913
Application of contract carrier by water for exemptions, 49 § 903 (e)
Application to courts to enforce orders or regulations, 49 § 916
Authorizing carrier to acquire ownership, etc., of water carrier not operating through Panama Canal, 49 § 5 (16)
Certificates of,
Convenience and necessity, 49 § 909
Transferable as prescribed by Commission, 49 § 912
Exemption to carrier transporting property of owner of all of its stock, 49 § 903 (h)
Changes in charges on notice for less time than specified, 49 § 906 (d)
Classes of property for which depreciation charges may be included under operating expenses prescribed, 49 § 913
Classification of carriers, 49 § 904
Complaint to Commission for damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Contract carriers,
Authority over charges, 49 § 907
Changes in,
Charges or rates on notice less than specified, 49 § 906 (e)
Provisions as to charges after hearing, 49 § 906 (e)
Matters considered in prescribing minimum rates and charges, 49 § 907 (h)
Minimum rates and charges prescribed, 49 § 907 (h)
Schedules of minimum rates and charges filed with, 49 § 906 (e)
Specification of routes by permit and conditions and limitations imposed, 49 § 909(d)
Suspension of proposed change in charges for investigation, 49 § 907 (i)
Designation of agent for service of process filed with, 49 § 915
Destruction of records, books, etc., 49 § 913
Dry bulk commodities, cooperation and submission of views respecting transportation, etc., 49 § 903 note
Effective date of orders, 49 § 915
Employment of experts, assistants, etc., 49 § 919
Establishment of route, classification or rate for water transportation, 49 § 15 (4)
Filing, water carriers, trust agreements and other evidences of equipment indebtedness of, 49 § 922a
Findings as prima facie evidence in suit in district court for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Forms prescribed by accounts, records and memoranda, 49 § 913
General powers and duties, 49 § 904
Hearing on complaint for violation of orders, 49 § 915

SHIPPING—Continued

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued
Interference with intrastate transportation forbidden, 49 § 903 (k)
Investigations,
Compliance with regulations, 49 § 904
Rates on manufactured and agricultural products and raw materials, 49 § 3 note
Joint transportation by rail and water, jurisdiction of Commission, 49 § 6(11)
Matters considered in,
Determining equitable division of joint rates between common carriers by water and railroads or motor vehicles, 49 § 907 (e)
Prescribing reasonable rates and charges, 49 § 907 (f)
Modification of orders on notice, 49 § 915
Orders of Commission, 49 § 51
After hearing ordering carrier to pay damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Effective date, 49 § 915
Modification or suspension of orders on notice, 49 § 915
Prima facie evidence in suit in district court for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Permit,
To contract carrier by water, 49 § 909 (f)
Transferable as prescribed by Commission, 49 § 912
Powers not affected by Shipping Act of 1916, 46 § 832
Prescribing,
Manner of transferring certificates of convenience and necessity and permits, 49 § 912
Uniform system of accounts, 49 § 913
Publication of,
Reports on hearing on complaint, 49 § 916
Tariffs, 49 § 906 (b)
Published reports as evidence in court, 49 § 916
Recording system and index, recordation, trust agreements, etc., water carriers, establishment, etc., 49 § 922a
Rejection of tariffs, 49 § 906 (b)
Report of findings to Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 867
Revocation of,
Certificate of exemption to carrier transporting property of owner of all of its stock, 49 § 903 (h)
Certificates and permits, 49 § 912a
Suspension of,
Orders on notice, 49 § 915
Proposed change in charges for investigation, 49 § 907 (g)
Tariffs filed with Commission, 49 § 906(a)
Transfer of,
Appropriations from United States Maritime Commission to, 49 § 921
Employees of United States Maritime Commission unnecessary by repeal of law, 49 § 921
Reports, records, contracts, etc., of United States Maritime Commission to, 49 § 921
Written reports to parties of decisions on hearing on complaint, 49 § 916
Interstate commerce regulation, 49 § 1 (1, 2)
Intoxicating liquors, seizure or forfeiture of vessel involved in violation of law, 18 § 3615
Intrastate commerce, Shipping Act of 1916 not applicable to, 46 § 832
Investigation,
Establishment of steamship line between ports of United States, 46 § 866
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Compliance with regulations, 49 § 904
Rates on manufactured and agricultural materials, 49 § 3 note
Marine casualties, 46 § 239
Casualty involving loss of life, 46 § 239 (a)
Casualty not involving loss of life, 46 § 239 (b)
Conduct of officers and employees, 46 § 239 (d)
Immediate investigation required, 46 § 239 (d)
Notice of time, place and subject of investigation, 46 § 239 (g)
Secretary of Commerce, port, terminal, and warehouse facilities, 46 § 867
Irondequoit Bay, inspection and regulation, vessels navigating as subject to, 46 § 365
Issuance of certificate of convenience and necessity to qualified applicant, on finding of ability to perform services, 49 § 909 (c)
Joint rates for through routes with other carriers, 49 § 905
Judgment in suit for damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Judicial proceedings under repealed laws continued, 49 § 922
Jury trial in matters involving certain vessels in coasting trade, 28 § 1873
Keeping accounts, records, etc., contrary to regulations, penalties, 49 § 917
Lading. Loading, generally, post
Latent defects, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Lease of vessel, 46 § 808
Liability,
Before loading and after discharge, effect on other laws, 46 § 1311
Carrier, 46 § 1303
For loss or damage to property determined by bill of lading, 49 § 20(11)
Under other provisions of law as affected by Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 § 1308
Licenses. Enrollment and license, generally, ante
Lien on vessels. Martime Liens, generally, this index
Life Boats, generally, this index
Lifesaving appliances,
Passenger vessels, inspection, etc., 46 § 390a
Vessels equipped with, rules and regulations in respect to passenger vessels, 46 §§ 390a, 390b, 481
Limitations,
Actions,
Charges,
Enforcement of liability, 49 § 918
Recovery charges and overcharges, water carrier, 49 § 908
Loss or damage, 46 § 1303
Unlawful acts, damages for, 49 §§ 908, 918

SHIPPING—Continued

Limitations—Continued
Liability. Limitation of Liability, generally, this index
Liquid cargoes in bulk in tank vessels, exemptions, 49 § 903 (d)
Liquid nitroglycerine, dynamite, etc., on passenger-carrying vessels, regulations, 46 § 170
List of rebuilt unrigged wooden merchant vessels, 46 § 63
List or manifest of persons on board vessel delivered to immigration officer, 8 § 1221
Livestock. Animals, generally, this index
Load Line of Vessels, generally, this index
Loading,
Duties of carrier, 46 § 1303
Holidays, 19 § 1452
Night, 19 § 1452
Permit or license, 19 § 1453
Sunday, holiday, or at night, license, 19 § 1452
Time, 19 § 1452
Vessel in violation of law, 46 § 85g
Loans,
Construction loan fund, generally, ante
Defined, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 § 1271
Lockouts, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Log Books, generally, this index
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Loss,
Certificate of registry, 46 §§ 36 to 38
Goods, notice, 46 § 1303
Surrender of certificate of registry on loss of vessel, 46 § 23
Machinery,
Enforcement of requirements of law or regulations as to machinery on vessels, 46 § 391
Inspection by Coast Guard of machinery on vessels, 46 § 392
Mail, transportation by ocean vessels,
Generally, 39 § 5601 et seq.
Adjustment, compensation under contracts, increased or decreased costs, 39 § 5005
Advertising, contracts for, 39 § 5005
Authority of Postal Service to obtain transportation service from water carriers, 39 § 5005
Cancellation of contracts with foreign transportation, 39 § 5602
Carriage of matter out of mail on, penalty, 18 § 1695
Certification of delivery from vessel, penalty for failure to comply with law, 18 § 1699
Compensation,
Excessive, transportation by freight or express required, 39 § 5603
Foreign vessels for carrying, 18 § 1724
Contracts, 39 §§ 5005, 5605
Foreign transportation, cancellation of, 39 § 5602
Lien on compensation of contractor or subtractor for services, 39 § 5006
Delinquency in transportation, imposition or remission of fines on ocean carriers, 39 § 5604
Mail, transportation by ocean vessels—Continued
Delivery of mail waybilled for discharge at other ports which vessel is scheduled to call, 18 § 1699
Determination, contracts for foreign transportation, 39 § 5602
Failure or refusal to transport as freight or express, fines, 39 § 5603
Failure to promptly deliver mail from vessel, penalty, 18 § 1698
Filing requirements, lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Fines,
Failure or refusal to transport as freight or express, 39 § 5603
Ocean carriers, imposition or remission, 39 § 5604
Free transportation of postal employees, 39 § 5007
Freight or express, transportation as, 39 § 5603
Inspection, contracts, availability in certain offices, 39 § 5005
Lack of competition on water route, transportation by freight or express, 39 § 5603
Lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Mode of transportation best serving public interests, grounds for obtaining service, 39 § 5005
Obstruction of mails, penalty, 18 § 1701
Payment, persons establishing liens on compensation of contractors or subcontractors for services, 39 § 5006
Proposal not received, requirement, transportation by freight or express, 39 § 5603
Rates, excessive, transportation by freight or express requirement, 39 § 5603
Refusal to accept mail, clearance withheld, 18 § 1724
Renewal of contracts, 39 § 5005
Sea post service, maintenance by Postal Service, 39 § 5601
Term contracts, 39 §§ 5005, 5605
Unreasonable or unnecessary delay, imposition or remission of fines on ocean carriers, 39 § 5604
Vessels falsely labeled as carriers, penalties, 18 § 1731
Malicious destruction, etc., of vessel, extradition of fugitive from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Manifests, generally, this index
Manning,
Duties of carrier, 46 § 1303
Rules and regulations in respect to passenger vessels, 46 § 390b
Manufacturers excise tax,
Exemption of supplies for vessels, 26 § 4221
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Marine boards abolished and functions transferred to Commandant of Coast Guard, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Marine casualties,
Bribery of witness, penalty, 46 § 239 (i)
Casualty involving loss of life, 46 § 239(a)
Casualty not involving loss of life, 46 § 239(b)

SHIPPING—Continued

Marine casualties—Continued
Citations to ships for action in marine disasters, 46 § 249b
Coercion of witness, penalty, 46 § 239 (i)
Conduct of officers and employees, investigation, 46 § 239 (d)
Counsel, right of accused persons to, 46 § 239 (d)
Criminal liability,
Prosecution, 46 § 239 (h)
Transmission of evidence to Attorney General, 46 § 239 (h)
Effective date of provisions, 46 § 239 (k)
Immediate investigation required, 46 § 239 (d)
Investigation board abolished and functions transferred to Commandant of Coast Guard, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Notice of time, place and subject of investigation, 46 § 239 (g)
Record of testimony and findings, 46 § 239 (g)
Revocation of license or certificate, 46 § 239 (g)
Rules and regulations, authority of Commandant of Coast Guard, 46 § 239 (j)
Suspension of revocation of license or certificate, 46 § 239 (g)
Witnesses,
Fees and expenses, payment, 46 § 239(f)
Power to summon and administer oaths, 46 § 239(e)
Marine Insurance, generally, this index
Marine parades, regulations as to, 46 §§ 454 to 457
Marine War Risk Insurance, generally, this index
Maritime Academies or Colleges, generally, this index
Maritime Liens, generally, this index
Maritime Transactions, generally, this index
Marks,
Liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by insufficient or inadequate marking, 46 § 1304
Method prescribed for marking property, 49 § 905
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Mates (Vessels), generally, this index
Measurement of vessel, 46 § 71 et seq.
Cabins excluded, 46 § 75
Carrying steerage passengers, 46 § 160
Commissioner of Customs, supervision of laws relating to, 46 § 3
Evidence of admeasurement, 46 § 72
Fees for services abolished, 46 § 331
Feet and decimal fractions thereof, 46 § 77
Foreign vessels, 46 § 81
Gross and net tonnage, ante
Manner of, 46 § 74
Mode of measuring, 46 § 77
Not documented for use as pleasure vessels, readmeasurement, 46 § 71
Official redetermination of vessels previously admeasured, 46 § 71
Readmeasurement, 46 § 71
Registry of vessels, alteration of vessel requiring measurement, 46 § 71
Remeasurement, foreign vessel, 46 § 81
Rules for measurement of tonnage, 46 § 77
Measurement of vessel—Continued
Specification, dimensions, marine document, 46 § 74
Staterooms excluded, 46 § 75
Suspension of requirements as to foreign-built vessels, 46 § 82
Medals, etc., person serving in merchant marine, ship, etc., 46 §§ 249 to 249c
Meetings, Commission on American Shipbuilding, 46 § 1151 note
Members of the Merchant Marine of the United States, defined, Voting Assistance Act, 50 § 1471
Memorandum of utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Merchandise,
Not to be transported between United States points in other than American-built vessels, suspension, section with respect to transportation of lumber to Puerto Rico, conditions, etc., 46 § 883 note
Sale of as primary business, exception from requirement of holding ocean freight forwarder's license, 46 § 841b
Transportation between United States points in other than domestic-built and documented vessels prohibited, 46 § 883
Merchant Marine Academy, duty of Secretary of Commerce to maintain, 46 § 1126
Merchant Marine Acts, 46 § 861 et seq.
Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946, generally, this index
Meritorious service medal for persons serving in merchant marine, 46 §§ 249 to 249c
Migratory birds, interstate commerce, marking, etc., packages, 18 § 44
Misbranded wool product, 15 § 68a
Misstatement of nature or value of goods, liability of carrier, 46 § 1304
Misuse of,
Federal certificate, license or document, 18 § 2197
Vessel by person in charge, penalty, 18 § 2274
Mitigation of penalty for failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessel in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion of operators using insofar as practicable United States flag vessels in transportation of exhibits, 46 § 1122b
Modification,
Contracts for construction of vessels in domestic shipyards, 46 § 1152 note
Orders of Interstate Commerce Commission on notice, 49 § 915
Mortgages,
Issuance, etc., to aliens, bonds, notes, etc. secured by vessel, restrictions, 46 §§ 808, 835, 961
Retroactive provisions, 46 § 808 note
Ship Mortgage Act, generally, this index
Written declaration to be filed, 46 § 838
Motor Boats, generally, this index
Motor carriers,
Transporting by water, exemptions, 49 § 903 (f)
Water carrier operated motor vehicle not subject to law governing motor carriers, 49 § 302

SHIPPING—Continued

Motor vehicles operated by water carriers, when not subject to law governing motor carriers, 49 § 302
Munitions of war and naval stores,
Regulations as to shipment of explosives inapplicable, 46 § 170
Seizure of intended export, 22 § 401
Muster lists regulations, 46 § 481
Name of vessels,
Change of, 46 §§ 50 to 53, 56
Indorsement of change of name of foreign owned vessel on certificate of record, 46 § 56
Colliding vessel, duty of master to furnish, 33 § 367
Indorsement of change of name of foreign-owned vessel on certificate of record, 46 § 56
Marked on bow and stern, 46 § 46
New enrollment in former name, 46 § 275
Placed on pilothouse and wheelhouse, 46 § 493
Yachts, 46 § 103
National defense reserve fleet, addition of acquired vessels, 46 § 1160
Nautical schools,
Civilian Nautical Schools, generally, this index
Nautical Schools, generally, this index
Navigating apparatus, 46 § 473
Navigation laws,
Vessels subject to, 46 § 364
Waiver of compliance with, 46 prec. § 1 note
Navigation Rules, generally, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Navy Department, transfer of terminal facilities to, 46 § 875
Negligent navigation or management of ships, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304(2)
New vessels, defined, 46 § 1160
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Night,
Lading at, 19 § 1452
Unlading vessels at, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Nitroglycerin, carrying or possessing aboard vessels, 18 §§ 2277, 2278
North Vietnam, prohibition, foreign assistance to countries transporting equipment, etc., to or from, 22 § 2370
Notes,
Of United States, duty to transport, 46 § 98
Secured by vessel, issuance, etc., to aliens, restrictions, 46 §§ 808, 835, 961
Retroactive provisions, 46 § 808 note
Notice,
Forfeiture, notice of seizure, 46 § 327
Loss or damage, 46 § 1303
Manner of service, 49 § 915
Marine casualties, notice of time, place and subject of investigation, 46 § 239 (g)
Required for changes in charges, 49 § 906 (d, e)
Revocation, etc., of certificates and permits, 49 § 912a
Statement of proposed changes in charges and time of taking effect, 49 § 906 (d, e)
Nuclear-powered ship,
Construction, outfitting, etc., 46 § 1206
Indemnification agreements with person engaged in design, development, etc., 42 § 2210
"Person indemnified" as including, 42 § 2014
Numbering,
Certificates of registry, 46 § 44
Commissioner of Customs, supervision of laws relating to, 46 § 3
Licenses, 46 § 275
Registry or recording, numbering vessels, remission of fine for violating regulations, 46 § 320
Undocumented vessels. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Numbers for vessels, 46 § 45
Oath for registry. Registry and recording, post
Obsolete vessel,
Defined, 46 § 1160
Trade-in for allowance of credit, 46 § 1160
Ocean freight forwarders. Freight forwarder, generally, ante
Ocean shipping, defined, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Offenses,
Abandonment of sailors abroad, 18 § 2195
Aliens as pirates, 18 § 1653
Alteration of license certificate, 46 § 231
Attack to plunder vessel, 18 § 1659
Bill of lading, failure to issue, 46 § 194
Boarding vessel before,
Arrival, 18 § 2279
Inspection, 46 § 163
Boilers, improper construction of, 46 § 407
Breaking and entering vessel, 18 §§ 2117, 2276
British American vessel violating proclamation denying rights, 46 § 143
Burglary, 18 § 2117
Carriage of matter out of mail on vessels, 18 § 1695
Carriers by water, reports, 46 § 820
Certificate of inspection, violation as to, 46 § 402
Certificate of registry as staff officer,
Changing unlawfully, 46 § 246
Employing person or serving as officer without certificate, 46 § 246
Certification of delivery of mail from vessel, 18 § 1699
Clearance, departing without, 46 § 91
Coast Guard officials acting as shipping commissioners, penalty for demanding or receiving remuneration for supplying seamen for merchant vessels, 46 § 542a
Combustible or inflammable liquid, violation of law relating to carriage in bulk, 46 § 391a
Conspiracy to,
Destroy vessel at sea, 18 § 2271
Transfer facilities, 46 § 835
Corporal punishment, penalty for inflicting, 46 § 712
Counterfeiting documents, 46 § 323
Cruelty to seamen, 18 § 2191
Dangerous weapons aboard vessel, 18 § 2277
Defacing load lines, 46 § 85g
Deficiency in manning passenger vessels, 46 § 222
Departing on voyage without obtaining clearance, 46 § 91
Departure of vessel during war in which United States is neutral, 18 §§ 965 to 967

SHIPPING—Continued

Offenses—Continued
Destruction of vessel at sea,
Conspiracy, 18 § 2271
Owner, 18 § 2272
Person in charge, 18 § 2274
Person other than owner, 18 § 2273
Detention of person on board vessel as slave, 18 §§ 1584, 1585
Discharging or paying off alien crewmen without Attorney General's consent, 8 § 1286
Drunkenness of master or seamen, 18 § 2196
Employment of unlicensed officer, 46 § 224
Explosives aboard vessel, 18 § 2278
Vessels carrying steerage passengers, lien on vessel for fine, 18 § 3620
Extradition of fugitives from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Failure to,
Deliver,
Mail from vessel, 18 § 1698
Manifest, 46 § 91
Register or enrollment and license, 46 § 265
Furnish proper accommodations for crew, 46 § 660–1
Keep watchmen on passenger vessels, 46 § 471
Make entries in log book, 46 § 203
Mark,
Name and home port on vessel, 46 § 46
Number on vessel, 46 § 45
Tonnage number, 46 § 77
Observe regulations in time of war, 50 § 192
Post license certificate, officer's failure, 46 § 232
Report change of master, 46 § 40
False certification of inspection, 46 § 403
False labeling vessel as mail carrier, 18 § 1731
Firing cargo or vessel, 18 § 2275
Foreign vessel violating proclamation suspending commercial privileges, 46 § 142
Forgery, generally, ante
Fraudulent registry, 46 § 60
Holding out or showing false light to bring vessel into danger or distress or shipwreck, 18 § 1658
Hours of labor of officers, 46 § 235
Insubordination by officers, duty of consular officers, 46 § 703
Loading vessel in violation of law, 46 §§ 85g, 88g
Log book,
Entries relating to offenses, 46 § 201
Failure to make entries in, 46 § 203
Making or using forged papers, 46 § 62
Manifest, failure to deliver, 46 § 91
Marine casualties, criminal liability, 46 § 239 (h)
Misconduct by officer with respect to registry, 46 § 58
Misconduct or neglect resulting in loss of life, 18 § 1115
Misuse of,
Federal certificate, license or document, 18 § 2197
Vessel by person in charge, 18 § 2274
Mutiny of seamen, 18 § 2193
Inciting, 18 § 2192
Offenses—Continued
Names and home port, failure to mark, 46 § 46
Neglect,
By officer with respect to registry, 46 § 59
Of duty by seamen, 18 § 2196
New registry, not obtaining, 46 § 38
Nitroglycerin, carrying or possessing aboard, 18 §§ 2277, 2278
Number on vessel, failure to mark, 46 § 45
Obstructing,
Officers, 46 § 324
Safety valve, 46 § 413
Officer failing to post license certificate, 46 § 232
Passengers, carrying too many, 46 § 452
Perjury in making oath by officers, 46 § 231
Placing explosives in or upon vessels, 18 § 2275
Plunder of distressed vessel, 18 § 1658
Posting license certificate, failure of officer, 46 § 232
Quarantine regulations, 42 § 271
Rebates and discriminations by carriers by water, 46 § 812
Registering vessel,
Misconduct of officers with respect to, 46 § 58
Neglect of officers with respect to, 46 § 59
Removing load lines, 46 §§ 85g, 88g
Revolt, 18 § 2193
Inciting seamen to, 18 § 2192
Robbing of steamboat post office, 18 § 2116
Safety valves, obstruction of, 46 § 413
Sale or other disposition of vessel, 46 § 838
Seamen, generally, this index
Seduction of female passenger, 18 §§ 2198, 3286
Selling defective lifesaving, firefighting, or other equipment, 46 § 481
Sending unseaworthy vessel to sea, 46 § 658
Shanghaiing sailors, 18 § 2194
Slave trade, 18 §§ 1582, 1588
Stamping boiler plates, 46 §§ 408, 410
Steerage passengers, violation of regulations, 46 §§ 151, 153, 154, 162
Stowaways, 18 § 2199
Summary trials for navigation offenses, 33 § 391 et seq.
Surrender of certificate of registry, 46 §§ 23, 30, 37
Tampering with vessels, 18 § 2275
Tonnage number marked on beam, failure to, 46 § 77
Use of vessel as place of resort for person conspiring to commit, 18 § 2274
Violation of Shipping Act of 1916, 46 § 831
Watchmen, failure to keep on passenger vessels, 46 § 471
Yachts, violating laws relating to, 46 § 108
Office. Shipping Office, generally, this index
Officers,
Alien officers, when may be employed, 46 § 221
Altering reports, records, etc., penalties, 49 § 917
Citizenship, 46 §§ 221, 672a, 1132
Coast Guard official to be assisted by officers in examination of vessel, 46 § 234
Complement of officers of passenger vessels, 46 § 222
Concessions, penalty for giving, 49 § 917
Conduct, investigation, 46 § 239

SHIPPING—Continued

Officers—Continued
Deficiency in manning passenger vessels, 46 § 222
Defined, 46 § 221
Disclosing information prejudicial to consignee or shipper, penalties, 49 § 917
Employment of unlicensed officer, 46 § 224
Failing to,
Make reports, penalties, 49 § 917
Post license certificate, 46 § 232
Falsifying reports, records, etc., penalties, 49 § 917
Fishing vessels not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, 46 § 223
Immigration, generally, this index
Increase in number of licensed officers by Coast Guard, 46 § 223
Indians, issuance of licenses to, 46 §§ 237, 238
Insubordination by officers, duty of consular officers, 46 § 703
Keeping accounts, records, etc., contrary to regulations, penalties, 49 § 917
License,
Alteration of certificate as offense, 46 § 231
Certificate to be posted in vessel, 46 § 232
Eligibility of citizen, 46 § 221
Employment of unlicensed officer, 46 § 224
Issuance, 46 § 224
Licensed officer not liable to draft in time of war, 46 § 225
Oath to be taken, 46 § 231
Radiotelegraph operators as ship officers, 46 §§ 229a to 229h
Renewal, 46 §§ 225, 233
Revocation or suspension, 46 §§ 232, 234, 239, 240
Failure to keep watchmen, 46 § 471
Violating regulations relating to regattas and marine parades, 46 § 457
Marine casualties, conduct of officers, investigation, 46 § 239 (d)
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Minimum number of licensed deck officers, 46 § 223
Misconduct of officer with respect to registering vessel, 46 § 58
Motor boats not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, 46 § 223
Necessity of radiotelegraph operators being licensed officers, 46 § 229a
Neglect of officers respecting registry, 46 § 59
Obstructing officers, 46 § 324
Perjury in making oath, 46 § 231
Rebates, penalty for giving, 49 § 917
Removal by Secretary of Treasury in time of war, 50 § 191
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, training, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note. Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Seduction of female passenger, limitation of prosecution, 18 §§ 2198, 3286
Staff officers, generally, post
Vessel engaged in foreign, intercoastal or noncontiguous trade, state income taxes, exemption, compensation of employees from reporting of, etc., applicability to, 49 § 922b
Officers—Continued
Wages, types of arrestment prohibited with respect to, 46 § 601
Watch duty of deck officers, 46 § 235
Watch officers, suspension of requirement as to citizenship, 46 § 236
Whaling vessels not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, 46 § 223
Wrecking vessels not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, 46 § 223
Yachts not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, 46 § 223
Oil,
Discharge of excess at terminal ports, 46 § 467
Pollution by shipping. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Optional admeasurement, pleasure vessels, use other than exclusively as, 46 § 71
Orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 51
Effective date of orders, 49 § 915
Modification or suspension of orders on notice, 49 § 915
Payment of damages for unlawful act, 49 § 908
Prima facie evidence in suit in district court for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Other person subject to this chapter, defined, 46 § 801
Owner,
Defined, 46 § 527
Offenses and punishments of merchant seamen, 46 § 713
Penalty for violation of Act concerning inspection of passenger vessels or rules and regulations, 46 § 390d
Owner or operator of transporting vessels, stevedoring equipment and material, owned or leased by, 46 § 883
Packages, suspected of containing explosives opened by master or owner of vessel, 46 § 170
Packing,
Liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by insufficient packing, 46 § 1304
Method prescribed, 49 § 905
Papers. Ship's Papers, generally, this index
Parent corporation, defined, 46 § 883–1
Partial invalidity of,
Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 § 887
Shipping Act of 1916, 46 § 833
Parties in suit for damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Partnership as citizen, 46 § 802
Passenger Vessels, generally, this index
Passengers, generally, this index
Passports, generally, this index
Penalties. Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Pending hearings before United States Maritime Commission under repealed laws continued in force, 49 § 922
Performance and payment bonds, waiver of requirements in case of contract for manufacturing, etc., vessels, 40 § 270e
Perils of the sea, liability of carrier or ship for damage or loss caused by, 46 §§ 192, 1304
Period of validity of radiotelegraph operator's license, 46 § 229c

SHIPPING—Continued

Permits,
Alaska, water carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce within or with other states, certain date, issuance to, 49 § 909(a)
Cargo for different ports, 19 §§ 1443 to 1445
Contract carrier by water, 49 § 909 (f)
Dual operations under certificates and permits, 49 § 910
Existing carriers on applications within 120 days, 49 § 909 (f)
Form and contents, 49 § 909 (g)
Issuance to qualified applicant on finding of ability to perform services, 49 § 909 (g)
Counterfeiting, 46 § 323
Dual operations under certificates and permits, 49 § 910
Excursions, 46 § 453
Explosives, load or discharge, 46 § 170
Fee for granting, 46 §§ 329, 330
Fishing vessel to touch and trade, fees for granting abolished, 46 § 331
Foreign,
Port, permit to touch at, 46 §§ 310, 311
Vessel to proceed from one district to another, 46 § 313
Forging, 46 § 323
Forwarder, 49 § 1010
Inflammable and combustible liquids in bulk, permit to carry, 46 § 391a
Inland transportation, 46 §§ 308, 309
Narcotic drugs, landing without permit, 21 § 184
Proceed to port not in state of insurrection, 50 § 219
Surveyor's return, 46 § 274
Transferable as prescribed by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 912
Unlading,
Passengers, 19 § 1454
Vessel arriving from contiguous country, 19 § 1459
Vessels carrying inflammable or combustible liquid cargo in bulk, 46 § 391a
Person, defined, 46 §§ 801, 888
Miscellaneous provisions, 46 § 1244
Regulation of vessels in domestic commerce, 46 § 316
Physicians and surgeons. Staff officers, post
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Piracy, generally, this index
Place of,
Entry and unlading, 19 § 1447
Registration, 46 § 17
Unlading, 19 §§ 1447, 1449, 1461
Plaques for ships cited for action in emergencies, 46 § 249b
Pleasure vessels, gross and net tonnage, 46 § 71
Plunder of distressed vessel as piracy, 18 § 1658
Policy of United States favoring Merchant Marine, 46 §§ 861, 891
Pooling of traffic, service or earnings, 49 § 5 (1)
Poop, measurement of tonnage of, 46 § 77
Port, defined, registry and recording, 46 § 47
Port of Entry, generally, this index
Post office or boat, robbery, 18 § 2116
Poultry, transportation from quarantined areas prohibited, 21 § 124
Preference, cargo preference, excess freight charges on agricultural products shipped abroad financed by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1708
Prescribing lawful rates or charges by Interstate Commerce Commission after determination of charges being unreasonable, discriminatory or preferential, 49 § 907 (b)
Prima facie evidence, action or proceeding to enforce forfeiture, conviction in court of criminal jurisdiction, violations, 46 § 837
Private vessels, use of to enforce regulations relating to regattas or marine parades, 46 § 455
Privately owned,
American shipping services, transportation of motor vehicles of government personnel, 46 § 1241
United States-flag commercial vessels, vessels excluded from definition of, 46 § 1241
Process,
Liability for seizure of goods under process, 46 § 192
Manner of service, 49 § 915
Sale of vessel under legal process, right of registry, 46 § 34
Suit for damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Professional nurse as staff officer. Staff officers, post
Protest,
Filing against conference freight rate, rule or regulation as unjustly discriminatory, 46 § 815
To consular officers, 22 § 1173
Provisions of dual rate contracts used by carriers in foreign commerce, 46 § 813a
Public enemies, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage to goods caused by act of, 46 §§ 192, 1304
Public Health Service, claims arising from operation, 42 § 223
Public vessels, use of to enforce regulations relating to regattas or marine parades, 46 § 455
Publication of,
Change of name of vessel, 46 § 52
Charges, fares, etc., required prior to transportation, 49 § 906 (d)
Interstate Commerce Commission of decisions on hearing on complaint, 49 § 916
Tariff as prescribed by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 906 (b)
Published reports of Interstate Commerce Commission as evidence in court, 49 § 916
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post
Purchase by President, 50 § 82
Purpose of Merchant Marine Acts of 1920 and 1928, 46 §§ 861, 891
Purser as staff officer. Staff officers, post
Qualifications,
Issuance of license to ocean freight forwarders, 46 § 841b
Registration of pursers, surgeons and professional nurses, 46 § 243
Quarantine, generally, this index
Radio, generally, this index
Railroad transporting by water, exemption, 49 § 903 (f)
Rates. Charges and Rates, generally, this index

SHIPPING—Continued

Ratification of Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, not to alter, amend or repeal existing statutes, 46 § 241
Readmeasurement of vessels, 46 § 71
Reaffirmation of policy declared in Merchant Marine Act, 1920, 46 § 891v
Reasonable regulations,
Applicable to explosives, 46 § 170
Establishment by water carriers, 46 § 817
Rebates,
Common carriers by water prohibited, 46 § 812
Penalty for accepting, receiving or giving, 49 § 917
Rebuilding unrigged wooden vessel, 46 § 63
Receipts, freight forwarders, 49 § 1013
Receivers, applicability of Shipping Act of 1916 to, 46 § 803
Reciprocity and retaliation,
Discriminating duty for merchandise imported in foreign vessels, 46 § 146
Discrimination against American vessels, retaliatory customs legislation, 19 §§ 130, 131
Forfeiture of foreign vessel violating proclamation suspending commercial privileges, 46 § 142
Load lines for merchant vessels, 46 § 85d
Retaliation on denial of rights to United States vessels in British North America, 46 § 143
Retaliatory suspension of commercial privileges to foreign vessels, 46 § 142
Seizure of foreign vessel violating proclamation suspending commercial privileges, 46 § 142
Suspension,
By President of tonnage duties, etc., in favor of foreign nation reciprocating, 46 § 141
Of free passage through St. Marys Falls Canal, 46 §§ 144, 145
Recommendations,
Commission on American Shipbuilding on action to be taken by Government and industry to improve competitive situation of U.S. shipbuilding industry in world shipbuilding, etc., 46 § 1151 note
To Congress by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 904
Reconditioned, defined, 46 § 871
Re-conditioning vessel prior to sale, 46 § 871
Records. Registry and recording, generally, post
Reduced rates, 49 § 906 (c)
Refund,
Charges in any manner or device forbidden, 49 § 906 (c)
Fine, penalty or forfeiture against vessel, 46 § 8
Regattas, regulations as to, 46 §§ 454 to 457
Register, etc., inspection by revenue collecting officer, 46 § 277
Register of Treasury, restrictions on, 31 § 163
Registry and certificate of physicians, surgeons, and nurses, merchant marine, 46 § 242 et seq.
Registry and recording,
Aliens, sale, transfer or charter of registered vessel to aliens, 46 § 808
Alteration of vessel,
Measurement after alteration, 46 § 71
New registry, 46 § 39
Registry and recording—Continued
Altering records, penalties, 49 § 917
Appraisal of wrecked vessel before registering, 46 § 14
Barge, 46 §§ 332, 397
Certificate of,
Carpenter, 46 § 24
Record of foreign-owned vessel, 46 §§ 55, 56
Certificate of registry,
Attestation, 46 § 28
Blanks to be furnished by Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 27
Cancellation, 46 §§ 39, 43
Copies to be transmitted to Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 44
Copy to be entered in books, 46 § 44
Destruction of certificate, 46 §§ 36 to 38
False certificate, 46 § 58
Forgery, 46 § 62
Form of, 46 §§ 25, 26
Gross tonnage, certificate to show deductions, 46 § 77
Indorsement of change of master on certificate, 46 § 40
Issuance of new certificate on loss of original, 46 §§ 36, 37
Loss of certificate, 46 §§ 36 to 38
New certificate, 46 §§ 26, 30, 32, 34 to 39
Numbering progressively, 46 § 44
Penalty for not obtaining new certificate, 46 § 38
Recording by Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 28
Sale or other disposition prohibited, 46 § 23
Seal, 46 § 28
Signing, 46 § 28
Surrender of certificate, 46 § 43
Granted to,
Agent of purchaser, 46 § 32
Purchaser, 46 § 30
Obtained on loss or destruction of original, 46 §§ 37, 38
On alteration or sale of vessel, 46 § 39
On loss of vessel, 46 § 23
On purchase by foreigner, 46 § 23
To customs officers, 46 §§ 23, 30
Transmission to Commissioner of Customs for cancellation, 46 § 43
Change of,
Master of vessel, indorsement on certificate of registry, 46 § 40
Foreign-owned vessel, 46 § 56
Name of vessel, 46 § 50
Application to Commissioner of Customs, 46 §§ 51 to 53
Foreign-owned vessel, 46 § 56
Charter of registered vessel to aliens, 46 § 808
Commissioner of Customs, duties, 46 § 2
Corporate-owned vessels,
Citizenship, 46 § 11
New registry on death or resignation of corporate officers, 46 § 16
Registry may be issued in name of president or secretary, 46 § 15
Death of corporate officer, new registry on, 46 § 16

SHIPPING—Continued

Registry and recording—Continued
Deposit of register with consul, 46 §§ 354, 355
Destruction of records on orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 913
Disposition of vessel, record of, 46 § 838
Documents certifying ownership of vessel, 46 § 61
Draft of vessel to be marked on stem and stern posts, 46 § 48
Enrollment, record of, 46 § 259
Entry of vessel,
From foreign port, oath as to ownership, 46 § 42
Production of certificate, 46 § 57
Exchange of enrollment and registry, 46 §§ 264, 265
False,
Registry, penalty for, 46 § 58
Swearing, 46 §§ 21, 22, 33
Falsifying records, penalties, 49 § 917
Fees for services abolished, 46 § 331
Fines, remission by Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 320
Flatboat, 46 § 332
Foreign-built registered vessels,
Contracts for mail service, 46 § 11
Engaging in coastwise trade, 46 §§ 11, 13
Foreign-owned vessel,
Certificate of record, 46 § 55
Change of,
Master to be indorsed on certificate, 46 § 56
Name to be indorsed on certificate, 46 § 56
Oath to obtain record of, 46 § 54
Forfeiture for failure to report sale to foreigners, 46 § 41
Forms of records required by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 913
Fraudulent registry, 46 § 60
Home port,
Marked on bow and stern, 46 § 46
Sales, mortgages, etc., of vessels to be recorded at, 46 § 1012
United States vessels, 46 § 18
Inspection law, denying registry for noncompliance with law, 46 § 496
Inspection of records by Interstate Commerce Commission or agents, 49 § 913
Keeping records, contrary to regulations, penalties, 49 § 917
Licenses, record of, 46 § 275
Measurement of vessels,
Alteration of vessel requiring measurement, 46 § 71
Requisite to registry, 46 § 71
Merchant vessels, registered vessels subject to regulations governing, 46 § 808
Misconduct of officer with respect to registering vessel, 46 § 58
Name to be marked on bow and stern, 46 § 46
Neglect by officer with respect to registry, 46 § 59
New registry, penalty for not obtaining, 46 § 38
Numbering vessels, remission of fine for violating regulations, 46 § 320
Registry and recording—Continued
Numbers for vessels, 46 § 45
Oaths,
Entry, ownership, 46 § 42
Foreign owned vessels built in United States 46 § 54
Loss of certificate or registry, 46 §§ 36 to 38
Registry, 46 §§ 19 to 22
Agent, 46 §§ 31, 33
Agent or officer of corporate owner, 46 § 20
Change of master, 46 § 40
Foreign-owned vessel, 46 § 54
Forfeiture of vessel for false swearing, 46 § 21
Master of vessel, 46 §§ 22, 26
Owner of vessel, 46 § 19
Purchaser of vessel, 46 § 29
Obstructing officer, 46 § 324
Offenses,
Misconduct of officers, 46 § 58
Neglect by officers, 46 § 59
Surrender of certificate of registry, failure to, 46 §§ 23, 30, 32, 37
Penalty,
Altering or falsifying records, 49 § 917
Fraudulent registry, 46 § 60
Keeping records contrary to regulations, 49 § 917
Misconduct by officers with respect to registry, 46 § 58
Neglect by officers with respect to registry, 46 § 59
Not obtaining new certificate, 46 § 38
Place of registration, 46 § 17
Prize entitled to registry, 46 § 11
Provisional certificates of registry to vessels purchased abroad, 46 § 12
Purchase of vessel.
By agent,
Forfeiture for false swearing, 46 § 33
Issuance of new certificate, 46 § 32
Right of registry, 46 § 31
Issuance of new certificate, 46 § 30
Right of registry, 46 § 29
Surrender of certificate granted to purchaser, 46 § 30
Sale of vessel,
Alien, sale of registered vessel to, 46 § 808
Record of sale of vessel, 46 § 838
To citizen of United States, new registry, 46 § 39
To foreigner, penalty for failure to report, 46 § 41
Under legal process, right of registry, 46 § 34
Seal attached to certificate of record of foreign-owned vessel, 46 § 55
Signals, registry of private signals, 46 § 49
Surveyor falsely describing vessel to be registered, 46 § 58
Tonnage of vessel, computation, 46 § 77
Trading between districts by registered vessel, 46 § 307

SHIPPING—Continued

Registry and recording—Continued
Transfer of records from United States Maritime Commission to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 921
Utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Vessels entitled to registry, 46 § 11
Wrecked vessels, registry of, 46 § 14
Reinstitution of dual contracts rate system, permission, 46 § 813a
Re-insurance companies, anti-trust laws, 46 § 885
Rejection of tariffs by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 906 (b)
Remeasurement of vessel, foreign vessel, 46 § 81
Remission of,
Charges in any manner or device forbidden, 49 § 906 (c)
Fines and penalties for violation of laws relating to, 46 § 7
Penalty for failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessel in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Remodeling,
Vessels, 46 § 891b
Work as remedying existing or impending inadequacy, 46 § 1152
Renegotiation of contracts with water carriers, 50 App. § 1216
Renewal. Enrollment or license, ante
Repairs of vessel,
Custom duties, repairs for vessels procured in foreign port, 19 § 258
Emergency Ship Repair Program, generally, this index
Exchanged for more modern and efficient vessels owned by United States, 46 § 1160
Navy, generally, this index
Notice to make repairs, 46 § 435
Penalty for failure to make, 46 § 436
Prior to sale, 46 § 871
Rules and regulations relative to passenger vessels, 46 § 390b
Secretary of Commerce for other department or agency, 46 § 1125a
Repeals and exceptions therefrom, 49 § 920
Repeals, ratification of Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, not to repeal existing statutes, 46 § 241
Replacements, 46 § 891c
Distinctive service ribbon bars for service on United States ship, 46 § 249a
Reports,
Altering reports, penalties, 49 § 917
Annual reports filed with Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 913
Arrival of,
Merchandise transported inland, forfeiture, 46 § 309
Vessel, 19 §§ 1433, 1444; 46 § 312
At port other than destination, 46 § 312
Duty of master, 19 § 1433
Failure of master, 19 § 1436
Failure to report, fines or penalties, 19 § 1460
Reports—Continued
Arrival of—Continued
Vessel—Continued
Permit to unladen before report, 19 § 1448
Association of Water Carriers, 49 § 913
Certified by Secretary of Commerce as evidence, 49 § 916
Change of master, 46 § 40
Commission on American Shipbuilding, American shipbuilding industry, 46 § 1152
Falsifying reports, penalty, 49 § 917
Filing reports of utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Findings to Interstate Commerce Commission, 46 § 867
Fines or penalties, 19 § 1460; 46 §§ 40, 820; 49 § 917
Forfeiture, failure to report sale of vessel to foreigner, 46 § 41
Greater quantity of seastores than found on board, forfeiture, 19 § 282
Increase of vessels by Commissioner of Customs, 46 § 4
Interstate Commerce Commission's reports, 49 § 904
Parties of decisions on hearing on complaint, 49 § 916
Offenses, 46 § 820
Position of ship at sea, 47 § 201 (b)
Public records in custody of Secretary of, 49 § 916
Publication by Interstate Commerce Commission of decisions on hearing on complaint, 49 § 916
Published reports of Interstate Commerce Commission as competent evidence in court, 49 § 916
Refusing to make reports, penalties, 49 § 917
Required to be filed with commission within three months after close of year, 49 § 913
Sale to foreigners, forfeiture for failure to report, 46 § 41
Secretary of Commerce to Congress, acquisition of vessel, 46 § 1160
Time,
Filing, 49 § 913
Obsolete tonnage report as to scrapping, 46 § 1123
Transfer from United States Maritime Commission to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 921
Utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Water carriers,
Exemption respecting commodities in bulk, contents, 49 § 903 note
In general, 46 § 820
Written reports by Interstate Commerce Commission to parties of decisions on hearing on complaint, 49 § 916
Requirements for obtaining radiotelegraph operator's license, 46 § 229c
Requisition by government, 50 App. § 1293
Research and development activities, expenses, appropriations, 46 § 1119
Residue cargo, 19 § 1442

SHIPPING—Continued

Responsibilities of carrier, 46 § 1303
Restraint,
By princes, rulers, or people, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Of labor, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Retail liquor dealers' occupational tax, special tax stamps, 26 § 5123
Retaliatory laws or regulations. Reciprocity and retaliation, generally, ante
Retroactive effect of Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 § 1314
Review of status of American shipbuilding industry, etc., by Commission on American Shipbuilding, 46 § 1151 note
Revocation,
Certificate of exemption to carrier transporting property of owner of all of its stock, 49 § 903 (h)
Certificate of inspection, 46 §§ 391, 435
Passenger vessel, 46 § 390c
Certificates and permits, 49 § 912a
License of operator of motorboats or certain other passenger carrying vessels, 46 § 526f
Marine casualties, revocation of license or certificate, 46 § 239 (g)
Ocean freight forwarder's license, 46 § 841b
Officer's license. Officers, ante
Radiotelegraph operator's license, 46 § 229c
Rights,
Accused persons to counsel in case of marine casualties, 46 § 239 (d)
Carrier, 46 §§ 1302 to 1304
Ship, 46 § 1304
Under other provisions of law as affected by Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 § 1308
Riots, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
River Vessels, generally, this index
Rules and regulations,
Certificate of inspection of passenger vessel, 46 § 390c
Change of name of vessel, 46 § 52
Coastwise trade vessels rebuilt outside United States, 46 § 883a
Commandant of Coast Guard, ante
Commissioner of customs, establishment of rules, etc., after change of vessels name, 46 § 52
Distinctive service ribbon bars for service on United States ship, 46 § 249a
Gross and net tonage, measurements, 46 § 83h
Lifesaving and fire protection appliances on passenger vessels, 46 § 390a
Lifesaving equipment, firefighting equipment, muster lists, etc., 46 § 481
Merchant marine distinguished service and meritorious service medals, 46 § 249
Ocean freight forwarders, licensing of, 46 § 841b
Penalty for violation of rules or regulations concerning passenger vessels, 46 § 390d
Preservation of plaques awarded ships cited for emergency action, 46 § 249b
Rules and regulations—Continued
Report to Secretary of Treasury of documented vessel rebuilt outside United States, 46 § 883a
Secretary of Commerce, post
Secretary of Treasury, post
Utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha or electric motors, 46 § 404
Safety Valves, generally, this index
Sailing Vessels, generally, this index
Sale of vessels, 46 § 866
Aliens, 46 § 865
Bill of sale, fees for recording abolished, 46 § 331
Certificate of registry,
Sale or other disposition prohibited, 46 § 23
Surrender of certificate on sale, 46 § 39
Documentation of vessels sold outside the United States, 46 § 35
Elements considered in determination of selling price, 46 § 864b
Enrollment and license, new enrollment and license, 46 § 271
Forfeiture for failure to report sale to foreigners, 46 § 41
Maritime Commission's vessels, ballast and equipment to be considered in determining selling price, 46 § 864b
Offenses, 46 § 838
Payment of wages of seamen on discharge, 46 § 684
Purchase allowance for cost of putting vessels in class, 46 § 864a
Registered vessel. Registry and recording, ante
Sale under legal process, 46 § 34
Terms and conditions, 46 § 864
Written declaration to be filed, 46 § 838
Salvage. Wrecks and Salvage, generally, this index
Sanitary regulations, 42 §§ 269, 271
Savannah. Nuclear-powered ship, generally, ante
Saving or attempting to save life or property, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Scope of Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 § 1312
Sea letters. Manifests, generally, this index
Sea papers, documents showing ownership, 46 § 61
Seagoing vessels propelled by internal combustion engines as subject to inspection and regulation, 46 § 367
Sealing vessels, 19 §§ 1463, 1464
Seamen, generally, this index
Searches and Seizures, generally, this index
Seaworthiness,
Duty of carrier to make ship seaworthy, 46 § 1303
Liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage resulting from unseaworthiness, 46 § 1304 (1)
Second deck, defined, 46 § 83
Secretary of Army, dry bulk commodities, cooperation and submission of views respecting transportation, etc., 49 § 903 note
Secretary of Commerce.
Acceptance of negotiated price for ship construction in certain fiscal years, conditions precedent, 46 § 1152

SHIPPING—Continued

Secretary of Commerce—Continued
Acquisition of necessary vessels, 46 § 1125
Advisory Board of Merchant Marine Academy, appointment, 46 § 1126d
Aircraft, study of laws applicable to, 46 § 1121(h)
Aliens, purchase of government vessels, 46 § 865
Allocation of ship construction, reconstruction, etc., 46 § 1152
Appointment of Advisory Board of Merchant Marine Academy, 46 § 1126d
Appropriations,
Available, 46 § 1119
Construction, ships of sizes, types and design suited to carry out purposes of policy of provisions, 46 § 1119
Emergency ship construction, 46 § 1119a
Approval of acts, absolute or conditional, 46 § 839
Approval of Maritime Administration's use of facilities, employees, etc., of executive departments, in connection with nuclear-powered ship, 46 § 1206
Army Department, transfer of terminal facilities for shipping, 46 § 875
Audit of transactions by General Accounting Office, 46 § 1117
Authority to function relative to emergency ship construction regardless of certain provisions, 46 § 1119b
Award,
Citation ribbon bar for service on ship cited for emergency action, 46 § 249b
Merchant marine distinguished service and meritorious service medals, 46 § 249
Plaque to ship cited for action in emergency, 46 § 249b
Bulk cargo carrying services that should be provided by U.S. flag vessels, etc., investigation, etc., 46 § 1121
Cement, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121 (i)
Charter Parties, this index
Coal, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121(i)
Collaboration with vessel owners and builders, 46 § 1122 (c)
Completion of program by private charter operation, 46 § 1191
Construction Fund, 46 §§ 1116, 1116a
Construction of vessels, repair, etc.,
Cost of construction, different yards, equalization, 46 § 1123(c)
Reduction of program, 46 § 1116 note
Vessels for other government department or agency, 46 § 1125a
Contracts, power to enter into, 46 § 1117
Cost of construction,
Different yards, equalization, 46 § 1123(c)
Vessels in United States and abroad, investigations, 46 § 1121
Cotton, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121(e)
Creation of fund for insurance of interests of United States, 46 § 869
Secretary of Commerce—Continued
Credit to vessel operations revolving fund of receipts of operations under charterers of ships under Secretary's jurisdiction, 46 § 1241c
Depreciation of vessels delivered by shipbuilders on or after certain date, determination of remaining years of useful life of vessels, 46 § 1125 note
Designs of vessels, investigations, 46 § 1121(j)
Discrimination at ports by water carriers against other carriers, 46 § 1115
Discriminatory charges against exports, investigations, 46 § 1122(f)
Docks,
Lease of docks, 46 § 1112
Operation of, 46 § 1112
Possession and control, 46 § 875
Documented vessels, 46 § 840
Emergency preparedness functions concerning operational responsibilities for ocean shipping, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Emergency Ship Construction, this index
Enforcement of orders, 46 § 1114
Exchange of vessels for more modern, etc., vessels owned by United States, duties respecting conditions, 46 § 1160
Extensions and renewals of notes and other evidences of indebtedness, 46 § 1112
Foreign Vessels, generally, this index
Government Owned Vessels, this index
Intercoastal and inland water transportation, investigations, 46 § 1121(j)
Investigations, etc., 46 §§ 1121 to 1123
Ports and terminal facilities for shipping, 46 § 867
Vessels required in proposed routes, 46 § 1121(c)
Warehouse facilities for shipping, 46 § 867
Issuance,
Distinctive service ribbon bars, 46 § 249a
Ship citation for action in emergencies, 46 § 249b
Lease of,
Lands, docks, etc., under control, 46 § 1112
Vessels,
Prior to sale, 46 § 871
Liaison with other agencies and organizations, 46 § 1122 (d)
Lumber, aid in foreign transportation, 46 § 1121 (i)
Marine problems, studies, 46 § 1122 (a)
Merchant Marine Academy,
Appointment of Advisory Board, 46 § 1126d
Power of Commission to prescribe conditions for conferring degrees, 46 § 1126a-1
Merchant marine personnel, training, 46 § 1126
Method of propulsion, vessels required in proposed routes, investigation and records, 46 § 1121(c)
Nautical schools, examination and inspection, 46 § 1332
Obsolete tonnage, studies and reports as to scrapping, 46 § 1123 (a)

SHIPPING—Continued

Secretary of Commerce—Continued
Ocean routes and lines, investigations and records, 46 § 1121 (a)
Officers and employees, appointment and compensation, 46 § 1111 (e)
Operation of,
Government owned vessels for practical development, testing, etc., 46 § 1205
Lands, docks, etc., under control, 46 § 1112
Vessels prior to sale, 46 § 871
Other national requirements, consideration of benefits that maintenance of steamship lines may afford to, investigation and records, etc., 46 § 1121
Penalties for violations of,
Orders, 46 § 1114
Regulations, 46 § 1228
Periodic surveys of national shipbuilding capability, 46 § 1152
Piers, possession and control, 46 § 875
Ports for water commerce, investigation, 46 § 867
Possession and control of terminal facilities for shipping, 46 § 875
Preferences,
American vessels, inducing, 46 § 1122 (b)
Sale or charter of vessel, 46 § 866
Private charter operation. Charter Parties, this index
Purchase, government vessels by aliens, 46 § 865
Rates and charges of water carriers, additional lines established by Secretary, 46 § 866
Recommendations for further legislation, 46 § 1122(e)
Records, etc., 46 §§ 1121 to 1123
Refusal to obey subpoena issued by, maritime agencies, 46 § 1124
Rejection of bids for charter of vessels under minimum charter hire, 46 § 1196 (b)
Relative cost of operation of vessels under laws of United States and foreign countries, investigations, 46 § 1121
Remodeling and improving vessels, 46 § 891b
Replacement of vessels, 46 § 891c
Acquisition of vessels necessary to effect, 46 § 1125
Reports,
Congress, 46 § 1118
Flag vessels of United States, cargo preference, review of administration by responsible departments or agencies, 46 § 1241
Merchant Ship Sales Act, 50 App. § 1746
Obsolete tonnage, studies and reports as to scrapping, 46 § 1123 (a)
Requisition of vessels, 46 § 1242
Rules and regulations, 46 § 1114
Construction reserve fund, 46 § 1161 (g), (h)
Filing of utilization and performance reports, vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Flag vessels of United States, cargo preference, administration by responsible department or agency, 46 § 1241
Secretary of Commerce—Continued
Rules and regulations—Continued
Power to make, Merchant Marine act, 46 § 876
Sale of property other than vessels under Merchant Marine act, 46 § 872
Sale or other disposition of vessel, 46 § 1152
Aliens, 46 § 865
Allowances to purchasers for cost of putting vessel in class, 46 § 864a
Approval, 46 § 839
Ballast and equipment to be considered in determining selling price, 46 § 864b
Certain vessels, 46 § 1158
Citizens, 46 § 864
Deferred-payment plan, 46 § 868
Elements considered in determination of selling price, 46 § 864b
Insurance of vessels not paid for in full, 46 § 868
Operation in foreign trade, estimation of cost, 46 § 1195
Preference, 46 § 866
Surplus vessels, 40 § 484
Terms and conditions, 46 § 864
Vessels acquired, 46 § 1152 (g)
Shipyards, investigation, 46 § 1121(g)
Studies, etc., 46 §§ 1121 to 1123
Super-lines, cooperation in construction, 46 § 1122
Surplus vessels, disposal, 40 § 484
Survey of,
Existing merchant marine for creation of adequate American-owned fleet, 46 § 1120
National ship building capability, 46 § 1152
Terminal facilities for shipping, possession and control of, 46 § 875
Terminals for water commerce, investigation, 46 § 867
Time, reports, obsolete tonnage, scrapping, 46 § 1123
Training of citizens to serve as personnel on American merchant vessels, 46 § 1126
Tramp shipping, studies and reports, 46 § 1123(b)
"United States Maritime Commission" or "Commission" as meaning, 46 § 1244
Vessels operations revolving fund,
Creation for purpose of carrying out vessels operating functions of secretary, 46 § 1241a
Expenses incident to ships chartered under secretary's jurisdiction, 46 § 1241c
Vessels required in proposed routes, investigation and records, 46 § 1121(c)
Warehouses for shipping,
Investigation, 46 § 867
Possession and control, 46 § 875
Wharves, possession and control, 46 § 875
Witnesses, power to summon and swear, 46 § 1124
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, estimates, loss discounts in event of war, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Navy, generally, this index

SHIPPING—Continued

Secretary of Transportation,
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Reports,
Study, economic regulation of dry bulk commodity transportation, 49 § 903 note
Water carriers, respecting exemptions of commodities in bulk, contents, 49 § 903 note
Study, economic regulation of dry bulk commodity transportation, 49 § 903 note
Secretary of Treasury,
Admeasurement of vessels, functions, 46 § 71
Concurrence in issuance of ship citation for emergency action, 46 § 249b
Depreciation, vessels delivered by shipbuilders on or after certain date, determination, remaining years of useful life of vessels, 46 § 1125 note
Direction and control of performance of certain functions transferred to Coast Guard, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Documentation of vessels sold or transferred outside the United States, 46 § 35
Emergency preparedness functions concerning laws governing, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Evidence of admeasurement, prescribing method of giving, 46 § 72
Gross and net tonnage measurements, functions, etc., 46 § 83 et seq.
Identifying dimensions, prescribing method, 46 § 74
Not to own vessels, 31 § 1003
Prescribing,
Evidence of admeasurement, 46 § 72
Manner of measurement, 46 § 74
Rate, interest, sale of vessel to purchaser, determination, 46 § 1152
Remitting or mitigating penalty or forfeiture for rebuilding documented vessel outside of United States, 46 § 883a
Removal of officers and other persons by secretary in time of war, 50 § 191
Report to Secretary, rebuilding outside United States of documented vessel, 46 § 883a
Rules and regulations,
Coastwise trade of vessels rebuilt outside United States, 46 § 883b
Measurement of vessels, 46 § 71
Report to Secretary of rebuilding of documented vessel outside United States, 46 § 883a
Secreting self aboard vessel, punishment, 18 § 2199
Seduction on vessel, 18 §§ 2198, 3286
Seizure of vessels. Searches and Seizures, generally, this index
Sentence and punishment,
Boarding of vessels before arrival, 18 § 2279
Breaking and entering vessel, 18 § 2276
Conspiracy to destroy vessels, 18 § 2271
Destruction of vessel by,
Nonowner, 18 § 2273
Owner, 18 § 2272
Sentence and punishment—Continued
Destruction or misuse of vessel by person in charge, 18 § 2274
Firing or tampering with vessels, 18 § 2275
Separability of provisions, 49 § 923
Act concerning inspection of passenger vessels, etc., 46 § 390g
Shanghaiing sailors, 18 § 2194
Ship, defined,
Carriage of goods by sea, 46 § 1301
Procurement during war, 50 § 82
Ship Mortgage Act, generally, this index
Ship Subsidies, generally, this index
Shipper's allowances for transportation services, 49 § 914
Shipper's liability for damage to carrier or ship, freedom from negligence, 46 § 1304
Ship's Papers, generally, this index
Short title,
Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 § 1315
Merchant Marine Act of,
1920, 46 § 889
1928, 46 § 891x
1936, 46 § 1245
1970, 46 § 1101 note
Shipping Act of 1916, 46 § 842
Signalling apparatus, 46 § 473
Signals, registry of private signals, 46 § 49
Signature to reports, accounts, and so forth, utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Slave Trade, generally, this index
Southern Rhodesia,
Carriage in vessels of U.S. registration of commodities or products from prohibited, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Shipment of certain commodities from prohibited, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
Spar deck, ascertainment of tonnage space, 46 § 77
Special agreements as to particular goods, 46 § 1306
Special Anchorage Areas, generally, this index
Specification of routes by,
Certificates of convenience and necessity and conditions and limitations imposed, 49 § 909 (d)
Permit and conditions and limitations imposed, 49 § 909(d)
Staff department, 46 § 242
Staff officers,
Dispensed with when no registered officer obtainable, 46 § 246
Pursers, surgeons and professional nurses, registry and certificate thereof, 46 § 242 et seq.,
Great Lakes, act relating to as applicable to vessels on, 46 § 246
Insignia on uniforms, 46 § 245
Oath or affirmation, 46 § 244
Offenses, penalties, 46 § 246
Qualifications, 46 § 243
Rules and regulations, 46 § 247
Vessels of the United States, defined, 46 § 248
Stairways and gangways, 46 § 477

SHIPPING—Continued

State marine schools, etc., transfer of functions relating to vessels, etc., from Secretary of Navy to U.S. Maritime Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 10
State regulation of intrastate commerce by water carriers, 49 § 903 (j)
Statistics, tables, etc., in reports, as public records, 49 § 916
Stay of execution of process in rem issued in admiralty, 28 § 2464
Steerage passengers. Passenger Vessels, this index
Steering apparatus, 46 § 473
Stevedoring equipment and material, applicability, 46 § 883
Stock of freight forwarder, ownership by officer or employee of carrier, 49 § 1011
Stoppage of work, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Storage of freight on decks, 46 § 478
Stowaways,
Failure to detain or deport as offense, 8 § 1323
Penalty, 18 § 2199
Strikes, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Studies,
Cargo containers, economic, etc., use of, 46 § 1122
Development and implementation of new methods of cargo carriage, 46 § 1122
Secretary of Transportation, economic regulation of dry bulk commodity transportation, 49 § 903 note
Submarine cables, vessels. Submarine Cables, generally, this index
Submission of accounts, books, etc., to Interstate Commerce Commission or agents, 49 § 913
Subsidiary corporation, defined, 46 § 883-1
Subsidies. Ship Subsidies, generally, this index
Suit in district court for damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Summary trial, offenses by master, officer or seaman, 33 § 391 et seq.
Sundays,
Lading on, 19 § 1452
Unlading vessels on, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Sunken Vessels, generally, this index
Superliner passenger vessel, construction and sale for operation in Pacific authorized, 46 § 1152 note
Supplies,
Defined for purposes of manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4221
Drawback of beer tax on delivery for use as supplies, 26 § 5055
Duty of carrier to furnish, 46 § 1303
Exemption from duties and taxes, 19 § 1309
Filing lists of supplies purchased in contiguous country, 19 § 1465
Foreign naval vessels and aircraft, 10 § 7227
Manufacturers excise tax exemption, 26 § 4221
Overpayment of certain taxes, 26 § 6416
Retained on board vessels without payment of duty, 19 § 1446
Surgeon as staff officer. Staff officers, ante
Surplus vessels, disposal by Maritime Commission, 40 § 484
Survey of vessels, 46 § 71 et seq.
Surveyors, generally, this index
Suspension,
Certificate of inspection of passenger vessel, 46 § 390c
Certificates and permits, 49 § 912a
Free passage through St. Marys Falls Canal, 46 §§ 144, 145
License of operator of motorboat or certain other passenger carrying vessels, 46 § 526f
Marine casualties, suspension of license or certificate, 46 § 239 (g)
Merchant Marine Act, suspension of profit-limiting provisions as to certain subcontracts, 46 § 1155a
New charges for investigation by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 907 (g)
Ocean freight forwarder's license, 46 § 841b
Officer's license. Officers, ante
Orders of Interstate Commerce Commission on notice, 49 § 915
Provisions of Carriage of Goods by Sea Act by President, 46 § 1313
Radiotelegraph operator's license, 46 § 229c
Requirements as to measurement in case of foreign-built vessels, 46 § 82
Steam vessels, unfired pressure vessels, 46 § 392
Tonnage duties, etc., in favor of foreign nation reciprocating by President, 46 § 141
Tampering with vessels, penalty, 18 § 2275
Tankers,
Acquisition for national defense, 46 § 1160
Commercial life expectancy or period of depreciation unaffected by certain amendments extending time, 46 § 1125 note
Exchange of vessels for more modern, etc., vessels owned by United States, when trade permitted, 46 § 1160
Inspection of tanker carrying combustible or inflammable liquids in bulk, 46 § 391a
Oil pollution of sea waters. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Trade-out for allowance of credit, limitations, 46 § 1160
Tariffs. Charges and Rates, generally, this index
Tax, treatment of earnings, deposit in special reserve fund incident to subsidy excused, 46 § 1177a
Temporary authority to operate in territory without service, 49 § 911
Tennessee Valley Authority, conveyance of real property for docks and buildings, 16 § 831c
Terminal leases, etc., exemption from penalties, 46 § 814
Termination on notice of dual rate contracts used by carriers in foreign commerce, 46 § 813a
Territorial waters,
Powers in emergency, 50 §§ 191 to 194
United States, defined, 50 § 195
Third deck, ascertainment of tonnage space, 46 § 77
Through routes, 49 §§ 905, 906 (a)
Duty of railroad carriers to establish with water carriers, 49 § 1 (4)
Joint rates for through routes with other carriers, 49 § 905
Other common carriers and water carriers, 49 §§ 1 (4), 905

SHIPPING—Continued

Through routes—Continued
Street electric passenger railways and common carriers by water forbidden, 49 § 907 (d)
Transportation by common carriers by water and railroads, 49 § 907 (d)
Tickets, receipts, etc., reasonable regulations as to issuance, 49 § 905
Tiller ropes, rods, or chains, vessels required to be equipped with, 46 § 473
Time,
Entry of vessels, 19 §§ 1434, 1435
Lading, 19 § 1452
Obsolete tonnage reports as to scrapping, 46 § 1123
Return of license, 46 § 269
Unlading vessels, 19 §§ 1450, 1451, 1457, 1458
Tolls, generally, this index
Tonnage,
Change in, readmeasurement, 46 § 71
Deck, deck deemed to be, 46 § 77
Foreign vessels, 46 § 81
Gross and net tonnage, generally, ante
Number to be marked on main beam, 46 § 77
Rules for measuring, 46 § 77
Table of classes of vessels, 46 § 77
Tonnage Duties, generally, this index
Traded-in or traded-out obsolete vessels, allowance of credit, valuation, 46 § 1160
Training of personnel for nuclear-powered ship, 46 § 1206
Training ships for maritime academies or colleges, 46 §§ 1382, 1384
Transfer,
Appropriations from United States Maritime Commission to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 921
Authority of Commandant of Coast Guard to regulate regattas or marine parades to head of other department, 46 § 456
By different departments of government without reimbursement, 40 § 483a
Conspiracy to transfer facilities, 46 § 835
Documentation of vessels transferred outside the United States, 46 § 35
Employees of United States Maritime Commission, unnecessary by repeal of law to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 921
Fines or penalties, transfer of facilities, 46 § 835
Reports, records, contracts, etc., from United States Maritime Commission to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 921
Sequestered vessel to aliens, 46 § 808
Transportation,
Between certain Alaskan ports and between such ports and continental United States, 46 §§ 289b, 883 note
In the water-borne commerce of the United States, defined, war risk insurance, 46 § 1281
Merchandise between points in United States in other than domestic-built or rebuilt and documented vessels, 46 § 883
Passengers between Rochester, New York, and Alexandria Bay, New York, 46 § 289a
Transshipment of imported merchandise intended for immediate exportation authorized, 46 § 291
Treasurer of United States,
Not to own vessels, 31 § 1003
Restrictions on, 31 § 155
Trunks, defined, 46 § 83
Trustees, applicability of Shipping Act, 46 § 803
Tubes for signalling pilot house, vessels required to be equipped with, 46 § 473
Tug Boats and Tows, generally, this index
Uncontrollable causes of loss or damage, liability of carrier or ship, 46 § 1304
Unfired pressure vessels,
Boiler plates, 46 § 408
Construction, 46 §§ 406, 407
Uniform system of account prescribed by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 913
United States, defined, 46 § 1312
Vessels in U.S. territorial waters, 50 § 195
United States Maritime Service,
Detailing instructors to maritime academies or colleges, 46 § 1386
Training of personnel, rates of pay and allowances rank, etc., 46 § 1126
United States marshal, fees for keeping attached or libeled vessel, 28 § 1921
United States vessels. Government Owned Vessels, generally, this index
Unlading,
Contiguous country, imports from, 19 § 1459
Duties of carrier as to discharging cargo, 46 § 1303
Expense of unlading merchandise remaining on vessel after 25 days, 19 § 1457
Extra compensation, 19 § 1451
Fee for permit, 46 § 329
Holidays, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
License or permit, 19 §§ 1448, 1449, 1450 to 1453, 1454
Passengers, 19 § 1454
Penalty for acting without, 19 § 1453
Sunday, holiday or at night, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Night, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Place, 19 §§ 1447, 1449, 1461
Preliminary entries, 19 § 1448
Suspension of unlading by order of customs officer, 19 § 1455
Time, 19 §§ 1450, 1451, 1457, 1458
Unlawful execution of agreements, 46 § 814
Unreasonable preference to particular port district, etc., forbidden, 49 § 905
Unrigged,
Vessels, defined, 46 § 224a
Wooden vessel, notation of fact of rebuilding, 46 § 63
Uppermost complete deck,
Defined, 46 § 83
Marking line of, 46 § 83g
Verification of report, account, and so forth, of utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Vessel, defined. Definitions, generally, this index
Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, generally, this index

SHIPPING—Continued

Vessels,
As including all means of water transportation, general provisions, 1 § 3
Carrying less than 16 passengers, exemption, 49 § 903(g)
Change of name, 46 §§ 50 to 53, 56
Departing for foreign ports, letters carried out of mails, 39 § 602
Excluded from definition of privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, 46 § 1241
Of Secretary of Commerce, other department or agency, 46 § 1125a
Of United States, defined, regulation of vessels in domestic commerce, 46 § 251
Rebuilt abroad as privately-owned flag commercial vessels of United States, 46 § 1241
Searching for letters being conveyed contrary to law, 39 § 605
Seizing and detaining letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, 39 § 604
Subject to,
Inspection and regulation, 46 § 361 et seq.
Requirements of other laws as to shipment of explosives, 46 § 170
Virgin Islands, navigation laws made applicable by executive order to, 48 § 1405c note, Ex. Ord. No. 9170
Waiver of compliance with navigation and inspection laws in interest of national defense, 46 prec. § 1 note
War,
Capture of vessels as prize during. Prize, generally, this index
Distinctive service ribbon bar for service on United States ship in time of war, 46 § 249a
Guarding vessel in time of war, 50 § 191
Liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by act of war, 46 § 1304
Marine War Risk Insurance, generally, this index
Munitions of war and naval stores,
Regulations as to shipment of explosives inapplicable, 46 § 170
Seizure of intended export, 22 § 401
Procurement of ships and materials during war, 50 § 82
Removal of officer or other person by Secretary of Treasury in time of war, 50 § 191
Restrictions on transfer of shipping facilities, 46 § 835
Vessels in territorial waters of United States in time of war, regulation and control, 50 §§ 191 to 194
War risk insurance. Marine War Risk Insurance, this index
Wastage in bulk or weight, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 § 1304
Watch officers, suspension of requirement as to citizenship, 46 § 236
Watchmen on passenger vessels, 46 §§ 470, 471
Water ballast, deduction of in computing tonnage of vessels for registry, etc., 46 § 77
Water carriers, 49 § 901 et seq.
Accounts, records, and reports, 49 § 913
Alaska,
Interstate or foreign commerce within or with other states, certain date, certificates or permits for operation issued to, 49 § 909 (a)
Motor carriers operating as, subject to jurisdiction of Federal Maritime Commission, 49 § 903
Allowances to shippers for transportation services, 49 § 914
Application of,
Law governing consolidation, control, etc., of carriers, 49 § 5 (13)
Provisions, 49 § 903
Carriers operating under exemption as to commodities in bulk, reports, contents, 49 § 903 note
Certificates and permits, 49 § 909
Dual operations under, 49 § 910
Revocation, etc., 49 § 912a
Transfer, 49 § 912
Commodities in bulk, exemption not lost by concurrent transportation in same vessel of other commodities, 49 § 903
Termination of amendments respecting, 49 § 903 note
Common carrier, defined, 49 § 902
Common carrier by water,
Defined, 46 § 801
In foreign commerce, defined, 46 § 801
In interstate commerce, defined, 46 § 801
Compensation,
Defined, income taxes, information returns, etc., exemption, employees of, 49 § 922b
Persons licensed as ocean freight forwarders, 46 § 841b
Competition,
Acquisition of competing water carrier not operating through Panama Canal, 49 § 5(16)
Determination of fact, 49 § 5(15)
Interest in competing carrier, prohibition and regulation, 49 § 5(14)
Contract carrier by water, defined, 49 § 902
Contracts with United States, reduced transportation rates for employees or families, 46 § 817b
Creditors, trust agreements and other evidences of equipment indebtedness, filing, validity and enforceability against, 49 § 922a
Defined, 49 § 902
Definitions,
Carrier, 49 § 908
Commission, 49 § 902
Common carrier by motor vehicle, 49 § 902
Common carrier by railroad, 49 § 902
Connecting line, 49 § 905
Contract carrier by water, 49 § 902
Interstate or foreign transportation, 49 § 902
Kept, 49 § 913
Lessor, 49 § 913
Overcharges, 49 § 908
Person, 49 § 902
State, 49 § 902

SHIPPING—Continued

Water carriers—Continued
Definitions—Continued
Transportation, 49 § 902
Transportation facility, 49 § 902
Transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 49 § 902
United States, 49 § 902
Vessel, 49 § 902
Employees, etc., 49 § 919
Enforcement and procedure, 49 § 916
Exemptions, 49 § 903
Commodities in bulk, reports, contents, 49 § 903 note
Existing orders, rules, etc., 49 § 922
General powers and duties of Commission, 49 § 904
Income tax, states, exemption, information return or reporting of compensation for other than state, etc., of residence or state wherein more than 50 percent of compensation earned, 49 § 922b
Separability of provision, 49 § 26a note
Limitation of actions, 49 § 908
Mail, transportation by. Mail, etc., generally, ante
Moving contractor's equipment, exemption, 49 § 903 (g)
Notices, orders and service of process, 49 § 915
Pooling of traffic, service or earning, 49 § 5(1)
Rates and charges. Charges and Rates, generally, this index
Recording of trust agreements and other evidences of equipment indebtedness, 49 § 922a
"Regulated public utility" as meaning corporation engaged in furnished or sale of transportation by, 26 § 7701
Reorganization of corporations, lease or conditional sale to carriers by owner, effect, 11 § 516
Reparation awards, 49 § 908
Repeals, 49 § 920
Satisfaction, trust agreements and other evidences of equipment indebtedness, filing, 49 § 922a
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning transportation by, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Separability of provisions, 49 § 923
Short title, 49 § 901
Tariffs. Charges and Rates, generally, this index
Temporary operations, 49 § 911
Transfer, employees, records, etc., 49 § 921
Transporting United States property or passengers, limitation of actions for charges, 49 § 908
Unlawful acts and penalties, 49 § 917
When employees deemed to have earned more than 50 percent of compensation in State, etc., State income taxes, information return, etc., 49 § 922b
Water-tight bulkheads, in what vessels required, 46 §§ 482, 483
Weights and measures,
Measurement of vessels, generally, ante
Weight of bulk of cargo, 46 § 1310
Wild mammals, amphibians, etc., interstate or foreign commerce, marking, etc., packages, 18 § 44
Wildlife, taken, etc., in violation of state, national or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Withdrawal of permission of carriers to use dual rate contracts in foreign commmere, 46 § 813a
Wrecks and Salvage, generally, this index
Yachts, generally, this index

SHIPPING ARTICLES

Generally, 46 §§ 564 to 568
Acknowledgment, 46 § 565
Amount of wages, contents, 46 § 564
Capacity in which seaman is to serve, contents, 46 § 564
Certificate of acknowledgment, form, 46 § 565
Certification, 46 § 565
Coastwise trade, 46 §§ 563, 566, 574 to 577
Contents, 46 § 564
Exceptions, 46 § 566
Form, vessels, 46 § 713
Certificate of acknowledgment, 46 § 565
Nature and duration of voyage, contents, 46 § 564
Number and description of crew, contents, 46 § 564
Penalties,
Knowingly shipping seaman without articles, 46 § 568
Omitting to begin voyage, 46 § 576
Shipping without agreement, 46 §§ 567, 575
Posting copy of agreement, 46 § 577
Production by master on discharge of seamen on sale of vessel, 46 § 684
Regulations as to conduct on board, etc., contents, 46 § 564
Rules, 46 § 565
Scale of provisions to be furnished seaman, contents, 46 § 564
Shipping seamen to replace those lost by desertion or casualty without incurring penalties prescribed, 46 § 569
Signature of,
Master of vessel, 46 § 564
Seaman, 46 § 565
Stipulations relating to advance and allotment of wages, contents, 46 § 564
Time of commencing work, contents, 46 § 564

SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS

Abolition of office and functions transferred to Commandant of Coast Guard, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Advances and allotments to seamen, enforcement of law, 46 § 599
Apprentices, 46 §§ 561, 562
Coast Guard official,
Arbiter of dispute, 46 § 651
Certificate of,
Character of seamen, 46 § 645
Discharge for seamen, issuance, 46 § 643 (e)
Coastwise trade, discharge of crews, 46 § 646
Continuous discharge book, issuance, 46 § 643 (a)
Deaths of seamen, payment of moneys received into district court, 46 § 626
Delivery of effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 622
Discharge and payment of seamen in presence of, 46 § 641

SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS—Con.

Coast Guard official—Continued
Effects of seamen dying within United States, 46 § 625
Master, owner, or consignee may perform duties, 46 § 546
Penalties,
Failure to pay effects of deceased seamen to district court, 46 § 626
Persons acting as such, 46 § 546
Settlement of wages on discharge, 46 § 644
Consignee may perform duties of, 46 § 546
Customs officers to act where no Coast Guard official has been appointed to perform duties of commissioner, 46 § 543
Death of seamen, wages and effect paid to Coast Guard official acting as commissioner, 46 § 625
Discharge of seamen, discharge in presence of Coast Guard official acting as commissioner, 46 § 641
Duties of Coast Guard official acting as commissioner as to seamen in general, 46 § 545
Fees for certain services by Coast Guard official designated to act as commissioner abolished, 46 § 331
Impersonation, 46 § 546
Penalties, Coast Guard officials acting as commissioner, demanding or receiving remuneration for supplying seamen for merchant vessels, 46 § 542a
Release of claim for wages signed in presence of Coast Guard official performing duties of commissioner, 46 § 644
Shipment of crews, 46 § 563
Wages of seamen, payment in presence of Coast Guard official acting as commissioner, 46 § 641

SHIPPING OFFICE

Clerks, penalty for demanding or receiving remuneration for supplying seamen for merchant vessels, 46 § 542a
Customs houses deemed shipping offices where no Coast Guard official appointed as commissioner of shipping, 46 § 543
Employees, penalty for demanding or receiving remuneration for supplying seamen for merchant vessels, 46 § 542a

SHIPS

See SHIPPING, generally, this index

SHIP'S PAPERS

Bill of health as part of, 42 § 269
Deposit of ship's papers with consul at foreign port, 46 §§ 354, 355
Forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 507
Penalty for making or using forged papers, 46 § 62
Retention by consular officers until payment of demands and wages, 22 § 1185

SHIPS' STORES

Navy, 10 §§ 7601 to 7605
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, procurement, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SHIPSTEAD-NOLAN ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 577 et seq.
Minnesota, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 577 note
Superior National Forest, generally, this index

SHIPWRECKS

See WRECKS AND SALVAGE, generally, this index

SHIPYARDS

Naval Shipyards, generally, this index
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, management of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SHIVWITS

Termination of federal supervision over property of Indians in Utah, etc., 25 § 741 et seq.

SHOES

Textile fiber products incorporated therein, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, exemptions, 15 § 70j

SHOOTING

Endangered species, fish and wildlife, program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
"Take," "taking," or "taken" as meaning, endangered species, fish and wildlife, program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668ee

SHOP BOOK RULE

Records made in regular course of business as evidence, 18 § 3492

SHOP STEWARDS

Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, this index

SHORE DUTY

See NAVY, this index

SHORE EROSION

See BEACH EROSION, generally, this index

SHORE PATROLS

See NAVY, this index

SHORES AND SHORELINES

Application of existing laws to surveys relating to shore protection, 33 § 426 note
Assistant Secretary of Army for Civil Works, supervisions of functions of Army Department relating to programs for protection of, 10 § 3013
Defined, Crow Indian recreational facilities, 16 § 460t–1
Erosion. Beach Erosion, generally, this index
Expenditures from flood control emergency fund for repair or restoration of shore protection structures, 33 § 701n
Federal aid and protection of, 33 §§ 426e to 426h
Hazardous substances, pollution by, prevention and control, 33 § 1162
Hurricanes, project for protection from, federal participation in costs, amount, 33 § 426e

SHORES AND SHORELINES—Con.

Oil pollution, determination, quantities of discharged oil harmful to, 33 § 1161
Superior National Forest, preservation of, 16 § 577b
Water resources development projects involving protection of, construction, etc., 42 § 1962d–5

SHORT BARRELLED FIREARMS

Manufacturers excise tax, exemption, 26 § 4182

SHORT BLASTS

Defined, international navigation rules, 33 § 1061

SHORT SALES

Income tax,
Exclusion of certain dividends from deduction, 26 § 246 note
Gains and losses, 26 § 1233
National securities exchanges, violation of rules and regulations, 15 § 78j

SHORT TON

Defined, tariff schedules, 19 § 1202

SHORTHAND RECORDING

District courts, proceedings in, 28 § 753

SHORT-TERM CAPITAL GAINS OR LOSSES

See INCOME TAX, this index

SHORT-TERM PAPER

Defined, investment companies, 15 § 80a–2

SHOSHONE CAVERN NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

SHOSHONE INDIANS

See INDIANS, this index

SHOSHONE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SHOSHONE RESERVATION

Riverton Reclamation Project, generally, this index

SHOTGUNS

See FIREARMS, generally, this index

SHOWS

See THEATERS AND SHOWS, generally, this index

SHRIMPS

Customs duties, vessels primarily for catching, entry, liquidation or reliquidation, 19 § 1466 note
Water Project Recreation Act, nonapplicability, 16 § 460*l*–20

SHRINKAGE

Income tax, deductions, amounts paid holders of life or terminable interests, 26 § 273

SHRUBS

Mail containing, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
National cemeteries, destruction, injury or removal, 24 § 286
Propagation of shrubs adapted to dry land regions, 7 § 387 et seq.
Purchase and distribution, 7 § 415
Letting contracts for, 7 § 416
Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, 16 § 693b et seq.

SHUFFLEBOARDS

Gambling devices, nonapplicability of provisions concerning unlawful transportation, etc., 15 § 1178

SIAM

See THAILAND, generally, this index

SICK LEAVE

Civil service retirement, unused days, credit to computation of annuity, 5 § 8339
Deposit not required, 5 § 8334
District of Columbia, generally, this index
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Postal Service, obligations of, 39 § 1005
Public Health Service officers, 42 § 210–1
United States Park Police, this index

SICKNESS

Coast Guard Auxiliary member, hospital treatment, 14 § 832
Coast Guard Reserve member, benefits, 14 § 755
Temporary member, 14 § 760
Congressman, deduction of compensation during sickness, 2 § 39
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, witnesses, signing depositions, officers in lieu of, 2 § 386
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Details, executive or military departments, 5 § 3347
Heads of, office of, 5 § 3345
Subordinate offices, 5 § 3346
Diseases, generally, this index
Foreign Service, this index
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Immigrant, deportation of person accompanying sick immigrant, 8 § 1227
Income tax, exclusion from gross income of wages received on account of sickness, 26 § 105
Labor unions, trust funds, 29 § 186
Mortgage payments, insurance programs for homeowners to meet, personal economic adversity caused by, 12 § 1709 note
National security requirements, government employees and officers, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Naturalization petitioner preventing,
Appearance of office of clerk to make petition, 8 § 1445
Taking of oath of renunciation and allegiance, 8 § 1448
Naturalized citizen living abroad on account of sickness, loss of nationality by, 8 § 1485
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, this index

SICKNESS—Continued

Secretary of Agriculture, succession to position, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Secretary of Labor, succession to position, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513
Secretary of State, succession to position, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Secretary of Treasury, succession to position, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941

SICKNESS INSURANCE

See HEALTH INSURANCE, generally, this index

SIDETRACKS

Joint ownership or use, Commission's approval of contracts between railroads not required, 49 § 1 (18)
Public lands granted for construction of, 43 § 934
Railroad rights-of-way through Indian lands, 25 § 313

SIDEWALKS

Federal buildings, etc., installation, repair, etc., by executive agencies, 40 § 490
Forest Service, availability, funds for expenses or payment of assessment or construction, government-owned residential or otherwise improved lots, 16 § 555b
Grants to cities, etc., for repair purposes, inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
"Improvements" as meaning, land development and new communities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aa
"Land development" as meaning process of making, etc., new community land development, 42 § 3914
Veterans, "hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001

SIERRA NATIONAL FOREST

Addition of lands to, 16 § 47
Boundaries, 16 § 46
Claimants and owners under patents granted before reservation, 16 § 49
Exchange of land in, 16 §§ 51, 486a to 486w note
Lands excluded from and added to,
  Kings Canyon National Park, 16 § 80a–3
  Yosemite Park, 16 § 47
Lands included in, 16 § 46
Lieu-land scrip provisions of land laws, applicability to, 16 § 49
Privately owned lands in, exchange of, 16 § 51
Right-of-way over, 16 §§ 46, 47
Withdrawal of land from settlement, 16 § 46

SIEUR DE MONTS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Inclusion in Acadia National Park, 16 § 341

SIGHTSEEING SERVICE

"Mass transportation", exclusion of busses from definition of, 49 § 1608

SIGNAL CORPS

Basic branch of Army, 10 § 3063
Radiograms and telegrams, forwarding charges due connecting commercial facilities, 10 § 4592

SIGNAL SERVICE

Telegraph and telephone messages transmitted for executive departments, advance payment from appropriation available, 31 § 686–2
False or counterfeit weather report, penalty, 18 § 2074

SIGNAL STATIONS

Espionage, obtaining information as to, 18 § 793

SIGNALLING APPARATUS

Vessel required to be equipped with, 46 § 473

SIGNALS

Coal mines, shaft stations and hoist room, 30 § 874
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Communications Satellite System, generally, this index
Motor boats,
  Application of requirements as to whistle, etc., to racing boat, 46 § 526h
  Bells required, 46 § 526d
  Whistle or other sound-producing appliance required, 46 § 526c
Navigation aids,
  Federal Power Commission to compel construction and operation of certain signals, 16 § 811
  Fixed structures in or over navigable waters, 14 § 85
Navigation rules,
  Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
  Navigation Rules, generally, this index
Registry of private signals of vessel, 46 § 49
Telegraph ship, duty to observe, 47 § 24
Transportation, passenger cars or vehicles engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 832

SIGNATURES

Application for qualification under Trust Indenture Act of indentures covering securities not required to be registered, 15 § 77ggg
Articles of incorporation of production credit association, 12 § 1131d
Attorney General, requisitions for advance or payment of moneys, 28 § 523
Carriers, application for issuance of securities, 49 § 20a
Certificate, registry of vessel, 46 § 28
Civil service retirement, lump-sum benefits, writing designating beneficiary, 5 § 8342
Clerks of courts, writs and process issuing from court, 28 § 1691
Coal Mines, this index
Commission of a federal officer, 5 § 2902
Contested elections, House of Representatives members,
  Answer to notice of contest, 2 § 383
  Depositions, 2 § 386
  Notice, intention to contest, 2 § 382
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Debentures issued under War Housing Insurance Act, 12 § 1739
Defined, general provisions, 1 § 1
Entry of imported merchandise, 19 § 1484 (d)

SIGNATURES—Continued

Executive orders and proclamations, President's signature, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Federal employees' group life insurance, death claims, designating beneficiary, 5 § 8705
Fish and wildlife, international conservation convention, ministerial meeting for signing, 16 § 668cc–5
Habeas corpus, application for writ, 28 § 2242
Hunting stamp tax, migratory waterfowl, 16 §§ 718a, 718b
Immigrant and nonimmigrant visa, application for, 8 § 1202
Indians' petition presenting claim against United States for appropriation of land in California, 25 § 654
Internal revenue,
Government officers and employees in connection with revenue law to defraud United States, offense, 26 § 7214
Returns and documents, 26 §§ 6061 to 6065
Land patents, 43 § 15
Patent, 35 § 153
Applications, 35 §§ 111, 121
Joint inventors, 35 § 116
Land, 43 § 15
Plant variety protection, certificates of protection, 7 § 2482
Application for, 7 § 2421
Report, account and so forth, of utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Soil conservation, assignment of payments, 16 § 590h
Subpoenas, Interstate Commerce Commission, division, or board of employees, 49 § 17(3)
Surface carriers, mail transportation, evidence of service, 39 § 5205
Veterans, renouncement of rights to benefits, 38 § 3106
Visa, signing application for, 8 § 1202
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance, educational plan, 38 § 1720
Warehouse receipt, 7 § 260

SIGNBOARDS

Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, injury or destruction of, 16 § 690d
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, injuring or destroying, 16 § 726
Water holes, etc., in arid lands, 43 § 361

SIGNS

Advertising signs,
Fastening to staff from which flag is flown, 36 § 176
Insured's status, insured credit unions, 12 § 1785
Coal mines, violations, mandatory health or safety standards, pre-shift tests, etc., "Danger" signs posted, 30 § 863
Communications Satellite System, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, use or display by individuals or organizations prohibited, 12 § 1457
Filled Cheese, generally, this index
Highways, this index
Indians, destruction, etc., of signs erected to indicate boundaries of reservations, etc., 18 § 1164
Internal revenue,
Adulterated and process or renovated butter manufacturers, 26 § 4814
Distilleries, sign on premises, 26 § 5180
Filled cheese tax manufacturer, 26 § 4833
Wholesale dealer and retail dealer, 26 § 4834
Oleomargarine manufacturer, 26 § 4594
Persons engaged in distilling, bonded warehousing, etc., of distilled spirits, 26 § 5180
Rectifiers of spirits, place of business, 26 § 5180
White phosphorus match manufacturer, 26 § 4804
Wholesale liquor dealers' premises, 26 § 5115
Penalty for failure to post sign, etc., 26 § 5681
Library of Congress buildings or grounds, unlawful to display, 2 § 167b
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, display, 15 § 78kkk
Trademarks, destruction, infringing signs, 15 § 1118
Water holes, etc., injury to sign posts, 43 § 362

SILENCER

For general provisions relating to control of firearms silencer. See Firearms, generally, this index

SILICATES

Prospecting permits, 30 §§ 261, 281 et seq.

SILK

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181

SILT

Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
San Angelo federal reclamation project, control, 43 §§ 615o to 615r
Wildlife, investigation of effect, 16 § 665

SILVER

Bars, casting at option of owners, 31 § 325
Brands, Marks, and Labels, this index
Bullion, generally, this index
Coins and coinage. Silver Coins and Coinage, generally, this index
Costs, award of cost to defendant, injunctive relief concerning false stamping, 15 § 298
Customs duties payable in silver coin, 19 § 197
Disposition by coinage or sale, 31 § 405a–1
False stamping,
Application of state laws, 15 § 300
Article of merchandise, defined, 15 § 299
Construction of amendatory provisions, 15 § 297 note
Giving impression of government certification of fineness or quality, 15 § 291
Injunctive relief, from violations concerning, 15 § 298
Jurisdiction of prosecution, 15 § 298
Marks indicating greater degree of fineness than actual fineness, 15 § 294
Plated articles, 15 § 297

SILVER—Continued

False stamping—Continued
Punishments for violations, 15 § 293
Seizure and condemnation of articles, 15 § 292
Separability of provisions, 15 § 297 note
United States assay, 15 § 291
Violations concerning, district courts, scope of original jurisdiction, 15 § 299
Identifying trademark necessary, 15 § 297
Indian lands, mining leases, 25 § 399
Injunctive relief, false stamping, violations concerning, 15 § 298
Jurisdiction of civil actions concerning injunctive relief, violations of false stamping, 15 § 299
Limitation,
Of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181
On exchange of silver certificates for, 31 § 405a–3
Mineral lands and mining, length of claims on veins or lodges of quartz containing, 30 § 23
Minimum sale price, 31 § 405a–1
Newly mined, purchase, silver bullion fund, 31 § 335
Obligations of foreign governments, payment in silver, 31 § 823
Payment for silver transferred from stockpile, 31 § 405a–1 note
Profit on, 31 § 335
Punitive damages, violations concerning falsely stamped silver, 15 § 298
Reserve, holding silver for common defense purposes, limitation on exchange of silver certificates for, 31 § 405a–1 note
Secretary of Treasury, disposition of silver by coinage or sale, 31 § 405a–1
Silver profits fund, expenses of transporting silver dollars from the mint, 31 § 335 note
Standard of fineness, deviations permissible, 15 § 296
Stockpiled silver, exemption from coinage or sale, 31 § 405a–1
Trade-marks and trade names, stamping plated articles, 15 § 297
Transfer,
From national stockpile for silver coinage of one dollar pieces, 31 § 391 note
To stockpiles, 31 § 405a–1 note

SILVER BULLION

See BULLION, generally, this index

SILVER CERTIFICATES

Accounting adjustments, certificates deemed destroyed, lost, or held in collections, 31 § 405a–2
Application of Gold Reserve Act, 31 § 444
Coinage of silver bars securing certificates, 31 § 317e
Collection, write off and accounting adjustments where held in collections, 31 § 405a–2
Denominations, 31 § 406
Issuance against silver bullion or coin in Treasury, 31 § 821
Issuance for,
Silver accepted in payment of foreign debts, 31 § 823
Silver dollars, 31 § 405
Silver tendered for coinage, 31 § 821
Issuance on cancellation of Treasury notes, 31 § 411
Issue and redemption, accounts, 31 § 146
Limitation on exchange of certificates for silver bullion, 31 § 405a–3
Names inscribed under portrait, 31 § 414
National banks, counting as part of reserve, 12 § 146
"Obligation or other security of United States" as including, criminal procedure, 18 § 8
Receivable for customs, taxes and public dues, 31 § 405
Redemption from moneys in Treasury, 31 § 405a–3
Secretary of Treasury,
Accounting adjustments where certificates deemed destroyed, lost, or held in collections, 31 § 405a–2
Delegation, Presidential authority to issue against silver bullion, etc., in Treasury, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10289
Writeoff of certificates deemed destroyed, lost, or held in collections, 31 § 405a–2

SILVER COINS AND COINAGE

Alloy, 31 § 321
Charge of cost of alloy metal to silver profit fund, 31 § 335
Appropriations, transfer, silver dollars from Treasury for public sale, 31 § 317e note
Clad coin, defined, 31 § 398
Cladding, defined, 31 § 398
Core, defined, 31 § 398
Counterfeiting, generally, this index
Debasement, 18 § 332
Debts due United States, payment in, 31 § 198
Delegation, Presidential authority to coin standard silver dollars, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10289
Denominations, clad coins, 31 § 391
Deposit of silver coins in exchange for silver certificates, 31 § 405
Deviations allowed in adjusting weights, 31 § 349
Differential between domestic and foreign production, 31 § 821
Disposition of silver by coinage, 31 § 405a–1
Dollars,
Eisenhower and moon landing dollars,
Date, 31 § 324c
Minting, 31 § 324b
Limitation, 31 § 391
Transfer,
Silver dollars from Treasury to General Services Administrator for public sale, 31 § 317e note
Silver from national stockpile for silver coinage of, 31 § 391 note
Duties of Secretary of Treasury concerning, etc., 31 § 391 et seq.
Exchange of subsidiary silver coin for lawful money, 31 §§ 337, 338
Exportation,
Melting or treating,
Forfeiture, 31 § 396
Rules and regulations, 31 § 395
Prohibited, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 8389
Foreign exchange, war, national emergency, etc., regulation of transactions, 12 § 95a
Foreign silver coins not legal tender, 31 § 456
Foreign transactions, regulation, 12 § 95a

SILVER COINS AND COINAGE—Con.

Forfeiture, exportation, melting or treating, 31 § 396
Free transportation of silver coin, 31 § 339
Legal tender, 31 §§ 392, 455
License to export, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 6560
Limitation, continued minting, 31 § 391
Minor coins, silver not to be used for, 31 § 317a
Newly mined silver, purchase, 31 § 394
Production capability, minting clad coins, acquisition, 31 § 393
Profit fund, 31 § 335
Prohibition against unlicensed transactions, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 6560
Public contracts and procurement, production capability, 31 § 393
Purchase of bullion for silver coinage, 31 § 335
Re-coinage, annual instead of permanent appropriation, 31 § 725a
Retirement of treasury notes with silver dollars, 31 § 411
Rules and regulations, 31 § 397
  Exportation, melting or treating, 31 § 395
Secretary, defined, 31 § 398
Silver accepted in payment of foreign debts, coinage into silver dollars, 31 § 823
Specifications, 31 § 391
  Alloy, by weight, 31 § 398
  Reasonable manufacturing tolerances, by Secretary of Treasury, 31 § 398
Standard, 31 § 321
Subsidiary coins,
  Exchange for lawful money, 31 §§ 337, 338
  Legal tender, 31 § 459
Trading With the Enemy Act,
  Import, export, investigation and regulation, etc., 50 App. § 5
  Report of coin in cargoes intended for export, 50 App. § 14
Transfer,
  Silver dollars from Treasury to General Services Administrator for public sale, 31 § 317e
  Silver to Secretary of Treasury from national stockpile for silver coinage of one dollar pieces, 31 § 391 note
Violations,
  Fines and penalties, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. No. 6560
  Foreign exchange transactions, fines and penalties, 12 § 95a
Violations and penalties, exportation, melting or treating, 31 § 395
War or emergency, power of President to investigate or regulate earmarking, hoarding, etc., 12 § 95a
  Ratification of acts of President, 12 § 95b

SILVER CREEK RECREATIONAL DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

Exchange of lands, 16 § 459s note

SILVER PLATE

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181

SILVER PURCHASE ACTS

  Text of Acts, 31 §§ 311, 410, 453
Silver, generally, this index

SILVER STAR MEDAL

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND BADGES, this index

SIMPLE ASSAULT

Punishment, 18 § 113

SIMULATION

Internal revenue,
  Liquor tax stamps, penalties and forfeitures, 26 § 5689
  Process or renovated butter, marks, stamps, labels, etc., 26 § 4817
Seafood label or mark of inspection, 21 § 372a

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING OR DWELLINGS

Defined,
  Lower income housing, family unit ownership, 12 § 1715z
  Mortgage insurance, financing purchase and rehabilitation by nonprofit organizations of housing for resale to lower-income purchasers, etc., 12 § 1715*l*
Federal Home Loan Banks, limitation, lawful contract rate of interest receivable by members and nonmember borrowers, home mortgage loans, 12 § 1425

SINKING FUNDS

Government-aided railroads, 45 § 95
Interstate toll bridges, 33 § 529
Liberty bonds,
  Additional appropriations for sinking fund, 31 § 767a
  Annual appropriation, 31 § 767b
  Sinking fund for payment of, 31 § 767
Postal Service, payment, obligations of, 39 § 2005

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

SIOUX INDIANS

Fort Peck Reservation, Montana, judgment in favor of, distribution of funds, 25 § 1201 et seq.
Monument for site of battle with, 16 § 427
Recordation of half-breed scrip, 43 § 274 note

SIRUP

Customs duties, entry or withdrawal of made after Aug. 30, 1963, and before Jan. 12, 1971, liquidation or reliquidation, 19 § 1202 note

SISKIWIT ISLANDS BIRD RESERVATION

Abolished and made part of Isle Royale National Park, 16 § 408f

SISKIYOU COUNTY

Durum wheat, increase, acreage allotments and marketing quotas for 1970 and subsequent crops, Tulelake division of Klamath project, California, 7 § 1334
Tulelake division of Klamath project, wheat acreage allotment increase, 7 § 1334

SISKIYOU NATIONAL FOREST

Generally, 16 § 487
Cutting timber on lands added to, 16 § 487
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SISTERS

Defined,
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 902
Pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 501
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index

SITES

Airports and airways development,
Additional metropolitan airport, 49 § 1716(f)
Standards for location of, project application, 49 § 1716(a)
Foreign countries, acquisition, use, foreign currencies obtained from sales of agricultural commodities, 7 § 1704
Helium gas, acquisition of lands, etc., for purposes of conservation, production, etc., 50 § 167a
Historic Sites, Buildings, Objects and Antiquities, generally, this index
Historically or Architecturally Valuable Structures or Areas, generally, this index
International expositions, site for federal pavilion as condition for federal participation, 22 § 2803
Lighthouse Service, this index
Missile and Rocket Sites, generally, this index
Mount Rainier National Park, headquarters site, 16 §§ 110a, 110b
Plants to manufacture products for munitions of war, etc., 50 § 100
Prison facilities inadequate, erection of federal institutions, 18 § 4003
Roger Williams National Memorial, acquisition of, 16 § 450pp
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272
Vice President, official residence, 3 § 111 note

SITKA NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

SIUSLAW NATIONAL FOREST

Generally, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SIXELA

Standard time, changing point for certain railroads, 15 § 265

SIXTEEN HOUR LAW (RAILROADS)

Text of Act, 45 §§ 61 to 66
Hours of Labor, generally, this index

SIZE

Containers of distilled spirits, regulation, 26 § 5301
Customs Court, this index
Mail, limitations, 39 § 3682
Authority of Board of Governors to change limited, 39 § 3684
Penalty mail, limits, 39 § 3207

SKAGIT NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 666d, 666e

SKAGIT RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276
Ross Lake National Recreation Area, generally, this index

SKETCHES

Atomic energy law violation, 42 §§ 2274 to 2276
"Defense information" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403

SKILL

Immigration, skilled persons capable of filling shortages, entry into the United States, category of preference priorities, 8 § 1153
Radio broadcasts, contests of intellectual skill, prohibited practices in cases of, 47 § 509

SKINS

Inspection at places other than headquarters of inspectors, 7 § 396
Wild animals, transportation, shipping, etc., interstate commerce, marking, etc., packages, 18 § 44

SLATE

Income tax,
Percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Sintered or burned lightweight aggregates, use as, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Meat Inspection, generally, this index

SLAUGHTERING

Meat Inspection, generally, this index
Poultry and Poultry Products, generally, this index

SLAVE TRADE

Text of Prohibition Act, 46 §§ 1355, 1357, 1358
Arrest of officers and crew, vessels, 46 § 1360
Bond by owner of vessel, 46 § 1363
Building, equipping or loading vessel, 46 §§ 1351, 1352
Citizens or residents of United States not to hold interest in slave vessels, 46 § 1356
Condemnation,
Interest in slave vessels, 46 § 1356
Vessel engaging in, 46 § 1358
Crew of vessel engaged in, apprehension of, 46 § 1360
Delivery of persons on seized vessels to country from which taken, 46 § 1364
Detention of person on board vessel as slave, 18 § 1585
Foreign vessel engaging in, bond by owner, 46 § 1363

SLAVE TRADE—Continued

Forfeiture of vessels carrying on slave trade, 46 §§ 1351, 1353, 1355, 1356
Hovering on coast or in waters of United States, vessels, 46 § 1355
Informer's moiety,
Forfeiture of vessel engaging in, 46 §§ 1351, 1353
Recovery of penalty, vessels, 46 §§ 1352, 1354
Limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3283
Officers of vessel engaged in, apprehension, 46 § 1360
Penalty, vessels, 46 §§ 1352, 1354
Ports to which seized vessels sent, 46 § 1362
Possession of slaves aboard vessel, 18 § 1587
Proceeds of forfeited vessels, 46 § 1358
Receiving on board or transporting, vessels, 46 § 1354
Return of persons to country from which taken, vessels, 46 § 1364
Safekeeping, support and removal of persons found on seized vessels, 46 § 1361
Sale of slaves, 18 § 1585
Seizure of,
Slaves on foreign shores, 18 § 1585
Vessels, 46 §§ 1357 to 1362, 1364
Service on vessels in, 18 § 1586
Transportation of slaves, 18 §§ 1585, 1588
Vessels, 46 § 1354
Venue of trial of persons engaged in, vessels, 46 § 1364
Vessels for, 18 § 1582

SLAVERY

Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Detention of person on board vessel as slave, 18 § 1585
Enticement into, 18 § 1583
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
Involuntary Servitude, generally, this index
Kidnaping with intent to sell as slaves, 18 § 1583
Peonage, generally, this index
Possession of slaves aboard vessel, 18 § 1587
Sale of slaves, 18 § 1585
Seizure of slaves on foreign shores, 18 § 1584
Sentence and punishment,
Enticement into slavery, 18 § 1583
Possession of slaves aboard vessel, 18 § 1587
Seizure, detention, transportation or sale of slaves, 18 § 1585
Service on vessels in slave trade, 18 § 1586
Transportation of slaves from United States, 18 § 1588
Vessels for slave trade, 18 § 1582
Service on vessels in slave trade, 18 § 1586
Slave trade violations, limitations, 18 § 3283
Speedy trial for violation of law, 42 § 1992
Transportation of slaves, 18 §§ 1585, 1588
Vessels, 46 § 1354
Vessels for slave trade, 18 § 1582
Virgin Islands, 48 § 1561

SLEEPING ACCOMMODATIONS

Transportation tax, air transportation of persons. Transportation Tax, generally, this index

SLEEPING BEAR DUNES NATIONAL LAKESHORE

Generally, 16 § 460x et seq.

SLEEPING-CAR COMPANIES

See, also, Carriers, generally, this index
"Carrier" within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 5 (13), 20a
Common carrier as including, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(3)
Compensation, defined, income taxes, states, withholding, exemptions, employees of, 49 § 26a
Employees, free transportation, 49 § 1 (7)
Income tax, states, withholding, employees exemption, other than by state, etc., of residence or state wherein more than 50% of compensation earned, 49 § 26a
Separability of provisions, 49 § 26a note
Information returns, state income tax, compensation of employees, filing, 49 § 26a
Modification of railroad financial structures, 49 § 20b
Securities, issuance, etc., 49 § 20a
State, defined, income taxes, states, withholding, exemptions, employees of, 49 § 26a
When employees deemed to have earned more than 50% of compensation in any state or subdivision, state income tax withholding purposes, 49 § 26a

SLIDES

Capitol visitor center, providing, 40 § 831

SLIP LAWS

Administrator of General Services, issued under authority of as evidence, 1 § 113
Copies, printing and distribution, 1 § 207
Evidence, 1 § 113
Printing and distribution, 44 § 709

SLOP CHESTS

Merchant vessels, 46 §§ 670, 671

SLOT MACHINES

"Gambling", as including,
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Manufacture, transportation, repair, reconditioning, etc., prohibited, 15 § 1171 et seq.
Occupational tax. Coin-Operated Devices, this index
Tax, 26 § 3267
Wagering taxes, exemption, 26 § 4402

SLOWDOWNS

Unfair labor practices by labor organizations representing federal employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

SLUDGE

Harbors of New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore, dump in. Dumping Refuse, generally, this index

SLUGS

Counterfeiting, 18 § 491

SLUICES

Development of water power, 33 § 609

SLUM CLEARANCE AND LOW-RENT HOUSING

See, also, Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Generally, 42 § 1401 et seq.
Access to Departmental records of Contracts for loans, advances, etc., for purpose of audit and examination, 42 § 1435
Acquisition,
By Authority of realty, effect on state civil or criminal jurisdiction, 42 § 1413
Cost, defined, 42 § 1402
Of projects by third party, increased interest rate, 42 § 1415
Actions or proceedings,
Brought in name of Authority, protection of labor standards, 42 § 1416
By or against Authority, 42 § 1404a
To recover possession of housing accommodations, 42 § 1404a
Additional capital grants to Authority for labor costs, 42 § 1411
Additional functions, powers and duties of Secretary in general, 42 § 1417a
Additional subsidies, housing for elderly families, 42 § 1410
Additional units, contracts for,
Loans and contributions, 42 § 1410
Localities for which Secretary has made determination and certification, 42 § 1410
Administration,
Defined, 42 § 1402
Of program, vesting greater responsibility in local public housing agencies, 42 § 1401
Administrative expenditures of Authority, 42 § 1406
Administrative expenses, transportation and per diem expenses of persons serving in advisory capacity, United States Housing Authority, 42 § 1406b
Admission policies, 42 § 1410
Age or disability of applicant as factor considered for admission, 42 § 1410
Aggregate contractual contributions, limitation, 42 § 1410
Agricultural workers to receive preference, 42 § 1412
Allocation of other funds to Authority, 42 § 1419
Amendments of contracts,
Assuring low-rent character of projects, 42 § 1410
By Authority, 42 § 1414
Annual report of President to Congress, completion of new or rehabilitated housing units or reduction in substandard housing, etc., 42 § 1441c
Assistance of officers, agencies, etc., acceptance and utilization by Secretary, 42 § 1404
Audit,
Expenditures for payment of contributions, 42 § 1410
Financial transactions of Authority, 42 § 1406
Records of contracts with Department for loans, advances, etc., 42 §§ 1434, 1435
Authority, defined, 42 § 1402
Availability of receipts and assets of Authority, 42 § 1418
Bonds,
Contractors, applicability to contracts for federal projects, 42 § 1416
Public housing agency, enlistment of private financing, 42 § 1421a
Borrowing on security of property owned or revenues therefrom, 42 § 1413
Breach of contract for low rental, reduction or termination of contributions, 42 § 1415
Capital grants,
As dependent on presentation of workable program, 42 § 1451
By Authority, conclusiveness, 42 § 1406
Contracts for, 42 § 1415
Federal projects sold to public housing agency or nonprofit body, 42 § 1412
Low-rent housing or slum clearance projects, 42 §§ 1409, 1411
Central administrative office facilities, 42 § 1402
Central dining facility, low-rent housing containing, "congregate housing" as meaning, displaced, elderly and handicapped families, 42 § 1415
Certificate of authority, obligations of public housing agency secured, incontestability, 42 § 1421a
Certification,
Admission of families to project in accordance with regulations and income limits, 42 § 1410
Workable program as essential to contract for contributions for additional units, 42 § 1410
Civil rights under local laws preserved, 40 § 421
Claims, loss of amortization charges and annual return, 12 § 1747k
Community development training and fellowship programs, grants, management of housing, 20 § 803
Compensation of condemness in development programs. Condemnation, generally, this index
Conflict in law, effect of, 42 § 1427
Congregate housing,
Defined, displaced, elderly and handicapped families, 42 § 1415
For displaced, elderly, or handicapped families, providing for, 42 § 1415
Congressional,
Findings and declaration for improved architectural design in government housing programs, 12 § 1701v
Reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Considerations in determining prototype costs for area, 42 § 1415
Construction,
Costs, limitaiton on, 42 § 1415
Standard housing units, replacement for residential structures demolished or removed in urban renewal projects, 42 § 1455
Construction or rehabilitation of housing units, reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Contents and term of contracts for use of approved units, low-rent housing in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Contracts,
Amendment or supersedure, annual contributions contracts, assuring low-rent character of projects, 42 § 1410
Authority entering into with states for financial assistance, 42 § 1402

SLUM CLEARANCE AND LOW-RENT HOUSING—Continued

Contracts—Continued
Congregate housing for displaced, elderly, and handicapped families, limitation, amount for contributions, 42 § 1415
Contributions or capital grants as dependent on presentation of workable program, 42 § 1451
Delegation, Presidential functions to Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1701c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11196
Disposal of low-rent housing projects, 42 § 1412
Loans, capital grants, etc., 42 § 1415
Loans and contributions, 42 § 1410
Low-rent housing in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Modification, amendment, or supersedure by Authority, 42 § 1414
Purchase of structures containing leased dwelling units in private accommodations for purpose of resale to tenants, 42 § 1421b
Contractual aids, insertion by Authority to preserve low rents, 42 § 1415
Contributions,
Aid of low-rent housing and slum clearance projects, reduction or termination on acquisition of project by third party, 42 § 1415
Amendment or supersedure, annual contributions contracts, assuring low-rent character of projects, 42 § 1410
Assistance of low rentals, 42 §§ 1409, 1410
By Authority, conclusiveness, 42 § 1406
By states, cities, counties or other political subdivisions, 42 § 1410
Inapplicability, low-rent housing in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Congregate housing for displaced, elderly, and handicapped families, limitation, contracts for, 42 § 1415
Contract provisions to facilitate enlistment of private capital, 42 § 1421a
Federal projects sold to public housing agency or nonprofit body, 42 § 1412
Limitations as to amount, 42 § 1415
Limitations as to time, 42 § 1410
Private accommodations, low-rent housing in, 42 § 1421b
Reduction in amount, 42 § 1410
Retention of right by Authority to reduce or terminate, 42 § 1415
States, conditions to capital grant for low-rent housing or slum clearance projects, 42 § 1411
Two or more projects included in one contract, 42 § 1415
Cost of construction and equipment, limitation on amount, 42 § 1415
Date of first contract respecting project entered into by Authority, "initiated" as meaning, 42 § 1402
Debentures to acquire, project after default, 12 § 1747i
Debt service requirements, limitations, contributions, 42 § 1410
Declaration of policy, 42 § 1401
Dedications, streets, etc., and grants of easements, 40 § 425
Delegation, Presidential functions to Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1701c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11196
Deductions, income, purposes of applying family income limitation, 42 § 1402
Definitions, 42 §§ 1402, 1415
Delegation, Presidential functions to Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1701c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11196
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Deposit of money of Authority, 42 § 1421
Depositories, 42 § 1421
Determination, prototype costs for area, 42 § 1415
Development, defined, 42 § 1402
Disability of applicant, factor considered for admission, 42 § 1410
Discrimination because of race, color, etc., prevention of, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Displaced families,
Admission policies respecting, 42 § 1410
Congregate housing, providing for, 42 § 1415
Defined, 42 § 1402
Housing for, 42 §§ 1402, 1410, 1415
Additional subsidy, 42 § 1410
Inclusion within definition of families of low income, 42 § 1402
Payments per annum per dwelling unit in addition to payments guaranteed by contract, 42 § 1410
Disposal of labor supply centers, camps, etc., transferred to Authority, 42 § 1412
Disposition of,
Low-rent housing projects, 42 § 1412
Nonproject property, 42 § 1413
District of Columbia,
Availability of funds, 42 § 1428
Inclusion within term "State," 42 § 1402
Divestment of management of Authority over federal projects by leases, 42 § 1412
Duration of contracts for annual contributions, 42 § 1410
Dwelling units authorization, 42 § 1410
Easements, 40 § 425
Elderly families,
Congregate housing for, providing for, 42 § 1415
Deductions, income for purposes of family income limitation, 42 § 1402
Housing for, 42 §§ 1401, 1402, 1410, 1415
Additional subsidy, 42 § 1410
Inclusion within definition of families of low income, 42 § 1402
Limitation on, high-rise elevator, projects, exception, 42 § 1415
Elimination of unsafe or insanitary dwelling units, 42 § 1410
Employment opportunities for lower income persons in connection with assisted projects, 12 § 1701u
Equal opportunity in housing provided with federal assistance, etc., 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Equipment costs, limitation on, 42 § 1415
Estimates, maximum amount, loans, determining, obligations incurred, 42 § 1420

SLUM CLEARANCE AND LOW-RENT HOUSING—Continued

Examination of records of contracts with Department for loans, advances, etc., audit of records, 42 §§ 1434, 1435
Exchange by Authority of non-project property, 42 § 1413
Exclusions, income, purposes of applying family income limitation, 42 § 1402
Expenditures,
Authority, for acquisition and maintenance of agencies, offices, etc., 42 § 1406
Payment of contributions, audit and settlement, 42 § 1410
Expenses of providing representatives at sites non-federal projects, reimbursement, 42 § 1431
Fair housing, applicability of prohibitions against discrimination in sale or rental, 42 § 3603
Families,
Acceptable as tenants, 40 § 424; 42 § 1402
Agricultural workers, 42 § 1412
Consisting of single person in case of elderly and displaced families, inclusion in definition of families, 42 § 1402
Defined, 42 § 1402
Displaced families, defined, 42 § 1402
Elderly families, 42 §§ 1401, 1402, 1410, 1415
Additional subsidy, 42 § 1410
Families of unusually low income,
Defined, 42 § 1402
Payments per annum, per dwelling unit in addition to payments guaranteed by contract, 42 § 1410
Larger families, 42 § 1401
Low income families defined, 42 § 1402
Priority over single persons, admission policies, 42 § 1410
Farm-labor,
Camps, 42 § 1412
Supply program funds transferred to, availability for expenditure, 42 § 1412 note
Feasible method for relocation of individuals and displaced families, applications for preliminary loans approved prior to certain date, applicability, 42 § 1415 note
Federal project, defined, 42 § 1402
Federal Register, publication in, prototype costs for area, 42 § 1415
Federal urban programs, coordination of, 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Financial provisions, 42 § 1406
Florida, disposal to public housing agency of project for agricultural workers, 42 § 1412
Foreclosure by Authority, 42 § 1413
Full faith and credit, obligations secured by pledge of loan under agreement, 42 § 1421a
Full-time student, income of, exclusion, defining "income" for purposes of applying family income limitation, 42 § 1402
Funds,
Allocation of other funds to Authority, 42 § 1419
Available to Authority, payments
Annual contributions, 42 § 1410
Capital grants for low-rent housing or slum clearance projects, 42 § 1411
District of Columbia, 42 § 1428
Going federal rate of interest, defined, 42 § 1402
Grants,
Approval, 42 § 1406
Capital grants in assistance of low-rent housing in slum clearance projects, 42 § 1411
Projects, 40 § 425
Greater local responsibility for admission policies, 42 § 1410
Handicapped persons or families, congregate housing, handicapped families, providing for, 42 § 1415
Hearing, admissibility to project, determination concerning, 42 § 1410
High-rise elevator projects, limitations on, 42 § 1415
Housing conditions as factor considered for admission, 42 § 1410
Improved architectural design in government housing programs, Congressional findings and declaration, 12 § 1701v
Income,
Defined, family income limitation, 42 § 1402
Family, basis for limiting rent, 42 § 1402
Applicability of provisions, 42 § 1402 note
Increase, as affecting right of family to live in project, 42 § 1410
Limits for occupancy and rent fixed by agency and approved by Authority, 42 § 1402
Maximum limits, approval of Authority, 42 § 1410
Incontestability of obligations of public housing agency, 42 § 1421a
Increase of income as affecting right of family to live in project, 42 § 1410
Information, publication and dissemination by Authority, 42 § 1407
Initiated, defined, 42 § 1402
Inspection and approval, units, low-rent housing, private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Installment payments, modification, 42 § 1414
Insurance, procurement by Authority against loss concerning property and assets, 42 § 1413
Insuring low-rent character of project, modification, amendment, etc., of contracts, 42 § 1414
Interest,
Increased interest rate on acquisition of low-rent project by third party, 42 § 1415
Loans for low-rent housing and slum clearance projects, 42 § 1409
Modification of rate, 42 § 1414
Notes and other obligations issued by Authority, 42 § 1420
Temporary relief from interest rate conflict between federal and state law, 42 § 1452 note
Investment,
Authority moneys in government obligations, 42 § 1421
Obligations of public housing agency as investment securities for national banks, 12 § 24
Invitation to make units available, low-rent housing in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Jurisdiction of states over lands acquired by United States, 40 § 421
Kick-back provisions, applicability, 42 § 1416
Kitchen facilities, dwelling units not having, "congregate housing" as meaning low-rent housing for displaced, elderly, and handicapped families, 42 § 1415

SLUM CLEARANCE AND LOW-RENT HOUSING—Continued

Labor standards, protection of, 42 § 1416
Labor supply centers, camps, etc., transfer to Authority, 42 § 1412
Large families,
Defined, 42 § 1402
Payments per annum, per dwelling unit in addition to payments guaranteed by contract, 42 § 1410
Lease,
Low-rent project, 42 § 1412
Nonproject property, 42 § 1413
Limitation,
Aggregate contractual contributions, 42 § 1410
Amount of loan, 42 §§ 1415, 1421
Capital grants for low-rent housing or slum clearance projects, 42 § 1411
Construction and equipment costs, 42 § 1415
Contracts for annual contributions, use for congregate housing for displaced, elderly, and handicapped families, 42 § 1415
Prototype costs for areas, limitation on construction and equipment costs not to exceed certain percentage of, 42 § 1415
Rent, 42 § 1402
Types or categories of low-rent housing in private accommodations, prohibition against, 42 § 1421b
Liquidation, project by sale, 42 § 1410
List, approved units, low-rent housing, private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Loans,
Application for preliminary loans approved prior to certain date, 42 § 1415 note
By Authority,
Conclusiveness, 42 § 1406
Use of proceeds, 42 § 1413
Contract for, required provisions, 42 § 1415
Federal projects sold to public housing agency or nonprofit body, 42 § 1412
Limitations as to amount, 42 § 1415
Low-rent housing or slum clearance projects, 42 § 1409
Authority, retention of right to increase interest, 42 § 1415
Public housing agencies, loans to, pledge of payments under annual contributions contracts, 42 §§ 1410, 1421a
Securing obligations of public housing agency, incontestability, 42 § 1421a
Two or more projects included in one contract, 42 § 1415
Local governing bodies, approval of low-rent housing in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Local governmental agencies, payment for services and facilities, 42 § 1410
Local public agency. Public housing agency, generally, post
Local responsibilities and determinations concerning need for low-rent housing, 42 § 1415
Inapplicability, low-rent housing in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Low and moderate income families, construction or rehabilitation of housing units for, reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Low-rent housing, defined, 42 § 1486
Low-rent housing in private accommodations, defined, 42 § 1421b
Low rentals, contributions in assistance of, 42 § 1410
Low rents, preservation, 42 § 1415
Major disaster area, priority to applications for assistance in, 42 § 4483
Maximum annual contribution,
In lieu of any other authorized guaranteed contribution, 42 § 1410
Private accommodations, low-rent housing in, 42 § 1421b
Private financing, 42 § 1421a
Maximum income limits fixed by Public Housing Agency, approval, contracts to provide for, 42 § 1410
Medical expenses, deductions from income for purposes of applying family income limitation, 42 § 1402
Mineral rights, reservation on disposal of low-rent housing project, 42 § 1412
Minimum wages, applicability to contracts concerning federal projects, 42 § 1416
Modification of contracts by Authority with respect to interest or installment payments, 42 § 1414
Modular measure principle, plans, drawings, etc., to follow, 42 § 1415
More than one project, contracts covering, 42 § 1415
Mortgage insurance, new or rehabilitated multifamily housing, certification by mortgagor as to keeping of records, 42 § 1434
Municipalities or other local governmental agencies, payment for services and facilities to, 42 § 1410
National Capital Housing Authority, funds available, 42 § 1428
National defense housing,
References in provisions governing to low-rent housing provisions, 42 § 1406
Sale of lands to provide subsidized housing for persons of low income, 42 § 1588
National defense mortgage insurance, preference of housing of low rent, 12 § 1750g
Need for low-rent housing, local determination, 42 § 1415
Net income, determination by Authority, tenant eligibility, 42 § 1404a
Nonadministrative expenses, payment of, United States Housing Authority, 42 § 1406a
Nondwelling facilities, defined, 42 § 1402
Non-federal projects, expenses of providing representatives of administration at sites, 42 § 1431
Nonprofit body, sale of federal project to by Authority, 42 § 1412
Nonrecurring income, exclusion, defining "income" for purposes of applying family income limitation, 42 § 1402
Notes or other obligations, authority to issue, amount, form, etc., 42 § 1420
Notice, admissibility to project, 42 § 1410
Obligations,
Authority to issue,
Amount, form, etc., 42 § 1420
Investment securities for national banks, 12 § 24
Moneys used for retirement or reduction, 42 § 1421

SLUM CLEARANCE AND LOW-RENT HOUSING—Continued

Obligations—Continued
Public housing agency,
Enlistment of private financing, 42 § 1421a
Exemption from taxation, 42 § 1405
Operating statements of projects, inclusion in Secretary's annual report to Congress, 42 § 1407
Operation of labor supply centers, camps, etc., transferred to Authority, 42 § 1412
Overtime compensation, privately built housing, 42 § 1416
Owner, defined, 42 § 1421b
Payments,
Agreements by Authority to make in lieu of taxes on realty owned by, 42 § 1413
Annual contributions, 42 § 1410
Capital grants, low-rent housing or slum clearance projects, 42 § 1411
Obligations of public housing agency, full faith and credit of U.S. pledged, 42 § 1421a
Relocation payments, inclusion with development or acquisition costs for determination of loans and contributions, 42 § 1415
Services and facilities to municipalties or other local governmental agencies, 42 § 1410
To states,
From receipts from projects, 40 § 423
In lieu of taxes, 40 § 422
Penalties, 42 § 1422
Per diem, persons serving in advisory capacity, United States Housing Authority, 42 § 1406b
Personal property, acquisition, sale, etc., by Authority, conclusiveness, 42 § 1406
Plan for elimination of all substandard housing and realization of national housing goal, report of President, 42 § 1441b
Pledges,
For loans, payments under contractual contributions, requirement by Authority, 42 § 1410
Securing obligations of public housing agency, incontestability, 42 § 1421a
Possessions of U.S., inclusion within term "state", 42 § 1402
Powers of Secretary, 42 § 1404
Preference, occupancy, labor supply centers, camps, etc., transferred to Authority, 42 § 1412
Premiums for insurance against loss of amortization charges or annual returns, 12 § 1747h
Preservation of low rents, 42 § 1415
President,
Approval of annual contracts, etc., 42 § 1406
Issuance of obligations by Authority, exceeding maximum amount, 42 § 1420
Priority of low income families over single persons, admission policies, 42 § 1410
Private accommodations,
Low-rent housing in, 42 § 1421b
Units of low-rent housing in, limitation, aggregate contractual contributions, 42 § 1410
Private financing, enlistment through sale of public housing agencies' bonds or other obligations, 42 § 1421a
Privately built housing, labor standards, protection of, 42 § 1416
Procedure for sale of projects to private ownership, 42 § 1410
Proceeds from sale of projects to private ownership, 42 § 1410
Prohibition against certain limitation on types or categories in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Projects owned or administered by Authority, "federal project" as meaning, 42 § 1402
Prototype costs for area, limitation on construction and equipment costs not to exceed certain percentage of, 42 § 1415
Public and private agencies, use, providing tenant services, 42 § 1415
Public housing agency,
Admission policies, 42 § 1410
Bonds and other obligations, sale to enlist private capital, 42 § 1421a
Congregate housing for displaced, elderly, and handicapped families, providing for, 42 § 1415
Contributions to, 42 § 1410
Defined, 42 § 1402
Disposal of low-rent housing projects to such agencies, 42 § 1412
Facilities for administration of functions, 42 § 1402
Income limits for occupancy and rent fixed by, 42 § 1402
Lease of federal project by Authority to, 42 § 1412
Loans to, 42 § 1409
Temporary relief from interest rate conflict between federal and state law, 42 § 1452 note
Maximum income limits, fixing, 42 § 1410
Notice, admissibility to project, 42 § 1410
Obligations exempt from taxation, 42 § 1405
Preservation of low rent, 42 § 1415
Private accommodations, low-rent housing in, powers, 42 § 1421b
Purchase of structures containing leased dwelling units in private accommodations for purpose of resale to tenants, 42 § 1421b
Service on board of directors not barred because of tenancy in low-rent housing project, Congressional declaration of policy, 42 § 1401
Vesting maximum amount of responsibility in administration, 42 § 1401
Public policy in respect to, 42 § 1401
Puerto Rico,
Appropriations authorized, 48 § 913
Authorization, 48 § 911
Bonds or other obligations authorized, 48 § 914
Public indebtedness, 48 § 915
Commissioners of corporate authority to undertake, 48 § 912
Inclusion within term "state", 42 § 1402
Municipalities authorized to make loans, etc., 48 § 913
Purchase,
Notes and other obligations issued by Authority, 42 § 1420
Structures containing leased dwelling units in private accommodations for purpose of resale to tenants, 42 § 1421b
Units by tenants, 42 § 1415

SLUM CLEARANCE AND LOW-RENT HOUSING—Continued

Purpose,
Disposal of federal projects, 42 § 1412
Of 1957 amendment of act relating to, 42 § 1402 note
Real property,
Acquisition, sale, etc., by Authority,
Conclusiveness, 42 § 1406
Effect upon state civil and criminal jurisdiction, 42 § 1413
Agreements by Authority to make payments in lieu of taxes respecting realty owned by, 42 § 1413
Receipts and assets of authority available for purposes of chapter until expended, 42 § 1418
Receipts from projects, payments to states from, 40 § 423
Records of contracts with Department for loans, advances, etc., 42 §§ 1434, 1435
Reduction in annual contributions, 42 § 1410
Retention of right by Authority, 42 § 1415
Reexamination of incomes of families living in project, 42 § 1410
Rehabilitation, standard housing units, replacement for residential structures demolished or removed in urban renewal projects, 42 § 1455
Reimbursement, expenses, contracts for financial assistance by Authority, private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Relocation payments,
Financial assistance to displaced individuals, families, businesses and nonprofit organizations, 42 § 1465
Inclusion with development or acquisition costs for determination of loans and contributions, 42 § 1415
Removal from project, persons whose income has increased beyond approved maximum income limits, 42 § 1410
Renewal, contracts, use of approved low-rent housing units in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Rent, 40 § 424
Facilities for public housing agency for administrative purposes, charges by Authority, 42 § 1402
Federal projects, Authority to fix pending sale or lease, 42 § 1412
Income limits fixed by agency and approved by Authority, 42 § 1402
Increase, family whose income has increased beyond approved maximum limits, 42 § 1410
Limitation, 42 § 1402
Family income as basis for, applicability of provisions, 42 § 1402 note
Low-rent housing projects pending sale or lease, 42 § 1412
Preservation of low rents, 42 § 1415
Report by Secretary to Congress, contents as including loans, contributions, etc., made for, 42 § 1407
Representation at non-federal projects, compensation for expenses, 42 § 1431
Review and revision of maximum income limits, 42 § 1410
Rules and regulations of Authority, 42 § 1408
Admission policies, 42 § 1410
Prohibition against certain limitation on types or categories of low-rent housing in private accommodations, 42, § 1421b
Rural nonfarm areas, annual contributions contracts, 42 § 1410
Sale,
Federal projects by Authority, 42 § 1412
Non-project property, by Authority, 42 § 1413
Project to private ownership, 42 § 1410
Public housing agencies' bonds, enlistment of private financing, 42 § 1421a
School construction in federally-affected areas, inclusion within provisions, 20 §§ 244, 633, 635, 645
Adjustments where necessitated by appropriations, 20 § 240
Self-liquidation, 42 § 1410
Separability of act, 42 § 1429
Servicemen, admission, consideration of applicants' status as or relationship to, 42 § 1410
Services and facilities of municipalities and local governmental agencies, payment for, 42 § 1410
Settlement, expenditures for payment of contributions, 42 § 1410
Short title of act, 42 § 1430
Slum, defined, 42 § 1402
Slum clearance, defined, 42 § 1402
Source of income of applicant as factor considered for admission, 42 § 1410
Specifications, applications for assistance required to submit, 42 § 1411d
State, defined, 42 § 1402
Summaries of incomes of occupants, etc., contents of Secretary's annual report to Congress, 42 § 1407
Supersedure of contracts,
Assuring low-rent character of projects, 42 § 1410
By Authority, 42 § 1414
Surplus real property, transfer to Secretary for sale or lease in providing housing for low or moderate income families or individuals, 40 § 484b
Survey and listing of available dwelling units, low-rent housing in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Taxation,
Agreements by Authority to make payments in lieu of taxes, 42 §§ 1410, 1413
Contracts, provisions in lieu of requirement for taxation and payment in lieu of taxes, 42 § 1410
Inapplicability, low-rent housing in private accommodations, 42 § 1421b
Exemption,
Obligations of public housing agencies, 42 § 1405
Project, 42 §§ 1410, 1457
Remission of tax, 42 § 1457
Temporary relief, interest rate conflict between federal and state law, loans to local public housing agencies, 42 § 1452 note
Tenants,
Additional subsidies for elderly tenants, 42 § 1410
Families acceptable as, 40 § 424; 42 § 1402
Programs and services, defined, 42 § 1402

SLUM CLEARANCE AND LOW-RENT HOUSING—Continued

Termination of,
Annual contributions, retention of right by Authority, 42 § 1415
Authority to contract for annual contributions, 42 § 1410
Territories of U.S., inclusion within term "state", 42 § 1402
Transfer,
Labor supply centers, etc., to Authority, 42 § 1412
Property to Authority, 42 § 1404
Transferred funds, availability for expenditures, 42 § 1412 note
Traveling and other expenses, officers and agencies, payments by Authority, 42 § 1404
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, inclusion within term "state", 42 § 1402
United States made materials, use of funds for, 42 § 1406
Urgency of housing need as factor considered for admission, 42 § 1410
Veterans, admission, consideration of applicants' status as or relationship to, 42 § 1410
Virgin Islands, this index
Wages to conform to local rates, 42 § 1416
Workable program, contract for contributions or capital grants as dependent on presentation of such program, 42 § 1451

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL

Generally, 42 § 1450 et seq.
Abandoned properties demonstration projects as part of urban renewal projects for purpose of applicability of provisions, 12 § 1701z–4
Acceptable risk, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Acceptance, home improvement loans for insurance, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Accounts, maintenance by Secretary, 42 § 1456
Acquisition,
Air rights over areas such as highways, tracks, etc., 42 § 1460
Land by local public agencies, 42 § 1452
Mortgage loans on default, mortgage insurance,
Displaced family or person housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Real property by Secretary, 42 § 1456
Structures for guidance purposes, undertakings and activities of local public agency may include, 42 § 1460
Actions by or against Secretary, 42 § 1456
Actual cost, defined, home improvement loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Additional functions, powers and duties of Secretary, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Administrative, relocation and other related costs, inclusion in loan, 42 § 1452
Administrative expenses of Secretary, use of assets and receipts, 42 § 1456
Administrator, additional functions, powers and duties, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Advances,
General neighborhood renewal plan, 42 § 1452
Limitations on expenditures within one state, 42 § 1456
Mortgage insurance,
Displaced family or person housing insurance, advances during construction or improvement, 12 § 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, advances during construction or improvement, 12 § 1715k
Payments on account of grants, 42 § 1453
Powers of Secretary concerning grants, 42 § 1456
Redevelopment in urban renewal area, 42 § 1460
Single interest rate, contract provisions, 42 § 1460
Surveys and planning, 42 § 1452
Agencies and instrumentalities designated by Governor, urban planning assistance grants to, 40 § 461
Aggregate expenditures by public authority deemed local grant-in-aid, urban renewal areas involving colleges, universities, or hospitals, 42 § 1463
Air rights sites, projects involving acquisition and development of, 42 § 1460
Alaskan Indians, Aleuts and Eskimos,
Grants to,
Code enforcement, 42 § 1468
Demolition, unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Inclusion within term "state", 42 § 1460
Interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Amendment,
Contracts,
Capital grants, incorporation of certain cost provisions, 42 § 1451 note
Executed before enactment of provisions concerning rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1466 note
Loan contracts outstanding on Aug. 1, 1968, 42 § 1452 note
Amortization provisions, displaced families or persons, housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Annual report of President to Congress, completion of new or rehabilitated housing units or reduction in substandard housing, etc., 42 § 1441c
Applicability of other provisions, mortgage insurance, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Appropriations, revolving fund, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Approval of Secretary, disposition of land by local public agency, early closeout of urban renewal projects, 42 § 1456
Areas involving colleges, universities, or hospitals, financial assistance, 42 § 1463
Assembly of information, facilities for local programs, establishment by Secretary, 42 § 1451
Assets obtained by Secretary, use, 42 § 1456
Assistance in preparation of comprehensive urban transportation surveys, 40 § 461
Audit of Secretary's account, 42 § 1456
Authority of Secretary to make rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Availability of property held as part of urban renewal project to limited dividend corporations, nonprofit corporations, etc., 42 § 1457
Bonds, territories, low-rent housing, etc., 48 § 910
Budget program, preparation and submission by Secretary, 42 § 1456
Capital grants, 42 §§ 1451, 1453, 1454, 1460, 1462
See, also, Grants, generally, post
Air rights sites, acquisition and development, aggregate amount, 42 § 1460
Contracts, 42 §§ 1453, 1454, 1455
Amendment, incorporation of certain cost provisions, 42 § 1451 note
Removal of buildings and improvements, projects requiring, conditions, 42 § 1460
Delegation, Presidential functions to Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1701c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11196
Labor standards, protection, 42 § 1459
Local grants-in-aid,
Defined, 42 § 1460
Requirements, 42 § 1454
Redevelopment areas under Area Redevelopment Act, financial assistance to, 42 § 1464
Catastrophic disaster, 42 § 1462
Financial assistance for urban renewal project, 42 § 1462
Certification to Secretary,
Federal assistance in community, 42 § 1451
Financial assistant for redevelopment areas, 42 § 1464
Local governing body, need for rehabilitation loan, 42 § 1452b
Workable program essential to contracts for contributions for additional low-rent housing units, 42 § 1410
Chamizal Treaty of 1963, solving planning problems resulting from, urban planning grants to El Paso, Texas, 40 § 461 note
Cities, grants to,
Code enforcement, 42 § 1468
Demolition, unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
City planning and urban and housing technicians, etc., fellowships for graduate training, 20 § 802
Coal mine subsidence or underground mine fires, project including acquisition of property affected by, price, 42 § 1460
Contract amendments to provide for payment of increased amounts, 42 § 1460 note
Code enforcement,
Grants for, 42 § 1468
Interim assistance for blighted areas, grants to cities, etc., 42 § 1468a
Programs of, inclusion within definition of urban renewal project, etc., 42 § 1460
Colleges or universities,
Areas involving, financial assistance, 42 § 1463
Local grants-in-aid credit, facilities constructed, etc., by or on behalf of public university, 42 § 1460
Commitments to insure,
Home improvement loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Mortgage insurance, displaced family or person housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Community development, training and fellowship programs for. Community Development, generally, this index
Community improvement, workable program for, requirement, 42 § 1451
Community renewal programs, grants for preparation or completion, contract by Secretary, 42 § 1453
Compensation of condemness in development programs. Condemnation, generally, this index
Completion of projects,
Entered into prior to August 2, 1954, 42 § 1450 note
In redevelopment areas, authority of Secretary, 42 § 1464
Comprehensive planning for urban development by state, local governments, etc., 40 § 461
Conditions, mortgage insurance,
Displaced family or person housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Conditions precedent, grants for,
Code enforcement, 42 § 1468
Demolition of unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Congressional,
Affirmation, national goal of decent homes and suitable living environment for American families, 12 § 1701t
Committees, report by Secretary, waiver, minimum number of requirements, housing units, low and moderate income families or individuals, 42 § 1455
Reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Consent of Secretary,
Modification of interest rates, payments, etc., 42 § 1456
Renegotiation of loans at, 42 § 1452
Considerations, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Construction,
Foundations and platforms for air right sites, housing for families of low or moderate income, undertakings and activities may include, 42 § 1460
Hotels and other transient housing, 42 § 1456
Construction or rehabilitation of housing units, reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Consultation with officials of Federal Government for urban planning, 40 § 461
Contracts,
Advances for preparation of General Neighborhood Renewal Plan, 42 § 1452
Amendment, provision for single interest rate, 42 § 1460
Loans or grants, 42 § § 1451, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1462
Amendment, Incorporation of certain cost provisions, 42 § 1451 note
Cities, other municipalities, and counties, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Contracts—Continued
Loans or grants—Continued
Code enforcement, 42 § 1468
Demolition of unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Loan contracts outstanding on Aug. 1, 1968, 42 § 1452 note
Removal of buildings and improvements, projects requiring, conditions, 42 § 1460
Mass transportation demonstration projects, contract to make grants for, 42 § 1453
Redevelopment areas under Area Redevelopment Act, financial assistance provided by, 42 § 1464
Single interest rate provisions, 42 § 1460
Coordinated transportation systems, grants to facilitate comprehensive planning for, 40 § 461
Coordination of relocation activities with other project activities, etc., relocation assistance program, 42 § 1455
Counties, grants to,
Code enforcement, 42 § 1468
Demolition, unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Credits, loss of interest, 42 § 1460
Data, grants, organizations, elected officials, 40 § 461
Debentures, payment of premium charges for insurance of home improvement loans by, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Dedications, streets, etc., and grants of easements, 40 § 425
Delegation, Presidential functions to Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1701c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11196
Default, acquisition of loans on, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Definitions, 42 §§ 1452b, 1460
General Neighborhood Renewal Plan, 42 § 1452
Demolition,
Unsafe structures, grants for, 42 § 1467
Unsound structures, inclusion in interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Demolition and removal of,
Buildings and improvements, determination by Secretary, 42 § 1460
Residential structures in urban renewal projects, replacement with standard housing units, 42 § 1455
Deposit of funds made available to Secretary, 42 § 1456
Disaster areas, 42 § 1462
Discrimination because of race, color, etc., prevention of, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Displaced,
Families or persons,
Defined, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Relocation assistance, 42 § 4637
Savings provisions, 42 § 4621 note
Temporary relocation, 42 § 1455
Applicability, 42 § 1455 note
Disaster areas, 42 § 1462
Displaced—Continued
Small business concerns, financial assistance for, 15 § 636
Information, eligibility for loans, 15 § 637
District of Columbia, included within term "state", 42 § 1460
Dwelling units, restrictions against acquiring structure containing more than certain number of, 42 § 1460
Early closeout of urban renewal projects, 42 § 1456
Additional grant based on estimated disposition proceeds, 42 § 1456
Earthquake disaster, 42 § 1462
Financial assistance for urban renewal project, 42 § 1462
Educational institution, defined, 42 § 1463
Eligibility,
Counties of certain population, urban assistance grants, conditions, 40 § 461
Displaced family or person housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing,
Home improvement loan insurance, 12 § 1715k
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715k
Employment opportunities for lower income persons in connection with assisted projects, 12 § 1701u
Encouragement,
Cooperation in preparing and carrying out urban assistance plans in order to achieve coordinated development of areas, 40 § 461
Employment of unemployed or underemployed residents, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Operations of local public agencies by Secretary, 42 § 1451
Urban planning for urban redevelopment on a unified metropolitan basis, 40 § 461
Enforcement and adequacy of minimum standards housing code, determination by Secretary, 42 § 1451
Equal opportunity in housing provided with federal assistance, etc., 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Estimate of costs by Secretary, computation, amount of local grants-in-aid, 42 § 1460
Estimated cost, repairs and rehabilitation, basis for limitation, amount of mortgage,
Displaced family or person housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Evidence, redevelopment in accordance with urban renewal plan, satisfaction of Secretary, 42 § 1456
Exchange of property by Secretary, 42 § 1456
Expenditures by educational institutions and hospitals, eligibility as local grant-in-aid, 42 § 1463
Expenses of inspections, audits, etc., 42 § 1456
Reimbursement or payment, 12 § 1749d
Extension,
Home improvement loan, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Period of eligibility, local grants-in-aid, 42 § 1460
Financial assistance for urban renewal projects in areas involving colleges, universities, or hospitals, 42 § 1463

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Fair housing, applicability of prohibitions against discrimination in sale or rental, 42 § 3603
Fair market value, sale to local public agency, surplus federal real property, 42 § 1458
Federal,
Installations, closing of, urban planning grants to official governmental planning agencies, areas where employment reduced as result of, 40 § 461
Loans, municipal corporations, 42 § 1452
Recognition, defined, 42 § 1460
Federal or local public or private agency or organization as agent of Secretary, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Federal Savings and Loan Associations, investment of assets in, or in interests in real property located within urban renewal areas, 12 § 1464 (c)
Federal urban programs, coordination of, 42 § 3532 note. Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Financial assistance,
Businesses displaced by federally aided urban renewal program, 15 § 636
Information, eligibility for loans, 15 § 637
Colleges, universities or hospitals, 42 § 1463
Disaster areas, 42 § 1462
Local responsibilities considered in extending assistance, 42 § 1451
Projects, 42 § 1460
Redevelopment areas under Area Redevelopment Act, 42 § 1464
Financial institutions, defined, home improvement loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Financial transactions of Secretary, 42 § 1456
Findings by Secretary,
Development plan by colleges, universities, or hospitals, acceptance of, 42 § 1463
Disaster areas, need of urban renewal assistance, 52 § 1462
Riots or civil disorders, areas in need of urban renewal assistance because of, 42 § 1462
Fire disaster, 42 § 1462
Financial assistance for urban renewal projects, 42 § 1462
First mortgage, defined, mortgage insurance, displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Flood disaster, 42 § 1462
Financial assistance for urban renewal project, 42 § 1462
Foreclosure on property by Secretary, 42 § 1456
Foreign Assistance Act, purpose of development assistance to develop programs of, 22 § 2167
Form and denominations of,
Debentures, loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Notes and obligations of Secretary, 42 § 1452
Form and manner of public disclosure by redevelopers prescribed by Secretary, 42 § 1455
Full faith and credit, obligations secured by pledge of loan contract, 42 § 1452
Inability to secure, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Urban planning assistance, use jointly with funds available under other programs, 40 § 461
Garbage and trash collection, etc., improvement, inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
General neighborhood renewal plan, 42 § 1452
Going federal rate, defined, 42 § 1460
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1751*l*
Government National Mortgage Association, revolving fund, use for reimbursing for services and facilities, 42 § 1452b
Government orders for procurement of articles, etc., urban planning grants to official governmental planning agencies in areas where employment reduced as result of, 40 § 461
Grants,
See, also, Capital grants, generally ante
Amount not to exceed difference between proceeds from land disposed for public housing, etc., and fair value of land, 42 § 1453
Authority of Secretary, 42 § 1453
Cities, other municipalities, and counties, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Code enforcement, 42 § 1468
Demolition, unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Limitation on grants for individual projects, 42 § 1453
Local programs, determination by Secretary concerning workable program requirements, 42 § 1451
Organizations, elected officials, 40 § 461
Preparation or completion of community renewal programs, 42 § 1453
Real property unisurable because of physical hazards, rehabilitation, 42 § 1466
Rehabilitation, 42 § 1466
Repairs, etc., necessary to make realty conform to public standards for decent, etc., housing, payments, 42 § 1466
Supplemental grants, 42 § 1452
Testing and reporting methods for eliminating slums, etc., 42 § 1452a
Urban planning, 40 § 461
Chamizal Treaty of 1963, planning problems resulting from, solving, grants to El Paso, Texas, 40 § 461 note
Grants in aid,
Local grants in aid,
Defined, 42 § 1460
Not required. additional grants concerning early closeout of urban renewal projects, 42 § 1456
Requirement by contract for capital grant, 42 § 1454
Gross project cost, defined, 42 § 1460
Growth. Urban Growth, generally, this index
Guam, this index
Guaranty, debentures, loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Historic and architectural preservation, urban renewal,
Plans to provide, 42 § 1460
Project to include acquisition of realty, etc., for, 42 § 1460
Home improvement loans,
Defined, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Insurance, etc., 12, § 1715k

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Hospitals,
Areas involving, financial assistance, 42 § 1463
Defined, 42 § 1463
Hotels and other transient housing, 42 § 1456
Human habitation, structures unfit for,
Grants for demolition, 42 § 1467
Inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Hurricanes, financial assistance for urban renewal project, 42 § 1462
Improvement,
Defined, home improvement loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Of private properties to eliminate health, etc., dangers, inclusion in interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Inappropriately used space, acquisition, 42 § 1460
Incontestability of federal obligations on private financing of projects, 42 § 1452
Increase of expenditures respecting code enforcement, prerequisite to inclusion of program of code enforcement as part of project, 42 § 1960
Indian reservations, urban planning grants for, 40 § 461
Indian tribes, bands, etc.,
Grants to,
Code enforcement, 42 § 1468
Demolition, unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Included within term "state", 42 § 1460
Interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Workable program and minimum standards housing code, 42 § 1451
Industrial or commercial uses, disposition of land in project area designated under plan to public agency or nonprofit corporation, 42 § 1464
Industrial or educational facilities, development,
Construction of foundations necessary for air rights sites, "urban renewal project" as including, 42 § 1460
"Urban renewal project" as including, 42 § 1460
Inspection,
Real property uninsurable because of physical hazards, rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1466
Uninsurable property because of physical hazards, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Insurance,
Against loss, Secretary to obtain, 42 § 1456
Loans, post
Interest,
Advances for preparation of general neighborhood renewal plan, 42 § 1452
Contract for loan or advance authorized by Secretary, single rate, 42 § 1460
Debentures, loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Gross project cost, determination of rate by Secretary, 42 § 1460
Mortgages, displaced family or person housing insurance, eligibility, 12 § 1715*l*
Rate, rehabilitation loans, determination by Secretary, 42 § 1452b
Single interest rate, contract provisions, loans or advances, 42 § 1460
Interest—Continued
Supplemental grants to local public agencies, interest cost as factor, 42 § 1452
Temporary relief from interest rate conflict between federal and state law, loans to local public agencies, 42 § 1452 note
Interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Interstate compacts for cooperative efforts and mutual assistance in comprehensive planning of urban areas, consent of Congress, 40 § 461
Issuance, debentures in name of General Insurance Fund, loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Labor standards,
Project, defined, 42 § 1460
Protection, 42 § 1459
Lease of property by Secretary, 42 § 1456
Lessees eligible for insured mortgage, availability to, property held as part of project, 42 § 1457
Limitation,
Aggregate amount of grants, 42 § 1453
Capital grants, 42 § 1453
Expenditures within one state, 42 § 1456
Grants, interim assistance for blighted areas, cities, etc., 42 § 1468a
Mortgage insurance,
Displaced family or person housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Redevelopment areas under Area Redevelopment Act, financial assistance to, 42 § 1464
Rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Loans,
Conditions, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, home improvement loans, 12 § 1715k
Contracts,
Amendment of contracts outstanding on Aug. 1, 1968, 42 § 1452 note
Project requiring removal of buildings and improvements, conditions, 42 § 1460
Requirement, labor standards, protection, 42 § 1459
Costs included in, 42 § 1452
Displaced family or person housing, 12 § 1815*l*
Home improvement loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
National banks, first lien requirements, waiver, 12 § 371
Insurance,
Displaced family or person housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Home improvement loans,
National banks, first lien requirements, waiver, 12 § 371
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Lessees, long term, home improvement loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, conditions, 12 § 1715k
Local programs, determination by Secretary concerning workable program requirements, 42 § 1451

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Loans—Continued
Local public agencies, 42 § 1452
Contracts, requirements, 42 § 1455
Matters considered in making loans, 42 § 1451
Temporary relief from interest rate conflict between federal and state law, 42 § 1452 note
Rehabilitation, 42 § 1452b
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Removal of buildings and improvements, project requiring, contracts, conditions, 42 § 1960
Single interest rate, contract provisions, 42 § 1460
Temporary and definitive loans, 42 §§ 1451, 1452
Authority of Secretary, 42 § 1452
Two or more projects being carried out by same local public agency, temporary loans, 42 § 1452
Local codes and regulations considered before approving local slum clearance program, 42 § 1461
Local grants in aid, 42 § 1454
Air rights over streets, alleys and other public rights-of-way, 42 § 1460
Credit for relocation and restoration of structures of historical and architectural value, 42 § 1460
Defined, 42 § 1460
Urban renewal projects in areas involving colleges, universities, or hospitals, 42 § 1463
Waiver of certain requirements, 42 § 1460 note
Local private nonprofit agencies, utilization, rehabilitation grants in code enforcement areas, 42 § 1468
Local programs, 42 § 1451
Local public agencies,
Acquisition of real property, 42 § 1452
Advances for surveys and planning, 42 § 1452
Defined, 42 § 1460
Demolition or removal of residential structures in urban renewal projects, replacement with standard housing units, areas within jurisdiction, 42 § 1455
General Neighborhood Renewal Plan, 42 § 1452
Grants, covering costs of repairs, etc., necessary to make realty conform to public standards for decent, etc., housing, 42 § 1466
Gross project costs, 42 § 1460
Inability to dispose of urban renewal project lands, early closeout of projects, 42 § 1456
Limitation on total amount of loan contracts outstanding, 42 § 1452
Loans,
Advances for redevelopment in urban renewal area, 42 § 1460
Temporary relief, interest rate conflict between federal and state law, 42 § 1452 note
Two or more projects being carried out by same agency, 42 § 1452
Urban renewal projects, 42 § 1452
Public hearing for acquisition of land for project, 42 § 1455
Disaster areas, 42 § 1462
Local public agencies—Continued
Rehabilitation,
Grants, 42 § 1466
Loans, 42 § 1452b
Requirements for local grants in aid, 42 § 1454
Statewide planning, 42 § 1451
Supplemental grants to, 42 § 1452
Surplus federal real property, sale to, 42 § 1458
Urban renewal project or project, defined, 42 § 1460
Local responsibilities considered by Secretary in extending financial assistance for local programs, 42 § 1451
Localities approved by Secretary as appropriate for project, "urban renewal area" as meaning, 42 § 1460
Long term leases, home improvement loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, conditions, 12 § 1715k
Low and moderate income families,
Construction or rehabilitation of housing units for, reaffirmation of national housing goal, 42 § 1441a
Demolition or removal of residential structures in urban renewal projects, replacement with standard housing units for, 42 § 1455
Major long-term capital improvements, use of mass transportation demonstration project grants for, 42 § 1453
Mass transportation demonstration projects, contracts to make grants for, 42 § 1453
Maturity date, defined, mortgage insurance, displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Maximum amount, grants for,
Code enforcement, 42 § 1468
Demolition of unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Urban planning, 40 § 461
Metropolitan and regional planning agencies, urban planning grants to, 40 § 461
Mileage requirement, expenditures by educational institutions and hospitals, 42 § 1463
Minimum number, housing units, low and moderate income families or individuals, requirements, loan- or capital-grant contracts, 42 § 1455
Minimum standards housing code, prerequisite to certification or re-certification of workable programs, 42 § 1451
Modification of contracts, 42 § 1456
Mortgage, defined, mortgage insurance, displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Mortgage insurance, 42 § 1451
Debentures or cash, payments in, 12 § 1715k
Displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Facilitating occupancy of dwelling units in project by families displaced from urban renewal area, 12 § 1715n
Financing purchase of property, rehabilitated multifamily projects in urban renewal areas, 12 §§ 1715k, 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Uniform rehabilitation standards for housing within or without urban renewal areas, 12 § 1735f-2
Urban renewal areas, housing for families or persons displaced from, 12 § 1715*l*

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Mortgagee,
Defined, mortgage insurance, displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Rights, liabilities, etc., with respect to loan after acquisition of the mortgage by Secretary,
Displaced family or person housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Mortgagor, defined, mortgage insurance, displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Moving expenses, displaced business concerns, payments in lieu of, relocation-financial assistance, 42 § 1465
Municipalities, grants to,
Code enforcement, 42 § 1468
Demolition, unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
National banks, investment securities, obligations of local public agencies, 12 § 24
National housing policy, declaration, 42 § 1441
Neighborhood Development Programs, generally, this index
Net proceeds, sale of surplus federal property to local public agency, disposition of, 42 § 1458
Net project cost,
Computation, project completion prior to disposition of certain property, 42 § 1456
Defined, 42 § 1460
New community development. New Communities, generally, this index
Nonresidential uses, redevelopment for, 42 § 1460
Notes issued by Secretary, 42 § 1452
Amounts appropriated for grants, applicability for payment, 42 § 1453
Number of standard housing units replacing demolished or removed residential structures in urban renewal projects, 42 § 1455
Obligations,
Issuance by Secretary, 42 § 1452
Limitations, 42 § 1452
Purchasers, lessees, assignees of property, and federal agencies, 42 § 1455
Open land, projects on, temporary loans to public bodies by Secretary, 42 § 1452
Parks and recreational areas and facilities, finding that urban renewal plan gives due consideration to provision of, 42 § 1455
Payments,
Cash or debentures,
Mortgage insurance, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Premium charges, insurance of home improvement loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Mortgage insurance, cash or debentures, displaced family or person housing insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Net proceeds from disposition of land after urban renewal projects to Secretary, 42 § 1456
Principal and interest, pledge of loan contract, 42 § 1452
Payments—Continued
Progress payments on account of grants, 42 § 1453
Relocation-financial assistance to displaced individuals, families, business concerns or nonprofit organizations, 42 § 1465
Pedestrian malls and walkways included within definitions of "urban renewal project" or "project", 42 § 1460
Personal property, powers and duties of Secretary concerning, 42 § 1456
Plans, 42 § 1452
Approval as condition to contract for loan or capital grant, 42 § 1455
Commencement, approval of Secretary, 42 § 1460
Disaster areas, 42 § 1462
Elimination of all substandard housing and realization of national housing goal, report of President, 42 § 1441b
Grants for urban planning, 40 § 461
Temporary relocation of displaced individuals and families, review, 42 § 1455
Urban renewal plan, defined, 42 § 1460
Pledge of loan contract, 42 § 1452
Possessions of U.S., included within term "state", 42 § 1460
Powers and duties in general,
Department, exercise of, 42 § 1441
Secretary, 42 § 1456
Preference, occupancy by agricultural workers, 42 § 1412
Premium charges insurance of home improvement loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
President's delegation of functions to,
Director of Office of Management and Budget, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10530
Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1701c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11196
Price, property made available to public housing agency undertaking low-rent housing project, 42 § 1457
Priority, residential property, rehabilitation loans, applications where annual income is within prescribed limitations, 42 § 1452b
Private accommodations, low-rent housing in, replacement of residential structures demolished or removed in urban renewal projects, 42 § 1455
Private agencies, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Programs,
Community improvement, workable program for, 42 § 1451
Relocation assistance program for project involving displacement of families, individuals and business concerns, etc., 42 § 1455
Progress payments, 42 § 1456
On accounts of grants, 42 § 1453
Projects,
Availability of property held as part of urban renewal project to limited dividend corporations, nonprofit corporations, etc., 42 § 1457
Completion prior to disposition of certain property, 42 § 1456
Defined, 42 § 1460
Requiring no additional assistance or self-liquidating projects, technical, etc., assistance for developing, 42 § 1451

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Property insurance plan,
Inspection, realty uninsurable because of physical hazards, rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1466
Uninsurable property because of physical hazards, inspection, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Property to be used for public housing or housing for lower or moderate income families or individuals, 42 § 1457
Protection of labor standards, 42 § 1459
Provisions relating to as controlling over inconsistent laws, 42 § 1443
Public,
Disclosure by redevelopers, 42 § 1455
Improvements by federal agencies, 42 § 1455
Publically owned facilities, construction as benefiting urban renewal project, conditions, 42 § 1460
Puerto Rico,
Assistance by government of Puerto Rico, 48 § 910a
Creation of authorities authorized, 48 § 910
Included within term "state", 42 § 1460
Loans, conveyances, etc., by government and municipalities, authorization, 48 § 910a
Powers of authorities, 48 § 910
Ratification of prior acts of legislature, 48 § 910b
Purchase of notes or other obligations issued by Secretary, 42 § 1452
Purchase or construction of other premises, displaced small business concerns, loans for to include, 15 § 636
Purchasers eligible for insured mortgage, availability to of property held as part of project, 42 § 1457
Rats, structures harboring, grants for demolition, 42 § 1467
Real property, powers and duties of Secretary concerning, 42 § 1456
Receipts obtained by Secretary, use, 42 § 1456
Redemption,
Debentures, loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Notes or other obligations issued by Secretary, 42 § 1452
Redevelopers, public disclosure by, 42 § 1455
Redevelopment, defined, 42 § 1460
Redevelopment areas, urban planning grants to cities, other municipalities, and counties situated in, 40 § 461
Redevelopment in accordance with urban renewal plan, 42 § 1456
Refinancing, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing,
Insured home improvement loans, 12 § 1715k
Limitations on amount of mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715k
Refund, unearned premium charges, home improvement loan, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Regional plans and programs, grants, organizations elected officials, 40 § 461
Rehabilitation,
Defined, 42 § 1452b
Grants, 42 § 1466
Interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing. Loans, ante
Release, mortgagor or part of property, mortgage insurance,
Displaced family or person housing, 12 § 1715*l*
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Relocation,
Assistance program for project involving displacement of families, individuals and business concerns, etc., 42 § 1455
Displaced persons, savings provisions, 42 § 4621 note
Dwellings from site of recurring catastrophes, 42 § 1462
Temporary relocation of individuals or families, displaced from urban renewal area, 42 § 1455
Applicability, 42 § 1455 note
Disaster areas, 42 § 1462
Within project area of structures of architectural or historic value, 42 § 1460
Renegotiation of loans at lower interest rate, 42 § 1452
Rental housing insurance, eligibility, 12 § 1713
Repair or rehabilitation, structures for guidance purposes, undertakings and activities of local agency may include, 42 § 1460
Repairs,
Improvements, making realty conform to public standards for decent, etc., housing, grants, 42 § 1466
Streets, sidewalks, etc., inclusion in interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Reports by,
Contractors and subcontractors, monthly reports, 42 § 1459
Secretary, waiver, minimum number requirement, housing units, low and moderate income families or individuals, 42 § 1455
Requirements, workable program, 42 § 1451
Requirements and conditions, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Resale,
Local public agencies, certain structures within urban renewal areas, 42 § 1460
Property in urban renewal areas to limited dividend corporations, nonprofit corporations, etc., 42 § 1457
Residential property, rehabilitation loan, priority, applications where annual income within prescribed limitations, 42 § 1452b
Restoration of acquired properties of historical or architectural value, 42 § 1460
Restriction, financial assistance to localities or local public agencies, 42 § 1453
Review, relocation plan, displaced individuals and families, temporary relocation, 42 § 1455
Revolving fund, rehabilitation loans, use by Secretary, 42 § 1452b
Riots or civil disorders, urban renewal assistance required in areas because of, 42 § 1462
Rules and regulations of Secretary,
Construction of hotels and transient housing, 42 § 1456
Gross project costs, 42 § 1460
Amounts included in, 42 § 1460

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Rules and regulations of Secretary—Continued
Temporary relocation of displaced individuals and families, 42 § 1455
Rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Salaries prevailing in locality, determination by Secretary, protection of labor standards, 42 § 1459
Sale,
Notes or other obligations issued by Secretary, 42 § 1452
Property by Secretary, 42 § 1456
Surplus property to local public agency, 42 § 1458
Secretary, defined, 42 §§ 1452b, 1460
Securing rehabilitation loan, determination by Secretary, 42 § 1452b
Security for temporary and definitive loans, determinations by Secretary, 42 § 1452
Separability provisions of act concerning, 42 § 1444
Service and supply contracts, 42 § 1456
Sewers,
Loan, pay cost of construction or installation of, inclusion within definition of home improvement loan, 12 § 1715k
Systems in urban renewal areas, requirements for loan or capital-grant contracts, 42 § 1455
Short title of act relating to, 42 § 1441 note
Sidewalks, curbs, gutters, etc., loans, pay cost, construction or installation of, inclusion within definition of home improvement loan, 12 § 1715k
Single interest rate, contract provisions, loans or advances, 42 § 1460
Small businesses, financial assistance to businesses displaced by federally aided programs, 15 §§ 631, 636
Information, eligibility for loans, 15 § 637
Specific powers, duties and liabilities of Secretary, 42 § 1456
Specifications, applicant for assistance required to submit, 42 § 1455a
Speculation in land holding, 42 § 1456
Standard housing units,
Low and moderate income families or individuals, requirements, loan- or capital-grant contracts, 42 § 1455
Replacement of residential structures demolished or removed in urban renewal projects, 42 § 1455
State, defined, 42 § 1460
Mortgage insurance, displaced families or persons, 12 § 1715*l*
Statewide planning, 42 § 1451
Storms, financial assistance for urban renewal projects, 42 § 1462
Streetlights, loan, pay cost of construction or installation, inclusion within definition of home improvement loan, 12 § 1715k
Streets, alleys and other public rights-of-way, air rights over, local grants in aid, 42 § 1460
Studies and publication of information on related problems, urban planning, 40 § 461
Supplemental grants to local public agencies, 42 § 1452
Surplus federal real property, disposition, 42 § 1458
Delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Surveys, commencement, approval of Secretary, 42 § 1460
Systematic rodent control program, requirement, grants for demolition of unsafe structures, 42 § 1467
Taxes,
Exemption,
Debentures, loans, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing, 12 § 1715k
Local contributions, 42 § 1457
Obligations and income of local public agencies, 42 § 1452
Inclusion in gross project costs of amount equal to taxes where property owned by local public agency, 42 § 1460
Payments in lieu of taxes on property acquired by Secretary, 42 § 1456
Remission of tax on local contributions, 42 § 1457
Technical assistance to state and local governments, urban planning assistance, 40 § 461
Temporary,
Loans to local public agency to acquire real property, 42 § 1452
Public playgrounds, establishment, inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
Relief from interest rate conflict between federal and state law, loans to local public agencies, 422 § 1452 note
Relocation of individuals and families displaced from urban renewal area, 42 § 1455
Applicability, 42 § 1455 note
Tenant, defined, 42 § 1452b
Termination date, rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Terms and conditions of grants for urban planning, 40 § 461
Secretary,
Contracts, prevention, excessive prices, 42, § 1456
Grants, 42 § 1453
Rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Territories of U.S., included within term "state" 42 § 1460
Transfer, surplus of federal real property to Secretary, 42 § 1458
Transfer taxes, payments to displaced individuals, families, business concerns, and nonprofit organizations, 42 § 1465
Tribal planning councils or other tribal bodies, urban planning grants to, 40 § 461
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, included within term "state", 42 § 1460
Two or more projects being carried out by same local public agency, temporary loans, 42 § 1452
Underused space, acquisition, 42 § 1460
Uniform rehabilitation standards for housing within and without urban renewal areas, mortgage insurance, coverage, 12 § 1735f–2
Uninsurable realty because of physical hazards,
Grants for rehabilitation, 42 § 1466
Rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b

SLUM CLEARANCE AND URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Uninsurable realty because of physical hazards—Continued
Unsound structures, grants for demolition, 42 § 1467
Unused space, acquisition, 42 § 1460
Urban Growth, generally, this index
Urban renewal,
Area,
Defined, 42 §§ 1452b, 1460
Housing for families or persons displaced from, 12 § 1715*l*
Fund, composition and use, 42 § 1450
Services, facilities for local programs, establishment by Secretary, 42 § 1451
Urban Studies Fellowship Advisory Board, establishment, composition, duties, etc., 20 § 802
Use of assets and receipts, 42 § 1456
Utilization of pertinent urban plans and studies already made, 40 § 461
Vacant space, acquisition, 42 § 1460
Value, property before repair and rehabilitation, estimate of, basis of limitation on amount of mortgage, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance, 12 § 1715k
Virgin Islands, this index
Wages and salaries, prevailing wage, 42 § 1459
Waiver,
Demolition or removal of residential structures in urban renewal projects, replacement with standard housing units, provisions concerning, 42 § 1455
Minimum number requirement, housing units, low and moderate income families or individuals, requirements, loan- or capital-grant contracts, 42 § 1455
War and veterans' housing, transfer to local public agency for slum clearance and community redevelopment, 42 § 1581
Workable program,
Contract for contributions for additional low-rent housing units, certification, 42 § 1410
Minimum standards housing code, prerequisite to certification or re-certification of, 42 § 1451
Rehabilitation loans, 42 § 1452b
Requirement, 42 § 1451
Disaster areas, 42 § 1462

SLUM OR BLIGHTED AREA

Defined, rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index

SMALL BUSINESS

See, also, Small Business Act, generally, this index
Administration. Small Business Administration, generally, this index
Administrator. Small Business Administrator, generally, this index
Armed forces, participation in furnishing materials for, 50 App. § 468
Assistance to displaced business concerns, 15 § 636
Congressional declaration of policy, 15 § 631
Coal mines,
Concerns operating, disaster loan fund, availability to, 15 § 633
Loans to concerns operating, additions or alterations in equipment, facilities, etc., 15 § 636
Conflicts of interest, regulations to control, 15 § 687d
Contracts, provisions limiting advance or progress payments, 41 § 255
Corporation formed by two or more eligible entities, grants to for studies, research, etc., 15 § 636
Defense contracts,
Distribution, 50 App. § 2151
Emergency preparedness functions of Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Defense production and research and development pools, emergency preparedness functions of Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Defined, military selective service, 50 App. § 468
Definition of small business concern, representation, interests of concerns before federal departments and agencies, 15 § 639 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11518
Direct or cooperative provision of equity capital furnished to incorporated small business concerns by small business investment companies, 15 § 684
Disaster loans, 15 § 636
Economic injuries, natural or undetermined causes, disaster loans, 15 § 636
Economic opportunity program, employment and investment incentives,
Appropriations, unexpended balances, allocation to business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Business-type budgets, business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Coordination, technical and management assistance projects, 42 § 2906b
Deferred payments, loans, participations and guarantees, 42 § 2902
Disbursements, interest, business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Distribution, financial assistance, 42 § 2906
Duration of program, 42 § 2907
Encouraging participation of private business community in program of assistance to concerns, 42 § 2902
Equitable distribution, loans between urban and rural areas, 42 § 2902
Evaluation,
Loan programs, 42 § 2902
Programs under Federal government contracts or aided with federal funds, 42 § 2906c
Technical and management assistance projects, 42 § 2906b
Financial assistance, defined, 42 § 2949
Government contracts, 42 § 2906c
Interest, payment, business loan and investment fund, payment into, 15 § 633
Labor market information and job matching program, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Limitation,
Financial assistance, 42 §§ 2906, 2906a
Loans, participations and guaranties, 15 § 633; 42 § 2902

SMALL BUSINESS—Continued

Economic opportunity program, etc.—Continued
Loans, participations and guaranties,
Acquisition, handling, etc., of property in connection with, 42 § 2942
Authorization, 42 § 2902
Evaluation of programs, 42 § 2902
Financing, 42 § 2904
Management skills, borrower to take steps to improve, etc., 42 § 2902
Terms and conditions, 42 §§ 2902, 2905
Low-income individuals, 42 § 2902
Distribution, financial assistance, 42 § 2906
Management training, 42 §§ 2902, 2906b
Powers of Administrator, 42 § 2902
Private assistance, loans, participations, and guarantees, 42 § 2902
Projects, technical and management assistance, 42 § 2906b
Relocation of business to result in more unemployment, financial assistance prohibited, 42 § 2906a
Repayment, loans and debentures, payment into business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Report,
Evaluation of loan programs, 42 § 2902
Status, business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Small Business Administration and Secretary of Commerce to carry out programs, 42 § 2907
"State" as including Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 42 § 2949
Statement of purpose, 42 § 2901
Stimulation, new private lending activities, 42 § 2902
Technical assistance, 42 § 2906b
Eggs and poultry products and meats, inspection, loans for additions or alterations, plants, etc., to meet requirements respecting, 15 § 636
Disaster loan fund, availability to, 15 § 633
Emergency preparedness functions of Administrator concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Encouragement under Defense Production Act of 1950, 50 App. § 2151
Exports, authorization under regulation provisions, utilization of, 50 App. § 2404
Federal-aid highway construction, participation in, 23 § 304
Federal departments and agencies, increased representation of concerns before, 15 § 639 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11518
Financial assistance
Businesses displaced by federally aided urban renewal or highway construction program, 15 § 636
Defense, etc., purposes, emergency preparedness functions of Small Business Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Information, eligibility for loan, 15 § 637
Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Foreign assistance, Overseas Private Investment Corporation, utilization of resources and skills of, to encourage participation in Corporation programs, 22 § 2191
Grants by Small Business Administration to state government, local agencies, schools, etc., for studies, etc., concerning, 15 § 636
Highway construction program, financial assistance to businesses displaced by, 15 § 636
Information, eligibility for loans, 15 § 637
Income tax. Small Business Corporations' Income Tax, generally, this index
Investment companies. Small Business Investment Companies, generally, this index
Lease guarantees. Small Business Administration, this index
Loans,
Plant modernization, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Small Business Administration, 15, 636
To development companies to assist, 15 § 696
To concerns by small business investment companies, 15 § 685
Military contracts, advance or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Minority business enterprise, national program for, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Minority-owned concerns, etc., representation of interests before federal departments and agencies, 15 § 639 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11518
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Participation in furnishing commodities, defense articles and services abroad, assistance under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2352
Policy of Congress to aid small business concerns displaced as result of federally aided construction programs, 15 § 631
Procurement by armed forces, declaration of Congressional policy, 10 § 2301
Provision of equity capital by small business investment companies, 15 § 684
Purchase or construction of other premises, businesses displaced by federally aided urban renewal or highway construction programs, 15 § 636
Resource information concerning, emergency preparedness functions of Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Riots or civil disorders, loans, 15 § 636
Small-business concern, defined,
Small Business Act, 15 § 632
Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Small business enterprise, defined, disposal of government-owned rubber-producing facilities, 50 App. § 1941s
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Technical and managerial aids by Small Business Administration, 15 § 637
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Urban renewal, federally aided, financial assistance to businesses displaced by, 15 § 636
Information, eligibility for loans, 15 § 637
War claims for loss, destruction, death, etc., payment of awards to, limitations, 50 App. § 2017*l*

SMALL BUSINESS ACT

Text of Acts and Amendments. See Popular Name Table
Administration. Small Business Administration, generally, this index
Administrator. Small Business Administrator, generally, this index
Advisory boards and committees, establishment, 15 § 637
Anti-trust acts,
Acts or omissions requested by President under voluntary agreement or program not in violation of prohibitions of Act, 15 § 640
Exemption, 15 § 640
Appropriation, 15 §§ 631 note, 633, 633 note
Additional capital for revolving fund, 15 § 633 note
Availability until expended, 15 § 633
Limitation, 15 § 633
Supplemental appropriation, revolving fund capital, 15 § 633 note
Unexpended balances, allocation to revolving funds, 15 § 633
Assumption, obligations, disaster loans, 15 § 636
Attorney General,
Consultation with as to anti-trust law violation, 15 § 636
Surveys of factors tending to eliminate competition, etc., 15 § 639
Attorneys, employment authorized, 15 § 634
Awards, determination, 15 § 644
Bonds, employees, 15 § 634
Business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Increase in financing functions, 15 § 633 note
Transfer, funds for trade adjustment loans, 15 633 note
Business-type budgets, revolving funds, 15 § 633
Catastrophe loans, 15 § 636
Certificate of small business concerns as competent government contractors, 15 § 637
Certification,
Of concern as small business concern, 15 § 637
To procurement officers, etc., competency, capacity and credit of small business concern to perform government contract, 15 § 637
Charge for government-owned property, 15 § 643
Compensation of officers and employees, 15 § 634
Consultation of small business concerns with President to further objectives of Act, 15 § 640
Contracts,
Awards, 15 § 644
Certification of small concerns as competent Government contractors, 15 § 637
Congressional declaration of policy as to placing with small business enterprises, 15 § 631
Departments or agencies of government, 15 § 637
Determination, 15 § 644
Letting of procurement contracts to Administration, 15 § 637
Research and development, duty of Administration to obtain government contracts for, and assist small business concerns respecting, 15 § 638
Contracts—Continued
Small business subcontracting program, conformity to, 15 § 637
Debentures, repayments, payment into revolving fund, 15 § 633
Defense Department, report as to contracts of small business concerns, 15 § 639
Definition, 15 § 632
Delegation of,
Functions, 15 § 640 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10493
Presidential authority, consultation with representatives of small business concerns, etc., 15 § 640
Determination of awards of contracts, 15 § 644
Disaster loan fund, 15 § 633
Disbursements, revolving funds, interest, 15 § 633
Dissemination of technical data or processes developed by small business concern at its own expense, prohibition, 15 § 637
District of Columbia included within term "United States", 15 § 633
Duration of loans, 15 § 636
Evaluation of bids or selection of contractors for negotiated contracts, small business subcontracting program provisions respecting, 15 § 637
Excessive rainfall, aid, 15 § 636
Extension of maturity or renewal of loan to small business concerns, etc., 15 § 636
False statements to procure loan, 15 § 645
Federal Trade Commission Act,
Act or omission to act requested by Administrator not within prohibitions of, 15 § 636
Acts or omissions requested by President not in violation of prohibitions of act, 15 § 640
Exemption, 15 § 640
Fines and penalties, false statements to procure loans, embezzlements, etc., of funds or concealment, etc., of property, 15 § 645
Flood and catastrophe loans, powers, 15 § 636
Government-owned property, fair charge for use of, 15 § 643
Grants for studies, research, etc., concerning small business enterprises, 15 § 636
Income tax, losses on stock in small business investment company operating under, 26 §§ 1242, 1243
Injury to small business, surveys for determination of factors tending toward, 15 § 639
Interest,
Loans, 15 § 636
Payment,
Administration into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury, 15 § 633
Revolving fund, payment into, 15 § 633
Inventory of productive facilities of small business concerns, 15 § 637
Joint programs, research and development, 15 § 638
Liens, security for loans subordinate to tax lien, 15 § 646
Limitation on,
Amount of loans, 15 § 636
Delegation of authority by President, 15 § 640
Grants for studies, research, etc., 15 § 636
Loans, guarantees, 15 § 633
Loans,
False statements to procure, penalty, 15 § 645
Interest, 15 § 636

SMALL BUSINESS ACT—Continued

Loans—Continued
Liens, security for loans subordinate to tax lien, 15 § 646
Powers of Administration, 15 § 636
Powers of Administrator, 15 §§ 634, 636
Repayments, payment into revolving fund, 15 § 633
Requirements and conditions, 15 § 642
Restrictions or limitations on loans secured by realty, inapplicability, 12 § 371
Notaries, employees to qualify, 15 § 634
Notice and publication of procurement actions, exceptions, 15 § 637
Occupational health and safety, loans, 15 § 636; 42 § 3142–1
Offenses and penalties, 15 § 645
Partial invalidity, 15 § 631 note
Per diem, temporary employees, disaster service, payment authorized, 15 § 634
Policies affecting small business concerns, cooperation with other departments and agencies in formulation of, 15 § 639
Policy of Congress, 15 § 631
President of United States,
Authority of President in general. 15 § 640
Consultation with representative of small business concerns to encourage voluntary agreements and programs, 15 § 640
Delegation of authority, conditions and restrictions, 15 § 640
Transfer to Administration of functions, etc., of departments or agencies relating to small-business problems, 15 § 641
Procurement actions, notice and publication of, exceptions, 15 § 637
Property or services, contracts, conformity to small business subcontracting program, 15 § 637
Puerto Rico included within term "United States", 15 § 633
Purchase, participations, disaster loans, 15 § 636
Renewals and extensions of loans, limitation on duration, 15 § 636
Repeal of inconsistent provisions or acts, 15 § 631 note
Reports,
Administration, 15 § 639
Attorney General to Congress and President, 15 § 639
Defense Department to Speaker of House, 15 § 639
Status, revolving funds, 15 § 633
Research,
Grants by Administration for research concerning small business enterprises, 15 § 636
Policy of Congress, 15 § 638
Reports by Department of Defense as to contracts with small business concerns, 15 § 639
Studies and recommendations by Administration to insure fair proportion of government contracts for research, 15 § 637
Revolving fund, 15 § 633
Appropriations, 15 § 633 note
Sale of evidences of debt, etc., 15 § 634
Separability provision, 15 § 631 note
Separate act and designation, 15 § 631 note
Short title, 15 § 631 note
Amendments of,
1961, 15 § 631 note; 1967, 15 § 633 note
Small business concern,
Certification of business as, 15 § 637
Defined, 15 § 632
States included within term "United States", 15 § 633
Subcontracts, Congressional declaration of policy as to placing with small business enterprises, 15 § 631
Surveys, factors tending to eliminate competition, 15 § 639
Suspension, principal and interest payments, disaster loans, 15 § 636
Tax lien, priority over security for loans, 15 § 646
Technical and managerial aids to small business concerns, 15 §§ 636, 637
Territories and possessions of U.S. included within term "United States", 15 § 633
Total amount of grants for studies, research, etc.. in any one year, 15 § 636
Transportation expense, temporary employees for distaster service, payment, authorized, 15 § 634
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands included within term "United States", 15 § 633
United States, defined, 15 § 633
War and national defense, awards and contracts to small business concerns, 15 § 644
Withdrawal,
Administrator's approval of, agreement for joint programs of research, etc., 15 § 638
Attorney General's approval of voluntary agreement or program, effect, 15 § 640
Request for finding, effect, 15 § 640

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

See, also, Small Business Act, generally, this index
Administration, defined to mean, 15 § 662
Administrator. Small Business Administrator, generally, this index
Advisory boards and committees, power to establish, call meetings, pay expenses, etc., 15 § 637
Aid of courts, 15 §§ 687a, 687b
Anti-trust laws, act or omission to act approved by not to be construed within prohibitions of, 15 § 636
Application for injunction against acts or practices violative of Small Business Investment Act, etc., 15 § 687c
Appropriations, unexpended balances, allocation to revolving funds, 15 § 633
Approval,
Articles of incorporation of small business investment companies, 15 § 681
Establishment of small business investment companies, 15 § 681
Examiners of small business investment companies, 15 § 687b
Area of operations of small business investment companies, approval, 15 § 681
Articles of incorporation and amendments thereto, small business investment companies, approval or disapproval, 15 § 681
Attorney for concerns in investigations, etc., before federal departments or agencies, prohibition against, 15 § 639 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11518

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Attorney General,
Action at instance of to determine noncompliance with law, 15 § 687
Consultation with as to antitrust laws, etc., 15 § 636
Automotive products trade agreements, adjustment assistance, advice, 19 § 2022
Availing itself of information, services, etc., in carrying out act, 15 § 634
Awards or contracts, determination, 15 § 644
Bonds. Surety bond guarantees, generally, post
Branch offices or agencies, 15 § 633
Small business investment companies, establishment, approval, 15 § 681
Business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Increase in financing functions of Administration, 15 § 633 note
Business-type budgets, revolving funds, 15 § 633
Cease and desist orders against small business investment company licensees and others, 15 § 687a
Certification,
Ability to perform procurement contracts, 15 § 637
Filing in courts of appeals of transcript of record on which order complained of was entered 15 § 687a
Charter of small business investment companies, 15 § 681
Coal mines,
Loans to small business concerns operating, additions or alterations in equipment, facilities, etc., 15 § 636
Small business concerns operating, disaster loan fund, availability to, 15 § 633
Communications satellite system, consultation by Communications Commission, 47 § 721
Concealment, etc., of property mortgaged or pledged to Administration, penalty, 15 § 645
Conclusiveness of determination, orders, etc.,
As to enterprises designated small business concerns, 15 § 637
Business as being small business concern, 15 § 637
Revoking or suspending license or cease and desist order, 15 § 687a
Conditions, grants for studies, research, etc., 15 § 636
Congress, review of Administration loan program, 15 § 639a
Consultation and cooperation,
Contractors and subcontractors with, 15 § 637
With governmental agencies, 15 § 637
With other departments and agencies, formulation of policies, 15 § 639
Contempt, failure to obey order of, 15 § 687b
Contents,
Annual report concerning small business investment activities, 15 § 687
Order revoking or suspending license or cease and desist order, 15 § 687a
Report, 15 § 639
Contracts,
Determination, 15 § 644
Letting of procurement contracts to administration, 15 § 637
Contracts—Continued
Research and development, duty to obtain government contracts for, and assist small business concerns respecting, 15 § 638
Coordinating and ascertaining means by which productive capacity of small concerns may be utilized, procurement powers, 15 § 637
Corporations formed by two or more eligible entities, grants for studies, research, etc., to, 15 § 636
Counseling concerning small business enterprises, grants for purposes of, 15 § 636
Court of appeals, enforcement, orders issued against small business investments companies, etc., 15 § 687a
Creation as agency to carry out policies of act, 15 § 633
Debentures, repayments, payment into revolving funds, 15 § 633
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Delegation of functions, 15 § 640 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10493
Delivery to, copy, petition, small business investment companies, modification, etc., order revoking or suspending license, etc., 15 § 687a
Deposit of moneys of Administration, 15 § 635
Disaster loans, 42 § 4451
Fund, 15 § 633
Power to make, 15 § 636
Disbursement, interest, revolving funds, 15 § 633
Displaced small businesses by federally aided renewal projects, information, reestablishment, operations, 15 § 637
Dissemination of data and information to public, etc., 15 § 637
Duplication of work or activities, 15 § 647
Economic injuries, natural or undetermined causes, business suffering, making loans to, 15 § 636
Effective date, provisions respecting loans to assist in adjusting to competition from imports, 15 § 637a
Embezzlement, etc., of funds, 15 § 645
Examinations of small business investment companies, 15 § 687b
Exempting small business investment companies from report making, 15 § 687b
Extension of maturity or renewal of loan, 15 § 636
False statements, etc., to influence actions, penalty, 15 § 645
Federal contract information, power to obtain, etc., 15 § 637
Federal departments and agencies, representation of interests of concerns before, duties, etc., 15 § 639 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11518
Federal Trade Commission Act, acts or omission approved by not to be construed to be within prohibitions of, 15 § 636
Filing of petition for review of certain orders not to stay or suspend operation of orders, 15 § 687a
Findings, revocation or suspension of license, etc., small business investment companies, 15 § 687a
Government National Mortgage Association, dealing in obligations of, 12 § 1717
Grants to state government, colleges, etc., for studies, etc., concerning small business enterprises, 15 § 636

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Grounds, revocation or suspension of license of small business investment companies, 15 § 687a
Guarantees,
Lease guarantees, generally, post
Surety bond guarantees, generally, post
Hearing,
Removal of directors and officers of small business investment companies, 15 § 687e
Revocation or suspension of license or issuance of cease and desist order, 15 § 687a
Highway construction program, financial assistance to businesses displaced by, information concerning eligibility for loans, 15 § 637
Injunctions and other orders, 15 § 687c
Interest,
Development company's obligations exchanged for funds advanced by, 15 § 695
Loans to development companies, 15 § 696
Payment,
Into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury, 15 § 633
Revolving fund, payment into, 15 § 633
Inventory, power to make, 15 § 637
Investigations, 15 § 687b
Lease guarantees,
Assignment, leases, 15 § 693
Default, 15 § 692
Discretionary provisions, 15 § 692
Escrow, 15 § 692
Execution of subleases, 15 § 693
Liquidation of obligations through creation of new leases, 15 § 693
Non-availability from other sources, 15 § 692
Participation of Administration with qualified sureties, 15 § 692
Powers respecting loans, 15 § 693
Processing fees, 15 § 692
Rental payments, leases, commercial, etc., property, 15 § 692
Restrictions and limitations, 15 § 692
Revolving fund, 15 § 694
Uniform annual fee, 15 § 692
Licensing of small business investment companies, 15 § 681; 26 § 542
Limitation on,
Grants for studies, research, etc., 15 § 636
Ownership or control of stock of small business investment companies, 15 § 682
Loan Policy Board,
Abolition and transfer of functions to Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Creation, etc., 15 § 633
Loans,
Coal mines, small business concerns operating, additions or alterations in equipment, facilities, etc., 15 § 636
Disaster loans, 42 § 4451
Egg products inspection, small business concerns, additions or alterations, plants, facilities, etc., to meet requirements respecting, 15 § 636
Disaster loan fund, availability to, 15 § 633
Liens, security for loans subordinate to tax lien, 15 § 646
Loans—Continued
Major disasters, major sources of employment, aid to, 42 § 4456
Meat inspection, small business concerns, additions or alterations, plants, facilities, etc., to meet requirements respecting, 15 § 636
Disaster loan fund, availability to, 15 § 633
Not subject to restrictions imposed on loans secured by realty, 12 § 371
Plant modernization, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. 11490
Poultry and poultry products, inspection, small business concerns, additions or alterations, plants, facilities, etc., to meet requirements respecting, 15 § 636
Disaster loan fund, availability to, 15 § 633
Powers of administration, 15 § 636
Repayments, payment into revolving fund, 15 § 633
Restrictions and limitations, 15 § 636
Review by Congress of loan program, 15 § 639a
Small business concerns, 15 § 636
State development companies, 15 § 696
Submission to Congress of estimated needs for additional authorization for loan program, 15 § 639a
Tax liens, priority over security for loans, 15 § 646
Trade adjustment loans, 15 § 636
Transfer, funds to business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633 note
Trade Expansion Act, applicability, 15 § 636
Wherein Administration cooperates, etc., not subject to restrictions on loans secured by realty, 12 § 371
Management of Administration vested in Administrator, 15 § 633
Meetings, payment, transportation expenses and per diem allowance, individuals providing technical, etc., aids or advisory boards and committees, 15 § 637
Minority-owned concerns, etc., representation of interests before federal departments and agencies, 15 § 639 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11518
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, membership on, representatives of, 42 prec. 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
Notice, intention to remove directors and officers of small business investment companies, 15 § 687e
Oaths and affirmations, 15 § 687b
Obligations, prohibition against outside sales, 12 § 1717 note
Office facilities and services, use in providing technical and managerial aids, 15 § 637
Offices, 15 § 633
Order to show cause why order revoking or suspending license, etc., of small business investment company should not be issued, 15 § 687a
Participation in loans on deferred basis, 15 § 636
Development company, 15 § 696
Payments into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury, 15 § 633
Penalty mail, restrictions on use, dissemination of data, etc., without regard to provisions concerning, 15 § 637

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Performance of functions, powers and duties, 15 § 687
Powers, 15 §§ 633, 634, 636
Loans to small business concerns, etc., 15 § 636
Technical and managerial aids to small business concerns, 15 § 637
President of United States, transfer to Administration of functions, etc., of departments or agencies relating to small-business problems, 15 § 641
Privately owned higher education in major disaster areas, financial assistance, 15 § 636
Procurement powers, 15 § 637
Property disposal powers, 15 § 637
Purchase,
Debentures of small business investment companies, 15 § 683
Obligations of, state development companies, 15 § 683
Recommendations to grant applicants of particular studies or research to be financed by grants, 15 § 636
Reconstruction Finance Corporation,
Functions transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Property, records, etc., transferred to Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Records, retention, 15 § 639
Regional offices, 15 § 633
Regulation of borrowing and issuance of obligations by small business investment companies, 15 § 683
Regulations,
Conflicts of interest, small business concerns or small investment companies, controlling, 15 § 687d
Equity capital furnished incorporated small business concerns by small business investment companies, 15 § 684
Operations of small business investment companies, 15 § 687
Removal and suspension, directors and officers, small business investment company licensees, 15 § 687e
Renewal of loans to development companies, 15 § 696
Reports,
Administration of small business subcontracting program, report to contain information and recommendations respecting, 15 § 637
Business loan and investment fund, increase in financing functions, 15 § 633 note
President, Congress, etc., 15 § 639
Small business investment activities, 15 § 687
Small business investment companies to, 15 § 687b
Status, revolving funds, 15 § 633
Requirement for loans, 15 § 642
Research,
Grants by Administration for research concerning small business enterprises, 15 § 636
Power to obtain government contracts for, etc., 15 § 638
Research—Continued
Studies and recommendations by Administration to insure fair proportion of government contracts for research, 15 § 637
Restriction on loan powers, 15 § 636
Revocation or suspension of licenses, 15 § 687a
Revolving fund, 15 § 633
Additional capital, 15 § 633 note
Appropriations, 15 § 633 note
Seal, 15 § 634
Riots or civil disorders, loans, power to make, 15 § 636
Rural Development Committee, ex officio member, 42 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11122
Safety deposit box rentals, prepayment, inapplicability of provisions prohibiting advance of public moneys, 15 § 634
Seal, 15 § 634
Security for loans to state and local development companies, 15 § 696
Selection of examiners of small business investment companies, 15 § 687b
Service of order to show cause, 15 § 687a
Small business investment company, licensing by, 26 § 542
Small Business Investment Division, 15 § 671
Small business subcontracting program provisions respecting, 15 § 637
Studies,
Grants by Administration for studies concerning small business enterprises, etc., 15 § 636
Power of Administration as to procurement, 15 § 637
Research and development, 15 § 638
Subcontracts,
Obtaining information respecting, 15 § 637
Powers of Administration, 15 §§ 636, 637
Subpoenas, 15 §§ 687a, 687b
Suit by United States at Administration's instance to determine noncompliance with law, etc., 15 § 687
Surety bond guarantees,
Application of certain provisions, 15 § 694b
Appropriations, 15 § 694a note
Authority of Administration, 15 § 694b
Bid bond, defined, 15 § 694a
Definitions, 15 § 694a
Employees, 15 § 634
Extent of liability, 15 § 694b
Fees, 15 § 694b
Limitation of liability, 15 § 694b
Obligee, defined, 15 § 694a
Payment bond, defined, 15 § 694a
Performance bond, defined, 15 § 694a
Prime contractor, defined, 15 § 694a
Principal, defined, 15 § 694a
Subcontractor, defined, 15 § 694a
Surety, defined, 15 § 694a
Technical assistance, construction contracts, 15 § 694a note
Technical and managerial aids to small business concerns, 15 § 637
Total amount,
Debentures of one small business investment company which may be purchased, 15 § 683
Grants for studies, research, etc., in any one year, 15 § 636

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Transfer of functions, etc.,
Department or agency relating to small-business problems, 15 § 641
Reconstruction Finance Corporation relating to loans to victims of floods or other catastrophies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Small Defense Plants Administration on liquidation, 15 § 641 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10504
"Transferee agencies" as meaning, liquidation, affairs of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2
Transportation expenses and per diem allowance, payment, individuals providing technical, etc., aids or advisory boards and committees, 15 § 637
Trusteeship or receivership over licensee, 15 § 687c
Trusts,
Establishment, functions, tax exemption, etc., 12 § 1717
Sales, participations, exception, limitation, principal amount, 12 § 1717 note
Urban renewal, federally aided, financial assistance to businesses displaced by, information, eligibility for loan, 15 § 637
Use of revolving fund for functions under Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 633
War claims for loss, destruction, death, etc., payment of awards to small business concerns certified by, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Witnesses,
Fees, 15 § 687a
Subpoena of, 15 §§ 687a, 687b

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR

Acquisition of property, powers, 15 § 634
Actions by or against Administrator, 15 § 634
Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, member of, 19 § 1991
Administrator, defined to mean, 15 § 662
Anti-trust laws, acts or omissions requested by administrator not to be construed within prohibitions of, 15 § 636
Appointments, 15 § 633
Approval, agreements of joint programs of research by small business concerns, 15 § 638
Associate Administrators,
Appointments, 15 § 633
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Small Business Investment Division, compensation, 15 § 671
Assumption, obligations, disaster loans, 15 § 636
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, member of, 42 § 4302
Claims against third parties, powers, 15 § 634
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Associate Administrators, 5 § 5316
Small Business Investment Division, 15 § 671
Deputy Administrator, 5 § 5315
Compensation fund, contributions by, 15 § 635
Delegation of,
Certain functions by President, 15 § 640 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10493
Powers, 15 § 634
Deputy Administrators,
Acting Administrator in absence, disability or vacancy in office of Administrator, 15 § 633
Appointments, 15 § 633
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Directives or regulations, violation, small business investment companies, penalties and forfeitures, 15 § 687g
Disaster loans, suspension, principal and interest payments, 15 § 636
Disaster service, payment of expense, power, 15 § 634
Disasters, determination, small business disaster loans, 42 § 4451
Economic opportunity programs for small business, duties and functions, 42 § 2902 et seq.
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Exercise of powers through Deputy Administrator, 15 § 671
Expense, disaster service, authority to pay, 15 § 634
Experts and consultants, Administrator authorized to procure service, 15 § 634
Extension or renewal, disaster loans, 15 § 636
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, member of, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal Trade Commision Act, acts or omissions requested by Administrator not to be construed to be within prohibitions of, 15 § 636
Gratuitous services and facilities, authority to accept from federal, state, etc., agencies, disaster service, 15 § 634
Joint programs of small business concerns for research and development, encouragement, etc., 15 § 638
Loan Policy Board, functions transferred from, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 4
Loans, powers of Administrator, 15 §§ 634, 636
Lower income persons, consultation, employment opportunities in connection with assisted projects concerning housing, urban planning, etc., 12 § 1701u
Management of Administration vested in Administrator, 15 § 633
Member of loan policy board, 15 § 633
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Officers and employees, employment, etc., 15 § 634
Performance of functions, powers and duties, 15 § 687
Powers, 15 634
Purchase, participation in disaster loans, 15 § 636
Real property, powers, 15 § 634
Recommendations to grant applicants of particular studies or research to be financed by grants, 15 § 636
Reconstruction Finance Corporation functions transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Revolving funds, allocation, unexpended balances and authorizations, 15 § 633
Rules and regulations, 15 § 634
Small business subcontracting program, development of, 15 § 637
Stenographic reporting services, Administrator authorized to procure services, 15 § 634

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Transfer, functions of Small Defense Plants Administration to, 15 § 641 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10504
"Transferees" as meaning, abolition of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
"Trustor" as meaning, establishment, etc., of trusts, 12 § 1717
Withdrawal, Administrator's approval of, agreement for joint programs of research, etc., 15 § 638

SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS OR ENTERPRISES

See SMALL BUSINESS, generally, this index

SMALL BUSINESS CORPORATIONS' INCOME TAX

Generally, 26 § 1371 et seq.
Additional,
First-year depreciation allowance, 26 § 179
Requirement for qualification of stock bonus or profit-sharing plans, 26 § 1379
"Adjusted gross income" as including deductions allowed shareholder-employee beneficiaries of qualified pension, etc., plans, 26 § 62
Adjustment to basis,
Additional first-year depreciation allowance, 26 § 179
Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers to shareholders, 26 § 1374
Stock of and indebtedness owing shareholders, 26 §§ 1016, 1376
Affiliated group, ownership, stock in another corporation, consideration as member, 26 § 1371
Allowance of net operating loss deductions to shareholders, 26 § 1374
Application of law, first-year depreciation allowance, 26 § 179
Basis of property, contributions in excess of value, losses on stock, effect, 26 § 1244
Basis of stock,
Increase for amounts treated as dividends, 26 § 1376
Reduction for shareholder's portion of net operating loss, 26 § 1376
Capital gains, 26 § 1375
Computation, 26 § 1278
Imposition on, 26 §§ 1372, 1378
Long-term over short-term, reduction, 26 § 1375
Reduction for,
Minimum tax on tax preferences, 26 § 1375
Tax imposed on, 26 § 1375
Tax on, credit, investment in certain depreciable property, 26 § 46
Tax preference, minimum tax, 26 § 58
Undistributed taxable income, exclusion, 26 § 1373
Carrybacks,
Net capital loss, exception, 26 § 1212
Shareholders, net operating loss, adjustment, 26 § 1374
Carryovers,
Qualified pension, etc., plans, amounts deductible, 26 § 1379
Shareholders, net operating loss, adjustment, 26 § 1374
Classes of stock, 26 § 1371
Close of taxable year, distributions within 2½ months period after, 26 § 1375
Computation of taxable income, 26 § 1373
Contributions, property having basis in excess of value, losses on stock, effect, 26 § 1244
Cost of property, additional first-year depreciation allowance, 26 § 179
Credit,
Dividends received credit not allowed, 26 § 1375
Investment in certain depreciable property, apportionment of investment, 26 § 48
Deductions,
Activities not engaged in for profit, 26 § 183
Current earnings and profits not reduced by any amount not allowable as, 26 § 1377
Depreciation, additional first-year allowance, 26 § 179
Investment indebtedness, limitation on interest deduction, shareholders of electing corporation, 26 § 163
Net operating loss,
Disallowance, 26 § 172
Shareholders, 26 § 1374
Stock losses, effect, 26 § 1244
Returns, contents, 26 § 6037
Shareholder-employee beneficiaries, qualified pension, etc., plans, amounts not received as benefits, 26 § 1379
Taxable income, determination without regard to, 26 § 1373
Deficiency assessments, 26 § 1375 note
Limitation on, election by corporation concerning passive investment income, 26 § 1372 note
Defined, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1244
Definition, passive investment income, 26 § 1372
Distributions, 26 § 301 et seq.,
Considered distributions of undistributed taxable income, 26 § 1375
Money, on or before April 14, 1966, 26 § 1375 note
Special rules applicable to, 26 § 1375
Undistributed taxable income previously taxed to shareholders, 26 § 1375
Dividends,
Distributions of undistributed taxable income previously taxed to shareholders not considered as, 26 § 1375
Included in gross income of shareholders, 26 § 1373
Increase in basis of stock for amount treated as, 26 § 1376
Received credit not allowed, 26 § 1375
Treatment as long term capital gain in hands of shareholders, 26 § 1375
Earnings and profits,
Current, not reduced for undistributed taxable income not allowable as deduction, 26 § 1377
Net operating loss not to affect, 26 § 1377
Not reduced by certain distributions, 26 § 1375
Special rules applicable to, 26 § 1377
Taxable year, 26 § 1375

SMALL BUSINESS CORPORATIONS' INCOME TAX—Continued

Electing small business corporation,
Credits, investment in certain depreciable property, apportionment of investment, 26 § 48
Defined, taxable status, 26 § 1371
Election as to taxable status, 26 § 1371 et seq.,
Adjustment to basis of stock of, and indebtedness owing, shareholders, 26 § 1376
Allowance of deduction, net operating loss to shareholders, 26 § 1374
Applicability of certain provisions, 26 § 1371 note
Capital gains, 26 § 1375
Consent to election,
Certain shareholders of stock held as community property, 26 § 1372
Termination, 26 § 1372
Corporation,
Net operating loss allowed to shareholders, 26 § 1374
Undistributed taxable income taxed to shareholders, 26 § 1373
Current earnings and profits not reduced by any amount not allowable as deduction, 26 § 1377
Definitions, 26 § 1371
Depreciation, additional first-year allowance, 26 § 179
Distributions, undistributed taxable income previously taxed to shareholders, 26 § 1375
Dividends received, credit not allowed, 26 § 1375
Earnings and profits not affected by net operating loss, 26 § 1377
Effect, 26 § 1372
Election small business corporation, defined, 26 § 1371
Eligibility, 26 § 1372
Foreign income, effect, 26 § 1372
Income, restrictions on sources, 26 § 1372
Increase in basis of stock for amounts treated as dividends, 26 § 1376
Qualified pension, etc., plans, 26 § 1379
Passive investment income,
Prevention of denial of status, 26 § 1372 note
Termination, 26 § 1372
Reduction,
Basis of stock and indebtedness for shareholder's portion of corporation net operating loss, 26 § 1376
Undistributed taxable income, 26 § 1377
Revocation, 26 § 1372
Shareholders, consent 26 § 1372
Small business corporation, defined, 26 § 1371
Special rules applicable to,
Distributions of electing small business corporations, 26 § 1375
Earnings and profits of electing small business corporations, 26 § 1377
Stock owned by husband and wife, 26 § 1371
Stockholders, effect upon, 26 § 1372
Taxable years beginning before date of enactment, 26 § 1372
Taxable years for which effective, 26 § 1372
Election as to taxable status—Continued
Termination, 26 § 1372
Passive investment income exceeding certain percentage or gross receipts, 26 § 1372
Time and method of making, 26 § 1372
Tolling of statutes of limitations, 26 § 1371 note
Treatment of family groups, 26 § 1375
Undistributed taxable income, defined, 26 § 1373
Election by corporation and consent of shareholders, 26 § 1375 note
Estates, additional first-year depreciation allowance, effect, 26 § 179
Excess contributions, inclusion in gross income, shareholder-employee beneficiaries, qualified pension, etc., plans, 26 § 1379
Exchanges of property, gains or losses, net operating loss deduction, stock losses, effect, 26 § 1244
Extension of filing period, 26 § 1375 note
Family groups, dividends, treatment, 26 § 1375
Gains or losses, small business stock, losses on, 26 § 1244
Gross income,
Return, contents, 26 § 6037
Shareholder-employee beneficiaries, qualified pension, etc., plans, 26 § 1379
Shareholders, 26 § 1373
Deductions, net operating loss, 26 § 1374
Dividends, treatment as long term capital gain, 26 § 1375
Undistributed taxable income included in, reduction of earnings and profits, extent, 26 § 1377
Husband and wife,
Consent to election as to taxable status, shareholders of stock held as community property, 26 § 1372
Maximum amount of losses on stock for any taxable year, 26 § 1244
Stock owned by, 26 § 1371
Application of provisions to certain taxable years, election, 26 § 1371 note
Increases in basis of stock, treatment, 26 § 1244
Indebtedness,
Owing shareholders, adjustment to basis, 26 §§ 1016, 1376
Reduction in basis for shareholder's portion of net operating loss, 26 § 1376
Individual, defined, 26 § 1244
Individual losses on stock, 26 § 1244
Investment indebtedness, limitation on interest deduction, shareholders of electing corporation, 26 § 163
Irrevocable election, additional first-year depreciation allowance, 26 § 179
Joint returns, husband and wife,
Depreciation allowance, limitation, 26 § 179
Losses on stock, 26 § 1244
Limitations,
Amount of ordinary loss on stock, 26 § 1244
Dollar limitation, depreciation allowance, 26 § 179
Shareholder's portion of net operating loss as deduction, 26 § 1374

SMALL BUSINESS CORPORATIONS' INCOME TAX—Continued

Liquidations, 26 § 331 et seq.
Gross receipts derived from sales, etc., of stock, etc., for purposes of passive investment income as not including amounts received by electing corporation treated as payments under provisions governing, 26 § 1372
Losses on small business stock, 26 § 1244
Maximum amount of losses on stock for any taxable year, 26 § 1244
Minimum tax for tax preferences, 26 § 58
Reduction of capital gains for, 26 § 1375
Undistributed taxable income, defined, 26 § 1373
Money, distribution, on or before April 14, 1966, 26 § 1375 note
Net capital loss, carryback, exception, 26 § 1212
Net operating loss,
Death of shareholder before end of corporation's taxable year, 26 § 1374
Deductions,
Disallowance, 26 § 172
Losses of stock, effect, 26 § 1244
Earnings and profits not affected by, 26 § 1377
Reduction in basis of stock and indebtedness for shareholder's portion, 26 § 1376
Shareholders, 26 § 1374
New corporations, capital gain, applicability, 26 § 1378
Nonprofit activities, deductions, 26 § 183
Nonresident alien as shareholder prohibited, 26 § 1371
Organization and reorganization, 26 § 351 et seq.
Partnership losses on stock, 26 § 1244
Passive investment income,
Defined, 26 § 1372
Election as to taxable status, termination, 26 § 1372
Exceeding certain percentage of gross receipts, termination of election, 26 § 1372
Prevention of denial of taxable status, 26 § 1372 note
Percentage, depreciation allowance, 26 § 179
Preference in taxation. Minimum tax for tax preferences, generally, ante
Profit-sharing plan, election as to taxable status, 26 § 1379
Purchase, defined, additional first year depreciation allowance, income tax, deductions, 26 § 179
Qualified pension, etc., plans, 26 § 1379
Recapitalizations, basis of stock, 26 § 1244
Regulations,
Additional first-year depreciation allowance, 26 § 179
By Secretary, losses on stock, 26 § 1244
Return, contents, 26 § 6037
Rules, special rules applicable to,
Distributions, 26 § 1375
Earnings and profits, 26 § 1377
Sales, gains or losses,
Net operating loss deduction, stock losses, 26 § 1244
Stock losses, 26 § 1244
Section 179 property, defined, additional first-year depreciation allowance, 26 § 179
Share of undistributed taxable income, defined, 26 § 1375
Small Business Tax Revision Act of 1958, short title, 26 § 165 note
Special rules applicable to,
Distributions, 26 § 1375
Earnings and profits, 26 § 1377
Statutes of limitations, tolling, election, 26 § 1371 note
Stock and stockholders,
Adjustment,
Net operating loss carrybacks and carryovers, 26 § 1374
Of basis, 26 § 1016
Capital gains, treatment in hands of shareholders, 26 § 1375
Death of shareholder before end of corporation's taxable year, 26 § 1374
Defined, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1244
Investment indebtedness, limitation on interest deduction, 26 § 163
Net operating loss allowed to, 26 § 1374
Net share of undistributed taxable income, 26 § 1375
Number, 26 § 1371
Ownership,
Stock in another corporation, not considered member of affiliated group, 26 § 1371
Stock of husband and wife, 26 § 1371
Reduction in basis for shareholder's portion of net operating loss, 26 § 1376
Return, contents, 26 § 6037
Shareholder-employees,
Beneficiaries, taxability of, qualified pensions, etc., 26 § 1379
Defined, qualified pension, etc., plans, 26 § 1379
Shareholders, adjustment to basis, 26 § 1376
Undistributed taxable income taxed to, 26 § 1373
Substituted basis, property with, capital gain, 26 § 1378
Tax preference. Minimum tax for tax preference, generally, ante
Taxable income,
Computation, 26 § 1373
Reduction of earnings and profits for undistributed income, 26 § 1377
Shareholder-employee beneficiaries, qualified pension, etc., plans, 26 § 1379
Undistributed, reduction of earnings and profits to extent included in shareholder's gross income, 26 § 1377
Undistributed and previously taxed to shareholders, distributions, 26 § 1375
Taxable status, election as to, 26 § 1371 et seq.
Taxable year,
Earnings and profits, 26 § 1375
Maximum amount of losses on stock, 26 § 1244
Trade or business of shareholder, net operating loss deduction attributable to, 26 § 1374
Treatment, amounts included in gross income, shareholder-employee beneficiaries, qualified pension, etc., plans, 26 § 1379
Trusts, stock bonus or profit-sharing plan, additional requirement for qualification, 26 § 1379

SMALL BUSINESS CORPORATIONS' INCOME TAX—Continued

Undistributed taxable income,
Capital gains, exclusion, 26 § 1373
Defined, elections, taxable status, 26 § 1373
Distribution considered distributions of, 26 § 1375
Previously taxed to shareholders, distributions, 26 § 1375
Reduction of earnings and profits, extent, 26 § 1377
Taxed to shareholders, 26 § 1373

SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

See SMALL BUSINESS, generally, this index

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT ACTS

Text of Acts and Amendments. See Popular Name Table
Administration. Small Business Administration, generally, this index
Administrator. Small Business Administrator, generally, this index
Appropriations, unexpended balances, allocation to business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Articles of incorporation, 15 § 681
Business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Business-type budgets, business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Companies. Small Business Investment Companies, generally, this index
Declaration of Congressional policy, 15 § 661
Definitions, 15 § 662
Disbursement, interest, business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
District of Columbia included within term "State", 15 § 662
Fund for grants for studies, research, etc., 15 § 636
Income tax, dividends, deduction for small business investment company operating under, 26 § 243
Injunction against acts or practices or violations of, 15 § 687c
Interest on development company's obligations exchanged for funds advanced by administration, 15 § 695
Lease guarantees. Small Business Administration, generally, this index
Limitation on loans, guarantees, etc., 15 § 633
Loans to state development companies, 15 § 696
Puerto Rico included within term "State", 15 § 662
Repayment, loan and debentures, payments into business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Report, status, business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Revolving fund, use in connection with administration's functions under act, 15 § 633
Security for loans to small business concerns, 15 § 685
Short title, amendments of,
1960, 15 § 662 note
1961, 15 § 662 note
1963, 15 § 682 note
1966, 15 § 671 note
1967, 15 § 681 note
Small Business Administration, generally, this index
Small Business Administrator, generally, this index
Small business concern, defined, 15 § 662
Small Business Investment Companies, generally, this index
State, defined, 15 § 662
Territories and possessions of United States included within term "State", 15 § 662

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Generally, 15 §§ 77c, 77ddd, 681 et seq.; 18 §§ 1006, 1014
Actions to enforce liability or duty, service of process, etc., 15 § 687h
Active and prudent management, capital requirement to assure, 15 § 682
Administration. Small Business Administration, generally, this index
Administrator. Small Business Administrator, generally, this index
Advisory services, 15 § 687
Aggregate limitations on,
Amount of assistance to any single enterprise, 15 § 686
Obligations and securities acquired, 15 § 686
Appropriations, unexpended balances, allocation to business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Approval of establishment of, 15 § 681
Area of operations, 15 § 681
Articles of incorporation, 15 § 681
Bad debts, addition to reserves for, income tax, 26 § 586
Banking organizations, sale of shares of stock to, 15 § 682
Borrowing power, 15 § 683
Branch offices or agencies, establishment, approval, 15 § 681
Breach of fiduciary duty, directors, etc.,
Removal or suspension, 15 § 687e
Unlawful act, 15 § 687f
Business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Business-type budgets, business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Capital, 15 §§ 682, 683
Provision of equity capital for small business concerns, 15 § 684
Requirements, 15 § 682
Charter, 15 § 681
Commerce Department's advisory services, use of, 15 § 687
Company, defined, Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Compensation, examiners, 15 § 687b
Conclusiveness, order revoking or suspending license or cease and desist order, 15 § 687a
Conditions and terms, equity capital furnished incorporated small business concerns, 15 § 684
Conflicts of interest, regulations to control, 15 § 687d
Contents,
Annual report concerning small business investment activities, 15 § 687
Order revoking or suspending license or cease and desist order, 15 § 687a

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES—Continued

Court,
Determine noncompliance with law, 15 § 687
Relief or orders in case of violation of act, etc., 15 § 687c
Crimes and offenses,
Acceptance of loan or gratuity by examiner, 18 § 213
Embezzlement, etc., of moneys, securities, etc., 18 § 657
False entries in books, reports, etc., by officers or employees, etc., 18 § 1006
False statement or report to influence action of investment company, 18 § 1014
Offer of loan or gratuity to examiner, 18 § 212
Overvaluation of land, property, etc., to influence action of investment company, 18 § 1014
Receipt or charge of fees, commissions, etc., for transactions, 18 § 216
Unauthorized transactions by officers, agents, etc., 18 § 1006
Debentures, purchase of, subordination to other debts or obligations of companies, 15 § 683
Defined, Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Depository or fiscal agent, Federal Reserve bank as depository or fiscal agent for investment company, 15 § 687
Development company, defined, Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Direct or cooperative provision of equity capital furnished to incorporated small business concerns by small business investment companies, 15 § 684
Directors,
Beneficiary of or receipt of fee, commission, etc., in connection with transaction of business, 18 § 216
Loans or gratuities to examiner, 18 § 212
Removal or suspension, 15 § 687e
Unlawful acts and omissions, 15 § 687f
Disbursement, interest, business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Disqualification, officers and employees for dishonesty, fraud or breach of trust, 15 § 687f
Dissolution, 15 § 687
Embezzlement, etc., of moneys, funds, etc., 18 § 657
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Equity,
Capital for, small business concerns, 15 § 684
Jurisdiction of district courts over licensees and assets thereof, injunction proceedings, 15 § 687c
Examinations, etc., 15 § 687b
Examiners,
Acceptance of loan or gratuity, 18 § 213
False entries by officers, employees, etc., to deceive, 18 § 1006
Loans or gratuities to examiners, 18 § 212
Exemptions,
Certain provisions concerning capital structure of investment companies inapplicable to small business investment companies, 15 § 80a–18
Penalties and forfeitures, 15 § 687g
Report making, 15 § 687b
Exemptions—Continued
Securities from,
Securities Act, 15 § 77c
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ddd
Extension or renewal of loans to small business concerns, 15 § 685
Factors considered in approving or disapproving articles of incorporation and amendments thereto, 15 § 681
False entries, 18 § 1006
False statement or report to influence action of, 18 § 1014
Federal Reserve bank as depository or fiscal agent for, 15 § 687
Federal Reserve System,
Advisory services of, use by, 15 § 687
Purchase by member banks and non-member insured banks of stock in small business investment companies, 15 § 682
Use of system's advisory services, 15 § 687
Fees, 15 § 687
Charge or receipt of unauthorized fee, 18 § 216
Felonies involving dishonesty or breach of trust, directors and officers, suspension, 15 § 687e
Financial assistance,
Amounts deducted from maximum amount of debentures, 15 § 683
Defense, etc., purposes, emergency preparedness functions of Small Business Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Fines,
Acceptance of loan or gratuity by examiner, 18 § 213
Embezzlement, purloining, etc., moneys, etc., 18 § 657
False entries by officers, employees, etc., 18 § 1006
False statement or report to influence action of investment company, 18 § 1014
Loan or gratuity to examiner, 18 § 212
Overvaluation of land, etc., to influence action of investment company, 18 § 1014
Receipt or charge of commission or gift for transactions, etc., 18 § 216
Unauthorized transactions by officers, agents or employees, 18 § 1006
Violations, regulations or directives, etc., 15 § 687g
Forfeiture,
Rights, franchises, etc., for noncompliance with law, etc., 15 § 687
Violation, regulations or directives, etc., 15 § 687g
Fraudulent actions or transactions by officers, employees, etc., 18 § 1006
Funds, embezzlement, misapplication, etc., 18 § 657
Gratuities,
Acceptance by examiner, 18 § 213
By officers, etc., to examiners, 18 § 212
Grounds,
Removal and suspension, directors and officers of licensees, 15 § 687e
Revocation or suspension of license, 15 § 687a
Hearing,
Removal of directors and officers, 15 § 687e
Revocation or suspension of license or issuance of cease and desist order, 15 § 687a

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES—Continued

Income tax,
Bonds, notes, certificates, etc., losses and gains, 26 § 582
Deductions, dividends, 26 § 243
Dividends, deductions, 26 § 243
Net operating loss carryback, 26 § 172
Preferred stock, deduction for dividends paid by public utility, exception, 26 § 243
Qualifying security, defined, 26 § 582
Reserves, losses on loans, 26 § 586
Securities held by, bad debts, losses and gains, 26 § 582
Incorporation and charter under state law, 15 § 681
Injunction against acts or practices in violation of act, 15 §§ 687c, 687h
Insured savings accounts, institutions insured by Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, investment, funds in, 15 § 687
Interest,
Loans to small business concerns, 15 § 685
Payments, business loan and investment fund, payment into, 15 § 633
Rate, debentures, 15 § 683
Investigation of licensees, etc., 15 § 687b
Investment, funds in obligations of United States, etc., 15 § 687
Jurisdiction and service of process, actions to enforce liability or duty, 15 § 687h
Liability of United States, 15 § 687
Licensees,
Cease and desist orders, 15 § 687a
Defined, 15 § 662
Removal or suspension, directors and officers of, 15 § 687e
Trusteeship or receivership over, 15 § 687c
Violation by deemed violation by persons participating, 15 § 687f
Licenses, 15 § 681
Cease and desist orders, 15 § 687a
Defined, Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Issuance, 15 § 681
Paid-in capital and paid-in surplus, 15 § 686
Revocation or suspension, 15 § 687a
Limitations. Restrictions and limitations, generally, post
Litigation, ground for waiving annual examination, 15 § 687b
Loans,
Acceptance by examiner of small business investment company, 18 § 213
By officers, etc., to examiners, 18 § 212
Direct loans to small business concerns, 15 § 685
False statement or report to influence action of investment company, 18 § 1014
Interest, 15 § 685
Overvaluation of property, etc., to influence action of investment company, 18 § 1014
Participating basis, loans to small business concerns, 15 § 685
Reserves for losses, income tax, 26 § 586
Loans—Continued
Servicing or initial investigation, handling through banks or other investors or lenders, 15 § 687
To small business concerns, 15 § 685
Maturity of loans for small business concerns, 15 § 685
National banks, purchase of investment company's shares, 15 § 682
Applicability of Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, 15 § 682
New companies, additions to reserves for bad debts, income tax, 26 § 586
Noncompliance with law or regulations, 15 § 687
Notice,
Felonies involving dishonesty or breach of trust, directors and officers, suspension from office, 15 § 687e
Intention to remove directors and officers, 15 § 687e
Officers and employees, 15 § 681
Beneficiary of or receipt of fee, commission, etc., in connection with transaction of business, 18 § 216
Embezzlement, misapplication, etc., of funds, etc., 18 § 657
False entries in books, reports, etc. 18 § 1006
Loans or gratuities to examiners, 18 § 212
Removal or suspension, 15 § 687e
Unauthorized transactions, 18 § 1006
Unlawful acts and omissions, 15 § 687f
Orders,
Removal, directors and officers, 15 § 687e
To show cause why order revoking or suspending license or cease and desist order should not be issued, 15 § 687a
Organization, 15 § 681
Paid-in capital and paid-in surplus, 15 §§ 682, 683
Aggregate amount of obligations and securities acquired not to exceed certain percentage of, 15 § 686
Amount required, 15 § 682
Certain licensees, 15 § 686
Total amount of debentures purchased and outstanding not to exceed certain percentage of, 15 § 683
Participation in loans to small business concerns, 15 § 685
Payment of cost of examinations, 15 § 687b
Period of succession, 15 § 681
Permit to begin business, 15 § 681
Personal holding company, exceptions from definitions of, 26 § 542
Persons against whom cease and desist orders may be issued, 15 § 687a
Petition, modification, etc., order revoking or suspending license or cease and desist order, 15 § 687a
Powers, 15 § 683
Promissory notes or other obligations, issuance, 15 § 683
Public disclosure, regulations controlling conflicts of interest, 15 § 687d
Purchase of debentures, 15 § 683
Receipt of fee, gift, etc., in connection with transaction of business, etc., 18 § 216

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES—Continued

Receivership, ground for waiving annual examination, 15 § 687b
Regulations,
Governing operations, etc., 15 § 687
Noncompliance with regulations, 15 § 687
Removal or suspension, directors and officers of licensees, 15 § 687e
Repayments, loans and debentures, payment into business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Reports,
Failure to file, penalty, 15 § 687g
False entries by officers, employees, etc., 18 § 1006
False report to influence action of investment company, 18 § 1014
Investment activities, 15 § 687
Status, business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
To Small Business Administration, 15 § 687b
Reserves, losses on loans, income tax, 26 § 586
Restraining orders, 15 § 687c
Restrictions and limitations,
Debentures, 15 § 683
Loans, guarantees, etc., 15 § 633
Sale of shares of stock to banking organizations, 15 § 682
Review, order suspending or removing directors or officer, 15 § 687e
Revocation or suspension of licenses, 15 § 687a
Sale of shares of stock to banking organizations, 15 § 632
Securities,
Embezzlement, purloining, etc., 18 § 657
Exemption from,
Securities Act, 15 § 77c
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ddd
Initial investigation involved in acquisition of, handling through banks or other investors or lenders, 15 § 687
Security for loans to small business concerns, 15 § 685
Sentence and punishment,
Acceptance of loan or gratuity by examiner, 18 § 213
Embezzlement, purloining, etc., of funds, etc., 18 § 657
False entries by officers, employees, etc., 18 § 1006
False statement or report to influence action of investment company, 18 § 1014
Loan or gratuity to examiner, 18 § 212
Overvaluation of land, etc., to influence action of investment company, 18 § 1014
Receipt or charge of commission or gifts for transactions, etc., 18 § 216
Unauthorized transactions by officers, agents, etc., 18 § 1006
Service of process, actions to enforce liability or duty, 15 § 687h
Sound and profitable operations, capital requirement to assure, 15 § 682
Soundness of loans to small business concerns, 15 § 685
State, defined, Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Stay, suspension from office of directors and officers, 15 § 687e
Stock and stockholders, 15 §§ 682, 687
Liability of United States with respect to stock issued by, 15 § 687
Succession period, 15 § 681
Suspension of directors and officers pending completion of administrative proceedings, 15 § 687e
Term of maturity for debentures, 15 § 683
Total amount of debentures of one company which may be purchased, 15 § 683
Trusteeship or receivership over licensee, 15 § 687c
Unlawful acts and omissions by officers, directors, etc., 15 § 687f
Venture capital, defined, 15 § 683
Violation by licensee deemed violation by persons participating, 15 § 687f
Waiver, annual examination, grounds, 15 § 687b

SMALL BUSINESS TAX REVISION ACT OF 1958

Text of Act, 26 §§ 165, 165 note, 172, 172 note, 535, 1244, 6161, 6166, 6503, 6601
Small Business Corporations' Income Tax, generally, this index

SMALL COMMUNITIES

Urban Information and Technical Assistance Services, generally, this index

SMALL DEFENSE PLANTS ADMINISTRATION

Transfer to Small Business Administrator of functions relating to liquidation of, 15 § 641 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10504

SMALL DOMESTIC PRODUCERS

Defined, lead and zinc stabilization program, 30 § 686

SMALL LOANS

Investment companies, person engaged in making small loans as not investment company, 15 § 80a–3

SMALL RECLAMATIONS PROJECTS ACT OF 1956

Text of Act, 43 § 422a et seq.
Irrigation, generally, this index
Reclamation, this index
Separability provisions, 43 § 422a note
Water Project Recreation Act, nonapplicability, 16 § 460*l*–17

SMALL TAX BALANCES

Abatement of portion of tax, 26 § 6404

SMALL TAX CASES

United States Tax Court, generally, this index

SMALL TOWNS

Lower Income Housing, this index

SMELTERS

Disposal of government's tin smelter, 50 § 98 note

SMELTING

Defined, customs duties, 19 § 1312

SMITH ACT OF 1940

Text of Act, 18 § 2385
Overthrow of Government, generally, this index
Sedition, generally, this index
Subversive Activities or Persons, generally, this index

SMITH-HUGHES ACT (VOCATIONAL EDUCATION)

Text of Act, 20 § 11 et seq.
Vocational Education, generally, this index

SMITH-LEVER ACT (AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION WORK)

Text of Act, 7 §§ 341 to 349
Extension Work in Agriculture, generally, this index

SMITH RIVER

Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, jurisdiction concerning, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331

SMITHSONIAN GALLERY OF ART

Acquisition of site for, 20 § 76
Administrative expenses, appropriations for, 20 § 76g
Administrator of General Services,
Donations, 20 § 76d
Supervision of plans and specifications for building, 20 § 76b
Appropriations for, 20 § 76g
Board of Regents. Regents, generally, post
Clerical and other assistants, employment by Commission, 20 § 76a
Commission, creation, employment of personnel, compensation, powers, 20 § 76a
Designation of site for, 20 § 76
Director, appointment and duty, 20 § 76f
Donations of works of art from government agencies, 20 § 76d
Exhibitions in, 20 § 76e
Housing or exhibiting objects of art possessed by Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 76e
Investigations by commission, 20 § 76a
Name of building, 20 § 76b
Policy to foster appreciation of past and contemporary art, 20 § 76c
Regents,
Designation of member of commission, 20 § 76a
Employment of officers and employees, 20 § 76f
Expenditure of funds, 20 § 76c
Maintenance of standard, 20 § 76c
Policy to foster appreciation of past and contemporary art, 20 § 76c
Powers and duties, 20 § 76b
Solicitation of,
Construction funds, 20 § 76b
Donations, 20 § 76c
Supervision and control of building, 20 § 76b
Termination of Commission on submission to and approval by regents of design for building and grounds, 20 § 76a
Solicitation of,
Donations, 20 § 76c
Funds from private sources, 20 § 76b
Standard, maintenance of by regents, 20 § 76c

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Acceptance of sums other than original bequest of James Smithson, 20 § 55
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Advertisements prohibited, 40 § 193p
Aliens, employment by Secretary, 20 § 46a
Amendment, right to amend laws reserved, 20 § 67
American Historical Association,
Authorized to deposit collections and books with, 36 § 20
Report of distributed to, 44 § 1303
Annual report of salaries, 20 § 58
Anthropological researches among Indians and natives of lands under jurisdiction or protection of United States, cooperation with states, etc., 20 §§ 69, 70
Appropriations, 20 § 53a
Anthropological researches among American Indians and natives of lands under the jurisdiction or protection of United States, 20 § 70
Contributions of armed forces to American society and culture, portrayal of, 20 § 80d
Gellatly art collection, estimates of appropriations needed for preservation and maintenance, 20 § 50a
Library, annual appropriation for, 20 § 51
Maintenance and support, 20 § 54
Programs and studies, 20 § 65a
Armed forces, display of contributions, 20 § 80a
Arrangement of specimens and objects of art, 20 § 50
Arrests, special police guarding buildings and grounds, 40 § 193x
Astrophysical Observatory,
Appropriations for, 20 § 53a
Director, compensation, 5 § 5316
Bequests, receipt of, 20 § 55
Board of Regents,
Acquisition of lands and buildings for display of military collections, 20 § 80b
Appointment of regents, 20 § 43
Audit of expenses by executive committee, 20 § 44
Business conducted by, 20 § 42
Chancellor, election, 20 § 44
Composition, 20 § 42
Congress, report to, 20 § 57
Delivery of specimens and objects of art to persons authorized by Board to receive them, 20 § 50
Disposal of unappropriated money, 20 § 56
Election, 20 § 43
Officers and executive committee, 20 § 44
Executive committee, 20 § 44
Expenses of members, 20 § 44
Investigation and survey of lands and buildings suitable for display of military collections, 20 § 80b
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden,
Administration, 20 § 76aa et seq.
Powers and duties, 20 § 76aa

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Con.

Board of Regents—Continued
Meetings, 20 § 44
National Portrait Gallery, this index
National Zoological Park, administration, 20 § 81
Notice, special meeting, 20 § 44
Organization, 20 § 44
Portrayal of contributions of armed forces to American society and culture, 20 § 80
Presiding officers, 20 § 44
Quorum, 20 § 44
Report, operations, expenditures and condition of institution, 20 § 57
Secretary, generally, post
Services to be gratuitous, 20 § 44
Smithsonian Gallery of Art, this index
Special meetings, 20 § 44
Term of office, 20 § 43
Traveling expenses of members, 20 § 44
Vacancies, 20 § 43
Board of Trustees of Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden established in, 20 § 76cc
Buildings, sites, and grounds,
Defined, 40 § 193v
Evidence of title, 20 § 52
Policing, 40 § 193n
Transfer of functions to General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Canal Zone Biological Area, 20 § 79 et seq.
Board Directors, transfer of functions to Institution, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part VIII
Chairman, art commission, member of Smithsonian Gallery of Art Commission, 20 § 76a
Chancellor, acting secretary, appointment, 20 § 47
Chief Justice as member, 20 § 41
Compensation,
Aliens employed by Secretary, 20 § 46a
Assistant Secretaries, 5 § 5315
Congressional Record, furnishing copies to, 44 § 906
Coral and coral reefs, Pacific Islands, conservation and protection, functions, etc., respecting, 16 §§ 1211, 1212
Creation, 20 § 41
Daughters of American Revolution to deposit collections with, 36 § 18b
Disbursements, 20 § 57
Display of contributions of armed forces, 20 § 80a
Employees and officers for operation of National Air and Space Museum, 20 § 77
Enforcement power, special police guarding buildings and grounds, 40 § 193x
Evidence of title to site and buildings, 20 § 52
Exchange of government publications, 44 § 1719
Expenditures, statement by secretary, 20 § 49
Federal Register, publication of protective regulations, 40 § 193r
Funds,
Disposal of unappropriated money, 20 § 56
Gifts and bequests, 20 § 55
How kept, 20 § 53
Loan to United States Treasury, 20 § 54
Sums in addition to original fund, 20 § 55
Use of income, 20 § 54
Future acquisitions of lands and buildings, inclusion within definition of "buildings and grounds", 40 § 193v
Gellatly art collection, estimates of appropriations needed for preservation and maintenance, 20 § 50a
Gifts, rceeipt of, 20 § 55
Heads of executive departments as members of, 20 § 41
Historical material, deposit by National Yeomen F, 36 § 139b
History and Art, Assistant Secretary for, compensation, 5 § 5315
Incorporation, 20 § 41
Injury to property, 40 § 193q
Interest, appropriation of, 20 § 54
International Centre for Study of Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, U.S. participation in, consultation, appointment of members, 16 § 470n
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, administration, 20 § 76aa et seq.
Library,
Annual appropriation for, 20 § 51
Regulation while deposited in Library of Congress, 2 §§ 151, 152
Location in city of Washington, 20 § 42
Membership, 20 § 41
Military and naval operations, exhibits of, 20 § 80b
Military objects of historical interest and significance,
Acquisition of lands and buildings for, 20 § 80b
Collection, preservation, and exhibition, 20 § 80a
Museum of History and Technology, establishment authorized, 20 § 59 note
Name, 20 § 41
National Air and Space Museum, 20 § 77 et seq.
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, generally, this index
National Collection of Fine Arts, designation, 20 § 71 note
National Gallery of Art, generally, this index
National Museum, generally, this index
National Portrait Gallery, generally, this index
National Zoological Park, generally, this index
Objects of art or exhibit, touching, handling, stepping or climbing upon, removal or injury to, 40 § 193q
Occupancy of grounds, 40 § 193o
Paleontological investigations in areas to be flooded by government dams, 20 §§ 78, 78a
Penalties for violation of regulations and provisions of law, 40 § 193s
Penalty mail, official mail of, 39 § 3202
Permanent annual appropriations, 31 § 711
Perpetual succession, 20 § 41
Police power, 40 § 193t
Policing of buildings and grounds, 40 §§ 193n to 193x
Preservation of property of James Smithson separate and apart from other property of institution, 20 § 50
President as member, 20 § 41
Prohibitions, suspension of, 40 § 193u
Property, protection, laws applicable, 20 § 53
Prosecution and punishment of offenses, 40 § 193s

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Con.

Public,
Exhibits and study collections not appropriate for military exhibits, buildings to house, 20 § 80b
Use of grounds, 40 § 193o
Purpose of Institution, 20 § 41
Reception and arrangements of specimens and objects of art, 20 § 50
Records of proceedings of Board of Regents, 20 § 46
Regents. Board of Regents, generally, ante
Regulations for protection of buildings or grounds, 40 § 193r
Prosecution and punishment for violations of, 40 § 193s
Suspension of, 40 § 193u
Repairs and alterations of buiidings and grounds, appropriations, 20 § 53a
Repeal of laws, right reserved by Congress, 20 § 67
Reports,
Annual report of salaries, 20 § 58
Board of Regents, 20 § 57
Canal Zone Biological Area, 20 § 79b
National Air and Space Museum, 20 § 77c
Printing and distribution, 44 § 1341
Salaries, 20 § 58
Time for furnishing manuscripts and proofs, applicability of provisions, 44 § 1111
Sale of articles in buildings or on grounds prohibited, 40 § 193p
Science, Assistant Secretary for, compensation, 5 § 5315
Scientific or technical capacity, employment of aliens by Secretary, 20 § 46a
Secretary,
Acting Secretary, appointment and duties, 20 § 47
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, member of, 16 § 470i
Aliens, employment of, 20 § 46a
Appointment,
Head of National Air and Space Museum, 20 § 46
Special meeting on Board of Regents, 20 § 44
Assistants of Secretary,
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Employment, 20 § 46
Removal, 20 § 48
Board of Trustees of Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, member of, 20 § 80f
Building and property of institution, taking charge of, 20 § 46
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., consultation, 22 § 2459 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11312
Designation of employees as special policemen for policing of buildings and grounds, 40 § 193n
Discharge of duties of librarian and of keeper of the museum, 20 § 46
Duties, 20 § 46
Election, 20 § 44
Employment of assistant, 20 § 46
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, member of, 20 § 958
Secretary—Continued
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, trustee, 20 § 76cc
Member of,
Committee for Preservation of White House, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, 20 § 80
Smithsonian Gallery of Art Commission, 20 § 76a
National Air Museum, powers relating to, 20 § 77b
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, member of, 40 § 822
Police force of National Zoological Park, fixing basic pay rates, 5 § 5365
Record, expenses of members of Board of Regents, 20 § 44
Regulations for protection of buildings and grounds, 40 § 193r
Removal from office, 20 § 48
Statement of expenditures, 20 § 49
Suspension of prohibitions for ceremonies, etc., 40 § 193u
Selection of site for display of military collections, 20 § 80b
Site of buildings deemed appropriated to Institution, 20 § 52
Solar observations, appropriations for, 20 § 53a
Solicitation of alms, subscriptions or contributions prohibited, 40 § 193p
Special meetings of members, 20 § 45
Special police,
Guarding buildings and grounds, 40 §§ 193n to 193x
Powers, uniforms and equipment, 40 § 193t
Specimens and objects of art, reception and arrangement, 20 § 50
Study center for research into meaning of war, effect on civilization, and roll of armed forces in maintaining peace, 20 § 80a
Suspension of regulations and prohibitions, 40 § 193u
Traffic and parking regulations, areas in District of Columbia under control of Secretary, 40 § 193r
Transfer or loan of military, etc., objects, equipment, and records for exhibition, historical, or other purposes, 20 § 80c
Uniforms and other necessary equipment, furnishing without charge to special police, 40 § 193t
Vice President as member, 20 § 41
Weights and measures, set furnished by Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 201
White House furniture, fixtures, etc., of historic or artistic interest, storage, 3 § 110 note
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, establishment in, etc., 20 § 80e et seq.

SMOKE

Coal Mines, this index
Distress signal by vessel or seaplane on water, international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, 33 § 1093
Liquor law violations, penalty for possession of device for emitting smoke by one engaged in liquor law violation, 26 § 5685

SMOKEY BEAR

Fees collected under regulations relating to Smokey Bear, 31 § 488a
Manufacture, reproduction, or use of character Smokey Bear prohibited, 18 § 711

SMOKING

Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Coal Mines, this index

SMOKING OPIUM

Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, master of vessel or person in charge of vehicle, liability, falsity or lack of manifest, 19 § 1584

SMOKING TOBACCO

See TOBACCO, generally, this index

SMOKY MOUNTAINS

See GREAT SMOKEY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK, generally, this index

SMUGGLING

Anti-Smuggling Act, generally, this index
Goods into,
Foreign countries, 18 § 546
United States, penalty, 18 § 545
International animal quarantine station, applicability, 21 § 135a
Record of admission of alien dependent on showing he is not inadmissible as smuggler of aliens, 8 § 1259
Seamen, penalty, 46 § 701

SNAGS

Mississippi River, removal from, 33 § 604
Ohio River, removal, appropriations, 33 § 606
River and harbor improvements, removal, appropriation, 33 § 603a
Upper Mississippi River, operation of snag boats on, 33 § 605

SNAKE INDIANS

See INDIANS, generally, this index

SNAKE RIVER

Teton Basin Reclamation Project, generally, this index

SNOQUALMIE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SNOW AND SNOW STORMS

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Sound signals, navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 §§ 191, 203
Speed of vessels, navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 192

SNOWMOBILES

Voyageurs National Park, use, 16 § 160h

SNUFF

Interest of internal revenue officer in manufacture, 26 § 7214

SNYDER ACT

Text of Act, 25 § 13
Indians, generally, this index

SOAPSTONE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

SOBOBA INDIAN RESERVATION

Leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

Administrator, compensation, 2 § 358 note; 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11409
Children's Bureau, generally, this index
Compensation, Administrator, 2 § 358 note; 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11409

SOCIAL CLUBS, ASSOCIATIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Federal employees, recognition, labor organization, not to preclude consultations, etc., concerning, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

SOCIAL HYGIENE

See PUBLIC HEALTH, generally, this index

SOCIAL SCIENTISTS

Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, appointment of, 18 § 1955 note
National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, appointments to staff, etc., 18 § 2510 note

SOCIAL SECURITY

Text of Act and Amendatory Acts. See Popular Name Table
Absentee residents, medical assistance for aged, inclusion, state plan, furnishing to, 42 § 1382
Addresses, individuals and employers, furnishing to state, local agencies or courts upon request, 42 § 1306
Adjustments,
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat, overpayments or underpayments, 42 § 1394
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, overpayments or underpayments, 42 § 1383
Payments,
Grants to states, medical assistance programs, 42 § 1396b
Vocational rehabilitation services, disabled individuals, costs, 42 § 422
Public welfare personnel, training grants for, 42 § 906
Administration, state, defined, general provisions, 42 § 1301
Administrative review, public assistance determinations, 42 § 1316

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Advances,
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat, 42 § 1394
Public welfare personnel, training grants for, 42 § 906
Advisory committees, appointment, functions, etc., 42 § 1314
Advisory Council on,
Public Welfare, appointment, functions, etc., 42 § 1314
Social Security, 42 § 907
Age,
Dependent child, 42 § 606
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, post
Aged persons,
Grants to states for medical assistance. Medical assistance for the aged, etc., generally, post
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Aid to families with dependent children, defined, 42 § 608
Alaska, public assistance grants, federal matching percentage, promulgations, 42 § 1301
Alien Property Custodian, transfer of property to affecting exemption provisions, 50 App. § 36
Aliens,
Notice to Attorney General of issuance of social security account number and social security card to, 8 § 1360
Services performed by nonresident alien while temporarily present in United States as a nonimmigrant as employment for purposes of act, 42 § 410
Allotments, states,
Child welfare services, post
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, post
Public welfare personnel, training grants for, 42 § 906
Alteration, provisions of act, reservation of right, 42 § 1304
Alternative federal payment, public assistance expenditures, 42 § 1318
Amendment, state plans, treatment, 42 § 1316
American citizen,
Service of foreign subsidiary of domestic corporation, 42 § 410
Who served in armed forces of allied countries, gratuitous wage credits, 42 § 417
Annuity, defined, exclusion, certain benefits, forfeiture provisions, 5 § 8311
Applicability, primary insurance amount under 1967 Act, persons entitled to benefits before January 1970 or who died before such month, 42 § 415
Application,
Aid to families with dependent children, state plans, 42 § 602
Assistance under state old-age and medical assistance plans, 42 § 302
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, post
Grants to states for aid to blind persons, state plans, 42 § 1202
Mental retardation, grants for planning comprehensive action to combat, 42 § 1393
Application—Continued
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, 42 § 1382
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants to states aid to, state plan, 42 § 1352
Appropriations,
Blind persons, grants to state for aid to, 42 § 1201
Child welfare services, post
Children's emotional illness, grants, research program and study, 42 § 242b note
Contracts or jointly financed arrangements for research or demonstration projects, 42 § 1310
Demonstration projects, availability, cost of, 42 § 1315
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, post
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, post
Medical assistance,
For the aged, grants to states for, 42 § 301
Programs, grants to states for, 42 §§ 1396, 1396b
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat, availability, 42 § 1392
Needy families with children, etc., post
Old-age assistance, grants to state for, 42 § 301
Optional state plans for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 §§ 1381, 1383
Permanently and totally disabled, grants to state for aid, 42 §§ 1351, 1353
Research or demonstration projects, 42 § 1310
Training grants for public welfare personnel, 42 § 906
Approval of certain projects, 42 § 1320
Assistance in form of institutional services in intermediate care facilities, 42 § 1320a
Benefits, defined, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits payable, reduction, 30 § 922
Blind persons, grants for aid to,
Address of recent employer, furnishing on request, 42 § 1306
Alternative federal payments respecting expenditures, 42 § 1318
Amounts disregarded, determination, eligibility, other individuals, 42 § 1309
Appropriation, 42 § 1201
Approval of state plan, 42 § 1202
Availability of appropriations for cost of demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Certain state plans not meeting income and resources requirements, approval, 42 § 1202
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 42 § 4728
Computation of federal portion of aid, 42 § 1203
Consideration of income and resources in determining need, 42 § 1202
Cost of demonstration projects regarded as state plan expenditures, 42 § 1315
Definitions, 42 § 1206
Demonstration projects likely to assist in promoting objectives of, 42 § 1315

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Blind persons, grants for aid to—Continued
Disregarding,
Income and resources in determining need, 42 § 1202
Income of OASDI recipients in determining need for public assistance, 42 § 415 note
OASDI benefit increases and child's insurance benefit payments beyond age 18, 42 § 415 note
Retroactive payment of OASDI benefit increase, 42 § 415 note
Election of payments under combined state plan rather than separate plans, 42 § 1383 note
Failure of state plan to meet requirements,
Amount of payments, 42 § 1203
Stopping payments, 42 § 1204
Financial assistance and rehabilitation and other services, 42 § 1201
Furnishing aid to persons receiving assistance under other state plans, 42 § 1202
Guam, 42 § 1203
Legal representatives, payments to, 42 § 1311
Limitation, payment to,
Parts of state plan not affected by noncompliance with provisions, 42 § 1204
Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam, 42 § 1308
Medical assistance programs, etc., generally, post
Navajo and Hopi Indians, 25 § 639
Notice, nonpayment for failure of state plan to meet requirements, 42 § 1203
Optional state plan for aid to aged, etc., generally, post
Payment of sums appropriated, 42 § 1203
Payments to,
Chippewa Indians from timber and lumber proceeds not to be held to be other income and resources, 25 § 689
Individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 1206
States, nonduplication and prohibition after Dec. 31, 1969, 42 § 1396b note
Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, grants to, 42 § 1203
Qualifications for payment, 42 § 1203
Requirements for state plans, meeting of, 42 § 1203
Residence or citizenship requirements,
Prohibited, state plans, 42 § 1202
Stopping payments, 42 § 1204
State, defined, general provisions, 42 § 1301
State plans,
Administrative and judicial review, determinations, 42 § 1316
For aid, 42 § 1202
Payments, individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 1206
Provisions, 42 § 2981
Stopping payments, 42 § 1204
Subprofessional staff and volunteers, use in providing services, 42 § 1202
Uninsured individual age 72 receiving federal benefits, suspension, 42 § 428
Blind persons, grants for aid to—Continued
Waiver, state plan requirements, demonstration projects likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Withholding payments, 42 § 2981
Extension, grace period, until state legislature holds regular session, 42 § 2981 note
Blindness,
Defined, 42 § 416
Disability benefits, 42 § 416
Certification of payment to persons legally incompetent, 42 § 405
Certified copies, court orders, disclosure, information concerning whereabouts of individuals, 42 § 1306
Chairman, Advisory Council on Social Security, 42 § 907
Child-care institutions,
Defined, 42 § 608
Needy families with dependent children, payment to state, 42 § 608
Child health services. Maternal and child health services, generally, post
Child welfare services,
Advisory committee, membership, etc., 42 § 622
Advisory Council on Public Welfare, functions respecting, 42 § 1314
Allotment percentage, 42 § 623
Allotments to states, 42 § 621
Date, development, state plans, 42 § 620 note
Reallotment, 42 § 624
Appropriations, 42 § 626 note
Allotments to states, 42 § 621
Authorization, 42 § 620
Date, development, state plans, 42 § 620 note
Research, training or demonstration projects, 42 § 626
Availability, requirements, 42 § 622
Computation of payments, 42 § 622
Cooperative arrangements with state health authorities, day care, 42 § 622
Coordination, program for welfare and related services of child receiving aid to families with dependent children, 42 § 602
Day care services, payments to states, 42 § 622
Defined, 42 § 625
Development and application, program for child receiving aid to families with dependent children, 42 § 602
Excess amounts, reallotment, 42 § 624
Extension, 42 § 622
Federal share, 42 § 623
Grants to states for, 42 § 620 et seq.
Overpayment or underpayment, 42 § 622 note
Payment to state, 42 § 622
Priorities to communities with greater need, 42 § 622
Reallotment, 42 § 624
Date of development of state plans, 42 § 620 note
Research, training or demonstration projects, 42 § 626
Runaway children, costs of returning and maintaining, 42 § 622.
Safeguards to assure day care provisions under state plan, 42 § 622

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Child welfare services—Continued
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, duties concerning, 42 § 620 et seq.
State plans,
Date of development, appropriations, allotments and reallotments, 42 § 620 note
In effect on certain date, automatic conformity to amendments, 42 § 601 note
Provisions, 42 § 622
Training, personnel for child welfare work, appropriations, 42 § 626
Transfer of functions of Secretary of Labor to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 1
United States, defined, 42 § 623
Children,
Emotional illness, grants, research program and study, 42 § 242b note
Federal officials, etc., taking charge of, objections to, 42 § 1301
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, generally, post
Closing date. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, post
Commissioner of Social Security, generally, this index
Community work and training programs, needy families with children, grants to states for, 42 § 609
Provisions inapplicable to state respecting any quarter beginning after June 30, 1968, 42 § 609 note
Compensation, Advisory Council on Public Welfare and advisory committee members, 42 § 1314
Comprehensive care and services, medical assistance programs, eligible individuals, 42 § 1396b
Requirement inapplicable for any period prior to July 1, 1971, 42 § 1396b note
Contracts,
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, generally, post
With states and nonprofit organizations for research or demonstration projects, 42 § 1310
Cooperative research or demonstration projects, 42 § 1310
Corporation, defined, 42 § 1301
Costs,
Demonstration projects, regarded as state plan expenditures, 42 § 1315
Disabled individuals, payment from trust funds, 42 § 422
Disclosure, information, whereabouts of individuals, 42 § 1306
Vocational rehabilitation services, payment from trust funds, 42 § 422
Court of appeals, review, public assistance determinations, 42 § 1316
Court orders, disclosure, information, whereabouts of individuals, 42 § 1306
Crippled children,
Allotments of sums appropriated, 42 § 704a
Services. Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, post
Transfer of functions of Secretary of Labor to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 1
Data, publication concerning state medical care, etc., programs, 42 § 1312
Day care services, child welfare services, state plan, provisions concerning, 42 § 622
Death and death benefits. Federal old-age survivors and disability insurance benefits, post
Deductions. Federal old-age survivors and disability insurance benefits, post
Definitions, 42 §§ 405, 409 et seq., 420, 606 to 608, 1301; 45 § 228a
Additional adjusted reduction period, certain beneficiaries, 42 § 402
Adjusted reduction period, certain beneficiaries, 42 § 402
Governmental pension system, 42 § 428
Periodic benefits, 42 § 428
Quarter of coverage, 42 § 428
Reduction period, certain beneficiaries, 42 § 402
Social security benefits, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Title XIX maximum income levels, medical assistance programs, grants, District of Columbia, 42 § 1396a note
United States, 42 § 428
Waiting period, disability, widows and widowers, insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Demonstration projects, 42 §§ 1310, 1315
Approval, 42 § 1320
Dependency as affecting child's social security benefits, 42 § 402
Dependent child, defined, 42 §§ 607, 608
Dependent children,
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 42 § 4728
Grants for aid to,
Navajo and Hopi Indians, 25 § 639
Needy families with. Needy families with children, etc., generally, post
Payments to Chippewa Indians from timber and lumber proceeds not be held to be other income and resources, 25 § 689
Disability benefits, 42 § 416
Benefit rights impaired, disability provisions inapplicable, 42 § 420
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, post
Insurance benefit for child disabled before attaining age 18, 42 § 402
Permanently and totally disabled persons, generally, post
Disclosure of information, 42 § 1306
Displaced persons, relocation assistance, payments not considered as income, 42 § 4636
Distribution, Secretary's report to Congress, 42 § 904
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Drugs, study,
Divorced wife, defined, 42 § 416
Coverage under supplementary medical insurance program for aged, 42 § 402 note
Standards, 42 § 402 note

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Economic opportunity program,
State plan provisions, 42 § 2981
Work experience and training programs, Applicability, 42 § 2923
Payments for experimental, pilot and demonstration projects, 42 § 2922
Employer deductions from employee's remuneration, treatment, 42 § 1301
Employment, defined, 42 § 410
Employment Security Administrative Financing, generally, this index
Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Enrollment fee, prohibited, condition, eligibility for medical assistance for aged under state plan, 42 § 1382
Estimates,
Medical assistance programs, amount state entitlement, 42 § 1396b
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, payments, 42 § 1383
Examination,
Determination of blindness, optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled, grants to states for, 42 § 1382
Eyes, grants to state for aid to blind persons, state plans, 42 § 1202
Exemption from conflict-of-interest laws, members of Advisory Council on Public Welfare or advisory committees, 42 § 1314
Expenses, consideration and determining need for aid to blind persons, state plans, 42 § 1202
Experimental projects, approval, 42 § 1320
Families with dependent children, defined, 42 § 608
Family life,
Appropriations to enable states to help maintain and strengthen family life for needy families with dependent children, 42 § 601
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 42 § 4728
Payments to states to maintain and strengthen, needy families with children, 42 § 603
State plan, needy families with children, description, services available to maintain, etc., 42 § 602
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, creation, etc., 42 § 401
Federal employee or agent, false representation concerning, penalty for, 42 § 1307
Federal employees unemployment compensation. Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index.
Federal financial participation, items disallowed, reconsideration, 42 § 1316
Federal medical assistance percentage, 42 § 1396b
Defined, 42 § 1396d
Institutional services, intermediate care facilities, 42 § 1320a
Federal medical percentage,
Defined, 42 § 306
Medical assistance for the aged, determination and computation, 42 § 306
Federal medical percentage—Continued
State old-age and medical assistance plans, determination, expenditures for administration, 42 § 303
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 401 et seq.
Accidental death, waiver, nine-month requirement for widow, stepchild or widower, 42 § 416
Acknowledgment, insured individuals, qualification, children not qualified under state law, 42 § 416
Act of 1967, primary insurance amount under, 42 § 415
Action against United States, administrator, officer or employee, recovery on claims arising under act, 42 § 405
Active duty, defined, 42 § 410
Actuarial analysis, benefit disbursements from Trust Fund, disabled beneficiaries, inclusion in report of board of trustees, 42 § 401
Additional adjusted reduction period,
Certain beneficiaries, 42 § 402
Defined, 42 § 402
Adequacy of benefits under program, reports of Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Adjusted reduction period,
Certain beneficiaries, 42 § 402
Defined, 42 § 402
Adjustment,
Errors in payment, 42 § 404
Overpayments,
Joint benefit check, surviving payee, 42 § 405
Person without fault, prohibited if purpose of Act defeated, 42 § 404
Payments, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Railroad Retirement Account and trust funds, 45 § 228e
Wife's or husband's insurance benefit amounts in accordance with age of beneficiary, 42 § 402
Administrative costs, trust funds, payments from, 42 § 401
Adopted child,
Adoption after onset of parent's disability, effect on eligibility for benefits, 42 § 402
Benefits, 42 § 402
By court decree or public or private child placement agency, insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Dependency on mother, adopting mother or stepmother, 42 § 402
Included within term child, 42 § 416
Retired worker, insurance benefits, entitlement, 42 § 402
Advisory Council on,
Public Welfare, functions respecting, 42 § 1314
Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Age, 42 § 402
Attainment of, 42 § 403 (j)
Wife's insurance benefits, 42 § 402

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Age 72,
Attainment of, 42 § 403
Uninsured individuals, 42 § 428
Applications, transitional coverage, hospital insurance benefits, 42 § 428 note
Agent-driver as employee, 42 § 410
Agreement for coverage of state and political subdivision employees, 42 § 418
Agricultural Labor, generally, this index
Agricultural or horticultural commodities, individuals performing service of producing, determination whether trade or business, 42 § 411
Alaska, certain employees, integral unit of political subdivisions, validation of coverage, voluntary agreements, 42 § 418 note
Aliens,
Payments,
Benefits withheld under foreign delivery restriction of checks against federal funds, 42 § 402 note
For months residing in foreign countries withheld, 42 § 402
Suspension of benefits of aliens outside United States, 42 § 402
Amendments, application of law, 42 § 422 note
American aircraft,
Defined, 42 § 410
Employment on, 42 § 410
American citizen employees of foreign governments, etc., services performed by, determination whether trade or business, 42 § 411
American employer, defined, 42 § 410
American vessel,
Defined, 42 § 410
Employment on, 42 § 410
Annuity, defined, exclusion, certain benefits, forfeiture provisions, 5 § 8311
Application for, 42 §§ 402, 405, 423
Burial expenses, etc., payment of, 42 § 402
Disability determination, 42 § 416
Periods of limitation ending on nonwork days, applicability of provisions concerning not to extend filing time, 42 § 416
Primary insurance amount, recomputation, 42 § 415
Filing on or after Sept. 13, 1960, 42 § 415 note
Quarters of coverage, determination on basis of periods during which wages were earned, certain individuals or survivors eligible for, 42 § 413
Survivors of members and former members of uniformed services, 42 § 402
Appointment of Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Appropriations,
Federal Disability Insurance Fund, 42 § 401
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, 26 § 3121; 42 § 418
Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, 42 §§ 401, 418
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Arizona, teacher's retirement system, modification, voluntary agreement, applicability, 42 § 418 note
Arkansas, validation, coverage under agreements entered into for certain employees of an integral unit of a political subdivision, 42 § 418 note
Armed forces, determination of wages of civilian employees in, 42 § 405
Assessments, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees,
Notice of allowance or disallowance of credit or refund of overpayments, 42 § 418 note
Time limitation, 42 § 418
Assignment, 42 § 407
Attorney General,
Certify to secretary information concerning aliens who depart from United States, 42 § 402
Notice to Secretary of imposition of penalty on conviction of subversive activities, etc 42 § 402
Attorneys,
Admitted to practice before highest court of state may represent claimants before Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 406
Fees, 42 § 406
Representation of claimants, 42 § 406
Average current earnings, defined, 42 § 424a
Average monthly wage, 42 § 415
Certain individuals entitled to monthly benefits or to recomputation of primary insurance amount for months prior to January 1961, 42 § 415 note
Computation, 42 § 415
Certain individuals entitled to disability insurance benefits, 42 § 415 note
Defined, 42 § 415
Determination by Secretary, 42 § 415 note
Primary insurance amount, computation for individuals dying after 1960, 42 § 415 note
Beginning and closing of period of,
Disability, 42 § 416
Trial work, 42 § 422
Beneficiary, deductions from dependents on account of noncovered work outside United States by, 42 § 403
Benefit computation years,
Defined, 42 § 415
Determination of number, 42 § 415
Birth of child after onset of parent's disability, effect on eligibility for benefits, 42 § 402
Blind persons,
Disability, defined, 42 § 423
Insurance benefits, quarters of coverage, 42 § 416
Board of trustees of trust funds,
Creation, duties, etc., 42 § 401
Report and recommendations by Advisory Council on Social Security Financing to Secretary of Board, 42 § 401a
Secretary of Treasury as member, 42 § 401

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Brother, adoption of child, effect upon insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors' Insurance employees, traveling expenses, investigation of claims, etc., 42 § 1301a
Burial expenses, payment, 42 § 402
Burial plots, payment of expenses of providing for, 42 § 402
Calendar quarters,
Crediting self-employment income to, 42 § 412
Defined, 42 § 413
Calendar years not included in as computation base year, 42 § 415
California, modification, voluntary agreement, applicability, 42 § 418 note
Certification,
Amounts for transfer between Railroad Retirement Account and trust funds, 45 § 228e
Amounts to which states are entitled, 42 § 421
Expedited payments, 42 § 405
Governor or designated official of state, meeting of conditions for voluntary agreements for coverage of state employees, 42 § 418
Certified mail, service of subpoenas in hearings, investigations, etc., 42 § 405
Change, wage closing date in certain cases to first day of quarter of death or entitlement, 42 § 415 note
Charitable organizations, exemptions as to services performed for, 42 § 410
Children, 42 §§ 402, 416
Adopted child, generally, ante, this subhead
Aged 18 or over attending school, 42 § 402
Rehabilitation services, deductions, refusal, exception, 42 § 422
Suspension, benefits based on disability, exception, 42 § 425
Child, defined, 42 § 416
Computation, benefits for certain children, 42 § 403 note
Deductions, 42 § 403
Exemption of services performed by, 42 § 410
Insurance benefit, 42 § 402
Amount, determination, 42 § 402 note
Born or adopted after onset of parent's disability, effect, 42 § 402
Deductions, 42 §§ 403, 422
Effect on payment of monthly benefits, 42 § 403 note
Effective date, 42 §§ 403 note, 422 note
Eligibility, 42 § 402
Legitimacy of child whose father's marriage is subject to legal impediment, 42 § 416
Marriage,
Effect, 42 §§ 402, 403
Subject to legal impediment, 42 § 416
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Children—Continued
Insurance benefit—Continued
Prohibition,
Payment to certain children, 42 § 403 note
Reduction of benefits, 42 § 402 note
Referral for rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Rehabilitation services for disabled individuals, 42 § 422
Service in employ of father or mother deemed employment for purposes of Act, 42 § 410
Stepchild, eligibility, effect of marriages subject to legal impediments, 42 § 416
Suspension of benefits based on disability, 42 § 425
Time of need to acquire status, 42 § 416
Payments to, death creating underpayment, 42 § 404
Qualification of children not qualified under state law, 42 § 416
Christian Science practitioners, "trade of business" as not including service performed by, self-employment, etc., 42 § 411
Clergymen, generally, this index
Closing date, recomputation of primary insurance amount in certain cases, 42 § 415 note
Coast and Geodetic Survey officers,
Active service as active military service, 33 § 857
Recomputation of primary insurance amount, 42 § 213 note
Coast Guard exchanges,
Civilian employees as employed within act, 42 § 410
Exemption of civilian employee, 42 § 410
College club or fraternity, domestic services performed for exempt from act, 42 § 410
Colleges and universities, exemption of employees of, 42 § 410
Commencement,
Payment, 42 § 402
Period of disability, 42 § 416
Waiting period, 42 § 423
Commission-driver as employee, 42 § 410
Commissioner of Social Security, generally, this index
Communist organization, service in employ of, 42 § 410
Compensation of members of Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Computation,
Average monthly wage, certain individuals entitled to disability insurance benefits, 42 § 415 note
Base years, 42 § 415
Benefits for certain children, 42 § 403 note
Disability benefits, 42 § 423 note
Net earnings by minister or member of religious order, 42 § 411
Primary insurance amount, post, this subhead
Voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, payments, 42 § 418

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Computation—Continued
Wages, 42 §§ 401, 403
Conditions, valid application for,
Disability determination, 42 § 416
Disability insurance benefits, 42 § 423
Monthly benefits, 42 § 402
Contracts or agreements, vocational rehabilitation services to disabled individuals, 42 § 422
Conversion,
Disability to old-age insurance benefit, 42 § 415 note
Table for determination of primary insurance amount and maximum family benefits, 42 § 415
Conviction of subversive activities, etc., 42 § 402
Cooperatives, services performed for cooperatives prior to 1951, 42 § 409 note
Corporate officer as employee, 42 § 410
Correction by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, of erroneous records, 42 § 405
Costs,
Administration of title, 42 § 401
Rehabilitation services, payment from trust funds, 42 § 422
State carrying out agreements, payment from trust funds, 42 § 421
Court decree or order, qualification of children not qualified under state law, 42 § 416
Court proceedings, determination, attorneys' fees, representation of claimants, 42 § 406
Coverage, fees, state and local government employees, self-employment income, 42 § 411
Coverage group, defined, 42 § 418
Covered transportation service or system,
Agreements for coverage of state and local employees excluding, 42 § 418
Deemed employment for purposes of Act, 42 § 410
Definition of covered transportation service, 42 § 410
Crediting,
Compensation under Railroad Retirement Act, 42 § 405
Overpayments, etc., post, this subhead
Self-employment income to calendar quarters, 42 § 412
Wages paid in 1937 to calendar quarter, 42 § 413
Credits. Overpayments, etc., post, this subhead
Crew leader, defined, 42 § 410
Currently insured individual, defined, 42 §§ 402 note, 414
Death and death benefits,
Application for, 42 § 402
Assignability, 42 § 407
Certain cases of deaths before September 1950, 42 § 415 note
Child's benefits, 42 § 402
Evidence, procedure, and certification for payment, 42 § 405
Increase of insurance benefits, 42 § 403
Lump sum death payment, post, this subhead
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Death and death benefits—Continued
Military service, benefits paid on basis of, 42 § 404
Outside United States, death, extension of filing time, 42 § 402 note
Overpayments, 42 § 404
Parent's benefit, 42 § 402
Partners' taxable year ending as result of, computation of net earnings, 42 § 411
Penalties, 42 § 408
Primary insurance amount, computation, individuals dying after 1960, 42 § 415 note
Quarter after quarter in which individual dies as not included within quarter of coverage, 42 § 413
Recomputation of primary insurance amount affected by, 42 § 415
Reduction of insurance benefits, 42 § 403
Representation of claimants before Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 406
Underpayments, 42 § 404
Veterans, 42 § 402 note
Widows and widowers, 42 § 402
World War II veteran prior to 1954, recomputation of primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Decisions of Secretary as to rights of applicants for payment, 42 § 405
Veteran cases, 42 § 417
Deductions, 42 §§ 402, 403
Amounts certified for payment to state, 42 § 418
Dependent's benefits on account of noncovered work outside United States by beneficiary, 42 § 403
Failure to,
File timely reports of earnings, 42 § 403
Have child in care, 42 § 403
Inapplication on suspension of benefits of aliens outside United States, 42 § 402
Monthly benefits, effect on payment to spouse or child, 42 § 403 note
Noncovered work outside United States, 42 § 403
Occurrence of more than one event, 42 § 403
Refusal to accept rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Rounding of benefits after, 42 § 415
Social Security Amendments of 1960, prohibition against for failure to file report of certain events, 42 § 403 note
Work, on account of, 42 § 403
Definitions, 42 §§ 402, 405, 409 et seq.
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Dependent's benefits,
Deductions on account on noncovered work outside United States by beneficiary, 42 § 403
Minimum benefits, 42 § 402
Deportation, termination of benefits on, 42 § 402

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Deposits in trust funds of amounts received under agreements for coverage of,
Employees of foreign subsidiaries, 26 § 3121
State and political subdivision employees, 42 § 418
Determination as to,
Reimbursement of trust funds for cost of certain benefits for veterans, 42 § 417
State agencies, 42 § 421
Disability, 42 §§ 423 to 425
Age, widows or surviving divorced wife, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Application for,
Benefits, time for filing, 42 § 423
Disability determination, 42 § 416
Benefits, 42 § 415 note
Computation, 42 § 423 note
Average monthly wage for certain individuals entitled to benefits, 42 § 415 note
Primary insurance amount, 42 § 415 note
Calendar year included in period of exclusion, computation, average monthly wage, 42 § 415
Conversion, disability benefits to old-age insurance benefits, 42 § 415 note
Currently insured individual, quarter included in period of disability excluded in computing, 42 § 414
Defined, 42 §§ 416, 423
Determination, 42 § 421
Eligibility of certain individuals for benefits, 42 § 423
Extension, time, filing application where failure to make timely application due to incompetency, 42 § 416
Judicial review of determination of by Secretary, 42 § 421
Period of,
Disability, 42 § 423
Trial work by disabled individual, 42 § 422
Primary insurance amount, equivalent of, 42 § 423
Provisions inapplicable if benefit rights impaired, 42 § 420
Qualification, children not qualified under state law, 42 § 416
Quarter of coverage,
Applicability of amendment concerning definition, 42 § 413 note
Period of disability excluded in computing, 42 §§ 413, 414
Reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
Receipt, workmen's compensation, 42 § 424a
Referral of disabled individuals for rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Review by Secretary as to state agency's determination, 42 § 421
Vocational rehabilitation service, referral to, 42 § 422
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Disability—Continued
Waiting period, defined, 42 § 423
Widow or surviving divorced wife, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Widow or surviving divorced wife, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Widowers,
Conditions, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Waiting period, defined, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Disabled individuals, 42 §§ 422, 423, 425
Disbursing officer not liable for amounts paid where adjustment or recovery of amount is waived, 42 § 404
Disregarding,
Income of OASDI recipients in determining need for public assistance, 42 § 415 note
Increases and child's insurance benefit payment beyond age 18, determination, public assistance needs, 42 § 415 note
Retroactive payment of OASDI benefit increase, 42 § 415 note
District court, review of decisions under voluntary agreements for coverage of State and local employees, 42 § 418
District engineering aides, soil and water conservation districts, Oklahoma, validation, coverage, voluntary agreements, 42 § 418 note
District of Columbia, temporary employees, "employment" as including service by, 42 § 410
Divorce or divorced,
Defined, 42 § 416
Effect upon benefits, 42 § 402
Divorced wife,
Former divorced wife, defined, 42 § 416
Insurance benefits,
Amount, 42 § 402
Deductions, refusal, rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Entitlement, 42 § 402
Reduction, 42 § 403
Mother's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Deduction for failure to have child in care, 42 § 403
Remarriage, mother's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Request, findings, etc., concerning benefits. 42 § 405
Domestic Service and Servants, this index
Earnings. Wages and earnings, generally, post, this subhead
Educational institution, defined, 42 § 402
Educational societies, exemption of employees, 42 § 410
Effective date, 42 § 416 note
Voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Elapsed year, 42 § 415
Women fully insured and attaining retirement age, 42 § 423

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Election,
Lump-sum payment under Railroad Retirement Act in lieu of benefits under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Simultaneous benefits, 42 § 402
Election officials or workers, voluntary agreements, coverage state and local employees, modification to exclude, 42 § 418
Eligibility, uninsured individuals, age 72, 42 § 428
Eligibility for benefit, disability benefits, 42 § 423
Eligible employee, defined, 42 § 418
Emergency service, exclusion, voluntary agreements, coverage, state and local employees, 42 § 418
Employee, defined, 42 §§ 410, 418
Employee representative, exemption from act, 42 § 410
Employees,
Performance of service by individual as, "trade or business" as not including, self-employment income, etc., 42 § 411
Representatives, performance of service by, "trade or business" as not including, self-employment income, etc., 42 § 411
Transferred from one retirement system to another, 42 § 418
Employment,
Defined, 42 § 410
Family employment in private home, coverage, 42 § 410
Service for certain tax exempt organizations prior to enactment of Social Security Amendments of 1956, 26 § 3121 note
Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Entitlement to benefits where simultaneous, 42 § 402
Erroneous reports, death in military service, benefits paid on basis of, 42 § 404
Espionage, conviction, 42 § 402
Estimation, wages and self-employment income, reduction, benefits, receipt, workmen's compensation, 42 § 424a
Evidence,
Decisions under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Disability, 42 § 423
Qualification, children not qualified under state law, 42 § 416
Record of wages and self-employment income, 42 § 405
Excess earnings, defined, 42 § 403
Excluded service, 42 § 410
Agreement for coverage of state and political subdivision employees, 42 § 418
Defined, 42 § 410
Exemptions,
Act, 42 § 410
Execution, etc., 42 § 407
In computing wages, 42 § 409
Respecting services, 42 § 411
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Expedited benefit payments, 42 § 405
Expenses chargeable to trust funds, 42 § 421
Extension of,
Coverage, report of Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Filing period, husband's widower's or parent's benefits in certain cases, 42 § 402 note
Period for filing proof of support and applications for lump-sum death payment, 42 § 402
Time for filing reports of earnings, 42 § 403
Failure to,
Have child in care, deductions on account of, 42 § 403
Make payments, voluntary agreements for coverage for state and local employees, 42 § 418
False statement in application, 42 § 408
Family benefits, maximum, 42 § 403
Family employment in private home, coverage, 42 § 410
Family maximum, prohibition on reduction of benefits to widow, widower, or parent in certain cases where applicable, 42 § 402 note
Family status, determination of, 42 § 416
Farm, defined, 42 § 410
Farmers, share-farming arrangements, 42 §§ 410, 411
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund,
See, also, Trust funds, generally, post, this subhead
Adjustment between Railroad Retirement Account and Fund, 45 § 228e
Allocation to, 42 § 401
Appropriations, 42 § 401
Uniformed services, benefits in case of members of, 42 § 429
Creation, etc., 42 § 401
Reimbursement, expenditures from, 42 § 1306
Review of status, 42 § 907
By Advisory Council, etc., 42 § 401a
Transfer of amounts,
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395i
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, 42 §§ 1395s, 1395t
Railroad Retirement Accounts, 45 § 228e
Vocational rehabilitation services, costs of, charge to, 42 § 422
Wages and self-employment income, certain percentages of, appropriations, 42 § 401
Wages subject to employment taxes for purposes connected with fund, 26 § 3121
Federal Disability Trust Fund, adjustments between federal old-age and survivors insurance fund, 42 § 421
Federal Home Loan Bank employees, 42 § 410
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Funds, appropriations, uniformed services, benefits in case of members of, 42 § 429

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund,
See, also, Trust funds, generally, post, this subhead
Actuarial analysis, benefit disbursements, disabled beneficiaries, inclusion in report of board of trustees, 42 § 401
Adjustment between Railroad Retirement Account and Fund, 45 § 228e
Appropriations, 42 § 417
Uniformed services, benefits in case of members of, 42 § 429
Reimbursement, expenditures from, 42 § 1306
Review of status, 42 § 907
By Advisory Council, etc., 42 § 401a
Transfer of amounts,
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395i
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, 42 §§ 1395s, 1395t
Railroad retirement accounts, 45 § 228e
Uninsured individual age 72, reimbursement, 42 § 428
Vocational rehabilitation services, costs, charge to, 42 § 422
Wages subject to employment taxes for purposes connected with fund, 26 § 3121
Fees,
Attorneys, representation of claimants, 42 § 406
Fixed by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare for services in connection with claims, 42 § 406
Public office, position compensated solely on fee basis, "trade or business" as including, self-employment income, etc., 42 § 411
Filing,
Applications for,
Benefits, 42 §§ 402, 423
Disability determination, 42 § 416
Credit or refund of overpayment under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Lump-sum death payments, extension of time, deaths outside United States, 42 § 402 note
Proof of support, 42 § 402
Extension of period for husband's, widower's, or parent's benefits in certain cases, 42 § 402 note
Report of certain events, prohibition against deduction after enactment of Social Security Amendment of 1960, 42 § 403 note
Request for hearing concerning rights to payments, 42 § 405
Review of assessments, etc., under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Findings,
Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Secretary as to rights of applicants for payment, 42 § 405
Firemen, 42 § 418
Agreements for coverage, state and local employees, state not listed by name, extension, coverage to, 42 § 418
Extension of coverage to, voluntary agreements, 42 §§ 418, 418 note
Instrumentalities of two or more states, status of retirement system, 42 § 418
Retirement systems, coordination of, 42 § 418
Fires, storms, etc., services performed in, exclusion, voluntary agreements, coverage, state or local employees, 42 § 418
First month of such taxable year, defined, 42 § 403
Foreign agricultural workers, 42 § 410
Foreign governments, American citizen employees of, services performed by, determination whether trade or business, 42 § 411
Foreign subsidiary of domestic corporation, American citizen in service of, 42 § 410
Foreign vessel or airplane, exemption of employee on, 42 § 410
Former divorced wife,
Marriage, effect, 42 § 402
Remarriage, mother's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Fraudulent attempts to defeat or evade payment under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, liability of state, 42 § 418
Full-time student, defined, 42 § 402
Fully insured individual, 42 §§ 402, 415 note
Defined, 42 § 414
World War II veteran dying three years after separation from military service, 42 § 417
Funeral homes, payment of burial expenses, 42 § 402
General retirement system, defined, 42 § 410
Good cause for failure to make reports, 42 § 403
Government pension system benefits, uninsured individual, age 72, reduction, 42 § 428
Governor or designated official of state,
Certification of meeting of conditions for voluntary agreements for coverage of state employees, 42 § 418
Transfer of employees from one retirement system to another, request for applicability of amendment concerning, 42 § 418 note
Graves, payment of expenses opening and closing, 42 § 402
Gross income, defined, 42 § 411
Guam, this index
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Hearings with respect to right to payments, 42 § 405
Home workers, remuneration excluded from term wages, 42 § 409

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Hospital employees,
Agreement for coverage of state and local employees excluding hospital employees, 42 § 418
Exemption from act, 42 § 410
Municipal and county hospitals, separate retirement system, 42 § 418
Husband, 42 § 402
Adjusted reduction, defined, 42 § 402
Amount, insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Deductions, 42 § 403
Noncovered work outside United States by beneficiary, deductions on account of, 42 § 403
Defined, 42 § 416
Exemption of services performed by spouse, 42 § 410
Extension of filing period of proof of support, 42 § 402 note
Insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Determination of amount, 42 § 402 note
Presumed filing of application by male eligible for old-age and husband's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Proof of support, 42 § 402 note
Reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
According to age, 42 § 402
Prohibition, 42 § 402 note
Reduction period, defined, 42 § 402
Time of need to acquire status, 42 § 416
Uninsured individual, benefits, age 72, 42 § 428
Inactive duty training, defined, 42 § 410
Included service, 42 § 410
Agreement for coverage of state and political subdivision employees, 42 § 418
Defined, 42 § 410
Income tax,
Exemption, employees of organization exempt from income tax, 42 § 410
Retirement income credit, 26 § 37
Incompetency, extension, time, filing application for disability where failure to make timely application due to, 42 § 416
Institutions of higher learning,
Defined, 42 § 418
Separate retirement system of employees of institution, 42 § 418
Instrumentality of two or more states, agreements covering employees of, 42 § 418
Insurance and retirement premiums paid by employer not included in wages, 42 § 409
Insured status, 42 § 423
For purpose of, 42 § 414
Interest,
Addition of interest on state's failure to make payments under agreement, 42 § 418
Adjustments between Railroad Retirement Account and trust funds, 45 § 228e
Obligations held in trust funds, 42 § 401
Voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, credit or refund of overpayments, 42 § 418
Internal security offenses, conviction, 42 § 402
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
International organization employees, exemption from act, 42 § 410
Investment of trust funds, 42 § 401
Job Corps enrollees as employees of U.S. for purposes of, 42 § 2727
Judgments and decrees, review of decisions under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Jurisdiction of United States court of persons refusing to obey subpoenas of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 405
Justices of peace and constables in Nebraska, modification of coverage agreement to exclude services performed by, 42 § 418 note
Lag recomputation preserved for certain cases, 42 § 415 note
Legal holidays, periods of limitation ending on, 42 § 416
Legal impediments, marriages subject to, 42 § 416
Legal representative, payments to, death creating underpayment, 42 § 404
Limitation,
Periods ending on nonwork days, 42 § 416
State's liability for employer and employee contributions in certain cases, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Lump sum death payment, 42 §§ 402, 417
Amendments, application of law, 26 § 1402 note
Benefits as used in Railroad Retirement Act as including payments under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Crediting of compensation under Railroad Retirement Act, 42 § 405
Deaths occurring prior to September 1, 1950, 42 § 402 note
Deportation, termination on, 42 § 402
Disability benefits, lump sum payment greater than disability benefits, 42 § 420
Extension of filing time, deaths outside United States, 42 § 402 note
Nonprofit organizations, effect of employment tax amendment concerning employees, 26 § 3121 note
Payment under Railroad Retirement Act when no benefits payable under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Primary insurance amount, recomputation, 42 § 415
Railroad Retirement Act, 42 § 402
Recomputation of primary insurance amount not to affect, 42 § 415
Surviving spouse, requirement, 42 § 402
Veteran dying in active service and whose body is returned for interment or reinterment, 42 § 402 note
Veterans, 42 § 417
World War II veterans, 42 § 417
Managing Trustee, generally, this index
Marriage, divorced wife's insurance benefits, effect upon, 42 § 402

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Marriages subject to legal impediment, 42 § 416
Massachusetts Turnpike Authority, termination, coverage, employees of, modification, voluntary agreements, 42 § 418 note
Maximum family benefits, 42 § 403
Table for determining, 42 § 415
Medical examinations for verifying disabilities, travel expenses, 42 § 421 note
Medical or dental internes or residents, "employment" as including training, 42 § 410
Meetings, Board of Trustees of the Trust Funds, 42 § 401
Member of a uniformed service, defined, 42 § 410
Military or naval service outside United States, 42 § 403
Minimum benefits, study by secretary of feasibility of increasing, 42 § 415 note
Minimum survivor's or dependent's benefits, 42 § 402
Misdemeanor in defrauding or attempting to defraud claimants, 42 § 406
Modification of agreement for coverage for state and local employees covered by retirement system, 42 § 418
Month to which earnings are chargeable for purposes of certain deductions, 42 § 403
Month to which net earnings of self-employment are charged, 42 § 403
Monthly benefits, 42 §§ 402, 423
Amendments, application of law, 26 § 1402 note; 42 § 403 note
Application of amendment of definition of retirement age, 42 § 416 note
Average monthly wage for certain individuals entitled to, months prior to January 1961, 42 § 415 note
Deductions, effect on payment to spouse or child, 42 § 403 note
Defined, 42 § 402 note
Marriages subject to legal impediment, effect on entitlement, 42 § 416
Maximum family benefits in certain cases, 42 § 403
Nonprofit organization, effect of employment tax amendments concerning employees, 26 § 3121 note
Periods of limitation ending on nonwork days, provisions concerning not to extend payment period, 42 § 416
Primary insurance amount, recomputation, 42 § 415
Reduction, 42 § 403
Reports of earnings of person entitled to Secretary, 42 § 403
Rounding of benefits after reductions and deductions, 42 § 415
Simultaneous entitlement to benefits, 42 § 402
Suspension of benefits of aliens outside United States, 42 § 402
Uninsured individual age 72, benefits treated as, 42 § 428
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Mother's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Deduction for failure to have child in care, 42 § 403
Determination of amount, 42 § 402 note
Divorcees, remarriage, effect, 42 § 402
Marriage,
Effect, 42 § 402
To entitled individual, 42 § 403
Widows, remarriage, effect, 42 § 402
Widow's insurance benefits to individual receiving, 42 § 402
Moving expenses, allowable deduction, payment to employee, exclusion from definition of "wages", 42 § 409
Multiple of benefit amounts, increase, 42 § 403
Net earnings from self-employment,
Defined, 42 § 411
Determination, 42 § 403
Month to which net earnings are charged, 42 § 403
Report of, 42 § 403
Net loss from self-employment, determination, 42 § 403
Newspapers and periodicals,
Determination whether person selling is in trade or business, 42 § 411
Exemption of persons delivering, distributing or selling, 42 § 410
Individuals performing service of selling, determination whether trade or business, 42 § 411
Noncovered remunerative activity outside the United States, 42 § 403
Noncovered work outside United States, deductions, 42 § 403
Nonprofit organizations, employees of,
Individuals deemed employees for employment purposes, 26 § 1402 note
When an employee for employment purposes, 26 § 3121 note
Nonresident alien individual, defined, 42 § 411
Nonwork days for federal employees, periods of limitation ending on, 42 § 416
Notice,
Decision of Secretary concerning right to payment, 42 § 405
Hearing concerning rights to payments, 42 § 405
Proceedings to correct record of wages and self-employment income, 42 § 405
Secretary,
Benefit is payable under another law to veteran, 42 § 417
Decision concerning rights to payments, 42 § 405
Deportation of primary beneficiary, 42 § 402
Penalty on conviction of subversive activities, etc., 42 § 402
Service in uniformed services creditable under Railroad Retirement Act, 42 § 410

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Notice—Continued
State,
Suspension of benefits based on disability, 42 § 425
Voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, assessments, etc., 42 § 418
Occurrence of more than one event, deductions, 42 § 403
Old-age insurance benefits to individuals, 42 § 402
Overpayments, credit or refund, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees,
Allowance or disallowance, notice to make assessment, 42 § 418 note
Interest after final judgment, 42 § 418
Liability of state for claims, 42 § 418
Pardon by President for offense of subversive activities, etc., 42 § 402
Parents, payments to, death creating underpayment, 42 § 404
Parents' benefits, 42 § 402
Election of lump-sum payment under Railroad Retirement Act in lieu of, 45 § 228e
Eligibility, 42 § 402
Proof of support, extension of filing period, 42 § 402 note
Reduction of benefits, prohibition where family maximum applies, 42 § 402 note
Remarriage, effect, 42 § 402
Partnership,
As American employer, 42 § 410
Deceased partner's distributive share, definition, computation of net earnings and self-employment, 42 § 411
Net earnings from self-employment, 42 § 411
Pay period, defined, 42 § 410
Payment,
Aliens' benefits withheld under foreign delivery restriction of checks against federal funds, 42 § 402 note
Burial expenses, etc., 42 § 402
Credit or refund for overpayment under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Death, 42 § 403
Deductions, 42 § 403
Effect on payment to spouse or child, 42 § 403 note
Disability insurance benefits, 42 §§ 422, 423, 425
Expedited benefit payment, 42 § 405
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 401
Findings of fact in decisions as to right of applicants for payments, 42 § 405
Joint payments, 42 § 405
Overpayments and underpayments, 42 § 404
Prohibition of payment of benefits to certain spouses or children, 42 § 403 note
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Payment—Continued
State,
Aid to blind, 42 § 1203
Cost, from trust funds, 42 § 421
Under agreement for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Trust funds, 42 § 401
Vocational rehabilitation services, costs, 42 § 422
Voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Peace Corps volunteer service,
Deemed employment for purposes of act, 42 § 410
Deemed wages for purposes of act, 42 § 409
Heads of appropriate federal agencies to determine whether services performed was employment for purposes of this act, etc., 42 § 405
Penalties,
Attorneys' fees, representation of claimants, court proceedings, excessive, 42 § 406
Failure to file timely reports of earnings, 42 § 403 note
Failure to report events authorizing deductions from benefits, 42 § 403
Period for which there is a failure to report, defined, 42 § 403
Period of,
Disability, 42 §§ 416, 423
Limitation ending on nonwork days, 42 § 416
Trial work, defined, 42 § 422
Periodic benefit, defined, 42 § 428
Personnel and data of secretary available to Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Persons,
Entitled to payments and amounts, 42 § 402
To whom applicable, primary insurance amount under 1967 Act, 42 § 415
Physical or mental impairment, defined, 42 § 423
Physicians, "trade or business" as not including performance of service by, self-employment income, etc., 42 § 411
Plan established to make provisions for employees, payments under, exclusion from term "wages", 42 § 409
Police and firemen, Washington, status of retirement system, 42 § 418
Policeman, 42 § 418
Coordination of retirement systems, 42 § 418
Instrumentalities of two or more states, status of retirement system, 42 § 418
Political subdivisions,
Agreement for coverage of political subdivision employees, 42 § 418
Defined, 42 § 410
Employees of political subdivision's transportation system, 42 § 410
Possession of the United States, defined, 42 § 411
Presumptions,
Filing of application by individuals eligible for old-age insurance benefits and for wife's or husband's insurance benefits, 42 § 402

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Presumptions—Continued
Payment for services performed in year, 42 § 403
Services rendered for wages, 42 § 403
Taxable year presumed to be calendar year, 42 § 403
Wages paid during taxable year, payment for services performed in such year, 42 § 403
Work deductions had been made from benefits of state and local employees, 42 § 418 note
Primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Applicability of provisions in effect prior to Social Security Amendments of 1960, 42 § 415
Basis of wife's right to old-age insurance benefits affecting right to wife's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Certain disability insurance beneficiaries, 42 § 415 note
Child's insurance benefits, computation, 42 § 402
Computation, 42 § 415
Certain individuals who were fully insured and attained retirement age prior to 1961, 42 § 415 note
Death during different periods as affecting, 42 § 415 note
Fully insured and attained retirement age prior to 1961, 42 § 415 note
Individual dying,
After 1939 and prior to 1951, 42 § 415 note
After 1960, 42 § 415 note
Prior to 1940, 42 § 415 note
On basis of law in effect prior to enactment of Social Security Amendments of 1969, 42 § 415
Disability benefit equivalent of, 42 § 423
Disability insurance benefit payments, 42 § 423
Husband's insurance benefits as affected by right to old-age insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Purpose of conversion table, 42 § 415
Recomputation,
Average monthly wage for certain individuals entitled to, months prior to January 1961, 42 § 415 note
Certain cases where application is filed on or after September 13, 1960, 42 § 415 note
Deceased veterans, 42 § 417 note
Individuals dying after December 1960, 42 § 415
Lag recomputation preserved for certain cases, 42 § 415 note
Officer of Public Health Service or Coast and Geodetic Survey, 42 § 213 note
Person dying before month in which attaining age 65, 42 § 415
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Primary insurance amount—Continued
Recomputation—Continued
Right to under law prior to enactment of act Sept. 1, 1954, 42 § 415 note
Wages or self-employed income for certain years, 42 § 415
Rounding of benefits after reductions and deductions, 42 § 415
Saving provision, 42 § 415 note
Social Security Amendments of 1939 and 1954, computation and limitations specified in, 42 § 415
Table for determining, 42 § 415
Under 1967 Act, 42 § 415
World War II veteran dying three years after separation from service, 42 § 417
Primary insurance benefits,
Determination of, 42 § 415
Under 1939 Act, computation, 42 § 415
Under 1954 Act, computation, 42 § 415
Prohibition,
Payment of benefits to certain spouses or children, 42 § 403 note
Reduction of benefits,
Certain persons deemed wife, husband, widow, widower, child, or stepchild, 42 § 402 note
Widow, widower, or parent in certain cases where family maximum applies, 42 § 402 note
Public assistance, uninsured individuals, age 72, receiving, suspension, 42 § 428
Public Health Service officers and survivors,
Election of benefits under Social Security Act, waiver, 42 § 415
Military benefits as affecting right to benefits, 42 § 213 note
Recomputation of primary insurance amount, 42 § 213 note
Public office,
Performance of functions, "trade or business" as not including self-employment income, etc., 42 § 411
Positions compensated solely on fee basis, voluntary agreements, coverage, state and local authorities, 42 § 418
Public-debt obligations, redemption, 42 § 401
Public or private agencies, etc., vocational rehabilitation services to disabled individuals, 42 § 422
Puerto Rico, this index
Qualifying quarter for agricultural labor defined, 42 § 410
Quarter, defined, 42 § 413
Quarter of coverage,
Alternative method for determining respecting wages from 1937 to 1950, 42 § 413
Applicability of provision concering,
Average monthly wage, 42 § 415
Primary insurance benefit computation, 42 § 415
Defined, 42 §§ 413, 428
Determination on basis of periods during which wages were earned, certain individuals or survivors eligible for, 42 § 413

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Quarter of coverage—Continued
Fully insured individual, 42 § 414
Persons attaining retirement age or dying before July 1957, application for determination on basis of periods during which wages were earned, 42 § 413
Transitional insured status, 42 § 427
Railroad Retirement Act,
Adjustment between Railroad Retirement Account Trust Funds, 45 § 228e
Annuities,
Definitions conditioned upon entitlement under, 42 § 416
Insurance benefits conditioned upon entitlement under, 42 § 402
Benefits as use in Act as included benefits under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Computation of annuities, effect of certain deductions, 45 § 228c
Credit for railroad industry service, 45 § 228e
Credit to Trust Fund from Railroad Retirement Account, 45 § 228c–1
Crediting of compensation under act, 42 § 405
Deductions from annuities, months to which excess earnings are charged, 45 § 228e
Election of lump-sum payment renewal benefits under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Lump-sum payment when no benefits will be payable under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Military service, additional cost of crediting, determination, 45 § 228c–1
Preservation, relationship with, 45 § 228s–2 note
Survivor benefits under Act, 42 § 402
Suspension of payment of benefits by Board in same manner as Secretary, 45 § 228e
Transfer of records of wages and self-employment income to Railroad Retirement Board's records, 42 § 405
Recommendations,
Advisory Council and Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
By board of trustees of trust funds, 42 § 401
Recomputation,
Benefits,
Under retroactive state agreements relating to employees covered by retirement system, 42 § 418 note
Veteran's widow and child, waiver, right to civil service retirement annuity, 42 § 417 note
Primary insurance amount, ante, this subhead
Veteran's benefits, 42 § 417
Records of amounts of wages paid to individuals, etc., 42 § 405
Recovery of overpayments by Secretary, 42 § 404
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Redemption of benefits held in trust funds, 42 § 401
Reduction and increase of insurance benefits, 42 § 403
Reduction of insurance benefits, 42 §§ 402, 403, 415 note
Adjusted reduction, defined, 42 § 402
Amounts for certain beneficiaries, 42 § 402
Husband's or wife's benefits in accordance with age, 42 § 402
Prohibition,
Certain persons deemed wife, husband, widow, widower, child, or stepchild, 42 § 402 note
Widow, widower, or parent in certain cases where family maximum applies, 42 § 402 note
Reduction period, defined, 42 § 402
Rounding out of benefits after, 42 § 415
Service in uniformed services, 42 § 410
Uninsured individual, age 72, 42 § 428
Workmen's compensation, receipt of, 42 § 424a
Reduction period, defined, 42 § 402
Reentitlement, children's benefits, students over age 18, 42 § 402
Referendum to determine exclusion or inclusion of employees covered by state or local retirement system by agreement, 42 § 418
Referral of disabled individuals for rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Refunds. Overpayments, etc., ante, this subhead
Regulations,
Determination of good cause for failure to timely file proof of support, etc., 42 § 402
Filing requests for hearing concerning right to payments, 42 § 405
Periods of limitation ending on nonwork days, 42 § 416
State compliance relating to payments and reports, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Rehabilitation services for disabled individuals, 42 § 422
Reimbursement of trust funds for cost of certain benefits for veterans, 42 § 417
Relief workers, agreement for coverage of state and local employees excluding, 42 § 418
Religious faiths,
Members, waiver of benefits, 42 § 402
"Trade or business", exclusion, services of members, 42 § 411
Religious organizations, exemption of employees, 42 § 410
Religious teachings or tenets as ground for refusal to accept rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Remarriage affecting widow's or widower's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Remarried widows, mother's insurance benefits, 42 § 402

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Report,
Advisory Council on Social Security, 42 § 907
Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Board of Trustees of trust funds, 42 §§ 401, 401a
Earnings to Secretary, 42 § 403
Events authorizing deductions from benefits, 42 § 403
Good cause for failure to make reports, 42 § 403
Net earnings from self-employment, 42 § 403
States under agreement for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Representation of claimants before Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 406
Request for,
Expedited payment, 42 § 405
Hearing concerning rights to payments, 42 § 405
Retirement age,
Defined, 42 § 402
Lump-sum payment under Railroad Retirement Act when no benefits will be payable under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Retirement system,
Agreement for coverage of state employees excluding persons covered by system, 42 § 418
Defined, 42 § 418
Retroactive coverage of voluntary agreements for state and local employees, 42 § 418
Review,
Decisions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare by civil actions in United States courts, 42 § 405
State agency's determination as to disability, 42 § 421
Status of trust funds by advisory council, 42 § 401a
Voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, assessments, etc., 42 § 418
Revision by Secretary of omitted item of wages to conform records with tax returns on notice, 42 § 405
Right of individual entitled to such benefits to old-age insurance benefit, 42 § 402
Right to recomputation under law prior to enactment of act, Sept. 1, 1954, 42 § 415 note
Rounding of benefits, 42 § 415
Royalties, exclusion from gross income, determination, self-employment income, 42 § 403
Rules and regulations, generally, post
Sabotage, conviction, 42 § 402
Sale of obligations acquired by trust funds, 42 § 401
Salesman as employee, 42 § 410
Samoa, generally, this index
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Saturday, periods of limitation ending on, 42 § 416
Savings provisions, 42 § 403 note
Insurance benefits, 42 § 415 note
Primary insurance amount, recomputation, 42 § 415 note
School employees, exemption from act, 42 § 410
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, generally, post
Sedition, conviction, 42 § 402
Self-employer,
Deductions from benefits, 42 § 403
Deductions on account of earnings, 42 § 403
Report to administrator of net earnings from self-employment, 42 § 403
Veterans, 42 § 417
Self-employment,
Definitions relating to self-employment, 42 § 411
Earnings permitted, 42 § 403
Exclusion of net earnings from self-employment in computing benefit on conviction of crime, 42 § 402
Month in which earnings are chargeable, 42 § 403
Net earnings from, not remuneration deemed as, 26 § 1402 note
Net earnings from self-employment and net losses from self-employment, determination of, 42 § 403
Partnerships,
Computation of net earnings where taxable year ends as result of death, 42 § 411
Deceased partner's distributive share, computation of net earnings, 42 § 411
Presumption of, 42 § 403
Self-employment income,
Benefit computation years, exclusion from determination, 42 § 415
Certain years, recomputation, primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Correction of records of self-employment income, 42 § 405
Crediting to calendar quarters, 42 § 412
Deductions from payment, 42 § 403
Defined, 42 § 411
Excluded in computing average monthly wage, 42 § 415
Exclusion, amounts received by retired partner, 42 § 411
Fully insured individuals, payment of benefits prior to enactment of Social Security Amendments of 1960, 42 § 415 note
Gross income, determination, net earnings or loss, 42 § 403
Inclusion of records of Secretary, 42 § 405 note
Ministers, etc., election of coverage to services, 26 § 1402
Net earnings from self-employment,
Defined, 42 § 411
Month to which net earnings are charged, 42 § 403

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Self-employment income—Continued
Report of, 42 § 403
Primary insurance amount, recomputation, 42 § 415
Rate of tax, 26 § 1401
Recommendations by Advisory Council on Social Security Financing for changes in tax rates, 42 § 401a
Recomputation of primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Record of, 42 § 405
Secretary, ministers, etc., earnings constituting, applicability, 42 § 405 note
Reduction,
Benefits, on basis of, 42 § 403
Disability benefits, receipt, workmen's compensation, 42 § 424a
Royalties, exclusion from gross income, 42 § 403
Suspension of benefits of aliens outside United States, 42 § 402
World War II veterans, 42 § 417
Separate coverage groups of employees covered by state or local retirement system, 42 § 418
Separate retirement systems for employees of state and political subdivisions thereof, 42 § 418
Service in uniformed services, employment as including service in such services, 42 § 410
Service not in the course of employer's trade or business, 42 § 410
Servicemen dying in line of duty, waiver, nine-month requirement for widow, stepchild, or widower, 42 § 416
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, this index
Services,
Defined, 42 § 422
Not in course of employer's trade or business, cash remuneration as wages, 42 § 409
Performed by nonresident alien while temporarily present in United States as a non-immigrant deemed employment for purposes of Act, 42 § 410
Sharecroppers, generally, this index
Simultaneous entitlement to benefits, 42 § 402
Sister, adoption of child, effect upon insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Sixty-five years of age, recomputation, primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Small amounts in trust funds, report by Board of Trustees to Congress, 42 § 401
Special insured status test in certain cases for disability purposes, 42 § 416 note
Special starting and closing dates for certain individuals, 42 § 415 note
Spouses,
Deductions, effect of payment on monthly benefit, 42 § 403 note
Husband, generally, ante, this subhead
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Spouses—Continued
Prohibition of payment of benefit to certain spouses, 42 § 403 note
Services performed by individuals in employ of, employment for purposes of Act, 42 § 410
Wife, generally, post, this subhead
Statement of assets and disbursements from trust funds, 42 § 401
States,
Agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Service included under employment for purposes of Act, 42 § 410
American employer, state included within term, 42 § 410
Definition of state, 42 §§ 410, 418
Determinations of disability by state agencies, 42 § 421
Employees,
Coverage under act, 42 § 418
Firemen, not otherwise listed by name, extension, coverage to service of positions covered by retirement system, 42 § 418
Transportation system operated by, 42 § 410
Exemption of state employee or officer from act, 42 § 410
Governor or other designated official of state, generally, ante, this subhead
Vocational rehabilitation services, plan for, 42 § 422
Stepchild,
Eligibility, effect of marriages subject to legal impediment, 42 § 416
Included in term child, 42 § 416
Reduction of benefits, prohibition, 42 § 402 note
Student nurses exempt from act, 42 § 410
Students,
Children's benefits, age 18 or over,
Payment, 42 § 402
Rehabilitation services, deduction, refusal, exception, 42 § 422
Suspension, benefits based on disability, exception, 42 § 425
Exclusion from voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Modification, voluntary agreements with North Dakota and Iowa, 42 § 418 note
Study,
Of feasibility of increasing minimum benefits, 42 § 415 note
Retirement test, 42 § 402 note
Subversive activities, conviction, 42 § 402
Sunday, periods of limitation ending on, 42 § 416
Support, husband or widower by wife, time to file proof of, 42 § 402 note
Survival of actions to review Secretary's decisions concerning payments to applicants, 42 § 405

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Surviving divorced mother,
Defined, 42 § 416
Insurance benefits,
Entitlement, 42 § 402
Reduction, 42 § 403
Request, findings, etc., concerning benefits, 42 § 405
Surviving divorced wife,
Age, disability, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Conditions, disability, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Defined, 42 § 416
Insurance benefits,
Deductions, refusal, rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Reduction, 42 §§ 402, 403
Request, findings, etc., concerning benefits, 42 § 405
Suspension, benefits based on disability, 42 § 425
Waiting period, disability, defined, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Surviving payee, joint benefit check, authorization to cash, 42 § 405
Surviving spouse,
Widowers, generally, post
Widows, generally, post
Survivor, defined, 42 § 405
Suspension,
Aliens who are outside United States, 42 § 402
Disability, 42 § 425
Uninsured individuals, age 72, 42 § 428
Table, determination, primary insurance amount and maximum family benefits, 42 § 415
Taxable year,
Defined, 42 §§ 403 note, 411
Presumption taxable year is calendar year, 42 § 403
Teachers,
Certain states, coordination of retirement systems, 42 § 418 note
Defined, 42 § 418 note
Technical assistance for Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Tennessee Valley Authority employees, 42 § 410
Termination, 42 § 402
Agreement for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Deportation, benefits terminated on, 42 § 402
Employment relationship, death, retirement or disability, payments on, exclusion from term "wages", 42 § 409
Payment, 42 § 402
Period of disability, 42 § 416
Service in uniformed services, 42 § 410
Time for,
Acquisition of status of wife, child, or husband in certain cases, 42 § 416
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Time for—Continued
Application, 42 § 402
Disability determination, 42 § 416
Disability insurance benefits, 42 § 423
Lump-sum payment, 42 §§ 402, 402 note
Recomputation of primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Average monthly wage provisions, applicability, 42 § 415
Extension of period for filing proof of support and applications, lump-sum death payment, 42 § 402
Husband or widower to file proof of support by wife, 42 § 402 note
Limitation,
On filing requests for hearing concerning rights to payments, 42 § 405
Voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees,
Assessments, 42 § 418
Credits or refunds of overpayments, 42 §§ 418, 418 note
Period of disability, commencement and termination, 42 § 416
Proof of support,
Husband by wife, 42 § 402 note
Parents, 42 § 402 note
Widower, 42 § 402 note
Waiting period, 42 § 423
Time limitation, defined, 42 § 405
Tips, remuneration for employment, 42 § 409
Trade or business,
Defined, 42 §§ 403, 411
Service not in course of, performance by individual in employ of son or daughter, employment for purposes of Act, 42 § 410
Transfer of employees from one retirement system to another, 42 § 418
Transitional insured status, 42 § 427
Transportation system operated by state or political subdivisions, employees of, 42 § 410
Travel expenses,
Incident to medical examinations for verifying disabilities, 42 § 421 note
Members of Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a
Treason, conviction, 42 § 402
Trust as American employer, 42 § 410
Trust funds, 42 § 401
Adjustments,
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 421
Railroad Retirement Account and funds, 45 § 228e
Appropriation,
To funds of amounts equivalent to deductions from payments to state, 42 § 418
Uniformed services, benefits in case of members of, 42 § 429
Credit to fund from Railroad Retirement Account, 45 § 228c-1

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Trust funds—Continued
Deposit in funds of,
Amounts received under agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Moneys returned after payment to state, 42 § 421
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, generally, ante, this subhead
Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, generally, ante, this subhead
Military service, credits to and charges against, Railroad Retirement Account, 45 § 228c–1
Reimbursement in certain cases, 42 § 417
Review of status by advisory council, etc., 42 § 401a
State's right to payment of certain trusts from funds, 42 § 421
Taxes, determination of amount to be credited to from Railroad Retirement Account, 45 § 228c–1
Wages subject to employment taxes for purposes connected with funds, 26 § 3121
Unemployment compensation tax not included in term wages, 42 § 409
Uniformed services,
Active service of Public Health Service officers as active military service, 42 § 213
Application for benefits by survivors of members and former members of uniformed services, 42 § 402
Benefits in case of members of, 42 § 429
Credit for military or naval service,
Performed before January 1, 1957, 42 § 417
Railroad Retirement Act as affected by benefits under Social Security Act, 45 § 228c–1
Employment as including service in, 42 § 410
Member of a uniformed service, defined, 42 § 410
Reimbursement of Trust Fund for cost of wage credits for certain military service, 42 § 417
Right of veteran's widow or child to civil service retirement annuity as affecting benefits, 42 § 417
Special rule in case of service in uniformed services, 42 § 405
Wages of person performing service in, 42 § 409
Uninsured individuals, age 72, 42 § 428
Application, transitional coverage, hospital insurance benefits, 42 § 428 note
United States,
"American employer", United States or instrumentality included within term, 42 § 410
Deaths outside of, extension of filing time for lump-sum payments, 42 § 402 note
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
United States—Continued
Deductions from benefits on account of noncovered work outside of, 42 § 403
Definition of United States, 42 §§ 403, 410, 428
Determination and certification by heads of agencies or instrumentalities as to wages of federal employees, 42 § 405
Exemption from act of officers and employees of United States or its instrumentalities, 42 § 410
Not entitled to recover incorrect payment to individual without fault, 42 § 404
Obligations, investment of trust funds in, 42 § 401
Uninsured individual age 72 residing outside, suspension, 42 § 428
Utah, modification, voluntary agreement for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Validation, coverage erroneously reported, voluntary agreements, state or local employees, 42 § 418
Veterans, 42 §§ 402 note, 417
American citizens who served in armed forces of allied countries, gratuitous wage credits, 42 § 417
Defined, 42 § 417
Trust funds, reimbursement for cost of certain benefits for veterans, 42 § 417
Virgin Islands, this index
Vocational rehabilitation services, defined, 42 § 422
Voluntary agreements, for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Wages or earnings,
Additional deduction for failure to report earnings, 42 § 403
Amendments, application of law, 42 § 418 note
Amount of wages in computing average monthly wages, 42 § 415
Amount which recipient may earn monthly, 42 § 403
Average monthly wage, defined, 42 § 415
Computation, 42 § 403
Crediting of wages paid in 1937 to calendar quarter, 42 § 413
Deduction from payments, 42 § 403
Deductions on account of earnings, self-employer, 42 § 403
Definition of wages, 42 §§ 409, 416 note
Employee trusts, annuity plans or qualified bond purchase plans, payments under excluded from definition of, 42 § 409
Employees transferred from one retirement system to another, 42 § 418
Excess earnings,
Computation, 42 § 403
Deductions from annuities under Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228e
Exclusion in computing, conviction of crime, 42 § 402
Exemptions in computing, 42 § 409

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Wages or earnings—Continued
Insurance and retirement premiums paid by employer not included in, 42 § 409
Limitation, state's liability for employer and employee contributions, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Military or naval service outside United States, effect on computation, 42 § 403
Months to which earnings are charged for purposes of certain deductions, 42 § 403
Moving expenses, allowable deduction, payment to employee, exclusion, definition of, 42 § 409
Net earnings from self-employment, 42 § 403
Defined, 42 § 411
Month to which net earnings are charged, 42 § 403
Report of, 42 § 403
Permitted by recipient, 42 § 403
Presumption of services rendered for, 42 § 403
Primary insurance amount, recomputation, 42 § 415
Records of Secretary, revision, 42 § 405
Reduction,
Disability benefits, receipt, workmen's compensation, 42 § 424a
Monthly benefits on basis of, 42 § 403
Reports to Secretary, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Services not constituting employment, effect on computation, 42 § 403
Subject to employment taxes for certain purposes connected with trust funds, 26 § 3121
Unemployment compensation tax not included in term wages, 42 § 409
Veterans, amount deemed to be paid veteran in military service, 42 § 417
Suspension of benefits of aliens outside United States, 42 § 402
Taxable year, earnings for, 42 § 403
Waiting period, defined, 42 § 423
Widow or surviving divorced wife, disability, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Waiver,
Benefits, 42 § 402
Commissioned officers of Public Health Service, 42 § 415
Nine-month requirement for widow, stepchild or widower, accidental death or servicemen dying in line of duty, 42 § 416
Veteran's widow or child, right to civil service retirement annuity, 42 §§ 417, 417 note
What law governs determination of family status, 42 § 416
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Widowers, 42 §§ 402, 416
Additional reduction period for insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Adjusted reduction period, defined, 42 § 402
Conditions, disability, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Date reduction period begins, 42 § 402
Deductions,
Insurance benefits, refusal, rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Noncovered work outside U.S. or failure to have child in care, 42 § 403
Defined, 42 § 416
Reduction period, 42 § 402
Disability, age, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Election of lump-sum payment under Railroad Retirement Act in lieu of, 45 § 228e
Extensions of filing period for proof of support, 42 § 402 note
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, vocational rehabilitation services, cost, charge to, 42 § 422
Further reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
Amount, 42 § 402
Remarriage, maximum amount, 42 § 402
Insurance benefits, determination of amount, 42 § 402 note
Marriage, effect, 52 § 402
Months to which earning are charged where entitled to insurance benefits and certain age not attained, 42 § 403
Payments to, death creating underpayment, 42 § 404
Reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
Prohibition, family maximum applicable, 42 § 402 note
Remarriage, effect upon insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Retirement age, defined, 42 § 402
Simultaneous entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Suspension, benefits based on disability, 42 § 425
Waiting period, disability, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Widows, 42 §§ 402, 416
Additional adjusted reduction, defined, 42 § 402
Additional reduction period for insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Age, disability, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Conditions, entitlement of disabled widows to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Deduction,
Insurance benefits, refusal, rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Noncovered work outside U.S. or failure to have child in care, 42 § 403
Deemed living with employee under Railroad Retirement Act if receiving social security benefits, 45 § 228e

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Widows—Continued
Defined, 42 § 416
Disability, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Election of lump-sum payment under Railroad Retirement Act in lieu of, 45 § 228e
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, vocational rehabilitation services, costs, charge to, 42 § 422
Further reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
Insurance benefits,
Amount, 42 § 402
Determination of amount, 42 § 402 note
Remarriage, maximum amount, 42 § 402
Transitional insured status, 42 § 427
Lump-sum death payment to, 42 § 402
Marriage, effect, 42 § 402
Months to which earnings are charged where entitled to insurance benefits and certain age not attained, 42 § 403
Payments to, death creating underpayment, 42 § 404
Proof of support, 42 § 402 note
Reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
Prohibition, family maximum applicable, 42 § 402 note
Remarriage, effect upon insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Request, findings, etc., concerning benefits, 42 § 405
Retirement age, defined, 42 § 402
Simultaneous entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Suspension, benefits based on disability, 42 § 425
Waiting period, disability, defined, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Wife, 42 § 416
Amount of benefits, determination, 42 § 402 note
Deductions, 42 § 403
Defined, 42 § 416
Divorced wife, generally, ante, this subhead
Exemption of services performed by spouse, 42 § 410
Former divorced wife, deduction for failure to have child in care, 42 § 403
Insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Amount, 42 § 402
Transitional insured status, 42 § 427
Noncovered work outside United States by beneficiary, deduction, 42 § 403
Reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
Adjusted reduction, defined, 42 § 402
Prohibition, 42 § 402 note
Reduction period, defined, 42 § 402
Request, findings, etc., concerning benefits, 42 § 405
Time of need to acquire status, 42 § 416
Uninsured individual, benefits, age 72, 42 § 428
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits—Continued
Witnesses before administrator, 42 § 405
Woman's benefits, presumed filing of application by woman eligible for old-age and wife's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Women, elapsed years, fully insured and attaining retirement age, 42 § 423
Work, deductions on account of, 42 § 403
Workmen's compensation, receipt, reduction, disability benefits, 42 § 424a
World War II veterans, 42 § 417
Defined, 42 § 417
Primary insurance amount, computation, 42 § 417 note
Recomputation of primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Year, defined, 42 § 405
Federal Old-Age and Survivors' Insurance Trust Fund. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Federal participation, payment, repairs to home owned by recipients of aid or assistance, 42 § 1319
Federal percentage,
Defined, 42 § 1301
Determination as to expenditures for administration of state old-age assistance plans, 42 § 303
Promulgation, 42 § 1301
Federal share of state medical expenses, 42 § 1396b
Fellowships or traineeships at institutions of higher learning, training of welfare personnel, grants or contracts for, 42 § 906
Females. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, generally, ante
Fines and penalties, disclosure of information, 42 § 1306
Foster homes,
Family home, defined, 42 § 608
Needy families with dependent children, payment to states, 42 § 608
Grants,
Nonprofit organizations for research or demonstration projects, 42 § 1310
Training grants for public welfare personnel, 42 § 906
Grants to states,
Blind persons, generally, ante
Child welfare services, generally, ante
Denied because of public access to records, 42 § 302 note
Dependent children, generally, ante
Exemption of grants from apportionment and reapportionment of appropriations, 31 § 665
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, post
Medical assistance for the aged, post
Medical assistance programs, etc., post
Mental retardation, post
Needy families with children, etc., generally, post
Old-age assistance, post
Optional state plan for aid to aged, etc., generally, post
Permanently and totally disabled persons, post
Research or demonstration project, 42 § 1310

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Grants to states—Continued
Special project grants, health of school and preschool children, report and evaluation of program, 42 § 709 note
Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
Guam, this index
Guides for states concerning medical care, etc., programs, 42 § 1312
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Hearing,
Administrative and judicial review, public assistance determinations, 42 § 1316
Blind persons, grants to states for aid to, denial of claim for, state plans, 42 § 1202
Claims for aid,
Families with dependent children, 42 § 602
State old-age and medical assistance plans, 42 § 302
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for, stopping payments, 42 § 1396c
Nonpayment,
Failure of plan to comply with requirements, optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, 42 §§ 1383, 1384
Failure of state plan to meet requirements,
Blind persons, grants for aid to, 42 §§ 1203, 1204
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants to states for aid to, 42 § 1353
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants, claimants, 42 § 1382
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants to states for aid to,
Claimants for aid, claiments for state plan, 42 § 1352
Stopping payments, 42 § 1354
Home repairs, recipient of aid or assistance, federal participation in payments, 42 § 1319
Hospitalization, defined, 42 § 1301
Husband's benefits. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Includes, defined, 42 § 1301
Including, defined, 42 § 1301
Income, consideration in determining need for aid,
Aged persons, 42 § 302
Blind persons, 42 § 1202
Needy families with children, 42 § 602
Optional state plan for need to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1382
Permanently and totally disabled persons, 42 § 1352
Information as to date of birth, employment, wages, etc., fraud concerning, penalty, 42 § 1307
Installments,
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat, 42 § 1394
Payments, vocational rehabilitation services, disabled individuals, costs, 42 § 422
Payments to states,
Grants, medical assistance programs, 42 § 1396b
Installments—Continued
Payments to states—Continued
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1383
Institutional care and services, inclusion, medical assistance for aged, contents, state plan, 42 § 1382
Institutional services in intermediate care facilities, assistance in form of, 42 § 1320a
Institutions of higher learning, training welfare personnel, availability, appropriations for grants to or contracts with, 42 § 906
Insurance premiums for medical or remedial care, grants to state for,
Blind aid recipients, 42 § 1203
Needy families with children, 42 § 603
Old-age and medical assistance recipients, 42 § 303
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1383
Permanently and totally disabled persons, 42 § 1353
Intermediate care facilities,
Assistance in form of institutional services in, 42 § 1320a
Defined, 42 § 1320a
Investigations, optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, 42 § 1383
Job matching program, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Jointly financed arrangements with states and nonprofit organizations for research or demonstration projects, 42 § 1310
Judicial review, public assistance determinations, 42 § 1316
Labor market information, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Land grant colleges, aid for retirement of employees, 7 § 331
Agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 361d
Legal representative, public assistance payments to, 42 § 1311
Lien against property prior to death because of medical assistance for aged prohibited, inclusion, state plan, 42 § 1382
Limitation, number of state old-age and medical assistance plans, 42 § 302
Local agencies, request, information concerning whereabouts of individuals, 42 § 1306
Lump-sum death payment. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Manpower Development and Training Act, use, authority under, work incentive programs, needy families with children, 42 § 632
Massachusetts, retirement system, social security coverage, 42 § 418
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services,
Administration, 42 § 713
Allotments to states, 42 §§ 703, 704, 704a
Availability, funds for, 42 § 702
Mentally retarded children, special projects for, 42 § 703 note
Payments from, 42 § 706
State plan, necessity, 42 § 705

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Maternal and child health and, etc.—Continued
Appropriations,
Authorization, 42 § 701
Payments from, 42 § 706
Purposes for which available, 42 § 702
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 42 § 4728
Definition, crippled child, 42 § 714
Dental care for children, payments contingent upon provision for, 42 § 706
Dental health of children, special project grants for, 42 § 710
Estimates, amounts to which state entitled based on, 42 § 706
Family planning for mothers, payments contingent upon provisions for, 42 § 706
Grants, contracts or other arrangements,
Availability, funds, 42 § 702
Evaluation, programs, availability for, 42 § 713
Functions of Secretary of Labor transferred to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 1
Payments, 42 § 706
Research projects, 42 § 712
Special project grants,
Dental health of children, 42 § 710
Health of school and preschool children, 42 § 709
Maternity and infant care, 42 § 708
State, defined, general provisions, 42 § 1301
State plan,
Funds allotted for assistance in carrying out, 42 §§ 703, 704
Provisions respecting, 42 § 705
Training of personnel, 42 § 711
Incentives for economy while maintaining or improving quality of health services, 42 § 1395b–1
Installment payment to states, 42 § 706
Medical assistance programs, agreements respecting, 42 § 1396a
Payments, 42 § 706
Religious beliefs, observance, 42 § 715
Reports, state plan provisions, 42 § 705
Research projects, 42 § 712
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, post
Short title, Child Health Act of 1967, 42 § 701 note
Special project grants. Grants, contracts or other arrangements, ante, this subhead
State plan,
Approval, 42 § 705
Operation, 42 § 707
Payments to states having, 42 § 706
Subprofessional staff or volunteers, state plan provisions, 42 § 705
Training of personnel, 42 § 711
Transfer, funds from one purpose to another purpose, 42 § 702
Maternal and child health and, etc.—Continued
Use, subprofessional staff and volunteers, 42 § 705
Withholding where plan changed or for non-compliance with requirements, 42 § 707
Medical assistance for the aged,
Amounts disregarded, determination, eligibility, other individuals, 42 § 1318
Defined, 42 §§ 306, 1385
Grants to states for,
Address of recent employer, furnishing on request, 42 § 1306
Alternative federal payments respecting expenditures, 42 § 1318
Appropriations for, 42 § 301
Approval of state medical assistance plans by Secretary, 42 § 302
Availability of appropriations for cost of demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 42 § 4728
Computation of amounts, 42 § 303
Contents of state medical assistance plans, 42 § 302
Cost of demonstration projects regarded as state plan expenditures, 42 § 1315
Demonstration programs likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Disregarding,
Income of OASDI recipients in determining need for public assistance, 42 § 415 note
OASDI benefit increases and child's insurance benefit payments beyond age 18, 42 § 415 note
Retroactive payment of OASDI benefit increase, 42 § 415 note
Election of payments under combined state plan rather than separate plans, 42 § 1383 note
Failure of state plan to meet requirements, amount of payments, 42 § 303
Federal medical percentage, determination and computation, 42 § 306
Legal representatives, payments to, 42 § 1311
Limitation,
On number of state medical assistance plans, 42 § 302
Payment to parts of state plan not affected by failure to comply with provisions, 42 § 304
Medical assistance for the aged, defined, 42 § 306
Notice, nonpayment for failure of state plan to meet requirements, 42 § 303
Optional state plan for aid to aged, etc., generally, post
Payments,
Individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 306

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Medical assistance for the aged—Continued
Grants to states for—Continued
Payments—Continued
States, 42 § 303
Nonduplication or prohibition after Dec. 31, 1969, 42 § 1396b note
Qualifications for payments, 42 § 303
Quarterly expenditures to exceed average of total expenditures for each quarter, 42 § 303
Requirements for state grants, meeting of, 42 § 303
Services of state, federal participation in costs, 42 § 303
Starting date for assistance, 42 § 306
State, defined, general provisions, 42 § 1301
State medical assistance plans, 42 § 302
State plans,
Administrative and judicial review, determination, 42 § 1316
Payments to individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 306
Provisions, 42 § 2981
Stopping payment on deviation from required provisions of plan or failure to comply with, 42 § 304
Uninsured individual age 72, receiving federal benefits, suspension, 42 § 428
Vocational rehabilitation services of states, federal participation in costs, exception, 42 § 303
Waiver, state plan requirements, demonstration projects likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Withholding payments, 42 § 2981
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for,
Address of recent employer, furnishing on request, 42 § 1306
Advice to states, comprehensive care and services for eligible individuals, requirement inapplicable for any period prior to July 1, 1971, 42 § 1396b note
Advisory Council on Medical Assistance, 42 § 1396e
Alternative federal payments respecting expenditures, 42 § 1318
Amounts disregarded, determination, eligibility, other individuals, 42 § 1309
Appropriations, 42 § 1396
Licensing, nursing home administrators, 42 § 1396g
Approval of state plan by Secretary, 42 § 1396a
Certification requirements, modification of state plan, 42 § 1396a
Choice of institution, agency, etc., services, 42 § 1396a
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 42 § 4728
Commissioner's maximum income levels for the local medical assistance program, defined, District of Columbia, 42 § 1396a note
Medical assistance programs, etc.—Continued
Comprehensive care and services for eligible individuals, 42 § 1396b
Requirement inapplicable for any period prior to July 1, 1971, 42 § 1396b note
Consultants to institutions, utilization, state facilities, 42 § 1396a
Contents, state plan, 42 § 1396a
Definitions, 42 § 1396d
Demonstration, etc., projects, 42 § 1315
Disclosure, information, by skilled nursing homes, 42 § 1396a
Expenditures for which payment to state as overpayment where reimbursed, 42 § 1396b
Federal medical assistance percentage, defined, 42 § 1396d
Guides or recommended standards as to quality, etc., 42 § 1312
Highest amount which would ordinarily be paid, defined, 42 § 1396b
Home health services, state plan to provide for 42 § 1396a
Incentives for economy while maintaining or improving quality of health services, 42 § 1395b–1
Income eligibility, differences in standards, 42 § 1396a
Increases in standards, etc., for determining payments after modification of state plan, approval by Secretary, 42 § 1396a
Inpatient hospital services,
Cost sharing and similar charges, 42 § 1396a
State plan, providing for payment, 42 § 1396a
Legal liability of third parties, 42 § 1396a
Licensing, administrators of nursing homes,
State plan to provide for, 42 § 1396a
State programs, 42 § 1396g
Limitation of federal participation, 42 § 1396b
Matching funds for nursing home services when meeting state licensure requirement after June 30, 1968, 42 § 1396a note
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, agreements with agencies, etc., receiving payments for, 42 § 1396a
Medical assistance, defined, 42 § 1396d
Modification of state plan, 42 § 1396a
National Advisory Council on Nursing Home Administration, 42 § 1396g
Non-duplication, payments to states, 42 § 1396b note
Payments,
Plans for, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
States, 42 § 1396b
Withholding or limiting, 42 § 1396c
Persons,
Essential to individuals receiving aid or assistance, coverage, 42 § 1396d
Not enrolled in supplementary medical insurance program, effect on payment, 42 § 1396b

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Medical assistance programs, etc.—Continued
Physicians' or dentists' services at option of state to persons not receiving aid under other plans as "medical assistance", 42 § 1396d
Prohibition, payments after Dec. 31, 1969, 42 § 1396b note
Records, skilled nursing homes, 42 § 1396a
Reduction of aid or assistance under state plans under other provisions, 42 § 1396a
Regulations, comprehensive care and services for eligible individuals, requirement inapplicable for any period prior to July 1, 1971, 42 § 1396b note
Religious belief, observance, 42 § 1396f
Screening and diagnosis, individuals under 21, ascertainment, physical or mental defects and health care, etc., 42 § 1396d
Skilled nursing homes,
Homes eligible for matching funds when meeting state licensure requirement after June 30, 1968, 42 § 1396a note
Licensing of administrators,
State plan to provide for, 42 § 1396a
State program, 42 § 1396g
National Advisory Council on Nursing Home Administration, 42 § 1396g
Nursing home, defined, 42 § 1396g
Nursing home administrator, defined, 42 § 1396g
Standards, 42 § 1396a
State, defined, general provisions, 42 § 1301
State agency for board, licensing, nursing home administrators, 42 § 1396g
State plans, 42 § 1396a
Administrative and judicial review, determinations, 42 § 1316
District of Columbia, submission, 42 § 1396a note
Operation, 42 § 1396c
Subprofessional staff and volunteers, use, providing services, 42 § 1396a
Supplementary medical insurance program for aged,
Coordination with, 42 § 1395v
Persons not enrolled under, effect, 42 § 1395v
State plan making benefits available under, 42 § 1396a
Third parties, legal liability, 42 § 1396a
Title XIX maximum income levels, defined, District of Columbia, 42 § 1396a note
Utilization, care and services furnished, state plan to provide method and procedures, 42 § 1396a
Waiver, standards other than good character or suitability standards, licensing, nursing home administrators, 42 § 1396g
Withholding payments, extension, grace period, until state legislature holds regular session, 42 § 2981 note
Medical care,
"Aid to families with dependent children" as including, 42 § 606
Defined, 42 § 1301
Medical care—Continued
Guides or recommended standards as to quality, etc., 42 § 1312
Matching assistance expenditures for,
Blind persons, 42 § 1203
Insurance premium, etc., ante
Needy families with children, 42 § 603
Old-age assistance recipients, 42 § 303
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1383
Permanently and totally disabled persons, 41 § 1353
Medical insurance programs, grants to states for, supplementary medical insurance program for aged, veterans, pension, payments received by retired employee from former employer as reimbursement for premiums, exemption from determination of annual income, 38 § 503
Medical services, guides or recommended standards as to quality, etc., 42 § 1312
Membership and representation of interest on initial Advisory Council on Public Welfare, 42 § 1314
Mental diseases, assistance,
Medical assistance programs, etc., generally, ante
Patients in institutions,
"Aid to the aged, blind, or disabled" as excluding, 42 § 1385
"Aid to the blind" as excluding, 42 § 1206
"Aid to the permanently and totally disabled" as excluding, 42 § 1355
Payments to states, 42 §§ 303, 1383
State plans, 42 §§ 302, 1382
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat,
Adjustments, underpayments or overpayments to states, 42 § 1394
Advances or reimbursement, payments to states, 42 § 1394
Application by state, 42 § 1393
Appropriations, 42 §§ 729, 1391
Availability, 42 § 1392
Conditions, payments to states, 42 § 1394
Fiscal control and fund accounting procedures, application to provide for, 42 § 1393
Installments, payments to states, 42 § 1394
Manner in which provisions will be made to combat, etc., application to contain, 42 § 1393
Payment of grants, 42 § 1394
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, post
State agencies designated or established in application, 42 § 1393
State plans, application to contain, 42 § 1393
Submission of final report of activities of state agency concerning, application to provide for, 42 § 1393
Use of grants by states, 42 § 1392
Mentally retarded children, special projects for allotments to states, 42 § 703 note
Methods of administration, needy families with children, state plans for aid and services to, 42 § 602
Modified plans, institutional services in intermediate care facilities, 42 § 1320a

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Needy families with children, grants to states for,
Abandonment. Location of parents who desert or abandon children, post, generally, this subhead
Address of recent employer, furnishing on request, 42 § 1306
Adjustment of amounts used to determine needs of individuals, 42 § 602
Advising relative that failure to use payments for children's benefit will result in substitution of protective payments, 42 § 605
Agreements with other agencies providing assistance to families of unemployed parents, work incentive programs, 42 § 644
Aid to families with dependent children, defined, 42 §§ 606, 608
Alternative federal payments respecting expenditures, 42 § 1318
Amounts disregarded, determination, eligibility, other individuals, 42 § 1309
Appropriation, 42 § 601
Locating parents, 42 § 610
Approval of state plans, 42 § 602
Assistance by Internal Revenue Service in locating parents, 42 § 610
Automatic conformity to amendments of state plans in effect on certain date, 42 § 601 note
Availability of appropriations to cover cost of demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Benefit of child, use of payments for, 42 § 605
Calendar quarter, defined, 42 § 607
Child-care institution, defined, 42 § 608
Child development, state plan to foster, 42 § 602
Community work and training programs, 42 § 609
Provisions inapplicable to any state respecting any quarter beginning after June 30, 1968, 42 § 609 note
Computation of federal portion of aid, 42 § 603
Consideration of money, resources and certain expenses in determining need, 42 § 602
Contents of state plans, 42 § 602
Cooperation with state, location, certain parents who desert or abandon children, 42 § 602
Cooperative arrangements with courts and law enforcement officials, 42 § 602
Cost of demonstration projects regarded as state plan expenditures, 42 § 1315
Counseling and guidance services with respect to use of payments, 42 § 605
Criminal or civil penalties, failure to use payments for benefit of children, 42 § 605
Definitions, 42 § 606
Demonstration projects likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Denial of aid,
Unemployed father receiving unemployment compensation or not registered with public employment offices, 42 § 607
Unemployed parent refusing to undergo retraining, 42 § 607
Needy families with children, etc.—Continued
Dependent child, defined, 42 §§ 606, 608
Desertion,
Location of parents who desert or abandon children, post, generally, this subhead
State plan to secure support for children, 42 § 602
Deviation from required plan, 42 § 604
Disregarding,
Income in determining need for, 42 §§ 602, 602 note
OASDI benefit increases and child's insurance benefit payments beyond age 18 in determining need, 42 § 415 note
Retroactive payment of OASDI benefit increase, 42 § 415 note
Emergency assistance,
Amount of payment for, 42 § 603
For needy families with children, defined, 42 § 606
Employment, state plan to assure, 42 § 602
Expenditures deemed made under state plans and constituting aid to dependent chidren or aid to families with dependent children, 42 § 609 note
Failure,
Of state plan to meet requirements, amount of payments, 42 § 603
To comply with plan, stopping payments on, 42 § 604
Family life, state plan to maintain and strengthen, 42 § 602
Family services, defined, 42 § 606
Federal,
Percentage, state expenditures, certain services from January 2, 1968 and before July 1, 1969, 42 § 603 note
Portion of aid, computation, 42 § 603
Financial assistance and rehabilitation and other services, 42 § 601
Foster care,
Payments for, 42 § 603
State plan to provide for, 42 § 602
Foster family home, defined, 42 § 608
Goods and services, payment to persons furnishing, 42 § 606
Home receiving aid unsuitable for child, state agency to inform law enforcement agencies, 42 § 602
Identifiable needs of child, permission to set aside income for, 42 § 602
Legal representatives, payments to, 42 § 1311
Limitation,
Number of,
Children with respect to whom federal payments may be made, 42 § 603
Individuals to whom protective payments are made who may be included as recipients of aid, 42 § 603
Payment,
To parts of state plan not affected by failure to comply with provisions, 42 § 604
To Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands and Guam, 42 § 1308

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Needy families with children, etc.—Continued
Location of certain parents who desert or abandon children,
Appropriations, 42 § 610
Assistance by Internal Revenue Service, 42 § 610
State plan for, 42 § 602
Medical assistance programs, etc., generally, ante
Notice,
Law-enforcement officials, furnishing aid to deserted children, 42 § 602
Nonpayment for failure of state plan to meet requirements, 42 § 603
Out of wedlock births, state plan to prevent or reduce, 42 § 602
Payment and computation of amounts, 42 § 603
Payments,
Foster home care or foster care in a child care institution, 41 § 608
Medical care, etc., included within "aid to families with dependent children", 42 § 606
Nonduplication and prohibition after Dec. 31, 1969, 42 § 1396b note
States submitting plans for appropriations, availability, 42 § 601
Persons entitled to aid, 42 § 602
Program for services, state plan, 42 § 602
Protective payments, limitation, number of persons to whom protective payments are made who may be included as recipients of aid, 42 § 603
Public employment offices, cooperative arrangements with, employment, unemployed parents of dependent children, 42 § 607
Publication, findings, effectiveness of programs relating to employment and out of wedlock birth, 42 § 602
Puerto Rico, Guam and Virgin Islands, 42 § 603
Qualifications for payment, 42 § 603
Quarter of work, defined, 42 § 607
Reduction, income without good cause, disregarding income prohibited, 42 § 602
Referral to Secretary of Labor for participation of individuals and children in work incentive program, 42 § 602
Refusal,
To accept employment without good cause, disregarding income prohibited, 42 § 602
Unemployed father to accept bona fide offer of employment or training, 42 § 607
Unemployed parent to accept retraining, denial of aid, 42 § 607
Relative with whom any dependent child is living, defined, 42 § 606
Report,
Location, certain parents who desert or abandon children, 42 § 602
To Congress, programs relating to employment and out of wedlock births, 42 § 602
Needy families with children, etc.—Continued
Report—Continued
To President and Congress, recommendations, continuation and modification of amendments, 42 §§ 603 note, 608 note, 609 note
Requirements for state plans, meeting of, 42 § 603
Residence requirements, 42 § 602
Responsibility for placement and foster care of dependent children, 42 § 608
Safeguards to restrict use or disclosure of information concerning applicants and recipients of aid, 42 § 602
Services of states, 42 § 603
Setting aside of earned or other income for future identifiable needs of dependent child, 42 § 602
Starting date, aid to dependent children of unemployed parents, 42 § 606
State, defined, general provisions, 42 § 1301
State plans,
Administrative and judicial review, determinations, 42 § 1316
Compliance with requirements, consideration of other income and resources during period after December 31, 1967 and prior to July 1, 1969, 42 § 602 note
Disregarding earned income of individuals in determination of need for aid, 42 § 602 note
Foster family homes or child-care institutions, payment, 42 § 608
In effect on certain date, automatic conformity to amendments, 42 § 601 note
Local educational agencies, children, low-income families, treatment, income, recipients of aid, 20 § 241m
Provisions, 42 § 2981
Requirements, 42 § 602
Unemployed parent receiving unemployment compensation, denial of aid, 42 § 607
Work incentive program for recipients of aid under state plan, post, generally, this subhead
Stopping payments,
Deviation from required provisions of plan or failure to comply therewith, 42 § 604
State statute requiring denial of aid under state plan because of home conditions, prohibition against, 42 § 604
Student attending high school or course of vocational or technical training, etc., inclusion within definition of dependent child, 42 § 606
Subprofessional staff and volunteers, use in providing services, 42 § 602
Termination, employment, without good cause, disregarding income prohibited, 42 § 602
Termination date,
Aid to dependent children of unemployed parents, 42 § 607
Foster family homes or child-care institutions, payments, 42 § 608

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Needy families with children, etc.—Continued
Training of personnel employed by state or local agencies, federal participation in costs, 42 § 603
Unemployed fathers, dependent children of, 42 § 607
Meeting certain requirements of minimum quarters of work, unemployment compensation, 42 § 607 note
Uninsured individual age 72, receiving federal benefits, suspension, 42 § 428
Use of payments for benefit of children, 42 § 605
Vocational education services, cooperative arrangements, retraining, unemployed parents of dependent children, 42 § 607
Waiver of state plan requirements, demonstration projects likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Withholding payments, 42 § 2981
Prohibition, 42 § 604
Work incentive programs for recipients of aid under state plan,
Accounts, establishment, 42 § 633
Agreements with,
Other agencies providing assistance to families of unemployed parents, 42 § 644
Public agencies, private nonprofit organizations, Indian tribes, etc., 42 § 633
Allowance for relocation, 42 § 637
Annual report, 42 § 640
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 631
Collection of state share, 42 § 643
Costs of federal assistance, 42 § 635
Displacement of workers prohibited, 42 § 633
Employability plan, 42 § 633
Enrollment period, 42 § 636
Establishment, 42 § 632
Evaluation, 42 § 641
Federal,
Assistance, 42 § 635
Employment laws, applicability, 42 § 638
Federal-State Employment Service System, use of, 42 § 633
Incentive payment, 42 § 634
List, persons participating in special work project, furnishing to state agency, 42 § 644
Manpower Development and Training Act, use, authority under, 42 § 632
Non-federal contribution, 42 §§ 602, 635
On-the-job training, 42 § 632
Operation, 42 § 633
Participants not federal employees, 42 § 638
Payment,
To participant, 42 § 634
Wages, work for public agencies, 42 § 633 note
Period of enrollment, 42 § 636
Purpose, 42 § 630
Qualified state agency, agreements with, 42 § 644
Needy families with children, etc.—Continued
Work incentive programs, etc.—Continued
Referral to Secretary of Labor, participation, children and individuals, 42 § 602
Refusal without good cause to accept employment, effect, 42 § 602
Relocation of participants, 42 § 637
Research, 42 § 641
Review, special work projects by state panel, 42 § 642
Rules and regulations, 42 § 639
Special work projects, 42 § 633
Furnishing list of persons participating in to qualified state agency, 42 § 644
Review, 42 § 642
Standards of health, safety, etc., 52 § 633
Testing and counseling, 42 § 633
Transfer into certain accounts, payment, wages for work for public agencies, 42 § 633 note
Withholding payments, failure to comply, 42 § 643
Workmen's compensation, 42 § 633
Nonprofits organizations, employment, definitions relating to, 42 § 410
Notice,
Administrative and judicial review, public assistance determinations, 42 § 1316
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for, stopping payments, 42 § 1396c
Nonpayment, failure of state plan to comply with requirements,
Blind persons, grants for aid to, 42 § 1204
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, 42 §§ 1383, 1384
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants to states for aid to, stopping payments, 42 § 1354
Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Bureau, traveling expenses of employees, 42 § 1301a
Old-age assistance,
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 42 § 4728
Defined, 42 § 306
Grants for,
Address of recent employer, furnishing on request, 42 § 1306
Alternative federal payments respecting expenditures, 42 § 1318
Amounts disregarded, determination, eligibility, other individuals, 42 § 1309
Appropriation, 42 § 301
Approval of state old-age assistance plans by Secretary, 42 § 302
Availability of services for self-care as qualification for payments, 42 § 303
Computation,
Amounts, 42 § 303
Federal portion of assistance, 42 § 303
Consideration of income, resources and certain expenses in determining need, 42 § 302

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued
Grants for—Continued
Contents of state old-age assistance plans, 42 § 302
Costs of demonstration projects regarded as state plan expenditures, 42 § 1315
Demonstration projects likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Disregard of,
Certain earned income in determining need for, 42 § 302
Income of OASDI recipients in determining need for public assistance, 42 § 415 note
OASDI benefit increases and child's insurance benefit payments beyond age 18 in determining need, 42 § 415 note
Retroactive payment of OASDI benefit increase, 42 § 415 note
Election of payments under combined state plan rather than separate plans, 42 § 1383 note
Failure of state plan to meet requirements, amounts of payments, 42 § 303
Legal representatives, payments to, 42 § 1311
Limitations,
Number of state old-age assistance plans, 42 § 302
Payments to,
Part of state plan not affected by failure to comply with provisions, 42 § 304
Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands and Guam, 42 § 1308
Medical assistance programs, etc., generally, ante
Navajo and Hopi Indians, 25 § 639
Needy families with children, state plan for aid, etc., to, furnishing prohibited, 42 § 602
Notice, nonpayments for failure of state plan to meet requirements, 42 § 303
Optional state plan for aid to aged, etc., generally, post
Payments,
Chippewa Indians from timber and lumber proceeds not to be held to be "other income and resources", 25 § 689
Individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 306
States,
Nonduplication or prohibition after Dec. 31, 1969, 42 § 1396b note
Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam, 29 § 49m; 42 § 303
Plans for, availability of appropriations for cost of demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 42 § 303
Qualification for payments, 42 § 303
Quarterly expenditures to exceed average of total expenditures for each quarter, 42 § 303
Old-age assistance—Continued
Grants for—Continued
Requirements for,
Federal matching of state administrative expenditures, 42 § 303
State plans, meeting of, 42 § 303
Services of state, federal participation in costs, 42 § 303
Starting date for assistance, 42 § 306
State, defined, general provisions, 42 § 1301
State old-age assistance plans, 42 § 302
State plans,
Administrative and judicial review, determinations, 42 § 1316
Payments, individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 2981
Provisions, 42 § 2981
Stopping payment on deviation from plan, 42 § 304
Subprofessional staff and volunteers, use in providing services, 42 § 302
Uninsured individual age 72, receiving federal benefits, suspension, 42 § 428
Vocational rehabilitation services of states, federal participation in costs, exception, 42 § 303
Waiver, state plan requirements, demonstration projects likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Withholding payments, 42 § 2981
On-the-job training, work incentive programs, needy families with children, 42 § 632
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants,
Adjustment of overpayments or underpayments, 42 §§ 1383, 1383 note
Age, residence or citizenship requirements, eligibility, state plans, exclusion, 42 § 1382
Aid to aged, blind or disabled, defined, 42 § 1385
Alternative federal payments respecting expenditures, 42 § 1318
Amounts disregarded, determination, eligibility, other individuals, 42 § 1309
Appropriations, 42 §§ 1381, 1383
Approval of plans, 42 §§ 1381, 1382
Availability, appropriations, cost of demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Computation of amounts, 42 § 1383
Consideration of income, resources and certain expenses in determining need, 42 § 1382
Contents of plans, 42 § 1382
Costs, demonstration projects, regarded as state plan expenditures, 42 § 1315
Definitions, 42 § 1385
Demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Denial of assistance to persons receiving assistance under other state plans, 42 § 1382
Designation of agency to administer or supervise plan, 42 § 1382
Disregarding,
Income and resources in determining needs for, 42 § 1382
Income of OASDI recipients in determining need for public assistance, 42 § 415 note
OASDI benefit increases and child's insurance benefit payment beyond age 18 in determining need, 42 § 415 note

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Optional state plan for aid to aged, etc.—Continued
Disregarding—Continued
Retroactive payment of OASDI benefit increase, 42 § 415 note
Election of payments under combined state plan rather than separate plans, 42 § 1383 note
Estimate of amount to which entitled, 42 § 1383
Examination to determine whether individual is blind, 42 § 1382
Exclusions from term "medical assistance for the aged", 42 § 1385
Failure of plan to,
Comply with requirements, nonpayments, 42 §§ 1383, 1384
Meet requirements, amount of payments, 42 § 1383
Inclusion of institutional and noninstitutional care and services, medical assistance for aged, contents of state plan, 42 § 1382
Installment payments, 42 § 1383
Investigations, 42 § 1383
Legal representatives, payments to, 42 § 1311
Limitation on,
Number of plans, 42 § 1382
Payments, 42 § 1308
Medical assistance for the aged, defined, 42 § 1385
Notice, nonpayment for failure of plan to comply with requirements, 42 §§ 1383, 1384
Operation of state plans, 42 § 1384
Payment and computation of amounts, 42 § 1383
Payments,
Individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 1385
States,
Nonduplication and prohibition after Dec. 31, 1969, 42 § 1396b note
Stopping payments, 42 § 1384
Pro rata share to which United States equitably entitled deemed overpayment, 42 § 1383
Qualification for payments, 42 § 1383
Quarterly expenditures to exceed average of total expenditures for each quarter, 42 § 1383
Requirements for state plans, 42 § 1382
Services of states, 42 § 1383
Standards for determining eligibility for aid, inclusion in state plan, 42 § 1382
State plans,
Administrative and judicial review, determinations, 42 § 1316
Payments to individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 1385
Provisions, 42 § 2981
Subprofessional staff and volunteers, use of to provide services, 42 § 1382
Training, personnel employed by state or local agencies, federal participation in costs, 42 § 1383
Uninsured individual age 72, receiving federal benefits, suspension, 42 § 428
Waiver, state plan requirements, demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Withholding payments, 42 § 2981
Organizations,
Defined, 42 § 242b note
Grants, children's emotional illness, research program and study, 42 § 242b note
Overpayment, grants to states, medical assistance programs, 42 § 1396b
Parents,
Benefits. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Dependent children of unemployed parents, grants to states for aid to, 42 § 607
Needy families with children, grants to states for, generally, ante
Partial invalidity of provisions, 42 § 1303
Payment,
Alternative federal payments, public assistance expenditures, 42 § 1318
Enemy attack, continuation or restoration, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Grants, public assistance programs, withholding, 42 § 2981
Incentives for economy while maintaining or improving quality of health services, 42 § 1395b–1
Information or services furnished, 42 § 1306
Institutional services in intermediate care facilities, 42 § 1320a
Limitations on payments to Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam, 42 § 1308
Lump-sum payment under Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228e
Protective payments,
Blind persons, grants for aid to, 42 § 1206
Old-age or medical assistance, 42 § 306
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1385
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants for aid, 42 § 1355
Repairs to home owned by recipients of aid or assistance, federal participation, 42 § 1319
States,
Blind aid, 42 § 1203
Blind persons, grants for aid to, stopping payments, 42 § 1204
Foster home care of dependent children, 42 § 608
Medical assistance for aged, 42 § 303
Withholding or limiting, 42 § 1396c
Medical assistance programs, 42 § 1396b
Mental retardation, grants to combat, 42 § 1394
Needy families with children, aid and services to, 42 § 603
Nonduplication, 42 § 1396b note
Old-age assistance, 42 § 303
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1383
Permanently and totally disabled aid, 42 § 1353
Prohibition after Dec. 31, 1969, 42 § 1396b note
Training public welfare personnel, 42 § 906

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Payments received under as disqualifying for benefits under Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 354
Penalty for fraud, 42 § 1307
Period of disability, defined, 42 § 416
Permanently and totally disabled persons,
Agreement with states relating to determination of disability by state agency, 42 § 421
Commencement and termination of period of disability, 42 §§ 416, 421
Determination by state agency, 42 § 421
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, generally, ante
Grants to states for aid to, 42 §§ 1351 to 1355
Address of recent employer, furnishing on request, 42 § 1306
Aid to permanently and totally disabled, defined, 42 § 1355
Alternative federal payments respecting expenditures, 42 § 1318
Amounts disregarded, determination, eligibility, other individuals, 42 § 1309
Appropriations, 42 §§ 1351, 1353
Approval of state plan, 42 § 1352
Availability of appropriations for cost of demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Civil Service Commission, tranfer of certain functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to, 42 § 4728
Computation of amounts, 42 § 1353
Contents of state plan, 42 § 1352
Cost of demonstration projects regarded as state plan expenditures, 42 § 1315
Demonstration projects likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Disregarding,
Income and resources in determining need for, 42 § 1352
Income of OASDI recipients in determining need for public assistance, 42 § 415 note
OASDI benefit increases and child's insurance benefit payments beyond age 18 in determining need, 42 § 415 note
Retroactive payment of OASDI benefit increase, 42 § 415 note
Election of payments under combined state plan rather than separate plans, 42 § 1383 note
Expenditures for services, 42 § 1353
Failure of state plan to meet requirements,
Amount of payments, 42 § 1353
Stopping payment, 42 § 1354
Financial assistance and rehabilitation and other services, 42 § 1351
Furnishing aid to persons receiving assistance under other state plans, 42 § 1352
Guam, 42 § 1353
Legal representatives, payments to, 42 § 1311
Limitation, payment to parts of state plan not affected by failure to comply with provisions, 42 § 1354
Medical assistance programs, etc., generally, ante
Permanently and totally disabled persons—Con.
Grants to states for aid to—Continued
Notice, nonpayment for failure of state plan to meet requirements, 42 § 1353
Optional state plan for aid to aged, etc., generally, ante
Payments,
Individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 1355
Nonduplication and prohibition after Dec. 31, 1969, 42 § 1396b note
To state, 42 § 1353
Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam, 42 §§ 1308, 1353
Qualifications for payments, 42 § 1353
Requirements for state plans, meeting of, 42 § 1353
Residence or citizenship requirement,
Exclusion, state plan, 42 § 1352
Imposition, state plans stopping payments, 42 § 1354
State, defined, general provisions, 42 § 1301
State plans,
Administrative and judicial review, determinations, 42 § 1316
For aid, 42 §§ 1352, 1354
Payments, individuals concerned, etc., with recipient's welfare, 42 § 1355
Provisions, 42 § 2981
Stopping payments, 42 § 1354
Subprofessional staff and volunteers, use of in providing services, 42 § 1352
Uninsured individual age 72 receiving federal benefits, suspension, 42 § 428
Waiver, state plan requirements, demonstration projects likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Withholding payments, 42 § 2981
Judicial review of determination of Secretary as to disability, 42 § 421
Limitations on payments to Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam, 42 § 1308
Lump sum death payments or monthly benefits exceeding disability benefits, 42 § 420
Period of disability, 42 §§ 416, 420
Reimbursement of state carrying out agreement for determination of disability by state agencies, 42 § 421
Review by Secretary as to state agency's determination of disability, 42 § 421
Secretary, determination of disability by, 42 § 421
State agency to determine disability, 42 § 421
Vocational and rehabilitation service, referral to, 42 § 422
Person, defined, 42 § 1301
Petition, administrative and judicial review, public assistance determinations, 42 § 1316
Physician, defined, 42 § 1301
Pilot projects, approval, 42 § 1320
Premium, prohibited, condition, eligibility for medical assistance for aged under state plan, 42 § 1382
Prevention or reduction of dependency,
Needy families with children, 42 § 603
Old-age and medical assistance, 42 § 303
State services,

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Prevention or reduction of dependency—Continued
State services—Continued
Federal participation in costs, blind persons, 42 § 1203
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1383
Permanently and totally disabled persons, 42 § 1353
Primary insurance amount, retired workers on benefit rolls, 42 § 415
Printing, report to Congress by Secretary, 42 § 904
Private or public institutions,
Grants to states for aid to blind persons, standards, etc., state plans, 42 § 1202
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, standards for establishing, etc., 42 § 1382
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants to states for aid to, state plan, standards for, establishment, etc., 42 § 1352
Projects, approval, 42 § 1320
Promulgation, federal percentage, 42 § 1301
Public access to state disbursement records, effect on grant-in-aid, 42 § 302 note
Public Welfare Advisory Council and other advisory groups, appointment, functions, etc., 42 § 1314
Public welfare personnel, training grants, 42 § 906
Puerto Rico, this index
Purpose, amendments of 1956, 42 § 301 note
Railroad Retirement Act,
Annuities,
Adjustment based on entitlement to social security benefits, 45 § 228c
Employees, increase, increased social security benefits offset against, limitation, 45 § 228e
Increase, increased social security benefits offset against, limitation, 45 § 228c
Under Retirement Act, 45 § 228e
Application as to meaning of certain terms, 45 § 228e
Benefits,
As used in Act as including benefits under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Under Social Security Act as affecting use of military service in determining eligibility for, or computing, annuity, 45 § 228c–1
Credit,
For railroad industry service, 45 § 228e
From Railroad Retirement Account to Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, 45 § 228c–1
Crediting of compensation under Railroad Retirement Act to old age and survivors' insurance benefits, 42 § 405
Current connection with railroad industry, 45 § 228a
Definition of Social Security Act and Social Security Act as amended, 45 § 228a
Disregarding of,
Income of OASDI and railroad retirement recipients in determining need for public assistance, 42 § 415 note
Retroactive payments of OASDI benefit increase, 42 § 415 note
Railroad Retirement Act—Continued
Benefits as used in Act as including benefits under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Individuals entitled to widow's or widower's insurance annuities because of disability entitled to social security benefits, 45 § 228c
Lump-sum payment when no benefits will be payable under Social Security Act, 45 § 228e
Presumption of higher increases in annuities than increases in social security benefits, 45 § 228e note
Reduction,
Annuities, certain percentage of social security benefits, 45 § 228c
Benefits, where individual entitled to social security benefits, 45 § 228e note
Social Security Act, defined, 45 § 228a
Spouse's annuity,
Computation without regard to adjustments made because of entitlement to social security benefits, 45 § 228b
Increase, increased social security benefits offset against, limitation, 45 § 228b
Reduction of increase by amount of increases in social security benefits, 45 § 228b
Survivors' annuity, reduction because of concurrent entitlement to social security benefits, 45 § 228e
Survivors' benefits affected by benefits under Railroad Retirement Act, 42 § 402
Taxes, determination, amount to be credited to Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, 45 § 228c–1
Transfer of records of wages and self-employment income to railroad retirement records, 42 § 405
Widow's and widower's insurance annuities, reduction by amount of social security benefits, 45 § 228c
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, generally, this index
Records of disbursements, grant-in-aid not denied state because of public access to records, 42 § 302 note
Reduction of benefits for prior months, 42 § 402
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally post
Reimbursement,
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat, 42 § 1394
Payments, vocational rehabilitation services, disabled individuals, costs, 42 § 422
Physicians, organizations, etc., incentives for economy while maintaining or improving health services, 42 § 1395b–1
Working capital fund, 42 § 905
Relatives,
Definition of relative with whom any dependent child is living, 42 § 606
Dependent child as needy child living with certain designated relatives, 42 § 606
Dependent children, state services provided to, federal participation in costs, 42 § 603
Needy families with children, grants to states for, generally, ante

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Remedial care, "aid to families with dependent children" as including, 42 § 606
Reports,
Blind persons, grants to states for aid to, state plans, 42 § 1202
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat, application to provide for, 42 § 1393
Needy families with children, work incentive programs, 42 § 640
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, 42 § 1382
Special project grants, health, school and preschool children, 42 § 709 note
States,
Items included in medical care, etc., programs, 42 § 1312
Old-age and medical assistance plans, reports by state agencies, 42 § 302
Request for information or services, compliance, 42 § 1306
Research,
Projects, 42 § 1310
Training or demonstration projects, child welfare services, 42 § 626
Reservation of right to amend or repeal, 42 § 1304
Resources, consideration in determining need for aid to,
Blind persons, 42 § 1202
Needy families with children, 42 § 602
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1382
Permanently and totally disabled persons, 42 § 1352
Restitution, incorrect public assistance determinations, 42 § 1316
Retirement system, coverage of state or local employees, social security coverage, 42 § 418
Review of determination as to disability, 42 § 421
Rules and regulations,
Divorced wife, insurance benefits, entitlement, determination, 42 § 402
Full-time student, children's insurance benefits, determination, 42 § 402
Information, disclosure of, 42 § 1306
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for, comprehensive care and services for eligible individuals, requirement inapplicable for any period prior to July 1, 1971, 42 § 1396b note
Needy families with children, work incentive plan, 42 § 639
Recomputation, primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Report and evaluation of program, 42 § 709 note
Training grants for public welfare personnel, 42 § 906
Safeguards restricting use, etc., of information,
Concerning recipients, etc.,
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, 42 § 1382
Safeguards restricting use, etc.—Continued
Concerning recipients, etc.—Continued
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants to states for aid to, state plan, 42 § 1352
Grants to state for aid to blind persons, state plans, 42 § 1202
Samoa, this index
Savings provisions, total benefits, two or more persons entitled to monthly benefits for any month after 1969, 42 § 403 note
Seamen. Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
Secretary, board of trustees of trust funds, 42 § 401
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Adjustments between Railroad Retirement Account and trust funds, 45 § 228e
Administrative costs, certification, payments from trust funds, 42 § 401
Advisory committees, appointment, functions, etc., 42 § 1314
Advisory Council on,
Public Welfare, appointment, 42 § 1314
Social Security, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 907
Assessment, insurance benefits, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 §§ 418, 418 note
Availability of data to Advisory Council on Public Welfare, 42 § 1314
Blind persons, aid to, functions respecting, 42 § 1201 et seq.
Certification, insurance benefits, Governor or designated official of state, meeting of conditions for voluntary agreements for coverage of state employees, 42 § 418
Change or vacancy in office not to effect review of decision, payment of insurance benefits to applicants, 42 § 405
Children's emotional illness, grants, study and research program, 42 § 242b note
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions to, 42 § 4728
Computation base years, determination as to inclusions, insurance benefits, 42 § 415
Conforming records to include assessments under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees for insurance benefits, 42 §§ 405, 418
Decisions, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, assessments, etc., for insurance benefits, 42 § 418
Deductions from insurance benefits, determination, 42 § 403
Defining "Secretary" to mean, 42 §§ 301 note, 402 note, 416 note, 1391 note
Delegation of functions relating to agreement covering state and political subdivision employees, 42 § 418
Determination,
Average monthly wage, insurance benefits, 42 § 415 note
Disability, 42 § 421
Benefits, 42 § 415 note
Expenditures necessary for administration of state plan, old-age assistance, 42 § 303

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Con.
Disability,
Agreement between Secretary and state agency as to determination, 42 § 421
Determination by Secretary, 42 § 421
Disclosure, information in possession of departments, 42 § 1306
Duties in general, 42 §§ 405, 902
Emergency preparedness functions concerning benefits, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Expenses of, 42 § 903
Federal medical percentage, determination and promulgation for States, 42 § 306
Filing for credit or refund of overpayments under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees for insurance benefits, 42 § 418
Governor or other designated official of state, request for applicability of amendment concerning transfer of employees from one retirement system to another, 42 § 418 note
Grants to states and nonprofit organizations for research or demonstration projects, 42 § 1310
Marriages subject to legal impediment, applicant establishing good faith ceremony for insurance benefits, 42 § 416
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 702 et seq.
Medical,
Assistance programs, grants to states for, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 1396 et seq.
Care guides and reports for public assistance and medical assistance, duties, 42 § 1312
Member of board of trustees, 42 § 401
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat,
Availability, duties concerning, 42 § 1492
Payments, determination, 42 § 1394
"Secretary" as meaning, 42 § 1391 note
Needy families with children, aid to, functions respecting, 42 § 601 et seq.
Officers and employees, appointment and compensation, 42 § 903
Old-age and medical assistance, functions respecting, 42 § 301 et seq.
Optional state plan for aid to aged, etc., generally, ante
Overpayments, insurance benefits, credits or refunds, voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, allowance of claims, 42 § 418
Payments to states for training public welfare personnel, 42 § 906
Permanently and totally disabled persons, aid to, functions respecting, 42 § 1351 et seq.
Recomputation, primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Records of wages or self-employment income, revision, 42 § 405
Report,
Congress, 42 § 904
Number and activities of advisory committees, 42 § 1314
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Con.
Report—Continued
Wage reports under voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, revision of records, 42 §§ 405, 418
Representation of claimants before, 42 § 406
Review by Secretary of determination as to disability, 42 § 421
Rules and regulations, generally, ante
Self-employment income, inclusion in records, 42 § 405 note
Special project grants, health, school and preschool children, 42 § 709 note
State old-age and medical assistance plans, functions concerning, 42 § 302
State plans, administrative determinations, 42 § 1316
Suspension,
Insurance benefits, failure to report earnings, 42 § 403
Persons representing claimants refusing to comply with rules and regulations, 42 § 406
Vocational rehabilitation services, costs, payment from trust funds, 42 § 422
Work incentive program, needy families with children, recipients of aid under state plan, 42 § 630 et seq.
Workmen's compensation, reduction, disability benefits receipt or through receipt, 42 § 424a
Secretary of Labor,
As member of board of trustees of trust fund, 42 § 401
Duties, 42 § 902
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, powers and duties under, 45 § 363
Work incentive programs for recipients of aid, needy families with children, establishment, 42 § 632
Secretary of Treasury, payments,
Grants to states for, needy families with children, aid and services to, 42 § 603
Hospital employees in State of California, coverage under, 42 § 418 note
Joint benefit check, to surviving payee, authorization, 42 § 405
Medical assistance for aged, grants to states, 42 § 303
States, blind persons, grants to states for aid to, 42 § 1203
Voluntary agreements for coverage of state and local employees, 42 § 418
Self-support or self-care,
Appropriations to aid state to help,
Aged needy attain self-care, 42 § 301
Blind persons to attain, 42 §§ 1201, 1203
Permanently and totally disabled persons to attain, 42 §§ 1351, 1353
Assistance to state for services to help old-age assistance recipients attain self-care, 42 § 303
Federal or state old-age assistance plan to describe services available to help old-age assistance recipients attain self-care, 42 § 302
Individual having plan for, blind persons, grants for aid to, disregard of income and resources in determining need in cases of, 42 §§ 1202, 1382

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Self-support or self-care—Continued
Payments to states to help,
Blind aid recipients attain, 42 § 1203
Permanently and totally disabled persons to attain, 42 § 1353
State plan for aid,
Blind aid, 42 § 1202
Permanently and totally disabled, 42 § 1352
State services to help attainment or retention of capability for, federal participation in costs,
Blind persons, aid to, 42 §§ 1202, 1203
Appropriation, 42 § 1201
Needy families with children, aid to, 42 § 603
Appropriations, 42 § 601
Old-age and medical assistance, 42 § 303
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 §§ 1381, 1383
Description of services, 42 § 1382
Permanently and totally disabled persons, aid to, 42 § 1353
Appropriation, 42 § 1351
Separability of law, 42 § 1303
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, this index
Services, requests for, compliance with, 42 § 1306
Services of state, federal participation in costs,
Blind persons, aid to, 42 § 1203
Needy families with children, 42 § 603
Old-age and medical assistance, 42 § 303
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1382
Permanently and totally disabled persons, 42 § 1353
State plan, description of, 42 § 1352
Shareholder, defined, 42 § 1301
Short title, 42 § 1305
Amendments of,
1950, 42 § 301 note
1956, 42 § 301 note
1958, 42 § 302 note
1960, 42 § 301 note
1961, 42 § 402 note
1965, 42 § 302 note
1967, 42 § 302 note
1969, 42 § 401 note
Maternal and Child Health and Mental Retardation Planning Amendments of 1963, 42 § 1391 note
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance Amendments of 1965, 42 § 401 note
Social and Rehabilitation Service, generally, this index
Social work, grants, expansion and development, undergraduate and graduate programs, 42 § 908
Report and evaluation of program, 42 § 709 note
Special food service program for children, exemption, value of assistance, 42 § 1761
Standards for determining eligibility, etc., optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, grants to states for, 42 § 1382
State agencies,
Administration, etc., of state old-age and medical assistance plans, 42 § 302
State agencies—Continued
Blind persons, grants to states for aid to, functions, etc., concerning, 42 § 1202 et seq.
Health or vocational rehabilitation agencies,
Needy families with children, vocational rehabilitation services, exception, 42 § 603
Old-age and medical assistance, vocational rehabilitation services, exception, 42 § 303
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, generally, ante
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for, duties, etc., 42 § 1396a et seq.
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat, establishment, etc., application to contain, 42 § 1393
Needy family with children, aid and services to, duties, etc., 42 § 602 et seq.
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, administration, etc., 42 § 1382 et seq.
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants to states for aid to, administration, functions, etc., 42 § 1352 et seq.
Report by Secretary to Congress, distribution to, 42 § 904
Request, information concerning whereabouts of individuals, 42 § 1306
State percentage, determination in considering medical assistance for the aged, 42 § 306
State plan,
Administrative and judicial review, determinations, 42 § 1316
Aid to dependent children. Needy families with children, etc., generally, ante
Aid to families with dependent children, community work and training programs, 42 § 609
Inapplicability to any state respecting any quarter beginning after June 30, 1968, 42 § 609 note
Blind aid, 42 § 1202
Child welfare services, ante
Demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Manpower development and training program, training allowance, denial, trainee receiving funds pursuant to plan, 42 § 2583
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, ante
Medical assistance programs, grants to states for, 42 § 1396a
District of Columbia, submission by, 42 § 1396a note
Operation of, 42 § 1396c
Mental retardation, grants to states to combat, application to contain, 42 § 1393
Needy families with children, etc., ante
Old-age and medical assistance plans, 42 § 302
Protective payments, 42 § 306
Blind persons, grants for aid to, 42 § 1206
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1385
Permanently and totally disabled persons, grants for aid, 42 § 1355
Provisions for public assistance programs, 42 § 2981
Vocational rehabilitation services, furnishing to disabled individuals, 42 § 422

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

States,
Allotments, ante
Child welfare services, ante
Defined, 42 § 1301
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Grants to states, generally, ante
Maternal and child health and crippled children's services, generally, ante
Medical care guides and reports for public assistance and medical assistance, 42 § 1312
Payment, ante
Services of states, etc., ante
Vocational rehabilitation services of states, etc., post
Succeeding Advisory Council on Public Welfare, appointment, functions, etc., 42 § 1314
Supreme Court, judicial review, public assistance determinations, 42 § 1316
Survivors' insurance benefits. Federal old-age, survivors and disability benefits, generally, ante
Suspension. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Technical and other assistance for initial Advisory Council on Public Welfare, 42 § 1314
Termination of existence of initial Advisory Council on Public Welfare on submission of report, 42 § 1314
Training grants for public welfare personnel, 42 § 906
Child welfare services, 42 § 626
Training of personnel employed by state or local agencies, federal participation in costs,
Blind persons, aid to, 42 § 1203
Needy families with children, 42 § 603
Old-age and medical assistance plans, 42 § 303
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind, and disabled persons, 42 § 1383
Permanently and totally disabled persons, 42 § 1353
Traveling expenses,
Advisory Council on,
Medical Assistance, 42 § 1396e
Public Welfare and advisory committee members, 42 § 1314
Trust funds. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Tuberculosis, assistance, patients in institutions,
"Aid to the blind" as excluding, 42 § 1206
"Aid to the permanently and totally disabled" as excluding, 42 § 1355
Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
Unemployment trust funds. Unemployment Security Administrative Financing, generally, this index
Vermont, retirement system, social security coverage, 42 § 418
Veterans,
Determination of entitlement to benefits or lump-sum death payment, 42 § 417
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, certifications, 38 § 422
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Veterans—Continued
Joint applications for social security and dependency and indemnity compensation, 38 § 3005
Time for filing application for lump sum death payments, 42 § 402
Virgin Islands, this index
Vocational rehabilitation,
Costs of services, payment from trust funds, 42 § 422
Disabled individuals, services to, 42 § 422
Services of states, federal participation in costs, exception,
Blind persons, aid to, 42 § 1203
Needy families with children, 42 § 603
Old-age and medical assistance, 42 § 303
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, 42 § 1383
Permanently and totally disabled persons, 42 § 1353
Plans, 42 § 422
Wages,
Defined, 42 § 409
False statement or representation as to amount of wages paid or received, 42 § 408
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Waiting period, defined, widows and widowers, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Waiver,
Payment or reimbursement requirements, incentives for economy while maintaining or improving health services, 42 § 1395b–1
State plan requirements, demonstration projects, 42 § 1315
Washington,
Firemen's retirement system coordination with Federal Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Police retirement system, coordination with Federal Act, 42 § 418
Widower's benefits. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Wife's benefits. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Women's benefits. Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante
Work incentive program. Needy families with children, etc., ante
Working capital fund, 42 § 905

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Children's Bureau, generally, this index
Commissioner of Social Security, generally, this index
Vocational rehabilitation, cooperation by state agencies, 29 § 35

SOCIAL SECURITY BOARD

Abolished and functions transferred to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 4
Administration of functions under direction, etc., of Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 202

SOCIAL SECURITY BOARD—Continued

Consolidation with other agencies to form Federal Security Agency, 5 App., Reorg Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 201
Employment Service, functions consolidated with unemployment compensation functions of Board, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 203

SOCIAL SERVICES

Congressional Research Service, specialists appointed in, 2 § 166
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index

SOCIAL WELFARE

War claims for loss, destruction, death, etc., payment of awards to nonprofit organizations, limitations, 50 App. § 2017l

SOCIAL WORKERS

Grants, expansion and development, undergraduate and graduate programs, 42 § 908
Rehabilitation facility, defined to mean vocational rehabilitation services relating to, 29 § 41
Rehabilitation work,
Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37
Schools, fellowships for. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, temporary and part-time appointments, 38 § 4114

SOCIALLY DEPRIVED PERSONS

See ECONOMICALLY, SOCIALLY OR CULTURALLY DEPRIVED PERSONS, generally, this index

SOCIETIES

See ASSOCIATIONS AND SOCIETIES, generally, this index

SOCIO LEGAL SERVICES

Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index

SOCIOLOGISTS AND SOCIOLOGY

Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, membership, 18 § 1461 note

SOCKEYE SALMON FISHERY ACT OF 1947

Text of Act, 16 § 776 et seq.
Appropriations, 16 § 776f
Assistance of federal agencies, 16 § 776e
Biological experiments, 16 § 776e
Commission,
Assistance to, 16 § 776e
Defined, 16 § 776
Condemnation, 16 § 776c
Convention, defined, 16 § 776
Convention waters, defined, 16 § 776
Crimes and punishments, 16 §§ 776b, 776c
Definitions, 16 § 776
Enforcement, 16 § 776d
Fish and Wildlife Service, enforcing agency, 16 § 776d note, Ex. Ord. No. 9892
Fishing, defined, 16 § 776
Fishing gear, defined, 16 § 776
Forfeiture, 16 § 776c
License, 16 §§ 776a, 776d
North Pacific Fisheries Act of 1954, inapplication of certain regulations to sockeye salmon, 16 § 1031
Penalties, 16 §§ 776b, 776c
Person, defined, 16 § 776
Pink salmon,
Defined, 16 § 776
Inspection of licenses, 16 § 776d
Omission of fraudulent returns, records, etc., 16 § 776b
Penalties and forfeitures, etc., 16 § 776b, 776c
Unlawful acts, 16 § 776a
Record or report, 16 § 776a
Searches and seizures, 16 §§ 776c, 776d
Sockeye salmon, defined, 16 § 776
Unlawful practices, 16 § 776a
Vessel, defined, 16 § 776
Warrants or process, 16 § 776d

SODA FOUNTAINS

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with enjoying services, facilities, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245

SODIUM

Transfer of functions, Secretary of Interior to Secretary of Agriculture, effect upon power to dispose of when subject to mining laws, 7 § 2201 note

SODIUM CHLORIDE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

SODIUM FLUORIDE

Sale or distribution, 7 § 135a

SODIUM FLUOSILICATE

Sale or distribution, 7 § 135a

SODIUM LANDS

Agricultural entry or purchase of lands withdrawn or classified as containing, 30 § 124
Disposition of deposits under Leasing Act, 30 § 181
Exclusiveness, 30 § 193
Reserved deposits, 30 § 182
Entry of public lands valuable for sodium, 30 § 124
Grants to states, 43 § 852
Leases,
Acreage limitations, person, association, or corporation, 30 § 184
Development under potassium lease, 30 § 284
Secretary of Interior, powers and duties, 30 § 261 et seq.
Term, 30 § 262
Unlawful trusts, forfeiture of leases, etc., by appropriate court proceedings, 30 § 184
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, deposits subject to, 30 § 352
Prospecting permits, 30 § 261

SODIUM LANDS—Continued

Unappropriated public lands defined, grants to states, 43 § 852
United States acquired lands, promotion of mining, 30 §§ 351 to 359
Waiver, suspension or reduction of rental or royalties to promote development or operation, 30 § 209
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, affect upon applicability of leasing laws, 16 § 1280

SODOMY

Military justice, punishment, 10 § 925

SOFT DRINKS

Internal revenue, breweries, use of premises for producing, packaging and storing, 26 § 5411

SOIL

Agricultural research, 7 §§ 427, 427i
Information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3271 et seq.
Loans, trusts, establishment, etc., 12 § 1717
National Museum, deposit of collections, 20 § 59
National Wildlife Refuge System, sale or other disposition of products of soil, participation of states in revenues from, 16 § 715s
Secretary of Agriculture, purchase of cultures for investigation, 7 § 432

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Oklahoma, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, validation, coverage, district engineering aides, voluntary agreements, 42 § 418 note
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272
Water bank program for wetlands preservation, conservation agreements to effectuate, lands identified in conservation plan developed in cooperation with, 16 § 1302

SOIL BANKS

Allotment, preservation as history acreage, 7 § 1377
Annual adjustment payments, conservation practices on acreage withdrawn from cultivation, 7 § 1838
Contracts, conservation reserve program, restrictions on contracts, 7 § 1831a
Conversion of crop land into vegetative cover, water storage, wildlife and conservation uses, 7 § 1838
County committee,
  Determination of land values, matters considered, 7 § 1831a
  Use of services, conservation program, 7 § 1838
History acreage, current farm acreage allotment preserved as, 7 § 1377
Local committees, utilization, conservation program, 7 § 1838
State committee, utilization, conservation program, 7 § 1838
Surplus crops grown on flood control projects as ineligible for benefits, 7 § 1860
Valuation of land by county committee, 7 § 1831a

SOIL CONSERVATION

  Text of, Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act. See Popular Name Table
Acreage allotments, 16 § 590h
  Voluntary relinguishment, 16 § 590q–2
Additional policies and purposes, 16 § 590g (a)
Administrative expenditures, 7 § 1392
Administrator of Service, compensation, 5 § 5316
Advertising and bid procedure, determination, lands covered by agreement respecting change of cropping systems and land uses to promote conservation and economic use of lands, 16 § 590p
Advisory Committee on Soil and Water Conservation, expenses of, 7 § 1392 note
Aerial photographs,
  Furnishing,
    At cost to federal, state, county or municipal agencies, 16 § 590i–1
    Copies to government agencies or cooperating persons or agencies, Department of Interior, 16 § 590i–2
Agreements, farm and ranch owners and operators, changes in cropping systems and land uses, promotion of conservation and economic use of land, 16 § 590p
Agricultural commodity,
  Definition, 16 § 590j
  Expansion of domestic and foreign markets, 16 § 590*l*
  Handling marketing, assignment of payments, 16 § 590h
  Stabilization of production, 16 § 590g (a)
Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Agriculture Department, jurisdiction of investigations and improvements, 33 § 701a–1
Alaska, payments and grants of aid, utilization of services of local and state committees, exception to applicability, 16 § 590h
Allocation, available funds, 16 § 490*o*
Appalachian regional development, agreements, landowners, etc., for, 40 App. § 203
Applicability to states, 16 § 590q
Appropriations, 16 §§ 590h, 590*o*
  Authorization, 7 § 1391; 16 § 590f
  Great Plains conservation program, 16 § 590p
Assignment of payment, 16 § 590h
Availability of funds for, 16 § 590k
Buildings, construction, purchase, etc., limitations on cost of, 16 § 590e–1
Change,
  Between landlord and tenant or sharecroppers affecting landlord's payments, 16 § 590h
  In ownership of lands, restriction, entry into agreement for change of cropping systems and land uses, 16 § 590p
Civil service, appointment and compensation of officers and employees fixed in accordance with, 16 § 590d
Commodity Credit Corporation, utilization of facilities, services, etc., of in connection with agreements for change of cropping systems and land uses, 16 § 590p
Compensation and salaries,
  Employees of county committees, increase, 16 § 590h note
  Local engineers, 16 § 590e–2
Condemnation of lands necessary for, 16 § 590a

SOIL CONSERVATION—Continued

Continuation,
Agreement for change of cropping systems and land uses by new land owner, 16 § 590p
Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, 7 § 1282
Contracts, land owners and operators, Great Plains area, changes, cropping systems or land uses, conservation, etc., soil and water resources, serious erosion, 16 § 590p
Cooperation,
Of governmental agencies, 16 § 590d
With states, 16 §§ 1001 to 1007
Cooperative agreements respecting, 16 § 590a
Coordination of erosion control activities, 16 § 590e
County committees,
Local and county committees, generally, post
1967 increase in compensation of persons employed by, 16 § 590h note
Officers and employees, post
Crop insurance, advances for, 16 § 590*l*
Croplands,
Adjustments, contracts with farmers, 7 § 1838
Savings provisions concerning decrease of acreage on farms, 16 § 590p note
Cropping systems and land uses, changes in, promotion, conservation and economic use of land, agreements, farm and ranch owners and operators, 16 § 590p
Definitions, agricultural commodity, 16 § 590j
Distribution of funds available for payments and grants among states as basis for conservation programs, 16 § 590*o*
Division of payments between landlords, tenants and sharecroppers, 16 § 590h
Domestic markets, expansion for agricultural commodities, 16 § 590*l*
Election of county and local committees, 16 § 590h
Engineers, temporary employment of local engineers, 16 § 590e–2
Erosion prevention, 16 § 583
Agreements between Secretary of Agriculture and Army, carrying out measures concerning, 33 § 701f–3
Appropriations, 33 §§ 701f–1, 701f–1 note, 701f–3 note
Emergency measures, 33 § 701b–1
Control, Appalachian regional development, agreements, landowners, etc., 40 App. § 203
Cooperation by Secretary of Agriculture with institutions, etc., 33 § 701b–2
Expenditures, 33 § 701b–2
Forests, sustained-yield units, 16 § 583
Great Plains area, 16 § 590p
Highways, guidelines, 23 § 109
Mississippi River flood control, 33 § 702j
Preliminary examinations and surveys by Secretary of Agriculture, 33 § 701–6
Requisites for assistance, 33 § 701c
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency measures, authority, 33 701b–1
Special agricultural conservation program, 16 § 590p
Supplemental, additional or review reports to Public Works Committees, 33 § 701b–7
Watersheds, jurisdiction, 33 § 701a–1
Expansion of domestic and foreign markets for agricultural commodities, 16 § 590*l*
Expenditures for personal services and supplies, 16 § 590d
Facts constituting basis for payment, conclusiveness, 7 § 1385
Farms,
Materials, appropriations for purchase, 16 § 590h
Operation as tenant or sharecropper, payments, 16 § 590h
Wetlands drainage assistance on farms in certain states, agreements, limitation to aid wildlife preservation, 16 § 590p–1
Federally owned noncropland, right to payments under program, 16 § 590h
Local organizations, reimbursement by Secretary, cost of land rights furnished by organizations for structural measures, 33 § 701f–3
Feed grain,
Adjustment in acreage, factors considered, 7 § 1441 note
Condition for eligibility for loans and purchases, land diversion payments, etc., 7 § 1441 note
Financial aid to agencies or persons for purpose of, 16 § 590a
Flood control, aid in, 16 § 590g (a)
Foreign markets, expansion for agricultural commodities, 16 § 590l
Funds available for carrying out law, 16 § 590k
Grants of aid. Payments and grants of aid, generally, post
Great Plains area, programs, 16 § 590p
Income tax, deduction, 26 § 175
Increase of payments to landlord by change between landlord and tenants or sharecroppers, 16 § 590h
Insurance of crops with Federal Crops Insurance Corporation, advances to producers, 16 § 590*l* (b)
Investigations and surveys, 16 §§ 590a, 590i
Land on which preventive measures may be taken, 16 § 590b
Landlord and tenant,
Changes between as affecting landlord's payments, 16 § 590h
Distribution of payments or grants of aid between, 16 § 590h
Reduction in number of tenants not to increase payments to landlord, 16 § 590h
Limitation,
Of total payments to one person, 16 § 590h
On obligations incurred, 16 § 590p
Livestock and poultry producers, provisions to prevent income from being adversely affected, 16 § 590h
Loans,
Compromise, adjustment, etc., 12 §§ 1150 to 1150b
Farmers and ranchers. Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Local administrative areas, 16 § 590h
Local and county committees, 16 §§ 590h, 590h note
Utilization, croplands, conversion and conservation, etc., uses, 7 § 1838
Local public agencies, availability of funds, 16 § 590k

SOIL CONSERVATION—Continued

Maps,
Furnished at cost to federal, state, county or municipal agencies, 16 § 590i–1
Furnishing copies to government agencies or cooperating persons or agencies, Department of Interior, 16 § 590i–2
Modification, agreements for changes in cropping systems and land uses, 16 § 590p
Mosaics,
Furnished at cost to federal, state, county or municipal agencies, 16 § 590i–1
Furnishing copies to government agencies or cooperating persons or agencies, Department of Interior, 16 § 590i–2
National defense purposes, allotments affected by acquiring farm for, 16 § 590h
Navajo and Hopi Indian Tribes, 25 § 631
Naval stores, administration of programs respecting, 16 § 590h–1
Needed conservation practices, amount of allocation which may be used in determining, 16 § 590g–2
Nomination of county committee by local committee, 16 § 590h
Nongovernment controlled lands, conditions on which benefits extended to, 16 § 590c
Nursery stock, appropriations for purchase, 16 § 590f
Obligation incurrable, limitations, 16 § 590p
Officers and employees,
Appointment and compensation, 16 § 590d
County committees,
Adjustment, pay rates, 5 § 5307
Effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Civil service retirement, creditable service, 5 § 8332
General Schedule pay rate, initial rate of pay, fixing, 5 § 5334
Health Insurance, generally, this index
Increase in compensation of employees, 16 § 590h note
Leave, accrual and accumulation for former ASCS county office employees, 5 § 6312
Life Insurance, generally, this index
Rate on change of position or type of appointment, initial rate, fixing, 5 § 5334
Retention preference, order of retention, 5 § 3502
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Severance pay, 5 § 5595
Transfers between positions under different leave systems, applicability to leave system established for employees, 5 § 6312
Payment to claimants, 16 § 590n
Payments and grants of aid, 16 § 590h
Agricultural producers, conditions of payments, 16 § 590h
Allocation of funds among commodities, 16 § 590o
Review by secretary, 16 § 590n
Performance of conservation practice, assignment of payments, 16 § 590h
Personal services, expenditures for, 16 § 590d
Photographs,
Furnished at cost to federal, state, county or municipal agencies, 16 § 590i–1
Furnishing copies to government agencies or cooperating persons or agencies, Department of Interior, 16 § 590i–2
Plans, land owners or operators in Great Plains area, contracts, changes, cropping systems or land uses, conservation, etc., soil and water resources, serious erosion, 16 § 590p
Policies and purposes, 16 §§ 590a, 590g(a)
Prevention of soil erosion, 16 § 590a
Preventive measures, lands on which taken, 16 § 590b
Price at which purchase orders for conservation material and services, limitation, 16 § 590h
Production and Marketing Administration, delegation of powers to, 16 § 590m
Publication of information, 16 § 590i
Purchase of lands necessary for, 16 § 590a
Rate of payments, 16 § 590o
Redetermination,
Need for wetlands drainage assistance on farms in certain states, change of land ownership, 16 § 590p–1
Normal yield per acre for county, acreage allotments, 16 § 590h
Reduction,
In number of tenants not to increase payments to landlord, 16 § 590h
Of allocation of funds to state, 16 § 590o
Report, operations to Congress, 16 § 590i
Research relating to character of erosion, 16 § 590a
Retired farmers, agreements, changes in cropping system and land uses, assistance to aged, etc., farmers desiring to retire and continue to live on farms, 16 § 590p
Review of payments or grants by Secretary, 16 § 590n
Rivers and harbors, protection against results of soil erosion, 16 § 590g (a)
Rules and regulations,
Acreage allotments, 16 § 590p
Agreements, change in cropping systems and land uses, 16 § 590p
Assignment of payments, 16 § 590h
Payments and grants of aid, 16 § 590h
Severance pay, employees, county committees, 5 § 5595
Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 590m
Advisory Board, appointment, wildlife practices relative to use of land, program for change of cropping systems and land uses for conservation, etc., purposes, 16 § 590p
Agreements,
Changes in cropping systems and land uses, promotion, conservation and economic use of land, 16 § 590p
With Army, carrying out erosion prevention measures, 33 § 701f–3
Cooperation of governmental agencies, securing of, 16 § 590d
Co-ordination of activities with relation to soil erosion, 16 § 590a
County committees, employees, adjustment, pay rates, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note

SOIL CONSERVATION—Continued

Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
Disbursements to producers under programs respecting change of cropping systems, etc., 16 § 590p
Erosion prevention, generally, ante
Establishment of agency known as Soil Conservation Service, 16 § 590e
Expenditures for personal services and supplies, 16 § 590d
Great Plains area, contracts with land owners and operators, changes, cropping systems or land uses, conservation, etc., soil and water resources, serious erosion, 16 § 590p
Modification, agreements for changes in cropping systems and land uses, 16 § 590p
Obligations incurred prior to transfer to Department assumed by, 16 § 590e
Payments in advance to persons furnishing material, etc., to producers, 16 § 590h
Powers and duties, 33 § 701a–1
Watersheds, 33 § 701a–1
Reimbursement, local organizations, cost of land rights furnished by for structural measures, 33 §701f–3
Review of payments or grants in aid, 16 § 590n
Rules and regulations, generally, ante
Soil erosion prevention, authority relating to emergency measures, 33 § 701b–1
Termination, agreements, changes in cropping systems and land uses, 16 § 590p
Utilization, facilities, services, etc., of Commodity Credit Corporation, agreements for change of cropping systems and land uses, 16 § 590p
Wetlands drainage assistance, farms in certain states, agreements, limitation to aid wildlife preservation, 16 § 590p–1
Seeds, fertilizer, etc., appropriations for purchase, 16 § 590h
Sharecroppers,
Agreements, change in cropping system and land uses, sharing in payments, 16 § 590p
Changes between landlord and sharecroppers as affecting landlord's payments, 16 § 590h
Distribution of payments between landlords and sharecroppers, 16 § 590h
Short title of law, 16 § 590q
Signature, assignment of payments, 16 § 590h
Soil Conservation Service,
Appalachian regional development, utilization, services, etc., 40 App. § 203
Buildings, limitations on cost of construction, etc., 16 § 590e–1
Engineers, temporary employment of qualified local engineers authorized, 16 § 590e–2
Establishment, powers, and duties, 16 § 590e
Reproduction of photographs, mosaics, etc., furnished at cost to federal, state, county or municipal agencies, 16 § 590i–1
Sale and distribution of supplies, etc., through other government activities, 16 § 590q–1
Transfer of certain functions to Interior Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 6
Special agricultural conservation programs, 16 § 590p
State, defined, 16 § 590q
State action for carrying out purpose of law, 16 § 590h
State agricultural conservation program, allocation for, 16 § 590g–2
State committee, 16 § 590h
Feed grain bases for any state or county, request for adjustment in, 7 § 1441 note
Utilization, croplands, conversion and conservation, etc., uses, 7 § 1838
Supplies, expenditures for, 16 § 590d
Surveys and investigations, 16 §§ 590a, 590i
Reports, printing, 44 § 1342
Tenants, agreements, change in cropping systems and land uses, sharing in payments, 16 § 590p
Term of office, county committee members, 16 § 590h
Termination,
Agreements, farm owners, etc., changes in cropping systems and land uses, conservation and economic use of lands, 16 § 590p
Great Plains conservation program, contracts with land owners and operators, 16 § 590p
Limitation, wetlands drainage assistance on farms in certain states to aid wildlife preservation, 16 § 590p–1
Territorial application of law, 16 § 590q
Transfer of,
Certain functions from Soil Conservation Service to Interior Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 6
Existing governmental agencies, 16 § 590e
Trees, appropriations for purchase, 16 § 590h
Utilization of,
Existing governmental agencies, 16 § 590e
Land as to which grants made, 16 § 590h
Virgin Islands, extension of Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act to, 16 § 590q
War effort, payments on taking land for, 16 § 590h
Water conservation, grants to producers, 16 § 590h
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, 16 § 1001 et seq.
Wetlands preservation. Water Bank Program, generally, this index
Wheat,
Adjustments in acreage, factors considered, 7 § 1379c
Condition for eligibility for loans and purchases, marketing certificates, and land diversion payments, etc., 7 § 1379b
Wind erosion, Great Plains area, 16 § 590p
Witnesses, assignment of payments, 16 § 590h

SOIL EROSION

See,
EROSION, generally, this index
SOIL CONSERVATION, generally, this index

SOIL SURVEY

Arbuckle Reservoir, expenditures made without regard to requirements of Interior Department Appropriations Act, 1954, 43 § 616r
Area surveys, reports, printing, 44 § 1342

SOIL SURVEY—Continued

Community planning and resource development, 42 § 3271 et seq.
Condition precedent to construction of dams, reservoirs, etc., 43 § 390a
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, application of provisions, 43 § 616iiii
Irrigation appropriation, construction, dams, etc., condition precedent, 43 § 390a
Norman Reservoir, expenditures made without regard to requirements of Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1954, 43 § 615gg

SOLAR OBSERVATIONS

Appropriations for, 20 § 53a

SOLDIERS AND SAILORS

See, also,
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Military Service, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
American Legion, generally, this index
Army, generally, this index
Bounty Lands, generally, this index
Enlisted men,
Army, generally, this index
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Golden Gate bridge, tolls, 15 §§ 1002 to 1004
Headstones, national cemeteries, 24 § 279
Homesteads. Veterans, generally, this index
Insurance,
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
Servicemen's and Survivor Benefits Act, generally, this index
Marines. Marine Corps, generally, this index
National cemeteries, burial in, 24 § 281
Naturalization, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Passes, forging, counterfeiting or tampering with, 18 § 499
Passport fees for those undertaking to visit graves, 22 § 214
Soldiers' Home, generally, this index
Territories,
Office, right to hold, 48 § 1460
Right to vote, 48 § 1460
Veterans, generally, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index
Voting Assistance Act, generally. Elections, this index
War Mothers, 36 § 91 et seq.

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF

Text of Acts, 50 App. § 501 et seq.
Absence from residence or domicile by reason of compliance with military or naval orders, residence for tax purposes, 50 App. § 574
Active duty, defined, 50 App. § 511
Active service, defined, 50 App. § 511
Administrative remedies, 50 App. § 5880 et seq.
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs. Veterans' Administration, generally, this index
Affidavits, this index
Allies, service with, 50 App. § 514
Appointment of attorney,
Default judgment proceedings, representation of defendant in military service, 50 App. § 520
For nonappearing defendant, 50 App. § 520
To represent person in military service, 50 App. § 520
Appraisal of property, order on stay of proceeding to foreclose, etc., 50 App. § 533
Appropriations, refunds of life insurance premium payments, 50 App. § 540 note
Assessments, 50 App. §§ 560, 590
Assigns, period of service as affecting limitation of action by or against, 50 App. § 525
Attachment,
Period and terms of stay of attachment, 50 App. § 524
Vacation or stay of, 50 App. § 523
Bail bond, 50 App. § 513
Bailment,
Dependants' right to benefits, 50 App. § 536
Rescission or termination of contract after receiving deposit or installment, price, 50 App. § 531
Bona fide purchaser as affected by vacating, etc., judgment, 50 App. § 520
Bond as condition to entry of judgment against nonappearing defendant, 50 App. § 520
Certificate as evidence of military service, etc., 50 App. § 581
Citizens in service of allied forces entitled to benefits in respect of taxes or public lands, 50 App. § 572
Contracts,
Dependents' right to benefits, 50 App. § 536
Fine or penalty for noncompliance, 50 App. § 522
Judgment or order in case of transfer, etc., to delay just enforcement of right, 50 App. § 580
Modification, etc., of contract secured, 50 App. § 517
Rescission or termination of installment contract or resumption of possession for nonpayment, 50 App. § 531
Settlement of cases involving stayed proceedings to rescind or terminate, 50 App. § 533
Court, defined, 50 App. § 511
Cultivation,
By homestead entryman, 50 App. § 570
Homestead or claim, 50 App. §§ 562, 563
Death or incapacity during, etc., service as affecting rights, 50 App. § 563
Default judgments, attorney, appointment by court to represent defendant in proceedings for, 50 App. § 520
Definitions, 50 App. §§ 511, 540
Dependents,
Order for payment to dependents, 50 App. § 533
Right to benefits, 50 App. § 536
Taxes, 50 App. § 560
Desert land entry, 50 App. § 564
Discretion of court,
Grant of stay, etc., to sureties, guarantors, endorsers, etc., 50 App. § 513
Relief to sureties, guarantors, endorsers, etc., 50 App. § 513

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF—Continued

Discretion of court—Continued
Setting aside judgment as to surety, guarantor, endorsers, etc., 50 App. § 513
Stay of action or proceeding,
Attachment or garnishment, 50 App. § 523
Eviction or distress, 50 App. § 530
Execution of judgment or order, 50 App. § 523
Involving person in military service, 50 App. § 521
Rescission or termination of installment contract, 50 App. § 531
Vacation of,
Attachment or garnishment, 50 App. § 523
Judgment as to surety, guarantor, endorsers, etc., 50 App. § 513
Distress during military service, 50 App. § 530
District of Columbia, relief against taxes, 50 App. § 574
Draftees, right to benefits, 50 App. § 516
Notice of protection, 50 App. § 569
Duration of relief Act and provisions, 50 App. § 584
Effective duration of relief Act and provisions, 50 App. § 584
Entry of judgment in absence of affidavit as to military service of nonappearing defendant, 50 App. § 520
Eviction during military service, 50 App. § 530
Execution,
Period and terms of stay of execution, 50 App. § 524
Stay of execution of judgment or order, 50 App. § 523
Executor or administrator, period of military service as affecting limitation of action by or against, 50 App. § 525
Extension of interlocutory order, 50 App. § 582
False affidavit as to military service of nonappearing defendant, 50 App. § 520
Fines and penalties,
Accrual after stay of action for compliance with contract, 50 App. § 522
Eviction or distress, 50 App. § 530
False affidavit as to military service of nonappearing defendant, 50 App. § 520
Relief against fine for nonperformance of obligation, 50 App. § 522
Resumption of possession of property for nonpayment of installment, 50 App. § 531
Foreclosure of
Lien for storage of household goods, etc., 50 App. § 535
Mortgages, etc., 50 App. § 532
Forms, application for benefits in respect of public lands, 50 App. § 569
Garnishment, vacation or stay of, 50 App. § 523
General relief, 50 App. § 520 et seq.
Grazing lands, 50 App. § 561
Heirs, period of military service as affecting limitation of action by or against, 50 App. § 525
Holding property, etc., on termination of lease, 50 App. § 534
Homestead entry, 50 App. §§ 562, 563
Absence by entryman during war to perform farm labor, 50 App. § 570
Imprisonment,
Eviction or distress during military service, 50 App. § 530
Foreclosure of mortgages, etc., 50 App. § 532
Income tax, 50 App. §§ 573, 574
Installment contracts, 50 App. §§ 531, 590
Insurance, 50 App. § 540 et seq.
Accounts by insurer, surrender of certificates to United States, 50 App. § 548
Agreement to modification of policy, 50 App. § 542
Application for protection of policies, 50 App. §§ 541, 542
Law governing, 50 App. § 548
Assignment of policy as security, 50 App. § 535
Benefits as applicable to holder of policy applying for benefits, 50 App. § 541
Cash surrender value,
Less than amount due on policy, cessation and termination of policy, etc., 50 App. 546
Withdrawal, 50 App. § 544
Change of beneficiary, 50 App. § 544
Collection of payments by United States from insured, 50 App. § 546
Copy of application for benefits to be sent to Veterans' Administration, 50 App. § 541
Deduction,
Payments by United States from amount due insured, 50 App. § 546
Settlement of claim, 50 App. § 545
Definitions, 50 App. § 540
Dividends on policy protected, 50 App. § 544
Findings,
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, conclusiveness, 50 App. § 547
Right to protection of policy, 50 App. § 543
Forfeiture of protected policy, 50 App. § 543
Forms, 50 App. § 547
Application for protection, 50 App. § 542
Guaranty of unpaid premiums and interest, 50 App. §§ 546, 548
Deduction on settlement of policies, 50 App. § 545
Indebtedness,
Forfeiture of protected policy, 50 App. § 543
To United States by insured for payments to insure, 50 App. § 546
Interest,
Deduction from amount of insurance, 50 App. § 545
Insurer's right to guaranty of payment, 50 App. § 548
Loan,
On policy, premiums and interest not paid, 50 App. § 546
Value, withdrawal, 50 App. § 544
Maturity of policy as death claim, etc., 50 App. § 545
Maximum protection, 50 App. § 541
Mortgage, 12 § 1750c

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF—Continued

Insurance—Continued
Notice,
Persons in service explaining article, 50 App. § 541
Right to protection of policy, 50 App. § 543
Original of application for benefits to be sent to insurer, 50 App. § 541
Premiums,
Deduction on settlement from amount of insurance, 50 App. § 545
Guaranty by United States, 50 App. §§ 546, 548
Deduction on settlement of policies, 50 App. § 545
Refunds, 50 App. § 540 note
Report,
Insurer,
Of deductions, 50 App. § 545
Surrender of certificates by United States, 50 App. § 548
To Veterans' Administration, 50 App. § 542
Rules of procedure, 50 App. § 547
Selection of optional settlement for beneficiary, 50 App. § 544
Surrender of certificates by insurer for guaranty of premiums, 50 App. § 548
Unearned premiums, withdrawal, 50 App. § 544
Unpaid premiums, insurer's right to guaranty, 50 App. § 548
Insured, defined, 50 App. § 540
Insurer, defined, 50 App. § 540
Interest, this index
Internal revenue, limitations prescribed by as affected by period of service, 50 App. § 527
Judgments,
Bona fide purchaser as affected by vacating, etc., judgment because of, 50 App. § 520
Entry, affidavits as to military service of nonappearing defendant, 50 App. § 520
In case of transfer, etc., to delay just enforcement of right, 50 App. § 580
Opening judgment against person in military service, 50 App. § 520
Land rights of persons under 21, 50 App. § 571
Leases,
Dependents' right to benefits, 50 App. § 536
Relief to owner of premises, 50 App. § 530
Rescission or termination of contract by recipient of deposit or installment of purchase price, 50 App. § 531
Termination, 50 App. § 534
Leave of court,
Eviction or distress during military service, 50 App. § 530
Proceed against others where person in military service is codefendant, 50 App. § 524
Liability or obligation, etc., application to court for relief, 50 App. § 590
Limitation of Actions, this index
Military service, defined, 50 App. § 511
Mineral Lands and Mining, this index
Misdemeanors,
Eviction or distress, 50 App. § 530
False affidavit as to military service of nonappearing defendant, 50 App. § 520
Foreclosure of,
Lien for storage of household goods, etc., 50 App. § 535
Mortgages, etc., 50 App. § 532
Holding property, etc., on termination of lease, 50 App. § 534
Removal of property from premises covered by lease, interference with, 50 App. § 534
Resumption of possession of property for nonpayment of installment, 50 App. § 531
Modification of interlocutory order, 50 App. § 582
Mortgages, 50 App. § 532
Insurance, debentures issued to cover cost of foreclosure, etc., 12 § 1750c
Insured under National Housing Act, 12 § 1739(a)
Securing obligation, grant of relief by court, 50 App. § 590
Motor vehicle license taxes, 50 App. § 574
National defense as reason for suspension of enforcement of civil liabilities, 50 App. § 510
Notice,
Benefits to person entering service, 50 App. § 515
Desire of person in military service to hold,
Desert claim, 50 App. § 564
Mining claim, 50 App. § 565
Desire to suspend operations under permit or lease on public domain under mineral leasing laws, 50 App. § 566
Explanation of article concerning,
Insurance, 50 App. § 541
Public lands, 50 App. § 569
Persons in service of protection against taxes, 50 App. § 569
Revocation, modification or extension of interlocutory order, 50 App. § 582
Right to protection of insurance policy, 50 App. § 543
Terminate lease, 50 App. § 534
Offenses. Misdemeanors, generally, ante.
Opening judgment rendered against person in military service, 50 App. § 520
Order of court,
Case of transfer, etc., to delay just enforcement of right, 50 App. § 580
Entry of judgment in absence of affidavit on nonappearance of defendant, 50 App. § 520
Partial invalidity of relief act, 50 App. § 583
Pay, allotment of pay of person in military service to discharge rent, 50 App. § 530
Penalties. Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Period of military service as affecting period for bringing of action, 50 App. § 525
Perjury, facts by affidavit, 50 App. § 520
Person, defined, 50 App. § 511
Personal property taxes, 50 App. § 574
Persons in military service, defined, 50 App. § 511
Persons in the military service of the United States, defined, 50 App. § 511
Policy, defined, 50 App. § 540
Political subdivisions, relief from taxes, 50 App. § 574

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF—Continued

Possessions of United States, taxes, 50 App. § 574
Power of sale in obligation secured by mortgage, etc., 50 App. § 532
Premium,
Defined, 50 App. § 540
Nonpayment by person in military service, protected policy, 50 App. § 543
Presumption of continuance in military service by person reported missing, 50 App. § 581
Prima facie evidence of military service, etc., 50 App. § 581
Protection of,
Assignor on life insurance policy, 50 App. § 535
Persons secondarily liable, 50 App. § 513
Public Health Service, members, application of act to, 50 App. § 464
Public lands, 50 App. § 560 et seq.
Punishment,
Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Imprisonment, generally, ante
Purpose, 50 App. § 510
Reclamation Act, suspension of residence provision, etc., 50 App. § 568
Redemption of property sold or forfeited to enforce tax or assessment, 50 App. § 560
Rent, 50 App. 530
Repayment of debts incurred, credit of moneys received, 50 App. § 546
Rescission of installment contract, 50 App. § 531
Residence for tax purposes, 50 App. § 574
Residence on homestead or claim, 50 App. §§ 562, 563, 570
Death or incapacity during, etc., service as affecting rights, 50 App. § 563
Resumption of possession of,
Personal property, settlement of cases involving stayed proceedings for, 50 App. § 533
Property for nonpayment of installment, 50 App. § 531
Revocation of interlocutory order, 50 App. § 582
Right to take action for perfection, defense, etc., of rights as unaffected, 50 App. § 567
Rules and regulations to effectuate sections concerning public lands, 50 App. § 567
Sale,
For taxes, 50 App. § 560
In case of obligation secured by mortgage, etc., 50 App. § 532
Secured contract, etc., modification, termination or cancellation, 50 App. § 517
Seizure of property for nonpayment under mortgage or trust deed, 50 App. § 532
Separability provision of relief Act, 50 App. § 583
Settlement of cases involving stayed proceedings to foreclose mortgage on or resume possession of personal property, 50 App. § 533
Short title,
Act of 1940, 50 App. § 501
Amendments of 1942, 50 App. § 501 note
State taxes, 50 App. § 574
Stay of action, proceeding, etc., 50 App. §§ 521, 533, 590
Attachment or garnishment, 50 App. § 523
Stay of action, proceeding, etc.—Continued
Enforcement of obligation secured by mortgage, trust deed, etc., 50 App. § 532
Eviction or distress, 50 App. § 530
Execution of judgment or order, 50 App. § 523
Foreclosure of lien for storage of household goods, etc., 50 App. § 535
Installment contract, etc., 50 App. § 590
Involving person in military service, 50 App. § 521
Military service, proceeding involving person in, 50 App. § 521
Period and terms of stay, 50 App. § 524
Proceedings or sale to enforce collection of tax or assessment on realty, 50 App. § 560
Relief to owner of premises, 50 App. § 530
Rescission or termination of installment contract, 50 App. § 531
Resumption of possession of personal property, settlement of cases, 50 App. § 533
Sale for taxes and assessments, 50 App. § 560
Sureties, guarantors, endorsers, etc., 50 App. § 513
Storage lien, foreclosure, 50 App. § 535
Suspension of,
Limitations against collection of income tax from person in military service, 50 App. § 573
Operations by permittee or lessee on public domain under mineral leasing laws, 50 App. § 566
Permit or license under act concerning grazing lands, 50 App. § 561
Residence provision of Reclamation Act, 50 App. § 568
Residence requirements in respect of public lands, 50 App. § 571
Taxes, 50 App. §§ 560, 590
Termination date, 50 App. § 584
Termination of installment contract, 50 App. § 531
Territorial extent of application of Civil Relief Act, 50 App. § 512
Territories, relief against taxes, 50 App. § 574
Trust deeds, 50 App. § 532
Vacation of attachment or garnishment, 50 App. § 523
Verification of applications for entry on public lands, 50 App. § 571
Veterans' Administration, this index
Waiver,
Benefits, 50 App. § 513
Rights by attorney appointed to protect person in military service, 50 App. § 520
Warrant of attorney to confess judgment in obligation secured by mortgage, etc., 50 App. § 532
Women's Army Corps, applicability of Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 50 App. § 511 note

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HOMESTEAD ACTS

Text of Acts, 43 §§ 239, 271, 272, 274, 277, 278
Veterans, generally, this index

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' ORPHANS' HOMES

Carriers, transportation at reduced rates, 49 § 22

SOLDIERS' HOME

Abandoned or unclaimed property, delivery to, 10 § 2575
Administration of funds appropriated for, 24 § 46b
Air Force,
Deceased persons, disposition of effects, 10 § 9713
Sale of medical and hospital supplies to, 10 § 9624
Board of commissioners, 24 § 41
Annual reports, 24 § 59
Borrowing money on credit of home prohibited, 24 § 48
Buildings and grounds,
Approval of purchase, etc., by Secretary of Army, 24 § 57
Limitation of cost, 24 § 57
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Deceased persons, disposition of effects, 10 § 4713
Deposit of interest on funds, 24 § 46a
Expenditures, limitation of cost of buildings and grounds, 24 § 57
Free transportation, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1 (7)
Funds, support of home,
Borrowing money prohibited, 24 § 48
Deductions from pay, 24 § 44a
Deposit in Treasury as permanent fund, 24 § 46
Donations, 24 § 45
Interest on funds deposited in Treasury, 24 § 46
Sources of revenue, 24 § 44
Transfers for outdoor relief, 24 § 47
Treasurer of United States to receive and keep, 24 § 47
Governor, member of board of commissioners, 24 § 41
Inmates,
Conviction of crime as barring right to admission, 24 § 50
Deserters not admitted, 24 § 50
Discharge, 24 § 53
Disposition of pensions, 24 § 52
Eligibility of pensioners to admission, 24 § 51
Habitual drunkards not admitted, 24 § 50
Insane, care and treatment at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 24 § 194
Mutineers not admitted, 24 § 50
Persons excluded, 24 § 50
Qualifications for admission, 24 § 49
Uniform for inmates, 24 § 55
Inspection and report, 24 § 60
Lease of site to United States, 24 § 41 note
Medical and hospital supplies, sale to, 10 § 4624
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, generally, this index
Officers, 24 § 43
Outdoor relief to persons entitled to admission, 24 § 56
Permanent appropriation for support, Army Department, 31 § 711
Persons entitled to membership and benefits, 24 § 49
Pledge of property or securities prohibited, 24 § 48
President of board,
Annual reports, 24 § 42
Commissioner senior in rank to be, 24 § 41
Purchase of supplies, 24 § 57
Report of inspection, 24 § 60
Rules and regulations, 24 § 41
State homes, volunteer disabled soldiers, free transportation or reduced rate, 49 §§ 1(7), 22
Supplies, purchase regulated, 24 § 57
Surplus property, transferred to, 24 § 45 note
Trust fund, expenditures, 31 § 725s

SOLDIERS' MEDAL

See DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND BADGES, this index

SOLDIERS' MONUMENT ASSOCIATIONS

Condemned or obsolete combat material, loan or gift to, 10 § 2572

SOLICITATION

Alaska, transfer of Government-owned long-lines communications facilities to, offers to purchase, 40 § 781
Bribery and graft, appointive public office, 18 § 211
Circulation or advertising, preservation, failing newspapers, joint operating arrangements, 15 § 1801 et seq.
Credit control, creditors prohibiting solicitations by creditors, evasion, etc., of requirements of regulations, etc., 12 § 1905
Federal employees, membership in labor organizations or dues thereof, use, official time, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Government contracts, contractors and subcontractors soliciting for employees not to specify maximum age limit, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11141
Library of Congress buildings or grounds, unlawful, 2 § 167b
Military Justice Code, offense, 10 § 882
Money or other property,
Communist organizations, conditions, 50 § 789
Under false pretenses, penalty, 18 § 663
Nonmailable matter, solicitations in guise of bills, invoices, or statements of accounts due, 39 § 3001
Political Contributions, this index
Red Cross, false representation as to membership or agency for purpose of, 18 § 917
Smithsonian Institution buildings and grounds, solicitation of alms, etc., prohibited, 40 § 193p

SOLICITOR GENERAL

See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT, this index

SOLICITORS

Attorneys and Counsellors, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, preferences in favor of, 11 § 96 (d)
Internal revenue, foreign insurance, affixing of stamps, 26 § 4374

SOLICITORS FOR DEPARTMENTS

Interior Department,
Appointment and duties, 43 § 1455
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Labor Department, 29 § 555
Occupational safety and health, representation of Secretary in civil litigation, 29 § 663
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513

SOLID FUELS

Bureau of Mines, experiments and investigations of lignite coal and peat, in producing, 30 § 4
Defined,
Emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Interior, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
General provisions, war and national defense, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards concerning use, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Secretary of Interior, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

Text of Act, 42 § 3251 et seq.
Applicability,
Guidelines for, executive agencies, 42 § 3254e
Other sections, investigations, studies, etc., 42 § 3253a
Application, grants,
Contents, etc., 42 § 3254a
Training projects, instructors and supervisory personnel, 42 § 3254d
Appropriations, 42 § 3259
Limitation, total funds authorized, 42 § 3254b
Authorities and responsibilities under other laws not affected, 42 § 3257
Collection, separation, etc., efficient utilization of facilities, investigation, etc., to encourage, 42 § 3253a
Conditions of grant,
Construction, solid waste disposal facility, 42 § 3254b
Demonstration of resource recovery system, 42 § 3254b
Surveys and planning, 42 § 3254a
Construction, defined, 42 § 3252
Coordination of solid waste disposal planning and other planning activities, condition for grant, 42 § 3254a
Costs,
Development, etc., national disposal sites, storage, etc., hazardous wastes, etc., report on, 42 § 3254f
Limitation, grants, state, interstate, etc., 42 § 3254a
Defined, 42 § 3252
Definitions, 42 § 3252
Demonstration projects, methods and techniques developed for, 42 § 3253a
Disincentives, accelerate reclamation, etc., of solid waste materials, investigation and study of, 42 § 3253a
Disposal charges, etc., necessity and method of imposing, investigation and study to determine, 42 § 3253a
Eligible organization, defined, 42 § 3254d
"Emergency health services" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Facilities, grants for construction of new or improved, 42 § 3254b
Federal Register, guidelines, solid waste recovery, etc., publication in, 42 § 3254c
Federal share, grants,
Construction, solid waste disposal facility, 42 § 3254b
Resource recovery systems and construction of facilities for, 42 § 3254b
Findings and purposes, 42 § 3251
Funds, availability, 42 § 3259
General provisions, 42 § 3258
Grants, 42 § 3253
Accelerate reclamattion, etc., solid waste materials, investigation, etc., recommended incentives, 42 § 3253a
Eligible organizations, 42 § 3254d
Intermunicipal agency, 42 § 3254a
Payment, 42 § 3258
Prohibition to private profit-making organizations, 42 § 3258
Resource recovery systems and improved facilities for, 42 § 3254b
State, interstate, etc., surveys, planning, etc., 42 § 3254a
Guidelines,
Activities involving, applicability to executive agencies, 42 § 3254e
Applicable to disposal systems, etc., on land or water, 42 § 3254c
Recommendation and publication by Secretary, 42 § 425c
Solid waste collection, disposal systems, etc., purpose of act, 42 § 3251
Hazardous wastes, study, national disposal sites, storage, etc., of, 42 § 3254f
Incentives, accelerate reclamation, etc., of solid waste materials, investigation, etc., 42 § 3253a
Information, issuance, waste collection, recycling, etc., methods, 42 § 3254c
Instructors, grants, training projects for, 42 § 3254d
Intermunicipal agency,
Defined, 42 § 3252
Grants to. Grants, generally, ante
Interstate agency,
Defined, 42 § 3252
Grants to. Grants, generally, ante
Interstate and interlocal cooperation, encouragement, 42 § 3254
Labor standards, 42 § 3256
Land acquisition, grants not provided for, 42 § 3254b
License or permit, issuance for, compliance with guidelines prior to, 42 § 3254e
Limitation, federal share, grants, resource recovery systems, etc., 42 § 3254b
Materials, defined, National Materials Policy, 42 § 3251 note
Model codes, etc., recommendation by Secretary, 42 § 3254c
Motor vehicle hulks, accelerate reclamation, etc., of, recommended incentives to, 42 § 3253a
Municipality, defined, 42 § 3252
National disposal sites, storage, etc., hazardous wastes, etc., 42 § 3254f

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued

National Materials Policy, 42 § 3251 note
Non-federal share, form, etc., 42 § 3254b
Operating or maintenance cost, federal share, 42 § 3254b
Procedure for awarding grants, 42 § 3254b
Program evaluation, 42 § 3259
Prohibition, grants to private profit-making organizations, 42 § 3258
Public policies, effect of existing, recycling, etc., waste materials, 42 § 3253a
Reclamation or recycling of solid waste materials, recommended incentives and disincentives to accelerate, 42 § 3253a
Recommendations, trained personnel, need for, etc., 42 § 3254d
Recovered resources,
Defined, 42 § 3252
Develop market demand for, investigation and study to, 42 § 3253a
Recovery of useful energy and materials, 42 § 3253a
Regulations,
Applicability, solid waste disposal guidelines to executive agencies, 42 § 3254e
Procedure for awarding grants, 42 § 3254b
Reports,
Investigation and study, trained personnel, need for, etc., 42 § 3254d
Recovery of useful energy and materials, etc., investigation and study of, 42 § 3253a
Research, demonstrations, training, etc., 42 § 3253
Resource recovery system,
Defined, 42 § 3252
Grants for, 42 § 3254b
Secretary, defined, 42 § 3252
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Grants, state, interstate and local planning, 42 § 3254a
Guidelines, recommendation and publication of, 42 § 3254c
Investigations,
Recovery of materials and energy from solid waste, etc., 42 § 3253a
Relating to, 42 § 3253
Study, trained personnel, need for, 42 § 3254d
"Secretary" defined to mean, 42 § 3252
Studies,
Recovery of materials and energy from solid waste, etc., 42 § 3253a
Relating to, 42 § 3253
Short title of Act, 42 § 3251 note
Solid waste, defined, 42 § 3252
State,
Defined, 42 § 3252
Grants to. Grants, generally, ante
Storage, hazardous waste, etc., study and report, system of national disposal sites, 42 § 3254f
Study,
National disposal sites, storage, etc., hazardous wastes, 42 § 3254f
Trained personnel, etc., need for, etc., 42 § 3254d
Surveys, 42 § 3253
Grants, state, interstate, and local planning, 42 § 3254a
Training grants,
Design, operation, etc., solid waste disposal systems, purpose of act, 42 § 3251
Eligible organizations, 42 § 3254d
Training projects, grants, management, supervision, etc., solid waste disposal and resource recovery equipment and facilities, 42 § 3254d

SONIC BOOM

Control and abatement of aircraft noise, 49 § 1431

SONIC WAVES

Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index

SONS OF AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 20a et seq.

SONS OF UNION VETERANS OF THE CIVIL WAR

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 531 et seq.

SONS OF VETERANS RESERVE

Condemned or obsolete combat material, loan or gift to, 10 § 2572

SOPHISTICATED WEAPONS SYSTEMS

See WEAPONS SYSTEMS, this index

SORGHUM

See GRAIN SORGHUMS, generally, this index

SORING HORSES

Protection of horses from. See Horses, generally, this index

SORORITIES

Educational institutions, prohibition of federal control over practices of, 20 § 1144

SOUND RECORDINGS OR REPRODUCTIONS

Air mail, rates, sent by or to members of armed forces, 39 § 3401
Armed forces, mailing privileges of members of U.S. armed forces and of friendly foreign nations, sent by or to members of, mailing privileges, 39 § 3401
"Arts" and "production" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Blind and other handicapped persons,
Franked mail,
Matter for, 39 § 3403
Unsealed letters sent by in form of, 39 § 3404
Loans by Library of Congress, 2 § 135a
District courts, proceedings in, electric recording, 28 § 753
Federal records, acceptance for deposit, 44 § 2107

SOUND RECORDINGS OR REPRODUCTIONS—Continued

Historical development of U.S., preservation, 44 § 2110
Jury in grand jury proceedings, punishment, 18 § 1508
Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Physically handicapped persons, loans by Library of Congress, 2 § 135a
Radio broadcasts, announcement during political programs, etc., concerning furnishing of for purposes of inducement, 47 § 317

SOUND-TRUCK

Obstructing justice by use of, 18 § 1507

SOUNDS

Estuaries, generally, this index

SOURCE MATERIALS

Atomic Energy, this index
Defined, entry and location on coal lands on discovery of source material, 30 § 541e
Public lands, entry and location on discovery, 30 §§ 541 to 541i

SOURIS-RED-RAINY RIVER BASINS COMMISSIONS

Establishment, jurisdiction, functions, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359

SOUTH AFRICA

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obilgations, exclusion from desigation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Sugar, quota, 7 § 1112

SOUTH AMERICA

Republic in, armed forces, detail of members to assist in military matters, 10 § 712

SOUTH BAY

Nonnavigable tidewaters, 33 § 56

SOUTH BEND, IND.

District court held at, 28 § 94

SOUTH CAROLINA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agreement with other states bordering on Atlantic Ocean regarding fishing in territorial waters, congressional consent, 16 § 667a
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Catawba Indian Tribe, division of tribal assets, 25 § 931 et seq.
District court, judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Fish hatcheries and rearing ponds, 16 § 760–11
Appropriations, 16 § 760–12
Highways, demonstration projects for elimination of certain ground-level rail-highway crossings in the vicinity of Greenwood, state of, 23 § 322
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 121
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Mosquito Creek, nonnavigable water, 33 § 36
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems covering, applicability, voluntary agreements, coverage of employees, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Trust fund interest for schools, 31 § 725f

SOUTH CAROLINA EXPERIMENT STATION

Appropriation for cooperation with by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 §§ 385, 385a

SOUTH DAKOTA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Acreage allotments and marketing quotas, durum wheat class II, 7 § 1334
Badlands National Monument, generally, this index
Boundary waters, jurisdiction of offenses on, 33 § 11
District court judges, number, 28 § 133
Game animal and bird refuge, 16 §§ 680, 681
Grants to state of certain lands in Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, 16 § 679
Indian lands, sale of allotted lands, exception of lands in South Dakota, 25 § 404
Indians, course of study at schools, 25 § 304
Jewel Cave National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 122
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Missouri River Basin Project, 43 § 616ttt et seq.
Mount Rushmore National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431
Navigation and flood control improvements by state, 33 § 567
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, establishment of, 16 § 675
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems covering, applicability, voluntary agreements, coverage of employees, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Public lands,
Desert land entries, 43 § 323
Preference right of selection, 43 § 861
Survey of land granted to state, 43 § 863
Timber on, cutting and removal for certain purposes, 16 §§ 604, 607
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
Soil conservation program, 16 § 590p
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission, jurisdiction and membership, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359

SOUTH DAKOTA—Continued

Wetlands drainage on farms, financial and technical assistance, agreements, limitation to aid wildlife preservation, 16 § 590p–1
Wheat farm marketing quotas and acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Wind Cave National Park, generally, this index

SOUTH KOREA

See KOREA, generally, this index

SOUTH PACIFIC COMMISSION

Appointment of commissioners and alternates, 22 § 280
Appropriations, 22 §§ 280b, 280b note
Commission, defined, 22 § 280a
Contributions to, limitation, 22 § 262a
Definitions, 22 § 280a
Designating as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10086
Employment of persons having scientific or technical knowledge, 22 § 280c
Expenses and allowances of commissioners and alternates, 22 § 280b
Government agency, defined, 22 § 280a
Membership for United States, acceptance of, 22 § 280
Purpose, 22 § 280 note
Salaries of commissioners and alternates, 22 § 280b
Secretary, defined, 22 § 280a
Secretary of State, powers and duties, 22 § 280c

SOUTH VIETNAM

See VIETNAM, generally, this index

SOUTHEAST ASIA

Foreign assistance, multilateral and regional programs, 22 § 2217 et seq.

SOUTHEAST ASIA TREATY ORGANIZATION

Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges and immunities under International Organizations Immunities Act, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10866

SOUTHERN ASIA

Naval vessels, availability for friendly nations in Southern Asia from Reserve Fleet, 50 App. §§ 1878s to 1878x

SOUTHERN CATTLE TICKS

Control and eradication, 21 § 114a

SOUTHERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION

Establishment, 16 § 581a

SOUTHERN RHODESIA

Airplanes or Aircraft, this index
Sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving U.S. with, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11322, 11419
Sugar, quota, 7 § 1112

SOUTHERN SAKHALIN

Custom duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202

SOUTHERN UTE RESERVATION (INDIANS)

Leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415

SOUTHWEST PACIFIC AREA

Veterans, guerrilla forces, service deemed not active service, 38 § 107

SOUTHWESTERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION

Establishment, 16 § 581a

SOUVENIRS

Foreign gifts and decorations, receipt permitted by federal employees, etc., 5 § 7342

SOVIET GOVERNMENT

Defined, International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1641

SOVIET UNION

See RUSSIA, generally, this index

SOYBEAN CYST NEMATODE

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

SOYBEAN MEAL

Commodity within Exchange Act, 7 § 2

SOYBEANS

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders for handling, 7 § 608c (2), (6)
"Commodity" within Exchange Act. 7 § 2
Crop insurance, agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518
Feed grain,
  Acreage devoted to production of soybeans considered as devoted to production of feed grains for payment to producers provisions, 7 § 1441 note
  Producers, acreage considered devoted to feed grains, 7 § 1441 note
Grain Standards Act, applicability of provisions, 7 §§ 75, 76
Inspection and standards. Grain Standards, generally, this index
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, exception to applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Price support, feed grain, certain crop years, acreage devoted to, 7 § 1441 note
Price support level, 7 § 1446d
  Inapplicability to 1971–73 crops, 7 § 1446d note
Seeds, importation of screenings, restrictions, 7 § 1581
Set-aside acreage program, wheat producers permitted to devote acreage to, 7 § 1379c
Statistics, 13 §§ 61 to 63

SPACE

See AERONAUTICS AND SPACE, generally, this index

SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

Communications Satellite System, generally, this index

SPACE SITES

See MISSILE AND ROCKET SITES, generally, this index

SPACE VEHICLE SYSTEMS

National Aeronautics and Space Administration, transfer of functions from Defense Department concerning development and research of, 42 § 2453 note, Transfer Plan

SPACECRAFT

"Aerial flight" and "aviation accident" as including flights by members of uniformed services, regulations relating to incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

Rockets, generally, this index

Uniformed services, incentive pay for hazardous duty, flights by members, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

SPAIN

Franked mail, correspondence, members of diplomatic corps and consuls of countries of Postal Union of Americas and Spain, 39 § 3217

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071

Interest equalization tax,

- Acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
- Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

Naval vessels, loans by United States to, 50 App. §§ 1878e to 1878i

- Authorized by President, extensions, 50 App. §§ 1878q, 1878r
- Expenses, making available, 50 App. § 1878dd
- Extension of loans previously authorized, 50 App. §§ 1878y to 1878bb
- Terms and conditions, 50 App. § 1878cc

Universal copyright convention, parties to, 17 § 9 note

SPANISH AMERICAN WAR

Defined,

- Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 101
- Veterans' benefits, 38 § 101

Dental services and treatment, outpatient, 38 § 612

Homestead,

- Preference right of entry, 43 § 186
- Regulations, 43 § 271 et seq.
- Service as equivalent to residence and cultivation, 43 § 240
- "Period of war" as meaning for benefit purposes, 38 § 101

Permanent appropriations abolished, 31 §§ 725, 725b

Preference to veterans, in land entries, Boulder Canyon Project, 43 § 617h

Transportation of volunteers, permanent appropriation, repeal, 31 § 725

United Spanish War Veterans, generally, this index

Veterans,

- Educational benefits for children and widows of. War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
- Hospital, etc., care, 38 § 610 et seq.
- Pensions, 38 § 512
  - Aid and attendance allowance, 38 § 512
  - Children born of marriage or antenuptial births, qualification of widow for, 38 § 536
  - Children of veterans, 38 § 537
  - Widows, 38 § 536
  - World War I veterans, election to receive pensions at rates applicable to, 38 § 512

SPANISH COINS

Rules and regulations, coins, recoinage, 31 § 375

SPANISH INDEMNITY

Claims and appropriations, 31 § 725f

SPANISH LAND GRANTS

Homesteads, patents to lands held under color of title adjacent to land grants, 43 § 178

SPANISH-SPEAKING AMERICANS

Advisory Council on Spanish-Speaking Americans, Establishment, composition, duties, etc., 42 § 4307
- Political activities of employees, 42 § 4309

Appropriations, authorization for use of Cabinet Committee, Advisory Council, etc., 42 § 4310

Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, establishment, composition, duties, etc., 42 § 4302 et seq.

Federal departments or agencies, authority unim-

Federal,

- Departments or agencies, authority unimpaired by provisions concerning participation, etc., in federal programs, 42 § 4308
- Programs, assurance, providing assistance needed by, 42 § 4301

Interagency Committee on Mexican-American Affairs, funds of, availability, provisions concerning Cabinet Committee, Advisory Council, etc., 42 § 4310

Political activities, employees of Cabinet Committee and Advisory Council, 42 § 4309

Termination of provisions concerning Cabinet Committee, Advisory Council, etc., 42 § 4312

SPANISH WAR

See SPANISH AMERICAN WAR, generally, this index

SPANISH WAR MEMORIAL PARK

Administration, 16 § 430z–3

Architects and engineers, employment of, 16 § 430z–1

Artists, employment of, 16 § 430z–1

Authorization for, 16 § 430y

Consultants, experts, employment of, 16 § 430z–1

Development, 16 § 430z–3

Employment of architects and engineers, 16 § 430z–1

Engineers, employment of, 16 § 430z–1

Establishment, 16 § 430y

Landscape architects, employment of, 16 § 430z–1

Landscaping, 16 § 430z–1

SPANISH WAR MEMORIAL PARK—Con.

Memorials, construction authorized, 16 §§ 430z, 430z–2
Monument for memorial, authorization, 16 § 430z
Protection, 16 § 430z–3
Secretary of Interior,
Designation of boundaries, 16 § 430y
Duties, 16 § 430z–3

SPARE PARTS

Defined,
Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1301
Criminal procedure, 18 § 31
Willfully damaging, destroying, etc., aircraft spare parts, 18 § 32

SPARKLING WINES

Gallonage tax, 26, § 5041
Refund, 26 § 5044

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Additional office personnel, allowances for salaries, 2 § 332
Adjustment, allowances, office personnel, 2 § 60a note
Administrative assistant, employment and compensation, 2 § 74a
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, appointment of members, 42 § 4273
Assistant legislative counsel, approval of employment by Speaker, 2 § 274
Bonds for government officers and employees, reports, 6 § 14
Capitol grounds, suspension by of laws relating to, 40 § 193j
Certification of salary and mileage accounts of members, 2 § 48
Civil War Centennial Commission, ex officio member of, 36 § 741
Clerk-messenger, appointment and compensation, 2 § 74–2
Commission on
Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, appointment of members, 2 § 352
Extension of the United States Capitol, membership on, 40 § 166 note
Government Procurement, appointment of members, 41 § 251 note
Highway Beautification, appointment of members, 23 § 131 note
Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, appointment of members by, 18 § 1955 note
Compensation, 2 § 31
Legislative counsel fixed by, 2 § 273
Contingent fund, payment for personal services in office of, 2 § 74–1
Delegate to Congress, certification of salary and mileage accounts, 2 § 48
Designation of person as substitute for signing purposes, 2 § 50
Designation of officers to certify salary and mileage accounts, 2 § 50
Directive implementing salary comparability policy in 1968 for officers and employees of House, 2 § 60a note
Expense allowance, 2 § 31b
Federal Boating Act, submission of rules and regulations concerning numbering of undocumented vessels, 46 § 527d
Flag of United States, display at half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Foreign assistance,
Contingency fund, reports by President concerning programing and obligation of funds, 22 § 2261
Notice, necessity of assistance, country defaulting in principal or interest payments on loans, 22 § 2370
Reports, President,
Use of funds, 22 § 2364
Secretary of Treasury, reports, repayment status, outstanding loans, 22 § 2384
Foreign fishing vessels, operation in United States territorial waters, notice of authorization, 16 § 1081
Foreign military sales, reports,
Agreements, 22 § 2753
Commercial and governmental military exports, 22 § 2776
Country seizing or fining fishing vessels, waiver, provisions concerning limitations on sales, credits, or guaranties to, 22 § 2753
Economically less developed countries, sales and guaranties to, 22 § 2775
Military dictators, sales by, 22 § 2751
Waiver of regional ceilings, 22 § 2773
Galleries, modernization and improvement of facilities, appointment of commission for, 40 § 166 note
Guam development fund, administration, reports on, forwarded to, 48 § 1428d
House Office Building Commission, member of, 40 §§ 175, 176
Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, Wisconsin, copies, plan for continental glaciation transmitted to, 16 § 469e
Income tax, expense allowance, 2 § 31b
Interior Department programs, research contracts, submission, 42 § 1900
Joint Commission on the Coinage, appointment, members, 31 § 301
Joint Committee on,
Congressional Operations, appointment of members, 2 § 411
Printing, appointment of members to fill vacancies, 44 § 102
Joint Economic Committee, appointment of members, 15 § 1024
Laws received by Administrator of General Services upon approval, 1 § 106a
Legislative Counsel, this index
Librarian, approval of appointment by, 2 § 153
Messenger to rooms of, appointment and compensation, 2 § 74–2
Mexico-United States interparliamentary group participation, appointment of members, 22 § 276h
Military assistance, and sales,
Additional assistance to Cambodia, notice of intent to exercise authority, etc., 22 § 2411
Notice of ordering of defense articles and services, 22 § 2318
Report, determination, furnishing of defense articles and services to country or organization for which certification of capability to utilize cannot be made, 22 § 2321

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, appointment of members to, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, appointment of advisory members, 15 § 278f note
Food Marketing, appointment of members, 7 § 1621 note
Individual Rights, members of, appointed by 18 prec. § 3331 note
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, appointment of members, 18 prec. § 1 note
Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, appointment, members to, 18 § 2510 note
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium Advisory Board, appointment of members, 16 § 1055
National Historical Publications Commission, appoint of Congressman as member of, 44 § 2501
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, appointment of members to, 40 § 822
National wild and scenic rivers system, boundaries, classification, etc., delivery to, 16 § 1274
North Atlantic Assembly, appointment of members to U.S. Group, 22 § 1928a
Notice,
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents
Delivery systems to disseminate, and deployment, storage or disposal of outside U.S., 50 § 1513
Transportation, open air testing or disposal within U.S., 50 § 1512
Federal contract research centers, use, armed forces appropriations under contracts for agreements with, approvals, 10 § 2358 note
Foreign Assistance Act, agreements committing funds, 22 § 2162
Oath of office, 2 § 25
Person by whom administered to Speaker, 2 § 25
Oaths,
Authority to administer oath to members of House, 2 § 25
Power to administer to witnesses, 2 § 191
Personal services in office of, payments from contingent fund, 2 § 74–1
Postage allowance, airmail and special delivery postage stamps, 2 § 42d
President of the United States,
Acting as in case of vacancies in office of both President and Vice President, 3 § 19
Declaration, inability to discharge duties, etc., transmission to, Const. Amend. 25 § 3
Furnishing to Speaker information as to assistance to Yugoslavia, 22 § 1853
Notice under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2394
Procurement of property and services by federal departments, agencies, etc., reports of identical bids, transmission of copies to, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Public Land Law Review Commission, appointment of members, 43 § 1393
Public lands, necessity of notice of hearing for classification for disposal or interim management, 43 §1411
Recording studio committee, appointment, 2 § 123b
Reorganization plans, resolutions, reference to committee, 5 § 910
Reporter, approval of employment by Speaker, 2 § 84a
Reports,
Administrator of NASA, aerospace systems, names of former NASA employees and NASA employees formerly employed by aerospace contractors required to file, 42 § 2462
Alaska, assistance for reconstruction of areas damaged by earthquake, actions by federal agencies, 48 prec. § 21 note
Armed forces, procurement, aircraft, etc., 10 § 133 note
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 12 § 247
Bonds for government officers and employees, 6 § 14
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents,
International law violations, appropriations for testing, developing, etc., outside U.S., 50 § 1513
Transportation, open air testing or disposal within U.S., determinations concerning, 50 § 1512
Comptroller General, audit of financial transactions of Architect of Capitol, 31 § 67
Defense contracts, list, names of persons required to file, 50 § 1436
Defense Department under Small Business Act, 15 § 639
Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 661
Foreign assistance,
Restraint of arms races and proliferation of sophisticated weapons, 22 § 2370
Status of country with respect to obligations to U.N., 22 § 2370
Foreign military sales, reports, generally, ante
Guam, Comptroller General, office and activities of Government Comptroller, subject to review by, 48 § 1422d
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center, 22 § 2082 note
Military assistance or sales,
Arms races and weapons systems restraints, etc., 22 § 2344 note
Excess defense articles, granting to foreign countries where articles are major weapons systems, 22 § 2321b
Latin America, 22 § 2319
Munitions, disposal in international waters, international law violations, appropriations, use, prohibition, 50 § 1513
Sales, agricultural commodities, United Arab Republic, 7 § 1703
Secretary of Agriculture, animals, research, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, identification of licensees, etc., 7 § 2155
Secretary of Defense, armed forces, procurement, aircraft, etc., 10 § 133 note
Secretary of Interior, Geological Survey, actions taken pursuant to law, 43 § 31
Virgin Islands, Comptroller General, office and activities of Government Comptroller, subject to review by, 48 § 1599

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

Residential school for Congressional and Supreme Court pages, supervision and control, 40 § 184a
Secret Service protection to major presidential or vice presidential candidates, advisory committee membership, 18 § 3056 note
Smithsonian Institution, Board of Regents, appointment of members, 20 § 43
Submission of objection at joint meeting to count electoral vote, 3 § 15
Tax liability, expense allowance, 2 § 31b
Telephone, telegraph and radio telegraph allowance, exclusion from, 2 § 46g
Temporary appointments to exercise office of clerk, Sergeant-at-Arms, etc., 2 § 75a–1
Temporary committee on accounts appointed by, 2 § 97
Wilderness areas, Presidential recommendation respecting designation of roadless areas of national park system, etc., as, 16 § 1132
Witness refusing to testify, certification by speaker to United States attorney, 2 § 194

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING, generally, this index

SPECIAL AGENTS

Division of Investigations, administration or taking of oath, deposition, etc., 43 § 1466
Labor Department, 29 § 556

SPECIAL AIRCRAFT JURISDICTION OF UNITED STATES

Aviation Act of 1958, this index

SPECIAL ANCHORAGE AREAS

Great Lakes and tributary waters,
  Designation by Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 258
  Lights, vessels anchored within, 33 § 258
Lights, certain vessels anchored within, 33 § 180
Mississippi River, Atchafalaya River, etc.,
  Designation by Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 322
  Lights of certain vessels anchored within, 33 § 322
  Signals for fog, etc., by certain vessels when anchored in, 33 § 331
Navigation Rules, generally, this index
Rivers, harbors and inland waters,
  Designation by Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 180
  Lights of certain vessels anchored within, 33 § 180
  Sound signals, vessels anchored in, exception, 33 § 191

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

Tax liens, invalidity against holder, 26 § 6323

SPECIAL ASSISTANTS

See specific index headings

SPECIAL BOARDS OF INQUIRY

Aircraft accidents, investigation of, etc., 49 § 1443

SPECIAL COMPILATIONS

Commerce Department, Secretary of Commerce to prepare special compilations, etc., 15 § 1525

SPECIAL CONSULTANTS

Public Health Service, 42 § 209

SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL

See MILITARY JUSTICE CODE, this index

SPECIAL CUSTOMS DEPOSITS

Payment with certified check, 19 § 198

SPECIAL DEPOSIT ACCOUNT

Treasurer of United States,
  Payment of checks from, 31 § 132
  Transfer of balances, 31 § 134

SPECIAL DISBURSING AGENTS

Relief from accounting or responsibility for certain losses, 31 § 95a note

SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

See INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND, this index

SPECIAL DRUG OFFENDER

Defined, drug abuse prevention and control, 21 § 849

SPECIAL DUTIES

Customs Duties, this index
Navy, this index
Number of officers designated for, 10 § 5442

SPECIAL ELECTIONS

Federal records, retention and preservation, 42 § 1974
House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, generally, this index

SPECIAL FACILITIES

Defined, atomic energy, contracts, 42 § 2201

SPECIAL FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1971

  Text of Act, 22 §§ 2242, 2242 note, 2261, 2261 note, 2302 note, 2411, 2411 note
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Short title, 22 § 2242 note

SPECIAL FUELS

Income Tax, this index
Retailers' Excise Tax, this index
Taxes,
  Aviation Fuel, generally, this index
  Diesel Fuel, generally, this index
  Gasoline, generally, this index
  Special Motor Fuel Taxes, generally, this index

SPECIAL FUNDS

Appropriations, reversion of withdrawn unobligated balances to, 31 § 701
Silver profit fund, 31 § 335
Expenses of transporting standard silver dollars, 31 § 335 note
Taxes collected or withheld, 26 § 7501
Transportation of standard silver dollars from the mint, prohibiting the payment of expenses from the silver profit fund, 31 § 335 note

SPECIAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Conflicts of Interest, this index
Defined, bribery and graft, etc., 18 § 202

SPECIAL GRAND JURY

See GRAND JURY, this index

SPECIAL IMMIGRANT

Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101

SPECIAL INDORSEMENT

Check forgery insurance fund protecting special indorsee, 31 § 562

SPECIAL INQUIRY OFFICER

Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Deportation proceedings, 8 § 1252
Immigration, this index

SPECIAL LAWS PROHIBITION ACT (TERRITORIES)

Text of Act, 48 § 1471 et seq.
Territories, generally, this index

SPECIAL LIVING ARRANGEMENTS

Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index

SPECIAL MASTERS

See BANKRUPTCY, this index

SPECIAL MESSENGERS

Mail, conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by, 18 § 1696

SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Allowances, fuels used for local transit systems where retailers' excise tax imposed, payments respecting, 26 § 6427
Applicable laws, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6427
Assessment authority of Secretary or delegate, income tax, credits, overstatements, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6201
Claims, time for filing, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax imposed, 26 § 6427
Effective date of law, 26 § 7851
Examination, books and witnesses,
Correctness of payments or claims respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6427
Examinations, books and witnesses—Continued
Payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax,
Enforcement of summons, 26 § 7604
Failure to obey summons, 26 § 7210
Service of summons, 26 § 7603
Time, place, etc., 26 § 7605
Exceptions,
Income tax credits, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 39
Time, filing claims, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6427
Excessive amount, defined, excessive claims, penalty, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6675
Excessive claims, penalty, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6675
Assessment and collection, 26 § 6206
Exemptions from retailers' excise tax, 26 § 4041
Farms,
Fuels used for farming purposes, payments respecting where retailers' excise tax imposed on fuel, 26 § 6427
Liquids used for, exemption from retailers' excise tax, 26 § 4041
Highway Trust Fund, transfers from, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 23 § 120 note
Imposition, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 4041
Income tax, credits,
In lieu of payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6427
Payments respecting certain nontaxable uses,
Excess as overpayments, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6401
Nonresident aliens, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 874
Overstatements, assessment authority, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6201
Retailers' excise tax, transfers,
Airport and Airway Trust Fund on account of, 49 § 1742
Highway Trust Fund, 23 § 120 note
Use for nontaxable purposes, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 39
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Limitation, local transit systems, fuel used for where retailers' excise tax imposed, payments respecting, 26 § 6427
Local transit systems, fuel used for, retailers' excise tax imposed, payments respecting, 26 § 6427
Nontaxable uses, payments respecting. Retailers' excise tax, ante
Organizations exempt from income tax, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6427
Overpayments, income tax, credits, excess, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers, excise tax, 26 § 6401
Payments respecting certain nontaxable uses. Retailers' excise tax, ante
Period covered, time for filing claims, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax imposed, 26 § 6427

SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL TAXES—Con.

Persons not subject to income tax, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6427
Reduction of rate of retailers' excise tax, 26 § 4041
Regulations of Secretary of Treasury or delegate, Exemptions, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 4041
Payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6427
Retailers' excise tax,
Income tax, credits, use for nontaxable purposes, 26 § 39
Payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, 26 § 6427
Correctness of payments and claims concerning, examinations,
Enforcement of summons, 26 § 7604
Service of summons, 26 § 7603
Examinations,
Failure to obey summons, correctness of payments and claims, 26 § 7210
Time, place, etc., 26 § 7605
Excessive claims, penalty, 26 § 6675
Assessment and collection, 26 § 6206
Income tax, credits,
Excess as overpayments, 26 § 6401
Nonresident aliens, 26 § 874
Overstatements, assessment authority, 26 § 6201
Transfers,
From Airport and Airway Trust Fund on account of, 49 § 1742
Highway Trust Fund, 23 § 120 note
Refunds, transfers from Airport and Airway Trust Fund on account of, 49 § 1742
Transfers from Highway Trust Fund for, 23 § 120 note
Rules and regulations, sales within gasoline tax law, 26 § 4082
Special cases in which tax payments considered overpayments for credit or refund purposes, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6416
Time, filing claims, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses of fuels where retailers' excise tax imposed, 26 § 6427
United States, states, etc., payments respecting certain nontaxable uses, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 6427
Vessels or aircraft, liquids used for supplies for, exemption from retailers' excise tax, 26 § 4041

SPECIAL NUCLEAR MATERIAL

See ATOMIC ENERGY, this index

SPECIAL OFFENDERS

Dangerous Special Offender Sentencing, generally, this index
Drug offenders. Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

SPECIAL PAY

See specific index headings

SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS

Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, this index

SPECIAL REPORTS

See REPORTS, generally, this index

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE

See TRADE EXPANSION, this index

SPECIAL RESEARCH FUND

Department of Agriculture, availability, 7 § 427i

SPECIAL RESTORATIVE TRAINING

War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, this index

SPECIAL RISK INSURANCE FUND

See LOWER INCOME HOUSING, this index

SPECIAL SERVICE

Secretary of Defense, recognition, 10 § 1125
Secretary of Navy, recognition, 10 § 7218

SPECIAL SERVICES FOR DISADVANTAGED STUDENTS

Programs. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

SPECIAL SKILL OR EXPERTISE

Defined, drug abuse prevention and control, 21 § 849

SPECIAL STUDIES

Commerce Department,
Furnishing transcripts or copies of, etc., joint projects, cost apportionment, Secretary of Commerce authorized to make, 15 § 1525
Receipts for work or services, disposition of payment, etc., 15 § 1526

SPECIAL TAXES

Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, this index
Change of location, registration of exempt persons, 26 § 7011
Coin Operated Devices, generally, this index
Death of persons, registration of exempt person, 26 § 7011
Excise Tax, generally, this index
Exemption, registration in case of death or change of location, 26 § 7011
Filled Cheese, generally, this index
Local taxing agencies, compositions, securities issued for local improvements payable out of special taxes, 11 § 403 (a)
Occupational Taxes, generally, this index
Penalties for offenses relating to, 26 § 7273
Registration of persons paying, 26 § 7011
Wagering Taxes, generally, this index

SPECIAL TERMS

Courts of appeals, 28 § 48
Supreme Court, 28 § 2

SPECIAL TONNAGE DUTIES

Custom officers or vessels relieved from liability, failure to collect, 46 § 121 note

SPECIAL WORK AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Economic Opportunity Programs, this index

SPECIALISTS

Congressional Research Service, 2 § 166
Educational research and training, advice, 20 § 331a
Law Specialists, generally, this index
Medical Libraries, generally, this index
National Securities Exchanges, registration and regulation, 15 § 78k

SPECIALIZED MEDICAL RESOURCES

Defined, veterans, sharing of medical facilities, etc., 38 § 5052

SPECIALIZED OR TECHNICAL SERVICES

Defined, intergovernmental cooperation, 42 § 4201

SPECIALTIES

Jury trial in actions to recover forfeiture, 28 § 1874

SPECIE PAYMENT RESUMPTION ACT

Text of Act, 31 § 332
Assay Offices, generally, this index

SPECIFICATIONS

Military Justice Code, this index
Patents, this index
Plans and Specifications, generally, this index

SPECTACLES

See EYEGLASSES, generally, this index

SPECULATION

Agricultural Marketing Act, persons engaged in administering, speculation in agricultural commodities, etc., 12 § 1141j
Commodity Exchanges, generally, this index
Defined, general provisions, war and national defense, 50 App. § 2160
Internal revenue, sugar, officials speculating in, offense, 26 § 7240
Securities Act, generally, this index
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index
Sugar administrative officers, 7 § 1157

SPEECH

Children, impaired speech,
Early education and experimental preschool program. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Grants, education, low-income families. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Loan service of captioned films and educational media. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
National Defense Education Act, loan cancellation for teaching, 20 § 425
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Education for persons with impaired speech. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Fair housing, violations concerning, penalties, 42 § 3631
Impaired speech.
Children, impaired speech, generally, ante
Loan service of captioned films and educational media. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Indian bill of rights concerning freedom of, 25 § 1302
National service life insurance, loss of, statutory total disabilities, 38 § 714
Participating lawfully in,
Defined, civil rights, 18 § 245
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with, penalties, 18 § 245
Pathology and audiology,
Grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
Rehabilitation facility, defined to mean vocational rehabilitation services relating to, 29 § 41
Training, instruction, etc., 29 § 37
Students in residential schools, providing library services or other materials to. Libraries, generally, this index
United States Government life insurance, loss of, statutory total permanent disability, 38 § 758
Veterans, wartime disability compensation, constant inability to communicate by speech, effect on rates, 38 § 314

SPEECH THERAPY

Handicapped persons, grants for training speech correctionists, 20 § 1431
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index

SPEECHES

Congressional Record, part of, franked mail under frank of Members of Congress, 39 § 3212
Library of Congress buildings or grounds, unlawful, 2 § 167d

SPEED

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
High-Speed Ground Transportation, this index
MacArthur Boulevard, 40 § 53
Navigation rules. Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
Steam vessels on Mississippi River, Atchafalaya River, etc., 33 § 341
Vehicles using Capitol grounds, 40 § 212b

SPELL OF ILLNESS

Defined, Health Insurance for the Aged Act, 42 § 1395x

SPELLING

Executive orders and proclamations, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030

SPICES

Internal revenue, special natural wines, 26 § 5386

SPIES

See ESPIONAGE, generally, this index

SPILLAGE

Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards concerning, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507

SPILLWAYS

Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, injury or destruction of, 16 § 690d
Migratory bird sanctuaries, appropriations for construction of, 16 § 715k
Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index

SPINAL CORD

Injuries and diseases, research, Veterans' Administration, 38 § 216

SPIRITS

Distilled Spirits, generally, this index

SPIRITS OF TURPENTINE

Agricultural commodity within Agricultural Marketing Act, 12 § 1141j
Naval Stores, this index
Turpentine, generally, this index

SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS, generally, this index

SPLICES

Coal Mines, this index

SPLINTS

Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index

SPLIT GRADES

Price support rates, establishment, 7 § 1423

SPODUMENE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

SPOKANE, WASH.

District court held at, 28 § 128
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

SPOKANE INDIAN RESERVATION

See INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS, this index

SPOKANE VALLEY RECLAMATION PROJECT, WASH. AND IDAHO

Generally, 43 § 615s et seq.
Accounting for remaining reimbursable cost, 43 § 615t
Appropriations, 43 § 615u
Authorization of project, 43 § 615s
Collection of repayments, 43 § 615t
Construction, operation, and maintenance, 43 § 615s
Interest on unpaid balance of allocations, 43 § 615t
Law governing, 43 § 615t
Power for irrigation pumping, 43 § 615t
Purposes and features, 43 § 615s

SPONGES

Generally, 16 §§ 781 to 785
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees engaged in catching, taking, canning, processing, etc., 29 § 213
Gulf of Mexico and Florida Straits,
Arrest, designation of officers and employees to make, 16 § 785
Coast Guard, employment of vessels in enforcement of law, 16 § 785
Commercial sponges, size requirements, 16 § 781
Customs Service, enforcement of law, 16 § 785
Enforcement of law, 16 § 785
Jurisdiction of prosecution for violation of law, 16 § 784
Penalty, 16 § 783
Possession of undersized sponges as prima facie evidence, 16 § 782
Prescribed size for taking, 16 § 781
Secretary of Interior, enforcement of law relating to, 16 § 785
Seizure of vessels and sponges for violation of law, 16 § 785
Size requirement, 16 § 781
Taking or catching undersized sponges, 16 § 781
Violation of law as to,
Jurisdiction of prosecutions, 16 § 784
Punishment, 16 § 783
Possession of undersized sponges as prima facie evidence, 16 § 782

SPONSOR

Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Defined, 16 § 7e
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index

SPOONER ACT

Text of Act, 31 § 744
Bonds. Government Bonds, generally, this index

SPORTING GOODS

Manufacturers excise tax, 26 § 4161
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416

SPORTS

See, also, Athletics, generally this index
Arenas. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Bribery in sporting contests,
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Penalty, etc., 18 § 224
Definition of sporting contests, bribery and graft, etc., 18 § 224
Fishing, water pollution, study of effects, 33 § 1155
International amateur sports, participation by members of armed forces in, 10 § 717
Interstate transportation, wagering paraphernalia, applicability, transportation of materials for use in placing bets on sporting events in states in which such betting is legal, 18 § 1953
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, duties concerning, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Surplus athletic equipment, aid to associations encouraging participation in sport by youth, 50 App. § 1622 note
Telecasting of professional sports contests. Television, this index

SPORTS—Continued

Transmission, wagering information, applicability of provisions to transmission in interstate or foreign commerce of information for use in news reporting of sporting events or contests, 18 § 1084
Winter sports, Voyageurs National Park, use for, 16 § 160h

SPOT COTTON

Exemption from cotton futures tax, 26 § 4861

SPOTTED ALFALFA APHID

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

SPOUSE

Definitions, this index
Foreign Service, this index
Husband and Wife, generally, this index
Railroad Retirement Act, this index
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index

SPREADS

Commodity exchanges, trading limits, exemption, 7 § 6a

SPRINGER ACT

Text of Act, 48 § 1471 et seq.
Territories, generally, this index

SPRINGFIELD, ILL.

District court held at, 28 § 93
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, principal office, 36 § 1009

SPRINGS

Arid public lands, discovery, development and marking, 43 § 361 et seq.
Platt National Park, 16 § 151
Salt springs, entry of lands under placer-mining laws, 30 § 162

SPRUCE KNOB-SENECA ROCKS NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Establishment, etc., 16 § 460p et seq.

SPUR TRACKS

Included in term "railroad", 49 § 1(3)
Interstate Commerce Commission's powers, 49 § 1 (22)
Joint ownership or use, Commission's approval of contracts between railroads not required, 49 § 1 (18)

SPYING

See ESPIONAGE, generally, this index

SQUEEZES

Commodities, future delivery, duty of Secretary of Agriculture respecting, 7 § 7a(4)

STABILIZATION

Appalachian regional development, land stabilization, agreements, landowners, etc., 40 App. § 203
Commodity prices, 50 App. §§ 1911, 1916 to 1919
Exchange value of dollar, 31 § 822a
  Fund concerning, control of, report concerning, audit, etc., 31 § 822a
  Rules and regulations, 31 § 822b
  Use of appropriation for subscription to International Monetary Fund, 31 § 822a
Lead and zinc mining. Mineral Lands and Mining, this index
National economy, 50 App. §§ 1911, 1916 to 1919
Philippines, Republic of, currency, 22 § 1332
Prices and wages,
  Civil Service Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning federal personnel, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
  Commodity prices, 50 App. §§ 1911, 1916 to 1919
  Defense Production Act, confidential nature of information, 50 App. § 2155
  Federal personnel, emergency preparedness functions of Civil Service Commission, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
  Heads of federal departments and agencies, development, emergency preparedness measures, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
  Presidential authority to issue orders and regulations to stabilize, etc., 12 § 1904 note
  Secretary of Labor, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Treasury, emergency preparedness functions concerning financial, etc., systems, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

STABILIZATION CORPORATIONS

Agricultural Marketing Act, 12 § 1141f

STADIUMS

Civil Rights, generally, this index

STAFF

See specific index headings

STAFF CORPS

Navy,
  Commanders,
    Active list, eligibility for consideration for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
    Retirement, lump-sum payments upon failure of recommendation for promotion, 10 § 5701 note
  Judge Advocate General's Corps as, 10 § 5148
  Officers,
    Active duty, 10 § 5444
      Application of law, 10 § 5446
      Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5445
    Active list, 10 § 5404
      Permanent grade, 10 § 5449
    Computation, total commissioned service, 10 § 6388
    Promotion and continuation on active list, selection boards, 10 § 5702
    Rank, 10 § 5508
    Running mates, 10 § 5651 et seq.
    Temporary appointments, war or national emergency, 10 § 5597
  Women officers, promotion, 10 § 5704
Navy Chaplain Corps, generally, this index

STAFF JUDGE ADVOCATES

See MILITARY JUSTICE CODE, this index

STAFF OFFICERS

Foreign Service, this index
Merchant marine. Shipping, generally, this index
Navy,
Commissioned officers, age limit for appointment, 50 App. § 808
Selection board, 10 § 5702
Veterans' Affairs Administrator, 38 § 212

STAINING

Seeds, this index

STAINLESS STEEL

Flatware, customs duties, reduction, increased duties, imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3697

STAIRWAYS

Steam vessels, 46 § 477

STAMP TAXES

Revenue Stamps, generally, this index

STAMP WORKS

Deposit of débris in navigable waters, 33 § 407a

STAMPS

Butter. Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, this index
Counterfeiting, this index
Documentary stamps. Revenue Stamps, generally, this index
Food Stamps, generally, this index
Imported liquors, 19 §§ 467 to 469
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181
Meat inspection, expenditures by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 431
Nonimmigrant visa, issuance, evidenced by a stamp, 8 § 1202
Replacement of losses, etc., of stamps out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724
Revenue Stamps, generally, this index
Seafood inspected on request of packer, 21 § 372a
Secretary of Treasury, emergency preparedness functions concerning redemption, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Textile fiber products,
Misbranding, 15 § 70b
Removal or mutilation, penalties, 15 § 70c
United States savings bonds and Treasury saving certificates, stamps as evidence of payments, 31 § 757c
Wool products,
Affixing stamp, 15 § 68c
Imported wool products, 15 § 68f
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b
Removal or mutilation of stamp, 15 § 68c

STANDARD AGRICULTURAL WINES

Wine tax, 26 § 5387

STANDARD BARREL ACTS

Text of Acts, 15 § 231 et seq.; 21 §§ 20 to 23
Barrels, generally, this index

STANDARD COMMERCIAL ARTICLES AND SERVICES

Defined, renegotiation of defense or war contracts, 50 App. §§ 1191, 1216
Renegotiation of defense or war contracts, mandatory exemption, 50 App. § 1216

STANDARD OF UNITED STATES

See FLAG, generally, this index

STANDARD REFERENCE DATA

Text of Act, 15 § 290 et seq.
Appropriations, authorization of, 15 § 290f
Collection, compilation and critical evaluation, 15 § 290b
Congressional declaration of policy, 15 § 290
Cost recovery, sale of data, prices established for, 15 § 290d
Defined, 15 § 290a
Definitions, 15 § 290a
Dissemination, 15 § 290b
Federal Register, standards, etc., publication in, 15 § 290c
Proceeds of sale, subject to Bureau of Standards, 15 § 290d
Publication, 15 § 290b to 290e
Sale of, 15 § 290d
Secretary, defined, 15 § 290a
Short title of Act, 15 § 290 note
Standards, criteria and procedures for preparation and publication, 15 § 290c
United States copyright and renewal rights, 15 § 290e

STANDARD TIME

Text of Acts, 15 §§ 261 to 264
Designation of zones, 15 § 263
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Duty to observe standard time of zones, 15 § 262
El Paso and Hudspeth Counties, Texas, transfer to mountain standard time zone, 15 § 265 note
Federal employees, computation, extra pay based on, 5 § 5506
Governmental acts, controlled by, 15 § 262
I.C.C., functions, etc., transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1655
Idaho partially in third zone, 15 § 264
Rights and duties governed by, 15 § 262
Transfer of certain territory to central time zone, 15 § 265
Uniform time provisions, 15 § 260 et seq.
Zone designation, mountain time, 15 § 263
Zones for standard time, definition of limits, Secretary of Transportation, 15 § 261

STANDARD WINE

Wine Tax, this index

STANDARDIZED GOVERNMENT TRAVEL REGULATIONS

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, applicability, 42 § 4277
Classified information, persons invited before agency heads, etc., investigating release of to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Foreign Service officers, employees or dependents, travel for medical purposes, applicability, 22 § 1157
National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, civilian members, payment of travel expenses, 10 § 4308 note
Peace Corps,
Experts and consultants, applicability, 22 § 2512
National Advisory Council, applicability, 22 § 2511
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, travel expenses, reimbursement, United States members or alternates, 16 § 1105

STANDARDS

Advisory Committee on Construction Safety and Health, duties concerning building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Animals at auction sales, humane standards and recordkeeping, research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2142
Army, demobilized organizations, disposition, 10 § 4565
Bureau of Standards, generally, this index
Circuit court executives, certification as to qualifications, function of Board of Certification, 28 § 332
Coal Mines, this index
Dealers, research facilities and exhibitors, humane standards for animals, research, etc., 7 § 2143
Defined, transfer of functions from Division of Radiation Protection Standards to Administration of Environmental Protection Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Eggs,
Official standard, defined, egg products inspection, 21 § 1033
Uniformity, egg products inspection, 21 § 1032
Effective date, marine sanitation devices, 33 § 1163
Emergency public water supply, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal employees,
Labor organizations representing, conduct for, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Pay and allowances, classification, positions, 5 § 5105
Federal Government motor vehicles, passenger safety. Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Federal,
Real property, identification of unneeded, excessive, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Space, use of, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Fill for approved containers of distilled spirits, 26 § 5206
Fire research and safety program, 15 § 278g
Flammable fabrics, 15 § 1191 et seq.
Food stamp program, eligibility standards for participation, 7 § 2014
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, development of federal standards, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Grain Standards, generally, this index
Handicapped persons, public buildings, design, construction and alteration of, 42 § 4151 et seq.
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Highways, this index
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, establishment, etc., 15 §§ 1472 to 1475
Intergovernmental Personnel, this index
International expositions, federal recognition and participation in, 22 §§ 2801, 2804
Job Corps, conduct, 42 § 2720
Laboratories, specimens for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, 42 § 263a
Marine sanitation device, control of sewage from vessels, compliance, 33 § 1163
Metal and nonmetallic mine safety, 30 § 725 et seq.
Motor vehicle emission standards. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1381 et seq.
Natural gas pipeline safety. Natural gas, generally, this index
Occupational Safety and Health, this index
Office of Telecommunications Policy, Director of, executive branch activities, functions of Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Radiation, emission of electronic product radiation. Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, review, etc., standards for security, etc., of activities essential to national security, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Navy, collection, preservation and display of captured enemy standards, 10 § 7216
Sentencing, 28 § 334
Settlement costs, financing, FHA and VA assisted housing, 12 § 1710 note
Special packaging for protection of children. Household Products or Substances, this index
State highway safety programs, uniformity, 23 § 402
Transportation,
Congressional policy standards, 49 § 1653
Facilities, etc., investment, federal funds, 49 § 1656
Troy pound for coinage, 31 § 364
Uniform federal automatic data processing, federal agencies, 40 § 759
Waiver, marine sanitation device, 33 § 1163
Water development projects, protection, etc., of structures and facilities, contracts, 33 § 633
Water quality. Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Weights and Measures, generally, this index
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, zoning ordinances, 16 § 460q-1

STANDARDS OF QUALITY

Apples packed in barrels, 21 § 20
Cotton Standards, generally, this index
Grain Standards, generally, this index
Naval Stores, generally, this index
Tea, standards of purity, quality and fitness for importation of tea, 21 § 43
Tobacco Inspection Act, Secretary of Agriculture to establish, 7 § 511b
Wool, this index

STANDBY CONDITION

Defined, disposal of government-owned rubber-producing facilities, 50 App. § 1941s

STAND-BY PAY

Employment taxes, 26 § 3121

STAND-BY RESERVE

See ARMED FORCES, this index

STANDING COMMITTEES OF CONGRESS

See CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES, this index

STANISLAUS NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

STAR ROUTES

Surface carriers, mail transportation by, issuance, certificate of public convenience and necessity, 39 § 5215

STAR SHELLS

Distress signals by vessels or seaplanes on water, international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, 33 § 1093

STAR SPANGLED BANNER

National Anthem, 36 §§ 144, 170

STARCHES

"Food resources" as including, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

STARFISH

Crown of Thorns, coral and coral reef, Pacific Islands, studies, etc., effects on and control of, etc., 16 § 1211 et seq.

STARS AND STRIPES

See FLAG, generally, this index

STARVATION

Commodity Credit Corporation, requisition of surplus grain by states for prevention of starvation of birds, etc. Commodity Credit Corporation, generally, this index

STATE ADVISORY COUNCIL ON LIBRARIES

Public library services and construction. Libraries, this index

STATE ADVISORY COUNCILS ON QUALITY IN EDUCATION

Establishment, membership, functions and duties, 20 § 868

STATE AGENCIES

Acreage allotments or feed grain bases on public lands, transfer, request of, 7 § 1305
Agriculture Department, cooperation with,
  Expenditures, how made, 7 § 450b
  Payment of employees from funds contributed, 7 § 2220
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Aquatic plant growths, control and eradication projects, U.S. water, cooperation, 33 § 610
Atomic Energy Commission's indemnification contracts with, 42 § 2210
Banking agencies, antitrust law actions, merger transactions, insured banks, 12 § 1828(c)
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability, utilization of services, 30 § 935
Carriers, securities, etc., issued by, exemption, 49 §§ 20a(2), 314
Child Nutrition Act, administrative expenses, 42 § 1776
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Coal Mines, this index
Coal research, coordinated activities with Office of Coal Research, 30 § 662
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, state plans, required provisions concerning, 20 § 803
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Congress, assassination, kidnapping, and assault of members or members-elect, assisting FBI in investigating violations, 18 § 351
Consumer credit cost disclosure, penalties inapplicable to, 15 § 1612
Cooperative agricultural extension work, transfer of personal property by Postmaster General and General Services Administrator to agencies engaged in, 40 § 484 note
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, obtaining grants from and making contracts with, 47 § 396(g)
Credit control, utilization, services of, 12 § 1904
Croplands, acquisition, preservation, open spaces, etc., transfer of funds, 7 § 1838
Defined,
  Bankruptcy, 11 § 107(f)
  Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, 16 § 779
  Employment taxes, 26 § 3306

STATE AGENCIES—Continued

Defined—Continued
Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3890
Trade expansion, 19 § 1978
Delmarva Peninsula hydrologic study and investigation cooperation, 42 § 1962d-7
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Discriminatory housing practices, prevention or elimination, technical assistance, etc., 42 § 3608
Displaced Persons or Families, generally, this index
Documentary historical source material, grants for preserving, collecting, etc., 44 § 2504
Appropriations, 44 § 2504 note
Educational agencies. State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Employees' compensation for work injuries,
Law enforcement officers, cooperation with Secretary, 5 § 8193
Vocational rehabilitation services, use, 5 § 8104
Employment security agencies, education personnel needs, consultation with and utilization of information of, 20 § 1091b
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, enforcement provisions, utilization, personnel, etc., 16 § 668cc-4
Environmental quality, protection and enhancement of, consultation with federal agency heads, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Exemption from permit requirements for distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5171
Extortionate credit transaction provisions, effect upon jurisdiction, 18 § 896
Fair Housing, generally, this index
Fallout shelters, transitional activities concerning housing, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Farm labor contractor registration, agreements with Secretary of Labor, 7 § 2047
Firearms for, exception from prohibitions, 18 § 925
Flight, avoidance to produce documentary evidence before an agency empowered to conduct investigations of alleged criminal activities, 18 § 1073
Flood control, cooperation with Chief of Engineers, 33 § 701-1
Flood-prone areas, identification, etc., consultation, etc., flood insurance coordination, 42 § 4101
Food Stamps, generally, this index
Grants,
Attorney General, easements and rights of way over lands of United States to, 43 § 931a
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3811 et seq.
"Group" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
Heads of, defined, intergovernmental cooperation, 42 § 4201
Health conferences, invitations to, 42 § 244
Health insurance for aged,
Consultation, development, conditions of participation, 42 § 1395z
Determination, compliance, conditions of participation, 42 § 1395aa
Helium gas, cooperative projects for conservation, etc., 50 § 167a
High seas fishing industry, exploration, investigation, etc., cooperation with Secretary of Interior, 16 § 758b
High-speed ground transportation, consultation and cooperation, 49 § 1639
Higher education, library assistance, informing agencies of activities, 20 § 1028
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Historical and archeological data, preservation upon construction of dams,
Contracts or cooperative agreements with Secretary of Interior, 16 § 469b
Determination of ownership and repository for relics and specimens, 16 § 469a
Hospitals and other medical faciilties, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Income tax, life insurance companies, retirement annuities purchased for employees, pension plan reserves, defined, 26 § 805
Institutions for neglected or delinquent children, education for children in, grants, 20 § 241c
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Insurance protection against earthquakes or natural disasters, studies, cooperation, 42 § 4122
Intercepted wire or oral communications, prohibition of use as evidence in proceedings, 18 § 2515
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Job Corps, generally, this index
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Laboratories, acceptance, etc., of specimen for examination, etc., interstate commerce, licensing, use of services to carry out functions respecting, 42 § 263a
Land management and use, studies, etc., concerning, flood insurance coordination, 42 § 4102
Law Enforcement Assistance, this index
Library agency. State Library Administrative Agency, generally, this index
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, cooperation with Secretary of Labor in performance of duties concerning safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Manpower Development and Training Program, generally, this index
Migratory bird conservation fund, acquisition of lands with moneys from, approval necessary, 16 § 715k-5
Military reservations, wildlife, fish and game conservation and rehabilitation. Military Reservations, this index

STATE AGENCIES—Continued

Mortgage insurance for,
Nonprofit hospitals, certification of need, etc., 12 § 1715z–7
Nursing homes and intermediate care facilities, certification from, 12 § 1715w
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, cooperation, 16 § 460r–3
National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, cooperation with, 18 § 2510 note
National Commission on,
Consumer Finance, contracts with, 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, contracts with, 7 § 161 note
Libraries and Information Science, generally, this index
National Endowment for the Arts, grants, projects and productions, duties, etc., 20 § 954
National Homeownership Foundation, contracts with, 12 § 1701y
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, advice on plans, etc., involving environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523
National Mortgage Associations, contracting, etc., with, 12 § 1723a
National Transportation Safety Board, use of services, equipment, etc., 49 § 1654
Natural gas pipeline safety. Natural Gas, generally, this index
Needy families, food distribution to, Secretary of Agriculture to make available surpluses for distribution through, 7 § 612 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10914
New community land development, guarantees for financing, supplementary grants, 42 § 3911
Northeastern United States water supply, cooperation, plans, 42 § 1962d–4
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Obligations, inapplicability, limitations, etc., for dealing, etc., in investment securities by national banks to obligations for housing, university, etc., purposes, 12 § 24
Office of Economic Opportunity, generally, this index
Officers and employees, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Oil and gas leases, cooperative or unit plan of development, authority to alter or modify, 30 § 226
Older Americans, programs for. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Park agencies, public lands, recreational use, acreage, 43 § 869
Planning agencies. State Planning Agencies, generally, this index
Political Activities, generally, this index
Presidential, etc., assassination, kidnaping, and assault, investigation assistance, 18 § 1751
President's Committees on Employment of the Handicapped, cooperation with employment agencies, etc., 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
President's Council on Aging, programs, sharing information, etc., 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Property owned by. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Railroad safety. Railroads, generally, this index
Real property,
Acquisition, federal and federally assisted programs. Real Property, generally, this index
Of United States, granting of easements in, over, or upon to state agencies. Easements, generally, this index
Regional action planning commissions, carrying out activities in planning, investigations, etc., grants to, 42 § 3185
Reservoir areas, protection, development, etc., of forest cover, coordination of programs and policies with conservation agencies, 16 § 580n
Schools, local contribution rate, determination where agency is local educational agency, 20 § 238
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development,
Cooperative agreements concerning programs, of research, studies, etc., and receipt of funds for exercise of powers, 12 § 1701z–2
Dissemination of reports, etc., concerning programs and activities of Housing and Urban Development Department, 12 § 1701z–2
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and Home Loan Bank Board, contracts with and assistance from, 12 § 1701c
Secretary of Interior, lands acquired by U.S. in Illinois development, wildlife conservation, agriculture, etc., cooperation with, 16 § 666g
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, cooperation, 16 § 460p–3
Standard reference data, utilization of services and facilities of, 15 § 290b
"State" as meaning or including, urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3355
State Technical Services, generally, this index
Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee, membership on, 49 § 1673
Transfer of realty from federal agency for wildlife conservation, 16 § 667b et seq.
Transportation planning and coordination, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Truth in Lending Act, penalties inapplicable to, 15 § 1612
Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
Unemployment Trust Fund, functions concerning, 42 § 1104
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, arrangements for hospitalization, 24 § 322
Unpatented mining claims, withdrawal of lands applied for by occupant of in aid of function of, 30 § 703
Urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3351 et seq.
Urban programs, federal and state, consultation, coordination, etc., 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297

STATE AGENCIES—Continued

Veterans outreach services program, cooperation and use of services, 38 § 243
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Watershed protection and flood prevention,
Appropriations, availability, 16 § 1007
Loans or advancements to carry out works of improvement, 16 § 1006a
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, filing of plan and report, 29 § 309
Wheat produced by, exemption, marketing restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with employment by, because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Yakima Indian Reservation, sale of lands on, recreational, etc., purposes, 25 § 608

STATE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

See AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS, generally, this index

STATE BANKS

Acquisition by bank holding company or subsidiary of shares or assets of, 12 § 1842
"Bank" as meaning institution organized under state laws, bank holding company, 12 § 1841
Bank Protection and Security, generally, this index
Circulation Tax, generally, this index
Conservatories, appointment of, 12 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 6080
Definitions, this index
Federal credit unions, power to make deposits, 12 § 1757
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporations, this index
Federal intermediate credit banks,
Discount of paper, 12 § 1031
Examination, 12 § 1091
Restrictions on purchase or discount of paper, 12 § 1032
National banks,
Consolidation with state banks, 12 § 215
Conversion, merger or consolidation with state banks, 12 §§ 214 to 214c
Merger with state banks, 12 § 215a
Reorganization as, 12 § 35
Securities or investment securities, authority to deal in, purchase, etc., 12 § 378
Security measures. Bank Protection and Security, generally, this index

STATE BOARDS

Community facilities and advance land acquisition, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation, Interstate Commerce Commission getting advice and assistance of, 18 § 834
"Local public bodies and agencies" as including, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3106
Vocational Education, this index

STATE BONDS

See STATES, this index

STATE CERTIFYING AUTHORITY

Defined, income tax, amortization deduction, pollution control facilities, 26 § 169

STATE COMMISSIONS

Community facilities and advance land acquisition, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Definitions, this index
Expenses of representatives sitting with Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 13 (2)
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation, Interstate Commerce Commission getting advice and assistance of, 18 § 834
"Local public bodies and agencies" as including, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3106
Motor carriers, state registration, certificates or permits, standards, etc., national organization, 49 § 302

STATE COMMITTEES

Cotton, state acreage allotment, 7 § 1344
Soil Banks, generally, this index

STATE CORPORATIONS

Company, exclusion from definition of, regulation, savings and loan holding companies, 12 § 1730a(a)

STATE COURTS

Appeals to Supreme Court, 28 § 1257
Criminal cases, 28 § 2101
Improvidently taken regarded as writ of certiorari, 28 § 2103
Jurisdictional statement to contain statement of case and presentation of grounds, S.Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 15(1)
Manner of taking, 28 § 2104
Motion to dismiss for want of substantial federal question, S.Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 16(1)
Notice of appeal,
Filed, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 10(3)
Form,
Civil case, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Form 2
Criminal case, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Form 3
Priority of criminal cases, 28 § 2102
Statement of case, specification, S.Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 15(1)
Time for taking and docketing, criminal case, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 11
Bail on removal of case from state court to Supreme Court for review, 18 § 3144
Breaking or entering carrier facilities, judgment of conviction or acquital on merits barring prosecution, 18 § 2117
Certified mail, service of process on United States in proceedings in which it has lien on property, 28 § 2410

STATE COURTS—Continued

Certiorari,
Appeal improvidently taken from state court to Supreme Court regarded as writ of, 28 § 2103
Records and proceedings on removal of case, 28 § 1447
Review by Supreme Court,
Petition to contain statement of case and appended copies of judgment, etc., S.Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 23(1)
State court,
Decision involving validity of state statute, 28 § 1257
Judgments, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rules 19
Time, 28 § 2101
Chief magistrate, certification of indictment for extradition, 18 § 3182
Clerk of court,
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, issuance, subpoenas, 2 § 388
Fees, 2 § 389
Copy of order of remand mailed to clerk, 28 § 1447
Removal of case,
Duties, 28 §§ 1446, 1447
Failure of clerk to supply records and proceedings, 28 § 1449
Procedure on, 28 § 1446
Codes and Supplements as evidence of laws of U.S. and District of Columbia in, 1 § 204
Concurrent jurisdiction of state and federal courts, 45 § 56
Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, removal of cases from, 9 § 205
Court of Claims, disbarment of attorneys, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 202
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., immunity, seizure under judicial process, 22 § 2459
Customs Court, grounds for initiating proceedings for disbarment or other disciplinary action against attorney, resignation from bar, etc., Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 16.2(a)
Defined,
Supreme Court Rules, S.Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61
To include Superior Court of the District of Columbia, removal of cases from State courts to district courts, 28 § 1451
Fair housing, civil actions, enforcement by private persons, 42 § 3612
Federal agencies, members of bar of highest court, representation of persons before, 5 § 500
Garnishment order or process, execution or enforcement, prohibition, 15 § 1673
Habeas corpus proceedings,
Exhaustion of state court remedies, 28 § 2254
Representation by counsel of defendant seeking relief under provisions respecting, 18 § 3006A
Factual determinations and records, federal court proceedings, 28 § 2254
Habeas corpus proceedings—Continued
Persons in custody under judgment, etc., venue and jurisdiction, state containing 2 or more federal judicial districts, 28 § 2241
State custody, remedies in federal courts, 28 §§ 2244, 2254
Stay of proceedings on pendency of, 28 § 2251
Supreme Court, requirement for petition seeking, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 31(5)
Indians, jurisdiction of New York State Court of civil actions, 25 § 233
Judges,
Arrest, powers, 18 § 3041
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, issuance, subpoenas, 2 § 388
Fees, 2 § 389
Extradition,
Fugitives from foreign country to United States, 18 § 3184
Order for discharge pending extradition, 18 § 3188
Procedure on arrest for offense against United States, 18 § 3041
Security to keep the peace and for good behavior powers, 18 § 3043
Judgments, against U.S., payment, 28 § 2414
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
"Little and Brown's" edition of laws and treaties as evidence of acts, etc., in, 1 § 113
Marshal, removal of case, custody of defendant, 28 § 1446
Naturalization proceedings, jurisdiction of, 8 § 1421
Offenses against the laws of United States, exclusive jurisdiction of United States district court, 18 § 3231
Officers, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Priority of criminal cases on appeal from, 28 § 2102
Process, service on United States in proceeding in which it has lien on property, 28 § 2410
Records,
Evidence, 28 § 1738
Failure of court to supply records and proceedings on removal of case, 28 § 1449
Supplied by affidavit or otherwise on removal, 28 § 1449
Removal of cases to federal courts. Removal of Cases or Causes, generally, this index
Review by the Supreme Court, 28 § 1257
Rules of Civil Procedure, prior actions or proceedings in, effect on use of depositions, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 32(a)
Securities Act, jurisdiction of suits, 15 § 77v
Statutes at large, evidence of laws, concurrent resolutions, etc., in, 1 § 112
Stay of proceedings,
Injunction, 28 § 2283
Pendency of habeas corpus proceedings, 28 § 2251
Three-judge court, 28 § 2284
Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, "state court" as including, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61
Tax liens, U.S. as party, actions to quiet title, foreclose, etc., service of process, 28 § 2410
Treaties and Other International Acts Series, evidence of treaties, etc., in, 1 § 113

STATE COURTS—Continued

Unfair competition in import trade, jurisdiction, actions for damages, 15 § 72
United States,
Interests in pending suits, attending to, 28 § 517
Lien on property affected by action, 28 § 2410
"United States Treaties and other International Agreements", evidence of treaties, etc., in, 1 § 112a
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, malpractice and negligence suits, 38 § 4116
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, actions for damages for unlawful acts, 49 § 908
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with serving as juror in, because of race, etc., penalties, 18 § 245

STATE CREDIT UNIONS

Applicability of Federal Act, 12 § 1772
Conversion to or from federal credit unions, 12 § 1771
Insurance of member accounts. Share Insurance for Credit Unions, generally, this index
Share Insurance for Credit Unions, generally, this index

STATE DEPARTMENT

See, also, Executive Departments, generally, this index
Abolition of Office of the Inspector General and Comptroller, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Accounts, examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Administrative expenses, appropriations for, 22 § 2397
Administrator of Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs. Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, generally, this index
Advances of funds, requisitions and accounting, 22 § 2668
"Agency" as including, national security, 5 § 7531
Agricultural attachés' reports available to Department, 7 § 1764
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, foreign currencies,
Functions, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Appropriations,
Authorized, 22 § 2680
Availability until expended, 22 § 2680
Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation, 22 §§ 1896b, 1896b note
Contracts in foreign countries involving expenditures from funds appropriated, 22 § 2676
Inter-American Children's Institute, 22 §§ 269b, 269b note
International Bureau for Protection of Industrial Property, support, 22 §§ 269f, 269f note
International Bureaus, etc., 22 §§ 272a, 272a note
International storage dam on Rio Grande, 22 § 277d–16
Lower Colorado River emergency flood control works, agreements with Mexico for joint construction, operation and maintenance, 22 § 277d–28
Tijuana River flood control project, 22 § 277d–33
Appropriations—Continued
Transfer to department, agency or independent establishment of government of funds appropriated to Department, 22 § 2675
Working-capital fund, 22 § 2684
Assistant Inspector Generals, Foreign Assistance, appointment, 22 § 2384
Assistant Secretaries of State. Secretary of State, this index
Atomic energy, authority to communicate restricted data in accordance with agreement for cooperation, 42 § 2162 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11057
Automotive products trade agreements, negotiation, information and advice, 19 § 2012
Aviation Act of 1958, duties under, 49 § 1462
Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service, establishment in, 22 § 826 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11264
Board of the Foreign Service, establishment in, 22 § 826 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11264
Building inspectors, armed forces, assignment or detail of members as, 10 § 713
Bureau of Intelligence and Research, generally, this index
Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, generally, this index
Cablegrams, payment of expense, 22 § 2661
Career, ambassador, appointment, 22 § 901
Central reproduction, editorial, etc., services, working-capital fund for expenses and equipment, 22 § 2684
Commissions of officers, recording, etc., 5 § 2902
Communications satellite system, notice of foreign business negotiations of corporation, 47 § 742
Compensation,
Classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Counselor, 5 § 5315
Deputy Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, 5 § 5315
Director of International Scientfic Affairs, 5 § 5316
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, 5 § 5315
Legal Adviser, 5 § 5315
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Contracts,
Employment of aliens by Secretary of State, 22 § 2669
Execution in foreign countries of contracts involving expenditures from funds available to Department, 22 § 2676
Contributions by United States to international organizations, consent of department to, 22 § 262a
Cooperation with and by in research and development in connection with saline water conversion, 42 § 1954
Counselor, 22 § 2655
Appointment and rank, 22 § 2653
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Couriers, armed forces, members, assignment or detail as, 10 § 713
Credit, working-capital fund, receipts from sale or exchange of property, etc., 22 § 2684
Customs Court, advice concerning holding of evidentiary hearings in foreign countries, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 2.2(b)

STATE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
"Department" as meaning, safeguarding classified information within U.S. industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Deputy Inspector General, Foreign Assistance,
Appointment, 22 § 2384
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Designation as executive department, 5 § 101
Disbursing officers, accounts of advances, removal of charges, 31 § 95b
Dispatch agencies, establishment and operation, 22 § 2662
Division of Territories and Island Possessions, functions concerning Dominican Customs Receivership transferred to Department, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 1
Embargo of war implements, views of Department to be considered by administrator in determining items to be embargoed, 22 § 1611b
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Equipment, working-capital fund to centralize reproduction, editorial, etc., services, 22 § 2684
Establishment, 22 § 2651
Executive department, 22 § 2651
Expenditures,
Authority of Secretary of State, 22 §§ 2669 to 2672
United States participation in International Civil Aviation Organization, appropriations, 22 §§ 2673, 2673 note
Expenses,
Funds for expenses of travel and transportation of household effects, etc., 22 § 2677
Motor vehicles in foreign countries, 22 § 2670
Payment of certain expenses by Secretary of State, 22 § 2670
Working-capital fund to centralize reproduction, editorial, etc., services, 22 § 2684
Federal Council for Science and Technology, Departmental representative as member of, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10807
Federal Interagency Committee on Education, membership on and assistance to, 20 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11185
Fisheries, authority concerning international agreements to conventions as not affected by Fish and Wildlife Act, 16 § 742e
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign,
Currencies, functions under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Currencies and credits received for surplus property, disposition, 40 § 511
Diplomatic and consular officers, servants of, names registered in, 22 § 254
Gifts or decorations, deposited with, 22 § 2625
Foreign Security Holders' Corporation, representations as action for, 15 § 77kk
Foreign Service, this index
Foreign trade,
Agreements, furnishing or advising President before making, 19 § 1354
Foreign trade—Continued
Policy, views and recommendations to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations concerning study of, 19 § 1871 note, Ex Ord. No. 11425
General Services Administrator, transfer of functions concerning Statutes at Large and other matters from Department 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 20
Geographic names, representation of board on, 43 § 364a
Germany, representation of nationals of in United States, termination, appropriations, 22 § 177 note
Head of Department. See Secretary of State, generally, this index
Highways,
Darien Gap Highway construction, consultation with, 23 § 216
Functions and authority relative to Inter-American Highway, 23 § 212
Immigration, approved petitions for immigrant status, copy forwarded to, 8 § 1154
Information for corporations, etc., payment of expense, 22 § 2661
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance,
Access to records, reports, etc., of government agencies, Peace Corps, etc., 22 § 2384
Agricultural trade development and assistance generally, this index
Appointment, 22 § 2384
Continuous observation and review of programs, 22 § 2384
Duties and responsibilities, 22 § 2384
Expenses with respect to certain programs, 22 § 2384
Foreign Assistance, this index
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Peace Corps, this index
Report to Secretary of State, 22 § 2384
Suspension of projects or operations, 22 § 2384
Transfer of personnel, property, records and funds from Office of Inspector General and Comptroller, 22 § 2384
Utilization of existing data, 22 § 2384
Inter-American Children's Institute, appropriations, 22 §§ 269b, 269b note
Inter-American Highway, functions and authority, 23 § 212
International broadcasting, assumption of obligations of Reconstruction Finance Corporation covering operations of facilities, etc., 22 § 2683
International Bureau for Protection of Industrial Property, appropriations for support, 22 § 269f
International Claims Commission, functions respecting transferred to Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1; 22 § 1622 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1
International short wave radio stations and facilities, indemnification of owners against injury or damage, 31 § 665 note
Investigations regarding official matters, appointment, officials, 28 § 533
Killing security officers while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Legal Adviser, 22 § 2654
Appointment and rank, 22 § 2653

STATE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Letter rogatory or request, transmittal of, 28 § 1781
Library of Congress, medical service to employees stationed abroad, disbursement of funds, 2 § 143a
Maximum amount, working-capital fund, 22 § 2684
Motor vehicles,
Approval by diplomatic mission chief of use of government vehicles to transport government employees, 22 § 2678
Funds to pay certain expenses in connection with automobiles of personnel, 22 § 2677
Insurance on vehicles operated by Department in foreign countries and expenses of operation, 22 § 2670
Replacement with proceeds from exchange or sale of vehicles in possession of Foreign Service, 22 § 2674
National Historical Publications Commission, representative of Department appointed as member of, 44 § 2501
National Park Service, representative on committee to promote tourist travel, 16 § 18b
Navy, assignment of enlisted members as custodians of buildings in foreign countries, 10 § 5983
Negotiable instruments negotiated by Department, payment of excise taxes on, 22 § 2670
Office of the Inspector General and Comptroller,
Abolition, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Transfer of personnel, property, records, and funds to Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, 22 § 2384
Officers and employees,
Board of the Foreign Service, membership on, 22 § 826 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11264
Darien Gap Highway construction, consultation with, 23 § 216
Delegation of functions to by Secretary of State, 22 § 2658
Duties,
Authorized in Department, 22 § 2665
Prescribed by Secretary, 22 § 2664
Firearms, authority to carry, 22 § 2666
Security officers, generally, post
Oil pollution of sea waters, evidence of violations by foreign ships forwarded to, 33 § 1010
Operation of working-capital fund, 22 § 2684
Passport,
Agencies, establishment and operation, 22 § 2662
Fees, refund, 22 § 214a
Passport Division, functions transferred to Passport Office, 8 § 1104
Patent protection abroad of inventions resulting from research financed by the Government, arrangements, negotiations, 15 § 1513 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9865
Peace Corps, generally, this index
Personal services other than those provided for, 22 § 2665
Personnel, direction, etc., by Secretary of State, 22 § 811a
President, appointment of,
Deputy Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, and Assistant Inspector Generals, Foreign Assistance, 22 § 2384
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, 22 § 2384
Printing of Senate and House documents and reports for Department, 44 § 715
Prisoners, expenses of transportation, 18 § 4008
Public bills and resolutions, copies sent to, 44 § 1110
Public property in Department, care of, 22 § 2657
Purchases of supplies or procurement of services without advertising for proposals, 41 § 6a
Reimbursement, working-capital fund, 22 § 2684
Report, Congress, financing steps taken in General Assembly of United Nations, 22 § 287j
Rules and regulations, carrying out functions of Department, promulgation by Secretary, 22 § 2658
Salary. Compensation, generally, ante
Seal, custody of, 22 § 2657
Secretary of State, generally, this index
Secretary of Treasury, suspension and discontinuance of discriminating tonnage duties, imposts, and import duties within United States, furnishing of proof required, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10289
Security officers,
Firearms, authority to carry, 22 § 2666
Immunity from criminal prosecution under state, etc., laws, 18 § 112 note
Killing while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Power to arrest persons violating provisions concerning assaults, 22 § 2667
Solicitor, office abolished, 22 § 2654
Statistical or scientific work, transfer to Commerce Department, 15 § 1517
Telephone service, payment of expense, 22 § 2661
Tort claims arising in connection with Department's foreign operations, payment, 22 § 2669
Trade expansion program, information and advice from, 19 § 1842
Transfer,
Functions to executive agencies relating to foreign excess property, 40 § 514
Funds,
Appropriated to Department to another department, etc., 22 § 2675
To working-capital fund, 22 § 2684
Transportation,
Approval by diplomatic mission chief of use of government vehicles for transportation of government employees, 22 § 2678
Household effects, etc., of personnel, 22 § 2677
Travel expenses,
Armed forces members detailed to, 10 § 713
Authority of Secretary of State to pay certain expenses, 22 § 2672
Funds for payment of expenses, 22 § 2677
United Nations,
Authority of Department to acquire surplus property for, 22 § 287f
Report to Congress on financing steps taken by General Assembly, 22 § 287j
Visa Division, functions transferred to Visa Office, 8 § 1104
Water Resources Council, consultation with, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
International coordination, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345

STATE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Water Resources Council, etc.—Continued
Referrals from,
New England River Basins Commission, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Wildlife, authority concerning international agreements, etc., as unaffected by Fish and Wildlife Act, 16 § 742e
Working-capital fund, 22 § 2684

STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENTS

See STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES, generally, this index

STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

See, also, Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Administration of plans, approval of application, notice and hearing, 20 § 869
Judicial review, 20 § 869a
Adult Education, generally, this index
Average per pupil expenditure, assistance in educating migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, 20 § 241c
Breakfast programs in schools, duties, etc., 42 § 1773
Child Nutrition Act, administrative expenses, 42 § 1776
Children, low-income families, assistance. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Critical teacher shortages, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet, state plan, disapproval, 20 § 1110b
Defined,
Child Nutrition Act, 42 § 1784
Construction of schools in federally affected areas, 20 § 645
Cooperative Research Act, 20 § 332b
Education of the handicapped, 20 § 1401
Financial assistance to local educational agencies, 20 § 244
National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403
School lunches, 42 § 1760
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Education,
Grants or contracts to attract qualified persons to field of, 20 § 1091c et seq.
Personnel needs, consultation with and utilization of information of, 20 § 1091b
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
General education provisions, technical advice and assistance, 20 § 1231c
Grants to strengthen, 20 § 861 et seq.
Applications, 20 §§ 863, 864
Apportioned funds, 20 § 863
Apportionment among states, 20 § 862
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 861
Approval, application, 20 § 864
Auxiliary personnel, programs to encourage utilization, 20 § 863
Commissioner, defined, 20 § 881
Construction, defined, 20 § 881
Definitions, 20 § 881
Grants to strengthen, etc.—Continued
Elementary school, defined, 20 § 881
Equipment, defined, 20 § 881
General provisions, 20 § 881 et seq.
Headstart programs, demonstration projects to insure continuity, 20 § 863
Institution of higher education, defined, 20 § 881
Local educational agency, defined, 20 § 881
Nonprofit, defined, 20 § 881
Programs and activities covered, 20 § 863
Public regional interstate commissions or agencies for educational planning and research, 20 § 865
Purpose, 20 § 861
Reapportionment, 20 § 862
Secondary school, defined, 20 § 881
Secretary, defined, 20 § 881
Special projects, 20 §§ 862, 865
State, defined, 20 §§ 867, 881
Handicapped children, education, approval of state plan, nonpayment of funds for noncompliance with plan or statute, 20 § 1413
Juvenile delinquents and criminal offenders, grants for research and demonstration projects for education of, 20 § 887b
Major disasters, application for payment, school construction assistance, 20 § 646
Manpower Development and Training Program, this index
Migratory agricultural workers, migratory children of, educational programs, grants, 20 §§ 241c, 241e
Courts of appeals, review, 20 § 241k
Findings by Commissioner, 20 § 241k
Judicial review, actions by Commissioner, 20 § 241k
Offsetting of reductions, 20 § 241h
Supreme Court, review, 20 § 241k
Withholding funds, noncompliance with assurances, 20 § 241j
National Commission on School Finance, membership in, 20 § 331a note
National Council on Quality in Education, qualifications of members, 20 § 868
Nonfood assistance program, duties, etc., 42 § 1774
Planning and evaluation agency, program concerning submitted to, 20 § 867a
Property purchased with federal funds, authority of Secretary to vest title in, 20 § 1232e
School Libraries, generally, this index
School lunches,
Reports concerning free or reduced price lunches, 42 § 1759a
Special assistance for children of low-income families, withholding of funds from agencies not permitted to disburse funds to nonprofit private schools, 42 § 1759a
Submission of state plan of child nutrition operations to Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1759a
Special food service program for children, state disbursements, duties, 42 § 1761
State advisory council on quality in education, report submitted through, 20 § 868
State plan, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet critical shortages, 20 § 1110
Strengthening leadership resources and meeting educational needs, approval of applications for grants, 20 § 866d

STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES—Con.

Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Television or radio agencies. Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index
Training programs for educational personnel other than higher education personnel, 20 §§ 1119, 1119a
Veterans' educational assistance. Veterans, generally, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

STATE FISH AND GAME DEPARTMENT

Defined,
Fish restoration and management projects, 16 § 777a
Wildlife restoration, 16 § 669a

STATE FLAGS

Dipping, 36 § 176
Displayed with federal flag, 36 § 175

STATE FOREST AID ACT

Text of Act, 16 §§ 567a to 567c
Forests, generally, this index
National Forests, generally, this index

STATE FORESTER

Cooperation by Secretary of Agriculture in forest management, 16 § § 568c, 568d
Tree planting and reforestation plan, submission to Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 568e

STATE HOMES FOR SOLDIERS AND SAILORS

See STATE SOLDIERS AND SAILORS HOMES, generally, this index

STATE INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Noncommercial educational programs, establishment, etc., by Corporation for Public Broadcasting, 47 § 396(g)

STATE IRRIGATION DISTRICTS

See IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, this index

STATE LAWS

Appeal to Supreme Court,
Court of appeals decision holding law invalid, 28 § 1254
State court decisions, 28 § 1257
Black bass and other fish,
Interstate and foreign commerce, transportation in, prohibition, violation of, 16 § 852
Regulation, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce,
Applicability, 16 § 852b
Effect of provisions on, 16 § 854
Chinese Communist regime, claims against, debt or other obligation owing by corporations, etc., organized under, 22 § 1643d
Civil disorders, preemption by Congress, 18 § 233
Coal Mine Health and Safety Act, effect on, 30 § 955
Counterfeit drugs, applicability, 21 § 321 note
Criminal prosecution under, immunity from, assault provisions, effect, 18 § 112 note
Cuba, claims against, debt or other obligation owing by corporations, etc., organized under, 22 § 1643d
Defined,
Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Trade expansion, 19 § 1978
Drugs, effect of amendments of 1962, 21 § 321 note
Evidence, 28 § 1738
Extension of credit, enforcement, judicial notice, extortionate credit transactions, 18 § 891
Extortionate credit transactions, effect of provisions on, 18 § 896
Fair housing, effect on laws, 42 § 3615
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Firearms, effect of federal laws on, 18 § 927
Fish, interstate and foreign commerce, transportation in, prohibition, violation of, 16 § 852
Garnishment, restriction on,
Effect on, 15 § 1677
Exemption for state-regarded garnishments, 15 § 1675
Grain standards and inspection provisions, relations to, 7 § 87g
Highway transportation, cooperative agreements, enforcement, safety, etc., laws, 49 § 305
Horses, protection of, Congressional intent concerning preemption of, 15 § 1829
Illegal gambling business, offenses, interception of wire or oral communications, authorizations, 18 § 2516
Indian reservations, agricultural loans to tribes and tribal corporations to acquire land within, mortgaged property governed by, 25 § 491
Injunction against enforcement, etc., three-judge court,
Procedure, 28 § 2284
Required, 28 § 2281
Internal revenue,
Distilled spirits, payment of occupation tax as affecting application of state laws, 26 § 5145
Employment taxes,
Applicability of state law, 26 § 3305
Approval of state law, 26 § 3304
Occupational taxes, effect of payment of tax, 26 § 5145
Interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia, provisions on not to create immunity from criminal prosecutions under state laws, 18 § 1953
Judgments and decrees, destruction or injury of property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in possession of carriers, prosecution barred by prior conviction or acquittal under state laws, 15 § 1282
Milk, exemptions or mandatory checkoff for advertising or marketing research required under, provision in handling orders, 7 § 608c(5)
National Commission for the Review of Federal or State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, establishment, functions, etc., 18 § 2510 note

STATE LAWS—Continued

Obstruction of state law enforcement. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Planning grants for research on statutes affecting local governments, 40 § 461
Poultry inspection, federal cooperation, 21 § 454 et seq.
President, temporary residences or offices, penalties, violations concerning, provisions as not superseding, 18 § 1752
President and Vice President, voting for, absentee balloting, 42 § 1973aa–1
Presidential, etc., assassination, kidnapping, and assault, federal jurisdiction as suspending authority under, 18 § 1751
Properties in violation of, flood insurance coverage prohibited, 42 § 4023
Property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in possession of carriers, prosecution barred by prior judgment of conviction or acquittal under state laws, 15 § 1282
Repugnant to treaty, constitution or United States laws, review of state decision by Supreme Court, 28 § 1257
Review by Supreme Court of state decision involving validity, 28 § 1257
Riots, judgment under, bar to federal prosecution, 18 § 2101
Rules of decision, exception, 28 § 1652
Secretary of State, procuring copies for office of, 22 § 2659
Sporting contests, bribery in, validity, 18 § 224
State Act, defined, tobacco control, 7 § 515a
Syndicated gambling, offenses, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Tax liens, place for filing notice, 26 § 6323
Transmission of wagering information, provisions on not to create immunity from criminal prosecutions under state laws, 18 § 1084
Trustees, receivers, etc., appointed in U.S. courts, management, etc., of property according to state laws in which property is situated, 28 § 959
Truth in Lending Act, effect upon, 15 § 1610
Violations of, "illegal gambling business", as meaning,
  Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
  Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Water laws, wilderness areas, exemption from, 16 § 1133
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of, 18 § 43

STATE LIBRARY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCY

Public library services and construction. Libraries, this index

STATE MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY

Defined, Public Health Service, 42 § 201

STATE OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

See STATES, this index

STATE PLANNING AGENCIES

Airports and Landing Areas, generally, this index
Comprehensive planning grants to, 40 § 461
Defined, comprehensive planning, grants, 40 § 461
Law Enforcement Assistance, this index
Local Educational Agencies, this index

STATE SCHOOL LUNCH DIRECTORS

National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, membership on, 42 § 1763

STATE SELECTION ACTS (PUBLIC LANDS)

Text of Acts, 43 §§ 123, 276, 857, 863
District Land Offices, generally, this index
Homesteads, generally, this index
Public Lands, generally, this index

STATE SOLDIERS AND SAILORS HOMES

Air Force, obsolete ordnance, gift to, 10 § 9686
Army, obsolete ordnance, gift to, 10 § 4686
Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, free transportation or reduced rates, 49 §§ 1(7), 22
State home, defined, veterans' benefits, generally, 38 § 101

STATE SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' ORPHANS' HOMES

Air Force,
  Obsolete ordnance, loan to, 10 § 9685
  Ordnance property, sales to, 10 § 9625
Army,
  Obsolete ordnance, loan to, 10 § 4685
  Ordnance property, sales to, 10 § 4625

STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY DISTRIBUTION AGENCIES

Cooperative agreements with Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, etc., 40 § 484
Transfer of surplus property to, 40 § 484

STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES

Text of 1965 Act, 15 § 1351 et seq.
Advisory councils, 15 § 1359
Annual program, 15 § 1354
Appropriations, 15 § 1360
Conditions precedent, acceptance, plans and programs, review and approval by Secretary, 15 § 1355
Declaration of purpose, 15 § 1351
Definitions, 15 § 1352
Designated agency, defined, 15 § 1352
Five-year plan, 15 § 1354
Functions or responsibilities of other departments not affected, 15 § 1363
Governor, defined, 15 § 1352
Interstate compacts, congressional consent, 15 § 1358
Interstate cooperation, administration and coordination, plans and programs, 15 § 1357
Participating institution, defined, 15 § 1352
Payments, 15 § 1360
  Termination, noncompliance with law or diversion of funds, 15 § 1366

STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES—Con.

Prohibition, control over educational institutions, 15 § 1363
Public committee, 15 § 1365
Qualified institution, defined, 15 § 1352
Records, books, etc., 15 § 1368
Reference services, assisting designated agencies to obtain information outside state, 15 § 1361
Repayments, 15 § 1367
Reports, 15 §§ 1355, 1359, 1364, 1365
Reservation, right to alter, etc., interstate compact provisions, 15 § 1358
Review and approval by Secretary, plans and programs, 15 §§ 1355, 1356
Rules and regulations, 15 § 1362
Secretary, defined, 15 § 1352
Selection, designated agency, 15 § 1353
Short title, 1965 Act, 15 § 1351 note
State, defined, 15 § 1352
Technical services, defined, 15 § 1352

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT FUNDS

Advances, 42 §§ 1321 to 1324
Application for, 42 § 1321
Transfer of funds under former provisions, 42 § 1321 note
Appropriations, repayable advances to federal unemployment account, 42 § 1323
Auditing or settlement by General Accounting Office, 42 § 1321
Certification,
Amount, 42 § 1321
Repayment by states, 42 § 1322
Compensation, defined, 42 § 1321
Eligibility requirements for transfer of funds, 42 § 1321
Estimate of amount, 42 § 1321
Federal unemployment account,
Advances from, 42 § 1321
Repayable advances to, 42 § 1323
Repayment of funds, 42 § 1322
Transfer of funds to state account in Unemployment Trust Fund, 42 § 1321
Under former provisions, 42 § 1321 note
Forms for application, 42 § 1321
General Accounting Office, audit or settlement by, 42 § 1321
Governor,
Application for, 42 § 1321
Defined, 42 § 1324
Requests for transfer of funds from state account to federal unemployment account, 42 § 1322
Information and data contained in forms for application, 42 § 1321
Limitation, 42 § 1321
Transfer of funds under former provisions, 42 § 1321 note
Reimbursement by state, 42 § 1321
Repayable advances to federal unemployment account, 42 § 1323
Repayment by states, 42 § 1322
Reports, availability of amount in federal unemployment account, 42 § 1321
Advances, etc.—Continued
Secretary of Labor,
Certification of repayment by states, 42 § 1322
Determination of amount necessary, 42 § 1321
Secretary of Treasury, transfer of funds,
Federal unemployment account to state account in Unemployment Trust Fund, 42 § 1321
Repayment by states, 42 § 1322
Transfer of funds,
Excess in employment security administration account to reduce advances, 42 § 1323
Federal unemployment account to state account in Unemployment Trust Fund, 42 § 1321
Under former provisions, 42 § 1321 note
State account to federal unemployment account, 42 § 1322
Treasury, transfer of excess funds in employment security administration account to reduce advances, 42 § 1323

STATE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index

STATED REDEMPTION PRICE AT MATURITY

Defined, income tax, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1232

STATEMENTS

See specific index headings

STATES

See, also, specific State headings
Generally, 4 § 101 et seq.
Academic facilities, grants or loans for construction, etc.,
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Acceleration of public works programs. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Actions,
Agencies, rate orders by, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1342
Death or injury within national park or place under jurisdiction of United States, state laws to govern, 16 § 457
Original and exclusive jurisdiction of Supreme Court of controversies between states, 28 § 1251
Original jurisdiction of Supreme Court,
Action against citizens of another state or against aliens, 28 § 1251
Controversies between United States and state, 28 § 1251
State laws as rules of decision, 28 § 1652
Taxation, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1341

STATES—Continued

Adjutant or Assistant Adjutant General,
Air Force Reserve officers serving as, separation from service,
Age 64, 10 § 8845
Exception to,
Thirty years in service or 5 years in grade provisions, 10 § 8851
Thirty years in service or 5 years in grade provisions, 10 § 8852
Appointment in Reserves in grade above major or lieutenant commander, prohibition, applicability of provisions, 10 § 594
Army Reserve officers not serving as, separation from service,
Thirty years of service or 5 years in grade, 10 § 3851
Thirty-five years of service or 5 years in grade, 10 § 3852
Administrative orders, injunction against enforcement, etc., three-judge court, 28 § 2281
Notice of hearing by three-judge court 28 § 2284
Admission to Union,
Alaska, Presidential proclamation, 48 prec. § 21 note, Proc. No. 3269
Hawaii, Presidential proclamation, 48 prec. § 491 note, Proc. No. 3309
Star added to flag on admission, 4 § 2
Adult Education, this index
Advance land acquisition for future public purposes, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, appointment of members from legislative panel, 42 § 4273
Aged persons, programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Agencies. State Agencies, generally, this index
Agricultural Adjustment Act, cooperation with state authorities, 7 § 610 (i)
Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges, generally, this index
Agricultural and rural area development, coordination, federal programs affecting, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural Experiment Stations, generally, this index
Agricultural extension work. Extension Work in Agriculture, generally, this index
Agricultural Hall of Fame, scope of activities, 36 § 975
Agricultural Research Service, Administrator, agreements with and receipt of funds from, 7 § 450a
Agriculture Department, erection, buildings, etc., on lands of, 7 § 2250a
Agua Caliente Reservation, equalization of allotments, tax exemption, 25 § 955
Air Force,
Authorized strength in grade, adjutant or assistant general, officers in active status, 10 § 8218
Sale of surplus war material to, 10 § 9681
Air Mail, generally, this index
Air National Guard, generally, this index
Air National Guard of United States, units and members of, ordering to active duty, requisites for, 10 § 672
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Aircraft, guaranty by Secretary of Transportation of purchase loan to air carrier providing operations between states and Alaska, etc., 49 § 1324 note
Airports and Landing Areas, generally, this index
Alaska, generally, this index
Alcoholism, rehabilitation, prevention and treatment, assistance for states and local programs. Alcoholics and Alcoholism, this index
Aliens,
Bonds or undertakings given to secure admission, security against becoming public charge, 8 § 1183
Supreme Court's jurisdiction of proceedings against, 28 § 1251
Allotments, generally, this index
Amendment to Constitution, adoption, 1 § 106b
American Printing House for the Blind, chief school officer (or his designee) as ex officio member of board of trustees, 20 § 102
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements, conservation, etc., 16 § 757a et seq.
Animals, diseases, introduction or dissemination, guarding against. Animals, generally, this index
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Apportionment, members of House of Representatives by states, 2 § 2a
Arbitration, "commerce" as meaning commerce within, 9 § 1
Armed forces, reserve components,
Additional active duty, failure satisfactorily to perform training duty, 10 § 270
Contribute amounts to expand, rehabilitate and acquire facilities, etc., located in, 10 § 2233
Contributions to states, etc., to expand, etc., facilities, etc., other use permitted by states, etc., 10 § 2236
Relocation of units, permission of governor of, 10 § 2238
Supervision of construction, facilities for reserve components, 10 § 2237
Transfer to Standby Reserve, consent required, 10 § 269
Army, obsolete or surplus material, sales to, 10 § 4681
Army National Guard, generally, this index
Army National Guard of the United States, this index
Assessments on lessee's interest in property covered by armed services housing mortgage insurance, 42 § 1594 note
Attorney General,
Habeas corpus proceedings, notice to prior to hearing of habeas corpus as to person in custody of state, 28 § 2252
Three judge court, notice of hearing by, 28 § 2284
Transmittal of report and order concerning voting rights, 42 § 1971
Banks. State Banks, generally, this index
Biological warfare program, 50 § 1511 et seq.
Birds and other wildlife, requisition of surplus grain from Commodity Credit Corporation for prevention of starvation. Commodity Credit Corporation, generally, this index
Birthdays, display of flag, 36 § 174

STATES—Continued

Black bass, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851 et seq.
Black Lung Disease, generally, this index
Boards. State Boards, generally, this index
Bonds,
Indemnity on issuance of duplicate of lost, stolen, etc.,
Check of United States, 31 § 528
United States security, 31 § 738a
Land grant colleges, investment in, 7 § 304
National banks, purchase by, 12 § 24
Payment to states for retirement of bonds issued for federal-aid highway system projects, 23 § 122
Purchase and sale by federal reserve banks, 12 § 355
Boundary waters, jurisdiction of offenses on, 33 § 11
Breakfast programs in schools, 42 § 1773
Bridges,
Application to Secretary for assistance in replacing bridge, federal participation in reconstruction of comparable facility, 23 § 144
Transfer of bridge to state, 33 § 534
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, participation, problems of Spanish-speaking Americans, 42 § 4303
CAMPS, participation of executive departments and agencies in, 42 § 2979 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11422
Canal Zone, transfer, American citizens adjudged insane into St. Elizabeths Hospital, when legal residence is in, 24 § 196
Capitol buildings, public land grants, 43 § 873
Carriers,
Destruction or injury of property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in possession of, prior judgment of conviction or acquittal as bar to prosecution, 15 § 1282
Free transportation, 49 § 22
Issuance of securities, notice of application for permit to governors of states, 49 § 20a
Securities, etc., issued by, exemption, 49 §§ 20a, 314
Wire or radio, valuation of property, 47 § 213
Central Intelligence Agency,
Leave of absence for officers or employees, 50 § 403e
Travel and related expenses for officers and employees assigned to duty stations outside of, 50 § 403e
Chemical munitions, transportation from Okinawa Island, restrictions, funds for , 50 § 1512 note
Chemical warfare program, 50 § 1511 et seq.
Child Nutrition, this index
Children of low-income families, financial assistance to local educational agencies for. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Cigarette sales and use taxes, assistance in collection, 15 §§ 375 to 378
Cigarette tax administrator, memorandum of interstate shipments of cigarettes filed with, 15 § 376
Citizens Advisory Board on Youth Opportunity, coordination of programs and activities with, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Citizens of another state, Supreme Court's jurisdiction of actions or proceedings against, 28 § 1251
Civil defense,
Information, distribution, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Training programs, participation by Federal employees, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10529
Civil disorders, 18 § 231 et seq.
Civil rights, party defendant in action for right to vote, 42 § 1971
Civil service,
Competitive service, examinations, when held, 5 § 3305
Departmental service, appointments in, apportionment, 5 § 3306
Civil Service Commission, boards of examiners, 5 § 1105
Coal Mines, generally, this index
"Commerce" as meaning commerce between various points, Horse Protection Act of 1970, 15 § 1821
Commission on Civil Rights, consultation with representatives, 42 § 1975d
Committees. State Committees, generally, this index
Common carriers, expenses of obtaining easements, licenses or franchises from public authorities, inclusion in original cost of property reports, 47 § 213
Communicable disease control and vaccination assistance,
Grants for, 42 § 247b
Limiting or restricting use of funds, 42 § 247b
Communities, juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 801 et seq.
Community Mental Health Centers, this index
Compacts between states,
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Atlantic Ocean, states bordering, fishing in territorial waters, etc., 16 § 667a
Canadian River, congressional consent to negotiation of compact relating to apportionment of waters, 43 § 600c note
Civil defense compacts, 50 App. § 2281
Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, consent, 16 § 779a
Comprehensive planning, cooperative efforts and mutual assistance, 40 § 461
Conservation of forests and water supply, 16 § 552
Cooperative efforts and assistance in comprehensive planning for development of interstate, metropolitan or urban areas, consent of Congress, 40 § 461
Crime prevention, cooperation in, 4 § 112
Detainers Act, 18 App.
Duplicate originals or authenticated copies of, General Services Administrator authorized to receive and preserve, 44 § 2109
Flood and water pollution control, 33 § 567a
Highway safety, 23 § 313 note

STATES—Continued

Compacts between states—Continued
Jellyfish and other pests in coastal waters, control and elimination, 16 § 1204
Jurisdiction of offenses on boundary waters, 33 § 11
Minnesota with North Dakota and South Dakota regarding navigation and flood control, 33 § 567
Natural gas, conservation, production, transportation, or distribution, 15 § 717j
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, preparation for continuity of state government to include provisions for protection, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Ohio River drainage basin, control by certain states, Congressional consent to compact, 33 § 567a note
Personnel and training programs for employees and officials of state and local governments, development and administration of, 42 § 4727
Potomac Valley Conservancy District, consent of Congress to establishment, 33 § 567b
Tobacco Control, generally, this index
Urban areas, Congressional consent to compacts for cooperative efforts and assistance respecting comprehensive planning for growth and development of, 40 § 461
Water pollution prevention and control, encouragement, 33 § 1154
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Comprehensive planning grants, problems resulting from increasing population, etc., 40 § 461
Confidential defense information and material, manner of transmitting, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Congress, assassination, kidnapping, and assault of members or members-elect, assertion of federal jurisdiction as suspending jurisdiction by, 18 § 351
Conservation,
Cooperation by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 563 et seq.
Federal aid in enforcement of state laws, 16 § 553
Land and other natural resources in urban areas. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Consumer Credit Protection Act, 15 § 1601 et seq.; 18 § 891 et seq.
Contested elections for House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, generally, this index
Continental shelf, laws applicable to outer continental shelf, 43 § 1333
"Continental United States" as meaning,
Federal employees,
Overseas differentials and allowances, 5 § 5921
Travel and subsistence expenses, 5 § 5701
Travel and transportation expenses, 5 § 5721
Gold Reserve Act, 31 § 444
Continuity of government, Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, responsibility to make preparations for, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Contracts,
Care of federal prisoners, 18 §§ 4002, 4003
Relocation of railroads, etc., 16 § 831q
Convention on settlement of investment disputes between states and nationals of other states, 22 §§ 1650, 1650a
Conveyance by land grant railroad of portion of right of way to state, 43 § 913
Coordinated transportation systems, comprehensive planning grants to solve problems of, 40 § 461
Correctional institutions and facilities, grants for. Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Cotton futures tax, operation and effect, 26 § 4875
Court of Claims,
Attorneys, admission to practice, qualification, admission to practice in highest court of, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 201
Official records, proof of, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 124
Courts. State Courts, generally, this index
Credit control, 12 § 1901 et seq.
Credit unions. State Credit Unions, generally, this index
Crimes and offenses,
Areas within federal jurisdiction, laws applicable, 18 § 13
Jurisdiction unimpaired by provisions concerning interference, etc., with federally protected activities, 18 § 245
Criminal and other identification records, exchange with authorized officials, 28 § 534
Cultural centers, specific projects for, public facility loans, 42 § 1492
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
"Customs territory of the United States" as including, tariff schedules, 19 § 1202
Dairy or food products, introduction into states of products falsely labeled or branded, 21 § 16
Death benefits programs, withholding compensation, civilian employees of Army or Air National Guard, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
Debris, removal from community areas, use of funds allocated before enactment of Disaster Relief Act of 1970, 42 § 4434 note
Debt obligations,
Estate tax, nonresidents not citizens, deemed property within U.S., 26 § 2104
Ownership by nonresidents not citizens, deemed property within U.S. for exception purposes, 26 § 2511
Defense,
Contracts with state, exemption from renegotiation, 50 App. § 1216
Forces, authorization, 32 § 109
Definitions, this index
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, jurisdiction and taxing power, 16 § 460o-6
Dentures, transportation by mail or otherwise to or within, 18 § 1821
Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, provisions respecting, 42 § 3531 et seq.

STATES—Continued

Detainers, Interstate Agreements on Detainers Act, 18 App.
Development companies, financial assistance for defense, etc., purposes, emergency preparedness functions of Small Business Administrator, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Diesel fuel tax, deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. § 2286
Disability benefits programs, withholding compensation, civilian employees of Army or Air National Guard, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Displaced individuals and families, major disasters, temporary housing assistance for, 42 § 4436
District court's jurisdiction, diversity of citizenship, 28 § 1332
Documentary Evidence, this index
Domestic Council, cooperation, environmental programs, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Dry land field stations, transfer to states, 7 §§ 389, 389a
Easements over lands of United States, grant to states, etc., by Attorney General, 49 § 931a
Education,
Children of members of armed forces residing on federal property, education made unavailable to them by state or local governmental authority, 20 §§ 241, 640
Financial assistance, 20 § 236 et seq.
Education departments. State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Educational agencies. State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Egg product inspection, 21 § 1031 et seq.
Elected heads, taking part in political campaigns, 5 § 1502
Election officials, "voter registration lists" as meaning official records maintained by, jury selection, etc., 28 § 1869
Elections,
Interference by administrative employees of, penalty, 18 § 595
Recommendations to states for legislation for voting by federal personnel and members of armed forces, 50 §§ 1451 to 1454
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Electronic product radiation control, 42 § 263b et seq.
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Employment Security Administrative Financing, this index
Employment services, maintenance of farm placement service, 29 § 49 note
Employment systems, official mail, transmission as penalty mail, 39 § 3202
Employment Taxes, this index
Encouragement of comprehensive planning, 40 § 461
Endangered species, fish and wildlife,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Programs for conservation, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
Cooperation, 16 § 668cc
Jurisdiction to regulate, unaffected by, 16 § 668dd
Environmental Quality Council, consultation with representatives of, 42 § 4345
Estate Tax, this index
Excess profits tax, deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Executions in favor of United States, 28 § 2413
Exemptions,
Laboratories, specimens for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, Federal license requirements, 42 § 263a
Taxation, post
Explosives and Explosions, generally, this index
Extortionate Credit Transactions, generally, this index
Extradition, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Fair Labor Standards Act, applicability, 29 § 213
Farms, disadvantaged farms, assistance, 7 § 347a
Federal agencies, attorneys in good standing, representation of persons before, 5 § 500
Federal Aid, generally, this index
Federal Boating Act of 1958, this index
Federal Civil Defense Act, applicability to states, 50 App. § 2259
Federal credit unions,
Applicability of act, 12 § 1772
Conversion from or to state credit unions, 12 § 1771
Federal departments, agencies, etc.,
Assignment of emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Attorneys in good standing, representation, persons before, 5 § 500
Resolving difficulties in relationships with officials, functions of Vice President, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Federal election records, designation of custodian to retain and preserve, 42 § 1974
Federal employees,
Leave for jury or witness service in, 5 § 6322
Pay, crediting amounts received for jury or witness service in, 5 § 5515
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Federal prisoners,
Contract for care, 18 §§ 4002, 4003
Transfer to state institutions, 18 § 4085
Federal property, conveyance for widening of highways, streets, or alleys, 40 § 345c

STATES—Continued

Federal Register, publication in as notice of hearing to persons residing within, 44 § 1508
Federal savings and loan associations, investment of assets in general obligations of, 12 § 1464(c)
Federally affected areas, financial assistance for local educational agencies. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Federally owned and leased space located in, planning, acquisition, and management, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Fire research and safety program, grants, 15 § 278g
Fire suppression, grants where major disaster threatens, 42 § 4435
Delegation, Presidential authority to Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 42 § 1855aaa note, Ex. Ord. No. 11495
Firearms, generally, this index
Firemen, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Fish and Fisheries, this index
Flags,
State Flags, generally, this index
United States, display, half-staff, death, certain officials and former officials, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, civil and criminal jurisdiction preserved, 16 § 460v–8
Flammable fabrics, manufacture, sale, etc., 15 § 1191 et seq.
Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying any building or other real or personal property, jurisdiction of violation, 18 § 1074
Flood Control, generally, this index
Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Food Stamps, this index
Foreign assistance, training costs of citizen personnel employed or assigned at State government, use of funds for, 22 § 2396
Forest Service, rental of equipment for fire control, 16 § 580
Forester. State Forester, generally, this index
Forests, research programs. Forests, generally, this index
Freight forwarders, notice of proceedings for change of rate, classification or practice, 49 § 1006
Funds, defined, federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Gambling devices, transportation, manufacturing, selling, etc., prohibited, 15 § 1171 et seq.
Game mammals, importation or exportation from Mexico, permits, etc., 18 § 43
Gasoline tax, deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, utilization, surplus property, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Golden nematode, cooperation in eradication, suppression, etc., 7 §§ 150 to 150g
"Government" as meaning, protected facilities for housing government witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Government Printing Office, special policemen to make arrests for violations of laws, of, 44 § 317
Government publications, distribution to designated depository libraries, 44 § 1905
Increase or decrease in number of copies, 44 § 1903
Regional depositories, 44 § 1912
Governor, generally, this index
Grain, requisition of surplus grain from Commodity Credit Corporation for prevention of starvation of resident game birds, etc. Commodity Credit Corporation, generally, this index
Grants to states,
Federal Aid, generally, this index
Grants, generally, this index
Grapes and plums, standards for foreign trade, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture in administration of provisions of act, 7 § 597
Grazing districts,
Appropriation of moneys received to state, 43 § 315j
Police power, 43 § 315n
Great Lakes Fishery Act or convention, power to enforce laws or regulations as affected, 16 § 939b
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aaa et seq.
Growth. Urban Growth, generally, this index.
Handicapped persons. Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index
Hawaii, generally, this index
Hazardous substances, authority of health officers or employees to conduct examinations, etc., under Act concerning, 15 § 1270
Heads of federal departments and agencies, national program guidance during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2295 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Health emergencies, reimbursement for federal assistance in meeting, 42 § 243
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Health Planning Council, establishment, etc., 42 § 246
High seas, undocumented vessels using, numbering. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Highway departments. Highways, this index
Highways, this index
Historic, architectural, or scenic areas, preservation, etc. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Historic monuments, sale or lease of public lands for, 43 § 869–1
Holidays, display of flag, 36 § 174
Home state,
Defined, 49 § 313
Perfection of security interests in motor vehicles as affected by law of, 49 § 313
Horses, protection from "scoring", shipping, etc., in commerce, 15 § 1821 et seq.
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
House of Representatives employees, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against pay reduction, 2 § 130b
Housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance, prevention of discrimination because of race, color, etc., 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Hunting permits, fees, wildlife, fish, and game conservation and rehabilitation in military reservations, 16 §§ 670a, 670b

STATES—Continued

Income tax,
Agreements for withholding state income taxes of federal employees by federal agencies, 5 § 5517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10407
Agua Caliente Reservation, equalization of allotments, exemption, 25 § 955
Bridge acquisition contracts, 26 § 115
California, Indians of, exemption, distribution of judgment funds, 25 § 662
Capital asset as not including obligations of for determining capital gain or loss, 26 § 1221
Catawba Indian Tribe, exemption, 25 § 937
Charitable contribution, defined, 26 § 170
Chemehuevi Tribe, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1234
Cheyenne-Arapaho Indians of Oklahoma, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1165
Chippewa Indians, Minnesota, Mississippi bands, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 594
Community property, basis of determining gain or loss on property acquired from decedent, 26 § 1014
Confederated Tribes of,
Colville Reservation, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1071
Umatilla Indian Reservation, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1194
Weas, Piankashaws, Peorias, and Kaskaskias, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1225
Contracts made before September 8, 1916, relating to public utilities, 26 § 115
Conveyance of assets on termination of federal supervision of Menominee Indian Tribe, 25 § 898
Creek Nation, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 §§ 788b, 788f
Deductions,
Certain state taxes, 26 § 164
Contributions to foundations for certain state, etc., colleges and universities, 26 § 170
Holders of life or terminable interest, 26 § 273
Retail sales and gasoline taxes, 26 § 164
Defined, 4 § 110
Delaware Nation, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1185
Distribution of assets incident to termination of federal supervision of Menominee Indian Tribe, 25 § 898
Duwamish Tribe of Wash., distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 26 § 1134
Emigrant New York Indians, distributions, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1146
Fox Tribe of Oklahoma, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 882a
Hualapai Tribe, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 648
Improvements on subdivided realty by state deemed made by taxpayer, 26 § 1237
Indians, 4 § 109

Income tax—Continued
Information returns or reports respecting compensation, employees of, water carriers, 49 § 922b
Interest on obligations, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 103
Iowa Tribes of Kansas, Nebraska and Oklahoma, judgment fund, per capita payments, exemption, 25 § 1171
Life insurance companies, retirement annuities purchased for employees, pension plan reserves, defined, 26 § 805
Miami Indians of Indiana and Oklahoma, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1120
National Park Foundation, exemption, 16 § 19l
Net income tax on income derived from interstate commerce, generally, post
Nooksack Tribe of Wash., distribution, judgment fund, exemptions, 25 § 1104
Otoe and Missouria Indians, distribution, judgment funds, exemption, 25 § 876
Potawatomi Citizen Band of Oklahoma, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 881
Quileute and Hoh Tribes of Washington, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1087
Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, per capita payments, 25 § 690
Sac Tribe of Oklahoma, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 882a
Shawnee Tribe or Nation, exemption, distribution, judgment fund, 25 § 1036
Short-term obligations issued at discount, 26 § 454
Sioux Tribe of Montana, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1204
State colleges, unrelated business income, rate, 26 § 511
Tillamook Indians, Tillamook and Nehalem Bands, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1053
Tlingit and Haida Indians of Alaska, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1211
Transfer of title to assets on termination of federal supervision of Menominee Indian Tribe, 25 § 898
Universities, unrelated business income, rate, 26 § 511
Unrelated business taxable income, 26 § 512
Upper and Lower Chehalis Tribes, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 1154
Ute Indians, Confederated Bands, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 676a
Ute Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 676b
Withholding, exemption, other than by state, etc., of residence or state etc., wherein more than 50% of compensation earned, employees of,
Interstate air carriers, 49 § 1512
Motor carriers, 49 § 325a
Railroad, express or sleeping car companies, 49 § 26a

STATES—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Withholding, exemption, etc.—Continued
Separability of provisions, employees of railroads, motor and air carriers, etc., 49 § 26a note
Witholding pay, federal employees, 5 § 5517
Yakima Indians, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 609a
Yakima Tribe, distribution, judgment fund, exemption, 25 § 609b–1
Indians,
Application of state laws to Menominee Tribe on termination of federal supervision, 25 § 899
Civil jurisdiction in actions to which Indians are parties, 28 § 1360
Amendment of state constitutions to remove legal impediment for state to assume, 28 § 1360 note
Hospitals and health facilities, contracts for transfer to, 42 § 2002
Income tax, generally, ante
Inspection by state authorities of health and educational conditions on Indian tribal lands, reservations and allotments, 25 § 231
Jurisdiction over criminal and civil actions, 25 § 1321 et seq.
Reservations, jurisdiction of offenses, 18 § 1162
Amendment of state constitutions to remove legal impediment for states to assume, 28 § 1360 note
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Insular Possessions and Dependencies, this index
Insurance business, right to regulate and tax, 15 §§ 1011, 1012
Insurrection, federal aid for state government, 10 § 331
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center, participation, 22 § 2082
Interception of wire or oral communications,
Authorization,
Disclosure to, 18 § 2517
Particular offenses, 18 § 2516
Devices for, contracts with, exception, 18 § 2512
Prohibition of use as evidence in proceedings under authority of, 18 § 2515
Intercoastal shipping, reduced rates, 46 § 846
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Interest on deposits with members of federal reserve system, 12 § 371a
Interference with state law, use of militia or armed forces, 10 § 333
Intergovernmental Cooperation, generally, this index
Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
See, also, Taxation, generally, post
Agents stamps,
Bonds required for return and accounting, 26 § 6803
Supplies, 26 § 6802
Application of state laws as affected by payment of occupational tax on distilled spirits, etc., 26 § 5145
Internal revenue—Continued
Distilled spirits,
Bottling or packing facilities, 26 § 5178
Withdrawal from bonded premises free of tax for use of state, 26 § 5214
Districts, boundaries, 26 § 7621
Exemption,
From tax on wholesale liquor dealers of liquor stores operated by states, 26 § 5113
Of state agencies, etc., from permit requirements for distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5171
Gifts to, deduction for gift tax, 26 § 2522
Income tax, generally, ante
Liens for internal revenue taxes, place of filing, 26 § 6323
Liquor stores, exemption from wholesale liquor dealers tax, 26 §§ 5113, 5114
Returns,
Inspection, 26 § 6103
Unauthorized disclosure of information by state officers and employees, 26 § 7213
Wines, transfer from bonded premises for use of state without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
International expositions, participation in, 22 § 2802
Interstate commerce, dentures, transportation by mail or otherwise to, or within, 18 § 1821
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Intrastate transportation, powers as to freight and passenger service, 49 § 1 (17)
Power to order construction of spurs and switches within state, 49 § 1 (22)
Interstate compacts. See Compacts between states, generally, ante
Interstate land sales, 15 § 1701 et seq.
Interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia, provisions on not to create immunity from criminal prosecution under laws of, 18 § 1953
Intoxicating liquors, Congressional disclaimer of intent to preempt state regulation of shipments, 18 § 1263 note
Intrastate and interstate planning agencies, comprehensive planning grants for establishment, etc., 40 § 461
Investment companies, act governing inapplicable to state, 15 § 80a–2
Irrigation or reclamation,
Contributions to cooperative investigations of projects, 43 § 396
Eligibility of transferred lands owned by, for receipt of water from federal reclamation project, division, etc., 43 § 425a
Exemption of lands owned by, from acreage limitation on receipt of irrigation benefits, 43 § 425
Field stations, transfer to states, 7 §§ 389, 389a
Fund, reclamation contribution to,
Receipt of project water by lessees of irrigable lands owned by, time and acreage limitations, etc., 43 § 425b
State laws as unaffected, 43 § 383
Jellyfish and other pests in coastal waters, control and elimination, 16 §§ 1201 to 1205
Job Corps, generally, this index

STATES—Continued

Judgments and decrees,
Destruction or injury of property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in possession of carriers, prosecution barred by prior conviction or aquittal under laws, 15 § 1282
Payment of final judgments against United States, 28 § 2414
Judicial proceedings, evidence, 28 § 1738
Jurisdiction,
Congress, assassination, kidnapping, and assault of members or members-elect, federal jurisdiction as suspending exercise of, 18 § 351
Defense housing, jurisdiction over property acquired for defense housing not impaired, 42 § 1547
Natural resources and waters, effect, contiguous fisheries zones, 16 § 1094
Offenses,
By or against Indians in Indian country, 18 § 1162
Amendment of state constitutions to remove legal impediment for states to assume, 28 § 1360 note
Not impaired by provisions concerning federally protected activities, 18 § 245
Original and exclusive jurisdiction of Supreme Court of controversies between states, 28 § 1251
Original jurisdiction of Supreme Court,
Actions or proceedings by state against citizens of another state or against aliens, 28 § 1251
Controversies between United States and a state, 28 § 1251
Secretary of military department, relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction, 10 § 2683
United States over land acquired by it, consent of state, 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Knives, switchblade, etc., conveyance in mails to supply or procurement officers or employees, 18 § 1716
Labeling of hazardous substances. Hazardous Substances, generally, this index
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 401 et seq.
Labor Standards, generally, this index
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Laboratories, specimen for examination, etc., acceptance or solicitation in interstate commerce, license requirements, 42 § 263a
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, generally, this index
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Land Conservation and Utilization, generally, this index
Land grant colleges, aid for retirement of employees, 7 § 331, 361d
Land grants, district courts jurisdiction of actions between citizens claiming, 28 § 1354
Lands within wilderness areas, 16 § 1134
Law enforcement agencies, prohibition, return for sale in U.S., military firearms, etc., manufactured by U.S., exception, 22 § 1934
Law enforcement and crime prevention, etc.,
Authority not deprived by provisions concerning interference, etc., with federally protected activities, 18 § 245
Coordination by Attorney General, 18 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11396
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Law Enforcement Officers, generally, this index
Laws. State Laws, generally, this index
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Legislation, biennial index and digest of, prepared by Library of Congress, 2 § 164 et seq.
Legislature,
Assent to purchase by United States of lands for forts, magazines, etc., 4 § 103
Oath of members to support federal constitution, 4 §§ 101, 102
Officers, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Libraries, generally, this index
Library administrative agency. State Library Administrative Agency, generally, this index
Lighthouses, cession of jurisdiction to U.S., 33 §§ 727, 728
Liquor stores operated by, exemption, occupational tax on,
Retail dealers, 26 § 5123
Wholesale dealers, 26 §§ 5113, 5114
Loans or advances for advance planning of public works. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, this index
Loans to farmers and ranchers. Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, this index
Major disasters,
Preventing or minimizing losses of property and personal injuries or deaths resulting from, 42 § 4413
Relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Relief assistance plans and programs, designation to administer, etc., 42 § 4416
Utilization of civil defense communications systems facilities for warnings concerning, 42 § 4420
Manpower Development and Training Program, generally, this index
Manufacturers excise taxes,
Exemption of articles sold to, 26 § 4221
Gasoline and lubricating oils, inspection of records, etc., by local officer, 26, § 4102
Inapplication of provisions concerning registration, 26 § 4222
Medical assistance programs, grants. Social Security, this index
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index

STATES—Continued

Migratory birds,
Conservation Act, enforcement of, 16 § 715p
Cooperation in enforcement of provisions relating to, 16 § 715p
Participation in revenues from National Wildlife Refuge System after deduction of expenses, 16 § 715s
Military bases ordered closed, property acquired at or near, funds for assistance, payments in lieu of taxes, 42 § 3374
Military reservations,
Hunting and fishing permits, use of fees for conservation and rehabilitation of wildlife, fish, and game, 16 §§ 670a, 670b
Levy of tax on motor fuel sold on, 4 § 104
Public outdoor recreation resources program, cooperative plan with Secretaries of Defense and Interior, 16 § 670c
Militia,
Duty, exemption of judicial and executive officers, 10 § 312
Naval Militia, generally, this index
Milk consumption by children, program to encourage, 42 § 1772
Mineral leases, outer continental shelf, leases maintained, 43 § 1335
Mining leases, portion of money received from paid to state, 30 § 191
Minority business enterprise, national program for, promotion of growth, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11485
Motor Carriers, this index
Motor fuel tax,
Deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Sales on military or other reservations, 4 § 104
Motor vehicles,
Civil service regulations governing operation by civilian personnel, 40 § 491
Identification, 40 § 491
Operators' licenses, register of revocations by, establishment, 23 § 313 note
Motorboat Act of 1940, applicability to motorboats or vessels using high seas, 46 § 526u
Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
National banks,
Imposition of taxes on, 12 § 548
Saving provision, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
Provisions concerning applicable to, 12 § 42
State-guaranteed real estate loans, 12 § 371
Stock, taxation, 12 § 548
National Cancer Institute to cooperate with, 42 § 282
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, generally, this index
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, functions concerning disaster assistance among, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
National Defense Education Act, this index
National defense housing, request for transfer of housing facilities, 42 § 1581
"National Endowment for the Arts," as meaning or including, 20 § 954
National environmental policy, availability of information, 42 § 4332
National flood insurance. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
National Forests, generally, this index
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 951 et seq.
National Guard, this index
National Guard Bureau as channel of communication between certain departments and states, 10 § 3015
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, representatives as members of, 23 § 404
National Housing Act, this index
National housing partnerships, regulation, etc., of, 42 § 3941
National Insurance Development Program, this index
National Park Service, entry into contracts for sale or lease of services, resources or water available within area of park system, 16 § 1a–2
National parks, renting fire control equipment to states, 16 § 1b
National Technical Institute for the Deaf. Deaf Persons, generally, this index
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1381 et seq.
National Trails System, generally, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index
Natural gas pipeline safety, 49 § 1671 et seq.
Naval Militia, generally, this index
Naval vessel, battleships, naming for state, 10 § 7292
Neighborhood facilities, social services, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Net income tax on income derived from interstate commerce, 15 §§ 381 to 384
Applicability of provisions to certain corporations or individuals, 15 § 381
Assessment, restrictions, 15 § 382
Business activities within state, 15 § 381
Independent contractor, defined, 15 § 381
Net income tax, defined, 15 § 383
Representatives, defined, 15 § 381
Restrictions on power to assess, 15 § 382
Sales or solicitation of orders by independent contractors, 15 § 381
Separability of provisions, 15 § 384
New community development. New Communities, generally, this index
Newspapers, failing, preservation, joint operating arrangements. Newspapers, generally, this index
Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index
Nonfood assistance program in supplying schools, 42 § 1774
"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101
Nonjudicial records, evidence, 28 § 1739
Noxious plants on government lands, control of, 43 § 1241 et seq.
Numbering of undocumented vessels using high seas. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Oath of office, authority to administer, 5 § 2903

STATES—Continued

Oaths of officers and legislators to support Constitution of United States, 4 §§ 101, 102
Obligations,
Inapplicability, limitations, etc., for dealing, etc., in investment securities by national banks to obligations for housing, university, etc., purposes, 12 § 24
Investment, futures commission merchants, moneys of customers, 7 § 6d
Nonresident aliens, gain on sale or exchange, gross income, alternative tax where expatriation to avoid tax, 26 § 877
Occupational taxes,
Exemption of liquor stores operated by,
Retail dealers, 26 § 5123
Wholesale dealers, 26 § 5113
Payment as not exempting from penalty or punishment under state laws, 26 § 4906
Preventing tax by state, 26 § 4906
Office of Emergency Preparedness,
Director of, responsibility to prepare for continuity of state authority, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Property, transactions, 50 App. § 2285
Office of Intergovernmental Relations, clearinghouse, solution of federal-state problems, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Office of Telecommunications Policy, Director of, coordination, federal assistance to, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. 11556
Officers and employees,
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, state plan, provisions concerning, 20 § 803
Exemption of officers from jury service, executive, etc., branches, 28 § 1863
Extortionate credit transaction provisions, effect upon jurisdiction, 18 § 896
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Firearms, conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
Habeas corpus proceeding, notice to officer prior to hearing as to person in custody of, 28 § 2252
Horses, protection of, consent, utilization of, 15 § 1827
"Law enforcement officer" as meaning or including, civil disorders, inapplicability, 18 § 232
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Minority business enterprise, national program for, duties, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, participation in deliberations, representatives of, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
National Homeownership Foundation, appointment to Board of Directors, 12 § 1701y
Oath to support Constitution of United States, 4 §§ 101, 102
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability, cooperative agreements, 5 § 5102
Officers and employees—Continued
Pensions, Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, application, 29 § 303
Personnel administration, strengthening. Intergovernmental Personnel, generally, this index
Political Activities, this index
Presidential, etc., assassination, kidnaping, and assault, eligibility, information reward, 18 § 1751
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, enlisting support of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Reemployment after serving under Military Selective Service Act, 50 App. § 459
Retirement system, generally, post
Special grand jury proceedings. Grand Jury, generally, this index
United States borders, permits for construction, etc., of certain facilities at, consultation, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Official records, authentication, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 44(a)(1)
Old-age and survivors insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Organizational units needed for comprehensive planning, establishment and development, 40 § 461
Outdoor recreation programs, cooperation with Secretary of Interior, 16 § 460*l*–1
Oysters, disease-resistant strains, propagation, 16 § 760j et seq.
Packers and Stockyards Act, request of Secretary of Agriculture, investigate complaints of violations, 7 § 210
Park and recreational purposes, providing for, etc. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Pending suits, attending to interests of U.S. in, 28 § 517
Personal property tax,
Deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Defined, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Petroleum products acquired by, exemption, interstate transportation provisions, 15 § 715a
Pilots on Great Lakes, vessels, powers concerning use, 46 § 216g
Planned areawide development, federal aid, 42 § 3331 et seq.
Plans,
Adult education, 20 § 1203 et seq.
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 803
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disaster relief programs, 42 § 4416
Food Stamps, this index
Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Law Enforcement Assistance, this index
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
National Endowment for the Arts, grants for projects productions, 20 § 954

STATES—Continued

Plans—Continued
Public library services and construction. Libraries, this index
Social Security, this index
Poisons, mailing for scientific use, 18 § 1716
Police, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Political contributions, limitations as inapplicable to state organization, 18 § 608
Postal Service, officers or employees, political recommendations concerning appointment, etc., by elected officials prohibited, 39 § 1002
Poultry,
Cooperation by Secretary of Agriculture with state authorities for improvement, 7 § 429
Inspection program, cooperation with federal government, 21 § 454 et seq.
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, coordination of youth programs with, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Prisoners,
Contract with Attorney General for care, custody, education, etc., 18 § 5003
Parole,
Fixing eligibility at time of sentencing, 18 § 4208 note
Young adult offenders, 18 § 4209 note
Prisons, jails, etc., use, civil defense, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Private corporations established under federal law, audit by accountants certified or licensed by regulatory authorities of, 36 § 1102
Procurement,
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Property and services by federal departments, agencies, etc., reports of identical bids, 41 § 252 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10936
Programs, control of noxious plants, entry on federal lands to destroy, 43 § 1241
Property owned by. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Prosecutions by, embezzlement, etc., of interstate or foreign baggage, express or freight, 18 § 659
Public facilities,
Defined, federal contributions where major disasters damage or destroy, 42 § 4482
Major disasters damaging or destroying, federal contributions to, 42 § 4482
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Public Lands, this index
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Public works, loans for. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Purchase of lands by United States for forts, magazines, etc., assent of legislature, 4 § 103
Quarantine, plant diseases, 7 § 161
Quarters and facilities for civilian officers and employees of Federal Government. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Radio, cooperation with Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 410
Railroad safety. Railroads, generally, this index
Rate orders of agencies, jurisdiction of district courts, 28 § 1342
Raw agricultural commodities, pesticide chemicals used thereon, amendment concerning labelling not to affect requirements of laws, 21 § 343 note
Real property of United States, granting of easements in, over, or upon, to states. Easements, generally, this index
Real property tax,
Deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation's real property, 12 § 1452
Payments for municipal services in atomic energy communities, treatment as, federal income tax deduction purposes, 26 § 164
Real property transactions, Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. § 2285
Reclamation. Irrigation or reclamation, generally, ante
Records,
Availability to Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, etc., 50 App. § 2286
Evidence, 28 § 1739
Oath of state officers to support federal constitution, 4 § 102
Reducing voting age to 18 in elections. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Register of revocation, motor vehicle operators' licenses, establishment, 23 § 313 note
Released prisoner, delivery to state, 18 § 4164
Removal of materials and resources from public lands without charge, 30 § 601
Reports pursuant to Office of Emergency Preparedness, plans, 50 App. § 2286
Representatives, Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, consultation with, 18 § 1461 note
Reservations, levy of motor fuel taxes on sales on federal reservations, 4 § 104
Reserve components. Armed forces, etc., generally, ante
Resident game birds and other wildlife, etc., requisition of surplus grain from Commodity Credit Corporation for prevention of starvation. Commodity Credit Corporation, generally, this index
Retirement system,
Aid for retirement of employees of land grant colleges, 7 § 331
Agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 361d
Withholding compensation,
Civilian employees of Army or Air National Guard, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
National Guard employees, deductions for, 5 § 5518
Rights of way,
Highways over power sites released for entry, etc., 16 § 818
Lands of United States, grant by Attorney General to states, 43 § 931a
Riots, jurisdiction unimpaired by federal penal provisions, 18 § 2101
River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
Rural areas, special programs to combat poverty in. Poverty, generally, this index

STATES—Continued
Rural trainees, housing for, financial and technical assistance, 42 § 1390b
Sales tax,
Cigarette sales taxes, assistance in collection, 15 §§ 375 to 378
Compensating use tax, treatment as, deductions, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Defined, 4 § 110
Income tax, deductions, 26 § 164
Indians, 4 § 109
Items taxed at different rates, deductions, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Levy against United States or instrumentalities, 4 § 107
National banks, imposition on, 12 § 548
Saving provision, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
Sale occurring in federal area as subject to, 4 § 105
Separately stated, treatment, federal income tax deduction purposes, 26 § 164
Savings and loan holding companies, regulation of, 12 § 1730a
Scenic rivers. Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
School Libraries, generally, this index
School Lunches, generally, this index
Schools, generally, this index
Seal, certificate to records or books for use as evidence, 28 § 1739
Secret defense information and material, manner of transmitting, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Secretary of,
Defense, sale of surplus military equipment to, 10 § 2576
Interior, cooperation with in enforcement of Migratory Bird Conservation Act, 16 § 715p
Military department, relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction over lands, etc., to 10 § 2683
Navy, leases of waterfront property from, 10 § 7219
State,
Authorized to provide for printing and binding outside of, 22 § 2669
Certificate to records or books for use as evidence, 28 § 1739
Countersigning certificates of election of Senator, 2 § 1b
Transportation,
Consultation and cooperation with, 49 § 1653
Emergency preparedness functions, assistance, preparation, emergency plans, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Securities not within Securities Act, 15 § 77c
Senate employees, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against pay reduction, 2 § 130b
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, 41 § 351 et seq.
Shore parks and conservation areas, restoration and protection, federal aid, 33 § 426e
Sidewalks around federal buildings, etc., repair, etc., 40 § 490
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Small Business Act, generally, this index
Small river and harbor improvement nonauthorized projects, assurances of cooperation, 33 § 577
Smithsonian Institution, membership on Board of Regents, 20 § 42
Social Security, this index
Soil conservation,
Applicability of act, 16 § 590q
Service to furnish aerial photographs, etc., at cost of reproduction, 16 § 590i–1
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3271 et seq.
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, residence for tax purposes, 50 § 574
Soldiers' and sailors' homes. State Soldiers' and Sailors' Homes, generally, this index
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3251 et seq.
Special food service program for children, 42 § 1761
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Stamp tax, exemption,
Obligations, 26 § 4382
State conveyances, 26 § 4362
Star added to flag on admission of new state, 4 § 2
State bonds. Bonds, generally, ante
Statistical data, availability to compile information of operations, Voting Assistance Act, 50 § 1453
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Supplementary medical insurance benefits for aged, agreements for coverage, 42 § 1395v
Supreme Court's jurisdiction,
Action and proceedings by state against citizens of another state or aliens, 28 § 1251
Controversies between,
States, 28 § 1251
United States and a state, 28 § 1251
Surplus Property, this index
Surplus property distribution agencies. State Surplus Property Distribution Agencies, generally, this index
Sweepstakes, etc., wagering taxes, exemption, 26 § 4402
Taxation,
See, also, Internal revenue, generally, ante
Arrestment of wages of seamen, masters, or officers of vessels, prohibited, 46 § 601
Authorized purchaser from United States or instrumentality thereof defined, 4 § 107
Certificates of indebtedness, exemption, 31 §§ 755, 769
Cigarette sales and use taxes, assistance in collection, 15 §§ 375 to 378
Circulating notes of United States or banks, 31 § 425
Consols of 1930, exemption, 31 § 751
Continental shelf, tax laws inapplicable to outer continental shelf, 43 § 1333
Court officers and agents, conducting business, liability, 28 § 960
Death taxes, deduction from federal estate tax, 26 §§ 2011, 2053

STATES—Continued

Taxation—Continued
Definition, state tax, federal income tax deduction purposes, 26 § 164
Exclusive jurisdiction of United States over federal areas unaffected by law permitting levy of state taxes, 4 § 108
Exemption,
Agua Caliente Reservation, equalization of allotments, 25 § 955
Armed services housing, realty acquired by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 12 § 1748h–3
Federal credit unions, 12 § 1768
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 12 § 1452
Leased land on or near military installation, 42 § 1594 note
National Insurance Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–20
National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1723a
National Park Foundation, 16 § 19*l*
Postal Service, obligations of, 39 § 2005
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, property of, 16 § 1111
Special food service program for children, value of assistance, 42 § 1761
United States Housing Authority, 42 § 1405
Virgin Islands, general obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Federal area,
Defined, 4 § 110
Civil airports owned by U.S., applicability to unaffected by certain other federal tax provisions, 4 § 104 note
Imposition of taxes in, 4 §§ 105 to 110
Federal credit unions, real property and tangible personal property, 12 § 1768
First liberty bonds, exemption, 31 § 746
Garnishment, restriction on, debts due, exception, 15 § 1673
Government obligations, exemption, 31 §§ 742, 746
Government officers and employees, standards, ethical conduct, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Income tax, generally, ante
Indians, power to tax, 4 § 109
Jurisdiction of district courts, 28 § 1341
Leased land on or near military installation, 42 § 1594 note
Manufacturers excise taxes, generally, ante
Motor fuel taxes transactions on military or other reservations as subject to, 4 § 104
National bank stock, 12 § 548
National banks, imposition on, 12 § 548
Saving provision, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
National housing partnerships, 42 § 3941
Occupational taxes, generally, ante
Panama Canal bonds, exemption, 31 §§ 744, 745
Person, defined, 4 § 110
Sales tax, generally, ante
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 574
Stamp tax, etc., generally, ante
State, defined, 4 § 110
Taxation—Continued
Trade or business, taxes in carrying on, deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
Use tax, generally, post
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, 16 § 460q–6
Wholesale liquor dealers tax, generally, post
Technical, scientific and engineering information distributed to states, 15 § 1152
Temporary housing, application for, 42 § 1572
Tennessee Valley Authority,
Conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Extension of credit to assist in operation of existing facilities, 16 § 831k–1
Sale of surplus power to, 16 § 831i
Timber, grants for removal when damaged by major disasters, 42 § 4461
Tokens, paper, etc., used as money, etc., provisions respecting as not creating immunity from prosecution under laws of, 18 § 491
Trade expansion, assistance to workers. Trade Expansion, generally, this index
Trade-marks, civil action by adverse party dissatisfied with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Transmission of wagering information, provisions on not to create immunity from criminal prosecutions under state laws, 18 § 1084
Transportation planning, encouragement of, 40 § 461
Tree planting and reforestation, assistance to states, 16 § 568e
Forest tree nursery facilities transferred by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 568e note
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1601 et seq.
Tuna fish, designation of officers and employees to carry out enforcement activities, 16 § 959
Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
Unemployment funds. State Unemployment Funds, generally, this index
Uniform time, 15 § 260 et seq.
Uniformed services, member who is resident of not entitled to foreign duty pay unless serving outside of, 37 § 305
"United States" as meaning or including,
Advancement, etc., of pay, federal employees, 5 § 5521
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Chemical and biological warfare program, 50 § 1514
Chemical munitions, transportation from Okinawa Island to U.S., 50 § 1512 note
Cigarette labeling and advertising, 15 § 1332
Contagion prevention, 21 § 134
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1
Federal employees, annual and sick leave, 5 § 6301
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Intoxicating liquors, 27 § 211

STATES—Continued

"United States" as meaning or including—Con.
Service contract labor standards, 41 § 357
Small Business Act, 15 § 633
Subversive Activities Control Act, 50 § 782
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
University-affiliated facilities for persons with developmental disabilities. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Unjust conviction and imprisonment, damages in Court of Claims, allegations, etc., concerning acts, etc., in, 28 § 2513
Unpatented mining claims, withdrawal of lands applied for by occupant of, in aid of function of, 30 § 703
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, consent to acquisition of, 16 § 724
Urban development programs, coordination, etc., 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Urban Growth, generally, this index
Urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3351 et seq.
Urban mass transportation. Transportation, generally, this index
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Urban renewal. Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Use tax,
Cigarette use taxes, assistance in collection, 15 §§ 375 to 378
Defined, 4 § 110
Indians, 4 § 109
Levy,
Against United States or instrumentality, 4 § 107
In federal area, 4 § 105
National banks, imposition on, 12 § 548
Saving provision, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, exemption from tax, 15 § 607
Vessels, numbering of undocumented vessels using high seas. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Veterans, furnishing hospital care and medical services outside of, 38 § 624
Vice President, liaison for President with executive and legislative officials, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Virgin Islands, generally, this index
Vocational Education, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
War-built vessel made available to states maintaining marine school, 50 App. § 1744
War profits tax, deduction, federal income tax, 26 § 164
War Risk Hazards Compensation Act, applicability of provisions concerning reimbursement, 42 § 1704
Water and sewer facilities, grants, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce,
Credit for charges extended to state or political subdivisions, 49 § 918
Exceptions as to carrier giving information to officers or agents, 49 § 917
State regulations as to intrastate commerce by water carriers, 49 § 903 (j)
Water conservation facilities, 16 § 828 et seq.
Water laws, exemption, endangered species, fish and wildlife, provisions governing, 16 § 668dd
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Water power projects,
Condemnation, 16 § 807
Federal project as not affecting state laws and water rights, 16 § 821
Preference in application for preliminary permit or license, 16 § 800
Water resources research institutes. Water Resources, generally, this index
Weights and measures, replacing lost standards, 15 § 203
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, application, 29 § 303
Welfare and public assistance programs, special food service program for children, exemption, value of assistance, 42 § 1761
Welfare services, federal support, development, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Whaling, cooperation under Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916h
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, jurisdiction unaffected, 16 § 460q-6
White pine blister rust, contribution to federal appropriations for elimination, 16 § 594a
Wholesale liquor dealers tax,
Exemption as to record, 26 § 5114
Exemption of state-operated liquor stores, 26 § 5113
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Wildlife,
Management areas, Central Valley project of California, works constructed for supplying water, 16 § 695h
Restoration,
Cooperation with Secretary of Interior, 16 § 669
Expenditure of funds apportioned to state, 16 § 669g
Transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, grants from and contracts with, 20 § 80g
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index
Youth Corrections Act, applicability, 18 § 5024

STATION GROUNDS

See STATIONS, generally, this index

STATIONARY SOURCES

Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index

STATIONERY

Comptroller of the Currency, 12 § 13
Congress, 2 §§ 106 to 108
Delegate to Congress, this index
Executive departments, purchases limited to one year, 41 § 13
Great seal of U.S. and Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713
House revolving fund for stationery for House, etc., 2 § 46b–1
Office of Management and Budget, expenditures, 31 § 17
President of Senate, allowance, limitation on availability, 2 § 46a–4
Representatives and resident commissioner, 2 §§ 46b, 46b note
Prorated allowance in case of election for portion of term, 2 § 46b–2
Senate revolving fund for stationery for Senate, etc., 2 § 46a–1
Senators,
Allowance, 2 § 46a
Limitation on availability, 2 § 46a–3
Appropriation for, 2 § 46a note

STATIONS

Immigrant station. Immigration, this index
License, defined, Communications Act, 47 § 153
Naval Stations, generally, this index
Post offices. Branch Post Offices and Stations, generally, this index
Public lands granted for station purposes, 43 § 934
Establishment within one-quarter mile of town site, 43 § 941
Forfeiture, 43 § 940
Oklahoma, 43 § 1091
Quarantine Stations, generally, this index
Radio, this index
Television, this index

STATISTICS

Abstract, printing and distribution, 44 § 1343
Access to available statistics by Secretary of Commerce, 13 § 63
Administrative Conference of the U.S., collection, etc., 5 § 574
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, securing from executive agencies or military departments, 5 § 5306
Agricultural products, collection and dissemination, 7 § 1622
Attorney General's report, crime, 28 § 522
Bankruptcy, report by Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 11 § 81
Banks, clerical services for, Bank Service Corporations, generally, this index
Births and deaths, 42 § 244a
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, collection,
Commercial statistics, 15 § 176
Foreign and interstate commerce and transportation, 15 § 178
Bureau of Labor Statistics, generally, this index
Business statistics, 13 §§ 131, 132
Census, this index
Central Statistical Board, transfer of functions, etc., to Office of Management and Budget, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 2
Central Statistical Committee, abolition and transfer of functions to Director of Office of Management and Budget, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 3
Coal mines, health and safety conditions, accidents, etc., 30 §§ 455, 456
Commerce and trade, collection and dissemination of statistical information, 15 §§ 175, 176
Commerce Department, transfer of statistical work from other departments, 15 § 1517
Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling,
Furnishing upon request statistical data, 18 § 1955 note
Preparing study of, 18 § 1955 note
Commodity exchanges. Secretary of Agriculture, authorized to publish information, 7 § 12
Construction, operation and effect of construing part of highway law as invalid, 23 prec. § 101 note
Cotton, this index
Crops, collection and publication, 7 § 415e
Defective, dependent and delinquent classes, 13 §§ 101, 103
Delmarva Peninsula hydrologic study and investigation, receipt from federal agencies, etc., 42 § 1962d–9
Duplicate collection prohibited, 13 § 63
Education, federally assisted programs, authority of Commissioner of Education to make statistical compilations and surveys for, 20 § 1231f
Educational personnel needs, 20 § 1091b
Employees' compensation for work injuries, law enforcement officers, federal agencies, etc., to supply to Secretary, 5 § 8193
Executive agencies, improvement of work, 31 § 18b note, Ex. Ord. No. 10253
Fats, oils, etc., 13 §§ 61 to 63
Federal agencies, safety programs, 5 § 7902
Fire research and safety program, cooperation of federal agencies, 15 § 278g
Fish and wildlife, collection and dissemination, etc., 16 § 742d
Foreign commerce and trade. Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index
Foreign cotton, 13 § 44
Foreign Service reporting functions, regulations, 22 § 846 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10249
High-speed ground transportation, collection and collation, 49 § 1634
Inter-American Statistical Institute, appropriation for membership by United States, 22 § 269d
Intergovernmental organizations, regulations governing providing information, 22 § 286f note, Ex. Ord. No. 10033
Internal revenue,
Furnished to joint committee, 26 § 8023
Special studies and compilations on request, 26 § 7515
International Statistical Bureau at The Hague, appropriations, 22 § 269c
Interstate and Foreign Commerce, this index

STATISTICS—Continued

Labor Department, this index
Labor statistics, collection of reports, 29 §§ 2, 2a
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration,
Collection, publication, etc., 42 § 3763
Requesting from other federal agencies, 42 § 3761
Livestock, collection and publication, 7 § 415e
Manufacturing, 13 §§ 131, 132
Collection by Director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 15 § 182
Mineral industries statistics, 13 §§ 131, 132
National Advisory Council on Services and Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled, availability to, 42 § 2673
National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, federal or state departments, etc., to furnish, 18 § 2510 note
Naturalization, 8 § 1458
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 673
Office of Education, collection, 20 § 1
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, statistical data, authority to require from federal agencies, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Oil seeds, nuts, etc., 13 §§ 61 to 63
Patent Office, statistics concerning work of, 35 § 14
Peanuts, report of, 7 § 951
President's power to prescribe regulations for gathering, compiling, publishing, etc., 31 § 18b
Religious bodies, 13 §§ 102, 103
Secretary of Agriculture to collect, 7 § 2204
Secretary of Commerce,
Control of collection and compilation, 15 § 1516
Disposition of funds received for statistical services, 15 § 192a
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Statistical or scientific work, transfer from other departments, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564
Secretary of Transportation, foreign and domestic transportation, etc., 49 § 1657
Surface carriers, mail transportation by, statistical studies, 39 § 5211
Surgeon General's advice and assistance on application of statistical methods to experiments, etc., 42 § 241
Tobacco statistics, 7 §§ 501 to 508
Transportation statistics, 13 §§ 131, 132
Turpentine and resin, 7 § 2248
Veterans,
Employment service, cooperation of federal agencies, 38 § 2004
Records, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
Vital Statistics, generally, this index
Voting Assistance Act, availability of data to assist in compiling information, 50 § 1453
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, records in custody of Secretary of Commission; 49 § 916

STATUARY

National Portrait Gallery, this index

STATUARY HALLS

See NATIONAL STATUARY HALL, generally, this index

STATUE OF LIBERTY NATIONAL MONUMENT

Preservation of historic property, 16 § 463 note

STATUES

Copyrights, damages for infringement, 17 § 101 (b)
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission, establishment for cooperation with Republic of Philippines in erection of memorial, 36 § 426
Flag, unveiling, 36 § 175

STATUS DETERMINATION DATE

Defined,
Income tax, withholding at source, 26 § 3402
Renegotiation of defense contracts, 50 App. § 1212

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, generally, this index

STATUTES

Actions against U.S., trial by court, 28 § 2402
Administrative Conference of the United States, generally, this index
Alaska, generally, this index
Appeals, Supreme Court, Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, decisions involving validity, 28 § 1258
Biennial index to state legislation, 2 § 164
Appropriation, 2 § 165
Distribution, 2 § 164a
Bills, generally, this index
Civil rights, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1343
Civil service, exclusions from competitive service, 5 § 2102
Claims against U.S.,
Founded on act of Congress, jurisdiction of Court of Claims, 28 § 1491
Interest on judgment, 28 § 2411
Jurisdiction, district courts, actions founded upon, 28 § 1346
Venue, 28 § 1402
Code. United States Code, generally, this index
Code of District of Columbia. District of Columbia, generally, this index
Code of Ethics for Government Service, upholding, 5 § 7301 note
Conflict with rules for district courts and courts of appeals, civil procedure, 28 § 2072
Construction, 1 § 1
"Association" or "company" as including successors and assigns, general provisions of Code, 1 § 5
Definitions, generally, this index
Copies of acts and joint resolutions furnished to Public Printer by General Services Administrator, 44 § 710
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, civil action raising constitutionality of, three-judge trials, 28 § 255
Distribution, slip form of public acts, 1 § 207
District courts, jurisdiction,
Fines, penalties or forfeitures incurred under, recovery, 28 § 1355
Indian tribes or bands, civil actions by, 28 § 1362

STATUTES—Continued

Enacting clause of acts of Congress,
Form, 1 § 101
Use of enacting words only in first section, 1 § 103
Engrossed Bill or Resolution, generally, this index
Evidence,
Little and Brown's edition of laws and treaties, slip laws, etc., as evidence of acts of Congress, 1 § 113
Repeals as evidence of prior effectiveness, 1 § 111
Statutes at Large admissible as, 1 § 112
Extraordinary expenses, ministerial officers executing, allowance, payment, 28 § 1929
Federal departments and agencies, assignment of emergency preparedness functions to, effectuation by, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal employees, pay and allowances,
Classification of positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, reports, 5 § 5114
Positions classified by, 5 § 5109
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Fines or forfeitures, violations, costs, 28 § 1918
Habeas corpus,
State custody, violations as grounds for remedies in federal courts, 28 § 2254
Violation, custody, condition for granting writ, 28 § 2241
Indian claims, jurisdiction of Court of Claims, 28 § 1505
Injunction against enforcement, etc., three-judge court required, 28 § 2282
Procedure, 28 § 2284
Joint Resolutions, generally, this index
Judicial panel on multidistrict litigation, rules for conduct, 28 § 1407
Judicial review. Appeals and Review, generally, this index
Legal public holidays, 5 § 6103
References in laws of U.S. to observances of, 5 § 6103 note
Limitations. Limitation of Actions, generally, this index
Little and Brown's edition of laws and treaties as evidence, 1 § 113
Marginal references, 44 § 729
Masculine gender construed as including feminine, 1 § 1
Motion to vacate, set aside or correct sentence, violations, grounds for, federal custody, 28 § 2255
National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wire trapping and Electronic Surveillance, establishment, functions, etc., 18 § 2510 note
National Homeownership Foundation, dissolution by Congressional act, 12 § 1701y
National Wildlife Refuge System, permitted activities, etc., 16 § 668dd
Numbering sections, 1 § 104
Operation of acts of Congress in territories, 48 § 734
Original jurisdiction of district courts, 28 § 1331
Patent laws, printing, 44 § 1337
Penalty mail, forms, blanks, etc., necessary in administration of executive departments, etc., 39 § 3204
Plural number construed as including singular, 1 § 1
Printing and distribution, 44 §§ 709, 728
Slip form of laws, 1 § 207
Private laws, printing and distribution, 44 § 709
Products of American fisheries, defined, general provisions, 1 § 6
Promulgation of laws by Administrator of General Services, 1 § 106a
Removal of causes to district court, 28 § 1441
Reorganization plans, effect on, 5 § 907
Repeal,
Evidence of prior effectiveness, repeal as, 1 § 111
Existing liabilities not released by repeal, 1 § 109
Limitation of actions and prosecutions not affected by repeal embraced in Revised Statutes, 1 § 110
Repealing act as reviving former act, 1 § 108
Reservation by Congress of right to repeal act concerning,
American Legion, 36 § 51
American National Red Cross, 36 § 8
American Society of International Law, 36 § 352
American War Mothers, 36 § 104
AMVETS, 36 § 67s
Belleau Wood Memorial Association, 36 § 66
Big Brothers of America, 36 § 898
Blinded Veterans Association, 36 § 868
Board for Fundamental Education, 36 § 518
Boy Scouts of America, 36 § 29
Boys' Clubs of America, 36 § 707
Civil Air Patrol, 36 § 208
Congressional Metal of Honor Society of the United States of America, 36 § 807
Disabled American Veterans, 36 § 90k
Foundation of the Federal Bar Association, 36 § 589
Future Farmers of America, 36 § 291
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., 36 § 926
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 78q
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., 36 § 647
Marine Corps League, 36 § 59
Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America, 36 § 837
National Academy of Sciences, 36 § 254 note
National Conference of State Societies, 36 § 421
National Conference on Citizenship, 36 § 447
National Fund for Medical Education, 36 § 617
National Music Council, 36 § 680
National Safety Council, 36 § 479
Navy Club of the United States of America, 36 § 140 note
Reserve Officers Association, 36 § 239
Sons of American Revolution, 36 § 20g
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, 36 § 550
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, 36 § 88

STATUTES—Continued

Repeal—Continued
Reservation by Congress of right to, etc.—Con.
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 36 § 120
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, 36 § 780
Rights and liabilities existing under repealed sections of Revised Statutes, effect of repeal. 1 § 111
Repugnancy of,
Puerto Rican law to laws of U.S., review of Supreme Court of Puerto Rico's decisions by U.S. Supreme Court, 28 § 1258
State law to laws of U.S., review of state court decisions by Supreme Court, 28 § 1257
Retaliatory Laws, generally, this index
Review by Supreme Court,
Decision by Supreme Court of Puerto Rico involving validity, 28 § 1258
State court case involving validity, 28 § 1257
Revised Statutes,
Permanent appropriation for distribution, repeal, 31 § 725
Repeal of limitations, 1 § 110
Rights or liabilities under repealed sections, effect of repeal, 1 § 111
Revival of repealed act, 1 § 108
Rules, consistency of rules prescribed by courts, 28 § 2071
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Sections, 1 § 104
Single proposition of enactment contained in section, 1 § 104
Singular number extended to include plural number, 1 § 1
Slip laws,
As evidence, 1 § 113
Dispensing with publication of slip laws contained in Code, 1 § 201
Printing and distribution, 44 § 709
State court case involving validity, review by Supreme Court, 28 § 1257
State Laws, generally, this index
Statutes at Large, generally, this index
Supreme Court,
Appeals from,
Courts of appeals, 28 § 1254
State court decisions, 28 § 1257
Constitutionality of acts of Congress, proceedings involving, certification to Attorney General, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 33 (2)
Territories, applicability of acts of Congress, 48 § 734
Title of appropriation act, form, 1 § 105
Trade-marks and labels, printing, 44 § 1337
Treaties and Other International Acts Series as evidence, 1 § 113
United States, claims founded on, interest, 28 § 2516
Violations, recovery of fines, penalties or forfeitures for, 28 § 2461 et seq.
Virgin Islands, repeal, alteration, amendment, etc., 48 § 1392
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of, 18 § 43

STATUTES AT LARGE

Binding, 44 § 728
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, recommendations of President with respect to, printing, 2 § 361
Contents, 1 § 112
Copies, retained in Library of Congress for use of Supreme Court Justices, 2 § 144
Evidence, admissibility as, 1 § 112
General Services Administration, printing and delivery of bound copies to, 44 § 1714
General Services Administrator, functions transferred from Secretary of State and State Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 20
Government officers and employees, 1970 increase in pay rates, printing in, 5 § 5332 note
Index, 1 §112
Marginal references, 44 § 729
Printing and distribution, 44 § 728
Reorganization plans, printing in, 5 § 906
United States Code and supplement and District of Columbia Code, dispensing with publication of matters in statute contained in Code, 1 § 201

STATUTES OF FRAUD

Bankruptcy, trustee, defense, availability against third persons, 11 § 110(c)

STATUTORY ADVISORY COUNCIL

See, also, specific Education headings
Defined,
General provisions, federally aided educational projects, 20 § 1233
Reports to Congress, 42 § 3509

STATUTORY LIEN

See LIENS, generally, this index

STATUTORY PAY SYSTEM

Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

STATUTORY SALES PRICE

Defined, Merchant Ship Sale Act of 1946, 50 App. § 1736

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

Adult education programs, appeal proceedings not to operate as, 20 § 1207
Aged persons, grants, state and programs, community actions as to, 42 § 3023
Appeals. Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Arbitration proceedings. Arbitration, this index
Arrest or process in rem issued in admiralty case, 28 § 2464
Bank holding company, approval, acquisition, etc., transaction, antitrust proceedings, 12 § 1849
Bankruptcy, this index
Certiorari to review decree of court of appeals respecting orders concerning packers, 7 § 194
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Coal mine health and safety, judicial review of orders and decisions, effect, 30 § 816

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Communications Commission's orders, rehearing petition, 47 § 405
Community mental health centers, appeal, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's actions, 42 § 2694
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Deportation of excluded alien, 8 § 1227
Developmental disabilities, persons with, services and facilities for, appeals, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's actions, 42 § 2694
Devices, order relating to standards, 21 § 371
Employment taxes, action of Secretary of Labor withholding certification of additional credit allowance or approval of state laws, commencement of judicial review proceedings, 26 § 3310
Execution of process in rem issued in admiralty, 28 § 2464
Execution or enforcement of judgment or decree, to obtain certiorari from Supreme Court, 28 § 2101
Federal agency action,
Pending judicial review, 5 § 705
Review of orders, 28 § 2350
Food, order relating to standards, 21 § 371
Food stamp program, stay of administrative action concerning retail food stores or wholesale food concerns pending trial, etc., 7 § 2022
Forfeiture under warrant of arrest or other process in rem in admiralty, 28 § 2464
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization, stay of Surgeon General's action, 42 § 291h
Indian claims, dismissal of, 25 § 70v–1
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides, commencement, proceedings for judicial review not to operate as, 7 § 135b
Internal revenue,
Collection of jeopardy assessments of taxes other than income, estate and gift taxes, 26 § 6863
Refund proceedings, 26 § 7422
Sale of seized property pending tax court decision on jeopardy assessment, 26 § 6863
Interstate Commerce Commission, this index
Jury selection procedures, noncompliance, grounds for, 28 § 1867
Navy, this index
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., judicial review, orders, etc., 5 § 1508
Railroad reorganization in bankruptcy, suit to enforce liens, 11 § 205 (j)
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Securities and Exchange Commission, orders of not stayed by proceedings to review, 15 § 80b–13
Securities Exchange Act, over-the-counter associations, disciplinary proceedings, application for review to operate as, 15 § 78o–3
Security,
Execution and enforcement of judgment to obtain certiorari from Supreme Court, 28 § 2101
Execution of process in rem issued in admiralty case, 28 § 2464
Small business investment companies, suspension of directors and officers, 15 § 687e
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief, this index
State Courts, this index
Supreme Court, generally, this index
Three-judge court, action pending therein to enjoin, etc., enforcement of state statute, 28 § 2284
Unemployment compensation, grants to states for administration, action of Secretary of Labor respecting, commencement of judicial review proceedings, 42 § 504
United States, proceedings against for damage caused by vessel, etc., 10 §§ 7721 to 7730
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, execution, judgment of conviction, 18 App., Rule 8

STEAGALL NATIONAL HOUSING ACT OF 1938

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Home Owners' Loan Corporation, generally, this index

STEAGALL NATIONAL HOUSING ACT OF 1939

Text of Act, 12 § 1703 et seq.
National Housing Act, generally, this index

STEAGALL STOCK LIABILITY ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Federal Reserve Banks, generally, this index

STEAGALL-WAGNER NATIONAL HOUSING ACT OF 1938

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Home Owners' Loan Corporation, generally, this index

STEAM

Armed forces, sale and extension of systems and facilities, 10 § 2481
Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, generally, this index
Metered charges, payment from appropriation current at end of period, 31 § 668a
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, exemption, 41 § 356

STEAM BOILERS

Railroads. Boiler Inspection Act, generally, this index

STEAM DISTILLED WOOD TURPENTINE

Defined, naval stores, 7 § 92

STEAM GAUGES

Coast Guard to control, 46 § 393
Tugboats and freight boats, 46 § 405

STEAM LINES OR INSTALLATIONS

"Improvements" as meaning, land development and new communities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aa
"Land development" as meaning process of making, etc., new community land development, 42 § 3914

STEAM VESSELS

Coast Guard, inspection of hulls, 46 § 391
Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Homicide, misconduct or neglect of ship officers resulting in loss of life, punishment, 18 § 1115
Inspection. Shipping, this index
Navigation rules,
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, this index
Navigation Rules, this index
Pilots of Vessels, this index
Shipping, generally, this index

STEAMBOAT INSPECTION ACT

Text of Act, 46 §§ 239, 369, 382b
Shipping, generally, this index

STEAMBOATS

See STEAM VESSELS, generally, this index

STEAMSHIP COMPANIES

Grapes and plums, transporting to foreign destination unlawful without certificate showing meeting of standards, 7 § 591

STEAMSHIPS

See STEAM VESSELS, generally, this index

STEEL

Apportionment to manufacturers of materials for armed forces, 50 App. § 468
Report of steel production, 50 App. § 468
Sheet and plate steel, standard gauge, 15 §§ 206 to 208
Preparation of standard, 15 § 207

STEELE BAYOU (MISS.)

Non-navigable waters, 33 § 59g

STEELHEAD TROUT

Columbia River, exemption, provisions concerning regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 856

STEELMARK MONTH

Designation and Presidential proclamation, 36 § 169e

STEERAGE PASSENGERS

See PASSENGERS, this index

STEERING APPARATUS

Vessel required to be equipped with, 46 § 473

STEERING RULES

See NAVIGATION RULES, generally, this index

STEHEKIN RIVER

Lake Chelan National Recreation Area, generally, this index

STENOGRAPHERS

Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001
Compensation,
Courts, 28 §§ 603 note, 604
Fixed by Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 604
Congressional committees,
Receipts from sale of transcripts of hearing paid into Treasury, 2 § 117a
Standing committee, 2 § 190b (a)
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, testimony taken, deposition upon oral examination, 2 § 386
Court of Claims, 28 § 794
Expenses in bankruptcy, stenographers expenses allowed out of estate, 11 § 66
Referees in bankruptcy, employment, 11 § 66
Reporters, generally, this index

STENOGRAPHIC LAW CLERKS

Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, appointment and removal, 28 § 831

STENOGRAPHIC REPORTING SERVICE

Agriculture Department, contract for, 7 § 2232
Federal agencies, temporary or intermittent employment, 5 § 3109
General Services Administrator authorized to procure, 40 § 758

STENOGRAPHIC TRANSCRIPT

Contested elections, House of Representatives members, testimony taken, depositions upon oral examination, 2 § 386
Fees of reporter, taxation as cost, 28 § 1920
In forma pauperis proceedings, costs, taxation, 28 § 1915

STEPHEN FOSTER MEMORIAL DAY

Designation and proclamation, 36 § 158

STEPPARENTS AND STEPCHILDREN

"Child"
As including, civil service retirement, 5 § 8341
As not including, civil service retirement, lump-sum benefits, 5 § 8342
Federal old-age and survivors' insurance benefits, 42 § 416
"Member of family" as meaning, federal employees' group health insurance, 5 § 8901

STEREO PLATES

Postage stamps, printing illustrations of, prohibition against sale of, 39 § 405

STERLING ACT (CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT)

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index

STERLING ACT (EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY)

Text of Act, 45 § 51 et seq.
Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index

STERLING SILVER

Standard of fineness, 15 § 296

STEVEDORES

Armed forces, furnishing services and facilities to vessels carrying cargo or passengers sponsored by military department, 10 § 2633
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, supervision of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

STEWARDS

White House, 3 § 109

STICKERS

Land and Water Conservation Fund Sticker, production, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200

STILETTOES

"Dangerous weapon" as including, unlawful acts concerning Capitol buildings or grounds, 40 § 193m

STILLS

Gallonage tax,
Lien for, 26 § 5004
Persons interested in stills, liability for distilled spirits gallonage tax, 26 § 5005
Internal revenue,
Claim for stills seized and destroyed as unregistered, etc., time limitation, etc., 26 § 5609
Distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5178
Distillers Tax, generally, this index
Enforcement officers, authority of, enforcement of provisions pertaining to, 26 § 7608
Forfeiture,
Destruction of,
Stills and distilling apparatus where impracticable to remove, 26 § 5609
Unregistered stills, 26 § 5609
Disposal of forfeited material and equipment for distilling, 26 § 5610
Distilling apparatus removed without notice or set up without permit, 26 § 5615
Property subject to, 26 § 5615
Unregistered stills or distilling apparatus as subject to, 26 §§ 5601, 5615
Lien of distilled spirits gallonage tax on stills, 26 § 5004
Manufacturers, tax on, generally, post
Permit, to set up, 26 § 5105
Registration, 26 § 5179
Manufacturer of stills, 26 § 7011
Release of distilling apparatus seized for violation of law to a receiver, 26 § 5611
Manufacturers, tax on, 26 §§ 5101 to 5106
Additions to tax, returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., 26 § 6651
Application of,
State laws, 26 § 5145
Subpart containing general provisions, 26 § 5147
Assessment, 26 § 5142
Businesses in more than one location, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Change of location, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Computation, 26 § 5142
Death, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Manufacturers, tax on—Continued
Definitions,
Place, 26 § 5143
Different businesses of same ownership and location, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Drawbacks, exports, 26 § 5106
Entry on premises for inspection of records, etc., 26 § 5146
Exemptions, 26 § 5103
Exports, 26 § 5106
Imposition, 26 § 5101
Liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Notice of manufacturer, 26 § 5105
Partners, 26 § 5143
Payment, 26 §§ 5104, 5142
Effect on application of state laws, 26 § 5145
Failure to pay tax shown on return or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Removal for export without payment of tax, 26 § 5106
Penalties and forfeitures, 26 § 5691
Returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., imposition on net amount due, 26 § 6651
Permit to set up still, 26 § 5105
Placing and keeping occupational tax stamps, 26 §§ 6806, 7273
Preservation and inspection of records, etc., 26 § 5146
Rate, 26 § 5101
Registration, 26 § 7011
Returns,
Failure to file, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Payment of tax shown on, etc., failure to make, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Stamps,
Payment by stamp, 26 §§ 5104, 5142
Placing and keeping,
In place of business, exceptions, 26 §§ 6806, 7273
Occupational tax stamps, 26 § 6806
Supply, 26 § 5144
State laws, application, 26 § 5145
Persons interested in stills as liable for distilled spirits gallonage tax, 26 § 5005
Unregistered stills, destruction, 26 § 5609
Wine Tax, generally, this index

STIPEND

See COMPENSATION AND WAGES, generally, this index

STIPULATIONS

Admiralty case, stay of process in rem, 28 § 2464
Attorney General in condemnation proceedings excluding certain property, 40 § 258f
Change of venue, 28 § 1404
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, depositions or affidavits, taking testimony by, 2 § 387
Contractor and Attorney General for review of Tax Court's decision in renegotiation case, 50 App. § 1218a
Corporate surety, approval of, 6 § 6
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index

STIPULATIONS—Continued

Personal injury on vessel, limiting time for filing claims or commencing suit, 46 § 183b
Postal Service, waiver of hearings, elections, recognition, labor organizations, 39 § 1203
Property of U.S., release from attachment, etc., 40 §§ 308, 309
Record on review or enforcement in courts of appeals of agency, etc., orders, 28 § 2112
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Stay of execution of process under warrant of arrest or other process in admiralty, 28 § 2464
Supreme Court, this index
Surety company as surety, 6 § 6
Action on stipulations, 6 § 10
Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 6 § 12
Forfeiture of right to do business on nonpayment of judgment against, 6 § 11
Trust Indenture Act, stipulations binding person to waive compliance void, 15 § 77aaaa
United States bonds and notes deposited in lieu of stipulation, 6 § 15
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
Vessel owner to answer decree of court, 28 § 2464

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

Acquisition of stock of other corporations, export trade corporations, 15 § 63
Actions. Derivative Actions, this index
Agricultural Hall of Fame, prohibition against issuance of, 36 § 982
Alien Property Custodian,
List transmitted to, 50 App. § 7
Return of property vested in, 50 App. § 32
American Society of International Law, 36 § 347
AMVETS, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 67n
Bank Holding Company, this index
Bank Service Corporations, generally, this index
Bank stockholders, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's power to enforce liability, 12 § 1821
Banking business by organization issuing, underwriting, etc., prohibited, 12 § 378
Bankruptcy, preferred creditors, 11 § 96
Banks for Cooperatives, this index
Big Brothers of America, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 892
Blinded Veterans Association, 36 § 862
Blue Star Mothers of America, Inc., prohibition against issuance, 36 § 952
Board for Fundamental Education, prohibition against issuing, 36 § 512
Bonus, employees' stock bonus as investment company, 15 § 80a-3
Boy Scouts of America prohibited from issuing, 36 § 24
Boys' Clubs of America, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 702
Capital stock taxes, revenue stamps. Taxes, generally, post
Carriers,
Acquisition or control of interest in competing carrier through stock ownership, 49 § 5 (14)
Control through stockholders by other than prescribed methods forbidden, 49 § 5 (4)
Freight forwarder, ownership by officer or agent of carrier, 49 § 1011
Carriers—Continued
Investigation of issue by Commission, 49 §§ 19a, 20a
Central Bank for Cooperatives, this index
China Trade Act Corporations, this index
Civil Air Patrol, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 204
Commodity Credit Corporation, 15 § 714e
Communications Satellite System, this index
Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America, issuance of stock prohibited, 36 § 802
Consent stock, defined, income tax, dividends paid deduction, 26 § 565
Constructive ownership, income tax, 26 § 318
Control of carrier under Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1 (3)
Cooperative housing corporations, income tax, deduction of taxes and interest paid, 26 § 216
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, prohibition from issuing shares of stock, 47 § 296(f)
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Default where state guaranteed payment, retention of payment due state, 31 § 207
Defined,
Income tax,
Consolidated returns, 26 § 1504
Deductions, 26 § 216
Disposition of property, 26 § 1083
Interest equalization tax, 26 § 4920
Internal Revenue Code, 26 § 7701
Derivative Actions, this index
Disclosure of stock ownership, air carriers, 49 § 1377
Distilled spirits plant, owner or controller of stock as liable for distilled spirits gallonage tax, 26 § 5005
Dividends, generally, this index
Documentary stamp tax, revenue stamps. Taxes, generally, post
Emergency preparedness functions of SEC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Estate Tax, this index
Export-Import Bank of U.S., 12 §§ 635b, 635c
Power to acquire stock, 12 § 635
Family, constructive ownership, income tax, 26 § 318
Federal credit unions,
Assignment of shares as "security", 12 § 1761c
Determination as to maximum number of shares, 12 § 1761b
Enforcement of liens, 12 § 1757
Joint tenancy in shares, 12 § 1759
Organization certificate, 12 § 1753
Federal Home Loan Banks, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, this index
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, this index
Federal Land Bank Associations, this index
Federal Land Banks, this index
Federal Reserve Banks, this index
Federal Savings and Loan Associations, investment in capital stock, etc., of corporations organized under state, etc., laws where home office is located, 12 § 1464c
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1725

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—Con.

Foreign Banking Corporations, this index
Foreign stock, acquisition of, tax on. Interest Equalization Tax, this index
Freight forwarders, ownership by officer or employee of common carrier prohibited, 49 § 1011
Future Farmers of America, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 282
Gift tax, shares owned by nonresident not a citizen, 26 § 2511
Hopi Industrial Park, powers of Tribal Council to enter into business venture as shareholder with corporations, etc., operating within, 25 § 642
Husband and wife holding stock as community property, small business corporations, income tax, consent to election as to taxable status, 26 § 1372
Income tax, 26 § 306
Accumulated earnings tax, 26 § 532
Acquisition of rights to acquire stock,
Basis of right, 26 § 307
Distribution of earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Taxability of corporation on distribution, 26 § 311
Acquisitions to evade or avoid, 26 § 269
Adjusted basis of stock,
Basis of property distributed by bank holding company, 26 § 1102
Distributions applied against, 26 § 301
Gain or loss, determination of, 26 § 1016
Regulated investment companies, 26 § 852
Small business corporations, 26 § 1016
Affiliated group, defined, consolidated returns, 26 § 1504
Antitrust order, defined, disposition of property, 26 § 1111
Antitrust stock,
Defined, corporate distributions, 26 § 301
Distribution,
Amount, 26 § 301
Avoidance of federal income tax, 26 § 1111
Basis 26 § 301
Definitions, dispositions of property, 26 § 1111
Fractional shares, right to, 26 § 1111
General rule, 26 § 1111
Pursuant to order enforcing antitrust laws, 26 § 1111
Special adjustment when received as dividend, 26 §§ 312, 535, 545, 556
Special rules, 26 §§ 301, 1111
Deduction for dividends paid, 26 § 561
Divested stock, generally, post, this subhead
Application of distribution of dividend against adjusted basis of stock, 26 § 301
Appreciated property used to redeem stock, taxability on distribution, 26 § 311
Attributed ownership. Constructive ownership generally, post, this subhead
Avoidance of tax, corporations used to avoid tax on shareholders, 26 § 531 et seq.
Banking institutions, 26 §§ 581 to 583
Basis, shares acquired, exercise of employee stock options by estate, 26 § 421
Income tax—Continued
Basis of stock and rights acquired in distribution, 26 § 307
Bank holding company, 26 § 1102
Brother-sister controlled group of corporations,
Common owners, excluded stock, 26 § 1563
Rules, determination, stock ownership, 26 1563
Stock treated as "excluded stock", surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Voting power, 26 § 1563
Cancellation of stock, redemption of stock, 26 § 317
Carryover net operating loss, 26 § 382
Change in terms and condition of stock, 26 § 306
Children, constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
China trade corporations, 26 §§ 941 to 943
Collapsible corporations,
Consenting corporations, certain sales of stock of, 26 § 341
Distributions and liquidation, 26 § 341
Exceptions, sales or exchanges of stock, 26 § 341
Gain by shareholder with respect to his stock, 26 § 341
Gain or loss from sale or exchange of stock, 26 § 341
Common parent corporation of affiliated groups, stock ownership, 26 § 1504
Computation of net operating loss deduction, 26 § 172
Consent stock, defined, dividends paid deduction, 26 § 565
Constructive ownership of stock, 26 §§ 267, 318
Controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Distributions in redemption, 26 §§ 302, 382
Net operating loss carryovers, 26 § 382
Percentage limitations, applying, stock options, 26 § 425
Redemption through use of related corporations, 26 § 304
Special limitations on net operating carryovers, 26 § 382
Controlled corporations, surtax exemptions,
Certain stock excluded, 26 § 1563
Common owners, excluded stock, 26 § 1563
Constructive ownership of stock, 26 § 1563
Franchised corporations, sale of stock, 26 § 1563
Members of family, constructive ownership, 26 § 1563
Operating and special rules, constructive ownership, 26 § 1563
Rules for determining stock ownership, 26 § 1563
Subsidiary corporation, excluded stock, 26 § 1563
Controlled foreign corporations. Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
Convertible stock, 26 § 306
Cooperative housing corporations, deduction of taxes, interest, and business depreciation, 26 § 216

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Corporate distribution, 26 § 306
Credit corporate stockholder in foreign corporation, 26 § 902
Dealers in securities, short sales, 26 § 1233
Death taxes, distributions in redemption of stock to pay death taxes, 26 § 303
Deductions,
Acquisitions made to evade or avoid, 26 § 269
Estate tax, employee stock options, 26 § 421
Federal National Mortgage Association, capital contributions to, 26 §§ 162, 1054
Interest on indebtedness incurred to acquire stock of another corporation, 26 § 279
Losses, 26 § 267
Worthless stock loss, nonvoting stock limited and preferred as to dividends, "stock" as not including, 26 § 165
Defined, carryovers, 26 § 382
Definitions of stock. Defined, generally, ante
Disclosure of returns, 26 § 7213
Disposition,
Certain stock, 26 § 306
Defined, deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 425
Employee stock options, effect of disqualifying disposition, 26 § 421
Qualified stock option, exercise of, certain disqualifying dispositions where amount realized less than value at exercise, 26 § 422
Distribution of stock of controlled corporation, 26 § 355
Distributions by corporations, 26 §§ 301 to 308
Antitrust stock, generally, ante, this subhead
Basis to shareholders and security-holders, 26 § 307
Constructive ownership, 26 § 318
Controlled corporations, 26 § 355
Earnings and profits, effect on, 26 § 312
Redemption of stock, 26 §§ 302, 303, 304
Taxability of corporation on, 26 § 311
Treated as an exchange, holding period of property, 26 § 1223
Distributions in redemption of stock, 26 §§ 304, 342
Divested stock,
Disposition of property, 26 § 1111
Distribution, 26 §§ 535, 545, 556
Dividends,
Exclusion of taxable stock dividends in computing distributable net income of estate or trust, 26 § 643
Taxable stock dividends not considered income of estate or trust, 26 § 643
Earnings and profits, effect of corporate distribution, 26 § 312
Election, liquidation, 26 § 333
Employee stock options. Stock options, generally, post this subhead
Income tax—Continued
Employee stock purchase plans,
Defined, etc., deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 423
Information returns, 26 § 6039
Penalty, failure to file, 26 § 6652
Special rules, modification, extension, or renewal, 26 § 425
Equity capital, defined, 26 § 422
Deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 422
Estate of dead employee, exercise, stock option, 26 § 421
Estate tax, deduction for,
Employee stock options, 26 § 421
Stock options, net value, determination, 26 § 691
Estates or trusts, attribution from, constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Exceptions, appreciated property used to redeem stock, taxability on distribution, 26 § 311
Exchange,
Distributions pursuant to Bank Holding Company Act, 26 § 1101 et seq.
For 306 stock, additional consideration received, 26 § 356
Gain or loss from exchanges not solely in kind, 26 § 1031
Railroad property in reorganization, 26 § 374
Gain or loss from receipt of money or property in exchange for stock not recognized, 26 § 1032
Stock for stock of same corporation, 26 § 1036
Exclusion of stock from provision concerning nonrecognition of gain or loss from exchanges, 26 § 1031
Extension, stock options, 26 § 425
Federal National Mortgage Association,
Deductions, capital contributions to, 26 §§ 162, 1054
Gain or loss from disposition of property, special rules for certain stock of, 26 § 1054
Foreign corporations, controlled. Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
Foreign governments and international organizations, income of, 26 § 892
Foreign investors trading in, exclusion from "trade or business within the U.S.", 26 § 864
Foreign personal holding companies,
Increase in basis, 26 § 1022
Adjustments to basis of property, 26 § 1016
Ownership, basis of determining status, 26 § 554
Returns, 26 § 6035
"Foreign personal holding company income" as including gains from sale or exchange, 26 § 553
"Foreign personal holding income" as including compensation, use, corporation property, 26 § 553
Foreign tax credit for corporation owning stock of foreign corporation, 26 § 902

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Franchised corporations, sale of stock, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Full or part payment, redemption of stock, 26 § 302
Gain or loss, 26 §§ 351, 354, 355
Adjustments to basis, 26 § 1016
Controlled corporations, 26 § 355
Dealers in, 26 § 1236
Distributions, 26 § 306
Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, 26 § 1101 et seq.
Exchange of property, 26 §§ 354, 1031, 1036
Distribution pursuant to Bank Holding Company Act, 26 § 1101 et seq.
Federal Communications Commission, exchanges to effectuate policy of, 26 § 1071
Obedience to orders of Securities and Exchange Commission, 26 § 1081
Small business investment company, 26 §§ 1242, 1243
Stock for property, nonrecognition, 26 § 1032
Stock in reorganization, 26 § 361
Federal Communications Commission, exchanges to effectuate policy of, 26 § 1071
Federal National Mortgage Association, disposition of property, special rules for certain stock of, 26 § 1054
Foreign personal holding company stock, 26 § 342
Holding period of stock, 26 § 1223
Involuntary conversions, 26 § 1033
Liquidations, 26 § 333
Long-term capital gain, 26 § 333
Minority stockholders, special rule on liquidation, 26 § 337
Nonrecognition of gain on distribution of bank holding company, 26 § 1101 et seq.
Sales in obedience to orders of S. E. C., 26 § 1081
Short-term capital gain, 26 § 333
Small business investment company stock, losses on, 26 §§ 1242, 1243
Small business stock, losses on, 26 § 1244
Stock options, employees, 26 § 1014
Stock rights distributed in obedience to order of Securities and Exchange Commission, 26 § 1081
Transactions between related taxpayers, 26 § 267
Transfer to corporation controlled by transferor, 26 § 351
Treatment of undistributed capital gains by shareholders of regulated investment company, 26 § 852
Wash sales, 26 § 1091
Governmental units, stock owned by, nonapplicability, deduction of taxes, interest and business depreciation by cooperative housing corporation tenant-stockholders, 26 § 216

Income tax—Continued
Grandchildren, constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Grandparents, constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Hedging transactions in commodity futures, 26 § 1233
Husband and wife, constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Identification, stock options, stock transferred pursuant to exercise of, 26 § 6039
Insolvent individual, exercise, qualified stock option, certain transfers by, 26 § 422
Interest on indebtedness incurred to acquire stock of another corporation, 26 § 279
Investment of trust funds, power to control as power of administration, 26 § 675
Involuntary conversions, 26 § 1033
Joint tenancy, acquisition of share not deemed a disposition but termination of, exercise, stock options, 26 § 425
Less developed country corporation, defined, foreign tax credit, 26 § 902
Life insurance companies, distributions, 26 § 815
Limitations, appreciated property used to redeem stock, taxability on distribution, 26 § 311
Liquidations, 26 § 331 et seq.
Attribution, gain to shareholder, 26 § 333
Collapsible corporations, distributions, 26 § 341
Election as to recognition of gain, 26 § 333
Gain or loss, 26 §§ 331, 381
Noncorporate shareholders, 26 § 333
Recognition of gain in certain liquidations, 26 § 333 note
Special rule for certain minority stockholders, 26 § 337
Stock options, 26 § 425
Subsidiary, basis of property received, 26 § 334
Members of family, constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Modification,
Defined, deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 425
Stock options, 26 § 425
Net operating loss,
Carryovers, special limitations, 26 § 382
Deduction, 26 § 172
New stock, acquisition, exercise, stock option, 26 § 425
Noncorporate shareholders, election as to recognition of gain in certain liquidations, 26 § 333
Nonrecognition of gain or loss on exchange of stock for stock of same corporation, 26 § 1036
Nonresident aliens, gains on sale or exchange, alternative tax where expatriation to avoid tax, 26 § 877
Operating rules, constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Options. Stock options, post, this subhead
Ownership of stock,
Collapsible corporations, 26 § 341
Constructive ownership as actual ownership, 26 § 318
Net operating loss carryovers, 26 § 382
Rules for determining, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Parent corporation, defined, deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 425
Parent-subsidiary controlled group of corporations,
Rules, determination, stock ownership, 26 § 1563
Stock treated as "excluded stock", surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Parents, constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Partnerships, attribution from, constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Personal holding companies, ownership for purposes of income tax, 26 § 544
"Personal holding company income", compensation, use of corporation property, inclusion in, 26 § 543
Power to vote or direct voting of stock as power of administration, 26 § 675
Pre-termination property, investment credits, depreciable property, transfers disregarded, acquisition, stock of distributing corporation, 26 § 49
Property,
Acquired by exchange of stock, basis to corporation, corporate organizations and reorganizations, 26 § 362
Received in liquidation, 26 § 334
Purchase, defined, 26 § 382
Qualified electing shareholder, defined, 26 § 333
Qualified stock options,
Defined, etc., 26 § 422
Information returns, 26 § 6039
Penalty, failure to file, 26 § 6652
Qualifying shareholders, defined, disposition of property, 26 § 1111
Radio corporations, sale or exchange to effectuate policies of F. C. C. policies, 26 § 1071
Real Estate Investment Trusts, this index
Received in distributions to which 1939 Code applied, 26 § 306
Redemption of stock, 26 § 302
Appreciated property used, taxability on distribution, 26 § 311
Cancellation, obedience to S. E. C. orders, 26 § 1081
Defined, corporate distributions, 26 § 317
Distributions in redemption, 26 § 302
Payment of death taxes, 26 § 303
Election as to recognition of gains in certain liquidations, 26 § 333
Limitations, 26 § 303
Not equivalent to dividend, 26 § 302
Partial liquidation, 26 § 346
Income tax—Continued
Redemption of stock—Continued
Payment of death taxes, 26 § 303
Related corporations, 26 § 304
Sales of related corporations, 26 § 304
Subsidiaries, liquidation, 26 § 332
Termination of shareholder's interest, 26 § 302
Use of related corporations, 26 § 304
Reduction of adjusted basis of stock, 26 § 301
Regulated Investment Companies, this index
Regulations, holding period of stock or rights to acquire stock, 26 § 1223
Related terminal income, defined, railroad corporations, 26 § 281
Related terminal services, defined, railroad corporations, 26 § 281
Renewal, stock options, 26 § 425
Reorganizations,
Exchange of stock, 26 § 354
Net operating loss carryovers, 26 § 382
Restricted stock options,
Defined, etc., 26 § 424
Information returns, 26 § 6039
Penalty, failure to file, 26 § 6652
Special rules, modification, extension, or renewal, 26 § 425
Retirement of stock, redemption of stock, 26 § 317
Returns,
Disclosure, 26 § 7213
Filing copy of certification of status as foreign personal holding company, 26 § 552
Information returns, stock options, 26 § 6039
Penalty for failure to file, 26 § 6652
Shareholders permitted to inspect corporate returns, 26 § 6103
Sale or exchange,
Collapsible corporation, 26 § 341
Exceptions, 26 § 341
Franchised corporations, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Secretary of Treasury, regulations as to holding period of stock or stock rights, 26 § 1223
Section 1250 property, gain from dispositions of, increase for certain stock, 26 § 1250
Short sales, gains and losses, 26 § 1233
Small Business Corporations' Income Tax, this index
Small business stock, losses on, 26 § 1244
Special rules,
Constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Employee stock purchase plans, option price between 85 percent and 100 percent of value of stock, 26 § 423
Qualified stock options, 26 § 422
Restricted stock options, option price between 85 percent and 95 percent of value of stock, 26 § 424
Stock options, 26 § 425
Statements, furnishing to persons, respecting information furnished in return, stock options, 26 § 6039
Penalties, failure to furnish, 26 § 6678

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Stock in trade, capital asset as not including for determining capital gain or loss, 26 § 1221
Stock options, 26 §§ 421 to 425
Acquisition of new stock upon exercise, 26 § 425
Attribution of stock ownership, 26 § 425
Basis of shares acquired, exercise of option by estate, 26 § 421
Constructive ownership, controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, 26 § 1563
Corporate reorganizations, liquidations, etc., 26 § 425
"Corporation issuing or assuming stock option in a transaction to which section 425(a) applies, term "grantor corporation" substituted for, 26 § 425
Definitions, 26 § 425
Disposition, 26 § 425
Employee stock purchase plan, 26 § 423
Issuing or assuming a stock option in a transaction to which section 425(a) applies, 26 § 425
Modification, 26 § 425
Parent corporation, 26 § 422
Qualified stock option, 26 § 422
Restricted stock option, 26 § 424
Subsidiary corporation, 26 § 425
Variable price option, 26 § 424
Disposition,
Effect of disqualifying disposition, 26 § 421
Qualified stock option, certain disqualifying dispositions where amount realized less than value at exercise, 26 § 422
"Disposition of such share", transfers by insolvent individuals, exercise, qualified stock options, 26 § 422
Employee stock purchase plans, 26 § 423
Information returns, 26 § 6039
Penalty, failure to file, 26 § 6652
Special rules, modification, extension, or renewal, 26 § 425
Equity capital, defined, 26 § 422
Estate of decedent, exercise by, 26 § 421
Estate tax, deduction for, 26 § 421
Net value, determination, 26 § 691
Exercise, qualified stock option, when price is less than value of stock, 26 § 422
General rules, 26 § 421
"Grantor corporation" substituted for term "employer corporation", 26 § 425
Holding period of property, 26 § 1223
Identification, stock transferred pursuant to exercise of, 26 § 6039
Information returns, 26 § 6039
Penalty, failure to file, 26 § 6652
Insolvent individuals, qualified stock options, certain transfers by, 26 § 422
Joint tenancy, acquisition of share not deemed a disposition but termination of, 26 § 425
Minimum tax for tax preferences, 26 §§ 56 to 58
Income tax—Continued
Stock options—Continued
Modification, extension, or renewal, 26 § 425
New options upon modification, extension, or renewal, 26 § 425
Nonexercise, qualified stock option, applicability where options are for stock of same class in same corporation, 26 § 422
Outstanding, certain options treated as, nonexercise, qualified stock option, 26 § 422
Ownership, 26 §§ 318, 544
Parent-subsidiary relationship, determination, 26 § 425
Percentage limitations, applying, attribution of stock ownership, 26 § 425
Preference in taxing, minimum tax, 26 §§ 56 to 58
Purchase, constructive ownership, 26 § 318
Qualified stock options, 26 § 422
Information returns, 26 § 6039
Penalty, failure to file, 26 § 6652
Requirements,
Employee stock purchase plan, 26 § 423
Qualified stock option, exercise of, 26 § 422
Restricted stock options, 26 § 424
Restricted stock options, 26 § 424
Information returns, 26 § 6039
Penalty, failure to file, 26 § 6652
Special rules, modification, extension, or renewal, 26 § 425
"Securities of the employer corporation", inclusion in securities of parent or subsidiary corporation, 26 § 402
Shareholders, options granted to, qualified stock options, 26 § 422
Special rules, 26 § 425
Employee stock purchase plans, option priced between 85 percent and 100 percent of value of stock, 26 § 423
Qualified stock option, 26 § 422
Restricted stock options, option price between 85 percent and 95 percent of value of stock, 26 § 424
Statements, furnishing to persons respecting information furnished in return, 26 § 6039
Penalty, failure to furnish, 26 § 6678
Stockholder approval, grant of, 26 § 425
Transfer, effect of qualifying transfer, 26 § 421
Stock rights, holding period for determining capital gain or loss, 26 § 1223
Stockholder approval, grant of stock option, 26 § 425
Subsidiary corporation, defined, deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 425
Taxability of corporation on distribution, 26 § 311
Tenant-stockholder, cooperative housing corporation, income tax, sale or exchange of residence, 26 § 1034
Terminal railroad corporations, 26 § 281
Defined, railroad corporations, 26 § 281
306 stock, defined, corporate distributions, 26 § 306

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—Con.

Income tax—Continued
Transfers,
Employee stock options, effect of qualifying transfer, 26 § 421
To avoid tax on, 26 § 1491 et seq.
Treasury stock, exchange for property, nonrecognition of gain or loss, 26 § 1032
Trusts, remote contingent interest of beneficiary, 26 § 318
Variable price option, defined, deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 424
Wash sales, holding period of property, 26 § 1223
Worthless securities, when corporation treated as affiliated with taxpayer, treatment of losses on, 26 § 165
Inter-American Development Bank, this index
Interest Equalization Tax, this index
Internal revenue,
Income tax, generally, ante
Taxes, generally, post
International Finance Corporation, 22 § 282c
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., prohibition against issuance, 36 § 921
Joint-Stock Land Banks, this index
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 78k
Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc., prohibition against issuance of, 36 § 642
Losses on small business stock, defined, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1244
National Banks, this index
National Conference of State Societies, prohibition against issuance of capital stock, 36 § 414
National Conference on Citizenship, prohibition against issuance of stock, 36 § 442
National Fund for Medical Education, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 612
National Housing Partnerships, this index
National Mortgage Associations, this index
National Music Council, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 672
National park license or grantee, issuance by, 16 § 3
National Railroad Passenger Corporation. Railroads, this index
National Safety Council, issuance of stock prohibited, 36 § 473
National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 1013
Natural records system for protection, emergency preparedness functions of SEC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 1052
Options. Income tax, generally, ante
Periodical publications, owner, filing information with Postal Service respecting identity, 39 § 3685
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, withholding license by Secretary, 7 § 499d
Preferred Stocks, generally, this index
Production Credit Associations, this index
Publications of second class, filing information with Postmaster General respecting identity, 39 § 4369
Purchase by corporation of stock of other corporations to restrain commerce, 15 § 18
Purple Heart, Military Order of, 36 § 832
Railroads, income tax, distributions in redemption, 26 § 302
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, capitol stock, 15 §§ 601, 608, 609
Redemption. Income tax, ante
Registry of vessel not vacated or affected by sale of stock, 46 § 15
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Reserve Officers Association, prohibition against issuing capital stock, 36 § 229
Revenue stamps. Taxes, post
Satellites. Communications Satellite System, generally, this index
Savings and loan holding companies,
Acts or transactions involving, 12 § 1730a(g)
Subsidiary insured institution, prohibited transactions concerning, 12 § 1730a(d)
Securities, generally, this index
Securities Act, generally, this index
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index
Securities Investor Protection, generally, this index
Security within,
Securities Act, 15 § 77b
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Service of process on corporation in stockholder's derivative action, 28 § 1695
Shareholders, defined,
Income tax, personal holding companies, 26 § 543
Internal Revenue Code, 26 § 7701
Social Security Act, 42 § 1301
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, investment of moneys of in, 46 § 1177(c)
Small business corporations,
Income tax consent, election as to taxable status, 26 § 1372
Stock owned by husband and wife, taxation, 26 § 1371
Small business investment companies, 15 §§ 682, 687
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, prohibition against issuance of stock, 36 § 543
Stamp tax. Taxes, generally, post
Statutory liability of stockholders for corporate debts not affected by bankruptcy of corporation, 11 § 22
Stock, defined, reorganization of corporations, bankruptcy, 11 § 506
Stock options. Income tax, ante
Stolen property, securities within law relating to as including, 18 § 2311
Taxes,
Administrative and procedural provisions, generally, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Capital stock taxes. Revenue stamps, generally, post, this subhhead
Foreign stock, tax on acquisition of. Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Income tax, generally, ante
Issuance of stock, liability for, and payment of, tax, 26 § 4384
Public utility holding companies, gains or losses from distribution in obedience to orders of Securities and Exchange Commission, 26 § 1081

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—Con.

Taxes—Continued
Reorganization of corporation, 11 § 667
Returns,
Inspection. See Executive Order Table set out as note under section 6103 of Title 26
House committees, Un-American Activities, 26 § 6103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10701
Senate committees,
Government Operations, 26 § 6103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10699
Judiciary, 26 § 6103 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10712, 10808
Select Committee, 26 § 6103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10703
Wash sales, stock or securities, determination of gain or loss, 26 § 1091
Revenue stamps,
Continuing partnerships, 26 § 4383
Exemption, 26 § 4382
Issuance of stock, furnished state agents by Secretary of Treasury, 26 § 6802
Sale or transfer,
Changes in partnerships, 26 § 4383
Liability for, and payment of, tax, 26 § 4384
Shares or certificates of stock,
Representing deposits or withdrawal accounts, exemption, 26 § 4382
State agents, transfer stamps furnished, 26 § 6802
Termination of partnership, 26 § 4383
Territories, subscription to corporate stock prohibited, 48 § 1475
Trading, emergency preparedness functions of SEC concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Union Pacific Railroad, issuance of new stock, 45 § 81
United States Housing Authority, retirement of capital stock, 42 § 1417 note
United States Olympic Committee, prohibition against issuance of capital stock, 36 § 377
United States ownership of capital stock, jurisdiction of district court of action involving corporation, 28 § 1349
Venue in stockholder's derivative action, 28 § 1401
Vessels, enrollment and license of corporate vessel not affected by sale of stock, 46 § 253
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, prohibition against issuance, 36 § 773

STOCK BONUS

Conflict of interest, federal officer or employee receiving salary from source other than government, participation in stock bonus plan maintained by former employer, 18 § 209
Employees' stock bonus as not investment company, 15 § 80a-3
Estate tax, exemption from gross estate, 26 § 2039
Federal savings and loan associations, trustee of trust forming part of plan qualifying for specific tax treatment, 12 § 1464(c)
Gift tax,
Election or option to make payable to beneficiary after employee's death, 26 § 2517
Transfers, 26 § 2517
Plans,
Securities Act, interest or participation in, exemption, 15 § 77c
Securities Exchange Act, interest or participation in,
Bank collective trust funds maintained for funding of, exempted securities, 15 § 78c
Collective trust funds maintained by banks or insurance companies in connection with, exemption from registration requirements, 15 § 781
Small business corporations' income tax, election as to taxable status, 26 § 1379
Securities Act of 1933, exemption from operation of, trust fund relating to stock bonus plan and interest or participation in plan, 15 § 77c

STOCK BONUS TRUSTS

Income tax. Estates and Trusts, this index

STOCK DIVIDENDS

See DIVIDENDS, generally, this index

STOCK EXCHANGES

Loans by members of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 347
Reports of indenture trustee, filing with stock exchange, 15 § 77mmm
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index

STOCK OPTIONS

See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS, this index

STOCK RAISING HOMESTEADS

Text of Acts, 43 §§ 218, 219, 291 et seq.
Additional entries, 43 § 294 et seq.
Preferential rights, 43 § 298
Amount, 43 § 294
Applications, 43 § 292
Authorization, 43 § 291
Cattle driveways, reservation, 43 § 300
Commutation, 43 § 297
Designation of land subject to entry, 43 § 292
Entry, 43 § 291 et seq.
Grazing districts, 43 § 315
Improvements, 43 § 293
Mineral rights, reservation, 43 § 299
Naval petroleum reserves excepted, 43 § 291
Persons entitled to make entries, 43 § 293
Preferential rights, 43 § 298
Reservation,
Coal and mineral rights, 43 § 299
Water holes and cattle driveways, 43 § 300
Rules and regulations, 43 § 291 et seq.
Secretary of Interior, duties, 43 § 291
Short title of act, 43 § 291 note
Water holes, reservation, 43 § 300
Withdrawal from entry or sale, cattle driveways, 43 § 300

STOCK RESERVOIR ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 952 et seq.
Reservoirs, generally, this index

STOCK WATERING PLACES

National forests, 16 § 580h

STOCKBRIDGE-MUNSEE INDIAN COMMUNITY OF WISCONSIN

Judgment in favor of, funds, distribution, 25 § 1142 et seq.

STOCKBRIDGE MUNSEE INDIANS

Homestead entries, 43 § 191

STOCKHOLDERS

See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS, generally, this index

STOCKHOLDERS' LIABILITY ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Federal Reserve Banks, generally, this index

STOCKING

Black bass and other fish, provisions concerning regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, effect on shipments for, 16 § 855

STOCKMEN

Free transportation, 49 § 1(7)

STOCKPILING

Agricultural products,
- Acquired in connection with price support transferred to national stockpile, 7 §§ 1743 to 1747
- Transfer to supplemental stockpile of materials acquired by barter or exchange of, 7 § 1856

Excess materials acquired under Defense Production Act, 50 App. § 2093

Food, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, survival items stockpiles, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Highways, payment to states for construction, federal share value of materials stockpiled, 23 § 121

Narcotic drugs, Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051

Reimbursement of Commodity Credit Corporation for materials transferred to supplemental stockpile, 7 § 1856

Strategic and critical materials,
- Acquired by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1743; 15 § 714b
  - Barter or exchange of agricultural commodities, etc., 7 § 1856
- General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
- Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness responsibilities, 50 § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
- Silver,
  - Exemption from coinage or sale, 31 § 405a–1
  - Payment for transfers from, 31 § 405a–1 note
  - Transfers, 31 § 405a–1 note
    - From stockpile for silver coinage of one dollar pieces, 31 § 391 note

STOCKYARDS AND STOCKYARD DEALERS

Text of Act of 1921, 7 § 181 et seq.

Accounts and records of business, punishment for failure to keep, 7 § 221

Activity as stockyard and dealer or market agency, beneficial services, determination, 7 § 203

Applicability of law to, 7 § 202

Attorney General, duty to enforce law, 7 § 224

Attorney's fees in suit to enforce order for payment of money, 7 § 210

Benefits to business or welfare, determination of services, 7 § 203

Bond of registered dealers, 7 § 204

Change of rates, 7 § 207

Charges. Rates and charges for services, generally, post

Commerce,
- Defined, 7 § 182
- When transaction deemed to be in, 7 § 183

Compensation of officers employed to enforce act, 7 § 228

Complaint against stockyard for violation of law, 7 §§ 209, 210

Co-operative association not prohibited from returning earnings to members, 7 § 207

Costs,
- Actions for enforcement of orders for money payments, 7 § 210
- Proceedings to recover forfeiture for failure to obey orders, 7 § 215

Court proceedings to enforce orders, 7 § 216

Damages,
- Awarded by Secretary for violation of law, 7 § 210
- Violating regulations and laws, 7 § 209

Dealer, defined, 7 § 201

Definitions, 7 §§ 182, 201, 202

Discrimination, 7 §§ 206, 208
- Correction by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 211
- Prohibited, 7 § 213

Dismissal of complaint charging violation of law, 7 § 210

District court,
- Jurisdiction,
  - Action for damages for violating law, 7 § 209
  - Enforce order for payment of money, 7 § 210
- Proceedings to enforce orders of Secretary, 7 § 216

Duty of stockyard owners and market agencies as to services, 7 § 205

Expenses of enforcing act, 7 § 228

Extension of time suspending schedule of rates, 7 § 207

Federal Trade Commission, powers of conferred on Secretary, 7 §§ 222, 227

Fee for inspecting brands and marks, 7 § 217a

Hearing, proceedings to determine lawfulness of rate, etc., 7 § 207

Insolvency as ground for suspending registration, 7 § 204

Inspection of livestock brands, 7 § 217a

Interstate Commerce Act, definition of public stockyards, 7 § 202 note

STOCKYARDS AND STOCKYARD DEALERS—Continued

Interstate Commerce Commission,
Applicability of provisions respecting suspension, etc., of orders, 7 § 217
Powers not affected by Packers and Stockyards Act, 7 § 226
Investigations of violation of law by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 210
Laws unaffected by act relating to, 7 § 225
Liability to individuals for violation of law, 7 § 209
Limitations of actions for violations, 7 § 210
Livestock,
Defined, 7 § 182
Products, defined, 7 § 182
Market Agencies, generally, this index
Meat food products, defined, 7 § 182
Nondiscriminatory stockyard management, 7 § 208
Notice,
Proceedings to determine lawfulness of rate, 7 § 207
Secretary,
Change of rates, 7 § 207
Stockyard is within law, 7 § 202
Order for payment of money, failure to comply with, 7 § 210
Orders of Secretary, 7 § 228
Cease and desist from unfair and discriminatory practices, 7 § 213
Charges or practices, 7 § 211
Court proceedings to enforce, 7 § 216
Injunction, enforcement of orders, 7 § 216
Punishment for failure to obey, 7 § 215
Suspension, generally, post
Time when effective, 7 § 214
Suspension of registration, 7 § 204
Partial invalidity of law, effect, 7 § 229
Penalty for violating rate regulations, 7 § 207
Person, defined, 7 § 182
Petition to Secretary charging violation of law, 7 § 210
Pleading in proceedings to determine lawfulness of rates, etc., 7 § 207
Preferences, Secretary authorized to prescribe rates and practices to prevent preference between intrastate and interstate commerce, 7 § 212
Prescribing rates and practices, 7 § 211
Principal liable for acts of agent, 7 § 223
Proceedings,
Before Secretary of Agriculture for violation of law, 7 § 210
Suspension of orders, 7 § 217
Promotion and research activities relating to livestock, etc., deductions from sales proceeds to finance, applicability of Secretary's authority, 7 § 228
Publication of schedule of rates, 7 § 207
Punishment for not obeying orders, 7 § 215
Rates and charges for services, 7 § 206
Change of rates, 7 § 207
Order of Secretary fixing, 7 § 211
Publication of schedule, 7 § 207
Refund prohibited, 7 § 207
Schedule of rates, 7 § 207
Rates and charges for services—Continued
Secretary prescribing rates and charges to prevent discrimination between intrastate and interstate commerce, 7 § 212
Registration of dealers, 7 § 203
Bond of registrant, 7 § 204
Penalty for failure to register, 7 § 203
Revocation of, 7 § 205
Suspension of registrant, 7 § 204
Regulations or practices, Secretary to prescribe and enforce, 7 § 211
Rent, expenses for, 7 § 228
Review of revocation of authority to inspect livestock brands, 7 § 217a
Revocation,
Authorization to inspect livestock brands, 7 § 217a
Registration of state weighing department, 7 § 205
Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 228
Nondiscriminatory stockyard management, 7 § 208
Schedule of rates, 7 § 207
Secretary of Agriculture,
Accounts and records, duty to provide manner of keeping, 7 § 221
Appointment and removal of officers by, 7 § 228
Cooperation with state or other governmental agencies, 7 § 228
Credit reporting agencies, enforcement of compliance with requirements respecting, 15 § 1681s
Deductions from sales proceeds for financing promotion and research activities relating to livestock, etc., authority, applicability, 7 § 228
Defining "Secretary" to mean, 7 § 182
Federal Trade Commission's power conferred on Secretary, 7 § 222
Investigation of violation of law by, 7 § 210
Notice, ante
Orders of Secretary, ante
Powers and jurisdiction, 7 § 227
Preference between intrastate and interstate commerce, rates and practices, 7 § 212
Proceedings, violation of law, 7 § 210
Registration, dealers, 7 § 203
Report of violation of act to Attorney General, 7 § 224
Revocation of registration by, 7 § 205
Rules and regulations of Secretary, 7 § 228
Schedule of rates, 7 § 207
Suspension,
Orders, applicability of provisions relating to Interstate Commerce Commission, 7 § 217
Schedule of rates by Secretary, 7 § 207
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement, 15 § 1607
Services,
Duty to furnish, 7 § 205
Furnishing services without discrimination, 7 § 205
State, defined, 7 § 183
State court's jurisdiction to enforce order for payment of money, 7 § 210

STOCKYARDS AND STOCKYARD DEALERS—Continued

Stockyard owner, defined, 7 § 201
Stockyard services, defined, 7 § 201
Suspension,
Interstate Commerce Commission, orders, applicability of provisions, 7 § 217
Registered dealers, 7 § 204
Schedule of rates, 7 § 207
Time,
Filing schedule of rates, 7 § 207
Orders of Secretary become effective, 7 § 214
Suspending registration, 7 § 204
Title of act, 7 § 181
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement by Secretary, 15 § 1607
Unfair method of competition by person subject to packers and stockyards act, 15 § 45 (a)
Unfair practices prohibited, 7 § 213
United States attorney's duty to enforce forfeiture for failure to obey orders, 7 § 215
Unreasonable, discriminatory, or deceptive practices, 7 §§ 208, 213
Weighing livestock by state weighing agency, 7 § 205

STOLEN INSTRUMENTS

See STOLEN PROPERTY, generally, this index

STOLEN PROPERTY

Aircraft,
Defined, 18 § 2311
Sale or receipt of, 18 § 2313
Transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2312
Animals, use in research, experimentation, etc., 7 § 2131 et seq.
Cattle,
Defined, 18 § 2311
Sale or receipt of stolen cattle transported in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2317
Transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2316
Checks, Postal Service authorized to issue substitute checks, 39 § 404
Disposal of stolen goods, securities, moneys, or fraudulent state tax stamps, 18 § 2315
Duplicates of stolen,
Checks of,
Post Office Department, 31 § 528
United States, 31 § 528
United States security, 31 § 738a
Fines and penalties,
Aircraft, sale or receipt of, 18 § 2313
Sale or receipt of,
Cattle, 18 § 2317
Securities, moneys, or fraudulent State tax stamps, 18 § 2315
Stolen vehicles, 18 § 2313
Transportation, sale, or receipt of phonograph records bearing forged or counterfeit labels, 18 § 2318
Transportation of,
Cattle, 18 § 2316
Stolen goods, securities, moneys, etc., 18 § 2314
Stolen vehicles, 18 § 2312
Firearms, transportation, receipt, concealment, etc., prohibited, 18 § 922
Income tax, replacement, section 38 property, treatment as suspension period property, 26 § 48
Interstate baggage, express or freight, 18 § 659
Interstate or foreign shipments of baggage by carrier, 18 § 659
Interstate transportation of stolen property. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Moneys,
Defined, 18 § 2311
Sale or receipt of, 18 § 2315
Transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2314
Postal Service, delivery to owner, 39 § 2604
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generallly, this index
Receipt or disposal of stolen goods, securities, moneys, or fradulent state tax stamps, 18 § 2315
Receiving Stolen Property, generally, this index
Sale of,
Cattle, 18 § 2317
Goods, securities or moneys, 18 § 2315
Motor vehicle or aircraft, 18 § 2313
Securities,
Defined, 18 § 2311
Sale or receipt of, 18 § 2315
Transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2314
Sentence and punishment,
Sale or receipt of,
Aircraft, 18 § 2313
Cattle, 18 § 2317
Stolen goods, securities, moneys, or fraudulent State tax stamps, 18 § 2315
Stolen vehicles, 18 § 2313
Transportation, sale, or receipt of phonograph records bearing forged or counterfeit labels, 18 § 2318
Transportation of,
Cattle, 18 § 2316
Stolen goods, securities, moneys, etc., 18 § 2314
Stolen vehicles, 18 § 2312
Tax stamp,
Defined, 18 § 2311
Sale or receipt of, 18 § 2315
Transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2314
Transportation of,
Cattle, 18 § 2316
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Motor vehicle or aircraft, 18 § 2312
Stolen goods, securities, moneys, fraudulent state tax stamps, or articles used in counterfeiting, 18 § 2314
Travelers checks bearing forged countersignatures, 18 § 2314
Vehicles, 18 § 2312
Travelers checks, transportation with unlawful or fraudulent intent, prohibition, 18 § 2314
Value, defined, 18 § 2311
Vehicles, transportation of stolen vehicles, 18 § 2312

STONE

Building stone, entry under placer-mining laws of lands valuable for building stone, 30 § 161
Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Public lands, disposal, 30 §§ 601 to 604
Transportation of stone capable of carrying plant disease from quarantined area prohibited, 7 § 161

STONE LANDS

Public lands,
Officer before whom affidavits or proofs may be made, 43 § 254
Perjury, 43 § 254

STONES RIVER NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD

Additional lands, acquisitions of, limitation, 16 § 426k
Administration, 16 § 426m
Agreements with former owners, 16 § 426g
Appointment of commission, 16 § 426
Appropriations, 16 § 426j
Balances of funds appropriated for park used for battlefield, 16 § 426*l*
Assistants to commission, 16 § 426c
Battle lines, ascertaining and marking, 16 § 426h
Boundaries,
Fixed before purchasing land, 16 § 426j
Revision, 16 § 426k
Bushes, protection of, 16 § 426i
Commission, 16 § 426 et seq.
Appointment of, 16 § 426
Assistants to, 16 § 426c
Duties of, 16 § 426b
Qualification of members, 16 § 426a
Report of, 16 § 426d
Condemnation of land, 16 § 426d
Control of, 16 § 426f
Destruction and injuring of property as offense, 16 § 426i
Development, 16 § 426m
Duties of commission, 16 § 426b
Establishment, 16 § 426 et seq.
Expenses of commission, 16 § 426c
Fences, protection of, 16 § 426i
Fines and penalties, destruction or mutilation of monuments, etc., 16 § 426i
Lands acquired declared national park, 16 § 426e
Marking battle lines, 16 §§ 426d, 426h
Memorial structures, protection of, 16 § 426i
Monuments, protection of, 16 § 426i
Name changed from Stones River National Military Park, 16 § 426*l*
Occupation of land by former owners, 16 § 426g
Offenses, destruction or mutilation of monuments, etc., 16 § 426i
Preservation, 16 § 426k
Protection, 16 § 426m
Qualification of members of commission, 16 § 426a
Railings, protection of, 16 § 426i
Report of commission, 16 § 426d
Rules and regulations, 16 § 426f
Secretary of Interior,
Acquisition of lands necessary for preservation, 16 § 426k
Administration, 16 § 426m
Secretary of Interior—Continued
Agreements with former owners of land, 16 § 426g
Appointment of commission, 16 § 426
Assistants to commission, 16 § 426c
Battle lines, approval of, 16 § 426h
Control of park by, 16 § 426f
Development, 16 § 426m
Duties of, 16 § 426d
Protection, 16 § 426m
Regulations for care of park, 16 § 426f
Shrubbery, protection of, 16 § 426i
Statues, protection of, 16 § 426i
Superintendent, 16 § 426f
Timber, protection of, 16 § 426i
Title, acquisition of, 16 § 426d
Trees, protection of, 16 § 426i

STONES RIVER NATIONAL MILITARY PARK

Name changed to Stones River National Battlefield, 16 § 426*l*

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU

Order bill of lading, defeat of rights of bona fide purchaser, 49 § 119

STORABLE COMMODITY

Defined, price support of agricultural commodities, 7 § 1428

STORAGE

See, also, specific index headings
"Academic facilities" as meaning structures suitable for use as facilities for, 20 § 751
Agricultural products, unfair trade practices affecting producers of, 7 § 2301 et seq.
Agricultural research, Marketing Act of 1946, 7 § 1622
Bonded warehouses,
Bonded Warehouses, generally, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Central Intelligence Agency officers' household and personal effects, cost of storing, 50 § 403e
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents or delivery systems to disseminate, notice requirements, 50 § 1513
Coal Mines, this index
Commodity Credit Corporation, power to acquire property for storage space, 15 § 714b
Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Customs duties, vessels and vehicles seized, storage pending disposition, 19 § 1605
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5204
Depots, Veterans' Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Furnishing, 38 § 4204
Distillers Tax, this index
Federal Employees, travel or transportation expenses. Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards concerning materials, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority of executive agency, 40 § 474
Federal records. Records, this index

STORAGE—Continued

Firearms, stolen, prohibition, 18 § 922
Food service program for schools, 42 § 1774
Furniture, generally, this index
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Grants or loans for construction, etc., facilities, use for,
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Hay, planted and harvested on lands set-aside or diverted for feed grain, wheat, cotton, etc., 7 § 1339d
Helium Gas, this index
Household Goods, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Lien, soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 535
Liquors at place other than where sold or offered for sale, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Loans, emergencies, hay produced on acreage set-aside or diverted to cotton, wheat, etc., 7 § 1339d
Materials on termination of war contract, 41 § 112
Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves, storage of products, 10 § 7430
Oil or gas, subsurface storage on Indian lands, 25 § 396g
Personal Effects, this index
Public storage, defined, emergency preparedness functions of ICC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Rio Grande, generally, this index
Safety notification and emergency change of address cards, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Sanitary containers to be used in distribution of cornmeal, grits, rice, and white flour, 7 § 1431c
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions, food resources, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning civil transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, lien for storage of household goods, etc., 50 App. § 535
Space, interest of local agencies, government-owned dams and reservoirs,
Dams, this index
Reservoirs, this index
Special food service program for children, state disbursements, 42 § 1761
Surface Transportation and Storage Industries, generally, this index
Top secret, secret, or confidential information and material, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Training, federal employees, expenses, payment, 5 § 4109
Travel or transportation expenses, federal employees. Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Uniformed services, missing members, household and personal effects, 37 § 554
Vessels, exchanged for more modern and efficient vessels owned by United States, 46 § 1160
War Materials and Munitions, generally, this index
Warehouses and Warehousemen, generally, this index
Wheat, this index

STORAGE ORGANIZATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS

Interstate Commerce Commission, emergency preparedness functions, plans for operational control, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

STOREKEEPERS

Army, intoxicating liquor in Indian country, 18 § 1154

STOREKEEPERS BURGLARY AND ROBBERY INSURANCE

Federal insurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

STORER COLLEGE

Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, this index

STORES

Agriculture Department, generally, this index
Food Stamps, generally, this index
Loans to farmers in, compromise and cancellation of, 12 §§ 1150 to 1150b
Major disaster areas, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., providing temporary public transportation service, meeting emergency needs in, 42 § 4433
Military stores. Army, this index
National forests, use and occupation of lands for, permits, 16 § 497
Searches, mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603

STORM DRAINAGE FACILITIES

"Improvements" as meaning, land development and new communities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aa
"Land development" as meaning process of making, etc., new community land development, 42 § 3914

STORMS

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Estate tax, deduction of loss, 26 § 2054
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, voluntary agreements, coverage, state and local employees, exclusion, services performed in, 42 § 418
Feed for assistance in preservation and maintenance of foundation herds of cattle, sheep, and goats, sale by Commodity Credit Corporation in areas stricken by, 7 § 1427
Financial assistance for urban renewal projects, 42 § 1462
Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Highways, emergency expenditures, 23 § 125
Income tax,
Gross income, exclusion, amounts received under insurance contracts for living expenses, residence damaged, etc., by, 26 § 123

STORMS—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Replacement, section 38 property, treatment as suspension period property, 26 § 43
Issue of storm warnings by Chief of Weather Bureau, 15 § 313
"Major disaster" as meaning, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Mortgage insurance under National Housing Act, 12 §§ 1706c, 1709
Railroad grading and tunnel bores, abandonment or retirement, income tax, amortization deduction, treatment upon, 26 § 185
Relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Schools,
Construction assistance, 20 § 646
Expenditures, assistance, 20 § 241–1
Temporary employees, unemployment compensation, exclusion, 5 § 8501
Weather Bureau, study of causes and characteristics of thunderstorms, 15 § 313 note

STOUT

"Beer" as including for purposes of gallonage tax, 26 § 5052

STOWAWAYS

Exclusion from United States, 8 § 1182
Failure to detain or deport, 8 § 1323
Inspection of alien stowaway, 8 § 1323
Medical treatment, entry in United States for purpose of, 8 § 1323
Punishment, 18 § 2199

STRADDLES

Commodity exchanges, trading limits, exemptions, 7 § 6a
Defined, income tax, 26 § 1234
Income tax, special rule for grantors of, 26 § 1234
National Securities Exchanges, unlawful transactions, 15 § 78i

STRAIGHT BILL OF LADING

See Bills of Lading, this index

STRAIGHT LINE METHOD

Depreciation, income tax,
Computation, change from retirement method, 26 § 1016 note
Deductions, 26 § 167

STRAITS OF FLORIDA

Sponges, this index

STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL MATERIALS

See War Materials and Munitions, this index

STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL MATERIALS STOCK PILING ACT

Text of Act, 50 § 98 et seq.
Short title, 50 § 98 note
War Materials and Munitions, generally, this index

STRATEGIC INSTALLATIONS

Branch post offices, establishment at, 39 § 406

STRATEGIC LOCATION

Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, industries, etc., essential to national security, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

STRATEGIC RELOCATION OF INDUSTRIES AND SERVICES

Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, advice to President, 50 § 404; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051

STRAW

Importation from infected foreign country, seizure and disposal, 21 § 111

STREAM-FLOW PROTECTION

Public lands, ascertainment by Secretary of Agriculture of lands valuable for and report thereof, 16 § 570

STREAMS

Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements, clearance of, 16 § 757b
Arid public lands, discovery, development and marking, 43 § 361 et seq.
Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Geological survey, acquisition of lands or interests in lands by Secretary of Interior for gaging purposes, 43 § 36b
Sedimentation, reduction of, wetlands preservation, water bank program for, 16 § 1301 et seq.
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index

STREET CLEANING

Grants to cities, etc., improvement, inclusion in interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a

STREET RAILWAYS

Abandonment of line, 49 § 1 (22)
Customs duties, lading or unlading merchandise arriving or departing on Sundays, holidays or at night, 19 § 1451
Extension of lines, 49 § 1 (22)
Fair labor standards. Labor Standards, this index
Income tax, basis of determining gain or loss, 26 § 373
Interstate Commerce Act, application, 49 § 1 (22)
Interstate Commerce Commission's approval of consolidation, unification, etc., 49 § 5 (10)
Railway Labor Act inapplicable to, 45 § 151
"Regulated public utility" as meaning corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of transportation by, 26 § 7701
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, establishment of through routes with street electric passenger railway forbidden, 49 § 907 (d)

STREETS

Breweries, continuity unbroken, exception where separated by, internal revenue purposes, 26 § 5402
Defense public works, 42 § 1531
District of Columbia,
B Street, control of certain part transferred to Director of National Park Service, 40 § 64
Encroachments, prevention and removal, 40 § 66
Parking spaces for members of Congress, 40 § 60a
Street and alley closings, necessity, constructing or altering public buildings, 40 § 607
Transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Federal property, conveyance to states or political subdivisions for widening purposes, 40 § 345c
Flag, display over street, 36 § 175
Forest Service, availability, funds for expenses of or payment of assessment for paving along boundary of government-owned residential or otherwise improved lots, 16 § 555b
Grants to cities, etc., for repair purposes, inclusion, interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a
"Highway" as including, federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
"Improvements" as meaning, land development and new communities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aa
"Land development" as meaning process of making, etc., new community land development, 42 § 3914
Major disasters, authority of federal agencies in rendering emergency assistance to repair, etc., 42 § 4413
Military departments, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, text of. See Popular Name Table
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

STREPTOMYCIN

Certification of drug containing, 21 § 357 (a)
Misbranding, 21 § 352 (*l*)
Applicability of provisions to drugs for animals, 21 § 352(*l*)
Certification, 21 § 357(a)
New animal drugs,
Certification of batches by Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, regulations, 21 § 360b
Defined to include, 21 § 321(w)

STRIKEBREAKERS

Transportation, penalty, 18 § 1231

STRIKES

Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, duties concerning, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Customs duties, rate on articles removed because of, 19 § 1315
Defense Production Act, employment, persons engaging in strike against government or member of organization asserting right to, 50 App. § 2165
Federal employees,
Affidavit by federal employee concerning, 5 § 3333
Forfeiture, annuities and retired pay, fasifying employment applications concerning strikes against U.S., 5 § 8315
Postal Service, applicability of federal provisions dealing with, 39 § 410
Prohibition, participation, etc., 5 § 7311
Violations, penalties, 18 § 1918
Food stamp program, refusal of work during not deemed refusal to accept employment, eligibility of household to participate in, 7 § 2014
Injunction in labor disputes restricted, 29 § 101 et seq.
Statutory restrictions, 29 § 52
Person or persons, defined, 29 § 53
Labor-Management Relations, this index
"Labor organization" as excluding organizations striking against U.S. or agencies thereof, labor-management relations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Malicious injury to means of communication used or intended for use of military and civil defense functions of United States, inapplicability of provisions to lawful strike activities not injuring line or system so used, 18 § 1362
Notice to applicants at employment office, 29 § 49j
Unfair labor practices by labor organizations representing federal employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
United States, malicious injury, communications, military and civil defense functions, inapplicability, lawful strike activities not injuring line or system so used, 18 § 1362

STRIPPER OIL FIELDS

Appropriation for production research on secondary recovery from, 30 § 321

STROKE

Education, research, etc., 42 § 299 et seq.
Veterans, medical facilities, etc., sharing, coordination with programs, 38 § 5056

STRONG SENSITIZER

Defined, hazardous substances, 15 § 1261

STRUCTURES

Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, construction, 16 § 757b
Antietam Battlefield, acquisition of lands, 16 § 430nn
"Facilities" as meaning federally owned, etc., prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federally owned, etc., prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying, crime, 18 § 1074
Historically or Architecturally Valuable Structures or Areas, generally, this index
Real property acquisition, federal and federally assisted programs, 42 § 4652
Wilderness areas, prohibition against, 16 § 1133

STUDENTS

Air Force, detail of members at educational institutions, industrial plants and hospitals, 10 § 9301
Aliens, temporary entry into U.S. for study, nonimmigrant alien, 8 § 1101
Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index
Amount received, scholarship and fellowship grants, exclusion from gross income, grantor foreign government or international organization, etc., Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act, 26 § 117
Armed forces, detail of members at educational institutions, industrial plants and hospitals, 10 §§ 4301, 9301
Assistance. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, this index
Aviation pilots,
  Coast Guard Reserve, generally, this index
  Marine Corps Reserve, generally, this index
"Child" as including, civil service retirement, 5 § 8341
Civil service, career or career-conditional appointments, student trainees, conversion of appointment, to, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11202
Civil Service retirement, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Coast Guard, dependent school children, transportation to schools, 14 § 657
Comprehensive city demonstration programs, transfer not required, 42 § 3303
Congressional interns, employment, qualifications and compensation, 2 § 60g–2
Defined,
  Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8101
  Income tax,
    Exemptions, 26 § 151
    Income averaging, 26 § 1303
Deportation, application of alien deportation provisions to, 8 § 1254
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Educational institutions, donations of price supported cotton from Commodity Credit Corporation 7 § 1431a
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Employees' compensation for work injuries,
  Augumenting compensation for dependents of disabled employees, 5 § 8110
  Continuation, receipt of compensation in case of death after reaching 18 years, 5 § 8133
Exchange between United States and foreign countries,
  Grant of money, services, etc., 22 § 1471
  Interest under India Food Aid Act to be available for, 50 App. § 2316
Fair Labor Standards Act, provision for employment of full-time students in retail or service establishments, 29 § 214
Federal employees,
  Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, authority not limited by provisions concerning, 5 § 5355
  Agency, defined, 5 § 5351
Federal employees—Continued
  Appropriations, 5 § 5356
  Biweekly pay period and pay computation provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5504
  Civil service retirement,
    Creditable service, 5 § 8332
    Exclusion, 5 § 8331
  Definitions, 5 § 5351
  Effect of detail or affiliation with another government institution, etc., 5 § 5354
  Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8144
  Premium pay, exclusion, 5 § 5541
  Quarters, subsistence and laundry, 5 § 5353
  Stipends, 5 §§ 5352, 5354
  Termination, status, temporary detail or affiliation, 5 § 5354
  Travel expenses, detail or affiliation with another government institution, etc., 5 § 5354
  Unemployment compensation, exclusion, 5 § 8501
Federal old-age survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Federal trainees. Traveling Expenses or Allowances, this index
Fellowships, generally, this index
Food stamp program, exception, requirement, employment of able-bodied adults for eligibility of household to participate in, 7 § 2014
Full-time students, defined, Social Security Act, 42 § 402
Government collections, use of, 20 § 91
Health professions personnel, institutional and special project grants for training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Higher Education Resources and Assistance, this index
Home economic courses, Commodity Credit Corporation to donate surplus agricultural commodities for use in training high school and college students, 7 § 1431 note
Housing, federal loans, 12 § 1749
Income tax, deductions for personal exemptions, 26 §§ 151, 152
Iranian students, trust fund for education in United States, 20 § 225
Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps, requirement, establishment, etc., of units at secondary educational institutions, 10 § 2031
Loans,
  Allied health professions, 42 § 295h–3d
  Teaching facilities for medical, etc., personnel. Public Health Service, this index
Maritime academies or colleges, 46 §§ 1384, 1385
Military selective service, deferment and exemption, 50 App. § 456
Naval Academy, generally, this index
Naval Aviation, generally, this index
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Part time exployment of students in institutions of higher education. Work-study programs, generally, post
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability to certain students, 5 § 5102
Prizes and awards, gross income, 26 § 74

STUDENTS—Continued

Racial imbalance, assignment or transportation to overcome, prohibition against federal control of education, 20 § 1232a
Scholarships, generally, this index
School breakfast program, preference, 42 § 1773
Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps,
Elective or compulsory membership in program, 10 § 2102
Eligibility for membership in program, 10 § 2103
Special project grants for health, report and evaluation of program, 42 § 709 note
Student-teaching arrangements, grants, institutions of higher education or learning, 20 § 863
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, Generally, this index
Travel and per diem expenses, students at Civil Defense schools, etc., 50 App. §§ 2260, 2281
Trust, establishment, etc., in connection with certain loans to, 12 § 1717
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work-study programs, 42 § 2751 et seq.
Additional expenditures, conditions of agreements, 42 § 2754
Agreements with,
Eligible institutions,
Authorization, water quality control projects, 33 § 1167
Conditions, 42 § 2754
Institutions of higher education, authorization, 42 §§ 2753, 2754
Allotments to states, 42 § 2752
Appropriations, authorization, 42 §§ 2751, 2771
Area vocational schools, agreements with, 42 § 2754
Availability,
Amounts reallotted, 42 § 2752
Benefits, conditions of agreements, 42 § 2754
Average hours of work, conditions of agreement, 42 § 2754
Conditions of agreement with eligible institutions, 42 § 2754
Cooperative education programs, 20 § 1087a et seq.
Applications for grants, 20 § 1087b
Authorization of appropriations, 20 § 1087a
Authorization to make grants, 20 § 1087b
Criteria development, applications for grants, 20 § 1087b
Three-year limitation on grants, 20 § 1087b
Training and research, grants and contracts for, 20 § 1087c
Duration, 42 § 2771
Eligible institution, defined, 42 § 2753
Equitable distribution of assistance, 42 § 2756
Federal share of payments, conditions of agreements, 42 § 2754
Financial assistance, defined, 42 § 2949
Form of payment to student, 42 § 2755
Grants for, 42 § 2753
Hours of work, conditions of agreements, 42 § 2754
Limitation on allotments to territories and possessions, 42 § 2752
Work-study programs—Continued
Low-income families, preference, 42 §§ 295h-3c, 2754
Manner of allotment to states, 42 § 2752
Other necessary or appropriate provisions in agreements with institutions of higher education, 42 § 2754
Reallotments, 42 § 2752
Reservation from appropriations for assistance to students resident in Samoa or Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 42 § 2752
Reservation of appropriations for grants, 42 § 2752
Selection of students, conditions of agreements, 42 § 2754
Social security, state plan provisions, 42 § 2981
Sources of matching funds, 42 § 2755
State, defined, 42 §§ 2752, 2949
Statement of purpose, 42 § 2751
Type of employment, conditions of agreements, 42 § 2754
Use of funds, conditions of agreements, 42 § 2754
Vocational Education, this index

STUDIES

Administrative Conference of the United States, this index
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, disabled persons rehabilitation, 38 § 217
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 42 § 4275
Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel, review of safety studies, 42 § 2477
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Airports and airways,
Development, purpose of eliminating, etc., airport hazards caused by construction or operation of radio or television station, 49 § 1712(d, g)
Revision of taxes to assure equitable distribution of tax burden among persons using, 49 § 1742 note
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements, conservation, etc., 16 §§ 757b, 757f
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Arms control and disarmament, limitation, use of appropriations, 22 § 2589
Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, imposition by states, etc., of taxes on national banks, 12 § 548 note
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, 42 § 4303
Cargo carriage, development and implementation of new methods, 46 § 1122
Cargo containers, economic, etc., use of, 46 § 1122
Children's emotional illness, grants, 42 § 242b note
Clear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, research studies relating to waterfowl management, etc., 16 § 695q
Coal Mines, this index
Color additives, listing, studies by advisory committee, 21 § 376
Commerce Department,
Secretary authorized to make special studies within authority of, 15 § 1525
Special studies, receipts for work or services, provision of payments, etc., 15 § 1526

STUDIES—Continued

Commissions on,
Government Procurement, 41 § 251 note
Materials Policy, 42 § 3251 note
The Review of the National Policy Towards Gambling, gambling study and review, 18 § 1955 note
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 805
Comprehensive planning grants to State and local governments, 40 § 461
Congressional staff fellowships, nonpaid status, congressional employees, 2 § 130a
Connecticut River National Recreation Area, feasibility, 16 § 460–1 note
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Coral and coral reefs, Pacific Island Crown of Thorns Starfish, effects on and control of, etc., 16 §§ 1211, 1212
Correctional rehabilitation, grants, special projects, 29 § 42
Defense or war contracts, procurement policies and practices of various departments, 50 App. § 1211 note
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, extension of boundaries, 16 § 460o–1
Delmarva Peninsula hydrologic study, 42 §§ 1962d–7 to 1962d–11
Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, 42 §§ 3532, 3534
Director, Urban Program Coordination, 42 § 3533
Discriminatory housing practices in representative communities, etc., 42 § 3608
Domestic Council, outdoor recreation and natural beauty, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Earthquakes or natural disasters, insurance protection against, 42 § 4122
Economic development regions, alterations of geographical area, 42 § 3181
Elderly poor, programs for, 42 § 2950
Electronic Product Radiation Control, this index
Environmental pollution, 42 § 4392
Environmental Quality Council, 42 § 4344
Responsibilities concerning protecting and enhancing environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Erosion of shores of coastal and lake waters, 33 § 426
Excessive overtime, 29 § 207 note
Executive Committee of the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation, authority of Interstate Commerce Commission to make, 18 § 835
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal credit unions, credit problems of persons of small means, 12 § 1766
Federal employees' group health insurance, 5 § 8910
Federal Home Loan Bank Board, Congressional requests for, expenses considered as nonadministrative, 12 § 1438a
FHA and VA assisted housing, reduction and standardization of settlement costs in financing of, 12 § 1710 note
Flood Insurance, this index
Foreign Assistance Act, fish and other protein concentrates, programs to encourage use, 22 § 2178
Foreign students in U.S. or overseas, "training" as including instruction, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, feasibility studies, improvement, water supply, etc., 43 § 615 note
Grants by Small Business Administration for studies concerning small business enterprises, 15 § 636
Handicapped clients in sheltered workshops, wages paid, 29 § 214 note
Health insurance for aged, 42 § 1395*ll*
Health studies by Surgeon General, 42 § 242c
Heart disease, cancer, and related diseases, etc., education, research, etc., 42 § 299 et seq.
Highways, this index
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization, allotment study, report, 42 § 291b note
Income tax, entertainment and similar or related items as business expense deductions, treatment, 26 § 162 note
Indian education by Secretary of Interior, 25 § 304a
International biological program, Congressional findings and support, 22 § 274a
International Studies and Research, generally, this index
Judicial Center, functions respecting, 28 §§ 620, 623
Library of Congress, additional buildings, prelimnary plans and estimates of costs, 2 § 141 note
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Low and moderate income housing, special mortgage insurance assistance, credit risks, 12 § 1715z–2
Mail, private carriage of, 39 § 601 note
Marine resources and engineering development, 33 §§ 1102, 1104
Motor vehicles,
Accident compensation system, 49 § 1653 note
Emission standards, 42 § 1857f–2
National Advisory Council on,
Child Nutrition, operation of school lunch and child nutrition programs, 42 § 1763
Services and Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled, 42 § 2673
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, 15 § 278f note
Food marketing, study of marketing structure of food industry, 7 § 1621 note
Libraries and Information Science, powers concerning, 20 § 1504
Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, functions concerning wire interception, etc., 18 § 2510 note
National housing partnership corporations, conducting or contracting for, 42 § 3936
National Insurance Development Program, this index
National trails system, additional national scenic trails, feasibility, 16 § 1244
National Transportation Safety Board, 49 § 1654
National visitor center faclities, needs of visitors to Washington metropolitan area, 40 § 805

STUDIES—Continued

National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission, 40 § 821
Reporting results of, 40 § 823
National Water Commission, 42 § 1962a note
National wild and scenic rivers system,
Additions to, 16 §§ 1275, 1276
Notice to Secretary, studies affecting rivers, 16 § 1278
Reports, 16 § 1275
Noise pollution and abatement, 42 § 1858
Nurse training programs, 42 § 296 note
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, 18 § 1461 note
Occupattional Safety and Health, this index
Office of Telecommunications Policy, Director of, evaluation, impact of computer and communications technologies, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Older Americans, programs for,
Research and development projects, 42 § 3031
Training projects, 42 § 3041
Organizations composed of elected officials representing political jurisdictions within metropolitan area, region, or district, grants for, 40 § 461
Planned public works, feasibility studies, advances for, 40 § 462
President's committees, Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy, 29 § 141 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10918
President's Councils on Aging, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Public lands, conducting for purposes of improvement, management, etc., 43 § 1362
Regional action planning commissions,
Authority to engage in, 42 § 3185
Technical assistance as including, providing to, 42 § 3185
Regional economic development, responsibilities of heads of participating federal departments, etc., 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Regional transportation systems, needs of economic development regions, report and appropriations, 42 § 3192
River basin commissions, 42 § 1962b–3
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, production capability, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, national health insurance plan, existing legislative proposals, 42 § 242d
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, this index
Secretary of Interior, health and safety conditions of metal and nonmetallic mines, 43 § 1457 note
Secretary of Transportation, foreign and domestic transportation, etc., 49 § 1657
Securities and Exchange Commission, adequacy of rules of national securities exchanges or associations for protection of investors, 15 § 78s
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, unsafe or unsound practices of, 15 § 78kkk
Security requirements concerning government officers or employees, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272
Solid waste disposal programs, 42 §§ 3253, 3253a, 3254d
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
State statutes affecting local governments, planning grants for, 40 § 461
Statistical method, advice and assistance by Surgeon General on application to studies, 42 § 241
Statistical studies, wages, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Labor, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Surface carriers, mail transportation by, statistical studies, 39 § 5211
Tennessee River drainage basin, conservation and development, natural resources, etc., of area, 16 § 831u note, Ex. Ord. No. 6161
Transportation,
Comprehensive planning grants to state and local governments, 40 § 461
Policies, etc., of Secretary of Transportation, etc., 49 § 1653
Vocational Education, this index
Vocational rehabilitation, handicapped individuals, abilities, etc., 29 § 37
Washington (D.C.) metropolitan region development, reports and recommendations, 40 § 134
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Water resources, feasibility studies, acceleration, 42 § 1962d–6
Water Resources Council, 42 § 1962a–1
Western Hemisphere, Select Commission on Western Hemisphere Immigration, 8 § 1151 note

STURGEON BAY

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 44

STYLE

Appropriation Acts, 1 § 105
District of Columbia Code and Supplements, printing, 1 § 205
Executive orders and proclamations, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
United States Code and Supplements, printing, 1 § 205

SUBCONTRACTORS

Advisory Committee on Construction Safety and Health, representation on, 40 § 333
Comprehensive planning not to include planning to assist subcontractors from divesting contracts, 40 § 461
Construction projects, labor standards. Labor Standards, generally, this index
Contract Settlement Act of 1944, this index
Defined,
Small Business Administration, surety bond gurantees, 15 § 694a
Subcontractor paying fees, kickbacks, etc., to contractor or higher tier subcontractor, 41 § 52
Health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Mail transportation, lien on compensation by person performing service for, 39 § 5006
Payment of fees, gratuities or kick-backs to contractor or higher tier subcontractor, 41 § 51 et seq.

SUBCONTRACTORS—Continued

Promulgated standards by Cost-Accounting Standards Board, Defense Production Act of 1950, 50 App. § 2168
Renegotiation of defense contracts, 50 App. §§ 1191, 1193, 1211 et seq.
Wage payments, reports to Secretary of Labor, statement, filing, 40 § 276c

SUBCONTRACTS

Definitions, this index
Subcontractors, generally, this index

SUBDIVISIONS

Interstate Land Sales, this index

SUBLETTING

Oil and gas lease on public lands, 30 § 187a

SUBMARINE BASES

Espionage, 18 § 793

SUBMARINE CABLES

Text of Cable Act, 47 § 21 et seq.
Amendment, modification, or rescission of rights granted as to connection of United States with foreign countries, 47 § 39
Cables to which regulatory statute applies, 47 § 32
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collisions of Vessels, this index
Convention, defined, 47 § 30
Crimes. Offenses and penalties, generally, post
Damages, penalties not to bar suit for damages, 47 § 28
Definitions, 47 § 30
Delegation of President's functions to Federal Communications Commission, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10530, 11423
Fines. Offenses and penalties, generally, post
Fishing vessel, duty to keep nets from cables, 47 § 25
Injury to cable in effort to save life or property, 47 § 23
Jurisdiction of actions and offenses under regulatory statutes, 47 § 33
Licenses for landing or operating cables,
Connecting with United States, 47 §§ 34 to 39
President's delegation of functions to Federal Communications Commission, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10530, 11423
Master of vessel,
Defined, 47 § 30
Duty to,
Avoid buoys marking position of cable, 47 § 24
Observe signals on telegraph ship, 47 § 24
Offending vessel punishable, 47 § 29
Navigable waters, regulations to prevent injuries, 33 § 3
Negligent injury to cable, penalty, 47 § 22
Offending vessels to show nationality, 47 § 27
Offenses and penalties,
Damages not barred by recovery of penalty, 47 § 28
Fishing vessels' failure to keep nets from cables, 47 § 25
Offenses and penalties—Continued
Landing or operating connecting United States with foreign country in violation of regulation, 47 § 37
Negligent injury to, 47 § 22
Venue, 47 § 33
Vessels,
Laying cables, etc., 47 § 24
Not showing nationality, 47 § 27
Willful injury to, 47 § 21
Person, defined, 47 § 30
President,
Preventing landing or operating of cables, 47 § 36
Withholding or revoking license for connecting United States with foreign country, 47 § 35
Sentence and punishment. Offenses and penalties, generally, ante
Summary trials,
Offenses by masters of vessels or by fishing vessels, 47 § 31
Under regulatory statute, 47 § 31
Telegraph ship engaged in laying or repairing cable, duties to, 47 § 24
Terms and conditions of licenses for connecting United States with foreign countries, 47 § 35
United States, defined, 47 § 38
Venue of actions and offenses, 47 § 33
Vessel, defined, 47 § 30
Vessel laying cable, duty to observe navigation rules, 47 § 24
Warships, duties with respect to infraction of laws, 47 § 26
Willful injury to cable, penalty, 47 § 21

SUBMARINE MINES

Trespass, injury or destruction, penalty, 18 § 2152

SUBMARINES

Foreign submarines, exclusion from American ports, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 451
Friendly nations, loan by United States from Reserve Fleet, 50 App. §§ 1878s to 1878x
Italy, loan to, 50 App. § 1878cc
Loan to,
Certain foreign countries, extension of loans previously authorized, 50 App. §§ 1878tt to 1878zz-3
Government of,
Canada, 50 App. § 1878p
Italy, 50 App. § 1878
Return of loaned vessels, 50 App. § 1878b
Turkey, 50 App. § 1879
Nuclear-qualified officers extending period of active service, special pay, 37 § 312
Operational command staff, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Regulations to prevent injury, 33 § 3
Uniformed services, incentive pay as including nuclear-powered submarines, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

SUBMERGED LANDS

Text of Act, 43 § 1301 et seq.
Agricultural commodities owned by Commodity Credit Corporation, power of Secretary of Agriculture to barter for materials required for offshore constuction program, 7 § 1692
Alaska, applicability of act, 48 prec. § 21 note
Boundaries, defined, 43 § 1301
Coast line, defined, 43 § 1301
Continental Shelf, generally, this index
Conveyance to territories, 48 § 1701 et seq.
Administrative responsibility of Secretary, 48 § 1702
Authorization, 48 § 1701
Commerce, reserved right, retention, navigational servitude and powers of regulation for purposes of, 48 § 1703
Compelling public need, 48 § 1701
Concurrent jurisdiction, territorial government and United States, 48 § 1704
Congressional committees, notification to, 48 § 1701
Exceptions,
Administrative responsibility of Secretary 48 § 1702
Certain minerals, 48 § 1701
Concurrent jurisdiction, national defense purposes, 48 § 1704
Federal agencies, etc., authority, 48 § 1702
Flood control purposes, reserved right, use, etc., by United States, 48 § 1703
International affairs, reserved right, retention, navigational servitude and powers of regulation for purposes of, 48 § 1703
Judgment, conviction or acquittal, effect, 48 § 1704
Minerals, defined, 48 § 1701
National defense,
Concurrent jurisdiction of property, exceptions, 48 § 1704
Reserved right, retention, navigational servitude and powers of regulation for purposes of, 48 § 1703
Naval defensive sea areas and airspace reservations, establishment, reserved right, 48 § 1703
Navigation, reserved right, retention, navigational servitude and powers of regulation for purposes of, 48 § 1703
Navigation purposes, reserved right, use, etc., by United States, 48 § 1703
Navigational servitude, reserved right, retention for purposes of commerce, etc., 48 § 1703
Notice, proposed conveyance, 48 § 1701
Oil, gas, and other minerals, exception, 48 § 1701
Permits, use, etc., of lands, and removal of sand, etc., 48 § 1702
Power, Secretary and territorial governments to convey, conditions, etc., 48 § 1701
Power production purposes, reserved right, use, etc., by United States, 48 § 1703
Regulation, reserved right, retention, powers for purposes of commerce, etc., 48 § 1703
Reimbursement, 48 § 1701
Reserved rights, 48 § 1703
Conveyance to territories—Continued
Rights, territorial governments, 48 § 1701
Secretary of Interior, functions, etc., 48 §§ 1701, 1702
Specific economic development purposes, 48 § 1701
Terms and conditions, 48 § 1701
Tidelands, submerged lands, or filled lands, defined, 48 § 1701
Time, 48 § 1701
Definitions, 43 § 1301
Everglades National Park, addition of certain donated submerged lands, 16 §§ 410r-1, 410r-2
Exceptions from operation of act, 43 § 1313
Fish and Wildlife Act as not affecting rights of state, 16 § 742i
Grantees, defined, 43 § 1301
Hawaii, applicability of act, 48 prec. § 491 note
Isle Royale National Park, boundaries extended to include, 16 § 408g
Lands beneath navigable waters, defined, 43 § 1301
Laws not affected by Submerged Lands Act, 43 § 1303
Lessees,
Defined, 43 § 1301
Rights, powers and title vested in state subject to leases in force, 43 § 1311
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act provisions inapplicable to employment incident to lands beneath navigable waters, 33 § 941
Natural resources, defined, 43 § 1301
Navigation rights, etc., of United States, 43 § 1311
Person, defined, 43 § 1301
Private rights not affected by act, 43 § 1315
Puerto Rico,
Exemption from grant by United States, 48 § 746
Placed under control of Puerto Rican government, 48 § 749
Purchase privilege of United States in time of war or for national defense, 43 § 1314
Release and relinquishment of right, title and interest of United States, 43 § 1311
Resources seaward of continental shelf, rights of United States not affected, 43 § 1302
Rights acquired under laws of United States unaffected, 43 § 1315
Seaward boundaries of coastal states, 43 § 1312
State, defined, 43 § 1301
Surface waters west of ninety-eighth meridian, 43 § 1311
Title, rights and power of states, 43 § 1311

SUBMISSION

See specific index headings

SUBMITTED SAMPLE

Defined, grain standards, 7 § 75

SUBORDINATION

See specific index headings

SUBPART F INCOME

Defined, income tax, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 952

SUBPŒNA DUCES TECUM

Insured credit unions, issuance of, Administrator, claim agents, etc., 12 § 1784
Labor-Management Relations Act, issuance by board, 29 § 161
National Credit Union Administration, issuance by Administrator of, 12 § 1786
Officer designated by Secretary of Interior, production of papers of evidence, 43 § 13
Savings and loan holding companies, investigations and hearings, 12 § 1730a(h)
Share insurance for credit unions, issuance in proceedings concerning, 12 § 1786

SUBPŒNAS

Adulteration and misbranding of food, drugs, etc., proceedings relating to, 21 § 337
Anti-trust cases, place of service, 15 § 23
Appropriations available for payments of fees and costs under commission to consular officer to authenticate foreign document, 18 § 3495
Arbitration proceedings under Railway Labor Act, 45 § 157
Atomic Energy, this index
Bureau of Investigation officers and employees, authorized to serve, 18 § 3052
Certified Mail, generally, this index
Civil Service Commission, voting rights, powers, 42 § 1973g
Claims against U.S., 5 § 304
Coal mines, investigation of accidents, etc., 30 § 813
Commission on,
Civil Rights. Civil Rights, this index
Government Procurement, powers, 41 § 251 note
The Review of the National Policy Towards Gambling, power to compel attendance and testimony of witnesses, etc., 18 § 1955
Congressional committees, standing committee, 2 § 190b (a)
Congressional reference cases, 28 § 2509
Contest of election of member of House of Representatives. Contested Elections, this index
Contested elections for House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, this index
Contumacy of witness, narcotic law enforcement, 21 § 198c
Cotton research and promotion, witnesses, etc., investigations, 7 § 2115
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Defense Production Act of 1950, issuance in administration of, 50 App. § 2155
Detention Review Board, power to issue, 50 § 819
District land officers designated by Secretary of Interior, 43 § 102 et seq.
Depositions of witnesses, 43 § 105
Egg products inspection, witnesses, 21 § 1050
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8126
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation, issuance by Interstate Commerce Commission, 18 § 835
Extradition proceedings, witnesses for indigent fugitives, 18 § 3191
Fair housing investigations, 42 § 3611
Access to records, etc., 42 § 3611
Federal agencies, 5 § 555
Hearings, witness fees and allowances, 5 § 503
Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 409
Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, proceedings to enforce, etc., 21 § 337
Federal Home Loan Bank Board, power to issue, 12 § 1464
Federal Maritime Commission, issuance by, maritime agencies, 46 § 1124
Federal Power Act, issuance in administration of, 16 § 825f
Federal Trade Commission, power to sign, 15 § 49
Flammable fabrics, issuance, authority, 15 § 1193
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission's power, 22 § 1623; 50 App. § 2001
Foreign country, national or resident of U.S. in, 28 §§ 1783, 1784
Hazardous substances, subpoenas for witnesses in proceedings concerning, 15 § 1268
Hearing examiners, witnesses and records, Civil Service Commission, 5 § 1305
Immigration and naturalization employees, powers to issue, 8 § 1446
Immigration officer's power to issue, 8 § 1225
Imports and exports, regulation of exports, enforcement provisions, 50 App. § 2406
Indian Claims Commission, powers, 25 § 70q
Insured credit unions, compelling attendance of witnesses by National Credit Union Administration, 12 § 1784
Internal revenue enforcement officers, service, 26 § 7608
Interstate Commerce Act, enforcement, 49 § 12(1)
Interstate Commerce Commission, signature, 49 § 17 (3)
Interstate land sales, investigations by Secretary, power to issue, 15 § 1714
Investment companies, compelling attendance of witnesses by Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 80a–41
Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, powers, 2 § 413
Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, power to compel attendance of witnesses and production of books, etc., 26 § 8021
Labor Management Relations, this index
Labor organization, service of, 29 § 185
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, place in U.S. for issuing and signing, 42 § 3754
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, power of deputy commissioner, 33 § 927
Marihuana law enforcement, 21 §§ 198a to 198c
Marine sanitation devices, territorial scope, 33 § 1163
Masters taking testimony for Committee of Congress, 31 § 229
Service of subpoenas, 31 § 230
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, issuance, 30 § 729
Military justice, punishment, refusal of witness to appear or testify, 10 § 847
Motor vehicles,
Accident compensation system, study, etc., authority of Secretary, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Emission standards, injunctions, 42 § 1857f–3
Narcotics law enforcement, 21 §§ 198a to 198c

SUBPŒNAS—Continued

National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, powers, issuance, etc., 18 § 2510 note
National Commissions on,
Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, power to issue, 7 § 1621 note
National Credit Union Administration, issuance by Administrator, 12 § 1786
National defense contracts, powers of President, 50 App. § 1152
National Labor Relations Board, issuance by, 29 § 161
National Service Life Insurance actions, 38 § 784
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, actions to restrain violations, 15 § 1399
National Transportation Safety Board,
Issuance, etc., 49 § 1654
Power to issue, aviation, 49 § 1484
Natural Gas Act, issuance in administration of, 15 § 717m (c), (d)
Naturalization proceedings, 8 §§ 1446, 1447 et seq.
Deposit of sum to cover expenses of subpoenaing witness, 8 § 1455
Patent infringement action, defendant not resident of district, service of, 28 § 1694
Patent Office cases, 35 § 24
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, proceedings under act, 7 § 499m
Plant Variety Protection Office, issuance, power, 7 § 2354
Political activities, state or local officers or employees, 5 § 1507
Postal Service officers and employees, service, 18 § 3061
Potato research and promotion, powers of Secretary in investigating violations, 7 § 2622
Presiding employees, federal agency hearings, 5 § 556
Public Land Law Review Commission, compel attendance of witness and production of evidence, 43 § 1398
Public utility holding companies, compel attendance of witnesses to determine violation, 15 § 79r
Railroad safety, witnesses, attendance of, 45 § 438
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, issuance of in proceeding under, 45 § 362
Report or statement of governmental witness in possession of United States, restrictions, 18 § 3500
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Savings and loan holding companies, investigation, and hearings, 12 § 1730a, (h)
Secretary of Agriculture, power to issue, 7 § 511n
Secretary of Labor, issuance by, 29 § 209
Secretary of Transportation, issuance by, hearing on reasonableness of tolls on bridges, 33 § 506
Securities and Exchange Commission,
Issuance by, 15 § 79r
Power to subpoena witnesses under,
Security Exchange Act, 15 § 78u
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Proceedings under law governing investment advisers, 15 § 80b–9
Seeds, powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1603
Service. Service of Notice or Process, this index
Share insurance for credit unions, issuance in proceedings concerning, 12 § 1786
Small Business Administration, 15 §§ 687a, 687b
Social Security Act, power of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to subpoena witnesses in investigations or hearings, 42 § 405
Subpoena Duces Tecum, generally, this index
Subversive Activities Control Board, subpoenas in proceedings before, 50 § 792
Tariff Commission member's power to issue, 19 § 1333
Tender of fees and mileage, witnesses, 28 § 1825
Tying arrangements, banks, etc.,
Summoning of parties, violation of proceedings, 12 § 1973
Witnesses, actions by United States, 12 § 1974
United States Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784
United States marshal, fees for serving, 28 § 1921
United States Tax Court, this index
United States vessels, suits for damages or for towing or for salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 § 784
Virgin Islands legislature, power to issue, 48 § 1572
Voting Rights Act of 1965, 42 § 1973*l*
War contractors, issuance in proceedings to inspect and audit, 50 App. § 643a

SUBROGATION

Bankruptcy, secured creditor's claims against a bankrupt estate, failure of individual undertaking same to prove and file claim, 11 § 93(i)
Employees' compensation for work injuries, U.S., 5 § 8131
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1821
Government National Mortgage Association, issuer's failure to make principal and interest payment on guaranteed securities, 12 § 1721
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, injuries or death, third person liability, 33 § 933
National Credit Union Administration, Administrator of, 12 § 1787
New community land development, guarantees for financing. New Communities, this index
Purchasers of land sold for drainage purposes,
Arkansas, 43 § 1046
Minnesota, 43 § 1026
Secretary of Labor for payments under Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act on employer's default, 33 § 918
Secured claim of creditor against bankrupt estate, failure of individual to prove and file claim, 11 § 93(i)
Tax liens, 26 § 6323
United States,
Claims against third persons for costs of hospital medical, etc., care furnished, 42 §§ 2651 to 2653
Liens on government aided railroads, 45 § 94
Veterans' loans, default procedure, 38 § 1816

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Blind and other handicapped persons, matter for, free mailing privilege where no subscription required, 39 § 3403

SUBSCRIPTIONS—Continued

Congressional Record, subscription price fixed by Public Printer, 44 § 906
Corporation of Foreign Security Holders, power to receive, 15 § 77ii
Defined, general provisions of Code, 1 § 1
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, mandatory subscription of stock by federal home loan banks, 12 § 1453
Income tax, prepaid subscription income, 26 § 455
Securities within Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Senators, payment, expenses of, newspapers, magazines, etc., 2 § 53
Smithsonian Institution buildings and grounds, solicitation of subscriptions prohibited, 40 § 193p

SUBSIDIARIES

Bank Holding Company, this index
Definitions, this index

SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS

See, also, Affiliated Corporations, generally, this index
Anti-trust laws, promotion not prohibited by, 15 § 18
Bank Holding Company, this index
Creditor relationship between indenture trustee and issuer or seller of security to trustee, 15 § 77kkk
Definitions, this index
Income tax,
Carry-over of unused deductions of contributions by subsidiary to employees trusts in certain cases, 26 § 381
Distribution of installment obligation, effect on liquidations, 26 § 453
Foreign corporation,
Deemed to have paid proportion of foreign taxes paid by its foreign subsidiary, 26 § 902
Gain or loss from liquidation of subsidiary, 26 § 367
Subsidiary of first and second corporation, first corporation deemed to have paid proportion of taxes paid by second corporation, tax credit, 26 § 902
Holding Companies, generally, this index
Liquidations, 26 § 332
Basis of property received, 26 § 334
Distribution of installment obligation, 26 § 453
Period of acquisition, exception, basis of property, 26 § 334
Purchase, defined, 26 § 334
Redemption of stock through use of related corporations, 26 § 304
Transfer of assets or stock to subsidiary, 26 § 368
Internal revenue, employment contracts, agreements by domestic corporation with respect to foreign subsidiary, 26 § 3121
Reorganization of corporations, petition, original petitioning against, 11 § 529

SUBSIDIARY REMUNERATION

Defined, Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 351

SUBSIDIES

Fishing Vessels, this index
Higher education, student assistance,
Administrative cost allowance, 20 § 1078
Low-interest insured loans,
Federal payments, 20 § 1078
"Interest" as including, 20 § 1078
Increase in subsidy payments with respect to livestock, wheat and butter, 15 § 713 note
Ship Subsidies, generally, this index

SUBSIDIZED COMPANIES

Telegraph lines, powers and duties of Interstate Commerce Commission respecting, transfer to Communications Commission, 47 § 601

SUBSISTENCE

See, also, Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Administrative Office of United States Courts, expenses, 28 § 604
Advisory Board for Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Advisory committees,
Coal mines, health and safety research, etc., 30 § 812
Color additives, listing, 21 § 376
Hog cholera eradication program, attendance at meetings, 21 § 114h
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, members, 18 prec. § 1 note
Advisory Council on,
Historic Preservation, members of, 16 § 470*l*
Spanish-Speaking Americans, members of, 42 § 4307
Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel members, 42 § 2477
Agricultural credit, county committees, 7 § 1982
Agriculture Department,
Funds for payment of transportation expenses and per diem in lieu of subsistence expenses, 7 § 2229
Furnishings, 7 § 2228
Air evacuation patients, U.S. military aircraft, furnishing to,
Armed forces, members of, entitled to medical and dental care, 10 § 1088
Federal employees and their dependents, 5 § 5709
Allowances,
National Service Life Insurance actions, 38 § 784
United States Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784
United States marshals, generally, post
Vocational rehabilitation of veterans, 38 § 1504
Civil War Centennial Commission, members of, 36 § 747
Commission on,
American Shipbuilding, per diem to members, etc., in lieu of, 46 § 1151 note
The Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, members, 18 § 1955 note
Corps of Engineers, Army Department, employees engaged in floating plant operations, 5 § 5947
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission members, 36 § 426

SUBSISTENCE—Continued

Court officers and employees, payment of subsistence expenses by director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 604
Customs Court, marshal to pay judges, officers, etc., 28 § 872
Defense Production Act, per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence, 50 App. § 2160
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, rules and regulations, 28 § 604 note
Educational research grants, 20 § 331a
Expenditure of Senate contingent expenses appropriation for subsistence expenses, 2 § 68b
Expenses, armed services officers detailed to Bureau of Public Roads, 23 § 312
Federal Farm Credit Board, members of, 12 § 636c
Federal Hospital Council, members and members of advisory, etc., committees, 42 § 291k
Federal officers and employees,
Allowances, 5 § 5911
Defined item of subsistence, 5 § 5701
Missing employees, payment, 5 § 5561 et seq.
Transfer, reimbursement of relocation expenses, 5 § 5724a
Value included as part of pay, employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8114
Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council, payment of per diem in lieu of subsistence, 12 § 1428a note
Federal student-employees, 5 § 5353
Fellowships for teachers and related educational personnel, payments to persons and dependents, 20 § 1115
Grand jurors, allowance, 28 § 1871
Hazardous substances, destruction or supervision of relabeling of imports under Act concerning, 15 § 1273
Health, Education, and Welfare Department officers and employees, expenses, acceptance from nonfederal agencies, etc., 42 § 3506
Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Surgeon General authorized to provide to trainees and fellows, 42 § 289g
Interim Compliance Panel members, 30 § 804
Judges, payment, subsistence expenses by Director of Administrative Offices of United States Courts, 28 § 604
Judicial Center, officers and employees, payment by Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 28 § 604
Jury, 28 § 1871
Jury commissioners, 28 § 1863
Law enforcement assistance, attending conferences or other assemblages, payment, 42 § 3764
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition members, 42 § 1763
National Air and Space Museum board members, 20 § 77
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, reimbursement, 20 § 80
National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, members of, 18 § 2510 note
National Commissions on,
Consumer Finance, members, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, members, 15 § 278f note
Food Marketing, 7 § 1621 note
Materials Policy, members, 42 § 3251 note
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, members, 18 prec. § 1 note
National Historical Publications Commissioners, 44 § 393
National Park Foundation Board members, 16 § 19f
National parks, volunteers in parks program, incidental expense, 16 § 18h
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, directors of, 45 § 543
Navy, this index
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, 18 § 1461 note
Ozark National Scenic Riverways Commission, reimbursement of members, 16 § 460m–6
Peace Corps, this index
Penal and Correctional Institutions, this index
President-elect and Vice-President-elect, 3 § 102 note
Professional health personnel, trainees for, expenses, 42 § 242d
Public Health Service, this index
Research fellowships in connection with water pollution control, 33 § 1155
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, this index
Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps, field training or practice cruises, 10 § 2109
Small business, individuals providing technical, etc., aids or advisory boards and committees, 15 § 637
Small Business Administration employees, per diem in lieu of subsistence, 15 § 634
State commissions, representatives sitting with Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 13 (2)
Supplies, perishable or nonperishable, procurement without advertising, 41 § 252
Teacher Corps members and dependents during training period, 20 § 1104
Technical advisory committee, household substances, special packaging for protection of children, per diem in lieu of 15 § 1475
Trade expansion, expenses, training of workers, 19 § 1951
Training and training programs,
Educational personnel other than higher education personnel, 20 § 1119
Federal employees, acceptance, 5 § 4111
Higher education personnel, 20 § 1119b–1
Treasury Department agents on protective missions, reimbursement, 31 § 1032
United States marshals, transporting prisoners, 28 § 567
United States Tax Court, this index
Veterans, this index
Veterans' Administration, payment, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. ord. No. 11302
Witnesses' subsistence expenses, 28 § 1821
Youth Conservation Corps, members of, 42 prec. § 2711 note

SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT

See specific index headings

SUBSTANTIAL SOURCE OF INCOME

Defined, drug abuse prevention and control, 21 § 849

SUBSTITUTED BASIS

Defined, income tax, disposition of property, 26 § 1016

SUBSTITUTES AND SUBSTITUTION

Armed forces, enlistments, prohibition, 10 § 514
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Inductee under military selective service, 50 App. § 458
Lost, stolen, etc., checks of United States, 31 § 528
Parties, generally, this index

SUBSURFACE MOISTURE

Water bank program for wetlands preservation, 16 § 1301 et seq.

SUBSURFACE RIGHTS

Reservation of such rights in tribal property of Indians in Utah, 25 § 745
Transfer of rights in lands of tribes in Utah to trustees, 25 § 746

SUBURBAN AREAS

Community development, training and fellowship programs for. Community Development, generally, this index
Domestic Council, plans and programs for development, etc., beauty of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Housing and Urban Development Department, generally, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, generally this index

SUBURBAN RAILWAYS

See STREET RAILWAYS, generally, this index

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL ACT OF 1950

Text of Act, 18 §§ 793, 1507; 22 § 618; 50 § 781 et seq.
Short title, 50 § 781 note
Subversive Activities or Persons, generally, this index

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD TENURE ACT

Text of Act, 50 § 791(a)
Short title, 50 § 791 note

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES OR PERSONS

Text of Control Act of 1950, 18 §§ 793, 1507; 22 § 618; 50 § 781 et seq.
Accomplishment of purposes without requirements of registration, 50 § 781
Administrative Procedure Act, application to proceedings before Control Board, 50 § 795
Advocate, defined, 50 § 782
Advocating economic, international and governmental doctrines of world communism, defined, 50 § 782.
Advocating economic and governmental doctrines of any other form of totalitarianism, defined, 50 § 782
Advocating overthrow of government by force or violence, 18 § 2385
Armed forces, activities affecting, 18 §§ 2387, 2388
During war, temporary extension of statutes, 18 § 2391
Attorney General,
Listing, war orphans' and widows' educational assistance, 38 § 1789
Notice, Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, individuals indicted or convicted, forfeiture of benefits, 38 § 3505
Petition, determination that organization is Communist action or front organization, 50 § 792
Registration with of certain organizations engaged in, 18 § 2386
Board, defined, 50 § 782
Bureau of Investigation, responsibility to investigate unaffected, 5 § 1304
Censorship not imposed by act controlling, 50 § 798
Communist-infiltrated organization. Communists and Communism, generally, this index
Conspiracy to establish totalitarian dictatorship, 50 § 783
Construction of statute, 50 § 796
Contribute funds or services,
Defined, 50 § 782
To Communist action or front organization by officers, etc., of defense facility, prohibition, 50 § 784
Control Board, 50 § 791 et seq.
"Agency of the United States" as meaning, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
"Board" defined to mean, 50 § 782
Chairman, compensation, 5 § 5316
Denial, tax deductions and exemptions where final order is in effect determining organization to be Communist organization, 50 § 790
Determination that person is member of organization to which final order is in effect determining it to be Communist action organization, 50 § 791
Final order,
Defined, 50 § 782
In effect determining organizations to be Communist action or front organizations, employment, organization members, prohibition, 50 § 784
Furnishing copies of proceedings and hearings before, 50 § 788
Judgment, issuance, order determining organization no longer Communist action or front organization, etc., 50 § 793
Jurisdiction of court to question authority in conducting proceedings respecting Communist organizations, 50 § 2792
Members, compensation, 5 § 5316
Members of Communist organizations required to register by, eligibility to accept fellowship or scholarship,
National Defense Education Act, penalties, 20 § 581
National Science Foundation, penalties, 42 § 1874
Misbehavior before, penalty, 50 § 792

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES OR PERSONS—Continued

Control Board—Continued
Proceedings,
Completed or pending on or before Jan. 2, 1968, 50 § 792 note
Respecting,
Communist action or front organizations, 50 § 792
Communist-infiltrated organizations, 50 § 792a
Records, final orders, 50 §§ 788, 792, 792a
Tenure Act,
Text of, 50 § 791
Short title, 50 § 791 note
Termination of existence, 50 § 791
Use, mails and instrumentalities of interstate or foreign commerce where final order determining organization to be Communist organization, conditions, 50 § 789
Written report, findings, proceedings respecting Communist organizations or members, 50 § 792
Conviction as affecting federal old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Defense facility, defined, 50 § 782
Denial, tax deductions and exemptions to Communist organizations, 50 § 790
Deportation, this index
Disclosure of Communist organizations and members of Communist-action organizations as essential to protection of national welfare, 50 § 781
Dissolution, organization, subsequent to filing petition,
Respecting,
Communist action or front organization not to moot or abate proceedings, 50 § 792
Communist infiltrated organization not to moot or abate proceedings, 50 § 792a
To determine organization to be Communist action or front organization not to moot or abate proceedings, 50 § 792
Doctrine, defined, 50 § 782
Employment, members, Communist action or front organization in defense facility, prohibition, 50 § 784
Enlistment to serve against United States, 18 § 2390
Examiner of Control Board, 50 §§ 791, 192
Facility, defined, 50 § 782
Factors considered by Control Board in determining whether organization is Communist organization, 50 § 792
Failure,
Organization or individual to appear at hearing respecting Communist organizations, dismissal, petition, 50 § 792
Persons seeking employment in defense facility to disclose membership in Communist action or front organization, 50 § 784
Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, investigation of subversive acts, 50 App. § 2263
Federal officers or employees,
Advising, urging, etc., members of Communist action or front organizations to perform acts violative of provisions, 50 § 784
Federal officers or employees—Continued
Conviction, offenses, forfeiture, annuities and retired pay, 5 § 8312
Labor organizations representing, standards of conduct, exclusion from office, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Federal Register, finality, order respecting Communist organizations or members, 50 § 792
Fines and penalties,
Misbehavior before Control Board, 50 § 792
Violation of provisions, 50 § 794
Foreign agents, registration, 18 § 2386
Foreign Assistance Act, statement of policy concerning military assistance and sales, priority to countries to defend against, 22 § 2301
Foreign vessels in United States waters, President's power to control anchorage and movement, 50 § 191
Freedom of press or speech not infringed by act controlling, 50 § 798
Hearings, proceedings respecting Communist action or front organizations, 50 § 792
Hospital insurance benefits for aged, conviction, effect, 42 § 402
Immigrants, exclusion, 8 § 1182
Immunity of witnesses, Control Board, "agency of the United States" as meaning, 18 § 6001
Income tax, deductions and exemptions relating to Communist organizations, 50 § 790
Inspection, records, final orders containing names and addresses of Communist action or front organizations, 50 § 788
Interstate or foreign commerce,
Defined, 50 § 782
Instrumentalities, use of, 50 § 789
Issuance, service, orders, grant or denial of determinations respecting Communist organizations or members, 50 § 792
Joinder of respondents, proceedings, respecting,
Communist-action or front organizations, 50 § 792
Communist-infiltrated organizations, 50 § 792a
Judgment, issuance, order determining organization no longer is Communist action or front organization, etc., 50 § 793
Jurisdiction of court, authority, etc., of Attorney General or Control Board, proceedings respecting Communist organizations, 50 § 792
Labor organization,
Holding office or employment with organization unlawful, 50 § 784
Members of Communist action or front organization prohibited from holding office with, 50 § 784
Limitation of prosecution, 50 § 783
Mail, use of, 50 § 789
National security requirements, government employees and officers, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
National welfare, disclosure, Communist organizations and members of Communist-action organizations as essential to protection of, 50 § 781
Naturalization revoked for refusal to testify before congressional committee concerning, 8 § 1451
Necessity for legislation, 50 § 781

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES OR PERSONS—Continued

Nonelective office or employment under U.S., holding by members of Communist action or front organizations prohibited, 50 § 784
Notice,
Finality, order respecting Communist organizations or members, 50 § 792
Hearing, petition by organization or individual for determination respecting Communist organizations, 50 § 792
Offenses, 50 § 783
Misbehavior before Control Board, 50 § 792
Violation of provisions, 50 § 794
Orders,
Judgment, issuance, order determining organization no longer is Communist action or front organization, etc., 50 § 793
Proceedings respecting Communist action or front organizations, 50 § 792
Violation of security regulations, 50 § 797
Organization, defined, 50 § 782
Organize, defined to include recruiting of new members, forming of new units, etc., for purposes of overthrowing government, 18 § 2385
Passports to members of Communist action or front organizations, denial, 50 § 785
Penalties, Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Person, defined, 50 § 782
Petition, determination organization, etc., is Communist action or front organization, 50 § 792
Proceedings completed or pending before Control Board on or before Jan. 2, 1968, 50 § 792 note
Public inspection, records, final orders of Control Board, 50 § 788
Publication,
Defined, 50 § 782
Use, mails and instrumentalities of interstate or foreign commerce for transmission, conditions, 50 § 789
Radio, use by Communist organizations, conditions, 50 § 789
Records,
Final orders of Control Board, 50 §§ 788, 792, 792a
Proceedings before Control Board, 50 § 792
Review in courts of appeals of Control Board's orders, 50 §§ 820, 821
Recruiting for service against the United States, 18 § 2389
Registration,
Certain organizations engaged in, 18 § 2386
Communist organizations,
Members, eligibility to accept scholarship or fellowship,
National Defense Education Act, penalties, 20 § 581
National Science Foundation, penalties, 42 § 1874
Enactment, legislation to accomplish purposes without requirements of, 50 § 781
Reiteration, findings of fact, 50 § 781
Reports, Control Board, 50 §§ 791, 792
Security information, obtaining by, or disclosure to, representative of foreign government or member of Communist organization, 50 § 783
Security regulations and orders, violation of, 50 § 797
Short title, Control Act of 1950, 50 § 781 note
Solicitation of money, conditions, 50 § 789
Stenographic record of proceedings before Control Board, 50 § 792
Subpoenas, proceedings respecting Communist organizations, 50 § 792
Supplementary medical insurance benefits for aged, conviction, effect, 42 § 1395o note
Totalitarian dictatorship, defined, 50 § 782
Totalitarianism, defined, 50 § 782
United States, defined, 50 § 782
Use, mails and instrumentalities of interstate or foreign commerce by Communist organizations, 50 § 789
Verifications, petitions, respecting Communist action or front organizations, 50 § 792
Veterans, forfeiture of benefits, 38 § 3505
Violation of provisions, fines, etc., 50 § 794
World communism, defined, 50 § 782

SUCCESSION TAX

See ESTATE TAX, this index

SUCCESSION TO OFFICE

Comptroller of Currency, 12 § 4
Comptroller of Senate deemed successor as disbursing officer upon death, resignation, or disability of Secretary of Senate, 2 § 64a
Environmental Protection Agency, Deputy Administrator to act as Administrator during absence, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Federal departments and agencies, continuity of government in national emergency, programs for, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign assistance, statutory officers, 22 § 2384
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Deputy Administrator to act as Administrator during absence, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
National Transportation Safety Board Chairman, 49 § 1654
Office of Telecommunications Policy, Director of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Postmaster General, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11313
Presidency and Vice Presidency, Const. Amend. 25
Secretary of Agriculture, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9967
Secretary of Air Force, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Secretary of Army, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Secretary of Commerce, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11388
Secretary of Defense, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11274
Secretary of Interior, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11487
Secretary of Labor, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10513

SUCCESSION TO OFFICE—Continued

Secretary of Navy, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10820
Duties, 10 § 5036
Secretary of State, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10839
Secretary of Transportation, 49 § 1652
Secretary of Treasury, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10941

SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE

Indenture trustee, 15 § 77jjj

SUCCESSORS

See specific index headings

SUFFRAGE

See ELECTIONS, generally, this index

SUGAR

Text of Acts and Amendments. See Popular Name Table
Abandonment of planted acreage, payments for, 7 § 1133
Agricultural Adjustment Act,
Additional payments to producers, sugarbeets, 7 § 608(7)
Basic commodity, sugar beets, 7 § 611
Forfeiture for exceeding sugar quota, 7 § 608a
Allocation, national sugarbeet acreage requirement to states, determination by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1132
Allotments. Quotas, post
Appeal, allotment of quota, 7 § 1115
Appropriations, 7 § 1152
Argentina,
Importation of raw value sugar from, 7 § 1112 note, Proc. No. 3485
Quota, 7 § 1112
Australia, quota, 7 § 1112
Availability of funds, 7 § 1152
Bahama Islands, quota, 7 § 1112
Beet sugar industry, reservation, acreage from national sugarbeet acreage requirements, growth and expansion purposes, 7 § 1132
Bolivia, quota, 7 § 1112
Brazil, quota, 7 § 1112
British Honduras, quota, 7 § 1112
British West Indies, quota, 7 § 1112
Child labor,
Conditions of production, 7 § 1131
Limitation or regulation of in sugar industry, 7 § 608a
Colombia, quota, 7 § 1112
Consumers' requirements, determination of, 7 § 1111
Hawaii, 7 § 1113
Puerto Rico, 7 § 1113
Continental United States, defined, 7 § 1101
Contracts, producer-processor and producer-labor, investigation of, 7§ 1159
Control. Production and control, generally, post
Cost upon appeal from allotment of quota, 7 § 1115
Costa Rica, quota, 7 § 1112
Crop insurance, agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518
Cuba, this index
Current market price, forfeiture of sum equal to value of excess at, persons exceeding quotas, 7 § 608a
Customs duties, entry or withdrawal of made after Aug. 30, 1963, and before Jan. 12, 1971, liquidation or reliquidation, 19 § 1202 note
Deficiencies of harvested acreages, payments with respect to, 7 § 1133
Deficits of quota area, 7 § 1114
Defined, 7 § 1101
Processing tax, 7 § 609
Diplomatic relations with foreign countries, absence, purchase authorization, effect upon, 7 § 1112
Direct consumption sugar,
Defined, 7 § 1101
Processing imported sugar subsequently determined to be of direct consumption quality, 7 § 1155
Quotas, post
Discrimination,
Distribution, quotas or authorizations, suspension, etc., 7 § 1158
Taxation and other exactions, U.S. citizens, remedial measures, 7 § 1158
Distillation tax, 7 § 1154
Dominican Republic,
Importation of raw value sugar from, 7 § 1112 note, Proc. No. 3485
Quota, 7 § 1112
Duration of Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 613
Ecuador, quota, 7 § 1112
El Salvador, quota, 7 § 1112
Emergencies, suspension of quota and authorization provisions, 7 § 1158
Excise tax, expenditures by Secretary, 7 § 1151
Expenditures necessary to enforce law, 7 § 1151
Exportation, defined, 7 § 1121
Exports. Imports and exports, generally, post
Fair labor standards, employees, processing, exemption, maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Federal Register, determinations, publication, 7 § 1153
Distribution, sugarbeet acreage reserve, effect, 7 § 1132
Fiji Islands, quota, 7 § 1112
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 7 § 1155
Collection, 7 § 1154
Exceeding quotas, 7 § 608a
Furnishing information to Secretary, failure to, 7 § 1156
Speculation by administrative officials, 7 § 1157
Violation,
Law, 7 § 608a
Orders or regulations of Secretary, 7 § 1153
Provisions of production and control law, 7 § 1156
"Food resources" as including, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign countries. Quotas, post
French West Indies, quota, 7 § 1112
Funds, availability of, 7 § 1152
Guatemala, quota, 7 § 1112
Haiti, quota, 7 § 1112
Hawaii, this index

SUGAR—Continued

Hearing,
Allocation of national sugarbeet acreage requirement and distribution of sugarbeet acreage reserve, 7 § 1132
Conditional-payment provisions, determination, proportionate share of farm, 7 § 1132
Determination whether sugar is raw or direct consumption sugar, etc., 7 § 1101
Upon appeal from quota allotment, 7 § 1115
Honduras, quota, 7 § 1112
Honeybees. Bees, generally, this index
Imports and exports, 7 § 608a; 26 § 4501
Prohibited imports, 7 § 608a
Quotas, generally, post
Taxes, generally, post
Including and include, defined, 7 § 1101
India, quota, 7 § 1112
Information, publication, 7 §§ 1159, 1160
Internal revenue. Taxes, generally, post
International agreements, violations, protection, property or business enterprise, U.S. citizens, remedial measures, 7 § 1158
International Sugar Agreement for Regulation of Production and Marketing, regulations to carry out, 7 § 1161
International Sugar Council, funds available for expenses of membership, 7 § 2255
Intervention upon appeal from quota allotment, 7 § 1115
Investigations, 7 §§ 1159, 1160
Allocation of national sugarbeet acreage requirement and distribution of sugarbeet acreage reserve, 7 § 1132
Quota violations, 7 § 608a (7)
Suspension, quota and authorization provisions, 7 § 1158
Ireland, quota, 7 § 1112
Filling by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Jurisdiction,
Courts, 7 § 1154
District courts to restrain violations of law, 7 § 608a
Liquid sugar, defined, 7 § 1101
Wine tax, 26 § 5392
Local committees, utilization of, 7 § 1135
Malagasy Republic, quota, 7 § 1112
Manufactured sugar. Taxes, post
Marketing restrictions, 7 § 608a (1)
Mauritius, quota, 7 § 1112
Mexico, quota, 7 § 1112
Nicaragua, quota, 7 § 1112
Notice,
Allocation of national sugarbeet acreage requirement and distribution of sugarbeet acreage reserve, 7 § 1132
Conditional-payment provisions, determination, proportionate share of farm, 7 § 1132
Hearing by Secretary whether sugar is raw or direct consumption sugar, etc., 7 § 1101
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, sugarbeets and sugar cane, exception to applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Panama, quota, 7 § 1112
Filling by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Parity index, relationship with raw sugar price, guide for consumer prices, 7 § 1111
Payments,
Abandonment of planted acreage, 7 § 1133
Application for, 7 § 1134
Base rate, 7 § 1134
Conditional-payment provisions, 7 §§ 1131 to 1137
Acreage abandonment, 7 § 1133
Base rate, 7 § 1134
Child labor, 7 § 1131
Commodity Credit Corporation, disbursements by, 7 § 1152
Computation of payments, 7 § 1134
Cooperation with Secretary by certain agencies, 7 § 1135
Crop deficiency, 7 § 1133
Date of payments to commence, 7 § 1132
Determination, amount of sugar to which payments made by Secretary, 7 § 1132
Excessive production, sugarbeets or sugarcane, establishment, proportionate shares for farms, 7 § 1132
Factors for determining proportionate shares for farms, 7 § 1132
Farm unit as basis of calculations, 7 § 1134
Finality of Secretary's determinations, 7 § 1136
Hearing, allocation of national sugarbeet acreage requirement and distribution of sugarbeet acreage reserve, 7 § 1132
Investigation, allocation of national sugarbeet acreage requirement and distribution of sugarbeet acreage reserve, 7 § 1132
Nonaffiliated single plan processor, sugar beets, reservation, national acreage requirements, 7 § 1132
Payment of producer by processor, 7 § 1131
Production conditions, 7 § 1131
Proportionate share of farm, 7 § 1132
Proportionate share production, 7 § 1131
Puerto Rico, transfer, sugarcane production record for parcel or parcels to another parcel or parcels, 7 § 1132
Quantity of sugar, 7 § 1132
Recipients of payments, 7 § 1134
Reservations,
Acreage from national sugarbeet acreage requirements, growth and expansion of industry, etc., 7 § 1132
Sugar beet production history for farm operators, 7 § 1132
Secretary of Agriculture, duties, etc., 7 §§ 1131 to 1136
Sugarbeet production history of farm operator, factor, determining proportionate shares for farms, 7 § 1132
Sugarcane acreage harvested for seed, factor, determining farm proportionate shares, 7 § 1132
Territorial application, 7 § 1137
Time for payments, 7 § 1132
Total payment, 7 § 1134
Wage standards, 7 § 1131
Crop deficiencies of harvested acreage, 7 § 1133

SUGAR—Continued

Payments—Continued
Determination of, 7 § 1136
Effective date, 7 § 1132
Legal representative or heirs of producer, 7 § 1134
Territorial application of statute, 7 § 1137
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Person, defined, 7 §§ 608a, 1101
Peru, quota, 7 § 1112
Philippines, Republic of, absolute quota on, 22 § 1261
President of the United States, this index
Processing Tax, generally, this index
Producer,
Defined, 7 § 1101
Protection of interest, determination, farm proportionate shares, 7 § 1132
Sugarbeets, reservation, acreage from national sugarbeet acreage requirements, protection, 7 § 1132
Producer-processor and producer-labor contracts, 7 § 1159
Production and control,
Appropriation, 7 § 1152
Availability of funds, 7 § 1152
Conditional-payments. Payments, generally, ante
Definitions, 7 § 1101
Expenditures necessary to enforce law, 7 § 1151
Fees, 7 § 1154
Forfeiture, 7 §§ 1154, 1155
Information,
Furnishing to Secretary on request, 7 § 1156
Publication, 7 §§ 1159, 1160
Jurisdiction of courts, 7 § 1154
Penalties, 7 §§ 1153, 1154, 1156
President of the United States, generally, this index
Producer-processor and producer-labor contracts, 7 § 1159
Quotas, generally, post
Rules and regulations, generally, post
Secretary of Agriculture, post
Short title of Act, 7 § 1100
Speculation by administrative officers, 7 § 1157
Sugar-containing products or mixtures, interference, provisions concerning, 7 § 1116
Surveys and investigations, 7 §§ 1159, 1160
Suspension of operation of law, 7 § 1158
Products or mixtures containing, applicability of provisions, 7 § 1116
Proportionate share of production as condition of payments, 7 § 1131
Proration, sugar production quota. Quotas, post
Publication,
Determinations by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1153
Information, 7 §§ 1159, 1160
Puerto Rico,
Applicability of law, 7 § 1137
Quotas, post
Transfer of sugar cane production record for parcel or parcels to another parcel or parcels, 7 § 1132
Quotas, 7 § 608a
Additional amounts, apportionment between domestic beet sugar area and mainland cane sugar area, 7 § 1112
Aggregate export-import restriction, foreign countries, purchase authorization, 7 § 1112
Agricultural commodities, foreign countries purchasing from United States, special consideration,
Purchase and importation purposes, 7 § 1112
Revision of proration upon productive deficiencies, 7 § 1114
Alcohol, production or distillation, exception, 7 § 1122
Allocation,
Certain Western Hemisphere countries, 7 §§ 1112, 1112 note, Proc. No. 3485
Productive deficiency of quota area or country, 7 § 1114
Foreign countries, raw value sugar, 7 § 1112
Prohibited acts concerning, 7 § 1119
Suspended quantities, 7 § 1158
Allotment, 7 § 1115
Forfeiture, processing imported sugar later determined to be of direct consumption quality, 7 § 1155
Prohibited acts concerning, 7 § 1119
Amount to be filled by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Amounts marketed in excess of reduced allotment disregarded, 7 § 1115
Annual estimate of consumption in continental United States, determinations, 7 § 1111
Apportionment, suspended quantities, 7 § 1158
Assurances, foreign countries, filing, 7 § 1112
Basis of, proration, foreign countries, 7 § 1112
Calculation, suspension period, sugar needed to meet consumer requirements, 7 § 1158
Credit,
Against quota, 7 § 1121
Upon exportation of imported sugar, 7 § 1121
Credit or charges against applicable quota or proration, 7 § 1121
Cumulative remedies for violation of law, 7 § 608a
Data, absence of, limitation, importation, sugar-containing products or mixtures, 7 § 1116
Defined, 7 §§ 1101, 1112
Determination, substantial interference with objectives by sugar-containing products or mixtures, 7 § 1116
Diplomatic relations with foreign countries,
Absence, purchase authorization, effect upon, 7 § 1112
Necessity, revision of proration upon productive deficiency of quota area or country, 7 § 1114
Suspension, Cuba, effect, 7 § 1112
Direct consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Foreign countries, purchase authorization, 7 § 1112
Importation authorized, 7 § 1112
Prohibited acts concerning, 7 § 1119

SUGAR—Continued

Quotas—Continued
Discrimination, distribution, quotas or authorizations, suspension, etc., 7 § 1158
Discriminatory taxes and other exactions imposed upon United States citizens, remedial measures, 7 § 1158
Distillation, alcohol and polyhydric alcohols, exceptions, 7 § 1122
Distribution, discrimination, suspension, etc., 7 § 1158
Domestic quota to be filled with products of local sugarbeets and sugarcane, 7 § 1121
Domestic sugar producing areas, 7 §§ 1112, 1121
Duration, suspension of provisions, 7 § 1158
Emergencies, suspension of provisions, 7 § 1158
Entry of direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Establishment of, 7 §§ 608a, 1112
Puerto Rico, 7 § 1113
Exceeding allotments, prorations, or allocations, 7 § 1119
Exceptions, 7 § 1122
Purchases by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 616
Existing sugarbeet processing plant or factory with expanded facilities, establishment of allotment, 7 § 1115
Exportation, defined, 7 § 1121
Factors determining revision of proration upon productive deficiency of quota area or country, 7 § 1114
Failure of foreign country to fill, reduction, exceptions, 7 § 1112
Foreign countries,
Allocation of raw value sugar, 7 § 1112
Amount to be filled by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Discrimination, distribution, quotas or authorizations, suspensions, etc., 7 § 1158
Establishment and revision, 7 § 1112
Exceptions, 7 § 1122
Importation in excess of quota prohibited, 7 § 1119
Liquid sugar, 7 § 1118
Native growth requirement for sugarbeets and sugarcane, proration or purchase authorization, 7 § 1112
Proration,
Basis, 7 § 1112
Revision upon productive deficiency of quota area, 7 § 1114
Purchase authorization, effect of absent diplomatic relations, etc., 7 § 1112
Reduction, grounds, exceptions, 7 § 1112
Forfeitures for,
Processing imported sugar later determined to be of direct consumption quality, 7 § 1155
Violation, 7 § 608a
Hawaii, this index
Importation,
After filling, 7 § 1119
In excess of foreign quotas, 7 § 1119
Increase, excessive production, 7 § 1112
Quotas—Continued
International agreements, violations, protection, property or business enterprise, U.S. citizens, remedial measures, 7 § 1158
Jurisdiction of district court, 7 § 608a (6)
Limitation, quarterly quotas, 7 § 1112
Liquid sugar, 7 § 1118
Domestic quota to be filled with, 7 § 1121
Exceptions, 7 § 1122
Prohibited acts concerning, 7 § 1119
Livestock feed, exceptions, 7 § 1122
Marketing after filling, 7 § 1119
Native growth requirement for sugarbeets and sugarcane, foreign countries, purchase authorization or proration, 7 § 1112
Nature of sugar for domestic quota, 7 § 1121
New processing plant or factories serving locality having substantial sugarbeet acreage, establishment of allotment, 7 § 1115
Notice, foreign countries, failure to fill quota, reduction, 7 § 1114
Parity index, defined, 7 § 1111
Philippine Islands. Republic of Philippines, generally, this index
Production,
Allotments, method, modification, etc., 7 § 1115
Amount to be filled by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Annual estimate of consumption in continental United States, 7 § 1111
Credit, upon exportation of imported sugar, 7 § 1121
Entry of direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Importation in excess of foreign quotas, 7 § 1119
Liquid sugar foreign quotas, 7 § 1118
Proration, 7 § 1112
Method, modification, etc., 7 1115
Revision upon productive deficiency of quota area, 7 § 1114
Suspension, amount to be filled by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Productive deficiency of quota area, revision of proration, 7 § 1114
Prohibited acts, 7 § 1119
Proration of quota, 7 §§ 1112, 1114
Allotment, 7 § 1115
Deficits, 7 § 1114
Direct consumption quotas, 7 § 1117
Foreign countries, 7 § 1112
Grounds for, 7 § 1158
Prohibited acts concerning, 7 § 1119
Revision upon productive deficiency of quota area, 7 § 1114
Suspension, grounds for, 7 § 1158
Western Hemisphere countries, 7 § 1112
Publication, calculation, suspension period, sugar needed to meet consumer requirements, 7 § 1158
Puerto Rico, 7 §§ 608a, 1112
Amount of quota to be filled by direct consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Estimates for consumption, 7 § 1113
Importation in excess of quota prohibited, 7 § 1119

SUGAR—Continued

Quotas—Continued
Puerto Rico—Continued
Local consumption, amount filled by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Marketing in excess of quota prohibited, 7 § 1119
Sugar-containing products or mixtures, importation into, applicability of provisions, 7 § 1116
Purchase,
Authorization, foreign countries, special considerations, etc., 7 § 1112
Suspended quantities, 7 § 1158
Raw sugar, price, relationship with parity index, guide for consumer prices, 7 § 1111
Raw value sugar, 7 § 1112 et seq.
Exceptions, 7 § 1122
Importation from certain Western Hemisphere countries, 7 § 1112 note, Proc. No. 3485
Proration for foreign countries, 7 § 1112
Purchase authorization from foreign countries, etc., 7 § 1112
Reduction,
Allotments, 7 § 1115
Failure to meet calculated amounts needed for consumer requirements, 7 § 1158
Foreign countries,
Grounds, exceptions, 7 § 1112
Reestablishment of diplomatic relations or reduced consumer requirements, 7 § 1112
Sugar-containing products or mixtures, importation, 7 § 1116
Reestablishment, suspended quota, 7 § 1112
Regulation, 7 § 608a
Religious, sacramental, educational, or experimental purposes, exceptions, 7 § 1122
Republic of Philippines, this index
Restraining violation, 7 § 608a
Restrictive maintenance or operational conditions imposed upon United States citizens, remedial measures, 7 § 1158
Revision of, 7 §§ 1112, 1114
Rule-making requirements of Administrative Procedure Act, sugar-containing products or mixtures, applicability of provisions, 7 § 1116
Secretary of Agriculture, generally, post
Seizure, property of United States citizens, remedial measures, 7 § 1158
Substantial interference with objectives, applicability to sugar-containing products or mixtures, 7 § 1116
Sugar to include liquid sugar, 7 § 1120
Sugarbeets and sugarcane,
Foreign countries, native growth requirement, proration or purchase authorization, 7 § 1112
Special consideration, nonaffiliated single-plan processors, marketing allotments, 7 § 1115
Sugar-containing products or mixtures,
Applicability of provisions, 7 § 1116
Importation, 7 § 1116
Quotas—Continued
Suspension,
Amount to be filled by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Provisions, emergencies, 7 § 1158
Temporary quotas, 7 § 1112
Terminology of determinations, raw value to govern, 7 § 1120
Terms in which to be established, 7 § 1120
Transportation in excess of domestic quota, 7 § 1119
Virgin Islands, this index
Western Hemisphere countries,
Allocation, 7 § 1112
Cuban quota, 7 § 1112 note, Proc. No. 3485
Productive deficiency of quota area or country, 7 § 1114
Direct-consumption sugar, filling prorations and apportionments, 7 § 1117
Proration basis, 7 § 1112
Special consideration in authorizing purchase and importation from, 7 § 1112
Suspension of diplomatic relations with Cuba, 7 § 1112
Withholding or suspending, foreign countries, grounds, 7 § 1112
Raw sugar,
Defined, 7 § 1101
Price, relationship with parity index, guide for consumer prices, 7 § 1111
Processing imported sugar later determined to be direct consumption quality, 7 § 1155
Raw value, defined, 7 § 1101
Raw value sugar. Quotas, ante
Refined sugar, defined, Philippine independence, 22 § 1395
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Remedies, exclusiveness of, 7 § 1154
Reports, Secretary of Agriculture, suspension, quota and authorization provisions, 7 § 1158
Republic of China, quota, 7 § 1112
Republic of Philippines, this index
Rules and regulations, 7 § 1153
Determination whether specific processes meet certain requirements, etc., 7 § 1101
International Sugar Agreement for Regulation of Production and Marketing, carrying out, 7 § 1161
Quotas, 7 § 608a
Samples of pure sugars, sale by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2247
Seamen,
Duty of vessel to furnish, 46 § 666
Penalty for failure to furnish, 46 667
Secretary of Agriculture,
Allotments of quota or proration, 7 § 1115
Annual estimate of consumption in continental United States, determination, quotas, 7 § 1111
Conditional payments, 7 § 1131
Consumers' requirements, determination of, 7 § 1111
Cooperation with certain agencies, 7 § 1135
Determination,
Allocation, national sugarbeet acreage requirement, 7 § 1132

SUGAR—Continued

Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
Determination—Continued
Finality, 7 § 1136
Proportionate shares of farm, conditional payment, 7 § 1132
Publication, 7 § 1153
Quotas, 7 §§ 608a, 1111 et seq.
Sufficiency of sugars to meet certain requirements, 7 § 1101
Sugarbeet acreage reserve, distribution, 7 § 1132
Sugars as raw sugar or direct consumption sugar, 7 § 1101
Emergencies, duties during, 7 § 1158
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Establishment,
Proportionate shares for farms, 7 § 1132
Quota, 7 §§ 1112, 1113
Furnishing of information to, 7 § 1156
Information, publication, 7 §§ 1159, 1160
Local committees, utilization of, 7 § 1135
Production and control,
Conditional payment provisions, duties, etc., 7 §§ 1131 to 1136
Emergencies, duties during, 7 § 1158
Expenditures, 7 § 1151
Information furnished to, 7 § 1156
Orders for regulations, 7 § 1153
Publication of determinations, 7 § 1153
Quota provisions, duties, etc., 7 §§ 111 et seq.
Surveys and investigations, 7 §§ 1159, 1160
Termination of powers, 7 § 1101 note
Violation, orders or regulations, penalties, 7 § 1153
Proration of quota, 7 § 1114
Record on review in United States Court of Appeals for District of Columbia, decisions under Sugar Act, 7 § 1115
Reduction of quota of foreign countries, 7 § 1112
Revision of quota, 7 § 1114
Rules and regulations, generally, ante
Sale of samples of pure sugar, 7 § 2247
Secretary, defined to mean, 7 § 1101
Sugarbeet acreage reserve, distribution, 7 § 1132
Suspension, quota and authorization provisions during emergencies, investigations and reports, 7 § 1158
Termination of powers, 7 § 1101 note
Transfer of sugar cane production record for parcel or parcels to another parcel or parcels, 7 § 1132
United States Court of Appeals for District of Columbia, review, Secretary's decisions under Sugar Act, 7 § 1115
Violation, orders or regulations, penalties, 7 § 1153
Seizure, property of United States citizens, remedial measures against foreign countries, 7 § 1158
Short title,
Act of 1948, 7 § 1100
Amendments of 1962, 7 § 1111 note
Amendments of 1965, 7 § 1111 note
South Africa, quota, 7 § 1112
Southern Rhodesia,
Prohibition of importation into U.S., 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
Quota, 7 § 1112
Sugarbeet acreage reserve, distribution, determinations by Secretary, 7 § 1132
Surveys, 7 §§ 1159, 1160
Suspension, quota and authorization provisions, during emergencies, 7 § 1158
Swaziland, quota, 7 § 1112
Taxes,
Collection of tax, discretionary method, 26 § 6302
Definitions, 26 § 4502
Liquid sugar, wine tax, 26 § 5392
Pure sugar, wine tax, 26 § 5392
Drawbacks on articles manufactured from, extending time for performance of acts prescribed, 19 § 1313 note, Proc. No. 2566
Exemptions, sugar tax, 26 § 4503
Foreign countries imposing upon United States citizens, remedial measures, 7 § 1158
Imposition of tax, 26 § 4501
Manufactured sugar, tax on,
Alcohol, use for distillation, refund, 26 §§ 6418, 6511
Defined, 26 § 4502
Exports, refund, 26 §§ 6418, 6511
Fines for violation of law, 26 § 7240
Imposition, 26 § 4501
Livestock feed, use for, refund, 26 §§ 6418, 6511
Officials investing or speculating in sugar, offense, 26 § 7240
Refund, 26 §§ 6418, 6511
Manufacturer,
Defined, 26 § 4502
Payment of tax on manufactured sugar, 26 § 4501
Person, defined, 26 § 4502
Processing Tax, generally, this index
Termination, 26 § 4501
Thailand, quota, 7 § 1112
To be further refined or improved in quality, defined, 7 § 1101
Total sugar,
Content, defined, 7 § 1101
Defined, sugar tax, 26 § 4502
United States,
Agricultural commodities, countries purchasing. Quotas, generally, ante
Attorneys,
Duties, 7 § 1154
Enforcement of quotas, 7 § 608a(7)
Institution, proceedings for penalties, etc., 7 § 608a
Defined, 26 § 4502
Foreign countries making discriminatory acts against citizens, remedial measures, 7 § 1158
Venezuela, quota, 7 § 1112
Virgin Islands, this index
Wages of employees,
Payment conditional on, 7 § 1131
Regulation in sugar industry, 7 § 608a
Western Hemisphere countries. Quotas, ante

SUGAR BEETS

See SUGAR, generally, this index

SUGAR CANE

See SUGAR, generally, this index

SUGGESTIONS

See specific index headings

SUIATTLE RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

SUICIDE

Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act,
- Exclusion from coverage, injury caused by, 33 § 903
- Presumptions, 33 § 920

SUINE

See OLEOMARGARINE, generally, this index

SUITS IN ADMIRALTY ACT

Text of Act, 46 § 741 et seq.

Admiralty, generally, this index

SULFONMETHANE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

SULLYS HILL NATIONAL GAME PRESERVE

Acquisition of additional lands, 16 § 674b
Additional lands, acquisition of, 16 § 674b
Appropriation authorized, 16 § 674d
Availability for recreational purposes, 16 § 674a
Birds, placing in, 16 § 674
Boundaries, 16 § 674a
Boundary fences, 16 § 674c
Buildings and improvements, 16 § 674c
Change of name, 16 § 674a
Division fences, 16 § 674c
Employment of assistants by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 674c
Establishment of, 16 § 674
Expenses for maintenance of, 16 § 674
Extent, 16 § 674a
Fences, buildings, and improvements, 16 § 674c
Headquarters, maintenance of, 16 § 674
Hunting not permitted, 16 § 674a
Maintenance, 16 § 674
Public use of, 16 § 674a
Roads and trails, 16 § 674
Secretary of Interior, assistants, employment of, 16 § 674c
Transfer of control, 16 § 674a
Visitors, maintenance of accommodations for convenience of, 16 § 674
Water supply, installation and maintenance of, 16 § 674c
Wild animals and birds, placing in, 16 § 674

SULLYS HILL NATIONAL PARK

Name changed to Sullys Hill National Game Preserve, 16 § 674a

SULPHATES

Prospecting permits, 30 § 261

SULPHUR

Agricultural entry or purchase of lands withdrawn or classified as containing, 30 § 124
Applicability of provisions for lease of mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 352
Discovery of sulphur under oil and gas permit, 30 § 272
Entry of public lands valuable for sulphur, 30 § 124
Income tax,
- Ordinary treatment processes, defined, 26 § 613
- Percentage depletion, 26 § 613
- Grants to states, 43 § 852
- Unappropriated public lands, defined, 43 § 852

Laws applicable to permits and leases, 30 § 275
Leases, 30 § 274
- Applicable only to Louisiana and New Mexico, 30 § 276
- Form and survey of lands included, 30 § 272
- Lands,
  - Containing other minerals, 30 § 274
  - Not covered by permits or leases, 30 § 273
- Laws applicable to permits and leases, 30 § 275
- Mineral deposits within acquired lands, applicability provisions, 30 § 352
- Number of leases to one person, 30 § 275
- Outer continental shelf, 43 §§ 1335, 1337
- Permittees, 30 § 272
- Rentals or royalties, waiver, suspension or reduction to promote development, or operation, 30 § 209
- Right of holder of permit on discovery of sulphur, 30 § 272
- Royalties, 30 § 272
- Secretary of Interior, powers and duties, 30 § 271 et seq.

Louisiana,
- Leases applicable only to, 30 § 276
- Prospecting permits, 30 § 271

Mineral deposits within acquired lands, deposits subject to, 30 § 352
Mining leases. Leases, generally, ante
New Mexico,
- Leases applicable only to, 30 § 276
- Prospecting permits, 30 § 271

Prospecting permits,
- Authorized, 30 §§ 271 to 276
- Land containing coal and other minerals, 30 § 274

Residual fuel oil, imports, sulphur content to be acceptable to Secretary, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Transfer of functions, Secretary of Interior to Secretary of Agriculture, effect upon power to dispose of when subject to mining laws, 7 § 2201 note
United States acquired lands, promotion of mining, 30 §§ 351 to 359

SUMMARIES

See specific index headings

SUMMARY COURTS-MARTIAL

See MILITARY JUSTICE CODE, this index

SUMMARY DETENTION

Containers of distilled spirits, wines, etc., 26 § 5311

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS

Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, actions terminated in transferee court not to be remanded by, rules of procedure, 28 foll. § 1407, Rule 15
Single judge of three-judge court not to enter, 28 § 2284

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS

Arbitration, generally, this index
Forfeiture of contraband, application of laws, 49 § 784
Munitions seized where intended for export, 22 § 405
Navigation offenses, 33 § 391 et seq.
Removal of vessels obstructing navigation, 33 § 415

SUMMARY TRIALS

Submarine cables, offenses by masters of vessels or by fishing vessels, 47 § 31

SUMMER

President's Council on Youth Opportunity, duties concerning youthful activities during, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330

SUMMER CAMPS

Children,
- Distribution of surplus agricultural commodities to, 15 § 713c
- Food made available for to prevent waste, 7 § 1431

Milk,
- Consumption by children, program to encourage, 42 § 1772
- Increase in consumption by children, 7 § 1446
- Special program for children, 7 § 1446 note

Nonprofit camps for children, food made available for to prevent waste, spoilage and deterioration, 7 § 1431

SUMMER HOMES

Glacier National Park, lease of land for, 16 §§ 162, 162a
Lassen Volcanic National Park,
- Lease of land for, 16 § 202
- Renewal of license or lease for, 16 § 202a

National forests, use and occupation of lands for, permits, 16 § 497

SUMMER PROGRAMS

Nonprofit institutions, etc., "service institutions" as including, special food service program for children, 42 § 1761
Youth, closed Job Corps centers, use for, 42 § 2704

SUMMONS

Appraisers,
- Fees of United States marshal for serving, 28 § 1921
- Goods taken under execution, 28 § 2005

Arbitration, witnesses, arbitration proceeding, 9 § 7
Customs Court, civil action commenced by filing of, 28 § 2632
Food stamp program, judicial review, administrative action retail food stores or wholesale food concerns, 7 § 2022
Garnishment by United States, 28 § 2405
Grand Jury, this index
Internal revenue,
- Failure to obey, offense, 26 § 7210
- Jurisdiction of district court to enforce, 26 § 7402
- Person liable to tax, etc., 26 §§ 7602 to 7605
- Production of books, papers, etc., for determination of tax liability, 26 § 7603
- Secretary's or delegate's authority to summon person liable for tax, etc., 26 § 7602
- Service, 26 § 7603
  - Customs officers, 26 § 7607
- United States magistrates, summons to persons liable for tax, etc., enforcement by, 26 § 7604
- Witnesses, 26 §§ 7602 to 7605
  - Jurisdiction of district court, 26 § 7402

Jury, this index
Labor organization, service on, 29 § 185
Patent infringement action, defendant not resident of district, 28 § 1694
Patent interference action, 35 § 146
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, venue and process of civil actions or proceedings, 18 § 1965
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Service,
- Action against officer or employee of United States, 28 § 1391
- Appeal from decision of Administrator Environmental Protection Agency, cessation of payments for water pollution control programs, 33 § 1157
- Fees of United States marshal, 28 § 1921
- Institutions of higher education, grants for construction, etc., undergraduate academic facilities, appeal, Commissioner of Education's final action, 20 § 721
- Internal revenue, ante
- Jury service, 28 § 1867

Special fuels, payments or claims respecting certain nontaxable uses, correctness of, examinations. Retailers' Excise Tax, generally, this index
Supreme Court, this index
United States, summons in action against United States in action involving water rights, 43 § 666
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, issuance upon failure of defendant to appear, 18 App., Rule 4
United States marshal, fee for serving, 28 § 1921
War contract termination claims, proceedings to enforce, 41 § 114

SUMMONS—Continued

Witnesses,
Arbitration proceeding, 9 § 7
Fees of United States marshal for serving, 28 § 1921
Internal revenue, ante

SUMMONS AND SEVERANCE

Abolished, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 46

SUNDAYS

Bankruptcy proceedings, exclusion in computing time, 11 § 54
Compensation of officers and employees of Senate, payday falling on Sunday, 2 § 60c–1
Computation of time, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 34(1)
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Copyrights, day for taking action falling on, 17 § 216
Court of Claims, computation of time, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 25
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, rules and forms for. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, this index
Customs Court, computation of time, effect upon, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 3.6(a)
Customs duties,
Boarding officers, compensation for services rendered on, 19 § 261
Lading vessel on, 19 § 1452
Overtime pay for services rendered on Sunday, 19 § 267
Unlading vessels, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Emergency employment by Department of Agriculture without regard to Sunday, 7 § 2226
Engineers of Field Engineering and Monitoring Bureau of Federal Communications Commission, extra compensation, 47 § 154
Field Engineering and Monitoring Bureau of Federal Communications Commission, extra compensation for overtime of engineers and radio engineers, 47 § 154
Foreign currency, conversion into currency of United States, 31 § 372
Government officers and employees,
Computation of pay rates, 5 § 5544
Limitation, premium pay for work on, 5 § 5547
Pay for work on, 5 § 5546
Premium pay for duty on Sundays, 5 § 5545
Immigration and Naturalization Service officers and employees, compensation for services performed on, 8 § 1353a
Internal revenue, time for performance of acts where last day falls on Sunday, 26 § 7503
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, periods of limitation ending on, treatment, 42 § 416
Overtime of engineers in charge and radio engineers of Communications Commission, 47 § 154
Patent Office, day for taking action falling on, 35 § 21
Plant Variety Protection Office, day for taking action falling on, 7 § 2351
Private aircraft or vessels, maximum charges, overtime services performed by certain federal officers and employees for owners, etc., of, 49 § 1741
Rules of Civil Procedure,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 77(c)
Computation of time, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 6(a)
Rules of Criminal Procedure,
Business hours for office, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 56
Computation of time, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 45(a)
Seamen, work, 46 § 673
Superintendent of Documents, compensation of employees, 44 § 1704
United States Tax Court, generally, this index

SUNFLOWER

Diversion, acreage,
Necessary production of,
Cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Rice producers, 7 § 1353
Wheat producers, 7 § 1339
Production of sunflower where no surplus, soil conserving uses, producers of,
Corn, grain sorghums, barley, oats and rye, 16 § 590p
Wheat, 7 §§ 1334 note, 1339
Land-use program, 1964 and subsequent wheat crops, permission for diversion of acreage to production of, 7 § 1339
Set-aside program,
Acreage, necessary production of, cotton producers, 7 § 1444
Feed grain producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1441 note
Wheat producers permitted to graze or produce on acreage, 7 § 1379b
Special agricultural conservation programs, diversion, acreage, production of sunflower where no surplus, payments, 7 §§ 1334 note, 1339; 16 § 590p
Wheat acreage diversion for soil-conserving uses, 7 § 1334 note

SUNKEN VESSELS

Bids, removal of, 33 § 414
Obstruction of navigable waters, 33 § 409
Removal, 33 § 414
Appropriations for, repeal, 31 § 725a(b)(14)
Bids for, 33 § 414
Summary removal of obstruction, 33 § 415

SUNSET CRATER NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

Agent for sale of government publications, designation, 44 § 1708
Appointment, 44 § 1702
Assistants, appointment by Public Printer, 44 § 1703
Bills and resolutions distributed to, 44 § 706
Blank forms, printing for sale to public by, 44 § 1709
Blanks, furnishing to, 44 § 1703

SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS—Continued

Catalog of government publications, preparation monthly, 44 § 1711
Compensation,
Disbursements on account of, 44 § 308
Employees, extra work, 44 § 1704
Congressional,
Documents and reports distributed to, 44 § 701
Printing, supplying copies of publications to for binding and distribution to state libraries, 44 § 738
Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Consolidated index, Congressional documents, preparation and printing, 44 § 1710
Control of, 44 § 1702
Disbursements for, 44 § 308
Copyrights, subscriptions for catalogs of copyright entries to be received by superintendent, 17 § 211
Distribution,
Catalogs of copyright entries, 17 § 211
Government publications to designated depository libraries. Libraries, generally, this index
Indexes, 44 § 1710
Printing for use of Congress, 44 § 730
District of Columbia Code and Supplements, distribution by, 1 § 210
"Economic Indicators," copies to be furnished to, 15 § 1025
Executive departments, bureaus, and offices, delivery, surplus documents to Superintendent, 44 § 1720
Expenses of office, disbursements on account of, 44 § 308
Extra pay to employees in Superintendent's office for extra work, 44 § 1704
Indexing of documents printed, 44 § 1710
Libraries, generally, this index
Monthly reports to Public Printer, 44 § 1702
Nighttime work in Superintendent's office, extra pay, 44 § 1704
Office accommodations, 44 § 1703
Overtime work in Superintendent's office, extra pay, 44 § 1704
Penalty mail,
Lists, public documents offered for sale by, 39 § 3204
Weight and size limits, exception, books and documents published, etc., by Congressional order, 39 § 3207
Periodicals, etc., of executive departments, etc., printing for sale by, 44 § 1108
Postage stamps, sale, illustrations of, 39 § 405
Receipts from sales of publications covered into Treasury, 44 § 1708
Report, 44 § 1702
Reprinting documents required for sale, 44 § 1707
Requisition, printing and binding, 44 § 1703
Resale of government publications, terms and conditions, 44 § 1708
Sale,
Blank forms, 44 § 1709
Documents, 44 § 1702
Goverment blank forms, 44 § 1709
Government publications, resales, terms and conditions, 44 § 1708
Illustrations of postage stamps, 39 § 405
Storage and distribution rooms for use of, providing for, 44 § 1703
Subscriptions for catalogs of copyright entries, 17 § 211
Supreme Court reports,
Copies furnished to, 28 § 411
Sale, 28 § 412
Territorial Papers, delivery by Public Printer for distribution to historical associations, etc., 4 § 145
United States Code and Supplements, distribution by, 1 § 210

SUPERINTENDENT OF PRINTING

See PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS, generally, this index

SUPERINTENDENT OF RECREATION

District of Columbia, abolition and transfer of functions, personnel, etc., to Commissioner, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 3

SUPERINTENDENTS

See, also, specific index headings
Air Force Academy, this index
Botanical Garden, 40 § 216
Bureau of Indian Affairs, employment, 25 § 13
Capitol building and grounds, title changed to Architect of Capitol, 40 § 161
Coast Guard Academy, this index
Documents. Superintendent of Documents, generally, this index
Garages, House Office Buildings, compensation, 40 § 175 note
Greenhouses, 40 § 216
Indians, this index
Military Academy, this index
Mints, this index
National Cemeteries, this index
National Parks, generally, this index
Naval Academy, this index
Naval Postgraduate School, 10 § 7042
Penal or correctional institutions, oaths and acknowledgments, power to take, 18 § 4004
Printing. Public Printing and Documents, generally, this index
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, receipts deposited to credit of Treasury, 24 § 169

SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, membership on, 42 § 1763

SUPERIOR COMMISSIONED OFFICER

Defined, Military Justice Code, 10 § 801

SUPERIOR COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, this index

SUPERIOR COURTS

Arrest, powers, 18 § 3041

SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST

Acquisition of certain areas to safeguard and consolidate the remaining wilderness canoe country, 16 § 577c et seq.

SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST—Con.

Additional lands,
Acquisition, 16 § 577c
Approval by National Forest Reserve Commission, 16 § 577e
Boundary limits, 16 § 577d
Extension, 16 § 577d–1
Limitation, purchase payments for, 16 § 577h
Payment for, 16 §§ 577g, 577g–1
Appropriations, 16 § 577h
Beaches, preservation of, 16 § 577b
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, management of, 16 1133
Exchange of lands, 16 § 577f
Extension of boundaries, etc., 16 §§ 577d–1, 577g–1
Logging, regulation of, 16 § 577a
Payments to State of Minnesota, 16 §§ 577g, 577g–1
Rapids, preservation of, 16 § 577b
Shore lines, preservation, 16 § 577b
Water level of lakes and streams, preservation of, 16 § 577b
Waterfalls, preservation of, 16 § 577b
Wilderness areas, act concerning not to affect provisions applying to, etc., 16 § 1133
Withdrawal of public lands from entry or appropriation, 16 § 577

SUPERSEDEAS

Conditions of allowance, rules by Supreme Court, 18 § 3772
Supreme Court, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 18

SUPERVISING CONCILIATION COMMISSIONERS

Referees in bankruptcy, eligibility to appointment as referees, 11 § 63

SUPERVISING INSPECTORS

Abolition of Board and transfer of functions to Commandant of Coast Guard, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I

SUPERVISION

See, also, specific index headings
Air Force members and organizations by Chief of Staff, 10 § 8034
Army members and organizations by Chief of Staff, 10 § 3034
Highways, this index
"Illegal gambling business", as meaning five or more persons who supervise, etc., syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Navy and Marine Corps members and organizations by,
Chiefs of Naval Operations, 10 § 5081
Marine Corps Commandant, 10 § 5201

SUPERVISORS

See, also, specific index headings
Bureau of Indian Affairs, employment, 25 § 13
Defined, Labor Management Relations Act, 29 §§ 142, 152
Fish rescue station, Mississippi River, 16 § 751
National Forests, 16 §§ 554, 554a
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

Postal Service, this index

SUPPLEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTATION

See, also, specific index headings
Code,
Federal Regulations, 44 § 1510
United States Code, generally, this index
Record on review or enforcement in courts of appeals of agency, etc., orders, 28 § 2112
Water carriers, trust agreements and other evidences of equipment indebtedness, filing, 49 § 922a

SUPPLEMENT TO SECOND LIBERTY BOND ACT

Text of Act, 31 §§ 757, 774
Liberty Bonds, generally, this index

SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

See APPROPRIATIONS, this index

SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENTS

Internal revenue, taxes, 26 § 6204

SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFITS

Defined, income tax, exempt organizations, 26 § 501
Estates and Trusts, generally, this index

SUPPLEMENTAL VIEWS

Notice of intention to file in report, Senate, 2 § 190a(e)

SUPPLEMENTARY CENTERS AND SERVICES

Grants, National Advisory Council on Supplementary Centers and Services, consultation with National Council on Quality in Education, 20 § 868

SUPPLEMENTARY EDUCATIONAL CENTERS AND SERVICES

Authorization combined with National Defense Education Act, 20 § 843
Grants, 20 § 841 et seq.
Additional appropriations, administration, state plans, activities, advisory councils, etc., 20 § 841
Adjustments, 20 § 845
Allotment, appropriated funds, 20 § 842
Amendments, applications, 20 § 844
Applications, 20 § 844
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 841
Additional, 20 § 842
Approval, applications, conditions, 20 § 844
Authorization combined with National Defense Education Act, 20 § 843
Availability, funds for grants during succeeding fiscal year, 20 § 842
Commissioner, defined, 20 § 881
Community involvement, encouraging, 20 § 843
Construction, defined, 20 § 881
Contents, applications, 20 § 844
Cultural and educational resources, defined, 20 § 844

SUPPLEMENTARY EDUCATIONAL CENTERS AND SERVICES—Con.

Grants, etc.—Continued
Definitions, 20 §§ 844, 881
Determination by Commissioner, population figures, 20 § 842
Elementary school, defined, 20 § 881
Equipment, defined, 20 § 881
Evaluation of plans, programs, etc., 20 § 843
Exemplary and innovative educational programs, establishment or expansion, use of funds, 20 § 843
Facilities and equipment, construction, acquisition, etc., 20 § 843
General provisions, 20 § 881 et seq.
Gifted and talented children, programs for, 20 § 843
Initial apportionment, availability, 20 § 842
Institution of higher education, defined, 20 § 881
Labor standards, construction projects, 20 § 848
Local educational agency, defined, 20 § 881
National Advisory Council on Supplementary Centers and Services, appointment, functions, etc., 20 § 847a
Nonprofit, defined, 20 § 881
Notice and hearing, state plan, 20 § 844a
Outlying areas, additional appropriation for, 20 § 842
Overcrowded, obsolete or unsafe schools, use of funds, 20 § 843
Panel, experts, review of application, 20 § 844
Partial approval, state plan, 20 § 844a
Payments, 20 § 845
Pilot projects, 20 § 843
Planning, etc., programs, 20 § 843
Population basis, allotment, 20 § 842
Private elementary schools, participation programs, 20 § 845
Providing activities and services, 20 § 843
Purpose, 20 § 841
Reallotment, 20 § 842
Recovery, 20 § 847
Report, National Advisory Council on Supplementary Centers and Services, 20 § 847a
Restrictions on payments, 20 § 845
Secondary school, defined, 20 § 881
Secretary, defined, 20 § 881
Special programs and projects, 20 § 844b
State, defined, 20 § 881
State advisory council, 20 § 844a
State educational agency, defined, 20 § 881
State plans, 20 § 844a
Payments to carry out and administer, 20 § 845
Special programs and projects, 20 § 844b
Technical, professional etc., assistance, obtaining, 20 § 843
Uses, 20 § 843
Guidance and counselling, programs for, 20 §§ 841, 843
Handicapped persons, facilities as accessible to and usable by, 20 § 844
Indian schools, additional appropriation, programs and projects, 20 § 842
National Defense Education Act, combination within one authorization, 20 § 843
Testing, guidance and counselling, programs for, 20 §§ 841, 843

SUPPLEMENTARY EVIDENCE

Foreign documents, 18 §§ 3491 to 3496

SUPPLEMENTARY ORDER

Alteration or modification of carrier's securities, etc., 49 § 20b
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, collection of defaulted payments, 33 § 918

SUPPLIERS

See specific index headings

SUPPLIES

See, also, specific index headings
Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, authority to purchase and transport for overseas installations, 49 § 1344
Advance payment, 41 § 255
Advertising, 41 § 252
Agency head, defined, procurement procedures, 41 § 259
Agricultural credit, county committee, 7 § 1982
Agriculture Department, generally, this index
Air Force, this index
Airplanes or Aircraft, this index
Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index
Army National Guard, this index
Bureau of Federal Supply, transfer of functions, etc., to Administrator of General Services, 40 § 752
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, generally, this index
Civil Air Patrol, 10 § 9441
Coast Guard, this index
Contracts,
Administrative determinations and delegations, 41 § 257
Departments, etc., supplies for,
American products and manufactures given preference, 41 § 10a
Contracts limited to one year, 41 § 13
Indians, supplies for,
Contracts in advance of appropriations, 25 § 99
Filing and preserving bids or proposals, 25 § 97
Waiver of provisions as to performance or payment bonds, 40 § 270e
Cooperative agricultural extension work, state and county agencies, transfer from Postmaster General and General Services Administrator, 40 § 484 note
"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Defined,
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
National Guard, 32 § 101
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, purchase, etc., for courts, Judicial Center, etc., 28 § 604

SUPPLIES—Continued

Executive departments,
Contracts, generally, ante
Furnished by Public Printer, 44 § 1122
Ordering from other federal agencies, 31 § 686
Exports, regulation and control of. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Fish protein concentrate, experiment and demonstration plant, acquisition for, 16 § 788e
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, government-wide supplies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Helium Gas, this index
Hospital supplies. Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
House of Representatives, this index
Indians, generally, this index
Library of Congress, office equipment and furniture for, 2 § 141
Lien, advance payment, 41 § 255
Major disasters,
Authority of federal agencies to provide emergency assistance to state and local governments, 42 § 4413
Utilization of personnel and facilities of relief organizations in distribution of, 42 § 4417
Medical supplies,
Delegation of functions to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare respecting civil defense stockpiles, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10958
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, stockpiling, responsibility, 50 App. § 2271 note Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Military Academy, purchase of technical and scientific supplies, 10 § 1121
Military Selective Service Act, acceptance for administration of, 50 App. § 460
National Guard, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, purchase by personnel from armed forces, 33 § 868a
Navy supplies. Navy, this index.
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, functions respecting, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Partial payment, 41 § 255
Peace Corps, this index
Postal Rate Commission, obtaining, 39 § 3604
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Procurement, advertising requirements, 41 § 253
Progress payments, 41 § 255
Public contracts. Contracts, generally, ante
Purchases,
Administrative determinations on delegations, 41 § 257
Proposals, advertisements for, 41 § 5
Removal to seat of government, advertising for bids or proposals, 41 § 6a note
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, this index
Schools, major disasters, expenditures to replace, 20 § 241–1
Secretary of Treasury, transfer of functions relating to Bureau of Federal Supply to Administrator of General Services, 40 § 752
Senate, this index
Small business, purchase from, 41 § 252
Southern Rhodesia, prohibitions against persons supplying commodities or products to, exceptions, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11419
Surplus Property, generally, this index
Training, federal employees, purchase, etc., expenses, payment, 5 § 4109
Transportation Department personnel stationed in remote localities, providing, 49 § 1657
United Seamen's Service, transportation and expense of U.S., 10 § 2604
Veterans, this index
Veterans' Administration, this index

SUPPLY CENTERS

General Services Administrator, operation, etc., 40 § 481
Major disaster areas, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., providing temporary public transportation service, meeting emergency needs in, 42 § 4433

SUPPLY CORPS

Effective date, provisions concerning computation of time of total commissioned service, 10 § 6388
Navy. See specific index lines under this heading
Officers,
Active duty, 10 §§ 5444, 5446
Suspension of provisions, 10 § 5445
Bonds, 10 § 6026
Captains,
Active list, eligibility for consideration for continuation on, 10 § 5701 note
Continuation on active list,
Number, 10 § 6378
Selection board, 10 § 5702
Detail, storekeeper of Naval Academy, 10 § 6970
Ensigns,
Direct appointments, qualifications, retention or transfer to Reserve, 10 § 6909
In the line, original appointments, 10 § 5589
Maximum number appointed annually, 10 § 5591
Limitation on designation for limited duty, 10 § 5409
Money or property prohibited, 10 § 6113
Original appointments, requisites, 10 § 5575
Promotion, suspension of provisions relating to certain officers, 10 § 5762 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10861
Rank, 10 § 5508
Active list, 10 § 5404
Appointment, 10 § 5582
Permanent grade, 10 § 5449
Retirement of, 10 § 6388 note
Severance pay for certain officers discharged prior to Sept. 20, 1968, 10 § 6388 note
Total commissioned service, computation of time, 10 § 6388
Retirement, officers, 10 § 6388 note

SUPPLY CORPS—Continued

Selection board,
Duties, 10 § 5702
Numbers that may be recommended for promotion to grades below rear admiral, 10 § 5762
Officers to be recommended for promotion or continuation, 10 §§ 5707, 5762
Rear Admiral, promotion to, 10 § 5702
Severance pay for certain officers discharged prior to Sept. 20, 1968, 10 § 6388 note

SUPPLY PERCENTAGE

Defined, price support of agricultural commodities, 7 § 1428

SUPPORT

See, also, specific index headings
Children, taxes, seizure of property for nonpayment, exemption, salary, wages or other income necessary for, 26 § 6334
Defined, private foundations, income tax, 26 § 509
Garnishment, restriction on, court orders, exception, 15 § 1673
Income tax,
Application of income of trust for support of,
Beneficiary whom grantor is obligated to support, 26 § 677
Person whom holder of power other than grantor is obligated to support, 26 § 678
Decree for support, gross income, 26 § 71
Grantor deemed owner of trust in case of power to apply income to dependent's support, 26 § 674
Test, exemptions, children of divorced or separated parents, 26 § 152
Interest equalization tax, obligations arising out of support of United States persons, exception as "debt obligation" for purposes of, 26 § 4920
Probationer may be required to provide for those for whose support he is responsible, 18 § 3651

SUPREME COURT

For general provisions relating to. See, also, Courts, generally, this index
Absence of quorum of qualified justices, 28 § 2109
Act of Congress, proceedings involving constitutionality, service of pleadings, etc., S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 33(2)
Adjourned terms, 28 § 2
Adjournment. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Admiralty,
Rules for taxation of costs in admiralty cases, 28 § 1925
Admission to bar. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Adult education, review of judgment affirming or setting aside action of Commissioner of Education, 20 § 1207
Affirmance, judgments, etc., 28 § 2106
Absence of quorum of qualified justices, 28 § 2109
Damages and costs, 28 § 1912
Always open for certain purposes, 28 § 452
Ambassadors, jurisdiction of actions or proceedings by or against, 28 § 1251
Amicus curiae. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Antitrust laws, finality of orders,
Issued on rehearing ordered by court, of commissions or boards authorized to enforce, 15 § 21
Modified or set aside by court, of commissions or boards authorized to enforce, 15 § 21
Appeals,
See, also, Review, generally, post
Absence of quorum of justices, 28 § 2109
Attorney General and Solicitor General, conduct and argument in, 28 § 518
Bills of exceptions, time and manner of preparation may be prescribed by court in criminal case, 18 § 3772
Constitutionality of acts of Congress, direct appeals from decisions, 28 § 1252
Court of appeals, 28 § 1254
Improvidently taken from regarded as writ of certiorari, 28 § 2103
Criminal cases, time for appeal from state courts, 28 § 2101
Direct appeals, generally, post
Dismissal, improvidently taken from state court or courts of appeals, 28 § 2103
District courts, direct appeals from. District courts, post
Indians' claims for land appropriated in California, 25 § 652
Interstate Commerce Commission orders, Attorney General to represent government, 28 § 2323
Poll tax, action for relief against enforcement, 42 § 1973h
Record on direct appeal, 28 § 2101
Rules of Supreme Court, post
State court cases, 28 § 1257
Criminal cases, time for appeal, 28 § 2101
Improvidently taken from state court, 28 § 2103
Manner of taking, 28 § 2104
Priority of criminal cases from state court, 28 § 2102
State statute held invalid by court of appeals, precluding review by certiorari, 28 § 1254
Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, final judgments or decrees, 28 § 1258
Time for taking, etc., 28 § 2101
Appearance of counsel. Rules of Supreme Court, post
"Appellate courts" as including, bankruptcy, 11 § 1(3)
Appellate jurisdiction, 28 §§ 1252 to 1257
Anti-trust cases, 15 § 29
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 47
Interstate commerce laws, suits to enforce, 49 § 45
Argument. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Assignment. Designation and assignment, post
Assistant librarians, 28 § 674
Associate justices. Justices, generally, post
Attorney General,
Certification in proceedings concerning constitutionality of Act of Congress, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 33(2)
Conduct, and argument of cases in, 28 § 518

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Attorney General—Continued
Interstate Commerce Commission orders, representation of government on appeal in action to enforce orders, etc., 28 § 2323
Report to judicial conference on request of Chief Justice, 28 § 331
Attorneys,
Forma pauperis proceedings, payment, traveling expenses, 28 § 672
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Bail,
Review from state court, 18 § 3144
Rules for conditions for allowance, 18 § 3772
Bankruptcy,
Appellate jurisdiction, 11 § 47
Bankrupt filing statement of affairs prior to first meeting of his creditors, forms prescribed by, 11 § 25
Clerks, fees and charges for services, installment payments authorized by, 11 § 80
Fees and charges for services of clerks, installment payments authorized by, 11 § 80
Forms of process, writs, etc., rules prescribing, 28 § 2075
Records of referee, keeping prescribing, 11 § 70
Referee's fee paid in installments, authorized by, 11 § 68
Rules, forms and orders prescribed prior to Oct. 3, 1964, effect, repeal of provisions, 11 § 53 note
Statement of affairs of bankrupt filed prior to first meeting of his creditors, form prescribed by, 11 § 25
Binding. Printing and binding, generally, post
Bond,
Librarian, 28 § 674
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Books,
Cost and sale of reports, 28 § 676
Disbursement of funds for by marshal, 28 § 672
Printing, binding, and distribution of decisions, 28 §§ 411, 676
Purchase and acquisition by librarian, 28 § 674
Transmittal of justice's books to successor, 28 § 414
Vouchers covering expenditures certified to marshal for payment, 28 § 674
Bridges over navigable waters, review of court orders on appeal from orders of Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 520
Briefs,
Forma pauperis proceedings, payment, expenses, printing, 28 § 672
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Building. Supreme Court Building, generally, this index
Calendar. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Certified Questions, generally, this index
Certiorari,
Additional time, 28 § 2101
Appeal,
By party relying on state statute held by court of appeals to be invalid precluding review by certiorari, 28 § 1254
Certiorari—Continued
Appeal—Continued
From state court or courts of appeals improvidently taken regarded as writ of certiorari, 28 § 2103
Aviation Act of 1958, review of judgments and decrees in proceedings under, 49 § 1486
Cease and desist order against packer, 7 § 194
Clayton Act, review of judgments and decrees in proceedings under, 15 § 21
Communicatoins Act, review of judgments and proceedings under, 47 § 402
Costs,
Delay by petition for writ, 28 § 2103
Stay of execution and enforcement of judgment to obtain writ, 28 § 2101
Court of Claims cases, review of, 28 §§ 1255, 2101
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, review of decision, 28 § 1256
Courts of appeals, 28 § 1254
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, decision ceasing payments for water pollution control programs, 33 § 1157
Administrator of National Credit Union Administration, decree on review of, 12 § 1786
Coal mine health and safety, orders or decisions concerning, 30 § 816
Commissioner of Educations' actions,
Critical teacher shortages, grants to meet, 20 § 1110c
Public library services and construction, state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Employment taxes, judgment respecting Secretary of Labor's action, withholding certification of additional credit allowance or approval of state laws, 26 § 3310
Flammable fabrics, standards or regulations respecting, 15 § 1193
Improvident appeal taken from court of appeals regarded as writ of certiorari, 28 § 2103
Local educational agencies, assistance, determinations, 20 § 1973h
National Labor Relations Board's orders, decree in procedings to enforce, 29 § 160
Orders refusing or withdrawing approval of application for new drug, 21 § 355
Savings and loan holding companies, decree, proceedings concerning orders, 12 § 1730a(k)
School library resources, etc., determinations, 20 § 827
Secretary of Agriculture, decree on review of order concerning packers, 7 § 194
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's determinations concerning, public assistance, 42 § 1316
Toys or articles used by children presenting electrical, etc., hazards, 15 § 1262
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development's orders, interstate land sales, 15 § 1710

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Certiorari—Continued
Courts of appeals, etc.—Continued
Secretary of Labor's actions concerning health and safety standards in building trades and construction industry, 40 § 333
Secretary of Transportation's action, highways, outdoor advertising signs, etc., control, 23 § 131
State educational agencies, grants, education, migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, programs, 20 § 241k
Unemployment compensation, judgment respecting Secretary of Labor's action, grants to states for administration, 42 § 504
Criminal case, time for review of judgment of state court, 28 § 2101
Damages,
Delay by petition for writ, 28 § 2103
Stay of execution and enforcement of judgment to obtain writ, 28 § 2101
Federal agencies, orders, review, 28 § 2350
Habeas corpus proceedings, finality of determination, 28 § 2244
Institutions of higher education, grants for construction, etc., undergraduate academic facilities, Commissioner of Education's actions, 20 § 721
Review of case before judgment rendered in courts of appeals, time for application, 28 § 2101
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Secretary of Labor's order based on record of industry committees for Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, review, 29 § 210
Small business investment companies, judgment, removal or suspension of directors, etc., 15 § 687e
State courts,
Criminal cases, time for, 28 § 2101
Decision involving validity of treaty, statute or state law, 28 § 1257
Supreme Court of Puerto Rico's decisions involving validity of treaties, statutes, etc., 28 § 1258
Time, 28 § 2101
Chief Justice, 28 § 1
Allotment,
As circuit justice, 28 § 42
Of Supreme Court justices to circuits, 28 § 42
Approval,
Appointments and compensation of employees and assistants of reporter, 28 § 673
Compensation, clerk and clerk's assistants and messengers, etc., 28 § 671
Attorney General to report to judicial conference on request of, 28 § 331
Chief judge of court of appeals, relief from duties as chief judge while retaining status as circuit judge, 28 § 45
Circuit judges, temporary assignment to other court, 28 § 291
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, appointment of members, 2 § 352
Chief Justice, etc.—Continued
Compensation, post
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals judge, temporary assignment to other courts, 28 § 293
Customs Court judge,
Designation and assignment,
Of district judge to serve as, 28 § 292
To perform judicial duties in district court, 28 § 293
Temporary assignment to other courts, 28 § 293
Decisions,
Determination of price, 28 § 676
Preparation by reporter for publication under direction of Chief Justice, 28 § 673
Designation and assignment,
Circuit judge,
Act in another circuit, 28 § 291
Serve as,
Court of Claims judge, 28 § 291
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals judge, 28 § 291
Judge of District Court of Virgin Islands, 48 § 1614
Court of Claims judge to serve as district court judge, 28 § 293
District judge,
As chief judge, 28 § 136
Consolidated, etc., pretrial proceedings on multidistrict litigation, 28 § 1407
One circuit for service in another circuit, 28 § 292
Serve as,
Court of Claims judge, 28 § 292
Customs Court judge, 28 § 292
New designations and assignments, 28 § 295
Retired justices or judges to active duty, 28 § 294
Revocation, 28 § 295
Senior Judges, 28 § 294
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, filing election to waive coverage under civil service retirement, 28 § 611
Disability, 28 § 3
District judge,
Designation and assignment,
As chief judge, 28 § 136
District judge of one circuit for service in another circuit, 28 § 292
Relief from duties as chief judge, 28 § 136
Temporary assignments to other courts, 28 § 292
Flag of United States, display, halfstaff, death, incumbent or retired Chief Justice, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Guam, assignment of judge to serve as judge in District Court of Guam, 48 § 1424b
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, trustee, 20 § 76cc
Judicial conference, summoning and presiding at, 28 § 331
Judicial panel on multidistrict litigation, designation of members to, 28 § 1407
"Justice of the United States" as including, 28 § 451
Law clerks, appointment and compensation, 28 § 675

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Chief Justice, etc.—Continued
Law library, purchase of books under direction of Chief Justice, 2 § 135
Member of Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 41
National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, members, judges, appointment, 18 prec. § 1 note
National Gallery of Art, member of board of trustees, 20 § 72
National Historical Publications Commission, appointment of representative of judicial branch as member of, 44 § 2501
Official station, 28 § 456
Printers, selection, 28 § 676
Referees in bankruptcy, temporary designations and assignments by, 11 § 71
Regent of Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 42
Report to Congress of proceedings and recommendations of judicial conference, 28 § 331
Retired Chief Justice, designation and assignment to perform judicial duties in any circuit, 28 § 294
Retired justices or judges, designation and assignment to active duty, 28 § 294
Roster of Senior Judges, maintenance, 28 § 294
Rules of Civil Procedure, report to Congress, 28 § 2072
Rules of Criminal Procedure, report to Congress, 18 § 3771
Salary. Compensation, generally, post
Signing certificate of disability for retirement of chief judges of certain courts, 28 § 372
Vacancy in office, 28 § 3
Circuit justices,
Allotment of Supreme Court justices, 28 § 42
Competency to sit as judges of court of appeals, 28 § 43
Temporary assignment to other courts, 28 § 291
Civil rights,
Equal employment opportunity, unlawful practices, appeal of final judgment, 42 § 2000e–6
Public accommodations cases, review, judgment of three-judge district court, 42 § 2000a–5
Review,
Poll tax, action for relief against enforcement, 42 § 1973h
Voting rights,
Actions for enforcement of provisions reducing voting age to 18 in federal, state, and local elections, 42 § 1973bb–2
Civil action, relief from violations concerning tests or devices denying or abridging rights or residency requirements, 42 § 1973aa–2
Declaratory judgment action,
Alteration, voting qualifications and procedures, 42 § 1973c
No denial or abridgement, 42 § 1973b
Violations, review, 42 § 1984
Voting, review, judgment of three-judge district court, 42 § 1971
Clerks of Courts, this index
Colorado River Basin, enforcement, compliance with certain compacts, laws and treaties, storage and release of water from reservoirs in, 43 § 615vv
Commissioner of Education, action on application from state or local educational agency, 20 § 869a
Community mental health centers, review, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's actions, 42 § 2694
Compensation,
Building employees, 40 § 13b
Chief Justice, 2 § 358 note; 28 §§ 5, 672
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, review of salary, 2 § 356
Payment by marshal, 28 § 672
Clerk and assistants, etc., 28 § 671
Justices, 2 § 358 note; 28 §§ 5, 371, 372, 672
Retirement for disability, 28 § 372
Retirement or resignation, 28 § 371
Law clerks and secretaries, 28 § 675
Librarian and assistants, 28 § 674
Marshal and assistants, etc., 28 § 672
Reporter and assistants, 28 § 673
Congressional Record, copies furnished to Chief Justice and each Associate Justice, 44 § 906
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Constitutionality,
Acts of Congress,
Direct appeals from decision, 28 § 1252
Review of state court decisions, 28 § 1257
Review of Supreme Court of Puerto Rico's decisions, 28 § 1258
State statute, review of decision of,
Court of appeals, 28 § 1254
State court, 28 § 1257
Statute of Puerto Rico, review of decision of Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, 28 § 1258
Consuls of foreign states as parties, jurisdiction of proceedings, 28 § 1251
Copies of records and proceedings of court of appeals furnished by clerk of Supreme Court, 28 § 6
Costs,
Affirmance, 28 § 1912
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, costs not to exceed costs charged in Supreme Court, 28 § 1926
Delay by petition for writ of certiorari, 28 § 2103
Rules for taxation of costs in admiralty and maritime cases, 28 § 1925
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Serving process, taxation of, 28 § 1911
Stay of execution and enforcement of judgment to obtain writ of certiorari, 28 § 2101
Taxation, 28 § 1911
"Court" as including, general provsions applicable to officers and employees, 28 § 963
Court of appeals,
Appeal to, 28 § 1254
Cease and desist orders, modifications, finality, 15 § 21
Certiorari, ante
Chief judge of, relief by Chief Justice from duties as chief judge while retaining status as circuit judge, 28 § 45

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Courts of appeals—Continued
Copies of records and proceedings of court of appeals furnished by clerk of Supreme Court, 28 § 6
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for court of appeals, 28 § 2072
Records kept in clerk's office, 28 § 6
Remission of direct appeal to courts of appeals because of absence of quorum, 28 § 2109
Review of, 28 § 1254
Judgments, decrees, etc.,
Action of Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency concerning cessation of grants for water pollution control program, 33 § 1157
Coal mine health and safety, orders or decisions concerning, 30 § 816
Commissioner of Education's actions,
Critical teacher shortages, grants to meet, 20 § 1110c
Handicapped persons, disapproval of state plan for education of, 20 § 1413
Institutions of higher education, grants for construction, etc., undergraduate academic facilities, 20 § 721
Public library services and construction, state plans or payments to states, 20 § 351d
Developmental disabilities, persons with, services and facilities for, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's actions, 42 § 2694
Flammable fabrics, standards or regulations respecting, 15 § 1193
Higher education,
Community service program grants, 20 § 1008
Undergraduate instruction, improvement, state plan, 20 § 1128
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, standards, 15 § 1474
Local educational agencies, assistance, 20 § 241k
National Labor Relations Board, enforcement, orders, 29 § 160
New drug, refusal, etc., approval of application, 21 § 355
Public assistance determinations of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 1316
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, action, 33 § 988
School library resources, etc., 20 § 827
Secretary of Agriculture, packers, orders concerning, 7 § 194
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's actions,
Community mental health centers, 42 § 2694
Laboratories, accepting specimens for examination, etc., 42 § 263a
Court of appeals—Continued
Review of, etc.—Continued
Judgments, decrees, etc.—Continued
Secretary of Health, etc.—Continued
Toys or articles used by children presenting electrical, etc., hazards, 15 § 1262
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development's orders concerning interstate land sales, 15 § 1710
Secretary of Labor's actions concerning health and safety standards in building trades and construction, 40 § 333
Secretary of Transportation's actions,
Bridge alterations, 33 § 520
Highways, outdoor advertising signs, etc., control, 23 § 131
Small business investment company, revocation or suspension, licenses, etc., 15 § 687a
State and educational agencies, grants, 20 § 869
Education, migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, 20 § 241k
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Court of Claims, this index
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals,
Approval by Supreme Court of table of fees, 28 § 1926
Finality of decision, 28 § 2601
Review of cases, 28 § 1256
"Court of the United States" as meaning or including, 28 § 451
Federal employees, prohibition, fees for jury or witness service, 5 § 5537
Immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Jury or witness service by employees of Senate and House, 2 § 130b
Criminal cases,
Power to prescribe rules of procedure,
After verdict, 18 § 3772
District courts in, 18 § 3771
To and including verdict, 18 § 3771
Damages,
Affirmance, 28 § 1912
Delay by petition for writ of certiorari, 28 § 2103
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Stay of execution and enforcement of judgment to obtain writ of certiorari, 28 § 2101
Death. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Decisions,
Pamphlets, reporter to prepare for publication, 28 § 673
Preparation for publication, 28 § 673
Price of, determination, 28 § 676
Printing, binding, and distribution, 28 §§ 411, 676
Reporter, 28 § 673
Deputy clerks, 28 § 671
Designation and assignment,
Chief Justice, ante
Circuit judge, etc., ante
District judges, post
Justices, post
Determination on review, 28 § 2106
Developmental disabilities, persons with, services and facilities for, review, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's actions, 42 § 2694

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Direct appeals,
Absence of quorum of justices, 28 § 2109
Constitutionality of acts of Congress, direct appeals from decisions, 28 § 1252
Decision invalidating Acts of Congress, 28 § 1252
District courts, post
Docket, 28 § 2101
Record on direct appeal, 28 § 2101
Remission to courts of appeals because of absence of quorum of justices, 28 § 2109
Time for taking, etc., 28 § 2101
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts,
Appointment and removal, 28 § 601
Approval of seal of director, 28 § 608
Performance of duties assigned by Court, 28 § 604
Supreme Court justices, payment of annuities to widows, 28 § 375
Disability,
Chief Justice, 28 § 3
Retirement of justices, 28 § 372
Disbursements,
Incidental to case, taxation, 28 § 1911
Marshal, 28 § 672
Discretion,
Costs on affirmance, 28 § 1912
Damages for delay, 28 § 1912
Dismissal. Rules of Supreme Court, post
District courts,
Antitrust laws, actions by United States to enforce, review of decisions, 15 § 29
Direct appeals from district court,
Decisions invalidating acts of Congress, 28 § 1252
Remission to court of appeals because of absence of quorum of justices, 28 § 2109
Three-judge courts, 28 § 1253
Pleading, power of Supreme Court to prescribe procedure to and including verdict in criminal case, 18 § 3771
Power to prescribe rules for district courts,
Admiralty rules, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Civil procedure, 28 § 2072
Procedure in criminal cases, 18 §§ 3771, 3772
Rules of Civil Procedure for, report to Congress, 28 § 2072
District judges,
Chief Justice, ante
Designation and assignment,
Chief judge, 28 § 136
Judge of one circuit for service in another circuit, 28 § 292
Relief from duties as chief judge, 28 § 136
District of Columbia Court of Appeals. United States Court of Appeals for District of Columbia, generally, this index
Docket,
Direct appeal, 28 § 2101
Priority of criminal cases from state court, 28 § 2102
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Electronic product radiation control, review, court of appeals' judgment concerning regulations for performance standards, 42 § 263f
Emergency detention proceedings, review by, 50 § 821
Estimated expenditures and proposed appropriations included in budget, 31 § 11
Estimates, inclusion in budget without revision, 31 § 11
Evidence, generally, 28 § 1731 et seq.
Exclusive jurisdiction, 28 § 1251
Extension of time. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Extraordinary writs. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Fees,
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals' fees not to exceed, 28 § 1926
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Forma pauperis proceedings, payment expenses, printing briefs and traveling of attorneys, 28 § 672
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), action to enforce compliance with compacts, statutes and treaty, 43 § 616d
Guam,
Application of rules prescribed by Supreme Court to District Court of Guam, 48 § 1424
Assignment of judge to serve as judge in District Court of, 48 § 1424b
Habeas corpus,
Application, 28 § 2242
Power to grant, 28 § 2241
Prior judgment on appeal or review, conclusiveness, exception, 28 § 2244
Rules of Supreme Court, post
State custody, grounds for remedies in federal court, 28 § 2254
Hawaii, this index
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans, construction, etc., review, judgment concerning Surgeon General's actions, 42 § 291h
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, standards, judgment of court affirming or setting aside subject to review on certiorari or certification, 15 § 1474
Indian Claims Commission,
Membership in bar of, requirements, 25 § 70b
Review of determination, 25 § 70s
Transfer of claims to, 25 § 70j
Injunction. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides, orders, review, 7 § 135b
Instructions,
Court of Claims on certified questions, 28 § 1255
Courts of appeals on certification of questions, 28 § 1254
Interest. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Interstate compact water pollution disputes, jurisdiction, 33 § 466g–1
Judges. Justices, generally, post
Judgments.
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Unsettled accounts, government officers, contractors, etc., suit by, conclusiveness and payment, 28 § 2511
Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Jurisdiction, 28 §§ 1251 to 1257
Jurisdictional statement. Rules of Supreme Court, post

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Jury trial, issues of fact, original actions at law in, 28 § 1872
Justices,
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Absence of quorum of qualified justices, 28 § 2109
Acknowledgments, authority to take, 28 § 459
Allotment to circuits, 28 § 42
Annuities to widows, 28 § 375
Books and publications, transmitted to successor, 28 § 414
Certificate of disability to be furnished President in behalf of retirement, 28 § 372
Chief Justice, ante
Circuit justices, competency to sit as judges of courts of appeals, 28 § 43
Designation and assignment,
Circuits, 28 § 42
Retired justice to perform judicial duties in circuit, 28 § 294
Disability,
Chief Justice, performance of duties by associate justice, 28 § 3
Retirement, 28 § 372
Disqualification by interest, etc., 28 § 455
Flag of the United States, display, half staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Habeas corpus,
Power to grant, 28 § 2241
State custody, grounds for remedies by, 28 § 2254
Law clerks, appointment and compensation, 28 § 675
Law Library,
Access to, 2 § 137
Copies of statutes at large for use of, 2 § 144
Rules and regulations, 2 § 137
Number composing court or constituting quorum, 28 § 1
Oaths and affirmations, 28 § 453
Official station, 28 § 456
Practice of law as high misdemeanor, 28 § 454
Precedence, 28 § 4
Performance of duties as Chief Justice in case of vacancy or disability, 28 § 3
Quorum, 28 § 1
Relatives ineligible to appointment to any office or duty in court, 28 § 458
Resignation for age, 28 § 371
Retired justice, designation and assignment to perform judicial duties in any circuit, 28 § 294
Retirement for,
Age, 28 § 371
Disability, 28 § 372
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Salaries, 2 § 358 note, 28 § 5
Payment by marshal, 28 § 672
Resignation or retirement for age, 28 § 371
Retirement for disability, 28 § 372
Secretaries,
Appointment and compensation, 28 § 675
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Seniority, precedence according to, 28 § 4
Successor, appointment upon retirement of predecessor, 28 § 371
Justices—Continued
Transfer of application for habeas corpus to district court, 28 § 2241
Traveling expenses, 28 § 456
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, rules of procedure and practice, applicability, cases handled by United States magistrate, 16 § 460n–8
Law clerks, appointment and compensation, 28 § 675
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, review of action of, 42 § 3759
Law library,
Justices, ante
Purchase of books under direction of Chief Justice, 2 § 135
Librarian, 28 § 674
Marshal to disburse funds upon vouchers certified by librarian, 28 § 672
Library,
Law library, ante
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Mandate,
Court of Claims, certification of judgments for appropriation, 28 § 2518
Rules of Supreme Court, post
To United States Tax Court, date when decision becomes final, 26 § 7481
Maritime cases, rules for taxation of costs, 28 § 1925
Marshal. Supreme Court Marshal, generally, this index
Metal and nonmetallic mine safety, judgments, orders, etc., review, 30 §§ 725, 731
Microfilm, purchase, etc., by librarian, 28 § 674
Ministers of foreign states, jurisdiction of actions or proceedings by or against, 28 § 1251
Modification of judgment, decree, or order, 28 § 2106
Motions. Rules of Supreme Court, post
National Labor Relations Board's orders, review in proceedings to enforce, 29 § 160
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, review of judgment, 15 § 1394
Natural Gas Act, review of courts of appeal's judgment concerning Federal Power Commission's orders, 15 § 717r
Notice. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Officers and employees,
Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, generally, ante
Law clerks and secretaries, 28 § 675
Marshal. Supreme Court Marshal, generally, this index
Payment of salaries of, 28 § 672
Reporters, generally, post
Orders,
Allotment of justices of Supreme Court as circuit justices, 28 § 42
Marshal to serve and execute, 28 § 672
Original actions. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Original jurisdiction, 28 § 1251
Pages,
Education, 2 §§ 88a, 88b
Presidential school for Congressional and Supreme Court pages, 40 § 184a
Pamphlets,
Decisions, reporter to prepare for publication, 28 § 673
Disbursement of funds for by marshal, 28 § 672
Printing and binding, 28 § 676
Purchase, etc., by librarian, 28 § 674

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Periodicals, purchase, etc., by librarian, 28 § 674
Petition. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Place of holding, 28 § 2
Police, powers of, 40 § 13n
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., judicial review, 5 § 1508
Power to,
Grant writ of habeas corpus, 28 § 2241
Issue writs, 28 § 1651
Prescribe,
Admiralty rules for district courts and courts of appeals, 28 § 2072
Savings provisions, 28 § 2073 note
Rules of procedure,
After verdict in criminal cases, 18 § 3772
Civil procedure for district courts and courts of appeals, 28 § 2072
To and including verdict in criminal cases, 18 § 3771
Printing and binding, 28 § 676
Certificate of necessity, 44 § 1103
Decisions and reports, 28 § 411
Reports, power to publish, 28 § 412
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Where done, exception, 44 § 501
Probate courts, powers of arrest, 18 § 3041
Procedure, generally, 28 § 1651 et seq.
Civil penalties, civil aeronautics, authority to prescribe rules, 49 § 1473
Process,
Marshal to serve and execute, 28 § 672
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Taxation of cost of serving, 28 § 1911
Proof of service. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Property of the United States used by court, marshal to take charge, 28 § 672
Public library services and construction, review, court of appeal's judgment on Education Commissioner's actions dealing with state plans or payments to states, 20 § 357
Public officers who have ceased to hold office, substitution of successor in proceedings as a party, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 48(3)
Publications, disbursement of funds for by marshal, 28 § 672
Puerto Rico, this index
Questions presented for review. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Quorum, 28 §§ 1, 2109
Realty sold under order or decrees. Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Recess. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Record on direct appeal, 28 § 2101
Records,
Former court of appeals, kept in office of clerk, 28 § 6
Rules of Supreme Court, post
Rehearing. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Remand, cause, 28 § 2106
Remission of direct appeal to courts of appeals because of absence of quorum, 28 § 2109
Renegotiation of defense or war contracts,
Board to report to Congress cases disposed of by Supreme Court, 50 App. § 1224
Review, judgments of courts of appeals, 50 App. § 1218a
Reporters, 28 § 673
Decisions, reporter of. Rules of Supreme Court, post
Reports,
Additional bound volume and preliminary prints, 28 § 412
Cost and sale, 28 § 676
Cost of printing and binding charged to appropriation for judiciary, 28 § 411
Preliminary prints, 28 §§ 411, 412
Printing, binding, and distribution, 28 §§ 411, 676
Reporter to prepare for publication, 28 § 673
Sale, 28 § 412
Representation on appeal of defendant charged with felony, misdemeanor, etc., 18 § 3006A
Reversal,
Judgment, decree or orders, 28 § 2106
Ruling on matters in abatement not involving jurisdiction, 28 § 2105
Review,
See, also, Appeal, generally, ante
Aged persons, actions as to grants, state and community programs, 42 § 3023
Court of appeals, ante
Court of Claims cases, 28 § 1255
Interest in judgments affirmed by Supreme Court after review, 28 § 2516
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals cases, 28 § 1256
Determination, 28 § 2106
Priority of criminal cases, 28 § 2102
State court cases, 28 § 1257
Criminal cases, bail, 18 § 3144
Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, review of final judgments or decrees by appeal or writ of certiorari, 28 § 1258
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Supreme Court,
Text of rules, 28 App.
Abatement. Death, generally, post, this subhead
Failure to substitute party, Rule 48(3)
Acknowledgment, proof of service, how shown, Rule 33(3)
Act of Congress, proceedings concerning constitutionality, service of pleadings, etc., Rule 33 (2)
Additional parts of record on appeal, certification and transmission, Rule 12(1)
On appeal,
Certiorari, Rule 21(1)
Adjournment,
End of term, all cases on docket continued to next term, Rule 3 (3)
Time of adjournment of open sessions, Rule 4 (1)
Admiralty, damages and interest allowed only if court directs, Rule 56 (3)
Admission to bar,
Affirmation, form of affirmation upon admission, Rule 5 (4)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Admission to bar—Continued
Application for, form of, Rule 5 (2)
Fee for admission and certificate under seal, Rule 52(d), (e)
Foreign counsel, Rule 6
Motion for, Rules 5 (3), 6
Presentation in open court, Rule 35(3)
Oath, form of oath to be taken upon, Rule 5 (4)
Procedure for, Rule 5
Advancement, cases on calendar, Rule 43 (4)
Affidavits,
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53
Proof of service, how shown, Rule 33(3)
Seamen's cases, Rule 54(2)
Veterans' cases, Rule 54(1)
Agreement as to contents of appendix, Rule 36(2)
Argument on behalf of, when may be made, Rule 44 (7)
Briefs of and motion for leave to file, Rule 42
Amicus curiae briefs,
Consent to filing, Rule 42
Motions for permission to file, printing, Rule 35(2)
Printing of, Rule 42(5)
Proof of service, Rule 42(5)
When consent to filing not necessary, Rule 42(4)
Appeal,
Affirmance, motion to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16
Appellant requesting certification and transmission of record, Rule 12(1)
Appellee requesting certification and transmission of record, Rule 12(1)
Appending notice of appeal, Rule 15(1)
Application for writs in aid of appellate jurisdiction, Rule 9(1)
Certification of record, Rule 12(1)
Copy of judgment or decree, order or rehearing, appended, Rule 15(1)
Copy of order on rehearing, appended to, jurisdictional statement, Rule 15(1)
Cost of printing, Rule 57(3)
Cross-appeals, oral argument, Rule 44(2)
Delay, damages where appeal taken merely for, Rule 56 (2)
Designation of judgment appealed from, Rule 10(2)
Dismissal, Rule 60
Filing notice of appeal, Rule 14(3)
Motion for, Rule 16
Nonprosecution as ground, Rule 14
Distribution of appeal papers to court by clerk, Rule 16 (3)
District court, appeal from,
Decree concerning interlocutory injunction, Rule 15(1)
To Supreme Court in criminal case, Rule 11 (2)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Appeal—Continued
Docketing,
Case, Rule 13
Extension of time, Rule 34(2 et seq.)
Failure, dismissal for non prosecution, Rule 14
Fee for docketing, Rule 52(a)
How taken, Rule 10 (1)
Joint or several judgments, appeal from, Rule 46
Jurisdictional statement, Rules 13 (2), 15
Motion to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16
Multiple appeals from same judgment, single record sufficient, Rule 12(4)
Notice of appeal, Rule 10 (1 et seq.)
Forms,
Federal court, appeal from, civil case, App. Form 1
State court, appeal from, civil or criminal cases, App., Forms 2, 3
Requirements, Rule 10 (2)
Where and when to be filed, Rules 10 (3), 11
Original papers, inspection in lieu of copies, Rule 12(3)
Parties, Rule 10(4)
Specification, Rule 10(2)
Postponement of consideration of question of jurisdiction, Rule 16(6)
Printing of record,
Certification, Rule 12(3)
Single appendix, Rule 17
Probable jurisdiction, effect of entry of order noting, Rule 16(6)
Record on appeal, Rule 12
Certifying and transmitting, record not previously filed, motion to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16(6)
Single record, Rule 12(4)
State courts, appeal from, Rules 10 (3), 11(1, 3) 15(1)
Statement as to jurisdiction, Rules 13 (2), 15
Statutes, appeal taken under, specification, Rule 10(2)
Stay of judgment appealed from, Rule 18
Supersedeas, Rule 18
Time for taking and docketing, taking appeal, Rule 11
Appearance of counsel,
Appellant's counsel, Rule 13 (2)
Certified cases, Rule 29 (1)
Certiorari, counsel for petitioner, Rule 21(3)
Extraordinary writ, counsel for petitioner, Rule 31 (1)
Filing documents as appearance, Rule 33 (4)
Plaintiff in original action, counsel for, Rule 9 (4)
Appellant or petitioner entitled to open and conclude argument, Rule 44(2)
Appellant requesting certification and transmission of the record on appeal, Rule 12(1)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Appendix,
Administrative agencies, etc., transcript of proceedings included, Rule 36(7)
Agreement as to contents, Rule 36(2)
Cases on calendar, arrangements, modification, Rule 43(1)
Certified cases, record printed in single appendix, Rule 29(3)
Certiorari, record printed in single appendix, Rule 26
Constitutional provisions, treaties, etc.,
Briefs to contain text, Rule 40(1)
Petition for certiorari to contain text, Rule 23(1)
Contents, Rule 36(1)
Copy of,
Notice of appeal, appended to, jurisdictional statement, Rule 15(1)
Opinions, orders, etc., appended to, Petition for certiorari, Rule 23(1)
Order on rehearing, appended to, jurisdictional statement, Rule 15(1)
Cost of producing, Rule 36(3)
Deferred appendix, Rule 36 (4, 5)
Exhibits included, Rule 36(7)
Extension of time to file, Rule 34(5)
Forma pauperis proceedings, printing, Rule 53(6)
List of parts of record contained, Rule 36(6)
Omissions, Rule 36(6)
Order dispensing with, Rule 36(8)
Petition,
Common law certiorari, printing, Rule 31(6)
Writ of prohibition or mandamus, copies of judgments, etc., appended to, Rule 31(3)
Printed briefs, form and style, Rule 39
Printing, Rule 36
Portion of record directed to court's attention printed in single appendix, reliance on, Rule 29(3)
Record of appeal in single appendix, Rule 17
Record on file, Rule 36(2)
References,
In briefs to record where deferred appendix employed, Rule 36(5)
To appendix, brief to contain, Rule 40 (1, 2)
Reporter's transcript, Rule 36(6)
Service, Rule 36(1)
Parts of record included in, Rule 36(2)
Statement of costs of preparing, Rule 36(1)
Stipulation deferring, Rule 36(4)
Text of statute or treaty, jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Time,
Limits shortened or enlarged, Rule 36(9)
Preparing and filing, Rule 36(1)
Translations, printing as part of, Rule 37
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Applications,
Individual justices, procedure upon, Rule 50
Stays or injunctions, Rule 51 (2, 3)
Typewritten motions, signatures, Rule 47(2)
Argument,
Additional time not granted, Rule 44(4)
Amicus curiae, when oral argument for may be made, Rule 44 (7)
Applications addressed to individual justices, Rule 50(1)
Argument together of two or more cases involving same question, Rule 43 (5)
Calling cases on calendar, Rule 43
Certified cases, Rule 29 (2, 3)
Court may require oral argument of case, Rule 45
Cross-appeals and cross-writs of certiorari, order of argument, Rule 44 (2)
Divided arguments not favored, Rule 44 (4)
Extraordinary writs, arguments in proceedings for, Rule 31 (6)
Failure of counsel to appear, Rule 45 (2, 3)
Fair opening required, Rule 44 (5)
Final date when cases to be called for, Rule 3 (2)
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53(6)
Friday or Saturday, no arguments on, Rule 4(2)
Motions, Rule 35(3)
Leave to file original action, Rule 9(5)
Number of counsel who will be heard, Rule 44(4)
Oral argument, generally, Rule 44
Party for whom no brief filed, no oral argument will be heard, Rule 44 (6)
Petition for certiorari to contain reasons for allowing, Rule 23(1)
Submission of case without oral argument, Rule 45
Summary of, briefs to contain, Rule 40(1)
Time,
Allowed for oral argument, Rule 44 (3, 4)
For hearing arguments at open sessions, Rule 4 (1)
Assignment of errors. Questions presented for review, generally, post, this subhead
Attorney General, certification, proceedings concerning constitutionality of act of Congress, Rule 33 (2)
Attorneys,
Admission to practice, Rules 5, 6
Appointment of counsel for indigent party, Rule 53 (7)
Attorney of record, foreign attorney not authorized to act as, Rule 6
Disbarment, Rule 8
Dismissal of causes, agreement, Rule 60(1)
Failure to appear when case called, submission, Rule 45 (2, 3)
Foreign attorneys,
Admission specially for particular case, Rule 6
Authority to act as attorney of record, Rule 6

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Form of application for admission to practice, Rule 5 (2)
Forma pauperis proceedings, appointed counsel reimbursed for traveling expenses in connection with argument, Rule 53(7)
Good character requisite to admission to practice, Rule 5 (1)
Law clerks to justices not permitted to practice, Rule 7
Name and address on cover of printed documents, Rule 39(2)
Oath or affirmation upon admission to practice, Rule 5 (4)
Oral motion in open court, admissions granted only upon, Rule 5 (3)
Requisites to admission to practice, Rule 5 (1, 2)
Secretaries to justices not permitted to practice, Rule 7
Signature, proof of service, how shown, Rule 33(3)
Bail, justice may refer application to court, Rule 50
Bankruptcy, forms of process, writs, etc., authority to prescribe, 28 § 2075
Bar, members of, library for, Rule 2(1)
Binding. Printing and binding, generally, post, this subhead
Bond, supersedeas bond, Rule 18
Books, removal from library prohibited, Rule 2(3)
Briefs,
Abridgment of time for filing, Rule 41 (4)
After argument or submission of case, leave required for filing, Rule 41 (5)
Amicus curiae, ante, this subhead
Appellee or respondent, requirements, Rule 40(3)
Appendix, generally, ante, this subhead
Burdensome, irrelevant, etc., matter freedom from, Rule 40(5)
Certified cases, Rule 29(4)
Certiorari,
Opposition to petition, Rule 24(1)
Supporting petition for, separate brief barred, Rule 23(3)
Cost of printing, Rule 57(3)
Enlargement of time for filing, Rule 41 (4)
Extension of time to file, Rule 34 (2 et seq.)
Cases on calendar, modification of arrangement, Rule 43(1)
Extraordinary writs, briefs in opposition to petition, Rule 31(2) et seq.
Failure to file, no oral argument, Rule 44(6)
Forma pauperis proceedings, printing, Rule 53(7)
General requirements, Rule 40 (5)
Merits, printing briefs on, Rules 39, 40(1)
Motions to dismiss or affirm, filing in opposition, Rule 16(4)
Number of copies required, Rule 41 (1, 2)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Briefs—Continued
Original actions, Rule 9 (3, 5)
Printed briefs, form and style, Rule 39
Proof of service, requirement as to, Rule 41 (7)
References to appendix or record, Rule 40 (2)
Reply briefs,
Certiorari, Rule 24 (4)
Requirements, Rule 40 (4)
Time for filing, Rule 41 (3)
Scandalous matter, briefs must be free from, Rule 40 (5)
Service, Rule 31
Striking by court, brief not complying with rule, Rule 40 (5)
Submission of cases on briefs, Rule 45
Supplemental briefs, post, this subhead
Supporting motions, Rule 35 (1, 2)
Time for filing briefs on merits, Rule 41
Calendar,
Advancing or postponing cases, Rule 43 (4)
Allotted time for each case indicated, Rule 43(1)
Call and order of calendar, Rule 43
Summary calendar, post, this subhead
Cases sustaining jurisdiction, jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Certificate,
Copy of record or paper, fee, Rule 52(b)
Counsel, rehearing petition, Rule 58 (1, 2)
Dismissal of appeal for nonprosecution, Rule 14(3)
Fee, Rule 52(c)
Proof of service, how shown, Rule 33(3)
Record on appeal, Rule 12(1)
Certified cases, counsel in, Rule 29 (1)
Certified Questions, this index
Certiorari,
Appearance of counsel for petitioner, paying docket fee, Rule 21(3)
Before judgment in court of appeals, Rule 20
Brief in,
Opposition to petition, Rule 24 (1)
Support of petition, separate brief barred, Rule 23 (3)
Certification of transcript of record, Rule 21 (1, 2)
Common law writ, Rule 31 (2)
Conflicting decisions of courts of appeals, Rule 19 (1) (b)
Considerations governing review on, Rule 19
Copy of request for certification and transmission of record to be sent to all parties to the proceeding, Rule 21(1)
Counsel for petitioner,
Appearance of, docket fee, Rule 21(3)
Duty to notify all respondents of date of filing and of docket number of case, Rule 21(3)
Filing proof of service, Rule 21(3)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Certiorari—Continued
Court of Claims, decisions, Rule 19 (2)
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals decisions, Rule 19 (2)
Courts of appeals decisions, Rule 19 (1) (b)
Cross-writ, oral argument, Rule 44(2)
Delay, damages to respondent for, Rule 56 (4)
Denial for insufficiency of petition. Rule 23 (4)
Distribution of papers to court by clerk, Rule 24 (3)
Docketing the petition, Rule 21(1)
Extension of time for petitioning for writ, Rule 22 (1, 2, 4)
Filing,
Proof of service, counsel for petitioner Rule 21(3)
Record for docketing the petitioner, Rule 21(1)
Requirements, Rule 21
How review on certiorari sought, Rule 21
Motion to dismiss petition barred, Rule 24(2)
Nature of review, Rule 19(1)
Notice, parties below not interested, Rule 21(4)
Numbering documents to be certified and transmitted with record, identifying with reasonable definiteness, Rule 21(2)
Objections to jurisdiction, Rule 24 (2)
Order granting or denying, Rule 25
Requesting certification and transmission of record, Rule 25(1)
Original papers, inspection, Rule 21(2)
Parties below not interested, Rule 21(6)
Petition for certiorari,
Amicus curiae brief, filing, Rule 42(1)
Briefs, phrasing of questions presented, conformity, Rule, 40(1)
Contention supporting set forth in, Rule 23(3)
Contents, Rule 23 (1)
Death of party after filing, substitution, Rule 48(1)
Denial for insufficiency, Rule 23(4)
Dismissal, Rule 60
Distribution, Rule 24(3)
Docket fee, Rule 52(a)
Extension of time to file, Rule 34 (2 et seq.)
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53(2)
Joint or several, Rule 46
Judgments, etc., on rehearing shall include caption showing name of court issuing same, Rule 23(1)
Opinions to include,
Caption showing name of court or agency issuing same, Rule 23(1)
Title and number of case and date of entry, Rule 23(1)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Certiorari—Continued
Petition for Certiorari—Continued
Rehearing petition of orders on, Rule 58(2)
Separate brief supporting petition barred, Rule 23(3)
Single petition sufficient for review of several cases, when, Rule 23 (5)
Time for, Rule 22
To be printed, Rule 23 (2)
Printed record, certification of Rule 21(2)
Procedure in certiorari proceeding, Rules 19 to 27
Record printed in single appendix, Rule 26
Reply briefs, Rule 24(4)
Review on writ, Rules 19 to 27
Stay pending review on certiorari, Rule 27
Supplemental briefs, Rule 24(5)
Time for petitioning for writ, Rule 22
To correct diminution of record, abolished, Rule 32
Transcript of record,
Filing, Rule 21
Time for, Rule 22
Order granting certiorari, Rule 25(1)
Chambers, practice in, Rule 50
Charges, part of appendix, Rule 36(1)
Clerks of Courts, generally, this index
Computation of time, method, Rule 34 (1)
Conclusion, brief to contain, Rule 40(1)
Congress, library open to members, Rule 2(1)
Consent to filing brief of amicus curiae, Rule 42
Consolidation of cases for argument, Rule 43 (5)
Constitutional provisions, text,
Briefs to contain, Rule 40(1)
Petition for certiorari to set out, Rule 23(1)
Continuance of all cases on docket at end of term to next term, Rule 3 (3)
Copy of judgment or decree, appended, order on rehearing, Rule 15(1)
Costs,
Appendix,
Production of, Rule 36(3)
Statement of preparing, Rule 36(1)
Assessment and payment of, Rule 57
Bill of items, Rule 57(6)
Certified cases, allowance of costs, Rule 57 (4)
Dismissal
Appeal for nonprosecution, order for costs, Rules 14 (2,3)
Causes, Rule 60 (1, 2, 4)
Double costs, court may adjudge, Rule 57 (7)
Judgment or decrees, Rule 57 (1, 2)
Mandate, clerk to state amount of costs in, Rule 57 (6)
Printing, Rule 57(3)
Process, amount inserted in, Rule 57(6)
Provisions for recovery included in judgment, Rule 59(3)
Seamen's cases, Rule 54 (2)
Supersedeas bond to cover, Rule 18
United States or officers or agencies thereof, allowance for or against, Rule 57(5)
Veterans' cases, Rule 54 (1)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Counsel,
Hearing of oral argument, Rule 44(4)
Petitioner, filing proof of service, entering appearance and paying docket fee, certiorari, Rule 21(3)
Court of Claims,
Certiorari to review judgments, Rule 19 (2)
Questions certified by, Rules 28, 29
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, certiorari to review judgment, Rule 19 (2)
Courts of appeals,
Appeal from, Rules 10 to 18
Certiorari from Supreme Court, Rules 19 to 27
Questions certified by court of appeals, Rules 28, 29
Criminal cases, notice of appeal from state court, form, App., Form 3
Cross-appeals, oral argument, Rule 44(2)
Custody of prisoners. Habeas corpus, generally, post, this subhead
Damages, Rule 60(2, 4)
Admiralty cases, allowed only if court directs, Rule 56 (3)
Appeal for delay, Rule 56 (2)
Certiorari, damages where petition without basis, Rule 56 (4)
Dates required,
Jurisdictional statement, Rule 15(1)
Petition for certiorari to contain, Rule (23) 1
Death,
Party, procedure on, Rule 48
Public officer, procedure on, Rule 48 (3)
Revivor of case, Rule 48 (2)
Substitution and revivor, Rule 48
Delay,
Damages,
For, supersedeas bond to cover, Rule 18
May be adjudged to respondent on certiorari, when, Rule 56 (4)
Where appeal taken merely for delay, Rule 56 (2)
Distribution of jurisdictional statement or petition for certiorari, filing of amicus curiae brief, Rule 42(1)
Denial of applications to individual justices, Rule 50(5)
Destruction of models, diagrams, and exhibits forming part of evidence in case, Rule 38
Detention of prisoner in habeas corpus proceedings, Rule 49(2)
Diagrams forming part of evidence in case, custody, Rule 38
Disbarment,
Members of bar of this court, Rule 8
Order, concurrence of majority of participating justices required, Rule 8
Dismissal,
Agreement of parties in writing, Rule 60 (1)
Appeals, nonprosecution, Rule 14
Causes, generally, Rule 60
Certified cases, Rule 29(2)
Clerk may enter dismissal order without reference to court, when, Rule 60 (1, 4)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Dismissal—Continued
Mandate not to issue on unless court orders, Rule 60 (5)
Objection to, Rule 60 (2), (3), (4)
Process not to issue unless court orders, Rule 60(5)
Docket,
Appeal, docketing cases on, Rule 13
Extension of time, Rule 34 (2 et seq.)
Failure, dismissal for nonprosecution, Rule 14
Fees, Rule 52(a)
Certified cases, docketing of, Rule 29 (1)
Continuance to next term of cases on docket at end of term, Rule 3 (3)
Documents,
Printing, form and style, Rule 39
Entries, part of appendix, Rule 36(1)
Extension of time, docketing appeal, Rule 13(1)
Fees, post, this subhead
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53(6)
Miscellaneous dockets, Rules 31 (1), 53 (3)
Notice of date of docketing and case number, Rule 13(3)
Original cases, docketing of, Rule 9 (4)
Service, Rule 31
Time for docketing appeal, Rule 13 (1)
Veterans' cases, Rule 54(1)
Effective date of amended rules, Rule 62
Enlargement of prisoner upon recognizance, habeas corpus proceedings, Rule 49
Evidence, reference to part of, page citation, Rule 40(2)
Ex parte proceedings, petition seeking writ of habeas corpus, Rule 31(5)
Exhibits,
Appendix, inclusion, Rule 36(7)
Forming part of evidence in case, custody, Rule 38
Reference to, page number, Rule 40(2)
Extension of time,
Generally, Rule 34
Appeal, docketing, Rule 13 (1)
Appendix, Rule 36(9)
Briefs or papers, filing, Rules 34 (2 et seq.), 41(4)
Cases on calendar, modification of arrangement, Rule 43(1)
Certiorari, extension for petitioning, Rule 22
Docketing appeal, Rule 34 (2 et seq.)
Duty of party to whom granted, Rule 34 (4)
Justices, post, this subhead
Mandates, issuance, Rule 59(2)
Motion to dismiss or affirm appeal, Rule 16
Writ of certiorari, petition for, Rule 34 (2 et seq.)
Extraordinary writs,
Argument, Rule 31(6)
Brief in opposition to, Rule 31 (2 et seq.)
Certified copy of record, filing, Rule 31(2)
Certiorari, common law writ, Rule 31 (2)
Considerations governing issuance, Rule 30
Dismissal of motion for leave to file or petition for, Rule 60

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Extraordinary writs—Continued
Distribution of motion, petition, and briefs, Rule 31(4)
Habeas corpus, Rule 31 (5)
Mandamus, Rule 31 (3)
Motion for leave to file petition, Rule 31 (1)
Petition for, Rule 31
Procedure on applications for, Rule 31
Prohibition, Rule 31 (3)
Requirement as to filing of record, Rule 31(2)
Federal officers or agencies,
Amicus curiae brief sponsored by, consent not required, Rule 42(4)
Costs, allowances for or against, Rule 57(5)
Federal statute, text, jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Fees,
See, also, Costs, generally, ante, this subhead
Dismissal of causes, Rule 60 (1, 2)
Docket fee, Rule 52(a)
Certified cases, Rule 29(1)
Motions for leave to file petition for extraordinary writ, Rule 31(1)
Original actions, Rule 9(4)
When payable, Rule 13 (2)
Seamen's cases, Rule 54 (2)
Table of to be charged by clerk, Rule 52
Veterans' cases, Rule 54 (1)
Filing, briefs, on merits in cases on certificates, compliance with, Rule 29(4)
Filing not required for docketing and appeal, Rule 12(1)
Filing notice of appeal,
Dismissal, Rule 14(3)
Prior to, certification of record, Rule 12(1)
Findings, part of appendix, Rule 36(1)
First-class transportation, reimbursement, appointed counsel in forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53(7)
Footnotes, printed documents, Rule 39(1)
Form,
Notices of appeal, state court,
Appeal from, civil case, App., Form 2
Appeal from, criminal case, App., Form 3
Printed documents, Rule 39(1)
Typewritten papers, Rule 47
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53
Friday, arguments not scheduled on, Rule 4(2)
Grounds,
Jurisdiction invoked,
Briefs to contain statement of, Rule 40(1)
Petition for certiorari to contain statement of, Rule 23(1)
Motion to dismiss or affirm appeal, Rule 16(1)
Habeas corpus,
Custody of prisoners, Rule 49
Writ of, Rule 31 (5)
Hearing lists, publication, Rule 43(1)
Holidays, computation of time, Rule 34 (1)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
In forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53
Indorsement, proof of service, how shown, Rule 33 (3, 4)
Injunction,
Application for must show whether application has first been made to court below, Rule 51 (2)
Justice may grant writ, when, Rule 51 (1, 2)
Interest,
Admiralty cases, Rule 56 (3)
Calculation, money judgments, Rule 56 (1)
Supersedeas bond to cover, Rule 18
Interlocutory injunction, appeal from district court decree concerning, jurisdictional statement, Rule 15(1)
Joint judgments, appeal from, Rule 46
Judgment or decree, copy appended to jurisdictional statement, Rule 15(1)
Judgments,
Appeal, generally, ante, this subhead
Costs, Rule 57 (1, 2)
Damages where appeal taken merely for delay, Rule 56 (2)
Interest on, calculation, Rule 56 (1)
Joint or several judgment, appeal from, Rule 46
Mandates, issuance, Rule 59 (2, 3)
Part of appendix, Rule 36(1)
Rehearing petition, Rule 58(1)
Supersedeas bond money judgment, Rule 18
Jurisdiction,
Appeal, generally, ante, this subhead
Certified Questions, generally, this index
Certiorari, generally, ante, this subhead
Extraordinary writs, generally, ante, this subhead
Original jurisdiction, Rule 9
Jurisdictional statement,
Amicus curiae brief, filing, Rule 42(1)
Briefs,
Effect upon, Rule 16 (4, 5)
Phrasing of questions presented, conformity, Rule 40(1)
Contents, Rule 15 (1)
Cost of printing, Rule 57(3)
Distribution to court by clerk, Rule 16 (3)
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53(2)
Multiple appeals, single statement suffices, Rule 15 (3)
Printing, requirement as to, Rule 15 (2)
Proof of service, Rule 13 (2)
Response by appellees, Rule 10(4)
When and where filed, Rule 13 (2)
Justices,
Appendix, time limits, changing, Rule 36(9)
Applications to individual justices, Rule 50
Chambers, proceedings in, Rule 50
Custody of prisoners in habeas corpus proceedings, orders relative to, Rule 49
Extension of time,
Application once denied may not be renewed before another justice, Rule 34 (3)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Justices—Continued
Extension of time—Continued
Application timely if presented to clerk within period sought to be extended, Rule 34 (2)
Party to whom granted must notify promptly all other parties, Rule 34 (4)
Hearings before individual justices, Rule 50
Injunction, when justice may issue, Rule 51
Majority required for order of disbarment, Rule 8
Motions addressed to individual justices, Rule 50
Reference to court, justice may refer application for stay or for bail to court, Rule 50
Rehearings, petition for not granted except at instance of justice who concurred, Rule 58 (1)
Secretaries to justices, post, this subhead
Stay on appeal, application to justice, Rule 18
Stay pending review on certiorari, application to justice, Rule 27
Stays, generally, Rule 51
Supervision, printing of opinions, Rule 55(3)
Time for,
Applying for certiorari, justice may extend, Rule 22 (1, 2)
Docketing case, justice may extend, Rule 13 (1)
Law clerks, practice before court or governmental agency, Rule 7
Law officers, library open to, Rule 2(1)
Leave of court, docketing cause and record after appeal dismissed, Rule 14(3)
Leave to file,
Original actions, motions for, Rule 9 (3 et seq.)
Petition for writ of habeas corpus, Rule 31(5)
Letters, additional time for argument, request for, Rule 44(3)
Library, Rule 2
Books not to be removed from building, Rule 2 (3)
Regulations governing, Rule 2 (2)
To whom open, Rule 2 (1)
Lists, parts of record in appendix, Rule 36(6)
Mail, service by, Rule 33 (1)
Mandamus, Rule 31 (3)
Mandate,
Cases from federal courts, formal mandate will not issue unless directed, Rule 59 (3)
Costs, insertion of amount in, Rule 57(6)
Dismissal of cause, issuance of mandate on, Rule 60 (5)
Petition for rehearing, when filing stays mandate, Rule 59 (2)
When mandates, issue, Rule 59 (2, 3)
Miscellaneous docket,
Forma pauperis cases, Rule 53 (3)
Motions for leave to file petitions for extraordinary writs, Rule 31 (1)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Models forming part of evidence in case, custody, Rule 38
Money judgments. Judgments, generally, ante, this subhead
Motions,
Act of Congress, proceedings concerning constitutionality, certification to Attorney General to be stated in, Rule 33(2)
Addressed to individual justices, procedure upon, Rule 50
Admission of foreign attorney for particular case, Rule 6
Admissions to practice granted only upon oral motion, Rule 5 (3)
Advancement or postponement of cases, modification of arrangement on calendar, Rule 43(1)
Affirm, motion to, Rule 16
May be united with motion to dismiss, Rule 16 (1)
Amicus curiae brief, permission to file, printing, Rule 35(2)
Argument, oral argument on motions not to be heard unless court orders, Rule 35 (3)
Briefs,
Extension or abridging time for filing, Rule 41(4)
In support, Rule 35(2)
Certiorari, dismissal, petition, motion to barred, Rule 24(2)
Consolidation of cases for argument, Rule 43(5)
Cost of printing, Rule 57(3)
Dismissal or affirm,
Appeal, dismissal for nonprosecution, Rule 14
Causes, dismissal, Rule 60
Printing, Rule 35(2)
Dispositive motions, printing, Rule 35(2)
Extension of time to file, Rule 34(5)
Motion to, Rule 16
Distribution to court of motion to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16 (3)
Filing with clerk, Rule 35 (3)
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53
Leave to file,
Application for extraordinary writ, Rule 31 (1)
Brief of amicus curiae, Rule 42
Original action, Rule 9 (3 et seq.)
Oral argument,
Not to be heard unless court orders, Rule 35 (3)
On behalf of amicus curiae, Rule 44(7)
Original actions, form governed by Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 9(2)
Presenting in open court, limited, Rule 35 (3)
Printed motions,
Compliance required with rule as to printed briefs, Rule 35 (5)
Form and style of, Rule 39
Printing,
Motion to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16 (2)
When required, Rule 35 (2)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Motions—Continued
Proof of service, Rule 35 (3)
Motion to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16 (2)
Record, bringing up, printing, Rule 35(2)
Requirements as to motions, generally, Rule 35 (1)
Responses, Rule 35(4)
Seamen's cases, Rule 54(2)
Service, Rule 31
Substitution of parties, Rule 48(1)
Typewritten motions,
Form of, Rule 35 (5)
Signatures, Rule 47(2)
When permitted, Rule 35 (2)
Veterans' cases, Rule 54(1)
Names, process, Rule 59(1)
Nature of proceeding, jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Notice,
Admission of foreign attorney for particular case, notice required, Rule 6
Appeal, Rule 10 (1 et seq.)
Forms,
Federal court, appeal from, civil case, App., Form 1,
State courts, App., Forms, 2, 3
Certified cases, Rule 29(1)
Certiorari, notice to court below and counsel of order granting or denying, Rule 25
Copy appended to jurisdictional statement, Rule 15(1)
Dismissal of appeals for nonprosecution, Rule 14
Docketing date and case number, Rule 13 (3)
Extension of time, granting, Rule 34(4)
Extraordinary writs, argument, Rule 31(6)
Parties not interested in appeal, Rule 10(4)
Removal, models, diagrams, and exhibits forming part of evidence in case, Rule 38
Service, post, this subhead
Number, documents comprising record on appeal, Rule 12(2)
Numbering documents to be certified and transmitted with record, identifying with reasonable definiteness, certiorari, Rule 21(2)
Oath, form of on admission of attorney to practice, Rule 5 (4)
Objections,
Consent by party to filing amicus curiae brief, Rule 42(3)
Dismissing, causes, Rule 60 (2 to 4)
Jurisdiction to grant certiorari, Rule 24(2)
Official title, public officers as parties in proceedings may be described by, Rule 48 (4)
Omissions, appendix, Rule 36(6)
Opinions,
Clerk's duties, Rule 55
Copy appended to jurisdictional statement, Rule 15(1)
Courts below, reference to reports,
Briefs to contain, Rule 40(1)
Jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Opinions—Continued
Courts below, reference to, etc.—Continued
Petition for certiorari to contain, Rule 23(1)
Part of appendix, Rule 36(1)
Oral argument. Argument, generally, ante, this subhead
Orders,
Amicus curiae brief, filing, Rule 42(2)
Appeal, generally, ante, this subhead
Appendix, dispensing with, Rule 36(8)
Cases on calendars, calling, Rule 43
Certiorari, granting or denying, Rule 25
Costs, dismissal of appeal for nonprosecution, Rule 14(2)
Custody of prisoners in habeas corpus proceedings, Rule 49
Disbarment, Rule 8
Dismissal of causes, Rule 60
Mandates or process
Issuance on dismissal, Rule 60(5)
Time for issuing, Rule 59 (2, 3)
Motions, printing of, Rule 35(2)
Noting or postponing probable jurisdiction, forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53(6)
Proceedings where public officer ceases to hold office, Rule 48
Part of appendix, Rule 36(1)
Probable jurisdiction, noting, Rule 16(6)
Rehearing,
Copy appended to jurisdictional statement, Rule 15(1)
Petition on petitions for certiorari, Rule 58(2)
Stay of judgment or mandate, Rule 59(2)
Substitution, parties, Rule 48(1)
Translations, foreign language matter in record, Rule 37
United States, or officers or agencies thereof, costs, allowance for or against, Rule 57(5)
Ordinances, text,
Briefs to contain, Rule 40(1)
Petition for certiorari to set out, Rule 23(1)
Original actions,
Additional pleadings, Rule 9 (6)
Appearance of counsel, Rule 9 (4)
Briefs, Rule 9 (3, 5)
Defendant, time for serving summons on, Rule 9 (8)
Docketing and docket fee, Rule 9 (4)
Motion for leave to file, Rule 9 (3)
Procedure, Rule 9
Process against state, served on governor and attorney general, Rule 9 (7)
Rules of Civil Procedure as guide to procedure, Rule 9 (2)
Summons, service on defendant, Rule 9 (8)
Original papers,
Appeal, inspection in lieu of copies, Rule 12(3)
Inspection, cases reviewed by writ of certiorari, Rule 21(2)
Page number, references to appendix or record, Rule 40(2)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Papers,
Extension of time to file, Rule 34 (2 et seq.)
Fees for copies or photographic reproductions, Rule 52(b)
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53
Petition for,
Extraordinary writ, Rule 31(1)
Writ of prohibition or mandamus, appending to, Rule 31(3)
Parties,
Agreement,
Contents of appendix, Rule 36(2)
Dismiss causes, Rule 60(1)
Appeal, ante, this subhead
Briefs in opposition to petition for extraordinary writ, Rule 31(3)
Certiorari, Rule 21
Consent to filing amicus curiae brief, Rule 42
Name in process, Rule 59(1)
Patent cases, appendices in, printing size, Rule 39(1)
Personal service, Rule 33(1)
Petition,
Certiorari, ante, this subhead
Cost of printing, Rule 57(3)
Extraordinary writs, Rule 31
Printed briefs, form and style, Rule 39
Rehearing, Rule 58 (1, 2)
Photographic reproduction of record or paper, fee, Rule 52(b)
Pleadings,
Act of Congress, proceedings concerning constitutionality, certification to Attorney General to be stated, Rule 33(2)
Additional in original actions, Rule 9(6)
Motion for leave to file in original action, Rule 9(3)
Original actions, form governed by Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 9(2)
Part of appendix, Rule 36(1)
Service, Rule 33
Political subdivisions, amicus curiae brief sponsored by, consent not required, Rule 42(4)
Postponement,
Cases on calendar, Rule 43 (4)
Consideration of question of jurisdiction, Rule 16(6)
Jurisdiction, forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53(6)
Power to prescribe, 28 § 2071
Admiralty rules for district courts and courts of appeals, 28 § 2072
Savings provisions, 28 § 2073 note
Civil procedure for district courts and courts of appeals, 28 § 2072
Practice and procedure for trial of cases before U.S. magistrates, 18 § 3402
Procedure in criminal cases, 18 § 3772
Preservation of original, opinions of court, Rule 55(2)
President, name in process, Rule 59(1)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Printing and binding,
Amicus curiae brief, Rule 42(5)
Appendices, Rule 36
Portion of record directed to court's attention printed in single appendix, reliance on, Rule 29(3)
Translations, Rule 37
Certification of record, Rule 12(3)
Certified cases, record printed in single appendix, Rule 29(3)
Certiorari, record printed in single appendix, Rule 26
Clerk to refuse to receive document not printed in conformity with rule, Rule 39
Costs, Rule 57(3)
Cover of documents, contents, Rule 39(2)
Form of printed documents, Rule 39
Forma pauperis proceedings,
Appendix, Rule 53(6)
Briefs, Rule 53(7)
Jurisdictional statements, Rule 15 (2)
Motions to be printed, when, Rule 35 (2)
Motions to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16
Opinions of court, Rule 55 (1, 3)
Parts of records in appendices, extension of time to designate, Rule 34(5)
Petitions for,
Certiorari, Rule 23 (2)
Common law certiorari, printing appendix, Rule 31(6)
Extraordinary writs, Rule 31
Rehearing, Rule 58 (1, 2)
Processes included within printing, Rule 39(4)
Record on appeal printed in single appendix, Rule 17
Seamen's cases, costs, Rule 54(2)
Style, documents, Rule 39
Subject index and table of cases, etc., in printed documents, Rule 39(3)
Probable jurisdiction, order noting, Rule 16(6)
Procedure, civil penalties, aeronautics, Supreme Court authorized to prescribe rules, 49 § 1473
Process, Rule 9(8)
See also,
Service, generally, post, subhead
Summons, generally, post this subhead
Costs, insertion of amount in, Rule 57(6)
Dismissal of cause, issuance of process on, Rule 60(5)
Form, Rule 59 (1)
Prohibition, Rule 31 (3)
Proof of service,
Accompany document at time of filing with clerk, when required must, Rule 33 (4)
Amicus curiae brief, Rule 42(5)
Briefs,
Opposition to petition for extraordinary writ, Rule 31(3)
Requirement of proof of service, Rule 41 (7)
Dismissal of causes, Rule 60(2)
Forma pauperis proceedings Rule 53 (3, 4)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Proof of service—Continued
Jurisdiction statement on appeal, Rule 13(2)
Motion to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16(2)
Appeal, dismissal for nonprosecution, Rule 14(3)
Motions and applications to individual justices, Rule 50(2)
Notice of appeal, Rule 10(2)
Forms,
Federal court, appeal from, civil case, App., Form 1
State court, App., Forms 2, 3
Original actions, Rule 9 (3)
Petition for extraordinary writ, Rule 31(1)
Rehearing petition, Rule 58 (1, 2)
Shown, how, Rule 33 (3)
Property, judgment determining disposition, supersedeas bond, Rule 18
Public officers,
Ceasing to hold office, substitution of successor in proceedings where a party, Rule 48(3)
Official title, description where party in proceeding, Rule 48(4)
Who have ceased to hold office, proceedings, Rule 48 (3)
Puerto Rico, Supreme Court of, "state court" as including, Rule 61
Questions presented for review,
Briefs to contain, Rule 40 (1)
Certiorari, petition for to contain, Rule 23 (1)
Dismissal of appeal for want of substantial Federal question, Rule 16 (1)
Jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15 (1)
Quotations, printed documents, Rule 39(1)
Reasons why questions are substantial, jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Recess,
See, also,
Adjournment, generally, ante, this subhead
Sessions, generally, post, this subhead
Records,
See, also, specific lines in this subhead
Appeal, Rule 12
Application for extraordinary writ, filing certified copy, Rule 31(2)
Certified cases,
Certificate constitutes record, Rule 29 (1)
Printing in single appendix, Rule 29(3)
Certifying and transmitting to the court, motion to dismiss or affirm appeal, Rule 16(6)
Certiorari, printing in single appendix, Rule 26
Cross-writ of certiorari to same judgment, single record sufficient, Rule 21(3)
Fees for copies or photographic reproductions, Rule 52(b)
Foreign-language matter, translation, Rule 37
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53 (2, 6)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Records—Continued
Multiple appeals from same judgment, single record sufficient, Rule 12(4)
Opinions of courts, Rule 55(3)
Original papers, provisions for inspection, Rule 12(3)
Parts included in appendix, Rule 36(1)
Printing of, certification of record, Rule 12(3)
Transcript of record, post, this subhead
Reemployment rights, veterans suing to establish, Rule 54(1)
References,
In briefs to record, employment of deferred appendix, Rule 36(5)
To,
Reports of opinions in courts below,
Jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Petition for certiorari to contain, Rule 23(1)
State statute as including statutes of Puerto Rico, Rule 61
Regulations,
Briefs to set out verbatim, Rule 40(1)
Library, Rule 2(2)
Petition for certiorari, to set out verbatim, Rule 23(1)
Rehearing,
Consecutive petitions not received, Rule 58 (4)
Oral argument, petition for rehearing not subject to, Rule 58 (1, 2)
Out-of-time petitions not received, Rule 58 (4)
Petition for, requirements, Rule 58 (1, 2)
Reply to petition, Rule 58 (3)
Time for filing, Rule 58 (1, 2, 4)
When may be granted, Rule 58 (1)
Removal of models, diagrams, and exhibits forming part of evidence in case, Rule 38
Renewal of applications to individual justices, Rule 50(5)
Reply,
Briefs, Rules 24 (4), 40 (4), 41 (3)
Objections to dismissing causes, Rule 60(3)
Petition for rehearing, Rule 58 (3)
Reporter of decisions, opinions of court, clerk to deliver copy to reporter, Rule 55 (1)
Reporter's transcript, set out in appendix, Rule 36(6)
Reports, opinions in courts below,
Briefs to contain references to, Rule 40(1)
Jurisdictional statement to contain reference to, Rule 15(1)
Petition for certiorari to contain reference to, Rule 23(1)
Responses,
Forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53(4)
Motions, Rule 35(4)
Revival of appeal on death of party, Rule 48
Rules of Civil Procedure as guide to procedure in original actions, Rule 9 (2)
Saturday, arguments not scheduled on, Rule 4(2)
Seal, fee, Rule 52(c)
Seamen, suits by, Rule 54 (2)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Secretaries to justices,
Barred from ever participating in case pending during service, Rule 7
Practice as attorney in,
Any court or before any government agency forbidden, Rule 7
Supreme Court barred for two years after separation, Rule 7
Separate instrument, proof of service, how shown, Rule 33(3)
Service,
Act of Congress, proceeding where constitutionality is in question, Rule 33(2)
Air mail, when required, Rule 33 (1)
Appendix, Rule 36(1)
Applications for extension of time, Rule 34(3)
Briefs, opposing,
Motions to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16(4)
Petition for certiorari, Rule 24(1)
Deferred appendix, briefs, Rule 36(4, 5)
Designation of parts of record included in appendix, Rule 36(2)
How made, Rule 33
Mail, how made, Rule 33 (1)
Motion and petition seeking writ of prohibition or mandamus, Rule 31(3)
Notice, Rule 31
Appeal, Rule 10(2)
Parties not interested in appeal, Rule 10(4)
Personal service, how made, Rule 33(1)
Printed document, Rule 33(1)
Process against state, Rule 9 (7)
Proof of service, ante, this subhead
Solicitor General, service upon where United States or agency is party, Rule 33 (2)
State as adverse party in original action, service on governor and attorney general, Rule 9 (3, 7)
Summons in original action, Rule 9 (8)
United States or agency, service on, Rule 33 (2)
Sessions,
Hours when open sessions held, Rule 4 (1)
Powers unrestricted by, 28 § 452
Severance, summons and severance abolished, Rule 46
Signatures,
Printed motions, counsel of record, Rule 39(2)
Proof of service, how shown, Rule 33(3)
Typewritten motions and applications, Rule 47(2)
Single record on appeal, Rule 12(4)
Size, printed documents, Rule 39(1)
Solicitor General
Conduct and argument of cases in 28 § 518
Service on where United States or agency party, Rule 33 (2)
Southern Nevada water project, water rights, 43 § 616*lll*
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Special rule for service where constitutionality of Congressional act in issue, Rule 33(2)
Special terms, Rule 3(1)
State Courts, generally, this index
State or territorial laws, court of appeals' decisions conflicting with, certiorari, Rule 19(1)(b)
Statement as to jurisdiction. Jurisdictional statement, generally, ante, this subhead
Statement of case,
Briefs to contain, rule 40(1)
Jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Petition for certiorari to contain, Rule 23(1)
Statement of grounds for invoking jurisdiction, jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
States, territories, etc., amicus brief sponsored by, consent not required, Rule 42(4)
Statutes,
Appeals taken under, specification, Rule 10(2)
Motion to dismiss appeal where not taken in conformity to, Rule 16(1)
Text,
Briefs to contain, Rule 40(1)
Jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Petition for certiorari to contain, Rule 23(1)
Statutory provision conferring jurisdiction,
Jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Petition for certiorari to contain, Rule 23(1)
Stay,
Appeal, stay of judgment on, Rule 18
Application for stay,
Requisites, Rule 51 (2)
To whom made, Rules 18 (2), 27
Certiorari, stay pending review on, Rule 27
Judgment or mandate, Rule 59(2)
Justice,
May grant, when, Rule 51 (1)
May refer application to court, Rule 50
Vacation, receipt of application in, Rule 51 (3)
Stipulation,
Consolidation of cases for argument, Rule 43(5)
Deferring preparation of appendix, Rule 36(4)
Dismissal of appeal by, Rule 14
Submission, cases on briefs without oral argument, Rule 45
Substitution,
Parties, Rule 48
Successor custodian of prisoner in habeas corpus proceedings, Rule 49(1)
Suggestions concerning substitution of parties, Rule 48 (1, 2)
Summary calendar,
Maintenance of separate calendar prohibited, Rule 43(1)
Time allowed for oral argument of case on, Rule 44 (3)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Summons,
Form of process of Supreme Court, Rule 59 (1)
Process against state in original actions, Rule 9 (7)
Service on defendant in original actions, Rule 9 (8)
Summons and severance abolished, Rule 46
Sunday, computation of time, Rule 34 (1)
Supersedeas,
Application for, Rule 18 (2)
Bond, Rule 18
Conditions for allowance, 18 § 3772
On appeal, Rule 18
Supplemental briefs, Rule 41(5)
Certiorari, Rule 24(5)
Filing while jurisdictional statement pending, Rule 16(5)
Taxation of costs in admiralty and maritime cases, 28 § 1925
Temporary absence or disability of circuit justice, distribution of applications, Rule 50(4)
Tender, dismissing causes, Rule 60(4)
Term,
Adjourned terms, Rule 3 (1)
End of, all docketed cases continued, Rule 3 (3)
Final date for argument or submission of cases, to be announced, Rule 3 (2)
Special terms, Rule 3 (1)
Time,
Appendix,
Changing limits, Rule 36(9)
Preparation and filing, Rule 36(1)
Argument, time allowed for, Rule 44 (3)
Briefs,
In opposition to petition for extraordinary writ, filing Rule 31 (2, 3)
On merits, filing, Rule 41
Calling of cases, Rule 43(1)
Certiorari,
Brief in opposition to petition, filing, Rule 24(1)
Petitioning for, Rule 22
Computation, Rule 34 (1)
Deferred appendix, filing of briefs, etc., Rule 36 (4, 5)
Designation of parts of record included in appendix, service, Rule 36(2)
Dismissal of causes, Rule 60 (2, 4)
Distribution of appeal papers to court by clerk, Rule 16 (3)
Extension of time, ante, this subhead
Forma pauperis proceedings, response in, Rule 53(4)
Holidays and half holidays, Rule 34 (1)
Justices, ante, this subhead
Library open, Rule 2(2)
Motion to dismiss or affirm, filing, Rule 16 (1)
Rehearing petition, filing, Rule 58 (1, 2, 4)
Responses to motions, Rule 35(4)
Service of summons on defendant in original action, return day, Rule 9 (8)
Sessions, Rule 4(1)
Rules of Supreme Court—Continued
Time—Continued
Sundays, Rule 34 (1)
Taking and docketing appeals, Rule 11
Term, Rule 3(1)
Transcripts,
Proceedings before administrative agencies, etc., inclusion in appendix, Rule 36(7)
Record,
Certiorari,
Court granting, Rule 25(1)
Filing, Rules 21, 22
Costs, Rule 57(2)
Translations, foreign-language matter in record, court may order translation, Rule 37
Traveling expenses, appointed counsel, reimbursement in connection with argument, forma pauperis proceedings, Rule 53(7)
Treaties, text,
Briefs to contain, Rule 40(1)
Jurisdictional statement to contain, Rule 15(1)
Petition for certiorari to contain, Rule 23(1)
Review of decisions of Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, 28 § 1258
Typewritten papers,
Form of, Rule 47
Seamen's cases, Rule 54(2)
Veterans' cases, Rule 54(1)
Typographical errors in briefs, correction, Rule 36(5)
Unbecoming conduct, disbarment, Rule 8
United States,
Amicus curiae brief sponsored by, consent not required, Rule 42(4)
Costs, allowance for or against, Rule 57(5)
Service on solicitor general in action against United States or agency, Rule 33 (2)
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trials before and appeals from judgment of, 18 § 3402
United States Tax Court, rule for review of decisions of, 26 § 7482; 28 §§ 2072, 2073 note
Unsubstantial questions, motions to affirm judgment, Rule 16(1)
Vacation,
Applications for stay received in, Rule 51 (3)
Distribution of applications during, Rule 50(4)
Veterans, suits by, Rule 54 (1)
Waiver,
Right to file motion to dismiss or affirm, Rule 16(3)
United States or officers or agencies thereof, costs, allowance for or against, Rule 57(5)
Writs,
Certiorari, Rules 19 to 27
Common law writ, Rule 31 (2)
Correct diminution of record, abolished, Rule 32
Extraordinary writs, ante, this subhead
Habeas corpus, Rule 31 (5)
Mandamus, Rule 31 (3)
Original applications for aiding appellate jurisdiction, Rule 9(1)
Prohibition, Rule 31 (3)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Salaries. Compensation, generally, ante
Scrip, recordation, 43 § 274 note
Seal, approval of seal of Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 608
Secretaries to justices,
Appointment and compensation, 28 § 675
Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Securities Act, review, judgment or decree affirming, modifying or setting aside order of Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 77i
Securities Exchange Act, review of orders, 15 § 78y
Service. Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Sessions,
Marshal to attend, 28 § 672
Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Smithsonian Institution, Chief Justice as member of, 20 § 41
Special terms, 28 § 2
State Courts, generally, this index
States, this index
Statutes, this index
Stay. Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Stipulation. Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Summons. Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Supersedeas. Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Terms, 28 § 2
Interest on judgment of Court of Claims affirmed, 28 § 2516
Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Territories, this index
Time,
Appeal or certiorari, 28 § 2101
Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Trademark proceedings, remand of pending appeals to Commissioner of Patents or to district court for taking of additional evidence, etc., 15 § 1051 note
Transcript of record. Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Treaties, review of decisions of state courts, 28 § 1257
United States judges. Justices, generally, ante
United States Tax Court,
Damages, power to impose on review, 26 § 7482
Rules review of decisions described by, 28 § 2073 note
Vacancy in office of Chief Justice, 28 § 3
Vacation,
Allotment of justices as circuit justices, 28 § 42
Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Vacation or setting aside judgment, decree or order, 28 § 2106
Verdict, power to prescribe rules of procedure in criminal cases,
After verdict, 18 § 3772
To and including verdict, 18 § 3771
Writs,
Extraordinary writs. Rules of Supreme Court, ante
Power to issue, 28 § 1651
Rules of Supreme Court, ante

SUPREME COURT BUILDING

Advertising, 40 § 13h
Architect of Capitol,
Charge of, 40 § 13a
Employees for care and maintenance, appointment by, 40 § 13b
Area of grounds, 40 § 13p
Care and maintenance, 40 §§ 13a to 13c
Compensation of employees for care and maintenance, 40 § 13b
Contracts for repairs, 40 § 13a
Disbursement of funds by marshal, 28 § 672
Employees for care and maintenance, 40 § 13b
Firearms or fireworks, prohibition, 40 § 13j
Grounds, area of, 40 § 13p
Historic properties preservation program, exclusion, 16 § 470g
Marshal, superintendent of, 40 § 13c
Objectionable language, prohibition, 40 § 13j
Penalties, 40 § 13n
Policing of building and grounds, 40 § 13f et seq.
Property, injuries, to, 40 § 13i
Public travel, restriction of, 40 § 13g
Repairs, 40 § 13a
Rules and regulations, publication of, 40 § 13l
Sale of articles, 40 § 13h
Speeches, prohibition, 40 § 13j
Superintendent, 40 § 13c
Suspension of prohibitions against use of grounds, 40 § 13o

SUPREME COURT MARSHAL

Generally, 28 § 672
Appropriations, 28 § 671 note
Building, marshal to act as superintendent of, 40 § 13c
Compensation, 28 § 672
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Disbursements by, 28 § 672
Employees of building, under direction of, 40 § 13c
Forma pauperis proceedings, payment, expenses, printing briefs and traveling of attorneys, 28 § 672
Librarian to certify vouchers for payment covering expenditures, 28 § 674
Policing of building and grounds, 40 § 13f et seq.
Salaries of chief justice, associate justices and court officers and employees, payment, 28 § 672

SUPREME COURT RULES

See SUPREME COURT, this index

SURCHARGE

Income Tax, this index

SURETY COMPANIES

Actions,
Bonds, 6 § 10
Enforcement of forfeitures, 6 § 13
Additional security when company no longer sufficient security, 6 § 9
Agent for service of process, 6 § 7
Approval as surety, 6 § 6
Authority to do business, 6 §§ 8, 9
Revoked on nonpayment of judgment, 6 § 11
Clerks of courts, service of process on clerk in action against foreign company, 6 § 7
Contracts not affected by failure to comply with law, 6 § 13

SURETY COMPANIES—Continued

Deposit with Secretary of Treasury of copy of charter and financial statement, 6 § 8
Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 6 § 12
Evidence, appointment of agent for service of process, 6 § 7
Failure to comply with laws, 6 § 13
Filing power of attorney for service of process, 6 § 7
Financial statement, 6 §§ 8, 9
Foreign companies required to appoint agent for service of process, 6 § 7
Forfeitures,
Failure to comply with law, 6 § 13
Right, nonpayment of judgment, 6 § 11
Insolvency as ground for revoking authority to do business, 6 § 9
Judgments against,
Foreign company served through local agent, 6 § 7
Forfeiture of right to do business on nonpayment, 6 § 11
Jurisdiction of suits,
Bonds, 6 § 10
Enforcement of forfeitures, 6 § 13
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, reports, 29 §§ 435, 437, 441
Mailing process served on agent, 6 § 7
Revocation of authority to do business, 6 § 9
Small Business Administration, generally, this index
Statement of assets and liabilities, 6 §§ 8, 9
Stipulations, this index
Sufficiency as surety on undertaking required by law, 6 § 6
Territorial limitations, 6 § 7
Venue of action against, 6 § 10

SURETYSHIP

Bonds, generally, this index
Principal and Surety, generally, this index
Surety Companies, generally, this index

SURFACE CARRIERS

Freight forwarders, service of notices and orders by mail, 49 § 1016
Mail, transportation of
Generally, 39 § 5201 et seq.
Adjustment, compensation under contract, increased costs, 39 § 5005
Advertising, contracts for, 39 § 5005
Answer to comprehensive plan, 39 § 5208
Applicability of provisions, 39 § 5201
Application for star route, etc., certification, 39 § 5215
Authority of Postal Service to obtain transportation service from carriers, 39 § 5005
Authorization of service by carrier, 39 § 5203
By motor carriers, 49 § 308(d)
Carload or truckload rates, 39 § 5209
Carrier, defined, 39 § 5201
Certificate of public convenience and necessity, issuance, star routes, etc., 39 § 5215
Changes,
In service, 39 § 5204
Orders fixing rates or compensation, 39 § 5207
Mail, transportation of—Continued
Classification of carriers, determination and fixing of rates or compensation, 39 § 5207
Compensation, 39 § 5203
Data furnished by carrier relating to operations, etc., 39 § 5213
Deductions from, failure to perform services, 39 § 5206
Intermodal transportation, 39 § 5210
Interstate Commerce Commission, fixing, etc., 39 § 5207
Method of computing, 39 § 5207
New or additional service, 39 § 5204
Payment, 39 § 5208
Pro rata reductions, 39 § 5204
Procedures in fixing, 39 § 5208
Reexamination, 39 § 5208
Special contracts, 39 § 5212
Weight of mail increased fraudulently to increase compensation, penalty, 18 § 1728
Comprehensive plan, filing with Commission, 39 § 5208
Computation,
Rates or compensation, method of, 39 § 5207
Statistical and administrative purposes, 39 § 5211
Conditions, prescribing by Postal Service, 39 § 5203
Consistency, orders or determinations of Postal Service, 39 § 5203
Contents, comprehensive plan, 39 § 5208
Contracts, 39 § 5005
Lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Motor vehicle service contract, routes, certification, 39 § 5215
Special contracts, 39 § 5212
With passenger common carriers by motor vehicles, 39 § 5214
Costs, data furnished by carrier relating to operations, etc., 39 § 5213
Data, furnishing by carrier relating to operations, receipts, etc., 39 § 5213
Deductions from compensation, failure to perform services, 39 § 5206
Definitions, 39 § 5201
Determination of Postal Service, filing, 39 § 5203
Detriment to carrier or customers, prohibition, providing service at, 39 § 5203
Discontinuance of service, 39 § 5204
Due speed, 39 § 5203
Equipment, placement of by railroad, 39 § 5204
Establishment of routes, 39 § 5203
Evidence of service, signature and submission, 39 § 5205
Expenditures, data relating to, furnishing by carrier, 39 § 5213
Express company, defined, 39 § 5201
Fault of carrier, failure to perform service, deductions from compensation, 39 § 5206
Filing,
Order or determination of Postal Service, 39 § 5203
Requirements, lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006

SURFACE CARRIERS—Continued

Mail, transportation of—Continued
Fines, refusal or failure to transport, perform services, etc., 39 § 5206
Fixing of rates or compensation by Interstate Commerce Commission, 39 § 5207
Form, evidence of service, 39 § 5205
Free transportation of postal employees, 39 § 5007
Freight forwarder, defined, 39 § 5201
Hearing,
Change in rates or compensation, 39 § 5207
Reexamination of rates or compensation, 39 § 5208
Indemnity for loss of investment, pro rata reductions, 39 § 5204
Initial rates or compensation, 39 § 5207
Inspection, contracts, availability in certain offices, 39 § 5005
Intermodal transportation, 39 § 5210
Interstate Commerce Commission,
"Commission" as meaning, 39 § 5201
Comprehensive plan, filing with, 39 § 5208
Contracts, filing in office, 39 § 5005
Filing, order or determination of Postal Service, 39 § 5203
Finding, order or determination of Postal Service as detrimental, 39 § 5203
Procedures concerning fixing of rates or compensation, 39 § 5208
Rates or compensation, fixing, etc., 39 § 5207
Special rates for carloads or truckloads, determination and fixing, 39 § 5209
Star route certification, duties, etc., concerning, 39 § 5215
Lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Mail, defined, 39 § 5201
Mail messenger, routes, certification, 39 § 5215
Manner, prescribing by Postal Service, 39 § 5203
Method, determination by Postal Surface, 39 § 5203
Mode of transportation best serving public interests, grounds for obtaining service, 39 § 5005
Motor carrier, defined, 39 § 5201
New or additional service, 39 § 5204
Notice,
Assessment of fine or deduction from compensation, 39 § 5206
Change in rates or compensation, 39 § 5207
Comprehensive plan, filing of, 39 § 5208
Posting, special contracts, negotiation of, 39 § 5212
Obstruction of mails, penalty, 18 § 1701
Operations, data relating to, furnishing by carrier, 39 § 5213
Orders,
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Fixing rates or compensation, 39 § 5207
Reexamination of rates or compensation, 39 § 5208
Postal Service, filing, 39 § 5203
Payments,
Persons establishing lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Rates of compensation, 39 § 5208
Mail, transportation of—Continued
Person, defined, 39 § 5201
Star route, etc., certification, 39 § 5215
Petition, special rates for carloads or truckloads, 39 § 5209
Placement of equipment by railroads, 39 § 5204
Procedure,
Fixing of rates or compensation, 39 § 5208
Star route, etc., certification, 39 § 5215
Prohibition, compelling carrier to transport on train or vehicle operated exclusively for passenger transportation, 39 § 5203
Railroad, defined, 39 § 5201
Rates,
Intermodal transportation, 39 § 5210
Interstate Commerce Commission, fixing, etc., 39 § 5207
Method of computing, 39 § 5207
New or additional service, 39 § 5204
Payment, 39 § 5208
Procedures in fixing, 39 § 5208
Prohibition, compelling service at rate less than compensatory cost, 39 § 5203
Reexamination, 39 § 5208
Special contracts, 39 § 5212
Special rates for carloads or truckloads, 39 § 5209
Receipts, data relating to, furnishing by carrier, 39 § 5213
Reduction of service, 39 § 5204
Regulated surface carrier, defined, 39 § 5201
Relationship between government and carriers as public service corporations, consideration in fixing rates or compensation, 39 § 5207
Renewal of contracts, 39 § 5005
Request, carrier to furnish data relating to operations, receipts, etc., 39 § 5213
Routes,
Establishment of, 39 § 5203
Star route certification, 39 § 5215
Seal, data from carrier relating to operations, receipts, etc., 39 § 5213
Service prescribed by Postal Service, 39 § 5203
Signature, evidence of service, 39 § 5205
Special contracts, 39 § 5212
Special rates for carloads or truckloads, 39 § 5209
Star route certification, 39 § 5215
Statistical and administrative purposes, weighing and measuring mail and making other computations for, 39 § 5211
Studies, statistical and administrative purposes, 39 § 5211
Term,
Contract for, 39 § 5005
Special contracts, 39 § 5212
Termination, order or determination of Postal Service found detrimental, 39 § 5203
Terms and conditions, contracts with passenger common carriers by motor vehicle, 39 § 5214
Territories served, 39 § 5203
Vehicles falsely labeled as carriers, penalty, 18 § 1731
Weighing and measuring mail for statistical and administrative purposes, 39 § 5211
Weight of mail increased fraudulently to increase compensation of carrier, penalty, 18 § 1728

SURFACE COAL MINES

See COAL MINES, generally, this index

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE INDUSTRIES

Chairman of Interstate Commerce Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Domestic surface transportation and storage, defined, emergency preparedness functions of ICC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Emergency operations, orders and regulations, emergency preparedness functions of ICC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Operational control, emergency preparedness functions of ICC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SURFACE VESSELS

See SHIPPING, generally, this index

SURGEON GENERAL

Air Force,
Appointment and grade, 10 § 8036
Retired grade, 10 § 8962
Army,
Appointment, grade and duties, 10 § 3036
Contract surgeons, employment, 10 § 4022
Deputies and assistants, 10 § 3040
Diet of hospital patients, 10 § 4561
Lieutenant general, grade of, 10 § 3036
Loss of property, certification of charge to General Accounting Office, 31 § 89
Medical Service Corps, assistant chiefs, designation, 10 § 3068
Medical Specialist Corps, assistant chiefs, appointment, 10 § 3070
Nurse Corps, assistant chief, appointment, 10 § 3069
Part of Army Medical Department, 10 § 3067
Promotion list, 10 § 3296
Retired grade, 10 § 3962
Assistants. Public Health Service, post
Bureau of State Services management fund, determination of advancements to, 42 § 246a
Defined,
Narcotic addict rehabilitation, 28 § 2901
Public Health Service, 42 § 201
Deputies. Public Health Service, post
Grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Indian hospitals and health facilities. Public Health Service, post
Library, binding of books, 44 § 1123
Marihuana, health consequences, consultation with Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 187
National Advisory Dental Research Council, this index
Navy,
Appointment and term, 10 § 5137
Chief of,
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 10 § 5137
Medical Service Corps, recommendation of appointment, 10 § 5139
Navy—Continued
Nurse Corps, director, recommendation of officer for appointment, 10 § 5140
Retired grade, 10 § 5133
Vice admiral, grade of, 10 § 5137
Public Health Service,
Abolition of Office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Absence from office, 42 § 206
Administration of functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 2, § 205
Administrative functions, 42 §§ 202, 203
Admission of tubercular aliens, consultation with Attorney General, 8 § 1182
Advisory committees,
Traineeships for,
Professional health personnel,
Appointment, 42 § 242d
Certification of project grants for graduate training in public health, 42 § 242d
Project grants for graduate training in public health, 42 § 242g
Alaska, mental health program, functions, 42 § 274
Allotments to states determined by, 42 § 246
Appointment, 42 § 205
Appropriations, project grants for graduate training in public health, 42 § 242g
Assignment of officers to professional categories, 42 § 210b
Assistance to, community hospitals to make hospital facilities available for Indians, 42 § 2005 et seq.
Assistant Surgeon General, 42 § 206
Creation of temporary positions authorized, 42 § 206
Grade, 42 § 207
Voluntary retirement, 42 § 212
Cancer, powers and duties relating to, 42 §§ 282, 283
Chairman of National Advisory Councils, 42 § 218
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, transportation, open air testing or disposal within U.S., review of procedures, 50 § 1512
Cigarette packages, warning on, determination, smoking as dangerous to health, 15 § 1333
Commissioned officers,
Appointment or call to active duty of older officers upon determination by, 42 § 209
Retirement or separation for physical disability under armed forces law, determination of active service, 42 § 212
Communicable diseases, power to suppress, 42 § 264
Contracts, power to enter into, etc., 42 § 241
Defense housing and community facilities and services, powers and duties, 42 § 1592o
Defined, 42 §§ 201, 246 note
Delegation,
Certain Presidential functions relating to, 42 § 202 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11140
Powers, 42 § 203
Dental researches and training, powers and duties, 42 §§ 241, 288a to 288c

SURGEON GENERAL—Continued

Public Health Service—Continued
Deputy Surgeon General, 42 §§ 206, 207
Abolition of office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Voluntary retirement, 42 § 212
Federal Hospital Council, ex officio chairman, 42 § 291k
Foreign quarantine activities, fixing extra compensation for employees, 42 § 267
Forfeiture for violating quarantine regulations remitted by, 42 § 271
Gift,
Recommendation of acceptance by, 42 § 219
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, recommendation, 24 § 181
Grade, 42 § 207
Grants,
Alaska, for mental health, 42 § 274
Graduate training in public health, 42 § 242g
Mental retardation research facilities, construction, powers, etc., 42 § 295 et seq.
Research and research training programs or projects, universities, hospitals, etc., 42 § 241
Research projects relative to mental illness, etc., 42 § 242a
Health conference called by, 42 § 244
Health research facilities, functions 42 §§ 292b, 292d, 292h, 292i, 292j
Heart diseases, powers and duties, 42 §§ 287a, 287b
Hospitals,
Grants-in-aid for research and research training programs or projects, 42 § 241
Powers and duties, 42 § 248
Immigration, physical and mental examination of arriving aliens, medical regulation prescribed by, 8 § 1224
Indian hospitals and health facilities,
Administration, 42 § 2001
Construction, financial assistance, 42 § 2005 et seq.
Sanitation facilities, 42 § 2004a
Institute of Child Health and Human Development, generally, this index
Institute of General Medical Sciences, generally, this index
Intensive community vaccination programs, grants for, 42 § 247b
International Health Research, this index
Laboratories, grants-in-aid for research and research training programs or projects, 42 § 241
Medical treatment, duty to provide, 42 § 248
Mental health,
Advice to Surgeon General, 42 § 218
Powers and duties, 42 §§ 242a, 246
Mental retardation research facilities, construction grants, powers, etc., 42 § 295 et seq.
Narcotic drug addicts, powers relating to, commitment and rehabilitation, 28 § 2901 et seq.; 42 § 3412 et seq.
Public Health Service—Continued
National Advisory Council on Education for Health Professions, chairman and ex officio member, 42 § 293e
National Advisory Council on Health Research Facilities, functions, 42 § 292b
National Advisory Health Council, members appointed by, 42 § 218
National Advisory Heart Council, power to utilize services of members of, 42 § 218
National Advisory Mental Health Council, member of, 42 § 218
National Cancer Institute, law not to limit powers, 42 § 286
National health surveys and studies, 42 § 242c
National Heart Council, 42 §§ 287a to 287d
Nurses training,
Functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 296a et seq.
National Advisory Council on, Chairman of, 42 § 293
Pay and allowances, personal money allowance, 37 § 414
Payment, project grants for graduate training in public health, 42 § 242g
Personal money allowance, 37 § 414
Professional health personnel, report to Congress, 42 § 242–d
Project grants for graduate training in public health, 42 § 242g
Public or nonprofit,
Private institutions, project grants for graduate training in public health, 42 § 242g
Universities, grants-in-aid for research and research training programs or projects, 42 § 241
Publication of health information by, 42 § 247
Quarantine,
Aircraft regulations, 42 § 270
Assisting states in enforcing, 42 § 243
Stations, power to control and manage, 42 § 267
Wartime regulations, 42 § 266
Reappointment of former officer, regulation, 42 § 209
Redelegation, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare's functions to, 42 § 202 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11140
Reduction of payments to state commensurate to expense of detail of Public Health Service officer or employee to state, 42 § 246
Regulations,
Bureau of State Services management fund, advancements, 42 § 246a
Power to promulgate, 42 § 216
Reports, 42 § 229
Health conditions to, 42 § 268
Health Research Facilities, 42 § 292i
Traineeships for professional health personnel, 42 § 242d
Research contracts, power to enter into, etc., 42 § 241
Research or research training programs or projects of universities, hospitals, etc., grants-in-aid, 42 § 241

SURGEON GENERAL—Continued

Public Health Service—Continued
Researches and investigations, power to conduct, 42 §§ 241, 242
Reserve Corps,
Commissioned officers subject to call of, 42 § 204
Officers, assignment to professional category, 42 § 211
Retirement, 42 § 212
Reversion in rank, 42 § 205
Sanitary condition of vessels, power to regulate, 42 § 269
Sanitary facilities for Indians, powers, etc., concerning, 42 § 2004a
Separation or retirement, physical disability of commissioned officers, armed forces law, determination, active service, 42 § 212
Surveys and studies,
Advice and assistance on application of statistical methods, 42 § 241
National health, 42 § 242c
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, powers and duties, 42 § 293 et seq.
Tenure of office, 42 § 205
Term of office, 42 §§ 201 note, 205
Traineeships,
Award, etc., professional public health personnel, 42 § 242d
Establishment in carrying out certain section relative to mental health, 42 § 242a
Transfer of functions to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3; 42 § 202 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 3
Vacancy in office, 42 § 206
Vital statistics forms prepared and distributed by, 42 § 245
Waiver of reimbursement of tuition and fees and officer attending educational institution, etc., 42 § 218a
Water pollution functions transferred to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Rules and regulations, Bureau of State Services management fund, advancements, 42 § 246a

SURGEONS

Medical Corps, generally, this index
Physicians and Surgeons, generally, this index
Shipping, this index
Surgeon General, generally, this index

SURGERY

Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, generally, this index
Physicians and Surgeons, generally, this index
Uniformed services, health care for dependents, 10 § 1077

SURGICAL DRESSINGS

Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, exemptions, 15 § 70j

SURPLUS

See specific index headings

SURPLUS ACCOUNT

Defined, banks for cooperatives, 12 § 1134*l*
National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1718

SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY

See SURPLUS PROPERTY, this index

SURPLUS COMMODITIES

See SURPLUS PROPERTY, generally, this index

SURPLUS COMMODITIES CORPORATION

See FEDERAL SURPLUS COMMODITIES CORPORATION, generally, this index

SURPLUS ENERGY

Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index

SURPLUS FUND—CERTIFIED CLAIMS ACT OF 1949

Text of Act, 31 §§ 712a, 712a note
Short title, 31 § 712a note

SURPLUS MARKETING ADMINISTRATION

Administrator, appointment, supervision, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 5
Consolidation of agencies and functions to form, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 5
Transfer of functions to Secretary of Agriculture, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part V

SURPLUS PEAKING CAPACITY

Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Acadia National Park, certain lands in, disposal, 16 § 343d
Acceptance of strategic or critical materials in lieu of cash on disposal of surplus property, 40 § 485
Accounting standards, 40 § 486
Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration,
Release of restrictions, reservations, etc., in conveyance to political subdivision, 50 App. § 1622c
Surplus property conveyed to political subdivision, enforcement of reservations and restrictions by, 50 App. § 1622b
Advertising, 40 § 484
Bids, disposal, nonapplicability of certain law, 40 § 484
Foreign excess property disposal, 40 § 512
Agricultural commodities, 12 § 1141
Agreements limiting importation,
Delegation of Presidential authority concerning certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Textiles or textile products, 7 § 1854

SURPLUS PROPERTY—Continued

Agricultural commodities—Continued
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, 7 §§ 1427, 1431
Appropriations, increasing domestic consumption, 7 § 612c-1
Defined, foreign assistance, 22 § 2403
Determination by Secretary of Agriculture of commodities in surplus supply for certain purposes, 7 § 1860
Disposal, 7 §§ 1431, 1851 to 1860; 22 § 1922; 40 § 484
Foreign governments, 15 § 713a-6
Export and sale for foreign currencies, 22 § 1922
Federal irrigation, drainage and flood control projects, 7 § 1860
Fresh fruits, exemption from requirements of cargo preference laws, 7 § 1701 note; 15 § 616a note
Grant, 22 § 1922
Major disasters, low-income households, availability to, 42 § 4457
Designation and power to exercise Presidential authority by Secretary of Agriculture, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11575
Nonprofit school lunch programs outside United States, use in assistance of, donations, student financing, 7 § 1431d
Processors' assurances when surplus removal operation is carried out through purchases from or loans to processors, 7 § 1421
Rogue River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division, restriction on delivery of water for production of excessive commodities, 43 § 616rrr
Strategic and critical materials produced abroad, 15 § 713a-7
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchet division, restriction, delivery of water for production of excessive commodities, 43 § 616xxxx
Airport property, conveyed to state or political subdivision, 50 App. § 1622 et seq.
Antitrust laws, application, 40 § 488
Application of policies, procedures and directives under Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 40 § 473
Architect of the Capitol, purchase by, 40 § 166c
Armed forces,
Disposal to state of property for use of, 50 App. § 1622
Transfer of property for training, 40 § 484
Care and handling, 40 §§ 483 to 485
Cash, acceptance of property in lieu of cash, 40 § 485
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, surplus property added to, 16 § 424a-3
Civil defense purposes, disposal for, 40 § 484
Civil remedies and penalties, 40 § 489
Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Conspiracy or combination for securing or obtaining, 40 § 489
Contracts, disposal, negotiation under regulations of administrator, 40 § 484
Cooperative agreements with state surplus property distribution agency, 40 § 484
Cotton goods, disposal, 40 § 484
Credit of proceeds, 40 § 485
Dairy products owned by Commodity Credit Corporation, disposition of, 7 § 1446
Deed, state or municipality, 50 App. § 1622
Defense articles. Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Defined, management and disposal of government property, 40 § 472
Delegation of powers by General Services Administrator, 40 § 484
Department of Defense, disposal of property, 40 § 484
Disposal,
Agency, reports,
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, excess realty owned by United States, 50 App. § 2285
Secretary of military department of excess realty owned by United States, 10 § 2662
Agricultural commodities, 7 §§ 1851 to 1860
By negotiation, 40 § 484
Local governmental units, allowance of time to perfect comprehensive and coordinated plans of use, etc., 40 § 484a
Nonapplicability of certain law, 40 § 484
Public port or industrial facilities, development, 33 § 578
Reports, Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, excess realty owned by United States, 50 App. § 2285
Distribution to United States areas, Department of Agriculture, powers, 7 § 1431b
Documents for transfer of title or interest, 40 § 484
Domestic recipients, availability, 22 § 1922
Donation to educational and health purposes, 40 § 484
Educational purposes, transfer for, 40 § 484
Educational use, disposal of property to state, etc., 50 App. § 1622
Excess industrial property, defined, National Industrial Reserve Act, 50 § 452
Excess property, defined,
Identification of unneeded, excessive, etc., real property, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Management and disposal of government property, 40 § 472
Exchange of property, 40 § 484
Executive agencies. Federal agencies, generally, post
Explanatory statement transmitted to Congress, disposal of property by negotiation, 40 § 484
Federal agencies,
Care and duties, 40 § 483
Definition of executive agency, identification of unneeded, excessive, etc., real property, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Disposal, application of anti-trust laws, 40 § 488
Disposition, 40 § 484
Proceeds, 40 § 485
Emergency preparedness functions of General Services Administrator, utilization by, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign excess property,
Delegation of authority, 40 § 514
Disposal, 40 §§ 511 to 514
Reports to Congress, 40 § 514
Transfer of functions from State Department, 40 § 514

SURPLUS PROPERTY—Continued

Federal agencies—Continued
Foreign excess property—Continued
Use of foreign currencies and credits in settlement of claims, etc., 40 § 512
Heads of, survey and report of property unneeded, not utilized, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Leases, 40 § 484
Transfers between, 40 § 483
Utilization by,
Excess property, payment of direct expenses, 40 § 485
Policies prescribed by General Services Administrator, 40 § 483
Federal Civil Defense Administrator, functions, 40 § 484
Federal Prison Industries, Inc., property for industrial employment and training of prisoners, 18 § 4122 note
Fees of brokers, etc., payment, 40 § 485
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign excess property, 40 §§ 511 to 514
Abandonment, destruction or donation, 40 § 512
Application of policies, procedures and directives under Surplus Property Act, 40 § 473
Delegation of authority by executive agency, 40 § 514
Documents for transfer of title, 40 § 512
Federal agencies, ante
Foreign currencies and credits received in payment, 40 §§ 511, 512
Foreign policy of United States to govern disposal, 40 § 511
Methods and terms of disposal, 40 § 512
Personnel, employment to carry out disposal, 40 § 514
President to prescribe policies, 40 § 514
Proceeds from disposal, 40 §§ 511 to 513
Refunds on breach of warranty, etc., 40 § 513
Responsibility for disposal, 40 § 511
Return to U.S. for handling as, determination by head of executive agency, 40 § 512
Transfer of functions from Department of State, 40 § 514
Use of proceeds of sale, 40 § 511
Foreign Service Buildings, appropriations of funds arising from disposal of surplus property abroad for, 22 § 295b
Fraud, etc., in disposal, 40 § 489
General Services Administrator,
Care, transfer and disposal, 40 §§ 483 to 485
Delegation of powers, 40 § 484
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Identification of unneeded, excessive, etc., real property, duties, etc., concerning, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Management of credit, leases and permits on property, 40 § 485
Payment of direct expenses in connection with utilization, 40 § 485
Proceeds of sale covered into Treasury, 40 § 314a
General Services Administrator—Continued
Return of foreign excess property to U.S. for handling when head of executive agency determines it to be in best interest of U.S., regulations respecting, 40 § 512
Transfer between federal agencies, 40 § 483
Transfer to,
Indians, etc., for use in stimulating industrial development, 25 § 463d note
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for sale or lease in providing housing for lower moderate income families or individuals, 40 § 484b
Utilities and services, furnishing, 40 § 490
Health, use for, 40 § 484
Historic monuments, conveyance of property for, 50 App. § 1622
Hospitals, disposal of property to, 40 § 484
Identification, unneeded, excessive, etc., real property, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Indians, transfers for industrial development to, 25 § 463d note
Irrigation, generally, this index
Leases, 40 § 484
Foreign excess property, 40 § 512
Management on extension of credit in disposition, 40 § 485
State or political subdivision, 50 App. § 1622
Transferred property to Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for housing for low or moderate income families or individuals, 40 § 484b
Local governmental units, disposal, allowance of time to perfect comprehensive and coordinated plans of use, etc., 40 § 484a
Local governments, disposal of property to, 50 App. § 1622
Low or moderate income families or individuals, transfer for sale or lease providing housing for, 40 § 484b
Major disasters, authority of federal agencies to donate or lend to state or local governments for purposes of emergency assistance, 42 § 4413
Medical institutions, disposal of property to, 40 § 484
Medical materials or supplies of executive agencies, remaining storage or shelf life of which too short to justify retention, disposition as, 40 § 481
Mentally retarded, donations to tax-supported or nonprofit schools for, 40 § 484
Monuments, use for, 40 § 484
Municipality,
Conveyance of surplus land to, 50 App. § 1622
Disposal of property to, 50 App. § 1622
Naval preparatory schools, disposal for educational activities, 40 § 484
Navy, this index
Needy persons, availability, 22 § 1922
Negotiation, disposal by, 40 § 484
Net proceeds of the disposition or transfer, defined, 40 § 485
Nitrate plants products, 50 § 100
Nonprofit institutions, disposal of property to, 40 § 484
Park and recreational areas,
Conveyance of surplus land for, 50 App. § 1622
Use for, 40 § 484

SURPLUS PROPERTY—Continued

Patents, inventions, etc., application of antitrust laws, 40 § 488
Permit, management on extension of credit, 40 § 485
Personal property,
Disposal, procedure, 40 § 484
Utilization, payment of direct expenses, 40 § 485
Physically handicapped, donations to tax-supported or nonprofit schools for, 40 § 484
Policies, procedures and directives, application under Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 40 § 473
Political subdivision, disposal of property to, 50 App. § 1622
Power transmission line, 50 App. § 1622
President,
Prescribing policies and directives, 40 § 486
Regulations, limitation, imports of,
Agricultural commodities, textiles or textile products, 7 § 1854
Certain meats, delegation of authority, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Prices, fixing value for disposition to state, etc., 50 App. § 1622
Priority, state and political subdivisions etc., 50 App. § 1622
Private stocks, disposal of agricultural commodities, 7 § 1431
Procedure, disposal, advertisements, etc., 40 § 484
Proceeds,
Disposition, 40 § 485
Of sale covered into Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, 40 § 314a
Property, defined, identification of unneeded, excessive, etc., real property, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Property Review Board, duties concerning unneeded, excessive, etc., real property, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Public libraries,
Defined, 40 § 484
Donations to, 40 § 484
Public port or industrial facilities, disposal, development, 33 § 578
Radio and television stations licensed as educational stations, donations to tax-supported or nonprofit stations, 40 § 484
Real property, 50 App. § 1622
Advertisement for bids, negotiation of contracts, etc., 40 § 484
Alteration and repairs to property assigned, 40 § 304b
Assignment to governmental agency, 40 § 304a
Conveyed for park, recreational and historic purposes, 50 App. § 1622
Demolition of, 40 § 304a–2
Fees of appraisers, brokers, etc., payment, 40 § 485
Identification, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Irrigation, generally, this index
Lower income housing, transfer for use in utilizing new housing technologies, 12 § 1701z
Report, Director of Emergency Preparedness, excess realty owned by United States, 50 App. § 2285
Real property—Continued
Rules and regulations in respect to, 40 § 304d
Sale or lease of, 40 § 304a
Appropriation to pay costs of, etc., 40 § 304a–1
Secretary of military department, excess realty owned by United States, 10 § 2662
Utilities and services furnished by Administrator of General Services, 40 § 490
Utilization, payment of direct expenses, 40 § 485
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, this index
Refunds, rescission or breach of warranty, 40 § 485
Regulations, disposal of property to states and political subdivisions, 50 App. § 1622
Release of United States from liability by political subdivision accepting property, 50 App. § 1622
Reports,
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, excess realty owned by United States, 50 App. § 2285
Donated for educational, health and other purposes, 40 § 484
Heads of federal agencies, unneeded, excessive, etc., real property, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Receipts, displacements, etc., 40 § 485
Secretary of military department to report excess realty owned by United States to disposal agency, 10 § 2662
Research, disposal for purposes of, 40 § 484
Reservations of surplus property conveyed for parks, recreational areas and historic monuments, 50 App. § 1622
Restrictions on use, 40 § 484
Reversion to United States of airport conveyed to political subdivision, 50 App. § 1622
Sale,
Executive agencies, 40 § 484
Land and water conservation fund, disposition of proceeds, 16 § 460*l*–5
Surplus products of plants manufacturing products for war munitions, 50 § 100
Transfer of property to Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for housing for lower income families or individuals, 40 § 484b
Schools, colleges and universities, disposal of property to tax-supported institution, 40 § 484
Secretary of Agriculture, this index
Secretary of Army, disposal, development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Secretary of Defense,
Disposal, 40 § 484
Sale of surplus military equipment to state and local law enforcement and fire fighting agencies, 10 § 2576
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, transfer, 12 § 1701z–2
For sale or lease in providing housing for lower or moderate income families or individuals, 40 § 484b
Secretary of Interior, disposal, 40 § 484
Selective service system, transfer to military organizations, 50 App. § 324

SURPLUS PROPERTY—Continued

Space leased by government agencies, sublease of portion determined to be surplus, 40 § 490
Special account deposits of proceeds for refunds, etc., 40 § 485
Standards, identification, unneeded, excessive, etc., real property, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
State,
Defined, 40 § 484
Disposal of property to, 40 § 484
Development of public port or industrial facilities, 33 § 578
Distribution agencies, 40 § 484
Supervision and direction of disposal by General Services Administrator, 40 § 484
Surveys,
Government property and property management practices, 40 § 487
Heads of federal agencies, unneeded, excessive, etc., real property, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Tax supported institutions,
Disposal of property to, 50 App. § 1622
Transfer to, 40 § 484
Taxes, payment of sums in lieu of taxes by General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Telecommunications fund, net proceeds of disposal of excess personal property credited to, 40 § 757
Termination of certain prior restrictions on use of property, 40 § 484 note
Textiles or textile products, agreements limiting imports, 7 § 1854
Timber, unprocessed, from federal lands, quantities and species available for export, 16 § 617
Tin smelter or other assets owned by government, 50 § 98 note
Transfer, restriction, 40 § 484
United Nations, Department of State authorized to acquire surplus property for, 22 § 287f
United States Soldiers' Home, transferred to, 24 § 45 note
Use, state surplus property distribution agencies, surplus personal property useful in administering donation program, 40 § 484
Utilities and services, furnishing by General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Utilization, payment of direct expenses in connection with, 40 § 485
Valuation for sale or lease, 40 § 484
Vessels, disposal, 40 § 484
Weather Bureau, transfer to, 15 § 328
Woolen goods, disposal, 40 § 484

SURPRISE

See specific index headings

SURRENDER

See specific index headings

SURRENDER TREE SITE

Santiago, Cuba, care and maintenance by American Battle Monuments Commission, 36 § 123 note

SURTAX

Income Tax, this index

SURVEILLANCE

Electronic surveillance. Interception of Wire or Oral Communications, generally, this index

SURVEYING EXPEDITIONS

Materials, stores or supplies, sale to, proceeds to revert to appropriations, 31 § 720

SURVEYOR GENERAL

California, official papers as evidence, 43 § 59
Louisiana, copy of records as evidence, 43 § 58
Records as evidence, 43 § 57 et seq.

SURVEYOR GENERAL SCRIP

Recordation, 43 § 274 note

SURVEYOR OF PORT

Inspection and examination of vessels carrying steerage passengers, 46 § 160

SURVEYORS

Deputies,
Marshal required to protect, 43 § 774
Numbering sections, 43 § 751
Marshal to protect, 43 § 774
Vessels,
Delivery of false description of vessel to be registered as offense, 46 § 58
Measurement by, 46 § 71
Penalty for falsely describing vessel, 46 § 321
Return, 46 § 274

SURVEYORS OF CUSTOMS

Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1; 19 § 1 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1
Bonds, custody and filing, 6 § 1
Duties and powers, custodians of public moneys, 31 § 521
Transfer of functions, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1; 19 § 1 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 1

SURVEYS

Abaca production, conducting, availability of, best lands for, 50 § 542
"Actual costs" as meaning amounts paid for, new community land development, 42 § 3914
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Airports and airways development, purpose of eliminating, etc., airport hazards caused by the construction or operation of,
Power facilities, 49 § 1712(g)
Radio or television station, 49 § 1712(d)
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements, conservation, etc., 16 § 757b
Antarctica, Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1457 note
Army, assistance of United States mapping agencies, 10 § 4537
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, 42 § 4303
Census, this index
Certificate issued for deposits, use for part payment of lands, 43 § 762
Civil rights, registration and voting statistics, 42 § 2000f
Coal mines, new or rebuilt permissible electric face equipment, availability, 30 § 865

SURVEYS—Continued

Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Columbia River Basin, conservation of fishery resources, 16 § 756
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission, 36 § 426
Cottage sites sold in reservoir areas, costs to be borne by grantee, 16 § 460h
Dams, construction, preservation of historical and archeological data, 16 § 469a
Defense Production Act, factors tending to eliminate competition, 50 App. § 2158
Director of Administrative Offices of United States Courts for appointment of referees in bankruptcy, 11 § 65
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Environmental pollution, 42 § 4392
Environmental Quality Council,
Duty to conduct, 42 § 4344
Responsibilities concerning protecting and enhancing environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Family housing under jurisdiction of Secretaries of Defense and Health, Education, and Welfare, adequacy as public quarters, 42 § 1594j
Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, 42 § 3183 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11386
Federal employees,
Group health insurance, 5 § 8910
Wages, trades and crafts, increase, 5 § 5343
Federal real property, unneeded, excessive, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11508
Federal records, 44 §§ 2902, 2906
Federally owned and leased space, requirements and utilization in executive agencies, 40 § 490 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11512
Field Notes, generally, this index
Fires in coal formations, etc., 30 § 553
Fishing vessels, difference in cost of constructing new vessels or remodeling vessels between foreign and U.S. shipyards, 46 § 1405
Flood hazards, etc., expenditures, compilation and dissemination of information, 33 § 709a
General Services Administrator. General Services Administration, this index
Geological Survey, generally, this index
Health surveys by Surgeon General, 42 § 242c
Highways, this index
Historic sites, buildings, structures, objects and antiquities, 16 § 462
Grants to municipalities for, 40 § 461
Indian lands,
Catawba Tribe, distribution of tribal assets, 25 § 934
Penalty for survey by unauthorized person, 25 § 180
Ponca Tribe of Native Americans of Nebraska, termination of federal supervision, 25 § 975
Indian reservations, 25 § 176
Joshua Tree National Monument, 16 § 450ii–3
Judicial Conference of the United States, 28 § 331
King Range National Conservation Area, 16 § 460y–8
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, generally, this index
Medical Facilities Survey and Construction Act of 1954, generally, this index
Migratory bird sanctuaries, appropriations for, 16 § 715k
Military collections, Board of Regents of Smithsonian Institution to survey lands and buildings for site for display purposes, 20 § 80b
Mining lands,
Adjustment to boundaries of patented mining claims, 30 § 34
Claims, 30 §§ 28–1, 28–2, 39
Placer claims, 30 § 35
Description of vein or lode claims on surveyed lands, 30 § 34
Inclusion of certain surveys in labor requirements of mining claims in term "labor", 30 § 28–1
Leased lands containing oil shale, native asphalt, etc., deposits, 30 § 241
Oil and gas leases, deposits to cover expense of surveys, 30 § 223
Potassium deposits on land, 30 § 282
Purchase of lands by citizens, 30 § 22
Sulphur deposits, 30 § 272
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, 49 § 1653 note
National Commission,
Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, food industry, 7 § 1621 note
Libraries and Information Science, powers concerning, 30 § 1504
National forests, 16 § 474
Homestead entry, segregation of lands for, 16 § 512
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, industry actions concerning environmental quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523
National Water Commission, 42 § 1962a note
Northern and northwestern lakes, transfer of functions from Secretary of Defense or Defense Department to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4; 15 § 1511 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 4
Passamaquoddy tidal power project, 22 § 268 note
Planned public works, advances for, 40 § 462
Private land claims,
Cost of survey, 43 §§ 757, 758
Refund of cost before delivery of patent, 43 § 758
Public Buildings, Property and Works, this index
Public lands,
Application for survey of township, 43 § 759
Appropriations,
Deposit of expenses credited to appropriation for surveying, 43 § 760
Survey of land within limits of railroad grant, 43 § 886
Before issuance of transfer instrument, 43 § 852b
Boundaries of sections, 43 § 752
Certificates issued for deposits,
Defray expenses of survey, 43 § 762
Railroads, 43 § 887
Chain for measuring, 43 § 751
Collection of cost of surveying railroad grant, 43 § 883

SURVEYS—Continued

Public lands—Continued
Copies as evidence, 43 § 58
Corners of sections, 43 § 752
Cost of survey,
Grants to railroads, 43 § 881 et seq.
Restriction on sale or lease for residence sites, etc., at less than cost of survey, 43 § 682b
Township, 43 §§ 759, 762, 763
Deposit of cost of surveys, 43 § 759 et seq.
Permanent appropriation, Interior Department, payment of excess, 31 § 711
Railroad grants, 43 § 887
Surveying and conveying unsurveyed lands, 43 §§ 908, 909
Resurvey of township lines, 43 § 773
Settler for surveys used in part payment of lands, 43 § 762
Destruction or removal of survey marks, 18 § 1858
Expenses of subdividing, 43 § 766
Field books, 43 § 751
Forfeiture of railroad lands for failure to make deposits for costs of surveying and conveying, 43 §§ 909, 911
Fractional sections, subdivision of, 43 § 753
Geological surveys, 43 § 766
Grants to states, deficiencies in, selection from surveyed or unsurveyed lands, 43 § 852
Interruption, 18 § 1859
Lien for cost of surveying railroad grant, 43 § 882
Lines of division of half quarter sections, 43 § 753
Louisiana, deposit for surveys applicable to resurveys, 43 § 763
Marking,
Lines, 43 § 751
Township corners, 43 § 751
Method of, 43 § 751
Mineral lands, repayment of excess of deposits, 43 § 761
National forests, 16 § 488
Notice of survey of lands granted to states, 43 §§ 863, 864
Numbering sections, 43 § 751
Offenses, interruption of surveys, 18 § 1859
Penalty for destroying or removing marks, 18 § 1858
Plat of townships, 43 § 751
Railroad grants, 43 § 887
Lands within limits of, 43 § 886
Survey of grants to, 43 § 881 et seq.
Record of plat of township, 43 § 751
Rectangular mode of survey, departure from, 43 § 770
Reimbursement of cost of surveying,
Land within railroad grant, 43 § 886
Railroad land grant, 43 § 910
Repayment,
Deposit to defray expenses of resurvey of township lines, 43 § 773
Excess deposits, 43 §§ 760, 761
Reservoirs constructed on public lands for watering livestock, 43 § 954
Public lands—Continued
Resurvey or retracement,
Mark boundaries of undisposed lands, 43 § 772
Township lines, 43 § 773
Settlers in township, survey made by, 43 §§ 759, 762
State grants, 43 §§ 863, 864
Subdivision of township into sections, 43 § 751
Swamp and overflowed lands,
California, 43 § 987
Segregation surveys, 43 § 987
Time, grants to states, 43 § 852b
Township, 43 §§ 759, 762, 763
Resurvey or retracement of township lines, 43 § 773
Townsite, 43 §§ 712, 724
Failure to file transcript map, 43 § 715
Oklahoma, 43 § 1111
Useless lands, 43 § 766
Within land grant, permanent appropriation, repeal, 31 § 725
Rights-of-way through Indian lands and reservations, 25 § 314
Secretary of Interior or officer designated by, duties, 43 § 2
Shipbuilding capability, periodic surveys by Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 1152
Shore protection, application of existing laws to surveys relating to, 33 § 426 note
Small Business Act, factors tending to eliminate competition, 15 § 639
Soil conservation, 16 §§ 590a, 590i
Soil Survey, generally, this index
Solid waste disposal programs, 42 § 3253
Grants, state, interstate, and local planning, 42 § 3254a
Statistical methods, advice and assistance by Surgeon General on application to surveys, 42 § 241
Surplus property, payment of expense, 40 § 485
Tennessee River drainage basin, conservation and development, natural resources, etc., of area, 16 § 831u note, Ex. Ord. No. 6161
Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 § 831u
Topographic Surveys, generally, this index
Transportation, comprehensive planning grants to state and local governments, 40 § 461
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1457 note
Vessel engaged in, international regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, this index
Voting, termination, listing procedures, 42 § 1973k
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, this index
Wilderness areas, mineral values, 16 § 1133
Wildlife public domain, 16 § 661

SURVIVAL CRAFT

Radio equipment, 47 § 355

SURVIVAL ITEMS

Stockpiling, heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness responsibilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

SURVIVING DIVORCED WIFE OR MOTHER

Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index

SURVIVING SPOUSE

See specific index headings

SURVIVORS

Annuity. Railroad Retirement Act, generally, this index
Annuity fund, defined, U.S. Tax Court, judges, annuities, 26 § 7448
Defined, Social Security Act, 42 § 405
Federal officers and employees, payment, severance pay, 5 § 5595
Military and civilian personnel, settlement, claims, personal property damages or loss, payments to, 31 § 241
Public Health Service Commissioned officers' surviving beneficiaries, rights, benefits, etc., 42 § 213a
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, generally, this index
Transportation expenses of survivors of deceased servicemen attending group burials, 10 § 1482
Veterans, generally, this index

SURVIVORS' INSURANCE

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security Act, generally, this index

SUSPENSION

See specific index headings

SUSPENSION DISPOSITION FILE

Customs Court, this index

SUTLERS

Army, intoxicating liquor in Indian country, 18 § 1154

SUWANNEE RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation as potential addition to, 16 § 1276

SWAINS ISLAND

"Outlying possessions" as meaning, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Sovereignty of United States over American Samoa extended over, 48 § 1662

SWAMP AND OVERFLOWED LANDS

Text of Act, 43 § 982 et seq.
Application to purchase land erroneously designated as water-covered, 43 § 992 et seq.
Appraisal of lands erroneously designated as water-covered, 43 § 992 et seq.
Arkansas, 43 § 991
  Sale of erroneously designated water-covered areas, 43 § 992
  Survey, 43 § 992
California, 43 § 982 et seq.
Confirmation,
  Lands selected by states, 43 §§ 986, 990
  Title of purchasers of unconfirmed lands in Arkansas, 43 § 991
Drainage. Drains, generally, this index
Homestead entries by purchasers from Missouri of lands declared not to be swamp and overflowed lands, 43 § 989
Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index
Indemnity,
  Lands erroneously sold, permanent appropriation, Interior Department, 31 § 711
  States on sale of lands, 43 § 981
Levees, grant to state to aid in construction, 43 § 982
List, prepared by Secretary of Interior, 43 §§ 983, 984
Location by warrant or scrip, 43 § 981
Louisiana, sale of erroneously designated water-covered areas, 43 § 993
Minnesota, 43 §§ 982, 988
Missouri,
  Confirmation of lands selected, 43 § 990
  Homestead entries by purchasers from Missouri of lands declared not to be swamp and overflowed lands, 43 § 989
Oregon, Swamp Land Act extended to, 43 § 988
Patents,
  Issued to states, 43 § 983
  Land erroneously designated as water-covered, 43 § 992 et seq.
Payment of price of lands erroneously designated as water-covered, 43 § 992 et seq.
Plats prepared by Secretary of Interior, 43 §§ 983, 984
Preference right to purchase lands erroneously designated water-covered in Arkansas, 43 § 992 et seq.
Proceeds of land,
  Applied for reclamation, 43 § 983
  Erroneously designated as water-covered, 43 § 992 et seq.
Purchase money paid over to state, 43 § 981
Relinquishment by Arkansas, 43 § 991
Reservations of minerals, oil and gas in sale of land erroneously designated as water covered in Louisiana, 43 § 993
Rules and regulations relating to sale of lands erroneously designated as water-covered, 43 § 992 et seq.
Sale of erroneously designated water-covered areas, 43 § 992 et seq.
Secretary of Interior,
  Approval of payment to state, 43 § 981
  Lists and plats, 43 §§ 983, 984
Segregation maps and surveys, 43 § 987
Selection by Minnesota and Oregon, 43 § 988
Subdivision of large bodies, 43 § 987
Subdivisions mostly wet and unfit for cultivation, included in lists and plats, 43 § 984
Supervisor of Surveys, duties of, 43 § 987
Title to land conveyed to state, 43 § 983
Township plats, 43 § 987
Wisconsin, 43 § 994

SWAN CREEK

Nonnavigable water, 33 § 45

SWAZILAND

Sugar, quota, 7 § 1112

SWEATING

Aluminum scrap, construction, etc., of facilities where in national interest, 50 § 100a

SWEDEN

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions, foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

SWEEPSTAKES

State conducted, wagering taxes, exemption, 26 § 4402

SWEET CORN

See CORN, generally, this index

SWEET POTATO WEEVIL

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

SWEET SORGHUM

See GRAIN SORGHUMS, generally, this index

SWEET WINES

Wine Tax, generally, this index

SWENOMISH INDIANS

Indian Lands and Reservations. this index

SWIMMING

King Range National Conservation Area, 16 § 460y–1

SWINDLING

Fraud, generally, this index
Use of mail for, 18 §§ 1341, 1342

SWINE

Adjustment of production, 7 § 608 et seq.
Agricultural Adjustment Act, basic commodity, 7 § 611
Anti-hog-cholera serum and hog-cholera virus,
Application of other laws, 7 § 855
Exemption of dealers from antitrust laws, 7 § 852
Marketing agreements, 7 §§ 852, 853
Order regulating handlers, 7 § 854
Policy of government, 7 § 851
Unfair competition and unfair trade practices. 7 § 851
Certificates of inspection, 21 § 86
Cholera, control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Program for hogs, 21 § 114g
Advisory committee, 21 § 114h
Diseases, control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Importation, 19 § 1306
Except at quarantined ports, 21 § 103
Diseased animals, 21 § 104
Quarantine of imported swine, 21 § 102
Inspection. Meat Inspection, generally, this index
Processing tax, 7 § 609
Quarantine of imported animals, 21 § 102
Zoological parks, exhibition of imported swine, 19 § 1306

SWISS CONFEDERATION COAT OF ARMS

Use as trade-mark, etc., penalty, 18 § 708

SWITCHBLADE KNIVES

Common carriers, excepted from prohibition against transportation, 15 § 1244
Defined, 15 § 1241
Exceptions from prohibitions of act, 15 § 1244
Indian country, manufacture, sale or possession, penalty, 15 § 1243
Interstate commerce, penalty for introducing, manufacturing or transporting, 15 § 1242
Mailing, nonmailable matter, exceptions, 18 § 1716
One armed persons, excepted from prohibitions against carrying, 15 § 1244
Penalty, manufacture, sale or possession, territorial jurisdiction, 15 § 1243

SWITCHBOARD OPERATOR

Exemption from Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 213
Interception of wire or oral communications, exception, 18 § 2511

SWITCHES

Coal mines, electrical equipment, 30 § 865
Interstate Commerce Commission's powers, 49 § 1 (22)

SWITZERLAND

Income tax, exclusion from designation as economically less developed country for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax,
Acquisitions, foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion from designation as less developed country, exemption purposes, 26 § 4916
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Trade-mark registration, extension of time for renewal by nationals, 15 § 1059 note, Proc. No. 2740

SWORN

Defined, general provisions of Code, 1 § 1
Oaths and Affirmations, generally, this index

SYMBOLS

Federal employees, General Schedule, basic pay, 5 § 5332
"Johnny Horizon", official symbol for antilitter program 31 § 488b

SYMPOSIA

Training programs for higher education personnel, grants or contracts, limitation on use of funds, 20 § 1119b

SYNAGOGUES

Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying, crime, 18 § 1074

SYNDICATE

Income tax, partnership as including, 26 § 761

SYNTHETIC BETA-CAROTENE

Color additives, provisional listings of commercially established colors, 21 § 376 note

SYNTHETIC LIQUID FUELS

See FUEL, this index

SYNTHETIC RUBBER

See RUBBER, this index

SYSTEMS

See specific index headings

TABLES

Air Force, computation of retired pay, 10 § 8991
Army, retired pay, computation, 10 § 3991
Benefits, Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 352
Employment tax, 26 § 3402
Federal employees' group life insurance, premium rates, 5 § 8711
Income Tax, generally, this index
Interest equalization tax,
  Amount, acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations, 26 §§ 4911, 4911 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11368
  Commercial banks, acquisition of debt obligations in making loans, 26 § 4931
Naval districts and headquarters, 10 § 5221
Servicemen's group life insurance, premiums, 38 § 771
Truth in Lending Act, use,
  Rate tables having allowable variance from determined annual percentage rates, 15 § 1606
  Violation, penalties, 15 § 1611
Uniformed services, pay and allowances. Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Veteran-trainee, vocational rehabilitation training, subsistence allowance, 38 § 1504
Veterans, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, payments to widows, 38 § 411

TABLETS

Booker T. Washington National Monument, 16 § 450*ll*–2
Kings Mountain National Military Park, 16 §§ 430d, 430e
Nez Perce National Historical Park, 16 § 281e

TACKS

Horses, use on, inclusion in term "sored" for Protection Act purposes, 15 § 1821

TACOMA, WASH.

District court held at, 28 § 128
Naval Sea Cadet Corps, principal office, 36 § 1045

TACTICAL UNIT

See NATIONAL GUARD, this index

TAFT-HARTLEY ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Labor-Management Relations, generally, this index

TAG-ALONG CASES

Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index

TAGS

Furs, hides, or skins of wild animals, shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate commerce, packages containing, 18 § 44
Meat inspection, expenditure by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 431
Migratory birds, shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate commerce, packages containing, 18 § 44
Seafood inspected on request of packer, 21 § 372a
Textile fiber products,
  Misbranding, 15 § 70b
  Removal or mutilation, penalties, 15 § 70c
Tobacco inspection, place for grade, 7 § 511g
Wild mammals, birds, amphibians, etc., shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate or foreign commerce, packages containing, 18 § 44
Wool products,
  Affixing tag, 15 § 68c
  Imported wool products, 15 § 68f
  Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b
  Removal or mutilation of tag, 15 § 68c

TAHOE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

TAHQUITZ CANYON

Agua Caliente Reservation, designation of tribal lands as tribal reserves, 25 § 953

TAHQUITZ NATIONAL GAME PRESERVE

Acceptance of title to lands privately owned, 16 § 689d
Boundaries, 16 § 689
Capturing or netting wild animals or birds prohibited, 16 § 689b
Establishment and extent, 16 § 689
Exchanges of lands, 16 § 689d
Hunting, trapping, etc., 16 § 689b
Part of national forest, 16 § 689a
Poisoning animals or birds within, 16 § 689b
Rules and regulations, 16 § 689c
Secretary of Interior,
  Acceptance of title to privately owned land, 16 § 689d
  Permitting uses of other lands in connection with, 16 § 689a
  Rules and regulations, 16 § 689c
Use of lands for other purposes, 16 § 689a

TAIWAN

See CHINA, generally, this index

TAKE OR TAKING

See specific index headings

TALC

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

TALENT

Radio broacasts, announcement during political programs, etc., concerning furnishing of for purposes of inducement, 47 § 317

TALENT SEARCH PROGRAMS

Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

TALENTED CHILDREN

See GIFTED CHILDREN, generally, this index

TALLAHASSEE, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

TALLOW

"Commodity" as including, commodity exchanges, 7 § 2

TALLOW EXTRACTS

Oleomargarine Tax, generally, this index

TAMPA, FLA.

District court held at, 28 § 89

TANK CARS

Sale or lease, 50 App. 1941w note

TANK OR STORAGE FACILITY

Larceny, interstate or foreign shipments, 18 § 659

TANKERMEN

Certificate, 46 § 319a

TANKERS

See SHIPPING, this index

TANKS

Internal revenue,
- Distilled spirits plants, breweries, etc., installation required, 26 § 5552
- Facilities of distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5178

TANNA TUVA

Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202

TANTALUM

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

TAPES AND TAPE RECORDINGS

"Arts" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

Blind and other handicapped persons, franked mail privilege, use in producing reading matter, etc., 39 § 3403

House and Senate recording studios, 2 § 123b

TAR

Bureau of Mines, experiments and investigations of lignite coal and peat, in producing, 30 § 4

TARGET PRACTICE

Regulations to prevent injuries on navigable waters, 33 § 3

TARGET RANGES

Outdoor, wildlife restoration, use of funds apportioned to states to pay costs of construction, etc., 16 § 669g

TARGHEE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

TARIFF

Charges and Rates, generally, this index

Customs Duties, generally, this index

Defined, Shipping Act, 46 § 817

Freight Forwarders, this index

Motor Carriers, this index

Water carriers,
- Interstate and foreign commerce, 49 § 906 (a), (b)
- Service of notice of suspension of tariffs, 49 § 915

TARIFF ACTS

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table

Customs Duties, generally, this index

Short title, Classification Act of 1962, 19 prec. § 1202 note

Tariff Commission, generally, this index

TARIFF COMMISSION

Access to books and papers by Commision, 19 § 1333

Adoption of reasonable procedures, etc., 19 § 1335

Agricultural commodities, investigation of imports interfering with operation of Soil, Conservation, and Domestic Allotment Act, 7 § 624

American selling price, change of rate based on, 19 § 1336

Appeal from decision relating to unfair practices in import trade, 19 § 1337

Appointment of members, 19 § 1330

Article, defined, 19 § 1332

Automotive products trade agreements,
- Adjustment assistance, investigation and report, 19 § 2022
- Negotiation, advice, 19 § 2012

Books and papers, access to and production of in proceedings before, 19 § 1333

Business, commissioner not to engage in, 19 § 1330

Chairman, 19 § 1330

Change of rates and classification by, 19 § 1336

Civil service law, application, 19 § 1331

Clerks, 19 § 1331

Compensation. Salary, generally, post

Compilation of a revision and consolidation of provisions of customs law, 19 § 1332 note

Contempt by failure to attend as witness or produce documents, 19 § 1333

Cooperation with other agencies, 19 § 1334

Cost of production,
- Ascertainment of differences in, 19 § 1336
- Defined, 19 § 1336
- Duty of Commission to ascertain, 19 § 1332
- Investigation of, 19 § 1336

Creation and organization, 19 § 1330

Decisions and reports, publication in Federal Register, Anti-Dumping Law, 19 § 160

Definitions, 19 §§ 1332, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1341

Depositions, 19 § 1333

Determination of Commission, investigation under Anti-Dumping Law, Commission evenly divided, 19 § 160

Discriminations by foreign countries, 19 § 1338

Divided vote in certain cases, effect, 19 § 1330

Domestic article, defined, 19 § 1336

Effective date of rates changed by, 19 § 1336

TARIFF COMMISSION—Continued

Employees, 19 § 1331
Entry of article, unfair practices as ground for excluding, 19 § 1337
Equalization of cost of production, 19 § 1336
Evidence, 19 § 1333
Hearing relating to unfair practices in import trade, 19 § 1337
Expenses, 19 § 1331
Federal Register, publication of decisions and reports under Anti-Dumping law, 19 § 160
Fees of witnesses, 19 § 1333
Findings,
As to unfair practices in import trade, 19 § 1337
Review by Court of Customs and Patent Appeal, 28 § 1543
Concerning Tariff Schedules of United States, treatment, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Foreign country, defined, 19 §§ 1336, 1338
Foreign trade agreements,
Advice by Commission to President, 19 § 1354
Investigations and reports by, 19 § 1360
Free list, prohibition against transfer from free list to dutiable list and vice versa, 19 § 1336
Hearing relating to unfair practices and competition in import trade, 19 § 1337
Import cost, defined, 19 § 1332
Influencing Commission on employees, 19 § 1341
Information,
Authority to obtain, 19 § 1333
To be requested from executive departments and agencies, 19 § 1360
Interferences with functions, 19 § 1341
International Anti-Dumping Code, resolution of conflicts between Code and Anti-Dumping Act, 19 § 160 note
Investigations, 19 §§ 160, 1332, 1332a, 1333, 1336, 1337 (b, c)
Articles on which increase in duty or additional import restriction is required, 19 § 1360
Authority to obtain information in connection with investigations, 19 § 1333
Judgment of court on appeal from decision of Commission relating to unfair practices in foreign trade, 19 § 1337
Mandamus, 19 § 1333
Membership, 19 § 1330
Mileage of witnesses, 19 § 1333
Modification,
Changes in duty, 19 § 1336
On remand of decision relating to unfair practices in import trade, 19 § 1337
New York, office at, 19 § 1331
Notice of hearing relating to,
Investigation of cost of production, 19 § 1336
Unfair competition or practices in import trade, 19 § 1337
Notification of importation of merchandise at less than foreign market value, 19 § 160
Number of members, 19 § 1330
Oaths and affirmation, power to administer, 19 § 1333
Offense of interfering with or influencing Commission, 19 § 1341
Offices, 19 § 1331
Paris economy pact, power to investigate, 19 § 1332
Person, defined, 19 § 1341
Personnel, 19 § 1331
Philippine Trade Act, investigations, 22 § 1354
Powers, 19 § 1331
President authorized to make rules and regulations relating to equalization of cost of production, 19 § 1336
Principal office, 19 § 1331
Proclamation by President approving rate changes, 19 § 1336
Production of books and papers, 19 § 1333
Publication containing current tariff schedules, etc., issuance, etc., 19 prec. § 1202 note
Qualification of members, 19 § 1330
Quorum, 19 § 1330
Record in hearing relating to unfair practices in import trade, 19 § 1337
Rehearing in proceedings relating to unfair competition of practices in import trade, 19 § 1337
Renting offices, power of Commission, 19 § 1331
Reports, 19 § 1332
Compilation of revision and consolidation of customs law provisions, 19 § 1332 note
Foreign trade agreements, 19 § 1360
President relating to cost of production, 19 § 1336
Secretary of Interior, imports of fishery products, 16 § 742h
Tariff Schedules of United States, views, changes, etc., concerning, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Review of customs tariff schedules, 19 § 1332 note
Rules and regulations, 19 §§ 1335, 1336 (i, j), 1338(h)
Salary,
Chairman, 5 § 5315
Employees, 19 § 1331
Members, 5 § 5316
Secretary, 19 § 1331
Seal, 19 § 1331
Secretary, 19 § 1331
Secretary of Treasury,
Authorized to make rules and regulations relating to equalization of cost of production, 19 § 1336
Rules and regulations relating to countries discriminating against American goods, 19 § 1338
Selling prices, statement under oath, 19 § 1333
Subpoena, power to issue, 19 § 1333
Supplies, 19 § 1331
Terms of office, 19 § 1330
Trade Expansion, this index
Transmission of findings to President in hearing relating to unfair practices in import trade, 19 § 1337
Unfair competition and practices in import trade, 19 § 1337
United States, defined, 19 §§ 1336, 1337
Vice-chairman, 19 § 1330
Witnesses, 19 § 1333

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF UNITED STATES

See CUSTOMS DUTIES, this index

TARIFF SCHEDULES TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1965

Text of Act, 19 prec. § 1202 note, 19 §§ 1202, 1981 note
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Short title, 19 prec. § 1202 note

TAX ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1966

Text of Act, 19 § 1202; 26 §§ 276, 276 note, 1402, 1403, 3402, 3402 note, 4061, 4061 note, 4251, 4251 note, 4253, 6015, 6154, 6154 note, 6211 6412, 6654, 6654 note, 6682, 7205, 7701; 32 §§ 428, 428 note
Communications Tax, generally, this index
Corporations, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 3402 note
Social Security, generally, this index

TAX APPEALS

United States Tax Court, generally, this index

TAX COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

See UNITED STATES TAX COURT, generally, this index

TAX-FREE COVENANT BONDS

Income tax, 26 § 1451
Interest as credit, 26 § 32
Returns, state bodies or commissions permitted to inspect, 26 § 6103
Trade or business within the U.S., defined, 26 § 864
Withholding tax at source, 26 §§ 32, 1451
Credit to recipient of income, 26 § 1462
Effective date of revenue law, 26 § 7851
Liability for withheld tax, 26 § 1461
Payment by recipient of income, 26 § 1463
Refunds and credits, 26 § 1464
Returns, public records, 26 § 6103
Time return deemed filed and tax considered paid, limitations on,
Assessment and collection, 26 § 6501
Credit or refund, 26 § 6513
Withholding agent, defined, 26 § 1465

TAX-FREE INTEREST

Income tax,
Corporations, 26 § 242
Credits against tax by individual, 26 § 35
Mutual insurance companies, 26 § 822

TAX LIENS

See LIENS, this index

TAX RATE EXTENSION ACTS

See, also, specific Tax headings
Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Short title,
Act of 1958, 26 § 11 note
Act of 1959, 26 § 11 note
Act of 1962, 26 § 11 note
Act of 1963, 26 § 11 note

TAX REFORM ACT OF 1969

See, also, specific Tax headings
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Corporations, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Private foundations. Foundations, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 1 note
Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
United States Tax Court, generally, this index

TAX SALES

See also, Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Liens, generally, this index
Railroad land grant, 43 § 882
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 560

TAX STAMPS

See REVENUE STAMPS, generally, this index

TAXABLE CIVIL AIRCRAFT

See AIRPLANES OR AIRCRAFT, generally, this index

TAXABLE ESTATE

See specific index headings

TAXABLE GROSS WEIGHT

Defined, excise tax on use of certain vehicles, 26 § 4482
Excise tax on use of motor vehicles of certain taxable gross weight, 26 § 4481
Determination of last date prescribed for payment of first installment, 26 § 6601
Installment payments, 26 § 6156

TAXABLE INCOME

See INCOME TAX, this index

TAXABLE INVESTMENT INCOME

Income tax. Life Insurance Companies, this index

TAXABLE PERIOD

See specific index headings

TAXABLE TRANSPORTATION

See TRANSPORTATION TAX, generally, this index

TAXABLE YEAR

See specific index headings

TAXATION

See, also, specific index headings
"Actual costs" as meaning amounts paid for, new community land development, 42 § 3914
Alaska, this index
Aliens, this index
American War Mothers, exemption of property or income from taxation, 36 § 96
Armed forces, immunity on sale or transfer of arms and ammunition, 10 § 2385
Armed services housing, payments by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in lieu of taxes on realty acquired by, 12 § 1748h–3
Atomic energy, payments in lieu of taxes, 42 § 2208
Bankruptcy, this index
Banks for cooperatives, liability to, 12 § 1138c
Boulder Canyon Project, physical properties by states, 43 § 618a
Budget, recommendations for new taxes, 31 § 13
Bullion, generally, this index
Carlsbad Caverns, admission and guide fees exempt from tax, 16 § 407d
Census, data of governmental census, 13 § 161
Central bank for co-operatives, liability to, 12 § 1138c

TAXATION—Continued

Certificates of indebtedness, 31 §§ 155, 169
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, generally, this index
Cigarette Papers and Tube Tax, generally, this index
Circulating Notes, this index
Circulation Tax, generally, this index
Columbia Basin project, 16 § 835–1
Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, study and review of, 18 § 1955 note
Communications Tax, generally, this index
Compensating tax, commodity benefits, 7 § 615 (a, e)
Consols of 1930, 31 § 751
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Cotton Futures Tax, generally, this index
Coupons, generally, this index
Court officers and agents conducting business, liability, 28 § 960
Crater Lake National Park, taxation of persons and private property by State of Oregon, 16 § 124
Credits tax, soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 560
Debentures,
  Issued to acquire rental projects in default, 12 § 1747g
  Mortgage provisions of National Housing Act, 12 § 1710
  Rental housing insurance provisions, 12 § 1713
  Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, under mortgage insurance provisions, 12 § 1710
Defense housing, payments in lieu of taxes, 42 § 1546
Defense public works, agreement to pay sums in lieu of taxes, 42 § 1546
Defense Taxes, generally, this index
Deficiency Assessments, generally, this index
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, state powers, 16 § 460o–6
Desert land entrymen, 43 § 455 et seq.
Diesel Fuel, generally, this index
Direct taxes, permanent appropriation, repeal, 31 § 725
Discharge in bankruptcy as affecting liability for taxes, 11 § 35
Distillers Tax, generally, this index
District of Columbia, this index
Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Escrows for future payments, exemption from computing finance charge, Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1605
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Evasion. Internal Revenue, this index
Examination, deposit of fee before, 21 § 46a
Excess Profits, generally, this index
Exchanges of United States obligations, 26 § 1037
Exemption from taxation,
  American Historical Association, real property, 36 § 20 note
  American War Mothers' property or income, 36 § 96
  Annuity or pension under Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228*l*
Exemption from taxation—Continued
  Armed forces,
    Immunity on sale or transfer of arms and ammunition, Coast Guard, 14 § 655
    Sale or transfer of arms and ammunition, 10 § 2385
  Armed services housing,
    Mortgage insurance debentures, 12 § 1748b
    Realty acquired by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 12 § 1748h–3
  Banks for cooperatives, 12 § 1138c
  Central Bank for Cooperatives, 12 § 1138c
  Certificates of indebtedness, 31 §§ 755, 769
  Commodity Credit Corporation, obligations of, 15 § 713a–5
  Consols of 1930, 31 § 751
  Cotton Futures Tax, this index
  Debentures issued,
    To acquire rental project, 12 § 1747g
    Under War Housing Insurance Law, 12 § 1739
  Excess Profits, this index
  Federal credit unions, 12 § 1768
  Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 7 § 1511
  Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, notes, bonds or other obligations of, 12 § 1825
  Federal home loan banks, 12 § 1433
  Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 12 § 1452
  Federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1111
  Federal land banks, 12 § 931
  Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1723a(c)
  Federal Reserve banks, 12 § 531
  First Liberty bonds, 31 § 746
  Gifts to Congressional Library, 2 § 161
  Government obligations, 31 § 742
  Homestead of Indians, 25 § 412a
  Housing project, 42 § 1410
  Income Tax, this index
  Indians, this index
  Inter-American Social Development Institute, 22 § 290f
  Interest on obligations of United States or agency or instrumentality thereof, 31 § 742a
  Internal Revenue, this index
  Leased land on or near military installation, 42 § 1594 note
  Liberty bonds, 31 § 746
  Manila fiber, 22 § 1272
  National Archives Trust Fund Board, gifts and bequests, 44 § 2308
  National Insurance Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb–20
  National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1723a
  National Park Foundation, 16 § 191
  New community land development, real property taxation, 42 § 3910
  Panama Canal bonds, 31 §§ 744, 745
  Philippines, Republic of, articles for official use 22 § 1274
  Postal Service, obligations of, 39 § 2005
  Processing tax, 7 § 615 (b)
  Production credit associations, 12 § 1138c
  Prohibition of illegal gambling businesses, application of provisions, 18 § 1955

TAXATION—Continued

Exemption from taxation—Continued
Public debt from taxation. Public Debt, generally, this index
Public land granted to railroad, 43 § 882
Puerto Rico bonds, 48 § 745
Realty acquired under war housing insurance law, 12 § 1741
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 15 § 607
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, property of, 16 § 1111
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 986
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, 15 § 78kkk
Servicemen's group life insurance, payments of benefits, 38 § 770
Slum clearance and urban renewal, obligations of public agencies, 42 § 1452
Special food service program for children, value of assistance, 42 § 1761
Syndicated gambling, exemption from provisions in obstruction of state or local law enforcement to facilitate illegal gambling business, 18 § 1511
Tennessee Valley Authority bonds, 16 § 831n–4
Trusts established by certain federal agencies, etc., 12 § 1717
United States, generally, this index
United States Housing Authority, 42 § 1405
United States Maritime Commission, obligations issued by, 31 § 742a
Ute Indians, property distributed to mixed-blood group, 25 § 677p
Virgin Islands, general obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Export tax prohibited on articles exported to Republic of Philippines, 22 § 1273
Federal credit unions, real property and tangible personal property, 12 § 1768
Federal Facilities Corporation property, 15 § 603 note
Federal home loan banks, liability to taxation, 12 § 1433
Federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1111
Federal Land Bank Associations, this index
Federal land banks,
Loans,
Adding to mortgage debt, 12 § 771
Agreement to pay, 12 § 771
Payment when time of payment extended, 12 § 781
Real estate, 12 § 933
Federal National Mortgage Association, 12 § 1723a(c)
Federal Reserve banks, 12 § 531
Federal Reserve notes receivable in payment, 12 § 411
Federal savings and loan associations, limitation on state or political subdivision thereof, 12 § 1464(h)
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1725
Financial records, uninsured banks, institutions and certain other organizations, investigatory purposes, usefulness in, 12 §§ 1951 to 1953
Firearms, this index
First Liberty bonds, 31 § 746
Fiscal controls, budgetary and fiscal information and data, 31 §§ 1151 et seq., 1171 et seq.
Food stamp programs, value of coupon allotment in excess of amount charged, consideration concerning tax laws, 7 § 2016
Foreign Assistance Act, taxation, etc., of United States citizens' property having effect of nationalizing, etc., suspension, assistance to foreign countries, 22 § 2370
Foreign banking corporation, taxation by states, 12 § 627
Forest perpetuation and encouragement of conservation, investigation of tax laws relating to, 16 §§ 566, 566a
Franchise tax on federal intermediate credit banks, 12 § 1072
Gain from disposition of obligations of United States or agency or instrumentality, 31 § 742a
Garnishment, restriction on, debts due for federal taxes, exception, 15 § 1673
Gasoline, generally, this index
Gift Tax, generally, this index
Gifts to Congressional Library, 2 § 161
Glacier Park, taxation by state of persons and property in park, 16 § 163
Government obligations, 31 § 742
Government officers and employees, ethical conduct, standards, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Grand Teton National Park, tax losses occasioned by creation, 16 § 406d–3
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, property in, 16 § 403h–1
Guam, 48 § 1423a
Disposition, 48 § 1421h
Public authority to undertake urban renewal and housing activities, exception, taxation power, 48 § 1425a
Hawaiian National Park, property in, 16 § 395
Highways, this index
Homestead entrymen, 43 § 455 et seq.
Hot Springs National Park, property in, 16 §§ 365, 372
Hunting stamp tax. Migratory Birds, generally, this index
Hydraulic mining,
Débris fund, 33 § 683
License to mine as exemption from tax, 33 § 673
Immigrants. Immigration, this index
Imports and Exports, this index
Income tax,
Income Tax, generally, this index
States, this index
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Indians, this index
Inner Tubes, generally, this index
Insurance business by states, 15 §§ 1011, 1012
Interest on obligations of United States or agency or instrumentality, 31 § 742a
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Intoxicating Liquors, this index
Investigatory, etc., purposes,
Financial records, uninsured banks, institutions and certain other persons, usefulness in, 12 §§ 1951 to 1953
Usefulness of financial records of,
Banks insured by FDIC, 12 § 1829b
Institutions insured by FSLIC, 12 § 1730d

TAXATION—Continued

Irrigation projects, state taxation of lands of homestead entrymen, 43 § 455 et seq.
Isle Royale National Park, property in, 16 § 408i
Joint-stock land banks,
Real property, 12 § 933
Shares, 12 § 932
Kaw Indian Reservation, production of mining leases, 25 § 401
Klamath Indians, removal of restriction, 25 § 564j
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, powers of states, etc., to tax persons, etc., unaffected, 16 § 460n–6
Lassen Volcanic Park, persons and property in, 16 § 204
Leased land on or near military installation, 42 § 1594 note
Legal tender notes, liability to taxation, 31 § 425
Lessees of mineral lands, taxation by state, 30 § 189
Liens, this index
Local taxing agencies, compositions, securities issued for local improvements payable out of special assessments, 11 § 403 (a)
Manufacturers Excise Taxes, generally, this index
Mesa Verde Park, property and persons in, 16 § 117
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, lease of, 30 § 357
Money, soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 560
Mortgage insurance, payments to mortgagee, 12 § 1710
Motor fuel taxes, sale on military or other federal reservation subject to levy by states, territory or District of Columbia, 4 § 104
Mount Rainier Park, taxation of persons and property in, 16 § 95
Municipal Corporations, this index
National banks,
Existing laws not affected, 31 § 426
Imposition by states, etc., 12 § 548
Notes,
As payment, 12 § 109
Liability to taxation, 31 § 425
Saving provision, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
Taxation by states, 12 § 548
National defense housing projects, payments in lieu of taxes, 42 § 1546
National forests, lands donated to United States for timber purposes, 16 § 569
New community development, real property, 42 § 4525
Panama Canal bonds, 31 §§ 744, 745
Payment,
Alien Property Custodian, 50 App. § 36
Currency to be paid, debts due United States, 31 § 198
Government obligations payment with, 31 § 754b
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation in lieu of taxes, 33 § 986
Personal property, soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 560
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, state taxing power, 16 § 460s–6
Pipe lines through Indian lands and reservations, 25 § 321
Process butter. Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, generally, this index
Producers' tax on crude petroleum. Oil, generally, this index
Production credit associations, liability to, 12 § 1138c
Public housing agency, payments in lieu of taxes on low-rent housing project, 42 § 1410
Puerto Rico, this index
Railroad land grant, 43 §§ 882, 910
Real property acquired under National Housing Act, 12 § 1714
Real property arrangements by persons other than corporations. Bankruptcy, this index
Reconstruction Finance Corporation exempt from, 15 § 607
Refunds, generally, this index
Rental, housing insurance, payments to mortgagee, 12 § 1713
Republic of Philippines, this index
Retailers' Excise Tax, generally, this index
Retirement and savings bonds, increments in value as interest, 31 § 757c–2
Revenue Stamps, generally, this index
Rocky Mountain Park, property or persons in, 16 § 198
Sales tax. States, this index
Second and subsequent Liberty loans, 31 § 747
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, property acquired under mortgage insurance provisions, 12 § 1714
Secretary of Treasury,
Annual report to Congress on tax structure, 31 § 757f
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ord. No. 11490
Sequoia Park, property in, 16 § 57
Shipping, generally, this index
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, state taxing power, 16 § 460x–6
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, this index
Small Business Corporations' Income Tax, generally, this index
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 560
Application to court, 50 App. § 590
Special Taxes, generally, this index
Stamp tax. Revenue Stamps, generally, this index
States, this index
Stills, this index
Stock and Stockholders, this index
Sugar, this index
Surplus property, payment of sums in lieu of taxes, 40 § 490
Telegraph and telephone lines through Indian lands, 25 § 319
Tennessee Valley Authority, financial assistance to states and local governments in lieu of, 16 § 831l
Transportation Tax, generally, this index
Truth in Lending Act, taxes exempt from computing finance charge in credit transactions, 15 § 1605
United States notes, liability to taxation, 31 §§ 425
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
United States Treasury savings certificates and saving bonds, 31 § 757c

TAXATION—Continued

Use tax. States, this index
Ute Indians, Uintah and Ouray Reservation, distribution of assets, 25 § 677p
Veterans benefits, exempt status, 38 § 3101
Veterans' loans, cash advances on direct loans, 38 § 1811
Virgin Islands, this index
Wagering Taxes, generally, this index
War Profits Tax, generally, this index
War Shipping Administration, payments of taxes to United States or agencies, 50 App. § 1291
Wine Tax, generally, this index
Yellowstone National Park, property in, 16 § 39
Yosemite Park, property in, 16 § 57

TAXICABS

Drivers. Tips, generally, this index
Fair labor standards, exemption, maximum hour provisions, drivers, 29 § 213
Government-owned taxicabs, use by government employees in foreign countries, 22 § 2678
Rental or other arrangements for executive agencies, 40 § 491

TAXPAID WINE BOTTLING HOUSE

See WINE TAX, this index

TAXPAYERS

See specific index headings

TAYLOR GRAZING ACT

Text of Act, 43 §§ 315 et seq., 1171
Grazing Lands, generally, this index
Military reservation, applicability of provisions concerning conservation and rehabilitation of wildlife, fish and game, 16 § 670e

TCHULA LAKE

Non-navigable water, 33 § 46

TEA

Text of Importation Act, 21 §§ 41 to 50
Advice of skilled persons obtained by Board of Tea Appeals, 21 § 48
Board of Tea Appeals,
Advice of skilled persons obtained by, 21 § 48
Disputes referred to, 21 § 47
Members, designation by Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, 21 § 47
Reexamination, 21 § 47
Reimporting, rejected teas, prohibition, 21 § 49
Board of Tea Experts, 21 § 42
Recommendation as to standard of purity, quality and fitness for consumption of imported teas, 21 § 43
Bonds,
Consignees, 21 § 44
Export of inferior tea, 21 § 47
Chemical analysis, testing by, 21 § 46
Compensation of members of Board of Tea Experts, 21 § 42
Decision of Board of Tea Appeals, 21 § 48
Destruction of inferior tea when not exported, 21 § 47
Detention of tea below standard, 21 § 45
Examination,
Inferior tea, 21 § 44
Place of, 21 § 46
Reexamination, 21 § 45
Usages of trade, examination according to, 21 § 46
Expenses, members of Board of Tea Experts, 21 § 42
Fee deposited in Treasury as miscellaneous receipts as prerequisite to examination for importation, etc., 21 § 46a
Filling of vacancies on Board of Tea Experts by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 21 § 42
Forfeiture, reimportation of rejected teas, 21 § 49
Importation,
Inferior tea, 21 § 41 et seq.
Reimportation of rejected tea, prohibition, 21 § 49
Permit for delivery, 21 § 45
Place of examination, 21 § 46
Prohibition against importing tea inferior to standards of purity, quality and fitness, 21 § 41
Re-examination by Board of Tea Appeals, 21 §§ 47, 48
Regulations for enforcement of law, 21 § 50
Re-importation of rejected tea, prohibited, 21 § 49
Release of tea found equal to standard, 21 § 45
Retention of inferior grades, 21 § 45
Rules and regulations of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare relating to importation, 21 § 50
Samples,
Forwarding, to proper port by collector or tea officer at port of entry, 21 § 46
Imported tea, submission to examiner, 21 § 44
Standards of purity, quality and fitness for imports of tea, 21 § 43
Unlawful for persons or corporations to import when inferior to, 21 § 41
Tariff Schedules of United States, exception, unlawful importation of tea inferior to standards of purity, quality and fitness, 21 § 41
Term of office of members of Board of Tea Experts, 21 § 42
Testing, purity, quality and fitness, 21 § 46

TEACHER CORPS

See EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT, this index

TEACHERS

Agricultural Hall of Fame, honoring for contributions to improvement, etc., of agriculture, 36 § 973
Alcohol and narcotics, examination as to nature and effect, 20 § 113
Annual and sick leave, exclusion, 5 § 6301
Biweekly pay period and pay computation provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5504
Civil disorders, use, etc., of firearms, etc., for furtherance of, penalties, 18 § 231
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Civil service retirement, exclusion, 5 § 8331
Civilian teachers at naval academy, etc. Naval Academy, this index
Colleges. Teachers' Colleges, generally, this index
Defense Department Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act, this index

TEACHERS—Continued

Defined,
Civil service retirement, 5 § 8331
Federal employees' group life insurance, 5 § 8701
Premium pay, federal employees, 5 § 5541
Social Security Act, 42 § 418 note
District of Columbia, this index
Divinity School or Department, generally, this index
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel. Public Health Service, this index
Federal aid in areas affected by federal activities. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Fellowships. Education Professions Development, this index
Foreign service, children of American citizens engaged in, hiring, etc., educational facilities for, 22 § 816
General Schedule pay rates, increase, 5 § 5334
Government officers and employees, ethical conduct, standards, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222
Handicapped persons, training of, projects of Bureau for Education and Training of the Handicapped, 20 § 1402
Housing for members of faculty in educational institution, 42 § 1572
Indian schools, leave of absence, 25 § 275
Interchange between United States and foreign countries, grants of money services, etc., 22 § 1471
Law enforcement, academic educational assistance, eligibility, 42 § 3746
Life insurance, exclusion, 5 § 8701
Lighthouse keepers' children, 33 § 748
Maine, State of, retirement systems, coordination with Society Security Act, 42 § 418 note
Military Academy, generally, this index
Mississippi, State of, retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418 note
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, membership on, 42 § 1763
National Commission on School Finance, membership in, 20 § 31a note
National Defense Education Act, generally, this index
Naval Academy, generally, this index
Naval Postgraduate School, this index
Premium pay, exclusion, 5 § 5541
"Profession" as including, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Qualifications, programs for improvement. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Racial imbalance, assignment or transportation to overcome, prohibition against federal control of education, 20 § 1232a
Retirement system, modification of agreement with Arizona, coverage under old-age benefits and survivor's insurance provisions, 42 § 418 note
Salaries,
Appropriations, 20 § 15
Classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
School Libraries, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, evacuation from overseas dependents schools, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Teaching facilities for medical, etc., personnel, grants for, schools accredited by bodies approved by Commissioner of Education, 42 § 293a
Teaching position, defined, federal employee's group life insurance, 5 § 8701
Training,
Foreign Assistance Act, purpose of development assistance, 22 § 2167
Institutes, humanities and arts, 20 § 962
Programs,
Drug abuse. Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Travel and transportation expenses, Defense Department, new appointees, 5 § 5722
Vocational Education, this index

TEACHERS' COLLEGES

"Educational institution" as including, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1652
Veterans' educational assistance, 38 §§ 1651 et seq., 1770 et seq.
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATIONS

Income tax,
Exemption, 26 § 501
Inspection of Applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104
Returns, 26 § 6033

TEACHING

See TEACHERS, generally, this index

TEAM TRACKS

Joint ownership or use, commission's approval of contracts between railroads not required, 49 § 1 (18)

TECHNICAL APPARATUS

Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and Home Loan Bank Board, expenditures, 17 § 1701c

TECHNICAL ARTICLES

Purchase with funds available to Department of Agriculture, 7 § 2239

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION

Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Advisory committees,
Federal Pay, securing from executive agencies or military departments, 5 § 5306
Older Americans, availability to, 42 § 3051
Advisory councils,
Social Security, 42 § 907
Social Security Financing, 42 § 401a

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION—Continued

Agricultural and rural area development, coordination, federal programs affecting, 42 § 3161 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11307
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Air Quality Advisory Board, 42 § 1857e
Appalachian regional development, contracts with nonprofit public or private organizations, construction, etc., of housing for low or moderate income families, 40 App. § 207
Bilingual education programs, 20 § 880b–5
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, 42 § 4303
Civil Service Commission to provide to federal agencies, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Coal mine health and safety,
Assistance to operators, 30 § 952
Programs for training and education of administrative personnel, 30 § 954
Colombo Plan Council, appropriations, 22 §§ 1896b, 1896b note
Commitment on behalf of United States prohibited until Congress appropriates, 22 § 1896a
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 805
Comprehensive planning grants to states, 40 § 461
"Defense service" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Discriminatory housing practices, prevention or elimination, 42 § 3608
Drug abuse educational programs and activities, 21 § 1004
Encouraging planning on unified regional, district or metropolitan basis, 40 § 461
Environmental education, 20 § 1533
Establishment of districts by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 40 § 461
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Fish and wildlife preservation, encouragement, programs of foreign countries, 16 § 668cc–5
Foreign Assistance, this index
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aaa–4
Health Insurance Benefits Advisory Council, 42 § 1395dd
Highways, territorial highway program, 23 § 215
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Local educational agencies, 20 § 863
Low and moderate income housing, assistance to nonprofit sponsors of, 12 § 1701x
Mobile trade fairs, operators using insofar as practicable United States flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 § 1122b
Mutual and self-help housing, low-income individuals and families, rural areas and small towns, 42 § 1490c
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, providing to, 42 § 1763
National Homeownership Foundation, providing public and private organizations, housing for lower income families, 12 § 1701y
National housing partnership corporations, making to nonprofit corporations, etc., 42 § 3936
National Policy and Performance Council, 29 § 41b
Older Americans, programs for, providing to public or nonprofit private agencies, 42 § 3052
Open-space land, urban areas, preservation, etc., assistance to states and local public bodies, grants for acquisition and development, 42 § 1500a
Per diem payable to certain participants in technical information and assistance program, 22 § 2679
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, zoning bylaws, 16 § 460s–11
President's Council on Aging, 42 § 3052
Public Works and Economic Development Act, 42 §§ 3151, 3152
Rural trainees, housing for, 42 § 1490b
Ryukyu Islands, regulation of air transportation in, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. 11326
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, this index
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, zoning bylaws, 16 § 460x–8
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Teacher Corps to local educational agencies, etc., 20 § 1103
Trade Expansion, this index
Urban Information and Technical Assistance Services generally, this index
Vocational rehabilitation facility improvement, 29 § 41b
Wetlands drainage on farms in certain states, agreements, limitation to aid wildlife preservation, 16 § 590p–1
Wild, scenic, and recreational river areas, assistance to state and local governments establishing, 16 § 1282
Wire interception, etc.,
Communication common carrier, officer or employee, etc., lawful in rendering assistance, etc., 18 § 2511
Furnishing applicant information, etc., necessary to interception, 18 § 2518

TECHNICAL BOOKS

Bureau of Standards, purchase, reprints, 15 § 278e
Library of the Geological Survey, acquisition of books authorized, 43 § 36a

TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

Health insurance for aged, special committees, 42 § 1395dd
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, appointment, etc., 42 § 3889
Law enforcement assistance, appointment, compensation, etc., 42 § 3765

TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Training and improvement of qualifications of teachers and other educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index

TECHNICAL ELECTRONIC PRODUCT RADIATION SAFETY STANDARDS COMMITTEE

Establishment, composition, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 263f

TECHNICAL ENGINEERS

See ENGINEERS, generally, this index

TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND DATA

Air pollution prevention and control
- Acquisition for research relating to fuels and vehicles, 42 § 1857b–1
- Techniques, 20 § 1757c–3

Atomic Energy Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Civil Service Commission to provide to federal agencies, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

Commerce Department, clearing house for technical information, 15 § 1525

Dissemination and other powers of Department of Commerce, 15 § 1151 et seq.

Exports, regulation and control of. Imports and Exports generally, this index

Fish protein concentrate, experiment and demonstration plant, acquisition for, 16 § 788e

Foreign Assistance, this index

National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, provision for and supplying to each prospective purchaser and to first purchaser, 15 § 1401

Per diem payable to certain participants in technical information and assistance program, 22 § 2679

Standard reference data, scientists, engineers and general public, 15 § 290 et seq.

Synthetic liquid fuels, acquisition, 30 § 322

TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Approval, veterans' benefits, 38 § 104

Construction, etc., of academic facilities, grants and loans for,
- Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
- Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index

Job Corps, generally, this index

National Defense Education Act, this index

Navy, detail of officers to promote naval engineering and naval architecture, 10 § 5986

"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101

Public technical institute, defined, Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, 20 § 751

Veterans' benefits, approval, 38 § 104

Veterans' educational assistance, 38 §§ 1651 et seq., 1770 et seq.

Vocational Education, generally, this index

War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

TECHNICAL PERSONNEL

Civil service, competitive service, examinations, educational requirements, 5 § 3308

Community development, training and fellowship programs for. Community Development, generally, this index

Community Mental Health Centers, this index

Employment to carry out provisions concerning foot-and-mouth disease, etc., 21 § 113a

Federal employees,
- Pay and allowances, computation, overtime rates, exception, 5 § 5542
- Training. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

India, exchange of activities, 50 App. § 2316

National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf, 42 § 2495

National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, appointment, compensation, etc., 20 § 1505

National Guard, generally, this index

National Homeownership Foundation, arrangement, etc., operation of programs for housing for lower income families, 12 § 1701y

National Science Foundation, Director of, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Training of federal employees. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

Veterans' Administration,
- Administrator, experts included on technical staff of, 38 § 212
- Department of Medicine and Surgery,
  - Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
  - Temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114

Vocational rehabilitation facilities, 29 § 41a

TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

Civil Rights, generally, this index

Indian children, use of appropriated funds for education in sectarian schools permitted, 25 § 278a

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Automatic data processing, advisory services for federal agencies, 40 § 759

Community mental retardation facilities, grants for, Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, this index

Railroad Retirement Act, individual in service of employer, 45 § 228a

Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

State Technical Services, generally, this index

TECHNICAL TRAINING

Arab refugees, appropriations for expansion of, foreign assistance, 22 § 2222

Civil defense, schools, 50 App. § 2281

Exchange of students, etc., with India, 50 App. § 2316

TECHNICIANS

See TECHNICAL PERSONNEL, generally, this index

TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Interior Department programs, contracts for, 42 §§ 1900 to 1900b
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

TECHNOLOGICAL TESTING AND EVALUATION

Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

TECHNOLOGY

Domestic Council, encouragement, development of technology, prevention, adverse effects from environmental changes, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Lower income housing, new technologies in development of, 12 § 1701z
New community land development. New Communities, generally, this index
Office of Science and Technology, generally, this index
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Assignment of functions concerning, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Communications Satellite System, generally, this index
Director of Telecommunications Management, abolition of office of Assistant Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness held by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1; 47 § 305 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 1
Emergency telecommunication, overall policy guidance in Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness in planning for mobilization, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Fund, establishment, functions, etc., 40 § 757
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, facilities for federal departments and agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium,
  Designation, public international organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11277
  Foreign assistance, peaceful communication, programs for, use of facilities, 22 § 2180
Office of Telecommunications Policy, generally, this index
Secretary of Labor, use in labor market information and job matching program, 42 § 2573

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES

Accounts, how kept, 47 § 220
Agents,
  Liability for act of, 47 § 217
  Service of process, 47 § 413
Amendment or repeal of statute, right reserved to Congress, 47 § 15
Amendment to rules and regulations by President during war, 47 § 606 (g)
Appeal from order, decision, report, etc., 47 § 405
Appropriations,
  Expenditure from appropriations for private telephone service, 31 §§ 679, 680
  Messages transmitted by Signal Corps for executive departments, advance payment, 31 § 686–2
  Official telephone service, 16 § 17j–2
Armed Forces, this index
Arrangements for interchange of business with connecting companies, relief upon failure or refusal to make, etc., 47 § 11
Boards, powers, 47 § 410
Bridges over navigable waters, construction of lines, 33 § 492
Cablegrams, generally, this index
Cables, generally, this index
Cargo ship, defined, 47 § 153
Carrier, defined, 47 § 153
Central Intelligence Agency, appropriation for telegraph and teletype equipment, 50 § 403j
Certificate of public convenience and necessity, 47 § 214
Chamizal boundary settlement, relocation of lines, 22 § 277d–17
Changes in schedules, 47 § 203
Charges. Services and charges, generally, post
Civil defense functions of United States, malicious injury to works, property, etc., used or intended to be used for, 18 § 1362
Classification, 47 §§ 201, 220
  Of property, 47 § 221
Classified defense information and material, prohibition against revealing in telephone conversations, exception thereto, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Coal mines, location, 30 § 876
Coin operated service, exemption from communication tax, 26 § 4253
Commodity exchanges, postal or interstate dissemination of false, etc., information affecting prices, felony, 7 § 13
Common carrier, defined, 47 § 153
Common law remedies not affected, 47 § 414
Communication by wire, defined, 47 § 153
Communications Commission, generally, this index
Communications Satellite System, generally, this index
Communications Tax, generally, this index
Competition in commerce, 47 § 314
Complaints concerning, 47 § 208
Connecting carrier, defined, 47 § 153
Connecting lines to be afforded equal facilities, 47 § 10
Consolidation and merger, 47 §§ 221, 222
Construction, new line, certificate from commission, 47 § 214

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES—Con.

Continental United States, defined, 47 § 222
Continuous lines, railroad and telegraph to operate as, 45 § 83
Contracts,
Examination by commission, 47 § 215
Filing with commission, 47 § 211
With common carriers for exchange of services, 49 § 1(5½)
Convention, submarine, defined, 47 § 30
Cooperation and coordination of radio and wire communications, investigation, 47 § 154 (o)
Corporation, defined, 47 § 153
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, telegraph companies, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Damages,
Liability for, 47 § 206
Orders for payment of money, 47 § 209
Recovery of, 47 § 207
Violation of regulations, 47 § 13
Delegate to Congress, allowances for, 2 § 46g
Depreciation charges, 47 § 220
Directors, 47 § 212
Discriminations, 45 § 83; 47 §§ 10, 202
Distress signals, unauthorized publication or use, 47 § 605
District of Columbia, Delegate to House of Representatives from, allowances for, applicability of provisions to, 2 § 25 note
Dividends from capital account, 47 § 212
Domestic telegraph carrier, defined, 47 § 222
Doorkeeper of House of Representatives, clerks in office of, compensation, 2 § 76b
Emergency service, commission may authorize, 47 § 214
Employees,
Defined, 47 § 210
Liability for act of, 47 § 215
Equipment, examination by commission, 47 § 215
Espionage, obtaining information respecting, 18 § 793
Exemption from filing contracts, 47 § 211
Expenditures by executive departments,
Advance payment of appropriation to Signal Corps, 31 § 686–2
Long distance telephone tolls, restrictions, 31 § 680a
Expenditures from appropriations for private telephone service, 31 § 679
Explosives, willful threats, etc., with explosives through use of telephone, fines and penalties, 18 § 844
Extension of lines, 47 § 214
Extradition, provisional arrest and retention within extraterritorial jurisdiction, 18 § 3187
Failure or refusal to transmit message, 45 § 83
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees or proprietors in retail or service establishment handling telegraphic messages for public, 29 § 213
False entry in accounts, etc., 47 § 220
Federal Communications Commission. Communications Commission, generally, this index
"Financial institution" as meaning telegraph company, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures,
Extension of line, 47 § 214
Failure to comply with,
Order, 47 § 214
Provisions concerning schedule of charges, 47 § 203
Failure to make reports, 47 § 14
Notice of apparent liability, 47 § 504
Obscene, harassing, etc., telephone calls in District of Columbia or in interstate or foreign communications, 47 § 223
Punishment when no other penalty provided, 47 § 501
Rebates and offsets, 47 § 503
Recovery of forfeitures, 47 § 504
Refusal or failure to transmit message, 45 § 83
Report, failure to make, 47 § 219
Right of way across public lands, 43 § 961
Violation,
As to charges, 47 § 205
Regulations, 47 § 13
Flood control, telephone service for, 31 § 680
Foreign communication, defined, 47 § 153
Foreign transmission, defined, 47 § 153
Forest Service, telephone service in residences of seasonal employees, 16 § 580f
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Franks and passes, 47 § 210
Fraud by wire, radio or television, communication in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 1343
Free transportation to linemen, 49 § 1 (7)
Harbor, defined, 47 § 153
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, working capital fund, expenses of telephone services, 42 § 905
Hearings on,
New charges, 47 § 204
Proposed consolidation, 47 § 221
Homestead, transfer of portion of claim, 43 § 174
Hours of labor of railroad telegraph or telephone operator, 45 § 63
House of Representives,
Long-distance phone calls and telegrams, 2 § 46f–1
Payment, long-distance charges and telegrams from contingent fund, 2 § 46g
Telephone services incurred outside District of Columbia, reimbursement for, 2 § 46g–1
Income tax, mutual or cooperative telephone companies,
Exemptions, 26 § 501
Inspection of applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104
Interception of Wire or Oral Communications, generally, this index
Interlocking directorates, 47 § 212
International telegraph carrier, defined, 47 § 222
Interstate communication, defined, 47 § 153
Interstate land sales, availability, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Interstate toll service, 47 § 221
Interstate transmission, defined, 47 § 153
Investigation of complaint, 47 § 208
Judiciary and judicial procedure, application of title, 47 § 402

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES—Con.

Jurisdiction for,
Actions of damages, 47 § 207
Compel furnishing of facilities, 47 § 406
Labor Department, working capital fund for expenses of telephone services, 29 § 563
Lien of United States on lines, unlawful interference with, 47 § 12
Limitations of actions, 47 § 415
Line, defined, 47 § 415
Local telephone service. Communications Tax, this index
Maintenance of telegraph lines, relief upon refusal or failure of company concerning, 47 § 11
Malicious injury to works, property, etc., penalty, 18 § 1362
Master of vessel, submarine cables, defined, 47 § 30
Military defense functions of United States, malicious injury to works, property, etc., used or intended to be used for, 18 § 1362
Military departments, easements for rights-of-way for lines, 10 § 2668
Mississippi River flood control, grants of rights-of-way, etc., over lands acquired for Bonnet Carre Spillway and Floodway, 33 § 702d–1
National forests,
Rights-of-way, 16 §§ 522, 523
Use of timber in construction, 16 § 560
National military parks, rights of way for poles and lines, 16 § 420
National parks,
Contracts for facilities, 16 § 1b
Rights of way, 16 § 79.
National Wildlife Refuge System, easements, 16 § 668dd
Navajo and Hopi Indian Tribes, appropriation for development of telephone communication systems, 25 § 631
Notice,
Apparent liability for forfeitures, 47 § 504
Proposed consolidation, 47 § 221
Rehearing, 47 § 405
Nuclear ship, defined, 47 § 153
Obscene, harassing, etc., telephone calls in District of Columbia or in interstate or foreign communications, penalties, 47 § 223
Offenses, 47 § 501
Failure to operate as continuous line, 45 § 83
Obscene, harassing, etc., telephone calls in District of Columbia or in interstate or foreign communications, 47 § 223
Second offenses, 47 § 501
Violation of regulations, 47 § 13
Office of Management and Budget, expenditures for telegrams and telephones, 31 § 17
Office of Telecommunications Policy, delegation of war power authority of President to Director, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
Officers,
Dealing in securities, 47 § 212
Franks and passes, 47 § 210
Interlocking directorates, 47 § 212
Liability for act of, 47 § 217
Operation of telegraph lines, relief upon refusal or failure of company concerning, 47 § 11
Operator, defined, 47 § 153
Order,
Denying or granting petition for rehearing, 47 § 405
Payment of money as damages, 47 § 209
Provide facilities for expeditious service, 47 § 214
Overcharges, 47 §§ 203, 415
Passes, 47 § 210
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Permit to use right of way through public lands, 43 § 959
Person, defined, 47 § 153
Submarine cables, 47 § 30
Petitions, rehearing of, 47 § 405
Port, defined, 47 § 153
Preferences, 47 § 202
Private messages,
Over telegraph lines controlled by Treasury Department, disposition of receipts, 31 § 486
Sent over government telegraph lines, receipts to be paid into Treasury, 31 § 485
Private residences and apartments,
Chief of Engineers, 31 § 680
Expenditure from appropriations prohibited, 31 §§ 679, 680
Process, designation of agent for service, 47 § 413
Qualified operator, defined, 47 § 153
Radio, generally, this index
Radiotelegraph equipped vessels, requirements, 47 § 354
Radiotelephone,
Certificate of radio particulars of safety convention issued to vessel, 47 § 359
Operators and watches on ships equipped with, 47 § 353a
Vessels, technical requirements, 47 § 354a
Rates. Services and charges, generally, post
Rebates and offsets, 47 §§ 203, 503
Receivers, 47 § 216
Records, 47 § 220
Examination as to services, equipment, etc., 47 § 215
Recovery of forfeitures, suits for to be trial de novo, 47 § 504
Refunds, 47 § 204
"Regulated public utility" as meaning corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of service, 26 § 7701
Rehearing, evidence on, 47 § 405
Relocation of lines necessitated by Mexican Treaty, 22 § 277d–1
Repeal of statute, right reserved to Congress, 47 § 15
Reports, 47 § 219
Filing, 47 § 14
Representative, defined, 47 § 222
Reservation of powers by government, 47 § 15
Rights-of-way through,
Indian lands, 25 § 312
Compensation, 25 §§ 314, 319
Construction, regulation by cities and towns, 25 § 319
Grant of right-of-way, 25 § 319
Maps, 25 §§ 314, 319
Power to grant not affected by allotments, 25 § 341

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES—Con.

Rights-of-way through—Continued
Indian lands—Continued
Right to alter, amend or repeal law reserved, 25 § 318
Rules and regulations, 25 § 317
Surveys and location, 25 § 314
Tax for benefit of Indians, 25 § 319
Time for completion, 25 § 315
Tolls and charges, regulation of, 25 § 319
Width, 25 § 313
National parks, 16 §§ 5, 79, 420
Public lands, 43 §§ 959, 961
Riots, inciting, organizing, aiding, or abetting, etc., use of, penalties, 18 § 2101
Rural Telephones, generally, this index
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, telephone system for hospital, 24 § 175
Schedules of charges, 47 § 203
Securities, officials dealing in, 47 § 212
Senators,
Payment for telegrams from contingent fund, 2 § 46e
Reimbursement, telephone expenses outside District of Columbia 2 § 46d–3
Service contract labor standards, exemptions, 41 § 356
Services and charges, 47 § 201
Census enumerators, reimbursement, 13 § 24
Discriminations and preferences, 47 § 202
Examinations of transactions which may affect charges, 47 § 215
Hearings on new charges, 47 § 204
Just and reasonable charges, authority to prescribe, 47 § 205
Limitation of actions, 47 § 415
Overcharges, 47 §§ 203, 415
Rebates, 47 §§ 203, 503
Reservation of right to prescribe, 47 § 15
Right to fix rates reserved, 47 § 15
Schedule of charges, 47 § 203
Suspension pending hearing, 47 § 204
Telephone companies, 47 § 221
Ship, defined, 47 § 153
State, defined, 47 § 153
State commission, defined, 47 § 153
State Department, payment of expense, 22 § 2661
State jurisdiction of service, etc., 47 § 221
State telephone service, jurisdiction of Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 221
States' taxing and police powers not affected by Presidential war powers, 47 § 606 (f)
Submarine Cables, generally, this index
Subsidized company required to construct and operate lines, 47 § 9
Suspension of new charges pending hearing, 47 § 204
Switchboard operator, exemption from Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 213
Taxation. Communications Tax, generally, this index
Telephone exchange service, defined, 47 § 153
Telephone pole service, defined, 47 § 153
Tennessee Valley Authority, conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Trial de novo, suit for recovery of forfeitures, 47 § 504
Trustees, 47 § 216
Truth in Lending Act, required cost disclosures by creditor,
Consumer loans not under open end credit plans, telephoned requests for credit extension, 15 § 1639
Sales not under open end credit plans, telephoned purchase orders, 15 § 1638
Unauthorized use or publication of communications, 47 § 605
United States, defined, 47 § 153
Submarine cables, 47 § 38
United States attorneys, prosecution for the recovery of forfeitures, 47 § 504
United States Tax Court, telegram or telephone call not recognized as petition, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rule 7
Valuation of property, 47 §§ 213, 221
Interstate Commerce Commission, 47 § 604
Venue of trials, 47 § 505
Action for recovery of forfeiture, 47 § 504
Vessels,
Carrying passengers for hire requiring installation of radiotelephone, 47 §§ 381 to 386
Certificate of radio particulars of safety convention issued to vessel, 47 § 359
Defined, 47 § 153
Foreign, operator, defined, 47 § 153
Radiotelegraph auto alarm, defined, 47 § 153
Submarine cables, defined, 47 § 30
United States, operator, defined, 47 § 153
Veterans' Administration, medical officers, 38 § 234
Vice President, application of law relating to Senators, 2 § 46d–1
Violations of,
Laws, civil and criminal liability, 47 § 13
Rules, regulations, etc., 47 § 502
War,
Powers of President,
Delegation of authority to Director of Office of Telecommunications Policy, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556; 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10705
During, 47 § 606
Suspension of regulations in time of, 47 § 606
Washington-Alaska military cable and telegraph system,
Money transfers, 47 § 16
Part of receipts withheld for certain purposes, 47 § 16
Wire communication, defined, 47 § 153
Wireless telegraphy. Radio, generally, this index
Wiretapping. Interception of Wire or Oral Communications, generally, this index

TELEPHONE OPERATORS

Compensation, capitol telephone exchange,
Conversion, 2 § 61–1
Increase, 2 § 61–2
Longevity compensations, 2 § 60j
Hours of labor of railroad telephone operator, 45 § 63
House of Representatives, exclusion from Employees Position Classification Act, 2 § 292

TELEPHONES

See TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES, generally, this index

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT

Secretary of State authorized to rent, 22 § 2670

TELETYPEWRITER SERVICE

Communications Tax, this index

TELEVISION

See, also, Radio, generally, this index

Airports and airways development, surveys, studies, etc., purpose of eliminating, preventing, etc., airport hazards caused by construction or operation of station, 49 § 1712(d)

Appropriations Committee of Senate, hearings broadcast by, 2 § 190h

"Arts" and "production" under National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952

Broadcast faciilties, defined, emergency preparedness functions of FCC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Candidates for public office, facilities, equal time provisions, not applicable to news and other similar programs, 47 § 315

Cigarette advertising on medium of electronic communication as unlawful, 15 § 1335

"Common carrier" as meaning persons using facilities, emergency preparedness functions of FCC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Communications Satellite System, generally, this index

Communist organizations, use by, conditions, 50 § 789

Community antenna television systems, rural telephone service deemed not to include, 7 § 924

Congressional Committee hearings, broadcasting, Senate, 2 § 190a–1(b)

Corporation for Public Broadcasting, generally, this index

Educational and instructional television, fellowships for teachers and related educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index

Educational broadcasting facilities, noncommercial. Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index

Fair labor standards,
- Child labor provisions, nonapplicability to actors or performers, 29 § 213
- Exemption, employees employed as announcers, news editors or chief engineers, 29 § 213

Federal Bureau of Investigation, protection against commercial exploitation of name, 18 § 709

Federal Communications Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning facilities, services, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Foreign assistance, peaceful communication, programs for, authorization 22 § 2180

Fraud by television communications in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 1343

Great seal of U.S., use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval of telecast, 18 § 713

Interstate commerce, defined, 47 § 330

National Defense Education Act, this index

Presidential and Vice Presidential seals, use falsely to indicate government, etc., sponsorship or approval, 18 § 713

Professional sports contests, 15 § 1291 et seq.
- Antitrust laws unaffected as regards other activities of professional sports contests, 15 § 1294
- Inapplicability of antitrust laws, 15 § 1291
- Limitations,
  - Area telecasting restrictions, 15 § 1292
  - Intercollegiate and interscholastic football contest, 15 § 1293
- Persons, defined, 15 § 1295
- Savings clause, 15 § 1291 note

Prospectus within Securities Act as including communication by television, 15 § 77b

Rebroadcasting of signals by radio stations, waiver,
- Construction permits, 47 § 319
- Operator's license for transmitting apparatus, 47 § 318

Receiving apparatus,
- Prohibition against shipment of certain types, 47 § 330
- Reception of all frequencies, authority to require, 47 § 303

Research and experimentation in use for educational purposes. National Defense Education Act, generally, this index

Right-of-way through public lands, etc., 43 § 961

Riots, inciting, organizing, aiding or abetting, etc., use of, penalties, 18 § 2101

Safety and special radio services, defined, emergency preparedness functions of FCC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Save Your Vision Week, Presidential proclamation inviting to publicize support of program, 36 § 169a

Securities Act, prospectus consisting of television broadcast, 15 § 77j

Service marks, titles, character names and other distinctive features of programs registered as, 15 § 1127

State educational television agency. Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, this index

Stations,
- Local, advertising, defined to mean advertising broadcast over station, exclusion of charge from sales price in determining excise tax, 26 § 4216
- Noncommercial Educational Broadcasting Facilities, generally, this index

Study of educational and instructional broadcasting, 47 § 390 note

Supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 843

Surplus personal property donated to stations licensed as educational broadcasting stations, 40 § 484

United States, defined, 47 § 330

Veterans' educational assistance, disapproval, enrollment, open circuit courses, 38 § 1673

TELEVISION—Continued

War orphans' and widows' educational assistance,
Disapproval, course enrollment, 38 § 1723
Open circuit instruction, approval of enrollment, 38 § 1723

TELSTAR

See COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE SYSTEM, generally, this index

TEMPERATURE

Extremes of, humane standards for animals by dealers, etc., research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2143

TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS

See specific index headings

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE

See specific index headings

TEMPORARY DISABILITY

See specific index headings

TEMPORARY EXTENDED RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE BENEFITS ACT OF 1961

Text of Act, 45 §§ 401 to 404
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, generally, this index

TEMPORARY HOUSING

Defined,
Housing, 42 § 1590
National defense housing, 42 § 1575
Distressed families of servicemen and veterans, 42 § 1571 et seq.

TEMPORARY INJUNCTIONS

See INJUNCTIONS, this index

TEMPORARY PERSONNEL

Coast Guard, this index
National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, appointment and compensation, 18 § 2150 note

TEMPORARY RANK

See specific index headings

TEMPORARY STATUTES

Releasing or extinguishing existing liabilities, 1 § 109

TENANT-STOCKHOLDERS

Deductions, tenant-stockholder, defined, income tax, 26 § 216
Defined, income tax, deductions, 26 § 216
Income tax, sale or exchange of residence, 26 § 1034

TENANT-STOCKHOLDERS PROPORTIONATE SHARE

Defined, income tax, deductions, 26 § 216

TENANTS

Entireties, Estate by, generally, this index
Farm Tenancy, generally, this index
Joint Tenants, this index
Landlord and Tenants, generally, this index
Leases, generally, this index

TENANTS IN COMMON

United States as tenant, partition action, 28 § 2409
Jurisdiction, 28 § 1347
Venue, 28 § 1399

TENDER

See LEGAL TENDER, generally, this index

TENEMENTS

Census employees, refusal by owners, proprietors, etc., to assist, 13 § 223

TENNESSEE

See, also, States, generally, this index
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
District court,
Cities, etc., held at, 28 § 123
Judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Waiver, provisions concerning accommodations relative to holding court at certain cities in, 28 § 141 note
Waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding district court at Dyersburg, 28 § 142 note
Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Flood control, re-survey of levee, 33 § 702k
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, generally, this index
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 123
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Policemen and firemen, retirement systems covering, applicability, voluntary agreements, coverage of employees, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Shiloh National Military Park, generally, this index

TENNESSEE RIVER

Drainage basin, conservation and development, natural resources, etc., of area, 16 § 831u note, Ex. Ord. No. 6161
President to recommend legislation for development of Tennessee Basin and adjoining territory, 16 § 831v
Storage waters, regulations for use of, applicability to Tennessee Valley Authority, 33 § 709
Surveys and plans for development of Tennessee Basin and adjoining territory, 16 § 831u
Tolls, 33 § 8

TENNESSEE VALLEY ASSOCIATED COOPERATIVES, INCORPORATED

Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Text of Act of 1933, 16 § 831 et seq.
Access to papers, books, etc., for audit of accounts, 16 § 831h
Account books, 16 § 831g
Accounting, 16 § 831h
Acquisition of,
Existing electric facilities, 16 § 831i
Real or personal properties, 16 § 831w
Attorney General's approval to title to property inapplicable to, 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Actions, suing and being sued in corporate name, 16 § 831c
Advertisement for bids, purchases and contracts for supplies or services, 16 § 831h
"Agency" as excluding, review of operations, 5 § 305
Agents, appointment of, 16 § 831b
Agreement with bridge owner, alterations, etc., appropriated funds to cover federal share of cost, 16 § 831c–1
Alabama,
Percentage of proceeds from sale of power payable to, 16 § 831l
Resident of, 16 § 831g
Allocation of value and cost of plants to particular objects, 16 § 831m
Amendment or repeal, reservation of right, 16 § 831bb
Appeals, administrative decisions, adverse actions against federal employees, establishment, agency systems for, applicability, 5 § 7501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10987
Apportionment,
Costs for altering or relocating bridges, highways, etc., 16 § 831c–1
States of payment in lieu of taxation, 16 § 831l
Appropriations, 16 § 831z
Approval of plan as condition precedent to construction and operation, 16 § 831y–1
Areas of power supply, additional, 16 § 831n–4
Army Department, delivery of power to without charge for use in operation of locks, lifts, etc., 16 § 831d
Arrangement with farmers and farm organizations for use of new forms of fertilizers, 16 § 831d
Assistance by executive departments and independent offices, 16 § 831d
Assistant managers, 16 § 831b
Assistant treasurers, 16 § 831c
Atmospheric nitrogen, maintenance of stand-by condition nitrate plant for fixation of, 16 § 831d
Atomic Energy Commission,
Authority to contract to furnish electric services, 42 § 2204
Transmission of power, 16 § 831n–4
Attorney General, approval to title to property acquired by U.S. not applicable to, 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Attorneys, appointment of, 16 § 831b
Audit of transactions, 16 §§ 831h, 831n–4
Board of directors. See Directors, generally, post
Bonds, 16 § 831 et seq.
Officers and employees, 16 §§ 831b, 831c
Treasurer, 16 § 831c
Books of account, 16 § 831g
Bridges,
Alterations, etc., appropriated funds to cover federal share of cost, 16 § 831c–1
Contracts for relocation, 16 § 831q
By-laws, adoption, amendment and repeal of, 16 § 831c
Chairman of board of directors, 16 § 831a
Compensation, 5 § 5314
National defense functions, contracting authority in connection with, 50 § 1431 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10789
Charge of value and cost of plants to particular objects, 16 § 831m
Civil service, exceptions, 5 §§ 1082, 2252
Commissioner of Patents to furnish copies of documents, 16 § 831r
Compensation,
Chairman, board of directors, 5 § 5314
Classification provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5102
Directors, 16 § 831a
Injuries to bridges, highways, railroads, etc., 16 § 831c–1
Members, board of directors, 5 § 5315
Officers and employees, fixing of, 16 § 831b
Use of patent, 16 § 831r
Completion of unfinished plants, 16 § 831o
Comptroller General,
Audit of transactions, 16 § 831h
Discontinuance to report by, 16 § 831h
Condemnation proceedings, 16 § 831x
Congressional approval of conveyance of real property for docks and shipping purposes, 16 § 831c
Conspiracy to defraud, 16 § 831t
Construction of,
Law, 16 § 831dd
New plants, 16 § 831d
Transmission lines, 16 § 831k
Continuing fund, withholding by board for emergency expenses, 16 § 831y
Contracts, 16 § 831h
Erection of factories on vacant land leased for industrial purposes, 16 § 831w
Mutual exchange of unused excess power, 16 § 831k
Payment of prevailing wages, 16 § 831b
Power to make, 16 § 831c
Relocation of properties and enterprises, 16 § 831q
Sale,
Power for resale at profit, 16 § 831k
Surplus power, 16 § 831i
Sale or delivery of power outside area of operation, 16 § 831n–4
Supplies or services, advertisement, 16 § 831h
With commercial producers for production of fertilizer, 16 § 831d
Control of plants and property, 16 § 831f
Cooperating in readjustment of population, 16 § 831c

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

Cooperation with,
National, state, district or county experimental stations or demonstration farms, 16 § 831d
States or political subdivisions, surveys and plans for development, 16 § 831u
Corporate powers, generally, 16 § 831c
Cost accounting, 16 § 831m
Counties,
Conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Extension of credit to assist in operation of existing facilities, 16 § 831k–1
Payment to in lieu of taxation, 16 § 831*l*
Cove Creek Dam,
Completed dam intrusted to corporation, 16 § 831q
Eminent domain, 16 § 831q
Transmission line and power house, control intrusted to corporation when completed, 16 § 831q
Creation, 16 § 831
Damages, possession by government in time of war or national emergency, 16 § 831s
Dams,
Acquisition of real estate for construction of, 16 § 831c
Conveyance of property on which is located a permanent dam, 16 § 831c
Operation primarily for promotion of navigation and controlling floods, 16 § 831h–1
Data prepared by directors, 16 § 831m
Declaration of Congressional intent, 16 § 831n–4
Defense Department, transmission of power, 16 § 831n–4
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Demonstrations necessary for development of areas, 16 § 831u
Department or agency of United States, conveyance of real property to, 16 § 831c
Development of natural resources, surveys and plans for, 16 § 831u
Deviation from plans approved by board of directors, 16 § 831y–1
Directors, 16 § 831a
Alterations, modifications or improvements in existing plants and facilities, 16 § 831d
Arrangement with farmers and farm organizations for use of fertilizers, 16 § 831d
Chairman of board of directors, generally, ante
Compensation, members of board, 5 § 5315
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Financial statement, 16 § 831h
Findings as to value of plants, 16 § 831m
Incorporators, 16 § 831
Investigations as to present value of certain dams, 16 § 831m
Land and water conservation fund, recreation user fees, designation, areas, charging, etc., 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Directors—Continued
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Oath of office, 16 § 831g
Plans approved by, 16 § 831y–1
Powers, 16 §§ 831c, 831d
Removal of appointee, 16 § 831b
Removal of director, 16 §§ 831c, 831e
Sale of surplus power, 16 § 831i
Tennessee River drainage basin, authority to make studies, etc., for conservation and development of natural resources, etc., of area, 16 § 831u note, Ex. Ord. No. 6161
Transmission lines, power to construct or lease, 16 § 831k
Watershed protection and flood prevention,
Reports, surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Request of views, application of works of improvement, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Easements, condemnation of, 16 § 831x
Economic development of areas, surveys for purpose of, 16 § 831u
Electric light plants, contracts for relocation, 16 § 831q
Electric power,
Acquisition of real or personal property by delivery of, 16 § 831w
Exchange arrangements, 16 § 831n–4
Generation and sale of electricity, 16 § 831h–1
Proceeds of bonds used for construction, acquisition, etc., of plants, 16 § 831n–4
Production, distribution and sale, 16 § 831d
Rates when sold for resale at profit, 16 § 831k
Recommendations as to legislation necessary for maximum generation of, 16 § 831v
Sale over other than government lines, 16 § 831k
Surplus power, sale of, 16 § 831i
Embezzlement, general penal statutes relating to as applicable, 16 § 831t
Emergency, purchases and contracts without advertisement, 16 § 831h
Emergency expenses, continuing fund for, 16 § 831y
Eminent domain, 16 §§ 831c, 831q, 831x
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Employees' Compensation Act, application of, 16 § 831b
Exchange of surplus power with other power systems, 16 §§ 831k, 831n–4
Existing facilities,
Acquisition of, 16 § 831i
Extension of credit to assist in operation of, 16 § 831k–1
Expenditures, 16 § 831h
Expenses of audit of accounts, 16 § 831h
Experimental plants, maintenance for purpose of furnishing nitrogen, 16 § 831d
Experimentations, 16 §§ 831d, 831i
Development of natural resources of areas, 16 § 831u
Explosives, manufacture, 16 § 831d

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

Extension of credit to assist in operating existing facilities, 16 §§ 831k–1, 831n–1, 831n–3
False entries or reports, 16 § 831t
Farms, construction of transmission lines to, 16 § 831i
Federal Power Commission, uniform system of accounting prescribed by, 16 § 831m
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act as not impairing authority, 40 § 474
Ferries, contracts for relocation, 16 § 831q
Ferrophosphorus, sale of outside United States, 16 § 831d
Fertilizers, 16 § 831d
Fiduciaries, investments in bonds, 16 §§ 831n–1, 831n–3
Financial assistance to state and local governments in lieu of taxation, 16 § 831*l*
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
Financial interest of directors in competing business, 16 § 831a
Financial statement, 16 § 831n–3
Fines and punishment, 16 § 831t
First directors deemed incorporators, 16 § 831
Flood control, 16 § 831n–3
  Construction of dams, reservoirs, etc., 16 § 831c
  Control of Cove Creek Dam transmission line and power house intrusted to corporation in order to promote, 16 § 831q
  Exchange of land or property, 33 § 558b–1
  Legislation necessary for purpose of, recommendation as to, 16 § 831v
  Liberal construction of law for purpose of, 16 § 831dd
  Operation of dams primarily for control of, 16 § 831h–1
Flood hazard information, locating federally owned or financed buildings, etc., 33 § 701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11296
Flood-prone areas, identification of, etc., consultation, etc., flood insurance coordination, 42 § 4101
Flowage, acquisition of rights of by transfer of power, 16 § 831w
Future construction, bonds for, 16 § 831n
Generation and sale of electricity, 16 § 831h–1
Gross proceeds, defined, 16 § 831*l*
Guaranty of bonds by United States, 16 §§ 831n–1, 831n–3
Health programs not affected by certain provisions, 5 § 7901
Highways, contracts for relocation, 16 § 831q
Hydroelectric plant, prohibition against conveyance of property on which plant is located, 16 § 831c
Incentive awards, exclusion, 5 § 4501
Incorporation, 16 § 831
Industrial plants, sale or lease of property for erection of, 16 § 831w
Ingalls Shipbuilding Corporation, conveyance of property to, 16 § 831c
Injunction, construction or operation without approval of plans, 16 § 831y–1
Interstate commerce, liberal construction of law to promote, 16 § 831dd
Inventions and discoveries, property in, 16 § 831d
Judgment for costs of altering, relocating, etc., bridges or highways, payment of, 16 § 831c–1
Judicial notice of seal, 16 § 831c
Jurisdiction,
  Condemnation proceedings, 16 § 831x
  Court of Claims in suits against, etc., 28 § 1491
Laborers, wages of, 16 § 831b
Land and water conservation fund,
  Charges or fees for entrance, admission, etc., covered into, 16 § 460*l*–5
  Designation, areas for charging recreation user fees, 16 § 460*l*–5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200
Larceny, general penal statutes relating to as applicable, 16 § 831t
Laws repealed, 15 § 831aa
Lease of property, 16 §§ 831c, 831n–4
  Transmission lines, 16 § 831k
  Vacant lands for industrial purposes, 16 § 831w
Legislation for development, recommendation by President, 16 § 831v
Liberal construction of law creating, 16 § 831dd
Licenses, 16 § 831y–1
Local agencies, cooperation with, 16 § 831c
Managers, appointment of, 16 § 831b
Marginal lines, recommendations as to legislation respecting proper use of, 16 § 831v
Mechanics, wages of, 16 § 831b
Mills, contracts for relocation, 16 § 831q
Minimum annual payment to state in lieu of taxation, 16 § 831*l*
Mortgage of village properties under jurisdiction of, insurance of, 12 § 1745
Municipalities,
  Conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
  Extension of credit to assist in operation of existing facilities, 16 § 831k–1
  Sale of surplus power to, 16 § 831i
Munitions plant, prohibition against conveyance of property on which plant is located, 16 § 831c
National banks, dealing in obligations of Authority, 12 § 24
National defense, liberal construction of law to provide for, 16 § 831dd
National emergency, possession by government in time of, 16 § 831s
National flood insurance program, utilization of services in estimating premium rates, 42 § 4014
Naval Air Station, contracts to supply power, 16 § 831n–4
Navigation,
  Liberal construction of law in order to improve, 16 § 831dd
  Operation of dams primarily for promotion of, 16 § 831h–1
  Projects, acquisition of real estate for 16 § 831c
  Recommendation respecting legislation necessary for development of, 16 § 831v
Net power proceeds,
  Defined, 16 § 831n–4
  Use of in payment of bonds, 16 § 831n–4
Net proceeds over expense payable into Treasury, 16 § 831y

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

Nitrate plant,
Conveyance or lease at Muscle Shoals with approval of Department of the Army and President, 16 § 831c
Keeping in stand-by condition, 16 § 831d
Nonpolitical appointment of officers and employees, 16 § 831e
Oath of directors, 16 § 831g
Offenses, 16 § 831t
Officers and employees, 16 §§ 831b, 831e
Back pay, unjustified or unwarranted personnel action, inapplicability, 5 § 5596
Biweekly pay period and pay computation provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5504
Dual pay and employment, 5 § 5533
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 410
Group health insurance, exclusion, 5 § 8901
Housing, sale, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715n
Performance rating, nonapplicability, exclusion, 5 § 4301
Premium pay, exclusion, 5 § 5541
Quarters and facilities allowances, exclusion, 5 § 5911
Severance pay, nonapplicability, 5 § 5595
Temporary, part-time or intermittent employees, civil service retirement, exclusion, 5 § 8331
Operation costs, reports, 16 § 831m
Partial invalidity of law, 16 § 831cc
Patents, 16 §§ 831d, 831r
Percentage of proceeds from sale of power payable to Alabama and Tennessee, 16 § 831l
Permits, 16 § 831y-1
Personal property, power to purchase, lease or hold, 16 § 831c
Physical development of areas, surveys and plans for, 16 § 831u
Plans for construction, operation and maintenance, 16 §§ 831u, 831y-1
Plants,
Construction, alteration and improvement, 16 § 831d
Proceeds of bonds, use of, 16 § 831n-4
Control vested in corporation, 16 § 831f
Pleasure resorts, conveyance of real property for use, 16 § 831c
Policy of government as to Muscle Shoals, 16 § 831j
Population readjustment, advising and cooperating in, 16 § 831c
Possession by government in time of war, 16 § 831s
Power companies, conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Power for operation of navigation facilities, 16 § 831d
Power houses, acquisition of real estate for construction of, 16 § 831c
Power property, 16 § 831n-4
Powers in general, 16 § 831c
Preferences, 16 § 831i
President of United States,
Acquisition of title to property in name of United States, 16 § 831w
Approval of conveyances of real property, 16 § 831c
Delegation, functions to Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Directors appointed by, 16 § 831a
Emergency defense, certification by, transmission of power, 16 § 831n-4
Financial statement, 16 § 831h
Recommendation as to legislation necessary to carry out purposes of law, 16 § 831v
Transfer of real or personal property to corporation, 16 § 831f
Prevailing rate of wages paid, 16 § 831b
Principal office, location, 16 § 831g
Profits over expense payable into Treasury, 16 § 831y
Promotion of navigation, 16 § 831h-1
Property,
Acquisition of by transfer of power, 16 § 831w
Transfer by President to corporation, 16 § 831f
Public funds, acceptance of bonds as securities for, 16 § 831n-1
Purchases,
Advertising for bids, 16 § 831h
Bonds, 16 §§ 831n-1, 831n-3
Electric utility properties of certain power companies, 16 § 831n-3
Real and personal property, 16 § 831c
Quadruplicate report of audit of accounts, 16 § 831h
Railroads,
Conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Relocation of tracks, 16 § 831q
Rates for power when sold for resale at profit, 16 § 831k
Real property, power to purchase, lease or hold, 16 § 831c
Rebuilding, replacing and repairing electric utility properties purchased, bonds for, 16 § 831n-3
Redemptions, purchases and sales of bonds by Secretary of Treasury, 16 §§ 831n-1, 831n-3
Reference rates for sale of power, 16 § 831n-4
Reforestation, recommendation as to legislation respecting proper method of, 16 § 831v
Rehabilitation of electric utility properties of certain power companies, bonds for, 16 § 831n-3
Removal of,
Appointee, 16 § 831b
Officers and employees, 16 § 831e
Repeal of conflicting laws, 16 § 831aa
Reports, 16 §§ 831m, 831n-3, 831n-4
Audit, 16 § 831h
Discontinuance of report by Comptroller General as to transaction conflicting with T. V. A. powers, etc., 16 § 831h
Payment to states and local governments, 16 § 831l
Resale of electric energy,
Provisions respecting in contracts for sale of surplus power, 16 § 831i
Rates when sold for, 16 § 831k
Reservation of right to amend or repeal law establishing, 16 § 831bb

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

Reservoirs,
Acquisition of real estate for construction of, 16 § 831c
Alterations, etc., required by new projects, funds to cover Federal share of cost, 16 § 831c–1
Residence of corporation, 16 § 831g
Review of operations, exclusion, 5 § 305
Rights of way,
Acquisition of, 16 § 831c
Condemnation of, 16 § 831x
River and harbor improvements,
Exchange of lands or other property, exemption, 33 § 558b
Rights-of-way over U.S. land, exemption, 33 § 558c
Rural electrification, discharge or refinancing of loans, 7 § 904
Sale of,
Bonds, 16 §§ 831n, 831n–1
Employees housing, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715n
Fertilizer, 16 § 831d
Power, 16 § 831n–4
Net proceeds payable into Treasury, 16 § 831y
Over other than government lines, 16 § 831k
Products, 16 § 831d
Surplus power, 16 § 831i
Village properties,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715n
War housing insurance, 12 § 1745
School districts, conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Seal, adoption and use of, 16 § 831c
Secretary of Army, manufacture and sale of explosives or nitrogenous content on requisition of, 16 § 831d
Secretary of Labor, disputes respecting prevailing rate of wages referred to, 16 § 831b
Secretary of Navy, manufacture and sale of explosives or nitrogenous content on requisition of, 16 § 831d
Secretary of Transportation, bridges, alterations, etc., submission and approval by, 16 § 831c–1
Secretary of Treasury,
Approval of bonds, 16 §§ 831n, 831n–3, 831n–4
Redemptions, purchases and sales of bonds, 16 §§ 831n–1, 831n–3
Separability clause, 16 § 831cc
Shipping, conveyance of real property for docks and buildings, 16 § 831c
Short title of act, 16 § 831
Social development of areas, surveys for purpose of, 16 § 831u
Stand-by condition nitrate plant, maintenance of, 16 § 831d
State agencies, cooperation with, 16 § 831c
States,
Conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Extension of credit to, 16 § 831k–1
Sale of surplus power to, 16 § 831i
Storage waters, regulations for use of, applicability, 33 § 709
Succession in corporate name, 16 § 831c
Summer residences, conveyance of real property for use, 16 § 831c
Supplies, advertisement for bids, 16 § 831h
Surplus lands, sale of, 16 § 831dd
Surplus power,
Equitable distribution among states and municipalities, 16 § 831j
Extension of credit to states, municipalities and nonprofit organizations to facilitate disposition of, 16 § 831k–1
Rates when sold for resale at profit, 16 § 831k
Sale and distribution, 16 §§ 831i, 831m
Surveys and plans for development, 16 § 831u
Taxation, financial assistance to states and local governments in lieu of, 16 § 831*l*
Telegraphs and telephones, conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Tennessee, percentage of proceeds from sale of power payable to, 16 § 831*l*
Tennessee River drainage basin, conservation and development, natural resources, etc., of area, 16 § 831u note, Ex. Ord. No. 6161
Title to property acquired by U.S., approval of Attorney General, inapplicability to, 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 § 175
Tort Claims Act, exception of claim arising from activities of authority, 28 § 2680
Training for employees, nonapplicability, 5 § 4102
Transfer of other property to corporation, 16 § 831f
Transmission lines,
Acquisition of real estate for construction of, 16 § 831c
Construction or lease, 16 § 831k
Construction to farms and small villages, 16 § 831i
Treasurer, 16 § 831c
Accounting, 16 § 831h
Treasury of United States, net proceeds payable into, 16 § 831y
Trust funds, acceptance of bonds as security for, 16 § 831n–3
Unfinished plants, completion authorized, 16 § 831*o*
Uniform system of accounting, commission as authorized to prescribe, 16 § 831m
Vacancies in board of directors, 16 § 831a
Vacant land, sale or lease for industrial purposes, 16 § 831w
Venue of condemnation proceedings, 16 § 831x
Villages,
Construction of transmission lines to small villages, 16 § 831i
Properties of, sale,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715n
War housing insurance, 12 § 1745
Waco quarry, conveyance or lease with approval of Department of the Army, and President, 16 § 831c
Wages of laborers and mechanics, 16 § 831b
War, possession of property by government, 16 § 831s
Waste, operation of facilities for generation of electric energy in order to avoid, 16 § 831h–1
Water companies, conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c
Watersheds, cooperating in protection of, 16 § 831c

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

Wildlife resources, application of act for conservation, etc., 16 § 666c

TENTATIVE ADJUSTMENTS

Excess Profits Tax, this index
Income Tax, this index

TENTS

Temporary housing, plans for, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

TENURE

See specific index headings

TERM INSURANCE

National Service Life Insurance, this index

TERM OF OFFICE

See specific index headings

TERMINAL FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Armed forces, furnishing to vessels carrying cargo or passengers sponsored by military department, 10 § 2633

TERMINAL INSPECTION ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 166
Plant and Plant Products, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 166 note

TERMINAL RAILROAD CORPORATIONS

Income tax, 26 § 281

TERMINALS

Railroads, this index

TERMINATED WAR AGENCIES

Defined, 31 § 82m

TERMINATION

See specific index headings

TERMINATION INVENTORY

See CONTRACT SETTLEMENT ACT OF 1944, this index

TERMS

See specific index headings

TERMS OF COURT

Court of Claims, this index
Courts of appeals, 28 § 48
Customs Court, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 2.1(c)
District Courts, this index
Special Terms, generally, this index
Supreme Court, 28 § 2; S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 3

TERRE HAUTE, IND.

District court held at, 28 § 94

TERRITORIAL AGENCIES

National Transportation Safety Board, use of services, equipment, etc., 49 § 1654

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES

Defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 7

TERRITORIAL PAPERS

See GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, this index

TERRITORIAL PRACTICE ACT

Text of Act, 48 § 1464
Territories, generally, this index

TERRITORIAL WATERS

Defined, Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1937, 16 § 772a
Fisheries zones contiguous to territorial seas of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1091 et seq.
"United States" as including, travel control during war or national emergency, 8 § 1185
Vessels, powers in emergency, 50 §§ 191 to 194

TERRITORIAL WATERS OF CANADA

Defined, Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1937, 16 § 772a

TERRITORIAL WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

Defined, Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1937, 16 § 772a
Foreign fishing vessels prohibited in. Foreign Vessels, this index
Informer's reward, information leading to penalty for illegal fishing, 16 § 1086

TERRITORIES

Accounts, 48 § 1469
- Administrative examination 31 § 85
- Examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
- Settlement of accounts for disbursement, 48 § 1469

Acknowledgment, deeds and other instruments, execution in Guam, 48 § 1421f-1
Adjutant or assistant adjutant general,
- Air Force Reserve officers serving as, separation from service,
  - Age 64, 10 § 8845
  - Exception,
    - 30 years of service or 5 years in grade provisions, 10 § 8851
    - 35 years of service or 5 years in grade provisions, 10 § 8852
- Appointment, duties, etc., 32 § 314
  - Air Force Reserve officer, 10 § 8392
  - Reserve officer of Army, 10 § 3392
  - Reserves in grade above major or lieutenant commander, appointment in, prohibition, applicability of provisions, 10 § 594
- Army Reserve officers not serving as, separation from service,
  - 30 years of service or 5 years in grade, 10 § 3851
  - 35 years of service or 5 years in grade, 10 § 3852
- Retirement for age, etc., 10 § 3845
- Transfer to Retired Reserve, or discharge, 10 § 8381

TERRITORIES—Continued

Administrative procedure, exclusion, 5 § 551
Advance land acquisition for future public purposes, 42 § 3101 et seq.
Adverse possession or prescription, loss of title of United States by means of forbidden, 48 § 1489
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural experiments and investigations, appropriations for expenses, 7 §§ 361d, 361e, 361i
Agricultural extension work. Extension Work in Agriculture, generally, this index
Agricultural Hall of Fame, scope of activities, 36 § 975
Air Force, authorized strength in grade of adjutant or assistant adjutant general, officers in active status, 10 § 8218
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadets to, by delegate in Congress, 10 § 9342
Air mail, rates, mailing privileges for members of armed forces, 39 § 3401
Air National Guard, generally, this index
Aircraft, appropriations available for charter, maintenance and operation, 48 § 1470a
Aliens,
Bonds or undertakings given to secure admission, security against becoming public charge, 8 § 1183
Ownership of land, 48 § 1501
Arbitration, "commerce", as meaning commerce within, 9 § 1
Armed forces,
Contributions to state for acquisition of facilities, expanding and rehabilitating, etc., located in, reserve components, 10 § 2233
Defined,
Facilities for reserve components, 10 § 2232
General provisions, 10 § 101
Procurement, purchases and contracts, formal advertising, exceptions, 10 § 2304
Relocation of units, permission of governor of, reserve components of, 10 § 2238
Reserve components,
Additional active duty, failure satisfactorily to perform training duty, 10 § 270
Contributions to territories, etc.; to expand facilities, etc.,
Located in, 10 § 2233
Other use permitted, 10 § 2236
Relocation of units, permission of governor of, 10 § 2238
Transfer to Standby Reserve, consent required, 10 § 269
Supervision of construction, facilities for reserve components, 10 § 2237
Army National Guard, generally, this index
Army National Guard of the United States,
Approval by appropriate authorities,
Declination of promotion by officers, 10 §§ 3364, 3370
Transfer of officers to Army Reserve, 10 § 3364
Units and members of, ordering to active duty, requisites for, 10 § 672
Aviation, buying designs, aircraft, etc., for experimental purposes, purchases made without competition, etc., purchases in, 10 § 2274
Bill of lading, application of act, 49 § 81
Biological warfare program, 50 § 1511 et seq.
Bonds,
City buildings and purchase of sites, 48 § 1477
Indemnity on issuance of,
Duplicate of lost, stolen, etc., check of United States, 31 § 528
Duplicate or payment of destroyed, lost, etc., United States security, 31 § 738a
Municipal corporation, 48 § 1476
Sanitary purposes, 48 § 1476
Boundaries, internal revenue districts, 26 § 7621
Canal Zone, transfer, American citizens adjudged insane into St. Elizabeths Hospital, when legal residence is in, 24 § 196
Census, geographic scope, 13 § 191
Central Intelligence Agency, leave of absence for officers or employees, 50 § 403e
Chancery, jurisdiction, 48 § 1463
Change of venue, local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Charitable corporation, right to hold realty, 48 § 1480
Charters, local or special laws changing or amending, 48 § 1471
Checks against funds of United States, restrictions on delivery, 31 § 123
Chemical warfare program, 50 § 1511 et seq.
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Civil service,
Competitive service, examinations, when held, 5 § 3305
Departmental service, appointments in, apportionment, 5 § 3306
Civil Service Commission, boards of examiners, 5 § 1105
Clerks of courts, fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Coast Guard,
Ineligibility of member to hold office, 48 § 1460
Navigation aids authorized, 14 § 81
"Commerce" as meaning, racketeering, criminal procedure, 18 § 1951
Commissioners, fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Common carriers, undue preferences or prejudices prohibited, 49 § 3 (1)
Common-law jurisdiction, 48 § 1463
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Compensation of officers, 48 § 1457
Absence of officers, 48 § 1468
Commencement of salaries of officers, 48 § 1466
Extra compensation to officers prohibited, 48 § 1457
Legislative assembly members, 48 § 1460a
Marshal for services in connection with penitentiaries, 48 § 1483
Subordinate officers of legislative assembly, 48 § 1462
Conditions of sale of land, regulations for working mines in absence of Congressional legislation, 30 § 43
Conservation of land and other natural resources in urban areas. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Constables, local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Consumer Credit Protection Act, 15 § 1601 et seq.; 18 § 891 et seq.

TERRITORIES—Continued

Contested elections for House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, generally, this index
Contracts for care of federal prisoners, 18 §§ 4002, 4003
Conveyance, submerged lands to. Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Convicts, care and custody, 48 § 1481
Coral and coral reefs, conservation and protection, Crown of Thorns Starfish, study and control, etc., 16 § 1211 et seq.
Corporations,
Right of religious or charitable corporations to hold real estate, 48 § 1480
Territory not to subscribe to corporate stock, 48 § 1475
Costs,
Allowed to officers, 48 § 1467
Counsel's liability for excessive costs, 28 § 1927
Counties,
Indebtedness regulated, 48 § 1472
Local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Statutory provisions not applicable to creation of new counties or location of county seats, 48 § 1474
Court of Claims, rules. Court of Claims, this index
Courts,
Appeals to courts of appeals, circuit to which appeal is taken, 28 § 1294
Applicability of general provisions relating to, 28 § 460
Bankruptcy courts, 11 § 1 (10)
Codes and rules of practice confirmed, 48 § 1464
Codes and Supplements as evidence of laws of U.S. and District of Columbia in, 1 § 204
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., immunity, seizure under judicial process, 22 § 2459
District courts, generally, post
Financial record, uninsured banks, institutions and certain other person, injunctions, violations, action for, 12 § 1954
Governor to establish judicial districts, assign judges, etc., 48 § 1453a
Grounds for initiating proceedings for disbarment or other disciplinary action against attorney, resignation from bar, etc., Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 16.2(a)
Injunctions,
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, violations, action for, 31 § 1057
Investment advisers, violation of provisions, rules, etc., 15 § 80b–9
Investment companies,
Breach of fiduciary duty involving personal misconduct, 15 § 80a–35
Compliance with provisions, 15 § 80a–41
Use of misleading name or title, 15 § 80a–34
Securities Exchange Act, violations, 15 §78u
Investment advisers, jurisdiction of offenses and suits, 15 § 80b–14
Investment companies, jurisdiction of offenses and suits, 15 § 80a–43
Courts—Continued
Judges,
Appointment, tenure, etc., 48 § 1463a
Salaries on resignation, removal, etc., 28 § 373
Jurisdiction, interstate land sales, offenses and suits, 15 § 1719
Mandamus to compel compliance with Securities Act, 15 §§ 77t, 78u
Military justice, witnesses, refusal to appear and testify, jurisdiction of offense, 10 § 847
National banks, jurisdiction of actions against, 12 § 94
Naturalization proceedings, jurisdiction of, 8 § 1421
Officers, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Securities Act, jurisdiction of suits, 15 § 77v
Securities Exchange Act, jurisdiction of actions and suits, 15 § 78aa
Separate exercise of common-law and chancery jurisdiction not required, 48 § 1464
Statutes at Large, evidence of laws, concurrent resolutions, etc., in, 1 § 112
Supreme Court of territory, generally, post
Trade-marks, jurisdiction of suits, 15 § 1121
"United States Treaties and Other International Agreements", evidence of treaties, etc., in, 1 § 112a
Voting rights, orders, appearance of witnesses concerning, etc., 42 § 1973g
Credit control, 12 § 1901 et seq.
Credit unions, insurance of member accounts. Share Insurance for Credit Unions, generally, this index
Crimes committed in areas within federal jurisdiction, laws applicable, 18 § 13
Customs Court,
Citizenship requirement, attorneys, admission to practice, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App. Rule 16.1(a)
Depositions, persons before whom depositions may be taken within, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 7.6(a)
Proof of official record, authentication of copy, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 10.2(a)
Customs duties, "United States" as including for purposes of, 19 1401
Dairy or foods products, misbranding as to place of production, 21 § 16
Dangerous special offender sentencing,
Denotation of defendant as special offender, 18 § 3575
Judicial determination of validity of conviction on collateral review, certified conviction records, 18 § 3578
Defendant or res outside of, actions by U.S., time limitation, exclusion, 28 § 2416
Defense Base Act, generally, this index
Defense forces, authorization, 32 § 109
Definitions, this index
Delegate to Congress, generally, this index
Dentures, transportation by mail or otherwise to, or within, 18 § 1821
Depositaries of public moneys, designation, 31 § 473

TERRITORIES—Continued

Descent, special or local laws changing laws of descent, 48 § 1471
Detainers, Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, 18 App.
Disbursements, accounts, 48 § 1469
Displaced persons, relocation assistance, 42 § 4601 et seq.
Distilled spirits, removal from bonded premises free of tax for use of territory, 26 § 5214
District courts,
Admiralty case, power of Supreme Court to prescribe, savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Always open, 28 § 452
Chancery jurisdiction vested in, 48 § 1463
Clerks, fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Codes and rules of practice confirmed, 48 § 1464
Commodity Credit Corporation, jurisdiction of actions by or against, 15 § 714b
Diversity of citizenship, jurisdiction, 28 § 1332
False claims, suits for penalty and damages, 31 § 232
Financial records, uninsured banks, institutions and certain other persons, injunction, acts or practices constituting violations of provisions, action for, 12 § 1954
Judges,
Oath of office, 48 § 1465
Official station, 28 § 456
Residence, official station to be placed nearest residence, 28 § 456
Poultry inspection, jurisdiction of violations, 21 § 467c
Separate exercise of common-law and chancery jurisdiction not required, 48 § 1464
Session, powers unrestricted by expiration of, 28 § 452
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, actions to enforce violations, 15 § 70f
Diversity of citizenship, district courts, jurisdiction, 28 § 1332
Divorces, local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Documentary Evidence, this index
Elections,
Citizenship affecting right to vote, 48 § 1460
Governor and legislative assembly to provide for, 48 § 1458
Interference by administrative employees of territorial government, penalty, 18 § 595
Polygamist, bigamist, etc., not entitled to vote, 48 § 1461
Qualifications of voters, generally, 48 § 1460
Soldiers and sailors, right to vote, 48 § 1460
Special or local laws, 48 § 1471
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Estate Tax, this index
Executions in favor of United States, 28 § 2413
Exemption as to record requirements for wholesale liquor dealers' tax, 26 § 5114
"Exploration" as meaning search for deposits of minerals located within, 30 § 643
Exploration program for discovery of minerals, 30 § 641 et seq.
Extortionate Credit Transactions, generally, this index
Extradition of fugitive from territory into,
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of United States, 18 § 3183
State, district or territory, 18 § 3182
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Federal agencies, attorneys in good standing, representation of persons before, 5 § 500
Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, applicability to territories, 50 App. § 2259
Federal credit unions,
Applicability of act, 12 § 1772
Conversion from or to state credit unions, 12 § 1771
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, insured banks, reports of condition to contain total amount of liability for deposits in branches, 12 § 1817
Federal employees,
See, also, Officers and employees, generally, post
Leave for jury or witness service in, 5 § 6322
Pay, crediting amounts received for jury or witness service in, 5 § 5515
Subsistence expenses, reimbursement, relocation of employees transferred to, 5 § 5724a
Federal Employers' Liability Act, applicable, 45 § 52
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal prisoner, contract for care in institutions of territory, 18 § 4002
Federal savings and loan associations, power of board to sue and be sued, 12 § 1464(d)
Federal savings and loan insurance corporations, right to sue and be sued, 12 § 1725
Fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Ferries, special or local laws, 48 § 1471
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, remission, governor, 48 § 1453
Firearms, generally, this index
Firemen, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Fish, special or local laws, 48 § 1471
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, death, certain officials and former officials, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Flammable fabrics, manufacture, sale, etc., 15 § 1191 et seq.
Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying any building or other real or personal property, jurisdiction, violation, 18 § 1074
Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Foreign countries, territory overseas, designation, economically less developed country,
Income tax, purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285
Foreign diplomatic missions located in, protection by Executive Protective Service, 3 § 202
Foreign fishing vessels, operation in United States territorial waters. Foreign Vessels, generally, this index
Foreign Gifts and Decorations, generally, this index
Foreign Service personnel, return to territories of United States on leaves of absence, 22 § 1148

TERRITORIES—Continued

Forest protection, cooperation by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 565a
Forest surveys, extension to, 16 § 581h
Forests, cooperation by Secretary of Agriculture in acquisition and maintenance, 16 § 568a
Franchises, special or local laws, 48 § 1471
Game, special or local laws, 48 § 1471
General Services Administration, purchases by territorial and local governments through, 48 § 1401f
Gift tax, deduction for gift tax, 26 § 2522
"Government", as meaning, protected facilities for housing government witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Government publications and lawbooks furnished to justices, judges, clerks of courts, etc., transmitted to successors, 28 § 414
Governor,
Appointment of officers, 48 § 1458
Appointments to fill vacancy, 48 § 1459
Executive power vested in, 48 § 1453
Judges, assignment, 48 § 1453a
Judicial districts, establishment, 48 § 1453a
Nomination of officers, appointment, etc., 48 § 1458
Oath of office, 48 § 1465
Powers, generally, 48 § 1453
Residence, 48 § 1453
Term of office, 48 § 1453
Vacancy in office, 48 § 1454
Grapes and plums, standards for foreign trade, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture in administration of provisions of act, 7 § 597
Guam, generally, this index
Hazardous substances, authority of health officers or employees to conduct examinations, etc., under act concerning, 15 § 1270
High seas fishing industry, exploration, development, etc., 16 § 758 et seq.
Highways, alleys, etc., local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Highways, territorial highway program, 23 § 215
Historic, architectural, or scenic areas, preservation, etc. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Historic monuments, sale or lease of public lands for, 43 § 869-1
Hours of labor on contracts for public works, etc., 40 § 327 et seq.
House of Representatives employees, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against pay reduction, 2 § 130b
Housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance, prevention, discrimination because of race, color, etc., 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 1063
Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Income tax,
Agreements for withholding territorial income taxes of federal employees by federal agencies, 5 § 5517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10407
Bank, defined, 26 § 581
Capital asset as not including obligations of for determining capital gain or loss, 26 § 1221
Community property, basis of determining gain or loss on property acquired from decedent, 26 § 1014
Contracts relating to public utilities, treatment, 26 § 115
Income tax—Continued
Deductions, holders of life or terminable interest, 26 § 273
Employer, return and payment of tax withheld, 26 § 3404
Income, 26 § 115
Interest,
Exclusion from gross income, 26 § 103
Gross income sources within United States, 26 § 861
Retail sales and gasoline taxes, deduction, 26 § 164
Indebtedness, regulation of municipalities, 48 § 1472
Indians,
Applicability of certain laws to, 25 § 473
Hospitals and health facilities, contracts for transfer to, 42 § 2002
Rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 §§ 1451, 1452
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation or shipment prohibited, 18 § 42
Insurance, member accounts of credit unions. Share Insurance for Credit Unions, generally, this index
Interception and disclosure of wire or oral communications prohibited, 18 § 2511
Interest, special or local laws, 48 § 1471
Intergovernmental personnel, strengthening personnel administration, 42 § 4701 et seq.
Assignments to and from states, 5 § 3371 et seq.
Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, 18 App.
Interstate commerce,
Dentures, transportation by mail or otherwise to or within, 18 § 1821
Within Securities Act, 15 77b
Interstate land sales, 15 § 1701 et seq.
Interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia, provisions on not to create immunity from criminal prosecutions under laws of, 18 § 1953
Irrigation districts, statutory prohibitions not applicable to, 48 § 1472
Job Corps, generally, this index
Judges,
Applicability of general provisions relating to, 28 § 460
Appointment, tenure, etc., 48 § 1463a
Governor to assign, 48 § 1453a
Oath of office, 48 § 1465
Salaries on resignation, removal, etc., 28 § 373
Judicial districts, governor to define, 48 § 1453a
Judicial proceedings, evidence, 28 § 1738
Judicial review, federal agency action, exclusion, 5 § 701
Jurisdiction, diversity of citizenship, district courts, 28 § 1332
Jurors,
Fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Special or local laws as to summoning and impanelling, 48 § 1471
Jury trial, right guaranteed, 48 § 1464
Justice of the peace,
Filling vacancy in office, 48 § 1488
Local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Knives, switchblade, etc., conveyance in mails to supply or procurement officers or employees, 18 § 1716

TERRITORIES—Continued

Labeling of hazardous substances. Hazardous Substances, generally, this index
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Land-grant colleges, aid for retirement of employees, 7 § 331
Agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 361d
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Laws,
Black bass and other fish, regulation, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, effect or provisions on, 16 § 854
Evidence, 28 § 1738
Immunity from criminal prosecution under, assault provision, effect, 18 § 112 note
Local or special laws prohibited, enumeration of, 48 § 1471
Power of Congress to annul, 48 § 1478
Sporting contests, bribery in, validity, 18 § 224
Subsequent acts of legislature in conflict with certain sections void, 48 § 1479
Lead-based paint, poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Legislature,
Acts subsequent to July 30, 1886, in conflict with certain statutory provisions to be void, 48 § 1479
Annual expense appropriation not to be exceeded, 48 § 1470
Convicts, provisions for care and custody, 48 § 1481
Creation of new counties, etc., 48 § 1474
Extraordinary sessions to be approved by President, 48 § 1487
Laws, generally, ante
Local or special laws, restrictions, 48 § 1471
Officers, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Power of Congress to annul laws, 48 § 1478
Restrictions on holding office created during membership or increase in pay, 48 § 1460a
Session not to be held until appropriation for expenses has been made, 48 § 1469
Subordinate officers, 48 § 1462
Township, district and county officers, to provide manner of appointment or election, 48 § 1458
Liens for internal revenue taxes, place of filing, 26 § 6323
Liquor stores,
Exemptions from,
Record requirements for wholesale liquor dealers' tax, 26 § 5114
Tax on wholesale liquor dealers of stores operated by, 26 § 5113
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
Maiming within territorial jurisdiction, 18 § 114
Manufacturers excise taxes, gasoline and lubricating oils, inspection of records, etc., by local officer, 26 § 4102
Marine Corps, member ineligible to office, 48 § 1460
Marshals,
Care and control of penitentiaries, 48 § 1482
Compensation for services in connection with penitentiaries, 48 § 1483
Fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Military Academy, nomination of cadets to by delegate in Congress, 10 § 4342
Militia, governor as commander in chief, 48 § 1453
Militia duty, exemptions of judicial and executive officers, 10 § 312
Mineral reserves, program for exploration to discover, 30 §§ 641 to 646
Minors, special or local laws as to sale or mortgage of real estate, 48 § 1471
Monopolies,
Import trade, forfeiture of property in transit, 15 § 11
Prohibited, 15 § 3
Motor carriers,
Extension of credit for shipments, 49 § 323
Prohibited, 49 § 316
Motor fuel taxes sold on military or other reservation, payment to territory, 4 § 104
Motor vehicles, identification, 40 § 491
Municipalities,
Bonds for,
Erection of city buildings and purchase of sites, 48 § 1477
Sanitary and health purposes, 48 § 1476
Indebtedness regulated, 48 § 1472
Names, local or special laws changing names, 48 § 1471
Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
National banks, provisions concerning applicable to, 12 § 42
National flood insurance program. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
National forests, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture for fire protection, 16 § 565a
National Guard, this index
National Guard Bureau as channel of communication with certain military departments, 10 § 3015
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
National Mortgage Associations, contracting, etc., with agencies or instrumentalities of, 12 § 1723a
Naval Academy, nomination of midshipmen to by Delegate in Congress, 10 § 6954
Naval Militia, generally, this index
Navy, this index
New community development, 42 § 4511 et seq.
"Non-government facility" as meaning, federal employee training, 5 § 4101
Nonjudicial records, evidence, 28 § 1739
Oath of office, 48 § 1465
Authority to administer, 5 § 2903
Commencement of salaries, 48 § 1466
Officers and employees,
See, also, Federal employees, generally, ante
Annual leave, accumulation, 5 § 6304
Appointment or election, 48 § 1458
Compensation. Compensation of officers, generally, ante
Eligibility, 48 §§ 1460, 1461
Executive, etc., branches, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Foreign Gifts and Decorations, generally, this index
Home leave, 5 § 6305
Income tax, consent, 4 § 111

TERRITORIES—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued
Military Selective Service Act, exemption from training and service under, 50 App. § 456
Oath of office, 48 §§ 1465, 1466
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability, cooperative agreements, 5 § 5102
Political Activities, generally, this index
Polygamist, bigamist, etc., not entitled to hold office, 48 § 1461
Special grand jury proceedings. Grand Jury, generally, this index
Subordinate officers of legislature, 48 § 1462
Vacancies, 48 § 1459
Official records, authentication, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 44(a)(1)
Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Pardons, powers of governor, 48 § 1453
Park and recreational purposes, providing for, etc. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Penal and correctional institutions, construction of federal institutions in territories without appropriate facilities, etc., 18 § 4003
Penitentiaries, 48 § 1482
Expenses of maintenance, 48 § 1484
Imprisonment in, 48 § 1485
Marshal to have care and control, 48 § 1482
Rules and regulations for government, 48 § 1483
Planned areawide development, federal aid, 42 § 3331 et seq.
Police, exemption from jury service, 28 § 1863
Police magistrates, local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Polygamy, disqualification of polygamist from holding office, 48 § 1461
"Possessions" as not including, armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Postal Service, general duties concerning receipt, transmission, etc., of written and printed matter, etc., 39 § 403
Poultry inspection, 21 § 451 et seq.
Prescription against United States, 48 § 1489
Printers, fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Procurement. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Public debt,
Debts which may be contracted, 48 § 1473
Limitation of total indebtedness, 48 § 1473
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Public lands,
Classified lands, sale or lease to territory for purposes for which classified, 43 § 869-1
New lease, 43 § 869-1 note
Prescription or limitation against United States, 48 § 1489
Recreational and public purposes,
Acreage limitations, 43 § 869
Disposal for, 43 § 869 et seq.
Removal of materials and resources without charge, 30 § 601
Sale or lease to for recreational purposes, etc., 43 § 682c
Transfer of title, restrictions, 43 §§ 869-2, 869-3
Public works, loans for. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Puerto Rico, generally, this index
Purchases by territorial and local governments through General Services Administration, 48 § 1401f
Quarters and facilities for civilian officers and employees of Federal Government. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Radio, administration of radio laws, 47 § 329
Railroads, special or local laws, 48 § 1471
Raw agricultural commodities, pesticide chemicals used thereon, amendment concerning labelling not to affect requirements of laws, 21 § 343 note
Real property,
Acquisition, federal and federally assisted programs, 42 §§ 4601, 4651 et seq.
Right of charitable or religious corporation to hold, 48 § 1480
Special or local laws as to sale or mortgage of property belonging to minors and others, 48 § 1471
Records, evidence, 28 § 1739
Religious corporation, right to hold real estate, 48 §§ 1480, 1480a
Reprieves, power of governor, 48 § 1453
Restraint of trade in territories or between territories, states, District of Columbia, and foreign countries, 15 § 3
Retired Army, Navy, etc., officers entitled to hold office, 48 § 1460
Retirement system, aid for retirement of employees of land grant colleges, 7 §§ 331, 361d
Safety Appliance Act applicable to territories, 45 § 8
Schools,
Instruction as to nature and effect of alcohol and narcotics, 20 § 111 et seq.
Local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Seal, certificate to records or books for use as evidence, 28 § 1739
Secretary,
Appointment and term of office, 48 § 1454
Duties, generally, 48 § 1455
Oath of office, 48 § 1465
Residence, 48 § 1454
To act in absence of governor, 48 § 1454
Secretary of Interior, powers over, 43 § 1458
Secretary of Transportation, filling request for statistical compilations covering Department matters, 49 § 1657
Securities not within Securities Act, 15 § 77c
Senate employees, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against pay reduction, 2 § 130b
Share Insurance for Credit Unions, generally, this index
Shores, federal participation in protection of shores of publicly owned property, 33 § 426e et seq.
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, residence for tax purposes, 50 App. § 574
Stamp tax, exemption of,
Conveyance, 26 § 4362
Obligations, 26 § 4382

TERRITORIES—Continued

"State" as meaning or including,
Administrative practice, 5 § 500
Bankruptcy, 11 § 1(29)
Coal mine fires, control of, 30 § 552
Commodity exchanges, 7 § 3
Consolidation and merger, national banks, 12 § 215b
Credit control, 12 § 1901
Custody of youthful offenders, 18 § 5003
Deductions for state retirement systems, etc., 5 § 5518
District courts jurisdiction, 28 § 1332
Elections and political activities, criminal procedure, 18 § 591
Equal opportunity in housing, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
Extortionate credit transactions, 18 § 891
Fair housing, 42 § 3602
Federal Power Act, 16 § 796
Hospitalization, mentally ill nationals returned from abroad, 24 § 321
Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, 42 § 3106
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Interception of wire or oral communications, 18 § 2510
Intergovernmental personnel, 5 § 3371
Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act, 18 App.
Interstate land sales, 15 § 1701
Intoxicating liquors, 27 § 211
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4841
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 902
Natural Gas Act, 15 § 717a
New community development, 42 § 4512
Planned areawide development, 42 § 3338
Public works or facilities, 42 § 1496
Real property acquisition policies, 42 § 4601
Relocation assistance, 42 § 4601
Small Business Investment Act, 15 § 662
Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1602
Urban planning and reserve of planned public works, 40 § 460
Veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101
Withholding compensation for state and state-sponsored employee retirement disability, etc., programs, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
Withholding state income taxes, 5 § 5517
Statute of limitation, against title of United States, 48 § 1489
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Subscribing to stock of corporation by territory prohibited, 48 § 1475
Supreme Court of territory,
Chancery jurisdiction vested in, 48 § 1463
Clerks, fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Codes and rules of practice confirmed, 48 § 1464
Justices,
Appointment, tenure, etc., 48 § 1463a
Oath of office, 48 § 1465
Separate exercise of common-law and chancery jurisdiction not required, 48 § 1464
Surplus property, disposal of property to, 40 § 484
Switch blade knives, manufacture, sale, or possession prohibited, 15 § 1243
Taxation,
Agency or instrumentality of United States for taxation of obligations, 31 § 742a
Arrestment of wages of seamen, masters, or officers of vessels, prohibited, 46 § 601
Circulating notes of United States or banks, 31 § 425
Exemption,
National Mortgage Associations, 12 § 1723a
Virgin Islands, general obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Federal credit unions, real property and tangible personal property, 12 § 1768
Local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 574
Territorial papers. See General Services Administration, this index
Timber production, cooperation of Secretary of Agriculture with territorial authorities, 16 § 568a
Tokens, paper, etc., used as money, etc., provisions respecting as not creating immunity from prosecution under laws of, 18 § 491
Toll bridges, special or local laws, 48 § 1471
Townships, local or special laws, 48 § 1471
Transmission of wagering information, provisions on not to create immunity from criminal prosecutions under laws of, 18 § 1084
Transportation, appropriations available for commercial transportation, 48 § 1470a
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, generally, this index
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1601 et seq.
Uniforms, armed forces, application of law, 10 § 774
"United States" as including or meaning,
Atomic Weapons Rewards Act, 50 § 47f
Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1301
Chemical and biological warfare program, 50 § 1514
Customs duties, 19 § 1401
Intoxicating liquors, 27 § 211
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 902
Procurement of ships and material during war, etc., 50 § 82
Small Business Act, 15 § 633
Subversive Activities Control Act, 50 § 782
Travel control during war or national emergency, 8 § 1185
Vessels in U.S. territorial waters, 50 § 195
Unjust conviction and imprisonment, damages in Court of Claims, allegations, etc., concerning acts, etc., in, 28 § 2513
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Urban renewal. Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Vacancy in office,
Governor, 48 § 1454
Officers, 48 § 1459
Vessels, appropriations available for charter, maintenance and operation, 48 §1470a

TERRITORIES—Continued

Veterans' Administration, regional and field offices, 38 § 230
Voters. Elections, generally, ante
Voting rights, completion, requisite grade level, education in American-flag schools, 42 § 1973b
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, 49 §§ 917, 918
Weights and measures, replacing lost standards, 15 § 203
Wines, transfer from bonded premises for use of state without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Witnesses,
Fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Traveling expenses, 28 § 1821
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index
Work-training programs. Youth, generally, this index
Youth Conservation Corps, summer employment, Corps consisting of permanent residents of, 42 prec. § 2711 note

TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS

Indenture trustee acquiring ownership of security as testamentary trustee as disqualified, 15 § 77jjj
"Savings and loan holding company" as not including, 12 § 1730a(a)

TESTIMONY

See EVIDENCE, generally, this index

TESTS

See, also, specific index headings
Agriculture Department for other departments, expenses, reimbursement, 7 § 2256
Air pollution prevention and control, sites for research relating to fuels and vehicles, 42 § 1857b–1
Animals, research, experimentation, etc., sale, transportation, etc., for purpose of, 7 § 2131 et seq.
Armed forces emergency fund, 10 § 135 note
Beer, removal for testing of processes, etc., relating to beer or brewery operations, exception from gallonage tax, 26 § 5053
Brandy, withdrawal from bonded premises, etc., tax free for testing, 26 § 5373
Chemical and biological warfare program, appropriations concerning agents, 50 § 1511 et seq.
Coal Mines, this index
Color additives deemed unsafe when tests show cancer may be induced in man or animal, 21 § 376
Cotton samples, 7 § 473d
"Defense service" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally. this index
Federal agencies, adjudications, exclusions, decisions based on, 5 § 554
Federal Trade Commission, enforcement of Fur Products Labeling Act, 15 § 69f
General Services Administrator, procurement of personal property, etc., 40 § 756
Highway material, process, etc., 23 § 307
High-speed ground transportation, facilities, etc., 49 § 1637
Law enforcement assistance, use of donated or transferred property by federal agencies, etc., for testing purposes, 42 § 3756
Materials, mechanisms, structures, functions of the Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 272
Motor vehicle emission programs, federal assistance, 42 § 1857f–6b
Emission standards, 42 § 1857f–5
Narcotic drug addicts, civil commitment, etc., use of results in criminal proceedings against examined indivdual, 28 § 2904
National Defense Education Act, generally, this index
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 §§ 1392, 1395, 1396, 1402, 1406
Office of Telecommunications Policy, Director of, evaluation, capability, existing, etc., systems, 47 § 305 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11556
Open air testing of lethal chemical or biological warfare agents within U.S., procedures for, 50 § 1512
Penicillin, 21 § 357
Plant Variety Protection, generally, this index
Public contracts, property and services, procurement, negotiating without advertising, grounds, 41 § 252
Public safety, income tax exemption of corporation testing for public safety, 26 § 501
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Savings and loan holding company indebtedness, 12 § 1730a(g)
Seeds, manner of making, 7 § 1593
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Voting rights. Civil Rights, this index
Wine, use of wine tax-free, 26 § 5372
Wine spirits, withdrawal from bonded wine cellars, etc., tax free for testing, 26 § 5373
Wool products, 15 § 68d

TETANUS

"Communicable disease control program" as meaning, grants for communicable disease control, 42 § 247b

TETON BASIN RECLAMATION PROJECT

Lower Teton division,
Acquisition of lands, recreation facilities, 43 § 616pp
Agreements with federal agencies, etc., relative to recreation facilities, 43 § 616pp
Appropriations, authorization, 43 § 616rr
Conditions, construction of facilities, 43 § 61qq
Construction, operation and maintenance,
Authorization, 43 § 616nn
Recreation facilities, 43 § 616pp
Extension, period for repayment of construction costs, 43 § 616oo
Law governing, 43 § 616nn
Limitation, authority under existing provisions of law, recreation facilities, 43 § 616pp
Negotiations, 43 § 616qq

TETON BASIN RECLAMATION PROJECT—Continued

Lower Teton division—Continued
Nonreimbursable costs, recreation areas, construction, etc., 43 § 616pp
Operation consistent with storage rights agreements, 43 § 616nn
Power operations to absorb cost of reduction of annual obligations for winter water power replacements, 43 § 616qq
Principal engineering features, 43 § 616nn
Purposes, 43 § 616nn
Recreation facilities, construction, etc., 43 § 616pp
Repayment, construction costs from disposition of power, 43 § 616oo
Reports to President and Congress, 43 § 616qq
Subscription of conservation capacity in Fremont reservoir, 43 § 616qq
Water users contracts, amendment or new contracts, 43 § 616qq

TETON NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Jackson Hole National Monument, part of monument made part of forest, 16 § 482m

TETRAHYDROCANNABINOLS

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

TEXAS

See, also, States, generally, this index
Alabama and Coushatta Indians, termination of federal supervision, 25 § 721 et seq.
Alibates Flint Quarries and Texas Panhandle Pueblo Culture National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Chamizal, generally, this index
Chamizal National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
District court,
Judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Waiver, provisions concerning accommodations relative to holding court at Marshall, 28 § 142 note
Firemen retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Fort Davis National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Guadalupe Mountains National Park, generally, this index
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 124
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Mountain standard time zone, transfer of El Paso and Hudspeth Counties, 15 § 265 note
Nonprofessional school district employees, extension, coverage, voluntary agreements, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418
Padre Island National Seashore, generally, this index
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, construction, etc., 43 § 616gggg et seq.
Policemen, retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Retirement systems, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Rio Grande, generally, this index
Rubber-producing facilities, disposal of rubber producing facilities at Baytown, 50 App. § 1941w
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615o et seq.
San Juan-Chama Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Soil conservation program, 16 § 590p
Standard time zones as affecting state, 15 § 265
Town site plats, relinquishment of rights by United States, 43 § 1101
Turtle Bay and Turtle Bayou, non-navigable waters, 33 § 50

TEXAS TOWERS

Uniformed services, enlisted members, assignment to, Outer Continental Shelf, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

TEXTBOOKS

Blind or physically handicapped persons, establishment and maintenance, library of instructional text in Library of Congress, appropriations, 2 § 135a–1
Citizenship textbooks, authority for publication and distribution, 8 § 1457
Federal control over books of federally aided school, prohibition, 20 § 1232a
Law enforcement, academic educational assistance, payments to institutions of higher education for, 42 § 3746
Naturalization, this index
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, this index
School Libraries, this index

TEXTILE FIBER PRODUCTS IDENTIFICATION ACT

Text of Act, 15 § 70 et seq.
Advertising, false advertising, legality, 15 § 70a
Advertising agency, inapplicability of provisions, misbranding and false advertising, 15 § 70a
Affixed, defined, 15 § 70
Analyses, 15 § 70e
Application of existing laws, 15 § 70k
Brands, marks and labels, records, 15 § 70d
Commerce, defined, 15 § 70
Commission, certification to Attorney General of facts relative to misdemeanor, 15 § 70i
Common carrier or contract carrier, inapplicability of provisions, misbranding and false advertising, 15 § 70a
Continuing guaranty product is not misbranded, 15 § 70h
Criminal penalty, 15 § 70i
Definitions, 15 § 70

TEXTILE FIBER PRODUCTS INDENTIFICATION ACT—Continued

Disclosure, fibers, established, etc., functional significance, 15 § 70b
Enforcement, 15 § 70e
Examination, 15 § 70e
Exemptions, 15 § 70j
Fabric, defined, 15 § 70
False advertising, 15 § 70b
Legality, 15 § 70a
False guaranties, penalties, 15 § 70h
Falsification, consignee's declaration, 15 § 70g
Invoice of imported products, 15 § 70g
Federal Trade Commission, "commission" as meaning, 15 § 70
Fiber or textile fiber, defined, 15 § 70
Fines and penalties, 15 § 70i
Freight forwarder, inapplicability of provisions, misbranding and false advertising, 15 § 70a
Guaranty, effect, 15 § 70h
Household textile articles, defined, 15 § 70
Imports and Exports, this index
Injunction proceedings, 15 § 70f
Labels and tags, removal or mutilation, penalties, 15 § 70c
Manufactured fiber, defined, 15 § 70
Manufacturers, records, 15 § 70d
Misbranding, 15 § 70b
Legality, 15 § 70a
Misdemeanor, violation, 15 § 70i
Natural fiber, defined, 15 § 70
Person, defined, 15 § 70
Processor or finisher, inapplicability of provisions, misbranding and false advertising, 15 § 70a
Records, manufacturers, duties, 15 § 70d
Retail sales, content designation, 15 § 70b
Rules and regulations, 15 §§ 70e, 70h
Enforcement, 15 § 70e
Separability clause, 15 § 70 note
Short title, 15 § 70 note
Territory, defined, 15 § 70
Tests, 15 § 70e
Textile fiber product, defined, 15 § 70
Ultimate consumer, defined, 15 § 70
Unfair act or practice,
False guaranty, 15 § 70h
Falsification of invoices of imported products, 15 § 70g
Perjury or falsification of consignee's declaration, 15 § 70g
Sale, manufacture, transportation, etc., of misbranded product, 15 § 70a
Yarn, defined, 15 § 70

TEXTILE FOUNDATION

Generally, 15 § 501 et seq.
Agencies, 15 § 501
Agents, power to appoint, 15 § 504
Amendment of Act, 15 § 506
Branch offices, 15 § 501
By-laws, 15 § 504
Capacity to sue and be sued, 15 § 504
Chairman of board of directors, 15 § 502
Compensation of board of directors, 15 § 502
Creation, 15 § 501
Date of incorporation, 15 § 501
Directors, 15 §§ 501, 502
Expenses of board of directors, 15 § 502
Investment of funds, 15 § 504
Office, 15 § 501
Officers, power to appoint, 15 § 504
Perpetual succession, 15 § 504
Powers, 15 § 504
Property, power to acquire and dispose of, 15 § 504
Purpose, 15 § 503
Quorum of board of directors, 15 § 502
Repeal of Act, 15 § 506
Report to Congress and President, 15 § 505
Seal, 15 § 504
Secretaries of Agriculture and Commerce as directors, 15 §§ 501, 502
Term of office of directors, 15 § 502
Textile Alliance Incorporated authorized to pay money to foundation, 15 § 503
Vacancy in office of director, 15 § 502

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Agreements limiting imports, etc., 7 § 1854
Fiber products. Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, generally, this index
President of United States, regulations governing entry or withdrawal of surplus products from warehouses, 7 § 1854

THAILAND

Destroyer escort, loan by United States to, 50 App. §§ 1878e to 1878i
Military assistance and sales to, information concerning funding levels, inclusion in request for appropriations, etc., 22 § 2394
Sugar, quota, 7 § 1112

THANKSGIVING DAY

Contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Court of Claims, legal holiday in District of Columbia for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 25
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, legal holiday for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cust. & Pat. App. Rules, 35 App., Rule 10
Display of flag, 36 § 174
Federal employees holiday, 25 § 6103
Daily, hourly, and piece-work basis employees 5 § 6104
"Holiday",
As including, bankruptcy, 11 § 1(18)
United States Tax Court, computation of time Rules, 26 App., Rule 61
"Legal holiday" as including, contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Rules of Appellate Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 45(a)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 26(a)

THANKSGIVING DAY—Continued

Rules of Civil Procedure,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 6(a)
Rules of Criminal Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours, office, exception, opening, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 45(a)
Seamen, unnecessary work, 46 § 673

THEATERS AND SHOWS

Armed forces, discrimination against person wearing uniform, 18 § 244
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Fair labor standards,
Child labor provisions, nonapplicability to actors or performers, 29 § 213
Exemption, employees of motion picture theaters, 29 § 213
Horses, protection of. See Horses, generally, this index
Public facility loans, 42 § 1492
Uniforms, armed forces, theatrical production, wearing by actor in, 10 § 772
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with enjoying services, facilities, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245

THEBACON

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

THEFT

See LARCENY, generally, this index

THEFT INSURANCE

National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

THENARDITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

THEODORE ROOSEVELT INDIAN SCHOOL

Establishment, 25 § 277
White Mountain Apache Tribe, Arizona, lands from former Fort Apache Military Reservation held in trust by United States, 25 § 277 note

THEODORE ROOSEVELT ISLAND

Access, 40 § 125
Appropriations, 40 §§ 125, 126
Care, 40 § 125
Development plan, 40 § 124
Erection of monument or memorial, 40 § 126
Establishment and administration, 40 § 124
Maintenance, 40 § 125
Memorial, 40 § 126
Name changed in documents, etc., from Roosevelt Island, 40 § 127

THEODORE ROOSEVELT NATIONAL MEMORIAL PARK

Generally, 16 § 241 et seq.
Addition of certain land, 16 §§ 241a, 241b, 241c
Appropriations, 16 § 241 note
Boundaries, 16 § 241 et seq.
Condemnation of land, 16 § 242
Conveyance to federal agencies or state of jurisdiction over unrequired lands, 16 § 241 note
Donations, acceptance of, 16 § 242
Establishment of, 16 § 241
Exchange of land, 16 § 241b
Exclusion of land, 16 § 241d
Land exchange authority, 16 § 241f
Log buildings, construction of, 16 § 244
Roads, construction and maintenance of, 16 § 241
Secretary of Interior,
Adjustments of boundaries, 16 § 241e
Administration, protection, development, 16§ 245

THEOLOGY

Divinity School or Department, generally, this index
Teaching, prohibition against making payments for under Education Professions Development Act, 20 § 1092

THERMAL HAZARDS

Toys or articles for use by children, presentation of. Hazardous Substances, generallly, this index

THERMAL STRESS EXPERIMENTS

Duty as human tests subject in, defined, pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Uniformed services, human test subject, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

THERMOMETERS

Customs duties, clinical thermometers, termination, increased duty, imports of 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3696

THESES

Academic theses, bound volumes, mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683

THIRD LIBERTY BOND ACT

Text of Act, 31 §§ 752, 754, 765, 766, 771, 774
Liberty Bonds, generally, this index

THIRD PARTIES

Claims by U.S. against unaffected by time limitations, 28 § 2415
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Employment taxes, liability of parties paying or providing for wages, 26 § 3505

THIRD PARTIES—Continued

Internal revenue, proceedings by, 26 § 7421 et seq.
Jurisdiction of district courts, 28 § 1346
Venue, 28 § 1402
Mineral lands and mining, objections to issuance of patent upon mining claims, 30 § 29
Tax levy, wrongful seizure of property, suspension, running of period of limitations, 26 § 6503

THIRTY-PAYMENT LIFE INSURANCE

National service life insurance, 38 § 704

THOMAS AMENDMENT

Text of Act, 31 §§ 462, 821 to 823
Credit and Currency Expansion, generally, this index

THOMAS JEFFERSON BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

Powers and duties, 36 § 149 note

THOMAS JEFFERSON DAY

Observation of, 36 § 149

THOMAS JEFFERSON NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Authorization, 16 § 431 note

THOMASVILLE, GA.

District court waiver, provisions as to accommodations relative to holding court at, 28 § 142 note

THORIUM

"Fissionable source material" as meaning, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
"Source material" as including, entry and location on coal lands on discovery of source material, 30 § 541e

THREATS

"Act of physical violence" as meaning, unlawful acts concerning Capitol buildings or grounds, 40 § 193m
Blackmail, violations, 18 § 873
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Commerce and trade, interference with, 18 § 1951
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Communications, venue, 18 § 3239
Criminal investigations of U.S., obstruction, etc., by means of, penalties, 18 § 1510
Elections, members of armed forces, penalty, 18 § 593
Extortion, generally, this index
Extortionate Credit Transactions, generally, this index
Fair housing,
Enforcement, persons exercising granted or protected rights, 42 § 3617
Prevention, 42 § 3631
Federally protected activities, willful injury, intimidation or interference with, penalties, 18 § 245
Felony in violation of law involving use of threat, confiscation of firearms or ammunition in possession of defendant, 18 § 3611
Fines and penalties,
Blackmail, violations, 18 § 873
Kickbacks from public works employees, violations, 18 § 874
Internal revenue law, attempt to interfere with administration, offense, 26 § 7212
Kickbacks from public works employees obtained by, penalty, 18 § 874
Kidnaping, this index
Mailing threatening communications, 18 § 876
Foreign country, 18 § 877
Obstruction of justice, threatening officer, juror or witnesses, 18 § 1503
Officers, prevention of acceptance or holding office, 18 § 372
Other officer next in the order of succession to the office of President, defined, 18 § 871
President and successors to the Presidency, threats against, 18 § 871
President-elect, defined, 18 § 871
Radio licensee respecting employment, 47 § 506
"Riots" as meaning public disturbances threatening violence, etc., penalties, 18 § 2102
Seamen, inducing signing by, 18 § 2194
Sentence and punishment,
Blackmail, violations, 18 § 873
Kickbacks from public works employees, violations, 18 § 874
Telephone calls in District of Columbia or in interstate or foreign communications, penalties, 47 § 223
Vice President, threats against, 18 § 871
Vice-President elect, defined, 18 § 871
Voting Rights Act of 1965, prohibited acts under, 42 § 1973i

THREE ARCH ROCKS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Three Arch Rocks Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

THREE ARCH ROCKS WILDERNESS

Designation, Three Arch Rocks Natoinal Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note

THREE JUDGE COURT

Appeals, direct to Supreme Court, 28 § 1253
Composition, 28 § 2284
Injunction,
Enforcement of,
Federal statute, 28 § 2282
Procedure, 28 § 2284
State statute, etc., 28 § 2281
Procedure, 28 § 2284
Interlocutory injunction, single judge not to hear and determine application for, 28 § 2284
Interstate Commerce Commission orders, 28 § 2325
State statute, three-judge court, 28 § 2281
Temporary restraining order pending hearing by three-judge court, 28 § 2284
Interstate commerce laws, actions by United States involving general public importance, 49 § 44
Monopolies, suits against, 15 § 28; 49 § 44
Orders, 28 § 2284

THREE JUDGE COURT—Continued

Performance of functions, 28 § 2284
Poll tax, jurisdiction, action for relief against enforcement, 42 § 1973h

THRIFT INSTITUTIONS

Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Defined, bank holding companies, 12 § 1841
"Financial institution" as meaning, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052

THRIFT STAMPS

Expenses of Postal Service, 31 § 762

THROMBOANGIITIS OBLITERANS

Veterans, service-connected disability or death, compensation, 38 § 301

THROUGH ROUTES

Carriers, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, this index
Shipping, this index

THUNDERSTORMS

Weather Bureau, study of causes and characteristics, 15 § 313 note

THURBERIA WEEVIL

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

TIA JUANA RIVER

Study regarding equitable use of waters, 22 § 277

TIBET

China Trade Act, inclusion as part of China, 15 § 142
Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202
Foreign Assistance Act, prohibition against furnishing assistance to, 22 § 2370
Income tax,
Exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet block", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

TICKERS

Facility within Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c

TICKET AGENT

Defined, Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1301

TICKETS

Airline Tickets, generally, this index
Charges and Rates, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
Collection of gallonage tax on distilled spirits, etc., 26 § 5061
Discretionary method of collection of tax, 26 § 6302
Internal revenue—Continued
Failure to pay tax payable by tickets, 26 § 6653
Postmaster General to supply postmasters, 26 § 6802
Unauthorized use or sale, 26 § 7209
Lotteries, generally, this index
Mileage Tickets, generally, this index
Motor vehicle pools or systems for transportation of government personnel or property, 40 § 491
Passengers, regulations, 49 § 1 (6)
School breakfast program, prohibition, overt identification of child unable to pay, 42 § 1773
School lunches, prohibition, overt identification of children unable to pay, 42 § 1758
Special food service program, prohibition, overt identification of children unable to pay, 42 § 1761
Transportation Tax, generally, this index
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, 49 §§ 905, 913

TICK-INFESTED CATTLE

See ANIMALS, generally, this index

TIDAL SURGES

Flood Insurance, generally, this index

TIDAL WAVES

Flood Insurance, generally, this index
Highways, emergency expenditures, 23 § 125
"Major disaster" as meaning, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Pakistan, foreign assistance,
Appropriations for disaster relief of unallocated excess foreign currencies held in, 22 § 2261 note
Contingency fund, availability of funds for relief, etc., of victims of, 22 § 2261
Relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.

TIDE LANDS

See SUBMERGED LANDS, generally, this index

TIDE TABLES

Printing, 44 § 1310

TIDES

Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index

TIERRA AMARILLO GRANT

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

TIJUANA RIVER FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT

Joint construction agreement with Mexico, etc., 22 §§ 277d–32, 277d–33

TILE CLAY

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

TIMBER

See, also, Lumber, generally, this index
Access road, construction, 23 § 211
Alaska, this index
Armed forces, acquisition of property for lumber production, 10 § 2664

TIMBER—Continued

Assistance to states for tree planting and reforestation, 16 § 568e
Bear Lake County, Idaho, permit to cut in certain portion of Wyoming, 16 § 611a
Cancellation, sales contracts, major disasters causing damages making construction, etc., impractical, 42 § 4461
Cooperation of Secretary of Agriculture with territories and other possessions of United States in production of timber, 16 § 568a
Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands, generally, this index
Crater Lake National Park,
Lumbering in prohibited, 16 § 123
Preservation of, 16 §§ 122, 127
Crop insurance, agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518
Cut over lands. National Forests, generally, this index
Cutting, destroying or removing timber,
Coconino National Forest,
Mining rights, 16 § 482n
Reservations in mining patents, 16 § 482n–1
Crater Lake National Park, 16 § 123
Glacier National Park, 16 §§ 162, 167
Grants to states or local governments for removal of timber damaged by major disasters, 42 § 4461
Indian lands, removal from, 25 § 196
Indian reservation, cutting by mining lessee, 25 § 399
Kane County, Utah, 16 § 610
Lassen Volcanic Park, 16 §§ 203, 206
Malheur County, Oregon, 16 § 608
Modoc County, California, 16 § 609
Mt. McKinley National Park, 16 § 353
National Forests, generally, this index
National parks in general, 16 § 3
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, cutting by mining locator, 16 § 678a
Notice of unlawful cutting, 16 § 605
Offenses, 16 § 606
Officer designated by Secretary of Interior, duty to ascertain legality of, 16 § 605
Oregon and California railroad grant lands, 43 § 1181a
Penalty for unlawful cutting, 16 § 606
Permits to cut,
For agricultural, mining or domestic purposes, 16 §§ 604, 607 et seq.
In Sequoia National Park, 16 § 45c
Public lands, 16 § 607 et seq.
Purpose of cutting, effect on criminality of act, 16 § 607
Rocky Mountain National Park, 16 § 195
Seizure of timber cut unlawfully, 16 § 602
Washington County, Utah, 16 § 610
Yellowstone National Park, 16 § 38
Yosemite National Park, regulations, 16 § 53
Development organizations, Appalachian region, 40 App. § 204
Disease, protection of timber owned by United States from, 16 § 594
Exportation of unprocessed timber from federal lands, 16 § 617
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees engaged in felling, surveying, etc., 29 § 213
Fines and penalties,
Fires left unattended and unextinguished, lands under U.S. jurisdiction, 18 § 1856
Removing or transporting timber from public land, 18 § 1852
Timber set afire upon lands under jurisdiction of U.S., 18 § 1855
Unlawful cutting on mineral lands, 16 § 606
Fires,
Fines for setting, 18 § 3613
Protection against fire, 16 § 594
Unattended and unextinguished, lands under jurisdiction of U.S., 18 § 1856
Floating in navigable waters, exception, prohibition against, 33 § 410
Florida, protection of, 16 § 593
Fort Donelson National Battlefield, protection of, 16 § 428i
Glacier National Park, this index
Grants to states or local governments for removal of timber damaged by major disasters, 42 § 4461
Hawaii National Park, regulations for preservation of, 16 §§ 394, 395c
Hot Springs National Park, penalty for injuring, 16 § 373
Idaho, permit to cut in certain portion of Wyoming, 16 § 611
Income tax,
Deductions, depletion, 26 § 611
Defined, sales and exchanges, 26 § 631
Disposal with retained economic interest, 26 § 631
Gain or loss, sales and exchanges, 26 § 631
Exclusion in computing self-employment gross income, 26 § 1402
Nonresident aliens, withholding tax on gains from disposal of timber with retained economic interest, 26 § 1441
"Property used in trade or business", as including, capital gains, losses, 26 § 1231
Unrelated business taxable income, 26 § 512
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Insect ravages, protection of timber owned by United States from, 16 § 594
Kane County, Utah, cutting of timber by citizens in Arizona for certain purposes, 16 § 610
King Range National Conservation Area, 16 § 460y–1 et seq.
Klamath Indian Forest lands taken by United States, outstanding timber sales contracts, 25 § 564w–1
Lassen Volcanic Park, sale and removal of timber, 16 §§ 203, 204c
Major disasters,
Grants to states or local governments for removal of timber damaged by, 42 § 4461
Relief assistance, federal programs, etc., sales contracts, cost-sharing arrangements, 42 § 4461
Malheur County, Oregon, permits to cut and remove timber in, 16 § 608

TIMBER—Continued

Mineral lands, cutting on, 16 §§ 604, 605
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, 16 § 678a
Notice to Secretary of Interior of unlawful cutting, 16 § 605
Punishment for unlawful cutting of, 16 § 606
Modoc County, cutting in Nevada, 16 § 609
Monocacy National Military Park, penalty for removing, 16 § 430q
Mount McKinley National Park, removal of fallen and dead timber, 16 § 353
Mount Rainier National Park, preservation from injury or spoliation, 16 § 92
"National-defense material" as including standing timber, sabotage, 18 § 2151
National Forests, this index
National parks, sale or disposition of, 16 § 3
National trails system, use, motorized vehicles, 16 § 1246
National wild and scenic rivers system, review, administrative and management policies, etc., concerning, harvesting of, 16 § 1283
National Wildlife Refuge System, sale or other disposition, participation of states in revenues from, 16 § 715s
Obstructing navigable waters, 33 § 409
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance benefits, self employment gross income, disposal, gain or loss, exclusion from computing, 42 § 411
Permits, cutting on certain mineral lands, 16 § 604
Privately owned lands, grants to states or local governments for removal of timber damaged by major disasters, 42 § 4461
Protection from fire, disease and insect pests, authority of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 594
Protection of timber in Florida, use of Army and Navy, 16 § 593
Public lands,
Agricultural purposes, cutting and removal for, 16 § 607
Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands, generally, this index
Corporations, permits to cut, 16 § 612
Exportation of timber cut on, 16 § 616
Cutting, 16 § 607 et seq.
Disposal, 30 §§ 601 to 604
Exportation, 16 §§ 602, 616
Fines and penalties, trees boxed for pitch or turpentine, 18 § 1854
Fires left unattended and unextinguished near, 18 § 1856
Firing, 18 § 1855
Lease for residence sites, etc., not to interfere with sustained yield timber management, 43 § 682e
Limitations of use of timber taken on, 16 § 613
Officer designated by Secretary of Interior, duty to ascertain legality of cutting or use, 16 § 605
Permits to cut and remove, 16 §§ 608, 612
Protection from fire, disease and insect pests, 16 §§ 593, 594
Purchasers or permittees, moneys received by United States because of forfeiture of bond or deposit, covering costs for forest improvement, etc., 43 § 1381
Public lands—Continued
Retention of for development of, 43 § 1411
Seizure of timber cut unlawfully, 16 § 602
Sentence and punishment,
Timber removed or transported, 18 § 1852
Trees boxed for pitch or turpentine, 18 § 1854
Trees cut or injured, 18 § 1853
Sustained-yield units, 16 § 583 et seq.
Transportation of timber wrongfully cut on, penalty, 18 § 1852
Trees cut or injured, 18 § 1853
Unlawful cutting,
Officer designated by Secretary of Interior, duties of, 16 § 605
Punishment, 16 § 606
White-pine blister rust control, 16 § 594a
Wrongful cutting or destruction, 18 § 1852
Railroads, timber or products produced by railroad, transportation not forbidden, 49 § 1 (8)
Reimbursement of expenses limited to salvage value, timber removed when damaged by major disasters, 42 § 4461
Removal. Cutting, destroying or removing timber, generally, ante
Renegotiation of defense contracts for timber, 50 App. § 1216
Reservoir areas, promotion, maintenance, etc., 16 § 580m
Rocky Mountain National Park,
Rules and regulations for preservation of, 16 § 198c
Sale and removal of, 16 § 195
Rules and regulations, exportation of unprocessed timber from federal lands, 16 § 617
Sale of timber,
Contracts, cost-sharing arrangement, major disasters resulting in additional construction work, 42 § 4461
Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands, reconveyed lands, 43 § 1181a
Indian lands, generally, ante
National parks in general, 16 § 3
Oregon and California railroad grant lands, reinvested lands, 43 § 1181a
Sequoia Park, 16 § 64
Sustained-yield units, 16 § 583a et seq.
Yosemite Park, 16 §§ 54, 64
Seizure of timber cut unlawfully, 16 § 602
Sentence and punishment,
Fires left unattended and unextinguished, land under U.S. jurisdiction, 18 § 1856
Timber set afire, upon lands under jurisdiction of U.S., 18 § 1855
Sequoia National Park, this index
Shenandoah National Park, regulations for protection of, 16 § 403c-3
Stones River National Battlefield, protection of, 16 § 426i
Surplus quantities and species of unprocessed timber available for export, 16 § 617

TIMBER—Continued

Voyageurs National Park, payment of value differential to owners of commercial timberlands exchanging lands for state lands outside park, 16 § 160e
Washington County, Utah, cutting timber in Arizona for certain purposes, 16 § 610
White-pine blister rust control, 16 § 594a
Wilderness areas, right to cut and use, etc., 16 § 1133
Wyoming, permit to cut timber in certain part of state for agricultural and other purposes, 16 § 611
Yellowstone National Park, this index
Yosemite National Park, this index

TIMBER CULTURE

Bona fide claims unaffected by repeal of statute, 43 § 1181
Canceled entries, repayment, fees, etc., 43 § 263
Computation of period of cultivation, 43 § 1181
Confirmation, 43 § 1165
Cooperation of Secretary of Agriculture with states, colleges, individuals, municipalities and other agencies, 16 § 562a
Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands, generally, this index
Cultivation, 43 § 1181
Debts, land acquired not subject to debts, 43 § 1181
Entry, preference right of successful contestants, 43 § 185
Final proofs, 43 § 1181
Patent, 43 § 1165
Preferential right of entry, timber culture entry, 43 § 185
Price per acre, 43 § 1181
Repayment on cancellation of entry, 43 § 263
Repeal of statutes, 43 § 1181
Rights reserved, 43 § 1181

TIMBER CULTURE REPEAL ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Homesteads, generally, this index
National Forests, generally, this index

TIME

See specific index headings

TIME INSPECTORS

Railroads, free transportation, 49 § 1 (7)

TIME PIECES

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181

TIME PRICE DIFFERENTIAL

Truth in Lending Act, included in finance charge, 15 § 1605

TIMPANOGOS CAVE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

TIN

Advisory committee, creation, etc., 50 § 98 note
Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Mineral lands and mining, length of claims on vein or lodes of quartz containing, 30 § 23
Smelter, disposal of government-owned smelter, 50 § 98 note

TINCHER-CAPPER ACT (GRAIN FUTURES)

Text of Act, 7 § 1 et seq.
Commodity Exchanges, generally, this index

TINKER AIR FORCE BASE

Norman (Oklahoma) Reclamation Project,
Advance of funds to cover costs in furnishing water, 43 § 615aa
Allocations, costs for constructing, etc., nonreturnable, 43 § 615bb
Operation, maintenance, etc., provided by agreement between Secretary of Defense and Water Users' Organization, 43 § 615dd

TINPLATE SCRAP

Exports, licensing provisions, supersedure, 50 App. § 2411

TIPS

Employment taxes,
Fraudulent statement or failure to furnish statement to employee, penalties, 26 § 6674
Remuneration for employment, 26 § 3121
Reports, by employees, 26 § 6053
Failure to, penalties, 26 § 6652
Special rule, deduction of tax from wages, 26 § 3102
Statements furnished,
By employers, 26 § 6053
Failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6652
Employees, inclusion, 26 § 6051
"Wages", exclusion from, conditions, 26 § 3121
Fair labor standards,
Determination, wage of tipped employee, 29 § 203
Tipped employee, defined, 29 § 203
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, remuneration for employment, 42 § 409
Income tax,
Gross income, special rule, taxable year of inclusion, 26 § 451
Withholding at source,
Reports by employees, 26 § 6053
Failure to, penalties, 26 § 6652
Requirement, 26 § 3402
Statement furnished employees, inclusion, 26 § 6051
"Wages" for purposes of, 26 § 3401
Railroad Retirement Act,
"Compensation" as including, 45 § 228a
Monthly compensation, 45 § 228c
Time deemed paid, 45 § 228a
Railroad retirement tax,
Constituting compensation, time deemed paid, 26 § 3231
Reports by employees, 26 § 6053
Failure to, penalty, 26 § 6652
Special rule, deduction from, 26 § 3202
Remuneration as including, Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 351

TIRES

Bicycle tires. Manufacturers excise tax, post
Floor stocks tax, 26 §§ 4226, 6412
Retail stores or outlets of manufacturer, etc., tires held at, 26 § 4226
Laminated Tires, generally, this index
Manufacturers excise tax,
Aircraft, transfer to Airport and Airway Trust Fund, amounts equivalent to taxes received under, 49 § 1742
Bicycle tires,
Computation of tax where use by manufacturer or importer considered sale, 26 § 4223
Defined, 26 § 4221
Exemptions, 26 § 4221
Proof of use, 26 § 4221
Tax payments considered overpayments in special cases, 26 § 6416
Used by manufacturer or importer, considered sale for tax liability purposes, 26 § 4218
Credits or refunds, 26 § 6416
Definition of rubber, 26 § 4072
Exceptions, 26 § 4073
Imposition of tax, 26 § 4071
Liability for tax if sold on or in connection with sale of article, 26 § 4218
Overpayment, 26 § 6416
Special rule for manufacturers selling at retail, 26 § 4071
Tax-free sales, 26 § 4221
Retreaded tires. Safety, post
Safety,
Brand name owner,
Maintenance, records of names and addresses of first purchaser, 15 § 1402
Notice of defects, applicability of requirements to, 15 § 1402
Certified mail, notice, discovery of defects by manufacturer, 15 § 1402
Conflicts with orders of Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 1425
Copy, notices, etc., manufacturer to dealers, etc., concerning defects, 15 § 1402
Definition, regrooved tires, 15 § 1424
Disclosure, information, notices, etc., sent by manufacturers to dealers, etc., concerning defects, 15 § 1402
Discovery, defects, by manufacturers, 51 § 1402
Elimination of deceptive and confusing nomenclature, 15 § 1423
First purchaser, manufacturer to maintain records of names and addresses of, 15 § 1402
Inspections, 15 § 1402
Investigations, 15 § 1402
Labeling pneumatic tires, 15 § 1421
Limits, age of tire carcasses to be retreaded, standards for, 15 § 1426
Manufacturer of tires, defined, notice and records provisions, 15 § 1402
Maximum permissible load standards to be met, original equipment tires, 15 § 1422
Notice, manufacturer, defects, relating to safety or failure to comply with safety standards, 15 § 1402
Safety—Continued
Orders, procedures for establishing, etc., records of names and addresses of first purchaser, 15 § 1402
Penalties, regrooved tires, 15 § 1424
Records, first purchaser, names and addresses of, manufacturer to maintain, 15 § 1402
Regrooved tires, 15 § 1424
Retreaded tires,
"Manufacturer of tires" as including retreader for notice and records provisions, 15 § 1402
Standards for , 15 § 1426
Secretary of Transportation, powers, duties, etc., 15 § 1421 et seq.
Standards,
Original equipment, 15 § 1422
Retreaded tires, 15 § 1426
Uniform quality grading system for motor vehicle tires, 15 § 1423

TISSUE BANKS

District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967, No. 3

TITANIUM

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

TITLE

Appropriation Acts, 1 § 105
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition. Veterans, generally, this index
Defined, hospitals, etc., grants or loans for construction and modernization, 42 § 291o
Executive orders and proclamations to be given suitable title, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, adverse interests, 38 § 5006
Real property. Title to Land, generally, this index
Veterans Affairs Administrator, gifts, devises and bequest, acceptance, 38 §§ 5101 to 5105

TITLE COMPANIES

Attorney General's opinion as to title based on certificate of title of title company, 34 § 520
Truth in Lending Act, fees or premiums for title insurance, exemption, computation, finance charge, 15 § 1605

TITLE OF NOBILITY

Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Renunciation by applicant for naturalization, 8 § 1448

TITLE TO LAND

Action by U.S. to establish, limitations, inapplicable, 28 § 2415
Alaska, claims, title to land below line of high tide or high-water mark, 30 § 49a
Attorney General to approve, 16 § 517; 33 § 733; 40 § 255; 50 §§ 175, 176

TITLE TO LAND—Continued

Claim to, enforcement, of liens, district court, order for appearance of absent defendant, 28 § 1655
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Educational research regional facilities, transfer, colleges, etc., 20 § 332a
Examination, fees or premiums exempt from computing finance charge, Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1605
False certification as to record of conveyance, penalty, 18 § 1021
Indian lands,
Lands exchanged within Wind River Indian Reservation, 25 § 574
Lands purchased for Shoshone and Arapaho Tribes taken in name of United States, 25 § 576
Restored Indian lands, 25 § 463 note
Interstate land sales, condition of title, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Lands or interest acquired for Indian use pursuant to act concerning Umatilla Indian Reservation, 25 § 463f
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Mental retardation research facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Military bases ordered closed, property acquired at or near, 42 § 3374
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, lease of, recordation of, 30 § 356
Public lands, restrictions on transfer, 43 §§ 869–2, 869–3
Recording, examination of state laws by Land Bank Commissioner, 12 § 971
Rehabilitation facilities,
Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Removal of action or prosecution against federal officers to affect validity of laws of United States, 28 § 1442
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, acceptance of title to former Roosevelt estate, 16 § 1102
Sequoia National Park, lands conveyed to government in exchange for other land, 16 § 45a–1
United States, federal and federally assisted programs expenses incidental to transfer of title to, 42 § 4653
United States marshal, successor, perfecting title, judicial sale of realty, 28 § 2003
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, non-federal property, 16 § 460q–1

TITLE TO MOVABLE PROPERTY ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 499a
Irrigation Districts, generally, this index
Short title, 43 § 499a note

T. N. T.

See EXPLOSIVES AND EXPLOSIONS, generally, this index

TOBACCO

Acreage allotments, 7 § 1314b
Adjustment, 7 § 1371
Transfers concerning fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Amount leased from farm considered for purpose of determining future allotments, 7 § 1314b
Burley tobacco, 7 §§ 1312 note, 1313, 1315
Adjustment, overmarketing or undermarketing, 7 § 1314c
Apportionment, 7 § 1313 note
Calculation of normal yield for transfer, 7 § 1314b
Compliance with conditions for leasing, 7 § 1314b
Crop years, effectiveness of lease and of transfer, 7 § 1314b
Dark air-cured tobacco, 7 § 1312 note
Determination by county committees of compliance of lease with requirements, 7 § 1314b
Duration of leases, 7 § 1314b
Eligibility,
Allotment as old farm of farm on which no acreage allotment was established, 7 § 1313
Maryland tobacco for leasing, 7 § 1314b
Failure to file copy of lease, effectiveness of lease and transfer, 7 § 1314b
Farm acreage allotments, defined, 7 § 1314c
Filing of copy of lease with county committee, 7 § 1314b
Fire-cured and dark air-cured tobacco, 7 § 1312 note
Virginia sun-cured, leases, exception, 7 § 1314b
Flue-cured tobacco, determination and announcement, 7 § 1314c
Inclusion of amount in transferor's plantings, 7 § 1314b
Increase of, 7 § 1313
Effect, acreage-poundage quotas and price support, 7 § 1314c note
Lease and transfer subsequent to 1965, 7 § 1316
Leases, 7 §§ 1314b, 1314c
Exception, burley tobacco, 7 § 1314b
Limitation on amount of allotment that may be leased, 7 § 1314b
Maryland tobacco, 7 § 1312 note
Lease of allotment, 7 § 1314b
National acreage allotment,
Apportionment for new farms, 7 § 1313
Defined, 7 § 1314c
New farms, 7 § 1314c
Other years, allotments for unaffected by lease and transfer, 7 § 1314b
Reduction of, 7 § 1313
Burley tobacco, 7 § 1314c
Referendum voting rights of lessors, 7 § 1314b
Regulations respecting leases, 7 § 1314b
Sale or lease, fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Terms and conditions of leases, 7 § 1314b
Transfers, ratification, 7 § 1314c

TOBACCO—Continued

Acreage history, transfer upon transfer of acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas for fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Acreage-poundage quotas, 7 § 1314c
Basis, burley tobacco, 7 § 1314c
Increase, marketing quotas and acreage allotments, effect, 7 § 1314c note
Price support when in effect, 7 § 1445
Burley tobacco, 7 § 1445
Program quotas in lieu of quotas on acreage basis, referendum, flue-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314c
Acreage reduction penalties applicable to acreage-poundage program, 7 § 1314c
Adjustments, burley tobacco, acreage allotments or marketing quotas, overmarketing or undermarketing, 7 § 1314c
Agreement of parties, terms and conditions, acreage allotment leases, 7 § 1314b
Agricultural Adjustment Act, basic agricultural commodity, 7 § 611
"Agricultural products" as not including, unfair trade practices affecting producers of agricultural products, 7 § 2302
Amount of acreage allotments leased from farm considered for purpose of determining future allotments, 7 § 1314b
Announcement, national marketing quota, acreage allotments, etc., 7 § 1314c
"Basic agricultural commodity" as meaning, price support, 7 § 1428
Burley tobacco, extension of time for proclamation of marketing quotas for 3 marketing years beginning Oct. 1, 1971, 7 § 1312 note
Calculation of normal yield for transfer of acreage allotments, 7 § 1314b
Carry-over, defined, 7 § 1301
Certain crop years, filing lease of acreage allotment for, 7 § 1314b
Certified mail, reports and records, notice of violation, service upon warehousemen or dealers, 7 § 1373
Cigar-binder, lease, exception, 7 § 1314b
Cigar-filler, acreage allotment, lease and transfer, 7 § 1314b
Collection and publication of facts, 7 §§ 501 to 508
Community average yield, defined, 7 § 1314c
Compliance with conditions for leasing of acreage allotments, 7 § 1314b
Conditions, transfers, acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas, fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Consultations, industry representatives, program for each kind of tobacco, 7 § 1314c
Control. Tobacco Control, generally, this index
Conversion,
Amount reserved from national quota into acreage allotment, 7 § 1313
National marketing quota into national acreage allotment by Secretary, 7 § 1313
State marketing quota into State acreage allotment by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1313
Crop insurance, 7 § 1508 (a)
Agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518
Crop years through 1970, limitation to, acreage allotment lease, 7 § 1314b
Definition of tobacco as including fire-cured tobacco in Agricultural Adjustment Act, 7 § 1301
Definitions, inspection, 7 § 511
Determination by county committees of compliance of acreage allotments lease with requirements, 7 § 1314b
Displaced owners, increases, etc., acreage allotments, etc., 7 § 1314c
Eligibility of Maryland tobacco for acreage allotment leasing, 7 § 1314b
Exportation of seed and plants except for experimental purposes prohibited, 7 §§ 516, 517
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, agricultural employees engaged in growing, harvesting, processing, etc., shade-grown tobacco, 29 § 213
Fair packaging and labeling, exemption, 15 § 1459
Farm acreage allotments, defined, 7 § 1314c
Farm costs, adjustment of support levels in relation to, 7 § 1445
Farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1313
Acreage-poundage quotas in lieu of quotas on acreage basis, referendum, 7 § 1314c
Adjustment, 7 § 1371
Burley tobacco, overmarketing or undermarketing, 7 § 1314c
Compensation of members of review committee, 7 § 1364
Court review, 7 § 1366
Defined, 7 § 1314c
Exclusiveness of provision for review, 7 § 1367
Increase,
Effect, acreage-poundage quotas and price support, 7 § 1314c note
On review, effect, 7 § 1368
Increase or decrease, inadequate marketing data, 7 § 1314c
Institution of suit for review, 7 § 1365
Judicial proceeding not to stay determination of review committee, 7 § 1367
Leases, 7 § 1314c
Notice, farm operators, 7 § 1314c
Publication and notice, 7 § 1362
Reductions, 7 § 1314c
Review by committee, 7 § 1363
Farm yield,
Basis, new farms, 7 § 1314c
Defined, 7 § 1314c
Farmers' proof of acreage yield, 7 § 1373
Filing,
Copy of acreage allotment lease with county committee, 7 § 1314b
False reports, 7 § 1314c
Fines and penalties,
Exportation of seed and plants in violation of law, 7 § 517
Failure to make report or for making false report, 7 §§ 503, 1373
False identification or failure of producer to account for disposition of tobacco, etc., 7 § 1314
Marketing penalties, generally, post
Revision during acreage-poundage quota periods, 7 § 1314 note

TOBACCO—Continued

Five-year restrictions, new farm allotments, quotas concerning fire-cured, dark air-cured and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
"Food resources" as including, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Food stamp program, exemption from, 7 § 2012
Future allotments, amount of acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quota leased, fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Harvesting for marketing more than one crop in same year, reduction of acreage allotment, 7 § 1313
Identification under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1375
Inclusion of amount of acreage allotments in transferrors' plantings, 7 § 1314b
Increase, marketing quotas and acreage allotments, effect, definition of, 7 § 1314c note
Inspection. Tobacco Inspection, generally, this index
Land utilization agreements, transfer, acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas for fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Leases,
Acreage allotments, 7 § 1314b
Acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas, fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Acreage allotments and farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1314c
Effectiveness, failure to file copy, 7 § 1314b
Fire-cured, dark air-cured and Virginia sun-cured, acreage allotments, exception, 7 § 1314b
Limitation,
Amount of acreage allotments that may be leased, 7 § 1314b
Farm yield, 7 § 1314c
Transfer of acreage allotments for fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Use of statistical information, 7 § 507
Loans by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 §§ 1330 (10), 1340(9)
Compromise, cancellation and adjustment of, 12 §§ 1150 to 1150b
Local committees, national acreage allotment for new farms, duties, 7 § 1313
Market, defined, 7 § 1301
Marketing,
Acreage allotments and marketing quotas, 7 § 1312 note
Year, defined, 7 § 1301
Marketing penalties, 7 § 1314c
Marketing in excess of marketing quota, 7 § 1314
Revision during acreage-poundage quota periods, 7 § 1314 note
Marketing quotas. National marketing quota, generally, post
Maryland tobacco,
Increase or decrease, marketing quota, inadequate marketing data, 7 § 1314c
Maryland tobacco—Continued
Lease of acreage allotment, 7 § 1314b
Total supply of for marketing year, 7 § 1301
Misdemeanors, this index
National acreage allotment,
Burley tobacco, acreage and quota additional to, 7 § 1314c
Defined, 7 § 1314c
National average yield goal, defined, 7 § 1314c
National marketing quotas,
Allotment to farms, 7 § 1313
Apportionment among tobacco producing states, 7 § 1313
Burley tobacco, 7 § 1312 note
Conversion by Secretary into national acreage allotment, 7 § 1313
Defined, 7 § 1314c
Determination and specification, 7 § 1312
Flue-cured tobacco, 7 §§ 1312, 1312 note, 1313 (a)
Determination and announcement, amounts, 7 § 1314c
Increase of quota to meet market demands, 7 § 1312 (a)
Necessity of federal regulation, legislative findings, 7 § 1311
Penalties, marketing in excess of quota, 7 § 1314
Proclamation,
Affirmation of effectiveness, 7 § 1312 note
Burley tobacco, extension of time for 3 marketing years beginning Oct. 1, 1971, 7 § 1312 note
Time for, 7 § 1312(a)
Referendum, 7 § 1312
Need of federal assistance, legislative findings, 7 § 1311
New farms, defined, 7 § 1314c
Nonproducing farms, allotment to, part of national acreage allotment reserved for new farms, 7 § 1313
Normal supply, defined, 7 § 1301
Normal year's domestic consumption, defined, 7 § 1301
Normal year's exports, defined, 7 § 1301
Notice of violation concerning reports and records, service upon warehousemen or dealers, 7 § 1373
Oath, return of dealer, manufacturer, etc., for purpose of collecting tobacco statistics, 7 § 506
Orders for handling, 7 § 608c (6)
Parity, payments, 7 § 1303
Partial invalidity of law for collection of statistics, 7 § 508
Payment adjustments, transfer, acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas for fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Penalties. Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Permit, exportation of seed and plants, 7 § 516
Person, defined, 7 § 504
Philippines, Republic of,
Absolute and duty-free quotas, 22 § 1264
Scrap and filler tobacco, duty-free treatment for, applicability to certified articles, 22 § 1372 note
Preliminary farm yield, defined, 7 § 1314c

TOBACCO—Continued

Price support, 7 §§ 1282 note, 1421 et seq.
Acreage allotments and marketing quotas, increase, effect, 7 § 1314c note
Burley tobacco, acreage-poundage quotas in effect, 7 § 1445
Levels for 1960 and subsequent years, 7 § 1445
Proclamation, national marketing quota, 7 § 1312
Products, defined, cigar and cigarette tax, 26 § 5702
Publication and review of quota, 7 §§ 1361 to 1368
Publication of statistical information, 7 § 507
Quotas,
Acreage allotment basis in lieu of acreage-poundage basis, burley tobacco, 7 §§ 1314c, 1315
Acreage-poundage quotas, generally, ante
Burley tobacco, acreage allotment basis in lieu of acreage-poundage basis, 7 §§ 1314c, 1315
Farm marketing quotas, generally, ante
National marketing quotas, generally, ante
Ratification, transfers, acreage allotments, 7 § 1314c
Reconstitution of farm provisions, applicability, burley tobacco, 7 § 1379
Records of Commissioner of Internal Revenue, access to records for purpose of collecting tobacco statistics, 7 § 505
Referendum,
Acreage-poundage quotas in lieu of quotas on acreage basis, establishment, 7 § 1314c
National marketing quota, 7 § 1312
Voting rights of lessors of acreage allotments, 7 § 1314b
Regulations,
Acreage allotment leases, 7 § 1314b
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1375
Report of quantity of leaf tobacco, 7 § 503
Reports and records under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1373
Reserve from national acreage allotments, establishment, 7 § 1314c
Reserve supply level, defined, 7 § 1301
Returns of dealers, manufacturers, etc., 7 §§ 502, 506
Rules and regulations, transfers, acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas for fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Sales, acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas, fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Secretary of Agriculture,
Access to records of Commissioner of Internal Revenue for purpose of collecting tobacco statistics, 7 § 505
Blank returns to be furnished by, 7 § 502
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Extension of time for proclamation of marketing quotas concerning burley tobacco for 3 marketing years beginning Oct. 1, 1971, 7 § 1312 note
Inspection,
Designation of agents, 7 § 511p
Rules, regulations, and hearings, 7 § 511m
Permit for exportation of seed and plants, 7 § 516
Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
Proclamation,
National marketing quota, 7 § 1312
Quotas, acreage-poundage or acreage allotment basis, 7 § 1314c
Reinspection and appeal inspection, 7 § 511f
Samplers and weighers, appointment, 7 § 511e
Standards established by, 7 § 502
Statistics,
Collection and publication of statistics, 7 §§ 501 to 508
Exclusion from compilation, 7 § 501
Returns and blanks, 7 § 502
Standards established by, 7 § 502
Secretary of Treasury, emergency preparedness functions concerning administration of control laws, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Single combined acreage allotments, fire-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314a
Southern Rhodesia, prohibition of importation into U.S., 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
Standard for classification, 7 § 502
Statistics as to leaf tobacco,
Collection and publication, 7 §§ 501 to 508
Exclusion from compilation, 7 § 501
Information, use and examination of, 7 § 507
Internal revenue records, access to, 7 § 505
Reports, 7 § 501
Returns under oath, 7 § 506
Separability of provisions, 7 § 501 note
Standards for classification, 7 § 502
Studies, flue-cured tobacco acreage-poundage program, 7 § 1314c
Terms and conditions of acreage allotment leases, 7 § 1314b
Total supply, defined, 7 § 1301
Transfer or lease of acreage allotments not to affect allotments for other years, 7 § 1314b
Transfers, acreage allotments and acreage-poundage quotas, fire-cured, dark air-cured, and Virginia sun-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314d
Type for purposes of interstate tobacco control compacts, burley tobacco, dark-air cured tobacco and fire-cured tobacco, 7 § 515a
Types 21, 22, and 23 as one kind of tobacco, fire-cured tobacco, 7 § 1301
Veterans, hospitalized veterans, furnishing to, 38 § 615

TOBACCO CONTROL

Text of Act, 7 § 515 et seq.
Advancement of funds to compacting states, repayment, 7 § 515b
Agencies to which funds available, 7 § 515g
Appropriation, 7 § 515f
Association, defined, 7 § 515a
Associations of tobacco producers, loans to, 7 § 515d
Cigar tobacco, effect of compacts on Puerto Rican commerce, 7 § 515h
Commission, defined, 7 § 515a
Compacts between states, 7 § 515
Puerto Rican commerce in cigar tobacco, effect of compacts, 7 § 515h
Definitions, 7 § 515a
Department of Agriculture, records and facilities, availability to compacting states, 7 § 515e

TOBACCO CONTROL—Continued

Designation of persons to deal with compacting states, 7 § 515c
Flue-cured tobacco, type for purposes of interstate tobacco control compacts, 7 § 515a
Kind of tobacco, defined, 7 § 515a
Loans,
Disposition of repayments, 7 § 515f
To associations of tobacco producers, 7 § 515d
Marketing, issuance of certificates for, 7 § 515h
Quota for Puerto Rico, determination, 7 § 515h
Payments for production deficits due to adverse conditions, 7 § 515h
Persons,
Authorized to deal with compacting states, 7 § 515c
Defined, 7 § 515a
Puerto Rican commerce in cigar tobacco, 7 § 515h
Disposition of receipts, 7 § 515i
Records and facilities of Department of Agriculture, availability to states, 7 § 515e
Rules and regulations, 7 § 515k
Sales, prohibition without certificate, 7 § 515h
Secretary, defined, 7 § 515a
Separability clause, 7 § 515j
Short title of act, 7 § 515 note
State Act, defined, 7 § 515a
World consumption, determination by Secretary, 7 § 515h

TOBACCO INSPECTION

Text of Act, 7 § 511 et seq.
Agent's act deemed act of principal, 7 § 511l
Agents designated by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 511p
Alteration of certificates, stamps, etc., an offense, 7 § 511i
Appeal inspection, 7 § 511f
Appropriations, 7 § 511m
Certificate of inspection as evidence, 7 § 511f
Definitions, 7 § 511
Demonstration of official standards, 7 § 511c
Employees, appointment, removal, etc., 7 § 511m
Expenditures, 7 § 511m
False certification of standards, 7 § 511i
Fees for inspection or certification, 7 § 511d
Fees or charges collected, disposition, 7 § 511e
Hearings and examination of witnesses, 7 § 511n
Inspection and certification, requirement at designated markets, 7 § 511d
Inspectors, employment or license, 7 § 511e
Markets, designation by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 511d
Modification of standards, 7 § 511b
Offenses enumerated, 7 § 511i
Penalty for violations, 7 § 511k
Production of books, records, etc., 7 § 511n
Publication of,
Facts of violation by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 511j
Information by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 511h
Purpose of Act, 7 § 511a
Referendum as to designation of markets, 7 § 511d
Reinspection or appeal inspection, 7 § 511f
Rules and regulations and hearings by Secretary, 7 § 511m
Samplers, employment or license, 7 § 511e
Samples,
Distribution, 7 § 511c
Fraud in relation to an offense, 7 § 511i
Secretary of Agriculture, authorization, 7 § 511b
Separability clause, 7 § 511o
Short title, 7 § 511q
Standards for classification, 7 § 511b
Subpoena of witnesses, 7 § 511n
Tentative standards, 7 § 511b
Warehouse tickets to provide space for grades, 7 § 511g
Weighers, 7 § 511e
Witnesses, examination of, 7 § 511n

TOBACCO TAX

Cigar and Cigarette Tax, generally, this index
Cigarette Papers and Tubes Tax, generally, this index

TOCKS ISLAND RESERVOIR PROJECT

Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, establishment, purpose, 16 § 460o

TOILETS

Coal mines, facilities, 30 § 877

TOKAY GRAPES

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling, applicability, 7§ 608c(6)
Marketing promotion including paid advertising, research and development projects established under handling orders as providing for, 7 § 608c(6)

TOKENS

Counterfeiting, 18 § 491
Motor vehicle pools or systems for transportation of government personnel or property, use of tokens, 40 § 491
Possession, likeness of coins, 18 § 489
School breakfast program, prohibition, overt identification of child unable to pay, 42 § 1773
School lunches, prohibition, overt identification of children unable to pay, 42 § 1758
Special food service program, prohibition, overt identification of children unable to pay, 42 § 1761

TOLEDO, OHIO

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

TOLERANCES

Color additives, 21 § 376
Provisional listings of commercially established colors, 21 § 376 note
Pesticide chemicals on raw agricultural commodities, 21 § 346a
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, 41 § 353
Truth in Lending Act, disclosure of annual percentage rates, 15 § 1606

TOLL BRIDGES

Acquisition of interstate bridges by public agencies, 33 § 527
Bureau of Public Roads, approval, plans and location, privately owned, 33 § 525

TOLL BRIDGES—Continued

Cancellation of tolls,
Bridge transferred by U.S. to state or political subdivision, 33 § 534
Creation of sinking fund, 33 § 529
Condemnation of interstate toll bridge by state or public agency, 33 § 527
Excessive tolls, punishment, 33 § 507
Federal participation in construction, 23 § 129
Golden Gate Bridge,
Authorization for free travel, 15 § 1003
Government traffic, etc., 15 §§ 1002 to 1004
Government service employees, etc., tolls, allowance, 5 § 5704
Interstate bridges, 33 §§ 526 to 529
Interstate Highway System, 23 § 129
Investigation, construction costs of privately owned interstate bridges, 33 § 528
Jurors, tolls, fees, 28 § 1871
Navigable waters, 33 § 494
Effect, order prescribing toll, 33 § 504
Hearing to determine reasonableness of rates, 33 § 506
Interstate or foreign commerce, tolls, reasonableness, 33 § 503
Penalty, failure to,
Attend hearing to determine reasonableness, 33 § 506
Obey orders, 33 § 507
Reasonableness of tolls, 33 § 504
Review of order determining rate, 33 § 505
Penalties, failure to obey order prescribing tolls, 33 § 507
Privately owned,
Approval, location and plans, 33 § 525
Statement of construction costs filed with Secretary of Army, 33 § 528
Rates, 33 § 503 et seq.
Determination by Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 504
Fixing, Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 526
Interstate bridges, adjustment after acquisition, 33 § 529
Reasonableness of tolls, 33 § 504
Hearings to determine, 33 § 506
Review, order of Secretary of Transportation, 33 § 505
Regulations, 33 §§ 498a, 498b
Review, order determining rates, 33 § 505
Secretary of Army, construction costs of privately owned interstate bridges filed with, 33 § 523
Secretary of Transportation,
Hearings, determination, reasonableness of tolls, 33 § 506
Order prescribing tolls,
Effect, 33 § 504
Failure to obey, 33 § 507
Review of, 33 § 505
Rates, 33 §§ 494, 504 et seq.
Toll reasonableness, functions, etc., transferred from Secretary of Army, etc., 49 § 1655
Sinking fund of interstate toll bridge, 33 § 529
State boundaries, approval of construction by state highway departments, privately owned, 33 § 525
State highway departments,
Approval, plans and location, privately owned, 33 § 525
Statement of costs of privately owned interstate bridge filed with, 33 § 528
United States, bridge transferred by United States to be tax free, 33 § 534
Veterans' Administration, payment, reimbursement, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Witness, attendance, hearings to determine reasonableness of tolls, 33 § 506

TOLL ROADS

Grand Canyon National Park, 16 § 224
Interstate Highway System, 23 § 129
Jurors, tolls, fees, 28 § 1871
Post roads, toll roads as constituting when mail carried on, 39 § 5003
Tolls, allowance, government service, employees, etc., 5 § 5704
Veterans' Administration, payments, reimbursement, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302

TOLL TELEPHONE SERVICE

Communications Tax, this index

TOLLS

Abolition of tolls on government canals and canalized rivers, 33 § 5
Alabama rivers, 33 § 8
Black Warrior River, 33 § 8
Bridges. Toll Bridges, generally, this index
Cahawba River, 33 § 8
Canal Zone, 33 § 5
Coosa River, 33 § 8
Des Moines River, 33 § 9
Freedom from, 23 § 301
Government service, employees, etc., allowances, 5 § 5704
Harbor of Michigan City, Ind., 33 § 6
Highways, this index
Inter-American Highway, 23 § 212
Jurors, fees, 28 § 1871
Richmond-Petersburg, Turnpike, 23 § 129 note
Roads. Toll Roads, generally, this index
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority, use of, 33 § 988
St. Mary's Falls Canal, vessels, 46 §§ 144, 145
Secretary of Transportation, functions, etc., concerning reasonableness transferred from Secretary of Army, 49 § 1655
Telegraph and telephone lines through Indian lands, 25 § 319
Tennessee River, 33 § 8
Tunnels, this index
Use of government iron pier in Delaware Bay, 33 § 7
Veterans' Administration, payment, reimbursement, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Waters in Louisiana Purchase as public highways, 33 § 10

TOMATOES

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling, applicability, 7 § 608c(6)
Golden nematode, protection against, 7 §§ 150 to 150g
Importation prohibited during time marketing order is in effect, 7 § 608e-1
Marketing promotion including paid advertising, research and development projects established under handling orders, as providing for, 7 § 608c(6)
Plant variety protection, inapplicability of provisions to seeds, plants or transplants of, 7 § 2583

TONNAGE DUTIES

Amount, vessels, 46 § 121
Canadian ports, vessel touching a Canadian port not subject to duty, 46 § 126
Certificate of payment, fees for issuing abolished, 46 § 331
Coasting vessel,
  Belonging to citizen of United States, not subject to duty, 46 § 122
  Vessel in coasting trade on northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, not subject to duty, 46 § 123
Commissioner of Customs,
  Finality of decisions relating to, 46 § 3
  Transfer of functions from Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Cuban vessels entitled to rights and privileges of most favored nation, 46 § 131
Exemptions, vessels, 46 §§ 122 to 126, 132
Fishing vessel belonging to citizen of United States, not subject to duty, 46 § 122
Foreign vessels, 46 § 121
  Suspension by President, 46 § 141
  Yachts, 46 § 104
Hospital ships in time of war, exemption from duty, 46 §§ 133, 134
Korean vessels, suspension and discontinuance of discriminatory duties, 46 § 141 note, Proc. No. 2992
Light money,
  Release of customs officers or vessels for failure to collect or pay, 46 § 121 note
  When to be levied and collected, vessels, 46 §§ 128, 129
Passenger vessel trading between United States and foreign port, when exempt from duty, 46 § 124
Special duties, release of customs officers or vessels from liability for, 46 § 121 note
Treaty rights with foreign nations preserved, vessels, 46 § 135
Vessels,
  Liable to pay duties, 46 § 121
  Making daily trips on interior waters not subject to duty, 46 § 125
  Suspension by President, 46 § 141

TONS AND TONNAGE

Definition of ton, tariff schedules, 19 § 1902
Measurement of tonnage of vessels, 46 § 77
  Foreign vessels, 46 § 81

TONTO NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

TOOLS

"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Internal revenue tax, exemption of tools from levy for tax, 26 § 6334
Tax levy, exemption of tools of trade, business, or profession, 26 § 6334
Veterans' loans, business property, 38 § 1813

TOP SECRET INFORMATION

Military and naval installations, protection against general dissemination of information, 18 § 795 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10104
Safeguarding official information in interests of national defense, classification category, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501

TOPEKA, KANS.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS

Geological surveys, cooperation with state or municipality in mapping, share of costs, 43 § 50
National forests, certification of, 16 § 474

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

Coast and Geodetic Survey, 33 § 883a
Distribution, 43 § 42
Geological Survey, generally, this index
Marking, 43 § 38

TOPOGRAPHY

Feed grain, adjustments in acreage, factors considered, 7 § 1441 note
Wheat, adjustments in acreage, factors considered, 7 § 1379c

TORNADO

"Major disaster" as meaning, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Reconstruction finance loan for reconstructing buildings damaged by, 15 § 605k

TORPEDO STATIONS

Espionage, 18 § 793

TORPEDOES

Transportation, passenger cars or vehicles engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 832

TORT CLAIM ACT

See FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT, generally, this index

TORTS

See also, Claims, generally, this index
Generally, 28 §§ 1346, 2671 et seq.
Acting within scope of his office or employment, defined, 28 § 2671
Actions by U.S. founded on, limitation, 28 §§ 2415, 2416
Administrative adjustment of claims, 28 § 2672
Aliens, district court's jurisdiction of action for, 28 § 1350
Attorneys' fees, claims against U.S., 28 § 2678

TORTS—Continued

Availability, funds, payment, judgments and compromises for payment of awards, etc., 28 § 2672
Awards against U.S., payment, appropriation, 31 § 724a
Bankruptcy, discharge, tort-feasor, as affecting liability, 11 § 35
Claims procedures, generally, 28 § 2671 et seq.
Compromise, etc., claims against U.S., Attorney General or designee, 28 § 2677
Approval, 28 § 2672
Head of federal agency, 28 § 2672
Payment of award, 28 § 2672
Court of Claims, this index
Definitions, 28 § 2671
District courts, jurisdiction,
Alien's action for tort, 28 § 1350
Claims against United States, 28 § 1346
Employee of the government, defined, 28 § 2671
Federal agency, defined, 28 § 2671
Filing and final agency denial of claim against U.S., prerequisite to commencement of action, 28 § 2675
Intergovernmental personnel, assignment to and from states, applicability of Federal Tort Claims Act, 5 §§ 3373, 3374
Military departments, federal agency as including, 28 § 2671
National Parks, volunteers in parks program, federal employee status, 16 § 18i
Option to consider claim denied where agency fails to make final disposition thereof, 28 § 2675
Payment of award, compromise or settlement, 28 § 2672
Personal injury or death caused by officer or employee of government in foreign countries, settlement of claims, 31 § 224a
Postal Service, applicability of Title 28 provisions relating to, 39 § 409
Release of claim by acceptance of award, compromise or settlement, 28 § 2672
Remedies under Tort Claims Act exclusive, malpractice and negligence, Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans' Administration, 38 § 4116
Secretary of State authorized to pay tort claims, 22 § 2669
Sidewalks around federal buildings, etc., repair, etc., U.S. liability, 40 § 490
Third party liability for hospital, medical, etc., care provided by United States, 42 §§ 2651 to 2653
Amount of recovery by United States, 42 § 2651
Assignment of claim against third person, 42 § 2651
Attorney General, authority to prescribe regulations, 42 § 2652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11060
Conditions for recovery by United States, 42 § 2651
Damages recoverable for personal injury unaffected, 42 § 2652
Director of the Office of Management and Budget, determination and establishment of rates, 42 § 2652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11060
Enforcement procedure, 42 § 2651
Exceptions, recovery by United States, 42 § 2651
Intervention, 42 § 2651
Joinder of parties, 42 § 2651
Third party liability for hospital, etc.—Continued
Limitation or repeal of other provisions concerning, 42 § 2653
Persons liable, 42 § 2651
Reasonable value of care and treatment, determination and establishment, 42 § 2652
Recovery by United States, 42 § 2651
Regulations, 42 § 2652
Delegation of Presidential authority to prescribe, 42 § 2652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11060
State or federal court proceedings, 42 § 2651
Subrogation, 42 § 2651
Veterans' exception, 42 § 2651
Waiver, settlement, release, etc., 42 § 2652
Time for presentation of claims or commencement of action against U.S., 28 § 2401
Venue of action against United States, 28 § 1402
Veterans' Administration, operations in foreign countries, administrative settlement, 38 § 236
Virgin Islands, consent of legislature to suit against government, officer or employee, 48 § 1541

TOTAL DISABILITY

Coal miners, black lung disease. Black Lung Disease, generally, this index
Permanent in nature, defined, war orphans' and widows' educational assistance, 38 § 1701
Veterans, generally, this index

TOTAL DISTRIBUTIONS PAYABLE

Defined, income tax, deferred compensation, etc., 26 § 402

TOTAL INSURANCE LIABILITIES

Income tax. Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index

TOTAL RESERVE

Income tax. Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index

TOTAL SEPARATION

Defined, trade expansion, 19 § 1978

TOTAL SOLIDS

Definition, wine tax, 26 § 5392

TOTAL SUGAR CONTENT

Defined, production and control, 7 § 1101

TOTAL SUGARS

Defined, manufacturers excise tax, 26 § 4502

TOTAL SUPPLY

Definitions, this index

TOTAL TAX

See specific index headings

TOTAL UNSTATED INTEREST

Defined, income tax, adjustments, 26 § 483

TOTALITARIAN DICTATORSHIP

Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Subversive Activities or Persons, generally, this index

TOTALITARIAN ORGANIZATIONS, ETC.

Attorney General, listing, war orphans' and widows' educational assistance, 38 § 1789
Defined, 8 § 1101
Deportation of member, 8 § 1251
Immigrant members, exclusion, 8 § 1182
National security requirements, government employees and officers, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
Naturalization, revocation on becoming member of, 8 § 1451

TOTALITARIANISM

See, also, Subversive Activities or Persons, generally, this index
Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Naturalization of person advocating, 8 § 1424

TOURISTS

Mount McKinley National Park, President authorized to provide accommodation, 16 § 353a

TOURS OF DUTY

Director of Joint Staff of armed forces, 10 § 143
Reassignment of officers to Joint Staff of armed forces after completing, 10 § 143

TOWAGE

Tug Boats and Tows, generally, this index
Wrecked or disabled motor vehicles in interstate or foreign commerce, emergency towing, exception, law governing motor carriers, 49 § 303

TOWED VESSELS

Lights, navigation rules, rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 174
Regulation, length of towlines, 33 § 152
Special rules, 33 § 157
Tug Boats and Tows, generally, this index

TOWN SITES

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Additional entry where town site is less than maximum, 43 § 727
Appraisal of value of lots, 43 § 712
Area, 43 §§ 713, 720, 725 et seq.
Boundaries described in plat, 43 § 713
Ceded Indian lands, application of laws in Minnesota, 43 § 731
Custom house reservation, 43 § 723
Declaratory statement of trust for occupants, 43 § 719
Deduction of project construction charges and other expenditures from proceeds of sale, 43 § 572
Election of excess area, 43 § 726
Entries,
  Additional entry, 43 § 727
  Homestead entry, 43 § 726
  Inhabitants, 43 § 724
  Mineral lands, 43 § 728
  Pre-emption entry, 43 § 726
  Private entry, 43 §§ 712, 713
  Trust for occupants, 43 § 718 et seq.
Expenses,
  Appraisement and sale, use of reclamation funds, 43 § 573
  Surveying and platting, 43 § 724
Extension limits of towns established on unsurveyed lands, adjustment on survey, 43 § 714
Filing plat, 43 § 713
Highest bidder, sale of lots to, 43 §§ 712, 713
Homestead entry, excess area open to, 43 § 726
Indian allotments, sale for town site purposes, 25 § 391a
Irrigation, this index
Land conservation and utilization, lands set aside for townsites, 7 § 1012a
Lighthouse reservations, 43 § 723
Lots,
  Area, 43 § 713
  Title subject to mining claims, 43 § 728
Military reservations, 43 § 723
Mineral lands,
  Entries on, 43 § 728
  Prohibition against acquisition of title, 43 §§ 722, 728
  Title to right subject to, 43 § 717
Name, 43 § 713
National forest lands, 16 § 478a
Officer of land office designated by Secretary of Interior,
  Entry in trust for occupants filed in office of, 43 § 719
  Map of townsite filed with, 43 § 713
  Sale of lots by, 43 § 712
Oklahoma, this index
Patents, 43 § 724
  Lots in towns established on unsurveyed lands, 43 § 714
Plat, 43 § 713
  Cost of platting, 43 § 724
  Failure to file transcript map, 43 § 715
Pre-emption entry, excess area open to, 43 § 726
Price of lot, 43 §§ 713, 715, 724
Private entry, 43 §§ 712, 713
Proceeds of sale of unplatted portions of government town sites, disposal, 43 § 572
Public sale of lots, 43 §§ 712, 713
Reservations, 43 § 711
  Irrigation projects, 43 § 561 et seq.
Rules and regulations governing sales, 43 § 573
Sale,
  Lots, 43 §§ 712, 713
  Unplatted portions of government town sites authorized and regulated, 43 §§ 571, 573
Survey,
  Cost of, 43 § 724
  Failure to file transcript map, 43 § 715
  Reservation into lots, 43 § 712
Time for entry in trust for benefit of occupants, 43 § 719
Transcript maps filed with Bureau of Land Management, 43 §§ 713, 715
Trust for occupants, 43 §§ 718 to 721
Unsurveyed lands, towns established on, 43 § 714
Verification of map, 43 § 713

TOWNS

See, also, Local Government, generally, this index
Aliens, bonds or undertakings given to secure admission, security against becoming public charge, 8 § 1183

TOWNS—Continued

Circulation tax, estimation of outstanding circulation in default of return, 26 § 4885
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, provisions respecting, 42 §§ 3531, 3532
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
"Local-government" as including or meaning, disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Lower income housing, allocation, etc., of portion of contract authority to make assistance payments to Secretary of Agriculture for use in, 12 § 1715z
Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Mutual and self-help housing to low-income individuals and families, financial assistance, etc., 42 § 1490c
New community development. New Communities, generally, this index
Pipe lines through Indian lands and reservations regulation of construction, 25 § 321
Postal Service, providing regular service where post office is not self-sustaining, 39 § 101
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3272
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Telegraph and telephone lines through Indian lands, regulation of construction, 25 § 319
"Units of general local government" as meaning, lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4841
Water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1151 et seq.

TOWNSHIPS

Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Elections, voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Formation of, 43 § 751
Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.
Marking corners, 43 § 751
National Defense Education Act, generally, this index
Resurvey or retracement of township lines, 43 § 773
Subdivision into sections, 43 § 751
Survey, 43 §§ 759, 762, 763
"Units of general local government" as meaning, lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4841
Vocational Education, generally, this index

TOXIC

Defined, hazardous substances, 15 § 1261
Gas, pipeline safety, 49 § 1671

TOXIC MIXTURES OR SUBSTANCES

Hazardous Substances, generally, this index

TOXINS

See SERUMS, TOXINS, AND VIRUSES, generally, this index

TOYS

Electrical, etc., hazards, presenting. Hazardous Substances, this index
Hazardous Substances, this index
Textile fiber products used therein, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, exemptions, 15 § 70j

TRACER ELEMENTS

Addition to distilled spirits, 26 § 5201

TRACHOMA

Indians, quarantine, 25 § 198

TRACKAGE FACILITIES

Veterans, "hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001

TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES

Armed forces, appropriation, funds, procurement, 10 § 133 note

TRACKLESS TROLLEY COMPANIES

"Regulated public utility" as meaning corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of transportation by, 26 § 7701

TRADE

See COMMERCE AND TRADE, generally, this index

TRADE AGREEMENTS

Foreign trade agreements. Interstate and Foreign Commerce, this index
Program, defined, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Trade Expansion, generally, this index

TRADE AGREEMENTS ACTS

Text of Acts and Extension Acts. See Popular Name Tables
Agricultural Adjustment Act, emergency powers of President, 7 § 624
Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index
List of reciprocal trade agreements, 19 § 1351 note
Short title,
Extension Act of 1949, 19 § 1351 note
Extension Act of 1951, 19 § 1360 note
Extension Act of 1953, 19 § 1352 note

TRADE AGREEMENTS COMMITTEES

Abolition and completion or transfer of pending business, records, etc., to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Foreign Service officers and employees, assignment or detail,
Conferences, 22 § 964
Instruction at, 22 §§ 963, 1045

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Minority business enterprise, national program for, promotion of growth, etc., 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Peace Corps Act, use of funds to pay costs of training personnel employed or assigned to, 22 § 2514
Training costs of citizen personnel employed or assigned at, use of funds for, 22 § 2396

TRADE CENTERS

Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center, generally, this index

TRADE COMMISSION ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 610; 15 §§ 41 to 58
Federal Trade Commission, generally, this index

TRADE CORPORATIONS

Western Hemisphere Trade Corporations, generally, this index

TRADE EXPANSION

Text of Act of 1962. See Popular Name Table
Access to books, documents, papers and records for purpose of audit and examination, 19 § 1918
Action of President after Tariff Commission determination as to injury, etc., to domestic industry by concession to imported articles, 19 § 1902
Ad valorem equivalent,
Defined, 19 § 1886
Delegation, Presidential authority to Tariff Commission concerning determination, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Adjustment assistance,
Advisory Board,
Advisory Committee to request advice of, adjustment assistance to workers and firms, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Creation, membership, etc., 19 § 1991
Appropriations, 19 § 1912
Automotive Products, generally, this index
Certification,
Eligibility to apply for, 19 § 1902
Names and fees of attorneys, agents, etc., engaged for purpose of expediting applications for, 19 § 1918
Petition by firms, groups of workers, etc., 19 § 1901
Protective provisions, 19 § 1918
Tariff and other adjustment assistance, 19 § 1901 et seq.
Adjustments, imports, preventing threat to national security, 19 § 1862
Administration, trade agreements program, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Administrative provisions, 19 §§ 1871 to 1873
Adoption, resolution, approval of increase in or imposition of duty or other import restrictions, 19 § 1981
Adversely affected,
Employment, defined, 19 § 1978
Worker, defined, 19 § 1978
Advice,
Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, development of coordinated programs, 19 § 1991
Advice—Continued
Departments, prior to entry into trade agreements, 19 § 1842
Reduction or termination of any duty or other import restriction, 19 § 1981
Transmittal to President through Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Advisory Committee, establishment, functions, etc., 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Agency, defined, 19 § 1806
Aggregate reduction in rate of duty, 19 § 1883
Aggregated world export value with respect to any category of articles, Presidential determination, 19 § 1831
Agreements,
Agricultural commodities, 19 § 1832
Basic authority for, 19 § 1821
Compensatory concessions,
Canada, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3694
Termination of further staging of certain concessions, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3818
Japan, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3744
Termination of further staging of certain concessions, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3818
United Kingdom, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3712
Termination of further staging of certain concessions, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3818
Conformity with provisions, 19 § 1981
Deferred participations in loans,
Financial assistance, 19 § 1914
Maximum amount, 19 § 1915
Employment of persons who occupied a position or engaged in activities which Secretary of Commerce determines involved discretion, 19 § 1918
Extension, benefits, trade agreement concessions to products of Communist countries or areas, treatment important to national interest, etc., 19 § 1861
Flour in bonded warehouses, agreements relating to rates of duty, 19 § 1352
Information and advice prior to entry into, 19 § 1842
International agreements with foreign countries limiting exports and imports, 19 § 1982
Orderly marketing agreements, 19 § 1982
Products, Communist countries or areas, suspension, etc., application of reduction, etc., of existing duties, etc., proclaimed in carrying out, 19 § 1861
Restriction on decrease of duty, applicability of provisions, 19 §§ 1831 to 1833
States, assistance to workers, 19 § 1971
Tariff Commission advice, 19 § 1841
Termination or withdrawal, 19 § 1885
Transmission of copy of agreement to Congress, 19 § 1846
Tropical agricultural and forestry commodities, 19 § 1833
With the European Economic Community, defined, 19 § 1886

TRADE EXPANSION—Continued

Allowances,
Payment, difference between trade adjustment allowance and unemployment insurance or training allowance, 19 § 1942
Relocation allowances, 19 §§ 1961 to 1963
Application for, 19 § 1961
Defined, 19 § 1963
Determinations by Secretary of Labor, 19 § 1962
Entitlement to trade readjustment allowance as qualifying requirement, 19 § 1962
Qualifying requirements, 19 § 1962
Relocation within certain period after filing of application or conclusion of training, necessity, 19 § 1962
Trade readjustment allowances, 19 §§ 1941 to 1944
Application,
Payments, 19 § 1941
State laws, 19 § 1944
Computation of amounts, 19 § 1942
Disqualification for refusal of training, etc., 19 § 1952
Entitlement to as qualifying requirement for relocation allowance, 19 § 1962
Payments to adversely affected workers, 19 § 1941
Periods of employment, qualifying requirements, 19 § 1941
Qualifying requirements, 19 § 1941
Reduction where payments to workers exceed certain percentage of average weekly wage, 19 § 1942
Rounding of payments, 19 § 1942
Time,
Limitations, 19 § 1943
Total or partial separation, qualifying requirements, 19 § 1941
Weekly amounts, 19 § 1942
Workers undergoing training approved by Secretary of Labor, 19 § 1942
Training allowance, deduction of periods during which worker receives, 19 § 1942
Ambassador,
Deputy Special Representative for Trade Negotiations to hold rank of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Extraordinary and plenipotentiary, Special Representative for Trade Negotiations to have rank of, 19 § 1871
Amendment, suspension or termination of agreements with state, assistance to workers, 19 § 1971
Amount, increase in or imposition of duty or other export restriction necessary to prevent or remedy injury to domestic industry, 19 § 1901
Application,
Adjustment assistance, 19 § 1911
Aggregate reduction in rate of duty to articles with respect to which Presidential determination has been made, 19 § 1883
Relocation allowance, 19 § 1961
Appropriations,
Adjustment assistance to firms, 19 § 1912
Authorization of, 19 §§ 1912, 1977
Assignment,
Administrative duties to heads of federal agencies or bodies by Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Heads of federal agencies, etc., duties of Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, administration, trade agreement program, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Assistance and advice to President,
Administration, trade agreements program, function of Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Making judgment as to impact to industry, etc., from modification or continuance of duties or import restrictions, etc., 19 § 1841
Attorney General, proclamations concerning trade agreements program, consideration, transmission to by Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Audit, access to books, documents, etc., for purpose of, 19 § 1918
Average weekly hours, defined, 19 § 1978
Average weekly manufacturing wage, defined, 19 § 1978
Average weekly wage, defined, 19 § 1978
Bond and warehouse system, foreign trade agreements relating to rates of duty on flour in bonded warehouses, 19 § 1352
Certifications,
Adjustment proposals, 19 § 1911
Delegation, Presidential authority to Secretaries of Commerce and Labor, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Duration, 19 § 1911
Eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance, 19 § 1902
Names and fees of attorneys, agents, etc., engaged for purposes of expediting application for assistance, 19 § 1918
President, as to eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance, 19 § 1902
Referral of certified adjustment proposals, 19 § 1912
Secretaries of Commerce and Labor as to eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance, 19 § 1902
Secretary of Treasury respecting states entering into agreement for assistance to workers, 19 § 1972
Termination, 19 § 1902
Unemployment or underemployment, 19 § 1902
Chairman,
Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, 19 § 1991
Interagency trade organization, 19 § 1871
Commercial treaties, Cuba, unaffected by Presidential power to modify duties, 19 § 1351
Committees,
Reciprocity Information, abolition and completion or transfer of pending business, records, etc., to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations to constitute, performance, functions under provisions and Executive order governing, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075

TRADE EXPANSION—Continued

Communist countries or areas, products of, 19 § 1861
Compensation,
Industry committee members, 19 § 1991
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1871
Conformity of trade agreements with certain provisions, 19 § 1981
Congress,
Negotiations, Congressional delegates to, 19 § 1873
Reports to,
President, Communist countries or areas, products, extension, benefits, trade agreement concessions, 19 § 1861
President and Tariff Commission, 19 § 1803
Transmission of copy of trade agreements to, 19 § 1846
Supplementary agreements by Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex Ord. No. 11075
Conservation of fishery resources, 19 § 1323
Consideration of economic factors in making determination as to injury to domestic industry by imported articles, 19 § 1901
Consultation with,
Federal agencies, Special Representative for Trade Negotiation in performance of functions, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Workers' firm and union or other representatives prior to referral of workers to training, 19 § 1951
Continuance of duty-free or excise treatment, publication and furnishing of lists of articles considered for, 19 § 1841
Copies, trade agreements, submission to President and Congress by Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Cuba, customs duties, reciprocity treaty, unaffected by Presidential power to modify duties, 19 § 1351
Customs duties, Cuba, preferential customs treatment, 19 § 1351
Date, determination of aggregated world export value, 19 § 1831
Decrease of rate of duty, Cuban products, limitation, 19 § 1351
Decrease or elimination, duties or other import restrictions, prohibition, reduction or elimination threatening to impair national security, 19 § 1862
Definitions, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075; 19 §§ 1806, 1886, 1963, 1978
Delegation, Presidential functions, administration, provisions governing, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Departments, advice from, 19 § 1842
Deputy Special Representative for Trade Negotiations,
Attendance at meeting of Advisory Committee, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Rank, functions, etc., 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Designation, agency or interagency committee to hold hearings in connection with proposed trade agreements, 19 § 1843
Development of retraining plan for workers, 19 § 1951
Dicyandiamide and limestone, use in cement manufacture, duty-free entry, 19 § 1823
Directly competitive with, defined when related to domestic or imported article, 19 § 1806
Discriminatory acts, foreign countries or instrumentalities, suspension, withdrawal or prevention of application of concessions, 19 § 1882
Disqualification, worker, for trade readjustment allowance, refusal of training, etc., 19 § 1952
Domestic industry injured by imported articles, adjustment of tariff, 19 § 1902
Domestic production for national defense, consideration, 19 § 1862
Duration, certification of adjustment proposals, 19 § 1911
Duty or other import restriction,
Defined, 19 § 1806
Modification or continuance, Presidential proclamation, 19 § 1821
Effective date, reduction of duty, 19 § 1883
Eligibility for assistance, 19 §§ 1901, 1902
Elimination of foreign import restrictions, 19 § 1882
Employment,
Personnel, Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Temporary or intermittent services of experts, consultants, or organizations thereof, 19 § 1802
Equalizing production costs, applicability to article affected by foreign trade agreements, 19 § 1352
European Economic Community,
Aggregated world export value, determination with respect to any category of articles, 19 § 1831
Agreement with, defined, 19 § 1886
Agricultural commodities, 19 § 1832
Articles referred to in Agricultural Handbook No. 143, 19 § 1831
Countries of, 19 § 1886
Date of determination of aggregated world export value, 19 § 1831
Defined, 19 § 1886
Determination,
Accounting for certain percentage of aggregated world export value of articles in category, 19 § 1831
Tropical agricultural or forestry commodity, 19 § 1833
Findings by Tariff Commission, 19 § 1831
General provisions, 19 § 1831
Method of determination of aggregated world export value, 19 § 1831
Modification of determination as to articles included in any category, 19 § 1831
Special provisions concerning, 19 §§ 1831 to 1833
System of comprehensive classification of articles by category, selection by President, 19 § 1831
Tropical agricultural or forestry commodities, 19 § 1833
Defined, 19 § 1833

TRADE EXPANSION—Continued

Examination,
Access to books, documents, etc., for purpose of, 19 § 1918
Aspects of adjustment proposals by agency, 19 § 1912
Exceeding limitation on decrease of duty, Presidential authority, 19 § 1884
Exclusion of period during which part of reduction of duty is not in effect, 19 § 1883
Exemption from conflict of interest laws, applicability of provisions to members of industry committees, 19 § 1991
Existing, defined, 19 § 1886
July 1, 1934, defined, 19 § 1886
July 1, 1962, defined, 19 § 1886
Experts, consultants or organizations thereof, employment of temporary or intermittent services of, 19 § 1802
Export Expansion Advisory Committee, establishment, functions, etc., 12 § 635j note, Ex. Ord. No. 11420
Extent of adjustment assistance, 19 § 1911
Failure to disclose material fact, penalty, 19 §§ 1919, 1975
False statements, penalties, 19 § 1919
Material fact, 19 § 1975
Federal Register, summary of report of investigation of injury, etc., to domestic industry, published in, 19 § 1901
Filing, petitions for tariff adjustment or determination of eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance, 19 § 1901
Financial assistance,
Administration, 19 § 1916
Agreements,
Deferred participations in loans, 19 § 1914
Employment of persons who occupied position or engaged in activities which Secretary of Commerce determines involved discretion, 19 § 1918
Assignment or sale of evidence of debt, contract, security, etc., authorization, 19 § 1916
Authorization, 19 § 1914
Conditions, 19 § 1915
Determination, assistance not otherwise available and reasonable assurance of repayment exists, 19 § 1915
Guarantees of loans, 19 § 1914
Limitations on guarantees or agreements for deferred participation, 19 § 1915
Loans materially contributing to economic adjustment, 19 § 1914
Maintenance of records by recipients of, 19 § 1918
Maturities of loans and guarantees, exceptions, 19 § 1915
Maximum amount of loan guarantee or agreements for deferred participation in loan, 19 § 1915
Maximum rate of interest, guarantees of loans or agreements for deferred participation in loans, 19 § 1915
Notification of determination as to, 19 § 1912
Operating reserves with respect to anticipated claims, 19 § 1915
Financial assistance—Continued
Purpose, 19 § 1914
Rate of interest, 19 § 1915
Recording of mortgages acquired as security, 19 § 1916
Security for guarantees, agreements, or loans, 19 § 1916
Through agencies furnishing financial assistance under other law, 19 § 1914
Firms,
Assistance to, 19 § 1911 et seq.
Defined, 19 § 1806
Fishery resources, conservation, 19 § 1323
Foreign competition, impact on domestic industries, 19 § 1862
Foreign import restrictions, 19 § 1882
Foreign trade policy, study of, 19 § 1871 note Ex. Ord. No. 11425
General authority of President after Tariff Commission determination as to injury to domestic industry by concession to imported articles, 19 § 1902
Guarantees of loans, financial assistance, 19 § 1914
Hearings. Public hearings, generally, post
Impact of foreign competition on economic welfare of domestic industries, 19 § 1862
Impairment of value of tariff commitments, Presidential action, 19 § 1882
Imposition or increase of duty or other import restriction, proclamation, 19 § 1981
Income tax,
Deficiency assessments, net operating loss carryback, deficiency attributable to, 26 § 6501
Net operating loss,
Carryback,
Amount, 26 § 172
Assessment of deficiency attributable to, 26 § 6501
Deficiency attributable to, 26 § 6501
Special rules, 26 § 172
Years to which loss may be carried, 26 § 172
Determination, tax assistance contributing to economic adjustment as not constituting determination of existence of, 19 § 1917
Increase or decrease of rate of duty,
Low-rate articles, 19 § 1822
Restrictions, 19 §§ 1821, 1822, 1831 to 1833
Increased imports as injuring domestic industry, 19 § 1901
Industry committees, appointment, compensation and reimbursement, 19 § 1991
Information and advice from departments, 19 § 1842
Interagency trade organization,
Advisory Committee to have functions conferred upon, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Establishment, composition, etc., 19 § 1872
International commodity agreements, Special Representative for Trade Negotiations to advise President, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Investigations,
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness to determine effect on national security of imports of articles, 19 § 1862
Tariff Commission, post

TRADE EXPANSION—Continued

Legislation resulting in permanent reclassification of article without specifying rate of duty, effective date, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Liabilities of certifying and disbursing officers, 19 § 1973
Limitation, imports under Agricultural Adjustment Act, provisions not to affect, 19 § 1887
Loans,
Agreement for deferred participation in, 19 § 1914
Limitations, 19 § 1915
Maximum amount, 19 § 1915
Assignment or sale of evidence of debt, contract, security, etc., authorization, 19 § 1916
Guarantee of, 19 § 1914
Limitations, 19 § 1915
Maturities, 19 § 1915
Maximum amount, 19 § 1915
Materially contributing to economic adjustment, 19 § 1914
Maturities, exceptions, 19 § 1915
Maximum rate of interest, 19 § 1915
Operating reserves with respect to anticipated claims, 19 § 1915
Rate of interest, 19 § 1915
Recording of mortgages acquired as security, 19 § 1916
Security requirements, 19 § 1916
Lowest preferential or nonpreferential rate of duty in rate columns of Tariff Schedules of United States treatment, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Low-rate articles, 19 § 1822
Maturities of loans and guarantees, exceptions, 19 § 1915
Maximum rate of increase of duty, 19 § 1981
Meetings,
Advisory Committee, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Interagency trade organization, 19 § 1872
Method of determining aggregated world export value, 19 § 1831
Modification, defined, 19 § 1806
Modification or continuance of duties or other import restrictions, etc.,
Judgment of Tariff Commission as to probable economic effect of, 19 § 1841
Prerequisite for offers for, 19 § 1844
Presidential proclamation, 19 § 1821
Publication and furnishing lists of articles for, 19 § 1841
Mortgages, acquired as security for loans, etc., recording, 19 § 1916
Most favored nation principle, 19 § 1881
National security, safeguarding, 19 § 1862
Negotiations,
Congressional delegates to, 19 § 1873
International agreements with foreign countries limiting exports and imports, 19 § 1982
Refraining from negotiating deduction or elimination of import restrictions, 19 § 1882
Requirements concerning, 19 §§ 1841 to 1846
Reservation of articles from, 19 § 1845
Non-tariff barriers to international trade, Special Representative for Trade Negotiations to advise President, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Notice,
Determination as to technical and financial assistance, 19 § 1912
Public hearings,
Agency or interagency committee, 19 § 1843
Preparation of advice to President by Tariff Commission, 19 § 1841
Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations,
Establishment, agency in Executive Office of President, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Head of. Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, generally, post
Opportunity or presentation of views concerning foreign import restrictions, 19 § 1882
Oppression of commerce or prevention of expansion of trade, Presidential action, 19 § 1882
Orderly marketing agreements, 19 § 1982
Overvaluation of security to influence action of Secretary of Commerce, penalty, 19 § 1919
Partial separation, defined, 19 § 1978
Participation,
Officers of other agencies of executive branch, Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, 19 § 1991
Other agencies in activities of interagency trade organization, 19 § 1872
Payment, difference between trade adjustment allowance and unemployment insurance or training allowance, 19 § 1942
Penalties, 19 §§ 1919, 1975
Performance of functions by any other agency, 19 § 1802
Petitions, tariff adjustment or determination of eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance, filing, 19 § 1901
Preferential or nonpreferential rate of duty, treatment, lowest rate in rate columns of Tariff Schedules of United States, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Preliminary investigations, Tariff Commission, 19 § 1804
Prerequisites, offers for modification or continuance of duties or other import restrictions, etc., 19 § 1844
Prevention, application of reduction, etc., of any existing duty, etc., products, Communist countries or areas, 19 § 1861
Procedures and committees, regulations providing for conduct of hearings, etc., by interagency trade organization, 19 § 1872
Proclamations concerning trade agreements program, preparation, etc., by Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Product of a country or area, defined, 19 § 1806
Products of Communist countries or areas, 19 § 1861
Prohibition on decrease or elimination of duties or other export restrictions where reduction or elimination threatens to impair national security, 19 § 1862
Proposal of firm for economic adjustment, 19 § 1911
Protective provisions, 19 § 1918
Public Advisory Committee on Trade Policy, establishment, functions, etc., 19 § 1871 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11425

TRADE EXPANSION—Continued

Public hearings,
Agencies or interagency committee, 19 § 1843
Foreign import restrictions, 19 § 1882
Arrangements by Special Representative for Trade Negotiations with Trade Expansion Act Advisory Committee to provide for, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Investigation of injuries, etc., to domestic industry by concession to imported articles, 19 § 1901
Preparation of advice to President, 19 § 1841
Proposed trade agreements, 19 § 1843
Tariff Commission, preparation of advice to President, 19 § 1841
Publication and furnishing of lists of articles for modification or continuance of duties or other import restrictions, 19 § 1841
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Rank of Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1871
Rate of interest, loans, 19 § 1915
Rates of duties for items in certain rate columns of Tariff Schedules of United States, treatment, 19 prec. § 1202 note
Recommendations,
Advisory Committee, guiding administration of trade agreements program, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Interagency trade organization, 19 § 1872
Recording mortgages acquired as security for loans, etc., 19 § 1916
Records, maintenance by recipients of assistance, 19 § 1918
Redelegation, authority delegated to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, etc., 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Reduction, termination, or extension of increase in, or imposition of duty or other import restriction, 19 § 1981
Reduction of trade readjustment allowance by amount of unemployment insurance received or sought, 19 § 1942
References in other laws, 19 § 1888
Referral of certified adjustment proposals, 19 § 1912
Reimbursement of states for unemployment insurance payments, 19 § 1942
Relocation allowances. Allowances, ante
Remuneration, defined, 19 § 1978
Reports,
Congress,
President,
Communist countries or areas, products, extension, benefits, trade agreement concessions, 19 § 1861
Failure to proclaim increase in imposition of duty or other import restriction, 19 § 1981
President and Tariff Commission, 19 § 1803
Injuries, etc., to domestic industry by concession included in, results, 19 § 1901
Investigations,
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 19 § 1862
Tariff Commission, 19 § 1901
Requirements concerning negotiations, 19 §§ 1841 to 1846
Reservation of articles from negotiations, 19 § 1845
Resolution of congressional committees, investigation of injuries, etc., to domestic industry by concession, 19 § 1901
Resources, federal agencies, etc., drawn upon by Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, administration, trade agreements program, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Review, developments respecting industries concerned as long as increase in or imposition of duty or other import restriction remains in effect, 19 § 1981
Rounding authority, 19 § 1884
Rounding of payments, trade readjustment allowances, 19 § 1942
Rules and regulations,
Conduct of hearings,
Interagency trade organization, 19 § 1872
Proposed trade agreements, 19 § 1843
Governing entry or withdrawal from warehouse of articles covered by international agreements, 19 § 1982
Delegation, authority to Secretary of Treasury, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Head of agency, authority to prescribe, 19 § 1802
Investigations, Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 19 § 1862
Safeguarding national security, 19 § 1862
Secretary of Agriculture, Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Secretary of Commerce,
Access to books, documents, etc., for purpose of audit and examination, 19 § 1918
Adjustment assistance by after determination by agency not to furnish assistance, 19 § 1912
Administration of financial assistance, 19 § 1916
Advice, reduction or termination of any duty or other import restriction, 19 § 1981
Transmittal to President through Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Appropriations to, 19 § 1912
Certification,
Adjustment proposal, 19 § 1911
Eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance, 19 § 1902
Delegation, Presidential authority, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Chairman of Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, 19 § 1991
Financial assistance,
Agreement with, employment of persons who occupied position or engaged in activities which Secretary determines involved discretion, 19 § 1918
Determination, assistance not otherwise available and that reasonable assurance of repayment exists, 19 § 1915
Furnished by, 19 § 1914
Investigations by Tariff Commission, reports to President transmitted through, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075

TRADE EXPANSION—Continued

Secretary of Commerce—Continued
Maximum amount of loan guarantee or agreement for deferred participation in loan, 19 § 1915
Notification by agency, technical and financial assistance it is prepared to furnish to carry out adjustment proposal, 19 § 1912
Penalty for false statements, etc., for purpose of influencing action of, 19 § 1919
Prescribing records to be kept by recipients of assistance, 19 § 1918
Redelegation, authority delegated to, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Small Business Administration, trade adjustment loans, certification, 15 § 636
Suits by and against, 19 § 1920
Technical assistance furnished by, 19 § 1913
Transmission to, copy of petition for tariff adjustment, etc., 19 § 1901
Secretary of Defense, Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. 11075
Secretary of Interior, Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Secretary of Labor,
Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Redelegation, authority delegated to, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Secretary of State, Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Secretary of Treasury,
Advisory Committee, member of, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Certification to states which entered into agreements for assistance to workers, 19 § 1972
Delegation, Presidential authority to issue regulations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Financial assistance, loans, determination, rate of interest, 19 § 1915
Sentence and punishment, false statements,
Failure to disclose material facts, etc., 19 § 1919
Material fact, etc., 19 § 1975
Separability of provisions, 19 § 1805
Short title of act, 19 § 1801 note
Single firm, consideration of firm as where necessary to prevent unjustifiable benefits, 19 § 1806
Small Business Administration, loans, trade adjustment, 15 § 636
Transfer, funds to business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633 note
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations,
Appointment, tenure, etc., 19 § 1871
Chairman of Advisory Committee, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Defense information or material, limitation, authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Establishment, authority from date of, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11097
Directly responsible to President, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Functions, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Head of Office, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Special Representative for, etc.—Continued
Information and advice from industry, agriculture, etc., 19 § 1871
International Wheat Agreement Act, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture concerning authority delegated under, 7 § 1642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11108
Location in Executive Office of President, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Meat, delegation of Presidential authority to negotiate agreements and issue regulations limiting imports of certain meats, duties, etc., concerning, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Member of interagency trade organization, 19 § 1872
Redelegation, authority delegated to, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Study and recommendations concerning U.S. foreign trade policy, 19 § 1871 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11425
Specification, date on which unemployment or underemployment began or threatens to begin, 19 § 1902
Staging requirements, 19 § 1883
State, defined, 19 § 1978
State agency, defined, 19 § 1978
State law, defined, 19 § 1978
Statement of purposes, 19 § 1801
Studies, U.S. foreign trade policy, 19 § 1871 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11425
Summary of hearings in connection with proposed trade agreements, 19 § 1843
Supplemental assistance to workers in training, 19 § 1951
Suspension, application of reduction, etc., of any existing duty, etc., products, Communist countries or areas, 19 § 1861
Tariff adjustments, authority, 19 § 1981
Tariff Commission,
Advice as to probable economic effect of increase or imposition of duty or other import restriction, 19 § 1981
Advising President of certain findings, 19 §§ 1831, 1833, 1841
Release or disclosure, authorization by President or Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Affirmative finding as to imports causing injury to domestic industry, 19 § 1981
Amount of increase in or imposition of duty or import restriction necessary to prevent or remedy injury to domestic industry, 19 § 1901
Analysis of production, trade and consumption of competitive articles, 19 § 1841
Annual report to President concerning developments with respect to industries, 19 § 1981
Consideration in advising President, economic effects on industries of reduction, termination of increase, etc., in duty, 19 § 1981
Consolidation of proceedings, 19 § 1804
Delegation, Presidential authority to determine ad valorem equivalent, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Exercise of authority granted under any other act, 19 § 1804

TRADE EXPANSION—Continued

Tariff Commission—Continued
Findings,
Agricultural or forestry commodities, 19 § 1833
Imports causing or threatening to cause injury to domestic industry, 19 § 1901
Prior to determination, countries accounting for certain percentage of aggregated world export value, 19 § 1831
Furnishing with lists of articles considered for modification or continuance of duties or other import restrictions, etc., 19 § 1841
Investigations,
Basis of advice, 19 § 1981
Conditions, causes, etc., of competition between foreign and domestic industries, 19 § 1841
Importation of articles causing, etc., injury to domestic industry, 19 § 1901
Petitions by firms or groups of workers to determine eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance, 19 § 1901
Preliminary investigations to expedite functions, 19 § 1804
Report of to President, 19 § 1901
Transmission to Secretaries of Commerce and Labor, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Judgment as to probable economic effect of modifications of duties or other import restrictions on industries, 19 § 1841
Keeping informed concerning operation effect of provisions relating to duties or import restrictions in trade agreements, 19 § 1804
Modification of determination of articles included in any category, 19 § 1831
Preparation of advice, duties, 19 § 1841
Presidential action after determination as to injury, etc., to domestic industry by concession to imported articles, 19 § 1902
Prior investigations, 19 § 1901
Probable economic effect of modifications of duties or other import restrictions on industries, advising President, 19 § 1841
Public hearings, 19 § 1841
Course of investigations, opportunity to present evidence, 19 § 1981
Investigation of injuries, etc., to domestic industry by concession, 19 § 1901
Reports to Congress, 19 § 1803
Request for additional information from by President, 19 § 1981
Scope and manner of proceedings, determination, 19 § 1804
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, reports, etc., Commission required to furnish to President transmitted through, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Studies, proposed modification of duties etc., affecting United States industry, agriculture and labor, 19 § 1841
Transcript, hearings and briefs, investigations, Injury to domestic industry, furnishing to President, 19 § 1901
Tariff Commission—Continued
Transcript, hearings, etc.—Continued
Transmission to President through Secretaries of Commerce and Labor, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Utilization, facilities of United States attachés abroad and other personnel, 19 § 1841
Trade agreement providing, procedure following, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Treatment under trade agreement, 19 § 1981 note
Tariff Schedules, status, certain changes in, 19 § 1981 note
Task Forces, Special Representative for Trade Negotiations to constitute, performance, functions under provisions and Executive order governing, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Tax assistance, 19 § 1917
Income tax, generally, ante
Technical assistance,
Authorization, 19 § 1913
Maintenance of records by recipients of, 19 § 1918
Notification as to determination, 19 § 1912
Prior to certification of adjustment proposal, 19 § 1911
Sharing of cost, 19 § 1913
Through existing agencies, private individuals, firms or institutions, 19 § 1913
Termination,
Certifications, 19 § 1902
Proclamations, 19 § 1885
Trade agreements, 19 § 1885
Terms and conditions, agreement with states, assistance for workers, 19 § 1971
Testing, cancelling, training and placement services for workers, 19 § 1951
The Act, defined, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Time, filing adjustment assistance petitions and for making requests, resolutions or motions, 19 § 1901
Total separation, defined, 19 § 1978
Trade Agreements Committee, abolition and completion or transfer of pending business, records, etc., to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Trade agreements program, defined, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Trade Policy Committee, abolition and completion or transfer of pending business, records, etc., to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075
Trade readjustment allowances. Allowances, ante
Training of workers,
Allowances for workers undergoing training approved by Secretary of Labor, 19 § 1942
Disqualification for refusal of training, etc., 19 § 1952
Preparation of workers for full employment, etc., 19 § 1951
Transmission, copy,
Petition, tariff adjustment or determination of eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance, 19 § 1901
Trade agreements, Special Representative for Trade Negotiations to President and Congress, 19 § 1801 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11075

TRADE EXPANSION—Continued

Transportation and subsistence expenses, training of workers, 19 § 1951
Tropical agricultural or forestry commodity, defined, 19 § 1833
Unemployment insurance,
Application of state laws, 19 § 1944
Deduction of periods during which worker receives unemployment insurance, 19 § 1942
Defined, 19 § 1978
Provision in agreements with states against denial or reduction of, 19 § 1971
Reduction of trade readjustment allowance by amount of insurance received or sought, 19 § 1942
Reimbursement of states for payment, 19 § 1942
Unemployment or underemployment, certifications respecting, 19 § 1902
Unemployment Trust Fund, assistance to workers, crediting of reimbursable sums to, 19 § 1972
United States,
Defined, 19 § 1978
Foreign trade policy, study of, 19 § 1871 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11425
Use of,
Existing agencies, 19 § 1912
Resources of agencies by interagency trade organization, 19 § 1872
Value of imports, Presidential determination, 19 § 1886
Vocational education, grants for states, exclusion from terms, persons in training under, 20 § 1262
Wages, studies of real wages paid in foreign supplying countries, 19 § 1841
Week, defined, 19 § 1978
Week of unemployment, defined, 19 § 1978
Withdrawal,
Application of reduction, etc., of any existing duty, etc., products, Communist countries or areas, 19 § 1861
Trade agreements, 19 § 1885
Withholding, proclamation of benefits, discriminatory acts, foreign countries or instrumentalities, 19 § 1882
Workers, assistance to, 19 § 1931 et seq.
Adversely affected employment, defined, 19 § 1978
Adversely affected worker, defined, 19 § 1978
Agreements with states, 19 § 1971
Allowances, generally, ante
Appropriations, authorization of, 19 § 1977
Authority of Secretary of Labor, 19 § 1931
Authorization, agreements with states, 19 § 1971
Average weekly hours, defined, 19 § 1978
Average weekly manufacturing wage, defined, 19 § 1978
Average weekly wage, defined, 19 § 1978
Certification to Secretary of Treasury as to state entering agreements respecting assistance to workers, 19 § 1972
Crediting to states of reimbursable sums, 19 § 1972
Failure to disclose material fact, penalty, 19 § 1975
False statement of material fact, penalty, 19 § 1975
Workers, assistance to—Continued
Liabilities of certifying and disbursing officers, 19 § 1973
Overpayments, recovery of, 19 § 1974
Partial separation, defined, 19 § 1978
Payments to states, 19 § 1972
Penalties, false statements, etc., 19 § 1975
Recovery of overpayment, 19 § 1974
Remuneration, defined, 19 § 1978
Review of determination as to entitlement for adjustment assistance, 19 § 1976
State, defined, 19 § 1978
State agency, defined, 19 § 1978
State law, defined, 19 § 1978
Surety bond of officer or employee of state certifying payments or disbursing funds under agreements, 19 § 1972
Total separation, defined, 19 § 1978
Training of workers, generally, ante
Use of funds, 19 § 1972
Week, defined, 19 § 1978
Week of unemployment, defined, 19 § 1978

TRADE FAIRS

Text of Act of 1959, 19 §§ 1751 to 1756
Fairs and Expositions, generally, this index

TRADE PAPERS

Grapes and plums, notice of effective date of standards of export, 7 § 592

TRADE POLICY COMMITTEE

Abolition and completion or transfer of pending business, records, etc., to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 19 § 1801 note. Ex. Ord. No. 11075

TRADE SECRETS

Air pollution prevention and control, information reports, persons whose activities result in emission of air pollutants not required to divulge, 42 § 1857d
Correspondence, etc., removal from post offices, etc., to pry into, penalty, 18 § 1702
Court of Claims, disclosure, protective orders, discovery, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 71
Customs Court, disclosure, discovery, protective orders concerning, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 6.1(c)
Disclosure. See specific flushlines under this heading
Electronic product radiation control, disclosure prohibited,
Defects in products, 42 § 263g
Inspection or records, etc., of manufacturer, 42 § 263i
Federal Trade Commission prohibited, disclosure, 15 § 78x
Flammable fabrics, disclosure prohibited, 15 § 1193
Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, prohibition, use for personal advantage or revealing information concerning certain processes, etc., entitled to protection as, 21 § 331
Hazardous substances, use or disclosure, prohibition, 15 § 1263
Marine sanitation devices, information obtained from manufacturer confidential, 33 § 1163

TRADE SECRETS—Continued

Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., confidential information, 49 § 1653 note
Motor vehicle emission standards, manufacturer, confidential, 42 § 1857f-6
National Commissions on,
Consumer Finance, publication, prohibition, 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, disclosure prohibited, 7 § 1621 note
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, disclosure prohibited, 15 § 1401
Occupational safety and health information obtained by Secretary of Labor, confidentiality, 29 § 664
Officers and employees of government, disclosure of confidentital information relating to, 18 § 1905
Postal Service, disclosure, prohibition, 39 § 410
Poultry inspection, misuse of information acquired, 21 § 458
Public information, federal agencies, availability, exemption, 5 § 552
Securities Exchange Act, disclosure, 15 § 78x
Water quality standards hearings, disclosure prohibited, 33 § 1160

TRADE UNIONS

See, also, Labor Organizations, generally, this index
Actions by or against, 29 § 185
Age discrimination in employment,
Definition of labor organization, 29 § 630
Prohibition, 29 § 623
American Republics, strengthening of free democratic trade unions, 22 § 1942
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, cooperation with states, 20 § 801
Construction contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, federal assistance, compliance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Contracts not to join or agree to withdraw, enforcement of, 29 § 103
Embezzlement from union funds. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance Act, purpose of development assistance to aid growth of, 22 § 2167
Government contracts, nondiscrimination in employment, contractors and subcontractors, compliance, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
Income tax, union-negotiated,
Multiemployer pension plans, 26 § 401
Pension plans, 26 § 401
Injunction against becoming or remaining member prohibited, 29 § 104
Labor-Management Relations, generally, this index
National Labor Relations Act, validation of acts under, 29 § 168
Officers and members, liability for acts arising out of labor dispute, 29 § 106
Peace Corps, generally, this index
Political contributions or expenditures, 18 § 610
Railroad employees,
Agreement to join or not to join prohibited, 45 § 152
Railroad employees—Continued
Carrier prohibited from interfering with organization, 45 § 152
Checkoff, 45 § 152 (11)
Closed shop, 45 § 152
Deduction of dues by carrier prohibited, 45 § 152
Forbidding joining prohibited, 45 § 151a
Free transportation of employee engaged in business of, 45 § 152
Right to join, 45 § 152
Reorganization of corporations, bankruptcy, labor organization or union, right to join, 11 § 672
United States prisoners, consultation, employment in community, 18 § 4082

TRADE ZONE

See FOREIGN TRADE ZONES, generally, this index

TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Appeal to,
Board from a decision of examiner, 15 § 1070
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals on Board's decision, 15 § 1071
Composition, 15 § 1067
Determination of respective rights of registration, 15 § 1067
Election of remedies on dissatisfaction with Board's decision, 15 § 1071
Fee on appeal to Board from examiner's decision, 15 § 1070
Hearing on application for cancellation of registration on supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Notice to registrant of application for cancellation of registration on supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Number of members to hear cases, 15 § 1067
Reference to board of application for cancellation of registration on supplemental register, 15 § 1092

TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Abandoned mark, defined, 15 § 1127
Abandonment, 15 § 1127
Defense, infringement suit, 15 § 1115
Time for petitioning to cancel registration, 15 § 1064
Acknowledgments, 15 § 1061
Assignment, 15 § 1060
Actions, 15 §§ 1114 to 1123
False designations of origin and false descriptions, 15 § 1125
Foreign register mark or name, 15 § 1126
Infringement, generally, post
Pending actions not affected by repeal of laws, 15 § 1051 note
Waiver or election by adverse party, civil actions, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Advertisements, destruction of infringing trademark, 15 § 1118
Affidavits,
Obtain incontestable right to use mark, 15 § 1065
Use of trade-marks, 15 § 1058
Appeals to court by registrant who has filed, dissatisfaction with decisions of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071

TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Continued

Alien property, divestment, 50 App. § 43
Alien Property Custodian, return of, 50 App. § 9
Alteration of character, amendment or disclaimer of registration permitted if not material, 15 § 1057
Amendment,
Opposition to registration, 15 § 1063
Registration, 15 § 1057
Anti-trust law,
Application to sales, 15 § 1
Use of mark to violate, defense, infringement suit, 15 § 1115
Appeal,
Commissioner's or Board's decisions, 15 § 1071
Decision of Commissioner of Patents, review by Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1542
Decision of Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Examiner's decisions, 15 § 1070
Fees, 15 § 1113
Jurisdiction of actions involving, 15 § 1121
Owners, etc., of goods refused entry, false designations of origin and false descriptions, 15 § 1125
Pending on repeal of laws, 15 § 1051 note
Registration proceedings, 15 § 1070
Applicability, Act, persons whose country or origin is party to convention or treaty, 15 § 1126
Applicant, defined, 15 § 1127
Application for cancellation of registration, notice, 15 § 1067
Application for registration, 15 §§ 1052 to 1054
Amendment, 15 § 1062
Department of Treasury, applications filed with, 15 § 1096
Disclaimer of unregisterable matter affecting subsequent application, 15 § 1056
Foreign marks or names, 15 § 1126
Goods or services upon or in connection with which applicant is using mark, 15 § 1112
Notice, 15 § 1067
Renewal, verified application with attached specimen or facsimile, 15 § 1059
Supplemental register, 15 §§ 1091, 1096
Assignment, 15 § 1060
Application to register filed, 15 § 1060
Certificate of registration issued to assignee of applicant, 15 § 1057
Fee for recording, 15 § 1113
Bankruptcy, rights of trustee and bankrupt, 11 § 110 (a)
Cancellation of registration, 15 §§ 1057, 1058, 1064, 1068
Appeal from Commissioner's or Board's decision, 15 § 1071
Notice of application to cancel, 15 § 1067
Order of cancellation in suit involving trademark, 15 § 1119
Supplemental registration, 15 § 1091
Certain provisions not affected, 15 § 1051 note
Certificate of,
Correction, fee for, 15 § 1113
Mistake in registration, 15 § 1057
Certificate of registration, 15 § 1057
Duration, 15 § 1058
Fee for issuing new certificate, 15 § 1113
Printing, 44 § 1337
Commissioner of Patents, 35 § 11
Recordation, 15 § 1124
Single certificate for mark registered in plurality of classes, 15 § 1112
Supplemental register, 15 § 1093
Certificates of proceedings and decision, appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Certification marks, 15 § 1054
Cancellation of registration, 15 § 1064
Defined, 15 § 1127
Certified copies, appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, original papers and evidence, 15 § 1071
Citizens or residents of United States entitled to same benefits granted to person whose country of origin is party to convention or treaty, 15 § 1126
Classification of goods and services by Commissioner of Patents, 15 § 1112
Collective marks, 15 § 1054
Defined, 15 § 1127
Colorable imitation, defined, 15 § 1127
Commerce,
Defined, 15 § 1127
When mark deemed to be used in, on goods and services, 15 § 1127
Commercial name,
Defined, 15 § 1127
Persons whose country of origin is party to convention or treaty protected without registration, 15 § 1126
Commissioner of Patents,
Amendment of opposition to registration under conditions prescribed by, 15 § 1063
"Commissioner" as meaning, 15 § 1127
Decision, jurisdiction of appeal by Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1542
Refusal to renew registration, notice to applicant, 15 § 1059
Rules and regulations for conduct of proceedings in patent office, 15 § 1123
Common descriptive name of article or substance, time for petitioning to cancel registration, 15 § 1064
Complaints, civil action, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, service on Commissioner, 15 § 1071
Concurrent use, applicant claiming, publication of mark in Official Gazette, 15 § 1062
Confusion, mistake, or deception, remedies against persons using reproductions, counterfeits, etc., in connection with sale, etc., without consent and likely to cause, 15 § 1114
Construction of Act, 15 §§ 1051 note, 1127
Contempt in disobeying injunction against infringement, 15 § 1116
Continuance of existing marks and names, 15 § 1051 note
Correction of certificate of registration, 15 § 1057
Counterfeit mark, defined, 15 § 1127

TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Continued

Counterfeiting, Indian Arts and Crafts Board trade-marks, 18 § 1158
Country of origin, defined, 15 § 1126
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals,
Appeals to, 15 § 1071
Publication of opinions relating to trade-mark appeals, 28 § 833
Courts, determination, one person entitled to use same or similar marks in commerce, issuance of concurrent registrations, 15 § 1052
Customs collectors, copies of trade-marks filed with, 15 § 1124
Customs revenue laws, owners, etc., of goods refused entry, protest or appeal, 15 § 1125
Damages,
Cancellation of registration, person believing he is or will be damaged by registration to file verified petition, 15 § 1064
Falsely obtaining registration, 15 § 1120
Infringement, 15 § 1117
Notice of registration affecting, 15 § 1111
Person dealing in imported goods bearing American trade-mark, 19 § 1526
Wrongful use, 15 § 1114
Decisions in trade-mark cases, printing volume of, 35 § 11
Definitions, this index
Department of Treasury, record of mark or name with, 15 § 1124
Descriptive words or devices, 15 §§ 1065, 1125
Destruction,
Certification of registration, entry of amendment or disclaimer upon certified copy thereof, 15 § 1057
Infringing labels, receptacles, advertisements, etc., 15 § 1118
Disclaimer,
Fee for filing, 15 § 1113
Registered name, 15 § 1057
Unregisterable matter, 15 § 1056
District courts, jurisdiction 28 § 1338
Domestic registration independent of foreign registration, 15 § 1126
Duration,
Registration, 15 §§ 1051 note, 1058
Foreign mark or name, 15 § 1126
Renewal of registration, 15 § 1059
Election, civil action by adverse party, appeals from decisions of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Estoppel as defense in interference proceedings, 15 § 1069
Evidence,
Appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Certificates of registration as, 15 § 1057
Certified copies of papers as evidence, 15 § 1057
Infringement action, 15 § 1115
Examination of mark, 15 §§ 1062, 1091
Examiner,
Appeals from examiner's decision, fees, 15 § 1113
Fee on appeal to Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1070
Expenses, civil action, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Fees, 15 § 1113
Amendment or disclaimer of registration in part, 15 § 1057
Appeal to Trademark Trial and Appeal Board from examiner's decision, 15 § 1070
Cancellation of registration on supplemental register, payment necessary, 15 § 1092
International bureaus, registration of marks communicated by, 15 § 1126
Refund of excess fees or paid by mistake, 15 § 1113
Single certificate of registration for mark registered for different classes, 15 § 1112
File wrapper, endorsement of decision in infringement suit, 15 § 1116
Filing,
Patent Office, 15 § 1051
Verified petition to cancel registration, 15 § 1064
Foreign countries, civil action by adverse party dissatisfied with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Foreign marks and names, 15 § 1126
Fraudulently obtaining registration,
Defense, infringement suit, 15 § 1115
Time for petitioning to cancel registration, 15 § 1064
Gold or silver,
Identifying trademark necessary, 15 § 297
Stamping plated articles, 15 § 297
Grain standards, trade-mark not to resemble official trade designation, 7 § 78
Hearing, appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Importation,
Bearing infringing marks or names, 15 § 1124
Merchandise bearing American trade-mark prohibited, 19 § 1526
Registration on supplemental register, used to stop importations, 15 § 1096
Income tax,
Expenditures, 26 § 177
Adjustments to basis of property for deductions for expenditures treated as deferred expenses, 26 § 1016
Definition of and itemized deduction, 26 § 177
Foreign tax credit for United Kingdom income tax paid with respect to, 26 § 905
Rentals or royalties, 26 §§ 861, 862
Significant power, right, or continuing interest, defined, 26 § 1253
Transfers,
Capital gains and losses, 26 § 1253
Adjustments to basis, 26 § 1016
Defined, 26 § 1253

TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Continued

Index of trade names, 35 § 11
Infringement, 15 §§ 1114 to 1123
Damages, 15 § 1117
Decrees recorded in patent office, 15 § 1119
Defenses, conclusiveness of registration as evidence affected by, 15 § 1115
Drugs, official names of, establishment not to act as infringement, 21 § 358
Importation of goods bearing infringing marks or names, 15 § 1124
Injunction against infringer, 15 §§ 1114, 1116
Notice of injunction suit for infringement, 15 § 1116
Persons whose country of origin is party to convention or treaty, protection against unfair competition, 15 § 1126
Injunction,
Dealing in imported merchandise bearing American trade-mark, 19 § 1526
Infringement, 15 §§ 1114, 1116
Interest equalization tax, foreign stock and debt obligations, exclusion, acquisitions arising out of sale or license of interest in, 26 § 4914
Interferences, 15 §§ 1066 to 1071
Appeal from decision of Commissioner of Patents or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071; 28 § 1542
Declaration of interference, 15 § 1066
Defenses, 15 § 1069
Notice, 15 § 1067
Publication of mark in Official Gazette where application placed in, 15 § 1062
Relief which may be awarded, 15 § 1068
Remedies on dissatisfaction with decision of commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Internal revenue, distilled spirits bottled in bond, 26 § 5233
International bureaus, register of marks communicated by, 15 § 1126
International conventions, 15 § 1126
International registration, extension of time for renewal by certain foreign registrants, 15 § 1059 note
Intervention by Commissioner of Patents in proceedings on appeal, 15 § 1071
"Johnny Horizon", knowingly manufacturing, using, etc., causing confusion, deception, etc., 18 § 714
Jurisdiction of suits involving, 15 § 1121
Injunction against infringement, 15 § 1116
Juristic person, defined, 15 § 1127
Labels, destruction, infringing trade-marks, 15 § 1118
Laches as defense in interference proceedings, 15 § 1069
Loss, certificate of registration, entry of amendment or disclaimer upon certified copy thereof, 15 § 1057
Mark, defined, 15 § 1127
Meat processors and related industries, registration, 21 § 643
Misrepresenting source of goods or services, time for petitioning to cancel registration, 15 § 1064
Nonresidents,
Acknowledgment and verification by, 15 § 1061
Application by nonresident for registration, 15 § 1051
Assignment by nonresident, 15 § 1060
Registration of trade-mark or trade-name, 15 § 1126
Renewal of trade-mark, 15 § 1059
Notice,
Application for registration, 15 § 1067
Cancellation of registration, 15 § 1067
Supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Claim of benefits under former acts, 15 § 1062
Election of remedies, dissatisfaction with decisions of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Injunction suit for infringement, notice to Commissioner, 15 § 1116
Opposition to registration, 15 § 1067
Fee for filing notice, 15 § 1113
Refusal to renew registration, 15 § 1059
Registration, 15 §§ 1072, 1111
Claim of ownership, 15 § 1072
Official Gazette of Patent Office, publication,
Marks, 15 § 1062
Notice of claims for benefits under former acts, 15 § 1062
Registration in supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Opposition to registration, 15 § 1063
Appeal from Commissioner's or Board's decision, 15 § 1071; 28 § 1542
Fee for filing notice, 15 § 1113
Notice, 15 § 1067
Remedies on dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Ownership of mark,
Certificate of registration as prima facie evidence, 15 § 1057
Registration as constructive notice of claim of, 15 § 1072
Packages, destruction, infringing trade-marks, 15 § 1118
Pamphlet copies of trade-mark laws and rules and regulations, printing, 35 § 11
Patent Office,
Appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, duties concerning procedure, 15 § 1071
Preservation of records, drawings, specifications, etc., 35 § 1
Records and recording, generally, post
Seal of Patent Office affixed to certificate of registration, 35 § 2
Perishable agricultural commodities, licensees, trade names, use of, 7 § 499c
Permission to use registered mark to misrepresent, defense, infringement suit, 15 § 1115
Persons,
Defined, 15 § 1127
Entitled to appeal from decisions of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071

TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Continued

Petition, verified petition, cancellation of registration, 15 § 1064
Supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Placing mark in any manner on goods, containers, displays, etc., when mark deemed to be used in commerce, 15 § 1127
Portraits, 15 § 1052
Principal register, 15 § 1051 et seq.
Defined, 15 § 1127
Fees for filing application, 15 § 1113
Foreign trade-mark or trade-name, 15 § 1126
Printing, injunction against infringer, 15 § 1114
Prints, destruction, infringing trade-marks, 15 § 1118
Prior laws, 15 prec. § 1051 note
Prior registration in country of origin, requirement for registration by persons whose country of origin is party to convention or treaty, 15 § 1126
Prior use, defense in infringement suit, 15 § 1115
Process served on Commissioner in proceedings against nonresident owner, 15 § 1051
Profits,
Infringement, 15 § 1117
Wrongful use, 15 § 1114
Publication,
Mark in Official Gazette, 15 § 1062
Marks for supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Notice of claim of benefits under former Act, 15 § 1062
Time for petitioning to cancel registration of registered mark not published, 15 § 1064
Purpose of act, 15 § 1127
Radio or television programs, titles, character names and other distinctive features of programs registered as service marks, 15 § 1127
Receptacles, destruction, infringing trade-marks, 15 § 1118
Records and recording,
Acknowledgment, assignment of registered mark, etc., 15 § 1060
Amendment or disclaimer of registration in part, entry in records, 15 § 1057
Appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, certificate of proceedings and decision, 15 § 1071
Assignment, 15 § 1060
Certificate of registration, 15 § 1057
Fees, 15 § 1113
Cancellation of registration, appropriate entry in records, 15 § 1057
Certificate of registration kept in Patent Office, 15 § 1057
Decrees in infringement suits, 15 § 1119
Refund of excess fees paid, 15 § 1113
Registered marks,
Defined, 15 § 1127
"Marks registered in the Patent Office" as meaning, 15 § 1127
Registers, international bureaus, communication of marks, 15 § 1126
Registrant, defined, 15 § 1127
Registration, 15 § 1051
Abandonment of application, 15 § 1062
Affidavit of continued use, 15 § 1058
Amended trade-mark, 15 § 1057
Amendment of application, 15 § 1062
Appeal from,
Commissioner's or Board's decision, 15 § 1071
Examiner's decision, 15 § 1070
Fees, 15 § 1113
Application, 15 §§ 1051, 1056, 1096
Amendment, 15 § 1062
Appeal from decision of Commissioner to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 28 § 1542
Collective and certification marks, 15 § 1054
Foreign trade-marks or trade-names, 15 § 1126
Goods or services upon or in connection with which applicant is using mark, 15 § 1112
Notice, 15 § 1067
Remedies on dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Renewal, verified application with attached specimen or facsimile, 15 § 1059
Service marks, 15 § 1053
Supplemental register, 15 § 1094
Application for cancellation,
Appeal from Commissioner's or Board's decision, 15 § 1071
Notice of, 15 § 1067
Cancellation, 15 §§ 1057, 1058, 1064, 1068
Appeal from Commissioner's or Board's decision, 15 § 1071
Notice of application, 15 § 1067
Registration on supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Ordering cancellation in suit involving trade-mark, 15 § 1119
Remedies on dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Restoration, 15 § 1119
Supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Certificate of correction, fee, 15 § 1113
Certificate of registration, ante
Certification marks, 15 § 1054
Collective marks, 15 § 1054
Commissioner of Patents,
Duties relating to registration, 35 § 6
Printing certificates of registration, 35 § 11
Concurrent,
Registration, 15 § 1052
Use, 15 § 1067
Appeal from Commissioner's or Board's decision, 15 § 1071
Remedies on dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Confusion, mistake, or deception,
Correction of mistake of Patent Office or applicants, 15 § 1057

TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Continued

Registration—Continued
Confusion, mistake, or deception—Continued
Marks resembling registered marks, likely when applied to goods of applicant to cause, grounds for refusing registration, 15 § 1052
Statement in application that no other person, firm, etc., has right to use marks, calculated to cause, 15 § 1051
Continuance of registration of existing marks and names, 15 § 1051 note
Continuation of register under former laws, 15 §§ 1072, 1091
Damages from registration procured by fraud, 15 § 1120
Deception. Confusion, mistake or deception, generally, ante, this subhead
Department of Treasury, applications not filed with, 15 § 1096
Descriptive marks, 15 § 1052
Determination of right to registration in suit involving trade-mark, 15 § 1119
Disclaimer of registered name, 15 § 1057
Duration, 15 § 1051 note
Certificate of registration, 15 § 1058
Foreign mark or name, 15 § 1126
Renewal, 15 § 1059
Evidence of exclusive right to use mark, registration on principal register, 15 § 1115
Examination of mark, 15 §§ 1062, 1091
Extension of time for,
Filing opposition, 15 § 1063
Renewal by certain foreign registrants, 15 § 1059 note
False or fraudulent trade-mark, 15 § 1052
Fees, 15 §§ 1051, 1112, 1113
Amendment or disclaimer in part, 15 § 1057
Flag as trade-mark, 15 § 1052
Foreign trade-marks or trade names, 15 § 1126
Immoral or scandalous matter as bar to registration, 15 § 1052
Incontestible right to use registered mark, 15 § 1065
Conclusiveness of evidence, 15 § 1115
Declaration of interference, affected by, 15 § 1066
Index of registrants, 35 § 11
Interference, 15 §§ 1066 to 1071
Opposition proceedings, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5; 15 § 1501 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 5
International conventions, 15 § 1126
Marks registerable on principal register, 15 § 1052
Mistake. Confusion, mistake, or deception, generally, ante, this subhead
Nonresident, application for registration by 15 § 1051
Notice, 15 § 1111
Claim of benefits under former Act, 15 § 1062
Opposition, 15 § 1067
Registration as, 15 § 1072
Registration—Continued
Opposition to registration, 15 § 1063
Appeal from Commissioner's or Board's decision, 15 § 1071; 28 § 1542
Fee for filing notice, 15 § 1113
Notice, 15 § 1067
Supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Ownership, statement in application, 15 § 1051
Patent Office to keep record, books, drawings, etc., relating to registration, 35 § 1
Portrait, name or signature of living individual or President as bar to, 15 § 1052
Principal register, 15 § 1051 et seq.
Defined, 15 § 1127
Fee for filing application, 15 § 1113
Foreign trade-marks or trade-names, 15 § 1126
Registration not precluded, 15 § 1095
Procedure, 15 § 1062
Process in action against nonresident, 15 § 1051
Publication on registration in supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Refusal of registration, 15 §§ 1062, 1068
Related companies, mark used by, 15 § 1055
Renewal, 15 § 1059
Appeals to courts, decisions of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Extension of time for, certain foreign registrants, 15 § 1059 note
Fee, 15 § 1113
Repeal of inconsistent acts not to affect validity of registrations granted or applied for under said acts, 15 § 1051 note
Seal of Patent Office fixed to certificates of registration, 35 § 2
Service marks, 15 §§ 1053, 1091
Simulated marks, 15 § 1052
Supplemental register, 15 § 1091 et seq.
Defined, 15 § 1127
Fee for filing application, 15 § 1113
Surrender of registration, 15 § 1057
Time for petitioning for cancellation, 15 § 1064
Use of mark in commerce, statement in application, 15 § 1051
Validity, registration as evidence, 15 § 1057
Related company,
Defined, 15 § 1127
Use of trade-mark by, 15 § 1055
Remedies,
Actions, generally, ante
Election of, dissatisfaction with decisions of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Rendering of services in more than one state or in this and a foreign country, when mark deemed to be used in commerce, 15 § 1127
Repeal of inconsistent laws, 15 § 1051 note
Report of compliance with injunction against infringement, 15 § 1116
Reproductions, counterfeits, copies, or colorable imitations of registered marks in connection with sale, etc., remedies against persons using without consent, 15 § 1114
Resale prices, agreement prescribing minimum and stipulated prices for resale of trade-marks commodities, 15 § 45 (a)

TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Continued

Review of actions involving. Appeal, generally, ante
Right of priority, application by person whose country of origin is party to convention or treaty, 15 § 1126
Rules and regulations, 15 § 1123
Sale or advertising of services, use or display of mark in sale or advertising, when mark deemed to be used in commerce, 15 § 1127
Service marks, 15 § 1115
Defined, 15 § 1127
Establishment of separate register for, 15 § 1053
Registration, 15 § 1091
Service of injunction against infringement, 15 § 1116
Signs, destruction, infringing trade-marks, 15 § 1118
Smokey Bear, use as trade name prohibited, 18 § 711
Specimens or facsimiles attached to verified application for renewal of registration, current use of mark or nonuse, showing of, 15 § 1059
States,
Adverse parties residing in districts not within same state, jurisdiction of civil action, 15 § 1071
Civil action by adverse party dissatisfied with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Summons against adverse parties, civil action, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, service, 15 § 1071
Supplemental register, 15 § 1091 et seq.
Defined, 15 § 1127
Fee for filing application, 15 § 1113
Swiss Confederation coat of arms, penalty for using, 18 § 708
Textile fiber products, 15 § 70b
Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, generally, this index
Transfer of registered foreign mark or name, 15 § 1126
Transportation of goods bearing false description of origin or false descriptions, 15 § 1125
Treaties for protecting persons whose country of origin is party to, 15 § 1126
Unfair competition, protection of persons whose country of origin is party to convention or treaty, 15 § 1126
United States, defined, 15 § 1127
United States District Court for District of Columbia, jurisdiction, civil action by adverse party dissatisfied with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Uses of name, etc., charged infringement, use otherwise than as trade or service mark, etc., defense, infringement suit, 15 § 1115
Verification, 15 § 1061
Application for renewal of registration, specimens or facsimiles attached thereto, 15 § 1059
Opposition to registration, 15 § 1063
Petition for cancellation of registration, 15 § 1064
Supplemental register, 15 § 1092
Virgin Islands, application of trademark law, 48 § 1643
Voluntary disclaimer, component of mark sought to be registered, 15 § 1056
Waiver, civil action, appeal to Court of Customs and Patent Appeals from decisions of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Witnesses, cross-examination, civil action, dissatisfaction with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
Wrappers, destruction, infringing trade-marks, 15 § 1118

TRADERS

Indian traders. Indians, this index

TRADES (OCCUPATIONS)

Federal employees,
Pay and allowances,
Adjustment, prevailing rates, 5 § 5341
Classification of positions, exclusion, 5 § 5102
Increase, effective date, 5 § 5343
Position classification appeals, 5 § 5345
Retroactive pay, 5 § 5344
Training. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

TRADING LIMITS

Commodity Exchanges, this index

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT

Text of Act, 50 App. § 1 et seq.
Act constituting trade prior to passage of law, 50 App. § 7
Actions by or against enemy, 50 App. § 7
Acts permitted, 50 App. § 10
Administrative expenses, payments to successors in interest to deceased persons not to be used for, assurances as to, 50 App. § 32
Alien Property, generally, this index
Alien Property Custodian, generally, this index
Allocation of,
Sums to successors in interest to deceased persons, 50 App. § 32
Unallocated interest fund, 50 App. § 26
Ally of enemy,
Defined, 50 App. § 2
Suspension of provisions relating to, 50 App. § 5
Appeals, final order or decree, rights or remedies, 50 App. § 17
Application for designation as successor in interest to deceased persons, 50 App. § 32
Assignees of copyrights, divestment subject to rights of, 50 App. § 42
Assignments made prior to war, 50 App. § 7
Assumption of other name by enemy, etc., prohibition and exception, 50 App. § 4
Assurances to be given by successor in interest to deceased person prior to payments, 50 App. § 32
Attorney General, this index
Attorney's fees, 50 App. § 20
Banks, defined, 50 App. § 2
Beginning of the war, defined, 50 App. § 2

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT—Con.

Blocked property,
Continuing in force orders and regulations relating to, 50 App. § 6 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11281
Transferring jurisdiction over from Attorney General to Secretary of Treasury, 50 App. § 6 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11281
Cablegrams,
Censorship, 50 App. § 3
Sending or taking out of the United States for delivery to enemy, 50 App. § 3
Canal Zone courts, offenses, jurisdiction, 50 App. § 18
Cancellation of insurance contract entered into before war, 50 App. § 4
Censorship of communications, 50 App. § 3
Change of name by enemy, 50 App. § 4
Claims,
Hearings on, 50 App. § 35
Proceeds from sale of certain certificates, 50 App. § 42
Claims of naturalized citizens as affected by expatriation, 50 App. § 21
Clearance of vessels,
Refusal, 50 App. § 14
Statements by masters and cargo owners before granting, 50 App. § 13
Code, using to conceal intended meaning from censorship, 50 App. § 3
Contracts, abrogation, 50 App. § 8
Conveyance made without license, 50 App. § 7
Copyrights, 50 App. § 10
Defined, 50 App. § 42
Divestment of, 50 App. § 42
Corporate officers, violation of Act by, 50 App. § 16
Court of Claims, jurisdiction, claims for proceeds from sale of certain certificates, 50 App. § 42
Date of cessation of hostilities, defined, 50 App. § 38
Shipment of relief supplies, 50 App. § 38
Death of former owner, appointment of organizations as successors in interest to receive returns, 50 App. § 32
Debts, allowance of, 50 App. § 9
Deductions from deposits into War Claims Fund, 50 App. § 39
Defense in action by enemy, 50 App. § 7
Definitions, 50 App. §§ 2, 5, 38
Departure of vessels violating, 50 App. § 14
Deportation on ground of violating Act, 8 § 1251
Deposits into War Claims Fund, 50 App. § 39
District court's hearing petition for order authorizing fees of agents, attorneys, etc., 50 App. § 20
District courts' powers, 50 App. § 17
Divestment of,
Copyrights, 50 App. § 42
Estates, trusts, etc., 50 App. § 41
Trademarks, 50 App. § 43
Effective date, divestment of trademarks, 50 App. § 43
Emergency sale of property, subject of suit, 50 App. § 9
End of the war, defined, 50 App. § 2
Enemy,
Defined, 50 App. § 2
Enemy—Continued
Property,
Intercustodial conflicts involving, 50 App. § 40
Settlement of inter-custodial conflicts, designation of officers to perform certain functions, 50 App. § 40 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10244
Examination of books of successors in interest to deceased persons, assurances as to, 50 App. § 32
Exceptions, divestment of estates, trusts, etc., 50 App. § 41
Exemption from sending out of or bringing into United States letters or writings, 50 App. § 3
Fees of agents, attorneys or representatives, 50 App. § 20
Foreign, exchange, etc., investigation and regulation of certain transactions in, 50 App. § 5
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, delegation, Presidential functions, designation, successor organizations to receive property, etc., 50 App. § 32 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10587
Foreign insurance companies, prohibition against doing business in United States, 50 App. § 4
Foreign language newspapers and publications, 50 App. § 19
Forfeiture for violation of Act, 50 App. § 16
Fugitives from justice barred from recovery, 50 App. § 22
Gold or silver coin, etc., import, export, etc., investigation and regulation, etc., 50 App. § 5
Importations prohibited, 50 App. § 11
Injunction against infringement of patent, trademark, copyright, etc., 50 App. § 10
Insurance companies, license to, 50 App. § 4
Inventions, keeping secret, 50 App. § 10
Judgments,
Court of Claims, claims for proceeds from sale of certain certificates, 50 App. § 42
Fees of agents, attorneys, etc., in connection with judgment awarded in respect of property vested in federal officer or agency, 50 App. § 20
Jurisdiction, claims for proceeds from sale of certain certificates, 50 App. § 42
Labels, 50 App. § 10
Letters, censorship, 50 App. § 3
Letters patent, 50 App. § 10
Liability for anything done or omitted pursuant to orders, rules or regulations, 50 App. § 7
Library of Congress, transfer of titles in motion picture prints to, 50 App. § 44
License,
Apply for letters patent or registered trademark, etc., 50 App. § 10
General or special, grant of, 50 App. § 5
Insurance or reinsurance companies, 50 App. § 4
Payment of money belonging or owing to enemy or ally of enemy, 50 App. § 7
Revocation or renewal of licenses, enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance companies, 50 App. §§ 4, 5
Trade, 50 App. § 3
Violation of, 50 App. § 16
Licensees of copyrights, divestment subject to rights of, 50 App. § 42

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT—Con.

Liens against or with enemy or ally of enemy, 50 App. § 8
Limitations,
Actions on contractual rights suspended, 50 App. § 8
Claims for proceeds from sale of certain certificates, 50 App. § 42
Loan without license, 50 App. § 7
Mail, foreign language newspapers or publications, 50 App. § 19
Manifest before clearance, false statements, refusal of clearance, 50 App. § 14
Member of former ruling family, defined, 50 App. § 31
Mortgages or pledges against or with enemy or ally of enemy, 50 App. § 8
Motion picture prints, transfer of title to Library of Congress, 50 App. § 44
Notice,
Belief person is enemy, party holding property, 50 App. § 7
Claim for return of property, 50 App. §§ 32, 33
Notice of divestment of estates, trusts, etc., 50 App. § 41
Intent to refuse or revoke license to enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance companies, 50 App. § 4
Offenses,
Excessive fees by agents, attorneys or representatives, 50 App. § 20
Jurisdiction, courts of Canal Zone, etc., 50 App. § 18
Printing newspaper or publication in foreign language, 50 App. § 19
Punishment, 50 App. §§ 3, 5, 16, 18 to 20
Organization,
Defined, 50 App. § 32
Designated successors in interest to deceased persons, 50 App. § 32
Jewish Restitution Successor Organization, 50 App. § 32 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10587
Paintings, transfer of certain paintings to Germany, 50 App. § 39
Partnership with enemy member, change of name by, 50 App. § 4
Party in action to recover for use of patent, trademark, copyright, etc., 50 App. § 10
Patents, 50 App. § 10
Payments,
Fees of agents, attorneys, etc., in connection with payments in respect of property vested in federal officer or agency, 50 App. § 20
Income, 50 App. § 23
Made without license, 50 App. § 7
Money belonging or owing to an enemy or ally of enemy, 50 App. § 7
Successors in interest to deceased persons, prerequisites, 50 App. § 32
Tax, annuity or fee in relation to patents, copyrights, or trademarks, etc., 50 App. § 10
Person, defined, 50 App. § 2, 38, 39
Philippine Republic, Trading With the Enemy Act to remain in force in, 22 § 1382
Pledges, mortgages, etc., against or with enemy or ally of enemy, 50 App. § 8
Postponement of performance of Act in violation of law, 50 App. § 5
Powers of attorney relating to patents, trademarks, copyrights, etc., 50 App. § 10
President's powers relating to prohibited acts, 50 App. § 3
Prevesting contracts, vested rights or interest arising from divested, exceptions, 50 App. § 43
Process, power to issue, 50 App. § 17
Prohibited acts, 50 App. § 3
Property, disposition of in connection with contracts, mortgages, pledges, etc., 50 App. § 8
Property transfers, investigation and regulation, etc., of transactions involving, 50 App. § 5
Publication, ownership list in Federal Register, divestment of trademarks, 50 App. § 43
Radio, censorship, 50 App. § 3
Records, transactions in foreign exchange, etc., 50 App. § 5
Rehabilitation and settlement, persons in United States, payments to successors in interest to deceased persons to be used for, assurances as to, 50 App. § 32
Reinsurance companies, enemy or ally of enemy, license to, 50 App. § 4
Relief supplies, shipment permitted, 50 App. § 38
Reports,
Organizations designated as successors in interest to deceased person, 50 App. § 32
Successors in interest to deceased persons, assurances as to, 50 App. § 32
Reproduction rights of United States in motion picture films, divestment of copyrights subject to, 50 App. § 42
Resolution terminating war with Germany not to affect application, 50 App. prec. § 1 note
Return,
Payments to United States under licenses, etc., 50 App. § 27
Property to former owner, 50 App. §§ 32, 33
Evidence as to fees of agents, attorneys, etc., 50 App. § 20
Fees of agents, attorneys, etc., 50 App. § 20
Organizations designated as successors in interest to deceased persons, 50 App. §§ 32, 33
To former owners or compensation for property of Germany, Japan, or national of either country, 50 App. § 39
Rights and remedies, 50 App. § 7
Royalties, 50 App. § 10
Rules and regulations, violations, 50 App. §§ 5, 7, 16
Rules of district court, 50 App. § 17
Sale, emergency, property, subject of suit, 50 App. § 9
Seizure of,
Books, accounts, records, etc., 50 App. § 5
Property, 50 App. § 7
Separability of provisions, 50 App. § 2017 note
Short title, 50 App. § 1
Statement of cargoes before granting clearances, refusal of clearance, 50 App. §§ 13, 14
Succession to ownership of equivalent trademarks upon divestment, 50 App. § 43
Successors in interest to deceased persons, designation to receive returns, 50 App. § 32

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT—Con.

Surplus after disposing of encumbered property, 50 App. § 8
Suspension of provisions relating to ally of enemy, 50 App. § 5
Telegrams, sending or taking out of United States for delivery to enemy, 50 App. § 3
Termination of contract, 50 App. § 8
To trade, defined, 50 App. § 2
Tort Claims Act, exception of claim arising out of administration of Trading With the Enemy Act, 28 § 2680
Trademark, 50 App. § 10
Defined, 50 App. § 43
Divestment of, 50 App. § 43
Transmission of funds out of United States by enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance companies, 50 App. § 4
Unallocated interest fund, defined, 50 App. § 28
United States, defined, 50 App. §§ 2, 5
Venue of action to recover for use of patent, trademark, copyright, etc., 50 App. § 10
Waiver of demand for property, 50 App. § 29
War claims paid from funds covered into Treasury under Act, 50 App. § 2012a
Writings, sending out of or bringing into United States, 50 App. § 3

TRAFFIC

Agreements, motor carriers, commission's authority to require filing, 49 § 320 (a)
Animals, transportation, etc., for research, experimentation, etc., purposes, 7 § 2131 et seq.
Comprehensive planning grants to State and local governments, solving congestion problems, 40 § 461
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions, services for federal agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Traffic Safety Bureau, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning regulation of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Highways, inclusion in term "maintenance", Federal-aid, 23 § 101

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471

TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Capitol grounds, 40 § 212b
Navigable airspace, authority of Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration to prescribe, 49 § 1348

TRAFFIC SAFETY

Highway safety. Highways, generally, this index
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, generally, this index
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, 15 § 1381 et seq.
Urban area traffic operations improvement program, federal-aid highways, 23 § 135

TRAILERS AND TRAILER SPACE

Excise tax on use of certain vehicles, 26 §§ 4481 to 4484
Installment payments, 26 § 6156
Determination of last date prescribed for payment of first installment, 26 § 6601
Fair labor standards, maximum hour provisions, exemption, salesmen, mechanics, etc., 29 § 213
Federal employees, etc., transportation expenses, delegation, Presidential functions to Office of Management and Budget, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Floor stock,
Refunds, 26 § 6412
Tax, 26 § 4226
Manufacturers excise taxes, 26 §§ 4061 to 4063
Constructive sale price, determination, special rule concerning, etc., 26 § 4216
Exemption, 26 § 4063
Lowest price, defined, determination of constructive sale price, 26 § 4216
Rate, 26 § 4061
Temporary housing, plans for, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Travel and transportation expenses, transferred federal employees, 5 § 5724
Uniformed services, members of, allowances for transporting within continental United States, within Alaska or between same, 37 § 409

TRAILS

Alaska, roads, trails and bridges. Alaska, this index
Forest Roads and Trails, generally, this index
National Forests, this index
National Park Service, construction and improvement of, 16 § 8
National Parks, this index
National Trails System, generally, this index
Sullys Hill National Game Preserve, 16 § 674

TRAIN DISPATCHER

Hours of labor, 45 § 63

TRAINEESHIPS

Educational research grants, 20 § 331a
Institute of Child Health and Human Development, establishment and maintenance, 42 § 289g
State educational agencies, grants, 20 § 863
Surgeon General of Public Health Service. Surgeon General, this index
Trainee, defined, housing for rural trainees, 42 § 1490b
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index

TRAINING

Aged Persons or Families, this index
Air Force, this index
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Allied health professions personnel training, grants, etc., 42 § 295h et seq.
Armed forces, language training, dependents of members, 10 § 2002
Atomic energy, grants and contributions by commission for training activities, 42 § 2051

TRAINING—Continued

Civil service,
Standards for competitive examinations, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
Veterans readjustment appointments to competitive service, veterans of Vietnam era, training programs, 5 § 3302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11521
Coal Mines, this index
Commercial fishing, professional personnel, grants for training, 16 § 760d
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community Development, this index
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, conducting, 47 § 396(g)
"Defense service" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Defined,
Emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Emergency welfare manpower, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Family planning services, grants and contracts, 42 § 300a–1
Fire research and safety program, 15 § 278f
Fire safety training programs, 15 § 278f note
Fish and wildlife, resources, cooperative unit programs of training relating to, 16 §§ 753a, 753b
Flammability test methods and testing devices, use of, 15 § 1201
Foreign,
Military students, restrictions on, military assistance and sales, 22 § 2321a
Nationals in U.S., prohibition, funds appropriated for Peace Corps, 22 § 2502
Government officers and employees. Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Grants. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Health manpower, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Heart disease, cancer, etc., and related diseases, 42 § 299 et seq.
Highways, highway construction training, 23 § 140
Intergovernmental Personnel, this index
Internal revenue, training and training aids supplied on request, 26 § 7516
Job Corps, generally, this index
Judicial Center, functions respecting, 28 §§ 620, 623
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Law Enforcement Assistance, this index
Law enforcement personnel, civil defense emergency operations, Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Libraries. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Low-income families, programs for. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Manpower Development and Training Program, generally, this index
Marine resources and engineering development, 33 §§ 1101, 1104
Maternal health, child health, and human development. Institute of Child Health and Human Development, generally, this index
Medical library sciences, grants for, 42 § 280b–4
Medical sciences. Institute of General Medical Sciences, generally, this index
Motor vehicle emission standards, 42 § 1857f–2
Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, personnel, 29 § 42a
National Defense Executive Reserve, establishment for training for employment in executive positions in emergency, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11179
National Endowment for the Humanities, grants, 20 § 956
National Guard, this index
National Homeownership Foundation, providing for, housing programs for lower income families, 12 § 1701y
National parks, volunteers in parks program, Secretary's authority, 16 § 18g
National Technical Institute for the Deaf. Deaf Persons, generally, this index
Nurses. Public Health Service, this index
Occupational safety and health, personnel, 29 § 670
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Older Americans, programs for. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Peace Corps, this index
Personnel, unemployment compensation research program, 42 § 1107
Public Health Service, this index
Public welfare personnel, grants for training, 42 § 906
Regional action planning commissions,
Authority to engage in programs, 42 § 3185
Technical assistance as including programs, providing to, 42 § 3185
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Residential training schools, students in, providing library services and other materials to. Libraries, generally, this index
Safety programs, employment in federal and federally financed, etc., construction projects, 40 § 333
Safety training under Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 941

TRAINING—Continued

Sea Grant Colleges and Programs, generally, this index
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, ships' officers and seamen, 50 App. § 2292 Note, Ex. Ord. 11490
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Labor, emergency preparedness functions concerning manpower management, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Shellfisheries research center at Milford, Conn., purpose to train persons in advanced methods of shellfish culture, 16 § 760h
Solid waste disposal programs, 42 § 3253
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Teachers and other educational personnel, programs for. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Trade Expansion, this index
United States magistrates, programs for, 28 § 637
United States prisoners, participation in community programs, 18 § 4082
Urban mass transportation programs, grants,
Managerial training, 49 § 1607b
Research and training in transportation problems, 49 § 1607c
Veterans, this index
Vocational Education, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Work experience programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, this index

TRAINING CAMPS

Citizens' Air Training Camps, generally, this index
Citizens' Military Training Camps, generally, this index
Posts, Camps, and Training Stations, generally, this index

TRAINING CENTERS

Allied health professions personnel training, grants, etc., 42 § 295h et seq.
Job Corps, generally, this index

TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Defined, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1652
Veterans' educational assistance, application, approval of on-job training program, 38 § 1777

TRAINING INSTITUTES

Counseling and guidance training institutes, National Defense Education Act, authorization, 20 § 491
Manpower Development and Training Program, generally, this index

TRAINING SCHOOLS

Administrator of Federal Aviation Administration, power to conduct, etc., 49 § 1354

TRAINING STATIONS

See Posts, Camps, and Training Stations, generally, this index

TRAINS

See Railroads, generally, this index

TRAMPLING

Flag, penalties, 18 § 700

TRAMROAD ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 956
Rights-of-Way, generally, this index

TRAMWAYS

Malicious destruction, etc., extradition of fugitive from country under control of United States, 18 § 3185
Mount Rainier National Park, rights of way for, 16 § 92a
United States borders, delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary of State, permits for construction, etc., at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423

TRANSCRIBERS

Senate, employment and compensation, 2 § 126–1

TRANSCRIPT

Attorney appointed to represent defendant charged with felony, misdemeanor, etc., reimbursement for cost of, 18 § 3006A
Commerce Department, special studies, furnishing of, 15 § 1525
Commission on Civil Rights, testimony given at public or executive sessions, 42 § 1975a
Consular officers, register of fees, certification, 22 § 1194
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, testimony taken, deposition upon oral examination, 2 § 386
Cost, in forma pauperis proceeding, taxation, 28 § 1915
Court of Claims, this index
Customs Court, this index
Department or agency of United States, evidence, 28 § 1733
District court reporter, certification, 28 § 753
Federal agencies,
Data or evidence submitted to, 5 § 555
Decisions, basis of, 5 § 556
Habeas corpus proceedings, evidence on application for writ, 28 § 2247
Industry advisory committees in government departments and agencies, verbatim transcripts, proceedings in meetings, 5 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11007
Institutions of higher education, grants for construction, etc., undergraduate academic facilities, Commissioner of Education's final action, judicial review, 20 § 721
International balance of payments, agreements, meetings, 31 § 932
National Advisory Committee on Occupational Safety and Health, meetings, 29 § 656
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, making and publishing transcripts of testimony, 20 § 1504

TRANSCRIPT—Continued

Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., judicial review, 5 § 1508
Record,
Court of Claims, fees of clerk for preparing and certifying, 28 § 2520
United States Tax Court, fee for, 26 § 7474
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Secretary of Transportation, studies, etc., foreign and domestic transportation, etc., 49 § 1657
Stenographic Transcript, generally, this index
Supreme Court, this index
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before. United States Magistrates, this index
United States Tax Court, this index
Veterans, trial records, 38 § 3304

TRANSCRIPTIONS

Radio broadcasts, announcement during political programs, etc., concerning furnishing of for purposes of inducement, 47 § 317
Radio licensee, coercing licensee to pay for privilege of producing, etc., 47 § 506

TRANSFER AGENT

Exclusion of creditor relationships from provisions concerning indenture trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk

TRANSFER OF CASES OR CAUSES

See, also, Removal of Cases or Causes, generally, this index
District courts, multidistrict litigation,
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
Transfer to single district, consolidated, etc., pretrial proceedings, 28 § 1407
Federal agencies, review of orders, 28 § 2347
Naturalization proceedings, 8 § 1446

TRANSFER TAX

Estate Tax, generally, this index
Firearms, this index
Gift Tax, generally, this index
National banks, tangible personality, imposition by states or political subdivisions, 12 § 548
Revenue Stamps, generally, this index
Stock and securities to avoid income tax, returns, public records, 26 § 6103

TRANSFEREE AGENCIES

Defined, liquidation, affairs of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2; 15 § 609 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 2

TRANSFEREES

See specific index headings

TRANSFERRED DEPOSIT

Defined, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813

TRANSFERS

See specific index headings

TRANSIENTS

Guests. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Housing, neighborhood development programs, 42 § 1469c

TRANSIT POINT

Common carriers, undue preferences or prejudices prohibited, 49 § 3 (1)
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, preferences forbidden, 49 § 905

TRANSITIONAL PARITY PRICE

Agricultural products, 7 § 1301
Defined, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301

TRANSLATIONS

Copyrights,
Exclusive right to translate copyrighted works, 17 § 1
Works in public domains or copyrighted work, 17 § 7

TRANSLATORS

See, also, Interpreters, generally, this index
Forest Service, employment of alien, 16 § 557b
Veterans' Administration, contracts for services, 38 § 213

TRANSMISSION

See specific index headings

TRANSMISSION LINES

National wild and scenic rivers system, restrictions on construction, 16 § 1277
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, this index
Reservoir projects under Army control, construction or acquisition by purchase or agreement by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 825s
Tennessee Valley project, construction, lease or purchase, 16 §§ 831c, 831i, 831k

TRANSMITTER OF FUNDS

Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Licensed, "financial institution" as meaning, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052

TRANSPORT INDUSTRIES

Transportation Department, transfer of functions, personnel, etc., from Housing and Urban Development Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Transportation planning and coordination, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

TRANSPORTATION

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Action by Attorney General to recover payments on guaranty of loan, 49 § 1236
Additions and betterments for other capital expenditures, defined, 49 § 1232
Administrative expenses, loan guaranties, 49 § 1239
Agencies. Transportation Agencies, generally, this index
Agricultural research, Marketing Act of 1946, 7 § 1622
Air Force, this index
Air pollution causing hazards to air and ground transportation. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Air transportation,
Air Commerce, generally, this index
Persons or property, tax on. Transportation Tax, generally, this index
Allowances. Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Animals, this index
Appropriation available for medals of honor for heroic acts involving motor vehicles, etc., 49 § 1203
Armed Forces, this index
Army, this index
Attorney General, action to recover payments made on loan guaranties, 49 § 1236
Baggage, this index
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Birds, this index
Black Bass, this index
Bureau of Labor Statistics, statistics of productivity and labor costs in transportation, 29 § 2b
Car Service, generally, this index
Carlsbad Caverns National Park employees, 16 § 1b
Carmack Amendment, 49 § 20
Carriers, generally, this index
Charges and Rates, this index
Chemical munitions from Okinawa Island to U.S., restrictions, funds for, 50 § 1512 note
Chemical or biological warfare agents,
Immediate transportation when health or safety endangered, 50 § 1517
To or from military installations in U.S., procedures for, 50 § 1512
Citation of act, 49 § 301
Civil disorders, firearms, explosives, etc., used in furtherance of, penalties, 18 § 231
Civil rights, public education, desegregation, transportation of pupils to achieve racial balance, 42 § 2000c–6
Civil transportation, all forms, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Coal Mines, this index
Coast and Geodetic Survey, this index
Coast Guard, this index
Commerce Department to foster, promote and develop transportation facilities, 15 § 1512
Commission. Interstate Commerce Commission, generally, this index
Communist nations, restrictions on assistance of materials of strategic value to under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2370 note
Companies. Transportation Companies, generally, this index
Comprehensive planning grants to state and local governments, solving problems concerning coordinated systems, 40 § 461
Comprehensive studies, surveys, etc., planning grants to state and local governments, 40 § 461
Compressed Gases, this index
Congressional declaration of policy, 40 § 471
Congressional policy standards, 49 § 1653
Congressional Research Service, specialists appointed in, 2 § 166
Contraband articles prohibited, 49 § 781 et seq.
Seizure and forfeiture of vessel or vehicle, 49 § 782 et seq.
Convict made goods, 49 § 60
Coordinated intergovernmental policy and administration of development assistance programs, 42 § 4231 et seq.
Corps. Transportation Corps, generally, this index
Corrosive Liquids, this index
Cuba, restrictions, assistance to countries selling, furnishing, etc., items of economic assistance, military assistance, etc., under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 §§ 2370, 2370 note
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., immunity, seizure under judicial process, 22 § 2459
Customs Duties, this index
Defense Department personnel, duty station, appropriations, 31 § 650a
Definitions, this index
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program, generally, this index
Dentures, offenses in connection with, 18 § 1821
Department. Transportation Department, generally, this index
Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, declaration of purpose, 42 § 3531
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Discharged prisoners,
Allowance for, 18 § 4281
Arrested but unconvicted persons, 18 § 4282
Distilled Spirits, this index
Egg products inspection. Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index
Emergency preparedness functions for Secretary, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Emergency Railroad Transportation Act, 1933, generally, this index
Employees, defined, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(7)
Encouragement of planning for states, cities, etc., 40 § 461
Etiologic Agents, this index
Expenditures for maintenance of property, defined, 49 § 1232
Expenses. Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index
Explosives and Explosions, this index
Express Companies, generally, this index
Facility,
Defined, 49 § 902
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, military requirements, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Families, defined, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(7)

TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Federal control, bonds, notes, etc., acquired by U.S., disposition or extension, 40 § 316
Federal departments, agencies, etc., assistance by in carrying out provisions concerning loan guaranties, 49 § 1238
Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair authority of executive agency, 40 § 474
Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council members and alternates, reimbursement for expenses, 12 § 1428a note
Firearms, prohibitions, 18 § 922
Fireworks into state prohibiting sale or use, prohibited, 18 § 836
Fish and Fisheries, this index
Flammable fabrics, prohibition, 15 § 1192
Food storage program for schools, 42 § 1774
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Service officers and employees,
Medical care, 22 § 1157
Payment, 22 § 1136
Free transportation, government personnel in vessels under foreign flags, prohibition, exceptions and penalty, 46 § 817c
Freight Forwarders, generally, this index
Fugitive into extraterritorial jurisdiction of United States, 18 § 3183
Furniture, this index
Furs, hides, or skins of wild animals, interstate commerce, marking, etc., packages, 18 § 44
Gambling,
Devices, 15 § 1171 et seq.
Ships, penalties for transportation between shore and ship, 18 § 1083
Game. Game Animals and Birds, this index
General Services Administrator,
Emergency preparedness functions, services for federal agencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Negotiation for services for use of executive agencies, 40 § 481
Government employees, expenses, etc., Presidential functions transferred to Budget Bureau Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Grapes and plums in foreign trade. Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index
Hazardous Materials Transportation Control, generally, this index
Helium Gas, this index
High-Speed Ground Transportation, generally, this index
Highways, this index
Household Goods, this index
In the water-borne commerce of the United States, defined, war risk insurance, 46 § 1281
Income tax,
Amounts paid for as including medical care, 26 § 213
Expenses of transportation, deduction, 26 § 62
Investment credits, depreciable property, lease and contract obligations concerning pre-termination property, products, 26 § 49
Regulated Transportation Corporations, generally, this index
Indian schools, transportation at government expense, restrictions, 25 § 290
Inflammable Materials, this index
Inland and coastwise waterways service fund, deposit of receipts, 31 § 725c
Inland Waterways Corporation, generally, this index
Inland Waterways Transportation, generally, this index
Intelligence, transmissions generally. Telegraphs and Telephones, this index
Internal revenue,
Forfeiture for tax, conveyances used to transport, etc., property and property to be used in packaging, etc., 26 § 7301
Manufacturing bonded warehouses, articles for export, 26 § 5521
International Air Transportation, generally, this index
International Technical Committee of Aerial Legal Experts, 49 § 231
Interstate and Foreign Commerce, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, generally, this index
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Interurban railroads, compelling extension or abandonment of line, 49 § 1 (22)
Intoxicating liquors,
Seizure and forfeiture of vehicle or vessel used in violation of law, 18 § 3615
Transportation into state prohibiting sale, 18 § 1262
Investment standards, federal funds, 49 §1656
Kidnaping, penalty, 18 § 1201
Line,
Defined, immigration, entry through or from foreign contiguous territory and adjacent islands, 8 § 1228
Responsibility for safekeeping of aliens temporarily removed for examination upon arrival, 8 § 1223
Unlawful practice of transportation lines, immigration, 8 § 1227
Loan guaranties, 49 § 1233
Administrative expenses, 49 § 1239
Assistance of government departments and agencies, 49 § 1238
Definitions, 49 § 1232
Guaranty fee, collection and disposition, 49 § 1237
Limitations and restrictions on making, 49 § 1234
Modification of guaranty, 49 § 1235
Payments of guaranties by Secretary of Treasury, 49 § 1236
Purpose of Act, 49 § 1231
Termination of authority, 49 § 1240
Lottery tickets, penalty, 18 § 1301
Mail or Mailing, this index
Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., providing temporary public transportation service to meet emergency needs in disaster areas, 42 § 4433
Marihuana, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index

TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Marine Resources and Engineering Development, generally, this index
Mass transportation,
Defined, 49 § 1608
Facilities and equipment. Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Urban mass transportation, generally, post
Medals of honor for heroic acts involving railroads and motor vehicles, 49 §§ 1201 to 1203
Migratory birds, interstate commerce, marking, etc., packages, 18 § 44
Mileage Tickets, generally, this index
Misbranded wool product, 15 § 68a
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion of operators using United States flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 § 1122b
Modification of interest rates, time of payment, etc., loan guaranties, 49 § 1235
Monetary instruments, reports of exports and imports of. Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting, generally, this index
Motor Carriers, this index
Motor vehicles. Overseas Differentials and Allowances, this index
Narcotics, this index
National Defense Transportation Day, designation by President, 36 § 160
National parks, volunteers in parks program, incidental expense, 16 § 18h
National transportation policy, 49 prec. § 1 note; 49 prec. § 301 note; 49 prec. § 901 note; 49 prec. § 1001 note
National Transportation Safety Board, generally, this index
National Transportation Week, President authorized to proclaim, 36 § 166
Natural Gas, this index
Navy, this index
North Vietnam, prohibition, foreign assistance to countries transporting equipment, materials, etc., to or from, 22 § 2370
Nursery stock into or out of District of Columbia regulated, 7 § 167
Obscene matters, 18 §§ 1462, 1465
Ordinary Livestock, defined, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 20(11)
Oxidizing Materials, this index
Partial invalidity of act concerning combinations and consolidation of carriers, 49 § 5(12)
Payments,
Interest, principal, security, etc., under guaranty, modification, 49 § 1235
Loans guaranteed, 49 § 1236
Peace Corps, this index
Personal Effects, this index
Planned areawide development,
"Areawide development" as meaning projects or programs for facilities, 42 § 3338
Review of application for federal aid in metropolitan areas, 42 § 3334
Plants or plant products capable of carrying disease or insect infestation, 7 § 161
Into or out of District of Columbia regulated, 7 § 167
Poisons, this index
Prisoners. Penal and Correctional Institutions. this index
Probation, furnishing defendant placed on, 18 § 4283
Property and passengers for United States, limitation of actions for charges, 49 §§ 16(3), 304a, 908, 1006a
Puerto Rico, Transportation Act inapplicable, 48 § 751
Radioactive Materials, this index
Railroads, generally, this index
Rates. Charges and Rates, this index
"Regulated public utility" as including corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of, 26 § 7701
Regulated Transportation Corporations, generally, this index
Relief supplies, Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 App. § 38
Requests of government. Transportation Requests of Government, generally, this index
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, this index
Retired senior volunteer program, volunteers under, 42 § 3044
Rosettes and ribbons for heroic acts involving railroads, etc., 49 § 1202
Safety Appliances, generally, this index
Safety notification and emergency change of address cards, emergency preparedness functions of Attorney General, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Commerce, this index
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions, military requirements, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Navy, this index
Secretary of State, this index
Secretary of Transportation, generally, this index
Securities acquired by United States, disposition, 40 § 316
Seeds, generally, this index
Separability provisions of act concerning combinations and consolidation of carriers, 49 § 5(12)
Shipping, this index
Short title,
Act of 1958, 49 § 1231 note
Interstate Commerce Act,
Part I, 49 § 27
Part II, 49 § 301
Slaves,
Person to be sold or disposed of as, 18 § 1582
Transportation between points within United States, 18 § 1588
Special food service program for children, state disbursements, 42 § 1761
State Department, this index
Statistics, 13 §§ 131, 132
Stolen Property, this index
Street Railways, generally, this index
Strikebreakers, penalty, 18 § 1231
Surface Transportation and Storage Industries, generally, this index
Surplus grain for prevention of starvation of resident game birds, wildlife, or migratory birds, requisition by states from Commodity Credit Corporation, reimbursement, 7 §§ 447, 448
Tax. Transportation Tax, generally, this index
Textile fiber products, misbranded, penalties, 15 § 70a
Timber cut on public lands, penalty, 18 § 1852

TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Trade expansion program, training of workers, transportation expenses, 19 § 1951
Transportation Department, generally, this index
Traveling Expenses, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, this index
United Seamen's Service, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604
United States property or passengers, limitations of actions for charges, 49 §§ 16(3), 304a, 908, 1006a
Urban mass transportation, 49 § 1601 et seq.
Acquisition,
Information or data, research, development and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Real property, loans, 49 § 1602
Additional appropriations, long-range programs, federal financial assistance, 49 § 1603
Additional funds, availability for research, development, and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Adjustments in schedule for liquidation of obligations, recommendations for, submission to Congress, long-range program, 49 § 1603
Administration,
Administrator,
Appointment and duties, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Deputy Administrator, compensation, 5 § 5316
Establishment in Transportation Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Administrative expenses, availability of funds for, 49 § 1608
Advance or progress payments, grants to states and local public agencies, 49 § 1603
Application for grant or loan to finance acquisition, construction, etc., of facilities or equipment affecting community or mass transportation services, certification concerning, 49 § 1602
Appropriations, 49 §§ 1603, 1608
Additional, long range program, 49 § 1603
Research, development and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Articles of United States manufacture, use of, 49 § 1608
Assistance, certain technical studies and training programs, 49 § 1607a et seq.
Authority of Secretary to make grants or loans, 49 § 1602
Authorization request to Congress, long-range program, 49 § 1603
Availability of funds for research, development, and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Bus transportation included within "mass transportation", 49 § 1608
Community development, training and fellowship programs for. Community Development, generally, this index
Compensation,
Administrator, 5 § 5314
Condemnees in development programs. Condemnation generally, this index
Urban mass transportation—Continued
Comprehensive planning agency of community affected, submission of loan applications to and consideration of comments of, 49 § 1602
Comptroller General, access to records, etc., of contracting parties audit and examination, 49 § 1608
Congress, annual reports and authorization requests to, long-range program, 49 § 1603
Congressional declaration of policy, planning and design of facilities to meet special needs of elderly and handicapped persons, 49 § 1612
Congressional findings, 49 § 1601
Additional findings, 49 § 1601a
Consideration by Secretary of comments of Governors before making determination respecting financial assistance, 49 § 1602
Construction of facilities, grant agreement for, provision for forgiveness of repayment of principal and interest on loan, 49 § 1602
Contracts,
Advance or progress payments, long-range program, 49 § 1603
Encouragement of adversely affected industries to compete for, 49 § 1602 note
Grants or loans to state and public agency, 49 § 1611
Provisions, 49 § 1608
Research, development, and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Cooperation in consultation respecting environmental protection, 49 § 1610
Copies of application for federal assistance to be furnished to Governors of respective status, etc., 49 § 1602
Definitions, 49 § 1608
Defrayment of federal expenditures, taxation studies, 49 § 1602 note
Displaced persons or families,
Relocation assistance, savings provisions, 42 42 § 4621 note
Relocation requirements, 49 § 1606
Elderly and handicapped persons, planning and design of facilities to meet special needs of, 49 § 1612
Eligible facilities and equipment, grants or loans to states, etc., 49 § 1602
Eligibility of applicant for grants or loans, 49 § 1602
Emergency program, 49 § 1604
Environmental protection, 49 § 1610
Environmental Quality Council, cooperation and consultation with respecting environmental protection, 49 § 1610
Estimates, project costs, 49 § 1603
Fair opportunity to present views on impact of proposed project on environment, 49 § 1610
Federal financial assistance, 49 § 1602
Approval of application for, environmental protection, conditions precedent to, 49 § 1610
Environmental protection, requirements, 49 § 1610
Findings concerning necessity, 49 § 1601
Long-term financing, expansion of transportation programs, 49 § 1601a

TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Urban mass transportation—Continued
Federal financial assistance—Continued
Long-range program, 49 § 1603
Study and report on feasibility of assistance to mass transportation companies, 49 § 1602 note
Fellowships, grants, managerial training, 49 § 1607b
Financing of research development and demonstration projects, improvement of facilities and services planned and designed to meet special needs of elderly and handicapped persons, 49 § 1612
Findings,
By Congress, 49 §§ 1601, 1601a
Environmental protection, issues respecting, 49 § 1610
Secretary, concerning financial assistance to private transit operators, 49 § 1602
General or special services provided to public by bus, railroad, etc., included within "mass transportation", 49 § 1608
General provisions, 49 § 1608
Grants, research development and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Grants or loans to states and local public agencies, 49 § 1602
Appropriations, 49 § 1603
Capital grant for projects in any one state, limitation, contract, 49 § 1611
Emergency program, grants for net project cost, 49 § 1604
Equitable distribution of grants when project is in pursuance of specified interstate compact, 49 § 1611
Labor standards, 49 § 1609
Limitation, grants within one state, 49 § 1611
Long-range program, amount of grants, net project cost, 49 § 1603
Managerial training programs, 49 § 1607b
Special projects to meet special needs of elderly and handicapped persons, 49 § 1612
Technical studies, 49 § 1607a
Handicapped person, defined, planning and design of facilities to meet special needs of, 49 § 1612
Housing and Urban Development Department, transfer of functions, personnel, etc., to Transportation Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Industries adversely affected by reductions in federal government spending on space, military, etc., projects, encouragement to compete for contracts, 49 § 1602 note
Institutions of higher learning, grants for research and training in transportation problems, 49 § 1607c
Interest, loans, rate, 49 § 1602
Labor standards, 49 § 1609
Urban mass transportation—Continued
Limitation,
Authority of Secretary studying research, development, and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Funds available for research, development and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Grants within one state, 49 § 1611
Local public bodies, defined 49 § 1608
Long-range program, 49 § 1603
Long-term financing, expanded programs, 49 § 1601a et seq.
Managerial training programs, grants for, 49 § 1607b
Mass transportation, defined, 49 § 1608
Maturity dates, loans, 49 § 1602
Net project cost,
Defined, 49 § 1603
Emergency program, 49 § 1604
Long-range program, 49 § 1603
New systems of transportation for urban areas, project to study, 49 § 1605
Non-federal funds for net project cost,
Emergency program, 49 § 1604
Long-range program, 49 § 1603
Notice and hearing,
Certification respecting by applicant for grant or loan to finance acquisition, etc., of facilities or equipment, etc., 49 § 1602
Presentation of views, environmental protection, conditions precedent to approval of application for federal assistance, 49 § 1610
Ordinary governmental or nonprofit operating expenses, use of grants or loan funds for payment of, prohibition, 49 § 1602
Payment of operating expenses, 49 § 1602
Phases of, research, development, and demonstration projects concerning, 49 § 1605
Planning and design of facilities to meet special needs of elderly and handicapped persons, 49 § 1612
Planning requirements, long-range program, 49 § 1603
Private transit operators, federal financial assistance concerning, conditions, 49 § 1602
Prohibition and exception respecting loans for same project, 49 § 1602
Protective arrangements, employees' interests, 49 § 1609
Providing for remainder of net project cost from other than public sources,
Emergency program, 49 § 1604
Long-range program, 49 § 1603
Provisions of loan agreements, acquisition of real property, 49 § 1602
Public or private transit system funds, providing for remainder of net project cost from, source of,
Emergency program, 49 § 1604
Long-range program, 49 § 1603
Purposes of law governing, 49 §§ 1601, 1601a
Rail transportation included within "mass transportation", 49 § 1608
Rate, interest, loans, 49 § 1602
Real property acquisition, loans for, 49 § 1602

TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Urban mass transportation—Continued
Records, books, etc., contracting parties, audit and examination, 49 § 1608
Refunds or reductions,
Grants for net project cost, emergency, 49 § 1604
Net project cost, long-range program, 49 § 1603
Non-federal funds for net project cost, long-range program, 49 § 1603
Project cost, emergency program, 49 § 1604
Regulation of operation of system, rates, rentals, or other charges, 49 § 1608
Relocation requirements, 49 § 1606
Remainder of net project cost, providing from other than federal sources,
Emergency program, 49 § 1604
Long-range program, 49 § 1603
Repayment and forgiveness of loans for acquisition of real property, 49 § 1602
Repayment of loans for real property acquisitions credited to miscellaneous receipts of U.S. Treasury, 49 § 1602
Reports,
Congress, long-range program, 49 § 1603
Finding, etc.,
Administrator to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Project to study new systems of transportation, 49 § 1605
Study on feasibility of federal assistance to mass transportation companies, 49 § 1602 note
Taxation studies, 49 § 1602 note
Research, development, and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Authority of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to make grants for research projects and technical studies unaffected, 49 § 1605 note
Restrictions and limitations upon loans or grants, 49 § 1602
Review, transcript of hearing, assurance of opportunity to present views respecting environmental protection, 49 § 1610
Rights-of-way, loans, acquisition of real property for use as, 49 § 1602
Rules and regulations, operation of system, rates, etc., 49 § 1608
Secretary, defined, 49 § 1608
Secretary of,
Agriculture, environmental protection, cooperation and consultation with respecting, 49 § 1610
Commerce, taxation studies, consultation with federal and local governments and representatives of industry, 49 § 1602 note
Health, Education, and Welfare, environmental protection, cooperation and consultation with respecting, 49 § 1610
Housing and Urban Development,
Authority to make grants for research projects and technical studies unaffected, 49 § 1605 note
Urban mass transportation—Continued
Secretary of—Continued
Housing and Urban Development—Con.
Environmental protection, cooperation and consultation with respecting, 49 § 1610
Research, development, and demonstration projects, authority concerning, 49 § 1605
Reservation of certain functions concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Technical studies, grants for, 49 § 1607a
Undertaking project to study new systems of transportation for urban areas, 49 § 1605
Urban transportation programs, grants for research training, 49 § 1607c
Interior, environmental protection, cooperation and consultation with respecting, 49 § 1610
Labor, private transit operators, federal financial assistance, certification concerning, 49 § 1602
Transportation. Secretary of Transportation this index
Short title,
Act of 1964, 49 § 1601 note
Assistance Act of 1970, 49 § 1601a note
States, defined, 49 § 1608
Stations sites, loans, acquisition of real property for use as, 49 § 1602
Sums appropriated, availability until expended, long-range programs, 49 § 1603
Taxation studies, authorization, 49 § 1602 note
Technical studies, grants for, 49 § 1607a
Terms and conditions,
Emergency program, 49 § 1604
Long-range program, 49 § 1603
Protective arrangements, employees' interests, 49 § 1609
Transportation Department, transfer of functions, personnel, etc., from Housing and Urban Development Department, 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Unobligated funds, availability for research, development, and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Urban area, defined, 49 § 1608
Uses of grants or loans to states and local public agencies, 49 § 1602
Working agreements with other federal agencies, etc., research, development, and demonstration projects, 49 § 1605
Urban planning, coordinated transportation systems, grants to facilitate comprehensive planning for, 40 § 461
Urban Transportation Administration. See Urban mass transportation, ante
"Vehicle" as including all means of land transportation, general provisions of Code, 1 § 4
Veterans,
Allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Burial benefits, 38 § 902
Death in Veterans' Administration facility, transportation of remains to place of burial, 38 § 903

TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Veterans—Continued
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5202
Funeral expenses, 38 § 902
Virus of foot-and-mouth disease, 21 § 113a
Water transportation. Shipping, generally, this index
Wild Animals, this index
Wines, 26 § 5388
Youth Conservation Corps, members of, provisions for, 42 prec. § 2711 note

TRANSPORTATION AGENCIES

Grapes and plums, standards for foreign trade, fines and penalties for violation of provisions, 7 § 596

TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES

Defined, immigration, entry through or from foreign contiguous territories and adjacent islands, 8 § 1228
Immigration, bringing in alien subject to disability or afflicted with disease, exemption of persons allowed in country, fines and penalties, of, 8 § 1322

TRANSPORTATION CORPS

Armed Forces, generally, this index
Army, this index

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Abatement of pending actions, etc., Act's effect upon transfer, 49 § 1651 note
Administrative powers under the Interstate Commerce Act, defined, 49 § 1655
Administrative procedure provisions, applicability to proceedings, 49 § 1655
Administrative provisions of Department Act, 49 § 1657
Administrative services, establishment, working capital funds, 49 § 1657
Advisory committees,
Appointment, compensation, etc., 49 § 1657
High-speed ground transportation, establishment in, 49 § 1635
Appointment,
General Counsel, 49 § 1652
Initial appointment of officers, 49 § 1651 note
Appropriations,
Aircraft, guaranty of purchase loan to certain air carriers engaged in air transportation, Administrative expenses paid from, 49 § 1324 note
Medals of honor for heroic acts involving railroads and motor vehicles, 49 § 1203
Relief of Public Roads Bureau employees in hazardous work, highways, 23 § 314
Travel and subsistence expenses of Armed Services offices detailed to Public Roads Bureau, payment, 23 § 312
Assignment of military personnel to, 49 § 1657
Civil Aeronautics Board, transfer, personnel and equipment relating to guaranty of loans for purchase of aircraft and equipment, 49 § 1324 note
Classified information, agreement concerning extension of regulation safeguarding release of to U.S. industry, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Coast Guard, this index
Committee, medals of honor for acts of heroism involving railroads or motor vehicles, review of applications for, etc., 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Compensation,
Advisory committee members, 49 § 1657
Executive positions, upon continuity of service, 49 § 1657
General Counsel, 5 § 5315
Initially appointed officers, 49 § 1651 note
Congressional declaration of purpose, 49 § 1651
Continuation of orders, determinations, rules, regulations, etc., 49 § 1651 note
Defense information or material, limitation, authority to classify, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
"Department" as meaning, safeguarding classified information within U.S. industry, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Dependents, facilities and services for dependents of personnel stationed in remote localities, 49 § 1657
Designation as executive department, 5 § 101
Domestic Council, information and assistance furnished by, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Effective date of Act, 49 § 1651 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11340
Emergency transportation preparedness, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Establishment, 49 § 1652
Executive Orders relating to functions, amendment of, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Explosive materials, regulation of transported explosive materials, relief from disabilities, 18 § 845
Federal Aviation Administration, generally, this index
Federal Council for Science and Technology, Departmental representative as member of, 42 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10807
Federal Highway Administration, generally, this index
Federal Railroad Administration, generally, this index
Functions,
Amendment of Executive Orders relating to, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Defined, 49 § 1655
General Counsel,
Appointment, functions, etc., 49 § 1652
Compensation, 5 § 5315
"Judge Advocate General" as meaning, Military Justice Code, 10 § 801
Transfer of functions, etc., of General Counsel of Treasury Department to, 49 § 1655
General provisions, 49 § 1653
Gifts and bequests for work, acceptance, 49 § 1657
Great Lakes Basin Commission, membership on, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Head of, see,
Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, generally, this index
Highways, generally, this index

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT—Continued

Investment of moneys in gift and bequest fund, 49 § 1657
Judicial review provisions, applicability to proceedings, 49 § 1655
Lapse of transferred offices and agencies, 49 § 1657
Medal of Honor Roll, generally, this index
Military personnel, detailing for service in, 49 § 1657
Motor vehicle operators' licenses, revocations, establishment of register containing names reported by States, etc., 23 § 313 note
National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance, membership on, representatives of, 42 prec. § 4411 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11526
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, establishment in, 23 § 404
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, generally, this index
National Traffic Safety Bureau, generally, this index
National trails system, cooperation with Secretaries of Interior and Agriculture, 16 § 1248
New England River Basins Commission, membership on, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Officers and employees,
See, also, Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Authority to appoint, employ, etc., 49 § 1657
Delegation and redelegation of powers and functions, 49 § 1657
Delegation of functions from National Transportation Safety Board, 49 § 1654
Facilities and services for personnel stationed in remote localities, 49 § 1657
Initial appointment and compensation of officers, 49 § 1651 note
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., authority, 49 § 1653 note
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, appointment of officer as Chairman, 23 § 404
Overtime, nonmanagerial position, 5 § 5542
Urban mass transportation, delegation of functions from Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Orders issued under pending proceedings to continue, 49 § 1651 note
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, membership on, 42 § 1926b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Partial invalidity of provisions of Department Act, 49 § 1659
Pending proceedings, effect of Department Act upon, 49 § 1651 note
Prior actions relating to functions affected by Executive Order, treatment, 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Prohibition,
Construction rendering applicable provisions of law inconsistent with provisions creating, 5 § 101 note
Reduction in classification or compensation of transferees for 1 year, 49 § 1657
Railroad safety, investigative authority, delegation of authority, to, 45 § 437
Records and papers, aircraft, guaranty of loans for purchase by certain air carriers engaged in air transportation, use, 49 § 1324 note
Register of revocations, motor vehicle operators' licenses, establishment, 23 § 313 note
Reports, activities of, annually, 49 § 1658
Research contracts with educational institutions, etc., 49 § 1657
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, generally, this index
Savings provisions of Department Act, 49 § 1651 note
Seal of office, 49 § 1657
Secretary of Transportation, generally, this index
Separability of provisions of Department Act, 49 § 1659
Short title of Department Act, 49 § 1651 note
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission, membership on, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Statistical compilation covering matters, filling request for, 49 § 1657
Statutory references to transferred offices or officers deemed references to transferees, 49 § 1651 note
Submission, proposed codification of all laws transferred to or vested in Department by Act, 49 § 1651 note
Transfer, urban mass transportation, personnel, functions, etc., from Housing and Urban Development Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Transfer of functions as transferring pending proceedings, 49 § 1651 note
Urban mass transportation, transfer of functions, personnel, etc., from Housing and Urban Development Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2; 49 § 1608 note, Reorg. Plan of 1968 No. 2
Working capital fund, establishment, 49 § 1657

TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS

Interstate Commerce Commission, emergency preparedness functions, plans for operational control, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

TRANSPORTATION REQUESTS OF GOVERNMENT

Forging or counterfeiting, 18 § 508
Arrests, 18 § 3056
Possessing and making plates or stones for, 18 § 509
State commissioners cooperating with joint boards of Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 305a

TRANSPORTATION RESOURCES

Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, determination and identification, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

Attorney General, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, rehabilitation and recovery, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

TRANSPORTATION TAX

Air transportation,
Persons,
Advertising on behalf of person furnishing transportation, contents, 26 § 7255
Affiliated group,
Defined, exemption purposes, 26 § 4282
Transportation by air for other members, exemption, 26 § 4282
Amounts paid within and without the U.S., 26 § 4261
Application of tax, 26 § 4263
Armed forces, uninterrupted international air transportation, 26 § 4262
By whom paid, 26 § 4261
Continental United States, defined, 26 § 4262
Credits, to persons who collected tax, 26 § 6415
Deduction upon refund, 26 § 4263
Definitions, 26 § 4262
Exclusion of certain travel, 26 § 4262
Exemption, 26 §§ 4281, 4282
Foreign transportation, 26 § 4261
Imposition of tax, 26 § 4261
International travel facilities, use of, 26 § 4261
Misdemeanor, violations, provisions relating to airline tickets and advertising, 26 § 7255
Northern portion of the Western Hemisphere, defined, 26 § 4263
Overcollections, refund of, 26 § 6415
Overpayments, credits or refunds to persons who collected tax, 26 § 6415
Payments, 26 §§ 4261, 4263
Penalty for offenses relating to airline tickets and advertising, 26 § 7255
Prepaid orders, payments made outside U.S., 26 § 4263
Exception, requirements where persons receiving payment must collect tax, 26 § 4291
Rate, 26 § 4261
Reduction, etc., of rates, 26 § 4261
Refund,
Overcollections, 26 § 6415
Tax deducted upon, 26 § 4263
Taxable payment, 26 § 6415
To persons who collected tax, 26 § 6415
Regulations of Secretary of Transportation or delegate, exemption, transportation by air for other members of affiliated group, 26 § 4282
Returns, credit on return instead of filing claim for refund, 26 § 6415
Round trips, 26 § 4263
Seats, belts, etc., 26 § 4261
Small aircraft on nonestablished lines, exemption, 26 § 4281
Special rules, 26 § 4263
Taxable transportation, defined, 26 § 4262
Tickets, contents, 26 § 7275
Transfer to Airport and Airway Trust Fund, amounts equivalent to taxes received under, 49 § 1742
225-mile zone, defined, 26 § 4262
Air transportation—Continued
Persons—Continued
Uninterrupted international air transportation, defined, 26 § 4262
Violations, provisions relating to airline tickets and advertising, penalties, 26 § 7255
Western Hemisphere, transportation outside northern portion of, 26 § 4263
Property,
Affiliated group,
Defined, exemption purposes, 26 § 4282
Transportation by air for other members, exemption, 26 § 4282
Amount paid within or without U.S., 26 § 4271
By whom paid, 26 § 4271
Credits, to persons who collected tax, 26 § 6415
Deadhead service, movement of aircraft in, included in term "transportation", 26 § 4272
Determination of amounts paid in certain cases, 26 § 4271
Exceptions from definition of term "taxable transportation", 27 § 4272
Excess baggage of passengers not included in term "property", 26 § 4272
Exclusion of certain travel, 26 § 4272
Exemptions, 26 §§ 4281, 4282
Imposition of tax, 26 § 4271
Joint providing of services, determination, amounts paid, 26 § 4271
Layover or waiting time included in term "transportation", 26 § 4272
Outside U.S., payments made, 26 § 4271
Overcollections, refund of, 26 § 6415
Overpayments, credits or refunds to persons who collected tax, 26 § 6415
Payment, 26 § 4271
Rate of tax, 26 § 4271
Refund,
Overcollections, 26 § 6415
Taxable payment, 26 § 6415
To persons who collected tax, 26 § 6415
Regulations of Secretary of Transportation or delegate,
Exceptions from term "taxable transportation", 26 § 4272
Exemption, transportation by air for other members of affiliated group, 26 § 4282
Returns, credit on return instead of filing claim for refund, 26 § 6415
Small aircraft on nonestablished lines, exemption, 26 § 4281
Taxable transportation, defined, 26 § 4272
Termination, 26 § 4271
Transfer to Airport and Airway Trust Fund, amounts equivalent to taxes received under, 49 § 1742
Transportation, defined, 26 § 4272
Collection, discretionary method, 26 § 6302
Mass transportation, taxation studies, 49 § 1602 note
Overpayment, refunds, 26 § 6415

TRANSPORTATION TAX—Continued

Refund,
Overcollections, 26 § 6415
Taxable payment, 26 § 6415
Returns,
Credit on return instead of filing claim for refund, 26 § 6415
Public records, 26 § 6103
Wines. Wine Tax, generally, this index

TRAPS AND TRAPPING

Apostle Islands National Lakeshore, 16 § 460w–4
Cotton, set-aside and diverted acreage, use for, additional payments, price support, 7 § 1444
Crater Lake National Park, forfeiture or seizure of traps used illegally in park, 16 § 128
Cropping systems and land uses, change in, permitting use for, payments, 16 § 590p
Feed grain, set-aside and diverted acreage, use for, public access payments, 7 § 1441 note
Glacier National Park, forfeitures and seizures of traps used illegally, 16 § 171
Hawaii National Park, forfeiture of traps used illegally within park, 16 § 395d
Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 16 § 460n–4
Lassen Volcanic National Park, forfeiture of traps used illegally in park, 16 § 204d
Mesa Verde National Park, forfeiture of traps used illegally in taking animals within park, 16 § 117d
Military reservations, license, 10 § 2671
Mount Rainier National Park, forfeiture of traps unlawfully used, 16 § 99
National military parks, penalty for setting, 16 § 414
Rocky Mountain National Park, forfeiture of traps used illegally, 16 § 198d
Sequoia National Park, seizure and forfeiture of traps illegally used in, 16 § 65
Shenandoah National Park, forfeiture of traps within park, 16 § 403c–4
Water bank program for wetlands preservation, conservation agreements, increase of annual payments where owner permits access to lands for, 16 § 1304
Wheat, set-aside and diverted acreage, use for, public access payments, 7 § 1397b
Yellowstone National Park, forfeiture for violation of hunting and fishing regulations, 16 § 26
Yosemite National Park, seizure and forfeiture of traps illegally used in, 16 § 65

TRASH

Grants to cities, etc., improvement of collection, inclusion in interim assistance for blighted areas, 42 § 1468a

TRAVEL AGENTS AND AGENCIES

Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
"Financial institution" as meaning, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
International travel awards of merchandise to foreign travel agents, 22 § 2123

TRAVELERS CHECKS

Acceptance in national parks, 16 § 17d
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
"Financial institution" as meaning issuer, redeemer or cashier of, currency and foreign transactions reporting 31 § 1052
Financial records of persons in business of issuing or redeeming, maintenance of, 12 § 1951 et seq.
Interstate or foreign commerce of travelers checks bearing forged countersignatures, 18 § 2314
National parks, cashing of, 16 § 17d
Stolen property,
Forged countersignatures, transportation with unlawful or fraudulent intent, 18 § 2314
"Securities" within law relating to as including, 18 § 2311

TRAVELING

Agricultural trade development and assistance, use, foreign currencies for sale or dollars to U.S. citizens for travel, 7 § 1704
Bail, restrictions on travel, condition of release, 18 § 3146
Encouragement and promotion of traveling in United States through National Park Service, 16 § 18 et seq.
Hazardous areas, information of dangers, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
International travel,
Appointment, Assistant Secretary of Commerce of United States Travel Service, 22 § 2124
Appropriations, 22 § 2126
Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Tourism, 22 § 2124
Audit, access to books, documents, etc., for purposes of, 22 § 2123
Awards of merchandise to foreign travel agents and tour operators, 22 § 2123
Books and papers, etc., audit and examination of, 22 § 2133
Congressional declaration of purpose, 22 § 2121
Consultation and cooperation by Secretary of Commerce with individuals, etc., engaged in, 22 § 2123
Contracts, authority to enter into, 22 § 2123
Deputy Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Tourism, designation of, 22 § 2124
Designation of Deputy Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Tourism, 22 § 2124
Duties and responsibilities of Secretary, 22 § 2124
Establishment of United States Travel Service, 22 § 2124
Exercise of duties and responsibilities of Secretary, 22 § 2124
Foreign branches, establishment, 22 § 2123
Grants for projects, 22 § 2123
Matching funds, financial assistance to facilitate and encourage travel to any state or political subdivision, foreign residents, 22 § 2123
National Tourism Resources Review Commission, establishment, etc., 22 § 2121 note

TRAVELING—Continued

International travel—Continued
Performance of duties by Secretary of Commerce, 22 § 2123
Powers and duties of Secretary of Commerce, 22 § 2122 et seq.
Professional advice and services, contract by Secretary of Commerce, 22 § 2123
Report by Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Tourism, 22 § 2124
Reports to President and Congress, 22 § 2125
Senate, appointment of Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Tourism, advice and consent of Senate, 22 § 2124
Short title of act, 22 § 2121 note
State, defined, 22 § 2127
Transportation and accommodation restrictions affecting competitors, 22 § 2123
United States, defined, 22 § 2127
United States Travel Service, establishment, Assistant Secretary of Commerce, etc., 22 § 2124
Utilization of facilities and services of existing agencies by Secretary of Commerce, 22 § 2123
Joint board members, transportation requests, uses, 49 § 305a
"Moving expenses" as including moving of, income tax deduction purposes, 26 § 217
Offense by traveling in interstate or foreign commerce to avoid prosecution, etc., 18 § 1073
Prohibition on providing or arranging transportation or accommodations for persons traveling between foreign countries and United States, 22 § 2123
Recordkeeping by recipient of financial assistance, 22 § 2123
Travel control of citizens, etc., during war or national emergency, 8 § 1185
Veterans, injury after discharge or release, 38 § 106

TRAVELING EXPENSES OR ALLOWANCES

Text of Travel Expense Act of 1949, 5 §§ 5701, 5702, 5704 et seq.
Actual expenses, payment in lieu or reimbursement, transferred federal employees, 5 § 5724
Adjustment Board, Disputes between carrier and employees, 45 § 153
Administrative Conference of the U.S., members, 5 § 573
Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 604
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, disabled persons rehabilitation studies, consultants, 38 § 217
Advancement of funds, transferred federal employees, 5 § 5724
Advisors to Secretary of Agriculture relating to cooperative marketing, 7 § 454
Advisory boards,
Merchant Marine Academy, 46 § 1126d
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, 20 § 80
National insurance development program, 12 § 1749bbb–1
Post Office Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 3
Advisory boards—Continued
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, 33 § 982
Wildlife phases of programs for change in cropping systems and land uses for conservation, etc., purposes, members of 16 § 590p
Advisory commissions,
Council of National Defense, 50 § 2
Intergovernmental Relations,
Applicability of act, 20 § 1507
Employees considered as federal employees, 42 § 4276
National Visitor Facilities Advisory Commission members, 40 § 822
Advisory committees,
Air pollution prevention and control, 42 § 1857e
Appointed by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 42 § 3535
Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1343
Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Coal mines, health and safety research, etc., 30 § 812
Coal research, 30 § 663
Color additives, listing, 21 § 376
Construction Safety and Health, members of, 40 § 333
Created to carry out treaties, etc., with American republics, 22 § 502
Export-Import Bank of U.S., 12 § 635a
Federal Pay, 5 § 5306
Flood insurance, 42 § 4025
Hog cholera eradication program, attendance at meetings, 21 § 114h
International Commission for Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, 16 § 983
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3889
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
National Historical Publications Commission, special advisory committees established by, 44 § 2505
Older Americans, 42 § 3051
Pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural commodities, tolerances for, 21 §§ 346a, 376
Pilots on Great Lakes, vessels, duties concerning regulations, policies, etc., 46 § 216h
Public welfare, 42 § 1314
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, members, 18 prec. § 1 note
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 12 § 1701h
Training of professional health personnel, 42 § 210
Transportation Department, 49 § 1657
Truth in Lending Act, 15 § 1609
Advisory councils,
Intergovernmental Personnel Policy, 42 § 4712
Historic Preservation, members of, 16 § 470l
Medical Assistance, 42 § 1396e
Minority Enterprise members, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11458
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, members, foreign assistance, 22 § 2199

TRAVELING EXPENSES OR ALLOWANCES—Continued

Advisory councils—Continued
Postal Service, 39 § 206
Public lands, 43 § 1396
Public Welfare, 42 § 1314
Social Security, 42 § 907
Social Security Financing, members, 42 § 401a
Spanish-Speaking Americans, members of, 42 § 4307
Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel members, 42 § 2477
Agricultural credit, county committees, 7 § 1982
Agricultural programs, consultation on, farmers, farm and commodity organizations, etc., consulting with Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1911
Air pollution prevention and control, hearing board for abatement, members, 42 § 1857d
American Battle Monuments Commission, members of, compensation, per diem allowance, 36 § 121
"Appropriation", as including, public contracts, 41 § 5a
Appropriation statute, examination, estimates effect, general provisions on, 5 § 5708
Appropriations for expenses for students at civil defense schools, etc., 50 App. § 2260
Arbitrators appointed under Railway Labor Act, 45 § 157
Architect of Capitol, 40 § 166a
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, experts, consultants, etc., employed by, 22 § 2581
Assignment, federal employees to danger areas, 5 § 5725
Assistants to board of arbitration appointed under Railway Labor Act, 45 § 157
Atomic Energy, this index
Attendance at training courses with respect to census work, 13 § 24
Battlefields, expenses of person studying, 16 § 458
Board of Governors,
Federal Reserve System, 12 § 241
Postal Service, reimbursement, 39 § 202
Board of Regents, National Library of Medicine, 42 § 210
Boards, Air Quality Advisory Board, 42 § 1857e
Bureau of Standards, availability of working capital fund, 15 § 278b
California Debris Commission, 33 § 662
Census, transportation rental contract without regard to, 13 § 26
Central Intelligence Agency officers and employees, 50 § 403e
Circuit and district judges, payment, 28 § 571
Citizens Advisory Board on Youth Opportunity, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Civil defense schools, etc., trainees and instructors, 50 App. § 2281
Civil service retirement examinations, 5 § 8347
Civil War Centennial Commission, members of, 36 § 747
Civilian employees, defined, general average contribution, payment, 5 § 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Classified information, persons invited before agency heads, etc., investigating release of to United States industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Clerks of court, payment, 28 § 571
Coastal Engineering Research, Board on, civilian members of, 33 § 426–2 note
Coast Guard, this index
Commission on,
American Shipbuilding, members of and experts or consultants employed by, 46 § 1151 note
Civil Rights, 42 § 1975b
Government Procurement, 41 § 251 note
Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, members reimbursed for, 18 § 1955 note
Commissioners of Fine Arts, 40 § 104
Commodity Exchange Act, 7 § 16
Community Development Corporation, 42 § 4532
Competitor of national rifle match, 10 § 4313
Conferences, fair housing educational and conciliatory activities, persons attending, 42 § 3609
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission members, 29 § 171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11482
Consultants, Experts or consultants, generally, post
Continental United States,
Defined, public contracts, 41 § 5a
Post of duty outside, federal employees,
Death, remains, dependents and effects, 5 § 5742
New federal appointees, 5 § 5722
Prior return of family, 5 § 5729
Transferred employees, 5 § 5724
Vacation leave, 5 § 5728
Transfer of federal employee within, agreement to remain in government service, condition for payment, 5 § 5724
Cooperative Marketing Act, expenditures for, 7 § 456
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, Board of Directors, 47 § 396(d)
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission, 36 § 426
Cotton Standards Act, expenditures for, 7 § 64
Council, members, Inter-American Social Development Institute, 22 § 290f
Court of Claims Commissioners, 28 § 792
Court officers and employees, payment by Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 604
Court personnel, payment, 28 § 571
Court reporters, payment, 28 § 571
Customs Court, marshal to pay to judges, officers, etc., 28 § 872
Danger areas, assignment of federal employees to, 5 § 5725
Deceased federal employees, remains, dependents and effects,
Death occurring away from official station or abroad, 5 § 5742
General prohibition, 5 § 5741
Defense Production Act, per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence, 50 App. § 2160
Delegate to Congress, Speaker of House authorized to designate substitute to sign certificate for accounts concerning, 2 § 50
Department, defined,
General average contribution payment, 5 § 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Public contracts, 41 § 5a
Depositions to preserve witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503
Details of federal employees to international organizations, 5 § 3343

TRAVELING EXPENSES OR ALLOWANCES—Continued

Director,
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, rules and regulations, 28 § 604 note
National Homeownership Foundation, 12 § 1701y
Office of Management and Budget,
Presidential functions concerning government employees transferred to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Regulations, 5 § 5707
Director of railroad appointed by United States, 45 § 85
Educational research grants, 20 § 331a
Emergency board created under Railway Labor Act, 45 § 160
Employees' compensation for work injuries,
Physical examinations, 5 § 8123
Transportation of body, 5 § 8134
Exchange and assembly of housing and urban planning and development data, payment, participation at international conferences, etc., for purposes of, 12 § 1701d–4
Expeditious travel, 5 § 5733
Experts or consultants,
Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1343
Education professions development, 20 § 1091f
Employment for functions under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2386
Government service, 5 § 5703
Vocational rehabilitation facility improvement, 29 § 41b
Farm produce received in interstate commerce, traveling expenses in enforcing law, 7 § 494
Federal Advisory Council, members of, employment security administrative financing, 42 § 1108
Federal Farm Credit Board, members of, 12 § 636c
Federal Hospital Council, members and members of advisory, etc., committees, 42 §§ 210, 291k
Federal officers and employees,
Actual and necessary expenses, 5 § 5706
Advancements, 5 § 5705
Agency, defined, 5 §§ 5701, 5721, 5742
Allowable travel expenses, 5 § 5706
Appropriation, defined, 5 §§ 5703, 5721
Assignment to danger areas, 5 § 5725
Classified information, invitation to appear before agency heads, etc., investigating release to U.S. industry, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Commercial aircraft, 49 § 1323
Continental U.S., defined, 5 §§ 5701, 5721
Deductions, 5 § 5705
Definitions, 5 § 5701
Delegation, Presidential functions to,
General Services Administration, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11012
Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Effect on other statutes, 5 § 5708
Employee, defined, 5 §§ 5701, 5721
Experts and consultants, 5 § 5703
Funds available for family, 5 § 5730
General average contribution, payment or reimbursement, 5 §§ 5732, 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Federal officers and employees—Continued
Government, defined, 5 §§ 5701, 5721
Individuals serving without pay, 5 § 5703
Limitation to lowest first-class rate, 5 § 5731
Missing employees, 5 § 5564
New appointees, posts of duty outside continental U.S., § 5722
New appointees and student trainees, manpower shortage positions, 5 § 5723
Official business, employees traveling on, 5 § 5702
Posts of duty outside continental U.S., federal employees, generally, post
Prior return of family, 5 § 5729
Regulations, 5 § 5702 et seq.
Reimbursement, parking fees, ferry fares, etc., 5 § 5704
Relocation expenses of employees transferred or reemployed, 5 § 5724a
Remains, dependents, and effects, 5 §§ 5741, 5742
Transferred federal employees, post
Vacation leave, 5 § 5728
Water carriers, contractual arrangements, reduced transportation rates, 46 § 817b
Witnesses, 5 § 5751
Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council members and alternates, 12 § 1428a note
Ferry fares, reimbursement, government service, 5 § 5704
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Service officers and employees, payment, 22 § 1136
Funds available, family of federal employee, 5 § 5730
General average contribution,
Defined, 5 § 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Payment or reimbursement, 5 § 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Appropriations, availability, 5 § 5732
General prohibition, remains, dependents and effects of deceased federal employees, 5 § 5741
Government, defined, 41 § 5a
Government officers and employees. See Federal officers and employees, generally, ante
Great Lakes Fishery Advisory Committee, 16 § 933
Hazardous substances, destruction or supervision of relabeling of imports under Labeling Act, 15 § 1273
Health, Education, and Welfare Department officers and employees, attendance at meetings, etc., acceptance from nonfederal agencies, etc., 42 § 3506
Health Insurance Benefits Advisory Council and special committees, 42 § 1395dd
Highways, this index
House of Representatives, employees, witness service, 2 § 130b
House trailers or mobile dwellings, transferred federal employees, reimbursement in lieu of payment of actual expenses, transportation expenses, 5 § 5724
Household Goods, generally, this index
Housing and Home Finance Administrator, 12 § 1701g–5
Immigration officers and employees, 8 § 1353

TRAVELING EXPENSES OR ALLOWANCES—Continued

Income tax,
Deduction, 26 §§ 62, 162
Lavish or extravagant deductions disallowed, 26 § 162
Outside United States, 26 § 274
Scholarship and fellowship grants, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 117
Individual serving without pay, government service, 5 § 5703
Inspectors of perishable agricultural commodities, 7 § 499n
Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Surgeon General authorized to provide to trainees and fellows, 42 § 289g
Institutes and joint councils on sentencing, participants, 28 § 334
Inter-American Social Development Institute, board members, 22 § 290f
Intergovernmental personnel,
Advisory committees, 42 § 4768
Assignment to and from states and local governments, 5 § 3375
Interim Compliance Panel members, 30 § 804
International Health Research, this index
International Private Investment Advisory Council on Foreign Aid, 22 § 2351
International Technical Committee of Aerial Legal Experts, annual appropriation, United States participation, 49 § 231
Isolated locations in continental U.S., federal employees assigned to permanent duty at, nontemporary storage expenses for household goods, etc., 5 § 5726
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, persons employed in connection with, 16 § 450jj-1
Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy, 8 § 1106
Judges, 28 § 456
Judicial Center,
Director, 28 § 625
Officers and employees, 28 § 604
Jurors, summoning to appear to complete qualification form, 28 § 1864
Jury commissioner, 28 § 1863
Law enforcement assistance,
Attending conferences or other assemblages, payment, 42 § 3764
Technical or other advisory committes, 42 § 3765
Lighthouse keepers in obtaining medical attention, 33 § 747b
Lighthouse Service, this index
Limitations, general average contribution, payment, 5 § 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Lowest first-class rate, limited to, new appointees, student trainees and transferred employees, 5 § 5731
Manpower shortage positions in government, new appointees and student trainees, 5 § 5723
Marine Science, Engineering, and Resources, Commission on, members, 33 § 1104
Medical examination to verify disabilities under Social Security Act, 42 § 421 note
Merchant Marine Academy, 46 §§ 1126c, 1126d
Metal and nonmetallic mine safety,
Advisory committee members, 30 § 726
Board of Review members, 30 § 729
Mileage, generally, this index
Military personnel, defined, general average contribution, payment, 5 § 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Missing federal employees, 5 § 5564
Mortuary services, federal employee's death occurring away from official station or abroad, 5 § 5742
Motor vehicles, federal employees, 5 §§ 5726, 5727
National advisory committees,
Education of the Deaf, 42 § 2495
Flammable Fabrics Act, members of, 15 § 1204
Manpower development and training program, 42 § 2585
Public health committees generally, 42 § 210
National advisory councils,
Child Nutrition members, 42 § 1763
Comprehensive Health Planning Programs, 42 § 247a
Education for Health Professions, members of, 42 § 210
Health, 42 § 210
Health Professions Educational Assistance, 42 § 210
Health Research Facilities, members of, 42 § 210
Nurse Training, 42 § 210
Nursing Home Administration, 42 § 1396g
Public health councils generally, 42 § 210
Regional Medical Programs, 42 § 210
Services and Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled, 42 § 2673
National Advisory Dental Research Council, 42 § 210 (c)
National Advisory Heart Council members, 42 § 210 (c)
National Air and Space Museum board members, 20 § 77
National Armed Forces Museum Advisory Board, reimbursement, 20 § 80
National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice, 10 § 4308 note
National Capital Planning Commissioners, 40 § 71a(b)
National commissions on,
Consumer Finance members, 15 § 1601 note
Fire Prevention and Control, members, 15 § 278f note
Food Marketing, 7 § 1621
Individual Rights, member of Commission, reimbursement for, 18 prec. § 3331 note
Libraries and Information Science,
Members of, 20 § 1505
Temporary and intermittent personnel, 20 § 1505
Materials Policy, members, 42 § 3251 note
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, members, 18 prec. § 1 note
The Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, members of, 18 § 2510 note
National councils on,
Humanities, 20 § 957
Indian Opportunity members, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
The Arts, members and other personnel, 20 §§ 955, 957

TRAVELING EXPENSES OR ALLOWANCES—Continued

National Highway Safety Advisory Committee members, 23 § 404
National Historical Publications Commission, members of, 44 § 2503
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, members of and subordinate committee members, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523
National Library of Medicine, Board of Regents, 42 § 210
National Mediation Board member, 45 § 154
National Medical Libraries Assistance Advisory Board, 42 § 280b–2
National Motor Vehicle Safety Advisory Council, members of, 15 § 1393
National park employees, 16 § 17j
National Park Foundation Board members, 16 § 19f
National Park Service, advisory committee members appointed in regard to functions of, 16 § 1a–2
National Policy and Performance Council, 29 § 41b
National Railroad Passenger Corporation, directors of, 45 § 543
National Science Foundation, 42 § 1873
National Service Life Insurance actions, witnesses, 33 § 784
National Technical Institute for the Deaf, National Advisory Board, 20 § 685
National Union Credit Board members, 12 § 1752a
National Water Commission members, 42 § 1962a note
Nature and purpose of duties of employees, travel commensurate with, 5 § 5733
New federal appointees, 5 § 5722
Funds available, 5 § 5730
General average contribution, payment or reimbursement, 5 §§ 5732, 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Lowest first-class rate, 5 § 5731
Manpower shortage positions in government, 5 § 5723
Motor vehicles, 5 § 5727
Storage expenses, household goods and personal effects, 5 § 5726
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on, 18 § 1461 note
Office of Economic Opportunity, experts and consultants employed by, 42 § 2942
Office of Selective Service Records, personnel of, 50 App. § 460
Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Bureau, employees using privately owned automobiles, 42 § 1301a
Overseas federal employees. Overseas Differentials and Allowances, generally, this index
Ozark National Scenic Riverways Commission, reimbursement of members, 16 § 460–6
Parking fees, reimbursement, government service, 5 § 5704
Part-time U.S. magistrates, 28 § 635
Peace Corps, this index
Per Diem, generally, this index
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, 7 § 499o
Personal Effects, generally, this index
Postal Rate Commission and its employees, prohibition, receipt of, 39 § 3604 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11570
Postal Service, this index
Posts of duty outside continental U.S., federal employees,
Death, remains, dependents and effects, 5 § 5742
New federal appointees, 5 § 5722
Prior return of family, 5 § 5729
Transferred federal employees, 5 § 5724
Vacation leave, 5 § 5728
President, statute providing, effect of general provisions on, 5 § 5708
President-elect and Vice-President-elect, 3 § 102 note
Presidential Election Campaign Fund Advisory Board members, 31 § 972
Presidential inaugural ceremonies, enforcement personnel and sanitarians, 36 § 723
President's Committees on,
Employment of the Handicapped, Chairman and Vice Chairman, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Mental Retardation, members, 42 prec. § 2661 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11280
Prior return of family, 5 § 5729
Probation officers, Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts to provide for, 18 § 3656
Professional public health personnel, trainees for, 42 § 242d
Public Land Law Review Commission, 43 § 1393
Public Works and Economic Development Act, experts and consultants, 42 § 3211
Rates higher than maximum rate, general provisions, effect on statutes permitting, 5 § 5708
Regulations, federal employees, etc., 5 § 5702 et seq.
Reimbursement on commuted basis, transferred federal employees, 5 § 5724
Representatives,
Electors, lump sum transportation payment in lieu of reimbursement, 2 § 43b–1
Reimbursement, employees in member's office, 2 § 127a
Trips between District of Columbia and district represented, reimbursement from contingent fund, 2 § 43b
Research fellowships in connection with water pollution control, 33 § 1155
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, United States members or alternates, reimbursement, 16 § 1105
Secretary of State authorized to pay certain expenses, 22 § 2672
Senate, this index
Small business, individuals providing technical, etc. aids or advisory boards and committees, 15 § 637
Small Business Administration employees, 15 § 634
Smithsonian Institution, Board of Regents, 20 § 44
State Department, this index
State educational agencies, 20 § 863
States commissions, representatives sitting with Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 13 (2)
Student-employees, detail or affiliation with another government institution, etc., 5 § 5354
Student trainees,
Funds available, 5 § 5730
General average contribution, payment or reimbursement, 5 §§ 5732, 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Lowest first-class rate, 5 § 5731
Manpower shortage positions in government, 5 § 5723

TRAVELING EXPENSES OR ALLOWANCES—Continued

Student trainees—Continued
Motor vehicles, 5 § 5727
Storage expenses, household goods and personal effects, 5 § 5726
Subsistence, generally, this index
Supreme Court, forma pauperis proceedings, attorneys, 28 § 672
Survivors of deceased servicemen attending group burials, 10 § 1482
Teacher Corps members and dependents, 20 § 1104
Technical advisory committees,
Aged persons, 42 § 3051
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, members of, 15 § 1475
Technical committee, juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3889
Technical Electronic Product Radiation Safety Standards Committee, members, 42 § 210
Technical Pipeline Safety Standards, Committee members, 49 § 1673
Tolls, reimbursement, government service, 5 § 5704
Training, federal employees,
Acceptance, 5 § 4111
Payment, 5 § 4109
Transferred federal employees, 5 § 5724
Funds available, 5 § 5730
General average contribution, payment or reimbursement, 5 §§ 5732, 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Lowest first-class rate, 5 § 5731
Treasury Department, appropriation for, 31 § 1031
Trustees of National Trust for Historic Preservation, 16 § 468b
United Nations representatives and personnel, 22 § 287e
United Seamen's Service, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604
United States attorneys, payment, 28 § 571
United States Court of Military Appeals, judges, 10 § 867
United States Government life insurance actions, witnesses, 38 § 784
United States marshals, 28 § 1921
Payment, 28 § 571
Transporting prisoners, 28 § 567
United States Tax Court, this index
Urban Studies Fellowship Advisory Board members, 20 § 802
Vacation leave, federal employees, 5 § 5728
Veterans, this index
Veterans' Administration, payments, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Water Pollution Control Advisory Board members, 33 § 1159
Witnesses,
Allowance in lieu of mileage in certain cases, 28 § 1821
Bribery provisions as not prohibiting payment of, 18 § 201
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, 2 §§ 388, 389
Employees of Senate and House of Representatives, 2 § 130b
Witnesses—Continued
Federal employees, 5 § 5751
Foreign country, subpoena in, 28 § 1783
Plant Variety Protection Office, contested cases before, 7 § 2354

TRAVELING SALESMEN

Defined, bankruptcy, 11 § 104
Employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Foreign traveling salesmen, licenses and certificates of identification, 22 § 503

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

District court held at, 28 § 102

TRAWLING

Defined, international navigation rules, 33 § 1069
Vessels engaged in, lights, international navigation rules, 33 § 1069

TREAD RUBBER

See RUBBER, this index

TREASON

Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Counsel and witnesses, 18 § 3005
Customs officers aiding importation of treasonous literature, penalty, 18 § 552
Defined, 18 § 2381
Misprision of treason, 18 § 2382
Extradition,
State, territory or possession into extraterritorial jurisdiction of United States, 18 § 3183
State or territory to state, district or territory, 18 § 3182
Federal employees, conviction, forfeiture of annuities and retired pay, 5 § 8312
Federal old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Importation of book advocating prohibited, 19 § 1305
Indictment, copy furnished to person charged with, 18 § 3432
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Jurors, copy of list furnished to person charged with treason, 18 § 3432
Loss of nationality by committing act of, 8 §§ 1481, 1483
Mails, letters, etc., advocating or urging as nonmailable, 18 § 1717; 39 § 3001
Misprision of treason, 18 § 2382
National security requirements, government employees and officers, investigations developing information concerning, 5 § 7311 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10450
National Service Life Insurance, forfeiture, 38 § 711
Punishment, 18 § 2381
Misprision of treason, 18 § 2382
Servicemen's group life insurance, forfeiture of rights, guilty of, 38 § 773
Veterans,
Benefits, withholding from alien, 38 §§ 3108, 3109

TREASON—Continued

Veterans—Continued
Forfeitures, 38 § 3504
National Service Life Insurance, forfeitures, 38 § 711
Withholding benefits, 38 §§ 3108, 3109
Witnesses, copy of list of witnesses furnished to person charged with treason, 18 § 3432

TREASURER

National Homeownership Foundation, appointment, etc., 12 § 1701y
Political committee,
Account rendered to treasurer for contributions received, 2 § 243
Duties under Corrupt Practices Act, 2 § 242
Statement filed by, 2 §§ 244, 247
United States. Treasurer of United States, generally, this index

TREASURER OF UNITED STATES

Accounts,
Consolidated accounts, unpaid checks, 31 § 132
Relief for payments made without negligence, 31 § 156
Rendered to General Accounting Office, 31 § 147
Transfer of amounts of unpaid checks to consolidated accounts, 31 § 134
Acting Treasurer, appointment, powers and duties, 31 § 144
Alien Property Custodian, generally, this index
Appointment, 31 § 141
Assistant Treasurer, transfer of duties to other officers, 31 § 476
Bond, 31 § 142
Chief clerk of Agriculture Department, giving to, 7 § 2116
Custody and filing, 6 § 1
Business interests restricted, 31 § 155
Businesses prohibited, 31 § 1003
Check Forgery Insurance Fund, generally, this index
Checks,
Appropriation for settlement of checks drawn on, 31 § 561
Concealment of knowledge of forgery or alteration of, limitation period affected by, 31 § 131
Drawn on,
Appropriation for settlement, 31 § 561
Payment, 31 § 132
Limitation on claims, 31 § 122
Forged or altered checks, 31 § 129
Payment without limitation of time, 31 § 132
Relief for payments made without negligence, 31 § 156
Systems for issuance, etc., Secretary of State, emergency preparedness functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. 11490
Unpaid,
Consolidated accounts, 31 § 132
Transfer from accounts on which drawn to consolidated accounts, 31 § 134
Compensation, 5 § 2206
Transacting departmental business, punishment, 31 § 155
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, excess funds, deposit with, 12 § 1715e
Credit allowed for checks or warrants barred by limitations, 31 § 130
Custodian of,
Public moneys, generally, 31 § 521
Stocks, bonds and securities purchased for Indian tribes, 25 § 160
Deposit with Treasurer of government bonds and notes deposited in lieu of surety, 6 § 15
Deposits,
Disbursing officers, public moneys, 31 § 492
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, funds, retirement of stock, 12 § 1453
Federal Reserve banks, 12 § 467
Special deposits, generally, post
Division of issue, accounts relating to issue of United States notes, etc., 31 § 146
Division of redemption, accounts relating to redemption of United States notes, etc., 31 § 146
Duplicate receipts to be issued for moneys deposited, 31 § 495
Duties of Treasurer generally, 31 § 147
Eligibility for office, 31 § 1003
Embezzlement by, failure to safeguard moneys deposited, 18 § 650
Federal credit unions, deposit of fees, 12 § 1755
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's banking and checking accounts kept with, 12 § 1823
Filipino Republic, deposit of funds for payment of bonds of Philippines, 22 § 1393
General Insurance Fund, excess funds, deposit with, 12 § 1735c
Inspection of moneys in hands of Treasurer, 31 § 147
Limitations, claims on checks and warrants, 31 § 122
Forged or altered, 31 § 129
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act,
Administration fund, custodian, etc., 33 § 945
Deposits, security for payment of compensation, 33 § 914
Special fund, custodian, etc., 33 § 944
Members of Congress, payment of salaries of, 31 § 148
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, excess funds, deposit with, 12 § 1712
National banks, proceeds of receivership paid to, 12 § 192
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, contributions paid to, etc., 20 § 1503
Occupations prohibited, 31 § 1003
Office of Treasurer,
Administration of functions by Treasurer, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Consolidation of Office and functions with other offices to form Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Officers and employees of Congress, payment of salaries of, 31 § 148
Part of Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Payment of checks, drafts, etc.,
Credit for, 31 § 156
Without limitation of time, 31 § 132
Peanuts, deposit of penalties collected for marketing, 7 § 1359

TREASURER OF UNITED STATES—Con.

Penalty for engaging in prohibited occupations, 31 § 1003
Prize, this index
Receipt, deposit by national bank to redeem circulation, 12 § 183
Redemption of minor coins, 31 § 341
Reimbursement of Treasury Department for services performed for other agencies,
Government agency defined, 31 § 157
Service, defined, 31 § 157
Restrictions on, 31 § 155
Savings bonds, losses resulting from payment in redeeming, 31 § 757c
Senators, payment of salaries of, 31 § 148
Special Assistant Treasurer, 31 § 144
Special deposits,
Payment of checks from, 31 § 132
Proceeds of withheld foreign payee checks where no reasonable assurance payee will receive proceeds, 31 § 124
Payment made only after claimant proves right, 31 § 125
Special Risk Insurance Fund, deposit of moneys to credit of, 12 § 1715z–3
Tort Claims Act, exception of claim caused by fiscal operations, 28 § 2680
Trading With The Enemy Act, generally, this index
United States Housing Authority, deposit of moneys with, 42 § 1421
United States Tax Court, payment of fees or charges, method, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rule 1
Veterans' Affairs Administrator, gifts, bequests, etc., received by, deposited with, 38 § 5102
Yellowstone Park, proceeds of sale of surplus animals deposited in, 16 § 36
Yugoslav claims fund, creation, 22 § 1627

TREASURER'S CHECKS

Internal revenue, liability of banks, 26 § 6311

TREASURY BILLS

Authority to issue, 31 § 754
"Bond" in Federal Reserve Act as including, 31 § 754
Conditions, 31 § 754
Federal Reserve banks, security for advances to member banks, 12 § 347
Issuance,
Discount basis without interest, 31 § 754b
Purchase or refunding of obligations, 31 § 754a
Limitation of amount to be issued, 31 § 757b
"Note" in Federal Reserve Act as including, 31 § 754
Payment, 31 § 754
Purchase and holding by Federal Reserve banks, 31 § 821
Redemption, 31 § 754
Terms, 31 § 754

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

See, also, Executive Departments, generally, this index
Accounts and accounting,
Chief Disbursing Officer or regional disbursing officer, 31 § 1014
Accounts and accounting—Continued
Defense Department, reimbursements made to appropriations credited to authorized accounts, 10 § 2205
Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants to keep, 31 § 1019
Examination and certification of balances by General Accounting Office, 31 § 72
Expenditures for contingent expenses, 31 § 1022
Fiscal service, requisition for advances to pay lawful objections, 22 § 2668
Furniture and repairs, 31 § 1025
General Accounting Office to cooperate with Department in developing accounting system, 31 § 66
Internal revenue receipts, 31 § 1024
Preparation and publication for fiscal year, 31 § 1020
Procedures, 31 § 66b
Agents, this index
Appropriations,
Aliens, bonds or undertakings to secure admission, payments, interest on cash received to secure, 8 § 1363
Detail of persons paid from, 31 § 1017
International sports, participation by members of armed forces in, 10 § 717
Working capital fund, 31 § 1033
Armed forces, annuities based on retired or retainer pay, payments or refunds made, 10 § 1444
Arms and ammunition, expenditures for, 31 § 1023
Arrest of persons violating navigation laws by officers of Department, 19 § 1581
Asian Development Bank, collecting, accounting, and depositing agency for employee payments into certain civil service funds, 22 § 276c–2
Attorneys or agents practicing before Department, 31 § 1026
Auditors, powers and duties transferred to General Accounting Office, 31 § 44
Automotive products trade agreements,
Adjustment assistance, advice, 19 § 2022
Negotiation, information and advice, 19 § 2012
Blind-made products, membership on committee on purchases of, 41 § 46
Bonds, Assistant Chief Disbursing Officer or regional disbursing officer, 31 § 1014
Buildings, transfer of functions to General Services Administrator, 40 § 490
Bureau of Accounts, transfer of duties from Division of Public Moneys, 31 § 471
Bureau of Customs, generally, this index
Bureau of Customs Statistics, transfer to Commerce Department, 15 § 194
Bureau of Federal Supply, retention of certain functions, 40 § 752
Bureau of the Mint, generally, this index
Chief Disbursing Officer, death, resignation or separation from office, 31 § 1014
Civil service, career appointments, protection employees, conversion of appointments to, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11203
Clerks. Officers and employees, generally, post

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Commissioner of Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Compensation, officers holding over, 31 § 1016
Comptroller of Currency, generally, this index
Contingent expenses,
Accounts for contingent expenses, 31 § 1022
Control of appropriations for contingent expenses, 31 § 1021
Contract Settlement Advisory Board and Appeal Board transferred to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 1, Part II
Cost of instruction of Coast Guard officers at Naval Postgraduate School, 10 § 7045
Credits, advance payments, etc., working capital fund, 31 § 1033
Defense Department, funds credited to account on books upon transfer or assignment of functions, powers, and duties to another department or agency of, 10 § 126
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Designation as executive department, 5 § 101
Detail, employees, 31 § 1017
Disbursing clerk, deputy, authority and liabilities, 31 § 1015
Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants, 31, 1019
Consolidation of Division and functions with other offices to form Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Duties concerning estimates transferred to Office of Management and Budget, 31 § 19
Transfer of Division and functions to Bureau of Accounts, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Division of Customs, records, etc., transferred to Bureau of Customs, 19 § 2073
Division of Deposits, consolidation of Division and functions with other offices to form Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Division of Disbursement,
Consolidation of Division and functions with other offices to form Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Reimbursement for services for other agencies, 31 § 157
Government agency, defined, 31 § 157
Service, defined, 31 § 157
Division of Loans and Currency, consolidation of Division and functions into and administration by Bureau of Public Debts, and with offices to form Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Division of Paper Custody, consolidation of Division and functions into and administration by Bureau of Public Debt, and with other offices to form Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1 (A)
Division of Public Debt Accounts and Audit, consolidation of Division and functions into and administration by Bureau of Public Debt, and with other officers to form Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Division of Public Moneys, transfer of certain duties to Bureau of Accounts, 31 § 471
Division of Savings Bonds, consolidation of Division and functions to and administration by Bureau of Public Debt, and with other officers to form Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Drug abuse prevention and control, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, Attorney General to direct advance of funds from, 21 § 886
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, ante
Enforcement of laws relating to, 31 § 1017
Engraving and printing of notes, bonds and securities, 31 § 415
Machinery, materials, and employees, 31 § 416
Equipment, working capital fund, availability for, 31 § 1033
Establishment, 31 § 1001
Examinations of indenture trustees for use of Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 77uuu
Executive department, 31 § 1001
Expenditures, 31 § 1023
Expenses,
In connection with enforcement of provisions concerning distilled spirits in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 26 § 5314
Working capital fund, availability for, 31 § 1033
Federal Home Loan Bank Board,
Examinations of institutions for, 12 § 1442
Reports, records and information made available to, 12 § 1442
Financial reports, 31 § 66b
Fiscal Service,
Annuities under Railroad Retirement Act, paid by, 45 § 228j
Consolidation of offices and functions into, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Establishment, composition, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Transfer of certain functions to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(B)
Food stamp program, redemption of coupons under, 7 § 2018
Foreign trade policy, views and recommendations to Special Representative for Trade Negotiations concerning study of, 19 § 1871 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11425
Furniture and repairs, accounts of, 31 § 1025
General Counsel for Department of Treasury, generally, this index
General Services Administration, determination of funds to be transferred to Administration, 40 § 755
Hazardous substances, relabeling of imports under supervision of officers or employees, 15 § 1273
Inter-American Development Bank, collecting, accounting, and depositing agency for employee payments into certain civil service funds, 22 § 276c–2
Internal revenue.
Firearms forfeited, retention for official use, 26 § 5872
General counsel for the Department of the Treasury, 26 § 7801
Officers, penalties, application to officers and employees under internal revenue law, 26 § 7344
Separate accounts of receipts, 31 § 1024

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, collecting, accounting, and depositing agency for employee payments into certain civil service funds, 22 § 276c–2
International Monetary Fund, collecting, accounting, and depositing agency for employee payments into certain civil service funds, 22 § 276c–2
Liability or penalty,
Chief Disbursing Officer or regional disbursing officer, 31 § 1014
Deputy disbursing clerk, 31 § 1015
Maritime administration, receipts received from leasing, contracting, etc., of government property, funds deposited in construction fund, 50 App. § 1738b
Medical libraries, assistance grants, payment, 42 § 280b–3
National Commission on School Finance, membership in, 20 § 331a note
Navigation, enforcement of navigation laws by officers of Department, 19 § 1581
Northern Pacific Halibut Fishery, rights, powers and duties, transferred to Secretary of Interior, 16 § 772e
Office of Management and Budget, transfer of functions and personnel to Executive Office of President, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 1, § 1
Officers and employees,
Civil service, career appointments, conversion of appointments to protection employees, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11203
Detail of employees by Secretary of Treasury, 31 § 1017
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of,
Arrest of violators, 16 § 668cc–4
Violations, custody of articles seized, 16 § 668cc–4
Hazardous substances, supervision of relabeling of imports, 15 § 1273
Holding over, right to compensation, 31 § 1016
Occupations prohibited to clerks, 31 § 1018
Personal profits from transaction of official business prohibited, 31 § 1018
Removal from office, prohibited trade or business, 31 § 1018
Transfer of accounting functions to Fiscal Assistant Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(C)
Orders for supplies placed with another department or agency, 31 § 686
Payments, Chief Disbursing Officer or regional disbursing officer, 31 § 1014
Performance of certain functions affecting Department, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10289
Permanent annual appropriations, 31 § 711
Procurement Division, Public Buildings Branch, transfer of functions to Public Buildings Administration, and consolidation to form Federal Works Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 303
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, property, records, etc., transferred to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1; 15 § 601 note, Reorg. Plan of 1957 No. 1
Records, property, etc., transfers within, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 § 1001 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
Regional disbursing officers, death, resignation or separation from office, 31 § 1014
Register of Treasury, generally, this index
Reimbursement,
Certain agencies for services performed for other government agencies, 31 § 157
Working capital fund, 31 § 1033
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Reports, records, etc., with respect to indenture trustees may be made available to Securities and Exchange Commission, 15 § 77uuu
Revenue Act of 1951, applicability of reorganization plan concerning transfer of functions, 5 App. (foll. text of Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26)
Secret Service, generally, this index
Secretary. Secretary of Treasury, generally, this index
Secretary of Treasury, generally, this index
Section of Surety Bonds, consolidation of Section and functions with other offices to form Fiscal Service, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 3, § 1(A)
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, Director, appointment among officers and employees of, 15 § 78ccc
Silver transferred from stockpile, payment to, 31 § 405a–1 note
Small business investment activities report to contain accounting of tax revenues or losses, etc., 15 § 687
"State account of advances", establishment, 22 § 2668
Statistical or scientific work, transfer to Commerce Department, 15 § 1517
Tariff Commission to cooperate with, 19 § 1334
Trade expansion program, information and advice from, 19 § 1842
Trade-marks,
Application for registration not filed in, 15 § 1096
Recorded with, 15 § 1124
Transfer of functions to Secretary of Treasury, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26; 31 1001 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 26
Travel expenses, appropriation for, 31 § 1031
Treasurer of United States, generally, this index
Treasury attachés, 19 § 1649
United States Government life insurance,
Military and naval insurance appropriation deposited and covered into, 38 § 756
Premiums paid deposited and covered to, 38 § 755
War Finance Corporation, transfer of functions, property, etc., to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 2(C)
Warrants, charging to appropriation, 31 § 77
Working capital fund, establishment, functions, etc., 31 § 1033

TREASURY NOTES

See, also, United States Notes, generally, this index
Application of Gold Reserve Act, 31 § 444
Cancellation on coinage of silver dollars, 31 § 411
Credit to officer receiving note stolen after redemption, 31 § 740

TREASURY NOTES—Continued

Debt of United States, payment in treasury notes, 31 § 202
Debts due United States, payment in, 31 § 198
Definition, Treasury notes of 1890, adjustment of old series currency, 31 § 911
Expenses of preparing and issuing, 31 § 417
Instructions and regulations concerning,
Preparation and issuance, 31 § 427
Receipt, 31 § 427
Interest-bearing notes as legal tender, 31 § 454
Issuance for exchange for bonds bearing circulating privilege, 12 § 447
Legal tender, 31 § 453
Interest-bearing notes, 31 § 454
Limitation of amount to be issued, 31 § 757b
National banks, reserves, 12 § 145
"Obligation or other security of United States" as including, criminal procedure, 18 § 8
Reserves of national bank, 31 § 410
Retirement with silver dollars, 31 § 411
Rules and regulations, 31 § 427

TREASURY OF UNITED STATES

Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund, deposit of moneys not needed for current operations, 7 § 1929
Air pollution prevention and control, forfeitures paid into, failure to file information reports with Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 42 § 1857d
Airport and Airway Trust Fund, establishment in, 49 § 1742
Alaska, public lands, fees, commissions or purchase money, deposit into, 43 § 79d
Alien property, emergency sale of, special account established in, 50 App. § 9
Allied professions training fund, creation in, 42 § 295h–3d
Annual leave, federal employees, refund of lump-sum payment, deposit, 5 § 6306
Asian Development Bank income covered into, 22 § 285e
Automatic data processing fund, federal agencies, establishment, 40 § 759
Bankruptcy referee, salary and expense fund,
Deposit into, 11 §§ 68, 112, 1024, 1033
Duties of clerks of courts, 11 § 79
Establishment, 11 § 68
Transmitted to, 11 § 79
Bonneville project, receipts covered into, 16 § 832j
Budget,
Recommendations of President accompanying budget, 31 § 13
Statements of condition, 31 § 11
Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund, special deposit account for fund to be established with Treasurer, 31 § 181a
Bureau of Land Management, roads or trails under jurisdiction, deposits of users covered into, 43 § 1382
Canal Zone biological area, receipt of deposits, 20 § 79d
Cheyenne-Arapaho Indians of Oklahoma, distribution, funds on deposit in, judgment satisfaction, 25 § 1161
Circulating notes of national banks, redemption, 12 § 121
Civil service retirement, contributions, etc., deposit in, 5 § 8334
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund,
Credits to as government contribution, moneys in, 5 § 8348
Deposits to credit of, 5 § 8344
Clerk, payment of fees and costs into Treasury,
Courts of appeals, 28 § 711
District court, 28 § 751
Supreme Court, 28 § 671
Coal formations, deposit of money received for control or extinguishment of fires in, 30 § 556
Coal research, appropriations from moneys not otherwise appropriated, 30 § 668
Commerce Department, gifts and bequests of property for purposes of, deposit in separate fund. 15 § 1522
Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, property disposal, proceeds from paid into, 16 § 779e
Community disposal, payment of amounts in Operations Fund to Treasury as liquidating dividends, 42 § 2311
Congressional Record, moneys from,
Payments by Congressmen in connection with extracts of deposited in, 44 § 907
Sales of paid into, 44 § 910
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Consular officers, fees accounted for and paid into, 22 § 99
Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund, 43 § 1181d
Court of Custom and Patent Appeals, fees and costs paid to, 28 § 1926
Criminal cases, adequate representation of defendants charged with felonies, misdemeanors, etc., appropriations out of money in, 18 § 3006A
Decedents' estates, transmission of balance of estate by consuls, 22 § 1175
Delegate to Congress, compensation, payment, 2 § 47
Deposits,
Aliens, bonds or undertakings to secure admission, cash received to secure, 8 § 1363
Citizen Band of Potawatomi Indians, judgment funds, 25 § 881
Court, unclaimed funds, 28 § 2042
Criminal cases, adequate representation of defendant charged with felonies or misdemeanors, funds available for payment, 18 § 3006A
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395s
Helium gas, earnings of certain funds for repayment of United States, 50 § 167d
Highways, generally, this index
International animal quarantine station, fees collected, etc., from importers, 21 § 135
National Agricultural Library, money, etc., received by gift, etc., for benefit of, 7 § 2265
Penal and correctional institutions, cash collections for meals, laundry, etc., 18 § 4011

TREASURY OF UNITED STATES—Con.

Deposits—Continued
Private aircraft or vessels, maximum charges, overtime services performed by certain federal officers and employees for owners, etc., collections credited against expenses, 49 § 1741
Roosevelt Campobello International Park admission fees, 16 § 1103
Trust fund of advances by Virgin Islands for expenses of enforcement of certain provisions concerning distilled spirits, 26 § 5314
Docket fees of United States attorneys paid into, 28 § 1923
Economic development revolving funds, establishment in etc., 42 § 3143
Electric utility companies, forfeitures payable into, 16 § 825n
Employees' Compensation Fund, 5 § 8147
Employees Health Benefits Fund, 5 § 8909
Employees' Life Insurance Fund, deposits credited to, 5 § 8714
Employment Security Administrative Financing, this index
Entry and location on coal lands on discovery of source material, monies paid into, 30 § 541f
Farm or food products, proceeds of sale of samples, etc., deposited in, 7 § 415e
Federal credit unions, deposit of fees, 12 § 1755
Federal employees and officers,
Lapsed salaries or unused appropriations for salaries, money accruing from covered into, 5 § 5501
Violations, penalties, 18 § 1916
Unauthorized office, payment for services prohibited, 5 § 5502
Federal employees' group life insurance, deposit, special contingency reserve, 5 § 8712
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395i
Federal installations, mortgage relief for homeowners unemployed as result of closing, funds for financial assistance, 12 § 1735g
Federal Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 401
Federal records, money from sale of payable into, 44 § 3313
Federal Reserve notes, deposit of unissued notes, 12 § 419
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395t
Fiscal year, commencement, 31 § 1020
Flammable fabrics, condemned material, disposal by sale, proceeds, payment into, 15 § 1195
Food Stamps, this index
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, payment, deductions for expenses, credited to, 22 § 1626
Foreign credits owned by, expenditures by federal agencies, 31 § 724
Foreign excess property, proceeds covered into Treasury, 40 §§ 511, 513
Foreign Service, deposit of money, 22 § 814
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, contributions deposited into, 22 § 1071
Fort Peck projects, receipts covered into, 16 § 833i
Franks or envelopes for Congressmen, etc., printing of names, etc., expense of, moneys accruing from deposited in, 44 § 733
Fur products, condemnation, disposition of proceeds of sale, 15 § 69g
General fund,
Airport and Airway Trust Fund transfer of amounts appropriated certain taxes, 49 § 1742
Appropriations, reversion to of withdrawn unobligated balances, 31 § 701
Coinage profit fund, transfers to, 31 § 340
Franked mail, former Presidents, reimbursement, 39 § 3216
Military sales, excess moneys in special account for discharge of federal liabilities and obligations transferred to, 22 § 2344
Nez Perce National Historical Park, obligation, 16 § 281e
Payment into fund,
National Service Life Insurance, amount in excess of actuarial liabilities of revolving fund, 38 § 723
Presidential Election Campaign Fund remaining moneys, 31 § 971
Veterans' Administration Loan Guaranty Revolving Fund, surplus, payment into, 38 § 1824
Repayment by Railroad Unemployment Insurance Account of advances from contributions collected on certain compensation, 45 § 403 note
Silver certificates, redemption from moneys in, 31 § 405a–3
State unemployment funds, repayable advances to federal unemployment account, 42 § 1323
Transfer of amounts to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395i
General Supply Fund, General Services Administration, 40 § 756
Geological Survey, sale, photographs and records, moneys deposited in, 43 § 45
Government owned corporation to deposit funds with, 31 §§ 867, 868
Health professions education funds, creation in, 42 § 294d
Helium gas, Secretary of Interior authorized to borrow annually from, 50 § 167j
Higher education facilities construction assistance in major disaster areas, repayment, unused funds, 20 § 758
Highways, right-of-way revolving fund established in, 23 § 108
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants, or loans for construction and modernization of,
Establishment of loan guarantee and loan fund in, 42 § 291j–6
Interest payments and repayments of principal deposited in, 42 § 291j
House and Senate recording studios, revolving fund for, 2 § 123b
Hunting stamp tax, payment of receipts into Treasury, 16 § 718d
Immigration and Naturalization Service officers and employees, extra compensation deposited in, 8 § 1353d

TREASURY OF UNITED STATES—Con.

Indians,
Deposit in general fund of unclaimed per capita and other individual payments of tribal trust funds, 25 § 164
Deposited judgment funds,
Confederated Tribes of Weas, Piankashaws, Peorias, Kaskaskias, 25 § 1222
Credit of the Confederated Bands of Ute Indians, 25 § 676b
Distribution to Red Lake Band of funds in Treasury, 25 § 687 note
Five Civilized Tribes, sale of lands and interests therein, savings provision, 25 § 355 note
Judgment for Indians on claims against United States for lands appropriated in California deposited in, 25 § 656
Payment from funds in Treasury to credit of Indians of California, 25 § 658
Payments to Chippewa Indians from certain fund on deposit in Treasury, 25 §§ 687 to 689
Potawatomi Indians, Citizen Band of Oklahoma, judgment funds on deposit, 25 § 881
Inter-American Social Development Institute, transfer of assets to or termination of corporate life, 22 § 290f
Internal revenue,
Collections, deposit in, 26 § 7809
Payment of judgment against collector or other revenue officer on certification of certain facts, 28 § 2006
International Development Association, payments to United States as distribution of net income from special notes covered into, 22 § 284e
Judicial survivors annuity fund, deposits to credit of, 28 § 376
Justice Department, moneys appropriated for, requisitions, 28 § 523
Kermit Roosevelt Fund deposited in, 22 §§ 276bb, 276dd
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Limitations on annual accrued expenditures, 31 § 11 note
Loans by Treasury to promote defense production, 50 App. § 2094
Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., excessive federal assistance, payments to, 42 § 4418
Marine Corps post laundries, receipts, deposit into, 10 § 7581
Mexican coins, values at which received, 31 § 374
Migration and refugee assistance, funds, establishment in separate appropriation accounts on books of, 22 § 2604
Migratory bird conservation fund, funds appropriated for preservation of wetlands and other waterfowl habitat repaid to Treasury out of fund, 16 § 715k-5
Military bases, acquisition of property at or near bases ordered closed, funds for financial assistance, 42 § 3374
Military reservations, wildlife, fish, and game conservation and rehabilitation, liability of Defense Department for payment of funds collected, etc., 16 § 670b
Mineral lands and mining, leases and prospecting permit, monies and royalties received deposited in, 30 § 191
Mining leases, moneys received from paid into, 30 § 191
Miscellaneous receipts,
Agriculture Department,
Rental or sale of films, 7 § 2246
Sale of,
Animals or animal products, 7 § 2241
Card indexes, 7 § 2242
Air navigation facilities, receipts from public use of, 49 § 1507
Aircraft, guaranty by Secretary of Transportation, purchase loan to certain air carriers engaged in air transportation, crediting of receipts from, 49 § 1324 note
Alaska, gross proceeds from transfer of Government-owned long-lines communications facilities as, 40 § 785
Army transports carrying civilian passengers and commercial cargo, 10 § 1367
Assessment on federal home loan banks for salaries and expenses of board, 31 § 725j
Automatic data processing fund, federal agencies, transfer, net income, 40 § 759
Balance of assessment to retire circulating notes, 12 § 177a
Banks for cooperatives, cost of administration of retirement and disability fund paid into, 12 § 640*l*
Buildings management fund, net income covered into Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, 40 § 490
Central Bank for Cooperatives, cost of administration of retirement and disability fund paid into, 12 § 640*l*
Civil Service Commission, revolving fund, excessive balances deposited in, 5 § 1304
Coast Guard, moneys received from owners of obstructions in navigable waters, 14 § 86
Commodity Credit Corporation, deposit of net realized gain, 15 § 713a-12
Cooperative marketing, revolving fund, excessive amounts after reduction credited to, 12 § 1141d
Deposit to defray expenses of replacing lost standard weights and measures, 15 § 203
Deposits to redeem national bank circulation, 12 § 122
Disabled American Veterans, sums paid for auditing accounts covered into, 36 § 90i
Employees' Compensation Fund, 5 § 8147
Excess balance of war risk insurance fund, 49 § 1536
Exports, regulation and control, civil penalties for violations, payments covered into, 50 App. § 2405
Fair Labor Standards Act, sums not paid to employees in Puerto Rico or Virgin Islands, 29 § 206
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, cash received by Secretary upon collecting notes receivable, deposits in general fund, 12 § 1020 note

TREASURY OF UNITED STATES—Con.

Miscellaneous receipts—Continued
Federal intermediate credit banks, cost of administration of retirement and disability fund paid into, 12 § 640*l*
Federal land banks, cost of administration of retirement and disability fund paid into, 12 § 640*l*
Fees,
Admission to practice before Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 17 (12)
Bureau of Mines for tests and investigations, 30 § 7
Charged Indians for services by Secretary of Interior, 25 § 413
China Trade Act, 15 § 157
Copies of records of Interior Department, 43 § 1463
Customs laws, 19 § 527
Guaranty fees of loans under Transportation Act of 1958, 49 § 1237
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
China Trade Act, 15 § 157
Customs laws, 19 § 527
Forest revenues, 16 § 499
Fur Products Labeling Act, violations, disposition of fur products by sale or otherwise, deposit into, 15 § 69g
Government Printing Office revolving fund charged with payment into of receipts from sales of government publications, 44 § 309
Higher education academic facilities loans, revolving fund, interest, payment into, 20 § 745
Immigration law, fees, fines, and penalties received under law paid into, 8 § 1356
Inland Waterways Corporation, liquidation, future receipts and remaining funds transferred to Secretary of Commerce, 49 §§ 151 to 157 note
Inter-American Development Bank, payment to United States as distribution of net income, 22 § 283e
International Development Association, payment made to United States as distribution of net income from notes, 22 § 284e
International Monetary Fund, payments,
Interest and charges to United States on account of loan to Fund covered into, 22 § 286e–2
Made to United States as distribution of net income covered into, 22 § 286e
Jury or witness service, employees of Senate or House of Representatives receiving fees for, 2 § 130b
Military bases, acquisition of property at or near bases ordered closed, funds for assistance, 42 § 3374
Mineral lands, selection to supply deficiencies in grants to states, payment of rents and royalties into, 43 § 852
Moneys formerly paid to naval pension fund, 31 § 725h
Mortgage relief for homeowners unemployed as result of closing federal installation, moneys from funds, 12 § 1735g

Miscellaneous receipts—Continued
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, payments, interest accuring on loans to, 12 § 1783
National park revenues credited to, 16 § 452
Naval receipts, 31 § 725*o*
Par value of stock of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 15 § 601
Patent Office, 31 § 725e
Proceeds from lease, mineral lands, 30 § 191
Proceeds from sale,
Goods stored in bonded warehouse paid into Treasury, 19 § 1559
Materials, stores and supplies, 31 § 487
Timber in national parks and forests, 16 § 54
Profit from check cashing and exchange of transactions by disbursing officers, clerks and agents, 31 § 492b
Public lands, moneys from certain deposits or amounts forfeited in excess of authorized work costs, transfer to, 43 § 1383
Receipts formerly credited to appropriation, 31 § 725c
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, balances after liquidation paid into, 15 §§ 608, 609
Reimbursement of Indian appropriations from tribal funds, 25 § 145
Reservoirs, moneys received from sale of surplus waters, 33 § 708
Royalties from production on mineral exploration project, 30 § 642
Sale of surplus animals of Yellowstone National Park herd, 16 §§ 36, 36a
Saline water research, disposition of moneys received from disposal of water and by-products paid with, 42 § 1955
Secretary of Labor, proceeds of action for unpaid overtime and unpaid minimum wages, 29 § 216
Service contract labor standards, underpayments covered into, 41 § 354
Small Business Administration,
Lease guaranties, interest on disbursements of initial capital from revolving fund, 15 § 694
Revolving funds, payment into, 15 § 633
of working-capital fund, 22 § 2684
Surplus property, proceeds of, 40 § 314a
Public port or industrial facilities, conveyance for development, 33 § 578
Sale to local public housing agencies, net proceeds covered into, 42 § 1458
Surplus receipts from sales of government publications deposited in Treasury to credit of, 44 § 1708
Telecommunications fund, net income transferred to, 40 § 757
Timber in national parks and forests, proceeds of sale, 16 § 54
Transportation Department, working capital fund surplus, 49 § 1657
Uniformed services, missing members, sale, bulky items, net proceeds covered into, 37 § 554

TREASURY OF UNITED STATES—Con.

Miscellaneous receipts—Continued
United States nationals adjudged insane or found mentally ill in foreign countries, hospitalization, costs or charges collected, 24 § 328
United States prisoners, payment for employment in community, 18 § 4082
Veterans, hospital and domiciliary reservations, garages and parking facilities, funds covered into as, 38 § 5004
Veterans' Administration, checks for insurance where no reasonable assurance payee in foreign country will receive proceeds, 31 § 124
Water conservation and utilization projects, payments under repayment contracts, arid and semi-arid areas, 16 § 590z–6
Water Project Recreation Act, payments, etc., under, 16 § 460*l*–17
Working capital fund for Treasury Department, transfer of excessive earnings, 31 § 1033
Moneys,
In registry of United States court, deposit in Treasury, 31 § 725v
Paid into court, deposit with, 28 § 2041
National Agricultural Library, deposit for benefit of, money, etc., received by gift, etc., 7 § 2265
National Archives Trust Fund Board, income from trust funds and proceeds of sale of securities, etc., covered into, 44 § 2307
National banks, failure to report payment into, penalty, 12 § 164
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund. Share Insurance for Credit Unions, this index
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium proceeds of sales of catalogs, brochures, etc., to be covered into, 16 § 1052
National Flood Insurance Fund, establishment in, 42 § 4017
National forests,
Deposits by purchasers of forest timber for reforestation purposes covered into, 16 § 576b
Revenue covered into, 16 § 499
National park revenues covered into Treasury, 16 § 452
National Service Life Insurance, premium payments, deposits, 38 § 720
National Wildlife Refuge System, revenues received from sale or disposition of animals, etc., separate funds in, 16 § 715s
Naturalization fee deposited in, 8 § 1455
Naval Academy, funds collected from operation of store, barber shop, etc., deposit in, 10 § 6971
Naval Oceanographic Office, money received from sales of maps, charts, etc., covered into, 10 § 7394
Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves,
Monies approving to United States deposited in, 30 § 191
Money accruing from lands in covered into, 10 § 7433
Navy, deceased member, effects, delivery to, 10 § 6522
Nurse training fund, creation in, 42 § 297f
Occupational safety and health violations, penalties, deposit, 29 § 666
Oregon and California land grant fund, 43 §§ 1181d, 1181f
Partition actions involving U.S., purchase money, payment from, 28 § 2409
Passport fees paid into, 22 § 214
Patent fees deposited with, 35 § 42
Payment into general fund, earned net income of working capital fund, 15 § 278b
Peace Corps, this index
Perishable agricultural commodities, dealers, etc., license fees collected, deposit in, 7 § 499c
Philippine War Damage Commission, payment of awards for war damage compensation, made by, reversion of funds to, use for educational programs, etc., 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Plant variety protection, fees for services performed to be recovered to, 7 § 2371
Platt National Park, deposits in payment for, 16 § 151
Postal deposits, transfer between Treasury and depositaries, 31 § 523
Postal Service, officers or employees failing or refusing to deposit postal funds into, penalty, 18 § 1711
Potassium leases, monies and royalties received from, deposited in, 30 § 286
Presidential Election Campaign Fund, establishment in, 31 § 971
Pribilof Islands fund,
Establishment in and deposit of proceeds into, 16 § 1154
Payment of percentage of proceeds to Alaska, deductions, 48 prec. § 21 note
Prisoners of state and territory, funds received by United States for care and treatment, etc., paid into Treasury, 18 § 5003
Prize, this index
Probation and parole, conditions of, treatment and residential community treatment center, funds collected pursuant to residence at deposited in, 18 § 3651 note
Processing taxes collected paid into Treasury, 7 § 619 (a)
Public Health Service, gifts to, deposited in, 42 § 219
Public lands,
Alaska, fees, commissions or purchase money, deposit into, 43 § 79d
Fees of officials of district land office covered into, 43 § 79c
Moneys,
Accepted as contributions or donations for purposes of improvement, etc., covered into, 43 § 1364
Collected for depredations on public lands covered into, 16 § 601
Sales, proceeds of, post
Public moneys, action by U.S. against person failing to pay into, 28 § 2407
Railroad reorganization, emergency rail services, certificates, guarantee, fees, deposit in as miscellaneous receipts of sums realized from, 45 § 668
Railroad retirement supplemental account, creation in, 45 § 228*o*
Rare and precious metals experiment station, monies received and deposited in, 30 § 412
Recess appointments, federal office, payments for services prohibited, 5 § 5503
Reconstruction Finance Corporation's money deposited with special fund, 15 § 608

TREASURY OF UNITED STATES—Con.

Referees salary and expense fund, establishment, 11 § 68
Rent, public property covered into Treasury, 40 § 303b
Reorganization plans, unexpended appropriations, reversion to, 5 § 907
Reserved foreign currencies, use by federal agencies, reimbursement, 31 § 938
Revolving fund,
Higher education academic facilities loans, creation within, 20 § 745
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Rooms, vaults, safes, and other places of deposit to constitute Treasury of the United States, 31 § 472
Rural loan program, revolving fund, interest on capital, payment to, miscellaneous receipts, 42 § 2855
Sales, proceeds of,
Alien property, emergency sale, 50 App. § 9
Miscellaneous receipts, generally, ante
Property,
Forfeited for violation of customs laws deposited in, 19 §§ 1609, 1613
Of American citizens dying abroad deposited in Treasury in trust, 22 § 1175
Public lands,
Drainage assessments, proceeds of sale covered into Treasury, 43 §§ 1044, 1046
Erroneously designated as watercovered, paid into Treasury, 43 § 992 et seq.
Isolated tracts in Oklahoma, 43 § 1171a
Wind Cave National Park, surplus buffalo and elk, deposit in Treasury, 16 § 141c
Savings deposits of members of Armed Forces deposited in, 10 § 1035
Schools, major disasters, repayment, unexpended funds,
Assistance for expenditures, 20 § 241–1
Construction assistance, 20 § 646
Secretary of Interior, requisitions for payments of moneys, 43 § 1459
Silver dollars, proceeds of sale of covered into as miscellaneous receipts, 31 § 317e note
Slave trade, proceeds of seized vessels paid into, 46 § 1358
Small Business Act, revolving funds, 15 § 633
Small Business Administration,
Deposit of moneys of, 15 § 635
Revolving fund, 15 § 633
Social Security Act, payment from trust funds into Treasury, 42 § 401
Spanish coins, values at which received, 31 § 374
Special account,
Deposit of money received as result of gifts for defense effort, 50 §§ 1153, 1154
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, grants, 31 § 553
Military assistance, discharge, federal liabilities and obligations arising from credit sales agreements, etc., 22 § 2344
Payments under informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Subtreasuries, assignment of former quarters to federal reserve banks, 31 § 479
Surplus fund, transfer to fund of balances in working capital fund, narcotic hospitals, 42 § 258a
Synthetic liquid fuels,
Demonstration plans, moneys and royalties received deposited in, 30 § 324
Proceeds, 30 § 324
Telecommunications fund, establishment on books of, 40 § 757
Tennessee Valley Authority, net proceeds payable into, 16 § 831y
Tillamook Indians, Tillamook and Nehalem Bands, distribution, funds on deposit in, judgment satisfaction, 25 § 1052
Timber purchasers or permittees, moneys received by United States because of forfeiture of bond or deposit covered into, 43 § 1381
Transfers of public moneys from depositaries to Treasury, 31 § 522
Transportation Department, separate fund, gifts and bequests, 49 § 1657
Trust funds, 31 § 725s
Receipt account, unclaimed moneys, individuals, whereabouts unknown, 31 § 725p
Unemployment compensation,
Payments to states, return, 5 § 8505
Return, repayments, 5 § 8507
United Nations, appropriations for loan to, 22 § 287g
United States Tax Court, payment, fees for admission to practice, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rule 2
Urban mass transportation,
Appropriations, 49 § 1608
Repayment of loans for acquisition of property credited to miscellaneous receipts of, 49 § 1602
Veterans' Administration Loan Guaranty Revolving Fund, establishment, 38 § 1824
Veterans' Canteen Service, revolving fund deposited in checking account with, 38 § 4205
Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, establishment, etc., 38 § 725
Virgin Islands, duties and taxes covered into Treasury of United States, 48 § 1396
Water power projects, proceeds from licenses payable into, 16 § 810
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, mining leases, etc., receipts, 16 § 460q–5
Wind Cave National Park, moneys received from sale of surplus buffalo and elk deposited in Treasury, 16 § 141c
Withholding pay, federal employees, in arrears to U.S., payment, 5 § 5512
Wool products, condemnation, proceeds of sale payable to, 15 § 68e

TREASURY SAVINGS CERTIFICATES

United States Treasury savings certificates, 31 § 757c
Obligations issued for purchase, refunding or redemption of, 31 § 754a

TREASURY STOCK

Income tax,
Controlled corporations, surtax exemptions, exclusion, 26 § 1563
Gain or loss on exchange of stock for property, 26 § 1032

TREASURY STOCK—Continued

Income tax—Continued
Nonrecognition of gain or loss on receipt of money or property received in exchange for stock, 26 § 1032
Redemption of stock, 26 § 317
Securities within Exchange Act, 15 § 78c

TREASURY WARRANTS

See WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY, generally, this index

TREATIES

Alaskan roads connecting with Canadian roads at international boundary, treaties with Canada relating to engineering studies, etc., 23 § 307 note
Alien,
Action for tort, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1350
Ownership of land, 8 § 1501
American Republics, President authorized to render closer and more effective relationship, 22 §§ 501, 502
Appeal, court of appeals to Supreme Court, 28 § 1254
Aviation Act of 1958, extension of applicability, land or water outside U.S. under government jurisdiction, 49 § 1510 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10854; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Claims founded upon, petition to set forth description, etc., Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 35
Commercial treaties,
Cuba, unaffected by Presidential power to modify duties, 19 § 1351
Extension of authority of President to enter foreign trade agreements, 19 § 1352 (c)
Tariff Commission's power to investigate effect of, 19 § 1332
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Copyright treaty, alien's right to copyright affected by, 17 §§ 9, 9 note
Cuban reciprocity treaty not affected by,
Presidential power to modify duties, 19 § 1351
Tariff Act, 19 § 1316
Definition of treaty of peace, International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1641
Distribution of copies of United States treaties and other international agreements, 44 § 728
District courts, original jurisdiction, 28 § 1331
Drug abuse prevention and control,
Effect on classification of controlled substances in schedule, 21 §§ 811, 812
Registration requirements consistent with obligations under, 21 § 823
Evidence,
Little and Brown's edition of laws and treaties, slip laws, etc., as evidence of treaties, 1 § 113
Statutes at Large, 1 § 112
Treaties published, "United States Treaties and Other International Agreements", 1 § 112a
Extradition, this index
Foreign Investors Tax Act of 1966, conformity of amendments made by with U.S. treaty obligations, 26 § 861 note
Foreign trade agreements, extension of President's authority to make, 19 § 1352 (c)
Habeas corpus,
State custody, violations as grounds for remedies in federal courts, 28 § 2254
Violation, custody, condition for granting writ, 28 § 2241
"Immigration laws", as including, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Income tax,
Exemption, 26 § 894
Foreign corporations, gain from sales or exchanges of stock, U.S. income excluded from earnings and profits, nonapplicability, 26 § 1248
Income exempt under, 26 § 894
Indians, this index
Instruments of ratification, affixing United States Seal to without special warrant, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
Internal revenue, obligations respected, 26 § 7852
Loss of nationality, 8 § 1489
Migratory birds, Migratory Birds and Game Mammals Treaty with Mexico, wildlife, criminal procedure, 18 § 43
Naval aircraft, suspension of construction in case of, 10 § 7344
Naval armament, limitation, suspension of construction of vessel in case of, 10 § 7294
Negotiation of treaties and exchange of ratifications, documents concerning, affixing United States Seal to without special warrant, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
Piracy, acts declared as, 18 § 1653
Postal Treaties or Conventions, generally, this index
Preparation and publication of "United States Treaties and Other International Agreements", 1 § 112a
Presidential proclamations, provisions concerning presentation, etc., applicability, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Printing and binding of copies of United States treaties and other international agreements, 44 § 728
Printing and publishing, 44 § 711
Duty of Secretary of State, 22 § 2660
Radio, this index
Removal of cases to district court, 28 § 1441
Revenue Act of 1962, applicability of certain provisions to, 26 § 7852 note
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness maritime functions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of State, this index
State court case involving validity, appeal to Supreme Court, 28 § 1257
State law repugnant to, appeal from court of appeals to Supreme Court, 28 § 1254
State laws as rules of decision, exception, 28 § 1652
Suits against United States, jurisdiction of Court of Claims, 28 § 1502

TREATIES—Continued

Supreme Court,
Appeals from,
Courts of appeals, 28 § 1254
State court decisions, 28 § 1257
Supreme Court of Puerto Rico's final judgments or decrees, 28 § 1258
Validity,
Court decision questioning, review by, 28 § 1257
Supreme Court of Puerto Rico's decisions questioning, review by, 28 § 1258
Tariff Commission's power to investigate effect of commercial treaties, 19 § 1332
Tonnage duties on vessels not to affect treaty rights, 46 § 135
Trade-marks and trade names, treaties for protecting persons whose country of origin is party to, 15 § 1126
United States seal affixed to Presidential proclamations of, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
Voyageurs National Park, provisions respecting not to affect provisions of treaties between United States and Great Britain or Canada, 16 § 160i
Water pollution and prevention control acts as not affecting, 33 § 1174
Wrecks and salvage, treaty between United States and Great Britain concerning reciprocal rights for United States and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, shipping, 46 § 316

TREATMENT

Alcoholics and Alcoholism, this index
Defined, Youth Corrections Act, criminal procedure, 18 § 5006
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
Veterans, generally, this index
Youth offender, 18 §§ 5015, 5020

TREATMENT CENTERS

See DIAGNOSTIC OR TREATMENT CENTERS, generally, this index

TREATMENT FACILITIES

New identifiable treatment facility, defined, income tax, amortization deduction, pollution control facilities, 26 § 169

TREATMENT INSTITUTIONS

Confinement in, incident to grant of probation, 18 § 3651

TREATMENT WORKS

Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index

TREATY OF PEACE

Defined, International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1641

TREBLE DAMAGES

Anti-trust laws,
Actions for damages, 15 § 15
Violations, payments under, income tax, not deductible, 26 § 162
Copyrighted musical works,
Damages for use of mechanical reproduction of, 17 § 101 (e)
Nonpayment of royalties for mechanical reproduction of musical works, 17 § 1
Patent infringement, 35 § 284
Tying arrangements, banks, etc., violations, recovery in civil actions by injured persons, 12 § 1975
Unfair competition in import trade, 15 § 72
Union Pacific Railroad for failure to operate as continuous line, 45 § 83
Veterans' loans, recovery, 38 § 1822

TREE SEED

National forests, purchase of, 16 § 504

TREES

Assistance to states for tree planting, 16 § 568e
Big redwood trees in California, preservation and propagation, 16 § 494
Boxed for pitch or turpentine, fines and penalties, etc., 18 § 1854
Cut or injured from public land, fines and penalties, etc., 18 § 1853
Fair Labor Standards Act, exemption, employees, engaged in planting or tending, 29 § 213
Mail containing, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Myrtle trees in Coos County, Oregon, lands reserved for preservation of, 16 §§ 405, 405a
National Arboretum, generally, this index
National cemeteries, destruction, injury or removal, 24 § 286
National Forests, generally, this index
Nursery Stock, generally, this index
Planting by homestead settlers, supply from Nebraska National Forest, 16 § 493
Propagation,
In greenhouses for planting in public grounds, 40 § 103
Trees adapted to dry land regions, 7 § 387 et seq.
Robert S. Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Nature Center, 16 § 693b et seq.
Sequoia Washingtoniana, preservation and propagation, 16 § 494
Soil conservation, appropriations for purchase, 16 § 590h
Timber, generally, this index
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, removal, injury or destruction, 16 § 726
White-pine rust elimination, 16 § 594a

TRESPASS

Atomic Energy Commission installations, 42 § 2278a
Attachment against delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., right of action unimpaired, 28 § 2713
Crater Lake National Park, punishment of trespassers, 16 § 122
Glacier National Park, removal of trespassers, 16 § 161

TRESPASS—Continued

Indian lands, trespass by chief of band or tribe, 25 § 187
Mount Rainier National Park, removal of trespassers, 16 §§ 91, 92
National forest lands, penalty, 18 § 1863
National Military Parks, this index
Public and Indian lands, action by U.S. for damages, limitations, 28 §§ 2415, 2416
Public land, 43 § 680
District of Columbia, 40 § 19
Railroads, trespass on train with intent to commit unlawful violence, 18 § 1991
Sequoia National Park,
Detail of troops to prevent trespassers entering, 16 § 78
Removal of trespassers, 16 §§ 41, 43, 61
Unintentional trespass, sale, public land subject to. Public Lands, this index
Unpatented mining claims, occupants of, charges not to be sought or collected from qualified applicants for conveyances, 30 § 706
Yellowstone National Park, this index
Yosemite National Park,
Detail of troops to prevent trespassers entering, 16 § 78
Removal of trespassers, 16 § 61

TRIAL

Aerospace contractors, former NASA employees representing, reporting requirements concerning aerospace systems, 42 § 2462
Aircraft, restrictions on alien employees of contractor, 10 § 2279
Bribery and Graft, generally, this index
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Commitment for, multiple warrants or writs unnecessary, 18 § 3047
Court, United States, actions against, 28 § 2402
Court of Claims, this index
Customs Court, this index
Dangerous special offender sentencing, 18 § 3575
Defense contractors, representation by former military officers and civilian Defense Department employees, reporting requirements, 50 § 1436
Detainers, generally, this index
Disqualification of justice or judge to sit, 28 § 455
Evidence, generally, this index
Federal agencies, adjudications, exclusion, matters subject to, 5 § 554
Habeas corpus, condition for granting writ, 28 § 2241
Indian bill of rights regarding criminal proceedings, 25 § 1302
Intercepted wire or oral communications, use as evidence prohibited, 18 § 2515
Military Justice Code, this index
Minor or petty offenses, rules of procedure for trial before U.S. magistrates. United States Magistrates, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
United States Magistrates, this index
Veterans records, transcripts, 38 § 3304

TRIAL COUNSEL

Military Justice Code, this index

TRIAL DE NOVO

Coal mines, violations, mandatory health or safety standards, civil penalties, 30 § 819
Communications Act, suits for recovery of forfeitures under, 47 § 504
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, violations, assessment, civil penalties, 16 § 668cc–4
Exports, regulation of, action for recovery of civil penalty for violations, 50 App. § 2405
Federal agency actions set aside, facts subject to, 5 § 706
Food stamp program, judicial review of administrative action concerning retail food stores or wholesale food concerns, 7 § 2022
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, appeal from judgment, prohibition of, 18 App., Rule 8
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, violations, 18 § 43

TRIBAL COUNCILS

Indians,
Funds for traveling and other expenses, 25 § 123b
Lease of unallotted lands for mining purposes, 25 § 396a

TRIBAL PROPERTY

Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index

TRIBE

Indians, this index

TRIBUTARY WATERS

Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, generally, this index
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index

TRIMEPERIDINE

For general provisions relating to prevention and control of abuses. See Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, generally, this index

TRINIDAD

"Adjacent islands" as including, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101

TRINITROTOLUENE

Transportation on passenger-carrying vessels, regulations, 46 § 170

TRINITY NATIONAL FOREST

Additions of lands, 16 § 460q–7
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

TRINKETS

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181

TRIPOLI

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

TROLLEY BUSSES

Motor vehicles as not including, 49 § 303

TROLLEYS

Fair labor standards. Labor Standards, this index

TRONA

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

TROOPS

Air Force, generally, this index
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Army, generally, this index
Marine Corps, generally, this index
National Guard, generally, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, generally, this index

TROPHIES

Secretary of Defense, award for accomplishments, 10 § 1125
Secretary of Navy, award for accomplishments, 10 § 7218

TROPICAL DISEASES

Defined, veterans, compensation for service-connected disability or death, 38 § 301
Veterans, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312

TROUT

Pisgah National Forest, N. C., trout hatchery, 16 § 760–3

TRUCKS

See MOTOR VEHICLES, this index

TRUNKS

Defined, vessels, 46 § 83
Search by custom officers, 19 § 482

TRUSSES

Veterans, repair or replacement when damaged or destroyed as result of certain accidents, 38 § 619

TRUST CERTIFICATES

Cotton Pool Participation Trust Certificates, this index

TRUST COMPANIES

Agency for federal land banks, 12 § 803
Claims against United States, assignment to trust company, 31 § 203
Comptroller of Currency, assessment for examination of fiduciary activities, 12 § 482
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Deposits in Banks and Trust Companies, generally, this index
Directors,
  Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, prohibition against being, 12 § 244
  Federal Reserve System member, 12 § 71a
District of Columbia, Bank Conservation Act includes, 12 § 202
Employees, employment in more than one bank prohibited, exceptions, 15 § 19
Examinations of banks discounting paper with intermediate credit banks, payment of cost, 12 § 1094
Federal credit unions, power to make deposits, 12 § 1757
Federal home loan banks, ineligibility as stockholders, 12 § 1447
Federal intermediate credit banks, discount or purchase of paper, 12 §§ 1031, 1032, 1091
Federal Reserve System member,
  Directors, number, of 12 § 71a
  Examination, 12 § 481
  "Member bank" as meaning, 12 § 221
"Financial institution" as meaning, currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Fiscal agents in sale of United States bonds, 31 § 772
Hopi Industrial Park, appointment as trustee for purposes of issuing, etc., bonds, 25 § 642
Income tax, deduction of dividends paid on preferred stock, 26 §583
Insurance under National Housing Act, 12 § 1703
Insured under Federal Deposit Insurance Act and owning or controlling bank located in same state, not deemed bank holding company, 12 § 1841
Interlocking directorates prohibited, exceptions, 15 § 19
Internal revenue,
  Bankruptcy, exemption from internal revenue tax, 26 § 7507
  Cigar and cigarette tax, authority to receive, 26 § 5703
  Depositaries of United States, collection of internal revenue taxes, 26 § 6302
  Exemption of insolvent trust companies, 26 § 7507
Investment securities or securities, authority to deal in, purchase, etc., 12 § 378
Loans, alterations, repairs and improvements, insurance by Secretary, 12 § 1703
National Mortgage Association stock, authority to receive, 12 § 1718
Officers,
  Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, prohibition against being, 12 § 244
  Holding office in more than one bank prohibited, 15 § 19
Public contracts, assignment to trust company, 41 § 15
Savings bonds,
  Payment by paying agent, 31 § 757c
  Redemption, 31 § 757c
"State banks" as including, national banks, branch banks, 12 § 36
Stock, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, prohibition against holding, 12 § 244
Wholly owned by thrift institution restricting itself as to acceptance of deposits, "bank holding company" as not including, 12 § 1841

TRUST DEEDS

Alteration or modification of deed under which securities of carrier are issued, etc., 49 § 20b
"Blanket encumbrance" as meaning, interstate land sales, 15 § 1701
Federal reserve banks, loans secured by, 12 § 371
Hopi Industrial Park, execution by Tribal Council, 25 § 642

TRUST DEEDS—Continued

Income tax, interest, withholding tax at source, 26 § 1451
Foreign corporations, 26 § 1442
Nonresident aliens, 26 § 1441
Indian owners of trust or restricted land, 25 § 483a
Inland Waterways Corporation, transfer of trust deeds for liquidation or assignment, 49 §§ 151 to 157 note
Interstate Land Sales, generally, this index
Kermit Roosevelt Fund, 5 §§ 224 to 228
Mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 352
Savings and loan holding company activities, acting as trustee under, 12 § 1730a(c)
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, modification, termination, etc., of obligations secured by, 50 App. §§ 517, 532
Spokane Indian Reservation, lands held by, 25 § 487
Tulalip Indian Reservation, execution by Tribes, 25 § 403a–2

TRUST FUND BOARD

Library of Congress, this index
National Archives Trust Fund Board, generally, this index

TRUST FUNDS

See, also, Trusts, generally, this index
Airport and Airways Trust Fund, establishment, etc., 49 § 1742
American Printing House for Blind, 20 § 101
Appropriation, 31 § 725s
Payments of unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are unknown, 31 § 725p–1
Reversion to trust fund of unobligated balances of appropriation account, 31 § 701
Bank deposits, insurance of, 12 § 1817
Classification on books of Treasury, 31 § 725s
Commissary funds, federal prisons, advances on release of prisoner for rehabilitation, 18 § 4284
Common Trust Fund, generally, this index
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, sale proceeds, 38 § 5202
Defined, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813
Deposit of moneys in Treasury as trust fund, 31 §§ 725r, 725s
Disbursement, 31 §§ 547, 725s
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, generally, this index
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. Social Security, this index
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, generally, this index
Indians, this index
Insurance, savings and loan accounts, amount, 12 § 1724
Investment,
Farm loan bonds, 12 § 941
Federal home loan banks, obligations, 12 § 1435
Federal intermediate credit banks, obligations, 12 § 1045
Funds held in trust by United States, 31 § 547a
Social Security Act, trust funds under, 42 § 401
Iranian students, education in United States, 20 § 225
Labor-Management Relations Act, duties and obligations, 29 § 186
Moneys received from foreign governments for United States citizens, custody and disbursement, 31 § 547
National banks,
Lien in event of failure of bank, 12 § 92a
Separate account, 12 § 92a
Use, 12 § 92a
National Gallery of Art, this index
National service life insurance fund, 38 § 720
Naval trust funds abolished, 31 § 725s note
Payment of unclaimed moneys, appropriations, 31 § 725p–1
Postal Service, obligations, acceptance as security for, 39 § 2005
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, surplus remuneration payable into special trust fund, 45 § 352
Receipt account, 31 § 725p
Seamen, deduction of wages paid into trust fund for benefit of seamen and dependents, 46 § 599 (g)
Secretary of Treasury, annual report to Congress concerning liabilities, 31 § 757f
Securities Act of 1933, fund maintained by bank or trust company relating to stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plans, etc., interest or participation in exempted from operation of, 15 § 77c
Social Security, this index
Veterans, this index

TRUST INDENTURE ACT

Text of Act, 15 § 77aaa et seq.
Action at law to enforce liability for false or misleading statement, etc., 15 § 77www
Additional evidence of compliance with conditions and covenants may be provided for, 15 § 77nnn
Advances to be reported by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Affiliate, defined, 15 § 77kkk
Amendment,
Application for qualification of indentures, 15 § 77ggg
Rule, regulation, etc.,
As affecting qualification, etc., of indenture, 15 § 77iii
By Commission, 15 § 77sss
Application for qualification,
Carriage in interstate commerce or mails of prospectus or security not registered under Securities Act, 15 § 77fff
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Indentures,
As qualified when application becomes effective, 15 § 77iii
Covering securities not required to be registered under Securities Act, 15 § 77ggg
Application to trustee by security holders desiring to communicate with other security holders, 15 § 77lll
Appointment,
Officers, attorneys, etc., power of Commission, 15 § 77uuu
Trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Apportionment of funds and property in special account and proceeds thereof between trustee and indenture security holders, 15 § 77kkk
Associate company, defined, 15 § 77kkk

TRUST INDENTURE ACT—Continued

Attorneys,
Assessment of attorneys' fees in suit to enforce right or remedy or suit against trustee, 15 § 77ooo
Power of Commission to appoint and fix compensation, 15 § 77uuu
Bankruptcy Act, defined, 15 § 77ccc
Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System may make reports, records, etc., available to Commission, etc., 15 § 77uuu
Bondholders lists, 15 § 77lll
Cash transaction, may be defined by Commission, 15 § 77sss
Certificate of fair value to be furnished trustee by obligor, 15 § 77nnn
Citation of act, 15 § 77aaa
Claims of trustee,
Creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Judicial proceedings relative to obligor, etc., 15 § 77qqq
Commission,
See, also, Securities and Exchange Commission, generally, this index
Application for qualification of indentures covering securities not required to be registered, 15 § 77ggg
Conflicting interest of trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Exemption of securities, 15 § 77ddd
Filing reports of indenture trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Hearings by Commission, generally, post
Investigation to determine compliance with provisions of qualified indenture, 15 § 77iii
Jurisdiction of Commission under existing law as affected by this Act, 15 § 77zzz
Orders, post
Preparation of supplementary analysis to be included in prospectus, 15 § 77eee
Refusal to permit registration statement to become effective, 15 § 77eee
Review of orders, 15 § 77vvv
Rules and regulations, post
Special powers, 15 § 77uuu
Unlawfulness of representation or implication as to action by Commission, 15 § 77xxx
Compensation of officers, attorneys, etc., powers of Commission to fix, 15 § 77uuu
Comptroller of Currency may make records, reports, etc., available to Commission, etc., 15 § 77uuu
Conditions binding person to waive compliance, void, 15 § 77aaaa
Conflict of indenture provisions with prescribed provisions, 15 § 77rrr
Conflicting interest of trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Consent of security holders to postponement of interest payment, 15 § 77ppp
Corporation as trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Costs of suit to enforce,
Liability for false or misleading statement, etc., 15 § 77www
Right or remedy or suit against trustee, 15 § 77ooo
Cotrustees, 15 § 77jjj
Creditor relationship of trustee and obligor, disbursements, exclusion, 15 § 77kkk
Reports by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Custodian, creditor relationship excluded from provisions concerning trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Damages for false or misleading statement, etc., 15 § 77www
Default,
Defined, 15 § 77kkk
Duties of trustee,
In case of default, 15 § 77ooo
Prior to default, 15 § 77ooo
Notice of default,
By obligor to be given trustee by paying agent, 15 § 77qqq
To be given by trustee, 15 § 77ooo
Recovery by trustee against obligor in case of default, 15 § 77qqq
Trustee becoming creditor of obligor within four months prior to or subsequent to default, 15 § 77kkk
Waiver by security holders of past default, etc., 15 § 77ppp
Defined,
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–2
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Definitions, 15 §§ 77ccc, 77jjj, 77kkk
Authority of Commission by rules and regulations to define certain terms, 15 § 77sss
Depositary, creditor relationship between trustee and obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Directions by security holders as to proceeding by trustee, etc., 15 § 77ppp
Directors,
Conflicting interest of trustee where its director is obligor or underwriter, etc., 15 § 77jjj
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Disclosure by trustee of information as to security holders, 15 § 77lll
Disqualification of trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Distributions to indenture trustee as creditor of obligor and indenture security holders, 15 § 77kkk
Dividends,
Defined, 15 § 77kkk
Paid on claims filed against obligor in bankruptcy or receivership, apportionment, funds and property in special acocunts, 15 § 77kkk
Divulging of report, record, etc., by Commission, etc., 15 § 77uuu
Duties of indenture trustee, 15 § 77ooo
Effect of,
Prescribed indenture provisions, 15 § 77rrr
Qualification of indenture, 15 § 77iii
Effect on existing law, 15 § 77zzz
Eligibility,
Appointment as trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Reports by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Equity suit to enforce liability for false or misleading statement, etc., 15 § 77www
Evidence of,
Compliance with conditions precedent to be furnished trustee by obligor, 15 § 77nnn
Recording of indenture to be furnished trustee by obligor, 15 § 77nnn
Examinations of trustees by Treasury Department, Comptroller of Currency, etc., for use of Commission, 15 § 77uuu

TRUST INDENTURE ACT—Continued

Examiners, power of Commission to appoint and fix compensation, 15 § 77uuu
Executive officer,
Conflicting interest of trustee where its executive officer is obligor or underwriter, etc., 15 § 77jjj
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Exempted securities and transactions, 15 § 77ddd
Experts, power of Commission to appoint and fix compensation, 15 § 77uuu
False statements,
Liability, damages, etc., 15 § 77www
Penalties, 15 § 77yyy
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation may make records, reports, etc., available to Commission, 15 § 77uuu
Federal Register Act, Commission's rules and regulations, when effective, 15 § 77sss
Federal Reserve banks may make reports, records, etc., available to Commission, etc., 15 § 77uuu
Filing,
Information, documents and reports by obligor, 15 § 77nnn
Reports of trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Fiscal agent, creditor relationship between trustee and obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Foreign banking corporations, creditor relationship, indenture trustee and obligor, arising from ownership of stock or securities of corporation organized under provisions, 15 § 77kkk
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, exemption of securities issued under, 15 § 77ddd
Hearings by Commission, 15 § 77ttt
Objections by trustee to mailing communications at instance of security holders to other security holders, 15 § 77lll
Special powers, 15 § 77uuu
Impairment of security holder's right to payment, etc., prohibited, 15 § 77ppp
Imprisonment for untrue statement or omission of material fact, 15 § 77yyy
Indenture, defined, 15 § 77ccc
Indenture security, defined, 15 § 77ccc
Indenture security holders, 15 77ppp
Costs of suit to enforce right or remedy or suit against trustee, 15 § 77ooo
Defined, 15 § 77kkk
Impairment of holders' right to payment, etc., prohibited, 15 § 77ppp
Information to be furnished trustee by obligor, 15 § 77lll
Notice of defaults to be given by trustee, 15 § 77ooo
Paying agent to hold sums in trust for benefit of, 15 § 77qqq
Reports by trustee to holders, 15 § 77mmm
Indenture to be qualified, 15 §§ 17nnn, 17ooo
Apportionment of special account and proceeds between trustee and indenture security holders, 15 § 77kkk
Authority of trustee to recover judgment against obligor in case of default, 15 § 77qqq
Certificate of fair value to be furnished trustee by obligor, 15 § 77nnn
Indenture to be qualified—Continued
Claims by trustee in judicial proceedings relative to obligor, etc., 15 § 77qqq
Condition precedent, reports of examinations by authorities furnished to Commission, consent to, 15 § 77uuu
Conflict of provisions with prescribed provisions, 15 § 77rrr
Conflicting interest of trustee, etc., provisions as to, 15 § 77jjj
Consent of security holders to postponement of interest payment, 15 § 77ppp
Creditor relationship excluded from provisions concerning trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Directions by security holders as to proceeding by trustee, etc., 15 § 77ppp
Disqualification of trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Effect of prescribed indenture provisions, 15 § 77rrr
Eligibility of trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Information as to security holders to be furnished indenture trustee by obligor, 15 § 77lll
Obligor to furnish to trustee information as to indenture and security holders, etc., 15 § 77lll
Paying agent's duties, 15 § 77qqq
Prohibition of impairment of security holder's right to payment, etc., 15 § 77ppp
Provisions additional to those specifically authorized, 15 § 77rrr
Recovery by trustee of judgment against obligor in case of default, 15 § 77qqq
Reports,
Obligor, 15 § 77nnn
Trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Transmission by mail of reports by indenture trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Waiver by security holders of past default, etc., 15 § 77ppp
Indenture trustee, 15 §§ 77jjj, 77kkk, 77nnn, 77ooo, 77qqq
Application to trustee by security holders desiring to communicate with other security holders, 15 § 77lll
Creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Reports by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Directions by security holders as to proceeding by trustee, etc., 15 § 77ppp
Disqualification, 15 77jjj
Conflicting interest, 15 § 77jjj
Duties and responsibility, 15 § 77ooo
Eligibility,
Appointment, 15 § 77jjj
Reports by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Examinations of trustees by Treasury Department, Comptroller of Currency, etc., for use of Commission. 15 § 77uuu
Information, etc., as to trustee in registration statement, 15 § 77eee
Information to be furnished to trustee as to security holders and disclosure thereof, 15 § 77lll
Liability of trustee under qualified indenture because of noncompliance of indenture with Act, rule, etc., 15 § 77iii

TRUST INDENTURE ACT—Continued

Indenture trustee—Continued
Limitation on investigation of, or proceeding to obtain information concerning, prospective trustee, 15 § 77uuu
Qualifications of trustee, reports by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Reports, records, etc., may be made available to Commission by Treasury Department, Comptroller of Currency, etc., 15 § 77uuu
Reports by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Resignation, 15 § 77jjj
Special powers, 15 § 77qqq
Information, etc.,
May be made available by Commission to Attorney General, 15 § 77uuu
Trustee,
Given information as to security holders and disclosure thereof, 15 § 77*lll*
Made available to Commission by Treasury Department, etc., 15 § 77uuu
Registration statement relating to a security, 15 § 77eee
Institutional trustee, 15 §§ 77jjj, 77*lll*
Information to be furnished to, 15 § 77*lll*
Integration of procedure with Securities Act and other Acts, 15 § 77hhh
Interstate commerce, transportation or communication in sale, etc., of security not registered under Securities Act unlawful, 15 § 77fff
Investigations, 15 § 77uuu
Jurisdiction,
Commission, board, etc., under existing law as affected by this Act, 15 § 77zzz
Offenses and suits, 15 § 77vvv
Liability,
For misleading statements, 15 § 77www
Of trustee under qualified indenture because of noncompliance of indenture with Act, rule, etc., 15 § 77iii
Limitation of action to enforce liability for false or misleading statement, etc., 15 § 77www
Limitation on investigation of, or proceeding to obtain information concerning, prospective trustee, 15 § 77uuu
Mailing and mail. Mail or Mailing, this index.
Misleading statements, liability for, damages, etc., 15 § 77www
Necessity for regulation, 15 § 77bbb
Notice,
Default by obligor to be given trustee by paying agent, 15 § 77qqq
Default to be given by trustee to security holders, 15 § 77*ooo*
Obligor, 15 § 77nnn
Appointment of successor indenture trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Claims by trustee in judicial proceedings relative to obligor, etc., 15 § 77qqq
Conflicting interest of trustee under indenture covering securities, 15 § 77jjj
Creditor relationship of trustee and obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Reports by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Obligor—Continued
Indenture trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Notice of default by obligor to be given trustee by paying agent, 15 § 77qqq
Paying agent to give notice of default by obligor to indenture trustee, 15 § 77qqq
Recovery by trustee against obligor in case of default, 15 § 77qqq
Reports by, 15 § 77nnn
Securing appointment of successor trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Offer to sell, defined, 15 § 77ccc
Officers, employees, etc., power of Commission to appoint and fix compensation, 15 § 77uuu
Omission of material fact,
Liability for, damages, etc., 15 § 77www
Penalties for omission, 15 § 77yyy
Opinion,
Counsel,
Compliance with conditions precedent, 15 § 77nnn
Recording of indenture, 15 § 77nnn
Fair value to be furnished trustee by obligor, 15 § 77nnn
Orders,
Commission, 15 § 77sss
Consolidation of applications, reports, etc., under various Acts, 15 § 77hhh
Filing information or documents under various Acts by incorporation by reference, 15 § 77hhh
Objections of trustee to mailing communications to security holders, 15 § 77*lll*
Review of orders, 15 § 77vvv
Conditions, etc., binding person to waive compliance void, 15 § 77aaaa
Effective qualification, etc., of indenture not to be affected by orders, 15 § 77iii
Jurisdiction and venue of actions to enforce liability created by order, 15 § 77vvv
Penalties for false statement, etc., in application, etc., required by order, 15 § 77yyy
Paying agent, 15 § 77qqq
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Exclusion of relationship from provisions concerning indenture trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Penalties, 15 § 77yyy
Policy of act, 15 § 77bbb
Preferential collection of claims of trustee against obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Prescribed indenture provisions, effect, 15 § 77rrr
Prospectus,
Carriage or transmission in interstate commerce or mails of prospectus of security not registered under Securities Act, 15 § 77fff
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Securities, 15 § 77eee
Provisions of indenture additional to those specifically authorized, 15 § 77rrr
Proxy, bondholders' lists, 15 § 77*lll*
Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935,
Applicability to eligibility and qualification of indenture trustee, 15 § 77jjj

TRUST INDENTURE ACT—Continued

Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935—Con.
Creditor relationship between issuer or seller of security to indenture trustee and trustee, 15 § 77kkk
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Inapplicability to eligibility and qualifications of trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Integration of procedure, 15 § 77hhh
Jurisdiction of Commission under Holding Company Act as affected by Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77zzz
Publication of rules and regulations of Commission, 15 § 77sss
Qualification of indentures, time, effect, 15 § 77iii
Qualifications of trustee, reports by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Recitals in certificate or opinion as to compliance with condition or covenant in indenture, 15 § 77nnn
Records,
Hearings by Commission, 15 § 77ttt
May be made available to Commission by Treasury Department, Comptroller of Currency, etc., 15 § 77uuu
Recovery by trustee against obligor in case of default, 15 § 77qqq
Refusal order by Commission against registration statement becoming effective, 15 § 77eee
Registered holding company, defined, 15 § 77kkk
Registrar, exclusion of creditor relationship from provisions concerning trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Registration of securities, 15 § 77eee
Registration statement, 15 § 77eee
Information required, 15 § 77eee
Refusal of Commission to permit statement to become effective, 15 § 77eee
Releases to be reported by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Removal of trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Trustee who has been removed as subject to provisions concerning trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Rent of premises causing creditor relationship between trustee and obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Reports,
Indenture trustee, by, 15 § 77mmm
May be made available to Commission by Treasury Department, Comptroller of Currency, etc., 15 § 77uuu
Obligor, by, 15 § 77nnn
Rescission of rules, orders, etc.,
Commission, 15 § 77sss
Order refusing to permit registration statement to become effective, 15 § 77eee
Qualification, etc., of indenture, as affected by rescission, 15 § 77iii
Resignation of trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Trustee who has resigned as subject to provisions concerning trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Responsibility of trustee, 15 § 77ooo
Review of orders of Commission, 15 § 77vvv
Rules and regulations,
Commission, 15 § 77sss
Application for qualification of indentures, 15 § 77ggg
Rules and regulations—Continued
Commission—Continued
Consolidation of applications, reports, etc., under various acts, 15 § 77hhh
Filing by obligor, etc., of reports, etc., 15 § 77nnn
Filing information or documents under various acts by incorporation by reference, 15 § 77hhh
Information, etc., in registration statement, 15 § 77eee
Special powers of Commission, 15 § 77uuu
Conditions, etc., binding person to waive compliance void, 15 § 77aaaa
Effective qualification, etc., of indenture not to be affected by, 15 § 77iii
Jurisdiction and venue actions to enforce liability created by rules or regulations, 15 § 77vvv
Penalties for false statement, etc., in application, etc., required by rule or regulation, 15 § 77yyy
Prospectus, 15 §§ 77ccc, 77eee, 77fff
Special powers of Commission, 15 § 77uuu
Sale, defined, 15 § 77ccc
Securities, defined, indenture trustee's conflicting interest, 15 § 77jjj
Securities Act,
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Integration of procedure, 15 § 77hhh
Jurisdiction of Commission under Securities Act as affected by Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77zzz
Securities Act of 1933, securities exempted from provisions as exempt from operation of Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ddd
Securities and Exchange Commission. Commission, generally, ante
Securities Exchange Act,
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Integration of procedure, 15 § 77hhh
Jurisdiction of Commission under Securities Exchange Act as affected by Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77zzz
Securities not registered under Securities Act, 15 § 77fff
Securities registered under Securities Act, 15 § 77eee
Security holders. Indenture security holders, generally, ante
Self-liquidating paper may be defined by Commission, 15 § 77sss
Sell, defined, 15 § 77ccc
Separability of provisions, 15 § 77bbbb
Services rendered occasioning creditor relationship between trustee and obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Short title 15 § 77aaa
Signature to application for qualification of indentures covering securities not required to be registered, 15 § 77ggg
Small business investment company securities, exemption, 15 § 77ddd
Special account where trustee becomes creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Special powers of Commission, 15 § 77uuu
State, defined, 15 § 77ccc
Stipulations binding person to waive compliance void, 15 § 77aaaa

TRUST INDENTURE ACT—Continued

Stop order,
After application for qualification of indenture filed, unregistered securities, 15 § 77fff
After qualification of indenture has become effective, 15 § 77iii
Subsidiary company, defined, 15 § 77kkk
Substitution to be reported by trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Successor trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Time when qualification of indenture becomes effective, 15 § 77iii
Transfer agent, exclusion of certain creditor relationship from provisions concerning trustee as creditor of obligor, 15 § 77kkk
Transmission,
By mail of reports by indenture trustee, 15 § 77mmm
Security holders of information, documents, etc., by obligor, 15 § 77nnn
Treasury Department may make reports, records, etc., available to Commission, etc., 15 § 77uuu
Trustee,
Indenture trustee, generally, ante
Institutional trustee, ante
Undertaking for costs of suit to enforce,
Liability for false or misleading statement, etc., 15 § 77www
Right or remedy or suit against trustee, 15 § 77ooo
Underwriter, 15 § 77jjj
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Indenture trustee's conflicting interest, 15 § 77jjj
Unlawful representations, 15 § 77xxx
Venue of suits to enforce liability, 15 § 77vvv
Voting securities,
Conflicting interest of trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Defined, 15 § 77ccc
Waiver,
Conditions, etc., binding person to waive compliance void, 15 § 77aaaa
Security holders of past default, etc., 15 § 77ppp
Withdrawal of application for qualification of indentures covering securities not required to be registered, 15 § 77ggg

TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939

Text of Act, 15 § 77aaa et seq.
Trust Indenture Act, generally, this index

TRUST PATENTS

Exchange grants on tribal lands of Sioux reservations, 25 § 484

TRUST TERRITORIES

Income tax, designation as economically less developed countries for purposes of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
Interest equalization tax, designation, economically less developed countries, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

TRUST TERRITORIES UPPER AIR OBSERVATION PROGRAM

Secretary of Commerce, transfer to from Navy Department, 15 § 1517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11564

TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS

Administration,
Appropriations, 48 § 1684
Necessary to carry out, 48 § 1681 note
Continuance of civil government for, 48 § 1681
Secretary of Interior, responsibility vested in, administration of civil government, 48 § 1681 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11021
Transfer of equipment, materials, and supplies, 48 § 1685
Adult basic education, grants, etc., 20 § 1201 et seq.
Aged persons, programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Aircraft, appropriations used for purchase, maintenance and operation, 48 § 1687
Alcoholic rehabilitation, grants for facilities for. Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Allotments to under National Defense Education Act, 20 § 588
Appropriations,
Administrative purposes, 48 §§ 1681 note, 1684
Aircraft and surface vessels, expenditure for, 48 § 1687
Expenses of civil government, etc., 48 § 1681 note
Use for purposes specifically authorized, 48 § 1684
Assistance programs, extension of scientific, technical, etc., assistance to, 48 § 1681
Audit of financial transactions by General Accounting Office, 48 §§ 1436, 1683
Authority and functions of Secretary of Interior, 43 § 1457 note
Children of low-income families, financial assistance to local educational agencies for. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Citizens of, radio operators license, 47 § 303
Coal Mines, generally, this index
Coast Guard, navigation aids authorized, 14 § 81
Commercial transportation, aircraft and surface vessels, expenditure of appropriations for, 48 § 1687
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 801 et seq.
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Community mental retardation facilities, grants for professional and technical services for. Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Continuance of civil government necessary for administration, 48 § 1681
Coral and coral reefs, conservation and protection, Crown of Thorns Starfish, study and control, etc., 16 § 1211 et seq.
Court of Claims, official records, proof of, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 124
Critical teacher shortages, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet, allotments, 20 § 1109
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.

TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS—Continued

Displaced persons, relocation assistance, 42 § 4601 et seq.
District court,
Jurisdiction, oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Venue, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Economic Opportunity Program, generally, this index
Education, financial assistance, children, low-income families, 20 § 241a et seq.
Employment and investment incentives, small business, economic opportunity programs. Small Business, generally, this index
Equipment, materials, and supplies, excess to needs of federal agencies, transfer to Secretary of Interior for administration, 48 § 1685
Expenditure of funds for administration, 48 § 1684
Federal employees,
Leave for jury or witness service in, 5 § 6322
Pay, crediting amounts received for jury or witness service in, 5 § 5515
Fire research and safety program, grants, 15 § 278g
Flood Insurance, generally, this index
"Foreign area" as including, overseas differentials and allowances, 5 § 5921
Government agencies and departments, collaboration with Secretary of Interior, actions to carry out United States obligations, 48 § 1681 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11021
Government personnel, travel status, delegation of authority to establish maximum per diem rates, 3 § 301 note, Ex.Ord. No. 11294
Grants,
Construction of community mental health centers. Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Planning, provision of services, and construction and operation of facilities for persons with developmental disabilities. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
State and community programs on aging, allotments, 42 §§ 3022, 3024
High Court, judge, assignment by Chief Judge of Ninth Judicial Circuit, 48 § 1424b
Handicapped children, grants, education. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
High Commissioner,
Appointment, 48 § 1681a
As appropriate designated state agency for vocational rehabilitation purposes, 29 § 41
"Governor" as meaning, noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, grant for construction, 47 § 397
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
House of Representatives employees, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against pay reduction, 2 § 130b
Income tax, nonresident aliens, bond income as excluded from gross income, 26 § 872
Interior Department officers or employees, delegation, administrative responsibility from Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1681 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11021
Job Corps, generally, this index
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Libraries, generally, this index
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Mail, size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Major disasters,
Relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Relief from, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Manpower Development and Training Program, this index
Maximum fiscal year costs of assistance program, 48 § 1681
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Merchant Marine Academy, admission of persons from Trust Territory, 46 § 1126b–1
Merchant Marine Cadet Corps, admission of persons from Trust Territory to receive instruction in, 46 § 1126b–1
Narcotic addict rehabilitation, grants for facilities for. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
National Defense Education Act, this index
National flood insurance program. Flood Insurance, generally, this index
National Housing Act, this index
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
National vocational student loan insurance, 20 § 981 et seq.
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, construction grants for, 47 § 390 et seq.
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 651 et seq.
Official purposes, aircraft and surface vessels, expenditure of appropriations for, 48 § 1687
Official records, authentication, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 44(a)(1)
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Peace Corps activities, appropriations, use, 48 § 1681 note
President of United States,
Administrative authority vested in persons and agencies designated by, 48 § 1681
Appointment of High Commissioner, 48 § 1681a
Approval of trusteeship agreement, 22 § 287 note
Policies concerning administration of civil government, Secretary of Interior subject to, 48 § 1681 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11021
Programs for capital improvements and public works, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Public Health Service, federal share of expenditures, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Public works, loans for. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Purchases by territorial and local governments through General Services Administration, 48 § 1682

TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS—Continued

Real property acquisition, federal and federally assisted programs, 42 §§ 4601, 4651 et seq.
Reimbursement of costs of aid extended under assistance programs, 48 § 1681
School Libraries, generally, this index
Secretary of Interior,
Designation of persons to receive instruction in Merchant Marine Cadet Corps and at Merchant Marine Academy, 46 § 1126b-1
Major disasters, relief from, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Request for aid under assistance programs, 48 § 1681
Responsibility vested in, administration of civil government, 48 § 1681 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11021
Transfer of equipment, materials, and supplies, excess to needs of federal agencies, use in administration, 48 § 1685
Secretary of State, information, activities affecting foreign policy, from Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1681 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11021
Senate employees, jury or witness service in connection with judicial proceeding, prohibition against pay reduction, 2 § 130b
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Special food service program for children, apportionment of funds, 42 § 1761
Special programs to combat in rural areas. Poverty, generally, this index
"State" as meaning or including,
Alcoholism prevention, etc., 42 § 4571
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 807
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Economic opportunity programs, 42 § 2949
Family planning services, 42 § 300a
Fire research and safety program, 15 § 278g
Grants for communicable disease control, public health service, 42 § 247b
Handicapped persons, education, 20 § 1401
Heart disease, cancer and related diseases, research, 42 § 299b
International travel, 22 § 2127
Juvenile delinquency prevention or control, 42 § 3890
National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, grants for construction, 47 § 397
Nurse training, 42 § 298b
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 652
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3002
Real property acquisition policies, 42 § 4601
Relocation assistance, 42 § 4601
Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, etc., 33 § 1169
Vocational rehabilitation, certain purposes, 29 § 41
"State" as not including, grants to meet critical teacher shortages, 20 § 1109
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Student assistance, eligibility of residents, 20 § 1088a
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Trusteeship agreement,
Approval by President, 22 § 187 note
Authorizing approval of, 48 § 1681 note
Tuna Fish, generally, this index
"United States" as including, or meaning, 16 § 951
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
International travel, 22 § 2127
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Small Business Act, 15 § 633
University-affiliated facilities for persons with developmental disabilities. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Urban renewal. Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Vessels, surface vessels, appropriations used for purchase, maintenance and operation, 48 § 1687
Vocational Education, this index
Vocational rehabilitation, state as meaning for certain purposes, 29 § 41
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index

TRUSTEES

Actions, suit against without leave of court appointing them, 28 § 959
American National Red Cross Endowment Fund, 36 § 9
Bankruptcy, this index
Belleau Wood Memorial Association, power to choose, 36 § 63
Broker as including under law governing motor carriers, 49 § 320 (e)
Carriers, this index
Catawba Indian Tribe, distribution of tribal assets, 25 § 933
Conflict of interest, government employees acting as, approval, 18 § 205
Court of Claims,
Capacity to sue or be sued, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61
Suit in own name, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 61
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, depository trustees, 31 § 1051 et seq.
Defined, 11 § 1(31)
Depository, "financial agency" as meaning person acting in capacity of respecting money, credit, etc., currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Embezzlement, 18 § 645
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index

TRUSTEES—Continued

Estate tax, deduction of bequests and transfers to trustees, 26 § 2055
Estates and Trusts, generally, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Federal savings and loan associations, trust forming part of stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plan, 12 § 1464(c)
Fee agreements, punishment, 18 § 155
Hopi Industrial Park, appointment for purposes of issuance, etc., of bonds, 25 § 642
Indenture trustee,
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Trust Indenture Act, this index
International Claims Settlement Act, payment to trustee of partnership or corporation, 22 § 1626
Investigation of violation of laws, 18 § 3057
Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, 20 § 76cc
Kermit Roosevelt Fund, 22 §§ 276aa to 276ee
Lessor as included within term under law governing motor carriers, 49 § 320 (e)
Management and operation of property according to laws of the state in which property is situated, 28 § 959
Managing Trustee, this index
Marine Corps League, power to choose, 36 § 57b
Mismanagement of property, penalty, 18 § 1911
"Motor carrier" as including, 49 § 320 (e)
National banks,
Acting as, 12 § 92a
Consolidating bank acting as, 12 § 215
Liability as stockholders, 12 § 66
Merging bank acting as, 12 § 215a
National Gallery of Art, this index
National Safety Council, 36 §§ 464, 469
National Training School for Boys, Board abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 3(C)
National Trust for Historic Preservation, 16 § 468b
Navy Club of the United States of America, power to choose, 36 § 140b
Person,
As including or meaning, fair housing, 42 § 3602
Within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1 (3)
Pension plans, names, addresses, publication, Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 305
Railroads,
Federal Employer's Liability Act, nonremovable action, 28 § 1445
Reorganization in bankruptcy, 11 § 205
Real property arrangements by persons other than corporations. Bankruptcy, this index
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Securities Investor Protection, this index
Shipping Act of 1916, application, 46 § 803
Small Business Administration acting as for small business investment company licensees, 15 § 687c
Sons of American Revolution, 36 § 20d
Town sites,
Occupants, 43 § 721
Oklahoma, 43 §§ 1111, 1117
Tribal property of Indians in Utah, 25 § 745
Trust funds under Social Security Act, 42 § 401
Trust Indenture Act, this index
Unemployment trust fund. Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
Vessel owner transferring interest to trustee for benefit of person losing merchandise, 46 § 185
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, disclosing information prejudicial to consignee or shipper, 49 § 917
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, publication of names, addresses, etc., 29 § 305
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, this index

TRUSTEESHIPS

Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, this index

TRUSTOR

Defined, federal agencies, etc., trusts, 12 § 1717

TRUSTS

See, also, Estates and Trusts, generally, this index
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, Participation Sales Act, effect upon agreements, 12 § 1717 note
Agricultural Hall of Fame, borrowing money for purposes of corporation, securing of bonds issued for, 36 § 974
Aliens, bonds or undertakings to secure admission, cash received to secure deposited in Treasury, 8 § 1363
Antitrust civil process. Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Breach of trust, directors, etc., small business investment companies, 15 §§ 687e, 687f
Business trusts, "firm" as including, trade expansion, 19 § 1806
Collective trust fund maintained by a bank, etc., employees' stock-bonus, etc., trusts, as not investment company, 15 § 80a-3
Combinations in restraint of trade generally. Monopolies and Combinations, this index
Common Trust Fund, generally, this index
"Company" as meaning, regulation, savings and loan holding companies, 12 § 1730a(a)
Credit Control, generally, this index
Defined, Securities Act, 15 § 77b
Employment taxes, "American employer" as including, 26 § 3306
Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Estates and Trusts, generally, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Federal credit unions, investment, funds in participation certificates, etc., 12 § 1757
Federal National Mortgage Association, administration and establishment, 12 § 1717
Federal savings and loan associations, trust forming part of stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plan, 12 § 1464(c)
Government Mortgage Liquidation Trust, sales, additional participations, exception, limitation, principal amount, 12 § 1717 note
Higher education, student assistance, low-interest insured loans, insurability, 20 § 1076
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Indians, this index

TRUSTS—Continued

International balance of payments, safeguarding cooperation, 31 § 931
Interstate land sales, instruments creating, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Life insurance reserves allocable to contracts, pension plan reserves, defined, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 805
Mining leases, unlawful trust, forfeiture of leases, etc., by appropriate court proceedings, 30 § 184
National Academy of Sciences, property of, 36 § 254
National bank stock held by trustees, right to vote in liquidation proceedings, 12 § 197
National Trust for Historic Preservation, generally, this index
Nepotism in appointment of, penalty, 18 § 1910
Old-age and survivors' insurance benefits, trust as American employer within act, 42 § 410
"Organization" as meaning, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Pension plans, Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, reports, 29 § 306
"Person" as including or meaning, fair housing, 42 § 3602
Private foundations, taxes. Foundations, generally, this index
Profit-sharing trusts as not investment company, 15 § 80a–3
Public Health Service, trust for benefit of, 42 § 219
Real Estate Investment Trusts, generally, this index
Relatives, judge appointing, penalty, 18 § 1910
Restraint of trade, generally. Monopolies and Combinations, this index
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, proceeds from gifts, 24 § 182
Termination within certain number of years, exclusion from definition of "savings and loan holding company", 12 § 1730a(a)
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, reports, 29 § 306

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT

Text of Act, 15 § 1601 et seq.
Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 1601 note

TSUNAMIS

Flood Insurance, generally, this index

TUALATIN RECLAMATION PROJECT

Construction, operation, etc., 43 § 616nnn et seq.

TUBERCULOSIS

Aliens, employment on passenger vessel or aircraft, 8 § 1285
Animals,
Control and eradication, 21 § 114a
Cows from which imported milk or cream produced, test, 21 § 142
"Communicable disease control program" as meaning, grants for communicable disease control, 42 § 247b
Fort Bayard Hospital, admission of officers and men of Navy and Marine Corps, 24 § 19
Hospitals,
Grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Inpatient services. Health Insurance for Aged, this index
Indians, quarantine, 25 § 198
Social Security, this index
Tuberculin, Secretary of Agriculture, purchase and testing of samples, 7 § 430
Veterans, this index

TUBES

Inner Tubes, generally, this index

TUCSON AQUEDUCTS AND PUMPING PLANTS

Central Arizona Project, part of, operation, etc., 43 § 1521

TUCUMCARI, N. MEX.

Standard time, changing point for certain railroads, 15 § 265

TUG BOATS AND TOWS

Ambrose Channel navigation regulations, 33 § 453
Arrest for deposit of refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, 33 § 446
Coast Guard vessels, claims for compensation, 14 § 646
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collisions of Vessels, this index
Deposit of refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, 33 § 442
Boarding and seizing, 33 § 446
Discharge of seamen, provision of law inapplicable, 46 § 643 (*l*)
Entry, 19 § 1441
Explosives, exception as to vessels carrying, 46 § 170
Foreign railroad company's tugboats not within prohibition against towage between United States ports by foreign tugs, 46 § 316
Foreign tugs between United States ports, towage by prohibited, 46 § 316
Great Lakes, rules for preventing collisions on Great Lakes, 33 § 256
Inspection of hull and boiler of tug boat, 46 § 405
License to operate, 46 § 405
Lights, 33 § 256
Officer of towing vessel, liability for depositing refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, 33 § 442
Persons authorized to be carried in addition to crew, 46 §§ 458, 459
Rating of seamen, 46 § 672b
Regulations as to, 46 § 405
Requirements, qualifications, and regulations as to crews, exception from statutory provisions, 46 § 672b
Towline, regulation of length, 33 § 152
United States vessels,
Libel, 46 § 781
Settlement or compromise of claim by Secretary of Army, 10 § 4802
Waiver of right to towage lien, 46 § 974

TUITION

Advances of public money to foreign countries by Defense Department, 31 § 529i
Exchange of students with India, 50 App. § 2316
Law enforcement, academic educational assistance, 42 § 3746
Professional health personnel, trainees, 42 § 242d
Public Health Service officers attending educational institution or training program, 42 § 218a
Training, federal employees, payment, 5 § 4109
Veterans' educational assistance,
Allowance,
Computation, 38 § 1682
Payment, expenses, 38 § 1681
Overcharges, effect, 38 § 1685
White children in Indian schools,
Boarding schools, 25 § 289
Day schools, 25 § 288

TULALIP INDIAN RESERVATION

See INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS, this index

TULE LAKE

Durum wheat, increases in acreage allotments and marketing quotas for 1970 and subsequent crops, Klamath project of California, 7 § 1334
Wheat acreage allotment increase, 7 § 1334

TULE LAKE IRRIGATION DISTRICT

Klamath project, reserved federal lands within boundaries of wildlife refuges, annual percentage payments, net revenues from leasing of, limitations and priorities concerning use, 16 § 695m
Secretary of Interior authorized to contract with, 43 § 612 note
Sump levels in Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge, regulation of water to maintain, contract with United States, 16 § 695p

TULE LAKE NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Klamath project, reserved federal lands within boundaries, annual percentage payments of net revenues from leasing of, pro rata basis, 16 § 695m
Leasing of reserved lands, prices, etc., 16 § 695n
Migratory waterfowl, preservation of habitat for and prevention of depredations on agricultural crops by, administration, etc. Waterfowl, generally, this index
Reduction of Klamath project areas lying within by diking or other construction prohibited, 16 § 695o
Sump levels, regulation of waters to maintain, 16 § 695p
United States lands within boundaries of, administration for waterfowl management, etc. Waterfowl, generally, this index

TULSA, OKLA.

National banks, reserve city 12 § 141

TUMACACORI NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

TUNA FISH

Text of Conventions Act of 1950, 16 § 951 et seq.
Additional regulations, promulgation, 16 § 955
Advisory committee, appointment, compensation, etc., 16 § 953
Applicability of regulations to vessels and persons, 16 § 955
Application of related laws, 16 § 957
Appropriations, 16 § 961
Arrests by enforcement personnel, 16 § 959
Bond or stipulation to stay execution of process or discharge of fish, 16 § 959
Commission,
Appointment, 16 § 952
Cooperation with other agencies, 16 § 958
Defined, 16 § 951
Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, exemptions, and immunities under International Organizations Immunities Act, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11059
Functions not restrained by Act or state laws, 16 § 960
Officer of Fish and Wildlife Service to be member of, 16 § 952
Compensation, advisory committee, 16 § 953
Condemnation of cargo for violation of customs laws, applicability to seizures and forfeitures, 16 § 957
Convention, defined, 16 § 951
Definitions, 16 § 951
Disposition of seized fish, 16 § 959
Duties, advisory committee, 16 § 953
Enforcement agency,
Defined, 16 § 951
Powers and duties, 16 § 959
Enforcement of provisions, 16 § 959
Entry of fish into United States, prohibition, regulations, 16 § 955
Execution of warrant or process by enforcement personnel, 16 § 959
Exemption from certain employment laws for commissioners and committeemen, 16 § 954
Failure to keep or furnish catch returns, records or reports, penalty, 16 § 957
Federal law enforcement agents, designated persons functioning as, 16 § 959
Foreign vessels, landing of catch of fish by, effect upon, 16 § 951 note
Forfeitures, application of related laws, 16 § 957
Inspection of,
Catch returns, records, or other reports, 16 § 956
Records and reports, 16 § 956
Issuance of process, 16 § 959
Landing of catch of fish by foreign-flag vessels, 16 § 951 note
Oaths and affirmations, issuance of warrants and process for enforcement of provisions, 16 § 959
Process, issuance, 16 § 959
Prohibitions, entry of fish, 16 § 955
Records, requirement for keeping, 16 §§ 955, 956
Registry of court, proceeds of sale of fish placed in, 16 § 959
Repeated and flagrant fishing operations in regulatory areas, vessels of any country, prohibition of entry of species of tuna, 16 § 955

TUNA FISH—Continued

Rules and regulations,
Procedure for making, 16 § 955
Promulgation, 16 § 955
Seized fish, disposition, 16 § 959
Violations, fines and forfeitures, 16 § 957
Sale of seized fish at less than reasonable market value, 16 § 959
Searches and seizures,
Application of related laws, 16 § 957
Power respecting, 16 § 959
Secretary of Interior,
Concurrence, annual programs of commissions, 16 § 955
Designation of officers and employees to carry out enforcement activities, 16 § 959
Disposition of seized fish, 16 § 959
Requiring proof fish not ineligible for entry, 16 § 957
Rules and regulations, generally, ante
Secretary of State,
Promulgation of regulations on approval of recommendation of Commission, 16 § 955
To receive reports, etc., of Commission, 16 § 955
Security, stay of execution of process or discharge of seized fish, 16 § 959
Separability provisions of Act governing, 16 § 951 note
Short title of Act governing, 16 § 951 note
Stay, execution of process or discharge of fish on receipt of bond or stipulation from claimant, 16 § 959
Subject matter of promulgated regulations, 16 § 955
Surety, bond or stipulation, stay of execution of process or discharge of seized fish, 16 § 959
Suspension of application of regulations, 16 § 955
United States, defined, 16 § 951
United States commissioners, defined, 16 § 951
Violations, fines and forfeitures, 16 § 957

TUNG NUTS

Prices, support, 7 § 1446
Quotas on imports, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3378

TUNG OIL

Quotas on imports, 7 § 624 note, Proc. No. 3378

TUNGSTEN

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

TUNISIA

Defense access roads, 23 § 210

TUNNEL SITE ACT

Text of Act, 30 § 27
Mineral Lands and Mining, generally, this index
Tunnels, generally, this index

TUNNELS

Alaska, responsibility for maintenance, 48 prec. § 21 note
Construction, conditions precedent,
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, application of provisions, 43 § 616iiii
Water distribution, 43 § 390a
Custom officers, compensation for inspecting merchandise arriving through tunnels on Sundays, holidays, or at night, 19 §§ 1451, 1451a
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Highways, this index
Inclusion in term "highway", Federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
International tunnels, inclusion in term "highway", Federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Interstate tunnel, inclusion in term "highway", Federal-aid, highways, 23 § 101
Leases of mineral lands, reservation of easements, 30 § 186
Military departments, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
Mining tunnels,
Expenditures on tunnels, regarded as expended on lode, 30 § 28
Granting privileges to aid in construction and draining and exploring tunnel to Comstock lode, 30 § 47
Rights acquired, 30 § 27
National forest, rights-of-way for, 16 § 522
National parks, rights-of-way for, 16 § 79
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Tolls,
Allowance, government service, employees, etc., 5 § 5704
Federal participation in construction, 23 § 129
Interstate Highway System, 23 § 129
Jurors, fees, 28 § 1871
Veterans' Administration, payment, reimbursement, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Wind Tunnels, generally, this index

TUPELO BATTLEFIELD

Change in name from Tupelo National Battlefield Site to Tupelo National Battlefield, 16 § 429a–2

TUPELO NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD

Acquisition and control, 16 §§ 429, 429a
Acquisition of lands, 16 § 429
Additional lands, 16 § 429a–1
Approach, building of, 16 § 429
Appropriations, 16 § 429a
Establishment, 16 § 429
Fence, 16 § 429
Jurisdiction, 16 § 429a
Lands, additional lands, acquisition of, 16 § 429a–1
Marker, 16 § 429
Name changed from Tupelo National Battlefield Site, 16 § 429a–2
Secretary of Army, duties concerning, 16 § 429
Secretary of Interior, duties concerning, 16 §§ 429a, 429a–1

TURKEY

Consular courts, 22 §§ 141, 181, 182
Destroyers, loan to, 50 App. §§ 1878zz to 1878zz–3
Foreign military sales,
Eligibility, sale of sophisticated weapons systems, 22 § 2754

TURKEY—Continued

Foreign military sales—Continued
Purchase of sophisticated weapons systems, withholding economic assistance, exception, 22 § 2344 note
Inspection of egg products. Eggs and Egg Products, generally, this index
Naval vessels, loans to,
Expenses, making available, 50 App. § 1878ii
Extension, new or previously authorized loans, 50 App. §§ 1878zz to 1878zz–3
Terms and conditions, 50 App. § 1878hh
Submarines,
Loan authorized, 50 app. §§ 1878j, 1879
Loan by United States to, 50 App. §§ 1878e to 1878i, 1878zz to 1878zz–3
Extension of loans previously authorized, 50 App. §§ 1878y to 1878bb

TURNOUT

Railroad rights-of-way through Indian lands, 25 § 313

TURNSTILES

Slugs or disks, penalty for sale or unlawful use, 18 § 491

TURPENTINE

Naval Stores, generally, this index
Public lands, boxing trees for, 18 § 1854
Spirits of Turpentine, generally, this index
Statistics, collection by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 2248

TURTLE BAY

Non-navigable waters, 33 § 50

TURTLE BAYOU

Abandonment of project in Texas, 33 § 50
Non-navigable waters, 33 § 50

TUTUILA ISLAND

Shipping, registry of vessels, coastwise trade with, 46 § 11
United States, island ceded to and accepted by, 48 § 1661

TUXEDNI NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Tuxedni Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

TUXEDNI WILDERNESS

Designation, Tuxedni National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note

TUZIGOOT NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

T. V. A. AMENDMENT ACT

Text of Act, 16 §§ 831n–2, 831n–3
Tennessee Valley Authority, generally, this index

TWENTIETH AMENDMENT ADJUSTMENT ACT

Text of Act, 2 §§ 1, 7; 48 § 891
House of Representatives, generally, this index
Puerto Rico, generally, this index
Senate, generally, this index

TWENTY-EIGHT HOUR LAW

Text of Act, 45 §§ 71 to 74
Action for recovery of penalty, 45 § 74
Expense of feeding animals, 45 § 72
Extension of time of confinement, 45 § 71
Feeding animals, 45 § 71 et seq.
Jurisdiction of action for penalty, 45 § 74
Lien of carrier for expenses in feeding animals, 45 § 72
Penalty for failure to comply with law, 45 §§ 73, 74
Resting animals, 45 § 71 et seq.
Sheep, unloading in nighttime, 45 § 71
Time of confinement limited, 45 § 71
Unloading for rest and feeding, 45 § 71 et seq.
Watering animals, 45 § 71 et seq.

TWENTY-PAYMENT LIFE INSURANCE

National service life insurance, 38 § 704
United States Government Life Insurance, conversion plans, 38 § 742

TWENTY-YEAR ENDOWMENT INSURANCE

National service life insurance, 38 § 704

TWINE

Forest Service, restrictions on expenditures for purchase, 16 § 560a

TYING ARRANGEMENTS

Banks, etc.,
Actions by United States, 12 § 1974
Actions under other federal state laws unaffected, 12 § 1978
Application of bank holding company for authority to engage in activity otherwise prohibited under provisions respecting, competitor as party in interest and aggrieved party, 12 § 1850
Bank holding company, defined, 12 § 1971
Board, defined, 12 § 1971
Bringing in additional parties, restraint, etc., of violations, 12 § 1973
Certain arrangements, prohibition and exceptions thereto, 12 § 1972
Civil actions by persons injured, amount of recovery, 12 § 1975
Company, defined, 12 § 1971
Competitor as party in interest and person aggrieved, 12 § 1850
Definitions, 12 § 1971
Equitable proceedings, 12 §§ 1973, 1976
Exceptions to prohibited arrangements, 12 § 1972
Injunctive relief, violations, 12 §§ 1973, 1976
Jurisdiction of courts, prevention and restraint of violations, 12 § 1973
Limitation of actions, enforcement actions, 12 § 1977
Petition, prevention and restraint of violations, 12 § 1973
Preliminary injunctions, violations, threatened loss or damages, 12 § 1976

TYING ARRANGEMENTS—Continued

Jurisdiction of courts—Continued
Prohibited arrangements and exceptions thereto, 12 § 1972
Regulations or orders issued by Board barred as defense to action, 12 § 1978
Subpoenas,
Summoning of parties, violation of proceedings, 12 § 1973
Witnesses, actions by United States, 12 § 1974
Subsidiary, defined, 12 § 1971
Suspension of running of statute of limitations, enforcement actions, 12 § 1977
Temporary restraining order, violations, 12 § 1973
Threatened loss or damages, injunctive relief for persons against, 12 § 1976
Trust service, defined, 12 § 1971

TYPE

Defined, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561

TYPEWRITERS

Federal Property Administrative Services Act, purchase, use and disposition of machines, 40 § 313–2
General Services Administration, purchase, utilization and disposal, 40 § 313–2
Purchase during fiscal year, appropriations, use in accordance with regulations under Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 40 § 313–2 note

TYPEWRITING

Court of Claims, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Depositions to authenticate foreign documents, 18 § 3493
Executive orders and proclamations, 44 § 1505 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11030
Form of typewritten papers in Supreme Court, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 47
Patent Office, papers filed in, 35 § 22
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
"Writing" as including, general provisions, 1 § 1

TYPISTS

Grand jury, transcribing recorded testimony, disclosures, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App. Rule 6(e)

UINTAH INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT

Confirmation of act of Secretary of Interior, 25 § 389 note

ULTIMATE CONSUMER

Defined, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, 15 § 70

ULTIMATE PURCHASER

Defined,
Automobile Information Disclosure Act, 15 § 1231
Excise tax, abatement, credit and refunds, 26 § 6416
National Emissions Standards Act, 42 § 1857f–7

ULTIMATE USER

Defined, drug abuse prevention and control, 21 §§ 802, 951

ULTIMATE VENDOR

Defined, internal revenue, abatements, credits, etc., 26 § 6416

ULTRASONIC WAVES

Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index

UMATILLA INDIAN RESERVATION

See INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS, this index

UMATILLA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of land, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

UMPIRE

Arbitration proceedings, appointment of, 9 § 5
Labor-Management Relations Act, deadlock as to administration of trust funds, 29 § 186

UNALLOCATED INTEREST FUND

Defined, Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 App. § 28

UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES

See SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES OR PERSONS, generally, this index

UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS

See specific index headings

UNAVOIDABLE ACCIDENT

Credits for claims in actions by United States, 28 § 2406
Hours of labor, railroads, inapplicability in case of, 45 § 64a

UNCIRCULATED COINS

Money arising from manufacture and sale to be reimbursed to appropriation, 31 § 369

UNCLAIMED FUNDS

Deposits in court, 28 § 2042
Bankruptcy, 11 § 106
Individuals, whereabouts unknown, 31 § 725p
Payments of unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are unknown, appropriations, 31 § 725p–1

UNCLAIMED MERCHANDISE OR PROPERTY

Armed forces, disposition ,10 § 2575
Customs duties, abandoned or unclaimed goods. Customs Duties, this index
Government premises, disposition, 40 § 484

UNDELIVERABLE MAIL

See MAIL OR MAILING, this index

UNDER SECRETARIES

See specific index headings

UNDER WAY

Defined, navigation rules,
Great Lakes and tributary waters, 33 § 242
International regulations, 33 § 1061
Red River of North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, 33 § 302
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 § 155
Vessels or seaplanes on water, international regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, this index

UNDEREMPLOYMENT

Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index

UNDERGRADUATE FACILITIES

Grants or loans for construction, etc., of academic facilities. Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, this index

UNDERGROUND COAL FIRES

Control and extinguishment, etc., 30 §§ 551 to 558

UNDERGROUND COAL MINES

See Coal Mines, generally, this index

UNDERGROUND WATER RECLAMATION GRANTS

Extension of time for development of water supply, 43 § 356
Secretary of Interior, extension of time for development of water supply, 43 § 356

UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES

Geological Survey, acquisition of lands or interests in lands by Secretary of Interior for gaging purposes, 43 § 36b

UNDERPAYMENTS

See specific index headings

UNDERSEA VEHICLES

Uniformed services, incentive pay to operators or crew members, exploration and research purposes, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

UNDERTAKINGS

See Bonds, generally, this index

UNDERWATER OPERATIONS

Vessel engaged in, international regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, this index

UNDERWOOD TARIFF ACT

Text of Act, 19 §§ 124, 128, 130, 131; 46 § 146
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Shipping, generally, this index

UNDERWRITERS

Abandoned merchandise, deemed consignee of imported goods, 19 § 1483
Definitions, this index
Investment Advisors, generally, this index
Investment Companies, this index
Marine war risk insurance, 46 § 1289
Registration statement under Securities Act, liability for false statements, 15 § 77k
Tax on acquisitions of foreign stock and debt obligations. Interest Equalization Tax, this index
Trust Indenture Act, conflicting interest of indenture trustee, 15 § 77jjj

UNDERWRITING INCOME

Defined, income tax, insurance companies, 26 § 832
Statutory underwriting income, defined, income tax, mutual insurance companies, 26 § 823

UNDERWRITING LOSS

Statutory underwriting loss, defined, income tax, mutual insurance companies, 26 § 823

UNDISTRIBUTED INCOME

Foreign Personal Holding Companies, generally, this index
Personal Holding Companies, this index

UNDISTRIBUTED NET INCOME

Defined, income tax, excess distributions by trusts, 26 § 665

UNDOCUMENTED VESSEL

Numbering. Federal Boating Act of 1958, this index

UNEMPLOYMENT

Acceleration of public works programs. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Agricultural research for maximum employment, 7 §§ 427, 427i
Census, generally, this index
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Construction industry, seasonal unemployment in, study and report, 42 § 2621 et seq.
Economic Opportunity Program, generally, this index
Mortgage payments, insurance programs for homeowners to meet, personal economic adversity caused by, 12 § 1709 note
Poverty, generally, this index
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Special work and career development programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Veterans, generally, this index
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work experience programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work-relief or training program, assisted or financed by federal or state agencies, etc., employment taxes, services performed as part of, state law coverage applicability, 26 § 3309

UNEMPLOYMENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES

Defined, employment securty administrative financing, 42 § 1104

UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Compensation. Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
Property exempt from levy for nonpayment of taxes, 26 § 6334
Service contracts, employees of federal contractors, required provision, 41 § 351
Supplemental trusts. Estates and Trusts, this index

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Text of Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Additional compensation, defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Affirmance or setting aside of action of Secretary of Labor, judicial review, grants to states for administration, 42 § 504
Amounts payable, payments to state, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Appropriations for grants to states, 42 § 501
Base period, defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Beginning and ending, extended benefit period, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Benefit year, defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability. Black Lung Disease, generally, this index
Calendar month basis, payment on, payments to states, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Certification,
Amounts to be paid to states for administration of, notice to Governor of state as condition precedent to withholding of, judicial review provisions, 42 § 504
Payments to states, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Civil defense workers, protection and incentives, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Labor, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Civil Service Commission, transfer of certain functions of Secretary of Labor to, 42 § 4728
Compensation, defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Covered employment, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Dependent children of unemployed parents, federal aid to states for, denied where receiving, 42 § 607
Meeting certain requirements of minimum quarters of work, 42 § 607 note
Disability benefits, payment out of unemployment fund, 42 § 503
Eligibility period, extended benefit period, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Employment Security Administrative Financing, generally, this index
Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Ex-servicemen,
Application, 5 § 8521
Assignment of federal service and wages, 5 § 8522
Availability of information to state agency or Secretary, 5 § 8523
Definitions, 5 § 8521
Ex-servicemen—Continued
Dissemination of information, 5 § 8523
Duties of Secretary of Labor, 5 § 8521 et seq.
Educational assistance allowance, receipt, effect, 5 § 8525
Effect on other statutes, 5 § 8525
Entitlement to compensation, 5 § 8525
Federal service, defined, 5 § 8521
Federal wages, defined, 5 § 8521
Findings of agency, final and conclusive, 5 § 8523
Powers of Secretary of Labor, 5 § 8521 et seq.
Rules and regulations, 5 §§ 8523, 8524
Schedules of pay and allowances, final and conclusive, 5 § 8523
State,
Assignment, federal service and wages, 5 § 8522
Defined, 5 § 8521
Subsistence allowance, receipt, effect, 5 § 8525
Extended benefit period, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Extended compensation,
Defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Payment as provided by Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, state law provision, requirement respecting, 26 § 3304
False statement, etc., to obtain, penalties, 18 § 1919
Federal Advisory Council, establishment, etc., to review federal-state program of unemployment compensation, etc., 42 § 1108
Federal employees,
Administration by state agency, 5 § 8505
Advances, payments to states, 5 § 8505
Amendment of state agreement, provision for, 5 § 8502
Assignment, federal service and wages, 5 § 8504
Benefit year, defined, 5 § 8501
Certification, sums payable to states, 5 § 8505
Claims, assignment, federal service and wages, 5 § 8504
Compensation,
Absent state agreement, 5 § 8503
Defined, 5 § 8501
Consultation with state agencies, 5 § 8508
Deductions from compensation, false statements and misrepresentations, 5 § 8507
Definitions, 5 § 8501
Delegation of Secretary's authority, 5 § 8503
Deposits, repayments, 5 § 8507
Dissemination of information, 5, § 8506
Duties of Secretary of Labor, 5 § 8502 et seq.
Estimates, payments to states, 5 § 8505
Exclusion of certain federal service, 5 § 8501
False statements, 5 § 8507
Federal agencies, information to state agencies or Secretary, 5 § 8506
Federal service, defined, 5 § 8501
Federal wages, defined, 5 § 8501
Findings,
Employing agency, 5 § 8506
False statements and misrepresentations, 5 § 8507

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION—Continued

Federal employees—Continued
Hearing,
Compensation absent state agreement, 5 § 8503
False statements and misrepresentations, 5 § 8507
Information, dissemination of, 5 § 8506
Liability, certifying or disbursing officials, payments to states, 5 § 8505
Misrepresentations, 5 § 8507
Payments to states, 5 § 8505
Personnel and facilities, agency in Virgin Islands, use, 5 § 8503
Postal Service, applicability of provisions to officers and employees, 39 § 1005
Powers of Secretary of Labor, 5 § 8502 et seq.
Purposes of payments to states, 5 § 8505
Reimbursement, payments to states, 5 § 8505
Repayment, false statements and misrepresentations, 5 § 8507
Return to Treasury, repayments, 5 § 8507
Review,
Determination, compensation absent state agreement, 5 § 8503
Findings, false statements and misrepresentations, 5 § 8507
State agency determination respecting entitlement, 5 § 8502
Rules and regulations, 5 §§ 8503, 8504, 8506, 8508
State,
Defined, 5 § 8501
Payments, 5 § 8505
State agreement, 5 § 8502
Compensation absent agreement, 5 § 8503
Payments to states, 5 § 8505
Surety bond, state officers or employees, 5 § 8505
Termination of state agreement, provision for, 5 § 8502
United States, defined, 5 § 8501
Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970, payment of extended compensation as provided by, state law provision, requirement respecting, 26 § 3304
Fines and penalties, false statement to obtain compensation, 18 § 1919
Grants to states for administration, 42 § 501 et seq.
Appropriations, 42 § 501
Judicial review of action of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 504
Payment and computation of amount, 42 § 502
State laws required, 42 § 503
Imprisonment, false statement to obtain compensation, 18 § 1919
Income tax, withholding at source, extension to payments of supplemental benefits, 26 § 3402
Individuals' compensation accounts, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Mail matter incident to administration of unemployment compensation system by state, postage, payment, 39 § 3202 note
Major disasters, assistance to individuals unemployed as result of, 42 § 4459
National "on" and "off" indicators, extended benefit period, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Offenses, false statement to obtain compensation, 18 § 1919
Payment and computation of amount granted to states, 42 § 502
Payments,
Extended compensation, state law requirements, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
To states, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Petition, judicial review of action of Secretary of Labor, grants to states for administration, 42 § 504
Postage, determination, amounts used for payment, 39 § 3202 note
Preference, judicial review of action of Secretary of Labor, grants to state for administration, 42 § 504
Rate of insured unemployment, defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Record of proceedings on which Secretary of Labor based action, filing, judicial review, grants to state for administration, 42 § 504
Regular compensation, defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Remand of case to Secretary of Labor to take further evidence, judicial review, grants to states for administration, 42 § 504
Research program,
Establishment, etc., 42 § 1106 et seq.
Personnel training, providing directly through State agencies, 42 § 1107
Review, action of Secretary of Labor, grants to states for administration, 42 § 504
Seamen, exclusion, 5 § 8501
Secretary of Labor,
Certification, payments to state, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Conclusiveness of findings, grants to states for administration, judicial review, 42 § 504
New or modified findings of fact and modification of previous action on remand of case to, grants to states for administration, judicial review, 42 § 504
Petition for review of action of, transmission of copy to, 42 § 504
Railroad Retirement Board to furnish Secretary certain information deemed necessary for administration of Temporary Unemployment Compensation Act, 45 § 352 note
"Secretary" defined to mean Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Transfer of certain functions to Civil Service Commission, 42 § 4728
Sharable extended compensation, payments to states, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Sharable regular compensation, payments to states, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Short title, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Special rules, extended benefit period, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
State agency, defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION—Continued

State law, defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
State "on" and "off" indicators, extended benefit period, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
State Unemployment Funds, generally, this index
States,
Defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Federal employees, ante
Laws required before grants of federal aid, 42 § 503
Postage on mail matter in connection with administration of systems, 39 § 3202 note
Use of unemployment trust fund for payment of expenses of administration of its unemployment compensation law and employment offices, 42 § 503
Stay of action of Secretary of Labor by commencement of judicial review proceedings, grants to states for administration, 42 § 504
Supplemental benefits,
Defined, income tax, withholding at source, 26 § 3402
Income tax, extension of withholding to payments of, 26 § 3402
Supplemental unemployment benefit trusts, plans providing for payment, discrimination, benefits received under state or federal law, 26 § 501
Tax levy, benefits exempt from, 26 § 6334
Taxes. Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Transfer to Secretary of Labor, certain functions of Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Unemployment Trust Fund,
Employment Security Administrative Financing, this index
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Administration Fund, establishment therein, 45 § 361
Refunds to railroad employees, 45 § 363a
State's use of funds for administration of its unemployment compensation law and public employment offices, 42 § 503
Veterans. Federal employees, generally, ante
Virgin Islands, this index
Week, defined, Federal-State Extended Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, plans established to comply, coverage, 29 § 303

UNEMPLOYMENT FUNDS

Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Trust fund,
Employment Security Administrative Financing, this index
Unemployment Compensation, this index

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Defined, trade expansion, 19 § 1978
Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970, Text of, 26 § 3304 note
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, generally, this index
Taxes. Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Trade Expansion, this index
Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICE

Transfer of Service and functions to Labor Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2

UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES

See EMPLOYMENT TAXES, generally, this index

UNEXPENDED BALANCES

Appropriations, this index

UNFAIR COMPETITION

Text of Act, 15 § 71 et seq.
Agreements involving restrictions in favor of imported goods, 15 § 73
Anti-hog-cholera serum and hog cholera virus, 7 § 851
Antitrust law, contracts fixing resale prices, 15 § 1
Discrimination on account of sex in payment of wages as constituting, 29 § 206 note
District courts, jurisdiction, 28 § 1338
Export trade protected, 15 § 64
False guaranty wool product is not misbranded, 15 § 68g
Falsification of invoices of imported wool products, etc., 15 § 68f
Federal Alcohol Administration Act, 27 § 205
Fines and penalties, importation or sale of articles at less than market value or wholesale price, 15 § 72
Flammable fabrics, acts constituting, 15 §§ 1192, 1194
Import trade, 19 § 1337
Damages, recovery by person injured, 15 § 72
Rules and regulations, Secretary of Treasury, 15 § 74
Mailing, unordered merchandise, 39 § 3009
Methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices in commerce declared unlawful, 15 § 45
Misdemeanor, importation or sale of articles at less than market value or wholesale price, 15 § 72
Perjury or falsification of consignee's declaration in case of imported wool products, 15 § 68f
Poultry, deceptive and fraudulent practices in handling, 7 § 219
Prevention,
Public Works and Economic Development Act, 42 § 3212
Unfair methods of competition, Federal Trade Commission, powers, 15 § 45
Producers of agricultural products. Agricultural Products or Commodities, generally, this index
Removal or mutilation of identification affixed to wool product, 15 § 68c
Sale of imported articles at less than market value or wholesale price, 15 § 72
Textile fiber products, manufacture, sale, etc., of misbranded product, 15 § 70a
Trade-marks and trade names, protection of person whose country of origin is party to convention or treaty, 15 § 1126
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, relief by Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 904
Wool products, manufacture, sale, etc., of misbranded product, 15 § 68a

UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICE

Defined, National Labor Relations Act, 29 § 152
Federal agencies or labor organizations representing federal employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Labor-Management Relations, this index

UNFINISHED OILS

Allocation, imports into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Canada, importation into U.S., limitations, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
"Canadian imports" as meaning imports of unfinished oils from Canada into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Imports, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Interim allocation, imports into U.S., limitations, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Mexico, importation into U.S., limitations, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Reduction, allocation, imports into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Residual fuel oil manufacturers, additional allocations of imports to, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Small quantities, authorization, imports, without allocation or license, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

UNFINISHED PRODUCTS

Small quantities, authorization, imports, without allocation or license, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279

UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS

Inspection by Coast Guard, 46 § 392

UNFUNDED LIABILITY

Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund. Foreign Service, this index
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index

UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE

See MILITARY JUSTICE CODE, generally, this index

UNIFORM FEDERAL SUPPLY CATALOG SYSTEM

General Services Administrator to establish and maintain, 40 § 487

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT OF 1970

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Displaced Persons or Families, generally, this index
Real Property, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 4601 note

UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Air pollution prevention and control, encouragement by Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 42 § 1857a
Water pollution prevention and control, encouragement by Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1154

UNIFORM TIME

Text of Act, 15 §§ 260, 260 note, 260a, 261 to 263, 266, 267
Administrative Procedure Act, applicability, 15 § 266
Adoption and observance, uniform standard of time, 15 § 260
Secretary of Transportation, authority to foster and promote, 15 § 260
Advancement of time or changeover date, 15 § 260a
Congressional declaration of policy, 15 § 260
Designation, zone standard times, 15 § 263
Duration of period, advancement of time, 15 § 260a
Duty to observe standard time of zones, 15 § 262
Enforcement, advance of time, 15 § 260a
Interstate Commerce Commission, functions, etc., 15 § 260 et seq.
Interstate or foreign commerce, defined, 15 § 261
Secretary of Transportation, authority to foster and promote adoption and observance of uniform standard of time, 15 § 260
Short title of Act, 15 § 260 note
State,
Defined, 15 § 267
Exemption, advancement of time, 15 § 260a
Laws superseded, advancement of time, 15 § 260a
Violations, advancement of time, 15 § 260a
Zones for standard time, 15 § 261

UNIFORMED SERVICES

See, also, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Accounts, savings deposits of members on duty outside U.S., 10 § 1035
Action, missing in. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Active duty,
Death while on, payment, unused accrued leave, 37 § 501
Defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
For a period of more than 30 days, defined pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Missing members, continuance of pay and allowances, 37 § 552
Active service, defined,
Pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Retired and retainer pay of members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, 10 § 564 note
Administration,
Pay and allowances, 37 § 1001 et seq.
Proficiency pay for enlisted members, 37 § 307
Special pay for officers holding critical positions, 37 § 306
Advance movement of member's dependents, baggage and household effects, 37 § 406
Advance payment, 37 § 1006
Allowances for transporting house trailers and mobile dwellings within continental United States, within Alaska, or between same, 37 § 409
Dislocation allowance, 37 § 1006
Aerial flight,
Defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Performance of hazardous duty, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Air Force, generally, this index
Air Force Reserve, generally, this index
Aircraft carrier, flight deck, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Allotments, missing members. Pay and allowances, post
Annuities, forfeiture. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Appropriations for travel not to be used for expenses of attendance at technical, scientific, etc., meetings without approval of secretary concerned, 37 § 412
Army, generally, this index
Artificial islands, assignment to or while on, pursuant to competent orders, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Assignment to shore station or receiving ship, occupation with dependents, "permanent station", basic allowances for quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Aviation accident, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Brother, defined, 37 § 501
Child, defined, 37 § 501
Children, missing members, payments, 37 § 551 et seq.
Civil Service, generally, this index
Clothing allowance, 37 § 418
Coast and Geodetic Survey, generally, this index
Coast Guard, generally, this index
Coast Guard Reserve, generally, this index
Commission of a federal officer, recording, etc., 5 § 2902
Commissioned officer, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Compensation in matters affecting government, exemptions, retired officers, 18 § 206
Compromise and settlement, missing members, payments, accounts, 37 § 557
Conflicts of interest, exemption, retired officers, 18 § 206
Continental United States, defined, 37 § 409
Contract surgeons, allowances, 37 § 421
Crew member and non-crew member, determinations, what constitutes duty as, regulations relating to incentive pay for hazardous duty, aerial flights, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Crimes and offenses, missing members, fraudulent receipt of payments, 18 § 1923
Critical military skills, additional reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Death,
  Gratuity, interim coverage until effective date of group life insurance plan, 38 § 776 note
  Missing members. Pay and allowances, post
  Termination, pay while in missing status, 37 § 552
Definitions, this index
Demolition of explosives, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
  Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Dependent,
  Defined, 37 § 401
    Payments to missing members, 37 § 551
  Evacuation allowances, 37 § 405a
  Missing members, payments to, 37 § 551 et seq.
Dependents assistance,
  Accounts of disbursing officers making erroneous payments, 50 App. § 2212
  Allotments of pay, 50 App. § 2204
    Consent of enlisted members, 50 App. § 2206
    Requirement of, 50 App. § 2204 note
  Aviation cadets, quarters allowances, 50 App. § 2208
  Delegation of authority by Secretary concerned, 50 App. § 2210
  Dependents of enlisted members in grades E–1 to E–4, 50 App. § 2202
  Determinations, 50 App. § 2210
    Conclusiveness and finality of, 50 App. § 2211
    Modification of, 50 App. § 2211
  Discharge for hardship, 50 App. § 2214
  Effective date of Act, 50 App. § 2215
  Enlisted members not affected by Act, 50 App. § 2207
  Erroneous payments,
    Accounts of disbursing officers making, 50 App. § 2212
    Servicemen's Dependents Act of 1942, 50 App. § 2213
    Waiver of, 50 App. § 2211
  Fines and penalties, fraudulent acceptance of benefits, 50 App. § 2213a
  Members furnished government quarters, 50 App. § 2209
  Modification of determinations, 50 App. § 2211
  Parents, determination of dependency of, 50 App. § 2201
  Penalty for fraudulent acceptance of benefits, 50 App. § 2213a
  Quarters allowances for enlisted members, 50 App. §§ 2203, 2204
    Aviation cadets, 50 App. § 2208
    Consent of enlisted members, 50 App. § 2206
    Contingency on right to pay, 50 App. § 2205
  Rules and regulations, 50 App. § 2210
  Short title of act, 50 App. § 2201 note
  Termination of act, 50 App. § 2216
  Waivers, 50 App. § 2210
    Conclusiveness and finality of, 50 App. § 2211
    Erroneous payments, 50 App. § 2211
      Servicemen's Dependents Act of 1942, 50 App. § 2213
Deposit of savings, members on duty outside U.S., etc., 10 § 1035
  Extension, coverage to Public Health Service and Coast and Geodetic Survey personnel, rules and regulations, 10 § 1035 note
Discharge,
  Defined, 37 § 501
  Travel and transportation allowances, 37 §§ 404, 406
Dislocation allowance, 37 § 407
  Advance payment, 37 § 1006

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Duty,
As human acceleration or deceleration experimental subject, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Human test subject in thermal stress experiments, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Inside a high- or low-pressure chamber, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Involving,
Demolition of explosives, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Frequent and regular participation in flight operations on the flight deck of aircraft carrier, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Intimate contact with persons afflicted with leprosy, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Parachute jumping as an essential part of military duty, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Outside the United States, advance payment, 37 § 1006
"Employee" as meaning an individual appointed in civil service by member, government organization, 5 § 2105
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 1967 increases in certain benefits, etc., members unaffected by, 5 § 8103 note
Employment taxes, computation of wages, 26 § 3121
Enemy, service with troops operating against, "field duty", basic allowances for quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Enlisted member, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Enlisted men. Pay and allowances, post
Equivalent pay, forfeiture. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Evacuation allowances, dependents, 37 § 405a
Exemplary Rehabilitation Certificates, generally, this index
Exemption, savings deposits of members, liability for debts, 10 § 1035
Expiration date, special pay, nuclear-qualified submarine officers extending period of service, 37 § 312
Explosion of hostile mines, special pay for duty subject to by member of, 37 § 310
Family separation allowance, 37 § 427
Vietnam conflict, members in missing status during, 37 § 427 note
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, members of, 42 § 429
Fines and penalties, missing members, fraudulent receipt of payments, 18 § 1923
Foreign countries, internment or detention. Pay and allowances, generally, post
Foreign duty, pay. Special pay, generally, post
Foreign gifts and decorations to members, receipt and disposition, 5 § 7342
Forfeiture of annuities and retired pay. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Glider flights, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Members of uniformed services and reserve components thereof, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Grade, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Hazardous duty, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 301
Health care for dependents, 10 § 1077
High- or low-pressure chamber, duty inside, incentive pay, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Home yard or port, performance of duty at, "permanent duty", basic allowances for quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Hospitalization, member injured or wounded by hostile fire, etc., special pay, 37 § 310
Hostile fire, etc.,
Convalescent leave for injury or illness incurred while eligible for allowance for travel in connection with, member eligible for, 37 § 411a
Special pay for duty subject to by member, 37 § 310
Hostile force, capture, etc. Pay and allowances, generally, post
House trailers or mobile dwellings, allowances for transporting within continental United States, within Alaska, or between same, 37 § 409
Household effects, baggage, etc.,
Nontemporary storage, missing members, 37 § 554
Travel and transportation allowances, generally, post
Human acceleration or deceleration experimental subject, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Human test subject, thermal stress experiments, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Imprisonment, missing members, fraudulent receipt of payments, 18 § 1923
Inactive duty, status, vessel operating at sea, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Inactive duty training,
Defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Missing members, continuance of pay and allowances, 37 § 552
Income tax deferment, missing members, payments, 37 § 558
Injury or incapacitation by aviation accident or otherwise, performance, hazardous duty, fulfillment, requirements for incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Insurance. Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Interest, deposit of savings, members serving outside U.S., 10 § 1035
Rates on deposits made before certain date, 10 § 1035 note
Job Corps, personnel detailed or assigned to duty in, exclusion, computation of strength, 42 § 2727

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Landing-craft squadron, permanent assignment to, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Leaves of absence, members required to perform hazardous duty, entitlement to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Leprosy, contact with, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Limitation,
Nuclear-qualified submarine officers extending period of active service, special pay, number of agreements, 37 § 312
Number of payments, special pay for duties subject to hostile fire, etc., 37 § 310
Maneuvers, war games, etc., service with troops on, "field duty", basic allowances for quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Marine Corps, generally, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, generally, this index
Maximum amount of savings deposit of members outside U.S. on which interest may be paid, 10 § 1035
Medical and dental care,
Armed forces facilities, reimbursement, 10 § 1085
Members and dependents, 10 § 1071 et seq.
Meetings of technical, scientific, etc., organizations, appropriations for travel not to be used for attendance without approval of Secretary concerned, 37 § 412
Member,
Defined,
Pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Retired members appointed to Defense Department positions, 5 § 3326
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
Military personnel, defined, general average contribution, payment, transportation of effects, 5 § 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Minimum flight requirements, members on active duty or of reserve components on inactive-duty training or performing active-duty and inactive-duty training, qualifications, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Missing members,
Pay and allowances, post
Savings deposits, 10 § 1035
Money erroneously paid to members, etc., actions by U.S. for recovery, limitation, 28 §§ 2415, 2416
Mothers or fathers, missing members, payments, 37 § 551 et seq.
Motor vehicles,
Advance movement, etc., where serving at station outside United States or in Hawaii or Alaska, 37 § 406
Dependents, evacuation, transportation, 37 § 405a
Missing members, shipment, 37 § 554
Motor-torpedo boat squadron, permanent assignment to, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, generally, this index
Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Non-self-propelled vessel operating at sea, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Nontemporary storage, household effects, missing members, 37 § 554
Nuclear-powered submarines, incentive pay for performance of duty, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Nurses training, student loans, service as excluded from repayment period, 42 § 297b
Oath of office, 5 § 3331
Authority to administer, 5 § 2903
Officers,
Defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Pay and allowances, generally, post
Peace Corps, employment of retired officers, 22 § 2512
Political contributions, federal employees, prohibition, 5 § 7323
Prohibition, payment for services, where unauthorized, 5 § 5502
Operational aircraft flights, additional pay, regulations relating to special pay for sea duty and duty at certain places, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Overhauling ship away from home port, travel and transportation allowances for members attached to, 37 § 406b
Parachute jumping, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to members of services and reserve components thereof, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Parents, defined, 37 § 501
Pay and allowances,
Text of Pay Act of 1963. See Popular Name Table
Absences, 37 §§ 502 to 504
Administration, 37 § 1001 et seq.
Advance payments, 37 § 1006
Aerial flight, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Aircraft carriers, flight deck, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Allotments, 37 §§ 553, 701 to 706; 50 App. § 2204
Consent of enlisted members, 50 App. § 2206
Requirement of, 50 App. § 2204 note
Applicability of certain provisions,
Mental incompetents, payments to, 37 § 601
Persons whose pay or allowances are assimilated to the pay of members of uniform services, 37 § 1003
Appropriations, travel, not to be used for expenses of attendance at technical, scientific, etc. meetings without approval of Secretary concerned, 37 § 412
Assignments, 37 §§ 701, 703, 705, 706
Assimilation of those not serving as members of a uniformed service, 37 § 1003
Basic allowance,
Quarters, 37 § 403
Regulations relating to subsistence and quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Subsistence, 37 § 402

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Basic pay, 37 §§ 201 to 209
Active duty, 37 § 204
Adjustment of rates effective
Jan. 1, 1970, 37 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11525
July 1, 1969, 37 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11475
July 1, 1968, 37 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11414
Assignment to pay grades, 37 §§ 201, 202
Computation, service creditable, 37 § 205
Contract surgeon, 37 § 201
Entitlement, 37 § 204
Missing members, 37 § 551 et seq.
Pay grades, 37 §§ 201, 202
Periodic pay adjustments in monthly pay, 37 § 203 note
Rates, 37 § 203
Savings provision, 37 § 203 note
Pay Act of 1963 concerning reduction in, 37 § 203 note
Tables, 37 § 203
Pay grades, officers, 37 § 201
Being subsisted at the expense of the United States, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Change of station, 37 § 406
Advance payment, 37 § 1006
Clothing allowance, enlisted members, 37 §§ 418, 418 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Commissioned officers,
Basic pay, generally, ante, this subhead
Certain pay grade without dependents, election to receive allowance for quarters, 37 § 403
Without dependents in certain pay grade, election to receive basic allowance for quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Competent orders, members required to perform hazardous duty, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Computation,
Month or part of month, 37 § 1004
Service credit, 37 § 205
Contact with lepers, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Continuation to receive under certain provisions of law, 37 § 203 note
Contract surgeons, 37 § 421
Basic pay, 37 § 201
Convalescent leave, travel performed in connection with, 37 § 411a
Critical positions, 37 § 306
Death, advance of pay, death before liquidation of advance, 37 § 1006
Defined, 37 § 101
Payment to missing members, 37 § 551
Demolition of explosives, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 101
Designation, positions of unusual responsibility and critical nature by Secretary concerned, 37 § 306
Dislocation allowance advance payments, 37 § 1006
Pay and allowances—Continued
Diving duty, 37 § 304
Enlisted members appointed as officers, use in calculating amount of former pay and allowances, time, 37 § 907
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Duty at a distant station, advance payment, 37 § 1006
Early payday, 37 § 1006
Election to receive basic allowance for quarters by commissioned officer without dependents in certain pay grade, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157; 37 § 403
Enlisted members,
Appointed as officers, not to be less than that received in enlisted status, 37 § 907
Basic pay, generally, ante, this subhead
Clothing allowance, 37 § 418
Subsistence, basic allowances for, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Enlisted men, defined, 37 § 418 Ex. Ord. No. 10113
Entitled to receive basic pay, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Entitlement, 37 § 204
Equivalent pay, members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Family separation allowance, 37 § 427
Vietnam conflict, members in missing status during, 37 § 427 note
Field duty,
Affecting quarters allowance, 37 § 403
Defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Foreign currency appreciation allowances, 5 § 5943
Former member, recalled to active duty, 37 § 903
Glider flights, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Members of services and reserve components thereof, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Grades of pay, 37 § 201
Hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Enlisted members appointed as officers, use in calculating amount of former pay and allowances, time, 37 § 907
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
High- or low-pressure chamber, duty inside, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Holiday, etc., last day of pay period falling on, early payday, 37 § 1006
Housing costs and allowance disregarded in prescribing station cost of allowance, members outside U.S., etc., 37 § 405
Human acceleration or deceleration experimental subject, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 101
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Human test subject, thermal stress experiments, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Incentive pay, 37 § 301
Missing members, 37 § 551 et seq.
Regulations relating to incentive pay for performance of hazardous duty, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Increase,
In payment of lump-sum leave, reenlistment bonus, etc., prohibited by Jan. 1, 1970 adjustment of basic pay rates, 37 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11525
On account of dependent prohibited while dependent entitled to basic pay, 37 § 420
International sports, participation in, 37 § 419
Leave, 37 §§ 502 to 504
Convalescent leave, travel performed in connection with, 37 § 411a
Leprosy, contact with, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Marriage, judicial termination of, validity of allowance payments based on, 37 § 423
Mentally incompetent persons,
Applicability of provisions concerning, 37 § 601
Board to determine mental capacity, 37 § 602
Designation of person to receive amounts due, 37 § 602
Determination of Secretary concerned as final, 37 § 604
Regulations, 37 § 603
Miscellaneous rights and benefits, 37 §§ 901 to 906
Missing members, 37 § 551 et seq.
Absence without authority, ineligibility, 37 § 552
Accounts, settlement, 37 § 557
Allotments,
Charge or debit to account, 37 § 556
Delay, receiving evidence of death, collection, 37 § 556
Initiation, stopping, etc., for purpose of making savings deposits, 10 § 1035
Treatment, 37 § 553
Change or modification, Secretary's determinations, 37 § 556
Charges, debits, credits, etc., 37 § 556
Claims, net proceeds, sale, bulky items, 37 § 554
Conclusiveness of Secretary's determinations, 37 §§ 555, 556
Continuance,
Allotments, 37 § 553
Pay while in missing status, 37 § 552
Credit for erroneous payment or overpayment, 37 § 557
Death,
Finding of, 37 § 555
Information, 37 § 556
Pay and allowances—Continued
Missing members—Continued
Death—Continued
Settlement of accounts, 37 § 557
Termination, 37 § 553
Definitions, 37 § 551
Dependent, defined, 37 § 551
Determinations by Secretary or designee, 37 § 556
Discontinuance of allotments, 37 § 553
Entitlement, determination, 37 § 556
Executive order designating termination of conflict for exemption from limitation on savings deposits, 10 § 1035
Expiration, term of service, effect, 37 § 552
Family separation allowance for members in missing status during Vietnam conflict, 37 § 427 note
Fraudulent receipt of payments, penalties, 18 § 1923
Household and personal effects, defined, 37 § 554
Income tax deferment, 37 § 558
Increase or decrease of allotments, 37 § 553
Initiation of allotments, 37 § 553
Limitations,
Allotments, 37 § 553
Amount of savings deposits, exemption, members missing during Vietnam conflict, 10 § 1035
Continuance of pay while in missing status, 37 § 552
Missing status, defined, 37 § 551
New or increased allotments, 37 § 553
Nontemporary storage of household effects, 37 § 554
Pay and allowances, defined, 37 § 551
Per diem allowance, 37 § 551 et seq.
Presumption,
Date of death, 37 § 555
Death, 37 § 556
Resumption of allotments, 37 § 553
Reversion, insurance premiums, 37 § 553
Review by Secretary of missing status, 37 § 555
Sale of bulky items, 37 § 554
Savings deposits, authorization to initiate, etc., allotments for purpose of making, 10 § 1035
Secretary, duties, etc., 37 § 552 et seq.
Settlement of accounts, 37 § 557
Suspension of allotments, 37 § 553
Termination of entitlement, 37 § 552
Travel and transportation, dependents, household and personal effects, etc., 37 § 554
Vietnam conflict, exemption, limitation on amount of savings deposits, 10 § 1035
Waiver, recovery, erroneous payment or overpayment of allotment, 37 § 556
Month or part of month, computation, 37 § 1004
Nonavailability, quarters for dependents, occupation, quarters designated for members without dependents, effect, payment, basic allowances, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Nuclear-powered submarines, hazardous duty, incentive pay, performance of duty, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Number, payments of incentive pay allowed, 37 § 301
Official or diplomatic assignment outside United States, etc., excessive quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Parachute jumping, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to members of services and reserve components thereof, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Payment before end of pay period, 37 § 1006
Penalties, generally, 37 §§ 801 to 805
Per diem while on duty outside United States or in Hawaii or Alaska, 37 § 405
Performance, hazardous duty, fulfillment, requirements for incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Permanent duty outside United States or in Alaska, family separation allowance, 37 § 427
Permanent station, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. 11157
Personal money allowance, officers, 37 § 414
President, power to prescribe clothing allowance, 37 § 418
Presidential report and recommendations concerning adjustments and changes in, 37 § 1008
Prohibitions, 37 §§ 801 to 805
Increase on account of dependent while dependent entitled to basic pay, 37 § 420
Prospective crew-member of submarine being constructed of advanced design, hazardous duty, incentive pay during periods of instruction, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Quarters, 5 § 5911; 37 § 403
Allowances, international sports participation, restriction, 37 § 419
Aviation cadets, 50 App. § 2208
Consent of enlisted members, 50 App. § 2206
Contingency on right to pay, 50 App. § 2205
Enlisted members, 50 App. §§ 2203, 2204
Member without dependents transferred to permanent station and not assigned to quarters of U.S., dislocation allowance, 37 § 407
Missing members, 37 § 551 et seq.
Regulation relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Rates, 37 § 203
Adjustment, basic pay rates, effective,
Jan. 1, 1970, 37 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11525
July 1, 1968, 37 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11414
July 1, 1969, 37 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11475
Recovery, advance payment, death of member, 37 § 1006
Pay and allowances—Continued
Reenlistment, bonus, 37 § 308
Regular compensation, defined, periodic pay adjustments in monthly basic pay, 37 § 203 note
Rent, occupation, quarters, without payment of, no basic allowance to accrue, exceptions, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Repeals, 37 prec. § 101 note
Reports, generally, post
Reserve components,
Additional training or duty without pay, 37 § 1002
Administrative duty, additional pay for officers, 37 § 309
Enlisted members appointed as officers, 37 § 907
Hazardous duty pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Inactive-duty training, 37 § 206
Subsistence allowance, 37 § 402
Residence or household subject to member's management and control, maintenance for primary dependents not required for family separation allowance, 37 § 427
Restatement of suspended or temporarily superseded provisions, 37 prec. § 101 note
Restrictions generally, 37 §§ 801 to 805
Retainer pay, post
Retired member recalled to active duty, 37 § 903
Retired or retirement pay,
Additional 5 percent increase for other retired members, 10 § 1402 note
Annuities based on. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Career Compensation Act of 1949, members receiving retired pay under, increments based on the greater of a 5 percent increase or recomputation under 1958 pay rates, 10 § 1402 note
Exclusion from increase, officers retired under certain provisions, 10 § 1402 note
Forfeiture. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Former Chiefs of Staffs, increments based on the greater of a 5 percent increase or recomputation under 1958 pay rates, 10 § 1402 note
Increase,
Members entitled thereto,
On or after Oct. 1, 1967, 10 § 1401 note
Prior to Sept. 1, 1965, 10 § 1401 note
Members,
On retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Retired prior to Oct. 1, 1949 for reasons other than physical disability, increments based on the greater of a 5 percent increase or recomputation under 1958 pay rates, 10 § 1402 note
Prohibition against recomputaton under 1963 pay rates, exceptions, 10 § 1402 note

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued
Retired or retirement pay—Continued
Retroactive effect of Pay Act of 1963, 10 § 1402 note
Savings provision, 37 § 203 note
Pay Act of 1963, concerning reduction in, 37 § 203 note
Review, adequacy of, 37 § 1008
Rules and regulations, generally, post
Savings provisions, 37 prec. § 101 note; 37 § 203 note
Service credit, 37 § 205
Severability of provisions, 37 prec. § 101 note
Severance pay, nonapplicability to members, 5 § 5595
Short title, Pay Act of 1963, 37 § 201 note
Special pay, generally, post
Sports, international, participation in, 37 § 419
Stabilization, enlisted members appointed as officers, 37 § 907
States, residents not entitled to foreign duty pay unless serving outside of, 37 § 305
Station housing allowance while on duty outside U.S. or in Hawaii or Alaska, 37 § 405
Submarine duty, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Submarine operational command staff, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Subsistence allowance, 37 § 402
International sports participation, restriction on, 37 § 419
Missing member, 37 § 551
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Suspension,
Diving duty pay, 37 § 304
Incentive pay, 37 § 301
Tables,
Quarters allowance, 37 § 403
Rates, 37 § 203
Hazardous duty, 37 § 301
Temporarily based ashore, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Temporary duty station, occupation, quarters designated for members without dependents, effect, payment, basic allowances, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Travel and transportation allowances, generally, post
Travel or leave status,
As affecting quarters allowance, 37 § 403
Member in pay grade E–4 or above, quarters allowance, entitlement to while in, 37 § 403
Undersea exploration and research vehicles, etc., incentive pay, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Uniform allowance, etc., generally, post
Validity of allowance payments based on purported marriages, 37 § 423
Vessel, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Pay and allowances—Continued
When assigned to duty under emergency conditions where no messing facilities of the United States are available, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
When permission to mess separately is granted, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
When rations in kind are not available, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Peace Corps, employment of retired officers, 22 § 2512
Permanent assignment to vessel, ship-based staff, or ship-based aviation unit, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Personal effects, travel and transportation, missing members, 37 § 554
Personal money allowance, 37 § 414
Place on shore where member assigned to duty, "permanent duty", basic allowances for quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Placement on temporary disability retirement, 37 § 404
Possessions, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
President, report and recommendations, adjustments and changes in pay and allowances, 37 § 1008
Proficiency pay, 37 § 307
Enlisted members appointed as officers, use in calculating amount of former pay and allowances, time, 37 § 907
Prospective crew member of submarine being constructed, hazardous duty, incentive pay during instruction periods for assignment to advanced design submarine, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Public Health Service, generally, this index
Quarters,
Allowances for enlisted members, table prescribing monthly basic allowance, 50 App. § 2203
Pay and allowances, ante
Rank, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Rating, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Refunds,
Nuclear-qualified submarine officers failing to complete extended period of active service, special pay, 37 § 312
Reenlistment bonus for failure to complete term, 37 § 308
Regular compensation, defined, periodic pay adjustments in monthly basic pay, 37 § 203 note
Release from active duty, travel and transportation allowances, 37 §§ 404, 406
Reorganization of Government Agencies, generally, this index
Reports,
Administration of,
Proficiency pay for enlisted members, 37 § 307
Special pay for officers holding critical positions, 37 § 306
Number of officers entitled to incentive pay, 37 § 301
Special pay, duty subject to hostile fire, etc., Secretary of Defense to Congress, 37 § 310

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Reserve components,
Defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Pay and allowances, ante
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, generally, this index
Restitution, amounts deducted from death gratuity, interim coverage until effective date of group life insurance plan, 38 § 776 note
Restriction, payment, savings deposits and interest while member on duty outside U.S., 10 § 1035
Retainer pay,
Additional 5 percent increase for other retired members, 10 § 1402 note
Annuities based on. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Career Compensation Act of 1949, members receiving retainer pay under, increments based on the greater of a 5 percent increase or recomputation under 1958 pay rates, 10 § 1402 note
Exclusion from increase, officers retired under certain provisions, 10 § 1402 note
Forfeiture. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Increase,
Effective date, 10 § 1401 note
Members entitled thereto on or after Oct. 1, 1967, 10 § 1401 note
Members entitled thereto prior to Sept. 1, 1965, 10 § 1401 note
Members on retired lists or receiving, amount and computation of pay, 10 § 564 note
Members retired prior to Oct. 1, 1949 for reasons other than physical disability, increments based on the greater of a 5 percent increase or recomputation under 1958 pay rates, 10 § 1402 note
Prohibition against recomputation under 1963 pay rates, exceptions, 10 § 1402 note
Retroactive effect of Pay Act of 1963, 10 § 1402 note
Savings provisions, 37 § 203 note
Pay Act of 1963, concerning reduction in, 37 § 203 note
Retired members,
Appointment to Defense Department positions 5 § 3326
Civil Service, generally, this index
Dual Pay and Employment, generally, this index
Retired officers, conflict of interest provisions, exemptions, 18 § 206
Retired or retirement pay. Pay and allowances, ante
Retirement,
Severence pay, exception, 5 § 5595
Travel and transportation allowances, 37 §§ 404, 406
Retroactive effect, Pay Act of 1963, retired pay and retainer pay, 10 § 1402 note
Review,
Adequacy, pay and allowances, 37 § 1008
Special pay, duties subject to hostile fire, etc., determination concerning, 37 § 310
Rules and regulations, 37 § 1001
Administration of,
Proficiency pay for enlisted members, 37 § 307
Quarters allowance, President, 37 § 403
Reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Special pay for officers holding critical positions, 37 § 306
Subsistence allowance, President, 37 § 402
Advance payments, 37 § 1006
Basic allowances for subsistence and quarters, 37 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Dislocation allowance, advance payment, 37 § 1006
Evacuation allowances, dependents, 37 § 405a
House trailers or mobile dwellings, allowances for transporting within continental United States, within Alaska, or between same, 37 § 409
Incentive pay for performance of hazardous duty, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Mentally incompetent persons, payments to, 37 § 603
Retroactive compensation, payment of, 37 § 203 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11525
Special pay,
Critical military skills, additional reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Duties subject to hostile fire, etc., 37 § 310
Positions of critical nature, 37 § 306
Sea duty and duty at certain places, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Travel and transportation allowances, members attached to ship being overhauled away from home port, 37 § 406b
Uniform allowances, 37 § 417
Vietnam conflict, family separation allowance for members in missing status during, 37 § 427 note
Sales, missing members, bulky items, 37 § 554
Savings provisions, pay and allowances, 37 § 203 note
Schools, construction, federally affected areas, children of parents on active duty considered federally connected, 20 § 635
Sea duty,
Defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Pay. Special pay, generally, post
Secretary of Defense. Rules and regulations, generally, ante
Self-propelled submersible, undersea exploration and research vehicles, etc., incentive pay, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Settlement, claims, personal property damage or loss incident to service. Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims, generally, this index
Severance pay, nonapplicability of provisions to members of, 5 § 5595
Sister, defined, 37 § 501
Special pay, 37 § 302 et seq.
Accrual, sea duty and duty at certain places, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Special pay—Continued
Additional pay, regulations relating to special pay for sea duty and duty at certain places, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Certain places, duty at, 37 § 305
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Contiguous 48 states and District of Columbia, duty at places outside of, 37 § 305
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Critical military skills, additional reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Diving duty, 37 § 304
Enlisted members appointed as officers, use in calculating amount of former pay and allowances, time, 37 § 907
Dual payments, sea-duty pay and pay for duty at certain places, etc., limitation, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Enlisted members, proficiency pay, 37 §§ 301, 307
Foreign country, resident not entitled to foreign duty pay unless serving outside of, 37 § 305
Foreign duty, enlisted members appointed as officers, use in calculating amount of former pay and allowances, time, 37 § 907
48 contiguous states and District of Columbia, duty at places outside of, 37 § 305
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex Ord. No. 11157
Hostile fire, etc., duty subject to, 37 § 310
Missing members, 37 § 551 et seq.
Nuclear-qualified submarine officers extending period of active service, 37 § 312
Officers in positions of unusual responsibility and of critical nature, 37 § 306
Physicians and dentists, 37 § 302
Possessions, resident not entitled to foreign duty pay unless serving outside of, 37 § 301
Proficiency pay, 37 § 307
Puerto Rico, resident not entitled to foreign duty pay unless serving outside of, 37 § 301
Reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Reports, generally, ante
Savings provision of Pay Act of 1963 concerning members permanently assigned to duty outside United States, Alaska or Hawaii, 37 § 305 note
Sea duty, 37 § 305
Enlisted members appointed as officers, use in calculating amount of former pay and allowances, time, 37 § 907
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Secretary of Defense, designation, duty at places outside contiguous 48 states and District of Columbia, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Veterinarians, 37 § 303
Virgin Islands, resident not entitled to foreign duty pay unless serving outside of, 37 § 305
Special status, vessel operating at sea, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Sports, allowance for participation in, 37 § 419
Station housing allowance while on duty outside U.S. or in Hawaii or Alaska, 37 § 405
Submarine duty, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Submarine officers, nuclear-qualified, special pay for extending period of active service, 37 § 312
Submarine operational command staff, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Regulations, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Subsistence allowance. Pay and allowances, ante
Supplementary regulations, necessity, carrying out regulations relating to incentive pay, special pay, and allowances for subsistence and quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Table prescribing monthly basic allowance for quarters for enlisted members, 50 App. § 2203
Temporarily based ashore, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Temporary additional duty, etc., on vessel pursuant to competent orders, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Temporary disability retired list, travel and transportation allowances, 37 § 406
Temporary duty, additional pay, regulations relating to special pay for sea duty and duty at certain places, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Terminal leave, dual employment and pay during, 5 § 5534a
Termination, interest, savings deposits, members outside U.S., 10 § 1035
Texas Towers, assignment to or while on, pursuant to competent orders, "sea duty" for additional pay purposes, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Time, filing application for death gratuity, interim coverage until effective date of group life insurance plan, 38 § 776 note
Training for employees, nonapplicability, 5 § 4102
Travel and transportation allowances, 37 §§ 404 to 411
Administrative provisions, 37 § 411
Advance movement of member's dependents, baggage, and household effects, 37 § 406
Applicants for enlistment, 37 § 410
Appointment, 37 § 404
Baggage, household goods and personal effects, general average contribution, payment or reimbursement, 5 §§ 5732, 5732 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10614
Called to active duty, 37 § 404
Change of station, 37 § 404
Baggage and household effects, 37 § 406
Dependents, 37 § 406
Performance of travel under orders that are canceled, revoked, or modified, authorization, 37 § 406a
Appropriations, availability, 37 § 406a note
Payment or repayment prior to effective date, 37 § 406a note
Contract surgeons, 37 § 421
Convalescent leave, travel performed in connection with, 37 § 411a

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Travel and transportation allowances—Continued
Death of member, transportation of dependents, baggage, and household effects, 37 § 406
Discharged prisoners, 37 § 410
Dislocation allowance, 37 § 407
Advance payment, 37 § 1006
Emergency circumstances, allowance not otherwise provided for, 37 § 406
Enlistment, 37 § 404
Evacuation allowances, dependents, 37 § 405a
General prisoners, 37 § 410
House trailers or mobile dwellings within continental United States, within Alaska, or between same, 37 § 409
Household effects, missing members, 37 § 554
Insane patients transferred from military hospitals, 37 § 410
International sports participation, restriction, 37 § 419
Kinds of allowances, establishment by secretaries concerned, 37 § 411
Mileage, 37 § 404
Miscellaneous categories, 37 § 410
Missing members, dependents, household and personal effects, etc., 37 § 554
Motor vehicles, service at station outside United States or in Hawaii or Alaska, advance movement, etc., 37 § 406
Nontemporary storage of member's baggage and household effects, advance movement, etc., 37 § 406
Official business, travel within limits of duty station, 37 § 408
Per diem,
Insufficient due to assignment, reimbursement on actual expenses basis, 37 § 404
While on duty outside United States or in Hawaii or Alaska, 37 § 405
Performance of travel,
Involved as affecting payment of, 37 § 404
Under orders directing change of station that are canceled, revoked, or modified, authorization, 37 § 406a
Appropriations, availability, 37 § 406a note
Payment or repayment, prior to effective date, 37 § 406a note
Permanent station,
Definition by secretary concerned, 37 § 411
Member without dependents transferred to and not assigned to quarters of U.S., dislocation allowances, 37 § 407
Persons discharged from Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 37 § 410
Placement on temporary disability retired list, transportation for dependents, baggage, and household effects, 37 § 406
Rates, establishment by secretaries concerned, 37 § 411
Rejected applicants for enlistment, 37 § 410
Release from active duty, 37 § 404
Reserve components, persons performing additional training or duty without pay, 37 § 1002
Travel and transportation allowances—Continued
Retirement, 37 § 404
Transportation for dependents, baggage, and household effects, 37 § 406
Selection of home for purposes of, 37 §§ 404, 406
Separation from service, 37 § 404
Service at station outside United States or in Hawaii or Alaska, advance movement of member's dependents, baggage, and household effects, 37 § 406
Ships being overhauled away from home port, members attached to, 37 § 406b
Travel status, determination by secretaries concerned, 37 § 411
Travel within limits of duty station on official business, 37 § 408
Unmarried child reaching majority age while serving at station outside United States or in Hawaii or Alaska, advance movement, member's dependents, etc., 37 § 406
Uniform allowance, officers, 37 §§ 415 to 417
Additional allowance, 37 § 416
General provisions, 37 § 417
Initial allowance, 37 § 415
Regulations concerning, 37 § 417
United States, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Vessel, defined, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Vietnam conflict, family separation allowance for members in missing status during, 37 § 427 note
Waiver, recovery, advance payments, 37 § 1006
Warrant officer, defined, pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Wife, missing members, payments, 37 § 551 et seq.

UNIFORMS

Air Force, 10 § 771 et seq.
Actor portraying member of, wearing by, 10 §772
Allowance, officers,
Additional, 37 § 416
Initial allowance, 37 § 415
Application of law, 10 § 774
Aviation cadets furnished, 10 § 8257
Delegation of Presidential authority to prescribe regulations as to wearing on certain occasions, 10 § 772, note, Ex. Ord. No. 10554
Disposition on discharge of enlisted member, 10 § 771a
President may prescribe, delegation of authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Retired officers, wearing by, 10 § 772
Sale to discharged persons, 10 § 9621
Unauthorized wearing prohibited, 10 § 771
Wearing by persons not on active duty authorized, 10 § 772
Air National Guard, 32 § 701
Accounting for, release, enlisted member from service, 10 § 771a
Purchase by officers from Air Force, 32 § 705
Wearing by persons not on active duty, 10 § 772
Armed forces,
Application of law, 10 § 774
Disposition on discharge, 10 § 771a
Distinctive insignia required, 10 § 773
Wearing by persons not on active duty authorized, 10 § 772

UNIFORMS—Continued

Army, 10 §§ 771 to 774, 3611, 3612
Actor portraying member of, wearing by, 10 § 772
Allowances,
Nurse Corps members or female dietician or physical-therapy aide appointed as officer, 50 App. § 1596
Officers,
Additional, 37 § 416
Initial allowance, 37 § 415
Application of law, 10 § 774
Delegation of Presidential authority to prescribe regulations as to wearing on certain occasions, 10 § 772 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10554
Disposition on discharge of enlisted member, 10 § 771a
Homestead, bar of persons refusing to wear, 43 § 186
President may prescribe, delegation of authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Retired officers, wearing by, 10 § 772
Sale,
Discharged personnel, 10 § 4621
Proceeds, disposition, 10 § 4629
Wearing,
By persons not on active duty authorized, 10 § 772
Without authority, 10 § 771; 18 § 702
Army National Guard, 32 § 701
Purchase by officers from Army, 32 § 705
Wearing by persons not on active duty, 10 § 772
Bad conduct, undesirability, etc., disposition on discharge for, 10 § 771a
Bureau of Standards, guards, 15 § 278e
Capitol Guide Service, 40 § 851
Capitol police, 40 §§ 210 to 212
Coast Guard,
Allowance, enlisted member appointed as,
Temporary officer, 37 § 415
Warrant officer, 37 § 415
Aviation cadets, 14 § 372
Disposition on discharge of enlisted members, 10 § 771a
Protection, 14 § 484
Right to wear, 14 § 483
Sale to officers, 10 § 6155; 14 § 485
Wearing without authority, 18 § 702
Coast Guard Auxiliary, 14 § 891
Penalty for unauthorized wearing of, 14 § 892
Coast Guard Reserve,
Active duty, 14 § 754
Student aviation pilots, 14 § 758a
Wearing without authority, 14 § 892
Disposition on discharge of enlisted member from armed forces, 10 § 771a
Distinctive insignia required,
Educational institutions, 10 § 773
Military societies, 10 § 773
Educational institutions, distinctive insignia required, 10 § 773
Executive Protective Service, 3 §§ 204, 206
Federal agencies, employees, allowances, 5 §§ 5901 to 5903
Increase in maximum allowance, 5 § 5902
Regulations, 5 § 5903
Federal penal and correctional institutions, cash collections for, deposits in Treasury, 18 § 4011
Flag,
As part, 36 § 176
Salute, 36 §§ 171, 172, 177
Foreign Assistance Act, use of funds to purchase, 22 § 2396
Foreign Service officers and employees, prohibition, 22 § 803
Friendly nations, wearing with intent to deceive or mislead, 18 § 703
General Services Administration, duties of Administrator, 40 § 490
Government Printing Office, revolving fund available for expenses of uniforms or allowances therefor, 44 § 309
Interior Department's working capital fund as available for uniforms or uniform allowances, 43 § 1468
Letter carriers, rights of Postal Service to prescribe, 39 § 1001
Marine Corps, 10 § 771 et seq.
Actor portraying member of, wearing by, 10 § 772
Allowance, enlisted member appointed as temporary officer, 37 § 415
Application of law, 10 § 774
Delegation of Presidential authority to prescribe regulations as to wearing on certain occasions, 10 § 772, note, Ex. Ord. No. 10554
Disposition on discharge of enlisted members, 10 § 771a
Retired officers, wearing by, 10 § 772
Wearing,
By persons not on active duty authorized, 10 § 772
Without authority, 10 § 771; 18 § 702
Merchant marine, staff officers in, insignia, 46 § 245
Military societies, distinctive insignia required, 10 § 773
National Anthem, salute, 36 § 171
National Guard, 32 § 701
Purchase by officers from Army or Air Force, 32 § 705
National Parks, volunteers in parks program, incidental expense, 16 § 18h
Navy, 10 § 771 et seq.
Actor portraying member of, wearing of, 10 § 772
Allowance, enlisted member appointed as temporary officer, 37 § 415
Application of law, 10 § 774
Delegation of Presidential authority to prescribe regulations as to wearing on certain occasions, 10 § 772, note, Ex. Ord. No. 10554
Discharge of enlisted member, disposition, 10 § 771a
Homestead, bar of person refusing to wear, 43 § 186
Retired officers, wearing by, 10 § 772
Sale,
For former members, 10 § 6156
To Naval Sea Cadet Corps and maritime academies, 10 § 7541a
Wearing,
By persons not on active duty authorized, 10 § 772
Without authority, 10 § 771; 18 § 702

UNIFORMS—Continued

Offenses, wearing without authority, 18 §§ 702, 703
Postal Service,
Right to prescribe, 39 § 1001
Wearing carriers uniform without authority, penalties, exemptions, 18 § 1730
Public Health Service,
Officer, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 228
Wearing without authority, 18 § 702
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, this index
Sale at cost to officers, 10 § 6155
Secretary of State authorized to purchase, 22 § 2669
Sentence and punishment, wearing uniform of armed forces in Public Health Service, 18 § 702
Smithsonian Institution, special police guarding buildings and grounds, furnishing to without charge, 40 § 193t

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS

Rules of Civil Procedure, this index

UNINCORPORATED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

Private foundations, excess business holdings taxes, permitted holdings in unincorporated business enterprises, 26 § 4943
Revocation and termination, election, taxation as corporation, income tax, 26 § 1361

UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATION

Equal employment opportunity. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Fair housing, 42 § 3601 et seq.
Income tax, partnership as including, exception, 26 § 761
"Person" as including or meaning, fair housing, 42 § 3602

UNINSURED INSTITUTION

Defined, savings and loan holding companies, regulation, 12 § 1730a(a)

UNION JACKS

Proportions, sizes and position of stars, 4 § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10834

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Russia, generally, this index

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

Army transportation, settlement of accounts for, 45 § 90
Bankruptcy law inapplicable to, 45 § 81
Connection with other roads, 45 § 82
Continuous line, railroad and telegraph to operate as, 45 § 83
Cost of surveying, selecting and conveying public lands, 43 § 885
Damages for failure to operate as continuous line, 45 § 83
Dividends restricted to actual earnings, 45 § 81
Inspection of books and records, 45 § 81
Jurisdiction of action for damages for failure or refusal to operate as continuous line, 45 § 83
Mail transportation, settlement of accounts for, 45 § 90
Mandamus to compel operation, 45 § 88
Mortgage, 45 § 81
Officers and directors, 45 § 81
Pledges, 45 § 81
Process in action for failure or refusal to operate as continuous line, 45 § 83
Public land grants, 43 §§ 882, 885
Stock and other securities, issued by, 45 § 81

UNION STATION (DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA)

National Visitor Center Facilities, generally, this index

UNIONS

See TRADE UNIONS, generally, this index

UNIT

Defined, Military Justice Code, 10 § 825

UNIT INVESTMENT TRUST

Investment Companies, this index

UNIT OF GENERAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT, generally, this index

UNIT OPERATION OR DEVELOPMENT

Oil and gas lands, agreements as to state lands acquired from United States, 30 § 184a

UNITARY WIND TUNNEL PLAN ACT OF 1949

Text of Act, 50 §§ 511 to 515
Wind Tunnels, generally, this index

UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC

Consular courts, 22 §§ 141, 182
Foreign assistance, conditions, 22 § 2370

UNITED INTERNATIONAL BUREAU FOR THE PROTECTION OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (BIRPI)

Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges and immunities under International Organizations Immunities Act, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11484

UNITED KINGDOM

See GREAT BRITAIN, generally, this index

UNITED NATIONS

Additional appointees, 22 § 287
Additional representatives of U.S., appointment, rank, etc., 22 § 287
Agreement with United States, establishment of permanent headquarters in New York City, 22 § 287 note
Appointment of representatives, 22 § 287
Appropriations, 22 § 287e
Contributions to Children's Fund, 22 § 2222
Defense Department for facilities, services and loans, 22 § 287d-1

UNITED NATIONS—Continued

Appropriations—Continued
Expansion, headquarters in New York City, 22 § 287 note
Expenses to meet annual obligations of membership, 22 § 287e note
Food and Agriculture Organization, expenses, 22 § 279a, 279a note
Payment of expenses, 22 § 287e
Treasury of United States, loan from United States out of money in, 22 § 287g
Armed forces, 22 § 287d–1
Assessments against members,
Congressional declaration that United Nations take steps to give effect to advisory opinion of International Court of Justice so as to assure prompt payment, 22 § 287*l*
Prohibition against use of proceeds of loan from United States to reduce, 22 § 287g
Promotion by United States of program for collection of delinquencies, etc., 22 § 287j
United States, deduction, principal and interest of loan from annual payment of assessed share of budget, 22 § 287i
Communist China, sense of Congress against admission to membership, 22 § 287 note
Compensation of representatives, 22 § 287
Congressional approval to agreement respecting armed forces, 22 § 287d
Congressional opposition to membership of Communist Chinese government, 22 §§ 287 note, 2151 note
Conventional arms trade, general debate, control of, Presidential authority to commence, 22 § 2751 note
Deputy Representative to Security Council, sanctions, 22 § 287c
Designation of certain State Department officers to sit on Security Council, 22 § 287
Detail of armed forces to, 22 § 287d–1
Duties of representatives, 22 § 287
Economic and Social Council, representative, 22 § 287
Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, generally, this index
Emergency force in Middle East, assistance, 22 § 1963
Employees on Secretariat, making available information concerning United States citizens employed on, 22 § 287 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10422
Enforcement of economic and communication sanctions, 22 § 287c
Southern Rhodesia, against, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11322, 11419
European office, representative of U.S., appointment, rank, duties, etc., 22 § 287
Expenses, appropriations for, 22 § 287e
"Expenses of the Organization", congressional expression of satisfaction that expenditures relating to Middle East and Congo operations are, 22 § 287k
Facilities and services, furnishing by United States to United Nations, 22 § 287d–1
Financing to avoid future large-scale deficits, promotion of pattern by United States, 22 § 287j
Flag, display in equal or superior prominence to flag of United States, prohibited, 36 § 175
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign military sales, conformity with principles of charter, 22 §§ 2751, 2754
Forfeitures for violating rules, orders and measures giving effect to decisions of Security Council, 22 § 287c
Future borrowing, provisions concerning loan from United States not regarded as authorizing participation in, 22 § 287j
General Assembly, representatives to attend, 22 § 287
State Department report to Congress on financing steps taken by, 22 § 287j
Headquarters in New York City,
Agreement with United States, 22 § 287 note
Expansion, appropriations, 22 § 287 note
Information concerning United States participation in, 22 § 1432
Instructions to representatives, 22 § 287a
Loan agreements of United States with, 22 § 287 note
Loan of supplies and equipment by Defense Department, 22 § 287d–1
Loans from United States,
Authorization of appropriations for loan, 22 § 287g
Congress,
Declaration, United Nations take steps to give effect to advisory opinion of International Court of Justice on financial obligations of members, 22 § 287*l*
Expresssion of satisfaction that expenditures relating to Middle East and Congo operations are "expenses of the Organization", 22 § 287k
Deduction, principal and interest from annual payment of assessed share of United States of budget, 22 § 287i
Limitation, 22 § 287h
Participation in future United Nations borrowing, 22 § 287j
Promotion, pattern of United Nations financing by United States to avoid future large-scale deficits, 22 § 287j
Report to Congress from State Department concerning financing steps taken by General Assembly, 22 § 287j
Restrictions, use of proceeds of loans, 22 § 287g
Middle East, permanent peace in, statement of policy in Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2151
Military Staff Committee,
Joint Chiefs of Staff, duty to provide for representation of United States, 10 § 141
Retired grade of Air Force officer serving as senior member, 10 § 8962
Retired grade of senior member representing United States, 10 § 3962
Senior members,
Appointment, 10 § 711
Personal money allowance, 37 § 414
Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951 to be administered to support resolution preventing shipment of certain commodities to inimical countries, 22 § 1611
Non-immigrant visa fees, gratis to aliens coming to the United States and transit to and from the headquarters, 8 § 1351

UNITED NATIONS—Continued

Offense, violation of rules, regulations, etc., giving effect to decision of Security Council, 22 § 287c
Opposition of Congress to UN seating of Communist China, 22 § 287 note
Peacekeeping arrangements, 22 § 2224
President,
Powers and duties, 22 §§ 287 to 287d–1
Report to Congress in case of seating of Communist Chinese regime, 22 § 2151 note
Representative, additional representatives, etc., of U.S., appointment, 22 § 287
Rank, status and tenure of representatives, 22 § 287
Regulations, orders and measures to give effect to decision of Security Council, 22 § 287c
Reimbursement for personnel and materials furnished to, 22 § 287d–1
Relief and Work Agencies for Palestine Refugees in the Near East, considerations for furnishing assistance, 22 § 2221
Relief and Works Agency, appropriation, expansion, technical and vocational training of Arab refugees, 22 § 2222
Report by President to Congress, 22 § 287b
Representation in Organization, 22 § 287
Representative of U.S.,
Appointment, rank, duties, etc., 22 § 287
Chief of mission to, 22 § 287 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10108
Representatives, 22 § 287a
Appropriations for salaries and expenses, 22 § 287e
Secretariat, United States citizens employed on, information, 22 § 287 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10763
Secretary of State, power to represent United States, 22 § 287
Security Council,
Agreement respecting armed forces, 22 § 287d
Report to Congress of decisions, 22 § 287b
Representative to, 22 § 287
Service medals and ribbons from multilateral organizations to members of armed forces, exception, 5 § 7342 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11446
Short title of act, 22 § 287 note
Special and alternate representatives, number, duties, 22 § 287
Support of activities directed to peaceful settlement of disputes, 22 § 287d–1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10206
Surplus property, Department of State authorized to acquire surplus property for, 22 § 287f
Temporary representative to Security Council, 22 § 287
Tenure of representatives, 22 § 287
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, authorizing approval of trusteeship agreement between United States and Security Council, 48 § 1681 note
Trusteeship Council, appointment and compensation of representative, 22 § 287
United States,
Agreement establishing permanent headquarters in New York City, 22 § 287 note
Loans to United Nations. Loans from United States, generally, ante
United States mission to, designation, 22 § 287 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10108
World food program, expansion, 7 § 1725

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

Acceptance of membership by United States, 22 § 287m
Amendments to Constitution involving new obligations, 22 § 287s
Appropriation, 22 §§ 287r, 287r note
Citizenship of representatives, 22 § 287n
Compensation of representatives, 22 § 287n
Constitution, 22 § 287m note
Amendments to, 22 § 287s
Designation as public international organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9863
Number of representatives, 22 § 287n
President, designation of representatives and alternates to general conference of United Nations Educational, etc., organization, etc., by President, 22 § 287n
Prohibition against disclosure of information or knowledge, 22 § 287p
Representatives in General Conference, 22 § 287n

UNITED NATIONS PARTICIPATION ACT OF 1945

Text of Act, 22 §§ 287 to 287e
Application in connection with United States participation in International Civil Aviation Organization, 22 § 2673
Appropriations for contributions to, 22 § 1925
Termination of certain duty of Director of International Cooperation Administration, 22 § 1781 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10663

UNITED SEAMEN'S SERVICE

Communications, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604
Congressional declaration of purpose concerning, 10 § 2604 note
Federal departments and agencies, cooperation with, 10 § 2604 note
Federal employees, employees of Service not considered as, 10 § 2604
Foreign areas, establishment and operation, facilities and services for U.S. merchant seamen in, 10 §§ 2604, 2604 note
Gifts for merchant seamen, transportation of, 10 § 2604
Incorporation under laws of State of New York, 10 § 2604 note
Local currencies, arrangements for convertibility, 10 § 2604
Meals and quarters furnished to personnel of, 10 § 2604
Nonprofit, charitable organization, 10 § 2604 note
Office space, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604
Passport fee, waiver concerning employees, 10 § 2604
Personnel, 10 § 2604
Secretary of Defense, regulations, cooperation and assistance in establishing and providing facilities and services for U.S. merchant seamen in foreign areas, 10 § 2604
Supplies, transportation provided for, 10 § 2604
Transportation furnished to personnel of, 10 § 2604
Warehousing, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604
Wharfage, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604

UNITED SPANISH WAR VETERANS

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 56 et seq.
National encampments, printing proceedings for Congress, 44 § 1332
Veterans' claims representatives, recognition, 38 § 3402

UNITED STATES

Abaca production programs, continuation of, 50 § 542
Actions by or against,
Admiralty suits, generally, post
Airplanes or Aircraft, generally, this index
Anti-trust laws,
Injuries by violation, 15 §§ 15a, 15b, 16
Subpoenas for witnesses, 15 § 23
Checks and warrants, concealment of knowledge of forgery or alteration, limitation period, 31 § 131
Claims against opposing or third parties, etc., unaffected by time limitation, 28 § 2415
Confessions, admissibility, 18 § 3501
Controversy with state, original jurisdiction with Supreme Court, 28 § 1251
Costs, 28 § 2412
Water rights, actions involving, 43 § 666
Credits in actions by United States, 28 § 2406
Death of defendant in damage action, 28 § 2404
Delinquents for public money, 28 § 2407
Executions in favor of United States, 28 § 2413
Foreclosure of mortgages or other liens, generally, post
Forest lands, cooperative agreements, 16 § 583e
Forfeitures, violation of,
Provisions concerning rice certificates, etc., recovery, 7 § 1380n
Seed Act or regulation, 7 § 1596
Income tax refunds, 26 § 7422
Indian for allotment, 25 § 345
Inland Waterways Corporation, actions by or against Corporation after date of enactment of repealing act commenced by or against, 49 §§ 151 to 157 note
Interest on judgment against United States, 28 § 2410
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission orders, actions to enforce, etc., to be brought by or against United States, 28 § 2322
Judgments, generally, post
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 §§ 1345, 1346
Jury trial in actions against, 28 § 2402
Lien on property by United States, 28 § 2410
Limitation of actions, generally, post
Marine war risk insurance, actions on claims for losses, 46 § 1292
Parties, joinder of United States as defendant in action involving water rights, 43 § 666
Partition, 28 § 2409
Payment of judgments and compromise settlements against United States, 28 § 2414
Practice of invention or disclosure of information without authorization of owner, 22 § 2356
Prevailing party, costs, judgment, 28 § 2412
Action by or against—Continued
Recommencement after dismissal without prejudice, 28 § 2415
Security not required of United States, 28 § 2408
Set-off or counterclaim, generally, post
Veterans, award of judgment in civil actions because of disability, etc., payment of benefits, 38 § 351
Water rights, actions involving, 43 § 666
Administrative Conference of the United States, generally, this index
Admiralty suits,
Against United States for damages by or for towage or for salvage services, 46 §§ 781 to 790
By or against vessels or cargoes of United States, 46 § 741 et seq.
Advisory commissions,
Information. United States Advisory Commission on Information, generally, this index
International and cultural affairs. United States Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs, generally, this index
Advocating overthrow of government, 18 § 2386
Agencies. Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, generally, this index
Agents, settlement of accounts by Court of Claims, 28 § 1494
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Aircraft,
Design competitions, action against United States for use, 10 § 2273
Review of contracts for, lowest responsible bidder for satisfactory performance of work to the best advantage of the United States, 10 § 2275
Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Alien amateur radio operators, operation of radio stations in, reciprocity, 47 §§ 303, 310
Amount in Controversy, this index
Animals, diseases, introduction or dissemination, guarding against. Animals, generally, this index
Appeal, criminal cases, 18 §§ 3731, 3731 note
Appearance,
Action affecting property on which it has lien, 28 § 2410
Penalties for fraud against United States brought by private person, 31 § 232
Appropriations, payment, judgments and compromise settlements against, 28 § 2414; 31 § 724a
Arbitration, claim for damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 § 786
Arbuckle Reclamation Project, Okla., repayment of allocations to municipal water supply, 43 § 616*l*
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Assistance,
Exploration for minerals, 30 §§ 641 to 646
States for treeplanting and reforestation, 16 § 568e
Attorney General, this index
Attorneys or counselors, United States Attorneys, generally, this index
Automotive products trade. Automotive Products, generally, this index
Aviation, buying designs, aircraft, etc., for experimental purposes, purchases made without competition, etc., purchases in, 10 § 2274

UNITED STATES—Continued

Awards, appropriation for payment, 31 § 724a
"Bank" as meaning institution organized under laws of, bank holding company, 12 § 1841
Bankrupt indebted to, notice of first meeting of creditors, 11 § 94
Wage earners' plan, 11 § 1078
Bankruptcy, notice of first meeting of creditors where United States is creditor, 11 § 94
Blind Veterans of the World War, 36 § 81 et seq.
Bonds,
Government Bonds, generally, this index
Savings Bonds, generally, this index
Borders. Boundaries, generally, this index
Budget, generally, this index
Business or firm name, use of words as part of, 18 § 709
Canadian River reclamation project, repayment to United States of expenses incurred, 43 § 600c
Carriers, transportation charges, limitation of actions, 49 § 16(3)
Cash awards for suggestions, inventions, or scientific achievements, government operations, 10 § 1124
Procedures governing, prescribing, 10 § 1124 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11438
Checks,
Duplicate of destroyed check, 31 § 528
Relief for payments made without negligence, 31 § 156
Chemical munitions from Okinawa Island, transportation to U.S., restriction on funds for, 50 § 1512 note
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Civil defense, immunity of United States from liabilities for injuries to property or to person from civil defense activities, 50 App. § 2294
Claims against,
Assignments, this index
Claims, this index
Court of Claims, generally, this index
Federal Tort Claims Act. Claims, generally, this index
Foreign governments, settlement. International Claims Settlement Act, generally, this index
Coal, preference right to purchase for Army and Navy, 30 § 193a
Code. United States Code, generally, this index
Collection from assignees, transferees, etc., of pay and allowances prohibited, 31 § 239
Commercial company. United States Commercial Company, generally, this index
Commissioners. United States Commissioners, generally, this index
Commodity Credit Corporation, instrumentality of United States, 15 § 714
Common carriers, expenses, obtaining easements, licenses or franchises from public authorities, inclusion in original cost of property reports, 47 § 213
Compromise, claim for damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 § 786
Compromise settlements, payment, 28 § 2414
Appropriations for, 28 § 2414; 31 § 724a
Concurrent state jurisdiction, enforcement of Migratory Bird Conservation Act, 16 § 715p
Condemnation, property on which United States has lien, 28 § 2410
Confessions, admissibility in prosecutions brought by, 18 § 3501
Consent, conveyance of property by certain companies to state highway department, etc., 23 § 316
Conspiracy to defraud. Conspiracy, this index
Consuls and consular offices. Foreign Service, generally, this index
Continental shelf, jurisdiction over outer continental shelf, 43 §§ 1332, 1333
Continuity of Federal Government, Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, development of policies and plans to assure, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Contractor with United States, generally, this index
Contracts, this index
Control of sewage from vessels, marine sanitation devices, standards and regulations, vessels owned by, applicability, 33 § 1163
Copyright of government publication, 17 § 8
Corporations wholly owned by, act governing investment companies inapplicable to, 15 § 80a–2
Costs, this index
Counterclaim. Set-off or counterclaim, generally, post
Counterfeiting obligation or other security of. Counterfeiting, generally, this index
Court records lost or destroyed, evidence where United States interested, 28 § 1735
Courts of Appeals, generally, this index
Crimes against. Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index
Criminal investigations of U.S., obstruction, etc., penalties, 18 § 1510
Cross libel in suit for damages or for salvage or towing service, suit in admiralty, 46 § 783
Customs Court, this index
Dangerous special offender sentencing,
Denotation of defendant as a special offender, 18 § 3575
Determined validity of conviction on collateral review, certified conviction of records, 18 § 3578
Death of defendant in damage action, 28 § 2404
Debts,
National bank notes as payment, 12 § 109
Public Debt, generally, this index
Deduction of overcharges for transportation of mail, property, etc., 49 § 66
Defendant or res outside of, actions by, period of limitations, exclusion, 28 § 2416
Defined,
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1301
Alteration of bridges, 33 § 511
Anti-Dumping law, 19 § 172
Anti-Smuggling Act, 19 § 1709
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Atomic energy, 42 § 2014
Atomic Weapons Rewards Act, 50 § 47f
Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1301
Buy American Act, 41 § 10c
Carriage of goods by sea, 46 § 1312

UNITED STATES—Continued

Defined—Continued
Chemical munitions, transportation from Okinawa Island to U.S., restrictions, funds for, 50 § 1512 note
Chemical or biological warefare lethal agents or delivery systems to disseminate, deployment, storage or disposal outside U.S., 50 § 1513
Chemical or biological warfare program, 50 § 1514
Child welfare services, 42 § 623
Civil defense, 50 App. § 2252
Communications Act, 47 §§ 153, 330
Construction, etc.,
Buildings, 40 § 612
Hospitals, etc., 42 § 291b
Contagion prevention, 21 § 134
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Cotton research and promotion, 7 § 2116
Criminal procedure, 18 § 5
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, 31 § 1052
Customs duties, 19 § 1401
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Drug abuse prevention and control, 21 §§ 802, 951
Economic opportunity programs, 42 § 2949
Egg products inspection, 21 § 1033
Employment taxes, 26 §§ 3121, 3306
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, 16 § 668ee
Explosives, etc., criminal procedure, 18 § 831
Federal employees,
Advancement, etc., of pay, 5 § 5521
Annual and sick leave, 5 § 6301
Overseas differentials and allowances, 5 § 5921
Quarters and facilities allowances, 5 § 5911
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal Plant Pest Act, 7 § 150aa
Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561
Foreign Agents Registration Act of 1938, 22 § 611
Foreign exchange transactions, 12 § 95a note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 6260, 6560, 8389
Gold, silver, etc., 12 § 95a
Foreign relations, international travel, 22 § 2127
Freight forwarders, 49 § 1002
Fur Products Labeling Act, 15 § 69
General provisions concerning patents, 35 § 100
Gold Reserve Act, 31 § 444
Government Losses in Shipment Act, 40 § 729
Grain standards, 7 § 75
Health Insurance for the Aged Act, 42 § 1395x
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Income tax, natural resources, 26 § 638
Interest equalization tax, 26 § 4920
Internal Revenue Code, 26 § 7701
International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1621
International travel, 22 § 2127
Interstate commerce, water carriers, 49 § 902
Intoxicating liquors, 27 § 211
Lease of mineral deposits within acquired lands, 30 § 351
Defined—Continued
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 902
Meat inspection, 21 § 601
Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims Act of 1964, 31 § 241
Military selective service, 50 App. § 466
Milk and cream importation, 21 § 149
Milk consumption by children, encouragement, 42 § 1772
Motor carriers, 49 § 303
Narcotic addict rehabilitation, 42 § 3411
National Defense Education Act, 20 §§ 442, 442 note
National flood insurance program, 42 § 4121
National Science Foundation, 42 § 1873
Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 456
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, 43 § 1333
Pay and allowances of uniformed services, 37 § 101
Peace Corps Act, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11041; 22 § 2522
Philippine independence, 22 § 1395
Philippine Trade Act of 1946, 22 § 1360
Plant varieties, protectability of, 7 § 2401
Poultry inspection, 21 § 453
Procurement of ships and material during war, etc., 50 § 82
Public utility holding companies, 15 § 79b
Public Works and Economic Development Act, 42 § 3216
Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228a
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 351
Raw materials and munitions, 22 § 408a
Rice marketing certificates, 7 § 1380p
Saline and salt waters, 42 § 1951
Service courts of friendly foreign forces, 22 § 701
Services and facilities for mentally retarded and persons with other developmental disabilities, and mental health centers, 42 § 2691
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 § 1177(k)
Small Business Act, 15 § 633
Social Security Act, 42 §§ 403, 410, 1301
Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11322, 11419
Submarine cables, 47 § 38
Subversive Activities Control Act, 50 § 782
Sugar tax, 26 § 4502
Tariff Commission, 19 §§ 1336, 1337
Trade expansion, 19 § 1978
Trade-marks and trade names, 15 § 1127
Trading With the Enemy Act, 50 App. § 2
Suspension of provisions relating to ally of enemy, etc., 50 App. § 5
Travel control, during war or national emergency, 8 § 1185
Tuna Conventions, 16 § 951
Unemployment compensation, 5 § 8501
Vending stands for blind persons in federal buildings, 20 § 107e
Vessels in U.S. territorial waters, 50 § 195
Vocational rehabilitation, 29 § 41
Water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1157

UNITED STATES—Continued

Depositaries, collection of internal revenue taxes, 26 § 6302
Diplomats and diplomatic officers. Foreign Service, generally, this index
Distilled spirits, withdrawal from customs custody free of tax for use of United States, 26 § 5313
Distinguished foreign visitors to, Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
District Courts, this index
Donations. Gifts to government, generally, post
Eminent domain,
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1358
Venue, 28 § 1403
Employees. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Employment Taxes, this index
Enlistment to serve in armed hostility against, penalty, 18 § 2390
Estate tax, deduction of bequests and transfers to United States, 26 § 2055
Exclusiveness of remedy in admiralty, 46 § 745
Execution sale, purchase of property, 31 § 195
Executions in favor of, 28 § 2413
Exemption from liability for damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 § 789
Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Extraterritorial jurisdiction,
Arrest, powers, 18 § 3042
Extradition of fugitive from state, territory or possession into extraterritorial jurisdiction, 18 § 3183
Provisional arrest and detention for extradition, 18 § 3187
Facilities,
Humane standards for animals, research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2144
Prohibition, purchase, dogs, etc., for research, etc., except from operators of auction sales and licensed dealers or exhibitors, 7 § 2138
Fair Housing, generally, this index
False declarations before grand jury or court, conduct occurring within or without the U.S., 18 § 1623
Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, generally, this index
Federal Government, defined, safety standards for motor vehicles, 40 § 703
Fees, district court reporter, payment, 28 § 753
Financial agents, collection of internal revenue taxes, 26 § 6302
Financial agreement with United Kingdom, 22 § 2286*l* note
Firearms,
Exception from prohibitions, 18 § 925
Occupational tax, exemption, 26 § 5851
Transfer tax, exemption, 26 § 5853
Fiscal Agents for Government, generally, this index
Fish, importation, endangered species, prevention of. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Fish and wildlife resources, federal participation in cooperative unit programs of research and education, 16 §§ 753a, 753b
Fishing vessels, acquisition of ownership, 46 § 1408
Flag, generally, this index
Foreclosure of mortgages or other liens,
Judicial sale of property on which United States has lien, bids, 28 § 2410
Removal of action, 28 § 2410
United States as party, 28 § 2410
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Foreign diplomatic missions, located in, protection by Executive Protective Service, 3 § 202
Foreign governments, suits for damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 § 785
Forgery of obligation or other security of. Forgery, generally, this index
Forma pauperis, proceedings in, costs, payment, 28 § 1915
Fraud against,
Forfeiture of claims against United States, 28 § 2514
New trial in Court of Claims, 28 § 2515
Freight, action by railroad against United States for price of, 45 § 87
Freight forwarders,
Extension of credit to United States, 49 § 1014
Transportation charges, limitation of actions upon, 49 § 1006a
Garnishment proceedings by, 28 § 2405
Gifts to government,
Acadia National Park, 16 §§ 342a, 342b
Bonds, 31 § 757e
Buildings, money and other property for Glacier National Park, 16 § 179
Chalmette National Park, property or interest within boundaries, 16 § 231b
Colonial National Historical Park, 16 §§ 81a, 81c et seq.
Deduction for gift tax, 26 § 2522
Eutaw Springs Battlefield Site, 16 § 423n
Everglades National Park, 16 § 410
Fort Donelson National Military Park, 16 § 428d–2
Fort Peck Project, 16 § 833a
Fort Stanwix National Monument, 16 § 450m
Glacier National Park, 16 § 179
Isle Royale National Park, 16 § 408
Mesa Verde Park, lands and right of way for, 16 § 111b
Migratory bird sanctuaries, land for, 16 § 715d
Monocacy National Military Park, 16 § 430o
Moores Creek National Military Park, authority to accept, 16 § 422a–1
Morristown National Historical Park, 16 §§ 409, 409a
National Forest Reserve in North Carolina, land for, 16 § 453
National Park Service, 16 § 6a
National parks generally, land and money, 16 § 6
Ocmulgee National Monument, 16 §§ 447a, 447b
Petersburg National Battlefield, 16 §§ 423, 423a, 423d
Pioneer National Monument, 16 § 449
Rocky Mountain Park, 16 § 195
Soldiers' Home, support of, 24 § 45
Timber purposes, land for, 16 § 569
Wyoming Elk Reserve, 16 § 673a
Yellowstone National Park, extension, 16 § 37

UNITED STATES—Continued

"Government" as meaning,
Federal employees,
Group health insurance, 5 § 8901
Incentive awards, 5 § 4501
Overseas differentials and allowances, 5 § 5921
Quarters and facilities allowances, 5 § 5911
Training, 5 §§ 4101, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Travel and subsistence expenses, 5 § 5701
Travel and transportation expenses, 5 § 5721
Protected facilities for housing government witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
Government Losses in Shipment Act, generally, this index
Government Printing Office, special policemen to make arrests for violations of laws, of, 44 § 317
Guaranty of,
Debentures issued to acquire rental housing, 12 § 1747g
Debentures issued under Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance Act, 12 § 1748b
Loan for purpose of expediting defense production, 50 App. § 2091
High seas fishing industry, exploration, development, etc., 16 § 758 et seq.
Highways, this index
Hospital insurance benefits for aged, emergency services outside of, 42 § 1395f
Hours of Labor, generally, this index
Illegal gambling business, property, money, etc., seized and forfeited to, violations of provisions of illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Imports and Exports, generally, this index
In rem proceedings, change of venue, consent unnecessary, 28 § 1404
Income Tax, this index
Indemnity bond, exemption from stamp tax, 26 § 4373
India, emergency food assistance to, participation with other countries, etc., 7 § 1701 note
Indians, generally, this index
Individuals rendering personal service to. Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Information agency. United States Information Agency, generally, this index
Information and Educational Exchange Act. United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, generally, this index
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation or shipment prohibited, 18 § 42
Instrumentalities of. Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, generally, this index
Insular Possessions and Dependencies, this index
Insurrection against authority of, 18 § 2383
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center, participation, 22 § 2081 et seq.
Interception of wire or oral communications,
Devices for, contracts with, exception, 18 § 2512
Prohibition of use as evidence in proceedings under authority of, 18 § 2515
Interest, this index
Interest Equalization Tax, generally, this index
Internal Revenue, this index
International balance of payments. Balance of Payments Agreements, generally, this index
International Boundaries, this index
International Boundary and Water Commission. Mexico, this index
International Development Association, participation in. International Development Association, generally, this index
International expositions, recognition and participation in. Fairs and Expositions, generally, this index
International Health Research, generally, this index
Interned belligerent nationals, arrest, 18 § 3058
Interparliamentary group participation with Mexico, 22 §§ 276h to 276k
Interpleader, property on which United States has lien, 28 § 2410
Intervention in action or proceedings, constitutional question, 28 § 2403
Investment companies, act governing inapplicable to United States, 15 § 80a–2
Joint tenant, partition actions involving, 28 § 2409
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1347
Venue, 28 § 1399
Judges. United States Judges, generally, this index
Judgments,
Appropriation for payment of judgment against, 28 § 2414; 31 § 724a
Costs, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Discharge of property from mortgage or lien held by, 28 § 2410
Interest on judgments against, 28 § 2411
Payment of judgments, 28 § 2414
Damages or for towing or salvage service, suits in admiralty, 46 § 312
Judicial and executive officers, militia duty, exemption, 10 § 312
Judicial sales, lien of United States on property, 28 § 2410
Jury trial in actions against United States, 28 § 2402
Land grant railroad, compensation for transporting property of United States, 49 § 65
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, place in for hearings, subpoenas, etc., 42 § 3754
Leases of real property,
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, transactions, 50 App. § 2285
Military departments, real property transactions, 10 § 2662
Liability, limitation period, affected by concealment of knowledge of foreign or alteration of checks and warrants, 31 § 131
Libel in rem, cross libel in personam, 46 § 742
Liens,
Actions affecting property on which United States has lien, 28 § 2410
Foreclosure of mortgages or other liens, generally, ante
Liability, 28 § 2412
Peanut marketing penalty, 7 § 1359
Railroad land grant, 43 § 882
Railroad property, 45 § 94
Vessel for damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 § 788

UNITED STATES—Continued

Life insurance,
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
United States Government Life Insurance, generally, this index
Limitation of actions, 28 § 2401
Action to enforce liability arising out of forgery of check or warrant, 31 §§ 129 to 131
Actions brought by, 28 § 2415
Anti-trust law violations, 15 §§ 15b, 16
Exclusions, 28 § 2416
Peace Corps, claims for loss of or damage to property or for personal injury or death to certain persons arising from acts of volunteers or employees, 22 § 2509
Suits in admiralty, 46 § 745
Transportation charges, property or passengers, 49 §§ 16(3), 304a, 908, 1006a
Limitation of liability,
Charter of war-built vessel, 50 App. § 1743
Damages, towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 § 789
Litigation where a party, conducting reserved to Justice Department, 28 § 516
Loans, generally, this index
Long-lines communication facilities, transfer in and to Alaska. Alaska, generally, this index
Manufacturers excise taxes,
Applicability of provision concerning registration to purchases and sales by United States, 26 § 4222
Exemption, 26 § 4293
Registration in case of exemptions, 26 § 4222
Maritime Commission. United States Maritime Commission, generally, this index
Marshals. United States Marshals, generally, this index
Members, defined, Roosevelt Campobello International Park, 16 § 1101
Membership in international organizations, etc. International Conferences, Congresses, Organizations, and the Like, generally, this index
Merchant vessels, operation by United States after cessation of hostilities, 50 App. § 1740
Military Justice Code, certain persons authorized to perform notarial acts for members, persons serving with, etc., armed forces outside of, 10 § 936
Mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, liability for damage, etc., negligence of, 30 § 622
Minerals, encouragement of exploration to discover, 30 §§ 641 to 646
Monopolies, injury to United States, actions for damages, 15 §§ 15a, 15b, 16
Mortgages,
Action affecting property on which United States has mortgage, 28 § 2410
Foreclosure of mortgages or other liens, ante
Motor carriers,
Extension of credit for shipments, 49 § 323
Transportation charges, limitation of actions upon, 49 § 304a
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, recovery of funds for non-use, 29 § 42a
National Gallery of Art, loans to United States, 20 § 74a
National Park Foundation,
Contributions, gifts or transfers to, use of, 16 § 19*l*
Liability for debts, defaults, etc., 16 § 19m
National Science Foundation, defined, 42 § 1873
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
Naval hospitals outside continental limits,
Office of Management and Budget Director, delegation, Presidential functions, rates, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Prescribing rates of charges, hospitalization or dispensary services, persons other than dependents of Navy and Marine Corps personnel, 24 §§ 34, 34 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11116
Negligence of, liability for damage, etc., mineral development of lands withdrawn for power development, 30 § 622
Newspapers, failing, preservation, joint operating arrangements. Newspapers, generally, this index
Nitrate plants for producing materials for munitions for war, etc., 50 § 100
Nonresident aliens, distributions to, employees' trusts, taxability of beneficiaries, 26 § 402
Norman (Oklahoma) reclamation project, repayment of allocations to municipal water supply, 43 § 615bb
Notes. United States Notes, generally, this index
Obligations. United States Obligations, generally, this index
Officers and employees. See Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Official representatives of, performing special missions abroad, Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Organization of Federal Government, generally, this index
Overcharges, transportation of mail, property, etc., deductions, 49 § 66
Overseas activities, improvement of administration. Overseas Differentials and Allowances, generally, this index
Pan American Institute of Geography and History, appropriation for membership in, 22 § 273
Park police. United States Park Police, generally, this index
Partition,
Property on which United States has lien, 28 § 2410
United States as joint tenant or tenant in common, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1347
Venue of action, 28 § 1399
Party in actions, 28 § 2401 et seq.
Banking association, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1348
Concurrent jurisdiction of district court with Court of Claims, 28 § 1346
Controversy between United States and state, original jurisdiction of Supreme Court, 28 § 1251
Costs, 28 § 2412
Credits in actions by United States, 28 § 2406
Delinquents for public money, 28 § 2407
Death of defendant in damage action, 28 § 2404
Delinquents for public money, 28 § 2407
Direct appeals to Supreme Court from district courts, 28 § 1252

UNITED STATES—Continued

Party in actions—Continued
Execution in favor of United States, 28 § 2413
Garnishment, 28 § 2405
Interest on judgment against, 28 § 2411
Lien on property affected by action, 28 § 2410
Orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, actions to enforce, etc., 28 § 2322
Original jurisdiction of district courts, 28 §§ 1345, 1346
Partition, 28 § 2409
Venue, 28 § 1399
Proceeding invalidating acts of Congress, direct appeals to Supreme Court, 28 § 1252
Report on cases by Attorney General to Judicial Conference, 28 § 331
Security not required, 28 § 2408
Time for,
Appeal to court of appeals, 28 § 2107
Commencement of action against, 28 § 2401
Venue, 28 § 1402
Witness fees, payment, 28 § 1825
Patents, this index
Payment,
Costs, 28 § 2408
Judgment for costs against, 28 § 2412
Judgments or settlements for damages or for towing or salvage service, suits in admiralty, 46 § 787
Transportation of mail, property, etc., prerequisites, 49 § 66
Peace Corps, individual performing detrimental service detrimental to the best interests of the United States, 22 § 2503
Penalty covers, accounting for, 39 § 3205
Penalty mail, reimbursement for service, 39 § 3206
Pending suits, interests of, attending to, 28 § 517
Personnel. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Persons, United States person, defined, income tax, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 957
Plant variety protection, 7 § 2321 et seq.
Political contributions by firms or individuals contracting with, 18 § 611
Practice. Actions by or against, generally, ante
Presidential papers in collections of Library of Congress, microfilming and organizing, prohibition against liability for damages for infringement of literary property rights, 2 § 131 note
Priority as creditor, 31 § 191
Claims arising under Boulder Canyon project, 43 § 617p
Liability of fiduciary, 31 § 192
Prison-made products, purchase by federal department, 18 § 4124
Property,
Transfer to Philippine Republic, 22 § 1383
United States property, defined, income tax, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 956
Property of. Public Buildings, Property, and Works, generally, this index
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Punitive damages, liability on tort claims, 28 § 2674
Quieting title to property on which U.S. has lien, 28 § 2410
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Railroads,
Compensation for transportation of,
Persons for government, 49 § 22
Property of United States, 49 § 65
Redemption of prior lien by government, 45 § 94
Real property,
Acquisition, federal and federally assisted programs, expenses incidental to transfer of title to U.S., 42 § 4653
Ownership of, Easements, this index
Rebellion against authority of, 18 § 2383
Recapture of payments of grants for Health Research Facilities, 42 § 292f
Reclamation from assignees, transferees, etc., of pay and allowances prohibited, 31 § 239
Recovery from Alaska of value of hospital or medical facility, 42 § 274
Recruiting for service against, penalty, 18 § 2389
Registered pilot, defined, Great Lakes, vessels, 46 § 216
Reimbursement,
Expenses of customs custody, etc., articles entered for fairs, 19 § 1755
Payment of claims arising out of acts or omissions of foreign armed forces in United States, etc., 10 § 2734b
Removal of action against, foreclosure action, 28 § 1444
Renegotiation of defense contracts, 50 App. § 1211 et seq.
Republic of the Philippines, generally, this index
Retailers excise tax, exemption, 26 § 4293
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Revival of action against United States relating to government-owned vessels, 46 § 745
Roosevelt Campobello International Park, generally, this index
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Sales, generally, this index
Salvage service, suits in admiralty against United States, 46 §§ 781 to 790
Savings Bonds, generally, this index
Savings provision, limitation of actions, 28 § 2415
Seals, this index
Seat of Government, generally, this index
Securities,
Acquired by under Transportation Act of 1920, disposition, 40 § 316
Duplicate or payment of destroyed security, 31 § 738a
Sale of government securities acquired by United States, 31 § 741a
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors. Labor Standards, generally, this index
Service on Solicitor General in action against United States or agency, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 33(2)
Set-off or counterclaim,
Against plaintiff, jurisdiction of Court of Claims, 28 § 1503
Suit for damages or for salvage or towing service, 46 § 783

UNITED STATES—Continued

Set-off or counterclaim—Continued
Taxpayer's suit for refund, 26 § 7422
United States as defendant, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1346
Settlement of claim, damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 § 786
Shareholder, United States shareholder, defined, income tax, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 951
Southern Rhodesia, sanctions relating to trade and other transactions involving, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11322, 11419
Stamp tax,
Exemption from tax on foreign insurers, United States requiring indemnity bond, 26 § 4373
Exemption of obligations, 26 § 4382
Liability, 26 § 4384
"State", as meaning,
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Syndicated gambling, 18 § 1511
Strikes, this index
Subcontractor paying fees, kickbacks, etc., to contractor or higher tier subcontractor, recovery of amount, 41 § 51
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Subpoena issued in behalf of, tender of fees and mileage, 28 § 1825
Subrogation, this index
Subscription to stock of land banks, 12 § 692
Supervision of litigation where a party, 28 § 519
Supreme Court, jurisdiction of controversy between United States and a state, 28 § 1251
Sureties on bonds given United States, priority of claim against principal, 31 § 193
Surplus Property, generally, this index
Tax refund suits by corporations, venue, 28 § 1402
Tenant in common, partition actions involving, venue, 28 §§ 1399, 2409
Jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1347
Tijuana River flood control project, agreement, joint construction, etc., 22 §§ 277d–32, 277d–33
Title and interest of government-owned property in Philippines vested in United States, 22 §§ 1381 to 1386
Title to lands transferred by borrower of funds to construct local irrigation distribution system, 43 § 421c
Tort claims,
Time for commencement of action or presentment of claims, against, 28 § 2401
Venue of action, 28 § 1402
Towage services, suits in admiralty against United States, 46 §§ 781 to 790
Transcripts requested by, fees of district court reporter, 28 § 753
Transportation,
Charges, property or passengers, limitation of actions on, 49 §§ 16(3), 304a, 908, 1006a
Officers on official business, 10 § 4744
Requests, possessing and making plates or stones for, arrest, 18 § 3056
Traveling, prohibition on providing or arranging transportation or accommodations for persons traveling between, 22 § 2123
Treaties, wrecks and salvage, treaty between the United States and Great Britain concerning reciprocal rights for United States and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, shipping, 46 § 316
Tuna Fish, generally, this index
Uniform time, 15 § 260 et seq.
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
United Nations, this index
United States article, Philippine Trade Act of 1946, 22 § 1360
United States person, defined,
Income tax, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 957
Interest equalization tax, 26 § 4920
United States property, defined, income tax, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 956
United States shareholder, defined, income tax, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 951
Venue of action by or against,
Partition involving United States, 28 § 1399
Tax refund suits by corporations, 28 § 1402
Tort claims, 28 § 1402
United States as defendant, 28 § 1402
Vessels. Government Owned Vessels, generally, this index
Veterans, generally, this index
Voluntary nonprofit,
Organizations, utilization of services and facilities of, 22 § 2395
Relief agencies, furnishing of services and commodities to on an advance-of-funds or reimbursement basis, 22 § 2357
Voting referees, payment of compensation, 42 § 1971
War contracts. Contract Settlement Act or 1944, generally, this index
Water,
Carriers in interstate and foreign commerce,
Application of regulations to United States vessels, 49 § 903(i)
Credit for charges extended to, 49 § 918
Transportation charges, limitation of actions upon, 49 § 908
Resources development projects, provisions governing acquisition of required lands, exemption from liability, 33 § 597
Rights, joinder of United States as party, summons, costs, review, etc., in suit relating to, 43 § 666
Watershed areas, joint investigations and surveys by Secretaries of Army and Agriculture, reports to Congress, 16 § 1009
Appropriations, 16 § 1009 note
Wildlife, importation, endangered species, prevention of. Wildlife, generally, this index
Wine tax, transfer of wine from bonded premises for use of government without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Witnesses,
Conditions for use of depositions taken to preserve witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503
Fees, payment, 28 § 1825
Statements, or reports in possession of, inspection, etc., restriction, 18 § 3500

UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INFORMATION

Chairman, designation of, 22 § 1467
Compensation of members, 22 § 1467
Composition, 22 § 1467
Creation, 22 § 1466
Members, 22 § 1467
Powers and duties, 22 § 1466
Qualifications of members, 22 § 1467
Recommendations, 22 § 1468
Reports, 22 § 1468
Representation of public interest on commission, 22 § 1467
Rules and regulations, 22 § 1467
Secretarial and clerical assistance, 22 § 1467
Term of office of members, 22 § 1467
Travel allowances, members, 22 § 1467

UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Establishment, membership, etc., 22 § 2456
Reports, 22 § 2457

UNITED STATES AIR FORCE

See AIR FORCE, generally, this index

UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY

See AIR FORCE ACADEMY, generally, this index

UNITED STATES AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Degrees when authorized to confer, 10 § 9314

UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN COMMERCE

Definitions, grain standards, 7 § 75

UNITED STATES ARBITRATION ACT

Text of Act, 9 § 1 et seq.
Arbitration, generally, this index

UNITED STATES ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

See ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT, this index

UNITED STATES ARTICLE

Defined, Philippine Trade Act of 1946, 22 § 1360

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

Generally, 28 § 541 et seq.
Accounts, transmission and examination, 31 § 84
Advisory Committee on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, membership, 18 prec. § 1 note
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, penalties, duties respecting, 7 § 1376
Air pollution prevention and control, prosecution, recovery, forfeitures, failure to file information report, 42 § 1857d
Alaska, tenure, termination, 28 § 81A note, Ex. Ord. No. 10867
Alcohol, tobacco and other excise tax violations, reports to and prosecutions by, 26 § 5557
Anti-trust laws, duty to enforce, 15 § 4
Appearance for defense in civil actions, etc., against revenue, etc., officers, 28 § 547
Appointments, 28 § 541
  Assistants, 28 § 542
  Special attorneys, 28 § 543
  Vacancies, filling, 28 § 546
Assistants,
  Appointment and removal, 28 § 542
  Certificate for payment of witness fees, 28 § 1825
  Internal revenue violations, complaints, 18 § 3045
  Killing while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
  Oath of office, 28 § 544
  Official stations, determination, 28 § 545
  Payment, salaries, etc., 28 § 571
  Residence, 28 § 545
  Salaries, 28 § 548
    Increase in pay rates, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
Attachment,
  Postal suits,
    Application for warrant, 28 § 2711
    Notice of trial of ownership of property, 28 § 2713
    Personal notice of attachment served by, 28 § 2716
  Release of property of United States from attachment, 40 § 308
Attorney General,
  Appointment and removal,
    Assistants, 28 § 542
    Special attorneys, 28 § 543
  Approval, employment, clerical assistants and messengers, 28 § 550
  Capture of naval vessels during war, prize, duties, 10 § 7656
  Commitment proceedings, authority, 28 § 515
  Delegation of Presidential authority to designate individuals for training, 5 § 4102 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11531
  Direction of, 28 § 519
  Expenses, authorization, 28 § 549
  Fixing salaries, 28 § 548
  Investigation of official acts, etc., 28 § 526
  Official stations, determination, 28 § 545
  Reports to, 28 § 547
Bankruptcy investigations, duty, 18 § 3057
Boiler Inspection Act, duty to bring suit for penalty, 45 § 34
Bonds, regulation and increase of amount by President, 31 § 521
Capitol buildings or grounds, prosecution of violations concerning, 40 § 193h
Carriers,
  Proceedings to enforce tariffs, etc., 49 § 43
  Wire or radio, prosecution for the recovery of forfeitures, 47 § 504
Certificate, payment of witness fees, 28 § 1825
Certified copy of official paper, evidence of court record lost or destroyed, 28 § 1735
Civil actions, prosecuting or defending, 28 § 547
Civil rights, prosecution for violation of law, 42 § 1987

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS—Con.

Clayton Act violations, duty to sue for injunction, 15 § 25
Clerical assistants, employment, 28 § 550
Clerks, payment, salaries, etc., 28 § 571
Commissions, recording, etc., 5 § 2902
Compensation, 28 § 548
  Appropriations for, 31 § 663a
  Assistants, increases, 28 § 548 note
  District of Columbia, 5 § 5315
  Increase, 28 § 548 note
    In pay rates, effective first pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 5 § 5332 note
  Northern District of Illinois, 5 § 5316
  Payment, 28 § 571
  Southern District of,
    California, 5 § 5316
    New York, 5 § 5315
Confiscation of property used in aid of insurrection, institution of proceedings by, 50 § 215
Congress, witnesses refusing to testify before, certification, indictment, 2 § 194
Cotton futures tax, prosecution of actions for penalties, 26 § 7263
Cultural objects imported for temporary display, etc., intervention, judicial proceedings for seizure, 22 § 2459
Customs Duties, this index
Delinquents for public money, action by U.S. against, continuance in presence of, 28 § 2407
Diseased livestock and poultry, prosecution of violations, 21 § 118
District of Columbia, compensation, 5 § 5315
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Duties,
  Generally, 28 § 547
  Bankruptcy investigations, 18 § 3057
  False claims against government, 31 § 233
  House of Representatives, duty to appear for officer sued on account of official acts, 2 § 118
  Lime, containers, duty to enforce law establishing standards, 15 § 242
  Monopolies and combinations, duty to enforce prohibitory law, 15 § 4
  Motor carrier, recovery of forfeiture for failure to file reports, etc., 49 § 322 (h)
  Navigable waters, enforcement of provisions for protection of waters, 33 § 413
  Nursery stock, prosecution for violations of act, 7 § 164
  Plants and plant products, prosecution for violations of act, 7 § 164
  Public lands, institute suit for inclosing, 43 § 1062
  Restraint of trade, enforcement of prohibitory law, 15 § 4
  Safety Appliance Act, 45 §§ 10, 14
  Senate officers, duty to appear for officers sued on account of official acts, 2 § 118
  Stockyards, recovery of forfeiture for failure to obey orders of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 215
  Sugar quota, institution of proceedings to enforce, 7 § 608a
Egg products inspection, violations, reporting for prosecution, 21 § 1042
Employment, clerical assistants and messengers, 28 § 550
Expenses, 28 § 549
Export trade corporations, recovery of forfeiture for failure to furnish information required by Federal Trade Commission, 15 § 65
False claims against government, duty, 31 § 233
Farm housing loan litigation, 42 § 1480
Farm produce received in interstate commerce, prosecution of violation of law by, 7 § 493
Federal Trade Commission, prosecution for recovery of forfeitures for violation of provisions respecting, 15 § 50
Fees in territories, 48 § 1467
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, revenue law violations, instituting, etc., proceedings, 28 § 547
Hazardous substances, labeling, institution of criminal proceedings for violations, 15 § 1266
Hours of labor, railroads, institution of action for penalty by, 45 § 64a
House of Representatives, duty to appear for officer sued on account of official acts, 2 § 118
Immigration laws, prosecution of suits arising under, 8 § 1329
Import trade, institution of suits to prevent restraint, 15 § 9
Indians, service in actions for allotments, 25 § 346
Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, prosecution of violations, 7 § 135d
Internal revenue, violations, complaint, 18 § 3045
Interstate Commerce Act, enforcement, 49 § 12 (1)
Investigations,
  Bankruptcy investigations, 18 § 3057
  Official acts, etc., by Attorney General, 28 § 526
"Johnny Horizon", injunction against knowingly manufacturing, using, etc., character or name causing confusion, deception, etc., 18 § 714
Juvenile delinquents, order for conveyance to state or other part of state to whom surrendered, 18 § 5001
Killing while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Law books and publications furnished, transmission to sucessor, 28 § 414
Lien of United States on property involved in state courts, service on United States attorney, 28 § 2410
Lime, containers, duty to enforce law establishing standards, 15 § 242
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, appearance for Secretary of Labor or deputy commissioner, 33 § 921a
Market agencies, duty to recover forfeiture for failure to obey order of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 215
Masters taking testimony for committee of Congress, attendance and participation, 31 §§ 229, 230
Mental competency of accused, motion by United States attorney to determine, 18 § 4244
Messengers,
  Employment, 28 § 550
  Payment, salaries, etc., 28 § 571
Military justice, witnesses, refusal to appear or testify, filing of information against and prosecution of, 10 § 847
Military selective service inductee, representation in proceeding to require reemployment, 50 App. § 459

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS—Con.

Monopolies and combinations, duty to enforce prohibitory law, 15 § 4
Motor carriers, duty to recover forfeiture for failure to file reports, etc., 49 § 322 (h)
Narcotic drug addicts,
Advising whether treatment should be continued, 28 § 2903
Commitment,
Persons not charged with crimnial offense, petitions, 42 § 3412
False statements, penalty, 42 § 3426
Report of examination available to, 28 § 2902
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, petition, restraint of violations, 15 § 1399
Naturalization, proceedings to revoke instituted by, 8 § 1451
Navigable waters,
Duty to enforce provisions for protection of waters, 33 § 413
Summary trials for offenses against, 33 § 391 et seq.
Northern District of Illinois, compensation, 5 § 5316
Notice,
Application for discharge from imprisonment by indigent person imprisoned for nonpayment of fines, etc., 18 § 3569
Claimant of money deposited in court, 28 § 2042
Hearing by three-judge court, 28 § 2284
Motion to vacate, set aside or correct sentence, federal custody, 28 § 2255
Seed Act, notice before report of proceeding to attorney, 7 § 1598
Nursery stock, duty to prosecute violations of act, 7 § 164
Oath of office, 28 § 544
Offenses,
Against U.S., prosecution, 28 § 547
Purchase of claims for fees of witnesses, etc., 18 § 291
Office expenses, payment, 28 § 571
Official stations, determination, 28 § 545
Oil pollution prevention and control, prosecution, abatement, prohibited discharges of oil, 33 § 1161
Peace Corps, injunction, violations, exclusiveness, use, official seal or emblem or name, 22 § 2518
Per diem allowances, payment, 28 § 571
Plants and plant products, duty to prosecute violations of act, 7 § 164
Poultry inspection, violations, reporting for prosecution, 21 § 462
President,
Appointment and removal, 28 § 541
Temporary residences or offices, violations concerning, prosecution by, 18 § 1752
Prisoners or persons in custody, orders, respecting, 18 § 3012
Prize, this index
Prosecution for violation of certain laws, 42 § 1987
Public lands, duty to institute suit for inclosing public lands, 43 § 1062
Public moneys, payment to depositary, 31 § 483
Radio, enforcement of laws, 47 § 401
Release, property of U.S., attachment, etc., 40 § 308
Removal, 28 § 541
Assistants, 28 §542
Special attorneys, 28 § 543
Reports, 28 § 547
Customs officers respecting seizures, 19 § 1603
Residence, 28 § 545
Restoration of court records lost or destroyed, United States interested, 28 § 1735
Restraint of trade, duty to enforce prohibitory law, 15 § 4
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, service of process in actions against, 16 § 1109
Safety Appliance Act,
Duties, 45 §§ 10, 14
Suit for penalty brought by attorney, 45 §§ 6, 18
Salaries. Compensation, generally, ante
Seed Act, notice before report of proceeding to attorney, 7 § 1598
Seized property, requiring return in criminal proceedings, appeal by U.S. from decision or order, certification, appeal not taken for delay, 18 §§ 3731, 3731 note
Senate officers, duty to appear for officers sued on account of official acts, 2 § 118
Service,
Complaint on United States attorney in private suit for penalties arising out of frauds against United States, 31 § 232
Process in state court in action involving property on which United States has lien, 28 § 2410
Southern District of,
California, compensation, 5 § 5316
New York, compensation, 5 § 5315
Special attorneys,
Appointment and removal, 28 § 543
Oaths of office, 28 § 544
Salaries, 28 § 548
Special grand jury, delivery of true copy of report and appendix for appropriate action to public officers, etc., organized criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Stockyards, duty to recover forfeiture for failure to obey order of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 215
Subsistence expenses, 28 § 509
Subversive Activities Control Board, misbehavior before, bringing matter before grand jury, 50 § 792
Sugar quota, duty to institute proceedings to enforce, 7 § 608a
Suppression or exclusion of evidence, criminal proceedings, appeal by U.S. from decision or order, certification, appeal not taken for delay, 18 §§ 3731, 3731 note
Tax liens, U.S. as party, actions to quiet title, foreclose, etc., service of process, 28 § 2410
Term of office, 28 § 541
Territories, fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Tort claims against U.S., copies of pleadings and process furnished to, 28 § 2679
Training, delegation of Presidential authority to Attorney General to designate individuals for, 5 § 4102 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11531
Traveling expenses, payment, 28 § 571
Twenty-Eight Hour Law, prosecution of action for penalty by, 45 § 74
Tying arrangements, banks, etc., proceedings to restrain, etc., violations, institution, 12 § 1973

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS—Con.

Vacancies, filling, 28 § 546
Veterans' Administration, Department of Medicine and Surgery, malpractice and negligence suits, process, furnishing, 38 § 4116
Virgin Islands, 48 § 1405y
Appointment for, 48 § 1617
Supervision by Attorney General, 48 § 1544
Water pollution prevention and control, reports, failure to file, forfeitures, prosecution for recovery, 33 § 1160
Witnesses,
Immunity, Court and grand jury proceedings, requested order requiring testimony or information on basis of privilege and self-incrimination, 18 § 6003
Refusing to testify before Congress, certification, indictment, 2 § 194
United States magistrates, approval and certification of fees, 28 § 1922

UNITED STATES BLIND VETERANS OF THE WORLD WAR

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 81 et seq.
Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index

UNITED STATES BONDS

See GOVERNMENT BONDS, generally, this index

UNITED STATES CAPITOL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Capitol visitor center, approval, distribution of materials, 40 § 831

UNITED STATES CODE

Generally, 1 § 201 et seq.
Ancillaries to Code, 1 § 205
Annotated, procurement for members of House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, 2 § 54
Applicability of provisions to Delegate to House of Representatives from District of Columbia, 2 § 25 note
Binding, 1 §§ 205, 208, 211
Citation, 1 § 204
Congress, distribution of to members, 1 §§ 211, 212
Congressional committees,
Judiciary Committee, generally, post
Number of copies distributed to committees, 1 § 211
Delegation of function of Committee on Judiciary, 1 § 208
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts to furnish to U.S. magistrates, 28 § 638
Distribution, 1 §§ 201, 208, 211, 212
New edition, 1 § 202
Permanent appropriation for distribution, repeal, 31 § 725
Errors, correction in Supplements and new editions, 1 § 202
Form and style, 1 § 205
General Services Administration, printing and delivery of bound copies and supplements to, 44 § 1714
Judiciary Committee,
Number of copies distributed to, 1 § 211
Powers and duties, 1 §§ 201, 202, 205
Library of Congress, bound volumes distributed to, 44 § 1718
New editions, 1 § 202
Citation, 1 § 204
Number of copies,
Code and supplement, 1 § 201
Printed and distributed to members of Congress and committees, 1 § 211
Paper for printing, 1 § 205
Positive law,
Titles as, 1 § 204 note
Titles enacted as positive law as evidence, 1 § 204
Prima facie evidence of law, 1 § 204
Printing, 1 §§ 201, 205, 211
Code and supplements, direction of Committee on Judiciary, 1 § 201
Publication, 1 § 202
Code in slip or pamphlet form or in statutes at large dispensed with, 1 § 201
Repeal of permanent appropriation for distribution, 31 § 725
Supplements,
Appropriation for preparing and editing, 1 § 213
Binding, 1 §§ 205, 211
Citation, 1 § 204
Congress and congressional committees, number of copies distributed to, 1 § 211
Contents of supplement published after new edition of Code, 1 § 202
Cumulative supplement, 1 § 202
Dispensing with publication of more than one supplement for each Congress, 1 § 201
Distribution, 1 §§ 208, 210, 211, 212
Slip or pamphlet copies, 1 § 210
To members, 1 § 212
Editing supplement, appropriation, 1 § 213
Evidence, copies of government printed supplement as conclusive evidence, 1 § 209
General Services Administration, delivery for use of, 44 § 1714
Judiciary committees, number of copies distributed to, 1 § 211
Library of Congress, distribution to, 44 § 1718
New edition, 1 § 202
Number of copies printed and distributed to Congressmen and congressional committee, 1 § 211
One supplement for each Congress, 1 §§ 201, 202
Pamphlet copies, printing and distribution, 1 § 210
Paper for printing, 1 § 205
Printing, 1 §§ 205, 208, 211
Slip or pamphlet copies, 1 § 210
Publication of supplement in slip or pamphlet form or in statute at large dispensed with, 1 § 201
Slip copies, printing and distribution, 1 § 210
Time for publishing new edition, 1 § 202
United States magistrate furnished copy, 28 § 638

UNITED STATES COMMERCIAL COMPANY

Extension of succession, 15 § 601 note
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index

UNITED STATES COMMISSIONERS

See, also, United States Magistrates, generally, this index
Applicability of provisions relating to powers, duties, etc., not to continue after U.S. magistrate assumes office, 28 § 631 note
Appointment to office of U.S. magistrate, qualifications, etc., 28 § 631 note
Reference to commissioner deemed reference to U.S. magistrate, 28 § 631 note
Rules of procedure and practice, U.S. magistrates to have powers and duties conferred or imposed upon commissioners by Rules of Criminal Procedure, 28 § 636
Service as after date on which U.S. magistrate assumes office in judicial district, prohibition, 28 § 631 note

UNITED STATES CONCILIATION SERVICE

Functions transferred to Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, 29 § 172

UNITED STATES CONFERENCE OF MAYORS

Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, appointment of members from panel submitted by, 42 § 4273

UNITED STATES COTTON FUTURES ACTS

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Cotton Futures Tax, generally, this index

UNITED STATES COTTON STANDARDS ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 51 et seq.
Cotton Standards, generally, this index

UNITED STATES COURT FOR CHINA

Abolition, 15 § 142 note
China Trade Act corporations, revocation of certificate of incorporation, 15 § 154

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For general provisions applicable to, see also, Courts, generally, this index
Courts of Appeals, generally, this index
Animals, research, experimentations, etc., orders, review, 7 §§ 2149, 2150
Appeal,
Securities Act, review of orders under, 15 § 77i
Securities Exchange Act, review of orders, 15 § 78y
Bank holding company, review by court of board's order, 12 § 1848
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability, review, lists, adequate state workmen's compensation laws, 30 § 931
Chief Judge,
Authority to allocate space vested in, 40 § 130
Chief justice known as, 28 § 451 note
Designation of chief justice to be known as, 28 § 45 note
Judge of the United States, 28 § 451 note
Library of Congress, withdrawal and use of books from, authorization, 2 § 137c
Clerk of court,
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Clerks of Courts, generally, this index
Employment taxes, copy of petition for review of action of Secretary of Labor respecting withholding of certain certifications transmitted to Secretary, 26 § 3310
Unemployment compensation, grants to states for administration, copy of petition for review of action of Secretary of Labor transmitted to Secretary, 42 § 504
Coal mine health and safety, review,
Decision of Secretary concerning applications for grants to states, 30 § 953
Orders or decisions, 30 § 816
"Court of the United States" as meaning, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Courthouse,
Construction, maintenance, repair and control, 40 § 130
Construction authorized, 40 § 129a
Drug abuse prevention and control, judicial review of act of Attorney General, 21 § 877
Egg products inspection, appeals, determination respecting, 21 §§ 1036, 1047
Employees, marshal to supervise custodial employees, 28 § 713
Employment taxes, action of Secretary of Labor in withholding certifications respecting additional credit allowance or approval of state laws, petition for review of filed in, 26 § 3310
Evidence, generally, 28 § 1731 et seq.
Farm labor contractor registration, orders, judicial review, 7 § 2050
Filing record on review of agency orders, Secretary of Agriculture's decisions under sugar Act, 7 § 1115
Highest court of a State, as including, 28 § 1257
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides, orders, review, 7 § 135b
Judges,
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Acknowledgments, authority to take, 28 § 459
Chief Judge, generally, ante
Chief Justice and Associate Justices as judges of the United States, 28 § 451 note
Circuit judges, exception as to residence requirement, number, 28 § 44
Library of Congress, withdrawal and use of books from, authorization, 2 § 137c
Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 28 § 459

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Con.

Judges—Continued
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Relative ineligible to appointment to any office or duty in court, 28 § 458
Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Jurisdiction,
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, review of Board's orders, 12 § 1848
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, orders refusing or withdrawing approval of application for new drug, 21 § 355
United States Tax Court, review of decisions of, 26 § 7482
Library of Congress, withdrawal and use of books from, judges authorized, 2 § 137c
Marshal, appointment, removal, etc., 28 § 713
Messengers, appointment and removal, 28 § 713
Metal and nonmetallic mine safety, health and safety standards, decision, review, 30 § 725
National Service Life Insurance actions, appellate jurisdiction, 38 § 784
National Transportation Safety Board, review of orders of, Aviation Act of 1958, 49 § 1486
Natural gas pipeline safety, review of orders relating to, 49 § 1675
Notice of appeal, Secretary of Agriculture's allotments of sugar quotas or prorations, 7 § 1115
Obsolete papers, disposition, 28 § 457
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, review orders of, 29 § 660
Office, official station, 28 § 456
Pay and allowances, chief judges and judges, classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
Plan for adequate representation of defendant charged with felony, misdemeanors, etc., approval, 18 § 3006A
Procedure generally, 28 § 1651 et seq.
Property of the United States, marshal to take charge of, 28 § 713
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, review of decisions of board, 45 § 355
Realty sold under order or decree. Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Record on review of agency orders, Secretary of Agriculture's decision under Sugar Act, 7 § 1115
Review,
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability, lists, adequate state workmen's compensation laws, 30 § 931
Coal mine health and safety,
Decision of Secretary concerning applications for grants to states, 30 § 953
Orders or decisions, 30 § 816
Orders, certain federal agencies, venue, 28 § 2343
Savings and loan holding companies, orders concerning, 12 § 1730a(k)
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development's orders, interstate land sales, 15 § 1710
Review—Continued
Small business investment companies, removal or suspension of directors or officers, 15 § 687e
United States Tax Court decisions, 26 § 7482
Renegotiation cases, 50 App. § 1218a
Rules, power to prescribe, 28 § 2071
Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, review of actions or decisions of, 33 § 988
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, review, orders of, interstate land sales, 15 § 1710
Secretary of Labor, review of orders as to labor standards for Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 29 § 210
Securities Act, review of orders under, 15 § 77i
Securities and Exchange Commission orders, review of,
Investment advisers, law governing, 15 § 80b–13
Investment Companies, law governing, 15 § 80a–42
Securities Exchange Act, review of orders, 15 § 78y
Sessions, marshal to attend, 28 § 713
Subversive Activities Control Board's orders, review by, 50 § 793
Superior court, "court of the United States" as meaning, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Trade-marks,
Appellate jurisdiction, 15 § 1121
Proceedings, remand, pending appeals to Commissioner of Patents or to district court for taking of additional evidence, etc., 15 § 1051 note
Unemployment compensation, grants to states for administration, petition for review of action of Secretary of Labor filed in, 42 § 504
United States Government life insurance actions, appellate jurisdiction, 38 § 784
United States Tax Court, review of decisions of, 26 § 7482
Venue, appeals from Tax Court in renegotiation cases, 50 App. § 1218a

UNITED STATES COURT OF CLAIMS

See COURT OF CLAIMS, generally, this index

UNITED STATES COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

See COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS, generally, this index

UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

Affirmance of sentence before execution, 10 § 871
Appellate defense counsel, representation of accused before, 10 § 870
Appellate government counsel, representation of United States before, 10 § 870
Appointment and removal of judges, 10 § 867
Chief Judge,
Appointment, duties, etc., 10 § 867
Congressional Record, copy furnished, 44 § 906
Designation by President, 10 § 867
Compensation and salary, judges, 2 § 358 note; 10 § 867
Review of, 2 § 356
Composition, 10 § 867

UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS—Continued

Congressional Record, copies furnished to Chief Judge, judges and library, 44 § 906
Continuation of powers and jurisdiction of court of military appeals, 10 §867 note
"Court of the United States' as meaning, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Establishment, 10 § 867
Grounds for removal of judges, 10 § 867
Judge Advocate General, direction to return record to court of Military Review for further review, 10 § 867
Judges,
Appointment and term of office, 10 § 867
Chief Judge, generally, ante
Congressional Record, copy furnished, 44 § 906
Disability, designation of judge of United States Court of Appeals for District of Columbia to fill office for period of disability, 10 § 867
Removal, 10 § 867
Retirement, performance of judicial duties after, 10 § 867
Salary and travel allowances, 2 § 358 note; 10 § 867
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, review of salary, 2 § 356
Status, 10 § 867 note
Jurisdiction, 10 § 867
Library, Congressional Record, copy furnished, 44 § 906
Location in Defense Department, 10 § 867
New trial, petition for based on newly discovered evidence or fraud referred to where case pending before, 10 § 873
Notice and hearing, removal of judges, 10 § 867
Precedence and seniority of judges, 10 § 867
Representation of accused before, 10 § 870
Retired pay, senior judge upon receipt of, 10 § 867
Review of decisions,
Court of Military Review 10 § 867
Under Military Justice Code, 10 § 867
Rules of practice and procedure,
Text of, 10 App., Rule 1 et seq.
Prescribing, 10 § 867
Salary and travel expenses of judges, 2 § 358 note; 10 § 867
Senior judges, 10 § 867
Status of judges of Court of Military Appeals, 10 § 867 note
Terms and vacancies in office of judges, 10 § 867
United States Court of Appeals for District of Columbia, judge of, temporary performance of duties, 10 § 867

UNITED STATES COURTS OF APPEALS

See COURTS OF APPEALS, generally, this index

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS COURT

See CUSTOMS COURT, generally, this index

UNITED STATES DISARMAMENT ADMINISTRATION

Records, property, personnel and funds transferred to Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 22 § 2587

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Courts, generally, this index
Alien Property Custodian, suit to establish title, interest, etc., of property transferred to, 50 App. § 9
Capitol buildings or grounds, prosecution of felony violations concerning, 40 § 193h
Chief Judge,
Authority to allocate space vested in, 40 § 130
Chief Justice, known as, 28 § 451 note
Library of Congress, withdrawal and use of books from, authorization, 2 § 137c
Salary, 28 § 135
China Trade Act,
Corporation,
Directors, officers or stockholders, jurisdiction of suit, 15 § 146a
Maintenance of agent for service of process in suit brought in, 15 § 160
Inclusion in term "federal district court", 15 § 142
Clerk of court,
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Clerks of Courts, generally, this index
Ineligible for certain offices, 28 § 957
Residence, 28 § 751
Court of Claims, admissibility of evidence under rules of evidence applied in nonjury trials, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 133
District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia known as, 28 § 451 note
Evidence, generally, 28 § 1731 et seq.
Fees, applicability of provisions, 28 § 1914
Hoover Dam, jurisdiction of suits, 43 § 618h
Howard University, actions for recovery of value by United States upon transfer of teaching hospital facilities by University or cessation of operation of facilities, 20 § 127
Judges,
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Acknowledgments, authority to take, 28 § 459
Chief Judge, generally, ante
Library of Congress, withdrawal and use of books from, authorization, 2 § 137c
Number, 28 § 133
Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer 28 § 459
Relatives ineligible to appointment to any office or duty in court, 28 § 458
Residence, exemption from requirements, 28 § 134
Judicial Council, plan for adequate representation of defendant charged with felony, misdemeanor, etc., approval, 18 § 3006A
Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Jurisdiction,
Action to obtain patent, 35 § 145
Atomic energy, public liability actions, extraordinary nuclear occurrence, 42 § 2210
China Trade Act corporation, directors, officers or stockholders, jurisdiction of suit, 15 § 146a

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Con.

Jurisdiction—Continued
- Interstate land sales, offenses and suits, 15 § 1719
- Kermit Roosevelt Fund, actions relating to 22 § 276ee
- Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, action against, 2 § 159
- Naturalization proceedings, 8 §§ 1421, 1451
- Trade-marks, civil action by adverse party dissatisfied with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071
- Transfer, criminal jurisdiction to Superior Court of District of Columbia, law enforcement assistance eligibility, federal agencies, facilitating, 42 § 3781
- Voting Rights Act of 1965, enforcement proceedings, 42 § 1973*l*

Kermit Roosevelt Fund, jurisdiction of actions relating to, 22 § 276ee

Library of Congress, withdrawal and use of books from, judges authorized, 2 § 137c

Mental health proceedings, nonapplicability, Rules of Civil Procedure, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 81(a)

Mineral leases, outer continental shelf, review of, cancellation, 43 §§ 1334, 1337

National Service Life Insurance actions, 38 § 784

Obsolete papers, disposition, 28 § 457

Official station, 28 § 456

Orders, voting rights, appearance of witnesses concerning, etc., 42 § 1973g

Patent,
- Agents and attorneys, review of exclusion or suspension, 35 § 32
- Jurisdiction,
  - Action to obtain, 35 § 145
  - Interference actions, 35 § 146

Plant variety protection,
- Action against Secretary of Agriculture as alternative to appeal, 7 § 2462
- Contested cases, civil action, issuance of summons against adverse parties, 7 § 2463
- Jurisdiction and service of summons where no person designated for service, 7 § 2569

Probation officer, operation estimate by Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 28 § 605 note

Procedure generally, 28 § 1651 et seq.

Realty sold under order or decree. Judicial Sales, generally, this index

Rules, power to prescribe, 28 § 2071

Secretary of Agriculture's decisions under sugar Act, 7 § 1115

Small business investment companies, suspension of directors or officers, stay, 15 § 687e

"States" as meaning District of Columbia for jurisdictional purposes, 28 § 1332

Superior Court of District of Columbia, transfer, criminal jurisdiction to, law enforcement assistance eligibility, federal agencies, facilitating, 42 § 3781

Supreme Court of District of Columbia known as, 28 § 451 note

Trade-marks, civil action by adverse party dissatisfied with decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, jurisdiction, 15 § 1071

United Spanish War Veterans, filing resolution disposing of property and archives, 36 § 56h

United States Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784

Voting rights,
- Declaratory judgment of no denial or abridgment, 42 § 1973b
- Denial or abridgment, declaratory judgment action, alteration, voting qualifications and procedures, 42 § 1973c
- Subpenas, declaratory judgment, 42 § 1973*l*
- Termination, listing procedures, 42 § 1973k

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURTS

See DISTRICT COURTS, generally, this index

UNITED STATES EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

See EMPLOYMENT SERVICE, generally, this index

UNITED STATES DUTY

See CUSTOMS DUTIES, generally, this index

UNITED STATES FILM SERVICE

National Emergency Council, transfer of functions to Federal Security Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 2, § 201(A)

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

See FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, generally, this index

UNITED STATES FISHING FLEET IMPROVEMENT ACT

Text of Act, 46 § 1401 et seq.

Fishing Vessels, generally, this index

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE

See, also, National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index

Generally, 38 § 740 et seq.

Actions, 38 § 784
- Prior contract or policy, 38 § 747

Administrative cost, 38 § 782

Advance payments, premiums, 38 § 743

Alternative benefits, policy provisions, 38 § 744

American Experience Table of Mortality,
- Calculations based upon, 38 § 744
- Premium rates, 38 § 743

Amount of insurance, 38 § 741

Appeal and review, actions, 38 § 784

Applicant nonmember of military or naval forces of U.S., ground for contestability, 38 § 747

Application for reinstatement, 38 § 759

Assignments, 38 § 753

Attorney General, actions, 38 § 784

Attorneys, actions, 38 § 784

Beneficiaries, claim for waiver of premiums, special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742

Blindness, statutory total permanent disability, 38 § 758

Calculation, optional settlements, 38 § 752

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE—Continued

Capital punishment, forfeitures, 38 § 754
Cash,
Balances, disbursements, 38 § 786
Surrender value of policy,
Payment on maturity, 38 § 752
Payment to beneficiary where insured's death inflicted as lawful punishment for crime or military offense, 38 § 754
Values,
Policy provisions, 38 § 744
Special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Certified mail, notice of denial of claim, 38 § 784
Change of beneficiary, 38 § 749
Children and minors,
Actions, 38 § 784
Settlements, 38 § 783
Compromises and settlements actions, 38 § 784
Conspiracies, making or presentation of false or fraudulent affidavits, declarations, etc., penalties, 38 § 787
Conversion plans, 38 § 742
Costs,
Administrative cost, 38 § 782
Extra hazard costs, 38 § 757
Crimes, forfeitures, 38 § 754
Deafness, statutory total permanent disability, 38 § 758
Death gratuity, reductions, 38 § 776 note
Decisions by the administrator, 38 § 785
Deductions from pay, premium payments, 38 § 743
Definitions, 38 § 740
Dependency and indemnity compensation, service-connected deaths, income, exclusion, payments under, 38 § 415
Deposits in and disbursements from trust funds, 38 § 786
Dividends,
Funds available for payment, 38 § 755
Payment of premiums, 38 § 746
Policy provisions, 38 § 744
Separate classification of special endowment at age 96 plan policies, 38 § 742
Elections,
Optional settlements, 38 § 752
Premium payments, 38 § 743
Endowment contract, proceeds of, payment on maturity, 38 § 752
Endowments, conversion plans, 38 § 742
Escheats, 38 § 750
Examinations, special endowment at age 96 plan, insured claiming waiver of premium due to total permanent disability, 38 § 742
Exceptions, special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Exchange of policy for special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Exempt status of benefits, 38 § 3101
Expenses, administrative cost, 38 § 782
Expired insurance, replacement, 38 § 781
Extended values,
Policy provisions, 38 § 744
Special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Extra hazard costs, 38 § 757
Extra premiums, payments, special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Eyes, loss of, statutory total permanent disability, 38 § 758
Failure of insured to claim waiver of premiums, special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
False affidavits, penalties, 38 § 787
Fees, actions, 38 § 784
Feet, loss of, statutory total permanent disability, 38 § 758
Fiduciaries, settlements for minors or incompetents, 38 § 783
Fines and penalties, 38 § 787
Five-year level premium term insurance,
Conversion, 38 § 742
Exchange for special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Reinstatement after lapse, 38 § 745
Renewal, 38 § 745
Forfeiture, 38 § 754
Fraud, incontestability, 38 § 747
Fraudulent affidavits, declarations, etc., penalties, 48 § 787
Hands, loss, of statutory total permanent disability, 38 § 758
Hospital confinees, premium payments, due date, waiver, 38 § 760
Incontestability, 38 § 747
In-service waiver of premiums, 38 § 724
Inspections, administrative cost, 38 § 782
Installment,
Payments, 38 § 751
Policy provisions, 38 § 744
Insurance, defined, 38 § 740
Interest, premium rates, 38 § 743
Investments,
Funds, 38 § 755
Trust funds, 38 § 786
Judgments and decrees,
Actions, 38 § 784
Funds available for payment, 38 § 755
Jurisdiction, actions, 38 § 784
Lapse, renewal and reinstatement of term policy, 38 § 745
Liabilities, funds available for payment, 38 § 755
Liens, interest on loan, 38 § 744
Limitation of actions, 38 § 784
Loans,
Interest, 38 § 744
Values,
Policy provisions, 38 § 744
Special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Losses, funds available for payment, 38 § 755
Maturity,
Payments, cash surrender value of policy or proceeds of endowment contract on maturity, 38 § 752
Policy provisions, 38 § 744
Medical examinations,
Administrative cost, 38 § 782
Requirement, renewal as level premium term insurance, 38 § 745
Mental incompetents,
Actions, 38 § 784
Premium payments, due date, waiver, 38 § 760
Settlements, 38 § 783

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE—Continued

Military and naval insurance appropriation, 38 § 756
Monthly,
Disability benefits, 38 § 748
Installment payment, 38 § 751
Cash surrender value of policy or proceeds of endowment contract on maturity, 38 § 752
National emergencies, conduct during, emergency preparedness functions of Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Service Life Insurance, waiver of premiums by veterans becoming totally disabled in line of duty, insurance placed in force, 38 § 712
Optional settlement, 38 § 752
Minors or incompetents, 38 § 783
Ordinary life insurance, conversion plans, 38 § 742
Organic loss of speech, statutory total permanent disability, 38 § 758
Overpayments, waiver of recovery, 38 § 3102
Paid-up values,
Policy provisions, 38 § 744
Special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Payments,
Cash surrender value of policy or proceeds of endowment contract on maturity, 38 § 752
Estates, 38 § 750
Exception to determination of annual income for pensions, 38 § 503
Insurance, 38 § 751
Perjury, penalties, 38 § 787
Permanent disability benefits, 38 § 748
Plans of insurance, 38 § 742
Policy provisions, 38 § 744
Premiums, 38 § 743
In-service waiver, 38 § 724
Liens, reinstatement, 38 § 759
Nonpayment of as ground for contestability, 38 § 747
Payments,
Dividends, 38 § 746
Due date, waiver, 38 § 760
Reinstatement, 38 § 759
Rates, 38 § 743
Reinstatement provisions, 38 § 759
Special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Process in actions, 38 § 784
Questions of law and fact, conclusiveness, decisions of Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 38 § 785
Reconversion, 38 § 742
Reexaminations,
Special endowment at age 96 plan, insured claiming waiver of premiums during total permanent disability, 38 § 742
Total disability benefits, 38 § 748
Refunds,
Funds available for payment, 38 § 755
Payment, cash surrender value of policy or proceeds of endowment contract on maturity, 38 § 752
Premiums,
Actions, 38 § 784
Refunds—Continued
Premiums—Continued
Policy cancelled or voided because of fraud, 38 § 747
Policy provisions, 38 § 744
Special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Regulations, payments, cash surrender value of policy or proceeds of endowment contract on maturity, 38 § 752
Reinstatement,
Premium liens, waiver of disability, 38 § 759
Term policy after lapse, time, 38 § 745
Waiver of disability, 38 § 759
Reinvestments, premium payments, 38 § 755
Renewal, 38 § 745
As level premium term insurance, 38 § 745
Term policy after lapse, time, 38 § 745
Replacement of surrendered and expired insurance, 38 § 781
Reserve funds, 38 § 755
Savings provision, 38 § 788
Settlements,
Actions, 38 § 784
Minors or incompetents, 38 § 783
Special endowment at age 96 plan, exchange of policy for, 38 § 742
Speech, loss of, statutory total permanent disability, 38 § 758
Statutory total permanent disability, 38 § 758
Subpoenas, witnesses, 38 § 784
Subsistence allowance, witnesses, actions, 38 § 784
Suits on insurance, 38 § 784
Surrendered policy, replacement, 38 § 781
Terms and conditions of special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Time, reinstatement and renewal of term policy after lapse, 38 § 745
Total disability provision, 38 § 748
Transfer of funds, extra hazard costs, 38 § 757
Travel allowance, witnesses, actions, 38 § 784
Trust funds, deposits and disbursements, 38 § 786
Twenty-payment life insurance, conversion plans, 38 § 742
United States Government Life Insurance Fund, 38 § 755
Venue of actions, 38 § 784
Waiver,
Disability for reinstatement, 38 § 759
Premiums,
Payments on due date, 38 § 760
Special endowment at age 96 plan, 33 § 742
Total disability benefits, 38 § 748
Witnesses, actions, 38 § 784

UNITED STATES GRAIN STANDARDS ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 71 et seq.
Grain Standards, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 71

UNITED STATES GROUP

North Atlantic Assembly, this index

UNITED STATES HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR GERMANY

Office abolished, 22 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10608

UNITED STATES HOUSING ACTS

See HOUSING ACTS, generally, this index

UNITED STATES HOUSING ADMINISTRATOR

Administration of functions of Housing Authority, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 304

UNITED STATES HOUSING AUTHORITY

See, also, Housing, generally, this index

Actions by or against, 42 §§ 1404a, 1405, 1413

Administrator,

Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 9; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 9

Transfer of functions to Public Housing Commissioner, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4

Agency and instrumentality of U.S., 42 § 1403

Branch offices or agencies, 42 § 1405

Business or firm name, use of words conveying impression in connection with, penalty, 18 § 709

Capital stock retirement, 42 § 1417 note

Contents of Secretary's annual report to Congress to include operations and expenses of, etc., 42 § 1407

Creation in Housing and Urban Development Department, 42 § 1403

Deposit of moneys, 42 § 1421

Expenses, 42 § 1404a

False advertising or representation concerning endorsement, etc., of housing units, projects, etc., penalty, 18 § 709

Federal Reserve banks as financial agents, 42 § 1421

Federal Works Agency, transfer to and consolidation to form Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 301

Financial agent of government, 42 § 1421

Foreclosure and other rights, 42 § 1413

Functions administered by Housing Administrator, direction and supervision, 5 App., Reorg. Plan 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 304

Head of. Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, generally, this index

Hearings or negotiations, conducting, 42 § 1405

Information concerning housing, publication and dissemination, 42 § 1407

Investment of moneys, 42 § 1421

Loans, 42 § 1413

Location of offices, 42 § 1405

Mails, free use by, 42 § 1405

Moneys, applicability of general penal statutes concerning, 42 § 1422

Name changed to Public Housing Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 4

National defense housing. Housing, generally, this index

Notes or other obligations, issuance by,

Amount, form, etc., 42 § 1420

Moneys used to purchase or retire, etc., 42 § 1421

Officers, agents or employees, hearings or negotiations, 42 § 1405

Payments, traveling and other expenses, assistance of officers, agencies, etc., 42 § 1404

Powers in general, 42 § 1413

Principal office, 42 § 1405

Property, applicability of general penal statutes concerning, 42 § 1422

Sale or lease of non-project property, 42 § 1413

Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index

Taxes,

Agreements to make payments in lieu of on realty owned by, 42 § 1413

Exemption from, 42 § 1405

Transfer,

Functions and consolidation with other agencies to form Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 1; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 1

Property from President, 42 § 1404

UNITED STATES HOUSING CORPORATION

Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index

Transfer,

Functions and consolidation with other agencies to form Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 1; 42 § 1403 note, Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 1

Functions to Home Loan Bank Board, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 2

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, foreign currencies, functions concerning, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900

Appropriations, facilities, acquisition of and alterations on sites and buildings in foreign countries, 22 § 295

Associate Director (Policy and Plans), compensation, 5 § 5316

Compensation,

Associate Director (Policy and Plans), 5 § 5316

Deputy Director, 5 § 5315

Policy and Plans, 5 § 5316

Director, 5 § 5313

Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501

Director and Deputy Director,

Appointment, compensation and tenure, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8

Assumption of obligation of notes issued pursuant to Economic Cooperation Act, 22 § 1442

Board of Foreign Service, designation of officials to membership on, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11434; 22 § 826 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11264

Delegation of functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8

Delegation to, President's functions, informational media guaranties, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973

Establishment of office, appointment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note; Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY—Continued

Director and Deputy Director—Continued
Exercise,
Certain authority, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 10477
Certain functions of the Board of Foreign Service, 22 § 826 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10522
Foreign policy guidance by Secretary of State, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note; Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Foreign Service Information Officers Corps, post
Informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange, this index
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions of Director concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Policy and Plans, compensation, 5 § 2211
Purposes for making informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Transfer of certain functions of Secretary of State, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note; Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Transfer of functions,
From Secretary of State under Foreign Service Acts of 1946 and 1956, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 10477
Secretary of State, transfer from under Foreign Service Acts of 1946 and 1956, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 10477
To Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Director for Mutual Security, transfer of certain functions to Director, 5 App., Reorg Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note; Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Emergency foreign information activities, Director to prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs for continuation of, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Establishment, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg Plan of 1953 No. 8
Foreign Assistance Act, performance of public information functions abroad with respect to foreign assistance, aid, and development programs, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Foreign currencies, use under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Foreign Service Information Officers Corps,
Administration of personnel and retirement systems, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11434
Applicable provisions of law, 22 § 1230
Appointment and assignment, 22 § 1226
Authority of Director, 22 § 1224
Board of Examiners for Foreign Service, functions, exercise of, delegation to, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11434
Board of Foreign Service, functions, exercise of, delegation to, etc., 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11434
Career Ministers, 22 § 1226
Certain agencies excluded from provisions, 22 § 932
Congressional statement of policy, 22 § 1222
Foreign Service Information Officers Corps—Con.
Diplomatic or consular officers, recommendation, commissioning and assignment, 22 § 1231
Director,
Functions, duties, etc., 22 § 1222 et seq.
Promulgation, policies and regulations governing personnel and retirement systems, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11434
Disability, participation in Foreign Service retirement and disability system, 22 § 1229
Establishment, 22 § 1221
Foreign Service officers, construed to mean "Foreign Service Information Officer", 22 § 1232
Foreign Service Reserve officers,
Appointment of officers presently in service, 22 § 931
Certain agencies excluded from provisions, 22 § 932
Limitation on extension of appointments, 22 § 922
Retirement and separation, 22 § 930
Tenure, 22 § 929
Foreign Service retirement and disability system, participation, 22 § 1229
Personnel,
Authority of Director, 22 § 1223
System, 22 § 1225
Administration of, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11434
Policies and regulations, 22 § 1225
President, recommendation by Secretary of State,
Career Ministers for Information, 22 § 1226
Diplomatic or consular officers, 22 § 1231
Promotion, 22 § 1227
Purposes, 22 § 1223
Retirement, 22 § 1228
Administration of system, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11434
Participation in Foreign Service retirement and disability system, 22 § 1229
Secretary of State,
Career ambassadors or ministers for information, names furnished to President, 22 § 1226
Construed to mean "Director of United States Information Agency", 22 § 1232
Delegation of President's regulatory functions concerning participation in retirement and disability system, 22 § 811a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11434
Diplomatic or consular officers, recommending to President, 22 § 1231
Personnel system of Foreign Service, compatibility with system of, 22 § 1225
Separation, 22 § 1228
Foreign Service Reserve officers, 22 § 930
Tenure of Foreign Service Reserve officer, 22 § 929
Veterans' preference, 22 § 1234
Foreign Service officers, transfer to Foreign Service information officer status, 22 § 1233
Foreign Service Reserve, extension of appointments and assignments, 22 § 1461c
International shortwave radio stations and facilities, authority to contract, 22 § 1461b

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY—Continued

Officers and employees, Board of the Foreign Service, membership on, 22 § 826 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11264
Offices established in Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note. Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Performance of transferred functions, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1953, No. 8; 22 § 1461 note Reorg. Plan of 1953, No. 8
Personnel, property, records, etc., availability in connection with functions transferred, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953; 22 § 1461 note Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Secretary of State, transfer of certain functions to Director, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AND EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACT OF 1948

Text of Act, 22 § 1431 et seq.
Accounting, informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Acquisition of land, title, 22 § 1441
Administrative procedure, 22 §§ 1471 to 1473
Advance of funds, 22 § 1479
Advance payments under informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Advisory commission. United States Advisory Commission on Information, generally, this index
Advisory committees, 22 § 1471
Alien employees, 22 § 1471
Allowance to specialists assigned to foreign countries, 22 § 1452
Application of Act to all international information activities and educational exchanges, 22 § 1440
Appropriation, 22 §§ 1476, 1477
Assignment of specialists to requesting countries, 22 § 1451
Books, exchange between United States and other countries, 22 § 1447
Broadcasting information about United States abroad, 22 §§ 1461, 1462, 1471
Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West, 22 § 2054 to 2057
Civil Service Commission to investigate employees, 22 § 1434
Commission on educational exchange, 22 §§ 1466 to 1468
Community centers, assisting centers abroad demonstrating practices employed in United States, 22 § 1448
Compensation,
  Advisory committee, 22 § 1471
  Specialists assigned to foreign country, 22 § 1452
Contracts,
  Power of government agency to contract, 22 § 1472
  Private agencies for use of facilities, 22 § 1437
Definitions, 22 § 1433
Delegation of authority of Secretary of State, 22 § 1435
Department, defined, 22 § 1433
Deposits, 22 § 1442
Disclosure of information, restriction on, 22 § 1436
Dissemination of information about United States abroad, 22 §§ 1461, 1477
Educational materials, preparation, distribution and exchange, 22 § 1447
Employees, 22 § 1471
  Loyalty check, 22 § 1434
Executive orders and regulations not superseded by Act, 22 § 1451 note
Expenses,
  Informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
  Members of advisory commissions, 22 § 1467
  Program, payment by foreign country, 22 § 1478
  Reimbursement for expenses, 22 § 1478
    Government agency utilized in promoting purposes of Act, 22 § 1456
  Reports of, 22 § 1439
  Traveling, 22 §§ 1471, 1472
Facilities of government, use of existing facilities, 22 § 1473
Fees for issuance of informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Foreign currencies,
  Conversion and use of, 22 § 1442
  Use under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10900
Foreign policy objectives, purpose of making informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Funds,
  Provided by other sources, 22 §§ 1478, 1479
  Transfer of funds to other government agencies for purpose of carrying out Act, 22 § 1477
Government agencies,
  Defined, 22 § 1433
  Powers and duties, 22 § 1472
  Technical and other services performed by agency for foreign government, 22 §§ 1457, 1458
  Utilization in promoting purposes of act, 22 §§ 1456 to 1458
Guaranties of investments of informational media enterprises, 22 § 1442
Information service, purpose of, 22 § 1431
Libraries, assisting libraries abroad demonstrating practices employed in United States, 22 § 1448
Loyalty check of personnel, 22 § 1434
Motion pictures,
  Use in disseminating information about United States abroad, 22 §§ 1461, 1462
  Use of private agencies in dispensing information, 22 § 1437
Objectives and purposes, 22 §§ 1431, 1432
Payment,
  Advance payments under informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
  Transportation and other expenses of advisory committees, 22 § 1471
Powers and authority of Secretary of State, 22 §§ 1471, 1472
  Delegation of, 22 § 1435
Private agencies, utilization of, 22 § 1437
Property of government, utilization of, 22 § 1473
Public works, construction by federal agency for foreign country, 22 § 1458

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AND EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACT OF 1948—Continued

Purchase of materials and equipment, 22 §§ 1471, 1472
Radio,
Purchasing, renting and constructing radio transmission facilities to disseminate information abroad, 22 § 1471
Use in disseminating information about United States abroad, 22 §§ 1461, 1462
Use of private facilities, 22 § 1437
Regulations, sale of foreign currencies from conversions pursuant to informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Rental of educational and information materials and equipment to foreign countries, 22 § 1471
Reports, congress, 22 §§ 1439, 1456
Restoration of impairment to capital used to make informational guaranties, annual appropriation authorized, 22 § 1442
Restriction on disclosure, 22 § 1436
Sales,
Educational and information materials and equipment to foreign countries, 22 § 1471
Foreign currencies from conversions pursuant to informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Secretary, defined 22 § 1433
Separability clause, 22 § 1431 note
Short title, 22 § 1431 note
Special account for payments under informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Special deposit of funds advanced by foreign countries, 22 § 1479
Specialists, assignment to foreign countries, 22 §§ 1451 to 1453
Students and trainees, interchange between United States and foreign countries, grant of money services, etc., 22 § 1471
Teachers, professors, etc., exchange between United States and foreign countries, grant of money services, etc., 22 § 1471
Technical and other services performed for foreign government by government agency, 22 §§ 1457, 1458
Termination of Act, 22 § 1431 note
Title to land acquired, 22 § 1441
Transfer,
Amount into account for payments of guaranties other than informational media guaranties, 22 § 1442
Director of U.S. Information Agency of functions vested in Secretary of State, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8; 22 § 1461 note, Reorg. Plan of 1953 No. 8
Funds, to other agency for purpose of carrying out Act, 22 § 1477
Translation of writings exchange between United States and foreign countries, 22 § 1447
Translators, employment of aliens as, 22 § 1471
Traveling expenses, 22 §§ 1471, 1472
United Nations, information concerning United States participation in, 22 § 1432
United States Advisory Commission on Information generally, this index
Utilization of provisions in connection with mutual educational and cultural exchange, 22 § 2458
Veterans' Preference Act not repealed by, 22 § 1438
Visas, satisfaction of foreign residence requirements by persons acquiring exchange visitor status under, 8 § 1182

UNITED STATES INFORMATION SERVICE

United States Information Agency, Director of, maintaining staffs abroad during national emergency, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

UNITED STATES INSTRUMENTALITY

See FEDERAL AGENCIES AND INSTRUMENTALITIES, generally, this index

UNITED STATES JUDGES OR JUSTICES

See JUDGES OR JUSTICES, generally, this index

UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

Accounts,
Examination by Director of Administrative Office of United States Courts, 31 § 84
Transmission and examination, 31 § 84
Additional duties, assignment, rules, 28 § 636
Administrative Office of United States Courts, generally, this index
Age, continuation of service and reappointment after age 70, 28 § 631
Animals, introduction and dissemination of communicable diseases, issuance of warrants for inspection and seizure, 21 § 134d
Appeals,
Copy of, record of proceedings, availability to persons unable to pay therefor, 18 § 3401
To district courts in cases tried before, 18 § 3402
Appearance. Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before post
Appointment, 28 §§ 631, 631 note
Counsel to represent defendant charged with felony, misdemeanor, etc., 18 § 3006A
United States commissioners to office of, 28 § 631 note
Apprising defendant of his right to be tried in district court, 18 § 3401
Arrest or imprisonment or writ of execution or other process, proceedings for discharge before, 28 § 2007
Arrests,
Issuance of warrants of arrest for violation of internal revenue laws, 18 § 3045
Powers, 18 § 3041
Procedure, 18 § 3041
Water resources development projects, persons charged with violation of regulations prohibiting dumping, etc., of refuse, etc., issuance of process for, 16 § 460d
Assistance to district judge in conduct of pretrial or discovery proceedings in civil or criminal actions, 28 § 636
Bail or other condition of release, discharge from requirement, person accorded preliminary examination without prejudice to institution of further criminal proceedings, 18 § 3060

UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES—Con.

Certificate of,
Official acts, seal affixed without fee, 28 § 638
Payment of witness fees, 28 § 1825
Changes in number, locations and salaries, 28 § 633
Character of service, 28 § 631
Civil office, restrictions on holding, 28 § 631
Clerical and secretarial assistants,
As officers and employees in judicial branch of U.S. Government, 28 § 634
Compensation, 28 § 635
Clerks of district courts,
Compensation on appointment as, 28 § 751
Ineligibility to appointment as, 28 § 957
Notice to Director of Administrative Office of United States of appointment of, 28 § 631
Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, post
Compensation, 28 § 634
Attorneys and other services, representation of defendant charged with felony, misdemeanor, etc., appearing before, 18 § 3006A
Clerical and secretarial assistants, 28 § 635
Clerks of district courts appointed as, 28 § 751
Determination respecting, 28 § 633
Fixing for performing duties of part-time magistrate and part-time referee in bankruptcy, clerk or deputy clerk, 28 § 631
Part-time magistrate and part-time referee in bankruptcy, clerk or deputy clerk, 28 § 631
Compilation and evaluation of statistical and other information required for performance of duties, 28 § 604
Complaint. Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, post
Confessions, admissibility, delay in bringing person before magistrate not conclusive, 18 § 3501
Conflicts of interest provisions, 28 §§ 631, 632
Contempt, proceedings before, acts or conduct constituting, 28 § 636
Contents. Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, post
Copy of record of proceedings, availability to person who is unable to pay therefor, 18 § 3060
Court reporters,
Preliminary examination, proceedings taken down by, 18 § 3060
Proceedings taken down by or recorded by sound recording equipment, 18 § 340
Court-rooms, office space, furniture and facilities, providing, 28 § 635
Customs Court, acting as marshal of court at places other than New York City, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rules 15.1(b)
Deemed to be officers and employees in judicial branch of U.S. Government, 28 § 634
Defined,
Tuna Conventions, 16 § 951
Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Definitions, 28 § 639
Depositions, taking, hearings, public lands, 43 § 105
Determination respecting number of full-time and part-time magistrates, locations of service and compensation, 28 § 633
Discharge from custody, person accorded preliminary examination without prejudice to institution of further criminal proceedings, 18 § 3060
District courts,
Appointment, Washington aqueduct and filtration plant, 40 § 53
Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, generally, post
District Judges, this index
Dockets, furnishing of, 28 § 639
Election of defendant to be tried in district court, 18 § 3401
Engaging in business, occupation or employment inconsistent with performance of duties as judicial officers, 28 § 632
Equipment and supplies, purchase, etc., for, 28 § 604
Escape or attempt to escape, prisoner in custody under process issued by, 18 § 751
Evidence, discharge of indigent person imprisoned for nonpayment of fines, etc., 18 § 3569
Expenses, 28 § 635
Extradition proceedings,
Fees, certification, 18 § 3195
Fugitives from foreign country to U.S., procedure, 18 § 3184
Subpoenas, witnesses for indigent fugitives, 18 § 3191
Federal employment, restrictions, 28 § 631
Fees,
Extradition proceedings, certification, 18 § 3195
Jurors, 28 § 1871
Seal to be affixed to jurat or certificate without fee, 28 § 638
Taxation as costs, 28 § 1920
Witnesses, 28 § 1922
Filing. Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, post
Foreign consul's, vice consul's or commercial agent's awards or decrees, enforcement by, 22 § 258a
Forms, furnishing of, 28 § 638
Full-time magistrates,
Appointment, 28 § 631
Compensation, 28 § 634
Defined, 28 § 639
Practice of law by, 28 § 632
Term of office, 28 § 631
Government officers and employees, restrictions on holding office of, 28 § 631
Group health insurance. Health Insurance, generally, this index
Group life insurance. Life Insurance, generally, this index
Health Insurance, generally, this index
Indictment or information returned or filed against arrested person, preliminary examination not required, 18 § 3060
Indigent prisoners, application for discharge from imprisonment for nonpayment of fines, etc., 18 § 3569
Influencing witnesses before, 18 § 1503
Internal revenue,
Enforcement of summons to persons liable for tax etc., 26 § 7604
Violations, warrants of arrest issued by, 18 § 3045
Investigation, official acts, etc., by Attorney General, 28 § 526

UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES—Con.

Judicial Center, conduct of programs continuing education and training, 28 § 620
Judicial Conference of the United States, this index
Judicial Council, this index
Jurat, seal to be affixed without fee, 28 § 638
Jurisdiction, 28 § 636
Jurors, fees, 28 § 1871
Land and water conservation fund, rules and regulations, fees, entrance, admission, etc., trial and sentence of persons violating, 16 § 460*l*–5
Land conservation and utilization, trial and sentence of person charged with violating rules and regulations, 7 § 1011
Law books, purchase, etc., for, 28 § 604
Leave of absence, service in armed forces, 28 § 631
Life Insurance, generally, this index
Limitation, compensation of attorneys and for other services in connection with representation of defendants charged with felonies, misdemeanors, etc., 18 § 3006A
Manuals with supplements and revisions, preparation and distribution for use of, 28 § 604
Migratory waterfowl, hunting stamp tax, enforcement of law, 16 § 718f
Military office, restrictions on holding, 28 § 631
Minor or petty offenses,
Appeal of conviction by, 18 § 3402
Applicability of Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, Fed. Cr. Proc., 18 App., Rule 54
Defined, 18 § 3401
Offenses punishable under certain provisions, exclusion, minor offenses tried by, 18 § 3401
Supreme Court to prescribe rules governing, 18 § 3402
Trial and sentencing by, 18 § 3401
Trial of and appeal from conviction. Rules of procedure, etc., generally, post
Motor boats, examination for offense of reckless or negligent operation, 46 § 526n
National Park Service, process for arrest for violation of laws and regulations, 16 § 10
Notice, appointment, 28 § 631
Oaths and affirmations, 28 § 631
Power to administer, 28 § 636
Indigent prisoner imprisoned for nonpayment of fines, etc., 18 § 3569
Obstructing, resisting, etc., person serving process of, 18 § 1501
Offenses,
Minor or petty offenses, generally, ante
Purchase of claims for fees of witnesses, etc., 18 § 291
Office space, procurement, reimbursement for expense incurred for, 28 § 635
Officer permitting escape of prisoner in custody under process issued by, penalty, 18 § 755
Other office, restrictions on holding, 28 § 631
Part-time magistrates, 28 § 631
Compensation, 28 § 634
Defined, 28 § 639
Inclusion within definition of "special government employee", bribery and graft, etc., 18 § 202
Practice of law by, 28 § 632
Part-time magistrates—Continued
Recommendation concerning appointment, etc., surveys, 28 § 633
Reimbursement for expenses incurred, 28 § 635
Surveys respecting, 28 § 633
Term of office, 28 § 631
Periodic training programs and seminars for, Judicial Center to conduct, 28 § 637
Petty offenses. See Minor or petty offenses, generally, ante
Powers, 28 § 636
Preliminary examination, holding, time for, etc., 18 § 3060
Preliminary review, applications for post-trial relief, individuals convicted of criminal offenses, report and recommendations, submission, 28 § 636
Presentence investigation, direction to probation service to conduct and report prior to imposition of sentence, 18 § 3401
Probable cause, belief offense committed and that arrested person has committed it, preliminary examination to determine, 18 § 3060
Probation laws, application to persons tried by magistrate, 18 § 3401
Property furnished to remain property of U.S., 28 § 638
Prosecution for violation of certain laws, 42 § 1987
Provisions applicable to powers, duties, etc., of U.S. commissioners not to continue after magistrate assumes office, 28 § 631 note
Qualifications, 28 § 631
Records,
Appointment, 28 § 631
Duty to keep, 28 § 604
Reduction of compensation, prohibition, 28 § 634
Referees in bankruptcy, eligibility to appointment as referees, 11 § 63
Reference to U.S. commissioner deemed reference to, 28 § 631 note
Reinstatement after release from service or training, etc., in armed forces, 28 § 631
Removal, 28 § 631
Reports, duty to make, 28 § 604
Restrictions on holding office of, 28 § 631
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before,
Text of, 18 App.
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, local rules by district courts furnished to, Rule 11
Affidavits, minor offenses, informing defendant about upon appearance, Rule 2
Appeal, Rule 8
Pending, new trial, granting motion for, remand of case, Rule 7
To judges of district courts, rules as governing, Rule 1
Appearance,
Failure to appear, summons or warrant for arrest, issuance by, Rule 4
Minor offenses, informing defendant of rights, Rule 2
Petty offenses, payment, fixed sum in lieu of, Rule 9

UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES—Con.

Rules of procedure, trial of minor etc.—Continued
Applicability, Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure to minor offenses, Rule 1
Arraignment,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Arrest,
Defendant charged with petty offense, transfer of case from district in which information, etc., filed, Rule 6
Warrant, issuance, failure of defendant to appear, Rule 4
Assignment of counsel, informing defendant of right to, appearance in minor offenses, Rule 2
Cases,
Before and for taking and hearing of appeals, 18 § 3402
Conformity to rules promulgated by Supreme Court, 28 § 636
Certified copies, docket entries, part of record on appeal, Rule 8
Charge of petty offense, explanation to defendant of rights, Rule 3
Citation,
Failure of defendant to appear in response to, summons or warrant for arrest, issuance, Rule 4
Petty offenses,
Filing, Rule 3
Transfer of case to district where defendant arrested, etc., Rule 6
Clerk of district court,
Filing, generally, post, this subhead
Not guilty plea after transfer of cases, return of papers to magistrate in original district, Rule 6
Record on appeal, forwarding to, Rule 8
Transfer of cases of petty offenses, papers, etc., transmitted to clerk where defendant arrested, etc., Rule 6
Transmission to, motion for rehearing and records, Rule 5
Complaints,
Minor offenses,
Filing, Rule 2
Informing defendant about upon appearance, Rule 2
Petty offenses,
Filing, Rule 3
Transfer of case to district where defendant arrested, etc., Rule 6
Conducting of trial,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Consent,
Nolo contendere, plea of, requirement concerning, minor offenses, Rule 2
Transfer of cases of petty offenses from district where pending to district where arrested, etc., Rule 6
Consultation with counsel, time for trial, consideration, petty offenses, Rule 3
Copies, local rules by district courts, Rule 11
Rules of procedure, trial of minor etc.—Continued
Counsel,
Informing defendant of right to, petty offenses, Rule 3
Informing defendant of right to retain or request assignment of, appearance in minor offenses, Rule 2
Criminal procedure for district courts, rules of, magistrates to have powers and duties conferred or imposed upon U.S. commissioners by, 28 § 636
Date of trial, minor offenses, Rule 2
Decisions, subject to rehearing by district court judges, Rule 5
Detention, defendant charged with petty offense, transfer of case from district in which information, etc., filed, Rule 6
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, records, prescribing keeping of, Rule 10
Docket, restoration of proceeding to after not guilty plea, Rule 6
Evidence, newly discovered, motion for new trial, Rule 7
Execution, judgment of conviction, Rule 8
Exhibits, part of record on appeal, Rule 8
Expenses, record on appeal, Rule 8
Explanation to defendant of rights,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Failure of defendant to appear, summons or warrant for arrest, issuance of, Rule 4
Filing,
Citation, petty offenses, Rule 3
Complaints,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Copies, local rules by district courts, Rule 11
Information,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Motion for rehearing, orders or decisions of magistrates subject to, Rule 5
Notice of appeal, Rule 8
Violation notice, petty offenses, Rule 3
Guilty plea,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Written statement, transfer of cases of petty offenses from district where pending to district of arrest, etc., Rule 6
Information,
Minor offenses,
Filing, Rule 2
Informing defendant about upon open appearance, Rule 2
Petty offenses,
Filing, Rule 3
Transfer of case to district where defendant arrested, etc., Rule 6
Judge of district court,
Appeal from judgment of conviction by magistrate, Rule 8
Rehearing of decisions or orders by magistrates, Rule 5
Right to trial before in minor offenses, Rule 2

UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES—Con.

Rules of procedure, trial of minor etc.—Continued
Judge of district court—Continued
Written consent, waiver, trial before judge,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Judgment, conviction, appeal from, Rule 8
Jury,
Right to trial by, minor offenses, Rule 2
Written consent, waiver, trial by, minor offenses, Rule 2
Local rules by district courts, Rule 11
Payment, fixed sum in lieu of appearance, petty offenses, Rule 9
Mail, service, notice of appeal, Rule 8
Motions,
New trial, Rule 7
Rehearing by district court judges of decisions, orders by magistrates, Rule 5
New trial, Rule 7
Nolo contendere, plea of, consent of magistrate,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Written statement, transfer of cases of petty offenses from district where pending to district of arrest, etc., Rule 6
Not guilty plea,
After transfer of cases, Rule 6
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Notice, appeal, Rule 8
Oaths or affirmations, warrant for arrest, issuance, failure of defendant to appear, Rule 4
Orders,
Appearance, warrant for arrest upon failure to appear, Rule 4
Subject to rehearing by district court judges, Rule 5
Papers,
Part of record on appeal, Rule 8
Transmission to clerk of district court, transfer of cases of petty offenses, Rule 6
Payment, fixed sum in lieu of appearance, petty offenses, Rule 9
Plea, reference to magistrate for, transfer, cases of minor offenses, Rules 6
Plea of defendant to charge of,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Practice and procedure for trial of offenses governed by rules, Rule 1
Preliminary examination, right to, minor offenses to be tried before judge of district court and jury, Rule 2
Prescribed by Supreme Court, 18 § 3402
Criminal proceedings, 18 § 3771
Pretrial release, informing defendant of right to secure, minor offenses, Rule 2
Procedure for trial,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Procedure not otherwise specified by rules, proceeding by magistrate, Rule 11
Recording equipment, record of trial proceedings,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Rules of procedure, trial of minor etc.—Continued
Recording equipment, etc.—Continued
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Recordings of proceedings, part of record on appeal, Rule 8
Records,
Appeal, Rule 8
Keeping by magistrate, Rule 10
Motion for rehearing, transmission to clerk of district court, Rule 5
Proceedings,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Reference of,
Information to magistrate, order or local rule of district court, Rule 2
Minor cases upon transfer for plea and sentence, Rule 6
Rehearing, motion for, orders or decisions of magistrate subject to rehearing by district court judges, Rule 5
Release pending appeal, Rule 8
Remand, granting motion for new trial where appeal is pending, Rule 7
Reporters, record of trial proceedings,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Scope of,
Appeal, Rule 8
Rules, Rule 1
Sentence, reference to magistrate for, transfer, cases of minor offenses, Rule 6
Service, notice of appeal, Rule 8
Statement, to defendant,
Appearance for minor offense, informing him of rights, Rule 2
Informing him of rights, petty offenses, Rule 3
Stay, execution, judgment of conviction, Rule 8
Summons, issuance, failure of defendant to appear, Rule 4
Termination, proceedings, petty offenses, payment of fixed sum in lieu of appearance, Rule 9
Time,
Appeal, Rule 8
Filing, motion for rehearing, orders or decisions of magistrates subject to, Rule 5
New trial, motion for, Rule 7
Trial,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Transcripts, part of record on appeal, Rule 8
Transfer of cases of minor or petty offenses, Rule 6
Trial de novo, prohibition, Rule 8
United States attorney, notice of appeal, service on, Rule 8
Vacation of judgment and entry of new judgment, granting of new trial, Rule 7
Violation notice,
Failure of defendant to appear in response to a summons or warrant for arrest, issuance, Rule 4

UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES—Con.

Rules of procedure, trial of minor etc.—Continued
Violation notice—Continued
Petty offenses,
Filing, Rule 3
Transfer of case to district where defendant arrested, etc., Rule 6
Waiver,
Trial before judge of district court and jury, consent,
Minor offenses, Rule 2
Petty offenses, Rule 3
Written statement, trial in district where proceeding pending to district where defendant arrested, etc., cases of petty offenses, Rule 6
Written consent,
Taking of defendant's plea to charge of,
Minor offense, Rule 2
Petty offense, Rule 3
Trial before magistrate of,
Minor offense, Rule 2
Petty offense, Rule 3
Written statement, petty offenses, plea of guilty or nolo contendere and waiver of trial in district where proceeding pending, Rule 6
Seal, 28 § 638
Seamen,
Foreign consul's, vice consul's or commercial agent's awards and decrees relating to, enforcement by, 22 § 258a
Summons of master for nonpayment, 46 § 603
Security of the peace and good behavior, powers, 18 § 3043
Sentence and Punishment, generally, this index
Separability of provisions respecting, 28 § 631 note
Service as U.S. commissioner after date on which magistrate assumes office, prohibition, 28 § 631 note
Special master, service as in civil action, 28 § 636
Statements. Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, ante
Supervision of administrative matters relating to, 28 § 604
Supreme Court to prescribe rules of procedure and practice for trial of cases and appeals, 18 § 3402
Surveys respecting number of appointments, locations of service and compensation, 28 § 633
Tenure, 28 § 631
Time. Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, ante
Trial by, 18 § 3401; 28 § 636
Minor or petty offenses before. Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, generally, ante
Tuna fish, issuance of warrants and process for enforcement of provisions, 16 § 959
Veterans' Administration, persons arrested for crimes at hospitals and domiciliaries of, taking before, 38 § 625
Waiver,
Preliminary examination, 18 § 3060
Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, ante
Trial before district judge or trial by jury, 18 § 3401
Warden of institution, power of magistrate to discharge indigent prisoners imprisoned for nonpayment of fines, etc., 18 § 3569
Warrants, aid in execution, 42 § 1989
Washington Aqueduct and Filtration Plant, jurisdiction, prosecution for violation of regulations for protection, 40 § 53
Water resources development projects, dumping, etc., of refuse, etc., in violation of regulations prohibiting, citation for appearance before, 16 § 460d
Witnesses,
Fees, 28 § 1922
Per diem, mileage and subsistence expenses, 28 § 1821
Written consent. Rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, ante

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

See MARINE CORPS, generally, this index

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS BAND

See MARINE BAND, generally, this index

UNITED STATES MARITIME COMMISSION

See also, Federal Maritime Commission, generally, this index
Chairman,
Powers and duties, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 6; 46 § 1111 note, Peorg. Plan of 1949 No. 6
Transfer,
Certain functions from Commission to Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 6; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 6.
Functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 204; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 204
Employees, appointment, supervision, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 6; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 6
Transfer, functions,
Concerning vessels, etc., for state marine schools, etc., from Secretary of Navy, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 10
Functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 204; 46 § 1111 note, Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 21, Part II, § 204

UNITED STATES MARITIME SERVICE

Courses and periods of training, Secretary of Commerce to prescribe, 46 § 1126
Establishment and maintenance, 46 § 1126
Instructors, detailing to maritime academies or colleges, 46 § 1386
Number of trainee enrollees, 46 § 1126
Pay and allowances, fixing of rates by Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 1126
Ranks, grades and ratings for personnel, 46 § 1126
Training and reserve purposes, determination of number of persons to be enrolled for, 46 § 1126
Uniforms, 46 § 1126

UNITED STATES MARSHALS

Generally, 28 § 561 et seq.
Accounts and accounting,
Fees and costs, 28 § 572
Public moneys, 28 § 569
Action on bond, 28 § 564
Advances of public moneys, 31 § 532
Alien enemies, duty of marshal to remove, 50 § 24
Appointment, 28 § 561
Deputies and clerical assistants, 28 § 562
Appropriations, salaries and expenses, 28 § 568
Arrest,
Interned belligerent nationals, arrest on attempt to leave jurisdiction, 18 § 3058
Property in admiralty, discharge of property from, 28 § 2464
Attachment in postal suits. Attachment, this index
Attorney General,
Appointment of deputies and clerical assistants, authorization, 28 § 562
Delegation of Presidential authority to designate individuals for training, 5 § 4102 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11531
Designation, official station and offices, 28 § 561
Disbursement functions transferred to Justice Department, supervision of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 3
Regulations,
Disbursement of salaries and moneys, 28 § 571
Expenses, 28 § 567
Reports, directing, 28 § 569
Supervision, 28 § 569
Bail, delivery of prisoner to marshal on arrest by surety, 18 § 3142
Bailiffs, employment to attend district court, etc., 28 § 755
Bankruptcy proceedings,
Compensation, 11 §§ 76, 112
Seizure of property, 11 § 109
Black bass and other fish, seizure, violations, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 852d
Bond, 28 § 564
Breach, default or misfeasance of deputy, 28 § 566
Certificates, payees, disbursements for official salaries or expenses, 28 § 571
Certified copy of official paper, evidence of court record lost or destroyed, 28 § 1735
Civil rights, powers and duties respecting,
Violations, 42 § 1987
Warrants or process, 42 § 1990
Clerical assistants,
Appointment, 28 § 562
Payment, salaries, etc., 28 § 571
Collections, deposit in Treasury, 31 § 725v
Commissions,
Recording, etc., 5 § 2902
Sale of property seized, etc., 28 § 1921
Compensation,
Appropriations, 28 § 568, 31 § 663a
Bankruptcy proceedings, 11 §§ 76, 112
Commissions, etc., 28 § 1921
Disbursement, 28 § 571
Fees, generally, post
Costs, accounting, 28 § 572
Court of appeals, 28 § 569
Employment of bailiffs, 28 § 713
Court of Claims, subpoenas, service, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 123
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, shall serve as marshals of, 28 § 832
Criminal cases, services in, fees, 28 § 1921
Customs Court, 28 § 569
Subpoenas, service by, Cust. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 10.1(d)
Death, 28 § 566
After levy on or sale of realty, 28 § 2003
Death sentence,
Delivery of body to surgeon for dissection, 18 § 3567
Execution, 18 § 3566
Delivery,
Prisoners to successor, 28 § 573
Unserved process to successor, 28 § 574
Deposits required to cover fees and expenses, 28 § 1921
Deputies,
Appointment, 28 § 562
Arrests without warrants, 18 § 3053
Bond, 28 § 564
Death of marshal, performance of duties, 28 § 566
Default or misfeasance, breach, deceased marshal's bond, 28 § 566
Firearms, authority to carry, 18 § 3053
Keeping of property attached, special services, fee, 28 § 1921
Killing while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Letters, unlawful concealment, forfeiture, packages or parcels seized containing, 39 § 606
Letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, seizing and detaining, 39 § 604
Oath of office, 28 § 563
Payment of salaries, etc., 28 § 571
Power as sheriff, 28 § 570
Practice of law prohibited, 28 § 575
Removal, 28 § 562
Resignation or removal, delivery of process, 28 § 574
Unserved process, delivery to successor, 28 § 574
Deputy surveyor, duty to protect, 43 § 774
Director, Administrative Office of U.S. Courts,
Disbursements through marshals, 28 § 604
Regulations, disbursement, salaries and moneys, 28 § 571
Disbursement functions transferred to Justice Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 3
Disbursement of salaries and moneys, 28 § 571
District Courts, this index
District of Columbia, services in, mileage fees prohibited, 28 § 1921
Embezzlement, 18 § 645
Endangered species, fish or wildlife,
Importation, prevention of, violations, custody of articles seized, 16 § 668cc-4
Property, etc., seized for violations, custodian, 16 § 668dd

UNITED STATES MARSHALS—Con.

Execution,
Interest on judgment, levying, 28 § 1961
Sale, conveyances, assignments, or transfers on purchase by United States, 31 § 195
Writs, process and orders, 28 § 569
Expenses, 28 § 553
Appropriations, 28 § 568
Property, keeping attached, 28 § 1921
Traveling, 28 § 1921
Expiration of term, performance of duties until successor is appointed and qualified, 28 § 541
Extradition agent to have powers of marshal, 18 § 3193
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of United States, execution of warrant for removal of fugitive from justice, 18 § 3042
Fees, 28 § 1921
Bankruptcy cases, 11 § 80
Collection and accounting, 28 § 572
Collection and taxation as costs, 28 § 1921
Deposit in United States treasury, 31 § 725v
Forwarding writ, etc., to another district for service, 28 § 1921
Subpoena, summons, etc., serving, 28 § 1921
Suits on postmasters' bonds, payment, 31 § 110
Territories, 48 § 1467
Firearms, power to carry, 18 § 3053
Florida, tenure and appointment, 28 § 89 note
Foreign diplomatic and consular officers, arrest of seamen, warrant directed to, 22 § 257
Forwarding writ, order, or process to another judicial district, fee, 28 § 1921
Grand jury, service of summons for service, 28 § 1866
Habeas corpus, proceedings in forma pauperis, witness fees and mileage, payment, 28 § 1825
Internal revenue, delivery to marshal of seized personal property, 26 § 7322
Interned belligerent nationals, arrest on attempting to leave jurisdiction, 18 § 3058
Interpleader actions, service of process and orders restraining proceedings involving matters, in, 28 § 2361
Investigation, official acts, etc., by Attorney General 28 § 526
Judicial sales, summoning appraisers of goods taken under execution, 28 § 2005
Jury,
Accounts of fees and costs paid to jurors, 28 § 572
Payment of fees, 28 § 1871
Service of summons, service on, 28 § 1866
Juvenile,
Delinquents, commitment to custody of in default of bail, 18 § 5035
Offenders, conveyance to state or other part of state to whom surrendered, 18 § 5001
Killing while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Letters, unlawful concealment, forfeiture, packages or parcels seized containing, 39 § 606
Letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, seizing and detaining, 39 § 604
Masters taking testimony for committee of Congress, service of subpoenas, 31 § 230
Meals and lodging when acting as bailiffs, appropriations, 28 § 524
Mileage, 28 § 1921
Moneys, disbursement, 28 § 571
Narcotic farms, transfer of prisoners to, 28 § 568
Notices, preparation of, sales, etc., fee, 28 § 1921
Oath of office, 28 § 563
Offenses, purchase of claims for fees of witnesses, etc., 18 § 291
Office expenses, 28 § 567
Disbursement, 28 § 571
"Officer" as including, bankruptcy, 11 § 1 (22)
Official station and offices, designation, 28 § 561
Pay. Compensation, generally, ante
Per diem allowances, disbursement, 28 § 571
Piratical vessels, duties, 33 § 387
Powers and duties, generally, 28 § 569
Sheriff, power as, 28 § 570
Practice of law prohibited, 28 § 575
President, appointment, 28 § 561
Prisoners,
Delivery to successor, 28 § 573
Safekeeping of federal offender pending commitment to institution, 18 § 4086
Subsistence, Attorney General to allow in pay, 18 § 4006
Transfer, expenses, appropriations, 28 § 568
Transporting, expenses, 28 § 567
Probation,
Execution of warrant for arrest of probationer, 18 § 3653
Transportation and subsistence furnished defendant placed on, 18 § 4283
Process,
Appalachian regional development, actions, withholding, etc., of information, etc., service, 40 App. § 302
Execution, 28 § 569
Fees for serving, 28 § 1921
Interpleader, service of process in proceedings, 28 § 2361
Punishment for failure or refusal to execute, 42 § 1990
Stay of execution of process in admiralty, 28 § 2464
Traveling expenses in serving, 28 § 1921
Unserved, delivery to successor, 28 § 574
Property, fee for seizing, levying on or keeping attached, 28 § 1921
Prosecution for violation of law, 42 § 1987
Public money,
Advances of public money, 31 § 532
Payment to depositary, 31 § 483
Removal, 28 § 561
After levy on or sale of realty, 28 § 2003
Deputies, 28 § 562
Reports, 28 § 569
Residence, 28 § 561
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Salaries. Compensation, generally, ante
Sale of property, incapacity after levy on or sale, 28 § 2003

UNITED STATES MARSHALS—Con.

Searches and seizures,
Letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried, contrary to law, 39 § 604
Packages or parcels seized containing unlawfully concealed letters, forfeiture, 39 § 606
Service,
Antitrust civil process, civil investigative demands, 15 § 1312
Fees, writs, orders, or process, 28 § 1921
Notice for production of books and papers in proceedings to enforce customs laws, 19 § 535
Subpoenas, masters taking testimony for committee of Congress, 31 § 230
Sheriffs, power as, 28 § 570
Ship Mortgage Act, possession of vessel, 46 § 952
Slave vessels, delivery to marshal of persons found on, 46 § 1359
Sockeye Salmon Fishery Act, enforcement, 16 § 776d
Stay of execution of process under warrant of arrest or other process in rem in admiralty case, 28 § 2464
Successor, sale of realty not completed by predecessor, 28 § 2003
Supervision by Attorney General, 28 § 569
Supreme Court Marshal, generally, this index
Surveyor, duty to protect, 43 § 774
Terms of office, 28 § 561
Territories,
Care and control of penitentiaries, 48 § 1482
Fees and costs, 48 § 1467
Training, delegation of Presidential authority to Attorney General to designate individuals for, 5 § 4102 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11531
Transporting prisoners, expenses, 28 § 567
Travel and subsistence expense of prisoners and guards, 28 § 567
Traveling allowances, disbursement, 28 § 571
Traveling expenses, 28 §§ 550, 553, 1921
Vacancy in office, filling, 28 § 565
Virgin Islands,
Appointment by Attorney General, 48 § 1614
Supervision by Attorney General, 48 § 1544
Witnesses, accounts of fees and costs paid to, 28 § 572

UNITED STATES MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY

See MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY, generally, this index

UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY

See MILITARY ACADEMY, generally, this index

UNITED STATES MILITARY COMMANDER

Powers and authority in Germany, 22 § 901 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10608

UNITED STATES NATIONAL COMMITTEE

International biological program,
Cooperation of federal departments, agencies and organizations respecting, 22 § 274b
Responsibility for planning, coordinating and carrying out in U.S., 22 § 274a

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM

See NATIONAL MUSEUM, generally, this index

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY

See NAVAL ACADEMY, generally, this index

UNITED STATES NAVAL OCEANOGRAPHIC OFFICE

See NAVAL OCEANOGRAPHIC OFFICE, generally, this index

UNITED STATES NAVAL POSTGRADUTE SCHOOL

See NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL, generally, this index

UNITED STATES NAVAL RESERVE

See NAVAL RESERVE, generally, this index

UNITED STATES NAVY

See NAVY, generally, this index

UNITED STATES NAVY BAND

See NAVY, this index

UNITED STATES NOTES

See, also, Treasury Notes, generally, this index
Aggregate amount outstanding to remain fixed, 31 § 403
Amount, 31 §§ 403, 753
Authority to issue, 31 § 753
"Bond" or "bonds" as including, 31 § 753
Bonds, deposit in lieu of, 6 § 15
Customs duties payable with, 19 § 1648; 31 § 462
Debts due United States, payment in, 31 § 198
Defined, adjustment of old series currency, 31 § 911
Definition of notes of United States, acceptance in lieu of surety bond, 6 § 15
Denominations, 31 §§ 401, 753
Issue,
In small denominations, 31 § 403
Large denominations and retirement of small denominations, 31 § 406
Deposit in lieu of bond, stipulation or recognizance, 6 § 15
Destruction of mutilated notes, 31 §§ 421, 422
Discount basis without interest, issuance on, 31 § 754b
Expenses of preparing and issuing, 31 § 417
Foreign money, payable in, 31 § 766
Form, 31 §§ 401, 753
Gold Reserve Act, application of, 31 § 444
Holding in reserve prohibited, 31 § 402
Instructions and regulations concerning,
Preparation and issuance, 31 § 427
Receipt, 31 § 427
Interest, 31 § 753
Non-interest bearing, 31 § 401
Internal revenue, payment of taxes, 26 § 6312
International Development Association, issuance of special notes to minimize cost of participation, 22 § 284e
International Monetary Fund and International Bank, notes issued to, 22 § 286e

UNITED STATES NOTES—Continued

Issue and redemption accounts, 31 § 146
Legal tender, 19 § 1648; 31 § 452
Limitation of amount in circulation, 31 § 402
National bank, issuance of notes of small denominations not affected, 31 § 403
Payment, 31 § 753
Coin or equivalent, 31 § 731
Purchase or refund of obligations, issuance for, 31 § 754a
Purposes for which issued, 31 § 821
Recognizance, deposit of notes in lieu of, 6 § 15
Redemption, 31 § 753
Replacing mutilated notes, 31 § 420
Retirement of,
High denominations, 31 § 403
Small denominations on issuance of silver certificates, 31 § 406
Rules and regulations, 31 § 427
Series,
Conversion in other series, 31 § 753
Issuance in series, 31 § 753 (b)
Statement of public debt, 31 § 402
Stipulations, deposit in lieu of, 6 § 15
Surety, acceptance of notes in lieu of, 6 § 15
Tax exemption, 31 § 753 (b)
Taxation by state or territory, 31 § 425
Termination of power to issue, 31 § 821
Vessel's duty to transport, 46 § 98

UNITED STATES OBLIGATIONS

Attached property in actions against delinquent postmasters and postal officers, employees, etc., investment of proceeds in, 28 § 2714
Bonds. Government Bonds, generally, this index
Carriers, securities, etc., issued by, exemption, 49 §§ 20a, 314
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability Fund moneys, investment of, 50 § 403 note
Commerce Department, gifts and bequests of property, investment and reinvestment of moneys in, 15 § 1524
Contraband, this index
Counterfeiting, this index
Documentary evidence of, 31 § 200
Duplicate security where interest-bearing security destroyed, lost, etc., not matured or redeemable, 31 § 738a
Estate tax, nonresidents not citizens, deemed property within U.S., 26 § 2104
Exchanges,
Involving obligations issued at discount, 26 § 1037
Transferable obligations issued not less than par, 26 § 1037
Farm housing loans, raising of funds, 42 § 1481
Federal credit unions,
Duties concerning, 12 § 1767
Power to invest funds, 12 § 1757
Federal Home Loan Bank Board and Banks, advances of funds for quarters and facilities, payment on, 12 § 1438
Federal savings and loan associations, investment of assets in, 12 § 1464(c)
Food stamp program, coupons issued under deemed to be, 7 § 2023
Foreign central bank of issue, income derived from obligations exempt from income tax, 26 § 895
Forgery, this index
Gain or loss from exchanges, 26 § 1037
Gift tax, nonresident not citizen, deemed property within U.S. for exception purposes, 22 § 2511
Income tax,
Banks organized in possessions, treatment of interest, 26 § 882
Nonresident aliens, gain on sale or exchange, gross income, alternative tax where expatriation to avoid tax, 26 § 877
Indemnity bond on issuance of duplicate or payment of destroyed, lost, etc., security, 31 § 738a
Interest-bearing security, defined, destroyed, lost, etc., duplicates, payments, 31 § 738a
Investment,
Airport and Airway Trust Fund in,49 1742
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, 5 § 8348
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund, excess funds, 12 § 1715e
Employees Health Benefits Fund, 5 § 8909
Employees' Life Insurance Fund, 5 § 8714
Federal credit union funds in, 12 § 1757
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund monies in, 42 § 1395i
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund monies in, 42 § 1395t
Futures commission merchants, moneys of customers, 7 § 6d
General Insurance Fund, excess funds, 12 § 1735c
Marine war risk insurance fund in, 46 § 1288
Mortgage relief for homeowners unemployed as result of closing federal installation, moneys from funds, 12 § 1735g
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, excess funds, 12 § 1712
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund in, 12 § 1783
National Flood Insurance Fund moneys, 42 § 4017
National Insurance Development Fund moneys, 12 § 1749bbb–13
Postal Service Fund, moneys of, 39 2003
Rental housing for lower income families, revolving fund for excess rental charges, 12 § 1715z–1
Saint Elisabeths Hospital, proceeds of gifts to, 24 § 182
Servicemen's group life insurance, 38 § 769
Small business investment companies in, 15 § 687
Special Risk Insurance Fund, excess funds, 12 § 1751z–3
Transportation Department moneys in gift and bequest fund, 49 § 1657
Trust funds under Social Security Act in, 42 § 401
Unemployment Trust Fund, 42 § 1104
United States Housing Authority moneys, 42 § 1421
Judicial survivors annuity fund, investment, portions of, 28 § 376

UNITED STATES OBLIGATIONS—Con.

Limitation of amount to be issued, 31 § 757b
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, investment, 12 § 1783
National Service Life Insurance, investment, Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund, insurance for persons suffering from service-connected disability, 38 § 725
Notes. United States Notes, generally, this index
Obligation or other security of United States, defined, contraband, 49 § 787
Paper for printing, splitting award between bidders, 31 § 418a
Payment of security where interest-bearing security destroyed, lost, etc., has matured or become redeemable, 31 § 738a
Penalty mail, sale of, 39 § 3204
Plates, making or importation for printing, etc., of illustrations of, for certain purposes, 18 § 504
Postal Service, obligations of Federal Government, 39 § 2006
Printing, filming, etc., illustrations of, for certain purposes, 18 § 504
Replacement of loss, etc., of obligations out of fund for government losses in shipment, 40 § 724
Retirement and savings bonds, 31 § 757c–2
Secret Service, arrests for offenses relating to obligations, 18 § 3056
Secretary of Treasury, emergency preparedness functions concerning transactions, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Securities Exchange Act, United States security, defined, margin requirements, 15 § 78g
Security, defined, destroyed, lost, etc., duplicates, payments, 31 § 738a
Slum clearance and urban renewal, 42 § 1452
Statement of to accompany requests for appropriations to Office of Management and Budget, 31 § 200
Taxation of interest on, or gain from disposition of, 31 § 742a

UNITED STATES OLYMPIC ASSOCIATION

Name changed to United States Olympic Committee, 36 § 383

UNITED STATES OLYMPIC COMMITTEE

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 371 et seq.

UNITED STATES PARK POLICE

Absence, illness or injury from performance of duty, not chargeable to sick leave, 5 § 6324
Age limits for original appointments, 5 § 3307 note
Executive Protective Service members, appointed from members of, 3 § 203
Lists, appointment of members from, to Executive Protective Service, 3 § 203
Pay and allowances,
  Biweekly pay period and pay computation provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5504
  Compensation, classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Pay and allowances—Continued
  Premium pay, exclusion, 5 § 5441
Presidential inaugural ceremonies, meals, appropriations, 36 § 723
Vacancies, filling of, caused by appointment of members to Executive Protective Service, 3 § 203

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

See PATENT OFFICE, generally, this index

UNITED STATES PHARMACOPOEIA

See PHARMACOPOEIA, generally, this index

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

See POSTAL SERVICE, generally, this index

UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

See PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, generally, this index

UNITED STATES REPORTS

Printing and delivery of bound copies to General Services Administration, 44 § 1714

UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS

See SAVINGS BONDS, generally, this index

UNITED STATES SECTION

Defined,
  Great Lakes Fisheries, 16 § 931
  North Pacific Fisheries Act of 1954, 16 § 1021
Great Lakes Fishery Commission, 16 § 931 et seq.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES

See UNITED STATES OBLIGATIONS, generally, this index

UNITED STATES SIGNAL SERVICE

False or counterfeit weather forecast, 18 § 2074

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME

See SOLDIERS' HOME, generally, this index

UNITED STATES SPRUCE PRODUCTION CORPORATION

Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index

UNITED STATES SUPERVISOR OF SURVEYS

Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part IV
Transfer of functions to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3

UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT

See SUPREME COURT, generally, this index

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

See TARIFF COMMISSION, generally, this index

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

  Generally, 26 § 7441 et seq.
Abatement,
  Amount of deficiency disallowed by reviewing court, 26 § 7486
  Jeopardy assessments after decision as to deficiency, 26 § 6861

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Additions to tax, assessment of, jurisdiction, 26 § 6214
Administration of oaths, 26 § 7456
Admission to practice before, 26 § 7452
Affirmance of decision,
Finality of decision, 26 § 7481
Review in Court, 26 § 7482
Age, retirement of judges, 26 § 7447
Age 65, appointment of judges before attaining, 26 § 7443
Amount of deficiency in dispute, proceedings for redetermination, disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Annuities,
Civil service retirement provisions, effect of electing retired pay by judges, 26 § 7447
Widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Answer. Rules of practice and forms, post
Appeals. Rules of Appellate Procedure, generally, this index
Appearance. Rules of practice and forms, post
Application of revenue laws, 26 § 7851
Appointment of employees, 26 § 7471
Arguments, stenographic report, 26 § 7458
Assessment,
Additional amounts or additions to tax, jurisdiction, 26 § 6214
Deficiencies, bond to stay, pending review, 26 § 7485
Assessment and collection pending review, 26 § 7485
Attorneys and counsellors,
From staff of court appointed to act as commissioner, 26 § 7456
Rules of practice and forms, post
Bankruptcy, claim filed despite pendency of proceedings in, 26 § 6871
Bar of action for refund by suit against collection officer, 26 § 7422
Board of Tax Appeals, member of, service credit for retirement purposes, 26 § 7447
Bonds,
Rules of practice and forms, post
Stay, assessment and collection pending review, 26 § 7485
Books,
Authority to require production, 26 § 7456
Expenditures authorized, 26 § 7472
Permitting withdrawal after final decision, 26 § 7461
Briefs. Rules of practice and forms, post
Burden of proof. Evidence, post
Caption. Rules of practice and forms, post
Certificates. Rules of practice and forms, post
Certified mail, etc., service of pleading, etc., 26 § 7455
Certiorari, petition for, 26 § 7481
Changes,
Incumbent of office of Secretary or delegate, 26 § 7484
Rules of practice and forms, post
Chief Counsel of Internal Revenue Service or his delegate, represented by, 26 § 7452
Chief Judge,
Annuities to widows and dependent children of, 26 § 7448
Commissioners, appointment, 26 § 7456
Congressional Record, copy furnished to, 44 § 906
Defined, annuities, 26 § 7448
Designation, 26 § 7444
"Judge" defined to mean, retirement, 26 § 7447
Member of court known as, 26 § 7441
Pay and allowances, classification of positions at GS–16, 17, and 18, 5 § 5108
Retirement, 26 § 7447
Time and places of sessions of court prescribed by 26 § 7446
Civil service benefits, waiver, election of annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Civil Service Commission, defined, retirement, 26 § 7447
Civil service retirement, coordination with retirement provisions concerning judges, 26 § 7447
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, deductions for, effect of electing retired pay by judges, 26 § 7447
Claims, action taken on, petition to set forth, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 35
Clerk of court,
Notice of appeal, review of decisions, filing with, 26 § 7483
Oaths, administration, 26 § 7456
Rules of practice and forms, post
Collection of deficiencies, bond to stay, pending review, 26 § 7485
Commands, disobedience or resistance to, punishment by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Commissioner of Internal Revenue. Rules of practice and forms, post
Commissioners, appointment, allowances, etc., 26 § 7456
Compensation,
Classification of positions at GS–16, 17, and 18 by Chief Judge, 5 § 5108
Commissioners, 26 § 7456
Employees, 26 § 7471
Judges, 2 § 358 note; 26 §§ 7443, 7447
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, review of salary, 2 § 356
Retired pay, computation, 26 § 7447
Recall of judges electing to receive retired pay, 26 § 7447
Computation, annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Constitutional court, 26 § 7441
Contempt of authority, power to punish by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Continuation of status of Tax Court of United States, 26 § 7441 note
Contract for reporting hearings, 26 § 7458
Coordination of retirement provisions for judges with civil service retirement provisions, 26 § 7447
Corporations,
Income tax, post
Rules of practice and forms, post
Court of record, 26 § 7441
"Court of the United States" as meaning, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Courts of appeals, review of Tax Court decisions,
Jurisdiction, venue, and powers, 26 § 7482
Provisions concerning record on review of agency, etc., orders, inapplicability, 28 § 2112
Rules to be prescribed by Supreme Court, 28 §§ 2072, 2073 note
Credit,
Disallowance of deficiency by reviewing court, 26 § 7486
Overpayments, limitation, 26 § 6512
Damages,
Instituting proceedings for delay, 26 § 6673
Power of reviewing courts to impose for instituting proceedings for delay, 26 § 7482
Date of decision, 26 § 7459
Decisions, 26 § 7459
Court review of. Review, generally, post
Date, becomes final for review by court, 26 § 7481
Final decision determining overpayment, limitations as to claim for credit or refund, 26 § 6512
Finality of, 26 § 7481
Jurisdiction, 26 § 7442
Modification,
Date when decision becomes final, 26 § 7481
Review in court, 26 § 7482
Permitting withdrawal by parties of originals of books, etc., 26 § 7461
Redetermination of deficiency, disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Service, 26 § 7455
Default judgment, failure to produce records, etc., 26 § 7456
Definitions, 26 § 7447
Dependent children of judges, annuities to, 26 § 7448
Depositions,
Authority to require taking, 26 § 7456
Fees of witnesses, 26 § 7457
Rules of practice and forms, post
Deposits in survivors annuity fund, annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Discontinuance of proceedings, redetermination of deficiency, disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Dismissal,
Proceedings,
Date of decision, 26 § 7459
Failure to comply with order for production of records, etc., 26 § 7456
Rules of practice and forms, post
Disposition of fees, 26 § 7473
District court judges, judges to receive salary at same rate, etc., of, 26 § 7743
District of Columbia, Court of Appeals for, review of Tax Court decisions, jurisdiction, venue, and powers, 26 § 7482
Divisions,
Contempt of authority, power to punish by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Hearings, 26 § 7460
Oaths, administration, 26 § 7456
Offices, 26 § 7445
Proceedings conducted in accordance with rules of practice, procedure and evidence, 26 § 7453
Divisions—Continued
Publicity of proceedings, 26 § 7461
Quorum, 26 § 7444
Redetermination of deficiency, disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Reports, 26 §§ 7459, 7460
Rules of practice and forms, post
Subpoenas, powers, 26 § 7456
Dockets. Rules of practice and forms, post
Effect of electing retired pay in coordination with civil service retirement provisions, 26 § 7447
Election,
Annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Retired pay, receipt by judges, 26 § 7447
Employees, 26 § 7471
Expenditures for services authorized, 26 § 7472
Oaths, administration, 26 § 7456
Entitlement, annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Establishment, 26 § 7441
Estate Tax, this index
Evasion of tax, fraud, burden of proof, 26 § 7454
Evidence,
Burden of proof,
Fraud and transferee cases, 26 § 7454
Petitioner liable as transferee of taxpayer, 26 § 6902
Findings of Board of Tax Appeals, 26 § 7459
Permitting withdrawal of original books, etc., by party after decision of court becomes final, 26 § 7461
Petition for redetermination of deficiency, disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Preliminary examination by transferee of taxpayer, 26 § 6902
Procurement, 26 § 7456
Public records, 26 § 7461
Reports, 26 §§ 7458, 7462
Rules of practice and forms, post
Stenographic report, 26 § 7458
Excessive profits, redetermination of,
Renegotiation of contract cases, Rules, 26 App., Rules 64, 65
Under Renegotiation Act of 1948, 50 App. § 1193
Exhibits,
Permitting withdrawal by party, 26 § 7461
Rules of practice and forms, post
Expenditures, 26 § 7472
Expenses,
Judges, 26 § 7443
Subsistence, generally, post
Traveling expenses, generally, post
Witnesses, 26 § 7457
Fees,
Disposition of, 26 § 7473
Rules of practice and forms, post
Transcript of record, 26 § 7474
Fiduciaries. Rules of practice and forms, post
Filing,
Election, annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Notice of appeal, review of decisions, 26 § 7483
Bond to stay assessment and collection of deficiencies upon, 26 § 7485
Delay purposes, damages, 26 § 7482
Failure to file, finality of decision, 26 § 7481

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Filing—Continued
Petition for redetermination of deficiency, disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Rules of practice and forms, post
Finality of decisions, redetermination of deficiency, disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Findings,
Board of Tax Appeals as evidence, 26 § 7459
Rules of practice and forms, post
Fines and penalties,
Failure to amend pleadings, Rules, 26 App., Rule 17
Power to punish by for contempt of its authority, 26 § 7456
Foreign corporations, production of records required, 26 § 7456
Foreign trust or estate, production of records required, 26 § 7456
Forms. See Rules of practice and forms, generally, post
Fraud, burden of proof, 26 § 7454
Gift Tax, this index
Hearings,
Divisions, 26 § 7460
Rules of practice and forms, post
Holidays. Rules of practice and forms, post
Imprisonment, power to punish by for contempt of its authority, 26 § 7456
Incidental powers of Court and each division, 26 § 7456
Includible service, annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Income tax,
Accumulated earnings tax, 26 § 534
Corporations,
Deficiency, redetermination, 26 § 6214
Jurisdiction, 26 § 6214
Notice of deficiency, 26 § 6212
Petition, redetermination of deficiency, 26 § 6213
Deficiency, determination, 26 §§ 6213, 6214
Determination, defined, deduction, deficiency dividends, personal holding companies, 26 § 547
Jurisdiction, redetermination of deficiency, 26 § 6214
Petition,
Limitations on claim for credit or refund, 26 § 6512
Redetermination of deficiency, 26 §§ 6213, 6214
Restrictions applicable to deficiencies, 26 § 6213
Installment payment of salary, 26 § 7443
Jeopardy assessments,
Amount assessable before or after decision of court, 26 § 6861
Effect of decision on bond staying collection, 26 § 6863
Judges,
Age, retirement, 26 § 7447
Age 65, appointment before attaining, 26 § 7443
Annuities to widows and dependent children of, 26 § 7448
Judges—Continued
Appointment, 26 § 7443
Automatic separation from service, nonapplicability of provisions, 26 § 7447
Chief Judge, generally, ante
Congressional Record, copy furnished, 44 § 906
Defined, retirement, 26 § 7447
Determination, length of service for retirement purposes, 26 § 7447
Disbarment of removed judges, 26 § 7443
Divisions of court, 26 § 7444
Election to receive retired pay, 26 § 7447
Examination of witnesses, 26 § 7456
Expenses for travel and subsistence, 26 § 7443
Certificate required, payment of, 26 § 7443 note
Member of court known as, 26 § 7441
Number, 26 § 7443
Oaths, administration, 26 § 7456
Quorum, 26 § 7444
Recalling of retired judges, 26 § 7447
Removal, 26 § 7443
Retired pay, computation, 26 § 7447
Retirement, 26 § 7447
Rules of practice and forms, post
Salary, 2 § 358 note; 26 § 7443
Recall of retired judges, 26 § 7447
Subpoenas for production of evidence and attendance of witnesses authorized, 26 § 7456
Tax Court of United States, becoming judges of United States Tax Court, 26 § 7441 note
Term of office, 26 § 7443
Vacancies, 26 § 7444
Judgments and decrees, disobedience or resistance to, punishment by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Judicial review of decisions. Review, generally, post
Jurisdiction, 26 § 7442
Additional amounts or additions to tax, assessment of, 26 § 6214
Courts of appeals, review of Tax Court decisions. 26 § 7459
Date of decision of dismissal of proceedings for lack of jurisdiction, 26 § 7459
Overpayments, determination of, 26 § 6512
Redetermination of deficiency, 26 § 6214
Disputes involving $1,000 or less, limitation, 26 § 7463
Review, 26 § 7482
Law books, expenditures authorized, 26 § 7472
Legal residence, principal place of business, etc., venue, review by courts of appeals of decisions, 26 § 7482
Length of service, judges, determination for retirement purposes, 26 § 7447
Library, Congressional Record, copy furnished, 44 § 906
Limitations,
Credit or refunds, overpayments, 26 § 6512
Effect of decision, taxes barred by limitation, 26 § 7459
Jurisdiction, redetermination of deficiency, disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Lump-sum credit, payment, effect of electing retired pay by judges, 26 § 7447
Mail. Rules of practice and forms, post
Mandate, defined, court review, 26 § 7481

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Membership, 26 §§ 7441, 7443
Misbehavior of persons, obstructing administration of justice, punishment by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Motions,
Dismissal for failure to produce records, etc., 26 § 7456
Production of records required, 26 § 7456
Report of examination by division, 26 § 7460
Rules of practice and forms, post
Withdrawal by party of originals of books, documents, etc., 26 § 7461
Nonresident aliens, production of records, etc., required, 26 § 7456
Notice,
Appeal, review of decisions, filing, 26 § 7483
Bond to stay assessment and collection of deficiencies, 26 § 7485
Delay purposes, damages, 26 § 7482
Failure to, finality of decision, 26 § 7481
Deficiency notice given by Secretary, deficiency letters restricted, 26 § 6212
Hearing, 26 § 7458
Production of records required, 26 § 7456
Rules of practice and forms, post
Service, 26 § 7455
Number of members, 26 § 7443
Numbering. Rules of practice and forms, post
Oaths, administration of, 26 § 7456
Objections. Rules of practice and forms, post
Officers, misbehavior of, punishment by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Offices, 26 § 7445
Rules of practice and forms, post
Opinions, inclusion in report, 26 § 7459
Orders,
Dismissal of petition for redetermination of deficiency, 26 § 7459
Disobedience or resistance to, punishment by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Rules of practice and forms, post
Service, 26 § 7455
Organization, 26 § 7444
Overpayments, jurisdiction to determine, 26 § 6512
Papers. Rules of practice and forms, post
Parties,
Change of incumbent in office, 26 § 7484
Representation, 26 § 7452
Rules of practice and forms, post
Pay. See Compensation, generally, ante
Payments,
Civil service retirement provisions, effect of electing retired pay by judges, 26 § 7447
Fees, mileage and expense of taking depositions, 26 § 7457
Rules of practice and forms, post
Periodicals, expenditures authorized, 26 § 7472
Permanent disability, retirement of judge, 26 § 7447
Petition,
Filing merely for delay, reviewing court's power to impose damages, 26 § 7482
Limitations on claims for credits or refunds, 26 § 6512
Petition—Continued
Redetermination of deficiency, 26 § 6212
Disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
During stay of action for refund, 26 § 7422
Effect of decision dismissing petition, 26 § 7459
Fee for filing, 26 § 7451
Loss of jurisdiction by district court or court of claims of action for refund, 26 § 7422
Not to be filed after adjudication of bankruptcy or appointment of receiver, 26 § 6871
Restriction on deficiency letters, 26 § 6212
Rules of practice and forms, generally, post
Stay of proceedings in action for refund, 26 § 7422
War postponing filing, 26 § 7508
Rules of practice and forms, post
Photographing books, records, etc., foreign corporations, etc., 26 § 7456
Places of sessions, 26 § 7446
Pleadings,
Petition, generally, ante
Rules of practice and forms, post
Service, 26 § 7455
Striking out on failure to produce records, etc., 26 § 7456
Power of attorney. Rules of practice and forms, post
President of U.S.,
Appointment of judges, 26 § 7443
Declaration of retirement of judge due to permanent disability, 26 § 7447
Retirement of judge for disability, certification to, 26 § 7447
Private foundations, income or excise taxes,
Limitations, cases of petition to, 26 § 6512
Redetermination of deficiency, 26 § 6214
Procedure, 26 7451 et seq.
Process,
Disobedience or resistance to, punishment by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Service, 26 § 7455
Procurement of testimony, 26 § 7456
Production of Evidence or Documents, this index
Publicity of proceedings, 26 § 7461
Quorum, 26 § 7444
Rate,
Retired pay, judges, 26 § 7447
Salary for judges, 26 § 7443
Reappointment, judges, failure to, retirement, 26 § 7447
Recall, judges receiving retired pay, availability for, 26 § 7447
Receivership, claim for deficiency filed despite pendency of proceeding in, 26 § 6871
Record,
Fees for transcript, 26 § 7474
Reports, division not to be part of record, 26 § 7460
Requiring production, 26 § 7456
Rules of practice and forms, post
Redetermination of deficiency,
Disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Jurisdiction, 26 § 6214
Petition, ante

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Refund,
Credit or abatement of amount of deficiency disallowed by reviewing court, 26 § 7486
Disallowance of deficiency by reviewing court, 26 § 7486
Overpayments, limitations, 26 § 6512
Registered mail, service of pleadings, etc., 26 § 7455
Rehearing,
Date when decision becomes final, 26 § 7481
Time for motion, Rules, 26 App., Rule 19
Remand by Court of Appeals, date when decision becomes final, 26 § 7481
Renegotiation of war contracts, Rules, 26 App., Rules 64, 65
Bonds,
Forms for, 26 App., Forms d, e
Stay, execution, order of Renegotiation Board, Rules, 26 App., Rule 65
Reply. Rules of practice and forms, post
Reports,
Findings of fact, opinions and memorandum opinions, 26 § 7459
Inclusion of findings of fact or opinions, 26 § 7459
Public records, 26 § 7461
Publication, 26 § 7462
Sale, 26 § 7462
Retired pay,
Judges, computation, 26 § 7447
Salary paid recalled judge in lieu of retired pay, 26 § 7447
Retirement of judges, 26 § 7447
Reversal of decision, 26 § 7482
Date when decision becomes final, 26 § 7481
Review, 26 § 7481 et seq.
Bond to stay assessment and collection, 26 § 7485
Change of incumbent in office, 26 § 7484
Courts of appeals, 26 § 7482
Rules prescribed by Supreme Court, 28 § 2072
Savings provisions, 28 § 2073 note
Damages, power of reviewing court to impose, 26 § 7482
Date when tax court decision becomes final, 26 § 7481
Dismissal of petition for, finality of decision, 26 § 7481
Jurisdiction, courts of appeals, 26 § 7482
Nonreviewable decisions, 26 § 7481
Notice and opportunity to be heard upon review, 26 § 7458
Notice of appeal, filing, 26 § 7483
Bond to stay assessment and collection of deficiencies, 26 § 7485
Delay, damages, 26 § 7482
Failure to, finality of decision, 26 § 7481
Petition, war postponing filing, 26 § 7508
Powers of courts of appeals to affirm, modify or reverse, 26 § 7482
Redetermination of deficiency, disputes involving $1,000 or less, finality of decisions, 26 § 7463
Reviewable decisions, 26 § 7481
Review—Continued
Rules, 26 § 7482; 28 § 2072
Prescribing by Supreme Court, 26 § 7482
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Security, 26 § 7482
Venue, 26 § 7482
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Rules of practice and forms,
Text of rules, 26 App.
Absence, party or counsel, case called for trial, delay prohibited, Rule 27
Address, Rule 1
Admission to practice, Rule 2
Admissions clerk of court, duties, etc., Rule 2
Admissions of pleaded facts, Rule 18
Advance,
Payments, fees and mileage for witnesses for Secretary or his delegate, Rule 60
Stipulations concerning facts and evidence, filing, Rule 31
Affidavits, ex parte affidavits not evidence, Rule 31
Age requirements, service of subpoenas, Rule 44
Agreements,
Accompanying collateral deposited as security for bond to stay execution of order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Contents, record on appeal, costs and charges for preparation, Rule 52
Corporations, form, Form f
Estate tax, deduction developing after trial, Rule 51
Individuals, form, Form g
Transcripts of proceedings, Rule 40
Aliens, nonresident, petition, verification, Rule 7
Amendments,
Answer, Rule 14
Pleadings, Rule 17
Change in name, Rule 23
American Bar Association, practice in accordance with canons of professional ethics adopted by, Rule 2
Answer,
Admissions and denials of pleaded facts, Rule 18
Amendments, applicability of rule to, Rule 14
Copies and conformation, Rule 14
Depositions, Rule 45
Objections to errors and irregularities in, Rule 47
Filing, time of, Rule 14
Form, Rule 14
Joinder of issue upon filing, Rule 16
Petition, amendment before or after answer, Rule 17
Request for place of trial separate from, Rule 26
Signatures, Rule 14
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Appeal, costs of preparing record on, Rule 52
Appeal bond,
Approved collateral, form, Form c
Corporate surety, Form b

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Appearance,
Argument, trials, Rule 27
Briefs in lieu of personal appearance at trial, Rule 27
Call of motion calendar, failure to, effect of, Rule 27
Counsel, Rule 24
Entry, form, Form 305
Preliminary hearing, small tax cases, Rule 36
Submission of case without appearance, uncontested facts, Rule 30
Application,
Admission to practice, Rule 2
Fixing amount of bond to stay execution of order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Obtaining records, etc., from clerk, Rule 53
Order to take depositions, form, Form 5–A
Refund or relief, attachment to petition in cases based upon disallowance of claims, Rule 63
Return of exhibit after final decision, Rule 31
To take deposition, Rule 45
Upon written interrogatory, Rule 46
Argument,
Computation of deficiency or overpayment, limits, Rule 50
Motions, Rule 19
Oral argument, generally, post, this subhead
Trial, appearance for, Rule 27
Assignment of cases to,
Commissioner, duties, Rule 48
Division, for report, uncontested facts, submission of case without trial, Rule 30
Assignment of error,
Copy, notice of deficiency or liability appended to petition, materiality to issues set out in, Rule 7
Petition for redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, contents concerning, Rule 64
Attendance at hearings on motion calendar or at trials, Rule 27
Attorneys and counsellors,
Admission to practice, Rule 2
Answer, signing, Rule 14
Appearance, Rule 24
Briefs, signatures, Rule 35
Change of address, notice of, Rule 24
Continuance because of conflicting engagements or employment of new counsel, Rule 27
Depositions, Rule 45
Entry of appearance, Rule 24
Forms, entry of appearance, Rule 24
Methods of entering appearance, Rule 24
Notaries, prohibition, acting as, Rule 24
Personal representation in lieu of, Rule 3
Petition, signature on, Rule 7
Service upon, Rule 22
Signatures,
Entry of appearance, Rule 24
Pleadings, etc., Rule 4
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Attorneys and counsellors—Continued
Substitution, Rule 24
Verification, petition, nonresident or nonresident alien petitioner, Rule 7
Withdrawal, Rule 24
Binding of papers, Rule 4
Bonds,
Appeal,
Approved collateral, form, Form c
Corporate surety, form, Form b
Renegotiation cases, forms for, Forms d, e
Stay, execution of order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Books, documentary evidence, Rule 31
Books of account, entries or summaries, stipulations concerning, Rule 31
Briefs, Rule 35
Ex parte statements in, not evidence, Rule 31
Failure to appear at call of motion calendar, grounds for, Rule 27
Filing, Rule 35
Submission of cases without trial where facts are uncontested, time for, Rule 30
Form and contents, Rule 35
Hearing before commissioner, Rule 48
In lieu of personal appearance, Rule 27
Number of copies, Rule 35
Service, Rules 22, 35
Signatures, Rule 4
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Time for filing, Rules 20, 48
Burden of proof, Rule 32
Briefs, statements of facts included, Rule 35
Failure of proof, grounds for dismissal, Rule 31
Business hours, Rule 1
Filing, documents, Rule 5
Cablegram not recognized as petition, Rule 7
Calendars, Rules 27
Motions, post, this subhead
Pretrial conferences, cases not yet calendared for trial, Rule 28
Call of,
Motion calendar, Rule 27
Trial calendar, Rule 27
Order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Caption,
Depositions, Rule 45
Form, petition, redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Papers, Rule 4
Petition, Rule 7
Request for place of trial, Rule 26
Certificates,
Admission to practice, Rule 2
Applicant for admission to practice, member in good standing, bars of state courts, etc., Rule 2
Authority from Secretary of Treasury, sureties on bonds to stay execution of order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Change in name, Rule 23

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Certificates—Continued
Depositions,
Errors or irregularities in, Rule 47
Return, form, Form 5-re
Upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Documents, transmission to court of appeals, Rule 52
Record on appeal, costs and charges, Rule 52
Return, depositions, form, Rule 45
Signature and verification to petition, consideration as, Rule 7
Substitution of parties, Rule 23
Change of names, Rule 23
Certified copies, records, etc., obtaining from clerk, Rule 53
Change,
Address,
Counsel or petitioner, notice, Rule 24
Practitioner, notice, Rule 2
Facts introduced into record by stipulation, prohibition concerning evidence, Rule 31
Motion for change in designation of place of trial, Rule 26
Name, certificate, Rule 23
Charges,
Method of payment, Rule 1
Record on appeal, preparation, etc., Rule 52
Checks,
Method of paying fees or charges, Rules 1
Payment, fee for admission to practice, Rule 2
Chief Judge,
Appointment of commissioner, Rule 48
Assignment of cases to commissioner, Rule 48
Hearing, order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, fixing time and place for, Rule 31
Placing case upon calendar for trial, time for, authority, Rule 27
Citations, form and style, Rule 4
Citizenship requirement, admission to practice, Rule 2
Claim by respondent for increased amount of excessive profits, renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Clerk of court,
Calendars, duties, etc., concerning, Rule 27
Copies of records, etc., obtained from, fees, Rule 53
Fees or charges, payment, mailing or delivery to, Rule 1
Filing, generally, post, this subhead
Office of, business hours open, Rule 1
Original records, etc., retained by, exceptions, Rule 53
Record on appeal, preparation of, duties, etc., concerning, Rule 52
Service upon parties, duties, etc., Rule 22
Code of 1954, defined, Rule 1
Collateral,
Appeal bond, approved collateral, form, Form c
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Collateral—Continued
Bonds, approved collateral, renegotiation cases, Form e
In lieu of surety on bond to stay execution of order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Answer, generally, ante, this subhead
"Commissioner" as meaning, Rule 1
Consent, amendment of pleadings after answer filed, Rule 17
Motions, generally, post, this subhead
Parties, determination of, deficiency or liability against, Rule 6
Small tax cases, duties, etc., concerning, Rule 36
Commissioners, Rule 48
Proceedings under, 26 § 7456
Witnesses, payment, fees and mileage, Rule 60
Comparison, record on appeal, costs and charges, Rule 52
Competency, relevancy, or materiality of objections to depositions taken upon oral examination, Rule 47
Computation of time, exclusions, Rule 61
Computations by parties for entry of decisions, Rule 50
Conditions,
Admission to practice, applicants not attorneys at law, Rule 2
Pretrial conferences, Rule 28
Conduct of,
Parties, depositions, objections to errors and irregularities in, Rule 47
Trial, small tax cases, Rule 36
Confidential communications, letter of recommendation concerning applicant for admission to practice by examination, Rule 2
Conflict of interest, officer taking deposition, Rule 45
Conflicting engagements or employment of new counsel, ground for continuation, Rule 27
Conformation,
Answer, copy of, Rule 14
Reply, copies of, Rule 15
Conforming pleadings to proof, motion to amend pleadings, Rule 17
Consent,
Parties, officer taking deposition, Rule 45
Substitution of parties and change of names, Rule 23
Consideration of motion to amend pleadings, Rule 17
Contempt, suspension from practice, Rule 2
Contents,
Answer, Rule 14
Briefs, Rule 35
Entry of appearance of counsel, Rule 24
Motions, Rule 19
Amendment of pleadings, Rule 17
Petition, Rule 7
Redetermination of excessive profits, renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Small tax cases, Rule 36

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Contents—Continued
Proposed findings of fact and briefs, Rule 48
Reply, Rule 15
Stipulations, taking depositions, Rule 45
Subpoenas, Rule 44
Continuances, Rule 27
Application to take deposition, grounds for, Rule 45
Computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Contracts. Agreements, generally, ante, this subhead
Contradicting facts introduced into record by stipulation, prohibition concerning evidence, Rule 31
Copies,
Answer, Rule 14
Applications to take depositions, Rule 45
Briefs, Rule 35
Computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Cross-interrogatories, Rule 46
Depositions,
Return of, Rule 45
Upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Documentary evidence, Rule 31
Notice and order concerning redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Notice of,
Deficiency or liability appended to petition, Rule 7
Disallowance of claims for refund or relief, Rule 63
Orders, taking depositions, Rule 45
Papers, Rule 4
Small tax cases, number of, Rule 36
Petition, Rule 7
Pleadings, etc., service upon parties, Rule 22
Proposed findings of fact and briefs, number of, Rule 48
Records, etc., obtaining from clerk, Rule 53
Reply, Rule 15
Requests for place of trial, Rule 26
Subpoenas, Rule 44
Corporations,
Admission to practice, Rule 2
Change in name, Rule 23
Power of attorney and agreement by, form, Form f
Prohibited from practicing before court, Rule 2
Representation by officer, Rule 3
Signatures, Rule 4
Verification of petition, Rule 7
Correspondence, docket number, referral to, Rule 11
Costs, record on appeal, Rule 52
Counsellors. Attorneys and counsellors, generally, ante, this subhead
Courtroom, original records, etc., not to be taken from, exceptions, Rule 53
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Court's own motion. See Motions, generally, post, this subhead
Cross-interrogatories, Rule 46
Objections to, Rule 47
Day of act, event, etc., exclusion from computation of time, Rule 61
Death of party, substitution, Rule 23
Decisions, vacating or revising decision, motion, Rule 19
Deductions, estate tax, developing after trial, Rule 51
Defects, depositions, objections to, Rule 47
Deficiency,
Argument on computation, limits, Rule 50
Small tax cases, proceedings, etc., Rule 36
Definitions, Rule 1
Commissioner, Rule 48
Denial of,
Admission to practice, Rule 2
Pleaded facts, Rule 18
Depositions,
Application for order to take, form, Form 5-A
Certificate on return, form, Form 5-re
Exhibits attached to, marking, Rule 31
Fees and mileage for witnesses, Rule 60
Foreign countries, depositions in, Rule 46
Offer and receipt in evidence, requirement, Rule 31
Oral examination, objections to, Rule 47
Tender of and objections to, Rule 47
Written interrogatories, Rule 46
Designation,
Place of trial, Rule 26
Small tax case, order directing removal of, Rule 36
Disagreement, election, small tax cases, Rule 36
Disallowance of claims for refund or relief, proceedings based upon, Rule 63
Disbarment, Rule 2
Discontinuance, small tax case procedings, Rule 36
Discretion of court,
Depositions, Rule 45
Motions, placement upon calendar, Rule 19
Oral argument, Rule 48
Order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Pretrial conferences, Rule 28
Dismissal, Rule 21
Failure of proof, Rule 31
Failure to prosecute, Rule 27
Improper petition, grounds for, Rule 7
Disobedience or resistance to, punishment by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
District of Columbia,
Inclusion in term "United States", verification of petition, Rule 7
Legal holidays within, Rule 61
Divisions, 26 § 7453
Assignment of cases,
To commissioner, Rule 48
Without trial where facts are uncontested, Rule 30

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Divisions—Continued
Hearings, generally, post, this subhead
Motions, filing, direction concerning, Rule 19
Trial, generally, post, this subhead
Docket, Rule 11
Number, depositions, Rule 45
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Documentary evidence, Rule 31
Subpoenas for production of, Rule 44
Documents,
Change in name, supporting motion for, Rule 23
Copies, obtaining from clerk, Rule 53
Documentary evidence, Rule 31
Entries or summaries, stipulations concerning, Rule 31
Filing, Rule 5
Furnishing to parties, Rule 53
Original documents to be retained by clerk, exceptions, Rule 53
Service, Rule 22
Transmission to court of appeals, certification, Rule 52
Duplicates, stipulations concerning evidence and facts, filing, Rule 31
Election, small tax cases, Rule 36
Employment, practitioner, statement concerning terms, etc., of, Rule 2
Endorsement, depositions, errors or irregularities in, Rule 47
Entry,
Appearance of counsel, Rule 24
Copies, obtaining from clerk, Rule 53
Decision, computations by parties for, Rule 50
Entry of appearance, form, Form 305
Enumeration of legal holidays within District of Columbia, for computation of time purposes, Rule 61
Errors or irregularities in depositions, transcription, signing, etc., Rule 47
Estate tax,
Deduction developing after trial, Rule 51
Small tax cases, proceedings, etc., Rule 36
Evidence, Rule 31
Applicability of rules, 26 § 7453
Bonds to stay execution of order of Renegotiation Board, amount of, Rule 65
Burden of proof, generally, ante, this subhead
Commissioner to rule upon evidentiary matters, Rule 48
Simplification, presentation of, pretrial conferences, reasons for, Rule 28
Small tax cases, trial of, Rule 36
Ex parte statements, not evidence, Rule 31
Examinations,
Applicant for admission to practice not an attorney at law, Rule 2
Unwilling or hostile to witnesses, Rule 31
Excessive profits, redetermination of, renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Exclusion, depositions, other witnesses to be excluded, Rule 45
Exhibits,
Copies, furnishing to parties, Rule 53
Depositions, marking, Rule 45
Marking, Rule 31
Original exhibits to be retained by clerk, exceptions, Rule 53
Return and disposal of, Rule 31
Expenses,
Depositions, payment, Rule 60
Estate tax deduction developing after trial, Rule 51
Return of exhibit after final decision, Rule 31
Extension. Time, post, this subhead
Fastening, sheets of deposition, Rule 45
Fees,
Admission to practice, Rule 2
Applicant for admission to practice by examination, Rule 2
Copies of records, etc., Rule 53
Filing of petition, Rule 7
Method of payment, Rule 1
Petition, small tax cases, filing of, Rule 36
Witnesses, Rule 60
Fiduciaries,
Filing petition, caption, Rule 4
Proper party, Rule 6
Substitution of parties, successor fiduciaries, Rule 23
Verification of petition, Rule 7
Filing,
Answer, Rule 15
Joinder of issue, Rule 16
Application,
Admission to practice, Rule 2
Depositions, taking of, Rule 45
Upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Bonds, stay, execution, order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Briefs, Rules 20, 35, 48
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Certificate, substitution of parties and change of names, Rule 23
Change of address of counsel or petitioner, notice of, Rule 24
Changing place designated for trial, motion for, Rule 26
Computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Continuance, motion for, Rule 27
Depositions, Rule 45
Errors or irregularities in, Rule 47
Documents, Rule 5
Entry of appearance of counsel, Rule 24
Extension of time, motion for, Rule 20
Motions,
Admission of pleaded facts upon failure to reply, Rule 18
Order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Filing—Continued
Motions—Continued
Postponement of trial, effect upon, Rule 19
Respecting answer, Rule 15
Objections,
Computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Proposed findings of fact, Rule 48
Objections or cross-interrogatories to depositions upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Papers, Rule 4
Petition, Rule 7
Redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Pleadings, amendments of, Rule 17
Proposed findings of fact, Rule 48
Reply,
Briefs and exceptions to findings of fact, Rule 48
Joinder of issue, Rule 16
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Reports, findings of fact, Rule 48
Request for place of trial, Rule 26
Response to motion for order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Retrial, further trial, or reconsideration, motions for, Rule 19
Stipulations,
Concerning evidence and facts, Rule 31
In lieu of trial, Rule 27
Taking depositions, Rule 45
Time, generally, post, this subhead
Vacation or revision of decision, motion for, Rule 19
Withdrawal of counsel, motion for, Rule 24
Written citation of authorities, Rule 35
Findings, time for filing proposed findings, Rule 48
Fixing amount of bond to stay execution of order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Foreign countries, depositions in, written interrogatories, Rule 46
Friday, celebration of holiday occurring on Saturday, Rule 61
Further trial, time for motion, Rule 19
Gift tax, small tax cases, proceedings, etc., Rule 36
Hearings,
Attendance, hearings on motion calendar, Rule 27
Calendars, hearings on motions and other procedural and subsidiary matters, Rule 27
Computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Conduct by commissioner, Rule 48
Contempt or misconduct, suspension of practitioner, Rule 2
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Hearings—Continued
Counsel, special leave to practice, Rule 24
Delay, effect of motion for continuance, Rule 27
Documents, filing, Rule 5
Motion for,
Admission of pleaded facts upon failure to reply, Rule 18
Amendment of pleadings, Rule 17
Notice, Rule 27
Order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Place of, Rule 27
Small tax cases, preliminary hearings, Rule 36
Suspension of admission to practice or disbarment, Rule 2
Time, Rule 27
Transcript of proceedings, Rule 40
Holidays, Rule 61
Clerk of court, business hours for office, exception concerning, Rule 1
Identification, personal representation in lieu of counsel, Rule 3
Income tax, small tax cases, proceedings, etc., Rule 36
Individuals, power of attorney and agreement by, form, Form g
Information, substitute form, application to take deposition, Rule 45
Initiation of case, Rule 7
Redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Interrogatories, depositions upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Issuance, subpoenas, Rule 44
Joinder,
Certain motions, prohibition, Rule 19
Issue, Rule 16
Judges,
Briefs, filing of, directions concerning, Rule 35
Oral argument, making of, direction concerning, Rule 35
Pretrial conferences, assignment to, Rule 28
Suspension, admission to practice, Rule 2
Jurisdiction, petition for redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, contents concerning, Rule 64
Lawyers. Attorneys and counsellors, generally, ante, this subhead
Leave of court,
Amendment of pleadings after answer filed, Rule 17
Copies, documentary evidence, substitution, Rule 31
Counsel not properly enrolled to practice, recognition of, Rule 24
Filing certain motions, Rule 19
Reply brief, filing, Rule 35
Request, small tax cases, Rule 36
Letter of recommendation, sponsor, applicant for admission to practice by examination, Rule 2

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Limitation,
Argument, computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Examinations, admission to practice, applicants not attorneys at law, Rule 2
Time for application to take deposition, Rule 45
Location, Rule 1
Mail,
Orders, depositions, Rule 45
Service, Rule 22
Mailing address, Rule 1
Manner of taking deposition, Rule 45
Objections to errors and irregularities in, Rule 47
Upon written interrogatory, Rule 46
Marking exhibits,
Attached to stipulations or depositions, Rule 31
Depositions, Rule 45
Memorandum, failure to appear at call of motion calendar, grounds for acceptance, Rule 27
Memorandum briefs, small tax cases, Rule 36
Method of service to be used, Rule 22
Mileage of witnesses, Rule 60
Mistake, substitution of parties, Rule 23
Money orders,
Method of paying fees or charges, Rule 1
Payment, fee for admission to practice, Rule 2
Motions, Rule 19
Admissions of pleaded facts, seeking on failure to reply, Rule 18
Amendment of pleadings, Rule 17
Business hours, receiving of, Rule 1
Calendar,
Argument, computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Hearings on, Rule 27
Placement on, Rule 19
Changing place designated for trial, Rule 26
Contents, Rule 19
Contested motion, submission without trial or appearance, Rule 30
Continuances, Rule 27
Disagreement, small tax cases, Rule 36
Dismissal of case, Rule 21
Entry of appearance of counsel by subscribing, Rule 24
Extensions of time, Rule 20
Filing, postponement of trial, effect upon, Rule 19
Form and style, Rule 19
Objections to, notation concerning, Rule 19
Oral argument, Rule 48
Order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Placement of case on reserve calendar, Rule 27
Pretrial conferences, Rule 28
Reopening case, estate tax deduction developing after trial, Rule 51

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Motions—Continued
Reply,
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Verification of, Rule 15
Respecting,
Answer, time for filing, Rule 15
Petition, time, Rule 14
Service, Rule 22
Signatures, Rule 4
Substitution of parties, Rule 23
Suppression of deposition, Rule 47
Time for, Rule 19
Verification of reply, Rule 15
Withdrawal of counsel, Rule 24
Writing, Rule 19
Names, petitioners, captions, papers, Rule 4
Narrowing of issues, pretrial conferences, reasons for, Rule 28
Noncompliance by party to stipulate facts in evidence not in dispute, results, Rule 31
Nonresident, petition, verification, Rule 7
Notary, counsel acting as, prohibition, Rule 24
Notice,
Argument, computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Change of address of counsel or petitioner, Rule 24
Deficiency or liability,
Copy appended to petition, Rule 7
Variance, name in and correct name, Rule 6
Depositions upon written interrogatories, objections or cross-interrogatories to, Rule 46
Disallowance, claims for refund or relief, attachment to petition in cases, based upon, Rule 63
Examination, applicant for admission to practice, Rule 2
Hearing and motion for admission of pleaded facts upon failure to reply, Rule 18
Hearing and trials, Rule 27
Place of trial, Rule 26
Practitioner, change in address, Rule 2
Preparation of record on appeal, cost and charges, Rule 52
Redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Request, small tax cases, Rule 36
Service, Rule 22
Submission of cases without trial or appearance where facts uncontested, Rule 30
Withdrawal of counsel, Rule 24
Number,
Copies,
Briefs, Rule 35
Papers,
Filed, Rule 4
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Proposed findings of fact and briefs, Rule 48
Paragraphs, stipulations concerning facts and evidence, Rule 31

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Number—Continued
Subpoenas, items, production of documentary evidence, Rule 44
Numbered paragraphs in petition, contents, Rule 7
Numbering,
Docket, case entered upon, Rule 11
Paragraphs,
Answer, Rule 14
Reply, Rule 15
Oaths and affirmations,
Applicant for admission to practice, Rule 2
Depositions, Rule 45
Objections to errors and irregularities in, Rule 47
Statement, employment of practitioner, Rule 2
Objections,
Application to take deposition, Rule 45
Commissioner to rule upon, Rule 48
Computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Depositions, Rule 47
Upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Documentary evidence, Rule 31
Motions, notation concerning, Rule 19
Proposed findings of fact, Rule 48
Stipulations, Rule 31
Office of court, Rule 1
Officers,
Qualifications, taking depositions, Rule 45
Taking depositions, upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Offices,
Original records, etc., not to be taken from, exceptions, Rule 53
Practitioners, notice, change in address, Rule 2
Oral argument, Rules 35, 48
Direction by division, Rule 48
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Submission of cases without trial where facts are uncontested, time for, Rule 30
Oral motions, necessity of reduction to writing, Rule 19
Orders,
Admission of pleaded facts upon failure to reply, Rule 18
Amendment of pleadings, Rule 17
Briefs, time for filing, Rule 20
Discontinuance, small tax case proceedings, Rule 36
Entry of, joinder of issue, Rule 16
Extensions of time, Rule 20
Fixing amount of bond to stay execution of order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Original records, etc., to be retained by clerk, exceptions, Rule 53
Pretrial conferences, Rule 28
Redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Removal, small tax case designation, Rule 36
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Orders—Continued
Renegotiation Board, bond to stay execution of, Rule 65
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Substitution of parties, Rule 23
Taking deposition, Rule 45
Application for, form Form 5–A
To show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Original records, etc., to be retained by clerk, exceptions, Rule 53
Overpayment,
Argument on computation, limits, Rule 50
Small tax cases, proceedings, etc., Rule 36
Papers,
Copies, obtaining from clerk, Rule 53
Docket number, Rule 11
Documentary evidence, Rule 31
Form and style, Rule 4
Original papers to be retained by clerk, exceptions, Rule 53
Small tax cases, number of copies, Rule 36
Parties, Rule 6
Briefs, signatures, Rule 35
Change in name, Rule 23
Change of address, notice of, Rule 24
Computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Depositions, generally, ante, this subhead
Motions, generally, ante, this subhead
Petitions, generally, post, this subhead
Pretrial conferences, Rule 28
Service upon, Rule 22
Stipulations, generally, post, this subhead
Subpoenas, Rule 44
Substitution, Rule 23
Payment,
Costs and charges, transcript of record on appeal, certification, etc., Rule 52
Fees,
Admission to practice, method of, Rule 2
Method of, Rule 1
Witnesses, fees and mileage, Rule 60
Penalty for failure to amend, Rule 17
Personal representation in lieu of counsel, Rule 3
Petition,
Admissions and denials of pleaded facts, Rule 18
Amendment, Rule 17
Business hours, receiving of, Rule 1
Contents, Rule 7
Copy of notice of deficiency or liability appended to, Rule 7
Docketing case on receipt of, Rule 11
Entry of appearance of counsel by subscribing, Rule 24
Estate tax deduction developing after trial, motion to reopen case, Rule 51
Excessive profits, redetermination of, renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Fee for filing, Rule 7
Fiduciary filing, caption, Rule 4
Filing, Rule 7

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Petition—Continued
Form, Rule 7; Form a
Small tax cases, Rule 36; Form a-S
Improper petition, grounds for dismissal of cases, Rule 7
Initiation of case by, Rule 7
Proceedings based upon disallowance of claims for refund or relief, Rule 63
Redetermination of deficiency, disputes involving $1,000 or less, 26 § 7463
Request for place of trial separate from, Rule 26
Signatures, Rule 7
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Variance, name in notice of deficiency or liability and correct name, statement, reasons for, Rule 6
Verification, Rule 7
Petitioners. See Parties, generally, ante, this subhead
Photostatic copies of original records, etc., permission to take from courtroom or office of court, Rule 53
Place,
Depositions, taking of, Rule 45
Hearing, order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Hearing and trials, Rule 27
Pretrial conferences, Rule 28
Written examination, applicant for admission to practice, Rule 2
Place of trial, request for, Rule 26
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Form, Form TC 56
Pleadings,
Amendment, Rule 17
Change in name, Rule 23
Answer, generally, ante, this subhead
Business hours, receiving of, Rule 1
Defects in, correction as obviating necessity of hearing thereon, Rule 27
Petition, generally, ante, this subhead
Reply, generally, post, this subhead
Signatures, Rule 4
Striking pleading for failure to amend, Rule 17
Supplemental pleadings, Rule 17
Postponement, trial, effect of filing of motion, Rule 19
Power of attorney,
Accompanying collateral deposited as security for bond to stay execution of order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Corporations, form, Form f
Individuals, form, Form g
Verification, petition, Rule 7
Prayer for relief, petition for redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, contents concerning, Rule 64
Preferences, place of trial, request for, Rule 26
Prefixes, proper caption omitting all prefixes, placement on papers filed, Rule 4
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Preparation, record on appeal, costs and charges, Rule 52
Presentation, stipulations, Rule 31
Pretrial conference, Rule 28
Commissioner to conduct, Rule 48
Printed papers, Rule 4
Printing,
Briefs, Rule 35
Petition, copies, Rule 7
Procedure, 26 § 7453
In absence of agreed computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Proceedings based upon disallowance of claim for refund or relief, Rule 63
Production of documentary evidence, subpoenas for, Rule 44
Proof of service, subpoenas, form, Form 4
Proposed findings of fact, proceedings before commissioner, Rule 48
Qualifications,
Admission to practice, Rule 2
Facts introduced into record by stipulation, prohibition concerning evidence, Rule 31
Officer taking deposition, Rule 45
Questions, depositions, Rule 45
Objections to errors and irregularities in, Rule 47
Radiogram not recognized as petition, Rule 7
Rates, transcripts of proceedings, Rule 40
Reading, depositions, Rule 45
Receipt of evidence to alter or contradict, Rule 31
Reconsideration,
Computations by parties for entry of decision, effect, Rule 50
Motion for, time, filing, Rule 19
Records,
Copies, obtaining from clerk, Rule 53
Depositions, Rule 45
Documentary evidence, Rule 31
Entries or summaries, stipulations concerning, Rule 31
On appeal, costs of preparation, Rule 52
Original records to be retained by clerk, exceptions, Rule 53
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Transcript of proceedings, Rule 40
Refund, cases based upon disallowance of claims for, Rule 63
Rehearing, time for motion for, Rule 19
Relief, cases based upon disallowance of claims for, Rule 63
Remand, estate tax, deduction developing after trial, Rule 51
Renegotiation Board, bond to stay execution of order of, Rule 65
Renegotiation of contracts cases, Rules 64, 65
Bonds, forms for, Forms d, e
Reply,
Admissions and denials of pleaded facts, Rule 18
Contents, Rule 15
Copies and conformation, Rule 15
Extension of time for, Rule 20

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Reply—Continued
Filing, time for, Rule 15
Form, Rule 15
Joinder of issue upon filing, Rule 16
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Verification, Rule 15
Reply brief,
Filing, time for, etc., Rule 35
Proceedings before commissioner, Rule 48
Report calendars, Rule 27
Reports,
Computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Findings of fact, Rule 48
Representation, small tax cases, Rule 36
Requests,
Place of trial, Rule 26
Small tax cases, form, Form TC 56
Pretrial conference, Rule 28
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Subpoenas, issuance of, Rule 44
Reserve calendar, Rule 27
Responses, motion for order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Retrial,
Computations by parties for entry of decision, effect, Rule 50
Time for motion, Rule 19
Return,
Depositions, Rule 45
Certificate, form, Form 5-re
Upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Exhibits after final decision, Rule 31
Service, subpoenas, form, Form 4
Saturdays,
Clerk of court, business hours for office, exception concerning, Rule 1
Computation of time, Rule 61
Seal,
Depositions, errors or irregularities in, Rule 47
Subpoenas, Rule 44
Secretary or his delegate, witnesses for, fees and mileage, Rule 60
Service,
Application to take deposition, Rule 45
Briefs, Rule 35
Computations by parties for entry of decision, Rule 50
Copies of depositions, Rule 45
Depositions upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Motion for admission of pleaded facts upon failure to reply, Rule 18
Orders, amendment of pleadings, Rule 17
Parties, Rule 22
Proof of,
Accompanying motion for show cause order why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Subpoenas, form, Form 4
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Service—Continued
Proposed findings of fact and briefs, Rule 48
Report of findings of fact, Rule 48
Subpoenas, Rule 44
Return on, form, Form 4
Sessions, documents permitted to be filed at session of trial or hearing, Rule 5
Setting aside stipulations, Rule 31
Settlement, contents, record on appeal, costs and charges for preparation, etc., Rule 52
Signatures,
Answer, Rule 14
Briefs, Rule 35
Depositions, Rule 45
Errors or irregularities in, Rule 47
Entry of appearance of counsel, Rule 24
Papers, Rule 4
Petition, Rule 7
Redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Stipulations, taking depositions, Rule 45
Subpoenas, Rule 44
Small tax cases,
Commissioner, conducting trial of, Rule 48
Petition, form, Form a-S
Procedure concerning and definition of, Rule 36
Request for place of trial, form, Form TC 56
Sponsors, applicant for admission to practice by examination, Rule 2
Statements,
Briefs, contents of, Rule 35
Disallowance, claims for refund or relief, attachment to petition in cases based upon, Rule 63
Employment of practitioner, terms, etc., Rule 2
Estimate of time required for trial, Rule 27
Petition,
Reasons for variance between name in notice of deficiency or liability and correct name, Rule 6
Redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, contents, concerning, Rule 64
Pretrial conference, reasons for, Rule 28
Verification of petition, Rule 7
States, inclusion in term "United States", verification of petition, Rule 7
Stay, execution, order of Renegotiation Board, bond for, Rule 65
Stenographers, reports,
Depositions upon written interroga-tories, Rule 46
Small tax case proceedings, Rule 36
Transcript of hearing or trial proceedings, Rule 40
Stipulations, Rule 31
Depositions on, Rule 45
Facts, pretrial conferences, reasons for, Rule 28
Filing in lieu of trial, Rule 27

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Striking pleadings for failure to amend, Rule 17
Style of papers, Rule 4
Submission of,
Cases without trial or appearance, uncontested facts, Rule 30
Evidence, Rule 31
Subpoenas, Rule 44
Commissioner, issuance of, Rule 48
Form, Form 4
Substitute form, application to take depositions, Rule 45
Substitution,
Copies, documentary evidence, Rule 31
Counsel, Rule 24
Parties, Rule 23
Successor fiduciaries, substitution of parties, Rule 23
Summary, small tax case, submission by commissioner to Chief Judge, etc., Rule 48
Sundays,
Clerk of court, business hours for office, exception concerning, Rule 1
Computation of time, Rule 61
Suppression, depositions, motion for, Rule 47
Sureties,
Appeal bond, corporate surety, form, Form b
Bonds,
Corporate surety, renegotiation cases, form for, Form d
Stay execution of order of Renegotiation Board, Rule 65
Suspension, admission to practice, Rule 2
Table of contents, briefs, Rule 35
Telegram or telephone call not recognized as petition, Rule 7
Telephone number, Rule 1
Tender of depositions, Rule 47
Time,
Amendment of pleadings, Rule 17
Answer or move, Rule 14
Application to take depositions, limitation on, Rule 45
Bonds, stay, execution, order of Renegotiation Board, filing, Rule 65
Briefs, filing, Rules 35, 48
Changing place designated for trial, motion for, filing, Rule 26
Computation, Rule 61
Defined, Rule 1
Deposition,
Application for, Rule 45
Filing, Rule 45
Taking of, Rule 45
Extension, Rule 20
Briefs, filing, Rule 35
Filing,
Briefs, Rule 20
Petition, Rule 7
Hearing, order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Hearing and trials, Rule 27
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Time—Continued
Motions, Rule 19
Amendment of pleadings, Rule 17
Extension, filing, Rule 20
Respecting answer, filing, Rule 15
Objections,
Computations by parties for entry of decision, filing, Rule 50
Depositions taken upon oral examination, Rule 47
Findings of fact, filing, Rule 48
Written interrogatories or cross-interrogatories, Rule 47
Oral argument, making of, Rule 35
Pretrial conferences, Rule 28
Proposed findings of fact, filing, Rule 48
Reply, filing, Rule 15
Request, small tax cases, filing, Rule 36
Retrial, further trial, or reconsideration, motions for, filing, Rule 19
Suspension or disbarment, admission to practice, Rule 2
Vacation or revision of decision, motions for, filing, Rule 19
Written examination, applicant for admission to practice, Rule 2
Titles, proper caption omitting all titles, placement on papers filed, Rule 4
Transcript,
Certification, etc., to appellate court, payment of costs and charges, Rule 52
Depositions, errors or irregularities in, Rule 47
Proceedings, Rule 40
Small tax case proceedings, Rule 36
Transmission, depositions, errors or irregularities in, Rule 47
Treasurer of United States,
Fees or charges, payment to, Rule 1
Payment to, fee for admission to practice, Rule 2
Trial,
Amended pleadings filed with court at trial or clerk's office, Rule 17
Appearance for argument, Rule 27
Attendance at, Rule 27
Briefs, Rule 35
In lieu of personal appearance, Rule 27
Calendar, Rule 27
Order to show cause why facts and evidence should not be stipulated to, Rule 31
Pretrial conferences, Rule 28
Commissioner to conduct, Rule 48
Continuances, Rule 27
Counsel, special leave to practice, Rule 24
Delay, effect of motion for continuance, Rule 27
Depositions,
Time for taking, Rule 45
Upon written interrogatories, time, Rule 46
Designation, place of, Rule 26
Documents, filing, Rule 5

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Trial—Continued
Estate tax deduction developing after, Rule 51
Evidence, generally, ante, this subhead
Motion for changing place designated, Rule 26
Notice, Rule 27
Objections to depositions upon oral examination, Rule 47
Place, Rules 26, 27
Request for, Rule 26
Small tax cases, form, Form TC 56
Postponement, effect, filing of motions, Rule 19
Pretrial conferences, Rule 28
Rules of evidence applicable, Rule 31
Small tax case, Rule 36
Commissioner to conduct, Rule 48
Request for place of, form, Form TC 56
Stipulations in preparation for, Rule 31
Submission of cases without trial where facts are uncontested, filing briefs, etc., Rule 30
Submission on part of absent party, Rule 27
Suspension of practitioner for contempt or misconduct, Rule 2
Time of, Rule 27
Transcripts of proceedings, Rule 40
Typewritten papers, Rule 4
Typing,
Petition, copies, Rule 7
Process to be used for papers, Rule 4
Uncontested facts, submission without trial or appearance, Rule 30
United States, defined, verification of petition, Rule 7
United States District Court for District of Columbia, rules of evidence applicable in trials without jury, applicability to trials in, Rule 31
Vacating or revising decision, motion, time for filing, Rule 19
Variance, name in notice of deficiency or liability and correct name, parties, Rule 6
Verification,
Application to take deposition, Rule 45
Upon written interrogatory, Rule 46
Petition, Rule 7
Redetermination of excessive profits under renegotiation of contracts cases, Rule 64
Small tax cases, Rule 36
Reply, Rule 15
Waiver, certificate, change in name of party or substitution thereof, Rule 23
Weight, copies of papers, Rule 4
Who will serve, Rule 22
Withdrawal of counsel, Rule 24
Withholding decisions, permitting parties to submit computation for entry of decision, Rule 50
Rules of practice and forms—Continued
Witnesses,
Depositions, Rule 45
Upon written interrogatories, Rule 46
Examination of unwilling or hostile witness, Rule 31
Fees and mileage, Rule 60
Objections to competency, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 47
Subpoenas for, Rule 44
Writing,
Application, return of exhibits after final decision, Rule 31
Briefs, Rule 35
Citation of authorities, filing, Rule 35
Depositions upon written interrogatories, 46
Designation of other counsel to receive service, Rule 22
Motions, Rule 19
Place of trial, request for, small tax cases, Rule 36
Stipulations concerning evidence, and facts, Rule 31
Submission of views, hearing, small tax cases, Rule 16
Written interrogatories,
Depositions, Rule 46
Objections to, Rule 47
Salaries. Compensation, generally, ante
Sale of reports, 26 § 7462
Saturdays. Rules of practice and forms, ante
Seal, 26 § 7444
Separation from service, automatically, nonapplicability to judges, 26 § 7447
Service. Rules of practice and forms, ante
Service credit,
Annuities to widows and dependent children or judges, 26 § 7448
Retirement, 26 § 7447
Sessions, times and places, 26 § 7446
Status, 26 § 7441
Continuation of status of Tax Court of United States, 26 § 7441 note
Stenographic report of testimony and argument, 26 § 7458
Stipulations. Rules of practice and forms, ante
Striking pleadings on failure to,
Amend, rules, 26 App., Rule 17
Produce records, etc., 26 § 7456
Subpoenas,
Compelling production of evidence, attendance of witnesses, 26 § 7456
Rules of practice and forms, ante
Transferee of taxpayer as petitioner, 26 § 6902
Subsistence,
Commissioners, 26 § 7456
Employees, 26 § 7471
Judges, 26 § 7443
Substitution. Rules of practice and forms, ante
Sundays. Rules of practice and forms, ante
Supreme Court,
Damages, power to impose on review of Tax Court, 26 § 7482
Rules for review of decisions, 26 § 7482; 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Con.

Survivors annuity fund, deposits in, annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Tax Court, defined,
Internal revenue provisions generally, 26 § 7701
Retirement, 26 § 7447
Term of office of judges, 26 § 7443
Time,
Notice of appeal, review of decisions,
Failure to file, finality of decision, 26 § 7481
Filing, review of decisions, 26 § 7483
Rules of practice and forms, ante
Sessions, 26 § 7446
Transcript,
Record,
Fee for, 26 § 7474
Supplied by contractor reporting hearings, 26 § 7458
Rules of practice and forms, ante
Stenographic report of hearings, public records, 26 § 7461
Supplied by contractor reporting hearings, 26 § 7458
Transferee cases,
Burden of proof, 26 § 6902
Preliminary examination of books, papers, etc., 26 § 6902
Traveling expenses,
Commissioners, 26 § 7456
Employees, 26 § 7471
Judges, 26 § 7443
Certificate required, 26 § 7443 note
Witnesses, 26 § 7457
Trial. Rules of practice and forms, ante
Venue, review of Tax Court decisions by courts of appeals, 26 § 7482
Verification. Rules of practice and forms, ante
Wages. Compensation, generally, ante
Waiver,
Civil service benefits, election of annuities to widows and dependent children of judges, 26 § 7448
Rules of practice and forms, ante
War contracts, renegotiation, Rules, 26 App., Rules 64, 65
War contracts, renegotiation,
Bonds,
Forms for, 26 App., Forms d, e
Stay, execution, order of Renegotiation Board, Rules, 26 App., Rule 65
Widows of judges, annuities to, 26 § 7448
Witnesses,
Compelling attendance, 26 § 7456
Examination by judges, 26 § 7456
Procurement, 26 § 7456
Rules of practice and forms, ante
Writing. Rules of practice and forms, ante
Writs, disobedience or resistance to, punishment by fine or imprisonment, 26 § 7456
Written interrogatories. Rules of practice and forms, ante

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

Commerce Department, establishment in, 22 § 2124
Director, compensation, 5 § 5316

UNITED STATES TREASURER

See TREASURER OF UNITED STATES, generally, this index

UNITED STATES TREASURY

See TREASURY OF UNITED STATES, generally, this index

UNITED STATES TREASURY SAVINGS CERTIFICATES

Generally, 31 § 757c
Obligations issued for purchase, refunding or redemption of, 31 § 754a

UNITED STATES WAREHOUSE ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 241 et seq.
Short title, 7 § 241
Warehouses and Warehousemen, generally, this index

UNIVERSAL COPYRIGHT CONVENTION

Generally, 17 §§ 9, 9 note

UNIVERSAL MILITARY TRAINING AND SERVICE

See MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE, generally, this index

UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION

Designation as Public International Organization entitled to privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10727

UNIVERSITIES

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, generally, this index

UNLADING

Customs Duties, this index
Shipping, this index

UNLAWFUL ACTS

See specific index headings

UNLAWFUL COMBINATIONS

See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS, generally, this index

UNLISTED SECURITIES TRADING ACT

Text of Act, 15 §§ 78*l* to 78hh–1
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index

UNLISTED STOCK AND SECURITIES

Estate tax, determination of value of gross estate, 26 § 2031

UNOBLIGATED BALANCES

Appropriations, this index
Community Disposal Operations Fund, 42 § 2311

UNORDERED MERCHANDISE

Defined, mailing, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3009

UNPACKAGED ARTICLES

Hazardous Substances, generally, this index

UNPAID PRINCIPAL

Defined, Federal Home Loan Bank Act, 12 § 1422

UNREALIZED RECEIVABLES

Defined, income tax, partnerships, 26 § 751

UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME

Defined, income tax, estates, trusts, limitations, 26 § 681

UNRELATED BUSINESS TAXABLE INCOME

Defined, income tax, exempt organizations, 26 § 512

UNRELATED TRADE OR BUSINESS

Defined, income tax, exempt organizations, 26 § 513

UNRIGGED VESSELS

Certificate of identification, seamen, exception from statutory provisions, 46 § 643a
Continuous discharge books, exception from statutory provisions, 46 § 643a
Defined,
- Officers and crews of vessels, 46 § 224a
- Protection and relief of merchant seamen, 46 § 672c
- Regulation of vessels in domestic commerce, shipping, 46 § 276

Inspection, crew quarters, exception from statutory provisions, 46 § 660b
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, inapplicability to unrigged vessels, 46 § 224a
Rating of seamen, 46 § 672b
Requirements, qualifications, and regulations as to crews, exception from statutory provisions, 46 § 672b

UNSERVICEABLE FIREARM

Defined, National Firearms Act, 26 § 5845

UNSHELLED PEANUTS

Statistics, report of, 7 § 951

UPGRADING

Unclassified defense information or material not sufficiently protected, safeguarding, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501

UPHOLSTERIES

Wool Products Labeling Act, exceptions, 15 § 68j

UPHOLSTERY STUFFING

Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, 15 §§ 70b, 70j

UPLAND COTTON

See COTTON, generally, this index

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN COMPACT

Defined, Colorado River storage project, 43 § 620o
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), use of diverted waters, applicability of provisions, 43 § 616d

UPPER IOWA RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation as potential addition to, 16 § 1276

UPPER KLAMATH NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Migratory waterfowl, preservation of habitat for and prevention of depredations on agricultural crops by, administration, etc. Waterfowl, generally, this index
United States lands within boundaries of, administration for waterfowl management, etc. Waterfowl, generally, this index

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER WILDLIFE AND FISH REFUGE AND SANCTUARIES

Text of Act, 16 § 721 et seq.
Acquisition of lands and waters, 16 §§ 722, 729
Appropriations, 16 § 729
Approval of title to property acquired, 16 § 724
Aquatic plants, conservation of, 16 § 723
Arrest of offenders, 16 § 727
Attorney General, approval of title to lands acquired, 16 § 724
Buildings, injuring or destroying, 16 § 726
Commercial fishing, 16 § 726
Consent of states to acquisition of property, 16 § 724
Disturbing, injuring, killing or removing wild birds, etc., 16 § 726
Easements, existence of as no bar to acquisition of, 16 § 724
Eggs of wild birds, removing or injuring, 16 § 726
Entering for other than authorized purposes, 16 § 726
Establishment and maintenance of, 16 § 723
Execution of process, 16 § 727
Existing rights of way, easements, etc., as no bar to acquisition of, 16 § 724
Expenditures, 16 § 728
Fences, injuring or destroying, 16 § 726
Fishing in, 16 § 726
Flowers, removal or injury, 16 § 726
Killing, injuring, etc., 16 § 726
Lands in Wabasha County, Minnesota, added to, 16 § 722 note
Laws concerning navigable waters and river improvement not affected, 16 § 731
Natural growth, removing or injuring, 16 § 726
Navigation laws as not affected by law creating, 16 § 731
Nests of wild birds, removing or injuring, 16 § 726
Notices, injuring or destroying, 16 § 726
Penalty, violation of law or regulations, 16 § 730
Person as including partnerships, associations and corporations, 16 § 721
Plants, removal or injury of, 16 § 726
Process, execution of, 16 § 727
Prohibited acts, 16 § 726
Property of United States thereon, injuring or destroying, 16 § 726
Purpose, 16 § 723
Removal or injuring flowers, plants, etc., 16 § 726
Reservations or exceptions, existence of as bar to acquisition, 16 § 724

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER WILDLIFE AND FISH REFUGE AND SANCTUARIES—Continued

Rights of way, reservations or exceptions, affecting lands acquired, 16 § 724
Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 723, 725
Searches and seizures, 16 § 727
Secretary of Interior,
Acquisition of lands and waters for, 16 § 722
Commercial fishing under regulation by, 16 § 726
Expenditures for construction, equipment, etc., 16 § 728
Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 723, 725
Short title of act, 16 § 721
Signboards, injuring or destroying, 16 § 726
States, consent to acquisition, 16 § 724
Trees, removing or injuring, 16 § 726
Violations of law or regulations, punishment, 16 § 730
Warrants, execution of, 16 § 727
Wild flowers, conservation of, 16 § 723

UPWARD BOUND PROGRAMS

Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

URANIUM

Atomic Energy Commission to distribute to International Atomic Energy Agency, 42 § 2074
EURATOM Cooperation Act,
Authorization for sale or lease to community, 42 § 2294
Production or enrichment services, contracts, 42 § 2294
Restriction on amounts acquired from community, 42 § 2295
"Fissionable source material", as meaning, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Income tax,
Emergency facilities for primary processing of ore or concentrate, certification, 26 § 168
Percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Irradiation, uranium remaining after, repurchase, price, agreements, 42 §§ 2073, 2074
Lease, defined, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
Lease application, defined, multiple mineral development of same tracts, 30 § 530
"Minerals" as including, national mining and minerals policy, 30 § 21a
Mining Leases, generally, this index
Multiple mineral development of same tracts of public lands, 30 § 521 et seq.
National policy concerning mining and minerals, 30 § 21a
Nuclear reactors, uranium enriched in isotope 233 produced in, guaranteed purchased prices, 42 § 2076
"Source material" as including, entry and location on coal lands on discovery of source material, 30 § 541e
Special nuclear material, uranium produced through use of, guaranteed purchase prices, 42 § 2076

URBAN AFFAIRS, COUNCIL FOR

Termination, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
Transfer of functions to Domestic Council, 31 § 16 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541

URBAN AREAS

CAMPS, participation in, executing manpower programs and supportive manpower service programs in, 42 § 2979 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11422
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community development, training and fellowship programs for. Community Development, generally, this index
Comprehensive planning grants to assist state and local governments in solving planning problems concerning population, development, etc., 40 § 461
Consent of Congress to agreements or compacts between states for cooperative efforts and mutal assistance in comprehensive planning for development of, etc., 40 § 461
Coordination, federal urban programs, 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Curbing of urban sprawl. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Development and planning,
Defined, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Employment opportunities for lower income persons in connection with assisted projects concerning, 12 § 1701u
Exchange and assembly of data, 12 § 1701d–4
Intergovernmental Cooperation, generally, this index
Domestic Council, plans and programs for development, etc., beauty of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Enemy attack, reduction of vulnerability of congested urban areas to, 12 § 1701n
Federal urban programs, coordination of, 42 § 3532 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11297
Grants, planning, water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1158
Growth. Urban Growth, generally, this index
Highways, this index
Historically or architecturally valuable structures or areas, preservation, etc. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Housing,
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Housing and Urban Development Department, generally, this index
Land and water conservation fund or open space program grants, 16 § 460*l*–8 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11237
Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.

URBAN AREAS—Continued

Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Mass transportation. Transportation, generally, this index
National Trails System, generally, this index
National wild and scenic rivers system, curtailment, condemnation power, areas covered by zoning ordinances, 16 § 1277
Neighborhood Development Programs, generally, this index
New community development. New Communities, generally, this index
Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Postal Service, insurance of effective services to residents of, 39 § 101
Prevention of urban blight and deterioration. Open-Space Land, generally, this index
Property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Public library services for disadvantaged persons. Libraries, generally, this index
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, generally, this index
Senior citizens, housing for. Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Urban Growth, generally, this index
Urban Information and Technical Assistance Services, generally, this index
Urban land utilization. Intergovernmental Cooperation, this index
Voluntary action, national program for, solution or mitigation of problems concerning living in, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Water pollution prevention and control, urban planning, increased grants, 33 § 1158
Working and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index

URBAN CENTERS

Community development, training and fellowship programs for, cooperation with states, 20 § 801

URBAN GROWTH

See, also, New Communities, generally, this index
Advisory boards, establishment, etc., 42 § 4503
Congressional,
Findings and declaration of policy, 42 § 4502
Statement of purpose, 42 § 4501
Declaration of policy, 42 § 4502
Findings, 42 § 4502
Inner city areas, development, 42 § 1453 note
Planning, state, regional and other multijurisdictional areas, 40 § 461
President of the U.S., report, 42 § 4502
Purpose, 42 § 4501
Development of inner city areas, 42 § 1453 note
Report, 42 § 4503
Supplementary reports, 42 § 4503

URBAN GROWTH AND NEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 12 §§ 371, 1464; 40 § 461; 42 §§ 1453, 1453 note, 1460, 1492, 4501 et seq.
New Communities, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 4501 note
Urban Growth, generally, this index

URBAN INFORMATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE SERVICES

Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 3356
Cooperation and coordination, 42 § 3354
Declaration of purpose, 42 § 3351
Definitions, 42 § 3355
Expenditures, availability of funds for, 42 § 3356
Grants,
Amount and restrictions, 42 § 3353
Authority, 42 § 3352
Scope of assistance, 42 § 3352
Secretary, defined, 42 § 3355
Small communities, defined, 42 § 3355
State, defined, 42 § 3355
Terms and conditions of programs, 42 § 3352

URBAN LAND UTILIZATION

Intergovernmental Cooperation, this index

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ACT OF 1964

Text of Act, 49 § 1601 et seq.
Compensation of condemnees in development programs. Condemnation, generally, this index
Transportation, generally, this index

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

See TRANSPORTATION, generally, this index

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 5 § 5316; 49 §§ 1601a, 1601a note, 1602 to 1605, 1608, 1610, 1611, 1612
Transportation, generally, this index

URBAN PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

See,
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Urban Areas, this index

URBAN PROPERTY PROTECTION AND REINSURANCE ACT OF 1968

Text of Act, 5 §§ 5315, 5317 note; 12 §§ 1701s, 1709, 1735d, 1749bbb et seq.; 15 § 636; 42 §§ 1462, 5333a
National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
Short title, 12 § 1749bbb note

URBAN RENEWAL

Growth. Urban Growth, generally, this index
Neighborhood Development Programs, generally, this index

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

New community development. New Communities, generally, this index
Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal, generally, this index
Urban Growth, generally, this index

URBAN STUDIES FELLOWSHIP ADVISORY BOARD

See TRANSPORTATION, generally, this index

URBAN TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

See TRANSPORTATION, generally, this index

URBANIZATION

Air pollution caused by urbanization. Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Congressional Research Service, specialists appointed in, 2 § 166

URUGUAY

International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, 22 § 503

USE

See specific index headings

USE TAX

Civil aircraft. Airplanes or Aircraft, this index
Defined, taxation affecting federal areas, 4 § 110
States, this index

USED FUR

Defined, Fur Products Labeling Act, 15 § 69

USEFUL LIGHTER-THAN-AIRCRAFT

Defined, Naval aircraft, 10 § 7341

USEFUL NAVAL AIRPLANES

Defined, Naval aircraft, 10 § 7341

U.S.S. PUEBLO

War claims, persons assigned to duty in and held prisoner by North Korea, 50 App. § 2005

USURY

Bankruptcy, trustee, defense, availability against third persons, 11 § 110(c)
National banks, penalty for taking, 12 § 86
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index

UTAH

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Arches National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, generally, this index
Canyonlands National Park, generally, this index
Capitol Reef National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Cedar Breaks National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Colorado River Compact, ratification by, 43 § 617c
Desert land entries, 43 § 323
Dinosaur National Monument, establishment, 16 § 31 note
District court judges, number, 28 § 133
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, 16 § 460v et seq.
Forest experiment station, authorization for, 16 § 581a
Golden Spike National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Homestead,
  Enlarged entries of non-mineral, etc., lands, 43 §§ 218 et seq., 223
  Indian allotments or homestead discontinued in San Juan County, 43 § 190a
Hovenweep National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 125
  Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Natural Bridge National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefit, modification of agreement relating to benefits for employees under retirement system, 42 § 418
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, consultation with, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Public lands,
  Allotments to Indians in San Juan County discontinued, 25 § 337a
  Permit to cut timber for citizens of Utah in State of Arizona, 16 § 610
  Survey of land grants, 43 § 863
Rainbow Bridge National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
School lands, selection to supply deficiency, 43 § 853
State Road Commission, conveyance, lands from Secretary of Interior for construction of United States highway, 16 § 346a–3
Survey of land granted to state, 43 § 863
Termination of federal supervision over property of Indians in Utah, etc., 25 § 741 et seq.
Timber on mineral lands, right to cut, 16 § 604
Timpanogos Cave National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Ute Indians. Indians, generally, this index
Zion National Monument, generally, this index
Zion National Park, construction of interchange to provide vehicular access between United States highway and park, 16 § 346a–3

UTAH NATIONAL PARK

Name changed to Bryce Canyon National Park, 16 § 402a

UTE INDIAN RESERVATION

Carey Act extended to, 43 § 647
Homestead law extended to, 43 § 203

UTE INDIANS

See INDIANS, this index

UTILITIES

See, also, specific index headings

"Academic facilities" as meaning structures suitable for use as facilities for, 20 § 751

Administrator of Veterans Affairs, government-owned lands, grant of easements, 38 § 5014

Air Force, this index

Armed forces,

Extension of systems and facilities, 10 § 2481

Sale, 10 § 2481

Army, construction, maintenance, repair and operation, Secretary's responsibility, 10 § 3012

Assets, defined, public utility holding companies, 15 § 79b

Contracts, sale, operation, maintenance, etc., of government-owned utilities and utility systems for administration of Bureau of Indian Affairs, 25 § 15

Defined,

Disposal of atomic energy communities, 42 § 2304

Federal-aid, highways, 23 § 123

Federal officers and employees, allowances, 5 § 5911

Grants or loans for construction, etc., facilities use for,

Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index

Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index

National Industrial Reserve, furnishing by General Services Administrator, 40 § 490

National parks, contracts for facilities, 16 § 1b

Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index

Peace Corps, availability of funds, costs for properties owned or rented by United States Government for use abroad, 22 § 2514

Public Utilities, generally, this index

Relocation of utility facilities in connection with federal-aid highways, 23 § 123

Veterans' Canteen Service, 38 § 4202

UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT

Text of Act, 15 § 79 et seq.

Public Utility Holding Companies, generally, this index

UTILIZATION FACILITIES

Atomic Energy, this index

UTTERING

See COUNTERFEITING, this index

VACANCY IN OFFICE

See specific index headings.

VACATION

See specific index headings

VACATION OF COURTS

Bail, arrest by sureties, 18 § 3142

Bankruptcy courts, exercise of powers in vacation, 11 § 11

Supreme Court, this index

VACATION PAY

See, also, specific index headings

Income tax, deductions, accrued pay, 26 § 162 note

Service contracts, employees of federal contractors, required provision, 41 § 351

VACCINATION ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1962

Text of Act, 42 §§ 247b, 247b note

Short title, 42 § 247b note

VACCINATIONS

Central Intelligence Agency officers and employees 50 § 403e

Foreign Service officers and employees, administering, 22 § 1158

Grants, Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 42 § 247b

VACCINES

Licenses for preparation and sale, 42 § 262

VAGRANTS

Immigrant, exclusion, 8 § 1182

VALENTINE SCRIP

Recordation, 43 § 274 note

VALIDATION

See specific index headings

VALUATION ACT (INTERSTATE COMMERCE)

Text of Act, 49 § 19a

Interstate Commerce Commission, generally, this index

VALUE

See specific index headings

VANADIUM

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

VANDALISM INSURANCE

Urban property protection and reinsurance. National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index

VANDERBILT MANSION NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

VANGUARD

U.S. scientific satellite project, transfer, functions from Defense Department to NASA, 42 § 2453 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10783

VARIANCES

See, also, specific index headings

Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, 41 § 353

Truth in Lending Act, use of rate tables or charts having allowable variance from determined annual percentage rates, 15 § 1606

Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, zoning ordinances, 16 § 460q-1

VARIETY

See specific index headings

VATICAN CITY

Universal copyright convention, parties to, 17 § 9 note

VAULTS

Fireproof vaults of Currency Bureau, 12 § 13

VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS

"Food resources" as including, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

Statistics, 13 §§ 61 to 63

VEGETABLE SEEDS

See SEEDS, generally, this index

VEGETABLES

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders for handling, 7 § 608c (2, 6)

Armed forces, use of appropriations for operation, etc., of plantations or farms for, 10 § 2421

Barrels, generally, this index

Baskets, hampers and containers. Weights and Measures, generally, this index

Crop insurance, agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518

Destruction or dumping vegetables received in interstate commerce by commission merchants, etc., 7 §§ 491, 493 to 497

Fair labor standards, exemption, maximum hour provisions, employees engaged in transporting, etc. 29 § 213

Importation prohibited during time marketing order is in effect, 7 § 608e–1

Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act to contain provisions relating to containers, 7 § 608c

Perishable Agricultural Commodities, generally, this index

Pesticide chemical residues, 21 §§ 342, 346a

Appropriations, provisions concerning, 21 § 346b

Propagation of vegetables adapted to dry land regions, 7 § 387 et seq.

Unfair trade practices affecting producers of agricultural products, 7 § 2301 et seq.

VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMMISSION

Motor Vehicles, generally, this index

VEHICLES

See, also, Motor Vehicles, generally, this index

Agriculture Department, expenditures for hire, maintenance, repair and operation authorized, 31 § 638e

Bureau of Indian Affairs, purchase by, 25 § 13

Census,

Enumerators, reimbursement for use of, 13 § 24

Use of automobile, transportation by contract, 13 § 26

Condemnation of carriers of contraband articles, application of law, 49 § 784

Contraband articles,

Secretary of Treasury to enforce act, 49 § 783

Seizure and forfeiture of vehicle, 49 § 782 et seq.

Transportation prohibited, 49 § 781 et seq.

Corps of Engineers, expenditures, 31 § 638b

Customs Duties, this index

Definitions, this index

Determination of completely equipped vehicle, purchase, etc., of motor vehicles for executive departments, 31 § 638a

Diesel fuel, excise tax, 26 § 4041

Credit or refund of overpayment, 26 § 6416

Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index

Entry into vehicles used to transport or haul food, trucks, etc., 21 § 374

Explosives, willful threats, etc., to destroy vehicles, fines and penalties, 18 § 844

"Facilities" as meaning federally owned, etc., prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507

Federally owned, etc., prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507

Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index

Flag, display, 36 § 175

Flight to avoid prosecution for damaging or destroying, crime, 18 § 1074

High-speed ground transportation research, etc., propulsion and control, 49 § 1631

Immigration, powers of immigration officers to board and search, etc., 8 § 1225

Insect pests and plant diseases, inspection and disinfection of vehicles entering from Mexico, 7 § 149

Internal revenue,

Distilled spirits, removal, etc., from place improperly posted, forfeiture, 26 § 5681

Forfeiture, 26 § 7301

Intoxicating liquors,

Indian liquor traffic violations, forfeiture, 18 § 3618

Disposition of conveyances, 18 § 3619

Remission or mitigation of forfeiture, 18 § 3617

Seizure and forfeiture of vehicle involved in violation of law, 18 § 3615

Kings Canyon National Park, extension not to interfere with movement of vehicles, 16 § 80a

Munitions of war, seizure of intended export, 22 § 401

National Park Service, hiring of, 16 § 17i

Purchase, operation and repair of vehicles for executive departments, 31 § 638a

River and harbor improvements, purchase, maintenance and repair, authority for, 31 § 638d

Searches and seizures, contraband articles, 18 §§ 3615 to 3619; 49 § 782 et seq.

Mail matter transported in violation of law, 39 § 603

Stolen property,

Sale or receipt of stolen vehicles, 18 § 2313

Transportation of stolen vehicles, 18 § 2312

Veterans, hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities, "vehicle" as including, 38 § 5001

War materials exported illegally, seizure, 22 § 401

War munitions, arms, etc., intended for export, authority of Attorney General to seize and detain, 22 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10863

VEHICLES—Continued

When passenger motor vehicles deemed completely equipped for operation, purchase, etc., of vehicles for executive departments, 31 § 638a

VENDING MACHINES

Automatic merchandise machines, slugs or disks, penalty for sale or fraudulent use, 18 § 491
Occupational tax. Coin-Operated Devices, generally, this index

VENDING STANDS

Blind Persons, this index

VENEREAL DISEASES

"Communicable disease control program" as meaning, grants for control, 42 § 247b
Isolation of civilians for protection of military and naval forces, 42 § 26
Public Health Service, this index
Veterans, misconduct, presumption, 38 § 105

VENEZUELA

Conventions, facilitating work of traveling salesmen, 22 § 503
Sugar, quota, 7 § 1112

VENTANA WILDERNESS

Designation, Los Padres National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

VENTILATION

Capitol, 40 § 168
Coal Mines, this index
House of Representatives, 40 § 167
Humane standards for animals, dealers, research facilities and exhibitors, research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2143
Motor boats, 46 § 526j
Vessel carrying steerage passengers, 46 §§ 153, 160

VENTURE CAPITAL

Defined, small business investment companies, 15 § 683

VENUE OR DISTRICT OF TRIAL

See, also, Jurisdiction, generally, this index
Generally, 28 § 1391 et seq.
Acts of Congress, claims against United States, 28 § 1402
Admiralty, enforcement of fines, penalties and forfeiture, 28 § 1395
Agent of carrier, prosecution against, 49 § 41(1)
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Aliens, suit against, 28 § 1391
Alteration of district or division, 28 § 1405
Antitrust civil process, petitions with respect to, 15 § 1314
Anti-trust laws, actions by persons injured by prohibited acts, 15 § 15
Arbitration, this index
Arrest in one district for trial in another in civil action, 28 § 1693
Asian Development Bank, actions by or against, 22 § 285f
Atomic energy,
Action for compensation for patent application disclosures, 42 § 2223
Public liability action, extraordinary nuclear occurrence, 42 § 2210
Automobiles, franchise dealers action against manufacturer, 15 § 1222
Aviation Act of 1958, review of orders of National Transportation Safety Board, etc., 49 § 1486
Banking associations, actions against Comptroller of Currency, 28 § 1394
Bankruptcy,
Actions by receiver and trustee, 11 § 46
Transfer of case for venue laid in wrong court, 11 § 55
Cargo, forfeiture, 28 § 1395
Carriers,
Limitation of liability, 49 § 20 (11)
Prosecutions, 49 § 41(1)
Change of venue, 28 § 1404
Creation or alteration of district or division, 28 § 1405
Cure or waiver of defects, 28 § 1406
District court, association of producers of agricultural products, proceedings to enforce order to cease and desist from restraining trade, 7 § 292
Income tax offenses, 18 § 3237
Transfer of case to district or division in which it could have been brought, 28 § 1406
China Trade Act corporations, directors, stockholders or officers, suit by or against, 15 § 146a
Coal mine health and safety,
Civil actions, etc., for relief from violations, etc., 30 § 818
Judicial review, orders or decisions, 30 § 816
Commodity Credit Corporation, 15 § 714b
Common questions of fact, multidistrict litigation, transfer to single district, 28 § 1407
Communications satellite system, corporation, actions, practices, etc., petition of Attorney General for equitable relief, 47 § 743
Comptroller of Currency, banking association action against, 28 § 1394
Constitution of U.S., claims against United States, 28 § 1402
Consular courts, civil actions, 22 § 143
Continental shelf, cases involving natural resources, 43 § 1333
Contracts with U.S., claims founded on, 28 § 1402
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Copyright, 28 § 1400
Corporations, this index
Creation or alteration of district or division, 28 § 1405
Crimes and offenses,
Arrest, trial of offenses not committed in any district, district where offender or joint offenders are arrested, 18 § 3238
Begun in one district and completed in another, 18 § 3237
Capital cases, 18 § 3235
Carriers and agents, 49 § 41(1)
Continuing offenses, 18 § 3237
Diseased live stock or poultry, 21 § 118
False stamping of gold and silver articles, 15 § 298

VENUE OR DISTRICT OF TRIAL—Con.

Crimes and offenses—Continued
High seas, offenses begun or committed upon 18 § 3238
Income tax offenses, election to change venue to district of residence when offense committed, 18 § 3237
Indictment or information, filing, district of last known residence of offender or District of Columbia where not known, offenses not committed in any district, 18 § 3238
Interstate or foreign commerce, offenses involving, 18 § 3237
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–43
Mails, offenses involving, 18 § 3237
Threatening communications, 18 § 3239
Misbranding food or dairy products, 21 § 17
New district or division created, 18 § 3240
Order of case removed to new district or division for trial, 18 § 3240
Out of jurisdiction of any particular state or district, 18 § 3238
Perjury before diplomatic or consular officers, 22 § 1203
Threatening communications, 18 § 3239
Traveling in interstate or foreign commerce to avoid prosecution or giving testimony, 18 § 1073
Damages, claim against United States, 28 § 1402
Death by wrongful act on high seas, 46 § 761
Defendants residing in different districts in same state, 28 § 1392
Defense Base Act, 42 § 1653
Defense Production Act of 1950, violation of law or regulation, 50 App. § 2156
Deportation, suits and prosecutions relating to, 8 § 1329
Diseased livestock and poultry, prosecutions for violations, 21 § 118
Dismissal of action where venue laid in wrong division or district, 28 § 1406
District,
Containing more than one division, 28 § 1393
Defined, change of venue, 28 §§ 1404, 1406
In which claim arose, bringing action, in 28 § 1391
Diversity of citizenship, 28 § 1391
Eminent domain, preceedings by U.S. etc., 28 § 1403
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, collection, civil penalties, violations, 16 § 668cc–4
Excessive taxes, recovery, action against United States, 28 § 1402
Executive departments, regulations, actions founded upon, 28 § 1402
Extradition hearing, 18 § 3189
False stamping of gold and silver articles, 15 § 298
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 28 § 1395
Collected without authority, internal revenue, recovery, action against United States, 28 § 1402
Flammable fabrics, injunction, prohibited transactions, 15 § 1195
Habeas corpus, persons in custody under judgment, etc., of state court, state containing 2 or more federal judicial districts, 28 § 2241
Immigration law, suits and prosecutions arising under, 8 § 1329
Income tax,
Offenses, election of accused to change to place of residence, 18 § 3237
Refund, suit initially brought against federal officer or employee, 26 § 7422
Injunction, against Comptroller of Currency by national bank, 28 § 1394
Inter-American Development Bank, actions by or against, 22 § 283f
Internal Revenue, this index
International Development Association, actions by or against, 22 § 284f
International Finance Corporation, actions by or against, 22 § 282f
International Monetary Fund and International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, action against, 22 § 286g
Interpleader, 28 § 1397
Interstate Commerce Commission's orders, enforcement, suspension, etc., 28 § 1398
Interstate land sales, offenses and suits, 15 § 1719
Investment advisers, suits to enjoin violation of statute governing, or rules, regulations or orders thereunder, 15 § 80b–14
Investment companies, criminal proceedings, 15 § 80a–43
Judicial review, federal agency action, 5 § 703
Labor-Management Relations Act, suits for violation of contract, 29 § 185
Laying venue in wrong division or district, cure or waiver of defects, 28 § 1406
Lien, etc., enforcement, district courts, absence of defendant, 28 § 1655
Marine war risk insurance, actions on claims for losses, 46 § 1292
Misbranding food or dairy products as to place of production, 21 § 17
Motor carriers, forfeiture for failure to make and file reports, etc., 49 § 322 (h)
Motor vehicle emission standards, prosecution, recovery, forfeitures, fuel additives, registration, violations, 42 § 1857f–6c
Multidistrict litigation. Judicial Panel or Multidistrict Litigation, generally, this index
National banks, actions against, 12 § 94
National defense contracts, actions, 50 App. § 1152
National Mortgage Associations, civil actions, 12 § 1717
National Service Life Insurance actions, 38 § 784
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, actions to restrain violations, 15 § 1399
National Trust for Historic Preservation, actions against, 16 § 468a
Natural gas pipeline safety, transportation of gas or the operation of pipeline facility, violations, 49 § 1679
Naturalization proceedings, 8 §§ 1421, 1440
Navigable waters, violation of regulations to prevent injuries, 33 § 3
New district or division, venue of offense, 18 § 3240
Objections, waiver of defects, 28 § 1406
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Officers or employees of United States, actions against, 28 § 1391

VENUE OR DISTRICT OF TRIAL—Con.

Oil pollution prevention and control, civil actions, 33 § 1161
Order for trial at any place in division, 28 § 1404
Partition action involving United States, 28 § 1399
Patents, 28 § 1400
Perjury before diplomatic or consular officer, prosecution for, 22 § 1203
Plant variety protection, appeals from decisions, 7 § 2461
Postal service, actions by or against, applicability of Title 28 provisions relating to, 39 § 409
President of U.S., temporary residences or offices, violations concerning, prosecutions of, 18 § 1752
Pretrial proceedings, coordinated or consolidated, multidistrict litigation, 28 § 1407
Prize, adjudication of prize cause, 10 § 7653
Property located in different districts in same state, 28 § 1392
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, venue and process, 18 § 1965
Recovery of taxes erroneously or illegally assessed or collected, action against United States, 28 § 1402
Review, orders, certain federal agencies, 28 § 2343
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Securities Act, suits or actions under, 15 § 77v
Securities and Exchange Commission, action to enjoin violations of act governing investment advisers, 15 § 80b–9
Securities Exchange Act, suits and proceedings, 15 § 78aa
Sexually oriented advertisements, mailing of, violations, civil action for enforcement, 39 § 3011
Small business investment companies,
Actions to enforce liability or duty, 15 § 687h
Hearing, suspension or removal of directors, officers, etc., 15 § 687e
Stockholders,
China Trade Act corporation stockholder, suit by or against, 15 § 146a
Derivative action by, 28 § 1401
Submarine cables, actions and offenses under regulatory statute, 47 § 33
Surety companies, actions against, 6 § 10
Tax Court, review of decisions, 26 § 7482
Tax refund action, corporation against United States, 28 § 1402
Tennessee Valley Authority, 16 § 831g
Condemnation proceedings, 16 § 831x
Trust Indenture Act, actions to enforce liability, 15 § 77vvv
Trustees in bankruptcy or receivers, suits by, 11 § 46
Tying arrangements, banks, etc., violations, civil actions by persons injured, 12 § 1975
United States,
Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784
Partition action involving, 28 § 1399
Suit against, 28 § 1402
Vessels, suits for damages or for salvage or for towing service, 46 § 782
Vessels, enforcement of fines, penalties and forfeitures against, venue 28 § 1395
Veterans' loans, damages, recovery, 38 § 1822
Water pollution prevention and control, interstate compact disputes, 33 § 466g–1
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, collection, civil penalties, 18 § 43

VERDICT

See, also, specific index headings
Criminal prosecutions, Supreme Court power to prescribe rules respecting proceedings,
After verdict, 18 § 3772
To and including verdict, 18 § 3771
Garnishment proceedings by United States, 28 § 2405
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index

VERIFICATION

See, also, specific index headings
Application,
Intrastate motor carriers to commission for certificates of exemption, 49 § 304
Order establishing lost or destroyed court record, 28 § 1734
Writ of habeas corpus, 28 § 2242
Bill of costs, 28 § 1924
Commission on Civil Rights, answer to defamatory, degrading or incriminating report, 42 § 1975a
Contested elections, House of Representatives members,
Answer to notice of contest, 2 § 383
Application, reimbursement, party's expenses, 2 § 396
Notice, intention to contest, 2 § 382
Customs duties, verification of documents in lieu of oath, 19 § 1486
Fair housing, complaints and answers, enforcement, 42 § 3610
Indians' petition presenting claims against United States for appropriation of land in California, 25 § 654
Internal revenue, returns, 26 § 6065
Motor carriers' reports to Interstate Commerce Commission, 49 § 320 (b)
Naturalization petition, 8 § 1445
Passports, 22 §§ 211a, 212, 218
Authority, 22 § 211a
Delegation to Secretary of State, 22 § 211a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11295
Unauthorized person, 18 § 1541
Petition, filing, removal of cause from state to district court, 28 § 1446
Private corporations established under federal law, audit of accounts, facilities for verifying transactions, 36 § 1102
Reports, account, and so forth, utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 § 1122a
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, applications for entry on public lands, 50 App. § 571
Statement of campaign contributions and expenditures, 2 § 247
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
Wool products imported, manufacturer's or producer's statement of fiber content, 15 § 68f

VERMICULITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

VERMONT

See, also States, generally, this index
Agricultural Adjustment Act, order regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2,6)
Connecticut River National Recreation Area, feasibility study, etc., 16 § 460*l*–1 note
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Firemen retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 126
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
New England River Basins Commission, jurisdiction and membership, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371
Police retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Retirement system, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

Activation,
Payments to persons to whom vessel has been chartered for expenses of activation, 50 App. § 1738 note
Repair and deactivation of merchant ships, 46 § 1241b
Application of law to charters and agreements to operate government vessels for experimental testing, etc., 46 § 1205
Appropriations, 46 § 1119
Availability for expenses incident to ships chartered under jurisdiction of Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 1241c
Creation and purpose, 46 § 1241a
Credit to fund of receipts of operations under charterer of ships under jurisdiction of Secretary of Commerce, 46 § 1241c
Expenses in connection with protection, etc., of vessels involved in mortgage foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings, etc., 46 § 1241b
Marine war risk insurance revolving fund, transfer of funds to from fund, 46 § 1288a
Payments from fund for certain purposes, 50 App. § 1738 note

VESSELS

Admiralty claims by United States, settlement or compromise by Secretary of Army, 10 § 4803
Air Force, this index
Aliens, manifest and list of passengers furnished to immigration officers, 8 § 1221
American vessel, defined, gambling, criminal prosecution, 18 § 1081
Appropriations, acquisition, construction, etc., 46 § 1119
Arbitration, seizure of vessel as commencement of proceedings, 9 § 8
Armed Vessels, generally, this index
Building vessels to engage in cooly trade, 8 § 333
Captures of vessels as prize during war. Prize, generally, this index
Claims for death or disability of passengers during war,
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, generally, this index
War Claims, generally, this index
Clearance of Vessels, generally, this index
Clearance papers, immigration, bringing in alien subject to disability or afflicted with disease, pending penalty, 8 § 1322
Collisions,
At sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
Constructive resident through service on certain United States vessels, 8 § 1441
Cooly trade, building or preparing any vessel for, 8 § 331
Crews. Seamen, generally, this index
Cuba, restrictions, assistance to countries permitting ships to carry certain items to, under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 §§ 2370, 2370 note
Customs duties, this index
Customs officers, fees of, 19 § 58
Damages by United States vessels, settlement or compromise of claim by Secretary of Army, 10 § 4802
"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Definitions, this index
Deportation,
Aliens deported on same accommodations, 8 § 1227
On other than arriving vessel or aircraft, immigration, 8 § 1284
Payment of alien's deportation costs, 8 § 1253
Distilled Spirits, this index
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Engineers, this index
Expense, temporary removal immigrant for examination upon arrival, 8 § 1223
"Facilities" as meaning federally owned, etc., prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federally owned, etc., prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Fines and penalties, collisions. Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
Fishing Vessels, generally, this index
Foreign letters out of mails, departing for foreign ports, 39 § 602
Gambling Ships, generally, this index
Government Owned Vessels, generally, this index
Immigration,
Hospital treatment of alien crewmen afflicted with certain diseases, expenses connected therewith, 8 § 1283
Power of immigration officers to board and search, etc., 8 § 1225
Unlawful practice of transportation lines, 8 § 1227

VESSELS—Continued

Importation of crude oil, etc., from Canada into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Interstate and Foreign Commerce, this index
Kaiulani, American-built square-rigged merchant vessel, insurance of mortgage securing loan for restoration and return of, 46 § 1279b
Length and breadth, defined, international navigation rules, 33 § 1061
Libel (PROCEEDINGS) this index
Limitation of Liability, this index
Lists,
Immigration, submission of lists containing names of all aliens employed on board vessel, positions held, etc., 8 § 1282
Preparation and publication, 46 § 4
Mail, transportation by. See Shipping, this index
Manufacturers excise taxes, inapplicability, registration provisions, 26 § 4222
Merchant Vessels, generally, this index
Military claims, 10 § 4801 et seq.
National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, construction, purchase, etc., of vessels for specimen collecting purposes, 16 § 1052
Navy, this index
Navy Department, this index
Numbering of undocumented vessels. Federal Boating Act of 1958, this index
Oceanographic Research Vessels. Oceanography, generally, this index
Officers,
Leave of absence, 5 § 6305
Pay and allowances,
Adjustment, prevailing rates, 5 § 5342
Classification of positions, exclusion, 5 § 5102
Unemployment compensation, exclusion, 5 § 8501
Oil pollution of navigable waters, etc. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Paddle-propelled, tonnage computed, 46 § 77
Passenger Vessels, generally, this index
Persons attached to or embarked in, confinement on bread and water or diminished rations, Military Justice Code, 10 § 815
Private vessels,
Defined, maximum charges, overtime services performed by certain federal officers and employees for owners, etc., of, 49 § 1741
Maximum charges, overtime services performed by certain federal officers and employees for owners, etc., of, 49 § 1741
Use of to enforce regulations relating to regattas or marine parades, 46 § 455
Radio, this index
Reorganizations of corporations, lease or conditional sale trainee water carrier, effect, 11 § 516
Responsibility for safekeeping of aliens temporarily removed for examination upon arrival, 8 § 1223
Sailing Vessels, generally, this index
Salvage of United States vessels, settlement or compromise of claim by Secretary of Army, 10 § 4802
Screw propelled, tonnage computation, 46 77
Sea grant colleges and programs, prohibition, use of funds to repair, construct, etc., 33 § 1123
Seals and seal fisheries, violation of provisions concerning, boarding, forfeiture, etc., 16 §§ 1151, 1155
Searches and seizures,
As commencement of proceedings in arbitration, 9 § 8
Immigration, bringing alien into United States as crewmen with intent to evade immigration, 8 § 1287
Letters and bags, etc., containing letters being carried contrary to law, 39 § 604 et seq.
Secretary of Commerce, maritime academies or colleges, furnishing, etc., 46 § 1382
Secretary of Navy, this index
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Service contract labor standards, exemption, carriage contracts, 41 § 356
Shipping, this index
Southern Rhodesia, shipment of certain commodities from prohibited, 22 § 287c note, Ex. Ord. No. 11322
Special fuels, retailers' excise tax on, exemption of liquids used for supplies for, 26 § 4041
Steam Vessels, generally, this index
Stowaways on, criminal procedure, 18 § 2199
Sunken Vessels, generally, this index
Surveyors, this index
Temporary removal of immigrant for examination upon arrival, 8 § 1223
Tonnage, computation, paddle or screw propelled, 46 § 77
Towage of United States vessels, settlement or compromise of claim by Secretary of Army, 10 § 4802
Transfer among departments of government, 40 § 483a
"Transportation company" and "transportation line" as including, immigration, 8 § 1228
Transportation of mail by. See Shipping, generally, this index
Tuna fish,
Landing of catch of fish by foreign-flag vessels, 16 § 951 note
Regulations applicable to, 16 § 955
Under way, defined, international navigation rules, 33 § 1061
Undocumented pleasure vessels, clearance, 46 § 91
United States flag vessels. Shipping, generally, this index
Unrigged Vessels, generally, this index
War,
Capture of vessels as prize during. Prize, generally, this index
Materials exported illegally, seizure, 22 § 401
Munitions, arms, etc., intended for export, authority of Attorney General to seize and detain, 22 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10863
Warships, generally, this index

VESTED RIGHTS

Anti-trust laws as affecting vested rights, 15 § 18
Lassen Volcanic National Park, establishment as affecting, 16 § 204m
Mining claims, time held and worked, right to patent, 30 § 38
National service life insurance, payments, 38 § 716
Rocky Mountain National Park, establishment as affecting, 16 § 192c

VETERANS

Abroad, hospital care and medical services furnished to citizens sojourning or residing, 38 § 624
Absence for seven years, death, presumption, 38 § 108
Absence without leave, injury or disease, effect on claim for benefits, 38 § 105
Academies, approval for benefit payments, 38 § 104
Acceptance of property, hospital and domiciliary facilities, purposes, 38 § 5005
Accessories, inclusion within definition of hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient facilities, 38 § 5001
Accommodations, hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities, 38 § 5001
Accounts and accounting,
Canteen Service, audit, 38 § 4207
Fiduciaries, evidence of misappropriation, 38 § 3501
Guardians, benefit payments, 38 § 3202
Revolving supply funds, 38 § 5011
Accrued benefits,
Checks to deceased payees, cancellation, 38 § 3022
Claims, 38 § 3001
Payment on death of beneficiary, 38 § 3021
Acquisition of property, gifts, devises and bequests, 38 § 5101, et seq.
Actions,
Civil actions against United States, because of disability, etc., award of judgment, payment of benefits, 38 § 351
Deceased veterans' personal property, disposition, 38 §§ 5225, 5226
Gifts, devises and bequests, acceptance, 38 § 5102
Loans, post
Mental incompetents, commitment actions, 38 § 3201
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, adverse claims, 38 § 5006
Records, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
Transcript, trial records, 38 § 3304
Active duty for training, defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Active duty or service,
Certain service deemed to be active service, 38 § 106
Claim for compensation, etc., to be filed before discharge or release from active duty, 10 § 1218
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
During war or during Apr. 28, 1952 to July 1, 1955 or after Jan. 31, 1955, "veteran" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2108
Effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of receipt of pay, 38 § 3012
Philippine guerrilla forces, 38 § 107
Philippine Scouts, 38 § 107
Service deemed not to be, 38 § 107
Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, 38 § 106
Women's Army Corps, 38 § 106
Active military, naval or air service, defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Adjudications, rules and regulations, manner and form, 38 § 210
Adjusted compensation payments, pensions, income, 38 § 503
Administration. Veterans' Administration, generally, this index
Administration of estates by, fiduciaries, 38 § 3202
Administrative,
Expenses,
Canteen Service, furnishing, 38 § 4204
Loan guaranty revolving fund, exception from use of, 38 § 1824
Personnel, Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001
Purposes, acquisition of property, 38 § 5012
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs. Veterans' Administration, this index
Adopted child, "child" as meaning from date of issuance of interlocutory decree, general provisions, 38 § 101
Adulterous cohabitation, widows, denial of insurance benefits, 38 § 103 note
Advances, revolving supply fund, 38 § 5011
Adverse interests, National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, 38 § 5006
Affidavits,
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, notice of sale made, 38 § 5206
Forfeitures for fraud, 38 § 3503
Investigations,
Authority to take, 38 § 3311
Validity, 38 § 3312
Agencies of the United States, hospital care by other agencies, 38 § 616
Agents, 38 § 3401 et seq.
Board of Veterans' Appeals, notice of disagreement and appeals, filing, 38 § 4005
Claims agent, acting as, 38 § 3401
Particular claims, recognition, 38 § 3403
Penalties for certain acts, 38 § 3405
Prohibition against acting as agent in preparation, etc., of claims, 38 § 3401
Recognition, 38 § 3404
Services rendered in connection with claims by retired officers, etc., not violations of bribery, etc., provisions, 38 § 3402
Suspension or exclusion from practice in connection with claims, 38 § 3404
Aggravation of injury, disease or disability,
Preexisting injury or disease, wartime disability compensation, 38 § 310
Service-connected disability or death, 38 § 353
Agricultural Credit, this index
Aliens,
Bars to benefits, 38 § 3103
Withholding benefits while in territory of enemy, 38 §§ 3108, 3109
Allied forces, discharged members,
Benefits, 38 § 109
Mentally ill, commitment costs and expenses, 38 § 109
Allotments, other agencies of the United States, 38 § 616
Allowance, vocational rehabilitation, travel expenses, 38 § 111
American Legion representatives, recognition, 38 § 3402
American National Red Cross, representatives, recognition, 38 § 3402
Animals, "hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001

VETERANS—Continued

Annulment of marriage, effective date, award of benefits to widow or award or increase of benefits based on recognition of child, 38 § 3010
Annulment or remarriage of widow or marriage of children as not barring benefits, 38 § 103
Appeals and review,
Benefits, jurisdiction, reviewing decision by action in nature of mandamus, etc., 38 § 211
Board of Veterans' Appeal, generally, post
Applications for benefits,
Accrued benefits, 38 § 3021
Application of law, 38 § 3003
Claims, 38 § 3001
Education, generally, post
Forms, 38 § 3001
Furnished upon request, 38 § 3002
Incomplete applications, 38 § 3003
Joint applications, social security and dependency and indemnity compensation, 38 § 3005
Notice, incomplete applications, 38 § 3003
Printed instructions, 38 § 3002
Receiving of, effective date of widow's award based upon termination of remarriage, 38 § 3010
Social security, joint applications, dependency and indemnity compensation, 38 § 3005
Apportionment of benefits, 38 § 3107
Aliens' dependents, 38 §§ 3108, 3109
Dependents of incompetent veteran, 38 § 3202
Forfeited benefits, 38 §§ 3503, 3504
Apprentices, educational assistance,
Delimiting period for completing program, 38 § 1662
Payment of benefits to eligible veterans pursuing programs of, 38 § 1683
"Training establishment" as meaning establishment providing training, 38 § 1652
Labor standards, apprenticeship program, veterans' educational assistance, meeting of, 38 § 1683
Program of apprenticeship, defined, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1683
Approach work, "hospitals, domiciliaries or outpatient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001
Appropriations,
Canteen Service, 38 § 4204
Continuance of availability of amounts appropriated under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101
Medical information programs, 38 § 5055
Remodeling etc., of State homes providing hospital, domiciliary and nursing home care, 38 § 644
Revolving supply fund, 38 § 5011
Armed forces,
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Facilities, hospitals and domiciliary facilities, use, 38 § 5003
Arrested tuberculosis, service-connected disability or death, effect of repeals on compensation, 38 § 356 note
Arrests,
Domiciliary reservations, crimes, 38 § 625
Hospital reservations, crimes, 38 § 625
Artificial Limbs, this index
Assignments,
Insurance, 38 § 3101
Loans, post
Payment of benefits, nonassignability, 38 § 3101
Servicemen's indemnity, 38 § 3101
Assistance. Education, generally, post
Assistance to enemy, forfeitures, 38 § 3504
Attachment, exempt status of benefits, 38 § 3101
Attendants, vocational rehabilitation, travel expenses, 38 § 111
Attorneys, 38 § 3401 et seq.
Board of Veterans' Appeals, notice of disagreement and appeal, filing, 38 § 4005
Claims agent, acting as, 38 § 3401
Loans, damages, recovery, 38 § 1822
Penalty for certain acts, 38 § 3405
Prohibition against acting as attorney in preparation, etc., of claims, 38 § 3401
Recognition, 38 § 3404
Services rendered in connection with claims by retired officers, etc., not violations of bribery, etc., provisions, 38 § 3402
Suspension or exclusions from practice respecting claims, 38 § 3404
Audits,
Canteen Service, account, 38 § 4207
Unemployment compensation, payments to states, 38 § 2003
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for disabled veterans, etc.,
Ability to operate, 38 §§ 1902, 1903
Amounts paid for, limitation, 38 § 1902
Assistance for providing, 38 § 1902
Conformity of adaptive equipment to prescribed minimum standards of safety and quality, 38 § 1903
Definitions, 38 § 1901
Duplication of benefits, prohibition, 38 § 1902
Eligible person, defined, 38 § 1901
Eligibility for assistance, 38 §§ 1901, 1902
Jan. 31, 1955, eligibility for assistance, veterans incurring injury or contracting disease after, 38 § 1901
Limitation,
Amount paid for, 38 § 1902
On assistance, 38 § 1903
Operating ability, 38 §§ 1902, 1903
Repair, replacement or reinstallation of adaptive equipment, 38 § 1902
Satisfaction of applicable standards of licensure to operate automobile, etc., established by state of residency or other proper licensing authority, 38 §§ 1902, 1903
World War II, defined, 38 § 1901
World War II or Korean conflict veterans, providing for, 38 § 1901 et seq.
Avitaminosis disease, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Award of benefits,
Effective dates, 38 § 3010
Rules and regulations, manner and form, 38 § 210
Barring certain benefits due to widow's adulterous cohabitation, etc., 38 § 103 note
Bars to benefits, 38 § 3103

VETERANS—Continued

Basic entitlement,
Peacetime death compensation, 38 § 341
Wartime death compensation, 38 § 321
Wartime disability compensation, 38 § 310
Benefits,
Birth or adoption of child, effective date of award, 38 § 3010
Correction of administration error, 38 § 210
Death. Month of death, generally, post
Duplication of, 38 § 3104
Divestment under Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 App. § 41
Effective date of award to widow based upon termination, remarriage, etc., 38 § 3010
Election to receive benefits by reason of death of any one spouse, 38 § 3104
Marriage, effective date of award, 38 § 3010
Persons receiving under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note
Administrator's power to adjust disability compensation rates, 38 § 314 note
Prohibition of certain payments, 38 § 3111
Widow, marital state, 38 § 103
Widower, marital state, 38 § 103
Beriberi disease, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Blind Persons, this index
Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001 et seq.
Administrative,
Appeals, 38 § 4006
Personnel, 38 § 4001
Advancement of case on docket, 38 § 4007
Advisory medical opinion from independent medical experts,
Authority to secure, 38 § 4009
Confidential nature of files, records, etc., pertaining to claims, exception, 38 § 3301
Allegations of error of fact or law, appeal to set out specifically, 38 § 4005
Appellate review, initiation by notice of disagreement, 38 § 4005
Applications for review on appeal, 38 § 4006
Rejection, 38 § 4008
Appointment of members, 38 § 4001
Arrangements with medical schools, universities or clinics to furnish advisory medical opinions, 38 § 4009
Assignment of members, 38 § 4002
Associate members, 38 § 4001
Benefits sought on appeal, identification, 38 § 4005
Brief or argument in answer to substance of appeal, time for filing, 38 § 4005A
Chairman, 38 § 4001
Chief of section, designation, 38 § 4002
Clerical personnel, 38 § 4001
Closing of case for failure to respond after receipt of statement of case, 38 § 4005
Composition, 38 § 4001
Conclusions of law, decisions to contain, 38 § 4004
Contents, statement of case, 38 § 4005
Decisions, contents, 28 § 4004
Determinations, 38 § 4003
Disagreement among members, 38 § 4003
Board of Veterans' Appeals—Continued
Disclosure of matters contained in statement of case, prohibition and exception, 38 § 4005
Dismissal, appeal failing to allege specific error of fact or law, 38 § 4005
Docketing of appeals, 38 § 4007
Errors in record, correction, 38 § 4001
Extension of time, formal appeal, 38 §§ 4005, 4005A
Failure to file notice of disagreement within prescribed period, finality of action or determination, 38 § 4005
Filing, notice of disagreement and appeal, 38 § 4005
Findings of facts and conclusions of law, decisions to contain, 38 § 4004
Formal appeal, filing,
After mailing of statement of case, 38 § 4005A
Time, 38 § 4005
Independent medical opinions,
Authority to secure, 38 § 4009
Confidential nature of files, records, etc., pertaining to claims, exception, 38 § 3301
Initiation of appellate review by notice of disagreement, 38 § 4005
Jurisdiction, 38 § 4004
Motion to advance case on docket, 38 § 4007
Notice, simultaneously contested claims, 38 § 4005A
Perfection of appeals, 38 § 4005
Place to which notice of disagreement forwarded, 38 § 4005A
Precedent opinions, 38 § 4004
Presumptions, agreement with statement of fact in statement of case, 38 § 4005
Proceedings and motions, determinations by sections respecting, 38 § 4002
Professional personnel, 38 § 4001
Rejection, application for review on appeal, 38 § 4008
Reopening claims, 38 § 4004
Review on appeal, applications, 38 § 4006
Right of review on appeal, application for review on appeal not to operate to deprive claimant of, 38 § 4006
Sections of members, 38 § 4002
Separate statement of findings of fact and conclusions of law, decisions to contain, 38 § 4004
Simultaneously contested claims, notice of disagreement, filing, time, 38 § 4005A
Statement of case,
Furnishing on filing of notice of disagreement, 38 § 4005A
Preparation by agency where disagreement not resolved, 38 § 4005
Stenographic personnel, 38 § 4001
Submission, copies of statement of case to claimants and representatives, 38 § 4005
Time, filing,
Applications for review, 38 § 4006
Brief or argument in answer to substance of appeal, filing, 38 § 4005A
Notice of disagreement, 38 § 4005
Vice-chairman, 38 § 4001
What deemed timely filing of notice of disagreement, 38 § 4005

VETERANS—Continued

Board of Veterans' Appeals—Continued
Writing,
Decisions to be in, 38 § 4004
Notice of disagreement and appeal, necessity, 38 § 4005
Bonuses,
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, parents, income, 38 § 415
Pensions, income, 38 § 503
Books, vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1509
Borrowing. Loans, generally, post
Boulder Canyon project, preference in,
Employment on, 43 § 617h
Entry on land within, 43 § 617h
Braces,
Housing for disabled veterans, specially adapted, 38 § 801
Repair or replacement when damaged or destroyed as result of certain accidents, 38 § 619
Budget, Canteen Service, 38 § 4206
Burden of proof,
Death, seven-year absence, presumption, 38 § 108
Injury after discharge or release, 38 § 106
Bureau of Veterans' Re-employment Rights, duty to render aid in replacement, 50 App. § 459
Burial and funeral benefits, 38 § 901 et seq.
Absence of veteran to attend funeral services, paid leave, 5 § 6321
Claims for,
Burial allowances, limitations, 38 § 902
Reimbursement, 38 § 904
Death in Veterans' Administration facilities, 38 § 903
Deductions from burial allowances, 38 § 902
Eligibility under prior law, 38 § 905
Expenses, 38 § 902
Accrued benefits, payment on death of beneficiary, 38 § 3021
Death in Veterans' Administration facility, 38 § 903
Forfeitures for fraud, 38 § 3503
Hospitalized veterans, lump sum payments, use of, 38 § 3203
Reimbursement claims, 38 § 904
Flags, 38 § 901
Hospital death, 38 § 903
Mexican border service, furnishing of flag to drape casket of deceased veteran, 38 § 901
Next of kin, furnishing flag to, certain in-service deaths, 38 § 901
Payment where discharge changed after death of veteran from dishonorable to conditions other than dishonorable, 38 § 904
Service-connected disability, 38 § 902
War veterans or service after Jan. 31, 1955, furnishing flag, 38 § 901
Business loans, 38 § 1801 et seq.
Butter, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Buttocks, loss of, wartime disability compensation, rates, 38 § 314
Canes, housing for disabled veterans, specially adapted, 38 § 801
Canteen Service, 38 § 4201 et seq.
Account, audit, 38 § 4207
Administrative expenses, financing, 38 § 4204
Appropriations, 38 § 4204
Audit of accounts, 38 § 4207
Budget, 38 § 4206
Charges, annual payment, 38 § 4202
Checking account, revolving fund, 38 § 4205
Compensation and salaries, post
Control and supervision, 38 § 4208
Deposit, revolving fund, 38 § 4205
Duties of Administrator, 38 § 4202
Equipment, 38 § 4202
Financing, 38 § 4204
Establishment, 38 § 4202
Fidelity bonds for employees, 38 § 4204
Fixtures and equipment, 38 § 4202
Financing, 38 § 4204
Income, revolving funds, 38 § 4204
Independent unit, 38 § 4208
Operation expenses, financing, 38 § 4204
Operation of service, 38 § 4203
Personnel, 38 § 4202
Purpose, 38 § 4201
Revolving fund,
Deposit, 38 § 4205
Income, 38 § 4204
Storage depots, 38 § 4202
Financing, 38 § 4204
Supplies and services, 38 § 4202
Use of service, 38 § 4203
Utilities, 38 § 4202
Veterans' Preference Act of 1944, personnel subject to, 38 § 4202
Warehouses, 38 § 4202
Financing, 38 § 4204
Working capital, 38 § 4204
Cash balances, patients, trust funds administration, 38 § 3204
Cash gratuities by state, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, parents, income, 38 § 415
Certificate of Reasonable Value, issuance by Administrator, purchase or construction of residential property in projects covered by, 38 § 1806
Certification,
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, post
Records, 38 § 3302
Chairman, Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001
Character, agents and attorneys, recognition, 38 § 3404
Checks, this index
Cheese, availability through Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Children,
Annulment of marriage,
As not barring benefits, 38 § 103
Effective date of award or increase of benefits based on recognition of child on, 38 § 3010
Born of marriage or antenuptial births, qualification of widow for,
Benefits, 38 § 103
Service-connected disability for death compensation, 38 § 302

VETERANS—Continued

Children—Continued
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, post
Duplication of benefits, prohibition, 38 § 3104
Guardians, payments to and supervision of, 38 § 3202
Marriage when void or annulled as not barring benefits, 38 § 103
Payment of benefits, accrued benefits, 38 § 3021
Pensions, this index
Prohibition against furnishing benefits under laws administered by Veterans' Administration on account of death of more than one parent in same parental line, 38 § 3104
Wartime death compensation, rates, 38 § 322
Wartime disability compensation, additional, student, 38 § 315
Chronic disease, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Chronic dysentery, disease, presumptions, compensation, wartime disability, 38 § 312
Circumstances of service, service-connected disability or death, consideration, 38 § 354
Citizens serving in Army or Navy of allied governments, burial in national cemeteries, 24 § 281
Civil court, felonies, confinement under sentence, injury or disease, 38 § 105
Civil Service, this index
Civil War, generally, this index
Claims,
Adjudication of claims pending under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note
Applications for benefits, 38 § 3001
Arising out of scrip, lieu selection, and similar rights, homesteads, satisfaction of, 43 § 274 note
Benefits, effective dates of awards based on, 38 § 3010
Burial allowances, discharge changed after death of veteran from dishonorable to conditions other than dishonorable, time for filing, 38 § 904
Creditors' claims, generally, post
Filing claim for compensation, etc., before discharge or release from active duty, 10 § 1218
Operations in foreign countries, administrative setlement, 38 § 236
Records, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
Reopening disallowed claims for benefits based on correction of military records, etc., effective date, commencement of awards, 38 § 3010
Representatives of organizations, recognition, 38 § 3402
Clerical personnel, Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001
Clinical purposes, acquisition of property, 38 § 5012
Clothing,
Eligibility, 38 § 612
Hospital care and medical treatment, furnishing, 38 § 623
Collection by set-off from benefits payable, 38 § 3101
Colleges, approval for benefit payments, 28 § 104
Combat wounds, dental services and treatment, outpatient, 38 § 612
Combination, service-connected disability or death, ratings, 38 § 357
Commitment actions, mentally incompetent veterans, 38 § 3201
Common services, procurement, 38 § 5012
Commonwealth Army Veterans, defined, hospital and medical care, 38 § 634
Commonwealth of Philippines Army, hospital and medical care, 38 § 631 et seq.
Commonwealth Army Veterans, defined, 38 § 634
Definitions, 38 § 634
Grants by President of United States to Republic of Philippines, 38 § 631
Medicines, medical supplies, etc., may consist in whole or in part for payments, 38 § 632
Modification of agreement with Republic of Philippines by President of United States, 38 § 632
Rules and regulations, 38 § 633
Service-connected disability, defined, 38 § 634
Supervision of program by President of United States, 38 § 633
Compensable status, persons heretofore having, service-connected disability or death, 38 § 352
Compensation and salaries,
Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Furnishing, 38 § 4204
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Compensation for death or disability, 38 § 301 et seq.
Aggravation, 38 § 353
Applicability, hospital readmission provisions to pension eligibility, 38 § 320 note
Apportionment, awards upon forfeiture of benefits, 38 §§ 3503, 3504
Arrested tuberculosis, effect of repeals on compensation, 38 § 356 note
Award of judgment in civil action against United States because of disability, etc., payment of benefits, 38 § 351
Children born of marriage or antenuptial births, widow's qualification, 38 § 302
Circumstances of service, consideration accorded, 38 § 354
Claims for, effective dates of awards based on, 38 § 3010
Combination, ratings, 38 § 357
Compensation, defined as, 38 § 101
Computation of time in force of service connection, 38 § 359
Consideration accorded time, place and circumstances of service, 38 § 354
Death gratuity, interim coverage until group life insurance plan effective, waiver, 38 § 776 note
Deduction of disability severance pay from, 38 § 361
Definitions, 38 § 301
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, generally, post
Disappearance of veteran, payments to wife, children, or parents, 38 § 358

VETERANS—Continued

Compensation for death or disability—Continued
Discontinuance,
Additional compensation during hospitalization at government expense, effective date, 38 § 3203
Aid and attendance allowance of certain disabled veterans during period of hospitalization at government expenses, 38 § 3203
Effective date of award, 38 §§ 101 note, 3010
Reductions and discontinuance, 38 § 3012
Estates of incompetent institutionalized veterans, 38 § 3203
General compensation provisions, 38 § 351 et seq.
Hospitalization, 38 § 3203
Before discharge or release from duty in armed forces, 10 § 1218
Injury, 38 § 351
Increases in benefits, effective dates of awards, 38 § 3010
Medical treatment injury, 38 § 351
National emergency, conduct during, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Payment,
Benefits for month of death, 38 § 3110
In disability severance cases, 38 § 361
Peacetime death compensation, generally, post
Peacetime disability compensation, generally post
Persons heretofore having compensable status, 38 § 352
Place of service, consideration accorded, 38 § 354
Preservation of disability ratings, 38 § 110
Rates of compensation, generally, post
Readmission to hospital after leaving against medical advice, ground for discontinuance of aid and attendance allowance of certain disabled veterans, 38 § 3203
Selective service inductees, right to, 50 App. § 454
Service connection, prohibition against severance, 38 § 359
Special provisions relating to widows, 38 § 302
Specially adapted housing for veterans entitled to, financial assistance for acquisition, 38 § 801
Surgical treatment injury, 38 § 351
Time of service, consideration accorded, 38 § 354
Tuberculosis, effect of repeals on compensation, 38 § 356 note
Vocational rehabilitation, pursuit of course, 38 § 351
Wartime death compensation, generally, post
Wartime disability compensation, generally, post
Compromise or settlement, disability, aggravation, or death, payment of benefits, 38 § 351
Computation,
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, pay grade, 38 § 402
Disability ratings, time in force, preservation, 38 § 110
Protection of service connection for any disability or death, time in force, 38 § 359
Concurrent awards based on own service or service of other persons, prohibition, duplication of benefits, 38 § 3104
Condemnation, generally, this index
Conditions,
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, parents, 38 § 415
Peacetime disability compensation, wartime rates payable, 38 § 336
Vocational rehabilitation, basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
Conduct of persons, hospital or domiciliary care, receiving, 38 § 621
Confidential records, claims, 38 § 3301
Conflict of laws, marriages, validity, 38 § 103
Congressional Research Service, specialists appointed in, 2 § 166
Conscientious objectors, bars to benefits, 38 § 3103
Conservators,
Misappropriations, 38 § 3501
Payments of benefits to, 38 § 3202
Conspiracies, forfeitures for fraud, 38 § 3503
Construction of buildings, hospitals, domicilaries and out-patient dispensary facilities, 38 § 5002
Contempt, investigations, subpoenas, disobedience, 38 § 3313
Continuation of certain rights and benefits accrued under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note
Contracts,
Allied forces, discharged members, hospitalization, 38 § 109
Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Purchasing mobile homes and lots, dealers failure to discharge contractual liabilities for purchase of such homes, 38 § 1819
Copies of records,
Application, 38 § 3302
District of Columbia, certification, 38 § 3303
Correction, administrative error, payment of benefits, 38 § 210
Costs,
Allied forces, discharged members, mental incompetents, commitment proceedings, 38 § 109
Burial and funeral benefits, 38 § 901 et seq.
Education, post
Loans, damages, recovery, 38 § 1822
Court costs and expenses, allied forces, discharged members, mental institution commitment, 38 § 109
Courts-martial,
Bars to benefits, 38 § 3103
Confinement under sentence, injury or disease, 38 § 105
Coverage, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, Reserve Officers' Training Corps members, 38 § 403
Creative organ, loss of, wartime disability compensation, rates, 38 § 314
Creditors' claims,
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5223
Exempt status of benefits, 38 § 3101
Credits, revolving supply fund, 38 § 5011
Crimes and offenses, 38 § 3501 et seq.
Agents and attorneys, 38 §§ 3404, 3405
Committee under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note

VETERANS—Continued

Crimes and offenses—Continued
Domiciliary reservations, arrests, 38 § 625
Hospital reservations, arrests, 38 § 625
Sale or lease, violation of priority regulations as to veterans, 50 App. § 1884
Criteria, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, 38 § 410
Crutches, housing for disabled veterans, specially adapted, 38 § 801
Curators,
Misappropriations, 38 § 3501
Payment of benefits to, 38 § 3202
Dairy products, availability to Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1446a
Deaf Persons, this index
Death,
Compensation for death or disability, generally, ante
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, generally, post
Effective date of award to widow based upon marriage termination, etc., 38 § 3010
Homeward route on discharge or release, 38 § 106
Payments for interment or reinterment of deceased veterans, 42 § 402
Peacetime death compensation, generally, post
Reduction and discontinuance of benefits, effective dates, 38 § 3012
Remarriage of widow terminated by, benefit provisions, 38 § 103
Service-connected disability or death, generally, post
Seven-year absence, presumption, 38 § 108
Wartime death compensation, generally, post
Deceased veterans, presidential memorial certificate program, 38 § 112
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201 et seq.
Actions, 38 § 5225
Affidavits, notice of sale made, 38 § 5206
Certified mail, notice of filing of claims for assets from General Post Fund, 38 § 5226
Claims,
Assets, filing, 38 § 5226
Creditors, 38 § 5223
Relatives, 38 § 5202
Definitions, 38 § 5209
Disbursements from fund, 38 § 5223
Disposal, remaining assets, 38 § 5224
Facility, defined, 38 § 5209
Federal jurisdiction, relinquishment, 38 § 5208
Filing, claims for assets, 38 § 5226
Finality, Administrator's decisions, 38 § 5210
General Post Fund, 38 § 5220 et seq.
Inmates of Veterans' Administration facility, 38 § 5220 et seq.
Investment of funds, 38 § 5228
Jewelry, 38 § 5222
Jurisdiction, federal jurisdiction, relinquishment, 38 § 5208
Limitation, claims for assets, time for filing, 38 § 5226
Mentally incompetent persons, 38 § 5203
Decreased veterans' personal, etc.—Continued
Notice of,
Death, 38 § 5202
Law, 38 §§ 5203, 5227
Provisions respecting, form of application for hospital treatment and domiciliary care to include notice of, 38 § 5227
Sale, 38 § 5206
Payment, small shipping charges, 38 § 5207
Presumptions, contract for disposition of personality, 38 § 5221
Property left in Veterans' Administration facility, 38 § 5201 et seq.
Registered mail, notice, filing, claims for assets from General Post Fund, 38 § 5226
Relinquishment, federal jurisdiction, 38 § 5208
Sales, 38 § 5202
Assets accruing to fund, 38 § 5222
Sales or other disposition, 38 § 5205
Shipping charges, payment, 38 § 5207
Time, filing claims for assets, 38 § 5226
Transfer of possession, 38 § 5202
Trust fund, sale proceeds, 38 § 5202
Unclaimed property, 38 § 5202
Storage, sale, etc., 38 § 5204
Vesting of property, 38 §§ 5201, 5220
Veterans' Administration facility, defined, 38 § 5209
Wills, 38 § 5201
Deceit, agents and attorneys, 38 § 3404
Deductions,
Burial allowances, 38 § 902
Disability severance pay from disability compensation, 38 § 361
Deeds and conveyances,
Loans, powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, adverse interests, 38 § 5006
Defense housing, preference in purchase, 42 § 1592a
Definitions, this index
Denial of insurance benefit provisions, widows, 38 § 103 note
Department of Medicine and Surgery. Veterans' Administration, generally, this index
Dependency, mentally ill, 38 § 102
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, 38 § 401 et seq.
Accrued benefits, payment on death of beneficiary, 38 § 3021
Amounts payable when less than amount of pension, 38 § 412
Application for benefits, filing, 38 § 412 note
Assignment, pay grade, acceptance or entry upon active duty, 38 § 402
Basic pay, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, coverage of members, 38 § 403
Benefits in certain cases of in-service or service-connected deaths, 38 § 412
Certifications, 38 §§ 421 to 423
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 38 § 423
Pay grade, 38 § 421
Social security entitlement, 38 § 422
Children, 38 § 413
Born of marriage or antenuptial births, widow's qualification, 38 § 404

VETERANS—Continued

Dependency and indemnity, etc.—Continued
Children—Continued
Effective dates of awards, 38 § 3010
Increase, monthly payments to widows, below age 18, 38 § 411
Restrictions on payments, 38 § 417
Supplemental compensation, 38 § 414
Widow with, amount equal to amount of pension, 38 § 412
Claims, 38 § 3001
Effective dates of awards based on, 38 § 3010
Computation,
Basic pay, 38 § 402
Pay grade, 38 § 402
Confidential records, 38 § 3301
Coverage, Reserve Officers' Training Corps members, 38 § 403
Criteria, 38 § 410
Date of death, determination, pay grade, 38 § 402
Death gratuity, interim coverage until group life insurance plan effective, waiver, 38 § 776 note
Deaths entitling survivors, 38 § 410
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Definitions, 38 § 401
Determination, pay grade, 38 § 402
Duplication of benefits, 38 §§ 101 note, 3104
Effective date of awards, 38 § 3010
Elections to receive, finality, 38 § 417
Exclusions from income, 38 § 415
Federal Employees' Compensation Act,
Prior deaths, cases of, 38 § 416
Restrictions on payments, 38 § 417
Filing of application for benefits, 38 § 412 note
Forfeitures for fraud, 38 § 3503
Helpless or blind widow, increase in monthly payments, 38 § 411
Higher pay grade, service on active duty, use 38 § 402
Honorable discharge, time of, determination, pay grade, 38 § 402
Increases in benefits,
Effective dates of awards, 38 § 3010
Supplemental compensation to children becoming permanently incapable of self-support, 38 § 414
Widows,
Amount equal to amount of pension, 38 § 412
Prerequisites, 38 § 411
In-service deaths, 38 § 412
Joint applications for social security and dependency and indemnity compensation, 38 § 3005
Nursing homes, widows as patients in, increase in monthly payments, 38 § 411
Parents, 38 § 415
Remarriage, amount, 38 § 415
Restrictions on payments, 38 § 417
Pay grade,
Certifications respecting, 38 § 421
Widows, payments to, basis for, 38 § 411
Payments, 38 § 410
Amounts equal to amount of pension, 38 § 412
Benefits for month of death, 38 § 3110
Dependency and indemnity, etc.—Continued
Pensions, income, exclusion, 38 § 415
Prior death cases, 38 § 416
Prohibition of certain benefit payments, 38 § 3111
Public or private retirement plans, etc., payments, exclusion from income, 38 § 415
Rates, payments to widows, table, 38 § 411
Records, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
Reductions and discontinuances, effective dates, 38 § 3012
Release from active duty, time of, determination, pay grade, 38 § 402
Renouncement of rights to benefits, 38 § 3106
Restrictions on payments, 38 § 417
Service-connected deaths, benefits in certain cases of, 38 § 412
Social security,
Amendments of 1967, monthly rates of compensation, relation to, 38 § 521 note
Entitlement, certifications, 38 § 422
Standards, 38 § 410
Supplemental compensation, children, 38 § 414
Table of rates, parents, 38 § 415
Veteran, defined, 38 § 401
Widows, 38 § 411
Amount equal to amount of pension, 38 § 412
Restrictions on payments, 38 § 417
Savings provisions, 37 § 203 note
Special provisions, 38 § 404
Uniformed Services Pay Act of 1963, savings provisions concerning reduction of rates, 38 § 411 note
Dependents,
Additional compensation, effective date for payment, 38 § 3010
Children, generally, ante
Education, generally, post
Husbands, 38 § 102
Parents, generally, post
Peacetime death compensation, basic entitlement, 38 § 341
Reduction or discontinuance of benefits, effective date by reason of marriage, divorce, or death of dependent of payee, 38 § 3012
Wartime death compensation, basic entitlement, 38 § 321
Widows, generally, post
Deposit fund accounts, trust funds, 38 § 3204
Deposits,
Loan guaranty revolving fund, 38 § 1824
Purchase or construction of homes, trust account necessary, 38 § 1806
Desert lands,
Preference right of entry, 43 § 186
Waiver of reclamation requirements, 43 § 331
Desertion,
Bars to benefits, 38 § 3103
Disease, 38 § 105
Injury, 38 § 105
Dietary deficiencies, war time disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Direct loan revolving fund,
Advances to, 38 § 1823
Expenditures to correct or compensate for structural defects in mortgaged homes, 38 § 1827

VETERANS—Continued

Disability, defined, hospital, domiciliary and medical care, 38 § 601
Disability ratings, preservation of, 38 § 110
Disabled American Veterans, generally, this index
Disabled veterans,
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for disabled veterans, etc., generally, ante
Bilateral kidney involvement, special consideration for certain cases of, 38 § 360
Civil Service, this index
Compensation for disability. Compensation for death or disability, generally, ante
Defined, government organization, 5 § 2108
Disease or injury, disability resulting from, rights, privileges, etc., 38 § 106
Homesteads, 43 § 273
Residence and cultivation, 43 § 238
Housing, post
Income for not considered in determining monthly income for dependency purposes, 38 § 102
Land for specially adapted housing, payment of cost not to exceed certain limitation, 38 § 802
National defense housing, preference, 42 § 1581
Non-service-connected disability, medical services, outpatient treatment, 38 § 612
Peacetime disability compensation, generally, post
Pensions, generally, this index
"Preference eligible" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2108
Service-connected disability or death, generally, post
Specially adapted housing, authority to,
Make or enter into commitment to make loans to assist disabled veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing, 38 § 1811
Reserve funds available for loans to enable purchase of housing in any area, 38 § 1811
State homes, federal payments, criteria, 38 § 641
Veterans' Administration facilities, transportation of inmates at reduced rates, 49 § 22
Vocational rehabilitation, generally, post
Wartime disability compensation, generally, post
Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, 38 § 106
Women's Army Corps, 38 § 106
Disappearance, payments of compensation to wife, children, or parents, 38 § 358
Disbursing officers, functions authorized, 31 §§ 492a to 492c
Discharge from service,
Active service period, 38 § 106
Benefits following discharge from active duty to continue for period required to proceed to home, 38 § 106
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Education, post
Outpatient dental services and treatment, eligibility where disqualifying discharge or release corrected by competent authority, 38 § 612
Discharge from service—Continued
Payment, burial allowance, change of discharge from dishonorable to conditions other than dishonorable, 38 § 904
Requisite service or character, exception to protection of service connection, 38 § 359
Review, 10 § 1553
Discontinuance of benefits, effective dates, 38 § 3012
Disease,
Chronic disease, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Disability resulting from, rights, privileges, etc., 38 § 106
Line of duty, 38 § 105
Misconduct, 38 § 105
Presumptions relating to certain diseases and disabilities, compensation, prisoners of war, 38 § 312
Wartime prisoners, presumptions relating to certain diseases and disabilities, compensation, 38 § 312
Dismissals,
Board of Veterans' Appeals, appeal failing to allege specific error of fact or law, 38 § 4005
Discharge from service, generally, ante
Disposition of property, gifts, devises and bequests, 38 § 5101 et seq.
District court criers and bailiffs, preference in appointment, 28 § 755
District of Columbia, record, certification, 38 § 3303
Divorce, effective date of award to widow based upon marriage termination, etc., 38 § 3010
Dockets, Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 §§ 4001, 4007
Documents, confidential and privileged, 38 § 3301
Dogs, seeing-eye dogs, 38 § 614
Domiciliaries, garages and parking facilities, 38 § 5004
Domiciliary care,
Abroad, 38 § 624
Apportionment of benefits, 38 § 3107
Benefits, reduction, 38 § 3203
Burial benefits on death in facility, 38 § 903
Death, lump sum payments to survivors, 38 § 3203
Applicability of 1962 amendment to persons not electing pension under Veterans' Pension Act of 1959, 38 § 3203 note
Defined, 38 § 601
Eligibility, 38 § 610
Under prior law, 38 § 627
Fire loss, reimbursement, 38 § 626
Limitations, 38 § 621
Mental incompetents, commitment actions, 38 § 3201
Notice, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, provisions respecting, form of, prescribing, 38 § 5227
Oath, statement under, 38 § 622
Rules and procedure, 38 § 621
State homes,
Appropriations, assistance, remodeling, altering, etc., facilities for, 38 § 644
Payments, 38 § 641 et seq.
Statement under oath, 38 § 622
Therapeutic and rehabilitative activities, remuneration of members, 38 § 618

VETERANS—Continued

Domiciliary care—Continued
Third party liability for care furnished by United States, applicability of provisions, exception, 42 § 2651
Tobacco, furnishing to veterans receiving, 38 § 615
War veterans or service after Jan. 31, 1955, 38 § 610
Domiciliary facilities,
Acquisition of property, 38 § 5001
Armed forces facilities, use, 38 § 5003
Construction, 38 § 5002
Location, 38 § 5001
Repairs, 38 § 5002
Domiciliary reservations, arrests for crimes. 38 § 625
Donations,
Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, parents, income, 38 § 415
Doubt, service-connected disability or death, resolving, 38 § 354
Downpayments, purchase or construction of homes, trust account necessary, 38 § 1806
Draftees or selectees, active service, 38 § 106
Drugs,
Continuing to furnish to veteran in need of aid and assistance whose pension payments have been discontinued because annual income is greater than maximum income limitation, condition, amount of income, 38 § 612
Furnishing on prescriptions when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Duplication of benefits, prohibition, 38 § 3104
Earning capacity, service-connected disability or death, reductions, schedule of ratings, 38 § 355
Easements, government-owned lands, grant, 38 § 5014
Education, 38 § 1651 et seq.
Accounts, educational institutions, examination, 38 § 1786
Accredited courses, approval, 38 § 1775
Active duty, defined, 38 § 1652
Administration of benefits, 38 § 1770 et seq.
State approving agencies, generally, post, this subhead
Violations, discontinuance, allowances, 38 § 1687
Administrative expenses, reimbursement, 38 § 1774
Advisory committee, formation, duties, etc., 38 § 1788
Allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Allowances, 38 § 1681
Computation, 38 § 1682
Discontinuance, 38 §§ 1674, 1687
Farm cooperative programs, 38 § 1682
Overpayment of educational benefits to certain Korean conflict veterans, relief from liability, 38 § 1682 note
Flight training programs, 38 § 1677
Limitations on payment, 38 § 1781
Education—Continued
Allowances—Continued
Making in amount computed for entire quarter, semester or term during month immediately following month in which certification received, 38 § 1682
Representing initial payment of enrollment period not exceeding one full month on receipt of enrollment certificate, payment, 38 § 1681
Special training for educationally disadvantaged, 38 § 1678
Subversive, etc., institutions, nonpayment, 38 § 1789
Training allowances, apprenticeship or other on-the-job training programs, 38 § 1683
Applications,
Approval,
Accredited courses, 38 § 1775
Nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Enrollment, 38 § 1671
Apprenticeship program,
Defined, 38 § 1683
Delimiting period for completing, 38 § 1662
Payment of benefits to eligible veterans, 38 § 1683
"State approving agency," Administrator acting as, 38 § 1772
"Training establishment" as meaning establishment providing, 38 § 1652
Approval of courses, 38 § 1686
State approving agencies, post, this subhead
Assistance allowances. Allowances, generally, ante, this subhead
Attorney General,
Reports, false or misleading claims, 38 § 1787
Subversive, etc., institutions listed by, 38 § 1789
Avocational or recreational courses, disapproval, enrollment, 38 § 1673
Bartending course, disapproval, enrollment, 38 § 1673
Benefits, effective date of awards, 38 § 3013
Books, payment, 38 § 1681
Canal Zone included within term "State", 38 § 101
Catalog or bulletin, educational institutions,
Accompanying application for approval of nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Letter approving courses to accompany, 38 § 1778
Certification concerning approval of on-job training program, 38 § 1777
Certification or endorsement requirement, payment of allowances, 38 § 1681
Certified or registered mail, notice, disapproval of course, 38 § 1779
Civil or criminal liability, overpayments to veterans, 38 § 1785
Clock-hour basis courses, 38 § 1684
College or university course considered full-time course, 38 § 1684

VETERANS—Continued

Education—Continued
Commissioner of Education,
Ex officio member of advisory Committee, 38 § 1788
Publication, lists, accrediting agencies, etc., 38 § 1775
Compensation, reimbursement, state and local agencies, 38 § 1774
Computation, allowances, 38 § 1682
Flight training programs, 38 § 1677
Conditions, approval, on-job training program, 38 § 1777
Conflicting interests, effect, 38 § 1783
Consultation, advisory committee and Administrator, 38 § 1788
Contents,
Catalog or bulletin accompanying application for approval of nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Letter approving courses, 38 § 1778
Contracts or agreements, state and local agencies, reimbursement, expenses, 38 § 1774
Cooperation, Administrator and state approving agencies, 38 § 1773
Cooperative programs. Program of education, generally, post, this subhead
Correction, discharge or dismissal records, etc., completion, program, 38 § 1662
Correspondence allowance,
Computation, 38 § 1682
Requirements, 38 § 1681
Costs,
Payments, 38 § 1681
Use of other federal agencies, etc., payment, 38 § 1790
Counseling, educational and vocational, 38 § 1663
Travel expenses, 38 § 111
Courses,
Approval,
Administrator, 38 §§ 1771, 1772
State approving agencies, post, this subhead
Measurement, 38 §§ 1684, 1733
Criteria, approval, nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Definitions, 38 § 1652
Delimiting period for completing program, 38 § 1662
Dependent, defined, 38 § 1652
Disapproval,
Courses, 38 §§ 1772, 1798
Conflicts of interest, 38 § 1783
Educational institutions, 38 § 1779
Discharge or release from active duty,
Delimiting period for completing program, 38 § 1662
Waiver, requirements, 38 § 1652
Discontinuance of allowances, 38 § 1687
Duration of assistance, 38 § 1661
Educational institution, defined, 38 § 1652
Educationally disadvantaged, special training for, 38 § 1678
Effective date of awards, 38 § 3013
Education—Continued
Eligibility and entitlement, 38 §§ 1661 to 1663
Correspondence course, period of entitlement, 38 § 1682
Counseling, 38 § 1663
Duration, 38 § 1661
Extension of periods, 38 § 1661
Restoration, period of entitlement to veterans receiving assistance since June 1, 1966, and prior to Aug. 31, 1967, 38 § 1678 note
Special training for educationally disadvantaged, time limitations, exception, 38 § 1661
Time limitation, 38 § 1661
Completion, program, 38 § 1662
Waiver, discharge or release requirements, 38 § 1652
Eligible veteran, defined, 38 § 1652
Enrollment, 38 § 1670 et seq.
Allowance, payment for period of, 38 § 1681
Applications, approval, etc., 38 § 1671
Change of program, 38 § 1672
Disapproval in certain courses, 38 § 1673
Discontinuance, unsatisfactory conduct or progress, 38 § 1674
Flight training, 38 § 1677
Outside U.S., 38 § 1676
Overcharges by educational institutions, disapproval, 38 § 1685
Period of operation for approval, 38 § 1675
Regulations, 38 § 1681
Reports by educational institutions, 38 § 1784
Selection of program, 38 § 1670
Special training for educationally disadvantaged, 38 § 1678
Subversive, etc., institutions not approved, 38 § 1789
Equipment, payment, 38 § 1681
Established charge, defined, 38 § 1682
Examination, records and accounts of institutions, 38 § 1786
Exceptions, active duty requirement, 38 § 1652
Expenses,
State approving agencies, reimbursement, 38 § 1774
Conflicting interests as discontinuing, 38 § 1783
Tuition, fees, etc., assistance allowance, 38 § 1681
False certifying by educational institution, liability, overpayments, 38 § 1785
False or misleading claims, 38 § 1787
Farm cooperative training, delimiting period for completing program, 38 § 1662
Federal agencies, etc.,
Approval, courses offered by, 38 § 1772
Counseling, information facilities, 38 § 1663
Supervision or control over state approving agencies, etc., 38 § 1782
Utilization, facilities, etc., 38 § 1790
Fees,
Allowance, computation, 38 § 1682
Overcharges, effect, 38 § 1685

VETERANS—Continued
Education—Continued
Fees—Continued
Payment, 38 § 1681
Reporting, payment to educational institution, 38 § 1784
Flight training,
Ancillary to pursuit of vocational endeavor other than aviation, approval, 38 § 1677
Courses,
Approval, conditions, 38 § 1677
Disapproval, enrollment, 38 § 1673
Delimiting period for completing program, 38 § 1662
Foreign educational institution, denial or discontinuance of assistance, 38 § 1676
Full-time course, measurement, 38 § 1684
Government Employees' Training Act, eligible person attending course of education or training paid for under, limitations on assistance, 38 § 1781
Government representatives, examination, records and accounts of institutions, 38 § 1786
Hearing, waiver, conflicting interests provisions, 36 § 1783
Information,
Exchange between Administrator and state approving agencies, 38 § 1773
State approving agencies furnishing to Administrator, 38 § 1772
Institutional programs. Program of education, generally, post, this subhead
Investigation, state approving agencies, approval,
Nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
On-job training program, 38 § 1777
Junior college, college or university, full-time course at, conditions, 38 § 1684
Korean Conflict veterans,
Allowances, computation, 38 § 1632
Approval of courses, allowances, discontinuance, 38 § 1656
Enrollment, foreign educational institution, 38 § 1620
Institutions, ante, this subhead
Limitation on period of assistance, two or more programs, 38 § 1791
Savings provisions, rights or liabilities, 38 § 1651 note
Vocational rehabilitation, program considered in determining basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
War Orphans and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Letters, notice, approval of courses, 38 § 1778
Limitations,
Payment of allowance, 38 § 1781
Period of asistance, 38 § 1661
Two or more programs, 38 § 1791
Lists,
Accrediting agencies, etc., training offered by educational institutions, 38 § 1775
Educational institutions, specification, courses approved, 38 § 1772
Subversive, etc., institutions, 38 § 1789
Manpower Administrator, ex officio member advisory committee, 38 § 1788
Education—Continued
Measurement of courses, 38 § 1684
Membership, advisory committee, 38 § 1788
National emergencies, conduct during, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Nonaccredited courses,
Approval, 38 § 1776
Proprietary educational institutions, disapproval, enrollment, 38 § 1673
Nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1781
Notice,
Application for enrollment, approval, etc., 38 § 1671
Approval of courses, 38 § 1778
Disapproval,
Courses, 38 §§ 1772, 1779
Educational institutions, 38 § 1779
Waiver, conflicting interests provisions, 38 § 1783
Objectives includible in program of education, 38 § 1652
Officers or employees, conflicting interests in educational institutions, dismissal, 38 § 1783
On-job training program,
Approval, 38 § 1777
Defined, 38 § 1683
Delimiting period for completing, 38 § 1662
Payment of benefits to eligible veterans, 38 § 1683
"Training establishment" as meaning establishment or providing, 38 § 1652
Open circuit television courses, disapproval, enrollment, 38 § 1673
Other institution furnishing education for adults, "educational institution" as meaning, 38 § 1652
Overcharges by educational institutions, 38 § 1685
Overpayments to veterans, 38 § 1785
Part-time training courses, 38 § 1684
Payments of benefits,
Eligible veterans, 38 § 1681 et seq.
Limitations, 38 § 1781
Period of assistance, limitation on, 38 § 1661
Two or more programs, 38 § 1791
Personality development course, disapproval, enrollment, 38 § 1673
Predischarge education program, 38 § 1695 et seq.
Assistance allowance, payment, making in amount computed for entire quarter, semester or term during month following month in which certification received, 38 § 1682
Educational and vocational guidance, 38 § 1697
Eligible person, defined, 38 § 1695
Entitlement limitations, exception, 38 § 1661
Payment, assistance allowance, 38 § 1696
Purpose, 38 § 1695
PREP. Predischarge education program, generally, ante, this subhead
Program of education,
Allowances, rates for institutional or cooperative programs, 38 § 1682
Apprenticeship or other on-job training programs, payment of benefits, 38 § 1683

VETERANS—Continued

Education—Continued
Program of education—Continued
Change, 38 § 1672
Cooperative program, defined, 38 § 1682
Defined, 38 § 1652
Delimiting period for completing certain programs, 38 § 1662
Failure to meet requirements, effect, 38 § 1687
Farm cooperative training,
Allowances, 38 § 1682
Overpayment of educational benefits to Korean veterans, relief from liability, 38 § 1682 note
On-job training, approval, 38 § 1777
Outside U.S., 38 § 1676
Predischarge education program, generally, ante
"Program of apprenticeship" and "program of other on-job training" as meaning, 38 § 1683
Regulations, attendance regulations, 38 § 1681
Selection, 38 § 1670
Special assistance for educationally disadvantaged, 38 § 1690 et seq.
Time limitations for completing, 38 § 1662
Public or private elementary school, "educational institution" as meaning, 38 § 1652
Purpose, 38 § 1651
Quarter- or semester-hour basis courses, 38 § 1684
Radio courses, disapproval, enrollment, 38 § 1673
Rates,
Allowances, institutional or cooperative programs, 38 § 1682
Monthly training assistance allowance, apprenticeship or other on-job training programs, 38 § 1683
Records, educational institutions,
Condition, approval, accredited courses, 38 § 1775
Examination, 38 § 1786
Reduction of assistance, failure to complete certain number of hours, 38 § 1683
Reports,
Administrator, false or misleading claims, 38 § 1787
Advisory committee, 38 § 1788
Educational institutions, 38 § 1784, 1785
Restoration of period of entitlement to veterans receiving assistance since June 1, 1966, and prior to Aug. 31, 1967, 38 § 1678 note
Sales or sales management course, disapproval, enrollment, 38 § 1673
Savings clause, delimiting period, completion, program, 38 § 1662
Scope, approval of courses, 38 § 1770
Selection of program, 38 § 1670
Short title, Veterans Education and Training Amendments Act of 1970, 38 § 1690 note
Small business, courses taken as condition to obtaining assistance for as "program of education", 38 § 1652
Education—Continued
Special assistance for educationally disadvantaged,
Effect on educational entitlement, 38 § 1693
Elementary and secondary education and preparatory education assistance, § 38 § 1691
Entitlement limitations, exception, 38 § 1661
Purpose, 38 § 1690
Special supplementary assistance, 38 § 1692
Special training,
Allowance, nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1781
For educationally disadvantaged, 38 § 1678
State approving agencies, 38 § 1770 et seq.
Accrediting agencies, etc., utilization, approval, courses, 38 § 1775
Administrator acting as, apprenticeship program, 38 § 1772
Apprenticeship programs, approval, 38 § 1683
Approval of courses, 38 § 1772
Accredited courses, 38 § 1775
Conflicting interests, effect, 38 § 1783
Flight school courses, 38 § 1677
Nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Notice, 38 § 1778
Provisions deemed to refer to Administrator, 38 § 1771
Scope, 38 § 1770
Conflicting interests, officers or employees, effect, 38 § 1783
Cooperation with Administrator, 38 § 1773
Designation or creation, 38 § 1771
Disapproval of courses, 38 §§ 1772, 1779, 1783
Failure to create, etc., references deemed to refer to Administrator, 38 § 1771
Notice,
Approval of courses, 38 § 1778
Disapproval,
Courses, 38 § 1772
Educational institutions, 38 § 1779
On-job training programs, approval, 38 §§ 1683, 1777
Reimbursement of expenses, 38 § 1774
Conflicting interests as discontinuing, 38 § 1783
Reports, false or misleading claims, 38 § 1787
Supervision or control by federal agencies, etc., 38 § 1782
Veterans' Administration informational material, 38 § 1773
Subsistence, payment, 38 § 1681
Subversive, etc., institutions listed, 38 § 1789
Supplies, payment, 38 §1681
Tables, rates,
Allowances, institutional or cooperative programs, 38 § 1682
Monthly training assistance allowances, apprenticeship or other on-job training programs, 38 § 1683
Theoretical or classroom instruction, full-time course, 38 § 1684

VETERANS—Continued

Education—Continued
Time limitations, 38 § 1661
Assistance under two or more programs, 38 § 1791
Completion, program, 38 § 1662
Trade or technical course, shop practice, full-time course, 38 § 1683
Training allowances, apprenticeship or other on-job training programs, 38 § 1683
Training establishment,
Application, approval of on-job training program, 38 § 1777
Defined, 38 § 1652
Traveling expenses, counseling, 38 § 111
Tuition,
Allowance, computation, 38 § 1682
Overcharges, effect, 38 § 1685
Payment, 38 § 1681
Veterans' Administration, information material furnishing copies to state approving agencies, 38 § 1773
Violations, discontinuance of allowances, 38 § 1687
Vocational rehabilitation, programs considered in determining basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
Waiver, conflicting interests provisions, 38 § 1783
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Effective dates, awards of benefit, 38 §§ 103 note, 3010
Reductions and discontinuances, 38 § 3012
To widow of award or increase of benefits based on recognition of child on annulment of marriage, 38 § 3010
Elbows, prevention of use, wartime disability compensation, rates, 38 § 314
Election,
Benefits, election to receive benefits by reason of death of any one spouse, 38 § 3104
Federal employees' compensation law, rights under, 38 § 106
Eligibility,
Domiciliary care, 38 § 610
Prior law, 38 § 627
Education, ante
Hospital care, 38 § 610
Prior law, 38 § 627
Medical services, prior law, 38 § 627
Medical treatment, 38 § 612
Vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1502
Eligible recipient, defined, Presidential memorial certificate program, 38 § 112
Embezzlement, fiduciaries, 38 § 3501
Emergency cases, hospital care, 38 § 611
Emergency officers' retirement pay,
Apportionment of benefits, 38 § 3107
Duplication of benefits, 38 § 3104
Persons entitled to,
On December 31, 1958, or who failed to submit applications prior to May 25, 1929, 38 prec. § 101 note
Receive under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note
Eminent Domain, generally, this index
Employability status, effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of change in, 38 § 3012
Employment service. Veterans' Employment Service, generally, this index
Enacting clause of provisions governing, 38 prec. § 101 note
Enrollment. Education, ante
Equipment,
Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Financing, 38 § 4204
"Hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001
Loans, business property, 38 § 1813
Vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1509
Erroneous award of benefits based on act of beneficiary or on administrative error, effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits, 38 § 3012
Escheats, payment of benefits to estates, 38 § 3202
Escrow of deposits and downpayments, purchase or construction of residential property, 38 § 1806
Estates,
Effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of change in corpus, 38 § 3012
Escheat of payment of benefits, 38 § 3202
Evaluations, disability ratings, preservation, 38 § 110
Evidence,
Burden of proof, generally, ante
Death, seven-year absence, presumption, 38 § 108
Domiciliary care, statement under oath, 38 § 622
Fiduciaries, embezzlement or misappropriation, 38 § 3501
Investigations, 38 § 3311
Affidavits, validity, 38 § 3312
Marriage, validity, 38 § 103
Presumptions, generally, post
Rules and regulations, 38 § 210
Service-connected disability or death, time, place and circumstances of service, 38 § 354
Trial records, transcript, 38 § 3304
Exception as to denial of widow's benefits, 38 § 103 note
Exempt status, benefits, 38 § 3101
Expenditures to correct or compensate for structural defects in mortgaged homes, 38 § 1827
Expenses,
Allied forces, discharged members, mental incompetents, commitment proceedings, 38 § 109
Burial and funeral benefits, generallly, ante
Revolving supply fund, use, 38 § 5011
Experience, service-connected disability or death, earning capacity reduction, schedule of ratings, 38 § 355
Facilities property, fraud, purchase or receipt of, 18 § 1024
Farm loans, 38 § 1801 et seq.
Housing loans, preference, 42 § 1477
Federal agencies, etc., withholding or setting off against payments, benefits, etc., liability from loans, etc., 38 § 1826
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Fees,
Agents, penalties, 38 § 3405
Attorneys, penalties, 38 § 3405

VETERANS—Continued

Fees—Continued
Claims agent or attorney, 38 § 3402
Education, ante
Prohibition for copy of service certificate furnished discharged veterans, next of kin, etc., 31 § 483b
Records, copies and certification, 38 § 3302
Feet, this index
Felonies, civil court sentence confinement, injury or disease, 38 § 105
Fidelity bonds for employees, Canteen Service, furnishing, 38 § 4204
Fiduciaries,
Misappropriations, 38 § 3501
Payments of benefits to and supervision by, 38 § 3202
Financial reports, revolving supply fund, 38 § 5011
Findings, death, conclusiveness, 38 § 108
Fines and penalties, 38 § 3501 et seq.
Agents, 38 § 3405
Attorneys, 38 § 3405
Fiduciaries, misappropriations, 38 § 3501
Fraudulent acceptance of payments, 38 § 3502
Incurred under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note
Veterans' organizations, unauthorized use, etc., of badge or medal, 18 § 705
Vocational rehabilitation, bad conduct, 38 § 1508
Firearms, unlawful receipt, possession or transportation when dishonorably discharged, 18 App. §§ 1201 to 1203
Fireproof construction, hospitals and domiciliaries, 38 § 5001
Fires,
Domiciliaries, reimbursement for loss, 38 § 626
Hospitals, reimbursement for loss, 38 § 626
Fixtures, Canteen Service, financing, 38 § 4204
Flags, burial benefits, 38 § 901
Forced labor,
Inhuman treatment, violation of Geneva Convention of 1949, 38 § 312
Wartime disability, compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Foreign Wars of the United States. Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, generally, this index.
Forfeitures, 38 §§ 3501 to 3505
Fraud, 38 § 3503
Incurred under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note
Treason, 38 § 3504
Vocational rehabilitation, bad conduct, 38 § 1508
When and whom imposed against, 38 §§ 3503 to 3505
Forms,
Applications for benefits, 38 § 3001
Free of all expense, 38 § 3002
Joint applications for social security and dependency and indemnity compensation, 38 § 3005
Fraud,
Acceptance of benefit payments, 38 § 3502
Disability ratings, reduction, 38 § 110
Facilities property, purchase or receipt of, 18 § 1024
Forfeitures, 38 § 3503
Loans, defenses, 38 § 1821
Fraud—Continued
Service connection, protection of, exception, 38 § 359
Widow's remarriage barring benefit provisions, 38 § 103
Funds,
Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Loans,
Direct loan revolving fund, 38 § 1823
Guaranty revolving fund, 38 § 1824
Funeral expenses. Burial and funeral benefits, generally, ante
Furniture,
Canteen Service, financing, 38 § 4204
"Hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001
Garages, hospital and domiciliary reservations, 38 § 5004
General Post Fund, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5220 et seq.
Geneva Convention of 1949, prisoner of war, presumptions relating to certain diseases and wartime disabilities, compensation, violations of, 38 § 312
Gifts,
Administrator, acceptance, 38 §§ 5101 to 5105
Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, parents, income, 38 § 415
Hospitals, domiciliaries and out-patient dispensary facilities, 38 § 5001
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, title, 38 § 5006
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, power to take property by, 26 § 764
Good conduct, vocational rehabilitation, regulations to promote, 38 § 1508
Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 71 et seq.
Grants to remodel, etc., facilities of State homes providing domiciliary, hospital or nursing home care for, appropriations, 38 § 644
Gratuitous death benefits, widows, invalid marriage, 38 § 103
Guardians,
Board of Veterans' Appeals, notice of disagreement and appeal, filing, 38 § 4005
Misappropriations, 38 § 3501
Payments of benefits to, 38 § 3202
Guerrilla forces, service deemed not active service, 38 § 107
Guide dogs, 38 § 614
Hands, this index
Hardships, service-connected disability or death, evidence, 38 § 354
Headstones or markers for unmarked graves, 24 §§ 279a to 279c
Health, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 311
Hearing aids, repair or replacement when damaged or destroyed as result of certain accidents, 38 § 619
Heirs, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201 et seq.
Helminthiasis disease, war time disability, compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312

VETERANS—Continued

Helpless widows, increase in monthly payments,
Dependency and idemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, 38 § 411
Wartime death compensation, 38 § 322
Hips, prevention of use, wartime disability compensation, rates, 38 § 314
Home loans, 38 §1801 et seq.
Homes. Soldiers' Home, generally, this index
Homesteads, 43 §§ 272a, 273
Absence,
Disabled veterans, 43 § 238
Service in Army or Navy as equivalent to residence, 43 §§ 239, 240, 243
Additional entry, 43 §§ 274, 275
After final proof on entry of less than quarter section, 43 § 214
After patent on entry of less than quarter section, 43 § 215
Certificates, validity, 43 § 276
Enlarged entries of non-mineral and non-irrigable lands, 43 § 218
Invalid, 43 § 275
Ute Indian reservation, 43 § 203
Affidavits taken by commanding officers, 43 § 255
Age of veteran applicant, 43 § 279
Agent, entry by, 43 § 277
Children, 43 §§ 183, 272
Patents, 43 § 278
Claims arising out of scrip, lieu selection, and similar rights, satisfaction, 43 § 274 note
Commutation, 43 § 275
Credit for military or naval service, 43 § 279 et seq.
Death of entryman, credit for naval or military service, 43 § 281
Deduction of time of service from time required to perfect title, 43 § 272
Defined, World War II and Korean conflict, 43 § 284
Disabled and wounded soldiers, 43 § 273
Enlarged entries of non-mineral and non-irrigable lands, 43 § 218
Final proof, 43 § 272
Disabled World War Veterans, 43 § 256b
Korean service as equivalent to residence and cultivation, 43 § 279
Leave of absence, person receiving treatment, 43 § 233
Limitation of entries in Nebraska, 43 § 224
Mexican Border service, 43 § 272a
Military or naval service credits, residence and cultivation, 43 § 281
Nebraska, 43 § 224
Preferential right of entry, 43 § 186
Military or naval service, 43 § 282
World War veterans, 43 § 186
Record of additional homestead rights, 43 § 274 note
Residence and cultivation,
Death, persons receiving credits for military or naval service, 43 § 281
Disabled veterans excused, 43 §§ 238, 239, 240, 243, 279 et seq.
Homesteads—Continued
Residence and cultivation—Continued
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 50 App. §§ 562, 563
Revocation of order of withdrawal, preferred right under credit for military or naval service, 43 § 282
Rules and regulations, 43 § 271 et seq.
Printed for military or naval service, 43 § 283
Sale, 43 § 276
Service in Army or Navy as equivalent to residence, 43 §§ 239, 240, 243
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. §§ 562, 563, 570
Widows of veterans, 43 §§ 243a, 272, 278, 280
Homeward route on discharge or release, active service, 38 § 106
Honorable discharge, veterans without, unlawful receipt, possession or transportation of firearms, 18 App. §§ 1201 to 1203
Hospital care,
Abroad, 38 § 624
Allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Applicability, readmission provisions to pension eligibility, 38 § 3203 note
Apportionment of benefits, 38 § 3107
Burial benefits on death in facility, 38 § 903
Canteen Service, 38 §§ 4201 to 4208
Clothing, furnishing, 38 § 623
Commonwealth of Philippines Army, etc., ante
Death, lump sum payments to survivors, 38 § 3203
Applicability of 1962 amendments to persons not electing pensions under Veterans' Pension Act of 1959, 38 § 3203 note
Defined, 38 § 601
Discontinuance, aid and attendance allowance of certain disabled veterans during period of hospitalization at government expense, 38 § 3203
Effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits, termination of temporary increase in compensation for, 38 § 3012
Eligibility, 38 § 610
Prior law, 38 § 627
Emergency cases, 38 § 611
Fire losses, reimbursement, 38 § 626
Injury resulting from, 38 § 351
Limitations, 38 § 621
Lump sum payments on death, dependent parents, 38 § 3203
Medical facilities, equipment and information, generally, post
Mental incompetents, commitment actions, 38 § 3201
Non-service-connected disabilities, eligibility, 38 § 610
Notice, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, provisions respecting, form of, prescribing 38 § 5227
Other agencies of the United States, 38 § 616
Peacetime veterans, service-connected disabilities, eligibility, 38 § 610
Physical examinations, 38 § 611

VETERANS—Continued

Hospital care—Continued
Readmission to hospital after leaving against medical advice, ground for discontinuance of aid and attendance allowance of disabled veterans, 38 § 3203
Rules and procedure, 38 § 621
Service-connected disabilities, eligibility of any veteran, 38 § 610
State homes,
Appropriations, assistance, remodeling, altering, facilities providing, 38 § 644
Payments, 38 § 641 et seq.
Therapeutic and rehabilitative activities, remuneration of patients, 38 § 618
Third party liability for care furnished by United States, applicability of provisions, exception, 42 § 2651
Tobacco, furnishing of, 38 § 615
Vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1510
Trainees, 38 § 1506
Hospitals and asylums,
Acquisition of property, 38 § 5001
Allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Armed forces facilities, use, 38 § 5003
Arrests for crimes, 38 § 625
Authority of Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, furnishing medical care to veterans abroad or in the Philippines, 38 § 624
Availability of appropriations for grants to, 42 § 225a
Beds for medical, etc., cases and nursing beds, 38 § 5001
Claim for hospitalization before discharge or release from active duty in armed forces, 10 § 1218
Construction, 38 § 5002
Defined, medical information facilities, etc., sharing, 38 § 5052
Disbursing officers, functions authorized, 31 §§ 492a to 492c
Domiciliaries or out-patients dispensary facilities, defined, 38 § 5001
Garages and parking facilities, 38 § 5004
Immediate transfer, armed forces member to Veterans' Administration facility for hospital care, 10 § 1168
Provisions concerning discharge or release from active duty not to prevent, 10 § 1168
Location, 38 § 5001
Medical care abroad, 38 § 624
National emergencies, conduct during, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Payments of pensions, compensation, or retirement pay, 38 § 3203
Applicability of 1962 amendment to persons not electing pensions under Veterans' Pension Act of 1959, 38 § 3203 note
Lump sum payments, dependent parents, death of hospitalized veterans, 38 § 3203
Repairs, 38 § 5002
Housing,
Text of Act of 1970. See Popular Name Table
Accommodations, hospitals, domiciliaries or outpatient dispensary facilities, 38 § 5001
Housing—Continued
Acquisition of title by enforcing federal official, 42 § 1585
Admission policies, how-rent housing projects, 42 § 1410
Definition, 42 § 1573
Disabled veterans, 38 § 801 et seq.
Amount of assistance furnished, 38 § 802
Benefits additional to other benefits, 38 § 804
Eligibility for assistance, 38 § 801
Financial assistance, acquisition, specially adapted housing,
Eligibility, 38 § 801
Limitations, 38 § 802
Limitations on assistance furnished, 38 § 802
Nonliability of United States, 38 § 805
Plans and specifications, 38 § 803
Preference, 42 § 1581
Specially adapted housing for, 38 § 801 et seq.
Types of permanent and total service-connected disabilities eligible for assistance, 38 § 801
Disposition of veterans' housing, 42 § 1581 et seq.
Distressed families of veterans, etc., 42 § 1571 et seq.
Expenditures to correct or compensate for structural defects in mortgaged homes, 38 § 1827
Farm housing loans, 42 § 1477
Guaranteed or insured loans, maximum interest rates, 12 § 1709–1
Hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities, 38 § 5001
Income limitations for occupancy, 42 § 1589b
Insurance, loan to finance manufacture of housing, 12 § 1744
Loans, 38 § 1801 et seq.
Mortgage insurance,
Amount of principal obligation, 12 § 1709
Authorized, 12 § 1715n
Federal Housing Administration, generally, this index
National Housing Act, this index
Offenses, sale or lease, violation of priority regulations as to veterans, 50 App. § 1884
Permanent war housing, preference in purchase, 42 § 1587
Personal property, sale, 42 § 1588
Priority and preferences, 50 App. § 1884
Farm housing loans, 42 § 1477
Filling vacancies in housing project transferred to educational institutions, 42 § 1575
Korean veterans, 42 § 1575
Purchase, 42 §§ 1587, 1592a; 50 App. § 1884
Renting housing accommodations, 50 App. § 1884
Use of property transferred to educational institutions, 42 § 1575
Revolving fund, account for assets and liabilities, 12 § 1701g–5
Sale of personal property, 42 § 1588

VETERANS—Continued

Housing—Continued
Settlement costs in financing of assisted housing, 12 § 1710 note
Short title, Act of 1970, 38 § 1802 note
Specially adapted housing for disabled veterans. Loans, generally, post
Temporary housing, acquisition of title by enforcing federal official, 42 § 1585
Veterans' Emergency Housing Act of 1946, generally, this index
War housing, sale, veterans, 42 §§ 1524, 1587
Humanitarian service, hospital care, emergency cases, 38 § 611
Inactive duty training, defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Income,
Canteen Service, revolving fund, 38 § 4204
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths,
Exclusion, 38 § 415
Parents, 38 § 415
Effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of change in, 38 § 3012
Revolving supply fund, disposition, 38 § 5011
Incompetency. Mental incompetents, generally, post
Increases of benefits, claims for, effective dates of awards, 38 § 3010
Indemnity compensation. Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, generally, ante
Indian Wars, this index
Indigent persons, clothing, furnishings, 38 § 623
Inhuman treatment, war time disability, compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Injury,
Disability resulting from, rights, benefits, etc., 38 § 106
Homeward route after discharge or release, 38 § 106
Line of duty, 38 § 105
Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, 38 § 106
Women's Army Corps, 38 § 106
Inquests, records, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
Insane persons. Mental incompetents, generally, post
In-service death, dependency and indemnity compensation, 38 § 412
Inspection,
Records, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
State homes, hospital care and treatment, 38 § 642
Institutional care,
Apportionment of benefits, 38 § 3107
Death, lump sum payments to survivors, 38 § 3203
Applicability of 1962 amendment to persons not electing pensions under Veterans' Pension Act of 1959, 38 § 3203 note
Insurance,
Benefits other than, not payable by reason of death of one or more persons to whom married, 38 § 3104
Housing, ante
Loans, 38 § 1815
Insurance—Continued
National emergencies, conduct during, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
Premiums, refunds, soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, 50 App. § 540 note
United States Government Life Insurance, generally, this index
Widows, denial of benefits, 38 § 103 note
Insurance companies, veteran loans, automatic guaranty, 38 § 1802
Interest. Loans, post
Internal revenue, exemption of benefits, 38 § 3101
Interpretation, law or administrative issue, effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of change in, 38 § 3012
Inventories, loans, business property, 36 § 1813
Investigations, payment of benefits to guardians, 38 § 3202
Irrigation,
Boulder Canyon project, preference, 43 § 617h
Exchange of unpatented entries, preference, 43 § 423c
Itinerary, injury after discharge or release, 38 § 106
Jewelry, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201 et seq.
Job counseling. Veterans' Employment Service, generally, this index
Judgments and Decrees, this index
Jurisdiction,
Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4004
Hospital and domiciliary reservations, criminal arrests, 38 § 625
Klamath Tribe members, payments to on discharge from service, 25 § 544
Knees, prevention of use, wartime disability compensation, rates, 38 § 314
Korean conflict,
Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for disabled veterans', assistance, etc., for providing, 38 § 1901 et seq.
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Drugs and medicines,
Continuing to furnish to veteran in need of aid and assistance whose pension payments have been discontinued because annual income is greater than maximum income limitation, condition, amount of income, 38 § 612
Furnishing when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Education,
Education, ante
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Homestead entries, 43 § 279
Hospital, etc., care, 38 § 610 et seq.
Housing preferences, 42 § 1581
Loans, generally, post
Pensions, this index
"Period of war" as meaning for benefit purposes, 38 § 101

VETERANS—Continued

Korean conflict—Continued
Psychosis presumption, hospital, etc., care, 38 § 602
Wartime prisoners, presumptions relating to certain diseases and disabilities, compensation, 38 § 312
World War II prisoner of war, 38 § 312
Land scrip rights, homesteads, claims, satisfaction of, 43 § 274 note
Laundry services, procurement, 38 § 5012
Law or administrative issue, effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of change in, 38 § 3012
Leaves of absence, vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1505
Levy or seizure, exempt status of benefits, 38 § 3101
Line of duty, injury or disease, 38 § 105
Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, 38 § 106
Women's Army Corps, 38 § 106
Livestock,
"Hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001
Loans, 38 § 1812
Loans, 38 § 1801 et seq.
Accounting records, 38 § 1804
Actions,
Damages, recovery, 38 § 1822
Default procedure, 38 § 1816
Powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Administrative provisions, 38 § 1820 et seq.
Advances,
Direct loans, 38 § 1811
Revolving fund, 38 § 1823
Reduction after certain date, 38 § 1823 note
During construction of,
Dwelling in any area for a disabled veteran eligible for specially adapted housing, 38 § 1811
Housing in a housing credit shortage area, 38 § 1811
Aggregate amount guaranteed, 38 § 1803
Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Alterations, residential property, 38 § 1804
Amortization, 38 § 1803
Assessments, cash advances on direct loans, 38 § 1811
Assignments,
Default procedure, 38 § 1816
Guaranteed loan or security, 38 § 1802
Power of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Attorney fees, damages, recovery, 38 § 1822
Authority to,
Make or enter into commitments to make loans to assist disabled veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing, 38 § 1811
Reserve funds available for loans to enable veterans to purchase housing in a housing credit shortage area, 38 § 1811
Automatic guaranty, 38 §§ 1802, 1803
Banks, 38 § 1802
Basic entitlement, 38 § 1802
Basic livability or utility, 38 § 1810
Loans—Continued
Basic provisions, loan guaranty, 38 § 1803
Benefits not afforded to commissioned officers of Public Health Service, etc., 38 § 1801
Brokers' fees, deduction from rental collections, acquired property, 38 § 1820
Building and loan associations, 38 § 1802
Business loans, World War II and Korean conflict veterans, post-Korean veterans, entitlement, 38 § 1818
Business property, 38 § 1813
Captured by hostile force,
Veteran's entitlement to home loans not reduced by entitlement used by wife, 38 § 1802
Wife as "veteran" for purpose of home loans, 38 § 1801
Certificate of eligibility, 38 § 1802
Compromise and settlement, powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Computing, aggregate amount of guaranty or insurance entitlement, 38 § 1802
Condition of property, 38 § 1810
Conditions, insurance of loans, 38 § 1815
Condominium housing development used as one-family residential unit, loan guarantee, 38 § 1810
Consent, setting off against or withholding of payments, benefits, etc., liability from, etc., 38 § 1826
Construction of homes, 38 § 1810
Security, determination concerning, 38 § 1803
Conveyances, powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Cooperative associations stock, 38 § 1812
Cost, damages, recovery, 38 § 1822
Court proceedings, setting off against or withholding of payments, benefits, etc., liability, determination, 38 § 1826
Credit risk, 38 § 1810
Credit unions, 38 § 1802
Damages, recovery, 38 § 1822
Deeds, powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Default procedure, 38 § 1816
Defenses, 38 § 1821
Definitions, 38 § 1801
Delinquent indebtedness, refinancing, 38 § 1814
Deposits,
Direct loan revolving fund, 38 § 1823
Purchase or construction of residential property, trust account necessary, 38 § 1806
Direct loan revolving fund, 38 § 1823
Allocations and deposits of proceeds received from sale of participation certificates, 38 § 1820
Expenditures to correct or compensate for structural defects in mortgaged homes, 38 § 1827
Direct loans, 38 § 1811
Recovery of damages, 38 § 1822
Disabled veteran, authority to reserve funds to purchase specially adapted housing, 38 § 1811
Discharge or release for service-connected disability from period of active duty occurring during World War II or Korean conflict, expiration of entitlement to benefits, 38 § 1803

VETERANS—Continued
Loans—Continued
Eligibility, 38 § 1802
Entering into commitments to eligible veteran, loans to purchase mobile homes and lots, and purchase or construction of homes, 38 § 1811
Entitlement, 38 § 1802
Expiration for certain World War II veterans, 38 § 1803 note
Missing in action, captured by hostile force or interned by foreign government or power, home loans, wives, 38 § 1801
Veteran's entitlement not reduced, 38 § 1802
Post-Korean veterans, not expired as of date of enactment of Veterans' Housing Act of 1970, entitled to such benefits and not to expire until used, 38 § 1818
Equipment,
Business property, 38 § 1813
Farm, 38 § 1812
Escrow of deposits and down payments, purchase or construction of residential property, 38 § 1806
Expenses,
Direct loans, 38 § 1811
Purchasing mobile homes and mobile home lots, augmented separate loan for, 38 § 1819
Expiration, entitlement to benefits,
Certain World War II veterans, 38 § 1803 note
Veterans of World War II or Korean conflict, 38 § 1803
Expired loan entitlement, restoration, 38 § 1803
Farm equipment, 38 § 1812
Farm housing loans, 42 § 1477
Farm residence, 38 § 1810
Farms, purchase, 38 § 1812
Federal land banks, 38 § 1802
Federal savings and loan associations, investment in, 12 § 1464(c)
Fiduciaries, misappropriation, 38 § 3501
Financial transactions, powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Foreclosure, 38 § 1816
Fraud, defenses, 38 § 1821
Guaranty, 38 § 1802
Basic provisions, 38 § 1803
Business property, purchase, 38 § 1813
Certificate, 38 § 1802
Farms and farm equipment, purchase, 38 § 1812
Homes, purchase or construction, 38 § 1810
Mobile home loans as appropriate, 38 § 1811
Mobile homes and mobile home lots, 38 § 1819
Recovery of damages, 38 § 1822
Revolving fund, 38 § 1824
Allocations and deposits of proceeds received from sale of participation certificates, 38 § 1820
Expenditures to correct or compensate for structural defects in mortgaged homes, 38 § 1827
Loans—Continued
Guaranty—Continued
Sale, direct loans for housing, reasonable prices, 38 § 1811
Service after Jan. 31, 1955, 38 § 1818
Withholding or setting off against payments, benefits, etc., liability from, etc., 38 § 1826
Hearing, opportunity for,
Denial of guaranteed direct loan to purchase mobile homes upon refusal of mobile home manufacturers to permit conditional inspection, 38 § 1819
Whenever Administrator refuses to appraise any dwelling, etc., 38 § 1804
Home loans, 38 § 1801 et seq.
Guaranteed or insured, maximum interest rates, 12 § 1709–1
Hospitalized persons, waiver of discharge requirements, 38 §§ 1824, 1825
Housing credit shortage area, reserving funds to purchase housing, 38 § 1811
Housing projects, 38 § 1804
Direct loans, 38 § 1811
Improvements,
Dwelling, 38 § 1810
Residential property, 38 § 1804
Incontestability, 38 § 1812
Increase, limitation, amount of direct loan, cost levels requiring, 38 § 1811
Inspection, mobile home manufacturers refusal to permit conditional inspection respecting compliance with standards, 38 § 1819
Installment payments, direct loans, 38 § 1811
Insurance, 38 § 1815
Evidence of insurance of one loan for purchase of one-family unit, determining applicability of such loans, 38 § 1810
Recovery of damages, 38 § 1822
World War II and Korean conflict veterans, post-Korean veterans, entitlement to, 38 § 1818
Insurance companies, 38 § 1802
Interest, 38 § 1803
Capital funds transferred in 1962, direct loan revolving fund to loan guaranty revolving fund, relief from payment, 38 § 1823
Direct loans, 38 § 1811
Establishments of interest rates for mobile homes, 38 § 1819
Insurance of loans, 38 § 1815
Mobile homes and mobile home lots, accrued unpaid interest, 38 § 1819
Powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Rates, mobile homes, 38 § 1811
Interned by foreign government or power,
Veteran's entitlement to home loans not reduced by entitlement used by wife, 38 § 1802
Wife as "veteran" for purpose of home loans, 38 § 1801
Inventory, business property, 38 § 1813

VETERANS—Continued

Loans—Continued
Judgments, default procedure, 38 § 1816
Jurisdiction of actions, 38 § 1822
Liability under guaranty,
Mobile homes and mobile home lots, purchasing, 38 § 1819
Release, 38 § 1817
United States, 38 § 1803
Liens, 38 § 1803
Refinancing existing liens on dwellings or farm residences, using loan guarantees, payment of points, etc., 38 § 1810
Security, real estate loans, 38 § 1803
Limitation,
Amount of direct loan, 38 § 1811
Construction, repair or alteration of homes, 38 § 1810
Direct loans, amount, 38 § 1811
Limited maturity of non-real estate loan not to exceed certain number of years, 38 § 1803
Limiting original principal amount for purchase of mobile homes and lots, amount specified, 38 § 1811
Liquidating lien against dwelling, 38 § 1810
Livestock, 38 § 1812
Machinery,
Business property, 38 § 1813
Farm equipment, 38 § 1812
Major disaster, loss, etc., resulting from, availability of disaster systems, counseling services, etc., 38 § 1820
Maturity, 38 § 1803
Maximum loan amounts to purchase mobile homes and lots, 38 § 1819
Minimum requirements of structural soundness and general acceptability, exemption of dwellings constructed through direct loans from minimum land planning and subdivision requirements, 38 § 1811
Misrepresentations, defenses, 38 § 1821
Missing in action,
Veteran's entitlement to home loans not reduced by entitlement used by wife, 38 § 1802
Wife as "veteran" for purpose of home loans, 38 § 1801
Mobile homes and lots, 38 § 1811
Acquisition and preparation of lot or site, augmented separate loan for expenses of 38 § 1819
Augmented separate loans for expenses, 38 § 1819
Conditions for guaranteed loans, 38 § 1819
Purchasing of, 38 § 1819
Monthly installment payments, direct loans, 38 § 1811
Mortgage and loan companies, 38 § 1802
Mortgage loans, using loan guarantee eligibility to refinance existing mortgage loans, 38 § 1810
Mortgage pools, participation certificates, sale of, collections comprising, 38 § 1820
National banks, 38 § 1802
Loans—Continued
National Housing Act,
Interest rate, 38 § 1803
Loan issued under, evidence of insurance of one loan for purchase of one-family unit, determining applicability of such loans, 38 § 1810
National Mortgage Association or other federal agencies, participation certificates, sale of powers, etc., concerning, 38 § 1820
Nature of property, 38 § 1810
Non-real-estate loans, security, 38 § 1803
Nonrefundable commitment fee, housing in a housing credit shortage area, or in any area for a disabled veteran eligible for specially adapted housing, 38 § 1811
Notice,
Default procedure, 38 § 1816
Hearing, opportunity for, denial of guaranteed loan to purchase mobile homes upon refusal of mobile home manufacturer to permit conditional inspections, 38 § 1819
Opportunity for hearing whenever Administrator refuses to appraise any dwelling, etc., 38 § 1804
Veteran subject to, denial of guaranteed direct loan and financing mobile homes, refusal of mobile home manufacturer to permit conditional inspection, 38 § 1819
One-family residential unit in condominium housing development, loan guarantee, 38 § 1810
Original principal amount of loan not to exceed amount which bears same ratio to certain amount of guarantee, direct loans, 38 § 1811
Participation certificates, sale, collections comprising mortgage pools, 38 § 1820
Payment of points for refinancing existing mortgage loans, 38 § 1810
Persons discharged or released for service-connected disability from period of active duty occuring during World War II or Korean conflict, expiration of entitlement to benefits, 38 § 1803
Points, payment of, refinancing existing mortgage loans or liens, etc., 38 § 1810
Post-Korean veterans entitlements not to expire until used, 38 § 1818
Powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Prisoners of war,
Veterans' entitlement to home loans not reduced by entitlement used by wife, 38 § 1802
Wives as "veterans" for purpose of home loans, 38 § 1801
Procedure on default, 38 § 1816
Purchase of homes, 38 § 1810
Escrow of deposits and downpayments, 38 § 1806
Security, determination concerning, 38 § 1803
Purchasing mobile homes and mobile home lots, 38 § 1819

VETERANS—Continued

Loans—Continued
Quarter annual limitation, advances to direct loan revolving fund not subject to, 38 § 1823
Real estate loans, security, 38 § 1803
Reasonable value of construction, repair, etc., of homes, determination and notice, 38 § 1810
Recovery of damages, 38 § 1822
Redemptions, powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Reduction of amount authorized to be advanced to direct loan revolving fund, 38 § 1823
Refinancing,
Delinquent indebtedness, 38 § 1814
Existing liens on dwellings or farm residences, using loan guarantees, payment of points, etc., 38 § 1810
Releases,
Liability under guaranty, 38 § 1817
Powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Repairs, residential property, 38 § 1804
Reports,
Annual report following date of enactment of Veterans Housing Act of 1970, reporting operations, inspections and warranties of mobile homes and lots, 38 § 1819
Lender, 38 § 1802
Reserves, direct loan revolving fund or loan guaranty revolving fund, commitments, participation certificates, sale of, 38 §§ 1820, 1823
Residential property, purchase or construction, 38 § 1804
Restoration, expired loan entitlement, not to expire until used, 38 § 1803
Restrictions, 38 § 1804
Appraisal, 38 § 1804
Guaranty or insurance, 38 § 1804
Revolving fund, direct loan, 38 § 1823
Rural areas, direct loans, 38 § 1811
Sales,
Direct loans for housing, 38 § 1811
Powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Satisfaction of requirements for certification, findings by Administrator, 38 § 1804
Satisfactory credit risk, 38 § 1810
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development,
Entitlement when loans made by 38 § 1802
One-family unit, purchase of, evidence of insurance on one loan for purchase of one-family unit, determination of applicability of such loans, 38 § 1810
Refusal when benefits of participation under National Housing Act refused by, 38 § 1804
Security, 38 § 1803
Service after Jan. 31, 1955, 38 § 1818
Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944,
Applicability of provisions, 38 § 1803
Direct loan revolving fund, 38 § 1823
Small municipalities, direct loans, 38 § 1811
Standards, compliance with, mobile homes and mobile home lots, 38 § 1819
State banks, 38 § 1802
Stock in trade, business property, 38 § 1813
Subdivision requirements, exempting dwellings constructed through direct loans from, 38 § 1811
Loans—Continued
Subrogation, default procedure, 38 § 1816
Supplies,
Business property, 38 § 1813
Farm equipment, 38 § 1812
Taxes, cash advances in direct loans, 38 § 1811
Tools, business property, 38 § 1813
Transfer of funds, direct loan revolving fund, 38 § 1823
Treble damages, 38 § 1822
Unfair marketing practice, failure to create trust accounts for deposits and downpayments for purchase or construction of residential property, 38 § 1806
Unused entitlement of World War II or Korean conflict veterans, expired loan entitlement, restoration until used, 38 § 1803
Venue of actions, 38 § 1822
Veterans, defined, 38 § 1801
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, power to borrow, 36 § 764
Veterans unemployed as result of closing of federal installation, default procedure, 38 § 1816
Vocational rehabilitation trainees, 38 § 1507
Waivers, powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Warranties, 38 § 1805
Water and sewerage facilities, restrictions, 38 § 1804
Withholding or setting off against payments, benefits, etc., liability from, etc., 38 § 1826
Working capital funds, business property, 38 § 1813
World War II, defined, 38 § 1801
Written warranty to purchase mobile homes and mobile home lots, 38 § 1819
Lodging expenses, vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 111
Lump sum payments,
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, parents, income, 38 § 415
Dependent parents, death of hospitalized veterans, 38 § 3203
Hospitalized veterans,
Discharge, 38 § 3203
Payments to survivors, applicability of 1962 amendment to persons not electing pensions under Veterans' Pension Act of 1959, 38 § 3203 note
Mail, payment of benefits, 38 § 3020
Malnutrition, war time disability, compensation presumptions, 38 § 312
Management, state homes, hospital and medical care, 38 § 642
Marine Corps, quartermaster supplies, sales to, 10 § 4621
Marital state of widows, benefits, 38 § 103
Marriage, this index
Medal of Honor Roll, pensions. Pensions, this index
Medical care and treatment, 38 § 601 et seq.
Abroad, 38 § 624
Active military, naval, or air service discharge or release for disability incurred in line of duty, eligibility, 38 § 612
Additional treatment, veterans suffering from certain diseases or conditions, 38 § 612

VETERANS—Continued

Medical care and treatment—Continued
Allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Comonwealth of Philippines Army, etc., ante
Definition, medical sources, 38 § 601
Effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits, termination of temporary increase of compensation for, 38 § 3012
Eligibility, 38 § 612
Prior law, 38 § 627
Furnishing medical services to permanently housebound veterans, 38 § 612
Injury resulting, 38 § 351
Limiting medical care to veterans hospitalized or suffering from one or more of the enumerated specific conditions or diseases, 38 § 612
Medical facilities, equipment and information, generally, post
National emergencies, conduct during, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Non-service-connected disability, eligibility for, 38 § 612
Peacetime veterans, eligibility, 38 § 612
Service-connected disability, eligibility of any veteran for, 38 § 612
Third party liability for care furnished by United States, applicability of provisions, exception, 42 § 2651
Vocational rehabilitation trainees, 38 § 1506
Medical equipment and supplies furnished to pensioners, 38 § 617
Medical examinations, rules and regulations, 38 § 210
Medical facilities, equipment, and information,
Furnished to pensioners in need of aid and attendance, 38 § 617
Mutual use or exchange of use of specialized resources, 38 § 5053
Sharing,
Appropriations, 38 § 5055
Congressional statement of purpose, 38 § 5051
Coordination with programs under Heart Disease, Cancer, and Stroke Amendments of 1965, 38 § 5056
Definitions, 38 § 5052
Exchange of medical information, 38 § 5054
Fees for services, 38 § 5054
Grants to medical schools, etc., 38 § 5055
Hospital, defined, 38 § 5052
Pilot programs, 38 § 5055
Reports to Congress, 38 § 5057
Research center, defined, 38 § 5052
Special medical advisory group, advisory subcommittee, programs for exchange of medical information, establishment, 38 § 5055
Specialized medical resources,
Contracts, 38 § 5053
Defined, 38 § 5052
Medical purposes, acquisition of property, 38 § 5012
Medical services. Medical care and treatment, generally, ante
Medicine and Surgery, Department of. Veterans' Administration, generally, this index
Medicines,
Continuing to furnish to veteran in need of aid and attendance whose pension payments have been discontinued because annual income is greater than maximum income limitation, condition, amount of income, 38 § 612
Furnishing on prescriptions when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Memorials, inscription of names of deceased members of armed forces whose bodies have not been recovered or identified, 24 § 279a
Mental incompetents,
Allied forces, discharged members, commitment costs, 38 § 109
Commitment actions, 38 § 3201
Death, benefit payments to survivors, 38 § 3202
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201 et seq.
Guardians, payment of benefits to, 38 § 3202
Hospital and domiciliary care, 38 § 3203
Mental treatment, allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Mexican border period,
Burial benefits, flags, 38 § 901
Defined,
Benefit purposes, 38 § 101
Burial benefits, flags, 38 § 901
Drugs and medicines, furnishing when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
"Period of war" as meaning for benefit purposes, 38 § 101
Mileage, vocational rehabilitation, travel expenses, 38 § 111
Military selective service,
Exemption from, 50 App. § 456
Reemployment rights granted pursuant to provisions, applicability to superior claims, 50 App. § 459
Milk program, 7 § 1446a
Minors. Children, generally, ante
Misappropriations, fiduciaries, 38 § 3501
Misconduct,
Disease or injury, 38 § 105
Wartime disability compensation, disability resulting, 38 § 310
Missing Persons Act, guerrilla forces, active service, 38 § 107
Month of death, effective date,
Awards, report or finding of death in active service by secretary concerned, fixing of month, 38 § 3010
Reduction or discontinuance of benefits, 38 § 3012
Mother,
Civil Service, generally, this index
Dead or service-connected disabled veteran, "preference eligible" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2108
Motor vehicles,
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for disabled veterans, generally, ante
Hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities as including, 38 § 5001
Movable facilities, housing specially adapted, 38 § 801

VETERANS—Continued

Multiple sclerosis, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Mustering-out payments, non-regulars receiving readjustment payment upon involuntary release from active duty not entitled to, 10 § 687
Mutiny, this index
National Cemeteries, generally, this index
National Guard, active service, 38 § 106
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, title disputes, 38 § 5006
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
Neuropsychiatric ailment, domiciliary care, 38 § 610
Next of kin.
Burial benefits, flags, 38 § 901
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201 et seq.
Nonassignability, benefits, 38 § 3101
Non-service-connected,
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Disability or death,
Medical services, eligibility, 38 § 612
Pensions, generally, this index
Veterans 65 years of age or older, 38 § 610
Notice,
Board of Veterans' Appeals, simultaneously contested claims, 38 § 4005A
Death, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5202
Education, ante
Incomplete applications for benefits, 38 § 3003
Loans, opportunity for hearing whenever Administrator refuses to appraise any dwelling, etc., 38 § 1804
Payment of benefits,
Check envelope, 38 § 3020
Person under legal disability, 38 § 3202
Nursing home care,
Beds for furnishing of, establishment and operation, 38 § 5001
Conditions, transfers for, 38 § 620
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Exceptions, time limitation, 38 § 620
Home furnishing, inclusion within definition of state home, 38 § 101
Limitation, transfers for, 38 § 620
Longer period warranted, exception, time limitation, 38 § 620
Patients, pensions, consideration, need of aid, etc., 38 § 502
Service-connected disability, exception, time limitation, 38 § 620
Standards prerequisite to transfers for, 38 § 620
State home facilities for,
Amendment of approved application for construction assistance, manner of approval, 38 § 5035
Application for assistance for project construction, 38 § 5035
Appropriations,
Assistance in remodeling, altering, etc., facilities for care and treatment, 38 § 644
Authorization, 38 § 5033
Approval, application for assistance for project construction, 38 § 5035
Nursing home care—Continued
State home facilities for—Continued
Beds, number required for adequate care, regulations, 38 § 5034
Construction, defined, 38 § 5031
Contents, applications for construction assistance, 38 § 5035
Cost of construction, defined, 38 § 5031
Criteria for payment, 38 § 641
Declaration of purpose, 38 § 5032
Definitions, 38 § 5031
Determination, war veteran population of each state, 38 § 5031
Disapproval of application for construction assistance, hearing as prerequisite, 38 § 5035
General regulations, 38 § 5034
Payment, 38 § 641
Restriction, 38 § 641 note
Recapture provisions, 38 § 5036
Regulations, 38 § 5034
Standards of construction, repairs, etc., regulations, 38 § 5034
State,
Control of operations, 38 § 5037
Defined, 38 § 5031
Transfers for, 38 § 620
Veterans furnished care in hospitals in Alaska or Hawaii, 38 § 620
Widows, patients in, increase in monthly payments,
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, 38 § 411
Wartime death compensation, 38 § 322
Nutritional deficiency, wartime disability, compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Oaths and affirmations, domiciliary care, statement, 38 § 622
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Operation expenses, Canteen Service, furnishing, 38 § 4204
Options, housing for disabled veterans, specially adapted, 38 § 802
Orders, outstanding under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note; 38 § 210 note
Organizations. Veterans' Organizations, generally, this index
Original claims for benefits, effective dates of awards based on, 38 § 3010
Outpatient,
Dental services and treatment, 38 § 612
Dispensary facilities,
Acquisition of property, 38 § 5001
Construction and repair, 38 § 5002
Treatment,
Indian war veterans, 38 § 612
Non-service-connected disabilities, medical services authorized, 38 § 612
Purposes, acquisition of property, 38 § 5012
Outreach services program,
Advice, information and assistance furnished veterans, 38 § 241
Assistance offices, establishment and maintenance, 38 § 242
Declaration of purpose, 38 § 240
Definitions, 38 § 240

VETERANS—Continued

Outreach services program—Continued
Eligible dependents, defined, 38 240
Implementation of special telephone services, 38 § 242
Other governmental programs, defined, 38 § 240
Providing services, 38 § 241
Report to Congress, 38 § 244
Utilization of other agencies, 38 § 243
Overpayments,
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, parents, 38 § 415
Waiver of recovery, 38 § 3102
Parents,
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, 38 § 415
Dependents, lump sum payment on death of hospitalized veterans, 38 § 3203
Determination of dependency, 38 § 102
Wartime death compensation, rates, 38 § 322
Parking facilities, hospital and domiciliary reservations, 38 § 5004
Payment of benefits, 38 §§ 3020 to 3022
Accrued benefits upon death of beneficiary, 38 § 3021
Checks, 38 § 3020
Cancellation, checks mailed to deceased payees, 38 § 3022
Children and minors, 38 § 3202
Civil actions against United States because of disability, etc., award of judgment, 38 § 351
Education, ante
Month of death, payment to widows, 38 § 3110
Nonassignability, 38 § 3101
Vouchers, 38 § 3020
Widow, invalid marriage, 38 § 103
Peacetime death compensation, 38 §§ 341 to 343
Armed conflict, injury or disease as direct result, § 343
Basic entitlement, 38 § 341
Conditions, wartime rates payable, 38 § 343
Definitions, 38 § 301
Extra hazardous service, 38 § 343
General compensation provisions, 38 § 351 et seq.
Payment of benefits for month of death, 38 § 3110
Rates, 38 § 342
Special provisions relating to widows, 38 § 302
Wartime presumptions, veterans serving after Jan. 31, 1955, applicability, 38 § 337
Wartime rates payable, conditions, 38 § 343
Peacetime disability compensation, 38 § 331 et seq.
Additional compensation for dependents, 38 § 335
Adjustments, dependents, additional compensation, 38 § 335
Aggravation, preexisting injury or disease, 38 § 331
Armed conflict, injury or disease as direct result, 38 § 336
Basic entitlement, 38 § 331
Conditions, wartime rates payable, 38 § 336
Defects, time of examination, 38 § 332
Definitions, 38 § 301
Peacetime disability compensation—Continued
Dependents, additional compensation, 38 § 335
Diseases, presumptions, 38 § 333
Disorders, time of examination, 38 § 332
Extra hazardous service, direct result, 38 § 336
General compensation provisions, 38 § 351 et seq.
Health, presumption, 38 § 332
Infirmities, time of examination, 38 § 332
Members of Naval Reserve, Fleet Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, election between disability and death benefits and compensation, 10 § 6148
Payment of benefits for month of death, 38 § 3110
Rates, 38 § 334
Sound condition, presumption, 38 § 332
Special provisions relating to widows, 38 § 302
Tropical diseases, presumptions, 38 § 333
War, conditions simulating, 38 § 336
Wartime presumptions, veterans serving after Jan. 31, 1955, applicability, 38 § 337
Wartime rates payable, conditions, 38 § 336
Peacetime veterans,
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for disabled veterans, eligibility for assistance, 38 § 1901
Eligibility for medical treatment, 38 § 612
Service-connected disability, eligibility for hospital care, 38 § 610
Pellagra disease, wartime disability, compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Penalties. Fines and penalties, generally, ante
Pensions, this index
Period of war, defined,
General provisions, 38 § 101
Hospital, domiciliary and medical care, 38 § 601
Permanent total disability rating, reduction, 38 § 110
Personal property,
Disposition of. Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, generally, ante
Hospital and domiciliaries, fire loss, reimbursement, 38 § 626
Peso, benefit payments, dollar limitations, 38 § 107
Philippines,
Forfeiture of benefits for acts occurring in, 38 § 3503
Guerrilla forces, service deemed not active service, 38 § 107
Philippines Army,
Commonwealth of Philippines Army, etc., generally, ante
Scouts, active service, 38 § 107
Physical condition, effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of change in, 38 § 3012
Physical examinations, hospital care, 38 § 611
Place of service, service-connected disability or death, considerations, 38 § 354
Placement Service Board, abolition and transfer of functions, to Secretary of Labor, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Plans and specifications, housing specially adapted for disabled veterans, 38 § 803
Pledges, fiduciaries, misappropriations, 38 § 3501

VETERANS—Continued

Post-World War II, basic entitlement, vocational rehabilitation, noncitizen, 38 § 1502
Power of attorney,
Individual presenting claim for benefits, 38 § 3403
Representatives of organizations, 38 § 3402
Practice, agents and attorneys, 38 § 3401 et seq.
Preference,
Applicability of Preference Act of 1944 to federal land banks, federal intermediate credit banks, banks for cooperatives, or Central Bank for Cooperatives, 12 § 640*l*
Canteen Service personnel subject to Preference Act of 1944, 38 § 4202
Civil Service, generally, this index
Farm Credit Board, provisions for when employing certain officers and employees, 12 § 640*l*
Federal agencies not precluded from consultation, etc., with organizations concerning, recognition of labor organizations, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Hospitalization care, death of veteran, lump sum payments to survivors, 38 § 3203
Housing, ante
Military selective service, reemployment rights granted under provisions, respecting, applicability to superior claims, 50 App. § 459
Occupancy affecting eligibility of mortgage for insurance for war housing insurance, 12 § 1746
Reemployment, rights upon release, etc., from service, 50 App. § 459
Right of entry, 43 § 186
United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 does not repeal Preference Act of 1944, 22 § 1438
Preference eligible, defined, government organization, 5 § 2108
PREP. Education, ante
Prepayment, travel and other expenses, vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 111
Preservation, disability ratings, 38 § 110
Presidential memorial certificate program, 38 § 112
Presumptions,
Board of Veterans' Appeals, appellant presumed to be in agreement with statement of fact of case, 38 § 4005
Death, seven-year absence, 38 § 108
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, contract for disposition, 38 § 5221
Disappearance, disability, income, etc., of, 38 § 507
Peacetime disability compensation,
Diseases, 38 § 333
Health, 38 § 332
Prisoners of war, relating to certain diseases and wartime disabilities, compensation, 38 § 312
Psychosis, generally, this index
Relating to certain diseases and wartime disabilities, compensaton, 38 § 312
Venereal disease, misconduct, 38 § 105
Wartime disability compensation,
Avitaminosis disease, 38 § 312
Beriberi disease, 38 § 312
Presumptions—Continued
Wartime disability compensation—Continued
Chronic diseases, 38 § 312
Dysentery, chronic, disease, 38 § 312
Health, 38 § 311
Helminthiasis disease, 38 § 312
Malnutrition, 38 § 312
Multiple sclerosis, 38 § 312
Nutritional deficiency, 38 § 312
Pellagra disease, 38 § 312
Rebuttable presumptions, 38 § 313
Sound condition, 38 § 311
Tropical diseases, 38 § 312
Tuberculous disease, 38 § 312
Wartime presumptions, veterans serving after Jan. 31, 1955, applicability, 38 § 337
Prior deaths, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, 38 § 416
Prisoners of war,
Dental services and treatment, outpatient, 38 § 612
Presumptions relating to certain diseases and disabilities, compensation, 38 § 312
Process,
Exempt status of benefits, 38 § 3101
Records, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
Production of books and documents, investigations, 38 § 3311
Professional personnel, Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001
Programs,
Education, ante
Outreach services program, generally, ante
Predischarge education program. Education, ante
Prohibition of certain benefit payments, 38 § 3111
Proofs, rules and regulation, 38 § 210
Prosthetics and Prosthetic Appliances, this index
Psychosis, this index
Public Health Service, hospital care, 38 § 616
Public or private retirement, etc., plans, dependency, etc., compensation, etc., service-connected, deaths, income, exclusion, 38 § 415
Public utilities,
Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Easements, grants, 38 § 5014
Publication, provisions governing, 38 prec. § 101 note
Quartermaster supplies, sale to discharged veterans, 10 § 4621
Rates of compensation,
Combinations of ratings, 38 § 357
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death,
Parents, 38 § 415
Relation to Social Security Amendments of 1967, 38 § 521 note
Widows, 38 § 411
Disability severance pay, deductions from disability compensation, 38 § 361
Peacetime death compensation, 38 §§ 342, 343
Peacetime disability compensation, 38 § 334
Schedule of ratings, earning capacity, reductions, 38 § 355
Tuberculosis, minimum rating for arrested tuberculosis, 38 § 356

VETERANS—Continued

Rates of compensation—Continued
Wartime death compensation, 38 § 322
Wartime disability compensation, 38 § 314
Administrative rate adjustments for persons receiving benefits on certain date, 38 § 314 note
Readjustment benefits,
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for disabled veterans, etc., 38 § 1901 et seq.
Business loans, 38 § 1801 et seq.
Education, generally, ante
Farm loans, 38 § 1801 et seq.
Home loans, 38 § 1801 et seq.
Vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1501 et seq.
Rebuttable evidence, service-connected disability or death, 38 § 354
Reciprocal services, allied forces, discharged members' benefits, 38 § 109
Records,
Certification,
Copies, 38 § 3302
District of Columbia, 38 § 3303
Claims, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
Copies, application, 38 § 3302
District of Columbia, certification, 38 § 3303
Educational institutions, condition, approval, accredited courses, 38 § 1775
Examination, 38 § 1786
Service-connected disability or death compensation, reasons for granting or denying, 38 § 354
Transcript of trial records, 38 § 3304
Recreation facilities, hospital and domiciliary facilities, 38 § 5001
Red Cross representatives, recognition, 38 § 3402
Reduced-fare requests, vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 111
Reduction,
Benefits, effective dates, 38 § 3012
Disability ratings, fraud, 38 § 110
Reemployment, release, etc., from service after military selective service training, 50 App. § 459
Rehabilitation, national emergencies, conduct during, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Reimbursement,
Allied forces, discharged members, hospitalization, 38 § 109
Claims, burial benefits, 38 § 904
Relatives, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201 et seq.
Release from service. Discharge from service, generally, ante
Remarriage, this index
Remodeling, housing for disabled veterans, specially adapted housing, election to remodel dwelling not adapted to disability, payment of cost of remodeling, 38 § 802
Renouncement of rights to benefits, 38 § 3106
Reopened claims for benefits after final adjudication, effective dates of awards based on, 38 § 3010
Repairs,
Dwelling, 38 § 1810
Hospital and domiciliary facilities, 38 § 5002
Repeals, provisions governing, 38 prec. § 101 note
Reports,
Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4002
Confidential and privileged, 38 § 3301
Education, ante
Fiduciaries, refusal to make and file concerning money or property, prima facie evidence of embezzlement or misappropriation, 38 § 3501
Loans, lender, 38 § 1802
Parents, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, filing as condition of granting, exception, 38 § 415
Secretary concerned, death of person in active service, fixing month as month of death for effective dates of awards, 38 § 3010
Representatives, Board of Veterans' Appeals, notice of disagreement and appeal, filing, 38 § 4005
Reputation, agents and attorneys, recognition, 38 § 3404
Reserve components and reserves, defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, coverage of members, 38 § 403
Reserve retirement pay, duplication of benefits, 38 § 3104
Restitution, amounts deducted from death gratuity, interim coverage until group life insurance effective, 38 § 776 note
Retirement pay,
Duplication of benefits, 38 § 3104
Effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of receipt of, 38 § 3012
Estates of incompetent institutionalized veterans, 38 § 3203
Hospitalized veterans,
Lump sum payments to survivors, applicability of 1962 amendment to persons not electing pensions under Veterans' Pension Act of 1959, 38 § 3203 note
Reduction, 38 § 3203
Lump sum payments, dependent parents, death of hospitalized veteran, 38 § 3203
Waiver to obtain benefits, 38 § 3105
Retirement without pay for physical disability, review, 10 § 1554
Retroactivity of awards or increases in benefits, 38 § 3010
Review,
Discharge or dismissal, 10 § 1553
Retirement or separation without pay for physical disability, 10 § 1554
Revolving fund, Canteen Service, 38 § 4204
Rights-of-way, government owned lands, grants, 38 § 5014
Roads, "hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001
Rules and regulations, outstanding under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note, 38 § 210 note
Sabotage, this index
Salaries. Compensation and salaries, generally, ante
Sales,
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201 et seq.
Direct loans to veterans for housing, 38 § 1811

VETERANS—Continued

Schedules of ratings,
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, parents, 38 § 415
Service-connected disability or death, earning capacity, reductions, 38 § 355
Schools,
Approval for benefits, 38 § 104
Attendance, payee or dependent thereof, effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of discontinuance, 38 § 3012
Sclerosis, wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Secretary concerned, defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Sections, Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001
Seeing-eye dogs, 38 § 614
Seminaries, approval for benefit payments, 38 § 104
Sentence and punishment,
Agents and attorneys, penalties, 38 § 3405
Investigations, subpena, disobedience, 38 § 3313
Separation from service without pay for physical disability, review, 10 § 1554
Service. Pensions, generally, this index
Service-connected, defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Service-connected disability or death, 38 § 301 et seq.
Artificial limbs or other appliances, repair or replacement when damaged or destroyed by fall or accident caused by, 38 § 619
Chronic disease, defined, 38 § 301
Compensation for death or disability, generally, ante
Definitions, 38 § 301
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, generally, ante
Funeral expenses, 38 § 902
Invalid lift furnished to, 38 § 617
Medical equipment and supplies furnished to, 38 § 617
Medical services, eligibility for, 38 § 612
Nursing home care, time limitation, exception, 38 § 620
Peacetime death compensation, generally, ante
Peacetime disability compensation, generally, ante
Period of war, defined, 38 § 301
Retired pay, Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, prior service credit included, 50 § 403 note
Special consideration for certain cases of bilateral kidney involvement, 38 § 360
Therapeutic or rehabilitative device furnished to, 38 § 617
Tropical disease, defined, 38 § 301
Veteran, defined, 38 § 301
Vocational rehabilitation, generally, post
Wartime death compensation, generally, post
Wartime disability compensation, generally, post
Widows, 38 § 302
Educational assistance. War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Service-connected disability or death—Continued
Wife of veteran with total permanent disability, educational assistance. War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Service-connected status, effective date, reduction or discontinuance of benefits by reason of change in, 38 § 3012
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, generally, this index
Servicemen's indemnity, assignment, 38 § 3101
Servicemen's Indemnity Act of 1951, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, prior deaths, cases of, 38 § 416
Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, generally, this index
Set-off, collections out of benefits payable, 38 § 3101
Seven-year absence, death, presumption, 38 § 108
Shipping charges, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, payment, 38 § 5207
Ships' stores and commissary store of Navy, sales to, 10 § 7603.
Shoulders, prevention of use, wartime disability compensation, rates 38 § 314
Sidewalks, "hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001
Signatures, renouncement of rights to benefits, 38 § 3106
Simultaneously contested claims, Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4005A
Social Security, this index
Southwest Pacific area, guerrilla forces, service deemed not active service, 38 § 107
Spanish-American War, generally, this index
Special,
Assistance for educationally disadvantaged. Education, ante
Clothing, eligibility, 38 § 612
Fixtures, housing for disabled veterans, 38 § 801
Provisions relating to benefits, 38 § 3101 et seq.
Rights or preference, equal employment opportunity provisions not construed to repeal or modify, 42 § 2000e-11
Spectacles, repair or replacement when damaged or destroyed as result of certain accidents, 38 § 619
Spouse, election of person to receive benefits by reason of death of any one spouse, 38 § 3104
Standards, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, 38 § 410
State, defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
State banks, loans, automatic guaranty, 38 § 1802
State homes,
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Hospital and domiciliary care, etc., payments, 38 § 641 et seq.
Remodeling, etc., of hospital or domiciliary facilities providing care and treatment for veterans, assistance grants, appropriations, 38 § 644
Statements, explanation of rights to compensation, etc., before discharge from duty in armed forces, 10§ 1218
Statistics, records, confidential nature, 38 § 3301
Stenographic personnel, Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001

VETERANS—Continued

Stock in trade, loans, business property, 38 § 1813
Storage depots, Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Furnishing, 38 § 4204
Subrogation, veterans loans, default procedure, 38 § 1816
Subsistence,
Allowances,
Apportionment of benefits, 38 § 3107
Vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1504
Expenses, vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 111
Subversive activities, forfeiture of benefits, 38 § 3505
Supplies,
Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Furnishing, 38 § 4204
Hospital patients and employees, 38 § 233
Loans,
Business property, 38 § 1813
Farm equipment, 38 § 1812
Vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1509
Supreme Court, suits by veterans to establish reemployment rights, etc., S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 54(1)
Surgical treatment,
Allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Injury resulting, 38 § 351
Surviving spouse, payment of benefits, accrued benefits, 38 § 3021
Tables,
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, parents, 38 § 415
Rates of compensation, generally, ante
Taxation, benefits, exempt status, 38 § 3101
Technical institutes, approval for benefit payments, 38 § 104
Territory of the enemy, withholding benefits of persons in, 38 §§ 3108, 3109
Therapeutic or rehabilitative devices furnished to pensioners in need of aid and attendance, 38 § 617
Time,
Active service after discharge or release, 38 § 106
Award of benefits, effective dates, 38 § 3010
Civil actions against U.S. because of disability, etc., award of judgment, payment of benefits, 38 § 351
Claim for burial benefits, discharge changed after death of veteran from dishonorable to conditions other than dishonorable, filing, 38 § 904
Compromise or settlement, disability, aggravation, or death, payment of benefits, 38 § 351
Computation,
Disability ratings, time in force, preservation, 38 § 110
Protection of service connection for disability or death, time in force, 38 § 359
Discontinuance of benefits, effective dates, 38 § 3012
Education, ante
Effective date, benefits to widow or award or increase of benefits based on recognition of child on annulment of marriage, 38 § 3010
Filing, application, death gratuity, interim coverage until group life insurance plan effective, 38 § 776 note
Time—Continued
Mortgaged homes, expenditures to correct or compensate for structural defects in, request for assistance, 38 § 1827
Nursing home care, limitations and exceptions, 38 § 620
Reduction of benefits, effective dates, 38 § 3012
Service, service-connected disability or death, consideration, 38 § 354
Vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1502
Title to property,
Gifts, devises, and bequests, acceptance, 38 § 5102
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, 38 § 5006
Tobacco, hospital or domiciliary care, 38 § 615
Total disability, rating, reduction, 38 § 110
Trackage facilities, "hospitals, domiciliaries or outpatient dispensary facilities" as incuding, 38 § 5001
Trading With the Enemy Act, divestment of rights and interests in benefits, 50 App. § 41
Training,
Allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Establishments, education of Korean conflict veterans, 38 § 1601
Transcripts, trial records, 38 § 3304
Transfers, other agencies of the United States, 38 § 616
Transportation, this index
Trauma, dental services and treatment, outpatient, 38 § 612
Travel method, injury after discharge or release, 38 § 106
Traveling expenses,
Allied forces, discharged members, 38 § 109
Prosthetic appliances, fitting and training in use, 38 § 613
Reimbursement, educational assistance, state and local agencies, 38 § 1774
Seeing-eye dogs, adjustment, 38 § 614
Vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 111
Treason, this index
Trial records, transcripts, 38 § 3304
Tropical disease,
Defined, compensation for service-connected disability or death, 38 § 301
Wartime disability compensation, presumptions, 38 § 312
Trusses,
Eligibility, 38 § 612
Repair or replacement when damaged or destroyed as a result of certain accidents, 38 § 619
Trust account, creation, deposits or downpayments for construction or purchase of residential property, 38 § 1806
Trust funds,
Administration, 38 § 3204
Deceased veterans' personal property disposition, sale proceeds, 38 § 5202
Tuberculosis,
Domiciliary care, 38 § 610
Service-connected disability or death, arrested tuberculosis, effect of repeal for compensation, 38 § 356 note
Wartime disability, presumptions, 38 § 312

VETERANS—Continued
Tuition. Education, ante
Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index
Unemployment benefits, employment service. Veterans' Employment Service, generally, this index
United Spanish War Veterans, generally, this index
United States, limitation on amount paid for automobiles and adaptive equipment for disabled veterans, 38 § 1902
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, 36 § 81 et seq.
United States Government Life Insurance, generally, this index
United States magistrates, persons arrested for crimes in hospitals and domiciliary reservations taken before, 38 § 625
Universities, approval for benefits, 38 § 104
Unpaid balance, disabled veterans, limited amount paid for specially adapted housing and land, 38 § 802
Utilities, easements, grants, 38 § 5014
Vehicles, "hospitals, domiciliaries or out-patient dispensary facilities" as including, 38 § 5001
Venereal disease, misconduct, presumption, 38 § 105
Veteran of any war, defined,
General provisions, 38 § 101
Hospital, domiciliary and medical care, 38 § 601
Veterans' Administration, generally, this index
Veterans' Bureau. Veterans' Administration, generally, this index
Veterans' Canteen Service. Canteen Service, ante
Veterans' Employment Service, generally, this index
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, prohibition against payment, dividends, 36 § 773
Vice-chairman, Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001
Vietnam and Vietnam era,
Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Civil Service, generally, this index
Defined, 38 § 101
Drugs and medicines,
Continuing to furnish to veteran in need of aid and attendance whose pension payments have been discontinued because annual income is greater than maximum income limitation, condition, amount of income, 38 § 612
Furnishing when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Hospital, etc., care, 38 § 610 et seq.
Pensions, this index
"Period of war" as meaning for benefit purposes, 38 § 101
Psychosis presumption, hospital, etc., care, 38 § 602
War time prisoners, presumptions relating to certain diseases and disabilities, compensation, 38 § 312
Visual education, information and descriptive material, 38 § 233
Vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 1501 et seq.
Advances to trainees, 38 § 1507
Allowance, travel expenses, mileage, etc., claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
Vocational rehabilitation—Continued
Books, 38 § 1509
Conditions, basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
Defined, 38 § 1501
Definitions, 38 § 1501
Dependents, subsistence allowances, 38 § 1504
Eligibility, 38 § 1502
Equipment, 38 § 1509
Forfeiture of benefits, 38 § 1508
Full time and part time training, defined by Administrator, 38 § 1504
Good conduct, regulations to promote, 38 § 1508
Hospitalized persons, 38 § 1510
Injury from pursuit of course, 38 § 351
Leaves of absence, 38 § 1505
Loans to trainees, 38 § 1507
Lodging expenses, 38 § 111
Medical care for trainees, 38 § 1506
On-the-job training, subsistence allowances, 38 § 1504
Outside of a state, basic entitlement to veterans for post-World War II service when not a citizen, 38 § 1502
Penalties, bad conduct, 38 § 1508
Periods of eligibility, 38 § 1503
Personnel and experts, employment, 38 § 1511
Post-World War II, basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
Prepayment, travel and other expenses, 38 § 111
Savings provision, subsistence allowances, 38 § 1504 note
Subsistence,
Allowances, 38 § 1504
Expenses, 38 § 111
Supplies, 38 § 1509
Table, subsistence allowances for trainees, 38 § 1504
Time of course, 38 § 1502
Training and training facilities, 38 § 1511
Savings provision, 38 § 1503 note
Travel expenses, 38 § 111
World War II, defined, 38 § 1501
Vouchers, payment of benefits, 38 § 3020
Waiver,
Hospitalized persons, loans, discharge requirements, 38 § 1825
Indebtedness,
Defaults arising without fault or where collection would work severe hardship, 38 § 1820
Reports to certain congressional committees, 38 § 1820 note
Loans, powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Overpayment of benefits, recovery, 38 § 3102
Retirement pay to obtain benefits, 38 § 3105
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Warehouses, Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Financing, 38 § 4204
Warranties, loans, 38 § 1805
Wartime death compensation, 38 §§ 321, 322
Basic entitlement, 38 § 321
Definitions, 38 § 301
Dependents, 38 §§ 321, 322
General compensation provisions, 38 § 351 et seq.
Increase, monthly payments to widows in nursing homes or when helpless or blind, 38 § 322

VETERANS—Continued
Wartime death compensation—Continued
Payment of benefits for month of death, 38 § 3110
Rates, 38 § 322
Special provisions relating to widows, 38 § 302
Wartime disability compensation, 38 §§ 310 to 315
Additional compensation for dependents, 38 § 315
Adjustment, additional compensation for dependents, 38 § 315
Administrative rate adjustments for persons receiving benefits on certain date, 38 § 314 note
Aggravation, preexisting injury or disease, 38 § 310
Aid and attendance allowance, 38 § 314
Discontinuance during periods of hospitalization at government expense, 38 § 3203
Applicability, hospital readmission provisions to pension elgibility, 38 § 3203 note
Basic entitlement, 38 § 310
Blindness, effect on rates, 38 § 314
Buttocks, loss of, effect on rates, 38 § 314
Certain seriously disabled veterans, rates, 38 § 314
Creative organs, loss of one or more, effect on rates, 38 § 314
Deafness, effect on rates, 38 § 314
Definitions, 38 § 301
Elbows, prevention of use, effect on rates, 38 § 314
General compensation provisions, 38 § 351 et seq.
Hips, prevention of use, effect on rates, 38 § 314
Knees, prevention of use, effect on rates, 38 § 314
Misconduct, willful, 38 § 310
Organic aphonia with constant inability to communicate by speech, effect on rates, 38 § 314
Payment of benefits for month of death, 38 § 3110
Permanently housebound, when requirement of considered to have been met, 38 § 314
Presumptions, ante
Rates, 38 § 314
Readmission to hospital after leaving against medical advice, ground for discontinuance of aid and attendance allowance, 38 § 3203
Shoulders, prevention of use, effect on rates, 38 § 314
Special provisions relating to widows, 38 § 302
Water, Canteen Service, furnishing, 38 § 4202
Wheel chairs,
Eligibility, 38 § 612
Housing for disabled veterans, specially adapted, 38 § 801
Widower, defined, 38 § 701
Widows,
Children born of marriage or antenuptial births, qualification for,
Benefits, 38 § 103
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, 38 § 404
Service-connected disability or death compensation, 38 § 302
Widows—Continued
Civil Service, generally, this index
Defined, general provisions, 38 §§ 101, 102
Denial of insurance benefit provisions, 38 § 103
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death, 38 §§ 404, 411
Savings provision, 37 § 203 note
Effective date, award of benefits or of award or increase of benefits based on recognition of child upon annulment of marriage, 38 § 3010
Marital status, benefits, 38 § 103
Marriage termination, inference or presumption of remarriage, denial of benefit provisions, 38 § 103
Payment of benefits for month of death, 38 § 3110
Pensions, this index
Persons deemed to be, general provisions, 38 § 101
"Preference eligible" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2108
Remarriage when void or annulled as not barring benefits, 38 § 103
Service-connected disability or death,
Compensation, 38 § 302
Veteran dying from, educational assistance. War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Wartime death compensation, rates, 38 § 322
Wife,
Civil Service, generally, this index
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 102
Service-connected disabled veteran, "preference eligible" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2108
Veteran with service-connected total permanent disability, educational assistance. War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Wills, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201
Withholding benefits of persons in territory of the enemy, 38 §§ 3108, 3109
Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, active duty, 38 § 106
Women's Army Corps, active duty, 38 § 106
Working capital, Canteen Service, furnishing, 38 § 4204
World War I,
Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
Drugs and medicines,
Continuing to furnish to veteran in need of aid and assistance whose pension payments have been discontinued because annual income is greater than maximum income limitation, condition, amount of income, 38 § 612
Furnishing when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Hospital, etc., care, 38 § 610 et seq.
Pensions, this index
"Period of war" as meaning for benefit purposes, 38 § 101
World War II,
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for certain disabled veterans, etc., assistance, etc., for providing, 38 § 1901 et seq.

VETERANS—Continued

World War II—Continued
Defined,
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for disabled veterans, etc., 38 § 1901
General provisions, 38 § 101
Home, farm and business loans, 38 § 1801
Drugs and medicines,
Continuing to furnish to veteran in need of aid and attendance whose pension payments have been discontinued because annual income is greater than maximum income limitation, condition, amount of income, 38 § 612
Furnishing when receiving additional compensation for aid and attendance, 38 § 612
Hospital, etc., care, 38 § 610 et seq.
Loans, generally, ante
Pensions, this index
"Period of war" as meaning for benefit purposes, 38 § 101
Presumption, hospital, etc., care, 38 § 602
Wartime prisoners, presumptions relating to certain diseases and disabilities, compensation, 38 § 312
Writing, decisions of Board of Veterans' Appeals to be in, 38 § 4004
Written warranties, loans to purchase mobile homes and mobile home lots, 38 § 1819

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION

Generally, 38 § 201 et seq.
Activities, creation, etc., 38 § 210
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs,
Generally, 38 § 210 et seq.
Abilities, disabled persons rehabilitation, studies, 38 § 217
Absence, disability, etc., Deputy acting as, 38 § 210
Acceptance,
Gifts, devises and bequests, 38 §§ 5101 to 5105
Uncompensated services, 38 § 213
Accounts and accounting, report to Congress, 38 § 214
Acquisition of property, 38 § 5001 et seq., 5011 to 5014
Actions,
Gifts, devises and bequests, acceptance, 38 § 5102
Loans to veterans, 38 § 1820
Adjudications, rules and regulations, manner and form, 38 § 210
Administration of laws, 38 § 210
Administrative purposes, acquisition of property, 38 § 5012
Administrative staff, members, 38 § 212
"Administrator" defined to mean, veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101
Advisory Council on Employment of the Handicapped, member of, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Aircraft for official travel, contracts for hiring, 38 § 213

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
Allocation and deposit, proceeds, sale, participation certificates, certain revolving funds, 38 § 1820
Annotated laws, veterans' relief, 38 § 215
Application forms, rules and regulations, 38 § 210
Appointment, 38 § 210
Advisory committee members, 38 § 4112
Appropriations, research, prosthetic appliances, etc., 38 § 216
Aptitudes, disabled persons rehabilitation, studies, 38 § 217
Armed forces, death gratuity, determination of death by, 10 § 1476
Assignments,
Duties, 38 § 212
Gifts, devises and bequests of property, 38 § 5104
Assistance offices, establishment and maintenance, veterans outreach services program, 38 § 242
Assistants, 38 § 212
Associate Deputy Administrator, compensation, 5 § 5316
Attorney General, opinions, 38 § 211
Attorneys, assistants, 38 § 212
Audit and examination, books, etc., recipients, grants to medical schools, 38 § 5055
Authority,
Continuation of under Act of July 3, 1930, 38 prec. § 101 note; 38 § 210 note
Delegation of, 38 § 212
Disposition or procurement of property, 38 § 5012
To make or enter into commitment to make loans to assist disabled veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing, 38 § 1811
Avocational or recreational in character, course found to be, educational programs for veterans, enrollment, disapproval, 38 § 1673
Awards, rules and regulations, manner and form, 38 § 210
Bartending course, educational programs for veterans, enrollment, disapproval, 38 § 1673
Battle Mountain Sanitarium Reserve, control by administrator, 24 § 152
Bequests, acceptance, 38 §§ 5101 to 5105
Board of review to review discharge or dismissal of former member of armed forces, establishment, 10 § 1553
Brokers' fees, deduction, rental collections, property acquisition, loans to veterans, 38 § 1820
Capacities, disabled persons rehabilitation, studies, 38 § 217
Certificate of Reasonable Value, issuance, construction or purchase, residential property, projects covered by, 38 § 1806
Certifications, dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, 38 § 421 et seq.
Checks for benefits to person in foreign country, 31 § 123
Claims, guaranty or insurance of loans to veterans, payment or compromise, 38 § 1820

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
Clinical purposes, acquisition of property, 38 § 5012
Common services, negotiation for, 38 § 5012
Compensation and salaries, 5 § 5313
Associate Deputy, 5 § 5316
Deputy Administrator, 5 § 5314
Disabled persons rehabilitation studies, consultants, 38 § 217
Compilation, veterans' laws, 38 § 215
Condemnation of property, 38 § 5012
Hospitals and other dispensary facilities, acquisition, 38 § 5001
Congress, reports, 38 § 214
Consultants, disabled persons rehabilitation studies, 38 § 217
Contracts, 38 § 213
Hiring of motor vehicles or aircraft for official travel, 38 § 213
Parking facilities, hospital and domiciliary reservations, 38 § 5004
Prosthetic appliances procurement, 38 § 5013
Research, indemnification of contractor by United States, 38 § 216
Scarce medical specialist services, 38 § 4117
Sharing of medical facilities, equipment and information, 38 §§ 5051, 5053, 5054
Translators, services of, 38 § 213
Conversion of rates of basic pay, etc., for Department of Medicine and Surgery, officer designated to prescribe rules for, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
Cooperation, disabled persons rehabilitation studies, 38 § 217
Coordination, medical information programs with Heart Disease, Cancer and Stroke Amendments of 1965 programs, 38 § 5056
Correction, administrative error, payment of benefits, 38 § 210
Cross-referenced laws, veterans' relief, 38 § 215
Dairy products, use of surplus, reports to Congressional committees and Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1446a
Death,
Findings, conclusiveness, 38 § 108
Gratuity,
Determinations by, 10 § 1480
National Guard, duties respecting, 32 § 321
Payment, 38 § 776 note
Veterans' Administration facility, payment of costs of burial and funeral, 38 § 903
Decisions,
Conclusiveness, 38 § 211
Delegation of authority, 38 § 212
Deeds and conveyances, gifts, devises and bequests of property, 38 § 5104
Delegation of authority, 38 § 212
Chief Medical Director, disciplinary boards, action upon recommendations, appointment of officers, etc., 38 § 4110
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
Department of Medicine and Surgery,
Conversion, rates of basic pay, etc., officer designated to prescribe rules for, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
Employment of temporary and other personnel, 38 § 4114
Functions, etc., respecting, 38 § 4101 et seq.
Removal of appointees for cause, 38 § 4103
Deputy,
Appointment, etc., 38 § 210
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Devises, acceptance, 38 §§ 5101 to 5105
Director, Chaplain Service, designation and removal, 38 § 4103
Disabled veterans,
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for, duties, etc., 38 § 1902, 1903
Housing for, functions, etc., respecting, 38 § 801 et seq.
Disposition of property, 38 § 5012
Gifts, devises and bequests, 38 § 5104
Domiciliaries, providing for veterans, 38 § 5001
Donations for hospital and domiciliary facilities, acceptance, 38 § 5001
Easements in government-owned lands, grants, 38 § 5014
Educational and vocational counseling, 38 § 1663
Travel expenses, 38 § 111
Educational assistance allowance representing initial payment of enrollment period not exceeding 1 full month, payment on receipt of enrollment certificate, 38 § 1681
Educational benefits, administration, duties, etc., 38 § 1770 et seq.
Educational institutions, approval, 38 § 104
Educational programs for veterans, enrollment powers, etc., 38 § 1671 et seq.
Emergencies, transportation of employees, 38 § 233
Emergency preparedness functions, assignment to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Eminent domain. Condemnation of property, generally, ante, this subhead
Estimates, settlement costs, financing of VA assisted housing, 12 § 1710 note
Europe, regional office, establishment and maintenance, 38 § 230
Evidence, rules and regulations, 38 § 210
Execution of laws, 38 § 210
Exempting dwellings constructed through direct loan assistance from minimum land planning and subdivision requirements, authority of, 38 § 1811
Expenditures to correct or compensate for structural defects in mortgaged homes, 38 § 1827
Expenses,
Disabled persons rehabilitation studies, consultants, 38 § 217
Gifts, devices and bequests, acceptance, legal proceedings, 38 § 5102
Experts, 38 § 212
Farm cooperative programs, educational assistance allowances, standards, 38 § 1682

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
"Federal mortgage agency" as meaning, mortgage relief for homeowners unemployed as result of closing federal installation, 12 § 1735g
Financial transactions, guaranty or insurance of loans to veterans, conclusiveness, etc., 38 § 1820
First mortgage loans, setting aside, basis, sale, participation certificates, 38 § 1820
Fiscal year, report to Congress, 38 § 214
Foreign nations, rehabilitation programs, studies, 38 § 217
Forms of application, rules and regulations, 38 § 210
General provisions, decisions by, 38 § 211
Gifts,
Acceptance, 38 §§ 5101 to 5105
Hospitals, domiciliaries and out-patient dispensary facilities, acceptance, 38 § 5001
Government National Mortgage Association, agreements with, selling certificates of participation, 38 § 1820
Grants, State homes providing hospital, domiciliary or nursing home care to veterans, remodeling, alteration, etc., of facilities, 38 § 644
Home loans to veterans, consultation with Secretary, maximum interest rates, 12 § 1709–1
Hospitals, providing for veterans, 38 § 5001
Indexed laws, veterans' relief, 38 § 215
Inspectors, 38 § 212
Installment sale contracts, setting aside, basis, sale, participation certificates, 38 § 1820
Insurance,
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
Property acquired, loans to veterans, 38 § 1820
United States Government Life Insurance, generally, this index
Invalid lifts and other therapeutic, etc., devices furnished pensioners in need of aid and attendance, 38 § 617
Investigations, 38 §§ 3311 to 3313
Affidavits, validity, 38 § 3312
Disabled persons rehabilitation, 38 § 217
Methods, rules and regulations, 38 § 210
Oaths and affirmations,
Authority to administer, 38 § 3311
Validity, 38 § 3312
Subpoenas,
Authority to issue, 38 § 3311
Disobedience, 38 § 3313
Witnesses,
Fees and travel expenses, 38 § 3311
Subpoena to compel attendance in investigations, 38 § 3311
Laundry services, procurement, 38 § 5012
Leases, 38 § 5012
Motor vehicles or aircraft for official travel, 38 § 213
Parking facilities, hospital and domiciliary reservations, 38 § 5004
Legal proceedings, acceptance of gifts, bequests, etc., 38 § 5102

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
Limitation on powers concerning loans to veterans, 38 § 1820
Limiting original principal amount of loan for purchase of mobile homes and lots, amount specified by, 38 § 1811
Loan guaranty revolving fund, duties, 38 § 1824
Loans to veterans, 38 § 1820
Authority to reserve funds available for loans to purchase housing in any area for a disabled veteran eligible for specially adapted housing, 38 § 1811
Construction, repair, etc., of homes, determination and notice of reasonable value, 38 § 1810
Denying or refusing guaranteed loan to purchase mobile homes and lots, 38 § 1819
Disabled veteran eligible for specially adapted housing, authority to reserve funds to enable to purchase specially adapted housing, 38 § 1811
Entitlement to loans to purchase mobile homes and lots on or after July 1, 1975, 38 § 1819
Establishing,
Maximum loan amounts for purchase of mobile homes and mobile home lots, 38 § 1819
Specifications by regulation of sites on which mobiles homes are to be situated 38, § 1819
Findings, satisfaction of certification requirements, 38 § 1804
Maximum loan amounts to purchase mobile homes and mobile home lots, 38 § 1819
Mobile homes and mobile home lots,
Loans guaranteed by, 38 § 1819
Purchase and construction of homes, 38 § 1811
One-family unit, evidence of insurance, regulations determining applicability of such loans, 38 § 1810
Real estate loans, security, determination concerning, 38 § 1903
Sales, direct loans for housing, 38 § 1811
Submission of loans for mobile homes and mobile home lots for approval of, 38 § 1819
Withholding or setting off against payments, benefits, etc., liability from, etc., 38 § 1826
Major disasters, loss, etc., resulting from, functions concerning counseling services, information concerning available disaster systems, etc., 38 § 1820
Manufacture, prosthetic appliances procurement, 38 § 5013
Medal of Honor Roll, payment of special pension to persons,
Named certificates, 38 § 561
Whose names have been entered on, 38 § 562
Medical and dental care for uniformed services, facilities operated by, 10 § 1074
Medical equipment and supplies, furnishing to pensioners, 38 § 617
Medical examinations, rules and regulations, 38 § 210

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
Medical facilities, equipment and information, sharing of, functions, etc., 38 § 5051 et seq.
Medical purposes, acquisition of property, 38 § 5012
Medical services, authority to furnish permanently housebound veterans, 38 § 612
Mentally incompetent personnel, payments, regulations, 37 § 603
Mobile homes and mobile home lots, loans to purchase, 38 § 1819
Modification respecting provisions of notes, contracts, etc., securing loans to veterans, 38 § 1820
Mortgage pools, sale, participation certificates, collections comprising, 38 § 1820
Motor vehicles, official travel, contracts for hiring, 38 § 213
National emergency plans and preparedness programs, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
National Housing Council, member of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1947 No. 3, § 6
National Service Life Insurance, generally, this index
Nursing home care. Veterans, generally, this index
Opinions, Attorney General, 38 § 211
Orthopedic appliances, research, 38 § 216
Out-patient dispensary facilities, providing for veterans, 38 § 5001
Out-patient treatment purposes, acquisition of property, 38 § 5012
Paralysis of lower extremities, research, 38 § 216
Participation certificates, sale, National Mortgage Association or other Federal agencies, agreements with, 38 § 1820
Payment,
Educational assistance to eligible veterans, duties, etc., 38 § 1681 et seq.
Funds due Indians to Superintendent, 25 § 14
National Mortgage Association, proceeds, participation certificates, sales, 38 § 1820
Relief from, interest, capital funds transferred in 1962, direct loan revolving fund to loan guaranty revolving fund, 38 § 1823
Prepayment, travel and other expenses, vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 111
Travel expenses, mileage, etc., reimbursement, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Pensions,
Death of foreign payee of withheld checks, 31 § 125
Denial or discontinuance of payments, net worth limitation, 38 § 522
Exception as to child or person of certain age filing resource reports with, 38 § 506
False claims for, 18 § 289
Invalid lifts and other devices for pensioners, 38 § 617
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
Pensions—Continued
Payment,
Children of Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 542
Disabled person serving in Navy or Marine Corps as enlisted man, etc.,
Ten years, 10 § 6160
Twenty years, pension continuation provisions, 10 § 6159 note
Hospitalized veterans, 38 § 3203
Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 521
Widows of Mexican border period, World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 541
World War I, World War II, Korean conflict or Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 521
Resource reports to be filed with, 38 § 506
Per diem, disabled persons rehabilitation studies, consultants, 38 § 217
Personal property of employees, reimbursement for damage or destruction by patients, etc., 38 § 233
Personal services, 38 § 213
Personality development course, disapproval, educational programs for veterans, enrollment, disapproval, 38 § 1673
Philippines,
Commonwealth Army veterans, duties concerning payments for hospital care and medical services provided to, 38 § 632
Regional and field offices, 38 § 230
Possessions of United States, regional and field offices, 38 § 230
Potentialities, disabled persons, rehabilitation studies, 38 § 217
Powers, continuation of under Act of July 3, 1930, 38 prec. § 101 note; 38 § 210 note
Predischarge education program,
Assistance allowance, payment, 38 § 1696
Educational and vocational guidance, duty, 38 § 1697
Eligible person, certification respecting, 38 § 1695
Presidential memorial certificate program, 38 § 112
President's Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing, member of, 42 § 1982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11063
President's Council on Aging, member of, 42 § 3001 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11022
Proceeds of withheld foreign payee checks payable only after claimant proves right, 31 § 125
Procurement of property, 38 § 5012
Proofs, rules and regulations, 38 § 210
Property, purchase or sale, loans to veterans, 38 § 1820
Prosthesis, research, 38 § 216

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
Prosthetic appliances,
Procurement, 38 § 5013
Research, 38 § 216
Public utilities, easements, grant, 38 § 5014
Publication, veterans' laws, 38 § 215
Question of law, Attorney General, opinions, 38 § 211
Questions of law or fact, decisions, conclusiveness, 38 § 211
Recreational facilities, etc., provided to employees and patients, 38 § 233
Redelegation of authority, 38 § 212
Redemption, guaranteed or insured loans, 38 § 1820
Regulations. Rules and regulations, post, generally, this subhead
Rehabilitation studies, disabled persons, 38 § 217
Reports,
Congress, 38 § 214
Medical facilities, equipment, and information, sharing, 38 § 5057
Veterans outreach services program, 38 § 244
Congressional committees and Secretary of Agriculture, dairy products, use of surplus, 7 § 1446a
Disabled persons rehabilitation, 38 § 217
Mobile homes and lots, loans to veterans to purchase, annual report of inspections and warranties of mobile homes, following date of enactment of Veterans Housing Act of 1970, 38 § 1819
Waiver, veterans' indebtedness, 38 § 1820 note
Representatives of veterans' organization, certification, use of space and equipment, etc., on military installations, 10 § 2679
Research, 38 § 216
Reserves, meeting commitments, participation certificate sales, revolving funds, 38 §§ 1820, 1823
Restricted gifts, functions respecting, 38 § 5103
Retention, ownership, mortgage loans and installment sale contracts, setting aside, sale, participation certificates, 38 § 1820
Retirement or separation, physical disability, armed forces, members, powers, functions and duties, 10 § 1216
Revision, veterans' relief laws, compilations, 38 § 215
Rights-of-way, government-owned lands, grant of easements, 38 § 5014
Rules and regulations,
Allowance, travel expenses, mileage, etc., claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 § 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Assistance to disabled veterans in acquisition of specally adapted housing, 38 § 801
Authority, 38 § 210
Automobiles and adaptive equipment for disabled veterans, etc., 38 §§ 1902, 1903
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
Rules and regulations—Continued
Conversion, rates of basic pay, etc., for Department of Medicine and Surgery, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
Expenditures to correct or compensate for structural defects in mortgaged homes, terms and conditions, 38 § 1827
Grants, medical schools, 38 § 5055
Hours, conditions of employment, and leaves of absence of physicians, dentists, and nurses in Department of Medicine and Surgery, 38 § 4108
Mortgage relief for homeowners unemployed as result of closing Federal installation, 12 § 1735g
Outstanding under repealed laws, 38 prec. § 101 note; 38 § 210 note
Salaries. Compensation and salaries, generally, ante, this subhead
Sales,
Gifts, devises and bequests of property, 38 § 5104
Veterans' loans,
Direct loans for housing, 38 § 1811
Powers of Administrator, 38 § 1820
Sales or sales management course, educational programs for veterans, enrollment, disapproval, 38 § 1673
Savings provisions, acceptance of gifts, bequests, etc., 38 § 5105
Sensory devices, research, 38 § 216
Servicemen's group life insurance, duties, etc., 38 § 766 et seq.
Special assistance for educationally disadvantaged, allowance, payment, 38 §§ 1691, 1692
Spinal cord injuries and diseases, research, 38 § 216
Staff officers, 38 § 212
Standards, settlement costs, financing of VA assisted housing, 12 § 1710 note
"State approving agency", acting as, veterans' education, apprenticeship program, 38 § 1772
Student-employee provisions not to limit authority, 5 § 5355
Studies, disabled persons rehabilitation, 38 § 217
Subversive activities, notice of individuals indicted or convicted for, forfeiture of benefits, 38 § 3505
Supplementary documents, veterans' relief laws, 38 § 215
Technical staff, members, 38 § 212
Therapeutic or rehabilitative devices, furnishing to pensioners, 38 § 617
Title to property, gifts, devises, and bequests, acceptance, 38 § 5102
Tort claims arising in foreign countries, administrative settlement, 38 § 236
Training and education, health service personnel, program, functions, 38 § 4101
Translators, contracts for services, 38 § 213
Transportation,
Employees' children to and from school, 38 § 233
Employees in emergencies, 38 § 233

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs—Continued
Transportation—Continued
Remains of veterans who die in Veterans' Administration facility to place of burial, 38 § 903
Travel expenses, disabled persons rehabilitation studies, consultants, 38 § 217
Trust agreements, Participation Sales Act, effect upon, 12 § 1717 note
"Trustor" as meaning, establishment, etc., trusts, 12 § 1717
Uncompensated services, acceptance, 38 § 213
United States Government Life Insurance, generally, this index
Utilization of other agencies, veterans outreach services program, 38 § 242
Vacancy in office, Deputy acting as, 38 § 210
Veterans outreach services program, functions, etc., respecting, 38 § 240 et seq.
Veterans' relief laws, compilations, revision, 38 § 215
Visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233
Waiver or release, claims, loans to veterans, 38 § 1820
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Wearing apparel for employees, furnishing and laundering, 38 § 233
Advice, armed forces members, discharge or release, 38 § 231
Agencies, creation, functions, etc., 38 § 210
Aid, armed forces members, discharge or release, 38 § 231
Air Force installations, officers and employees, placement at, 38 § 231
Annotated laws, veterans' relief, 38 § 215
Annuity, defined, exclusion, benefits administered by, forfeiture provisions, 5 § 8311
Appointments. Department of Medicine and Surgery, post
Appropriations,
Availability for grants to hospitals, 42 § 225a
Corregidor-Bataan memorial, construction, 36 § 426
Death gratuities, payment, 38 § 776 note
Army installations, officers and employees, placement at, 38 § 231
Assignment of duties, 38 § 212
Attorney General, opinions on law questions, 38 § 211
Auxiliary Service, Department of Medicine and Surgery, Division of Department, 38 § 4102
Benefits,
Election to receive benefits by reason of death of any one spouse, 38 § 3104
Employees in overseas offices, 38 § 235
Savings provisions, 38 § 235 note
Remarriage of widow not barring benefit provisions, unless fraud or collusion determined by, 38 § 103
Board of Veterans' Appeals. Veterans, generally, this index
Budget, revolving supply fund, 38 § 5011
Bureaus, creation, fuctions, consolidation, elimination, etc., 38 § 210
Canteen Service. Veterans, generally, this index
Central office, 38 § 230
Chaplain Service,
Compensation of Director, 38 § 4107
Designation of member as Director, Chaplain Service, 38 § 4103
Checks, generally, this index
Chief Benefits Director, compensation, 5 § 5316
Chief Medical Director. Department of Medicine and Surgery, post
Chief medical officer as member of National Advisory Councils of Research Institutes, 42 § 289
Children,
Employees, school transportation, 38 § 233
Prohibition against furnishing benefits under laws administered by, death of more than one parent in same parental line, 38 § 3104
Claims,
To proceeds of withheld checks payable to deceased foreign payee, 31 § 125
Under laws administered by, agents and attorneys, 38 § 3401 et seq.
Clothing, officers and employees, 38 § 233
Coast and Geodetic Survey officers' active service deemed active military service for laws administered by, 33 § 857
Compensation and salaries,
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, ante
Associate Deputy Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 5 § 5316
Chief Benefits Director, 5 § 5316
Classification provisions, nonapplicability to certain employees, 5 § 5102
Department of Medicine and Surgery, post
Deputy Administrator, 5 § 5314
General Counsel, 5 § 5316
Consolidation of activities and functions, 38 § 210
Contractor,
Defined, research by Administrator, 38 § 216
Indemnification by United States, contracts, research by Administrator or for medical research or development, 38 § 216
Contracts. Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, ante
Control, 38 § 210
Copies of documents and papers, evidence, 38 § 202
Crediting revolving supply fund with property returned to supply system when no longer required by activities to which it had been furnished, 38 § 5011
Cross-referenced laws, veterans' relief, 38 § 215
Dairy products, disposition of price supported dairy products to Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 7 § 1446a
Death of foreign payee of checks against government funds withheld where no assurance payee will receive proceeds, 31 § 125
Delegation of authority, 38 § 212
Dentists. Department of Medicine and Surgery, post
Department of Medicine and Surgery, 38 § 4101 et seq.
Academic post, use of physician on, waiver, license requirements, 38 § 4114

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Department of Medicine and Surgery—Continued
Adjustments,
Grade and salary, physicians, dentists or nurses, 38 § 4106
Pay rates, 5 § 5332 note
Effective,
First pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
July 1, 1968, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
July 1, 1969, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11474
Administration of hours, conditions of employment, and leaves of absence of physicians, dentists, and nurses, 38 § 4108
Advancement within grade, 38 § 4106
Advisory committee, 38 § 4112
Annual and sick leave, exclusion, physicians, etc., 5 § 6301
Appeal, disciplinary action, delegation, Administrator's authority to Chief Medical Director, 38 § 4110
Appointees, qualifications, 38 § 4105
Appointments, 38 § 4103
Additional employees, 38 § 4111
Disciplinary boards, chairman and secretary, delegation, Administrator's authority to Chief Medical Director, 38 § 4110
Extension, 38 § 4103
Temporary full time, part time, etc., 38 § 4114
Assistant Chief Medical Director, 38 § 4103
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Assistant Chief Medical Director for Research and Education in Medicine, member, advisory subcommittee concerning medical information, 38 § 5055
Associate Deputy Chief Medical Director,
Appointment, etc., 38 § 4103
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Attorneys, disciplinary actions, 38 § 4110
Auxiliary Service, Division of Department, 38 § 4102
Bacteriologists, appointment, 38 § 4104
Biostatisticians, appointment, 38 § 4104
Chemists, appointments, 38 § 4104
Chief Medical Director, 38 § 4101
Advisory committee functions, 38 § 4112
Appointed before Jan. 1, 1964, applicability of other laws, 38 § 4103 note
Appointment, qualifications, etc., 38 § 4103
Associate Deputy Chief Medical Director as assistant to, 38 § 4103
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Delegation, Administrator's authority, disciplinary boards, appointment of officers, action upon recommendations, etc., 38 § 4110
National Advisory on Regional Medical programs, ex officio member of, 42 § 299b
Nursing Service, Director responsible to Chief for operation of, 38 § 4103
Department of Medicine and Surgery—Continued
Chief Medical Director—Continued
Temporary or other personnel, recommendations for employment, 38 § 4114
Therapeutic and rehabilitative activities, recommendation of, 38 § 618
Waiver, licensure or registration requirements, physicians, etc., 38 § 4114
Citizenship, qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Exceptions, temporary, and other personnel, 38 § 4114
Physicians, dentists or nurses, 38 § 4105
Civil Service Commission, occupations substantially below rates in private enterprise, designation of authority to establish and revise higher rates, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Classification Act of 1949, director, hospital, domiciliary, center or outpatient clinic, applicability, 38 § 4107
Clerical personnel, temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114
Compensation and salaries,
Adjustment of pay rates, 5 § 5332 note
Effective,
First pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
July 1, 1968, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
July 1, 1968, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11474
Annual salary review with rates paid for same levels of work in private enterprise, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Associate Deputy Chief Medical Director, 38 § 4107
Chief Medical Director, 5 § 5314
Classification provisions, nonapplicability, 5 § 5102
Conversion, rates of basic pay, etc.,
Officer designated to prescribe rules for, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
President or designated agency to prescribe rules for, 5 § 5332 note
Deputy Chief Medical Director, 5 § 5315
Director, hospital, domiciliary or center, 38 § 4107
Employees, 38 § 4111
Grades and pay scales, 38 § 4107
Higher minimum rates, Presidential authority, 5 § 5303
Limitation, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
Physicians, dentists, nurses, adjustments, 38 § 4106
Presidential policies and regulations, 5 § 5304
Special medical advisory group, 38 § 4112
Continuation in executive grade, clinic directors, outpatient clinics, 38 § 4107 note
Contracts, scarce medical specialists services 38 § 4117
Deans committee, establishment, etc., 38 § 4112
Deductions from pay for quarters and subsistence, 38 § 4115

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.
Department of Medicine and Surgery—Continued
Defense of certain malpractice and negligence suits, 38 § 4116
Dental Services,
Adjustment of pay rates, 5 § 5332 note
Effective,
First pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
July 1, 1968, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
July 1, 1969, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11474
Conversion, rates of basic pay, etc.,
Officer designated to prescribe rules for, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
President or designated agency to prescribe rules for, 5 § 5332 note
Division of Department, 38 § 4102
Limitation, salary rate, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
Dentists,
Appointments, 38 § 4104
Fee basis, employment on, 38 § 4114
Grade and salary,
Adjustments, 38 § 4106
Scales, 38 § 4107
Holding position of clinic director, continuation in executive grade, 38 § 4107 note
Hours, conditions of employment, and leaves of absence, regulation, 38 § 4108
Occupations substantially below rates in private enterprise, designation of authority to establish and revise higher rates, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
School of dentistry, program, training and education, health service personnel, cooperation, 38 § 4101
Temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114
Traveling expenses, appointees, temporary full time or part time, etc., basis, 38 § 4113
Waiver, licensure requirements, 38 § 4114
Deputy Chief Medical Director, 38 § 4103
Associate Deputy Chief Medical Director as assistant to, 38 § 4103
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Dietitians,
Appointments, 38 § 4104
Chief,
Appointment, 38 § 4103
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114
Director, Chaplain Service, designation, removal, etc., 38 § 4103
Director grade, physicians and dentists, grades, pay scales, qualifications for holding office, 38 § 4107
Directors, hospital, domiciliary, center or outpatient clinic,
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Department of Medicine and Surgery—Continued
Directors, hospital, etc.—Continued
Continuation in executive grade, clinic directors, outpatient clinic, 38 § 4107 note
Qualifications of appointee, 38 § 4105
Disciplinary boards, 38 § 4110
Divisions, 38 § 4102
Educational qualifications, appointees, 38 § 4105
Executive grade, physicians and dentists, grades, pay scales, qualifications for holding office, 38 § 4107
Fee basis, employment of physicians, etc., on, 38 § 4114
Functions, 38 § 4101
Grade and salary adjustments, 38 § 4106
Grades for positions, 38 § 4107
Household goods and effects, personnel, regulations for transportation, 38 § 4115
Inaptitude charges, disciplinary boards, 38 § 4110
Inefficiency charges, disciplinary boards, 38 § 4110
Interns in medical support programs, temporary full time, part time, etc., employment, 38 § 4114
Investigators, disciplinary boards, 38 § 4110
Librarians, temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114
Limitation on time, temporary full-time appointments of physicians, dentists, and nurses, 38 § 4114
Limiting temporary full-time appointments of persons who have completed a full course of nursing in an approved school, 38 § 4114
Managers,
Appointment, 38 § 4104
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Medical advisory committee, establishment, etc., 38 § 4112
Medical Director, compensation, 38 § 4107
Medical Service,
Adjustment of pay rates, 5 § 5332 note
Effective,
First pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 38 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
July 1, 1968, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
July 1, 1969, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11474
Appointments, personnel and compensation, 38 § 4103
Conversion, rates of basic pay, etc.,
Officer designated to prescribe rules for, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
President or designated agency to prescribe rules for, 5 § 5332 note
Division of Department, 38 § 4102
Grades and pay scales, 38 § 4107
Limitation, salary rate, 38 § 4107 note, Ex Ord. No. 11413
Meetings, special medical advisory group, 38 § 4112
Misconduct charges, disciplinary boards, 38 § 4110

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Department of Medicine and Surgery—Continued
Noncitizens, employment, temporary and other personnel, 38 § 4114
Number, Assistant Chief Medical Directors, appointment, 38 § 4103
Nurses,
Appointment, 38 § 4104
Fee, basis, employment, on, 38 § 4114
Grade and salary,
Adjustments, 38 § 4106
Scales, 38 § 4107
Hours, conditions of employment, and leaves of absence, regulation, 38 § 4108
Occupations substantially below rates in private enterprise, designation of authority to establish and revise higher rates, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Registration, waiver, 38 § 4114
Temporary full time, part time, etc.,
Appointments, 38 § 4114
Successful completion of full nursing course in recognized school of nursing, approval, 38 § 4114
Traveling expenses, appointees, temporary full time or part time, etc., basis, 38 § 4113
Waiver, registration requirements, 38 § 4114
Nursing Service,
Adjustment of pay rates, 5 § 5332 note
Effective,
First pay period on or after Dec. 27, 1969, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
July 1, 1968, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
July 1, 1969, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11474
Conversion, rates of basic pay, etc.,
Officer designated to prescribe rules for, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11524
President or designated agency to prescribe rules for, 5 § 5332 note
Director, 38 § 4103
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Division of Department, 38 § 4102
Limitation, salary rate, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11413
Oaths and affirmations, disciplinary board, 38 § 4110
Occupational therapists,
Appointments, 38 § 4104
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Office of the Chief Medical Director,
Chief Medical Director, generally, ante, this subhead
Division of Department, 38 § 4102
Optometrists,
Appointments, 38 § 4104
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Papers, custody, use and preservation, 38 § 4115
Pathologists, contracts for services, 38 § 4117
Pay scales, 38 § 4107
Performance rating, exclusion, physicians, dentists, etc., 5 § 4301
Period of, appointments, 38 §§ 4103, 4106

Department of Medicine and Surgery—Continued
Pharmacists,
Appointments, 38 § 4104
Chief,
Appointment, 38 § 4103
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Physical therapists,
Appointments, 38 § 4104
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Physicians and surgeons,
Appointments, 38 § 4104
Fee basis, employment on, 38 § 4114
Grade and salary,
Adjustments, 38 § 4106
Scales, 38 § 4107
Holding position of clinic director, continuation in executive grade, 38 § 4107 note
Hours, conditions of employment, and leaves of absence, regulation, 38 § 4108
Occupations substantially below rates in private enterprise, desgination of authority to establish and revise higher rates, 5 § 5304 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11073
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114
Travel expenses, appointees, temporary full time or part time, etc., basis, 38 § 4113
Waiver, licensure requirements, 38 § 4114
Probationary period, appointments of physicians, dentists and nurses, 38 § 4106
Professional personnel,
Appointments, 38 § 4104
Fee basis, employment on, 38 § 4114
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114
Promotions, 38 § 4106
Property, custody, use and preservation, 38 § 4115
Psychiatrists, contracts for services, 38 § 4117
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Quarters, deductions from pay, 38 § 4115
Radiologists, contracts for services, 38 § 4117
Reappointments, 38 § 4103
Recommendations, disciplinary boards, delegation, Administrator's authority to act upon to Chief Medical Director, 38 § 4110
Records, custody, use and preservation, 38 § 4115
Regulations, promulgation, 38 § 4115
Removal of appointees by administrator for cause, 38 § 4103
Reprimands, disciplinary actions, 38 § 4110
Research, use of physican or dentists on, waiver, license requirements, 38 § 4114
Residents in medical support programs, temporary full time, part time, etc., employment, 38 § 4114
Retirement rights, 38 § 4109
Scarce medical specialist services, contracts for, 38 § 4117
Scientific or technical qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Scientific personnel, appointments, 38 § 4104
Social workers, temporary full time, part time, etc., appointment, 38 § 4114

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Department of Medicine and Surgery—Continued
Special medical advisory group and other advisory bodies, 38 § 4112
Advisory subcommittee on medical information programs, establishment, 38 § 5055
Students in medical support programs, temporary full time, part time, etc., employment, 38 § 4114
Subsistence, deductions from pay, 38 § 4115
Successive increases in pay of physicians, dentists, and nurses, 38 § 4107
Suspensions without pay, 38 § 4110
Technical personnel,
Fee basis, employment on, 38 § 4114
Temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114
Technologists, appointment, 38 § 4104
Temporary full time, part time, etc., positions, 38 § 4114
Physicians, dentists and nurses, travel expenses, 38 § 4113
Trainees in medical support programs, temporary full time, part time, etc., employment, 38 § 4114
Training and education, health service personnel,
Advisory committee, establishment, 38 § 4112
Program, 38 § 4101
Transportation of household goods and effects, 38 § 4115
Travel expenses of employees, 38 § 4113
Travel regulations, 38 § 4115
Unskilled personnel, temporary full time, part time, etc., appointments, 38 § 4114
Waiver, licensure and registration requirements, physicians, etc., 38 § 4114
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, pay grades, determinations, persons with compensable status under laws administered by, 38 § 402
Dietitians. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Direction, 38 § 210
Disability severance pay, ratings, deduction from disability compensation, 38 § 361
Display, visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233
District of Columbia, central office, 38 § 230
Documents, copies, evidence, 38 § 202
Education, children of employees, school transportation, 38 § 233
Elimination of activities, agencies, bureaus, etc., 38 § 210
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Equipment,
Hospital patients and employees, 38 § 233
Visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233
Europe, regional office,
Benefits to employees assigned to, 38 § 235
Savings provisions, 38 § 235 note
Establishment and maintenance, 38 § 230
Evidence, copies of documents and papers, 38 § 202
Executive branch of government, independent establishment, 38 § 201
Exhibits, visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233
Facilities,
Contracts, scarce medical specialist services at, 38 § 4117
Defined, hospital, domiciliary and medical care, 38 § 601
Emergency conduct of inpatient and outpatient care, during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Immediate transfer of armed forces member to facilities for hospital care, provisions concerning discharge or release from active duty not to prevent, 10 § 1168
Payments, traveling expenses, etc., claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Ferry fares, reimbursement, payment, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Field offices, 38 § 230
Financial protection, contracts, research by Administrator or for medical research or development, coverage, contractor's liability to third persons, etc., 38 § 216
Forfeiture of benefits under laws administered by, 38 §§ 3503 to 3505
Garages, hospital and domiciliary reservations, 38 § 5004
General Counsel, compensation, 5 § 5316
Government National Mortgage Association, dealing in obligations of, 12 § 1717
Head, 38 § 210
Home administered by, officer or resident, wearing of uniform by, 10 § 772
Homes for veterans, inspection during construction, expenditures to correct or compensate for structural defects, 38 § 1827
Hospitals, recreational facilities, supplies and equipment, 38 § 233
Indexed laws, veterans' relief, 38 § 215
Installation, visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233
Injury claims, deposit as miscellaneous receipts, 31 § 725c
Investigations. Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, ante
Judicial notice, seal, 38 § 202
Laundering, wearing apparel of employees, 38 § 233
Loan guaranty revolving fund, 38 § 1824
Loans, exempting dwellings constructed through direct loans and assistance from minimum land planning and subdivision requirements, 38 § 1811
Lodging expenses, payments, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Managers, Department of Medicine and Surgery, qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Mandamus, action in nature of, reviewing decision, 38 § 211
Medical officers, telephone service, 38 § 234
Medical research or development contracts, indemnification of contractor by United States, 38 § 216

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Medical Service. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Medicine and Surgery, Department of. Department of Medicine and Surgery, generally, ante
Mental competency boards, 37 § 602
Mileage allowances, payment, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Military installations, officers and employees, placement at, 38 § 231
Moving pictures, visual educational information, 38 § 233
Navy installations, officers and employees, placement at, 38 § 231
Nurses. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Nursing Service. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Obligations, prohibition against outside sales, 12 § 1717 note
Occupational therapists. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Office of the Chief Medical Director. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Officers and employees,
  Assignment of duties, 38 § 212
  Benefits to personnel at oversea offices who are U.S. citizens, 38 § 235
  Children, school transportation, 38 § 233
  Delegation of authority, 38 § 212
  Department of Medicine and Surgery, generally, ante
  Educational institutions, conflicting interests in, dismissal, 38 § 1783
  Medical officers, telephone service, 38 § 234
  Military installations, placement at, 38 § 231
  Personal property, reimbursement for damage or destruction by patients or domiciliary members, 38 § 233
  Philippines, benefits, 38 § 235
    Savings provisions, 38 § 235 note
    Secretary of State, delegation of President's regulatory authority, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10903
  Recreational equipment, etc., providing to employees in isolated installations, 38 § 233
  Translators, contracts for services, 38 § 213
  Transportation in emergencies, 38 § 233
  Wearing apparel, 38 § 233
Offices,
  Central office, 38 § 230
  Creation, functions, consolidation, elimination, etc., 38 § 210
Opinions, Attorney General, 38 § 211
Optometrists. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Overseas officers, benefits to employees who are U.S. citizens, 38 § 235
  Savings provisions, 38 § 235 note
Papers, copies, evidence, 38 § 202
Parking facilities, hospital and domiciliary reservations, 38 § 5004
Payments,
  Contractors, indemnification by United States, contracts for research by Administrator or for medical research or development, 38 § 216
Payments—Continued
  Funds due Indians to Superintendent, 25 § 14
  Telephone service for medical officers, 38 § 234
Pensions. Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, ante
Personal property of employees, reimbursement for damage or destruction by patients or domiciliary members, 38 § 233
Pharmacists. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Philippines, regional and field offices, 38 § 230
Photographic displays, visual educational information, 38 § 233
Physical therapists. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Physicians and surgeons. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, cooperation, employment opportunities for handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Printing in veterans' hospitals and homes authorized, 44 § 503
Professional personnel. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante
Professional services, Department of Medicine and Surgery, Division of, 38 § 4102
Programs, continuation or restoration during national emergencies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Public Health Service officers' active service as active military service for purposes of laws administered by, 42 § 213
Purchase of equipment, visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233
Purposes for which revolving supply fund established, 38 § 5011
Records, copies, evidence, 38 § 202
Recreational facilities, hospital patients and employees, 38 § 233
Regional offices, 38 § 230
Reimbursement,
  Bridge, etc., tolls, etc., allowance, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
  Damage or destruction of employees' personal property by patients or domiciliary members, 38 § 233
Remarriage of widow, marital state, not barring benefit provisions, unless determined by, 38 § 103
Rental, telephone service for medical officers, 38 § 234
Renting equipment, visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233
Reports. Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, ante
Retired pay, defined, exclusion, benefits administered by, 5 § 8311
Review decision by action in nature of mandamus, etc., benefits, 38 § 211
Revolving supply fund, 38 § 5011
  Philippines Commonwealth Army veterans, medicines, etc., furnished to Veterans Memorial Hospital for hospital care and medical services, 38 § 632
Rules and regulations. Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, ante
Salaries. Compensation and salaries, generally, ante

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Savings clause, benefits to personnel at overseas offices who are U.S. citizens, 38 § 235 note
School transportation, children of employees, 38 § 233
Seal, 38 § 202
Affidavits, validity, 38 § 3312
Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, generally, this index
Settlement costs, financing of VA assisted housing, 12 § 1710 note
Shipment, visual educational information and descriptive material, 38 § 233
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief,
Consent to dividends on policy protected, 50 App. § 544
Copy of policyholder's application for benefits to be sent to, 50 App. § 541
Findings as to protection of policies of those in service, conclusiveness, 50 App. § 547
Forms for protection of policies of those in service, 50 App. § 547
Notice,
Explaining article for protection of insurance, 50 App. § 541
Right to protection of policy, 50 App. § 543
Report,
Deductions from policy protected, 50 App. § 545
Insurer concerning policy on receipt of application for protection of policy, 50 App. § 542
Review of findings as to protection of policies of those in service, 50 App. § 547
Rules of procedure for protection of policies of those in service, 50 App. § 547
Spinal cord injuries and diseases, etc., research, 38 § 216
Subsistence, payment, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 § 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Supplies, hospital patients and employees, 38 § 233
Suspension of payment of benefits, criminal proceedings for subversive activities, 38 § 3505
Telephone service, medical offices, 38 § 234
Time for filing claims to proceeds of checks payable to deceased foreign payee, 31 § 125
Tolls, bridges, etc., reimbursement, payments, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Tort claims arising in foreign countries, administrative settlement, 38 § 236
Translators, contracts for services, 38 § 213
Transportation,
Employees, emergencies, 38 § 233
School children, employees, 38 § 233
Traveling expenses, allowance, claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
Trust funds, administration of, 38 § 3204
Trusts, establishment, functions, tax exemption, etc., 12 § 1717
Visual educational information, 38 § 233
Vocational rehabilitation or counseling, payment, travel expenses, etc., claimants, beneficiaries and their attendants, 38 §§ 111, 111 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11302
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Wearing apparel, officers and employees, 38 § 233
Wills, this index

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION FACILITIES

See VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION, generally, this index

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATOR

See VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION, generally, this index

VETERANS' BENEFITS ACT OF 1957

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Veterans, generally, this index

VETERANS' COMPENSATION

See VETERANS, generally, this index

VETERANS' DAY

Contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Court of Claims, legal holiday in District of Columbia for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 25
Display of flag, 36 § 174
Federal employees, holiday, 5 § 6103
Daily, hourly, and piece-work basis employees, 5 § 6104
Holiday,
As including, bankruptcy, 11 § 1(18)
United States Tax Court, computation of time, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rule 61
"Legal holiday" as including, contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Monday, uniform annual observance of holiday on, 5 § 6103
References in laws of U.S. to observances of legal public holidays, 5 § 6103 note
Rules of Appellate Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 45(a)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 26(a)
Rules of Civil Procedure,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 6(a)
Rules of Criminal Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception, opening, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including, computing time, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 45(a)

VETERANS EDUCATION AND TRAINING AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1970

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 38 § 1690 note
Veterans, generally, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

VETERANS' EMERGENCY HOUSING ACT OF 1946

Text of Act, 12 §§ 1738, 1739, 1743
Insurance of mortgages, 12 §§ 1738, 1745

VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Generally, 38 §§ 2001 to 2005
Administration funds, estimate, 38 § 2005
Applicability, war veterans or veterans serving after Jan. 31, 1955, 38 §§ 2001 to 2004
Assignment, employment representative, 38 § 2002
Chief, performance of transferred functions of Chairman of Veterans' Placement Service Board, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2
Communications, estimate of funds for administration, 38 § 2005
Cooperation, federal agencies, 38 § 2004
Employees, local offices, 38 § 2003
Estimate, funds for administration, 38 § 2005
Federal agencies, cooperation, 38 § 2004
Funds for administration, estimate, 38 § 2005
Local offices, employees, 38 § 2002
Preferences for veterans in appointment to office in Service, 29 § 49a
Printing, estimate of funds for administration, 38 § 2005
Purpose, 38 § 2001
Qualifications, employment representative, 38 § 2002
Records, cooperation of federal agencies, 38 § 2004
Rents, estimate of funds for administration, 38 § 2005
Salaries, estimate of funds for administration, 38 § 2005
Statistics, cooperation of federal agencies, 38 § 2004
Travel, estimate of funds for administration, 38 § 2005

VETERANS HOSPITALIZATION AND MEDICAL SERVICES MODERNIZATION AMENDMENTS OF 1966

Text of Amendments, 38 §§ 210, 213, 233, 610, 4101 to 4107 note, 4111 to 4114, 4117, 5004, 5012, 5051 to 5057
Short title, 38 § 4101 note
Veterans, generally, this index
Veterans' Administration, generally, this index

VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS OF THE UNITED STATES

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Condemned or obsolete combat material, loan or gift to, 10 § 2572
Emblems and badges, 36 § 114
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 111 et seq.
National encampments, printing proceedings for Congress, 44 § 1332
Seal, 36 § 117
Veterans' claims representatives, recognition, 38 § 3402

VETERANS OF WORLD WAR I OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporated, etc., 36 § 761 et seq.
National encampments, proceedings printed annually for Congress, 44 § 1332

VETERANS' ORGANIZATIONS

American Legion, generally, this index
AMVETS, 36 § 67 et seq.
Army, obsolete or condemned rifles, loan to local units, 10 § 4683
Auxiliary units,
Gifts to, deductions from gift tax, 26 § 2522
Income tax, deduction of contributions, 26 § 170
Protection of badge, medal, etc., 18 § 705
Badge or medal, unauthorized manufacture, reproduction, etc., 18 § 705
Blinded Veterans Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 851 et seq.
Disabled American Veterans, generally, this index
Equipment and barracks, issuance to, 10 § 2541
Federal agencies, consultations, etc., with, preferences to federal employees, recognition, labor organization, not to preclude, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Gifts to, deductions from gift tax, 26 § 2522
Grand Army of the Republic, 36 § 71 et seq.
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 911 et seq.
Mail,
Size and weight limits, 39 § 3682
Uniform rates for, 39 § 3683
Purple Heart, Military Order of, incorporation, etc., 36 § 821 et seq.
Representatives of organizations,
Appearance before boards to review,
Discharge or dismissal of former member of armed forces, 10 § 1553
Retirement or separation without payment for physical disability, 10 § 1554
Military installations, use of space and equipment, etc., 10 § 2679
Recognition, 38 § 3402
Retail liquor dealers' tax, limited retail dealers, 26 § 5122
Secretary of military department, issuance of supplies to, 10 § 2541
Sons of the American Revolution, incorporation, etc., 36 § 20a et seq.
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War, incorporation, etc., 36 § 531 et seq.
United Spanish War Veterans, generally, this index
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, 36 § 81 et seq.
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, generally, this index
Veterans of World War I of the United States of America, generally, this index

VETERANS' PENSION ACT OF 1959

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Pensions, generally, this index

VETERANS' PENSION AND READJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1967

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Pensions, generally, this index
Short title, 38 § 101 note
Veterans, generally, this index

VETERANS' PLACEMENT SERVICE BOARD

Abolition and transfer of functions to Secretary of Labor, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1949 No. 2

VETERANS' PREFERENCE ACT OF 1944

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Civil Service, generally, this index
Veterans, generally, this index

VETERANS' READJUSTMENT ACT OF 1944

See SERVICEMEN'S RADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1944, generally, this index

VETERANS' READJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1952

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Veterans, generally, this index

VETERANS' READJUSTMENT BENEFITS ACT OF 1966

Text of Act, 38 §§ 101, 102, 111, 211, 337, 610, 901, 903, 1701, 1711, 1731, 1734 to 1736, 1761, 1762, 1770 to 1776, 1803, 1811, 1818, 1822, 1826, 2001 to 2004, 3013; 50 App. § 530
Short title, 38 § 1651 note
Veterans, generally, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

VETERANS' RELIEF

See VETERANS, generally, this index

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND

Establishment, etc., 38 § 725

VETERINARIANS

Text of Veterinary Medical Education Act of 1966, 42 §§ 293, 293 note, 293a, 293d, 293e, 294 294a, 294b
Air Force, this index
Air Force Reserve, appointment, service credit, 10 § 8353
Bureau of Animal Industries, qualifications of chief of, 7 § 391
Consular districts in China, compounding own prescriptions, 21 § 202
Humane standards for animals, dealers, etc., research, etc., purposes, care by, 7 § 2143
Mails, transmission in of poisonous drugs and medicines to, 18 § 1716
Medicinal drugs. Animals, generally, this index
Military selective service,
Deferment of students, numbers, 50 App. § 456
Exemption from training and service under, endeavors necessary to national health, etc., 50 App. § 456
National Advisory Council on Health Professions Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Practitioner defined to include, drug abuse prevention and control, 21 §§ 802, 951
School of veterinary medicine,
Grants,
Construction, teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Institutional and special project grants for training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Scholarships. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Student loans. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Short title, Veterinary Medical Education Act of 1966, 42 § 293 note
Teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index

VETERINARY CORPS

Army,
Officers,
Active duty, etc., in Quartermaster Department, etc., included in computing retired pay, etc., of retired members of uniformed services, 10 § 464 note
Authorized strength in grade, general officers, 10 § 3210
Board of review, disqualification or promotion, duties, 10 § 3302
Commissioned Officers, promotion list, 10 § 3296
Original appointment,
Age limitations, 10 § 3286
Service credit, 10 § 3287
Promotion to captain, major or lieutenant colonel, professional examination, 10 § 3302
Promotion-list colonels, deferment of retirement, 10 § 3921
Promotion-list lieutenant colonels, deferment of retirement, 10 § 3916
Retired pay, computation, law applicable, 10 § 3929
Special pay, 37 § 303
Title of office, 10 § 3282
Part of Army Medical Department, 10 § 3067

VETERINARY OFFICERS

Air Force, this index

VEXATIOUS PROCEEDINGS

Counsel's liability for excessive costs, 28 § 1927

VICE ADMIRALS

See specific index headings

VICE CHAIRMAN

See specific index headings

VICE CHIEF OF STAFF

Air Force, this index
Army, this index

VICE CONSULS

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers, generally, this index
Foreign Service, this index

VICE PRESIDENT

See, also, President of Senate, generally, this index
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadets to, 10 § 9342
Allotment of public documents,
After expiration of term, 44 § 731
Congressional Record, 44 § 906
Assault, penalties, 18 § 1751
Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy, member of and presiding over meetings of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Candidates for office, Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056 note
Congressional Record, furnishing of copies to Vice President and former Vice Presidents, 44 § 906
Constitution of United States,
Provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Revised editions and supplements thereto, entitlement to copies of, 2 § 168b
Contemptuous words by commissioned officer against, punishment, 10 § 888
Director and Deputy Director of Office of Intergovernmental Relations, designation, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Domestic Council, membership on, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2; 31 § 16 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 2
Elect,
Assassination, kidnaping, and assault, penalties, 18 § 1751
Defined,
Assassination, kidnaping and assault provisions, 18 § 1751
Extortion and threats, criminal procedure, 18 § 871
Provision of office space and staff, 3 § 102 note
Officer next in the order of succession to, Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Services and facilities authorized to be provided to, 3 § 102 note
Threats against officer next in order of succession to office of, 18 § 871
Election,
Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, generally, this index
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Employee of Vice President as Congressional employee within civil service retirement law, 5 § 2251
Enrolled bill of resolution signed by, 1 § 106
Exemption from militia, 10 § 312
Expense allowance, 3 § 111
Federal election records, retention and preservation, 42 § 1974
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Former Vice Presidents,
Constitution of United States, supplements thereto, entitlement to copy, 2 § 168b
Former Vice Presidents—Continued
Flag of United States, display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Services and facilities provided to, 3 § 102 note
Franked mail,
Official correspondence, 39 § 3210
Public documents, 39 § 3211
Reimbursement, 39 § 3216
Income tax, expense allowance, 3 § 111
Injunction, seals, certain uses of likenesses of, 18 § 713
Liaison for President with executive and legislative officials of state and local governments, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Long-distance telephone calls,
Allowance, 3 § 104 note
Application of law relating to Senators, 2 § 46d-1
"Member of Congress" as meaning, government organization, 5 § 2106
Military Academy, nomination of cadets to, 10 § 4342
Military Assistant to, recommendation concerning award of Service Certificate and Service Badge to member of Armed Forces, 10 prec. § 1121 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11544
Military selective service, deferment from training and service, 50 App. § 456
Militia duty, exemption, 10 § 312
National Aeronautics and Space Council,
Chairman of, 42 § 2471
Employees, applicability, laws or regulations concerning employees in Vice President's office, 42 § 2471
National Council on,
Indian Opportunity, Chairman of, 25 prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11399
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, Chairman, 33 § 1102
National Security Council, member of, 50 § 402
Naval Academy, nomination of midshipmen to, 10 § 6954
Oath of office, authority to administer, 5 § 2903
Office of Intergovernmental Relations, supervision of, functions concerning, etc., 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455
Office staff, Vice-President-elect, compensation, 3 § 102 note
Official residence, design, construction, and appropriations, 3 § 111 note
Political matter or statements, publication or distribution without name of distributor, penalty, 18 § 612
Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, generally, this index
President's Council on Youth Opportunity, chairman of, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Protection, Secretary of Treasury, emergency preparedness, functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Public documents,
Allotments, 44 §§ 731, 906
Bound volumes of, right to, 44 § 701
Recording studio of Senate, use of, 2 § 123b
Reports, Office of Intergovernmental Relations, 42 § 4271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11455

VICE PRESIDENT—Continued

Residence requirements for voting in election of. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Resignation of refusal of office, written instrument required, 3 § 20
Salary of, 3 § 104
Seal, likenesses of, certain uses, prohibition and penalty, 18 § 713
Secret Service protection,
Major candidates, 18 § 3056 note
Person and family, 18 § 3056
Secretary of Treasury, emergency preparedness functions concerning protection, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Service Certificate and Service Badge, establishment, award to armed forces members, etc., 10 prec. § 1121 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11544
Smithsonian Institution,
Board of Regents, member of, 20 § 42
Member of, 20 § 41
Regent of, 20 § 42
Presiding at certain meeting of Institution in absence of President, 20 § 45
Tax liability, expense allowance, 3 § 111
Threats against, 18 § 871
Vacancies in office, 3 § 19
Voting rights in election for. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Witnesses, self-incrimination, assassination, kidnaping, and assault violations, 18 § 3486

VICKSBURG HARBOR

Mississippi River Commission, jurisdiction, 33 § 649

VICKSBURG NATIONAL MILITARY PARK

Acquisition of lands or interests in land, 16 § 430h–3
Appropriations, 16 § 430h–5
Appropriations, acquisition of lands or interests in land and for construction, etc., of roads, 16 § 430h–5
Battle lines, marking of, 16 § 430h
Condemnation of lands or interests in land, 16 § 430h–3
Consolidation of lands, 16 § 430h–3
Construction and relocation of roads, appropriations, 16 § 430h–5
Disposition of lands and roads, conveyance to City of Vicksburg, 16 § 430h–3
Donations of lands or interests in land, 16 § 430h–3
Establishment and maintenance, 16 § 430h
Exchange of land, 16 § 430h–2
Federal obligations for local roads directly attributable to installation of park tour road, 16 § 430h–3
Incorporation of lands and roads into municipal road system of City of Vicksburg, 16 § 430h–3
Jurisdiction over lands and roads, 16 § 430h–4
Leases to former owners or tenants, 16 § 430h
Municipal agreements of park tour road's effect upon local road systems, 16 § 430h–3
National Parks, generally, this index
Offenses in, penalty, 16 § 430h
Park tour road, installation of, 16 § 430h–3
Purchase of lands or interests in land, 16 § 430h–3
Reservation, title to historical monuments and easements required for continued administration of monuments, 16 § 430h–3
Restoration of parks, etc., 16 § 430h
Reversion, title conveyed to City of Vicksburg on failure of conditions, 16 § 430h–3
Roads, construction, repair, etc., 16 § 430h
Rules and regulations, establishment and enforcement, 16 § 430h
Secretary of Interior,
Acceptance of donations of property, 16 § 430h–1
Consolidation of lands, functions concerning, 16 § 430h–3
Duties, functions, etc., 10 § 430h
Exchange of land, 16 § 430h–2
Park tour road, installation of, functions concerning, 16 § 430h–3
Powers and duties, 16 § 430h

VICTORY BONDS

Navy, transfer of devices and trophies to Secretary of Treasury for promotion of sale, 10 § 7544

VICTORY LIBERTY LOAN ACTS

Text of Acts, 31 §§ 750, 753, 754, 763, 767, 774, 802
Liberty Bonds, generally, this index

VICUNA

Wool Products, generally, this index

VIETNAM

Agricultural commodities, exporters engaged in trade with North Vietnam, exception, financing provisions, 7 § 1702
Armed forces,
Aliens serving with, naturalization fees, exemption, prohibition, 8 § 1440e
Family separation allowance for members in missing status during Vietnam conflict, 37 § 427 note
Mailing privileges, overseas combat area for, 39 § 3401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11255
Conflict in, peacemaking methods, 22 § 2151 note
Congressional declaration of support of armed forces and peacemaking efforts, 22 § 2151 note
Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from Communist controlled part of, 19 § 1202
Defoliation program, comprehensive study and investigation of ecological and physiological effects of program, arrangements for, etc., 10 § 2358 note
Destroyers, etc., loans by United States to, 50 App. §§ 1878zz to 1878zz–3
Executive order, designation, date of termination of conflict for exemption from limitation on savings deposits, 10 § 1035
Foreign assistance,
Accommodation rate of exchange between Vietnam and U.S., fairness to both countries, conditions, availability of funds, supporting assistance, 22 § 2242
Countries engaged in North Vietnam trade, prohibition, assistance to, 22 § 2370
Executive approval, budgeting of proceeds by Vietnam Government, economic assistance projects or programs, 22 § 2242

VIETNAM—Continued

Foreign assistance—Continued
- Programs, administrative expenses, transfer of funds, 22 § 2360
- Prohibition against furnishing assistance to North Vietnam, 22 § 2370
- Restrictions on assistance to countries selling, etc., certain items to North Vietnam, 22 § 2370 note
- Supporting assistance,
  - Accommodation rate of exchange between Vietnam and U.S., fairness to both countries, condition for availability of funds, 22 § 2242
  - Availability of funds, 22 § 2242
  - Executive approval, budgeting of proceeds by Vietnam Government for economic assistance projects or programs, 22 § 2242
  - United States refund claims against Government, 22 § 2243
- Transfer of funds, administrative expenses, programs, 22 § 2360

Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, this index

Foreign Service buildings, appropriations, 22 § 295

Income tax,
- Gross income, exclusion, combat pay, 26 § 112 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11216
- North Vietnam, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071
- Part controlled by International Communism included within term "foreign country within the Sino-Soviet bloc", exclusion from certain provisions of Revenue Act of 1962, 26 § 955 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11071

Interest equalization tax, North Vietnam, exclusion, designation, economically less developed country, 26 § 4916 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11285

International Fighter aircraft, exception, limitation on sales, grants, etc., to foreign countries, 22 § 2410a

Military, Naval and Air Force Academies, instruction of persons from countries assisting U.S. in, 10 § 4344 note

Military assistance and sales to South Vietnam, information concerning funding levels contained in request for appropriations, etc., 22 § 2394

Nation permitting ships or aircraft to transport materials, etc., to or from North Vietnam, exclusion from definition of friendly country, 7 § 1703

Prohibition, foreign assistance to countries engaged in North Vietnam trade, 22 § 2370

Savings deposits, exemption, limitation on, members of uniformed services missing during conflict concerning, 10 § 1035

Veterans, this index

War Claims, this index

VIETNAM ERA

Automobiles and adaptive equipment for armed forces members disabled or contracting disease during, 38 § 1901 et seq.

Civil Service, generally, this index

Veterans, this index

VILE MATTER

See, also, Obscenity, generally, this index

Mailing, 18 § 1461

VILLAGES

See, also, Local Government, generally, this index

Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, provisions respecting, 42 §§ 3531, 3532

Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.

Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index

Lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4801 et seq.

"Local government" as including or meaning, disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402

Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.

"Units of general local government" as meaning, lead-based paint poisoning prevention, 42 § 4841

VINEGAR

Seamen,
- Duty of vessel to furnish, 46 § 666
- Penalty for failure to furnish, 46 § 667

Tax,
- Forfeiture, unlawful production and removal from vinegar plant, 26 § 5615
- Inapplication to operations of vinegar plants of restrictions on production, use, etc., of distilling materials, 26 § 5222
- Production or receiving of vinegar stock in bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5364
- Receiving or producing vinegar stock by bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5361
- Wine, transfers for use in production of vinegar from bonded premises without liability for tax, 26 § 5362

VINEGAR PLANTS

Internal revenue,
- Applicability of other laws to, 26 § 5505
- Application form for permission to operate plant, requirements, etc., 26 § 5502
- Assignment of internal revenue officers to plants, 26 § 5505
- Change in business of manufacturing as for approval of application to manufacturer, etc., notice, 26 § 5502
- Construction and equipment, 26 § 5503
- Entry in examination of premises, 26 § 5505
- Equipment of plants, 26 § 5503
- Establishment, tax, 26 § 5501
- Form of application for permission to commence business, manufacturing, 26 § 5502
- Installation of meters, tanks and other apparatus, 26 § 5505
- Manufacture by vaporizing process, qualifications, requirements, 26 § 5502
- Operation of vaporizing process plants, condensing vapor from distilled spirits, 26 § 5504
- Penalties and forfeitures, 26 § 5505
- Prohibited premises, 26 § 5505

VINEGAR PLANTS—Continued

Internal revenue—Continued
Records of manufacturer, requirements, inspection, etc., 26 § 5504
Registration of stills, 26 § 5505
Regulations, 26 § 5505
Removals from plant of vinegar, etc., containing certain percentage of proof spirits, restriction, 26 § 5504
Restrictions on percentage used in manufacture, tax, alcohol, 26 § 5501
Spirits or alcohol, restrictions on use in manufacturing vinegar, 26 § 5501
Tax provisions applicable to distilled spirits produced and removed in violation of statute, 26 § 5505
Vaporizing process, construction and equipment of plants, 26 § 5503
Waiver of requirements as to records, statements and returns, authority, 26 § 5505

VINES

"Agricultural products" defined to include products of, cooperative marketing, 7 § 451
Propagation of vines adapted to,
Dry land regions, 7 § 387
Southern great plains area, 7 § 388
Purchase and distribution, 7 § 415
Letting contracts for, 7 § 416

VINOUS LIQUORS

See WINES, generally, this index

VIOLATIONS

See specific index headings

VIOLENCE

See, also, specific index headings
"Civil disorders" as meaning public disturbances involving acts of, 18 § 232
Commerce, interference with, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Extortionate Credit Transactions, generally, this index
Felony involving use of violence, confiscation of firearms and ammunition found in possession of defendant, 18 § 3611
Labor organizations, deprivation of rights by violence, penalty, 29 § 530
Riots, committing acts in furtherance, penalties, 18 § 2101
"Riots" as meaning acts of violence, 18 § 2102

VIOLENT ENTRY

Capitol grounds or buildings, unlawful, 40 §§ 193f, 193h

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Absence or disability of Governor, temporary, Lieutenant Governor to act as Governor, 48 § 1595
Academic facilities, grants or loans for construction, etc.,
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Accounts,
Audit and review by Government Comptroller, 48 § 1599
Governor to establish and maintain system, 48 § 1631
Acquisition Act, Text of, 48 §§ 1392, 1394 to 1396
Actions,
Jurisdiction, 48 §§ 1612, 1613
Power to sue and be sued, 48 § 1541
United States attorney to conduct proceedings in which government of United States or government of the Islands is a party, 48 § 1617
Administrator for St. Croix, 48 § 1405u
Admiralty laws of United States extended to, 48 § 1400
Admiralty rules for district court, 48 § 1615
Adult basic education, grants, etc., 20 § 1201 et seq.
Advancement to United States Treasury of funds for expenses of enforcement of certain provisions concerning distilled spirits, 26 § 5314
Affirmations. Oaths and affirmations, generally, post
Aged persons,
Grants for medical assistance, 42 § 303
Federal medical percentage, determination, 42 § 306
Limitation on payments, 42 § 1308
Programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Agricultural Credit, this index
Agricultural program, 48 §§ 1409m to 1409o
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadets to on recommendation of Governor, 10 § 9342
Air mail, rates, mailing privileges for members of armed forces, 39 § 3401
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Aircraft, guaranty by Secretary of Transportation of purchase loan to air carrier providing services to, 49 § 1324 note
Airports and Landing Areas, generally, this index
Alcoholic rehabilitation, grants for facilities for. Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Alcoholism prevention, treatment and rehabilitation programs, allotment, formnula grants, 42 § 4572
Aliens leaving Virgin Islands and seeking to enter continental United States, 8 § 1182
Allotments to under National Defense Education Act, 20 § 588
Animals,
Diseased animals, exceptions as to regulations, 21 § 104
Diseases, introduction or dissemination, guarding against. Animals, generally, this index
Appeals, 48 §§ 1405x, 1406b, 1406e
District courts, post
Apportionment of federal aid in wildlife restoration, 16 § 669g–1
Appropriations, 48 §§ 1405o, 1406h
Bills, objections to Governor to part, 48 § 1575
Carry out provisions and purposes of Organic Act, 48 § 1546
Failure of passage of appropriation bills, 48 § 1575
Limitations, territorial highway program, 23 § 215 note
Arrest, warrant, etc., 48 § 1561
Assembly, right, 48 § 1561

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Assets, sale, 48 § 1407c
Athletic fields, general obligation bonds, issuance, construction, improvement, etc., 48 § 1574
Attorney General,
Head of Department of Law, 48 § 1597
Jurisdiction, 48 § 1406k
Request for United States attorney to conduct legal proceedings, 48 § 1617
Supervision of matters relating to United States attorney and United States marshal, 48 §§ 1544, 1617
Auction sale, assets, 48 § 1407c
Bail, 48 § 1561
"Bank" as meaning institution organized under laws of, bank holding company, 12 § 1841
Bankruptcy, rules of procedure, etc., prescribed by Supreme Court to apply, 48 § 1615
Bill of attainder, 48 § 1561
Bill of Rights, enumerated provisions and amendments to United States Constitution extended to, 48 § 1561
Bill of Rights and restrictions, 48 §§ 1406g, 1561
Black bass, regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851 et seq.
Blind persons,
Amount of federal grant in aid of, 42 § 1308
Grants to Virgin Islands for aid to, 42 § 1203
Limitations on payments to Virgin Islands to aid, 42 § 1308
Boards, commissions, etc., appointment by Governor, 48 § 1597
Boards of election, popular election of members of, 48 § 1572
Bonds and other obligations,
Authority to issue, 48 § 1403
Interest, 48 § 1574
Power of Legislature to issue, 48 § 1574
Purposes for which issued and extended, 48 §§ 1403, 1403a
Slum clearance, urban redevelopment and urban renewal, 48 §§ 1408, 1408a
United States not liable, 48 § 1403b
Borrowing authority, 48 § 1407c
Buch Island Reef National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Budget, 48 § 1405m
Duties of Governor, 48 § 1575
Capital and seat of government, 48 § 1541
Capital of central seat of government, 48 § 1405a
Capitol, sessions of Legislature to be held in, 48 § 1573
Census, 13 § 191
Certification of invoices of goods shipped from, 19 § 1482
Child nutrition, schools, etc., grants, etc., 42 § 1771 et seq.
Children, employment, 48 § 1561
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Citizenship, 8 § 1406
Officials, 48 § 1543
Civil service, overseas positions, appointments, exceptions from application of rule, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
Clerk of court. District courts, post
Coal Mines, generally, this index
Coastwise laws not extended to, 46 § 877
Colonial councils,
Amendment or repeal of local laws, 48 § 1392
Eligibility to membership, 48 § 1393
Commission to survey federal statute and make recommendations to Congress, 48 § 1574
Commissioner of Education, minimum school facilities, construction, 20 § 640
Commissioners, designation of heads of each executive department, 48 § 1597
Commodity Credit Corporation, feed to distressed areas preservation, etc., of foundation herds, authorized, 7 § 1427
Community action agencies and programs. Poverty, generally, this index
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 801 et seq.
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Community mental retardation facilities, grants for professional and technical services for. Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Compensation, legislators, 48 § 1572
Competitive bids, sale of assets, 48 § 1407c
Comptroller General,
Appointment by Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1599
Compensation, duties, etc., 48 § 1599
Reports to Governor, Secretary of Interior, President of the Senate, and Speaker of the House of Representatives, submission of reports to, 48 § 1599
Review, office and activities of Government Comptroller, 48 § 1599
Construction expenditures, etc., facilities, enforcement, immigration and customs, 19 § 68
Contracts, preference of American products and manufactures, inclusion in statute, 41 § 10c
Conveyance, submerged lands to. Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Copies of laws transmitted to Secretary of Interior, 46 § 1575
Copyright laws, extension to Islands, 48 § 1405q
Corporation. Virgin Islands Corporation, generally, this index
Counsel, right of accused to be represented, 48 § 1561
Courts, 48 § 1611 et seq.
Defined, Jury Selection and Service Act, 28 § 1869
District courts, generally, post
Inferior courts, generally, post
Judicial divisions, 48 § 1615
Judicial powers vested in, 48 § 1611
Jurisdiction, 48 § 1392
Violations of provisions for protection of navigable waters, 48 § 1392b
Rules governing disposition established by law, 48 § 1613
Crimes and offenses,
Bill of rights, 48 § 1561
Jurisdiction of inferior courts, 48 § 1613
Jury trial in cases originating in district court, 48 § 1616
Pardons, etc., powers of Governor, 48 § 1591
Preliminary investigations in inferior courts, 48 § 1613

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Crimes and offenses—Continued
Prevention, compacts for cooperation, 4 § 112
Rules governing disposition established by law, 48 § 1613
United States attorney, prosecution, 48 § 1617
Critical teacher shortages, grants to attract and qualify teachers to meet, allotments, 20 § 1109
Cruel and unusual punishment, 48 § 1561
Customs duties, 48 §§ 1394, 1396
Articles coming into United States from the Islands, 48 § 1644
Coverage of proceeds into Treasury of Islands, 48 § 1642
Exception from law relating to,
Entry of goods by means of false statements, 18 § 542
Relanding of goods, 18 § 544
Smuggling, 18 § 545
"United States" as not including for purposes of, 19 § 1401
Defense forces, authorization in addition to National Guard, 32 § 109
Defined, 48 §§ 1405, 1541
Department of Law, Attorney General as head, 48 § 1597
Dependent children, limitations on payments to Virgin Islands for aid to, 42 § 1308
Developmental disabled persons, services and facilities for. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Disability, government secretary, designation, acting secretary, 48 § 1596
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Distilled Spirits, generally, this index
District courts,
Administrative expenses, payment from appropriations made to judiciary, 48 § 1614
Always open, 28 § 452
Animals, research, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, enforcement of provisions and restraint of violations, jurisdiction, 7 § 2146
Appeal,
Decision of comptroller, 48 § 1599
Rules of practice and procedure, 48 §§ 1613, 1615
Established for inferior courts, 48 § 1613
Appeals from district court, 48 § 1406b
Courts of appeals,
Circuit to which appeal is taken, 28 § 1294
Final decisions, 28 § 1291
Interlocutory decisions, 28 § 1292
Appellate jurisdiction, 48 § 1612
Applicability of general provisions relating to courts, 28 § 460
Appointment of United States attorney in case of vacancy, 48 § 1617
Claims against United States, jurisdiction, 28 § 1346
Clerk of court,
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Clerks of Courts, generally, this index
District courts—Continued
Clerk of court—Continued
Investigation, official acts, etc., by Attorney General, 28 § 526
Report of fees collected in naturalization proceedings, 8 § 1455
Concurrent jurisdiction of high seas offenses, 18 § 3241
"Court" as including,
General provisions applicable to officers and employees, 28 § 963
Law relating to Administrative Office of United States Courts, 28 § 610
Court of record, 48 § 1611
"Court of the United States" as meaning,
Immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Jury or witness service by employees of Senate and House, 2 § 130b
Prohibition, federal employees, fees for jury or witness service, 5 § 5537
Court officers, appointment by chief judge, 48 § 1614
Criminal contempt, Supreme Court's power to prescribe rules of procedure, 18 §§ 3771, 3772
Defined, Jury Selection and Service Act, 28 § 1869
Definition of "district court" to include, adequate representation of defendants charged with felonies, misdemeanors, etc., 18 § 3006A
Divisions, 48 § 1405z
Egg products inspection, violations, jurisdiction, 21 § 1050
Establishment, 48 § 1405x
Evidence generally, 28 § 1731 et seq.
Flammable fabrics, violations, injunction, 15 § 1195
Interlocutory orders, relief, jurisdiction of courts of appeals, 28 § 1292
Judges,
Acknowledgments, authority to take, 28 § 459
Additional, appointment and term of office, 28 § 133 note
Annuities to widows and dependents, 28 § 376
Applicability of general provisions relating to, 28 § 460
Appointment, 48 § 1614
Assignment of circuit or district judges or judge of the municipal court as, 48 § 1614
Chief judge,
Age and service requirement, 48 § 1614
Appointment of court officers, powers of, 48 § 1614
Disqualification by interest, 28 § 455
Disqualification to sit in case in which he was engaged as attorney or prosecutor, 48 § 1561
Judicial conference, summoning judge to attend, 28 § 333
Oath of office, 28 § 453
Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 28 §§ 459, 460
Official station, 28 § 456
Practice of law, high misdemeanor, 28 § 454
Relative ineligible to appointment to office or duty in court, 28 § 458

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

District courts—Continued
Judges—Continued
Salary, 48 § 1614
On resignation, removal, etc., 28 § 373
Term, 48 § 1614
Traveling expenses, etc., 28 § 456
Judicial division, 48 § 1615
Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Jurisdiction, 48 §§ 1406, 1612
Claims against United States, 28 § 1346
Crimes on high seas, 48 § 1406a
Fair Labor Standards Act, injunction proceedings, 29 § 217
Navigable waters, 48 § 1392b
Offenses, 18 § 3241; 48 § 1406a
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Patent, trade mark and copyright laws, 48 § 1405q
Jury trials in criminal cases, 48 § 1406c
Naturalization proceedings, jurisdiction of, 8 § 1421
Obsolete papers, disposition, 28 § 457
Offenders committed to court by inferior courts, 48 § 1613
Original jurisdiction, 48 § 1612
Poultry inspection, jurisdiction of violations, 21 § 467c
Procedure generally, 28 § 1651 et seq.
Process, territorial extent, 48 § 1405z
Prosecution of offenses in name of government of Virgin Islands, 48 § 1617
Realty sold under orders or decrees. Judicial Sales, generally, this index
Records, 28 § 457
Reporter, 28 § 753
Reviews on certiorari to Supreme Court, time for petitioning, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App., Rule 22(2)
Rules, power to prescribe, 28 § 2071
Rules of practice, 48 §§ 1405z, 1613, 1615
Sessions, 48 § 1405z
Held in divisions, 48 § 1615
Powers unrestricted by expiration of, 28 § 452
Suit by party aggrieved where government does not concur in taking of an appeal to Secretary, 48 § 1599
Terms, 48 1405z
Transfer of proceedings,
From inferior court to district court on motion, 48 § 1612
To inferior court, 48 § 1613
United States attorney, appointment to serve in case of vacancy, 48 § 1617
Venue, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Verdict, rules of procedure after verdict in criminal case, power of Supreme Court to prescribe, 18 § 3772
District judges. District courts, ante
Double jeopardy, 48 § 1561
Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities, generally, this index
Due process of law, 48 § 1561
Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Educational Research and Training, generally, this index
Egg products inspection, 21 § 1031 et seq.
Election,
Appointment of electoral officers, etc., 48 § 1572
Members of Legislature, 48 § 1576
Qualifications of electors, 48 § 1405p
Senators, 48 § 1571
Time of holding general election, 48 § 1576
Voting age, referendum election held for establishing voting age not lower than 18 years, 48 § 1542
Voting for all number of persons to be elected in district or at-large elections, 48 § 1571
Electronic product radiation control, 42 § 263b et seq.
Eminent domain, 48 § 1561
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post
Employment, children, 48 § 1561
Endangered species, fish and wildlife,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Programs for conservation, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
Equal protection of laws, 48 § 1561
Apportionment or Legislature not to deny, 48 § 1571
Evidence, accused not required to give evidence against himself, 48 § 1561
Ex post facto laws, 48 § 1561
Executive and administrative officers, appointment, powers and duties, 48 § 1405v
Executive branch,
Governor, generally, post
Heads of departments,
Attorney General as head of Law Department, 48 § 1597
Designated as commissioners, 48 § 1597
Salaries, 48 § 1598
Officers and employees, appointment by Governor, 48 § 1591
Reorganization by Governor, 48 § 1597
Expenditures, Secretary of Interior's approval of 26 § 7652 note Ex. Ord. No. 10602
Export duties, 48 § 1406i
Fair labor standards. Labor standards, generally, post
Farmers and ranchers, loans to. Agricultural Credit, this index
Federal Boating Act of 1958, this index
Federal civil agencies, coordination of functions. 48 § 794 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9383
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, generally, this index
Federal Employment Service, Virgin Islands included within law, 29 § 49b
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal medical percentage, determination for purposes of medical assistance for the aged, 42 § 306
Federal share for water pollution control programs, 33 § 1157
Feed authorized by Commodity Credit Corporation for distressed areas, preservation, etc., of foundation herds, 7 § 1427
Fines,
Excessive fines prohibited, 48 § 1561
Powers of Governor to remit, 48 § 1591

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Fire research and safety program, grants, 15 § 278g
Fish,
Commercial fisheries, research and development projects, 16 § 779 et seq.
Regulation of transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851 et seq.
Restoration and management projects, cooperation by United States, 16 § 777k
Taken by foreign vessels. Foreign Vessels, this index
Food stamp program, 7 § 2011 et seq.
Foreign Vessels, this index
Forfeitures,
Power of Governor to remit, 48 § 1591
Rules governing disposition established by law, 48 § 1613
Freedom of speech and of the press, 48 § 1561
Gambling devices, transportation, manufacturing, selling, etc., prohibited, 15 § 1171 et seq.
General administrative supervision of Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1541
General obligation bonds, Legislature empowered to issue, 48 § 1574
General Service Administration, purchases by territorial and local governments through, 48 § 1401f
Governing authority, 48 § 1405a
Government Comptroller,
Access to business and other information of all departments, agencies, etc., 48 § 1599
Annual fiscal report, submission to Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1599
Audit accounts, 48 § 1599
Books, papers and records of departments, agencies, etc., examination by, 48 § 1599
Claims, review and adjudication of, 48 § 1599
Comptroller General to review office and activities of, 48 § 1599
Expenditures, audit of, 48 § 1599
General supervision of Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1599
Salary and expenses, manner of payment, 48 § 1599
Transfer or removal of, prescribed procedure, 48 § 1599
Government Secretary,
Appointment, 48 § 1591
Approval and disapproval of bills, 48 § 1575
Salary, 48 § 1598
Governor,
Text of Elective Governor Act, 10 § 336; 48 §§ 1541, 1561, 1572 to 1575, 1591, 1593, 1597, 1599, 1641
Agreement with Secretary, territorial highway program, interisland connectors designed by territorial government, 23 § 215
Amounts due government, failure to collect, notification to, 48 § 1599
Appointment of Acting Governor, 48 § 1595
Bill returned by, motion is necessary by legislature for reconsideration, 48 § 1575
Budget,
Estimate, 48 § 1575
Submission to councils by Governor, 48 § 1405m
Governor—Continued
Commissioning of officers he is authorized to appoint, 48 § 1591
Congressional Record, copies furnished to, 44 § 906
Conveyance of submerged lands. Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Date of first popular election of, 48 § 1591
Delegated duties, performance, 48 § 1591
Government publications, distribution to depository libraries, designation by, 44 §§ 1905, 1909
Introduction of bills in council by Governor, 48 § 1405m
Members of his immediate staff, salaries, 48 § 1598
Message on state of Islands, 48 § 1575
Objections to bill returned to Legislature, reconsideration, 48 § 1575
Powers and duties, 48 § 1591
Permanent vacancy in office of, 48 § 1595
Popular election of, 48 § 1591
Qualifications for office, 48 § 1591
Recall referendum authorizing removal of, 48 § 1593
Removal of, 48 § 1593
Reorganization of departments, bureaus, etc., 48 § 1597
Reports,
Annually by Comptroller, 48 § 1599
Officials of United States, 48 § 1544
Secretary of Interior and to Congress, 48 § 1591
Request for United States attorney to conduct legal proceedings, 48 § 1617
Salaries and travel allowances prescribed by laws of, 48 § 1641
Short title, Elective Governor Act, 48 § 1573 note
Signature of bills, 48 § 1575
Special sessions of legislature, power to call, 48 § 1573
Successive terms in office, limitation upon, 48 § 1591
Temporary disability or absence, Lieutenant Governor acting as, 48 § 1595
Vacancy in office of, 48 § 1595
Veto power, 48 § 1575
Virgin Islands Code, submission to legislature for enactment, 48 § 1574
Grand jury, selection and service, 28 § 1861 et seq.
Grants,
Comptroller to certify revenues forming basis of grants, 48 § 1599
Construction of community mental health centers. Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Planning, provision of services, and construction and operation of facilities for persons with developmental disabilities. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
State and community programs on aging, allotments, 42 §§ 3022, 3024
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aaa et seq.
Gymnasia, general obligation bonds, issuance, construction, improvement, etc., 48 § 1574

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Habeas corpus, 48 § 1561
Power of Governor to suspend privilege, 48 § 1591
Handicapped children, grants, education. Handicapped persons and children, generally, this index
Heads of executive departments, salaries and travel allowances of, prescribed by laws of, 48 § 1641
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Higher Education Building Agencies, generally, this index
Higher education resources and student assistance, 20 § 1001 et seq.
Highways,
Cooperative highway study, 23 § 101 note
Study, need for construction programs, 23 § 101 note
Territorial highway program, 23 § 215
Home Owners' Loan Act, application, 12 § 1466
Hospitals, general obligation bonds, issuance, construction, improvement, etc., 48 § 1574
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, generally, this index
Housing,
Farms, financial assistance, 42 § 1471
Slum clearance, urban redevelopment and low-rent housing, generally, post
Immigration fees paid into Treasury of Virgin Islands, 8 § 1356; 48 § 1642
Impairing obligation of contract, 48 § 1561
Imprisonment for debt, 48 § 1561
Income Tax, this index
Industrial alcohol and internal revenue, extension of laws to Islands, 48 § 1402
Industry committee. Labor standards, generally, post
Inferior courts,
Appeals from inferior courts, 48 § 1406e
Establishment, 48 § 1405x
Judicial powers vested in, 48 § 1611
Jurisdiction, 48 §§ 1406d, 1613
Rules governing practice and procedure, 48 § 1613
Transfer of proceedings to district court on motion, 48 § 1612
Information of nature and cause of accusation, right of accused, 48 § 1561
Inhabitants of municipalities as bodies politic and juridic, 48 § 1405b
Inhabitants of the Virgin Islands, defined, 48 § 1642
Insane persons, admission to Saint Elizabeths Hospital of persons adjudged insane, 24 § 196b
Institutions of Higher Education or Learning, generally, this index
Insurrection, 10 § 331 et seq.
Powers of Governor, 48 § 1591
Interest, general obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Internal development, 48 § 1409 et seq.
Internal revenue taxes, 48 § 1394
Application in Virgin Islands of certain provisions concerning distilled spirits, 26 § 5314
Articles coming into United States, 48 § 1644
Disposition of collections, 48 § 1642
Internal revenue taxes—Continued
Drawback of tax paid in United States on exports, 26 § 7653
Exemption of articles shipped to United States from tax imposed by Islands, 26 § 7652
Funds for expenditure, 48 § 1642
Resident not considered non-resident alien individual for purpose of self-employment income tax, 26 § 1402
Shipments,
Manufactured products to United States, rate of tax, 26 § 7652
United States into Virgin Islands, rate of tax, 26 § 7653
"State" as including, employment taxes, 26 § 3121
System of accounts, 48 § 1631
International animal quarantine station, applicability of provisions and penalties concerning smuggling, movement of animals to, 21 § 135a
Invasion, powers of Governor to suppress, 48 § 1591
Investment companies created under laws of Virgin Islands and having principal office therein exempt from act, 15 § 80a-6
Involuntary servitude, 48 § 1561
Job Corps, generally, this index
Judges. District courts, ante
Judgments, rules governing enforcement established by law, 48 § 1613
Judicial branch, 48 § 1611 et seq.
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial division, 48 § 1615
Judicial process, 48 § 1406f
Jurisdiction, 48 § 1392
District courts, ante
Jury selection and service, 28 § 1861 et seq.
Jury trials in criminal cases, 48 § 1406e
Originating in district court, 48 § 1616
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Labor, forced labor for debt, 48 § 1561
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 401 et seq.
Labor standards,
Applicability of act, 29 § 213
Employees engaged in commerce or in production of goods for commerce or in any enterprise engaged therein, recommendation of minimum wage rates, 29 § 208
Minimum wages, 29 § 208
Increase, 29 § 206
Recommendation of special industry committee for employees engaged in commerce or in production of goods for commerce or employed in any enterprise engaged in, 29 § 205
Review committee, recommendations to Secretary of Labor concerning minimum wage rates, 29 § 206
Secretary of Labor,
Order for review of minimum wage rates, 29 § 208
Wage orders, duties concerning, 29 § 206

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Labor standards—Continued
Special industry committee,
Appointment, 29 § 206
Recommendations concerning minimum wage rates, 29 §§ 206, 208
Employees engaged in commerce or production of goods for commerce or employed in enterprises engaged in, 29 § 205
Review of orders of Secretary of Labor, 29 § 210
Undertaking by employer to compensate employees for difference between wages actually received and wages to which entitled, enforcement, 29 § 206
Wage orders, minimum wage rates superseded when employee is covered by, 29 § 206
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Land and water included in term "Virgin Islands," 48 § 1405
Laws,
Bill of rights, 48 § 1561
Continued in force until modified, 48 § 1405q
Copies transmitted to Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1575
Enacting clause, 48 § 1575
Local laws and ordinances, application, 48 § 1574
Restrictions on enactment, 48 § 1561
United States laws, application, 48 § 1574
Virgin Islands Code, Secretary of Interior to arrange for preparation and expense, 48 § 1574
Vote for bill to become law, 48 § 1575
Legal counsel, appointment, 48 § 1405w-1
Legislative assembly, 48 § 1405f
See, also, Legislature, generally, post
Congressional annullment of acts, 48 § 1405o
Elections, time of holding, 48 § 1405g
Introduction of bills by Governor, 48 § 1405m
Legislative power, generally, 48 § 1405r
Veto powers of Governor, 48 § 1405o
Legislature,
Amendment, repeal, etc., of laws, powers, 48 § 1574
Apportionment, 48 § 1571
Approval or disapproval of bills by Governor and President, 48 § 1575
Attendance by Governor, 48 § 1591
Authority and power, 48 §§ 1571, 1574
Bill returned by Governor, motion of legislator, necessity for reconsideration of, 48 § 1575
Bonds, power to issue, 48 § 1574
Changes in executive branch, approval, 48 § 1597
Compensation, 48 § 1572
Composition, 48 § 1571
Consent to tort action against government or officer or employee in official capacity, 48 § 1541
Designation, 48 § 1571
Election, 48 §§ 1571, 1576
Governor to fill vacancies, 48 § 1572
Legislature—Continued
Immunity, 48 § 1572
Investigation, 48 § 1572
Journal of proceedings, 48 § 1575
Judge of elections and qualifications of its members, 48 § 1572
Legislative assembly, generally, ante
Limitations on members, 48 § 1572
Members, salaries, expenses, or travel allowances, 48 § 1572
Prescribed by laws of, 48 § 1641
Money paid out of Treasury on bill of legislature, 48 § 1561
Oaths, power to administer, 48 § 1572
Per diem and travel allowance, 48 § 1572
Qualifications, 48 § 1572
Quorum, 48 § 1575
Regular sessions, time, frequency and duration, 48 § 1573
Rules of legislative assembly to continue in force and effect, 48 § 1572
Senate, generally, post
Sessions, 48 § 1573
Open to the public, 48 § 1573
Subpoenas to witnesses and parties, power to issue, 48 § 1572
Terms of office, 48 § 1572
Travel outside of Islands on official business, payment of travel expenses and per diem, 48 § 1572
Virgin Islands Code, submission to legislature for enactment, 48 § 1574
Vote for bill to become law, 48 § 1575
Voting age, authority to enact legislation establishing age not lower than 18 years, 48 § 1542
Libraries, generally, this index
Lieutenant Governor,
Governor, temporarily disabled or absent, acting as, 48 § 1595
Permanent vacancy in office of, 48 § 1595
Popular election, 48 § 1591
Powers and duties, 48 § 1591
President of Legislature acting as in event of absence or disability, 48 § 1595
Qualifications for office, 48 § 1591
Salaries and travel allowances, prescribed by laws of, 48 § 1641
Temporary disability or absence, 48 § 1595
Vacancy, new appointment by Governor with advice and consent of Legislature, 48 § 1595
Limitations,
General obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Payments to Virgin Islands for social security purposes, 42 § 1308
Loans,
Authority to borrow from United States Treasury, 48 § 1407c
Farmers and ranchers. Agricultural Credit, this index
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Local laws continued, 48 § 1392
Major disasters, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Manpower Development and Training Program, generally, this index

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Marriage, polygamous or plural marriages, prohibited, 48 § 1561
Marshal, appointment by Attorney General, 48 § 1614
Medical assistance for the aged, grants to, 42 § 303
Federal medical percentage, determination, 42 § 306
Limitation on payments, 42 § 1308
Medical assistance programs,
Grants for, 42 § 1396 et seq.
Limitations on payments, 42 § 1308
Members of,
Boards of election, popular election of, 48 § 1572
School boards, popular election of, 48 § 1597
Mental retardation, grants for planning comprehensive action to combat, 42 §§ 1391 to 1394
Mental Retardation Facilities and Services, generally, this index
Merchant Marine Academy, appointment to by governor of, 46 § 1126
Merchant Marine Cadet Corps, appointments, 46 § 1126
Military Academy, nomination of cadets to on recommendation of Governor, 10 § 4342
Military and naval forces of United States, power of Governor to call for assistance, 48 § 1591
Military Justice Code,
Certain persons authorized to perform notarial acts for members, persons serving with, etc., armed forces outside of, 10 § 936
Persons serving with, etc., armed forces outside of as subject to, 10 § 802
Militia, powers of Governor, 48 § 1591
Minimum wages. Labor standards, generally, ante
Money paid out of Treasury in accordance with act of Congress or money bill of Legislature, etc., 48 § 1561
Motorboat Act of 1940, applicability to motorboats or vessels on navigable waters, 46 § 526u
Municipal committees, appointment and powers, 48 § 1405k
Municipal councils,
Budget, submission to councils, 48 § 1405m
Congressional annulment of acts, 48 § 1405o
Exemption from liability for speech in council, 48 § 1405j
Journals of councils, 48 § 1405n
Meetings of councils, 48 § 1405l
Powers of councils, 48 § 1405j
Privilege of members from arrest, 48 § 1405j
Quorum of councils, 48 § 1405n
St. Croix, 48 §§ 1405d, 1576
St. Thomas and St. John, 48 §§ 1405e, 1576
Veto powers of Governor, 48 § 1405o
Municipal court, judges, assignment of judge to serve as judge of district court, 48 § 1614
Municipalities,
Bonds and other obligations,
Authority to issue, 48 § 1403
Purposes for which authorized to be issued or extended, 48 §§ 1403, 1403a
United States not liable, 48 § 1403b
Division into, 48 § 1405a
Powers generally, 48 § 1405b
Municipalities—Continued
St. Croix, 48 § 1405a
St. Thomas and St. John, 48 § 1405a
Narcotic addict rehabilitation, grants for facilities for. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index
National Bank Act extended to Islands, 12 § 40
National banks, imposition of taxes on, 12 § 548
Saving provision, 12 § 548 note
Study by Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 548 note
National Defense Education Act, this index
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 951 et seq.
National Housing Act, this index
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1381 et seq.
National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index
Naturalization, fees collected paid into Treasury of the Islands, 48 § 1642
Naval Academy, midshipmen,
Nomination to on recommendation of Governor, 10 § 6954
Qualifications of nominees for admission, 10 § 6958
Navigable waters, numbering of undocumented vessels using. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Navigation laws, 48 § 1405c
United States navigation laws, 48 § 1399
Made applicable by Executive order to, 48 § 1405c note, Ex. Ord. No. 9170
Needy families with children, grants of federal aid, 42 § 603
Limitation on payments, 42 § 1308
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, construction grants for, 47 § 390 et seq.
Numbering of undocumented vessels using navigable waters. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Nurse training. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Oaths and affirmations,
Comptroller authorized to administer, 48 § 1599
Legislature's power to administer, 48 § 1572
Loyalty statement, 48 § 1543
Warrant for arrest or search, 48 § 1561
Obligations,
Bonds, generally, ante
Secretary of Interior's approval of, 26 § 7652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10602
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 651 et seq.
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante
Officers and employees,
Advocating, etc., overthrow of government of the Virgin Islands or of United States as disqualification, 48 § 1561
Appointment and compensation, 48 § 1407c
Citizenship requirements, 48 § 1543
Electoral officers and employees, appointment, 48 § 1572
Eligibility to public office, 48 § 1393
Executive branch, appointment by Governor, 48 § 1591
General obligation bonds, signatures, effect, 48 § 1574

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued
Loyalty statement, 48 § 1543
Salaries and travel allowances of, prescribed by laws of, 48 § 1641
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Citizen as nonresident alien individual, 42 § 411
Exclusion of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands from section relating to non-covered remunerative activities outside United States, 42 § 403
Lump-sum death payments, individuals dying in active military or naval service and returned for interment to, 42 §§ 402, 402 note
Noncovered remunerative activities outside United States, exclusion from, 42 § 403
Possessions of United States, not included within term, 42 § 411
Resident as nonresident alien individual, 42 § 411
Old-age assistance,
Grant to, 42 § 303
Limitations on payments to Virgin Islands for aid, 42 § 1308
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Optional state plan for aid to aged, blind and disabled persons, federal grants, 42 § 1383
Limitation on payments, 42 § 1308
Organic Act of the Virgin Islands of the United States, 48 § 1405 et seq.
Overthrow of government,
Advocating as disqualification for office, 48 § 1561
Loyalty statement required of official, 48 § 1543
Pardons and reprieves, powers of Governor, 48 § 1591
Passport fees to be paid into Island Treasury, 48 § 1642
Patent laws, extension to Islands, 48 § 1405q
Payment to Virgin Islands for social security purposes limited, 42 § 1308
Peaceable assembly, 48 § 1561
Permanent Government Act, text of, 48 §§ 1405 et seq., 1406 et seq.
Permanently and totally disabled persons,
Amount of federal grants in aid of, 42 § 1308
Grants by Federal Government for aid to, 42 § 1353
Petition, right of people to petition government for redress of grievances, 48 § 1561
Petroleum, finished products, allocation of imports to promote employment, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Polygamous or plural marriages prohibited, 48 § 1561
Popular election of,
Governor and Lieutenant Governor, 48 § 1591
Members of,
Boards of election, 48 § 1572
Schol board, 48 § 1597
Ports of entry, 48 § 1406i
Posse comitatus, powers of Governor, 48 § 1591
"Possessions" as including or meaning,
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Public Health Service, 42 § 201
Poultry inspection. Poultry and Poultry Products, generally, this index
Powers of Government generally, 48 § 1541
President of the Senate, reports of the Comptroller General, submission to, 48 § 1599
President of the United States,
Appointments, Governor, 48 § 1591
Approval of bills, 48 § 1575
Judges for district, court, appointment, 48 § 1614
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Performance of delegated duties by Governor, 48 § 1591
Repeal, alteration or amendment of law, 48 § 1392
Reports by Governor, 48 § 1544
United States attorney for the Virgin Islands, appointment, 48 § 1617
Veto power, 48 § 1575
Prisoners, rules governing disposition and treatment established by law, 48 § 1613
Process, 48 § 1405z
Property, sale by U.S. to Government, bonds or obligations, 48 § 1574
Public Health Service, federal share of expenditures, comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Public improvements, general obligation bonds, proceeds, expenditure, 48 § 1574
Public indebtedness, limitation, general obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Public library services and construction. Libraries, generally, this index
Public property,
Control, 48 § 1545
Lease or sale by Secretary of Interior to Government of United States, 48 § 1545
Public works,
Bonds, authority to issue, 48 § 1403
Estimated project costs as limitations on amounts that may be expended, 48 § 1409 note
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Punishment, bill of rights, 48 § 1561
Purchases through General Services Administration, 48 § 1401f
Qualifications for offices of Governor and Lieutenant Governor, 48 § 1591
Quarantine fees to be paid into Island Treasury, 48 § 1642
Reapportionment of Legislature, 48 § 1571
Rebellion, powers of Governor, 48 § 1591
Recall referendum for removal of Governor from office, 48 1593
Reduction, debt, proceeds, general obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Referendum, establishing voting age not lower than 18 years, election approval, 48 § 1542
Regular sessions of Legislature, time, frequencies, duration, 48 § 1573
Reports of federal civil agencies, 48 § 794 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9383
Reports to Congress, operation of salt water distillation plant, 48 § 1407c
Revenue bonds, powers of legislature to issue, 48 § 1574
Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands, 48 § 1541 et seq.
Short title, 48 § 1541 note

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Revolving fund, increase of appropriation for, 48 § 1407e
Roads leading to parks, etc., conveyance to Virgin Islands authorized, 16 §§ 8e, 8f
Rules of Civil Procedure for district courts to apply to District Court of Virgin Islands, 48 § 1615
St. Croix, municipality of, 48 § 1405a
St. Thomas, salt water distillation plant at, construction authority, 48 § 1407c
St. Thomas and St. John, municipality of, 48 § 1405a
Salaried officers and employees, appointment, 48 § 1405w
Sale,
Assets, 48 § 1407c
General obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Salt water distillation plant, construction authority, 48 § 1407c
School Libraries, generally, this index
School Lunches, generally, this index
Schools,
Breakfast program, 42 §§ 1773, 1777
Construction in federally affected areas, 20 § 631 et seq.
General obligation bonds, issuance, construction, improvement, etc., 48 § 1574
Members of the school boards, popular election of, 48 § 1597
Nonfood assistance program, 42 § 1774
Searches and seizures, 48 § 1561
Secretary of Agriculture, providing feed to distressed areas, preservation, etc., of foundation herds, regulations prescribed by, 7 § 1427
Secretary of Interior,
Amounts due government, failure to collect, notification to, 48 § 1599
Annual fiscal report, submission to President of the Senate, and Speaker of the House, 48 § 1599
Approval, obligations and expenditures by government of, 26 § 7652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10602
Comptroller, appointment, 48 § 1599
Copies of laws transmitted to Secretary, 48 § 1575
Decisions of government comptroller, appeal, 48 § 1599
General administrative supervision, 48 § 1541
Government Comptroller,
Submission of annual fiscal report to, 48 § 1599
Under general supervision of, 48 § 1599
Jurisdiction, 48 §§ 1406k, 1544
Project for internal development, 48 §§ 1409 to 1409j
Reports by,
Comptroller General, submission to, 48 § 1599
Governor, 48 §§ 1544, 1591
Salaries established for heads of executive departments, etc., 48 § 1598
Sale or lease of public property to government of United States, 48 § 1545
Supervision of office of government comptroller, 48 § 1599
Secretary of Interior—Continued
Transfer of General Services Administrator's functions concerning public works, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 15
Virgin Islands Code, arrangement for preparation and expense, 48 § 1574
Virgin Islands National Park, establishment, etc., 16 §§ 398, 398a
Self-incrimination, 48 § 1561
Senate,
See, also, Legislature, generally, ante
Compensation, 48 § 1572
District court judges, appointment, advice and consent, 28 § 133 note; 48 § 1614
Election, 48 §§ 1571, 1576
Immunity, 48 § 1572
Limitations on members, 48 § 1572
Member, 48 § 1571
Qualifications, 48 § 1572
Term, 48 § 1572
Vacancies, Governor to fill, 48 § 1572
Separability provisions of Revised Organic Act, 48 § 1541 note
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, 41 § 351 et seq.
Sessions of Legislature, open to public, 48 § 1573
Sewers and sewage-disposal plants, general obligation bonds, issuance, construction, improvement, etc., 48 § 1574
Short title,
Act providing for civil government, 48 § 1406m
Organic Act Amendments of 1959, 48 § 1572 note
Revised Organic Act of, 48 § 1541 note
Slavery, 48 § 1561
Slum clearance, urban redevelopment and low-rent housing, 48 § 1408 et seq.
Appointment of members of authority authorized, 48 § 1408
Assistance by Government of Virgin Islands, 48 § 1408b
Authorities, creation, powers, etc., 48 § 1408
Bonds and obligations not to be a public debt, 48 §§1408, 1408a
Creation of authorities authorized, 48 § 1408
Grants-in-aid by Secretary, 48 § 1408c
Loans, conveyances, etc., by government and municipalities, authorization, 48 § 1408b
Powers granted as additional powers, 48 § 1408e
Ratification of legislation of legislature, 48 § 1408d
Social security,
Disregarding income in determination of need, 42 § 602 note
Federal matching percentage, promulgation, 42 § 1301
Medical assistance, exemption from limitations on federal payments, 42 § 1396b note
Mental retardation, grants for planning comprehensive action to combat, 42 §§ 1391 to 1394
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, generally, ante
Rate of payments, 42 § 603 note
Soil conservation and domestic allotment act, extension of provisions to, 16 § 590q
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3251 et seq.

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Speaker of House of Representatives, reports of Comptroller General, submission to, 48 § 1599
Special food service program for children, apportionment of funds, 42 § 1761
"State" as including or meaning, 10 § 336
Age discrimination in employment, 29 § 630
Air pollution prevention and control, 42 § 1857h
Alcoholism prevention, etc., 42 § 4571
Armed services housing mortgage insurance, 12 § 1748
Black bass and other fish, regulation, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 16 § 851
Child Nutrition Act, 42 § 1784
Community development, training and fellowship programs for, 20 § 807
Comprehensive health planning and services, 42 § 246
Consolidation and merger, national banks, 12 § 215b
Construction of schools in federally affected areas, 20 § 645
Crime prevention compacts, 4 § 112
Criminal procedure, 18 § 43
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Economic opportunity programs, 42 § 2949
Egg products inspection, 21 § 1033
Electronic product radiation control, 42 § 263c
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, 16 § 668ee
Equal employment opportunity, 42 § 2000e
False stamping of gold or silver, sale, 15 § 297
Family planning services, 42 § 300a
Farm labor contractors, 7 § 2042
Federal home loan banks, 12 § 1422
Fire research and safety program, 15 § 278g
Food stamp program, 7 § 2012
Gambling devices, 15 § 1171
Grants for communicable disease control, public health service, 42 § 247b
Group practice facilities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aaa–5
Heart disease, cancer and related diseases, research, 42 § 299b
Higher Education Act of 1965, 20 § 1141
Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, 20 § 751
Historic properties preservation, 16 § 470a
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Insurrection, 10 § 336
Investment advisers, 15 § 80b–2
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3890
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 402
National banks, taxation by states or political subdivisions, 12 § 548
National Defense Education Act, 20 § 403
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, 20 § 952
National traffic and motor vehicle safety, 15 § 1391
Noncommercial educational broadcasting facilities, grants for construction, 47 § 397
"State" as including or meaning—Continued
Nurse training, 42 § 298b
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 652
Older Americans, programs for, 42 § 3002
Price supports, 7 § 1427 note
Public Health Service, 42 § 201
Rental housing insurance for moderate income families, 12 § 1747l
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Social Security Act, 42 §§ 410, 1301
Solid waste disposal, 42 § 3252
State Technical Services Act of 1965, 15 § 1352
Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, etc., 33 § 1169
Urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3355
Vocational rehabilitation, 29 § 41
Water pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1173
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, 29 § 302
Wildlife, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
"State" as not including, grants to meet critical teacher shortages, 20 § 1109
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Subpoena, power of Legislature to issue, 48 § 1572
Successive terms of office for Governor, limitation upon, 48 § 1591
Sugar,
Conditional payments, determination, proportionate share of farm, 7 § 1132
Production and control law applicable to, 7 § 1137
Quota, 7 §§ 608a, 1112
Amount filled by direct-consumption sugar, 7 § 1117
Importation in excess of quota prohibited, 7 § 1119
Prohibited acts, importation of sugar or liquid sugar, 7 § 1119
Tax levied on exported sugar, 48 § 1395
Superior courts, 48 § 1405x
Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, generally, this index
Tax laws continued, 48 § 1395
Taxation, 48 §§ 1394, 1395
Bonds, taxation to pay, 48 § 1403
Customs duties, generally, ante
Deposit of taxes collected, 48 § 1401c
Discrimination against nonresidents prohibited, 48 § 1405r
Equalization of taxes on real property, 48 § 1401
Exemptions, 48 § 1401e
General obligation bonds, 48 § 1574
Fund for benefit of municipalities, 48 § 1406h
Income Tax, this index
Internal revenue taxes, generally, ante
Power to assess and collect, 48 § 1406i
Proceeds of taxes collected on inhabitants covered into Treasury of the Islands, 48 § 1642
Rate in absence of local laws, 48 § 1401b
Taxes covered into Island Treasury, 48 § 1396
Uniformity of rates, 48 § 1401a

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Taxation—Continued
United States property, 48 § 1401d
Valuation for assessment, 48 § 1401a
Virgin Islands Corporation, payments by, 48 § 1401d
Teacher Corps, allocation of members to, 20 § 1103
Technical services, 15 § 1351 et seq.
Termination date, Virgin Islands Corporation Act, 48 § 1407c
"Territory and waters" included in Islands, 48 § 1541
"Territory" as meaning or including,
Meat inspection, 21 § 601
Poultry inspection, 21 § 453
Securities Act, 15 § 77b
Title of criminal prosecutions, 48 § 1406f
Tort action not to be brought against government or officer or employee without consent of Legislature, 48 § 1541
Trade-mark laws,
Application, 48 § 1643
Extension to Islands, 48 § 1405q
Transfer of functions, 48 § 1407i
Treasury, money paid out in accordance with act of Congress, money bill of Legislature and on warrant of officer, 48 § 1561
Treasury of United States, authority to borrow from, 48 § 1407c
Trial,
Jury trial in criminal cases originating in district court, 48 § 1616
Right of accused to speedy and public trial, 48 § 1561
Unemployment compensation,
Absent state agreement, 5 § 8503
Assignment, federal service and wages, ex-servicemen, 5 § 8522
Wages assigned to, payment, 5 § 8503
Uniformed services, member who is resident of not entitled to foreign duty pay unless serving outside of, 37 § 305
Unincorporated territory of United States, 48 § 1541
"United States" as including or meaning,
Contagion prevention, 21 § 134
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Endangered species, fish and wildlife, 16 § 668ee
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of air and water pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Oil pollution prevention and control, 33 § 1161
Service contract labor standards, 41 § 357
Social Security Act, 42 § 410
"United States" as not including, customs duties, 19 § 1401
United States attorney for the Virgin Islands,
Appointment, etc., 48 § 1617
Supervision by Attorney General, 48 § 1544
United States laws, application, 48 § 1574
United States marshal,
Appointment by Attorney General, 48 § 1614
Supervision by Attorney General, 48 § 1544
University-affiliated facilities for persons with developmental disabilities. Developmental Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Urban information and technical assistance services, 42 § 3351 et seq.
Venue, 48 § 1407a
Vessels, numbering of undocumented vessels using navigable waters. Federal Boating Act of 1958, generally, this index
Veto power of Governor, 48 § 1405o
Violence, powers of Governor to suppress, 48 § 1591
Virgin Islands Code, Secretary of Interior to arrange for preparation and expense, 48 § 1574
Virgin Islands National Park, generally, this index
Vocational Education, this index
Vocational rehabilitation, persons injured in industry, 29 § 31 et seq.
"Voter registration lists" as meaning official records maintained by election officials, jury selection, etc., 28 § 1869
Voting age, 48 § 1542
Voting franchise, discriminations prohibited, 48 §§ 1405p, 1542
Wage orders, Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 208
Warrant for arrest or search, probable cause, etc. for issuance, 48 § 1561
Water pollution prevention and control programs, federal share, 33 § 1157
Water Resources, generally, this index
Water systems, general obligation bonds, issuance, construction, improvement, etc., 48 § 1574
Watershed areas, joint investigations and surveys by Secretaries of Army and Agriculture, reports to Congress, 16 § 1009
Appropriations, 16 § 1009 note
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, applicability, 16 § 1006b
Wildlife, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Wildlife restoration, federal aid and cooperation, 16 § 669g–1
Witnesses,
Fees and allowances, 28 § 1821
Powers of comptroller to summon, 48 § 1599
Right of accused to confront and to obtain witnesses in his favor, 48 § 1561
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION

Text of Act, 48 §§ 1407 to 1407i
"Agency" as excluding, review of operations, 5 § 305
Appraisal, working capital requirements, 48 § 1407g
Appropriations, 48 § 1407g
Authorized activities, 48 § 1407b
Board of Directors, composition, appointment, tenure, etc., 48 § 1407h
Budget program, new or major activities outside, approval, Congress or President, 48 § 1407f
Capital stock taxes, 48 § 1401d
Continuing as agency of United States, 31 § 846 note
Contributions, civil service retirement and disability fund, Employees' Compensation Fund, 48 § 1407f
Creation, 48 § 1407
Dissolution of Virgin Islands Company directed, 48 § 1407 note

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION—Con.

Federal agencies and instrumentalities, utilization of, 48 § 1407d
Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index
Funds, corporate use of, 48 § 1407f
General powers, 48 § 1407c
Income tax, 48 § 1401d
Interest payment on advances from Treasury, 48 § 1407f
Loans, 48 § 1407b
Officers, 48 § 1407a
Pay and allowances, classification provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5102
Review of operations, exclusion, 5 § 305
Short title, Act governing, 48 § 1407 note
Venue, 48 § 1407a

VIRGIN ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

Acquisition of land, waters, and interests therein,
Appropriation, 16 § 398f
Authorization, 16 § 398d
Addition of lands, 16 § 398c
Administration of, 16 § 398
Appropriation, acquisition of lands, 16 § 398f
Bathing and fishing rights protected, 16 § 398e
Boundaries, 16 § 398a
Establishment, 16 § 398
Secretary of Interior,
Acquisition of lands, waters, and interests therein, authorization, 16 § 398d
Regulations, protection of natural conditions and prevention of damages to marine life and formations, 16 § 398e

VIRGINIA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agreements with,
National Capital Planning Commission, approval by Office of Management and Budget Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11230
Other states bordering on Atlantic Ocean regarding fishing in territorial waters, etc., congressional consent, 16 § 667a
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Assateague Island National Seashore, establishment, etc., 16 § 459f et seq.
Congressional consent for creation of Potomac Valley Conservancy District and Interstate Commission on Potomac River Basin with Maryland and other states, 33 § 567b
Custis-Lee Mansion National Memorial, authorization, 16 § 431 note
District court, judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Firemen retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing projects, 42 § 1586
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 127
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, 16 § 430r et seq.
National Capital and environs development. District of Columbia, generally, this index
Ohio River drainage basin, compact between certain states for reduction of pollution in, Congressional consent, 33 § 567a note
Police retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Political activity permitted, federal employees residing at certain municipalities and political subdivisions, 5 § 7327
Type 21 (Virginia) fire-cured tobacco as kind of tobacco, 7 § 1301
Wolf Trap Farm Park, establishment, etc., 16 § 284 et seq.

VIRGINIA SUNCURED TOBACCO

See Tobacco, generally, this index

VIRUSES

See Serums, Toxins, and Viruses, generally, this index

VISA

Aliens,
Application for, fingerprinting, etc., 8 § 1201
Eligible to receive immigrant visa and is admissible to United States for permanet residence, adjustment of status, 8 § 1255
Immigrant visa, post
Nonimmigrant visa, post
Registration and finerprinting, etc., allocation for, 8 § 1201
Allocation of immigrant visas, 8 § 1153
Excludable for certain crimes, issuance to, 8 § 1182
Categories of preference priorities, allocation of immigrant visas, 8 § 1153
Conditional entries, allocation of immigrant visas, 8 § 1153
Crew list visa, 8 § 1201
Crimes and Offenses, this index
Deportation,
Failure of marriage between fiancé and citizen, 8 § 1184
Ground of procuring visa by fraud, exception, 8 § 1251
Number deducted from nonpreference immigrant visas authorized for current fiscal year, 8 § 1254
Diplomatic visa, defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Estimates of anticipated number of visas to be issued, 8 § 1153
Fiancées or fiancés of citizen, entry into U.S. for marriage within certain time, nonimmigrant alien, issuance to, 8 § 1184
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, generally, this index
Fraud in procuring visa as ground for excluding aliens,
Applicability to alien who is spouse, parent or child of United States citizen or alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, 8 § 1251
Exception, 8 § 1182
General classes of aliens ineligible to receive, 8 § 1182

VISA—Continued

Immigrant visa, 8 § 1151; 18 § 1546
Admission determined under provisions of law in effect on date of issuance of visa, 8 § 1101 note
Aliens,
Admitted as students, scholars, etc., for participation in programs for teaching, instructing, etc., eligibility to apply for, 8 § 1182
Eligible to receive visa and admitted to United States for permanent residence, adjustment of status, 8 § 1255
Subject to disability or afflicted with disease, bringing into country, 8 § 1322
Who have fallen into distress and removed from United States, 8 § 1260
Allocation of, 8 § 1153
Application, 8 § 1202
Bringing aliens into United States without unexpired visa, 8 § 1323
Burden of proving eligibility for, 8 § 1361
Child adopted by United States citizen and spouse serving abroad in United States armed forces or employed abroad by Federal Government, period for which visa valid, 8 § 1201
Confidential nature of records pertaining to issuance or refusal of visas or permits to enter, 8 § 1202
Counterfeiting, 18 § 1546
Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Deportation,
Ground of procuring visa by fraud, 8 § 1251
Number deducted from nonpreference immigrant visas authorized for current fiscal year, 8 § 1254
Discontinuance of issuance in countries delaying to accept deportees, 8 § 1253
Documentary evidence of a valid unexpired passport, application for immigrant visa, 8 § 1202
Endorsement at port of entry, 8 § 1201
Fees, application and immigrant visa and replacement under original, 8 § 1201
Fingerprinting, immigrant applying for visa, 8 § 1201
Forgery, counterfeiting, altering, etc., 18 § 1546
Fraud in obtaining, 18 § 1546
Ground for excluding aliens, 8 § 1182
Immediate relative, 8 § 1204
Immediate relative or special immigrant, application, 8 § 1202
Immigration pool, allocations, 8 § 1151
Inadmissible alien, right to enter not affected by issuance of visa, 8 § 1201
Indorsement by immigration officer at port of entry, 8 § 1201
Ineligible to receive, 8 § 1182
Information contained in visa, 8 § 1201
Issuance, 8 § 1201
Mental examination, applicant for immigration visa, 8 § 1201
Mentally ill, relative of citizen, eligibility, 8 § 1182
Immigrant visa—Continued
Necessity, 8 § 1181
Nonimmigrant visa, generally, post
Notice of revocation of visa or other documentation, 8 § 1201
Number issued, 8 § 1151
Oath, application for visa, 8 § 1202
Offenses relating to, 18 § 1546
Officers and employees, endorsement of immigrant visa by, 8 § 1201
Passport presented by alien applying for, 8 § 1202
Period of validity, 8 § 1201
Philippine traders, entry if eligible for visa, 8 § 1184a
Photographs, immigrant applying for visa, 8 § 1201
Physical examination, alien applying for visa, 8 § 1201
Possession of plates for printing, sale of etc., 18 § 1546
Preference, nonpreference, etc., classification, issuance, 8 § 1201
Reduction upon adjustment of nonimmigrant to immigrant status, 8 § 1255
Registration, fingerprints and photograph of immigrant applying for, 8 § 1201
Requirement of visa, 8 § 1201
Revocation of visa or other documentation, 8 § 1201
Signature to application for, 8 § 1202
Special immigrant, 8 § 1204
Student or visitor, bond, conditions, 8 § 1201
Surrender at port of entry, 8 §§ 1201, 1230
Time during which visa is valid, 8 § 1201
Unmarried sons or daughters,
Citizens, 8 § 1153
Lawfully admitted aliens, 8 § 1153
Unused visas, 8 § 1156
Lawfully admitted aliens, unmarried sons or daughters of, allocation of immigrant visas, 8 § 1153
Married sons or daughters of citizens, allocation of immigrant visas, 8 § 1153
Nonimmigrant visa,
Admission of nonimmigrants, regulations, 8 § 1184
Agreements with foreign countries reciprocally waiving or reducing passport fees, 8 § 1351 note
Aliens,
Admitted as students, scholars, etc., for participation in program for teaching, instructing, etc., eligibility to apply for, 8 § 1182
Subject to disability or afflicted with disease, bringing in country, 8 § 1322
Application for, 8 § 1202
Attorney General, regulations prescribing, etc., 8 § 1184
Contents and manner of application, 8 § 1202
Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Deportation of fiancé of citizen for failure to marry within certain period of time after entry, 8 § 1184

VISA—Continued

Nonimmigrant visa—Continued
Detention expenses, temporary removal of immigrant for examination upon arrival, 8 § 1223
"Diplomatic visa" as meaning, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Eligibility to receive, 8 § 1102
Evidenced by a stamp, 8 § 1202
Failure of marriage between fiancé of citizen after entry of, time limitation, deportation, 8 § 1184
Fees,
Amounts of, 8 § 1351
Furnishing and verifying applications for, 8 § 1351
Mexican agricultural laborers, applicability, 7 § 1465
Marriage occurring within 3 months after entry of fiancé, 8 § 1184
Forgery, counterfeiting, alteration, etc., 18 § 1546
Issuance, 8 § 1201
Offenses, 18 § 1546
Visa to fiancée or fiancé of citizen, 8 § 1184
Period of validity, 8 § 1201
Preference or nonpreference visas authorized, reduction of number, aliens admission for permanent residence, 8 § 1255
Presumption of status, 8 § 1184
Requirement of visa, 8 § 1201
Sale and possession of plates for printing, 18 § 1546
Temporary visa despite inadmissability of person applying for, 8 § 1182
United Nations, gratis to aliens coming to U.S. and transit to and from the headquarters, 8 § 1351
Waiver of requirement, 8 § 1182
Nonquota immigrant visa,
Natives of contiguous country or adjacent island, suspension of deportation if ineligible to obtain, 8 § 1254
Skilled specialists, issuance on basis of petitions filed prior to Apr. 1, 1962, 8 § 1153 note
United States citizens, certain relatives of, issuance on basis of petition filed prior to Jan. 1, 1962, 8 § 1153 note
Order of consideration given applicants for immigrant visas, allocation, 8 § 1153
Passports,
Applicant for visa required to present passport, 8 § 1202
Fees, 22 §§ 215, 216
Foreign countries, agreement reciprocally waiving or reducing passport fees, 8 § 1351 note
Fraud and misuse, etc., 18 § 1546
Officers of foreign government or members of family, etc., fees, exemption, 22 § 215
Return of fees on refusal of visa, 22 § 216
Per centum limitations, allocation of immigrant visas, 8 § 1153
Perjury by alien in connection with fraudulent procurement of visa, issuance of visa to, 8 § 1182
Permit to enter United States in time of war or national emergency, visa as constituting, 8 § 1185
Petition, filing of, issuance of visa to fiancé of citizen, 8 § 1184
Petty offense conviction warranting exclusion, grant of visa, 8 § 1182
Preference, married sons or daughters of citizens, 8 § 1153
Re-entry permit accepted in lieu of visa, 8 § 1203
Secretary of State, nonimmigrant fees, prescribing of, 8 § 1351
Sentence and punishment,
False statement in application and use of, 18 § 1542
Fraud and misuse of, 18 § 1546
Issuance without authority, 18 § 1541
Safe conduct violation, 18 § 1545
Termination of registration of aliens failing to evidence continued intention to apply for a visa, 8 § 1153
Two-year foreign residence requirement, waiver, grounds for, nonimmigrant aliens in U.S. on educational visitor status seeking visa or permanent residence, 8 § 1182

VISA DIVISION

Function transferred to Visa Office, 8 § 1104

VISA OFFICE

Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs to contain, 8 § 1104
General counsel, appointment, powers and duties of, 8 § 1104

VISIBLE

Defined,
Navigation rules,
International regulations, 33 § 1061
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters, 33 § 156
Regulation of motor boats, 46 § 526b

VISION

Blind Persons, generally, this index
National Eye Institute, generally, this index
Save Your Vision Week, generally, this index

VISITATION

See, also, specific index headings
Howard University, 20 § 122
Merchant Marine Academy, 46 § 1126c
Advisory Board, 46 § 1126d

VISUAL AIDS

Transportation Department, working capital fund for expenses, 49 § 1657

VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

See BLIND PERSONS, generally, this index

VITAL STATISTICS

Collection of statistics, 42 § 244a
Compensation for transcription of records, 42 § 244a
"Emergency health services" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

Forms for collection and publication of report of, 42 § 245
Functions of Secretary of Commerce, Bureau of Census and Director thereof, transfer to Federal Security Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 2
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

VITAMINS

Agricultural commodities, research, 7 §§ 427, 427i
Internal revenue, breweries, use of premises for producing, packaging and storing, 26 § 5411

VIVISECTION

Dogs, cats, etc., transportation, sale, etc., for research experimentation, etc., 7 § 2131 et seq.

VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE

Future Farmers of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 271 et seq.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Text of Acts. See Popular Name Table
Allotment ratio, defined, 20 § 1243
Allotment to states, 20 §§ 12 to 14
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1352
Formula, 20 § 1243
Minimum allotment, 20 § 1243
Payments to states, etc., generally, post
Ratio, 20 § 1243
Reallotment, unused funds, generally, post
Work-study programs for students, 20 § 1371
Annual program plan, application for appropriations, 20 § 1263
Appalachian regional development, facilities, construction, grants, 40 App. § 211
Appeals, state plans, determinations concerning, 20 § 1263
Applications, research and training programs, 20 § 1283
Appropriations, 20 §§ 11 to 15, 1242
Consumer and homemaking education, 20 § 1341
Cooperative programs, 20 § 1352
Curriculum development, 20 § 1391
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1302
Residential vocational education, 20 §§ 1321 to 1323
Work-study programs for students, 20 § 1371
Approval, state plans, 20 § 1263
Area vocational educational school,
Defined, 20 § 1248
Facilities, 20 § 1262
Base allotment, defined, computation, 20 § 1262
Buildings, appropriations not to be used for, 20 § 27
Certification of states entitled to benefits, 20 § 24
Collection and dissemination of information, appropriations, 20 § 1242
Colleges and universities,
Department or division providing education leading to immediate employment. Area vocational education school, generally, ante
Grants to states, etc., generally, post
Commissioner, defined to mean Commissioner of Education, 20 § 1248
Commissioner of Education, defined, 20 § 1248
Community colleges or universities, department or division providing education leading to immediate employment. Area vocational educational school, generally, ante
Compensation of students in work-study programs, 20 § 1372
Congress,
Declaration of purpose. Purpose, generally, post
Findings of Congress, generally, post
Construction,
Defined, 20 § 1248
Residential facilities, 20 § 1322
Grants to reduce borrowing costs, 20 § 1323
Consumer education, 20 § 1341
Contracts,
Covering grants to reduce borrowing costs for schools, etc., 20 § 1323
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1302
Research and training programs, 20 § 1281
Cooperation with states, purpose of appropriation, 20 § 11
Cooperative vocational education programs,
Authorizations and allotments, 20 § 1352
Declaration of purpose, 20 § 1351
Findings, 20 § 1351
Plan requirements, 20 § 1353
Use of funds, 20 § 1354
Cooperative work-study programs. Work-study programs, generally, post
Curriculum development, authorization of program, 20 § 1391
Curriculum materials, defined, 20 § 1391
Declaration of purpose. Purpose, generally, post
Deductions from allotments to states, preceding allotment not expended, 20 § 25
Definitions, 20 §§ 1248, 1262, 1322, 1352, 1355, 1391
Demonstration schools, 20 § 1321
District of Columbia, "state" as including, 20 § 1248
Duplication of educational programs, duties of National Advisory Council, 20 § 1244
Economically depressed areas, programs for, consumer and homemaking education, 20 § 1341
Education Professions Development, this index
Evening schools, 20 § 21
Exemplary programs and projects,
Authorization of grants and contracts, 20 § 1302
Findings and purpose, 20 § 1301
Limitation on duration of assistance, 20 § 1305
Payments, 20 § 1304
Uses of funds, 20 § 1303
Expenditures and expenses,
Appropriations, expenditure of, 20 §§ 19, 20
Borne by states, 20 § 19
Federal Board for Vocational Education abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 2, § 8
Federal control over curriculum, personnel, books or racial composition of federally aided schools, prohibition, 20 § 1232a
Federal savings and loan associations, investment in loans, etc., payment, expenses for, 12 § 1464(c)
Fellowships for teachers and related educational personnel. Education Professions Development generally, this index

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

Findings of Congress,
Cooperative programs, 20 § 1351
Curriculum development, 20 § 1391
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1301
Foreign mail, appropriations for postage, 20 § 15
Funds,
Allocation,
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1302
Residential vocational education, 20 § 1322
Uses of,
Consumer and homemaking education, 20 § 1341
Cooperative programs, 20 § 1354
Curriculum development, 20 § 1391
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1303
Limitations, 20 § 1247
Research and training programs, 20 § 1282
Residential vocational education, 20 § 1322
State programs, 20 § 1262
Governor, state advisory council, appointment, 20 § 1244
Grants to states, etc., 20 §§ 1241, 1261
Cooperative programs, 20 § 1352
Demonstration schools, 20 § 1321
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1302
Purposes, 20 § 1262
Reducing borrowing costs for schools and dormitories, 20 § 1323
Research and training programs, 20 § 1281
Residential vocational education, 20 § 1322
Guam,
Allotment ratio, 20 § 1243
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1352
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1302
Residential vocational education, applicability of provisions, 20 § 1322
"State" as including, 20 § 1248
Handicapped, defined, 20 § 1248
Handicapped persons,
Research to benefit, 20 § 1242
Training for, 20 § 1262
Training of teachers for, 20 § 1119c–2
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, this index
Hearing, disapproval of state plans, 20 § 1263
High schools,
Department used to provide education to persons available for study. Area vocational education school, generally, ante
Specialized high schools used to provide education to persons available for study. Area vocational education school, generally, ante
Home Economics, this index
Homemaking programs, 20 § 1341
Applications for appropriations, 20 § 1263
Indians, 25 §§ 309, 309a
Instruction in trade subjects, co-operation with States, 20 § 11
Job Corps centers discontinued, use for training programs designed to improve qualifications of instructors in programs, 42 § 2704
Job matching program, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Junior colleges, department or division providing education leading to immediate employment. Area vocational education school, generally, ante
Juvenile delinquents and delinquency,
Prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Schools for, use of funds prohibited, 20 § 1247
Labor market information, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Labor standards, construction projects, contents of application, 20 § 1263
Limitation,
Duration of assistance, exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1305
Payments, 20 § 1247
Percentage limitation, uses of allocated funds, consumer and homemaking education, 20 § 1341
Local educational agency, defined, 20 § 1248
Loss of funds allotted, replacement by states, 20 § 27
Manpower development and training program, exclusion from provisions of Acts, persons in training under, 20 § 1262
Minimum allotment, 20 § 1243
National Advisory Council,
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 1242
Creation, duties, etc., 20 § 1244
National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition, membership on, person engaged in work of, 42 § 1763
Notice, disapproval of state plans, 20 § 1263
Operation, defined, residential vocational education, 20 § 1322
Part-time schools, 20 § 21
Payments to states, etc., 20 § 1264
Cessation of payments on change of plan, 20 § 1263
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1304
Limitations, 20 § 1247
Quarterly payments, 20 § 24
Research and training programs, 20 § 1284
Work-study programs for students, 20 § 1373
Per capita income, defined, 20 § 1243
Plan,
Agricultural education, 20 § 20
State, post
Trade, home economics, and industrial education, 20 § 21
Training of teachers, supervisors, etc., 20 § 22
President, appointment of members of National Advisory Council, 20 § 1244
Private schools, participation in appropriations prohibited, 20 § 27
Private vocational training institutions,
Arrangements with, 20 § 1262
Defined, 20 § 1248
Programs. See specific index under this heading
Puerto Rico,
Allotment ratio, 20 § 1243
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1352
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1302
"State" as including, 20 § 1248
Purpose,
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1351
Curriculum development, 20 § 1391
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1301
Grants to states, 20 § 1241

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

Racial segregation in facilities prohibited, 20 § 1247
Reallotment, unused funds, 20 § 1243
Consumer and homemaking education, 20 § 1341
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1352
Residential vocational education, 20 § 1322
Work-study programs for students, 20 § 1371
Religious school or college, participation in appropriations prohibited, 20 § 27
Religious worship or instruction, use of funds prohibited, 20 § 1247
Reports, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 20 § 28
Research and training programs,
Applications, 20 § 1283
Appropriations, 20 § 1242
Grants and contracts authorized, 20 § 1281
Payments, 20 § 1284
Use of federal funds, 20 § 1282
Residential school facility, defined, 20 § 1322
Residential vocational education,
Appropriations, 20 §§ 1321 to 1323
Demonstration schools, 20 § 1321
Grants to reduce borrowing costs, 20 § 1323
State programs, 20 § 1322
Review, action of Commissioner or state board, 20 § 1263
Samoa,
Allotment ratio, 20 § 1243
Base allotment, computation, 20 § 1262
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1352
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1302
Payments to, 20 § 1264
Residential vocational education, applicability of provisions, 20 § 1322
"State" as including, 20 § 1248
School facilities,
Defined, 20 § 1248
Residential, defined, 20 § 1322
Secretary, defined, 20 § 1248
Secretary of Labor, allotment reserved for, 20 § 1243
Short title,
Act of 1917, 20 § 11 note
Act of 1963, 20 § 1241 note
Amendments of 1968, 20 § 1241 note
State,
Advisory councils,
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 1242
Consultation, state plans, 20 § 1263
Creation, duties, etc., 20 § 1244
Allotments to states, generally, ante
Boards,
Administration of state plan, 20 § 1263
Approval, exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1303
Boards, creation of, 20 § 16
Defined, 20 § 1248
Grants to states, etc., generally, ante
Designation or creation, 20 § 16
Review of action, approval of application, 20 § 1263
State—Continued
Boards, creation of—Continued
State advisory council, appointment, 20 § 1244
Submission of plans and reports, 20 § 18
Work-study programs for students, administration of program, 20 § 1372
Custodian of funds appropriated, appointment, 20 § 23
Defined, 20 § 1248
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1352
Residential vocational education, 20 § 1322
Expenditure as condition of appropriation, 20 § 19
Grants to states, etc., generally, ante
Plans,
Appeal by,
Local agency from determination of state board, procedure, 20 § 1263
State board from determination of Commissioner, procedure, 20 § 1263
Appropriations, 20 § 1242
Compliance with requirements, findings by Commissioner, 20 § 1263
Consumer and homemaking education, 20 § 1341
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1353
Development, administration and evaluation, 20 § 1262
Requirements, 20 § 1263
Submission, contents, 20 § 1263
Work-study programs for students, 20 § 1372
Programs,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Grants, authorization of, 20 § 1261
Payments to states, 20 § 1264
Plans, generally, ante, this subheading
Uses of federal funds, 20 § 1262
Status of participants in work-study programs for students, 20 § 1374
Studies,
Investigations, and reports, appropriations for, 20 § 15
Work-study programs, generally, post
Supplementary educational centers and services, 20 § 843
Supplementary Vocational Education Acts, defined, 20 § 1248
Teachers,
Appropriations,
Payment of, 20 §§ 11 to 13
Preparing teachers of agricultural subjects, 20 § 14
Plan to,
Contain provisions for training of, 20 § 22
Show qualifications, 20 § 18
Qualifications, approval of Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 20 § 19
Restrictions on state receiving appropriations for salaries of, 20 § 16
Salaries, appropriations, 20 §§ 11–13, 23
State custodians funds appropriated for salaries of, 20 § 23

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

Teachers—Continued
Training,
Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Restrictions and receiving appropriations for, 20 § 22
Technical or vocational school used exclusively to provide education to persons available for study. Area vocational education school, generally, ante
Trade expansion program, exclusion from provisions of Act, persons in training under, 20 § 1262
Trade subjects, annual appropriation for cooperation with states, 20 § 11
Trade teachers, plan to contain provisions for training of, 20 § 22
Training. Research and training programs, generally, ante
Training and improvement of qualifications of teachers and other educational personnel. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,
Allotment ratio, 20 § 1243
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1352
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1302
Payments to, 20 § 1264
Residential vocational education, applicability of provisions, 20 § 1322
"State" as including, 20 § 1248
Veterans, generally, this index
Virgin Islands,
Allotment ratio, 20 § 1243
Cooperative vocational education programs, 20 § 1352
Exemplary programs and projects, 20 § 1302
Residential vocational education, applicability of provisions, 20 § 1322
"State" as including, 20 § 1248
Vocational Education Act of 1946, defined, 20 § 1248
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index
Withholding allotments to states, 20 § 26
Work and training for youth and adults. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Work-study programs, 20 § 1351 et seq.
Authorization of appropriations and allotments, 20 § 1371
Cooperative work-study program, defined, 20 § 1355
Payments, 20 § 1373
Plan requirement, 20 § 1372
Status of participants, 20 § 1374

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Text of,
Acts, 29 § 31 et seq.
Amendments of 1965, 29 §§ 31 to 35, 35 note, 37, 37 note, 38, 41 et seq.
Amendments of 1967, 29 §§ 31, 31 note, 34, 35, 41, 41 note, 42a, 42b
Amendments of 1968, 29 §§ 31 to 35
Additional amounts, allotments, allotments not utilized by other states, 29 § 33
Adjusted federal share, costs, state services, 29 § 32
Adjustments, payments, evaluation and work adjustment program, 29 § 42–1
Administration, 29 § 37
Advisory Council on Employment of the Handicapped, establishment composition, functions, etc., 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Alaska, persons injured in industry, allotment percentage and federal share, increase, 29 § 41 note
Allotment percentage, defined, 29 § 41
Allotments to states for services, 29 § 32
Additional amounts, 29 § 33
Computation, evaluation and work adjustment program, 29 § 42–1
Innovation of, 29 § 33
Allowances, facility improvement grants, 29 § 41b
Appeal by state from decision of Secretary, 29 § 35
Appropriations,
Administration of provisions, 29 § 37
Authorization for administration of Act, 29 § 40
Construction, facilities, 29 § 41a
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 29 § 40
Evaluation and work adjustment program, 29 § 42–1
Facility improvements, 29 § 41b
Grants to states for innovation of vocational rehabilitation services, 29 § 33
Purposes, 29 § 31
Approval of plans by Secretary, 29 § 35
Availability of funds, District of Columbia, 29 § 32 note
Commissioner, National Advisory Board, National Technical Institute for the Deaf, member, 20 § 685
Compensation, experts and consultants, facility improvement, 29 § 41b
Compliance with regulations designed to assure states will not reduce efforts of providing services because plan includes provisions for construction of facilities, state plan requirements, 29 § 35
Comprehensive rehabilitation services, rehabilitation facility as meaning, 29 § 41
Computation and making of payments, 29 § 36
Construction, defined, 29 §§ 41, 41a
Continuing statewide studies of needs of handicapped individuals, etc., state plan requirements, 29 § 35
Contracts and jointly financed cooperative arrangements, projects, jobs for handicapped persons,
Appropriation authorization, 29 § 31
Grants, 29 § 34
Cooperation,
Secretary of Labor and Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare in developing employment opportunities, 29 § 38
State agencies, 29 § 35
With state by Secretary, 29 § 37
Cost of construction, defined, 29 §§ 41, 41a
Counseling and follow-up services to assist handicapped individuals to maintain employment, 29 § 41
Demonstrations,
Grants for projects, 29 §§ 31, 34
Handicapped individuals, abilities, etc., 29 § 37
Plans for projects, 29 § 34

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—Con.

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Appropriations for, 29 § 40
Cooperation with President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Development, maximum employment opportunities for physically handicapped and mentally retarded or restored, function of President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Disabled person, referral of disabled individuals under Social Security Act for rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Disabled survivors, plans concerning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Disadvantaged individuals,
Defined, evaluation and work adjustment services, 29 § 42–1
Evaluation and work adjustment services, 29 § 42–1
Discontinuance of payments to state on failure to comply with state plans, 29 § 35
District of Columbia, 29 §§ 32, 32 note
Duties of Secretary, 29 § 37
Educational assistance, program considered in determining basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, this index
Employment opportunity,
In fields of rehabilitation, health, welfare, etc., purpose of recruitment services, 29 § 41
Promotion, 29 § 38
Establishment of rehabilitation facility, defined, 29 § 41
Evaluation,
Programs, availability of appropriation grants, 29 § 37
Rehabilitation facility defined to mean services relating to, 29 § 41
Rehabilitation potential, counseling and guidance, etc., state plan requirements, 29 § 35
Services, 29 § 41
Work adjustment program, 29 § 42–1
Executive Committee of the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Extended employment for severely handicapped who cannot be readily absorbed in competitive labor market, rehabilitation facility defined to mean services relating to, 29 § 41
Facilities,
Construction,
Establishment, public or non-profit facilities, 29 § 41
Federal share of cost, state plan provisions, 29 § 35
Project requirements, applicability of provisions, 29 § 35
Defined, 29 § 41
Establishment of, defined, 29 § 41
Grants,
Construction, 29 § 41a
Definitions, 29 § 41a
Facilities—Continued
Grants—Continued
Improvement facility, 29 § 41b
National Policy and Performance Council, duties, etc., 29 § 41b
Planning, 29 § 41a
Staffing with professional or technical personnel, 29 § 41a
Training services, projects for, 29 § 41b
Non-profit, defined, 29 § 41
Private contributions for construction or establishment of, 29 § 32
Public or non-profit, construction or establishment, 29 § 41
Staffing with professional or technical personnel, 29 § 41
Technical assistance to, 29 § 41b
Families of handicapped individuals, services to contributing substantially to rehabilitation of individuals, "vocational rehabilitation services" as meaning, 29 § 41
Federal payments, evaluation and work adjustment program, 29 § 42–1
Federal Prison Industries,
Directors authorized to provide for training of prisoners, 18 § 4122
Employment of funds, 18 § 4126
Expenditures, 18 § 4126
Federal share,
Defined, 29 § 41
Grants, construction, facilities, 29 § 41a
Fellowships, 29 § 37
Grants,
Assistance in rehabilitating handicapped individuals, 29 § 31
Facilities, ante
Migratory agricultural workers, services for, 29 § 42b
Special projects, 29 § 34
States, services, 29 § 32
Innovation of, 29 § 33
Handicapped individual, defined, 29 § 41
Increase of allotments to states,
Amounts not utilized by other states, 29 § 33
Minimum allotments, 29 § 32
Indians in Utah, 25 § 760
Information as to studies, investigations, etc., to be disseminated by Secretary, 29 § 37
Information service, establishment, etc., 29 § 37
Instruction, 29 § 37
International health research, utilization by Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare of training resources in participating foreign countries, 22 § 2102
Investigations, handicapped individuals, abilities, etc., 29 § 37
Job matching program, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Job placement and employment counseling services, state plan to provide for, 29 § 35
Judicial review, evaluation and work adjustment programs, discontinuance of payments, 29 § 42–1
Korean veterans, program considered in determining basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
Labor Department, cooperation with President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—Con.

Labor market information, duties of Secretary of Labor, 42 § 2573
Limitation on,
Expenditures for special projects, 29 § 34 note
Period of assistance, two or more programs, 38 § 1791
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 939
Maintenance of employee undergoing rehabilitation, 33 § 908
Maximum compensation for injury as unaffected by amount payable for maintenance, 33 § 914
Special fund for payments, 33 § 944
Management services and supervision of business enterprises of handicapped, 29 § 41
Medical and related self services to be prescribed by or under the supervision of persons licensed to practice medicine or surgery in state, 29 § 41
Migratory agricultural workers, project grants for services, 29 § 42b
Minimum allotments to states, exception, 29 § 32
National Advisory Council on Vocational Rehabilitation, establishment in Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 29 § 34
National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, establishment, etc., 29 § 42a
National Policy and Performance Council, 29 § 41b
New career opportunities, development of programs to recruit and train individuals for,
Appropriation authorization, 29 § 31
Grants, 29 § 34
Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, international health research, delegation of authority to Director from Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 22 § 2103
Off-site improvements, "cost of construction" as not including cost of, 29 § 41
Operation of state plans, 29 § 35
Payments,
Amounts resulting in violation of state plan provisions, prohibition, 29 § 32
Construction, facilities, grants, 29 § 41a
Facility improvement, grants, 29 § 41b
State services, grants for, 29 § 32
Innovation of, 29 § 33
States,
Failure to comply with plan, etc., 29 § 35
Special fund for payments, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 944
Percentage shares, grants, construction, facilities, 29 § 41a
Personal and work adjustment, rehabilitation facility defined to mean services relating to, 29 § 41
Personal and vocational adjustment, "vocational rehabilitation services" as meaning, 29 § 41
Population of several states, determination, 29 § 41
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Private contributions for construction or establishment of facilities, 29 § 32
Program, evaluation and work adjustment, 29 § 42–1
Project for construction of a rehabilitation facility which is primarily a workshop, defined, 29 § 41a
Public employment offices in state, cooperative arrangements, 29 § 35
Purposes, grants, rehabilitating handicapped individuals, 29 § 31
Recovery, federal share, cessation of public or nonprofit character of facilities, 29 § 41a
Recruitment services, 29 § 41
Rehabilitation facilities. Facilities, generally, ante
Reports,
Handicapped individuals, abilities, etc., 29 § 37
Secretary, 29 §§ 37, 39
State agencies, 29 § 35
To Congress as to special projects, 29 § 34
Research,
Grants for projects, 29 §§ 31, 34
Handicapped individuals, abilities, etc., 29 § 37
Reservation, funds, grants for construction, facilities, 29 § 41a
Residence requirement prohibited in state plan, 29 § 35
Restrictions on payments, evaluation and work adjustment program, 29 § 42–1
Rules and regulations by Secretary, 29 § 37(e)
Safety standards, grants, facility improvement, 29 § 41b
Samoa, "state" as meaning for certain purposes, 29 § 41
Secretary, defined, 29 § 41
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Approval of state plans, 29 § 35
Computation and making of payments, 29 § 36
Powers and duties, etc., 29 § 34 et seq.
Provisions in state plan in order for plan to be approvable, 29 § 35
Report to Congress, 29 § 39
Rules and regulations, 29 § 37
Secretary of Labor, cooperation with Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare in promoting employment, 29 § 38
Services,
Evaluation and work adjustment, 29 § 42–1
Grants to states for, 29 §§ 31, 32
Innovation of, 29 § 33
Necessary to render individual employable, "vocational rehabilitation services" as meaning, 29 § 41
To determine rehabilitation potential of recipient, 29 § 41
Sharing of funding and administrative responsibilities by state agencies to carry out joint projects providing services to handicapped individuals, authorization, 29 § 35
Short title,
Act, 29 § 31 note
Amendments of 1965, 29 § 31 note
Amendments of 1967, 29 § 31 note
Amendments of 1968, 29 § 31 note
Social Security, this index
Solution of problems related to rehabilitation of mentally retarded, grants for, 29 § 34
Special disabilities, evaluation or control of, rehabilitation facility defined to mean services relating to, 29 § 41
Special programs to expand state services, grants, 29 §§ 31, 34
Special projects, grants for, 29 § 34

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—Con.

Special services for blind and deaf, 29 § 41
Specialized fields contributing to vocational rehabilitation of handicapped or rehabilitation of mentally retarded, grants for training and traineeships, 29 § 34
State agencies,
Administering or supervising administration, designation, 29 § 35
Cooperation with other federal and state agencies in operation of state plan, 29 § 35
Cooperation with President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Facility improvement, grants, duties, etc., 29 § 41b
Grants,
Construction, facilities, duties, etc., 29 § 41a
Migratory agricultural workers, services for, 29 § 42b
Notice to that further payments will not be made to state, etc., 29 § 35
Provisions in state plans for plans to be approvable, 29 § 35
Refusal of further payments, 29 § 35
State plans, designation, etc., 29 § 35
State Blind Commission, provision of vocational rehabilitation, 29 § 35
State employment-security agencies, cooperation with President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
State plans, 29 § 35
Cooperation with Federal Employment Service, 29 § 49g
Evaluation and work adjustment program, 29 § 42–1
Grants to state, federal share of costs under, 29 § 32
Waiver, compliance, effect in all political subdivisions of state, joint projects, 29 § 35
States,
Appropriations for grants to states, 29 § 31
Grants to, 29 § 31 et seq.
Innovation of vocational rehabilitation services, 29 § 33
Special projects, 29 § 34
Population, determination, 29 § 41
Studies,
Handicapped individuals, abilities, etc., 29 § 37
Secretary to provide, 29 § 37
Training and traineeships, 29 § 37
Grants for projects, 29 §§ 31, 34
Training services,
Defined, 29 § 41b
Grants for projects for, 29 § 41b
Transportation, in connection with rendering of other vocational rehabilitation services, 29 § 41
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, "state" as meaning for certain purposes, 29 § 41
United States, defined, 29 § 41
United States employees, vocational rehabilitation services available to under state plan, 29 § 35
Veterans, this index
Veterans' Administration, cooperation with President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, 29 § 38 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11480
Vocational rehabilitation services, defined, 29 § 41
Waiver,
Joint projects, compliance, plan to be in effect in all political subdivisions of state, 29 § 35
State wideness requirements for locally financed activity, 29 § 41c
War orphans' and widows' educational assistance, program considered in determining basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
Withholding of payments, evaluation and work adjustment programs, 29 § 42–1

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

Civil Rights, generally, this index
Defined, Higher Education Act of 1965, 20 § 1085
"Educational institution" as including, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1652
Fellowships for teachers in. Education Professions Development, generally, this index
Indian children, use of appropriated funds for education in sectarian schools permitted, 25 § 278a
Veterans' educational assistance, 38 §§ 1651 et seq., 1770 et seq.
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

VOCATIONAL SERVICES

Narcotic addicts, commitment and rehabilitation. Narcotic Drug Addicts, generally, this index

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Arab refugees, appropriations for expansion of, foreign assistance, 22 § 2222
Job Corps, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index

VODKA

Gallonage tax,
Effect of losses incurred in manufacture of vodka, 26 § 5008
Rectifiers, exemption, 26 § 5025
Inclusion in terms "distilled spirits," "alcoholic spirits," etc., 26 § 5002
Internal revenue,
Bottling in bond, § 5233
Treatment of processing of spirits in manufacture of vodka as redistillation, 26 § 5223

VOLATILE FRUIT-FLAVOR CONCENTRATE PLANTS

Gallonage tax, 26 § 5001
Internal revenue,
Bonds required of manufacturer, 26 § 5511
Establishment and operation, 26 § 5511
Records and reports required by manufacturer, 26 § 5511
Wine tax, applicability where concentrate transferred to cellar for use in producing natural wine, 26 § 5511

VOLATILE RATIO

Defined, coal mine health and safety, interim standards, 30 § 878

VOLSTEAD ACT (DRAINAGE UNDER STATE LAWS)

Text of Act, 43 § 1021 et seq.
Drains, generally, this index

VOLT

Unit, electromotive force and electric potential, 15 § 223

VOLUNTARY ACTION

Cabinet Committee on, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
Defined, national program, public domestic problems, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470
National program, solving public domestic problems, prescribing arrangements for structure and conduct of, 42 § 2701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11470

VOLUNTARY AGENCIES

Civil defense information, distribution, etc., emergency preparedness function of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign Assistance Act, purpose of development assistance to aid growth of, 22 § 2167

VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS

"Carrier" as meaning, federal employees' group health insurance, 5 § 8901

VOLUNTARY DESTRUCTION

Wines in bond, 26 § 5370

VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEES' BENEFICIARY ASSOCIATIONS

Income tax,
- Exemption, 26 § 501
- Inspection of applications for tax exemption, 26 § 6104

VOLUNTARY FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

Defined, foreign assistance, 22 § 2362

VOLUNTARY MANSLAUGHTER

See MANSLAUGHTER, this index

VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS

Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid, duties, 7 § 1722

VOLUNTARY SERVICE ACT

Acceptance of voluntary service for government prohibited, 31 § 665

VOLUNTARY SERVICE PROGRAMS

Encouragement, establishment, programs in foreign countries, etc., 22 § 2501a
Peace Corps, international voluntary programs, contributions, 22 § 2501a

VOLUNTARY SURRENDER

Wheat acreage allotment, 7 § 1334

VOLUNTEERS

Health care facility, etc., acceptance of volunteer and uncompensated services for use in operation of, 42 § 217b
National older Americans volunteer programs. Aged Persons or Families, this index
National Parks, this index
Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Peace Corps, this index

VOLUNTEERS IN SERVICE TO AMERICA

Allowances,
- Community service programs, 42 § 2993
- Full-time volunteers, 42 § 2992b

Application of federal law, 42 § 2994b
Appropriations, authorization, 42 §§ 2702, 2994d
Auxiliary programs, 42 §§ 2993 to 2993b
Career appointment, completion of service requirement for, creditable service, 42 § 2994b
Community service programs, 42 § 2993
Congressional statement of purpose, 42 § 2991
Consultation with federal, state, etc., agencies, 42 § 2994
Contracts, special volunteer programs, 42 § 2993a
Coordination with other programs, 42 § 2994
Creditable service, 42 § 2994b
- Delegation of Presidential authority concerning to Civil Service Commission and Secretary of State, 42 § 2994b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11561

Criminal offenders, young adults, demonstration projects to help, 42 § 2993b
Demonstration projects to help young adult criminal offenders, 42 § 2993b
Displacement of workers prohibited, 42 § 2994c
Duration of program, 42 § 2994d
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8143
Employment laws, federal, application, 42 § 2994b
Federal law, application, 42 § 2994b
Financial assistance, community service programs, 42 § 2993
Full-time programs,
- Advancement of accrued stipend, 42 § 2992b
- Allowances, 42 § 2992b
- Authority to establish, 42 § 2992
- Civil service retirement,
  - Computation of period of service, 5 § 8332
  - Creditable service, 5 § 8332; 42 § 2994b
  - Exclusion, period of individual's services from aggregate period of service determining annuity payments, 5 § 8332
  - Redetermination of aggregate period of service on which annuity based, 5 § 8332
- Commitment to full-time service, 42 § 2992a
- Counseling, 42 § 2992b
- Creditable service, 5 § 8332; 42 § 2994b
  - Delegation of Presidential authority concerning to Civil Service Commission and Secretary of State, 42 § 2994b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11561
- Oath or affirmation, 42 § 2992a
- Payment upon completion of term, 42 § 2992b
- Period of enrollment, 42 § 2992a
- Stipend, 42 § 2992b
- Support of volunteers, 42 § 2992b

VOLUNTEERS IN SERVICE TO AMERICA—Continued

Full-time programs—Continued
Termination, assignment on request of governor, 42 § 2992
Terms and conditions, 42 § 2992
Terms of service, 42 § 2992a
Grant, special volunteer programs, 42 § 2993a
Information as to qualifications, 42 § 2994c
Labor or anti-labor activity prohibited, 42 § 2994c
Leave, entitlement, determination, creditable service, 42 § 2994b
Loans to students in institutions of higher education, exception, accrual of interest, etc., 20 § 425
Low-income residents of area to be served, selection and approval, 42 § 2994c
Low-interest insured loans to students in institutions of higher education, eligibility, 20 § 1077
Older persons, participation, 42 § 2994a
Participation of older persons, 42 § 2994a
Plans, community service programs, 42 § 2993
President, authority concerning creditable service, 42 § 2994b
Delegation to Civil Service Commission and Secretary of State, 42 § 2994b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11561
Probationary or trial period, completion of, creditable service, 42 § 2994b
Qualifications, supplying information as to, 42 § 2994c
Reduction of force, creditable service, 42 § 2994b
Rights and privileges based upon length of service, creditable service, 42 § 2994b
Selection and approval of low-income residents of area to be served, 42 § 2994c
Seniority, determination, creditable service, 42 § 2994b
Special limitations, 42 § 2994c
Special volunteer programs, 42 § 2993a
Support,
Community service program volunteers, 42 § 2993
Full-time volunteers, 42 § 2993
Technical assistance, community service programs, 42 § 2993
Term of service, community service programs, 42 § 2993

VOTES AND VOTING

See, also, specific index headings
Assistance Act of 1955. Elections, this index
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Definitions, this index
Elections, generally, this index
Registration of voters. Registration, this index
Rights. Civil Rights, this index

VOTING MACHINES

House of Representatives, use of voting machines authorized in election of member, 2 § 9

VOTING REFEREES

Appointment, duties, etc., 42 § 1971

VOTING RIGHTS ACT AMENDMENTS OF 1970

Text of Amendments, 42 §§ 1973 note, 1973b, 1973c, 1973aa et seq., 1973bb et seq.
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 1973 note

VOTING RIGHTS ACT OF 1965

Text of Act, 42 §§ 1971, 1973 et seq.
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 1973 note

VOTING SECURITIES

Conflicting interest of indenture trustee, 15 § 77jjj
Defined,
Investment companies, 15 § 80a–2
Public utility holding companies, 15 § 79b
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77ccc
Matters submitted to, vote required for approval to insure fair and equitable treatment of holders of, 15 § 80a–18

VOTING-TRUST CERTIFICATES

"Security" within,
Law relating to stolen property, 18 § 2311
Securities Act of 1933, 15 § 77b
Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c

VOTING TRUSTS

Control of carriers by, 49 §§ 1 (3), 5 (4)
Investment companies, exclusion from definition of, 15 § 80a–3

VOUCHERS

See, also, specific index headings
Addressographed lists, 31 § 82a
Certifying officer, liability, 31 §§ 82c, 82d
Library of Congress, 2 § 142b
Court of Claims, referral of case by Comptroller General, 28 § 2510
Disbursing officers,
Disbursements by disbursing officer of Library of Congress, 2 § 142d
Jurisdiction of Court of Claims to relieve from responsibility, 28 § 1496
Relief from responsibility, 31 § 82a–1
Federal Power Commission, expenditures paid on presentation, 16 § 793
Liability of certifying or disbursing officer, for illegal, improper, or incorrect payment, 31 § 82b–1
Library of Congress, 2 §§ 142b to 142d
Mexico-United States interparliamentary group participation, disbursements of appropriations, approval by chairmen of delegations, 22 § 276i
North Atlantic Assembly, disbursement, appropriations for, 22 §§ 1928b, 1928b note
Payment by check, 31 § 66c
Public Moneys, this index
Senators, approval, reimbursement, transportation expenses, employees in Senator's office, 2 § 127
Statistical sampling procedures in examination of, federal agencies, etc., 31 § 82b–1
Stenciled lists, 31 § 82a
United States, credit in actions by, 28 § 2406
Veterans benefits, payment, 38 § 3020

VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK

Establishment, etc., 16 § 160 et seq.

VREELAND-ALDRICH ACT (NATIONAL CURRENCY ASSOCIATION)

Text of Act, 12 § 104
Circulating Notes, generally, this index

W. A. C.

See WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS, generally, this index

WACO, TEX.

National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

WACO QUARRY

Tennessee Valley Authority, conveyance or lease with approval of the Army Department and President, 16 § 831c

WAGE AND HOUR AND PUBLIC CONTRACTS DIVISION

Administrator,
Appointment, powers, duties, etc., 29 § 204
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Labor Standards, generally, this index
Creation in Labor Department, 29 § 204
Garnishment, restriction on, enforcement, 15 § 1676
Labor Standards, generally, this index
Supervision by Labor Department, 29 § 557

WAGE BOARD EMPLOYEES

Biweekly pay period and pay computation provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5504
Eight-hour day, 40-hour workweek, 5 § 6102
Overtime rates, computation, 5 § 5544
Supplemental or deficiency estimate of appropriation to permit payment of pay increases, 31 § 665a

WAGE EARNERS

Defined,
Bankruptcy, 11 § 1(32)
Wage earners' plans, bankruptcy, 11 § 1006
Involuntary bankruptcy, 11 § 22

WAGE-HOUR BILL

Text of Act, 29 § 201 et seq.
Labor Standards, generally, this index

WAGERING LOSSES

Income tax, deduction, 26 § 165

WAGERING TAXES

Generally, 26 §§ 4401 to 4405
Administrative and procedural provisions, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Amount of wager, determination, 26 § 4401
Application of federal and state laws, 26 § 4422
Coin-operated devices, exemption, 26 § 4402
Credit or refund, 26 § 6419
Defined, 26 § 4421
Exemptions, 26 § 4402
Imposition, 26 § 4401
Inspection of books, 26 § 4423
Lay off of wagers by taxpayer, credit or refund, 26 § 6419
Lottery, defined, 26 § 4421
Occupational tax, 26 §§ 4411 to 4414, 4901 to 4906
Administrative and procedural provisions, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Assessment of tax where not duly paid by stamp, 26 § 6201 et seq.
Computation, 26 § 4901
Death or change of location, liability, 26 § 4905
Different businesses of same ownership and location, liability, 26 § 4904
Failure to,
Pay special tax, offense, 26 § 7262
Register principal's name effecting liability for wagering tax, 26 § 4401
Partners, liability, 26 § 4902
Payment, 26 §§ 4411, 4901
Placing and keeping tax stamps, exceptions, 26 § 6806
Required of person liable for wagering tax, 26 § 4411
Stamps, payment of tax by, 26 § 4901
State laws, application, 26 § 4906
Payment of tax as exemption from penalty under federal or state laws, 26 § 4422
Persons liable for tax, 26 § 4401
Rate, 26 § 4401
Records required, 26 § 4403
Refund, 26 § 6419
Stamps,
Payment of special tax, 26 § 4901
Placing and keeping offenses, 26 § 7273
State sweepstakes, etc., exemption, 26 § 4402
Territorial extent, 26 § 4404
Wager, defined, 26 § 4421

WAGERS AND WAGERING

Gambling, generally, this index

WAGES

See COMPENSATION AND WAGES, generally, this index

WAGES-HOURS ACT AMENDMENT

Text of Act, 29 § 213
Labor-Management Relations, generally, this index

WAGNER NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT

Text of Act, 29 § 151 et seq.
Labor-Management Relations, generally this index

WAGNER-CONNERY LABOR RELATIONS ACT

Text of Act, 29 § 151 et seq.
Labor-Management Relations, generally, this index

WAGNER-CONNERY WAGES AND HOURS ACT

Text of Act, 29 § 201 et seq.
Labor Standards, generally, this index

WAGNER-LEA ACT

Text of Act, 11 §§ 72, 107; 15 § 80a-1 et seq.
Investment Advisers, generally, this index
Investment Companies, generally, this index

WAGNER-LEWIS $500,000,000 EMERGENCY RELIEF ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Agricultural Adjustment Act, generally, this index
Agriculture, generally, this index
Credit and Currency Expansion, generally, this index
Farm Credit Administration, generally, this index
Federal Land Banks, generally, this index

WAGNER-PEYSER NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT SYSTEM ACT

Text of Act, 29 § 49 et seq.
Employment Offices, generally, this index

WAGNER-O'DAY ACT

Text of Act, 41 § 46 et seq.
Blind-Made Products, generally, this index

WAGNER-STEAGALL HOUSING ACT

Text of Act, 42 1401 et seq.
Slum Clearance and Low-Rent Housing, generally, this index

WAGON ROADS

National forests, rights of way for, 16 § 525
Public lands granted in aid of,
Adjustment of land grants, 43 § 894 et seq.
Application of certain provisions to, 43 § 903
Attorney General's action for recovery of price of land sold by road, 43 § 897
Bona fide purchasers, 43 §§ 898, 901
Cancellation of patent of, 43 § 900
Investigation of claims, 43 § 902
Cancellation of,
Bona fide entries, 43 § 896
Patent, 43 § 900 et seq.
Confirmation of title of bona fide purchaser, 43 § 901
Homestead entry, erroneous cancellation of, 43 § 896
Limitation of action to cancel patent, 43 § 900
Patents,
Cancellation of, 43 § 900 et seq.
Purchasers from roads, 43 § 897
Payment of land sold by railroad, 43 § 897
Pre-emption entry, erroneous cancellation of, 43 § 896
Purchase money, recovery of, 43 § 897
Quantity to be conveyed, 43 § 899
Reinstatement of bona fide entry erroneously cancelled, 43 § 896
Relinquishment of land,
By settler and selection of other land, 43 § 888
Patented erroneously, 43 § 895
Settlers, rights of, 43 § 888
Right of way through or across,
Canyon occupied by railroad, 43 § 936
National forests, 16 § 525
Reservoir site, 43 §§ 665, 958

WAITERS

Tips, generally, this index

WAITING PERIOD

Defined, Social Security Act, 42 § 423

WAIVER

See, also, specific index headings
Administrative examination of fiscal officers' accounts, 31 § 65b
Annuity, civil service retirement, 5 § 8345
Atomic Energy, this index
Bankruptcy, bankrupt waiving light to discharge, 11 § 32
Charges for services by Bureau of Standards, 15 § 275a
Civil service,
Competitive service, examination, etc., preference eligibles, physical qualifications, 5 § 3312
Preference eligibles,
Promotion, physical qualifications, 5 § 3363
Retention, physical qualifications, 5 § 3504
Transfer, physical qualifications, 5 § 3351
Commerce Department, Secretary of Commerce, special studies, joint projects, apportionment, waiver of payment of any portion of such cost by others, 15 § 1525
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, examination and reading of deposition, 2 § 386
Court of Claims, this index
Defense Establishment, rotation, overseas assignments, certain employees having career-conditional and career appointments in competitive civil service, waiver, conditions, 10 § 1586
Depositions taken to preserve witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, coverage under civil service retirement, 28 § 611
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, this index
Exemption by contractor or subcontractor under contracts renegotiation law, 50 App. § 1216
Federal employees, pay and allowances,
Advance payments, recovery, 5 § 5522
Executive agencies, overpayment, waiver of claims, 5 § 5584
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, powers, concerning claims, demands, etc., 12 § 1452
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign currencies, interest income, 22 § 2363
Foreign residence requirement, alien whose admission to United States is in public interest and whose departure would cause hardship on alien's citizen spouse or child, 8 § 1182
Handicapped persons, public buildings, design, construction, and alteration, standards of, 42 § 4156
Health insurance for aged, nursing service requirements to qualify as hospital, 42 § 1395x
Health professions personnel, institutional and special project grants for training, enrollment increase requirement, 42 § 295f-1
Hospitals and other medical facilities,
Construction and modernization, loan guarantees and loans, right of recovery, 42 § 291j-3

WAIVER—Continued

Hospitals, etc.—Continued
Grants or loans for construction and modernization of, right of recovery, loans to public facilities, 42 § 291j–7
Immigration, adjustment of status of certain resident aliens to non-immigrant status, 8 § 1257
Income Tax, this index
Indenture security holders' waiver of past default, etc., 15 § 77ppp
Internal revenue,
Notice of disallowance, limitations on suits, 26 § 6532
Stay of collection of jeopardy assessments, 26 § 6863
International balance of payments agreements, Attorney General's findings, 31 §§ 932, 935
Investment companies, validity of contracts, 15 §§ 80a–46, 80b–15
Judicial Center, Director of, coverage under civil service retirement, 28 § 627
Jury, this index
Liquidated damages under Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 253
List or manifest of persons entering or leaving United States, 8 § 1221
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Mineral lands and mining, waiver of adverse claimant of mining claims, 30 § 30
Mining rights, owners of unpatented mining claims, 30 §§ 613, 614
Motor carriers, joint boards, failure of state's member to participate in hearing as waiver by state, 49 § 305 (b)
National bank consolidating with state bank, waiver of notice, 12 § 214a
National insurance development program, state plan criteria, 12 § 1749bbb–6
National Service Life Insurance premiums,
In-service waiver, 38 § 724
Total disability waiver, 38 § 712
Natural gas pipeline safety, standards, waiver of compliance, 49 § 1672
Naturalization,
Investigation of petitioners, waiver, 8 § 1446
Notice of proceeding to revoke, 8 § 1451
Navigation laws in interest of national defense, 46 prec. § 1 note
New official bonds, waiver of requirements, 6 § 3
Nonimmigrant aliens in U.S. on education visitor status seeking visa or permanent residence, two-year foreign residence requirement, 8 § 1182
Nonimmigrant visa, international conferences, etc., officers and employees, privileges and immunities, alien rights, 8 § 1184
Nurses, training, institutional or special project grants for expansion or improvement, enrollment increase requirement, 42 § 296e
Older Americans, programs for, grant or contract requirements, 42 § 3055
Overseas differentials and allowances, right of recovery of excess, 5 § 5922
Passport requirements for non-immigrant aliens, 8 § 1182
Plant variety protection, rights, 7 § 2483
Power of attorney appointed to protect person in military service, 50 App. § 520
Public Health Service, nurses, training, assistance to students, loans, waiver of right, title, etc., of United States, 42 § 297g
Radio, this index
Railroad,
Reorganization, emergency rail services, guarantee of certificates, publication of notice of intention to make findings respecting, 45 § 662
Retirement annuity or pension, 45 § 228s–1
Safety,
Summary of reasons for waiver, annual report by Secretary to contain, 45 § 440
Waiver of Compliance, 45 § 431
Reciprocal fire protection agreement, claims for loss, damages, personal injury or death, 42 § 1856a
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Securities Act, waiver of provisions as void, 15 § 77n
Ship subsidies, construction-differential subsidy, use of American materials, 46 § 1155
Small business investment companies, annual examination, 15 § 687b
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act benefits, 50 App. § 513
Statute of limitations, dismissed officer applying for trial by court-martial, 10 § 804
Technical grant or contract requirement, jointly funded projects, economic opportunity program and juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 2962 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11466
Third party liability for hospital, medical, etc., care provided by United States, claims, 42 § 2652
Training, federal employees,
Amount, limitations, 5 § 4106
Recovery of expenses from, 5 § 4108
Truth in Lending Act, right of rescission, certain credit transactions, 15 § 1635
United States Government life insurance, premium payments,
Special endowment at age 96 plan, 38 § 742
Total disability benefits, 38 § 748
United States Magistrates, this index
United States Tax Court, this index
Venue, objections to, 28 § 1406
Vessels,
Inspection laws in interest of national defense, 46 prec. § 1 note
Radio equipment, inspection, limitation, 47 § 360
Veterans, this index
Woman's entitlement to old-age insurance benefits or wife's insurance benefits, 42 § 402

WAKE ISLAND

Attorney General, representation, United States in civil or criminal cases, effect of Executive order concerning civil administration, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Children of low-income families, financial assistance to local educational agencies for. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index

WAKE ISLAND—Continued

Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Civil administration,
Continuation in persons, agencies, etc., authorized by President of United States, 48 prec. § 491 note
Secretary of Interior responsible for, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Commissioner of Education, minimum school facilities, construction, 20 § 640
Customs duties,
Exception from law relating to,
Entry of goods by means of false statements, 18 § 542
Relanding of goods, 18 § 544
Smuggling, 18 § 545
"United States" as not including for purposes of, 19 § 1401
Defined, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Education, financial assistance, 20 § 236 et seq.
Executive, legislative and judicial authority vested in Secretary of Interior, 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Exercise of executive, legislative and judicial authority by Interior Department agencies, etc., 48 prec. § 491 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11048
Fair Labor Standards Act,
Application, 29 § 213
Limitation on employer's liability or punishment, 29 § 216
Federally afflicted areas, financial assistance for local educational agencies. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Judicial district of Hawaii, inclusion in, 28 § 91
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 401 et seq.
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Occupational safety and health, 29 § 651 et seq.
Schools, construction in federally affected areas, 20 § 631 et seq.
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, 41 § 351 et seq.
Shipping, registry of vessels, coastwise trade with, 46 § 11
"State" as including or meaning,
Age discrimination in employment, 29 § 630
Construction of schools in federally affected areas, 20 § 645
Equal employment opportunity, 42 § 2000e
Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, 29 § 402
Local education agencies, assistance, 20 § 244
Welfare and Pension Disclosure Act, 29 § 302
"United States" as including, service contract labor standards, 41 § 357
"United States" as not including, customs duties, 19 § 1401
War Claims Act, benefits for Guamanians killed or captured on or after Dec. 7, 1941, 50 App. § 2004
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, generally, this index

WALKS

National cemetery, encroachment by railroads prohibited, 24 § 290

WALLA WALLA, WASH.

District court held at, 28 § 128

WALLA WALLA PROJECT (ORE.-WASH.)

Touchet division, construction, operation, etc., 43 § 616tttt et seq.

WALLOWA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

WALNUT CANYON NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

WALNUTS

Importation prohibited during time marketing order is in effect, 7 § 608e–1
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, applicability 7 § 608c (2, 6)

WALSH-HEALEY ACT

Text of Act, 41 § 35 et seq.
Portal to Portal Act of 1947, generally, this index
Public Contracts, generally, this index

WAPATO INDIAN IRRIGATION PROJECT

Confirmation of act of Secretary of the Interior, 25 § 389 note

WAR

Actions by U.S., period of limitation, exclusion, 28 § 2416
Active duty, reserve components, 10 § 672
Activities, defined,
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8101
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, 42 § 1711
Air Force, generally, this index
Alien Enemies, generally, this index
Ammunition, generally, this index
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Armed Vessels, generally, this index
Arming of American vessels during, 10 § 351
Army, generally, this index
Arsenals and Armories, generally, this index
Articles of War. Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Assignment or detail of commissioned officers to Army Department, effect, 10 § 3031
Atomic Energy, generally, this index
Biological Warfare, generally, this index
Blocked assets, transferring jurisdiction from Attorney General to Secretary of Treasury, 50 App. § 6 note Ex. Ord. No. 11281
Carriers, preference to be given to shipments for United States, 49 § 6 (8)
Chemical Warfare, generally, this index
Civil War, generally, this index
Claims. War Claims, generally, this index
Claims Commission. Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, generally, this index
Claims fund. War Claims Fund, generally, this index

WAR—Continued

Coast and Geodetic Survey, suspension of promotions, 33 § 853i
Coast Guard, this index
Coast Guard Reserve, this index
Commandeering factories, etc., 50 § 82
Conspiracy to levy against United States, punishment, 18 § 2384
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Consumer credit, power of Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System to control during war, 12 § 249
Contracts,
- Administrator of General Services authorizing destruction of records, 18 § 443
- Audit of books, 50 App. §§ 643 to 643c
- Inspection of plants, 50 App. § 643 et seq.
- Renegotiation, this index
- Settlement of claims. Contract Settlement Act of 1944, generally, this index
- Specification of termination date relating to renegotiation, 50 App. § 1191 note
- Suspension of limitation of prosecution, 18 § 3287
- Violation of law, penalty, 18 § 443

Council of National Defense, generally, this index
Dealing in securities of belligerent country, suspension of law prohibiting during war, 22 § 447
Declaration of war,
- Against Japan, Germany, etc., 50 App. prec. § 1 note
- Effect on adjournment of Congress, 2 § 198
- Exception to time requirement, availability of reports to members of Senate, 2 § 190a(f)

Defense Department, generally, this index
Defense Production Act of 1950, generally, this index
Definitions, this index
Departure of vessel during war in which United States is neutral, 18 §§ 965 to 967
Disbursing officers. Disbursing Officers, Clerks and Agents, generally, this index
Draft, licensed officers of vessels exempt, 46 § 225
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Espionage, generally, this index
Explosives and Explosions, generally, this index
Federal Aviation Administration, transfer to Defense Department in event of war, 49 § 1343 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11161; 49 § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Federal departments and agencies, assignment of emergency preparedness functions to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal officers and employees, preservation, pay step-increases, continuous service interrupted during period of, 5 § 5335
Federal records, destruction outside continental U.S. in time of, 44 § 3311
Foreign exchange, power of President to investigate, regulate or prohibit transactions, 12 § 95a
Freight forwarders, special powers during, 49 § 1020
Gases. Helium Gas, generally, this index
Germany, termination, 50 App. prec. § 1 note
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
"Hostile force or person" as meaning nation, etc., engaging in war, War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, 42 § 1711
Housing, generally, this index
Housing insurance. War Housing Insurance, generally, this index
Income Tax, this index
Indian Wars, generally, this index
Insubordination in military or naval forces during, causing or attempting to cause, 18 § 2388
Insurrection, generally, this index
Internal revenue, postponing performance of certain acts, time for performing, 26 § 7508
Interned belligerent nationals, leaving or attempt to leave jurisdiction, 18 § 3058
Investment insurance, Overseas Private Investment Corporation. Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Iron ore transportation on Great Lakes, vessels of Canadian registry, 46 § 883 note
Joint Staff members' tenure, 10 § 143
Labor Disputes Act. War Labor Disputes Act, generally, this act
Leases of public buildings, suspension during war of law relating to rental, 40 § 278b
Limitation of prosecutions, suspension, 18 § 3287
Marine Corps, this index
Marine War Risk Insurance, generally, this index
Materials of war. War Materials and Munitions, generally, this index
Military authority,
- Administrative procedure, exclusion, 5 § 551
- Judicial review, federal agency action, exclusion, 5 § 701

Mineral leases of outer continental shelf, suspension of operations, etc., 43 § 1341
Munitions of War. War Materials and Munitions, generally, this index
Mutiny in military or naval forces during, advising or counseling, 18 § 2388
National Defense, generally, this index
National Housing Agency, contract powers, 50 App. § 611 note, Ex Ord. No. 9116
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
- Commissioned officers, temporary appointment or advancement in time of, 33 § 854a–1
- Rules and regulations, cooperating with military departments, 33 § 858
- Temporary appointments and promotions in time of, 33 § 354a–2

National Security Agency, authorization, employment on temporary basis during, 50 § 832
Naval Reserve, generally, this index
Navy, generally, this index
Navy Department, generally, this index
Neutrality Laws, generally, this index
Obstruction of recruiting or enlistment in military or naval forces during, penalty, 18 § 2388
Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, responsibilities, specific areas of federal activity in time of, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Officers' Reserve Corps. Army, this index
Piracy, alien making war upon United States as pirate, 18 § 1653

WAR—Continued

Preference in transportation by carriers in case of war, 49 § 1 (15)
Prevention of war, disarmament by international agreements favored, 22 § 261
Prisoners of War, generally, this index
Prize, generally, this index
Proclamations of existence of state of war between certain countries, 50 App. prec. § 1 notes
Public Health Service, generally, this index
Quarantine during time of, 42 §§ 266, 271
Radio, this index
Reassignment of,
Director to Joint Staff of armed forces, 10 § 143
Officers to Joint Staff after completing tour of duty, 10 § 143
Renegotiation of war contracts. Renegotiation, this index
Reserve commissioned officers, suspension of certain provisions of law in wartime, 10 § 123
Retaliation against country prohibiting or restricting importations from United States, 15 § 76
Retired enlisted members of the regular Navy and Marine Corps, ordered to active duty, 10 § 6482
Rubber, generally, this index
Secretary of Army, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, generally, this index
Secretary of Treasury, sharing war losses, development, plans for, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secrets affecting national defense. Espionage, generally, this index
Sequestration of accounts, deposits or credits by Japanese government in the Philippines, claims, 50 App. § 2016
Shipping, this index
Soil conservation payment on acquisition of land for war purposes, 16 § 590h
Strategic metals, conserving in coins. Coins and Coinage, this index
Submerged Lands Act, rights of United States, 43 § 1314
Subversive activities affecting armed forces during, penalty, 18 § 2388
Surplus Property, generally, this index
Telegraphs and telephones, powers of President, 47 § 606
Tennessee Valley Authority, possession by government in time of, 16 § 831s
Termination, Germany, 50 App. prec. § 1 note
Tort Claims Act, exception of claim arising out of combatant activities of military forces, 28 § 2680
Tour of duty of Director of Joint Staff, 10, § 143
Travel controls in time of war or national emergency, 8 § 1185
Traveling salesman, restriction on operation, 22 § 503
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
United States Blind Veterans of the World War, 36 § 81 et seq.
Vessels,
Capture of vessels as prize during war. Prize, generally, this index
Territorial waters, powers of Secretary of Treasury and Governor of Canal Zone, 50 §§ 191, 192

WAR AGENCIES

Certifying Officer, this index

WAR AIR SERVICE PROGRAM (WASP)

Civil Aeronautics Board, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Defined, emergency preparedness functions of CAB, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION

Funds, transfer to General Services Administration, 40 § 755
Surplus property, extension of credit in disposition, 40 § 485

WAR BONDS

See GOVERNMENT BONDS, generally, this index

WAR BUILT VESSELS

Defined, Merchant Ship Sale Act of 1946, 50 App. § 1736
Sale, 50 App. § 1735 et seq.

WAR CLAIMS

See, also, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, generally, this index
Text of, Act of 1948, 50 App. § 2001 et seq.
Administrative expenses,
Vietnam conflict,
Payment, internees, 50 App. § 2004
Prisoners of war, payment of claims, 50 App. § 2005
Allied forces, American citizens serving with, claim for compensation, 50 App. § 2014
Appropriations, Vietnam conflict,
Payment, internees, 50 App. § 2004
Prisoners of war, payment of claims, 50 App. § 2005
Certification,
Payment of claims, Vietnam conflict, prisoners of war, 50 App. § 2005
Vietnam conflict, internees, 50 App. § 2004
Civilian American citizen, defined, Vietnam conflict, internees, 50 App. § 2004
Claims for loss, destruction, death, etc.,
Administrative expenses, 50 App. § 2017p
Agents, fees, 50 App. § 2017m
Albania, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Application of other laws, 50 App. § 2017n
Appropriations, 50 App. § 2017p
Attorneys, fees, 50 App. § 2017m
Austria, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Awards,
Certification, 50 App. § 2017h
Consolidated awards, 50 App. § 2017f
Deductions in making, 50 App. § 2017e
Defined, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Payment, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Prohibition against certain awards, 50 App. § 2017g
Claims authorized, 50 App. § 2017a
Commission, defined, 50 App. § 2017

WAR CLAIMS—Continued

Claims for loss, destruction, death, etc.—Con.
Czechoslovakia, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Estonia, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Expenses, administrative, 50 App. § 2017p
Federal Register, publication of notice of filing period in, 50 App. § 2017i
Fees of attorneys and agents, 50 App. § 2017m
Filing period, 50 App. § 2017i
Free Territory of Danzig, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Germany, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Greece, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Latvia, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Limitations, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Lithuania, defined, 50 App. § 2017
National of the United States, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Nationality of claimants, 50 App. § 2017c
Nonprofit organization operated for social welfare, religious, etc., purposes, payment of awards to limitations, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Notification to claimants, 50 App. § 2017k
Poland, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Priorities, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Property, defined, 50 App. § 2017
Recertification to Secretary of Treasury of certain awards, 50 App. § 2017*l* note
Records, transfer, 50 App. § 2017o
Regulations, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Separability of provisions, 50 App. § 2017 note
Settlement period, 50 App. § 2017j
Small business concerns, certification by Small Business Administration, payment of awards to, limitations, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Stockholders, 50 App. § 2017d
Transfers and assignments, 50 App. § 2017b
Yugoslavia, defined, 50 App. § 2017
"Commission" as meaning Foreign Claim Settlement Commission of United States, 50 App. § 2001
Compensation allowed prisoners of war, 50 App. § 2005
Detention benefits, Vietnam conflict, internees, 50 App. § 2004
Employees of government contractors, injury, disability, death, or enemy detention, 50 App. § 2003
Filing claims for benefits, 50 App. §§ 2004, 2005 note, 2014 to 2016
Filing date for claims of new class of beneficiaries, 50 App. §§ 2004 note, 2005 note
Fund. War Claims Fund, generally, this index
Guamanians killed or captured at Wake Island,
Benefits for, 50 App. § 2004
On or after Dec. 7, 1941, benefits for, 50 App. § 2004
Individuals, 50 App. § 2004
Inhumane treatment, defined, Vietnam conflict, prisoners of war, 50 App. § 2005
Korean hostilities, application to civilian internees and prisoners of war, 50 App. §§ 2004, 2005
Limitation on funds used for claim payments, 50 App. § 2012a
Merchant seamen, claims for detention benefits, 50 App. § 2015
Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 50 App. § 2001
Payment of claims,
Prisoners of war, Vietnam conflict, 50 App. § 2005
Vietnam conflict, internees, 50 App. § 2004
Philippines,
Religious organizations, 50 App. § 2006
Sequestration of accounts, deposits and other credits by Japanese government, 50 App. § 2016
War Damage Commission, payment, balance of awards for war damage compensation made by, authorization, 50 App. §§ 1751 to 1785 note
Prior benefits as affecting rights, 50 App. §§ 2004 note, 2005 note
Prisoner of war, defined, Vietnam conflict, 50 App. § 2005
Secretary of Treasury, payment of claims, Vietnam conflict,
Internees, 50 App. § 2004
Prisoners of war, 50 App. § 2005
Sequestration of accounts, deposits or other credits, 50 App. § 2016
Short title,
Act of 1948, 50 App. § 2001 note
Amendments of 1954, 50 App. § 2004 note
Subpoenas, power to issue, 50 App. § 2001
Time,
Filing, Vietnam conflict,
Internees, 50 App. § 2004
Prisoners of war, 50 App. § 2005
Limitation on filing claims, 50 App. §§ 2014, 2015, 2016
Tolling of limitations, 50 App. § 2004 note
U.S.S. Pueblo, persons assigned to duty in and held prisoner by North Korea, 50 App. § 2005
Vietnam conflict,
Civilian American citizen, defined, internees, 50 App. § 2004
Defined,
Internees, 50 App. § 2004
Prisoners of war, 50 App. § 2005
Internees, payment of claims, etc., 50 App. § 2004
Prisoners of war captured during, payment of claims, etc., 50 App. § 2005

WAR CLAIMS COMMISSION

Abolished and functions transferred to Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1; 22 § 1622 note, Reorg. Plan of 1954 No. 1
Tenure of, 50 App. § 2001 note

WAR CLAIMS FUND

Appropriations from for work of Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, 50 App. § 2012
Certification of,
Awards for payment from, 50 App. § 2017h
Claims for payment from, 50 App. § 2003
Composition, 50 App. § 2012
Creation, 50 App. § 2012
Deductions from deposits into, 50 App. § 39
Deposits by Attorney General into Fund, 50 App. § 39
Estimates and transfer of funds, 50 App. § 2012
Expenditures from, 50 App. § 2012
Limitation on funds used for claim payments, 50 App. § 2012a

WAR CLAIMS FUND—Continued

Payment of awards certified, 50 App. § 2017*l*
Religious orders, payment to members of, 50 App. § 2013
Successors in interest to deceased persons, payments to, 50 App. § 32

WAR COMMUNICATIONS BOARD

Abolished and property and records transferred to Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 606 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9831

WAR CONTRACTS

See WAR, this index

WAR CONTRACTS PRICE ADJUSTMENT BOARD

Abolished and functions transferred to Renegotiation Board and General Services Administrator, 50 App. § 1231

WAR CRIMINALS

Custody, care, pardon, etc., 22 § 901, note, Ex. Ord. No. 10608

WAR FINANCE CORPORATION

Abolition and transfer of functions, etc., to Secretary of Treasury, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 2(C)

WAR HAZARDS COMPENSATION ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 1701 et seq.
Short title of Act, 42 § 1701 note
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally this index

WAR HOUSING ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 1521 et seq.
Housing, generally, this index
Revolving fund, account for assets and liabilities, 12 § 1701g–5

WAR HOUSING INSURANCE

Advances on mortgages during construction, 12 §§ 1743, 1746
Amortization of insured mortgage, 12 §§ 1743, 1746
Eligibility of mortgage for insurance, 12 § 1738
Applicable insurance fund, amounts realized in liquidation of Secretary's interest in property retained and credited to, settlement, certificate of claim, 12 § 1739
Application for insurance, time of receipt by Department, 12 § 1738
Assignment of contracts to purchase manufactured houses, 12 § 1744
Assignment or transfer to Secretary, interest in defaulted mortgage, 12 § 1743
Authority of Secretary, insurance of,
Loans for manufacture of houses, 12 § 1744
Mortgages, 12 §§ 1738, 1743
Large-scale housing projects, 12 § 1746
Sales of government housing, 12 § 1745
Certificate of claim,
After default, 12 § 1743
Inclusion in debentures, amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs in lieu of issuing, 12 § 1739
Certificate of claim—Continued
Issuance to mortgagee, 12 § 1739
Settlement, 12 § 1739
Children, certificate of mortgagor of nondiscrimination against tenant with children, 12 § 1738
Contract of insurance, evidence, incontestable, 12 § 1738
Contracts by Secretary,
Loans for manufacture of houses, 12 § 1744
With mortgagor, 12 § 1743
Conveyance of deeds, assignments, etc., by officer appointed by Secretary, 12 § 1739
Coupon form, debentures issued, 12 § 1739
Debentures,
Authority of Secretary, 12 § 1739
Date of debentures, 12 §§ 1739, 1743
Exemption from taxation, 12 § 1739
Guaranty of, 12 § 1739
Inclusion in, amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs,
In lieu of issuing certificate of claim, 12 § 1739
Paid by mortgagee, 12 § 1739
Interest, 12 §§ 1739, 1743
Issuance to mortgagee after,
Default, 12 § 1743
Loans to finance manufacture of houses, 12 § 1744
Foreclosure, etc., 12 § 1739
Issuance to mortgagee by Secretary, 12 § 1739
Issued pursuant to claims for insurance, date, 12 § 1739
Maturity, 12 §§ 1739, 1743
Payment of premium charges, 12 § 1738
Default in payments on insured mortgage, 12 § 1743
Definitions, 12 § 1736
Denial of benefits of participation in cases of abuses, determination by Secretary, 12 § 1731a
Division of excess proceeds, conveyance of property to Secretary, 12 § 1739
Eligibility of mortgage for insurance, 12 §§ 1738, 1743
Excess of amount realized from property over value of debentures and cash paid in exchange, 12 § 1739
Exemption from taxation,
Debentures, 12 § 1739
Realty acquired by Secretary, 12 § 1741
Federal Government or agencies or officials thereof, insurance of mortgages on sales of housing by, 12 § 1745
Fees included in principal obligation, approval by Secretary, 12 §§ 1738, 1743, 1745
First mortgage, defined, 12 § 1736
Foreclosure of mortgage, 12 § 1743
Mortgagee's rights after, 12 § 1739
Fund, stock or interest of insured mortgagor paid out of, 12 § 1743
General Insurance Fund,
Obligor of debentures issued to mortgagee, 12 § 1739
Retention and crediting to, excess amount after payment to holder of full amount of certificate of claim, conveyances of property to Secretary, 12 § 1739
Greenbelt towns, insurance of mortgage executed in connection with sale of projects, 12 § 1745

WAR HOUSING INSURANCE—Continued

Guaranty of debentures, 12 § 1739
Inclusion in debentures of amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance cost paid by mortgagee, 12 § 1739
Incontestability of contract of insurance executed by Secretary, 12 § 1738
Insurance of mortgages, 12 §§ 1738, 1743
  Process of applications and issuance of commitments, 12 § 1715f
Interest,
  Debentures, 12 §§ 1739, 1743
  Insured mortgage, 12 §§ 1743, 1746
  Obligation secured by mortgage, eligibility of mortgage for insurance, 12 § 1738
Large scale modernized site construction mortgages, 12 § 1746
Limitations on time and amount of insurance of mortgages, 12 § 1738 (a)
Loans to finance manufacture of housing, 12 § 1744
Manufacture of houses, Secretary authorized to insure loans for, 12 § 1744
Maturity date,
  Debentures, 12 §§ 1739, 1743
  Defined, 12 § 1736
  Payment of mortgage prior to, effect on premium, 12 § 1738
Mortgagee,
  Approval by Secretary, 12 § 1738
  Defined, 12 § 1736
  Rights after foreclosure or acquisition of property after default, 12 § 1739
Mortgages, 12 §§ 1743, 1745, 1746
  Advances by Federal Home Loan Bank on security of mortgages, 12 § 1430 (a)
  Authority of Secretary to insure, 12 §§ 1738, 1743
  Defined, 12 § 1736
  Eligibility for insurance, 12 §§ 1738, 1743
  Foreclosure, 12 § 1743
    Certificate of claim, inclusion in debentures, amounts not exceeding foreclosure, acquisition and conveyance costs in lieu of issuing, 12 § 1739
    Mortgagee's rights with respect to defense housing insurance after foreclosure, 12 § 1739
    Payment of benefits, 12 § 1739
  Insurance of mortgages, 12 §§ 1738, 1743
    Process of applications and issuance of commitments, 12 § 1715f
  Payment of benefits, authority of Secretary, 12 § 1739
  Premium charge fixed by Secretary, 12 § 1738
  Principal obligation, 12 § 1738
  Settlement of certificates of claim and refunds, 12 § 1739
  Valuation, mortgagee's rights after foreclosure, etc., 12 § 1739
  Value of mortgage after default, determination of, 12 § 1743
Mortgagor,
  Approval by Secretary, 12 § 1743
  Defined, 12 § 1736
National banks, insured real estate loans, 12 § 371
National Housing Act, termination, 12 § 1746a
Net amount realized from property conveyed to Secretary, division of excess proceeds after deduction of expenses, 12 § 1739
Note for purchase price of manufactured houses, 12 § 1744
Payment of benefits, 12 § 1739
Prefabricated houses, insurance of loan to finance manufacturer, 12 § 1744
Premiums,
  Charge for insurance of mortgages, 12 § 1738
  Insurance of loans to finance manufacture of houses, 12 § 1744
  Termination of payment, 12 § 1743
Process of applications and issuance of commitments, 12 § 1715f
Property conveyed to Secretary in exchange for debentures and certificates of claim, powers concerning, 12 § 1739
Redemption of stock or interest of insured mortgagor acquired by Secretary, 12 § 1743
Refinancing mortgage, insurance of, 12 § 1738
Refunds by Secretary, 12 § 1738
Registered form, debentures, 12 § 1739
Release,
  Mortgagor of parts of property from lien of mortgage, 12 §§ 1739, 1746
  Portion of insured property, 12 § 1743
Retention and crediting of excess amounts after payment to holder of full amount of certificate of claim, conveyance of property to Secretary, 12 § 1739
Rules and regulations of Secretary, 12 § 1742
  Default in payments on insured mortgage, procedures, 12 § 1743
  Large-scale housing projects, 12 § 1746
  Manufacture of houses, insurance of loans for, 12 § 1744
  Payment of benefits, 12 § 1739
Sale,
  Government housing, 12 § 1745
  Property acquired by Secretary, insurance of mortgage in connection with, 12 § 1743
Secretary,
  Contract of insurance, evidence, incontestable, 12 § 1738
  Eligibility of mortgage for insurance, 12 § 1738
  Insurance of mortgages, 12 § 1738
  Premium charge for insurance of mortgages, 12 § 1738
  Rules and regulations, authority to make, 12 § 1742
Settlement,
  Authority created by Housing Amendments of 1955, termination, 12 § 1739
  Certificate of claim, 12 § 1739
State, defined, 12 § 1736
State taxation of realty held by Secretary, 12 § 1741
Stock, acquisition of stock of insured mortgagor, 12 § 1743
Successors and assigns of original lender approved by Secretary, "mortgagee" as including, 12 § 1736
Tennessee Valley Authority, insurance of mortgage of village property under jurisdiction of, 12 § 1745
Termination, 12 § 1746a
  Power to insure mortgages, 12 § 1738
  Settlement authority created by Housing Amendments of 1955, 12 § 1739

WAR HOUSING INSURANCE—Continued

Veterans, preference or priority of opportunity,
Affecting eligibility for insurance, 12 § 1746
Occupancy, 12 § 1743
Purchase or rent, procedures by Secretary, 12 § 1738

WAR LABOR DISPUTES ACT

Strike ballots, National Labor Relations Board's functions concerning abolished, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part VII

WAR LOSSES

National policy on sharing, implementation, emergency preparedness functions of federal bank supervisory agencies, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Recoveries, income tax, readjustments-limitations, 26 § 1331 et seq.

WAR MATERIALS AND MUNITIONS

See, also,
Defense Articles, generally, this index
National Defense, generally, this index
Abandonment or forfeiture of property to U.S., exclusion from allocation, 40 § 304m
Acquisition of lands, rights of way and materials for plants for manufacturing products for war munitions, 50 § 100
Actions for recovery of excessive profits of contractor or subcontractor, Renegotiation Act, 50 App. § 1191
Agricultural commodities owned by Commodity Credit Corporation, power of Secretary of Agriculture to barter for strategic materials, 7 § 1692
Allocation,
Priorities, etc., 50 App. §§ 1152, 1191
Under National Defense Act, 50 App. § 1152
American republics, president empowered to authorize Secretaries of Army and Navy to manufacture, sell, etc., munitions to, 22 § 521
Arson, punishment, 18 § 81
Board of Directors of TVA, emergency preparedness functions concerning production, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Canal Zone, authority of President to control export and import, applicability of provisions, 22 § 1934
Chemical munitions, transportation from Okinawa Island to U.S., restrictions on funds for, 50 § 1512 note
Contracts, manufacturing, etc., waiver of provisions as to performance or payment bonds, 40 § 270e
"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Defined,
Procurement, 50 § 82
Sabotage, criminal procedure, 18 § 2151
Definitions, 50 § 82
Deportation on ground of destruction of war material, etc., 8 § 1251
Destruction of, penalty, 18 § 2153
Detoxification or destruction of chemical munitions outside U.S., authority, funds for, 50 § 1512 note
Discharge or explosion, war-risk hazard, defined, 42 § 1711
Enumeration of arms, ammunition and implements of war, requirement of reports not deemed limitation on powers, 22 § 2776
Explosives, regulations as to shipment on vessels inapplicable, 46 § 170
Exportation illegally, seizure by Secretary of Treasury, 22 § 401
Exports and imports,
Control, 22 § 1934
Delegation of President's functions to Secretary of Treasury, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432; 22 § 1381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Effect of firearms tax provisions, 26 § 5847
Secretary of State, duties in carrying out functions conferred upon President, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Land and naval forces to prevent exportation, 22 § 408
Neutrality Laws, generally, this index
Secretary of State, emergency preparedness functions concerning regulation and control, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Seizure and forfeiture, 22 § 401
Attorney General, authority vested in, 22 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10863
Foreign countries, priorities in delivery, 50 App. § 1152
Foreign military sales. Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Forfeiture of intended export, 22 § 401
Imports. Exports and imports, generally, ante
Interference with foreign trade, 22 § 406
International waters, disposal in, appropriations, use, prohibition of, 50 § 1513
Licenses, imports, applications for, transfer to Secretary of Treasury, 22 § 1934 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11432
Malicious injury or destruction, penalty, 18 § 1363
Mutual Security Act, munitions control, Secretary of State, consultation, etc., carrying out Presidential functions, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10973
Nitrate plants, 50 § 100
Person, defined, procurement of ships and material, etc., 50 § 82
President of United States, powers and duties concerning plants to manufacture products for munitions, 50 § 100
Production,
Defective material, penalty, 18 § 2154
Materials for munitions, etc., 50 § 100
Purchase,
President, 50 § 82
Strategic and critical materials, 50 §§ 98b, 98g
Release, stored materials for use, sale or other disposition, 50 § 98d
Renegotiation of war contracts, 50 App. § 1191
Reports, strategic and critical materials, report to Congress, 50 § 98c
Sale,
Products of plants for manufacturing materials for munitions, 50 § 100
Stored materials, 50 §§ 98b, 98d, 98h
Supplies, lands and buildings, 40 § 314

WAR MATERIALS AND MUNITIONS—Continued

Seizure of munitions of intended export, 22 § 401
Attorney General, authority vested in, 22 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10863
Storage, strategic and critical materials, 50 §§ 98b, 98g, 98h
Strategic and critical materials,
Abacá Production Act of 1950, 50 § 541 et seq.
Acceptance in lieu of cash in disposal of surplus property, 40 § 485
Agricultural commodities,
Exchanged for, 7 § 1431
Investigation of feasibility of developing domestic sources of supply, 50 § 98f
Appropriations, 50 § 98e
Bond of vendor, 50 § 98b
Coins and Coinage, generally, this index
Commodity Credit Corporation, acquiring, 7 §§ 1743, 1856; 15 § 714b
Communist nations, restrictions on assistance to under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2370 note
Cuba, restrictions on assistance to countries selling, furnishing, or permitting ships to carry to under Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2370
Defense Production Act of 1950, encouragement of exploration, development and mining, 50 App. § 2094
Determination of materials constituting, and quality and quantities to be stockpiled, 50 § 98a
Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, advice to President, 50 § 404
Disposition of materials stored, 50 §§ 98b, 98d, 98h
Federal agencies, transfer of materials to stock piles, 50 § 98e
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act not to impair administration of Stock Piling Act, 40 § 474
Funds from sales or disposition of materials, 50 § 98h
Industry Advisory Committee, 50 § 98a
Investigations as to extent, development, mining, utilization, etc., of mineral substances in United States, 50 § 98f
Mining, encouragement of mining, exploration, etc., 50 App. §§ 2093, 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10480
Extension of purchase programs, 50 App. § 2182
Policy of Congress, 50 App. § 2181
Notice of intention to dispose of stored materials, 50 § 98b
Payment for silver transferred from stockpile, 31 § 405a–1 note
President, order for release of materials stored for use, sale or other disposition, 50 § 98d
Purchase of materials, 50 §§ 98b, 98d, 98g
Purpose of act to acquire stocks and encourage development of mines and deposits of materials, 50 § 98
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, transfer of materials owned by to stock pile, 50 § 98e
Strategic and critical materials—Continued
Refining or processing, 50 §§ 98b, 98g
Release of stored materials for use, sale or other disposition, 50 § 98d
Relief from stockpiles, authority of Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Repayment of emergency food aid to India in, 50 App. § 2311
Report to Congress, 50 §§ 98b, 98c
Rotation to prevent deterioration, materials sold in excess of stockpile needs, replacement not mandatory, 50 § 98b
Rubber, generally, this index
Sale of materials stored, 50 §§ 98b, 98d, 98h
Secretary of Defense, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Short title, Stock Piling Act, 50 § 98 note
Silver,
Exemption from coinage or sale, 31 § 405a–1
Transfer to, 31 § 405a–1 note
Stock pile,
General Services Administrator, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness responsibilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Silver, transfer from, for silver coinage of one dollar pieces, 31 § 391 note
Supplemental stockpile, Office of Emergency Preparedness, Director of, determination as to contracts or purchases with foreign currencies, 50 App. § 2271 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11051
Transfer, materials acquired by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1856
What stockpiles consist of, 50 § 98d
Storage, 50 §§ 98b, 98g, 98h
Substitutes, development, authorization and direction by President to Director of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 50 App. §§ 2093, 2153 note, Ex Ord. No. 10480
Transfer, government owned materials to stockpiles, 50 § 98e
Tungsten, asbestos, fluorspar and columbium-tantalum, 50 App. § 2192
Surplus Property, generally, this index,
Temporary extension of statutes punishing sabotage, 18 § 2157
Temporary use of power project works on public lands, 16 § 809
Transportation on passenger-equipment cars or vehicles unaffected by provisions governing explosives and other dangerous articles, 18 § 832
United States, defined, procurement of ships and material, etc., 50 § 82

WAR MOBILIZATION AND RECONVERSION ACT

Revolving fund, account for assets and liabilities, 12 § 1701g–5

WAR MOTHERS

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 91 et seq.

WAR OF THE REBELLION

See CIVIL WAR, generally, this index

WAR ORPHANS' AND WIDOWS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

Generally, 38 § 1701 et seq.
Abilities, change of programs, 38 § 1722
Accounts, educational institutions, examination, 38 § 1786
Accredited courses, approval, 38 § 1775
Administration of benefits, 38 § 1770 et seq.
State approving agencies, generally, post
Advisory committee, formation, duties, etc., 38 § 1788
Age limitation, termination of eligibility period, 38 § 1712 note
Allowances, 38 § 1731
Computation, 38 § 1732
Discontinuance, 38 § 1736
Limitations on payment, 38 § 1781
Special training allowances, 38 § 1742
Subversive, etc., institutions, nonpayment, 38 § 1789
Applications,
Age limitation, assistance beyond, 38 § 1712
Approval,
Accredited courses, 38 § 1775
Final approval, 38 § 1721
Nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Form, 38 § 1713
Processing, 38 § 1714
Apprentice training,
Disapproval, course enrollment, 38 § 1723
"State approving agency", Administrator acting as, 38 § 1772
Approval of courses, 38 § 1735
Aptitudes, change of program, 38 § 1722
Attorney General,
Reports, false or misleading claims, 38 § 1787
Subversive, etc., institutions listed by, 38 § 1789
Authority and duties of Administrator, 38 § 1761
Bartending, disapproval, course enrollment, 38 § 1723
Books, allowance, 38 § 1731
Bulletins. Catalog or bulletin, etc., generally, post
Canal Zone included within term "State", 38 § 101
Captured by hostile force,
Cessation of eligible person status when member no longer listed as, 38 § 1711
"Eligible person" as including wives and children of those, 38 § 1701
Period of eligibility of wives and children, 38 § 1712
Catalog or bulletin, educational institutions,
Accompanying application for approval of nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Transmission to State approving agency, 38 § 1775
Certification or endorsement requirement, educational institution, payment, allowance, 38 § 1731
Certified or registered letter, notification, disapproval of courses, 38 § 1779
Change of program, 38 § 1722
Child, defined, 38 § 1701
Civil or criminal liability, overpayments to eligible persons, 38 § 1785
Clock-hour basis, measurement of courses, 38 § 1733
Commencement date of delimiting periods in cases of death or of service-connected disability permanent in nature occurring before Oct. 23, 1968, 38 § 1712 note
Commissioner of Education,
Ex officio member of advisory committee, 38 § 1788
Publication, list, accrediting agencies, etc., 38 § 1775
Compensation and salaries, reimbursement, state and local agencies, 38 § 1774
Computation, education and assistance allowance, 38 § 1732
Conflicting interests, effect, 38 § 1783
Consultation, advisory committee and Administrator, 38 § 1788
Contents, catalog or bulletin accompanying application for approval of nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Contracts or agreements,
Federal agencies, etc., use, facilities, etc., 38 § 1790
State and local agencies, reimbursement, expenses, 38 § 1774
Cooperation, Administrator and state approving agencies, 38 § 1773
Copies, catalog or bulletin, application for approval of,
Accredited courses, educational institution transmitting to state approving agency, 38 § 1775
Nonaccredited courses accompanied by, 38 § 1776
Correspondence courses, disapproval, course enrollment, 38 § 1723
Course approval,
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 38 §§ 1771, 1772
Payments to eligible persons, 38 § 1735
Period of operation necessary, 38 § 1725
State approving agencies, post
Criteria, approval, nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Definitions, 38 § 1701
Dependency compensation, nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1762
Disability, standards and criteria, determination whether service-connected during induction period, 38 § 1701
Disapproval,
Courses, 38 §§ 1772, 1779
Conflicts of interests, 38 § 1783
Educational institutions, 38 § 1734
Enrollment in certain courses, 38 § 1723
Discontinuance,
Allowances, 38 § 1736
Unsatisfactory progress, 38 § 1724
Duty with the armed forces, defined, 38 § 1701
Education or training, defined, 38 § 1701
Educational counseling, 38 §§ 1720, 1761
Travel expenses, 38 § 111
Educational institution, defined, 38 § 1701

WAR ORPHANS' AND WIDOWS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Eligibility and entitlement, 38 § 1710 et seq.
Age, periods of eligibility, 38 § 1712
Application, 38 § 1713
Processing, 38 § 1714
Beyond age limitation, 38 § 1712
Captured by hostile force, generally, ante
Children,
Certain ages, period of eligibility, 38 § 1712
Veterans, service-connected death or disability, arising out of service after beginning of Spanish-American War, 38 § 1701
Widows, or wives of veterans disabled or dying of service-connected disability arising out of active military, etc., service, 38 § 1701
Duration of educational assistance, 38 § 1711
Eligible person, defined, 38 § 1701
Extension of period for special restorative training, 38 § 1741
Interned by foreign government or power, generally, post
Loss of eligibility for wife, divorce or end of total disability, 38 § 1711
Loss of eligibility where parent's or spouse's disability no longer total and permanent in nature, 38 § 1711
Mental handicap, periods of eligibility, 38 § 1712
Military service, discharge, 38 § 1701
Missing in action, generally, post
Notification, 38 § 1763
Periods of eligibility, 38 § 1711
Persons over 17 and under 23 on July 7, 1964, 38 § 1712 note
Termination, 38 § 1712 note
Physical handicap, period of eligibility, 38 § 1712
Processing of applications, 38 § 1714
Special restorative training, 38 § 1741
Enrollment,
Allowance, period for which paid, 38 § 1731
Disapproval, 38 § 1723
Educational institutions, 38 § 1734
Reports by educational institutions, 38 § 1784
Subversive, etc., institutions not approved, 38 § 1789
Entitlement, Eligibility and entitlement, generally, ante
Equipment, allowance, 38 § 1731
Estimates, tuition and fees, 38 § 1720
Examination, records and accounts of institutions, 38 § 1786
Expenses, state approving agencies, reimbursement, 38 § 1774
Conflicting interests as discontinuing, 38 § 1783
False certification, educational institutions, overpayments, liability, 38 § 1785
Federal agencies, etc.,
Approval, courses offered by, 38 § 1772
Supervision or control over state approving agencies, etc., 38 § 1782
Utilization, facilities, etc., 38 § 1790
Fees,
Allowance, 38 § 1731
Estimates, 38 § 1720
Overcharge, 38 § 1734
Fees—Continued
Reporting, payment to educational institutions, 38 § 1784
Final approval, application, 38 § 1721
First finds, defined, 38 § 1712
Flight training, disapproval of course enrollment, 38 § 1723
Foreign educational institutions,
Approval of enrollment of eligible person, 38 § 1723
Attendance, approval of enrollment of eligible person, 38 § 1723
Disapproval of course enrollment in, 38 § 1723
Full-time course, minimum of fourteen semester hours or its equivalent, requirement, exception, 38 § 1733
Government representatives, examination, records and accounts of institutions, 38 § 1786
Guardian, defined, 38 § 1701
Hearings, waiver, conflicting interest provisions, 38 § 1783
Indemnity compensation, nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1762
Information,
Exchange between Administrator and state approving agencies, 38 § 1773
State approving agencies furnishing to Administrator, 38 § 1772
Interned by foreign government or power,
Cessation of eligible person status when member no longer listed as, 38 § 1711
"Eligible person" as including wives and children of those, 38 § 1701
Periods of eligibility of wives and children, 38 § 1712
Investigation, state approving agencies, approval, nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Letter, notice, approval of courses, 38 § 1778
Limitations,
Payment of special training allowance, 38 § 1781
Period of assistance, two or more programs, 38 § 1791
Lists,
Accrediting agencies, etc., training offered by educational institutions, 38 § 1775
Educational institutions, specification, courses approved, 38 § 1772
Subversive, etc., institutions, 38 § 1789
Manpower Administrator, ex officio member, advisory member, advisory committee, 38 § 1788
Measurement of courses, 38 § 1733
Membership, advisory committee, 38 § 1788
Mental handicap, specialized vocational training courses, 38 § 1737
Miscellaneous provisions, 38 §§ 1761, 1762
Missing in action,
Cessation of eligible person status when member no longer listed as, 38 § 1711
"Eligible person" as including wives and children of those, 38 § 1701
Period of eligibility of wives and children, 38 § 1712
National emergencies, conduct during, emergency preparedness functions of Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

WAR ORPHANS' AND WIDOWS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Nonaccredited courses, approval, 38 § 1776
Nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1762
Notice,
Approval, application, 38 § 1713
Disapproval, courses, 38 §§ 1772, 1779
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs notified by state approving agency, 38 § 1772
Eligibility, 38 § 1763
Waiver, conflicting interest provisions, 38 § 1783
Officers or employees of Veterans' Administration, conflicting interests in educational institution, dismissal, 38 § 1783
On-the-farm training, disapproval of course enrollment, 38 § 1723
On-the-job training, disapproval of course enrollment, 38 § 1723
Open circuit television instruction, approval of enrollment of eligible person, 38 § 1723
Overcharges by educational institutions, 38 § 1734
Overpayments to eligible persons, 38 § 1785
Part time training, 38 § 1733
Payments to eligible persons, 38 § 1731 et seq.
Approval of courses, 38 § 1735
Certification, 38 § 1731
Clock-hour basis, 38 § 1733
Computation of educational assistance allowance, 38 § 1732
Discontinuance of allowances, 38 § 1736
Educational assistance allowance, 38 § 1731
Exemption, determination annual income for pensions, 38 § 503
Limitations, special training allowance, 38 § 1781
Measurement of courses, 38 § 1733
Overcharges by educational institutions, 38 § 1734
Part time training, 38 § 1733
Pursuing program of education on less than a half-time basis, computation, 38 § 1732
Specialized vocational training courses, 38 § 1737
Pensions,
Exemption, payment, determination, annual income for, 38 § 503
Nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1762
Personality development, disapproval of course enrollment, 38 § 1723
Persons, nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1762
Philippine Commonwealth Army and scouts, eligibility, etc., 38 §§ 1765, 1776
Prisoners of war,
Cessation of eligible persons status when member no longer listed as, 38 § 1711
"Eligible person" as including wives and children of, 38 § 1701
Program of education, 38 § 1720 et seq.
Change of program, 38 § 1722
Defined, 38 § 1701
Development of educational plan, 38 § 1720
Disapproval of enrollment in certain courses, 38 § 1723
Discontinuance for unsatisfactory progress, 38 § 1724
Final approval of application, 38 § 1721
Program of education—Continued
Period for which allowance paid, 38 § 1731
Period of operation for approval, 38 § 1725
Purpose, 38 § 1700
Radio, disapproval of course enrollment, 38 § 1723
Records, educational institution,
Condition, approval, accredited courses, 38 § 1775
Examination, 38 § 1786
References to parent or guardian as referring to eligible person where eligible person has attained his majority and is under no known legal disability, 38 § 1701
Reports,
Administrator, false or misleading claims, 38 § 1787
Advisory committee, 38 § 1788
Educational institutions, 38 §§ 1784, 1785
Republic of Philippines,
Disapproval, course of enrollment in institution not located in, 38 § 1723
Educational assistance loans, payments, absence not counted on weekends or legal holidays not established by law of, 38 § 1731
Functions, etc., exercised by Administrator, 38 §§ 1761, 1770
Program pursued at institution located in, allowance, computation and payment in pesos, 38 § 1732
Veterans,
Commonwealth Army,
Administrative provisions, 38 § 1765
Delimiting dates, 38 § 1765
Veteran, defined, 38 § 1766
Eligible person, defined, 38 § 1765
Running of period of eligibility, 38 § 1712 note
Scope, approval of courses, 38 § 1770
Short title, Veterans Education and Training Amendments Act of 1970, 38 § 1690 note
Signatures, educational plan, 38 § 1720
Special administrative provisions, 38 § 1743
Special restorative training, 38 §§ 1740 to 1743
Approval of courses, 38 § 1772
Defined, 38 § 1701
Entitlement to, 38 § 1741
Extension of period of assistance to accomplish purpose of, 38 § 1741
Nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1762
Purpose, 38 § 1740
Special administrative provisions, 38 § 1743
Special training allowance, 38 § 1742
Special training allowance, 38 § 1742
Limitations, 38 § 1781
Nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1781
Specialized vocational training courses, 38 § 1737
Approval of, 38 § 1772
Payment of benefits, 38 § 1735
State approving agencies, 38 § 1770 et seq.
Accrediting associations or agencies, utilization of accreditation for approval of courses, 38 § 1775
Administrator acting as, apprenticeship program, 38 § 1772
Approval of courses, 38 § 1772
Accredited courses, 38 § 1775
Conflicting interest, effect, 38 § 1783

WAR ORPHANS' AND WIDOWS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

State approving agencies—Continued
Approval of courses—Continued
Nonaccredited courses, 38 § 1776
Notice of, 38 § 1777
Provisions referring to agency deemed to refer to Administrator or Veterans' Affairs, 58 § 1771
Scope, 38 § 1770
Conflicting interests, officers or employees, effect, 38 § 1783
Cooperation with Administrator, 38 § 1773
Designation or creation, 38 § 1771
Disapproval of courses, 38 §§ 1772, 1783
Failure to create, etc., references deemed to refer to Administrator, 38 § 1771
Notice,
Approval of courses, 38 § 1777
Disapproval of,
Courses, 38 §§ 1772, 1779
Educational institutions, 38 § 1779
Reimbursement of expenses, 38 § 1774
Conflicting interests as discontinuing, 38 § 1783
Reports, false or misleading claims, 38 § 1787
Supervision or control by federal agencies, etc., 38 § 1782
Veterans' Administration informational material furnished to, 38 § 1773
State educational agencies, supervision or control by federal agencies, etc., 38 § 1782
Subsistence expense allowance, 38 § 1731
Subversive, etc., institutions listed, 38 § 1789
Supplies, allowance, 38 § 1731
Suspension, pursuit of program, assistance beyond age limitation, conditions, 38 § 1712
Termination of eligibility period, 38 § 1712 note
Total disability permanent in nature,
Defined, 38 § 1701
Loss of eligibility where parent or spouse no longer totally and permanently disabled, 38 § 1711
Nonduplication of benefits where eligibility is based upon, 38 § 1762
Traveling expenses, reimbursement, state and local agencies, 38 § 1774
Tuition,
Allowance, 38 § 1731
Estimates, 38 § 1720
Overcharges, 38 § 1734
Unsatisfactory progress, discontinuance, 38 § 1724
Veterans' Administration, informational material furnished to state approving agencies, 38 § 1773
Violations, administration provisions, etc., discontinuance, allowances, 38 § 1736
Vocational counseling, 38 §§ 1720, 1761
Travel expenses, 38 § 111
Vocational rehabilitation, program considered in determining basic entitlement, 38 § 1502
Waiver, conflicting interests provisions, 38 § 1783

WAR PREMISES

Defined, sabotage, criminal procedure, 18 § 2151
Sabotage on, 18 § 2153

WAR PRISONERS

See PRISONERS OF WAR, generally, this index

WAR PROFITS TAX

Carriers, computation, 49 § 15b
Credits, report of certain credits to Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, 26 § 6405
Income tax,
Credit,
Corporate stockholder in foreign corporation, 26 § 902
Less developed country corporation, defined, foreign tax credits, 26 § 902
Taxes imposed by foreign countries or possessions of United States, 26 § 901
Credit for corporate stockholder in foreign corporation, 26 § 902
In lieu of war profits tax, 26 § 903
Regulated investment companies, 26 § 853
Deduction,
Adjustments to accumulated taxable income, 26 § 535
State and local taxes, 26 § 164
Taxes imposed by foreign countries or United States possessions, contested liabilities, taxable year, applicability, 26 § 461
Foreign corporation deemed to have paid portion of taxes paid by its foreign subsidiary, 26 § 902
Foreign subsidiary of first and second foreign corporation, first corporation deemed to have paid portion of taxes paid by second corporation, foreign tax credit, 26 § 902
Tax imposed not deductible, 26 § 275
Refunds, report of certain refunds to Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, 26 § 6405
Reports, Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, certain refunds and credits, 26 § 6405

WAR RELIEF CONTROL BOARD

Termination, 50 App. prec. § 1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9723

WAR RISK

Defined, war risk insurance, shipping, 46 § 1281

WAR-RISK HAZARD

Defined,
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8101
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, 42 § 1711

WAR-RISK HAZARDS COMPENSATION ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 1701 et seq.
Absence due to belligerent action, basis of benefits, 42 § 1701
Administration, 42 § 1706
Agreements with agencies or instrumentalities of the United States, states, etc., 42 § 1706
Aliens, compensation for disability or death, 42 § 1701
Allies, defined, 42 § 1711
Amount of compensation, 42 §§ 1701, 1702

WAR-RISK HAZARDS COMPENSATION ACT—Continued

Application of provisions of Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 42 §§ 1701, 1702
Assignment of benefits, etc., 42 § 1717
Benefits, 42 § 1701
Payment as precluding benefits under War Claims Act, 50 App. § 2004
Burial expenses, reimbursement of employer or insurance carrier, 42 § 1704
Citation as War Hazards Compensation Act, 42 § 1701 note
Civilian employees of instrumentality of United States, compensation for injury or death, 42 § 1701
Compensation fund, payment of benefits, 42 §§ 1701, 1704
Continental United States, defined, 42 § 1711
Contractor with United States, defined, 42 § 1703
Credits for payments, 42 § 1705
Death, 42 § 1701
Determination, 42 § 1716
Definitions, 42 §§ 1703, 1711
Detention, 42 § 1701
Determination, 42 § 1716
Disability compensation, payment during payment of benefits for detention, 42 § 1701
Disqualification from benefits, 42 § 1712
Embalming, employees of contractors with United States, 42 § 1701
Expenses, reimbursement of employer or insurance carrier, 42 § 1704
Finality of decision of Secretary, 42 § 1715
Fraud, 42 § 1713
Funeral and burial expenses, reimbursement of employer, etc., 42 § 1704
Hostile force or person,
Benefits when person is taken by, 42 § 1701
Defined, 42 § 1711
Presumption of detention by, 42 § 1716
Reimbursement of employer, insurance carrier, etc., paying benefits on account of detention by, 42 § 1704
War-risk hazard, defined, 42 § 1711
Increase of compensation, 42 § 1701 note
Injury, compensation, 42 § 1701
Legal services, 42 § 1714
Lien for payments, 42 § 1705
Limitation of benefits, 42 § 1701
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, application, 42 § 1701
Medical attendance and treatment, reimbursement of employer or insurance carrier, 42 § 1704
Mutual Security Act, waiver, application of law, 42 § 1701
National of foreign government entitled to benefits of his native country, 42 § 1705
Noncitizens and nonresidents, compensation for disability or death, 42 § 1701
Payment of benefits, 42 §§ 1701, 1704
Persons covered, 42 § 1701
Reimbursement of employer or insurance carrier paying benefits, 42 § 1704
Review of decision of Secretary, 42 § 1715
Secretary of Labor, determination of applicability to contract financed under successor provisions of successor acts to Mutual Security Act, 42 § 1701
Short title, War Hazards Compensation Act, 42 § 1701 note
States, applicability of provisions concerning reimbursement, benefits on account of injury or death occurring within, 42 § 1704
Transportation, furnishing, 42 § 1701
Waiver of recovery of money erroneously paid, 42 § 1701
War activities, defined, 42 § 1711
War-risk hazard, defined, 42 § 1711
Welfare service employees of American employer, 42 § 1701

WAR-RISK HAZARDS COMPENSATION FUND

Workmen's compensation benefits received precluding recovery under act, 42 § 1705

WAR RISK INSURANCE

Aviation Act of 1958, this index
Claims for net losses incurred in settlement of claims for ship damage, destruction, etc., during war,
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, generally, this index
War Claims, generally, this index
Marine War Risk Insurance, generally, this index
Secretary of Commerce, powers, duties, etc., 46 § 1282 et seq.
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, application, 50 App. § 540
Veterans' benefits, savings provision, 38 § 788

WAR-SAVINGS CERTIFICATES

Issuance, generally, 31 § 757
Postal employees, services in advertisement, sale and delivery, 31 § 773
Proceeds of sales, deposit, 31 § 771

WAR SHIPPING ADMINISTRATION

Administrators, finding and actions as conclusive, 50 App. § 1292
Exemptions and limitations of liability in respect to vessels owned or chartered to, 50 App. § 1294
Fees, payment to United States or agencies, 50 App. § 1291
Insurance awards by Administrators, 50 App. § 1292
Seamen employed through, rights in respect of death, injuries, etc., 50 App. § 1291
Social security, rights of seamen employed through, 50 App. § 1291
Taxes, fees, etc., payment to United States or agencies, 50 App. § 1291

WAR UTILITIES

Defined, sabotage, 18 § 2151
Sabotage, 18 § 2153

WARD

See GUARDIAN AND WARD, generally, this index

WARDENS

See PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, this index

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Cancellation of receipt,
Delivery of products stored, 7 § 263
Record of cancellation, 7 § 264
Classification, grading and weighing of products, fines and penalties, 7 § 270
Delivery of, products stored on demand by holder of receipt, 7 § 262
Deposit as collateral for loan on cotton by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 604
Destroyed receipt, 7 § 261
Federal Reserve banks, discount of acceptances, secured by warehouse receipts, 12 § 346
Form and contents of receipts, 7 § 260
Fraudulent receipt, 7 § 270
Grade of products to be stated in receipt, 7 § 260
Issuance of receipts, 7 §§ 259, 261
Fraudulent receipt as offense, 7 § 270
Licensee not warehouseman, 7 § 248
Lost receipt, 7 § 261
Indemnity by Secretary of Agriculture settling loans on cotton, 7 § 603
National banks, obligations of persons, etc., limitation, 12 § 84
Negotiability, statement of nonnegotiability, 7 § 260
Original receipt, issuance of, 7 § 259
Receipt defined to mean, 7 § 242
Record of receipts issued, 7 § 264
Security on issuing new receipt, 7 § 261
Signature, 7 § 260
Stolen property, securities within law relating to, 18 § 2311
Tobacco grades placed on tickets, 7 § 511g

WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN

Text of Act, 7 § 241 et seq.
Action on bond, person injured, 7 § 249
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938,
Failure to make report and keep records, 7 § 1373
Limitation of withdrawals for consumption, 7 § 624 (b)
Agricultural commodity or product, regulations by President of entry or withdrawal, 7 § 1854
Delegation of authority concerning certain meats, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11539
Alteration of license, 7 § 270
Amendment of act, right to amend reserved, 7 § 273
Bonded manufacturing, 19 § 1311
Bonded warehouses,
Bonded Warehouses, generally, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Distillers Tax, this index
Books and papers, power of Secretary of Agriculture to require production in enforcing act, 7 § 420
Bureau of Standards, rental, 15 § 278e
Classification, grading and weighing of products, 7 §§ 252, 253
Fines and penalties, 7 § 270
License fee, 7 § 251
Commodity Credit Corporation, powers, 15 § 714b
Conversion of stored goods as offense, 7 § 270
Cotton, duty to furnish information to, Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 473
Counterfeiting license, 7 § 270
Custom to mingle agricultural products, 7 § 258
Customs Duties, this index
Definitions, 7 § 242
Delivery of stored products on demand, 7 § 262
Deposit of,
Goods in quarantine warehouses, 42 § 90
Products deemed subject to provisions of law, 7 § 255
Discrimination by warehousemen prohibited, 7 § 254
Disposition of fees charged by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 251
Drug Abuse Prevention and Control, this index
Erection of quarantine warehouse, 42 § 89
Examination,
Books and papers of warehousemen by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 267
Stored products, publication of findings, 7 § 265
Fees,
Inspection or examination of warehouse, 7 § 251
License fee, 7 § 251
Foreign trade zone, duty of corporation to maintain warehouse, 19 § 81*l*
Forgery of license, 7 § 270
Freight forwarders, exemption from act relating to, 49 § 1002
General Services Administrator, operation, etc., 40 § 481
Grading agricultural products stored, 7 § 256
Grading license, 7 §§ 252, 253
Hazardous substances, examination, etc., of substances manufactured, processed, etc., under Act concerning, 15 § 1270
Inspection,
Agricultural products stored, 7 § 256
Applicant for license, 7 § 243
Duty of Secretary of Agriculture on application for license, 7 § 243
Fee for inspection, 7 § 251
License to inspect, 7 § 252
Revocation or suspension, 7 § 253
Interstate Commerce Commission, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Investigations made by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 266
Storage, classifying, weighing and certification of agricultural products, 7 § 243
License,
Classify, grade or weigh products,
Fee, 7 § 251
Issuance of license, 7 § 252
Suspension or revocation of license, 7 § 253
Conduct warehouse,
Classification of warehouses licensed or applying for license, 7 § 243
Exclusiveness of jurisdiction of Secretary over licensed warehouse, 7 § 269
Fee for issuance of license, 7 § 251
Forgery, alteration and counterfeiting license, 7 § 270
Issuance of licenses, 7 § 244
Licensee not warehouseman, action on bond by person injured, 7 § 249
Persons not warehousemen, 7 § 248
Prescribing duty of licensed warehousemen, 7 § 243

WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN—Continued

License—Continued
Conduct warehouse—Continued
Publication,
Names and addresses of licensed warehouse, 7 § 266
Revocation of licenses, 7 § 266
Renewal or extension of license, 7 § 245
Revocation of licenses, 7 §§ 246, 266
Suitability of warehouse of applicant for license, determination, 7 § 243
Suspension of licenses, 7 § 246
Term of license, 7 § 245
Merchant Marine Act, 1920, Secretary of Commerce to take possession and control, 46 § 875
Mingling products, stored, 7 § 258
National parks and monuments, 16 § 16
Oath, power of Secretary of Agriculture to administer oath in enforcing act, 7 § 420
Partial invalidity of act, effect, 7 § 272
Peanuts, corn, cotton, etc.,
Reports and records, 7 § 1373 (a)
Statistics, penalty for failure to make report by warehouseman, 7 § 953
Person, defined, 7 § 242
Poultry inspection, necessity for registration, 21 § 460
"Public storage" as including, emergency preparedness functions of ICC, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Publications,
Findings on examination of stored products, 7 § 265
Investigation of warehouses and revocation of licenses, 7 § 266
Punishment for violation of law, 7 § 270
Quarantine warehouses, 42 §§ 89, 90
Rates, revoking license on ground of charging excessive rates, 7 § 246
Receipts for products stored. Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
Records of products stored, 7 § 264
Reimbursement of owner of products converted, 7 § 270
Removal of stored goods as offense, 7 § 270
Repeal of act, right to appeal reserved, 7 § 273
Reports by warehousemen, 7 § 264
Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 268
Conduct of business in compliance with, 7 § 264
Samples, drawing false sample as offense, 7 § 270
Secretary of Agriculture,
Bond of applicant for license filed with Secretary, 7 § 247
Cooperation with state officials, 7 § 269
Employment of temporary assistance, 7 § 271
Examination,
Agricultural products by Secretary, 7 § 265
Books, records, etc., 7 § 267
Fee for inspection or issuance of license, 7 § 251
Investigation of storage classifying, weighing, etc., of agricultural products, 7 § 243
License issued by Secretary, 7 § 244
Inspect, classify, grade or weigh agricultural products, 7 § 252
Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
Powers as to warehousing agricultural products, 7 § 243
Publication,
Findings on examination of agricultural products stored, 7 § 265
Investigations, etc., 7 § 266
Report to Secretary, 7 § 264
Revocation or suspension of license, 7 § 246
Issued by Secretary to inspect, classify or grade agricultural products, 7 § 253
Rules and regulations established by, 7 § 268
Conduct of business in compliance with, 7 § 264
Standards of agricultural products established by, 7 § 257
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning civil transportation, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Ships' stores, etc., emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Commerce, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Short title, 7 § 241
Standards for products, establishment, 7 § 257
Temporary assistants to enforce law, employment by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 271
Textiles or textile products, regulation by President of entry or withdrawal, 7 § 1854
Title to property acquired by government approved by Attorney General, 50 § 176
United Seamen's Service, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604
Veterans' Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Furnishing, 38 § 4204
Violations of law by warehousemen, punishment, 7 § 270
Weighing products, license, 7 §§ 252, 253
Wheat, marketing certificates, applicability of provisions governing to, 7 § 1379h
Witnesses, power of Secretary of Agriculture to examine witnesses in enforcing act, 7 § 420

WARM BLOODED ANIMALS

"Animal" as meaning, animal research, experimentation, etc., sale, etc., for purposes of, 7 § 2132

WARRANT OF ATTORNEY

Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, confession of judgment in obligation secured by mortgage, etc., 50 App. § 532

WARRANT OFFICERS

Air Force,
Advanced on retired list, restoration to former grade, 10 § 8965
Appointments to temporary grades, 10 § 8448
Assignment of duties, 10 § 8548
Authorized strength, active list, 10 § 8213
Females, 10 § 8215
Chief warrant officers,
Appointment, 10 § 555
Reserves, appointment, 10 § 597
Detail as students, etc., restrictions, 10 § 9301
Original appointments, qualifications, 10 § 8310

WARRANT OFFICERS—Continued

Air Force—Continued
Pay and allowances, members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of retired, retirement, retainer, or equivalent pay, 10 § 564 note
Promotion, generally, post
Rank, 10 § 8575
Reserves, generally, post
Retired grade, higher grade after thirty years of service, 10 § 8964
Retired list, 10 § 8966
Retirement, generally, post
Schools and camps for training, 10 §§ 9411 to 9414
Temporary grade, appointments, 10 §§ 8445, 8448
Temporary promotions, 10 § 8449
Air Force Reserve, authorized strength, 10 § 8223
Army,
Advanced on retired list to higher commissioned grade, restoration to former grade, 10 § 3965
Appointment as leader of Army Band, 10 § 3536
Authorized strength,
Detail of members, effect, 10 § 4301
Regular Army, warrant officers on active list, 10 § 3213
Chief warrant officers,
Appointment, 10 § 555
Reserve, appointment, 10 § 597
Duties, limitations, 10 § 3548
Grades, appointment, 10 § 3448
Original appointment, qualifications, 10 § 3310
Pay and allowances, 10 §§ 593a, 594, 902a
Members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of retired, retirement, retainer, or equivalent pay, 10 § 564 note
Promotion, generally, post
Rank, 10 § 3575
Reserves, generally, post
Restoration to former grade, 10 § 3965
Retired grade, higher grade after thirty years of service, 10 § 3964
Retired lists, 10 § 3966
Retired pay, leader of Army Band, 10 § 3536
Retirement, generally, post
Schools and camps for military instruction and training, 10 §§ 4411 to 4414
Temporary warrant officer grades, 10 § 3448
Termination of appointment, 10 § 3818
Army National Guard of United States, appointment as Reserve Officer of Army, 10 § 3354
Assignment to perform duties of commissioned officers, President of U.S., 10 § 3548
Authority to quell quarrels, frays, etc., 10 § 807
Coast and Geodetic Survey, generally this index
Coast Guard, 14 § 41
Appointment,
Permanent commissioned officers, original appointment of, 14 § 212
Permanent officers (W-1) original appointment of, 14 § 213
Temporary commissioned officers and temporary officers (W-1), original appointment of, 14 § 214
Coast Guard—Continued
Categories, original appointment of,
Permanent commissioned officers made from, 14 § 212
Permanent officers (W-1) made from, 14 § 213
Temporary commissioned officers or temporary officers (W-1) made from, 14 § 214
Certain laws as inapplicable to warrant officer of former Life Saving Service, Lighthouse Service, etc., 14 § 438
Chief warrant officers,
Grades and ratings, 14 § 41
Permanent appointments, 10 § 555
Permanent reserve, appointment, grades, 10 § 597
Pay and allowances,
Appointment of persons as temporary commissioned officers or temporary officers (W-1) not to cause reduction in, 14 § 214
Members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of retired, retirement, retainer, or equivalent pay, 10 § 564 note
Retired pay, retirement where higher grade has been held, 14 § 334
Performing duties of officer of Customs Service. See Customs Officers, generally, this index
Permanent, probationary, or acting status of persons appointed as temporary commissioned officers and temporary officers (W-1) not changed by, 14 § 214
Precedence,
Permanent commissioned officers, 14 § 212
Permanent officers (W-1), 14 § 213
Temporary commissioned officers or temporary officers (W-1), 14 § 214
President, original appointment,
Permanent commissioned officers, 14 § 212
Temporary commissioned officers, 14 § 214
Promotion, generally, post
Retirement,
Cases where higher grade has been held, 14 § 334
Lieutenant, retirement of commissioned warrant officer with grade of, 14 § 421
Members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation, retirement, retainer, etc., pay, 10 § 564 note
Rights or benefits of persons appointed as temporary commissioned officers or temporary officers (W-1) unabridged, 14 § 214
Secretary,
Original appointment,
Permanent officers (W-1), 14 § 213
Temporary officers (W-1), 14 § 214
Regulations, original appointment,
Permanent commissioned officers, establishment of mental, moral, etc., fitness to perform duties, 14 § 212
Permanent officers (W-1), establishment of mental, moral, etc., fitness to perform duties, 14 § 213
Retirement in cases where higher grade has been held, determination by, 14 § 334
Temporary promotions, 14 § 277

WARRANT OFFICERS—Continued

Coast Guard—Continued
Temporary disability retired list, return to active duty, 10 § 1211
Uniform allowance, enlisted member appointed as, 37 § 415
Vacation, appointment, temporary commissioned officers or temporary officers (W-1), effect of, 14 § 214
Commissioned warrant officers. Coast Guard, generally, ante
Deferral of retirement or separation from service after second failure of promotion, grounds, 10 § 564
Defined,
Armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
General provisions, Navy and Marine Corps, 10 § 5001
Pay and allowances, 37 § 101
Discharge, reenlistment after, 10 § 515
Exceptions of Coast Guard law, 14 § 438
Grades, 10 §§ 555, 597
Marine Corps,
Chief warrant officers,
Permanent appointments, 10 § 555
Permanent reserve, appointment, grades, 10 § 597
Dropping from rolls, grounds, 10 § 6408
Grades, 10 § 5503
Above chief warrant officer, W-4, 10 § 5502
Limitation on dismissal, 10 § 6408
Military Justice Code, generally, this index
Option, reversion to,
Grade of instead of discharge of officer, 10 § 6384
Prior status as on retirement by officer, 10 § 6383
Original appointments as officers to active list, 10 § 5586
Second lieutenant, 10 § 5589
Pay and allowances, members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of retired, retirement, retainer, or equivalent pay, 10 § 564 note
Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6325
Retired list, restoration to former grade, 10 § 6151
Temporary appointments as officers, 10 § 5596
War or national emergency, during, 10 § 5597
Temporary promotion, 10 § 5787c
Women officers, qualifications, duty, restrictions, 10 § 6015
Marine Corps Reserve, temporary, appointments, war or national emergency, 10 § 5598
Military Justice Code, this index
Military selective service, exemption, 50 App. § 456
Navy,
Chief warrant officers,
Permanent appointments, 10 § 555
Permanent reserve, appointment, grades, 10 § 597
Defined, 10 § 5001
Dropping from rolls, grounds, 10 § 6408
Grades, 10 § 5503
Limitation on dismissal, 10 § 6408
Navy—Continued
Military selective service, exemption from service, 50 App. § 456
Naval aviators, designation as, 10 § 6023
Options, reversion to,
Grade of instead of discharge by officer, 10 § 6384
Prior status as by officer, 10 § 6383
Original appointments,
Active list as officers, 10 § 5586
Supply and Civil Engineer Corps, 10 § 5589
Pay and allowances, members on retired lists or receiving retainer pay, amount and computation of retired, retirement, retainer, or equivalent pay, 10 § 564 note
Promotion, generally, post
Reserves, generally, post
Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6325
Retired list, restoration to former grade, 10 § 6151
Retirement, generally, post
Temporary,
Appointment, 10 §§ 5596, 5597
Disability retired list, return to active duty, 10 § 1211
Promotion,
Regulations of Secretary, 10 § 5787c
War or national emergency, 10 § 5787
Women, qualifications, duty, restrictions, 10 § 6015
"Officer" as meaning, armed forces general provisions, 10 § 101
Original appointment, service credit, 10 § 556
Pay and allowances,
See, also, Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Army, ante
Basic pay, table of rates, 37 § 203
Coast Guard, ante
Grades, 37 § 201
Permanent appointments, 10 § 555
Promotion, 10 § 8449
Disapproval by Secretary concerned, President, or Senate, 10 § 562
Effective date, 10 § 563
Eligibility, 10 § 559
Failure to select for, effect, 10 § 561
Second failure, 10 § 564
Original appointment, service credit, 10 § 556
Permanent reserve, 10 § 598
Qualifications, 10 § 557
Removal from promotion list after disapproval by Secretary concerned, President or Senate, continuation of eligibility for consideration for promotion, 10 § 562
Report, selection board, names of warrant officers whose records, etc., establish unfitness or unsatisfactory performance of duties, 10 § 560
Retirement, enlistment or separation of warrant officers whose records, etc., establish unfitness or unsatisfactory performance of duty, 10 § 560
Selection boards, 10 § 558
Consideration by, time, 10 § 559
Consideration by each later board of warrant officers considered but not selected, 10 § 561

WARRANT OFFICERS—Continued

Promotion—Continued
Selection boards—Continued
Furnishing with list of persons eligible for consideration, 10 § 560
Report, names of those it recommends for termination of appointment, 10 § 560
Selection procedure, 10 § 560
Service on two consecutive selection boards, 10 § 558
Submission of report of selection board to Secretary concerned, 10 § 560
Suspension of laws during war or emergency, 10 §§ 565, 599
Coast Guard, 14 § 275
Delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Temporary disability retired list, 10 § 1211
Temporary promotions,
Coast Guard, 14 § 277
Time of war or emergency, Coast Guard, 14 § 275
Warrant officer grades, Army, 10 § 3449
Public Health Service, generally, this index
Qualifications, promotion, 10 § 557
Rank, 10 § 745
Reenlistment after discharge, 10 § 515
Regular chief, Navy, Marine Corps or Coast Guard, permanent appointments, President as, 10 § 555
Reserves,
Appointment, 10 § 597
Temporary grade during war or emergency, 10 § 3445
Authorized strength, in Army, 10 § 3223
Grades, 10 § 597
Mandatory retirement or separation, suspension of laws during war on emergency, 10 §§ 565, 599
Promotion, 10 § 598
Suspension of laws for promotion, retirement or separation during war or emergency, 10 § 599
Term of appointment, 10 § 597
Retired grade, 10 § 1371
Retirement,
Age, 10 §§ 1164, 1263
Deferment by Secretary, limitation, 10 § 1263
Coast Guard, ante
Effect of second failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 564
Forty years of service in Army, 10 § 3924
Forty years or more of service in Air Force, 10 § 8924
Leader of Army Band, 10 § 3536
Length of service,
Computation of retired pay, law applicable, 10 § 1315
Thirty years or more, 10 § 1305
Twenty years or more, 10 § 1293
Permanent Reserve, suspension of laws during war or emergency, 10 § 599
Retirement—Continued
Suspension of laws during war or emergency, 10 § 565
Delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Selection boards. Promotion, ante
Separation from service,
Age, 10 § 1164
Deferment, grounds, limitation, 10 § 1164
During three-year probationary period, 10 § 1165
Effect of second failure of selection for promotion, 10 § 564
Limitation on severance pay, 10 § 1167
Permanent Reserve, suspension of laws during war or emergency, 10 § 599
Severance pay, 10 § 1167
Suspension of laws during war or emergency, 10 § 565
Delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Defense, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11390
Unfitness or unsatisfactory performance, 10 § 1166
Service credit, original appointment, 10 § 556
Severance pay, retirement or separation, 10 § 1167
Temporary disability retired list, return to active duty, 10 § 1211
Termination of commission in higher grades when retired or separated because of second failure of promotion, 10 § 564
Women's Army Corps, generally, this index

WARRANTIES

Air pollution prevention and control, motor vehicle emission standards, 42 § 1857f–5a
Bill of lading,
Mortgagee, pledgee, et seq., receiving payment of bill, 49 § 116
Transfer of bill, 49 § 114
Seeds, limited warranty or nonwarranty clause in advertising, label, etc., as defense, 7 § 1574
Veterans' loans, 38 § 1805
Mobile homes and mobile home lots, purchasing, 38 § 1819

WARRANTS

Armed forces, posthumous, 10 §§ 1522, 1523
Determination, date of death, 10 § 1524
Arrest,
Bail, release, violations, conditions, 18 § 3146
Consular courts, 22 § 149
Customs officers, execution and service of warrants, 26 § 7607
Deportee, 8 § 1252
Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation, prevention of, violations, 16 § 668cc–4
Execution, customs officers, 26 § 7607
Foreign seamen in case of dispute, 22 § 257
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, etc., importation or shipment, execution by enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3054
Internal revenue enforcement officers, execute and serve, § 7608

WARRANTS—Continued

Arrest—Continued
Marking, etc., packages, etc., of wild mammals, birds, etc., execution by enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3054
Narcotic addict violating conditional release, 18 § 4255
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Service, customs officers, 26 § 7607
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before, issuance upon failure of defendant to appear, 18 App., Rule 4
Wildlife, transportation, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, execution by enforcing officers or employees, 18 § 3054
Without warrant,
Bureau of Investigation officers and employees, 18 § 3052
Bureau of Prisons employees, 18 § 3050
Customs officers, 26 § 7607
Internal revenue enforcement officers, authority, 26 § 7608
Nonuniformed special policemen of General Services Administration, 40 § 318d
Postal Service officers and employees, inspection powers, 18 § 3061
Probationer, 18 § 3653
Secret Service agents, etc., 18 § 3056
Tuna fish, violation of provisions, 16 § 959
United States marshal, 18 § 3053
Assault on person serving or executing, penalty, 18 § 1501
Attachment in postal suits. Attachment, this index
Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, arrest without, 16 § 690e
Black bass and other fish, regulation, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, issuance and execution of, 16 § 852d
Bounty Lands, this index
Bureau of Investigation officers and employees, authority to serve and arrest without warrants, 18 § 3052
Civil right cases, execution, 42 §§ 1989, 1990
Concealment of knowledge of forgery or alteration of checks and warrants, limitation period affected by, 31 § 131
Deportation of aliens, 8 § 1252
Distress warrants against delinquent officers,
Allowance of appeal, 31 § 519
Contents, 31 § 507
Conveyance of lands sold, 31 § 512
Disbursing officers,
Application of general provisions, 31 § 516
When proceedings authorized, 31 § 514
Distress and sale of goods and chattels of surety, 31 § 509
Execution against officers, 31 § 508
Surety, 31 § 509
Injunction to stay proceedings, 31 § 518
Grant by circuit justice or circuit judge, 31 § 519
Issuance, 31 § 506
Liens, 31 § 510
Other rights or remedies not affected, 31 § 520
Distress warrants against delinquent officers—Con.
Postponement of proceedings, 31 § 517
Rights of United States to other remedies reserved, 31 § 520
Sale of lands, 31 § 511
Surplus proceeds of sales, disposition, 31 § 513
Emergency Detention Act of 1950, warrant for apprehension and detention under, 50 § 814
Extradition, this index
Fees, United States marshal for serving, 28 § 1921
Foreign fishing vessels, prohibition in United States territorial waters, issuance, 16 § 1083
Illegal gambling business, 18 § 1955
Limitation, claims on warrants, 31 § 122
Limitation of actions by United States to enforce liability arising out of forgery, 31 §§ 129 to 131
Marihuana, this index
Multiple warrants, 18 § 3047
Officers. Distress warrants against delinquent officers, generally, ante
Parole violator, warrant to retake, 18 §§ 4205, 4206
Payment of money. Warrants for Payment of Money, generally, this index
Plant pests, issuance for search for, 7 § 150ff
Postal Service officers and employees, service, 18 § 3061
Prize, capture of Naval vessels during war, warrant for custody, 10 § 7659
Public moneys. Distress warrants against delinquent officers, generally, ante
Removal,
Fugitive from justice, extraterritorial jurisdiction of United States, 18 § 3042
Prisoner from one district to another, 18 § 3049
Seal of United States, affixing to Presidential documents without special warrants, 4 § 42 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10347
Seals and seal fisheries, enforcement of provisions governing, 16 § 1182
Search warrant. Searches and Seizures, this index
Secret Service, execution of warrants issued under authority of United States, 18 § 3056
Stolen property, securities within law relating to as including, 18 § 2311
Surrender of prisoner to foreign country, 18 § 3184
Tuna fish, issuance for enforcement of provisions, 16 § 959
Youth offenders, warrant for apprehension of released offender, 18 § 5020

WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY

Army Department, drawing appropriations from Treasury 31 § 631
Assistant Secretaries of Treasury, examination, 31 § 1007
Charging against appropriation, 31 § 77
Duplicate warrants, issuance by Bureau of Accounts, 31 § 471
Foreign countries, transmission to withheld where no reasonable assurance foreign payee will receive proceeds, 31 § 123 et seq.
Application and construction of law governing, 31 §§ 126, 128
Checks for salaries, wages, or goods purchased by United States unaffected, 31 § 128
Death of payee, 31 § 125
Drawer to hold, disposition, 31 § 124

WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY—Continued

Foreign countries, etc.—Continued
License for delivery and payment of checks, 31 § 126
Rules and regulations, 31 § 127
Veterans' Administration, insurance checks covered into Treasury, 31 § 124
General Accounting Office,
Accompanying papers, 31 § 76
Certificate of settlement or requisition to accompany warrant, 31 § 76
Charging warrants to appropriation specified, 31 § 77
Countersigning, 31 §§ 56, 76
Designation of person to countersign, 31 § 56
Navy Department, drawing appropriations from treasury, 31 § 631
Payment of appropriations for charitable purposes, 31 § 721
Prison industry fund, withdrawal of money from, 18 § 4126
Secretary of Treasury, delegation of authority to sign, 31 § 1008
Treasurer of United States,
Receipt of money, 31 § 147
Relief for payments made without negligence, 31 § 156

WARREN ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 523 et seq
Irrigation, generally, this index

WARRIOR RIVER TERMINAL COMPANY

Financial control. Government Corporation Control Act, generally, this index

WARSAW CONVENTION

Text, 49 § 1502 note

WARSHIPS

Foreign countries, strengthening, penalty, 18 § 961
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea, noninterference with special rules made by national governments concerning additional,
Station and signal lights, 33 § 1073
Whistle signals, 33 § 1090
Lights,
Exhibition of lights may be suspended, 33 §§ 222, 262, 323
Great Lakes and tributary waters, 33 § 262
Mississippi River, Atchafalaya River, etc., 33 § 323
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, 33 §§ 182, 222
Manufacturers excise tax, exemption of supplies for vessels, 26 § 4221
Naval vessels. Navy, generally, this index
Navigation rules,
Great Lakes and tributary waters, lights, 33 § 262
Red River of the North, and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, lights, 33 § 323
Rivers, harbors and inland waters, lights, 33 §§ 182, 222
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, inapplicability to, 46 § 224a
Salvage, 46 § 731
Submarine cables,
Duties of commanders of vessels, 47 § 26
Offending vessel to show nationality, 47 § 27

WARTIME DEATH COMPENSATION

Veterans, this index

WARTIME DISABILITY COMPENSATION

Veterans, this index

WASH ROOMS

Seamen, 46 § 660–1

WASH SALES

Commodity Exchange Act, transactions prohibited, 7 § 6c
Income Tax, this index

WASHAKIE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 4886w note

WASHINGTON (D.C.)

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, generally, this index

WASHINGTON (D.C.) METROPOLITAN REGION DEVELOPMENT ACT

Text of Act, 40 §§ 131 to 135
District of Columbia, this index

WASHINGTON (STATE)

See, also, States, generally, this index
Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling of commodities, applicability to apples produced in, 7 § 608c(2, 6)
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Columbia Basin Project, generally, this index
Conservation of fish and wildlife resources, 16 §§ 756, 757
Desert land entries, 43 § 323
District court,
Cities, etc., where held, 28 § 128
Judges, number, 28 § 133
Duwamish Indians, distribution, judgment fund, 25 § 1131 et seq.
Firemen's retirement system, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Homesteads,
Columbia or Moses reserve, 43 § 208
Enlarged entries of non-mineral, etc., land, 43 § 218 et seq.
Housing authorities, conveyance of national defense housing project, 42 § 1586
Indian lands, mining leases, 25 § 399
Indians,
Leases, restricted lands, 25 § 403b
Approval, term, etc., 25 § 403c
Patents, restrictions against alienation, lots in Indian villages, 25 § 351
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 128
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Migratory waterfowl, preservation of habitat for and prevention of depredations on agricultural crops by. Waterfowl, generally, this index
Mount Rainer National Park, site for headquarters near Ashford, 16 § 110a

WASHINGTON (STATE)—Continued

National forests,
Creation or enlargement only by act of Congress, 16 § 471
Prohibition against additions, 43 § 142
Nonprofessional school district employees, extension, coverage of voluntary agreements, federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 § 418 note
Nooksack Indians, judgment fund, distribution, 25 § 1101 et seq.
North Cascades National Park, generally, this index
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, jurisdiction, certain areas in, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Police retirement, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Preference right of selection of public lands, 43 § 861
Quileute and Hoh Indians, distribution, judgment fund, 25 § 1081 et seq.
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
Retirement system, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418
Richland, holding district court at, waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to, 28 § 142 note
River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
San Juan Island National Historical Park, 16 § 282 et seq.
Skagit National Wildlife Refuge, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 666d, 666e
Survey of land granted to state, 43 § 863
Timber, cutting on public lands, 16 § 607
Upper and Lower Chehalis Indian Tribes, distribution, judgment fund, 25 § 1151 et seq.
Walla Walla project, Touchet division, construction, etc., 43 § 616tttt et seq.

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

Appeal from decisions of Chief of Engineers, 40 § 52
Appropriation for aqueduct, Secretary of Army to direct expenditure, 40 § 54
Chief of Engineers to supervise, 40 § 51
Playgrounds, use of part of land for playground purposes, 40 § 100
Prosecutions for violation of regulations for protection, 40 § 53
Record of property, 40 § 49
Regulations to protect aqueduct and filtration plant, 40 § 53
Reports by Chief of Engineers, 40 § 50
Superintendence by Chief Engineer of Army, 40 § 45
Tapping or opening without authority pipes laid by United States, penalty, 40 § 56
Water mains from Washington Aqueduct, laying at expense of United States, 40 § 55
Water pipes, laying at expense of United States and District of Columbia, respectively, 40 § 55

WASHINGTON BAYOU (MISS.)

Non-navigable waters, 33 § 59g

WASHINGTON ISLANDS WILDERNESS

Designation, 16 § 1632 note

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Displaced persons, relocation assistance, public works programs and projects, 42 § 4629

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT REGULATION COMPACT

Facilities constructed under authority of, for design, etc., so as to be accessible to physically handicapped, 42 § 4151

WASHINGTON MONUMENT NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Advertisements, display in or around monument, 40 § 43
Authorization, 16 § 431 note
Sales in or around monument, 40 § 43

WASHINGTON TERMINAL COMPANY

National visitor center facilities, authorization, agreements and leases for use of Union Station, 40 § 801

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

Contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Court of Claims, legal holiday in District of Columbia for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cl. Rules, 28 App., Rule 25
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, legal holiday for purposes of computing time, Ct. Cust. & Pat. App. Rules, 35 App., Rule 10
Display of flag, 36 § 174
Federal employees, holiday, 5 § 6103
Daily, hourly, and piece-work basis employees, 5 § 6104
"Holiday," as including,
Bankruptcy, 11 § 1(18)
Contested elections, House of Representatives members, computation of time, 2 § 394
Monday, uniform annual observance on, 5 § 6103
References in laws of U.S. to observances of legal public holidays, 5 § 6103 note
Rules of Appellate Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 45(a)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Appell. Proc., 28 App., Rule 26(a)
Rules of Civil Procedure,
Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 77(c)
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Fed. Civ. Proc., 28 App., Rule 6(a)
Rules of Criminal Procedure,
Clerks of courts, business hours for office, exception, opening, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 56
"Legal holiday" as including, computing time, Fed. Crim. Proc., 18 App., Rule 45(a)
United States Tax Court, computation of time, U.S. Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App., Rule 61

WASHITA RIVER RECLAMATION PROJECT

Generally, 43 § 615 et seq.
Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, 43 § 615 note

WASTE

Bureau of Mines,
Prevention of, 30 § 5
Resources, investigations, etc., to improve and prevent waste, 30 § 8
Defined, Fur Products Labelling Act, 15 § 69
Disposal,
Board of Directors of TVA, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Solids. Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Mineral products, national mining and minerals policy concerning study and development of method for disposal, etc., 30 § 21a
Mines, undue waste to be prevented, 30 § 187
Prevention of. Bureau of Mines, this index
Tennessee Valley Authority, operation of facilities for generation of electric energy to avoid, 16 § 831h–1
Wind Cave National Park, penalty for committing upon lands or property therein, 16 § 146

WASTE FUR

Defined, Fur Products Labeling Act, 15 § 69

WASTE TREATMENT FACILITIES OR SYSTEMS

Federal facilities, air and water pollution at, prevention, etc., standards, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Planned areawide development,
"Areawide development" as meaning projects or programs for, 42 § 3338
Review of application for federal aid in metropolitan area, 42 § 3334

WATCH OFFICERS

Vessels, citizenship, suspension of requirement as to, 46 § 236

WATCHES

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181
Standard of fineness of gold watchcases, 15 § 295
Vessels. Shipping, generally, this index

WATCHMEN

Firearms,
Conveyance in mails in connection with official duties, 18 § 1715
Mailing to, exception from prohibitions, 18 § 922
Passenger vessels, 46 §§ 470, 471

WATER

Airports and airways deveolpment,
"Area" as including, 49 § 1715
Protection and enhancement of natural resources, 49 § 1716(c)
Armed forces, sale and extension of systems and facilities, 10 § 2481
Coal Mines, this index
Defined, emergency preparedness function of Secretary of Interior, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Explosives, transportation of explosive materials by water, relief from disabilities, 18 § 845
Foreign Service, this index
Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources, generally, this index
Interstate land sales, availability, information required in statement of record, 15 § 1705
Joint reports by Secretaries of Army and Agriculture, recommendations for works of improvement needed for development, disposal, etc., 16 § 1009
Loans, trusts, establishment, etc., 12 § 1717
Military departments, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2669
Pumping stations, 10 § 2668
National Water Commission, establishment, powers and duties, etc., 42 § 1962a note
Overseas differentials and allowances, quarters allowances, 5 § 5923
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, construction, etc., 43 § 616gggg et seq.
Peace Corps, this index
Public lands development roads and trails, funds available for water facilities, 23 § 214
"Regulated public utility" as meaning corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of, 26 § 7701
Secretary of Interior, emergency preparedness function concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Service contract labor standards, employees of federal contractors, exemption, 41 § 356
Southern Nevada water project, construction, etc., 43 § 616ggg et seq.
Treatment, Secretary of Interior, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
United States borders, delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary of State, construction, etc., of facilities for exportation, etc., at, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11423
Use management plan,
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, 16 § 460o–4
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, 16 § 460s–5
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 § 460x–5
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, 16 § 460q–3
Veterans' Canteen Service, 38 § 4202
Wetlands preservation, water bank program for, 16 § 1301 et seq.

WATER BALLAST

Deduction in computing tonnage of vessels, registry, 46 § 77

WATER BANK PROGRAM

Text of Water Bank Act, 16 § 1301 et seq.
Short title, 16 § 1301 note
Wetlands preservation,
Adjustment of payment rate for renewal period of conservation agreements to effectuate, 16 § 1302
Advisory Board, appointment, functions, etc., 16 § 1308
Appropriations, 16 § 1310
Authority of Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 1301
Congressional declaration of policy, 16 § 1301 et seq.
Conservation agreements to effectuate,
Annual payments, 16 § 1304
Adjustments, 16 § 1304
Duration and renewal, etc., 16 § 1302
Maximum amount of payments pursuant to, 16 § 1310
Participation of subsequent owner or operator in program, 16 § 1305
Renewal or extension, 16 §§ 1302, 1305
Required provisions, 16 § 1303
Termination or modification, 16 § 1306
Consultation of Secretary of Agriculture with Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1309
Coordination of programs, 16 § 1309
Duration of ownership or control of lands as determining eligibility for conservation agreements to effectuate program, 16 § 1302
Local, state, federal and private conservation agencies, consultation with and utilization of technical services of, 16 § 1309
Participation by owner or operator in other federal or state programs, 16 § 1302
Participation of subsequent owner or operator in program, 16 § 1305
Protection of and compensation for tenants and sharecroppers, conservation agreements to effectuate program, 16 § 1302
Rules and regulations, 16 § 1311
Utilization of services and facilities of Commodity Credit Corporation and committees established under Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, 16 § 1307
Wetlands, defined, 16 § 1302

WATER BASIN COMMISSIONS

Administrative provisions, 42 § 1962b–4

WATER CARRIERS

Armed forces, transportation to and from certain places of employment by, 10 § 2632
Notice, this index
Railroads, this index
Rates, etc. Charges and Rates, generally, this index
Shipping, this index
Willful injury, intimidation, or interference with use of vehicles, facilities, etc., because of race, color, etc., penalties, 18 § 245

WATER CHESTNUT PLANTS

Transportation, etc., unlawful, 18 § 46

WATER COMPANIES

Tennessee Valley Authority, conveyance of property to replace lands flooded or destroyed, 16 § 831c

WATER CONDUITS

National forests, rights of way for, 16 § 522
National wild and scenic rivers system, restrictions on construction, 16 § 1277

WATER CONSERVATION

Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Appalachian regional development, agreements, landowners, etc., for, 40 App. § 203
Croplands, adjustments, contracts with farmers, 7 § 1838
Feed grain, adjustments in acreage, factors considered, 7 § 1441 note
Income tax deduction, 26 § 175
Joint reports by Secretaries of Army and Agriculture, recommendations for works of improvement, 16 § 1009
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
Loans to farmers and ranchers. Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Planned areawide development,
"Areawide development" as meaning projects or programs for, 42 § 3338
Review of application for federal aid in metropolitan areas, 42 § 3334
Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, generally, this index
Wheat, adjustments in acreage, factors considered, 7 § 1379c
Wilderness areas, establishment and maintenance of works, 16 § 1133

WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION PROJECTS

Accounting, water users to secure adoption of proper accounting, 16 § 590z–2
Advertisement for bids or proposals, 16 § 590z–3
Advice to settlers respecting farm practice, etc., 16 § 590z–3
Advisory Committee on Soil and Water Conservation, 7 § 1392 note
Agreements for cooperation between Secretaries of Interior and Agriculture, investigations, surveys, etc., 16 § 590z–4
Appropriations, 16 § 590z–10
Authorization of project, prerequisite, 16 § 590z–1
Cancellation of water rights attaching to land transferred, 16 § 590z–2
Charges, 16 § 590z–2
Collected during development period, disposition, 16 § 590z–6
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Construction of projects authorized, 16 § 590y
Consultation by Secretary of Interior with Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 590z–1
Contracts for payments to United States by water users, etc., 16 § 590z–3
Cooperation in investigations and surveys, 16 § 590z–4
Cooperative agreements, 16 § 590z–4
Development period fixed by Secretary, 16 § 590z–2
Division of the project, designation, 16 § 590z–1
Expenditures,
Balance of water conservation appropriation, 16 § 590z–2

WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION PROJECTS—Continued

Expenditures—Continued
Flood control, 16 § 590y
Income tax deduction, 26 § 175
Reimbursable constructions costs, limitations on, 16 § 590y
Facilities by states and municipalities, 16 § 828 et seq.
Farm units of irrigation, Secretary to establish size, 16 § 590z–2
Findings of Secretary of Interior, transmission to President, 16 § 590z–1
Improvement contracts, 16 § 590z–3
Improvement of lands within project boundaries, 16 § 590z–3
Investigations by Secretary of Interior, 16 §§ 590y, 590z–1
Labor and material supplied by federal agencies, 16 §§ 590z, 590z—3
Lands owned by United States, authority of Secretary of Interior as to utilization, 16 § 590z–8
Lease contracts, 16 § 590z–3
Limitation,
Expenditures, 16 § 590z–2
Initiation of projects, 16 § 590z–2
Maintenance of projects, 16 § 590y
Municipal water supplies, contracts for furnishing, 16 § 590z–7
Navajo and Hopi Indian Tribes, 25 § 631
Needy persons, settlement on projects, 16 § 590z–3
Operation of projects, 16 § 590y
Payments and grants of aid, 16 § 590h
Payments to United States under repayment contracts covered into Treasury, 16 § 590z–6
Penalty for delinquencies in payments to United States, 16 § 590z–2
Power, contracts for developing and furnishing, 16 § 590z–7
Preference, power sales or leases, 16 § 590z–7
Prerequisites to construction, 16 § 590z–1
Project, defined, 16 § 590z–1
Purchase contracts, provisions, 16 § 590z–3
Purpose of statute, 16 § 590y
Rates, water supply and power, 16 § 590z–7
Reimbursable construction costs, defined, 16 § 590z–2
Reimbursement of United States by water users, installments, 16 § 590z
Repayment contracts, 16 § 590z–2
Secretary of Agriculture may enter, 16 § 590z–4
Repayment of reimbursable construction costs, 16 § 590z–2
Report by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 590z–1
Rules and regulations, 16 § 590z–9
Secretary of Agriculture, authority of, 16 § 590z–9
Secretary of Interior, authority, 16 §§ 590z–8, 590z–9
Settlement of project, arrangement by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 590z–2
Suspension of operation for nonpayment of charges, 16 § 590z–2
Title, facilities for municipal and miscellaneous water supplies or surplus power to remain in United States, 16 § 590z–7
Title to project works, 16 § 490y
Utilization of services, materials, funds, etc., 16 § 590z
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Water supplies, contracts for furnishing, 16 § 590z–7

WATER DISPOSAL

Secretary of Interior, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

WATER DISTRIBUTION AND DRAINAGE WORKS

Central Arizona Project, part of, operation, etc., 43 § 1521

WATER DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy, jurisdiction as to, 11 § 401
Composition of indebtedness, 11 § 403
Unpatented mining claims, withdrawal of lands applied for by occupant of in aid of function of, 30 § 703

WATER FACILITIES

Financial assistance to private nonprofit corporations for construction, 42 § 1492
Forest development roads and trails, 23 § 205
Forest highways, 23 § 204
Grants to local public bodies and agencies, 42 § 3102
Appropriations, authorization, 32 § 3108
Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 3101
Definitions, 42 § 3106
Labor standards, 42 § 3107
Powers and duties of Secretary, 42 § 3105
Highways, this index
Job opportunities for unemployed or underemployed persons, grants for local public bodies and agencies, 42 § 3102
Land and Water Conservation Fund, generally, this index
National Housing Act, 12 § 1735f

WATER FACILITIES ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 1921 et seq.
Agricultural Credit, generally, this index

WATER FOWL

See Waterfowl, generally, this index

WATER GAUGES

Mississippi River and tributaries, 33 § 4

WATER HOLES

Discovery, development and marking, 43 § 361 et seq.

WATER HYACINTHS

Control and eradication projects, U.S. waters, 33 § 610
Transportation, sale, etc., unlawful, 18 § 46

WATER LINES

"Improvements" as meaning, land development and new communities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aa
"Land development" as meaning, process of making, etc., new community land development, 42 § 3914
Lessor as including person owning water line within law governing carriers' accounts, records and reports, 49 § 20 (8)
National parks, erection and maintenance of facilities, 16 § 1b

WATER MAINS

Laying at government expense, 40 § 55
Opening or tapping without consent, 40 § 56

WATER PLANTS

National forests, rights of way, municipal, mining and milling purposes, 16 § 524

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

See, also, Environmental Policy, generally, this index
Generally, 33 § 1151 et seq.
Abatement,
Acid or other mine water pollution, 33 § 1164
Comprehensive plans for basins, 33 § 1153
Federal facilities, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Foreign countries, pollution of waters endangering health or welfare of persons in, 33 § 1160
Pollution of interstate, navigable or foreign country waters, 33 § 1160
Programs, awards for technological achievement, industrial organizations, etc., 33 § 1172
Violations, water quality standards, 33 § 1160
Water pollution in native villages of Alaska, 33 § 1170
Watersheds, Great Lakes, 33 § 1165
Acid or other mine water pollution, elimination or control, 33 § 1164
Acquisition of land, demonstration projects, etc., 33 § 1155
Action to secure abatement of pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Additional grants prior to reallocation of unobligated sums, 33 § 1158
Administration of Act,
Authority, 33 § 1151
Transfer to Interior Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency,
Administration of Act, 33 §§ 1151, 1172
Appeal from decision of, payments for control programs, 33 § 1157
Approval,
Project for treatment works for sewage, etc., 33 § 1158
State or interstate plans, 33 § 1157
Audit and examination of books, etc., 33 § 1172
Calling hearing before Hearing Board in respect to pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Chairman, Advisory Board, 33 § 1159
Compacts between states, encouragement, 33 § 1154
Compensation, Advisory Board members, fixing of, 33 § 1159
Consultation, Secretary of Interior, regarding delegated responsibilities and authority, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Cooperation with other authorities, agencies, etc., relative to research, investigations, etc., 33 § 1155
Cooperative activities by states, encouragement, 33 § 1154
Adm. of Environmental Protection Agency—Con.
Demonstrations, powers and duties, 33 § 1155
Designation or acting as Chairman of Advisory Board, transfer of function from Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Experiments, powers and duties, 33 § 1155
Field laboratory and research facilities, establishment and equipment, 33 § 1155
Grants,
Research and development, 33 § 1156
Treatment works for sewage, etc., 33 § 1158
Great Lakes,
Contained spoil disposal facilities, construction, etc., views and recommendations, 33 § 1165a
Demonstration projects, removal and prevention of pollutants, 33 § 1165
Research and studies with respect to quality of waters of, 33 § 1155
Investigations,
Causes, control, etc., 33 § 1155
Preparation of comprehensive programs after, 33 § 1153
Municipal sewage and waterborne waste, development and demonstration of practical means of treating, 33 § 1155
Notice, cessation of payments to state or interstate agency, 33 § 1157
Payment of grants for control programs, 33 §§ 1157, 1158
Pollutants on water uses, improved methods to identify and measure effect of, duties respecting, 33 § 1155
Powers, duties, functions, etc., 33 § 1151 et seq.
Relative to research, investigations, etc., 33 § 1155
Preparation or development of comprehensive programs, 33 § 1153
Promulgation of federal shares, 33 § 1157
Public hearing for abatement, 33 § 1160
Recommendation, remedial action in case of pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Reports,
Committees of Congress on operations, 33 § 1155
Congress, Alaska village demonstration projects, 33 § 1170
Surveys or studies, basis for calling conference of state and interstate agencies, pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Research, investigations, etc., powers and duties, 33 § 1155
Responsibility and authority of Secretary of Interior concerning pollution of navigable waters, etc., vested in, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Shellfish, etc., economic injury, conference, 33 § 1160
Transfer of functions from Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Uniform state laws, encouragement of enactment, 33 § 1154

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Adm. of Environmental Protection Agency—Con.
Utilization of officers and employees to carry out, 33 § 1172
Water quality standards, 33 § 1160
Prerequisite, issuance of federal license, etc., certification by, 33 § 1171
Adoption of standards, presence of pesticides in water, release of scientific knowledge for, 33 § 1155
Advisory Board,
Establishment, composition, etc., 33 § 1159
Transfer from Interior Department to Environmental Protection Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Transfer to Interior Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Agencies, defined, prevention, control, and abatement of pollution at federal facilities, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Agreements,
See, also, Contracts, generally, post
Demonstration projects,
Acid or other mine water pollution, elimination or control, 33 § 1164
Native villages of Alaska, central community facilities for safe water, 33 § 1170
Watersheds, Great Lakes, elimination or control, 33 § 1165
Agreements or compacts between states, consent of Congress, 33 § 1154
Alaska, this index
Allotments for certain projects, availability, 33 § 1158
Allowances for members of Hearing Board, 33 § 1160
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, recommendations concerning, 16 § 757f
Appalachian region, development plan, water, etc., resources, 40 App. § 206
Appeal, state or interstate agency from decision of Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency as to cessation of payments for water control programs, 33 § 1157
Applicability to Federal agencies, issuance, federal license or permit for activities resulting in discharge into navigable waters of U.S., 33 § 1171
Applications of the law, issuance, federal license or permit, etc., 33 § 1171
Appointment,
Hearing Board members, 33 § 1160
Water Pollution Control Advisory Board, 33 § 1159
Appropriations, 33 § 1157
Acid or other mine water pollution, 33 § 1164
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1172
Allotments, 33 § 1158
Demonstration projects, watersheds, Great Lakes, 33 § 1165
Grants,
Construction of treatment works for sewage, etc., 33 § 1158
Control programs, 33 § 1157
Research, studies, etc., 33 § 1155
Appropriations—Continued
Research and development grants, 33 § 1156
Study, effects of pollution, 33 § 1155
Watersheds, Great Lakes, 33 § 1165
Attorney General,
Action to secure abatement of pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Request to bring suit on behalf of government to secure abatement of nuisance, 33 § 1160
Audit, examination, books, etc., 33 § 1172
Basins,
Comprehensive pollution control and abatement plans, 33 § 1153
Defined, 33 § 1153
Bureau of Reclamation, survey or planning, reservoirs, consideration, inclusion of storage, regulation, streamflow, purpose of water quality control, 33 § 1153
Exclusion from transfer of functions to Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Canal Zone, definition of "United States" to mean, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Central community facilities, demonstration projects, native villages of Alaska, 33 § 1170
Cessation of payments, grants, control programs, 33 § 1157
Chairman, Advisory Board,
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency or designee as, 33 § 1159
Transfer of functions of Secretary of Interior acting as or designating, to Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Chief of Engineers, contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, construction, etc., 33 § 1165a
Clerical and technical assistance, Water Pollution Control Advisory Board, provision for, 33 § 1159
Collection and dissemination of information, 33 § 1155
Commerce Department, representative on Hearing Board, 33 § 1160
Compacts between certain states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Compensation,
Hearing Board members, 33 § 1160
Water Pollution Control Advisory Board, 33 § 1159
Composition, Hearing Board appointed to consider pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Comprehensive program,
Eliminating or reducing pollution of interstate waters, 33 § 1153
Inclusion of project for treatment works for waste, 33 § 1158
Conditions, demonstration projects,
Acid and other mine water pollution, federal participation in, 33 § 1164
Watersheds, Great Lakes, federal participation in, 33 § 1165
Conferences,
Advisory Board, 33 § 1159
Pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Congress. Reports, post
Construction,
Defined, 33 § 1158
Publicly owned research facilities, contracts, etc., authority of Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1155
Construction of act, 33 § 1174
Consultation, President with municipal, etc., agencies, pesticide release, methods of control, 33 § 1155
Contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes and connecting channels, construction, operation, etc., 33 § 1165a
Continuation, term of office, Advisory Board members, 33 § 1159
Contracts,
See, also, Agreements, generally, ante
Research and development, 33 § 1156
Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, etc., generally, post
With public or private agencies, etc.,
Authority of administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1155
Forecasting personnel supply, etc., in water pollution programs, 33 § 1155
Training of personnel, 33 § 1155
Contributions to U.S. by states, etc., percentage of construction cost of contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, 33 § 1165a
Control facilities. Income Tax, generally, this index
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Control programs, failure to comply with requirements of plan, 33 § 1157
Conveyance to another party of spoil disposal facilities owned by non-federal interests, Great Lakes and connecting waters, 33 § 1165a
Cooperation,
Municipal, state, or interstate agencies, etc., pilot program, training personnel, operation, etc., treatment works, etc., 33 § 1155
To control pollution from federal installation, 33 § 1171
Cooperative activities by states, encouragement, 33 § 1160
Corps of Engineers, survey or planning, reservoirs, consideration, inclusion of storage, regulation, streamflow, purpose of water quality control, 33 § 1153
Cost,
Disposal of dredged soil, Great Lakes, contained spoil disposal facilities, construction, etc., U.S. to bear, 33 § 1165a
Estimates, studies and analysis, 33 § 1175
Water quality control features incorporated in federal reservoir or other impoundment, 33 § 1153
Criteria used by State in determining priority of projects, approval of plan conditioned on plan setting forth, 33 § 1157
Croplands, conversion and conservation, etc., uses, contracts with farmers, 7 § 1838
Definitions, 33 §§ 1153, 1155, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1173
Demonstration projects,
Acid or other mine water pollution, elimination or control, 33 § 1164

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Congress. Reports, post
Construction,
Defined, 33 § 1158
Publicly owned research facilities, contracts, etc., authority of Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1155
Construction of act, 33 § 1174
Consultation, President with municipal, etc., agencies, pesticide release, methods of control, 33 § 1155
Contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes and connecting channels, construction, operation, etc., 33 § 1165a
Continuation, term of office, Advisory Board members, 33 § 1159
Contracts,
See, also, Agreements, generally, ante
Research and development, 33 § 1156
Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, etc., generally, post
With public or private agencies, etc.,
Authority of administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1155
Forecasting personnel supply, etc., in water pollution programs, 33 § 1155
Training of personnel, 33 § 1155
Contributions to U.S. by states, etc., percentage of construction cost of contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, 33 § 1165a
Control facilities. Income Tax, generally, this index
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Control programs, failure to comply with requirements of plan, 33 § 1157
Conveyance to another party of spoil disposal facilities owned by non-federal interests, Great Lakes and connecting waters, 33 § 1165a
Cooperation,
Municipal, state, or interstate agencies, etc., pilot program, training personnel, operation, etc., treatment works, etc., 33 § 1155
To control pollution from federal installation, 33 § 1171
Cooperative activities by states, encouragement, 33 § 1160
Corps of Engineers, survey or planning, reservoirs, consideration, inclusion of storage, regulation, streamflow, purpose of water quality control, 33 § 1153
Cost,
Disposal of dredged soil, Great Lakes, contained spoil disposal facilities, construction, etc., U.S. to bear, 33 § 1165a
Estimates, studies and analysis, 33 § 1175
Water quality control features incorporated in federal reservoir or other impoundment, 33 § 1153
Criteria used by State in determining priority of projects, approval of plan conditioned on plan setting forth, 33 § 1157
Croplands, conversion and conservation, etc., uses, contracts with farmers, 7 § 1838
Definitions, 33 §§ 1153, 1155, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1173
Demonstration projects,
Acid or other mine water pollution, elimination or control, 33 § 1164
Demonstration projects—Continued
Acquisition of land, etc., 33 § 1155
Equipment, disposal of human waste, aboard vessel, 33 § 1155
Native villages of Alaska, elimination or control of water pollution, 33 § 1170
Watersheds, Great Lakes, 33 § 1165
Denial, state, etc., certification, water quality standards, denial, effect, issuance of federal licenses, etc., 33 § 1171
Discharge, defined, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
District courts, jurisdiction of interstate compact disputes, 33 § 466g–1
Separability of provisions, 33 § 466g–1 note
District of Columbia, definition of "United States" to mean, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Domestic Council, stimulating participation in programs, etc., to protect against, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Donation, acquisition of land, demonstration projects, etc., 33 § 1155
Dumping refuse in navigable waters, administration of refuse permit program, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Easements, rights-of-way, etc., states, etc., to furnish for construction, etc., of contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, 33 § 1165a
Effective date, certification requirements, issuance, federal license, etc., 33 § 1171
Effects of pollutants on water uses, 33 § 1155
Eligibility, awards, technological achievements, etc., waste treatment and abatement programs, 33 § 1172
"Emergency health services" as meaning emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Enforcement measures, pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Enhancement, quality and value, water resources, 33 § 1151
Environmental Protection Agency,
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, generally, ante
Advisory Board, hearing boards, etc., transferred from Interior Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Appropriations, 33 § 1172
Facilities and personnel of, utilization to extent that extension study of navigable waters, etc., includes effect of dredged soil on water quality, 33 § 1165a
Environmental Quality Council,
Delegation to, certain Presidential functions concerning, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Responsibilities concerning, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11514
Establishment, Water Pollution Control Advisory Board, 33 § 1159
Estuaries and estuarine zones, studies, effect of pollution, 33 § 1155
Evidence in suit to secure abatement of pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Exchange, acquisition of land by, demonstration projects, etc., 33 § 1155
Exemptions, standards for federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Existing vessel,
Control of sewage from vessels, marine sanitation devices, standards and regulations, 33 § 1163
Defined, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Extension to navigable waters, etc., of comprehensive program of research, study and experimentation relating to dredged soil, 33 § 1165a
Facilities, defined, prevention, control, and abatement of pollution at federal facilities, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal activities, prevention, control, and abatement of pollution, 33 § 1171
Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, this index
Federal aid, 33 §§ 1151, 1157
Treatment works sewage or other waste, 33 § 1158
Federal facilities and buildings,
Policy, procedures, and standards, 33 § 1171
Prevention, control, and abatement of pollution, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Federal license or permit,
Contained spoil disposal facilities constructed in Great Lakes, etc., availability to licensees or permittees, charge, 33 § 1165a
Prerequisite to issuance, 33 § 1171
Federal Maritime Commission, delegation to, certain Presidential functions concerning, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Federal participation, demonstration projects, watersheds, Great Lakes, conditions for, 33 § 1165
Fee spoil disposal areas, use by federal licensees or permittees, 33 § 1171
Fellowships, research fellowships, authority of Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency as to, 33 § 1155
Field laboratory and research facilities,
Acquisition of land, etc., 33 § 1155
Establishment, location, etc., 33 § 1155
Fish and aquatic life,
Propagation of, 33 § 1153
Shellfish, economic injury, conference of state and interstate agencies, 33 § 1160
Study of effects, 33 § 1155
Foreign countries, pollution of waters endangering persons, in conference to abate, 33 § 1160
Forfeitures, failure to file reports, 33 § 1160
General Services Administrator's functions transferred to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1950 No. 16
Governor, request to Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, notification of pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Grants,
Acid and other mine water pollution, aid for demonstration projects, etc., 33 § 1164
Administrative expenses, planning agencies, 33 § 1153
Grants—Continued
Aid for research, demonstrations, etc., 33 § 1155
Cessation of payments after notice and hearing, 33 § 1157
Construction of treatment works for sewage or other waste, 33 § 1158
Control programs, 33 § 1157
Great Lakes, watersheds, aid for demonstration projects, 33 § 1165
Population of states, determination, 33 § 1158
Research and development, 33 § 1156
Training projects, 33 § 1155
Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, etc., generally, post
Urban planning, 33 § 1158
Great Lakes,
Contained spoil disposal facilities, construction, etc., 33 § 1165a
Watersheds, 33 § 1165
Guam, definition of "United States" to mean, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Hazardous substances, pollution by, prevention and control, 33 § 1162
Delegation, certain functions to Secretaries of Interior and Transportation, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Heads of federal agencies, prevention, control, and abatement of federal facilities, responsibilities, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, transfer, functions, etc., to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Hearing,
Certification procedures, state or interstate agency, water quality standards, issuance, federal license, etc., 33 § 1171
Disapproval by Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, state or interstate plans, necessity of, 33 § 1157
Interstate agencies, notice, pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Hearing Board,
Appointment of members, 33 § 1160
Duties, pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Selection of members, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Transfer from Interior Department to Environmental Protection Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Transfer to Interior Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Water quality standards, findings, etc., 33 § 1160
High seas, oil pollution of. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Highways, guidelines and cost of eliminating or minimizing adverse effects for construction of highways, etc., on federal-aid system projects, 23 § 109
Human waste, research, etc., equipment aboard vessel, disposal of, 33 § 1155
Improvements in disposal method of untreated or inadequately treated sewage, etc., grants, 33 § 1156

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Income Tax, generally, this index
Indian tribe or tribal organization, "municipality" as including, 33 § 1173
Indians, Navajo Indian irrigation project,
Operation of project without violation of water quality standards, 43 § 615zz
Water quality standards, operation of project without violation of standards, 43 § 615zz
Industrial,
Organizations, etc., technological achievement, etc., in waste treatment or pollution abatement programs, awards, 33 § 1172
Pollution, limitations, grants, projects to prevent, 33 § 1156
Wastes, perfecting methods of treatment, 33 § 1153
Industry, grants for research and projects to prevent pollution by, 33 § 1156
Information, water quality standards, 33 § 1171
Inspection, prior to initial operation of federally licensed, etc., facility, etc., by certifying body, 33 § 1171
Interest, rate, installment payments, states, etc., contributions for construction costs, contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, determination, 33 § 1165a
Interior Department,
Abolition of Water Quality Administration in, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Administration and Advisory Board transferred to, 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Hearing Boards transferred to 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Interstate agencies,
Agreements, demonstration projects,
Acid or other mine water pollution, elimination or control, 33 § 1164
Pollution control in Great Lakes, 33 § 1165
Approval of plan submitted by, 33 § 1157
Cessation of payments after notice and hearing, 33 § 1157
Conference, pollution of interstate, navigable or foreign country waters, 33 § 1160
Contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, furnishing lands, easements, etc., for construction, etc., 33 § 1165a
Defined, 33 § 1173
Grants,
Construction of treatment works for sewage or other waste, 33 § 1158
Control programs, 33 § 1157
Investigations and research on request of, 33 § 1155
Notice,
Hearing relative to pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Reasonable time to secure abatement for pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Interstate agencies—Continued
Standards for water quality, certification of, prerequisite, issuance of federal license or permit, 33 § 1171
Interstate compact disputes, jurisdiction, 33 § 466g–1
Separability of provisions, 33 § 466g–1 note
Interstate or navigable waters and tributaries,
Discharges from federal property allegedly contributing to pollution of, 33 § 1171
Duties, Hearing Board appointed to consider pollution of, 33 § 1160
Enforcement measures against pollution, 33 § 1160
Interstate waters, defined, 33 § 1173
Jurisdiction, interstate compact disputes, 33 § 466g–1
Separability of provisions, 33 § 466g–1 note
Investigations,
Construction as including investigations incident to treatment works for sewage, etc., 33 § 1158
Relief of pesticides, methods of control, 33 § 1155
Issuance of federal license or permit, activities resulting in discharges into navigable waters of U.S., prerequisites, 33 § 1171
Jurisdiction,
Action to secure abatement of pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Interstate compact disputes, 33 § 466g–1
Separability of provision, 33 § 466g–1 note
Labor standards, Secretary of Labor, authority, 33 § 1158
Laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on projects, rate of wages, 33 § 1158
Limitations, grants,
Construction, sewage treatment works, 33 § 1158
Research and development, 33 § 1156
Location of field laboratory and research facilities, 33 § 1155
Manpower development, training of personnel, etc., operation, etc., treatment works, 33 § 1155
Manufacture, defined, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Marine sanitation device,
Defined, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Federal standards of performance, promulgation, 33 § 1163
Meetings, Advisory Board, 33 § 1159
Methods and procedures for evaluating effects on water quality and water uses of augmented streamflows to control water pollution not susceptible to other means of abatement, 33 § 1155
Metropolitan area, defined, 33 § 1158
Municipality, defined, 33 § 1173
National Industrial Pollution Control Council, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11523
National policy for prevention, etc., of pollution, 33 § 1151
National wild and scenic river system, cooperation in eliminating, etc., pollution, 16 § 1283
New vessel, defined, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Non-federal interests, agreement to contribute percentage of construction costs, contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, waiver, 33 § 1165a

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Notice,
Control agencies, pollution, interstate, navigable or foreign country waters, 33 § 1160
Federal agency, pollution of interstate, navigable or foreign country waters, 33 § 1171
Foreign countries, pollution of waters endangering health and welfare of persons in, 33 § 1160
Hearing, state control agency or interstate agency prior to disapproval of plan, 33 § 1157
Hearing Board, consider pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
No further payments to state or interstate agency, control programs, 33 § 1157
Pollution of interstate or navigable waters, control agency, 33 § 1160
Officers and employees,
Utilization, 33 § 1172
Water Pollution Control Advisory Board, membership on prohibited, 33 § 1159
Offshore facility, defined, hazardous substances, 33 § 1162
Ohio River drainage basin, compact between certain states for reduction of pollution in, Congressional consent, 33 § 567a note
Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Onshore facility, defined, hazardous substances, 33 § 1162
Operator of vessel, defined, hazardous substances, 33 § 1162
Opportunity to express views to conferences, pollution of interstate, navigable or foreign country waters, 33 § 1160
Other authority relative to,
Water pollution as not affected by Water Pollution and Prevention Control Act, 33 § 1174
Water quality standards unaffected, 33 § 1171
Owner of vessel, defined, hazardous substances, 33 § 1162
Payments, grants for,
Construction of treatment works for sewage, etc., 33 § 1158
Control programs, 33 § 1157
Cessation after notice and hearings, 33 § 1157
Per diem allowances for members of Hearing Board, 33 § 1160
Performance specifications,
Defined, prevention, control, and abatement of pollution at federal facilities, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Procedures for abatement of pollution at existing or new federal facilities, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Permit for deposit of refuse in navigable waters, administration of permit program, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Person, defined, 33 § 1160
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Pilot program, training of personnel, etc., operation, etc., treatment works, 33 § 1155
Policy of Congress, 33 § 1151
Political subdivisions, agreements, demonstration projects, pollution control, watersheds, Great Lakes, elimination or control, 33 § 1165
Population of states, determination, federal aid, 33 § 1157
Potomac River drainage basin, state compacts, 33 § 567b
Preliminary planning and construction of treatment works for sewage, etc., 33 § 1158
Presidential study, hazards created by water pollution, 42 § 4392
Procedure,
Abatement of pollution at existing or new federal facilities, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Certification, water quality standards, state or interstate agency, issuance of federal license, etc., 33 § 1171
Processes, methods and devices, development, authority of Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1155
Promulgation, federal share, 33 § 1157
Property, lands, etc., acquisition for demonstration projects, etc., 33 § 1155
Public agencies, agreements, demonstration projects, pollution control, watersheds, Great Lakes, elimination or control, 33 § 1165
Public Health Service,
Authority as not affected by Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 § 1174
Officers, transfer to Water Quality Administration, functions respecting, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Public or private agencies, institutions, etc., grants, contracts, operation, etc., with and by Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1155
Public vessel, defined, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Publication, Federal Register, awards, industrial organizations, etc., technological achievements, waste treatment and pollution abatement programs, 33 § 1172
Puerto Rico,
Definition of "United States" to mean, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Federal share, promulgations, 33 § 1157
Rate of wages for laborers and mechanics, 33 § 1158
Reallocation of unobligated sums, 33 § 1158
Recommendations, 33 § 1155
Advisory Board, 33 § 1159
Hearing Board, discharges from federal property allegedly contributing to pollution, 33 § 1171
Remedial action in case of pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Records,
Recipients of assistance, 33 § 1172
Transfer to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Recreational purposes, protection of, 33 § 1153
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Remedial action, failure to take, 33 § 1160

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Remission or mitigation of forfeitures for failure to file report, 33 § 1160
Remission to participating non-federal interests, charges in connection with availability to licensees of contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, 33 § 1165a
Removal or remove, defined, pollution by hazardous substances, 33 § 1162
Reports,
Congress,
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, generally, ante
Demonstration projects, Alaska village, 33 § 1170
Recommendations, etc., release of pesticides, methods of control, 33 § 1155
Research, etc., equipment, human waste, disposal aboard vessel, 33 § 1155
Training programs, etc., 33 § 1155
Cost estimates, studies and analysis, 33 § 1175
Persons whose activities result in discharges causing or contributing to pollution, 33 § 1160
Pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
State control agency or interstate agency, 33 § 1157
Studies, effects of pollution, 33 § 1155
Research,
Equipment, disposal of human waste, aboard vessel, 33 § 1155
Facilities, location of, 33 § 1155
Fellowships, authority of Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 33 § 1155
Research and development, grants, 33 § 1156
Retention by non-federal interests of title to lands, easements, and rights-of-way furnished for construction of contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, 33 § 1165a
Rules and regulations,
Allotments to States, treatment works for sewage, etc., 33 § 1158
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of pollution at, standards, 42 § 4313 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Payments to state and interstate agencies for control programs, 33 § 1157
Samoa, definition of "United States" to mean, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Scholarships. Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, etc., generally, post
Sea waters, oil pollution of. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Secretary of Agriculture, study of effects, cooperation, 33 § 1155
Secretary of Army,
Contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, construction, etc., 33 § 1165a
Spoil disposal areas, use by Federal licensees or permittees, 33 § 1171
Study of effects, cooperation, 33 § 1155
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,
Additional member, Advisory Board, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Con.
Advice as to need for and value of storage for regulation of streamflow, 33 § 1153
Assistant Secretary, abolition of office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Cooperation with Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, utilization of personnel and facilities, Alaska village demonstration projects, 33 § 1170
Emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Payment of grants for control programs, 33 §§ 1157, 1158
Selection, Hearing Board member, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Surgeon General's functions transferred to, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Transfer, functions, etc., to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Secretary of Interior,
Assistant Secretary, appointment, etc., 5 App. Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Delegation of certain Presidential functions to, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Designation on acting as Chairman of Advisory Board, transfer of functions to Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of pollution at, responsibilities, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
"Respective Secretary" as meaning, federal facilities, prevention, control, and abatement of pollution at, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Responsibility and authority vested in Administrator of Environmental Protection Aency, 33 § 1151 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11548
Transfer, functions, etc., from Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2; 33 § 1151 note, Reorg. Plan of 1966 No. 2
Transfer of functions to Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Water Quality Administration, termination of outstanding affairs by Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Secretary of State, request to abate pollution of foreign country waters, 33 § 1160
Selection, hearing board members to be appointed, right of state affected to one, 33 § 1160
Separability of provisions of act, 33 § 1151 note
Sewage,
Defined, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Disposal methods, etc., limitations, grants for projects to improve, 33 § 1156

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Sewage—Continued
Federal grants for treatment works, etc., 33 § 1158
Treatment works, Appalachian regional development, construction grants, 40 App. § 212
Sewers, water supply and waste disposal systems, grants and loans, conditions, 7 § 1926
Short title,
Act and Amendatory Acts, 33 § 1151 note
Amendments of 1956, 33 § 1151 note
Amendments of 1961, 33 § 1151 note
Amendments of 1965, 33 § 1151 note
Water Quality Improvement Act of 1970, 33 § 1151 note
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Spoil disposal area, use by federal licensees or permittees, 33 § 1171
Standards. Water quality standards, generally, post
State water pollution control agency,
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, approval, plans submitted by, 33 § 1157
Approval,
Control plan submitted by, 33 § 1157
Project for treatment of sewage, etc., 33 § 1158
Cessation of payments after notice and hearing, 33 § 1157
Conference on pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Defined, 33 § 1173
Investigations and research on request of, 33 § 1155
Notice, hearing relative to pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
States,
Acts not to be construed to impair jurisdiction over state waters, 33 § 1151
Agreements,
Demonstration projects, acid or other mine water pollution, elimination or control, 33 § 1164
Pollution control in Great Lakes, 33 § 1165
Boundary waters, acts not to be construed as impairing right or jurisdiction of state, 33 § 1151
Contained spoil disposal facilities, Great Lakes, furnishing lands, easements, etc., for construction, etc., 33 § 1165a
Defined, 33 §§ 1169, 1173
Population, determination for purposes of water pollution control grants, 33 §§ 1157, 1158
Reservation of portions of power sites released for entry, etc., to states for highway purposes, 16 § 818
Standards for water quality, certification of, prerequisite, issuance of federal license or permit, 33 § 1171
Suits between signatories to interstate compact, jurisdiction, 33 § 466g–1
Storage for regulation of streamflow, 33 § 1153
Studies,
Construction as including studies, 33 § 1158
Effects, of pollution, 33 § 1155
Studies—Continued
Equipment, disposal of human waste, aboard vessel, 33 § 1155
Pesticide release control, 33 § 1155
Pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Suits between states signatory to interstate compact, 33 § 466g–1
Summary, conference discussions in connection with pollution of interstate, navigable or foreign country waters, reference to population from federal property, etc., 33 § 1171
Sums available to state by reallotment to be in addition to funds otherwise alloted to states, 33 § 1158
Supreme Court, jurisdiction of interstate compact disputes, 33 § 466g–1
Surveys, 33 § 1155
Construction as including surveys, 33 § 1158
Medical assistance, etc., availability, persons affected by such pollution, 42 § 4392
Planning of reservoir to give consideration to inclusion of storage for regulation of streamflow for water quality control, 33 § 1153
Pollution of interstate or navigable waters, 33 § 1160
Publication of reports of, 33 § 1155
Study of effects of pollution, 33 § 1155
Suspension, federal license, etc., violation, state, etc., standards for water quality, 33 § 1171
Terms of office, Advisory Board members, 33 § 1159
Trade secrets not divulged at water quality standards hearings, 33 § 1160
Training,
Payment to states and interstate agencies, cost of training personnel, 33 § 1157
Personnel carrying out programs, 33 § 1155
Personnel of public agencies, grants, 33 § 1157
Projects, 33 § 1155
Grants, 33 § 1155
Traveling expenses, Advisory Board members, 33 § 1159
Treatment works,
Defined, 33 § 1173
Grants, construction of works for treatment of sewage, etc., 33 § 1158
Training of personnel, operation and maintenance of, pilot program, 33 § 1155
Treatment works and facilities for water quality control, training grants and contracts, 33 § 1166
Academic year, defined, 33 § 1169
Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency, annual report, 33 § 1169
Allocation, 33 § 1167
Scholarships, 33 § 1168
Application for, 33 § 1167
Approval of college program, condition for scholarship aid, 33 § 1168
Authorization of appropriations, 33 § 1169
Compensation of employed students, 33 § 1167
Conditions for scholarship aid, 33 § 1168
Conditions imposed, 33 § 1167
Contents of application, 33 § 1167
Continuation of scholarship payments, 33 § 1168
Duration of scholarships, 33 § 1168
Employment of students, 33 § 1167

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Treatment works and facilities, etc.—Continued
Employment subsequent to graduation, 33 § 1168
Equitable distribution, 33 § 1167
Scholarships, 33 § 1168
Institution of higher education, defined, 33 § 1169
Payments, scholarship recipient and his college, 33 § 1168
Programs or projects included, 33 § 1166
Reports to Secretary, applications must provide for, 33 § 1167
Scholarships, undergraduate study, 33 § 1168
State, defined, 33 § 1169
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, definition of "United States" to mean, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Uniform State laws relating to, encouragement, 33 § 1154
United States, defined, 33 § 1157
Control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Prevention, control, and abatement of pollution at federal facilities, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Urban planning, increased grants, 33 § 1158
Utilization,
Officers and employees to carry out act, 33 § 1172
Personnel and facilities of Health, Education, and Welfare Department, Alaska village demonstration projects, 33 § 1170
Venue, cases or controversies involving interstate compact disputes, 33 § 466g–1
Violations, state, etc., standards for water quality, suspension of federal license, etc., 33 § 1171
Virgin Islands,
Definition of "United States" to mean, control of sewage from vessels, 33 § 1163
Federal share, promulgations, 33 § 1157
Waiver, state, etc., certification requirements, issuance, federal licenses, etc., 33 § 1171
Washington (D.C.) metropolitan region development, priority to solution of problems of, 40 § 133
Water Pollution Control Advisory Board. Advisory Board, generally, ante
Water Quality Administration, abolition, 5 App., Reorg., Plan of 1970 No. 3; 42 § 4321 note, Reorg. Plan of 1970 No. 3
Water quality standards,
Certification by state or interstate agency, 33 § 1171
Defined, prevention, control, and abatement of pollution at federal facilities, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Establishment, procedure, 33 § 1160
Failure to comply, effect, 33 § 1171
Federal facilities, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Permissible discharges of oil, regulations to be consistent with, 33 § 1161
Sewage discharge into certain waters, prohibition, 33 § 1163
Violations, abatement, 33 § 1160
Water Resources Council, study of effects, cooperation, 33 § 1155
Watersheds,
Acid and other mine water pollution, criteria for selection of for demonstration projects, 33 § 1164
Great Lakes, elimination or control, 33 § 1165
Wildlife,
Propagation of, 33 § 1153
Study of effects, 33 § 1155

WATER POWER

Text of Act, 16 § 791a et seq.
Acadia National Park, application to, 16 § 342b
Accounts, records, etc.,
Exception as to development in the International Rapids section of the St. Lawrence River, 16 § 828b
Required of licensees in public utilities, 16 § 825
Exception as to state and municipal projects, 16 § 828b
Alteration, amendment or repeal of law, right reserved, 16 § 822
Appalachian region, development plan, water, etc., resources, 40 App. § 206
Big Bend National Park, application of act to, 16 § 158
Bonneville Project, generally, this index
Boulder Canyon Project Act, generally, this index
Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act, generally, this index
Bryce Canyon National Park, application of act to, 16 § 402e
Carlsbad Caverns National Park, act inapplicable to, 16 § 407b
Charges. Rates, generally, post
Commission, defined, 16 § 796
Commissioner, defined, 16 § 796
Congressional authorization for permits, licenses, leases, etc., for dams, conduits, etc., within national parks or monuments, 16 § 797a
Coos County, Oregon, application of act to land reserved for park purposes, 16 § 405
Corporations, defined, 16 § 796
Cost, defined, 16 § 796
Damages as result of project, liability of licensee for, 16 § 803
Dams,
Construction in connection with projects when necessary to preserve navigation facilities, 16 § 804
Construction or maintenance across navigable waters, 16 § 817
Flood control dams, facilities for future power development, 33 § 701j
Government dam, defined, 16 § 796
Provisions of licenses for dams in navigable waters, 16 § 804
Surplus water or water power from government dam, license to use, 16 § 797
Definitions of statutory designations, 16 § 796
Disposition of proceeds arising from licenses, 16 § 810
Domestic use, license issued without charge, 16 § 803
Electric power,
Receipts from transmission and sale, emergency fund, 16 § 825s–1
Revenues, utilization of, 16 § 825t

WATER POWER—Continued

Electric power—Continued
Southeastern area, receipts, disposition of, 16 § 825s–2
Electric Utility Companies, generally, this index
Eminent domain, exercise of power by licensee for projects or project works, 16 § 814
Everglades National Park, act inapplicable to, 16 § 410b
Explosives, temporary use by government of project works for manufacture of, 16 § 809
Federal Power Act, short title, 16 § 791a
Federal Power Commission, generally, this index
Fort Peck Project, generally, this index
Government dam,
Defined, 16 § 796
Surplus water or water power, license to use, 16 § 797
Grand Canyon National Park, application of act to, 16 § 221b
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, application of act to, 16 § 403b
Indian land, repeal of Federal Water Power Act by law authorizing granting of right-of-way across, 25 § 326
Injunction to remedy or correct acts or omissions, 16 § 820
International storage dam on Rio Grande, construction, etc., on self-liquidating basis for facilities for generating hydroelectric energy, 22 § 277d–14
Interstate commerce, regulation of rates, charges, etc., in respect of power entering into, 16 § 813
Investigations, power of Commission to make, 16 § 797
Isle Royale National Park, application of act to, 16 § 408b
Jurisdiction, condemnation proceedings by licensee of projects or project works, 16 § 814
Lassen Volcanic National Park, application of act to, 16 §§ 201b, 205a, 207a
Licensee, defined, 16 § 796
Licenses,
Alterations, 16 § 799
Applications, 16 § 802
Approval of transfer, 16 § 801
Books and accounts, 16 § 797
Commencement of project within time fixed in, 16 § 806
Compensation of old licensee on issuance of new license, 16 § 808
Conditions, 16 §§ 799, 803
Copies deposited with General Accounting Office, 16 § 799
Delinquency on part of licensee, 16 § 810
Disposition of proceeds, 16 § 810
Duration, 16 § 799
Evidence as to compliance with law to accompany application, 16 § 802
Exemption, hydroelectric projects of certain horsepower from certain licensing provisions, 16 § 803
Expiration, taking over of projects by government when, 16 § 800
Federal Power Commission for utilization for power, 16 § 797
Licenses—Continued
Finding as to desirability, 16 § 797
Information to accompany application, 16 § 802
Issuance of, 16 § 797
Judicial sale as not voluntary transfer, 16 § 801
Jurisdiction of Power Commission as to rates or charges as condition precedent to issuance, 16 § 812
Jurisdiction of proceedings to revoke, 16 § 820
Maintenance of amortization reserves on and after effective date of new licenses, 16 § 803
Maps, etc., made part of, 16 § 802
Mortgage or trust deed as not voluntary transfer of, 16 § 801
New license, 16 §§ 808, 815
Maintenance of amortization reserves on and after effective date of, 16 § 803
Nonpower use, 16 § 808
Notice,
Congress, stay of orders for new licenses, 16 § 807
Before granting, 16 § 797
Surrender or alteration, 16 § 799
Obligation of new licensee in respect of contract to furnish power extending beyond period of license, 16 § 815
Overpayment by licensee, 16 § 803
Power of Commission to issue, 16 § 797
Preferences in issuance, 16 § 800
Preservation of vested rights on issuance of, 16 § 816
Provisions or requirements affecting navigable waters, 16 § 804
Record keeping, 16 § 808
Licenses for nonpower use, 16 § 808
Relicensing proceedings, 16 § 807
Renewal, 16 § 808
Revocation of, 16 § 799
Delay resulting in, 16 § 806
Proceedings in equity to revoke, 16 §§ 806, 820
Sale of projects on, 16 § 820
Statements and reports, 16 § 797
Stay of orders for new licenses, 16 § 807
Surrender, 16 § 799
Tax sale as not voluntary transfer, 16 § 801
Termination,
Of stay of orders for new licenses, 16 § 807
On account of delay, 16 § 806
Time of applications for new licenses, 16 § 807
Transfer, 16 § 801
Obligations of transferee, 16 § 801
Treasury of United States, proceeds payable into, 16 § 810
Waiver of conditions, 16 § 803
Winding up business with licensee on revocation of license, 16 § 820
Locks made necessary by project or project works, participation by government in cost of, 16 § 805
Mammoth Cave National Park, application to, 16 § 404b
Mining or mineral development,
Issuance of license without charge, 16 § 803
Land withdrawn for power development, 30 § 621 et seq.
Conditions of entry, 30 § 621

WATER POWER—Continued

Mining or mineral development—Continued
Land withdrawn for, etc.—Continued
Entry to lands reserved for development, 30 § 621
Liability for damage, destruction, or loss of claim, 30 § 622
Placer claims, 30 § 621
Prohibition of unspecified use, 30 § 625
Protection of existing valid claims, 30 § 624
Recording and reporting of unpatented claims, 30 § 623
Validity of withdrawals unaffected, 30 § 621
Monopolistic combinations prohibited, 16 § 803
Mount Rainier National Park, application to, 16 § 108
Municipal purpose, defined, 16 § 796
Municipalities, certain requirements in Federal Power Act made inapplicable, 16 § 828
Municipality, defined, 16 § 796
Munitions of war, temporary use by government of project works for manufacture of, 16 § 809
National forests, establishment within reservations for, 16 § 471
National monument, Riverside County, reservation of right, 16 § 435
National parks or monuments, congressional authorization for permits, licenses, leases, etc., for dams, conduits, etc., within, 16 § 797a
National safety, temporary use by government of project works for, 16 § 809
Navigable waters, defined, 16 § 796
Net investment, 16 § 796
Nitrates,
Production for munitions of war, etc., 50 § 100
Temporary use of projects by government for manufacture of, 16 § 809
Occupancy for developing power, investigation by Commission respecting, 16 § 797
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, construction, etc., 43 § 616gggg et seq.
Permits,
Issuance of license as affecting, 16 § 816
Preliminary permits, 16 §§ 797, 798, 800
Persons, defined, 16 § 796
Process to remedy or correct acts or omissions, 16 § 820
Projects and project works,
Access by Commission to project and to books and records, etc., 16 § 797
Alterations, approval of, 16 § 803
Amortization reserves, establishment and maintenance of, 16 § 803
Annual charges payable by licensee, 16 § 803
Annual license, 16 § 808
Attorney General, proceedings for revocation of license because of delay, 16 § 806
by government, 16 § 807
Boulder Canyon Project Act, generally, this index
Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act, generally, this index
Charges,
Determination, 16 § 828b
Interstate transportation by power developed, 16 § 813
Rules and regulations as to, 16 § 812
Projects and project works—Continued
Commencement of project within time fixed in license, 16 § 806
Compensation, right of government to take over project works, 16 § 807
Condemnation, 16 § 807
Exercise of power by licensee, 16 § 814
Federal or state government, 16 § 807
State or municipal facilities, exception, 16 § 828b
Construction, maintenance and operation, license, 16 § 797
Contract to furnish power extending beyond period of license, 16 § 815
Damages, liability of licensee for, 16 § 803
Dams,
Construction necessary to preserve navigation facilities, 16 § 804
Construction or maintenance of across navigable waters, 16 § 817
Defined, 16 § 796
Delay in commencing or completing, 16 § 806
Development by United States, 16 § 800
Discrimination in respect to rates or charges, 16 § 813
Duration of license, 16 § 799
Existing right of way as affected by, 16 § 816
Expiration of licenses, taking over of project by government, 16 § 800
Extension of time for construction of works, 16 § 806
Federal agency recommendations of take over by government, 16 § 807
Federal government, development of water resources by, 16 § 800
Fishways, maintenance of as essential, 16 § 811
Indian reservations, proceeds from placed to credit of Indians, 16 § 810
Injunction to remedy or correct acts or omissions, 16 § 820
Interstate commerce affected by, 16 § 817
Interstate transportation by power developed, regulation of rates and charges, 16 § 813
Investigations respecting, 16 § 797
Jurisdiction, condemnation proceedings by licensee, 16 § 814
Legitimate original cost and net investment, determination of, 16 § 797
Licenses, generally, ante
Locks, etc., participation by government in cost of construction, 16 § 805
Maintenance and repair of, 16 § 803
Monopolistic combinations prohibited, 16 § 803
Municipalities,
Charges for license, 16 § 803
Preference to application for preliminary permit or license, 16 § 800
Navigable waters,
Affected by works, 16 § 804
Participation by government in construction of locks, etc., 16 § 805
Not affected by project, necessity for federal license, 16 § 817
Utilization of in accordance with regulations, 16 § 817
Navigation facilities, 16 § 811

WATER POWER—Continued

Projects and project works—Continued
New license, 16 § 808
Obligations of new licensee in respect to contract to furnish power extending beyond period of license, 16 § 815
Nonnavigable waters affected by projects, necessity for federal license, 16 § 817
Penalties, failure to maintain navigation facilities, 16 § 811
Permits granted as affected by issuance of license, 16 § 816
Plans and specifications made part of, 16 § 802
Preference in issuance of preliminary permits or licenses, 16 § 800
Preliminary permits, 16 §§ 797, 798
Preferences in issuance, 16 § 800
Preliminary works, permit to set forth conditions under which priority shall be maintained, 16 § 798
Preservation of vested rights, 16 § 816
Priority of application, preliminary permits for purpose of maintaining, 16 § 798
Public lands,
Included in project, reservation from entry, 16 § 818
Notice of application, 16 § 818
Public service licensees, regulation of service and charges, 16 § 812
Rates,
Interstate transportation by power developed, 16 § 813
Rules and regulations as to, 16 § 812
Reimbursement by licensee of other licensees, 16 § 803
Repeal of inconsistent laws, 16 § 823
Reports to Congress, 16 § 797
Reservation of right to alter or repeal law relating to, 16 § 822
Reservoirs, construction and maintenance of in navigable waters, 16 § 817
Right of government to take over project works, 16 § 807
Rights of way as affected by, 16 § 816
Rules and regulations,
Operation of navigation facilities, 16 § 811
Service, rates, charges, etc., 16 § 812
Utilization of navigable waters, 16 § 817
Sale of project on revocation of license, 16 § 820
Service, rules and regulations respecting, 16 § 812
State,
Charges for licenses, 16 § 803
Condemnation of works by, 16 § 807
Preferences to application for permit or license, 16 § 800
State laws and water rights not affected, 16 § 821
Statement of cost filed with Commission, 16 § 797
Exception as to state and municipal facilities, 16 § 828b
Surplus water or water power from government dams, licenses to use, 16 § 797
Taking over by government, 16 § 807
State and municipalities excepted, 16 § 828b
Projects and project works—Continued
Temporary use of project works by government for national safety, 16 § 809
Time limit for commencement and construction of project works, 16 § 806
Valuation of property for rate making purposes, 16 § 813
Vested rights, preservation of, 16 § 816
Public lands,
Definition of public lands, 16 § 796
Licenses, disposition of proceeds, 16 § 810
Notice of application for projects or project works, 16 § 818
Reservation from entry, 16 § 818
Water power sites,
Entry with reservation of power rights, 16 § 818
Withdrawal and reservation of lands, 43 § 141
Indian reservation, 43 § 148
Withdrawal and reservation, mining, development and use of mineral resources, 30 §§ 621 to 625
Rates,
Interstate commerce, power entering into, 16 § 813
Regulation by state or Commission, 16 § 812
Record data concerning utilization of water resources, collection of, 16 § 797
Repeal of inconsistent laws, 16 § 823
Reservations, defined, 16 § 796
River and harbor improvements, sluices and other work in dams, 33 § 609
Rocky Mountain National Park, application of act to, 16 § 197
Secretary of Treasury, statement of actual legitimate cost of original project filed with, 16 § 797
Security, defined, 16 § 796
Sequoia National Park, authority to make grants in, 16 § 45c
Shenandoah National Park, application of act to, 16 § 403b
Southern Nevada water project, construction, etc., 43 § 616ggg et seq.
State, defined, 16 § 796
State commission, defined, 16 § 796
State facilities, certain requirements of Federal Power Act made inapplicable, 16 § 828
State laws and water rights, not affected by federal projects, 16 § 821
Tennessee Valley Authority, generally, this index
Vested rights, preservation of in respect to projects or project works, 16 § 816
Water conservation and utilization projects, Great Plains and arid and semi-arid areas, 16 § 590z–7
Water pollution, study of effects, 33 § 1155
Yellowstone National Park, application of act to, 16 § 21b
Yosemite National Park, application of act to, 16 § 47f

WATER POWER SITES

Entry under land laws, 16 § 818
Withdrawal of land from entry and reservation for, 43 § 141
Indian reservations, 43 § 148

WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

Text of Act, 16 §§ 460*l*–5, 460*l*–12 et seq., 662
Access points, minimum facilities, health and safety requirements, 16 § 460*l*–14
Acquisition of land, etc., 16 § 460*l*–14
Agreement, sharing costs, prerequisite, 16 § 460*l*–13
Allocations to for project, 16 § 460*l*–20
Benefits, basis for calculation, 16 § 460*l*–14
Capital cost, defined, 16 § 460*l*–21
Conflicting use, project purposes, prohibition, 16 § 460*l*–14
Congressional declaration of policy, etc., 16 § 460*l*–12
Construction,
Projects, allocations, 16 § 460*l*–20
Signed agreement, condition precedent, 16 § 460*l*–13
Costs,
Allocation, 16 § 460*l*–13
Non-reimbursable, 16 § 460*l*–13
Postauthorization development, projects, without allocation, 16 § 460*l*–16
Wildlife projects, 16 § 662
Development, projects, postauthorization, costs, 16 § 460*l*–16
Disposition, land, agreements, 16 § 460*l*–14
Expenditures, limitation, migratory water fowl refuges, 16 § 460*l*–17
Facilities or project modifications, written intent, 16 § 460*l*–14
Feasibility reports, 16 § 460*l*–19
Defined, 16 § 460*l*–21
Joint costs, defined, 16 § 460*l*–21
Limitation, expenditures, reservoir projects, 16 § 460*l*–18
Migratory water fowl refuges, establishment, etc., 16 § 460*l*–17
Non-federal public bodies,
Administration, project, 16 § 460*l*–13
Disposition, payments and repayments, 16 § 460*l*–17
Lease, facilities, lands, 16 § 460*l*–15
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, development in accordance with terms of Act, 43 §§ 616jjjj, 616*llll*
Payments, etc., disposition, Land and Water Conservation Fund, 16 § 460*l*–17
Powers, duties, etc., Secretary of Interior, 16 §§ 460*l*–17, 460*l*–18, 460*l*–19
Project, defined, 16 § 460*l*–21
References to national parks, monuments, recreation areas, etc., not to be construed as limiting such provisions to those areas, 16 § 1c
Reservoir projects, public outdoor recreational use, 16 § 460*l*–18
Rogue River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division, conservation, etc., of fish and wildlife resources, etc., in accordance with provisions of, 43 § 616*oooo*
Secretary of Agriculture, transfer, lands to, 16 § 460*l*–18
Separable cost, defined, 16 § 460*l*–21
Short title of act, 16 § 460*l*–12 note
Transfer, lands, heads of federal agencies and instrumentalities, 16 § 460*l*–18
Uniform application of provisions to all areas of national park system when not in conflict with specific provisions applicable to an area, 16 § 1c
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchet division, conservation, etc., of fish and wildlife resources, etc., in accordance with provisions of, 43 § 616vvvv

WATER QUALITY ACT OF 1965

Text of Act, 33 §§ 1151, 1151 note, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1172
Short title, 33 § 1151 note
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index

WATER QUALITY CONTROL

See WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL, generally, this index

WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1970

Text of Act, 33 §§ 1151, 1151 note, 1155, 1156, 1158, 1160 to 1172, 1174
Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Short title, 33 § 1151 note
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index

WATER RESOURCES

Acquisition of land, resettlement of displaced families, individuals and business concerns, 33 § 598
Alaska, investigations and reports concerning projects for conservation, etc., of, 32 §§ 1962d–12 to 1962d–14
Appalachian region, development plan, etc., 40 App. § 206
Assistant Secretary of Army for Civil Works, supervision of Army Department functions respecting programs for conservation and development of, 10 § 3013
Chamizal, generally, this index
Congressional intent, objectives to be included in projects, etc., 42 § 1962–2
Construction agencies, reports, Anadromous and Great Lakes Fisheries, 16 § 757b
Council,
Administrative provisions, 42 § 1962a–4
Appropriations, 42 § 1962d
Consultation,
Concerning international coordination, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
With National Water Commission, 42 § 1962a note
Delegation of functions, 42 § 1962d–2
Establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 1962a
Great Lakes Basin Commission, referral, matters concerning International Joint Commission, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
New England River Basins Commission Chairman, referral, matters concerning Canada, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11371

WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Council—Continued
Other federal agency participation, 42 § 1962a
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, coordination with, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Personnel,
Appointment, etc., 42 § 1962a–4
Other agencies, etc., utilization, 42 § 1962d–3
Plans, functions, etc. River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
Powers and duties, 42 §§ 1962a–1, 1962a–4
Recommendations, 42 §§ 1962a–1, 1962a–3
Records, 42 § 1962c–6
Reports, 42 § 1962a–3
Distribution, etc., 42 § 1962a–4
River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
Rules and regulations, 42 § 1962d–1
Secretary of Transportation, inclusion, navigation matters, 49 § 1656
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission Chairman, referral, matters concerning Canada, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11359
Standards, etc., regional, etc., projects, etc., 42 § 1962a–2
Standards and criteria for economic evaluation of projects, 49 § 1656
Water pollution, study of effects, cooperation, 33 § 1155
Cropping systems and land uses, agreement for change in for purpose of conserving and developing, 16 § 590p
Delmarva Peninsula hydrologic study and investigation, 42 §§ 1962d–7 to 1962d–11
Development projects,
Acquisition of required land, information as to probable timing, etc., 33 § 597
Adjustment of rentals or other considerations in leases for construction, maintenance, and operation of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–1
Anadromous and Great Lakes Fisheries, construction, etc., 16 § 757b
Arrest for violation of regulations prohibiting disposal, etc., of garbage, etc., 16 § 460d
Construction, maintenance and operation of park and recreational facilities at, 16 § 460d
Fine and imprisonment, dumping of refuse, garbage, etc., in violation of rules or regulations prohibiting, 16 § 460d
Leases,
Adjustment of rental or other considerations in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–1
Lands, structures or facilities, 16 § 460d
Local interests, construction, maintenance and operation of park and recreational facilities, 16 § 460d
Navigation, flood control, and shore protection, 42 § 1962d–5
Parks and recreational facilities at, adjustment of rentals, etc., in leases for construction, etc., of commercial recreational facilities, 16 § 460d–1
Development projects—Continued
Protection, etc., of structures and facilities, contracts, standards, etc., 33 § 633
Recreational purposes, use for, 16 § 460d
Refuse, garbage, etc., dumping or disposal, prohibition, rules, and regulations, 16 § 460d
Reimbursement to states, 42 § 1962d–5a
Replacement of roads, construction to higher standards, 33 § 701r–1
Trial and sentence of persons violating rules and regulations prohibiting dumping, etc., of refuse, etc., 16 § 460d
Water pollution from federal projects, prevention, etc., procedures concerning, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
District court, agreement to furnish required cooperation for projects, enforcement in, 42 § 1962d–5b
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Domestic Council, plans and programs for management of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Estuaries, generally, this index
Feasibility studies, acceleration, 42 § 1962d–6
Financial assistance, state, planning grants,
Allotments, 42 § 1962c–1
Appropriation authorization, 42 §§ 1962c, 1962d
Audit, etc., records, etc., 42 § 1962c–6
Coordination, programs, 42 § 1962c
Noncompliance, curtailing, payments, 42 § 1962c–3
Payments to states, 42 § 1962c–4
Programs, approval, etc., 42 § 1962c–2
Records, 42 § 1962c–6
Review, 42 § 1962c–3
State, defined, 42 § 1962c–5
Utilization, federal agencies, etc., 42 § 1962c
Geological Survey, acquisition of lands or interests in lands by Secretary of Interior for purpose of gaging underground resources, 43 § 36b
Inventory of agreements to furnish required cooperation for projects, maintenance of, 42 § 1962d–5b
National economic development, objectives to be included in projects, Congressional intent, 42 § 1962–2
National Water Commission, establishment, powers and duties, etc., 42 § 1962a note
Non-federal interest, agreement to furnish required cooperation prerequisite to commencement of construction of project, 42 § 1962d–5b
Objectives to be included in projects, Congressional intent, 42 § 1962–2
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, establishment, jurisdiction, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Planning, Congressional intent, objectives to be included in projects and in evaluation of benefits and costs attributable to, 42 § 1962–2
Planning Act,
Text of, 42 § 1962 et seq.
Appropriations, 42 § 1962b–6 et seq.
Congressional declaration of policy, 42 § 1962
Council, generally, ante
Effect on existing laws, 42 § 1962–1
Financial assistance, etc., generally, ante
National wild and scenic rivers system, coordination, studies and plans with, 16 § 1275

WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Planning Act—Continued
Northeastern United States water supply, 42 § 1962d–4
River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 1962 note
Projects,
Acquisition of land, resettlement of displaced families, individuals, and business concerns, 33 § 598
Construction, agreement to furnish required cooperation for project-prerequisite to commencement of construction, 42 § 1962d–5b
National wild and scenic rivers system, restrictions concerning, 16 § 1278
Standards and criteria for economic evaluation, 49 § 1656
Water pollution from federal projects, prevention, etc., procedures concerning, 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
To be constructed in the future, defined, 33 § 701r–1
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Public roads, use of, access to projects for development, 33 § 701r–1
Quality of total environment, object of projects to enhance, Congressional intent, 42 § 1962–2
Research,
Text of Act of 1964, 42 § 1961 et seq.
Advance payments of initial expenses, 42 § 1961c–2
Authority and responsibility of federal agencies unaffected, 42 § 1961c–1
Authority of Secretary of Interior over other federal agencies, 42 § 1961c–1
Availability of information, 42 § 1961c
Condition for expenditure of funds, 42 § 1961c–3
Background patent owners' rights, 42 § 1961c–3
Cataloging center, 42 § 1961c–4
Clarification of agency responsibilities, 42 § 1961c–5
Cooperation of federal, state, and private agencies, 42 § 1961c
Declaration of purpose, 42 § 1961
Interagency coordination, 42 § 1961–5
Interstate or regional institutes, 42 § 1961a
Problems related to mission of Interior Department, appropriation, grants, etc., 42 § 1961b
Puerto Rico as included in "state", 42 § 1961c–6
Reports, President and Congress, 42 § 1961c–7
Short title of act, 42 § 1961 note
State, defined, 42 1961c–6
State institutes,
Accounting officers, 42 § 1961a–2
Administration, 42 § 1961a–4
Administrative planning and direction, funds for, 42 § 1961a–3
Appropriations, 42 §§ 1961a, 1961a–1
Designation of institution, 42 § 1961a
Duties, 42 § 1961a
Establishment, 42 § 1961a
Federal control or direction of education, 42 § 1961a–5
Research—Continued
State institutes—Continued
Funds for printing, etc., 42 § 1961a–3
Legal relationship of educational institution and state government, 42 § 1961a–5
Number, 42 § 1961a
Participation of educational institutions in work, 42 § 1961a
Payments to, 42 § 1961a–2
Planning, etc., of cooperative research, funds for, 42 § 1961a–3
Powers and duties of Secretary of Interior, 42 § 1961a–4
Printing, etc., results, funds for, 42 § 1961a–3
Replacement of diminished, lost or misapplied funds, 42 § 1961a–2
Reports to, Secretary of Interior, 42 § 1961a–2
Rules and regulations, 42 § 1961a–4
Scope of activities, 42 § 1961a
Specific projects including regional projects,
Applications for grants, 42 § 1961a–1
Appropriations, 42 § 1961a–1
Approval of, 42 § 1961a–1
Basis of grants, 42 § 1961a–1
Matching funds, 42 § 1961a–1
Submission to Congress of grant, contract or arrangement, 42 § 1961b
Secretary of Interior, federal projects, procedures for prevention, etc., of water pollution, reports, etc., 42 § 4331 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11507
Soil information assistance, community planning and resource development, 42 § 3271 et seq.
Substitute roads, access to projects, standards, 33 § 701r–1
Time of the taking, defined, 33 § 701r–1
Wilderness areas, prospecting for, 16 § 1133

WATER RIGHTS

Alaska, miners' rules and regulations governing, 30 § 49d
Indians, this index
Irrigation, this index
Southern Nevada water project, contracts, subordination of rights, 43 § 616*lll*

WATER STATIONS

Railroad rights of way through Indian lands, 25 § 313

WATER STORAGE AND UTILIZATION

Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Alamogordo Dam and Reservoir, Pecos River, New Mexico, purpose, 33 § 707
Board of Directors of TVA, emergency preparedness functions, coordination, water use, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Colorado River Storage Project, generally, this index
Croplands, conversion, contracts with farmers, 7 § 1838
"Emergency health services" as meaning health aspects concerning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning health aspects, 50 App. § 2292, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

WATER STORAGE AND UTILIZATION—Continued

Secretary of Interior, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

WATER SUPPLY

Agreement between state or local interests, etc., as to payment of cost, etc., 43 § 390b
Allocation of estimated cost of projects including water supply provisions, 43 § 390b
Appalachian region development plan, water, etc., resources, 40 App. § 206
Arbuckle Reclamation Project, Okla., generally, this index
Auburn-Folsom South unit, Central Valley project (Calif.), construction, etc., 43 § 616aaa et seq.
Board of Directors of TVA, emergency preparedness functions, sanitary water supplies, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Central Valley project, California, 16 § 695d et seq.
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Colorado River Basin Project, generally, this index
Congressional policy declared, 43 § 390b
Conservation of water supply,
Compacts between states, 16 § 552
Investigations on Mexican boundary, 22 § 277a
Construction, conditions precedent, 43 § 390a
Palmetto Bend Federal reclamation project, application of provisions, 43 § 616iiii
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Domestic water supply, Secretary of Interior to contract to furnish water for industrial water supply, 43 §§ 485h, 485h note
"Emergency health services" as meaning, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Foreign Service, generally, this index
Forests, benefits in maintenance of, 16 § 583
Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, 43 § 615 note
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), generally, this index
Future demands, 43 § 390b
Homesteads, lands without domestic water supply, 43 §§ 218, 219
"Improvements" as meaning installations, land development and new communities mortgage insurance, 12 § 1749aa
Indians, expenditures for development, 25 § 13
Interest, 43 § 390b
"Land development" as meaning, process of making, etc., installations, new community land development, 42 § 3914
Metered charges, payment from appropriation current at end of period, 31 § 668a
Mountain Park Reclamation Project (Okla.), construction, etc., 43 § 616aaaa et seq.
Municipal, domestic, and industrial water supply, long-term contracts, 43 § 485h
Renewals and conforming amendments to existing contracts, 43 § 485h note
National forests, reservation of forest lands for protection of municipal water supply, 16 § 552a
Administration of lands, 16 § 552b
Reimbursement of United States for loss of revenues, 16 § 552c
Rules and regulations, 16 § 552b
Navajo and Hopi Indians, appropriations, 25 § 631
Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, generally, this index
Norman (Oklahoma) Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Northeastern United States, 42 § 1962d–4
Palmetto Bend federal reclamation project, construction, etc., 43 § 616gggg et seq.
Planned areawide development,
"Areawide development" as meaning projects or programs for facilities, 42 § 3338
Review of application for federal aid in metropolitan area, 42 § 3334
Plans, provision for, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Public facility loans, priority, 42 § 1492
Public lands, retention of for protection of water sheds, 43 § 1411
Rogue River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division construction, etc., 43 § 616 mmmm et seq.
San Angelo federal reclamation project, 43 § 615o et seq.
San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), construction, etc., 43 § 616fff–1 et seq.
San Juan-Chama Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Interior, contract to furnish water for municipal, domestic, and industrial water supply, 42 § 485h
Renewals and conforming amendments to existing contracts, 43 § 485h note
Short title of 1958 Act, 43 § 390b note
Southern Nevada water project, construction, etc., 43 § 616ggg et seq.
State compacts for conserving water supply, 16 § 552
Storage in reservoir projects, 43 § 390b
Teton Basin Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchet division, construction, etc., 43 § 616tttt et seq.
Washington (D.C.) metropolitan region development, priority to solution of problems of, 40 § 133
Water conservation and utilization projects, Great Plains and arid and semi-arid areas, 16 § 590z–7
Water pollution, study of effects, 33 § 1155

WATER TRANSPORTATION

See SHIPPING, generally, this index

WATER USER

Defined, Colorado River Basin Project, 43 § 1556

WATER USERS' ASSOCIATIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Arbuckle reclamation project, Okla.,
Allocations for constructing, etc., repayment to United States, 43 § 616*l*
Contracts, 43 § 616m
Operation to conform to certain criteria with respect to flood control, fish, and wildlife, 43 § 616n
Payment of construction costs and obligations, 43 § 616*l*
Responsibility for disposal and sale of water surplus, 43 § 616*l*
Transfer of care, operation and maintenance, 43 § 616n
Assuming operation and maintenance of irrigation works pursuant to contract with United States, transfer to of title to movable property, 43 § 499a
Construction charge, fiscal agent of government in collection, 43 § 477
Irrigation,
District or other public agency as including, 43 § 421b
Pacific Northwest, return, construction costs, Columbia Basin project, 16 § 835k
Duty to take over management, 43 § 500
Norman (Oklahoma) reclamation project,
Allocations for constructing, etc., repayment to United States, 43 § 615bb
Contracts, 43 § 615cc
Operation to conform to certain criteria with respect to flood control, fish, and wildlife, 43 § 615dd
Payment of construction costs and obligations, 43 § 615bb
Transfer of operation, 43 § 615dd
Reclamation project, easements or rights of way to be granted on approval of governing board of organization, 43 § 387
Reservoirs and canals, cooperation with in construction, 43 § 524
Rogue River Basin project (Ore.), Merlin division,
Restriction on delivery of water for production of excessive basic agricultural commodities, 43 § 616rrrr
Transfer and return of works, 43 § 616pppp
Teton Basin reclamation project, Lower Teton division, contracts, 43 § 616qq
Tualatin reclamation project, contracts, 43 § 616qqq
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchet division, restriction on delivery of water for production of excessive basic agricultural commodities, 43 § 616xxxx
Water supply works,
Title, transfer, 43 § 499a
Transfer, care, operation, etc., 43 § 499b

WATERCLOSETS

Steerage passengers, vessels, 46 § 153

WATERCRAFT

"Vessel" as including, general provisions, 1 § 3

WATERFALLS

Superior National Forest, preservation of, 16 § 577b

WATERFOWL

Appropriations for preservation of wetlands and other waterfowl habitat, 16 § 715k–3 et seq.
Migratory waterfowl, preservation of habitat in Pacific flyway and prevention of depredations on agricultural crops by,
Administration of lands for waterfowl management and optimum agricultural use, 16 § 695*i*
Congressional declaration of policy, 16 § 695k
Dedication, lands within refuge boundaries to wildlife conservation, 16 § 695*l*
Homestead entry prohibition, wildlife refuges, 16 § 695*l*
Inclusion of other public lands within boundaries dedicated to wildlife conservation, 16 § 695*l*
Leases of wildlife refuge reserved lands consistent with waterfowl management, 16 § 695n
Leasing of Klamath reserved lands within wildlife refuge boundaries, annual percentage payments of net revenues, etc., 16 § 695m
Limitation on reduction of Klamath project areas by diking or other construction, 16 § 695*o*
Management of other reserved public lands for waterfowl purposes, etc., 16 § 695n
Regulations, 16 § 695r
Waters to maintain sump levels in Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 695p
Report to Congress, research studies, waterfowl management, Clear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 695q
Research studies, Clear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, waterfowl management potential, 16 § 695q
United States property, lands within boundaries dedicated to conservation, 16 § 695*l*
Production areas, 16 § 718d
Refuges,
Highways, policy to preserve, 23 § 138; 49 § 1653
Secretary of Transportation, transportation programs, etc., use, land from, approval, 49 § 1653
Termination, limitation on wetlands drainage assistance, farms in certain states, aiding wildlife preservation, purchase or lease of area as waterfowl resource as affecting, 16 § 590p–1
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index

WATERFOWL PRODUCTION AREAS

National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index

WATERFRONT FACILITIES

Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

WATERING

Animals in course of transportation, 45 § 71 et seq.

WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR

National Park Service, appropriations available for purchase of, 16 § 15

WATERS AND WATER COURSES

Appropriation of waters on public land, 43 § 661
Appropriations for investigation and establishment of water rights, etc., 16 § 17j–2
Arbuckle Reservoir, use of land in Rocky Mountain National Park for maintenance and operation, 16 § 196
Boulder Canyon Project Act, generally, this index
Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act, generally, this index
Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Cape Lookout National Seashore, 16 § 459g et seq.
Central Valley project, California, 16 § 695d et seq.
Debris and wreckage from major disasters, clearance and removal, grants, etc., 42 § 4434
Defense public works for purification, 42 § 1531
Flood Control, generally, this index
Forests,
National Forests, generally, this index
Regulation of stream flow, 16 § 583
Geological Survey's share of costs in investigating water resources, 43 § 50
Government dams, surplus water or water power, license to use, 16 § 797
Grazing lands, water rights, 43 § 315b
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, generally, this index
Impounding, diverting, etc.,
Conservation of wildlife resources, 16 § 663
Consultation with Fish and Wildlife Service, 16 § 662
Klamath Tribe of Indians, termination of federal supervision not to affect water rights, 25 § 564m
Major disasters, authority of federal agencies in rendering emergency assistance, clearing and removing debris and wreckage, 42 § 4413
Migratory water fowl, preservation and improvement, wetlands preservation. Water Bank Program, generally, this index
Mineral lands and mining, vested rights, patents and homesteads subject to, 30 § 52
Missouri River Basin Project, 43 § 616ttt et seq.
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, acquisition, 16 § 460r–2
National Forests, this index
Navigable Waters, generally, this index
Oil and gas lands, development of water struck while drilling, 30 § 229a
Public lands valuable for stream-flow protection, ascertainment by Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 570
Research and development for producing water suitable for agricultural, industrial, and other purposes from saline waters, 42 § 1951 et seq.
Reservoirs, contract for surplus waters, 33 § 708
Rights of way through national forests for water plants, 16 § 524
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, safety and law enforcement over, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Shores of publicly owned property, federal participation in cost of protecting authorized, 33 §§ 426e to 426h
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, acquisition, 16 § 460p–2
Storage for power purposes. Water Power, generally, this index
Submerged Lands, generally, this index
Telephones in private residences in connection with government business relating to water uses, 31 § 680
Transportation of water, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1 (1)
Tualatin reclamation project, 43 § 616nnn et seq.
Underground Water Reclamation Grants, generally, this index
United States, actions against United States involving water rights, 43 § 666
Ute Indians, effect on water rights of law relating to, 25 § 677t
Vested rights, mineral lands and mining,
Patents and homesteads subject to, 30 § 52
Protection, 30 § 51
Public lands, 43 § 661
Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, generally, this index
Water Supply, generally, this index
Wild and Scenic Rivers, generally, this index
Youths Conservation Corps, summer employment, preservation of waters, etc., 42 prec. § 2711 note

WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 1001 et seq.
Advancements,
Local organizations or state and local agencies, 16 § 1006a
Availability of appropriations, 16 § 1007
Payment for engineering and other services, works of improvement, limitation, 16 § 1005
Agreements, repayment of cost of water supply storage, 16 § 1004
Agriculture Department, programs and projects, applicability of executive order, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Appropriations, 16 § 1002
Availability, 16 § 1007
Army Department, programs and projects, applicability of executive order, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Assistance to local organizations, 16 § 1003
Assurances to Secretary by local organizations, acquisition of lands by condemnation, 16 § 1004
Availability of appropriations, 16 § 1007
Basic data, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Conditions for federal assistance, 16 § 1004
Cooperative programs, 16 § 1006
Coordination of work authorized, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Cost of surveys and investigations and reports, conservation and development of wildlife resources, 16 § 1008
Cost sharing, reservoir or other area included in plan for public fish and wildlife or recreational development, 16 § 1004
Declaration of policy, 16 § 1001
Definitions, 16 § 1002
Delegation of functions of President to Director of Office of Management or Budget, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10654

WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT—Continued

Engineering and other services, 16 § 1005
Extension of benefits to projects authorized before Aug. 1956, 16 §§ 1001 note, 1002 note, 1003 note, 1004 note, 1005 note
Federal agencies,
Notification, initiation of surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Programs and projects, applicability of executive order, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Review and comment on plans for works of improvement, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Federal construction, 16 § 1005
Fish and wildlife resources, conservation and development, recommendations of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584; 16 § 1008
Governors,
Notification, initiation of surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Review and comment on plans for works of improvement, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Interest, cost of water supply storage for anticipated future demands, 16 § 1004
Interest-free period and rate of interest, water supply storage, 16 § 1004
Interior Department, programs and projects, applicability of executive order, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Loans, local organizations or state and local agencies, 16 § 1006a
Availability of appropriations, 16 § 1007
Deposits, etc., in Farmers Home Administration direct loan account, 7§ 1988
Local organizations,
Agreements, repayment of water supply storage, 16 § 1004
Construction of structures, contracts, request for, 16 § 1005
Defined, 16 § 1002
Employment of professional engineers, reimbursement for costs of, 16 § 1005
Federal assistance, 16 § 1003
Application for, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Loans or advancements, 16 § 1006a
Availability of appropriations, 16 § 1007
Repayment of advances prior to construction of works of improvement, 16 § 1004
Works of improvement, 16 § 1005
National needs and assistance, assumption of proportionate share of costs determined to be equitable in consideration of, 16 § 1004
Notice,
Initiation of surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Secretary of Interior, approval of assistance, 16 § 1008
Participation by Secretary of Agriculture in recreational development in watershed project, 16 § 1004
Payments, water supply storage, limitations, 16 § 1004
Plans for works of improvement, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Recommendations,
Secretary of Interior, consideration, 16 § 1008
Transmission to Congress, 16 § 1005
Recreational development, cost sharing, participation, advances of funds, etc., 16 § 1004
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post
Reimbursement, costs of engineering and other services, 16 § 1005
Relationship to comprehensive development, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Repayment,
Advances by local organizations, 16 § 1004
Cost of water supply storage, time limitations and rate of interest, 16 § 1004
Report and recommendations of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1008
Reports on surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Review of plans for works of improvement, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Rules and regulations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
President empowered to issue to carry out purpose of Act, 16 § 1005
Prior to federal participation in works of improvements, 16 § 1005
Secretary of Agriculture,
Administration of Act, responsibilities under rules and regulations for, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Advancements to local organizations or state and local agencies, 16 § 1006a
Advances of funds, 16 § 1004
Assistance to local organizations, 16 § 1003
Contracts, construction of structures, request for by local organization, 16 § 1005
Cooperation with Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1006
Duties concerning works of improvement, 16 § 1005
Investigations and surveys of watersheds, 16 § 1006
Loans or advancements to local organizations, 16 § 1006a
Notification, initiation of surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Participation in recreational development in watershed project, 16 § 1004
Reimbursement, cost of engineering and other services, 16 § 1005
Responsibilities for general administration of Act, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Secretary, defined as, 16 § 1002
Secretary of Army,
Duties under rules and regulations for administration of Act, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Notification, initiation of surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Reports concerning surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Review and comment on plans for works of improvement, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584

WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION ACT—Continued

Secretary of Army—Continued
Submission of works of improvement plans, views and recommendations, 16 § 1005
Urban flood protection benefits by means of works of improvement, request of views concerning, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Secretary of Interior,
Cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 1006
Duties under rules and regulations for administration of Act, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Irrigation benefits by means of works of improvement, request of views concerning, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Notification, initiation of surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Reports concerning surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Review and comment on plans for works of improvement, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Submission of works of improvement plans, views and recommendations, 16 § 1005
Surveys, investigations, etc., concerning works of improvement, 16 § 1008
Short title, 16 § 1001 note
State Governors,
Notification, initiation of surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Review and comment on plans for works of improvement, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Submission of plans, 16 § 1005
Surveys and investigations, 16 § 1008
Notification of initiation, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Reports by various Secretaries, etc., 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Tennessee Valley Authority, Board of Directors,
Reports concerning surveys or field investigations, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Request of views concerning the application by means of works of improvement for flood control or watershed protection, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Territorial applicability of Act, 16 § 1006b
Transmission of certain plans to Congress, 16 § 1005
Water Project Recreation Act, nonapplicability, 16 § 460*l*–17
Water supply storage, payments and repayments, agreements, time limitations, etc., 16 § 1004
Works of improvement, 16 § 1005
Defined, 16 § 1002
Planning, construction, etc., applicability of administrative executive order, 16 § 1005 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10584
Reports, recommendations, surveys, etc., 16 § 1008

WATERSHEDS

Conservation program to assist in protecting, 7 § 1010
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Erosion prevention. Soil Conservation, generally, this index
Federal investigations, jurisdiction, 33 § 701a–1
Flood Control, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance Act, regional programs concerning development, 22 § 2169
Forest Service research, watershed management, cooperation, 16 § 581i–1
Joint investigations and surveys by Secretaries of Army and Agriculture, reports to Congress, 16 § 1009
Appropriations, 16 § 1009 note
National forests,
Appropriations for experiments relating to protection of, 16 § 581f
Cooperation with states for fire protection on lands upon, 16 § 563
Cooperative agreement for protection of municipal water supply resulting from, 16 § 552a
Establishment and administration for watershed purposes, 16 § 528
Reservation of forest lands for protection of municipal water supply, 16 § 552a
Withdrawal of lands for protection of municipal water supply, etc., 16 § 552a et seq.
Administration of lands, 16 § 552b
Punishment for violation of regulations, 16 § 552d
Reimbursement of United States for loss of revenue, 16 § 552c
Rules and regulations, 16 § 552b
Protection and flood prevention. Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, generally, this index
Run-off and water-flow retardation. Soil Conservation, generally, this index
Secretary of Agriculture, joint investigations and surveys with Secretary of Army, reports to Congress, appropriations, 16 § 1009 note
Soil erosion prevention. Soil Conservation, generally, this index
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, this index

WATERTON-GLACIER INTERNATIONAL PEACE PARK

Designation of part within United States as Glacier National Park, 16 § 161b
Establishment, 16 § 161a
National Parks, generally, this index

WATERWAYS

Breweries, continuity unbroken, exception where separated by, internal revenue purposes, 26 § 5402
Fair Labor Standards Act,
Exemption, employees engaged in operation or maintenance, exclusive use for supply and storing of water for agriculture purposes, 29 § 213
Maximum hour provisions, 29 § 213
Projects for benefit of navigation, flood control, etc., 42 § 3142a

WATERWAYS CORPORATION

See INLAND WATERWAYS CORPORATION, generally, this index

WATERWAYS TRANSPORTATION

See INLAND WATERWAYS TRANSPORTATION, generally, this index

WATERWORKS

Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Defense public works devoted to, 42 § 1531
Dixie Project, generally, this index
National parks, right of way for, 16 § 79
Projects and project works, preliminary permits, cancellation, 16 § 798
Reconstruction Finance loan, repair damages caused by floods, etc., 15 § 605k
Right of way through national parks, reservations and public lands, 16 § 79
Water Power, generally, this index

WATT

Unit, power, 15 § 223

WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

See CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES, this index

WEA INDIANS

Judgment in favor of, distribution of funds, 25 § 1221 et seq.

WEAPONS

Administrator of NASA, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Animals, research, sale, etc., for purposes of, use against persons performing official duties respecting, 7 § 2146
Armed forces, appropriation, funds, procurement, 10 § 133 note
Arms Control and Disarmament, generally, this index
Assault with dangerous weapon, 18 §§ 111, 113
Atomic weapons. Atomic Energy, this index
Capitol buildings or grounds, unlawful to carry or use within, 40 §§ 193f, 193h
Civil disorders, teaching or demonstrating use, etc., of or transporting or manufacturing in furtherance, penalties, 18 § 231
Concealed weapons, use of mails to transport firearms capable of being concealed, 18 § 1715
Dangerous weapon, defined, Capitol buildings or grounds, unlawful acts concerning, 40 § 193m
Defense Department employees, authority to carry, 10 § 1585
Egg products inspection, use of deadly, etc., weapon against person performing official duty, 21 § 1041
Firearms, generally, this index
Flight crew members or attendants of aircraft, interference with, penalty for use of deadly or dangerous weapon, 49 § 1472
Mail, transporting firearms capable of being concealed, penalty, 18 § 1715
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3001
Penal or correctional institutions, conveyance into or from place to place therein, 18 § 1792
Poultry inspection, assault on person enforcing provisions regarding, 21 § 461
Robbery committed with use of, penalty, 18 § 2114
Search warrants, resistance to person authorized to serve or execute, 18 § 2231
Secretary of Defense,
  Assignment or reassignment, development and operational use of new weapons or weapons systems to military departments or armed forces, 10 § 125
  Major weapons system, plan, reduction or elimination, report, 10 § 125
  Research and development projects, 10 § 2358
Sheath knives, punishment of merchant seamen for carrying, 46 § 710
Sophisticated weapons systems,
  Military assistance, restrictions, 22 § 2312
  Presidential consideration of amount spent by recipient or purchasing country for purchase of in connection with furnishing of development loans, etc., 22 § 2370
Taxes on certain weapons. Firearms, generally, this index
Vessels, carrying aboard, 18 § 2277
War-risk hazard, defined, 42 § 1711

WEAPONS SYSTEMS

"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Sophisticated weapons systems,
  Expenditures by underdeveloped countries for, Presidential determination and report, 22 § 2344 note
  Restraints, 22 § 2344 note
  Restriction, use of military assistance credit sales revolving fund for purchases of by underdeveloped countries, 22 § 2344 note

WEARING APPAREL

See CLOTHING, generally, this index

WEATHER

Homestead, extension of time for offering final proof, 43 § 256a
Humane standards for animals, dealers, etc., research, etc., purposes, 7 § 2143
Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, forecasts, etc., 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Storms, generally, this index
Study of atmospheric disturbances, etc., 15 § 313 note

WEATHER BUREAU

Generally, 15 § 311 et seq.
  See, also, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, generally, this index
Air navigation, safety and efficiency, establishment of meteorological observation stations in Arctic region, 15 § 313a
Appropriations and estimates, 15 § 317
Arctic region, compensation of employees in, 15 § 327
Arctic stations,
  Food and shelter for employees stationed at, appropriations available for, 15 § 325
  Transfer of surplus property for establishment, maintenance and operation, 15 § 328
Aviation Act of 1958, functions and duties under, 49 § 1463
Bulletins, printing, 44 § 1310

WEATHER BUREAU—Continued

Chief of Bureau,
- Appointment, 15 § 312
- Aviation Act of 1958, duties relating to, 49 § 1463
- Duties, 15 §§ 313, 313a
- International Air Transportation, this index
- Office abolished and functions transferred to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2

Coast Guard, cooperation, 14 § 147
Commerce Department, supervision and Bureau in, 15 § 1511
Communication services, arrangement for, 15 § 325
Consolidation with Coast and Geodetic Survey to form Environmental Science Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Employees,
- Appointment, 15 § 312
  - Meteorological investigations, Arctic region, Secretary of Commerce empowered to authorize, 15 § 327
- Changes or assignment to duty, 15 § 315
- Part time employees, 15 § 322
- Promotions, 15 § 314

Equipment and maintenance of meterological offices and stations, availability of appropriations, 15 § 325
Establishment of Bureau, 15 § 311
Extra compensation, employees of other agencies taking meteorological observations, Secretary of Commerce authorized to grant, 15 § 327
False reports, etc., penalty, 18 § 2074
Flood control, rivers and harbors, etc., establishment, etc., of precipitation stations, etc., 33 § 706
Hurricanes, study of causes and characteristics, 15 § 313 note
Hydroclimatic network, 33 § 706
Improvement and repair of buildings and grounds, 15 § 325
International Air Transportation, generally, this index
International basic meteorological reporting network in Arctic region, 15 § 313a
Maps, etc., printing of, 44 § 1310
Maximum compensation to employees for conduct of meteorological investigations in Arctic region, 15 § 327
Meteorological observations,
- Extra compensation to employee or other government agencies for taking and transmitting, 15 § 327
- Stations in the Arctic region, appropriations for establishment, 15 § 313aaa note

Naval Oceanographic Office, meteorological information furnished to, preparation of pilot charts, 10 § 7393
Officers and employees, transfer of functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
Precipitation stations, maintenance of network, 33 § 706
Printing office, 15 § 326
Promotions, employees in the service, 15 § 314
Reports, printing, 44 § 1310
Secretary of Commerce,
- Appointment of employees in Arctic region without regard to civil service, 15 § 327
- Appropriations, preparation of future estimates for, 15 § 317
- Authority to appoint employees to conduct meteorological investigations in Arctic region, 15 § 327
- Changes or assignments to duty of employees, 15 § 315
- Communication services at rate fixed by, 15 § 325
- Duties of Chief of Bureau under the direction of, 15 § 313
- Establishment of meteorological observation stations in the Arctic region, 15 § 313a
- Extra compensation to employees for taking and transmitting meteorological observations, authority to grant, 15 § 327
- Number of reports, bulletins, etc., printed, 44 § 1310
- Promotion of employees, 15 § 314
- Transfer of functions from Bureau, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
- Transfer of functions to Department, supervision of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 8
- Weather signals on mail cars, cooperation with Postmaster General, 15 § 318

Surplus property, transfer to, 15 § 328
Tabulating cards and continuous form tabulating paper, 15 § 325
Thunder storms, study of causes and characteristics, 15 § 313 note
Transfer of,
- Bureau and functions to Commerce Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1940 No. 4, § 8
- Functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2
- Personnel, property, etc., to Environmental Science Services Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1965 No. 2; 15 § 311 note, Reorg. Plan 1965 No. 2; 33 prec. § 851 note, Reorg Plan of 1965 No. 2

Weather signals on mail cars, 15 § 318

WEBB EXPORTER COMBINATION ACT

Text of Act, 15 §§ 63 to 65
Federal Trade Commission, generally, this index
Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Packers and Stockyards Act not to interfere with enforcement of, 7 § 225

WEBB-KENYON ACT

Text of Act, 27 § 122
Original Packages, generally, this index

WEBB-POMERENE ACT (EXPORT TRADE)

Text of Act, 15 § 61 et seq.
Imports and Exports, generally, this index

WEEDS

Cotton, set-aside and diverted acreage, protection from, 7 § 1444
Croplands, designated acreage, freedom from, conversion and conservation, etc., uses, 7 § 1838
Defined, Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, 7 § 135
Feed grains,
Diversion program, certain crop years, producers, freedom from, 16 § 590p
Set-aside and diverted acreage, protection from, 7 § 1441 note
Special agricultural conservation program, producers to keep diverted acreage free from, 16 § 590p
Halogen glomeratus control, 7 § 1651 et seq.
Noxious Weeds, generally, this index
Rice, acreage diversion, freedom from, 7 § 1353
Seeds, labels, 7 § 1571
Wheat,
Measures to keep diverted acreage free from, 7 § 1334 note
Set-aside and diverted acreage, protection from, 7 § 1379b

WEEK

Defined,
Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970, 26 § 3304 note
Trade expansion, 19 § 1978

WEEK DAY

Private aircraft or vessels, free week day services performed by regular personnel of certain federal departments or agencies for owners, etc., of, 49 § 1741

WEEK OF UNEMPLOYMENT

Defined, trade expansion, 19 § 1978

WEEKS LAW

Text of Act, 16 §§ 480, 500, 513 et seq., 521, 552, 563
National Forests, generally, this index

WEIGHER

Defined, tobacco inspection, 7 § 511

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Agricultural colleges to be furnished with standard sets, 15 § 201
Air mail, contracts, limitations, 39 § 5402
Barrels, generally, this index
Bureau of Standards, generally, this index
Bushel, weight of different commodities, 19 § 391
Capacitance-farad, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Carriers, false billing, etc., to reduce rates, 49 § 10 (2)
Costs,
Furnishing copies of lost or destroyed standards, 15 § 203
Sets of standards for agricultural colleges, 15 § 201
Current-ampere, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Distilled spirits, weighing regulations by Secretary or delegate, 26 § 5204
District of Columbia, transfer of regulatory and other functions from Board of Commissioners to Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
Electricity, units and standards, 15 § 223
Electromotive force and electric potential-volt, 15 § 223
Energy-joule, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Excise tax,
Imposition, on use of motor vehicles of certain taxable gross weight, installment payments, 26 § 6156
Determination of last date prescribed for payment of first installment, 26 § 6601
Manufacturers, imposition on rubber tires, tubes, etc., 26 § 4071
Fair Packaging and Labeling, generally, this index
Flux of light, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Foreign countries, sale or shipments of barrels of less capacity than standard, 15 § 235
Franked mail, limitations, official correspondence, Vice President and Members of Congress, etc., 39 § 3210
Furniture and household and personal effects, transportation and storage, limitations,
Central Intelligence Agency officers or employees, 50 § 403e
Foreign Service officers or employees, 22 § 1136
Motor vehicles shipped at government expense, exclusion, 22 § 1136 note
Imported goods, expense of ascertaining for purpose of customs duties, 19 § 1494
Inductance-henry, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Intensity of light, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Internal revenue, distilled spirits, use of weighing instruments for prevention and detection of fraud, 26 § 5204
Invoice to contain weight or measure of imported goods, 19 § 1481
Kilowatt-hour, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
License to weigh agricultural products, 7 § 252
Revocation or suspension of license, 7 § 253
Light, units and standard, 15 § 223
Lost standards, replacement, 15 § 203
Mail,
Fraudulent increase of to increase compensation of carrier, penalty, 18 § 1728
Limitations, 39 § 3682
Limits, authority of Board of Governors to change limited, 39 § 3684
Surface carriers, transportation by, statistical and administrative purposes, 39 § 5211
Manufacturers excise tax, imposition on rubber tires, tubes, etc., 26 § 4071
Marketing quotas and acreage allotments for durum wheat, increase, 7 § 1334
Metric system,
Table of equivalents, 15 § 205
Use authorized, 15 § 204
Mines, weighing and measurement of coal to be fair and just, 30 § 187
Minor coins, 31 § 317
Deviations allowed in adjusting weight, 31 § 350
Mints or assay offices, defacement, alteration, etc., 18 § 332
Motor vehicles,
Definition of taxable gross weight for excise tax on use of vehicles, 26 § 4482

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued
Excise tax on use of vehicles of certain taxable gross weight, 26 § 4481
Installment payments, 26 § 6156
Determination of last date prescribed for payment of first installment, 26 § 6601
Penalty mail, limits, 39 § 3207
Photometric measurements, redefinition of units and standards, 15 § 224
Plate iron and steel, standard gauge, 15 § 206
Preparation of standard, 15 § 207
Variations, 15 § 208
Power-watt, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Preparation of standards, 15 § 207
Quantity-coulomb, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Repairs to standards, 15 § 202
Replacing lost standards, 15 § 203
Resistance-ohm, unit of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Seamen, vessel to provide for measuring provisions, 46 § 668
Secretary of Commerce,
Emergency preparedness functions concerning standards for, etc., 50 App. § 2292, note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Establishment of primary electric and photometric units, 15 § 224
Furnishing copies of lost or destroyed standard weights and measures, 15 § 203
Preparation of standards by, 15 § 207
Request for repair standards, 15 § 202
Rules and regulations, lime barrels, 15 § 240
Sets of standard weights and measures for agricultural colleges, 15 § 201
Set of weights and measures, distribution to states by Secretary of Treasury, 15 § 201 note
Sheet iron and steel, standard gauge, 15 § 206
Preparation of standard, 15 § 207
Variations, 15 § 208
Shipping, this index
Silver coins, deviations in weight permitted, 31 § 349
Smithsonian Institution to be furnished with set of standards, 15 § 201
Standard barrels. Barrels, generally, this index
Standard troy pound for regulation of coinage, 31 § 364
Standard weights for mints and assay offices, 31 § 365
Terms of weight and measure in commercial reports, how expressed, 15 § 191
Tobacco weighers, 7 § 511e
Units of electrical measure, 15 § 223
Use tax, civil aircraft. Airplanes or Aircraft, generally, this index
Variations in practical use of standard gauge for sheet and plate iron and steel, 15 § 208
Vehicles on Interstate Highway System, 23 § 127
Vessels, measurement of. Shipping, this index
Wool products,
Affixing stamp, tag, label or other identification, 15 § 68c
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b

WEIRS

Consent of Secretary of Army, etc., construction, 33 § 403
Harbor lines, conditions to grants for extension, 44 § 404
Obstruction of navigable waters, 33 § 403
Penalties, wrongful construction, 33 § 406
Permission for extension, 33 § 404

WEISER NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

WELDING VESSELS

Explosives, exceptions as to vessels carrying, 46 § 170

WELFARE

See, also, specific index headings.
Environmental Policy, generally, this index
Food stamp programs, value of coupon allotment in excess of amount charged, consideration concerning welfare laws, 7 § 2016
Funds. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Juvenile delinquency prevention and control, 42 § 3801 et seq.
Postmaster General, emergency preparedness functions concerning inquiries, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Public Facility Loans, generally, this index
Organizations, generally, this index
Special food service program for children, exemption, value of assistance, 42 § 1761

WELFARE AND PENSION PLANS DISCLOSURE ACT

Text of,
Act, 29 § 301 et seq.
Amendments of 1962, 18 §§ 664, 1027, 1954; 29 §§ 301 note, 302 et seq.
Adequate evidence, financial responsibility of plan, exemption from bonding requirements, 29 § 308d
Administration, 29 § 308f
Administrative bond, 29 § 308d
Administrator, 29 § 304
Adequate evidence, financial responsibility of plan, exemption from bonding requirements, 29 § 308d
Advisory Council, establishment, appointment of members, etc., 29 § 308e
Amounts, bonds, administrator, officers and employees, 29 § 308d
Applicability of Administrative Procedure Act, 29 § 308f
Appointment, members of Advisory Council, 29 § 308e
Appropriations, 29 § 308f
Assets, report to contain statement of, 29 § 306
Attendance of witnesses, 29 § 308
Attorney General, information forwarded by Secretary of Labor, 29 § 308
Authorization of appropriations, 29 § 308f
Beneficiary, defined, 29 § 302
Bonds, 29 § 308d

WELFARE AND PENSION PLANS DISCLOSURE ACT—Continued

Certification,
Annual reports, 29 § 306
Information, insurance carriers or service or other organization, 29 § 306
Report, independent certified or licensed public accountant, 29 § 306
Changes in required information, time, report to Secretary of Labor, 29 § 305
Clerical and other services, furnishing to Advisory Council, 29 § 308e
Collective bargaining, organization representing members for purposes of, exemption, 29 § 303
Commerce, defined, 29 § 302
Compensation, Advisory Council members, 29 § 308e
Conditions, bonds of administrator, officers and employees, 29 § 308d
Contributions, amounts, report to include, 29 § 306
Coverage, 29 § 303
Definitions, 29 § 302
Delivery, copy of plan and summary of report, 29 § 307
Description of plan, 29 § 305
Administrator to publish description of plan and to make annual financial report, 29 § 304
Advisory Council, 29 § 308e
Contents made public information, 29 § 308a
Disbursements, report concerning, 29 § 306
Effect of other laws, 29 § 309
Employee organization, defined, 29 § 302
Employee pension benefit plan, defined, 18 § 664; 29 § 302
Employee welfare benefit plan, defined, 18 § 664; 29 § 302
Employer, defined, 29 § 302
Enforcement, 29 § 308
Establishment, Advisory Council, 29 § 308e
Executive secretary, Advisory Council, 29 § 308e
Exemptions,
Advisory Council members from provisions of other laws, 29 § 308e
Bonding requirements, 29 § 308d
Plan administered by fraternal benefit society or organization representing members for collective bargaining purposes, 29 § 303
False statements and concealment of facts relating to required documents, 18 § 1027
Findings and policy, 29 § 301
Fraternal benefit society, plan administered by, exemption, 29 § 303
Industry or activity affecting commerce, defined, 29 § 302
Information, description of plans and annual financial reports, 29 § 304
Injunction, 29 § 308
Investigations,
Plans, certification of report prior to, 29 § 306
Secretary of Labor,
Applicability of other laws, 29 § 308
Disclosing violations, 29 § 308
Investments, statement of inclusion in reports, 29 § 306
Jurisdiction to restrain violations, 29 § 308
Limitation, number, employees for administration and enforcement, 29 § 308f
Loans, report to contain detailed list of, 29 § 306
Management of plan, regulation or interference by Secretary of Labor, restriction, 29 § 308
Meetings, Advisory Council, 29 § 308e
Offer, acceptance, or solicitations to influence operations of employee benefits plan, 18 § 1954
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Officers and employees,
Bonds, 18 § 308d
Definition of employee, 29 § 302
Participant, defined, 29 § 302
Party in interest, defined, 29 § 302
Person, defined, 29 § 302
Plan and annual report, filing, 29 § 307
Policy, 29 § 301
Present or future federal or state laws, relief from, bonding provisions, exception, 29 § 309
Procurement, bonds from surety, etc., in whose business plan or party in interest has significant control or financial interest, 29 § 308d
Production of books, records and documents, 29 § 308
Prohibition,
Administration or enforcement by employee respecting organization with interest in, 29 § 308f
Issuance, regulation relieving administrator from including certain information in description of plans or financial reports, 29 § 304
Public information, contents, descriptions of plans and regular annual reports, 29 § 308a
Publication,
Description and plan and annual report, 29 § 307
Information concerning plans, regulations of Secretary of Labor, 29 § 304
Records, retention, 29 § 308b
Reliance on administrative interpretations and forms, 29 § 308c
Reporting, duty, 29 § 304
Reports,
Advisory Council to Congress, 29 § 308e
Annual reports, 29 § 306
Contents made public information, 29 § 308a
Filing with state agency, 29 § 309
Limitation, requirement of publishing, 29 § 306
Secretary of Labor to require publication when necessary, etc., to carry out purposes of Act, 29 § 306
Simplified reports, 29 § 306
Changes in required information, time, 29 § 305
Requirements, bonds, 29 § 308d
Retention of records, 29 § 308b
Rules and regulations,
Bonding requirements, 29 § 308d
Description, plans and annual financial reports, 29 § 304
Management of plan by, restriction, 29 § 308
Secretary, defined, 29 § 302
Separability of provisions, 29 § 301 note
Short title, 29 § 301 note
Amendments of 1962, 29 § 302 note

WELFARE AND PENSION PLANS DISCLOSURE ACT—Continued

Simplified reports, 29 § 306
State, defined, 29 § 302
State agencies, plan and report, filing, 29 § 309
Statement of assets, report to contain, 29 § 306
Statistical data, reports and other information from governmental agencies, 29 § 308e
Supporting schedules, assets and liabilities, Secretary of Labor authorized to require filing, 29 § 306
Sureties, bonds of administrator, officers and employees, 29 § 308d
Theft or embezzlement from employee benefit plan, 18 § 664
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Time, report of changes in required information, 29 § 305
Use, information and data, Secretary of Labor, statistical and research purposes, 29 § 308a
Violations, administrator, officer or employee handling funds without being bonded, 29 § 308d

WELFARE INSTITUTIONS

"Emergency welfare services" as meaning aid to, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions, aid to, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

WELFARE SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Defense Base Act, application, 42 § 1651
War hazards compensation, 42 § 1701

WELFARE SERVICES

Disaster relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.
Emergency welfare services, defined, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490

WELFARE WORK

International Children's Welfare Work, 22 § 1536 and note

WELLS

Grazing lands, 43 § 315c
Helium gas, acquisition or construction for conservation, production, etc., 50 § 167a

WENATCHEE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Glacier Peak Wilderness as part of, 16 § 90e–1

WEST ATCHAFALAYA FLOODWAY

Mississippi River Flood Control, generally, this index

WEST DIVIDE PROJECT

Additional appropriations authorized for construction, 43 § 620k note
Construction concurrent with Central Arizona Project, 43 § 620a–1
Establishment of nonexcess irrigable acreage, 43 § 620a–2
Laws governing priority of appropriation, 43 § 620c–1
District court, held at, 28 § 89

WEST GERMANY

See GERMANY, generally, this index

WEST PALM BEACH, FLA.

Waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding court at, 28 § 142 note

WEST POINT

See MILITARY ACADEMY, generally, this index

WEST RIVER

Non-navigable waters, 33 § 59

WEST VIRGINIA

See, also, States, generally, this index
Appalachian Regional Development, generally, this index
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, 16 § 410y et seq.
Congressional consent for creation of Potomac Valley Conservancy District and Interstate Commission on Potomac River Basin with Virginia and other states, 33 § 567b
District court judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Flood and water pollution control compacts with certain other states, consent of Congress, 33 § 567a
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 129
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Ohio River drainage basin, compact between certain states for reduction of pollution in, Congressional consent, 33 § 567a note
Rubber-producing facilities, disposal, facility at Institute, 50 App. § 1941x
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, 16 § 460p et seq.
Synthetic liquid fuels, demonstration plants, experiment station, in or near Morgantown, 30 § 321 note

WESTERN HEMISPHERE

Abaca Production, generally, this index
American Republics, development in order to achieve economic cooperation, etc., 22 § 1942
Cooperation with other nations in, declaration of policy, 22 § 1750a
Immigration, application of provisions of aliens adjustment of status of non-immigrant for permanent residence, native of any country of, 8 § 1255
Importation of ethane, propane and butane into United States when produced in, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center, generally, this index
Inter-American Social Development Institute, purpose of creating, 22 § 290f

WESTERN HEMISPHERE—Continued

No. 2 fuel oil manufactured from crude oil, importation into United States, allocation to deep-water terminal operators, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
Select Commission on Western Hemisphere Immigration, 8 § 1151 note
Sugar, quota,
Allocation to countries of, 7 § 1112
Cuban quota, 7 § 1112 note, Proc. No. 3485
Direct-consumption sugar, filling prorations and apportionments, 7 § 1117
Productive deficiency of quota area of country, 7 § 1114
Special consideration in authorizing purchase and importation from countries of, 7 § 1112
Transportation tax, persons transported by air, transportation outside northern portion, 26 § 4263

WESTERN HEMISPHERE TRADE CORPORATIONS

Defined, income tax, income from outside United States, 26 § 921
Income tax, 26 §§ 921, 922
Defined, income from outside United States, 26 § 921
Special deduction, 26 §§ 172, 922
Place of filing return, 26 § 6091
Surcharge, computation, 26 § 51
Taxable income, 26 § 922

WESTERN SAMOA

See SAMOA, generally, this index

WESTERN UNITED STATES

Defined, Colorado River Basin Project, 43 § 1556

WETBACKS

Use of Mexican agricultural labor not lawfully within U.S., 7 § 1464

WETLANDS

Water bank program for preservation of, 16 § 1301 et seq.

WETTING AGENTS

Coal Mines, this index

WHALE FISHERIES

See WHALING VESSELS, generally, this index

WHALING VESSELS

Text of Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916 et seq.
Application of provisions relating to seamen, 46 § 690
Appropriations for carrying out Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916*l*
Certificate of identification of seamen, application of law, 46 § 643
Continuous discharge books, application of law, 46 § 643
Convention, defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Customs duties, withdrawal of articles free of duty and tax for supply of vessels, etc., 19 § 1309
Enforcement of Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 §§ 916g, 916j
Factory ship, defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Land station, defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
License or permit, 16 §§ 916c, 916d
Scientific investigations, taking of whales for, 16 § 916i
Manufacturers excise tax, exemption of supplies for vessels, 26 § 4221
Minimum number of officers, statute governing inapplicable to whaling vessels, 46 § 223
Papers for vessels engaged in whale fishery, 46 § 280
Penalties for violations of law, 16 §§ 916e, 916f
Person, defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Records and reports, 16 §§ 916c, 916e
Refund of license fees paid under former sections relating to whaling, 16 § 916d note
Registry of staff officers, act inapplicable, 46 § 248
Regulation of commission, 16 § 916k
Defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Regulations of the Secretary of the Interior defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Seamen,
Certificate of identification and continuous discharge book, application of law, 46 § 643 (i)
Medicines and antiscorbutics, 46 § 666
Shipping to replace those lost by desertion or casualty, 46 § 569
Slop chests, 46 § 671
Seizure of property for violation of law, 16 § 916g
Separability provisions, 16 § 916 note
Short title of act, 16 § 916 note
United States Commissioner,
Appointment, tenure and compensation, 16 § 916a
Defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Deputy, appointment, tenure and compensation, 16 § 916a
Vessel, defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Whale catcher, defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Whale products, defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916
Whaling, defined, Whaling Convention Act of 1949, 16 § 916

WHARVES

Consent of Secretary of Army, etc., construction, 33 § 403
Custom house wharf at Charleston, South Carolina, controlled by Department of the Army, 40 § 288
Foreign trade zones, duty of corporation to provide and maintain, 19 § 81*l*
Harbor lines, conditions to grants for extension, 33 § 404
Merchant Marine Act, 1920, Secretary of Commerce to take possession and control of, 46 § 875
Obstruction of navigable waters, 33 § 403
Penalties, wrongful construction, 33 § 406
Permission for extension, 33 § 404
Possession, use or injury, 33 § 408
Tennessee Valley Authority, conveyance of real property for docks and buildings, 16 § 831c

WHARVES—Continued

Title to property acquired by government approved by Attorney General, 50 § 176
United Seamen's Service, providing to personnel of, 10 § 2604

WHEAT

Abnormal weather conditions, adjustments for, acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Accounts, representation of marketing certificates and transfers thereof, 7 § 1379b
Acreage Act, Text of, 16 § 590h et seq.
Acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Abnormal weather conditions, adjustments for, 7 § 1334
Adjustments, 7 § 1379c
Agricultural Adjustment Act, 16 § 590h
"Allotment" as including domestic allotment, transfer, allotments ensuing from agency acquisition of farmlands, 7 § 1378
Applicability of programs to farms with increased allotments for wheat in short supply, 7 § 1334
Apportionment, 7 §§ 1334, 1379c
California, Tulelake division of Klamath project, 7 § 1334
Increase, 1970 and subsequent crops of durum wheat, 7 § 1334
Commercial producing area, state designated as outside of, 7 § 1334b
Conditions for reducing farm domestic acreage allotment, 7 § 1379c
Counties in which wheat is principal grain crop produced, increase, 7 § 1334
County, 7 § 1334
Crops of prior years, 7 § 1334 note
Deferment of proclamation of, 7 § 1332 note
Definition of as including domestic allotment,
Reconstitution of farms, 7 § 1379
Transfer, allotments on public lands, request of state agencies, 7 § 1305
Disaster, transfer, 7 § 1334
Diversion payments, eligibility, producers receiving increased allotments, 7 § 1334
Durum wheat, subsequent years, exception in providing increase for production of, 7 § 1334
Eligibility by reason of planting crop for which no farm domestic allotment established, 7 § 1379c
Establishment for old farms, certain crop years, 7 § 1334
Factors determining, 7 § 1379c
Farm domestic allotment, determination, etc., 7 § 1379c
Inapplicability to 1972 and 1973 crops, 7 §§ 1333 note, 1334 note
Increase for,
Any kind of wheat in short supply, 7 § 1334
Certain classes of wheat, 7 § 1334
Limitation on planting, providing for transition to set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1379b
Loss of farm domestic allotment, grounds for, 7 § 1379c
Marketing certificates,
Allotment as factor in determining availability, 7 § 1379b
Acreage allotments—Continued
Marketing certificates—Continued
Producer electing not to receive, effect on, 7 § 1379c
Measurement of farms, 7 § 1374
National allotment, 1965 crop, 7 § 1332 note
National domestic allotment, proclaiming, determination of, etc., 7 § 1379c
1964 and subsequent crops,
Amount, 7 § 1333
Commercial producing area, state designated as outside of, 7 § 1334b
Farms, 7 § 1335
Payments, 7 § 1339
Persons not deemed to have exceeded, 7 § 1339
Proclamation, 7 § 1333
1966 crop, 7 § 1334 note
Old wheat farms, increase, counties in which wheat principal grain crop produced, 7 § 1334
Overplanted allotments, 7 § 1334
Past acreage, defined, 7 § 1334
Payments, 1964 through 1969 crops, 7 § 1339
Persons not deemed to have exceeded, 1964 through 1969 crops, 7 § 1339
Proclamation, 7 § 1333
Producers with farm acreage allotments, eligibility to vote in a marketing quota referendum, 7 § 1336
Production of durum wheat on original and increased allotment, computing marketing allocation, 7 § 1334
Reapportionment, 7 § 1334
Reduction, 7 § 1379c
Notice, 7 § 1334
Small farms, 7 § 1335
Special acreage reserve, 7 § 1334
State, county and farm acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Summer fallow crop rotation, 7 § 1334a
Tulelake division of Klamath project, 7 § 1334
Actual production, defined, 7 § 1330
Additional,
Diversion of acreage, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Reductions and payments, 7 § 1334 note
Terms and conditions for programs, 7 § 1334 note
Adjustments,
Acreage, correction for abnormal factors affecting production, 7 § 1379c
Acreage allotments,
Apportionment, 7 § 1334
Old farms, certain crop years, 7 § 1334
Acreage or production, 7 § 608 et seq.
National domestic acreage allotment apportioned among states, 7 § 1379c
Payments,
Diversion of acreage from production of wheat, 7 § 1334 note
Failure to comply with terms and conditions of program, 7 § 1334 note
State domestic acreage allotment apportioned among counties, 7 § 1379c
Yields for certain crop years, 7 § 1334 note
Administrative Procedure Act, applicability, 7 § 1642

WHEAT—Continued

Advance of payment to producers, land use program, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Advancement to producers, amount based on face value of marketing certificates issued, 7 § 1379b
Advisory committee, International Advisory Committee designated as international organization entitled to enjoy certain privileges, exemptions and immunities, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9823
Agreement to,
Filing by farm operator, participation in set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1379b
Secretary of Agriculture with wheat growers, farm organizations, etc., research and promotion program to expand domestic and foreign markets, etc., for U.S. wheat, 7 § 1292 note
Agricultural Adjustment Act, basic commodity, 7 § 611
Agricultural conservation program, cost-sharing payments under not precluded, 7 § 1334 note
Apportionment of,
Acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
Allotments to counties, farms, 7 § 1334
National acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
National domestic acreage allotment among states, 7 § 1379c
State domestic acreage allotment,
Among counties, 7 § 1379c
To farms with no domestic allotment for preceding crop, 7 § 1379c
Appropriations,
Administrative expenses for carrying out program, 7 § 1334 note
International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642
"Basic agricultural commodity" as meaning, price support, 7 § 1428
Beverages,
Distilled from, exemption, marketing restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Inclusion in term "food products", marketing certificates, 7 § 1379d
California, increases in acreage allotments and marketing quotas,
Durum wheat, Tulelake division of Klamath project, 7 § 1334
1970 and subsequent crops of durum wheat, Tulelake division of Klamath project, 7 § 1334
Carry-over,
Defined, 7 § 1301
Need for, set-aside acreage, maintenance, reasonable and stable supplies and prices and to meet national emergencies, 7 § 1379b
Sale at given percentage of support price, 7 § 1427
Certificates. Marketing certificates, generally, post
Commercial wheat producing area,
Exclusion of acreage seeded to wheat in establishing acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Payments to farms, 7 § 1334 note
Planting of crop for which no acreage allotment is established as effecting eligibility for allotment, 7 § 1334
Price support, availability to cooperators, 7 § 1441 note
Commercial wheat producing area—Continued
State designated as outside of, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1334b
Commodity Credit Corporation,
Capital funds and other assets, utilization in making payments for diversion of acreage, etc., 7 § 1334 note
International Wheat Agreement Act, powers and duties respecting, 7 § 1641
Loans by, on, 7 §§ 1330(10), 1340(9)
Making wheat available to prevent waterfowl crop damage, 7 §§ 442 to 445
Marketing certificates, post
Negotiable certificates, payments, acreage diversion programs for certain crop years, redemption for, 7 § 1441 note
Payment in kind through issuance of negotiable certificates, 7 § 1441 note
Payment to producers in cash or wheat at basic county support rate per bushel, 7 § 1334 note
Utilization of capital funds and assets to make payments, land-use program, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Commodity within Exchange Act, 7 § 2
Computing farm wheat marketing allocation, increase in acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
Conditions for reducing farm domestic acreage allotment, 7 § 1379c
Conservation uses,
Diversion of acreage devoted to, 7 § 1334 note
1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Set-aside acreage in effect, condition of eligibility for loans, purchases, and certificates, 7 § 1379b
Cooperation between Secretary of Agriculture with Secretary of State, Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, etc., International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11108
Counties, apportionment of state acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
County acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Crop insurance, 7 § 1508
Agricultural commodity for purposes of, 7 § 1518
Crop-rotation practices, factor,
Adjustments in acreage, 7 § 1379c
In determinating acreage allotments and apportionments thereof, 7 § 1379c
Current national average loan rate, sale of stocks at less than certain percentage of prohibited, 7 § 1427
Deferral, proclamations respecting national acreage allotments and marketing quotas, 7 § 1332 note
Definitions,
Normal production, 7 § 1301
Normal supply, 7 § 1301
Normal year's domestic consumption, 7 § 1301
Normal year's exports, 7 § 1301
Normal yield, 7 § 1301
Past acreage, 7 § 1334
Person, 7 § 1642
Person, International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642
Delegation, Presidential authority to Secretary of Agriculture, International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11108
Disasters, acreage not planted because of, consideration as planted for harvest, acreage allotments, 7 § 1379c

WHEAT—Continued

Disposition, farm marketing excess,
Delivery to Secretary, 7 § 1340
Relief purposes in United States or friendly foreign countries, 7 § 1340 note
Diversion of acreage, 7 § 1334 note
Certain crop years, 16 § 590p
Hay, planting and harvesting on, 7 § 1339d
1964 and subsequent crops, farms, determination, 7 § 1339
Payments in addition to marketing certificates, 7 § 1379b
Production of commodities in surplus supply, 7 § 1331
Program for 1964 and 1965 crops, 16 § 590p
Diversion payments,
Eligibility, producers receiving increased allotment, 7 § 1334
"Payments" as including, limitations under programs for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
Diversion programs, credits in establishment of state, county and farm acreage allotments, 7 § 1339b
Documents, representation of marketing certificates and transfers thereof, 7 § 1379b
Donation abroad, exports, exemption, marketing restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Double payments for acreage diverted from production of wheat, preclusion, 7 § 1334 note
Downward adjustment in amount of farm marketing excess, 7 § 1330(12)
Durum wheat, definition of and increase in acreage allotments and marketing quotas, 7 § 1334
Eligibility, payments, diversion of acreage from production of wheat, 7 § 1334 note
Emergencies, termination or modification, agreement of farm operator to participate in set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1379b
Examination of books, papers, records, etc., marketing certificates, 7 § 1379h
Excess wheat not disposed of, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1331
Exclusion in determining farm marketing excess, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1340
Exemptions, small farms, farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1335
Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1335 note
Expansion of domestic and foreign markets, etc., of U.S. wheat, research and promotion program, 7 § 1292 note
Expenses, appropriations for payment of administrative expenses of program, 7 § 1334 note
Export certificates. See Marketing certificates, post
Export rates, declaration of policy, 49 § 3 (1a)
Face value, marketing certificates, 7 § 1379b
Factors in determining various acreage allotments and apportionments thereof, 7 § 1379c
Farina, inclusion in term "food products", marketing certificates, 7 § 1379d
Farm acreage allotments. Acreage allotments, generally, ante
Farm domestic allotments. See Acreage allotments, generally, ante
Farm marketing excess, 7 §§ 1330, 1340
Farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1340 note
Amount, 7 §§ 1335, 1340
Farm marketing quotas—Continued
Compensation of members of review committee, 7 § 1364
Court review, 7 § 1366
Exclusiveness of provision for review, 7 § 1367
Exemption, small farms, 7 § 1335
Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1335 note
Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1335 note
Increase for certain classes of wheat, 7 § 1334
Increase on review, effect, 7 § 1368
Institution of suit for review, 7 § 1365
Judicial proceeding not to stay determination of review committee, 7 § 1367
1964 and subsequent crops,
Actual production less farm marketing excess, 7 § 1340
Exclusion in determining, 7 § 1340
Notice, 7 § 1362
Publication and review, 7 §§ 1361 to 1368
Review by committee, 7 § 1363
Small farm exemption, 7 § 1335
Supplemental provisions relating to quotas as inapplicable to crops of wheat planted for harvest in calendar years 1971–1973, 7 § 1330 note
Termination, quotas for previous years, 7 § 1340
Farmers' proof of acreage yield, 7 § 1373
Feed grain,
Acreage considered wheat acreage, feed grains diversion programs for 1964 and subsequent years, 7 § 1339a
Acreage devoted to production of wheat considered as devoted to production of feed grains for payment to producers provisions, 7 § 1441 note
Request by feed grain producer to devote acreage to production of wheat, consideration as devoted to production of feed grain, set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1441 note
Set-aside acreage program in effect, permission, acreage devoted for, 7 § 1379c
Filing, agreement, farm operator, participation in set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1379b
Fines, etc., International Wheat Agreement, violation of export or import provisions, 7 § 1642
Flour,
Inclusion in term "food products", marketing certificates, 7 § 1379d
Needy persons, flour made available to, 7 § 612c note
Second clears, exemption, marketing restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Food products,
Defined, marketing certificates, 7 § 1379d
Sale of marketing certificates for certain years to persons engaged in processing of, 7 § 1379e
Forfeiture for excessive exports or imports, 7 § 1642
Forms, representation of marketing certificates and transfers thereof, 7 § 1379b
Friendly foreign countries, disposal of farm marketing excess, 7 § 1340 note
Good faith performance in reliance upon advice, etc., of representative of Secretary of Agriculture accepted as meeting requirements of diversion programs, 7 § 1339a
Grain Standards Act, applicability of provisions, 7 §§ 75, 76

WHEAT—Continued

Grazing,
Limitation and exceptions thereto, set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1379b
Of diverted acreage, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Great Plains area soil conservation program,
Acreage diverted from production under program, regarded as wheat acreage, 16 § 590p
Cost-sharing payments not precluded, 7 § 1334 note
Guar, sesame, etc., permission to graze or produce on set-aside acreage, 7 § 1379b
Identification under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1375
Idle land, diversion of acreage devoted to soil-conserving uses as including, 7 § 1334 note
Increase,
Certain type wheat, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Farm marketing quotas and acreage allotments for durum wheat, 7 § 1334
Inspection and standards. Grain Standards, generally, this index
International Wheat Advisory Committee, funds available for expenses of membership, 7 § 2255
International Wheat Agreement, 7 §§ 1641, 1642
Interest, person liable for payment or collection of penalty, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1340
Interstate commerce, export rates, declaration of policy, 49 § 3 (1a)
Joint and several liability, penalty, 1964 and subsequent crops, farm marketing excess, 7 § 1340
Jurisdiction and venue of actions, International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642
Land-use program,
Applicability of provisions to farms,
Receiving increased acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Small farms, 7 § 1335
Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1339 note
1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Finality of payments, 7 § 1385
Level of price support, reference to term in price support provisions as applying to level of loans and purchases, 7 § 1428
Level of support, reference to term in price support provisions as applying to level of loans and purchases, 7 § 1428
Liens, penalties, 1964 and subsequent crops, farm marketing excess, 7 § 1340
Limitation,
Acreage planted, providing for transition to set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1379b
Apportionment of state domestic acreage allotment to farms with no domestic allotment for preceding crop, 7 § 1379c
Diversion of acreage under county or local community agreements, 7 § 1379b
Loans and purchases, price support, levels, 7 § 1445a
Payments under programs for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
Limitation—Continued
Reduction, farm domestic acreage allotment, 7 § 1379c
Summer fallow farms, upper limit on required set-aside acreage for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1334a–1
Loans,
Availability, levels, price supports, 7 § 1445a
By Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 §§ 1330 (10), 1340
Condition of eligibility where set-aside acreage is in effect, devotion to approved conservation uses, 7 § 1379b
Noncompliance with programs, effect on making of, 7 § 1379b
Price support, reference to terms,
"Price support", "price support operations", and "price support programs", in price support provisions as applying to loan operations, 7 § 1428
"Support price", "level of support", and "level of price support", in price support provisions as applying to
Levels of loans, 7 § 1428
Loan operations, 7 § 1428
Set-aside acreage program in effect, availability to complying producers, 7 § 1445a
Market, defined, 7 § 1301
Marketing,
Excess of quota, penalties, 7 § 1340
Penalties, 7 §§ 1340 note, 1372
Excess of quotas, 7 § 1340
Lien for amount of, 7 § 1340
Payment-in-kind, wheat received as may be marketed without, 7 § 1334 note
Year, defined, 7 § 1301
Marketing cards, representation of marketing certificates and transfers thereof, 7 § 1379b
Marketing certificates,
Administrative expenses, charges to government, 7 § 1379e
Advancement to producers, amount based on face value of certificates issued, 7 § 1379b
Alteration, punishment, 7 § 1379i
Applicability to persons dealing in, 7 § 1379h
Assistance in purchase and sale, 7 § 1379e
Authority to facilitate transition of programs, 7 § 1379g
Availability, determination, 7 § 1379b
Commodity Credit Corporation,
Authority to issue, buy and sell, 7 § 1379e
Carrying out program concerning, 7 § 1379b
Food products, sales for certain years to persons engaged in processing of, 7 § 1379e
Issuance, 7 § 1379g
Purchase, 7 §§ 1379d, 1379e
Condition of eligibility where set-aside acreage is in effect, devotion to approved conservation uses, 7 § 1379b
Conversion factors, 7 § 1379f
Counterfeiting, punishment, 7 § 1379i
Election by producer not to receive, effect on farm domestic acreage allotment, 7 § 1379c

WHEAT—Continued

Marketing certificates—Continued
Examination of books, papers, records, etc., 7 § 1379h
Exemption,
From restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Wheat or food products, facilitating transition of programs, 7 § 1379g
Export certificates,
Cost, determination, amount, 7 § 1379d
Prorated share of, issuance to eligible producers, provision for, program of research and promotion for U.S. wheat, 7 § 1292 note
Sales, use of proceeds to finance cost of agreements respecting program of research and promotion of U.S. wheat, 7 § 1292 note
Temporary suspension, 7 § 1379d
Face value, difference in, action to facilitate transition between marketing years, 7 § 1379g
False making, issuance, punishment, 7 § 1379i
Felonies, violation of provisions, 7 § 1379i
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, violations of provisions, 7 § 1379i
Food products,
Consumption in United States, 7 § 1379c
Conversion factors, 7 § 1379f
Defined, 7 § 1379d
Exemption in connection with authority to facilitate transition of programs, 7 § 1379g
Sale to processors of, 7 § 1379e
Forgery, punishment, 7 § 1379i
Interest charges, 7 § 1379e
International trade expansion, refund or credit to exporter, 7 § 1379d
Issuance, 7 § 1379b
Land diversion payments in addition to, 7 § 1379b
Legislative findings, 7 § 1379a
Misdemeanors, violation of provisions, 7 § 1379i
National domestic acreage allotment, determination, basis for, 7 § 1379c
1966 and subsequent crops, food products for consumption in U.S., 7 § 1379b note
Noncompliance with program, effect upon issuance of, 7 § 1379b
Payment of face value, violation of provisions, 7 § 1379i
Payment program, wheat not accompanied by, 7 § 1339
"Payments" as including, limitations under programs for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
Processor and exporter acquisition, 7 § 1379d
Producers eligibility for, 7 § 1339
Purchase by Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 §§ 1379d, 1379e
Purpose of issuance, 7 § 1379b
Records, 7 § 1379h
Failure to keep, penalty, 7 § 1379i
Recovery in civil action of forfeiture for violation of provisions, 7 § 1379i
Regulations,
Acquisition, disposition or handling of, 7 § 1379j
Marketing certificates—Continued
Regulations—Continued
Carrying out provisions, 7 § 1379b
Authority of Secretary to prescribe, 7 § 1379j
Issuance, purchase and sale, 7 § 1379e
Reports, 7 § 1379h
Failure to make, penalty, 7 § 1379i
Representation of certificates and transfers thereof, 7 § 1379b
Right to receive, forfeiture of, 7 § 1379i
Sale, authority of Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1379e
Set-aside acreage program in effect, availability to complying producers, 7 § 1445a
Sharing, 7 § 1379b
Small farms, 7 § 1335
Temporary suspension, requirement for export certificates, 7 § 1379d
Transfer, regulations, 7 § 1379d
Undertaking to secure marketing of commodity without, 7 § 1379d
Validity to cover sales or exportations, 7 § 1379d
Marketing quotas,
Deferment of proclamation, 7 § 1332 note
Farm marketing quotas, generally, ante
Increase,
Durum wheat, 7 § 1334
1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1332
Marketing allocation, generally, ante
Marketing year, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1340
Minimum amount, 7 § 1332
Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1332 note
National acreage allotment, 7 §§ 1333, 1334
Inapplicability to 1972 and 1973 crops, 7 §§ 1333 note, 1334 note
National emergency or material increase in demand, termination, 7 § 1332
Necessity of federal regulation, legislative finding, 7 § 1331
Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1331 note
1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1332
Abatement of penalty by termination of, 7 § 1340
Commercial wheat producing area, state designated as outside of, 7 § 1334b
Referendum, 7 § 1336
Termination, 7 §§ 1332, 1340
1965 crop, 7 § 1332 note
Proclamation, 7 § 1332
Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1332 note
Referendum, 7 § 1336
Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1336 note
Transfer, 7 § 1338
Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1338 note
Marketing restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Minimizing recurring surpluses and shortages, interstate and foreign commerce, 1964 and subsequent wheat crops, 7 § 1331

WHEAT—Continued

Modoc County, California, acreage allotment increase, 7 § 1334
National acreage allotment. Acreage allotment, generally, ante
National average yield, defined, 7 § 1301
National emergency, set-aside acreage, adequate carryover needed to meet, 7 § 1379b
Need of federal assistance, legislative findings, 7 § 1331
Net costs, International Wheat Agreement, 7 § 1641
Non-commercial exports, exemption, marketing restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Noncompliance with program concerning marketing certificates, set-aside acreage, etc., 7 § 1379b
Nonsurplus supply crops, 7 § 1339
Normal channels of trade and commerce, diversion of farm marketing excess, 7 § 1340 note
Normal production, defined, 7 § 1301
Normal yield, defined, 7 § 1301
Notice, reduction of farm acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, exception to applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Overplanted allotments, 7 § 1334
Parity payments, 7 § 1303
Parity price, face value of marketing certificates together with national average market price to equal, 7 § 1379b
Past acreage,
  Certain crop years, determination, 7 § 1334
  Defined, 7 § 1334
Payments,
  Cash or in wheat, 7 § 1339
  Defined, limitations for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
  Farms in commercial wheat producing areas, 7 § 1334 note
  1964 and subsequent crops,
    Adjustment, failure to comply with terms and conditions of land-use program, 7 § 1339
    Finality of under land-use program, 7 § 1385
    New farms, eligibility for payment, 7 § 1339
  Noncompliance with programs, effect on making of, 7 § 1379b
  Price support, acreage diversion programs for certain crop years, 7 § 1441 note
  Programs for 1971–1973 crops, limitation on, 7 § 1307
  Recreational use, set-aside and diversion acreage, public access payments, 7 § 1379b
  Set-aside acreage programs, facts constituting basis for payment, conclusiveness, 7 § 1385
  Sharing among producers, 7 § 1379b
Penalties,
  Failure to make report and keep records under Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1373
  Farm marketing excess, 7 § 1330
  Marketing, ante
  Marketing certificates, violation of provisions, 7 § 1379i
  1964 and subsequent crops,
    Failure of buyer to collect, joint and several liability, 7 § 1340
    Farm marketing excess, 7 § 1340
Penalties—Continued
  1964 and subsequent crops—Continued
    Interest, person liable for payment or collection of penalty, 7 § 1340
    Termination of marketing quotas not to abate, 7 § 1340
  Reports and records under International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642
Person, defined, issuance of regulations by Secretary, limitation on payments under programs for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
Planting in lieu of oats and rye, 7 § 1339c
President,
  Delegation, authority to Secretary of Agriculture, International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11108
  Enforcement of International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642
Price support, 7 §§ 1421 et seq., 1441, 1441 note
  Condition of eligibility for support, certain crop years, 7 § 1441 note
  Diversion programs, payments, 7 § 1339a
  Increase in acreage allotment for durum wheat, farms receiving, eligibility, 7 § 1334
  Loans and purchases, availability, levels, 7 § 1445a
  Operations, reference to term in price support provisions as applying to loan and purchase operations, 7 § 1428
  Payment-in-kind, wheat received as not eligible for, 7 § 1334 note
  "Payments" as including payments under, limitation under program for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
  Program, reference to term in price support provisions as applying to loan and purchase operations, 7 § 1428
  Reference to term in price support provisions as applying to loan and purchase operations, 7 § 1428
Prices,
  International Wheat Agreement, 7 § 1641
  Legislative findings concerning, 7 § 1379a
  Set-aside acreage, need for adequate carryover to maintain reasonable and stable prices, 7 § 1379b
Processing for use on farm, exemption, marketing restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Processing tax, 7 § 609
Proclamation,
  National acreage allotment, 7 § 1333
    Inapplicability to 1972 and 1973 crops, 7 § 1333 note
  National domestic allotment by Secretary, 7 § 1379c
  National marketing quota, 7 § 1332
    Inapplicability to 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1332 note
Programs, 7 § 1334 note
  Applicability to farms with increased acreage allotments for wheat in short supply, 7 § 1334
  Increase of acreage allotments for durum wheat, farms receiving not to participate in, 7 § 1334
  Land-use program, ante
  Price support, eligibility for dependent on participation in, 7 § 1441 note

WHEAT—Continued

Programs—Continued
Research and promotion of U.S. wheat, domestic and foreign markets, 7 § 1292 note
Special wheat program, increase of acreage allotments for durum wheat, farms receiving not to participate in, 7 § 1334
Projected county yield, defined, 7 § 1301
Projected farm yield, defined, 7 § 1301
Projected national yield, defined, 7 § 1301
Protection of set-aside and diversion acreage from erosion, insects, weeds, and rodents, 7 § 1379b
Public access payments,
"Payments" as including, limitations under programs for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
Recreational uses, 7 § 1379b
Publication and review of quotas, 7 § 1361 et seq.
Purchases,
Condition of eligibility where set-aside acreage is in effect, devotion to approved conservation uses, 7 § 1379b
Marketing certificates, authority of Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1379e
Noncompliance with programs, effect on making of, 7 § 1379b
Price support reference to terms,
"Price support", "price support operations", and "price support program", in price support provisions as applying to purchase operations, 7 § 1428
"Support price", "level of support", and "level of price support", in price support provisions as applying to levels of purchases, 7 § 1428
Set-aside acreage program in effect, availability to complying producers, 7 § 1445a
Quotas,
Farm marketing quotas, generally, ante
Marketing quotas, generally, ante
Rates, land diversion payments, 7 § 1379b
Reapportionment,
Acreage allotments, by county committee, 7 § 1334
Surrendered acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
Records. Reports and records, generally, post
Recreational use, set-aside and diversion acreage, public access payments, 7 § 1379b
Redelegation of authority, Secretary of Agriculture within Agriculture Department, International Wheat Agreement Act, 7 § 1642 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11108
Reduction,
Farm acreage allotment, notice, 7 § 1334
Program in production of wheat, 7 § 1334 note
Storage by producers prior to 1971 crop, 7 § 1379c note
Total amount of commodity from previous crops required to be stored to postpone or avoid payment of penalty, 7 § 1340
References to International Wheat Agreement of 1949 inclusive of agreement of 1956, 7 § 1641 note
Referendum, marketing quota,
1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1336
1971–1973 crops, inapplicability to, 7 § 1336 note
Refunds, flour second clears, exemption, marketing restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Regulations,
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1375
Carrying out provisions concerning marketing certificates, etc., 7 § 1379b
Defining term "person" and prescribing rules concerning limitation on payments under programs for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
Farm marketing excess, disposal, etc., 7 § 1340 note
Land-use program, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Marketing certificates, issuance, purchase and sale of, 7 § 1379e
Price of wheat used for domestic food and exports, legislative findings concerning, 7 § 1379a
Program, 7 § 1334 note
Research and promotion of U.S. wheat, carrying out, 7 § 1292 note
Sharing of payments among producers on farm on fair and equitable basis, 7 § 1339
Storage or delivery of farm marketing excess, 7 § 1340
Repayment, advancement to producers, 7 § 1379b
Reports and records,
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, 7 § 1373
Keeping and examination of, 7 § 1642
Marketing certificates, 7 § 1379h
Failure to keep, penalty, 7 § 1379i
Representation of marketing certificates and transfers thereof, 7 § 1379b
Representation of marketing certificates and transfers thereof by documents, etc., 7 § 1379b
Reserve acreage, national acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
Sales,
Marketing certificates,
Authority of Commodity Credit Corporation, 7 § 1379e
Certain years, persons engaged in processing of food products, 7 § 1379e
Purpose of issuing marketing certificates, receipt of amount equal to face value, 7 § 1379b
Stocks of, prohibition concerning current national average loan rate, 7 § 1427
Seeds, importation of screenings, restrictions, 7 § 1581
Self-seeded volunteer wheat, inclusion in determining acreage, 1964 and subsequent wheat crops, 7 § 1340
Semolina, inclusion in term "food products", marketing certificates, 7 § 1379d
Set-aside acreage program,
Apportionment of state domestic acreage allotment, reserve not to reflect new cropland, 7 § 1379c
Availability of certificates, loans and purchases where program in effect to complying producers, 7 § 1445a
Hay, planting and harvesting on, 7 § 1339d
Payments under, facts constituting basis for, conclusiveness, 7 § 1385
Provision for by Secretary, 7 § 1379b
Reduction where payment reduction, limitation on payments under programs for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
Summer fallow farms, upper limit on required set-aside for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1334a–1

WHEAT—Continued

Set-aside payments, "payments" as including, limitations under programs for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1307
Set-aside wheat acquired under price support operations, 7 § 1741
Sharing,
Marketing certificates and land diversion payments, etc., 7 § 1379b
Payment among producers on farms, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Short title, Wheat Research and Promotion Act 7 § 1292 note
Shortage, supply of agricultural commodities, alleviation, termination or modification, agreement by farm operator to participate in set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1379b
Siskiyou County, California, acreage allotment increase, 7 § 1334
Soil and water conservation, factor, adjustments in acreage, 7 § 1379c
Soil conservation,
Allotments, grouping with other crops, 16 § 590o
Total average acreage devoted to, adjustment, 7 § 1339
Uses for acreage, condition for loans and purchases, marketing certificates, and land diversion payments, etc., 7 § 1379b
Soybeans, set-aside acreage program in effect, permission, acreage devoted for, 7 § 1379c
Special acreage reserve, 7 § 1334
Stabilization of international market, 7 §§ 1641, 1642
State acreage,
Allotments,
Apportionment among counties, 7 § 1334
Establishment, 7 § 1334
Reserve, 7 § 1334
Statements, representation of marketing certificates and transfers thereof, 7 § 1379b
States, apportionment of national acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
States or agencies of, exemption, marketing restrictions, 7 § 1379d
Storage,
Amount, 7 § 1340
Penalty on wheat stored, payment, 7 § 1340
Reduction and land-use provisions, applicability to wheat in short supply, 7 § 1334
Reduction of wheat stored by producers prior to 1971 crop, 7 § 1379c note
Wheat stored to avoid or postpone marketing penalty not to be released for underplanting based upon acreage diversion, 7 § 1334 note
Subsequent years,
Durum wheat, increase in farm marketing quotas and acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Exception in providing increase in allotments for production of durum wheat, 7 § 1334
Summer fallow,
Crop rotation, acreage allowance, 7 § 1334a
Diversion of acreage devoted to soil-conserving uses as including, 7 § 1334 note
Summer fallow farms, upper limit on required set-aside acreage for 1971–1973 crops, 7 § 1334a–1
Supplies, set-aside acreage, need for adequate carryover to maintain reasonable and stable supplies, 7 § 1379b
Support price, reference to term in price support provisions as applying to level of loans and purchases, 7 § 1428
Surrender of excess acreage to state committee, 7 § 1334
Sweet sorghum, permission to plant and graze on set-aside acreage, 7 § 1379b
Temporary suspension, requirement for export marketing certificates, 7 § 1379d
Termination or modification, agreement with farm operator, participation in set-aside acreage program, 7 § 1379b
Terms and conditions, land-use program, 1964 and subsequent crops, 7 § 1339
Text of, Wheat Research and Promotion Act, 7 § 1292 note
Tillable acreage, factor, adjustments in acreage, 7 § 1379c
Time of referendum, marketing quotas, 7 § 1336
Topography, factor, adjustments in acreage, 7 § 1379c
Total acreage diverted, limitation, 7 § 1339
Total supply, defined, 7 § 1301
Transfer of acreage allotment, disaster, 7 § 1334
Transfers, marketing certificates, representation by documents, etc., 7 § 1379b
Tulelake division of Klamath project of California, acreage allotment increase, 7 § 1334
Types of soil, factor, adjustments in acreage, 7 § 1379c
Voluntary surrender of acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
Wildlife, use of set-aside or diverted acreage for food plots, etc., 7 § 1397b

WHEAT-STEM SAWFLY

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

WHEEL CHAIRS

Rental. Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index.
Uniformed services,
Contracts for medical care for spouses and children, providing, 10 § 1079
Health care for dependents, 10 § 1077
Veterans, housing, specially adapted for disabled veterans, 38 § 801

WHEELER-HOWARD ACT

Text of Act, 25 §§ 461 to 479
Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index
Indians, generally, this index

WHEELER-LEA BILL

Text of Act, 15 § 52 et seq.
Federal Trade Commission, generally, this index

WHEELER NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

WHEELS

Grand Jury, this index
Jury, this index

WHERRY ACT (HOUSING NEAR MILITARY ESTABLISHMENTS)

Text of Act, 12 §§ 1702, 1715c, 1716, 1748 to 1748g
Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
National Housing Act, generally, this index

WHIPPING

See FLOGGING, generally, this index

WHISKEYTOWN-SHASTA-TRINITY NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Generally, 16 § 460q et seq.

WHISKY

See DISTILLED SPIRITS, generally, this index

WHISTLES

Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Defined, international navigation rules, 33 § 1061
Motorboats, 46 § 526c
Application of requirements to racing boat, 46 § 526h
Vessels on Mississippi River, Atchafalaya River, etc., 33 § 331

WHITE ACT (COLLISIONS ON GREAT LAKES)

Text of Act, 33 § 251 et seq., § 281 et seq.
Great Lakes and Tributary Waters, generally, this index

WHITE CANE SAFETY DAY

Designation and Presidential proclamation to observe, 36 § 169d

WHITE HOUSE

Chief Usher, member of Committee for Preservation of, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
Commission on renovation of executive mansion, 3 § 110 note
Committee for Preservation of White House, establishment, functions, etc., 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
Conference on education, appropriations, 20 § 331 note
Curator, functions, report, etc., concerning articles, etc., of and member of Committee for Preservation of, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145
Flag of U.S., display at, 36 § 178 note, Proc. No. 4000
Furniture and effects, 3 §§ 102, 109, 110
Historic or artistic contents, transfer to and storage at Smithsonian Institution, 3 § 110 note
Historic properties preservation program, exclusion, 16 § 470g
Inventory of plate, furniture, etc., 3 § 109
Museum character of public corridors and principal public rooms, preservation, 3 § 110 note
Official reception and representation expenses, appropriations, 3 § 102 note
Physician, assignment, grade, rank, pay and allowances, 10 § 744
Police. Executive Protective Service, generally, this index

WHITE HOUSE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Cooperation with Committee for Preservation of White House, 3 § 110 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11145

WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Appropriations, incumbents paid from, nonapplicability, appointments, positions in GS–16, 17, and 18, 5 § 3324
Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy, clerical, administrative, etc., services, providing to, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11453
Compensation of staff assistants in, 3 § 105
Defense information or material, limitation of authority to classify, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
Detail of employees of executive department for temporary assistance, 3 § 107
Special Assistant to President for Liaison with Former Presidents, establishment in, 3 § 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456

WHITE HOUSE POLICE

See EXECUTIVE PROTECTIVE SERVICE, generally, this index

WHITE PHOSPHORUS MATCH TAX

Generally, 26 §§ 4801 to 4806
Administrative and procedural provisions, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Bond, requirement of manufacturer, 26 § 4804
Brands, marks and labels, offenses, 26 §§ 7267, 7274
Definitions, 26 § 4802
Factory number and signs, requirements on manufacturers, 26 § 4804
Factory number omitted from package, offense, 26 § 7267
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 26 §§ 7267, 7274, 7303
Imports and exports,
Confiscation, 26 § 7328
Offenses, 26 § 7267
Prohibited, 26 § 4805
Imposition, 26 § 4801
Inspection of imports to prevent entry of white phosphorus matches, 26 § 4805
Labeling packages, 26 § 4804
Offenses relating to, 26 § 7267
Packages,
Forfeiture for violation of law, 26 § 7303
Requirements, 26 § 4804
Payment, 26 § 4801
Rate, 26 § 4801
Registration of manufacturers, 26 § 4804
Revenue stamps,
Forfeiture of packages for violation of law, 26 § 7303
Method of payment, 26 § 4803
Offenses, 26 § 7239
Omission, assessment of tax by secretary, 26 § 6201
Penalties for offenses relating to, 26 § 7274
Requirements on manufacturers, 26 § 4804
Violation of law relating to, 26 § 7239
Supervision of operations of manufacturers, 26 § 7641

WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST

Plant quarantine, regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 160

WHITE RIVER

Flood control, 33 § 702j

WHITE SANDS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note
Land of recreational demonstration projects added to, 16 § 459a

WHITE-SLAVE TRAFFIC

Alien female, 18 § 2424
Prevention of transportation in foreign commerce under international agreement, 8 § 1557
Coercion of females, 18 §§ 2422, 2423
Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, filing factual statement about alien female with, 18 § 2424
Enticement of female, 18 §§ 2422, 2423
Evidence, directly or indirectly derived from information used against person making such statement in criminal cases, 18 § 2424
False statements, evidence derived from information contained in statement used against any person making in criminal cases, 18 § 2424
Minor female, coercion or enticement of, 18 § 2423
Perjury, prosecution for, 18 § 2424
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Transportation, generally, 18 § 2421

WHITE TOP

Noxious weeds, Federal Seed Act, 7 § 1561

WHITMAN MISSION NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Acquisition of lands, 16 § 433k
Additional lands, 16 § 433k
Additional lands, acquisition of, 16 § 433k
Appropriation, 16 § 433m
Boundaries, 16 § 433k
Establishment, supervision and maintenance, 16 § 433k
Historical properties, acquisition of lands, 16 § 433k–1
Monuments, erection of, 16 § 433*l*
Name changed from Whitman National Monument, 16 § 433n
Place tablets, erection of, 16 § 433*l*
Right of way, 16 § 433k
Secretary of Interior,
Acquisition of land for, 16 § 433k
Historical sigificance, 16 § 433k–1
Supervision, management and control by Director of National Park Service under direction of Secretary, 16 § 433k

WHITMAN NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

WHITMAN NATIONAL MONUMENT

Name changed to Whitman Mission National Historic Site, 16 § 433n

WHOLESALE DEALERS

Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter, this index
Customs Court, this index
Customs Duties, this index
Exemptions, wholesale liquor dealers' exemption from retail dealers' occupational tax, 26 § 5123
Filled Cheese, this index
Gold or silver falsely stamped, importation of transportation, 15 § 294
Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Liquors,
Occupational tax, 26 §§ 5111 to 5116
Additions to tax, returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., 26 § 6651
Application of,
State laws, 26 § 5145
Subpart containing general provisions, 26 § 5147
Assessment, 26 § 5142
Businesses in more than one location, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Casual sales, exemption, 26 § 5113
Change of location, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Computation, 26 § 5142
Creditors' sales, exemption, 26 § 5113
Death, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Definitions, 26 § 5112
Place, 26 § 5143
Different businesses of same ownership and location, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Entry on premises for inspection of records, etc., 26 § 5146
Exemptions, 26 § 5113
Prohibited purchases by dealers, 26 § 5117
Purchase by dealer for resale from exempt wholesale dealer, 26 § 5117
Retail dealers' occupational tax, 26 § 5123
States and stores operated by as to record requirements, 26 § 5114
Federal agencies or instrumentalities, liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Fiduciary sales, exemption, 26 § 5113
Imposition, 26 § 5111
Inspection of records, etc., 26 § 5146
States, political subdivisions, etc., 26 § 5114
Judicial sales, exemption, 26 § 5113
Liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Liquidation, sales by retail dealers in, exemption, 26 § 5113
Liquor stores operated by states, political subdivisions, etc., exemption, 26 § 5113
Partners,
Exemption of sales by retiring partners or representatives, 26 § 5113
Liability for tax, 26 § 5143
Payment of tax, 26 § 5142
Dealer's purchase for resale from wholesale dealer who has paid tax, 26 § 5117

WHOLESALE DEALERS—Continued

Liquors—Continued
Occupational tax—Continued
Payment of tax—Continued
Effect on application of state laws, 26 § 5145
Failure to pay tax shown on return or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Penalties and forfeitures, 26 § 5691
Failure to post sign, etc., 26 § 5681
Marking and stamping packages, penalty for noncompliance with law, 26 § 5630
Nonpayment of special taxes, 26 § 5691
Returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., imposition on net amount due, 26 § 6651
Signs required on premises, failure to post, etc., 26 § 5681
Placing and keeping occupational tax stamps, 26 § 6806
Prohibited purchases by dealers, 26 § 5117
Proprietors of distilled spirits plants, bonded wine sellers, etc., exemption, 26 § 5113
Rate, 26 § 5111
Records, 26 § 5114
Penalties on refusal or neglect to keep, 26 § 5621
Registration, 26 § 7011
Returns,
Additions to tax, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., 26 § 6651
Payment of tax shown on or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 §§ 6651, 6659
Sign required on premises, 26 § 5115
Penalty and forfeiture for failure to post, etc., 26 § 5681
Stamps,
Payment of tax by, 26 § 5142
Placing and keeping, 26 §§ 6806, 7273
Exceptions, 26 § 6806
Regulations for issuance of stamp denoting payment, 26 § 5111
Supply, 26 § 5144
States,
Application of state laws, 26 § 5145
Exemption from requirements as to records, 26 § 5114
Exemption from tax of state-operated liquor stores, 26 § 5113
Penalties and forfeitures,
Occupational tax, ante this subhead
Offenses not specifically covered, 26 § 5687
Posting of signs, 26 § 5681
Presumptions,
Presence on premises where posting of signs required, 26 § 5681
Sale, etc., of 20 wine gallons of liquors, etc., 26 § 5691
Records of, occupational tax, 26 § 5114
Occupational taxes. Liquors, ante
Oleomargarine Tax, this index
Process or renovated butter. Adulterated, Process or Renovated Butter, this index

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS

Defined,
Gasoline, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4082
Petroleum products, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4082

WHOLESALE FOOD CONCERN

Food Stamps, this index

WHOLESALE POULTRY PRODUCTS ACT

Text of Act, 21 §§ 451 et seq., 463 et seq., 467 et seq., 470
Short title, 21 § 451 note
Poultry and Poultry Products, generally, this index

WHOLESOME MEAT ACT

Text of Act, 21 § 601 et seq.
Meat Inspection, generally, this index

WHOLLY-OWNED GOVERNMENT CORPORATIONS

Defined,
Financial control of government corporations, 31 § 846
Quarters and facilities for Federal Home Loan Bank Board and banks, 12 § 1438
Federal Corporations, generally, this index
Government Losses in Shipment Act, generally, this index

WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY

Investment Companies, this index

WHOOPING COUGH

"Communicable disease control program" as meaning, grants for immunization programs, 52 § 47b

WICHITA, KANS.

Courts of appeals, place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
National banks, reserve city, 12 § 141

WICHITA MOUNTAINS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Wichita Mountains Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WICHITA MOUNTAINS WILDERNESS

Witchita Mountains National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WICHITA NATIONAL FOREST

Game breeding areas, 16 § 684 et seq.

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS

Annuities,
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, participants, 50 § 403 note
Judges' widows, 28 §§ 375, 376
Railroad Retirement Act, this index
Supreme Court justices, 28 § 375
United States Tax Court judges, 26 § 7448
Widows and surviving dependent children of judges, election to participate in system, filing, time of, 28 § 376

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS—Continued

Annuities—Continued
Widows of judges, etc., regulation and payment by Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 28 § 604
Bankruptcy, widow's allowance on bankrupt's death, 11 § 26
Coal miners, benefits to surviving dependents, death due to disease. Black Lung Disease, generally, this index
Dependent within medical and dental care provisions of armed forces act, 10 § 1072
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Federal employees' group life insurance, death claims, order of precedence, 5 § 8705
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index.
Former President's widows, Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Extension of period, 18 § 3056 note
Franked mail, surviving spouses of members of Congress, 39 § 3218
Reimbursement, 39 § 3216
Gold star lapel button, providing to widow, etc., of member of armed forces losing life in war, etc., 10 § 1126
Homesteads, credit for military or naval service of husband, 43 § 280
House of Representatives, deceased member's salary, payment of balance, 2 § 38a
Income tax, deduction, child care expenses, 26 § 214
Judges, annuities to, 28 §§ 375, 376
Resigned, removed, and retired judges, applicability of before date of enactment, 28 § 376 note
Widows, prior death of judge, effect, 28 § 376 note
Lighthouse Service employees, benefits to widows of persons retired or eligible for retirement, 33 § 771 et seq.
Cost-of-living adjustment to widow's annuity, 33 § 771 note
Members of armed forces, burial in national cemeteries, 24 § 281
Members of Congress, franked mail for surviving spouses of, 39 § 3218
Reimbursement, 39 § 3216
National cemeteries, burial, 24 § 281
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. uniform services members, rights, 33 § 857–4
Pensions, this index
Prisoner of war, payment of war claims to widow, 50 App. § 2005
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Social Security, this index
Spanish American War pensions. Spanish American War, generally, this index
Supreme Court Justices, annuities, 28 § 375
Veterans, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

WIFE

See HUSBAND AND WIFE, generally, this index

WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS

Text of Act, 16 § 1271 et seq.
Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 1287
Congressional declaration of.
Policy, 16 § 1271
Purposes, 16 § 1272
Definitions, 16 § 1286
Domestic Council, plans and programs for development, etc., beauty of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Existing state jurisdiction and responsibility, effect of Act upon, 16 § 1284
Federal mining and mineral leasing laws, effect of provisions concerning upon, 16 § 1280
Free-flowing, defined, 16 § 1286
National forests system, jurisdiction over federally owned property transferred to appropriate Secretary, 16 § 1277
National system,
Acceptance of donated lands, funds and other property, 16 § 1277
Acquisition of lands, authorization of appropriations, 16 § 1287
Activities in progress affecting rivers, notice to appropriate Secretary, 16 § 1278
Additions to, 16 § 1274
Administration of,
Additions by federal agencies, 16 § 1275
Component rivers by Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior, 16 § 1274
Components, 16 § 1281
Management policies, 16 § 1283
Application for inclusion of rivers by governors, 16 § 1273
Appropriations, authorization, acquisition of lands, 16 § 1287
Assistance in financing state and local projects, 16 § 1282
Boundaries, establishment of, 16 § 1274
Claim and allowance of charitable deduction for contribution or gift of easement, 16 § 1285
Classification of rivers, 16 § 1274
Compensation for water rights, 16 § 1284
Component rivers and adjacent lands, 16 § 1274
Congressional authorization of rivers for inclusion, 16 § 1273
Congressional declaration of purpose concerning, 16 § 1272
Construction projects, licensing by F.P.C., designated rivers or rivers designated for potential addition, 16 § 1278
Continuing consideration by federal agencies to potential national, wild, scenic and recreational river areas, 16 § 1276
Cooperative agreements with state and local governments, 16 § 1281
Coordination of plans for additions with water resources planning, 16 § 1275
Curtailment of condemnation power, certain federal, state or urban areas, 16 § 1277
Definitions, 16 § 1286

WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS—Continued

National system—Continued
Designation of rivers by state legislatures, 16 § 1273
Development plans, 16 § 1274
Easements and rights-of-way upon, etc., components, 16 § 1284
Eligibility for inclusion, 16 § 1273
Exchange of property, 16 § 1277
Existing rights, privileges, and contracts affecting federal lands, 16 § 1283
Existing state jurisdiction and responsibilities, effect upon, 16 § 1284
Fair market value, payment to owner of improved property on acquistion, etc., 16 § 1277
Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities, this index
Federal mining and mineral leasing laws, effect upon applicability upon components, exceptions, 16 § 1280
Federal Register, publication,
Boundaries, classification, etc., 16 § 1274
Notice of additions, 16 § 1275
Fish and wildlife, existing state jurisdiction and responsibilities unaffected, 16 § 1284
Gift tax, claim and allowance of charitable deduction for gift of easement, 16 § 1285
Governor, this index
Grants,
Authority to acquire land to Secretaries, 16 § 1277
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 unaffected, 16 § 1278
Heads of federal agencies. Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Improved property, defined, 16 § 1277
Income tax, claim and allowance for charitable deduction for contribution of easement, 16 § 1285
Indian lands, acquisition, 16 § 1277
Interstate compacts unaffected, 16 § 1284
Jurisdiction of state and U.S. over waters, 16 § 1284
Land acquisition, 16 § 1277
Management plans for components, 16 § 1281
Minerals in federal lands constituting beds or banks of rivers, withdrawal from appropriation under existing laws, 16 § 1280
National forest lands, authority of Secretary of Agriculture concerning, 16 § 1275 et seq.
National park system, components becoming part of, 16 § 1281
National wildlife refuge system, components becoming part of, 16 § 1281
Permanent administration of rivers by states, 16 § 1273
Plans, maps, etc., additions to, 16 § 1275
Potential additions, designation and enumeration, 16 § 1276
Proposals by Secretaries of Interior and Agriculture of additions, 16 § 1275
Protection, features of components, 16 § 1281
Public use and enjoyment of components, 16 § 1281
National system——Continued
Recommendations and comments concerning report of additions, 16 § 1275
Recreational river areas, classification, designation and administration, 16 § 1273
Regulations,
Hunting, 16 § 1284
Prospecting, mining operations, patents, etc., subject to, 16 § 1280
Reports,
Additions, 16 § 1275
Construction of water resources projects, 16 § 1278
President and Congress, studies of potential additions, 16 § 1276
Reservation of waters for other purposes or in unnecessary quantities prohibited, 16 § 1284
Restrictions on water resources projects, 16 § 1278
Retained right of use and occupancy, 16 § 1277
Review by Secretaries and heads of agencies, administrative and management policies, regulations, etc., 16 § 1283
Rights of state, access to streams, etc., unaffected, 16 § 1284
Satisfaction of criteria for inclusion, 16 § 1273
Scenic river areas, classification, designation and administration, 16 § 1273
Secretary of Agriculture, administrative powers, etc., 16 § 1274 et seq.
State,
Jurisdiction over included streams unaffected, 16 § 1284
Lands, acquisition, 16 § 1277
Participation in study of additions to, 16 § 1276
Statutory authorities relating to national forests, utilization, 16 § 1281
Studies, potential additions to, 16 § 1276
Study of report of additions by affected federal and state officials, 16 § 1275
Termination, retained right by owner of improved property of use and occupancy, 16 § 1277
Transfer of jurisdiction over federally owned property to appropriate Secretary, 16 § 1277
Transmittal of report concerning additions to President and Congress, 16 § 1275
Use of appropriated funds to acquire land, 16 § 1277
Water pollution, cooperation in eliminating or diminishing, 16 § 1283
Wild river areas, classification, designation and administration, 16 § 1273
Wilderness areas, components part of, applicability of Acts, 16 § 1281
Withdrawal, public lands within boundaries of components, entry, sale, or other disposition under public lands laws, 16 § 1279
River, defined, 16 § 1286
Scenic easement, defined, 16 § 1286
Secretary of Agriculture, administrative powers, etc., 16 § 1274 et seq.
Secretary of Interior, duties, etc., 16 § 1273 et seq.
Short title of Act, 16 § 1271 note

WILD ANIMALS

Agriculture, animals injurious to, eradication and control, 7 §§ 426, 426b
Bear or beaver, surplus in Yellowstone National Park, disposal, 16 § 36
Birds, generally, this index
Buffalo, generally, this index
Crater Lake National Park, hunting or killing of, 16 § 127
Elk, generally, this index
Endangered species,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
Eradication, authorization of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 426
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures, this index
"Fish and wildlife" as meaning, endangered species,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668c–1
Program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa
Fish and Wildlife Service, generally, this index
Foxes, generally, this index
Fur-Bearing Animals, generally, this index
Game Preserves and Ranges, generally,this index
Glacier National Park, protection of, 16 § 170
Grand Canyon National Forest, designation of lands as game breeding areas, 16 § 684
Importation,
Prohibited, 19 § 1527
Ruminants or swine, 19 § 1306
Mesa Verde National Park, hunting or killing of, 16 § 117c
Mount Rainier National Park, protection of, 16 § 98
Noxious animals in national parks, destruction or disposal, 16 § 36
Otter. Sea Otter, generally, this index
Packages containing, marking, labeling or tagging, shipping, transporting, etc., in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 44
Predatory animals in Yellowstone National Park, disposal, 16 § 36
Rocky Mountain National Park, protection of, 16 § 198c
Ruminants or swine, importation, 19 § 1306
Sea Otter, generally, this index
Seals and Seal Fisheries, generally, this index
Sequoia National Game Refuge, hunting, etc., in, regulated, 16 § 688
Sequoia National Park, this index
Sullys Hill National Game Preserve, generally, this index
Swine, importation, 19 § 1306
Transportation,
Interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 43
Packages containing, 18 § 44
Prohibited, 18 § 43
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge and Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Wichita National Forest, designation of land as game breeding place, 16 § 684
Wildlife, generally, this index
Wildlife Conservation, generally, this index
Wildlife Restoration, generally, this index
Winter range and feed facilities for elk, antelope and other game animals, extension of Yellowstone National Park, 16 § 37 et seq.
Yosemite National Park, this index
Zoological parks, exhibition, ruminants or swine, 19 § 1306

WILD FLOWERS

Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, conservation, 16 § 723

WILDERNESS ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 1131 et seq.
National Wilderness Preservation System, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 1131 note

WILDERNESS AREAS

See NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM, this index

WILDLIFE

Advisory Board on, 7 § 1838
Airports and airways development, protection and enhancement of natural resources, 49 § 1716(c)
Appropriations, assistance, wildlife agencies in carrying out provisions relative to agreements for change of cropping systems and land uses to promote conservation and economic use of lands, 16 § 590p
Aquatic plant growths, control and eradication projects, U.S. waters, 33 § 610
Arrest, powers, enforcing officers or employees, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 3054
Auburn-Folsom South unit, Central Valley project (Calif.), facilities, 43 § 616ccc
Baker Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Bald or golden eagles, permission to take for protection of, 16 § 668a
Birds. generally, this index
Bostwick Park Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Canadian River reclamation project. Canadian River, generally, this index
Central Valley project, California, reauthorization, etc., 16 § 695 et seq.
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Civil and criminal punishment, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Congressional declaration of policy in Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956, 16 § 742a
Conservation. Wildlife Conservation, generally, this index
Coordinated intergovernmental policy and administration of development assistance programs, 42 § 4231 et seq.
Corps of Engineers of Department of the Army, consideration of needs in Mississippi River, 16 § 665a
Cotton, use of set-aside and diverted acreage for food plots, etc., price support, 7 § 1444
Crooked River Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Cropping systems and land uses, change in, use of acreage for food plots, etc., 16 § 590h

WILDLIFE—Continued
Defined,
Criminal procedure, 18 § 42
Endangered species,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1
Program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa
Transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Wildlife resources, 16 § 666b
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Educational and extension services, 16 § 742d
Encouragement, preservation programs, foreign countries, 16 § 668cc–5
Endangered species,
Importation, prevention of, 16 § 668cc–1 et seq.
Authority of Secretaries of Interior and Treasury, enforcement provisions, 16 § 668cc–4
Civil and criminal punishment, 16 § 668cc–4
Civil penalties for nonwillful violations, 16 § 668cc–4
Conservation practices when engaging in international trade, 16 § 668cc–5
Coordination, administration of provisions with animal quarantine and tariff laws, 16 § 668cc–6
Criminal penalties for willful violations, 16 668cc–4
Definitions, 16 § 668cc–1
Determination, species threatened with extinction, 16 § 668cc–3
Economic hardship, application for appropriate relief, 16 § 668cc–3
Educational, scientific, etc., purposes, importation permitted, 16 § 668cc–3
Encouragement, preservation programs of foreign countries, 16 § 668cc–5
Enforcement provisions, 16 § 668cc–4
Exceptions to prohibitation against importation at nondesignated ports, 16 § 668cc–4
Factors, determination, extinction, 16 § 668cc–3
Federal Register, publication, determination, species threatened with extinction, 16 § 668cc–3
Fish or wildlife, defined, 16 § 668cc–1
Forfeiture of seized articles, 16 § 668cc–4
Functions of Secretaries of Agriculture and Treasury under agricultural and tariff laws unimpaired, 16 § 668cc–6
International agreements for preservation, 16 § 668cc–5
Penalties for violations, 16 § 668cc–4
Person, defined, 16 § 668cc–1
Regulations, 16 § 668cc–4
Review, determination, species threatened with extinction, 16 § 668cc–3
Rule making procedure, 16 § 668cc–3
Search and seizure warrants, 16 § 668cc–4
Secretary, defined, 16 § 668cc–1
Short title, Conservation Act of 1969, 16 § 668aa note
United States, defined, 16 § 668cc–1
Endangered species—Continued
Importation, prevention of—Continued
United States ports of entry, designation, etc., 16 § 668cc–4
Program for conservation, protection, etc., 16 § 668aa et seq.
Acquisition of land, 16 § 668bb
Consultation with states, 16 § 668cc
Acquisition of privately owned areas, appropriations for, 16 § 668bb
Appropriations for acquisition of privately owned areas, 16 § 668bb
Area administration and management agreements with states, 16 § 668cc
Congressional findings, declaration of policy, and statement of purposes, 16 § 668aa
Cooperation with states, 16 § 668cc
Definitions, 16 § 668ee
Disposition of revenues derived from administration of areas, 16 § 668cc
Federal agencies, encouragement of, consultations with, and assistance, to carrying out programs, 16 § 668bb
Federal Register, publication, names of species threatened with extinction, 16 § 668aa
Fish or wildlife, defined, 16 § 668aa
Land and water conservation funds, use, limitation on amount, etc., 16 § 668bb
National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index
Person, defined, 16 § 668ee
Powers and duties of Secretary of Interior in general, 16 § 668bb
Review of program, 16 § 668bb
Short title, Conservation Act of 1969, 16 § 668aa note
State, defined, 16 § 668ee
Take, taking, or taken, defined, 16 § 668ee
United States, defined, 16 § 668ee
Utilization of,
Other programs, 16 § 668bb
Statutory authorities for carrying out program, 16 § 668bb
Enforcement of provisions concerning transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Estuaries, study and value, etc., 16 § 1222
False records, accounts, etc., wildlife imported from foreign countries, etc., 18 § 43
Federal assistance for works of improvement for wildlife development, 16 § 1004
Feed grain, use of set-aside and diverted acreage for food plots, etc., 7 § 1441 note
Fine and penalties,
Endangered species, importation, prevention of, violations, 16 § 668cc–4
Transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Fish and Wildlife Service, generally, this index
Forfeitures, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Fruitland Mesa Reclamation Project, generally, this index

WILDLIFE—Continued

Gulf Islands National Seashore, 16 §§ 459h–2, 459h–4
Hazardous substances, pollution by, prevention and control, 33 § 1162
Importation. Endangered species, ante
Information, dissemination, etc., 16 § 742d
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, determination, 18 § 42
Interior Department, reorganization under Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956, 16 § 742b
International agreements for preservation, 16 § 668cc–5
International commission's authority as unaffected by Fish and Wildlife Act, 16 § 742i
Investigations, 16 § 742d
Land conservation and utilization,
Plans for works of improvement applicable to public water-based wildlife, costs borne by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1011
Program to assist in protecting, 7 § 1010
Local organization's assumption of costs of wildlife development condition of federal assistance to watershed or flood prevention works, 16 § 1004
Military departments, easements for rights-of-way, 10 § 2668
National forests,
Appropriation for experiments and investigations respecting habits, 16 § 581d
Establishment and administration for wildlife purposes, 16 § 528
National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index
Navajo Indian Irrigation Project, generally, this index
Norman (Oklahoma) Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Oil pollution, determination, quantities of discharged oil harmful to, 33 § 1161
Person, defined, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
President of the United States, reports to by Secretary, 16 § 742d
Public lands, retention of for development of, 43 § 1411
Receipt, purchase, etc., wildlife taken, transported, etc., in violation of state, national or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Reclamation projects to provide for wildlife resources, 43 § 614c
Reorganization within Interior Department under Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956, 16 § 742b
Reports, 16 § 742d
Secretary of Interior, 16 § 742h
Restoration. Wildlife Restoration, generally, this index
Rights-of-way for local irrigation distribution systems, over lands administered for wild life purposes, 43 § 421c
Rogue River Basin project (Oreg.), Merlin division, construction, etc., 43 § 616mmmm et seq.
Sale of products manufactured, etc., wildlife taken or transported, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
San Angelo federal reclamation project, wildlife benefits, 43 § 615o et seq.
San Juan-Chama Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Savery-Pot Hook Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Search and seizure of wildlife transported, shipped, received, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Search warrants for seizure, powers of enforcing officers or employees, transportation, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national or foreign laws, 18 § 3112
Secretary, defined, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Secretary of Agriculture, financial assistance for works of improvement for wildlife development, 16 § 1004 note
Southern Nevada water project costs, allocation for, 43 § 616hhh
State, defined, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Surplus grain for prevention of starvation, requisition by states from Commodity Credit Corporation. Commodity Credit Corporation, generally, this index
Taken, defined, transportation, shipping, receipt, etc., taken, in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Teton Basin Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Transportation,
Receipt, etc., taken in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Shipping, etc., wildlife taken, sold, etc., in violation of state, national, or foreign laws, 18 § 43
Walla Walla project (Ore.-Wash.), Touchet division, construction, etc., 43 § 616tttt et seq.
Washita River Basin reclamation project, allocation of costs, 43 § 615a
Water pollution prevention and control,
Propagation of, 33 § 1153
Study of effects, 33 § 1155
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Wheat, use of set-aside or diverted acreage for food plots, etc., 7 § 1397b
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, effect upon existing state jurisdiction or responsibilities, 16 § 1284
Wild Animals, generally, this index
Wilderness areas, state jurisdiction of wildlife in national forests unaffected by act concerning, 16 § 1133
Wildlife Conservation, generally, this index
Wildlife Restoration, generally, this index

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

Administration of act for protection of wildlife resources, 16 § 664
Agricultural damage by wildlife, eradication and control, etc., 7 § 426
Appalachian regional development, agreements, landowners, etc., 40 App. § 203
Applicability of certain statutory provisions, 16 § 662

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION—Continued

Appropriations, 16 §§ 661 note, 666, 667
Arbuckle Reclamation Project, Okla., generally, this index
Baker Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Bald Eagles, generally, this index
Benefits, estimates of, 16 § 662
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Colorado River Basin Project, generally, this index
Congress, reports and recommendations to, 16 § 662
Cooperation by Secretary of Interior with federal and other agencies, 16 § 661
Croplands, adjustments, contracts with farmers, 7 § 1838
Development of program of wildlife conservation,
Cooperation of agencies, 16 § 661
Duties of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 661
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Donations, authority of Secretary of Interior to accept, 16 § 661
Dumping refuse in navigable waters, administration of refuse permit program, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Easements over public lands for access to hunting and fishing areas, 16 § 661
Exemptions from provisions of Act, 16 § 662
Fish and Wildlife Service, generally, this index
Forests, securing benefits of, 16 § 583
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project (Colo.), generally, this index
Funds, transfer to Fish and Wildlife Service, 16 § 662
Game management supply depots, distribution of supplies and materials at cost, 16 § 667
Grazing districts, cooperation in conservation or propagation, 43 § 315h
Impounding, diverting, waters, etc.,
Improvement of wildlife resources, etc., 16 § 663
Prevention of loss or damage to wildlife resources, 16 § 662
Improvement of wildlife resources, methods, 16 § 663
Industrial wastes, investigations as to effect of, 16 § 665
Inter-agency water control consultation, 16 § 662
International agreements with foreign countries, 16 § 668cc-5
International conservation convention, ministerial meeting for signing and appropriations for, 16 § 668cc-5
International trade, practices when engaging in, 16 § 668cc-5
Investigations by Secretary of Interior as to effect of sewage, industrial wastes, etc., 16 § 665
Little Wood River reclamation project, 43 § 615m
Loss or damage to wildlife resources, determining means and measures to prevent, 16 § 662
Management and control areas in California, 16 § 695 et seq.
Mann Creek Reclamation Project (Idaho), generally, this index
Military Reservations, this index
Modification of projects not completely constructed, 16 § 662
Mountain Park Reclamation Project (Okla.), construction, etc., 43 § 616aaaa et seq.
National forests, lands acquired for conservation purposes within boundaries administered as part of forest, 16 § 663
National Migratory Bird Management Program, effect of Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act on, 16 § 664
National Wildlife Refuge System, disposal of surplus animals for dissemination of information relating to, 16 § 715s
Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, generally, this index
Permit for deposit of refuse in navigable waters, administration of permit program, 33 § 407 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11574
Programs for, endangered species, 16 § 668aa et seq.
Project costs as integral part of costs of project, 16 § 662
Public shooting and fishing areas, Secretary of Interior authorized to provide, 16 § 661
Purposes, etc., of Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, 16 § 661
Reports and recommendations, Secretary of Interior, 16 § 662
Reports to Congress, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, 16 § 663
River and harbor improvements, 33 § 540
Rules and regulations,
Adoption by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 664
Conservation of wildlife resources, violations, 16 § 666a
San Felipe division, Central Valley project (Calif.), construction, etc., 43 § 616fff-1 et seq.
Secretary of Agriculture,
Cooperation with states in conservation, etc., measures, 16 § 663
Functions concerning conservation transferred to Secretary of Interior, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 2, Part 1, § 4(F)
Secretary of Interior,
Cooperation with federal and other agencies, 16 § 661
Illinois, lands acquired by U.S., transferred to for administration, etc., 16 §§ 666f, 666g
Studies on effects of insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, etc., 16 § 742d-1
Wildlife preservation will be harmed by wetlands drainage assistance on farms in certain states, 16 § 590p-1
Short title, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, 16 § 661 note
Substantial completion of project, 16 § 662
Supplies and materials, distribution at cost from game management supply depots, 16 § 667
Surveys and investigations of wildlife of public domain, 16 § 661
Tennessee Valley Authority, application of act for conservation of wildlife resources, 16 § 666c
Transfer,
Certain realty from federal agency to state agency or Secretary of Interior, 16 § 667b et seq.
Report to Congress, 16 § 667d
Funds to Fish and Wildlife Service, 16 § 662
Washington State, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 666d, 666e
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index
Waterfowl, generally, this index

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION—Continued

Wetlands drainage assistance on farms in certain states, agreements, limitation to aid wildlife preservation, 16 § 590p–1
Wildlife, defined, 16 § 666b
Wildlife resources, defined, 16 § 666b
Wildlife Restoration, generally, this index

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index

WILDLIFE RANGES

National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index
Public Land Law Review Commission. Public Lands, generally, this index

WILDLIFE REFUGES

Bering Sea National Wildlife Refuge, Bering Sea Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bitter Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Salt Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bogoslof National Wildlife Refuge, Bogoslof Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge, generally, this index
Copalis, Flattery Rocks and Quillayute Needles National Wildlife Refuges, Washington Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Disturbance or injury on, 18 § 41
Forrester Island National Wildlife Refuge, Forrester Island Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Gravel Island and Green Bay National Wilderness Refuges, Wisconsin Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Hazy Island National Wildlife Refuge, Hazy Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Highways, policy to preserve, 23 § 138; 49 § 1653
Huron Islands National Wildlife Refuge, Huron Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Island Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Island Bay Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Klamath Forest National Wildlife Refuge, 25 § 564w–1
Michigan Islands National Wildlife Refuge, Michigan Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Monomoy National Wildlife Refuge, Monomoy Wilderness, 16 § 1132 note
Moosehorn National Wildlife Refuge, Moosehorn Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
National Conservation Recreational Areas, generally, this index
National Wildlife Refuge System, generally, this index
Oregon Islands National Wildlife Refuge, National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Passage Key National Wildlife Refuge, Passage Key Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Pelican Island National Wildlife Refuge, Pelican Island Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Public Land Law Review Commission. Public Lands, generally, this index
Saint Lazaria National Wildlife Refuge, Saint Lazaria Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Secretary of Transportation, transportation programs, etc., use, land from, approval, 49 § 1653
Seney National Wildlife Refuge, Seney Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Three Arch Rocks National Wildlife Refuge, Three Arch Rocks Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Tuxedni National Wildlife Refuge, Tuxedni Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Wichita Mountains National Wildlife Refuge, Wichita Mountains Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WILDLIFE RESOURCES

Bostwick Park Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Chief Joseph Dam Project, generally, this index
Conservation of. Wildlife Conservation, generally, this index
Cooperative unit programs of research and education relating to, 16 § 753a
  Appropriations, 16 § 753b
Cropping systems and land uses, agreement for change in for purpose of conserving and developing, 16 § 590p
Defined, criminal procedure, 18 § 42
Dixie Project, generally, this index
Domestic Council, plans and programs for management of, 42 § 4321 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11472
Fruitland Mesa Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, determination, 18 § 42
Missouri River Basin Project, 43 § 616ttt et seq.
National Key Deer Refuge, 16 § 696 et seq.
Preservation and improvement, wetlands preservation. Water Bank Program, generally, this index
Savery-Pot Hook Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Studies by Administrator of Environmental Protection Agency on effects of insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, etc., 16 § 742d–1
  Appropriations, etc., 16 § 742d–1 note
Tualatin Reclamation Project, 43 § 616nnn et seq.
Water Project Recreation Act, generally, this index

WILDLIFE RESTORATION

Conditions of cooperation with states, 16 § 669
Cooperation with states, 16 § 669
Definitions, 16 §§ 669a, 669g
Federal aid,
  Administration expenses, 16 § 669c
  Administrative costs in form of overhead or indirect costs for services, charging against approved programs or projects, limitation, 16 § 669e
  Advance payments, 16 § 669f
  Apportionment of funds, 16 §§ 669b, 669g–1 note
    Certification of amounts, 16 § 669d
  Appropriation, 16 §§ 669b, 669b–1
  Approved plans or projects, expenditure of funds limited to, 16 § 669e
  Assent of state required, 16 § 669
  Assistants, employment of, 16 § 669h
  Authorization, 16 § 669

WILDLIFE RESTORATION—Continued

Federal aid—Continued
Certification of administration expenses and amount apportioned to state, 16 § 669d
Completion of projects, 16 § 669f
Comprehensive plans or projects, approval, 16 § 669e
Construction work and labor, supervision of, etc., 16 § 669f
Cooperation with state, 16 § 669
Deduction for expenses of administration, 16 § 669c
Expenditure of funds apportioned to state, 16 § 669g
Expenses of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 669c
Fiscal year, defined, 16 § 669c
Guam, apportionment, 16 § 669g–1
Hunter safety program, costs of, use of funds apportioned to states to pay, 16 § 669g
Implementing segments of plans, financing costs of, 16 § 669e
Maintenance of projects, 16 § 669g
Maximum limit, 16 § 669e
Outdoor target ranges, costs of construction, etc., use of funds apportioned to states for, 16 § 669g
Payment,
Moneys apportioned not to be made on plans or projects until participation agreement submitted, 16 § 669e
To state, 16 § 669f
Personnel, 16 § 669h
Pistols and revolvers, revenue from tax,
Apportionment among states, 16 § 669c
Deposited in special fund, 16 § 669b
Plans furnished by state, 16 § 669e
Population, determination for purpose of apportioning funds among states, 16 § 669c
Progress payments, 16 § 669f
Project, defined, submission of comprehensive fish and wildlife plans, 16 § 669e
Puerto Rico,
Apportionment of, 16 § 669g–1
Cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture of, 16 § 669g–1
Rules and regulations, 16 § 669i
Special fund, 16 § 669b
Specifications furnished by state, 16 § 669e
Submission of statements of proposed wildlife restoration projects, 16 § 669e
Supplies, etc., 16 § 669h
Surveys, plans, etc.,
Furnished by state, 16 § 669e
Projects, submission, where project approved, etc., 16 § 669e
Unexpended appropriations, disposition, 16 § 669b
Updating of comprehensive management plan, 16 § 669e
Virgin Islands, apportionment of, 16 § 669g–1
Fund, appropriation of accumulated receipts, 16 § 669b–1
Maintenance of projects, 16 § 669g
Project, defined, 16 § 669a
Secretary of Interior,
Apportionment of funds, 16 § 669c
Secretary of Interior—Continued
Certification of amounts apportioned to each state, 16 § 669d
Cooperation with states, 16 § 669
Employment of assistants, etc., 16 § 669h
Expenses of, 16 § 669c
Payment to state of amount set aside for project, 16 § 669f
Rules and regulations by, 16 § 669i
Hunter safety programs and outdoor target ranges, criteria for establishment of, 16 § 669g
State fish and game department, defined, 16 § 669a
Submission and approval of plans and projects, 16 § 669e
Wildlife restoration project, defined, 16 § 669a

WILDLIFE SERVICE

See FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, generally, this index

WILKES-BARRE, PA.

District court held at, 28 § 118

WILLAMETTE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mount Jefferson Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WILLFUL INJURIES

See specific index headings

WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

District court held at, 28 § 118

WILLS

See, also,
Bequests, generally, this index
Devises, generally, this index
Armed forces, authority to accept real or personal property by, 10 § 2601
Civil service retirement, lump-sum benefits, beneficiaries, change, etc., requirements, 5 § 8342
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Federal employee's group life insurance, death claims, beneficiary, change, etc., 5 § 8705
Income Tax, this index
Indians,
Allotments, consent by Secretary of Interior, 25 § 392
Disposal of property subject to trust or restrictions, 25 § 373
Mining leases, forbidden interests acquired by, permissible holding period, 30 § 184
Private foundations, holdings acquired by, excess business holdings taxes, 26 § 4943
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, gift by will, 24 §§ 181 to 184
Veterans' Administration facility, deceased veterans' personal property disposition, 38 § 5201

WILMINGTON HARBOR

Bulkhead and pierhead lines, establishment, 33 § 423

WILSON ACT (TARIFF)

Text of Act, 15 §§ 8 to 11
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index

WILSON'S CREEK NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD

Generally, 16 §§ 430kk to 430m
Acquisition of lands, 16 § 430kk
Setting aside as public park for benefit and enjoyment of people, 16 § 430*ll*
Administration, 16 § 430*ll*
Appropriations, authorization for development, 16 § 430mm
Designation, 16 § 430*ll*
Development and maintenance, 16 § 430*ll*
National Park Service, administration, protection, and development of, 16 § 430*ll*
Roads, trails, etc., construction and maintenance for care, etc., of visitors, 16 § 430*ll*
Secretary of Interior,
Acquisition of land by gift, purchase, etc., 16 § 430kk
Construction and maintenance of roads, trails, etc., for care, etc., of visitors, 16 430*ll*
Direction of administration, protection and development, 16 § 430*ll*
Site, acquisition of land for near Springfield, Mo., 16 § 430kk

WILTS

Forests, protection against, 16 § 594–1 et seq.

WINCHESTER, TENN.

District court,
Held at, 28 § 123
Waiver of certain provisions as to accommodations relative to holding court, 28 § 142 note

WIND CAVE NATIONAL GAME PRESERVE

Abolished and property transferred to Wind Cave National Park, 16 § 141b

WIND CAVE NATIONAL PARK

Boundaries, 16 § 141
Extension, 16 § 141a
Control of, 16 § 142
Crimes and offenses committed in park, 16 § 146
Establishment, 16 § 141
Exchange of lands, 16 § 145
Extension of boundaries, 16 § 141a
Fines and penalties, 16 § 146
Government, 16 § 142
Injury, penalty for committing unauthorized injury, 16 § 146
Intruders, punishment, 16 § 146
National Parks, generally, this index
Offenses committed in, 16 § 146
Relinquishment of claim to land therein, 16 § 145
Reservation of land for park purposes, 16 § 141
Rules and regulations, 16 § 142
Secretary of Interior, 16 § 142
Disposal of surplus buffalo and elk, 16 § 141c
Settlement, reservation from, 16 § 141
Surplus buffalo and elk, disposal of, 16 § 141c
Treasury of the United States, moneys received from sale of surplus buffalo and elk deposited in, 16 § 141c
Waste, penalty for committing, 16 § 146
Wind Cave National Game Preserve transferred to park, 16 § 141b

WIND-DRIVEN WATERS

"Major disaster" as meaning, relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4402
Relief assistance, federal programs, etc., 42 § 4401 et seq.

WIND EROSION

Great Plains area, soil conservation program, 16 § 590p

WIND RIVER INDIAN RESERVATION

Compensation of Shoshone and Arapaho Tribes of Indians for certain lands, 25 § 661 note
Irrigation, 43 § 597
Riverton Reclamation Project, generally, this index

WIND TUNNELS

Administrator of National Aeronautics and Space Administration, report by to Congress of institutions and contracts, 50 § 515
Administrator of National Aeronautics and Space Administration and Secretary of Defense authorized jointly to develop land, 50 § 511
Appropriations, 50 § 513
Authority to construct at Air Engineering Development Center, 50 § 521
Availability to industry for testing aircraft and missiles, 50 § 513
Construction and operation, etc., authorized, 50 § 521
Contracts for construction and equipment,
Authorized, 50 § 512
Reports to Congress, 50 § 515
Educational institutions,
Development of wind-tunnel facilities at, authorization, 50 § 511
Experimental work at, 50 § 512
Title to facilities vested in, conditions, 50 § 512
Expansion of facilities at existing laboratories, construction of additional supersonic wind tunnels, etc., 50 § 513
Experimental work, long-range fundamental research at educational institutions, 50 § 512
Implementation of unitary plans for construction of transsonic and supersonic facilities for research, etc., 50 § 511
Industry, facilities available to industry for experimental and testing purposes, 50 § 513
Reports to Congress, institutions and contracts, 50 § 515
Revision of unitary plans for transsonic and supersonic wind-tunnel facilities authorized, 50 § 511
Secretary of Navy, expansion of naval facilities by construction of wind tunnel authorized, 50 § 514
Short title, 50 § 511 note
Testing experimental models for development of aircraft and missiles, use of facilities for, 50 § 513
Title to facilities acquired, discretion of Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 50 § 512

WIND TUNNELS—Continued

Unitary plan for construction of transsonic and supersonic facilities, research development, etc., establishment and development authorized, 50 § 511

WINDBREAKS

National forests, cooperation with states in establishing, 16 § 567

WINDOWS

Breaking by officer in execution of search warrant for entry or exit, 18 § 3109

WINDWARD AND LEAWARD ISLANDS

"Adjacent islands" as including, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101

WINDWARD SIDE

Defined, international navigation rules, 33 § 1079

WINE BITTERS

Rectifier, defined, occupational tax, 26 § 5082

WINE GALLONS

Defined, gallonage tax on wines, 26 § 5041
Packaging distilled spirits for industrial uses, 26 § 5116
Stamps for containers, 26 § 5205

WINE SPIRITS

See WINE TAX, this index

WINE TAX

Generally, 26 §§ 5041 et seq., 5551 to 5557
Abatement, 26 § 5371
Acids,
High acid wines, amelioration and sweetening, 26 § 5383
Natural fruit and berry wines, 26 § 5384
Use of acids to correct natural deficiencies, etc., authorized cellar treatment of natural wine, 26 § 5382
Additions to tax, returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., 26 § 6651
Agricultural wines, 26 § 5387
Standard wine as including standard agricultural wine, 26 § 5392
Aircraft, transfer for use on aircraft without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Allowance of tax, exportation of imported wine on which duties and taxes have been paid, 26 § 5062
Amelioration and sweetening wines, 26 §§ 5382 to 5384
Analysis,
Transfer from bonded premises for use of proprietor without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Withdrawal of samples of brandy or wine spirits tax-free for analysis, 26 § 5373
Appeal from disapproval of bond of winemaker, 26 § 5551
Application of other provisions, losses by disaster, etc., 26 § 5064
Attempts to recover spirits from wine, penalties and forfeitures, 26 § 5661
Blending,
Bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5351
Exemption from,
Gallonage tax of blending for experimental or research use, 26 § 5042
Rectification tax of blending of wines, 26 § 5025
Heavy bodied blending wines, post
Natural wines, etc., authorized cellar treatment of natural wine, 26 § 5382
Production or receiving by bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5361
Specially sweetened natural wines, 26 § 5385
Wine from different agricultural commodities not to be blended, 26 § 5387
Inventory, 26 § 5383
Bonded premises, 26 § 5351 et seq.
Distilled spirits plant,
Removal of distillates containing aldehydes from such premises to bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5373
Transfer of wine spirits to such premises, 26 § 5373
Withdrawal of wine spirits, 26 § 5373
Bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5351
Affiliated, defined, 26 § 5392
Application for permit to operate, 26 §§ 5351, 5356
Blanket bonds, distilled spirits plants and adjacent wine cellars, 26 § 5173
Bond, 26 §§ 5354, 5355
Approval and disapproval, etc., 26 § 5551
Blanket bonds, distilled spirits plants and adjacent wine cellars, 26 § 5173
Disapproval of bond, 26 § 5551
Regulations, 26 § 5354
Combination operations bonds in case of distilled spirits plants and adjacent wine cellars, 26 § 5173
Consent of proprietor and surety for establishment of bonded wine warehouse, 26 § 5353
Disapproval of bond, 26 § 5551
Exemption,
Cider, 26 § 5042
Occupational taxes on wholesale dealers or retail dealers, 26 § 5113
Rectifying and spirits taxes, 26 § 5391
Inapplication of certain provisions concerning production, removal, etc., of distilling materials, 26 § 5222
Inventories, 26 § 5369
Location, construction and equipment of premises, 26 § 5357
Loss of wine spirits, credit, 26 § 5373
Loss of wine spirits withdrawn, 26 § 5373
Operations, 26 §§ 5351, 5361
Own production, defined, 26 § 5392
Persons liable for gallonage tax, 26 § 5043
Proof of loss for relief from taxes, 26 § 5370
Proprietor as rectifier, 26 § 5391
Receipt on bonded premises of distilled spirits plant of materials from bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5222
Records, 26 § 5367
Regulations, bonds for bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5354

WINE TAX—Continued

Bonded wine cellars—Continued
Removal of wine from, 26 § 5362
Returns, 26 § 5367
Sampling, testing, etc., use of wine tax-free, 26 § 5372
Standard wine only, 26 § 5364
Status on July 1, 1959, of certain distilled spirits withdrawn for use in production of wine, 26 § 5315
Supervision, 26 § 5366
Tax liability of proprietor as to bonded wine warehouse, 26 § 5353
Transfer of wine spirits to such cellars, 26 § 5373
Transfer to of wine spirits withdrawn but not used in production of wine, 26 § 5373
Transfer to such cellars of distillates containing aldehydes from bonded premises of distilled spirits plant, 26 § 5373
Unmerchantable wine, refund of gallonage tax, 26 § 5044
Withdrawals, 26 § 5373
Free of tax, wine and wine products unfit for beverage use, 26 § 5362
Bonded wine warehouse, 26 § 5353
Application for permit to operate, 26 §§ 5353, 5356
Inventories, 26 § 5369
Bonded winery, designation, 26 § 5351
Bonds,
Approval as condition of commencement or continuance of business, 26 § 5551
Blanket bonds, distilled spirits plants and adjacent bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5173
Bonded wine cellars, generally, ante
Combined operations bonds, distilled spirits plants and adjacent bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5173
Consent of surety on bond of bonded wine cellar for establishment of bonded wine warehouse, 26 § 5353
Government receiving wine without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Loss or destruction of wines in bond, 26 § 5370
Persons liable for tax on transfer of wine in bond, 26 § 5043
Refund of gallonage tax on wine returned to bond as unmerchantable, 26 § 5044
Removal of wine from bonded premises, 26 § 5362
Status of unmerchantable wine returned to bond, 26 § 5044
Brands, marks and labels, 26 § 5368
Containers, 26 § 5368
Penalties,
Alteration, 26 § 5662
Removal under improper brand, 26 § 5683
Standard wines, 26 § 5388
Wines other than standard wines, 26 § 5388
Brandy,
Wine spirits authorized for use in wine production as including brandy, 26 § 5373
Withdrawal of samples from bonded wine cellars, etc., 26 § 5373
Cellar treatment of natural wines, 26 §§ 5381, 5382
Agricultural wines, 26 § 5387
Definition, 26 § 5382
Special natural wines, 26 § 5386
Specially sweetened natural wine, 26 § 5385
Cider, exemption from,
Gallonage tax, 26 § 5042
Provisions concerning bonded wine premises, etc., 26 § 5042
Claim for,
Refund or credit, etc., in case of tax on unmerchantable wine, 26 § 5044
Relief from tax on loss or destruction of wine, 26 § 5370
Classification of wines as standard agricultural wines, 26 § 5387
Colleges and universities, transfer of wine from bonded premises without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Coloring material, addition to agricultural wines prohibited, 26 § 5387
Containers,
Detention by internal revenue officers of containers of wines, 26 § 5311
Marks and labels, 26 § 5368
Stamping, 26 § 5368
Conviction of winemaker, disapproval of bond, 26 § 5551
Cordials containing wine, gallonage tax, 26 § 5022
Crediting of drawback of internal revenue tax, 26 § 5062
Credits, 26 § 5371
Taxes paid on unmerchantable wine, 26 § 5044
Wine spirits used,
Transfer to bonded premises, etc., 26 § 5373
Violation of law, 26 § 5373
Currants, amelioration and sweetening limitations, 26 § 5384
Customary commercial practice of treatment, continuance of recognition as proper cellar treatment, 26 § 5382
Customs custody of wine, alteration of brand, mark or label, penalty, 26 § 5662
Definitions, 26 § 5392
Cellar treatment of natural wine, 26 § 5382
Dealer, occupational tax, 26 § 5112
Limited retail dealer, occupational tax, 26 § 5122
Natural wine, 26 § 5381
Rectifier, occupational tax, 26 § 5082
Retail dealer in liquors, occupational tax, 26 § 5122
Special natural wines, 26 § 5386
Specially sweetened natural wine, 26 § 5385
Wholesale dealer in liquors, occupational tax, 26 § 5112
Wine gallon, gallonage tax, 26 § 5041
Designation of wines, 26 § 5388
Destruction of,
Forfeited wine, 26 § 5688
In lieu of exportation of imported wines on which duties and taxes have been paid, allowance of tax, 26 § 5062
Substandard wine, 26 § 5381
Unmerchantable taxpaid wine, receiving by bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5361
Wine in bond, no tax collected, 26 § 5370

WINE TAX—Continued

Determination of tax, withdrawal of wine from bonded wine cellars on, 26 § 5362
Determinations by Secretary or delegate, 26 § 5559
Distillation, removal of substandard wines for, 26 § 5381
Distilled wines, limitation on addition of wine spirits, 26 § 5382
Distilling material,
Production or receiving by bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5364
Receiving by bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5361
Effective date of law, 26 § 7851
Effervescent wines,
Cellar treatment, 26 § 5382
Prevention of substitution of methods of producing, 26 § 5365
Evidence, admissibility, photographic, etc., copies of record, 26 § 5555
Exemptions,
Blending, ante
Bonded wine cellars, ante
Cider, etc., generally, ante
Rectification tax, 26 § 5025
Retail dealers' occupational tax, 26 § 5123
Wholesale liquor dealers' occupational tax, 26 § 5113
Experimental wine,
Exemption from gallonage tax, 26 § 5042
Transfer from bonded premises of wine for experimental use without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Export,
Refund and drawback for gallonage tax, 26 § 5062
Transfer from bonded wine cellars for export, 26 § 5362
Family wine, exemption from gallonage tax, 26 § 5042
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Alteration of mark, brand, label, etc., 26 § 5662
Disposition and release of seized property, 26 § 5688
Failure to pay or make deposit of taxes, 26 § 5684
Firearms, etc., possession by one in illegal liquor traffic, 26 § 5685
Fraud, 26 § 5661
Gallonage tax,
Failure to pay or make deposit of tax, 26 § 5684
Returns, failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., imposition on net amount due, 26 § 6651
Violation of laws, 26 § 5661
Offenses not specifically covered, 26 § 5687
Payment or deposit of taxes, penalties for failure, 26 § 5684
Person, defined, 26 § 5690
Possessing or using liquor in violation of law, 26 § 5686
Remission or mitigation of forfeitures, 26 § 5688
Removal of wines under improper brands, 26 § 5683
Fines, penalties and—Continued
Returns,
Failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., imposition on net amount due, 26 § 6651
Failure to make, delinquency penalty precluded by fraud, penalty, 26 § 6653
Violation of laws, 26 § 5661
Wine subject to forfeiture, 26 § 5615
Firearms, etc., penalty for possession by one in illegal liquor traffic, 26 § 5685
Flavorings,
Addition to agricultural wines prohibited, 26 § 5387
Special natural wines, 26 § 5386
Foreign wine, persons liable for gallonage tax, 26 § 5043
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Fraud,
Disapproval of bond on conviction of winemaker, 26 § 5551
Loss by theft, collection of tax, 26 § 5370
Penalties and forfeiture for violation of law, 26 § 5661
Fruit and berry wines ameliorated, 26 § 5384
Fruit products and by-products, preparation and storage by bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5361
Gallonage tax, 26 § 5041 et seq.
Administrative and procedural provisions, 26 § 6001 et seq.
Application of other provisions of law to,
Collection, 26 § 5061
Losses by disaster, etc., 26 § 5064
Artificially carbonated wines, 26 § 5041
Assessment, penalties, 26 § 5684
Champagne, 26 § 5041
Claims for, repayment on losses by disaster, 26 § 5064
Collection, 26 §§ 5043, 5061
Distilled spirits and rectifying gallonage taxes when wine or wine spirits are used in violation of law, 26 § 5391
Penalties, 26 § 5684
Regulations, 26 § 5061
Deposit of taxes, failure to make, penalties, 26 § 5684
Destruction of wines condemned or rendered unmarketable by disaster, 26 § 5064
Drawback for exports, 26 § 5062
Exemption, 26 § 5042
Family wine, 26 § 5042
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, ante
Illegally produced wine, 26 § 5041
Imports, post
Imposition, 26 § 5041
Losses by major disaster, 26 § 5064
Payment, 26 § 5043
Failure to pay,
Additional penalties, 26 § 5684
Tax shown on return or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Payment or crediting of drawback of internal revenue tax, 26 § 5062
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, ante

WINE TAX—Continued

Gallonage tax—Continued
Persons liable for payment, 26 § 5043
Relief on return of wine to bond as unmerchantable, 26 § 5044
Puerto Rico products, inapplication to provisions concerning losses by disaster, etc., 26 § 5064
Rate, 26 § 5041
Rectifiers' Tax, this index
Refund, 26 § 5011 note
Exports, 26 § 5062
Unmerchantable wine, 26 § 5044
Regulations, collection of tax, 26 § 5061
Return,
Collection by return, 26 § 5061
Failure to make, additions to tax, 26 §§ 6651, 6659
Payment of tax shown on return or required to be shown and not shown, failure to make, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Sparkling wines, 26 § 5041
Stamps, collection of tax, 26 § 5061
Still wines, 26 § 5041
Termination of gallonage tax lien when distilled spirits are used in producing wine, 26 § 5004
Territorial extent of law, 26 § 5065
Wine gallon,
Defined, 26 § 5041
Imposition of gallonage tax, 26 § 5001
Wines containing more than 24 percent of alcohol, 26 § 5041
Absolute alcohol, 26 § 5001
Gauging of wine or wine spirits, 26 § 5368
Gift of wine forfeited, 26 § 5688
Gooseberries, amelioration and sweetening limitations, 26 § 5384
Heavy bodied blending wines,
Authority of bonded wine cellar to receive, 26 § 5361
Blending with specially sweetened natural wine, 26 § 5385
Defined, 26 § 5392
Production or receiving by bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5361
Special natural wines, 26 § 5386
Hops, addition to agricultural wines, 26 § 5387
Imports, gallonage tax, 26 § 5041
Liability for tax, 26 § 5043
Imposition of occupational tax,
Retail dealers, 26 § 5121
Wholesale dealers, 26 § 5111
Inapplication of certain provisions to mixing or treatment of taxpaid wine, 26 § 5363
Insurance coverage affecting remission, abatement, etc., for relief from tax, 26 § 5371
Internal revenue,
Application of other provisions, 26 § 5560
Determination by secretary or delegate, 26 § 5559
Enforcement officers, authority of, enforcement of provisions pertaining to, 26 § 7608
Inventories, bonded and taxpaid wine premises, 26 § 5369
Labels. Brands, marks and labels, generally, ante
Limitations, use, sugar, amelioration or sweetening wines, 26 §§ 5383, 5384
Limited retail dealer,
Defined, occupational tax, 26 § 5122
Exemption from wholesale dealers' tax of sales to, 26 § 5113
Liqueurs containing wine, gallonage tax, 26 § 5022
Liquid or pure dry sugar,
Amelioration or sweetening,
Grape wines, 26 § 5383
Natural fruit or berry wines, 26 § 5384
Defined, 26 § 5392
Locking of wine or wine spirits, 26 § 5368
Loganberry wines, amelioration and sweetening limitations, 26 § 5384
Loss,
Bond, no tax collected, 26 § 5370
Credit for loss of wine spirits withdrawn, etc., 26 § 5373
Repayment of taxes or customs duties paid on losses by disaster, 26 § 5064
Wines in bond, 26 § 5370
Machine gun, etc., penalty for possession by one engaged in illegal liquor traffic, 26 § 5685
Marks. Brands, marks and labels, generally, ante
Natural grape wine, amelioration and sweetening, 26 § 5383
Natural wine,
Amelioration and sweetening, 26 §§ 5382, 5384
Cellar treatment. Cellar treatment of natural wines, generally, ante
Conformity of heavy bodied blending wine to definition of natural wine, 26 § 5392
Defined, 26 § 5381
Flavorings, special natural wines, 26 § 5386
Inclusion in term standard wine, 26 § 5392
Specially sweetened natural wines, 26 § 5385
Withdrawal of wine spirits from bonded premises for use in production of, 26 § 5373
Own production, defined, 26 § 5392
Payment,
Failure to pay tax shown on return or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Tax on wine spirits withdrawn, 26 § 5373
Withdrawal of wine from bonded wine cellars on, 26 § 5362
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Permit,
Bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5351
Taxpaid wine bottling house, 26 § 5352
Photographic, photostatic, etc. copies of records, admissibility of evidence, etc., 26 § 5555
Pipelines, compliance with provisions governing, 26 § 5368
Proof of loss for relief from taxes, 26 § 5370
Pure sugar, defined, 26 § 5392
Rate of occupational tax,
Retail dealers, 26 § 5121
Wholesale dealers, 26 § 5111
Reconditioning, receiving unmerchantable taxpaid wine by bonded wine cellar for reconditioning, 26 § 5361

WINE TAX—Continued

Records, 26 § 5555
Bonded wine cellar or taxpaid wine bottling house, 26 § 5367
Retail dealers, 26 § 5124
Wholesale dealers' occupational tax, 26 § 5114
Rectifiers Tax, generally, this index
Refunds. Gallonage tax, ante
Regulations, 26 § 5556
Agricultural wines, 26 § 5387
Applications for permit to operate bonded wine warehouses, etc., 26 § 5356
Bonded wine cellar or taxpaid wine bottling house, 26 § 5366
Bonds for bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5354
Cellar treatment of natural wine, 26 § 5382
Claim for repayment on losses by disaster, 26 § 5064
Collection of gallonage tax, 26 § 5061
Establishment of bonded wine warehouses, 26 § 5353
Exemption from gallonage tax, 26 § 5042
Identification of wine or wine spirits, 26 § 5368
Inventories of bonded and taxpaid wine premises, 26 § 5369
Location, construction, etc., of bonded wine cellar premises, 26 § 5357
Loss or destruction of wines in bond, 26 § 5370
Operations of bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5361
Records and returns of bonded wine cellar, etc., 26 § 5367
Records in connection with wholesale dealers' occupational tax, 26 § 5114
Refund and drawback in case of exportation, 26 § 5062
Refund or credit, tax on unmerchantable wine, 26 § 5044
Removal of wines,
For consumption or sale, marking, etc., 26 § 5388
From bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5362
In containers bearing marks, stamps, etc., 26 § 5368
Report of inventories of bonded and taxpaid wine premises, 26 § 5369
Segregation of operations, 26 § 5365
Special natural wines, 26 § 5386
Tax-paid wine bottling house operations, 26 § 5363
Testing, tasting or sampling free of tax, 26 § 5372
Tolerance to limitation on still wines, 26 § 5041
Wine spirits, 26 § 5373
Withdrawal free of tax, wine and wine products unfit for beverage use, from bonded cellars, 26 § 5362
Release of seized property, 26 § 5688
Remission, 26 § 5371
Abatement, etc., exportation of imported wines on which duties and taxes have been paid, 26 § 5062
Removal of,
Distillates containing aldehydes to adjacent bonded wine cellar from bonded premises of distilled spirits plant, 26 § 5373
Removal of—Continued
Standard wines from premises, marking, transportation and sale, 26 § 5388
Wine from bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5362
Wine other than standard from premises for consumption or sale and marking, 26 § 5388
Wine spirits withdrawn and not used in wine production, 26 § 5373
Wines in containers bearing marks, stamps, etc., 26 § 5368
Reports, inventories by bonded and taxpaid wine premises, 26 § 5369
Research, transfer of wine from bonded premises without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Retail dealer in liquors, defined, occupational tax, 26 § 5122
Retail dealers' occupational tax, 26 § 5121 et seq.
Returns,
Additions to tax for failure to file or to pay tax shown on, etc., 26 § 6651
Bonded wine cellar or taxpaid wine bottling house, 26 § 5367
Failure to make,
Additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Delinquency penalty precluded by fraud penalty, 26 § 6653
Payment of tax shown on or required to be shown and not shown, additions to tax, 26 § 6651
Sale of wines, 26 § 5388
Same kind of fruit, defined, 26 § 5392
Samples,
Use in bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5372
Withdrawal of samples tax free from distilled spirits plant, bonded wine cellar, etc., 26 § 5373
Scientific research, transfer of wine from bonded premises without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Sealing of wine or wine spirits, 26 § 5368
Segregation of operations within premises required, 26 § 5365
Special natural wines, 26 § 5386
Inclusion in term "standard wine," 26 § 5392
Use in production of wine spirits, 26 § 5373
Specially authorized cellar treatment of natural wine, 26 § 5382
Specially sweetened natural wine, 26 § 5385
Inclusion in term "standard wine," 26 § 5392
Stamps, 26 § 5368
Alteration, penalty, 26 § 5662
Collection of gallonage tax, 26 § 5061
Issuance of stamp denoting payment of retail dealers' tax, 26 § 5121
Standard agricultural wines, 26 § 5387
Inclusion in term "standard wine," 26 § 5392
Standard wine,
Defined, 26 § 5392
Removal from premises, marking, transportation, etc., 26 § 5388
Standard wine premises, 26 § 5364
Statements and returns, 26 § 5555
Substandard wine, removal for distillation, destruction, etc., 26 § 5381
Substitution of methods of producing effervescent wines, prevention, 26 § 5365
Supervision, voluntary destruction of wines in bond, 26 § 5370

WINE TAX—Continued

Sweetening of wines, 26 §§ 5382 to 5384
Tax-free production, 26 § 5042
Tax-free use, testing, sampling, etc., 26 § 5372
Taxpaid wine bottling house, 26 § 5352
Application for permit to operate, 26 §§ 5352, 5356
Exemption of cider, 26 § 5042
Inventories, 26 § 5369
Operations, 26 §§ 5352, 5363
Records, 26 § 5367
Returns, 26 § 5367
Standard wine, use of other than standard wine prohibited, 26 § 5364
Supervision, 26 § 5366
Taxpaid wine premises in general, 26 § 5351 et seq.
Testing,
Transfer from bonded premises for account of proprietor without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Withdrawal of samples of brandy or wine spirits tax-free for testing, 26 § 5373
Theft,
Collection of tax, 26 § 5370
Wines in bond, no tax collected, 26 § 5370
Total solids, defined, 26 § 5392
Transfers,
Bonded premises without liability for tax authorized, 26 § 5362
Persons liable for gallonage tax on transfer of wine in bond, 26 § 5043
Substandard wine to premises where other than natural wines are stored or used, 26 § 5381
Wine spirits withdrawn and not used in wine production, 26 § 5373
Transportation, 26 § 5388
Unmerchantable wine,
Receiving by bonded wine cellar for return to bond, reconditioning or destruction, 26 § 5361
Refund of gallonage tax, 26 § 5044
Use of juice or must from which volatile fruit flavor has been removed, 26 § 5382
Vessels,
Removal of wines in vessels bearing marks, stamps, etc., 26 § 5368
Transfers for use on vessels without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Vinegar stock,
Producing or receiving in bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5364
Receiving by bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5361
Violation of law,
Credit for wine spirits used, 26 § 5373
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Liability for rectifying and spirits taxes when wine or wine spirits are used in, 26 § 5391
Volatile fruit-flavor concentrate,
Authorization to use in cellar treatment of natural wine, 26 § 5382
Plants, applicability of provisions for establishment and operation, 26 § 5511
Warehouses. Bonded wine warehouses, generally, ante
Wholesale dealers,
Exemption from retail dealers' occupational tax, 26 § 5123
In liquors, defined, occupational tax, 26 § 5112
Occupational tax, 26 §§ 5111 to 5117
Wine spirits,
Addition,
In process of wine production, 26 § 5383
To specially sweetened natural wine prohibited, 26 § 5385
Agricultural wines, addition of wine spirits prohibited, 26 § 5387
Cellar treatment of natural wine, 26 § 5382
Collection of certain gallonage taxes when wine spirits are used in violation of law, 26 § 5391
Heavy bodied blending wine, defined, 26 § 5392
Limitation on addition to,
Natural wine, 26 § 5382
Still wine, 26 § 5382
Special natural wines,
Addition of wine spirits prohibited, 26 § 5386
Use in production, 26 § 5373
Transfer to bonded premises of distilled spirits plant, etc., 26 § 5373
Use in wine production, 26 § 5373
Withdrawal,
Distilled spirits from bonded premises without payment of tax for use in wine production, 26 § 5214
Free of tax, wine and wine products unfit for beverage use, from bonded cellars, 26 § 5362
Persons liable for gallonage tax on wine withdrawn without tax payment, 26 § 5043
Wine from bonded wine cellars, 26 § 5362
Wine spirits from bonded premises of distilled spirits plant or from bonded wine cellar, 26 § 5373

WINES

Bottling or packaging of rectified or unrectified wines, 26 § 5178
Customs duties, withdrawal from bonded premises for storage free of internal revenue tax. 19 § 1309
Defined, Federal Alcohol Administration Act, 27 § 211
Facilities of distilled spirits plants for rectification. 26 § 5178
Gallonage tax. Wine Tax, generally, this index
Indian country and Indian reservations, introduction for sacramental purposes, 25 § 253
Internal Revenue, determination by Secretary or delegate, 26 § 5559
Interstate shipments, bill of lading requirements, 18 § 1263
Mailing, nonmailable matter, 18 § 1716
Notice of intention of distilled spirits plant proprietor to rectify or compound, 26 § 5251
Occupational tax. Wine Tax, generally, this index
Prohibition of distilled spirits plants on premises where wine is produced, 26 § 5178
Records of rectifiers and bottlers, 26 § 5207
Reports of rectifiers and bottlers, 26 § 5207
Shipment into states having dry laws, prohibited, 27 § 122
Tax. Wine Tax, generally, this index

WIRE COMMUNICATION FACILITY

Defined, gambling, criminal prosecution, 18 § 1081
Transfer of U.S. Government-owned facilities in and to Alaska. Alaska, generally, this index

WIRE COMMUNICATIONS

Fraudulent schemes. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Interception of Wire or Oral Communications, generally, this index

WIRE TAPPING

See INTERCEPTION OF WIRE OR ORAL COMMUNICATIONS, generally, this index

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY

See RADIO, generally, this index

WISCONSIN

See, also, States, generally, this index
Apostle Islands National Lakeshore, 16 § 460w et seq.
Boundary waters, jurisdiction of offenses, 33 § 11
District court judges, number, 28 § 133
East River, non-navigable water, 33 § 29a
Emigrant New York Indians, distribution, judgment fund, 25 § 1141 et seq.
Exception of mineral lands from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 48
Federal supervision of Menominee Indian Tribe, termination, 25 § 891 et seq.
Forest Products Laboratory at Madison, appropriation for acquisition of additional land, 16 § 580i
Governor. Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index
Great Lakes Basin Commission, jurisdiction, membership, etc., 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11345
Homesteads, Stockbridge Munsee Indians, 43 § 191
Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, generally, this index
Indian reservations, jurisdiction of offenses, 18 § 1162
Indians, state civil jurisdiction in actions to which Indians are parties, 28 § 1360
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial districts, 28 § 130
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Menominee Tribe, termination of federal supervision appropriations to compensate state for extraordinary expenses, 25 § 891 note
Mineral lands, exception from certain provisions of law governing mineral lands and regulations, 30 § 48
Mississippi River, nonnavigable at La Crosse, 33 § 35
Pike Creek declared nonnavigable, 33 § 57
Public lands,
Homesteads, Stockbridge Munsee Indians, 43 § 191
Lying beyond meander line of inland lake or river, sale of land to original patentee, 43 § 1221 et seq.
Permanent appropriation, Interior Department, share of sale proceeds for schools, roads and improvements, 31 § 711
Sale of land erroneously designated as water-covered, 43 § 994
Retirement fund, coordination with Social Security Act, 42 § 418

WISCONSIN ISLANDS WILDERNESS

Gravel Island and Green Bay National Wilderness Refuges, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WITCHWEED

Control and eradication, 7 § 147a

WITHDRAWAL

See specific index headings

WITHDRAWN FOR CONSUMPTION

Defined, tariff schedules, 19 § 1202

WITHHOLDING

See specific index headings

WITHHOLDING AGENT

Defined,
Income tax, withholding provisions, 26 § 1465
Internal Revenue Code, 26 § 7701

WITHHOLDING PAY

Civilian employees, Army or Air National Guard, compensation, state and state-sponsored employee retirement, etc., programs, 5 § 5518 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10996
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
State or territorial income taxes, agreements for withholding by federal agencies, 5 § 5517 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10407

WITHHOLDING TAX

Employment Taxes, generally, this index
Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
Income Tax, this index
States or territorial income taxes, exemptions, other than by state, etc., of residence or state wherein more than 50 percent of compensation earned,
Employees of,
Interstate air carriers, 49 § 1512
Motor carriers, 49 § 325a
Separability of provisions, employees of railroads, express companies, motor and air carriers, etc., 49 § 26a note

WITNESSES

Accused, competency, 18 § 3481
Adverse witness, cross-examination in bankruptcy proceedings, 11 § 44(j)
Affirmations. Oaths and affirmations, generally, post
Agency, defined, federal agency hearings, fees and allowances, 5 § 503
Appropriations for protected facilities for housing government witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Arbitration proceedings, 9 § 7
Armed forces, review of,
Discharge or dismissal of former member, 10 § 1553
Retirement or separation without pay for physical disability, 10 § 1554
Assignment of claim against United States, 31 § 203
Assistance to foreign and international tribunals, and to litigants before such tribunals, 28 § 1782
Atomic Energy, this index

WITNESSES—Continued

Attendance, compelling,
Anti-trust law, distance from place of trial, 15 § 23
Arbitration proceedings, 9 § 7
Board of Arbitration of Railway Labor Disputes, 45 § 157
Carriers, proceedings to enforce tariffs, etc., 49 § 43
China Trade Act Registrar, 15 § 155
Commission on,
Government Procurement, 41 § 251 note
Review of the National Policy Towards Gambling, 18 § 1955 note
Commodity Exchange Act, proceedings under, 7 § 15
Congressional committees, post
Customs courts, 28 § 1581
Drug abuse prevention and control, 21 § 876
Electric utility companies, hearing of complaints, 16 § 825f
Federal Maritime Commission, investigations, 46 § 826
Grain standards, enforcement proceedings, 7 § 87f
Imprisonment for want of security for appearance, compensation, 28 § 1821
Indians, determination of heirs, 25 § 374
International Joint Commission, 22 § 268
Interstate land sales, investigations by Secretary, 15 § 1714
Investment advisers, compelling attendance in proceedings under law governing, 15 § 80b–9
Motor Carrier Act, hearing by commission, 49 § 305
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
National commissions,
Consumer Finance, hearings, etc., 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, power to compel attendance, 7 §§ 1621, 1621 note
Review of Federal and State Laws relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, power to compel attendance, etc., 18 § 2510 note
Natural gas, compelling attendance on hearing before Federal Power Commission, 15 § 717m
Northern Pacific Halibut Act, attendance in Canada, 16 § 772d
Potato research and promotion, investigation of violations, power to compel, 7 § 2622
Securities and Exchange Commission, power to compel attendance, 15 § 78u
Investigations under law governing investment companies, 15 § 80a–41
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Bail and recognizances, confinement of recalcitrant witnesses, 28 § 1826
Bankruptcy proceedings,
Appearance, etc., contempts before referees, 11 § 69
Order to appear for examination, 11 § 44(a)
Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, investigation of corporations of which national bank is stockholder, 12 § 603
Books and papers, recalcitrant witnesses refusal to obey court's order to provide books, etc., 28 § 1826
Bribery, 18 § 201
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Investigation of marine casualties, vessels, 46 § 239(i)
Capital offenses, 18 § 3005
Carriers, compelling attendance in proceedings to enforce tariffs, etc., 49 § 43
Certificates,
Fees and costs in extradition proceedings, 18 § 3195
United States attorney for payment of witness fees, 28 § 1825
Change of venue for convenience, 28 § 1404
Chief clerk of Senate authorized to swear, 2 § 24
China Trade Act Registrar, attendance before, 15 § 155
Civil Rights Commission. Civil Rights, this index
Civil service retirement, lump-sum benefits, payments, designation of beneficiary, 5 § 8342
Claims, compensation for attendance at hearing on private claims pending before Congress, 31 § 230
Coal mines, hearings, investigation of accidents, etc., 30 § 813
Commission on Government Procurement, powers concerning, 41 § 251 note
Commission to consular officer to authenticate foreign document, 18 §§ 3492 to 3496
Commodity Exchange Act, attendance and testimony of witnesses in proceedings under, 7 § 15
Compensation, 28 § 1821
Competency,
Accused, 18 § 3481
Court of Claims, party or interest in suit, 28 § 2506
Interest in recovery in proceedings under customs laws, 19 § 537
Interested persons, 28 § 1822
Confinement, recalcitrant witnesses refusal to obey court's order to provide certain information, etc., 28 § 1826
Congress,
Appearing before, influencing, intimidating or impeding, 18 § 1505
Bribery, 18 § 201
Immunity, self-incrimination, refusal to testify in a proceeding or ancillary to, 18 § 6002
Proceedings before,
Order requiring testimony, etc., on basis of self-incrimination, immunity of, 18 § 6005
Refusal of witness to give testimony, etc., self-incrimination, order requiring testimony, etc., immunity, 18 § 6005
Refusal to testify in a proceeding or ancillary to, self-incrimination, immunity, 18 § 6002
Senate, generally, this index
Swearing, 2 §§ 23, 24
Testimony based on self-incrimination, immunity generally, 18 § 6002
Congressional committees,
Attendance of, 2 § 190b(a)
Hearing, summary of testimony, printing, Senate, 2 § 190a–1(d)
Immunity generally, 18 § 6002

WITNESSES—Continued

Congressional committees—Continued
Influencing, intimidating etc., 18 § 1505
Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, powers, compelling attendance, etc., 2 § 413
Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy, power to compel attendance, 8 § 1106
Masters taking testimony for, compelling attendance, 31 § 230
Minority members, right to select and call witnesses, Senate, 2 § 190a–1(e)
Prohibition against disbursement of appropriations by Secretary of Senate to witness subpoenaed, 2 § 195a
Public nature of hearings, exception to rule, Senate, 2 § 190a–1(b)
Refusal to testify before,
Based on self-incrimination, order requiring testimony, etc., Congressional proceedings, immunity of, 18 § 6005
Minor offenses tried by U.S. magistrates as excluding offenses punishable under provisions respecting, 18 § 3401
Penalty, 2 § 192
Joint Committee on Immigration and National Policy, 8 § 1106
Self-incrimination, immunity, 18 § 6002
Semiannual statements of expenditures, payment for attendance at executive sessions, exclusion of information from, 2 § 104a
Testimony on basis of self-incrimination, order requiring testimony, etc., Congressional proceedings, immunity of, 18 § 6005
Congressional investigations,
Fees of witnesses in District of Columbia, 2 § 195
House rule on pay of witnesses, 2 § 195 note
Oath, power to administer, 2 § 191
Privilege of witnesses, 2 § 193
Refusal of witness to testify, 2 §§ 192, 194
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
Consular courts, authority to prescribe form of oath, 22 § 146
Contempt of witness. Contempt, this index
Contested elections for House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, this index
Contumacy,
Securities and Exchange Commission, in proceedings under law governing investment advisers, 15 § 80b–9
Subpoena issued for narcotic law enforcement, 21 § 198c
Copy of list of witnesses furnished to person charged with treason or other capital offense, 18 § 3432
Costs, extradition proceedings, 18 § 3195
Court of Claims, this index
Courts of inquiry, competency of accused, 18 § 3481
Courts-martial,
Courts-Martial, generally, this index
Military Justice Code, this index
Cross-Examination, generally, this index
Customs Court, this index
Customs officers as witnesses, 19 § 537
Dangerous special offender sentencing, witnesses connected with hearing, 18 § 3575
Demands for production of statements and reports of, 18 § 3500
Depositing of refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, arrest by inspectors appointed to enforce regulations concerning, 33 § 446
Depositions, this index
Detention in prison for want of security for appearance, compensation in addition to subsistence, 28 § 1821
Detention Review Board, proceedings before, 50 § 819
District land officers designated by Secretary of Interior, hearings before, 43 § 102 et seq.
District of Columbia, court officers, prohibition, fees, 5 § 5537
Electric utility companies, power of Commission to compel attendance at hearing of complaints, 16 § 825f
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8126
Examinations and Examiners, this index
Expenses, 28 § 1821
Foreign country, subpoena, 28 § 1783
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation by Interstate Commerce Commission, appearance at hearings, 18 § 835
Extradition proceedings,
Fees and costs, 18 § 3195
Indigent fugitives, 18 § 3191
Eye witnesses, admissibility of testimony, criminal prosecutions, 18 § 3502
Facilities offered to witnesses conditioned by Attorney General for reimbursement of costs of maintenance and protection of witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
False declarations before grand jury or court, fines and penalties, 18 § 1623
Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 409
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation directors' power to compel attendance, 12 § 1820
Federal employees. Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Federal Trade Commission, this index
Fees, 28 § 1821
Arbitration proceeding, 9 § 7
Board of Arbitration of Railway Labor Disputes, appearance before, 45 § 157
Bribery provisions as not prohibiting payment of, 18 § 201
Civil Service Commission, hearing examiners, payment, 5 § 1305
Coal mines, hearings, investigations of accidents, etc., 30 § 813
Commission to consular officer to authenticate foreign document, regulations by president, 18 § 3496
District of Columbia, summoned to appear before congressional committee, 2 § 195
Electric utility companies, complaint in respect to, 16 § 825f
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation, enforcement hearings, 18 § 835
Extradition proceedings, 18 § 3195
Payment for indigent fugitives, 18 § 3191

WITNESSES—Continued

Fees—Continued
Fair housing subpenas of Secretary, 42 § 3611
Federal agency hearings, 5 § 503
Foreign documents, commission to consular officer to authenticate, 18 § 3495
Habeas corpus, proceedings in forma pauperis, payment, 28 § 1825
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, appearance before, 30 § 729
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Narcotic drug addicts, commitment proceedings, 42 § 3414
National Commissions,
Consumer Finance, hearings, etc., 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, witnesses appearing before, 7 § 1621 note
National Credit Union Administration, hearings before Administrator, 12 § 1786
Officers of courts of U.S. or District of Columbia, prohibition, 5 § 5537
Patent Office case, 35 § 24
Payment, 28 § 1825
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, proceedings to enforce, 7 § 499m
Senate or House of Representatives employees, prohibition, receipt of, 2 § 130b
Service court of friendly foreign force, 22 § 703
Small Business Administration, witnesses called before, 15 § 687a
Subpoena, narcotic law enforcement, 21 § 198a
Tariff Commission, witnesses appearing before, 19 § 1333
Taxation as costs, 28 § 1920
Tender on service of subpoena, 28 § 1825
United States magistrate, proceeding before, 28 § 1922
United States marshal,
Account, fees paid, 28 § 572
Service of subpoena, etc., 28 § 1921
Veterans' investigations, 38 § 3311
Flight to avoid service of process or contempt proceedings, 18 § 1073
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, power to examine witnesses, 22 § 1623
Foreign,
Countries, authentication of foreign document, 18 § 3492
Documents, depositions to authenticate, 18 § 3493
Forma pauperis, proceedings in, 28 § 1915
Free transportation, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(7)
Government, defined, protected facilities for housing goverment witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Grand Jury, generally, this index
Group life insurance, for federal employees, death claims, designation, beneficiary, 5 § 8705
Health, safety and welfare, protected facilities for housing government witnesses, 18 prec. 3481 note
House of Representatives, service by employees, 2 § 130b
Housing, protected facilities for housing government witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Husband and wife, importation into United States as alien for immoral purposes, competency of husband and wife in prosecution against each other, 8 § 1328
Immigration proceedings, 8 § 1225
Determination as to physical or mental condition of arriving alien, 8 § 1224
Immunity,
Generally, 18 § 6002
Agency of the United States, defined, 18 § 6001
Amendment or repeal of inconsistent provisions, 18 § 1601 note
Atomic energy law, excuse from complying with law, 42 § 2201
Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, 18 § 1955 note
Congress, witnesses before, 2 § 193
Court of the United States, defined, 18 § 6001
Currency and foreign transactions reporting, proceeding involving violations, 31 § 1060
Definitions, 18 § 6001
Drug abuse prevention and control, compelling testimony, 21 § 884
Exports, regulation of, enforcement provisions, exception, 50 App. § 2406
Foreign and international tribunals, person not to be compelled to give testimony or produce document for use in proceeding in, 28 § 1782
Grain standards, enforcement proceedings, 7 § 87f
National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, "agency of the United States" for purposes of granting, 18 § 2510 note
National Credit Union Administration, hearings before Administrator, etc., 12 § 1784
Potato research and promotion, investigations of violations, 7 § 2622
Proceedings before an agency of the United States, defined, 18 § 6001
Self-incrimination,
Indian bill of rights regarding, 25 § 1302
Interstate land sales, investigations by Secretary, 15 § 1714
Order requiring testimony or information on basis of, court and grand jury proceedings, 18 § 6003
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., availability, 5 § 1507
Privilege against, order requiring individual to give testimony or information to court in grand jury proceedings, 18 § 6003
Refusal to give testimony, etc.,
Order requiring testimony, etc.,
Administrative proceedings, 18 § 6004
Court and grand jury proceedings, 18 § 6003
Proceedings before or ancillary to grand jury, etc., 18 § 6002
Sexually oriented advertisements, nonmailable matter, criminal proceedings, restrictive use of, etc., in, 18 § 1736
Testimony at Congressional proceedings, 18 § 6005
Virgin Islands, 48 § 1561

WITNESSES—Continued

Imprisonment for want of security for appearance, compensation in addition to subsistence, 28 § 1821
Indian bill of rights regarding criminal proceedings, 25 § 1302
Indian Claims Commission, compelling attendance and examination, 25 § 70q
Indian liquor traffic violation, 18 § 3113
Indians, determination of heirs, compelling attendance of witnesses, 25 § 374
Influencing, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Information, refusal of recalcitrant witness to provide, 28 § 1826
Informer as witness in proceedings to enforce custom laws, 19 § 537
Injuring, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Insured credit unions, examination, investigation, power to compel attendance of, 12 § 1784
Interested persons,
Competency, 28 § 1822
Court of Claims, exemption or disqualification, 28 § 2506
Internal revenue,
Examination,
Correctness of claims for,
Gasoline used for,
Certain nonhighway purposes, etc., 26 § 6421
Farms, 26 § 6420
Lubricating oils, 26 § 6424
Determination of liability, etc., 26 § 7602
Joint Committee on Internal Revenue taxation, power to require attendance, 26 § 8021
Lubricating oils, claims,
Enforcement, summons, 26 § 7604
Failure to obey summons, 26 § 7210
Restrictions, etc., examination, 26 § 7605
Service, summons, 26 § 7603
Special fuels, retailers' excise tax, payments respecting certain nontaxable uses. Examinations and Examiners, generally, this index
Summons, 26 §§ 7602 to 7605
Enforcement of summons, 26 § 7604
Failure to obey summons, 26 § 7210
Jurisdiction of district court, 26 § 7402
Restrictions on examination, 26 § 7605
Time and place of examination, 26 § 7605
International Joint Commission, compelling attendance, 22 § 268
Interstate Commerce Commission, this index
Interstate land sales, investigations by Secretary, compelling attendance, etc., 15 § 1714
Intimidation, 42 § 1985
Obstructing justice by, 18 § 1503
Investigations, this index
Joint Committee on,
Defense Production, power to compel attendance, 50 App. § 2162
Immigration and Nationality Policy, power to compel attendance, 8 § 1106
Justice Department appropriations available for expenses, etc., of, 28 § 524
Justice or judge of United States, disqualification by being or having been witness, 28 § 455
Law enforcement Assistance Administration, place in U.S. for examination, 42 § 3754
Letters rogatory, transmittal, 28 § 1781
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, this index
Masters taking testimony for committee of Congress, 31 § 229
Compelling attendance, 31 § 230
Material,
Plan for adequate representation of person in custody as, 18 § 3006A
Release, Bail Reform Act, 18 § 3149
Mental competency of prisoner, proceedings to determine on expiration of sentence, 18 § 4247
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, attendance before, 30 § 729
Mileage, 28 § 1821
Board of Arbitration of Railway Labor Disputes, attendance before, 45 § 157
Coal mines, hearings, investigations of accidents, etc., 30 § 813
Explosives and other dangerous articles, regulation of transportation, enforcement hearings, 18 § 835
Fair housing subpoenas of Secretary, 42 § 3611
Habeas corpus, proceedings in forma pauperis, payment, 28 § 1825
Interstate Commerce Commission, proceeding before, 49 § 18 (1)
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, attendance before, 30 § 729
Motor vehicle accident compensation system, study, etc., 49 § 1653 note
Narcotic drug addicts, commitment proceedings, 42 § 3414
National commissions,
Consumer Finance, hearings, etc., 15 § 1601 note
Food Marketing, 7 § 1621 note
National Credit Union Administration, hearings before Administrator, 12 § 1786
Patent Office case, 35 § 24
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, proceedings under, 7 § 499m
Seeds, witnesses summoned before Secretary of Agriculture, etc., 7 § 1603
Service court of friendly foreign force, 22 § 703
Subpoena in behalf of United States, forma pauperis proceedings, etc., tender, 28 § 1825
Summons as both witness and juror, 28 § 1824
Tariff Commission, appearing before, 19 § 1333
Tender on service of subpoena, 28 § 1825
Military Justice Code, this index
Multidistrict litigation, transfer to single district for consolidated, etc., pretrial proceedings, 28 § 1407
National commissions,
For the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, power to compel attendance, etc., 18 § 2510
On Consumer Finance, 15 § 1601 note

WITNESSES—Continued

National Credit Union Administration, Administrator,
Claim agents, power to compel attendance, 12 § 1784
Power to compel attendance, 12 § 1786
National defense contracts, powers of President, 50 App. § 1152
National Service Life Insurance actions, 38 § 784
National Transportation Safety Board, examination, 49 § 1654
Natural gas, compelling attendance on hearing before Federal Power Commission in relation to, 15 § 717m
Natural gas pipeline safety, transportation of gas, or operation of pipeline facilities, violations, subpenas for, 49 § 1679
Naturalization, this index
Noncompliance of recalcitrant witness to court's order to testify, etc., 28 § 1826
Northern Pacific Halibut Fishery, attendance in Canada, 16 § 772d
Notice, preservation of witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503
Oaths and affirmations,
Civil Service Commission, 5 § 1306
Commission on Government Procurement, 41 § 125 note
Congressional investigations, 2 §§ 23, 24
Power to administer oaths in, 2 § 191
Court of Claims, administration, 28 § 2503
Fraud, etc., federal employees, etc., investigations, 5 § 303
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization for disclosure, 18 § 2517
Irreconcilably contradictory declarations, 18 § 1623
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., 5 § 1507
Obstructing justice, influencing or injuring, 18 § 1503
Obstruction of proceedings before departments, agencies, and committees, 18 § 1505
Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Officers of courts, fees, prohibition, 5 § 5537
Officers of district land offices designated by the Secretary of Interior, hearings before, 43 § 102 et seq.
Order of court, noncompliance of recalcitrant witness in testifying or providing information, 28 § 1826
Per diem, 28 § 1821
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, witnesses in proceedings for violation, 7 § 499m
Picketing, parading or demonstrating with intent to influence, 18 § 1507
Plant Variety Protection Office, cases before, swearing of, 7 § 2353
President of the Senate, oaths to witnesses, power to administer, 2 § 191
Presiding officer of Senate authorized to swear, 2 § 23
Private claims pending before Congress, compensation of witnesses, 31 § 230
Privilege of witnesses. Immunity, generally, ante
Prize, this index
Proceedings before an agency of the United States, defined, immunity of witnesses, 18 § 6001
Protected facilities for housing government witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Public utility holding companies, examination, investigation to determine violations, 15 § 79r
Railroad safety, subpenas, attendance of, 45 § 438
Recalcitrant witnesses, 28 § 1826
Recognizance for appearance in criminal case, return to clerk of court, 18 § 3041
Referees in bankruptcy, 11 § 69
Examination by, 11 § 66
Refusal to testify on basis of self-incrimination, immunity, 18 § 6002
Reimbusrement of cost of maintaining and protecting witnesses, 18 prec. § 3481 note
Report in possession of United States, subpoena, etc., restrictions, 18 § 3500
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Savings and loan holding companies, investigations and hearings, 12 § 1730a(h)
Secretary of Agriculture, power to examine, 7 § 420
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, testimony, 42 § 405
Secretary of Senate authorized to swear, 2 § 24
Securities and Exchange Commission,
Contumacy, refusal to obey subpoena, etc., 15 §§ 77v, 78u
Power to subpoena and compel attendance, 15 §§ 77s, 78u
Investment companies, law governing, 15 § 80a-41
Trust Indenture Act, 15 § 77uuu
Security for appearance, compensation of witness detained for want of, 28 § 1821
Seeds, powers of Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1603
Self-incrimination. See Immunity, ante
Senate, this index
Service courts of foreign friendly force, 22 §§ 703, 704
Share insurance for credit unions, Administrator's power to compel attendance, 12 § 1786
Social Security Act, power of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to subpoena in investigations or hearings, 42 § 405
Special grand jury, opportunity to testify piror to filing of report, criminal activity, 18 § 3333
Statements,
Defined, demand for production of statements in reports of, criminal procedure, 18 § 3500
In possession of United States, subpoena, etc., restriction, 18 § 3500
Made available to defendant for examination, etc., preserving witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503
Subpoenas, generally, this index
Subscription of foreign documents authentication, 18 § 3493
Subsistence expenses, 28 § 1821
Subversive Activities Control Board, proceedings before, 50 § 792
Summons, this index
Tariff Commission, proceedings before, 19 § 1333
Testimony. See specific index lines under this heading
Tobacco inspection, examination on hearing, 7 § 511n
Toll bridges over navigable waters, hearing to determine reasonableness of rates, 33 § 506

WITNESSES—Continued

Traveling Expenses or Allowances, this index
Treason, 18 § 3005
Copy of list of witnesses, person charged with offense, 18 § 3432
United States, statement or report in possesions of, inspection, etc., restriction, 18 § 3500
United States Government life insurance actions, 38 § 784
United States Tax Court, this index
Veterans investigations, subpenas to compel attendance, 38 § 3311
Virgin Islands,
Powers of comptroller to summon, 48 § 1599
Right of accused to confront and obtain witnesses in his favor, 48 § 1561
Voluntarily giving testimony or statement for use in proceeding in foreign or international tribunal, 28 § 1782
War contractors, proceedings for inspection and auditing, 50 App. § 643a

WIVES

See HUSBAND AND WIFE, generally, this index

WOLF RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, component of, certain segment, 16 § 1274

WOLF TRAP FARM PARK

Establishment, etc., 16 § 284 et seq.

WOLLASTONITE

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

WOLVES

National forests, hunting or killing in game sanctuaries, 16 § 694b

WOMEN

Air Force, this index
Air Force Reserve, this index
Army Medical Specialist Corps, generally, this index
Citizenship, generally this index
Coast Guard Reserve, this index
Eligibility for annuities under Railroad Retirement Act, 45 § 228b
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Federal Reformatory for Women, board of advisers, 18 § 4321
Flag, salute, 36 § 177
Husband and Wife, generally, this index
Marine Corps, this index
Marine Corps Reserve, this index
National Guard, this index
Naval Reserve, this index
Navy, this index
Public contracts, employment of women under certain age prohibited, 41 § 35
Railroad Retirement Act, eligibility, annuities under, 45 § 228b
Social Security, this index
Widows and Widowers, generally, this index

WOMEN'S ARMY AUXILIARY CORPS

Back pay or allowances, 10 § 1038 note
Pension or compensation, election of, 10 § 1038 note
Service credit, computation, 10 § 1038

WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

Administration and training, designation of positions, 10 § 3071
Authorized strength,
Commissioned officers on active list, 10 § 3209
Enlisted members on active duty, 10 § 3215
Warrant officers on active list, 10 § 3215
Command, commissioned officers, 10 § 3580
Composition, 10 § 3071
Computation of years of service, mandatory retirement, 10 § 3888
Deputy Director, appointment, rank, etc., 10 § 3071
Director,
Appointment, 10 § 3071
Deferment of retirement, 10 § 3916
Rank, 10 § 3071
Retired, active duty, grade, 10 § 3504
Discharge,
Enlisted member, termination of appointment, 10 § 3818
Mandatory, officers, suspensions, authority, 10 § 3915 note
Enlisted members, termination of enlistment, 10 § 3818
Enlistments, qualifications, term, grade, 10 § 505
Officers,
Active list, authorized strength, 10 § 3209
Appointment, 10 § 3283
Authority to suspend mandatory retirement, discharge, separation, or transfer from active status, 10 § 3915 note
Command, 10 § 3580
Limitation on appointment, 10 § 3311
Promotion, reserve officers,
Captains, etc., where vacancies not allocated, 10 § 3383
Certain grades where vacancy not allocated, 10 § 3383
Promotion-list, 10 § 3296
Lieutenant colonel, 10 § 3299
Reserve,
Distribution, 10 § 3220
Retention in active status after 30 years of service, 10 § 3848
Service credit, 10 § 3353 note
Reserve officers,
Retention in active status after 30 years of service, 10 § 3848
Service credit, appointment or transfer to special branch in lowest grade of that branch, 10 § 3353 note
Selection boards for promotion, 10 § 3297
Service credit, 10 § 3353 note

WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS—Continued

Regulations governing separation from service, 10 § 3818 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10240
Retirement of officers,
Lieutenant colonels, reserve, 28 years service, 10 § 3849
Majors, reserve grade, 10 § 3847
Mandatory, suspension, authority, 10 § 3915 note
Promotion-list lieutenant colonels, deferment, 10 § 3916
Reserve majors, 25 years service, 10 § 3847
Secretary of Army, Director, appointment, 10 § 3071
Selection boards, applicability of provisions concerning colonels or lieutenant colonels with 20 years of service, etc., 10 § 3297 note
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, applicability of, 50 App. § 511 note
Term of office, Director and Deputy Director, 10 § 3071
Termination of enlistment of member, 10 § 3818
Veterans, active duty, 38 § 106

WOMEN'S BUREAU

Assistant Director of Bureau, 29 § 14
Compensation of Director, 29 § 12
Director of Bureau,
Appointment and compensation, 29 § 12
Publication of results of investigations by, 29 § 13
Establishment, 29 § 11
Jurisdiction and supervision of Department of Labor, 29 § 557
Powers and duties of bureau, 29 § 13

WOMEN'S MEDICAL SPECIALIST CORPS

See, also, Army Medical Specialist Corps, generally, this index
Chief, retired, active duty, grade, 10 § 3504

WOOD

Forests, this index
National Forests, generally this index
Petrified Wood, generally, this index
Timber, generally, this index

WOOD ROSIN

Defined, naval stores, 7 § 92

WOOD TURPENTINE

Defined, naval stores, 7 § 92

WOODLAND CONSERVATION

Appalachian regional development, agreements, landowners, etc., 40 App. § 203

WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS

Text of Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968, 20 § 80e et seq.
Administration, 20 § 80h
Appropriations, authorization of, limitations, 20 § 80i
Audit of accounts, 20 § 80j
Board of trustees,
Appointment of alternate members, 20 § 80f
Chairman and vice chairman, 20 § 80f
Composition, 20 § 80f
Powers and duties, 20 § 80g
Quorum, 20 § 80h
Relocation assistance and programs in connection with acquisition of site, 20 § 80g
Terms of office, vacancies and reappointments, 20 § 80f
Congressional declaration of policy, 20 § 80e
Director, appointment and compensation, 20 § 80g
Establishment, 20 § 80f
Officers, appointment and compensation, 20 § 80g
Relocation assistance and programs in connection with acquisition of site, 20 § 80g
Seal, 20 § 80h
Short title, Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968, 20 § 80e note
Trustees. Board of trustees, generally, ante

WOOL

Agreements with marketing cooperatives, trade associations, etc., developing advertising and sales promotion programs, 7 § 1787
Appropriations, 7 § 1784
Commodity Credit Corporation, restriction on sale powers, 7 § 1427
Commodity within Exchange Act, 7 § 2
Declaration of policy, 7 § 1781
Determination by Secretary of Agriculture of support prices and rates of payment, 7 § 1785
Expenses of conducting advertising and promotional programs, 7 § 1787
Fees for grading, 7 § 415c
"Food resources" as including, emergency preparedness functions of Secretary of Agriculture, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Marketing year, defined, 7 § 1786
Orders under Agricultural Adjustment Act regulating handling, exception to applicability, 7 § 608c(2)
Payments of price supports, 7 § 1783
Deduction from payments of expenses, advertising and sales programs, 7 § 1787
Price supports, 7 §§ 1782 to 1785
Red Cross, exchange of cotton for wool cloth, etc., authorized, 36 § 16
Referendum, approval of agreements for deductions, from payments of price supports, 7 § 1787
Reimbursement, Commodity Credit Corporation, expenditures in supporting price, 7 § 1784
Review of determination by Secretary as to support prices and rates of payment, 7 § 1785
Scouring and carbonizing not considered manufacturing process, 19 § 1562
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency preparedness functions concerning, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Shorn wool, price support, time limitation, 7 § 1782
Standards,
Appropriation of certain funds, 7 § 415b
Charge for wool grading and forms of grades, 7 § 415c
Deposit of receipts, 7 § 415d
Rules and regulations, 7 § 415d
Use made of funds, 7 § 415c

WOOL—Continued

Tariffs on textile fibers and textile products, total of price supports payments limited to percentage of receipts, 7 §§ 1783, 1784
Time limitation, price support, 7 § 1782
Wool Products Labeling Act. Wool Products, generally, this index

WOOL PRODUCTS

Text of Labeling Act of 1939, 15 § 68 et seq.
Analyses, 15 § 68d
Bonds,
Delivery of condemned products to owner or claimant, 15 § 68e
Importation of wool products, 15 § 68f
Restraining order or injunction against violation of labeling act, 15 § 68e
Commerce, defined, 15 § 68
Commission,
Certification to Attorney General of facts relative to misdemeanor, 15 § 68h
Condemnation proceedings, 15 § 68e
Defined, 15 § 68
Enforcement of Labeling Act, 15 § 68d
Injunction proceedings, 15 § 68e
Continuing guaranty wool product is not misbranded, 15 § 68g
Cooperation of Commission with department or agency of government, state, territory, etc., 15 § 68d
Deceptive act or practice,
False guaranty, 15 § 68g
Falsification of invoices of imported products, etc., 15 § 68f
Perjury or falsification of consignee's declaration, 15 § 68f
Removal or mutilation of stamp, tag, etc., 15 § 68c
Sale, transportation, etc., of misbranded product, 15 § 68a
Definitions in Labeling Act, 15 § 68
Delivery to owner or claimant of wool products after condemnation, 15 § 68e
Destruction of condemned wool products, 15 § 68e
Discretion of court,
Disposition of condemned wool products, 15 § 68e
Penalty for violation of labeling act, 15 § 68h
Disposition of condemned wool products, 15 § 68e
Distribution of misbranded wool product, 15 § 68a
Enforcement of Labeling Act, 15 § 68d
Examination, 15 § 68d
Existing laws as affected by Labeling Act, 15 § 68i
False guaranty, misbranding of product, 15 § 68g
Falsification,
Consignee's declaration, 15 § 68f
Invoice of imported products, 15 § 68f
Federal Trade Commission. Commission, generally, ante
Federal Trade Commission Act, defined, 15 § 68
Fibers,
Manufacturer to maintain records of fiber content, 15 § 68d
Misbranded products, 15 § 68b
Verified statement of fiber content of imported products, 15 § 68f
Fines and penalties. violations of Labeling Act, 15 §§ 68d, 68h
Foreign excess property, restriction on importation of property sold, 40 § 512
Forfeiture for manufacturer's neglect or refusal to keep records of fiber content, 15 § 68d
Guaranty, 15 § 68g
Identification,
Affixing means of identification, 15 § 68c
Imported wool products, 15 § 68f
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b
Removal or mutilation of means of identification, 15 § 68c
Imports and Exports, this index
Imprisonment for violation of Labeling Act, 15 § 68h
Injunction against violation of Labeling Act, 15 § 68e
Inspections, 15 § 68d
Invoices of imported wool products, 15 § 68f
Labels,
Affixing label, 15 § 68c
Imported wool products, 15 § 68f
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b
Removal or mutilation of label, 15 § 68c
Libel for condemnation, 15 § 68e
Manufacture of misbranded product as unlawful, 15 § 68a
Misbranding,
Guaranty that wool product is not misbranded, 15 § 68g
Manufacture, sale, etc., of misbranded product, 15 § 68a
Misbranded wool products, what deemed, 15 § 68b
Misdemeanor by violating Labeling Act, 15 § 68h
Mutilation of stamp, tag, etc., 15 § 68c
Perjury in consignee's declaration, 15 § 68f
Person, defined, 15 § 68
Privileges and immunities of violator of Labeling Act, 15 § 68d
Removal of stamp, tag, etc., 15 § 68c
Reprocessed wool,
Defined, 15 § 68
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b
Restraining order to restrain violation of Labeling Act, 15 § 68e
Reused wool,
Defined, 15 § 68
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b
Rules and regulations relative to enforcement of Labeling Act, 15 § 68d
Sale,
Condemned wool products, 15 § 68e
Misbranded wool product, 15 § 68a
Seizure for confiscation, 15 § 68e
Separability clause in Labeling Act, 15 § 68 note
Shipping misbranded wool product, 15 § 68a
Short title, Labeling Act of 1939, 15 § 68 note
Stamps,
Affixing stamp, 15 § 68c
Imported wool products, 15 § 68f
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b
Removal or mutilation of stamp, 15 § 68c
Surplus, disposal, 40 § 484
Tags,
Affixing tag, 15 § 68c
Imported wool products, 15 § 68f
Misbranded wool products, 15 § 68b
Removal or mutilation of tag, 15 § 68c

WOOL PRODUCTS—Continued

Temporary injunction against violation of Labeling Act, 15 § 68e
Territory, defined, 15 § 68
Tests, 15 § 68d
Transportation of misbranded wool product, 15 § 68a
Unfair act or practice,
False guaranty, 15 § 68g
Falsification of invoices of imported wool products, etc., 15 § 68f
Perjury or falsification of consignee's declaration, 15 § 68f
Removal or mutilation of stamp, tag, etc., 15 § 68c
Sale, manufacture, transportation, etc., of misbranded product, 15 § 68a
Verified statement of fiber content of imported products, 15 § 68f
Weight,
Affixing stamp, tag, label or other identification, 15 § 68c
Misbranded products, 15 § 68b
Wool, defined, 15 § 68
Wool product, defined, 15 § 68

WOOL TOPS

Commodity within Exchange Act, 7 § 2

WORDS AND PHRASES

See DEFINITIONS, generally, this index

WORK

See specific index headings

WORK ACTIVITIES CENTERS

Defined, fair labor standards, 29 § 214
Handicapped clients, employment, 29 § 214

WORK ANIMALS

National Park Service, hiring of, 16 § 17i

WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS

Low-income families. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

Sample Survey Section, functions and property transferred to Bureau of Census, 50 App. § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9232
Works Progress Administration and functions administered as, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 306

WORK RELIEF

Political purposes, disclosure of names of persons receiving for, 18 § 605

WORK RELIEF AND PUBLIC WORKS APPROPRIATION ACT OF 1938

Low-rent housing, 42 §§ 1410, 1420

WORK STOPPAGE

See, also, Strikes, generally, this index
Unfair labor practices by labor organizations representing federal employees, 5 § 7301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491

WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS

Allied Health Professions Personnel Training, generally, this index
Students, this index
Vocational Education, this index

WORKHOUSES

States and territories without appropriate facilities, construction of federal institution, 18 § 4003

WORKING CAPITAL

Veterans' Canteen Service, furnishing, 38 § 4204

WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS

Agricultural Research Center, 7 § 2236
Bureau of Standards, use of fund, etc., 15 § 278b
Commerce Department, special studies, credits to, 15 § 1526
Department of Defense, 10 § 2208
Disposal of government surplus property, 40 § 484
Health, Education, and Welfare Department, 42 § 905
Availability for personnel data collection and reporting and common regional administrative support services, 42 § 3509
Interior Department, 43 § 1467
Availability for uniforms of allowances therefor, 43 § 1468
Labor Department, 29 § 563
Availability, expenses, personnel functions in regional administrative offices, 29 § 564
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, establishment, etc., 42 § 3535
State Department, 22 § 2684
Transfer of balances in fund, narcotic hospitals, 42 § 258a
Transportation Department, 49 § 1657
Treasury Department, 31 § 1033
Veterans' loans, business property, 38 § 1813

WORKING CONDITIONS

National Endowment for the Arts, grants for productions, etc., requirements, 20 § 954

WORKING FACE

Coal Mines, generally, this index

WORKING HOURS

See HOURS OF LABOR, generally, this index

WORKING PLACE

Coal Mines, generally, this index

WORKING SECTION

Coal Mines, generally, this index

WORKMEN

Bankruptcy, priority of wages, 11 § 104
Communities, erection, preservation of historical and archeological data upon construction of dams, 16 § 469
Laborers, generally, this index
Mechanics, generally, this index

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Bankruptcy, award as claim, 11 § 103
Black lung disease, coal miners, benefits for death or disability. Black Lung Disease, generally, this index
Coal Mines, generally, this index
Employees' Compensation for Work Injuries, generally, this index
Federal disability insurance benefits, reduction, receipt of, 42 § 424a
Federal Employers' Liability Act, generally, this index
Health insurance for aged, exclusion, payments under, 42 § 1395y
Income tax, gross income, 26 § 104
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, generally, this index
National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws. Occupational Safety and Health, generally, this index
Needy families with children, work incentive program, 42 § 633
Occupational Safety and Health, generaly, this index
Removability from action under state compensation laws to federal court, 28 § 1445
Service contracts, employees of federal contractors, required provision, 41 § 351
State laws extended to buildings and works of United States, 40 § 290
Tax levy, exemption from, 26 § 6334
Trading with the Enemy Act, divestment of rights and interest in, 50 App. § 41
War-Risk Hazards Compensation Act, generally, this index
Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, plan established for purpose of complying, coverage, 29 § 303

WORKS OF ART

See, also, specific index headings
Copyrights, classification for registration, designs for, 17 § 5
Institutions of higher education, grants or loans, construction, etc., academic facilities, expenditures included in determining development cost, 20 § 751

WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT

Defined, Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, 16 § 1002
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, 16 § 1001 et seq.

WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION

Administered as Works Projects Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 306
Consolidation with other agencies to form Federal Works Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1939 No. 1, Part 3, § 301

WORKSHOPS

Defined, National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, 20 § 952
Higher education, faculty development programs, grants, 20 § 1131
National Endowment for the Humanities, grants, 20 § 956
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, grants, limitation, 20 § 960
State educational agencies, grants, 20 § 863
Training programs for higher education personnel, grants or contracts, limitation on use of funds, 20 § 1119b
Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index

WORLD COMMUNISM

See, also, Communists and Communism, generally, this index
Advocating economic, international and governmental doctrine of world communism, defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Defined,
Immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
Subversive Activities Control Act, 50 § 782
Naturalization of person advocating, 8 § 1424

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

Acceptance of membership by United States, 22 § 290
Appropriations, 22 § 290b
Compensation, representatives and alternates on Executive Board, 22 § 290a
Contributions to, limitations, 22 § 262a
Declaration of policy to continue mutual efforts for research against disease, 22 § 290e
Enactment of specific legislation by Congress, 22 § 290d
Expenses, limitation of payments by United States, 22 § 290b
Payment of salary and expenses, 22 § 290b
Privileges and immunities under International Organizations Immunities Act, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10025
Representatives and alternates, designation and compensation, 22 § 290a
Research against diseases, declaration of policy, 22 § 290e
Withdrawal from organization on one year notice, 22 § 290c

WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

Designation as public international organization entitled to privileges, exemptions, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10676

WORLD WAR I

Definitions, this index
Gold star lapel buttons, next of kin of armed forces members losing lives in, 10 § 1126
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

WORLD WAR II

Automobiles and adaptive equipment for certain disabled veterans of, assistance, etc., for providing, 38 § 1901 et seq.
Commencement and termination. 8 § 1438
Definitions, this index
Gold star lapel buttons, next of kin of armed forces members losing lives in, 10 § 1126
Modification or cancellation of certain patent license agreements granted government during, 50 App. § 2371
Veterans, this index
War Orphans' and Widows' Educational Assistance, generally, this index

WORLD WAR VETERANS' ACT 1924

Veterans' benefits, savings provision, 38 § 788

WORT

Distilled Spirits, this index

WRAPPERS

Household substances, special packaging for protection of children, 15 § 1471 et seq.
Mails,
Libelous matter on as nonmailable, 18 § 1718
Obscene or indecent matter on, 18 § 1463
Penalty mail. Franking Privilege, generally, this index
Trade-marks, destruction, infringing wrappers, 15 § 1118

WRECKING VESSELS

Explosives, exceptions as to vessels carrying, 46 § 170
Minimum number of officers, statute governing inapplicable to, 46 § 223

WRECKS AND SALVAGE

Text of Salvage Act, 46 § 727 et seq.
Aircraft,
Admission of equipment duty-free, 19 § 1322
Willful wrecking, 18 § 32
Appropriation, Navy Department payment of proceeds of salvage cases, 31 § 711
Assignment, vessels, 46 § 601
Canada, treaty between United States and Great Britain concerning reciprocal rights for United States and Canada in conveyance in prisoners and wrecking and salvage, shipping, 46 § 316
Canadian vessels may aid wrecked or disabled vessels in United States waters, 46 § 725
Claims by United States, settlement or compromise by Secretary of Army, 10 § 4804
Duty of master of vessel to render aid to persons in danger, 46 § 728
Explosives, exception as to salvage vessels carrying, 46 § 170
Facilitating assistance to and salvage of vessels in territorial waters, operations permitted by treaty, 46 § 316
Florida coast,
Forfeiture of vessel taking wrecked property to foreign port, 46 § 723
License for wreckage necessary, vessels, 46 § 724
Property from wrecks to be brought to United States port, vessels, 46 § 722
Foreign vessels not to engage in salvaging operations on Atlantic or Pacific coast or Great Lakes, etc., exception, penalty, 46 § 316
Great Britain, treaty with United States concerning reciprical rights for United States and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, shipping, 46 § 316
Heads of federal departments and agencies, emergency preparedness functions, plans for facilities, 50 App. § 2292 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Income tax, replacement, section 38 property, treatment as suspension period property, 26 § 48
International agreements, removal, etc., of wrecks etc., dangerous to navigation, 46 § 726
Life salvors to share in remuneration for salvage of vessel, 46 § 729
Major disasters,
Authority of federal agencies in rendering emergency assistance, clearing and removing from public or private lands, etc., 42 § 4413
Clearance and removal from publicly or privately owned lands and waters, 42 § 4434
Mexico, treaty between United States and Mexico to facilitate assistance to and salvage of vessels in territorial waters, shipping, 46 § 316
Mississippi River, removal from, 33 § 604
Motor vehicles in interstate or foreign commerce, emergency towing, exception, law governing motor carriers, 49 § 303
Navy, this index
Ohio River, removal, appropriations, 33 § 606
Operations permitted by treaty, 46 § 316
Ownership of vessel as affecting right to salvage, 46 § 727
Paleontological salvage, use of highway funds, 23 § 305
Prize, award on recapture, 10 § 7672
Registry of wrecked vessels, 46 § 14
Right to salvage not affected by ownership of vessel, 46 § 727
Salvors deemed consignee of imported goods, 19 § 1483
Secretary of Navy, generally, this index
Shipwrecks, estate tax, deduction of loss, 26 § 2054
Stranding on foreign coasts, duties of consular officers, vessels, 46 § 721
Time limit for salvage suits, vessels, 46 § 730
Trains, penalty, 18 § 1992
Treaty between United States and Great Britain concerning reciprical rights for United States and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, 46 § 316
United States vessels,
Libel in admiralty, 46 § 781
Recovery for services, 46 § 750
Settlement or compromise of claim by Secretary of Army, 10 § 4802
War ships, 46 § 731

WRIGHT BROTHERS DAY

Designation and Presidential proclamation to observe, 36 § 169

WRITE-IN VOTES

Contested elections for House of Representatives members. Contested Elections, this index

WRITERS

Government officers and employees, ethical conduct, standards, 18 § 201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11222

WRITING

Airports and Landing Areas, this index
Arbitration, submitting written agreement to arbitration of an existing controversy arising out of contract, involving maritime or commerce transactions, 9 § 2
Atomic energy law violation, 42 § 2274 et seq.
Bankruptcy, provable debts, 11 § 103

WRITING—Continued

Board of Governors, Postal Service, action upon recommended decisions of Postal Rate Commission concerning postal rates, fees, or mail classification, 39 § 3625
Coal mines, notices or orders concerning withdrawal from or prohibition of entry into mines, 30 § 814
Communications Satellite System, generally, this index
Court of Claims, examination of plaintiff, reduction to writing by commissioner, 28 § 2504
Customs Court, this index
Dangerous special offender sentencing, statement and writing for disposition of review of sentence, 18 § 3576
Defense articles on U.S. Ammunitions List, transfer to foreign country, commitments by foreign countries, 22 § 2314a
"Defense information" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Defined, general provisions of Code, 1 § 1
Depositions,
Political activities, state, etc., employees, etc., 5 § 1507
To authenticate foreign document, 18 § 3493
Employee's Compensation for Work Injuries, this index
Explosives, explaining revocation of license or permit, import, manufacturer, etc., explosive materials, 18 § 843
Fair housing, discriminatory housing practices, enforcement, complaint, 42 § 3610
Federal employees, agreements, training, nongovernment facilities, 5 § 4108
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, this index
Foreign writings, evidence, 18 § 3491
Habeas corpus,
Application for writ, 28 § 2242
Written interrogatories, affidavits admitted as evidence, 28 § 2246
Handwriting, evidence, 28 § 1731
Indigent persons, application for discharge from imprisonment for nonpayment of fine, etc., 18 § 3569
Interception of wire or oral communications, application for order authorizing, 18 § 2518
Interrogatories,
Depositions taken to preserve witnesses testimony, 18 § 3503
Foreign documents, depositions to authenticate, 18 § 3493
Habeas corpus proceeding, affidavits admitted as evidence, 28 § 2246
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 § 181
Medical libraries, assistance grants, special scientific projects and related fields, contributions concerning, 42 § 280b–5
Naturalization, prohibition against naturalization of persons opposed to our form of government or law, writings flavored to overthrow by force, violence, etc., the Federal Government, 8 § 1424
Oath of office, authority to administer, 5 § 2903
Postal Rate Commission, advisory opinion on proposals for changes in nature of postal services, 39 § 3661
Probation officer, appointment, 18 § 3654
Public Contracts, generally, this index
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, civil investigative demand served to produce documentary materials relevant to racketeering investigation, 18 § 1968
Radio station construction permits, requests for approval of withdrawal of application form, 47 § 311
Regular course of business, evidence, 28 § 1732
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Scientific works and developments, reviews, etc., financial support, 42 § 280b–9
Servicemen's Group Life Insurance, this index
Special grand jury, certified writing for necessity of, criminal activity, 18 § 3331
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of minor or petty offenses before,
Statement concerning plea of guilty or nolo contendere and waiver of trial in district where proceeding pending, 18 App., Rule 6
Written consent by defendant,
Taking defendant's plea to charge of,
Minor offense, 18 App., Rule 2
Petty offense, 18 App., Rule 3
Trial before magistrate for,
Minor offenses, 18 App., Rule 2
Petty offenses, 18 App., Rule 3

WRITS

Admiralty rules for district courts and courts of appeals, power of Supreme Court to prescribe, 28 § 2072
Savings provision, 28 § 2073 note
Alternative writs, power to issue, 28 § 1651
Assault on person serving or executing, penalty, 18 § 1501
Bankruptcy, forms, rules prescribing, 28 § 2075
Constitution of United States, provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution Amendments thereto, oll. Text of Constitution and
Error, construction of writ of error to mean appeal, 28 § 1651 note
Habeas Corpus, generally, this index
Internal revenue, jurisdiction of district court to issue, 26 § 7402
Interstate Commerce Commission orders, procedure in district court, 28 § 2321
Judicial panel on multidistrict litigation, review, orders of, 28 § 1407
Mandamus, generally, this index
Multiple writs, 18 § 3047
Power to issue, 28 § 1651
Prisoners or persons in custody, bringing into court, 18 § 3012
Process, generally, this index
Removal of prisoner from one district to another, only one writ or warrant necessary, 18 § 3049
Rules of Appellate Procedure, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Seal of court, 28 § 1691
Supreme Court, this index

WRITS—Continued

United States marshals,
Execution, 28 § 569
Fees for serving, 28 § 1921
Water carriers in interstate and foreign commerce, injunction and other writs in case of violation of orders, 49 § 916

WRITS OF ERROR

Abolished, 28 prec. § 1 note
Appeal substituted for, 28 prec. § 1 note
Construction of acts of Congress referring to, 28 prec. § 1 note

WRITTEN INTERROGATORIES

See INTERROGATORIES, generally, this index

WRONGFUL ACTS

See specific index headings

WRONGFUL DEATH

See DEATH, generally, this index

WUNDERLICH ACT

Text of Act, 41 §§ 321, 322
Reviews under. Court of Claims, generally, this index

WUPATKI NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

WYANDOTTE NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Description of lands, 16 § 697a
Establishment and designation, 16 § 697
Migratory birds, refuge and breeding place for, 16 § 697
Secretary of Interior, administration by, 16 § 697

WYANDOTTE TRIBE

See INDIANS, generally, this index

WYOMING

See, also, States, generally, this index
Arid lands,
Desert land entries, 43 § 323
Grant of additional land for reclamation, 43 § 645
Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, 16 § 460t et seq.
Colorado River Compact, ratification by, 43 § 617c
Devils Tower National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Disposition of deposits of coal, etc., in Lander, 30 § 193
District court, judges, number, 28 § 133
Elk, conservation of, 16 § 673c
Flaming Gore National Recreation Area, 16 § 460v et seq.
Fort Laramie National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Homesteads, enlarged entries of non-mineral, etc., lands, 43 § 218 et seq.
Indian lands, mining leases, 25 § 399
Irrigation. Arid lands, generally, ante
Jackson Hole National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Judicial circuit of United States, 28 § 41
Judicial district, 28 § 131
Number of district judges, 28 § 133
Mines, disposition of deposits of coal, etc., 30 § 193
National forests,
Creation or enlargement only by act of Congress, 16 § 471
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Prohibition against additions, 43 § 142
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, jurisdiction, certain areas in, 42 § 1962b note, Ex. Ord. No. 11331
Pipe lines, right of way in Wyoming over public lands, 43 § 962 et seq.
Public lands,
Arid lands, generally, ante
Fees of district land offices, 43 § 82
Homestead, enlarged entries on non-mineral, etc., lands, 43 § 218 et seq.
Permit to cut timber, citizens,
Bear Lake County, Idaho, 16 § 611a
Idaho and Wyoming, 16 § 611
Pipe lines, right of way, 43 §§ 962 to 965
Survey of land granted to state, 43 § 863
Timber cutting, 16 §§ 607, 611, 611a
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391
River Basin Commissions, generally, this index
Savery-Pot Hook Reclamation Project, generally, this index
Shoshone Cavern National Monument, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Soil conservation program, 16 § 590p
Timber cutting,
Mineral lands, 16 § 604
Public lands, 16 §§ 607, 611, 611a
Yellowstone National Park, generally, this index

WYOMING ELK RESERVE

Additions to, 16 § 673a
Donation of additional land, 16 § 673a
Establishment, 16 § 673

WYOMING GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Elk, conservation, of, recommendations for, 16 § 673c

X-RAYS AND X-RAY TESTS, THERAPY, ETC.

Coal mine health and safety, 30 § 843
Electronic Product Radiation Control, generally, this index
Health Insurance for Aged, generally, this index
Medical assistance program, grants to states for, Social Security, generally, this index
Uniformed services, health care for dependents, 10 § 1077

YACHTS

Application of provisions relating to seamen, 46 § 690
Bureau of Customs,
Commissions to yachts issued by Commissioner, 46 § 105
Permission to enter port without payment of charges, taxes, etc., 46 § 104

YACHTS—Continued

Certificate of identification of seaman, application of law, 46 § 643
Clearance, 46 § 91
Foreign yachts, 46 § 104
Coast Guard, Coast Guard Auxiliary, and Coast Guard Reserve,
Appropriations of Coast Guard available for operation of Auxiliary member's yacht, 14 § 830
Assignment of auxiliary member to Coast Guard duty, 14 §§ 827, 831
Flags, pennants, or other insignia for Auxiliary members' yachts, 14 § 891
Penalty for unauthorized display, 14 § 892
Officers and crew as temporary members of Reserve, 14 § 756
Owners as members of auxiliary, 14 § 823
Promoting efficiency in operation, purpose of Auxiliary, 14 § 822
Use of auxiliary members' yachts by Coast Guard, 14 § 826
Utilization of auxiliary member for Coast Guard duty, 14 § 826
Commissioner of Customs, functions transferred from Secretary of Commerce and certain abolished agencies, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1946 No. 3, Part I
Continuous discharge books, application of law, 46 § 643
Customs duties, report of articles, 19 § 1441
Engineer, 46 § 404
Entry, 19 § 1441
Foreign yachts, 46 § 104
Foreign yachts, 46 § 104
Forfeiture for violation of law, 46 § 103
General regulations as to, 46 § 404
Inspection, 46 § 404
License, 46 § 104
Foreign yachts, 46 § 104
Licensed yachts to comply with United States laws, 46 § 107
Superseding entry and clearance, 46 § 103
Minimum number of officers, statute governing inapplicable to yachts, 46 § 223
Name and port to be placed on hull, 46 § 103
Naval architects may copy models of yacht, 46 § 109
Naval Reserve yacht pennant, authority to fly, requisite, 10 § 7226
Penalty for violation of law, 46 §§ 108, 404
Permit to enter port without payment of charges, taxes, etc., 46 § 104
Pilots, 46 § 404
Reciprocal exemption of foreign yachts from charges and tonnage taxes, 46 § 104
Registry of staff officers, act inapplicable, 46 § 248
Remission of penalty for violating regulations, 46 § 108
Seizure for violation of law, 46 § 103
Shipping seamen to replace those lost by desertion or casualty, 46 § 569
Signals to be used as prescribed by Secretary of Navy, 46 § 109
Subject to laws of United States, 46 § 103
Tonnage tax on foreign yachts, 46 § 104
Trade, engaging in prohibited, 46 § 107
Transportation of merchandise or carrying passengers prohibited, 46 § 103

YAHOOSKIN BAND OF SNAKE INDIANS

Judgment fund, authorization for disposition, 25 § 541
Welfare Act, 25 §§ 544, 545

YAKIMA, WASH.

District court held at, 28 § 128

YAKIMA INDIANS

Annuities and per capita payments to members of tribe out of tribal funds, 25 § 606
Application to Tribal Council on exclusion from membership roll, 25 § 602
Back pay and annuities on enrollment of new members, 25 § 606
Correction of membership roll, 25 § 603
Distribution, judgment fund, 25 § 609b
Divestment of inheritance of nonmembers, procedure, 25 § 607
Expulsion of members from membership roll, 25 § 605
Inheritance or taking by will in restricted or trust estate of deceased member, 25 § 607
Interest of surviving spouse, nonmembers inheritance, 25 § 607
Judgment fund,
Action against Confederated Tribes of Colville Reservation to determine title to, 25 § 609
Tax exemption, 25 § 609a
Judgment in favor of, distribution of funds, 25 § 609b et seq.
Loss of membership and removal from membership roll, 25 § 604
Membership roll, Secretary of Interior authorized to prepare, 25 §§ 601 to 607
Minors and incompetent persons, application for enrollment on membership roll, 25 § 602
Non-members, inheritance by, 25 § 607
Persons entitled to enrollment in membership roll, 25 § 601
Preparation of membership roll, 25 § 601
Purchase, sale, and exchange of certain lands on Reservation, 25 §§ 608 to 608c
Authorization to Secretary of Interior, 25 § 608
Credit of proceeds of sale to tribal funds, 25 § 608a
Multiple ownership of land, authorization, conditions, 25 § 608
Regulations, 25 § 608c
Rights of lessee, 25 § 608b
Status of acquisition in fee or trust, 25 § 608
Terms and conditions, agreement between Secretary of Interior, tribal council, etc., 25 § 608
Title to tribal trust lands, interest, improvements, or rights sold by Secretary, 25 § 608a
Tribal Council, advice and consent of, 25 § 608
Review by Secretary of Interior, expulsion of members from membership roll, 25 § 605
Time, Examiner of Inheritance to keep estate pending on request of tribes, nonmembers inheritance, 25 § 607

YARDS

Closing, report, yards under Defense Department authority, 10 § 2662 note

YARN

Defined, Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, 15 § 70

YAVAPAI-PRESCOTT COMMUNITY INDIAN RESERVATION

Leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415

YAZOO RIVER

Flood control, 33 §§ 702a–12, 702j, 702j–1

YEAR

See specific index headings

YEARS-DIGITS METHOD

Income tax, deductions for depreciation, 26 § 167

YEARS OF SERVICE

See specific index headings

YEAST

Internal revenue, breweries, use of premises for processing, 26 § 5411

YELLOW DOG CONTRACTS

Nonenforceability, 29 § 103
Railway employees, 45 § 152

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK

Additions to park, 16 § 37 et seq.
  Retention in original wilderness character, 16 § 21a
Animals in park, disposal of surplus, 16 §§ 36, 36a
Arrest of persons, process from Idaho, Montana and Wyoming, 16 § 24
Bear or beaver, disposition of surplus, 16 § 36
Boundaries, 16 §§ 21, 21b
Buffalo, disposition of surplus, 16 § 36
Cession of excluded land of State of Wyoming, 16 § 21a
Change of boundaries, 16 § 21a
Claims and locations not affected by extension of boundaries, 16 § 21b
Commissioner, office provided for, 16 § 30
Control of, 16 § 22
Criminal laws of Wyoming applicable, 16 § 24
Detail of troops for protection of, 16 § 23
Electric light and power, supply by government plants, 16 § 35
Elk, disposition of surplus, 16 §§ 36, 36a
Establishment, 16 § 21
Exchange of lands in park, 16 §§ 21c, 21d, 38, 39
Executive proclamation, additions to park by, 16 § 40
Extension of boundaries, existing claims protected, 16 § 21d
Extension of certain laws to park, 16 § 21b
Extradition of persons found in park, 16 § 24
Feed and range facilities for game animals, 16 § 37
Fish, wanton destruction of, 16 § 22
Fishing in park, 16 § 26
Forfeitures, violation of hunting and fishing regulations, 16 § 26
Fugitives from justice, extradition as from Wyoming, 16 § 24
Game,
  Detail of troops for purpose of preventing destruction of, 16 § 23
  Feed and range facilities for, 16 § 37
  Prevention of wanton destruction, 16 § 22
Geysers, lease of lands in park not to include, 16 § 32
Grand Canyon, lease of lands within certain distance of, 16 § 32
Grazing animals within park limits prohibited, 16 § 3
Guns, forfeiture for violation of hunting regulations, 16 § 26
Hunting in park, 16 § 26
Jail for park, erection authorized, 16 § 30
Judicial district for Idaho exclusive of, 28 § 92
Jurisdiction, 16 § 24
  Excluded land ceded to state of Wyoming, 16 § 21a
Leases,
  Buildings, 16 § 22
  Lands in park, 16 §§ 22, 32, 33
Location and entry in respect of lands added to, 16 § 40
Mammoth Hot Springs, lease of lands within certain distance of, 16 § 32
Mineral deposits,
  Preservation of, 16 § 22
  Regulations to prevent injury or spoliation, 16 § 26
Mortgage by lessee of land, 16 § 32
National Parks, generally, this index
Natural curiosities or wonders,
  Preservation of, 16 § 22
  Regulations to prevent spoliation, 16 § 26
Offenses, violation of rules and regulations, 16 § 26
Office of commissioner, 16 § 30
Predatory animals in park, disposal, 16 § 36
Reservation of timber, minerals, or easements by owners exchanging land, 16 § 39
Road extensions and improvements in park, approval of plans, 16 § 34
Rules and regulations. Secretary of Interior, post
School facilities, 16 §§ 40a et seq.
  Agreements with states, 16 § 40b
  Payment to school district, 16 § 40a
  Special fund, 16 § 40c
Secretary of Army, permit to private parties to use electricity furnished by electric lighting and power plant, 16 § 35
Secretary of Interior,
  Control by, 16 § 22
  Disposition of surplus animals in park, 16 § 36
  Law conferring power of protection, improvement, etc., not repealed, 16 § 30a
  Lease of lands in, 16 § 32
  Road extensions approved by, 16 § 34
  Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 22, 26
    Hunting and fishing, 16 § 26
    Land added, 16 § 40
  Surplus elk, disposition of, 16 § 36a
Service of process of courts of Idaho, Montana and Wyoming, 16 § 24
Settlers or locators in park as trespassers, 16 § 21

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK—Con.

Surplus animals, disposition of, 16 §§ 36, 36a
Taxation by state of property reserved by owners exchanging land, 16 § 39
Timber,
Exchange for land, 16 § 38
Preservation of, 16 § 22
Regulations to prevent injury or spoliation of, 16 § 26
Tract of land in Wyoming and Montana set apart as park, 16 § 21
Transportation of game or fish killed or caught in park prohibited, 16 § 26
Traps, forfeiture for violation of hunting or fishing regulations, 16 § 26
Trespassers, 16 § 21
Detail of troops to protect park, 16 § 23
Removal from park, 16 § 22
Troops for protection of, detail, 16 § 23
Visitors, provision for accommodation, 16 § 32
Wild animals in park,
Disposal of surplus, 16 §§ 36, 36a
Hunting, 16 § 26
Winter range and feed facilities for game animals, 16 § 37

YELLOWSTONE RIVER

Irrigation, construction of dam across, 43 § 422

YELLOWTAIL RESERVOIR

Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, 16 § 460t et seq.

YORKTOWN BATTLEFIELD

Included in Colonial National Historical Park, 16 § 81a

YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK

Acquisition of land, administrative site, 16 § 47–1
Additional lands, 16 § 47a et seq.
Administrative site,
Acquisition of land, 16 § 47–1
Leasing for employees housing at, 16 § 47–2
Animals, destruction of animals in park, 16 § 64
Appropriations, acquisition of administrative site, 16 § 47–1
Boundaries, 16 § 46 et seq.
California, jurisdiction remaining in, 16 § 57
Canals, rights of way for, 16 § 79
Civil process, jurisdiction in respect of, 16 § 57
Condemnation of lands for, 16 § 47e
Criminal process, jurisdiction in respect of, 16 § 57
Damage to, punishment, 16 § 63
Dead or down timber, sale and removal of, 16 § 54
Deer, acquisition of lands for protection of, 16 § 47d
Detail of troops to, 16 § 78
Detrimental plants or animals, destruction of, 16 § 64
Electrical plant, rights of way for, 16 § 79
Establishment, 16 § 46
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 47d, 51, 52
Ascertainment of value for purpose of, 16 § 52
Exclusion of lands from, 16 § 47
Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, 16 § 57
Federal Power Act, application of, to lands added, 16 § 47f
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Guns, etc., illegally used in park, 16 § 65
Violation of regulations, 16 § 63
Fish,
Rules and regulations respecting taking of, 16 § 61
Transportation of when taken contrary to law. 16 § 63
Fishing in park, 16 §§ 60, 61
Fishing license, right to fix and collect fee, 16 § 57
Flumes, rights of way for, 16 § 79
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, generally, ante
Forest land added to park, 16 § 48
Fugitives from justice in park, extradition, 16 § 58
Guns, seizure and forfeiture of guns illegally used in park, 16 § 65
Housing, leases for employees' housing at administrative site, 16 § 47–2
Hunting in park, 16 § 60
Jurisdiction, 16 § 57
California, saved for certain purposes, 16 § 57
Land acquired for administrative site, 16 § 47–1
Leases,
Employees' housing at or on administrative site, 16 § 47–2
Land in park, 16 § 55
Management and control, land for administrative site, 16 § 47–1
Mariposa Big Tree Grove reserved and made part of, 16 § 48
Matured timber, sale and removal of, 16 § 54
Mineral deposits, penalty for injury to, 16 § 63
Mortgage by lessee, 16 § 55
National Parks, generally, this index
Offenses, jurisdiction of prosecution, 16 § 57
Patent on exchange of lands, 16 § 47
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante
Permits, right of way through, 16 § 79
Pipelines, right of way for, 16 § 79
Plants, destruction of detrimental plant life in park, 16 § 64
Possession of dead bodies of birds or animals as evidence of illegal hunting, 16 § 62
President of United States, proclamation adding certain lands, 16 § 47c
Privately-owned lands,
Ascertainment of value in exchange of, 16 § 52
Exchange of, 16 § 51
Purchase of authorized, 16 § 47e
Process, service in park, 16 § 57
Purchase of private lands for park authorized, 16 § 47e
Rights of way through, 43 § 959
Electrical plants, 16 § 79
Rules and regulations, 16 § 61
Penalty for violation, 16 § 63
Secretary of Agriculture, jurisdiction of land, 16 § 47–1
Secretary of Army, detail of troops to prevent trespassers or intruders entering, 16 § 78
Secretary of Interior,
Jurisdiction and acquisition of land, administrative site, 16 § 47–1

YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK—Con.

Secretary of Interior—Continued
Leases of lands in, 16 § 55
Employees' housing at administrative site, 16 § 47–2
Sale or disposal of timber, 16 § 64
Timber cutting and removal regulated by, 16 § 53
Seizure and forfeiture of guns, etc., unlawfully used in parks, 16 § 65
Service of process, 16 § 57
Sierra National Forest, land detached from park added to, 16 § 47
Spoliation, punishment, 16 § 63
Taxation of property in, 16 § 57
Telephones and telegraphs, rights of way through for, 16 § 79
Timber,
Acquisition of lands for preservation and consolidation of stands, 16 § 47c
Cutting and removing timber, 16 § 53
Exchange of, 16 § 52
Sale or disposal, 16 §§ 63, 64
Dead, fallen or matured timber, 16 § 54
Transportation of birds, animals or fish killed in violation of law, 16 § 63
Traps, seizure and forfeiture of traps illegally used in park, 16 § 65
Trespassers,
Removal of, 16 § 61
Troops used to prevent trespassing, 16 § 78
Troops detailed to protect park, 16 § 78
Tunnels, right-of-way for, 16 § 79
Value of lands and timber to be exchanged, 16 § 52
Violation of regulations, 16 § 63
Visitors, provision for accommodation, 16 § 55
Voting by persons residing in, 16 § 57
Waterworks, right-of-way for, 16 § 79
Wild birds or animals,
Hunting or killing prohibited, 16 § 60
Possession of dead bodies of birds or animals as evidence of illegal hunting, 16 § 62
Rules and regulations respecting, 16 § 61
Transportation of when killed contrary to law, 16 § 63
Yosemite Valley reserved and made part of, 16 § 48

YOUGHIOGHENY RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

YOUNG AMERICAN MEDAL FOR BRAVERY

Generally, 42 § 1921 et seq.

YOUNG AMERICAN MEDAL FOR SERVICE

Generally, 42 § 1922 et seq.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

Armed Services Department, transportation of secretaries and supplies, 10 § 4744
Heat and light for buildings, furnishing without charge at naval activity, 10 § 7580
Military reservations, license to erect and use buildings on, 10 §§ 4778, 9778
Transportation for secretaries and supplies, free transportation, Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 1(7)

YOUTH

See, also, Children, generally, this index
Citizens Advisory Board on Youth Opportunity, establishment, functions, etc., 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Coordination of youth opportunity programs, 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Employability of young men and women, increase of. Job Corps, generally, this index
Job Corps, generally, this index
Manpower Development and Training Program, this index
Marihuana and health reporting, 21 §§ 186, 187
President's Council on Youth Opportunity,
Appropriations, 42 prec. § 2711 note
Establishment, functions, etc., 42 prec. § 2711 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11330
Special impact programs. Economic Opportunity Programs, generally, this index
Surplus athletic equipment, aid to associations encouraging participation of youth in athletics, 50 App. § 1622 note
VISTA, demonstration projects to help young adult criminal offenders, 42 § 2993b
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Work and training for. Economic Opportunity Programs, this index
Work-study programs. Students, generally, this index

YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS

Appropriations, 42 prec. § 2711 note
Congressional declaration of policy and purpose, 42 prec. § 2711 note
Duties of Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior concerning, 42 prec. § 2711 note
Establishment in Departments of Interior and Agriculture, 42 prec. § 2711 note
Initiating cost-sharing youth conservation program with State natural resources, 42 prec. § 2711 note

YOUTH CORRECTION DIVISION

See JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS, this index

YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT

Text of Act, 18 § 5005 et seq.
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS

See JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS, generally, this index

YUCCA

Public lands, disposal, 30 §§ 601 to 604

YUCCA HOUSE NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

YUGOSLAV CLAIMS AGREEMENT OF 1948

Defined, International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, 22 § 1621

YUGOSLAV CLAIMS FUND

Creation in Treasury of United States, 22 § 1627

YUGOSLAVIA

Claims for loss, destruction, etc., of property during war,
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, generally, this index
- War Claims, generally, this index

Economic assistance, 22 § 1853
Foreign Assistance Act, prohibition against furnishing assistance to, 22 § 2370

YUKON STANDARD TIME

Zone designation, 15 § 263

ZINC

Alloy of one-cent piece, 31 § 317
Customs duties,
- Cancellation, charges against bond of bonded smelting refining warehouse, exception for allowances made for wastage of metals, 19 § 1312
- Unmanufactured zinc, termination, quantitative limitations, imports of, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 3683

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613
Stabilization of mining. Mineral Lands and Mining, this index

ZINC ARSENATE

Sale or distribution, 7 § 135a

ZION NATIONAL MONUMENT

Consolidation with Zion National Park to form single national park unit, 16 § 346b
Establishment, 16 § 431 note
Funds available for purposes of Monument, use, park purposes, 16 § 346d
Inclusion in Zion National Park, 16 § 346b et seq.

ZION NATIONAL PARK

Acquisition of land, 16 § 346a–2
Administration, 16 §§ 345, 346c
Appropriations, 16 § 344
Boundaries,
- Extension of, 16 § 346a
- Inclusion of lands of Salt Lake Meridian, 16 § 346a–1

Conveyance of land for construction of United States highway in Utah, 16 § 346a–3
Dedication, 16 § 344
Establishment, 16 § 344
Exchange of lands, 16 § 346
Exclusion of certain lands, 16 § 346a–3
Extension of boundaries, 16 § 346a
Funds, 16 § 346d
Inclusion of Zion National Monument, etc., 16 § 346b et seq.
Interchange to provide vehicular access between United States highway and park, 16 § 346a–3
Maintenance, 16 § 344
National Parks, generally, this index
Revision of boundaries, 16 § 346a–1
Salt Lake Meridian, lands of included in boundaries of park, 16 § 346a–1
Secretary of Interior,
- Acquisition of land, 16 § 346a–2
- Administration and promotion under direction of, 16 § 345
- Administration of park, 16 § 346c
- Conveyance of lands for construction of United States highway, 16 § 346a–3

ZIRCON

Income tax, percentage depletion, 26 § 613

ZONES

Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, hunting and fishing, 16 § 460t–3
District of Columbia, powers and duties of National Capital Planning Commission, 40 § 71g
District of Columbia and environs, 40 § 71g
Fisheries zones contiguous to territorial seas of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1091
Flaming Gorge National Wilderness Area, hunting and fishing, 16 § 460v–3
Foreign Trade Zones, generally, this index
King Range National Conservation Area, designation, 16 § 460y–4
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, hunting, 16 § 460s–4
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 § 460x–4
Standard time zones, 15 § 261

ZONING

Cape Cod National Seashore, this index
Federal Home Loan Bank Board and Banks, quarters and facilities for, 12 § 1438
Fire Island National Seashore, this index
Guam, public authority to undertake urban renewal and housing activities, zoning powers, 48 § 1425a
Housing construction, rehabilitation, etc., restraint against employment of new or improved technologies, etc., reducing costs, prohibition concerning ordinances, 12 § 1701z–2
Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 § 460u–3 et seq.
Intergovernmental Cooperation, generally, this index
Mount Rogers National Recreation Area, hunting and fishing, 16 § 460r–5
National wild and scenic rivers system, curtailment, condemnation power, urban areas covered by ordinances, 16 § 1277
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore bylaws, 16 § 460s–11
Public Lands, generally, this index
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, bylaws, 16 § 460x–8
Spruce Knob-Seneca Rocks National Recreation Area, hunting and fishing, 16 § 460p–5
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, ordinances, etc., 16 § 460q–1

ZONING ADVISORY COUNCIL

District of Columbia, status, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3

ZONING COMMISSION

District of Columbia,
- Status, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3
- Transfer of functions concerning, 5 App., Reorg. Plan of 1967 No. 3

ZOOLOGICAL PARKS

Bald eagles, taking for exhibition in, 16 § 668a
Golden eagles, taking for exhibition in, 16 § 668a
National Zoological Park, generally, this index
Wild ruminants or swine, imported, exhibition, 19 § 1306

ZOOLOGY

Endangered species, fish or wildlife, importation permitted for zoological purposes, 16 § 668cc–3
Injurious mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, importation for zoological purposes, 18 § 42

ZOOS

"Exhibitor" as including, animals, exhibition, etc., sales, etc., for purposes of, 7 § 2132